

going through the last parts of it now, just the tidying up parts, you know the fine print and stuff like that.

Another article too, I'll put it up tonight is "The Weather Isn't Getting Weirder." And that's from the Wall Street Journal, and they give you the facts as opposed to the hype, and the hyperbole, about, oh, my God, it's chilly. And it's this and that and the other, and global warming, and so on, and so on, that we're so fed up with. They go through the actual facts, as opposed to the computer simulations. The simulations get what they want them to say. And the facts don't measure up at all. And I'm sure we're so sick of hearing about the battle between the warmists, the non-warmists, because it's an agenda to tax us all into death, and to get us working for peanuts, and all our cash that used to be used for consumerism, you see, in a post-consumer society, is to go to help the World State. So they're using it as a guise to tax us and set up the World State system. That's what it's about. And of course, to keep those who are rich – I mean, talking about really rich – getting even more stinking rich. And that's what it's about folks. Quite something, isn't it? And we're living through it. We're all living through this amazing transformation.

And then, of course, there's the International Monetary Fund. Dominique Strauss-Kahn, who's always waltzing around, talking about new currencies, he's come out again, and demanding a new world currency will stabilize this system. Of course, they'll run it for you too, and don't you love just World Banks and stuff like that. They've been awfully good to you in the past. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. We truly are living in Disneyland. I said it on 2001, I think it was the night that the big thing happened. I said that the hardest thing from now on would be holding on to your sanity. And it truly is, when you look at this roller coaster of bizarreness, as we're going through, not just in the money system and so on, but in everything, the way the media is using more psychological tools and techniques to get into your heads and so on, and create opinions about things. Getting everyone fighting about all the wrong things of course, and manipulating our thoughts. It's a very, very big part of all of this, because neuroscience is well involved now with everything that happens in all the media. And since all media takes its cues from about two or three sources, they make sure that they all parrot the same stuff.

And not only that, all the little opinions and so on, even the political correctness that the Tavistock Institute and the other groups that work with it, put forth, you know, to be parroted, come through comedies and movies and soaps and everything else that you watch. Even ads now. So, you're being brainwashed one way or another in how to think, how to behave. You're being programmed without even knowing it. And that's how people really are conditioned. You don't realize you personally are being conditioned. You go along with the crowd, and the crowd will always go along with each other, and that's how easy it is to control lots and lots of people. The big boys themselves said it was often harder to indoctrinate an individual than it was a whole crowd of people, because the crowd want to emulate the others, especially those with leadership qualities, those that seem to have authority or spoke with authority. They'd parrot what they said themselves. And that is so incredibly, incredibly true. Now, there's an article from the UK Column that touches on this, and I've gone through some of these organizations now that work with governments on psychological warfare on your old brain box, and governments are really into it big time, always have been mind you, but they're really rolling ahead. So, this is the UK Column, and you'll find that at the UKcolumn.org, and it's Issue 1, 2011, on page 11 it says:

On 3 January 2011, following the UK Column's lead article exposing insider dealing between the Cabinet office (A: *That's the upper political bunch; they split them into cabinets.*) and political behavioural training charity Common Purpose, the Independent newspaper revealed that David Cameron had also set up a Cabinet Office Behavioural Insight Team. (A: *And I gave the government website on that too. I've got it in my archives section.*), Formed in July last year, the secretive cell is tasked to "dream up psychological tricks to alter our behaviour" - and on a massive scale.

The Independent article warned how the public is to be reframed (A: *They call it, or nudged as Sunstein talks about it*) or "nudged" into politically acceptable "Social Norms"; (A: *New normals*), starting with healthy eating (A: *Now, healthy eating is your GMO food and vegetarianism, of course*), voluntary work, and tax gathering. (A: *You have to be trained to help the environment through excessive taxing. And you're going to be trained to feel good*

about doing it.)

While this may seem innocent to some people, these early 'soft' targets are already being greatly expanded to include wider central government ideological and political agendas, including Cameron's socialist straitjacket of the Big Society. *(A: As he calls it. As they supposedly decentralize authority down to the local level. Then that's where big business in your area takes over and runs your councils, the new councils.)*

Elite multi-millionaire Socialist and Tory Chancellor George Osborne has already signed up to Behavioural Economics - another form of mental reframing of individuals and groups, specifically to achieve political economic objectives. Their theory and intent is, that once mentally retrained, we "willingly rush to pay excessive taxes". *(A: And that's no kidding, folks. That comes out of neuroscience and it's part of behavioral economics.)*

The danger is that we are to be trained to believe what our politicians and public sector - The State - says is right. *(A: And true.)* And we will not even be aware that we have been 'reframed' to think so. Never mind the basics - politicians have been proved corrupt, deviant, liars - the Soviet Union would have paid in blood and gold for Cameron's political mind-control initiative to lock people in a hive mind.

Our investigation of little known Rosie Donachie, who is part of the Behavioural Insight Team under Maude, Gus O'Donnell and David Halpern, reveals that Donachie is a key player and go-between in the mental attack on the British public.

Aside from her position as Senior Advisor with the Cabinet Office Behavioural Insights Team, *(A: We really are in the New Soviet folks. If you don't know it. We really are deeply inside it.)* she is also a Trustee of the Franco-British Council, and is involved with the Party of European Socialists based in Brussels.

Not surprisingly for her murky role, she even has two names, being referred to as Rosalin in her Franco-British guise. Tracking Mrs Donachie's path led UK Column investigative reporters to discover that on 17 November 2010, the Franco British Council had hosted a meeting inside 10 Downing Street *(A: that's where the Prime Minister is)* attended by a mix of the Cabinet Behavioural Team and their French counterparts.

Alongside Donachie and others, a key attendee at the secretive meeting was top French mind-bender Professor Olivier Oullier, who works directly within French President's Sarkozy Private Office. The meeting was instigated by Rohan Silva of the No. 10 Policy Unit following consultation with the Centre for Strategic Analysis of the Prime Minister of France with the aims of: "bringing together experts on behavioral Economics from France and the UK and to seek cross fertilization and generation of concrete proposals through open discussion", and "to look at practical applications for the science of Behavioural Economics in France and the UK in light of the economic crisis."

(A: You're really in the world of Orwell. It's all here. It's all here.)

Rohan Silva is Senior Policy Advisor to David Cameron and he also sits on the Advisory for progressive Conservatism at DEMOS

(A: Now, it's amazing, the Progressive Conservatives, one of their main think tanks is called DEMOS. Now, look into the history of DEMOS, it was a top Marxist think tank. Still is. For those who don't get it that capitalism and communism, cap-com, is the same thing, run by the same big bankers.)

There is, no doubt, an inclination to laugh at the idea that we can be mentally 'reframed' or 'reprogrammed' into new belief systems and patterns of behaviour. But clearly these people have not been assembled behind closed doors to play games. A simple click on Google will reveal thousands of NLP training organisations, leadership trainers and consultancies. They all state that they can and do change people's minds. They earn money from doing so. Moreover, whilst NLP and other mental reframing techniques can be used for therapeutic purposes, any technique interfering with the human mind has risks. These may manifest as adverse personality changes, stress or depression.

(A: Or even, I'd say, the worst disease of all is political correctness.)

Stating that: “behavioural economics can be a powerful tool for improving lives when used with care”, the No. 10 meeting was clearly aware of risks to individuals and the wider public, but according to the notes of the meeting released, seemingly failed to discuss or document those risks.

The truth of the meeting at No. 10 is deeply sinister. Modern behavioural manipulation techniques, which includes NLP, can and do, achieve changes in people's behaviour, particularly where the victim, individual or group, adult or child, is unaware that they are being targeted. It is perfectly feasible, as the attendees of No. 10 are fully aware, to implement political agendas and doctrine by reprogramming people. Consider Hitler Youth, or the Communist Chinese onslaught on the minds of children and young people. These latest insidious techniques, do not have that raw brutality, but unchecked, their stealth, effectiveness, and viral spread presents a far greater danger. Behavioural reframing for health, voluntary work and taxes today - and eugenics tomorrow. We have been warned.

And that's one of the better articles I've read for a while, because it's absolutely true. And they are, and they do constantly bombard you with politically correct messages about everything. In fact, the Frankfurt School were the ones who dreamt up all the idea of political correctness, and how they'd lambast anybody who would use a certain term, a word, a phrase, whatever. It didn't matter if the person was right about something, they were to altogether in unison condemn that person with a nasty term to paint them as dirty and bad and so on. And that's how you're trained so easily along the road into political correctness, until you're all like dummies together, denying that the sky can be blue, where of course, you find Bertrand Russell and others said they could actually convince children that the blue sky was black, and even snow would be black, and they'd all believe it. That can actually be done. Believe you me. It can be done.

Now, there's a caller from Canada. John, from Canada. Are you on the line John?

John: Hello, Alan. I'd like to specifically bring about an example where people are controlled as you've suggested, by our media. Although, I have a slightly different angle. I'd like your take on it, and hopefully I can get the words out in thirty or sixty seconds. A great example I like to show is BGH. Bovine Growth Hormone. In Canada, we had our health food Canada Safety Group, eight scientists come together to speak in Ottawa. And they said, listen, we can't explain why Americans can't freely discourse amongst themselves the scientific poison that they put into their milk, but we recommend, as scientists who measure these things, to ban it from being brought across the border. It screws up our endocrine system. It's a synthetic hormone. They do it for profit, but it poisons their children. Here's the science. Here's what this body that serves the Canadian interest thinks on this issue. So, in Canada we banned it. We said, this is poison. We try to communicate to Americans. Now on your side, you have Fox/bghsuit.com have covered this issue. And what they do is Fox News lies to the suckers. They say, hey, it's perfectly fine. There's nothing hazardous in drinking your milk. Drink your milk. Drink up, little child victim. And there was a suit brought against, and the suit won, but still, Fox News will still lie to the suckers. Now, people will say, well you can't fix it because everything the government does is bad. Every time you try to fight for a just cause in America, you're just serving the globalists. Don't even try. And that's part of how I think we get undermined, is that we understand, like you say, there's lots of corruption here. The public is not being represented equitably by the American government, these stooges, who, as you're probably aware, got into government now, and have decided to take every third week off. But, it's just important to understand that science is not prevailing as it pertains to Monsanto, because scientists in the field of genetics, for example, they talk about horizontal gene transfer, where if you're an actual scientist and understand the genetics, using the cauliflower mosaic virus to inject a herbicide or an insecticide or making the food resistant to herbicides and insecticides so they can be just covered in poisons to increase yields apparently, for the farmer, does poison the American eater, and the Canadians too. But we understand well enough, those in the science community, that it actually doesn't make sense. We understand that it's a multi-dimensional construct, and when you use the cauliflower mosaic virus, because it's multidimensional Monsanto doesn't want to admit this, because they hold the patent, and if they did, their patents would be void. You run the risk of the signature in the virus being present in the potato. And that's exactly what we had in 2000, where they made a huge crop of potatoes that dissolved the organs of mammals, and they sold it in Taco Bell. Now, we don't

know what the total death count is, but we know that they don't rely on science. And yet, the FDA, as you're probably well aware, are connected directly through Monsanto, so it's all perfectly fine. And I believe that those who champion justice, if they have science and the facts on their side, can win a consensus. Consensus doesn't always have to be serving the mastermind global elites who know so much better than you, and you just don't...

Alan: You've got to understand something. We've never had in Canada, since WWII, a true farming industry. We've had a government-run farming industry. And #1, they took out so much of the milk and the qualities of the milk, even with the pasteurization an awful long time ago. And then they homogenized it too, which is far worse than natural milk. Far, far worse, because the stuff literally will clog your arteries, because every molecule is identically the same size, whereas before they were all different ones. It doesn't happen the same way. And then the governments, of course, came out with the handouts to farmers. Well, you get special tax rebates if you sign on our little plans here and there, and before you know it, they're all beholden to government agencies and officials to now regulate their farms for them. That happened since WWII. Why was that? It was because even before they set up the United Nations, they had the League of Nations, and the League of Nations had a Department of Agriculture, as does the United Nations. And they said that farming was too important to be left to farmers. And that the future world they were bringing in, not just in farming, would be run by corporations. Not private individuals or families. Families had to go. And they've been putting them out ever, ever since.

Now, there's very little you can believe in what they're telling you, but Canada is one of the main characters for GMO. In all areas, even in the fish. And it's the government who started it all off, and kicked it off, and ran it. There's videos on youtube from twenty years or fifteen years ago, where every fish going through this little stream was getting picked up, put against this little thing that popped in a new gene into their system, attached to the ecoli of course, that helps to take it deep inside the flesh of the fish, and when the cells of the fish die off, this new gene will take over in its own kind, and reproduce its own kind. So literally, the whole fish is being reengineered. And then they put it back in the water. Thousands upon thousands of them per week were done that way.

Canada is the world's leader in viral and bacterial warfare, and we have been since the beginning of World War II. Canadians are the most passive people who swallow the propaganda that I've ever met in my entire life; I've been across the whole planet. And they're the most easily conned, because they truly are given this yokel country background comedy routine of little old Canada from the 1920s, that never really existed. And they really do believe that the CBC and Peter Mansbridge, the most famous person for the news, "the most trusted man in Canada", is there to tell you the darn truth. Doesn't exist that way.

So, it's no different at all, from the US. It's just better at hiding its corruption than the US. We're far better at it, because we learned from Britain how to hide corruption. And we do it almost perfectly. And even when we don't tell the public, well we're merging you. They told the British a little bit more. There was a bit more flap about it. And there was more reaction from the public, who were inquiring every year with the deeper integration signatories that were put on it. There's nothing happening in Canada, at all. It's just astonishing how they have been trained, just like psychological techniques they've used. They are trained into watching sports, being awfully politically correct. They don't want to offend anybody, even when they should be offending somebody, even on a personal basis. They won't do it. They've been trained in a Pavlovian style to sit back and do nothing, except watch dumb boring movies churned out by your tax money by CBC that nobody watches. And that's the facts of Canada. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're still talking to John. And I'd like to add too, before I get back to him, that Canada, and this was all over the mainstream, for about one day, I think it was. That Canada, we were the testing ground for GMO crops and corn and different things. For ten years, because the government had made a secret deal with Monsanto and others, a secret deal to use us as guinea pigs. And that's when, of course, the cancers and all the stomach problems shot up in Canada. They knew that at the federal level, because it's a Socialist country, they have everybody's data from all the doctor's offices and hospitals flooding in daily in real time. And they know exactly what they're doing. And it was only because it broke out in Britain with government, with demonstrations against Blair trying to put it through onto the British public that it emerged, "well, Canada is okay, they've been on it for ten years." We didn't know. No one had told us, and then of course the

government had to come forward with their damage control and tell us it was quite safe and so on. But then, about five years later, I went to one of the biggest, massive, it was like a Wal-Mart of fruits and vegetables. Incredible place. Zehrs, they call it. You almost need skates to skate around it. And I asked the manager, I said, where's the non-GMO foods? And he says, "to be honest, I don't know. No one's ever asked that before." And he was telling the truth. That's Canadians. They didn't care. No one had asked him in five years except me, because I kind of like to know what I'm eating. Anyway, is John still there? Are you still there John?

John: Yes, Alan. Yeah, well, you know what, in some respects, it's far worse than what you've articulated. Here's a couple of examples. Our government has openly subsidized Monsanto to the tune of hundreds of millions of dollars for their Frankenstein foods.

Alan: They just gave over half a million acres in Canada to Monsanto for testing even more advanced strains of potatoes.

John: Yeah, okay, and if I could just get like thirty seconds here. Health Food Canada Safety. I called them up, I said, listen, here's the science on aspartame. What are you guys going to do? Or what's your position on it? Firstly, the head scientist. Oh, it's deadly poison, John. I wouldn't touch it at all. Save your children. Well, what are you going to do? Are you going to issue a similar statement as they did with BGH and get it out of our systems? He goes, no, if I do that I will be fired. And because we will lose in a law suit that will be orchestrated by the World Trade Organization.

Alan: That's right.

John: So, this is the thing. In Canada, we have no national ability to communicate. CBC takes your name and your phone number and they threaten you. They go, yeah, what did you want to talk about over the phone? What's your last name? Where do you live? We'll call. And then they say, what's your question? I will write it down, and the producer will review your question, and if we decide that you are garnered the respect that a Canadian, we will decide whether you have the respect garnered. We'll call you back. And they threaten you. So, I've been on there once, saying, look, if we have no evidence to substantiate who's good or evil here on 9/11, the bad guys are for sure escaping. So I can never ever talk to them again, because it makes perfect sense, as does science. Monsanto doesn't...

Alan: Yuri Bezmenov was a Soviet spy who defected. And, of course, his videos are up on youtube. He defected in the '80s. And he went to work for the CBC Canada, and he said he met more ardent Marxist Communists there than he did in the Soviet Union. And it hasn't changed to this day. They will not tolerate any other opinion than the one they're told to put forth. You're quite right.

John: Corporatists. They want to sell us out no matter what.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling. And Alex from BC, maybe I can get you in next Monday, if you call in. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!" \(youtube.com\).](#)

[Brzezinski, Colour Revolution and Muslim Brotherhood](#)

[Militarizing US--Canada Border](#)

[Canada Kept Border Talks Under Wraps](#)

[Weather is Not Getting "Weirder"](#)

[IMF Again Calls for New World Currency](#)

[UK Cabinet Office Behavioural Insight Team](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
[CDs](#) Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"
- & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

Sept. 20, 2011 (#923)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2011:

**Democracy = Rule by Bankers, Me Thinkest,
Oligarchs, Usury and Compound Interest:**

"Oligarchy is Defined as Rule by a Few
Who have Power and Influence, Wealthy Too,
They Live in Towers Up Where Birds Sing,
Train and Pass on Power to Own Offspring,
They Needn't be Native to Countries They Own,
But have Centuries of Mastering Art of the Loan,
Excelling in Politics, Rich Relatives Place Them,
Amassing Control Till No-One can Chase Them,
Governments Meet, To Raise More Cash,
Raked from the People, A Mountainous Stash,
Central Bankers Rule, Fat Politicos Follow,
People Keep Voting for a System, Hollow"

© Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 20, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of September 2011. For newcomers, I always start of by advising you to go into the web site and making good use of it, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll

find hundreds of audios where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big system in which you live, and bypassing the left/right paradigms that they give you, the paradoxes in fact that they give you. They always end up on the same road at the very end. Just follow them through, right-wing, left-wing; it's all to do, really, with how to manage the masses. So they always come up with the same agendas and nothing really changes. Plus the private banking system, a central banking system rules that the world. Unless that's touched nothing is going to change.

So help yourself to the audios and remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can support me by buying the books and disks I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The books are different from other books. I show you how down through the ages people have been conned by people who have understood the art of conology, the technique of controlling the masses, giving them various religions or altering the religions they already had if they were invaded and making them serve the system as opposed to serving the people. And it's a very old, old technique. Knowledge is never lost, especially by those who want to rule. They have archives of information going back for thousands of years. You'll notice that too, all governments have historians on the panels and I'll be talking about that tonight too. They bring them in all the time, to the State Department especially, and they advise governments on policies, etc, because they can compare it with what happened down through the ages, what formulas particularly would work for upcoming agendas, so nothing is lost, nothing is changed. Formulas will always work if they are introduced in the same order.

[Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are really welcome as well, because things are tough as I'm sure you well know. I was thinking about that today too, there's so much information out there on history, and again, mainly *authorized* histories. And then down through histories when you had revolutions and so on, you had different people coming forward and writing a counter to this present system that they found themselves living in; you find that's always the way it goes. Before revolutions people come out and point out all the bad things about this system. In reality it's been the same bunch behind a lot of revolutions down through history so that they can get their bunch in. And what you're seeing today with the globalism is simply the end product of one group, really, hopscotching over everybody else to get their own system in, always using the masses, promising them freedom, prosperity and all the usual stuff and they help to get them in.

We are run, as I say, by private central banks. Governments should not be borrowing from private banks in the first place and as long as you are you'll always be in debt, plus if you're a citizen you are down and you are liable to pay off all the debts which they default on, or even the loans that your governments give out, like they're acting as bankers as well, giving out loans to countries that can never pay them back. Well, you will pay it back because you see, your country borrows the money to give out in the first place, and then you're put down as the guarantor. So this is a perpetual slavery system. They call it interdependence by the way, and we're supposed to applaud it and think it's all very wonderful. But in reality it's a perfect slave system. And we're indoctrinated from our birth, right through our lives too, until we die in fact. Most folk die never knowing that most of the thoughts in their heads, most of the things they'll even *cry* for, the flags, emblems, the songs, are all given to them by this fascist-communist elite at the top, because it's two wings on the same bird, left and right. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the system we live in, how we're really ushered into each sheep pen basically. We get kind of content in the same field for a while and our masters want us to move to the next field or into a pen and they give us frightening and terrifying scenarios that are going to happen *if* we don't move. And gradually we start drifting off, we follow the leaders, and the rest of society goes, which means that everybody then goes because they all follow each other. They all want to be normal and *since the bulk are going, I*

guess to be normal is to go with the bulk. That's how they think. And they end up going into austerity and various other wonderful ideas and systems that are brought in for them. And they're already prepared for it.

Well, what can you do? The whole world's falling apart, according to the IMF and, *we've got to amalgamate economies and share the wealth that you've got across the planet,* supposedly, which is wonderful for the big boys who run what appears to be a sort of communist-socialist system, but it's not really. You see, they run both sides of it. They love to use that socialist system of equality and sharing the wealth because you see, it's your cash that's going off to their own international corporations; they just put them all over the planet and that's where the money goes; it doesn't go to the third world at all and it goes for cheap labor too. So everything is really a con and it's called conology.

Here's an example of how you're conned. We've had so many Al Gore scams and many other scams. I've put some web sites up before where you'll see all the incredible comments Al Gore's unabashedly said, and even right down to inventing the internet and things like that. Even to do with islands which would capsize; they'd literally turn up, if the people moved to the other side. He must think islands *float*. No kidding. This idiot that's put up there, with lots of cash and he's got some authority, therefore most folk listen to him: *It must be true; he can't be so rich and be an idiot at the same time.* But absolutely he can and all you need is the helping hand up there if you belong to the right club. This is a technique which is used, conology, to convince you, literally, that the king has clothes when he's got no clothes on at all. Here is an article here. It's about Harper Collins who do a lot of school books and college books, to make sure you get the authorized false impressions of how the world is and how it's been. And here they are at it, doing an Al Gore little piece, because it says...

Row over British atlas showing greener Greenland

independent.co.uk / AFP / 20 September 2011

(Alan: Now, the Times Comprehensive Atlas is the biggest atlas put out every year, and the most prestigious too, supposedly, you see, and this is what happened.)

A row was raging Tuesday over The Times Comprehensive Atlas of the World, often considered the most prestigious and authoritative, over its depiction of a reduced ice sheet over Greenland.

Polar scientists took issue with the publishers' claim that there had been a 15 percent shrinkage in the ice sheet over the last 12 years. The maps show a much greener coastline around the giant island, part of the Kingdom of Denmark.

The 544-page atlas, which costs £150 (\$236, 172 euros), "is relied on and trusted by governments around the world, international organisations including the UN, the European Commission and media companies," publisher HarperCollins said.

The company admitted Tuesday that the 15 percent figure was **incorrect**, but said it stood by the accuracy of the new maps in the 13th edition of the atlas. *(A: So they admit it's incorrect but they stand by its findings, right.)*

"The Times Atlas is renowned for its authority and we do our utmost to maintain that reputation," HarperCollins said in a statement.

"In compiling the content of the atlas, we consult experts in order to depict the world as accurately as possible."

But for the launch of the latest edition of the atlas, the company issued publicity material which it admitted was "**misleading** with regard to the Greenland statistics".

This material had said the newly-exposed land was "'green' and ice-free".

"This is concrete evidence of how climate change is altering the face of the planet forever - and doing so at an alarming and accelerating rate," HarperCollins said. *(A: So again, it's all hype and lies, you see. And so they really hyped this up to make people fall for it.)*

Since the 10th edition in 1999, "we have had to erase 15 percent of Greenland's once permanent ice sheet," the company said. *(A: This was their propaganda.)*

"While global warming has played a role in this reduction, it is also as a result of the much more accurate data and in-depth research that is now available."

Experts from the Scott Polar Research Institute, part of the prestigious University of Cambridge in eastern England, had strongly challenged those assertions - as well as the maps themselves.

"Recent satellite images of Greenland make it clear that there are in fact still numerous glaciers and permanent ice cover where the new Times Atlas shows ice-free conditions and the emergence of new lands," they said in an open letter. *(A: Absolute lies, you see.)*

"We do not know why this error has occurred, but it is regrettable that the claimed drastic reduction in the extent of ice in Greenland has created headline news around the world.

"There is to our knowledge no support for this claim in the published scientific literature."

The new edition of the atlas includes an estimated 25,000 updates and 7,000 changes to place names, its website says.

So there's an All Gore goof that they did, on purpose, to lie to the public and to make sure all the youngsters that are getting brainwashed in a thousand different ways about other things too, get enough brainwashing to do with, *oh my God, the glaciers are all melting*, the same old rubbish they've been spouting off since the 1970s. So there you go, caught in the act and this big, incredible Times Comprehensive Atlas, very prestigious, is meant to just indoctrinate and lie to a whole bunch of young people and governments. Not that the governments mind because they deal with lies all the time.

Now, another article here too, is to do with your drinking water because, you know, you would not believe what you're drinking. And it's not just to terrify people; I don't believe in just giving out scary news, which mainly the media deals with. But we've already found that there are hormones in drinking water; there's lots of estrogen and so on in drinking water. We've found various other things too, never mind the stuff they add to it, on purpose, maybe the estrogens as well, who knows; I would not put it past them. They've also found artificial sweeteners and it says...

Avoiding Artificial Sweeteners? This Study Will Surprise You...

mercola.com / Posted By Dr. Mercola | September 20 2011

For those of you who are aware of the health dangers posed by artificial sweeteners and dutifully avoid them, the featured study findings may come as a shocking surprise...

Researchers have found that the artificial sweetener sucralose (Splenda) is a widespread contaminant in waste water, surface water, and ground water. In a recent test, water samples from 19 U.S. drinking water treatment plants serving more than 28 million people were analyzed for sucralose. The sweetener was found to be present in:

- The source water of 15 out of 19 of drinking water treatment plants tested
- The finished water of 13 out of 17 plants, and
- In 8 out of 12 water distribution systems

The average amounts of sucralose in source water and finished water was 440 ng/L (A: *Nanograms per liter.*) and 350 ng/L respectively.

According to the study:

"Further, in the subset of [drinking water treatment plants] with distribution system water sampled, the compound was found to persist regardless of the presence of residual chlorine or chloramines ... The results of this study confirm that sucralose [is] an indicator compound ... for the presence of other recalcitrant compounds in finished drinking water". (A: *In other words, it can't be broken down even though it's organic or synthetic. The chemicals they add will not break it down so it goes straight into your system and into your body. What it does in your body, it destroys all the healthy bacteria in your gut. It gives you lots of problems.*)

Recalcitrant compounds are organic or synthetic compounds that resist being broken down by chemical processes, such as those employed by water treatment facilities. This is troublesome, particularly as sucralose can be quite detrimental to human health, and the contamination appears to be very widespread in US water supplies.

(A: *It says here, this was actually published in an animal study where they generally test all stuffs on...*)

Sucralose Destroys Healthy Bacteria

Three years ago, an animal study published in the Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health reported that sucralose:

- Reduced the amount of good bacteria in the animals' intestines by 50 percent
- Increased the pH level in the intestines
- Contributed to increases in body weight, and (A: *Well, that's everywhere now.*)
- Affected P-glycoprotein (P-gp) levels in such a way that crucial health-related drugs could be rejected. (A: *So the drugs you're on for your heart, whatever, AIDS, even chemotherapy drugs, it knocks them out of action basically and renders them neutral. So it's a rather nasty thing to have in your drinking water.*) In terms of human health, this P-gp effect could result in medications used in chemotherapy, AIDS treatment and treatments for heart conditions being shunted back into your intestines, rather than being absorbed
- Is absorbed by fat cells (contrary to previous claims)

The fact that Splenda can destroy up to 50 percent of your healthy intestinal bacteria is truly disturbing as these help maintain your body's overall balance of friendly versus unfriendly micro-organisms, and support your overall immunity and general health. Many people are already deficient in healthy bacteria due to choosing highly processed foods, which is why a high-quality probiotic is one of the very few supplements I recommend for nearly everyone.

Anyway, it also affects your fertility. Well, of course, everything that they put out there to poison you affects your fertility; it's a big part of the agenda of course. And it goes on and on. I'll put this up tonight, this particular link and let you see them. It's quite amazing what it does. It's actually classed up there, by the way, its molecular structure is very close to DDT and Agent Orange. Quite something, eh? And this is what you're given to drink now; it's in your drinking water whether you like it or not. Well, it's the only *one* of the things, as I say. You've got to be wary of these things and try to get alternative supplies if you can, of drinking water. If you know someone with a good deep well try and be friends with them or even pay them to take water out once a week or something like that.

Now, as we go through this wonderful unification of Europe, it's to get more tighter and closer together as what's left of people, places like Britain, throw the last of their cash money or their tax money, not at the people but at, again, *hands*

across the sea, we're all in it together, interdependence, etc, and they're burdened with taxes. They're going to bail out every other country on the planet.

Jobcentres (A: The job centers over there are...) to send poor and hungry to charity food banks

(A: This is what the government's now told them.)

Christian trust is set to hand out parcels to 100,000 this year
independent.co.uk / Jonathan Owen and Brian Brady / 18 September 2011

Tens of thousands of benefits claimants (A: ...the unemployed...) will be referred to food banks by the Government, which is worried that many Britons face a stark choice: starvation or feeding themselves by begging or stealing. (A: They'd rather have you getting money from the food banks... not money but food, rather than go and rampaging and stealing, you see, to feed yourself.)

The move comes amid growing levels of food poverty, fuelled by rising food prices (A: We're getting that everywhere.) and high rates of unemployment. Under the scheme, people whose benefits have been delayed, or have been refused crisis loans, will be referred to their local food bank. They will be given basics such as tinned soup, baked beans, meat, fish and pasta. (A: So 70 food banks to start and then it will just go on from there. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. Interesting to see too, that the US and Australia now are tying ties, closer ties together, in the military. So it says here...

US and Australia Tighten Military Ties

Source: Financial Times / cnas.org / Anna Fifield, Peter Smith and Kathrin Hille / September 14, 2011

Military ties between the US and Australia are set to take the biggest leap forward in 30 years, with defence and security officials from the two countries meeting in San Francisco on Thursday to lay the groundwork for much closer co-operation.

Washington and Canberra are set to finalise agreements that will give the US military **unfettered access** to bases in Australia, a big step forward that will provide the US with a foothold between the Indian and Pacific Oceans.

It looks like the US has got a lot more to do in the world before it's totally broke, you know. And it is, really. That's the whole idea, is to finish off, standardize the world and then collapse. So it will be interesting to see and keep an eye on that and see what they mean by that, because what do they mean by 'closer ties' and 'unfettered access' and all the rest of it? They'll be building other bases too. They're building more bases across the whole planet. They've got them everywhere. And they've been doing it since the days of Reagan, permanent long-term bases. They're also building a massive new prison in Bagram in Afghanistan. It says...

Glenn Greenwald U.S. to build new massive prison in Bagram

salon.com / Sep 19, 2011 / Glenn Greenwald

As the Obama administration announced plans for hundreds of billions of dollars more in domestic budget cuts, it late last week solicited bids for the construction of a massive new prison in Bagram, Afghanistan. Posted on the aptly named FedBizOps.Gov website which it uses to announce new privatized spending projects, the administration unveiled plans for "the construction of Detention Facility in Parwan (DFIP), Bagram, Afghanistan" which includes "detainee housing capability for approximately 2000 detainees." It will also feature "guard towers, administrative facility and Vehicle/Personnel Access Control Gates, security surveillance and restricted access systems." The announcement provided: "the estimated cost of the project is between \$25,000,000 to \$100,000,000." (A: Well, it will be way more than \$100 million; they always underplay them. They build it

halfway through and they say they've RUN OUT OF MONEY, WE NEED ANOTHER \$100 MILLION. So that's the way it goes.)

In the U.S., prisons are so wildly overcrowded that courts are ordering them to release inmates en masse because conditions are so inhumane as to be unconstitutional (today, the FBI documented that a drug arrest occurs in the U.S. once every 19 seconds, but as everyone knows, only insane extremists and frivolous potheads advocate an end to that war). In the U.S., budgetary constraints are so severe that entire grades are being eliminated, the use of street lights restricted, and the most basic services abolished for the nation's neediest. But the U.S. proposes to spend up to \$100 million on a sprawling new prison in Afghanistan.

Budgetary madness to the side, this is going to be yet another addition to what Human Rights First recently documented is the oppressive, due-process-free prison regime the U.S. continues to maintain around the world. . .

Well, it's not really. It's because you got more countries to bomb and invade and they need bases everywhere to do it. And they're keeping you safe, you know. They're keeping the whole world safe for this private fascist system, or crew, that's in charge of the US. It's been there for an awful long time actually and it will be there for an awful long time to come I'm afraid. So anyway, that's part of it. And then they're also putting up, going to add to the one in Iraq as well. As some of the troops pull out, this massive complex that they built there, multi-million dollar project, they're going to add to that as well.

Massive U.S. Embassy In Iraq Will Expand Further As Soldiers Leave - huffingtonpost.com / 9/16/11

So it's amazing that there's always money for war, isn't there? You ever wondered about that? I mean, you can plod along for years, nothing much happens except *we're always broke, we're always broke, we can't help the health care, we can't help anything*, and then suddenly a war comes and bingo, there's all kinds of projects on the go for new fighter planes and weird missiles and all those things. It just comes out the blue, you know. The whole thing, what I'm trying to say, is a scam. The whole system is a scam. And most folk can't believe it's all a scam because it's been there their whole lives; they think it's all quite normal, this particular system. You're run by professionals. Your minds are run by professionals, have been since the day that you could understand the first words because even your parents were brainwashed into the system and they didn't know to warn you, therefore you were not warned, and therefore *everything must be natural since it exists*, and you're born into it. It's as simple as that. You adopt it without thinking.

And there's nothing really natural in the system at all, run by professionals for an awful, awful long time. And so many of them are in the private sector and they move from the private sector as CEOs back into government, back and forth all the time, especially Monsanto; it's one of the most beautiful examples. I think there was a CEO of Monsanto, she moved into government 4 times and 4 times back to Monsanto, always into government into the Food and Drug Administration to get the laws changed and then once she had it done she went back to Monsanto. It's just a revolving door. And you understand, these people with all this power, they're not elected to anything. Most of the powerful people who really run countries are not elected. They are appointed. That again ties in with the parallel government that Quigley talked about. Others talked about it too but he talked about it and he said that they must of course get so much, of what they call, service in, services working for government, then go into the private sector, then back into 'service'. Quite a service, isn't it? to load yourself with that kind of cash once you get out of it, big, big money in service. You know, servicing too, it's a farming word; you got to know what servicing means. That's why they call themselves public servants; they shaft the public basically. That's what it comes from.

Anyway, it goes on and on, this kind of stuff, but the US have hundreds and hundreds of bases across the world now. And it was Jeane Kirkpatrick, who was a communist, that Reagan brought on board with the great idea, when he was in,

because she had this plan, RATHER THAN JUST GOING TO WAR ONCE IN A WHILE, WHY NOT, she says, WE'VE GOT TO TAKE THE WHOLE WORLD ON, BUILD PERMANENT BASES ACROSS THE WHOLE PLANET. And that's what they've been doing ever since. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Psychopaths run the world. And the materialistic psychopaths too, who recognize each other – there's no doubt about it – they form clubs and it's much easier to form a club when you already come from families that breed psychopaths, because you can breed them; there's no doubt about that at all. They go to the best schools to learn how to be better psychopaths and to fool the little guy who's not a psychopath. And they get away with, well, sometimes even murder because they can't restrain themselves at times. They don't see why they should restrain themselves at all. They don't think like you. They have no moral qualms about anything.

We've all heard about Strauss-Kahn who was the director, the head of the IMF for a while. He can be a very aggressive character. I've seen him in some interviews too; he can suddenly lose his cool and become awfully aggressive. He was also slated to be the next Prime Minister of France and this is why they had to get rid of this rape charge to get him back into the good boys club basically, at least for the public opinion. The guys at the top don't care what you've done because they've all done similar stuff anyway. They live a completely different life than you. And the Caligula parties that they go to are just their normal fare basically. Anyway...

Strauss-Kahn's first interview since returning to France

bbc.co.uk / September 2011

(A: And of course, it will be well played out and scripted, I'm sure.)

The former head of the International Monetary Fund says it was a "moral failing" on his part. *(A: Raping is just a 'moral failing' now, you see.)*

In his first interview since his May 14 arrest over accusations of sexual assault by the maid, Nafissatou Diallo, Strauss-Kahn said "what happened was more than an inappropriate relation, it was an error." *(A: Well, what relation is there in raping, eh? And, of course they've got the Murdoch papers and all the usual boys, Fox News and that, trying to cover and of course, demonize the woman, which is standard procedure too in these kinds of cases. Regardless, here he is, no shame, because these guys will never blush; they can't blush. They have no shame at all.)*

He was interviewed on France's TF1 channel on Sunday evening by Claire Chazal, a friend of his wife the broadcaster Anne Sinclair. *(A: A very well connected family.)*

Mr Strauss-Kahn, says his sexual encounter with a New York hotel maid "did not involve violence, constraint or aggression" but still was a "moral failing" on his part, adding "I regret it infinitely." *(A: And he probably forgot about that speech 5 minutes after when he hit the champers.)*

That's the kind of characters that really run the world. They run your lives because they deal in the banking system, the biggest con that's been ever devised. And we all serve the system for them. And believe you me, they're predators. You cannot trust a predator ever. EVER! That's all they can do, is prey on the general public one way or another to aggrandize themselves basically and keep themselves in an incredible level of living, the good life, something you'll never ever see except in the occasional movie. But that's pretty standard.

It's like Bill Clinton too, he didn't blush when he talked about rape. But he was advised by some people, actually religious people, not Christian, on the meaning of sex. And this particular expert said to him, his own expert actually,

said to him, in a particular religious book, that oral sex was not regarded as sexual at all. So that's what he used during that. That justified his ego and he could tell the public that. Regardless of that, I don't know if people remember, people were dying all around Bill Clinton when he was in office. And there were some reports out recently too, by books that have come out by people around him, that he sometimes, in a fury, would say, I WANT THAT GUY KILLED and things like that. And this is the real psychopath at work, you see, not the one that he portrays on the television; he's got enough savvy to keep his cool there. But that's how they are. And recently too, he also gave a talk about how Obama should approach the conservation of energy in America. It's on a video, if you can watch it. I couldn't watch it here because of my speed, on satellite.

Bill Clinton's Advice to President Obama on Jobs - news.yahoo.com

He did talk, though, about the main power, the main power for energy, electrical, etc, should go to industry and the rest of the public, the general public in their private homes would have to get personal windmills and solar panels and things to make do. He's basically saying the same thing as Maurice Strong said about 15 years ago. Maurice Strong, the man who came up with the Earth Charter, he said, eventually, even in Canada here, that they should put big diesel generators in employment centers and in factories, if they have any factories left, and make sure that industry gets the electricity and cut back on supplying electricity to ordinary folk. So this is an old agenda, but most folk, they don't know about that so they hear Clinton thinking that it's a brand new one. This was all decided many, many years ago. That's the world they want to bring you into under austerity.

And...

China paper warns U.S. against Palestinian U.N. veto

thedailystar.com / September 16, 2011

(A: Palestine is trying to get some kind of recognition in the United Nations; it's the closest thing to being recognized as an actual existing people. Up until now of course, apparently, we've been told by Israel and the US that there's no such place as Palestine, never was, even though the Romans called them Palestinians, because they lived there. Anyway, you'll find that it's not politically correct to get their own little place or statehood or anything else. And that's on the table right now, is recognition of what's left of Palestine. And I don't hold any hope for it at all because Israel and the US are completely against them getting any rights whatsoever, so they are doomed as the outcasts forever obviously, outside of this wonderful world order they're bringing in. Anyways it says...)

BEIJING: A Chinese state-run newspaper on Friday warned of a spike in tensions in the Middle East if the United States vetoed the Palestinian bid for membership of the United Nations next week.

As peace talks with Israel stall, Palestinian president Mahmud Abbas is expected to formally submit a request for U.N. membership next Friday, despite strong objections from Washington that the move would be "counter-productive."

"If the U.S. chooses to fly in the face of world opinion and block the Palestine U.N. bid next week, not only will Israel become more isolated but tensions in the region will be heightened even more," said the China Daily.

"The majority of the international community deems an independent state as the inalienable right of the Palestinians," the English-language daily said in an editorial, echoing Beijing's official position on the issue.

The planned request by the Palestinians for U.N. membership comes almost a year after direct peace talks with Jerusalem (A: Israel.) ran aground due to a dispute over Israel's construction of settlements on occupied

Palestinian land.

But the US has threatened to veto the move if it is made within the U.N. Security Council, saying it would harm prospects for peace talks and that a Palestinian state can only result from negotiations with Israel. *(A: So that's their excuse for it. They don't want them to get their rights or any kind of recognition at all. And that will be the end of that for another... until there's no one left there of course... which is the agenda by the way.)*

Now, the IMF, this International Monetary Fund that's supposed to come up to its full status, it's already been given access to do the books of all the countries – oh sorry, they call them states now – belonging to this new EU super soviet system. They're really hyping up, *oh global collapse, etc, if we don't do things fast*, which means give them the power to run the world; that's really what they're after, along with The World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements. And it says...

Economy enters 'dangerous phase'

bbc.co.uk / 20 September 2011

The global economy has entered a "dangerous new phase" of sharply lower growth, according to the International Monetary Fund (IMF).

(A: Now, I mentioned yesterday about the strange thing I thought about when I was young at school, and they talked about the human race. And I thought, well what is a race? A race is something that you either win or you lose. And then I saw different cultures racing next to me in my mind and I thought, is that what they mean by that? they're all pitting them all against each other? for this human race thing, this eugenical thing? And then of course into that too they bring in the fact is that we must all compete with each other, all through school and then countries have got to compete with other countries for sales. So, we are just part of a big business, you understand. It's nothing to do... your system, your culture, your government, has nothing to do with looking after your wishes and for the best of your health, mentally and physically, etc, but actually to make sure that you work in this system, this corporation – that's what your country really is – and compete with other nations, as you race to the bottom for the lowest wages. Because that's what you have to do. And since everything's based on maximizing the profit, which either means that you produce more and sell more and if you can't do that then you cut the wages of the people who work, then you're always going to be stuck in this never-never land of producing, producing, producing right to the bottom. And therefore, the guys who invest as well, all expect the returns to go up and up and up, for some strange reason; I don't know why but that's how it's supposed to be. And they call that growth, you see. So here they go on talking about growth. It says...)

The global economy has entered a "dangerous new phase" of sharply lower **growth**, according to the International Monetary Fund (IMF). *(A: What happens when you stop growing, eh?)*

The organisation warned that continuing political and economic woes in the US and eurozone could force them back into recession. *(A: Like we haven't been out of a recession?)*

The IMF says the prognosis for economies in the developed world is "weak and bumpy expansion".

It predicts their GDP will expand "at an anaemic pace of 1.5% in 2011".

The IMF believes global growth will shrink to 4% in 2012, from 5% last year, on factors such as "major financial turbulence in the eurozone".

It slashed its growth projections for the 17-nation eurozone to 1.6% in 2011, down from 2% predicted in June. Next year growth will be 1.1%, down from 1.7%, it forecast.

Why are we all living at the whims of economists with their statistics? Eh? Because you see, private money, private

money is issued in every country at massive interest rates. Your government borrows it all and there's nothing left to really put back in the public. They don't want to put money back into the public pocket or give you the proper health care or anything else, which you deserve, after you're paying for it all. You're paying to take factories overseas to third world countries, but they still want you to compete to the bottom, compete with China and the Far East and different countries, and compete, compete, compete. Isn't it time we grew up and stopped this competition nonsense? Because we don't benefit. Only the guys who designed it benefit. That's why it's designed that way. And we should be looking back home, not abroad or anywhere else. You're only in charge of your own little area. And we're told we're international now and they want to give you international bosses and some super world government, far, far across the sea. Well, believe you me, there's no representation there. It's bad enough trying to go to your local council and stir up things. But how are you going to go to those places? Well, it's not meant to.

You're supposed to go into this new wonderful system. YOU'RE POST-DEMOCRATIC; that's what the Club of Rome said. DEMOCRACY'S TOO CUMBERSOME; YOU GOT ALL THESE SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS FIGHTING EACH OTHER. Well, they should know since they created all the special interest groups to fight amongst each other. That was the Club responsible, along with the other foundations that fund them all, in order that they could turn around and say, *look it won't work, democracy doesn't work so therefore you need a new system that's post-democratic; scientists, academia, the experts will run your lives for you*, on behalf of big business of course. And that's why you're in the mess that you're in today.

I also want to mention this article about Zelikow. Zelikow is well known, for quite a few years back. He's a real lifelong technocrat, the ones who work behind the scenes, their names are seldom in the paper, they never get elected to anything, they're always appointed. But a lifer he is.

Zelikow Appointed to Obama's Intelligence Advisory Board

virginia.edu / Rob Seal / September 7, 2011

President Obama appointed Philip Zelikow, associate dean for graduate academic programs in the University of Virginia's Graduate School of Arts & Sciences, to serve on the President's Intelligence Advisory Board, the White House announced Tuesday. *(A: Now, he studied law; he was a lawyer. He had really good connections, but anyway...)*

Zelikow, White Burkett Miller Professor of History, will remain with the University while serving on the board, which serves as an independent source of advice to the president on the intelligence community's effectiveness in meeting the nation's intelligence needs, and on the vigor *(A: Blah, blah-blah, blah, blah. I'll skip half of this thing here.) . . .*

"Philip is a valued colleague, exceptional scholar and highly skilled administrator with a distinguished record of service in government and academia," said Meredith Jung-En Woo, dean of the College and Graduate School of Arts & Sciences. "This appointment reflects his and the University's longstanding commitment to education and public service. We're pleased that he will be able to serve *(A: Again, you're getting served; he's going to shaft the public.)* the president and our country in this important role while continuing to oversee the College's graduate academic programs as well as our international initiatives and partnerships.

(A: Now, this is the guy who worked for Bush, the Bush bunch, all the Neo-conservatives. Neo-cons are in now with the Neo-dems, you see, the Neo-libs I should say. They're all in... they're all on board again. They're all in the same positions, by the way, some of them behind the scenes but the same bunch; they never moved out really. This is the guy who came out with the pre-emptive strike; they borrowed that from, they said it was the Israel technique. If you suspect down the road someone might attack you, then you get them first, on a suspicion. And that was the first strike and pre-emptive strike they call it. So he's the guy who introduced that into the whole system, which we're still using today of course.)

Zelikow began his career as a trial and appellate lawyer in Texas, and is a former career diplomat whose posts overseas and in Washington include service on the National Security Council staff of President George H.W. Bush. *(A: He's also a part of the New American Century; I'll put a link up to that as well and you can see how he contributed to that.)*

His books include "Germany Unified and Europe Transformed" (written with former U.S. Secretary of State Condoleezza Rice) *(A: And you'll find that pre-emptive strike stuff in there too.)*, "The Kennedy Tapes" (with Ernest May), and "Essence of Decision" (with Graham Allison).

In recent years, Zelikow has taken two public service leaves from academia to return full time to government service: in 2003-04 to direct the 9/11 Commission *(A: He's the guy who directed the 9/11 Commission, eh?)*, and in 2005-07 as counselor of the Department of State, a deputy to Rice. He also advises the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation's program in global development *(A: And that's where they inject people across the world to make sure they'll never have enough smarts to rebel.)* and is a consultant to the Office of the Secretary of Defense. *(A: It's amazing, that, eh? A lawyer, then into a little bit of history, dabbled in history a wee bit, and got all these wonderful positions appointed to him, and then here he is. Fingers in all these pies, eh?)*

Zelikow joined the College faculty in 1998 and also served as director of the Miller Center for seven years.

Project for the New American Century - wikipedia.org

Quite something. So all the old New American Century bunch that believed in revolutionary democracy, which means if you try and do it by soft power, which is color revolutions, and then you back it up with hard power, which is war. You just invade and force them to be democratic. This is one of the guys who helped design that system, working to advise Obama. Just amazing how nothing really changes. It's all in your face too, isn't it? Nothing really changes at all.

Now there are some callers on the line there and I'll see if I can take them. There's Barrett from Idaho there. Are you there Barrett?

Barrett: Yes, I'm here. Hi Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Barrett: I'm good. Well actually, you know, things are tough for everybody because the dollar's being overprinted. To make a long story short... you know, oligarchy, I was taught at 10 years old what an oligarchy was. But I didn't know what it looked like in real life. But I can say now, being 46, that today...

Alan: I tell you, hold that and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking to Barrett from Idaho about oligarchy. You still there Barrett?

Barrett: Okay, I've been in a lot of states in the Union. I was in the military for 3 years and I've noticed from '05 to now that there's these chemtrails and I'm wondering, because I've seen them stop. I've been watching the skies and you see them spray for a mile or two or twenty and then they stop and they spray something else and it falls. What I mean, I know it's for weather modification because when they spray heavy one day before, the next day it rains like hell.

Alan: Yeah, I had that the other day.

Barrett: It's all cloudy and everybody gets sick. The nose, my eyes start burning and I don't usually have allergies. But I'm wondering what you're take is on, do you think they're like trying to, you know, give us... well they're experimenting, you know. I mean, look at 9/11, there was guys... there was a Buddhist priest that used to be on TV in Portland, Eli Jaxon-Bear was his name. And his wife's name is... I can't remember her name right now. But she says that it's a slave planet.

Alan: Yeah, it is.

Barrett: And he said that too. He went to 9/11 when all the dust was still there. It's all... what is that stuff that gives you cancer?

Alan: Asbestos.

Barrett: Asbestos, yes. So I mean, I'm thinking, you know, and I'm hearing from people in Hawaii, because I've watched this documentary that was called, What in the Heck are They Spraying on Us? And I think they're spraying a whole bunch of different stuff, because I've watched jets go from horizon to horizon. They stop, then it looks normal, then they'll start spraying something else that you can see that's falling. What is your take? Are they experimenting on us? Are they trying to make us take vaccines...

Alan: It's not experimentation; they're past the experimentation phase, long ago. I think they're actually altering us; there's no doubt about it. They're helping to destroy what's left of any immune system, after all the shots that we got because that really was what the shots were for. They sterilized a lot of the public and they also helped disrupt and destroy the immune system. Modern medical students are all taught it's quite normal for society to have suppressed immune systems today; they're taught that's normal. They didn't say why it's normal, they're just taught it's normal. Well, it's through the injections. But the spraying, the spraying has been going on for many, many years now. It's daily here up where I am, generally. Again, you have to go into the works of Teller, Teller who invented the H-bomb; he suggested they spray the whole atmosphere.

Barrett: Yeah. When they bombed the Japanese they only claimed one bomb, but there was two, Hiroshima and Nagasaki, but they only claim one now.

Alan: The 33rd degree, yeah. But the thing is with the spraying though, the spraying, they want to put sulfites in them, and sulfurs, and I think they're already putting the sulfurs in them and possibly cadmium too. I've seen yellow rain here back in February.

Barrett: It's radioactive.

Alan: Well, it's highly, highly carcinogenic. I mean, the puddles here were yellow; it wasn't any blossom floating over because this was only February. And I've had this twice now. So they're heavily dosed and there's other things in it too. Now, initially Teller also devised this kind of stuff you'll see, the very light color stuff, that was designed, that was a polymer type. It's designed to bring down...

Barrett: I can see it falling immediately.

Alan: Yeah, it's designed to bring down bacterium and viruses. That's what it was first designed to do, for warfare purposes. So they're bringing down other things on us as well; I've no doubt about it. Two years ago I had moles coming out of the ground after the rains dying, coming up to die, all over the place.

Barrett: I think personally they're experimenting on us.

Alan: I think they just want to kill us to be honest with you. I think they just want to help rush up the death rate; that's a good part of it. Everyone's sick though. Yeah. Thanks for calling though, Barrett.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And remember to support me financially or else I simply shan't be around. Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New British Atlas Fudges Greenland to Show it Greener than it Is Due to "Global Warming"](#)

[Sucralose in Drinking Water](#)

[UK--Jobcentres to send Poor and Hungry to Charity Food Banks](#)

[US gets Unfettered Military Access in Australia](#)

[US to Build Giant Prison in Bagram](#)

[Giant US Embassy in Iraq will Expand](#)

[Strauss-Kahn Gives Interview--"Moral Failing, Inappropriate, Error, Regret etc." Regarding Rape Charge\(Re-Defined as Sexual Encounter\)](#)

[Clinton Parrots Speech Given by Maurice Strong \(15 years ago\) on Energy Austerity for Private Citizens](#)

[China Warns of Rising Middle-East Tensions if UN Vetoed Palestinian Bid for Membership](#)

[IMF Hypes Up Financial Collapse so that They can Put Themselves in More Powerful Position](#)

[Zelikow Appointed to Obama's Intelligence Board](#)

[Zelikow of the New American Century Project Joins Obama](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 16, 2013 (#1373)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 16, 2013:

"Democracy's" the Tool Of Corporate Rule:

**"Corporate Tyranny, the Meme of the Age,
Warned of by Many a Weary Sage,
Too-Big-to-Fail Banks and Corporations
Create Havoc as They Plunder Nations,
Their Proxy Governments Bail Them Out,
While Their Newspapers Yell and Shout
"Bail Them or There'll Be a Depression",
Panicked Public Never Learn the Lesson,
Nor Given Choices, They can Never Relax
As Bail-Outs Require Upping the Tax,
Reality of Democratic Living
Is Elite Keep Taking and You Keep Giving"
© Alan Watt July 16, 2013**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 16, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 16th of July, 2013.

I always say to newcomers: look into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll see a bunch of official sites listed there that I have. They all carry lots of audios for download for free, where I go through the system that we're born into – how it works, how it was set up and the cons that are pulled to keep you, basically, living in a form of hypnosis, thinking it's reality, on behalf of the big boys that control the planet. I put a lot of information there to do with the foundations and

the parallel government (they call themselves) that run the world – the ones that really run the world. And it's worth going through because you'll get a shortcut to understanding the big system.

And, also, remember too, on the sites you get transcripts for print up, of lots of the talks I've given over the years in English. And you'll see on the site too, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, where you can get transcripts for print up in other languages. Remember too, you bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests and so on. I simply come out with what I'm talking about and I put the books and disks out that I have, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. So, if you want to keep me ticking along, you can buy them, hopefully, and learn how conology works and how it's always worked and how the art of conning masses of people is very, very old – going back to ancient times, in fact – and how it was developed through the centuries, up to the present time, where it's pretty-well perfected, through the neuroscience and psychology, behaviorism and so on. All these guys (big think tanks) worked for governments and the private organizations that really control government. So, you can help me out, as I say.

And, from the US to Canada, remember, you can always still use personal checks to order or international postal money orders from the post office, from the US to Canada. Or you can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world, you've got Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal. Straight donations are really seriously welcome in this time of inflation and the devaluation of your currency, meaning you have less purchasing power. It's worth less and less and less. It doesn't matter what currency you use, it's going on across the world because we are global, you see. And the same bankers that set themselves up under official sounding names, long ago – private central banks, for instance, and their private organizations, like the Royal Institute for International Affairs – planned this out a hundred years ago, this whole system, this present time, including the destruction of the societies as they went along to bring in a global society. All the cultures had to be mushed up, destroyed and so on even the opposition whatsoever and then they'd run the world, globally and get their big bureaucratic systems in because they do believe in large government to control you on a sort of communistic almost system or a “socialist system”, as they prefer to call it, because big government controls every aspect of your life. And big government is in bed, of course, with private corporations – public-private partnerships, which benefit and profit awfully well from running our lives, because all money comes from the general public, the consumers, the producers and so on, that's where all money really comes from. And they're going to really soak you in the future because this is the whole craze today; that's what it's all about today. It's where do you get big, big money pots well you get it from governments. And you use the private banks to lend to the governments and the banks then have their own private income tax systems and then tax us to pay back all the money that's been borrowed with compound interest. It's a great, great business, ongoing business. And really, nothing that you have in a country is yours anymore. Your government isn't yours. The politicians all know this. It's just a big act. And the private foundations, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, always put the top characters into government. It doesn't matter what party you vote for. They say it in their own writings that they own all of them. All the top people. It doesn't matter if they're left wing or right wing, they work together, folks. As I've mentioned too, why do you think all the Greenies and the so-called Lefties are all funded by the big foundations, that are owned by the richest people on the planet and some of them, the biggest bankers too.

Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back. Cutting Through the Matrix. And what a matrix it is, isn't it? We're really, really controlled, even by the media; especially by the media, actually, and entertainment, of course, too, that puts you into a fuzzy state, where you're not sure what's real and what isn't, because everything that's happening and all the big changes that they're putting in, especially to do with observation of every citizen on the planet, is put into the media and the entertainment too. All the movies that you watch and the big dramas that go on right after 9/11 happened, everybody, every country made its own action, made its own version of anti-terrorist plots and so on and dramas and all this kind of stuff too, just to make sure you get the point, the big change was on. It had nothing to do with 9/11 at all. It was to bring on the totally predictable society, because in a totalitarian system, especially global, every citizen must be completely predictable, which means everyone must be under complete observation on a daily basis. And you are electronically, you see. But most folk adapt to it very quickly, of course, because the government pretends to give us their reasons and we pretend... or actually we are forced to go along with them. That's basically how government works. It's coercion. And we're given no choice, generally down the road about things. You either do this or... for instance smart meters. Some places in the US now, if you refuse a smart meter they just cut you right off and that's it. And that's where all things are going today. So, we don't really have choices when it comes to the big things at all. You can't opt out of using a computer and not

being spied upon. It's built into your computers that the government agencies can all spy on you. So, you don't get a choice at all about it or anything else, for that matter, which is electronic. And again, most people accept it, especially the young folk. They think it's normal because the adults accept it. Anything the adults accept, the young people always accept, because they look to adults for everything. And, of course, that's why if adults allow lots and lots of porn out there, then it must be OK too. I mean, adults, that's their role models, you understand. And that's why youngsters believe that money is natural. And they don't even ask where it comes from, who controls it, or anything else. Their parents use it. Their parents give them coinage. They go off and buy themselves candies, so it must be quite natural. We're trained from a very early age into the entire system.

But to do with spying, too, there's an article from Eric Margolis, who's a good journalist. And he's been on the go for years and he's generally very, very fair, in fact. And he's done some really good, in-depth investigations. The way he takes something on, he explains it very well. But, he's on about spying here. He says,

“Spying Run Amok”

Alan: He says.

“We know that electronic spying has completely run amok when tiny Luxembourg’s prime minister, Jean-Claude Juncker, just resigned over a nasty scandal involving his nation’s tiny intelligence service. According to some reports, Luxembourg’s ruler, Grand Duke Henri, was bugged by means of a Dick Tracy-style watch. All this recalls the late comic Peter Sellers’s delightfully silly film, ‘The Mouse that Roared.’”

Alan: It's a good laugh – that movie – actually. But it says,

“Europe, however, is not laughing. Recent revelations of massive, ultra-intrusive US electronic spying in Europe by fugitive National Security Agency (NSA) contractor Edward Snowden have ignited a firestorm of outrage – and hypocrisy – across the European Union.”

Alan: And he's right, there too. A lot of the hypocrisy is from the general public because all the government's been telling you for years now, *we're spying on you, we're spying on you*. And so have the big corporations that provide your services for internet and so on. So, really, Snowden hasn't told us anything new. But, it says,

“Germany, with sinister memories of the Gestapo and East German Stasi, is particularly incensed. The magazine ‘Der Spiegel’ says documents shown it by Snowden show that NSA read half a billion phone calls, emails, faxes and bank communications in Germany alone – in a month. German officials called this spying ‘disgusting’ and ‘intolerable.’ France’s foreign minister, Alain Juppé, denounced the US for spying on a close ally. Russia and China rubbed their hands in glee over Washington’s acute embarrassment.”

Alan: They're not embarrassed at all. But it says,

“Two points to keep in mind. First, dear old Uncle Sam indeed spies on everybody and everyone. His big electronic ears, and those of his very close allies, Hoover up all electronic communications – and have done so for decades.”

Alan: They did it all through the Cold War and they never stopped, you understand? Including doing it on Germany.

“Every foreign embassy in Washington is bugged; most secret codes are broken by NSA’s giant computers and math wizards. Now we learn that even our personal computers, cell phones and keyboards are bugged. It’s clear that surveillance technology has far outdistanced the restraints of law or good government. The giant security bureaucracy is out of control. One wonders just how much useful information Big Brother can distill from the sea of data he acquires? In East Germany and the

Soviet Union, a 'listener' was always eaves dropping and taking notes. But that was so Cold War. Today, computers filter and parse every word, looking for key phrases, red-flagged words, or patterns."

Alan: Now, it's really interesting, too, because this is old stuff, but again, it's another repeat. But, I read the articles five years ago, when they said that they bugged your keyboards now. They were making them that way by law. Anyway, it says

"Second, Europe's politicians are loudly denouncing the US for spying on their people. But Britain, Germany, Italy, Holland, Spain and Belgium signed secret pacts with the US decades ago allowing NSA and CIA to spy on their citizens, and to share intelligence with Washington. The largest NSA listening post in Europe is inside NATO HQ at Brussels."

Alan: In Belgium. And it says,

"France's intelligence agencies, notably, DGSE and predecessor SDECE, were notorious for bugging their citizens, politicians and foreign targets. Most French assumed everything said on the phone was recorded. Even pillow talk with one's mistress was risky. DGSE even went so far as to bug the First Class seats on Air France's flights. Britain's hush-hush GCHQ listening agency was almost a subsidiary of NSA and CIA. Ditto for electronic listening agencies in Australia, New Zealand, Denmark and Canada. The Soviet-run Warsaw Pact had a similar structure: the East bloc's security agencies became 'little brothers' of KGB. Bulgaria's spy agency was used for 'wet affairs,'"

Alan: That's when you kill folk.

"the Czechs for sophisticated operations; the East Germans for infiltrating West Germany. US intelligence uses the same subsidiary structure in Europe and parts of Asia. The recent refusal by France, Spain, Italy and Portugal to allow the president of Bolivia's aircraft to transit their air space because of an erroneous CIA report Ed Snowden was aboard shocked most Europeans and made them wonder just how strong American influence really is over their governments."

Alan: But what's interesting too, I think it was two or three years ago – I read it on the air – that the US had changed a lot of policy, that anybody they want, anybody they want that flies over their airspace, even if they're going to Latin America, from Canada or anywhere in the world, they give themselves the right to bring them down inside US airspace, so they can get the person and interrogate them. It says,

"France, the self-proclaimed champion of human rights and asylum for political refugees covered itself with shame and dishonor in the 'affaire Snowden.' Even so, Washington's lame excuse 'everyone does it' or blaming 'terrorism' is clearly bogus."

Alan: And that's a good statement: "...blaming 'terrorism' is clearly bogus."

"No other nation mounts such an intensive worldwide electronic spying operation. Spying on EU trade negotiators discussing banana quotas has nothing to do with so-called terrorism. Bureaucrats and politicians hate whistle-blowers. Not so much because these brave, public-spirited people reveal deep dark secrets of state, but because they cause sharp political embarrassment and identify all sorts of dirty business concealed from voters. That's why lynchings are planned for both US Army whistle-blower Bradley Manning and Ed Snowden. The real 'national security' issue involved here is the security of hypocritical politicians and career bureaucrats."

Alan: You understand that the whole system is not there to serve the public at all. The whole system is there to serve incredibly big private corporations, folks. And the politicians are all in their pockets. I hope you understand that. I hope

you really understand that.

And, this article too... it's a good website actually. It gives a lot of information about psychotronic weapons. I've mentioned about psychotronics and the technotronic era that Brzezinski talked about back in the 70's, where he said that they already had techniques and systems which could go across the whole continent and affect the mind, the minds of all the people, either docile or very placid, or aggressive or neurotic or whatever else. Because big government has always been involved in control of the minds of the general population. So is big business, of course too. But, this says,

“How Far in the Future is the Ban of Psychotronic Weapons”

Alan: And it says,

“They are in the arsenals of NATO and many other states. Though there are no legislatures around the world prohibiting the governments the use of those weapons against their citizens.”

Alan: They're signing international ones claiming they won't use them against other nations, but actually they did use them in Gulf War I. That came out in the British papers, when they bombarded for about forty hours, the troops, the Iraqi troops that were Arabs and Iraqi troops in Gulf War I and they used them in the trenches. And you saw these Iraqis eventually coming out completely dazed, didn't know their names or anything else and just giving themselves up. They were completely like zombies. And that's the state they were in after getting heavy, heavy bombardment on a certain frequency, because you can adjust the frequency for different effects, you understand. But that didn't come out in the papers, at the time in Britain. And it says,

“In March 2012 the Russian defense minister Anatoli Serdjukov said: 'The development of weaponry based on new physics principles; direct-energy weapons, geophysical weapons, wave-energy weapons, genetic weapons, psychotronic weapons, etc., is part of the state arms procurement program for 2011-2020,”

Alan: And I'll put the link up for that one too. It says,

“The world media reacted to this hint on the open use of psychotronic weapons by the publication of scientific experiments from the 1960's where electromagnetic waves were used to transmit simple sounds into the human brain.”

Alan: Now, remember too, we found that these things were shown on Canadian television in the nineties, late nineties, that they were mobile, that actually you could put them in your pocket and aim them at people on the Wendy Mesley show with Dr. Nick Begich.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back. Cutting Through the Matrix. I just mentioned that Dr. Nick Begich demonstrated some of this old stuff from the 1950's and 60's on the Wendy Mesley show quite a few years back. And it was remote, of course, and you hold this little thing in your hand. You can put it in your pocket. He had a whole table full of this stuff – “obsolete,” he said – from the 50's and 60's that the CIA used. And Wendy put; she would hear music in the middle of her head at a distance when it was pointed at her and, of course, these things were actually used to put sounds and voices in your head. Old stuff. It actually works very well, in fact. And, of course, they also demonstrated when they went over to the European Parliament because some of them worried about getting psychotronics used on *them*, some of the politicians, and they demonstrated some of them to the politicians. It can make you throw up. They can make you lose your concentration completely, until you switch it off and things like that. These are very advanced weapons, indeed. And, of course, this is the small-scale stuff. But this says here, that it also happened too that...

“Most of them avoided saying that since then extensive scientific research has been carried out in this

area throughout the world. Only a Colombian newspaper, El Spectador, published an article covering the whole scale of the achievements of this research.”

Alan: And, I'll put those links up tonight too and the English translation, as well. And it says,

“British Daily Mail, as another exception, wrote that research in electromagnetic weapons has been secretly carried out in the USA and Russia since the 1950's and that 'previous research has shown that low-frequency waves or beams can affect brain cells, alter psychological states and make it possible to transmit suggestions and commands directly into someone's thought processes. High doses of microwaves can damage the functioning of internal organs, control behaviour or even drive victims to suicide.”

Alan: And there's a link to do with that too. There's also an article to do with Putin who targeted foes and it's called “zombie gun attack” and they actually used it on some of their foes and it causes central nervous system collapse and different effects too.

“In 1975, a neuropsychologist Don R. Justesen, the director of Laboratories of Experimental Neuropsychology at Veterans Administration Hospital in Kansas City, unwittingly leaked National Security Information. He published an article in 'American Psychologist' on the influence of microwaves on living creatures' behavior. In the article he quoted the results of an experiment described to him over a phone conversation by his colleague, Joseph C. Sharp, who was working on Pandora, a secret project of the American Navy. Don R. Justesen wrote in his article: 'By radiating themselves with these 'voice modulated' microwaves, Sharp and Grove were readily able to hear, identify, and distinguish among the 9 words. The sounds heard were not unlike those emitted by persons with artificial larynxes.”

Alan: That was back in '75. Now it would sound like your own voice actually, your own thoughts. And another one too: it says,

“That this system was later brought to perfection is proved by the document which appeared on the website of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in 1997, where its Office of Research and Development presented Departments of Defense's project: 'Communicating Via the Microwave Auditory Effect'. In the description it said: 'An innovative and revolutionary technology is described that offers a low-probability-of-intercept radiofrequency (RF) communications. The feasibility of the concept has been established using both a low intensity laboratory system and a high power RF transmitter. Numerous military applications exist in areas of search and rescue, security and special operations.”

Alan: Now, again, that's how they'll always end things: it's to *help* people. This is all developed by the big DARPA boys to warfare projects, for warfare. And the biggest problem that all governments have today is totally controlling their own subjects or citizens. Remember that. It says,

“In January 2007 the Washington Post wrote on the same subject: 'In 2002, the Air Force Research Laboratory patented precisely such a technology: using microwaves to send words into someone's head. Rich Garcia, a spokesman for the research laboratory's directed energy directorate, declined to discuss that patent or current or related research in the field, citing the lab's policy not to comment on its microwave work. In response to a Freedom of Information Act request filed for this article, the Air Force released unclassified documents surrounding that 2002 patent -- records that note that the patent was based on human experimentation in October 1994 at the Air Force lab, where scientists were able to transmit phrases into the heads of human subjects, albeit with marginal intelligibility. We can only stress again that the world media avoid publishing the full scale of the progress in the research of the remote control of human nervous system.”

Alan: And, remember too, a few years ago too, it came out in the media, that in New York, they were putting in a tower somewhere there. The ability to actually direct sounds or voices into a person's head to do with advertising. That's what they said: *to do with advertising*. Well, I bet it was the military boys that ran that too. This is a long, long article. And I'll put it up tonight. And it's well worth going through. Lots of links on it. And it's all government stuff too, that they're quoting here and links to that, as well. And it's from Indy Media, from the UK. And it's well worth going through, for those who are interested in what's going on. Because, when you read the articles and the books put out by the big boys, back in the 50's and 60's, the boys who were heavily involved in bringing in the world future globalist society, reducing the population, while they controlled it at the same time and brought it down. When they meant controlling the populations, it doesn't mean just taking down the numbers, folks. They mean control. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And, of course, this is not to terrify people. Not that folk can be terrified today. Most folk have adapted to cell phones so quickly anyway. And they can't do without it, most of them. I've never had one and never will have one, because what's the point? I mean I don't really need one. I don't have to be called no matter where I am – having a walk or whatever else or on the toilet. I don't need to know what's going on. People can wait or whatever or get in touch in other ways and I can get back to them when I want to. But this “on-call” idea is another way of training yourself. You've been trained. This is self-pleasing and self-training on behalf of the governments that own you, basically. But, we know that all the big providers and so on are in bed with the NSA. A lot of companies too, I know are front companies *for* the NSA. The NSA, like the CIA too, put up real companies and corporations out there that really do exist and that's what puts folk off. They think, *oh well, I guess that's a private corporation. Nothing to do with...* no, that's one of their... it's not just an asset. They own it. It's government money that sets a lot of these guys up. Last night, I made a phone call after the show and a voice came on – a recorded voice – and it says, *your call will be put through, even though Verizon has not been paid its bill*. Now, you see, I'm getting listened to all the time. I've got lots of problems on the phone and so on. And, often, someone calls me back because it's a bad line or whatever because it's getting tapped, you see. You'll hear all the different sounds that are made and so on and you try to call back. You can't get access because the lines still busy. The third party is still... the thing that records is still on the go, you see. You have to wait until their machine packs in. But, I'm not on Verizon. You see, I've got nothing to do with Verizon. I never have had anything to do with Verizon and neither has the person that was calling. So, I guess whatever agency that was involved here should pay their darn bill to Verizon, the one that's snooping on me.

Now here's an article here though. And it says,

“The NSA Has Inserted Its Code Into Android OS, Or Three Quarters Of All Smartphones”

“Over a decade ago, it was discovered that the NSA embedded backdoor access into Windows 95, and likely into virtually all other subsequent internet connected, desktop-based operating systems. However, with the passage of time, more and more people went “mobile”, and as a result the NSA had to adapt. And adapt they have, as Bloomberg reports. The NSA is quietly writing code for Google’s Android OS. Is it ironic that the same ‘don’t be evil’ Google which went to such great lengths in the aftermath of the Snowden scandal to wash its hands of snooping on its customers and even filed a request with the secretive FISA court asking permission to disclose more information about the government’s data requests, is embedding NSA code into its mobile operating system, which according to IDC runs on three-quarters of all smartphones shipped in the first quarter? Google spokeswoman Gina Scigliano confirms that the company has already inserted some of the NSA’s programming in Android OS.”

Alan: And she said,

“All Android code and contributors are publicly available for review at source.android.com. Scigliano says, declining to comment further.”

Alan: And,

“From Bloomberg:...”

Alan: He says,

“Through its open-source Android project, Google has agreed to incorporate code, first developed by the agency in 2011, into future versions of its mobile operating system, which according to market researcher IDC runs on three-quarters of the smartphones shipped globally in the first quarter. NSA officials say their code, known as Security Enhancements for Android,”

Alan: I like how they do things... so Orwellian. “Security Enhancements.”

“isolates apps to prevent hackers”

Alan: What a joke, eh? As they hack you (NSA).

“and marketers from gaining access to personal or corporate data stored on a device. Eventually all new phones, tablets, televisions, cars, and other devices that rely on Android will include NSA code,”

Alan: This is from Bloomberg.

“agency spokeswoman Vanee’ Vines said in an e-mailed statement. NSA researcher Stephen Smalley, who works on the program, says, ‘Our goal is to raise the bar in the security of commodity mobile devices.’”

Alan: Again, it's lowering the bar for the NSA's access. It says,

“See, there's no need to worry: the reason the NSA is generously providing the source code for every Google-based smartphone is for your own security.”

Alan: So, go back to sleep, right? Oh but it's open-sourced, so someone else will intercept any and all attempts at malice. We forgot about that.

Alan: The story goes on in saying,

“In a 2011 presentation obtained by Bloomberg Businessweek, Smalley listed among the benefits of the program that it's 'normally invisible to users.' The program's top goal, according to that presentation: 'Improve our understanding of Android security.’”

Alan: Well, one wouldn't want their bug to be visible to users, now, would one? And it goes on and on. But that's what we live in today and I knew this off the bat, when they came out with the personal computer, like it's yours. And they gave you all these different applications too and firewalls and they can set it all for *your* privacy with your *personal* computer. I knew that was a con right off the bat. It was all put out and worked out long before they were giving it to you by the NSA. Of course it was. But that's how they con you. You see, if the government mandated that everyone must buy one, you would say, what's going on here? But, you see, when the government makes you *want* it – and it's going to be yours because you're going to buy it... it's mine, my personal computer – you're completely, you're a goner, you're really a goner.

Anyway, it says... it goes on, as I say, to talk about Apple and all the rest of them too. They're all the same and etc., etc., etc. But that's the way it is and it was set up to be that way.

And also too, this farce in Britain, with the National Health Service, which, of course, the US is going to bring in too, because they must go by the guidelines in the charter of the United Nations, that said, every nation must provide the most minimal rates of hospital and medical care. Minimal. You understand what that means? And that's the agenda for the world. Of course, the big wigs can get special hospitals in Switzerland and all the rest of it and military bases, but not for you. But they're also blaming the fact that there's low staffing of trained staff and that's what's causing all the death rates, high mortality. It's not that at all. The government's been slashing their budget for years and years and years. And, of course, the guys at the top, the big chiefs in charge, want their salaries to continue, so they slash all the qualified staff down below. Obviously, what happens is you've got a bunch of assistants working there that aren't really trained and folk die. It's just life. It's just the cost of dealing with life. You know. That's all it is, to them at the top, that is.

Also, this is a good article to do... it's called

“Barnaby is Right”

Alan: It's quite a good website, actually. And it says,

“New Zealand Banks are 'Pre-positioning' for Cyprus- Style Bail-In ”

Alan: Now, they're all doing it. All the countries have done it because the World Bank came out with this mandate for all the other countries along with the Bank for International Settlements. They made pretty well a ruling at their last meeting. And Canada went into action; all the other countries went into action. It means they can go in and steal all of your accounts. And it says,

“New Zealand has joined with Europe, the USA, the UK, Canada, and Australia, in preparing to 'bail-in'...”

Alan: Or steal your bank accounts. It says,

“Excerpted from Timeline For 'Bail-In' Of G20 Banking System”

Alan: You see, all this G20 club that's a private club that we never voted for, of course. It's formed itself by the CFR. It was in charge of signing it all. It says... it goes on to talk about what's happened. It says,

“New Zealand’s version of the FSB-directed bank 'bail-in' regime appears even worse than the rest of the West. Unlike the others, New Zealand does not even have the pretense of a 'government guarantee' or 'deposits insurance' scheme for small depositors.”

Alan: And this is what it says here, from this bill. It says

“Bill English is proposing a Cyprus-style solution for managing bank failure here in New Zealand – a solution that will see small depositors lose some of their savings to fund big bank bailouts,' said Green Party Co-leader Dr Russell Norman. The Reserve Bank is in the final stages of implementing a system of managing bank failure called Open Bank Resolution. The scheme will put all bank depositors on the hook for bailing out their bank. Depositors will overnight have their savings shaved by the amount needed to keep the bank afloat.”

Alan: So, there's an open amount there, amount needed. It says.

“While the details are still to be finalized, nearly all depositors will see their savings reduced by the same proportions. Bill English is wrong to assume everyday people are able to judge the soundness of their bank.”

Alan: I mean, how can you. You can never get the truth out of them.

“Not even sophisticated investors like Merrill Lynch saw the global financial crisis coming.”

Alan: Oh, they did, alright. They just kept their mouth shut. It says,

“If he insists on pushing through this unfair scheme, small depositors can be protected ahead of time with a notified savings threshold below which their savings will be safe from any interference.' Dr Norman questioned the Government’s insistence on pursuing Open Bank Resolution when virtually no other OECD country uses it. Open Bank Resolution is unprecedented in the world. Most OECD countries run deposit insurance schemes which protect people’s deposits up to a maximum ranging from \$100,000 – \$250,000,' Dr Norman said. 'OBR is not in line with Australia, which protects bank

deposits up to \$250,000. Unfortunately, all the 'deposit insurance' schemes in the West are not worth the paper they're written on."

Alan: And that's true as well. Believe you me, when it happens, folks, I don't care what they tell you. You see, they're trying to keep enough money in the banks, like \$100,000 from a lot of people at the top, who've got a lot a cash, to keep the banks going, but they'll grab that too. They'll grab that too. The big boys themselves don't put their money in banks. It's like Prince Charles there; they've got it in trust funds and all the rest of it. And they pay no taxes on it because it's not a corporation. I read yesterday. It says,

"Cleverly, the FSB's new G20 'bail-in' regime reclassifies customer deposits as 'equity'..."

Alan: So, again, just a change of the meaning of something. So, your deposit becomes equity

"...in the failing bank, or, in a new 'bridging' bank (i.e., 'recapitalization'). This makes the customer's 'stake'..."

Alan: You don't have a stake, you see.

"...Formerly a deposit — in that 'new' bank liable for forfeiture. "More on this in future posts."

Alan: It's quite a good article too. It goes through the meanings of the terms they're now implementing too, which most folk don't go into. If you don't know what they are, you're doomed. Because, you know, the cunningness of people... I've mentioned that if you don't know what language means, you're doomed, folks. And that's what lawyers are all about. And they also reinterpret words all the time and give them kind of sleepy sounding names to keep you all asleep. And it works awfully well, awfully, awfully well.

Also, in Europe this big new Soviet bloc, the dream of the big boys, Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR – Karl Marx too, by the way. And, of course, NAFTA is the same deal, eventually, and the Far-Eastern Pacific conglomerate as well – it's all part of it. The three big massive trading blocs. They have to eventually go this way that Europe's gone, where you're under this massive super-parliament, with a commission at the top, that nobody votes for. In fact, you don't even know what they're doing. The politicians down below are there for show. They get to bombast each other and get little bits on TV as they write up good humor, to whack each other with and so on, but they can't vote, so what's the point in having them? They can't either recall any kind of bills or whatever else or cancel any laws. I mean they are just there for show. So, it's not meant to be democratic at all. It's run by bureaucrats and so on. Interbred bureaucrats too. It's like the United Nations. You realize in the United Nations, most folk who work there permanently in the bureaucracy, are all intermarried and it's like third generation there. They have their own school at the United Nations, as well. And they teach them a completely different version of history. They give them a different version of humanities and all the rest of it. They don't get all the commie stuff they make us all believe, you see. They're taught to be really firm about things and you have to be dictatorial, because one day, they have to rule, you understand. And they're not going to play politics with you. They'll just tell you what you're doing and you'd better do it. That's how they talk to you. Anyway, this is from Europe. It says

"Narrative for Europe"

Alan: Again, "narratives for Europe"... who's going to look this silly thing up. It sounds like, *oh, this boring old thing. I'll give that a skip.* It's to do with starting up a whole new European culture, folks, to do away with the old nations and so on. So,

"Narratives for Europe is the ECF's overarching theme, from 2010-2012..."

Alan: It's still ongoing, by the way, just mentioned again, you see. You see,

“It'll be the connecting thread for our grants and activities.”

Alan: Again, you change it by... you pay all the arts and the production and television as well to put out stuff to give a new... whatever this new European theme happens to be.

“A new webspace brings together all work, insights and debates that arise in our search for new perspectives, capable of crossing and not defining borders. The discoveries will also be showcased during a Narratives for Europe event in the autumn...”

Alan: It was already done in 2012 in Amsterdam.

“The search in narratives and visions for today's Europe, people often don't see the need for Europe in a world often divided into the local and the global. This disconnection between Europe and its citizens is being filled with new versions of old nation-based narratives.”

Alan: You know, *old nations*. You know, the old nations that had people and cultures and so on.

“So, what are the new perspectives of Europe at the beginning of the 21st century? Which new narratives inspire young generations?”

Alan: See, you must always go for the young. Just like the Soviets did too. I mean a lot of the Soviets are actually in the European Parliament now, at the top. It says,

“There's a clear urgent need to share our stories, create new narratives for Europe for today and tomorrow.”

Alan: And it gives you the website to visit and *share* the stories, etc.

“Bring it all together. In developing this initiative, the webspace, we are working with artists, young video-makers, writers, scholars and cultural activists.”

Alan: Cultural activists, right?

“from across Europe and beyond. The Narratives for Europe is a space where experiences and memories and perspectives and questions are being asked and reflected on, highlighted, keeping you updated on all narrative-related activities.”

Alan: And then it goes onto two different talks and so on and so on. But it's all to do with paying for it all. Massive grants, you see, to create a new utopia. Utopia, it's called, for Europe. Utopia. They made what they called the Soviet Union, the Worker's Utopia. Remember that? Etc. Same stuff. But this is the whole new culture of Europe. This is only one part of it too. There's many organizations put out by the same EU Cultural Foundation.

Also, you've got to admit, some guys really have chutzpah, you know.

“Owner of World Trade Center is trying to sue airlines”

Alan: You know, the guy that got all the money back because he just insured it about two weeks before it got hit with the planes. Remember he owned it? It wasn't all the money he put in for the insurance. And I know he put down a deposit that was quite legal and he got all that back. Anyway, it says, he

“is trying to sue airlines for BILLIONS for 9/11 attacks... even though he was already paid \$5 billion

in insurance. Larry Silverstein, the owner of the World Trade Center, is seeking \$3.5 billion from United Airlines, US Airways and American Airlines”

Alan: He

“argues that the 9-11 attacks cost his property group more than \$7 billion. The new One World Trade Center alone cost \$3.9 billion.”

Alan: Well, why not? I mean he'll probably get away with it. You know, he's got a lot of relatives in the law business, I'm sure too, that'll help him along etc., etc. And if you don't try, you'll never know, eh? Isn't that how it goes? If you don't try, you'll never know. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, the Marxist system was awfully profitable for big corporations from the West too, all through the Soviet era. But under the con, of course, that the State, in communism, the State, would have complete control and ownership of all the means of production. And it always put me in mind of what Lenin said too, that the dictatorship of the proletariat, meaning over the proletariat, would last about seventy years or a generation he said, basically, which it did. And he said, eventually, he says, then, the Soviet system (communism) would merge with capitalism to an extent and would create a new type of system – the Third Way, you see. And it *has*. Because now, what you do, is you have corporations and government working together. Isn't that much better? Where the corporations and government work together and the public are still the slaves and the public fund all the research and development and infrastructure for big capital business? The EU, again – this beautiful big EU nondemocratic system – and it says,

“Industry to invest €22 billion in research and innovation”

Alan: That's no big deal just because they've been doing it since the beginning of the EU and the US and Canada and all other countries are doing the same thing and happy all along anyway, isn't it? So, this is what Lenin was talking about. This is a new system. It's much more efficient for the corporations who own governments, isn't it? So,

“The European Commission, member states and industry will invest more than €22 billion over the next seven years in innovation.”

Alan: And here it goes. Here's always the hook for the public.

“The investment will primarily go to special sectors via five public-private partnerships called Joint Technology Initiatives (JTIs)... to create new, better-paid and more durable jobs and sustainable economic growth, to boost Europe's global competitiveness.”

Alan: You see? It's amazing too; we take it for granted that we're supposed to be competitive. Are we born as a people just to compete with other people? Is that what it's really all about in this system? We take that for granted. I mean if you're really competing, I mean, do you ever really win this race when you're a runner at the bottom? Because you're always running, your whole life. You always lose at the end of it.

“In certain areas, formal partnerships with the private sector and member states offer the most effective way to meet the goals of the EU research and innovation programme, Horizon 2020, the EU executive said.”

Alan: And then it goes on to talk about all their innovation and science and so on and all the rest of it. It says,

“‘There need to bolster both public and private spending if we are to stay in, never mind ahead of the game,’ she said.”

Alan: So, they're proposing an

“€8 billion investment from Horizon 2020 will secure around €10 billion from the industry, and close to €4 billion from member states.”

Alan: By the time they're finished, it'll be quadruple that, like it always is, isn't it? And,

“Neelie Kroes, the Commissioner responsible for the Digital Agenda, said that in the EU there's a lot of talk about 'investing in the future’”

Alan: Well, it's a corporation's future, isn't it? Where you all compete at the bottom too. Who you going to outpace? China? What's the joke about this competing stuff? I mean, the Royal Institute for International Affairs/CFR *created* the World Trade Organization and actually *paid* companies with your tax money to move over to China and do their business in China to sell all the junk back to you and get it at really marginal prices – the cost for the company for producing. And they start with the big, big profits at the top because it didn't lower the cost of the things when they sell it to you, from China. You're going to compete with China? And we're going to create jobs, just like China? Really? You can't. What you get in China wouldn't pay your heating bill here. And they know that. Never mind your taxes.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Spying Run Amok](#)

[Psychotronic Weaponry](#)

[Russia Eyes Development of Futuristic Weaponry](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[The NSA Should Give All "Smart" Phones Out Free Since They Put NSA Backdoors in Them](#)

[The Cause and Effect Farce of the NHS](#)

[New Zealand Pre-Positioning for Bank "Bail-Ins"](#)

[Culture Industry Works to "Redefine" Europe](#)

[Owner of World Trade Center is trying to sue airlines for BILLIONS for 9/11 attacks... even though he was already paid \\$5billion in insurance](#)

[Tax-Funded Corporate Research Grants, Europe](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2

(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 9, 2013 (#1368)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 9, 2013:

Democracy, The Peoples' Dichotomy,
Forced to Work for and Consume from Monopoly:

**"Corporate Rule Governs Us Today,
Everything Privatized, We Pay and Pay,
Most are Unaware Who Controls the Feed
And All Essentials which Humans Need,
Those Corporations Most Certainly Do,
Control of Slaves Split Among a Few,
Long Ago Money-Men Devised a Strategy,
Con of People Rule, Averting a Tragedy,
Government Modified to Meet Corps. Needs,
Disguising Agendas as Amiable Deeds
To Help the People, Each Rubber Stamp
Turns World into Choice-less Labour Camp"**

© Alan Watt July 9, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 9, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 9th of July, 2013.

I always ask newcomers, right off the bat, to look into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and help themselves to the archives section and so on, where I go through the history of the system. And it's a system that you're born into. You're trained even to accept it and you do because everyone around you does too, especially your peer group and they're all

the same, generation after generation. You're in a planned society, a planned future and so on, where private corporations really run the system and the whole planet. It had to happen, of course, because even in this guise of democracy when politicians take so much money to even run for office, then they're all heavily subsidized you might say, or paid off by the big corporations that put them in. Not only that too, they have private foundations, that select leaders for all sides, basically, so it doesn't matter who gets in. And they've been doing that for a hundred years. Their own historian at the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, Carroll Quigley, talked about that in his own books. So, you really are in a planned system into a new society altogether that controls you through many, many different techniques, all used on you from birth right up to most folk die, in fact; they don't know what true reality is.

So, help yourself to the website. Remember too, you bring me to you. You can help me tick along if you buy the books on conology and so on at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, where I go through the history of conning people, large amounts of people, whole countries and even empires, down through the ages – old, old, old science. Much better today because everyone's on the internet. They know who everyone is, what they're thinking. They've got personality profiles on everyone. So, it's very easy to control everyone today. And so, from the US to Canada, remember you can still buy the books using a personal check to Canada. You can still use an international postal money order. You can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union, MoneyGram, and PayPal. And you'll find out how to do it at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Remember too, on the site, you'll see listed all the official sites I have. They all carry transcripts for print-up of a lot of the talks I've given in English. And if you go into **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu**, you can get transcripts for print-up in other languages.

We truly are rushing ahead now, as big corporations and even holding companies... you'll find that pretty-well everything's owned by holding companies; these are the big mega owners that own the vast shares in all the corporations that you see listed. They hold the vast shares: your food, your water supply, you name it, the railroad system, airways, you name it. They own pretty-well everything. And it's really a gang at the top and it was planned that way, a long, long time ago – it was a hundred years ago – it was planned that way by private organizations that sound very official, but they're actually private organizations that were set up by the top bankers of their day (the international money lenders) that ran nations and lent to nations. And we can see the effects, what's happening today. Most folk, mind you, are quite happy, because these guys at the top use a lot of academia (professionals) to give them their history and so on to stop riots and even revolutions from happening; and as long as you've got something to eat, even if you think it's food and it fills you, and you've got lots of entertainment and there's a welfare system too, when you start losing your jobs and so on, then people don't revolt. And so they know everything that leads to resistance to their agenda, by studying the past. Why do you think they would use a guy like Quigley to teach people at the state department and the military departments, even at the Pentagon, on history down through the ages and philosophy and so on? It's to do with what brought about big changes, what were the conditions that brought up the changes, that caused them to happen, that made it all ready to go, the big spark that set it off. You have to have all the tinder ready, basically. And, as long as you satisfy the basic needs of people, they'll just go along with whatever you give them. It's well understood at the top... well understood.

Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And I've talked many, many times about weather warfare, weather control, and so on. In fact, the whole system we're living in is a warfare technique. It truly is. Because everything at the top is planned with military precision and coordinated the same way too. Any agenda has to be done that way. Even a big corporation for instance, an international corporation, plans its whole future, fifty years in advance, sometimes. And company takeovers they have to do or get other companies out of business altogether. That's how they fight their way through it all. It's the same with running the world basically and bringing in a global society. It sounds all wonderful for folk at the bottom. It's not really a global society; it's simply a small bunch of folk who want to control the whole planet and they're pretty-well there actually, for those who don't know it. Just go into all the treaties and agreements that they've signed at the United Nations and through the private foundations, like the Rockefeller Foundation, the Burroughs Foundation. Look at all those. Look at all the other ones too that are implemented from the start, the beginnings, with international meetings of NGOs. Private not-for-profit organizations, that eventually draft up treaties and get all the governments to sign them, like the Earth Charter and the Rio Charter – all these kind of different charters that affect all your lives down the road, you know. And you take it all for granted. Because these organizations

are not part of what you take traditionally as being government. They're not. They're private. So, who gives them the authority to do so? Well, it's because the authority was given to them a long time ago by the guys who gave you your present systems of government. You've adapted to the changes over time and you think it's just all part of government.

And, getting back to what I said earlier too, the Royal Institute for International Affairs and CFR, have been really choosing your presidents and prime ministers now for a hundred years and that's what their historian Quigley said. It doesn't matter if you vote left wing or right wing; it doesn't matter at all. You don't need the bottom ones; it's all the top ones that matter. He says the bottom ones are allowed certain competition amongst themselves to get higher. But the ones at the top are all pre-chosen.

Now, I've mentioned about the weather warfare so many times too, that people really don't get into it very, very deeply. It sounds ludicrous to some people. There was an article, a little blurb on, I think it was Fox News, recently too about geoengineering. And, of course, it starts off with its usual kind of pooh-pooh idea and then they show you the different trails in the sky and then they bring on the paid professional that says, *well, it's just condensation trails* etc etc etc. But no, there's far, far too much to it, because the government itself has admitted through different organizations, which it runs, that they're all doing it too. It's old stuff... old stuff. And since 1998 they've been doing it constantly. And they admitted in their own geoengineering big world meetings, that if they did start it (to do it, that is – they keep saying, *if* they start it; of course they've been doing it), then it could really upset the balance of climate across the world. And, years ago too, when they flooded Alberta a previous time and then gave it years of drought, they gave you the typical scenarios, because they have sprays, of course, and different chemical sprays which can either disperse thunder clouds (I've seen that happening) or they can cause it to rain and flood actually, like monsoons.

And what you see with the raining period too, it's like a big vortex above the area you're living in and it just keeps going round and round and round. It's always on the jet stream and the jet stream seems to just be blocked by a wall. It doesn't keep going. And it's a big puzzle to them, why this happens. The only place you find it is in the weather warfare treaties at the United Nations. That's because HAARP can do that. The HAARP Project – “H” “A” “A” “R” “P”. But, also, they have phased array antenna systems throughout the country as well, and they're used as well. They pulse. They're used for pulsing. And they even use them, supposedly, just to detect the weather, which is rather odd, with all this high-tech stuff, they can't tell you what the weather is going to be, but they're all phasing at the same time across your country. They're made by Raytheon Corporation, by the way. You know, the big war guys? That's who makes them. They have lists of them up there and maps of them across your whole country. And you think it's just to detect what the weather's going to be? Really? These were based on a form of radar systems too and high-energy pulsating weapons, really plasma weapons and they're all whacking away at the same time. Everyone beneath it, of course, anybody at all that's maybe over twenty or thirty, can get arthritis with it. There's even juvenile arthritis too, nowadays. But anyone with that at all is going to really feel it, big, big time, because the air is so fully charged, as well.

But regardless of that, they can bring on the flooding when they want to. And as the vortex rolls around on top of you – I had that for a month and a half about three years ago – it just rained every darn day. And I mean *down* it came like a monsoon, straight down, big, big drops, just all day. And this happened in Toronto last night, apparently, so much so they got flash flooding and even a GO train was stuck. And the GO trains, that go between Toronto and the nearby cities have about three tiers, decks in other words, three decks for passengers and they were flooded up into the second deck. They had to get emergency forces in there to bring them out by dinghy. No kidding. And, yet, all that took, really... and mind you too in Toronto and these places, they don't really maintain things very well as they cut back, cut back and all the rest of it and maximize the profits from the taxes and so on. And whenever they get a real downpour, you find all the drains and so on haven't been cleaned for ages. They're just all blocked, so you get flash flooding.

But there's an article about that from *The Globe and Mail* (the flash flooding) and I'll put that up tonight. Now, what you find too, is around it, around the area that's being weather-warfare'd, that is, that's been flooded daily, you'll find that there's good weather. There's good weather all around this big vortex. And that's what we've had in previous years and I've been noting all this stuff studiously and taking care of it. Because it's very important to always note what's going on. For those who don't quite get that, you're supposed to note what goes on at least in your mind. And if you're not sure of your mind, then at least write it down, like a diary, because otherwise you'll forget it all, you won't connect the dots later on. But anyway, folk were literally swimming out of their cars and so on, in downtown Toronto. And it was only, what they called, about four inches of rain came down in about an hour. They got about a hundred millimeters here. And it sounds an awful lot when you put it into millimeters, which is part of the whole crisis planning of course (it sounds bigger) but it's actually about four inches. But it came down in about an hour and nothing could cope with that.

So, I've had that up here, over the years, because this is a big testbed where the jet stream loops, right above me here.

So, I'll put this article up tonight for those that want to peruse it just to see what's going on. Sounds all far-fetched to folk who haven't studied it but this is old stuff. This is old stuff. And, as I say, you have to go through the weather warfare treaties and the amendments to them too, down through the years at the United Nations to find it. And it's all in there though. It's all in there. And the history of it too. And go into Teller, who created the H-bomb and he also went through the possibility, in the 1950's, of doing all this by combining particles of metallic dust into the atmosphere by spraying them. It would make it more electromagnetic, if you used electromagnetic frequencies to bombard all these metallic particles, it would act like a circuit across the sky. And you could really wipe out crops in an enemy country – that was why they first developed it – by drought, causing drought, depending on the spray that you used over them or you could also divert the stream, blow all of the moist air away from them, an area, or you could flood them. You can do pretty-well anything, depending on the frequencies and the types of spray that you use. Old, old stuff. But it's been going on constantly for years now, since '98. And so, expect more and more of this. And then, of course, at the end of this year... they have to create extreme weather events this year – an awful lot of them – because at the end of this year, the G20 and all the rest of them will be going over to sign all the new treaties to do with weather control or modification or the effects of CO2, as they call it, or global warming. And when they beam these arrays, these sort of phased arrays across the sky, that superheats the atmosphere by the way. This is old, old stuff. But what I'm talking about too, they have lots of these stations across every country now, pretty-well... all first world countries and they are using them. Made by the military-industrial complex boys. So, I'll put that up tonight, this one.

Also, tonight, to show you again, it just all ties in, that everything's owned; even the big corporations that you go and hammer at, if you're not too happy about things they've done. You find most of them are owned by, again, big holding corporations that don't even care what they own, usually. They just want the massive profits as they take over the main shareholders cash or positions and so on. They also buy the shares that are not available to the public. You understand there are private shares that are never sold off to the ordinary people, which means a small clique can control hundreds and hundreds of other corporations beneath it. But you have your stock exchanges too, which it's there when you're born, again, and you take it for granted. It must be normal, it's there. It's a big con, to start with, the stock exchanges. It's all rigged to make sure that an elite always stay in power down through the ages and everybody else loses their money. But I remember reading a couple years ago that the stock exchange in New York had been sold off to another corporation, you see, but it ties into this one because the next part that happens now is,

“NYSE says Euronext to take over scandal-hit Libor”

“The U.S. owner of the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) will take over the running of Libor,...”

Alan: The guys who fix and rig the interest rates across the world. It says,

“... the benchmark interest rate at the centre of a global rigging scandal, wresting control from a British bankers' trade body for a token 1 pound...”

Alan: You understand this stuff, this one pound deal or one dollar deal? There's a history to this old stuff. To make something a legality... and these guys are awfully, awfully legalistic minded... then they go through something that's very, very ancient to them. Remember, a pound is a token; that's what they call it: a *token of one pound*. Just like you have a token to get into subways and so on; it's called a *token*. Anyway, it makes it legal, you see. And it says,

“An important cog in the world financial system, Libor rates are benchmarks for some \$550-trillion (U.S.) in contracts from complex derivatives to credit card bills. But Libor's credibility was destroyed by revelations that traders had routinely manipulated them to their own advantage.”

“NYSE Euronext will from early 2014 take over Libor from the British Bankers' Association (BBA), which had administered the rates since the 1980s, a British committee set up to choose a new operator said on Tuesday. However, Libor – or London interbank offered rate – will continue to be regulated by Britain's Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), according to the advisory committee chaired by Sarah Hogg, appointed in October last year by the finance ministry to look for a successor to the BBA in taking ownership of setting

Libor rates.”

Alan: Just bigger rip-offs coming. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about the New York Stock Exchange. And it says here that,

“But with uncertainty about the future regulation of Libor – and given NYSE Euronext is being bought by U.S. peer IntercontinentalExchange (ICE)…”

Alan: Which is called ICE for short.

“...for \$8.2 billion - not everyone was convinced the appointment was appropriate.”

“‘We had a ‘fox guarding the henhouse’ issue here, and we should learn from that,’ said Bart Chilton, a member of the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) regulator. Chilton added: ‘I firmly believe that having a truly neutral third-party administrator would be the best alternative, and I’m not sure that an exchange is the proper choice.’”

Alan: So, you're back to the fox guarding the hen house, the guys that set the interest rates and all the rest of it, working with the other guys, same old thing. It says,

“British and U.S. regulators have so far fined three banks –Barclays PLC, UBS AG and RBS – a total of \$2.6-billion and two men have been charged for manipulating Libor and similar benchmark rates.”

Alan: They always throw a couple of guys at the bottom to the wolves. And you know something, these guys go into top non-security prisons, where they have golf courses and everything and there's no fences anywhere and so on and so on and they are well rewarded when they come out. They know that it's all been put to them, you'll take the fall; you two guys will take the fall.

“But more banks and individuals remain under investigation.”

Alan: But that's the two for the public.

“Thomson Reuters, parent of Reuters which has calculated Libor and distributed the rates on behalf of the BBA since 2005, had also expressed an interest in a role in running Libor, another source said. The company said it would continue as calculator and distributor of Libor unless NYSE Euronext decides otherwise.”

Alan: So, again, as I say, it's the same old thing, as the guys who run the whole money system and the stock exchanges all work together, including the interest rates and everything else. It's just amazing. But it's not really amazing. You see, if there's nothing to stop them, then why should they stop? Huh? Why should they stop? I mean, you've had banks plunder the world recently, again, and get bailed out by us, again, you see. And the folk accept it again. They go back, *well, I can still eat my look-alike burger* and this, that and the other thing and watch lots of entertainment and I can afford the latest iPad or whatever. And as long as that happens, they'll just forget it all and it happens again and again and again. There's no deterrent to stop these guys doing what they do. They even call it “victimless crimes” when millions lose their homes and end up in tent cities. Victimless crimes. Where's the deterrent? There's no deterrent. Especially when the government says they're too big to fail, we can't kick them out or fine them or even close them down by putting them in prison. Really? There's many alternatives to the system you've got now. Many. But it won't happen because, you see, you're in *their* system.

Remember, the whole plan that Quigley talked about was for private corporations to run the world. Already was doing a

lot of that back in the 1930's. And they learned from World War I... they had a world war on the go, a world war that was unlike any other war... they had mechanized tanks and everything. They had lots of equipment, batteries and batteries like you would never believe, of artillery, massive shells. Look up the old photographs of the aftermath of some of the bombardments using military shells in World War I and you'll see, it's not acres of fields covered in these empty shell casings; these are huge things. It's miles of them. It's the most incredible profitable war that had ever existed up until then. And then aircraft too that lasted about four days in the air and had to be replaced immediately, including the pilots. It was awfully profitable. And so government came in, of course – it was all planned that way – government would come in and the US was a good example, the newly-established Federal Reserve Board and the bank and all the rest of it would lend money and keep lending money to the government and they were guaranteed that the taxpayer would pay it all back, you see. Never stopped. So, government got involved to fund all these private corporations too, that made all the equipment, etc etc., even built factories for them for nothing. That happened in World War II as well in all countries.

And that's why you find that other people too, like Orwell and other ones too like Huxley, could talk about the future being totally controlled, and again, Quigley, who worked with this organization that planned to rule the world, they could quite confidently say that private corporations will run the world. And they'll be more efficient, they claim. Well, what do you hear now when they privatize something? *Oh, it'll be more efficient than what you had.* As they jack up all of your prices and everything big time. Old, old con, but they do and they network together. Look at IBM. Look at all the history of IBM. It's fascinating. And did you see anybody giving the right to IBM to basically set up a smart grid for the world? Did you? And you helped fund it, by the way. And did you see any government going through any big debates about that happening? It just happened to be here. Suddenly it's there. That's it. And you think you have governments that serve you? It's the other way around. They serve the corporations and they have for a long, long time.

Also too, years ago I noticed that private property, remember... and this was from all the big boys... it used to surprise me... I knew Karl Marx of course wanted the end of the family unit and the end of private property for the general population, but not for the elite, of course. Technically, they don't have to own anything; it's all in trusts, you see. But the average person would not have it. Agenda 21 from the United Nations, that also was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs – that's who set up the UN on the behalf of the top bankers of the planet and the power industry boys and the whole bit and the newspaper moguls... they set up the United Nations and, of course, they also said the same thing that Agenda 21 says: no private property will be the end result. Everyone will live in their designed areas and you'll have no personal transportation, so there will be only rental accommodation and you won't have private transportation either.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, we're **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about houses, the end of private property will come down the road and so on. Because that's the agenda. Rental units only by big corporations that own cities basically, is the agenda for the future. And tying in with all this too: years ago I saw them basically changing the rules for buying houses. Before that, of course, you even saw the rise of the real estate market. Before that, people would sell their homes and it would be a solicitor or a lawyer would advertise in the paper, some company and *you* would make the deal with the seller and that was it, between the two of you, like things should be. But once the real estate agents came in, it does away with all that. They take massive commissions, of course. So, they like big high prices, because they get a higher commission, a bigger cut of the higher prices. So, here's the next step too. Well, the last time too, a few years back there, they made sure that you had to have your own drilled well in the country. Something like that. And then various inspection fees from government experts and engineers and all that, environmental impacts. If you're selling your home, not just building one, but selling one, things like that... until you're broke before you even start. But regardless, they also wanted new septic systems and all the rest of it. I said, oh, here they go for everything about a house. Now, before, you bought it like a used car, as is, and that was the whole thing, before real estate guys came along, because you could talk to the seller, you could go around the whole place, check everything for yourself and say, *oh I see that isn't working, that's not working* and so on and you'd agree upon a price. Not now with the real estate guys who con you out of everything. Well, here's the next step too and, again, the cities are doing the same thing... to do with your thermal energy and so on. Remember, again, global warming, thermal proof and all that kind of stuff. And you've got to save heat in the winter etc etc etc. It says,

“City property listings to include energy costs”

Alan: See? So, you have to get an energy specialist to come out and check your home before you’re allowed to sell it, after getting everything else sold. And it says,

“Appraisers maintain that their opinions are grounded in data.”

Alan: So they say.

“A coalition that includes the city of Chicago and real estate agents wants consumers to have a better understanding of the true cost of homeownership.”

Alan: Now, this is a PR blurb, so it’s done in a happy-happy way. So there’s your premise off the bat. The reason that they say is because they want you, as the consumer, to have a better understanding of the true cost of owning the house.

“The city is expected to announce Wednesday that Chicago residences listed in the local multiple listing service will now carry data on their energy costs.”

Alan: But here’s the thing, they want the consumer to know, right:

“However, potential homebuyers and the merely curious who surf online realty listings won’t be able to look up the information themselves.”

Alan: It’s only available to, guess who... the real estate agents. You ever looked into the associations of real estate agencies? It’s like another big massive corporation, you see. It says, so the real estate agents,

“...they can then share with clients.”

Alan: Well, if they want to. I mean it’s obviously meant that way; otherwise, the public would be able to look them up, right?

“The short-term goal is to make less cumbersome and more user-friendly a Chicago ordinance that has been around for some 25 years that requires a seller to disclose a home’s utility costs to a buyer before the transaction closed.”

Alan: All cities have had these on the books for years, waiting for now. Everything’s done in the past to be implemented in the future, remember. So, it says,

“‘It was a great idea but most people didn’t know about it,’ said Anne Evens, chief executive officer of CNT Energy, a division of the nonprofit Center for Neighborhood Technology. ‘It involved finding a form, faxing it to one of the utilities and then waiting to get it back. It was a really clunky process.’”

Alan: You know, at one time, you could buy starter homes, which meant you were a loser. I mean that’s what the real estate guys call you, a loser, actually, when they call you a starter home – whenever you see that. It’s a place where you bring in lots of recycled lumber and use nails and tools and your own commode. That’s what they mean by that. But it’s even going to do away with that. You see. Because now it’s going to have to get listed, what they *claim* you’re losing, remember, is going to be on there too, until it’ll be unsellable, until you can satisfy all the ordinances that they want. You can’t even do it “as is” anymore. It says,

“Long term, the hope of the city and CNT Energy is that current homeowners will work to make their homes more energy efficient...”

Alan: Just like the smart meters that zap you all the time. Same thing, that IBM are in charge of for the smart grid, you know, with all the corporations underneath them that they own {Laughs}. Anyway, it says,

“That aligns with Mayor Rahm Emanuel’s efforts to shrink the energy usage of Chicago’s dated housing stock.”

Alan: Well, you know Rahm Emanuel is really worried all the time about people and how they are living and so on. So, it’s going to put the cost of the houses sky high. And it’s just like when they do the same thing, as I say, about any law that they pass... any law that they pass. You know, you can’t put in a septic tank now, or even renew it, unless you get a form from a government inspector because you can’t buy it, without the form. You can’t go to a place where they sell them and buy them. They won’t sell it to you in Canada, at least. Everything’s rigged, folks. Rigged, rigged, rigged. And then before they allow you to put one in, again, the inspector has to come out and you’ve got to pay him a fortune and all the rest of it. It’s just like before you even build a hut, you’d have to literally... really, I’m not kidding about this, you’re supposed to get... you’re *supposed* to get an environmental impact study done by different engineers that they supply... a little garden shed. And once you’ve paid for all that, and you can afford to get one of these ridiculous things from the super markets, made of tin, you know that collapse with the first snowstorm, they also come out and tax you on it, if it’s over, I think it’s, eight feet by eight feet or eight by ten. I’m not kidding you.

They keep saying we’re free. I don’t see it. Do you? Free to what? To be a really good slave that gives everything up that you earn? Remember, ‘taxing’ means ‘to labor’, ‘to labor one’s self’. Energy, it’s your energy, it comes back... like the token represents the money. The token represents your energy and when that happens, you’re actually a slave. The first big arguments about taxes was to do with that very concept: that you couldn’t tax one’s labor; it was a form of slavery. But we take it all for granted because your dads and mums did too, right? That’s how easy it is to condition people. It’s so easy. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin said: *we’re in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery*. So sophisticated, folk never... it never dawns on them that they are one.

Also, I mentioned that big train disaster out in Quebec. Last night, I mentioned it. Apparently, this is not an unusual case where they actually parked the thing on a hill outside the town and then they leave it alone; the guy, the engineer goes off for the night to a motel or somewhere and he puts on – it says in the paper and I’ll put the link up for you – it says, he puts the hand brake on. Did you know these massive trains that have got thousands of tons on them, all these carriages, they have a hand brake? {Laughs}. And they’re supposed to also keep the hydraulic ones going as well, by leaving the engine running all night unattended. You understand too, most of these railroad companies, as I say, have all been bought over by the big holding companies, like I mentioned last night. They run a lot of the world’s railroads. And these holding companies, they’re specializing in going into countries where the taxpayer funded the startup and the creation of railroads, electric systems and everything else. These holding companies specialize in going in and then paying off the politicians in the club that they all join – you know, CFR and so on. And it’s time now to privatize it and they get it for peanuts. And then they slash the staff, they fire, they get rid of all the guys in the union and the only reason you had any safety standards at all was that the unions demanded on it because there are always guys, their members, who got killed, you see, in accidents.

Well, that’s all gone now. It’s all gone now. And I think even the track here, going through past me here and the one just north of it as well, that’s transnational and the Canadian National and the Pacific. They were sold off to a New York company a few years ago (two or three years ago) and they fired, oh, slashed it and burned it. You don’t see guys going up the tracks anymore with the big hammers and that and checking the fish plates, where it connects the rails together. It doesn’t happen now and that’s why they have derailments because these things just snap, you know, bend. You can walk along the tracks in fact, because they don’t go out and put new pins down too, spikes down to hold them down, the rails down. And the old ones are all sticking up. You could pick them out with your fingers. See, you maximize the profit. Maximize the profit. That’s the big cry today. They churn them out of universities with that cry, maximize the profit, CEOs, you know, business management. Anyway, this train, apparently, supposedly, one theory is that the train got... and you get all these conflicting stories and I’ll tell you why the stories are about what happened. It’s because the big corporation that owns it all (the big holding corporation) which is awfully powerful, is in there like a shot to try to pay off anybody that can say any truth. Because they don’t want it. They don’t want the blame, so they try to find blame in the local community. Maybe somebody vandalized the handbrake, you know, took it off. And it rolled down the hill,

with stacks and stacks of crude oil and it had liquid ammonia in it too. That's highly volatile stuff. And it blew up the town at the bottom of the hill. And they haven't even told us yet how many folk are missing (sixty to eighty). They won't say "dead." They'll just say "missing." So, that's what they're trying to do, trying to blame some local for possibly doing it. Another theory is, too, that they're putting out... this is mainstream... mainstream are quoting this rubbish to us. They don't know but some people said that a fire department from another town came first, when it was on the hill, parked, with the hand brake, that there was a fire in the engine and so the firemen decoupled it and so the whole train ran down the hill. This is what we're told. Can you believe this rubbish? Rubbish.

So, anyway, they'll find some excuse and make a compromise with government and so on, that'll end up repairing all the damage and rebuilding the town. And they're doing the clean-up already, I guess, on the tax-payers' tab, etc. But you can't bring the lives of the folk back either, can you? But I'll put this link up tonight for those that want to have a look through it. This is the farce that you get in so-called reporting today, because everyone's... unfortunately we live in a society that is so corrupt, it's not just at the top or the middle; it's at the bottom as well. And one thing is true: when even a certain people would come in to take over countries, like times gone by, there are many forms of warfare, you know. And they could always do it by finding someone that would sell out the rest. It's quite simple. You always find them. They're always there. You'd find them in the smallest village in Africa. There's always somebody there that'll sell out the rest. Pay them off. That's it. But now I think it's a lot more because we're taught moral relativity today and we believe it. There's no right and wrong. It's just who profits. Do I profit? What's your interest in this? That's what they say. That's what they're taught in school now.

Also, this article too,

"The Ambitions of Bill and Melinda Gates"

Alan: Now, again, Quigley touched on the big philanthropies, the charitable organizations that would spring up big foundations, that would really be parallel government and help run the world. Actually, they would run the world, which they're already doing. And it's strange that too, you just hit a magic number of dollars in your bank account, and you become, you know, a philanthropist. But it's always the same kind of philanthropist: *bring down the population, help the women by sterilizing everybody* and so on and so on. It's always the same agenda, isn't it? It must just happen when you hit that magic number. It just reprograms your brain or something. Folk never get it. These guys are not self-made millionaires, multimillionaires. They're fronts. Look at the history of Bill's dad and Melinda Gates as well. The dads of the two of them. They were both involved in Planned Parenthood and the whole bit from years ago. This is an ongoing inter-generational thing, folks. And these guys play the frontmen. Yeah, you'll live well. You'll be awfully stinking rich. Just attend a few meetings and be a philanthropist and say the right things, we'll write the speeches etc. Just never open your mouth and say anything to the contrary. I'm not kidding you. That's how bad the world really is. See, folk only follow someone they think is more clever than themselves and they've got to be awfully economically wealthy, you see. You won't follow a tramp with an IQ of a hundred and ninety. So, they give you your heroes and they create them for you. Anyway,

"Continuing their commitment to controlling global population growth through artificial contraception, sterilization, and abortion initiatives, Microsoft founder and philanthropist, Bill Gates and his wife, Melinda, a self-described 'practicing' Catholic..."

Alan: That's how she describes herself, but, again, it could be a con.

"... are now attempting to control the curriculum of the nation's public schools. Subsidizing the Common Core State Standards in English language arts and mathematics, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation has committed more than \$76 million to support teachers in implementing the Common Core—a standardized national curriculum."

Alan: Interesting. This is for the US.

"This, on top of the tens of millions they have already awarded to the National Governor's Association and the Council of Chief State School Officers to develop the Common Core in the first place. Working with the

Obama administration...”

Alan: So, here you are again – exactly what Quigley said, years ago, back in the sixties – private philanthropists and so on are helping steer the world. They’re working

“... with the Obama administration, the Gates Foundation subsidized the creation of a national curriculum for English and mathematics that has now been adopted by 46 states, and the District of Columbia—despite the fact that the General Education Provisions Act, the Department of Education Organization Act, and the Elementary and Secondary Education Act all protect states against such an intrusion by the United States Department of Education. The Common Core Standards were developed by an organization called Achieve, and the National Governors Association—both of which were funded by the Gates Foundation. The standards have been imposed on the states without any field testing, and little or no input from those involved in implementing the standards. In a post entitled ‘Why I Cannot Support the Common Core Standards,’ educational policy analyst and New York University Research Professor, Diane Ravitch, wrote that the standards ‘are being imposed on the children of this nation despite the fact that no one has any idea how they will affect students, teachers or schools... Their creation was neither grassroots nor did it emanate from the states.’ Ravitch is especially concerned about the content of the curriculum—what she called the ‘flap over fiction vs. informational text.’ Rather than giving English teachers the freedom to teach literature, the Common Core mandates that a far greater percentage of classroom time be spent on ‘fact-based’ learning. Ravitch’s concerns are shared by others. For example, one teacher claimed that she had to give up having her students read Shakespeare in favor of Malcolm Gladwell’s Tipping Point because it was ‘fact-based’ and Shakespeare was not. Of course, Tipping Point has a political agenda. Parents may be concerned if they were to learn that Gladwell suggests such ‘facts’ as the belief that parents should stop worrying about their children’s ‘experimentation with drugs,’ including cocaine because ‘it seldom leads to hardcore use.’ ‘Fact-based’ books on climate change are also replacing classic works of literature because they are viewed as offering students an opportunity to learn ‘science.’ Freakonomics—a book that has already been a favorite of public school teachers—is preferable to Poe because students will learn about the positive effects of abortion on reducing crime rates by reducing the population of those more likely to commit crime. While the adoption of the Common Core was ‘voluntary’ by the 46 states that adopted it, it was well understood by these states that they would not be eligible for Race to the Top funding...”

Alan: Another organization, which gives

“...(\$4.35 billion) unless they adopted the Common Core standards.”

Alan: You always give them a carrot, right? It says,

“The Gates Foundation was very much a part of this. According to Lyndsey Layton of the Washington Post...”

Alan: And it gives you the date and so on.

“... ‘the Gates Foundation invested tens of millions of dollars in the effort... The Obama administration kicked the notion into high gear when it required states to adopt the common core—or an equivalent—in order to compete for Race to the Top grant funds.’”

Alan: You always stick out the carrot. Unfortunately, with humanity, it always works. It’s like, *you can win, you can win, if you just go along with this...* You can get this card and get two cents off of your overpriced GM lettuce, if you just take this card and so it gets all your data. Same thing. It’s rather easy to control humanity, isn’t it? And then when people are really ticked off at the bottom, all they do is complain. Well, what did they do when it was happening? Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Just before I take a caller, I'll put up an article – another one – about Bill Gates, too:

“...*Polio Vaccine Program Caused 47,500 Cases of Paralysis...*”

Alan: And some were killed as well. The trail of his free polio vaccine across some of the countries. It came out of other newspapers too but someone's tallied them all up. And then we'll go to Ron in British Columbia, if he's still there.

Ron: Hello, Alan!

Alan: Yes.

Ron: Yes, I just got a call from a little old lady that I knew about twenty years ago and she had moved away and she's just moved back into the neighborhood and her son is John Nuttle and she says he was duped by the police into this, I don't know, charges of being some bomb threat or something in Victoria. And, anyhow, he's gone through the preliminaries in court, I think, today. So, they're taking him to the supreme court, now for this charge, but according to his grandma, it was a set-up and she was living with him at the time. And there was apparently some person that said they were from Africa that befriended John and basically got to him to do... you know, say innocuous things and he recorded everything and then turned him into the police, saying that he was, you know, planning this whole thing and it was all a scam.

Alan: We do know that that's been done so many times in Canada. I know the one in Toronto where they caught a few guys that were Muslim – young guys, very young guys...

Ron: Same thing. They got them paint-balling and...

Alan: And not only that: they even went to a site that obviously the big boys had set up themselves. Whenever you see a site where some guy is dressed like a real Muslim and he's saying all the nastiest, nastiest things that you'd say, *my god, kick him out of the country...* they found out this guy was working for CSIS and he was the guy that set them up. And the RCMP supplied them all with the stuff that was all pretty-well a dud. And the guy with CSIS came on... and I saw the documentary on him, dressed in the gear that he wore and so on and boasted about it. So, I keep saying to young guys, don't get set up with these things because you really can't trust anybody at all, especially folks that are blasting their mouths off and saying things that no one would get away with and they have big websites and so on. I mean if you fall for that, in a sense, it's a Darwinian award you would get. You know what I'm saying?

Ron: Yeah.

Alan: Because that's run by the system.

Ron: Yeah. I don't know if he had Guillain-Barre syndrome or whatever and he was paralyzed from the neck down on his back and he had for two years. And he picked up the Bible, read through that and then he read through the Koran and while he was reading through the Koran, he sort of got up and walked and started... so he became a devout Muslim and so did his wife and, as far as I know, it's against the religion to hurt any women and children or anything like that.

Alan: Yeah it is. You see, the whole radicalized Muslim movement was created when they created the Jihad back in the seventies. And it was the CIA that was behind it. I'll put that link up again. You'll see a young Brzezinski there when he was sent over... remember the Russians were in there at that time... and he said *we'll create a holy war*, he says, to the Muslims over in Afghanistan. And that's how they formed the so-called Al Qaeda network. And they also created thousands and thousands of radicalized versions of the Koran and gave them out all over the place. They still have them. The CIA put them out and they had *teams* working in the States to create these Koran versions, to radicalize them. So, it's still being done today. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New Normal of Geoengineering---Flooding in Toronto](#)

[New York Stock Exchange sold to derivatives company in \\$8bn takeover](#)

[Sale of nearly 200-year-old institution to Intercontinental Exchange comes amid historic shift to electronic trading](#)

[NYSE Euronext to take over scandal-hit Libor](#)

[Home Energy Costs to be Included in House Sales Advertising](#)

[Canada ---Railroad Fire Update](#)

[Gates Foundation and Influence in US Schooling](#)

[Gates and His Polio Program Left Trail of Paralysis](#)

[Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 28, 2013 (#1363)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 28, 2013:

Democracy Trending as Freedom is Ending:

"There's Total War on Mind and Body
Using Perfected Techniques, Never Shoddy,
Majority of People Trained Not to See,
Each Living in His/Her "Bubble of Me",
Globalist Foundations say They Must
Fulfil Objectives by Using Public Trust,
And Trust They Do, Very Naive,
Rejecting Proof when Rulers Deceive,
Knowing Investigation May Bring Trouble,
Re-evaluating Self, Bursting Bubble,
Re-learning Everything is Quite the Task
When You See what's Behind the Mask,
Respectable People You Used to Follow,
Features Grotesque, Words All Hollow,
What is Truth? -- Asked Pontius Pilate,
It's P.R. Marketed by Corporate Pirate,
John Lennon's All I Want is the Truth,
In Today's Directed Neurolinguistic Spoof"

© Alan Watt June 28, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 28, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 28th of June, 2013. Now those who are just tuning in should go into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help themselves to lots of audios where I go through the system you're born into. The system is never explained to you. You take it for granted, really, because everyone else does. And we're all split by generations, even a few years between is really a generation today as far as the big boys are concerned. Because you're programmed at school even to get your fake reality, so that you can't really think outside of the box. People who've studied propaganda and indoctrination admit that, and I'm talking about philosophers and so on. They actually admit that if you don't get your early indoctrination at school then subsequent propaganda and lies won't take on you; you'll still be able to see through them. So it's very important to get indoctrinated very early. It even starts earlier than that because you get that even through cartoons as a child watching television; all the PC stuff is pushed into that. And the novelists, and the workers and so on, even in novels, they all get paid to insert all these PC updates too.

So I go through the whole system of how it works and so on and the big corporations, the internationalists basically, the foundation leaders that have massive tax-free foundations, run armies of NGOs across the world, all the strategies, rights for this, rights for that, which really ends up having chaos in society, so they can control us all much, much better, and destroy the old system, which has to be done they say, to bring in the new. The new is really a completely different scientific tyranny, and it's really pretty well here actually; it's working pretty well as we go into it. So help yourself to the website.

Remember too, you bring me to you and if you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com where I go through all this conology, the art of conology, then you can start to understand what's been going on and how it's all presented to you. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, I always say this, are seriously welcome because we're going through planned inflation of course, as we all know; we all see it every day with the prices in stores and so on. That's to get you into austerity down the road too; it's already happening. That's part of the big plan. How else can they bring you into austerity, except make it seem that they *must* bring you into it through inflation of the currencies because they've got problems in the banks, etc. Of course it's all nonsense because the banks have been plundering us for centuries, and they always do at least two big plunders per century, and a whole bunch, or a few ones in between too, smaller ones, and we've been bailing them out ever since.

Of course nothing will change in that system because the big boys at the top, that started the big foundations to bring in a new type of world order, a new system of living, a totally controlled system of living, were the top international lenders of their day. They lent to governments and nations, not just individuals, and of course their offspring still do. They set up institutions which sound very official, but they're actually private foundations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations and they have organizations like this across the whole planet. The Royal Institute of International Affairs created the Trilateral Commission, the CFR and a whole bunch of them, the Institute for Pacific Relations too that's been working for 70 years on eventually bringing a whole Far Eastern bloc, like China, Australia and New Zealand and all these countries together, with China to be the dominant partner. Because they plan to bring it up to be *the* producer of the world for all manufactured goods.

So here we live through plans, you see. We're living through a script; it's all scripted in advance. The media is there of course to con you left, right, and give you false reasons why things are happening, keep you entertained as well and give

you lots and lots of trivia, and oohs and aahs, etc. and that works awfully well. Back in the 30s it was the Rockefeller Brothers that got together with the top, the J.P. Morgan bunch and the whole bunch got together to decide how many papers in the US they would need to control, *totally*, and then the others would follow. They said 30 main ones, and magazines, and they could control the whole country; it's much more than that now of course. It was done a long time ago, folks. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, the world is a joke in a sense as far as the media goes and what they give you for news. Because they're not there to give you truth. Remember, most news comes through a couple of agencies. And why do you think that is? It's like everything else, it's business and everything else, it's control, total control. That's what it's for. Of course the average person doesn't know that, especially in the US; they have so many television channels that they think they get more news than anybody else. But it isn't true at all. It's all managed. Of course, you believe it's the truth so your points of view, your opinions are given to you, and you're actually guided to your opinions quite easily through techniques which are really very well understood by those who give you *the news*.

But you find this article as an example. It's supposed to be about Africa...

In Africa, Obama lauds democracy but urges progress on gay rights

uk.reuters.com / Jeff Mason and Daniel Flynn / Jun 27, 2013

(Reuters) - President Barack Obama, kicking off a long-awaited African tour, lauded a U.S. Supreme Court ruling on gay marriage as a victory for democracy (*Alan: Now, what's that got to do with the African tour for goodness sake, eh? This is the big story. So he's a front man of course and he's showing he's a front man by pushing homosexual marriage and so on.*) and urged African nations to end discrimination against homosexuals.

(*A: Then it goes on to talk about another reason he's there. It's the free trade agreement, the AGOA free trade agreement.*) In only his second visit to Africa since taking office, Obama hailed the advance of democracy there and said he was looking at ways to extend the AGOA free trade agreement, due to expire in 2015, to create more jobs. (*A: It will create more jobs, just like Europe created more jobs and there's more unemployment than ever before. Because they've got an African bloc, you see. Of course we've got Africorps and Africom in there too; America's got big, big plans for Africa. They've got a few wars to go there yet too, because it's also Muslim countries as well. So this is nonsense, the stuff he's feeding you here.*)

"I see this a moment of great promise for the continent," (*A: Now, I don't know which one of his speechwriters wrote this for him, because they never say anything by themselves.*) Obama told a news conference in Senegal's capital Dakar. "All too often the world overlooks the amazing progress that Africa is making, including progress in strengthening democracy."

Flanked by Senegal's President Macky Sall, Obama said the treatment of lesbians and gays in Africa remained "controversial". Homosexuality is illegal in Muslim Senegal. (*A: So that gives you a clue of who wrote the article too. So Muslims in Senegal will have to get, you know, whacked like everybody else.*)

The U.S. Supreme Court ruling on Wednesday, announced as Obama flew to Senegal aboard Air Force One, made married gay men and women eligible for federal benefits, striking down part of the 1996 Defense of Marriage Act.

(*A: And this is what Obama's speechwriter said...*) "It was a victory for American democracy," Obama said.

(*A: Now, America was not a democracy. It was not set up to be a democracy, for a very good reason. Because the founding fathers knew that, from past experience, going all the way back to ancient Greece, what happens with democracy. You end up with a form of, a small group controlling a type of communism, and then you have massive uprisings and the whole thing falls apart and you're back down to the Stone Age basically. Mind you, the*

big boys that created it all leave the country and they're off somewhere else safely, as they set up the next country for the fall. So it's supposed to be a Republic and that's why they called it a Republic. That's why they named it after Republic, meaning that those who would change it in any other way would be actually treasonous to the nation. And it's all happened. I think it was President Wilson that was the one of the first guys that called it a democracy, and he actually was just a front man too, a little puppet really for Mandell House, and Lord Earl Grey from Britain was his contact man for the group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and of course they brought in the Federal Reserve and everything else. So it's been managed that way ever since. Professor Carroll Quigley, the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations admits all that stuff. Apart from that if you read the book by Mandell House himself, he tells you he was the guy who drafted it all up for Wilson to do. So it goes on and on and then it says...)

However, the court fell short of a broader ruling endorsing a fundamental right of gay people to marry, meaning there will be no impact in the more than 30 states that do not recognize gay marriage.

Well they'll keep a war going with that until no one is having children at all, you know, or else they're all genetically modified, which ties in actually with the old idea that Aldous Huxley talked about in **Brave New World**, where they'd breed the new classes of people down the road. It's already happening. There's an article in the paper there were Britain's okayed the three-parent in-vitro fertilization process where they take out, you know, the *bad* genes that MIGHT give you a heritable disease down the road, *might, may*, you know, *may*. It doesn't tell you of course in any of the diseases how much *may* means. But it's really to take out genes and make you placid and compliant and happy little, you know, betas and thetas and all the rest of it, and deltas, etc. That's what it's for, you see. And they'll get their way too. But at the moment they don't want people to breed, at least the wrong kind of people, and that's all the ones down below a certain income level. Winners and losers they call them, at the top.

UK government backs three-person IVF

bbc.co.uk / 27 June 2013 / James Gallagher

Also too, it's interesting that I tuned in last night to just regular AM stations and some of the big ones in the States and so on, and they bring on the so-called specialists, the same ones that bring on Bigfoot and so on. But they had someone on talking about, *oh the global warming... how we'll all have to change, my God it's going to be awful*. Now, a lot of folk have been so immersed in trivia nonsense, or even just working hard, or else they're partying hard, one of the two, and they don't know, they've never noticed that we've been under geoengineering, constantly since 1998.

Way back in the 50s and 60s they tested this stuff out, and right through the decades since up to 1998. In 1998 they started in serious business and they were actually spraying daily, still are. Then you go into the 1970s Weather Warfare Treaties act at the United Nations – you can look it up yourself; there's a whole bunch of them – where they went through what they could do at that time with weather warfare, by using electromagnetic pulse waves and so on – that's the HAARP technologies, ELF. They could also superheat the atmosphere, they could stop the jet stream, and they could lower the jet stream too, bring it right down to ground level, where it shouldn't be, and create chaos actually. And sure enough, in the 90s when they were spraying heavily we get the first of these oddball things where the jet stream was coming down and creating swaths, like a road, straight through a forest, straight as a die; guided you might say. That's been reported too in different major news publications, about this *strange phenomena*. So yeah, they can literally manipulate the jet stream. And of course the AM guys that were all pushing the global warming stuff and, *oh, we'll all have to change our way of living*, which is the real intention of all of this for those who don't understand it. Then you'll find that you really won't understand what's going on at all, the real reasons for it. It's not happening by itself.

Tonight I'll put up a video from a geoengineering group that goes through some of this too. And remember, there's

different kinds of spray; they only mention one type I think in this video, of spray, the one that stops rain. Because they have sprays that can start rain, cause rain, and ones that can stop rain as well. And they've tried them all out. Certain areas are getting one type, other areas are getting another. Where I am here it's pretty well flood time. They just keep giving you rain, rain, rain, rain, rain, and the jet stream pretty well is just sitting there. It's just nothing; it's not moving. Again, right out of the Weather Warfare Treaty at the United Nations. They also can create earthquakes with it too, just with the HAARP itself by the way, for those who want to look it up. And it's not fantasy at all; it's in a treaty. *They don't sign treaties at the United Nations unless these things could already be done*, you understand.

LIVE Updated Presentation - The Most Important Topic of Our Time

youtube.com / Jun 20, 2013

And we all have to be trained to go into austerity. You also have to go through with Agenda 21, also called the Millennium Project, because they want you all off the rural areas and leave it eventually to big agribusinesses, which will get it all for free, because you'll walk off from flooded areas without a penny and things like that, you see. Either that or they'll scorch you out, one of the two. They can do either. And also, so they just prompt you off, they prompt you off the land, because you'll never figure out what's really happening. You'll believe all the mainstream talking heads and you don't realize there's a war being created upon you all the time. It's well, well documented. The geoengineers themselves have these big world meetings and they have the little smiles on their face when they say, *IF WE EVER START THIS GEOENGINEERING*, and of course we know they're doing it. Because they said themselves *THEY COULD CREATE HAVOC ACROSS THE WORLD WITH ALTERING WEATHER PATTERNS WHEN THEY START*. Well, they've already done it a long time ago. Cause and effect.

Remember too, you have to go into austerity, you understand. You'll have to believe that *you* are at the fault for all these things happening and you have to go into austerity. Well, they'll prompt you into it. They'll make you *believe* you are the guilty party and you can't have the same kind of food anymore. You'll have to eat insects; they keep pushing the insects and locusts and stuff like that for eating and so on and so on. And you've got to pay high, high bills for all kinds of energy and get very little back, energy that is, in return for it.

The same with food. The same boys who control so much of the market, and this ties in with the NSA exposures and so on – I've had articles up there where it's been admitted that these exposures in the NSA, and not just the NSA, all the groups involved, CIA and all the rest of them, MI6, Mossad and so on. These boys give those in-the-know, the multibillionaires at the top all the tips on where to invest stock and so on and what's going to happen. You can't lose that way, you see, and they've been doing that all along. So when it comes into food, now they have the food market, the *world* food market, a big casino just like the stock market. And they're betting, they put it into futures market, all the food industry across the planet and they can bet on where the places are that are going to have drought now, and win money from countries going down through drought, or they can flood them and win that way too. Plus the same boys, mind you, the same multibillionaires, are owners of the big Agri businesses, and they have bases in Latin America that they'll start flooding food into the US with. It's all worked out in advance, folks.

That's how advanced things are. In fact, this is hardly advanced at all as to what really is out there, that you haven't been told yet. It's not sci-fi. There's nothing I'm saying that you can't find if you do scrolls through university sciences and so on, on different topics like this. There's nothing sci-fi about anything at all. The whole technique in this world is to make *you* agree that you are the guilty person and you're collectively guilty. That technique has been played on most folk for the last 40 to 50 years, starting with one thing and then going on to other things as well. It's a great technique.

So as I say, I'll put up this article tonight...

Western US states baked by blistering heat wave

bbc.co.uk / 28 June 2013

And they mention the jet stream, it's just stopped. It's like stuck, it needs a nudge. Back with more after this.

Now, tonight I'll put up too an article to do with Thailand, because Thailand is getting kind of whacked in a more subtle way. They did send in, they call them the Redshirts in there, I think it's the Soros bunch, for color revolutions. But they actually started a lot of violence there last year and they're still trying to overthrow it. Because you see, Thailand still isn't going into the World Bank and the IMF and into massive debt. It's only a matter of time before they are forced to it. So the big boys at the top, the big corporations, the cabals themselves that monopolize everything, are trying to bring down their food supply as well, by devaluation or not buying their stuff. That's how you can do it, you simply don't buy it.

The same with coffee producers too. Do you know that in the 90s the coffee producers were told, by the purchasers – there's only a handful of purchasers, probably all the same shareholders again – that they had to put GM plants in for the coffee beans, and they wouldn't buy it otherwise. So you've been drinking GM coffee for years now, since the 90s. Now, why would they care? The farmers weren't complaining; they were getting good crops. It hasn't increased their yields. But now they've got to buy all these pesticides too that go along with it, the special stuff as well, you see, which of course you end up drinking and all the rest of it.

But getting back to Thailand, as I say, they're trying to undermine them there by interfering with their food supply and their purchases and their sales abroad and so on. They're also using India and Pakistan to compete with their rices, against them as well. The big boys are famous for this, monopolization and corporate cabals that get together and do this kind of stuff; they do it in every single field in the world. Everything in the world that you need – I've mentioned this so many times – and this goes back a hundred years to when they set up this organization of very elite people and private foundations. They decided that they had the right to take over everything that human beings need to live on. That's your food, water, energy, everything you purchase, you name it, and it was *their right* to do so. And that's how they control all of you. And it's going on.

Thai farmers protest at rice subsidy cut - euronews.com / 25/06/13

Rice exports from India may fall - bangkokpost.com / 28 Jun 2013

So everything that you take for granted, like you're drinking some of your water or whatever, or some food, believe you me, you're going to getting taught that you can't take it for granted, by the guys who own it all. It's going to cost you an awful lot of money. Remember, to bring you into austerity they mean that everything, *everything* that you purchase and you need to stay alive, your basic essentials, is going to cost you a fortune. You won't have any money left over for anything else, except of course your cheap cell phones and so on which will give you entertainment. You must get entertainment when they're bringing you down. It keeps folk quite happy actually.

Now...

Monsanto's Claims on GMO Food Undermined by Scientific Research

Oops. The World Food Prize committee's got a bit of egg on its face—genetically engineered egg. They just awarded the World Food Prize (*A: Have you ever heard of that, the World Food Prize? Well of course this goes back to Bernays; he set up these organizations in his day, the same kind of thing, not this particular one. And he would bring in specialists that would confuse the public who'd say, OH MY GOD, SPECIALISTS, THIS PRODUCT IS FANTASTIC, YOU GOT TO BUY IT. And they would give themselves a name like the Institute of Blah-blah-blah-blah-blah and you'd believe them; they're all fronts. It's kind of like all the prizes they give themselves in Hollywood, to give to each other prizes, by the same people; so the same people give themselves prizes every year, you know. Anyway, the world food prize...*) to three scientists, including one from Syngenta and one from Monsanto, who invented genetic engineering because, they say, the technology increases crop yields and decreases pesticide use. (*A: It just happens to be that this group, the World Food Prize, the ones that run it, their sponsors are Monsanto and Syngenta. [Alan chuckles.] So they give themselves prizes...*) (Perhaps not coincidentally, Monsanto and Syngenta are major sponsors of the World Food Prize, along with a third biotech giant, Dupont Pioneer.) (*A: Dupont is into everything, big war industry boys too, all the powder for all the armaments and so on.*)

Monsanto makes the same case on its website, saying:

“Since the advent of biotechnology, there have been a number of claims from anti-biotechnology activists that genetically modified (GM) crops don't increase yields. Some have claimed that GM crops actually have lower yields than non-GM crops... GM crops generally have higher yields due to both breeding and biotechnology.”

But that's not actually the case. A new peer-reviewed study published in the International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability examined those claims and found that conventional plant breeding, not genetic engineering, is responsible for yield increases in major U.S. crops. Additionally, GM crops, also known as genetically engineered (GE) crops, can't even take credit for reductions in pesticide use.

The study's lead author, Jack Heinemann, is not an anti-biotechnology activist, as Monsanto might want you to believe. (*A: He's actually a genetic engineer himself.*) “I'm a genetic engineer.”

The study compared major crop yields and pesticide use in North America, which relies heavily on GE crops, and Western Europe, which grows conventionally bred non-GE crops. The study's findings are important for the future of the U.S. food supply, and therefore for the world food supply since the U.S. is a major exporter of many staple crops.

Heinemann, a professor of molecular biology at the University of Canterbury in New Zealand and director of the Center for Integrated Research in Biosafety, says he first began looking into the matter after he heard a remark made by Paul Collier in 2010.

Collier “made the offhand remark during his talk that because Europe has shunned GMOs [genetically modified organisms], it's lost productivity compared to the US,” Heinemann recalls.

So that's when he started to look into it and started getting all the data and so on. And the ordinary crops are far, far superior. Plus they don't all get wiped out at once because there are different varieties in a normal crop, of different strains. But the GM stuff, they're all cloned, they're all the same and when something attacks them they *all* die, you all lose out. And they need an awful lot more pesticides now too. They've caused an awful lot of problems so far. I'll put this up tonight as well along with this one too...

Genetically modified organisms (GMOs) (*A: Now, again, another study shows to cause the same thing...*) shown to cause organ damage in new study (*A: ...the latest study.*)

GMOs are crops that have been engineered in a lab to produce their own pesticides or to resist heavy applications of chemical pesticides like Roundup (produced by the Monsanto Company).

Pigs that ate the genetically modified feed in the study had a markedly higher instance of stomach inflammation than pigs on a non-GMO diet. (A: *When they dissect them it's like the craters in the moon. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about the GMO crops and so on and how they feed this stuff to pigs as well. Pigs are closer to people than most animals in even their digestive systems, and they all have digestive problems with it, ulcers, you name it, and it just ruins them. Of course you end up eating the pig as well. The big boys don't eat this stuff; they've got their own particular supplies; they set that up long, long ago. Even the guys who work at Monsanto – I've read the articles here – won't have GE food in their own cafeterias. The same as the British Parliament that's forcing it on the British people there, they will not eat this stuff themselves because they know what it does to us, you see. They know what it does. It also helps to sterilize you as well. It has a whole bunch of effects as well, xenoestrogens, you name it, blah-blah-blah. And there's lots and lots of documentation on it. It doesn't matter. Because in this article here it actually says that...

Dr. Carman was quick to point out that no food regulator in the world currently requires a safety assessment for the possible toxic effects of mixtures of genetically modified genes in the food supply. Regulators simply assume that they can't happen.

Actually Monsanto and the big boys made it ILLEGAL for anyone to test their stuff. Doesn't that tell you that everybody at the top of the tree... You don't have a government as you think you've got a government. There's big corporations running everything. And actually it will come down to a handful, if it's not already, running everything, under many guises, many names, and that actually is the case in some respects. So anyway, this is your food supply, folks. And you'll pay and they profit as they kill you off. It's not a bad way to do their long-term goals is it? Not bad at all.

They're very efficient, these guys, especially when they know that the general public will never believe. You know, the general public won't believe anything unless it comes from someone who is famous, well known, on television and the regular newscaster on the major networks. That's what they've been trained to believe. Brzezinski talked about it too. He says, THE PUBLIC SHORTLY WILL BE UNABLE TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES, THEY'LL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. Why do you think they pay these guys who are fossils falling off chairs, and the women too with a thousand facelifts and everything else, why do you think they keep them on there till they're about 60 and 70? It's because you've grown up with them, you trust them. It's basic psychology.

Also too, remember, the same con games with NAFTA, the North American Free Trade Agreement, and with the British European agreement too, on *free trade, free trade, you know, oh it's just free trade, you better join or you'll be left behind...* Here's the same con from the same bunch. Now, the IMF is just a branch of the World Bank and it comes under the Bank for International Settlements, a trio created by one group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to take over the world by finances, and controlling the world through finance. Private organizations. Yet they're treated though today as though they're the ultimate experts on everything. Every President and Prime Minister bows to them, because they know the score and they all belong to the same organization, the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs; they're told what to do. But it says...

IMF: 'Climate change will create jobs'

(A: Says the IMF. Climate change, how can we use this? What do they always say there at the CFR? They always say, HOW CAN WE USE THIS DISASTER TO OUR ADVANTAGE? Whatever they do, they create wars and then they do the same thing.)

Christine Lagarde, the managing director of the International Monetary Fund, *(A: ...who pays no taxes at all, by the way. Isn't that amazing. And they get special food supplies as well. Did you know that?)* said Thursday that climate change will drive job creation.

"Climate change will create jobs. It will create disasters before it creates jobs, but it will create jobs," Lagarde said on the MSNBC program "Morning Joe."

Her remark came in a wide-ranging interview about the global economy. *(A: I mean, you should see the scandals that these characters have been involved in too in their past. Look it up and see, Christine Lagarde and the rest of them.)*

She cited climate change in response to a question about where job growth can occur at a time when workers are getting displaced by automation.

"It is a major issue, particularly at a time when robot-ization is developing in many of these advanced economies," she said.

"But you know there will be areas of growth. You talk about green growth — that will be associated with particular jobs for which the training has not yet been invented and needs to be aggregated and put together," Lagarde said Thursday. *(A: She didn't say 'proactive,' though, eh. They always put proactive in with stuff like that.)*

She also noted jobs associated with caring for aging populations. *(A: Well they want to bump us all off. HERE'S THE PILL, IT'S CHEAPER THAN TREATING YOU WITH YOUR ILLNESS.)*

Her comments arrive as Republicans are attacking President Obama's second-term climate agenda unveiled earlier this week, arguing that new power plant emissions rules in particular will cost jobs and raise energy costs. *(A: ...etc. etc. And it is.)*

All the big boys, the same people, the same boys that own the GMO and own this and own that, and own all the chemical companies that are spraying you overhead all the time, are really up to big, big things to make this whole illusion work, you understand, to bring in their system of total control. It's quite fascinating to read communism and the centralization of government. They start with centralization of government, then you form blocs, like communist blocs, or EU blocs, or NAFTA blocs, and then you centralize governmental power once again, into a central government, like the EU, the monstrosity, the EU Parliament. It's all here. Karl Marx talked about it. But the guys who pushed it, drafted it all up, were a private organization. Guess who? Again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They set up the United Nations, before that they set up the League of Nations, and they set up the World Bank and the BIS and all the rest of it. Because you see, those boys at the top own those private companies like the BIS. This is the world you live in, folks. Democracy? [Alan chuckles.] These are private organizations, and they'll run you with the might of power, and they own everything. And you let them.

Also this article...

Military Escalation. Qatar "Friends of Syria" Conference Opens "New Stage" in Syrian

War

globalresearch.ca / James Cogan / June 24, 2013

See, it's all going all quiet. That's because we're pumping all the armaments in right now for the final assault on Syria. Because they were on the list, as I said, back in the 90s from the PNAC group, the Project for the New American Century group; there was also an Israeli group too that worked with them. Every country that was on that list has been taken out so far except Iran and also Syria. So they have still to go. And there's other countries too, even ones in Africa which I mentioned earlier.

Also, again...

Banks Must Disclose Debt Reliance From 2015 in Basel Plan

bloomberg.com / Jim Brunsten / Jun 26, 2013

Bank investors will be able to assess which lenders are over-reliant on debt starting in 2015.

The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision . . .

Now, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision is just one of the branches of the Bank for International Settlements, the private group again, that owns the World Bank and all the rest of it. You see. So here they are getting us all ready for something big happening in 2015. They are too, because they've all signed agreements from the BIS, Bank for International Settlements, every country has just in the last month or so, to do bail-ins, you know, which is just robbing the public of their deposits and so on. And the date for it is set at about 2015. Then it will be legal for them to plunder you. They're awfully good crooks, you know. They're good, awfully good. They're allowed to plunder you because they make it legal. And again, we sit and let it happen.

Residents angry as RCMP [Royal Canadian Mounted Police] seize guns from High River homes

calgaryherald.com / Trevor Howell / June 28, 2013

In Alberta. It's got a video with it too. I'll put that up too, to show you it's just like New Orleans, that's what they did in New Orleans. Well here it is in Canada and the folk are very, very unhappy that they couldn't get back into their houses and then when they did everything was gone. They had no permission, the cops had no permission to go in. But you understand, you think you're living in democracies don't you? No matter how many times it's proven wrong you still want to believe it, don't you?

Britain of course is avant-garde in many things, because it's like Canada and the whole Commonwealth... *We're the cutting edge, the avant-garde of new normals, you see.*

Definition of confusion: UK govt to re-term 'husband' and 'wife'

rt.com / June 28, 2013

(A: Isn't that wonderful? We've got a branch in government that can remake and give you new terminology, and what it means, when it suits them, you see. It says here...)

A man can be a "wife" and a woman can be a "husband," the UK government has decided, overruling the Oxford English Dictionary and effectively putting an end to the traditional meanings of the words for marriage partners.

*(A: Because you see, they've got to destroy marriage altogether; part of the **Communist Manifesto**, which of course was paid for by the big boys like the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They backed communism all*

through its period. Their companies that owned the agribusinesses at that time in Canada and the States, FED the Soviet Union right to the end – they couldn't even feed themselves – they were always competing for big massive grain contracts.)

The move has been denounced as the vocabulary of “cloud cuckoo land” and “gobbledegook” by critics who believe that the terms ‘husband’ and ‘wife’ should have their traditional meanings preserved. *(A: Actually, well they hate that term, you understand, and it's got to be destroyed.)*

Updated explanatory notes in The Marriage (Same Sex Couples) Bill *(A: ...Same Sex Couples Bill...)* being considered by the government is causing it to have to redefine the two terms, “clarifying” what it means.

“‘Husband’ here will include a man or a woman in a same sex marriage, as well as a man married to a woman. In a similar way, “wife” will include a woman married to another woman or a man married to a man,” says the new footnote.

However, the traditional male-only meaning of husband and female-only understanding of wife could return in some cases – to “ensure that gender-specific terms such as ‘husband’ keep their gender-specific effect.” *(A: Can you believe this communistic rubbish? That's exactly the way they would word something in the communist system, with bureaucracy, massive bureaus spewing out all this rubbish and then ordering you to say these things, OR they'll put you in prison. Can you believe it? But you want to believe in democracy, don't you?)*

“The term ‘husband’ will in future legislation include a man who is married to another man (but not a woman in a marriage with another woman); and ‘wife’ will include a woman who is married to another woman (but not a man married to another man) unless specific alternative provision is made,” declares the drafted legislation. *(A: Now, maybe a guy wants to be called a woman, maybe two of the guys want to be called a woman, that are married to each other. I guess they'll fix that in some subnote somewhere.)*

It doesn't matter though. This is the main thing, of course, that has to be pushed across the whole planet. It's THE MOST IMPORTANT THING, that's going to cure all of our ills, of massive financial depressions, inflation, no jobs and so on. No, this is the prime thing that has to be forked out. Because you see, it means a lot in the future, as fewer and fewer folk get married to have children, etc. They don't want children. How are you going to bring the population down if you have children for goodness sake?

Now again, meaning is always... Reality is always changing. And every country has got a Department of Statistics, you see, it's national, your government runs them. Just like they had in George Orwell's **1984**, you know, CHOCO RATIONS ARE UP, when it actually went down in size. It says the double-dip recession in Britain never actually happened...

Double-Dip: Recession Never Actually Happened

uk.news.yahoo.com / Jun 27, 2013

The Office for National Statistics (ONS) says updates to its past calculations on the performance of the UK economy mean Britain was never in a double-dip recession after all. *(A: Now, they changed all the rules and the laws with banking, but no, we weren't in one at all.)*

Revised GDP data showed that output was actually flat in the first three months of 2012 - rather than shrinking as had first been measured - meaning there was no second recession. *(A: At all. Well that's nice to know isn't it? The Department of Stats. With stats you can do anything you want, right?)*

And then Britain that's pushing, you know, same-sex marriage and all the rest of it, same-gender marriage and *what is a man? what is a woman?* And redefining everything. This is what the British get for joining the EU, jobs jobs jobs, you

see. Just like, you know, global catastrophe and climate is going to create jobs jobs jobs, you see. It says...

Earn £48k As A Lap Dancer, Careers Advisers Say

uk.news.yahoo.com / Jun 26, 2013

(A: This is what they're telling the British young girls, you see.)

Young entrepreneurs have been offered career advice by a Welsh Government-backed scheme on how to earn up to £48,000 as a lap dancer, stripper or escort.

The "aspirational career opportunities" were featured on the Business Wales website, where those interested in moving into the industry were told they could command an average of £232 an evening - an annual income of between £24,000 and £48,000.

Users interested in setting up escort agencies were advised "the escorts provide companionship to the client when attending events such as a formal dinner or the theatre".

The factsheet went on to explain clients typically included single businessmen and women *(A: I guess there's different kinds now as well, eh.)* who hired an escort to "accompany" them to events and holidays.

It said: "Escort agencies usually have several escorts on their books. Agencies charge escorts an 'introduction fee' of between 25% and 55% of what the client pays to the escort." *(A: But of course you do extra things too for a bit more money, which they can't publish.)*

The guide pointed out it was an offence for an agency to "incite escorts to act as prostitutes" *(A: ...so they can't say it legally...)* but went on to provide links to websites offering "transsexual post-operation and submissive escorts". *(A: Boy, we're screwed now, eh. The whole world is kaput.)*

Carwyn Jones, the First Minister of Wales, has now launched an investigation into the gaffe. *(A: ...because they didn't really want it to get out. Well it has got out and that's it. This is from governments. But it doesn't matter now though. Someone was telling me in the States there, I think it was in the Michigan area, that they even had 12-year-olds in bikinis in car washes at one place. And no one cares. All the dirty old guys go down there and other genders as well and stare at them and you know.)*

Also this article here to do with...

GM Cabbage with Scorpion Poison Coming Soon

gaia-health.com / by Heidi Stevenson / June 25, 2013

(A: I mean, nothing is sacred. Cabbage was the last staple for folk at the bottom, prison camps, you name it, or even general prisons. GM Cabbage now has scorpion poison. It's coming soon it says.)

Agribusiness is in a mad rush to take over the earth, and seems willing to stop at nothing. Coming soon is cabbage with scorpion poison engineered in every cell. Of course, they claim it's safe and will result in less pesticide use *(A: They always say that as they dump more and more on it.)*, but history and logic say otherwise. Who will wake from the insane mating between Agribiz and GMOs? *(A: I'll put that up tonight too, for anybody that cares. I don't think most folk care today, they're so used to just eating stuff that's just soaked with sauces, to give it a kind of flavor because nothing else has got a taste anymore.)*

And also this one too. I mentioned it yesterday; I'll put it up again tonight too.

Greater Lifetime Pesticide Use Causes Telomere Shortening

Researchers from Northwestern University's School of Medicine have determined that the use of certain pesticides over a lifetime produces a shortening of chromosome telomeres.

It's mainly men who are being affected by it too. But we know all this stuff. How many times do we have to be told about it? We know also that we get sterilized too with these xenoestrogens, etc. But it's also affecting the telomeres in your cells, so they don't last; when they reproduce they die off quicker and quicker. Your life is shortened, in other words, and so on.

Now, for all the greenies out there, the great armies of greenies that want us all to live like the caveman basically in little huts and all that, mind you they're all funded by the big incredibly rich multitrillion dollar private foundations owned by Ford, Carnegie and Rockefeller, and there's even Rothschild with his groups as well. They've got them all over the place, to make sure that they end up controlling all the power of the world and the food and everything else, you see. That's what it's really for. Their leaders know this, the ones that lead all the mobs – they've got it all worked out – the followers haven't a clue. You always need died-in-the-wool believers, *true believers* to follow you; they don't know.

Horrificed birdwatchers see rare White-throated Needletail (A: ...bird, this is a very rare bird.) killed after it flies into a wind turbine

independent.co.uk / Rob Williams / 28 June 2013

I'll put that one up tonight too. It's bye-bye birdie. So they went to see this thing, and you see the photograph of this thing getting splattered to bits with the wonderful windmills. That's what they do, they just mesh them all up, you know. I guess, HOW CAN WE USE THIS DISASTER TO OUR ADVANTAGE? Well, one of the big agribusinesses, the boys will get in there too, get all the mess on the bottom of the windmill and sell it back to us in some reprocessed form or another no doubt, you know. There's always a profit in misery, you know. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight I'll also put up links that also concern killing off the birds and so on. See, you kill off all the birds and then you get lots more mosquitoes and you get lots more deerfly and horsefly and everything else. Of course, it creates the impression that, *oh it's global warming* and so on. It all ties together, you see. I'll put up links that I put up a few months back to do with the ministry of agriculture in the US, and the big boys for Monsanto and all the rest of them. They're poisoning all, millions... They've even got them all broken down into statistics, how many of these species they're killing, millions every year. *Millions* are getting killed every year. Because the big agribusiness boys said, *oh well you know, they raid our crops and take seeds and things*. Well, they've always raided crops; that's part of living, you give and take, you see. But not when the big boys' stuff is getting stolen, you see, by birds; they're killing millions and millions of them. I'll put these articles up from the governments' websites themselves and other ones there too. For all you greenies out there, that just love, you know, all these big propellers and all that and stuff like that.

Now also it says...

Israel leads global drone exports as demand grows

webcache.googleusercontent.com / TIA GOLDENBERG, Associated Press / June 5, 2013

BEN-GURION AIRPORT, Israel (AP) — In an expansive hangar in central Israel, workers toil on one of the world's most contentious aircraft, fitting dozens of drones with advanced sensors, cameras and lasers before they are shipped to militaries worldwide to perform highly sensitive tasks.

A report produced by U.S. consulting firm Frost & Sullivan determined earlier this year that Israel is now the largest exporter of (A: ...*guess what? What's the big, big business coming with all the other big businesses?*) Unmanned aerial systems (A: *The drones that are going to watch you.*), surmounting aerospace giants in the U.S. (A: ...*so they are bigger than that.*) The report said that from 2005 to 2012, Israel exported some \$4.6 billion worth of systems, including aircraft, payloads, operating systems and command and control caravans. U.S. overseas sales for the same time period were between \$2 and \$3 billion, the report said.

Since Israeli drone makers do not release precise sales figures, the Israeli numbers are estimates based on the number of UAVs sold (A: ...*that's drones...*) and the overall value of contracts that were announced during the seven-year period. Industry experts could not confirm the report's numbers, but said Frost & Sullivan is a respected firm and its conclusions reflected Israel's leading spot in the field. (A: *Well, you never miss a good opportunity.*)

And also an article here too, it says...

China Targets American and Israeli UAVs

strategypage.com / June 24, 2013

Despite all the publicity American UAVs receive, the major exporter of UAVs (A: ...*drones...*) in the last decade (A: ...*10 years...*) has been Israel. Between 2002 and 2012, Israel exported \$4.7 billion worth of UAVs, about twice as much as the U.S. exported. (A: *This goes on through the same thing with some different figures too; it's actually higher figures for them. They are also the biggest sellers to China now too for drones as well.*)

What else have I got here? I want to put up tonight too, it's called...

THE ROLE OF INSECTS AS BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS

entomology.montana.edu

You understand, since even before World War II, there's a long history to this stuff, but this professor touches on some of it. It's not in-depth stuff. It doesn't go into the detail they have in **Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War**, the book written in Canada on biological warfare, because Canada led the field from the middle of World War II onwards. They designed all kinds of things, even a thing that could be mistaken today, or maybe it's the same thing, for mad cow disease, because it left tunnels bored through the head of cattle. They were going to use it on Germany but they never got around to it, to wipe out their livestock. This is warfare. That's how you use warfare; it's not just killing people. You go for the livestock, the people will die off then. Quite simple. So this goes through the role of insects as biological weapons. I'll put that up tonight too.

Asian Tiger Mosquito Invades Texas, U.S. - bionews-tx.com / June 27,2013

Scientists Genetically Engineer 'Dead End' Mosquitoes to Fight Dengue

healthline.com / Heather Kathryn Ross / March 22, 2013

Moscamed Launches Urban Scale Project Using Oxitec GM Mosquitoes in Battle Against Dengue - prnewswire.com / June 20, 2013

Also of course, everybody's heard that the Vatican has got the latest scandals, since they've been putting in special folk going in there, for a long time actually now, getting *directed* to go in there in fact, to take it down from inside, and another pedophile ring at the very top, same gender pedophiles, I have to say it that way I suppose, that like little boys... little boys they like. And also the corruption with the top of the Vatican Bank again. Boy, everything else is corrupt in the

world, why shouldn't they be, eh?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama in Africa Leading Gay Rights](#)

[UK Pushes 3-Parent IVF Technique](#)

[Video on Geo-Engineering](#)

[Western States Heat Wave](#)

[Thai farmers protest at rice subsidy cut](#)

[Rice exports from India may fall](#)

[Monsanto and Syngenta Award World Food Prize to Themselves](#)

[Another Study Shows GMOs Cause Organ Damage](#)

[IMF: 'Climate change will create jobs' \(For Gov. Agencies\)](#)

[Military Escalation. Qatar "Friends of Syria" Conference Opens "New Stage" in Syrian War](#)

[The Bank for International Settlement's Plan for All Banks--2015](#)

[Canada--Police Seize Firearms from Flooded Homes in Alberta](#)

[UK Redefines Meaning\(s\) of Husband-Wife](#)

[UK Office for National Statistics Say Double-Dip Recession Never Happened](#)

[Employment Ad. Lets Aspiring Prostitutes Get Started](#)

[Scorpion Poison GM Cabbages](#)

[Lifetime Accumulation of Pesticide from Food and Telomere Shortening among Males](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Bye-Bye Birdie](#)

[USDA Admits to Exterminating Birds, Crops and Bees](#)

[When the sky rains starlings](#)

[USDA Lethal Control of Blackbirds to Manage Damage to Sunflower](#)

[Gov. PDF on Gov. Quotas of Bird Species Killed](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[USDA Wildlife Damage Management \(Culling\)](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Dead birds in Sweden killed by 'external blows'](#)

[Ruddy Duck Ordered to be Exterminated--UK](#)

[Monk Parakeet Ordered to be Exterminated--UK](#)

[Israel leads global drone exports as demand grows](#)

[China Targets American and Israeli UAVs](#)

[THE ROLE OF INSECTS AS BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS](#)

[Asian Tiger Mosquito Invades Texas, U.S.](#)

[Scientists Genetically Engineer 'Dead End' Mosquitoes to Fight Dengue](#)

[More GM Mosquitoes Launched](#)

[Another Man-boy Pedo Ring Exposed at Vatican](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Three Arrested in Vatican Bank Scandal](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 26th, 2012 (#1051)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 26th, 2012:

Democracy Where Art Thou?

"Democracy, Democracy, Where Art Thou Democracy?
An Illusion Created by PR for Those Gifted in Sophistry,
A Running Candidate Promises, Always Feels Your Pain,
A Psycho Emulating a Saint, Nothing Personal to Gain,
Those Who Run the Nations are Lifers and Emphatic,
Not a One Elected for They're All Bureaucratic,
Highly Trained for Their Part in This New World Order,
Free-Trade Integration, Working Across Every Border,
Older Generations Complain of Taxes, Price of Food,
The Young are Brainwashed into "Globalism is Good,"
At the Top of This Agenda are Those the Public Curse,
The Uniformed, The Legalists, Mighty Power of the Purse,
There are Those Who Smooth Transitions, Never Getting Thanks,
Neuroscientists, Marketers and Thousands of Think-Tanks"

© Alan Watt March 26th, 2012

Poem and Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 26th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 26th, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll get a big understanding, a clearer understanding of the big system that pays no attention to you at all, apart from wanting to know your data, but a big system with a big plan and the organizations behind it that really set out to own the world a long, long time ago and how— really— you're living through a script. All the major events in your life really to do with wars and amalgamations

of countries, all that kind of stuff, it's just a big long script that was drafted up about a hundred years ago, probably longer actually, but they certainly came out with the ideas and the organizations to make it happen at least a hundred years ago— that's in the open, that is.

So help yourself to the audios there and you'll understand really the system you're living through and why there's so much mass unemployment, and it's all part of the big plan of course as they moved all the big factories and lots of business off-shore to cheaper countries, not just for the cash but also to bring you into this thing called "austerity" and to build up the next countries as they bring them up into the best nation trading status that they give them for trading, etcetera— which means tax-free basically for the big corporations. Anyway, help yourself to those, you'll find out the books that I mention along the way and the big players that wrote them that were involved in setting up their part of the global structure.

You can also keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and from the U.S. to Canada remember you can still use Personal Checks or International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office or send Cash or you can use PayPal. It's up to you. Across the World, Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. Remember straight donations are very, very welcome.

Now, I try and chronicle the events and go back to the past and various books or articles that the big players at their world meetings put out at the time that no one took any attention to, because we're trained, you understand, not to even look at what's going on, on a global scale— in fact we're too worried about what's happening in your little local area, never mind the national area. Most folk are worried about keeping a job, paying their rent and that kind of thing— so they don't have much time. Plus the media is so incredibly good at diverting you from major events that are affecting you directly and taking you off into some other foreign field somewhere, what's happening over in the Middle East or somewhere else as they go on with their War Plans, which is again part of the script, and meanwhile they are doing amazing things back home. Amazing things to do with, well, training children they don't need privacy: most children already believe that for instance— that's for one thing. And if you've no privacy at all you can't have your own mind ultimately. You'll start second-guessing yourself as to what information you're putting out there, who knows about it, and ultimately you don't need to be put in a prison— a little cell— to be monitored. You're monitored wherever you go, for whatever you say, who you talk to and everything else. That's the perfect prison you see and you're all part of it. You've been trained to be part of it. Most folk do adapt into it because most of it is unobtrusive to them, so they don't get upset, but as I say, it doesn't get obtrusive until they come for you for some reason or another. And you'll never know in some ways when they do come for you because you'll visit the doctor on something and unbeknownst to you they've told the doctor what to give you. How about that one? You think it doesn't happen? Of course it does. You're living in a stage play in a sense and the one person who is kept in the dark is yourself. Every organization, every licensed person in professions, if need be, can be called upon and are called upon to deal with you when required.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. We are all living pretty well in doublethink, as it's called, where we can hold two opposing opinions in our head at the same time and we think we're sane. When you go into the world and we can't help but go into the world of entertainment today because it's everywhere. There's so much entertainment and we gobble down their movies— we really do gobble them, people gobble them one after another— and they never think there's anything but entertainment value to the movie they've just gobbled down. In reality, every one has got a hook in it— you see— which is predictive programming, which gets you used to a kind of idea coming along the road or an idea that's already here and you also see how the people react to it in the movie. Do they react at all? Do they just accept it? Well however they react to it is how you accept it too down the road. Old technique. The Tavistock Institute was really the primal group that came out with all this idea of predictive programming from World War I onwards for the BBC and they worked with even television dramas and soaps like Coronation Street that always gave you the next part of your future, including mass immigration: How you'll react to it, how do families react to it, and people actually copied the characters in the series. It was incredibly well done and onboard they had psychiatrists, psychologists and every "ist" you can imagine was on the board to make sure they were dead on with their techniques. You never realize the same thing happens with movies and when you watch movies like "Eagle Eye" of course you get wrapped up in the chase, because they always give you a chase, you

identify with the hero or heroine— and sometimes both in this strange world we live in now, at the same time, that is— and then of course they're getting chased so you're getting chased and that's why you keep watching it to the bitter end. You see? It affects the primal part of your brain, very primitive part, and you can't turn away.

So, fear is addictive. Fear can make you watch something right through, but what you don't really notice is the programming you're downloading along the way. As I say, there's "Enemy of the State" as well— it's an excellent one to see and that was done in the 90s, but it was showing you the techniques of the NSA and other organizations working with them and even then showing you a lot of fairly advanced stuff for their time, but what really came out of it is the incredible unlimited access that the big agencies have to all your data— *they always have had*. And once in a while you get someone coming out of the organizations because laws have been broken, they've crossed lines somewhere— a line in the sand basically of the law— and they're uncomfortable about it and they blow the whistle and they always get persecuted and prosecuted, but really persecuted. And tonight I'll put up a link to Thomas Drake, who was in the NSA and he came out and talked about what was happening with surveillance and how they've been doing it for years and years, even before 9/11 and crossing the line even then, even all the way back to the days of Jimmy Carter. You understand, when you're *owned*— and let's be honest about this "democracy" nonsense— we don't have democracy; we have no input into anything. If the public ever have any kind of input the idea was given to them by the ones who own them and that's why they have NGOs who stir them up, all the banners come out and so on, and you kind of go along: "Oh, ok, that's sounds fair," but you don't realize that there's another agenda there. But the public have never had what they call "democracy." Democracy is supposed to be where someone from your area— that you can go and knock on their door and talk to— is sent by you to the government to stand up for his area. That doesn't happen. They stand up for something called "the party" as you well know. And so when some law is going to get passed that's going to be detrimental to their area, your party member (politician) will say, "oh, I can't help it, because you see, I have to go with the party's vote." It's been like that forever, you see. It's nothing to do with what the public want— it never has been. There's a power structure, the dominant minority, a technocratic bureaucracy that deals with them and there's a lot of technocracy involved in this day and age, believe you me. They've got the scientists all on board with them to do with information, information, information, and then there's all of you down at the bottom that get something called "the daily news", dished out to them by the bucket load, which is trivia or nonsense or twisted news.

Tonight I'll put up the links to the NSA employee Thomas Drake, and you can hear from his own mouth what they were doing and what they are doing today and how they get round every law that they draft up themselves. They even had a law you see at one point— I think it was FISA— that they couldn't investigate people domestically, unless they were from a foreign country or whatever, so what they did basically at one point is decided to call America a Foreign Nation so that they could break their own laws and spy on every citizen. Well, what do you expect from them? They're beyond the movies— they're beyond movies, and that's what power is, you see, and it's power that's unchecked, and out of the Cold War came all these different organizations that even politicians couldn't question, until you have this Shadow Government that no one can find out anything about. They have their own budgets and everything. And no politician can even ask them or demand, you know, "how much have you spent this year and what on?" How can you have a democracy when you've got that running you? You can't. Especially when the Shadow Government supposedly is there to keep the nation in check, etcetera, and pretend that it's your big shield against everything. Well, they shield us and keep us in utter ignorance.

I'll put this up tonight, these links. There's part one and two— part two is really interesting and you'll see how it really works and every country is the same. Every nation is the same, because as I say, at the top you've got this intergenerational dominant minority that owns everything; you've got all these big organizations and agencies and corporations that are owned by the dominant minority too; and a weapons industry and then all this massive surveillance industry. And there's been nothing put up in any country, I think, to stop surveillance— to stop it. You see, people say, "well you can't stop science"; well who's saying "stopping science?" Put it this way: Because it exists doesn't mean you have to use it. We've got the Atomic Bomb but we don't use it. That's been agreed upon. Well it should be the same with this snooping and spying and everything else: "*Yeah, we could do it but we're not gonna.*" You see? Why? *Because it's wrong, that's why.* And it never ends. It goes into everything, as we well know, until, as I say, there's television sets coming out now that spy on you.

And there's always the morons at the bottom— there are moronic people at the bottom level; there's all levels that

have got morons but you definitely have a bunch at the bottom as well, you know the kind. They used to sit at the back of the class in school and make strange animal noises and the teacher would throw them raw meat once in a while; I mean, you do get people like that— who think it's great. "Oh, it's watching us, let's do something," and you know what they're going to do. This is reality, but the average person will adapt to it so quickly— so quickly— and because it's unobtrusive, you don't have a big arm sticking out of it with a camera lens, it's hidden inside the television, you'll get used to it and adapt until you're doing things maybe in front of it that you should not be doing. People just don't think you see. And the governments are all onboard with this because the governments you see are one government today. They call it governance, global governance, and I might touch on this later as well. As I say, definitely go into the NSA employee Thomas Drake's talk— it's on Democracy Now, which I understand takes money from the Rockefeller Foundation, but, never mind that, just listen to what the guy has got to say.

And, talking about getting used to being spied on and having the technology and using it, you see, in this article here it says:

Micro-chipped school uniforms notify parents when kids skip school

(Alan: Now, I talked about this coming a few years ago because they had articles in some of the magazines back then about chipping uniforms, I think even Oprah had some character on she was pushing at one point, someone said, where he was talking about doing the same kind of thing, because they're just so worried about the children, right? It says here...)

In Vitoria da Conquista, Brazil, 20,000 grade school students have recently started wearing uniforms embedded with GPS chips similar to those used in pet trackers. The chips automatically send parents a text message as soon as their children enter the school grounds, or if their children are late for more than 20 minutes.

The microchip is embedded either under the school's coat of arms or in one of the sleeves. According to the city's education secretary Coriolano Moraes, the local government decided to launch the project because parents "would always be surprised when told of the number times their children skipped class."

(A: So they put a light-hearted thing on it. We've all skipped class at sometime— sometimes for months— but anyway...)

Vitoria da Conquista's government has spent \$670,000 designing and manufacturing shirts for the first 20,000 students.

(A: 675,000 dollars! That's not a bad profit, eh?)

City officials plan to make more so that all 43,000 public school students in the city from ages 4 to 14 can use the high-tech shirts in 2013.

Now that's going to be great for stalkers and everybody else who can tap into it, which will be easy enough to do, but it won't matter you see because technology is the king now, it's the new God— it's the new God apparently, it can do anything. And we'll see what comes out of it, but articles like this and even what they're doing, it's to get the rest of the population used to being tracked themselves, the older ones too; it will soon be in all your shirts if it's not already and they'll track you wherever you go. I know it's in shoes and things at WalMart, I think it's WalMart that's got them embedded in them, but it's going to be everywhere and we'll just have to adapt to it. And as I say, this is the unspoken thing, "oh, if science can make it we've got to use it -we've got to use it." What nonsense, utter nonsense. You see if you had democracy you'd have the right to say No and they'd have to go along with you, and you'd have to have a democratic panel on board watching all these politicians that you don't elect, over their shoulder, to make sure they went along with the wishes of the people; but, as they say, that'll be the day.

Back with more after this....

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I can remember years ago talking to someone who was 'in the know'

and I mentioned exotic weaponry, as they call it, and that even during Reagan's time, and probably before, they had been putting satellites up there that could literally target nations with their various technologies— make people sick for instance and of course there's nothing new in that because Brzezinski in *Between Two Ages* talked about that too, literally technologies that could put ELF waves or different kind of waves across a continent and either lull a people into sleep or wake them up, make them hyperly excited, and things like that. However tonight too I'll put up a video about one of the Bills that were passed years ago and "Congressional Bill Mentions Targeting Populations With Exotic Weapons," and the Bill is also called "H.R.2977.IH", and that goes into it in some detail, the different types and so on, but you understand these technologies can not only attack whole specific nations and countries, they're so accurate they can target a single person if they want to and drive you crazy— probably— or make you suicidal; stop you from sleeping at night— that would start to do it, for instance. And they have this stuff and it's all up there all over the sky above you and I'm sure the big countries all have the same technologies because you can't keep it secret anymore these days you see. So I'll put the video up and the Bill itself and that was from 2001-2002 that the Bill was put forth and as I say, they do have this stuff. They've got so much stuff going on it's just incredible, just incredible. That's why these odd things come into all the papers from Britain, they have it for about a year, the strange sounds, the hum that everybody hears. Australia has got it now, a kind of whistling sound they hear— drives them crazy, in some parts of Australia, and they use it across the world just laughing up their sleeves saying "yeah, it works here too," and stuff like that. Of course it does. We're the ultimate guinea pigs because when they're doing this stuff on animals and the little rats in cages, it's meant to be used on people. They want to see what it does to the animals first you see. Do you think they want to retrain animals to take over the world or something? No, no, no; it's just that they say we're a higher animal, and if it works on these particular ones it will work on humans too.

You really live in a nightmare and a lot of people can't handle what they have working on the public. Maybe it's better that some people, if they can't handle it, don't push it. Don't force someone to wake up whose personality is a bit neurotic, whatever you do. Don't try; don't even begin to try, because they can't handle, a lot of people can't handle the really, really, really bad news. Especially close relatives. If they can't handle it, leave them alone. Otherwise, you'll have nobody, you know. You've got to keep your family intact.

And, here's an article here, it's quite interesting actually. It says...

Climate Fund

(A: A climate fund— big business in charity work and stuff for it, you know...)

Seeks UN-Style Diplomatic Immunity

The Green Climate Fund,

(A: They've had massive websites out all over the place...)

is supposed to help mobilize as much as \$100 billion a year to lower global greenhouse gases

(A: They probably create more heat with all their websites...Anyway...)

is seeking a broad blanket of UN-style immunity that would shield its operations from any kind of legal process, including civil and criminal prosecution, in the countries where it operates.

(A: Isn't that wonderful being a big organization— you know, charitable type— where you're shielded from any kind of legal process, no one can open your books or fine you or charge you or put you in prison. Isn't that wonderful, eh? It says...)

There is just one problem: it is not part of the United Nations.

Whether the fund, which was formally created at a UN climate conference in Durban, South Africa last December, will get all the money it wants to spend is open to question in an era of economic slowdown and

fiscal austerity.

Its spending goal comes atop some \$30 billion in "fast start-up" money that has been pledged by UN member states

(A: That's the people— the public, you know, including us, who are going to start up using billions of dollars, this new con-game, you see. So, do we really need another climate change bunch? Well the big boys must think so.)

A 24-nation interim board of trustees for the Green Climate Fund (GCF) is slated to hold its first meeting next month in Switzerland

(A: Oh, good for them, they get to go on holidays everywhere...)

to organize the fund's secretariat and to get it running by November, as well as find a permanent home for the GCF's operations.

(A: I'm sure they're looking for a disused castle somewhere in the Alps, you know.)

The board expects to spend about \$6.7 million between now and June of next year.

(A: Not bad, they haven't even started up really officially yet as a bona fide U.N. cover. Once you get that stamp on it you're ok— you could, you know, put half of it in your pocket and go home with it. Anyway, it says...)

But before it is fully operational, the GCF's creators -- 194 countries that belong to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) -- want it to be immune from legal challenges and lawsuits, not to mention outside inspections, much like the United Nations itself cannot be affected by decisions rendered by a sovereign nation's government or judicial system.

(A: It's much like the Bank of England, isn't it? You can't open its books either or charge anybody.)

Despite its name, the UNFCCC was informed in 2006 by the United Nations Office of Legal Affairs that it was not considered a UN "organ," and therefore could not claim immunity for its subordinate bodies or personnel under the General Convention that has authorized UN immunity since the end of World War II.

Mind you, all the money will go missing into pockets and all that stuff. Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and it truly is a Matrix isn't it? It truly is a Matrix. Most folk are still on the bottom level, that's the vast majority of the public that believe the media and are taught to believe the media; in fact they've got no idea that the media should do anything wrong in the first place. They question nothing. They're "good" people, they're generally good people, but their conditioning, their indoctrination and conditioning has "taken"; it's taken on them, like an inoculation— it's really taken well and they haven't a clue that there's anything...in fact they'll get kind of nasty if you try and tell them something different from the media.

The free trade idea was dreamed up even 500, 600 years ago in Britain and John Dee mentioned it, if they can create a "Brytish Empire" he says with free trade, but it also had to, you see, adopt Britain's system of government, which as you well know is really a monarchy you see. That's why you see Obama over there— which I put up last week— giving a little speech to the Queen as her loyal and obedient servant. This is a President of the United States saying "I'm a loyal and obedient servant." See, underneath that, that group of servants, that's all the Sirs and all the ones that got Knighted and everything, then they're just the Rabble you see— they're called Subjects; they don't have any rights at all. So that's an official thing when he says something like that— it's very, very official. It's an understanding; it's the "special relationship" that they have with England you see, the U.S. and England. But John Dee mentioned it, Francis Bacon mentioned it too, and then of course the Milner Group that emerged— other groups came before them, probably the same group just bobbing up through time with different names— they joined with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and Lord Rothschild to create the Royal Institute of International Affairs, commonly called

the Council on Foreign Relations in America, but they have them across the whole world now and these are the boys who drafted up the whole plan for the United Nations to be set up and then for the World Trade Organization to be set up and then Free Trade to be set up you see. And we're ongoing with "free trade." So not only do you join it by sending your goods back and forth, and your people, but *you also have to join a system* which they pretend at times is democracy, but really it's the same thing, where whoever joins it sends the head honcho over to the Queen you see to get a little ceremony done.

Anyway, here's an article here and it's from the Canadian Press and it says...

Stephen Harper (A: the Prime Minister of Canada) hailed the opening of free trade talks with Japan on Sunday as a "historic opportunity" while economic experts warned of the perils of opening borders to the world's third largest economy.

So, they're running across the world, so is Obama too doing the same thing, signing these Asian-Pacific pacts and all the rest of it for Free Trade, but the US hasn't brought in Value Added Tax, which takes over from the import tariffs. See, they're going to lose import tariffs, you see. That's how governments existed before at one time— that's how the US was supposed to exist— was on import tariffs, not personal taxes from the people. And because they're doing away with the import tariffs you have to get a Value Added Tax in— call it any name you want but a rose is still a rose under any other name. In Canada they called it the GST, General Sales Tax, because the Canadians had an outcry about Value Added Tax and so Mulroney changed it to GST which is the same thing. And then of course it expands up and up and up; in some European countries it's 25% on every item you purchase and in some it's even more, every item you purchase, this massive tax that should really be kept on import duties.

So anyway, they're all running across the world signing these things and saying nothing to the public, you know, and of course it also allows under its many subsections to allow corporations from any country coming into your country and polluting if they want to— if they pollute in their own country, for instance, say for a third-world country— come in and also hire people at the wages that they pay them in their own country; and if you say no, you can't do that, they can go to the WTO and fine you millions of dollars. So we lose whichever way it goes, even if your country charges them for something; they'll charge you back and they must win under the agreements. But they also have this "Free Trade" which is also the free movement of Goods and Labor; that's why in Australia they're bringing them in from China and elsewhere to work the mines, and the same with India, to work them; they're bringing their own labor in. So it really does the people no good at all. And everything goes up and up in price.

Anyway, everybody is doing it today. The big rush is on to get the whole world bound together and then under economic global governance— which runs everything— they get their way you see. And Canada also runs after free trade deal with Thailand. Poor little Thailand is going to get hammered one way or another.

And this article here is an interesting one because it's the Global Citizen organization. Now, I know that Rockefeller certainly has been giving out Global Citizenship Awards for years to all the big players, the well-known names that you all know. That's newscasters, to politicians, for those who don't know and you can search it up. You'll find interviews or actually you see him handing the little cup or whatever they get to the global citizen leaders, etcetera, but there's an actual site up you see and it's called "Global Citizens' Initiative." You can go back all the way to Socrates and even before that you had other ones talking about it because it's a continuous movement in philosophy groups, this global citizens idea. And it gives you interviews with some of the top leaders. For instance one of the top leaders, I'll put up tonight, it's an interview for the global citizenship initiative, is Fernando M Reimers, who is the Ford Foundation Professor of International Education and Director of Global Education— isn't that nice— at the International Education Policy Program at Harvard. Did you know you had an International Education Policy Program at Harvard? Well you wouldn't, because you didn't go to Harvard, eh? Anyway...

...to learn more about his personal path toward global citizenship. As an educator with expertise in a wide variety of fields from social entrepreneurship to democratic citizenship, Fernando brings a unique perspective to the conversation about what it means to be a global citizen.

And then it's also got Parag Khanna, who is Director of the Global Governance Initiative at the New America

Foundation. You see. Remember too at the Ford Foundation for instance, they were one of the groups mentioned that were funding all the Left Wing activities back in the 1950's when investigated by Congress, the official inquiry that went into these foundations: Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, all the big ones, Guggenheim, there's lots and lots of them out there; they were funding all what seemed to be communist movements. Why would they be doing that in their own country? Why would top Capitalists be funding the top Communists who wanted to overthrow the Capitalist system? It made no sense until you realize they both work together and of course the big boys with the cash set up the ones who had nothing– they called them communists. And actually there were many millionaires and multimillionaires who were communist too. You should question why that is, eh?

Anyway, I'll put this site up here and also their own site, which says who they are...

"A global citizen is someone who identifies with being a part of an emerging world community, and whose actions contribute to building this community's values and practices."

(A: What it means, it's someone who's going to get a job in the future. You know, I get asked all the time by youngsters what are they going to do? They're in countries where there's no work. "What should I study, etcetera?" And if you can stomach it and swallow the bile– don't let it out, you know– you've got to go into something like this, unfortunately, because there's going to be no other work otherwise. In this world they're bringing in you've got to be, or at least pretend you are– just like Winston in George Orwell's 1984– you've got to pretend you're a loyal supporter to get fed or to get a paycheck. So...)

Global Citizenship: A Path to Building Identity and Community in a Globalized World

(A: And they've got a book out too by Ron Israel, 2011 it went out, but it gives you questions to ask.)

1. How can I act more responsibly as a citizen of the globe?
2. How can I better contribute to and advocate for policies and programs that benefit the whole planet?
3. How can I become more engaged with institutions involved in global governance?

(A: See, they give you all the contacts to get work. You start your own little charity off and be a good yes-man and then get diplomatic immunity, like that green group, and they never question where the cash goes, and go off to holiday in Switzerland and stuff like that.)

4. Where can I meet people who share my interest in global citizenship and work with them to build a better planet?

So it's a win-win situation, but you've got to either be a psychopath or you've trained yourself well to be a survivor, and seriously that's what it's down to. Do you get to vote on Global Citizenship? Have you been asked your opinions on it? Do your opinions matter? Of course they don't. But they will put you in touch with all the different groups that will find you work, and before you know it you'll be telling town councils and city councils what to do and you'll get to wear a good suit and you might get to go to those parties like Strauss-Kahn went to, you know, stuff like that. Anyway, that's how it really is in the world, it really is in the world. There's no democracy for the public at the bottom.

An article too I want to put up is to do with Monsanto, a Biotechnology book for children is caught brainwashing them. So they've put out a Biotechnology activity book it's called.

Monsanto 'Biotechnology Book for Kids' Caught Brainwashing Children

Facing direct opposition from the public, biotechnology giants like Monsanto and Dow are now making a disturbing attempt to brainwash developing minds into accepting their genetically modified foods using blatant lies and propaganda. In a last ditch effort to potentially sway public opinion, the Council for Biotechnology

Information (CBI) has launched the “Biotechnology Basics Activity Book” for [children]. With the intent to be used by ‘agriculture and science teachers’, the activity book spreads absurd lies about GMO crops — even going as far as to say that they ‘improve our health’ and ‘help the environment’.

It's astonishing, it's just astonishing. It's a pity that there are no laws to do with lying, eh? But then you'd have no politics at all. It's sad.

Now there's another article too I wanted to mention, it's about the big banks, and it says...

"Too Crooked to Fail": Matt Taibbi Says Bailouts, Fraud are the Secrets to Bank of America's Success

I'll put that up tonight too and some other ones as well which go along that line. Last week I mentioned your TV watching you, I'll put that up again for those who have already forgotten it because I'm sure you've got to have everything, right? The latest gadgetry, and you want to get the latest HD TV and you better remember this stuff is going to be tracking you and everyone who comes into your house. I mean personally, if I was invited into a house where they've got this TV on I'd say No; I wouldn't go in. It's got voice recognition, face recognition, all the rest of it and there's just no way I'd be near people like this. It's bad enough with their phones, eh? They've always got their phones in their hands, taking photographs of before and behind them and you can't get peace. You can't get peace from idiots, and they are idiots. They are idiots because they get told all the time by the media what's happening to them. They've got the whole layout of your house and everything in your house and they still keep using them. Well what can you do, eh?

Occupy London's anger over police 'terrorism' document

They're now classed by the City of London as amongst terrorist groups such as al-Qaida and other ones. So, that's that for that. And now they've got Soviet Bankers getting shot in England now, interesting, ex-Soviet, you know...

A former Russian banker is in a critical condition in hospital after he was shot several times in east London.

See, there is a big mafia that's been in actually Britain, a lot of them went to Ireland too in different places, because they get all this free funding to start up businesses by the government, but now they're having shoot-outs in London by the big bankers from Russia. And it's interesting how it's developing, all this wonderful internationalism and multiculturalism, and it's good for everybody and stuff like that.

Now Canada is so hard up now that they're actually making it ok for brothels to start up.

Ontario Court of Appeal greenlights brothels, sweeps aside many of Canada's anti-prostitution laws

(A: It says...)

Nikki Thomas Executive Director of Sex Professionals of Canada (A: They're called "Sex Professionals".), Dominatrix Terri-Jean Bedford and Valerie Scott celebrate during a press conference in Toronto March 26

The Court of Appeal for Ontario has swept aside some of the country's anti-prostitution laws saying they place unconstitutional restrictions on prostitutes' ability to protect themselves.

(A: So, the Court of Appeal has swept aside them and the rest of the country can basically follow suit apparently.)

The landmark decision means sex workers will be able to hire drivers, bodyguards and support staff and work indoors in organized brothels or "bawdy houses," while "exploitation" by pimps remains illegal.

So certain things still remain illegal. The government will become the pimp now and collect taxes. I mean, that's really it, isn't it? That's really what it is, the government is the pimp. Mind you, bodyguards and that, so there's good work for guys that are getting out of the Army if they're still alive and in one piece.

And, this other article too is kind of funny in a sense but predictable. People in the US and Canada don't realize that even their census information is sorted out by people in India— it's all outsourced to these people, and you know that most of your IT companies and that too, if you need any problems worked out, you'll get someone speaking a very thick Indian accent generally.

Indian call centres selling YOUR credit card details and medical records for just 2p

(A: Two pennies for you! The...)

Data belonging to 500,000 Britons on offer to criminals and marketing firms
Crooks offering information on customers of major High Street banks

Confidential personal data on hundreds of thousands of Britons is being touted by corrupt Indian call centre workers, an undercover investigation has discovered.

Credit card information, medical and financial records are being offered for sale to criminals and marketing firms for as little as 2p.

(A: per person)

Two 'consultants', claiming to be IT workers at several call centres, met undercover reporters from The Sunday Times and boasted of having 45 different sets of personal information on nearly 500,000 Britons.

(A: It's an industry. It says the actual industry itself, the IT business, employs...)

about 330,000 people are employed in India's call centres, in an industry worth around £3.2 billion a year.

Data included names, addresses, and phone numbers of credit card holders, start and expiry dates as well as the three-digit security verification codes.

The information – much of which related to customers at major financial companies, including HSBC and NatWest - would be a goldmine for criminals, allowing fraudsters to syphon thousands of pounds from bank accounts within minutes.

So it's just great, they're spreading your data across the planet and outsourcing, it's under free trade. Well, it gives the crooks work, doesn't it? Gives lots of crooks things to do, I suppose. And as I say, the real world is vastly, vastly different from what they give you— Vastly different.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll go to Darren from Ireland if he's still hanging on there. Are you there Darren?

Darren: Hello Alan, how are you today?

Alan: Hanging on here too myself.

Darren: Just to go back to a point you made about *Coronation Street*. If anyone wants to check out a documentary that was recently released, it's called *The Road to Coronation Street* and it's a documentary on the whole show over the last 50-odd years and in the documentary they admit how the show was able to suade public opinion and even change it at times when it comes to a variety of broad topics, and I just want to make one other point. This whole management system in the whole New World Order thing, if it's a degreed system of let's say 360, are we only able to see the whole 180 degrees of the rest of the management system, and are the real kind of controllers the other

180-degree system that we can't see? I was trying to think of it as when the sun rises and sets, if we are only allowed to see that kind of area of it, and the rest because the sun goes around 360 but we're not allowed to see the rest of the side.

Alan: That's right. There's no doubt about it. Even with the group that takes the credit for starting up the whole idea, that's the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they have an outer circle, so we're only allowed to know the names of some of the big players from the outer circle, we know all the media guys are all part of it and so on, they're all members in all countries. I've even got the names, mind you, from their old books of those in Ireland— I have them here— from the minutes of their meetings, going way back to the 30's, but you have another group too, the inner circle. And George Orwell knew what he was talking about in "1984" with the Outer Party and the Inner Party because it's very much like that and that's what he was really referring to in his book, but there's lifelong fellows and they meet in All Souls College, that's where they meet every so often for big, big plans when there's going to be a next push on something. These are the guys who met there too when they decided to take over Africa and the mines and get it out of the hands of the Boers, by faking and starting a war and blaming the Boers. Carroll Quigley mentions this in his own book— the historian for the group. So, these guys have been behind every major war, even before World War I. So they had the Boer War that we know of and Quigley again mentions they even had reporters from the *Times* come over with them to help start the war that wasn't happening, to make Britain back home, all the British folk think "oh there's war, we better send the troops in." And at the same time they were hammering to get public opinion up against Germany in the late 1800s, and eliminate Germany. So, it took years of propaganda for them to work up for World War I so that it was a dead go when it started. So these guys literally decided to take the entire world over, but at the very pinnacle of it all they'd have their CEOs in the corporations which they themselves would start up— all these big, big business corporations didn't come out of little guys making shoes or whatever, they were started up by big money from the same groups because the initial Royal Institute of International Affairs boys were made up of international bankers and their sons; and so they run the world, basically.

Darren: There's just one last point, Alan. If everything is a front, and the way they say that the West controls everything, is it really that the real controllers are probably in the East?

Alan: Well actually they are global now, they've intermarried into the top families of every country in the world and have been doing that for quite a long time actually. They are the prominent families across the planet now.

Darren: Thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling; and from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[NSA Whistleblower Thomas Drake \(How it Really Works\) Part 2](#)

[Micro-chipped School Uniforms](#)

[Exotic Weapons](#)

[Exotic Weapons Bill with Target Individuals](#)

[Climate Fund Seeks UN-style Immunity](#)

[Canada-Japan Free Trade Deal](#)

[Canada-Thailand Free Trade Deal](#)

[Global Citizens Initiative--Foundation-funded Leaders](#)

[Global Citizens Initiative--About](#)

[Monsanto "Biotechnology" Book to Brainwash Children](#)

[Bailouts and Fraud are Secrets to Bank of America's Success](#)

[Russian Mob in London Shooting?](#)

[Gangster Banksters Keep Winning Public Business--Why?](#)

[TV Watches and Listens to You---Now You Know why Governments Mandated Digital Broadcasting](#)

[Occupy London now Classed as Terrorist Group](#)

[Prostitution Legalized in Ontario](#)

[Outsourcing to India---Now Your Credit Card details, Medical can be Bought for as little as 2 pennies in India](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

December 11, 2012 (#1232)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 11, 2012:

"Democratic" World Order:

For a Minority, Utopic, for the Rest, Catastrophic:

**"All Strong Peoples Attacked by Vultures
Disguised as Communism Destroying Cultures,
Causing Ethnic Strife which, When Cooled,
Peoples of the World would Then Be Ruled
By the New Front of Scientists and Experts
In Social Sciences Composed of Perverts,
Pushing Marx's Policy, Destroying the Family,
It's Been Successful, Look at the Calamity
Of the Mass Welfare State and the Debt,
Yet the Vulture hasn't Finished Yet,
Porn and Prostitution Being Idolized,
Age of Child Consent Being Trivialized,
Mass Unemployment, Massive Taxation,
Knowing Techniques, History, No Consolation"**

© Alan Watt Dec. 11, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec. 11, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on December the 11th, 2012.

For newcomers, as always (I get this out of the road at the start of the broadcast), I tell you to make good use of

cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll see a bunch of official sites listed there. They all carry downloads of audios for free and they also carry transcripts in English for print up, for free, as well. And if you want transcripts in other languages, you'll see **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu**, on that site as well (on the com site), and that'll give you a variety to choose from.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you and you can keep me ticking along here, by getting the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and donating, hopefully, too. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use personal checks and international postal money orders from your post office. You can send cash or use PayPal. And across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. And remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

And for years now, I've gone through the agenda, basically given you the future because the future is always printed up for you to see, if you know where to look and you understand what you're really looking at (that's very important, that, too) and you're not side-tracked by all the useless data that's hammered at you every day; tons and tons of just data and you're overloaded with it, too. This is a technique, of course, to basically... to do just that: you crash down and you forget what you've read (what the important things are) and it's hard for you to put things together and you have to be able to put things together to understand what's really going on, what has gone on and where it's all supposed to go, as well. It's a technique that's used. And I've mentioned before, from the sites of some of the intelligence agencies, they would use these techniques on the public and they've done an awfully good job of doing it, too.

So, as I say, go through the website and you'll find the history of the system that you're living in and the boys who started it up (at least openly). I'm sure it was on the go for centuries before that, under different names, but they did come out in the late 1800's and in the early 20th century, actually. And they formed the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, which eventually had branches across the world, in every country and their other branches generally are called **Council on Foreign Relations**, because "Royal" doesn't go down too well in places like the US. And the whole idea was to use the **British Empire** as the staging base of a system to copy across the world, bringing in a form of democracy (which was brand new to Britain, even, mind you). And even when these guys started up, Britain didn't have democracy, as you think of it today. It didn't have all the equal rights, etc. and special promotion of certain minorities and all that kind of stuff; that wasn't heard of until much, much later. In fact, most of the guys didn't even have the vote themselves, when the Royal Institute of International Affairs came out with their studies, unless you owned land or property. So, anyway, democracy is a con trick, of course, to get everybody to go along with what you think is fairness and, of course, you have this big powerful group above it all, that always end up with the top jobs, over all the fair distribution of everything and the managing of all societies. And there certainly is a group doing that and it's very, very, very powerful.

So, you're managed throughout your whole life now. You're born into a very carefully constructed system. It is total, in fact. It's studied us so well (human nature), through behaviorism; now they've got neuroscientists in there, working on your minds all the time and even giving you the things that you like and you don't like, even the things that you feel guilty about thinking about or even questioning and that's all put into your head as well, through scientific indoctrination. It's very, very carefully done and it works awfully, awfully well, so that you never really look at the real problems in the world. And it's taught in school very, very early on... and indoctrinated the children with it, too, because that's what you must always do. Every totalitarian system grabs the children first and it's hard for them to ever change once perfect indoctrination has taken place. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And talking about the big system you're born into and you live in and, of course, how it's supposed to be presented to you by the media, as things just happening, at the time, spontaneously – out of nowhere, no planning, etc – and nothing is further from the truth. Everything that happens in the world is planned, with micro-precision; every single thing that happens: social-wise, with wars and the reason for the wars, even how to take countries down long, long before they even start the first shot. And the first mention of it, even in the media. So, everything's planned way, way ahead, because it's a big agenda on the go. And you have to go into World War II, in fact, to find out the various groups, that were set up by the US president, to look into *de-nazifying* the US, actually, that was the term they used, because they thought that could be another replication of what happened in Germany and certain groups were very, very interested in taking the reins of power and altering the culture of the US and the whole of the western world. They've been awfully successful. But this is all part of it too, including the multiculturalism, as well, which has helped to destroy the cultures of the world. That's been deliberately installed. It has

been since the days of **Marx**, actually. He promoted all of that, as well, for that very reason. And then they bring in a massive welfare state, as well, it makes the whole country dependent upon the few at the top, which creates a lot of jobs for the few at the top. And then they manage you and you're basically slaves. It's a quite simple technique of taking down and ruling.

But here's an article here too, and it's a repetition of many repetitions.

"More Spying On Citizens..."

Alan: ...in the US...

"...than in Stasi East Germany"

Alan: ...ever had. And it says,

"In a radio interview, Wall Street Journal reporter Julia Angwin (who's been one of the best at covering the surveillance state in the US) made a simple observation that puts much of this into context: the US surveillance regime has more data on the average American than the Stasi ever did on East Germans. Indeed, the American government has more information on the average American than Stalin had on Russians, Hitler had on German citizens, or any other government has ever had on its people."

Alan: And, by the way, it's not just the American government. I mean, you got to understand, at the top here, you've got an international intelligence agency, who's got information on every government and every people. It says,

"The American government is collecting and storing virtually every phone call, purchases, email, text message, internet searches, social media communications, health information, employment history, travel and student records, and virtually all other information of every American."

Alan: All of your conversations and so on... everything is being tracked. So, I'll put that up tonight. I won't go through it, because you've heard it all before. But it's the end of privacy. I've mentioned that article before, *the end of privacy*; it's a series of talks given by a guy who is into all this kind of stuff and who actually works with the government sometimes too and he talked about the end of privacy, in a series of talks. And it's quite in depth and it's total. That's the world you have to be brought up in, you see.

Now, also, too, I've talked about **Lord Leveson**, or Levison, whatever he's called, however you pronounce it, in Britain. And he's a top lawyer or Lord Justice, he's called, Lord Justice Leveson and he's into really trying to gag the media. And he's a counterpart of his pal over in Australia, doing the same thing in Australia, which they've done, I think, pretty successfully. But they're trying to gag the media and actually all the people too, to do with your blogs and your tweets and everything else. But this came from a blogger here, and a reporter, and he says that,

"The prank call by Australian radio presenters who got a condition report from the Duchess of Cambridge's nurse by pretending to be the Queen and Prince Charles proves the need for new privacy laws, Lord Justice Leveson has said. However, I received a disturbing telephone call this afternoon from one of Lord Justice Leveson's key advisors."

Alan: This is the reporter:

"I should note before continuing that due to the fact that Lord Justice Leveson has gagged his own people from speaking out, I will not be naming my source from within his own camp, under any circumstances. I'm just going to lay out my conversation with my source and include as much information as is pertinent. The source stated that 'because you have written articles about Ken Clarke on the internet making serious allegations of sexual assault. Leveson is going to set you up saying that you are indulging in gossip on the

internet to discredit a senior member of parliament.’ he went on to say that ‘Once you and the bloggers who published your articles have been dealt with in the press, then the government will rush in new laws to deal with censorship of the internet. In other words you’re going to be the poster child for internet censorship.’ my source said. ‘This is all happening so that the government can bring in, what appears to be from the public point of view, legitimate press censorship – but of course it isn’t.’”

Alan: Meaning, not legitimate.

“I asked my source if this was true then why hadn’t Ken Clarke sued me already? I haven’t received so much as a solicitor’s letter from Clarke or The Cabinet Office. My source said ‘Ken Clarke was advised not to sue you so that they could use your allegations to bring about censorship of the web.’ So now I guess I know what Leveson meant when he talked about salacious gossip on the internet. Or rather, who he was talking about! Do I believe this? Should I believe this? Should you believe this? The world has taken leave of its senses of late and we are being pushed into a financial and social collapse created by out of control foreign bankers. They’ve even disbanded the military for a month and now they want to get their hands on the internet. So for the corporate takeover of this country to be complete.”

Alan: And “corporate” is a camouflage word for something else that’s been there for a long time working across the world, by the way.

“In order to have a state controlled and licensed media. You would need to shut down bloggers and journalists on the internet who have differing opinions to that of the government. So it makes perfect sense, if we’re living in Nazi Germany, the former Eastern Bloc or China but this is Great Britain...or is it?”

Alan: It says. So, I’ll put this up tonight, too. And it just shows you, they’re really working and working and working to censor the Internet, and they’re using all these cases to do it. Even this whole nonsense, too, to do with this nurse dying (strangely dying) and the first report said that she was found dead and then the second report said she had committed suicide, but they didn’t know how. Well, how could you even make that statement, if you didn’t know how; you’d have to know how she’d done it, to say that she committed suicide. And what it is, I think, really too, is that what really happened is, these reporters from Australia got more information than has been released to the public and the reason why she was really in (which may have been something else – who knows, you know, because they’re party people, remember and it’s very seldom that people end up in the hospital because of morning sickness, especially in the late evening). Anyway, something happened there and someone was quickly dealt with, obviously. That’s what happened there.

Now, in geopolitics, the top geopoliticians that we know of (and there are a lot of them out there today), some of the older ones, of course, are still on the same old agendas and still working hard at the top. And:

“Zbigniew Brzezinski comments on Georgia-Russia relations”

Alan: Now, so did **Hillary Clinton**, recently, too, where she claimed that Russia was trying to get all its old Soviet partners back on board (all the Soviet bloc countries) and create their own bloc. Well, why not? Because, I mean, Canada’s done it; the US has done it, we’ve got the **NAFTA** deals; we’ve got the **GATT** treaty with China; we’ve got the **Trans-Pacific Partnership** deals all signed up with other countries. So, naturally, Russia’s doing the same thing. Especially when they’re getting surrounded by missiles by the US and Britain and everybody else, and they are getting surrounded by them, by the way. But it says,

“Former National Security Adviser Zbigniew Brzezinski thinks that Georgia can become an ally to Russia, but on the expense of its friendship with the United States. Brzezinski touched the issue of Georgia in his speech before U.S. Congress.”

Alan: He says,

“Georgia is eventually becoming a candidate of Russian ally and on the expense of its friendship with the United States considering the meaning of the Baku-Ceihan pipeline. This is only one part of the problems in Russia as there are more problems in the country. In Russia they should understand that they need to get closer to the west for flourishing and success,...”

Alan: We're all plummeting down the tubes. And I'm sure... maybe these guys at the top don't notice personally... I guess their wages are index-related, you know, cost of living.

“... otherwise, they will lose it with China. Democratization...”

Alan: This is a buzzword: “*democratization*.” It actually means you've been dominated by a special few, who have a lot in common with each other, across the world. That's what it means.

“... is one of the main pre-conditions for Russia's success and this is likely to happen after Putin. You may assess this as a historic optimism, but I am sure that Russia's getting closer with the west is inevitable,” Brzezinski said.

Alan: And it...

“... was published by a Russian bureau of the Voice of America.”

Alan: That particular article. But they're not too happy with it, at all. And also, this article here... it says,

“Georgia waiting for concrete steps from Russia”

Alan: It says,

“Georgia is waiting for concrete steps in the process of restoring relations with the neighbor - this is how the Georgian authorities have commented on the recent statement by the Russian Foreign Minister Sergey Lavrov, who said on Sunday that Moscow would host a meeting with the Georgian prime minister's special representative in the near future. Russian Foreign Minister defined that Moscow and Tbilisi were clarifying relations and Russia aimed to make it out what the Georgian government means while emphasizing the need of normalization with Russia. He also said that Russia had never refused to have contacts with Georgia and was always prepared for compromise. Russian senior diplomat did not rule out discussion of restoring permanent direct air communication with Georgia. Russian president's press secretary has also touched the issue of Georgia-Russia relations. Dmitri Peskov did not rule out official contacts with Georgia, however, ruled out contact with one person, arguably meaning Saakashvili. In this direction, Peskov hopes the negotiations would develop positively.”

Alan: So, it's all to do with money, oil, and pipelines and gas and all the rest of it, going through. So, that's exactly what the US would do with Canada or Mexico. Same idea. And this article too, again, it's to do with, *there's no privacy, forget it*. And people have got the message (*forget it*)... most actually don't really care, to be honest with you, especially the younger people. They don't care at all. They're growing up in this system; they think it all must be normal because it's simply there.

“Cellphone apps are ‘spying on children by giving advertisers their phone numbers and their exact locations’ The U.S. government is investigating...”

Alan: I love this when they always say they're investigating, like they don't know this is going on.

“...whether software companies that make cellphone apps have violated the privacy rights of children by

quietly collecting personal information from phones and sharing it with advertisers and data brokers.”

Alan: Well, they’re sharing it with the government too, right?

“The Federal Trade Commission said Monday that such apps can capture a child’s physical location, phone numbers of their friends and more. The FTC described the marketplace for mobile applications — dominated by online stores operated by Apple and Google — as a digital danger zone with inadequate oversight.”

Alan: But, you see, it’s to monitor the children right through their lives, into adulthood and beyond. That’s what it’s about, folks. We’re totally, totally, under totalitarianism. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back. We’re **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And yesterday, I talked about **Bill Gates** and a company that’s making clothing. It’s nanofibers in the clothing that can transmit drugs through the skin, to be contraceptives (could sterilize you too). They could actually dope you, as well and make you awfully happy and stupid when you shouldn’t be and things like that. However, this is the way that they’re going with it all. Remember, they want to bring pharma into it big, big time. **Orwell** talked about this and other ones did too and they talked about pharma... and **Huxley**, as well... would have a big, big role to play in the subduing of the populations to be dominated and taken over. But anyway,

“Scientists create condom that protects against sexually transmitted diseases...”

Alan: And that’s quite a big claim, that. They always give you these claims, you see.

“... by dissolving inside the body”

Alan: And it’s the same techniques as the stuff that makes the clothing.

“Female condom could safeguard from HIV...”

Alan: And so on. And it says,

“Designed to dissolve after use, either within minutes or over several days.”

Alan: Eee, yuck.

“A female condom which can protect against pregnancy and...”

Alan: Blah-blah-blah.

“... by dissolving inside the body has been developed. Experts claim the ‘discreet protection’ can safeguard people...”

Alan: Etc. and they keep saying that because they want to get that through your head and associate with it, you see.

“...by ‘melting’ and releasing chemicals. Researchers at the University of Washington (UW) developed the condom from tiny microfibrils through a method called ‘electrospinning’.”

Alan: That’s the same stuff that Gates is on about with the clothing. And it says,

“The cloth-like fibres can be woven from medicine into extremely thin ‘webs.’ They are then designed to dissolve after use, either within minutes or over several days.”

Alan: Because it’s nanotechnology.

“Not only would the condom block sperm, it could time-release a potent mix of anti-HIV drugs and hormonal contraceptives. The team was given \$1m to develop the technology, which uses an electric field to charge fluid through air to create the very fine, nanometer-sized fibres.”

“Kim Woodrow, a UW assistant professor of bioengineering, said:...”

Alan: I love that term: “*bioengineering*,” eh? She says,

“ ‘Our dream is to create a product women can use to protect themselves from HIV...’ ”

Alan: No it’s not; it’s to get stinking rich. That’s what it’s about.

“ ‘... and unintended pregnancy.’ ”

Alan: It says,

“ ‘We have the drugs to do that. It’s really about delivering them in a way that makes them more potent, and allows a woman to want to use it.’ ”

Alan: Well, they will; they’ll put something in it that’ll be addictive too and make you awfully happy.

“Prof Woodrow presented the idea, and co-authors Emily Krogstad and Cameron Ball, both first-year graduate students, agreed to pursue the project, at a meeting held last year. Ball added: ‘This method allows controlled release of multiple compounds. We were able to tune the fibers to have different release properties.’ One of the fabrics dissolves within minutes, offering users immediate protection, while another fabric dissolves gradually over a few days, providing an alternative to the birth-control pill, to provide contraception and...”

Alan: They’ve always got to get in:

“... protect against HIV.”

Alan: Yeah, sure.

“While the researchers agree the technology is more discrete, they admit it people may have some doubts. ‘At the time of sex, are people going to actually use it? That’s where having multiple options really comes into play,’ Krogstad told the University of Washington.”

Alan: And then there’s a little video on it. And the scientists explain the electrospinning process, for those who really want to get into it. Now, you understand too, that the population reduction is awfully important, as far as your big masters are concerned (the world masters)... very important stuff. And they really mean it, too. They want to really radically reduce population very quickly now. And one of the last big meetings, that came out from the **Rockefeller** group and all the ones that belong to that **Lucky Gene Club**, as they nickname it, they said, *we’ve done lots of prevention* (meaning abortions and so on) *across the world, but now we must go into rapid depopulation*. Now, how do you think they’re going to do rapid depopulation, folks? I mean, when these guys speak they really mean what they say. They don’t make wish lists and hand it off to Santa Claus, you know. They really get things into action. And you can

see it all around you: people are dying of all kinds of things today. And new cancers are popping up all the time. They don't even have names for the types of growths anymore; there's so many of them. They're just coming out of the blue.

But there's a war on, you see; there's a war on, a directed war, with a central head, with real missionaries that go out, like agents, into the world, to make it "democratized" (as they want to call it). If people don't want to take on this system, they're bombed out of existence. And then they must bring in multiculturalism, to destroy the original societies and the culture, because original societies and their culture is an enemy to the dominant minority that rules the world, you see, so they can rule it. You see? And there's a lot of history on this, for those who want to look into it. Part of it too, was to debase the culture. I've mentioned **Adorno**, for instance, from the **Frankfurt School**. He went right into the whole agenda from his particular people's point of view and he said they'd bring it right down to necrophilia. Once we've got to that stage, he says, they're pretty-well conquered. And part of it on the way down the tubes, was to create massive promiscuity, break up the family unit a la **Karl Marx's** program, because they're all Marxists, too, at the top, but they're also capitalists. They actually can combine the two together, these people. And they really do believe that they'd have to destroy societies, destroy the family, create massive promiscuity, until cultures are just falling apart and the peoples are falling apart too. Then they step in with their psychiatries and psychologies and so on and agencies, and rule you in a welfare state. But you see it all the time as we go down and down and down the tubes... now, here's an article here, for instance, about real-life Barbie dolls... real-life Barbie dolls. And this is the mainstream, you know. And it says,

"I'm a Barbie girl too! Living doll Valeria Lukyanova meets her match - and now the pair intend to take America by storm"

Alan: And it shows these two that have had incredible amounts of plastic surgery. And they call it, "cosmetically-enhanced looks." Nothing's real in them and they look like dolls. And it's a *happy* kind of article. It's all happy. *Be upbeat about it*, as they disfigure themselves. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. We're back and **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And talking about how society has been destroyed, by design. And when you see these articles appearing in the paper, as I say, about people literally mutilating themselves to look like Barbie dolls, then you know it's pretty-well all over. And, of course, it also elevates science up to the top, you know, the surgeon's knife in science, you see. *Isn't it wonderful?*, they say. And what does it say for women, in general? What is it saying about women? That they're all, what, Barbie dolls, used for—what? Think about it. I mean, it's obvious, isn't it? Which is also the whole objective. Going back to the **Frankfurt School**, this is what they wanted: dysfunctional society, where people can't even bond with a partner to have a child. And most of the children are now getting aborted. What a change has been taken over society. And the culture's destroyed. They don't even know it because, you see, they've adapted all along the way. And they don't know they've actually lost their culture. The culture they're living in today, was *created for them*. They don't know that. But it says,

"Now Valeria is joined by 24-year-old 'Dominica' - real name Olga Oleynik - who also owes her shape and image to the surgeon's knife."

Alan: So, "hurrah" for surgeons, right?

"'We met on the internet five years ago,' said Valeria, explaining that both come from the Ukrainian city of Odessa."

Alan: And then they got together, because they're both into mutilating themselves and looking like Barbie dolls. No kidding. And, of course, then they bring in the same old rubbish – since they destroyed the old religions, and they've been hammered this way too, in their countries – they're into this new spiritual way, you see. A new spiritual way.

"We have the same outlook and lifestyle."

Alan: Because, you see, they've destroyed the old religions. And,

"The pair have been holding lectures on spirituality..."

Alan: These two deformed goons are charging cash to teach spirituality. And,

"They use their looks to attract participants, it is claimed."

Alan: And they're planning to move to America. Well, they'll be a big hit in America. And,

"Dominica's boyfriend is living in the US and my husband wants to start a business there too, '..."

Alan: I'll bet he does.

"... 'I am not going to be bored abroad, I'm often invited to photo-shoots and parties.'"

Alan: I bet she's invited to some amazing parties, with very, very wealthy, important people. I guarantee you. I mean, here is something new and kinky here, so they'll be into that like you wouldn't believe. And that's in the mainstream, like it's a happy thing. This is a happy thing, you understand, the way it's promoted. Also, in mainstream, here's a daughter and her mother into performing sex. A daughter and a mother... mainstream. And again, there's no ridicule here, because you can't criticize this stuff anymore, you understand. This is the in-thing. It's promoted from the top. And,

"'I enjoy the sex and being with my mom': Mother and daughter porn duo on how they're 'going to be filthy rich'"

Alan: There you go. And,

"A mother and daughter duo from Florida have created a porn site where they perform and film sex scenes together. Known as The Sexxtons,..."

Alan: Etc and they bring guys into it too. And they're just looking forward to all the money. And, again, not a single criticism by anybody, because there's nobody left to criticize anymore. I mean religions are staid and nasty, according to the ones that dominate the world and create this kind of culture for you to follow. But, well, it's done. It's all over, you see. And then you go into the **United Nations**, and this article here came out in the summer. It says,

"U.N. Commission Calls for Legalizing Prostitution Worldwide: UN Peacekeepers continue to exploit Congolese girls and women, using girls as young as thirteen as prostitutes!"

Alan: Remember, they want to do away with the consensual age, at the United Nations, as well, that's just an arm of the dominant minority that run the world.

Also, here too, in west Australia of all places.

"Study of Holocaust mandated for schools"

Alan: Why? It says,

"'The leaders of both organisations have been extremely supportive" ... Vic Alhadeff, NSW [New South Wales] Jewish Board of Deputies. The study of the Holocaust will become compulsory for all NSW school students in years 9 and 10 after the Jewish Board of Deputies lobbied the state government for the curriculum change."

Alan: Why don't they have holocausts for every people that's been slaughtered? I mean, there's lots and lots and lots to choose from. Why don't they? And teach you that governments are very dangerous things? It doesn't matter if it's a new, *oh it's a new type of government*, or an old type of government. All governments are the same, in the end, when they're taken over and run by the wrong peoples. We've seen that in the **Soviet Union**, for God's sake; that's where it all started. Mass slaughters. Same thing in Hungary, when they took over Hungary, and other countries; in the Ukraine. Mass slaughters. I think we should put lots of ones up for all these different people, across, down through history, they've been slaughtered, en masse. Why don't we do that? Why is it only one people? Well, it's because, I've mentioned before, at the end of World War II, the **Macy Group** was brought into the US, along with the **Frankfurt School**, and they were given the rights and lots of money to promote, in universities, and it became curriculum, too, how to destroy the present existing system and culture, because they claimed that the US could turn into a Nazi-type society, as well. And they brought that same culture into most western countries, as well. And it was taught, en masse, in the schools and by so-called sociologists (people of the social sciences). A lot of them came in, too, from all these countries, such as the Soviet Union, Poland and elsewhere, and that's a fact, folk, you can check them all up. It's in the history books.

So, anyway, here's another article here:

"US Troops Mass on Turkey's Syrian Border"

Alan: It says,

"Some 400 U.S. and Dutch NATO troops were massed on Turkey's Syrian border Friday amid fears besieged President Bashar Assad was poised to use chemical weapons."

Alan: Actually, from Assad's side, they're warning the world that the so-called rebels that are invading them – that are all paid for by the West, to bring in democracy, you understand – they are the ones who are likely to use chemical weapons, which is probably true. Anyway,

"The soldiers were beefing up Turkey's border and readying Patriot missiles three days after NATO agreed to deploy the MIM-104 Patriot surface-to-air missile system in Turkey. Ankara had requested the installations as a defense against a Syrian missile attack, possibly with chemical weapons."

Alan: This will work, of course, because *"weapons of mass destruction"* has worked before. And then it doesn't matter; after the event it doesn't matter if it's all lies, as long as they achieve their objective of demolishing another country that won't give in and become standardized and bring in democracy and then bring in minority hiring and all the other things that go with it: the welfare state, single mums, and, you know, Barbie dolls and prostitution. It's quite simple, isn't it? I've read the article before, about perpetual war and other ones from the military magazines, written by intelligence officers, saying they would use the debased culture of America, because America is not America anymore... no country is what it used to be anymore. We've adapted into new cultures, that were designed for us. And they want to spread this across the world, the same debasing... they actually say that: the same debasing culture we'll spread around the world, because it's weaponized and that destroys them, you see. I might put those articles up again tonight for you, after this talk. And also tonight, this article here is about:

"Vaccines Uncensored..."

Alan: It says.

"Only about 15% of medical interventions are supported by solid scientific evidence...This is partly because only 1% of articles in medical journals are scientifically sound and partly because many treatments have never been assessed at all."

Alan: And it's from:

"Richard Smith MD, Editor, British Medical Journal"

Alan: And Russell Blaylock says:

"The medical establishment has created a set of terms which they use constantly to boost their egos and firm up their authority as the unique holders of medical wisdom – the mantra is 'evidence-based medicine,' as if everything outside their anointing touch is bogus and suspect. A careful examination of many of the accepted treatments reveals that most have little or no scientific 'evidence-based' data to support them. One often reported study found that almost 80% of medical practices had no scientific backing."

Alan: And it's a fact. I've read the article here, in fact. They always promote it during their papers, *oh a paper has declared that blah-blah-blah*, it sounds wonderful and then as other people try to replicate the findings, they can't do it and it's all forgotten, tucked away. But it says, this was from:

" - Russell Blaylock MD, Neurosurgeon, 'Vaccines, Neurodevelopment and Autism Spectrum Disorders.'"

"'The propaganda dispensed by Public health care and vaccine apologists is, at best, a weak attempt to rationalize the healthcare establishments positions using all the tools of doublespeak or, as George Orwell called it in his book '1984', 'newspeak,' to: mislead (b) distort reality (c) pretend to communicate (d) make the bad seem good (e) avoid and/or shift responsibility (f) make the negative appear positive (g) create a false verbal map of the world and (h) create dissonance between reality and what the narrative said or did not say. Such propaganda often relies on half-truths and/or superficially logical but foundationally flawed and based on pseudo-science or non reviewable statistical studies of medical records, where, contrary to ethical science the study design, data selection/rejection criteria, exact approach used to evaluate the data, and/or the original data itself are kept confidential, making independent evaluation/verification of the published findings impossible.' - Gary S. Goldman PhD, 'Key Realities about Autism, Vaccines...'"

Alan: It's like **Monsanto's** stuff. You're not allowed to test their stuff (all the GM food that they're creating); no one else is allowed because they've got it all patented, you see. But you're supposed to eat it. Your government mandates that you eat this stuff. And it says,

"'I find it interesting that there exists an incredible double standard when it comes to 'our' evidence versus 'theirs'. The proponents of vaccination safety can just say they are safe, without any supporting evidence what-so-ever, and it will be accepted without question. They can announce that mercury is not only safe, but that it seems to actually increase the IQ and we are to accept it.'"

Alan: They actually did that in the States, in one ad they put out. *It helps your IQ* (the stuff that kills you off – makes you a zombie). It says,

"The Vaccinated versus the Non-Vaccinated... Why No Official Studies?"

Alan: It says,

"'The public is surely entitled to convincing proof, beyond any reasonable doubt, that artificial immunization is in fact a safe and effective procedure, in no way injurious to health, and that the threat of the corresponding natural diseases remain sufficiently clear and urgent to warrant mass inoculation of everyone, even against their will if necessary. Unfortunately, such proof has never been given.'"

Alan: And it says,

“‘Incredible as it sounds a controlled study comparing vaccinated and unvaccinated children has never been done in America for any vaccination... The only explanation for this is bias and political pressure... This means that vaccination is essentially a large scale experiment in our nation’s children.’”

Alan: By the way, they did do comparisons. They do it every year, to do with the flu shot. And after they’ve given you it, come the spring, they always tell you, every year they tell you the same stuff, that there’s no difference between those that got the flu with those who got vaccination and the ones who were unvaccinated. There’s no difference at all in the different groups. You know, they all are getting it. It says,

“‘There has never been a single vaccine in this country that has ever been submitted to a controlled scientific study. They never took a group of 100 people who were candidates for a vaccine, gave 50 of them a vaccine and left the other 50 alone, and measured the outcome. And since that’s never been done, that means if you want to be kind, you will call vaccines an unproven remedy. If you want to be accurate you will call people who give vaccines quacks.’”

Alan: And it says,

“‘There is a wider problem because of the failure to carry out long-term, randomized, controlled studies properly conducted scientific investigations which would monitor the effects of multiple, early vaccination versus non-vaccination into adulthood.’”

Alan: What we do know is the massive allergic responses everyone has now. Everyone today has a diminished immune system... everyone. And that’s taken and taught as normal now in the medical schools. It’s normal now. In the last 50 years, we went from having a really good immune system, into a much more inefficient one today. Allergies and adult asthma are just massively again, suddenly here (a new normal) and that’s taught as normal now, in the schools, as well; same with all the cancers... all the cancers they get. *Oh it’s the new normal, yeah, it’s OK.* It says,

“‘Long-term Effects- Is Anyone Looking?’”

“‘The CDC immunization policy is a scientific disgrace because vaccines only get short-term tests, NOT controlled tests for long-term side effects.’”

Alan: And these are all from doctors and PhD’s and so on. It says,

“‘Evaluation of side-effects in most studies was restricted to 48-72 hours. Needless to say, many serious side effects show up long after that time span. Nevertheless, most of these studies pretend to prove the safety of the vaccine.’”

Alan: If you don’t die in 72 hours then it’s quite safe. That’s as far as they go with it; never mind what happens afterwards, you know, if your IQ starts plummeting and so on. That doesn’t matter.

“‘Safety studies on vaccinations are limited to short periods. For this reason, there are valid grounds for suspecting that many delayed type vaccine reactions may be taking place unrecognized.’”

Alan: Well, my personal opinion is, this is all weaponized and they know darn well, at the top, exactly what it does and what it’s intended to do. And this is part of bringing us all down to compliant populations. As I’ve mentioned before, how does **Rockefeller** say we have to bring in rapid depopulation? Then you have other ones like **Aldous Huxley** and **Julian Huxley** (his brother, who worked at the **United Nations**), and they said the same thing: they’d bring in pharma at the end, too, to dull down and dope the people. Well, it’s certainly working. The IQ is dropping; that’s official. They’re doing studies on that every year. That’s normal, it’s the new normal, it’s OK. What’s causing it? *Oh, we don’t know.* So, anyway, I’ll put these articles up tonight, remember, at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**.

And just to mention too, how society's plummeting with all the new normals and how everything's promoted as 'wonderful'... 'wonderful.' Doesn't matter what it is; it's 'wonderful.'

"At West Point, New York..."

Alan: It says,

"Cadet Chapel, the landmark Gothic church that is a center for spiritual life at the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, hosted its first same-sex wedding Saturday. Penelope Gnesin and Brenda Sue Fulton, a West Point graduate, exchanged vows in the regal church in an afternoon ceremony, attended by about 250 guests and conducted by a senior Army chaplain. The two have been together for 17 years. They had a civil commitment ceremony that didn't carry any legal force in 1999 and had long hoped to formally tie the knot. The way was cleared last year, when New York legalized same-sex marriage and President Barack Obama lifted the "Don't ask, don't tell" policy prohibiting openly [homosexual] people from serving in the military. The brides both live in New Jersey and would have preferred to have the wedding there, but the state doesn't allow gay marriage. 'We just couldn't wait any longer,' Fulton told The Associated Press in a phone interview Saturday."

Alan: So, they had it at West Point, New York, Cadet Chapel, it says here,

"... the landmark Gothic church that is a center for spiritual life at the U.S. Military Academy."

Alan: There you go. And also too, I'll put up a link tonight. It's called

"Sweden's Big Government 'Utopia' Unmasked"

Alan: It says. And it's quite interesting. Sweden is one of the big countries that really has pushed, basically, what's called "communism," for a long, long time and implemented all the policies. They led the world in grabbing children (they still do). If you scold your child too hard, severely, you lose them; just gone, you know, things like that. And you pay a high tax, certainly, to keep all these government agencies on the go. Everybody accepts it over there. And you do get healthcare and all the rest of it and free abortions and yada yada ya. But it says,

"Sweden's Big Government 'Utopia' Unmasked"

"The Kingdom of Sweden has been revered by supporters of big government around the world for decades, cited by statist college professors and policy makers everywhere. It started with the myth that its 'socialist' system could simultaneously provide freedom, prosperity, and generous welfare benefits to all. But now, the illusion is beginning to crumble. The Swedish government has become notorious worldwide in recent years: Its blatant and sometimes brutal suppression of religious freedom..."

Alan: Well, that's the first mandate, you see.

"... educational liberty, and the traditional family is well known among Western nations."

Alan: And, of course, they're arresting preachers for hate speech, just for quoting the Bible; same as everywhere else. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about Sweden. I'm just going to go to a caller in a minute but, as I say, this article goes on to talk about the notion that there's no difference between genders and so on; that's getting really pushed to the limits in Sweden, where they're banning "him," "her" and so on. It's getting ridiculous, but there's more happening there, that I might touch on tomorrow. Now, we'll go to the caller. There's Dennis from Michigan

hanging on there. Are you still there, Dennis?

Dennis: Yes, sir.

Alan: Go ahead.

Dennis: A real quick short question on *Tragedy and Hope*... I'm almost up to page 1100 and he's been talking about "fellow travelers." Is this esoteric or...?

Alan: Understand that there was a massive movement early on of, let's call it **Marxism**, and those who hung around and didn't join the parties (you know, didn't take cards out and join the parties) were often called "fellow travelers," but it also referred to **Freemasons**. Because the Freemasonic institutions were all on board, because they were fronts for the main group that created all of this.

Dennis: That's what I understood. OK. I just wanted to get clarified on that. I appreciate you and what you do and I'm sorry I haven't followed through on my last promise of a contribution, but I will shortly.

Alan: That's OK. You take care then.

Dennis: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Dennis: Bye.

Alan: Bye now. Yeah and, as I say, too, I might even put a link up tonight to show you one of the organizations that has moved in to Sweden, recently, to prepare it all for multiculturalism, and the whole of Scandinavia. It's the last bastion to go down. And it's interesting. It's going to cause a backlash on these people and this woman actually says that in the video. And you should ask who has given her permission to even start this. Somebody has, obviously. And it's a clip from a newsreel done in Sweden, that I guess was on television.

There's an old agenda on the go here and it's continuous across the world and it's going to create a mayhem, absolute mayhem, if it comes to pass. And it's almost there, pretty-well. Most of the West has been totally, totally conquered. As I say, people look back and they don't even know. They don't know because they've adapted into the new cultures, the new normals that've all been designed for them to destroy the strength that they had and unity, as peoples. And it's been awfully, awfully effective and people are now debased. They don't even know they're debased. And that's the new normal, as well. And it's lauded in the media, like, *oh this is wonderful. Look at these new Barbie dolls*, disfiguring themselves. And mothers and daughters having porno shows. Isn't that just wonderful? Etc etc etc. A war, a full-scale war, has been on the go for a hundred years (or more, but definitely the last hundred years, openly). And people think it diminished and went away with the fall of communism. No. It went into its next phase... next phase. And those people who designed and ran the communist system in Russia, moved in to the West, big time and are still in charge of completing the next phase of it all, today. And communists, by the way, in their true philosophy, it's not equality whatsoever; they never said it was equality, believe you me. They believe in the higher intelligentsia (the *proper* intelligentsia), running the whole world and being awfully rich too, in doing so. They have no problems with that, that doublethink system.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Americans are the Most Spied on People in World History](#)

[Lord Leveson Will Use Aussie Phone Hoax to Censor Reporting](#)

[Brzezinski on Georgia](#)

[Georgia and Russia](#)

[Cellphone Apps Spy on Children,-- Naturally](#)

[Female Condom that Dissolves in the Body](#)

[War on Women Creates Plastic Surgery Boom](#)

[How we Have Plummeted by Design](#)

[UN Calls for Legalizing Prostitution Worldwide](#)

[Study of Holocaust Mandated for New South Wales Schools, Australia](#)

[US Troops Mass on Turkey's Syrian Border](#)

[Syria----Rebels May Use Chemical Weapons](#)

[Constant Conflict--From US Army War College Quarterly](#)

[The Mind has No Firewall--US Army War College](#)

[Vaccines--Safe and Effective--- Fact or Fiction?](#)

[West Point Hosts its First Lesbian Marriage](#)

[Why I Left Sweden](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 31st, 2009 (#376)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 31st, 2009:

Depop Machinations of Connected Foundations:

"Much of World's ills, Cause of Frustrations,
Come from NGO Demands, Funded by Big Foundations,
Sustainable Development Sounds Nice and Logical,
'Til You Realize the Masses are Deemed Toxicological,
World can Handle CO2 Exhaled by the Elite,
Who Stifle Expulsions in Manners Discreet,
Lesser Urchins Consume, to Their Betters' Dismay,
Following Their Training, Designed by Bernays,
Fact is, This System is Not Meant to Last,
Post-Industrial Minions have Their Time Passed,
A Brave New World now Using Deterrents,
Destroying Cohesion and Breeding in Lesser Peasants,
Large Fines for Having Children, Forced Abortion,
In Totalitarian States, Offering No Option"

© Alan Watt July 31st, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 31st, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 31st, 2009. Newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and on the front page you will find all the other sites I have up there, which you should bookmark for future use, in case the big servers take me down once more. And that way you'll be able to download the latest talks for free. You can also, you'll see there, there's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, that's a very dependable site. There's also cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca,

and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, that's the European site, Sentient Sentinel, and on that site in fact, you can also get written transcripts of the talks, of the audios, written in the various languages of Europe for print up. Remember too, that you keep me going, you the listeners. I have never asked for money from the radio stations, and most hosts out there, in fact, I think all hosts are funded by the advertisers you hear on their shows. And often they bring them on as guests and so on, and that's how they get paid. I don't do it that way. The money that goes from the advertising for this show goes straight to RBN radio station to pay for their airtime and their equipment and their bills and the engineers, and all the rest of the stuff. Lots of money to keep a show going, a station going. And it's up to you to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, or you can donate to me through paypal or personal check from the U.S. and Canada. Outside the Americas you can use Western Union, which is kind of expensive, or Money Gram. And some people who have more imagination, have found other ways to just send cash to you. It seems to get through as well. That's all up to you. But as I say, I need it to keep going, because it costs money to do what I'm doing here, and to keep all these sites up, and all the rest of it. This is not a job, as I say, it's not even a career, it's a vocation. It's something you must do while you're allowed to do it. And free speech is something that really is going to be roped in very quickly in the next year or two, there's no doubt about that. So it's up to you to keep it going. And because, basically as I say, I'm not paid by sponsors I can also say a lot more, where otherwise you're sort of hamstrung by money coming in from sponsors. As I say, I'm a free agent, and I can say pretty well what I want to, almost, as I say. And those who just get the discs of the shows burned and passed to them to play in their players at home, you can write to me [listed above]. I'll be glad to hear from you. And now, that that's over, that's the worst part of the show, is just doing this repetition to keep me going basically, but it's an essential part. People one day will not hear me, and they'll say, what happened? I'll say, well no one sent me a penny, and that's how it happens. Everything that's supposedly free today, like television, and you realize even advertising on the television pays for it all. It pays all those big guys, you see, all those stars that you see, and all the rest of it. So don't take everything for granted. The whole world isn't like that. And believe you me, when it is like that, you're not going to get the truth. Doesn't happen. You're hamstrung, you're tied into what you can say, or who you can offend, or not offend. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked so many times about how the big system truly works. The parallel government that Professor Carroll Quigley called it, and Maggie Thatcher called it, and others who have been high up in politics or bureaucracy. When they leave their jobs they end up in this parallel bureaucracy where they all know each other, worldwide, because they've all mixed with and worked with each other in the past. And this is what Quigley was talking about. They form a parallel government that gets the true work done. We find that Brzezinski also touches on it when he talks about the technocrats. These people, these politicians, prime ministers, presidents, or ex-prime ministers, they become technocrats. They're given true power for the dominant minority as Huxley called the ones who really run the planet. Those who own the resources. The big corporations. Everything you need, all the energy supplies and so on. And it's interesting too how they use all the non-governmental organizations, funded through the series of big foundations, that are often owned, the big ones, the big, big funders, are owned by the guys who own like the Federal Reserve and the bank of England and things like that. Or the Rothschild bank in Switzerland. These are the same people, and they also own the pharma companies too. It's amazing how it all ties in together, isn't it?

When you've talked to many federal bureaucrats, in different countries, it's amazing what you find out when it comes near retirement time for them. Did you know that federal government agents get pre-retirement therapy, like lectures for about six months to a year, before they retire, because you see, they've never mixed with ordinary people. They've never ever really had to worry about the big things in life. Some of them don't even drive cars, they're chauffeur driven. And they have to relearn things. It's like putting a baby out into the street, you know. So they get this sort of therapy as to how and tuition as to how they can pass their time in retirement. And here's what happens. They tell them to go into charitable organizations, and to also move out from their main place where they all gather round, like in Canada it's Ottawa, and Washington D.C. of course, and then certain areas of London, in England, just outside London. They're told to move out for retirement, and maybe start up an NGO, a non-governmental organization, which of course the governments will tell them they approve of. In other words, it's almost a continuation of their career. They never really retire. And there's funding, extra, on top of their pensions, you'll receive for doing this kind of work. And they infiltrate through little towns and villages across the world, these people. Very nice people, and they will eventually put little notices round, or in the town hall for a little meeting. Interested people in the environment and so on. They're part of the technocratic, I wouldn't call them quite the elite,

they're lower on the scale, but they're very necessary to get the things going. For instance in Sudbury, this town, a mining town not far from me, only last year, it suddenly came out in the paper that there was an environmental group materialized in Sudbury, and that's who made it up, all these kind of high paycheck types, ex-exec types, from government and so on. And now they're pretty well advising town councils on what they can and can't do, this non-governmental organization. And that happens all over the place. You see this is all from a central head, that's what we have to understand. The parallel government that Quigley was talking about obviously has a head to co-ordinate them all, to make sure they're all on track in the same direction at the same time. And it's the same with other people in the big upper establishment, they have no problem getting their spiels into the newspaper, their particular beef, you might say, or enthusiasm, whatever they're into or been told to be into. They never retire. This is like an added bonus on top of their big fat paychecks, you see.

And to give you an example of this, we all know about how they're blaming the world now, the people in the world for carbon dioxide, and how it's all tying into the environment, global warming, and I've gone through ad nauseam the statements made out by the Club of Rome where the founders, Alexander King was one of them, admitted in one of his own books, that he wrote with the co-founder called *The First Global Revolution*, that back in the 70s, they were given the task to bring the whole world together, and they released that it could only be done through a war type scenario, that's when people pull together, sacrifice, do what they're told by government, even have rationing and so on. And experts come to the fore to guide the public on what to do. And King said they were given that task. They looked all kinds of ways to get a war type scenario going, and they thought, well if man was an enemy of the planet, that they could convince people of this, then man would be the enemy all together. We'd have to work against man himself, and they said that would fit the bill. Global Warming would fit the bill. So they dreamed the whole thing up. And as I've said before, once they start, they will never deviate from their plans, never, ever deviate from their plans. So you can always take it to the bank, whatever they say in their own books and journals. Now here's one character here, and this is presented in the Guardian News, the guardian.co.uk, and the Observer as well. It's from the 22nd of July 2007, going back to 2007. It's to give you an idea how you're bombarded with articles and you don't really notice it, it's almost subliminal the way it all comes in, until you agree with everything that happens on TV to do with Global Warming and too many people, and all this stuff. You see there's too many of the wrong sort of people, that's what they mean, for a post-industrial era. This article here says:

Science chief: cut birthrate to save Earth

New museum head says lower population would cut CO2 at a fraction of renewable energy cost

(Alan: So, that's their answer to it. Simple economics. Get rid of a bunch of the population. Right? Even though there's no relationship between global warming and CO2 rising. You see CO2 follows any warming pattern, actually follows sunspots or lack of them. It will either reduce or increase them. It's nothing to do with us. And since people weren't here millions of years ago causing any global warming, the same scientists will tell you, oh, there's been many periods of global warming between ice ages. Well, that happened without any of our help, didn't it? But the facts don't matter here, because there's another agenda at work. Says here:)

The new head of the Science Museum has an uncompromising view... *(A: You see they gave him this kind of semi-retirement at a Science museum.)*

...an uncompromising view about how global warming should be dealt with: get rid of a few billion people. Chris Rapley, who takes up his post on September 1, is not afraid of offending. 'I am not advocating genocide,' said Rapley. 'What I am saying is that if we invest in ways to reduce the birthrate - by improving contraception, education and healthcare - we will stop the world's population reaching its current estimated limit of between eight and 10 billion.

(A: When did they come up with this estimated limit? It's a nice way of putting it too. Not prediction, but an estimated limit. Limit is a different thing from a prediction. Meaning they've already got a limit on it now, you see.)

'That in turn will mean less carbon dioxide is being pumped into the atmosphere because there will be fewer people

to drive cars and use electricity. The crucial point is that to achieve this goal you would only have to spend a fraction of the money that will be needed to bring about technological fixes, new nuclear power plants or renewable energy plants. However, everyone has decided, quietly, to ignore the issue.'

(A: Then he goes on, and on, and on, about how since he left NASA, you know that big military-industrial complex, the guys who made missiles. This is what this guy was working in, most of his life. Because you see these big missiles that were going to come across the sky from Russia or vice versa, from the States, had to go out of the atmosphere, and that was NASA's main field. It's a military organization. They don't just put spiders up into space to see how they can mate. That's just for children to believe in, you see. It's to do with repairing military satellites and stuff like that. That's what they're up there for with the shuttles and so on. And it says here, he was given this position:)

since 2005 when Lindsay Sharp abruptly left the £150,000

(A: That's not a bad little pop on top of your pension is it?)

£150,000 post following rows about financial waste, cronyism and the 'Disneyfication' of exhibitions.

What does it say about this guy, too? He belongs to as well the Optimum Population Trust. That's the bunch that Prince Charles had out recently, pushing for the same thing. As I say, remember too that the elite have always been worried about the numbers of ordinary people, and Charles Galton Darwin put that very clearly, you know the wrong sort of people breeding, in his book, *The Next Million Years*, in the 1950s, and he was a part of the scientific elite himself. He was a physicist, the grandson of Charles. So here you have the Optimum Population Trust, that's made up of very white, very rich, upper elite people, that Mr., this character here, Rapley belongs to. Now I'm going to put this link up on my site at the end of the show, plus a couple of other links as well. And it isn't until you go into what else Mr. Rapley was in, and again, he was at King Edwards School, Bath, Jesus College, Oxford, you know up there with the silver spoon, Manchester University, he got an MSc in radio astronomy, and then he was at University College London, he got a PhD in X-ray Astronomy in '76. He was also into dealing with all kinds of detection devices, devices which gather info, right down to the chips we're talking about these days, this character. After all, controlling people and observing them and monitoring them was very important to these control freaks. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just discussing how these characters, just like civil servants, top civil servants, and people like that, never retire. They're given other jobs to do within society. They're given their causes to champion, because it's a policy. A policy above the elected politicians and their policies, generally, although they're both combining together as we see these days. In fact, they basically lobby governments to get their way. They have full-time lobbyists just like any other big corporation, all of these foundations and NGOs, but getting back to Mr Rapley. It said here, that apart from all the other things he was given, you know different directorships and so on, it says:

During his time in the Antarctic, he helped Al Gore

(A: So he's a pal of Al Gore, you see. You know, the Green Man himself.)

with the "Live Earth" concert by arranging for the Rothera Research Station's in-house band, Nunatak, to perform in Antarctica as part of the event.

So he's in with all the same Greenie players, the Big Elitists that want the population reduced. Now there's another link I'll put on my sight as well. It's an excellent site, it's about foundations. And they have a green tracking library on it. You can find out who gives all the grants out to the NGOs, who runs them in other words, and what their policies are, and what their mandates are. And it's an excellent site. There's two of them actually from the same site, and it's got an index of foundations. It says here, here's a quote by Barbara Dudley, from the Beach Foundation. She says:

"It is true that the environmental movement is an upper class, white movement. We have to face that fact. It's true.

(A: Now listen to the words.)

They're not wrong that we are rich and they are up against us. We are the enemy as long as we behave in that fashion."

(A: So how do they alter that, we and them and all that stuff? Well, they have to come in and try and find things in common with you, then gradually educate you, you see, until you've got the right ideas and the right opinions, through massive propaganda. That's how it's done. I'll read that again it's so wonderfully true.)

"It is true that the environmental movement is an upper class, white movement.

(A: Remember the dominant minority that Huxley talked about.)

We have to face that fact. It's true. They're not wrong that we are rich and they are up against us. We are the enemy as long as we behave in that fashion."

And on this particular link, as I say, I'll put these links up, there's a box you can type in the particular environmental group or foundation you want to investigate, and they'll take you to it. It's very good indeed. And there's also one from the same group, and it's got at the top:

The Golden Rule: Who has the gold rules.

(A: They took that really from a Canadian entrepreneur, the same one by the way who owned ALCAN, and daddy in fact set up the whole booze industry during Prohibition, and ran the booze from Canada into the States. Then when they stopped it and let booze flow in the States, and banned it in Canada, they reversed the flow because they had the network set up. And they got ALCAN with its waste aluminum oxide to lobby governments and dental associations to put it in your toothpaste. Big guys. And their dad by the way is the guy who had that above his bed, The Golden Rule: Who has the gold rules.)

Private foundations have taken substantial control of the environmental movement in America. They bring with them what psychiatrist Roy Menninger called "the narcissism of the righteous," a.k.a. the "I'm a better angel than you" syndrome. Having money and the power to decide who gets it is intoxicating and toxic both to those who give and those who get. They live in a world that knows nothing of creating wealth, but only of spending it.

But don't call it plutocracy (the rule of wealth) because that will end your credibility among the plutocrats. And don't call those who rule by wealth an oligarchy (rule by the elite few) because that will end your credibility with the elite few.

So we're reduced to calling them rich guys who give the money and the marching orders. And we call them the ecoligarchy.

(A: The ecoligarchy, that sounds pretty good.)

You know, a story with a humorous ending? Or an unexpected juxtaposition of two disparate planes of thought that produces a sudden insight?

However, the products of the plutocracy and their ecoligarchy are not funny to the people whose lives they ruin. They destroy jobs, they destroy companies, they destroy industries, they destroy industrial sectors. Their power is enormous and dangerous.

Many liberal foundations have become prescriptive, that is, they design their own programs for leftward social change and then pressure a highly orchestrated network of environmental groups to perform their projects.

Some foundations no longer accept applications, but only fund pre-selected groups.

(A: And then it gives you cases and points on how they word it if you want grants from them, and it says:)

Numerous foundations have some version of this exclusionary policy.

"Prescriptive" also means pressuring applicants from the open application process into programs they would not have originated themselves.

(A: And here's an interesting one, because David Suzuki, the Big Greenie Man for Canada, the guy who said, and it's up there on google by the way, and I have the link to it, where he says that people are just maggots, you know. He's a geneticist. It's got:)

The Environmental Grantmakers Association (EGA) *(A: Did you know there was one?)*

The Environmental Grantmakers Association (EGA) is a group of more than 200 foundations with important environmental programs.

(A: And I'll be back with more on this after this break.)

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing how the Big Foundations fund pretty well all the big topics, the major topics that you hear about today. And they comprise a parallel government. You have to get the book *Foundations: Their Power and Influence*. It's about starting with the Reece Commission, going back into the 1950s, the early 50s, a Congressional investigation into why these big foundations like the Rockefeller foundation, Carnegie, Ford, etc, the ones that fund all the universities and so many other institutions that we take for granted, why they were funding what seemed to be all left wing communistic policies. And it isn't until you tie it in with Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Canadian Institute for International Affairs, Australian Institute for International Affairs, New Zealand Institute for International Affairs, you see they have them for all the British Empire Countries. It isn't until you go into his book *Tragedy and Hope*, and the *Anglo-American Establishment*, his other great book, that it starts to make sense to you how they really create policy, they're outside of politics and they're not responsible to the public. And he talked about the creation of the big foundations and that's how they fund these big groups, like the Royal Institute for International Affairs, which is a private non-governmental organization, even though they often staff governments and civil service bureaucracies with their members. Getting back to this particular site, it's *Undue Influence*, that has the stuff where you can check up the different foundations. As I say, in *Foundations: Their Power and Influence*, during the Reece Commission they were astonished in the 50s to find out that their job according to Norman Dodd, who was one of the investigators, for Congress, and for the Senate, was told bluntly by the head of one of them, one of the big foundations, well, our job is to change the culture in the West, so much so that they'll blend seamlessly with the Soviet type system. Now going back to the Club of Rome, Mr King, the ones that dreamt up the idea of Global Warming, that would fit the bill, to get us all under this agenda, in the 70s. You see how these tie in together. Everything ties in together. Big foundations come up with ideas, big think tanks and their foundations too, set a policy, they all use it, all the other ones use it together, because they're all on this same road, using Socialism, which is actually Fabian Socialism, which is not for the working classes at all. In fact, they encourage welfarism so they can have more governmental agencies right into your life. There's children getting brought up now and they call the different social workers by their first names, and they think they are their friends. I'm not kidding. It's amazing. It says here:

Big foundations, which have a distinctly liberal cast, use their tax-exempt dollars to fund everything from the environmental movement to studies supporting the welfare state to population control.

(A: It's all mixed together.)

When used to finance "public interest" group advocacy, foundation wealth can have an enormous influence on

which public policy is adopted

Most significant policy initiatives undertaken today by the Federal government have some foundation support, (A: *Often a lot of it.*) and many are implemented as a result of foundation-funded advocacy

Those who run big foundations represent a small, elite, insulated group, most of whom live in the eastern United States, (A: *That's what Professor Carroll Quigley said too, the Eastern Establishment.*) hundreds or even thousands of miles from the areas affected by the environmental policies they support

Foundations have no voters, no customers, no investors (A: *They have no complaints department either*)

They have no wish to receive feedback from those affected by their decisions, nor are they accountable to anyone for funding policies which adversely affect the well-being of people or local economies

Tax exempt foundation funding of environmental advocacy groups unfairly tilts the playing field against the views and input of those most affected by the policies advocated

The average citizen's voice and input in the government decision-making process is often drowned out by those advocacy groups largely funded by foundations, making our government seem even more remote and less responsive to the needs of the average person

(A: *It's astonishing, but again Maggie Thatcher referred to it. She said she now belonged to it, and that she'd left government. We have Zbigniew Brzezinski in his own book, Between Two Ages, talk about it. He says they were technocrats now. They call these characters technocrats. Not responsible to the public. They're given more power than Presidents and Prime Ministers, because they can get the job done. The Club of Rome also said they advocated collectivism, that's why they were measuring the Soviet System with the West. It's much easier to run the masses down below them with vast bureaucracies and agencies over the top of them. And they said under a democracy they couldn't get anything done, because the public input often stops what they want done. Therefore they bypass public input all together, you see. That's how it works. And these foundations, even though there's hundreds of them, and it will tell you how many of them are in here in fact, you know, and how much money they have. It says here for instance, Foundation Assets now exceed:*)

Foundation assets now exceed \$200 billion, half of it controlled by fewer than 200 foundations

And if you cut down those foundations, the 200 that runs it all, it will come back to only about 10, and even then you can cut them back further to about 5 main ones. Completely intertwined by the way at the top, like the Rockefeller group, with the CIA, MI6, Mossad, and all the rest of it. I've read before from even *America's Cultural Cold War*, how America, the CIA ran the culture industry through the whole Cold War. By the way, they haven't given up. And in the book it said, and this is all from declassified stuff, they can tell you 50-odd years later, or 40 years later. They tell you so much of how they were altering the culture, again to go along with agendas that the public hadn't even heard of yet. Done slowly, slowly, slowly, almost subliminally. The Rockefellers, it tells you in the book, were approached often when the CIA didn't want to go through a black budget or some other thing, they'd go to Rockefeller. Why? Because Rockefeller had a big, big part in the CIA, and he would fund them privately too. And he had a whole bunch of targets he wanted taken out of Latin America, because he was already taking over a good part of the food industry and the resources down there. And he literally had a list of people he wanted removed. This great benefactor to mankind. The guy who funds all the major universities across the planet, along with a list of things he'd like to get pushed, and things he'd rather have not mentioned at all. You wouldn't believe what hides behind charitable organizations. You have no idea. No idea at all.

And we also know that Britain for instance, and they've had so many politicians coming out from Tony Blair onwards up to the present, pushing for GM food to be unlimited with what it wants to do, what it wants to sell to the public. That stuff is soaked in Monsanto pesticide, incredible amounts, and they wonder why we've all got cancers and stomach problems. Well they know, they know of course. Again, depopulation they say is a good thing, isn't it. Now they're getting stuff coming out from a government agency that supposedly tested organic food, compared to what they called ordinary food. What is ordinary food now I wonder? Because there is no ordinary food. It's either organic or it's GMO, you see, but it's all in the wording. And what they're trying to say in the government report, a

pro-government report, by the government, is that there's no difference in health benefits. So here's The Mail Online:

By Joanna Blythman
31st of July

Despite its obvious benefits for our health and for the environment, organic food continues to be denigrated by the political and corporate establishment in Britain.

(A: It's been out the last few days, this government report.)

The food industry, in alliance with pharmaceutical and big biotechnology companies, has waged a long, often cynical campaign to convince the public that mass-produced, chemically-assisted and intensively-farmed products are just as good as organic foods, despite mounting evidence to the contrary.

The latest assault in this propaganda exercise comes from the Food Standards Agency, the government's so-called independent watchdog, *(A: It's as good as the FDA. You know how good that is.)* which has just published a report claiming that there is no nutritional benefit to be gained from eating organic produce.

Those forces bent on promoting GM crops and industrialized production, would have been delighted by the widespread media coverage of the Agency's report, portraying enthusiasm for organic foods as little more than a fad among neurotic consumers that would pass once the public is given the correct information.

But what is truly misguided is not the increasing popularity of organic goods, but the Food Standards Agency's determination to halt this trend and instead promote genetic modification.

The new report from the FSA highlights this. For all the publicity it has attracted, the document does not contain any new material.

In fact, it is just an analysis of existing research carried out by other bodies. Moreover, the organization that conducted this second-hand study, the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, is not renowned as a leading centre in this field.

Indeed, there is far more significant work currently being done on organic foods by several other bodies, some of it funded by the European Union, though the FSA has chosen to ignore it.

It is difficult to avoid the conclusion that the FSA has decided to give such loud backing to this report because it can bend the findings to suit its political, pro-GM, anti-organic agenda.

And that's what it is. You see, when the Milner group started up, and they sent out guys like Cecil Rhodes, and they combined the groups together, they became the Royal Institute for International Affairs that was set up always to be a counter to democracy. To bypass democracy on behalf of the already existing elites, the dominant minority. They sent them out to take over the world's resources. And under a warfare strategy, and these guys were trained in warfare strategy, you go for the basic essentials first of all. Food and water. After that comes all energy sources, you get people totally dependent on you, because you will be the big boss, and you will decide if they can eat or heat themselves for instance, or drink some water. That's incredible power. And they're going to do it eventually through their big front group that they created – read Carroll Quigley as I say – called the United Nations. And I'll put this article up here, the whole article for you to see at the end of the show on my website. All these links will be up on that particular website.

It's so interesting too, you see we're already international, and we've been trained since 2001 we have no rights, we have no privacy, and of course it always come back to, well what have you got to hide. Well that's not the point of it. You see, we are individual human beings with the right to privacy. You have the right to what's in your own head. That's nobody's business but yours. It's your property. But they want to know everything about you. And to show you how there are no nations, and that all of the agencies, all of the intelligence agencies are completely interlinked worldwide – if you truly were a separate nation, would you allow foreign countries to look into your own citizens' bank accounts? This article is from the 28th of July, 2009, from the BBC News.

EU to renew US bank scrutiny deal

The EU plans to renew an agreement allowing US officials to scrutinize European citizens' banking activities under US anti-terrorism laws.

EU member states have agreed to let the European Commission negotiate new conditions under which the US will get access to private banking data.

US officials currently monitor transactions handled by Swift, a huge inter-bank network based in Belgium.

German politicians have voiced concern about the scope of US bank scrutiny.

The US wants to have access to a new European database that Swift is setting up in Switzerland.

The US Treasury already has access to Swift's American database.

Tracking the funding of terror groups (*A: Terror groups. I wonder if they mean CIA and MI6?*) globally has been a priority for Washington since the 11 September 2001 attacks on the US.

Mind you, it works both ways. That means that Europe has also got access to everybody's bank account in America. That's what it also means. You see it's not just what they don't say, it's what they leave out. You're supposed to figure in the rest yourself. You see everything is a deal at the top. And they all must play the same game. They don't really trust each other, unless they're all on the same track with the same rules. That's how it works.

And here is from the London Evening Standard. Tamiflu, right.

'Half of children suffer swine flu drug side-effects'

31st of July

More than half of children taking Tamiflu suffer side-effects such as nausea, insomnia and nightmares, researchers said.

Two studies from experts at the Health Protection Agency (HPA) showed a "high proportion" of British schoolchildren reporting problems after taking the anti-viral drug.

(A: I wonder if this is a toned-down version you see. What's a few nightmares, sort of thing. When you look at what happened in Japan, and the effects it had on the children there. Severe physical effects, maybe permanent some of them.)

Data was gathered from children at three schools in London and one in the South West who were given Tamiflu earlier this year after classmates became infected.

(A: I wonder how they knew?)

The researchers behind one study said that, although children may have attributed symptoms that were due to other illnesses

(A: See, you get one person. I've watched this all my life, well something is sweeping through an area, and somebody faints in a school because they're petrified of it, the other ones suddenly get these strange symptoms. This is ongoing. And generally it ends up in the paper, they don't know what it was. It's called hysteria, that's what it is. It says:)

"this is unlikely to account for all the symptoms experienced".

Their research, published in Eurosurveillance, (*A: I love the name of it, Eurosurveillance*) looked at side-effects reported by 11 and 12-year-old pupils in one school year in a secondary school in South West England.

The school was closed for 10 days in response to a pupil being confirmed with swine flu on return from a holiday in Cancun, Mexico.

A total of 248 pupils took part in the study and were given Tamiflu prophylactically. (*A: Preventively*)

Compliance with prophylaxis was high, with 77% of children taking the full course, the researchers said.

But they added: "Fifty-one per cent experienced symptoms such as feeling sick, headaches, and stomach ache.

The researchers said "likely side-effects were common" and the "burden of side-effects needs to be considered" when deciding on giving Tamiflu to children prophylactically.

And so on, and so on, but there's a lot more severe side effects to these symptoms, if you look into the Japanese

studies, and what was happening to the children in Japan. And I used to think, you know, just watching occasional TV growing up, I used to study television. I'd always scrutinize it and study it. I never got lost in a story, because I knew there was always a reason for the story, or for a reason with how certain things were put across to the public in a certain way. And when you're being entertained, you don't realize that you're being downloaded with propaganda generally. And the greatest tool they've ever had for propaganda is television. That's why they made it a mandate that everybody in Britain had to get a TV, I think back in the 1950s. And they brought millions of used ones over from the United States, with a company called DER, and allowed people to pay it up every week. That was the first time they allowed pay up with no collateral behind it. You had to have a TV. Back with more after this message.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning how TV was an imperative for the British government to get into the British public, a TV in every home, a long time ago. An imperative, to create the culture that they wanted, or actually to degrade and bring it down by knowing full well that as Plato said, monkey see, monkey do. People copy what they see on drama, on stage, and it's the same with television. You're given your culture. Well here's India going at it. And this is from The Times Online.

Ghulam Nabi Azad says late-night TV will help slow India's birth rate

India's taken a big leap forward recently, because they've also said recently they're going to give everyone a National ID card, quite a big project in India, but so is making sure they all get televisions. They want electricity across the whole country, not to help them run machines or anything, no, to get televisions going, because they want to alter the culture. That's why. And believe you me, what they'll do is exactly what they did across Europe. You get nothing but sex, sex, sex eventually. The youngsters emulate it, because it's all they're thinking of, naturally, it's in everything. And then there's a fallout to the sex: we need abortion clinics all over the place. Then life becomes degraded, and cheap, until, well, you're just another animal aren't you. It's all a technique, it's been tried before. A few years ago they tried that in India too, and people were throwing their television sets out their windows, in a big mass demonstration. I wonder if they'll keep doing that. Always beware of Greeks bearing gifts they say. And when the West gives you gifts, you should run off in a different direction.

Maggie from Texas, are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes I am, Alan. I was going to ask you something about something else, but I'm wondering now does England still have a requirement that everybody get a TV.

Alan: I think they've pretty well got it. They've probably got more than one TV now. At one time you could not, if you lived in Council housing, that was 90-odd percent of the public, you couldn't get a television, because you couldn't get a loan at a bank without collateral, and they made that, that was the first exception they made across the country, that they called them tick men could go around and collect money every week from the average household, and they delivered to the house the television, they set it up. DER was the company, which was RED backwards of course, and they brought them all in from the United States. And then the propaganda really started hitting the public, until you end up with the mess that you have today.

Maggie: Oh, I see. Is there time for one more question?

Alan: Yes

Maggie: Yeah, okay. Something you touched on earlier, briefly, I didn't quite catch. Did I understand you correctly to say that the main lobbyist for fluoride in water after the war was a Canadian who had established the liquor empire?

Alan: It was the Bronfmans. The Bronfmans owned ALCAN. It was the largest aluminum factories across the country, including the States too.

Maggie: Well, I thought, I thought it was the Carnegies and ALCOA.

Alan: Well, I'm sure they all helped each other, because they all knew each other very, very well.

Maggie: I see. Okay. I'd like to mention quickly also that I found a fascinating document. I just found it online. And it's called Hearing, it's a 1954 document put out by the U.S. government printing office, and it's Hearings on the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives: A Bill to Protect the Public Health from the Dangers of Fluorination of the Water. That's what they called it at the time, Fluorination.

Alan: That's right.

Maggie: And it's up there, and it can be read on the internet and it can be downloaded too.

Alan: Okay, I'll have a look into it myself.

Maggie: Want me to send you the link?

Alan: Thanks for calling. Actually, the link, send it to me, and I'll mention it next week.

Maggie: Okay, I sure will.

Alan: Thanks, Maggie. You take care. Well, from Hamish and myself – Hamish is my dog – in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Science chief: cut birthrate to save Earth" by Robin McKie \(guardian.co.uk\) - July 22, 2007.](#)

["Chris Rapley" \(wikipedia.org\).](#)

["Jesus College Oxford - News Archive 2007" \[Scroll down to 'New Director of Science Museum, Professor Chris Rapley'\] \(jesus.ox.ac.uk\).](#)

["Green Tracking Library - Index of Foundations" \(undueinfluence.com\).](#)

["Green Tracking Library - About Foundations" \(undueinfluence.com\).](#)

["A cancerous conspiracy to poison your faith in organic food" by Joanna Blythman \(dailymail.co.uk\) - July 31, 2009.](#)

["EU to renew US bank scrutiny deal" \(newsvote.bbc.co.uk\) - July 28, 2009.](#)

["Half of children suffer swine flu drug side-effects" \(thisislondon.co.uk\) - July 31, 2009.](#)

["Ghulam Nabi Azad says late-night TV will help slow India's birth rate" \(timesonline.co.uk\) - July 13, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
CDs	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	&	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 2, 2011 (#954)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2011:

Depopulation by Promiscuous Childless Procreation:

"The Masters Convince Victims to Agree
On Depopulation for You and Me,
Propaganda Falls From Towers in the Sky,
An Avalanche on Population Being Too High,
With Authoritative Fudged Statistics
Fired Off by Media, Fictional Logistics
Become Embedded in All Our Minds,
With Scary Consequences of All Kinds,
Yet If it Weren't for Mass Migration,
First World Would Be Sparse of Population,
C.G. Darwin's Substitute for Things Venereal,
Meant "Have No Children, Go for the Material",
Cars and Things They Bought in Excess,
This Childless Generation, Left in a Mess,
Entertained to Death, No Thoughts Succinct,
Guided to the Point of Becoming Extinct,
But for World Masters the Beat Goes On,
Won't Be Happy till 90 Percent is Gone"

© Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 2, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November the 2nd 2011. For newcomers, you should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Help yourself to the audios and hopefully you'll get a better understanding of the big system that planned the past, planned the present, and has already planned the future, a long ways into the future in fact. And you find how generation by generation we're all guided along a particular path, into this new, they call it, new world order. A new way of doing things across the whole planet, and sustainability and depopulation all tie into that. So help yourself to that; you'll find out there is a parallel government; it's been here for a long time. The whole idea of democracy was a bit of a con job for the public to really believe in, otherwise they'd have rebellions every so often. So when you think you can vote the old bunch out and vote a new bunch in, with some hope in your heart, you're always disappointed and you just wait for your 4 or 5 years to go up then vote the last bunch out again. So that's how it goes on and on and on. And that really is a sort of safety valve, a steam valve that lets off the steam and stops you from going any further. And the big boys are very, very clever. They've been at this for a long, long time, but they've gone a long ways with this guise of democracy towards the next part of the global system.

Remember too, you can buy the books and disks that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also donate to me as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, donations are awfully welcome because I don't toot my horn very often. I'm not creating an empire here. I'm just trying to tick by and hopefully I can keep doing that for some time, if the authorities allow us that is, as they're cracking down now, of course. It's up to you to keep me going. It's an alternative way of looking at the world.

What I try to do here is to show you the general media, which is all controlled of course. But they put out partial stories, to get you ready for the next part of the agenda. And that's really what it's doing. All the things that you read are getting you ready for the next part of the agenda, and you adapt without knowing that you're actually adapting into it, just by knowing a little bit about it. What they do is they keep the other half of the story out of the papers of course, so you only get partial stories. If you got the whole stories you'd be maybe a bit upset, hopefully. And you should be upset too, to find out how you're managed like a massive herd of animals, and how the boys at the top have been using this technique for an awful, awful long time. News, remember, is not necessarily the truth. News, according to the high court in the US in fact – a story on that, I've mentioned it before – and the judge ruled that NEWS DOESN'T HAVE TO TELL YOU THE TRUTH; it's got nothing to do with it. News is just news. It's just prattle basically. And of course, it's to do with agendas. Everything has to do with agendas of where the world is supposed to go, by the masters who actually own it. They believe they own the world actually, and that you are supposed to go along when your master says so.

So help yourself to that. Remember too, all those sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com are the official sites I have. That's the only sites I do have actually; anything outside of that isn't mine, anywhere. You'll find they all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up as well. And go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

We're on a roll now into this system. Everyone's really adapted. People adapt so quickly, without even thinking through it. They learn by osmosis, as Jacques Ellul said many a time. They don't consciously think through things and often they don't even debate it, what articles they read and so on, with their neighbors or friends. They don't really debate them. So they adapt through osmosis. Everyone else adapts so they adapt as well. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and what I try to do, as I say, is to fill in the other parts of the stories which the media leaves out. It's quite simple to program people by information. Very, very simple. We've all been through the same schooling basically. And the schooling system too, works on an incremental basis; every few years they up the agenda so that the new intakes are getting a little bit more indoctrination towards the system *they'll* be living in *in* 20 years time. So we're all programmed in advance for what's to come, moral-wise and every other way too.

It's a perfect system and this has been going on actually since at least the 1930s, because the chief of police in the soviet system, Beria, talked about it back then, how it used to take 70 YEARS TO ALTER THE CULTURE OF A SOCIETY OR A PEOPLE. 70 years. A generation; that was what they called a generation back then. And then he said, and this is at the Comintern meeting they held in 1934, and he said, NOW WE HAVE IT DOWN TO EVERY 4 YEARS, WE CAN UPGRADE THE SYSTEM SO QUICKLY, EVERY 4 YEARS, WITH INDOCTRINATION. That eventually it will get even faster, which it is today. It is actually today because all schools are getting their orders from basically the United Nations and UNESCO, etc, and you have your World Federation of Teachers Associations, etc, and all this stuff. So basically, it's all under *one* big system to make sure everyone gets the same indoctrination, so that everyone transforms into this new big system without much thought about it at all; they think it's quite natural; they've been programmed in advance.

And we find the same arguments going on across the world. Last night I talked about the internet; they want to censor it of course. And that's coming big time now, I mean really big time. And you'll have to get licensed down the road to even get a site up there, and even then if you break any of the things you've committed to – say this, don't say that, etc, etc – they'll withdraw your license and probably fine you. So this is all coming. China's the same now of course, because we're all one big happy family apparently, under the United Nations. It says...

China to Tighten Controls on Internet, Social Media

Move meant to thwart political activists use of new technologies to express public discontent

voanews.com / November 2, 2011 / Stephanie Ho | Beijing

Chinese leaders are announcing new plans to strengthen controls over the Internet and other social media, following a year where such technologies have played a key role in channeling public discontent, around the world. *(Alan: So you see, the whole world's on board in one agenda. We ARE under one agenda now. The masters of the world are running the show, and they took a long time to get to where we are now and they ain't going to backtrack on it because we're unhappy with things.)* But the Internet's rapid growth in China and the quick adoption of new technologies by political activists are challenging state efforts at control.

Chen Guangcheng is a blind lawyer who was imprisoned in 2006 after he accused local family planning officials *(A: That's abortion clinics.)* of forcing women to undergo abortion and sterilization. *(A: So an accusation over there gets you in prison, right. And that's coming here too.)* He was released in 2010, but has been under house arrest since then. Recent reports from media and human rights groups say he has been brutally beaten.

People from around China have shared information about Chen's case on online microblogging sites and have been going to his village to show their support. *(A: So, you read that there and then you jump to the US and you get...)*

12 nurses sue over being forced to help with abortions

Legal action seeks injunction to prevent coerced duties as early as Friday

Wnd.com / November 1, 2011 / By Bob Unruh

A dozen nurses have filed a lawsuit against a hospital run by the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey over a plan that would coerce them to help with abortions. . .

You understand, this is the world agenda. Yesterday too, I mentioned about this other high chutzpa who's been appointed in Britain, who came out with the story that SCOTS SHOULD ONLY HAVE 2 CHILDREN MAXIMUM. He's a guy from another country telling them to have 2 children maximum. And this is the agenda across the world. And they want to bring it down to about 1 eventually, because they want to REALLY cut the population down and down and down, and actually eliminate a bunch of populations as well. They actually have the populations they want to obliterate all together written down; they've had that one since the 1800s. Quite something, eh? Haven't changed. See, they never change their agenda. It's astonishing to read the old economists' books from the 18th century and the 19th century. And if you read John Stuart Mill, and his son too, of the same name, you'll find they actually had a list of the populations and peoples that would never adapt, or be obedient to a world system, this overriding system. They had a whole bunch, including the American Indians; they'd already sussed them out and said, well THEY'LL NEVER FIT IN TO AN 8 TO 5 O'CLOCK JOB, IT'S NOT THEIR NATURE TO DO SO. And they had a whole list of peoples, which was copied by many other people afterwards, and it's still in use today.

These guys are serious, deadly serious. One thing, when you've really done your history and your homework, and you understand it, you *will* find that when they say they're going to do something, believe you me, they *will* do something. They never change their agenda. Never, ever change it.

Now, so anyway, they're forcing nurses to participate in abortions. At one time they gave them choices; they could either say yes or no. And now they're trying to force them all into it or they lose their jobs. So from China with its forced abortion policies, to America forcing the nurses to participate in abortions. It's really heating up and eventually you'll find the same thing. Remember, China IS THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WHOLE WORLD TO FOLLOW according to the United Nations. They love China with its totalitarian government system; it's still Communist technically, well paid mind you from all the scamming they do from their peoples. And it's also the manufacturer for the world now; set up to be the manufacturer for the world. Which again too, if you read into the writings of Marx and others, they said eventually that's what they would do. There should be one factory turning out shoes, for the whole population of the planet, one for all your furniture and so on and so on. Well now you got China churning out everything for everybody else.

As I say, you can always count on when they say something they mean it. One person doesn't decide on this. This is big committees, BIG committees, very powerful people, who have really owned countries up to the present time. They OWN them, literally. If you run the money system and create it out of thin air, believe you me, and lend to governments, with compound interest, then you own them. And that's a fact, folks. That's a fact.

So that's what's happening there too. Now, I've mentioned Rio Tinto before. That was a Rothschild company in Australia and elsewhere in the world. He had some sort of partnership with *Her Majesty the Queen* to do with it. So they both owned it. I don't know if they both own it today or if it's just the Queen's. Anyway it says...

More driverless trucks for Rio Tinto

wabusinessnews.com.au / 2-Nov-2011 by AAP

Rio Tinto has significantly boosted its plans for driverless trucks at its Western Australian mines, increasing its order from 10 trucks to 150.

These trucks don't need people to drive them anymore. Quite something, eh? Technology's wonderful for giving us jobs. As I say, Rio Tinto's got so many deals on the go. They won't be hit, by the way, at their caliber. They won't be hit by all the carbon taxes that are being rammed through Australia, because of who owns it. And actually, it's interesting that Gillard's put a package deal up, many millions of dollars, to help support some of the mines, to make up for the cash they would otherwise lose on paying all the carbon taxes. So the big boys never, ever lose a darn thing, believe you me. It's the peasants that pay it all in the end.

It's interesting too, you know, when there's not enough hype and paranoia the Department of Homeland Security has to create it. You see, if you don't watch much television, or even when you watch too much television, it's like watching ads, you've seen them so many times you kind of switch off in the brain. And when there's no terror happening and your life's going on pretty much as always, they have to hype up terror one way or another, to create the hype of paranoia, and get everybody paranoid against everybody else. *If you see something say something*, you know, *ooh*. But then you better start figuring out if you see something that's politically correct today, which really is pretty disgusting, and you say something they might stun you or something or drag you off into prison. Because you can't be offended anymore, you understand. Anyway...

Homeland security talks to hotel guests

upi.com / Nov. 2, 2011

WASHINGTON, Nov. 2 (UPI) -- The Department of Homeland Security is turning to television and public service announcements to urge U.S. hotel guests to fight terrorism, officials said. *(A: They're into everything now. You'll find everybody now in these hotels reporting everybody else. OH, THIS GUY LOOKS SUSPICIOUS, YOU KNOW, AND HE'S...)*

Starting Tuesday, guests turning the television on in their rooms in Marriott, Hilton, Sheraton, Holiday Inn and other hotels will see a welcome screen featuring a short PSA encouraging them to alert authorities if they notice something suspicious as they travel, USA Today reported.

Informing the "millions of guests that stay at hotels and motels each year is a significant step in engaging the full range of partners in our homeland security efforts," Homeland Security Secretary Janet Napolitano said.

(A: We used to call them spies, eh? Spies amongst us; I think there's a title of a book called that. So it's like the Soviet Union in other words; they get everyone to snipe on everybody else. And eventually you have a paranoid society like they had in East Germany too, where the Stasi had I think it was one in four people was kind of blackmailed into spying for them and they would klike and snipe on their neighbors. So they're doing the same thing. It worked there too. It keeps everybody kind of numb, you see. It numbs the population and it stops people talking to each other, because you don't know who to trust anymore. So it isolates every individual from every other individual, unless you're talking about stuff that's politically correct, you see.)

The PSAs will be seen in 5,400 hotels serviced by the television service LodgeNet.

So there you go. I mean, they got to create the paranoia when nothing much is happening. It takes your mind off all the wars you're fighting overseas all the time, continuous wars of constant conflict, which is now routine. It's normal now isn't it? We're used to it.

And then again too, I'm putting up an article tonight – and all these articles I mention every night I put up the links to at the end of the broadcast at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; remember that.

The Supercommittee That Really Runs America – Presenting The November 1 TBAC Minutes

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden on 11/02/2011

(A: This is the Supercommittee that deals, of course, with the Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee.)

With Tim Geithner having proven repeatedly and beyond a reasonable doubt he has insurmountable intellectual challenges, many have wondered just who it is that makes the real decisions at the US Treasury? The answer is, The Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee, or the TBAC in short, chaired by JP Morgan and Goldman Sachs, which meets every quarter, and in which the richest people in America (here is its composition) *(A: And they give you a list of them here, a link by the way; I'll put that up tonight too.)* set the fate of the US for the next 3 months in the form of a very much irrelevant report to TurboTax (link). *(A: Back with more on this after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee, or the TBAC [Alan pronounces it as t-back.] in short, chaired by JP Morgan and Goldman Sachs, meets every quarter and sets the fate for the whole of the US for the next 3 months at a time.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association November 1, 2011. *(A: And I'll put this link up tonight too and you'll see the minutes of their meeting and those who were present and the names of the highfalutin characters who helped to crash your economy and then plunder it and get rewarded for doing so. Anyway, it gives you the names, as I say, of the characters involved and it's quite interesting. They go through everything...)*

. . . Social Security, Old-Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance *(A: ...all that stuff...)* Defense, *(A: ...and yada-yada-ya. Everything that really is corporate America, or financial America. It's quite an interesting article. And lots of links in it too, so you can spin off from there and find out really how your masters really decide your fate every three months, as they fill their coffers for themselves of course.)*

Now, there's an interesting thing going on with Israel because Netanyahu met the Knesset apparently and come out with reports which they published to the world to let them know that they're thinking of going in and doing a preemptive strike – it's simply attack – on Iran, you see.

Sky News Reports Israel Preparing For Preemptive Strike On Iran

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden on 11/02/2011 - Iran Israel Newspaper

And under Israeli law you're allowed to do that. If you think someone *could* be your enemy, or *possibly could* be your enemy, you're allowed to go and kill them first. Anyway, they let it out to the world and I'm sure there's a psychological reason behind it, because it makes you wonder if there's actually more going on than meets the eye in all of that. Because you have, as I say, the US, the US is getting involved in it and it says...

US fears uncoordinated Israeli strike on Iran

ynetnews.com / Alex Fishman / 10.31.11

(A: So it's kind of forcing the US, in a sense, or giving the US an excuse to get involved. Either they would attack Iran first or increase all the sanctions to disable them, starve them and then attack them. But one way or another there's something else going on. Because generally Israel would just go ahead and do it without announcing anything to the world. It says...)

Washington concerned Israel will mount military operation against Islamic Republic, State Department official says. US consequently putting greater pressure on Security Council to impose harsher sanctions on Iran

Fearing an uncoordinated Israeli attack against Iran, the United States is working on several levels to pressure the UN's Security Council into imposing harsher sanctions on Iran, Yedioth Ahronoth reported Monday.

A senior US State Department official said there was growing concern among Obama administration officials ahead of an IAEA report set to be published in November indicating considerable progress in Tehran's development of its military nuclear program.

The US is concerned that the report may trigger Israeli actions against the Islamic Republic which may not necessarily be in line with US interests in the region.

Netanyahu and Barak. Planning attack?

The official said that Washington's reevaluation of an Israeli strike in Iran is based on various maneuvers Israel has performed in the past few years.

The US administration is now bent on exercising more pressure on Tehran in order to dissuade Israel from this path, the source said.

So as I say, it's kind of a pressure technique to at least give those in the US the excuse to get involved in either dealing with Iran themselves, which I think Israel would prefer of course, since the US seems to be doing all the jobs around the Middle East anyway themselves, certainly financing it too. So there's more to it than meets the eye, as I say, because Israel would just go ahead and do it. In Israel too...

Ex-soldier jailed for leaking Israeli assassination policy

independent.co.uk / Catrina Stewart / 31 October 2011

Israel has sentenced a former soldier to four and a half years in prison for leaking classified documents to a journalist who used them to expose an alleged army policy to assassinate wanted Palestinian militants in violation of court rulings.

Anat Kam, 24, was convicted in February for copying 2,085 military documents on to a disc as she completed her mandatory army service and passing some of them to Uri Blau, an investigative reporter with the left-leaning Haaretz newspaper.

She escaped the much more serious charges of harming state security after reaching a plea bargain.

Her case provoked a domestic uproar – in part because she was held for four months under secret house arrest with the Israeli media banned from reporting on it, (*A: It's amazing the power governments have, eh? They just ban things and imprison you for saying something, like that guy in China.*) but also because it was viewed as an assault on the freedom of the press. The Independent was the first newspaper to report on Ms Kam's arrest.

In passing sentence yesterday, the three-judge panel elected to send a clear message to other would-be whistleblowers. "If the army cannot trust the soldiers serving in various units and exposed to sensitive issues, then it cannot function as a regular army," the judges wrote.

And it's true every country has its assassination squads and they have their assassination lists and Obama okayed it, the assassinations of American citizens abroad if they were saying something rather negative about the US. So every country's in on the same kind of stuff, you see. You understand, it's *critical* that the general population are kept in utter ignorance of reality in order to be ruled. *It's critical*. You can't have them coming out and saying *yeah we do, we bump people off across the world...* You know, all these nice guys in suits and ties that you vote in. It doesn't sort of fair well

with the reality they want to give you as benevolent sort of, you know, masters. To have actually dirty squads going around doing wet jobs, blowing folk up and killing them, shooting them. And yet every country's got them. Every country's got them. Sad thing is too, there's no lack of guys that will do it. There's no lack of it. Well paid too. You know, cushy job. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm also putting up a link tonight to do with a scandal that came out of the Scouts movement, the US Scouts movement, to do with about 5,000 child molesters since about 1920.

5,000 child molesters: the US scout movement's guilty secret

Organisation tries to prevent publication of documents which reveal cover-up of cases

independent.co.uk / Guy Adams Los Angeles / 31 October 2011

Boy Scouts of America is at the centre of a growing legal crisis as it attempts to block publication of documents that name and shame the extraordinary number of adults expelled from the organisation amid accusations of sexual misconduct.

And I won't go through it all, but the fact is, it doesn't surprise me because you see, pedophiles, and it's generally homosexuals that go into the Scouts obviously, but they go towards their targets, you see. They seek out their targets. They're in schools or wherever they can get their target, and organizations that deal with young people are really where they head. You find the same kind of scandals break out in a lot of these homes for wayward children, as they say; in fact, a lot of them are staffed by people with certain proclivities. These articles now, they're harder to get out into the press because political correctness is pushing this whole movement of inter-generational sex – which again, I've said over the years, eventually pedophilia, the word itself and meaning will disappear from your dictionaries because it will be allowed, you see. In fact, they've actually put up a big protest recently and they've demanded the same rights as homosexuals, saying, *well that's their preference and these children are our preference, so what's the difference*. That's what they're saying.

And as I say, once you knock down the pillar that holds up the roof the next pillar is easier to come down, and that's why you can't knock any pillars down if you want a society that actually functions, and to bring up children without interference from these predators, these adult predators. I don't care what they say or what excuse is given for them, the fact is they're predators and they should not be allowed to do what they're doing, obviously. I don't care how politically incorrect that comment happens to be these days.

The CDC as well.... everything's lies, you understand, today. Everything is so politically sensitive because of all the planned changes. As I say, you can't be offended today about anything because you have multiculturalism and if these people do this particular thing on a certain night, it's a holy night or whatever it happens to be, then you have to put up with it if you live next-door to them and stuff like that. And eventually you can't be offended if someone is going to flash you with the old black coat trick in the alleyway and run away with a tee-hee-hee on his lips, you know. I mean, you can't be offended with anything anymore apparently, as you get *shaped* into this new *creation* that your masters want to design for you where you have to accept everything. Now, the only ones who are allowed to be offended are the ones who've been given special rights. They can be awfully offended and they're given legal rights to be offended, but no one else has to be offended. You must adapt and change and just accept it all. So... *there, there, that's it*.

It says...

Is the CDC Deliberately Hiding the Truth about the Link between Autism and Mercury in Vaccines?

anh-usa.org /October 31, 2011

The latest scandal to hit the CDC (*A: You know, there are so many scandals with the CDC, where they control diseases, you know, do you have enough of it, disease, or not enough, or what is it? So they control diseases and they're staffed as well partially from the military and the rest from all the pharma companies and stuff like that, you know.*) is explosive: what appears to be a deliberate cover-up of damning scientific data.

Thimerosal (*A: Which is a form of mercury.*), a controversial mercury compound used as a preservative in certain vaccines, was removed from all vaccines in Denmark in 1992. A subsequent Danish study showed a marked decline in autism rates following the removal of thimerosal, indicating a clear link between mercury in vaccines and the development of autism.

Documents obtained by the Coalition for Mercury-free Drugs (CoMeD) through the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) suggest that officials at the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention were fully aware of the Danish data, yet published an article about the study in the journal *Pediatrics* which **excluded** this information, manipulated the data to misrepresent the decline as an increase, and propagated the erroneous conclusion that thimerosal in vaccines does not cause autism.

In other words, they rewrote the whole thing to suit themselves. And there's nothing new in that at all actually. But it's not just the mercury. The mercury's one part of it but it's other things they put in with mercury too that deliberately attack, like biowarfare, straight to the brain, certain parts of the brain. That's why all the children have little, you know, head fevers; they're hot in the head and the whole bit. That means there's an inflammation in the brain, folks, and they're being dumbed down a few degrees as their temperature goes up a few degrees.

And the Department of Homeland Security again, you understand, any agency which government sets up spreads like a cancer. It cannot stop at its initial function. It has to find new purposes and expand itself. Because these people who have jobs in it, especially near the top, feel more secure the bigger they happen to be. They feel, *well we're indispensable now*, you see. That's how all civil services work too, all branches and so on. So...

Department of Homeland Security to step up monitoring of Twitter and other social network sites

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 1st November 2011

The wave of uprisings across North Africa and the Middle East that have overturned three governments in the past year have prompted the U.S. government to start developing guidelines for culling intelligence from Twitter and other social media networks. (*A: It's so interesting because it's another branch of the US government of course, that financed and funded and trained all the people, and actually flew them in, to help overthrow those governments, all the Color Revolutions. It's quite a job they do on our brains, isn't it?*)

Department of Homeland Security Undersecretary Caryn Wagner said the use of such technology in uprisings that started in December in Tunisia shocked some officials into attention. (*A: What a joke, eh? Like she didn't know who was doing it all.*)

It prompted questions of whether the U.S. needs to do a better job of monitoring domestic social networking activity.

She said: 'We're still trying to figure out how you use things like Twitter as a source. (*A: What a joke! What a joke, eh? This is for the brain-dead out there. They think we're all stupid, you see.*)

'How do you establish trends and how do you then capture that in an intelligence product?' (A: *Well, I've read about it here, how they create trends, from different other parts of the US government and big agencies that they actually hire to set trends up. Everything is a trend through the media. Everything.*)

Wagner said the department is establishing guidelines on gleaning information from sites such as Twitter and Facebook for law enforcement purposes, the Associated Press reports.

Miss Wagner says those protocols are being developed under strict laws meant to prevent spying on U.S. citizens and protect privacy (A: *So they're going to spy on you and at the same time it's to prevent spying on you. Ah, doublespeak, eh.*), including rules dictating the length of time the information can be stored (A: *Which they always lie about.*) and differences between domestic and international surveillance.

Miss Wagner said the Homeland Security department, established after the 9/11 attacks, is not actively monitoring any social networks. (A: *Oh-ho-ho [Alan laughing.] I'll bet her nose is growing, eh.*)

But when the department receives information about a potential threat, contractors are then asked to look for certain references within 'open source' information, which is available to anyone on the Internet.

The challenge, she said, is to develop guidelines for collecting and analyzing information so that it provides law enforcement officials with meaningful intelligence.

'I can post anything on Facebook, is that valid? If 20 people are tweeting the same thing, then maybe that is valid,' she said. (A: *Well, even Obama... See, they always give you legalities. They mention the legalities. Even Obama mentioned to children, schoolchildren, that THEY MIGHT REGRET ANYTHING THEY PUT ON FACEBOOK DOWN THE ROAD, for legal purposes and even social purposes.*)

'There are just a lot of questions that we are sort of struggling with because it's a newly emerging issue.' (A: *Well, nonsense.*)

Miss Wagner was in Colorado Springs to deliver a speech at the National Symposium on Homeland Security and Defense, a conference that included defense contractors and the military. (A: *See, it's a make-work project. Every agency they set up, it creates more work for themselves as they expand. OH, WE NEED MORE STAFF AND SPECIALISTS AND MORE CASH, and then they feel, oh, they get all pompous and big-headed. And that's just the way it is.*)

Now, it's interesting too about all the stuff coming out about Gaddafi, from the West of course, and how nasty, nasty a guy he was and how he'd been, oh, *mistreating his people for such a long time and a bully and a terrorist* and all the rest of it. And it says...

UN Report Offers Smoking Gun Proof of NATO and US Lies about Libya

nsnbc.wordpress.com / November 1, 2011

Here is a type of "smoking gun" proof that NATO and the U.S. has been operating through a smokescreen of lies, as well as intimidation. Please read the following January 4, 2011 report of the 16th Session of the United Nations General Assembly Human Rights Council, Universal Periodic Review:

Report of the Working Group on the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [Document A/HRC/WG.6/9/L.13]

Before NATO and the U.S. started bombing Libya, the United Nations was preparing to bestow an award on Colonel Muammar Gaddafi, and the Libyan Jamahiriya, for its **achievements in the area of human rights**. (A:

*Can you believe this? How fast they can turn it all upside down and go to war, eh? That's how... See, you must get the population on your side when you want to go and slaughter people and plunder them. So you get the population on your side by DEMONIZING your enemy, and this has been going on for centuries, demonizing of enemies. So here he was, he was going to get the award from the United Nations for **achievements in the area of human rights.**) That's right—the same man, Colonel Muammar Gaddafi, that NATO and the United States have been telling us for months is a “brutal dictator,” was set to be given an award for his human rights record in Libya. How strange it is that the United Nations was set to bestow a human rights award on a “brutal dictator,” at the end of March.*

So you understand, your minds are played with all the time by those who understand the techniques, and who have agendas, agendas which they'll never admit to openly. Never admit to openly. It's kind of like someone that comes up and you have a little chat and then they punch you in the face. And you are the public, you get punched in the face and you're kind of stunned as you were having a good conversation and there was nothing unhappy about it or angry about it. And then you say, *why did you hit me in the face?* And the guy says, I DIDN'T HIT YOU. And then you want to believe him again; you know, *maybe I imagined it because this guy shouldn't be hitting me, we didn't argue or anything.* So you chat on for a bit longer and he whacks you again, punches you in the face. And you, *Hey! You hit me in the face.* No, I DIDN'T. I DIDN'T HIT YOU. Well, they play this game over and over with every war they go to, and so on, demonizing the enemy, you know. And the public want to believe them. They want to believe them. It's true, isn't it? I mean, aren't we always the good guys? Isn't that what all the movies say, we're the good guys? Hmm? Isn't it?

Now remember Fukushima that disappeared the first day they bombed Libya in fact, they had the French aircraft bombing them; a big photograph appeared on the very day that Fukushima disappeared from all the media, by order.

Remember Fukushima? It's Back

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 11/01/2011

The problem with sweeping unresolved problems, especially of the unstable gamma decay variety, is that they tend to pop up at the most inopportune of times. Such as during global coordinated fiat ponzi bailouts. Kyodo reports that according to TEPCO **a fresh fission reaction has restarted** at Fukushima Daichi, and that boric acid is being injected to control a "possible nuclear reaction." (A: *The Number 2 reactor.*) Hardly the encouraging news that the world needs right about now.

There has been no change in the temperature, pressure and radiation levels at the reactor, whose nuclear fuel is believed to have melted when the cooling system failed following the March 11 earthquake and tsunami, the utility known as TEPCO said.

Gas samples taken Tuesday from inside the reactor's containment vessel may contain radioactive xenon, a gas typically generated by nuclear fission, the company said.

What is the conventional wisdom thinking on Fukushima anyway? Out of sight, out of mind? Yeah, we thought so.

So there you go. It's still going on. It hasn't stopped, by the way, but it's just not in the media's memory anymore, you know. They're too busy changing our present realities all the time, for purposes to come, for more wars and things, you know. That's really what it's about.

Now, I've got to laugh about this Greece article too. It says...

Swords at the ready! Merkel and Sarkozy prepare for their showdown with Greek PM who sparked fresh Euro crisis

dailymail.co.uk / 3rd November 2011

Angela Merkel and Nicolas Sarkozy were tonight due to hold showdown talks with the Greek Prime Minister who sparked a fresh Euro crisis by announcing a referendum on his country's emergency bail-out. *(A: They call it a bailout but it's perpetual debt! They're giving you cash at incredible interest rates, because you've been downgraded so far, you see, and they want you to take this cash until literally you'll sell everything that you own off including each other probably because there'll be nothing left to sell off. This is perpetual slavery, folks.)*

Ominously for George Papandreou, the French Guard of Honour had their swords at the ready as the German and French leaders arrived at the G20 summit in Cannes today.

However, the only cuts that were going to be discussed were ways of slashing Greece's massive debts. If Greece rejects the austerity measures *(A: Poverty measures that means.)* in a nationwide poll, Europe faces being plunged into an economic catastrophe. *(A: No kidding, eh?)*

The Greek PM faces a tough time explaining his extraordinary decision to throw the bail-out plan to his referendum. *(A: In other words, ask the people.)*

The referendum could take place next month and is expected to ask about the bail-out measures – and not membership of the eurozone.

Ahead of talks tonight, the White House called for 'unanimity of purpose' to come out of the talks. *(A: Everybody wants them to take this and, you know, go into eternal poverty. You see, the IMF must, this is the time of the IMF getting risen up to be the big bookkeeper for all the nations, for the Euro Parliament, for all the countries, and they want to have access, and do all the bookkeeping, and do away with your own personal little way of doing things. That's really a big part of it too. And they won't get their showcase position if countries start pulling out, and say STUFF YOUR MONEY, STUFF YOUR BAILOUTS, GO AND, YOU KNOW, ... YOURSELF. Anyway, it says...)*

In Greece yesterday, little was done to calm the nerves of politicians and financial markets as Athens announced extraordinary plans to sack its military leaders amid rampant speculation that it was trying to head off a coup d'état. *(A: So lots of folk are obviously pretty ticked off at the fact that they've been chosen as the example to go down the tubes, for the big power mongers at the Euro Parliament to get more power over everything and everybody. And that's really what it is. Another article too on the same thing...)*

Greek Referendum on Bailout Will Hinder IMF-EU Aid Payment,

(A: What payment? It's not a grant. It's not a gift. It's a massive, you know, loan with incredible interest rates. You could never pay it off. Never pay it off in a thousand years.)

De Jager Says

bloomberg.com / Jurjen van de Pol and Fred Pals / Nov 2, 2011

A Greek referendum on its latest bailout package will hinder the next installment of aid funds *(A: ...aid funds [Alan chuckles.])* from the International Monetary Fund *(A: As I say, the IMF have to be brought up to their position or they lose. These guys are too cunning; they won't lose. They've been at this for, oh, thousands of years.)* . . .

Now also, it's amazing that in this time of austerity and everyone's cutting back on everything, and cutting back on your food and your groceries are awfully expensive, and everything's going up, and you can't buy fuel anymore to heat yourselves in countries like Britain. It says...

Suitcase sized device can remotely disable phones, intercept communications, record unique

IDs and track you in real time

Madison Ruppert / Activist Post / November 2, 2011 – prisonplanet.com

(A: And London, the City, has just bought one, courtesy of the taxpayer.)

Governments around the world are increasingly taking control of civilian communications – especially cellular telephone networks – usually for nefarious purposes.

We have seen this occur in the Middle East (*A: Again, they're all using the same excuse at the same time, right.*) on multiple occasions during the so-called Arab Spring (*A: As I say, all these countries, Britain, the US, financed the Arab Spring revolutions, the Color Revolutions, along with the big private guys too, like Soros.*), and now these control systems are being implemented in full force in the West as well.

This is not only dangerous because having government creep into the private lives of citizens usually turns out poorly, but because this type of technology enables horrific atrocities.

One type of system is produced by Datong in the United Kingdom which has already been purchased by the largest police force in all of Britain, the London Metropolitan Police. (*A: And I'll talk about this when I come back. It's quite the gizmo. Back after these messages.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just before I take a caller there, that's to do with this particular gizmo...

The London Police paid **\$230,000**. . .

...for a suitcase-size gizmo which can literally intercept all messages, telephone calls, texting, and all the rest of it. It can cut off all signals going to towers. By the way, it doesn't mention it here, but also it can switch off pacemakers for anybody in a 50-mile radius. It's quite interesting what this gizmo can do. It can track all your cars and everything else and ya-da, ya-da, ya. So they just love spending cash, and the toys are abundant, because the weapons industry's transformed a good part of their program into creating these gadgets for them, because that's where the cash is these days.

UK Cops Using Fake Mobile Phone Tower to Intercept Calls, Shut Off Phones - wired.com / Kim Zetter / October 31, 2011

Met police using surveillance system to monitor mobile phones - guardian.co.uk / Ryan Gallagher and Rajeev Syal 30 October 2011

Alan: Now, there's John in New York if he's still hanging on there. Are you there John?

John: Yes I am brother Alan. How are ya?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

John: Good. Good. I just wanted to ask you a little bit about your book. You just released a book called **Waiting for the Miracle**. And what is that about?

Alan: It's a track down through history to do with various things, the societies who helped, or, I shouldn't say helped, they actually created the new systems that brought us to where we are today and also to do with the money system in

ancient times to the present and how it worked and the scams that have been pulled off down through the ages with cash and those who control cash. And how you basically create societies and cultures and eventually if you want to you can destroy them or transform them into an updated form. In other words, the sciences behind what makes us all what we think we are.

John: Gotcha. Gotcha. Let me ask you a question Alan, because I really appreciate your work because you really do cut through the matrix and remove the rubbish. With the Vatican and the Zionists, how do you think... who's the bigger problem or are they both working hand-in-hand now?

Alan: Well, it depends. You see, the Catholic Church, you got to understand who set it up in the first place. And it was based around Christianity, but again, the first Christians were all Jewish at that time, and the Bishops too and some of the Popes. It's interesting that they made a law that no one could give out cash except, or do usury except this one people. So by doing so down through the ages only one people obviously were going to get all the cash and get awfully, awfully rich; not everybody in a whole race but certain big, big families. The only ones authorized to do international usury would obviously get incredibly stinking rich. And that has happened obviously. So there had to be collusion between the two going on for an awful, awful long time, otherwise they would allow anybody else to use usury and you'd have all kinds of people as usurers, you know, but it's not been that way. It's been one people only, because that was the law. And the Vatican made that law. So there's definitely a tie-in. There's definitely a tie-in, a connection there.

John: Yeah, definitely a tie-in. And how long do you think before they really pull the plug on World War 3, do you think, before things really blow up?

Alan: We're *in* World War 3. We've been in World War 3 since Gulf War 1, and it hasn't really stopped. It's been perpetual war since then and across the world. And a war, the biggest war of all is upon the cultures around the world too. People don't think of that as a war. That *is* a war. All your political correctness, all the different things that you have to accept, it's been rammed down your throats. And even if it's against your conscience and so on, it's illegal to go against them or say anything about them. You're under attack, all the cultures are, as they try to bring on this homogenous mush of an international culture across the planet right now. But thanks for calling and call again.

John: Hey Alan, can I just ask you just one other question? I do a broadcasting with another network. I'd be interested in possibly having you on.

Alan: Well I tell you, send me an email, but I have to go now.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.
Remember, donate and buy the books and disks. Help me tick over.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[China in Step with Rest of World in Controlling the Internet](#)

[Nurses Forced to Participate in Abortions](#)

[More Driverless Trucks for Rio Tinto](#)

[Homeland Security Promotes Paranoia among Hotel Guests](#)

[Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee Members](#)

[& The Supercommittee](#)

[Israel Preparing for Attack on Iran?--Or Goadng US to Do it For Them?](#)

[Israel's Threat to Strike Iran Forces US to Impose Tougher Blockade on Iran's Imports/Exports](#)

[Ex-Soldier Jailed for Leaking Israeli Assassination Policy](#)

[US Boy Scouts and the Organization's Dirty Secret](#)

[CDC--Falsifying Reports on Thimerosal in Vaccines](#)

[Homeland Security Ups its Monitoring of Twitter for Social Unrest](#)

[If Gaddafi were a Monster, Why was UN Set to Bestow on Him an Award next March for Human Rights?](#)

[Fukushima--Fresh Fission Detected at No.2 Reactor](#)

[Greek Referendum Stalls IMF and Next Debt-Aid Bailout, Episode 4](#)

[More on Greece](#)

[Metropolitan Police Buy Another Expensive Toy](#)

[More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jan. 11, 2011 (#744)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2011:

Depopulation by Recreation,

More Efficient than Mass Starvation:

"Eugenicists Used to Look for a Massive Killing
Of Those Deemed Superfluous, Base, Rather Chilling,
Yet Much of Their Goals is Already Done,
The Tactics Changed to Promote Having Fun,
Indoctrination Accomplished Mainly Through Fiction,
Showing Movies Galore Using Minimal Diction,
Promoting Perpetual Youth, Life a Big Ball,
You Could do Anything if No Children at All,
And as for Marriage, That Quaint Old Thing,
T'would Lead to Less Sampling, Wearing a Ring,
Panic of Aging, Mouth Like a Surgeon?
Don't Worry, It's the Age of the Plastic Surgeon,
As for Men, They're Put in Their Place,
They're Second-Class in the New Human Race,
Unless Rich and Famous, On the Big Screen,
Or at Least a Look-Alike, Fit to Be Seen,
Each Light Fading in a Retirement Home,
Good Citizens, Childless and Dying Alone"

© Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 11, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 11, 2011. Newcomers as always, I ask you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to all the audios that are available there; there's hundreds to choose from. I try to give shortcuts –to those who are going into it, maybe for the first time or even halfway through – shortcuts to the big picture and the big system in which you live. I try to break your programming in the process; I hope that that will happen because we are manipulated on every single level. Really, society has always been that way in what they call civilized societies, where you have propaganda and you have hierarchies and so on. It's important for those who rule to make sure that the public at the bottom are kept, really, chasing trivia and they are kept as content as possible, with as little information as possible, certainly with as little truth as possible. While you are in the web site, remember, you are the audience that brings me to you, so please buy the books and disks that I have for sale. You will see all of my official sites on the front of the .com site. They all carry the same audios. They carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a selection to choose from there. [Order and donation options listed above.] You can also use Western Union for straight wire transfer, that's very quick but it's kind of expensive; Money Gram does the same thing. Money Gram can also give you a check instead of wiring it, if you want to post it and that's a lot, lot cheaper.] So it's up to you how you want to order the wares, as they say. That's what keeps me going because I don't bring on the advertisers to push their products, which is fair enough. It's fine in a system which depends upon money; that's how folk make their money. I don't. So it's up to you to keep me going, if you like it or not. It's up to you. Remember too, donations are appreciated; and it's always the same people who donate all the time, even though thousands listen.

What I'm doing here is partly educational, to try and teach you how the world really operates and how your thoughts, your own thoughts and maybe even your beliefs have been arrived at, your conclusions to things, how they are arrived at, and how you are trained to come to certain conclusions. We can only come to conclusions judging on the information that's fed into us. Again, we are trained to listen to experts, as Russell said would happen back in the 40s or 50s. He said, THEY WOULD TRAIN US ALL TO BELIEVE IN EXPERTS, UNTIL WE COULDN'T THINK FOR OURSELVES. That, unfortunately, has happened for most people. They've been trained since birth now to believe in experts. WHATEVER THEY SAY MUST BE THE GOSPEL TRUTH, IT'S ALL SCIENTIFIC AND THEREFORE, WHAT DO WE KNOW? And we parrot them. The easiest class, actually, to indoctrinate, according to their own statistics from universities and studies, happens to be the middle class, those who go to university. They want to belong to their own peer group. They want to believe they are special. They don't want to stand out from the rest by saying something that the rest cannot go along with. Those on the bottom actually are more numerous and have more chance of escaping it, if they want to think for themselves. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I generally don't follow the regular news. In fact, there is a complete dearth of news right now. There is so much nonsense out there, and trivia out there, and repetition, and even recycled news from long ago coming out right now, which makes you wonder what on earth is really going on.

I'm sure everyone's going on about the shooting in the States of the government official and so on by the lone gunman type thing, and that will keep most of them happy for a couple of weeks as that is hashed to death, because some character ends up going on a shooting spree, a guy with a long history of obviously mental illness. We'll never get to the bottom of it, if he had a handler or not. Supposedly the cameras picked up a second person with him, who may have

been his handler. Surprising with all the cameras that they have, especially at these events, they just can't pick up the ID of that person. They can pick you or I up, if you dropped a piece of paper mind you, and you'd get a fine for it, but they just can't find who this guy was. So I won't even touch that right now. I'm sure of course the other side will use this to make hay for more laws and more restrictions and so on to further segregate society from those that they think represent them, maybe getting something like the Pope-Mobile or something for these characters each time they come out in public, when they're running for office or whatever, and they'll be fairly impregnable from the machinations of people with odd ideas.

We live in a world now that's rapidly changing. That book by Brzezinski called **Between Two Ages** is well named because we are going through two ages, from one to the next. Of course, even in the mysteries they talk about this over and over. That's why you have Merlin, so many movies out on Merlin and various spin-offs of the book of Merlin, because that was passing between one age, of magic, you see, and pantheism, into another age as well. Of course Merlin ends up in the Crystal rock, sort of a trap for time or whatever, and the old Gods die off and in come the new. That's what they mean by that. Technically that's what we're going through today as well. There have been at least 500 years of war on Christian churches, for sure, and now most folk are pretty well atheized.

They are getting trained, again, as I say, by a new priesthood, because there is always a new priesthood, of EXPERTS, and they are raised by experts, even in the cartoons they watch; everything has so much grant money. So much grant money goes into children's novels, from your governments, that you would not believe. People make their whole living on living on government grants to write children's stories, and to put in the correct things for the period. The greening stuff, THE OLDER GENERATION IS BAD AND GLUTTONOUS, AND THEY SPOILED IT FOR EVERYBODY TO COME, and that kind of thing. So the children are getting fed this at an early age and then they are popped into Kindergarten where it's further amplified. Then it's all through schooling until they come out to be the perfect product, like an assembly line really, that their masters want them to be. They'll have the exact right opinions and if they keep those opinions and don't rock the boat, they get their quality approval stamp at the end of their schooling – that's their little certificate that says you are now fit to join the system and serve your masters, as a new taxpayer.

There is always a priesthood there. Today it's academia of course. It's the sciences. Sciences were to rocket to the top, and they have rocketed to the top. Even when their predictions are crazy and don't turn out to be true, it doesn't matter. Even when much of their experimentation ends up in disaster, for everyone, it doesn't matter either, because BELIEF overcomes reality in such a religion. They have such a great massive propaganda machine on the go, that even when they are caught to be cheats and liars, such as the climate debate and so on, they cannot back off because they have put so much machinery into motion to control the future society. Don't forget that Sir Charles Galton and others defined what they meant by eugenics: EUGENICS ENCOMPASSED ALL ECOLOGY, AND ECONOMY, AND SUSTAINABILITY, AND CARRYING CAPACITY FOR THE PLANET. Of course after World War II when it was found out what the Nazis were up to, who actually put into practice something that had been taught in Britain for an awful long time, then eugenics got a bad name, so they had to camouflage it. They would never give it up of course because this is the spearhead of science. They had to change their names, for different societies. In the US they call it The Society for the Study of Social Biology now. That's the American branch of eugenics.

We also have Bioethicists, rather than calling them eugenicists. Bioethicists come on board panels, even on television, when it comes to new ideas like, SHOULD WE TERMINATE CHILDREN WHEN THEY ARE ALMOST BORN OR $\frac{3}{4}$ OUT OF THE WOMB or whatever else. They bring on these experts, these new high priests, that pretend to be concerned on behalf of the public, even though the public never nominated them or voted for them or gave them any authority whatsoever. We are SO trained today

we don't even ask who put these guys there, who trained them, what is their field? Of course, you find that eugenics is behind all of it. It goes way, way back.

Tonight I will put a site up – I've put it up before – with a lot of the quotes and extracts from their books and so on, of people who advocated the very system we are living in today. And what's interesting too, is that around HG Wells' time, when they founded the Fabian Society, and one of the biggest billionaires in the world backed it with their money. They were sent over actually to do so; that was the Astor family. They really thought they could build up an army inside countries that would eventually kill people, on demand, if they deemed them unfit, the very thing that Hitler implemented – a sort of a department of hygiene; they would send around these clinicians around schools and so on to test people and if you were defective they would just simply kill you off. He was quite blatant about it, along with George Bernard Shaw and others. It's surprising to our ears to hear these things said and it's surprising to even read them, but these guys were deadly serious.

They thought that basically governmental power and force would be necessary to do it all, but they changed their tactics of course, during, again, more scientific study, when they realized that using the techniques of Bernays and others they could literally alter society so that the society would have no children or have very few children. They'd make it undesirable to have children, and that's why they went to war against marriage itself. Again, massive entertainment, until they would separate the male and the female. They would work hard, using our tax money, to bring in contraception and offer free sterilization of course too, and literally give you a PARTY atmosphere for your whole life, a youth culture – something that would be so overpowering that even elderly women would try and emulate it and never really grow up. That has happened. I lived through this whole phase here, watching it happen. Quite amazing.

Of course, the average woman of today goes out partying when she's young, dressing like the women on music television, wants to stay in that image forever. Highly desirable, sexy, all the guys whistling at her and that's really what she wants to be forever. It's an impossible thing to have of course, because aging hits us all, and even *then* they go neurotic and spend so much money trying to look young through plastic surgery and implants and everything else. It's just astonishing the money that's spent on it today.

One way or another, the eugenicists got what they wanted. They got a population that can't mate; they divided male and female through almost a war, a gender war. At the same time they gave hyper-promiscuity; they promoted it. They wrote about it too, how they would do that. Julian Huxley did write about that, THEY'D PROMOTE HYPER PROMISCUITY WHICH WOULD BE BASICALLY FINE TO DO AS LONG AS THEY DIDN'T HAVE CHILDREN, AS LONG AS THERE WERE NO CHILDREN FROM THE OUTCOME OF IT. Again too, as far back as the 1920s they were experimenting with special schools trying to see if they could get children interested in sexual behavior *before* they hit puberty. With the idea that if they could start that and really make it almost a *neurotic* need, not just a drive but a *neurotic* need, then they would never bond, they'd go for multiple partners their whole life long. That also has been pretty successful.

Let's go back to the time when the characters first came out of the closet. They go back to Malthus, and even before Malthus; the aristocracies of countries were always scared stiff about the masses underneath them. That's why they had all these advisors. Kings and Queens would have stacks of advisors around them, in special areas just like today. Read the works of Francis Bacon and the writings he did for King James, as he tried to get a job, a kind of resumé of how to manage the gullible public and never tell them the truth on anything. Read Machiavelli as well. So you see, they have always been terrified about the public knowing just how much of their earnings they skim off them and leave them with

very little at the bottom, to live a very high lifestyle. Nothing really has changed because those in charge of the world – and there ARE people on charge of the whole world, today, in this day and age – who can rationalize whatever they do – psychopaths are very-very good at rationalizing whatever they do.

Recently I watched the John Pilger documentary on **The War You Don't See**, it's called. He talks to some PR man for the Pentagon, who has that kind of chipmunk face with the perpetual fixed smile. He's asking him questions about why aren't they telling the American people the truth of what's happening over there and the mass slaughters they are causing and so on. The guy goes through his smiling chipmunk routine, of doing what he's trained to do, but he's also a born liar as well. You see, unless you're a born liar you couldn't go home and sleep at night and be comfortable with yourself if you knew all the stuff that was true, and there you are, in front of a whole nation, lying about it, quite easily. Psychopaths are important for this system to manage itself. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about eugenics for a little while because you see, it's on the go today. It's all the news; it's just that they don't use the term anymore. They call it 'sustainability' because that's the tact they chose to go, convincing the public that *they'd* have to go: THERE ARE TOO MANY OF THEM AND THE WORLD CAN ONLY CARRY SO MUCH and so on and so on. There was an article that came out the other day from the United Nations itself admitting that less than, it was 2-point-something percent of the world's land surface, excluding the sea, of the land surface was inhabited by humans. There's just SO many of us, eh, 2.2 %. Anyway, it doesn't matter about what reality is, the propaganda is overwhelming. And that becomes your reality.

As I say, that's what Sir Charles Galton and his other relatives, the Darwin families, talked about too, that it was the whole, the ecosystem, EVERYTHING, ecology, was all bound up together. So rather than just force folk to have abortions, force sterilization on the great unwashed masses, they would create a different kind of society, massive promiscuity, but no offspring, and that generation would eventually just die off, quite happily dancing away, you know, which is kind of happening today. And at the same time they would create a dominant class. In fact they said the dominant class was already *there*, the ones who had proven their worth. But now they have changed their tactics from trying to persuade you to go and get sterilized to using OH, SUSTAINABILITY, SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE CHANGE. It's the same people behind it all you know, the same big foundations, the same Rockefellers etc, and the whole slew of foundations behind them, who are behind this. And they put people in power. That's how much cash; they can put anybody in power, in any country.

Here is an article, going back for the call for sterilization and the great hero HG Wells – everybody loves his books and his time machine and everything else. But his real work was in eugenics and NON fiction works, if you care to read them. He was a founder of the Fabian Society along with George Bernard Shaw and others. He said,

EUGENICS AND EUTHANASIA QUOTATIONS IN MODERN TIMES

worldfuturefund.org

WORLD FUTURE FUND, BOX 1829, OLD TOWN, ALEXANDRIA, VA. 22313 U.S.A.

E-MAIL: wffol@aol.com, PHONE 703-329-3006, INTERNET: <http://www.worldfuturefund.org>

H.G. WELLS

CALL FOR STERILIZATION

"I believe that now and always the conscious selection of the best for reproduction will be impossible; that to propose it is to display a fundamental misunderstanding of what individuality implies. The way of nature has

always been to slay the hindmost, (*Alan: That's those who are a bit... they don't quite make it, the feeble, etc, or sick.*) and there is still no other way, unless we can prevent those who would become the hindmost being born. It is in the sterilization of failure, (*A: Failure of not being perfect he means.*) and not in the selection of successes for breeding, that the possibility of an improvement of the human stock lies."

Source: H.G. Wells in American Journal of Sociology, Vol. 10 (1904), p. 11.

(*A: Then he goes on about...*)

SPECULATION ABOUT A FUTURE EUGENIC STATE

"The dominant men of the new time ... will find in themselves - it must be remembered I am speaking of a class that has naturally segregated, and not of men as a whole (*A: He's talking about a different class of... well, we have them, an elite class today, of men... that segregate from society. They don't mix with you at the bottom. They travel through cities through stretch limos and tinted windows and security guards. They don't mix with you at all.*) - a desire, a passion almost, to create and organize, to put in order (*A: Control freaks, in other words.*), to get the maximum result from certain possibilities. They will be artists in reality, with a passion for simplicity and directness and an impatience of confusion and inefficiency. The determining frame of their ethics ... will be the elaboration of that future world state to which all things are pointing. ... It is manifest that a reconstructed ethical system ... will give very different values from those given by the existing system ... the ethical system of these men of the New Republic, the ethical system which will dominate the world state (*A: ...the WORLD state, which is all around us today.*), will be shaped primarily to favour the procreation of what is fine and efficient and beautiful in humanity - beautiful and strong bodies, clear and powerful minds, and a growing body of knowledge - and to check (*A: ...that's stop...*) the procreation of base and servile types, of fear-driven and cowardly souls, of all that is mean and ugly and bestial in the souls, bodies, or habits of men. To do the latter is to do the former; the two things are inseparable.

In the new vision death is no inexplicable horror, no pointless terminal terror to the miseries of life, it is the end of all pain of life, the end of the bitterness of failure, the merciful obliteration of the weak and silly and pointless things. The new ethics will hold life to be a **privilege** and a responsibility (*A: That's what you are getting trained into now with communitarianism and so on.*) ... and the alternative in right conduct between living fully, beautifully, and efficiently **will be to die**. For a multitude of contemptible and silly creatures, fear-driven and helpless and useless, unhappy or hatefully happy in the midst of squalid dishonour, feeble, ugly, inefficient, born of unrestrained lusts, and increasing and multiplying through sheer incontinence and stupidity, **the men of the New Republic will have little pity and less benevolence.**

The men of the New Republic will not be squeamish, either, **in facing or inflicting death**, because they will have a fuller sense of the possibilities of life than we possess. They will have an ideal that will make killing worth while. (*A: You can tell where Hitler got all his ideas from.*)

The pre-eminent value of sexual questions in morality lies in the fact that the lives which will constitute the future are involved. If they are not involved, if we can dissociate this relationship from this issue, then sexual questions become of no more importance than the morality of one's deportment at chess, or the general morality of outdoor games. ... The men of the New Republic ... will rout out and illuminate urban rookeries and all places where the base can drift to multiply; (*A: I'll come back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading this article by HG Wells from some of his writing and he says...

The men of the New Republic ... will rout out and illuminate urban rookeries and all places where the base can drift to multiply; they will contrive a land legislation that will keep the black, or yellow, or mean-white squatter on the move (*A: Kind of like tent cities I suppose.*); ... so that childbearing shall cease to be a hopeful speculation for the unemployed poor; ... This thing, this euthanasia of the weak and sensual, is possible. On the principles that will probably animate the predominant classes of the new time, it will be permissible, and I have little or no doubt that in the future it will be planned and achieved."

Source: H.G. Wells, *Anticipations of the Reaction of Mechanical and Scientific Progress Upon Human Life and Thought*, Final Chapter "The Faith of the New Republic", (1902)

Then you go on to George Bernard Shaw, one of the cofounders of the Fabian Society as well; it's still on the go yet. Tony Blair was a member and Brown was a member; Prime Ministers of Britain, and lots of US people too are members of it as well. Interesting too, Annie Besant was one of the people first on the board as well; her job was to segregate women from men and start the whole women's lib movement basically, to GET them apart, for the lower classes. It says here...

GEORGE BERNARD SHAW

EXTERMINATION OF THE "SOCIALLY INCOMPATIBLE"

"The notion that persons should be safe from extermination as long as they do not commit willful murder, or levy war against the Crown, or kidnap, or throw vitriol, is not only to limit social responsibility unnecessarily, and to privilege the large range of intolerable misconduct that lies outside them, but to divert attention from the essential justification for extermination, which is always incorrigible social incompatibility and nothing else." Source: George Bernard Shaw, "On the Rocks" (1933), Preface.

*(A: So he's all for it and of course he's the guy who wrote **Man and Superman** and how those who couldn't keep up would have to be killed off. And here is what he also advocated, George Bernard Shaw, the great writer, you know.)*

USE OF GAS CHAMBERS

"We should find ourselves committed to killing a great many people whom we now leave living, and to leave living a great many people whom we at present kill. We should have to get rid of all ideas about capital punishment ...

A part of eugenic politics would finally land us in an extensive use of the lethal chamber. **A great many people would have to be put out of existence simply because it wastes other people's time to look after them.**"

Source: George Bernard Shaw, Lecture to the Eugenics Education Society, Reported in *The Daily Express*, March 4, 1910.

KILLING THOSE "UNFIT TO LIVE"

"The moment we face it frankly we are driven to the conclusion that the community has a right to put a price on the right to live in it ... If people are fit to live, let them live under decent human conditions. If they are not fit to live, kill them in a decent human way. Is it any wonder that some of us are driven to prescribe the lethal chamber as the solution for the hard cases which are at present made the excuse for dragging all the other cases down to their level, and the only solution that will create a sense of full social responsibility in modern populations?"

Source: George Bernard Shaw, *Prefaces* (London: Constable and Co., 1934), p. 296.

(A: Of course Margaret Sanger is in there and a whole host of others.)

Thomas R. Malthus • Charles Darwin • Margaret Sanger •
Oliver Wendell Holmes • Konrad Lorenz •
Bertrand Russell • H.G. Wells • George Bernard Shaw

Today they call themselves by disguised names; they're bioethicists and they're for sustainability and they're for ecology, etc, etc, save the planet, the greening thing, all that kind of stuff. But of course they have a SCIENTIFIC elite, which maybe is more effective than simply popping us into gas chambers, or killing us at birth, or shortly after birth, because nobody wants children anymore today. So there you go. It's been pretty successful up until now. When people go into geriatric homes, still trying to dance to music that the young are dancing to, and they have nothing to tell the young, because all they have in their head came from television their entire lives.

Alan: There is Brad from Texas on the line; let's see if we can get you in. Are you there Brad?

Brad: Yeah. I was kind of wondering with these control freaks, is it because they have a delusion of grandeur, they feel like they are so above the average person that they perpetuate this situation by controlling the rest of us through television and various other tools. I was wondering, have you heard of the document that was found called, **Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars**?

Alan: Yes.

Brad: It seems like they are using this kind of technology and I'm sure it's escalated way beyond that. Are they going to eventually use television and other tools that they have in our house, because of course they've got microphones in a lot of the cable boxes, people don't realize. And they are going to use supercomputers eventually to monitor you. They are going to have a bioregister of what you are, what your personality type is, what your weaknesses are based on maybe your genetic code. And they are going to use maybe binaural entrainment, via frequencies, through pulsing light or sound, to control certain parts of society, people that are a threat to them. Is it going to escalate to this point? Are these people that demonic?

Alan: It's already there, because when you look into the workings of the departments within Microsoft itself, and I've read them on the air here, when they were testing out the helmet for interfacing with the computer games and so on. They can actually map out your brain, for you, just your particular brain, just like the computer will gradually adjust itself to your habits, any modern computer; they have the things for the helmets. And these helmets literally stroke the brain with pulses and *sense what parts* are working and certain emotions depending on what's on the screen and so on. And the other article I read, the same day in fact, on the air, from Microsoft as well, a different department in Microsoft was already working on one that didn't need a helmet; they were going to use *the frame of the computer screen* to pulse out the energy to your brain. So technically this stuff is already. In fact, when they ever tell you something, or they're working on something, I have found in my life that it's generally old stuff; they've already done it.

Brad: They are way beyond that probably. They probably have the circuits in the computers already. The EMF fields, they can custom induce depending on the user they are interfacing with.

Alan: There's no doubt on that. Even the effects, when children get on the computer games, just that alone, just the visual effects and the sounds that they have and so on, and they are gone for hours. They are just gone for hours. They admit themselves, it's meant to be addictive and it is addictive. I've read those articles as well.

Brad: It seems they are funding the whole operation through competition. They have convinced everybody, they start it when you are young, that competition is everything: YOU WON THE RACE; JOHNNY WON THE 100-YARD DASH, ALL THE OTHER KIDS FAILED. So it's, I WON, THE REST ARE BAD. They reward kids like this throughout their lives, so they have been trained to think, I HAVE TO BE BETTER THAN MY NEIGHBORS, so they have to have the fancier car, the new products or whatever it may be. I try to tell people that are into money, I say, you know, I give you Howard Hughes' best car that he had, and you can't trade it off for its value, just whatever he drove, you wouldn't be happy with it. But he was happy in that day because he's better than his neighbor. And that's how most people function today. In the future we will have cars that fly and do all sorts of things but people seem to be happy if they have that Escalade with the fancy system and whatever. So we have this competitive society who buys this garbage at Wal-Mart and other outlets to fund this new world order. They've got all

the corporations that own all this garbage that they are feeding us, making us think we need it. And it's all on-
upmanship on your neighbor instead of living the life that a great man years ago came to earth to teach us, Jesus or
Yeshua, taught us to live in harmony and be there for our neighbor, and share, and we're all equal. I bet they really did
hate that man.

Alan: Oh, I'm sure of it. There's no doubt at all. See, again, they have admitted too, they have used high sciences of
psychology and they have fostered competition to an incredible degree, again, keep up with the Joneses or even be
above the Joneses. That's what people are trying to do in their silly ways. They don't realize that they are helping fund
their own demise along the way, through their taxes and all the taxes they pay and the destruction of their children's
minds with all the gadgets they give their children. They don't know they are actually going along in a social agenda
planned by people WAY above them, that they never even hear about, who know EXACTLY what they are doing and
where they are taking us. And we're all complying, and they make it fun. That's something you see that George
Bernard Shaw and these guys never thought about, was making it fun. [Alan laughing.]

Brad: Yeah. I don't know how they can walk around holding their head high thinking, I'm so much better than the
flyover country. They are the ones creating this psychological cesspool of people who are just very vacant and very
base, baser people who just think about sex all day long or their next drink or owning something that the neighbor
doesn't have. I mean, they walk around with this elitist attitude. They are the ones who create this atmosphere.

Alan: They do.

Brad: How could they feel they are superior to people? Just because they've broken away from the spell and they
know what things to avoid to keep their friends, their friends and their children from being entrained into this system of
consumerism and materialism.

Alan: That's right. What we're seeing now of course, is the generation that literally was RAISED on television; they are
much older. And literally, the television was the greatest weapon ever devised. It was the greatest weapon and it
wasn't to educate people. It was to not only control them but alter their behavior. You know, monkey see, monkey do
and everyone mimics what they see on television. Even though it's in fiction, the emotional parts that are written into
the fictional plays, movies and so on, you identify with them. They can bend your emotions in all kinds of directions
until the very tenets that you found very dear for your survival ability are destroyed, and you start to compromise
saying, WELL THESE PEOPLE ARE NOT SO BAD and so on, until literally you have no morality left to stand up for. And that has
happened with society. They have been perfect at this, and they are still churning them out with stories in them,
knowing the people will identify with the characters and they bend all morality upside down until even the most bizarre
stuff becomes normal. And they act it into their own lives too.

Brad: Oh, yeah. They've have twisted it so much that I think Aldous Huxley had it right when he said that us revolting
against them would be THE EQUIVALENT OF SHEEP REVOLTING AGAINST THE EATING OF MUTTON.

Alan: Yeah. That was Russell. At that time when he wrote that book they knew that the social sciences, and with guys
like Bernays working with them, and the Macy group, and the Frankfort school, and they also had another group who
helped to join them. They were given orders by the President; they were going to get massive funding to bring in a new
society and they have actually done it. It's still ongoing today.

Brad: Yeah. And they have all these black project budgets that are through the roof, secret money. They are supposed to work for us, yet they are keeping all this stuff secret for them and they are using it against us. When they depopulate the earth they are going to use all that technology for their utopia.

Alan: That's right. It's like the old poem: *MAN WILL GO OUT WITH A WHIMPER, NOT A BANG...* because he won't even know he's going out. They don't know they're going out *now*. You have a dysfunctional society. You've got a crazy dysfunctional society today because all natural purposes for living and even bonding has been destroyed. Psychiatrists are making a fortune off lonely people, in all age groups now, who have done it all, seen it all, except the one thing and that is they have no permanent mate, no best friend. They have nobody. And they are aging. And so the answer to that is lots of pills and lots of pills, or plastic surgery.

Brad: Funny you bring that up. These psychiatrists of today have been trained that anyone who talks about these things that are coming down, like you and I and others, is mentally ill.

Alan: That's right.

Brad: Because obviously, *THIS ISN'T GOING ON, WE'RE PARANOID SCHIZOPHRENICS*.

Alan: Oh, obviously it has to be. Because you see, under psychiatry it's very simple. You're supposed to just simply be happy. Just be happy. Under any circumstances, just be happy. And if they can get you back into the flow of the work society, that maybe broke you down in the first place trying to earn a living, and get you into purchasing, buying, partying, having lots of sex, then they say that now you're fine again. See, you're normal again. That's what they mean by that; that's all they care about. Nothing about morality, reasons for living, etc, just replace it all with commercialization, lots of sex, and having parties and having fun. You know, this whole idea of having fun is a fairly new phenomenon. It started, again, with the 50s and 60s speeding up with all advertising. Advertising really changed its tactics; they didn't come on and sell a product. They came on and sold an *idea* with happy smiling faces in the background. There's mummy having an orgasm when she gets the latest gadget for her kitchen. That whole idea was *YOU'RE SUPPOSED TO BE HAPPY ALL THE TIME*. Human beings are supposed to be all inclusive of ALL kinds of emotions from the deepest sadness to ecstasy. That's where your thought processes can really sail off, and learn and mature and gain wisdom. It's not when you're happy and happy like a clown all the time that you become wise. So they have literally fixed us. They have fixed us in a stage of perpetual juvenilism.

Brad: And if you don't manage to stay on that mountain top all the time they give you medication.

Alan: That's right.

Brad: Normal life has valleys and mountain tops. Without the valleys you can't have a high and that's just the way. We're a comparative creature and we have to have reference points. We felt like this yesterday, now we feel like this. That's what gives us the excitement, the elation of life, the fabric of emotion, is our lows and our highs. But they want everyone to be kind of neutral and eventually we'll all just be like zombies, I guess.

Alan: That's correct. The greatest writings that ever stirred the imagination, and music even, of the past that came out, came out during times of reflection or even despondency, in some people, and that gave them the creative ability because you can't get it when you're going around grinning like a fool all the time. It doesn't happen in those periods.

It doesn't happen at all. You need the lows to mature and generate that wisdom. Thanks for calling, Brad.

Brad: Thank you.

Alan: I'll go on to Mark from Massachusetts. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Alan, how you doing? It's great to finally get through here. I used to work in public education and I see exactly what you are talking about. It got to a point where you hand a paper or something back to a student, you don't say, HAVE YOUR MOTHER OR FATHER SIGN THIS. It got to a point where it's GUARDIANS, you know. You don't want to even offend anybody anymore. It's really sad to see it but it's all true. Have you ever observed public education in America?

Alan: Yes, I have. There are actually quite a few good books out, plus I'm in touch with different teachers in Canada and the States.

Mark: Okay. I just have a couple of quick questions; I know that other people want to get through here. You mentioned the Fabian Society. Rumors have it, JFK, was he associated with them in any way?

Alan: I don't know. I know some of the democrats in the US, quite a lot of them actually, belonged to the same organization that Tony Blair and so on belong to. It's a world organization. So I wouldn't be surprised. He certainly knew of it and must have met with many of its leaders in fact during his lifetime.

Mark: Okay. That's good. I just had one last question. Where do Chavez, Castro and Morales fit into this new world order? Are they rogue communist countries or are they working for the big boys?

Alan: They are working for the big boys. If you go into the history of Castro for instance, you'll find that he was the best friend of Pierre Trudeau, who became Prime Minister of Canada. Now, Pierre Trudeau was a Rhodes Scholar. He also was the leader of the Canadian Communist Party; he led the Comintern Youth of Canada to Moscow in 1952. Then later on in the late 60s or 70s he became Prime Minister. Fidel used to come over to Canada in his uniform and visit him and he'd go over there. They were all working towards the same goal. This is out in the open now, but there is the import of the media. They didn't say anything when Pierre Trudeau was running for his candidacy, that he was actually the communist leader.

Mark: Wow. Because I saw Morales talking...

Alan: I tell you, hold on and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Mark from Massachusetts. Are you still there Mark? Mark dropped off I guess. There is a caller from Ontario. Hello?

Ontario: Hi. I have a question. Well, I have sort of a... I've been hearing lately people say that some of the things that seem to be operations, you know, from the elite, are being done really kind of sloppily, like you can see through them, very easily... at least if you're awake. Do you agree that they're getting more sloppy?

Alan: Not really. I think they are so confident because of the internet, you see. Every one puts up their data every day.

All the chatter of what they are experiencing goes up on the internet, daily, and they take note of this, and they see what trends are trending and all the rest of it. They know if most of the public are under hypnosis or following Lady Gaga or whatever. They know they can push ahead and go further than they used to without being so careful, when most are distracted with other things.

Ontario: Do you think they are actually, like sometimes I get the feeling that they get a kick out of being sloppy because those of us who kind of see through them, it's almost like a slap in our face? Do you know what I mean?

Alan: It can be that too.

Ontario: Like, what are you going to do about it?

Alan: It can be that but I think really, it's just the fact that they don't have to be so careful anymore. Most of the public literally don't really care what's happening in the world. They don't really care what's happening even in their own countries, as long as it doesn't affect them personally, in the pocket, immediately, or curtail their way of life.

Ontario: You do hear a lot of people saying now, OH THEY'RE PANICKING, YOU KNOW, THEY'RE PANICKING AND THAT'S WHY THEY'RE NOT BEING CAREFUL. I agree with you. I don't think they are really particularly...

Alan: They are not panicking in the least. Not at all. None at all. No. They have the pulse of the public on an ongoing real-time basis through the internet and all the chattering and so on. They know exactly how people are responding. And, believe you me, if something big happened and they got awfully sloppy in their reaction to it, or if they caused it to happen in the first place, they would simply pull back and have their damage control experts on television, OR they'd distract us all again with something else, on television. It's a perfect art, that's what it's down too. Thanks for calling.

Ontario: Thank you.

Alan: It's a perfect art. When you look into, like a lot of the links that I give you, look into all their connections and all of academia, and all the departments of academia, from all over the world, working together to keep us dumb and stupid while they bring on this beautiful world order. It's just astonishing that any of us can think at all and even question... even question things as we do. As I say, they haven't won as long as there are those out there who can still think and question. That's what humanity is. It's one thing to physically capture you and bind you, but those who try and steal your mind, that's that greatest rape of all; it honestly is. And they are doing it at birth with the children; they are indoctrinating them from the youngest age into their big lie. This is awful. But again, when you read the history of the world it's not really astonishing at all, because all great powers have used techniques on their public, so that a small elite can live an incredibly wealthy, high lifestyle, on the backs of their public, often a willing public depending on the particular religion they use, like ancient Egypt and so on.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Present Name of American Eugenics Society](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#253)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 10, 2009:

Depopulation, the Opiate of the Intelligentsia:

"We've Awoken to Find Ourselves Surrounded
By a System's Manifesto, Well-Planned and Founded,
Old Religions Destroyed Beyond Relief,
Replaced by Humanism's Secular Belief,
That Man the Animal Shall be Ruled
By Elite Intelligentsia, Members Groomed and Schooled
In Scientific Socialism, Sustainable Development,
Camouflaged in Words, Quite Quaint and Eloquent,
Harmony with Nature, If We are Willing,
Will Bring in Utopia, (After the Killing),
Al Gore et al and Each Little Devil
Wish to Depopulate to Sustainable Level,
Ceaseless Propaganda has the Whole World on Board,
Funded by Rockefeller, Carnegie, Gates and Ford"
© Alan Watt Feb. 10, 2009

Tuesday February 10th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of February 2009.

Newcomers: I advise you to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of previous talks I've given, where I try to go through history and give you the evidence, not from conspiracy books but from books written by big players in the world affairs, to show you that the world is progressing along a predicted course, a planned course, into a *Brave New World* scenario, a *New World Order*, as the guys themselves like to call it at the top. I try and give you the short-cuts to the understanding of it because it's so huge, it covers everything around us, all of society, all the institutions, all the things we're used to, it's all part of this big matrix system that was set up to guide us into a new way of living. A very new way of living, because it's a controlled society that's been brought into view and it literally means that if they have no place to put you in a work situation, you won't be born. That's what sustainability is all about, sustainable development, a planned society, world-wide.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can download and print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those who listen to me, I ask you to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll see how you can order the books and discs and so on that I have for sale. That keeps me going, along with the few donations that I get. People often ask me why I do what I do, in fact, I get a lot of paranoid people who, one of them in fact was quite

funny, he said: "How do you know all that you know?"; he says: "Why were you in libraries reading about this stuff when you were a child?". To him, that was an amazing thing; to me, it's an amazing thing that you're not using the libraries as a child, to find out what on earth is this big world around you, rather than watching sports and playing, because, obviously, in life itself and wildlife too, a creature has no survival capabilities if it does not try to understand the environment around it. We've all been dumbed down so much and kept entertained so much that this agenda has steam-rolled ahead, until everything around us, as I say, in society which we think is normal is all part of the big control mechanism. It went round about us while we were fast asleep, and it's now ready to come out into the open and show its teeth. That's what we've been living, since 2001, this next phase of the brave new world scenario, that's what's coming down the pike.

Other people too will say: "Well, how come you're not dead?" Well, you see, the time for killing people, I think, who are talking out about this is pretty well over; it's over now for sure, because, you see, they don't care, they don't care. There's no opposition, there's no organised opposition to anything that's happening; in fact, you cannot compete with it, even on a financial basis. You can't go round houses with tin cans, to start up your own little NGO, to combat something that's funded by the biggest richest foundations on the planet. It won't work; and, apart from that, those who run the world today, and they have run it for quite some time, will not go back on their agenda, they have a fixed course and nothing's going to stop in the way, as far as they're concerned, nothing will stop it and a voice in the wilderness isn't really a problem to them anymore. Back with more; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. A lot of people will ask me too: "What is my role in all of this, what am I doing this for?" Because a lot of people will either love you or hate you and they'll love you for the information, other ones will hate you, but still listen to every show that I do. It's almost like they're addicted to it. Well, you see, my job is not to tell you what to do. The problem with society: we've been herded into the non-individualistic camp of always 'we' rather than 'I' or 'me' and people cannot think for themselves anymore. That's also understood at the top; this is the collectivist society that was planned an awful long time ago and the educational authorities have been working on creating that system for a least three generations, probably more; and they documented it too. So, it's not up to me to tell you what to do, I'm just telling you what's going on and people will love to kill the bearer of bad news, that's traditional in history, because there's not an awful lot of good news to tell you, to be honest with you, as to what's been happening. Years ago, people wrote books on and, unfortunately, called it the *conspiracy*. When you use the term 'conspiracy' you're falling into your enemy's camp, because you're opening yourself up to ridicule and they're very good at ridiculing the truth. People did come out and they did have good factual information, and they sounded crazy to people who had already been socialised, without knowing it, because they were going out shopping or their jobs were still there, they could shop, work, buy their little rewards at the end of the week and someone who was trying to tell them what was coming along the pike, was laughed at, simply laughed at.

Today, there's so much information out there and you don't really have to go digging very far to get it. It's when you understand the big spider web of foundations, NGOs, organisations, non-governmental organisations all funded by these foundations, just follow them, you could spend weeks and weeks and weeks and never reach the end of them. Many of them are fronts and dummies, to pass the money on to more organisations. They have been running our world for quite some time; and it was planned that way, a long time ago. I've gone through the history of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that set up, on both sides of the Atlantic, the big foundations to bypass what we thought was democracy or democratic government, a long time ago. Professor Carroll Quigley has documented all of the affairs they've been involved in, every major war on all sides, for a hundred years - and up to the present time too - with the CFR and Trilateral Commission. About 80 years ago, the same organisation set up the Institute for Pacific Relations, another front group from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to work on bringing the Far East together under one trading bloc, and lumped in Australia and New Zealand with it too. All documented, and they were doing this before World War II came along and had the machinery set up and institutions set up, to go to work on a unified Europe, which they planned, actually, before World War I.

We're simply living a script; and it's quite interesting, because you get synchronicities once in a while and I was reading a book today that was sent to me and then someone just sent me an email with quotes right out of this book in fact. This website, from the link that was sent to me, is called People For Preserving Our Western Heritage and it's got: 'quotes from the environmental community, understand their position and philosophy'. Here's a quote from Maurice Strong,

who was founder of the UN Environment Programme, but he's just a front man for Rockefeller, who groomed him, it says:

“Isn’t the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? Isn’t it our responsibility to bring that about?”

Mr Maurice Strong is a technocrat, as Quigley called them, they have the real power behind the scenes, they have more power than Presidents have and they're not answerable to the public.

This is from Paul Ehrlich, everyone's heard about him I think, Professor of Population Studies, he says:

“A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology and the world resource situation.”

That means sustainable development.

Michael Oppenheimer, from Environmental Defense Fund, these are all funded by the same couple of organisations and foundations, says:

“The only hope for the world is to make sure there is not another United States. We can’t let other countries have the same number of cars, the amount of industrialization, we have in the US. We have to stop these Third World countries right where they are.”

I wonder if that's news to the Third World countries?

Professor Maurice King said:

“Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty, reduced resource consumption and set levels of mortality control”

Mortality control, what do you think that is? Learn how they couch their words.

David Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!, another one funded by the Rockefellers:

“We must make this an insecure and inhospitable place for capitalists and their projects. We must reclaim the roads and plowed land, halt dam construction, tear down existing dams, free shackled rivers and return to wilderness millions of acres of presently settled land.”

How many people do you think they want to settle on the lands, in the near future? There's lots been written about it, by the big boys themselves.

Amory Lovins, Rocky Mountain Institute, says this:

“Complex technology of any sort is an assault on human dignity. It would be little short of disastrous for us to discover a source of clean, cheap, abundant energy, because of what we might do with it.”

“The prospect of cheap fusion energy is the worst thing that could happen to the planet.”

Says Jeremy Rifkin: Greenhouse Crisis Foundation. You should see where they all get their money; you'll not be surprised, after listening to me.

“Giving society cheap, abundant energy would be the equivalent of giving an idiot child a machine gun.”

Professor Paul Ehrlich: Stanford University. See, if you had cheap energy, or even energy which you could make from some gadget that you rigged up yourself, you'd be independent. You've got to understand this world they're bring in complete inter-dependence; that means that you're totally dependent on the system they're bringing in.

“Our insatiable drive to rummage deep beneath the surface of the earth is a wilful expansion of our

dysfunctional civilization into Nature.”

Says Al Gore: Earth in the Balance. I put a link up on my site, last night, where Mr. Gore was talking to some children from about the ages of 14 to 12 and telling them that they know more, as children, than their parents do. The typical communist bypassing of the adults and telling them they know more than their parents do. Then he goes into global warming, like they're the experts, the children are the experts on it, the parents are just too old to understand. In a communist era, he would have said they were contaminated with old ideas. And there's no outcry; well, there's outcry from a few parents who found out what was going on and what he was saying to their children.

Sir James Lovelock, BBC Interview:

“The big threat to the planet is people: there are too many, doing too well economically and burning too much oil.”

He says there's too many people, you see. It's all over, if you watch TV, you're probably parroting it yourself 'Well, there's too many people', 'there's too many people' because they keep telling you that. The fact is, the Western World has been going down, dwindling, since the 1950s, population-wise and the overcrowding is from mass immigration, which has been encouraged to pay off the national debt to those countries, since the original people are not producing enough children to pay it off. Margaret Thatcher said that. So, you can't please them, by doing what they want you to do; and we're not going down fast enough and they're trying to make sure that every city is totally over-crowded, to make the conditions seem true: there are too many people, very easy to do if they cram you all into cities. You could raise one generation that didn't even know there's a wilderness out there, that wouldn't be hard either. After all, they say we're animals and they can make us think as they wish us to think.

Dave Foreman, co-founder of Earth First! -

“My three main goals would be to reduce human population to about 100 million worldwide, destroy the industrial infrastructure and see wilderness, with its full complement of species, returning throughout the world.”

“Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat intake, use of fossil fuels, appliances, air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable.”

Maurice Strong at the Rio Earth Summit, once again, that was actually drafted up by Mr. Rockefeller.

This is from the Club of Rome, in the book The First Global Revolution:

“All these dangers are caused by human intervention and it is only through changed attitudes and behaviour that they can be overcome. The real enemy, then, is humanity itself.”

It actually goes on to say there that would fit the bill, global warming caused by humanity, it says that would fit the bill, in the book itself.

“Mankind is the most dangerous, destructive, selfish and unethical animal on the earth.”

Michael Fox, vice-president of The Humane Society.

I can hear the music coming in and I'm going to read some more of this, because these are the guys who are giving policies to governments across the planet; and we don't vote any of these people in. Back in a moment; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article here from a website and I'll put up the link at the end of the show. I'm showing you statements, giving you statements put out by big players, from big foundations and NGOs, they're all funded from the same sources, that have an ear to all governments and a mouth that's direct, already plugged into all governments, bypassing all democracy. They're all, basically, secular humanists,

because that's to be the new religion they all go under at the top. That came out of socialism, all the way back to Marxism, it actually comes as a product of Darwinism and really it was on the go even back in the days of the Enlightenment. They trace it all the way back to ancient Greece, some of them, who were in this particular religion and secular humanism is a religion, with a belief system.

To continue with this article here, it says:

"A reasonable estimate for an industrialized world society at the present North American material standard of living would be 1 billion.

That's a world society of 1 billion.

At the more frugal European standard of living, 2 to 3 billion would be possible."

That's from the United Nations, Global Biodiversity Assessment. This great United Nations that is in charge of everything and yet it's a private corporation.

"A total population of 250-300 million people, a 95% decline from present levels, would be ideal."

Ted Turner, founder of CNN and major UN donor.

"... the resultant ideal sustainable population is hence more than 500 million but less than one billion."

That's from the Club of Rome, Goals for Mankind. It's nice to know that people are setting the goals for us all, isn't it? Because you've never seen control freaks like these before in history and they're on a roll.

"One American burdens the earth much more than twenty Bangladeshes. This is a terrible thing to say in order to stabilize world population; we must eliminate 350,000 people per day. It is a horrible thing to say, but it's just as bad not to say it."

That was the great Jacques Cousteau, who loved fish and furry animals, UNESCO, that was printed "UNESCO Courier".

"If I were reincarnated I would wish to be returned to earth as a killer virus to lower human population levels."

Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh, patron of the World Wildlife Fund

"I suspect that eradicating small pox was wrong. It played an important part in balancing ecosystems."

John Davis, editor of Earth First! Journal

"The extinction of the human species may not only be inevitable but a good thing."

That's from Christopher Manes, Earth First! The Sierra Club, you've all heard of too, that's up there with all the other big wildlife clubs and all the same guys are the patrons of each one of these clubs and this from David Brower, first Executive Director of the Sierra Club:

"Childbearing should be a punishable crime against society, unless the parents hold a government license. All potential parents should be required to use contraceptive chemicals, the government issuing antidotes to citizens chosen for childbearing."

Now, that's straight too out of Julian Huxley's book, that I read as well. You see, they're all on board on the same agenda, because they're all trained in the same school of thought and that's what's running the world. This is from the Club of Rome again, from their book The First Global Revolution:

"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill."

They came up with the idea, right? And then they go through it all, "would fit the bill" and that's now policy. We're all

living on this policy, this idea that they came up with to unite the planet and to get their agenda through.

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination... So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts... Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest."

That was from Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, lead author of many IPCC reports for the United Nations. International Panel on Climate Change, the ones that are ruling our lives right now. I'll say that again because it's worth remembering:

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination..."

You know, the animals down here, we, the public.

So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts...

In other words: they lie.

Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest."

"Unless we announce disasters no one will listen."

Sir John Houghton, first chairman of IPCC, the same group. So, they have to give us scary scenarios, or we won't listen to them, you see. Training the animals, training the animals, that's us.

"It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true."

From Paul Watson, co-founder of Greenpeace; and that's true: perception is believing in truth, it doesn't matter what's true, only what people believe is true. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading a bunch of quotes from some of the big players that manage our lives now; and we are managed, by these people, because whatever they push becomes government policy across the whole planet, at the same time. Here's from Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation, he says:

"We've got to ride this global warming issue."

We've got to ride it, he says.

Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."

So, it doesn't matter about the truth of something. If you jump back to the previous one I gave you:

"It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true."

That was the co-founder of Greenpeace.

This is from Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the Environment:

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."

They've all got a different agenda here and using this as a cover, you see. Al Gore, the great Al Gore, the one who talks to children and tells them they know more than their parents, which is telling them don't listen to your parents, by the

way, too. Same technique at the communists used, he said:

"The climate crisis is not a political issue, it is a moral and spiritual challenge to all of humanity.

You can look up secular humanism and you'll see them using and defining the term 'spiritual' as they use it, it's not what most folk think of. He says:

It is also our greatest opportunity to lift Global Consciousness to a higher level."

Global consciousness; see, they have a belief system within secular humanism.

"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."

That's emeritus professor Daniel Botkin. Just terrify the public.

"We are on the verge of a global transformation.

This is transformation remember, twenty-first century is to be all transformation.

All we need is the right major crisis."

That was David Rockefeller, the Club of Rome executive manager. He's the manager of just about everything.

"Humanity is sitting on a time bomb. If the vast majority of the world's scientists are right, we have just ten years to avert a major catastrophe that could send our entire planet's climate system into a tail-spin of epic destruction involving extreme weather, floods, droughts, epidemics and killer heat waves beyond anything we have ever experienced - a catastrophe of our own making."

That's from Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth. I'll just go back again, after reading that part by Al Gore; and go back to professor Daniel Botkin:

"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."

See how it all ties together?

"By the end of this century, climate change will reduce the human population to a few breeding pairs surviving near the Arctic."

Sir James Lovelock, Revenge of Gaia, I guess that was his book. You have to go into even the beliefs that were floating around, in Europe, before World War II, especially in Germany, to get into this whole idea with the Aryan races, retreating to the Poles, during the Ice Ages - or global warming I should say - and then coming back down as the ice formed and coming out of the ice of the North; there's a whole ancient history to this.

"Climate Change will result in a catastrophic, global sea level rise of seven meters. That's bye-bye most of Bangladesh, Netherlands, Florida and would make London the new Atlantis."

Greenpeace International.

Back to professor Daniel Botkin:

"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."

"Climate change is real. Not only is it real, it's here, and its effects are giving rise to a frighteningly new global phenomenon - the man-made natural disaster."

Barack Obama, US Presidential Candidate, well, now he's the President; and he's going to ram this through as well. It's interesting too that a bill just went through Congress, in the US, to set up the first of six big camps, supposedly for emergency purposes, and they're to be based within existing military camps, or attached to them.

"We are close to a time when all of humankind will envision a global agenda that encompasses a kind of Global Marshall Plan to address the causes of poverty and suffering and environmental destruction all over the earth."

Al Gore again, Earth in the Balance.

"In Nature organic growth proceeds according to a Master Plan, a Blueprint. Such a 'master plan' is missing from the process of growth and development of the world system. Now is the time to draw up a master plan for sustainable growth and world development based on global allocation of all resources and a new global economic system. Ten or twenty years from today it will probably be too late."

That's from the Club of Rome, Mankind at the Turning Point. If you go into the old socialist agendas, which are not so old because it's never stopped, you'll find that was their agenda as well. It's a whole redrafting of the entire planet, with the balancing of populations across the world, the planned society, planned resource consumption and all of that was contained in it too and in the communistic philosophies as well. It's all the same thing. And I've gone into the histories of who funded all sides and definitely set up the system in the Soviet Union, which is now merged with the West.

"The concept of national sovereignty has been immutable, indeed a sacred principle of international relations. It is a principle which will yield only slowly and reluctantly to the new imperatives of global environmental cooperation."

The UN Commission on Global Governance report. Everything's banking on this, so they're not going to back off.

"Democracy is not a panacea. It cannot organize everything and it is unaware of its own limits. These facts must be faced squarely. Sacrilegious though this may sound, democracy is no longer well suited for the tasks ahead. The complexity and the technical nature of many of today's problems do not always allow elected representatives to make competent decisions at the right time."

That's from the Club of Rome again; The First Global Revolution was the book they printed on that. And that's also echoed by Margaret Thatcher, because she joined the parallel government, as it's called, and Professor Carroll Quigley also called it a parallel government. It could bypass all democracy, democracy was too slow and cumbersome and there were too many people objecting to certain things, so they simply bypassed it altogether, with Non-Governmental Organisations and masses of funding from the big foundations. That's happened.

"Nations are in effect ceding portions of their sovereignty to the international community and beginning to create a new system of international environmental governance as a means of solving otherwise unmanageable crises."

Lester Brown, WorldWatch Institute.

"A keen and anxious awareness is evolving to suggest that fundamental changes will have to take place in the world order and its power structures, in the distribution of wealth and income."

That's from the Club of Rome, Mankind at the Turning Point; and that's also from the Communist Manifesto.

"Adopting a central organizing principle means embarking on an all-out effort to use every policy and program, every law and institution, to halt the destruction of the environment."

Al Gore, again, Earth in the Balance.

"Effective execution of Agenda 21 will require a profound reorientation of all human society, unlike anything the world has ever experienced - a major shift in the priorities of both governments and individuals and an unprecedented redeployment of human and financial resources."

Well, that's happening right now, isn't it? The tax payers are bailing out banks across the planet.

This shift will demand that a concern for the environmental consequences of every human action be integrated into individual and collective decision-making at every level."

UN Agenda 21. And that ties right in with who will be born and who will die, because, remember: at the top of all of this, in the great socialist system, happen to be the big foundations, started off as eugenics institutions; and if you are born with any kind of defect, or they think you might be born with any kind of defect, you will not be born. That's already coming to the fore, in newspapers across the planet about scientists predict this and predict that. You'll have to be 100% healthy, in every way, including having no abnormal mental traits like independence, in order to be born.

"The earth is literally our mother, not only because we depend on her for nurture and shelter but even more because the human species has been shaped by her in the womb of evolution. Our salvation depends upon our ability to create a religion of nature."

"A religion of nature" - That was Rene Dubos, board member for Planetary Citizens, and see where they get their money from too; and, again, you won't be surprised.

It's really astonishing, isn't it, what goes on? And what's been going on our entire lives, at massive high levels, while we played ourselves and were kept entertained.

This present stuff I'm going to read now is from *Hope of the Wicked*, a very good book, *The Master Plan to Rule the World* by Ted Flynn. I think it was printed around 2000. He sets out a lot of the socialist agenda and socialism is not what most folk think it is, people at the bottom think it's to do with government helping you or putting back tax money into social policies and how we'll all be just happy in a nice little utopia, where everyone gets their basic necessities. However, it's much-much more than that, it's *Scientific Socialism*, as Huxley and others called it, where those who have the right intellectual qualifications therefore have the right to rule all the rest. On page three, he's got some important dates, he starts off with Weishaupt, I wouldn't, I'd go much-much earlier in the past, but, he says:

1776: The root of philosophy and thought for a New World Order - Novus Ordo Seclorum, is birthed in Bavaria by Adam Weishaupt. He was a professor of Canon Law who adopted Masonic thinking, for a new structure to the world.

1844: Benjamin Disraeli, Prime Minister of Great Britain states, "So you see...the world is governed by very different personages from what is imagined by those that are not behind the scenes".

1846: Pope Pius IX writes about the changes that he saw in the future: That infamous doctrine of so-called communism is absolutely contrary to natural law itself, and, if once adopted, would utterly destroy the rights, property and possessions of all men, and even society itself"

1848: The alleged need for a change in the basic way things are done is consistent with the teachings of the "father of communism," Karl Marx. When he co-authors the Communist Manifesto with Friedrich Engels, Marx writes that the communists "openly declare that their ends can be attained only by the forcible overthrow of all existing social conditions."

That's what you're seeing coming up right now.

1857: The National Education Association is founded as a professional association. The U.S. Congress charters it in 1906, and the IRS declares it a union in 1978. Largely financed by the Rockefeller and Carnegie Foundations, the NEA today is the nation's chief education lobby. It ranks among the ten largest political action committees according to the most recently filed Federal Election Commission reports. With some 2.2 million members, the NEA creates regulations and certifies teachers to carry out its admittedly radical agenda.

You have to look into its agenda; it's up there if you want to search it out on the Internet. Remember what Lenin said: to change society, we've got to get children and raise a generation of children, basically in the humanist communist agenda.

1904: John Dewey begins his subsequent life's career of teaching at the Teachers College at Columbia University, becoming head of its education department, where he would come to mold twentieth century educational thought. Funded by Rockefeller and Carnegie,

Again, it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Rockefeller, CFR.

the Teachers College propels Deweyism into the public schools through many radical disciples of Dewey's Progressive Education system. A Fabian socialist, Marxist and Darwinist, Dewey's agenda is to infuse socialism into the nation's public schools, so determines the Reece Congressional Committee on Education in the 1950's.

They had a commission on it and that's what they came up with.

Columbia's Teacher's College has served as the model programme for teacher training programs across the United States, giving advanced degrees to as many as one-fourth of all present high school superintendents and half of teachers college heads.

1912: Colonel Edward M. House, the future close advisor of President Woodrow Wilson, publishes Phillip Dru: Administrator,

It was a novel.

in which he promotes "socialism as dreamed of by Karl Marx"

Now, House was the advisor to President Wilson, he also drafted up and helped draft up the whole Federal Reserve System. He was also the liaison to Britain, through Lord Grey, to the Milner Group, or from the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

1913: The Federal Reserve is created. Planned at a secret meeting in 1910 on Jekyll Island, Georgia, by a group of bankers and politicians, including Colonel House, it transfers the power to create money from the American government to a private group of bankers. It is probably the largest generator of debt in the world. It is not federal and there are no reserves.

Not only that, when you look at what the idea was, even Rockefeller said this, at the Bilderberger meeting in 1991, he says:

"We're grateful to the Washington Post, the New York Times, Time Magazine and other great publications, whose directors have attended our meetings and respected the promise of discretion.

Meaning: not printing it in the papers for almost 40 years.

It would have been impossible for us to develop our plan for the world

‘Our’ plan for the world, right? Means there's a 'we' involved, our plan.

if we had been subject to the bright lights of publicity during those years. But the world is now more sophisticated and prepared to march towards a global or a world government. The supra-national sovereignty of an intellectual elite and world bankers

Right

is surely preferable to the national auto-determination practiced in past centuries”.

Now, those who have been listening to my talks heard me quote from Professor Carroll Quigley, where he talks about a cabal too, of bankers and intellectuals that'll be the head of this great pyramid. He actually said too, the Bank Of International Settlements would be at the very top of it and the new system would be run in a feudal type system, for the Society. Back in a moment; after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading articles from Hope of the Wicked: The Master Plan To Rule The World by Ted Flynn. Excellent book, I'm sure he could have put a lot more in here but he's given enough as it is, you can't overwhelm too much, there's just too much to write about, to be honest with the you, on the whole history of this agenda. On page 5, he says:

1919: Prominent British and American personalities establish the Royal Institute of International Affairs in

England and the Institute of International Affairs in the US, at a meeting arranged by Col. House and attended by various Fabian socialists, including noted economist John Maynard Keynes. Two years later, Col. House reorganises the Institute of International Affairs into the Council on Foreign Relations.

It's the same organisation; and, interesting too, John Maynard Keynes helped set it up and we've been running on his economic system for a good part of the last century; and that was part one, he mentioned part two would come in, where government and banks would, in a sense, form together / merge together into one and government would then rule every individual on the planet, through their pocket, basically, or their pocket book. That's coming up right now in fact, that's what all this is about, this planned collapse.

1922: The CFR endorses World Government in its journal Foreign Affairs. Author Philip Kerr states: "Obviously there is going to be no peace or prosperity for mankind as long as the earth remains divided into 50 or 60 independent states

Meaning nations.

and until some kind of international system is created. The real problem today is that of the world government."

1928: The Open Conspiracy: Blue Prints for a World Revolution by H.G. Wells is published.

A member of the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs - and propagandist for them. It says here:

Wells writes: "The political world of the Open Conspiracy must weaken, efface, incorporate and supersede existing governments. The Open Conspiracy is the natural inheritor of socialist and communist enthusiasms; it may be in control of Moscow before it is in control of New York. The character of the Open Conspiracy will now be plainly displayed. It will be a world religion."

And he's not kidding, it will be and you'd better learn to parrot it, if you want your gruel the next day dished out to you, in ration form.

1931: Students at the Lenin School of Political Warfare in Moscow are taught: One day we shall start to spread the most theatrical peace movement the world has ever seen. The capitalist countries, stupid and decadent, will fall into the trap offered by the possibility of making new friends. Our day will come in 30 years or so. The bourgeoisie must be lulled into a false sense of security.

You should also read Mr Gorbachev's leaving speech at the Politburo, because he talked about the same thing.

1932: New books are published urging World Order: Towards Soviet America, by William Z. Foster, head of the Communist Party USA. Foster indicates that a National Department of Education would be the one of the means used to develop a new socialist society in the US. The New World Order by F.S. Marvin, described the League of Nations as the first attempt at a New World Order. Marvin says: "Nationality must rank below the claims of mankind as a whole."

There's so much more to go through - and I will be going through it this week - so, stay tuned, to see how old this new world order really is.

From Hamish and myself, Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: "Hope of the Wicked: The Master Plan to Rule the World" by Ted Flynn

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Quotes from the Environmental Community" peopleforwesternheritage.com\).](#)

["Humanist Manifesto I \(1933\)" \(americanhumanist.org\).](#)

["Humanist Manifesto II \(1973\)" \(americanhumanist.org\).](#)

Dec. 13, 2011 (#981)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2011:

Deranged? -- No, All Planned Change:

"Perpetual Wars for Perpetual Change,
There's No Public Input, No Exchange,
In Fact the Public's Adapted Very Well,
Distracted by Finances and Bankers' Hell,
Amidst the Chaos, NGOs and Foundations,
Push Human Aberrations On All the Nations,
International Treaties, There's the Problem,
No Tools to Tackle, Nor to Solve Them,
A Global Elite with Armies of Special Interest,
Decide Our Fate, Since They Know Best,
While Docile Man is Mesmerized, You See,
And Women Dance and Dress for MTV"

© Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 13, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December the 13th 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the audio downloads for free at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On that page you'll see other sites listed; these are the official sites I have. You'll find the audios on all of them. You'll find transcripts in English for

print up on all of them. And you'll also see there the web site alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and from there you can find transcripts in other languages for print up as well. So help yourself to those. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, and if you want to hear more of this information. I try and chronicle basically the events we're living through and explain it – to the past, you must always compare it to the past – the big organizations that planned this particular time in history and how they're also going ahead with the next 100 years, 200 years and so on. Because we are living in a script; there's no doubt about it. **So you can buy the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you want to order [Order and donation options listed above.] And donations are really welcome too, really welcome.**

I've been watching this globalization movement... it's not just globalization. I think most folk really wouldn't mind a form of globalization. They think it's a natural evolution and that's how they're trained to see it too. Maybe it would be one day if it happened over a long, long-term basis but this is a forced evolution you might say with a particular intent in mind, by an elite. Not to bring you all together as one big happy family, which is nice in Disneyland but nowhere else, but in reality to reduce the population of the planet to a manageable level they say and to bring us all down to a sustainable living type of lifestyle, which of course the elites, again, and experts and managers will tell you what you can eat and how much you can eat and what you can grow and all that kind of stuff. In other words, they want a new civilization for a new period. Not us, not the old man, you see. A new type of man, a better man. That's why they've been running ahead with genetic engineering for an awful long time, using millions and billions of your money, of your taxpayers' money to work on genetics. And they're really, really way ahead in it all because you see, they don't want us all, the old types as I say. They want a more efficient type, some type that won't need lots of entertainment, etc, who won't complain, object. They'll be quite content. Maybe you can switch them off at night, kind of like what you saw in Star Trek with the woman who was a Borg; you know, just put her in a little closet thing and switch her off at night. That's really the kind they really want. And they're not kidding about it either, at the very, very top of this.

They do believe in evolution. They do believe that they are on the cutting edge. They believe themselves they are at the top of the evolutionary tree, and the proof is the fact that they are up there with power and money and wealth and they've held onto it for generations without losing it, the money or the wealth. They do arrange their marriages very, very carefully to make sure that good psychopaths are bred with good psychopaths of both genders, and that way the offspring's pretty well guaranteed to be a good psychopath as well, not too stupid but they don't have to be terribly bright either. They can always hire those beneath them, the experts, who go up through university to do all the thinking for them, the work, the scientific research and so on.

We are living in the past. We live in the past, as I say, all the time. Even the media is part of this agenda because they keep you living in what you think, what *you* think is the present. Even when the big boys talked about these wars many years ago, all the wars that we're going through now were discussed years ago, one after another, all in a row, and that's what we're going through. All in a row. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big agenda, the big world plan. I've watched it my whole life actually and I've noticed too, regardless of the country you happen to be living in at the time that it doesn't matter what party, left-wing or right-wing, it doesn't matter which party gets into power, the treaties, these binding treaties they keep signing at the United Nations are signed in by either; it doesn't matter if it's left-wing or right-wing. So it's an agenda. It's a definite agenda. Even Jefferson said the same thing, **IF YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDA GOING THROUGH DIFFERENT HOUSES — meaning changes of the houses of Congress — THEN YOU KNOW, IF IT CONTINUES, THEN YOU'RE UNDER A TYRANNY.** It's a silent tyranny, you see; they won't admit to it but the evidence is all there by their actions and what they

sign.

So we are under it too, because that's the big, big goal, has been for 100 years, and even older, but 100 years ago, as I say, the organizations that set out to take over all the world's resources, run the world efficiently, not in a democratic way either – although they would keep using the term democracy to foment wars, which they of course would be in control of, to get the outcomes they desired too and it's still going on today. We're seeing private corporations buying up the resources of the world, right down to your water supplies. And that's the feudal system that Professor Carroll Quigley was talking about in his book **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment** that gives you a good history of how they caused wars and planned wars to get the end result, of themselves in charge.

So we're living through it today too. It's astonishing really; we've been at war pretty well continuously since Gulf War 1. Even during the Clinton era there were so many cruise missiles fired over to the Middle East and Iraq day after day we got so used to it we'd just ignore it and then forget it. But it's never been ending, really, these wars on the various Arab nations one after another. And then you find out in the New American Century group, the group that really has divided loyalties, put it that way, to other countries, they signed up the whole list of countries they wanted to be taken down by the US military one after another. And we're living through it, been living through it for years now. But no one wants to talk about that, you see; we all feel embarrassed about it.

Nevertheless we're living through it and of course at the same time as we're going through all these wars we're watching more and more private corporations – and after all the treaties that were signed through the GATT treaty and others – other countries are now coming into our countries and grabbing resources. If you stop them coming in you get fined by the World Trade Organization. You can't stop them coming in and doing what they want to do and that's why China is in big time into the US buying up everything they can find pretty well and eventually including the roads. In Britain Rothschild himself put out the bill to sell off the roads there. And it's just astonishing, the same old names crop up all down through hundreds of years, eh, still in charge of everything when it comes to the material world. And that's what it is. It's a material world isn't it?

But we are dependent upon this material world, as I say, and eventually the average citizen will have no rights to anything whatsoever, food, water or anything else. That's what you're being told continuously by governments. And government now is getting everyone trained who owns their own house – or the bank owns it, whatever – that you must let government in to inspect furnaces, etc, or you can't buy oil to heat yourself. *Oh, no, you can't buy oil*; you have to freeze to death and this kind of stuff. So you're getting trained gradually to comply, comply, that there's no such thing as private property. And all these emergency bills they put through too, pretty well did away with all kind of rights that you thought that you had and people can come in all the time under various guises and march through your house with their muddy boots.

Now, we're also being controlled, as I say, through materialism, through what you need to live, your basic necessities, food, shelter, clothing and heating and so on. But under the United Nations they have this great idea that we're unsustainable, you see. Every one of *you* is taking the earth's resources, just to keep alive. And there's too many of you, they say; they want you down to few million, across the whole planet. And every country's been signing on to these agreements year after year after year. The Kyoto Protocol was one of these agreements that would be the hammer eventually to do with not just cutting carbon emissions but also to do with how much you would be given to eat every day. That's true socialism. True socialism was all about that. Even the Fabian Society, look up the Fabian Society, look up the speeches by George Bernard Shaw. He said that **EVENTUALLY YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US TO JUSTIFY YOUR**

EXISTENCE... AND IF WE DON'T NEED YOU, YOU WON'T LIVE, basically. And there's lots of Fabians in charge today as Prime Ministers across the so-called British Empire.

Now, Canada...

Canada formally withdraws from Kyoto Protocol

google.com / Michel Comte (AFP) / 13 Dec 2011

OTTAWA — Canada became the first country to formally withdraw from the Kyoto Protocol, saying the pact on cutting carbon emissions was preventing the world from effectively tackling climate change.

"We are invoking Canada's legal right to formally withdraw from Kyoto," Environment Minister Peter Kent said following a marathon UN climate conference in South Africa, at which nations agreed to a new roadmap for worldwide action.

The landmark pact reached in 1997 is the only global treaty that sets down targeted curbs in global emissions.

But those curbs apply only to rich countries, excluding the United States, which has refused to ratify the accord.

"Kyoto is not the path forward for a global solution to climate change," Kent said. "If anything, it's an impediment.

What he's saying is exactly what Bush Sr said, actually, on the same subject many years ago, because he knew that he wanted to have regional blocs sign agreements and we'd all be fined collectively if we broke them. So they want this international court, as I mentioned yesterday, to deal with climate credits and climate fines and climate polluters and so on. So anyway, Canada's pulled out of it, some other countries have pulled out of it too. And they'll come up with a new one, with a nice fancy name and they'll have it at some other city somewhere and they'll name it after that; they love to do that at the CFR. So there you go, there's Kyoto down the tubes but not really. I mean, we've already spent millions and billions into it and goodness knows where the money went. It certainly didn't go up in smoke.

Now another thing too, to do with this world order, IT'S A FEUDAL SYSTEM, as I mentioned Carroll Quigley said that. We are run by private banks. In fact we're run by private families that generally are intermarried with other central banking families and so on. And it's just astonishing, we go on century after century like this without saying, *how come, how come one particular group of people run all the money systems?* ALL the money systems. You understand, you don't get wealthy by working hard. You don't get wealthy by producing something. You get wealthy by *handling* the money. That's the old maxim that Rothschild talked about. He said EVENTUALLY ACCOUNTANTS AND CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS WOULD CATCH ON TO THE SCAM OF MONEY BUT THEY WON'T COMPLAIN ABOUT IT BECAUSE THEY WILL BE REALLY BENEFITING VERY WELL FROM IT. And that's so true.

We also have the privatization system going on as Quigley talked about, from the Council on Foreign Relations, a privatization of and the farming out of governments into private partnerships, private/public partnerships they call them too, and outsourcing schemes that they have. The same with the military. Now, when the military become... You know the military really is a two-edged sword. As I say, the founding fathers in the US all knew the history of Europe and that YOUR OWN MILITARY ARE ALWAYS TURNED ON THEIR OWN PEOPLE, ALWAYS. That's the history of military, you see. So they had big debates about standing armies and they got around that one eventually by saying *well we'll call them marines; they'll really be on the ships*, you see. And of course most marines are not really on ships at all; they might be transported by ships sometimes. That's how they got around not having a standing army at that time.

Today we don't need them. We have these big mercenary groups, big, big mercenary groups. Now I can remember guys in the military back in the 80s talking about this and even the big private security companies that were taking over. And by the way, they were talking in the early 80s about the *coming* terrorism and that these private organizations and that these big groups would take off and get more and more power, over the police even, as they escorted VIPs in this interconnected global society. Very wealthy VIPs would have all their little armies traveling with them and so on. And this was common knowledge in the hierarchy there. There's a lot of ex-military guys leaving special forces in the British Empire and elsewhere working for these groups and companies.

Eventually they came in and they formed into companies like Blackwater, which literally farms them out across the Middle East. They're not responsible to any governments therefore they can slaughter at will basically. And nothing changes in the world. You see, the first soldiers were always mercenaries. In ancient times too, they were mercenary soldiers. They got their cut really by the booty, the loot that they could rob and steal and plunder. And eventually once the money boys got in charge of armies they could give them pays and keep them there. Otherwise an army that doesn't have pay will eventually just say *oh I'm going home*, and off you go and you just go home. So money, again, was the key to getting standing armies together and the power of money and those who control it could control armies and whole countries; long, long history there as they took one country over after another through the same techniques.

So this article here is...

Another name change for former Blackwater firm

As the CEO explains how new title is inspired by Greek warriors.

(Alan: They love this stuff. The young guys in the military love warrior stuff and skulls and bones and stuff like that.)

canadianbusiness.com / AP / December 12, 2011

McLEAN, Va. (AP) — The security firm once known as Blackwater on Monday changed its name for the second time in less than three years as its owners continue to reshape the company they bought from its founder a year ago.

The Arlington-based company announced it will no longer be known as Xe Services and is now called Academi. The name is inspired by Plato's Academy in ancient Greece and is designed to connote elite, highly disciplined warriors who are thinkers as well as fighters. *(A: Well that's a novelty, eh.)*

CEO Ted Wright said a new name was needed to reflect changes the company has undergone since a group of investors bought it in December 2010 from founder Erik Prince. *(A: I'll continue on this story because it's quite interesting the way they're all going. And a lot of countries have their own little subgroups of these major companies too, as we all go private. And God help us all. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Blackwater that changed its name to Xe and now it's got a new name again, as they admit themselves that the Blackwater name was badly tarnished after their companies gunned down lots of people in Iraq there, in Nisoor Square in Baghdad, that left 17 Iraqis dead. So they've changed their name and they're doing well I'm sure. And they've got lots more work lined up for the future because there's more wars; they've got Syria to go shortly and other ones to come after that. And remember too, those guys are quite happy, since they're international they bring them in from all armies all over the world and they can bring them into your country when, you know, the food shortages start the riots and etc. That's what will be used on you.

Now I mentioned this about a year ago when the swine flu vaccine showed narcolepsy turning up in places like Sweden

and elsewhere I think it was. And this article's in the paper today...

Narcolepsy link to swine flu vaccine investigated

bbc.co.uk / 12 December 2011

For almost two years, an infant school pupil has found himself losing muscle control and falling asleep at a moment's notice due to a rare sleeping illness.

Six-year-old Josh Hadfield, from Frome in Somerset, had shown no symptoms of narcolepsy prior to February 2010, and it took another year for doctors to diagnose the condition.

(A: So anyway, he got the...) swine flu vaccine called Pandemrix which he received three weeks before showing symptoms. (A: That's standard, three weeks prodromal period.)

Tests in the UK have not revealed a link between Pandemrix and narcolepsy, although the Medicines and Healthcare Regulatory Agency said "a similar risk had only been confirmed in Finland and Sweden". *(A: So they're trying to cover and backtrack and protect themselves because there's more and more children coming down with this stuff. Some will take a bit longer to show. Some symptoms will be a bit different too. And there'll be different degrees of it as well. Some children will just be tired, they'll be called lazy, and probably get punished or put into Special Ed or something. That's how things really go.)*

And in Italy, the technocratic country now where the guy from the Central Bank of Europe is now appointed Prime Minister, it says that he's now declaring a new budget basically, massive austerity measures...

Italy welfare minister breaks down in tears as government agrees austerity measures

telegraph.co.uk / 5 Dec 2011

Mario Monti, the Italian prime minister, declared the package of tax hikes, budget cuts and pension reforms a "decree to save Italy" *(A: He says.)*, at a press conference following after a cabinet meeting.

Italy will "put its deficit and debt under strong control" so that the country is "not seen as a suspicious flash point by Europe," he said.

He also warned that Italians had to make "sacrifices" and said he was renouncing his own salary as prime minister in a gesture of solidarity. *(A: That's okay because he's got thousands of shares in the private central bank in Europe.)*

The three-year package includes a controversial pension reform that will increase the minimum pension age for women to 62 starting next year and fall into line with men by 2018, by which time both will retire at 66. *(A: You understand, through statistics and so on, they've got it all worked out how much money they're going to rake in through folk who die off, not getting their pensions, you know. And the government snafus it, for the private banking boys, the guys with the little podgy fingers eh.)*

The number of years that men have to pay contributions to receive their full pensions will also be increased from the current level of 40 to 42. *(A: So isn't that wonderful?)*

Ms Fornero, whose proposals have already been criticised by Italy's main trade unions, broke down as she outlined the changes.

"We had to... and it cost us a lot psychologically... ask for a..." Ms Fornero said, but was unable to complete her sentence as she wiped tears from her eyes. *(A: You don't know if it's because of all the money they'll grab or because she feels sorry for the people.)*

Mr Monti finished the sentence for her, speaking the word "sacrifice" that she'd been unable say.

The package also increases taxes on housing and luxury items and raises value-added tax - which has already been raised by one percentage point this year - by two percentage points to 23 percent from the second quarter of 2012.

23% on everything you buy, eh. And that's what they want to bring across the world, this Value Added Tax. Because we've all to go through the same stuff too you see. We've got the beginnings of it in Canada; they call it the GST because they refused to put a Value Added Tax through so they renamed it the GST, General Sales Tax. The US still has to get theirs put on too. Because as they join more and more free trade pacts with Latin America and elsewhere, and the Caribbean, then they got to make up all that lost money; they won't get it on the tariffs coming in from import duties and so they got to get it from the taxpayer. That's what Value Added Tax was designed to do, for this free trade idea. Quite something.)

And a good article too, from WattsUpWithThat about...

To Sahel And Back

wattsupwiththat.com / December 13, 2011 / Willis Eschenbach

The Sahel, that stretch of harsh territory south of the Sahara desert, is a bleak region. *(A: It goes on to talk about how they've been using this, again, the climate change nonsense. This guy talks about it and brings the reality, gives you the real statistics, and all the stuff that they're talking about is absolute baloney. He says...)*

Anthony highlighted some science by press release in "Climate change blamed for dead trees in Africa". The press release is about a paper that won't be published until this coming Friday. The lead author provided the following quotes for the press release.

"Rainfall in the Sahel has dropped 20-30 percent in the 20th century, the world's most severe long-term drought since measurements from rainfall gauges began in the mid-1800s," said study lead author Patrick Gonzalez, who conducted the study while he was a visiting scholar at UC Berkeley's Center for Forestry. *(A: So this guy goes over there and gets all the stats for himself, right, to counter this.)*

I thought, "Really"? Because I was sure I remembered all kinds of recent articles about the "greening of the Sahel". In any case, I'll take any excuse to learn something new. So I went off to see what the rainfall records had to say about the "world's most severe long-term drought".

I found three rainfall records that covered the Sahel in the time period from 1901 to the present. Two (CRU and GPCC) are available from KNMI Climate Explorer, and one (Sahel Index) can be downloaded from the University of Washington. *(A: And it gives you the links here so you can prove it to yourself. And we'll go on with this when I come back from this break.)*

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the Sahel region of the Sahara Desert and debunking again another study done to try and show global warming. I'll put this link up tonight with all these other links too and you can go through and follow up for yourself, because the proof is all here. And this author said...

I'm sorry, but I'm not seeing either a "severe long-term drought", or a drop of "20-30 percent in the 20th century", or a human fingerprint in that record. Modern times are drier than mid-20th century, but not much different from the first part of the century. Rainfall has gone up, and it has gone down, and then back up again. Nor is there any obvious correlation with the general warming of the planet over the same time period. Given the close agreement of the three records, I think we can have reasonable confidence in the data. *(A: They've had 3 record rainfalls but*

of course the warmists just omit that, every single event.)

It's just astonishing the lies that are force-fed upon the general population. And it comes from places like Berkeley and so on, and *oh it must be prestigious, they can't be wrong can they?* And that's exactly how they train you. You'll believe anything the supposed experts tell you. You're trained to believe them actually. You've already been trained.

And onto, about the big... I mentioned it quite a few times before, Mexico. It says...

Calderon spokesman: Mexico unaware DOJ was passing laundered cash to cartels

dailycaller.com / 12/12/2011 / Matthew Boyle

According to a spokesperson for Mexican president Felipe Calderon, Mexico's government was left in the dark about a U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration drug money laundering scheme that allegedly facilitated the transfer of millions of dollars to Mexican drug cartels. *(A: And this is after Fast and Furious when they were trafficking thousands of guns in from the US into Mexico as well. I mean, you know you have to either understand that either the whole darned government is in on what's going on and the whys of it all, or there are so many departments and layers of government now that go off on their little own thing, secret little thing, that no one else knows what's happening.)*

The program was similar to Operation Fast and Furious *(A: And the links are all here.)* in that the U.S. Department of Justice, under Attorney General Eric Holder, was allegedly furnishing narcotics traffickers with laundered drug proceeds in an attempt to discern how those funds would move, and to whom. *(A: Do you really believe that? Like they didn't know how the money was moved? You know the CIA is all over the planet, all over the planet, everywhere, with every gizmo you can imagine, to track, trace and so on. So they have to put millions of dollars into Mexico and wait for it turning up to see how it turns. Who's kidding who? Hmm?)*

On this week's *Al Punto*, a Sunday news program on the Spanish-language television network Univision, Calderon spokeswoman Alejandra Sota said the Mexican government was not aware of, or involved with, any DEA money laundering scheme. *(A: So how come they wouldn't notify the Mexican authorities? Hmm?)*

According to a New York Times report, "in operations supervised by the Justice Department and orchestrated to get around sovereignty restrictions" drug enforcement agents "laundered or smuggled millions of dollars in drug proceeds as part of Washington's expanding role in Mexico's fight against drug cartels."

Almost immediately after the Times published the story, and House oversight committee chairman Rep. Darrell Issa's subsequent announcement that he will expand his investigation of Operation Fast and Furious to examine reports of DEA-facilitated money laundering, the Department of Justice released a public statement disclaiming the practice as perfectly **ordinary**.

In that statement, the Obama administration claimed it was "working collaboratively with the Mexican government" on the efforts to fight more widespread money laundering. *(A: Well, if the Mexican government wasn't told about it then that's a big lie, eh. But what's new, eh? What's new?)*

There's nothing you can believe from the top at all that they tell you. You can't. There's nothing you can believe. Anyway, they're stirring up the pot and of course it will be to get rid of all competition for one favorite cartel to continue, who's in with the same boys that run the banking systems because drug money's awfully important. You understand, there's two systems in the world. There's the overworld, the one that you're taught to believe in where everything's legal and on the up-and-up, and then there's the underworld. And the same boys run both of them, you see. It's that simple.

This article too,

Hundreds of US-NATO Soldiers Arrive & Begin Operations on the Jordan-Syria Border

boilingfrogspost.com / 11 December 2011

Foreign Troops Begin to Spread Near the Villages of Al-Mafraq (A: *And that's on the Jordanian border with Syria. I'll put this one up as well. All the Special Forces are definitely all in there and they're getting Syria ready to be the next one to fall down. And we'll all munch our chips and say uh-huh and then we'll get distracted with something else at home and it's all forgotten.*)

Now it says...

Body scanners will be banned at European airports because of cancer risk

wddty.com / 12 Dec 2011

Travellers arriving at European airports won't have to go through the full-body x-ray scanners being introduced in the US. (A: *...being introduced... they're already here.*) The EU has decided the scanners are dangerous, and could cause cancer. (A: *Well they know they cause cancer.*)

The scanners use ionizing radiation, which could damage DNA. (A: *Well it does damage DNA.*) Early studies suggest that they are likely to trigger a small number of cancers every year from the millions of air passengers scanned. (A: *It's accumulative too. It's accumulative damage it does.*)

The scanners, which detect explosives by revealing the full body underneath clothes, are already being used in hundreds of airports around the US. Eventually, every airport is supposed to get them. (A: *So Europe's at least cancelled them, and I mentioned an article about a year ago where they were talking about doing that too.*)

Now, Sir David Attenborough is one of these front men, real front men for depopulation big time. He blames, you know, the useless eaters, you know, the basic working majority at the bottom, too many of them, for the problems on the planet. And he's a diehard on this. He's made a career at the BBC on his nature programs. That's what they always do, they give you nature programs. Like David Suzuki does in Canada; that's how he made his career. And David Suzuki is a geneticist actually, and a eugenicist by nature. And he actually called people maggots; that's how he referred to the ones beneath him. But he did say there were better classes of maggots; I guess he was referring to himself. Anyway, he's got a lot in common with Sir David Attenborough. It says...

Frozen Planet scandal: Sir David Attenborough defends fake polar bear footage - mirror.co.uk /

Simon Boyle / 13/12/2011

SIR David Attenborough yesterday defended Frozen Planet's (A: *That's one of the biggest sellers abroad, this series called Frozen Planet on the nature of things.*) fake polar bear footage – by comparing BBC nature documentaries to movies.

His blunt remarks came as more footage from the series was exposed as a sham. (A: *They used fake snow and everything. They used zoos in Holland and made you think it was the North Pole.*)

[BBC: We Fake It All The Time - thegwpf.org / 13 December 2011 / Simon Boyle]

In a surprising justification for duping millions of viewers, the TV star argued that owning up to splicing archive film with real Arctic scenes during the programme would have spoiled the mood. (A: *[Alan laughing.] So he just*

faked it all.)

His blunt remarks came as more footage from the series was exposed as a sham.

Speaking after our exclusive story yesterday revealed shots of a polar bear and her newborn cubs were staged in a zoo using fake snow, Sir David, 85, said: "The question is, during the middle of this scene when you are trying to paint what it is like in the middle of winter at the pole, to say 'Oh, by the way, this was filmed in a zoo'. (A: *In other words, he's trying to justify why they did that.*)

"It ruins the atmosphere, and destroys the pleasure of the viewers and destroys the atmosphere you are trying to create. (A: *...which of course is a propagandic lie. [Alan laughing.]*)

"It's not a falsehood and we don't keep it secret either. But to say actually in the middle of that sequence, I mean how far do you take this? (A: *So there you go, everything to say that the pole's melting and so on and ya-da, ya-da, ya, and these bears are drowning, ya-da, ya, even though they can swim hundreds of miles and it's just astonishing what they can actually do. And this article from the BBC too, it says...*)

BBC Brand In Meltdown Over Polargate

thegwpf.org / 13 December 2011 / Ian Burrell

BBC feels the commercial chill of 'fake' documentary: Fake allegations are potentially hugely damaging for the BBC, which licensed the most recent series of Frozen Planet to 30 networks around the world. (A: *Big part of the climate change group, you see.*)

The BBC moved yesterday to protect one of its most valuable international brands amid claims that scenes shown on Sir David Attenborough's acclaimed series Frozen Planet were filmed in a Dutch animal park and not in the wild. (A: *So... OH IT MUST BE TRUE, IT'S ON TV, SEE, I SAW IT ON TV IT MUST BE TRUE. Yeah. There you go. Fake snow and everything. And then he goes on to tell you about, oh, the poles are melting, oh the poles are melting, you know. Aaahhh, dear, dear, dear, eh. Another article too, there's about 3 or 4 articles on this...*)

Frozen Planet Faked? David Attenborough Explains 'We Did It For The Polar Bears'

huffingtonpost.com / 12/12/11

...to save the polar bears, that's why they lied, you see.

Now, the US of course are supposed to be pulling out of Iraq. Of course they'll have their mercenaries in there too, mercenary groups, private ones; they have already been there for quite a long time. But they're going to keep a hold of the oil for the big companies that actually were given rights to that oil before they even attacked Iraq; it's quite astonishing, the stuff that came out of Britain. Because they were going to see the Prime Minister and putting bids in for oil fields, and backhanders to the Prime Minister.

'US to control Iraq oil always'

rt.com / 13 December, 2011

Despite the US's declared withdrawal of its military personnel and contractors out of Iraq, Washington has prepared to control the country's rich oil reserves in any case, shared Ranjit Singh Kalha, former India's ambassador to Iraq in the 1990s.

Having spent \$3 trillion in Iraq, a country with harsh weather conditions (+50 C most of the time) and absolutely nothing valuable but oil reserves, the Americans simply cannot give up the plentiful and very high quality oil they went there for. (A: *That's what they went there for. That's one reason; there's also another geopolitical reason as well.*)

“It takes \$1.50 to take out this oil that’s just below the surface. Anybody who has access to this oil can be a game changer – as far as the politics of oil is concerned,” Ranjit Singh Kalha concluded.

The problem Americans encountered in Iraq is that once given “some symbols” of democracy, the Iraqi voted for a Shia-led government. The headache is that the Shia traditionally have close links with Iran, the core territory of this affiliation. *(A: Which means they’re going to keep mercenary troops there, etc, etc, to make sure that their newly plundered oil fields are kept running.)*

It’s interesting too, the US taxpayer and the British taxpayer paid for all those new oil rigs there, and refineries, because during the Gulf War the pilots were told to bomb them all because they were obsolete, and of course they wanted new ones. The big companies that made the deals with government before the war started wanted new refineries and of course it was all paid for by the taxpayers through Halliburton and all the rest of the big groups that profited from it. Not bad, eh? It’s not bad being a king of the world.

And the UK, which I don’t know how it’s still floating actually with all the debt it’s got and all the other problems it’s got. Anybody with a bit of sense got out of that country a long time ago, because you could see what was coming, years ago. And as far as I’m concerned they’ve been in a financial depression since at least World War II and they’ve never really got out of it. And it’s getting worse and worse and worse since they joined the EU, and for years and years before all the latest kafuffle with all the banks going down in Europe and bailing them out, borrowing money to bail them out and get more compound interest for the big usurers, the big bankers, before all that happened they were paying for farms all across France. Every plot farmer was getting handouts for having a plot farm and Britain was paying for it all. Anyway...

UK green targets get even tougher... but renewable energy 'still won't keep lights on'

dailymail.co.uk / Tamara Cohen / 12th December 2011

Britain pledged yesterday to sign up to some of the toughest green targets as critics claimed that even a massive expansion of renewable energy would not be enough to keep the country’s lights on.

Under a climate deal announced in South Africa after days of negotiations, world leaders agreed a ‘road map’ for all major countries to introduce legally-binding targets *(A: ...targets... plural.)* to tackle global warming for the first time. *(A: So they didn’t fail in South Africa at all. They got exactly what they wanted, which is a legally binding treaty, with a court basically that will fine you, and you’ll pay billions and millions for it, for whatever the fine is.)*

But the world’s biggest polluters – including the U.S., China and India – will only have to start cutting their greenhouse gases ‘from 2020’ and it is unclear how stringent the targets will be.

In return the EU has agreed to negotiate even more ambitious curbs on emissions, which could see green taxes on energy bills rise to fund a new wave of wind farms *(A: More wind farms. [Alan laughing.] They break up and fall apart each time a high wind hits them.)* and solar panels. Currently they cost £90 per household a year in the UK.

The Government will thrash out the details of a second period of the Kyoto Protocol next year, but it is likely the current target of reducing emissions by 20 per cent by 2020 will rise to 30 per cent.

So you better just stop breathing folks and don’t heat yourselves at all, and grin and bear it, you know, that stiff upper lip and all that stuff, all that rubbish, because it’s going to get even more hellish if you can believe that, even more

hellish than it is today. They've never had a break over there, *never*. Mind you, I used to wonder why the class system in Britain got on so well with the class system in India. And in India it's a caste system as well, you see. And it's because they're almost identical, the caste systems, and they call it a class system in Britain. Because the upper crust of Britain would go over to meet the high characters running India, with their massive palaces and living off the tax money of the public; that's how they lived on them in India. And the deal that of course Britain got when they ran it for a while, was to share the taxes off the peasantry, much as they were doing back home in Britain. But nothing's really changed. It's just astonishing to watch it continue through different means and different names.

Now...

Cancer Costs Forecast To Rise 62% By 2021

news.sky.com / December 12, 2011

(A: Now remember, this ties in with euthanasia coming big time and just like Holland; you'll get little vans that pull up at your home to kill you, by the government decree. And don't, whatever you say to your doctor, I'M A BIT DEPRESSED DOCTOR, because, actually, depression's enough to get you euthanized. No kidding, eh.)

Healthcare analysts Laing and Buisson warned diagnosis and treatment costs are set to increase by 62% from £9.4bn in 2010 to £15.3bn by 2021. *(A: Well inflation alone would make that happen because the money's always, you know, inflating anyway. In other words, the buying power lessens and lessens with every year.)*

This will mean the average cost of treating someone suffering from cancer will go from £30,000 in 2010 to almost £40,000 in 2021.

The Cancer Diagnosis and Treatment: A 2021 Projection report, conducted for Bupa, warns this will inevitably affect cancer survival rates in the UK.

You know darn well it's all coming down to euthanasia. They're trying to say, *oh it's just uneconomically viable so we got to do something else*. You know. That's what it really is. You understand, we're really at the last end of the mass man, you know, the mass market and 'the masses', the Marxian term that came up during the industrial revolution. And they run us like conveyor belts now and we're economic units, every one of us. If we're not producing AND consuming then we're a bad citizen. That's literally, that's simply how it's worked out in economics, as simple as that. So it's interesting too that ties in with the World Health Organization's report about the up-and-coming third world countries that are now getting all our tax money pumped into them, to the rich folk there, not to the ordinary folk though. And they said there was going to be a massive, massive... they were going to have to get ready for a massive cancer increase. Well why's that? if these people are going to get better food and so on? Well they get inoculations with everything to make sure that they go the way that everybody else went, sterilization and so on with all their inoculations. That's why they can confidently say there's going to be a massive, *massive* cancer increase in the third world countries that are coming up. Isn't that amazing, eh. They'd never do that to you, would they? *No. We're civilized now*. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the callers and there's Darren from Ireland hanging on there, if he's still there. Are you there Darren?

Darren: Hello Alan. How are you today?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Darren: You know I was thinking of something you said recently about people not being excited or interested sometimes in what you have to say. You know I found it funny, I've been round a few people now and again when I have you on, you know on the podcast, and they go, *how do you listen to him?* They say, *oh he's so boring* and this and that. And I was like, *do you not hear what he's saying?* Like, to me, it fills me with excitement and I guess kind of, you know, an interest when I hear the topics that you suggest. And it's just funny that some people, I would read, say, *oh you know he needs to, I guess, be more exciting.* And I'm like thinking, you can't really make the truth exciting, you know.

Alan: Well, that's it. See, they've been trained with entertainment from birth. And if I put a lot of bangs and whistles and screams and so on in amongst it they'd be hyper, because I can get you hyper if I want to, by using types of music, etc – these are all used in the general business. But I don't, you see. I'm talking basically to the ones whose indoctrinations haven't really taken on them very well. That's who I'm really looking for. Those people where their indoctrination's taken full control of them and they live in this never-never land of half-truths, half-awake, half-hypnosis, you'll never get through to those people because they can't *concentrate* on what you're saying. So you got to discard them anyway. They are the general herd who will go the way that the world will go. But I don't use any tricks on this because I'm not aiming at a general audience. If I did, as I say, I could do it because I've worked in studios; I know exactly what to do, and give you all the psychological things which you've already been trained in by the regular media, you know. You're used to the regular media where the ads come on and they blow your eardrums out right off the bat, you know, and stuff like that. So I can play music that will actually raise your blood pressure, get you nervous as I tell you a scary thing. And you'd be hooked on it; I can hook you on it too if I want to. I can hook you on fear, and that makes you kick in, it makes your survival mechanism kick in and you won't turn away. That's why you watch horror movies from beginning to end, even if it's a rotten horror movie; if you turn away your life is at stake – it's a very primitive thing. So the guys who make horror movies understand that. So I could use all these cons and techniques but I don't do it because as I say, I'm not aiming at the general conditioned population.

Darren: You know, I was driving home and it kind of hit me, I was just stoking a fire in the house and it came to me that you know, in my time I will probably never see these things again, and I'll probably never be able to drive a car again. And just you know, you're kind of taking in these small things that people now take for granted. But you know it's like, it feels like I'm kind of living like my last day, every day is my last kind of day and just kind of realizing that you know, these things will not be around and you know, my grandparents, they won't be around, but I know their generation's going to die out and it's just not going to be the same and it's kind of... it's sad. You know, I feel remorseful *now* [Caller chuckles.] before it even happened.

Alan: It's true. It's the same when you realize there's no such thing as democracy. You go through the same symptoms of a death. You get depression, anger, all the same things hit you one after another. So when you understand what's happening, it's a hard thing to swallow. These guys are serious, what they do. They've been serious; we've seen all the changes so far. We know what they plan for the future; they've told us so. And it's terribly sad to watch generations, history come to an end for whole generations and cultures and ways of living. It's very, very... it's terribly sad. I agree with you. But to go on, a few of us who understand what's happened, must try and pass the knowledge on to generations. And who knows, it might take hundreds of years down the road, like George Orwell said, *IT MIGHT TAKE 1000 YEARS BEFORE THE CHANGE WILL OCCUR.* We don't know.... but we've got to keep trying. That's what the human spirit is. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canada Formally Withdraws from Kyoto Protocol](#)

[Another Name Change for Former Blackwater Firm](#)

[Narcolepsy Left in the Trail of Swine Flu Jab](#)

[Italy's Third Austerity Package](#)

[More Climate Fraud](#)

[US Department of Justice Laundered Millions of Dollars to Mexico](#)

[US-NATO Troops on Jordan Syrian Border](#)

[Body Scanners to be Banned at European Airports because of Cancer Risk](#)

[Sir David Attenborough Defends Fake Polar Bear Footage](#)

[Frozen Planet TV Series Faked--"We Did it For the Polar Bears"](#)

[BBC Brand in Meltdown over Polargate](#)

[BBC--"We Fake it all the Time"](#)

[US to Control Iraqi Oil Indefinitely](#)

[UK Green Targets Get Tougher](#)

[Cost of Treating Cancer to Rise](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 4, 2013 (#1345)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 4, 2013:

Despicable, Overlords Make You Completely Predictable:

**"It May Be Hard to Convince a Woman or Man
We Live in an Agenda that's Going to Plan,
All the Tidbits of News, You'll Be Surprised,
Are There to Read Because they're Authorized,
Predictive Programming Works, Technique Noxious,
As it Bypasses Awareness, Embeds in Subconscious,
Making Changes to Come, Planned Usually Annually,
Seem Inevitable so Change Must Come Naturally,
You Adopt Changes and Opinions without Reason,
Total War on Your Mind is in Open Season,
Taxes for Multi-Billion Schemes in Mapping Brain
By Neuroscientists, Behaviourists Wanting to Train
A Generation, with "Wellness", Efficiently Obedient,
This Part of the Agenda is Stamped Expedient"**

© Alan Watt June 4, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 4, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 4 of June, 2013.

I always suggest that newcomers make good use of the website, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll find all the official sites I have, listed there. And they all carry lots of audios for free download, where I go through the system we're born into. And it truly is an organized system, way above democracy and politics, as we know it. And I tell you about the foundations that set up over a hundred years ago, to basically bring in this world system, run by experts and, of course, a dominant minority at the top (an elite), who have really been in charge for an awful long time and they plan to keep going with their own offspring, in charge for centuries, much, much, much more than this, after we're long gone and maybe even our own kind, our species, is gone, because they want to clone people down the road or at least modify them to be perfect obedient citizens. And that's coming with the brain projects and so on they've got underway, using our tax money, of course, because we always give the cash up to build our own chains. So, help yourself to the website. Remember too, all the sites listed there, at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, have transcripts for print-up in English, and if you go into **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu**, you can get transcripts in other languages. And remember too, you bring me to you, because I depend upon you, to help me tick along here and it costs quite a bit in fact. I paid over a thousand dollars this month alone, just on websites and all the rest of it and servers, two different servers, both of which often get interfered with. So, this is why I have so much of everything basically. And even the websites I have, I get trouble from Yahoo and other organizations that even though I've got unlimited upload, they still can get back to me and say there's too much there etc etc etc. So, that's why there's so many sites I have there to share all the load that's up there. But there's thousands of talks for download, as I say.

So, if you want to keep me ticking along, you can buy the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, where I go through the art of managing, what they call, "the human herd." A very old art, indeed, going back to ancient times. Ancient priesthoods knew about this art, of course. They ruled on behalf of a dominant minority, in their days, generally foreigners, as well, that came in and dominated their cultures, and became kings and queens and pharaohs and all the rest of it. And these sciences are never forgotten. They're so important. And every time an empire falls, you can believe you me, all the archives are already gone, long gone, into the new bunches taking over, because they never throw away this kind of knowledge; it's too powerful.

So, remember, from the US to Canada, to order the books and discs, you can use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office, you can send cash or use PayPal. Across the waters, you can use Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal. And straight donations are seriously welcome, as we go through these hard times. And this is not a business. Because I came out a long time ago, because I listened to patriot radio a bit and realized that they were going around in circles and they were navel-gazing. They didn't realize there was a big massive world agenda, on the go and whatever laws were passed in each country, were passed across the world at the same time. And, of course, in every country they never told you that this was a worldwide agenda. They simply told you, *here's a new national law for you*. And people didn't think any further. They grumbled about things, but they didn't know that a world body was bringing all these laws down on top of them. And I thought it was time to come out and go through the eugenics program that was planned, how our tax money was being used to make us more subdued and stupid really, very obedient, but stupid and how the education system too was a big part of it. In other words, total management, just total micromanagement. It was a very old idea that they put into practice. And I went through the old philosophers, and even the ones in the 20th century, like Lord Bertrand Russell, who came out with a lot of the techniques that were to be used today, in fact. He's dead, but we're still using his techniques today and many others like him, that worked with the global societies. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And it really is a matrix, because we're kept in our little rooms or boxes, inside the matrix. And each time you think you're getting through into a higher level, you don't realize there's many other levels above that and above that and so on. And you're controlled. And really we are controlled. The mainstream media is all controlled. I've gone through the history before of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR, where every major publication and anchormen too, on television and journalists (the top ones) are all members of this organization. They're sworn to, what they call, the "Chatham Rules", for their meetings. And they swear allegiance to the organization and its goals, which is, of course, world government and a particular kind of system, very elitist system. And you'll find all the Bilderberg members too are members of it, as well. And the Trilateral organization, also part of this group. And they are through all countries and nations. They have been for a long, long time, putting in top bureaucrats into positions; they're there for life. They know what they're doing. Politicians come

and go. But they also pick the top members of all the political parties, left wing and right wing, and so they play the game for the public and the public keep voting in this group. In democracy, see, you don't vote in a new person or group because you like them; you're so sick of the last group that you voted in, and you want a change and you hope. You live in hope, basically. And we do have an optimism factor in our minds, our brains, so they know this too and they've had lots of scientific writings about it. They know this because if you get certain brain injuries in a certain part of the brain, you become very depressed and so on. And some people actually will enhance it, if other pathways are blocked through accident or disease or whatever.

So, anyway, they understand how we tick and they're going really full guns ahead to getting our brain mapped. Not just the US is doing it. They're working in partnership with the European branches for brain mapping and Japan, as well. I might touch on that tonight. But the whole idea, is to, once they've mapped your brain, they'll go into the GIRFEC program, which they're using in Scotland as a trial basis, where a guardian from the social work department is appointed by government for every child there is, from the age of about two months onwards, I think. And you're getting psychology tests at two months onwards. And then you'll also get checked to see if you have any racist leanings or whatever and many other politically correct agendas involved in it too, to turn out the perfect docile stupid fool, basically. If you're too bright, they'll put you on a lot of pills, like they do in the US and elsewhere and shrink your brain, and that, of course, is the effect that they have with lots of the drugs that they give for ADHD and so on; well documented too, because it's really speed or amphetamine that you're giving them.

We watch it all happening. They give you the internet, of course, because they couldn't bring any of this system in without the internet. In a totalitarian tyranny, you've got to make sure that everyone is completely predictable. And you're all predictable because you put all your information up by your chatter, every day, by emails and Twitter and all the rest of it, and your phone conversations, all being monitored. You all know it's happening and they keep these records forever, folks. It's forever. So, they know exactly how you are. They have virtual you's, a virtual you for everyone in the Pentagon. They admitted that themselves. I've read the article on the air, from the Pentagon, a couple years ago. And they set it up, knowing all about you. And, as you change your fads or whatever you're up to, they add that onto your virtual reality in the Pentagon and they do little war games with you and mind games and situational games to see how you'll react in certain things. And they say that you're very predictable. They're so accurate today; you're very predictable. That's how free you are. You have no freedom at all. But they couldn't do it without computerization. It wasn't given out there for *you* to be happy with; it was given out there for the big boys to make sure you'd become addicted to it and they'd have total control and knowledge, complete knowledge of who you are as a person.

And that makes them feel safer at the top; mind you too, if you're not too good or you're maybe too good, actually, for your own good, they'll certainly come after you in one way or another, either using psychiatric institutions, because the Soviet Union used psychiatry big time for people who were dissidents – real dissidents, not the little yahoos that think they're being anarchists and so on, but the ones who really know their stuff – and they would lock them up in psychiatry and they would actually say that you had inflexibility of opinion. That was classified as a mental disease. Because, in this new system, it's very much into the Orwellian stuff, where O'Brien, the torturer, says to Winston, he says, "If I say I can fly, Winston, you'll believe I can fly. If I say two and two is five, you'll believe it." It's not good enough to say it because he wants you to say it. You've got to be made to believe it and, unfortunately, people today are so easily convinced of pretty-well anything. Bertrand Russell, again, said that fifty-odd years ago, sixty years ago, that with the right technology, the right techniques, he says, it'll come and it'll be beneficial for the rulers, he said, where you can convince anybody of anything, at all, and that's already here, folks.

Now, remember too, if all mainstream's always controlled, because control is a factor, you've got to be careful too, of what they call, alternate media, as well. Don't forget that for a second. Don't ever forget that, because, during the 60's, the old patriot system, which was mainly shortwave and so on, initially was set up by the CIA and they were using Christian groups in America, at the time, to counter the propaganda of the Soviet system. And I often wonder if they ever gave it up. Why would they give up such an arm of control, for those who are trying to think outside the box. Always think about that too.

Now, we've gone through the history many times before about the big organizations of the CIA and MI6, Mossad too. They have real corporations out there, that do manufacture things. And they'll be listed as registered corporations and so on, but you don't realize that they were actually set up by these organizations, especially in the electronic fields, especially, big time. But you'll find that, as I say, they're still run by the big boys at the top. And we know that NSA

and Google, for instance, have a big connection. I'll put an article up tonight, to show their complete connection, because they are set up by the NSA, all these organizations. And we find they do produce things too. Google owns Motorola, for instance. And, of course, Motorola is bringing out the hi-tech tattoo, that's supposed to replace all your passwords. And they've given out all these big PR articles to the media, just handouts and they're published right into the media. But it says.

"The Moto X is expected to launch later this year and will be 'more contextually aware than other phones'. The Biostamp electronic tattoo is made of silicon and contains an electrical circuit, antennae and sensors that bend and move with the wearer's body. Proteus Digital Health's 'vitamin authentication pill' is powered by acid in the wearer's stomach and creates an 18-bit signal picked up by mobile phone. Motorola is trialling the technologies as authentication alternatives to non-secure traditional passwords."

Alan: Now, you can see how this ties in with total control, for those who... I'm sure most listeners don't need to be told that. And it's also a predictive programming, because even if it doesn't take off, the thought's now in your head that this is going to be inevitable down the road and they'll bring out some other technique that won't seem so invasive or whatever, but it does exactly the same thing and you'll be made to use it. But it says,

"Motorola has announced it is looking at alternatives to traditional passwords in a bid to make logging into online sites, or accessing mobile phones, more secure. Among the ideas discussed at the D11 conference in California on Wednesday were electronic tattoos..."

Alan: That's an old idea. We've read about them four or five years ago. They had articles out then. Again, they always build up to something and believe you me, even if you've forgotten it consciously, your subconscious hasn't forgotten these things. That's called predictive programming, readying the mind to accept the ultimate thing down the road. And it says

"The tattoos, developed by Massachusetts-based engineering firm MC10, contain flexible electronic circuits that are attached to the wearer's skin using a rubber stamp."

Alan: They can actually put it in your clothing too and, in fact, they have in some particular corporations. And, basically, it says

"A researcher at the University of Illinois used standard CMOS semiconductor computer chip technologies to create the Biostamp. It uses high-performance silicon and can stretch up to 200 per cent. The Biostamp can monitor temperature, hydration and strain, among other medical statistics."

Alan: It can actually tell them what you're doing by the type of energy that's used, the muscles involved and all the rest of it.

"The first prototypes were stuck on using plaster-style patches."

Alan: You see, they started using them with the so-called NASA astronauts, for the space shuttle and so on a long time ago, to monitor their heartbeats, pulse and all the rest of it. And they've moved on from there.

"More recent prototypes are applied directly to the skin using a rubber stamp. It can then be covered with spray-on bandage to make it more durable and waterproof enough to wash. The MC10 Biostamp is said to last up to two weeks before it starts to come loose."

Alan: Well, as soon as that happens – if it catches on – you'll find they'll come out with the next part that was already made probably years ago, ready for it, and it'll be more waterproof and last a lot longer; such a nuisance having to do it every two weeks, right?

“MC10 originally designed the tattoos, called Biostamps, to help medical teams measure the health of their patients either remotely, or without the need for large expensive machinery. ”

Alan: And, of course, we’ve had the chips embedded into elderly people with various brain diseases or disorders.

“Motorola claims that the circuits, which also contain antennae and built-in sensors, could be adapted to work with mobile phones and tablets.”

Alan: Makes you wonder too about cancers. We’re already getting cancers in the brain. That’s really exploded with the cell phones and now you can put it into your stomach as well. It’s not a bad idea, eh, really? And it says,

“The Proteus Digital Health pill has already been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and was given European regulatory approval in 2010.”

“Once swallowed, the acid in the wearer’s stomach causes electrolytes to turn the switch on and off. ”

“It can also monitor heart rate. The pill was approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration in 2012 after getting European regulatory approval in 2010.”

Alan: And so on. It says,

“Motorola’s Regina Dugan called it the ‘vitamin authentication pill’ and said the pills can be taken every day for 30 days, if necessary, without any problems. It contains a computer chip that can be powered like a battery using the acid in the wearer’s stomach. This could be used verify the wearer is the correct owner of the device or account.”

Alan: Mind you too, it can also be used by any government agency, to stop you from getting into any building or even a car, or whatever, even a store. Don’t forget that too. And it will be. It will be, for the idiots that fall for it. And there will be lots of idiots, because that’s why they made tattooing awfully popular through the movies and the stars that you follow. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back, we’re **Cutting Through the Matrix**, and talking about tinkering with our bodies and our minds because that’s the ultimate thing, at least for a phase anyway, until they get into truly breeding and creating new kinds of humans. And they will do this eventually too, more efficient workers that don’t complain, don’t need much, they don’t need to consume lots of things to reward themselves at the end of the month and buy rewards and so on. So, this is where we’re going with all of this. And too, everyone must be completely predictable. And I’ve got an article too, I’ll try to find and put up the link at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, at the end of the broadcast, but it’s to do with another scientist, who has come out and said that... because, you see, they know for instance and there’s been lots of articles out in the past about different parts of the brain; they know which are affected, as I say, in accidents. And they say there’s an optimism center in the brain, but there’s also what they call the “god space”, and the god space, in other words, is where they claim, or they think, that’s where very religious people are activated, from this part of their brain and it’s different in some people (the different sort of sizes, more cells involved, less in others) and this is what they claim, being neuro-scientists and utter atheists, that this is the cause of it. So, they actually said, one of the scientists actually said, that they can de-radicalize a fundamentalist Islamic person or Christian or whatever it happens to be and this is one of their projects, of course. In other words, if you’re anti-whatever-that’s-going-on, they can also de-radicalize *you*. And they’re putting so much money, our tax money, of course, into it. This is what they’re going to use it for, although they always say it’s to help the elderly and victims and so on. Always the same nonsense. When DARPA is involved and the military-industrial complex is involved, they’re not interested in helping people who are ill or sick or crippled. Anyway, it says,

“Two major projects announced in recent months have staked out ambitious aims to get the bigger picture of what’s going on in there.”

Alan: And that was from the Irish Times. And it says,

“In January, the European Commission revealed it had selected the Human Brain Project (HBP) as a Future and Emerging Technologies flagship project. Expected to cost more than €1 billion over the next decade, the initiative is looking to build a computer simulation of a human brain. ”

Alan: That's one part of it. And it says,

“Then in early April the Obama administration announced the BRAIN initiative, standing for Brain Research through Advancing Innovative Neurotechnologies, but often simply called the Brain Activity Map. The idea here is to develop and use technologies to record real-time interactions and to help to build up a more dynamic picture of the brain. Again the plan is to work on this over a decade, and each year will likely need hundreds of millions of dollars in funding.”

Alan: Now, you understand too, certain sciences, as they call them, have dogmas, that you must accept at the beginning of courses, and if you go into neuroscience – remember it's coupled completely with behaviorism, eugenics and many other things too, to do about us, what makes us tick as individuals, what makes an individual different from someone else and so on, and they want to know all of this stuff so as they can tinker with you down the road. And, once again, before they obviously will bring out their clones and so on, they'll want to tinker with you after they've done their GIRFEC studies, like Scotland's doing, to find out if they can improve something or knock some radical part off of the brain, so it doesn't give them any problems in the future. So when you're accepted to go into these courses and these courses are across the whole world and you'll find it's just like eugenics or bio-ethics, as they say, which are genetic organizations or educational systems, you must accept Darwinism, basically, and evolution off the bat, so it's the same thing with neuroscience, you must accept all of that and the fact that down the road they'll have the right (they will have the right) to tinker with us and rectify us, fix us, to be good citizens. Anyway, it says,

“Prof Henry Markram, who co-ordinates the Human Brain Project...”

Alan: And he's based in Switzerland.

“...argues the case for bringing data together. ‘We need to drive a complete revolution in the way we do neuroscience . . . what is needed is a global collaboration,’ he told a recent conference on European Brain Research: Successes and Next Challenges in Brussels, which was organised by the European Commission for European Month of the Brain. Markram outlined the need to integrate the data pouring out from scientific studies...”

Alan: And he says,

“‘Part of the issue is that researchers study the brain at different scales of space and time and we are missing integration and a coherent view, according to Markram, who is based... in Switzerland. But even if you integrate results from studies at the levels of individual cells, circuits and entire brain regions, the challenge of simulating the complexity of the human brain is still gargantuan. Is it worth doing? The uber-neuroscience approach gets a qualified thumbs up from Prof Kevin Mitchell, who is associate professor of genetics and neuroscience at Trinity College Dublin. ‘I think it's the right time for concerted efforts like these,’ he says.”

Alan: Then it goes into it in a bit more detail, but they don't go into what they really want. I mean, do you think all this funding is getting to them out of pure interest, folks? Because it's not. This is for controlling the societies, in the very near future... in the very near future, because neuroscience is already involved with governments, along with the behaviorists that work for them too, on policies and how to get policies across and through to the general population. They work with the marketing organizations as well, using conology. It's a very good art and it always works.

Now, there's many ways to destroy a country, by the way. And if you look at genocide and ethnic cleansing, there's different definitions, basically, for them, but what comes under the Geneva Convention for it is to destroy a people using various techniques. You can either do it economically, that's a big one, is destroy a people economically; you can starve them to death; you can create depression, because if people have no future they get awfully depressed and then you introduce drugs into the country big time and those who are depressed will take the drugs to escape the misery of living. They've found this works awfully well with the American Indians and in Canada, for instance, and there's no shortage of supply to drugs and even glue for sniffing for the children. And it's been going on for years as they die off. They're also using it in places like Scotland too. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about techniques of destroying whole peoples. And one way, of course, is to eliminate the language they use, by forcing another language on them. That was done to Scotland back in the 1700's and into the 1800's under the Highland Clearances, where they were deporting many of the Highlander people, who spoke Gaelic, of course, and if you were found speaking it in the tongue for quite a few years or even wearing a tartan for that matter, for the clan that you belonged to, you were hung on the spot by the troops. So, that was one way of doing it and eventually they relented on that, once they had cleared enough out of the country or killed them off and they've done it in other countries too. But in America too, as I say, and in Canada, especially, you can go into any of these reservations and they've got terrible drug problems because they make sure drugs flow in, because a people, you see – and Darwin mentioned this too – who were having their cultures destroyed by what they claim as a superior culture, that's in charge, then they go into utter self-destruction. It's well understood. And with Scotland, for instance, with the massive propaganda, multiculturalism, massive immigration and so on, and *we're all the same and everybody's the same*, you lose your culture altogether, if you are the dominant culture that's been there for a long, long time and you feel you belong to nothing. And I've had Scottish people say that and English folk too: *I don't know what it is to be British anymore or English or Scottish*. They don't know. They feel they're just lost. They're ignored. And that was one of the reasons they were ignored because the Labour Party, for years, imported people, basically, from outside countries, from diverse countries and then helped start them up even in businesses across the country, where they didn't have to pay tax for about fifteen years and gave them businesses to start with, in fact, and funding and the people that should have been supporting Labour were totally ignored because they would not have revolutions and Labour wanted to bring in folk who might have revolutions.

Anyway, there's always these wars going on and the public are completely oblivious to the real reasons that they're going on. Anyway, as I say, GIRFEC is a program in Scotland, where, as I say, you get a guardian appointed to you at birth, basically, by the State. And then you have check-ups all the time, just to see your emotional health, your well-being, and of course, it's graduated too, to see if you're politically correct, with all your ideas. If not, you'll be rectified rather quickly and much like *Clockwork Orange*, I'm sure, before you're even ten years old. And then they'll have their ideal citizens. So, that's the testbed for the world. And GIRFEC has associations from the United Nations working with them. Even Sarkozy, the ex-president of France, he was also helping set it up too and it's going on and on. And that's part of eradicating a people and a culture.

Anyway, it says here,

“The Scottish Government claims to have had an approach over the last few years based on recovery...”

Alan: For drugs and so on

“... however, these figures and others suggest the approach is not being effectively implemented on the ground. This should be investigated as a matter of urgency and we need to spell out clearly how we intend to tackle the problem.”

Alan: Because what they're claiming is sick hospital patients are squeezed out by the drug users. You can actually go into some really depressed areas now in the country and you'll see the needles and syringes hanging out of the arms, of children on doorsteps now. Now, when I was growing up there was none of that at all. Everybody knew who they were. Everybody knew what we were, what your neighbors were. You were all Scots, although that was getting hammered out of you at school as well and by design. But once it goes, as I say, Darwin said it, you eventually self-destruct, if you

don't know what you are anymore and you're being ignored by the people who are supposed to be in charge of you. The Scottish National Party is not, as far as I'm concerned, Scottish at all and it's completely globalist and it's pretty-well communist in many ways too. And it says that,

"A rising number of drug users are clogging up Lothian hospitals as a result of substance abuse, figures reveal."

Alan: And then they go into the different drugs that are out there on the streets big time.

"Opioids, including heroin and methadone, were by far the most common cause of acute hospital visits, accounting for 738 discharges in the region over the year-long period. Cannabinoids,"

Alan: Which is from cannabis.

"...sedatives and cocaine also led to stints in hospital. The figures do not include alcohol... chair of the Scotland Patients Association, branded the users taken to hospital 'selfish'. She added: 'If this is what they want to do with their lives that's their choice, but other patients who are sick don't get to choose.'"

Alan: Well, actually, a lot of these children don't get to choose either. If you're in utter misery, you've been told by, starting with Margaret Thatcher and others since then, there'll be generations growing up here who will never see work in their lifetime, get used to it... that's what they were told on national television, by the prime minister. What would you do at that age, when you see no future whatsoever? Anyway, this is a planned ploy for taking them down and destructing them. By the way, it doesn't surprise me because H.G. Wells and others, had the Scots and the Irish down for complete elimination of peoples who should not be allowed in to the new world order, because they tend to rebel, judging from their history, just too often for the elite to be happy about. Anyway, it says,

"'...They are taking up beds that are needed elsewhere...' The vast majority of patients were rushed to Lothians emergency departments, increasing strain on struggling facilities."

Alan: Now, I remember, back in the 80's, when coming back to Britain from other countries and I couldn't believe the immigration that was just flooding in, especially from India, and along with that, I got to know lots of the big tycoons that were coming in from India, who were buying whole streets of slums through Edinburgh, Glasgow, and different places. I knew them very well actually. And they had every scam in the book going because they don't go by your laws or rules, like others too – there's others who have been in the country a lot longer, who don't go by them either – but they were also importing drugs, big time, on shipping. And, of course, Scotland, along Edinburgh and so on, you've got the docks, etc and you've got lots of shipping coming in at Grangemouth and all that and drugs were coming in like crazy, from the guys who were the masters of drugs from India, who are then residing in Scotland. So, it was all planned long, long in advance. And the authorities obviously knew about it, but they weren't stopping it at all.

Anyway, they go on about their Scottish approach over the last few years, based on recovery and how it's basically not effective and so on. And it says that,

"The vast majority of patients were rushed to Lothians emergency departments, increasing strain on struggling facilities."

Alan: Now, that's what happens. And as I say, if I go into reservations in Canada here, you'll find the same thing: people who have lost their culture. They feel they have nothing left. They see no future. And you got to understand, your culture gives you your modus operandi and your reason for being as well and when that's gone, you self-destruct. Well understood in genocide... well understood, for those who don't quite get it.

And, by the way, it'll happen across the whole of Europe now too, with this new Soviet-type internationalist commission at the top, that runs the new Soviet Union, based in Brussels, the Parliament of the EU, as they de-naturalize all the other countries too.

And, another one too, is about:

“Sitting in a hospital cubicle, clutching his stomach...”

Alan: You’ll see pictures; it’s a guy who went in, he waited six hours – a young father, actually – and it was a virus condition he had. He wasn’t even checked for six hours and he died right there, before he had any treatment, whatsoever. Could have been saved but nope. That’s the National Health Service for you, too.

We also know too, there were some countries that were in the Soviet Union, in fact, most of the countries that were under the Soviet bloc were plundered by the dominant minority who came in, in the revolutions from outside and many of them were not from those countries at all, even the ones who ran the Soviet Union. Many of them came from Germany and New York, actually too and they dominated the country right through the Soviet era and their children took over as well. And a lot of them are still there. That’s why Moscow is one of the richest cities in the world, after New York City. But, you find too, a lot of those ones who ran the Soviet Union liked the countryside, good countryside and nice houses, like they do everywhere else and they used places like Slovenia for their beautiful away-from-work enterprises. But Slovenia gets its second agency debt downgrade, it says.

“Slovenia Gets Second Agency Debt Downgrade”

Alan: So they’re going to downgrade them, a country that’s been abused for many years through the Soviet era. And it says,

“Just weeks after Slovenia was downgraded by rating agency Moody’s...”

Alan: Which means if it borrows, it’s going to be a higher interest rate.

“... it receives a new blow as Fitch voices concerns over a bailout.”

Alan: So, they’re almost at the bailout point now. And they have beautiful houses there, that were built for the top commissars from the Soviet system and they’ll go for peanuts. This is the idea too, because there’s big interest from outside the countries involved, a coordinated interest, that like to flatten nations. And they go in and they buy up all the real estate. That’s what’s happening in Bulgaria, by the way. And the same guys who were members of the Soviet system, call themselves other things now, like “liberal democrats”, things like that, but it’s the same guys that ran the Soviet Union. That’s how the world really is. It didn’t fall by the way. And all these guys had warnings it was coming and what was going to happen afterwards and how they’d have to grab all the big oil fields, etc and make the ultimate billionaires, which they have in Russia. Plenty of warning.

Now, there’s also a hullabaloo, I think, in the States, about:

“Supreme Court OKs DNA swab of people under arrest”

Alan: Well, all they’re doing is standardizing this across the world, because Britain’s had it for years, so does Canada and many other countries. So, join the club, folks. Everything is global. And that means even if they drop your arrest, it doesn’t matter. That’s on there for life. They want a DNA database of everyone down the road.

Another one too is:

“10 reasons why so many people are moving to Texas. Half of the 10 fastest-growing cities in the US are in Texas, according to new figures. Every way you look at it, there are a lot of people moving to Texas. Five of the 10 fastest-growing cities in the country between 2011 and 2012 were in Texas, according to new figures from the US Census Bureau. New York is way out in front in terms of added population, but Houston is second with San Antonio and Austin fourth and fifth.”

Alan: Now, in the big ninety-page report put out by the top think tank for the military-industrial boys, the Department of Defence in Britain and NATO, that I read (it's in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – ninety pages, it's worth reading), they said that eventually the US will be stripped down of its old cities, depopulated with moving folk out for work, into third-world countries, but also there will be certain ones left that will expand and they had Texas as a possible one that they would actually expand. So, they're going along a plan, whether you understand it or not. Everything, everything runs to plan, folks, everything does. And also, it says,

“The Russians Prove Small Scale Organic CAN Feed the World”

Alan: Very good article, actually, about... it says,

“If you've already been through an economic collapse, you might know a thing or two about how to feed your family with little money. More importantly, you might know how to do it without pesticides, herbicides, fungicides, and GMO seed. On a total of about 20 million acres managed by over 35 million Russian families, Russians are carrying on an old-world technique, which we Americans might learn from. They are growing their own organic crops - and it's working.”

Alan: Now, the thing is, you see, Russia still has about 35 million Russian families on the smaller farms. The whole project in the Western world, starting during World War II, as government intrusion came into farming, was to eliminate small farmers and create corporate farms. It was the small farmers that were around all villages, towns, and cities, that made people survive, helped them survive the Great Depression, in the twenties and thirties. They're all gone pretty-well, folks. Because the new system is to make sure that only the big, big corporations, that own all the seed and the pesticides, that you must use with their seed, under contract, run the world's food supply. You're at their mercy. Utter blackmail. That's what it is. So,

“According to some statistics, they grow 92% of the entire countries' potatoes, 77% of its vegetables, 87% of its fruit, and feed 71% of the entire population from privately owned, organic farms or house gardens all across the country. These aren't huge Agro-farms run by pharmaceutical companies; these are small family farms and less-than-an-acre gardens.”

Alan: As well. So, it can be done, if you're allowed to do it. And you know you're already getting a battle in the American countries to do the same thing. They want to ban a lot of this private gardening and so on and they want to raid your garden to see what seeds you've used.

And also, this article too is quite interesting. Russia, I mentioned, you know, Russia is run from Moscow and those who ran the Soviet system, a lot of them still live in Moscow; other ones ran off to LA and New York, after Berlin came down, on time, on cue. But it says,

“Up to \$30 Billion Stolen from Sochi Olympic Funds: Report”

Alan: Thirty billion dollars they can't find. And it's to do with corruption with those looking after the money. And it says,

“Russian officials and businessmen have stolen billions of dollars during the years of preparations for the 2014 Winter Games in Sochi, a prominent Russian opposition figure claimed Thursday. Boris Nemtsov, a former Russian deputy prime minister-turned-Kremlin critic, and an associate said in a report released Thursday that up to \$30 billion was stolen in the run-up to the games in the southern Russian city. Russia had originally announced in 2007 that the 2014 games would cost about \$12 billion. Within six years, that estimate went up to \$51 billion, making Sochi the most expensive Olympics in history, winter or summer. In contrast, the 2012 London Summer Olympics cost \$14.3 billion. Nemtsov arrived at the figure of \$30 billion by comparing the initial cost estimate of the games with the final \$51-billion price tag and with typical cost overruns at previous Olympics. He also compared the per-seat cost of Sochi's Olympic stadium with stadiums at previous games. Nemtsov said the difference between the initial and final costs of Olympic games in the

past 14 years was two-fold on average — in contrast to four-fold in Sochi’s case.”

“‘We account this irregularity for corruption, fraud, sloppiness and unprofessionalism,’ Nemtsov said at a press conference in Moscow.”

Alan: Well, it’s the big public money purse and that’s where the thieves go, who are generally up there in the political arena, because psychopaths always get in there. That’s what runs the world and runs the countries.

Also, I’ve got two articles here about Afghanistan, because they’re keeping it going there, of course, with the troops in there and so on and it said here that,

“The kidnappings of Afghanis by US and allied troops have sparked wide-spread anger in most local populations, where the locals, threatening regional officials, with protests if night-raids and kidnappings continue.”

Alan: They just go into houses and just round up all the guys and bring them in, and youngsters too.

“US-led soldiers have kidnapped several Afghan civilians during a recent night raid in the troubled southern Afghanistan, local residents say.”

Alan: Now, the thing is too, I’ve got another article too, that one of the bases that the US has just vacated in Afghanistan, they’re now digging up the bodies of prisoners, people who were kidnapped in nighttime raids by US troops; they’re digging up, they’re finding the bodies of them dug in, just outside the prison walls. So, this is what they did with them, after they tortured them, folks. And you can believe your bottom dollar, the big boys want anti-terrorism forever, because they’re creating it. They’re creating the problem. And a lot of angry young people want revenge. This is all designed this way. It’s designed this way. So, the US has been torturing them. Lots of them die during torture. There’s no inquest whatsoever. They’ve got a carte blanche to do what they want and they just bury them in the ground in unmarked graves and now some of the families are digging them up and finding the folk that were kidnapped, including children. Yep. We’re so “humane.” *We want to bring justice and democracy to the world.* Not that America’s ever had it or Britain or any other country. We have never seen it. Never. And they don’t intend that we ever see it. But they keep us thinking you actually do have a right to say things and do things. Don’t they? Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We’re back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Also, I’ll put up:

“‘ID card’ plan to snoop on Scots. Scotland is to introduce the free world’s most intrusive computer database of personal details, with every citizen being logged and monitored from ‘cradle to grave’.”

Alan: This is mainstream, Daily Express. So, it’s going

“...to introduce the free world’s most intrusive computer database of personal details...”

“Furious critics yesterday accused the SNP...”

Alan: Scottish Nationalist Party, which is not Scottish, by the way.

“...Government of introducing ID cards ‘without the plastic’ and said there was a real risk that data would be lost or misused. Ministers [politicians] say the aim of the project is to turn millions of ordinary Scots into human guinea pigs for researchers to study, bringing in investment and jobs at the expense of civil liberties.”

Alan: And I’ll put this one up tonight too.

And also too, this one is quite interesting because Nottingham... I’ve got an article on Nottingham in England, which is

one of the most depressed areas of the country – lots of immigration too and very little work and so on and lots of them get into the police force, through priority hiring and so on. But it says here there's so much compensation being awarded to the police officers; it's a lucrative field to go into. It says,

“A police officer was awarded £16,610 compensation after falling over a pile of BLANKETS while chasing a criminal, it has emerged. Shocking figures revealed that cash-strapped Nottinghamshire Police has paid out almost £450,000 to settle claims over the last five years. The force were faced with 43 successful claims for bizarre work injuries by officers and civilian staff between 2007 and 2012. One member of staff pocketed £18,400 for injuring their back after falling off a chair, while one employee got £8,130 after falling over photocopying paper.”

Alan: Well, perhaps you can really hurt your ankle on paper, eh?

“Another worker received £10,615 when they were burnt by boiling water and another got £4,450 for slipping on an empty bottle in a car park. Remarkably, there have also been six payouts for officers who have been bitten by the force's own dogs. One policeman received £17,826 for being bitten by a police pooch, while another got £8,050 and two other officers pocketed almost £3,500. But the biggest payout was a staggering £43,000 for an employee who slipped on ice in a loading bay and injured their back. Mark Spencer, Conservative MP for Sherwood, Notts., said the figures were evidence a 'compensation culture' had spread to the force. He said: 'We have lost the plot in terms of what we think it is acceptable to claim for. 'We are inundated with ambulance-chasing adverts on TV for no-win no-fee services.' Critics say the Notts Police figures are evidence of 'compensation culture' (PA)'If you slip on ice while you are at home you are a dozy twit – if you do it at work all of a sudden it's someone else's fault.' Retired policeman Ray Egan, 75, blasted the payouts and said he was 'surprised' officers had become part of the compensation culture sweeping the nation.”

Alan: Well, it's quite easily explained, as I've said already. There's a lot of priority hiring going on and those of them in priority hiring also are given special “cultural” – to keep their own culture, actually – but cultural compensation, as well, from government – even their own newspapers, like Canada too – that tells them to have their own cultures. They really don't want to blend in and they're in there for a fast buck. A lot of them are definitely in there for a fast buck. No doubt about it. It's quite something, the world we're in, folks. But you never get the truth unless you dig for it and then when you dig for it, you must reason for yourself and come to your own conclusion. If you can't think for yourself, Albert Pike said, you're meat on the table and a beast of burden by choice and consent. In other words, you're there to be used by those who can use you.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Google-NSA Alliance](#)

[Bilderberg, Google and the G-8](#)

[The hi-tech tattoo that could replace ALL your passwords: Motorola reveals plans for ink and even pills to identify us](#)

[Marketing Piece for Internal Password Microchips](#)

[Science tries to get inside your head with a €1bn brain](#)

[Japanese research organizations contribute to Human Brain Project](#)

[Sick hospital patients squeezed out by drug users](#)

[The Failing NHS in Britain](#)

[Slovenia Gets Second Agency Debt Downgrade](#)

[Supreme Court OKs DNA swab of people under arrest](#)

[Why so Many People are Moving to Texas](#)

[Russians Prove Small-scale Organic Gardening Works](#)

[Approx. \\$30 Billion Stolen from Russian Sochi Olympic Funds](#)

[US-led troops kidnap Afghan civilians in nocturnal operation](#)

[Bodies of Afghan Prisoners Dug Up Outside Former US Base](#)

[NATO Commanders Denounced for War Crimes in Afghanistan](#)

[ID Card Plan to Snoop on Scots](#)

[Police Compensation Gravy Train](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 16th, 2011 (#856)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 16th, 2011:

Destroy Each Nation by Degradation:

"There's a Lifelong Script for Each Generation,
Of Indoctrination and to Know Your Station,
Obedience to Authority, Work, Consume, Tax,
Wars Scheduled, Bank Crashes, Never Relax,
Modern Marriage is Doomed, Don't get Fond,
A Promiscuous Society Cannot Bond,
Your Culture's in Flux, Tomorrow Brings
A New Script by Those Who Pull the Strings,
Karl Rove said "We Give You Your Reality",
Now Anything Goes, Even Bestiality,
And Beast You'll Be when Through With You,
Then Whip-Man Barks and You Just Do"

© Alan Watt June 16th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 16th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 16th of June, 2011. I always advise new listeners, and there are always, every night new listeners coming in, as the word gets around over the years, very slowly, but it gets there, I advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and to help themselves to all the free audios that are available for download. And there are literally hundreds up there now, maybe over, I don't know how many, maybe a thousand even. I try and show you shortcuts to understanding the system you're born into, so that when you start, if you ever do really wake up, and are prepared to shed all previous convictions and freefall as I call it, into finding the truth, then hopefully I'll show you some of the shortcuts to understanding the big system and why it

is the way that it is today, this world, where it's going, where it's been, who designed it, who are still designing the future, and it's not so complicated as you might think. You don't have to run off into aliens doing it because man couldn't do it. Man certainly can do it, and actually has been doing it for an awful long time. And that's the big trick, it's done in secrecy and it's run from the top down to get the perfect kind of society that they want at the top. Eugenics, the educational system, everything is involved in this to make sure that you don't really wake up to this. You're supposed to think that everything is quite normal, and we're just evolving along in some strange manner towards some futuristic system, where we'll just all be chipped in the brain and be quite happy afterwards, that's what you're meant to think right now. In fact you're not really meant to think too much at all for yourselves, it's discouraged.

So, remember too that you can support me by buying the books and discs I've got for sale on the website, and from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or cash, or you can send a PayPal, use the donation button on the .com site, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've got PayPal again, and you've also got Western Union and Money Gram, and straight donations, remember are very, very welcome. I meant to say too in the US, you can use the international postal money orders as well from your post office.

We are living in such an amazing time. We're going through the big transitional phase that they talked about in the 1800s. And I mean that. In the 1800s the big founders of industry, massive industry talked about the kind of society that they wanted for the 20th century. They talked about global empire. They talked about standardization of the world, because they thought upon the lines of the mass man. The man was a cog in the machine, basically, that's how they saw everyone with a place, and you had to have a place or you have no function at all. And that's why Socialism came up too, and George Bernard Shaw and all the rest of them thought Eugenics should come into it, the fittest should be encouraged to breed, and those who are less fit discouraged or sterilized. And that was for the Socialist philosophy of the Fabian Society which is still part of the big structure today. It's a very, very important part of it in fact. And that's really the lines that we're going along, for the 21st Century.

They knew that if they accomplished their goals in the 20th Century, the 21st Century would be the Century that they'd bring in their Utopia, the one they'd planned for a long time, global empire, truly global empire, a standardization of the entire planet into one system, that's banking, politics, everything, all standardized into the one system, and the reduction of the unfit, again. And there's no problem with the unfit. They've been taught not to breed actually. In the civilized countries they don't want children. And of course, the other countries will follow suit over the next hundred years. And a lot of them are already doing it. The ones who have emigrated to Britain and elsewhere from Third World Countries are already following that route. They go for the material goods rather than have children. So, it will take a little while, but they'll get exactly what they want in the future if we allow it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Over the years I've talked about the Eugenics program, and given a bit of its history, and I've shown too, as I say, that the education system across the Western World was borrowed from the German system, really. And then you had the Frankfurt school coming over too, later on, and adding to it. And John Dewey before that even came along. The idea was to work on behalf of the already established rich elite of those countries and to make sure that a society would serve them. Therefore they would train the society from school onwards, and that really is the purpose of schooling. And no further basically. And they really were very, very blunt about it in the early days, about what exactly they were after in education. They didn't have so much public relations experts coming in to camouflage it and soften it, and make it sound awfully nice. They were very, very blunt about it too. Eugenics has always been at the top of the program.

And they've tried many other means of getting Eugenics through. I mean, they used to do it quite openly in the United States, in fact, they'd literally sterilize what they call the feeble or those who weren't quite up to what they regarded as being par. And there was mandatory sterilization; in front of a judge, and he decided, and that was it, off you went. And that happened right up until the 70s in some of the US States. In Nuremberg trials, in fact, the Nazis brought that up, that it was the American methods that they actually copied, and that's where they got it from, from the Rockefeller Institute. They were admirers of them, and their methods too. So, the Germans took all the

blame for Eugenics but in reality they were copying London, because a lot of the stuff came out of London, to do with the future society, and the United States as well.

Last night I also mentioned that they also were all for the Communist plan. Isn't it odd, you would think, that all these elite people would be for the Communist plan, because it truly was a big laboratory where the government yelled and you jumped. It was as simple as that, you see. It wasn't democratic, you just did what you were told, so they could do whatever they wanted to with the populations, and they did. And they used the Pavlovian techniques in school to make sure the children were properly indoctrinated with all their conditioned responses and so on. And we know, of course, since then, that the Western banks did fund the Soviet system, all through its entire existence, in fact. So, you always find this, that when you're given an enemy, be very, very, very careful, very careful. Never believe propaganda. England used to be called "Perfidious England." Napoleon used to say that quite often, because it would create an ally and use that ally, and then dump the ally, and then turn around and kill him, very, very commonly. And now we're seeing the same techniques used by the US today with its various allies. Suddenly, Al Qaeda the enemy is Al Qaeda the good guy. And even before he was the enemy he was the good guy too. So, it's back and forth and back and forth. And all those guys who lose their lives fighting in these organizations never really know the real goal. They never, they're given basic propaganda, very simplistic. And they never know the real goal of those who are pulling all the strings at the top.

So, when you go through the Communist Manifesto, and what the elite actually wanted for the rest of the public, the masses, as they called them, they talked about the destruction of the family unit. It was very important. Still is today. And it doesn't matter if it's rightwing/leftwing, the same bureaucracies are still in position in governments, and they continue doing their jobs. Russell, Bertrand Russell, a very important guy, who helped design the system that we have lived through up until now, and actually into a good part of this century, because he talked about where it would all go, because he sat on the boards that planned it all, the culture creators, the educational systems as well. And he says in one of his quotes, he says: "It seems for the good or evil that the family as a unit should more and more fade away, leaving no group to interpose its authority between the individual and the state." And that's what I said last night. The goal is always to remove all those around you. It's generally family members who will stand up for you, and in front of you, and alongside you, against the state. Well, most folk don't have that anymore, so that's been accomplished.

He says: "leaving no group to interpose its authority between the individual and the state. This does not apply so much to the well to do," that's your wealthy class, "who may continue to employ special nurseries, special schools and special doctors, and all the mechanism of private enterprise. But for wage earners, the cost of such individualism is prohibitive. Where the children are concerned, it is inevitable that any functions no longer performed by the parent must come to be undertaken by the state."

And remember, I said at the beginning, even Lenin said the same thing. We'll start them off as services, like childcare services, child welfare services and all, and then they'll become authorities. Well, that's what you have folks. Long-term planning, and you don't even know that, how it all started.

He says, "As regards to the immense majority, therefore, the choice lies not between parental care and the care of experts selected by the parents, but between the parents and the state."

So the state is your boss. They come in on behalf of the child and decide what's right for them, wrong for them, and all the rest of it. We're not dealing with fools at the top. We're dealing with very clever individuals, who are also specially tutored in this Machiavellian art of ruling the populations.

And I've got a few links actually tonight I'll put up, but anyway, one of them is to do with John Taylor Gatto, who has done excellent work on giving a history of especially the American, but not just the American, educational system. They're all the same, and the whole British Empire was the same too. Still is today. And he gives you again the real reasons for education. He goes through on them. This is an audio MP3. And he actually goes through a lot of the history, the names of the people who introduced things along, especially in the United States, and what their intentions were, and how it's worked out since then. He names all the big foundations involved and what they were after as well, and what the big corporations were after. Because, you'll always notice when they say, oh, my

goodness, school is failing, what are we doing, and then throw more money at it. But they also have meetings with government, the educational system, big business, corporations, to see what big business wants, and various other special branches, and then they decide what the perfect worker should be, or the perfect citizen should be, and what kind of culture they'll have and all the rest of it.

Another little quote too, it's worth remembering, is Bernays on crystallizing public opinion. Now, he gave the US and the Western World its consumer society. That was part of his job. Again, a very interesting guy, a nephew of Freud, who obviously had been taught since early childhood this particular art, because, Wilson took him off, President Wilson took him off when they started up the League of Nations, he took him off to France with him, and I think he was only 22 or 23 at the time, already a public relations or propaganda expert. He also was used by many presidents afterwards to help alter, change and tweak up the kind of culture that they were giving to the US citizenry, and he was very good at it. He was a man who could start wars and actually did start one. He says, "Invisible Power." This is from a master of it, now. "Invisible power is now in control of every aspect of American life. Democracy is only a front for skillful wire pulling tricks. The new sciences of mental manipulation could place at the disposal of politicians and policy people for a price." So, democracy is a front, he says, for skillful wire pulling. And they use tricks, and they use sciences of mental manipulation. Now it's called neuroscience, and it places at the disposal of politicians and policy makers. These sciences are given to them for a price. That's what he said. That was 1923, for those who think that we're just evolving down some strange road where crises just come out of the blue, and politicians work all night, feverishly, mind you, because they worry about you so much, to fix the problems, as the media would have you believe.

And it's quite fascinating, as I say, there's so many quotes I could go on with, but there's no real point, is there? Because most folk now won't read, you know. They will not read. They'll watch a video, and in a video, it's just like television or a movie, there's only so little you can put into it. There's not a lot you can really put in there, and generally, they found this out too, people cannot remember very much from all these videos that they watch. They don't remember much at all. Where books are different. You can put it down, you can pick it up when you want to, you can continue, you can go to sleep on a subject and wake up in the morning and it's crystallized in your mind, so it's far, far better.

Someone also has put down a little bit of the dumbing down process of America. And it's not just America, it's the Western World as I say, in a sort of chronological paper trail, he calls it. And he only starts in the 1930s, but he says:

The Chamber of Commerce plans for the United Nations.

(Alan: They actually drew up plans for the United Nations in the 1930s.)

Regional government.

(A: Which is getting implemented right now, was drawn up in the 1930s.

School vouchers too were put in as well to get the women out to work and all the rest of it.)

In 1932, William Foster, Chairman of the United States Communist Party put out his book called Towards a Soviet America.

(A: And he had it published.)

It calls for everything that has since been implemented in the nations schools, including the establishment of the US Department of Education.

(A: Along with the Rockefeller Foundation too, mind you, because they were all for that.)

In 1934, the Carnegie Corp plans to change America's free economic system to socialism, collectivism, in the New Order. They pilot an eight year study using outcome based education. *(A: 1934)*

In 1942, Time Magazine published an article revealing plans for the Federal Council of Churches to implement a world government.

In 1945, the United Nations is created by a majority of Communists.

(A: And that's true, all the top guys who helped draft its charter were Communists, and quite a few Canadians too were on the board of that, alongside Alger Hiss, who was eventually proven Communist, like a member of the party.)

1953, Congress set up the Congressional investigation of tax-exempt foundations. Geither, president of the Ford Foundation tells Norman Dodd the foundations receive directions from White House in regards to using tax exempt moneys to change America, so they can be comfortably merged with the Soviet Union.

1953. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just going through some of the various laws that were put out across the US, and the rest of the world too, because really, everything happens at the same time. I noticed that many years ago, the laws they passed in Britain, to do with especially education, were passed in the US at the same time, as they kept trying these new systems or adding to the new types of systems of manipulation for the minds of the children, including making it less important to know the subjects, but more important to know how you felt about the subjects, literally, and that's what's happened today. And even recent studies have shown that the US students get their degrees, but they can't compete with foreign students because the foreign students had a far better education, and they took their education far, far more seriously. But the American students did feel awfully good about themselves, awfully, awfully good, and they were very confident that they really were the top of the world, until they had to try and compete with others from outside in other countries. That's when the shock came.

So, it's manipulation for the perfect society, as I say. And they wanted this type of society, today, maybe twenty-five years ago. That's why they bred a generation to be the way that they are. And they bred the generation before that to be the way they were too. And the free love generation and all the rest of it. It's all from culture creation at the top, coupled with the schooling system. Entertainment and schooling does all that you need with children and youngsters. Very, very effective.

Now, there's a caller from, I guess it's Saudi Arabia on the line, Hadib, if he's there. Are you there?

Hadib: Hello?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Hadib: Yes. Hello, Alan. I was interested in some of the topics I was talking about two days ago, the last time. And I wanted to shed some light about the Iranian and American relationship.

Alan: I'll tell you, Hadib, could you try and call back, maybe. The line is terrible. It's so muffled I can't understand a word you're saying. Try another line.

Hadib: Okay.

Alan: As I say, too, we're all given the culture for our times. And it's not to serve ourselves, although we think it is, of course, quite naturally. We think, every generation thinks it's their time. In fact, they're taught to believe that. You know, my generation, as the old song goes. And each one thinks they're better than the previous one. And they have nothing to base it on. Nothing at all to base it on, except the propaganda that's a very vague propaganda. But it's propaganda drummed into them, through, again, the music industry, the movies, and through their schooling as well. Because, really, when you look at the old educational systems, even the ones in the 19th Century, the tests

that children at seven were taking, they couldn't pass them today when they're fifteen or sixteen. They couldn't pass them today. And they really think they're well educated. And they feel awfully good about themselves. And again, that's all the sociological interference with specialism coming into the system, and they are the perfect citizens. They don't know very much. They're taught to go out and have fun, which they do. And if you wanted to really control every stage, and this is what they talked about in the Soviet system too. They could control every stage of a person's lifespan. What do babies do? What do children do at the checkout counter? They want all the candies there, so the merchants always stuff the candies at the checkout counter, because everyone is passing through the cue. And no one wants to get held up with all the tutters at the back, if you hold them up, all the tisk-tisks, because that child is screaming their head off and they want that candy. So, they put them there, knowing darn well the child will go for them, and they'll generally get the candy just to get peace, and out they go. If you put that same child there in with a whole bunch of candy on the floor, it will eat the stuff until it's sick. That's how it will do it. It will just keep eating until it's sick, as everyone has probably witnessed at some time or another, or tried.

And it's the same thing with teenagers. When the hormones first kick in, and you have already given them a culture of sex, sex, sex, with music television, that's all you see. That's all it's about, in fact. And all kinds of sex too, augmented by their sexual education, which is really promotion at school. Then they're in candy land because sex is so easy and free today, they'll go for it. So, overindulgence in everything is the name of the game. And then of course, they don't realize that they're not going to bond with anybody throughout their lifetime. And it will never dawn on them that their whole lifestyle was planned by people much, much older than themselves, and a long time ago. And they literally are behaving the way that these octogenarians and others have planned them to be. Quite something, isn't it?

As I say, same thing with the troops too. Dumb them down. Give them video movies from the military for twenty-five years to play with. Turn them loose on people who generally can't fight back with the same equipment. Guess what happens. Back with more, after this.

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's another caller on the line. It's Frank from North Carolina. Are you there Frank? Hello?

Frank: Something you said reminded me of a question that I've had for some time. And when I first thought of it, I was like, why haven't I really given this much thought before, and why haven't I really heard much about it? You were talking about how the West, like us here in America, how we've been dumbed down and everything, but how come the Third World, the Muslim world seems to be so ignorant, say for example about 9/11. They all seem to buy into the propaganda, the official narrative of what happened, and I see all these spokesmen, like here locally. Any time there's something in the news about some Muslim or whatever, someone related to the Muslim religion is involved in this or that. They always bring out the spokesmen. And they always go with the official narrative and say, well, it's not all of us that are doing that. But I mean, it's so easy to see that the person was set up. But anyway, maybe I'm not asking the question that good, but you know what I'm talking about.

Alan: Well, people again too, look for the authorized leaders. That's the problem again, in society, the authorized leaders. And it's more so in some cultures than others. Personally, I think it's probably across the board in this day and age. Everyone believes in the authorized leader. There's a book that was called Straight and Crooked Thinking. It's an excellent book to read. It tells you why we do this, and how you could basically get a tramp on a soap box in London in the park, giving his oration, and getting booed and jeered by the crowd, but you dress him up in a good suit, give some propaganda in the newspapers, call him a genius, he's going to come to the London Palladium and give a lecture, and they'll all turn up there and applaud him, all the upper class and all the rest of it. It's all appearances and perception, and the way we're trained in the day and age to believe in experts, you see. And so, you always have authorized spokespeople too. The problem within the Middle East itself is you have so many factions, outside factions, running different groups. And a lot of them, you don't even know, the followers don't generally know. You've got Britain with its own groups there. You've got the US with its groups there and funding as well. And you've got Israel with its groups there; in fact a lot of the stuff coming out from the Muslim countries, comes actually out from Israel. They have a station up, and you think it's Arab sites and talks but it's actually coming from Israel, Israel run. And The Guardian did a big article on this particular group. Most of the images we get from those countries, come through the Israeli TV corporation. It's linked with the Mossad. However, as I say,

you can't really believe what you see on television anymore, because I've seen people give lectures live and I've seen what the TV will cut out of them, until they'll select sentences, put them out of context, and you've got a completely different story at the end of it. So, there's very little you can believe coming from television.

Frank: Okay, thank you, Alan.

Alan: That's the truth of it. You don't understand that television is so incredibly manipulated and manipulative. That's its purpose, in fact. It wasn't put out there to entertain you, just entertain you, at all. Just like the internet is not there to entertain you. It's there to change you and to standardize you as well. And we see it working very well with the young, again, who don't know. They're not wise enough to mistrust and be wary of things. And they're putting their whole life up on Facebook, their whole life, their daily activity, everything they do is up on Facebook. It's not there just for entertainment. And television was the greatest tool of all. There was a dictator in South America that the US helped put back in power, and he said we had two great tools, he says, fantastic weaponry and a great television propaganda system. It's so important. But yeah, they can take anything out of context whatsoever and make a person appear to be live, talking and saying the opposite of what he's actually trying to say by chopping pieces out of it. It's quite easy to do. And I've watched it many, many times, the same trick being pulled. So, there's nothing out there, as I say, that you can take at face value. And I'll try and find that one from The Guardian to show you the manipulation of a lot of what you think is Arabian news coming out, and it's not Arabian at all.

Now, the TSA, it's amazing too, and here we are back home, and we're under this constant fear because of perpetual war, perpetual terrorism for as long as you're going to live now, folks. I hope you understand that. That's the agenda. You see, they knew before 9/11 happened they were going to have perpetual war, because they already had that list drawn up of all those countries to be taken out. And they published the list through their New American Century group. And, of course, Bush belonged to that, and Wolfowitz, Cheney, Rumsfeld, all these guys, they belonged to that group, published that list, and you're finding Obama is simply continuing the same list. And eventually you will have problems, because people will get ticked off at all these bombings going on across the world, and a lot of immigrants too. And you will get problems. So, back in the 90s, they knew they would have to radicalize the people at home, get them under a permanent terrorism alert, basically, and train them to obey, obey, obey.

They put a movie out in '98. It was called *Siege*. I never watched it at the time. I looked at the back cover and it was a video at that time, videotape, VHS, and it told me all I needed to know. I thought, there's big names in this movie, and it's about martial law in the US, and it will probably go through the whole scenario that we'll get down the road. And sure enough, it did. I only saw it recently. And it did go through all the stuff that you have seen happen, including having them at the top saying, oh, we've got to, you know, just bypass the Constitution and bring in martial law here to keep us all safe. All that stuff is all in that movie called *Siege*. Predictive programming par-excellence. Everything is in there. Everything. 1998 it was done.

So, you understand, we're living through a script, as I say. A long-term business plan. It's the Century of Change, and by God, haven't they changed it all. In the US, it's so bad now. I mean, the picture that the outside world gets of the US is a police state, and it's been called a police state even by federal judges in Canada. It takes a lot to penetrate their skulls at that level, through the brandy, you know, the mist of brandy and stuff. However, it gets through there eventually. And it's a police state. And the people are adapting to it, as the folk at the top know they'll adapt to it. And it's to get worse and worse and worse, until you're as well as having your door open and having a federal agent living in your home, because eventually you're going to get an awful lot of visits. Everyone will as a part of routine inspections, and that's what you're going to get folks. That's the goal. No privacy. They've said it to you. You can have no privacy in this New World Order.

Here's the TSA now, conducting a security exercise. And it says:

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and several federal, state and local agencies will participate in a scheduled exercise designed to enhance security in the Ohio-West Virginia area. TSA has partnered with local law enforcement to conduct thousands of similar operations from coast to coast. This is a scheduled operation, not related to a specific threat.

The exercise will cover approximately 5,000 square miles throughout Ohio, Kentucky and West Virginia. The participating teams are composed of a variety of TSA assets

(A: It's all the stuff from the CIA, oh, assets, they're all assets now, eh.)

including federal air marshals, canine teams, inspectors and bomb appraisal officers. They will be joined by state and local law enforcement officials to supplement existing resources, provide detection and response capabilities. The exercise will utilize multiple airborne assets,

(A: As well. There's assets, again.)

including Blackhawk helicopters and fixed wing aircraft as well as waterborne and surface teams.

This is an all-out war at home exercise. And I'll put these links up too, as I say, at the end of the evening for you to peruse at your own leisure. But you understand, this is madness. It's planned madness. It appears to be mad at the bottom to a lot of people who don't understand the reasons for it. They know it stinks, but they don't know the whys of it all. It appears mad, but it's not mad. There's an incredible intelligence governing all this apparent chaos, because it's training everyone, perpetual terrorism from now on. That's what they're telling you. It's never going to go back to anything that existed before. Never. I hope you realize that. And as you're adapting, you're allowing it all to happen. It's going to get worse and worse and worse.

And again, you know, I get so many articles sent here from the US to do with police brutality and killing folk. And again, looking in at the US, if that's all you saw, you would never want to visit there. You would never want to visit, because it seems so dangerous. The police are dangerous. That's the impression you get. And tonight, I'll put up a video where a police officer executes a man. The cop went into his home. And the guy told him that he needed a warrant. The cop pulled a gun to his head in front of his fellow officer, who testified this is what happened, and told him he didn't need a warrant, and then called him probably the MF word, you know. It's in all the movies. That's where we learn all our language, from the movies, Hollywood, and then he killed the guy. Shot his dog first, of course. They always love to shoot your dog first, just to make you really suffer before you, you know, blow up. What would you do if a guy shot your dog? You know what you're going to do. You know.

And you know, in this crazy world, where all the elite have always been involved in the opium trade, and there's a long history of the opium trade, too long to tell here, and you can all find it yourselves easy, if you look for it, on the big families that literally set up to take over China. And China was occupied, at least a good part of the Eastern seaboard was occupied by Britain, America, and France, and a couple of other countries, under the auspices of trading. Really it was all about getting the opium trade going and getting all the other goods out of China at the time too. China didn't want to trade with the world, and they were forced to trade. And, you know thousands of bales of pure opium were dumped for weeks on the shores to get the people all hooked. And, believe you me, they were dirt poor, and like all dirt-poor people, you want escapism, and they supply it, just like they do in the inner cities of the cities today in the West. They do the same trick there. They make sure the drugs flow in, and people can forget their misery for a little while. This article says:

No this isn't Afghanistan: Stunning field of opium poppies that is actually in DORSET

(A: In England. So, it depends who you are. You see, if you were to grow a little cannabis, you might get a SWAT team in. They might come and kill you. But, depending on who you are, you could be allowed to grow a field of opium poppies. It says:)

Sweeping through this field of poppies, gardener Hannah Taylor enjoys a remarkable display of the flowers in a field in Dorset today.

(A: Isn't that nice.)

The striking display of colour was on show at an estate owned by a Conservative MP Richard Drax who has given up his land to grow the flowers for the NHS.

(A: I'm sure that's what it's all about, isn't it. He just likes people so much he wants to give them drugs.)

And the hot dry spring, alongside the weekend downpour has resulted in the bumper blooming of the crop, which will now be turned into morphine.

Mr Drax's estate is one of more than 30 sites across the country where the opium poppies, which are more commonly associated with Afghanistan, are now being grown.

A pharmaceutical company will then harvest the poppy heads in order to produce the pain-killing drugs.

Once the poppy heads are taken and dried the seed pods inside are processed and turned into morphine and codeine.

And it goes on and on and on. So, you understand, there's altruistic purposes for doing the same stuff, you know, as you're basically killing other people for at the same time. So, we're living in, you see, this is the real world where the elite can do what they want. Do you understand? It's the real. It's always been this way. It's all. You've been trained not to believe that. That's how it is. That's how it really is. Do you think none of this stuff is going to end up on the streets? Can you imagine the amount of money involved in fields of this size?

And in Britain, too, as the culture goes down the hill, and there's not much left of the culture now, it's such a milieu, a mosaic of so many bits and pieces of cultures, plus you have the criminal element working big time, even more so since the economy is going down the tubes, never to return. Here's a girl of 15 who's sold off to a french-fry shop, a chip shop they call it, workers by a gang for £100 gasoline money. There's a lot of this stuff going on now too. It says:

A married man sold a 15-year-old girl to restaurant workers for sex so he could buy petrol to get home, a court heard yesterday.

Tanveer Ahmed, known as 'T' to the young children he groomed, arranged for three men to have sex with the youngster for £100, the court was told.

He pocketed the cash to put fuel in his car and pay off gambling debts.

The 39-year-old is one of nine Asian men on trial for 55 separate charges – which include trafficking, grooming and rape – against teenage girls aged 13 to 16 between 2007 and 2009.

(A: Now, guess what the girls got in return for this. They were groomed, specially for sex, you now. And it says:)

The seven teenage girls, all from Telford, Shropshire, were said to have been 'enticed and ensnared' into a destructive world by offers of drugs,

(A: That's what they wanted, drugs. These young children wanted drugs.)

alcohol and top-ups on their mobile phones.

(A: That's your modern world for you, eh. Just like the sci-fi movies had it years ago. It's all here. Clever guys, those sci-fi writers, eh. It says:)

The girls 'believed themselves to be loved and in love with some of the men' but were described by their abusers as '***** slags'

You can fill it in yourself. Again, you'll get it from Hollywood. There's not a sentence that goes by without the word

in it nowadays. So, anyway, that's how things are going as the state brings you down and down and down. And I always say this too, you understand, it's like a farmer owning a cow, and then he breaks its legs one by one, and once it's on the ground, he points to the cow and kicks it because it can't get up. You see, all the destruction within society was deliberate, absolutely deliberately created, and Tony Blair's, the guy who was the assistant to the prime minister came out in mainstream and said that. The idea was to flood Britain with diverse cultures, very rapidly in large numbers so that the culture of Britain would be destroyed and could never be resurrected again. That was mainstream media. I read it here on the air when it happened, when it came out, that article. And it's happening elsewhere too. And the whole world is to get this treatment until no old culture that was self-sufficient could ever reform itself and be self-sufficient again. That's the plan. And the chaos you have with prostitution and drugs, that's just again, you can't make the omelet without breaking eggs, as the big boys say.

I'll also put up a video tonight where an eleven year old exposes Monsanto. He does a good little spiel on stage, and tells Monsanto where they can shove it. He's got his stuff down quite pat, so it's pretty good to watch.

And then there's hackers take down a CIA site, so we're told. I don't know if it's true or not. This is the claim, anyway. It says:

a new hacking group have taken down a CIA website.

Now, it will be interesting to see what comes out of this, or did the CIA simply say that to get new laws through. Who knows. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about a hacking group. They call themselves LulzSec, it's called. And apparently they have a big following on the Twitter. 150,000 apparently. And they've hacked different companies, the US Senate and various other organizations, Sony, and this is what we're told, anyway, and they've gone after a CIA site as well, and hacked that. And it seems kind of out in the open. I thought hackers were generally pretty quiet guys who kept secrets, and who kept very secretive in fact because of what they were up to. I'm just wondering what will come out of this. It says:

LulzSec hacks come after Austrian banks, government departments and other organizations were forced to upgrade their security rapidly, following a breach of security provider RSA. The RSA breach resulted in a break in at Defense Contractor, Lockheed Martin.

Well, these are the guys who run now the missiles in Britain, now. They're privatizing the nuclear missiles. Lockheed Martin now is in charge of them all. It's just amazing. They also run all the airports now too for their radio scanner guys and all that kind of stuff. So, they're doing very, very well for themselves, Lockheed Martin. And then Sony as well were also hit, and various other ones too. So, it will be interesting to see what laws will be drawn up, or what they'll tell us will be safer, which is probably going to be the cloud as they all push us into the cloud. We'll wait and see what comes out of this particular group and where the government takes it. Even if they're genuine, if they're genuine the government will say we can use this as an opportunity and push us all into the Cloud, no doubt. And then we'll get all our special IDs and all the rest of it, before we can use a computer, because that's where it's all going.

And also too, it's interesting how, it says:

A fire in Nebraska's Fort Calhoun nuclear power plant briefly knocked out the cooling process for spent nuclear fuel rods, ProPublica reports.

(A: It happened on June the 7th. We're just finding out about it now, thanks to the media being quiet. And it says:)

and knocked out cooling for approximately 90 minutes. After 88 hours, the cooling pool would boil dry and highly radioactive materials would be exposed.

(A: Well, even for 90 minutes it would superheat the water and they probably dumped it in the river that goes right past there. It's flooding too. Plus they've got a fire in the basement. So, they kept that quiet for a week there.)

On June 6th, the Federal Administration Aviation (FAA) issued a directive banning aircraft from entering the airspace within a two-mile radius of the plant.

(A: I guess they were scared it was going to blow, or it was already giving off radiation. It says:)

"No pilots may operate an aircraft in the areas covered by this NOTAM," referring to the "notice to airmen," effective immediately.

Since last week, the plant has been under a "notification of unusual event" classification, because of the rising Missouri River. That is the lowest level of emergency alert.

(A: Lowest it says. It went high. It went up to level 4.)

The OPPD claims the FAA closed airspace over the plant because of the Missouri River flooding. But the FAA ban specifically lists the Fort Calhoun Nuclear Power Plant as the location for the flight ban.

So, I haven't heard any more since then. It's all we've been told, the plant got kind of flooded because the Missouri had flooded its banks. And there's actually pictures up there, you'll see it flooding around the plant itself. And then they had the fire in the basement. That's all they're telling us. And if the water was out for a while, no doubt, they have to ditch it off like they do in Toronto or I should say in Lake Ontario. The Pickering Plant just dumps it in the lake and that's all there is to it. And they tell us it's quite safe. What a strange world we live in, eh, where nothing is what it seems to be. And truth isn't just stranger than fiction. Truth is the hardest thing you'll ever get your hands on. And if you do, you're often then a very dangerous person. You might not last long. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[John Taylor Gatto---A History on What Schooling is Really all About---mp3](#)

[Where the West's Impression of Arabic Culture Comes From](#)

[And MEMRI: Middle East Media Research Institute](#)

[TSA Conducting Joint Security Exercise](#)

[Arizona Cop Executes Man](#)

[Special People can Grow Opium Poppies in UK](#)

[Girls Sold in UK for Gasoline](#)

[11yr. old on Monsanto](#)

[Hackers Take Down CIA Site---There is No Security](#)

[Nebraska Nuclear Power Plant lost Cooling](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 15, 2015 (#1494)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"Devil's Dominion:
Would be Doomed to be Loser
Without Elect-Trick Science and Infernal Computer"**

© Alan Watt March 15, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 15, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 15, 2015. I'll bet many of you today are getting a bit happier that some of the snow around you is dissipating, in some regions. Where I am here it's been a few days, interspersed, at least a few days with partial melts and just above the freezing mark. But unfortunately the months and months of accumulated snow, with all of its accumulated geo-engineering material from the chem sprays that go on, and that will evaporate into the air, very concentrated stuff. Everyone's got coughs and hacks and odd sneezes or bronchial problems. And it's not bacterial or viral caused as far as I can tell, although that can set in certainly afterwards if the linings of your lungs or your trachea get raw. But at the moment it seems to be basically just the irritation on the linings from all the packed condensed alchemists' brew that's sitting there called snow today. But that's how it goes, isn't it, the new normal.

Everything is the new normal, you see. Unfortunately most folk adapt to it and think, *well, it can't really be happening because they would tell us...* You know, the media would tell us. They think the media's there to do their thinking and reasoning for them, because they've been trained to do so, just like Brzezinski said in the 1970s in his book **Between Two Ages**. Before that folk used to be kind of paranoid and suspicious about media, knowing they were owned by big corporations of course, big media moguls that were part of the establishment and they worked hand-in-glove with government agencies and so on to make sure we learn and believe the proper things to learn and believe, that are authorized by your own masters.

You'll find today there's no real opinion pieces anymore, no true opinion pieces I should say, by journalists, etc. because all of the laws have been changed too. We forget the Levinson inquiry and the laws that came out of that for journalists in Britain, the same across Australia and different places, Canada will be no different of course. Everything is a security matter today, you see, national security and so they can't tell you anything. But unfortunately so many of them, the journalists are quite happy to take their big paychecks and write, or just write and rewrite handouts given to them by the proper authorities.

Now, many years I've been talking either on the radio or doing blurbs or both. I've gone through the techniques used on conditioning you all along this gradual path; it's gradualism, you see. You're updated with the PC stuff, all their politically correct stuff of the particular week or year your living in today, and most folk adapt into it thinking it's all quite normal. They've been trained to think it's all normal. Many folk freak out, who haven't been conditioned and who think it's rather tragic what's been going on without their permission and things that are done to the people themselves. And yet the people themselves, the bulk of the population don't seem to care. They can't care because they were trained to think it's all natural somehow, and that superior people are managing our lives for us, *what do we know, we're at the bottom*, and they have adapted and accepted their updates without question. And to them they don't see what the fuss is if you bring facts and data to them, they don't want to hear it. They really can't understand what the fuss is about, they kind of look upon you as though you're kind of a curio and *why are you upset about it*, they've all accepted everything that's going on. And that's really how it is.

So don't tear your hair out if you can't get through to people because it's going to get harder and harder to find people who will listen. I've always said that the ones who receive information are the ones who have been open and looking for it, maybe their whole lives. Not in a desperate frantic search perhaps but they've been looking for the reasons, they just know that things are wrong. Intuition, things are just not matching up with what we're told. And when you give them information they're happy recipients, generally, to know why things are the way they are. And that's what I go about doing really, is simply informing those that want to be informed, and to stop folk too from starting to drink lots of alcohol or take lots of drugs to escape the torment inside their own minds.

Because, especially the youth who are very... When you're a young person you have a tremendous ego and you don't want to be told what to do or what to think. But at the same time the few that really think and know something is wrong can turn against themselves to try to shut their brains down to an extent when things don't match up and they can't get the answers to what's really going on around them and why things are simply the way they are, and ALL things for that matter. Therefore you can avoid a lot of pain and agony, and self-destruction at times by, here's the information, this is why things are the way they are. It also helps them go on from there. It doesn't give them all the answers as to what you do about it but at least they don't have to blame themselves, why they can't really fit in to a happy bliss. This happy bliss is promoted everywhere you look... Always look on the bright side of things, be optimistic about everything, for your gross well-being, etc, don't look at the negative things which can make you unhappy. That's

what they're taught. That's what the whole society has been taught and been trained in this actually, deliberately so that they don't know it themselves.

Therefore they seek those things which make them happy, even if it's just watching hours and hours of videos, anything at all that keeps their mind off reality. Or television for instance, which of course is the biggest tool, has been for a long time. In fact, some top producers, even Spielberg said, TV was the greatest... Or the film, the film media was the greatest weapon ever invented. Because they can really change your mind about things through the *emotive content* and the way it's put across during the actual movie, the fantasy. They can make black white, white black, they can change any mood to be the opposite way around. You see, the technique, *the technique* is, don't look at things this way, why don't you look upon this thing from this perspective, which is a form of escapism you see. And they can also make right wrong and wrong right by doing what they want you to do. And your mind can get warped in many directions and accept things you should never accept through emotive scenes, carefully, carefully produced and written and so on into the scripts for movies, etc.

I remember many years ago when a now deceased preacher, an old preacher said that, Lucifer, or Satan - which are really two different things but they're brought into the same context for Christians - he said that, he couldn't take over the world without the computer, the computer was an essential element for global domination. But when you look at all the articles about your lack of security, getting less security, you're going to get less security and so on, and no privacy whatsoever, no personal security, no privacy, then you can't argue with that statement... where the state becomes God when all the other gods are kicked out of the way by science. And the state itself, politics, or really, technocrats that run the whole system because that's really how it is run. The politicians come and go, they're they are front people to keep you voting, and keep you arguing amongst yourselves, of who to vote for next because you are so sick of the ones you voted in.

And the technocrats themselves in the bureaucracies know all their agendas. They have their own departments that have teams that go abroad into other bureaucratic departments, they bypass all the other levels of government, and they meet their equivalents in other countries *and* the United Nations, and help drive this whole agenda. And it's been going on all this way since the beginning of the United Nations, for those who don't know that. And even before the United Nations the League of Nations had the same technique put in place, for the technocrats and the bureaucrats to send teams to each other's countries to work together towards this common global agenda.

Now, behind many good agendas, because many, *many* people after World War I and after World War II, normal ordinary people were so sick of war, constant wars, one after the other, all through the last centuries and so on. They were so sick of it all that they welcomed something that they were taught, they were taught of course, wrongly, this would bring peace, world peace. And even the war colleges today still teach that for, really, their ultimate goal for the military is to bring in a peaceful world, a global system, a peaceful world. Meaning, you couldn't have countries or national governments anymore in the long run, and they have been working towards that for a long, long time. So it's always what's given as a good reason, because wars today are so expensive.

Once again, it's amazing how Britain, for instance, keeps telling you that they've just finished paying off the debt for World War I. I read an article a few years back on the air when they first declared that back in the late 90s I think it was, and now they have rereleased it again, the same statement, saying they have just paid it now. So they've recycled a bit of news, or else they had a bit of more interest to pay because it's all compound interest. But they're still paying off the debt for World War II, the Korean War and all the other wars ongoing since. Wars today are awfully, awfully expensive.

When you see the price of one aircraft, for instance, the high-tech aircraft, and then all the backup services and systems, then all your spying gear and NSA and so on. It's just so incredibly... It will bankrupt you in the long run.

The leaders of the world, those who run the world, and *own* the world technically, are not stupid people. They have different systems to come in, each one with a phase, each one is a phase.... A system is a phase to the next step, to the next step, to the next step. So they know where they're taking us all, you see, and where they want to take us all. They're not stupid. Never think they're stupid. And they have lots and lots and lots of think tanks working on every possible outcome, every possible thing that could go wrong and how to avoid it. They have them working all the time on every social aspect as well. So nothing has been left to chance, you see, although it's always presented to you, like the last bank crash, as something that was unforeseen and it was just a bunch of greedy guys that did it and so on. When in fact they knew this was coming for about 20 odd years, they planned it that way. They allowed the thieving to go on right to the end with the overinflated prices and so on. And of course they knew that the governments would bail us out, that was the idea at the time.

Because remember too, they want to bring you into a new system of austerity and vast, rather quick population reduction. And it's speeding up all the time, the population reduction, not just through abortion but through fewer people being born, and also disease too, which is creeping back big time because we're being exposed to so many things, often under the guise of doing good. So we have many things working against us as people but never ever think that anything that happens on any large-scale is some surprise. Because that's how it's presented to you. Most folk still think that the whole war in the Middle East started with 9/11. And it did not. We forget there was the Gulf War One before that, and we forget all the other incursions into the entire Middle Eastern countries over the last, more than 100 years, by the West, to do with oil production, etc. And the geopolitics involved of setting up the regimes in various countries, which the West wanted to be set up, to work on their behalf, for the oil industries etc. So there's many, many factors involved. And in the planning for the second invasion of Iraq and the invasion of Afghanistan took years in the planning. The project for a new American Century, which was the group that put the Bush regime in, Bush Junior's regime in, published the countries they wanted taken out back then in the 90s in fact. So never think something is a big surprise that breaks out in the general population across the world. It doesn't happen that way. Everything takes years in the planning, don't forget that.

Now, the media, as I have mentioned, is meant to keep you living in an in-between land basically. And they do a good job at it too. For instance, even look at the names of some newspapers and so on. The Financial Post, oh they know all about finances, but they'll never mention the con of all finances and the racket of money itself and the way it's all set up. But this article says...

Why Canadians should stop stressing about an economy that is stuck in second gear

business.financialpost.com / Gordon Isfeld / March 10, 2015

OTTAWA — Get ready for Canada's "new normal" (*Alan: That's a phrase I coined a long time ago, years ago.*) economy, one categorized by a long period of weak post-recession growth and slower pace of job creation. (*A: So there's your conclusion given at the beginning; that's standard now.*)

Many forecasters, both private and institutional, have been downgrading expectations for the Canadian economy, which — like many major industrialized countries — is still struggling to shake off the lingering impact of the 2008-09 recession and, to a lesser degree, the financial crisis that preceded it. (*A: Now, you could tear this to pieces actually, because... And there's another reason for it all too but you can shred this to pieces.*)

Many forecasters, both private and institutional, have been downgrading expectations for the Canadian economy, which — like many major industrialized countries (A: *We're not industrialized countries now. The whole idea of NAFTA and GATT, which allowed all your big factories to get put over to China, which makes pretty well... they're the manufacturer for the whole planet today, was planned a long, long, long time ago. And those who planned it all intended to deindustrialize the so-called industrial nations. It has happened, folks. They still call us industrialized nations even though all your factories are gone, maybe a few left, small things, and a few car ones perhaps, everything else is gone. So they try to say that...*)— is still struggling to shake off the lingering impact of the 2008-09 recession and, to a lesser degree, the financial crisis that preceded it.

(A: *So you take the whole thing in context, so what they're saying here is that it's all to do with the 2008 to 2009 recession. And it's not. When they were shipping all the factories over to China, and at the time to the Mexican corridor, that was another one they were sending them off to. The factories were disappearing like crazy across Canada in the 90s, not 2008 to 2009. So the joblessness was going up and up and up and folk were having to literally queue up to get jobs at McDonald's. So it says,*

In fact, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development . . .

(A: *This is, again, an agency set up in every so-called developed nation, by the International Monetary Fund through the United Nations, and every government in the Western world has a Department for Economic Cooperation and Development, where they take your tax money, they decide where it's going to go, through the World Bank and the IMF, and your country then borrows money, puts you down as the guarantors to pay off the debt, this debt, this borrowing money, that's going to be given to some third world country. But it's not just handed to a Third World country for them to deal with that as they want to. It's to go into building factories in those countries and industry using your tax money back home. And what they do through it and with it is to loan it again to that country, even though the guarantors in the domestic country like Canada is already a guarantor if the loan falls through - which it always does, it's meant to - and they give it to big international corporations to set up in those Third World countries where they can get cheap labor. And again, once they default on their loans then the banks, the private lenders that the countries borrowed from, like Canada or the US, has to pay off that. They will rescind the loan to the Third World country and we were put down as the guarantors, and it's now you that have to start paying for it through your taxes, for big private corporations to have brand-new factories in Third World countries with cheap labor. And this racket has been going on I think since about the end of World War II. Anyway:*

The OECD's reading — with 100 as the long-term average — put Canada at 99.9 in January, down from 100 the previous month, while the United States was unchanged at 100.2.

(A: *So they love giving you percentages, etc., which actually really mean nothing to the average person. Now, the whole system supposedly, as they tell you, is based on the premise that there's always going to be job growth and industry growth. Well, the industry is gone, as I say. And in a service economy, which Canada now is, and the US to great extent now as well, and most of the European countries, that were designed to go into a service economy after deindustrialization. They buy all the things in through different middleman and eventually it's passed down to the stores and then the consumer, who all take their cuts. And that doesn't generate the kind of taxation, even though it's passing through all those hands, that the actual initial manufacturing of goods would have, you see, from the raw ore into the processed material that then goes to the factory to be used like steel or whatever else. It doesn't have that. So it's a temporary thing until they bring in the next system, you understand, which is austerity. And you can't have job growth and gross domestic product growth every year, it's impossible in a system, as they will tell you - it's doublethink in economics - because eventually you'll have a glut in the market, a glut of produce and the people can't buy it because they're too broke to start with, or they are up to their eyes in debt, or they simply don't need it. Overproduction, you see. So you can't always have this upward curve into what they call a healthy economy. Anyway, they give you the little graphs and the usual rubbish and tell you why, you know, the nonsense as to why things are the way they are.)*

Consumer confidence in Canada's outlook is also wavering, along with the economy.

In particular, consumers are having second thoughts about buying big-ticket items, according the Conference Board of Canada's February survey, and many believe employment opportunities are fading. (A: *What do you mean believe? They ARE fading. It's not a belief system, the facts are the facts.*)

"The results showed Canadians' deteriorating confidence about their current and future financial situations (A: *Because the prices are going up and up and up with inflation you see, but your wages are not...*), their willingness to make a major purchase, and . . . about future job prospects in their region."

But the "new normal" for the Canadian economy may not be new at all, according to a study by the Fraser Institute, published Tuesday.

In fact, Canadians have lived through different versions of "normal" after previous (A: *They call it downturns now and then recessions, rather than depressions, you know. It's like downsizing, it's not laying off, it's downsizing. It sounds... These are user-friendly words, they are more pro-happy and pro-active words, as they call it in all their new-speak, you see.*) downturns, and we have often come out the other side in pretty good shape.

The Vancouver-based think-tank says "slow growth in a recovery is not unprecedented and does not augur that means weak growth will continue."

"There is reason to believe that pessimism about growth will prove to be an over-reaction to the current environment . . . (A: *Well, they always give you this rubbish. And they're even comparing it with...*) just as happened in the 1930s and 1970s." (A: *We got out of the 1930s depression, at the last of it and we went right into World War II, and it was the world war that got us out of it, with the massive borrowing and production of tanks, machineries and so on for the war. That's the fact, folks. That's the facts. And the 1970s, in the 60s and so on, the US got out of it to an extent by mass production of, again, military-industrial complex stuff for the Vietnam war and all the other little wars they had across Latin America. But anyway it says:*

"Canada is particularly well positioned to take advantage (A: *They always tell you how to take advantage of, you know, opportunities, and disasters.*) of an upturn in the U.S. economy, since the lasting impact of the recession upon [our] financial sector and labour markets has been much less pronounced than in the United States.

So what they have done is devalue the dollar in Canada to make it supposedly more appealing to foreign investors and so on. But the thing is, the prices go up and up and up inside of Canada faster and faster because the dollar is worth less. All this... It's nothing to do with market forces and supply and demand. It's to do with the market forces that *run* the market, which is not a little corner store, it's the big boys at the top of the whole system. And believe you me, the banking system, and I'm talking about the real banks, the international lenders, control the entire system we live in, and the politics and everything else. So this prattles on about all the different statistics and all the rest of it. But they're trying to tell you that this is all quite normal, quite normal, as you go down into poverty.

Now, people have forgotten already about the program that came out of the United Nations called austerity... linked with Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century, and how they would have to change the consumer society, completely, and life in general, completely, for every individual who signed on to that agreement. And every country signed on to it. They have different names for it, the Millennium Project and so on, so much so that when Agenda 21 got spoken about, by guys like myself on the radio, then the United Nations put up for their own people, they put up a page telling them other terms to use so's the public wouldn't catch on. They didn't want any blowback, you see.

And Agenda 21 has been being implemented gradually across the whole board of your countries for years. Even the school systems where they first indoctrinate the youth who grow up thinking it's all quite natural, what they're told about saving water in places like Ontario, and where I am for instance that get monsoons now, we don't get rains now we get monsoons often all summer and we get, I don't know how many, 20 to 30 to 40 feet of snow in the winter and

subzero temperatures, etc. But you're supposed to save water and things like that in places where you don't really have to. But reality's got nothing to do with it. See, the facts don't count with agendas. Agendas are never done for the reasons they'll tell the general population. It's generally to your detriment. And austerity has to be brought in, where you're postconsumer as the United Nations calls it, and you're spending money for purchasing things and so on, as that article was saying here, folk are thinking twice about buying different things. Your spending money for that will not going to buying things. It will go to bare essentials... taxes, permits, licensing and the goods you need for basic survival, food, your bills are going up with all your energy and so on and everything.

So that's where all your money is to go in the future, as you live in your new normal community areas. And for over 30 years now in fact you've had the propaganda push, from across the whole Western world and other countries too like Australia and New Zealand, into your community, you're part of your community. And communitarianism is the message there, you're part of the community. And you've got to be proactive in your community, and all these nonsensical terms. And pro-social by the way, which is the opposite of antisocial, you see. If you like to keep yourself to yourself and you like to have privacy, then you're antisocial. So if you're prosocial you're wide-open and everyone knows your business, and you're involved as an active member in your community by simply agreeing to everything that goes along and comes down the pike from your community leaders. It's well underway, folks.

And remember, you can look up Agenda 21 yourself, the agenda for the 21st century, and you can see all the masses of changes they have to implement and bring in until they get you off the road and all the rest of it too. And hence the eco-nonsense as well they are using about vehicles. All the techniques are being used... *Oh, you can't drive anymore.* In fact, you're to have no private vehicles in your sustainable communities in the pretty near future. Essential vehicles only, it says.

But anyway, as I say, these financial breakdowns, according to the status quo, and the authorized system of the con of money, and economics, the way it's run, doesn't give you any real truths on things. Then you go into this article here and it says:

Canadian household debt burden hits record 163%.

theglobeandmail.com / DAVID PARKINSON / Mar. 12 2015

Debt imbalances are measured chiefly by the ratio of total household credit-market debt (mortgages, other loans and credit cards) to disposable income, and that ratio hit 163.3 per cent in the fourth quarter of last year, up slightly from the previous record 162.7 per cent in the third quarter, Statistics Canada reported Thursday.

Credit-market debt growth actually moderated in the quarter to 1.1 per cent, its slowest pace since the first quarter. But the bigger issue was on the other side of the equation – disposable income, which grew a thin 0.5 per cent, matching its slowest pace in the past six quarters. It was the third straight quarter that disposable-income growth has lagged debt growth. *(A: So austerity is gradually coming into work, you see. Your disposable income is going to more and more essentials, but they won't say that in the article, naturally.)*

The debt to disposable income ratio is a key measure watched by many analysts, including the Bank of Canada to *(A: ...gouge, gouge is the right word.)* to gauge the country's consumer debt burden. The persistent historically high level has been an ongoing concern for the central bank which has long flagged it as a source of potential risk to the country's economic and financial stability. *(A: Then they go into this...)*

However, economists point out that other key measures of the debt burden looked less onerous in the fourth quarter.

The ratio of household credit-market debt to net worth held steady at 21.9 per cent, near a six-year low, as the national net worth rose 2.6 per cent in the quarter, to a record \$8.27-trillion. The ratio of debt to total assets was also steady at 18.2 per cent, also near a six-year low.

It would be premature to cite deterioration in the financial position of Canadian households, as evidenced by the above household debt metrics, as cause for concern that the risks posed by household imbalances are intensifying, said the Royal Bank of Canada economist Laura Cooper. The debt-to-income measure is not our preferred metric for examining the financial position of Canadian households.

So more and more folk are going into debt, in other words. And no wonder too, because again too, the dollar is worth less and less and everything is going up and up and up. But they won't mention that here. So everything is manipulated according to a big agenda. For those who haven't quite grasped it yet, it's an agenda, you see. Forget all this stuff, it's an agenda. When you're deindustrialized, you're importing everything into the country, and you're in a service economy, and your money is being devalued, and prices are going up and up and up, of course folk are borrowing more and more to even get by.

And then the so-called recessions, this word recession... What is it, recess? What do you mean a recession? Meaning is going to jump back into normality again? No, it's not. It's not meant to. And it can't, the way is designed, you see. Your industry is gone, folks. It's a slow decline and it's meant to be. And you're not going to go back to an era of the 60s or 70s, they are long gone, where most folk had a very decent income, the dollar was worth a lot more in the US and Canada in the purchasing power that is, real purchasing power, and they had lots and lots of work. It's gone.

Food Stamp Beneficiaries Exceed 46,000,000 for 40 Straight Months cnsnews.com / March 11, 2015

But the idea too is to make you think the problem here, it's not the governments' debt, it's the household debt. See, you're the problem. You're always the problem. It's always you. Government never balances any budget. Government's never been out of debt since they basically privatize the Bank of Canada, for Canada that is. And we can't get out of debt in the present system. But they're not blaming government for constantly never having enough. They are blaming you, you see, it's your problem with your household debt, you see. And that again always ties in with the agenda, you're the problem. Just like your so-called man-made global warming, you're the problem with it all, even though we don't have the warming in most places across the globe, just the opposite in fact. But facts don't matter when you have a big agenda.

Then we have, again, as I said earlier, the old preacher that said that, Satan couldn't basically bring in his world dominion without the computer, that snoops on everyone and keeps everything tied together, and everyone runs on it, and all your government agencies run on it too, more so than you do actually because they need to see what you are all up to. But you get these articles constantly coming out, which relate to me, in my mind all they do is confirm what you already know. And it never tells you what to do about it or what to complain about or anything else, if you want to complain. Most folk won't complain because they think it's all quite normal and as long as you're good, and don't stick your head up, and you're a good communitarian, and a good member of your community, meaning talk about sports and TV and things like that, then it doesn't matter that they know all about you and what you're doing because you're making sure that you don't say anything that says, *I wonder why...* And that little red flag will go up when you email and say, *I wonder why this is happening*. They don't want to be known that they might be a thinker. Hhhhaaa, I got one. See, there's a flag, this person is a thinker, watch them. And I'm not kidding about that.

George Orwell's **1984** is well and truly here. And **Brave New World** is here from Huxley. It's here. But anyway this article says:

Internet carriers may be breaching Canadian privacy laws

cbc.ca / Emily Chung, CBC News / Mar 12, 2015

The study looked at the information provided publicly by internet carriers in Canada about how they protect customers' privacy and ranked them based on 10 criteria.

Is your internet provider handing your personal information to U.S. and Canadian authorities or companies without your knowledge? *(A: Well of course they are.)*

A new report looks at the stated privacy practices of 43 Canadian internet service providers and finds that most of them tell very little about what they do with your information. *(A: Really? We've known for years through different laws that have been passed and so on, and they pass it all along.)*

In fact, "it appears that many Canadian internet carriers are in violation of their legal responsibilities" under Canadian privacy laws, says the report entitled "Keeping Internet Users in the Know or in the Dark" released today by Toronto-area researchers. *(A: I'll put that study up for you too, the link to it, the PDF.)*

The study was conducted by information policy researchers Andrew Clement at the University of Toronto and Jonathan Obar at the University of Ontario Institute of Technology, in collaboration with the Centre for Innovation Law and Policy.

■Read the full report [PDF]

It looks at the information provided publicly by internet service providers in Canada about how they protect customers' privacy and ranked them based on the 1 to 10 criteria, including whether:

■They inform customers when third parties request their personal information. *(A: Well, they don't.)*

■They tell customers the circumstances under which they agree to those requests and provide customers' information to third parties. *(A: So they don't tell you that either.)*

■They tell customers where their personal information is stored and processed. *(A: Well, they don't.)*

■They try to avoid routing customers' personal information outside Canada, where it could be intercepted by U.S. authorities, and they give you for examples.

"Generally speaking, most carriers in Canada ... score quite poorly in terms of privacy transparency — an average of two out of 10 stars, which is fairly low," said Obar, an assistant professor in the Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities at UOIT in an interview with CBC News.

Among the retail ISPs that most Canadians buy their internet service from directly, the top scorer was Teksavvy, with six stars, followed by Telus with five. Rogers and Bell had middling scores of 4 and 3 respectively, while Shaw and Videotron were at the bottom, with 2 stars each.

Many smaller ISPs scored even lower — Acanac received 0 stars and Storm Internet got just half a star.

"We hope that consumers will use the star table to determine which carriers are trustworthy," Obar said.

(A: Well, since none of them are up to the 10 mark, how can you trust them to inform you at all? And it doesn't stop them from passing on the data when it's demanded from them, you see.)

The researchers also hope the report will:

- Push carriers to be more transparent. (A: *Well, good luck.*)
- Encourage the government to strengthen Canadian privacy laws.

(A: *Well, It's the Canadian government that's at the top of all of this open grabbing of information, and the carriers themselves have to comply, because it's a law, whatever the government wants. They are licensed by the government to exist and therefore their license can get pulled, you see.*)

ISPs' lack of transparency about their privacy protection is a problem, Obar said, because it makes it very hard for Canadians to know who might be handing over their data to organizations such as the U.S. National Security Agency or Canadian government agencies and take steps to protect their privacy.

(A: *What steps can you take when it's a law that they must hand stuff over? What steps can you take when they've already admitted that the agencies like the NSA are grabbing stuff out of the air and they're tapped into everything? Regardless of even if the servers even know it or not.*)

A recent poll commissioned by the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada shows that Canadians are increasingly concerned about their privacy, especially how personal information about them ends up online might be used in government surveillance.

(A: *Well, it's ALL used in government surveillance. I've given so many talks over the years where they've got personality profiles on all of us, and yet it's updated daily by your help in putting stuff out with your texting and your various stuff that you use on the Internet and your cell phone and so on. It's all grabbed and used and added, you see. Remember that every, any system that eventually goes into a complete totalitarian system must know everything that every person is doing at all times, to feel safe.*)

The poll found most respondents are not comfortable with government departments and agencies requesting personal information from telecommunications companies without a warrant. Last year, the interim privacy commissioner showed that nine telecommunications companies received over a million requests from government departments and agencies for data about their customers.

However, the study found that no Canadian carrier has publicly committed to inform customers of all third-party data requests.

Well, we are more advanced as a democracy, they don't have to tell us anything [Alan chuckles.] because most folk don't really request our care about it. I have to tell the truth, you know, they're not involved in what's happening in their lives, they just accept that bigger minds or better minds are dealing with all the big problems in the world above themselves, and they're told to just work and play, you know. That's how it's done. As I say, I'll put up the links to the whole reports tonight on all of this to show you, if you're really interested, if it matters in fact, as to where it's all supposedly going.

I'll also put up this article too which is again blaming the consumer. The title is... How the world became addicted to debt. You see, it's all your fault. It's not the government's fault, it's your fault. It's your fault the dollar gets devalued, or the pound in Britain. It's always your fault, you see, all that rubbish. But it says...

How the world became addicted to debt

telegraph.co.uk / Mehreen Khan / 09 Mar 2015

\$27 trillion. That's the amount global public debt has grown by since the financial crisis gripped the world eight years ago, according to the McKinsey Global Institute.

The map above shows the current state of government indebtedness across the globe.

By and large, the story of the world economy has been one in which emerging markets have loaded on debt (A: *...because it's forced upon them, that's part of the deal, by the first world countries.*), while the developed world has struggled to reduce the burdens it amassed in the wake of banking bail-outs and years of stagnant economic growth. (A: *So the developed world, but what they don't say here is that you also have all the debts to pay off for those countries where you have forgiven the debt from the loans that you borrowed to give to them. And the taxpayer at home has to pay it off.*)

Government debt in G7 countries has grown by 40 percentage points to 120pc of GDP since 2007, according to the Bank of International Settlements. (A: *Who help run the world, a privately owned organization, mind you, along with the IMF, privately owned, and the World Bank, set up by again a private organization, whose membership is the Who's Who membership basically of anybody who's anybody at all.*)

The Royal Institute of International Affairs with its counterparts, it's cousins, called the Council on Foreign Relations for America and other parts of the world, set up the system a long time ago to bring in this global system, where their boys will make sure they can run the world, bypass all politics, in fact they run politics, they put in the politicians to do their squabbling and their bidding, and they run the whole financial systems of the entire world, you see. That's it. But it's all your fault because there's just all this debt here, you see. It's your fault.

Another article tonight too is called:

Anti-terror bill powers 'excessive,' Canada's Privacy Commissioner says

theglobeandmail.com / March 6, 2015 / DANIEL LEBLANC

(A: *Now, in British Commonwealth countries and in Britain you have Privacy Commissioners. That's someone appointed to the task in every government, even in the provincial governments too I think there's one, and one for the federal government. The Privacy Commissioner is supposed to warn the general population about something that's going to interfere with their privacy, and they are allowed to do that. But they can't, they have no say in what to do about it, and they have no force to pass anything themselves in law or even into bills in parliaments or governments. So this says the anti-terror bill powers are excessive.*)

The government's anti-terrorism bill provides excessive powers to federal agencies to monitor and profile ordinary Canadians as part of the war on terror (A: *See, so national security, you see.*), the Privacy Commissioner is arguing.

"All Canadians – not only terrorism suspects – will be caught in this web," (A: *Well, we're all caught in it. It's not will be, we are.*) Daniel Therrien said in an open-letter published in The Globe and Mail. "Bill C-51 opens the door to collecting, analyzing and potentially keeping forever the personal information of all Canadians in order to find the virtual needle in the haystack. To my mind, that goes too far." (A: *It's not terrorists they're looking for, folks, you know.*)

(A: *It shows you the different intelligence service buildings in Ottawa and stuff like that, etc. It talks about the legislation, it will give Canada spy agency more power. It says Stephen Harper says the rights of Canadians would still be protected if the bill passes, but one of the other parties, the NDP is skeptical, etc, the usual political nonsense.*)

The government's hand-picked watchdog has put together a full critique of the legislation, which he will release Friday morning and discuss in front of the committee that will start studying the legislation next week.

"While the potential to know virtually everything about everyone may well identify some new threats, the loss of privacy is clearly excessive," Mr. Therrien said.

He added that Canadians have an expectation of privacy when they provide information to the government, and that the legislation fails to strike an appropriate balance between safety and privacy.

"The end result is that national security agencies would potentially be aware of all interactions that all Canadians have with their government. That would include, for example, a person's tax information and details about a person's business and vacation travel," Mr. Therrien said.

Bill C-51 would beef up the powers of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, criminalize the promotion of terrorism and provide the RCMP with new powers of preventative arrest. (*A: That's like **Minority Report**, the movie... preventative arrest. If they suspect... Well, you might commit a crime down the road.*) But the Privacy Commissioner is decrying the fact that 14 of the 17 federal agencies that are receiving "limitless" powers under C-51 are "not subject to independent oversight."

This is the ultimate wet dream of the Stasi that they had in East Germany under communism. They could never have this kind of... oh, they would lust for this kind of stuff. And here we are, we call ourselves democracies and say we're free. Doublethink, hey. I'll put this article up tonight as well because it's worth reading. But as I say, the Privacy Commissioner has no ability to force protection for the public's benefits, at all. So I really don't know why we have them. I mean, why do we have them? [Alan laughing.] Huh?

Now, I'll also put another link up tonight from Pan Am post and it says:

Canada's Terrifying Anti-Terror Bill

panampost.com / PanAm Post Staff / March 3, 2015

Spooks Need a Tighter Leash, Not C-51's Fresh Powers

In war, as the aphorism goes, truth is the first casualty. But the latest phase in Canada's war on terror targets a different victim: any sense of irony.

This became apparent on February 23, when Prime Minister Stephen Harper's government — backing a sweeping anti-terrorism bill to expand state surveillance powers and criminalize speech deemed to potentially "advocate" terrorism — closed down debate on the same bill after only three days of discussion.

Bill C-51 — drafted in response to two recent lone-wolf attacks, including one that ended in a shootout in the Ottawa House of Commons — broadens the scope of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), including allowing it to intercept private communications with closed-door judicial authorization.

Such a strategy is already ongoing, albeit under a different agency and on more-than-dubious legal footing. Documents leaked by Edward Snowden on January 28 show that Canada's Communications Security Establishment (CSE) has already been monitoring the online downloads of millions of internet users. (*A: They've been doing it for years. And did we really need Snowden to tell us this?*) This followed news in April 2014 that the authorities were effectively copying themselves into Canadians' emails, and monitoring thousands of texts and phone calls without a warrant.

(A: How can you possibly say they're there to protect you, when they're not protecting you because they themselves are showing massive invasion of privacy? Without privacy you have no security.)

Apparently emulating the United States by ramping up state powers and surveillance in the name of security is not

enough. Canadian officials routinely hand over CSE data to their counterparts south of the border, and they have already agreed to share citizens' biographic data with the US Border Patrol. Ontario police have even gone one step further and given confidential medical information to US officials, leading to Canadians being denied entry simply for having suffered a previous episode of mental illness.

Such tag-team abuses have a long history. In 2003, US officials intercepted and deported Canadian citizen Maher Arar to Syria from JFK Airport in New York, where he was awaiting a connection flight back from a family vacation in Tunisia. Canadian intelligence saw him held and tortured for a year, only to be found completely innocent.

Well that doesn't... you know, the proles don't count, hey. Sad isn't it? But it's all here, folks, you know. When you have all this here there's only one thing you can really know for sure, it's going to get worse. I'm not kidding you, it's going to get a lot worse. And personally I don't think you can change it. I don't think there's enough motivation from the public, again, who have accepted the premise that *if we are good nobody's going to bother us, so I'll be good, I'll say all the right things to say, I'll accept my PC updates and new normals, and that will be my new opinions and everything, the new normals, I'll be good, I'll be left alone.* And it's working awfully well. I concluded that that would happen a long, long time ago.

And this article here from the BBC's says:

MSPs debate 'super ID database' plans

bbc.com / 4 March 2015

MSPs have voted for full parliamentary scrutiny of plans to allow more than 100 public bodies to access personal data through an individual's NHS (*A: National Health Service.*) number. (*A: That's going to be used with Obama Care too. It's not Obama of course that's behind it all. It was all set up long before, to get implemented long before he came along, it was just time to do it. You see, we're run according to a big business plan and they actually have the year stamp when they're going to introduce different things, it doesn't matter who's in power.*)

The proposals would see organisations such as HMRC being able to see certain data on the NHS Central Register (NHSCR).

Opponents said the move amounted to identity cards "by the back door". (*A: It doesn't matter what cards you have, it's all ID, and they're into everything.*)

The Scottish government insisted privacy would be protected. (*A: Oohhhhhh, good God hey.*)

MSPs voted 65 to 60 in favour of a motion by Scottish Liberal Democrat leader Willie Rennie, as amended by the government.

It was one of the closest votes at Holroyd for some time.

Everyone born in Scotland or registered with a GP (*A: ...a general practitioner.*) north of the border has a Unique Citizen Reference Number (UCRN) held in the NHSCR.

[Alan chuckles.] Why do people ever, ever believe what any politician or bureaucrat, whose the public relations spokesperson who knows how to bend... they're taught how to bend facts and rules and that to make it more citizen-friendly, so you don't get upset when they tell you something. Why you believe anything they tell you? Huh? When will we all grow up? Well, that won't happen, folks, not all of us *can* grow up.

Another article too and it says:

Snowden files: Inside Waihopai's domes

stuff.co.nz / NICKY HAGER AND RYAN GALLAGHER / March 8 2015

The Waihopai intelligence base looks oddly alien and out of place: huge white "golf ball" radomes like a moon station and silent buildings within two fences of razor wire, all dropped in the midst of vineyards and dry hills in New Zealand's Marlborough landscape.

(A: Now, I think I mentioned this years ago when Canada came out with... Whenever they come out and tell you something that' you're obviously going to see, these big massive... literally they're like huge, I don't know how many stories high they are, golf balls just sitting ominously there. They said it was for the occasional radar use, which of course was the cover story. They also said it would... And a lot of them were also put on areas where the government already had for weather collection data, different instruments that have been set up. But then they put big fences around the weather collection data places, very high-security type things, and said no one is to be allowed on it. Because they were also, ha, they were also going to get photons coming in from outer space and they could detect them landing on the planet, so it had to be awfully sensitive, any footsteps from the public going across that land was going to interfere with all their data. And it had nothing to do with what they were telling us. It was all to do with the NSA and the Five Eyes, and I mentioned that years ago, it just made perfect sense, and here it is out now. And across New Zealand, Australia and different places, and different places in Canada we have these big massive golf balls, and they have them in the States as well.)

Documents about the Waihopai station leaked by US National Security Agency (NSA) whistleblower Edward Snowden show that the facility is as alien as it seems.

Everything inside the top secret station except the staff is foreign.

The electronic eavesdropping systems, the computer programmes that automatically index and search the captured communications, and the databases where details of a whole region's communications are stored: they are all standardised parts of the global surveillance system run by the NSA.

The Waihopai base functions as a cog in that spying machine, the alliance's main eye on the South Pacific region.

The Sunday Star-Times analysed the documents in collaboration with US news website The Intercept, which obtained them from Snowden. The leaked files reveal in unprecedented detail the New Zealand-based station's targets, inner workings and links to the international network of spy facilities run by the Five Eyes.

READ THE FILES IN FULL:

(A: It's got all the different fancy names, James Bondish type names for the different things that are for the different areas which they look into of course. It all sounds very, oh James Bondish, etc, etc.)

Altogether, these bases can snoop on the entire world, friend as well as foe. *(A: And they do it all without any... never mind the Privacy Commissioner or permission and so on, it does it without any permission at all. They've been doing it for years.)*

The leaked documents do not talk about "Waihopai". They use the station's secret Five Eyes code name Ironsand ("IS"). It's not clear why Waihopai is Ironsand.

The Five Eye spy bases around the world. *(A: These are the five main countries involved.)*

An NSA map shows it is one of a global network of oddly-named satellite interception stations. These stations are the eyes of the Five Eyes alliance.

Australia has a base near Geraldton, a small port city on the west coast of Australia. Its codename is Stellar.

(A: And it goes into all the different codenames and all the rest of it, which are all very, oh, that's the Stellar base, ooooooh. Britain has one in Kenya called Scalpel, ooooooh, it cuts into things, cuts through all this data and grabs what they want.)

The British station in Oman has the codename Snick. Britain's Kenya base is known as Scapel. Britain also spies on satellites from Carboy, a station in Cornwall, and from a base in Cyprus called Sounder.

(A: It gives you the American equivalent bases too.)

The American equivalents of Waihopai are Jackknife in Washington State on the Pacific coast, Timberline in West Virginia and Coraline in Puerto Rico in the Caribbean. The biggest of these is the Moonpenny base in Harrogate, Yorkshire. *(A: ...and so on and so on.)*

Well, this stuff is... What do you expect? What you expect with the system we're in? Remember, according to the Club of Rome, a big think tanks that works for the United Nations and for all the big boys, they were given the task of finding ways to change your whole way of living back in the 70s. They were given the task of finding how to take all the rights away from the public. And they actually said, they stated, so we hit upon the *idea* of global warming, famine, drought and the like, that would fit the bill. Man-made global warming, that would fit the bill, folks.

Because you see, we have to go into a post-Democratic world down the road. You might think it's democracy as long as you can vote local people in, and they'll all be strangers of course that you don't know anyway because that's how it's always been. But as long as you can vote you'll still call it Democratic to an extent. But the old idea of what a democracy was is all getting brushed under the carpet, and eventually one day it will be swept out of the house altogether. And as we accept the new normal. And people will adapt to the new normals all the time.

You have no privacy whatsoever. And it's to get worse and worse and worse because they must know everything about you every minute of the day. And they must know even what little organizations you belong to, even poetry clubs, everything. *What kind of poetry do you read? Is it subversive poetry? Is it opera that you're into?* And some of the operatics of course in the last few centuries were actually for revolution purposes, for instance. You're not safe in anything at all. And you just might like the actual songs themselves, not the content, or the reasons that they were put out. So really, there's no safe thing anywhere. And if you have your own opinions about things, well, you're definitely not safe at all. If you're a thinker you're flagged already. They all have every thinker flagged, folks, it's not a matter of being good.

You know, in the Soviet system I've mentioned how they would set people up, ordinary individuals up, ordinary citizens, working-class, it didn't make any difference, where you would witness what would be one of the mandates of a crime under the system, it would be labeled as a crime. For instance, just to speak out and call the damn system we're living under as nasty or whatever, that was a crime; that was antigovernment, they called it. And you might agree with them and say nothing, but if you didn't report it then you'd be put off yourself to be tortured and questioned and to see why. Even if it was a set up to see who would report it and who wouldn't, and they would put a lot of spies out to do just that very thing. No one can be safe in such a system.

And the sad truth is there's never, ever, ever, in history, the lack of the enablers to tyrants, the people who carry the spears. Today it's carrying the guns and the weaponry and handcuffs and everything. There's no lack of people who'll make it all happen, as it gets worse and worse and worse. It's a sad comment on humanity, isn't it? Sad, sad comment.

And everybody will say as they've always said down through history, right up to the Nuremberg trial, we're just following orders.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Why Canadians should stop stressing about an economy that is stuck in second gear](#)

[Canadian household debt burden hits record 163%](#)

[Internet carriers may be breaching Canadian privacy laws](#)

[Keeping Internet Users in the Know or the Dark](#)

[Food Stamp Beneficiaries Exceed 46,000,000 for 40 Straight Months](#)

[From bust to boom: How the world became addicted to debt](#)

[Anti-terror bill powers 'excessive,' Canada's Privacy Commissioner says](#)

[Canada's Terrifying Anti-Terror Bill](#)

[MSPs debate 'super ID database' plans](#)

[Snowden files: Inside Waihopai's domes](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

ALAN WATT BLURB
"DEVIOUS MODE OF THE NEMATODE
AND
SLIME LEAVING CRIME IN THE NIGHT"
March 16, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 16, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Today it is the 16th of March 2007.

You know it's nice to try and get a lot of information out to people across this world on a very small budget, without using advertising and all the big gimmicks that go with it and then even having to be careful of what you say about certain topics because you'll upset your advertisers, and that's why I've taken the route and giving it a chance to give out information which is not twisted. It's not used for bending your minds, making you join authorized groups or anything like that, and as I said last night, the small income that comes in to keep it going here comes from my sale of books, mp3s and one DVD. Everything else is given out for free, yet everyday now it's coming to my attention that there are slimy little nematodes out there in lots of chat rooms who always build you up or build me up you see as though I'm a great guy and then they have little accessories tacked on such as "I have his PDF, books for anyone who's interested" and they sell them or else they give them away for free.

When it's for free it's more nefarious because these people often are trying to (for the big agencies, the big boys) take away your financing. Little crooks you understand. It's the little crooks that live amongst us, the same mentalities of the big crooks at the top that run the world. The only difference is that we're born at the lower end of the scale but with the same qualities and lack of any conscience and they'll use anybody to climb over to get a little higher up, regardless of what it does to the person they're climbing over.

Because of this going on, I probably won't be selling any more PDFs of the books. It's too easy for these creeps to do what they're doing and try and hide amongst MySpace and all these different little sites that get put up and it's also too easy to get them into their little chat rooms where they pretend to talk about patriotism until they flog someone else's material, "flog" being selling, and therefore all of those in the chat rooms who are discussing the radio shows and so on in the so-called patriot community, please be on the lookout for these little slimy slugs that will be in amongst you and leaving their little web addresses where you could buy material from people like me, only it's going to them. For those who accept the free books that they give out, to undercut me, to pull out the financing to close me down, then you're only helping it when you accept their offer. You're helping it along and then you'll be left with a thousand Art Bell clone shows to keep you spinning forever or authorized type patriotic shows but you'll never get to the bottom of the stuff that I could be giving out to everybody.

It's always the few who spoil it for the many and they also are the ones who are giving the authorities what they know they want themselves and they'll get because they count on these slimy little characters to police the Internet and take away all your free speech and right, until you have so many forms to fill out and so on to get on the Internet in the first place that it won't even be worth it anymore.

You can count on these creeps to do what they do. It will be an ongoing problem but the ones who hand it out for free in a sense are worse than the ones who are selling it. One's just a plain simple crook. The other one is doing a deliberate act of sabotage you see and that's a different matter all together. Who are they really working for? because these chat rooms get invaded with people working in government agencies whose job it is to take over your chat rooms and do all these little nefarious deeds.

There are many ways of eliminating people from the Internet or from radio. You either assault them directly, but the easiest way is to simply make sure that no one comes into them. So for those who want to purchase the few things that I keep this thing going with, the rest is all free as you can see, even the shows where I go on where they have archived material to join and pay money, I always stipulate and it's on the website that I will put it up after two weeks or so or a month. Depends on the agreement I make with them on my site, for free because I believe that EVERYONE should have access to this kind of information, not just those who can afford it.

When I started up, I used to give my books out for free to pensioners and people who were sick and couldn't afford them, until I couldn't afford that anymore, so I thought the best way to do it now is to simply give you lots of blurbs and talks but still depend on the books for income. So I guess we need some extermination squads to get the rodents chased out, and they're out there, and I would be obliged to everyone and anyone who finds them because they're all over the place hiding away within the so-called patriot chat shows or chat rooms. That's where they hide and put out their little offers on the side, on the quiet. Slimy characters. Unfortunate topic but that's just the way things are.

It's unfortunate that this seems to be mainly in the United States and yet the people within the United States have been some of the most generous people on the planet. It's a mixture of both extremes. Mind you, it's a culture driven now with a new type of success, which was to get there by any means possible using whatever means possible and there is no conscience involved. That's what the new success means, so we have people living who are tremendously good, honest and helpful amongst those who will try and destroy them and who live amongst them.

They used to say "as the king goes so does the country." The meaning behind that was when the king was born, because different generations have different kinds of kings or queens and once in a while they got one who wasn't too bad. He wasn't too greedy, too nasty, too blood thirsty, and the people would follow suit if they saw that their taxations were working at least a little bit to help them. When the king was a bad one and they saw the corruption at the top with all the advisers and Machiavelli types pocketing the peoples' hard earned cash, then that mentality would trickle down to the bottom until you have corruption everywhere; and that unfortunately is what we're seeing, this big slide towards corruption, which is now acceptable throughout societies of the Western world.

Corruption can be rationalized by psychopaths quite easily because psychopaths rationalize whatever they do. It's not uncommon for instance for the rapist-type psychopath to blame his victim for enticing him to making him do it and it's no different from the warmongering psychopath that wants a statue built to last for a long, long time with his name on it as leading people through a war. The deaths they cause don't worry them. They sleep well. They have no conscience. They don't sit up and say, "my goodness I've got millions of people killed here," and then you have the revolutionary psychopaths who do the same in order to keep ultimate and total control, the ones who are atheistic completely, they see things as a very practical way to be in atheism, suck up the psychology books which generally tend to augment his atheistic view and rationale because everything's just motivations and different types. They can go much further when this sort of thing pampers to their ego. There's nothing to give a conscience balance there at all and that's the way the world is sliding today.

We all have these daily worries and troubles that crop up, little stressful periods in our lives that are ongoing and hopefully we deal with them at the time or we try to the ones we can ourselves. I'll carry on for a little bit longer and see what happens and I rely on you people out there to be vigilant, to let me know as soon as you can so that something can be done and these characters can be eliminated so to speak one by one.

This is the sort of nonsense that leads to legalism and everyone hates lawyers, but this is the reason that you have this kind of nonsense going on. You have these creeps living amongst us, utter creeps that rob your time and rob you when you have to deal with them. Everything that I have for sale, which isn't much, is on my main websites cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Anyone else selling those materials or giving them away for free downloads to put me under have no authority to do so from me and those that aid and abet them are doing no one including themselves a favor in the long run.

The next series of books that I put out, if I put them out, will be on paper only because of this, which means it's more expensive to post, which means some people won't get them because of the extra expense, so we can all thank the creeps

and slugs and the nematodes for this. It's very tempting to go back and teach small groups once again. That way, there's no worry whatsoever of this kind of thing happening. I could go on if I had the financing coming in but my materials dropped off and I knew people were selling it. This only confirmed it all, but I could go on and go much, much further and give you in-depth talks which have never been done before and all of the nonsense that you think is the truth to do with the exoterics as you run into fish men and dogons and dagons and all the rest of it. I could go into a depth which no one else has done and I was hoping to do all this for free. It will all depend on what happens in this short term.

I could make a lot of money if I wanted to, if I wanted to make a lot of money and I've done it a lot before and I've walked away more than once, but I could go farther than any other show on radio, including the various types that take you into dreamland, because I understand way more of the occult than they do and I can explain it in all of its levels and phases as it's never been done. So I depend on people out there to let me know where these little slimy characters are hiding, all their little sites and depending on how bad it is I will make my decisions then.

In olden times, they didn't have too much of the social deviancies we see today because the people themselves dealt with the problems and there was always swift judgment on things. They didn't have to go through batteries of lawyers and psychologists to explain why the deviant personality did what he did. Since the advent and the rise of one supposed science, which was meant and created in fact to do away with the old, which was religion, we've seen more of this because they're pampered. They're pampered.

Getting back to what's happening in these days. This year I imagine is going to be pretty bad with spraying. It's been stepped up. I'm sure all of those who have been watching it have noticed and there also will be a build up in different odd weather as this year goes and storms as they pound away, "well we're causing it all. It's all the global warming that's caused by humanity." And all the proposals for the new way of living will be brought forth as it's all been planned.

We know the bulk of the population will go along with it believing what they're told because they believe pretty well everything they're told on the six o'clock news or by the famous people that are put out every so often to convince them that they just cut down their populations and live in a new way.

What they don't tell you is that their bosses, you know the famous faces that you see, their bosses, the ones who fund them, the big foundations like World Wildlife Fund and so on, don't see it that way at all. They want you to see it that way. You're the problem. You're the consumer. You're taking up valuable resources. What the elite don't tell you is you see the way they see it, **YOU'RE TAKING UP THEIR VALUABLE RESOURCES** which will be necessary in generations to come to keep their generations living and going. These things were discussed an awful long time ago and published by the big boys themselves.

The "*useless eaters*" as Lord Bertrand Russell talks about are to be simply culled off or sterilized or both. They both have the same effect. When you look at how things are perceived, those who alter that which you perceive are masters at understanding how the average individual comes to their conclusion on anything. It's the same with the eye. The eye sees something and you'll probably experience, once in a while, you'll see an illusion. You'll see something and initially your mind will categorize it because of the distortion of light or whatever, you put it in the wrong box and then you notice that you have done it and you see it for what it is. That's misperception and then you put it into the proper perception. Your mind is supposed to judge, the complete you, the complete psyche, you, the totality of you.

The masters and the sciences which run this world and were on the go before I was born and before most people were born, were already perfected in these areas of giving you misperceptions so that that which at one time was detrimental to maybe even your own safety, definitely to your freedom, is now normal; such as whole lines of traffic on highways being held up for breathalyzers or for some policeman sticking his nose in and sniffing you like an animal, which is intentional. They're told to do that because we act like animals. We feel uncomfortable. It's the same thing if a dominant animal is sniffing another one, you're the inferior animal and you cringe. That one's got the power, you don't. This is training Pavlovian style for totalitarianism.

Out goes the old 'innocent until proven guilty' concept and under the new psychology that's been taught for years, comes 'everyone is a potential crook' and police are trained this way, and it's odd because they come from the same wombs and are conceived in the same fashion as everyone else; often it's generally just lust, at least when you're young. But once

they're in a brotherhood, in a fraternity (this is the great hypocrisy of fraternities, which claim a form of elitism), suddenly you'll allow yourself, like a good psychopath would too, to be convinced because you love to rationalize why you've suddenly become so superior. You're in a "special brotherhood," not the ordinary brotherhood which are just the guys knocking around town outside café's when they're teenagers. You're a "special one" and you learn little secrets which you don't understand, because most people in Freemasonry for instance never do understand what the symbols really mean and even when they're told what they mean, they're lied to in the bottom levels and Albert Pike talked about.

However, it doesn't stop them feeling arrogant and special and how 32nd Degree Masons when they meet together all talk about the "profane," those down below. Those people down there, they're little people, and meanwhile they themselves know nothing. Actually, they're just as bamboozled and hoodwinked as the ones beneath them. They don't know generally there's anything higher except the 33rd, but they do get the protections and the great thing about brotherhoods is protections.

All Freemasons are guaranteed that business in an area from Freemasons will come to their store, little workshop or wherever it happens to be. Contracts come their way and they put the guy out down the road that hasn't a clue and is very honest and treats everyone the same. That is standard in Freemasonry. That's why they always allow people, potential candidates, to know at least that, that they will get special favors; and sure enough, the candidate will know Masons in the area. They know they get ahead for some reason. It's not because they're more clever. It's because of the connections and the oaths they take to help each other, to give each other jobs, qualified or not, and get promotions, unmerited favor.

Police are the same because police and military form this "fraternity," as they like to call it, a brotherhood, and they cover for each other. It's an insurance policy so that when they go overboard and make mistakes, which are often rather lethal, then the others around them will write their books up to make sure that everyone's statement matches and so-and-so gets off. That's quite the insurance policy for a deadly mistake.

However, it also breeds an arrogance and an ego, which is used in other agencies and SWAT teams and so-called "special forces" and everything else along that line, because they begin to feel invincible and they're used as such. They will do things they'd never before joining think of or imagine they could do and now they will do it, along with their training and indoctrination and brainwashing to do it without thinking or feeling.

These techniques are understood at the top and used so the feeling of bonding with people, belonging with people, which is basic tribal nature, is used and then abused for the dictates of tyranny, not for the first time and not probably for the last time. It's the same with those who do stop all the traffic and stick their heads in your car. The novice policeman initially will feel a little embarrassed doing it, but they soon get into the swing of it and they start to enjoy the cringing of the lowers, the people beneath them, who are conditioned like Pavlov's dogs to fear that uniform. When people fear uniforms they should listen to their institution, because there are very good reasons behind it when people fear uniforms. Look at the history of Europe.

Those policemen get into the swing of things, start to enjoy it and it becomes routine, so their perceptions now have been altered. They don't think, "maybe I'm being a bully here." That now is not on their mind whatsoever. They enjoy the authority. Some people enjoy the smell of fear of others. They get off on it really and we find that all through the deviancy, where those who wish to dominate others, the more they dominate, the more they get off on the smell of fear, the more they need because that's what deviancy is.

It's well understood that in nature and it's taught now as fact. It doesn't mean it is fact or much of it is fact, but it's well understood that in every generation there are those who don't fit in. They're on the fringes and various fringes. Most teenagers will go through it as they try to establish an identity for themselves because they don't really know who they are and that's part of growing up, is to find out who you are.

In a world where they make sure that you're uncertain and that's actually promoted through the culture organizers and creators and manipulators, they can keep people very unsure of who they are for many, many years after their teenage years. They're much easier to control or direct in a certain direction.

In all ages you always have the psychopathic ones, too, who can be more intelligent in certain respects. It's more of a gift of intuition they have. They have instincts because they're really creatures of instinct like sharks. They can smell blood a long ways off and they can manipulate others and become tyrants and lead a culture off in a different direction. Yet, since about the 1700's and definitely the 1800's and the early birth of psychology and psychiatry, it's been taught almost as a normal thing that it's the certain deviant types with an intelligence who have little empathy—that's the tradeoff—for others, for the ordinary people, who will lead society off in these directions.

That's why people like Bertrand Russell could talk so matter-of-factly about the need to cull off vast quantities of "useless eaters", ordinary people, for a post-industrial era. A man just like Aldous Huxley who could give talks at universities and have the Ivy League students chuckle. It isn't until you play back something in your mind and analyze what's actually being said you realize that a monster, something at one time was called "a Satan," had just enthralled you and said the most awful things, unthinkable things, in the most jovial and pleasant way. These are the ones who can become too numerous and powerful and lead a whole world along a path, which is going to be for a time a living hell, and like Huxley and all the rest of them, we know their names.

Some of them are still going on today advising presidents and prime ministers and they plan to get away with it by using a 'scientifically induced dictatorship' and this is already been happening before I was born. When I was small I used to wonder why when the television came in, in our areas, we didn't have them in mining areas, when they came in all these second-hand TV sets that they brought in en masse from the US to make sure that everybody in Britain could get their propaganda down feed. Some of the biggest programs well financed from the very beginning were nature shows and this was all the technique to subtly make the average individual think that we have so much in common with the animals. We are just another animal and not only that, there's too many of us, so to devalue human life was part of it.

Now the terrible fear that they're drumming up is that all this "excess population" is going to kill everybody off through pollution and global warming and we get all our solutions. They're on their way to creating part-way, because they do things intergenerationally. They've all the time in the world. All the time in the world. Song for the devil, eh? "Time is on My Side."

Step by step they program each one, often many steps during one lifetime, along a path of culture alteration and indoctrination till the people will be ready to accept willingly sterilization and much, much worse. Even a type of "**Logan's Run**," the movie, well worth seeing, presenting a scenario where people are born and brought up in an underground city, where no one is under 32, I think. An interesting number and once you hit a certain age the little chip in your hand starts to glow and everyone knows and you must go to the next step of your existence, which is in another world. It's a form of heaven and everyone thinks it's wonderful because you can under a scientific conditioning make people believe anything, anything.

Much of this is to do with understanding of archetypal symbols. How they operate the world, the universe in which we live. How that affects us. Basic human behavior, especially the group, the village, the tribe, the town, the norm, and once you understand the norm you can start shifting it from where it was to where you want it to be.

Sciences discussed long ago by writers in Greece and Egypt and in various Middle Eastern countries and even China, ancient China and of course India, because under all the religions the techniques are imbedded within – for those with eyes to see, ears to hear and an understanding and education which is generally not taught.

We'll find, and we always do, that people turn towards government for every problem that arises, even though the governments generally are the ones who cause the problem and that's exactly the technique they expect. That's what they want. Cause a problem. People demand help and rectification and governments are only too happy to oblige.

Today, we have the new Soviet system. The new Soviet is the combination of all the techniques used in that great laboratory of the USSR merging with the capitalism and the old regime of the West for their planned society, which we're now entering into. All the techniques used in the Soviet Union are upgraded and even perfected but still depending on the same basic understanding of human nature to get us to accept what an elite wants us to accept.

The Soviet system had hundreds of front groups called Non-Governmental Organizations, which pretended to speak for the foundry workers, for one; the woodworkers, for another; rights for a family. All the stuff we know here now in fact, all the different groups. The difference being of course the Soviet system gave the nod for them to be set up and appointed someone to be the head pretending to speak for the people. Then those NGOs, the Soviet, the councils, would demand from the government they listen. It was a right under the charter and the government would hear the complaint, which they'd already drawn up and made happen, and they'd give the solution, so that's how it worked. For the Joe Average at the very bottom, he wouldn't understand this: that everything these little NGOs were appointed over him, to speak for him, and demanded, were actually given to the NGO leaders by the politburo and that's what we have here in the West too now you see.

The great foundations are the ones who fund all of the groups who demand the biggest changes. I know this because I know some people within the Rockefeller Foundation, one of whom just writes checks to them on a daily basis.

Interesting that Adam Weishaupt, being only one member of an organization of many faces, but who always gets the attention, it is interesting – I think he gets the attention really because he was a bit to cocksure of himself and said a bit too much in his arrogance, which was lifting the light on other organizations of the same group in different countries.

He did say that the creation of foundations would be their way of accumulating wealth – vast wealth and power. This was reiterated by **Albert Pike** who wrote "*Morals & Dogma*" who said the same thing. "We shall become the masters over the masters of the world," and they were to accumulate money by any means possible, including robbery if need be; and many of the robbers who became famous were famous because they were Freemasons, like Jessie James who hid money all over the place for the movement. They also had their own men in the stock exchanges accumulating and acquiring massive wealth, because as I say money makes the world go around. It makes their world go around and if you dominate it you dominate the people, who are all trained to leave homes for so many hours per day, getting to school and come back, then go to work, same thing, and you earn money. Then the money that you pay back, which is just your labor, can be used for research and development to build things like chips that will be implanted in your brain.

We pay for our own chains ultimately, but that's always how the people have done it. They've always paid for their own chains. Almost a legality that we must go into, this format of allowing ourselves to be abused so much, including the extent to where taxation has gone. Wars were created over taxation at one time. Taxation without representation. Now everyone's expected to simply get their SIN number – it's called a SIN number not by accident, it's very deliberate, Social Insurance Number – and have no say in where their money is going. They're not asked do you mind if your money goes here or there? Is this immoral or you don't like this? No, you're just told to divvy up and that's it or else, so we buy the chains that bind us ultimately.

We buy the black hood that puts our lights out eventually. The forms of legality that are used, through threat of force, to overt force to make us comply, is standard and since most people are basically cowards they allow it to happen, not just to themselves but to everyone else. Something that the big boys at the top count on. You've had societies in the past that were not so cowardly because they didn't have all the scientific indoctrination stuffed into their heads from childhood and people fought dearly to hold on to values which modern psychologists would say was obsolete. As I say, you can rationalize anything when you prefer to believe of yourself as an elitist belonging to a science, which is more varied individual theories making it up than any religion ever did, but as I say psychopaths like to rationalize what they do.

It's sad to think that the whole New Age movement was created and planned a long, long time ago as a part-way measure towards controlling a whole world which would allow each individual to give up independence. A perennial religion, always the exoteric, even though people pay vast sums of money to be taught what they think is metaphysics and given their own language so they can all communicate and swap past life experiences and hypnotists and pay big bucks to hypnotists to find out the best past life experience, similar to Hollywood talking about their plastic surgeons.

It's all mental masturbation because it's not meant to free anyone. It's meant to cause a narcissistic society where each individual is naval gazing at themselves as the only person who matters. There's no cohesion amongst people to help others. It was designed that way and unfortunately, like always, it hides a higher truth – the real higher system, which few get a chance to attain.

This is it for Friday. I generally don't get too much mail on the weekend. It peters off as people relax, I suppose, and get busy doing their shopping for stocking up on groceries and so on. I don't want to keep complaining about what's happening with little slimy toads I talked about, but I do need assistance for those who spot them in their slinky little holes so that I can continue and go much further than has been done so far.

Most people as I say in the crowds of today allow so many injustices to occur and say they don't want to be involved. Those people who do that are already condemning themselves to what's coming down the pike in this world. Some may differ as much as they wish, but if you wake up as you everyday and no one else but you, then you are you, hopefully. You're in this physical body, the world where spirit meets matter. Most of them turn into matter and become very, very heavy.

Once in a lifetime you live and die – at least with the physical, eh? Therefore, living is for living and people shouldn't be walking around as though they were dead and afraid or pretending you're alive because they belong to the right groups. Once in a lifetime. That's your chance to make a difference.

From me and Hamish, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"Protect and Survive"

By Runrig

The red hot sun burns up the hill
The winter's bride, the summer's king
I tramp these acres and I feel
Once upon a time

Then it seemed that everything
You saw and touched and felt was real
You turned the tap and you turned the wheel
Breathing free

Once in a lifetime
You live and love
Once in a lifetime
You die
Once in a moment
The sun goes down
Protect and survive

Now you search the open evening sky
Trace the memory in your eyes
For the prophet's hard rain and the deluge
Lie in tears around your door
Once there were trees and livestock here
A mother's love, the warnings clear
But you chose to turn away from fear
Breathing free

Once in a lifetime
You live and love
Once in a lifetime
You die
Once in a moment
The sun goes down

Protect and survive

Now there's a faceless cross on a distant hill
A wasted voice, a silent scream
Where the lovers love and the dreamers dream
You stand and dream alone
You took your sacrifice to the gods of war
Traded your children's lives for a mess of gold
And you beat your ploughshares into swords
Breathing free

Once in a lifetime
You live and love
Once in a lifetime
You die
Once in a moment
The sun goes down
Protect and survive

(Transcribed by Linda)

Oct. 23, 2009 (#436)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 23, 2009:

Dictatorship of Science Tolerates No Defiance:

"The Charade of Sovereignty by Those Who Lead,
Into Brave New World, On Route We Bleed,
All Rights and Freedoms and All Wealth Goes
To 'Money Heaven,' to He Who Knows,
Present Generation to be Pushed to the Max,
Punished by Energy, Food and Carbon Tax,
Make No Mistake, They Will Not Swerve,
These Tyrants We'll be Made to Serve,
'Change is Good -- Yes We Can,'
The Chant in Accordance with Ancient Plan,
Their March, Methodical, Never Hurried,
To Mass Graves, They Want Us Buried"

© Alan Watt Oct. 23, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 23rd 2009. As always, I suggest newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the web site you'll see hundreds of audios for download free of charge, where I try and cover a lot of the big picture and fill in the gaps of ancient, middle and recent history to show you that

the world is always planned *ahead* by those who currently rule. They don't give up power. They never have to be deemed to give up power even before we were given the idea of democracy. I try to show you how through alliances and systems and organizations and fraternities they simply bypassed democracy to make sure there was no real democracy. It was a red herring for the public to believe in, just like money is. I show you that they always plan the future, from their own writings. Rather than go into conspiracy blogs and so on, I prefer to take the writings and the memoirs of guys who've been involved in it and been *quite open* about the whole direction of the world, where it's to go, how they're going to do it, the kind of time frames it would take to get different parts through. That's what I put together for you.

On cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can download these audios to your heart's content. Also when you are on the web site, bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because sometimes the big ones freeze on me. They don't automatically upgrade their hard disk space as they say at Yahoo, although they are supposed to on unlimited space. That's the plan I'm on. For some reason I'm the only guy on the planet that gets this problem it seems. So if you bookmark those other sites you'll be able to get the latest shows from the alternate sites. [Sites listed above.]

As always, I tell you – this is no habitual spiel just for the fun of it – I need your support to keep going. I'm not backed by anybody. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers' companies straight to RBN, the radio station that this is broadcasting on right now. That pays for the air time, their equipment, technicians and all the other stuff. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying the things I have for sale on my web site, books, CDs, DVDs or you can donate to me. You'll see how to do it on the web site. Also, those who get the disks passed to them to play on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

Yes, that's the whole thing with the system we live in. We live in a fake reality. We're treated like children. We're given trivia. We're given little crises to deal with as well, and worries galore, especially since 9/11. This is the age of 'shock and awe' as they shock and awe the public into the new world order that they say themselves is 'a new world order'. They mean it. It's completely to be new, a new way of living for everyone and a new system of lifestyles which will change rapidly from now to the year 2050 with *rapid depopulation* of the planet over that period. This is no fantastic theory. This is coming from their own records, the ones from the military projections for the next 50 years for the US, Britain and NATO countries. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, once again talking about reality versus the fiction that's promulgated by the mainstream media and it goes down through schooling called history, this story, his story... that's what it stands for. It's the official stories we're told, that we must learn and believe in. It's almost sacrilege today not to *believe* in the authorized versions of history. It's always been this way.

Kings used to have authorized historians who would praise the King regardless of his personality or his temperament or how bloodthirsty he was and give you a nice version of say 'a merry old England' type of deal. Nothing is further from the truth. These guys were keeping their heads, literally, and being well paid for it by writing these glowing reports of flattery. Really, that's gone on ever since, even though we THINK we have a more critical assessment of politicians and leaders of government down through the ages since *democracy* was given to the public as a front.

Really, the parallel government, comprised of the elite who decided they were not going to share power with anyone, write the histories. They actually employ them at the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They actually employ the

official historians. In fact Winston Churchill, he was out of the loop at one point as to just how big the organization was. He blew his top in parliament and he said it's disgraceful to know that one group of people with such power can write all the history texts for the British schools... all the people who were members of an institution that were responsible for the CREATION of the history as well as writing their version of the events.

Professor Carroll Quigley said that. He said these guys have been responsible for every major war from the late 1800s onward with the goal of conquering the planet and bringing in a nice brave new world scenario where of course, they would rule it. They wouldn't have all the excess peasantry to deal with. They wouldn't *need*, eventually, the form of democracy that fronted for them for so long. They wouldn't need SPORTS and ENTERTAINMENT and a consumer society. We wouldn't need the pleasures at the bottom to keep going because we wouldn't be here, literally.

They were the ones who set up the League of Nations which became the United Nations, private organizations by the way, that now seem official in our minds. Anything can be made OFFICIAL in our minds by *constant repetition and misleading documentaries*. Centralization was at the core of everything. Going back to Karl Marx, he talked about the need to CENTRALIZE power to have total authority, not just within a country or a nation but eventually, he said, that these countries that had centralized power could then combine in LEAGUES. When that was done then they'd have a super parliament above them which would treat the lesser ones like a *provincial* parliament or government. That's happened already. That's what happened in Europe. America is well in the process and in fact by 2010 the last signing of the last part of the total amalgamation, under the NAFTA, is done. Then everything is integrated. It might take a little while to implement it VISIBLY to the public but most of it's already *been* implemented.

The article 'Fortress America' that came out about 2 years ago, pretty well went through the whole agenda. That was in the newspapers in Canada. Total integration of the economies, taxation, they already said bureaucrats in the US and Canada from the federal governments could INTERCHANGE jobs *then*. They were already doing that. You could apply for a job in Canada to the States and vice-versa. All taxation revenues, import duties were shared between the countries. All data to do with security was shared, so CSIS, CIA, FBI all joined together. Done deal.

Karl Marx talked about this system of centralization, the need to do it. We see how the European Union was brought in, in stealth and lies, always deceiving the public saying 'it's just an economic deal; it will make trade easier'. Every year politicians went off, leaders of the European countries, to meet at yearly meetings and they'd come back and all the press would tell the people was they were signing 'closer ties'. That was the term they used, 'closer ties'. That means BINDING, binding, completely BOUND TOGETHER. Eventually the last tie tied up and lo and behold, you've got a parliament there; a super parliament that runs in secrecy at the top where the top executives makes all the rules and laws. The politicians are just a front; they have no voting power over any law whatsoever. It's not democratic. It was never intended to be democratic because they don't believe the public can behave themselves responsibly, make responsible decisions. That's why the world has seen this nanny state, this Fabian, nanny state across the world to take over. It's really rearing its ugly head all around like a massive hydra. No sooner does the Irish vote go through and they're rampaging ahead now. It's a done deal for the European Union as far as they are concerned. It's now a Super Parliament, a Super Empire in fact. It's the new Soviet; the new, upgraded Soviet that it was intended to be. Remember, they favor collectivism. The Club of Rome, one of the PREMIER think tanks, said that years ago and that's what we've got here.

They plan to bring us down scientifically as the population dies off, this present population, with increasing cancers and diseases and all the rest of the stuff which was introduced by many methods including the needle. THEY DO WHAT

THEY MEAN TO DO. To them it's very PRACTICAL at the top. They don't sit there with moral qualms and have some sort of emotional response of their pet getting put down. They don't even have *that* with the public. For them, it's a very pragmatic thing to do, just start culling the population silently and manage the reports in the papers. 'Oh, cancer is skyrocketing but we don't know why; maybe it's greenhouse gasses.' THEY ALWAYS USE EVERYTHING THAT THEY DO TO THEIR OWN ADVANTAGE.

This article is from the Guardian.co.uk. It's about the Copenhagen Summit. The Copenhagen Summit - people don't realize - is the CAP of it all. It literally puts ALL of the signing countries under the auspices, *completely* under the auspices of the United Nations. When they sign it in December it goes into effect in 2012. 2012 was the year that was deemed that the UN would rear up to its full strength as the FRONT - and that's all it is, it's a front - for world government. This says here...

Europe offers to cut emissions 95% by 2050 (Alan: 95%!) if deal reached at Copenhagen

(A: Isn't it amazing, that's what all these military think tank reports go up to is 2050 where they say there'll be a DRASTIC reduction of the population.)

EU sends 'clear message' to the world with ambitious target

Ian Traynor in Brussels, guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 21 October 2009

Europe attempted to reassert its international leadership in the fight against global warming *(A: They're still saying global warming. But I said that a few years ago. I said, even though we're cooling, these guys will stick to their mandate. I don't care if you're up to your neck in snow, they'll still tell you you're warming. That's how they are.)* today, offering to slash its greenhouse gas emissions by up to 95% by 2050 and by 30% by 2020 if a climate change pact is sealed in Copenhagen in six weeks' time. *(A: Do you realize that 95% means that you will not be alive because you couldn't heat yourself. You couldn't heat yourself for one thing. You will have no transportation whatsoever, but that is the idea under... and you must go into the OTHER part of the United Nations for Agenda 21, the Agenda for the 21st century. It says right in there that everyone will be in these old compact cities and there will be no PRIVATE transportation. We're just living through a script written a long time ago.)*

"This should be seen as a clear message to the world," said Andreas Carlgren, the Swedish environment minister who chaired the Luxembourg meeting. "We expect to reach an agreement in Copenhagen," he added, after environment ministers from 27 countries finalised a common EU negotiating position.

They're on a roll to get this done and that gives FULL authority, which means all energy and all business in every county by the way. Businesses that exist won't be able to survive either with all the penalties for carbon and energy consumption. How can you run a business or a manufacturing company without production, without energy? But that's the idea. How do you create a world of peasantry? You must *make* it happen. Take away that which takes them OUT of peasantry, reverse the procedure and they're back in peasantry. Simple. Most folk will never believe it as they go down the whirlpool. They won't believe its happening. That's total denial.

It's quite astonishing too. The US thinks it was out of the loop with Kyoto, that they didn't sign it. That was just a PR stunt. Oh, we didn't sign the Kyoto Treaty so we we're not in on it and we'll be okay, blah, blah, blah. Actually it was signed by President Bush Sr back in 1992. I'll put the link up for you to look at, from the government, where he signs it in to law. The average American didn't even know it, didn't know it. It says...

Statement on Signing the Framework Convention on Climate Change

bushlibrary.tamu.edu / 1992-06-12

(A: Same year as they had the Maurice Strong led convention on Climate Change and so on. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, the average person lives in a fake reality. It's done by the media and the trivia that's dumped on them and all the distractions that they're given and so on. They're never really conscious of the times that they are moving through, that they are living through. *The big boys count on that.* They know all this stuff to because WE ARE THE MOST STUDIED SPECIES ON THE PLANET. As I say, most Americans think that they didn't sign on to the Kyoto Treaty. Believe it or not, the US led it and funded it all, absolutely funded it all. The US is awfully good for using the taxpayers, the citizens to fund this global agenda. Once it's all done, they'll collapse the system back home and they'll say thank you very much Americans.

Bush Sr. signed this agreement on the 12th of June 1992. The year of the Rio Earth Summit that was a United Nations organization along with Maurice Strong and Rockefeller; they drafted up that whole thing. It says here...

Statement on Signing the Framework Convention on Climate Change

bushlibrary.tamu.edu / 1992-06-12

(A: This is Bush Sr.) I have today signed the Framework Convention on Climate Change on behalf of the United States of America. *(A: That was awful kind of him, without asking the people eh?)* This landmark agreement is a major step forward by the **international community** in taking action to address global climate change. It requires countries to formulate, implement, and publish national programs for mitigating climate change by limiting net emissions of greenhouse gases.

The Framework Convention is comprehensive, covering all sources and sinks of greenhouse gases. It provides the flexibility for national programs to be reviewed and updated as new scientific information becomes available. These are important and desirable features. *(A: Then it goes on and on to talk about the steps that they'd already taken. It even had the projections for emissions down to 200 million tons below projected levels in the year 2000. That was their target then, but it's ongoing.)*

This is not a recent thing. They never tell you what the real things are that they are signing at the top. It's never really mentioned much in newspapers. If it's in a newspaper at all it's a little paragraph with a boob babe next to it and a little scandal to take your mind off things. That's the standard way they do it. They got that from the British papers that are way ahead on that kind of stuff, making everything surrealistic. Nothing is really new; it's all surrealism.

People have no idea of what it all truly means. You can't just cut all emissions. It also means all energy production, even for making say a shirt or something, or a pair of socks. That's to be dumped on you. The cost of the energy that they estimate it took to create that pair of socks, that's going to go down to you at the bottom level and for every other item that you buy, even your food. Definitely your food. They are going to make you - through massive propaganda campaigns - feel GUILTY about it all. That's the intention of it. This is how the sadist always uses their victim; make you feel guilty. They are MASTERS at it, MASTERS. Unfortunately, it will work amongst the public because the public are trained - and it's true - like the masses. Bernays was quite right; it's so easy to train them especially the leaders of groups. If groups already exist, you go for the leaders and the followers follow the leader. Before you know it, they're all working along the same agenda. Only the guys at the very, very top, that run it all, know where they are taking them but it's never what the followers think, never, ever.

This article was from the guardian.co.uk. As I say, the one about Europe that cuts emissions by 95%. Now, do you realize that's pretty well like saying 95% of us won't be here; at least the population size won't be here by 2050,

obviously, obviously? There definitely will be a massive clampdown in the next few years to get cars off the road all together. You'd better believe it. Until only the very wealthy can afford the fees, the high fees and excess fees and penalty fees to drive. There's no doubt about that at all. In **Agenda 21**, they say, ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY; that's military, police, ambulance, bureaucrats and so on that will have private vehicles. Everybody else must take public transportation. To do that, they will only be available within the already overcrowded cities. All those overcrowded cities have to do it last until we're all pretty well dead and out of the way. Remember, these articles I put up on my web site at the end of each show and you can look them up for yourself.

No conspiracy here, they publish this stuff. But then you are supposed to think. YOU ARE SUPPOSED TO THINK. Remember what Brzezinski said, 'the public have been trained and shortly they'll be UNABLE to reason for themselves because they will expect the media,' especially television, 'to do their reasoning for them'. It's so strange that you can make all these BIG announcements and people somehow still think, 'well that can't affect me'. Well *who* do you think it does affect or is supposed to effect? Yes, it does affect you. It does affect you. Punishment taxes on everything that consumes energy. Of course it's a big rip-off con game. It's nothing to do with global warming or climate change or any other terms that they wish to use on you. It's nothing to do with that at all. It's a WAY to bring the world into its eugenically, perfected state of an elite and the death, the gradual death of the working class, all the laborers, even the middle class and then the creation of a SMALL population of better servants to serve the elite. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked before about the Club of Rome. It's a PREMIER think tank. All these think tanks work together in one big organization. They are all specialized in certain areas. The Club of Rome was set up to find a way to unite everyone, to fight against a common enemy to bring the world into one system. They worked at it for a long time. They said that in their own writings in the book, **The First Global Revolution**. They said that they'd have to find some sort of war scenario because only under war conditions do people give up all their rights and work and suffer towards a common goal for survival. This is what they said. The founders wrote the book, **The First Global Revolution**, printed in the 90s but they say it was around 1972 that they came up with this idea. It says,

“In searching for a new enemy to unite us, WE CAME UP WITH THE IDEA that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine, and the like would FIT THE BILL.”

That's in their book, The Club of Rome, **The First Global Revolution**. That was their job; find a way to con, lie to the public so they would give up all their rights and find a new enemy. So man would be the enemy of the planet. MAN was the problem. As far as famine and water shortages, they'd create that. Private companies since the 80s have been formed to buy up the water rights across different countries and then they restrict it. That's called water shortages. Famine, it's so easy now when 5 agri-businesses - which are really one because they have the same controlling shareholders in every one of them - are running the world's food supply. That's an easy one to pull off too.

We've seen them spray the skies like crazy since '98 in Canada, but they were doing in the 80s in Britain. We've seen the effects of weather modification. I've given the articles out on weather modification. I've given you the links to the video on HAARP. The HAARP itself is used in conjunction with the metallic spraying they've been doing for years. We truly are out of the loop of reality at this level on the bottom. Completely out of the big, big picture as the Wizard of Oz does his magic tricks even above our heads into all the air we breathe. We're given nonsense at the bottom to concentrate on.

As they're doing it of course, along came 9/11 right on queue to give them the warfare scenario, a war on terror, which is a war OF terror because everyone is terrorized by the way that the governments have gone in unison, all together. THAT'S TELLING YOU OF ALL THE INCREDIBLE CONNECTIONS BETWEEN ALL GOVERNMENTS OF SUPPOSEDLY INDEPENDENT, SOVEREIGN STATES. They all had the same terrorist bills already to go into action, all rehearsed, long before, all together. There are those people out there who will NEVER believe it. They will never believe this version I'm giving them here. No matter about the evidence that I can given them and many others have given them too, these people will be in denial until they're in rags, as they're PAYING for rags in fact and the energy that was used to create those rags; paying also for their disposal by the way.

You know in some countries, including Britain now, they used to dress up the corpses for the funerals before cremation. It's great how business is involved in all of this. ONE company got the contract to supply all the shrouds. You've got to get burned now in these 'environmentally friendly' shrouds. They all get in on it don't they? Big bucks, big bucks. You're the only guy that can supply these shrouds... through a bit of lobbying through your friends up there in parliament. Not bad at all isn't it? DISGUSTING, DISGUSTING world we live in and we watch it happen.

We get ripped off by banksters and we see who the government SERVE when they protect the bankers and REWARD them in fact, to make sure that they lose nothing. Not only does all the money disappear into the bankers' hands, they are rewarded for it happening. They don't serve the public. When will people ever, ever get to understand that? When will they ever understand? Probably never. They'll keep voting for this party or that party and get led up the garden path like the Pied Piper to the *bitter* end. That's a sad truth.

I've read so many articles about the criminalization of everyone. See, we're all potential criminals under this terrorism thing because none of us apparently know when we will become a terrorist. *We might actually harbor, subconscious terrorist dreams.* You just don't know. We will all be psychologically evaluated to make sure that we're a citizen that can walk the streets, albeit under observation 24 hours a day and probably microchipped as well to make sure. All our telephone calls, faxes, emails and all the rest of it monitored and kept in storage to make sure that we keep our same habits and don't stray from our habitual ways.

Once again, as long as the public can switch on their TV sets when they go home from a rotten day's work and get hypnotized in front of their favorite television shows and drink their booze or party at the weekends and have a bit of sex and all the rest of it, then everything is fine... party, party, party. That little circle, that is your life. That little circle – that's what it is – as long as that doesn't change too drastically, too quickly, you don't care what's happening around you that will eventually COME TO YOU. IT WILL COME TO EVERYONE. The Washington Times...

Criminalizing everyone

Needed: A 'clean line' to determine lawfulness

By Brian W. Walsh / Washington Times / October 5, 2009

"You don't need to know. You can't know." That's what Kathy Norris, a 60-year-old grandmother of eight, was told when she tried to ask court officials why, the day before, federal agents had subjected her home to a furious search.

The agents who spent half a day ransacking Mrs. Norris' longtime home in Spring, Texas, answered no questions while they emptied file cabinets, pulled books off shelves, rifled through drawers and closets, and threw the contents on the floor.

The six agents, wearing SWAT gear and carrying weapons, were with - get this- the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (A: *See, all these services are now bully-boy authorities.*)

Kathy and George Norris lived under the specter of a covert government investigation for almost six months before the government unsealed a secret indictment and revealed why the Fish and Wildlife Service had treated their family home as if it were a training base for suspected terrorists. Orchids.

That's right. Orchids.

By March 2004, federal prosecutors were well on their way to turning 66-year-old retiree George Norris into an inmate in a federal penitentiary - based on his home-based business of cultivating, importing and selling orchids.

Mrs. Norris testified before the House Judiciary subcommittee on crime this summer. The hearing's topic: the rapid and dangerous expansion of federal criminal law, an expansion that is often unprincipled and highly partisan.

(A: *The point of the whole story is...*) Mr. Norris ended up spending almost two years in prison because he didn't have the proper paperwork for some of the many orchids he imported. The orchids were all legal - but Mr. Norris and the overseas shippers who had packaged the flowers had failed to properly navigate the many, often irrational, paperwork requirements the U.S. imposed when it implemented an arcane international treaty's new restrictions on trade in flowers and other flora.

You have no idea. People out there have no idea of the THOUSANDS OF NEW LAWS that are put on the books every WEEK. *We're all breaking the law somewhere without even knowing it.* That's what they did in the Soviet Union. They'd let you go unless they really wanted to pull you in. They'd just watch you for a day, see what laws you broke, you didn't even know there were certain laws for walking on sidewalks and boomff, pull you in. Why are the fish and wildlife guys, why do they have SWAT teams? ...with the power to smash doors in and drag people off into the night?

Everybody wants a black uniform. All these young guys who are purposely given the most base culture that any previous culture has ever been given, through the culture creation industry and FED a diet of video games, violent video games, where the object is to be part of a team, the WINNING team, and kill all the other guys who came in your path. Here's their chance now. Here's their chance to get their black gear on, get the machine gun and go stormtrooping and they love it. They love it. They're on the *winning team*.

It's because the elite wanted to bring this present stage into play. They decided long ago they would need a generation who were like that, who would have no real morals as such. Having no real morals doesn't stop you wanting to bond and belong. They knew that because of gang experience. Gang members, if you join a gang, they become your father; often you haven't had a father, don't know who he was. The gang is your source of protection. Then your soul belongs to the gang. They're your buddies; you'll fight and die for them. That's why they raised a people in degrading circumstances, often from single mums and all the rest of it. Split homes because they said they had to *destroy the family unit*, gave them a debased culture, the most debased ever. The state, as Bertrand Russell said, is to give them their morals or LACK OF. But the bonding is still there. Once they get into the uniform, they are now a BROTHER, a brother of a SPECIAL elite group. They decided to do that over 20 years ago; raise a generation for THIS PRESENT TIME. That's why it was done. You think it's all happenstance? There is NOTHING in the culture industry that's happenstance, nothing. Nothing comes from the grass roots on anything.

One day we'll all be up on something, some ridiculous law that we hadn't even heard of. Eventually if you wear your

leather shoes you'll be in jail. Why do you think they brought in these awful sneakers? ...that rot people's feet? It really is, you're wrapping your feet in woven nylon, PLASTIC byproducts of the petrochemical business. Years ago in the 60s at the United Nations, they said that eventually they would eliminate LEATHER because their plan was to eliminate cattle and ALL MEAT as well from the diet. That's why. Do you think it's a fashion that just appeared and made nifty through movies and characters and artists on the stage and in the movies? ...that you emulate? No. All planned for you.

You don't even know why things happen. You don't know why you dress the way you do. People out there are a DREAM, a marketers dream, a Bernays dream where you buy stuff for snob appeal. He said 'creating snob appeal' and you become a walking billboard. People don't greet you, they READ you as they read your back, your front and all the rest of it to make sure you've got the PROPER attire for *that class*. Change society, that's what Bernays says, you change society, *then* introduce the product. So you PREPARE society and you CHANGE society FOR the product. Done.

It's quite interesting that this new European Union is REALLY going ahead now; they really brainwash the children. I read an article earlier this week where they're going to give mandatory education lessons to give THEIR version of how the European Union came about because there were too many bad rumors out there, they said. So they're going to be taught in school the *politically correct* version of it. They're no sooner centralized and they're already running ahead with all their laws and rules and regulations. It says in this article from the Times Online.

World Agenda: no role for democracy in search for Europe president

David Charter, Europe Correspondent / From Times Online October 21, 2009

The Reform Act of 1832 swept away dozens of Britain's "rotten boroughs", where comfortable sinecures were left in the hands of a tiny number of voters. The 2009 Lisbon treaty will give an electorate of 27 the power to choose the president of Europe. (A: *This is the European empire... 27 people getting to vote in it, none of the public.*)

In one of the European Union's greatest missed opportunities — in a long list — the European elite shunned calls to add the spice of democracy to their bureaucracy by making their first president directly elected by its 500 million citizens. (A: *No, they're going to do it within themselves, the secret bunch at the top. Then it goes on to mention that there has been a link to Tony Blair.*)

This is the job created under the EU's Lisbon treaty that has been linked to Tony Blair, who has declined to confirm his candidacy. (A: *Because they're not allowed to mention it to people so he just plays around when he's asked, is it you that's getting it?*)

Nothing is democratic in this system. The Club of Rome said the same thing. They looked at all the possible systems of the world and they had concluded that the collectivist, meaning socialist, communist system, was the best way to rule the people. That's what we got. Here we are folks. Here we are.

Talking about the culture industry, you know, I used to watch when I was young the different, crazy things that came out from the States. It was bad in Britain but I was too young to understand what was going on except these guys were getting presented as pop stars and they'd be interviewed as they literally fell off chairs, stoned. Then the broadcasters would just have this tee-hee thing which meant, isn't this kind of naughty folks; isn't it naughty? That's what really was coming down from the TOP down to the public, 'oh this is a naughty thing to do'. Every youngster caught on to it and then all the older ones were stoned out of their skulls before I knew it. That's how things really are. But when I saw some of the American stuff, especially the old Saturday Night Live, I thought, this is so zany and bizarre, these guys are just flying on something. That's exactly what they were. They were flying on cocaine. Some of them talked about it years later; they went backstage every time and just snort, snort, snort. Then they come out jumping up and down on

the stage and screaming and doing all this silly stuff that the idiots as an audience thought were funny.

This article is from the Times Online.

Senior broadcasters on cocaine ‘praised for creative genius’

Adam Sherwin / From The Times October 21, 2009

Broadcasting executives addicted to cocaine are routinely praised by bosses for their “creative genius”, a former BBC producer told MPs. (*A: Members of Parliament.*)

Sarah Graham, who worked on children’s programmes for the corporation and took cocaine for nine years, said use of the drug remained widespread among senior media executives and taking it helped to boost their careers.

Appearing before a Home Affairs Select Committee inquiry into the cocaine trade, Ms Graham, 40, said that she had been offered the drug on her first day at the corporation by a Radio 5 Live presenter. “The producer and presenter took me to a Soho media watering-hole after the show. I had a few glasses of champagne,” she said. “They asked if I wanted to go to the toilet and do some cocaine. I’m ashamed to say I didn’t know much beyond the hype and glamour about the drug and I said yes.”

Ms Graham, now an addiction counsellor, said that many television executives continued to use the drug beyond their 20s. But as it warped their character, and their behaviour became more erratic, they were often praised for their off-the-wall brilliance. (*A: You act crazy and folk think you’re a genius. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. I’ve got a caller from South Korea, Suzanne. Are you there Suzanne?

Suzanne: Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I just finished reading your **Cutting Through** series and it’s excellent. The reason I’m calling, I also just finished reading a book, **The Dark Side of Christian History** by Helen Ellerbe. Are you familiar with it?

Alan: I don’t think I’ve seen that one, no.

Suzanne: I got it as a gift from my brother and it was very eye opening. It’s about the crusades, the inquisition, the witch hunts and it’s amazing how history repeats itself. Much of it here we are seeing today was experienced by those people back then, which of course the inquisition spanned 600 years or whatever. The priest class of that time is now the scientist and big pharma and the bureaucrats of today.

Alan: That’s right.

Suzanne: If you don’t believe in global warming, you don’t believe in their vaccines, you don’t believe their story of 9/11, you don’t believe in their AIDS scam... instead of them labeling you a witch or a heretic, they label you a terrorist or mentally ill. It’s quite amazing.

Alan: Or a denier. You’re a climate denier. You’re quite right. I’ve said that for years; the new priesthoods are the white-clad scientific priests. They are just front men of course for the big corporations that fund them, all the big pharma companies and all the rest of it. You’re quite right. It’s the same system. It’s more perfected. Look at the incredible financing... we’ve got a bigger team of military to interrogate the whole planet here than the Catholic Church

ever did with its inquisition. It's a terrifying thing to look at but you're quite right. Not only that, they are going after the young too to make sure that they don't have any, what they'll call, politically incorrect ideas. Everyone has to come out with the same stuff; just like George Orwell put in 1984, as he's being tortured, so that you'll say 2 and 2 does not make 4, it will be whatever they tell you it is.

Suzanne: Yep. 2 plus 2 equals 5.

Alan: That's it.

Suzanne: There is this one quote by Thomas Jefferson. It's in the book. It says, "In 1785 Thomas Jefferson wrote,

"Millions of innocent men, women and children, since the introduction of Christianity have been burned, tortured, fined, imprisoned yet we have not advanced one inch towards uniformity. What has been the affect of such coercion? To make one half of the world fools and the other half hypocrites."

So true.

Alan: Yes. Oh it is. There's no doubt about it. It's amazing too that when they have a world under their belt, they've got to find problems within ALL of society. The Soviet did the same when they closed their borders of the greater Soviet Empire. You've got to find enemies *within*. Everyone is a potential enemy. That's the exact system they came up with at the Club of Rome for this new global world order. To maintain power at the top, they've got to create or find enemies. It's a war OF terror on the public we're witnessing right now.

Suzanne: Yeah. Very scary. It's coming to Korea too.

Alan: Yes it is. It's coming from all over the place. I was watching the problems over there they've had with their unions trying to get work, etc. One guy set himself on fire in the video I watched there. It's a WORLD WIDE thing because the same big corporate holders, these internationalists, have factories across the whole planet and big businesses. They simply move once a cheaper place comes along; they just move lock, stock and barrel and YOU collapse behind them. That's what's done there.

Suzanne: Thank you so much for taking my call Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling and you take care.

That's the brave new world that's coming in and people WON'T believe it even as it's happening to them and believe you me folks, it is happening to you. They just haven't knocked on your door yet or taken it off by the hinges.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where HAARP and the weather modification is taking effect, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Europe offers to cut emissions 95% by 2050 if deal reached at Copenhagen" by Ian Traynor \(guardian.co.uk\) - Oct. 21, 2009.](#)

["Statement on Signing the Framework Convention on Climate Change - 1992-06-12" \[Bush Senior signed US into Climate-Sustainable-Development Treaty\] \(bushlibrary.tamu.edu\).](#)

["Criminalizing everyone" by Brian W. Walsh \(washingtontimes.com\) - Oct. 5, 2009.](#)

["World Agenda: no role for democracy in search for Europe president" by David Charter, The Times - Oct. 21, 2009.](#)

["Senior broadcasters on cocaine 'praised for creative genius' " by Adam Sherwin, The Times - Oct. 21, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Sept. 15, 2010 (#664)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 15, 2010:

Digitally Blind and Losing the Mind:

A World of Upgrading "Peace-Keeping",

Means We're Conquered and a-Sleeping:

"Cyber Warfare and Pilotless Drones,
Hard Discs Frying, Interference on Phones,
There's Covert Warfare, Digital Stealth,
With Unlimited Abuse of Public's Wealth,
Students of History will Always Find
The Eternal War Waged On the Mind,
For the Physical Body to Fight and Batter,
It Needs Signals from Old Grey Matter,
Surfers are Addicted to Living in Fiction,
Text Messages Show Decline in Diction,
The Final War to Control All Thought,
With Elect-Trick Toys Cheaply Bought,
Controlled by Masters of Neuroscience,
So Unplug and Live in Self-Reliance"

© Alan Watt Sept. 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 15, 2010. I finally got back on again. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of audios for download, hundreds of them that I've put up there over the years and you can help yourself to them; it's free. While you are at it too, remember that you support me; you are the audience. I generally go in different directions than most of the hosts on all the stations. Mind you, whatever is said on this particular show is copied by so many too, because it's a much bigger picture that I give out than the navel gazing that's been the standard delivery of even Patriot Radio for many, many years. We've got to understand we are in a global war and that's what I try to show you and to show you the groups and organizations that all work together to bring this about. Go into my web site and you will see the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale too, or you can donate. That's what helps me just trickle over so purchase them. [Order and donation options listed above.]

You've noticed for the last quite some time now we've had problems with the phones. Before all that happened I was getting cut off at about 29 minutes past 8 every night. RBN's staff managed to trace it through their phone company to an exchange in Canada. What they were told was that various computers communicate to each other in the exchange services and this one just happened to be kind of faulty, but it seems to be only with my number. Isn't that amazing? Because otherwise you'd have millions of Canadians being cut off at the same time and they would catch on to that pretty quickly. Then from last week I was waiting for the phone call as usual to get on the show and nothing was happening. Eventually I'd phone into the show and I'd get on at maybe 10 past 8. That was fine. I did that for quite a few nights. That worked. Then suddenly I wasn't getting through. Now the odd thing is, RBN, when they were phoning me can hear my phone ringing but I can't. And when I phone them, like last night, I can hear their phone ringing but they can't. So there is big cyber war games afoot you see. It doesn't surprise me because I've had my phone tapped so many times before. In the old days it was obvious with the older equipment, with the click sounds and the noises that they would make all the time. Today it's fairly silent. Believe you me, I've read the articles on the air, in mainstream articles too, where the Pentagon has admitted they've got cyber teams and now they are going to work on various people they consider dissident to the agenda of the Pentagon. I wouldn't say the US because the average US person doesn't know what on earth is going on with their own government. So they are working and they are actually using these teams. I know people who've had their computers fried; that's an easy thing for them to do. They admit they can do that. Now they are really going Stasi style. So welcome to the new Stasi America, for all you listeners out there, because it's going to get a lot worse. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. So tonight I'm using another number to phone in to and we'll see how long it takes before maybe that one is upset too. As I say, they are going ahead and they are doing this kind of nonsense. I've had personal calls where I've talked about things and gone even further than I do with the radio shows and certain topics that I hit, you get cut off immediately. Just bump, and it's gone. So you do have listeners on the line with some people, some more than others, although everyone is having all their data, including all of their phone calls automatically recorded and stored for eternity. That's a fact. They've actually said that too. It isn't just your emails and so on. Anyone who really believes what they tell you anyway, they deserve what's coming down. They are completely naïve and the naïve will never survive anything; they never have in history. That's why it says in the Bible, THE MEEK SHALL INHERIT THE EARTH, and it's 6 foot by 4 foot and it's 6 foot deep. That's what you get and that's a fact. That's what you get when you're meek. Those who want to simply placate your enemies, who are after your blood, always end up in the same place; it doesn't work.

That's why the powerful all down through history are ruthless and that's why they get to the top. That's how they

maintain power. Not by being nice to people, but by being utterly ruthless. Remember too, in war they always say the first casualty of war is truth. Really the first casualty is integrity because there is always a conspiracy of those at the top to get the whole war going in the first place; they plan it. The next part is the truth. This is an ongoing thing. We never know the real reasons why things happen. The CIA admitted during Viet Nam that they already had 2 or 3 other wars to go down the road. They were working on them during Viet Nam. Long-term planning; I always tell you it's a long-term agenda. And the public are taught to believe that things just happen at the time, spontaneously, and your politicians deal with it. Nothing is further from the truth. Nothing happens on any major scale in your life that wasn't planned a long time ago because government cannot act quickly. It doesn't act quickly.

Here is an article as an example of the lengths they go to and this is an open admission from them so you can imagine what they are doing covertly, like with the phones. The phones, they simply have to keep quiet. You can have all the evidence you want. You can't prove anything in court because it's covert and it's stealth and that's what they depend upon. It's the same with the aerial spraying that's been going on for many, many years now. They simply have to ignore the complaints, tell everybody what a condensation trail is, as they always do if you really inquire to government, and then whistle in the wind. They just don't have to admit it, that they are actually doing it. This is from the Guardian.

Pentagon tries to buy entire print run of US spy expose (Alan: a book) **Operation Dark Heart**

US defence department attempts to prevent book by former intelligence officer Anthony Shaffer from reaching the shops

Chris McGreal in Washington / guardian.co.uk / Monday 13 September 2010

It's every author's dream – to write a book that's so sensationally popular it's impossible to find a copy in the shops, even as it keeps climbing up the bestseller lists.

And so it is for Anthony Shaffer, thanks to the Pentagon's desire to buy up all 10,000 copies of the first printing of his new book, *Operation Dark Heart*. And then pulp them. (A: *Put it back into pulp. That's what they did with Peter Wright from Britain. Margaret Thatcher grabbed his second book, **The A to Z of Spycatching**, took him to the high court in England, tried to try him for treason, and she pulped all his books.*)

The US defence department is scrambling to dispose of what threatens to be a highly embarrassing expose by the former intelligence officer of secret operations in Afghanistan and Pakistan, and of how the US military top brass missed the opportunity to win the war against the Taliban. (A: *Well they don't want to win the war against the Taliban. Last week I mentioned how there was certain troops that were caught blowing up civilians for fun and cutting their fingers off for trophies, from the mainstream again, and in one of the little parts I read it said that here is a picture of one of them, who's standing next to a poppy field. They were GUARDING a poppy field. Why would you be guarding... Why are US troops guarding poppy fields? For the opium and the heroin, that's where it comes from. Think folks. Think! Anyway...*)

The department of defence is in talks with St Martin's Press (A: *The publisher, the printer.*) to purchase the entire first print run on the grounds of national security. (A: *Some guys just have it so lucky, eh. Other people they bump off. You know, splat, you're gone. But other ones get paid for it. If I was this guy I'd just keep churning more and more books out, with an extra few things in it, not much, and they will keep buying it and make you a best seller each time. That's not a bad deal eh. You could do that for the rest of your life.*)

The publisher is content to sell the books but the two sides are in a grinding dispute over what should appear in a censored version (A: *That's for the cattle; that's for us that go moo at the bottom.*) and when it should be released.

Now St Martin's Press says it will put the partly redacted manuscript on sale next week whether or not the defence

department likes it – and there doesn't appear much the authorities can do. (A: *Well, it doesn't seem like they want to do too much about it or they'd have done it.*)

The army had cleared the book by Lieutenant Colonel Shaffer, about "black ops" in the Afghan war when he was based at Bagram in 2003, for publication after relatively minor changes.

But when the intelligence services and defence department officials saw it they were alarmed. (A: *And so they use your tax money to make a guy rich, eh. [Alan laughing.]*)

They said it contained highly classified material including the names of American intelligence agents and accounts of clandestine operations, and demanded the book be withdrawn on the grounds it "could reasonably be expected to cause serious damage to national security". (A: *So that goes on and on and on with that. That's the lengths they will go to, for one of their own you know, who's obviously high up there in the lodge. He'll get paid well for it. He has censored the second version obviously and they will all be friends afterward, as he lives in his big mansion, courtesy of your tax money. But what's new eh? What's really new? Is there really anything new in all of this? I wonder. I wonder.*)

Remember, the articles I read on the show I put the links up on my web site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourself. From Wise Up Journal... we've had articles about mind reading and brain reading from scientists for years. It's low-level stuff they are telling us now because whenever they tell you something they are way, way, way beyond it, probably 50 years or more beyond that. It says...

University computer translates brain signals into words - Funded by U.S. Defense (A: *Meaning your tax money once more.*)

Wise Up Journal / 14.09.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

The extract below from the Daily Mail shows that a University can convert thoughts from the human mind to words on a computer screen. (A: *The Japs did it too a few years ago.*) The article talks about good intentions, as always, about helping disabled people. (A: *They really care about disabled people... they always use that as an excuse. That's why the Pentagon does this stuff. That's their job is to help the disabled, not make them, but help them.*) However the University of Utah's website shows who funded this project revealing the Defense (police and military) intentions behind it:

Daily Mail / 08.09.2010 / By Katherine Faulkner

"Mind reading computer that translates thought signals is unveiled by scientists

"A computer that can read human minds has been unveiled by scientists.

"It translates thought signals into speech through sensors placed on the brain.

"Researchers say that in more than eight out of ten cases they were able to work out which word was being thought of without the subject saying it out loud.

"'We were beside ourselves with excitement when it started working,' said Bradley Greger, a bioengineer who led the research at Utah University.

"'It was just one of those moments when everything came together. I would call it brain reading.

"Scientist Stephen Hawking, who suffers from motor neurone disease, has used this method to write books and 'talk'.

“They attached two small grids of 16 electrodes to the speech centres of the brain of an epileptic patient, who had had part of his skull removed for another operation to treat the illness.

“A computer then recorded the signals in the patient’s brain as he repeatedly read each of ten words that might be useful to a paralysed person: yes, no, hot, cold, hungry, thirsty, hello, goodbye, more and less.

“The patient was then asked to say the words out loud and the computer matched the brain signals for each word with a success rate of between 76 per cent and 90 per cent.

(A: They are way, way, way beyond that at much higher levels, much higher levels. In the 50s the CIA had gadgets that could make you hear voices in the MIDDLE of your head. Not just voice-to-skull, like stereo inside your head. That was shown by Nick Begich on CBC television back in the 90s. Somehow, I don’t know who his friends are – and that should be a question in itself – but somebody dumped a whole bunch of these little gadgets, that you hold in your hand like a remote converter for your TV, and he said these were all obsolete; they were from the 1950s. Now other articles have shown that they could actually destroy the brain signal to the heart. Each time your heart beats there is actually a pulse that originates from a signal that comes from your brain, and they could actually kill you. That is as old as the 50s too. Believe you me, they’ve also got machines which can detect, basically, your thought patterns. If they can detect it, that means they understand thought patterns and words and all the rest of it. It also means they can interject them back in to YOU. If fact there’s a machine supposedly to recorrect people, where if you are having the wrong kinds of thoughts, they can pick them up, alter them in milliseconds and send them back into your head. This is OLD stuff folks. Old stuff. So when they put stuff out in the mainstream in science it’s actually obsolete. All they are doing is RE-search at the bottom level, which meant the searching was done long ago.)

“‘This is proof of concept,’ he said . ‘We’ve proven these signals can tell you what the person is saying well above chance.’ (A: Now, of course it’s all to do with helping paraplegics and people who can’t speak. Of course. That’s why the Military-Industrial Complex has put all these billions of dollars into it. In a totalitarian society everyone must be predictable. I’ll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put up another couple of mainstream articles too, or links for them, on the same topic of mind reading for you to have a look at.

Mind reading computer that translates thought signals is unveiled by scientists

By Katherine Faulkner / dailymail.co.uk / 8th September 2010

What would a computer find inside YOUR mind?

Scientists announce they can decode words from brain signals

By Michael Hanlon / dailymail.co.uk / 13th September 2010

Again, this stuff is dished out years after they’ve actually gone way beyond what they are telling you now, and I mean WAY beyond what they are telling you now. You understand, to control the population you have to always have them at a stage where they think, OH THEY CAN’T DO THAT, THEY ARE STILL WORKING ON THIS. They believe it all because they are reading this from the mainstream news or Popular Science. They don’t get it that you are meant to believe that you are on the cutting edge and that everything is open. That’s how you maintain control over the public. Back in the 20s and 30s, the FBI had their own recording machines to burn records of phone calls. The old 33 records, they were burning them, on the spot, from the 1920s. They didn’t release that until about 60-70 years later. You will never be told how far ahead they are. Of course we know how far the internet is, at least the garbage they dish out to us with all of its rotten programs that you are always fixing. But it’s meant really to monitor YOU. It will do that very efficiently. Mind you, it needs our cooperation to do so, and most folk don’t seem to mind terribly much.

The Pope, of course, is in Britain right now. It's interesting because one of the aides he's got with him, I don't know, it's a Cardinal I guess. This is from the Guardian.

Pope's visit: aide steps aside after comparing Britain to 'third world'

Pope Benedict's spokesman insists Cardinal Walter Kasper was dropped from UK visit 'for health reasons' (A: *Well they have to be political don't they? ... in this day and age.*)

John Hooper in Rome and Sam Jones guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 15 September 2010

One of the pope's top advisers on his visit to England and Scotland has dropped out of his entourage following the publication of an interview in which he said that arriving in Britain "you sometimes think you've landed in a third world country".

Benedict XVI's spokesman, Father Federico Lombardi, told the Guardian, however, that Cardinal Walter Kasper had withdrawn "for health reasons".

He said the 77-year-old prelate's absence from the papal party, which lands in Edinburgh tomorrow at the start of a four-day visit, "had absolutely nothing to do with anything else". (A: *Well, they better get him absolution very quickly, right.*)

Kasper, the Vatican's leading expert on relations with the Church of England, made his remark after noting that Britain was a "secular, pluralistic" country.

Meaning it's pretty well atheistic now. And the multiculturalism, you can get voodoo and everything, Wicca and whatever, into the army and practice it; that's okay. Actually it's probably good for you; you can chop off fingers off dead soldiers and stuff. But Christianity, etc, is out the window with its silly rules, and who wants rules in this day and age. You've been taught to play and be happy, have fun, and just take your pregnant girlfriends to the abortion factories and all that kind of stuff. Who want rules when you are having fun? Hmm? Cause and effect. You know a society that doesn't understand cause and effect and are being kept as perpetual children are a conquered society. They don't know it but they are utterly conquered. You can't stand up for anything if you can't stand up for what's right for yourself, which also affects other people. It is true that it's everyone's choice what they want to do, however when their choice ends up making it more and more atheistic, more and more natural to kill more babies than to have them born, and then government, who's all for this agenda and depopulation, start saying, OKAY, THEY HAVE GONE FAR ENOUGH NOW, THEY DON'T VALUE LIFE ANYMORE, LETS GO FOR STERILIZATION. You understand how it... it roller balls and snowballs along... until it does affect everybody. It's not just one person's right to do what they want. That's how it works. That's why even in the so-called primitive societies, which are anything but primitive, they all know the taboo rules. Everyone knows them. They have developed them over centuries and thousands of years for the survival of the people. That's what they are for. Out the window, that means you are not surviving; you are conquered.

Here is another article. I've mentioned Bernays many times before who helped design the American culture of consumerism. He also was a very young lad; I think he was about 22 when he was asked to go with President Wilson across to France to set up the League of Nations. Now, you don't get these kinds of positions just as a young fellow with a few bright ideas. He was also the nephew of Freud and he obviously was taught the deeper understandings of human nature, as Freud was himself, from much older people who have kept this kind of history and observations of society pretty secret amongst their own enclaves for thousands of years. Bernays is the guy who was given the task, from the tobacco companies, of getting women smoking. He staged big demonstrations. He hired some of the top women of his era to make smoking look sexy in public and had it all filmed. He also eventually got the task of getting them to go into the bars and drink and he was successful with that too. Since then, and all marketers know this, 90-odd percent of

magazines are aimed at women because they are far easier to influence, especially with experts and so on. They believe what they are told more quickly than men will. They are also more apt to try something new than men are. Men are far more conservative in nature and take a lot more convincing. So I'm going to read an article when I come back about another one, on science and how women will believe it more readily than men. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's another article about how women are more influenced by propaganda on climate change and so on. It's a study that's been done on it and it's printed in the Guardian.

US women more likely to accept climate science than men, study finds

Climate change gender divide explored by US sociologist
guardian.co.uk / Posted by Leo Hickman Wednesday 15 September 2010

Just when you thought the climate debate couldn't get any more divisive, along comes an academic paper which looks into the "effects of gender on climate change knowledge and concern in the American public". The headline conclusion? "Women exhibit slightly higher levels of both than do their male counterparts."

Aaron M McCright, an associate professor at Michigan State University's Department of Sociology whose paper is published in the September issue of the journal *Population and Environment*, examined eight years of data from Gallup's annual environment poll and found that "women tend to believe the scientific consensus on global warming more than men". However, he also discovered that his findings reinforced past research which suggests women lack confidence in their science comprehension.

"Men still claim they have a better understanding of global warming than women, (*A: Do they really? Really? The only ones I hear about that are from men that are getting paid for it at the top; that's their job.*) even though women's beliefs align much more closely with the scientific consensus," he said. McCright added that the gender divide is likely to be explained by "gender socialisation": (*A: Here we go again...*) boys learn that masculinity emphasises detachment, control and mastery, whereas girls develop traits of attachment, empathy and care.

Really? Really? You know these social engineers are something else. And they change their theories, if it comes out in some top magazine from the top, they all start quacking the new theory just like that. What it really is, is the fact that women like safety and they like to be reassured. Adolf Hitler said that too in his own book. He said that WOMEN ARE OUR MAIN TARGETS OF SOCIALIST PROPAGANDA BECAUSE WOMEN WANT SAFETY, SECURITY FOR THE CHILDREN AND THEMSELVES, THEIR FAMILY, AND FOOD AND SO ON, THEREFORE WE MUST GO OVER THE HEADS OF THE HUSBANDS — not that there are any husbands today, I don't think, but back in his day there were — AND THE WOMEN WILL COME TO US. THE CHILDREN THEN FOLLOW THE MOTHER AND THEREFORE MUST FOLLOW THE MEN. That's how it worked and he was only quoting one of the ancient Roman Emperors who said the same thing. So they've always known this technique does work. That's what it's all about. It's scary stuff. I've read the articles from the people involved at the top, the IPCC, and they say themselves THEY MUST KEEP GIVING THE PUBLIC SCARY DATA — that's the words they used — SCARY DATA OTHERWISE THEY WILL NEVER GET BELIEVED. You see. So that's old stuff to me but it just shows you how they can target groups as well. It's not only that, it's that most teachers are women today and they also want to make sure that the children get highly indoctrinated. You see, you understand if you are going to have a manager who indoctrinates, then the manager himself or herself must be indoctrinated too. That's the best kind of manager you can get, somebody who is a true believer, and then they pass it on to the children, again a scientific technique well understood by those at the top.

There's an article here, this is interesting. We always hear about human trafficking and a human trafficking ring was caught operating in, and elsewhere, Hawaii was the main place.

FBI Busts Major U.S. Human Trafficking Ring In Hawaii

By Susie Madrak / crooksandliars.com / Crooks and Liars - Saturday September 4, 2010

Now, would you be surprised if I told you one of the major players in this ring, Israeli national Mordechai Orian, is a big Republican donor? Of course you wouldn't. *(A: This is a left wing one, you see, so that's why they are going left wing. It wouldn't matter if they were left or right, they are all the same.)*

More disturbing (at least to me) in light of the charges is his affiliation with a Texas adoption agency.

It turns out that Orian is listed as the president and "business manager" for Adoption Services Worldwide Inc., a San Antonio, Texas adoption agency active in international adoptions. The website features many pictures of Orian with happy adoptive families. I have to wonder: Exactly what kind of business services did this Beverly Hills resident provide to this Texas company?

Here's hoping he wasn't using his control over these trapped and vulnerable workers to coerce them and their families into giving up children for adoption. Perhaps he's simply trying to do something good to make up for all the bad he was doing; I certainly hope so.

HONOLULU -- Six recruiters *(A: From this group.)* were accused Thursday of luring 400 laborers from Thailand to the United States and forcing them to work, according to a federal indictment that the FBI called the largest human-trafficking case ever charged in U.S. history.

The indictment alleges that the scheme was orchestrated by four employees of labor recruiting company Global Horizons Manpower Inc. and two Thailand-based recruiters. It said the recruiters lured the workers with false promises of lucrative jobs, then confiscated their passports, *(A: That's standard technique, they confiscate their passports once they are in, held by their bosses that bring them in.)* failed to honor their employment contracts and threatened to deport them. *(A: They keep them living in fear.)*

Once the Thai laborers arrived in the United States starting in May 2004, they were put to work and have since been sent to sites in states including Hawaii, Washington, California, Colorado, Florida, Kentucky, Massachusetts, New York, Ohio, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Utah, according to attorneys and advocates.

Many laborers were initially taken to farms in Hawaii and Washington, where work conditions were the worst, said Chancee Martorell, executive director for the Los Angeles-based Thai Community Development Center, which represents 263 Thai workers who were brought to the U.S. by Global Horizons.

[...] The six defendants include Global Horizons President and CEO Mordechai Orian, 45; Director of International Relations Pranee Tubchumpol, 44; Hawaii regional supervisor Shane Germann, 41; and onsite field supervisor Sam Wongsesanit, 39. The Thailand recruiters were identified as Ratawan Chunharutai and Podjane Sinchai.

But wait, it gets better:

In 2006, Global Horizons was implicated for violating labor laws and underpaying 88 Thai workers. Orian initially denied the charges but ultimately settled the case for \$300,000.

In 2007, Orian legally -- and unsuccessfully -- went after a rival *(A: This is what they did. This is how crooks operate.)* labor contractor, J&A Contracting, to whom he had lost one of his biggest clients. According to Fortune magazine, he claimed it was because J&A "provides cheaper, illegal workers, scooping workers up on street corners by the vanload and delivering them to farms." *(A: Which is exactly what he was doing.)* He also claimed he had "evidence of falsified Social Security cards" as proof.

In what now appears to be a twisted irony, Orian at the time presented himself as a moral crusader against illegal immigration. His lawyer then, David Klehm, told Fortune the lawsuit would reflect a new era of accountability for employers when it comes to workers.

Quite something. I was reading from an Israeli newspaper, it said what Mr Orian did was internationally illegal, meaning lawfully illegal, by the laws, but it was not immoral. I understand that too, from their point of view, and religion. So there you go. This kind of thing goes on all over the world, but mind you Israel is a big importer of Thai workers now because they are using them instead of using the Palestinians and they are bringing them in by the thousands to work the farms. There was an article recently in the mainstream too, which said that they were now deporting a whole bunch of them that got pregnant, because they didn't want to dilute the culture. That's what they said. That's what they said in the Israeli paper. So that's the world for you isn't it. Quite something the way this old world turns indeed.

I've warned people so many times about Facebook and different things but people will still continue to use them. They are gone. Those who are gone, people who are gone have never arrived to get lost you understand. They've been the naïve since they were born, well indoctrinated and never questioned anything, and grab at anything that's free, thinking there's all these altruistic people above them that just want to help them and do things for them, like the founder of Facebook. So this article says...

Facebook boss under fire from murder victim's mother for claiming privacy fears are overblown

By Daniel Bates and Paul Sims / dailymail.co.uk / 14th September 2010

The founder of Facebook has been branded 'a disgrace' after saying concerns over online privacy have been blown out of proportion.

Mark Zuckerberg said people worried about privacy on the internet were prone to turning minor issues into 'as big a deal as possible'. *(A: He's also the same guy who called them stupid F's. You know the F word, you know like fickle. He called the people who signed up with him stupid F's.)*

Unrepentant about Facebook's response to the controversial issue, he said: 'We realise that people will probably criticise us for this for a long time, but we just believe that this is the right thing to do.'

Facebook has been repeatedly attacked for its poor online security in the face of appalling cases involving criminals and paedophiles turning the website to their advantage.

Ashleigh Hall, 17, was lured to her death by killer Peter Chapman, who posed as a teenage boy on Facebook.

Ashleigh's mother Andrea Hall, from Darlington, County Durham, said last night Mr Zuckerberg's comments were 'outrageous'.

She said: 'His comments are so hurtful to me and my family bearing in mind what we have gone through. I can't believe he said what he did, it's shocking. *(A: Well he's just a little sick psychopath, that little guy that owns the site isn't he? He's made it quite clear what he is. But they call him a creative psychopath; he knew a quick way to get money by using schmucks. And he was right.)*

'Mark Zuckerberg is a disgrace. Privacy is the most important thing and it may well have saved my daughter's life. Facebook has a responsibility to protect the privacy of vulnerable young people who use it. That is the most important issue, full stop.'

Mr Zuckerberg, 26, *(A: Who's a front guy obviously.)* founded Facebook while still a college student *(A: Yeah,*

sure.) and has seen it become the world's most popular social networking website with more than 500million users.

He told the New Yorker magazine that privacy was a 'thirdrail issue', a U.S. term which refers to the electric line on a railway and denotes something sensitive.

He added: 'A lot of people who are worried about privacy and those kinds of issues will take any minor misstep that we make and turn it into as big a deal as possible.'

Child protection teams say cases involving bullies and sexual predators have trebled on the website in the past 12 months. (A: *So there you go. It trebled in 12 months.*)

In one shocking case, Vanessa George met fellow perverts Colin Blanchard and Angela Allen on Facebook before they formed a paedophile ring. George abused dozens of children at the day care centre she was working at in Plymouth.

Alex Deane, director of Big Brother Watch, said: 'How can Mark Zuckerberg claim that privacy isn't being invaded when we are bombarded daily by companies who have stolen our personal details online? (A: *Well he didn't really steal them, you gave them to him.*)

'Privacy online is being invaded in a hundred different ways, and Facebook are at the forefront of that invasion. (A: *Well that tells you who REALLY set up the company that this little Zuckerberg is fronting for. They love these rags-to-riches stories; they are always lies you know.*) If the issue weren't so worrying, Zuckerberg's hypocrisy would be amusing.'

Despite a huge public outcry, Facebook earlier this year refused to install a 'panic button' for children to alert police to paedophiles. It eventually caved in under intense pressure.

The company recently came under attack for launching a new 'stalker button' which allows users to track another person's every move.

Yeah, it's really a private organization. I'll let all the incredibly naïve, irredeemable people believe that forever because, well, what can you do eh? What can you do, hmm? Then too, something I noticed a while back, on those who were using the internet, years before I had to touch it. I only started touching it because I was doing radio shows. Even then I use it as little as possible and I don't go surfing all over the place and I don't fall into that stupid, idiotic con of MOST PEOPLE WHO SAW THIS, THEN LOOKED AT THIS. I don't follow that and go round in circles. That's your nudges you see, done by Sunstein and Co.

How the Internet is making us stupid

Nicholas Carr, author of *The Shallows*, asks if the Internet is changing the way we think.

By Nicholas Carr / telegraph.co.uk / 27 Aug 2010

Nicholas Carr: I was inspired to write the book after I realised that I was losing my own capacity for concentration and contemplation.

The stimulation of the digital age is changing the make up of our brains with potentially dangerous results, writes Nicholas Carr. (A: *I don't know if you realize it, when you think about things and concentrate it's like learning to type, pathways are created in your brain. Pathways. It's the same with everything else that you start concentrating on and working on.*)

Although the world wide web has been around for just 20 years, it is hard to imagine life without it. (A: *I can imagine it... because I remember it.*) It has given us instant access to vast amounts of information, and we're able

to stay in touch with friends and colleagues more or less continuously. (A: *Well who wants to? Do you want to have perpetual noise in your head? Anyway...*)

But our dependence on the internet has a dark side. A growing body of scientific evidence suggests that the net, with its constant distractions and interruptions, is turning us into scattered and superficial thinkers. (A: *No kidding.*)

I've been studying this research for the past three years, in the course of writing my new book *The Shallows: How the Internet Is Changing the Way We Think, Read and Remember*. But my interest in the subject is not just academic. It's personal. I was inspired to write the book after I realised that I was losing my own capacity for concentration and contemplation. Even when I was away from my computer, my mind seemed hungry for constant stimulation, for quick hits of information. I felt perpetually distracted.

Could my loss of focus be a result of all the time I've spent online? In search of an answer to that question, I began to dig into the many psychological, behavioural, and neurological studies that examine how the tools we use to think with — our information technologies — shape our habits of mind.

The picture that emerges is troubling, at least to anyone who values the subtlety, rather than just the speed, of human thought. People who read text studded with links, the studies show, comprehend less than those who read words printed on pages. People who watch busy multimedia presentations remember less than those who take in information in a more sedate and focused manner. People who are continually distracted by emails, updates and other messages understand less than those who are able to concentrate. And people who juggle many tasks are often less creative and less productive than those who do one thing at a time. (A: *And that's true. Maybe about a month or so ago I mentioned a particular DVD that's up there, it's up on YouTube or somewhere, I might find the name tonight and put it back up again, which showed you the actual testing of young children and how they really believed they are multi-taskers. They really truly believe it and yet when they tested them they all failed miserably, for efficiency. All of them.*)

The common thread in these disabilities is the division of attention. The richness of our thoughts, our memories and even our personalities hinges on our ability to focus the mind and sustain concentration. Only when we pay close attention to a new piece of information are we able to associate it “meaningfully and systematically with knowledge already well established in memory”, writes the Nobel Prize-winning neuroscientist Eric Kandel. Such associations are essential to mastering complex concepts and thinking critically. (A: *Well they don't want people who think critically because you might start questioning everything and realizing you are living in hell... with the Stasi running your lives, and getting worse too.*)

When we're constantly distracted and interrupted, as we tend to be when looking at the screens of our computers and mobile phones, our brains can't to forge the strong and expansive neural connections that give distinctiveness and depth to our thinking. Our thoughts become disjointed, our memories weak. (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm back to Cut Through The Matrix. The name of that video is Digital Nation. I think it was first put out by Public Broadcasting. That's a good exposé on what the computer does to your old brain box.

Digital Nation

video.pbs.org

FRONTLINE producer Rachel Dretzin (Growing up Online) teams up with one of the leading thinkers of the digital age, Douglas Rushkoff (The Persuaders, Merchants of Cool), to continue to explore life on the virtual frontier.

It's interesting too that...

The Roman philosopher Seneca may have put it best 2,000 years ago: “To be everywhere is to be nowhere.” (A: *And that’s where folk are today, they are all over the map but nowhere at all.*)

There is a caller there from British Columbia. It’s Alex. Are you on the line Alex?

Alex: Yes I am. Hi. I was just calling to comment on the censorship you have been going through recently. A lot of people in lower levels of activism that aren’t as prolific as the radio show hosts and stuff, have been experiencing this in tremendous and alarming and increasing amounts over the last couple of years. So we are basically, you know, we are very familiar with what’s happening to you and a lot of our groups are people that talk on the internet and on the phone and just in person, all want to support you and make sure that you stay on the radio no matter what.

Alan: Well, that’s the battle isn’t it because it takes so much time to stay on the radio now, and all the things you have to do. For every measure they bring against you, you have to try to find a way around it; you are constantly reprogramming computers that they crash on you. That’s deliberate too; it’s easy for them to do. So you are quite right. A lot of people have been... even your service providers get the nudge to interfere with you, and you’ve had that too I’m sure. I’ve had it here with XplorNet that literally put a choke on me to upload. Yahoo, I put the email from Yahoo on my web site to let people see, telling me that they put a choke on me too, even though I’m paying for unlimited bandwidth. Yeah, they are really going to town if you are not authorized to be one of their boys putting out disinformation. They really go for you. What’s next? Well it can only be worse, as you well know. There are many worse things they can actually do to you as they step it up.

Alex: Well I’ve got a print out from Shaw Cable here in Victoria, British Columbia, where I was getting my telephone, cable vision and internet service, until it didn’t work anymore. They weren’t concerned I wasn’t getting it. It took them 6 months to give me a printout of my history of comments, which is just a simple hit, print and send. They doctored it for 6 months and I got it and it was 95% whitewashed, missing over 30 comments about dropped phone calls just like you are experiencing. One of which was the first time I experienced it, it stopped my radio station for the Canadian Coalition of the Walking Wounded from hitting the air. So there you are.

Alan: Yes. And how did you get on with that video, you are putting that video up aren’t you? ... on chemtrails.

Alex: Oh, yeah. What, with the black fog and chemtrails. Yeah. We took another one last night and we are putting that one up right now. It shows jet black material in the sky that is eerie too.

Alan: What is your web site?

Alex: It’s called Joker Tattoo. It’s on YouTube, jokertattoo; there are 3 O’s on the end of it. And you can just look up Black Chemtrails, Black fogtrails, or... We’ve actually got a shot of 5 of them in the ocean, in straight lines just like you see in the sky, so it’s a kind of relatively new thing for me but they may have been doing it for a while and I just didn’t notice.

Alan: Yeah, they were doing it here and sometimes I’d see the black ones cut through the clouds and go lower. Black, that’s right. But thanks for calling, Alex.

Alex: We'll talk soon. I'll send you an email later.

Alan: Sure enough, thanks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, where we made it through another night, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Pentagon Tries to Buy Entire Rerun of Spy Exposé](#)

[Scientists Decode Brain Thoughts---Wiseup](#)

[Mind Reading Computer](#)

[Reading your Thoughts- Re-Search](#)

[Pope's Visit to Britain](#)

[Women More Likely to Accept Climate Propaganda than Men, Study Finds](#)

[Largest-Ever Human Trafficking Ring Caught in U.S.](#)

[Facebook Founder Called "A Disgrace"](#)

[How the Internet is Making us Stupid](#)

[Digital Nation](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

May 24, 2010 (#583)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 24, 2010:

Dignity:

Regain the Self From Spectator Shelf,

Utilize Time to Stop Your Decline:

"Take-Down of Nations -- Race to the Bottom,
Happening for Years, Nothing to Stop Them,
Families Dysfunctional by Social Engineering,
Raced Through Transitions Too Fast for Hearing
Or Contemplation, As Waves of Crisis
Altered Society, Leaving Nothing but Vices,
Combined with Poverty, Violence, No Hope,
Destroyed Values, Traditions, Left Culture of Dope,
Hallucinogens, Crack, Heroin and Ecstasy,
Copulation's Free Pastime, Tied Tubes, Vasectomy,
Individual Isolated, Without Values, Defenseless
Against Authorized Onslaught -- Precise, Relentless,
Knowledge is Power, Intellect Must be Fed,
Regain the Self, No More Easy-Led"

© Alan Watt May 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 24, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always advise you to bookmark the other sties you'll see on the .com site for future use because sometimes the .com site goes down and this one is going down right now in fact, up and down like a yo-yo. [Official sites listed above.] If you have them bookmarked you can always download the latest shows from the alternate sites. Remember too, that all the sites contain the audios. They all have the English transcripts, a lot of the English transcripts of the shows for download and print up. The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site also has the transcripts in other languages, so visit them all. Remember, when you are there don't just listen to all the audios, it's good to help me out here. You can buy the books and DVDs and CDs I have for sale or you can donate to me. That will make me just tick over, as I keep putting more and more money out for different web sites as different servers try and put chokes on me and they actually have said that. They are putting chokes on my uploads to combine with the chokes already on my server for the satellite. So it's getting harder to get the stuff up there but so far there has always been an alternate method to do so. If you help me out I can always pay for more and more sites as the other ones go down. [Ordering and donation option listed above.]

So far the banks still accept cash from other countries, although it seems that a lot of countries are about to go down and we hear today in fact that one of the big banks failed in Spain and they are bailing that out right now and trying to cover it up. This is expected because we are going through into the big time of CHANGE, when the *power of the purse* is the last part to be used to bring it the final stages of this controlled, new, globalize system, this centrally globalized or orchestrated system, a centralized global government for us all with one big central bank. These are all the birth pangs of it. They have to bring us through this to make it all happen. It's very important we all have some suffering to do in order to praise them when they come out with their solution. That's how they always do it.

For those who get the shows and have gone off the computer all together but some people burn them and pass them around at meetings and so on, you can get in touch with me by writing - yep, the postal works believe it or not - to [address above]. That should get to me although they hold it up a few days while they check it all in their special post offices but they do pass it on with nice blue rubber bands around bundles of them. That's the real world we are living in, folks, because we are totally monitored, watched, and I don't think there is anybody out there that they don't have a complete file upon. Even on all of those who think they've done nothing wrong. They seem to still think that they only watch people who have done something wrong and IF I'M GOOD, THEY WILL LEAVE ME ALONE AND I CAN PLAY. No. They've been watching everyone for an awful, awful long time. An awful long time, before you were born in fact, they were watching generations. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I could easily go off and give a hundred examples of what's happened over the weekend, and in a thousand different areas even, and just hype it into pure terror and fear but there is no point in doing that. Everyone reads, everyone is on the internet these days and you just can't avoid all the bad news.

It's *intentionally* all out there of course, to make sure that we all get the message that we are going through amazing crisis. We tend to expect, being domesticated that is, that the masters and governments will take care of the big problems for us. We get more nervous when they don't seem to be doing what we think are the right things or at least the proper safeguards to protect us all. That's really what it's about, isn't it? We are domesticated and we want protection from the shepherd and we don't realize that the shepherd was never our friend. The shepherd is meant to dominate you and control you and have you very peaceful, that way you don't run off and stampede and run away from

his grasp. He wants to feed off you. So far human beings have been awfully good at feeding their masters.

Today, there are too many of us. They don't need us, you see, in the West anymore. They talked about this even before World War II that the time would come that there would be too many people. They already planned, before World War II, that there would be an end to the whole industrial era of the West. They'd already talked about setting it up in third world countries where the labor would be cheap. They even set in the motions, through various United Nations institutions and agreements, to set up departments within every government that signed on to the United Nations to do investment in third world countries FOR big international corporations. Politicians who would often retire from politics were put into these OECD companies where they went abroad and used your tax money to fund the setting up of plants for the private corporations to take over and move into. That's the real history of the world. We are used and then the big boys simply move on.

We have a problem with that because we think that *our own kind* tend to rule us, our own kind. We identify those at the top with the national symbols and emblems and the tribal symbols and all that kind of stuff. Every country has got its own indoctrination into that and you think they must be YOURS. And yet, big players in international organizations that were set up to bring in globalism, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, have been working steadily since about the 1920s to bring in this world order. It's staffed with people who don't believe in nationalism of any kind. Their whole goal is INTERNATIONALISM.

We've got to remember too that the elite in all ages have simply moved from place to place. I used to wonder about that because you would get your basic histories where they'd give you the rising of empires and the big generals and the wars they fought and who got the medals and all that kind of stuff, but they never really told you who funded it. Obviously the merchant classes and the bankers existed in ancient times; we know this from writings from people like Aristotle, whose wife was given to him from another country and she was a daughter of an international banker of that period. They funded wars for Athens and other countries. So when a country fails and goes down, you'd better believe that the elite of that country know it's coming because they are probably financing the bunch that are going to bring you down and they've already moved on from there.

You'd be surprised how many very old families - who are not bankrupt by any means at all; they never suffer from recessions and that kind of stuff - how many families have been moving out of Europe, old families with old estates, who certainly are raking in the money. It's not because they need the money that they are selling off their mansions and their big estates, their historical houses. They are simply moving out but you know, no one can find out where they are going... and yet they are all listed, these big mansions, in certain directories. Where are they moving off to? We know these massive SUPER CITIES have been built abroad. We've even had documentaries on television from CBC and BBC and so on about the new super cities built in China for Westerners. Brand new, state of the art, completely modern and high tech... But it's not for the likes of you or I. We just simply get managed as we go downhill.

We are going into a new order where we REDEFINE EVERYTHING FOR SUSTAINABILITY. That's why they brought in the term sustainability. If we were still needed to manufacture and still needed to be the pure war machine, you would be having a lot of goodies, right now. You'd have your junker cars and the cops would leave you alone. You'd have your booze and your cigarettes and everything else and no one would bother you. You would be quite secure in your homes. You wouldn't be hassled on the streets and so on, as you are today. That only happens when your usefulness is over. The ones who are getting the cheap smokes and the cheap booze and the partying and so on are the laboring class in China right now. That's the standard procedure.

When you have lived long enough, you've seen this. You SEE it. *You've got to always be aware of what's happening in your own time. You must remember each period within your own time as things really changed. You've got to go into and study the system that you are living under.* The books are out there. The books have always been PUT out there. Legally they are put out there generally by politicians who have been in politics for their entire lives, or top-level bureaucrats or people like Kissinger, or Brzezinski. Very boring books... they love to write their memoirs and they put stuff in there that really gives you a completely different view of everything that's been and what is and what's to come that was never published and spoken about by them personally when they were in the public limelight, at least to the general press. At least if it was to the press, it was never released to the public.

Remember that during World War II many groups were formed from ONE top group already established. They decided that the whole problem with World War II was the masses... and that the masses were just too dumb and stupid that some guy like Hitler might come along in any country and they'd all rise up, in any country with the same intentions and methods and do the same things. That's what they claimed. I've told you before that PSYCHOPATHS NEVER, EVER BLAME THEMSELVES FOR CAUSING ANYTHING; THEY ALWAYS BLAME THE VICTIM. The ordinary people have never demanded war at any time. Never. *The ordinary people wait to get told what to do. The ordinary people get ordered by those who rule over them.* The ordinary people wouldn't even think of getting a whip around the streets for a few pennies to buy a battleship and go off to war. It's impossible. It's ridiculous. Nevertheless, the conclusions they came to, at least decided to blame anyway, the ultimate conclusions were that the masses were responsible for all of this and therefore they'd have to do things in the future to make sure that it would never happen again.

They'd already figured out different techniques to control the minds of the public through people like Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley and many, many, many more specialists that were brought in from Europe BEFORE World War II. Eventually they settled them in London and the United States, mainly in the big universities to do experimental studies and so on and implement their techniques ON the population to create a brand new culture. The CIA was also involved in that. The CIA simply came out of the OSS and the order was given from the President of the United States to literally create a brand new culture. He gave permission to groups like the Macy Group and the different groups that came in from Frankfurt and so on, the Frankfurt School. They created the whole drug scene, a whole new movement to break the conditioning of learning from one generation to the other. All that was normal had to be destroyed. What had become normal had to be destroyed. A NEW normal was created... through the 'free love' and all the rest of it.

They understood perfectly well what the fallout would be and they brought in PSYCHIATRY and THERAPY and all the rest of it to deal with the fallout. Abortion clinics sprung up. They basically said, DO WHAT YOU WANT TO DO; YOU HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY, HAVE A GOOD TIME. They made sure that the LSD and all the other drugs flooded into the country and were widely distributed. There are people up on video today admitting that they were part of it. Professors were part of this whole thing.

I've also talked about the book, **America's Cultural Cold War**, which gives you a lot of this information but it only goes up to about 1967; the rest of it is still classified from then on. Why? Because they were still at it and they are at it today, constantly creating the new culture. A new type of culture, a culture where *no one bonds with anyone*, which is beautiful because if you can't bond with anyone and you are the problem and you are the causes of war, you see, or the masses, then you can't even bond together in any common purpose or any common cause. You can't do it. That's what you find today. People can't do it. What they do is actually wait for leaders to be supplied TO them and the government makes sure that they are supplied with the leaders who are trained in how to speak, how to get through to

certain types, the type they want to attract, and you are tailor-made for them. *You are open minds waiting to be downloaded into and used.* I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the things that have happened in the past leading up to the present because you've got to understand what has been happening for an awful long time, as we are deculturalized and the old system is in shambles. There are new types of families redefined where women are quite happy to be supported by the state. THAT'S the new husband, you see. Government is the husband, something they'd always wanted to be. They now have complete access to the children's minds. Remember Bertrand Russell said, *THE STATE MUST GIVE THE CHILDREN THE VALUES, the NEW values, and that's been happening.*

I personally can hardly watch a documentary about Britain in the shambles it is in and the state of the youngsters there who have absolutely no hope at all because this is the legacy of the complete takedown. They were used for a few centuries and completely run dry of everything. They still have got masses of debt to pay. Their governments, through the GATT Treaties and other treaties, signed away their right to have work in their own country by allowing ALL the companies within their countries – they used to get state subsidies too, mind you – to go offshore to China and elsewhere, for cheap labor and leave nothing behind, except massive unemployment. They knew the ramifications of this before they signed the treaties. They don't sign the treaties and say, *YEAH, NOW ALL THE COMPANIES WILL GO ABROAD, WE'LL EVEN PAY THEM TO GO ABROAD WITH THE TAX MONEY, AND OF COURSE NO ONE WILL HAVE ANY WORK TO DO.* Do you think they just realized that long after the fact? No. Nothing happens like that. Everything is planned METICULOUSLY and the fallouts of everything that they do, by their own think tanks and their RAND Corporation and all the other corporations they have running all data constantly through computers. They know exactly all the spin-offs and fallouts and so on.

You've got to realize who has been running the culture for such a long time. I mentioned that book and the title is actually, **The Cultural Cold War: the CIA and the World of Arts and Letters**, by Frances Stonor Saunders. It's an excellent book to read. It's a bit long winded at times, well padded, a bit too well padded, but the data is in there. Literally, how they decided to take over and give a new culture to a whole new generation of youngsters, with a whole new way of living. They promoted almost EVERY FAMOUS POET, ARTIST, MUSICIAN, THE GUYS WHO RAN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY, THE ROCK INDUSTRY. They made sure there were lots of various drugs flooding the countries, not just in Britain but in the US. As I say, the OSS split up into MI-5 and MI-6 and the CIA, with the same people in charge. They had bases in France and Germany and other countries to make sure that everyone was going along the same path at the same time. They funded the NIHILISTIC ART, that turned up everywhere, because they wanted to create a FEELING OF APATHY as well. Where beauty had to go, traditional ideas and ideals of beauty had to go and this modernistic nihilism was to be introduced... which helps to disconnect, disconnect from the past. They have been very, very successful.

They also knew, as I say, the different departments were also moving into creating economies in third world countries at the same time. The problem is, how do you take down countries and still manage the people, still get enough of them going into the armies because you've still got wars to fight in the Middle East and other countries before it's all over and then China can take over as the policeman of the world. The US right now is in the state of... and I'm not kidding you. I've heard a lot of people think they are waking up but what they are doing is simply reacting, REACTING to the conditions that they can't escape anymore, that they can't be blind to. *They are reacting.* They have no idea that this has been going on for such a long time and they floated and dreamed their way through it. They've got to catch up awfully quick because the US is being drained, as it took over from Britain and funded the whole new world order through its taxes. They also had all their industry taken abroad through the GATT Treaty. Because it was such a big country they still have some work left at home, but they are now feeling the pinch as more and more people are

unemployed. They have been raped of their housing industry and their houses. There are still people losing their houses every day, because of licensing that the government has put out to let these shyster mortgage brokers operate in the US. They got permission from the government to do that. They knew what was going to happen. They could pull the plug any time they wanted to, or keep the bubbles going for as long as they wanted to, but *that* was the *time* to do it.

We are just simply following a long-term business plan, you understand. That's what it is. It's a long-term business plan but everything is phased in on queue at the right time, like any TV production. It's as precise as that. Not too late, not too early, but right on queue. I've said for years that as the US was the military machine and the financing machine of the big boys, the new world order, and bringing all this in in the Middle East and finishing it off, they will be pulling the rug from under your feet at home and that's exactly what they are doing. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and the United States, really, is the last place to go down in all of this. The only difference with the US, and other countries that have already fallen, is that other countries are much, much older, they are used to just simply taking commands from the authorities at the top. They have never really had any idea of *real* freedoms or *real* democracies. It was always strict party lines always under this strange monarchy; regardless of the country, they were all under some form of monarchy, except for France. They don't have a MEMORY of anything before that because what was before it really was feudalism and serfdom. The US was the last place to have a memory of freedoms and rights and all the rest of it, even though the government is stampeding all over them and have been for a long time. The fact is THE MEMORY SURVIVES and that's the only hope that they've got really, is the fact that they KNOW there was another way of living before this, before what's coming down even existed. That's where its best hope lies, in not just reviving a memory but RELIVING IT AS A WAY OF LIFE.

That can be a hard thing to do once you are corrupted and believe you me, the whole society has been corrupted through a war upon them, an invisible war really, an unspoken war that was relentless and done through their schooling, their education, through their entertainment, through the companies and organizations that work through the CIA flooding the country with drugs. As I say, it was authorized from the top down to do so, to destroy all that was to bring in the new. What is the new? It's the totally controlled society. Totally controlled. I've always said that we pay for our chains. We pay for the making of our chains and for transfers from one over to the next, to us, then put on us and we accept them. That has got to stop. That's got to stop because the chains simply pull you down into the dungeon.

I've often said too, it's odd how we are trained into obedience. I've gone through different textbooks that they use at the top, on obedience to authority. One of the books is actually called that, **Obedience to Authority**, excellent book. They know how we respond to authority. They know that through our training and conditioning that very few people will ever break free and think, WAIT A MINUTE NOW, TECHNICALLY THAT PERSON HAS NO MORE RIGHT TO TELL ME WHAT TO DO THAN I'VE GOT TO TELL THEM WHAT TO DO, but you obey them because you've been trained to obey *what you see are authority figures*. There is so much more to it and of course FEAR comes into it to, what happens if you don't obey? The governments know. They've been building up an internal army for over 25 years to ensure they can cope with the chaos that they knew was coming way back then.

For the rest of the world, they are in an awful, awful state. Now they have to be trained and taught, what's left of them, that they've got to be MORE AUSTERE than they already are. The unemployment rates across Europe are staggering. There is literally no hope for the youth, at all. Staggering. They are bringing the same thing to North America. It's

amazing how no one is concerned until it actually hits them personally. I've often said that, that's when you think you are waking up but you are really reacting to something *hitting* YOU. You are quite content as long as everyone else is getting laid off. That's what they rely upon at the top, THE SELFISH NATURE OF PEOPLE.

How else have they ensured that the present generation, or try to ensure the present generation is going to be malleable? Remember what they said, and Huxley said it a long time ago, so did Julian Huxley, Aldous brother. Julian was the first CEO of UNESCO and they talked about using PHARMACOLOGY upon the people. Now you all think it's like mandatory pharmacology. Well, that IS being used, certainly in the schools where there is a massive lot of youngsters, especially the males, being drugged by society. Society is accepting the fact that children are being drugged by the state. Can you believe that? I can't even believe it yet, to be honest with you. There is also the other kind of pharmacology that's put out on the streets. They also meant that too. Because when people are taking the street drugs they don't feel like banding together and standing up for rights and human rights and their own rights and all the rest of it. It doesn't occur to them, they are too far gone, and they are somewhere else in outer space, all space cadets.

There are many ways to disable the mind. Then the massive inoculation campaigns and ever-increasing inoculations, with autism being blatant at the bottom level and all degrees of it supposedly going up all the way into attention deficit disorder and hyperactivity disorders and all the other multiple disorders. They keep reclassifying the psychiatric textbooks and never, even saying how come this is all happening NOW when it didn't happen before? When autism was incredibly RARE back in the 1950s. Now they say it could be 1 in 4.

Here is an article, and I'll put these articles up on my web site at the end of the show.

Britain bans doctor who linked autism to vaccine

(Alan: That's what you get... see, if you break ranks with these guys and you are licensed, they come after you.)

By MARIA CHENG / The Associated Press / MSNBC.com / Mon., May 24, 2010

LONDON - The doctor whose research linking autism and the vaccine for measles, mumps and rubella influenced millions of parents to refuse the shot for their children was banned Monday from practicing medicine in his native Britain.

Dr. Andrew Wakefield's 1998 study was discredited — but vaccination rates have never fully recovered and he continues to enjoy a vocal following, helped in the U.S. by endorsements from celebrities like Jim Carrey and Jenny McCarthy.

Then they go on to REALLY slam him and slam him and slam him and try to ridicule him by making the statement that his research, etc, is null and void and they have proven that vaccines work, etc, and it's got nothing to do with it. Which is nothing of the kind; I've never yet seen any of their studies saying their vaccines are definitely NOT responsible. I'm talking about SCIENTIFICALLY put out studies to say that. I've seen lots of comments in the media from them but I've never seen the studies to PROVE that vaccines aren't causing this. And if the vaccines weren't causing this, why AREN'T they investigating into what HAS caused autism to be so common? Hmm? They're not looking into that at all. You think they would be a little curious, wouldn't they? That's another part of it too; it's an attack on the mind. People who are autistic have problems communicating with other people. They can't form relationships. So again, people who can't form relationships won't band together, protest or riot. The last thing they wanted was a resurgence of the 1980s riots they had through Britain. That won't happen again. *They make sure of these things.*

The drug companies literally are all a part of it. They've always been a big part of this whole New World Order. They're

all owned by the same bankers. Here is an article to prove how corrupt they are...

FDA: Glaxo, Merck vaccines OK despite pig virus

(Reuters) - Rotavirus vaccines made by GlaxoSmithKline Plc and Merck & Co Inc are safe to use despite being contaminated with a pig virus, U.S. health regulators ruled on Friday.

WASHINGTON / Reuters.com / Fri May 14, 2010

(A: That's only been 2 or 3 months since it came out; maybe even less, maybe 2 months that they came out with the statement that they'd found, an independent group looked into their vaccines and found this strange pig virus. I read it on the air at the time and according to the companies that make them, they were absolutely stunned and didn't know how it got there. They didn't seem to be too curious as to why it was there either. But they didn't know it was there. This is what they claimed, they didn't know it was there. Now, if you get a complaint like that put in and you accept that it is there, you've found it, YEP, SURE ENOUGH IT IS THERE, you have to then take it off the market and put it into testing for 5 or more YEARS to test this virus out on other animals and species BEFORE you could possibly come back with a study to say it's harmless, right. That's how it works folks. However, 2 months later or so, it's just been ruled that it's okay to use.)

The Food and Drug administration, in a statement, said it was safe for doctors to resume giving patients Glaxo's Rotarix and continue using Merck's Rotateq. The agency said there was no evidence the contamination caused any harm *(A: As I say, it takes 5 or more years to test all this stuff out. They haven't tested it; they just come out with a statement.)* and the vaccines were important in preventing hospitalizations and death. *(A: That's exactly what they said about the measles, mumps and rubella, THE BENEFITS OUTWEIGH THE RISKS.)*

Rotavirus can cause fatal diarrhea. *(A: At the time too, it even says, why are they using it in the US because the incidence of this rotavirus is so tiny in the US; it's mainly in third world countries. It's big bucks too but it's also got other reasons too I'm sure. I'm sure that this pig virus has got something that will show itself down the road and they will all be stunned and shocked of course when it happens.)* Both vaccines target the virus, but pieces of DNA from porcine circovirus (PCV) have been found in both companies' products.

The FDA's decision follows a May 7 recommendation by its advisory panel, which ruled that the risk to humans from the pig virus was theoretical at best. *(A: Now that is completely unscientific because you can't come back with a theoretical answer; it's got to be a scientific answer through investigative research and proof in testing.)* It called for continued use of the vaccines, saying **their benefits outweighed any potential risk**. *(A: They say that with everything. And the mercury, of course they said the same thing with the mercury in the vaccines.)*

Some strains of the pig virus are believed to cause a wasting syndrome in young piglets, marked by diarrhea and an inability to gain weight, but they are not known to injure humans. *(A: Because they haven't tested it supposedly to see what happens when they put it in your bloodstream.)* Tests found DNA from the virus in master cells used to make the Glaxo's product.

Glaxo officials have said the DNA **may** have come from a pig-derived enzyme called trypsin used early in development. *(A: It MAY have, they don't know and they're not really too concerned to find out.)* The company has said there is no manufacturing or safety issue with its vaccine. Merck has also said its product is safe.

So there you are, they SAY it is safe, they haven't tested to see what this virus will cause in a human being, or anything else for that matter, except what it does to pigs; it gives them a wasting disease and all the rest of it. So I guess maybe they expect us, you know, the pigs that we are, to come down with the same kind of wasting diseases. Who knows? Who knows folks because I'm telling you, that's how callous it is at the top. The FDA is staffed by guys who worked FOR these corporations and STILL, I've read the articles on the air, they still do reports and work for these organizations and the big pharma companies. And they are passing this stuff as safe for you. Amazing eh?

They say the first bank in Spain went down, you all know about that.

Cajasur bank bail-out prompts euro falls

Monday, 24 May 2010 / bbc.co.uk

The euro has fallen and shares in Spanish banks have been hit following the government rescue of one of the country's biggest regional lenders.

That's all over the media and they are waiting to see who goes down next. We're supposed to all get terrified now and start gnashing our teeth and biting our nails and hoping our governments are going to save us when it's our turn. We've all to get taught the big lesson.

It's also going all around the internet too, from mainstream news that the Canadians are all being monitored on their online chat rooms. Well, they've always been monitored in their online chat rooms and the different forums that they go into. They have been from the very beginning. You know the Psy-Ops stuff that I've read on the air from the official sites of the governments SAID they'd put out OPERATIVES WHO WOULD GO INTO THE CHAT ROOMS and even take over and dominate them. I've gone through the Sunstein techniques as well, where you infiltrate and then you start to take down groups that are forming by making them quite UNSURE OF THE BELIEFS of why they are getting together in the first place. They've also been monitoring all of us from the very, very beginning. They were monitoring us ALL before they GAVE us the internet and other means as well. This article is about Canada.

Harper government monitoring online chats about politics Correcting what it calls 'misinformation'

Sheila Scott May 23, 2010 / news1130.com

OTTAWA (NEWS1130) - The Harper government has been monitoring political messages online, and even correcting what it considers misinformation. One local expert says the government is taking things too far.

Under the pilot program the Harper government paid a media company \$75,000 to monitor and respond to online postings about the east coast seal hunt. *(A: This is the excuse they give you.)*

UBC Computer Science professor and President of the BC Freedom of Information and Privacy Association, Richard Rosenberg, says it seems unnecessary for the government to be going this far. "The government has a lot of power, that it feels the need to monitor public bulletin boards, or places where people express views and then to respond to that, seems to me going beyond a reasonable action the government should be taking."

Then it goes on and on and on, but it doesn't surprise me because they have been at it in other ways. You don't know WHO is in the chat room. You don't know who it is in the forum. They are all being manipulated. All. Someone comes in and takes over, frightens them all. Strange how when they frighten them all, they give more respect to the guy that's frightening them. Then they start doing his bidding. They get turned against different people and they shower them with emails and they all get used. They are so easily used, people, you know, and think they know how to do it at the top.

Getting the next generation that is growing up ready for the sustainable community, they will be in Brave New World. These youngsters that are growing up now WILL experience the Brave New World scenario in a time when most eventually, after them, will be born without the need of parents as we know it. That generation that's growing up now is getting taught to be sustainable and green and all nice and so on. They are getting taught nothing but

COMMUNITARIANISM and SOCIAL POLICY and POLITICS, really. Socialism, not education to survive because really, they don't need to survive in this new system, in the old way. They won't be going into jobs that used to be there, for instance, but they've got to be POLITICALLY CORRECT. So they are teaching children, about the age of 11 about rape, pornography and prostitution. Mind you, they've already been taught all about masturbation and all different things before that, from UNESCO. This is from the Daily Mail. I'll read this when I get back from this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article to show Americans... see, all this has happened already in Europe and European countries but this is the last bastion, the States, and it's going down fast. This is what you have to look forward to if you allow it. That's what it's about, IF YOU ALLOW IT.

Pupils aged 11 debate rape, pornography and prostitution

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 24th May 2010

Educational packs for pupils as young as 11 contain **'over-explicit' information about rape, pornography and prostitution**, it was claimed today.

The packs, produced by the charity (A: *A charity, you know, the philanthropists, again, that have got authorization from the UN.*) Rape Crisis, also cover **female genital mutilation, forced marriages and human trafficking**. (A: *These are 11 year olds remember.*)

Its author claims children are already 'sexualised' (A: *That's true, they are because they've already had years of being told about masturbation and all kinds of various kinds of sexual preferences and so on.*) and teachers can use their discretion to decide what they discuss.

But the Campaign for Real Education (CRE) has branded the initiative irresponsible and said parents will be horrified. (A: *Well, I don't know. I don't know if the parents will be horrified; they've already let all the other stuff go down without murmuring too much, as they watch all the stuff on TV in front of the children that they shouldn't be.*)

The packs encourage mixed classes of boys and girls to discuss whether 'women ask for it (A: *I guess that's sex, etc.*) by wearing short skirts, drinking alcohol etc'. (A: *Then they get them into role-playing things. This is what they always do, role-playing. They do it with adults too in fact, when they are training them and all this stuff. Role-playing... to make sure that it really gets fixed there, sort of imprinting on the brain. This is what the US has got to look forward to. It's all been done elsewhere.*)

Here is what else they are doing in countries that they've already got down to a completely demoralized state, a completely dysfunctional society. Britain again...

Mum's fury after being approached in the street and offered £200 to get sterilised

May 23 2010 Exclusive by Stephen Stewart, Sunday Mail / dailyrecord.co.uk

POLICE launched an investigation yesterday after a mum was stopped in the street and offered £200 to become sterilised.

Outraged Deborah Wilson, 33, was leaving a health centre (A: *That's where you've got health centers over there.*) with son Jay when she was approached by controversial Project Prevention. (A: *That's what it's called, Project Prevention, this big CHARITABLE organization that's, again, authorized by the United Nations and funded through the United States.*)

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 8, 2012 (#1082)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 8, 2012:
Dinosaurs Farted Up a Storm which Made the Planet Warm:

Climatologists' Wild Tales, Surely are a Blast,
Blaming Farting Dinosaurs for Warming up the Past:

"Global Warming Enthusiasts, Laying it on Thick,
Scraping the Barrel Bottom for any Dirty Trick,
Now it's the Dinosaurs, That's Where it All Started,
All That Vegetation They Ate - They Burped & Farted,
CO2 and Methane Caused World to Warm,
They All Fried to Death in "The Perfect Farting Storm",
Later the Great Mammoth had Digestive Problems,
Lack of Bacteria in Gut, and Nature Couldn't Evolve 'em,
But Evolved Woolly Coats 'cos They Caused Global Cooling,
Are These Scientists Mad, Greedy, or Just Tom-Fooling?
Of Course it's Analogous to Us and the Food We Eat,
Ruminant Animals (Food) Burp, None too Discrete,
Elite Want Us to Consume their Glyphosate GMO Greens,
Soon Snacking on Meat will Turn on Green Sirens,
Imagination's on a Roll, Better Please our Masters,
To Keep Farting Dinosaurs Away, Save Us from Disasters"

© Alan Watt May 8, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 8, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 8th of May 2012. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the audios for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's well over a thousand. You can start to understand the big system you're born into and how it operates across the whole planet, what its goals are, where it originated from, the big foundations, big bankers. All the intelligentsia of the day, over a 100 years ago, got on board together in their big clubs to take over the world, all of its resources and throw all religions out the window and basically bring in a humanist agenda, basically, where the elite, the intelligentsia would run the world and they decided they were the intelligentsia since they pretty well owned a lot of it even back then.

So, you're living through the big changes as they use lots of excuses to take away your rights and freedoms and make you get down on your knees and beg the high priests of science to save you from your own carbon dioxide and all that kind of nonsense. It's a clever strategy; it's very well done. They own all the media, so there's no problem in convincing the public to go along with it, the general public at least. There are lots of people exposing it now, thank goodness, because it's been an uphill battle, between lots of little reporters compared to the big massive media giants at the top. They've also trained the children through schooling, through lots of very carefully constructed videos with the hypnotic voice and the music behind it, showing them scary scenarios if they don't get on board with the green agenda. So they're all ready for the Communistic system of internationalism and down on the knee to the big high priests of science.

Remember too, when you go into the website, they all carry transcripts in English as well. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and help yourself there. Remember too, you bring me to you; you can help me go along by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world Western Union, and PayPal and Money Gram. Straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome during these austere and hyperinflationary times, and you all know what I mean by that.

As I said at the beginning there, we're living through an incredible time. An incredible time of planned change. That's why these big boys with all their international agreements between different organizations that we don't vote in. No country votes these organizations in. They're NGOs, non-governmental organizations that sometimes get your tax money, by the way, from your governments because they're all part of it too. But they get their main funding from the big foundations, which front for the international moneylenders, who came up with this idea a long time ago. So they lobby the governments that are only too happy, to go along with them and to take their reports and sign treaties, etc., which are drafted up by these private organizations. Remember these treaties affect all of us, because there's nothing democratic, as I say, about them. This is a planned agenda. Again, I'll put up the Green Agenda tonight, you'll see all the quotes given by top players in the IPCC and the various organizations that come out with the fake reports, that came out before with WikiLeaks and others; when they made up lies to convince the public that they really know what they're talking about, when they don't at all. They even admit that their own computer models give them scary scenarios because they feed in scary scenarios.

It's a wonderful thing. You can put in large numbers of things for data, large numbers, into these computers and guess what? They'll give you even bigger numbers back, oooh scary, scary stuff. Specially made computers for that. Just astonishing, isn't it? That's the world as it really is and we'll touch on that tonight, it has to do with their conditioning of the general public. I've mentioned before, this is the time when they come out with all the scary, scary stories to terrify you, building up to the Rio+20 meeting. They always do this before the big meetings so that we'll all go along with the signing or the leaders will sign your rights and freedoms away for you. You'll just sit back, "Well, I guess they had to do it to save us". Back with more, after this.

Hi folks. I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the big system of illusion. It's really management of perception. That's what they're into, is giving you really what you're supposed to believe and you do that because you're trained in a certain way. In fact, it's a natural way to think. You're given certain bits and bites of words, and sentences and they will steer you by nudges into coming to what you think is your own conclusion, but in actual fact it was designed for you to come to that conclusion. Much like a programmer of a computer knows the language of the computer. He knows its logic system and he knows what it must come to when he gives it a problem to solve;

same thing with people.

These are all neuroscientific techniques that they use on the general public all the time. So, right now is the time to blast us all with scary, scary scenarios, as I say, because of the upcoming big Rio meeting, where they had Rio part one, of course, 20 years ago and that brought in Agenda 21. It brought in a whole bunch of laws and treaties that were signed at the top that took away the rights of people to even work their own land they supposedly owned for themselves.

If you think that was bad, it's nothing compared to what's coming up. Believe you me, this is to be the final killer, to bring in the big hope for the far, far left, you see, of the controlled dominated society where scientists run us from cradle to grave. That's what it's all about. That's the only reason for it, and to bring you into austerity because they claim, well you've had it too good for too long and they want to supposedly bring up the third world countries to at least a basic standard, as you plummet down. That's what's happening right now. So even when you're plummeting down across the world, like Australia, Britain, Canada, the US and lots of other countries, they're also taxing you into the ground, to take your taxes and redistribute the wealth.

According to Karl Marx that was one of the planks of the manifesto and they're doing that too. The people don't even know what's happening or the logic behind it. Remember the international bankers love socialism, that's why they created it, because they prefer a managed society. Managed by government and governmental agencies. They like that kind of centralized system because all the departments have to go to the bankers via the government. So, there's only one bunch of folk to see in the government, for the moneylending and getting the cash back, for the bankers. It's far easier than going state to state, village to village, town to town, that kind of thing.

Anyway, to start off tonight too, people have gone on about pros and cons for Minister Farrakhan. I'm putting up a link tonight to a video where you'll see him being interviewed in a radio interview. During the commercial he lambastes all the mainstream media that's there, trying to catch them out on something. He tells them exactly what they are, who they work for, how they're all basically prostitutes and how they're putting America into slavery and they're well aware of it. He says it as it is. So I'll put up that link tonight and there's nothing I can disagree with that he says, at all. It's right on the money. So I'll put that up to start it.

Now, there's so many articles getting thrown out by the big boys and lots of them are really comical, as well. But again, scary scenarios remember, that's what you're seeing, scary scenarios. One of them is: Can geo-engineering solve the global warming? Well, the premise is that there is global warming, when actually in fact, it's not, but good lies stick, you see. It's interesting too, the lie that comes out first generally stays in your mind, even when the truth exposes it as a lie. It's quite a technique; they know all this, of course, in neuroscience. This one here is from the New Yorker and it goes on about the scary things, oh, a volcano in the Philippine island of Luzon began to rumble etc. back in 1991. Then they go on to all the terrible things that happened, the gas and ash penetrated the stratosphere, yada yada ya. Then it goes into:

The heavy industrial activity of the previous hundred years had caused the earth's climate to warm by roughly three-quarters of a degree Celsius....

(Alan: Which it hasn't, of course. The fact is it's great how they give these scary things that happened in real life, like volcanoes going off, and they immediately tie it to heavy industrial activity. That's why they've de-industrialized most of us but it's not enough anymore, you see. You got to make sure you get a permit to heat yourself in the home. They'll fine you if there's a bit of heat escaping here and there in the crappy houses we all are forced to live in because of the cost of them. It's to bring you down into their way of thinking, so you're the problem, remember. For all these guys that are on board with the climate change stuff, you're all the problem. So they go into all the different stuff here:)

For years, even to entertain the possibility of human intervention on such a scale—geoengineering

(A: That's spraying the skies with all the stuff they've been doing since 1998, as though they're just going to do it now, for those who don't know.)

geo-engineering, as the practice is known—has been denounced as hubris. Predicting long-term climatic behavior by using computer models has proved difficult, and the notion of fiddling with the planet's climate based on the results generated by those models worries even scientists who are fully engaged in the research.

(A: In other words they make their living off imagination.)

There will be no easy victories, but at some point we are going to have to take the facts seriously, “David Keith, a professor of engineering and public policy at Harvard and one of geoengineering's most thoughtful supporters, told me. “Nonetheless,” he added, “it is hyperbolic to say this, but no less true: when you start to reflect light away from the planet, you can easily imagine a chain of events that would extinguish life on earth.”

(A: And it goes on and on with the usual. Now don't get confused by mathematics. They use the same technique as a con man who works as an economist, you see. It's the same techniques. You know the guys who do all the hedge funds and yada, yada, ya. They throw out all these different scenarios of possibilities and present it as fact until you're totally confused at the end and you say, “My, they must know what they're talking about. I can't keep up with it”. That's the con trick. The snake oil salesmen of a hundred years ago did the same thing when they were selling you literally snake oil and battery acid mixed together and a bit of alcohol in there too, of course, to make you feel better. That's how it worked. But they'd always throw in a bit of science to try and con you into why this actually worked. This is quite interesting, this article, because:)

Tens of thousands of wildfires have already been attributed to warming, as have melting glaciers and rising seas.

(A: All debunked in the last year or two, all that stuff, but it doesn't stop them lying, you see.)

“We don't know how bad this is going to be, and we don't know when it is going to get bad,” Ken Caldeira, a climate scientist with the Carnegie Institution, told me. In 2007, Caldeira was a principal contributor to an I.P.C.C. team that won a Nobel Peace Prize.

(A: For lying with a straight face. I added the last part on, because that's true.)

“There are wide variations within the models,” he said. “But we had better get ready, because we are running rapidly toward a minefield. We just don't know where the minefield starts, or how long it will be before we find ourselves in the middle of it.”

(A: Oh isn't that scary? Doesn't that scare you, that one? I've got the full thing from the New Yorker here and it's quite interesting here because what they give you are scientists or guys like professors, who always dress up with bowties and have funny habits; which they practice, actually, because you're supposed to be a bit eccentric, to fool everybody that you're actually more intelligent. So they all have this little shtick you see, like the Nutty Professor. And so this guy goes on to say:)

At Cambridge, Hugh Hunt and his team are trying to determine the best way to get those particles into the stratosphere.

(A: This is for geo-engineering. They're talking about sulfur dioxide, which produces sulfuric acid. They want that to rain down on you folks, you know. No kidding.)

A third group, at Oxford, has been focusing on the effect such an intervention would likely have on the earth's climate.

(A: Never mind us, eh, because we've been coughing and hacking since 1998 with the heavy spraying that's going on.)

Hunt and I spoke in Cambridge, at Trinity College, where he is a professor of engineering and the Keeper

(A: It's his title.)

of the Trinity College Clock,

(A: He's got a little clock, you see.)

a renowned timepiece that gains or loses less than a second a month.

(A: Well, what's that got to do with it? Now listen to it. Here's the eccentricity they always give you.)

In his office,

(A: This scientist, this professor:)

dozens of boomerangs dangle from the wall. When I asked about them, he grabbed one and hurled it at my head. "I teach three-dimensional dynamics," he said, flicking his hand in the air to grab it as it returned.

(A: See, that's his shtick, you see, to pretend he's eccentric, meaning clever.)

Hunt has devoted his intellectual life to the study of mechanical vibration.

(A: Well, you see those things in the stores, along the street in the little dirty stores, I guess that's what it is.)

His Web page is filled with instructive videos about gyroscopes, rings wobbling down rods, and boomerangs.

(A: So then he gets a pink balloon, of course, it's got to be pink, it tells you something too, attached to a string. He's talking about putting this pipe up in the air, so this is to demonstrate how the pipe will work.)

"The principle is pretty simple." Holding the string, Hunt began to bobble the balloon as if it were being tossed by foul weather. "Everything is fine if it is sitting still,"

(A: He's talking about putting these big pipes up into the air attached to dirigible balloons, huge ones. You'll pay for it all, folks, as they play, you see.)

he continued, holding the balloon steady. Then he began to wave his arm erratically. "One of the problems is that nothing is going to be still up there. It is going to be moving around. And the question we've got is ...this pipe"—the industrial hose that will convey the particles into the sky--"is going to be under huge stressors." He snapped the string connected to the balloon. "How do you know it's not going to break?"

(A: That's why he's a genius, eh? The balloons and all that stuff.)

We are really pushing things to the limit in terms of their strength, so it is essential that we get the dynamics of motion right."

(A: Yeah, they want to put miles of this stuff into the sky to do this little test, which is nonsense, since these big planes have been covering us with this stuff, as I say, since 1998. Pretty well daily up this way.)

Most scientists, even those with no interest in personal publicity, are vigorous advocates for their own work. Not this group.

(A: In other words, they're real, you see, with their little pink balloons.)

"I don't know how many times I have said this, but the last thing I would ever want is for the project I have been

working on to be implemented.” Hunt said. “If we have to use these tools, it means something on this planet has gone seriously wrong.”

(A: Yeah, we're poisoned by putting sulfur into the air, that's what it is. And it goes through S-P-I-C-E.)

Last fall, the SPICE team decided to conduct a brief and uncontroversial pilot study. At least they thought it would be uncontroversial. To demonstrate how they would disperse the sulfur dioxide,

(A: Do you know how bad that is when you breathe it in? Well you all know, I'm sure you've all had the hacking coughs that don't go away, and the bronchitis and your children do too.)

they had planned to float a balloon over Norfolk.

(A: Where they've done lots of experiments in the past, the 60s and 70s, they sprayed cadmium over the public there. I'll put that up tonight again too. Poor old Norfolk, they're always poisoning them. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the Climate Fixers. They start off with a volcano and then end up with, basically, industrial societies, meaning they're just the same, you see. It's all your fault. You're the problem; you're just like a whole bunch of volcanoes just spewing sulfuric acid. Meanwhile they want to use this stuff to spray on us just to see what happens, if they can cool the atmosphere, etc. etc.

These guys have got jobs for life. Don't forget too, these are all recent sort of positions in universities and you get all these students coming in for years now. They can use their imaginations and dream up more scary scenarios because they've got to justify what they're doing. I wouldn't even call it a science at this level, to be honest with you. But it definitely is a political agenda, to please the big boys, and get us all, you know, properly run, the whole world run from cradle-to-grave, every individual, and living in utter austerity, you see, to give the top guys more power. Power, remember, is a drug to these guys at the top. Every generation creates psychopaths who crave power. In the past, read your history books, they've taken power by so many different means possible, but the best way is to convince the public that you're all going to die and they're going to save you. That's the oldest trick in the book. Same thing here; same thing.

So, I'll put this one from the New Yorker up and as I say it's quite funny with their boomerang professors and all this nonsense and his vibrators and things like that, and explaining how we're all going to die. Anyway, it's getting even worse because this is the time for daily scary scenarios, daily. Every day they're going to come out, you see, and it just goes on and on. Here's one here and it's a fascinating one from the National Geographic that's funded by all the big players, for greening, the big agenda to take care of us all, etc. and put us all in a kind of prison camp where we just eat veggies all the time. They don't want us eating meat at all. This is how this one works too. It's about dinosaurs, you see, and the whole premise is that dinosaurs farted themselves into extinction. Now, don't get all blustered and flustered because of the word farting; it's in the dictionary. Even when I was a wee boy I looked it up, you see, because wee boys do that kind of thing to find out what it means. It was expressed in the Oxford one at that time as a small explosion between the legs. So the Department of Homeland Security is quite right after all, we're natural-born terrorists, I guess, eh. So it says:

Dinosaurs may have helped warm ancient Earth via their own natural gaseous emissions, a new study says.
Like modern-day ruminants,

(A: See how they immediately bring it into cows, cattle, what you're eating? So they start with dinosaurs, same as the last story. It started with a volcano and ends up with your industry. This is the technique they use.)

Like modern-day ruminants, giant plant-eating dinosaurs likely

(A: Even though they're not. These dinosaurs were reptilian; they were not mammals. "Likely," I love how scientists are so precise, they "likely", that's with their imaginations:)

had microbes in their guts that gave off large amounts of methane--

(A: We haven't got one to experiment on so they can't tell us, but they likely had this, you see.)

a potent greenhouse gas even more effective at trapping heat than carbon dioxide.

(A: Whenever, by the way, you're going through some of the mountains, like the Smoky Mountains and that and the Blue Mountains, why do they call them that? You're seeing methane come off as vegetation dies. It dies, you see, and it rots, and gives off methane, naturally, but it's all your fault because you burp and you fart. No kidding, no kidding, this is from science. So, they're right onto your food supply:)

Today cows, goats, sheep, giraffes, and other ruminants contribute to global warming by releasing as much as 50 million to 100 million *(A: They're good with their statistics.)*

50 million to 100 million *(A: There's no difference here.)*

metric tons of methane per year—a significant chunk of the 500 million to 600 million metric tons emitted annually,

(A: They're so precise with their imagination, isn't it? Amazing.)

annually, mostly due to human activity, according to the World Meteorological Organization.

The cud-chewing animals have large forestomachs packed with microbes that break down coarse plant material. The main byproduct of the process is methane—and it's got to go somewhere.

"Methane can come out of either end of an animal. For example, with cows it's mainly the front," said study co-author Dave Wilkinson, an ecologist

(A: Oh, an ecologist, eh?)

at Liverpool John Moores University in England.

As for how these approximately 20-ton beasts—the largest of all known dinosaurs—expelled their methane, Wilkinson said, "we don't have any strong view *(A: Strong is the word, I guess, eh.)* on what happened with sauropods."

(A: Doesn't that make you feel little? You don't know what sauropod means? It's supposed to, you see.)

Sauropods as Huge Methane Sources

(A: Then they go into the same thing as the last article.)

To estimate how much methane sauropods emitted, the scientists guessed

(A: That's all they get with their theories. They're just guesses.)

that there were roughly ten sauropods per square kilometer

(A: That's pretty good guessing, eh?)

The team's analyses of modern ruminants suggest a sauropod might give off about 4.2 pounds (1.9 kilograms) of methane daily. A U.S. cow, by comparison, might give off a daily average of 0.4 to 0.7 pound (0.2 to 0.3 kilogram).

Assuming there were 29 million square miles (75 million square kilometers) of vegetated land when sauropods

lived, their global methane production might have reached a whopping 520 million metric tons annually.

(A: No, that wouldn't happen because some caveman would've come along with a kind of bright brain and he would've somehow trapped this methane and used it to heat, you see. It burns really great, it's clean burning, it's really good stuff. Lots of cops in the US use it in the countrysides. They get these methane traps they come across and they fill up their cars. I tell you, one program says that the cars on the go 24 hours a day, with different shifts, used to have their engines changed at least once a month. They burned them out with the gasoline and the carbon but the methane burns so cleanly, that for a whole year they hadn't had to change an engine in those cars. So some enterprising caveman would have come along with a familiar name and owned the whole kit and caboodle through monopoly. I'm sure of it. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the guys who have big guesses, the guys up in university, who are professors and all that and they're specialists, you see, they're going to guide our lives for us and make us, well, eat vegetables and things because they don't want us eating meat from ruminants, and all that kind of thing, you see, because they said that a long time ago, they're bringing in a vegetarian-only society, that's what they say. They mean it too; it'll all be GM stuff soaked in pesticides because they want rapid depopulation. Anyway, this article here goes on, and it's from National Geographic too. (There's also a BBC one, I'll put up too, but it's the same thing because they're all in it together, aren't they? The BBC is all on board with this thing.) It says here:

Clauss—

(A: This is another guy.)

who wasn't part of the study—noted, for example, that the team's calculations of methane emissions based on body weight were made from measurements of modern reptiles and mammals, not birds, which are the closest living relatives to dinosaurs.

(A: So they swapped mammals for these reptiles.)

The problem is that it's still unknown how much methane plant-eating birds release.

(A: It's amazing we don't know what plant-eating birds release but we can tell exactly what these different dinosaurs released millions of years ago. Isn't that fantastic? They had to do a lot of channeling, you know, I think a special channeling computer and put their hands on it and somebody goes into a trance, probably the professor, and he comes out with all this wonderful stuff and calculations and so on. He says:)

"If we would find that herbivorous birds produce less methane than similar-size herbivorous mammals, then ... the whole calculation might have to be redone," said Clauss, of the University of Zurich.

(A: So they go on to:)

Regardless of the calculations, fossil finds make it clear that sauropods lived in a much warmer world than we do.

Well they had volcanoes all over the place; we've all seen the Hollywood movies. That's where it all comes from, isn't it?

Anyway, that's one as we go into scary scenarios, and how you got to stop eating meat and you got to take lots of antacids and things to stop farting. Speaking of farting, by the way, it's interesting to see they've got another underwear bomber with Mark II or III lingerie, you know. Have you noticed that nonsense? Utter rubbish, I won't even mention it because I think it's utter rubbish. So many folk have complained about TSA patting them down and grabbing their genitals and so on. And so they've got to now come up with these stories as to why they've got to do it; so they make up these ridiculous, ridiculous stories. Ridiculous stories, absolute nonsense. There was never any danger, yada yada ya, but it's to get the public to say, "Well, I guess they have to do all this groping stuff". This is the world we really live in. It's all make-believe, folks.

Now getting away from the dinosaurs and here's another one, another one, mainstream again, big one.

Mammoth belch deficit caused prehistoric cooling?

(A: The mammoths, you see, they had a belch deficit. They caused the prehistoric cooling period. So the ones caused the warming period because of bacteria in their gut, supposedly, and a mammoth belch deficit caused prehistoric cooling. It's great being one of these scientists because I'm telling you the sky is the limit for your imagination, isn't it? And they keep throwing grants at you to shout "crisis, crisis" and the grants flow in. And then you can get boomerangs and throw them around the rooms at students and things.)

When mammoths and other Ice Age "megafauna"

(A: Oh, they love these names, "megafaunas", eh, big fauna.)

disappeared from the Americas about 12,800 years ago,

(A: On a Friday afternoon when the cavemen were having tea.)

the animals took with them their planet-warming burps—spurring the mysterious cooling period known as the Younger Dryas, a new study says.

(A: I wonder how many folk will put their thesis in for that one?)

And because humans are thought to have killed the creatures off, the deaths hint that we've been changing the climate since long before the first Model T chugged out of Mr. Ford's factory.

According to ice core studies, the Younger Dryas event began about a thousand years after mass human migrations into the Americas 13,400 years ago, near the end of the last ice age.

The world had been starting to warm, but the Younger Dryas brought on a freeze that lasted roughly 1,300 years, with estimated temperature drops of 7.2 to 14.4°F (4 to 8°C) in eastern North America and northern Europe.

Also within a thousand years of the human migrations, more than 114 species of large plant-eaters—including woolly mammoths, giant camels, and ground sloths—had gone extinct.

(A: And they give you pictures of drawings, wonderful drawings. They're awfully good at giving you illustrated drawings and stuff. I saw one once where they found a tooth in the jungle, and it became a very famous tooth because out of that tooth they reconstructed, through their illustrations, a kind of ape-man, kind of walking through the jungle. They had different photographs as he got up and up and straightened up as time went on and he evolved and stuff, all from that tooth. Now, you can't do that, but they can do that because they've got better imaginations than you. Anyway, it says:)

The link between the extinctions and cooling, the study says, is methane, a greenhouse gas 20 times more powerful than carbon dioxide when it comes to global warming.

As they digest plant material, large herbivores give off the gas, which, contrary to popular belief, escapes via the head.

(A: In some of them, I guess.)

"People just automatically assume that it's farts," lamented study leader Felisa Smith of the University of New Mexico. "Eighty to 90 percent of methane ... is in the form of a burp."

(A: And it is with the hippopotamus, it can do it, fart through its mouth, you see. Some people do that too, that work in university. That's why no one goes near them, and you never sit in the front row, eh.)

Missing Methane Mystery Solved?

(A: So anyway, they found out, you see:)

The cause, Smith said, is all those missing methane burps. "We estimate that just under ten teragrams [about ten million tons] of methane would have gone missing when these animals went extinct," she said.

(A: Maybe they got antibiotics and the bacteria in their gut just died off and they stop burping, you see. That's what must've happened, eh? You could do your thesis on that and you'll come through too with honors, no problem about that.)

"Next Ice Age Delayed by Global Warming", the study says.

It goes on and on and on with all their imaginations. It's quite entertaining certainly but unfortunately this is all going to get presented as fact at the Rio Summit and your willing politicians who are all in on the act, by the way, are going to ram all of their laws through, you know, to make you all take antacids and stuff like that for sure; because you never know. Curry will probably get banned altogether, I'd imagine. My goodness. What a world. What a world.

I'm also putting up tonight an article from Germany, it was by one of the co-founders or writers of the big 1970s Club of Rome report that started off this whole kick when they came up with the idea we'll create global warming, that'll fit the bill, starvation and so on. They didn't mention burps or anything. So he's come up with his next one for the year 2050, this co-writer from the Club of Rome, with more scary, scary scenarios, you see, and they can't backtrack now because they said it in the 1970s, that would fit the bill, and come hell or high water they're not going to change their minds. This nonsense is going to put us all into utter slavery. Mind you, you'll have all these professors with boomerangs and that looking after you and pink balloons. I wouldn't trust them personally.

Anyway, I'm also putting up a link too, to do with melamine. It says:

There's Mercury in High Fructose Corn Syrup (*A: in a lot of the foods*), and the FDA Has Known for Years

That's true, they actually use a big bath of mercury which steams a lot of this stuff over and it ends up in the fructose corn syrup and that's in everything that they give children for sweeteners, in everything, lots of things, even your general food that's processed it's in that too. I'll put that up tonight.

Also, I'm putting up a site as well. It's called the GMO Compass for genetically modified organisms or food. It's to do with what's supposedly safe, what isn't, different countries, how they're using the laws on labelings, or not using them at all. It's quite an interesting website to put up. And an article too that's about the Met Office. Everybody's heard about the Met Office, that came under massive flack from the scandals with the e-mails from the East Anglia University. They were cooperating with the Met Office you see, drumming up scary scenarios again and lying to the public and trying to cover up their lies too, when they got caught. Well, the Met Office, by the way, which used to always be sort of government run. This is a fairly new thing, though. This is their own site. It says:

An overview of the Met Office (*A: The meteorological office.*) as an organization including who we are and where we're based, the work we do around the world and how to get in touch.

The Met Office is the UK's National Weather Service.

(A: But you see it's a corporation now.)

We have a long history of weather forecasting and have been working in the area of climate change for more than two decades.

We are a Trading Fund within the Department for Business Innovation and Skills,

(A: So the guys giving you your weather reports are actually a Trading Fund in the Department for Business Innovation and Skills.)

operating on a commercial basis under set targets. Our targets are verified and publicized in this section.

(A: What they're actually all about, you see, and they work with lots of other locations across the world. You see, they've put your food, the 5 Agri-business companies own all the world's food supply now, since they put all the small farmers under, are predicting in the stock market how the weather is going to be. And what crops are going to fail in what country, etc. etc. Naturally too they must know which ones are going to get sprayed, obviously, and cause failure of crops, or floods, or whatever they give them because they can do drought or flooding with the types of spray that they use. That's old hat, that's old stuff, weather warfare. Look it up yourself.)

So anyway, here they are making money out of your food supplies as they bet on it going up or down or failing altogether, for the big corporations. But mind you it's supposed to be a government institute, it's probably still getting your tax money going to them, as well, as they run their private business here, predicting who's going to rise and who's going to fall, who's going to fail, all of that kind of thing. Quite something, eh.

Also I'm putting up a good video and it's Judge Napolitano who talks about spying through your electronics because as you know *Samsung* was the first one to come out and admit it; that they've got your facial recognition, your television puts out these little beams and it will basically encode them into circuitry of the shape of your face and face identification. Same with anybody who walks in and sits down and watches television with you, or walks past even the television set and it's doing an awful lot more.

Are you being spied on through your electronics, it says. It's quite an interesting thing as he goes through the laws and how they're just being trampled completely and there's another article about it too, a written one which I'll put up as well, on *Samsung* which is only one of the many ones doing this kind of stuff. And they send all your data back to the CIA, NSA and every other organization that wants to see what you're doing in your living rooms, all the time, you see. So, things are really rampaging ahead.

Charity, charity is one of the biggest rackets and always was, mind you, because remember even the old Masons groups basically started big charitable business, all ended up being cons. Even themselves, most of the money goes to their lodges, you know. There's a lot of articles that have come out in the past about how it goes into their own lodges, about 80 to 90% of what they bring in, goes into building the lodge and making it better. It was the same thing even pre them, because even when the guilds were working they used to build special hospitals for guild members only and that kind of thing too. Charity's always been a racket, so many rackets involved. So:

The IRS forms show that a charity's money isn't going to disable vets

Tax records for the Disabled Veterans National Foundation show \$55.9 million in donations. Almost none of that money has been provided to American veterans.

It has also provided useless donations, including over 11,000 bags of M&Ms to one charity.

(A: That's just what you need when you're sick, right?)

The DVNF did not respond to repeated questions from CNN.

A national charity that vows to help disabled veterans and their families has spent tens of millions on marketing services,

(A: That's what they spent the money on.)

all the while doling out massive amounts of candy, hand sanitizer bottles and many other unnecessary items to veteran aid groups, according to a CNN investigation.

The Disabled Veterans National Foundation, based in Washington, D.C., and founded in 2007, received about \$55.9 million in donations since it began operations in 2007, according to publicly available IRS 990 forms.

Yet according to the DVNF's tax filings with the IRS, almost none of that money has wound up in the hands of American veterans.

Well, what's new? All these charities are rackets and they actually say this in this article that these guys come in, who see it as a profitable business, charities, and of course, it certainly is. That's all they see it as, a very profitable business. There's lots of them I could go through like that, the rackets to do...but it's disgusting, disgusting. What can you say?

Also, I'm going to go into this one here, space weather, if it's not bad enough, they're bringing everybody in on everything, people you've never heard of before.

Space weather expert has ominous forecast. Mike Hapgood, who studies solar events, says the world isn't prepared for a truly damaging storm (*A: A solar storm*). And one could happen soon.

(A: Oh, this is better than sci-fi, isn't it?)

A stream of highly charged particles from the sun is headed straight toward Earth, threatening to plunge cities around the world into darkness and bring the global economy screeching to a halt.

(A: Well, we're already at a halt anyway, except for the stuff coming from China.)

This isn't the premise of the latest doomsday thriller. Massive solar storms have happened before — and another one is likely to occur soon, according to Mike Hapgood, a space weather scientist at the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory near Oxford, England.

Much of the planet's electronic equipment, as well as orbiting satellites, have been built to withstand these periodic geomagnetic storms. But the world is still not prepared for a truly damaging solar storm, Hapgood argues in a recent commentary published in the journal *Nature*.

Hapgood talked with *The Times* about the potential effects of such a storm and how the world should prepare for it.

Then they tell you what a solar storm is, which everybody would obviously know anyway and solar flares coming from the sun, and so on, and yada, yada, ya. It tells you how the particles reach the earth, which of course is interesting for guys who are into this and how it could affect the power grid; probably the Smart one. Or can the Smart one outsmart it? Could the smart grid outsmart the solar radiation coming down to earth? I wonder, big, big test here. So anyway, they mention the one that put Quebec out in 1989, when a big solar flare hit and it could happen anywhere again, and should we be terrified. Maybe they're just looking for bigger grants as well because all the other guys are getting the grants, you know. The guys with scary scenarios, with dinosaurs and boomerangs and big pipes going up into the sky, to puff out sulfur on us all. Anyway, that's how they're going.

The Green Cross started up with Mikhail Gorbachev when he was still president of the Soviet Union. It was registered in California, with him as the head of it, while he was still the president of the Soviet Union. You say history isn't planned, folks, and the future's not planned?

Green Cross International's roots can be traced back to President Mikhail Gorbachev's time in office as Head of State of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, a period during which he spoke repeatedly about the interrelated threats humanity and our Earth face from nuclear arms, chemical weapons, unsustainable development,

and the man-induced decimation of the planet's ecology.

He spoke at the Club of Rome conference at Muziekgebouw, it says, at Amsterdam in the Netherlands. He also spoke at the last Rio Summit too. Did you know that? He'll be at the next one as well. Back with more after this

Hi folks. I'm back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. We're really into this new Sovietized system because it's a world Soviet, you know. Even guys who were in the Soviet Union, the old Soviet Union, complained about the new EU Parliament, saying it's more Soviet than the Soviets were. In the Soviet system you were pulled up, as I say, if you even wrote a poem, to see if you were politically correct, was there anything in there at all that went against the Marxian ideals and thought, that kind of stuff, and now we're getting it all now in the West. There's even a group now of transsexuals that want to put into law that we must all believe, believe and say that they're really what they say they want to be, if they're a red-head, a female or whatever. Even your logic says no they're not; they want it done in law. And here's one here:

Blacklist is blacklisted:

(A: The word "blacklist" is blacklisted. The Metropolitan Police in London:)

Met bans word over claims it is racist...and staff have to say 'red listed'

(A: Instead, you see. It used to be "blackballed"; that was the term when the Masons and the Knights Templars voted on something; they had white balls and black balls. If it was a yea, it was white and a nay was black, so you got "blackballed" as they called it. Then they put it into a blacklist, all the different names that were blackballed. So you can't say that anymore and you have to say "red-listed". So you have to learn all these new terms now to be PC.)

Staff told to avoid 'inappropriate' whitelist or blacklist
Red list and green list are 'less sensitive', boss says
Force has been hit by string of racism allegations

They have also struck out its opposite – 'whitelist –

(A: So you can't have whitelist either. I guess you've got to use colored paper.)

which is used by IT workers for a list of acceptable email contacts.

Scotland Yard employees have been told to use 'red' and 'green' instead.

The move baffled officers, who said it would do little to help the force emerge from its latest racism crisis. Thirteen reports of racism, involving 27 officers and staff, are being probed by the Met and the independent police watchdog.

One officer said: 'Frankly we all sigh when things like this come around. Lots of good work is done to make sure policing reaches into all parts of society and helps the most vulnerable.

(A: That's why they're there. They're social workers, you know.)

This is not it.'

The Met was branded institutionally racist by the Macpherson Inquiry, set up following the death of Stephen Lawrence.

(A: So I guess they killed another one. They're always killing people.)

'I am sure we can appreciate the sensitivity around the use of such terminology today so please ensure it is no longer used.'

The measure is part of a drive by police chiefs to stamp out racism within the force. But officers within the organisation are said to have described the latest orders as 'bizarre'.

One source said that banning them won't solve any genuine problems the Met has with racism.

They added: 'Do we really think these words are discriminatory? The truth is they're nothing to do with race whatsoever and are very common IT terms.'

The police watchdog announced last month that it is carrying out a review into how racism allegations are dealt with by the Metropolitan Police.

That's the bizarre world we're into folks. From nutty professors, of course they have to pretend they're nutty, to be eccentric because they're no brighter than you or I; especially when they're dealing with a lot of imaginative theories, which are just guesses and they throw boomerangs around and they make vibrators and things, and make things spin. Because they want to put pipes up into the air, of course, and get their name on a building somewhere, maybe even a university building. They want to get their name there and they want to get lots of grants given to them so they can buy better boomerangs, you know, that go further and all that kind of thing. And get rid of all those herbivores, all these things that are eating and belching and, well, farting too. Ah, goodness me. No more champagne for you folks, even the beer, I guess that will be banned as well. You can burp that one away.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods, and God help you, go with you.

Transcribed by Mary Lou.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Green Agenda PDF](#)

[Farrakhan Says it Like it is---Admonishes Lackey Media](#)

[The Climate Fixers, Boomerangs and Nutty Professors](#)

[UK--Millions Exposed in Germ Warfare Tests](#)

[National Geographic---Dinosaurs Farted their Way to Extinction](#)

[Dinosaurs Farted Themselves into Extinction say "Experts in Imagination"](#)

[Mammoth Belch Deficit Caused Global Cooling](#)

[Club of Rome Pushes New Scary Scenario](#)

[High Fructose Corn Syrup and Mercury](#)

[GMO Compass](#)

[U.K. Met. Office---is a Trading Corporation---Betting on the Weather](#)

[Judge Napolitano on Electronic Spying](#)

[Spying on You by Electronics in the Home](#)

[Your TV Watching You](#)

[Charity Organization to Help Vets is a Fraud](#)

[Don't Worry about Global Warming----Solar Flares Could Finish us Off--Ooooh---Scary Scenario](#)

[Green Cross and Gorbachev](#)

[UK---The word Blacklisted is Blacklisted](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"BLACK BUDGETS, BLACK OPS, DIRTY TRICKS
AND
THE BATTLE FOR THE MIND"

March 15, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 15, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. This is Thursday the 15th of March 2007.

What's been happening? Well more sites are going up at the moment across the planet and that way I hope to keep information up there should any particular one or any groups of them be pulled down, which is very possible in this day and age, especially when you're touching on topics which are not quite politically correct or at least acceptable by certain high agencies shall we say.

So much happens in this world and people are overloaded with data that they cannot retain important events which happen in their own lifetime and so certain topics have become taboo in political circles to do with things they'd rather we all forget. I suspect strongly that the reason I've been having the hassles with a couple of the sites is because I touched on a topic to do with the old Iran-Contra scandal, where it came out the United States at very high levels and authorized from the top obviously was involved in bringing in cocaine and drugs and having them sold and distributed across the United States and using the money for what they call "Black Budget" and "Covert Actions," the "Quiet Wars" as they say, the funding of little revolutions and counter-revolutions in countries in which they have plans for in the future.

Then it gets even deeper and more mysterious when you get into it because you find that really it's not the United States doing this because at the top there are no countries. We have a continued illusion of countries as long as they keep the present tax system in place. It's hard to tax you and they can't recruit you either for armies if they can't pull out the old patriotic symbols, the tribal flags and all that.

At the top we have internationalists with a global agenda, a global plan worked out in meticulous detail, which is not difficult when you realize the people at the top make money out of nothing so that they have unlimited numbers and zeros behind them. They can hire thousands of think tanks to pour over their plans, their plans for the future and find out ways to implement them through culture creation, indoctrinations, media, entertainment and the public drift along never realizing everything that seems new as it comes along is in fact meticulously planned, including all of the possible reactions against any particular part.

They can actually see how certain individual types of personalities will dig their heels in and complain about certain aspects of it and so they plan it way ahead, including how to overcome those obstacles, even down to training people to become leaders for what appears to be their opposition.

To change topics, I'd like the people to know that a lot of my time is taken up with other kinds of fallout to do with putting out information. It can even be hard to get time sometimes just to put out one hour of spontaneous blurb in a day because you have little emergencies arise which you have to deal with which come out of the blue.

A while back, I had a problem with a site someone had put up and was selling my books off for donations. That I can understand will happen. That kind of a thing will obviously happen because the same crooked mentality you have at the

top is found in all strata of society down to the bottom and from the very old at the top to the very young at the bottom too, there's always the odd bad egg as they say who sees an opportunity and grabs it regardless of the consequences to others.

The other day it came to my attention that on a myspace blog, someone was actually giving out free downloads of my books. I don't know for how long. Perhaps since January and that's a different problem again because the person wasn't after financial gain and so it's very possible to conclude that there's a nefarious attempt to pull the rug from under your feet since you're depending on that little income – that little income to keep not only going on the Internet but to keep the bread coming to your mouth everyday.

There are many ways to close a person down and there certainly are dirty trick squadrons out there that specialize in this. Now people who go over all the material on my sites can see for themselves, I give out almost everything for free. I even put up archived information from shows. I give them two weeks generally and then I'll put it up in order to let those who can't afford to join all these groups and to pay the money for archived information so that they can get access to it. Therefore, everyone can get access to information, at least information that I get out through my shows and other shows and I sell very little.

I would love to have more books written and more DVDs done and these are the things which I do sell because that keeps me going and if I can't have the money coming in, I'm gone you see and I don't need much at all. I live – when you compare how I live with other people, most people couldn't live like that or survive like this. They really couldn't. I don't go after the big things of the world. I live very simply. I heat my place with wood which I cut myself. I boil water on a wood stove because my hot water tank burst last year and I was so busy getting wood in I never replaced it.

I don't have the money to have all the things fixed that most of you would do. You'd pay someone to do it. I don't. Therefore I live as simply as possible and I don't mind that. I can get along with that. Accumulating all the things that people are told to have does not appeal to me and I'm not complaining about my lifestyle. I'm just saying that some people will stoop to no level, nothing is low enough to put you under and if I hadn't had it brought to my attention that someone was giving these books away for free, free downloads, I would have never known except for the fact that the sales of books had plummeted over this last two or three months. And now I know one of the reasons why.

There could be others out there doing this and I depend on people who have the time to perhaps do searches once in a while to see if this is happening elsewhere. Now nothing should be sold in my name. No one else is authorized to sell my material. The few things I sell will be found on my main site and for John in Dublin who brought this to my attention, I'd like to play this song "Carrickfergus," one of the best renditions I've heard sung by Cedric Smith and Loreena McKennitt.

"Carrickfergus"

Sung by Cedric Smith and Loreena McKennitt

I wish I was in Carrighfergus,
Only for nights in Bellygrant.
I would swim over the deepest oceans,
Only for nights in Bellygrant.

But the sea is wide, and I can't get over.
Neither have I wings to fly.
Oh, if I could find me a handsome boatsman
To ferry me over to my love and die.

Now in Kilkenny, it is reported,
They've marble stones there as black as ink.
With gold and silver I would transport her
But I'll sing no more now, till I get a drink.

I'm drunk today, but then I'm seldom sober.
A handsome rover from town to town.
Oh, but I am sick now, my days are over,
Come all you young lads and lay me down.

I wish I was in Carrighfergus,
Only for nights in Bellygrant.

We're getting sprayed of course continuously now. Every day as the sun should be shining, and sometimes is in the early morning it starts off nice, then in come the aircraft. This is happening all over, probably the world because I get photographs from Australia as well, and all over the US and Britain and the rest of Europe, and we're not supposed to know, we're not supposed to know.

The reason we know we're not supposed to know is that the major media will not touch this, and a couple of other smaller stations that have touched it, always do it in a tongue-in-cheek way as "what do you think, people, are these people paranoid about these contrails?" (instead of chemtrails) and they leave the audience with a "well this may be crazy" or "maybe it's just jet planes." However, when you've watched the patterns being laid, commercial aircraft never did this.

Last week I watched a bunch of them creating lines across the sky as though they were ploughing a field, as they were all sitting abreast of each other, and do a partial U-turn, all in formation, and left this amazing herring-bone pattern behind them, which eventually began to merge. Before the afternoon came in, the sky was completely overcast and you'd have this metallic smell or taste in your mouth.

A world-wide operation on a gigantic scale, on a true war-scale in fact. This was happening before 9/11, before they were hyping up their new champion which is to be the Kyoto agreements, before Al Gore was moved into his new position that was made for him probably twenty years ago, because anything that's happening today was planned years in advance – they simply implement each part at the right time.

The big enemy that the world will have to face and come together with under a new system is an attack from out there, which is nature. It's global warming. Even though you won't find two scientists, who are not on the payroll of the United Nations (which many of them, in fact most of the big ones are, that's where they get their grants from, to say what they want to hear) but you won't find a couple of scientists agreeing about the history of the world to do with the climate changes. How could you possibly come out with rules and regulations and what are supposed to be facts, when you don't really have the facts.

They're scratching the top of a mountain and expecting to know how it all began and over what period of time. Yes, they know there's been many ice-ages and many warming ages between them. Many, many, and many mini ones in between the big ones. As I say in the Middle Ages for 200 years in parts of Europe they never built fires in their homes because it was so warm. And then in came the colder weather again, and the less hot summers and back in went the fires. And this is quite standard, this is normal.

We shouldn't panic when they try to panic us, and these are attempts to panic us you see. It's not just for power, for scientists who love to push themselves to the top as the new types of Darwinian-type saviours, the atheistic saviours with their new religion of science, which has so many theories it truly is a religion – it takes a lot of belief to go along with them. But, as I say, with scant knowledge and no definite, definitive timescale knowledge or accurate timescale knowledge on many ice-ages, warming ages and so on, to try and pretend they understand it all now and make us all conform to a new panic, or to react to this new panic is simply part of a political, a socio-political agenda.

The old H.G. Wells idea (which he didn't dream up, it was dreamed up by professors working at the Royal Institute of International Affairs) of a threat to bring the world together, to change the whole lifestyle of the little people, so that they'd be better ruled by their betters, counted on convincing the public of an alien threat or something like that. And

that was tossed about and discussed in big think-tanks, in psychological warfare format; how to get the people to be terrified enough that they'll give up all of what they once thought was their freedoms their rights, and bring in the new society – the Great society, as they call it.

Now we know it's not the UFOs, they've tried all that for a long period of time but it didn't quite catch on. There was enough people turning towards it as an ultimate religion eventually, but it still didn't convince enough people and so they couldn't use that. It's much easier to use climate control.

Now when the aircraft are spraying heavily, they're using different metallic particulates, dowsing the air with them, and these act like tiny mirrors which reflect light back and forth, therefore the sunlight cannot simply bounce off the earth and bounce back out again. It's trapped, in this massive multi-layered hall of mirrors reflecting back and forth and back and forth, and then it causes the warming. It causes the warming.

Back in the times of Teller, they talked about using this stuff in the 1950's in conjunction with HAARP-type technology. It was talked about at that particular time, in big meetings, that they could if they wished, even melt the polar cap.

Interesting, isn't it, how short our memories are. Major things happen in our lifetimes, and people have no memory of them – the short-term memory – because they count on media to do their thinking, their reasoning, and their recollection for them.

Brzezinski was the first one to openly state this that the public were coming to a stage where they'd be unable to do reasoning for themselves. They would expect the media to do it all for them. Yet this media is in private hands. Some of the big stations, like the BBC, are owned by the government, so it's a propaganda arm, and yet the public trust the media. They've been taught over the last 40 years or so to trust the media, never suspecting there could be agendas here, and never even realizing this is a political and socio-political tool – a very powerful one. If it's not on the media then it can't be true – that's how the average person thinks.

We are given our worries from the media. You'll notice if you do have cable. I don't but I've been in homes with people who have cable and satellite and they have all of these TV stations and channels all at the same time giving the news and they're giving the same news in the same sequence, in the same format, the same wording and you realize they're all getting it from the same source – an authorized source. They parrot it to make sure we all get the same exact catch phrases and so on and there's no individual analysis by newscasters of information because most media comes from but three major wires as they call it. There's Reuters and a couple of other major ones which are probably all amalgamated into one really at the top to make sure you get standardized news.

Yet here they go again at the beginning of the year when the birds are trying to sing and now they're coughing with the spraying along with the people and the sprayings being stepped up and I pretty well can imagine we're going to see some amazing displays in the skies this year because they're on a roll. They're well aware that most the public can be made to believe anything because they have no memory and they're not worried about more people looking up and saying, "what on earth is that going on above my head?"

So they'll go the next step which is a heavier spraying and they're also mixing the sprays with different chemicals as they go along. The great alchemists in the sky. There will be ongoing fallout – health problems in populations. They are aware of it. They keep their pulse on the doctors' visits and the clinic visits and the hospital visits all the time. All that data gets fed to the capitols of every nation. And Canada did have that done a few years ago when they admitted there was one computer with all information across the country was getting all the data from across the country feed into it and this little hullabaloo about well should any politician have access to such incredible data concerning everybody across Canada. Financial, health, everything all in one and so they solved it and ended the problem by making it two computers and that was for our safety.

This is the way we're treated but this is all in preparation for spraying and other things yet to come because they keep the pulse on the health of the public, the death rates which will be going up because the greatest problem people have today as we have no industry left and we're not polluting all that stuff in the sky and yet they keep happening on about it. The greatest problem we have are people coming down with bronchial problems and various kinds of pneumonias that

set in after their lung tissue has been inflamed enough to allow bacterium into it. It will affect the very young and the very old. You can't spray any chemicals which should not be there outside of nature. You can't spray all this stuff into the sky and not expect to have health fallout short-term and long-term that's obvious. So they can't come out now and tell us what they're doing because they're poisoning us regardless of any other motive that they give us. The side effect obviously is detrimental to health.

My dog and I often go and sit on a hill in the morning. I'll take a coffee out there and he looks up when these jets are going back and forth and he watches them. My dog watches them and yet most people don't. They don't notice. That is scary. It's kind of like when you rationalize the excuses we're given or will be given as to why – when eventually they do have to come forth and say something it's kind of like finding a giant crater in a desert caused by a meteorite maybe billions of years ago. We don't even know, but when you find it you say, "well gee whiz, we must have caused that to happen."

This is the same nonsense we hear about the ozone hole another great one they dreamed up and only ones who can detect the ozone hole are NASA. They're the only ones with the equipment. This supposed ozone hole. Now if you find something for the first time because you've developed equipment that can detect and go beyond previous equipment you say, "my goodness, there's something there." Why on earth would you suddenly conclude that we caused it? It could have been there forever for all we know. Now we're told it shifts, it moves. But then they can tell us anything because I don't have the equipment to test it and verify it.

All of these techniques are used to get us to comply really with the loss of all rights to alter the old way, to live in a scientifically run dictated society. The Brave New World of Huxley that's what we're supposed to enter into as they try and panic us one way or another or "my goodness, we're going to get hit with a comet." They've got all these different scenarios we're supposed to sit and be terrified about and because we're all so petty little ignorant people we have to listen to these gods, these experts, these scientists – these approved ones. The ones that are approved by the UN. We listen to them and to their gobbley gook as they look in the camera and with a straight face and tell us all this magical nonsense. These are the simple techniques being employed to bring this about.

Al Gore was chosen years ago to help lead the new departments in the United Nations on this very topic. They had to give the guy some kind of job because he's not very much good at anything else, but at least he can read his scripts. You always have to find jobs for the boys. So Mr. Gore who might be related – who knows, Mr. Gorbachev who's on the same sort of kick has been given a big position at the UN, unlimited funding for his propaganda departments to scare us like the Wizard of OZ with lots of scientific terms and future projections and yah-de-yah-de-yah.

Make no mistake. The propaganda that's starting to come out is a concentrated coordinated effort to brainwash the population of the world and they're already doing it in school and making sure they grab the children first and brainwash them because they must grow up into a completely changed world run by experts who are there to save us who are going to go off and blast off asteroids just like the movies that gave us to predict us – predictive programming and yes they'll send special A-Teams off to blast these at these asteroids before they hit earth and save the planet in a thousand different ways and little old you being little old you have no power whatsoever to do anything so sit back. Do what you're told and save old Gaia, Mother Earth.

Massive campaign. Massive campaign. The largest psy-op operation on the planet because that is the threat they've decided upon is to be global climate change. The threat from out there, the sun and we must live in a completely new society. Now within a span of 50 years, they've already turned society upside down. That's nothing at all, 50 years. The blink of an eye and they've been terribly successful in destroying as they say in the occult circles of the high Freemasonry "all that was." They've destroyed all that was to bring in that which is to be new.

All the planks pretty well of the "**Communist Manifesto**" have been completely carried out except for the last little part. The last one and that's almost complete too and that's the end of all private property. That was to be done through increasing taxations and fines et cetera and we're seeing it now because now all municipalities and governments are sending out agents all over the place to inspect all buildings, all private premises and you'll be fined daily if you cannot fix whatever they tell you to fix as they keep updating standards every year. This is to be the last part of it.

And then we gradually get herded over the next oh 15, 20 years into habitat areas. You have two classes initially. They're already selling homes for the upper class where you have solar heating and all the modern gizmos. However, for the lower classes, the majority of people is to be crammed into the cities until we dwindle off through sterilization. Through simple various means which is already happening if you look at the sperm count falling every year since the 1950's.

Eventually their old cities will disappear. Long term planning is the key to everything. You can make the public through a short period of time believe in anything. Barrera who was the head of the NKVD, the early KGB in the Soviet system, talked about the process of indoctrinating the masses to change the culture in a specific direction with a definite goal and he talked in the 1930's about it at the International Communist Meeting, the Comintern.

He said, it used to take us a whole generation around 70 years through massive propaganda and grabbing children and brainwashing them. It used to take 70 years to get one particular change in their way of looking at life, society, marriage and all the rest of it. He says "but now we have it down. We can alter and upgrade society every five years through scientifically induced indoctrination." And he said, "eventually that will be down to one year or even six months."

When you understand the art and all that goes into the creation of culture then it's very easy to manipulate it. These are sciences which are well understood and yet now with that "all seeing eye" that television set in everyone's home getting the same information worldwide at the same time everyday it's much easier and quicker to indoctrinate and the television doesn't leave you to form your own opinions. It gives you your opinions. Slickly, scientifically and that's why they keep news anchor people on until they're very old people because you grow up with them most of your life. That's why they pay big salaries for people who simply read dummy boards and look like their father. That's the idea. The father figure or the mother figure, but mainly father figure.

We grow up with them and it would never occur to you this man – this respectable man as they keep telling us how respectable these ones are. They even have their own promos. Peter Mansbridge, they introduce him everyday as "the most trusted man in Canada." I don't know anybody that's met the man. But through television people think they know them, they grew up with them and would that trusted man ever lie to you to deceive you? Of course not. Well he's like your father. He's a father figure. Very simple and it works very well. Every country has their own version of the same thing.

Hopefully this year, I'll be able to go much further with information that I'd like to put out because really what I'm trying to do is to a type of preliminary education on the sciences and the history behind this world which lead us to where we are at the moment and which has already planned a future for us if we acquiesce to it. Everything that happens in life is much easier for controllers if the public go along willingly and want the next stage of their slavery. Therefore slavery is always dressed up in fancy colors and sold to us. It also helps if you can create many crisis to wear the people down and offer them a type of psychic valium or an electronic one to take away their pain. The kind of stuff we're seeing promoted via movies, cartoons for children with brain chips and all of this kind of stuff.

This is the agenda. There is no doubt about that. For the controllers to run the world remember a world system, a world government to be government to keep and maintain a dominant minority at the top with a dominant bureaucracy running the show they need to try and make it seem to Joe Public that there's a crisis some where so they'll always create crisis to justify their controlling of you – their governments of you. That's what government is there for. Without crisis they couldn't soak you for pretty well all that you earn and they couldn't dictate to you how you should live and where you should live or what to dress like or what colors your homes should be.

Government depends on crisis. That's why they always have enemies and wars and enemies over there and when they can't get an enemy over there they've got to find an enemy within and that's the whole deal of terrorism, a tactic used in the past – in past ages going all the way to Rome when various Caesar's would find they were losing their grip over the public, their dominance, they'd create a fire in some big building. Blame internal terrorists for it and turn out the Army and all the citizenry would succumb to the authority and obey and become suspicious of each other. That's an ancient tactic. It was used by Stalin in the soviet system because once they'd sealed off their borders of the greater Russia they had to find enemies within, so we're seeing a tactic to be used on a global system where you'll be an approved citizen of the world with either a green strip on your ID card for safety or they'll color code it down to red where you could be an

enemy of the world state. You might have dangerous thoughts, for goodness sake.

Now you could still be some person who is young who's adopted the latest current trend, which they always think is rebellion but it never is, because all current trends and always have been promoted from the top down. Very old professional people sit and design the fashions for the young to follow including the gothic and all the other things and even the Mohawk haircuts the guys had a few years back and the music because fashion industry, music industry, entertainment all go together in novels and so on to create culture. All expert people design it way in advance and the youth are taught it's theirs, so they adopt it simply because they use techniques which appeal to the young and I hope everyone remembers what it's like to be young. I hope everyone does. Many people don't. They can't remember what they went through themselves.

The young love to sit and talk in groups about spooky things and therefore you give them professionally-led spooky shows which intrigues them because their imagination hasn't been put in a box yet through the worries of life, therefore they can get in to all of that because man essentially is a religious being and no matter how you suppress religion it will reemerge in one form or another, which has always been understood. Therefore, those at the top when they're destroying an old religion always introduce a new one to be followed. That's what's called "The New Age" and all of its facets and forms.

Designed long ago. Called also the "perennial religion," that's why they can keep pulling this one up over many thousands of years when they need it and that's why they have all the data to put out there. They know what works too. They know that the New Age must appeal primarily to the individual ego. The me idea. When you find New Agers pretty well all they can do is talk about themselves. Me, me, me, I, I, I, I, me because it's their own personal what they think is salvation they're desperately hunting for and paying through the nose for to get old rehashed stuff dragged out of old books written by the "dominant minority" a long time ago and a lot more recently too.

They're given their own vocabulary because you must always create a vocabulary. Catch words, buzz words to be trendy so they can exchange with each other as though they know and they smile and they know. They're "in the know" but it leaves them nowhere. It also teaches them a very important thing and that is to not look at anything negative, which is fantastic for a dominant minority as they pull off a world stunt like this, because if you're standing on the train tracks hopefully even if your back is turned to the train you'll hear it coming and get off the tracks. Now here people who have taught to simply not look at all the nasty things in the world. Concentrate on yourself and be happy. Attract positive forces for you, me, I, me, me, me, you and that's all that matters. So you don't care who gets killed where or slaughtered where or for what even when you go and buy the junk sometimes from the countries that are doing the slaughtering. It doesn't matter.

Somehow they can compromise their karma on certain points. But they're disabled effectively from caring you see about others because truth doesn't come through individual – concentration and search. Only the truth about yourself should emerge from there but from that should come the real truth, which is the caring about other people and those not yet born. There's nothing more selfish than just wanting to get through this world and be happy, as they say, especially if you know what's going on.

The whole New Age movement was in the planning in the 1800's was set in motion. More openly in the 1880's and that's how long it took to gradually snowball up to the present where certain musicians were sent off to India and of course their fans in a sense went with them, at least in spirit, because youngsters follow the stars and if the stars are in to this or that they will follow and do the same. They follow suit. All orchestrated to bring in the blending of East and West. Destroy the old which by the way was the old even though with all of its dogma and corruption as all religions will become rather quickly after their birth, but it was only religion that promoted the care for others outside of yourself.

You see the effects today in a dog-eat-dog society. The modern Babylon using a lot of scientific methods and electronics to promote the Babylon which ancient Babylon didn't have. They simply had lots of priesthoods and experts to deal with the social problems and promotion of ideas amongst the populations, but today we have the technology to bring it into your room everyday or your house right into your mind. A reality. A fake reality. A misperception and as long as everyone is misperceiving and getting the same data they all think they're sane and that everything is normal.

When human life gets devalued to the extent that it already has and accepted by the average person – it's always been accepted by an elite who see peasantry then they see another class which is themselves, but when the average person thinks the same way they have been totally indoctrinated. To hear average people parrot what they get from their wildlife programs and all their superstars who come on reading these wildlife programs and saying there's just too many people and then you hear the average person at the bottom saying the same thing, they have been brainwashed. Completely brainwashed. Their opinions are adopted opinions. They haven't been thought through and the immature personality which never grows and is kept in a form of stasis will simply adopt the opinions of the experts.

That's why we find people today who are elderly and who have no wisdom to pass on. They've been kept in a stasis of bewilderment and after bewilderment with no conclusions drawn out they burn out long before they die and simply live to get a pension, the big carrot, and once they get their pension they drift off and they're gone very quickly generally.

Life was supposed to be to lived and life was supposed to be exciting and you don't have to run around in big fancy cars and go to nightclubs to have excitement. You can have so much excitement within your own mind wherever you are, if your mind is working wherever you are. And when you're not afraid of what is coming down because when you understand how it's all being done the fear tends to evaporate.

We're not evolving daily as the media would have you believe. Politicians are not reacting to sudden crisis on the spot and making decisions on the spot to deal with them. Every major event in life is planned long beforehand. Years beforehand. Sometimes before you're born and this whole global agenda and the new society it would bring in was planned and discussed and written about by those involved back in the early 1900's and even before, but from the League of Nations onwards they became bolder. Once people were more literate and were reading books, apart from novels at the lower levels, they began to be a bit more careful in what they released out into the public realm.

However, they still occasionally do release the occasional book with lots of data that come from the meetings they attend and you might find them in the libraries stuck away some where, but you won't hear about them on the major media because they don't want you to read these books and say, "well wait a minute. How come none of this is mentioned on my six o'clock news?" You don't want people saying, "oh, so to get a global agenda and they have to create world panic to justify the reasons for it happening" or for their perfect population of the world in a post-industrial and technological society they want only so many million people. Then you tie it into the sperm count dropping as the UN keeps announcing every year in a quiet straightforward fashion with no comment following.

When there's comment following something that should be a crisis you know it's part of the plan. As I said before, people are in a sense religiously minded. They're a religious animal in one way or another. It can take many forms because they have – especially when they're younger, just an inner knowing that there's something else beyond all of this. However, unfortunately it's supplied. The answers are always supplied to us by those who end up controlling us and the more exciting they make it for the young people, the more they fall into the trap early and it's hard to get them out of it.

Then they're being guided along for the rest of their lives by the books that appear one after the other on the bookshelves, very cheap generally, which indoctrinate them into the next step and the next step, until they are parroting opinions that were designed for them to parrot in allowing to happen to them and to those around them that which was planned long ago. Predictive programming and the last person to know is the indoctrinated person. Brainwashing works. It works. It's a perfected science.

The "in thing" at the moment is to just think positive and you'll get what you want. Visualize it and you'll get it. I will get what I want. I, me, me, I. This began really years ago with a bunch of Masons this whole idea and Norman Vincent Peale and others were into it. Now they have umpteen different names for the same thing, motivational courses and so on and so on. Now they're at your inner guide and your spirit guide and goodness knows what else to give you more confidence in it and what all they teach people really is to be more aggressive to get what they want, so when people buckle in and give them what they want you think it's a supernatural occurrence. No, they're just becoming a bully, that's all, because most people cave in and want to get rid of an aggressive person who's haggling down the price or whatever it happens to be.

When you have everyone so divided into the "me," it's much easier for a small group to control all of them. The rest of them are navel gazing. They don't notice what's happening around them. The material world is transitory for everyone because your life is transitory here. And if you haven't noticed, there's nothing that you can work for, lie for, steal for, gather, collect that you cannot lose. There's nothing in the material world really that's yours. The more you possess, the more you worry about losing all your possessions. The more care you have to take to keep working or whatever it is or maintain them or even a place to put them.

That's why thousands of years ago men like Plato wrote about the system they would create: the perfect government for a dominant minority – an aristocracy where technically they would own nothing. As Plato said, why own your house, your big house, then you have to have servants and pay them, then the servants might steal the objects you buy and put in those houses. You have to hire guards to guard and you might get robbed and on and on it went. What he was getting at was the creation of a governmental system where those who ruled the world would technically own nothing, but they, the elite, would have the sole use of those buildings. The public would maintain them for them. Isn't that clever? Isn't that clever?

They could fulfill their wildest dreams in having all those things, but technically they wouldn't own them so when something was stolen they didn't worry. They scrolled a little chitty to their guys below and the object that was broken, smashed or whatever, stolen, would be replaced or today it's their limo would be replaced and serviced and maintained and everyone's paid from the public purse. That's not a bad deal. If you look into the big foundations, you'll find they work the same way. If you look into the biggest families on this planet, technically they own nothing. Everything goes through trusts but they have the sole use of those big buildings in different countries and Lear jets and so on.

Meanwhile, those at the bottom of the ladder are given their daily dose of I don't know how many ads per hour they watch on television anymore and all the things they're supposed to want and all the things they think they're supposed to have backed up with all the magazines they buy and all those fluffy pillows and lace things from Sears, et cetera, et cetera. All the ways to get that money back from you that you earn because you're supposed to have them, but unlike the big boys, you will have to replace them too or repair them or have them stolen and worry about them and there's no one that you can pass it on to too do it all for you.

We're trained like animals and it works because of the "**perfect understanding of human behavior**," especially of the mass man. All governments admit that the masses – the crowds who conform – CON-form, are easy to control. What works for one works for the other. It's the occasional individual down through the ages who can shatter their spell and all their hard work with simple speech in pointing out what is that can cause the problem. The one who communicate to those under the spell and watch the big bubble burst. That's the person who becomes the problem and has to be dealt with.

Most of it is to do with perceptions. How you're taught to perceive. Not what you do see, but how you perceive things and I hope to put out a series on perceptions and how they are manipulated and how easy it is to teach people to have these perceptions – these false perceptions for obedience sake.

A simple example is if you're on a highway in any age and a highway man – an armed highway man stops you, demands your money or he won't let you on your way and you refuse he can shoot you or punish you in some way. He'll rob you anyway and people have no problems understanding that as robbery. However, when you have governments depending on tickets being handed out by policemen who sit on the highway they're given a uniform and they have a gun who stop you and write out a ticket for his boss and you can't travel on. You can't bypass him and keep going. He'll shoot you. He'll kill you. What is really the difference? What is really the difference? Extortion is extortion. The difference is you're perceived to see one differently from the other through training and propaganda and yes I know there's lots of arguments come in, well those speeders and yah-de-yah-de-yah.

However, governments admit and we had that in Toronto not long ago when police went on a work to rule – a kind of strike. They stopped giving out tickets for a week or two and the City Council was howling because they depend on all of those fines as part of their income, which is never big enough as you've noticed. Governments never have enough income since they're always doing new building projects, being all good Masons, but they depend on supposed wrongdoing as part of their income. A certain amount of money or they go under.

Well what would happen if everybody was suddenly good and not break any little rule and no tickets were handed out because they couldn't hand them out? It would be the same thing. They'd have to find another way to get money from you because that's your purpose is to supply your labor via money to the big boys who have all these big building projects where they charge fix or six times the amount of something being built and the big boys at the top pocket the rest. That's the way corruption works only **it's legal corruption** and the more corrupt we get the more even Joe Average will accept that as the norm.

Where you also toss out the old religions which at least made you think about right and wrong because the western religions had right and wrong in them. The rest of them don't have right and wrong. You end up with the Sovietized system where everything was so incredibly corrupt that to even see a doctor you had to bribe the secretary to get an appointment. You had to go into a hospital to visit a relative who's lying in urine and bribe the nurses to change the linen because that's what the atheistic me society ends up doing, dog-eat-dog, new Babylon and we're watching the emergence of global Babylon.

That's my quick spontaneous blurb for tonight. I thank those who watch the Internet and let me know when little dirty tricks are being pulled so I can deal with them quickly. I thank you for listening. I hope to put much more material out this year on a much higher – well at least a little bit higher level. You can't give higher truths to people until you lay all the groundwork out first, then when you hear it it's perfectly understandable.

Hope you're all keeping well, and for Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your god and your gods or your gods go with you.

"By The Rivers Dark" **By Leonard Cohen**

By the rivers dark
I wandered on.
I lived my life
in Babylon.

And I did forget
My holy song:
And I had no strength
in Babylon.

By the rivers dark
Where I could not see
Who was waiting there
Who was hunting me.

And he cut my lip
And he cut my heart.
So I could not drink
From the rivers dark.

And he covered me,
And I saw within,
My lawless heart
And my wedding ring,

I did not know
And I could not see
Who was waiting there,
Who was hunting me.

By the rivers dark
I panicked on.
I belonged at last
to Babylon.

Then he struck my heart
With a deadly force,
And he said, 'This heart:
It is not yours.'

And he gave the wind
My wedding ring;
And he circled us
With everything.

By the rivers dark,
In a wounded dawn,
I live my life
in Babylon.

Though I take my song
From a withered limb,
Both song and tree,
They sing for him.

Be the truth unsaid
And the blessing gone,
If I forget
My Babylon.

I did not know
And I could not see
Who was waiting there,
Who was hunting me.

By the rivers dark,
Where it all goes on;
By the rivers dark
In Babylon.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan Watt
Discusses
'Master Plan'
Sovereign Independent Meeting
June 2011

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks and all of you at the Sovereign Independent. From Canada best wishes. This is one of the first days actually I've been outside because it's been raining all spring, and the reason I've got this hat on is because there's millions of mosquitoes around here and they just love to get into your scalp.

So all you supporters have gathered and I'm sure that you've all gone through the same righteous indignation, a healthy process of waking up when you see what has been happening to what you thought was your country and your people and you've watched, basically, a super-structure being built around your entire system by people who generally are unelected, although they put politicians into office too and they belong to very high societies, and secret societies. Basically, they are secret, in fact, because they don't like the public to know about them. Some of them we know, ones that have to be involved in the spotlight, basically, like the Council on Foreign Relations and The Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they've got their European department of International Affairs now too for all of Europe. And this society, as you know, you know its history. It's been on the go for an awful long time. It came out of the merger of the Cecil Rhodes Group and the Round Table societies and Lord Alfred Milner. Their idea being to create the greater British Empire. The initial British Empire started long before them, no doubt by their ancestors too. Anyway, they formed this one about a hundred-odd years ago and decided to take over all the resources of the world and they believed, staunchly, in Darwinism as you well know.

Since they had the power and had gained the power of finance and commerce then they deemed it their proper

place to rule the rest of the world and they also employed academia and think tanks to work on the big project called the New World Order. And the New World Order, as you know, is all across the whole planet now; we're going through different stages all at the same time, different facets all moving together on social areas, on how we'll live, what we'll eat – if we'll eat at all, in fact – with the grand design that eventually we'll all be born to serve society or the world state, which of course is owned and controlled by those who have already bought over the resources of the planet.

Ireland itself, of course, has got a long history of this particular world order because the precursors of it, of course, or the predecessors of the present group who run it, it's intergenerational, mentioned in the 1500's and 1600's that they would use Ireland as the bread basket for this great British Empire. They didn't come up with that casually as an idea. They took that idea from ancient Egypt because Egypt itself was a very fertile valley, of course, massive crops and good livestock and the Romans were the guys who came up, when it was their time to build the empire, they came up with the idea of using Egypt as the bread basket for the Roman empire and most of the food was shipped out to the colonies which they occupied to feed their troops. The same thing happened of course to Ireland, as you well know, at least those who know their history of Ireland and Scotland as well for that matter.

Ireland has had a very, very old culture, ancient culture going way, way, way back, in fact even ancient Rome. Pre-Christian Rome used to send some of their students, their brightest students over to a university there in ancient times. There was another one or two in Scotland as well. Stuff that you don't get in modern history books but it certainly was there in the old history books because we're not supposed to realise that we have something really to hold on to, a very old culture. Culture, of course, had to be destroyed, as you all know as well, because you have lived through a great part of this culture destruction.

The older ones amongst you I'm sure can remember the massive sexual revolution that came from the top down, not from the bottom up, and how, basically, along with the pill at the same time and lots of drugs, all the youth were told from the top, from the BBC and all the other ones, to have a great time. There was no consequences to anything and if there were consequences at all, don't worry, medicine and surgery would take care of it for you. And that was to be the beginning of the end, of the destruction of the family unit because all societies down through the ages have survived by being cohesive in, basically, a family unit or even a greater family unit, such as a tribe or a clan. That all had to be destroyed because every impediment in the way of this New World Order getting its way depended on creating a form of what people thought would be individualism. In reality they're all doing the same thing, they just don't know it. So their culture has been given to them. It's been updated each generation with a little bit more and more and more sex and violence, sex and violence, promiscuity all over the place and the mandated teaching not of sexual education in schools but of promotion of sexual education in schools to make sure that the earlier they indulged in promiscuity the least likely they would be to bond and that's happened. That's happened. Society today across the so-called first world countries especially is pretty well finished. They don't want children and, as I say, surgery and medicine takes care of all of that kind of side of it for them.

Now, along with that too, as I say, came the destruction of the cultures. People don't realise that Ireland and Scotland too had great cleansings in the past. Famine has been used and famine didn't come along by bad crops; it came because of, basically, London running the whole of the U.K. plundering the food for their own supplies across the sea, as I say to feed the troops, etc. The worst famine in Ireland had at the same time its biggest exports of grain and cattle outside to other countries, by those who owned the land or took over the land, I should say. In Scotland later they had the Highland clearances and in the clearances too they forbid you afterwards to speak your own language. The culture had to be destroyed. You couldn't even wear the clothing of your clan. So what you have is deculturalisation and then the creation of a new culture based upon economics, your value to an economic system. Not to your people or yourself or your family but to an economic system. I'm sure all of you are so sick and tired of hearing about the economy, the economy, and how we must compete with China. What a ridiculous joke. Ridiculous joke.

So what's happening today? Where we are today even with all of this? Well, we know that the United Nations was created by The Royal Institute of International Affairs. The same boys set it up to be a good front for them because through binding treaties, ever increasing, and ever binding, more and more every year, they would bypass all national sovereignty, which they've been awfully successful at, and eventually they'd have a system where there'd be three main trading blocs or regions, altogether the world would have ten regions and eventually you'd have a loss of national sovereignty as you were integrated, again through laws and legalities and ever-increasing legislation, you

would be integrated completely into the new system, the new bloc. And they hope, and they're quite right, I can see it happening, that eventually through education, starting very young, you would think of yourself as being international. The young children already do and they don't see anything wrong with it because they've had all the right kind of propaganda. They have no idea of history. They have no feeling of the past or bonding to their ancestors, their predecessors or the great things their countries have given to the world and by that I don't mean simply economics at all. The literature that has come out of them and all of the terrific society, the culture, the rich cultures that came out of them. They don't know about that. They've all been given the same music culture, the same video culture and it's been drummed into them since kindergarten.

Kindergarten, by the way, was started up by the same bunch, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they promoted it heavily. They took the idea from Germany. They already ran a good part of Germany, in fact, and Milner himself was from Germany and they knew they had to get them very young and drum into their heads this idea, ever increasing with every generation, of globalism and prepare their minds to accept that which they would eventually see and feel and experience down the road in their lives. It's astonishing really when you think about the amount of think tanks that are at work all the time working on this great project of integration. They work it out like a battle plan and I literally mean that. It's like a battle plan, a great big battle plan where every possible consequence of every move they might make, and they haven't moved the figures on the chess board yet, but any move that they might make, they look to see what the consequences and backlashes might be and then they prepare for all those backlashes before they've even started or moved one of the pieces on the table, on the board.

They know when there's going to be trouble with the people or different sections of the people because we're all stereotyped into different groups, especially now with computers; it's so much easier. We help them do it, of course, by updating ourselves every day on all our conversations, emails and so on. So before they make a move they know the different types that will form groups and protest or demand or whatever, and therefore they even set up, generally, their own leaders in advance before the move is made, before the consequences are made available to the public, they're aware of it and then they give you often the leaders. That's why you have to be so careful of leaders, so careful of the ones they give you. They'll also give you many fake leaders who will spin you off into the new age because that's very important to ridicule all movements that talk about this New World Order and it's bad enough today when you mention anything about it and they'll say, well, you must be one of those crazy New World Order people who believe in aliens and reptiles and stuff like that, and that's how they dismiss you. Very clever, but it's worked in the past, it will work again.

So all you can really do is concentrate on a one-to-one basis on people who are already looking for answers, they're already asking the right questions and you must teach them very slowly, a little bit at a time, until they can comprehend it. Never bombard someone who is asking questions with too much information at once because they can't comprehend it. They'll shut down in front of you and they won't want to look at it again.

The regionalisation process is very, very interesting because we're already seeing some parts of Britain being leased off to corporations. Now remember that Professor Carroll Quigley who was allowed access as the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations, which is simply the American branch of The Royal Institute of International Affairs, he said that this new feudal system would really run the world. When you have corporations leasing parts of whole nations then you're seeing the start of it because leasing is like leasing to buy, and given enough time and more culture alteration you'll find that they'll sell chunks off down the road. There's no doubt about it because we even see that happening now with the fake austerity and the planned bank crash at the right time. That was all planned to bring on this age of austerity and the first thing they say is, oh, you have to sell off your assets. Ireland's been told this. Portugal's been told this. Spain's been told this. Greece. Well, who is going to buy your assets, your national assets as they call it and the ground that they sit on? Well, again, it's the big corporations as we well know and eventually, as we get used to this idea, then they'll start, down the road, they will train children to grow up thinking they're totally international, And remember, remember this, the whole idea or remembrance of having a nation is to be eventually eliminated, totally eliminated, until there's no reference point to look back on.

John Dewey was a great proponent of this, in fact. He came from the same group that helped create the educational system to make all this happen using scientific indoctrination and it's worked very, very well, right up to our present time and it's going to work better on the ones who are in kindergarten now because they've never had such intense psychological indoctrination and they'll have no memory eventually of having a nation. Step by step by step. That's what they'll do. They're already talking about joining Scotland with Norway. Well, when they do that, what will they

call the place then? What will it be called, there'll be a new name given to it, for instance, and that's how you're deculturalised. That's how it's so easy for the past to be eliminated. Back in the 80's, late 80's, they started dumping books out of all major libraries at the same time and into the 90's it accelerated and you could actually go to garbage dumps in Canada here and take your pick of some of the best books that were ever written, because they were transposing it all on to disc, knowing that discs are only going to last for a certain amount of time and once the time comes and they bring out the new system, well, all that stuff goes out the window. No one is going to bother spending about two years of their life transferring all the discs on to a new format. At least very few will. But that is the system you're living in. It's well planned, well researched and it's well, incredibly well, managed.

What is to happen to the nations in the meantime? Well, like Ireland, and they are really going to pummel Ireland, I know this for a fact. Ireland has been a thorn in their side for so long and they actually mentioned, some of the big boys themselves, that they didn't like the Irish, that they were inferior, etc, I'm talking about the eugenicists here and H.G. Wells mentioned it too, that they'd have to eventually be eliminated if they could not adapt. What he meant by adaptation is that all peasantry across the world would have to adapt into the new system or they'd have to be eliminated. And the Celtic people tend to have an allergy to tyranny and they always have had. It must be hereditary or something and they don't take kindly to being used and abused and ruled over by these scheming megalomaniacs.

We know too that it isn't just psychology that's being used, although massive psychology is used on a daily basis through all media and entertainment. Entertainment, remember, is the best form of indoctrination because your guard is down. You don't expect to have anything implanted in your mind like a school lecture during entertainment because that's what it is, right, it's just fun and games. No. That's when they get the P.C. messages across to you and like Plato said a long time ago, basically, Monkey see, Monkey do; and that's how they train, especially the young and not just the young either. People emulate what they see. That's what soaps are for too. It's to do with affairs and so on. People will actually emulate all this and we've seen this too in our own lifetimes. But they also talk about psychotronics and psychotronics is an amazing system of, really, electromagnetic and pulse control. The brain works at a certain frequency within a certain little band and a long time ago, the H.A.A.R.P. technology was invented, a long, long time ago.

In the 70's and into the 80's from Riga, in the Baltic region of the Soviet Union, it was discovered they were pulsing through a shortwave frequency which matches the brain and they called it the woodpecker noise. All the ham radio guys who used shortwave couldn't get signals out; that's all they got incoming was this woodpecker sound and I've talked about it on the radio broadcasts I do at R.B.N. and it's in the archive section where you can actually hear it and you'll find that one of the main U.S. TV stations did a documentary on it back in the 80's. It's still going on today. Since 2001 you can hear H.A.A.R.P. if you tune through the bands on shortwave radio, you'll pick it up, twenty-four hours a day since 2001. It's been twenty-four hours per day.

Now what's wrong with this particular frequency? Well, you see, they've already admitted that they can alter behaviour with H.A.A.R.P. technology because it does basically work within the same band as the brainwave does, the human brainwaves, and by slightly altering it they can make people happy or sad or angry, and if you want to bring people through the biggest changes they'll ever experience in their entire lives and maybe in history for a long, long time, the biggest changes into a completely, a New World Order isn't just an economic order or a new regionalism. It's a completely new way of living, organised by your betters, you understand; your betters are those people who do nothing but work for think tanks and academia, the high levels of academia and they know what's best for you and how you should behave and how you should view the world. They'll give you your view of the world and all of that around you.

So, you understand, this is an amazing system that encompasses everything and through technology like the H.A.A.R.P. technology and extremely low frequency pulsations which we work on. Our body doesn't need much of a current at all. Each cell in your body, all the different tissue cells work on their own frequencies and you can certainly match those frequencies. You can make a person rather ill too if you simply attack a certain enzyme for instance and it won't be taken up by the uptakers and parts of your tissue will simply not function. That's how easy it is to program us much like any piece of electrical equipment.

So you understand the dangers of using this technology. It's already working. I think it's already making people very placid. Way too placid for what's happening around them. You don't hear people grumbling as much as they used to, say, twenty years ago when gasoline went up a few pennies. They accept it all and they're far more complacent than

they used to be about things happening that affected them in their world and especially in their immediate surroundings. Something has happened to people. I have no doubt about that whatsoever. Something drastic has happened to people.

We also know they've used drugs in the water supplies. We know they've gone after the food supply. Monsanto and all the big boys have taken over pretty well the world's food supply. Five agrifood businesses run the whole world now, thanks to government as well helping put small farmers out of business; and that's to be the way of the future, big farms only, big corporate farms and therefore they have weaponised the food as well. I have no doubt whatsoever about that, because, you see, the boys at Monsanto are part of the military-industrial complex. They were making chemicals for warfare right up until they suddenly switched gears and went into your food supply by altering the food that you eat and then getting governments to back all the chemicals that they spray the vegetables with that you eat and the cattle and all the rest of it that eat it too and then you uptake it. It's uptaken by the plant then you uptake that and down the food chain it goes, and you can't touch them. Big money has passed hands obviously for governments to simply give them the go-ahead to do what they do. In other words this is a must-be, as I call it, part of the big agenda, a must-be of the plan to get all of this through. There's no doubt about it. And then you go into the writings of Lord Bertrand Russell and others who worked definitely at a high level for the big think tanks, and he said by diet, injections and injunctions we shall create a placid conformist society.

We are constantly bombarded nowadays too to have more and more injections for flu or whatever it happens to be, or another flu injection for a new flu and all of that. Children have never had so many injections as they have today, at a very, very young age, babies even. And when you go into the history of inoculations and vaccines it's a horror show. You'll find the ones who like Salk, Dr. Salk who developed the Polio vaccine, used cancer tumour to grow them on. He also used monkey kidneys and we also know that Simeon virus 40, for instance, that ends up being in every Polio vaccine had no other function than to cause cancer and Salk admitted that after the fact and so did his colleagues and they said, well, we thought that the benefits would outweigh the risks; and I guess that's true from the elite's point of view because they don't want you living too long, you see, and they don't want so many of a population. And then you go into the history of Salk himself and he was one of the heads of the eugenics society for America and Britain. He wrote paper after paper on depopulation and the need to depopulate and suddenly he becomes the hero who wants to make sure you're nice and healthy and happy.

Trusting the authorities is a technique that's been foisted upon us from a very early age. Now, we have natural instincts to trust leaders of tribes or clans; that's a survival principle. And in the old days, of course, it was quite easy to get rid of a bad chieftain because, you see, there were too many of you and only one of him. If he got too big in the boots or had big ideas of taking over and supplanting authority all for himself he was quite easily got rid of. Money changed everything. Money is a very old system and I'm sure when money came into being it came into being not just as a means of exchange but it already was there as a science, as a means of control. Primarily it's control and with money, once you have everyone on money and you've made sure that everyone must use money, then you start the debt system and then you come in with the bailouts, then you come in with demands to the King or the Queen or whoever it happens to be and you tell them what you want and you can also hire armies to keep the people in line, in check, if you like. That's the beauty of money. You couldn't do that in a pre-monetary system.

So money is a curse. There's no doubt about it. We can't imagine going any other way than the way that we're living in today. But we've got to remember that if we have been around for millions of years we didn't use money for quite a few million of them and we all survived somehow. So money brings a whole bunch of new rules with it. It brings standing armies. It brings police. It brings mercenaries. It brings whatever will keep you all in line, in check. It also gives you careers. You become that which you work at, unfortunately; you forget who you are. You forget you're a human being or you put a uniform on and you will definitely forget you're a human being and if you're well paid you'll do whatever you're told to do as long as the brotherhood that you belong to all happens to do the same thing.

So we're living in a system which is not pretty. It's pretty evil in fact and it's been on the go for an awful long time. But it's not happenstance. It's not evolving by itself. It's planned, as to the direction that it's to evolve into. One thing the big boys never do is leave anything to chance, anything at all to chance. Now if you look at the writings of communism, and we know too the same big boys created communism, they financed communism and its leaders, you'll find that they had five and ten and fifteen and twenty year plans all in different areas of society and industry. Creating big dams for water supplies or hydroelectric, things like that. We see the same system, the exact same system used by the United Nations. If you go over their various writings about their great plans for the future, fifty

year plans to bring up this society, fifty years to change that society, etc. So the direction of the future is not unfolding happenstance, it's actually being forced along in one direction only to ensure of course that those in control remain in control. If they did let things get out of hand and let things evolve, as they say, cultural evolution, the way that they would do it by themselves, they would lose control and they're determined never to lose control. They know where they want to take the world.

Inventions too, by the way, and research and development, are given out to scientists by grants. Grant makers. The grant makers tell them where they want them to research into because, you see, if they can use these technologies they can control the people all the better. So all research and development, all science is directed along one channel and it's the channel that the big boys o.k. as being safe to themselves.

The Big Society is a term that's been floating around now for some time with Cameron but of course the Big Society is the congealing of all of this system into the one system worldwide, but Britain has always been the flagship for testing all this out on the general public. I think it was Sir Thomas More that said that the English were the most obedient people in Europe and that's why they could do this kind of thing with them; they would accept so much. They have a great obedience to authority and you'll find that they have certainly tested everything on the people in Britain. They have never really had the breaks that say America had and Canada had and even Australia had for the average person. They could never achieve that kind of lifestyle, for the majority of the public, including their history too. Mining and all that kind of stuff kept them mainly as a working class people and taxation did the rest.

The Big Society has to do with the whole of Agenda 21, from the United Nations. Agenda 21 is also called the Programme for Sustainable Development, and Sustainable Development is to do with again the proper, the proper experts deciding if you should be born, do they need you to be born and if you are to be born who should they mate up with whom to have you born. They don't like this idea of just picking your own partner for having children. In fact now, as I say, they've made it almost obsolete. Most people don't want children anymore. They want what they think is fun, fun, fun. Perpetual teenagers for their whole lives. That's what's promoted at them through everything they watch on television and through the magazines. Elderly people now, you see, are all senile and have nothing to pass on to you, no wisdom whatsoever and that again is a fantastic trick which they've used. It's in every movie that shows you anybody who's old, they've got to be senile and doddering around on their feet; when the wisest people of all ages were looked up to by previous generations because of the wisdom that they did have and because they knew of all the cons that had been pulled in their own lifetimes and their predecessors. They kept that knowledge and passed it to the young so that they wouldn't make the same mistakes again.

Agenda 21 will have experts deciding everything, as I say, even if you're going to be born. What you will be born for. What your task will be and they will decide what you will be trained at. Nothing else. Just that one training. You don't have to know about geography or anything else or history, just that one kind of training, the sovietised system. Actually a perfected system. More perfected than they got in the Soviet Union. That's what they're after and it also has to do with population reduction and population management, again by the experts, on how many people should live in a certain area, to do with animal corridors for wildlife and human corridors just for humans, but the humans have to be drastically brought down in size. We've had global meetings, again by the big philanthropists, because this new system has come out quite openly now saying well, you see, we're not really democratic anymore, we're kind of post-democratic and it's time that the big philanthropists joined in in shaping the direction that we are taking in the world. You can go back to Adam Weishaupt and that's exactly what he said. He talked about building charitable foundations that would basically circumvent governments. They'd be incredibly rich. They'd gain wealth and they would have a say in the directions of population policies and so on. So we're already at that stage. We also see more and more people being appointed to governments as experts and not elected, especially in the scientific staffs.

So Agenda 21 is the Agenda for the 21st Century because they hope to accomplish most of this in this century. That's why it kicked off with a bang in 2001 with the 9/11 towers going down. That was to bring in the martial law across the whole world. This has never happened before where a country has been attacked by anybody, never mind two or three buildings going down, and the whole world has to go into martial law at the same time, which meant they obviously had it all planned in advance through negotiations and treaties and believe you me civil servants and bureaucrats don't work that fast, so quickly, and here they are all at the same time with the exact same strategies for I.D.ing everybody and chipping everybody and controlling everyone. Same laws. That was the kickoff for the 21st century. The rest of the happenings we've had since then have been wars again across various

countries, the Middle East and so on, in order to make them standardised, because the Moslem religion again is pretty well the last one left that still has a culture attached to its religion. Very intertwined. You can't separate the two. They're not into usury the same way either, and that's a no-no. You must get the central banking system which really is there to borrow money from private lenders and get debt going in order to control a country and that's what's happening today across the world as the big boys who already own all of us in our countries are now after owning the other countries as well and that's what it is. They will own them lock, stock and barrel under the guise of bringing them democracy which they tell us is now obsolete for us. We're post-democratic. That's the Club of Rome that said that and once again they must fulfil all of the agenda in this particular century.

In the last century, the 21st century was to be the era of change. The century of change. That's what they called it in academia, in philosophy and sociology because they knew what was coming. At least the high professors did. They'd been working at it their whole lives and they were funded by governments to do so and think tanks and private foundations that run the philanthropies. Margaret Thatcher and others have called it the parallel government and that's what it is. It's a parallel government. There are hundreds of these foundations and they employ their think tanks. They have members sitting on government scientific panels. They have members working inside government too. They have bureaucrats, a lot of bureaucrats working for them, they're placed there; and they also lobby governments. The governments know, of course, what they're expected to do. They're sitting waiting to be lobbied by these massive authorised N.G.O.'s, all under the United Nations of course. They're authorised by the United Nations. Look at the umbrella of organisations under the U.N. to see how many there are and they're all for what you would think were the furthest far-left changes you can imagine because it's a form of socialism that is to control the world on behalf of the fascists at the top. It's more efficient to have massive bureaucracies and experts running every individual on the planet, on behalf, as I say, of these incredibly wealthy fascists at the top.

They like order, you understand. They've always liked order. Order really appeals to them. It's got a ring to it and anything that's untidy is a nuisance to them and sometimes they see it as a threat. Especially free thought. That's why all your writings on the internet, everything, your conversations are monitored to make sure that you're absolutely predictable. Absolutely predictable. Nothing can go wrong. Nothing can detract or sway from this direction we're going into, that we're actually into.

Now what will they do with this New World Order? Well, as I say, the countries will disappear. They might even be bought over piecemeal, pieces of them, one piece at a time and people will grow up into an area or a region and it'll be owned by Sony corporation or whatever it might be. Who knows? But that's the way it will go. Under necessity, of course, under bankruptcy as a necessity. That's how it will be done. The Big Society is to work parallel with it to make sure it's uniform across the whole world and the children have to be given a special indoctrination so that if you mention a country or any kind of nationalistic idea at all they'll actually think you're an enemy. They'll look upon you as being a kind of dangerous character with ideas of that silly nationalism or pride in your culture, your country or whatever. It's all been done before on different scales in different countries in totalitarian states. This is being done on a world scale today and it's got better indoctrination. I don't think there's a single movie out there anywhere that you could watch today that doesn't have a whole bunch of updated politically-correct messages included within it.

Sustainable development is the big stick for forcing all this through. Remember too, if you're living in an abusive system you must really abuse those who you want to control and you get their allegiance to the abuser by getting the abused to believe it's their fault. That's how it works and you're being constantly bombarded with big money, big organisations, well funded through the foundations and your government, telling you there's too many people that are just taking up the world's resources and we can't keep this going on for much longer at all. We had Prince Charles out, remember, a couple of years ago. Every couple of years he comes out and says the world's going to end in six months if we don't stop all this consumption; and it keeps rolling along and we're still here and it doesn't stop them, of course, they never stop because every time they do it there's always a certain amount of weak-minded people who believe them, so there's more and more each time they do it.

Sustainable development is to be a new peasant system, really, in the Big Society. The Big Society has categories of, again, the class system. Don't forget the class system. It's no different than Canada. Most folk in Canada now who are buying places in the country are working for government. They're bureaucrats, civil servants. They can afford it. They get the special mortgages. They get the special rights to live on the land. They're not bothered by inspectors because they're part of government; where everyone else is being harassed all the time with higher

taxes, government inspections for pollution and all these kind of things. They've put lots of farmers out of business under these pretences and it's not going to stop. So, just like the Soviet Union had their bureaucratic class who could go off to the country in their wonderful Dachas every so often and be served hand and foot, you have a class system across the world, again starting in Britain, with the upper income brackets who work in government who will have their better communities. Their gated communities and their rather expensive homes but they'll get special discounts, etc, and special mortgages to buy them. It's already happening in fact.

The rest of the public have to be crammed into the already existing major cities. That's the agenda and if you read the report, and I've mentioned it, it's in the archive section at CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com, the report from the think tank for the British Department of Defence and the other one for the U.S. Department of Defense, both think tanks came out with the same, pretty well identical reports on projections for the next fifty years where they talked about bringing the population down and suddenly around 2030 to 2050 or there'll be a drastic decline in population. They mention it could be plagues. Well, a great place to get a plague and catch it for sure is in a city situation; and if they bring in famine, which they also plan to do by the way, food shortages, remember five agri-businesses basically own most of the world's food right now, easy to cause a food shortage. Especially when they're gambling the stuff on the big stock market, the big casino. But they want the peasantry to be crammed into the cities, still produce if they can produce at all, as they go under and die off and by 2050 they expect some major things to happen and eventually, they say, magically somehow, they didn't explain why, that after that period there would be a world government, before that actually, it wouldn't last too long and then the world would have just a few city-states like the old, ancient times. A few city-states across the world. Didn't mention where all the population went to of course and didn't mention people being left on the country anywhere. Just these big, hi-tech city-states, I guess with the right breed of people living in them, the more adaptable type for the Darwinian theories, you see. As I say, those who can't adapt must die; that's their theory. And we even have some documentaries coming out from people showing us these wonderful simulations of these wonderful city-states where they'll be driving, if they drive at all, these electronic cars or pollution-free cars of some kind or another but you don't see crowds of people in any of the simulations. There's never crowds, as you would see in modern cities today.

So big plans are under way and you've got to understand too, the big boys keep talking about something else. They call it pragmatic. All the reports by the Russells and the Wellises and Charles Galton Darwin and many others to do with the future and remember they all belonged to the top think tanks that created the culture that we've already lived through and some more to come yet. So they talked about the 21st century would be more pragmatic. Remember that word, pragmatic, and it's mentioned many times in their writings. What do they mean by pragmatism? They mean that in order to get their way into this ideal society they can't be held back by human emotional responses to what they're doing. Everything must be utilitarian. We already see it in the U.S. where they're bringing in a British form of national health service but even on a lower scale I think than even Britain is at right now, which is pretty, pretty bad as they cut back. That's called pragmatic, you see. It costs too much money for people who can't really afford it or the people themselves don't have the same value to society that we really need so we'll not give them any healthcare at all. That's pragmatic, being pragmatic about it.

You must bail out banks, of course, that plunder you and they never change the laws because they'll plunder you again – that's why they don't change the laws – but they mustn't keep you alive if you have no real commercial value anymore. We all have a price, you see. You don't realise we're living in a completely different world from the one that the elite inhabit and how they view us is completely different too. We all have functions to serve them. It's all economics and if we don't have enough economic value we are really nothing. We're disposable. That's what they mean by being pragmatic in the 21st century.

It's the same with the wars, as I say, that are going on across the Middle East as they overthrow governments, well planned, long drawn out, long-term agendas, well financed, to standardise the world. They can't have all those peasants living and doing what they want to do. No. We got to blow a lot of them away and then keep what's left and indoctrinate a young generation to form a new government who will serve us, meaning the big elite that exists across the world. Everyone must have an economic value to serve the system.

We see it in the police forces too as they become rougher. Remember a whole generation has grown up now watching, beginning with Rambo, and then going on from there, the tough guys with the big, big guns and now the black suits and they grew up playing video games wanting to be the winners. That's what video games are about, killing and winning. And you belong to a brotherhood who all wear the same uniform, and you don't see the old type

police officers anymore where they had courtesy and respect for the public whom they knew they served. In fact, the public now have been conditioned that you serve them and you jump and obey.

We are in a dangerous situation and this has got to be stopped. This has got to be stopped and people put back in their places because we're going into a hell on earth. We're actually pretty well in it now. We're not right in the middle of it yet but that will come if we don't stop it. And remember that everything is coming from your tax money. The whole darn system depends on you paying taxes. In fact, that's all the elite think you're there for and they have many more taxes to get rid of your disposable income in a post-consumer society. That's what they tell us now. You'll be lucky to be able to afford to eat in the future or heat yourself. That is what they mean by being pragmatic. They're teaching us as though we're dumb beasts.

Now, I could go on and on but we don't have the time obviously, but for all you who are gathered there you all started as individuals coming to conclusions by yourselves and then you get together and then you form a group of like-minded people and then you gain, hopefully, political power because you must start to expose this system and do your homework and look at all their big plans and get the documentation so that no one can laugh at you. You say here's the plans, here's who wrote it and then start demanding answers and I mean demanding answers before it's all too late because I think our histories are far, far too important to throw out the window and I think all those who went before us, all your ancestors who went before you and who had to live in tough conditions too and bad times and who got through it. I think that you should look at them with pride rather than as being primitive as the big boys want the young children to believe in them now or to view them now.

We have a say in our future. No one has the right, I don't care how much money he's worth, has the right to say he's got a better right of decision making over you and how your life should be run and controlled or eliminated. I don't think so. No one on this earth is superior in that respect. Every creature born has its own right to its own self-determination, so it's up to you, and, believe you me, it all starts with meetings like the one that you're having right now, so good luck and all the best in your endeavours.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 18, 2009 (#388)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 18, 2009:

Disease Symptoms Collective to a Time Detective:

"Communism, Natzism, Still on the Go,
Socialist New World Order, Same Old Show,
World is Dominated by People Missionary,
Depopulation Control Freaks, into Efficiency,
With Darwinist Bible and Zeal They Ensur
Saving the World for an Elite Chosen Few,
The Masses are Throwbacks in Scheme Evolution,
Consuming and Breeding, Lives in Confusion,
Elitists Evolved Further Up Near the Pinnacle,
How We Lowlives Survive is a Bloody-Great Miracle"

© Alan Watt Aug. 18, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 18th, 2009. Time is certainly flying. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at the front page, scroll down and you'll see all the sites I have up there. Bookmark them because in the future, as has happened in the past, some of the main sites will go down and rather than just email me as to what's happened, you can always, hopefully, get the audio of the previous night's shows on one of the alternate sites. [listed above] Lastly, you have alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. On that last

site, the European site, you can get transcripts as well, of quite a lot of the audios, written in the various languages of Europe for download and print up. You can pass them around to your friends.

We got to keep the information flowing today while we have a chance. Although, mind you, we're up against a mountain, obviously, of authorized media and propaganda and eventually, they'll cut off the little guy all together... especially when they go into the new Cloud System, as they're talking about. It's going to be rather expensive to have a site up and it's even going to cost people to go into sites and look at them. Therefore, only the big boys, you know the big standard Fox, CNN, BBC and so on, will give you ALL of your news. That's what they've always been after. Now that everyone's HOOKED on the computer, they hope, and they're probably right, most folk will just carry on into the new system. As long as they're getting propaganda from somewhere, they don't mind if it's true or not. That's the sad truth about humanity.

Remember too, this is probably the only show out there where there doesn't have any spin on it. There's nothing to gain from the bad news... except perhaps for some enlightenment, as they like to call it, a very popular word. For those who are looking for truth and facts and when you realize the facts, no it's not pleasant at all but then the history of the world hasn't been pleasant.

It's always been about domination by one person, a clique of people, or governments. It's the same thing. It's just power over the herd, as they like to call us all at the bottom, by those who've been born into positions of power or families of power. Classes, in other words. Marx said it was a class war. All he was wanting to do was to basically bring in a new elite of specialists to rule over the masses. That's what we have worldwide to be honest with you. That's why the West funded communism into existence, the fastest way to standardize a planet and a system worldwide than any other system ever devised. So you have a small clique of wealthy people across the world living on the top with a massive bureaucracy beneath them managing all the masses in every facet of their life including all their standard education worldwide. Then you have the masses at the bottom. That's what they think is the perfect system. We're POST-democratic, as they call it. Democracy will have too many competing parties with different wants and demands, etc for any agenda to be carried through. That's what the Club of Rome concluded back in the 1970s. That's what's in the world today.

So keep me going by your donations. It's the only way to do it. It costs cash to keep flowing this stuff out. There's no breaks here. There's no weekends off. There's always a crisis pops up and something has to be done that takes up your time. You can always find the PayPal buttons and my web sites and you can also use personal checks within the US and Canada. Be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before the break, I mentioned your donations are welcome. Thanks to the regulars who donate and for the few people who've donated for the first time. I've forked out a good deal of cash this weekend alone just on repairs of the satellite gear. There's other ways you can pay. Some people just send cash. That cuts out the middle man, the banker. Some people use MoneyGram from abroad or Western Union. It's up to you. You'll find how to do it on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you can also buy the books and discs I have for sale. If I had more time, I'd just churn them out. Honestly, you wouldn't believe the things that happen on a daily basis. Even just with the computers crashing and having to restart them and reset them from scratch. It's all time.

When you're putting out information, believe you me, you will get so many incredible odd things happening with your

computers that it doesn't surprise me. I've read the articles before about cyber warfare FROM the government papers where they have these things set up and they can crash your computers so easily if they want to. If you get 2 or 3 going down all at the same time, and none of them are on the same sites, then you know darned well you've been targeted. So you spend a lot of your time having to restart them from scratch. Just wipe them clean and start all over again. There's no anti-virus programs out there, etc and spyware that we can buy as members of the public that will keep out these characters because they're authorized to hack in and take down your sites. BACK IN THE 90S, A DEAL WAS SIGNED IN CANADA AND THE STATES AND A FEW OTHER COUNTRIES THAT ALLOWED THE SECURITY ORGANIZATIONS TO GO RIGHT IN AND BYPASS ALL SPYWARE PROGRAMS. So the spyware programs you buy are intended, they're sort of low-level stuff. They're all low-level stuff. They're not allowed to block out governmental agencies and there's so many of them. So many levels of them now it's staggering.

But then, we're all taxpayers. For everything you purchase and everything you buy and every caramel you eat or piece of chocolate or whatever, you're paying multiple taxes. The government, of course, will never, ever have enough taxes, because they've always got massive agendas planned across the planet in all areas you could never even dream of. So we are really the creators of the honey pot. We're the bees, the worker bees and THAT'S WHY THOSE WHO ARE PSYCHOPATHIC AND LUST FOR POWER ARE ATTRACTED INTO POLITICS. There's no bigger kitty in the world. There's no bigger bank in the world than government. They're guaranteed to get the cash in. Guaranteed by passing laws. That's all they do is pass laws. More taxes. More taxes. ...until you're working for government. That's the big joke with the upper bureaucracy in federal government. I've had it told to me by a few of them in different countries that EVERYBODY WORKS FOR THE GOVERNMENT. So we're in **Animal Farm** whether you like it or not.

Now, last night, late on I tuned in my rabbit ears on the little TV thing I have here into the public broadcasting network. Once in a while, in amongst the massive propaganda... if you want propaganda, you go into public networking because they're all funded by foundations generally. Once in a while you get something coming through that's not about the environment and so on or old repeats of the BBC. Last night there was a repeat of the BBC, a history talk on the REAL Nazi/Soviet system. I've mentioned the video you can get, it's called **The Soviet Story**, that gives for the first time to the general public an awful lot of information, that's always been known by every government and every major media. They have incredible archives of information. They can dig up these news reels when they want them and they can show it to the public and give you more information.

Remember, you come to your opinions by the information that's presented to you. IT'S EASY TO WITHHOLD ANOTHER PART OF INFORMATION TO GIVE YOU AN INCOMPLETE PICTURE WHICH WILL GIVE YOU A COMPLETELY DIFFERENT VIEW OF THE PAST OR EVEN THE PRESENT. That's a common technique that gets used. It's by OMISSION... not by inclusion. I've noticed in these exposés on the Soviet system and the Nazi Germany... remember they were both socialist systems. The same system that's in place now, in fact. Which brings me to my point. In this history thing about Auschwitz and Birkenau, etc, for the first time, here's the BBC - that always had this footage, etc, and this information - talking about how they set them up to be work camps initially with a deal between the Nazi party and IG Farben. IG Farben was an umbrella group. They make these umbrella *names* under legalities, as a corporation, you might say. It was made up of all the Western international corporations, like IBM was a big part of it. The big chemical companies of the west were part of it. I think that General Electric and AT&T were part of it. Standard Oil was part of it. All these big boys from the west created the war machine for Nazi Germany.

Even though I'm telling you who was included in IG Farben, here's the BBC exposing for the first time, supposedly, that Farben put up the cash and the Nazis built the camps and they built a Nazi town next to it to be the perfect model Nazi

town where they'd all work in the camps or do to with the camps. However, when they mentioned IG Farben, that's all they did. They didn't go in to what made up IG Farben. Why not? They know it all. They've got all the archives there. They probably have the pictures and interviews with all the members of IG Farben and all of these corporations. But it's not time, obviously, to pull all that lot out yet.

In this documentary, they talked about how, just like **The Soviet Story**, same thing, the Nazis went to the communists at first when they were all palsy-walsy, they'd signed their Hitler and Stalin Pact. The Nazis wanted to know how to kill masses amounts of people and dispose of them efficiently and the Russians had already been at it for about 30 years. So they were the experts in mass killings and mass removals and burials and so on. That was interesting. But then they also went in to when the Nazi party met and talked about making the Soviet Union, once they'd conquered it - they thought they were going to conquer it - they'd make it the Egypt, you might say, of the Nazi regime. Egypt supplied Rome with most of its foodstuffs and grain. So they were going to make the Soviet Union the big farming community to feed the Nazi regime and the Nazi countries.

They said at the table, THE FIRST STEP would be to get the people, the communist/soviet people, once they conquered them, TO REDUCE THEIR CONSUMPTION. Now, where have you heard that term before? I've been reading it off from top politicians and Prime Ministers for the last few weeks and months. You've got to eat less and consume less... so REDUCE CONSUMPTION was the first step. That was the *direct* quote from this particular BBC documentary *from* the translation. They said that would cause, in itself, by *forced* reduced consumption, masses of death and starvation. That would obviously follow. But the first thing you go after is not just the food YOU want for the Nazi regime, you go after the people who are also growing this stuff and need it themselves. So you make THEM reduce their consumption. You see. As they went on in this particular story of what they used the camps for, which were really big factory camps, the idea being they'd work the people to a state of... staggering; they'd be the walking dead. Once they did that, they'd mark them down for euthanasia once they were burned out and then more would take their place. A lot of them, an awful lot of them, were actually soviet soldiers that had been captured. Lots and lots of them. The Germans hated them. They did the early experimentation on euthanasia with the Soviets that they'd captured.

What was interesting too was they looked to see who was already doing it. They had their hygienic laws already passed in Nazi Germany about racial marriages, etc - interracial marriages - and that was all forbidden. They also had a massive campaign on eliminating the weak and unfit, as they called it. They put out tremendous propaganda about what they called 'idiots'. People who had mental problems or they were mentally 'deficient', as they called it, from birth or whatever or genetic problems. So they already had people and TEAMS of people who went around hospitals and euthanized them. They called them The Adult Euthanasia Program. That is what it came under. The Adult Euthanasia Program.

When they said that, I says, okay... we've got reduced consumption, then we got the Adult Euthanasia Program and I immediately thought about what happened after Obama got in. They had their first, supposedly, open, government authorized, euthanasia for Washington State. We already had 2 or 3 years ago, the Terry Schiavo case where a judge ordered that she be basically, killed. I thought, this is the same system. What you're seeing, you understand, is the same system... which shouldn't surprise any of us... coming into play.

In this BBC documentary, how do you dispose of all the bodies. They had tremendous problems and they tried all kind of things. Efficiency was very important. These characters at the top of all the countries, including the present world regime, ARE CONTROL FREAKS. They love efficiency. That's what all the bureaucrats are supposed to do, find ways to

make thing efficient. We see in the last few years, the build up of importing and then setting up factories in the Chicago area to build these *new coffins* to deal with massive plague outbreaks. I read the story last year, I think it was, where they came out with this new kind of acid compound. They could just put the bodies in, many, many bodies, and it would completely biodegrade the bodies and it was biodegradable itself after a while. You pour it on the soil, they said, and it didn't harm good old mother earth. I thought, it's the same regime.

Of course, just like the Soviets and the Nazis had their Darwinian Plan, and it came from those who followed Darwin and Darwin himself, we've have our lists today of priority groups that will be saved and those who are not to be saved. That's what I'm going to go in to after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning how, if you understand what you see in the past or see *from* the past, you can equate it with today because it's all much the same. Plato talked about FORMULA for controlling people and getting them to do the bidding of the ruling elite, the DOMINANT MINORITY. He said that formulas, everything is a formula. Whatever human kind has been made to do in the past, could be made to happen again, they could do it again, if you know the formula and just reintroduce it again in the same way as the last formula that worked. That's why when you look at the past and you see what the Nazis did, and the Soviets too, it was forced reduction of consumption, food intake, etc.

I've read articles in the past few weeks where they've talked about 'you've got to cut out your meat, cut it down, blah, blah, blah' and make you cut it down and then cut it out all together. Then you're left with your GMO food, you see. Because, you see, in Socialism - which they all favored, of course, for totalitarian world state; it's the best way to commandeer and rule the people - they want scientists to be in charge of everything including your food. Scientifically designed food, apparently, is better for you. You see. Of course, we know it's killing us. They know it too. But you see, in the Nazi regime and the Soviet Regime, they were most blunt about it. Bring them into camps, etc, work them to death, and kill them. Then you've got to dispose of them.

What's a better way to do it? A better way is to bring it down slowly. That's what they decided years ago in the 1970s when Kissinger came out with his memorandum about population reduction because overpopulation was the major threat to the state... and actually to the world. He targeted those countries; he mentioned those countries that would have to come down. Well, how do you do it? It also included the West, remember, because they planned a *global* society where there'd be massive transit of immigrants *from* third world countries *to* the first world countries and soon. They don't want any favorites, these globalists, they see themselves as international citizens. Citizens of the world, as Mr. Rockefeller calls it since he hands out the certificates for those that are deemed worthy.

So you go for their food, again. You tell them to reduce their intake. Cut out the meat. You also want to cut out protein, always. Then you reduce what's left until they don't have a choice. That's the world they're bringing in. Standardization. This has all been done in the days of Malthus, Thomas Malthus, and before. Malthus wrote for the big companies and corporations of his time how to control plantations right down to the calorie intake, basically, and the types of food to feed the slaves. Just enough to make them work, get the jobs done, not too much energy that they can walk away and run away at night. They wouldn't get far, they're too weak and lethargic, but they'd get enough work done during the day. And by OLD knowledge of particular foods to feed them and restrict them with, they could also make them *not too bright*. When you're in a state of basic survival and you're not getting great calorific intake and variety, YOUR BRAIN IS AFFECTED TOO; YOU CAN'T THINK VERY CLEARLY. So that's ideal.

The same techniques are used today. How do you do all the things that they wanted to do then? Why do you think, by the way, all the big boys have always been so fascinated by how the Soviet Experiment, as they called it, went? ... and they studied it minutely and carefully. Why they were so enamored by the Nazi regime? ... the efficiency of the Nazi regime? Efficiency really appeals to them, you see. Efficiency. How would you do it in a world today?

Now remember, the man who's been appointed, the guy who wrote the book with Paul Ehrlich to do with bringing the populations down and sterilizing them is John Holdren, the Science Czar, is one of these characters. We should all be very afraid when you see them in America lining up advising Presidents. We should be afraid when you have Mr. Crispin Tickell in Britain advising Prince Charles and then advising the British government. These are basically Nazis, or Soviets; it's the same thing. There's no difference at all in the label you give them. You got to look at the symptoms and what they're promoting. How do you bring down people who have a better education and can think maybe a little clearer? Well, you do it by stealth. You don't tell the public you're bringing them down. That's how you do it. As people die off with increasing cancers, etc, people adapt to that thinking, 'well, I guess it's just getting common that we're getting cancers.' Young medical students are taught it's all quite natural now for everybody to come down with cancers. That's how easy it is. We adapt to everything. We're waiting for answers and they don't come, you see, so we simply adapt.

We're brought down more slowly but it's not slow enough, as we hear the drum beats for saving the world, don't breathe because you'll put out CO₂, and all this stuff. What do you think this is all about, this big con game is all about? Remember, the Club of Rome dreamed up that con game declaring it was going to be global warming, "That would fit the bill," to get everyone under their thumb. A substitute for war. So you do it through inoculation. Because we all have different degrees of physiology, our systems are all a bit different, some people will come down faster with the deadly thing in the inoculations than others. So we don't all die off in the same day. They don't want that. We'd all get kind of... the wind up if we all started keeling over at the same time. So you do it slowly through long-term bio-warfare.

They know darned well at the top, they knew during the polio vaccine, they knew that 100-odd simian viruses - LIVE VIRUSES - were in every jab that the children got. Dr. Salk knew it and all of his staff knew it. They knew the simian-40 virus would definitely bring cancer to most of them, some earlier than others. And this is their own documentation. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix. Just showing you how the same agenda continues generation after generation. George Orwell talked about this too when in 1948 he wrote, or his book **1984** was published in 1948. Remember, he'd been *picked* at university - I think Cambridge, as many of them were, Oxford and Cambridge - to work for this global agenda. He himself was indoctrinated into socialism. He was about the 3rd, 4th generation of British Home Office diplomats, basically. That's what their family were in to. His dad was in charge of the Crown's opium fields in Burma. The Crown's opium fields were owned by the Crown, a private corporation of Royalty and their relatives, etc. Right in to the 1930s, his father was working in that. The British public didn't even know that the British Crown owned poppy fields for opium. They didn't even know that. A lot of things we're not told about. We live in a really different reality from the one that's indoctrinated in to us.

Going back to the story here. Orwell knew that eventually you would need a permit to have a child, so it was unauthorized. In his **1984**, unauthorized mating was an absolute no-no. You'd be killed for it. We've heard the same stuff over the last hundred-odd years or more and definitely since the times of Darwin because it's the same control freaks and the same movement that's behind this. That became the Fabian Society, Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, Milner Group, etc... all one, basically. They always had the same targets of wiping

out the inferior ones, the same list that Adolf Hitler had, etc with a couple of changes in it. They've always gone for third world countries.

Now, we see this up and coming hype, MASSIVE HYPE, about mandatory inoculations to do with a flu. To be honest with you, I don't even think it even exists. I think the folks that are catching the flu, if it's there at all, it's the ordinary flu. They haven't even been checking them in labs or anything. They're just *looking* at them and saying, 'oh, you've got the Swine flu.' Maybe because it's because you oink a bit, I don't know. But, the World Health Organization that's supposed to eventually be IN CONTROL OF THE WHOLE PLANET WITH MANDATORY LAWS, that's what it was set up to be. They want these powers badly. They need a plague. They need a plague badly. So they played this up to the hilt. Before it was the Bird flu. But that kind of flew away as well. Now it's the Swine flu... because we're in the days of pigs might fly. You see. And they love a good con. If a con works, that's all they need.

They want you to take an UNTESTED flu vaccine. We know the histories. I've put the links up there and the documentaries made right during the times of the last supposed Swine flu outbreak where one person died. It was the very first one that was reported, in a military base... because that's where they test all this stuff out first. Then they paralyzed hundreds and hundreds of young people with Guillain-Barre Syndrome, etc. It attacks your neurons, destroys the myelin sheath around your nerves, etc. Then they stopped it; but this is after they damaged an awful lot of people. A lot of people died with strokes, etc with it. Here they want to go again giving you an untried vaccine for the same thing, supposedly.

There's a big con behind this because people are not keeling over. Right now, there's no mention of massive nurse or medical staff shortages because of the flu and them coming down with the flu. There's nothing that happened, basically, in the hospitals. People aren't keeling over because they're coming in contact with patients. So why is it mandatory that the medical staff must get the Swine flu injection first? Remember, this Swine flu injection is based on this present, supposedly, mild if non-existent flu. The one they expect to come out and be a killer, they haven't made the vaccine yet for. So this present one would be useless. Since we don't need it because it isn't going rampant and killing folk all over the place, why give you something? There's a con going on here. There's something else at work here. Definitely.

You see, once a killer broke out, since it would have mutated, you would need to get an actual vaccine made for THAT specific virus that's now mutated. An old one would not do. Would not do. That's standard medical teaching. So why are they lying about this? ...and trying to say, 'well, it will help you if this thing mutates.' Nonsense. That's total contradiction of what they teach you in medicine. You would need the one that's actually mutated and get a vaccine for THAT one for it to have any effect at all.

There's a lot of nursing staff up in arms about it and don't want it, etc. First, let's look at something else they're doing to the third world countries. Bear in mind how I started off this talk. How the Soviet regime, the Nazi regime, BOTH were faced with the same problems of standardizing their world and culling off the unwanted ones. That's always part of socialism. They want to cull off. We're under Fabian Socialism worldwide today. The United Nations IS a Fabian Socialist Society, set up by them, and the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the Milner Group. That's who set up the League of Nations and then the United Nations. Same system. It's like following a disease. Look at the signs and symptoms. If they're all the same then it's the same thing you're looking at. Quiet simple. Basic detective work.

Here is Yahoo News.

Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates

Maria Cheng, Ap Medical Writer – Fri Aug 14

LONDON – Polio, the dreaded paralyzing disease stamped out in the industrialized world, is spreading in Nigeria. And health officials say in some cases, it's caused by the vaccine used to fight it. (A: Well, gee, what a shock, isn't it?)

In July, the World Health Organization issued a warning that this vaccine-spread virus might extend beyond Africa. So far, 124 Nigerian children have been paralyzed this year — about twice those afflicted in 2008.

The polio problem is just the latest challenge to global health authorities trying to convince wary citizens that vaccines can save them from dreaded disease. (A: You see, there's a massive campaign on and a lot of the African nations are not falling for it. They know darned well what's going on and they keep refusing all this supposed aid from the United Nations and UNICEF.) For years, myths have abounded about vaccines (A: Myths, really?)—that they were the Western world's plan to sterilize Africans or give them AIDS. (A: Oh really? Really? They're myths are they?) The sad polio reality fuels misguided fears and underscores the challenges authorities face using a flawed vaccine. (A: I wonder why the Africans are so suspicious? Here they are admitting at the start they've given them these oral vaccines... these are where they get a sugar cube with a few drops of this vaccine. It's a live virus. The virus, supposedly, is mutated. The one that they're giving them in the vaccine is now mutated and it's killing them. Then they try to dispel it by saying why are they so paranoid? Hmm. I wonder why?)

Nigeria and most other poor nations use an oral polio vaccine because it's cheaper, easier, and protects entire communities. (A: Really? It's done a great job of protecting them.)

But it is made from a live polio virus — albeit weakened — which carries a small risk of causing polio for every million or so doses given. (A: That's nonsense. It's a lot. It's not one for every million, it's larger, you see.) In even rarer instances, the virus in the vaccine can mutate into a deadlier version that ignites new outbreaks. (A: Can you tie that in with this coming farce here of giving mass inoculations by LAW to all the Western countries. This is what's coming. I hope you can still think and say wait a minute here. These scientists are giving us all these different versions of things including THE FACT THAT THESE THINGS CAN KILL YOU, and at the same time they want to tell you they want to protect you. WHICH IS IT? You know. Go by the data. You have to go IN to the data, get the real horror stories and my God, they're all horror stories down through the years since they started various injections and inoculations.)

The vaccine used in the United States and other Western nations is given in shots, which use a killed virus that cannot cause polio. (A: By the way, it's not always true because they used that back in the 60s in some European countries including Britain. They gave it to the children there the little sugar cubes with the drops on them. They had awful effects then too. When they came down with polio, they called it meningitis and encephalitis. Very clever, eh? Just change the term and no one connects it.)

So when WHO officials discovered a polio outbreak in Nigeria was sparked by the polio vaccine itself, they assumed it would be easier to stop than a natural "wild" virus.

They were wrong.

In 2007, health experts reported that amid Nigeria's ongoing outbreak of wild polio viruses, 69 children had also been paralyzed in a new outbreak caused by the mutation of a vaccine's virus.

Back then, WHO said the vaccine-linked outbreak would be swiftly overcome — yet two years later, cases continue to mount. (A: Because they keep giving it out. That's why it continues. Guess who are the great people behind it? The same World Health Organization that's warning them are the same ones that are organizing this stuff to be distributed across Africa AND India, by the way. Why are those two countries really particularly important to them? I wonder.)

Nigeria resumed vaccinations in 2004 after tests showed the vaccine was not contaminated with estrogen, anti-fertility agents or HIV. *(A: Now, why was that mentioned there? You see, the World Health Organization DID give out free tetanus shots to millions of people in Africa, women only, and India that had something in it - bio-warfare obviously - that went right to the ovaries, caused massive inflammation, and sterilized the women. That's why that's mentioned there. But they don't tell you the rest of the story here do they? As I say, it's by OMISSION. If you omit information, you give the reader the wrong conclusion. This is done on purpose. Just like BBC not mentioning who comprised IG Farben. Same thing.)*

When you look in to the oral polio vaccine, you've got the Bill Gates Foundation... Oh, that big philanthropist, you know. The guy who just shot up into stardom, the massive *genius* that gave us Windows all by himself, all on his lonesome. Utter rubbish. Rubbish. Now his job is to make everybody healthy as they kill them off. Kill them off. Why are they giving out LIVE polio vaccines with viruses in them, live viruses?

Well, ONCE YOU GET THIS STUFF IN YOUR SYSTEM, YOU ARE THE BREEDER. You take over from where the chicken was... or the green monkey is. That's what they use them for. They need a body to grow the stuff. YOU become the body, the fast breeder, the fast reactor... to grow this stuff. That's why. That's who's giving all this stuff out. All these big *philanthropists*. What is it they said? Albert Pike said the same thing as Adam Weishaupt, they'd become philanthropists. That's how they'd take over; the parallel government that would eventually *advise* governments and then *order* governments. You know, the EXPERTS, etc.

The big maker of these vaccines is Sanofi Pasteur also called Aventi Sanofi. Who started up this company? It was a Rockefeller company based in France. Rockefeller, the man who's up on Google making a career, *a life-times career* of telling us we've got to depopulate, we've got to depopulate. He's in charge of this stuff. What a coincidence. You know it was the same Aventi Sanofi Pasteur group in France that made the first flu virus just before and gave it out to the troops before they came back from World War I that became the Spanish flu. Just a coincidence, isn't it? Isn't it children? Isn't it? Amazing hey?

So the Nazi regime, the Soviet regime, then you tie that with Norman Dodd and the Reece Commission where Congress sent him to go around to all the big foundations, you know the philanthropists, to find out why they seemed to be funding what seemed to be communist or left-wing organizations. Dodd was told; his video is up on Google. He was told, 'our job was to change the culture so much in the West that they will have no problem merging the Soviet system with the Western system.' That has happened. That's happened. It's done. It's done.

I hope you're getting what I'm saying here to do with this particular supposed flu outbreak. Just before I go on to a caller, it says here in Britain

Swine flu: One in three nurses 'do not want swine flu vaccine'

Owen Bowcott The Guardian, Tuesday 18 August

Almost a third of nurses will refuse the offer of immunisation against swine flu because they have fears about the vaccine's safety, according to a new survey.

The initial response from frontline health staff, one of the government's priority groups for vaccination this autumn, was dismissed by the Department of Health, however, as irresponsible and ill-informed. *(A: So you see, it doesn't matter what you know about medicine, when things don't tally up and make sense in what you've been TAUGHT, and you become suspicious, the government's just going to overrule you and make you take it anyway.)*

New York state just passed a law there that all staff, ALL medical staff, right down, I guess, to even the cleaners, are going to have to take this jab or lose their jobs. THERE'S BLACKMAIL IN ACTION. There's democracy in action for you. They're so keen to get everyone jabbed with this stuff aren't they? I thought, how would it go? HOW would it go if you put something in their bodies that brought on the actual symptoms of this flu itself? And the frontline staff go down with it? The hospitals would be chaos and mayhem. What would that appear like to the TV viewer? That's all that matters, how things appear. Well, they'd be panicking and wanting the shot. They'd all run out and get the shots. Can't go to the hospitals, they're all dead, they're all dying. Whatever is in this shot I think is going to do incredible damage. I think that's the whole intent of it.

They also want to give you 3 jabs. They want to give you the common flu that's going around and something else AND the supposed Swine flu shot. The very thing you would NOT do, they don't want done, they said, is for the common flu to mutate and join into the Swine flu, in a host and become a killer. In that case, why would you want to give them the common flu shot AND the Swine flu into the same body? ... the average person? This is what I'm saying. You never do that in medicine... unless you wanted awful results... unless you're aiming and hoping for awful results. Because that's exactly what they're doing. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. To get back on to this article in The Guardian, staff refusing or not wanting to get this jab,

Of those who said they would not get vaccinated, 60% told Nursing Times that their reluctance was due to concerns about the safety of the vaccine. A further 31% of respondents said they did not consider the risks to their health from swine flu to be great enough (A: *Because nothing's happening.*); 9% thought they would not be able to take the time out of work to be immunised. (A: *Well, that's getting desperate, for that one. Just go sick with something else.*)

One respondent told the magazine: "I have had the seasonal flu vaccination three times and on each occasion was very poorly for several days afterwards. It can give you flu-like symptoms (A: *In other words, it gives you the flu.*), which in my case were bad enough to put me in my bed."

But the health department said there were many misconceptions that needed to be addressed. (A: *We're all just stupid, you see. If we can't figure out all these conflicting reports, we're just stupid you see. They'll tell you WHAT TO THINK. MISCONCEPTIONS. Just like the Africans having all these misconceptions and paranoia about all the free stuff they're given by the Bill Gates Foundation, the World Health Organization, UNESCO, etc. that hand out all these live vaccine cubed sugars out to them... to give them polio. I don't know why we've all these misconceptions... when they're only trying to help us.*) Professor David Salisbury, the Department of Health's director of immunisation, said it was unfortunate that nurses could "knowingly leave themselves at risk".

They've been working with people, supposedly, for the last 8 months that supposedly had the Swine flu or maybe they had it and possibly have had it and they didn't all drop dead of it either. They didn't catch it. So what's all the hype about? There's something else in the works here, obviously. Obviously. I love the propaganda, 'You'll put them all at risk if you don't get the shot'. Technically, all those who've got the shot would be safe, even if you didn't get it. See, there's the truth of it. If they have so much faith in it, all those around you who've had the shot and you haven't had the shot, they would have NOTHING to fear from YOU because THEY'RE PROTECTED, right? So all those ads they put out on TV and Canada's famous for it, 'If you don't get the shot, you could put others at risk.' It's rubbish. If they've all had the shot, they should be perfectly safe from you, right? But then logic and truth doesn't matter when it comes to propaganda and agendas does it? No, it doesn't. That's what this is all about. It's all propaganda for agendas.

Socialism always comes in to announce itself with a big bang and they love a lot of killing. A lot of killing. Their M.O. is always the same. Reduce consumption. You're just living too well. You might say, talking about the Swine flu, too high on the hog. Hmm?

Well that's the music for tonight's show and that's the end of it so from Hamish and myself - Hamish is my pooch - in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Articles:

["Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates"](#) by Maria Cheng (at heraldnet.com) - Aug. 14, 2009.

["One in three nurses 'do not want swine flu vaccine' "](#) by Owen Bowcott (guardian.co.uk) - Aug. 18, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#235)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 15, 2009:

Dispossessed Join the Possessors:

"And Over Came The Frankfurt School,
With Techniques to Study, Join the Pool
Which Already Controlled Western Culture,
Marriage of Eagle and the Vulture,
Osiris and Isis Studied Their Prey,
Finding Human Fallibility Where e'er It Lay,
Gave a New Culture, Method... Seeming Variety,
Which Led to New Order, the Planned Society,
Guided Technology, Cultural Revolution
Would Speed the Process of Evolution,
Cunningly Introduced, Observing the Effect,
Changes in Consumer, Few Could Detect,
Mind-Bombed Joe Average has Dementia,
Leaving Total Control to Intelligentsia"

© Alan Watt Jan. 15, 2009

Thursday 15th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 15, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 15th of January 2009.

For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given through educational talks, where I've tried to piece the big picture together for the people out there. You can download them for free.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download the written transcripts of these audio talks and print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

And, for those who support me financially, I should keep going ahead because things are getting tough for everyone these days and everything costs money; and, you can donate, on the website. You can also see what's for sale and that keeps me going. I've got remind people every once in a while, because it trails off; and, I'm not surprised, because there's so much other stuff out there too, that will take up your attention and perhaps go off in a different direction, and that's ok as well but there's always newcomers coming in and that's what keeps me going. I don't get paid for coming on the radio, I've never asked anyone for money for appearances, I don't go through an agent, I don't have a Foundation, so, you keep me going, the listeners, so, this programme's brought to you, by you, in a sense.

This last while, I've been talking about the forms of control that have mastered us really, in a sense, they have shaped the whole western culture; and, the people who are the last to know about it, are the populations of the countries of the West themselves. The sciences of the mind were kept, especially mass manipulation, were kept secret from the people; but, these same sciences were used upon the people and there isn't an organisation out there today that doesn't go through what they call Public Relations. I've talked about Bernays, who was only one man who was taught this science; I don't believe he was the man who dreamed it up. He was taught this science, and you can find the traces of that by his associates and by books that were published in the 1800s on The Crowd - today we call it Psychology - then, they called it the Behaviourism of Crowds. They meant the masses and how people can be manipulated and many people had been studying this in previous centuries, how it worked.

We know, for a fact, that even the Jesuit Order was so successful because you might say they were trained in an early form of both individual psychology, for the individual person and the relationship of the individual to the masses. That's why it really was so effective in building up a power enterprise across the world; but, their technique, eventually, was found out by other people and used, to the maximum. We find Cecil Rhodes himself, when he set up the Rhodes Foundation and said that we'd set up a society, a form of secret society, to bring in what they thought was world government, based on the British structure, a British Empire structure and he said that they would use the Jesuit techniques. These techniques have been studied and practised down through hundreds of years and formulated / perfected until, in the 20th century I think, they came into full blossom and they've been used on everyone.

It's true, when you vote for someone, you'll never know that person; all you get is a public relations image. The person you see is an image, made by the PR specialist and incredible amounts of money are spent on creating this image. I'm going to go into this, in further depth, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking out of Canada, Ontario Canada, where there's a real deep freeze on and this'll be the third night in a row I think it'll go below the 40 degree mark, so I've got the fire well stacked-up, although my sinuses are getting a bit blocked in this kind of weather; so, if I sound a bit nasal, you'll know why.

I was thinking today too, which ties in with all of this, about all of the reasons that are given for World Government, because this ties into everything I've been talking about; and, the reason the League of Nations and then the United Nations was set up, supposedly to be an arbiter of conflicts. It's set up much like that of a teacher in an old-fashioned school, where you have a couple of guys fighting in the playground and the teacher doesn't go up and ask who is right or wrong, the teacher goes in and stops the screaming and sends them to cool off and then, on a one-to-one basis, try to work out the problem. It's not necessary to find out really who was right and who was wrong, because they'll both really believe they are; and, that's how nations pretty well react with each other, especially when they have long histories of conflict that flare up once in a while. And, for the ones out there who are a bit older, I'm sure we're all pretty fed up with the same wars going on and on and on, our whole lives long. We've never really had peace, although we're removed from it in such a way, we tend to forget it; but, really, since World War II, there's been conflict after conflict and we get little pieces on the news once in a while but it's always so far from us and so removed from us, it's remote; and, if you

watch television for instance, it will become surrealistic. It's mixed in with the advertising and the fantasies you watch until it really makes no sense to us, we throw it out and we toss out the horror, literally, with what's happening with all of the fantasy. That's also a control mechanism, technically and legally, if people can be told that they were warned that the world is too unstable and at the same time they don't really care, they hear it but they don't really care. It's impossible, at times, to care if you're really into getting your mainstream media from television where it is so surrealistic. How can you watch something that's horrific one minute and then you're laughing at a comedy the next? That, technically, from an outsider's point - an alien from Mars - would classify you as insane, or definitely unstable; but that is how all culture is controlled in this day and age.

Now, there's no doubt about it, there are *very powerful forces* and that's the term that's used over and over by historians to describe the big Foundations and the big N.G.Os that are well funded to bring in this new system, almost like the Star Trek system, with the Federation, you might say. That's the idealistic image that's portrayed that they hope to eventually come out with. Really, there are forces that have guided us to this position and even if you could possibly, by some strange miracle, get peace on earth, those same forces would have to instigate trouble, to start it all over again; because it's through conflict and it's because of conflict that they use their pulling themselves up to the top, to be the teacher over us, the school teacher again. We can't handle ourselves, see, look what happens, you need us to give you security, but you'll have no privacy, or freedoms. That truly is the whole system that has been set up, that's where it's going. I've read numerous documents, so many that I lose count of, from mainstream, to do with the near future and, often, after you've read it, you find another article where this particular area of observation or lack of privacy has already come into use. It's so quick, it's so fast, it's because it was planned a long time ago; that's why.

We're never told the truth about conflicts; and even then, not all the truth, we're never told the truth of really went on until at least 50 years after any event; and, sometimes it's classified, re-classified for another 50 years or more. When Pierre Trudeau was the Prime Minister of Canada, the media never told the people, when he was running for prime minister-ship, that he had been the leader of the Young Communist Movement for Canada and led the party to Moscow, for their Comintern meeting, in 1952. The whole media knew, but they never bothered to mention it to the voters; and, when he got in, he and Rene Levesque both winked to each other and said we did it, they got in using the system, as it already stood. One of the last Acts he did, as Prime Minister, was to reclassify a document listing all the communist infiltrators and members, actually party members, they were card-carrying members who worked in the Federal Government in the massive bureaucracy; he reclassified it. That was first given at the end of World War II to the Prime Minister of Canada by Gouzenko; why would they reclassify something many-many years later? Why was it so dangerous? And here we are at the bottom, trying to wade through all the disinformation and get to the bottom of it, we can't, because we're not give access to it.

Years ago, I said, on one of the first programmes that I was on, if you were to into every conspiracy book, or say start with one, one conspiracy book, that has its favourite target and the whole book is about that target and they bring up facts and statements made by this other person, from them over there, whoever 'they' may be, you're going to convinced that that book is correct. If you stop there, you'll probably stay in that little pigeon hole, never looking anywhere else and I said if you look at every other conspiracy book where the fingers point elsewhere, you'd think 'my god, this is correct too', well, how can they all be correct? How is that possible? Is it simply that every power group has to be in conflict with every other power group, for supremacy? Do they all play by dirty tricks, is that the whole point of it? Can there be any honesty between competing parties? Or, is the very fact that they're competing in the first place boil down to winners and losers? What I'm saying here, and the terms I'm using here, are used in big conferences at the United Nations and they were used long ago, long before I was born, by the precursor, which was the League of Nations. We know again that big people, big powerful families; have funded into existence the United Nations. We know the beginnings or some of the beginnings of these families, which is widely written about by even the authorised authors on how they got their start; but, you can go into the book *The Robber Barons of the 1800s* and see how the railroad companies were basically given incredible amounts of land and even took a hundred miles sometimes on either side of the track, which, years later, they'd sell off for parcels and so on. It was all given carte blanche to them, by their friends in government. You find that the Rockefellers were the same and old man Rockefeller, the one that they always give us at the beginning of this dynasty, as far as the riches go, would tolerate no competition; he'd corner the market, one way or another, or you'd get rid of your opposition, by any mean possible; it was ruthless, it was war.

Today, we live in a world of trans-national corporations, they have no loyalty to any country whatsoever; but, they do donate money to the big foundations and the foundations run the Non-Governmental Organisations, which are to

become what's called the new democracy. And, I think that was the goal in the first place of the setting up of this thing called democracy, to be honest with you, because I've got very old books here where writers, when they heard the term coming, the coming democracy, the one that we're used to, for the last 100-odd years, they said this would have to happen, inevitably, you would find the biggest most powerful groups who could lobby governments, make friends with governments, often from the same schools, the old boys' schools, as those in government and bureaucracy would run nations and that's been the way it has been. That's also why we've never seen a halt in the march towards what they call this New Order or New World Order, something people used to laugh at years ago; except, when the media used the words and then no one laughed but if you used them, yes, they would laugh at you, because the public are not in on this higher reality. The sciences I've been discussing the last few nights, have worked incredibly well. The scientific indoctrination of Bertrand Russell has also worked very well in education; we've all had the same basic indoctrinations.

Now if it was possible to have peace by some weird-weird miracle, as I say, those same foundations, who haven't finished their work yet for a totally managed controlled society, would have to start another conflict and they would. They would start another conflict and it would be 50 years before you found out who truly started it. You'd think you had your obvious enemy and you'd all be wrong. Back with more; after the following break.

===BREAK===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and, just before the break, I was talking about the various techniques that would be used, and have been used, to give us the reasons for this total control, this system of total control that's been brought in, where they tell us we're just too immature, we're run by emotion and not by logic and reason and we have to be managed like schoolchildren. I also mentioned the way, I went into various accusations made in pretty well every conspiracy book, with the names there, the facts there, the statements there that you can check up, you'd have to agree that they're all correct, all of them, every side; and, if that's the case, it means that everyone, all those groups have been trying to attain power over all the other groups for an awful long time, if that really is the case. They laugh today, in fact the big boys at the top gave us the term *conspiracy theory* and they've advocated the use of that term and people have adopted it, who are into conspiracies, not realising that they're mocking themselves. They'll also tell you that there are no conspiracies and yet history is just one long-long story of on-going conspiracies. If you were to ask a person, working for the British Government, in the Home Office, in the 1800s-1900s, early 1900s what their function was, they'd have told you, if they were honest and you were one of them or from the right school, they'd tell you it was to, basically, create a British Empire across the whole globe. Wells called it "The Open Conspiracy", he said everything's published, it wasn't quite true about everything being published, but a lot of it was, and their goals and aims were certainly published and he wrote about the setting up of a League of Nations and he also said this is really the end of government as people know it, because now bureaucracies, through treaties, where countries' treaties can actually go between or bypass the politicians and the people and communicate directly through each other, through this League of Nations. That was the new type of democracy that already came in and it was to be bound together by treaties.

The big treaties we've seen in our own lifetimes being signed, for those who can remember and it's hard, there's so many of them, often sound so innocuous you think it doesn't really concern you and there's no doubt about it, that when the European Union organisation was really set up to become a union, they lied to the public, well, isn't that a conspiracy? They'll often say it's a *noble lie*; the noble lie, because you cannot tell the children, they don't understand, we're doing it for the greater good, to end conflict etc but it was a conspiracy nonetheless and now they've opened up their books and all their writings to do with 1948 onwards, and they said, at the outset that the public must not be told until this amalgamation is complete, meaning having a parliament. That was a conspiracy; but, it's a semi-open conspiracy because they gave you hints, they gave you clues, they write books prior to that about uniting Europe that very few people read, unfortunately. Wells, in a sense, was right, it was an *Open Conspiracy*, for those that wanted to find out. It's the same with the amalgamation of the Americas and Karl Marx talked about a world where three trading blocs, each trading bloc with a government, subservient to a world government would run the entire globe. He wrote that in the 1800s.

If everyone is correct about the other groups all competing for power and doing the dirty on everyone else, is it possible there's a guiding hand controlling all of them at the top, towards this one ending? Remember what they say: you cannot get progress without conflict; it's from resolution of conflict you get new organisations, a new system, a new deal set up. That's the technique we live under. The absence of conflict would make the whole plan fall flat on its face; they cannot

allow peace, until they can guarantee peace. How can they guarantee peace? They can only guarantee peace where every single individual on the planet is 100% predictable, brain-chipped and eventually the next lot will be genetically-engineered and probably chipped as well so they cannot think, as they've said in their own writings, as a separate individual. *All for one and one for all*; all one.

I've talked about some of the techniques that have been used that work incredibly well, because we're born into a system where your grandmother or your mother or father gives you a few pennies and then you find you can buy something with these little things and you don't question it. It's just a done thing, it's like a routine you go through from then on; you don't question it. I give you this, you give me that. We're taught at school to go out and chase after the carrot of money and be successful, as much as we can; and most people find out they can't gain what they call success, because the system is rigged that way. I'll be back with more, after this break, on the same topic.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get above all of this and look down on it, look down upon it, because sometimes you have to look at things from different angles altogether. I've talked before about Plato's Cave, a great story, analogy of the world in itself and how people who were brought up in a cave kind of fixed in a position they could never look towards the light in the opening of the cave, so they're facing the back of the cave and their whole philosophy, their whole reality came from the discussions they had about their world, that was their world, they had no idea of a big world outside of it. He was giving us the understanding that they already knew how groups work and he said himself that if there were people outside the cave passing and causing shadows, from the sun to the back of the cave, those who saw the back of the cave would try interpret even these shadows and have great philosophical debates about it. Then they'd just come to a resolution themselves, because we have to fix something in reality, to make it seem worthwhile. Life has to have purpose and reason, so they came to a philosophy. Then one got out the cave and saw the great outdoors, the great wilds out there and the marvels of the outside world, and came back to tell them and they sat down and they wanted to kill him, because it broke their whole idea of their reality inside that cave. All reality had to fit in with their beliefs inside that cave. That analogy holds true for nations who have succumbed to propaganda, because we see the effects of great patriotism when it's abused by very skilful manipulators; every country's had them, every country, there is no exception. I don't think there's ever been a just society anywhere; except in novels about the golden age - and I stress novels.

If we go into Marxism, Marxism wasn't all completely wrong in the writings of Marx himself, he did point out some real truths about the conflicts to do with materialism and he came up with the theory of *Dialectical Materialism*; and, just like a teacher again, trying to sort it all out, the idea was very simple, but it ignored so much of the human traits itself. In other words: everyone's fighting over territory and food and things. If everyone was put in an equal position, with the same distribution of goods, and all participated in this great society they're going to build that eventually came into the Soviet Union, then, somehow it would all be ok. Very-very simplistic, but the Trotskyite faction of it was more steeped in the Engels side of things - Engels who helped Marx and did a lot of his writings and so on - and the whole idea was that communism, as we know it, became a system for what they called progress. Just like the West talks about the progress of science, by using science and the Dialectical technique, or the technique of the Dialectic, that's conflicting opposites, in a sense, they would bring out a new society. Now, it was very simple, we've all heard the theses, antitheses and the synthesis; if you want something to happen, or you make a move, someone will come up in this culture and oppose you and out of the conflict you have a resolution, or you come together and you have a synthesis, but then the synthesis becomes the new thesis, to start it all over again. Therefore, this progress they thought could be speeded up, accelerated, because they were all working on Darwin's Theories of Evolution and that was also to do with the evolution of culture in society, and the great society, as he termed it. So: on-going war; and, we saw this come out in the Soviet Union and in China. China had the Cultural War, where the youth, who were further along in their indoctrination, were killing the older ones, who they claimed had still contamination, even though they were communists and had served the system well, they were still 'contaminated' because they had memory of the old system. When we come down to the Norman Dodd Inquiry, with the Reece Commission, where he said they were bringing a system in, The Foundations in the West were bringing a system where they were combining communism or Sovietisation with that of the West and they'd blend, seamlessly, together, that has happened.

What I'm going to read here, is a bit about some of the groups using the psychologies and the understanding of the masses, and individual behaviour as well, of Bernays and others were used to help set up the system that we're living in

today. And, that was the Frankfurt School and I'll read this document and leave a link at the end of the show, so you can look it up for yourself; and, it's up to you what you want to think of what I say. There are many ways to see the same thing, but it is up to you, if you want to know what's really happened, how it got where we are and I admit it's awfully boring trying to catch up and find how we got where we are. It's like looking the other way while the steamroller that ran over you is on the horizon in the other direction, as they rush off to the future. That is true.

The "Frankfurt School" refers to a group of German-American theorists who developed powerful analyses of the changes in Western capitalist societies that occurred since the classical theory of Marx. Working at the Institut für Sozialforschung in Frankfurt, Germany in the late 1920s and early 1930s, theorists such as Max Horkheimer, T.W. Adorno,

That's Theo Adorno, I've talked about him before, amazing books he churned out, certainly an amazing mind. It's up to you whether you agree with him or not.

Herbert Marcuse, Leo Lowenthal, and Erich Fromm

Erich Fromm also churned out a lot of books and:

produced some of the first accounts within critical social theory of the importance of mass culture and communication in social reproduction and domination. The Frankfurt School also generated one of the first models of a critical cultural studies that analyzes the processes of cultural production and political economy, the politics of cultural texts, and audience reception and use of cultural artifacts (Kellner 1989 and 1995).

Moving from Nazi Germany to the United States, the Frankfurt School experienced at first hand the rise of a media culture involving film,

That's movies and so on.

popular music, radio, television, and other forms of mass culture (Wiggershaus 1994). In the United States, where they found themselves in exile, media production was by and large a form of commercial entertainment controlled by big corporations. Two of its key theorists Max Horkheimer and T.W. Adorno developed an account of the "culture industry"

They called it the 'culture industry'.

to call attention to the industrialization and commercialization of culture under capitalist relations of production (1972). This situation was most marked in the United States that had little state support of film or television industries, and where a highly commercial mass culture emerged that came to be a distinctive feature of capitalist societies and a focus of critical cultural studies.

During the 1930s, the Frankfurt school developed a critical and trans-disciplinary approach to cultural and communications studies, combining political economy, textual analysis, and analysis of social and ideological effects of. They coined the term "culture industry" to signify the process of the industrialization of mass-produced culture and the commercial imperatives

They called it 'commercial imperatives'.

that drove the system. The critical theorists analyzed all massmediated cultural artifacts within the context of industrial production, in which the commodities of the culture industries exhibited the same features as other products of mass production: commodification, standardization, and massification.

Now, you have to look at how far back, even in the movies, they were showing you certain brands of cars in movies. They'd tell you who made the clothes for the sets, that's the fashion industry there; and, various other features. You have phenomenons that were created, like Elvis Presley. Look at all the cars you see in each of his movies and the clothes and fashions etc. It was all planned, with all those groups together, these big groups like the ones like Bernays ran.

The culture industries had the specific function, however, of providing ideological legitimation of the existing capitalist societies and of integrating individuals into its way of life.

You don't realise that the culture that you're given is put out by guys like Bernays, a man who could, literally, con a nation to go to war with another country, because he had vested interests. He was getting paid by the main company that literally was bananas (!) that controlled that country. He wanted the guy out who was voted in and he got the US to go to war and bomb them. That's the power of persuasion; and Bernays himself, set up a movie industry to deal with that specific subject and churned out propaganda, to be shown over all the cinemas, everywhere, full of lies about this particular Prime Minister who had been voted in. That won over the minds of the people; that's how easy it is: if it's on the screen, if it's on TV, it must be true. That's how simple it is. That was in *Wag The Dog*, same thing. That's why Woody Allen called that movie *Bananas*, he knew.

Adorno's analyses of popular music, television, and other phenomena ranging from astrology columns to fascist speeches (1991, 1994),

In everything that's in your society, everything that's in the newspaper, from astrology columns to fascist speeches, everything that will influence people.

Lowenthal's studies of popular literature and magazines (1961), Herzog's studies of radio soap operas (1941),

They were even studying radio soap operas, back then, to see how it would affect culture; and, it was affecting the culture, with tremendous results and amazing information they were compiling about societies.

and the perspectives and critiques of mass culture developed in Horkheimer and Adorno's famous study of the culture industries (1972 and Adorno 1991) provide many examples of the Frankfurt school approach. Moreover, in their theories of the culture industries and critiques of mass culture, they were among the first social theorists its importance in the reproduction of contemporary societies. In their view, mass culture and communications stand in the center of leisure activity, are important agents of socialization, mediators of political reality, and should thus be seen as major institutions of contemporary societies with a variety of economic, political, cultural and social effects.

Going into the writings of Bernays and that series of videos I've got up on my site, from two or three nights ago, you'll see how they literally created a modern American culture. If you look at the movie, you can buy the movie, it's called *Hollywoodism* (or *Hollywood and the culture industry*), you'll hear the top producers of movies and the owners of the big companies in Hollywood saying we gave the Americans their culture; we created American culture. What they claimed was before Hollywood there was no real unified culture. You had different immigrants from different areas in Europe, who settled in different areas, who kept their old cultures, often a little bit different from each other. Hollywood is claiming that they helped unify the country, in the 1900s, by giving them movies and giving them a past, a cowboy past, that only lasted a few years remember before the trains came through.

Furthermore, the critical theorists investigated the cultural industries in a political context as a form of the integration of the working class into capitalist societies. The Frankfurt school theorists were among the first neo-Marxian groups to examine the effects of mass culture and the rise of the consumer society on the working classes which were to be the instrument of revolution in the classical Marxian scenario.

You see, Marxism, they knew, could not win in a society where basic necessities were available to pretty well everyone.

They also analyzed the ways that the culture industries and consumer society were stabilizing contemporary capitalism and accordingly sought new strategies for political change,

See, they were after, these guys, in this group, were after political change, a directed change and some of them, like Theo Adorno and so on, were used during World War II, along with many other well-known writers of that period, by MI5 and yet these guys were actually classified as Trotskyites, they were believers in the Trotsky *perpetual revolution* idea.

accordingly sought new strategies for political change, agencies of political transformation, and models for political emancipation that could serve as norms of social critique and goals for political struggle. This project required rethinking Marxian theory and produced many important contributions -- as well as some

problematical positions.

Now, remember too: they wanted to separate the youth from the older using the classical techniques of Communism, because they wanted a fresh start, with new youth, who were in touch with parents. You must divide parents from the youth, to get a new idea across. You must make the parents seem old-fashioned and out of touch and that your teachers, because they went through universities primarily and schools, to reshape the minds of the young. However, the teachers were closer, generally, to you in age and importance and knowledge, where old mum and dad didn't know much at all, they were *old-think*; in fact, in this particular school, that's where these terms came from that Orwell used. *Good* and *un-good* and terms like that, they used these terms amongst themselves.

The Frankfurt school focused intently on technology and culture, indicating how technology was becoming both a major force of production and formative mode of social organization and control.

Well, don't we know it today, because with every invention that comes along, we're under more and more control. For every invention in fact, remember one of the definitions of technology is to alter culture, that's one definition that has been given at a top science meeting.

In a 1941 article, "Some Social Implications of Modern Technology," Herbert Marcuse argued that technology in the contemporary era constitutes an entire "mode of organizing and perpetuating (or changing) social relationships, a manifestation of prevalent thought and behavior patterns, an instrument for control and domination" (414).

As we think we're getting freed up with all the gizmos and gadgets we're given to communicate, we're actually being enslaved and monitored and watched and patterned, you have your own pattern. Back with more, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article from a university on this particular Frankfurt School, they sometimes called themselves 'The Dispossessed'. As I say, some of them were actually recruited by MI5 and 6 (MI6 were still the OSS at that time), but they recruited a lot of these guys that were called the Dispossessed and some of them couldn't get on with them at all, because they were so rigid in their views of things because they were technically (and proudly some of them) pure Trotskyite in their beliefs that they must always have continual conflict to speed up the process of evolution, rather than let it happen naturally, as they claimed. It says here:

In a 1941 article, "Some Social Implications of Modern Technology," Herbert Marcuse ... In the realm of culture, technology produced mass culture

Technology produced mass culture,

that habituated individuals to conform to the dominant patterns of thought and behavior, and thus provided powerful instruments of social control and domination.

Victims of European fascism, the Frankfurt school experienced first hand the ways that the Nazis used the instruments of mass culture to produce submission to fascist culture and society.

Now, they also knew, perfectly well, the Sovietised system, as well. They knew both of these systems.

While in exile in the United States, the members of the Frankfurt school came to believe that American "popular culture" was also highly ideological and worked to promote the interests of American capitalism.

It was to direct it you see, in a planned culture. Therefore, if they promoted the interests of American capitalism they could bring about this new blend, not quite Soviet, not quite capitalist. Remember, that was the aim of setting up the communist system in the first place, Lenin said that himself.

Controlled by giant corporations, the culture industries were organized according to the strictures of mass production, churning out mass produced products that generated a highly commercial system of culture which in

turn sold the values, life-styles, and institutions of "the American way of life."

Remember what Skinner said? If you alter behaviour, you alter something in your environment of the subject: TVs, radios, now we've got so many gadgets today. You walk along and see people on the streets, yapping away into their cell phones, oblivious of real people around them.

The work of the Frankfurt School provided what Paul Lazarsfeld (1942), one of the originators of modern communications studies,

That's a very important area, modern communication studies, it's not just how they do it, how they communicate, they're actually talking about the studies on people.

called a critical approach, which he distinguished from the "administrative research." The positions of Adorno, Lowenthal, and other members of the inner circle of the Institute for Social Research

Very important Institute.

were contested by Walter Benjamin, an idiosyncratic theorist loosely affiliated with the Institute. Benjamin, writing in Paris during the 1930s, discerned progressive aspects in new technologies of cultural production such as photography, film, and radio. In "The Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction" (1969),

And I can hear the music coming in, this hour has sped by, so I'll be back with more from this particular topic tomorrow.

So, from Hamish and myself, Ontario Canada, a very cold 40 degrees below Fahrenheit Ontario, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Article: ["The Frankfurt School"](#) by Professor Douglas Kellner (ucla.edu).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Jan. 11, 2015 (#1483)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Dissecting Confusion for Directed Fusion"

© Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 11, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 11, 2015. Well, it's been another week of going through the subzero temperatures, as we go through global warming that they now call climate change of course. It's been really cold in this part of Canada, where you're 20, 25, sometimes 30 below in the centigrade level, and during the day it's sometimes not much warmer in fact, it never gets above the zero. So were going through these big, big changes of course as the big geo-engineering campaign goes on with the chem sprays and so on, and with the weather manipulation too because they're using electromagnetic frequencies and so on involved in it too, to get all the storms going, these winter storms. We're getting kind of used to it of course up here in Canada. And I'm sure it's going to bankrupt a lot of people in heating bills this year, just that alone, because it's way beyond what you normally expect. It was bad enough last year but this year's got it too. So I hope you're all surviving. We get these big Arctic blast going all the way down to Canada into the States, different parts of the US States who are also suffering from it too. It doesn't make the roads awfully good at all.

But we have to hang on as we go through these big planned changes in this world where reality is presented to us, after going through all of its makeovers, you might say, by intelligence companies, the secret service companies and all the

big organizations that are involved in giving you all of your reality, and telling you what your conclusions are supposed to be as well, and to always blame you for causing all these weather changes at the same time as they're spraying you and making it all happen.

Now, when you get that going on, which it *is* going on and it's been going on for some time now, and they have big, big outcomes to plan for all of this with your high carbon taxes changing your whole way of life, energy taxes on all products that you purchase because it supposedly took energy to produce those chocolate bars, and the wrappers even, it will all be taxed on as well, everything you purchase will be the same way. Eventually they have to get you into austerity down the road and they, no doubt, have got planned crashes again with the banks, now that they've done all their stress tests, their world stress tests, and with them all signed on to the bailouts and bail-ins across the world under the guise, under the supervision supposedly of the World Bank.

So, we're sailing along into big changes and we're supposed to just get used to it. Most folk will get used to it and they do get used to it because they don't reason anything through. Most folk don't really think too much. They hear the things getting delivered to them and it goes right into the subconscious. And they don't stop and analyze anything at all, they think it must all be quite natural and normal. That's how we're trained actually since the age of communication intensified many years ago. They realized they could train whole populations by radio and then television and even through fiction and movies, etc. so it's doing awfully good job. And they have to bring in the new system as we go through, basically, a martial law in every country as terrorism supposedly increases, increases, increases to bring in a whole new system altogether from birth to death of how we're supposed to live.

And I've got to laugh at a lot of the, ah, what they dish out now as news. It's so awful. I'm sure a lot of it comes from intelligence agencies, in fact we know that has happened in the past with handouts from intelligence agencies that simply are handed out to certain reporters who are only too happy to put it in their papers; they might just put it in complete or they might change a word here or there and put their own name on it. But that's the reality that's presented to the general public. There's not much truth involved. If there is any truth at all it's spun heavily, or the rest of the truth is omitted so you're left with half a story which will lead you to the conclusion that you're supposed to come to. It gets awfully boring in fact.

Because everything that's happening is a big agenda and it's awfully predictable when you understand how it works and the different groups behind it that are often connected to the top who bring you all these things to happen. It's like the bombings going on across the world or the shootings in Paris recently, you don't know who really is behind it. In fact, the guys who can even perpetrate such things don't know either, they think they do, but it can be different intelligence agencies that are guiding them at the top through one of their own people, and they will never suspect to the minute they die that they have been set up to do something, to achieve a further goal in this totalitarian police state network worldwide that's being set up so heavily and so fast.

The other thing you can count on to is the blowback, as they call it in intelligence services. When you go into countries for years and years and years and you send in troops for years to bring out the raw resources and for the big corporations that are based in your countries, eventually you get blowback. Blowback is when enough of the people have been killed in those countries, opposing the troops that are being sent in, they've lost relatives, they've lost so much, and they certainly retaliate in the way that's allowed today. I say allowed because you don't have the big armies and so on and have full-scale invasions. So they have small groups that train themselves, or are trained, to go out and do acts of terrorism basically. And this stuff was discussed back in the 60s and disclosed with the freedom of information

documentation from MI6, the CIA and so on like that.

Blowback is what you get though and blowback can go on for decades if not generations. And people are really ticked off. The blowback too by the way has really got much, much bigger and profuse since the drone strikes that became in everyday commonplace reality of folk getting blown up. We don't even see where the missiles come from or the gunfire comes from with these pretty solid drones, that can be miles and miles away from the target. Whole families get wiped out, weddings and everything else, supposedly, and there's always an answer, always supposedly to take out *a certain terrorist* and the rest of them are collateral damage, they just happen to be in the wrong place at the wrong time. That's the way it is treated. Well, when you lose relatives, and sometimes all your relatives, you might decide to become radicalized as well, it's going to cause that, and then you're recruited, then you have different agencies involved, CIA, MI6, the Mossad, these agencies involved in these things too. They're all working together by the way, I don't differentiate any of them, the CIA, MI6 and the Mossad are all one group as far as I'm concerned, with the sharing of intelligence at the top and lots of cooperation.

So they have their own agendas and directions to go and they can never tell the truth to the public whatsoever. They are after desired results. Their goal is to blame certain factions and keep things going and going and going. That's what was happening today. So there's very little you can read that's straightforward as it is presented in the media, because that's also, many of the articles are actually written by intelligence agencies *for* the media. So what can you actually believe? But we do know that blowback will go on forever basically.

Now this article says here:

France Satirical Mag Charlie Hebdo Sued by Islamists for 'Blasphemy'

ibtimes.co.uk / Gianluca Mezzofiore / February 19, 2014

French Islamists have sued satirical magazine Charlie Hebdo for blasphemy in Strasbourg for publishing a cover page with the headline: "The Koran is shit – it doesn't stop bullets." The League of Judicial Defence of Muslims (LDJM) led by former lawyers Karim Achoui, has brought the case before the criminal court in Alsace-Moselle's capital. The region, which was annexed by Germany in 1871 and 1940-45, still retained part of the old German code that includes the "blasphemy" crime – which no longer exist in the rest of France. The LDJM has also sued Charlie Hebdo in Paris for "provocation and incitement to hatred on the basis of religious affiliation and insult".
(Alan: *And it goes on and on and on.*)

But here's the thing though, when you look at this organization, this Charlie Hebdo, that claims it's left wing, it has a lot in common with the Frankfurt school of destroying cultures and also especially destroying religions, at least most religions. I think the head of it even said at one point they were going to portray, or BRING DOWN ISLAM INTO THE SAME BANAL STATE AS THEY BROUGHT DOWN CATHOLICISM over the years. So they definitely have agendas there, it's not just humor; it's not even clever humor, it's like bathroom humor that you get in junior school. Of course they were pushing for particular rights and so on. Interesting too that's Sarkozy apparently met one of these attackers at the Charlie Hebdo, a few years ago he met him, and there's connections there too between Sarkozy and them as well so you don't know which organization is really at the top of this. And you can actually get Muslim organizations that are ruled by outside factions of course as well, and unknown to the ones who follow it, so this is standard. Whenever you get involved in anything and they try to go into any kind of radical move, of whatever it happens to be, be very careful and don't do it because you're being used by somebody else, often from outside your organization, actually maybe even set up your organization for you to join, and it's not for *you* at all. So be very, very careful.

Another article too is:

French Muslims to sue Charlie Hebdo over Mohammed cartoons

english.rfi.fr / Charlie Hebdo's publisher, Charb / 1.7.15 / By RFI

A French Muslim group is to sue the satirical magazine Charlie Hebdo over the publication of cartoons portraying the Prophet Mohammed. French embassies in 20 countries will be on high alert on Friday, fearing that violent protests over a controversial film may be repeated.

And that was back in 2012 so these guys have been hammering at Muslims for years now. It's like they wanted something to happen. *Somebody* did. *Somebody obviously* did. *Somebody obviously, obviously really* did want something to happen. Who suffers? Well, the French themselves will be under more surveillance, yada yada yada, just like 9/11 did it for the US, Canada and so on.

Now here's another article here. Before I leave that article, actually, I'll just say the one last thing. When the world of spookdom, that's what I call it, spookdom, they are all interconnected, and be very, very careful of all of them because you'll never get facts. You'll get just what they'll dish out to the media, what they feed the media, so that you believe whatever they tell you, but you'll never get the nitty-gritty on anything at the time. It takes many years, sometimes 50, 60 years before they'll disclose any truth about any particular thing, and often will never do it at all, actual truth.

Whenever... I think it was Pierre Trudeau, the Prime Minister of Canada, the guy who was the young communist leader for Canada's Comintern, the organization Comintern that would go over to Moscow every year, he led the delegation from Canada to the Soviet Union in 1952. He knew top operatives *within* the governments and civil service, and the list that even Gouzenko had come out with back at the end of World War II, of high-profile infiltrators *inside* the Canadian government and the bureaucracies, was reclassified for about another 30 to 50 years by Trudeau, before he left, the last day before he left actually, so that the public are not to know. That's democracies for you, you know.

Now the next story here is about PIE, this organization called PIE and it says:

How paedophiles infiltrated the left and hijacked the fight for civil rights

theguardian.com / Jamie Doward / 1 March 2014

(A: Civil rights, eh. And that's how they do things, it's always for a good cause, no matter what it is, . Pedophiles. It gives you some of the campaigners for this particular organization for civil rights.)

A 1970s campaign to lower the age of consent has returned to haunt Harriet Harman, Patricia Hewitt and Jack Dromey. But in such a liberal climate, it wasn't hard for a small, determined group to exploit a commitment to free speech.

(A: That's the guise they put it under, you see. So they go on about all the promiscuity at the time, they're getting all these freedoms of promiscuity and God knows what else, but they were also pushing, unknown to them they claim now, the PIE organizers. It's the Pedophile Information Exchange group, who pass on good targets to each other, these guys, these pedophiles. This article from the Guardian and goes through it and it says:)

But how did the Paedophile Information Exchange (PIE), whose affiliation to the NCCL has been exhaustively investigated by the Daily Mail, come to get a ticket to the party?

(A: And they claim it's because it was a liberal time and the whole thing, and they were trying to lower the age of

consent, between children basically down to 14, and these guys came in on the act with their own agenda, very quietly. This is what they claim, which I think is nonsense. They all knew who was what, they knew all this stuff. They wanted to lower the age of consent until they could get... total destruction of the culture, that's what the far left do, to build the new, you see. Destroy all the old, that's everything that gave you your morals, your culture, everything, destroy it all and bring in the new, and they would rule it, these guys that would cause it to happen, that's what they did in the Soviet Union.)

That motion was passed two years after Harman has claimed that the group no longer wielded influence in the NCCL. "They had been pushed to the margins before I actually went to NCCL . . ." (A: *Well, they will all try and distance themselves from it now, you see.*)

Admittedly, any group could join the NCCL, which had more than 1,000 affiliate member organizations and the council's motion probably owed more to defending the principle of free speech than defending PIE. (A: *Really?*) And it would be wrong to portray PIE as a major force. Being small, comprising only a handful of activists and with a membership estimated to be between 300 and 1,000, PIE was not a powerful voice at a time when the main debates within the council were about sexual equality and race relations. But its views were so profoundly abhorrent to most of Britain that it is still hard to see why the council did not do more to disown PIE from the start.

Now that's not true. The far left radicals, believe you me, they discuss everything. It's like Hollywood, to be an actor or actress you cannot have *any* inhibitions on anything that's avant-garde. And the far left is exactly the same, you can voice *no inhibitions about anything* regarding morality. So of course the ones who are involved in it and made their career in politics are trying to distance themselves from it now. In this next article it goes on to say this: [Alan laughing.]

Paedophile at the Home Office:

(A: The home office is like homeland security, the base for all of Britain's security.)

He boasted of storing PIE files where police would never discover them

(A: He worked there, he was employed by the government.)

dailymail.co.uk / Sam Marsden / 7 July 2014

-Steven Smith worked as contractor monitoring security alarms at Whitehall. 60-year-old said he was given security clearance for the job by Scotland Yard.

(A: Well, like they just missed him, eh. A complete background check and they missed it, eh? And he's a paedophile.) At the time Smith was the chairman of the Paedophile Information Exchange. *(A: The chairman of it.)* Went on the run while facing charges over child abuse images before being jailed in 1991 and again in 2011. The former leader of a pro-paedophile campaign boasted of storing the group's files in the Home Office while he worked there. Steven Smith, 60, said he was given security clearance for his Whitehall job by Scotland Yard despite being chairman of the Paedophile Information Exchange. He worked as an electrical contractor monitoring security alarms at the Home Office for four years in the late 1970s and early 1980s. Smith later went on the run while facing charges over child abuse images. He was jailed in 1991 and again in 2011.

In an obscure book published in 1986, he told how he was given a room of his own at the Home Office and used it to conceal PIE's files. *(A: So there you go, the home office, that checks out all things supposedly on all the citizens, for security reasons, gave him a room, the chairman of this group, where he could hide it and the cops would never find it, they would never think of looking there.)*

'For four years I was employed by a firm of electrical contractors, Complete Maintenance, to monitor a control panel of alarm systems at the Home Office,' he said. 'The job entailed practically no work on my part (A: *Because that's what you do when you get government contracts and you work for the government.*), beyond attending the panel, and in fact I had a furnished office completely to myself seven days a week on a rotating shift basis. 'Much of PIE's less sensitive file material was stored in locked cabinets there, where no police raid would ever have found them. Each year my security clearance was renewed by Scotland Yard without my connection

with PIE being discovered.’ (A: *So do you really think they are that inept? Do you really believe that?*)

He claimed he used a phone number in the Home Office building as a contact point for PIE. A later trial heard that he probably published an obscene magazine from inside the ministry. (A: *Well, that makes sense, eh. It's like George Orwell's 1984 where the ministry that ran everything published all the porno magazines and novels. Today it would have movies too.*)

Smith, also known as Stephen Freeman, lost his job when his role in PIE was exposed by a newspaper (A: *Not by the government or the agencies, but a newspaper...*) in 1982. He said he had hoped the revelation that the leader of a paedophile group had been employed in the heart of Westminster would lead to the resignation of then Home Secretary Willie Whitelaw. But no heads rolled – and it appears that there was only a limited official investigation into his role at the department. ‘The extent of security chiefs’ knowledge of my activities did not prompt them to investigate the content of my filing cabinets (A: *Oh, they'd know it was there all right.*), and a carload of PIE files was safely spirited from the building before it could occur to them to intervene,’ he wrote. (A: *Oh, and they're all too stupid, right.*)

A second senior PIE official, the group’s secretary and treasurer Barry Cutler, is also said to have worked at the Home Office in the early 1980s. In 1983, it was reported that a Home Office civil servant had received a series of slides with images of abuse of young boys and obscene letters delivered to his departmental address. One colleague protested that the material should be handed over to the police, but this was ignored and it was treated as a purely internal matter, according to a Daily Express report at the time. Smith fled to Holland in 1984 to escape trial after PIE was infiltrated by headmaster and anti-child abuse campaigner Charles Oxley. Smith claimed political asylum by arguing that he was part of a minority political group campaigning for changes in the law in the UK. He returned to Britain in 1991 in the mistaken belief he would not be arrested and was jailed at the Old Bailey for 18 months (A: *18 months for homosexual pedophilia. And it goes on and on and on.*)

But I mean, this is the kind of stuff you're told is just overlooked by the agencies, you know, these... the best intelligence agencies that you have, they just didn't notice this stuff. And so what will the intelligence agencies eventually come up with to cover their backsides? Right. So what kind of story would they come up with if they were actually behind it all?

EXCLUSIVE: Secret service infiltrated paedophile group to 'blackmail establishment'

express.co.uk / June 29, 2014 / Tim Tate and Ted Jeory

A number of allegations of child sex abuse emerged after MP Cyril Smith's death. The former civil servant has told detectives investigating the activities of paedophiles in national politics that the Metropolitan Police’s Special Branch was orchestrating the child-sex lobbying group in the late 1970s and early 1980s. The whistleblower, who has spoken exclusively to the Sunday Express, says he was also warned off asking why such a notorious group was being handed government money. It emerged late last year that PIE was twice gave amounts of £35,000 in Home Office funding

(A: *That's all taxpayers' money, eh.*) between 1977 and 1980, the £70,000 total equivalent to over £400,000 in today’s money.

Those details surfaced only after the whistleblower highlighted his concerns to campaigning Labour MP Tom Watson and his revelations have triggered an ongoing Home Office inquiry into why the cash was given to PIE which was abolished in 1985 after a number of prosecutions. Until now, speculation about the grant has centred on Clifford Hindley, the late Home Office manager who approved the payments. However, the whistleblower told the Sunday Express he thought higher and more sinister powers were at play. He has given a formal statement to that effect to detectives from Operation Fernbridge, which is looking into allegations of historic sex abuse at the Elm Guest House in south-west London. At that time, questioning anything to do with Special Branch, especially within the Home Office, was a ‘no-no’. PIE, now considered one of the most notorious groups of the era, had gained respectability in political circles. Its members are said to have included establishment figures, and disgraced Liberal MP Cyril Smith was a friend of founder member Peter Righton.

In 1981, Tory MP Geoffrey Dickens used Parliamentary privilege to name Sir Peter Hayman, the deputy director of MI6, as a member of PIE and an active paedophile. In 1983 Mr Dickens gave the Home Office a dossier of what he claimed was evidence of a paedophile network of “big, big names, people in positions of power, influence and responsibility”. The Home Office says the dossier no longer exists. Whistleblower Mr X, whose identity we have agreed to protect, became a very senior figure in local government before retiring a few years ago. In the late 1970s and early 1980s, he was a full-time consultant in the Home Office’s Voluntary Services Unit run by Clifford Hindley. In 1979 Mr X was asked to examine a funding renewal application for PIE, but he became concerned because the organization’s goal of seeking to abolish the age of consent “conflicted” with the child protection policies of the Department of Health and Social Security and asked for a meeting with Mr Hindley, his immediate boss. Mr X recalled: “I raised my concerns, but he told me that I was to drop them. Hindley gave three reasons for this. He said PIE was an organization with cachet and that its work in this field was respected. (A: *Humph.*) “He said this was a renewal of an existing grant and that under normal Home Office practice a consultant such as myself would not be involved in the decision-making process. And he said PIE was being funded at the request of Special Branch which found it politically useful to identify people who were paedophiles. This led me not to pursue my objections. At that time, questioning anything to do with Special Branch, especially within the Home Office, was a ‘no-no’.

“I was under the clear belief that I was being instructed to back off and that his reference to Special Branch was expected to make me to do so. Hindley didn’t give me an explicit explanation of what Special Branch would do with information it gleaned from funding PIE, but I formed the belief that it was part of an undercover operation or activity. I was aware a lot of people in the civil service or political arena had an interest in obtaining information like that which could be used as a sort of blackmail.”

Now you understand, with all the present scandals which have resurfaced with Prince Andrew, Epstein and all the other ones, all these people who procured under aged children and so on for sexual favors for very important people and wealthy folk of course, that kind of scandal is going on too, and they will fight that tooth and nail as well. The big boys just don't get touched, the really big boys don't get touched. You know, it's always really been that way. But when you have a culture that's so corrupt at the top, and especially all throughout your positions of power, I'm afraid, folks, it's completely over, no country is safe, as they've all been done in basically. And no country is immune from this kind of thing. Corruption is all through, of all kinds of corruption is all through governments. It's the norm. For you to expect it to be run properly, to benefit the public, that's pie-in-the-sky, and a different kind of pie, but it truly is. Because you cannot get anything good coming out of corruption, as they are all filling their pockets like crazy too with your tax money. And the politicians all have two or three homes, that you all pay for, so they can always have their home in the constituency halfway to the federal government office and so on, and one in the main city as well.

Now, onto a different topic to do with the Internet, we know that censorship is coming. And nothing is ever portrayed to the public in a direct fashion, and often it's done in an opposite direction of what you would expect in fact, by denials, for instance, things like that, as they go ahead and work around forms of censorship. We know what they have discussed with CISPA beforehand and all the rest of it about giving licenses to those on the net, even to get on the net, especially bloggers and so on, and that will come, there's no doubt about it, there is to be *one* world authority in charge of all information down the road, even though the net itself should belong to no one. But in the world of power, as it has always been, you've never had freedom, and you never will actually, you'll be under the impression your free but you're not. But you think about the Sony hack as they called it, and that was such a farce to start with, and definitely inside information was put out there. We know that there's different characters involved in Sony who definitely want censorship in different ways. Of course I'm sure the various agencies within the US, the NSA and so on, want to get in on the act too and use this thing regardless of who started it, it certainly wasn't a North Korea, to use it to their advantage, as they always say. They're trying to revive different forms of censorship. Here is an article and it's from RT USA.

FCC chair likely to take Obama's lead on net neutrality

rt.com / January 08, 2015

Speaking at an electronics show, the United States' top telecom regulator dismissed complaints that tougher regulations would discourage providers from upgrading their networks, seemingly indicating he will back tough net neutrality regulations. (A: *So you're thinking, well okay, he's going to stay where he is and not go any further.*)

Federal Communications Commission Chairman Tom Wheeler told audiences at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas that net neutrality proposals do not currently go far enough to protect consumers. Policy analysts took that as a hint that Wheeler is leaning towards President Barack Obama's position on net neutrality, calling for Title II regulations for broadband providers that would regulate them as if they were utilities.

"There was an effort made to say that Wheeler and the president were pulling in opposite directions on this, which made for good headlines, but wasn't exactly the reality," said Wheeler. "We're both pulling in the same direction which is no blocking, no throttling of applications and transparency on how do we get there." (A: *Now, that's not true because they've been doing that for years actually, I go through it all the times on uploads and even downloads.*)

Wheeler said that Title II reclassification would not harm investment, and that he was moving in that direction. He also said the commercial reasonableness test that he previously proposed was flawed – that test would have scrutinized deals struck between internet providers and content companies such as Netflix in order to speed up services to customers. If they passed the test, the deals would have been approved, potentially creating the so-called "internet fast lanes" prioritizing service for those who paid more.

(A: *Now, that's definitely coming. Definitely, definitely coming because that was the agenda that Jacques Attali talked about in one of his last books I think it was, where he said that, eventually there would be two classes basically of people in the future, those with massive broadband and fast, like the fast lane, and those with much, much slower speeds and so on. And he said those with the fast would be the winners.*)

The FCC has been working for nearly a year on new rules governing how Internet Service Providers (ISPs) manage web traffic on their networks. Cable service companies don't want more regulations or reclassification. Internet users have been pressing for broadband service to be treated like a utility, and for web traffic to remain on somewhat equal footing, disallowing ISPs to prioritize certain content.

We know darn well they already prioritize certain content. So under *we're here to help you* verbiage basically, you know darn well they're pushing for much, much more. And when you have an organization running it all, the carriers and everything else, they can then order the carriers to, don't let *that* guy through and don't let *this* guy through, he said something or whatever *we don't like*. And they simply never have to admit it, it's all done verbally, by somebody phoning up the head and that's how things actually work in real life, there's no paper trails.

And also this article:

Netflix reaffirms policy against Canadians accessing U.S. site

thestar.com / Michael Lewis / Jan 05 2015

Many Canadian Netflix subscribers use free or fee-based services such as virtual private networks (VPNs) to circumvent barriers on accessing content available in the U.S.

Netflix, Inc., has restated its policy against virtual border crossing, a practice that has seen a growing number of Canadians bypassing regional blocks to access the streaming service's U.S. catalogue.

And it says here that what Canadians are doing is not illegal, so I guess they want to make it illegal. Who knows? Who knows? And here is another article too...

New Law Bolsters Cybersecurity Protection

ect.coop / Cathy Cash / January 6th, 2015

A new law strengthening cybersecurity protections critical to the electric utility industry and cooperatives is on the books. The cybersecurity measure focuses on codifying government responsibilities for addressing threats to critical infrastructure.

"We applaud Congress for passing legislation to reinforce how the Department of Homeland Security works with the private sector on cybersecurity issues through its National Cybersecurity and Communications Integration Center," said NRECA CEO Jo Ann Emerson.

The homeland security center coordinates and shares information on cybersecurity with federal agencies, state, local, tribal and territorial governments and across critical infrastructures, such as the electric utility industry. The National Cybersecurity Protection Act of 2014 provides the department with guidance for cyber incident response . . .

So they really are upping and upping and upping things under, again, terrorism, isn't it. That's what they're doing. And that's why down the road they're going to issue definitely, it will be a license that you have to buy to even *be on* the Internet and so on and so on and so on. And remember, any license can be refused.

Now, I've prattled on for years about our supposed experts. Supposedly in this day and age we have the best experts on the economy, that can be possibly trained and found with all their multiple degrees and so on, and often the relation aspects to each other, you know. But regardless of all that:

Bank of England was unaware of impending financial crisis

(A: *Of 2008. You see, unaware of it, they didn't notice it coming.*)

bbc.com / 7 January 2015

Mervyn King was governor of the Bank during the financial crisis.

(A: *I wonder if...*) A month before the start of the financial crisis, the Bank of England was apparently unaware of the impending danger (A: *It makes you feel better now, eh? It makes you feel safer doesn't it, eh?*), new documents reveal. In a unique insight into its workings, the Bank has published minutes of top-secret meetings of its governing body, the Court, between 2007 and 2009. The minutes show that the Bank did identify liquidity as a "central concern" in July 2007. However no action was taken as a result. The documents show that the Bank also used a series of code names for banks that were in trouble. (A: *They probably would've never been found out, you see.*)

Royal Bank of Scotland (RBS) was known as "Phoenix" (A: *Mind you, the Royal Bank of Scotland's was actually, I think, 80% owned by the London government, the government owned it.*), and Lloyds TSB as "Lark". Following publication, Andrew Tyrie MP, the chairman of the Treasury Select Committee, was highly critical of some of the Court's non-executive directors. He said they had failed to challenge senior executive members, like the then governor, Mervyn King, whom some accuse of failing to prioritize financial stability. "The minutes show that during the crisis the Bank of England did not have a board worthy of the name. This mattered. And it still matters," said Mr Tyrie.

John McFall, chairman of the treasury select committee at the time, told the BBC: "They all missed the wider

picture. They missed the interconnectedness of the whole financial system. *(A: What? These are the experts that run not just the country but a good part of the world?)* when Lehman went down it was a real catastrophe."

The minutes show that in July 2007, the Court - akin to a company board *(A: So, private again.)* - spent time discussing staff pensions, open days and new members of the Monetary Policy Committee. *(A: And probably their big bonuses at, you know, Christmas.)* Northern Rock queue Thousands queued to take their money out of Northern Rock. *(A: It shows you pictures of the folk trying to get money out of Northern Rock.)* Members heard that the Bank was working on a new model to detect risks to the financial system, but there was little suggestion of any impending trouble. *(A: You feel more confident now, don't you?)*

Less than a month later, on 9 August, the French bank BNP Paribas came clean about its exposure to sub-prime mortgages, in what some believe was the start of the financial crisis. Six weeks later, despite some turmoil in financial markets, Court members were told to have confidence in the triple oversight of the Bank of England, the Treasury and the then Financial Services Authority (FSA).

"The Executive believed that the events of the last month had proven the sense and strength of the tripartite framework," the minutes asserted for the 12th September, 2007. The next day the banking crisis began in earnest. *(A: [Alan laughing.] Oh, they never see it coming, eh. Isn't it lies, though? Isn't it lies? It has been exposed too that the different banks had meetings knowing that the governments were going to bail them out anyway, so they kept going until it happened. Corruption is everywhere, eh.)*

On that day *(A: That the crisis began in earnest, they all came out in the newspapers.)* 13 September, 2007 , members of Court were called to an emergency meeting, just as the BBC reported that Northern Rock had applied to the Bank of England for a rescue loan. Since the news was no longer secret, thousands of customers were in the meantime queuing outside Northern Rock branches to withdraw their money. By then the minutes show that Court members were in no doubt about the risks posed to the economy by the failure of Northern Rock. "Both the Bank and the FSA were in total agreement that if Northern Rock was allowed to fail it would create serious economic damage," the minutes record.

Now, what other pieces of nonsense that are pushed out for us to absorb and argue over and worry over, and all the usual kind of things that are dishing out every day for us to... It really is meant to get too anxious and so on, etc. etc. The point is also to overwhelm you and make you think there's nothing you can do about anything. That creates apathy which of course is a great method of tyrants wanting to control everybody, when you're apathetic. But literally, for well over 100 years there has not been one generation that was given any peace it all. It was either warfare going on or they give you economic crashes, or layoffs and things like that, or downturns, all the fancy names they have for their little games. You never get peace to enjoy life, of course, and that's a very important factor in controlling populations. Because if you were abused you always turn to the abuser for help, so they keep abusing you and the people are automatically shouting to the government, *help us, help us*, and they're only too happy to bring in new laws and taxes and everything else. So it's quite interesting how things really work. It's very simple, really, that this has been done for such an awful long time, and we take it for granted and think it's all normal, until literally the state is supreme. The state *is* God, that's the whole point of it all, and that's what the humanists said way back, a long time ago, that the state would become God, in other words, and all the experts that run your lives would be put in place. Well, that all has happened as well and getting worse all the time.

But you take these stories that are dished out:

Euro sinks to fresh nine-year low

bbc.com / 8 January 2015

The euro has hit a fresh nine-year low against the dollar, in part after a surprise decrease in German

manufacturing.

If the European Central Bank moves to support the region's economy with quantitative easing (*A: Which means devaluing your currency, because devaluing your currency is supposed to help foreign buyers buy your products, etc. etc., that's if you're producing at all, and most countries are not producing, except for debt, because the factories have all gone to China, and were helped to go there by your governments all signing on to the World Trade Organization and the GATT treaty and so on.*), or buying government bonds, as the speculation suggests, this pushes a rate rise even further into the future, making the Eurozone less attractive for investors. (*A: So there you go. And the Greeks.*) The results of upcoming Greek elections could also be spooking investors, he added. On Monday the euro reached a nine year low after ECB (*A: This conglomerate, this new Soviet, super Soviet, advanced Soviet that they call the European Union, the president said*) president Mario Draghi indicated the bank could soon start quantitative easing. (*A: Which means devaluing your current again and putting up all your internal prices. So that's well on its way.*)

And then the usual thing. I've seen this article so many times, every year I think they publish it. It says:

Most Americans are one paycheck away from the street

marketwatch.com / Jan 10, 2015 / Quentin Fottrell

Americans are feeling better about their job security and the economy, but most are theoretically only one paycheck away from the street.

I won't read it because I mean, we all know it's pretty well true. But again, you're encouraged to spend all the comes in, that's been a lifestyle since the days of Edward Bernays since he pushed that whole idea to keep buy, buy, buying all the produce, and folk try to live up to it too. And it says that, any emergency that pops up like a car repair or something like that or an emergency room visit, can just wipe them out altogether.

Then you have in the Economist, it's quite interesting, it says [Alan chuckles.] It's interesting in so many ways for those who understand. But it says:

The Economist leaves Janet Yellen off its list of most influential economists

theguardian.com / Jana Kasperkevic / 31 December 2014

If the current Federal Reserve chair is not an influential economist, who is?

The Economist: "The irony of Yellen's exclusion from the list is that it is because she is too powerful (*A: ...that's what they're saying...*), rather than not powerful enough."

Ben Bernanke ran the Federal Reserve and can't get a new mortgage. (*A: Oh, ho, ho, ho...*)

Fed chair Janet Yellen says income inequality is un-American. (*A: Really? I don't think she's even from America.*)

The Economist's annual list of the most influential economists is out. Except, this year, something seems to be missing: the most powerful economist in America. (*A: What is an economist anyway when they're never right? Although they never get poorer themselves, if you notice, eh.*)

Janet Yellen, who was sworn in as the first woman to chair the Federal Reserve in February, did not make it on to the list. Sadly, neither did any other female economists.

The worst part? Ben Bernanke, who preceded Yellen as the head of the Fed, made it on the all-male list again this year. He came in fifth.

In 2011, the magazine named Bernanke the economist of the decade, noting that when “it comes to real power ... no one can compete with Ben Bernanke, the chairman of the Federal Reserve.”

The way that the economists on the list are chosen is based on “how much attention was paid to their utterances in the mainstream media, the blogosphere and in social media” during the three months leading up to December, according to the magazine.

As such, it comes as a shock that Yellen did not make it on to the list. When the Federal Reserve chair speaks – be it Bernanke or Yellen – people pay attention. In fact, this year, when speaking at the 2014 World of Business Forum, Bernanke explained that what the Fed chair says could have an impact on the stock market. *(A: Well, they've proven that in the past.)*

“I realize that it isn't my words that matter; it's the fact that the Fed chairman has influence on monetary policy – it does mean you have to take care [with words]”, he said. “Moving the market is not a great thing, because if you are communicating clearly and people understand what you are doing, then you shouldn't be surprising the market very much.”

Yet even Bernanke's reputation suffers outside the wonky-economist community. About 17% of Americans still think that Alan Greenspan is the Fed chairman.

According to the Economist, Janet Yellen was not included in its ranking because the central bank governors were not considered for the list.

“We made a decision not to include serving central-bank governors, because their pronouncements are also the official views of the institutions they represent. Janet Yellen is the most influential economist in the world because she is the chairwoman of the Federal Reserve; Mario Draghi has the same position in Europe because of his presidency of the European Central Bank,” said the magazine in a statement. “The irony of Ms Yellen's exclusion from the list is that it is because she is too powerful, rather than not powerful enough.”

So there's your... It's such rubbish anyway, isn't it. Such rubbish, really. I mean, economists apparently never see crashes coming, supposedly, and it's the best we've got, were told, and we're supposed to believe that. It's all a racket, folks. Money has always been a racket and often run by a particular group of people, who tend to keep it in the family you might say.

Here's other article too and it says:

Judge tells jobless EU migrant shoplifter to stop stealing – and claim BENEFITS instead *(A: This is in Britain.)*

express.co.uk / January 3, 2015

A JOBLESS migrant who racked up a string of shoplifting convictions just months after arriving in the UK was told by a judge to stop stealing – and claim benefits instead. Pomalecki admitted stealing perfume on more than one occasion. Dawid Pomalecki began stealing perfume after moving to Britain, from Poland, in October last year. The 20-year-old was "unaware" of how to claim benefits and was penniless, a court heard. Just weeks after arriving in Nottingham, he was arrested after being caught shoplifting designer perfume worth £144 from House of Fraser on November 17. He was conditionally discharged on November 28 after admitting theft at Nottingham Magistrates' Court. But the very next day Pomalecki stole perfume from Boots *(A: That's a big pharmacy chain.)*, followed by another £144 bottle from House of Fraser on December 6. Then on December 11 he stole yet ANOTHER bottle of fragrance from Boots. *(A: I wonder who he was selling them to.)*

He was finally arrested but on Tuesday was spared jail once again despite admitting three thefts. (A: *I wonder if they'd do that if someone was a British citizen.*) Pomalecki, who is virtually unable to speak English, was handed a community order and ordered to carry out 60 hours of unpaid work. District Judge Tim Devas asked the thief what his plans were for the next few months and he replied that he was going to get a job. (A: *Yeah sure. A job doing what, you know? I mean...*)

Judge Devas asked: "Now what's going to happen to you if you steal anything from a shop again?" Speaking through a Polish interpreter, Pomalecki replied: "Well, I would be punished more severely, and whatever sentence you give me today." Boots was just one of Pomalecki's targets. "Take some advice about benefits or anything else but you must not commit any other thefts. For a number of reasons, including your age, early guilty pleas, nature of the offences and the time you have spent in custody, I will deal with you by way of a community order with unpaid work of 60 hours. Don't even think about stealing anything, otherwise I might send you back to Poland." (A: *They won't send him back, regardless.*)

Judge Devas also increased the compensation owed by Pomalecki to £193. (A: *A fine, I guess, or compensation, so you can work that off in community service.*) David Gittins, defending, said Pomalecki was "unaware of the benefits system" (A: *Which is a joke, they've been advertising it abroad.*) and was likely to stop stealing "in the near future." (A: *I wonder what he's going to decide, maybe a whole bunch of more thefts to do first.*) He added: "He has no income." (A: *Well, where's all this money going from the stuff he's stealing, and obviously selling?*)

Johnathan Isaby, chief executive of the Taypayers' Alliance, said: "The benefits system should be a safety net, not a comfort blanket. The judge's advice should have been to look for work, not for welfare."

Well, that's why most folk are flying into Britain right now, actually, and have been doing since the 70s in increasing numbers. You know, big business really, really rules. And of course all big businesses have lobby groups lobbying government all the time, official lobbyists, full-time, full pay. And that's all... You can't get in to see the Congressman and so on in the US, or any country really you can't get in to see the politicians. But *they* can get in immediately. In fact, they often have apartment complexes around the Parliament buildings just for the lobbyists, you see, because business rules, big business rules, and lots of money changes hands, it's not just, can we have a friendly chat with you Mr. MP.

But here is an article about tests and the Ebola vaccine.

Ebola Vaccine Tests Resume

Restart Follows Pause to Assess Reports of Joint Pain
(A: *In the vaccine people, you see, you got the test trial.*)
wsj.com / Marta Falconi

ZURICH—A Geneva hospital said Monday it was resuming tests of an experimental Ebola vaccine licensed by Merck & Co. after a three-week pause in the trial to assess reports of mild joint pain in volunteers. In a statement, the University Hospitals of Geneva said a second test group of 56 people will receive injections of the vaccine, which is known by the code name VSV-ZEBOV, at a lower dose than the initial group of volunteers.

So they're going to have a lower dose. But you'll find that with a lot of different vaccines, they can end up turning your immune system kind of haywire and they will attack the joints, for life often, you know, that's the way it is. It ends up with a form of arthritis where your own white blood cells will attack your joints and things. But you know, big corporations like this, they don't give up when they put money into anything, they don't give up or toss it out and say this is bad. Even the thalidomide that caused a tremendous outbreak of deformed children, whose mothers took this particular drug when they were pregnant, it was a terrible thing, they were born missing limbs and the ones that they had were really short, sometimes a hand would stick out where a shoulder should be and things like that. And they brought that back eventually under another guise of different treatments. They never stop.

Then we have an article too about:

Take your mandatory flu shot and shove it!

nypost.com / December 15, 2013

(A: Interesting too, that came out where the CDC and the World Health Organization said, oh we always choose the most prevalent flues that we think are going to travel across the world that year. And they have never been right yet. And they have admitted again, the ones that they are giving them right now, it doesn't have that prevailing flu that people are getting. But they're telling folk to get it anyway, the shot. And one of the articles that I was reading even said that, we've got to keep the people taking their annual flu shot because once they make a break in their training, see they're training you to take shots all the time, a break in their training and they might skip it next year. Anyway this article here goes on about:)

Last week the city Board of Health voted to force annual flu vaccinations on all babies and children under age 5 who attend day-care centers and preschool programs. Here, Sophia Ling, mother of 3-year-old Oona and a fitness instructor in Staten Island, tells The Post's Mary Kay Linge how the risks of the shot outweigh the benefits — and wants nannying bureaucrats to stop trampling parents' rights.

(A: See, government now and all the arms of government are used by the big corporations now, aren't they, just to get the products out. Can you imagine government mandating, if you started a little company to make, say, buckets and, say, spades or shovels, that they HAVE to buy your brand. Isn't that wonderful, oooh, everybody would have to buy one, oooh, eh, you don't have to start advertising and spending money on that and trying to con folk into buying your product, they get the government to do it for them by passing laws.)

When I first heard about the new flu vaccine rule, I was upset but not surprised. The Board of Health did this so quietly, with no input from parents of young children. *(A: That's standard these days.)* The unanimous vote was cast before New Yorkers had any chance to protest. *(A: Well, they couldn't protest if they didn't know.)*

I don't respond well to being bullied on a matter of personal health. I also dislike the underhanded way this is being forced only on our youngest citizens. Parents of toddlers aren't an organized political faction — we're a bit too busy keeping our [children] safe and calculating the distance to the nearest potty. To get more facts about the flu vaccine, I turned to the Staten Island Natural & Attachment Parenting group on Facebook. Moms banding together are a powerful force. I followed links to documents from the Centers for Disease Control, vaccine manufacturers and research studies. The more I learned, the more livid I became. In any given year, the CDC admits, the flu vaccine may be totally ineffective against the flu. That's because scientists have to guess which strains of the flu virus will be going around each year. Some years, they guess wrong. *(A: Actually, it's most years that they get them wrong actually.)*

At best, the flu vaccine may be 60 percent effective. *(A: That's what they tell you, without being studied by the way, they don't do studies on them.)* To me, a 0 to 60 percent efficacy rate equals one thing: fail. Plenty of people who get the flu shot come down with flu anyway. *(A: And it's true.)* It happened to me, actually — the only time I got a flu shot, during my pregnancy, I was sick for a week. Not only that, the CDC says, “the flu vaccine works best among healthy adults and older children,” less well for babies and toddlers — the very people being targeted by the city's new rule. Safety testing on children, especially babies and toddlers, has been limited. And the side effects of the flu vaccine are very real. The manufacturers' warning labels give a long list of potential risks — everything from fever and headache to convulsions, blood disorders and Guillain-Barré syndrome. Last flu season, at least five young children died as a direct result of the flu vaccine, according to the federal database that tracked adverse reactions during the 2012-13 flu season. So, am I willing to roll the dice and hope that Oona is one of the lucky ones? No. *(A: She's not willing.)* In my judgment, the potential risks to my daughter outweigh the possible benefits. *(A: And she goes on and on and on.)*

But that's how it's done, you're just simply not told anymore. They discussed the laws and you get policy, because it's

policy that you can't get into preschool. I mean, it started with universities and then it went down to the colleges, high schools and so on, you've got to have shots to get in, a policy. And believe you me, these schools are get backhanders too from the big Pharma companies for putting those policies through. Again, this one says:

New York City Requiring Flu Shots for Preschoolers

nytimes.com / SHARON OTTERMAN / JAN. 2, 2015

And then this one here is to do with:

Sydney venue cancels talk by anti-vaccine activist Sherri Tenpenny

sbs.com.au / 8 Jan 2015

A Sydney venue has cancelled talks by Dr Sherri Tenpenny, an American anti-vaccine activist who is scheduled to give a series of lectures across Australia in March. The Kareela Golf & Social Club in Sydney's south has cancelled talks by osteopath Dr. Sherri Tenpenny, an anti-vaccine activist who was due to hold a seminar at the venue. General manager of the Kareela club, Dennis Skinner said he didn't want to be involved with the controversial subject. *(A: So somebody leaned on him. The big Pharma boys would do it, and their own health system, national health system.)*

"The club as a venue, we don't have a position for or against this, we just decided the subject matter was too controversial for us to be involved in," he told ABC. The Kareela Club has since been criticised by Dr Tenpenny supporters, with many leaving bad reviews on their Facebook page.

And lastly we have one on Obama care of course:

ObamaCare fines rising in 2015, IRS prepares to collect

FoxNews.com / December 30, 2014

(A: It really is a huge tax, isn't it, for the IRS to even be involved in it.)

Don't have health insurance? Get ready to pay up. The ObamaCare-mandated fines for not having insurance are rising in 2015 -- and for the first time, will be collected by the Internal Revenue Service. The individual requirement to buy health insurance went into effect earlier this year. But this coming tax season is the first time all taxpayers will have to report to the IRS whether they had health insurance for the prior year. The fines for the 2014 year were relatively modest -- \$95 per person or 1 percent of household income (above the threshold for filing taxes), whichever is more.

But insurance scofflaws face a sharp increase if they don't get covered soon. The fine will jump in 2015 to \$325 or 2 percent of income, whichever is higher. By 2016, the average fine will be about \$1,100, based on government figures. The insurance requirement and penalties remain the most unpopular part of the health care law. They were intended to serve a broader purpose by nudging healthy people into the insurance pool, helping to keep premiums more affordable. But the application of fines in 2015 could renew criticism of the law, at a time when Republicans are taking control of Congress and looking at ways to undercut the policy. According to government figures, tens of millions of people still fall into the ranks of the uninsured.

Unclear is how many would actually be assessed a fine. The law offers about 30 different exemptions, most of which involve financial hardships. Further, it's unclear how aggressively the IRS would go after the fines. *(A: They'll probably get SWAT teams after them eventually. I'm not kidding about that, that will come down after a few years.)*

Many taxpayers may be able to get a pass. Based on congressional analysis, tax preparation giant H&R Block says roughly 4 million uninsured people will pay penalties and 26 million will qualify for exemptions from the list of waivers. Deciding what kind of waiver to seek could be crucial. Some can be claimed directly on a tax return,

but others involve mailing paperwork to the Department of Health and Human Services. Tax preparation companies say the IRS has told them it's taking steps to make sure taxpayers' returns don't languish in bureaucratic limbo while HHS rules on their waivers. TurboTax has created a free online tool called "Exemption Check" for people to see if they may qualify for a waiver. Charges apply later if the taxpayer files through TurboTax. People also can get a sense of the potential hit by going online and using the Tax Policy Center's Affordable Care Act penalty calculator.

And I'll tell you another thing too, once it's routine and everyone has accept it, you'll find then that they will really mandate from the government, they will mandate *all* the shots, etc., and keep increasing them, increasing them. That's what they used the National Health Service in Britain for, they start making it an *authority*, you understand. It's not a service, it's an authority. They all start off as services and become authorities. It's quite something to watch this nonsense go on and on and on. Quite something.

And like all reality, which is bunkum, I'll just say this last little thing, I wasn't going to, but it says:

First Ebola boy likely infected by playing in bat tree

bbc.com / 30 December 2014 / Michelle Roberts

(A: Remember, they gave you the same rubbish about the AIDS, oh it could be a cave where bats live, could it be this cave here? Etc., in the documentaries they made at the time. I guess it's bat man, eh. It shows you.)

Bat being captured to be tested for Ebola Other researchers have been testing bats in West Africa. The Ebola victim who is believed to have triggered the current outbreak - a two-year-old boy called Emile Ouamouno from Guinea - may have been infected by playing in a hollow tree housing a colony of bats, say scientists. They made the connection on an expedition to the boy's village, Meliandou. They took samples and chatted to locals to find out more about Ebola's source. The team's findings are published in EMBO Molecular Medicine.

It's quite amazing. But I'll tell you another thing too, I mean, this is not the standard Ebola that's been coming into the States there, that was out initially, there's a lot of different symptoms and so on. So I think it's all probably produced in labs like so many other things are too. And of course, the agencies that will deal with that kind of thing, they're doing it all quietly, will never admit that to the general public. So were given, you know, bats are causing it, etc., which is enough to drive you batty.

But these articles, as I say, are like fillers, they just churn them out by machine I think, probably computers, it gives another two dozen fillers, and they'll push it out in the papers, for the general cattle to lap up and yap about. Because you really get fed up with the articles they put out there and the way they are presented to the general population. Maybe we are becoming more and more stupid, because they are getting more and more ridiculous all the time. And they all know what is really is going on, as you all know. All reality is pretty well hidden from the general public and were managed, truly, just like the herd management that the health services call managing us all with the vaccinations. They call it herd management, that's how governments now run all of our lives. We're just the big herd, and different factions of the herd have special agencies forcing them to go along with the rest of the herd and things like that, because it's herd management anyway that you look at it.

Well, from Hamish and myself from a very freezing Ontario, Canada, because of global warming of course, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[France Satirical Mag Charlie Hebdo Sued by Islamists for 'Blasphemy'](#)

[French Muslims to sue Charlie Hebdo over Mohammed cartoons](#)

[How paedophiles infiltrated the left and hijacked the fight for civil rights](#)

[Paedophile at the Home Office: He boasted of storing PIE files where police would never discover them](#)

[Secret service infiltrated paedophile group to 'blackmail establishment'](#)

[FCC chair likely to take Obama's lead on net neutrality](#)

[Netflix reaffirms policy against Canadians accessing U.S. site](#)

[New Law Bolsters Cybersecurity Protection](#)

[Bank of England was unaware of impending financial crisis](#)

[Euro sinks to fresh nine-year low](#)

[Most Americans are one paycheck away from the street](#)

[The Economist leaves Janet Yellen off its list of most influential economists](#)

[Migrant shoplifter told to claim benefits rather than steal by judge](#)

[Ebola Vaccine Tests Resume - Restart Follows Pause to Assess Reports of Joint Pain](#)

[Take your mandatory flu shot and shove it!](#)

[New York City Requiring Flu Shots for Preschoolers](#)

[Sydney venue cancels talk by anti-vaccine activist Sherri Tenpenny](#)

[ObamaCare fines rising in 2015, IRS prepares to collect](#)

[First Ebola boy likely infected by playing in bat tree](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 13, 2010 (#725)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2010:

Distributing Your Wealth, Bad for the Health:

"Cancun, the Con, Sponsored by the Plutocracy,
Have as Good as Admitted a New Global Bureaucracy
To Administer All Trade, Transfer of Wealth,
Bringing Down "Richer Nations" to Third World Health,
Civil Servants will Be in Charge of All World Food,
Asking for Seconds -- You'll be Fined, Being Rude,
Sustainable Development is All About You,
How You Exist, Think and Work, All You Do,
Most won't Mind Since Mind's Never Used,
Those Whose Reality is TV Viewed,
So Don't Waste Time on Fools, Teach the Wise
With Sparkling Consciousness Still in Their Eyes"

© Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 13, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourselves, there are hundreds of audio talks you can download for free. All the sites you'll see listed there are the official sites that I have. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the

talks; you can download them as well and print them up, pass them around to your friends. If you want to get transcripts in other languages, you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will find a variety of languages to choose from there. So help yourselves. Remember too, you have to keep me going. Please buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on my web sites. That's the way I get through. I don't ask the advertisers for money, or they don't ask me anymore –actually, I have had a few offers recently but I'd have to bring them on as guests and I'd be fooling you with an hour's ad. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to pay for the air time, and their staff and equipment and the broadcast and their bills. So help me out with mine and purchase the items you will find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Donations are accepted, just straight donations. It doesn't matter if it's a dollar or two dollars, whatever a month, because if everyone, or even half of the folk, even a quarter of the folk who listen sent in that every month I wouldn't have the worries I have now with all these sites I've got up and so on, and the costs and bills, etc. It's up to you if you want to keep me going.

This is alternate news. I go into the mainstream too but I break it down and show you what they are really meaning, by adding additional information which the media happens to cut out so that you don't get the full picture. Of course you think you are informed but in reality you've just been conned by getting half a story or half the facts to do with any particular story. The media is an essential arm of government. That's why media barons get knighted... for doing a darn good job in going along with the big world agenda. Not the world agenda that most folk think; it's not just sort of Marxist and so on. It's a new system where the big banking boys and their minions underneath them, all countries' minions, all tops of the minions I should say, are on board. They fill their own pockets, naturally, for their families, for here and ever to come, with a lavish lifestyle as they bring down not just the working classes, the middle class too must be eradicated. They have said in this new age of global managers. That's really what we are living through right now, is the age of global management. The UN was set up to do this task with all the help from the non-governmental organizations, set up and funded by *you* the taxpayer – that's where a lot of the money comes from. Basically, it's your own demise you are paying for. You don't know you are doing it because your governments won't generally tell you. But you can find out how much your own government gives to the radical groups. And they must be RADICAL, for radical change. That's how you get their big grants, for these tax-free NGOs. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the *real* world. The real world is very hard to get a hold of because it's so elusive and the job of mainstream media is to *make* it elusive and to give you simplistic, nondescript answers on any particular major topic. They want you to float through life, without objection, causing your masters the least problems as possible. Their job is also to misinform you so you *think* you are informed, and all of you and your friends will chat about misinformation, and that's how it really works. People think if we are all chatting the same data we are all sane and it must be true. Of course it never occurs to you that you are being told maybe half the facts on anything so that you will come to the desired conclusion. So technically, you are insane. [Alan laughing.] Technically you are insane.

This con at Cancun is quite something else because it's just one of many world United Nations meetings they have had before. Remember, the UN was set up by bankers and the big foundation boys like Rockefeller and the Milner Group in London, England, which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which has the American branch called the Council on Foreign Relations. They have literally run the whole last century and they are running this century as well. They draft up the treaties for amalgamations of countries into blocs, like the European Union; they drafted it up. They also drafted up the one for the North American amalgamation as well; they came on television in 2005, *as* the Council on Foreign Relations and told us that. The guy who led them off then was Axworthy, I think his name was. He had been

the assistant or vice Prime Minister of Canada, who also was a member of the CFR; no conflict there of course. No conflict at all, is there?

That's how you are run, by stealth and deception because this is a big old, old plan. Carroll Quigley went through it. He said EVENTUALLY THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENTS WILL RUN THE WORLD. It has been already. The parallel government consists of non-governmental organizations which consist of *armies* of followers and a bunch of high paid people at the top, who live in skyscrapers, they have full-time pensions, and they call themselves charities. They are run by the foundations and the foundations are part of the big parallel government that Quigley talked about. They don't have to ask permission to do anything that they want to do. It's always under the guise of *charity*, you see, and DOING GOOD, FOR THE WORLD, and no one questions them. They've got a form of immunity. But remember, their members are members of the Council on Foreign Relations. And the Council on Foreign Relations also put politicians in, at the top, of ALL parties as well. That is explained in **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment** by Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the official historian for that group.

Cancun is about the redistribution of wealth, one of the planks of **The Communist Manifesto**. If you didn't know, read **The Communist Manifesto**. It's not difficult to read; it's very simplistic, written by an idiot called Karl Marx, at least he got the credit for it – many years after it was out he then actually put his name on it. He was funded by Mr Rothschild in Britain and other big bankers as well. It's the redistribution of wealth that was their main objective here and they have been successful. Everybody has heard, I'm sure, how much money that YOU will all have to fork out to what they claim is to the poorer nations. So the bankrupt nations have to fork out cash to the poorer nations to bring them up to a higher living standard, as you go down. I told you that years ago, that was always what they'd said at the United Nations. One of the people who attended it was Christopher Monckton. You have all heard of him of course, who broke ranks with the aristocracy and came forward and talked about it. In this article he said...

It is democracy, that will perish from the Earth unless this burgeoning nonsense is stopped

Abdication of the West at COP16 Cancun, Mexico

By Lord Christopher Monckton / canadafreepress.com / Friday, December 10, 2010

I usually add some gentle humor when I report. Not today. Read this and weep. Notwithstanding the carefully-orchestrated propaganda to the effect that nothing much will be decided at the UN climate conference here in Cancun, the decisions to be made here this week signal nothing less than the abdication of the West. (*Alan: It's over.*) The governing class in what was once proudly known as the Free World is silently, casually letting go of liberty, prosperity, and even democracy itself. No one in the mainstream media will tell you this, not so much because they do not see as because they do not bl**dy care.

The 33-page Note (FCCC/AWGLCA/2010/CRP.2) by the Chairman of the “Ad-Hoc Working Group on Long-Term Co-operative Action under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change”, entitled Possible elements of the outcome, reveals all. Or, rather, it reveals nothing, (*A: See, they write in such obscure language. It's all bureaucratese... and it's always a deception. He goes on to explain this here.*) unless one understands what the complex, obscure jargon means. All UNFCCC documents at the Cancun conference, specifically including Possible elements of the outcome, are drafted with what is called “transparent impenetrability”. (*A: ...so you can't see through it. Transparent, it's an oxymoron, you see.*) The intention is that the documents should **not** be understood, but that later we shall be told they were in the public domain all the time, so what are we complaining about?

Since the Chairman's note is very long, I shall summarize the main points:

Finance:

Western countries will jointly provide **\$100 billion a year** (A: ...a year... the ones that are all bankrupt, have to borrow money to give to this organization, \$100 billion...) by 2020 to an unnamed new UN Fund. (A: They won't even tell you what it's called yet.) To keep this sum up with GDP growth, the West may commit itself to pay 1.5% of GDP to the UN each year. That is more than twice the 0.7% of GDP that the UN has recommended the West to pay in foreign aid for the past half century. Several hundred of the provisions in the Chairman's note will impose huge financial costs on the nations of the West.

The world-government Secretariat:

In all but name, **the UN Convention's Secretariat will become a world government directly controlling hundreds of global, supranational, regional, national and sub-national bureaucracies.** It will receive the vast sum of taxpayers' money ostensibly paid by the West to the Third World for adaptation to the supposed adverse consequences of imagined (and imaginary) "global warming". (A: It's amazing. This is the coldest winter we have had for years; they've got the troops out on the streets in Britain to help with the snow. I woke up this morning to 4 feet drifts on my back door and had to dig my way out; it was 15 below last night with an arctic wind coming from the north.)

Bureaucracy:

Hundreds of new interlocking bureaucracies answerable to the world-government Secretariat will vastly extend its power and reach. In an explicit mirroring of the European Union's method of enforcing the will of its unelected Kommissars on the groaning peoples of that benighted continent, **the civil servants of nation states will come to see themselves as servants of the greater empire of the Secretariat, carrying out its ukases and diktats whatever the will of the nation states' governments.** Many of the new bureaucracies are disguised as "capacity-building in developing countries". This has nothing to do with growing the economies or industries of poorer nations. It turns out to mean the installation of hundreds of bureaucratic offices answerable to the Secretariat in numerous countries around the world. (A: So we are paying for a massive bureaucracy. This is what it's really about, to be set up in all of these different countries, all answerable to the United Nations. This is the takeover, folks. This is the official implementation of what the United Nations was set up to do. This private organization, remember, this United Nations, this corporation, this place without a country, that has special status, is going to be, at least the initial name, for this world government empire.) Who pays? You do, gentle taxpayer. Babylon, Byzantium, the later Ottoman Empire, the formidable bureaucracy of Nazi Germany, the vast empire of 27,000 paper-shufflers at the European Union: **add all of these together and multiply by 100 and you still do not reach the sheer size, cost, power and reach of these new subsidiaries of the Secretariat.**

In addition to multiple new bureaucracies in every one of the 193 states parties to the Convention, there will be an Adaptation Framework Body, a Least Developed Countries' Adaptation Planning Body, an Adaptation Committee, Regional Network Centers, an International Center to Enhance Adaptation Research, National Adaptation Institutions, a Body to Clarify Assumptions and Conditions in National Greenhouse-Gas Emission Reductions Pledges, a Negotiating Body for an Overall Level of Ambition for Aggregate Emission (A: That's very transparent, eh?) Reductions and Individual Targets, an Office to Revise Guidelines for National Communications (A: So all of your national communications are going to be under the United Nations folks.), a Multilateral Communications Process Office, a Body for the Process to Develop Modalities and Guidelines for the Compliance Process (A: That will be fining and laws and all the rest of it.), a Registry of Nationally Appropriate Mitigation Actions by Developed Countries, a Body to Supervise the Process for Understanding Diversity of Mitigation Actions Submitted and Support Needed, a Body to Develop Modalities for the Registry of Nationally Appropriate Mitigation Actions, an Office of International Consultation and Analysis; an Office to Conduct a Work Program for Development of Various Modalities and Guidelines; a network of Developing Countries' National Forest Strategy Action Plan Offices; a network of National Forest Reference Emission Level And/Or Forest Reference Level Bodies;

...and it goes on and on... I can't read it all. There are SO many of them. You are looking at a WHOLE MASSIVE WORLD BUREAUCRACY... who will live high on the hog; they don't pay these guys peanuts. And you are paying for it all. All of you who were told will owe, I don't know, about half a million dollars to a million dollars each, in debt, supposedly because of the bank crashes and the government's borrowing, have to pay for all of this. And it's nothing to do with

GREENING THE PLANET as they say. It's building up an incredible, massive army for a government to control the whole world. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm reading an article by Christopher Monckton who is laying it on the line as to what this is all about. Remember it's really set up by the same guys who brought you the European Union, an idea of course that Karl Marx came up with in the 1800s. He also wanted a United American bloc as well and a Far Eastern bloc. Of course the Council on Foreign Relations have been working quietly for over 100 years to make all of that happen. For those who don't know it, read Carroll Quigley's books – I have mentioned them so many times before. He was the historian for this organization, with unlimited funding; that's how these guys run, the big foundations. Eventually these blocs were to be run by a *super* world government. Well this is what's happening now. You are seeing the rise of the phoenix, right in front of you. It was designed a long time ago and they are overjoyed that it's coming up to its full power. They have all the departments that you have in your own country. A department of agriculture and so on, they have a separate one there that will be dishing out all of your laws on food and eating, and consumption of energy and so on. He goes on to say in the article...

The world government's powers: (A: *The WORLD GOVERNMENT'S POWERS... for the hard of thinking...*) The Secretariat will have the power not merely to invite nation states to perform their obligations under the climate-change Convention, **but to compel them to do so.** (A: *They will have legal force.*) Nation states are **to be ordered to collect, compile and submit vast quantities of information,** (A: *That's on all of you too, every one of you.*) in a manner and form to be specified by the secretariat and its growing army of subsidiary bodies. Between them, they will be given new powers to verify the information, to review it and, on the basis of that review, **to tell nation states what they can and cannot do.**

Continuous expansion:

The verb "enhance", in its various forms, occurs at least 28 times in the Chairman's note. Similar verbs, such as "strengthen" and "extend", and adjectives such as "scaled-up", "new" and "additional", are also frequently deployed, particularly in relation to funding at the expense of Western taxpayers. If all of the "enhancements" proposed in the note were carried out, the cost would comfortably exceed the annual \$100 billion (or, for that matter, the 1.5% of GDP) that the note mentions as the cost to the West over the coming decade.

Intellectual property in inventions:

Holders of patents, particularly in fields related to "global warming" and its mitigation, will be obliged to transfer the benefits of their inventiveness to developing countries without payment of royalties. This is nowhere explicitly stated in the Chairman's note, but the transfer of technology is mentioned about 20 times in the draft, suggesting that the intention is still to carry out the explicit provision in the defunct Copenhagen Treaty draft of 15 September 2009 to this effect. (A: *What it will be too, as they get us all off the road over here – and that is part of Agenda 21/Millennial Project/sustainable development to get you off the road – I guess we can give our cars to the third world countries so that they can scoot around a bit and have fun, while the gasoline lasts.*)

Insurance:

The Secretariat proposes, in effect, to interfere so greatly in the operation of the worldwide insurance market that it will cease to be a free market, with the usual severely adverse consequences to everyone in that market.

The free market:

The failed Copenhagen Treaty draft stipulated that the "government" that would be established would have the power **to set the rules of all formerly free markets.** There would be no such thing as free markets any more. In Cancun, the Chairman's note merely says that various "market mechanisms" may be exploited by the Secretariat and by the parties to the Convention: but references to these "market mechanisms" are frequent enough to suggest that the intention remains to stamp out free markets worldwide. (A: *That is the intention. It's like 'free trade' that comes from the United Nations too, set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, London. It's not free*

at all. They decide who gets to trade and who doesn't. Of course it's always the big internationals, because they are all members of the same organization.)

Knowledge is power:

The Chairman's note contains numerous references to a multitude of new as well as existing obligations on nation states to provide information to the Secretariat, in a form and manner which it will dictate. The hand of the EU is very visible here. It grabbed power from the member-states in four stages: first, acting merely as a secretariat to ensure stable supplies of coal and steel to rebuild Europe after the Second World War; then as a registry requiring member states to supply it with ever more information; then as a review body determining on the basis of the information supplied by the member states whether they were complying with their obligations on the ever-lengthier and more complex body of European treaties; and finally as the ultimate law-making authority, to which all elected parliaments, explicitly including the European "Parliament", were and are subject. Under the Cancun proposals, the Secretariat is following the path that the plague of EU officials here have no doubt eagerly advised it to follow. (A: *It's the same format, they are telling you, that set up the EU super parliament, the super soviet parliament. That's how they are doing it. They never change something that works, you see. Why change it, it worked the last time, on that group.*) It is now taking numerous powers not merely to require information from nation states but to hold them to account for their supposed international obligations under the climate-change Convention on the basis of the information the nations are now to be compelled to supply.

Propaganda:

The Chairman's note contains several mentions of the notion that the peoples of the world need to be told more about climate change. Here, too, there is a parallel with the EU, which administers a propaganda fund of some \$250 million a year purely to advertise its own wonderfulness to an increasingly skeptical population. (A: *This is just the Soviet Union folks.*) The IPCC (A: *Whose chairman is a train engineer...*) already spends millions every year with PR agencies, asking them to find new ways of making its blood-curdling message more widely understood and feared among ordinary people. The Secretariat already has the advantage of an uncritical, acquiescent, scientifically illiterate, economically innumerate and just plain dumb news media: now it will have a propaganda fund to play with as well. (A: *Back with more of this incredible piece after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I let the guitar wail on there because it's kind of a wailing night. It's one thing to know this stuff coming down, and you have studied it for so long, nothing takes you by surprise. Nothing at all, unfortunately, takes you by surprise; you know what's coming up. You have read all their papers, all their agendas, and these guys mean business. They have never ever gone back on any particular agenda, especially the big important ones to do with world government and the planned society. I'll put all these links up of the articles I mention up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show, once I start uploading.

Here is another one too that I'll put up, from The Guardian. Now, the Guardian, it's almost an arm of the United Nations. It's comprised really of the Trotskyist communist group and that's what really runs a lot of this at the bottom level, the working groups. They are Trotskyists in nature, what they call NON-CEASING REVOLUTION is what they are really saying, speeding up the evolution of where the planet would go if it was left to its own devices. So they are just taking shortcuts and forcing on the evolution into a society with little sustained communities, communitarian living, and all under the super government of the United Nations. They go on with their usual dripping stuff and lies and so on, this particular bunch in this article on climate change.

They are also going into depopulation, because behind the whole environment movement... You've got to remember in the 70s and the 60s they never talked about the weather. It hadn't hit them then. I was the Club of Rome, one of their think tanks, that came up with the idea of global warming. They said, *THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL*, to make the world change in their direction. So they did lie and they keep lying about it, as the world is freezing. It doesn't matter as long as they get it all through. So they are now back to their REAL goal, the real goal, again, is massive depopulation. This article really

praises Malthus and so on, and it says, MY GOD, LOOK AT ALL THE PEOPLE ON THE PLANET. Then they go on to the Western nations, whose home populations have been dropping, plummeting for many, many, many years, and the United Nations itself has to admit that. But they also want massive immigration to give you the *appearance* that you are overcrowded. That's how they have been doing that for years too. I'll put that one up as well for you to peruse.

Climate change: human numbers don't add up

Peter Preston / guardian.co.uk / Sunday 12 December 2010

For those in America who think nothing much is happening and they haven't heard much more about the free trade negotiations into the amalgamation part of it at least, with the amalgamated Americas. No, not true at all. They haven't mentioned they had their 5th meeting this year, a very important one. They have been signing agreements with the President of the US, the Prime Minister of Canada and Mexico for the last 5 years, openly, in public now. They had dozens of them done in secrecy leading up to 2005 but the latest one is to do with really amalgamation. It says here, if you really understand what they are saying...

Tories (A: *That's the conservative party, in power at the moment, at least the front men.*) to announce deal forming North America 'perimeter'

Jason Kryk/Postmedia News / nationalpost.com / nationalpost.com

(A: Now, they had that out in 2005 too; they called it Fortress America. From that deal, that signatory when they all got together at Waco and signed the deal, they started integrating even the taxes on imports, with the two countries sharing them. They also said that high-level bureaucrats in Canada could apply for high-level bureaucratic jobs in Washington DC and vice-versa. We are integrating you see. The FBI, CSIS in Canada, and the RCMP, could share the same crime databases and the same immigration databases at the borders and so on. In other words, they are sharing all the data together. We ARE integrated. When they integrate economics, and your privacy laws go out the window, and you are all sharing the same computers, on every citizen of the three countries, you are amalgamated. So here is the latest one.)

Tories to announce deal forming North America 'perimeter'...

(A: So just like the UN, they give you doublespeak, they give you obscure language – which always means a lot more than what they are telling you.)

A soon-to-be-announced security and trade deal between Canada and the United States is designed, in part, to allow people and goods to flow more freely within the continent. *(A: So that's for the general people at the bottom: OH, THAT'S NICE, YOU KNOW, THAT'S PRETTY GOOD EH... HOW'S THE JAYS DOIN' EH. Anyway... then they go on to the real story.)*

"The Conservative government is set to announce a landmark security *(A: It's "a landmark security", remember...)* and trade deal with the United States, designed to create a perimeter around North America and allow people and goods to flow more freely across the border.

Sources suggested that Prime Minister Stephen Harper and President Barack Obama **will sign** the broad-ranging agreement in Washington as early as next month. *(A: See, they are doing this the same as Britain always did it. They give you the press release in advance of it happening, because you see, it's a done deal. All they turn up to do is have a big feast, just like they do at Cancun, and sign the deals. All the bureaucrats have been working for a year before; they call them 'Sherpas' by the way, the guys who go back and forward for a year or two, arranging all the deals, drafting up the stuff they all agree on, and then they have their big parties and that's the ones you hear about, where they stuff themselves with 14-course meals, have lots of brandy, they hire prostitutes male and female to serve the dignitaries of the various countries. That is a fact; it's been in the paper. Back to the story.)*

“It’s big on ideals but maybe not so great on details,” (A: *No, it won’t. You won’t hear the details until, just like the Cancun and Christopher Monckton said, about 1 year, maybe 5 years later.*) said one person familiar with the negotiations. “But it does use the word ‘perimeter’ many times...The question is, will it reduce the compliance burden at the Canada-U.S. border?” (A: *No. We’re all one now, really. You see.*)

The New Border Vision is being billed as a 21st century border management system that will include new common consumer product regulations (A: *That’s where all your ID, the Smart ID comes in; they’ve got them in all the other countries in Europe already.*), a pre-clearance agreement for goods crossing the border to expedite waiting times and the use of advanced technology to utilize biometric data for travelers at airports and land crossings, according to people familiar with the plan. (A: *Now, the British government tried to introduce this same ID card before 9/11 happened, a couple of years before it. It was stated on the show, that it contains all of your biometric data, medical records, stuff that you are not allowed to know as well, that the government has on you, whatever it happens to be. It’s also to be your bank card eventually. They are already using this system in a few countries in Europe. So it’s a banking card, total ID card, and everything, and it’s got an active chip in it by the way, for tracking. That was explained in Canada, when they did the trial of this particular card in 2008 on a CBC, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation show called, As It Happens, on radio. They used Burnaby BC as a testing ground for it. They always test it out first in an area or a city.*)

The new framework will likely be discussed when the U.S. Secretary of State, Hillary Clinton, visits Ottawa this Monday but government sources said the announcement will not be made by Ms. Clinton. A spokesman for the Public Safety Minister, Vic Toews, (A: *Vic Toews... I wonder if he can stretch down?*) said: “No such announcement is planned. We don’t comment on hearsay or speculation.” A spokeswoman for the U.S. Embassy in Ottawa refused to comment. (A: *It’s all public relations. We can’t get straight answers from anybody; it all goes through public relations.*)

Colin Robertson, a senior research fellow with the Canadian Defence and Foreign Affairs Institute, said the agreement is an attempt by the Canadian government to link security to improved access to the U.S. for Canadians. (A: *That’s what he’s telling you. But this guy belongs to a military contractor. So, who are you going to believe?*)

“‘Perimeter’ is a vital word because back in the Chrétien government days we couldn’t use it because we would get caught up in the sovereignty allergy we too often have,” he said. (A: *So, we’re okay to accept loss of sovereignty now, he’s telling you. The “sovereignty allergy”?... People fought world wars to keep their sovereignty. Now it’s an allergy. It’s SO LAST CENTURY to believe in a nation isn’t it? So this character goes on to say...*) “It makes a lot of sense.” (A: *...to have it.*)

The U.S. announced a similar deal with Mexico in March. (A: *What a coincidence, eh?*) It included moves to expedite travel and commerce such as secure transit lanes for pre-cleared rail and truck shipments, as well as passenger pre-clearance for individuals.

The U.S. and Canada have taken piecemeal steps to coordinate their efforts against common threats like terrorism. Last year, Canada signed on to the NEXUS membership card and Free and Secure Trade (FAST) trusted traveller programs as a valid means of identification at the border. However, more sweeping agreements have foundered in the past, notably the Security and Prosperity Partnership (A: *Well, that went down with the bankers, eh, when the banks went down.*) agreement signed in 2005 by former Prime Minister Paul Martin, ex-U.S. President George W. Bush and former Mexican President Vicente Fox.

So, that’s the end of sovereignty folks, if you can’t figure that out. You have to do a little more digging to find out what they are really on about because it’s the loss of sovereignty. We already know that US police can come across the border in Canada now to arrest people and vice-versa apparently. Just like Europe. Just the Europol in Europe. The same thing. I tell you, what can you do? You are not run by governments that represent you. They’re all shows owned by the same guys who own the foundations, because they’ve had this in the works for over 100 years, this

amalgamation. They set up the House of the Americas in Washington DC in 1912 I think it was, whose goal it was to amalgamate the Americas. Massive buildings, you should have a look at it on the internet.

I'm also putting up a link to do with TSA scanners...

Inside TSA scanners: How terahertz waves tear apart human DNA

Terrence Aym / helium.com

...for anybody who cares. I think that most folk don't really care these days... if they are going to end up with cancers and so on and how it's literally disrupting the DNA in the cell itself, as they go through them. I'll put this link up as well for you perusal. Also I want to touch on another that I'll put up as well. It's called...

Navy Research Paper: 'Disrupt Economies' with Man-Made 'Floods,' 'Droughts'

By Noah Shachtman / wired.com / February 11, 2008

(A: This is an old Wired document actually, 2008.)

A recently-unearthed U.S. Navy research project calls for creating man-made floods and droughts to "disrupt [the] economy" of an enemy state. *(A: That's weather warfare. I've touched on weather warfare before and the treaties that were signed back in the 70s at the United Nations by the United States, Britain and a whole bunch of other countries. They already HAD it then, that's why you SIGN an agreement and a treaty because you'd already got them back then.)*

"Weather modification was used successfully in Viet Nam *(A: That's true. That was an easier way of doing it then, a more primitive way.)* to (among other things) hinder and impede the movement of personnel and material from North Viet Nam to South Viet Nam," notes a Naval Air Warfare Weapons Division – China Lake research proposal, released last month through the Freedom of Information Act. But "since that time military research on Weather Modification has dwindled in the United States." *(A: Well, it's not dwindled; we see the skies getting sprayed every day.)*

The proposal suggests a study of the latest weather manipulation techniques, to "give the U.S. military a viable, state-of-the-art weather modification capability **again**." *(A: ...that means, more of...)* With that in hand, American forces would be able...

To impede or deny the movement of personnel and material because of rains-floods, snow-blizzards, etc. *(A: Amazing, this morning, as I say, you dig out under 4 feet of snow and 15 degrees below freezing, and you see all these contrails, these CHEMtrails up in the sky, all across the sky, and they kept doing it all day. Once the clouds disappeared that's all you saw. But I guess that's just a coincidence. That's just paranoid thinking connecting those two, isn't it?)*

(2) To disrupt economy due to the effect of floods, droughts, etc.

The proposal is undated. But it's pretty clearly from the Cold War. Not only is "the Soviet Union (Russia)" mentioned. The money is also relatively small, by today's standards — less than a half-million dollars, over two years. *(A: It will be getting billions now.)*

A military in-house newspaper calls "weather modification" an "area of China Lake preeminence. Between 1949 and 1978, China Lake developed concepts, techniques, and hardware that were successfully used in hurricane abatement *(A: By the way, they can also CREATE hurricanes with it, because that's also in the treaty at the United Nations. Look up all the different treaties they have signed since 1970 on this.)*, fog control, and drought

relief (A: *They can give you floods. They can also cause droughts.*). Military application of this technology was demonstrated in 1966 when Project Popeye was conducted to enhance rainfall to help interdict traffic on the Ho Chi Minh Trail." (A: *That's what they did. They flooded it so much that the cong couldn't get through; they were squandering in the mud.*)

In 1980, the United States ratified a treaty banning military weather manipulation. (A: *But they can do it on their own folks. Every treaty you sign at the United Nations excludes that; you can use it on your own people. For instance in warfare, they all agreed years ago not to use hollow point bullets; from even the days of the League of Nations into the United Nations they've had that on the books. But you can use hollow point bullets on your own citizenry, by the police. Same thing, you can use weather warfare on your own people but not abroad they say.*) But every once in a while, someone in the armed forces floats the idea of doing it again. "Our vision is that by 2025 the military could influence the weather (A: *They've had that ability on a long scale.*) on a mesoscale [theater-wide] or microscale [immediate local area] to achieve operational capabilities," a 1996 Air Force-commissioned study reads.

They've had that for years folks. They've had that for years on the go and we see the effects of it too. They hoped to initially cause global warming by putting out the polymer stuff that you were seeing back in 98, 99, up to about 2003. That was that hazy blue stuff; it was like looking through polythene. Of course what it did was really act like a magnifying glass, intensify the sun's rays. Then they started spraying the other stuff, which has even worse effects on the lungs, etc, for those who are underneath it, but that's just the way it goes.

I've talked about them getting people off the land, Agenda 21/Millennium Project/Sustainable Development, all these terms used for the same thing. Here is an article from Detroit.

Dave Bing says there'll be incentives for Detroiters to move

By JEFF GERRITT - FREE PRESS EDITORIAL WRITER / freep.com / Dec. 9, 2010

In an interview with the Free Press, Bing stressed that no resident would be forced to move, but that those who remain in areas outside the population centers (A: *See, they are creating population centers for us all to be crammed in to.*) "need to understand that they're not going to get the kind of services they require." (A: *In other words, if you don't move into these areas they are not going to maintain your roads, they are not going to maintain your water supply, your electricity. They will say it's 'unsustainable'.*)

"We're going to be encouraging them to move and put themselves in a better situation. (A: *Crowded amongst everybody else with their late night parties, and you're up at 7 in the morning and all that stuff.*) ... They are much better off moving into a more dense area so that we can provide them with the services they need: that would be water, sewer, lighting, public safety -- all of that," Bing said. "We think that getting our city to be more dense with its population is the right route." (A: *Can you imagine the crime and the shootings, and you are supposed to put up with that, and as I say, the nightly parties and all that kind of stuff? Well, they know what it's going to cause. That's why the cops are really just a battalion to go in there and sort out all the rioting that will be happening inside of it, and all the crime.*)

The neighborhoods targeted for investment, which the administration will identify by spring as part of the Detroit Works Project, are relatively stable with some vacant and foreclosed property. (A: *Mind you, they can't maintain it all now, since all of your tax money, what's left of it, is going abroad to help the global warming crew and their massive bureaucracy for the world. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go to the callers and there is Jay from Ohio. Is Jay there?

Jay: Exactly, you know, coincidentally, I'm trying to make my own newsletter and weather modification is part of it. If

you just go and... the information is all there. It's ridiculous.

Alan: Yes. It has been.

Jay: I listen to you every night and sometimes I just feel like it's just so hopeless. But then again I think... I like G Edward Griffin's description that you've got to take the long view of it because the powers that be have taken hundreds of years to set this up.

Alan: This is the whole thing to it. It was on the go before you were born, this agenda for the world government and all the things that were to come with it too. Right down to even weather modification to alter the planet, this was discussed way back in the 50s. They used to have school subjects on this kind of stuff. The Soviets put out stuff as well on weather modification, even putting solar panels in the sky, in space, that would reflect sunlight back in some areas. They even talked eventually they could have a great working population where there would be no nighttime, and that was just a fantastic thing they thought. It's just astonishing we are living through it all and being deceived, again, at the same time as they do it. Even when they are telling us, OH WE ARE GOING TO DO GEOENGINEERING. Like they haven't been doing it? You know. It's just such a joke. Sure.

Jay: It is. I know you work tirelessly to get the information out. Do you think at some point, maybe, I don't know, in a few generations that by planting the seeds that you do, that a change can at some point come? Because it seems like over all these years, hundreds of years, these guys are unstoppable.

Alan: They're unstoppable only because they're backed by the same guys who are international money lenders. These characters, literally, can break an economy overnight; just two or three of them like Soros. He's done that in Britain before and boasted about it in the newspaper how he did it. They can also raise nations up into higher status and that's what they are doing with India and Brazil. They are going to make them higher, from third world countries up to first world countries, or what used to be called first world, simply by putting our money into their countries as we go down the tubes. That's how you build countries up, or sink them. You either put money in or you take it out. That's what they are doing now. It might take a long time. It might take your back to the wall before people will start to ask the right questions. When they are out of their comfort zone and they can't afford to live, or eat, or they are under the new Gestapo of environmentalism, all of those things it might take before they start to talk about these subjects seriously and do something about it.

Jay: I think that's what it's going to take.

Alan: That's what it would take. Yeah. They're just too comfortable right now. They haven't had the effects yet of what's coming down and will be coming down, with massive taxes on everything shortly. Thanks for calling in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Lord Monckton on Cancun](#)

[Guardian Newspaper Urges Malthusian Policy](#)

[US-Canada-Mexico Perimeter Deal \(Integration\)](#)

[Scanners and Molecular Damage](#)

[Old Weather Modification for Military Applications](#)

[Detroit--Incentives to Move Residents into Compact Cities](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

April 28th, 2011 (#821)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 28th, 2011:

Dizzy Sensation from Toxic Culture Creation:

"The Trivia of Media's Not Worth a Mention,
News of Importance Held in Detention,
Japanese Meltdowns Must have Been a Dream,
All News of the Aftermath Vanished from Scene,
It's Back to Celebrities for the Masses,
Latest MTV Chicks Baring Their Asses,
Planned Toxic Culture Never Over and Done,
Complete Sexual Confusion Instilled in the Young
Who are Told to Try "Everything", Go on Be Wild,
Till There's No Memory of Man-Woman-Child"

© Alan Watt April 28th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 28th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of April, 2011. I always start off by telling newcomers to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And hopefully, you'll get a better understanding of the massive superstructure of interlocking organizations which run the world basically, above governmental level, although they have some lesser members down in government, the guys that hope to get up higher into the superstructure, of course. So, I try and give you shortcuts to understanding how this big system operates. It's been here for an awful long time, and of course, they do have their plans and think tanks working on their future. They must always make sure of their own personal survival for the offspring into their own future, the one they design. And that's all you're going through today with the restructuring of the world, very old plan, and we're watching them use the finishing touches to some of it, as they basically standardize the last few countries that are free, to an extent, from the central banking systems and the IMF into the same system.

So, remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so help support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember too, you can get transcripts as well from all of those sites in English, and you can get transcripts in other languages, if you go into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu. Help yourself to those ones. But as I say, as the audience that bring me to you, buy the books and discs, etc, and from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office, or cash, or you can also use PayPal to order or donate. Use the donation button and follow it with an email with name, address and order and I'll get it out to you. And remember, straight donations are really, really welcome, especially at this time of the year, because I've got a whole bunch of sites to renew for another year. And other bills on top of that, of course. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal again, to order or donate. Use the donation button, followed by the email, with name, address and order. I'll get it out to you.

Now getting back to this big system, this overlapping system, you can pick it up quite easily if you do have a memory and you do listen to little quips from either radio or you read it in magazines or newspapers throughout your lifetime. You start to see how the hierarchy kind of works, the interlocking structure, and it's much the same as the way that Plato described it in his book called *The Republic*, the perfect utopia for an elite to rule over. He called it The Republic, where you would have a Guardian class, and some of them at the top actually refer to them, because they've all read Plato, they really love *The Republic*, and they talk about themselves as being part of the Guardians, of their world, basically. They also talk about the helping class that's brought in to manage on behalf of the Guardian class, manage the people down below, trade, industry, right down to reproduction in the people they use for different occupations, how they'd breed people together at the bottom for tall people, for short people for mining, and so on, just like how you manage livestock or pedigree dogs, for instance. They talked about that thousands of years ago. And, of course, that's why they're using science to basically make it happen in our day and age.

So, there's nothing new under the sun as they say. It's just that it's a better cover today. You're actually under this kind of system, and of course, we know from Quigley and others, and Russell and various other higher members of this organization, how they select their helpers, the ones that you see on television as Prime Ministers or Presidents. Really the guys behind them are far more important, all the appointed advisors and so on. They're far more important than any puppet they can put in front of you for public appeal. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the system, this over-structure, the superstructure that runs across and above all institutions across the world. In fact, they make sure they have these institutions, these lower institutions as a kind of safeguard for them. It's also their watchdog for them. And it's also the means by which they can get their big agenda put through, because those who are incredibly well paid, people who are picked, selected from Ivy League Universities, and chosen before they pass any degrees or whatever, these guys are really slated for a life where the doors are opened for them, to make sure they get put into the right positions, over the military, commerce, etc, etc; everything that runs your system and politics as well. And there's nothing new at all in this system. It's been here for an awful long time. And Carroll Quigley did a very good job, being a member himself of this particular working, ruling group, sort of subgroup you might say, not in the Guardian class, but the working group for the elite, he mentioned that you have to be a part of this organization to get up in life at all. And that's been verified by even the CFR themselves, who admit that they themselves had to join the CFR to be accepted in amongst what they called, they called the ruling class. It's not really. They might bump shoulders with some of the higher members, that you'll never hear mentioned in the news, but they themselves technically are still a working type, worker bee, for the ruling class, but very well rewarded. And that's the key to it all. Those who get in from the Ivy League Universities and brought up are incredibly well rewarded for the system into which they're brought into. And they become incredibly loyal to it as well.

As a species, we can adapt into doing anything, you know, anything you're told, if you're well rewarded for it, and you'll start to rationalize it in your own head. Just like the bankers, who shortly after plunging the whole world into a Great Depression by their bubbles and basically being a bunch of criminals, and then getting rewarded for it, by the public, bailing them out. And then giving themselves multi-billion dollar pay raises and so on, and bonuses, these are the kind of characters who can always rationalize what they do. It's quite easy as a human apparently to rationalize anything you do. And it's the same if you took them into any other era, time, place or whatever. These guys, if they were executioners for a very strong political semi-military group, running a country, they would justify

the slaughters and atrocities and executions they'd do too. These are the same personalities. It works all the way down the line, right to the cop at the bottom of the street.

So, that's how the system works. Unfortunately, we're too well understood, and it's getting worse all the time as they understand more and more about us, because they have ongoing psychological testing on the public, constantly in fact. It's constant, and data collection and so on, to find out, how many people are really basically corruptible. And that's what it is. It's much easier to be corruptible when they don't call it corruption. What you're doing technically is not illegal, it's immoral, you see. And these guys make a big distinction between legal and immorality to suit their own egos, obviously. That's why, as I've said, so many times before, even before the last financial crash, they won't change the system of banking, because it's meant to be left to crash at least twice a century, so they can loot real businesses, real businesses, and small businesses, billions of them, and pension funds and everything else. They're meant to be able to do that so that they can loot it from the public. That's why they'll never change it. And they haven't changed it since the last crash.

It's the same when George Soros boasted that he and two of his buddies did a speculation deal to crash the British economy and they made millions and millions of pounds off it. And then, the British taxpayer had to get the prime minister to go off to the international money lenders to get cash back to float the economy again, and pay all that compound interest that never seems to end. That's how the world really runs. And we call this a sane system. It's quite amazing how we can be brought up in a system, you're taught to be proud of it. You can really condition people to be proud of the country, and we get confused, you see. We take the country and the people you know, and the land itself, and even the way of life. We take that as how the elites see it, but they see it in a different way altogether. The elites see the country as a big farm, a great big ranch. And they see you as down there amongst the animals. And they're proud of that too. They're proud of that, nice, well behaved animals, and so on, who keep paying them through taxes to be up there, to get big projects done, under the guise of national roads or whatever it happens to be, and then, of course, they clap themselves on the backs when they get their politicians to hand it to them as a corporation to run instead. I mean it's just a wonderful system being a rancher at the top.

And they really do exist, these people, if you've ever mixed with any of them or met any of them, that's how they see the world, and so, Charles Fort was right on that count, we are being farmed, technically. And of course, that is simply verified by the ongoing data collection on the animals, right down to wanting to chip us all down the road, weigh you and know everything about you, because a farmer, a good farmer, he knows his livestock. He really knows the heredity of that bull there and that cow there, and he can pretty well guess the strength of the offspring, their weaknesses and strengths and how much cash he's going to get down the road from them, as they work away and get milked. So, that really is the simple system that we do live in. And the feudal system never disappeared, of course. It simply transformed under a different guise, and they called it democracy, which is actually better for them to run from the top, because it's harder to actually see it for what it really is, when you've been brainwashed into thinking that a prime minister or a president runs the country and that he represents the public. It's much easier to run the public that way. It's a good Disneyland cover.

You'll notice too, how they manage all media, and it's quite fascinating too, as I say. You'll always find this, throughout your life as major events happen. And then, suddenly they vanish, like they never happened at all, like Japan going up with radiation, its economy almost wrecked, and radiation traveling across the Northern Hemisphere, still is, of course. They say it will keep happening for another ten months, as all this stuff fissions off. And, of course, here they're all quiet about it too, because you see, the atomic energy agencies and so on, have got big bucks tied up in all these things across the world too, all these different plants, and believe you me, they all vent off the hydrogen every so often or they'd blow their roofs off, just like what happened at Fukushima. They do this all the time, and then they dump the superheated water that's supposed to be the coolant into whatever handy lake or sea is around, and this happens pretty continuously, for those who have lived around Toronto long enough, for the Pickering Plants; you'll know that too, yourselves, by little bits in the paper if you can remember. You're supposed to forget, of course, as you're deluged with trivia. This is a common practice, and of course, you also have the opposition who wants to tear down every reactor without stopping to say, wait a minute here, they're going to do away with all coal-fired reactors, that give you all your power. If they do that, and they close down all your nuclear plants, you wouldn't be playing with all your fancy electrical gadgets, would you? You'd be in dire straits altogether. Tremendously dire straits, and no one is thinking about that either. However, it doesn't mean to say that they can't

in the meantime tighten up and be more forthcoming or put laws out so that we can know what's happening in the local reactors and how safe they are, or how many inspections are taken out of it, repairing parts and refitting them, etc, with worn-out parts and all that stuff. We should be entitled to know that kind of stuff. And private corporations should not rule our lives with their secrecies when it comes to literally our lives. That's very simple.

However, as I say, there's the power of the press, I've mentioned it before, that really Reuters is the leader for this, the Rothschild-owned company that bought over AP, so basically it's one corporation running the world's media, and all the rest of them down below it just trickles out to them. All the other media is owned by the Council on Foreign Relations, if you again, read Carroll Quigley's book, the New York Times and so on, the Times of India, all the Times across the world, they own, in fact. And many, many others, to boot, to make sure you're all fed the information that will shape your opinions for you and unfortunately that works very well, as well. We have no real independent reporting on anything. The little that's left on the internet is either fake or is disappearing, or it's a mixture of UFOs and all the rest of it to make it all ridiculous. So, you're getting stuck with the mainstream again for every little bit of information which they want you to know.

So I won't be sidelined by the trivia, because, honestly, even today, I looked through, and before Japan happened, there was almost nothing happening. It was hard to get any real information or even news on anything that really mattered to us. And it's gone back to the same thing again. Even the invasion of Libya is quieting down, and of course, they're getting in there for the long haul, along with Syria too. They're going to get into Syria, and every country that was on the New American Century list is being continued with Obama's bunch, which is really the same bunch, by the way, the guys behind him, with the same agenda. So, nothing changes, you see. Everything is a show, and then, when they give you almost a dearth of news, there's nothing except trivia. Who cares about Obama's birth certificate? Who really cares? Who designed this one for us to be supposedly obsessed about? Who cares? It wouldn't matter if it was a pygmy they brought in from outside. It really wouldn't matter at all. It wouldn't matter if it was some guy that couldn't even speak English, because all they are is someone to take the praise, and take the tomatoes when he does the wrong things. That's his job. And the guys behind him, as I say, and all the unelected and appointed people are the ones who really run the show. And that's what they call democracy. So, I won't even touch on that.

As I say, the only things of interest today are to do with Japan, Toyota and Honda in Japan, their production plunges, and how bad it is for their economy. That's about all they're saying, and then how they've been down-rated by the top fake guys that give ratings to the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about Japan and how its exports obviously are way, way down, and it's really hurting them, of course, and the world is fairly quiet on it. It's like they don't really like it. And I know one of the reasons is because the people in Japan are pretty nationalistic, and you can't be nationalistic in other countries. There's only one country allowed to be nationalistic today and the rest of them, if you're nationalistic you're bad; you're not part of the world community. So, they're all putting the boot into Japan right now, of course, and then you find out that Standard and Poor's have basically lowered their rating on Japan. Now, Standard and Poor were awfully good at rating all these bubbles at very high, very good, you know, solid investments and stuff. So, they're a bunch of fakers anyway, but why are they doing this to Japan. They don't really like Japan. And, as I say, the US doesn't need Japan anymore, because it used to hold and buy the bonds of the US, before they moved them all to China. Now China buys the bonds so they can let Japan sink. And that's really the way for it too.

And in Europe, part of the whole idea of destroying all nations and Rompuy has talked about this in the European Union, that he would never bring back the old systems, the age of the nation state is gone forever, is to flood it with immigrants from all other countries, so as to destroy the existing cultures. And Germany now has been told many times before to let in other European migrants and in today's paper it says here that:

Germany prepares for Polish influx as labor market opens

They've been told to by this super-Soviet system that presides over them, but they're also letting people in from countries all around. It isn't just Poland. And of course, they're going to flood it again with cheap labor, which is

handy for people who hire. They like this kind of stuff. They can bring down the cost of labor. It's from all the other countries around Europe as well, they're going to have to allow them in too. And they must destroy what's left of any German culture too, for this wonderful world zoo that's called the New World Order. Now, there's a caller on the line from Ireland. It's Robert from Northern Ireland, I think. Are you there, Robert?

Robert: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello. Yes, go ahead.

Robert: Alan, I basically wanted to ask you one question. I'm from the North of Ireland. I have some friends from the South. I just wanted to ask you a wee bit about the Lisbon Treaty. Well, basically, you know, they thought it was a great idea, the first time round. When it came on, they seemed to think it was a great idea. We were kind of trying to put them off, you know, voting for whole Yes thing. I really wanted to ask you what you thought about it, you know.

Alan: Well, I've got books here from the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute on International Affairs that go back to the 1920s and 30s. And in one of their books, it was under their annual meetings for the British Empire they called it at the time, they had members from both Northern and Southern Ireland on their committees, on their boards, high members, and they talked about the future of Ireland, how they'd eventually bring it into a European Community, the Bloc they called it at that time. This is 1937. And I've got the names of the speakers and so on. They've been running both sides of the country since at least that time, to be honest with you, and working steadily towards integration, only to be integrated under the Super Parliament of Europe that was always their plan. Remember, that was the same organization that set up the United Nations, that also wanted to set up regional Blocs, and eventually dissolve the countries in under a Super Parliament. And they've been pretty successful in it. So, these guys, you've got to understand what the real mission is here. And it's to destroy all national sovereignty altogether. And eventually private organizations, private companies will be able to, as you're lumped into a region, you see, they'll be able to buy whole sections of your region and privately own them. So, that will be the death knell of even saying we have an Ireland or Northern or Southern Ireland. They'll just buy chunks of it up. That's on the cards to go down in the not too distant future.

Robert: Okay, Alan. That's great. That's basically hit the nail on the head for me. That's all I wanted to ask you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. That's what it is. And this was decided, as I say, back in the 1930s. In that same meeting these members, and it was all sponsored and paid for by the Rockefeller foundation by the way, that meeting, they had all the top bankers of the day there, from across all the countries, the British Empire countries, and from the United States, even though it was talking about the British Empire, because the Empire was to eventually merge with the US Empire. The US was to take it over, basically, which it has done. And they talked about bringing China up to be the manufacturing center for the world. And this is before World War II, when China was a Third World country. And it was even after World War II. They had World Trade Organization already planned back then, that would eventually come along, the World Court was to be planned. And through various treaties like the GATT Treaty, etc, they would basically set up the rules for trading for the world, where literally, eventually, they could buy whole countries up if need be, whole regions, multiple countries, all lumped into a sale, basically. And they even had it planned right down to bringing the new feudal system. Then, later on in the 60s, Carroll Quigley, being the historian for this group, put some of that in his book, not as much as I've said here though. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, really, how we're just living through a script, a long-term business plan, written up a long time ago, by a group that is called roughly, the Anglo-American Establishment. That covers all peoples and races and so on by the way, for those who think it's just a sort of a very white thing. It's not at all. It may be actually far from it in some ways. Anyway, it's a cover, because it was really the power banks of London and the power banks of New York, and those who had the big investments in them that really were part of the ruling establishment and still are today, in fact, that set up their organizations to maintain rulership, over not only their two countries, but to take over what was then the British Empire and expand it beyond, into a World Empire. And that's what you've got going today. Rudyard Kipling talked about this himself, and even

wrote the poem where he talked about passing on the torch to the Americans. That's what it was, passing it on to you. The Americans had to take over because they had more land mass, more resources, more tax base, more men for cannon fodder and that's what you're seeing continue up to this present time. So, we're living through a long-term business plan.

And of course, academia is completely on board because they get massive grants from the big foundations that comprise the parallel government as Quigley called it. And Margaret Thatcher called it that too, by the way, when she retired, she joined it. She says, we are all ex-prime ministers, presidents, across the world. We all know each other, and we form a parallel government. They can get the jobs done. We don't argue. We're not responsible to the general public for elections, and so they could get the actual thing right through. They're talking really of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, and they've now changed the name after I played some of their talks from Canadian Television in 2005, about Amalgamation of the Americas. They changed their name in Canada to the CIC. But it's the same organization, and they have one in Australia, New Zealand, India, Pakistan, and elsewhere across the world. So, you're working toward, and they all get into, they make sure they all get into politics as prime ministers and presidents. That's what Quigley said. There wasn't a single president or prime minister who hadn't been a member since the late 1800s, to make sure, of course, that the agenda goes on.

And you're living through it going on. You're watching it, and you're seeing it, and you're living through it going on, as they take down the last few countries in the world, get them on a central banking system that will borrow from private banks and the World Bank and the IMF and then they're under this world rule of a tiny minority.

Getting back to the trivia on the news, I won't bother even repeating the awful stuff that they're giving out as news now, because it's rubbish, utter trivia and rubbish. I'll talk a bit about propaganda, because you're given propaganda, which really comes through neuroscience today, and you have these guys calling it neuroscience, not just psychology, but neuroscience. How to manipulate public opinion constantly, and it's through all government ads. It's through all general ads, by the way, because Madison Avenue is a big, big part of the Establishment. And it's through all your entertainment, and it's quite simple to do, really. Anyway, getting back to Aldous Huxley, actually, I mention him and his book, *Brave New World Revisited*, where he tells you how they can bring in this type of system, and how they probably will. And he talks on propaganda. He uses Hitler. They always use Hitler for an example. They never use Stalin and so on, because Communism is almost a holy thing for these guys, since they set it all up. They talk about Adolf Hitler, how he used a lot of techniques that they use today. Motivational research was a thing that he was already into, what really worked on the masses. And he would use unqualified assertions and sweeping generalizations. He says:

These are the propagandist's stock and trade. All effective propaganda," Hitler wrote, "must be confined to a few bare necessities and then must be expressed in a few stereotyped formulas."

(Alan: Global warming, global warming, global warming, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, and so on. That kind of stuff. It says:)

These stereotyped formulas must be constantly repeated, for "only constant repetition will finally succeed in imprinting an idea upon the memory of a crowd."

(A: And Hitler said the same thing. People were just a crowd. Individuals don't fall for it, but the crowd does, you see.)

Philosophy teaches us to feel uncertain about the things that seem to us self-evident. Propaganda, on the other hand, teaches us to accept as self-evident matters about which it would be reasonable to suspend our judgment or to feel doubt. The aim of the demagogue is to create social coherence under his own leadership.

But, as Bertrand Russell has pointed out, "systems of dogma without empirical foundations, such as scholasticism, Marxism and fascism, have the advantage of producing a great deal of social coherence among their disciples." The demagogic propagandist must therefore be consistently dogmatic.

(A: Always dogmatic in their statements. It's climate change. It's climate change. Global warming. No matter if it's pouring down rain or it's snowing and you're up to your eyeballs in it.)

All his statements are made without qualification.

(A: And that's what you get. No qualifications. Any study they've done, it proves the opposite.)

There are no grays in his picture of the world; everything is either diabolically black or celestially white. In Hitler's words, the propagandist should adopt "a systematically one-sided attitude towards every problem that has to be dealt with." He must never admit that he might be wrong or that people with a different point of view might be even partially right.

(A: And you find that with all these things that are put out for the carbon taxes coming and the global warming and all that. They're completely dogmatic about it. They're all onboard, as they say. Their opinions are all unified.)

Opponents should not be argued with; they should be attacked, shouted down, or, if they become too much of a nuisance, liquidated. The morally squeamish intellectual may be shocked by this kind of thing. But the masses are always convinced that "right is on the side of the active aggressor."

(A: And isn't that true. Isn't that true? The active aggressor gets the confidence of the public.)

Such, then, was Hitler's opinion of humanity in the mass. It was a very low opinion. Was it also an incorrect opinion? The tree is known by its fruits, and a theory of human nature which inspired the kind of techniques that proved so horribly effective must contain at least an element of truth. Virtue and intelligence belong to human beings as individuals freely associating with other individuals in small groups. So do sin and stupidity. But the subhuman mindlessness to which the demagogue makes his appeal, the moral imbecility on which he relies when he goads his victims into action, are characteristic not of men and women as individuals, but of men and women in masses.

(A: Think of Music Television, folks. They're turning every female into a lesbian whore. Have you listened to the words in the stuff? Have you listened to any of the words? But that's for the mass woman, you see, not for the individual. There's too few individuals in male or females.)

Mindlessness and moral idiocy are not characteristically human attributes; they are symptoms of herd-poisoning.

(A: And again, that's music television, that's your entertainment industry and so on. It's done on purpose too, by the way, because there's an agenda behind it, and a reason for it. Herd-poisoning.)

In all the world's higher religions, salvation and enlightenment are for individuals.

(A: And that's true too. People miss that point. They always attack the mass church. They never understand that true religion can only appeal to the thinking intellectual. It's not something you just dump yourself in a bucket of water and you suddenly see the light or get on your knees like Masonry, with a blindfold and your chest exposed and your pants rolled up. I mean, it's actually an inner thing that happens to the person, the individual. There's nowhere where Jesus says he came to save the world. Far from it. He says he came to save the few. And he talked about the broad way, it was for the masses, and the road to heaven was very narrow and few would find it. And it's the same in the other religions too. It's for the few who understand the higher meanings. So:)

The kingdom of heaven is within the mind of a person, not within the collective mindlessness of a crowd. Christ promised to be present where two or three are gathered together. He did not say anything about being present where thousands are intoxicating one another with herd-poison.

(A: Look at the tent preachers on television today, with their buckets of money going around as they pretend to heal people.)

Under the Nazis enormous numbers of people were compelled to spend an enormous amount of time marching in serried ranks from point A to point B and back again to point A. "This keeping of the whole population on the march seemed to be a senseless waste of time and energy. Only much later," adds Hermann Rauschning, "was there revealed in it a subtle intention based on a well-judged adjustment of ends and means. Marching diverts men's thoughts. Marching kills thought.

(A: It kills thought. That's what the army is for, to make you uniform.)

Marching makes an end of individuality. Marching is the indispensable magic stroke performed in order to accustom the people to a mechanical, quasi-ritualistic activity until it becomes second nature."

Hitler was perfectly correct in his estimate of human nature. To those of us who look at men and women as individuals rather than as members of crowds, or of regimented collectives, he seems hideously wrong. In an age of accelerating overpopulation, of accelerating over-organization and ever more efficient means of mass communication, how can we preserve the integrity and reassert the value of the human individual? This is a question that can still be asked and perhaps effectively answered. A generation from now it may be too late to find an answer and perhaps impossible, in the stifling collective climate of that future time, even to ask the question.

(A: I always say to people, who are you? Because they'll ask you who you are. What they really mean is, what are you? And they judge you by what you do. And what you do will generally tell them what you think that your bank account will be. That's how people judge you in a commercialized system. But when I ask them, who are you, and they give you a name, I say, no, that's not what I meant. Who are you? I want to know who you are, as a person. And what they'll try to do right after that is to give you all the things that would satisfy a herd mentality with their answers. They will not try and tell you who they really are as a person, what they think about things, what they're uncomfortable about in society and stuff like that. They'll try to give you all the status-quo politically-correct answers. He goes on in this book too, he says:)

In the two preceding chapters I have described the techniques of what may be called wholesale mind-manipulation, as practiced by the greatest demagogue and the most successful salesmen in recorded history. But no human problem can be solved by wholesale methods alone. The shotgun has its place, but so has the hypodermic syringe. In the chapters that follow I shall describe some of the more effective techniques for manipulating not crowds, not entire publics, but isolated individuals.

In the course of his epoch-making experiments on the conditioned reflex, Ivan Pavlov (*A: That monster of a person, I added that part in.*) observed that, when subjected to prolonged physical or psychic stress, laboratory animals exhibit all the symptoms of a nervous breakdown. (*A: Well, that's what they had.*) Refusing to cope any longer with the intolerable situation, their brains go on strike, so to speak, and either stop working altogether (the dog loses consciousness), or else resort to slowdowns and sabotage (the dog behaves unrealistically, or develops the kind of physical symptoms which, in a human being, we would call hysterical). Some animals are more resistant to stress than others. Dogs possessing what Pavlov called a "strong excitatory" constitution break down much more quickly than dogs of a merely "lively" (as opposed to a choleric or agitated) temperament. Similarly "weak inhibitory" dogs reach the end of their tether much sooner than do "calm imperturbable" dogs. But even the most stoical dog is unable to resist indefinitely.

(A: Do you understand, he's not talking about dogs here. And Pavlov wasn't interested in just how dogs. They wanted to know how people would react. That's what all experiments are about ultimately.)

If the stress to which he is subjected is sufficiently intense or sufficiently prolonged, he will end by breaking down as abjectly and as completely as the weakest of his kind.

Pavlov's findings were confirmed in the most distressing manner, and on a very large scale, during the two World Wars. As the result of a single catastrophic experience, or of a succession of terrors less appalling but frequently repeated, soldiers develop a number of disabling psychophysical symptoms. Temporary unconsciousness, extreme agitation, lethargy, functional blindness or paralysis, completely unrealistic responses to the challenge of events, strange reversals of lifelong patterns of behavior -- all the symptoms, which Pavlov observed in his dogs, reappeared among the victims of what in the First World War was called "shell shock," in the Second, "battle fatigue." Every man, like every dog, has his own individual limit of endurance. Most men reach their limit after about thirty days of more or less continuous stress under the conditions of modern combat. The more than averagely susceptible succumb in only fifteen days.

(A: You see, it's not normal to go out and slaughter folk. That's why they have to train you to slaughter people and kill other people you don't even know. And the army is very good at that. That's its job, it's to train you to go off and slaughter people you don't know, and maybe even to like it for some. And it's not normal either to be chased up a battlefield with shell chasing you the size of a Volkswagen that blows everything to pieces when it lands. This is a form of madness, you understand. And it's economic war too. The guy that's going to get blown to bits hasn't got a clue of the big corporations that are involved in this and who's going to profit, is he? He's not been told that within his propaganda sphere. Anyway:)

The more than averagely tough can resist for forty-five or even fifty days. Strong or weak, in the long run all of them break down. All, that is to say, of those who are initially sane. For, ironically enough, the only people who can hold up indefinitely under the stress of modern war are psychotics. *(A: Interesting, eh?)* Individual insanity is immune to the consequences of collective insanity.

(A: So you have to be psychotic. Have you noticed too, the soldiers can keep going back for tour after tour, year after year today? Have you noticed? That's because all the drugs they're on and the better psychological conditioning they get, and training to be impersonal about slaughtering folk, and to feel good about it. I've always thought it odd, when your propaganda goes in, in any country, and they show you some soldiers coming home, and they always show you the loving wife and maybe a child or two, and the hugs and they're so happy to be back. But this guy has just come back from slaughtering other mothers and children somewhere else across the planet. There's something wrong here, you know. As I say, this character too will give you the pat answers of his propaganda. "We're over there to bring them democracy and give them freedom," and all that rubbish, when you know damn well, that Chase and all the rest of the big corporations are involved with the war and massive profits and they're all getting dibs on first grabs on everything to be had in the land that's going to be conquered and plundered. Nothing changes, just better techniques of brainwashing. He says:)

The fact that every individual has his breaking point has been known and, in a crude unscientific way, exploited from time immemorial. In some cases man's dreadful inhumanity to man has been inspired by the love of cruelty for its own horrible and fascinating sake. More often, however, pure sadism was tempered by utilitarianism, theology or reasons of state.

And then he goes into physical torture. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about reality and how reality is manipulated. And it's always manipulated by propaganda from many, many sources. And people today are trained, of course, not to listen in silence to anything. They've got to have a radio blaring or a television blaring or on the cell phone or something blaring or occupied by a game, or whatever it happens to be. You've not been taught to sit and think for yourself. There's a peace, you know, that can come when you sit and think for yourself. It's quite amazing to try it. Personally, I think a lot of folk have never done it in their whole lives. Children have grown up watching their parents turn on the radio first thing in the morning, until they're out the door to school, and back they come at night and there's the TV on, now it's all computers. And they're scared to think for themselves. In fact, they've become accustomed to having their free time given to them, basically, everything is laid on as entertainment or something is laid on to occupy you. Even children don't know how to make their own games anymore. They don't play anymore, as children.

Everything that they play with is put out by characters who are going to make them the future soldiers for the next war that they'll grow up into, fighting and so on. And they'll want to go off, because they'll think it's going to be fun. They really will think that. And they will blow people away, because they're not real people. They're just the little things on the machines that they're playing with their X-boxes and so on. They're not real people, so it's easier to detach what you're actually doing from the reality of what you're doing. And that's great for military and for those who own the military. And you don't own the military. The military works for the big boys, who go abroad with the president, the big corporations that follow in his wake, to attend global meetings, where all their interests happen to lay together.

The soldier doesn't know anything about that, nor does he care. He enjoys for the first time in his life, getting pulled into a place of status by a uniform. Very simple thing to do. Dress him up in a uniform and suddenly he gets status. You know, suddenly, from a nobody, you're a somebody, because the general population has been trained to see you that way too. Quite something else. And like every army before them, like the Russians going into Germany at the end of World War II, they were shocked to find the public didn't want to be liberated by the Communists. Just like the American troops were shocked to find that they didn't want, the Iraqis didn't want to be liberated either by the Americans, because they knew what the scams were really all about. They knew more than the troops did. They said you're after the oil. And they were correct. And the troops were actually parroting that stuff, "We're bringing you freedom and democracy." Do you have freedom and democracy? As your banks plunder you over and over again? Do you have any say in the direction of this world? Do you have any say at all? Do you have any possible chance of getting up into even the higher, even the basic lower ends of politics without being vetted by special committees and clubs, never mind the higher realms of the CFR. Do you have any of that at all? So why do you bother voting for the people who do? Because all they're doing is guaranteeing, you put me in, and I'll make sure the same banking scams will continue, because they're the real bosses. I'll make sure the military boys get their way on behalf of the big corporations and so on. The same system goes on, and I'll make sure the taxpayers will continue bailing us all out at the top. Whose system is it anyway?

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Japan's Rating Outlook Lowered by Standard & Poor's](#)

[Japan--Auto Industry Plummets](#)

[Germany opens Labour Markets to other Europeans](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| History MP3 CDs: | | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| CDs Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | & | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Jan. 10, 2021 (#1811)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Do Bloggers Dream of Electric Straightjackets?

"Remember the Days of Many Opinions,
All Freely Expressed by the Minions,
Protected by a Bill and Constitution,
Guarding Freedom from Persecution,
Trashed, to Save us from Terrorism,
Ethernet OverGods Stopped All Schism,
These Truth Gods Wrecked then Fitted,
Reality into What is Now Permitted,
Perception Management is the Solution
Nudging Captives to Proper Conclusion,
No Entering Vaults of Histories Hidden
Gaining Light from Topics Forbidden,
Those Who Still Seek, Definitely Damned,
Detected, Defamed then Socially Banned."

© Alan Watt Jan. 10, 2021

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 10, 2021 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** January 10, 2021. It will take us a while to get used to saying 2021. Especially since 2020 was kind of burned into our memory with all the impossible things that happened, all happening at once impossibly. So here we go with the next version of it, 2021.

Of course, it kicks off with the correct impossibilities in a sense, which are not so impossible once you analyze what really happens and you understand how huge herds of society are managed. And by that I'm not putting people down, we're all part of a massive herd of humanity. That's what's talked about in higher levels of intelligence agencies that plan wars. **Most wars, remember, are soft wars.** There can be intermediate wars too, and then go into, in between the

hard war and the soft war, sometimes both coexisting at the same time, before you go into the completely hard war. Even then you've still got a soft group behind them managing those who you plan to put in to take over from the regime that you're going to put out. That's how it's really happening.

I've said before, the big eating machine has now come home to the US. I gave these talks in the late 90s and early 2000's, only because I had studied the globalists for so long with their big agenda. They published it in their publications, what they're going to do. It's the people who suspend their disbelief, you know, they just say, *oh that could never happen, that's impossible, they'd never do that*. Even though they read, you can show them the articles from the magazines and so on, the old ones, and from the books, etc. that were circulated amongst their members, and a lot for the public as well that never bought them of course, who wouldn't read such publications. But, they really do publish their agendas.

It's, again, a complete denial of the public, who are also trained, remember, to be naïve. That's the only way you can manage them if you want to rule over them instead of governing. This is the difference between ruling and governing, you see, governing also takes a bit of ruling. BUT it's not really governance as they like to call it; that's a more pleasant kind of term. Because they want you to think that you elect them, but in reality, **you're ruled**. Now you can call it a deep state in the modern age. You can call it the shadow governments in previous times. **They've always been here**. They had no intention of giving you something called democracy a long time ago. At the same time, they have no intention of leaving things static for any length of time either and for your benefit.

The best time the US really had I think was probably between World War I and II, and then after World War II for a period up to about the 1970s. That was the best time that they had for employment and the dollar which had more purchasing value for the average person. But they quickly got rid of that, of course, and started to bring them all down.

Because behind it all the US was set up to be an empire, you see. Empires always must expand and expand and expand. Most folk in the US don't stop to think that from the beginning of their foundation they were on a, they were hell-bent on expanding across the globe. Not just in Latin America or off in Cuba, but *across the globe* as well. They were into a lot of countries. People don't realize that the US even had a little skirmish going on with South Korea at one point, or Korea I should say, in the 19th century and early 20th century.

The US literally was forcing countries, independent free, liberty, leave-people-alone sort of idea, in reality, in all dualities, on a higher level in the military and the naval groups too, were forcing countries like Japan and Korea to open up, supposedly for trade. That was called **gunboat diplomacy**. You sent in the gunboats if they wouldn't, and you threatened them. Some countries retaliated against the US, you know, by beheading different sailors that they caught. Then the US would send troops in over in Korea and other places, and that's how they got it going. This is before the 20th century got going with the communist Korea, wars in North Korea.

So, the US has never been neutral on anything, and they've hardly use tact in a sense as well. When they went into, when they followed Britain and France and some other countries into the incursion into China in Shanghai and so on, when they divided parts of the different areas for American areas and British and French and so on areas, and they had the military in there, they weren't invited in by China to do so, you know. You got to remember what was going on here.

And yet, you get a slightly different version for schoolchildren. They don't mention much of that do they? Again,

because it's a dualistic, you're supposed to believe in your country, that it's a good country and so they give you the good bits, and they just simply put it in a different folder all the bad bits, you see, the other side of Uncle Sam.

That wasn't new for Britain either because Britain had been through it all before. Treated the same way of course, kept in I'd say even deeper ignorance in fact, the people in Britain were kept in deeper ignorance for a while, the common people. [Alan chuckles.] Because **a lot of the common folk couldn't read and write until about the early 20th century**. They were kept in real ignorance, and in the end of an industrial era too of just hard work, long hours, pubs just to get rid of the pain of the horrible life they were living down mines and so on. But they were kept in pretty good ignorance actually, deep ignorance.

The media found it quite easy to keep them in check. **The media has always been used as a tool of government because you must get a unified opinion on most topics**. Authorized, unified opinions. However, they were better at it before, or they give more credence to the fact that people, certain people would question things in the population in Britain, and in the States too. But once they really got going into the 20th century and the Rockefeller Foundation group and other groups started associating and working with them, there is a big cabal at the top, always has been.

Of course, you had the robber baron families all connected with them too. These people were odd characters, kind of sent into America long ago to take it over - I believe so - to dominate it and take it over and rule it. I have no doubt about that too. When ole Rockefeller said that COMPETITION WAS A SIN, he meant it. These characters didn't believe in competition. They were monopoly men, and they want to take over the world's resources.

If you want to find out who the parent company was, you go into London, the City of London and you'll find it with Lord Alfred Milner. Great exposé on how an empire was ruled and run and manipulated, with an understanding for the elite nobility, the educated classes, and **a different reality for the working classes** who paid for it all, sometimes with their lives, you know.

Nothing has changed except now you have, and again in the 20th century they used to give you, especially after World War II, papers for different groups. This was well explained in an article from the Rockefeller Foundation that I read years ago, many years ago, when they talked about how they opened up, they created different magazines for different, even, right down to one's just for bureaucrats and civil servants so *they* would get *their* version of reality and what the government wanted them to push and promote, and to be a good civil servant you'd believe this and this and this and this and so on.

Then they had ones for the police, you see that yourselves. The police have their own magazine then. Mind you, the police also have their own lodges - all of them do - their fraternity of police and so on. But they also have their own magazines and things like that. So they know what a good cop is supposed to be, according to the bosses, if you want promotion you know what to spout and what to say and so on. Everybody knows, you're given almost your own vernacular, or vocabulary I should say, to repeat to your superiors and your brethren at the same time. So, every area of civil service was catered to. The military too of course have their magazines as well. They know what's good for them and what they're supposed to say and what they are supposed to hurrah about and what they are supposed to boo about and so on.

And folk adapt into it. I've mentioned this, people really adapt into their roles. Very much like the **Milgram Experiment**,

you know, and all the other experiments they've done on, with behaviorism and social psychology, how people really do adapt into their roles. And a uniform is a great thing especially. Now, a uniform doesn't have to be a military type. You'll get... The police are militarized now, they're part of the military force, since their combat gear arrived back in the 90s and that's when it all changed. So, they *are* a paramilitary force.

Also, you see it with the natural, the real military, you know. They're supposed to go off and fight overseas, or at least defend your own country from invasion from without. Although now of course, they're starting to use, they've been using them *within* since 9/11 with different divisions of intelligence agencies and units and military and cyber warfare and so on. But most folk don't know that. They don't think about it. They're given a kind of happy face type thing by authoritative figures on the news.

Now, you've got to remember too, very little news is spontaneous. They had exposés years ago, not that long ago either by the way, on recycled news by media and how they could pay for articles themselves. That's what you get across the board. That standard joke, which is real, but they'll show you clips of the same articles being spouted off by 50 to 100 different presenters across the board of TV stations, **all reading the exact same articles** from a dummy board. No differences at all, it's all scripted. So, it doesn't matter what you look at, you've got a unified same propaganda spiel basically delivered to the public. And it's **all coming from a common source** obviously.

That's a big thing you've got to remember too, a common source. So, media is completely unified under some kind of, again, dark, dark force at the very top that manages it all. They are all agreed to it too. Which means all the bosses who own them, the magnets, are on board within an agenda. An agreement under an agenda is definitely signed and sealed and all the rest of it always to give the impression that they're different by giving a little bit of local trivia and things, things that don't matter. But, **all the mainstream stories are identical** and not a word is changed in the spiel generally.

So, getting back to the old Rockefeller group, they actually had a study, they brought in statisticians and so on and the people who do polls and so on to find out how many newspapers they would need/have to create and control in the US. They came up with the idea that about, say, 30 major ones would do it. That included also major magazines as well, catering to certain select groups. They knew all the other ones, local into state, and in the county and so on, little newspapers would all **copy the bigger ones** anyway, you see. So, they give them permission to reprint certain little articles here and there to make sure that they did that so you had unified opinion and uniform opinion. You cannot get much truth at all from modern media. It's been that way for a long time. It was like that before the Covid thing broke out.

You had it building up to 9/11. It got worse and worse, the media, as they praised you... *What do you think of the new battle fatigues for the police?* Then you'd say, wait a minute here, what's happening? This is across the States, across Canada, and other countries, **all at the same time**, Australia too, combat boots, the whole bit. No one was told WHY they were wearing this, you see. It was just, they gave you these little like fashion blurbs, and say, *oh this is just wonderful, isn't it, what do you think of our good-looking young people in these combat fatigues?* Well why were you giving these folks, why were they getting dressed in combat... What does that mean to the public? They going to war with the public? That's what you do with combat fatigues. Again, that's how they presented it, just smiling, smiling young healthy-looking faces dressed up smiling at the cameras. That's all the presentation it took to put across to the people. In other words, you're going to get no option anyway, it was all decided by higher authorities.

That's what I like these democracies for because they always give you such choices, you know, and input from the

public. That's only one example. They were building up and building up in the 90s *for* 2001. It was all, again, prepared for it all. They had talks in, again, the mainstream, all the same articles across the board in all the papers and all the magazines from the same sources again, all building up towards an agenda obviously. By giving bits and pieces into the newspapers, getting you used to it, that's how you really are brainwashed without deep conversations about things.

These little bits and bytes of information that are repeated, you know, frequently, never going in, never taking the time to go through an exact, a whole topic and here's the whys of it. It's little bits and bytes until you, *oh, I guess that...* Until you adapt yourself into it. If they wanted everyone to be green, you'd gradually turn green without knowing it, you see, with little bits and bytes of information, *well you know, yeah, what's wrong with being green.* There you go. That's how it's done.

You're brought to your opinions without knowing it. You're presented with NGO and expert advice on things too, on population, THERE'S TOO MANY OF YOU. *Oh, I guess so, I should feel bad about that, that I exist.* That's how it's done, until you agree with them, you see. It's right out of science fiction. It's done all the time and quite effectively too.

There's no doubt about it, in the 90s you had this constant chatter of something going to happen, there was no doubt about it, from the top. It was always about this apprehension of something's going to happen. Eventually before in Canada in the late 90s about 1998 or so Allan Rock who was the Attorney General at the time for Canada, I don't know if these guys are ever elected, they're just put in there like technocrats, and they do things and then they disappear. He went off to the UN after he put through the Omnibus Crime Bill. Which surprisingly enough, even at that time, before all the different laws that were passed, or finalized, with the media or journalists and so on, they actually could say things occasionally, even question things to an extent. Some of the people still had some hormones floating in their systems back then too. They asked, *what one on earth is this from Allan Rock, this Omnibus crime bill that was put through. Because it's really a martial law plan, and detention without charge, and for indefinite detention,* things like that, all this kind of stuff. *What's going on here?* That's what it was, it was all building up in preparation for the coming terrorism, that was going to be fomented supposedly from outside sources. No reason given of course. Because they've got better crystal balls than we have, they can just see what's coming down the pike and they got to get all prepared for it. So they were.

They also had lots of articles about the coming freedom of speech that would be circulating, and which would destroy the unified narratives of the authorized mainstream. The mainstream naturally was very upset about it, they knew they were going to lose a lot of income and readership. Because who's going to buy their newspapers when the Internet is out there? Now of course we know that they've been funded all along by your tax money from the government. Because you've got to keep the same authoritative sources going, that they're going to repeat exactly what they're told to repeat without question. But they talked about, yeah, what's going to happen, we're going to lose control of narrative, you know, down the road. Now, if you really were on the up-and-up and everything was the way it was supposed to be, you would have no worry about losing narrative if you just simply put facts out there. But of course, lots of what you're given is nonsense, so they don't really have the real facts to justify a lot of the rubbish they put out there for you to soak up.

As Brzezinski said remember in the 1970s in his book **Between Two Ages**, he said that THE PUBLIC WILL SHORTLY COME, because of the training they were getting and indoctrination, THEY'LL SHORTLY COME TO EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING *FOR* THEM. He's talking about thinking and reasoning. Sure enough, the public do. They give

away their right to think for themselves and expect the media, these private corporations, to somehow be on guard to protect them and tell them what they should worry about and think about and so on. They don't get it all, do they?

After the wars, World War I and II, people, especially the working class people, were way more, so paranoid about governments, especially when all the truth comes out after the wars that led up to the wars and propaganda and how they used it, that the public were suspicious. They knew that **everything is politicized**. We've all forgotten that, that **EVERYTHING, even science is completely politicized and weaponized, all its propaganda and used for political purposes and social purposes**. We've all forgotten that haven't we?

The people used to know that. I know that because I used to listen to older folk when I was really small. They chatted about these things. They knew who the owners of whole groups of newspapers were. These were working-class people talking here, you know, they knew how important that was. Today no, it doesn't matter. It's all celebrity worship. You don't get reporters, they get celebrities, just like the stars and so on and they must be, their opinion from the news must be better than anybody else's opinion *because they're on TV*, you see.

It's quite simple, very, very simple, isn't it? Like the movie **Wag the Dog**. Excellent movie to show you how all the things are done, you know. Because **we live in perception management**. That's the key to it all. That's what they came up with, that the war for perception management, waged by utilizing perception management and be professionals at it, and that's how they would restore confidence in their narratives as opposed to anyone else's narratives.

Don't forget, this strange organization called the CIA, which was never there to serve Americans, at least the bulk of Americans, [Alan chuckles.] was well into operation long ago and working completely within the United States too, and Canada, and other countries as well. Because they admitted at the time, they had so many hundreds and hundreds of reporters in the print media from the CIA, who worked in the CIA, and dozens and dozens across the main television stations as well. But they also mentioned they had lots in Canada too. So, they don't, they don't stop just with one country. I'm sure they have them all over the and planet in fact. That's how you get narrative, the right kind of narrative. That's how you also make sure, other countries too do the same thing with their intelligence services and have them across the US as well, to make sure that they have the right narratives on their particular topics. That's how it's done, folks. **There's very little real independent media out there at all**. Definitely not on mainstream, that's for sure.

So, it's perception management. It's not really what is factual, it's how they want you to perceive it. It's like when you saw... It made me think about the recent big protests or gatherings outside DC there, or in DC itself, as you saw, over the 6th, I think it was the 6th of January there and the 7th. And there's no doubt there's the fracas leading up to it too and how the people were manipulated into being there and expecting even President Trump to do something. He said *to be there* and all that. He said *to march down to the building*, and they did, and he didn't turn up.

But the gates, the doors were opened, you see the police actually opening the... There's lots of videos, luckily enough people took good videos of it. You see the police open the doors and allowing them in. They weren't getting pushed in, they were coming in. Lots more will come in later of course as they saw the doors were open. That's when you got people who were almost crushing each other trying to get in. There's no doubt, it's perception management. **It doesn't matter either how it all happened or why it happened, that's completely irrelevant. The facts, the TRUTH must never be told when you're managing it all for perception management. It's perception management that's important.**

No different of course, because the whole idea was to get them in, and then they'll say, *look at these terrible people, these supporters, white supporters*. And that's what they were, mainly white, they were talking about that, it's all across the media, *oh the white people are terrible*. That's really, I think why it was all done, that's why they were let in in the first place... to give this impression. Perception management... *oh, terrible, destroying...* No, they weren't destroying all that stuff all over the place. You saw Antifa even outside smashing windows in the basement level trying to get in there. They were quizzed by other reporters at the time, that's out there as well, and they admitted who they were [Alan chuckles.] without a problem. So, goodness knows how many different groups were there, from outside sources, and some from other countries as well.

The perception management is all that matters. The whole idea was to try and end this whole idea of the old America, and the old West as well, the old America, that kind of thing, to bring in the progressive group that allowed, and backed actually, the BLM and the Antifa groups. All through 2020 almost, you know, talking about eight months of it, and in Portland I don't know if it's even finished yet, but burning places down and businesses down. That was okay. They even had, don't forget too, the governors of some of the States joining in with them and saying it's okay, and calling off the cops to deal with it in some places.

Even the reporters, the fascinating job of reporting and seeing it in action, perception management, when you see the reporters standing at night in front of the buildings burning, saying, telling you, no, don't see that, *see it as a peaceful protest*. As buildings are burning... [Alan chuckles.] and there's folk running behind them setting fires to other stuff at the same time. You're talking about living in fantasy land, 'eh. You really are. This is real schizoid perception management. **Gaslighting**. Whoa. And the gall to even say these things, as it's happening right behind them, now, that's gall, you know. That's a lot of gall. So don't think it's going to end it there.

It's the same thing with all the thousands of folk who went to the rally because they're sick of what's happened in America. Of course they are. They're sick of getting demonized, openly, and in the school systems they're getting, folks are getting trained to hate them, obviously. They know it. It's everywhere you read these things now. So, their own tax money is paying for children to get indoctrinated to hate them. That doesn't win friends, you know, when you get folk angry, when you vilify them. And in an era when you're *not* supposed to vilify *any* particular group. It's quite amazing that that doesn't hold true it all, you know. **If you want equality, let's have equality of justice**. How about that?

So a lot of folk went to there, but they were led up the garden path. I knew it. I've said this before, **whenever someone is advocating a mob, go the other way**. Go the other way, folks. Because **that's a standard set up**. What you witnessed actually is your, that's what I've been talking about, color revolutions. Now you've had it all year really in your own country. You're witnessing a color revolution. That's part of it too.

I went through the different techniques of regular type warfare and unconventional warfare from the military's own handbooks. They send in advance lots of people who are trained. They have an international force by the way, for those who don't know that, the CIA and others and they all work together, you know. They send in their ones into universities especially, that might take them a few years to build up to it. If it's to be an on the ground thing with different warring tribes or ethnic groups, they come in, they'll set them up. By the way, they set them up first of all, in this day and age, hm, as cyber warriors and justice warriors. Did you know that? Social justice warriors and so on. That's what the CIA has been doing across the other countries. They did in Egypt. They did it, they tried, they've been doing it

in Syria, and other countries as well.

They have hundreds of them they send in just to do that. They fund them. They'll then pick, some of them will actually hide behind other people, ethnic people in the areas and have them front on their blogs and so on saying all the stuff that produces stuff for them, they're given information, they try to win them over *all to get a big following*. Then if you have a few dozen of them, you can have them all act together. And they go in and storm the palace [Alan chuckles.] or whatever it happens to be in their own countries. That's how they do it. And you've witnessed it here. You've witnessed it here. **The rest of the folk will jump in on it not knowing they're getting used.** But the ones who lead it know exactly what they're doing, and they'll have their provocateurs there. Your own government supplies them and funds and trains them. Then after all this fracas on January 6 they'll have those same groups over in the Middle East again back working with the bloggers and so on there, folks, to stir it all up.

Canada's the same thing, internally by the way, you know. But the folk never catch on to it. It's because the real groups that you're trying to use, this is what they say in their manuals, THERE WILL BE A LOT OF PEOPLE WHO ARE DISSATISFIED WITH THE WAY THEIR COUNTRY IS GOING AND THEY'RE ANGRY WITH THEIR GOVERNMENTS and so on, so the whole thing is to get people who are willing, you know they're going to be really active and start using force eventually, and you work on **them** first of all. They'll be the leaders in the pack, you see. The general population will jump on board not realizing that they're actually getting used as numbers.

That's how the Bolshevik thing was done as well, very similar to that without the cyber warfare. But they had lots of newspapers just spring up, whole printing presses, all supplied by the West, flooded in, well-funded and financed, you know, pamphleteers and so on. That's how it was done, posing as the real **revolutionaries**, you see, **for change**. Everybody else was getting used.

Nothing changes. Of course, everyone now is going to say, well did Trump, was Trump in on it? Well, you'll never really know that will you. Was he in on the fact that he was going to... [Alan chuckles.] It's like the Judas goat isn't it? When the Judas goat has the rest of them following them, the Judas goat is trained, they go down, they go down this little kind of a gated corridor towards the slaughterhouse and there's a little side turning at the last minute, just at the door. He turns to the right, there's only room for one, and the rest of them, because all the ones are pushing, they continue right into the slaughterhouse.

Trump said he'd meet them all. [Alan chuckles.] He didn't. He didn't turn up to go down to the actual building itself. Hhhh. And Pence was all set, you see, to get the National Guard right in and all the rest of it. It was all prearranged, you could tell that, from at least those characters, the rest of the characters there. All prearranged, you know. They don't sit and let... In real life **the deep state doesn't sit and let things actually happen by itself**. Never happen, it's never done. Even if they think, sit back and think, we could actually use them. No, because they couldn't be certain until they are completely in charge of every aspect of it, you see, so they have to stop it. Unless they authorized it and ran it themselves.

That's how things really are run in this world. It's not a new idea. It's an OLD idea. It's always been used. England is famous for it. London I should say. I don't blame the English. The Londoners are the ones... Not Londoners either, it's the City of London, that's where the powerbrokers live and the REAL high families, you know, that run the Empire. London was awfully good at that.

I mentioned before, at the beginning of the 20th century in old books that were printed at the time, London had 5000 spies just dispersed around London, and all areas of it, greater London and so on. Some of them are even financed, open bars up and then have the customers, it's a great place for collecting information on possible trouble down the road, or people who are getting fed up with the system and advocated getting groups started up. Anything at all to do with countering government policies was nipped in the bud before it got started. 5000 *just there*, 'eh. I'm sure other big capital cities were much the same.

But London definitely was ahead of it. They go way back into Daniel Defoe's day in fact when he was set up in Scotland on a tour. But it was really a tour that was related to intelligence gathering, intelligence gathering for the royalty to find out how, what kind of military strength that the Scots could muster up quickly and stuff like that, what was their physical health conditions and so on. Also, to look for weak spots in the culture, or in any particular present time of culture they could utilize, or if there was the start of a little chink, they could get in a chink, that they could break through a wall in the culture and insert problems, you see, between male and female, or whatever it happened to be. You could widen that and cause dissent because you divide and conquer, divide and conquer, divide and conquer, divide and conquer, right down to different tribes all arguing with each other and clans and so on. Then of course you can't unify them to fight against an incursion by you into their countries to take it over. It's quite simple, isn't it, how it's done. But it's very old. Very, very old indeed.

You'll find that went on into the 20th century. People like, it was Lawrence of Arabia as they call him, you know, that Lawrence, he, from university was picked and trained in Aramaic and different tongues, the Aramaic tongues and dialects, and sent over to Egypt with other people for the military, but as civilians, and as intelligence officers. They would pay, they paid to open up, again they brought printing presses in, brand-new newspapers and they would staff them with Arabs, trustworthy ones that were bought and paid for. They would train them as journalists. Again, they would go around the bazaars and listen to the chitchat of the guys as they had their coffees and things. Then start to insert into the newspapers little, just little bits to cause little, *just the beginnings of dissent* against particular leaders and chiefs and so on, and foment, again, revolution, get them ready for revolution. Or get them ready to back the British if the British, *oh we'll come and help you*, you know, and we could overthrow the Ottoman Empire perhaps down the road, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] It's all done in advance. Old stuff. Very old stuff.

But the folks today think that it's just, you only see the time you live in such a short time span, really, and once your emotions are up people don't think they... **Emotions is a great, that's what you always whip up when you want to use the public**, is emotion as opposed to what if this happens and what if that happens and who's using us.

The problem again with the Trump era is really, one of the problems is that yeah, he was definitely attacked from the beginning, Trump, even before he got in. And I'm not holding the guy up. I mean, for four years all I heard from folk who were pushing him, including the ones in the alternate media that were pushing him, they kept saying, *oh he's our man*, yada, ya, and *Trump should do this and Trump should do that*, right to the bitter end he should. He never did anything that he should have. He really didn't. So, you have to say, was really this the set up to end...

You see, this was tried before, in not quite the same way but it was tried before with George Bush Junior when folk were getting so fed up with these wars, this whole list of the neocon wars that came out in the 90s. They had the same neocons in the Bush group that got in, before 2001 they were in already and they just unfurled the list and went to work at it. They were going to invade these countries that were, planned this in the 90s, and all they wanted was A PEARL

HARBOR event they said. Well, they got it, and away they went.

Folk were sick of it so quickly, you know. They were all so sick of quickly losing all their rights and freedoms in one swoop, that was it. The declaration, *oh, it's emergency powers and you're all suspect now so you can't have any privacy*. And it's still in force today. **Actually, you'll never get them back, unless you take them back, obviously. Never get them back otherwise.**

All I see of this that's happening now is the Part 2 of the same thing, **the destruction of the old system to bring in the new**. Because back then with Bush, they got you ready for it, you're so sick of getting sick of government actually and the corruption within government, which the media would play up. Isn't that amazing? They would tell you who to vote for and everything but at the same time they tell you that governments are corrupt. **But the whole thing was to bring in a new system of governance.** That's what it was all leading towards.

And of course, it's technocracy, which they haven't pretended, that was always their goal, rule by experts in every possible area. The old communists, I've got articles out on this now saying, *is this the new communism of America?* Of course it is! The elite always wanted it. The elite that definitely rules you always wanted a form of communism. There's so ticked off they lost their old communism; it fell apart in the Soviet Union. They're really angry about that. And they're not living in the Soviet Union now. But they're really angry, angry, angry that they haven't got it completely fulfilled in the US, this...

You see, **communism was a front, and it used lots of fronts**. Many, many organizations, including Christian organizations were really dumbfounded when years afterwards it was, they came out that different things they'd signed on to, which sounded nice, you know, for the protection of children or this or that, they didn't know that it was for reeducation [Alan chuckles.] systems to get brought in to indoctrinate children. So many of them were just complete communist fronts. Well, they didn't come out and say we're communist, we want to indoctrinate your children, so let's protect the children and look after them in a better way through education. No, **they always disguise it with wonderful sounding names**. And people fall for it all the time.

It's still on the go today with many, many different groups, front groups all accepted by the United Nations, naturally. Because communism always was the same system that Carol Quigley and his group at the Council on Foreign Relations pushed, for those who don't know that. Quigley talked about it in his own book. Don't forget, he was the historian for a while for the CFR. He said IT WAS VERY IMPORTANT THAT THEY HAVE THEIR OWN HISTORY BECAUSE NOTHING HAS HAPPENED IN THE LAST 150 YEARS REALLY, BY ITSELF, THAT WHERE THE CFR AND THE RIIA, and the Alfred Milner group before that, that's what they called it, Milner's Kindergarten, NOTHING HAD HAPPENED IN A GREAT SCALE ACROSS THE WORLD WITHOUT THEIR INVOLVEMENT, OFTEN TO MAKE IT HAPPEN, INCLUDING WORLD WARS.

That's quite a thing to say, isn't it? But you're given these ridiculous children's books for history books for school. But here's an organization that calls itself THE establishment, with its own archives of history and their involvement in making it. And you don't vote for them, but **they decide which way your country is going to go all the time**. Call it the CFR, call it the CIA, **it's all one big system**, folks. And the Trilateral Commission as well, TO GET THINGS DONE WITHOUT HAVING TO BOTHER, IN A DEMOCRATIC SYSTEM, OF HAVING TO PLEASE THE PUBLIC. You see?

It's all been rolled out quite openly now. We can't have this... we've got to just go ahead and DO things. Here's the Covid exercise as an example, we've got to use it like a military operation, and its martial law and you'll do what you're

told. Fauci said that, YOU'LL DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD, JUST ACCEPT, BELIEVE THE EXPERTS AND DO WHAT THEY TELL YOU.

Whoa! Whoa! Whoa! And you thought, and he is not wearing a uniform, you know, is he? so, you still can't really see the guy for what he is. **You've never had a better display of the truly authoritarian type, the psychopathic authoritarian, as you're seeing now.** In your own lifetime, and in real time, folks. Or Bill Gates and all that, of course, they all work together. It took years to prepare for all of this. You've seen it with all of their exercises for coming pandemics. And remember, **it's to change society permanently.** It already has.

The lockdowns are not meant to be eased up forever, you see. Just on and off, on and off, on and off, to suit themselves. And to have you hopping back and forth for obedience's sake. *If you just please the teacher today, take your job, maybe, maybe they'll tell you, maybe they won't tell you, you will, but maybe one day, ONE DAY you can open up your store again.* Then they'll tell you after you get the job, *well we didn't say that, you know, you still gotta get locked up and wear the mask because it won't stop you getting the disease or spreading it.* What!

[Alan chuckles.] I'm not going to even argue all these different points of view because the facts are all out there if you want them. From their own mounts by the way. You don't have to make any of it up, at all. But **facts don't matter when there's big agendas with many things to fulfill, including a completely altered society at the end of it.**

Remember, in war scenarios Quigley said it, and he didn't invent the idea of it, it was done long before him. He said it, **YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS, FIVE YEARS OF WAR ON SOCIAL SCALES AND FOR CHANGE, AND DIRECTED CHANGE, THAN YOU CAN IN PERSUASION,** he's talking about persuasion and using propaganda, **IN 50 YEARS OF PEACE.** So, you can get more done quickly when the folk are just jumping to it and doing what they're told, obedient, through a terrorist period. Like, you're all going to get bombed by the terrible planes or whatever it happens to be, or blown to bits, do what you're told, do what you're told. And you obey. That's why they're using *this* technique.

That's why they're not going to let up on it, because they've got a lot to fulfill. **A completely new way of living,** remember. The whole sustainability agenda, they said it at the last climate change meeting, **THE PEOPLE AREN'T LISTENING, THEY'RE STILL BREEDING.** [Alan laughing.] And they are the problem, you see, the folk who breed. All the different, OH, EVERY CHILD THAT'S BORN IS GOING TO PRODUCE SO MANY THOUSAND TONS OF CARBON, you know, and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. They said folk, people aren't listening to the climate, so they said, **WE HAVE TO DO SOMETHING MORE DRASTIC.** Right down to probably having to decide who can breed, who will be allowed to breed. Old stuff, mind you, this is all the old stuff. I gave the talks many years ago and here it is all getting reiterated again, from the same sources. Because it doesn't change. You're living through an agenda that might back off a little bit here and there, but they never stop working at it. They never do.

They kind of quieted it down. The whole eugenics idea, superior types and inferior types... until World War II... Because the Nazis had adopted the techniques of the Cold Spring Harbor for eugenics and superior types and inferior types. In fact, they praised the West for **BRINGING IT ALL TO THEIR ATTENTION AND TEACHING THE WORLD ABOUT IT,** and **IN THE US, HOW THEY WERE STERILIZING THE UNFIT** as they called them and stuff like that, in the US. So they ended up getting all the blame for it, naturally. So, they quieted it down. Julian Huxley kept it all going with the Eugenic Societies in Britain and altered a few of the names here and there, of the terms of they use, but it's the same thing on the go. He's praised by modern, the continuation of the Darwinian societies and all their new names and so on, he's still

praised for keeping it all going, the top types and superior types and the fit and the unfit, etc. etc.

Getting back to Carol Quigley again, he said that, when he was talking about the McCarthy era and accusations, he didn't say McCarthy was wrong. This is what he said. He says, we are often mistaken, the CFR, he belongs to three organizations all connected together, Quigley. He said, **WE ARE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISTS BECAUSE OUR AGENDAS ARE SO SIMILAR.**

Now, this is from the group that calls itself THE establishment in the United States of America. Anybody who's anybody in the media and politics, at the top, and the military, CIA too, is a member of it. From it too, they can get booted upwards into the inner core, because there's a higher party and an outer party. [Alan chuckles.] Just like you find out too with George Orwell's **1984**, because it's based on the British system, the Lord Alfred Milner group who had an outer group and an inner group. The inner group all met, they were lifelong members, men generally, aristocratic types, not all though, and they always met at All Souls College, you know, the upper group.

But they had their outer group and then they had another group which was The Kindergarten, where they recruited them at universities, the top universities. They would get sent across the world as operatives. Much like the CIA does it today, grab them at high school and college and give them a little bit of training and then you set them up as plants into other countries. That's how they gain experience. But it also is time to suss out just how much you can trust them and use them. Will they keep quiet? And they are observed, and *they* are spied upon, they don't know it at the beginning, to see if they are trustworthy. Then they end up into higher operations and so on. That's how the whole thing works.

You have whole divisions of them, that scheme. And you got to understand the scheming part of it, *how do we get big populations demonized, big parts of them demonized?* Again, that's back into the unconventional warfare of the Military of Defense handbook. [Alan chuckles.] And they DO have a handbook. They go into how they could set up any particular group that they want overthrown by using other minority groups within the countries. And they've done it on, you've been watching it for the last 30 years across and around the Middle East and Asia. Now it's in America, completely open, quite open, and obvious actually.

There's even the hiding of who's been funding a lot of the different groups too, and being *allowed* to fund them. Now, would you, if you had your own country, and it was the way that your fairytale version is presented to you, right, do you think your authorities would allow people, multibillionaire's to fund and have trained people to come in as saboteurs in your own country? Would you allow that? Of course you wouldn't. Which means, if they are *allowed* in, **you're looking at a global intelligence network that already rules you.** Are you starting to get the picture?

Everything again, is perception management. How can we make this event, which is a peaceful massive protests and folk who are so sick of the corruption, including, [Alan chuckles.] there's no doubt about it, the whole voting scam that was going on. The whole multitude of people who came forward working in the booths, as just an example, seeing it happen, witnessing it, photographing it and all the rest of it, and the camera and video footage as well... is astonishing. And again, like a solid wall, NO top court in the land was going to look at the evidence, just not going to look at it. It's not that they examined it, they were not going to *look* at it.

So that made it worse. Now that you're in a one-party system, you see, which IS the goal of making, bringing in this whole new system of technocracy, expert rule. You're going to be told its experts, just like the medical experts supposedly are ruling your lives forever under the guise of Covid, you know. You'll have experts in every facet of your

life. Of course, who already have been coming out for years telling you to *have less children, you should get permits to even breed*, you know. Eventually, I read the articles many years ago on the radio, a radio program, telling people that here's from their own sources, and they say that IF YOU SERVE THE SYSTEM WELL IN THE FUTURE YOU MIGHT GET PERMITTED THE RIGHT TO PASS ON YOUR OWN GENES AND ACTUALLY SEE AN OFFSPRING THAT'S YOURS. This has all been planned and thought out a long time ago. And you all thought it was science fiction, or just too futuristic, it could never happen.

It couldn't happen, 'eh? So yeah, again it's like getting back to logic and philosophy and so on. When things are the same, are the same, are the same, or even similar, then you have to expect the same reaction to the same things happening. You can't say it's okay to have businesses burned to the ground across the US for a good part of the year, part of last year, and riots in the streets without people getting arrested. Or if they got arrested, they were let go immediately. Or their fines paid for them from an outside source. [Alan chuckles.] That was in the paper too, no conspiracy theory about this.

Yeah, you had well-trained leaders coming in, military age type leaders, and no doubt being in somebody's military, you know, knowing exactly what they're doing, and getting lots of the followers, disaffected folk to join in. So that's how you do it. Color revolution, they've done it across the Middle East for years. As I say, **it's an international organization of them and they move them from country to country** when it suits them, to be leaders, they are leaders, you know. They can get government overthrown if they want to.

Obviously, they didn't have the government overthrown, they didn't want that. It's meant to get a message across to the general population, that we have got the authority to do this anywhere we want inside the US with impunity. That's the only message you came away with really, wasn't it? That's important. It's like having your own internal communist or Bolshevik Army they can just let loose whenever they want to. Remember that. And the Democrats supported all this. It's telling you again, **the deep state establishment have been using all of this with military intelligence groups working with them.** There's no doubt on this, folks.

That's what you do in military intelligence, you set people up, that's what you try and do, you set them up. A good example is **The Spy Who Came In The Cold**, 'eh? I don't know, I think it was [John] le Carre that wrote that, I can't remember. People who've been in intelligent service wrote the actual script for that in the book. In the movie version Richard Burton played it. The whole idea is deception, and how you have a target you want to take down in another country. So, you set up a plot to send in one of your own agents with an elaborate scheme to start working with someone who is an enemy of the top guy that you want to bring down, because he generally wants to fill his position, so it's like rivalry. So, this guy in the other country uses Burton, the spy, to try and get information to knock out his opponent. Then you see the elaborate preparations that had gone into the planning of this where even Burton and the spy didn't know what the end was supposed to be. Including the fact that he himself was disposable. It's just astonishing. But that's how you do it.

But when it comes to overthrowing nations, it's quite easy to do. Quite easy to do. You look for the disaffected groups within any country, you'll always find them, radical, often fringe, they call them fringe groups. You find them. You come in; you befriend them. You'll open up your own podcast, you see, or newspaper. You'll either print or broadcast on the airwaves that you are a hero of the people, are a champion of the people. And you get the best information put out because there's producers there too. It will look like you're doing it all yourself, that's the impression. Most folk don't think beyond what they see. They can't say, *well wait a minute, this is going to take this person, like seven of them to*

make one day's newscast, maybe even 10 people. It never dawns on the folk. Because it must appear to be just a little character doing it himself. That's how it's done. Or they'll churn out video after video by using other folk's information, that's another thing too.

You must get real information that's out there so that they'll have credence, you see. And the folk go, *yeah, I can agree with that, I can agree with that.* Then you start inserting in a little bit, *y'know, that person is really evil, he should be dissuaded or forced to step down.* And they'll say, *yeah, yeah, yeah,* you see. Then you'll start saying, *y'know, there's a good leader you could have is this so-and-so,* and you've already supplied them this leader. And the folk will start to back them thinking he's one of their own. That's how you do it. Then you have your overthrow. All the groups join in, you see, at the end, including the majority who have no idea that they're all getting used. Because they never get out of it what they thought they would get out. Never. The bulk of the people never get what they've been after. Never. Because there's always another reason. You've been taken over by another group who have no intention of giving you more freedom. [Alan laughing.] That's how it's done. And it's very sad, but VERY effective. Very effective.

It's similar to the techniques that you use, and Canada used it some years back, to tried to draw out in sting operations Moslems, disaffected Muslims, young people, you see, who were still in this romanticized idea of horses and running across the desert with swords and things. It really was portrayed that way, you know. But that's so you can get people who are really teed off about what's been happening in their countries, and they're living in your country now, you see, and Canada did it. They drew them in, they put forth a guy who dressed up as though he was still in the desert, and could speak the words of wisdom, and could repeat or recite the Koran and draw them in and become a leader, you see, and they set them up. I don't know if it was RCMP supplied these young guys with dummy explosives and all the rest of it, and then they come in and they arrested them all.

And the guy that they used dressed up as an Arab, he was from one of those countries, I don't know which country he was from, Islamic country who dressed up and so on. He actually was so proud of himself, he worked for CSIS, you know. He came out and did little talk on it, I don't know if it was a complete documentary on them, but yeah, he talked about his, he was really proud of what he had done and how he'd fooled these young guys, he set them up and... These guys probably would never have done anything on their own, you know, probably never have happened.

We had the same thing in England, where some of the top people in fact in the GCHQ came out and said, you know, generally people who are retired because you're then allowed to say something, who said, you know, *this is wrong, you can't just keep creating the problem and setting folk up, it will cause dissension down the road. And eventually you won't have anybody who will work for you because no one's going to trust you,* if they're actually fomenting problems inside the country. Ahhhhh. But that's the world you're living in.

There's no doubt to me that out of the massive amounts of Americans who came into the capital, DC, that day, most of them are absolutely genuinely just utterly fed up with the whole thing. Lots of them have lost their jobs, as the economy is completely just ordered to be closed. No world war has ever forced that to happen. And that's the intention of a world war, if you can crash the economy, the country falls from within, you don't even need the troops. And it's all being done under the guise of Covid.

First time in history you lockup everybody, all the healthy for something that's so minuscule, really. Most folk don't know they've even had it. And if they have had it, they'll have now, and it's a month or two later, you've got immunity, you're immune to it. You've obviously created antibodies, or you wouldn't be... you'd still have it. [Alan chuckles.] So

this is incredible. This is an incredible agenda. It truly is, isn't it. I always think of **deception, that's what perception management is about**. Don't see what you're seeing, here's what we want you to see when you're seeing it. Take our version, you can trust us.

Again, they've even done all the experiments before, you know that yourself, behaviorists are always doing experiments on us. I hate doing these talks because [Alan chuckles.] someone's always making videos of it, and I know who it is too, from all my talks. But I can remember one of the main training ones they've shown to the public before, I think they're meant for the police. It's to show you that witnesses who've all been in banks, for instance, that have been robbed, will give you completely different versions of what happened. But they were all definitely there, there's no doubt about it. But the way that they perceived it themselves. They've also shown you other experiments where they can put a plant in amongst people, they've actually done this, 'eh, after robberies occasionally they'll bring one in just for an experiment, some of the top universities use this technique. And the cops are, you know, they comply with it.

They put a plant in, maybe one or two plants, sometimes a woman who will seem to speak with authority, and seem intelligent, and very *cool*. The rest of them are kind of nervous after it all. And she will just say, oh no, that's not what happened, this is what I saw. Well, people will start believing HER *rather than believing what they know they saw themselves*. Until at the end of it all they'll completely have a contradictory report from their initial statements. Because **they'll literally put their own observations on the back burner and take the other person's point of view**. Because THEY seem to be more intelligent, that's what they think, oh, they're very intelligent, authoritative, very cool, very, very intelligent and a persuasive person. So, they take their point of view. And it could be 180° of what they actually saw. So, there's human traits here that will alter as well as things go on. They know it, **there's nothing they don't know about us**.

Now, one of the latest videos I mentioned is someone who keeps making it, he's been doing it for years, from my talks. Because I put all the links up, remember, and they can steal my talks too. So, they can do it very quickly. But he actually, he uses all my terms as well. When I say, we're the most studied species on the planet, you know, that was on one of the last videos I was told by somebody else who watches this [Alan chuckles.] for me, who lets me know. But it's interesting to see what goes on.

But yeah, there's no doubt about it, the people are so fed up, you know, fed up completely, completely fed up. A WHOLE year where the impossible happen. You can't have a pandemic coming out with martial law and emergency powers at the same time, at the same time where certain groups are allowed for good part of the year to go around the country burning and looting, and killing on occasion too, with impunity. And the police were told to stand down by mayors and governors of different US states. And the people aren't arrested and so on. Come on here!

But a few folks bust through [Alan chuckles.], or are allowed through, I shouldn't, I won't use, they were allowed in [Alan chuckles.] into the building in DC on January 6, and *that's a mob, that's a riotous mob*, 'eh? Really? Hm. Tttt. Okay. And the media, **the media headlines were already out before the night was over**. That also tells you it was all planned in advance, you see.

But the followers don't know that. The whole intention was to demonize the majority of those people who were so sick at the incredible, very apparent corruption that had gone on during the election process, as one thing, and lockdown, all the businesses gone for a lot of people too, permanently, 'eh. So, what you've got now is that anyone who speaks about any thing that we are talking about here, about election fraud and so on, it's out the window, and it won't even

be mentioned anymore. All those folks are labeled as conspiracy theorists and crazies and just desperate white mobs. So, all those decent citizens are - what an intelligence operation - are completely smeared, completely smeared because of what was obviously a set up, even for the photographers to be waiting [Alan chuckles.] to get inside the building to take the shots and so on. Yep. Demonize the whole lot of them as terrible people, you know.

That's again, it shouldn't be a surprise to anyone. It should not be, you know. And even, and I feel sorry for the folk who really believed in Trump. I really do. Because he told him that he'd meet them down there and he didn't turn up there. If he hadn't said that I think most of them wouldn't have even gone down to the building. And they'll never know, they'll never know if it was all, if he was in on the set up or not. You'll never know. And why NOT be in on the set up? Why not?

I've said before you see, the whole point even during the Bush reign at one point it wasn't, and some of the folk in the mainstream media mentioned it at the time, it was almost, they said back then 'eh, through the end of the 90s and early 2000's, it was almost as though, judging from all the things that were happening, **that someone was manipulating events so's the public would get so sick of government as it stood and might accept a new form of, again, expert guidance as a new type of government**. That's what they said. Here you're getting it floated again where even ex-communist, real Soviet type communists are looking at America and saying, IS AMERICA BRINGING IN A NEW FORM OF COMMUNISM? Well, that's what technocracy IS, rule by experts. It didn't work out for them but that was the façade that they actually lived under, then they got dominated by another group altogether of course.

It's just amazing to watch what's happening. It truly is. It doesn't surprise me though. I've watched the Pied Piper's for years. I gave talks back in the 90s and early 2000's, I said, beware of the Pied Pipers because I knew what they would do. **Intelligence agencies set up your leaders**. All different, look at all the different fragments of society or facets of society in any cultural group and so on. They divide them all up and they'll supply you with the bloggers, and they're all well-funded, folks. And you follow them. And they must give you factual stuff that you're all chatting about to have credence. Then they'll take you off into weird tangents at times, and that's when you've got to watch, hm. Next thing you know, you're over the cliff with them, you see. *They'll* still survive, but you won't. [Alan laughing.] This is what they've done across the world in color revolutions. And when you're using soft power, color revolutions, it can take maybe 10 years to set up one area for toppling, you know, for the big one, to bring in the hard power, etc. Sometimes 20 years. That's how you do it. That's how the intelligent system works.

One thing is for sure, the deep state in the States, in the US, doesn't want to go, ever go back to anything that used to be. For sustainability, that's the excuse, 'eh. You can't live like, you can't consume like you used to consume. And you're not going to go back, they're not going to let you go back to manufacturing again either. They're not going to turn their back on China because that is set up to BE the manufacturer obviously for the whole planet. Everywhere you go everything is made in China. And we funded it all through the free trade agreement with China, and we made it THE MOST FAVORED TRADING NATION STATUS country.

They've got all the perks, all the breaks, didn't have to pay taxes for sending their stuff into the world. You waived all the fees for import duties and stuff for them, all their products. You actually funded the financing for the postal system so you can get stuff in from China very, very cheaply. Because the taxpayers in the first world countries are to pay for the so-called emerging nations, pay for all that. That's why it's so cheap. Haven't you figured it, haven't you been curious, hm? And most folk haven't, 'eh. Hhh. That's sad.

Because **you're trained to listen to that hypnotic junk box called television**. That hypnotic thing that carries you off into a realm of fantasy all the time, and sex and pornography, and excitement and depression and everything, all that stuff through their dramas. And **through it all is scattered the HEAVY indoctrination of your politically correct updates**. You see, you've got to update yourself just like a computer. Yep. *Did you know that good people think this? Did you know that bad people think that?* It happens all the time, over and over. Now, no one wants to be counted as bad people, do you? Oh, no! Hhhh. You'll feel guilty actually. Great techniques of inducing guilt and so you eventually will say, *gee-whiz, you know, that got to me, maybe I'm a bad person*. You'll think, *I don't want to be counted as one of the bad ones, I want to be good*. So, you'll give up your own impressions and observations, that took years of rational thinking to even build up in the first place, but you can't have those conclusions anymore.

Because you're in a condition of flux once you're in big change. And this is *the century for change* remember. The whole century has a whole agenda, the whole Agenda 21 in sections divided up into the 2015, 2030, and so on, all the way through to the end of the century and they've got so much to accomplish at the end of each little block, you see. They publish it, they tell you, we want to have this done by 2030, you know. *We don't want anymore automobiles to be on the road that are internal combustion engines by 2030, and we don't want your input, do what you're told*. [Alan chuckles.] *So that we can all survive sustainable*.

They publish it all. This isn't conspiracy theory. Look into it, you know, look into the agenda for the 21st century. You find at the United Nations they also had the Millennium Report, that was an agenda too and they incorporated that into it as well. You can look into, before that, the Rio Summit from Maurice Strong who was the front man for Rockefellers at the time. It was all drafted up for him to present it, the Rio Summit for Biodiversity and Sustainability you've been living through your entire life and you don't even know.

You think society just stumbles along by itself, and just blossoms here and blossoms there, and goes to weed here? Do you really think that? **Every part of it is completely funded and directed and produced into being**. It doesn't happen by itself. The terminology you'll use as they change your vocabulary, it's all given to you. And you adopt it very quickly. And you repeat it very quickly, and to be *trendy*... and on you go. Until eventually just like Orwell says in **1984**, YOU WON'T BE ABLE TO EVEN HAVE ANY COUNTERREVOLUTION, you see, to the revolution that's still underway.

You're living through a perpetual revolution here by the same people, folks, as they go, just move into just, say, hey, we really are in the seats. And it's rather obvious now, you know. That's how it's done. So, Orwell said in **1984**, yeah eventually, WE'RE WORKING ON THE DICTIONARY, THE OLD DICTIONARY WAS THAT THICK, AND THIS ONE IS THIS THICK, IT'S MUCH SMALLER, HALF THE THICKNESS. *Oh, I see, brother*, he says. **Eventually when we don't have the words to use, we can't really convey revolutionary thoughts, so revolution is obsolete**. You see, because you can't convey anything anymore. And you're seeing it being done over and over again until folk can hardly talk to each other at times, 'eh. Texting doesn't help either, 'eh, does it? I-yi-yi.

Anyway, perception management. And I can't really, I can't say enough about, really, unconventional warfare techniques that are used VERY openly now. I'll tell you another thing, they're so slick that the ones who have led you along the garden path, will still be going when the rest of you are all losing your platforms and going under. I'm telling you, that's happened already a few times, and it's going to happen this time again too. You always know. [Alan chuckles.] You can always tell. I really mean it.

So yeah, that's what happened on January 6, was they successfully got people to go into that building, they already had people championed in the front to go into it and the rest of them followed in. A lot of them followed in too, not that many as they try to make it out to be, and that's all across, so all these REBELS, REBELS, THEY'RE ALL REBELS AND MOBS, and before midnight hit that was already in the newspapers, y'know, probably all pre- set up. Now there will be no, NO contention of any votes in one way or another, that's out the window. The one thing that they had going for them was the fact that no one had, no judge had gone over the votes or even looked at the evidence. They just gave verdicts without even looking at evidence, so that was successfully eliminated. That's the intelligence agency work, that's how it's done. So, anybody who mentions it again, *aaah, you won't need these crazy, crazy nut cases that are radicals, you see, conspiracy theorists.*

All those thousands of decent folks, though, you know, and families... who have watched their livelihood going down the drain... like as under any war. As I say, this couldn't have been done even, it was never done in any previous war, shutting down the economy. That's... You're conquered if you put up with that. That's true, that you're conquered. Because they're not going to bring it back, folks. And they've said that.

The World Economic Forum has said it, the Club of Rome has said it, that THIS IS THE GREATEST OPPORTUNITY, *USING COVID FOR PUSHING THROUGH ALL THE SUSTAINABILITY*. NO BUSINESS WILL BE ALLOWED TO OPEN UP UNLESS IT CAN FULFILL CRITERIA FOR SUSTAINABILITY, MEANING THE GREEN AGENDA. Well, how much does it cost to make the things that you're, is it really necessary, look, you're already hearing the term, is it necessary to sell toys, for instance? Well, you know, that's, *THAT'S NOT REALLY SUSTAINABLE, IT'S NOT ESSENTIAL*. And you've heard this word essential, you are an *essential* business, *not* an essential business, etc. This is the *whole super agenda* coming down the pike. You're living through it.

And I hope lots of you have enough memory not to be fooled by the same characters again. I really, really wish that. I watched from the 90s governments reactions to just, just by the news to things that were happening in the States, the folk who were objecting to losing their land grazing rights, as an example, y'know. It was put forward as almost like, with like common law. Because all law generally is just, unless it's from a dictator at the top, all law really supposedly starts as common law, if it was customary, and then put into books, the customaries put into books, that was common law.

Of course, they lost that all in England long ago in the times of Walter Riley and Queen Elizabeth I when they brought in the Enclosures Act and the folk couldn't use the common lands that were theirs for the grazing and growing of their *own* food. Don't forget the serfs had to produce most of the food for the lords, who sold the stuff, you see, and the money went up to the king as well, all the money from the produce and so on. So, the folk literally never had enough left to eat themselves, you know, and for their workers that worked with them and their families, or their animals if they still had them. So, they had the common lands to grow for their own food, you see.

They certainly did have in the time of Queen Elizabeth I all these knights getting made Sirs, you see, or folks getting made Sirs, aristocracy. They were really pirates mainly... The Walter Riley's and Francis Drake's and characters like that, they were pirates. They robbed the Spanish for bringing the gold in from the Americas and they robbed them, that's what they did. Again, it's very clever. Again, intelligence agency at work, 'eh? *Why do all the work yourself and go over to the countries in Latin America and have to fight through jungles and stuff and fight the local natives and then take the gold back? Why not just let the Spaniards do it and we'll just waylay them on the way home and rob all their stuff?* That's

what they did, folks.

That was it, that's how all this stuff really was reinvented, that type of medieval type sir. It was all appointments by the King or the Queen. Because they helped fill the coffers, the treasury... A portion for you, a portion for me, it was pure grand theft. That's what London was built on, grand theft of other countries. Every country was sick of them. They kept, you know, robbing the French, and robbing the Spaniards, and yada, yada, ya. So eventually Walter Riley got his knighthood from the Queen for plundering. She gave him a lot of the common land that the Diggers, they call themselves the Diggers had moved on to. These were the folk trying to get back to using the common land, because they were starving, you see. So, she gave a lot of the land that they had, and that they had worked on, y'know, got the stuff in and they put their fertilizer in and made the good soil. She gave it, she awarded it to Walter Riley. That was common land, but she awarded it to him. That was pretty well the end of it there.

Now, they're still doing the same in the States, you had common grazing lands and so on. A lot of work went into that to create the laws to allow that to happen in the States, common grazing. AND water rights too that was, you see the old cowboy movies, they did have wars to do with water rights and some nefarious characters would try to monopolize the water and turn it off from neighbors who also had cattle or whatever. That's the nature that the nefarious, the bad nature of humanity, you know. But they eventually had all their agreements worked out from common law into real law. Then of course the 90s they started taking the land back, but the state was going to go after it by different agencies that appeared long after the Constitution. So, everybody knew things were changing quickly, and all the rumors were there too.

It just wasn't efficient enough, this government system, and it would be much better if we had a, a, type of wartime scenario because then people will do what they're told. The Green Party head of the UK said that at one point too. She says SHE HAD NOSTALGIA FOR THE BLITZ IN LONDON WHEN FOLK WOULD ALMOST GO INTO STARVATION MODE - because they were starving with the rationing at the time - THEY WERE VERY OBEDIENT AND THEY ALL PULLED TOGETHER AND WORK TOGETHER FOR THE GREATER GOOD, etc.

This is what you've got with all this Covid down the pike, big changes. In any war scenario we have massive changes, like Quigley said, IT WOULD TAKE YOU 50 YEARS TO PERSUADE THE PEOPLE TO GO ALONG WITH THEM USING MASSIVE INDOCTRINATION THROUGH SCHOOLING FOR A GENERATION OR TWO. Because every generation is prepared for what they want to use you for. Including the belief in **veganism**, that was all prepared and worked on into the children. And everything else. **Even turning against their parents.** It's all prepared. It takes 20 to 30 years for one to grow up and be little warriors for the elite. They don't know it themselves. **They think they're fighting against the system and they're actually getting used by it.** It's pretty well complete and there's too few people really who are aware of this, who could even have time I guess to even, or even bothered to have time to say to their children, *look, this is, I know what you're getting taught in school, here's another side of the story*, you know. *You might not understand it now but one day you will. When certain events happen, you'll start to maybe start thinking for yourself and realizing that all is not how it's portrayed by your indoctrination.*

That's how things really, really are done. But most folk never figure it out. They go along with it. I used to say that the worst thing we ever had done to us, it was similar to them, a movie I saw, it was like the vision movie of **Prophecy** with Christopher Walken, I think he was in it. They had a picture at the end, I think the last one, of they're trying to raise Lucifer up, who was kind of done, he was, like the vampires, you see him just like a skeleton system at the end defeated. They wanted to revive him up, these fallen Angels were going to revive him, and with blood and all the usual stuff. Out

comes Lucifer, and underneath him is just mountains of these bodies from generations. And I thought, **that's the generations of people** you see. Most of them lived and worked and died, and even fought for the systems, their entire lives, generations, but **they never knew the truth on most of it**, of what the real reasons for what something they went through their lives, the real reasons for the wars, the real reasons for the financial collapses and who plundered them and use them and so on... **They never knew**. And nothing has changed. Nothing has changed.

I warned for years about getting used by leaders. **Don't follow the Pied Piper's that are presented to you**. It's so sad to see them doing it. They supply them in Britain. They supply them in the US. They have them in Canada now too. Again, just like the bloggers, just out of nowhere financial backing and so on. Not all of them, but a good bunch of them. And you could never put things together, if one person worked in a day to even supply an hour, two hours, three hours per day, and with all the video and so on, it's all done, it's teams that puts all that stuff together. One person just couldn't do it.

I know this for a fact. I mean, when I was on every night of the week on radio, and I did it myself, and I meant it, I'd get up from eight in the morning until the show at night at 8 PM. I just worked and scoured the world for stories and articles and verified them and so on. And that was *just audio*. That was burnout time, believe you me, *just that*.

So, you're given your leaders. And yeah, they'll grab everybody else's stuff, and they'll have credence because they know what you're chatting about what you're thinking and all the rest of it. But if you've got to have a bigger display, and if you follow them, you'll get done in. At the very least you'll just run in circles wasting your life, and getting used again.

Many years ago, many, many years ago I said, look, **you are your own champion. Don't look for champions, you are your own champion**. And to be your own champion you have to start taking back your own responsibilities as a human being, with the right to say and think and do. It doesn't mean you get to go around harming others, but you can certainly think and say and do.

And it would always mean **not going along with the crowd**. Most folk always take, and they know this at the top, you wouldn't believe the countless books in psychology they have out there, countless books on behaviorism for controlling people. It's disgusting really that the folk don't know this, how to use you right down to the bitter end, how to wring you out until you're broken, and then tell you that something else caused it all. And literally do it so well that you'll believe them.

Psychopaths rule, 'eh? They really do rule. There's no doubt about it.

You'll also see the people who, a lot of people who sat in the wings with Trump and says, oh yeah, yeah, Trump is in. They pushed him and pushed him in the bigger shows, you'll see that, turn quickly, very slickly. Again, because they're still trying to save some credence for themselves so's they can still operate, you see, and back off as though he's a hot potato. That's all you heard from some of them for years was Trump, Trump, Trump. Because now they know, well they all knew it beforehand, the ones who were in with the intelligence agencies, if not part of it themselves, that what's to happen now as the left goes on a rampage with THEIR war of terror.

They always have a war of terror, you know, the red menace, the red terror, after the new ones have taken over. Any excuse, they create it, the excuse, now they're going to use it. Even though it was a con, you know, it wasn't thousands

of people participating and storming the capital. They might have visited it, but they weren't storming it. But that's going to be the mantra from now on. Then they can let loose and go after anybody who's just speaks out about anything now. It's completely prefabricated intelligence workings that's going on here right now. No doubt about it, it's as blatant as could be. But to see, as I say, some people backing off, immediately, because they know this, that they might be targeted next, trying to distance themselves... It's rather sad. It's kind of disgusting to see folk looking after themselves and their big incomes. It is sad, that, you know. But again, it's human nature. It's all been done before, remember.

You've got to again go back to the revolutionary era of the late 19th century and early 20th century in what happened in Russia, as an example. Then all the countries that followed suit, copied using that model. And what you go through, it really is what a lot of people are going through at the same time, back then, watching their own country getting taken down within, with outside forces coming in big time from Britain and Germany. With masses of money and experts who'd been trained in the US mainly to go in as revolutionaries and to lead the other people. You see, they already had other ones for the soft power into universities training them to be dissatisfied and ready to join the revolution. It all worked together. That's how you do it.

That was, remember what Albert Pike said, I'll say this over and over. Albert Pike, remember, he was head of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. At that time, they'd had no problem talking about being part of the World Revolutionary Party. He, his next in command that he trained and gave, you know, gave the nod to was Mazzini who went over to Europe, again the World Revolutionary Party member. Eventually after Mazzini they change the name of the Bolshevik, Communist Party, you know, and Collectivist party too. They had a whole bunch of them, a whole bunch of them all in the early Russian system before they called it the Soviet Union. Because **it was really two kinds of revolutions on the go at the time, one after the other**. But the Bolsheviks took it over at the end. They jumped over all the ones they'd used, very quietly, and took it over, and they ruled. As it was intended to do from the beginning as far as I can see, you know.

You're almost at the stage, you see the same kind of thing happening in the States where masses of people are being used to bring in a system that they think they know and understand but they've been lied to. It's NOT what folk think it is at all. But you see it, if they go after a purge, and the reign of terror... We're already under a reign of terror under martial law. **This is a war of terror**. The terror has been put across to the media, by the media, on everybody to terrorize the public. It's a war of terror. By media. So far. When they start stepping it up, and unfortunately like every country, I've said it before, the police in every country, and often the military too, if they get them young enough and they've been indoctrinated enough, and this generation has been, a lot of them, will be quite happy to serve the military *against their own people*.

20 years, you see, that's all it takes is a 20-year period to indoctrinate a generation to hate their parents, that you're responsible for them as the world, they really believe the Earth's falling apart and dying. Yep. Incessant propaganda through education, you see. So, Mazzini and Pike said it, we never, WE NEVER START A PREMATURE REVOLUTION. It takes years to plan it, to make sure that everything's going to work, and all the different factions of it will interlock flawlessly, you see, at the right time, click-click, the next part, click-click. That's how it's done.

You just, you know, and that's what people who really still think [Alan chuckles.] um, of revolution. **The revolution that's been happening through 2020 has been on the go for a while inside America. It's from the elite who already rule you. It's their revolution. It's a *continuation of their* revolution.**

This is Part 2 maybe and after January the 6th, is Part 3. But it's the same folk running the same revolution, which they call **progressive**. And it's to progress eventually into technocracy, expert rule, and from birth to death you'll be managed by experts. Everyone of you will get personally and be advised by experts on how to, what to think, what to believe, what to do. You won't have any problems for yourself. Some folk will love it because socialism will save you from thinking and making decisions for yourself, you know. You'll love it as long as they need you. If they don't need you, they won't, because they really believe in efficiency and *excess population is to them not efficiency*.

Always remember the difference between rebellion, you see, and revolution. Rebellions generally happen when the system the folk were living in has something new added to it. Not completely changed, but something added. It could be attacks, it could be anything. Until the folk say, *we can't survive any longer with that, now with this extra tax*, and they'll have a rebellion about it. This is generally called rebellions you see. I think the first thing after the US revolution, American Revolution that they had was the whiskey tax and they had the Whiskey Rebellion, they call it. Folk literally fought thinking that you wouldn't have all these taxes of Britain and all the rest of it. But their own government did the same things once they got in.

Because the government they had then too, I think, I really do think this by the way, was a bit more clandestine than the history books tell you of *who they were and what they were all about*. This is my opinion, just from studying. But they certainly understood what, how governing people was done. They also wanted massive taxation to pay for the loans that supposedly, this is the excuse they give you, that they had incurred mainly from France during the Revolutionary days. They were getting loans from France all the time. Benjamin Franklin was pocketing a lot of it too by the way, and you'd probably know that if you've read the different histories of the times. That's why he was banned himself from getting any political appointment when it he came back from France. That's why his son Temple was refused entry into any civil service position. But that's by the by.

Getting back to the point. You had the Whiskey Rebellion from the tax introduced on the people who are making the booze. Interestingly enough, there are threads of the same things with rebellions or revolutions and the folk end up running the booze industry in all the countries. It's quite fascinating to study it, you know. Because **liquor is such an important drug**, isn't it? Across the world it's used socially, as they call it social, a *social* drug, you see. It doesn't make you just fall asleep, like cannabis kind of does to people until very little conversation can take place. It allows people to still converse, and really, participate in conversations, or arguments, and the mind, until they get to the final stages of being completely inebriated. But during the warmup period **it will break down social barriers to an extent, but allow conversation still to take place, and memory of the conversations**. So that's why it was always pushed.

People, every country in the world really had it, some kind of alcohol. Even in Africa they didn't have breweries, but they made their own booze. I think one of the movies called **Tribes**, they actually showed you them getting honey from the inside of hollow trees and from bee's nests and eventually using that. They used spittle from the women, the women used spittle, they chewed this stuff and spat it into bowls, and it fermented it. It fermented the stuff. [Alan chuckles.] The guy who was an ex-special forces soldier doing the show, he drank it, you know. So anyway, yeah, **every country in the world has used it**.

It's very lucrative. That's why it's always to the highest bidders of power. They become very powerful people from the booze industries. It's an amazing drug. Russia has problems with it too, as you might not know, if you study Russia before the revolutions and so on. But the US did it, they turned on their own people that they didn't want the licensing

so's anybody could have their, so that way anybody could really make their own booze and sell it. Who cared, you know? Well, the government cared, they wanted that tax. And they got it. That was their first little rebellion, not revolution but rebellion. So that's what you do.

With rebellions you also had the same thing in Britain with the Light taxes. Sometimes they call it the Light taxes, that was the nickname for it really. The King thought, well, we could actually be taxing by the panes of glass they have in their windows. So, a lot of folks, even to this day some of the old, old homes in England that are still standing, you'll see where the windows used to be, are completely bricked up. The folk refused to pay it, so they just ran candles inside to get around it. Don't forget that Britain only a few years ago, you know, I don't know if it was 10 years ago, they had, hhh, the bedroom tax introduced there trying to get taxes off the peasantry. The bedroom tax, 'eh. It's just amazing how we're... And folk think they're free, 'eh? They think they're free, really.

Look at the salaries these politicians, and they all end up millionaires, 'eh, multimillionaires with the best investments in all, because they are allowed insider-trading, insider information trading. No one else is but they passed a law in the US so they could do it themselves. They're serving a higher system than obviously the public. Because there's definitely someone looking after them. You can tell that with them.

Look how CONFIDENT they were all through the Trump administration, the ones that attacked Trump. Never mind the fact, you understand, if there was a benevolent deep state there that wanted the best for all the people, for ALL the people, right, they'd have to stop these fanatics, that appear to be fanatics, against Trump, just constant impeachment, constant impeachment, constant impeachment, constant, constant. With fury, look at the faces and expressions they had, like utter fury. And stalling the country, stalling everything that had to be done. It tells you that the deep stable wanted those folks to do that, that there was a deep state behind it all. And they knew it, that's why they could continue like that.

Greenwald: Deep State, Silicon Valley, Media In Full Union With The Democratic Party To Stop Trump -
realclearpolitics.com / 29 Oct 2020

Otherwise, they'd be petrified the public might turn on them. They weren't afraid of that. You get all the clues just observing it all, of something much bigger. Don't you? And the connections between the different players involved. But the confidence is unmistakable. This is the deep state system. Obviously. Obviously.

As I say, Trump really, I say it over and over, Trump really isn't there for Americans. Trump should do this, Trump should do, right to the bitter end these characters, different characters, we're putting everything on Trump. Astonishing. And yet, here he put everybody who helped him before under the bus. Everybody who, you know just [Alan chuckles.] under the bus. N-n-n. Maybe the good things he did, or things weren't so, maybe he did good just by chance or accident, I don't know, was that he didn't put the boots, the American boots on the ground in Syria. I mean, they definitely, you see, he kept that group in the north of Syria. Yeah, to keep the oil fields, you know, just keep stealing the oil from the oil fields there. But he didn't finish off some of the countries on the list, you see, by using American forces. That's why some of them are angry. The list has got to be accomplished and finished for the bosses that own it all, you know.

Under Obama, he was congratulated by Rumsfeld, the neocon from the Bush administration that went through all the wars from 9/11, who was there, who helped draft up the thing, for the list of countries to be taken out, he

CONGRATULATED OBAMA FOR CONTINUING THE WARS AND EXPANDING THEM TO MORE WARS. [Alan chuckles.]

Yep. And Trump came along, and he didn't seem so enthusiastic about it. That's really what turned it all against him. M-hm.

But at the end here, there's no doubt about it, it has all the markings of an intelligence operation. I'll be at the building, MEET ME DOWN THERE, and they all go down. You have groups that smash in, and in the front, there's other ones behind them that follow that are not Antifa. Then they all get blamed, you see. It tars the whole... thousands, thousands of folks outside all got tarred with it. A very successful operation, with the media ready to go into action as planned, across the planet.

Again, I hope, I really, I wish, I would like, [Alan chuckles.] it won't happen though because it's so slick and so perfected, the **folks will wisen up to the characters who helped bring this upon you**. Who, will still have their own platforms as everybody else follows them gets deplatformed. [Alan chuckles.] Yep. And they'll come out smelling like roses because it's so slickly done by the producers behind. These are intelligence operations; I hope you understand it. I hope you understand this. It doesn't mean that everybody in it has to, and even some of those stations, has to be part of it. They don't have to even know it, but they'll go along with it all. But the ones who run it all and set it up, yeah, absolutely, of course, they know it all. They present you with your leaders, 'eh. M-hm.

I'll tell you another thing too. I've watched it for years, the different things they set you up for. The things that get you banned off social media, it's obvious. Some of them I won't even bother mentioning, right. But when they come out with, and they've already told you the rules on YouTube and so on, right, that anybody talking about 5G is going to get banned. So they bring out their operatives to promote 5G, 'eh. And it doesn't matter if it's true or false, it doesn't matter. They can bring out their operatives, you see the big ones, the rest of them follow on, they parrot it off. They all fall over the edge of the cliff and lose their platform, they're deplatformed. But the ones who told them all are still on the go. That's what happens. Or, it's like rampant pedophilia, rampant, a another emotive topic, they'll jump on the bandwagon. And unless you can prove it, personally, what you're saying, you get sued rotten, you see. And you're deplatformed again.

Folks keep falling into the same traps. The same traps. You've got to understand that what you are living through is a WAR. It's a TOTAL war. TOTAL. Complete information spectrum dominance. Total war.

And they have multi-thousands of operatives just in the cyber world alone, like the 77th Brigade in Britain. Look at the articles in the newspapers about them. That's just that part. Canada has them. We bring them in intact. We hire them for Canada into Canada. The US has them too. They are all used in the color revolutions too, these people. Then again, the same newspapers will tell you, they're using them all against their own populations now, under the guise of saving you from disinformation from Covid, you know. Anybody with any contrary views or even questions, is getting banned. And people are in shock thinking, *what you mean we don't have freedom on the Internet?* Well, where did you get *that* idea? Where did you get it, 'eh? I-yi-yi, I tell ya.

Remember, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** before I forget again. You can see how to get a few bucks to me. Different ways to use through PayPal, even personal check. Some countries still have international postal money orders to Canada. The States does not anymore. Money Gram still works. Some people just send cash, you can send cash, just try that. So go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Remember, look at my sites listed on my site,

cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Take note of all my official sites in case one goes down and hopefully you can still get me rambling along down through, a little bit into the future, if we're allowed to go that far. We'll see. And if we can still retain our health and all the rest of it as we go through this. And don't just, **anything I tell you, look up yourself.** I give the links of the topics that I talk about, of the articles that I read.

I don't just go around in a circle... You'll notice a lot of the main sites, this is another little clue, you'll see an article that's taken from maybe a mainstream newspaper or magazine or something, and then it will sort of, when you click on it from *a* site or somebody's website, it will take you back to the article, but it will be *their* name that's on the site again. And it's just their name everywhere you go. Have you noticed that? Rather than having 10 different newspaper links with the newspapers they are, this is so-and-so, this is so-and-so. No, no, they'll actually have their own, their own, like... like... say, Galaxy News, put it that way, if that was their website, right. Galaxy News, and you punch it up and it takes you to Galaxy News to the article from the mainstream. That's another little clue that it's not quite what it seems to be. There are many little clues that you'll get, you know, many. But when they introduce certain things that are going to get you put under...

You have to see it as a battlefield. This is a battlefield. And if the general was on a hill looking over at the battle, he would see, yeah, there is the pedophile group down there, you have to ignore that at the moment, the big battle is going on over *here*. How would you dilute all your strength and your mind and your energy for one little bit down there somewhere, right? Where if you do that, you're going to lose the whole battle over here, the big battle, you know. Do you understand? I've watched these techniques getting used over and over. It's just incredible. That's the first little thing, when my antenna goes up and I say, oh, here they go. M-hm. **So don't go into the traps, especially emotive, highly emotive traps that are deliberate, you see. Don't get angry and full of rage, because you'll lose the battle again.** Then you'll be led down the garden path once more. And when someone starts yelling about whatever it's going to be, **don't join the mob** thinking that someone, because you're used to them, or pretend to be a leader, is going to do anything for your safety or for your good or for what they tell you.

Because everything that happens in life is from your own self, for goodness's sake! Back to you being your own champion, you have to speak up and say what you think, YOU have to, you know. But they'll always give you your leaders. I get so fed up saying that.

That's what they did across Syria. Iraq. They've done it many times across Iran [Alan chuckles.] as they try to overthrow them over there. Parts of Africa. They always supply the leaders. These guys go in, sometimes they'll spend a year or two years, sometimes 10 years, setting up the operation. There'll be maybe 500 of them scattered across a small country, all bloggers and so on or social activists, they'll go in and start up little groups at universities to get students interested.

Often, they'll go in to even discussing geography, let's discuss geography. You get used to the students; they like you. **They're trained how to win folk over, folks, highly trained.** And the ones that like them, then they'll start to mention little, you know, *how's your country doing anyway, you know? I understand you're not too happy with this present leader.* That's how you, and before you know it, they've got little groups, little cells worked up and they're passing information. If they can't do it through electronics, they do it through paper, written, I mean, they're pamphleteers, you see.

The US has been doing this across the world for years and years and years. Now it's back home. You've witnessed it for

a whole year and most folk haven't realized what they're witnessing. M-hm. Groups that can be switched on and off when they want them. Where do you think that comes from? You know? If they were just low-level agitators, you couldn't just switch them off like that. They take orders from above.

You've already had the threats from some of those in the Democrat Party, they call themselves liberals, who've said that all these riots won't stop when the election, the next election comes along. In other words, they're threatening you to let them loose again when it suits them, against the targets that they've authorized to be targets. This is what they're telling you. I hope you're realizing what you're hearing. This is your color revolutions. Yeah, there'll be a lot of dumb followers who will do the dirty work and they'll take the consequences if need be. But the ones who lead them all are perfectly well aware of what they're up to and what they're doing and what they're there for. They know.

A lot of these guys by the way are ex special forces. Young guys, 'eh, that they only do maybe a year or two in special forces. You know, a little bit of training and how to infiltrate, that's what your special force is for. Britain was the progenitor of the whole thing, the special forces really, with LRDG groups in World War II with the deserts. But again, they had the operatives like Lawrence of Arabia long before that for World War I. They went in as civilians, pretending to be civilians and businessmen and set newspapers up and foment dissent. And pretend just to be reporting the news when actually they're behind fomenting the news, you see, creating the news.

Unfortunately, again, with modern, I can remember when they changed, suddenly changed the tactics for the NATO countries into creating more small groups of special forces operatives in Britain and that. But they also said they would be long-term engagements. So, they would be doing multiple sorties and so on, multiple tours as they call them, tours. And they would take lots of drugs. But they also said, they would step up their psychological testing for them because they wanted more **psychopathic** types. So, the older kinds that still had some morality in them would get weeded out. Because you want the mercenary type that kind of enjoys playing games on people, right down to having them slaughtered at the end, they kind of enjoyed it. So, they got more and more of the psychopathic types in, this is what they wanted for NATO. Unfortunately.

The older members of those groups didn't like that at all, but they had no say in the matter. Because now you're in a system that isn't the old kind of warfare. You don't need propaganda and justice on your side to be a good operative anymore. Because now you would know darn well that it had nothing to do with justice. It was to do with other reasons. In fact, you wouldn't even care as a mercenary what it's all about. You go in, you do the work, and you play the people for suckers, you foment revolution inside, you have them fighting each other. You'll dress like them and start bombing their own, and you'll blame it on, other folk get the blame for it and so on. It's all set ups, people, that's how they operate. Unfortunately, it's true. And that type, they have no problem about it. They have no problems, in fact they get off eventually on using people, manipulating people to get folk into their confidence in other countries, using them, right down to even having them as pawns in the game for slaughter at the end. That's unfortunately the truth of it. That's how it works.

Much of the past has been pretty well fiction to be honest with you. Including the reasons for major things happening, that end up taking, stripping all your rights from you. Another thing too is that the spontaneous acknowledgment of those in the Republican Party of a clear win for Biden, it took time to prepare, and bribe off a lot of people. That's how everything is done at that level. You've even seen it in movies, it's like old tactics, where the people will hold out until they get a better briber or a better guarantee of going up in higher positions in politics and so on. That's why they all hold out once in a while. You can see the deals were all cut before midnight even came along. Before that day even

came along, the 6th of January, with those in the Republican Party that literally had never given support to Trump all along anyway. Because long before Trump these guys were, obviously, to a lot of the world and people in the States too, definitely fakes. They're all plants. You always have the appearance in the modern system of Democratic voting, you must always have the appearance of parties that can have sparring matches occasionally. That's how it's presented the public... *Oh, the two-party system is the best in the world*, you know. But they're all on board with the same agenda.

It didn't start now. They've always... Hhhch, they've always... Look at the Bush Senior group, old daddy Bush they call him. He gave his New World Order speech to the television, not one single reporter tried to ask him or even tell the public, who are not, you know, in on the act, you know, what he meant by A NEW WORLD ORDER COMING INTO VIEW. And in it, in that little, he's given the same little quips that you'll find coming out of the World Economic Forum and Klaus Schwab, you know, of A NEW WORLD WITH EQUALITY. All the same old rhetoric nonsense that they conned the public with. But it's the same kind of thing they're talking about, the Great Reset or THE NEW WORLD ORDER COMING INTO VIEW. Old agendas.

You talk about the occultic groups. Well, these are all, these, the terminology, again, it's shadow terminology, you know. What they do to you is twilight techniques but using shadow terminology. It works very well. Old systems work very, very well. But not one reporter was going to even bother to tell you what he was talking about. They obviously knew themselves, you know. With this guy talking about, New World Order? What does he mean by a new world order coming into view? etc. etc.? You know. Then his son, when his son takes over eventually, when it is time to get put in there, the same kind of thing, parroting the same kind of speech, the second New World Order speech.

And don't think for... It's exactly... It's almost like a Biden time with Bush Junior, you know, who was in when 9/11 happened, it's like a Biden, it's very similar. Because the media went to town showing you the goose that he made, and you're supposed to think this guy was running the country. That's really what it was. The same with Biden, the same thing. The guy didn't even know where he was at the time. M-hm. It doesn't matter, you see, it's all show business. Everything is scripted for them. The agenda is there, written in stone. They will follow it. If they get off the agenda that's put forward for their term, then they'll be reminded very quickly. Orally. First, it's verbally. And it's physically, if need be, you know.

Folk forget about Ronald Reagan. He started to think that he was *the president*, and he was going to do amazing, wonderful things. He got off the script, so they shot him, they didn't kill him, just to get him back in line, just wounded him. That's how it's really done. [Alan chuckles.] Yep, you could even hear his, occasionally he'd give a speech, and again it's all scripted. That's why I said we should just forget about presidents and prime ministers and just put in the scriptwriters, who we don't elect anyway, do we. They're doing all the work, just put it on the bill, it's cheaper, you know.

Some of them use the same scripts that they've used in other countries. Some of them are right *from* other countries too. That happened with, I think it was Canada, they had an embarrassing time at one point where the Prime Minister in Canada gave the same speech, because the speechwriter had also written it for, it to be used in Australia before hand. Yep. It comes out eventually, doesn't it, 'eh. That's quite something.

But it's all show business to the public. And it must seem real and genuine. It's put across, and they read the dummy board, you won't see it, it's invisible, that plexiglas thing that comes up on the screen. Just like the sci-fi movies they

used to show, it's actually there. They can see the writing, and they'll turn left... You could see it more with Trump, he'd turn very much to the right, and stare at it and talk, then he'd go the opposite way to the left and stare, a fixed stare, and read, keep reading. That's the dummy board you read from, all written by the experts, you see. Who really know the agenda, obviously.

I think I remember reading, I can't remember if it was... Anthony Hopkins, it may have been him, I can't remember. But it was an actor who was churned into reading a whole bunch of, or doing a whole bunch of movies sometimes in a year. But he definitely had the stature, that prominence of Anthony Hopkins, at that level for instance. But he said that he trained himself eventually just to, whoever this guy was, this actor, he trained himself eventually just to learn the script and his lines and say them, you see, even when it didn't make sense to him, because they weren't written by him. They sometimes didn't make sense to him, he'd get lost in the little, it's all on takes. In each take he would be in a different place. You might do a sentence here, they'll jump off to another place for another sentence, and then back to where, back and forth. So, he would get kind of lost in it. So, it didn't really matter, as long as you remember the lines and said them with conviction, that's all that mattered. It's very much like politicians, you know. That's how it works.

In Greece they used the higher orators, you understand, because they were great speakers. They were trained to speak in oration, you see. They could give great deliveries, so whatever the politician that was trying to get his point across, he'd say, *this is what I want*, and the guy would take the information, just like the writers do, and today we have teams that will do that often for someone. But back then the orator would take it, he was expert, and he would put it into a proper speech that would stir at the right point of stirring the emotions, and be very solemn at certain points, and do it with all the proper techniques used to have folk almost crying. Perfect deliveries, you know. That's how it was done.

We don't have such great performers today. Politicians are dime a dozen. You know, that type of classification for psychopaths, which most of them certainly are. But there used to be great orators and folk wouldn't mind going to listen to them actually, great orators indeed. The US had them too with Daniel Webster. He was an excellent orator, according to the history books anyway. A lawyer and then, it doesn't matter about his politics, who cares? I think they're all much the same. However, the scales involved in oratory were well understood, and obviously taught to certain people, even then. He worked for the Congress and then the Senate for years, different presidents and so on. But when you read some of his speeches, like the **Second Reply to Haynes**, that was the classic oratory style that was used. Again, copied from ancient Roman in the Senate basically, same kind of tactics were used in Greek tactics as well. As I say, doesn't matter about the politics which were often vastly different.

Unfortunately, with Webster he wanted to run over states rights, basically expand the federal government's powers over the state. Which at that time, and people really said and understood their federations as having the right to secede from, any state should simply have the right to secede if the federal government overstepped its boundaries. Well, **once you create a federal government it's always going to overstep its boundaries**. That's exactly what happened. And that's what happened in ancient Greece as well in their so-called Commonwealth at the time. So, you understand that the education and the educational systems really were excellent in those days. But unfortunately, too, with oratory, people who are really skilled at it can win a lot of arguments. Because of the style of their technique as they kind of win people over to some extent and they know how to win the argument, not necessarily by using the facts, again, all the facts. That's still relevant today as well.

I'm getting off the topic again. But yeah, tremendous speeches the guy literally made. He talked and at some great length about the laws, that they, he'd signed, and agreements with Confederation, and how they could pull out at any

time and that was their right to do so, yada, yada. But the way he put it across was tremendous. He was one of their main speakers who was employed to do it.

Today we don't have such great speakers because it's simple deliveries and that's it, you know. They're taught to stand and pose occasionally. In Britain the politicians, I remember a few years ago it was in the newspapers that there was a certain amount of grants given to them, it's all taxpayers money naturally, to take acting lessons. They would teach them deportment and how to stand, and how to gesture, how to kind of shape, and look like they really are feeling grievous about something, whatever it happens to be, so they could fool the public, you see. Because **that's what it's all about, isn't it, fooling the public.**

Getting back to Ronald Reagan too, occasionally he'd get off the script. You would hear him when it was a live talk, and you would hear Nancy in the background sitting there, *Ronnie, Ronnie, read the script, read the script, get back on the script*. [Alan chuckles.] And he'd do it. [Alan laughing.] So, yeah, it was more realistic that, I think. But the rest of the time, you'll notice now we're getting deliveries of commands now. That's what you are getting. **Now you're into the real authoritarian form of government**, of governance as they call it. It's going to get worse and worse. **You're going to get brief stern-faced obey-or-else type looks**, especially with the groups in the States at the moment. And it won't be pleasant, not a pleasant time to go through it all. **It will last as long as the people put up with it.** It's that simple, isn't it. It really is that simple.

And for folk who think they can sit back, *maybe it will get better*, well, I don't hold out much for that at all. Because it's **not meant to**. If you read their scripts, it's not meant to get any better on your behalf, it really isn't. I think we've got dark days ahead, there's no doubt about it, as America is then remade by the same group that already rule you. They already rule you with perpetual wars, hhh, you know. And the US has used the same techniques across the planet to take down cultures.

You've got to understand, everything that's in, including pornography, you know, I read the articles years ago from the military magazine in the States when they were talking about **THE MIND HAS NO FIREWALL AND HOW THEY USE THAT ACROSS THE WORLD TO TRY TO ALTER AND DESTROY THE CULTURES OF ISLAM, AND HOW THEY WOULD PROMOTE THE MADONNA TYPES ACROSS THE WORLD AND THIS, THAT AND THE OTHER, ALL THE THINGS THAT...** And the guy who was definitely an intelligence officer writing it, but he says, **IT WORKED HERE...** [Alan chuckles.] He's talking about destroying cultures, he said, **IT WORKED HERE IN AMERICA.** Yep, in a military magazine, 'eh.

So yeah, it's just, wow, again, what can you say? Most folk just don't understand or know or have memory of thing. Even things that happen in their own lifetime, they'll fall into the same trap again. And they'll fall for the same front people that have been deliberately put there years ago, set up years ago by the establishment. Well-funded. The people behind them *well* trained to do what they're doing. It's astonishing. It really, I really mean that. I mean, I could say an awful, awful lot more, but I don't, I won't. I won't say it. But yeah, I know an awful lot more than I say, there's no doubt about it.

But for those who have been let down so badly watching their country being torn apart for a year, inside, feeling helpless when one of the main political parties backs the things that are happening in the streets, backs it up, and they're all sitting at home, told the stay-at-home, hhhch, because of Covid, as their businesses go down south or their businesses shut down, or their employers just pack in or go bankrupt... You wonder why they're furious!? Then they get set up to do something that was already, *how do we get the folk off of talking, how do we smear the people?* You

see, this is the whole point, today this is the standard technique in intelligence, **you don't debate facts, you smear the people who are making the points**, you see. So, you lead them into a trap. You smear them as conspiracy theorists and radicals and mobs, unruly mobs, you see, and then the topic is out the window. The point that you had to make was, this is corrupt, what happened, has now gone out the window. That's the end of the story. Anybody who brings it up will be labeled amongst the riotous crazy mobs, you know, like they're terrorists. Yep. It's a big setup.

I watched some of the people being interviewed by independent news, asking why they were there and what happened? Some of the people were pretty well in tears, that had lost everything. They had watched what happened to their country in the last year, they saw no future in lockdown, naturally, you know. And they saw again the Democrats backing the terrorists. They were terrorists. When you're burning cities down, that's not protesting, that's terrorism, folks. And of course, most folk don't realize as I say that the intelligence agencies were leading them. They put the operatives in to lead the groups that were doing the burnings. As I say, they've been doing it across the Middle East for years now, by the US agencies running it all.

But yeah, the folk were literally in tears watching it, when nothing made any sense anymore. They'd watch, as I say, the stalling tactics, that's all you had was, it may have been inadvertent on Trump's part, I don't think he really was much of a doer myself. But it was better to have someone who didn't do much war-wise than someone who would. [Alan chuckles.] For a change, 'eh? Because now you're right back on board with the build up against Iran, and more troops over to finish off Syria. They've still been banging away in Syria. And get all the other jobs done, get the list completed, 'eh. It's lagging behind a wee bit so they've gotta make up for time.

It will please Rumsfeld and all that crew that will still be... And Obama, because remember Obama, folk forget that Obama, hhhch, when Rumsfeld congratulated him for continuing the wars that they started, that the Bush group had started, Obama in the papers said that HE WENT IN THE MORNINGS AND HE TOOK DELIGHT IN PICKING THE TARGETS FOR THE DRONE STRIKES. Remember that? According to mainstream news at the time, he LITERALLY WAS TO PICK WHO WAS TO GET BLOWN UP THAT DAY. A DAILY CHORE. The peacemaker, you know, the good Democrat, you know, the people who cared about people, the Democrats, you know. And folks still think there's a difference.

There really is just ONE system there with the pretense of different parties. They *all* get the same investments in, and in the same organizations. I can remember in the Vietnam War when the officer category, when they went in, and getting trained to be on, when they're going to leave for Vietnam, they were given the right to selective shares in the military complex, napalm bombs and planes and jets and munitions, all the usual stuff. They would get special shares in at all, you know. The same with the politicians of course. M-hm.

You see, **justice only occurs in the human mind**. When *real* terrible things happen it's a natural, natural, which tells you *it is natural*, everybody gets it and every culture gets it, that this shouldn't have happened and *justice* should be done. It doesn't, it never gets done. But you have that thing in you, and when it doesn't get done, **you're not living in the system that you think you're living in**. It's completely corrupt. These debates happened in Plato's day, you know, and what is justice?, is there justice?, can there be justice? **All you can get eventually is just the appearance of justice, never the doings of it.**

You've got utter corruption by psychopaths in huge gangs at the top in deep state organizations doing horrible things on the general publics of every country. The standard technique of special forces today is to get wars going. You get sent in and you have sticks of 4 or 8, you know, and you

dress as you've been trained to dress in the garb of the culture you're going in to infiltrate. They'll plant bombs in places and so on to stir up things. And already have prepared the ground through operatives there that are, generally of the native populations, who will come out immediately on queue and say it was so-and-so that did it. Not the real insurgent's [Alan chuckles.] that you've sent in, but it's so-and-so that did it. *That's how you get them all fighting each other.* Then the group or the country that sent in the special forces to start it all, then say, *well we'll come in and help you restore order.* This is how the game is played.

Carol Quigley with the real histories of the wars and the group that became the American branch called the Council on Foreign Relations, he had access to their archives. Which gave him access to the British archives for the Lord Alfred Milner group who ran it all. HE ran the Empire, Milner. He appointed a lot of folk in charge of governor, lieutenant governors, lieutenant generals in different countries and so on, on behalf of the Queen and King. He appointed them all. He ran it all. He was a doer.

When they went to South Africa, according to Quigley, right, he said they, from the Boers, you see, the Boers, the Dutch people who had been settlers there for years, generations. You find that the Milner group, and along with Cecil Rhodes too, you know, and people that he represented wanted the diamonds and gold. They didn't want all these Dutch farmers living on the land, so he said, *how do we get them off, and how do we end up ruling it? And when we rule it, we'll have to get the British military in to police it all, you see, to enforce it... and the public of Britain to pay for it all.* This is the standard scam. So, Quigley explains that. He was all for the groups that had made all these things happen up to the present day of the 1960s. But back then in the Boer war he says, *how do you get it going?* Well, they sent in a team, just like special forces, the Milner group sent a team in, and they attacked the Boers. They also brought in a member of the Times of London, the newspaper. It was a woman they brought in for that, all in advance. Her job was to write the fake version in advance before the attacks took place or anything, the Jamison Raid. And they did raid the Boers, and then they blamed it, they turned it in the story as that the Boers had attacked the English settlements; it was the other way around. The preprepared plan for the media, it was printed in London.

Quigley published all this stuff, having access to their archives from the guys who did it, right. Sure enough, Britain says, *oh we can't just stand by, our folk are going to be attacked, our settlers, so we better send in the military.* It worked just flawlessly, like dominoes, dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut. You see, all planned in advance. That's intelligence agencies at work, that's what you do. The people who took it over had the public in Britain, their taxpayers paying for the armies there. Paying to put railroads in. Paying for all the buildings to get put up for this British elite that then moved into rule the diamond and gold industry. All planned in advance.

You cause the problem, blame the people you attack as attacking you. How often have you heard that system used recently? Or even the last few years? Over and over again. [Alan chuckles.] Through perception management and the control of the media you can convince the public back home that that's, *oh, that's terrible.* And they'll all believe it, *oh, that's terrible what those people, what those Boers did to the British settlers.* M-hm. That was in one of Quigley's books.

So, this is how, you've got to understand, **stop following your leaders** that ARE presented to you. They are. They have tremendous buildups to give them credibility. In the beginnings, right. And big staff behind them. I went through the building up of what was called the history of the US, especially the CIA Patriot Movement from the 1950s and 60s onwards. They created the, mainly through shortwave radio at the time, and they started off using Christian groups to counter the atheistic materialistic propaganda coming out from communism, that's the excuse they used. They set up the Patriot Movement that eventually started to get in and talk about the terrible communism and so on and so on.

But they never let, why would you let, why would an all-seeing-eye let go of any facet that worked so well? I keep just giving little questions there, you know. I'm not saying get proof or evidence, just think about it, folks, that's all. Just think about it. Just think about it.

But the techniques they'll use are big buildups to get credulity. The BBC in England would, they do it too, they'd just launch you in fact, if need be, you know. Again, they can take all the natural intelligence that the real natives are speaking about, hhhh, then and in little bits and pieces to discredit it. That's how you do it, that's called counterintelligence for those who don't know. Until folks start parroting it. Then if you start sticking to the basic facts with the evidence and so on, newcomers will say, *oh, they've heard the big ones*, because the big ones will be heard everywhere with unlimited financing, then they'll say, *oh, you're one of those crazy people that believe in blah, blah, blah*, you know. You'll say, oh that's so and so, you'll always know who they're talking about. That's counterintelligence. That's how you ridicule *real* intelligence, which you're preaching is the intelligence. Counterintelligence must ridicule it, you see, counter it. Which neutralizes it. Until everybody is, *oh, you're into mass pedophilia rings all through your government*, 'eh. And you say, I don't mention that. *Oh yeah, yeah you probably are the same as so-and-so*, and they'll mention the name of the big prominent one that they are listening to. All these horrible things happen, but no, they stand there telling you about... That's how it's done, folks.

You gotta start making your own leaders. Or being a leader yourself. And stop looking for other people who are already made for you to lead you down the garden path time after time after time. And whenever you set up even for small groups, just for your own intelligence sharing, guarantee you're going to get infiltrated. So, yeah, you'll be on the lookout for it. And you generally smell the infiltrator. You can smell, there's a smell to the aura of them, you might say, as they play the game of being friends and all that, you know, and so on.

Sad that you can't live a real normal life, isn't it? But here's the thing, you can't have a normal life, can you? when governments have huge agendas. They do what they're told by their bosses way above them, by the people who put them in power. Not you that think you elect them. They are serving higher characters above them, and they put them in place very quickly if they get off the beaten track, you know. They're all blackmailable, and that is true, you know. The Epstein thing, whole debacle, shows you the lengths of these honey traps and the incredible financing behind them by governments and so on and agencies. And so many, especially folk who go into politics, **they are completely corruptible**. They really are, folks. They want power and they crave applause and esteem. They're worse than actors and actresses. They really are, you know.

They used to be classified as **attention seeking psychopaths** in amongst the actors and actresses. And barmaids, remember too, is also the one who can be charming to every customer who comes along, which is really psychopathic, and very manipulative, you know. She likes to get everybody drooling over her, you know. Because when the folk are drunk, it doesn't matter what looks like, she looks beautiful, you know. [Alan laughing.] Then she gets all their personal data. But she's, yeah, she's an attention seeking psychopaths. That's what the politicians are. They love applause. They can't stand being out of the limelight, you know. That little bit of power, and people bowing and kowtowing them, they LOVE that, they crave that. They'll do anything to get more. And I mean anything. Yep. You don't have the old statesman that you used to have, who didn't need to go in it for money either by the way, you know. All that's long, long gone.

The same in Britain. Every scam that you get with politicians with their two and three houses they want the public to

pay for, you know. Well, I need this one here and this one there and this one over here. One female politician some years ago, I remember reading the article, she had scammed the folk into paying for about two or three houses. She also had them even paying for her pornography VHS videos that she'd rent every so often. I mean, everything goes down to expenses. Everything. N-n-n. These are the characters that you think are running the country. They're not running the country. There are definitely groups above them who are running the country. And a lot of countries. But it's not the ones that you see on TV, etc.

Now, there's no doubt about it, social media is now to be heavily policed. The things that they heavily debated in the 90s, including Hillary Clinton, I remember it well because she always put herself up in front of these big controversies. She would be out as a vanguard, *oh, we can't let this happen and that happened, when it comes to all the, we'll lose control of media and persuasion and so on and yada, yada*. They talked about it quite openly, LOTS back then, *of the coming wars they'd have to do for dominance of media*. For making uniform opinions, you see, for people. You can't, unless you have the total domination, you're going to have lots of opinion. Well, they don't want that. That can be dangerous to the agendas, so you must have unified opinions, you see.

Including the ability to literally point the finger at groups of people and make enemies of them. *You're enemies of the state, you people*. Now it's the folk that went to the rally who were so ticked off about the corruption that they witnessed so heavily for the past year especially, and the voting, and losing their jobs and everything. Now they're all getting targeted. Smeared, you see. That was deliberate in advance, how do we smear this group to make them ineffective? If you disable them, you see, they'll have no voice.

Unless they make a voice, and that's what they're going to have to do, is make a voice for themselves. And don't depend on the social platforms that are laid out there for you. You've just got to start looking for alternate ways of communication, obviously. In an age where you've never had such a spy system in operation as you have today through all electronics.

Remember, look at... You know it was that movie again with the Stasi and East Germany, they had thousands and thousands and thousands of folks drawn from the general population spying on everybody else. It's incredible, armies of them, literally. Even blackmail folk in order to have them spy on people, and friends and relatives and stuff. It was incredible operations. That movie that was made about them was awfully well done, by a person, written by a person I think who was in this Stasi at one point, and about this Stasi and how they operated, how they set people up. And how they can go into, and they could in the Soviet Union it was the same, the KGB operative groups, they had special divisions that would go in and wire up a place. It would take them 10 minutes to wire, and completely wire every room with bugs and so on, or cameras and so on. And you wouldn't know when you went in there, they're so well hidden. The Stasi was even better at doing all that, and unlimited powers to do with anybody they wanted to do. And they did it with pretty well everybody at one point.

Of course, the same Stasi that, I think it was Ms. Merkle over in Germany that was initially trained in, she was all gung-ho as a teenager into their whole thing. Almost like the Young Communist League but a step up from that too for young leaders. I think that's why she was eventually put in there to run Germany for sooo long, 'eh. She even brought in, it was in the media, and I put it up some years ago, she was to bring in more members that were at school with her in the same organization connected with the Stasi. Hhhhhhhhh. What a world, 'eh?

But yeah, you have to go back to forming different groups. And again, you have to, there are ways and techniques of

finding out who's who that will approach you. Because it's all been done before. The Soviet Union literally had a lot of dissenters at the end. Most dissenters end up in the gulags that were slaughtered, you know. But eventually, and they smuggled typewriters and everything into people. The same in East Germany. Even typewriters, they could tell where they came from, when they could tell by the prints, this came from the same typewriter as was used for that last bunch of printing of pamphlets that broke out in this other town or city or whatever. That's how they tracked, they tried to track the people down.

Photocopiers are the same. There is an invisible print on every page that's printed up by the way. It's a code and they can tell exactly what it was, where it was sold, maybe even who was sold, that maybe they can find out who it was sold to. This is your free society that you've grown up with never knowing what was going on. [Alan chuckles.] You've never been trusted by those that dominate and rule you. They actually believe they *own* you. And I really mean that, they do believe they own you.

Yep. The arrogance is quite in-your-face. And they're showing their teeth now. They're really, the hatred they have for you, that you're seeing it, folks. You're seeing it. M-hm. It's not going to be pleasant inside the US. But **folk have to stand up against it obviously.** And never lose their cool. Don't fall for the emotive traps they set for you. And they will set up for emotive traps. Absolutely. They're trying to get you furious with this, furious with that. *Well, I'm going to go and do this.* Well don't do that at all. Stop and think, you know. Count to five and count to ten and then forget it. Let it go. Because that's how it is. That's how it's all run.

The Lives of Others I think was that movie. Well worth seeing. M-hm. So, people should stop immediately falling for the emotional traps, the big elephant traps that are deliberately set out for you to jump into. And when someone tries to get you indignant, really angry about something, especially sexual wise, avoid it. Avoid it, folks. This is the oldest trick in the book to get you going. You'll end up in trouble unless you can prove what you're saying. Even if you can prove what you're saying, most folk don't care. Most folk are so corrupted sexually; they've been brought up in a post-sexual revolution world where almost anything goes. They lap it up for daily entertainment, men, women and children. It's been that way for, oh, well over, what, since about the 1960s onwards. Getting worse and worse and worse until its daily fare for their consumption. And you're going to try get them indignant about something? It won't work, it really won't work. We're so far gone and corrupted, and what they used to call, contaminated.

The idea, and Yuri Bezmenov and others too, not just him, from the Soviet Union, they talked about the techniques they used. Sexual techniques were very important. They actually, the Soviet Union actually trained people to be apparently awfully, awfully good at sex. Men and women. They had schools for them, schools where they got taught to prolong sex and how to really, the guys would really go into the countries they were sent into, try to get in to, or in with civil servants, as an example, of other countries, or folk who worked in the Navy as secretaries and things, anything to do with military, you know. They'd befriend them and then they'd charm them, literally charm them, you know. They were taught how to do it all, and how to really entrap, especially women. Then they could really sexually be a real stud you might say and know how to do all the different things and keep things going for a long time, all of these techniques. I remember reading about it from someone who went to the schools. They did the same with women as well. They sent these women across the world to do the same things and getting with admirals or heads of Navy or Army, and so on, and top civil servants. It's an old, old thing. These were schools that actually taught it scientifically, in a how-to course, 'eh. It was in a few books actually put out by defectors in Canada and Britain long ago.

So, nothing is ever what it seems to be, you know. Then you had that whole Epstein thing, I won't even bother going

there, there's nothing really to guess at here. Except that you're not supposed to talk too heavily about it or the massive backing behind it especially, obviously. We're supposed to, it's amazing today we're told just to shut up and forget it, or you'll, you know, you'll get hammered too. That's how open things are today. It's in-your-face. That's, you're now under total, um, it's not occupied nation, but it's like an occupied nation you might say, **all the countries are occupied Nations of a singular system of control**. It's rather blatant now, isn't it?

It's quite fascinating too because there's nothing, as I say, we are living through that I didn't think about long ago. I mentioned where it was going to go long ago and how it would happen. I even mentioned, one way or another, I said, after the free-trade and bringing you down, you'll lose all your jobs and your factories. That all happened. Your politicians of all parties signed it all the way, because they were told to by their bosses. You paid for them to literally uproot your factories and transport them to China and retrain the Chinese on how to operate them. There was so many articles about it at the time in the newspapers over a few years, the free-trade deals, and how you'd become a service economy and that would be a good thing, you'd just import stuff and pass it around until eventually it got to a store and you'd buy it at a store. All the middlemen in between. They had already decided in the 1970 discussions on any, IF THERE IS ANY POSSIBLE EUROPEAN UNION DOWN THE ROAD, they said that IT WOULD HAVE TO BE A SERVICE ECONOMY. So, the economists openly debated in the 70s in Britain, you'd end up as a service economy, which wouldn't last very long. You can't keep just passing things around and importing everything. Because taxes always go up, so it all ends up on the back of the taxpayer.

All the import duties are gone under free trade, under the very special trading nation status, and that's what China got. They don't have to pay import duties to bring stuff into the States or Canada. We pay for it all. Any shortfall from the governments would be put on the taxpayers now. We pay for it all. China, and now they brought India and other countries into the free trade. Well, we're paying for them now. They can bring things into our country without import duties. You sell stuff to them, they will charge import duty on your goods. It's a one-way street. Because you see, they are supposedly emerging nations. Read it all for yourselves. If you care to read it, you know.

It's not meant, the service economy, it was a part of a plan underway on a roadmap to a post industrial and then now you're down to post consumerist society with Covid. *Essential* things/purchases only. Are you getting the message? Sustainability, climate agenda, all the stuff they tried to ram through with that, same thing. The same agenda.

But yeah, years ago I gave talks on all this and I said, I went through it all, what I'm telling you now and I said one day, you know, one day if they get their way, and they bring all commerce, what's left, to a halt, I says, **that the next boat people in the world will be Americans going abroad in boats looking for sanctuary in other countries where they will take them in**. I did give these talks in the late 90s, and in coast-to-coast programs later on I said the same thing.

Because I knew who the target group would be, the demonized group. They've been rather vocal about it in fact. You're witnessing the start of this now. Mass unemployment. You've got the demonized group, a lot of them went to the Trump rally, just ordinary citizens, across America across the States... got all completely demonized... called terrorists and mobs and unruly, you know, insurrectionist, etc., etc. Not the ones who were doing it all year long in the streets with the mayors marching with them and governors marching. No, not them. You got a clear-cut agenda at work here, folks. There's nothing to guess at.

Even when on an authorized, I'll say the word authorized alternate media out there, the big ones that are put out there for you, I remember the guy, the leader, put it that way, saying, you know, *you're a bit pessimistic*. I said, *no, I know way*

more than you do, [Alan chuckles.] *that's all* [Alan chuckles.] *of what was going to happen, the big picture*. Right down to how they can train a whole generation, I said this, you know, when the XBoxes came out and all that. I says, that was a clue they were going to raise a generation to be for the military to be used abroad. And bingo, they were. 2001 happened, all trained already with X Boxes. Yep. [Alan chuckles.] It was rather obvious.

Also I said, they'll be trained to even turn against their parents. They are the new revolutionaries. Mass psychology. Mass behaviorism. A completely rigged media. Completely rigged. You know, there's nothing to stop the people **taking lists of all the names of people who are terrorizing you, for the future, in case one day there is such a thing as justice and you can put them all in court**, at least, hm.

I mean, it's the same thing too with police who have been brutalizing a lot of their own people under the Covid thing. It brings out the worst in them. Again, they pick the easy targets. There are certain targets they won't even touch, there's no way they'll risk losing their jobs. [Alan chuckles.] So, there's no equality in that either. They can spot the easy ones, they know who you are, you know.

There are pensioners, two seniors were, a couple actually, were arrested in Manitoba for not wearing masks. Even though they had an exemption to the law, hhhch, to show the cops, the cops weren't interested in the law. They were in a pharmacy filling out a prescription when they got arrested. But the prescription was to stop anxiety attacks in the woman, the wife of the husband who was also arrested there. Because you see, with panic attacks and things like that, you can't breathe, you get shortness of breath so you're under exemption supposedly, exemption laws, these wonderfully vague exemption laws, and the man had a copy of it to show the police. The police weren't interested, they just wanted to arrest them. So, your police end up being your persecutors on society unfortunately. That's what you get in, you see this in Banana Republic's in Third World nations and so on. But it's been fomented worldwide now under this global agenda.

So here they are, and they had the exemption, the woman had. It doesn't matter, you see, you're an easy target and the cops will bash your head in if they want to, you know. And that's... You have brutes now; we don't have human beings anymore. They'll do anything they're told for a paycheck. But this is no different than in any tyranny here. How do you think the Russians used them? The same thing, the cops turned *overnight* into the special police forces and grabbed neighbors and pulled them out and they were brutes. It's happened in the French, when the French were taken over by Germany, the French continued to go into work as police for the Germans and work against the people. That's what police do, folks.

People with morality and decency don't do that. They'd have to say, *I've had enough of this, I'm not doing this, I'm not going to persecute the people anymore and terrorize them*. You understand that? So, when you're left with folk that will, then you can't give them a second thought of credence of decency. You can't do it.

But anyway, they stopped the couple there and they eventually got thousands of dollars fines for not wearing a mask. She can't wear a mask, the woman. Then they were forbidden to come into that store again. So, you should take the names of those cops' numbers for future use. Because they're supposed to serve you, and one day if anything changes you can make sure those people are all fired, all those cops. Absolutely. And their pensions totally stripped. You've got to remember who they're supposed to serve. You either have a form of democracy and public service serving you, or you don't. You've got tyranny, overlords over lording you, you understand, that's what you've got.

So, take the names. Then again, **get pamphlets printed up and stick them in laundromats and all over the place, about the stores where they've called in the cops to get you** out because you don't have a mask on, because you can't wear the mask. The old guy that was there, as I say, he had the printed thing from the website of the government going through the laws on who is exempt from wearing a mask. The cops didn't care. They didn't give a damn. And they cuffed them. They cuffed them, this old couple. Now, that cop that did that should be, should lose his job right off the bat. Then the other cops are standing outside away from the cameras, they should get it too because they should say, *no, leave them alone, you know, let them get a prescription filled and let them go*. There was nobody else in the store.

They've had it in every province in Canada, the same nonsense. The same in Australia. The same in Britain, you know. Yep. And no point arguing the facts about Covid and the fact that Fauci had initially said that MASKS WERE USELESS. He can change back and forth, but you can't? No. **When you're living in absurdity you've got to stand up and point out this is absurd.** You either have logic and reality or you don't. You have unreality and something that is illogical. But when you start playing law in some LSD induced reality, you'd better toss the idea that you're living in actually law or reality out the window, *you are in neither*.

They used to put this in the comedies, this kind of thing. The absurdities, that's what you use, it's famous for using absurdities in comedies. I think Woody Allen did one. I think the Woody Allen's movie was called **Bananas**. It's the one, anyway he ends up being a revolutionary in South America somewhere because he fancied this girl, you see, and went along with it all to impress her. Then they had the great leader and eventually the great leader, once they took over the country, it overthrew the leaders, and they took it over. The first thing the great leader did was too, he says, this is the first decree, he says, YOU ALL MUST START SPEAKING, I think it was DANISH OR SWEDISH, and he says, YOU MUST WEAR YOUR UNDERWEAR ON THE OUTSIDE OF YOUR PANTS. That was meant to be, that's the sort of absurdity that's funny.

Is that funny anymore? with what you do now? You've got to get, you've got to walk into a place and put a mask on? And help suffocate yourself? You've got folk trying to jog with masks on and falling and fainting and passing out. They're actually trying it, that's absurd in itself. You're born with nostrils to breathe in air. If you were meant to wear a mask, you'd be born with one. The reason it's not there is so's you don't suffocate yourself and you don't pass out with lack of oxygen. In hospitals they've got guidelines, they've always had guidelines for people wearing masks. **You're not supposed to wear them more than two hours straight because YOU will start feeling weak.** The pores get clogged up with moisture, and the less air can get through with oxygen, [Alan chuckles.] so you end up passing out. But YOU must wear it all day, 'eh? Yeah. Then the hands are always going to the mask, they're always wet from moisture. And if you really have a disease the folk would be spreading it all over the place because they're always touching the mask on the outside of their mouth and pulling them and adjusting them out, constantly. But if this is how the cops are going to react, what's next, roll up your pant leg and walk into the store with a mask on? I mean, any absurdity can get added to this, you understand. Any absurdity.

It's not meant for the reasons they're telling you. It's to make sure that you're getting your... You're falling in with rapid change. Just like training a dog, Pavlov's dog, until Pavlov's dog didn't know where to stand. Before, he would get shocked and he'd know eventually, I will get shocked over here in this corner. So, he'd get left for about a week getting fed in that corner. Then he'd get shocked again. Eventually, he gets shocked in every corner, and the dog had a nervous breakdown because he couldn't satisfy the master. Couldn't. Because there must be logic even in a dog's world for this, there must be a reason. When there's no reason and logic, there's nothing you can do to please the master, you get a nervous breakdown.

It's happening all over the world, folks, with people. And those who control it all, with all their psy ops agents at the top, and they do have them called the BIT units in Britain, Behavioral Insights Teams. They have them all over the world, by the way. I gave the stories a while back on that. They had these top psychologists, teams of them in all the countries all working together, to make sure that you all comply. And using the nudges, like Sunstein, he's part of it too by the way, the nudges to make you comply. *Oh, don't look at this article here, we suggest you look at this article instead*, you know. Or they'll just divert you off. You can't find what you're looking for on the web anymore, d'you think that's just coincidence? They're tailoring it for you personally.

This is the nightmare you're in now. Of course, **you can end it all by just stopping using all their social platforms**. It's good to turn everything off and read books, you know. Get all the old books, 'eh. You'll learn something. Peace and quiet, you're not living in it. You're surrounded in a magnetic field all the time. [Alan chuckles.]

Did you read the articles when they had that big power outage in the eastern seaboard some years ago there, where all the way down through Canada, I think it was out here for over a week I think and through New York City and different parts of New York State. They found, this is, they always study us, right, through all these things. But the different agencies studied the people and found that there was *less* crime, not more. There was less domestic violence. There was less drinking and folk going nuts and crazy with drugs. The people were more relaxed. Even the surveys afterwards they asked them how they did they feel? They felt actually like they had a darn good sleep, they felt better and more relaxed.

Again, here's the thing, oh, conspiracy theory, the mainstream media reported that the behaviorists, the different scientists that studied it all, put it down after talking to the experts, right, put it down to the fact that with all the electricity literally out, and folk weren't living inside an electronic A/C cage... You don't realize the wiring is through the walls, it's over the ceilings, under the floor, and you're living inside an alternating current cage, 'eh, and that affects your moods, etc. That was all printed up by... But if you say that now, oh, you're a conspiracy theorist, 'eh.

It's just astonishing what we put up with. Yeah, read a book and there's lots of good old books out there if you can get a hold of them, that can really wake you up to some of the steps that brought you to where you are today. But you have to learn as well to stop just tuning in to follow people blindly. Really. You gotta just stop following them blindly. **And start thinking for yourselves and what YOU can do personally**. And yes, you can set up your own little groups, just for discussing information that comes along. Discuss it. Don't let anybody dominate the group because then you know you've been taken over. But everybody can get their chance to say something, and you can all give your input on any particular topic that's of relevance. And the relevant parts, put them together at the end of the talks and say, what did we come up with, this, this, this and this. That's how you go forward with understandings of what's really happening, how did you get where you are today, did it happen by itself? Nope, here's the articles that shows where they wanted to take you, years ago, from the official sources of people involved, and so on and so on and so on.

That's what you'll find is where you are today was not only just planned long ago, it was gradually implemented long ago, and by official sources. You'll see in all the United Nations articles out there and all their meetings, and the World Economic Forum meetings and all the Chatham House meetings, that they're all run, by the way, run under Chatham House rules, all these organizations. All of them. They'll say that too, you know, where THEY CAN'T DISCUSS TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC WHAT THEY'VE BEEN TALKING ABOUT INSIDE ETC. BLAH BLAH, OR IF THEY'RE ALLOWED TO MENTION ANYTHING THEY MUSTN'T MENTION THE PEOPLE WHO ACTUALLY SPOKE AND SAID

WHAT, ETC. The same with the books, I've got stacks of their books here. You'll see at the end of it they'll have, and this representative from so-and-so, this country was South Africa, mentioned this, you know. But they won't tell you who it was, just that they were from South Africa, or Northern Ireland, or Southern Ireland or something like that. And they're talking about the future that we are all working to bring in. And they had revolutionaries, they had communists, they had all these... This is from the Royal Institute of International Affairs group, you know.

Quigley said the same thing about the American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. He said the same thing, WE HAVE DICTATORS, WE HAVE COMMUNISTS, WE HAVE ALL KINDS, he said, FASCISTS, ALL KINDS AS MEMBERS, you know. All kinds, sure. You find most politicians that are groomed to get to the top have all been members of it. They pretended they stopped; they just stop being members. It's like telling a camel to change into something else when you go into politics, and then back again once it's over. Come on, you know. Quigley said that THE LEADERS IN THE HIGHER COTERIE AT THE TOP OF EVERY GROUP, PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS AND THOSE AROUND THEM, THEY'RE ALL CFR MEMBERS, and he said, THEY HAVE BEEN FOR 60 YEARS OR MORE. It would be 80 more years. You're talking about the late 1880s, when he wrote the book in that case. [He wrote the book in the 60s.] Because they have different names for the same organization. But it's never changed, it's the same organization. So, you're living through it, and it's designed and planned for you, and you're not just stumbling down through time. That's the accidental view of history. You're supposed to believe that that's the way it really is, *we didn't see it coming.* [Alan chuckles.] *Oh, no, didn't see it coming.*

Meanwhile they train, as I say, generations for their roles in their life. That's what Beria said in the 1930s in the Soviet Union. They could actually update, the perfection of updating the agenda for a young person's lifespan started at the about the age of four, and they could literally add, they could do it in sections as the child was going through school. So, every four years they could indoctrinate them for, until all the things that they had planned that that child was going to experience right up to the age of 50 or 60 in their life would seem natural to them. It was all planned to happen, and they would adapt as it went along thinking, *oh it must be normal, I guess it had to happen*, this particular thing with that. No, they've been indoctrinated to accept it, you see, from the age of four, not knowing it. It's that perfect.

It's been done here the same way. The ones who [Alan chuckles.] are the active agents you might say, the players, at that age, they don't know themselves that most of their thoughts really have been given to them, their emotions are given to them, their reactions to certain topics are given to them. It's been perfected. They don't know it; they really don't know it. They really, really don't. It's so perfect now with electronic media, because they all got the same information given to them across the networks at the same time. That's power, 'eh. Unified opinions at the same time globally.

So, as I say, you know, never, you should never just collapse into despair. **What you're supposed to do with everything that happens in this war is to learn from it. Learn.** Because it's you that must, if you survive it, then don't despair because you lost something. No, you actually should celebrate you survived something and now you learned something. **And you keep learning.** If the elite could keep you all infantile, they would. They do their best to try and keep you there with the ridiculous things they call entertainment and so on, you know. They really do. And it's pretty well perfected.

I remember saying years ago laughing at it. I said, look, you could see that all elderly folk going into the old age homes, and at one point they were still doing the boogie-woogie stuff, the old stuff from World War II, some of them, when they were young, 'eh. Then they end up going into the old folks' homes. I says, eventually you're going to get the rap guys, you know, and they'll be doing their dance and stuff and the songs, you know. You don't realize that you're looking

at the training of each group in action. And the people you're watching didn't know that was all designed for their generation. Not by them themselves, anymore than *The Who* was part of 'MY GENERATION' either, [Alan chuckles.] you know, the actual group, the band, 'TALKING ABOUT MY GENERATION'.

But yeah, they actually think, actually think that they were, it's theirs, each generation is taught, *this is our music, you're too old for it, you know, this is ours*. No, they don't know, they're not making it. They believe folk in garages actually do it all. No, no, that's the big myth, the big joke. It's designed by the big business machine. They decide who they're going to pick, they can make anybody a star, and they do that. They can actually make anybody stars, hhhch, if they choose to do so. That's how it is. It's *show* business. SHOW, it's a SHOW business.

But yeah, with terrible things that are happening, and the loss of rights and the loss of everything, don't forget that you learn, you survive, **you learn not to let it ever happen again**. And don't be so silly again. And start to use your common sense, when folk drive you and stampede you into doing their bidding for them, pretending, and you think you're doing it yourself... *Well, I'm going to go down there, I'm going to...* y'know? And you get used and then you're used for an agenda. Now you're discredited and labeled, and you didn't earn it, no, you're were just there. But the media was ready to go into operation and now of course you can't even bring up the voting *inconsistencies*, I'm being mild here, and to get it rectified... Because you're labeled, already discredited, you see. You're conspiracy theorists, all of you. [Alan laughing.] I tell ya, sticks and stones, 'eh.

Now remember, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send a few bucks my way. Help me just tick a long, that's what I'm doing, just ticking away here, a little tick at a time. Because it all takes money to keep it all going. And I don't have much time to do anything else to bring money in any way, even if I could, at the moment especially, everybody's locked down, I'm locked down. But money has to come in somehow, y'know. We're all feeling it, I'm sure. So keep the money flowing if you can, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And no one pays me, you know, I'm not subservient to anybody. I don't, I've had the offers from agencies and didn't take them, from the very people who actually run some of these agencies that you're probably used to hearing. [Alan chuckles.] At least, at least their... their fronts, put it that way. M-hm. But no, I wouldn't sell out for anybody. I just say things as they are, you know. I don't tell you what to believe, you can believe what you want, or what to do, you know.

The same with the folks that want to get their vaccinations, it's up to them if they want to get it or not. All I can do is point out some of the *other* sides of the story of it all and leave it to you. Because it's your decision. Supposedly, if you truly lived in a real society, real world, you're supposed to make your own decisions, and have the RIGHT to make your own decisions, by the way, not to have things forced upon you.

But we're not living in real societies. **We're under authoritarian regimes**. And probably the same authoritarian regime worldwide actually. All done through money. The money is through all the whole... The US literally has been, they've funded the whole planet. The US Federal Reserve has been acting for years like a central bank to the rest of the world, to the rest of the world's central banks in fact. Folk don't know that. It surprised me at the time too, they're actually getting the money straight from there. But it shouldn't have surprised me I suppose. I mean, I knew that they sort of gave it to the World Bank and then the IMF would retrieve it supposedly or disperse some of it and get a lot of it paid back to them through, they're the heavies, you might say, the IMF.

Don't forget they're all created by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's who created the World Bank. And the IMF. And the Bank for International Settlements. The same group that gave you the Boer War and blamed the

Boers. Same group. The same group that gave you the League of Nations that became the United Nations, the same group. All privately owned, folks, who don't know that. They gave you the central banking system, because you must control everything through money. It's a great powerful tool. You cut it off, you've seen your country fall apart over the last year. And you're not finished yet. You've got all this supposed debt to pay off, even though it's all bogus. Because they're not passing real physical any tangible goods or money around, it's just blips on a computer now.

But you're conquered one way or another. Because no one's giving you any other ability... You're supposed to be making your own money in your own countries, for goodness' sake. But governments were taken over such a loong time ago, they don't even make it up themselves. N-n-n. That's the world we're living in, isn't it?

You have to, again, **don't lose faith in yourselves**. Don't get used. And don't follow the people, and you know who's been rah-rahing you for years with Trump. And it doesn't mean that everything that's happened has been wrong or bad, not everything. But you'll definitely be led in circles, and inactivity for a few years, just waiting for someone else to do it for you. I keep telling you that. Then when you start, when you're goaded into thinking you're doing something yourselves, then you're set up as patsies to be smeared. Then you go back to following the same characters that goaded you into it. [Alan chuckles.]

Well, **fool me once, 'eh, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me.** M-hm. That's how you have to look at it.

Now, I'm going to do some articles, I'm going to read them. Some of them are interesting, you know. But I'm sure most folk are, you're listening to, they are the choir you might say. Because they've learned an awful lot indeed over many years, but it's still good to just mention a few of these articles here. Don't overload yourself with data, you know, you don't overload yourself with too much data, but you can still look at the articles. I'm going to read this one to start it because it's important. Again, I read it before, this one. And I've read other ones from the mainstream media in Canada and the State and Britain to do a cyber war. But let's just refresh our brains, 'eh. Like you refresh your screen on a computer, refresh our brains here. Because we keep forgetting stuff, don't you? This was...

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media

unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020 / Whitney Webb

In just the past week, the national-security states of the United States and United Kingdom (*Alan: They did it too with Canada, mind you, and Australia.*) have discreetly let it be known that the cyber tools and online tactics previously designed for use in the post-9/11 “war on terror” are now being repurposed **for use against information sources promoting “vaccine hesitancy” and information related to Covid-19 that runs counter to their state narratives.**

(A: You see, the state is going to tolerate no other information, except what they're telling you.)

A new cyber offensive was launched on Monday by the UK's signal intelligence agency (*A: They call them the signals, this communication.*), Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ), which seeks to target websites that publish content deemed to be “propaganda” (*A: That's anything that's contrary to what the governments tell you. So, anything, you understand, this is, you're under totalitarianism when you're not allowed to have any other point of view except theirs. They're no different than any dictatorship. M-hm. So, you'll be called propaganda...*) that raises concerns regarding state-sponsored Covid-19 vaccine development and the multi-national pharmaceutical corporations involved.

Similar efforts are underway in the United States, with the US military recently funding a CIA-backed firm—stuffed with former counterterrorism officials who were behind the occupation of Iraq and the rise of the so-called

Islamic State—to develop an AI (A: *Artificial intelligence*.) algorithm aimed specifically at new websites promoting “suspected” disinformation related to the Covid-19 crisis and the US military–led Covid-19 vaccination effort known as Operation Warp Speed.

Both countries are preparing to **silence independent journalists**

(A: *I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...*)

Both countries are preparing to **silence independent journalists** who raise **legitimate concerns** over pharmaceutical industry corruption or the extreme secrecy surrounding state-sponsored Covid-19 vaccination efforts, now that Pfizer's vaccine candidate is slated to be approved by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) by month's end.

Well, it's been approved already, and it's being injected. This article is from November 11, right. So, they tell you what they're doing. Now, the other articles from Britain had, they were in the Daily Mail and so on, I put them all up months ago, from again, you had the **77th Brigade** was one of them. That's the cyber warrior operation, that group. They had the head guy there, the head officer on it talking about thousands that work for him already, **guys who will attack you by their computers**. Thousands of them. And they're given the passwords and backdoors of all different systems and computers to get right into your computer system, folks.

They've been used, the same guys have been used across the entire Middle East, especially, for years just setting up and fomenting revolutions, which they lead up the garden path, and then, discredit, use and discard as usual. Now they're doing the same thing inside your own countries with your governments saying it's okay to go to war on your own people. You really want to pretend that you're still living in democracies?

I used to give the talk, well what do you do when the bubble bursts and you wake up and you see that the system that you're taught to believe in, and you were trained to believe in never existed? It certainly doesn't exist now. And you just crash. A lot of folks can't handle it, you know.

So, this is one article. I'll try and find other ones to put up too with different units getting used. Then the one from Canada, I think they had it in the National Post I think, was it, in Canada. And other newspapers had the ones up about Canada and Trudeau giving the go-ahead for the cyber warriors to go against, the same thing, the same thing within Canada, and attack the people. This is the start of it. Now, this is just, this is the light start as they try to just to get you off the air altogether. If you keep going somehow or another, they've got other steps. They worked through the steps in Event 201 and other exercises they had beforehand, that eventually they'll just start arresting people. **This is tyranny, folks. And you've got to start to face up to it for what it actually is**, you know. So, I'll put that up, that was just to remind you all that they tell you what they're doing. Mainly to terrorize other people to stop doing what they're doing and just got off the air or whatever. Because they are at war with you.

There can only be ONE. It's like the movies, and movies always have someone who is *the one*. Like the **Highlander** movie, THERE CAN BE ONLY ONE, you see. The same with every movie you see. Look at all the Clint Eastwood ones, he's the one who rides in and cleans up. Well, here you are folks, in reality the one is your own, this entity that you think is government, that you don't even understand what it really, really is, you really, you don't, you don't even know that, has stated there will be no other gods before it. Meaning, beside it, or in front of it, or behind it. It won't tolerate any other God. Or any other opinion. That's straight... that's called tyranny. That's one of the main definitions of tyranny. You cannot have that in a Democratic society so stop using the term Democratic society. It's a joke. You can't have it if you

don't have any other opinions that are allowed. Remember that.

Here's another article too. Peter Hitchens in England who writes for the, I think it's The Mail on Sunday column, and gives a lot of good little articles out there. He lived in the Soviet Union at the end as a journalist for Britain. He saw what happened there and how it went on and how you're treated... by the cops by the way, you know, who throw your passports in the dirt and in the water in the gutter as it's pouring rain. Until they stated, *where do you live?*, they said. And he says, *there in that building*. The building he lived in was next to some of the top Politburo members in Russia. They cleaned up, total panic, that's the cowards that they are. They pick on the weak and treat you like dirt unless you're a somebody. Then when they realize that you just might be close to somebody's then they're petrified, you see. That's the sad thing of society, sad state of affairs in society. And that's how it can repeat, get repeated. The elite count on using the cops the same way, always over and over again and they will unfortunately do whatever they're told. Yep. Anyway, Peter Hitchens on 2 January says...

PETER HITCHENS: Guess where Professor Lockdown got his ideas ... China's police state
Dailymail.co.uk / 2 January 2021 / PETER HITCHENS

One of the strangest things about our recent national madness has been the role of Professor Neil Ferguson, (*A: Remember the guy they keep picking for his special computers, he gives you big, big numbers? Whatever you want, mad cow? No problem, wipe out the entire meat industry for Britain, yep, let's do that. Oh, oops, I guess the computer was wrong.*) the physicist... (*A: But he's a physicist who deals basically in computerized statistics.*)

Physicist? Yes, that is his main academic discipline. He doesn't even have a Biology O-level, (*A: ...right.*) as he himself cheerfully admits. (*A: And that's true, Ferguson doesn't even have a biology O-level. That's a low level, that's a high school level.*) But that's no odder than his repeated record of wild predictions of vast numbers of deaths, for a variety of diseases from foot-and-mouth to mad cow, which can kindly be described as exaggerated.

And then there's his complicated private life, which resulted in a pretty clear breach of the miserable restrictions he had helped to impose on the rest of us. As with all such cases, I don't blame him for breaking the stupid rules. I despise him as a hypocrite for supporting them and then thinking they didn't apply to him.

(*A: I was going to say [Alan chuckles.] Mad Hancock...*)

Matt Hancock, the Health Secretary, said at the time that it was 'just not possible' for Ferguson to continue advising the Government. (*A: ...when he was found out having his affair and he wasn't social distancing and locking down, right.*) But this was not true. The professor was said to have resigned from the SAGE advisory committee. (*A: That's the Special Advisory Group of Experts that's supposed to deal with it for the British government. They also work with the other psy ops groups by the way, with the BIT units.*) But did he? Not really. A current State website lists him as a member of the 'New and Emerging Respiratory Virus Threats Advisory Group' (NERVTAG). (*A: [Alan chuckles.]*)

(*A: So, he's never been fired at all. He's been working along with this group here, all along. This... this... There's more to these characters than meets the eye. They are kept on and on for some other reason, folks. He's never been right, this guy Ferguson. But he's been used to cause GREAT catastrophes in the past, and I think that's his purpose. M-hm. But anyway...*)

Ferguson spoke of SAGE's growing admiration for China's tyrannical attempts to contain Covid.

(*A: And this is what he said...*)

To begin with they thought – with good reason – that the dishonest and repressive Chinese state was covering up the truth about the Wuhan outbreak. I am sure they still are covering it up.

Last week, after a ‘trial’ of a few hours, Zhang Zhan, 37, a Chinese former lawyer and citizen journalist, was sentenced to four years in prison. She was originally arrested in Wuhan in May for ‘picking quarrels and provoking trouble’ – a non-crime often alleged against dissidents in China. (A: *Right.*) Then she was charged with ‘disseminating false information’ about Wuhan.

She went on hunger strike against her treatment. But this was China, not a free country. Her lawyer says (and I don’t doubt it) that she had a feeding tube forcibly inserted and her arms restrained to stop her pulling it out. Those who managed to see her in the courtroom before she was condemned and sent off to Peking’s Gulag say she appeared there in a wheelchair, her hair cropped.

Modern China is a horrible place, cruel, ruthless and unembarrassed. But for some reason SAGE (A: *This Special Advisory Group in Britain.*) came to like Peking’s Covid strategy. Ferguson told The Times that ‘as the data accrued it became clear it was an effective policy’.

(A: *He’s not the only one who admired China. So did Justin Trudeau in Canada. He admired them because they didn’t have to deal with keeping the people happy and the whole bit, and point of view and rights. They could just tell them what to do and get it done efficiently, that’s what he said pretty well. That’s not exactly what he said but I’m paraphrasing, that’s close enough, that’s close enough to what he said.*)

Ferguson told The Times that ‘as the data accrued it became clear **it was an effective policy**’.

I’d be interested to know how the SAGE geniuses evaluated data from this police state, which lacks a free press or independent universities. But there.

Even so, they hesitated. As Ferguson says: ‘It’s a Communist one-party state, **we** said. (A: *This is Ferguson talking, right. We...*) **We couldn’t get away with it in Europe, we thought.**’

– (A: *We THOUGHT, right.*)

Aren’t those words ‘we couldn’t get away with it’ interesting? Is this the way in which public servants in a free country think of the normal limits on what they can do? I can only hope not.

That’s exactly how they think. In fact, later and they said that THEY ADMIRER CHINA BECAUSE THEY DIDN’T HAVE TO PLEASE THE PUBLIC WITH RIGHTS AND SO ON. But remember what the paper said at the time too back in June? He said, THEY WERE SO SURPRISED, remember that, AT HOW EASY IT WAS TO MAKE THE FOLK TO CONFORM. D’you remember that? in Britain. Well, welcome China, the model state for the world, remember? I gave these talks years ago, the model state that we are all supposed to copy, according to even the Council on Foreign Relations. They were all for it. M-hm. Yep. There ya go. Because DEMOCRACY IS SO CUMBERSOME, for goodness’ sake, ‘eh. Rights and rights, you know.

How SAGE and the UK media created fear in the British public - evidencenotfear.com / 27 June 2020

By the way, Hitchens also, if I can find it later, it’s a good article to do with why he’s not putting so many talks out anymore. He’s getting hammered by the establishment for just saying what is, with Covid and vaccines or anything else for that matter. If I can find that one, I’ll mention it tonight too.

Another article too...

Biden Is Not Yet Inaugurated and the Establishment Is Already Fomenting Civil War
paulcraigroberts.org / 9 Jan 2021 / Paul Craig Roberts

Trump was demonized before he was inaugurated. He was demonized because he was correctly perceived by the Establishment as a threat to the Establishment. Trump's election surprised the Establishment.

(A: I think that part is true, they didn't really think he'd get in. Then when he got in, they waited to see if he would continue the wars. Once he didn't, that's when they really went at him.)

The Establishment thought that Establishment control over the media guaranteed their power and was astonished to realize that enough American voters saw through their lies and propaganda to elect a non-establishment figure.

(A: He's part of the establishment.)

The world does not understand that the American Establishment has a propaganda organization that shames the one assembled by Joseph Goebbels. The American media, never very independent, lost all semblance to independence during the Clinton regime when **90% of the US media was concentrated into six hands and converted into a completely obedient tool of the Establishment**. *(A: That did happen, mind you.)*

(A: Then he goes into the whole thing of the nonsense that Trump...)

...Trump conspired with Putin to steal the election from Hillary... *(A: That was a big made-up thing.)*

In the Soviet Union, Stalin's police state control enabled him to frame Bolshevik leader Nikolai Bukharin as a capitalist spy.

(A: I'm not kidding you, y'know, they can turn you into anything they want, like, they demonize you, y'know.)

In the American democracy, the Establishment has been able in plain view to steal Trump's reelection and is now framing him as an insurrectionist. The power of this establishment is so great that Republicans have wilted and are kneeling to the Establishment in order to protect themselves.

(A: No, they were always part of the one system, as far as I'm concerned.)

Trump's appointees are resigning and running for their lives and reputations.

The military/security complex using the DNC and the media has been able to do what Stalin did—**eliminate the opposition**.

(A: And he goes through it all and so on. Then he goes into...)

Facebook, Twitter, and YouTube, like the print and TV media and NPR, are employed to shut down non-establishment explanations.

It's interesting now, there's some good articles out there. In fact, you find them, of, *at the end of free speech*, you know, also, *you don't need governments anymore*. Or even the media, you've just got Mark Zuckerberg, just ask him what he wants, and he'll make it happen, y'know. That is your new system, isn't it? The new super incredibly wealthy front people. They are all fronts, mind you, set up as front people. With fictitious backgrounds to make them appear like geniuses. Including Bill Gates himself. And his father before him.

Coronavirus lockdown: Boris Johnson bans household mixing, closes schools and orders work from home in England

inews.co.uk / 4 Jan 2021

(A: Well, how can any... [Alan chuckles.] In another era you'd call them a tyrant, 'eh? If it was all locked down in one country, your own nations would be calling the other country tyrants and authoritarian. But when it

happens to you, it's, no, no, no. Boris Johnson, what a little con man he is, 'eh. His only little act is to clown and that's it. But he does what he's told by the bosses.)

Boris Johnson placed England into a full six-week lockdown (*A: Well, same across the world pretty well, isn't it? Much the same, all in lockstep together, aren't we, 'eh? And the same thing...*) on Monday night as the (*A: And the same thing...*) UK's top medics warned the NHS would be overwhelmed within 21 days without tougher measures...

They tried all this in the spring, you saw it all coming out afterwards, the hospitals were EMPTY, folks. Again, the lies, same lies were all found out, for goodness' sake. Again, fool me once, shame on you. The same stuff. Because the agenda is a bigger agenda. Your never to go back into the same old system that you had at the beginning. Are you getting the point? They have to do it some way, this is what they chose. Another one too...

Portuguese health worker, 41 (*A: 41 years of age.*), **dies two days after getting the Pfizer covid vaccine as her father says he 'wants answers'** (*A: Well good luck to that.*)
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Jan 2021

Sonia Acevedo suffered a 'sudden death' on New Year's Day 48 hours after jab

(A: That's interesting too, that's happening with the jabs. Because anaphylactic shock generally sets in within minutes, maybe even one minute, you know, to 2 to 3 maximum. But you're seeing, when you've got 20 minutes, even half an hour later, there's something else going on here. Then when you get a few days, maybe even a week passing, there's is something ELSE happening, you see. So, there's something else in the jabs that's doing this too, working differently than just an allergic reaction. They like to call it an allergic reaction. [Alan chuckles.] What a joke, 'eh! [Alan chuckles.] The vaccine was a success but the patient died. So anyway, the guy wants answers and so she says...)

Sonia Acevedo suffered a 'sudden death' on New Year's Day 48 hours after jab

An autopsy is expected

(A: They won't get any from the autopsy, they'll say that anyway. Because you're dealing with an incredible agenda, a world agenda with billions of dollars riding on it, right, and the credence of and reputation of every politician in every nation at the top pushing it all, and do you think, do you really believe they're going to find any bad effects to this thing and blame it for what it is?)

(A: Again, you're just eggshells, you know, lots of eggshells for making the omelette. The old Rockefeller saying, oh, YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELETTE WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS, you know. So, all the broken shells are just you, all the folk that have died or get crippled, that's just, you know, that's the cost of things. And they say it's acceptable, by the way. So...)

The mother-of-two, who worked in paediatrics at the Portuguese Institute of Oncology in Porto, is not said to have suffered any adverse side-effects after being vaccinated.

(A: Well, that's immediately, right. She just died a few days later. [Alan chuckles.] Oh, no.)

'She had the Covid-19 vaccine but she didn't have any symptoms. I don't know what happened. I just want answers.

I'll put this one up too. There are other things up there too. They're really going into overtime. And I don't care how many folk die or get crippled of this, they're going to ram it through, I'm telling you. I said at the start, this is chiseled in

stone, this agenda. Then, anybody who's dying of anything is put down as Covid, you know. The flu disappeared too, and doctors have come out and said the same thing, 'eh. It doesn't matter. Because facts don't matter when there are big agendas.

Health Experts Investigate Doctor Who Died Weeks After Receiving Covid Vaccine

nbc-miami.com / 7 Jan 2021

Though there is currently no medical or scientific evidence to suggest that the doctor's death was triggered by the vaccine, the CDC is conducting a routine investigation into the incident.

(A: Well, that suits me fine, 'eh. I feel safer now, I'm better.)

Health authorities are investigating the case of a South Florida doctor who died from a rare condition two weeks after receiving the **first** dose of Pfizer's coronavirus vaccine.

Dr. Gregory Michael, who had worked as an OBGYN at Mt. Sinai Medical Center for more than a decade, died on January 3rd. According to his wife Heidi Neckelmann, he had been vaccinated on December 18th.

Though there is currently no medical or scientific evidence to suggest that Dr. Michael's **death was triggered by the vaccine**, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention is conducting a routine investigation into the incident due to the short timeline between the two events.

"CDC, FDA, and other federal agencies review COVID-19 vaccine ... (A: ...for safety, they tell you how safe it is and dut-dut-dut-dut.)

Neckelmann said that Dr. Michael had begun experiencing strange symptoms several days after receiving the dose, (A...now listen...) including **small spots** (A: That's what we call thrombocytopenic purpura, they call it. It's little pinpricks as basically your clotting system is just falling apart. You get little hemorrhages there, that's what it is.) **on his hands and feet**.

(A: Now remember that. Because remember, do you remember in the spring, maybe in May, they said, oh here's news, they keep giving you symptoms of it. And they showed you these feet with all the spots on it, and toes and stuff, and these little spots, they go red first, and they're little hemorrhages, yada, yada, ya, and it may happen to your fingers. **Well, isn't it odd that after the vaccine you're getting the symptoms that they said that Covid would give to you, right**, you know? That's just coincidence though, that I'm saying that, right. So, it says here...)

He was eventually admitted to the ICU with a diagnosis of acute Idiopathic (A: Idiopathic, meaning we don't know what causes it.) thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP) (A: That's the little spots that you get.), a rare condition in which the body's immune system (A: Listen to this, your body's immune system, you get a vaccination that's designed to alter the cells for your immune system, right. So, you come down with thrombocytopenic purpura, which the body's immune system...) **mistakenly attacks cell fragments found in the blood...**

(A: So, your system is working fine, your immune system, before the shot, right. It isn't attacking anything. But after the shot, it's...) **...mistakenly attacks cell fragments found in the blood known as platelets**. In adults, it can be chronic.

(A: I'd say death is pretty chronic.)

"Two days before a last resort surgery, (A: ...right... What were they hoping to accomplish by surgery here?...) he got a hemorrhagic stroke (A: Well, that's what happens, 'eh.) caused by the **lack of platelets** that took his life in a matter of minutes," Neckelmann wrote

(A: You've got a clotting mechanism, that all works together, being destroyed. And they're always there, they're

always repairing bits inside your body all the time, you don't know what's going. And this guy's system just went haywire and started attacking his own blood supply of platelets, right. That's what you often get after vaccination injury, you'll end up with chronic arthritis and in the joints, your system is attacking something in your joints. That's what happened to me years ago. Anyway...)

” Two days before a last resort surgery, he got a hemorrhagic stroke caused by the lack of platelets that took his life in a matter of minutes,” Neckelmann wrote in a Facebook post.

(A: He was perfectly healthy before the shot, right.)

Pfizer said the company was aware of the CDC's investigation into the case, releasing a statement saying in part that officials are “actively investigating, but we don't believe at this time that there I any direct connection to the vaccine.”

(A: Of course not. I don't care how many end up like this, folks, this is chiseled in stone. I hope you understand that. I really hope you understand. Hhhch, this is like a war scenario for them and they're going to do whatever it takes, or whatever the cost to the public to get this all done. Then they come out and they say...)

“There have been no related safety signals identified in our clinical trials, the post-marketing experience thus far or with the mRNA vaccine platform. To date, millions of people have been vaccinated and we are closely monitoring all adverse events in individuals receiving our vaccine.”

(A: So there ya go. It's a mystery, you see, it's just a mystery that your own immune system starts to attack itself. Just a mystery, you know. I tell ya.)

(A: And they keep saying the same things. I looked at a couple of the different articles, they did a little clip on, it was a TV station that stays in the Internet though, repeating the same stuff. And they all repeat, they all do, they repeat the same quotes and the same everything. It's just so sickening, these talking heads, you know. No shame at all. As they brainwash the public. Anyway, the guy's wife...)

Neckelmenn remains suspicious that the vaccine had something to do with her husband's death. *(A: I wonder why? What a conspiracy theorist, 'eh.)* “He was a pro-vaccine advocate, that is why he got it himself,” she said.

“I believe that people should be aware that side effects can happen, that it is not good for everyone and in this case, destroyed a beautiful life, a perfect family, and has affected so many people in the community,” she added.

So, there you go. M-hm. Anyway, that one's going to get like all the other ones, you know.

Mexican doctor hospitalized after receiving Pfizer's COVID-19 vaccine

jpost.com / 2 Jan 2021

More than 126,500 people have died from COVID-19 in Mexico.

(A: They keep telling you how many folks have died from Covid. But how many have died with it? It's just a test that they're using remember is the PCR test. I'll even put a clip up tonight where you here the inventor of the test [Alan chuckles.] really slanging Fauci. You should hear the guy slanging Fauci, calling him pretty well a moron and knows nothing about virology, etc. Quite interesting it is. And that the test is useless for diagnosing. This is from the inventor of it. That's WHY they chose it, for big numbers, you get so many guaranteed false positives. Otherwise, you couldn't use, they're trying to use statistics, you see. Without this test, guaranteed to get false positives, you couldn't get the statistics they need to try to convince the public to go along with it all, to crash the economy. They'll get a whole agenda through. So anyway, this guy got it done and it says here, what does it say?... Yeah...)

Mexican authorities said they are studying the case of a 32-year-old female doctor who was hospitalized after receiving the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine.

The doctor, whose name has not been released, was admitted to the intensive care unit of a public hospital in the northern state of Nuevo Leon after she experienced seizures, difficulty breathing and a skin rash.

(A: That's very common after certain vaccines, skin rashes too, 'eh.)

"The initial diagnosis is encephalomyelitis," the Health Ministry said in a statement released on Friday night. Encephalomyelitis is an **inflammation of the brain and spinal cord**.

(A: Well, that's what you get as a side effect, is this particular... of the vaccinations, 'eh. You had this before with the vaccinations they put out in 2009. They stopped giving them out in some countries. Was it Australia or New Zealand?... where it was causing narcolepsy. But you also get this bilateral effect of either side of the spine, you get certain paralysis setting into certain muscles and so on. So, it does affect the spine, if it's going to affect you at times. So, this article only adds to it. But they won't tell you that here, they'll just tell you that it affected the brain in this particular person, right, and spinal cord. That's actually, you actually see some of this in what the things they're supposed to watch for, this particular vaccine, on the instructions for doctors. So here they go...)

The ministry added that the doctor has a history of allergic reactions and said that there is no evidence from clinical trials that anyone has developed an inflammation of the brain after the vaccine's application.

I-yi-yi. I wonder how many it's going to... I hope they make a wall of this after, just like the Vietnam wall, you know, all the names of the folk, one day down the road, 'eh.

Despite No Lockdown/Mask-Mandate, Florida Has Same Hospitalization Rate As 2018 Flu Season

theblaze.com / 5 Jan 2021

(A: I'll put that one back up. That was out before I think, but it's out again, January 5.)

We are being told that our liberties must be suspended in order to keep hospitals from reaching apocalyptic levels. But what if those levels are just above normal and not anywhere near apocalyptic levels? And what if these lockdown measures do nothing to keep the levels down anyway?

(A: So, they don't have the lockdowns in these parts of Florida, and they say it hasn't risen there either, you know, in the hospitals.)

Well, actually, you can barely see an increase in the hospitalization level in the Sunshine State from previous years, *(A: Not surprising, because more folk have flooded into it over the last few months from New York City itself, just that alone, never mind other places too. That should really shove it up, 'eh, the number... just for old age and everything else by the way.)* and the current level appears to be on par with the 2018 flu season...

I'll put that one up as well. Facts don't matter though, you see.

Vaccine and Marketing Groups Take up Challenge of Promoting Shots to Pandemic's Hardest-Hit

usnews.com / 16 Dec 2021

(A: It's a BIG, it's a multimillion-dollar push. It's been in the papers that they're putting out there with the government paying for with your tax money, for most of it, to try to get, make folk accept it, and give them more confidence in vaccination actually. A PDF goes along there too. I might put that up too. But anyway, so they got marketing groups all working hard with getting millions of dollars of tax money to promote the shots in the US as an example, 'eh. They're targeting certain groups as well, so they got ones for... They're tailor making the

propaganda campaign to different ethnic groups. There's one here for the...)

(Reuters) - In November, the National Black Church Initiative organized a 15-church community campaign in Baltimore to encourage Black Americans to get their flu shots. **Eleven people in a city of 600,000 showed up.**

(A: So that's pretty... [Alan laughing.] There ya go, there's some folk that think there, I think, for themselves. That was just for flu shots.)

"We saw it as a dress rehearsal for the resistance we're going to get when the (coronavirus) vaccine is ready," said Rev. Anthony Evans, president of the National Black Church Initiative.

So, they, yeah, this article goes on about that too. M-hm. They've got executives of the Ad Councils all working together and to encourage folk to go along with it and so on and so on. A multimillion-dollar campaign. This other one here, from the handout basically for Pfizer and the rest of them too, it's called...

Building Confidence in COVID-19 Vaccines Among Your Patients - cdc.gov / December 2020

(A: This is for the doctors and healthcare teams, how to give, make them confident in it, 'eh.)

Presentation Overview

- mRNA vaccine technology
- Vaccine safety monitoring
- Elements of vaccine confidence
- Strategies for building vaccine confidence
- Strategies for talking with patients about COVID-19 vaccine

Healthcare personnel: A priority for COVID-19 vaccination

- On the front lines and at risk of exposure
- Can potentially transmit the virus that causes COVID-19 to patients, their families, and their communities
- Can positively influence vaccination decisions of peers, patients, friends, and family
- Healthcare personnel = paid and unpaid persons

(A: They go through all the folk involved that are supposed to get taught how to convince the public this is quite safe and good for you.)

- The federal government is funding and coordinating the development of multiple vaccine candidates, several of which are in large-scale (Phase 3) trials...

(A: Well actually, the phase 3 trials are YOU that take it. Because for phase 3 you've got to get a challenge test when you... They're not even giving the challenge test, as far as I've read in the last week and the week before, in at least some of these vaccines. So, once you hit real viruses, coronaviruses, like a common cold is a coronavirus, that might trigger a massive cytokine storm, you know. So, they won't know until you actually hit a wild virus somewhere, after you get the shot. It might not be until next fall when the normal flues and cold breakout and things like that. Or the following spring.)

COVID-19 vaccines expect to received FDA Emergency Use Authorizations

(A: ...etc, etc, they tell you what to tell the people. It says...)

What are messenger RNA vaccines?

(A: Now, this is important. This is from the authorities themselves, remember. This is from the CDC. It says...)

How COVID-19 mRNA vaccines work

- mRNA vaccines carry genetic material that teaches our cells how to make a harmless piece of “spike protein,” *(A: ...right.)* which is found on the surface of the SARS-CoV-2 virus.

– Genetic material from the vaccine is destroyed by our cells once copies of the spike protein are made and it is no longer needed.

(A: So, it's going to permanently change [Alan chuckles.] this is the idea, your cells, right, so your cells then copy the stuff that's getting injected into you, the RNA, like a blueprint, reprogramming yourselves, so your cells will make the spike protein, 'eh, and it says it's no longer needed.)

- Cells display this piece of spike protein on their surface, and an immune response is triggered inside our bodies. This produces antibodies to protect us from getting infected if the SARS-CoV-2 virus enters our bodies.

(A: Maybe it would in fact you are... Maybe it will attack, I wonder if it's going to affect your immune system and give you, you know, thrombocytopenic purpura and hemorrhaging and stuff, you know, and strokes maybe, you know, attacking your own... Oh, that's just... That's my imagination running riot, I'm in the realm of fantasy now, 'eh.)

- mRNA vaccines do not affect our DNA; mRNA does not enter the cell nucleus.

(A: It does not affect your DNA, it says.)

- mRNA vaccines cannot give someone COVID-19.

- mRNA vaccines are new, but the technology is not.

(A: It says it uses technology that's new, but not unknown.)

mRNA vaccines have been studied for influenza, Zika, rabies, and cytomegalovirus (CMV).

(A: But it hasn't been used for it because it's had terrible effects, isn't it? M-hm.)

About these COVID-19 mRNA vaccines

- These mRNA vaccines produce common side effects after vaccination, especially after the 2nd dose.

(A: Well, folk are, you know, certain things are happening after the first dose, and I won't go into it again.)

– Side effects may include:

- Fever
- Headache
- Muscle aches

- No significant safety concerns were identified in the clinical trials

(A: Oh no, none at all, 'eh. That's not true, you know. I won't go into that, 'eh. I mustn't contradict the officials here even by using their own report. [Alan chuckles.]

- At least 8 weeks of safety data were gathered in the trials. It is unusual for side effects to appear more than 8 weeks after vaccination

(A: How are they going to know? Some of these things won't affect you for years down the road. This is a NEW type of vaccine. Hm. So, this is what they're supposed to tell the people, it's all safe and fine and yada, yada, ya, you know. Even though I'm getting reports from people who've got terrible massive headaches with it, they can't go to work after getting the shots. Some have had incredible diarrhea, like literally. And awful, awful muscle pains. All the symptoms in fact associated, interestingly, with what they initially said you might find these symptoms if you get Covid. It's quite interesting to see that coming out. And even in this CDC report they're talking about...)

- New systems have been developed to monitor COVID-19 vaccine safety

(A: So, you know, you've got your apps and all the rest of it.)

– Will provide telephone follow up to anyone who reports medically significant adverse events.

(A: ...etc, yada, ya. I wonder if they'll pay folk off who get hurt with it, and good lumps of money to keep quiet, that'll be part of the agreement that you don't say anything to the public. I bet you that's already happened! That's happened before, that kind of technique, you know, legalities that they bring in.)

Patients may be hesitant to receive Covid 19 vaccine.

(A: So, they show you the faces, the guy with a frown...)

Factors weighing on acceptance

- Are there side effects?
- Does it work?
- Is it safe?
- How much does it cost?

(A: Then you've got the woman whose authoritative looking, healthy, with her arms crossed and smiling.)

COVID-19 vaccine would more acceptable if

- Healthcare team said it was safe
- No costs to the individual
- It would help get back to school and work

(A: Well, it won't because they tell you it won't stop you just getting it or even carrying it and passing it on. And you still have to wear masks. So, they've lied all the way along., etc. etc. So, it's to get over vaccine hesitancy. It's not having your own mind about things and opinions or studies and conclusions. It's just hesitancy. Yeah. Yep. And it's all percentages too, trying to con you by percentages, that are just made up obviously. Because a lot of folks will jump on, all, if there's 34% said they will voluntarily receive it, I guess I could jump in with us too, yeah, m-hm. And then...)

Defining vaccine confidence

Vaccine confidence is the trust that patients, parents, or providers have in:

- recommended vaccines;
- providers who administer vaccines;

(A: Why not giving us all the real facts? Hm? All the facts, rather than, do you like this person or not. Well, I think they're nice people that said it was quite safe. Why not give them the actual facts here? The truth? Can't

have that.)

Another one too is, hhhh...

How Busy are Hospitals in England

bbc.com / 7 Jan 2021

(A: This is an interesting article, [Alan chuckles.] if you want a mind bend, 'eh. And this by the BBC.)

When announcing the national lockdown, Prime Minister Boris Johnson said the NHS risked being overwhelmed if the measures weren't taken.

But statistics suggest that the proportion of beds currently occupied by patients is **actually lower than usual**.

(A: This is the BBC, right.)

So how can both things be true?

(A: Now, the BBC only comes out with this stuff because folk have found out what I just read here, that the amount of beds occupied by patients is actually lower than usual. So here, if you read this article, you get a mind warp as they try to explain it to you, well yeah that might be partly true but here's another side of it. Don't see it this way, see it that way. [Alan chuckles.] I'm not kidding you. That's the world we live in today, isn't it?)

Winter is normally an incredibly busy time for the NHS, coinciding with the peak of the flu season.

(A: But there's no more flu anyway.)

This is why we often see new stories at this time of year about patients facing long waits for care and ambulances struggling to get patients into emergency departments.

But this year, the system is facing the added pressure of preventing coronavirus...

The changes this year include:

Less space for beds due to the need for larger gaps between them

(A: [Alan chuckles.] This is an amazing virus, it knows not to go beyond 6 feet, you know. That's intelligence, 'eh! Really amazing. Do you realize, if you wafted the door in a ward, and it wafted the areas, anything coming out of their mouths, 'eh, could travel 50 to 100 feet within 10 to 15 seconds? Did you know that? But somehow when professionals are present, it drops to the floor at 6 feet! There you go. At least in the computer models. So anyway, here you are, you need more space because the beds are spaced far apart.)

The division of wards into three zones: those for people with coronavirus, *(A: Those awaiting test results, people who are awaiting test results shouldn't be in with folk who have coronavirus.)* and those who have tested negative *(A: ...all in the same ward. [Alan laughing.] Ah, dear, 'eh? This is the cutting edge of science here.)*

Increased infection control - including cleaning and putting on personal protective equipment (PPE) - which takes up staff time

(A: So THAT'S the reason they can't treat many folks, is putting the clothes on.)

Increased critical care beds and patients, which require more intensive staffing

Combined, these factors mean that hospitals have less capacity than usual, meaning fewer beds are available for fewer patients.

(A: So, you can still get overwhelmed with fewer beds, [Alan chuckles.] because they're all spaced far apart [Alan laughing.]. And the staff are still putting their clothes on. [Alan laughing.] This is the reason that there's actually fewer patients in the hospitals. [Alan laughing.] That's the BBC.)

I want to mention too, the BBC you remember, the British Broadcasting Company, **it's been part of the intelligence agency from its inception**. Quite a few years back I remember reading an article, I think I just touched on it maybe last time, about the Crown Corporation deal that Britain and its Commonwealth countries have. These are important institutions, right. Well, a corporation, they actually have shares, but *not* for the general public. And they won't tell you who they *are* for. The CBC for Canada did an article some years back trying to find it out, what are these companies, really, and if they have shares and so on, and who gets the shares? And they couldn't get an answer from the government. So, Britain's one is, this is the premier flagship for it all.

And a few years ago, I remember reading the article on a radio show, when I listen to the radio, and they actually said that they had sold off some shares to guess who? This is the BBC, run by the government in Britain, **to the CIA!** I guess everybody's forgotten that, 'eh. I didn't. [Alan chuckles.] So here's the CIA, giving you your thoughts again in Britain as well. That's why it's so bananas now on the BBC. You talk about radicals, they should be on the streets in the States actually, some of the folk they put in the positions there. And I really mean that, it's all by design.

Another article here is...

The PCR Deception - bitchute.com / 24 Dec 2020

That's actually video, I'll put that up too. You'll hear the inventor of the PCR test talking about it himself, so you'll know it's not being made up. Also, I'll put up one by Peter Hitchens, if I can find the darn thing. He tells you why he can't be doing his talks so much anymore, you know. He's so depressed, I guess, at what's happening and the massive attacks by the establishment when he tries to open his mouth. I think that's actually here, yeah...

My apologies for not blogging as I used to. Here's why.

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 6 Jan 2021

Jack Annandale comments: 'Not that it's any of my business but I miss when Peter Hitchens used to blog much more regularly. I always found the reviews, musings, analysis, travel writing, etc so interesting to read. I hope that the blogging zeal is rekindled in the future'.

PH writes : 'My thanks to Mr. Annandale. I miss it too and on many days I hope to turn to my keyboard and begin again, but the endless battle against lies and submission swiftly absorbs me. Maybe sometime soon. But I fear that if dissent fails on this occasion, there will be little space left in the world for what I used to do. **

(A: He knows this is the end of all free speech, you know.)

...the endless battle against lies and submission swiftly absorbs me.

(A: And the comments below, it's interesting too. From, I don't know who, I think maybe it's Sally, I'm not quite sure who wrote this part here. It's a reply of one of his listeners.)

I can fully understand this sentiment. The attack on you and free speech by people who frankly should know

better is terrifying. Many of these people operate in the media. I wonder how many people at the BBC or Sky or the Guardian secretly campaigned to have you tube shut down talk radio? They should be ashamed to call themselves “liberal” or “journalists.”

You expect it from professional Stalinists who want to shut down everything even when there isn't a pandemic, but journalists who claim they are for free liberal democracy have revealed their true colours.

(A: Well, who do you think the real Stalinists are?)

But it gets worse than shutting down speechthe leader of the opposition (who laughably is a human rights lawyer) wants to criminalise speech itself.

(A: And that's true, you're getting that in every country now at the same time. Which tells you this is a global agenda, 'eh.)

...the leader of the opposition (who laughably is a human rights lawyer) wants to criminalise speech itself. Defending terrorists and mass murderers and their free speech is fine but not law abiding members of the public. Perhaps they can't pay the high legal fees that keep the human rights lawyers in lifestyle they have become accustomed to?

Posted by: Sally | 06 January 2021 at 04:02 PM

(A: Another reply to this blog is...)

i have been sent a disturbing video by a friend who lives in london. it features a couple who were out protesting peacefully against the lockdown,from what i gather they were told to move on by the police and were arrested because they moved too slowly.the kind of force used it something i might have expected to see in 1980s South Africa or the China of today. we are now living in a police state the same can also be said of other once free countries such as Australia,NZ and France. free speech has almost died out these last few months,the likes of Facebook,twitter and Youtube now seeing to this.
we should all be very worried indeed. the change has been rapid and the excuse pathetic.

Posted by: nick | 06 January 2021 at 04:02 PM

Well, that's what I'm saying, you don't need the government anymore, you just need to get Mr. Zuckerberg and the other front people who are put in charge of big global platforms, **because they're part of the biggest intelligence gathering system on the planet**. Massive agency for intelligence, no doubt about it, from the very beginning. Of course, the heads of Twitter and so on and the usual people, who are just censors, they decide what's true, what's not true, what's likable, what's hate, you know. You can't have a comment anymore, everything's hate. If they wanted, all they need is to smear you into something and that's you shut up. And it's going to get worse, folks. This has all happened before in a slightly different way, but all the same stuff has happened before elsewhere in the world and long ago.

Also, this one here's from Science Direct and the International Journal of Infectious Diseases.

Antibody-dependent enhancement of coronavirus - sciencedirect.com / 15 Sept 2020

Antibody-Dependent Enhancement - blogs.sciencemag.org / 18 Dec 2020

Worth reading for those who want to read it to find out the things that actually happen, and the vaccines may make it actually worse. And also...

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media - unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020 / Whitney Webb

I mentioned this one before. Well, I found out that the Canadian ones that they had before too, I'll put that up as well for those who want to see it.

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians - ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

Now, this article too is what I've been saying already...

With unilateral censorship of a sitting US president, Big Tech has proven it's more powerful than any government
rt.com / 9 Jan 2021

Big Tech's moves to muscle President Donald Trump off social media have been heralded by some as victory. But a corporate-run state with **politicians serving as mere figureheads amounts to the very fascism they claim to oppose.**

(A: Well, sure it does.)

The smug, palpable air of 'mission accomplished' emanating from Facebook, Twitter and Google in the weeks after the media called November's election for Democrat Joe Biden has been hard to ignore. Thanks to an iron grip on the political narrative and the **heavy-handed suppression of any influential dissenting voices**, these insanely wealthy companies and their partners in the media establishment have managed to successfully upend what was left of the US' democratic process.

In short, they have reason to celebrate, having pulled off the first successful **national-level coup-by-media** in US history. And better yet — for them at least — having helped the 'right' guy win, they won't have to answer to any bogus charges of Russian collusion this time around. Indeed, no less than the Department of Homeland Security came forward to declare the vote the most secure in US history (*A: There ya go. Homeland Security said that 'eh.*) — a baffling claim at best, given the same officials have spent months insisting foreign infiltration supposedly had democracy hanging by a thread.

(A: This goes on to talk about what happened at the Capital...)

... is almost guaranteed to result in further restrictions on online speech — and as many observers noted, that's just how Big Tech and Big Brother want it. No explanations have been forthcoming as to why the Capitol was **largely unguarded** during the protests, even though Trump had for weeks been calling on his followers to stage "wild" demonstrations on that day. Nor was it clear why Mayor Muriel Bowser waited so long before sending in police and the military to rein in the chaos.

(A: You see the cops opening the doors and standing aside to let the folk in. This is all staged, folks, to demonize the people who were all, you know, thousands of decent folk and couples who all turned up there. That was its purpose. That's psychological warfare, and an actual operation, they pulled off the physical operation to demonize an enemy, and to create them AS an enemy actually.)

This article is quite interesting too, it's from WBEZ in the States.

Chicago Police Union President Defends Those Who Stormed The U.S. Capitol

(A: So, you can actually listen to the guy defending the folk, you know, initially. Because he says, yeah, they were frustrated, disgusted, and they weren't causing any trouble really, any damage was minimal.)

John Catanzara, elected last May to represent the city's 12,000 rank-and-file police officers (A: ...for the union.), said he understands the frustration behind the riot, which led to four deaths, injuries to several police officers and damage to the iconic building.

"There was no arson, (A: Like there has been all the, for some of the rest of the year, right, in the streets and so on.) there was no burning of anything, there was no looting, there was very little destruction of property," Catanzara told WBEZ in a Wednesday evening phone interview. "It was a bunch of pissed-off people that feel an election was stolen, somehow, some way."

Catanzara echoed President Donald Trump's oft-repeated false claims that (A: He says, this is the media talking, right...) ...false claims that Joe Biden stole the election. But the FOP leader admitted there is no proof.

"I don't have any doubt that something shady happened in this election," Catanzara said. "You're not going to convince me that that many people voted for Joe Biden." (A: This is the police union chief talking here.)

"Evidence matters," Catanzara said. "Until that appears, shame on them for what they did, but it was out of frustration. There's no fights. There's no, obviously, violence in this crowd. They pushed past security and made their way to the Senate chamber. Did they destroy anything when they were there? No."

So that's what he said, right. And then you have the article, once his superiors got to him 'eh, this says...

Chicago Police Union President Says He's 'Sorry' For Backing Capitol Rioters

wbez.org / 8 Jan 2021

John Catanzara, president of Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 7... (A: He's talking about the lodge that every cop is in, they're all part of the lodge, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.]

"I brought negative attention to our lodge, the FOP family and law enforcement in general," John Catanzara wrote.

(A: He's been given his orders 'eh. It says, he's apologized too because the people...)

...were not violent and that he could understand their frustration.

Catanzara's ... says his statements were "poorly worded" and "would have been different" if he had seen more video of the Capitol assault.

(A: So, he's been put in his place now, and you can't have folk telling him what he actually saw, for goodness sakes, ttt, and that folk are really frustrated. Well, no wonder they're frustrated, 'eh.)

This other article, I'll just end with this one here.

Credibility of European Court of Human Rights

(A: Now, you know what happened in the States, it was in the mainstream newspapers too about the different attorneys, state attorneys and so on, they were letting all of the... because they're agents running, you see it's agents that lead all these riots over this last year, they're trained agents, the leaders, and they're getting arrested and let go and so on, or fines are getting paid for them and they're just let out the next day. That was the

frustration of even cops all summer long into the fall up to the present time. Because they were **PROTESTS**, you see. They weren't looting and burning stuff, they are protesting. At night it gets cold, and you've got to set buildings on fire or you'll freeze, you see. So anyway, it says... [Alan chuckles.] So folk knew where the money was coming from, and the organization. This article here, I think it's from RT, or the US, I'm not quite sure where it's from actually. I think it's RT, yeah, it's RT news.)

Credibility of European Court of Human Rights lies in ruins after judges' links to Soros revealed

rt.com / 25 Feb 2020

(A: No kidding you, this guy is everywhere.)

A study by the European Center for Law and Justice in Strasbourg has revealed several conflicts of interest between judges at the European Court of Human Rights and NGOs funded by George Soros.

The European Center for Law and Justice is an NGO which often appears at the court to campaign on social, family and religion-related issues. I am proud to be listed as a research fellow at the ECLJ but in reality, I have written only one article for the center's website, and I receive no salary from it. I had no role in writing the report.

The study has found that, **out of the 100 judges** who have served on the bench of the European Court of Human Rights in the period 2009-2019, **nearly a quarter (22) have strong links to George Soros' Open Society Foundation or to NGOs like Amnesty International and others which are funded by it.** Human Rights Watch, for instance, has received \$100 million (A: *Whoof!*) from the Open Society Foundation since 2010. (A: *Whoa! Whoa! 'eh.*)

The links between the judges and the NGOs are substantial. They include **working for years** as members of the board of directors or executive council of these NGOs; having teaching posts at institutes funded by them; being a salaried director of programs for the Open Society Foundation or associated NGOs; and undertaking other forms of paid work for them. The full list of these links can be found on pages seven and eight of the report.

(A: The link is here to the report by the way, it's very interesting to read it. This is the official report.)

A good example is that of the Bulgarian Yonko Grozev who, as leader of the Open Society Justice Initiative, defended the Pussy Riot case against Russia in 2018 before being elected as a judge of the court shortly thereafter.

The study does not include less formal forms of collaboration with NGOs, such as occasional work for them (see note 15 of the report). This means that the links are even greater than those specifically addressed in the study.

The report also covers other human rights officers, such as the commissioner for human rights at the Council of Europe from 2012-2018 (Nils Muiznieks), who does not sit as a judge but who was for years a salaried activist of the Open Society Foundation in Latvia and who has used his official position to campaign against the so-called "anti-Soros" legislation in Hungary.

You see how they're all working together 'eh. **It's the rich men of the world you've got to watch out for**, you know. This isn't new. There's a league of them, there's no doubt there's a league of them and there's always been a league of them. Going way back into Carnegie, you find a lot of information of the characters that *suddenly* came into America and *suddenly* rose to the top, in groups, you know. And even joined the Masons, at least Carnegie did, and shot to the top, you know, *very* quickly. You see, they're all fronts for the big, big money, money that was, even then, ran America, the USA of that day, that period. So, you've got literally this, it's like a military-industrial complex, but here it's with NGOs, you know, complexes. It's a fashion. It's big business. BIG business, folks. And all these different NGOs with huge salaries and yada, yada, ya.

I'll put these articles up for those who want to have a look at them. But remember that folk shouldn't just collapse at the things that are happening, spiritually, you know. Because it's a war. This is a war against everybody to change everything so's that the rulers can have total, *total* dominion of all of you. This is what it's about. And to bring in their, *their* own new system which was drafted long ago. And whatever guise to bring it in, is what they use.

You can see what they're using at the moment and it's Covid, and total lockdowns, riots in the streets and things like that. Then demonizing of just the general public who are really ticked off with everything. Can't blame them. Hhhch. Can't blame them. They've watched the rigging of everything, and if you have a one-party system, where that's where it really seems to be now. There are no real Republicans in the US government anymore. Not really. No. **It's a one-party system.**

And it isn't something I would even think of really as being American, really. It's almost an alien system. Alien by meaning 'different, not of the US' in a sense. It certainly is not much in common with the reasons that Americans always, that America existed, why it existed, what it was and so on. It really, again, it's like CIA run. The CIA is literally very, very different, definitely an alien type because it really isn't there to help Americans. It really never was. And the wars they did across the world, the cultural wars that are led after World War II and continue to this present day across the world, are also used inside America for an agenda that most Americans would not like at all.

That's what you're up against. A system that doesn't belong to the people. I've said it so many times, you go to elections, you see them dripping the flags around you, you get the same songs, patriotic songs, and the brass bands go, and you don't realize you could be, you can actually be going 180° in a different direction, opposite direction. **As long as the symbols appear to be the same you don't recognize what happened.** I've said it so many times over the years.

But if nothing else, if, if nothing else, you see the faces and the personalities of the characters that are at least fronting for the system in government now, you see them, and they look pretty vicious to me, some of them. Vicious. Dangerously vicious. That's what you have to remember.

So remember folks, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, send a few bucks my way, hopefully. Keep me ticking along. See what I've got for the different books and discs and so on. Remember too, I'm locked down as well so I can't get stuff posted very quickly. Donations are really welcome, and you'll find out how to do it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**.

Don't just collapse. Stop following the leaders that are presented to you. And I think deep down you know who's who. I think you do. Don't fall for it again, you know.

Always think of the chessboard and what the moves are down the road, where they want to lead you TO and WHY. Always think of it, that's how they play the game. It's all done, it's all gamed out before they do anything.

And **don't let emotions run away with you.** You gotta **keep your cool heads** in these times, remember. Because you definitely want to leave something worthwhile to your children, with a culture that's still healthy, not subservient to anybody, I don't care who they are.

As I've said before, if you know the history of the world, all this taking the knee stuff, you shouldn't get on your need to any living human being. It took us centuries to get off our knees from under the nobilities and aristocracies and kings and queens. Don't run backwards and be

conned into it. Have some respect for yourselves.

Take care of yourselves, and each other by the way. This is a long haul 'eh.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Biden Is Not Yet Inaugurated and the Establishment Is Already Fomenting Civil War

paulcraigroberts.org / 9 Jan 2021

Coronavirus lockdown: Boris Johnson bans household mixing, closes schools and orders work from home in England

inews.co.uk / 4 Jan 2021

Portuguese health worker, 41, dies two days after getting the Pfizer covid vaccine as her father says he 'wants answers'

dailymail.co.uk / 4 Jan 2021

Health Experts Investigate Doctor Who Died Weeks After Receiving Covid Vaccine

nbcmiami.com / 7 Jan 2021

Mexican doctor hospitalized after receiving Pfizer's COVID-19 vaccine

jpost.com / 2 Jan 2021

Despite No Lockdown/Mask-Mandate, Florida Has Same Hospitalization Rate As 2018 Flu Season

theblaze.com / 5 Jan 2021

Vaccine and Marketing Groups Take up Challenge of Promoting Shots to Pandemic's Hardest-Hit

usnews.com / 16 Dec 2021

Building Confidence in COVID-19 Vaccines Among Your Patients

cdc.gov / December 2020

How Busy are Hospitals in England

bbc.com / 7 Jan 2021

The PCR Deception

bitchute.com / 24 Dec 2020

With unilateral censorship of a sitting US president, Big Tech has proven it's more powerful than any government

rt.com / 9 Jan 2021

Chicago Police Union President Defends Those Who Stormed The U.S. Capitol

wbez.org / 7 Jan 2021

Chicago Police Union President Says He's 'Sorry' For Backing Capitol Rioters

wbez.org / 8 Jan 2021

Credibility of European Court of Human Rights lies in ruins after judges' links to Soros revealed

rt.com / 25 Feb 2020

My apologies for not blogging as I used to. Here's why.
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 6 Jan 2021

Antibody-dependent enhancement of coronavirus
sciencedirect.com / 15 Sept 2020

Antibody-Dependent Enhancement
blogs.sciencemag.org / 18 Dec 2020

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media
unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians
ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

Greenwald: Deep State, Silicon Valley, Media In Full Union With The Democratic Party To Stop Trump
realclearpolitics.com / 29 Oct 2020

How SAGE and the UK media created fear in the British public
evidencenotfear.com / 27 June 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 21st, 2009 (#325)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 21st, 2009:

Doctors Used to Create Political Prisoners:

**"Government Gets Doctors to have People Assessed
Who Complain About Politicos, Performance Not Impressed,
If You Complain About Gov'ment 'Stars', Think They are Insane,
The Doc will Prod and Poke You, Analyze Your Brain,
'You Should be Watching Sports or Dramas on TV,
Propaganda Mixed with Trivia and Sex Idolatry,
Don't Think on Weighty Matters, Contented You Should be,
Like Brainwashed Obedient Neighbours, Smiling as You See,
The Alternative's to Lock You Up, a Retarded Type of Simian,
Diagnosis from the Soviet, Inflexibility of Opinion' "**

© Alan Watt May 21st, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 21st, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 21st of May, 2009. There's always newcomers coming into the show, so look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I show you how the big system was designed a long time ago. This big system in which we're born into, and those in charge of it plan the future. That's really what governments do. That's really what they do. It's just like long-term business planning, and they've always been into this. If you look into the Home Office of Britain that trained its diplomats, and they had lots of books out in the 1800s on how they trained them, and their objectives would sometimes take a hundred years in just one department to take over countries and places in the Caribbean and stuff like that, and have wars go on between other countries so they could move in and take over. Long-term strategies. And those who plan, and have a hold of the present and the past, control the future. So

it's in the bag for them, as far as they're concerned, unless the public of course learn a simple word. It's called No. It's something we drum out of children at a very early age, don't say that, don't say that. We should all learn to say that all over again, because it's imperative now, because the control freaks that run the world are on an incredible roll into a New Order, where basically they've said they are going to bring in a form of feudalism, and the big CEOs, and those in charge of the philanthropic organizations will be your new feudal overlords. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these same talks, which you can download for print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe. Those who like what I'm saying, and it fills in the blanks for them, without getting all mysterious and taking them off into la-la land, you can keep me going by contributing, by buying what I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, or donating to me. You can do paypal or personal check within the U.S. and Canada. And that will keep me ticking over. It's very important to keep me ticking over, because expenses are really rising as inflation creeps in. Actually it's not creeping in, it's flooding in now. And those who simply get the discs passed around, that are burned for them of the talks, you can get in touch with me by writing [listed above]. And that will get to me.

I always think back to Alexander Hamilton, who is not a favorite of many of the patriot people out there, because he really was for a centralized banking system, and he was basically an aristocrat as well, in touch with the big banking, the merchant bankers of London. He and Jefferson had a fallout at one point. Not really a fallout, Jefferson was too much of a gentleman as they say to have a fallout, but Jefferson wrote when he was showing Hamilton around his home, that Hamilton was so impressed by the big tyrants of the past from various types of Caesars to Alexander the Great and William the Conqueror, all these people who used massive armies to batter the people into obedience. And of course, Jefferson had a different idea of who the real heroes down through time were. But Hamilton did say an awful lot of truth, because he spoke on behalf of a particular type of control freak and class, and I'm going to go into this after these messages and tie it together with the present time to show you nothing has changed. Back in a few moments.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, discussing how tyrants never change, because they have the same personality profile down through the ages, and how Alexander Hamilton, when he was discussing the people with Jefferson, admired all the great tyrants in history because they used blunt force, brutal force for the people, and when Jefferson asked him about the people and what he thought of the people, Hamilton said, the people sir, is a beast. And that, you see was, and is, typical of the upper echelons of society in the old days. They called people villains, that's what the word comes from, meaning they were brutal types, who were only kept in check by their own cowardice and their fear of their overlords. That hasn't really changed. But at the same time, going back to Hamilton, he made some very good points. Because he said, if you think about it, he says, if you have only one royal family, and a few dozen of their offspring and their cousins to take care of, their army etc, you will be taxed, he says, but if you take a government with thousands of bureaucrats, now you have thousands of them and their families to take care of.

And boy, is that ever true today, because they are relentless. They are utterly relentless on taxations of all kinds, and many hidden taxes on everything, and new taxes all the time, to keep themselves in the corrupt luxury that they've become accustomed to. But they also hate and fear the people at the same time. It's almost like a cycle we go through in time, and in history where it gets so corrupt, that nothing eventually can stand. And those at the top know this too. That's why they have so many think tanks employed to work out the future. In the old days, they had astrologers to try and give them pointers to the future. Today they use scientists and behavioral psychologists and sociologists, etc, but their techniques never change. They become very dictatorial in their methodology. And the more they become fearful, the more dictatorial they become.

We see this all the time, with this wonderful New World Order that's all around us today, as it's post-democratic, and it's called governance. Governance means simply, dictates from authority, and the obedience from the public. That's as simple as that. That's what professor Carroll Quigley was talking about when he said, this New World Order will be a new feudal system with the CEOs being basically new feudal overlords. Also, along with the CEOs of the corporations, you'll find that you also have the Big Boys, who run the philanthropic organizations, like Mr. Rockefeller, the Ford/Carnegie foundations, and all the other hundreds of foundations, which they directly fund as front organizations. Because remember, the foundations weren't just started up by the big international bankers,

they were also set up by these bankers who were eugenicists, and they were Malthusians. They still believe in it completely today, and how they must drastically reduce the population of the world, and therefore when you look at where their money goes, and you go through the weaving of how they try to lose you, but you stick on the trail, you'll find they go to what they basically call family planning across the planet, and also vasectomies and tubal ligations for women, and that type of thing. That's where the money really, really goes. And not only that, by the way, these guys don't see you any different from the African or the Chinese, the peasant to these boys at the top is the peasant worldwide. Never forget that. And they're on a roll now, openly, in media, to bring down the populations, as we go through this totalitarian phase of things.

What happens from now on will depend on the public themselves. That either will be perfectly managed, as Mr Rockefeller said they would be. He said the public will render themselves to them. They'll come to them with perfect docility. That's how confident they are in the psychological techniques that are being used, mainly through mainstream media, documentaries, and all the other ways that you get brainwashed, and through schooling too, of course, and even cartoons. Everything in cartoons now is so politically correct, it's astonishing. And by the way, just like in days gone by, not just the novelists are being funded by the Futurist society and the governments to put out stories which are politically correct, with upcoming agendas, they also do the same thing with cartoonists, and they pay them to write in the Green Agenda and so on, and so on. They've been doing that for over 60 years.

An article I read from the U.K. column earlier this month, it's May 2009, has an interesting article which I never got around to reading on the air, but the UK Column has spoken out, you see, about what's happening in Britain and Europe and the rest of the world, with its big agenda, this totalitarian agenda, under the cover of anti-terrorism, but here's a technique that's been used in the Soviet system. Remember, that under the Reece commission, Senator Norman Dodd was told by the CEO of Ford and Carnegie foundations, and Rockefeller, their job was to blend the Soviet system, to change culture so much, they could blend it seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union and the U.S. basically. Well, here's what they're using. And remember too, the Club of Rome also said they favored the collectivist system. That's the Soviet system. That's what's been used together with the so-called capitalist system, have come together. Here's what they're doing if you speak out. And this is exactly what happened in the Soviet Union. It says:

Fixated Threat Assessment Centre (A: That's what they're calling it)(FTAC) tasked to intimidate critics of Jacqui Smith? (A: That's the head of the British Home Office, who also deals with Homeland Security for Britain. The one who puts porno movies down on her bill, her expenses bill, and has about three homes that the taxpayer is funding.)

The UKColumn was shocked to learn that a member of the public, who wrote letters and emails calling the Home Secretary (A: That's Jacqueline Smith) a communist and criticizing her for creating a police state, has been summoned for an interview with his GP.

(A: With his General Practitioner. Now remember, that's Socialist medicine. You have no idea what Socialist medicine is in the U.S. And it's coming your way fast. Socialized medicine is political, it's used for political motives. Most of the care and surgery in Socialized medicine, as it broke out in Britain goes to abortions, vasectomies, again, tubal ligations, and so on, because the prime agenda is depopulation. Bring them down by sterilization. That broke out on a BBC documentary, when it was disclosed amongst all the other shenanigans that the hospitals were getting up to, trying to obey their superiors, the government, that they were handing out, they were giving out questionnaires to patients waiting for surgery. And they asked them on this questionnaire, when they were going on holiday, and when they went on holiday, that's when they sent them their notice to come in for the operation, so naturally they weren't there. They went to the bottom of the queue. But they did say in the documentary, that normal priority operations went on as usual, and that was abortions, vasectomies, tubal ligations, etc. Political agenda. But here they are using doctors to pull you in, and telling the doctors that they have to question you to see if you're sane. It says here:)

The UKColumn was shocked to learn that a member of the public, who wrote letters and emails calling the Home Secretary a communist and criticizing her for creating a police state, has been summoned for an interview with his GP.

The individual, who wishes to remain anonymous, informed the Column that he was recently surprised to receive a call from his GP asking him to attend the surgery.

Once in front of his doctor, Mr X was stunned to be told that the GP had received a letter from the highly secretive Fixated Threat Assessment Centre (FTAC) following instructions from the Home Secretary herself. *(A: That's Jacqueline Smith, the one he was criticizing.)* Although embarrassed, the GP understood from the communication that he was required to interview Mr X to establish his 'state of mind'.

The implications of this incident are extremely serious, as they suggest that anyone who dares to criticize the Home Secretary, or perhaps even the government itself, will be regarded as mentally ill. Clearly for Mr X, Smith's actions were intended to be a warning and the first step in attempting to brand him mentally ill.

Few readers will be aware of the exact nature of the FTAC, *(A: By the way, they've brought it up in Canada now too, I understand, and the U.S., this same act)* despite some publicity in the national press it remains a highly secretive organization. The FTAC is a joint initiative by the Department of Health, the Home Office and the Metropolitan Police Services. Hansard reported in 2007 that the unit comprised of nine police officers (one chief inspector, one inspector, one sergeant and six police constables) and five mental health professionals (three full-time community psychiatric nurses, a half-time forensic psychiatrist and a half-time forensic psychologist).

According to Savas Hadjipavlou, Director of Health and Offender Partnerships, FTAC's National Health Service component alone costs over £500,000 per year. *(A: Then he goes through what their purpose is:)* "to assess and manage the risks posed by those who engage in inappropriate or threatening forms of contact towards people in public life, *(A: That's those in government)* and in doing so, to direct severely mentally ill people, who are identified through such contacts, to the care that they so desperately need."

So really, you see, you don't have political opinions or valid criticisms, you're actually mentally ill, if you're not politically correct, and think that life is just wonderful, just wonderful. That's the future folks, and these guys mean business, because they're tyrants. It's as simple as that. They're tyrants at the top. And they are scared of the general public, especially people like Jacqueline Smith, who's been pushed across all mainstream media as just ripping off the taxpayer. Her and all like her. They're all crooks, mind you they'll sacrifice her to the wolves to save themselves, there's no doubt upon that. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I've discussed for a long time on and off how perceptions are created for the public through indoctrination, just like Jacques Ellul said, in his book about Propaganda. Everything really on mainstream, including all the fiction you just gorge yourself on, contains propaganda. And he went on in his book about how all cop shows and dramas, with all their little heroes are literally giving you a false impression of what they're all about. That's not the purpose of police at all. The main purpose is to frighten the public, and to make them obey whatever, obey whatever as they keep changing things and become more dictatorial, you'll simply obey. And those cops will charge you with whatever. It's legal today, becomes illegal tomorrow, they will charge you with it, no matter how ridiculous and silly it is, because it brings money into the coffers of towns and cities and countries. That's what it's all really about. They don't care about chasing lost children. There's no profit in that. In fact, if you look into most police services, you'll find them under the same listings in the phone book as private corporations, that are not down as non-profit making, they're registered with the ones that make profits. Interesting, eh? And that's the legal system, you see, because crime pays. It pays those boys who work in it, and all the guys who wear the funny dresses and put wigs on their heads. That's who it pays. It pays them very, very well.

Propaganda comes through perception, and alteration of reality. That's what it's for. The same with medicine. Many, many years ago, when television first came out in Britain, they got all the American series dramas and so on, and Dr Kildare was there, and every woman was swooning over Dr Kildare, and suddenly doctors were treated like gods, whereas they had never been before, because they were given a false impression of them as know-it-all demigods, you see. And more and more drama series followed that, until literally these front men for the pharma industries are treated, and worshiped almost like deities. Now of course, they're an authority so they're not a service

any more, and they're demanding what you do, and how you behave, and what pills you should and must take, and how many injections you should get, etc, by force of law. That's a sweet deal for the pharma companies, that fund most of their training, by the way. But cops really, and I've gone through some incredible examples of what they really are all about, and how they make up things to get their quotas. They're always given quotas to hand out tickets and bring cash in. Here's an example how far and ridiculous it gets. This is from the Motorcycle News, it says:

Tagged for dropping sweets (*A: Which is candies*)

15 May

A motorcyclist has told how he was electronically tagged for four months (*A: They put an ankle bracelet on him.*) given a 36-hour community order – for dropping mint imperials (*A: Sweets, which is candies*) while riding. (*A: His motorbike.*)

Thomas Payne, 19, must be at home from 8pm till 6am under the terms of his ankle tag after police spotted the trail of sweets left by his Yamaha DT175.

A police charge notice said he had ‘intentionally and without authority or reasonable cause, caused sweets to be on a road, namely Lancaster Circus, in such circumstances that it would have been obvious to a reasonable person that to do so would be dangerous’ contrary to the Road Traffic Act.

(*A: Well, anyone who's driven motorbikes will tell you, you can lose an awful lot of stuff out of your pockets, when you're enjoying yourself on that machine.*)

Payne insists: “They were just falling out of my pocket. (*A: He didn't know, right.*) Because of the time they followed me for they said I should have known.”

(*A: Because of the time they kept dropping out of his pockets. So they were chasing him, they were following this guy watching his candies, right. There's crime. You see, there's the cops in action for you. These are the heroes in action, chasing a guy who's dropping candies out of his pockets.*)

Payne was stopped in Birmingham on March 16. He pleaded guilty and was sentenced at Birmingham Magistrates Court on March 24. He was ordered to pay £50 costs.

He said: “For a 19-year-old being housebound every night is hell.”

He must also spend three hours every Saturday taking part in group activities (*A: See there's your voluntary, sort of mandatory voluntarism.*) including woodwork classes until his community order is completed. “I count myself lucky I’m still allowed to eat sweets,” he said. (*A: And he's right.*)

West Midlands Police confirmed: “A man aged 19 was arrested on the March 16...

Now he's got a record, a criminal record. Can you believe that? You see all this stuff used to fall under civic crimes, etc, not really so much crimes, offenses, and were dealt with quietly. At one time, the cops would have just said, hey son, do you know what's been falling out of your pockets. And you be careful the next time. But not anymore, you see, there's too much money to be made by charging people. And talking about tags, years ago I saw a movie, I can't remember the name of it, if it was Schwarzenegger or Stallone, but it was one of these steroid men, one of these guys who pump themselves full of steroids that they kept giving in front of the young people to emulate. And it started off with him working on some sort of chain rock gang, somewhere like prisoners, and one of them runs off, and they've all got collars on, and one of them gets his head blown off when someone presses a button, and the collar explodes. And I thought at the time, how simple it would be to make a chip that they implant in your brain, this is many, many years ago, that simply has to be over a tiny arterial, and a tiny pinhead of even explosive or whatever

could just go "ping". You'd never hear it, and you'd hemorrhage to death. Perfect killer, you see for keeping people in line. Something that Jacqueline Smith might be proud to have happen. If she gets everyone in Britain to take one, they'd stop complaining about her, perhaps. I'm going to read about this actual invention, they have it out now, just to let you know where it's all going. Back in a moment, after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the future of the brain chips and all of that kind of stuff. It's astonishing, really as I say, how far they've gone. And it's predictable too, where they would go. How would you silence people? How do you stop them from murmuring amongst themselves? Well, if you thought something would explode in your head, you might just give it a thought or two and change your mind. This is from Fox News, Monday, May 18th, 2009.

Saudi 'Killer Chip' Implant Would Track, Eliminate Undesirables

(A: I wonder too if this was supposed to be patented in Saudi Arabia, or invented there, if it was part of the Laden-Bush consortium. People don't know that, that the Bin Laden family, and the Bush family are partners in the military-industrial complex. They build the big bunkers across the planet for the ultra rich and wealthy. They also did the rebuilding and restructuring of the Twin Towers, that supposedly their son blew up. What's the odds, before I go on to this topic. What's the odds of a President of the United States family, being attacked by a partner, a partner's son? I mean that's impossible. Do you understand, these things are impossible, when you look how many people are on this planet. It says here:)

Saudi 'Killer Chip' Implant Would Track, Eliminate Undesirables

May 18th

It could be the ultimate in political control — but it won't be patented in Germany.

(A: They won't do it there. They'll do it somewhere else, if it's not already done.)

German media outlets reported last week that a Saudi inventor's application to patent a "killer chip," as the Swiss tabloids put it, had been denied.

The basic model would consist of a tiny GPS transceiver placed in a capsule and inserted under a person's skin, so that authorities could track him easily.

Model B would have an extra function — a dose of cyanide to remotely kill the wearer without muss or fuss if authorities deemed he'd become a public threat.

(A: A public threat. Going back to that article I read at the start. Remember what the U.K. Column says, they're getting doctors, the home office, the government is telling doctors to call in certain patients on their list, or in their area and give them mental evaluations. Think about it. It's going this way, you see. So:)

Model B would have an extra function — a dose of cyanide to remotely kill the wearer without muss or fuss if authorities deemed he'd become a public threat.

The inventor said the chip could be used to track terrorists, criminals, fugitives, illegal immigrants, political dissidents, domestic servants and foreigners overstaying their visas.

(A: This guy, oh boy, this is the kind of guy they want, this kind of inventor. He's even got the P.R. down pat. All the stuff that's politically correct right now, and all the groups you're allowed to go after. And remember too, terrorism is meant to encompass everything, everything that's become illegal, and will become illegal in the future as they keep adding to it.)

"The invention will probably be found to violate paragraph two of the German Patent Law — which does not allow inventions that transgress public order or good morals," German Patent and Trademark Office spokeswoman Stephanie Krüger told the English-language German-news Web site The Local.

So, there you are. This stuff is all coming down the pike. Mind up, it's all for our safety. It's all for our safety. And heaven knows, you might be sitting eating your dinner with your wife and suddenly go berserk and want to do a terrorist act, and they can prevent all that then. You see, and we'll all get the message, once we get our little chip, under the skin. A peaceful world, eh, a peaceful world. All for peace, world peace, which is the absence of all opposition, as the Communists said.

There's also an article to do, from the independent, in the business section, from a columnist there who says:

How the City has ruined our presents and futures

(A: And I'll put these articles up, with the links on Cuttingthroughthematrix.com after the show. This guy is basically telling people to forget their pensions, since they've all been plundered, basically. And he says, everyone is on their own. You're all on your own now when it comes to pensions. Because they lost so much, everybody's lost their pensions, across Europe. They're just falling by the wayside, plundered. It says:)

Analysis from the report shows someone who paid £24,000 contributions over the last 10 years into a defined contribution pension scheme, invested in the stock market, would now have a fund worth £21,000. *(A: Boy, what a great deal, eh. You start with 24 then it goes down to £21,000, plus inflation. So, whatever your value or buying power the pound had then is way down now. It says:)* Defined contribution pension schemes have fallen more than 25% since the start of the credit crunch. Pension planning has traditionally relied on stock market growth to provide good pensions but it has not worked out.

Because the stock market was a con anyway, wasn't it? They always plunder you once or twice a year. They let you build it up and save, and then they plunder you. That's the history of banking and the stock market. That's what it's for.

Before I go to the callers, here's an article here, from the BBC, and I've told you before that the U.S. is going to go into Socialized medicine, which is a political reason, you see. It's Socialized medicine. It sounds wonderful for the people at the bottom, they think they're going to get everything for free, but things change drastically, because they have priorities and budgets, etc, and they've got to make sure that it's not going to be put to saving lives, so much as reducing the chance of passing life on to others, that's the real mandate. And it's used as a big, big stick over the public. That's what it is. Remember, anything that's run by government is used for political purposes. And here's what the docs want now, in Socialized countries. And it will come to the States, and that's on the cards, there's no doubt about it. By the way, I've been reading articles from the various medical unions, including the nurses unions in the States, all the unions there are telling their members to bombard the representatives to get them to pass into Socialized medicine. I've mentioned too, how groups are fantastic, big organizations. All you have to do is put your boy in at the top, and he's got you all going along a different path, and nobody notices. They love groups. They love big organizations.

Blood pressure pill action urged

Everyone aged 55 and over should be taking drugs to lower their blood pressure, a London-based expert says.

(A: So here we go again, a world run by experts that started off with services, now they're authorities.)

Epidemiology expert Professor Malcolm Law said blood pressure drugs cut the risk of heart attack and stroke even for those with normal blood pressure.

(A: Now this is straight out of the Pharma industry, so he's getting a big handshake for pushing this garbage.)

His conclusion, published in the British Medical Journal and backed by other experts, (*A: Experts, you know, we just take these experts at face value now. The word itself is like god you know.*) is based on a review of 147 studies, involving 464,000 people.

However, the Stroke Association warned the drugs could have side-effects.

(A: No kidding. No kidding. And then they go on about the P.R. bit, right from the pharma. Now pharma always fudges all reports, and I've watched documentaries on BBC and CBC, on how they actually hire these hack writers to write up glowing reports, and how to get round or omit all the bad side effects. That's standard with all pharma drugs. But here you are:)

Professor Law, an expert in epidemiology at the Wolfson Institute at Barts and The London School of Medicine, said: "Beyond a certain age, we're saying everyone would benefit from taking drugs that lower blood pressure.

(A: You know blood pressure, and the standard for blood pressure has been brought lower and lower every five or six years, since about 1960. It used to be 100 plus your age, that was normal. But then pharma came in with all their pills, you see, and how do you sell pills? Well, you've got to make sure that there's a new normal every so often. You keep dropping and dropping and dropping the blood pressure category, until everyone technically has got high blood pressure. Here's what they guy says. I mean, he's obviously getting a back-hander for this.)

"What we call 'normal' blood pressure is actually high, and what we call high blood pressure is actually higher."

There you go. That's an expert talking. That's why he's a professor. Isn't that fantastic? So there you go, they want everyone to take medications, and of course, once the governments on board, and they'll get their bribes too, they'll push it though as well as mandatory. Just like they did with the flu vaccinations, and I've got more to talk about the flu vaccinations in a little while.

Now, we'll go to the phones now, and we'll go to Anthony from North Carolina.

Anthony: *Hello Alan.*

Alan: *Hello.*

Anthony: *How you doing?*

Alan: *I'm hanging in.*

Anthony: *I went and pulled up my youtube, because I have a lot of my music on there, and I can of like obscure music, I like old Beatles songs, and obscure Pink Floyd songs, and I go up there and there's a spotlight for the U.S. Government. And then there's trailer for the new Terminator movie. And you know, if people don't believe that we have propaganda going out to us, then you know. I mean it's right here. If we're not living in a Matrix, then I don't understand how people don't understand that. I'm thirty-six years old. I'm a firefighter. I speak other languages, other than English. I'm good at history, and I understand. And I keep hearing these terms, and they always come up with a new term. Sustainability, or they come up with a new term for that, and that's the truth.*

Alan: *I know. Yeah, they literally pay the Futurists to write novels, screenplays, you name it. I had an author write to me. People think that authors send off manuscripts to the publishing houses, and they hope they're going to get picked for publishing. This author was phoned by the publisher, out of the blue, and asked to write a book, one of these For Dummy's books, on the New World Order. And that's how it happened. And he thought I'd bring him on my show, this is what he wanted. And I said No; it will probably be a spoof thing, where you ridicule people as paranoid and all the rest of it. And then he gave me all the masonic pleas, orphan, widow's son, all that stuff. And I*

just said No. There's the reality of it. They actually know, the author's on their list. They tell them what to write, spin a story around something, make it lean this way or lean that way. And that's how things really are in the real world.

Anthony: That's right. And you go and even to this day, I've heard it for the past thirty years, population reduction has been tried to be drilled into the kids in school.

Alan: Yes, it is.

Anthony: And we're you know, it's like, I knew it was a fraud and a sham back then. But I remember seeing it on TV. You know.

Alan: And there's so many almost subtle ways, too, at the beginning, they put it across to the people. And you're actually following a script really, and they were leading you to a conclusion that you thought was your own. But this is perfect, you see, this is scientific indoctrination. It works perfectly, it's a formula. It works very well.

Anthony: Well, you know, ten years ago I woke up, and you know, people still don't even want to believe what's really going on.

Alan: And most of them, to be honest with you, I don't think they can anymore, because they've been raised with TV. Brzezinski did say the truth. He said they will shortly be unable to reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. Well, that has happened. That has happened. You can't wake up and understand, and guzzle television at the same time.

Anthony: Exactly, and I say to myself, you know, I have to be alone because I can't go date somebody, you know, because they're more concerned about what happened on American Idol.

Alan: I know. I know. And that's the trivia that they said they would give the public. They would give them mainly dictates from government that you obey, immersed, totally immersed and surrounded by trivia. And you're quite right, that's what you get, even in the newspapers the same thing. And major stories which should get us all worried, or thinking or protesting, you see all the boob babes around them, and the latest starlet in Hollywood and so on. This is standard technique. This is scientific again.

Anthony: Yes, well thanks for taking my call, Alan.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Hang in there. And there's Andrea from New York. Are you there Andrea.

Andrea: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: Hi. I couple of weeks ago, someone told me about a building, downtown Manhattan, New York City, that's called Red Square, and have you heard of this building by any chance?

Alan: I've heard the name down there.

Andrea: And on the roof there is a 19-foot statue of Lenin. And I couldn't believe it, when he pointed it out to me. And I just, I really couldn't believe it, and so I looked it up on the net and the building has 13 floors, 13 stories, and 130 apartments.

Alan: Yeah, that is interesting. It's standard Freemasonic. Trotsky, again, was a Mason, and Trotsky was actually writing a book about Freemasonry when he was killed, but he did mention that fact in his other book that he did get published, called My Life. He said they were all Masons at the top.

Andrea: And anyway, so this man, Michael Rosen whose land this building was built on, he was an NYU Professor, and he calls himself a radical sociologist. And this building of Lenin faces south, and he says that's important because it's facing the lower east side, which is the home of Socialism, and farther south is Wall St. which he says is the emblem of capitalism. And, he said he calls it Red Square, because it's reddish, and it's squarish.

Alan: Yeah, reddish and squarish, yeah.

Andrea: So anyway, it's been there for twenty years now. I just learned about it and I was frankly amazed. But this is common, you say.

Alan: Oh yeah, and New York, what used to astound me about New York was the Communists churned out lots of books for working classes, and for organizers, hundreds and hundreds. They had about, maybe ten publishing houses in New York alone, and I used to wonder, how come they had this massive Cold War supposedly, and yet the main publisher for Communist books for the Western World was all from New York, and then it was when I twigged into the fact that there wasn't a real Cold War, it was all arranged, and of course then the evidence came forth that the Western banks had actually set up Communism from the very beginning, and the evidence is all out in the open now as true.

Andrea: Right, right. I went over to see the building, and...

Alan: Hold on, and we'll go into this, when we come back from the break. It's an interesting topic.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Andrea from New York, who's describing a Red Square building in New York itself, so continue.

Andrea: Hi. I went to the building and I went into this small lobby. And there's a table with a table top made out of broken glass, and a couple of chairs, that you wouldn't want to sit in, and then there are all these cut out figures that look like they're made out of some kind of metal, but they're painted black, and they have a lot of jagged edges, and a lot of fish, especially with very sharp teeth. And there were a couple of trapezoids cut out of walls, so this is the lobby of the Red Square building.

Alan: Did you get any photographs of it?

Andrea: No, no. I didn't. But I would like to go back and ask a few people who are coming and going from the building how they feel about living in a building with a statue of Lenin on the roof.

Alan: Yes, ha, ha. They probably think it's quaint. That was the old days.

Andrea: I wonder if they think it's hip. I don't know. There's some, like the lobby itself is perverse aesthetic, you know, ugly is beautiful, kind of thing.

Alan: That will fit in with all their retro gear they're buying. New York was famous for communiqués between Moscow and the Western world. And as I say, the main publishing houses were actually in New York, and obviously authorized to be there by the government, or they wouldn't exist. So the whole thing was orchestrated, but it's interesting to do with the Red Square, because in Russia, in Moscow, because you'll see they actually have a step pyramid as well there, and that's a Ziggurat they call that, that supposedly Nimrod and others used, a Persian design, and Babylonian design, and that's where the politicians stood every year, on that black ziggurat, at the top, and gave their talks to the people. And they also had Lenin's tomb, which was a pyramid, it is fascinating, you know. And of course the Red Square is the Red Ashlar, the perfection of man himself through Revolution, because it was eternal revolution to perfect that which was left imperfect, and recreate a new type of man.

Andrea: What about the trapezoid? What's the significance to that?

Alan: *I'd actually have to see them, and see what's around them too, because if you understand the different shapes, you'll actually understand the language. There could be a sentence there, or a paragraph out of symbols. So if you maybe get some photographs of it, it would be fascinating.*

Andrea: *Oh sure, I'll see what I can do.*

Alan: *Yes, and send them to me, I'd appreciate that.*

Andrea: *I'll do that.*

Alan: *Okay. Thanks for calling. And there's Ray from Wyoming there. Are you there Ray?*

Ray: *Hello, Alan.*

Alan: *Hello.*

Ray: *Anyway, I was just going to make an observation, long-time student of the NWO since the 30s. I was driving around town, just looking at the churches, and I noticed that most of them have a spire, either from the ground up. And if you look at them, it's all the different denominations, it's basically an obelisk...*

Alan: *Yes, I know.*

Ray: *And it's not solid. And above it is either a cross, and it's just a spire on the Mormons. I've seen so many churches like that.*

Alan: *You also see it, if you look at the British and Canadian parliaments, you see a spire and you also see the female opening to get into literally the main church, which is the box. That's what it means, it's a phallus and the box, the male and the womb. That's what it is, always has been. Thanks for calling.*

And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, there's the music coming in. It's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Fixated Threat Assessment Centre \(FTAC\) tasked to intimidate critics of Jacqui Smith?" \[PDF File, Page 2\] UK Column - May 2009.](#)

["Tagged for dropping sweets" by Steve Farrell \(motorcyclenews.com\) - May 15, 2009.](#)

["Saudi 'Killer Chip' Implant Would Track, Eliminate Undesirables" \(foxnews.com\) - May 18, 2009.](#)

["How the City has ruined our presents and futures" by Dr Ros Altmann \(independent.co.uk\) - May 20, 2009.](#)

["Blood pressure pill action urged" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - May 19, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 10, 2013 (#1328)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 10, 2013:

"Doing God's Work":

"The Mystery of Money is Made Hard to Follow,
Degreed Explanations-- Long-Winded, Hollow,
Run by "Experts", Things should Go as Planned,
So Why do Banks Crash, Then Bail-Outs Demand?
After Every Enquiry, Committees do Declare,
Insiders Knew Who'd Fail, What, Why, Where,
For Centuries this System has Plundered Nations,
Public Told to Tighten Belts and have Patience,
Experts Who "Didn't See it Coming" Work On Solution,
While Banksters are Blessed with Holy Absolution"

© Alan Watt May 10, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 10, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May 10, 2013. Newcomers, help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go into the archive section, you'll find lots of audios for free download. I go through this system we're born into, the system the trains us never to figure outside the box, so to speak, and how subsequent conditioning through media, television, movies even, all the fiction that you watch, really is conditioning you, again, into staying inside the box, not getting outside of it.

You see how the world really is run, and who runs the world, and where it's all going, and how it all happened in fact. The history hasn't really been completely written yet, although we have lots of data on who set it up, this particular system we're living in today. And it is run by private foundations that, really, together form a parallel government across the world. They're completely interlocked with each other and they have the ears of all the politicians across the world. Because the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up this organization to start with, this first one, the big one, to take over the world and put it into a global society, which they themselves at the top would run, for their own benefit naturally. But they'd also use science and government agencies to control the public from birth, right through their whole lives, until death. And that's all happening today.

So as I say, help yourself to that. Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep ticking along by getting the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I go through the history of at least conology, which is an awfully good art to learn, you understand, because it's used against us all the time, the art of persuasion and conology. It works awfully, awfully well, especially when you train the public to be naïve and to believe everything that they're taught, especially in school; that's your primary training for it.

[Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through inflation, which is simply devaluation of your currency, or your purchasing power. This is happening, again, globally, as we go into the global society. We're actually *in* the global society. To get it completely up and running properly and to train the public that it's now here properly, they have to crash everything step by step, in a controlled take down, until they come out with the solution, which of course is world government, quite naturally. That's what we're going through today as we watch all the bank crashes and everything else happening, and the ones that are looming out in the future.

So we're living through a plan and it's hard for most folk to believe that. They've been taught that there's an *accidental view* of history, not the *conspiratorial view* of history. Even though the big foundations themselves and even your own governments are off to the G7, and G20s and all the other G-whatevers across the planet, deciding together what the future of the whole planet is to be, signing trade deals and interlocking deals, with law and everything else, for integration with each other. It's all to do with what? Globalism, of course. Globalism and financial transactions too, and merging of countries finances, etc; that's already happening too. Look at Europe. Look at Europe now that it is completely merged, with its own central bank, *private* central bank. Of course the Americas has to go the same way too. The Americas too, has to get kind of half flattened, like Europe is getting flattened, to make it all happen, the final phase of it. All the other legalities have been worked out and signed into law by politicians over the last 20 odd years, through the NAFTA deals, and before that the Free Trade Agreement.

So we're living through a plan. As I say, you can't believe that's just accidental when you can read all the history of the plan, because they do publish it all the time, and updates on it too. So people *do* plan the future and they plan what kind of future they're going to bring in. And we have to live. We have to all live in the future planned by other people. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big global system that we must all go into you see, one way or another. Whatever it takes, the end justifies the means, and many of the means have already been used, there's quite a few to go yet, mind you.

Also, to do with money, money has always confused most folk, because we're trained. It's amazing, we go through

school and unless you go into economics you really aren't told much about money at all. I think they even teach high school children now how to get credit cards, things like that, and how to use them. But they don't tell them what money even is, or why it is the way it is, or who controls it for that matter, or why it goes up and down and so on and so on. The whole system really is a con game and it's run that way, on purpose, by those who are in charge of money, traditionally have been in charge of money for a long, long time. It's a con game.

There are awfully good books out there, lots of them in fact, about the history of money and Europe and so on, to do with the goldsmiths who would hoard money on behalf of Kings; they would actually have to have strong vaults and so on. Eventually they found out they could put out promissory notes and that became your currency. The notes became a substitute for the actual wealth itself, the gold or the silver or whatever. They eventually could put out more and more of the paper money than they actually did hold inside their reserves. And it's so much the same system today, although most countries don't have anything at all in reserve; they're on complete paper currencies, based on faith. *Faith*. We're told this is all quite normal. That all our lives revolve around a system, where you'll never meet the top players, that really manipulate the currency on a daily basis across the whole planet. You'll never meet them, and were told this is all quite normal, just have faith in it. It's quite something isn't it? What a trick. What a trick that is.

You know, I've mentioned many, many times that wild animals have all their instincts for preservation, natural instincts. I get different animals coming across the land here; there's wolves, there's foxes and so on. And I like to watch the fox sometimes because he'll go the same track pretty well every night and if there's anything different on his route, anything at all, if a tree falls down he doesn't just run up to the tree and jump over it, he's going to go around that thing a few times and look at it from every possible angle, to see if there could even be some kind of trap or something wrong, something else involved in it before he makes a move. That's self-preservation. That's why they're still around after all of this time of being hunted.

But man of course, we're so easily trained, trained, because we have natural instincts as well. Part of it is to do with tribalism. We still have the same, basically, instincts in us of the tribe and we're taught to believe the ones above you, the chief basically; the one that's the top honcho is a chief. Today of course the chiefs are dressed up in very expensive business suits and so on and we're taught to believe in these guys as being somehow *awfully special, and a bit superior in a sense, and more honest than anybody else*. That's all it takes to fool the planet. And yet the bankers have plundered the planet many times in the past. They plan to do it again. They never lose. They never lose. And they're guaranteed bailouts, even with the last lot too, from the taxpayer.

Now, in such a system you're really a slave, naturally. Unless you one of the guys who own the banks, but the fact is, the rest of the public are slaves. So the slaves keep bailing out the banks that live in a lifestyle the slaves can't imagine at the bottom. The whole idea is to keep them living that lifestyle at the top, by simply throwing your cash at them. Remember, money today is just a substitute for your labor; that's all it is. So, that's what slavery was based on, your labor. The word 'tax' comes from it too, you 'tax' yourself when you push yourself to work.

So anyway, we live in a con game, a very good one too. I think it was even Rothschild himself that said it a long time ago, that very few folk would figure out the scam of money, and he says those who would, would be involved in manipulating money themselves, like accountants and so on, he says, they might catch on but, he says, they'll lose too much to give the game away, so they'll keep quiet about it, because it profits them very well too. And that's the way that life seems to work. It's all based on faith, even though we keep getting slapped every so often. And even though we keep voting the same government and system back in, over and over and over, that keeps bailing out banks and so

on, after the banks have plundered us at least twice a century, that's generally the record they have, sometimes with little mini ones in between, and we think this is quite normal. Quite something isn't it?

Then of course, you're told to do it the old-fashioned way, save up money. Just save it up and *be good*, be good, be thrifty. Be thrifty, you see, and you too can get up there. Meanwhile, every day your currency, your savings is getting devalued and devalued and devalued. So the dollar that you put in 20 years ago, that could buy a coffee and may be a submarine sandwich to eat basically, and maybe something else, you can't even get a coffee for it now. You see. So what's the point in saving it when it's worth less in 20 years time? a fraction of what it was? And we're taught that this is normal too.

And no one ever asks, why is it normal? Why is it that the currency is always being devalued? Because it always is, *always is*. And it's built into the very system itself. And everybody else too, is taught to work – again, the carrot and stick thing – and you'll get a pay raise every year; that's how it was in America especially, they expect that. Of course you get the pay raise but they don't really get ahead in any way because at the same time every year their taxes go up and so do all the costs of all the items, automatically go up at the same time. It's an illusion basically. But it's so simple. And it works awfully, awfully well with millions of people. Millions of people.

I've mentioned before too, you see, if you're natural creature, like the fox for instance, a fox doesn't think in a linear fashion. He thinks in a whole bunch of ways, that's really been bred into himself by God knows how long he's been around, maybe millions of years or whatever. But the fact is, it's a genetic memory, many genetic memories of things that can go wrong. Just a slight suspicion, a hunch, whatever it is, that keeps them alive. And yet, as I say, were trained to believe this is all quite natural, the system we're living in today. It's like living under the sword of Damocles, waiting for it to fall, your whole life, because it will fall many times. And strangely enough, all the experts in the world, the best brains on the planet that get paid multimillions a year, some of these guys, are always astonished when it happens. *They never saw it coming*, they say. And so we put them all back in again and keep the same system going forever and ever. It's rigged, folks. It's meant to be this way. It's meant to be this way. So there's no point getting all upset about it. *This guy should've seen it coming, this guy should've warned of, this guy should've whatever*. There's no point. It's a rigged system. And all the guys at the top know it's rigged.

We're run by super gangs. Super gangs. But mind you, the world has always been run by super gangs. *Always*, really. You know, in the old days too, as I say, in ancient times the folk would have a chieftain, and the chief would have no more possessions, physical possessions, than the people he was in charge of. And if he was voted out, he was out. If he got ideas and says, *well you know I'm going to make this a sort of a lineage of my family*, then the people were still numerous enough to oust him and his family. Once you get so called democracy and governments on the go you've got whole regular armies to take care of. You can't oust them. You can't, it's impossible. It's impossible to do it. So the biggest gang runs the whole system. And all the troops that they have, the troopers, the Army's and so on, will do exactly what they're told, and kill whoever they're told when it's time to do so.

Look at the history of just Britain alone, or France or any other European countries, something that the founding fathers of America had certainly studied because they knew the history of standing armies. They are always turned on their own people. That's what the big debates were about, always used on their own people *at some time or another*. And they do with their told, without question. Obedience to authority, it works very, very well.

Now as I say, getting back to the fox and so on being not a straight thinker – from this step to that step to that step.

They go in multi-directions. There are people like that too, who are trained, trained, and their families, very, very rich families, who also think in a different way, like a zigzag in a sense. They look at everything, every topic from many different angles. They can see through the cons immediately, very, very streetwise. You'll meet people at the bottom level too, generally they are the crooks that you'll meet, often who are in and out of trouble. But even the low ones, they're so incredibly streetwise when it comes to figuring things out it's astonishing. It's only astonishing because you see, we've all been trained to be naïve, and that's what astonishes us, is how they figured it out, so simply, and they'll just reel it off what's really happening with this scam and that scam or whatever the government is up to, and it *never* occurs to you. Because you've been trained. It's like getting a vaccination; they say the vaccination *has taken*. They mean, it's worked. Or it hasn't, you see. Well, for some quirk of fate or birth or whatever with these particular crooks, their conditioning didn't take on them and they're completely streetwise.

And we are taught to be naïve. I mean, can you believe after so many bank crashes and so on, look how many bank crashes they had in the US in the late 1800s alone, just with Gould and Morgan and so on. The three of them got together and crash the economy *three times* in the late 1800s, never mind the early 1900s either. And you keep getting the *same* system back in, back in and back in. It's a big, big brotherhood at the top, you see. Now, talking about people who are not straight thinkers, you see, and the crooks... I mean, there's an article today as an example about it and it says...

Cybercriminals 'drained ATMs' in \$45m world bank heist

bbc.co.uk / 9 May 2013

A gang of cybercriminals stole \$45m (£29m) by hacking into a database of prepaid debit cards and draining cash machines around the world (*Alan: Around the world, right.*), US prosecutors say.

Seven people have been charged in New York (*A: It'll be New York, you see.*) over the heist, which allegedly stretched across 26 countries. (*A: But the US was the biggest culprit, it says.*)

An eighth suspect is thought to have been murdered in April.

The network used fake cards to target banks in the United Arab Emirates and Oman (*A: Very rich countries. It's astonishing. Back with more on how to think in a more crooked fashion, after this break.*), court documents said.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking about what is really straight and crooked thinking. By crooked, it doesn't mean it's really crooked. It simply means that you're not going from A to B in a straight line, because there's many ways to arrive at the destination in one piece, especially. And talking about the difference between those who handle money, manage money and the con of money, and those who don't, the ones at the bottom who end up bailing all the banks out every time that they claimed that they're broke. This article here is to do with ATM fraud, massive fraud too, \$45 million, across the whole planet. And they did it on separate occasions, a few different times, sometimes with thousands of withdrawals across the planet in a very short space of time. I'll put this article up tonight but it says that they targeted the rich Arab countries, United Arab Emirates and Oman. It says:

In the space of 10 hours, casher cells withdrew \$40m in 36,000 transactions from ATMs in 24 countries. (*A: There's coordination for you.*)

According to the indictment of the New York defendants, they quickly moved to launder their cash, opening a Miami bank account and pouring money into cars, including a Porsche and a Mercedes, and Rolex watches.

So these guys, some of them have been caught. Some of them, of course, we don't know if they are the top guys, probably not, but they've been caught anyway. Again, being low-level type crooks, and these guys who get caught are low level because these are the guys who *do* buy the fancy stuff, that's immediately seen. *Where does this guy get this kind of cash from?* You know, they don't have the brains to hide the cash and just behave as normal or move to another country or something. But if it came to anything, that you ask them about money, they could give you lectures, way better than any economists will ever give you, on the scams of money.

The EU Canada trade agreement, again too, with all these... See, once you get into trading blocs – and this was the whole idea of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They'd create these massive free trade zones, with trading blocs, then they'd amalgamate countries, then they'd amalgamate the banking system, and then they'd have their own private central bank running the whole bloc. Karl Marx mentioned it too. Of course the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that's a private organization, that runs pretty well all the media across the planet under the Council on Foreign Relations, they set up the Bank for International Settlements, the IMF, the World Bank, all private, by the way. Their whole idea is to run the whole planet, and its finances as well, and all of its resources too, by the way. So again, we still vote in an old-fashioned way, that means nothing anymore. You don't have representation; a lot of folk don't even know who supposed to represent them anyway. And for the person that you vote in, he supposed to represent your little area and of course he doesn't. He has to go with the party, in any line that they go with. So what's the point in having them in the first place? The whole point of it is kind of over and defunct.

But as I say, now they're going into these free trade deals. The Transpacific Partnership Deal, that the general population had nothing to do it, but it benefits the big, big bankers at the top. Then you've got this transatlantic one, with the EU, Canada, and the US trading bloc. Remember too, for every tariff that you stop bringing into the country. In other words, every tax import duty that they cancel out – because before they always collected it – then they have to start collecting the same amount of money to make up the shortfall *from the general public*. At one time countries ran mainly off import duties. Many of the US states lived on import duties too, from state to state, at one time. Then you didn't have to tax the public.

Now, government always runs way beyond the maximum level even of what they need coming in to keep themselves going. But they always have extracurricular agendas on the go to spend all the cash, so they're always short of cash. So when they don't get the money coming in from imports, because of free trade deals, mainly with Third World countries now, although the same third world countries, for 20 years, under these agreements, don't have to, they still charge taxes on *your* exports to them, into their countries, but you don't charge it for them. It's all done under the World Trade Organization, again, some organization that you have no say in setting up and running. And you still think you're in democracy. Anyway it says:

EU-Canada trade agreement Threatens European fracking bans

publicserviceeurope.com / 07 May 2013

As European member states consider the implications of environmentally risky shale gas development, the proposed EU-Canada trade agreement could give energy companies new powers to challenge fracking bans through the back door – claims campaigner.

But the whole point of it is, do you understand that this article is just one little thing, to do with many, many things, that crop up once you make these trade deals and so on. Because all of your laws have to be harmonized together. That's how they got Europe harmonized into this big new Soviet system, with Brussels being the Moscow, the new Moscow of

Europe. So everything that they do causes problems, and panels... It's great work, mind you, for lawyers; they're always churning out armies of lawyers. That's how you take the world over, not by armies, it's by lawyers, and bankers. But as I say, you have to start harmonizing all your laws to make everything work. Everything must change until eventually, once you've changed all your laws, your whole culture, your whole system, the *old* system, is completely gone. And that's the whole point of it too. And that's called *progress*. So anyway I put that up tonight too for those who want to have a look at it.

But this one says, Fannie Mae, of course the ones that helped start the big run the last time, on the banks.

Fannie Mae to pay \$59.4bn back to US taxpayer and forestall debt battle

(A: That will be the day, as far as I can see here.)

guardian.co.uk / 9 May 2013 / Dominic Rushe

The government-backed mortgage giant Fannie Mae is to pay \$59.4bn back to US taxpayers, in a move that is likely to forestall a looming battle over the federal debt limit. *(A: They only got more loans, I think, about two months ago, from us to them. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the banks and so on, and the con of money and all the rest of it. And all of these incredibly well paid top bankers and everything else and the economists, never see anything coming when we end up with crashes and so on. Of course, they're all in on it. And when you check up on it afterwards you find that they've all moved their own personal money somewhere else, etc., etc., etc. And again, we're taught that this is all quite normal and above board. But anyway, it says about Fannie Mae...

In 2008, the government poured about \$170bn into Fannie Mae and its smaller sibling, Freddie Mac, to save them after the financial crisis. Fannie Mae received about \$116bn in loans. With its latest dividend, it will have repaid about \$95bn. The payment looks set to boost the Treasury's coffers as it sees off a summer of fighting over the debt limit. *(A: Because the debt limit is coming up by the 18th of May I think in the US.)*

The government has reached its current debt limit, of \$16.4tn *(A: TRILLION dollars, eh. It's unimaginable.)*, but after a budget battle at the end of last year Congress moved to allow the Treasury to borrow enough money to meet its obligations. That authority expires on 18 May. Paul Dales, senior US economist at Capital Economics, said the payment was likely to give the Treasury more room for maneuver and that it would add to a series of budget measures aimed at pushing off the debt ceiling limit.

"Even if nothing is done by 18 May, the Treasury has three months or so before it starts pushing up against the limit," he said. *(A: Remember, all the debt and so on, it's in compound interest. I mean, you can never pay your way out of it. It's not meant to be paid out actually. It's always supposed to be adding and adding and adding, because the big bankers live off of interests, and the more the merrier.)*

The G7, again too, everything is great at the Gs, you know, G-this and G-that, and G-whiz. But the fact is, we don't vote for any of these organizations, as a presidents and prime ministers always start making their own private little clubs, on behalf of the Masters that run them like the Council on Foreign Relations who tell them to do it. And here they are globetrotting together and again, they're not planning things just for their country. They're planning things on a global scale. This article here, goes right through the different characters who are attending it, from the US, the bank of Canada, the US Treasury Secretary, Jim Flaherty, etc., etc., etc. at the start of the G7 finance ministers and central bank government meeting in Aylesbury, England.

So they all get together and we are the last to know whatever comes out of it, except they generally sign agreements to integrate something together. It's always integration of some form or another, that leads to complete globalism and all that kind of stuff. And we know too, that Europe is trying to get the US involved more and more into helping bail out the banks in Europe; that's a big one. The US already *is* doing that to an extent and they keep it as quiet as they can. But I'll put this up at this up tonight for those who want to know.

But mind you, this world we live in, as I say, we're taught to be very naïve. When you're conditioning has worked you're awfully naïve. Because you are taught the people come out of special wombs above you, that's why they can afford these special suits and things and live so well at the top. I've mentioned before, it doesn't matter what system it is, it doesn't matter what it's called, it's always the same. Even in communism, you know, the land of equality, the new Soviet paradise and all that, *the workers' paradise*... The ones at the top, all these multibillionaires that have flooded out of Russia, in a communist regime, was astonishing. They had a slave population for all that time, a massive slave population, but a lot of the population wouldn't see themselves as slaves at the time. Some did, some didn't, because of their conditioning. And it's awfully lucrative to be a good communist, you know, at the top. Not the ones at the bottom, but at the top. And this says...

Mao's granddaughter accused over China rich list

The granddaughter of Chairman Mao has been named on China's rich list, with a fortune of nearly £530 million. *(A: Not bad, eh. That's not bad.)*
telegraph.co.uk / Malcolm Moore / 09 May 2013

(A: It goes through bit of her history and all the rest of it, and her husband; he's awfully rich as well.)

She is a successful entrepreneur in Beijing *(A: And so on, etc., etc., etc. And she's still pushing the red culture, by the way; it's awfully lucrative, if you're at the top of communism. Some are more make equal than others in such utopias, said George Orwell. You know, isn't that the truth.)*

And vaccinations. I get a thing about vaccinations because vaccinations, *I know*, can really affect people afterwards. Because there's no doubt about it, their immune system is definitely – that's what it's supposed to do – is alter your immune system in one way or another. And often it does it in a way that they'll say was unintended. But the thing is, people are left with crippling diseases and so on. We've seen the narcolepsy happen across some parts of Europe and Scandinavia with the last flu jab that they got last year. And there's other disorders coming out too. It says:

Over 50 youngsters have sleep disorder after jab

independent.ie / Eilish O'Regan Health Correspondent / 20 April 2013

(A: A sleep disorder. That's no problem. Big Pharma, that owns the vaccine companies, will also give you the pills to help you sleep.)

THE number of young people who have developed an incurable sleeping disorder after getting the swine flu vaccine has now risen to at least 54.

However, despite promises by the Department of Health to provide a full package of supports for victims, some families are still facing delays getting a proper diagnosis. *(A: They should be suing like crazy, instead of looking to the government to help them out, you know. They should be suing... suing.)*

A letter setting out the frustration and concerns of families was handed in to the department by the support group SOUND which was founded to help victims who developed the disorder narcolepsy after getting the Pandemrix

vaccine. (A: *And it goes through some of the victims and so on and how it's affecting them.*)

And they never give up, you know; it doesn't matter how many victims to get with these things. When you're up against the big system, a big medical Mafia, and you know, the vampires with the vaccines – you know, the V-Vs – who just live off sickness; you know, the more sickness the better – they cause a lot of it too, the vaccines. But the thing is, what incredible wealth they rake in. So they're very happy, of course, to always put out of proportion the effects of measles and everything else, the things that you all got normally at one time and got over, and you had natural immunity because you got it from each other. But not today, they jab you through with this stuff. Really, it's like putting pieces of kidneys through a blender and injecting it into you, because it's got the viruses that they used to grow on the kidney; I mean, it's not much more removed than that. Except sometimes too, there are synthetic forms of viruses; they don't occur in nature and they attack your immune system. Now we've got the highest allergy population that's ever existed on the planet; it helps to destroy your immune system and you're allergic to everything. It doesn't matter though, it's too lucrative to pack in, you see. And government goes along with it because there's an awful lot of bonuses and kickbacks to certain ones that push it. BIG money.

I'll also put up an article tonight too. It's quite interesting.

Vaccine Controversy: A PubMed Compilation : 15 to start with. - regardingcaroline.com / July 9, 2012

And also, these unions that we're creating with all these integrations and so on, these trading blocs, look at the mess Europe is in. I have to say, I really think it's planned this way. I mean, austerity was the plan *before* they crashed the banks in 2008. How would they get you to that austere place unless they crashed the banks and made currency worth less and less? No one is that good at predicting things, like a Nostradamus, you know. It has to be *made* to happen, to fit the plan. And this says Slovenia now, is the last one in Europe.

Slovenia sell-off planned in attempt to avoid bailout

guardian.co.uk / 6 May 2013

Slovenia is looking to sell its largest telecommunications operator and second largest bank, sources said, as it steps up efforts to shore up its finances and avoid an international bailout.

The country is racing to convince investors it has a credible strategy for raising the funds it needs to stay solvent.

Now they're ALL going bankrupt. And the countries that weren't completely bankrupt before are going bankrupt because they borrowed money from the big bankers to bail out other countries. It's amazing. It's just astonishing, it truly is, that we call this sanity. That everybody must... It's like having one sick person in the street, by asking the whole street to get sick and die. Isn't it? You see what I'm saying? It's madness, and yet they call this logic and good economics. You understand how we are incredibly stupid? We're so incredibly naïve, because all it takes is for the newscaster to say, here is so-and-so's topic, an expert in investment and blah-blah-blah, an economist for the blah-blah-blah, and you go into lala-land, like an angel from God had just appeared on the television screen. And you believe everything they tell you, because they don't have a giveaway, or even a nervous tic on their faces. And you believe them. Yep. Quite something. So here is another country selling off everything. Greece is already doing it, as we know, selling off islands and everything else.

Slovenia announces austerity plan - independent.ie / 09 May 2013

Here is the Aussie dollar, the Australian dollar.

Aussie dollar will come down hard

au.pfinance.yahoo.com / May 9, 2013 / Saijel Kishan

(A: I mentioned this the other day, and this article here takes it further. It says:)

Stanley Druckenmiller, who made \$1 billion for George Soros as his chief strategist by forcing a devaluation of the British pound in 1992, said investors should bet against the Australian dollar.

(A: See, they actually make things happen. They've got the instant access to all your media so they can put out their propaganda, and they can help get folk to pull their money out, and then they crash the dollar. Then they profit off of it because they bet on it falling. And again, we say this is the normal, sane system. How... This goes on and on for centuries, the same con. How can somebody, George Soros, and his main strategists, a strategist who they said, in this, who can we crashed today and plundeR? And they're walking around there, doors are opened to them, and they have big fancy hotels, and politicians bow down to them and so on, they're so stinking rich. And all they do, they are just pirates. And it's all legal apparently; that's why they can keep doing it over and over. And again, we say this is a sane system. So it says...)

"We think the Australian dollar will come down and will come down hard," Druckenmiller said today at the Sohn Investment Conference in New York. "It's expensive."

The Australian and New Zealand dollars have each surged 45 percent against the U.S. dollar since the end of 2008, the biggest advances among over 150 currencies tracked by Bloomberg.

The Reserve Bank of Australia cut its benchmark interest rate to a record low on May 7, driving down a currency that has damaged manufacturing and boosted unemployment.

Again, it's just amazing. When the currency goes down too, people want to invest in the country because then the labor is cheap, everything is cheap, you see, or they will buy their products because it's cheap. Everything is upside down. And you can go and study this rubbish and you call it economics, so you can get a good collar-and-tie job and then *you* can get an expensive suit, and you can help rip off countries as well. So I'll put this up tonight too for you to see, here's private individuals bringing down the dollar again, to another country, another victim. And of course, who's the head of the Royal Institute of International Affairs group for the whole of the EU politicians, this big Parliament they have? Soros, George Soros. He's the head of this private Corporation that runs the politicians for the whole of Europe.

This article too.

The Rich Have Gained \$5.6 Trillion in the 'Recovery,' While the Rest of Us Have Lost \$669 Billion

huffingtonpost.com / 05/09/2013

Oh, are we getting ripped off. And now we've got the data to prove it. From 2009 to 2011, the richest 8 million families (the top 7 percent) on average saw their wealth rise from \$1.7 million to \$2.5 million each. Meanwhile the rest of us -- the bottom 93 percent (that's 111 million families) -- suffered on average a decline of \$6,000 each.

Do the math and you'll discover that the top 7 percent gained a whopping \$5.6 trillion in net worth (assets minus liabilities) while the rest of lost \$669 billion. Their wealth went up by 28 percent while ours went down by 4 percent.

It's as if the entire economic recovery is going into the pockets of the rich. And that's no accident. Here's why.

(A: *The whole thing is...*)

1. The bailouts went to Wall Street, not to Main Street.

The federal government and Federal Reserve poured trillions of dollars into Wall Street through a wide variety of financial maneuvers, many of which were hidden from view until recently. When we add it all up, it's clear that most of the money floated right into Wall Street. (Fannie and Freddie were private institutions that also considered themselves part of the Wall Street elite.)

2. Wall Street is Washington, Washington is Wall Street.

Those who shuttle back and forth between Washington and Wall Street designed the basic policies that both led to the crash and that responded to it. (A: *Cause the problem and then you give the solution.*) Hank Paulson, Bush's Secretary of the Treasury, served as chairman of Goldman Sachs (A: *It's always Goldman Sachs, like the banker for the planet, eh.*) before going to Washington. Timothy Geithner, Obama's Secretary of the Treasury, headed the regional Federal Reserve Board in New York (a board composed of Wall Street's Who's Who) before joining the Obama cabinet.

Countless government officials and congressional staffers can't wait to leave public service for lucrative jobs on Wall Street. (A: *And that's true.*) Their collective mindset is that the world can't function properly unless the richest of the rich get richer. Any and all policies should therefore protect our biggest banks, rather than hinder them. And, of course, both parties are in hot pursuit of Wall Street campaign cash. Little wonder the so-called "recovery" transferred wealth from us to them.

3. The Federal Reserve banks on trickle-down. (A: *The trickle-down theory, you know.*)

The Federal Reserve's ongoing stimulus policy comes down to this: The goal is to reduce interest rates on bonds of all kinds so that money flows into stocks. The more money that goes into the stock market, the higher go the stocks. Rising stock prices leads to what economists call the wealth effect -- those who see their stocks rise dramatically feel richer and spend more. (A: *That's what the claim is.*) That's supposed to trickle down to the rest of us: The rich spend more, businesses recover and then, maybe, hire more people. It's working beautifully for the super-rich but obviously not for the rest of us. (A: *Apart from that it's global now. Because they will be hiring - jobs, jobs, jobs - that was the spiel in Canada, years ago, with jobs, jobs, jobs. But what the Prime Minister at that time didn't tell us; it was jobs in China and elsewhere. Because these guys who have got all the cash, they have no particular allegiance to any country; it's wherever the labor is the cheapest, and the material they're going to use.*)

And as we all go down the tubes too, and culture is just the dregs today. You know, you can go through music for instance too, and it's a fascinating study, a never-ending study of course with music; it's old and ancient, and such a variety of it too in different countries. You go through the history of it and you find that they kind of hit their zenith with some of the great composers and the pieces that they wrote. Then of course in the 20th century it became 'popular' music, they called it. That's when, again, people that basically also had a big hand in Hollywood got into the music industry and started to own the industry, and create the stars, the music stars just like you create the actresses and actors, you see, as a star. It's a creation. There's a big machine that creates them; anybody can be made a star. If this gang is going to back you, it will happen. You find that, again, the culture has plummeted, right through the whole of the 20th century and through the 21st. You can even call it music anymore; it's not even poetry. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the decline of the culture of course. That's also part of the big move of globalism as well. Because all the old cultures, especially of the first world countries, has to perish. That's part of it. That is part of it. That's on the agenda; it must go. I've mentioned the Frankfurt School and others that talked about destroying them, and they talked about the music industry, using them, and movies and so on, and taking over culture and just bring it right down until everything was degraded, destroyed. And that fits in with this article here. There's many articles that you could take for an example but this one says:

Union-backed 'bill of rights' for guards under fire after sex-and-drugs bust at Baltimore jail

FoxNews.com / Joseph Weber / May 08, 2013

A federal investigation into an alleged sex-fueled smuggling scheme between female guards and inmate gang members at the Baltimore City Detention Center has drawn scrutiny to a union-backed "bill of rights" for prison guards that may have contributed to the culture of corruption.

One FBI agent is now claiming the "rights" helped shield bad apples from discipline.

According to the 44-page indictment, members of the Black Guerilla Family (*A: It's called.*) were able to control female guards and indoctrinate them into their plot by having sex with them. (*A: I wonder how hard that was?*) They were able to persuade the women to smuggle in contraband ranging from pot to prescription narcotics to tobacco to cell phones, used to coordinate an elaborate criminal enterprise with outside gang members. Male and female guards smuggled the contraband in exchange for money. (*A: Some of the guards got pregnant by some of the gang leaders here.*)

But the point is, you see, the whole culture... Everything has gone down the tubes. Everything is going down the tubes, as planned, as I say. Understand, when people want to believe in the accidental view of history, where folk at big world meetings and so on, big agencies with lots of funding a lot of pull, meet together and they bring out their wish list of where they want to take the world into the future, and when they write stuff down about bringing down and destroying the cultures, and we live through it, you've got to say this is more than a coincidence, folks. It's not accidental at all. And I'm right, it's not accidental. This is all the stuff that's, all the fallout that you see is simply the whole point of destroying societies and cultures and traditions, especially traditions. As I say, this is quite a long lengthy article; I won't bother reading it. But the fact is, that's only one example of many.

Tonight too, I've mentioned many times that many articles that you read in the mainstream media are simply handouts from big PR agencies and marketing agencies for whatever product is being sold. Of course, big Pharma has one of the biggest ones of all, because they have *incredible* money; they're riding high with all these vaccines they're churning out, new vaccines for everything. But the HPV vaccine has got a lot of flak of course from people who have been affected by it. Children have died and young women have died of the thing too, through anaphylactic shock and things like that when this thing is put into their system. I'll put an article up tonight where now they're finding some young women have had their ovaries destroyed; it destroys their ovaries. It's from a medical journal too where they're questioning this and of course they want pursue it with more investigations and all the rest of it, which will take years, no doubt, as more and more are affected by it.

Premature ovarian failure 3 years after menarche in a 16-year-old girl following human papillomavirus vaccination -
casereports.bmj.com

But then you go into this big hand out to the mainstream media by the big Pharma companies that make the HPV vaccines, under the 'cancer drug', they call it. Now, I remember reading an article from the woman who worked in the company that first came out with it; she was the head of the team that made it. She says, there was no guarantee this will actually work at all, and if it did any good at all, it would only possibly work with three kinds of the viruses, out of the hundreds. So now were all going to pay for it to be given to the third world countries, for a discount. Great business when you got massive lobbyists. Great business. And all the politicians get... They're paid off; that's how they get into office, through contributions from *donors*, big donors.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Cyber-Criminals stole from ATMs](#)

[EU-Canada trade agreement threatens European fracking bans](#)

[Fannie Mae to pay \\$59.4bn back to US taxpayer and forestall debt battle](#)

[G7 talks begin, with currency wars, austerity in focus](#)

[Mao's granddaughter accused over China rich list](#)

[Ireland: Over 50 youngsters have sleep disorder after jab](#)

[Vaccine Controversy](#)

[Bankrupt Slovenia](#)

[Country preparing to sell largest telecommunications operator and second largest bank as it races to reassure investors](#)

[Aussie Dollar will Come Down Hard](#)

[The Rich get Richer](#)

[Baltimore Prison--Sex and Drugs](#)

[Premature ovarian failure 3 years after menarche in a 16-year-old girl following human papillomavirus vaccination](#)

[HPV Vaccine PR Piece](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 10, 2007 (#10)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt September 10, 2007:
"DOMINANT MINORITY
AND
PASSIVE MAJORITY VERSUS SENTIENT MINORITY"
© Alan Watt September 10, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 10, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

-
WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It is September 10th, 2007. For those who are newcomers to the show, please check in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com my website and for European listeners they can download transcripts in their own tongues at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

It's funny watching the world go round and round like a big circus with all the politicians doing their grandstanding and going through routines which were invented long ago; routines which work with the public because the public like to hear promises from fathers or big brother. Something for nothing, they hope, even though they're paying through the nose for everything, through their taxes, they still think they're going to get something for nothing. If it's free they'll come, and that's happened of course with the free flu shots. When they first started to advertise them, we saw on the television rows of seniors lining up for their free flu shots and having fights when they're waiting in the queue because they're all terrified they'd run out of shots before it was their turn. That's how fast this little veneer of civilization can crumble.

We are in a circus and the circus is the matrix. It's a big stage play with politicians being picked, long before you've even heard their names, to fulfill a role and act a part to the public. "*All the world is a stage and they are but the players*" has been said before. The public of course is also participating in the stage play because they must pretend to believe it all and even get so far as to try and convince their friends and families to believe in it too. People argue over

such things as politics, never knowing that the whole thing is just a scam because we have no freedoms as we have been brainwashed to believe in. We have just a certain range of movements before we're hauled in back to the center. Most people never get far enough from the center to find out there's actual barriers out there, but when they try, people appear suddenly they'd never seen before to usher them back in, or else. That's the system. It's very rigid and most people are oblivious to it because they're all playing inside the big circle.

We see this with people like John Edwards, who is campaigning at the moment, who's got a face for every type of group he's addressing and he has a scriptwriter also specializing in every group, so they know what script to write for the teenagers, students, for the adults and the middle-aged and the very elderly. A different script for every type and he will tell them what they want to hear – very old technique.

This is from the *Associated Press, The Sun, September 2nd* and I'll read this, this little spiel that he gave out recently on September 2nd to a crowd, I think it was in Iowa. Back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the farce we see every few years with the politicians doing their campaigning, their little acting part to get into the bigger house. I don't know if it's the same in the United States, but you find in all western countries including Canada, if a politician can get in for five years they get a lifelong pension and that's not a bad deal is it? Good work if you can get it. They get full benefits. They get an indexed-related pension for the rest of their lives, so if the cost of living goes up they get that going up too, and it's no wonder you see it attracts certain types of personalities into it. You can't really get honest people going in.

Getting back to Mr. Edwards, who is a good study in the personality of the politician with his promises. This speech he gave in Tipton, Iowa he said it requires – this is about health care. He wants to make it universal but mandatory for everyone in the U.S. to be covered.

"It requires that everybody be covered. It requires that everybody get preventative care."

Very important you understand what he's saying here, preventative care. That means that you're going to be bossed around by various experts, measured and weighed and examined whenever they say you must be. That's what that means. Here's what he told a crowd sitting in lawn chairs in front of the Cedar County Courthouse.

"If you're going to be in the system, you can't choose not to go to the doctor for 20 years."

Now the thing is you see we're all in the system. We haven't been given a choice not to be in the system. You were born into the system.

He continues:

"You have to go in and be checked and make sure that you are OK." He noted, for example, that women would be required to have regular mammograms in an effort to find and treat "the first trace of problem." Edwards and his wife, Elizabeth, announced earlier this year that her breast cancer had returned and spread."

Alan: Now you can bet your bottom dollar his wife has been checked probably every few months for many, many years and it didn't stop this from happening to her. That's what they've also found in studies in Canada and other countries, but they keep doing it because it's a big business. It also trains the public to obey and come in and be terrified they're always going to find something, even though you might get the cancer a month after the test.

"Edwards said his mandatory health care plan would cover preventive, chronic and long-term health care. The plan would include mental health..."

Alan: Now listen to this.

"...it would mental health care as well as dental and vision coverage for all Americans."

Alan: Now remember you've got to really analyze the wording because these characters who write the scripts are often lawyers and there's another meaning behind it, because we know they want to give everyone psychological examination on an annual basis, don't they?

"The whole idea is a continuum of health care basically from birth to death he said."

Alan: That was what they called socialism, an expertly run society from cradle to grave.

"The former North Carolina senator said all presidential candidates..."

Alan: Talking about health care.

"...ought to be asked one question. Does you plan cover every single American because if it doesn't it should be made to explain what child, what woman what man in America is not worthy of health care he said."

Alan: They really cared up until now, right?

"Because in my view everybody is worth health care. Edwards said his plan would cost up to \$120 billion a year, a cost he proposes covering by ending President Bush's tax cuts to people who make more than \$200,000 per year."

When they brought in the income tax—the temporary tax that you now have intergenerationally, it's permanent—they said the same thing then. It would only affect the rich who would pay taxes. It's the same in Britain when they brought up the War Tax, which sort of stuck to the public ever since. It doesn't die away. Once again, you're being conned and lied to because the rich never have themselves taxed. There's always a loophole put in there. This was found out, for instance, when the royal family had admitted, only because there were some hounds on their tail to try and find the history of all the royalty that has been kept and supported by the British public, and they found that Prince Philip that came from Greece, who married the Queen, had about 80 members of the family he brought over and they were all getting about a million pounds per year at that time. That was a lot of money back then, and the public demanded of course that they either support themselves or do something for the money and so the Queen proposed to have herself taxed as she was given massive grants from the government.

The “Man Alive” program then did a little documentary on this very topic, and lo and behold, they went to the auditors that did the Queen's taxation and they couldn't get past the gate, and all the Queen's money and all the Queen's men simply worked through the Cayman Islands and all kinds of islands far away and tropical. They always build in a loophole to it and at least Elton John at the time spoke on behalf of them and said “they always make loopholes for we the wealthy” he said. “We never suffer.” This nonsense that those over \$200,000 per year will pay for all the health care costs is absolute bunkum.

The real reason is to get you all into this expertly run society, a society where they're going to decide whether they need you in the first place or you'll be aborted. A society where they want to have certain genetic types coming up – the preferable types, not the “unpreferable” types, all the “bad” types. They want to bring psychologists into it and genealogists into it, and they want to go through your hair for lice, and they want to weigh you to see if you're too heavy

and make you exercise and put you on special diets. This is the “new freedom.” The new freedom they call it. When we hear terms like “new freedom”, you better realize that they're redefining what freedom means. They never waste words, these characters, because as I say they're lawyers and lawyers study words, that's their job, and how to get around things by the use of words as well, and how to deceive by the use of words.

It's no coincidence that **LAWYER** is awful close to a **LIAR**, isn't it? So there you go. It doesn't matter whether it's Hillary or one of the other ones that pushes for this. This is the mandate, to get everyone run by specialists from cradle to grave.

Britain was way ahead of this before any other country, and even when I went to school they used to bring in the health authorities that would lock the door in the classroom. They'd go through your hair and weigh you and measure you for your height. Then they'd bring dentists in that would sit there and poke holes through your teeth and say you had cavities after they almost wrenched their whole weight down through your molars with these pointed spikes, and you had no say in the matter whatsoever. Then they came in with inoculations and locked the door and made you take all that too. You see that's the new freedom that we got in Britain. Now it's to be spread to the world. Isn't that nice?

We really are a bunch of schmucks, a real bunch of schmucks because whatever these characters propose to the public and the public go for it always, you see, if it's free, it's against what you think it is. It's not for the same purpose because they sell something for a **GOOD REASON** but there's always a **REAL REASON** and you're never given the real reason until it's too late. That's the bottom line, so here they go with a circus and that's all politics is, a circus with front men given their lines who do their acting and do public relations shots and pose for the cameras, shaking hands and all that kind of stuff, and they go through this routine every few years.

You'd think we'd be sick of this by now. You'd think we'd be sick of being taken as suckers, time after time, because you never hear about the big, big agenda from these guys at election time. They never talk about the fact your factories are all across in China and that these same guys and their fathers in politics were the guys who set all that up to happen.

They don't talk about the unification of the Americas when they're running for office, do they?

They didn't do that in Britain either, or any other European country when they were merging those countries into the European Union. Same technique, same cons and what's even more amazing you see is the public don't think to ask the obvious questions, because you see they have all these party followers that do it all for you, don't they? They're supposed to do all the questioning for you but they don't. They only talk about health care and social security and all this kind of stuff or subsidies.

Socialism works because the vast majority of the general public are children. Governments in ancient times had no qualms about discussing this fact that those who follow and do what they're told are basically children. Children don't want the responsibility of guiding their own lives and planning their own lives. It's too uncertain for them. They want reassurance and so they get all these lies from the guys at the top, who have no amount of lies they can tell you to make you happy and feel good so you can continue allowing them to make all the big decisions for you. Since they do make all the big decisions for you, you literally have no say in the outcome.

We haven't seen national referendums on the unification of the Americas. It hasn't happened, but it's underway. It's already a done deal. It's a done deal. It was a done deal before the last signing of the last agreement. It was a done deal before I was born because the Council on Foreign Relations wrote about it back in the '40's and '50's and '60's and '70's and '80's and '90's that this was the agenda, but then, the general public don't like the bad news, do they? They want to live in Hollywood fiction rather than in reality. They don't want to look at the negative. They want to look at the positive, and the positive is wish fulfillment. If we just wish about it, it will become all better, just like daddy taking that skinned knee, kissing it and it's all better. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded

Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and what a matrix it is, many levels of it indeed. Most people are still down in the bottom stuck on the floor. Some are just raised above the floor trying to get something back which they never had, and others are floating near the top of the ceiling looking for the next level.

Here's an article that came out which is appropriate for every country because we've been international for a long time. This is from ***The Guardian Unlimited*** from **James Orr**.

It says:

"Judge wants everyone in UK on DNA database. "

Wednesday, September 5th, 2007.

"The entire UK population and every visitor to Britain should be put on the national DNA database, a top judge said today. Lord Justice Sedley, one of England's most experienced appeal court judges, described the country's current system as "indefensible". We have a situation where if you happen to have been in the hands of the police, then your DNA is on permanent record. If you haven't, it isn't ... that's broadly the picture," Sir Stephen Sedley told the BBC. It also means that a great many people who are walking the streets, and whose DNA would show them guilty of crimes, go free. He said that expanding the existing database to cover the whole population had "serious but manageable implications. But he warned that putting everybody's DNA on file should be "for the absolutely rigorously restricted purpose of crime detection and prevention".

Alan: What a joke, isn't it? What a joke. They always have, again, a good reason, plausible reason but then there's a real reason.

"Britain's 12-year-old DNA database is the largest of any country in the world..."

Alan: That's because it's the most democratic country in the world.

"...growing by 30,000 samples a month. According to the Home Office website, 5.2% of the UK population is on the database, compared with 0.5% in the US. The data is taken from criminal suspects..."

Alan: Suspects now. That's not people who are guilty of crimes.

"...or scenes of crime and there are currently 4 million profiles held under the Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001. Police are permitted to retain DNA samples from anyone charged with a crime. Previously, samples and fingerprints taken from those found not guilty, or those who had their charge dropped, had to be destroyed. Today, Shami Chakrabarti, the director of the human rights organisation Liberty, warned against potential changes to how and when British authorities collected DNA data. The DNA debate reveals just how casual some people have become about the value of personal privacy, she said. A database of those convicted of sexual and violent crime is a perfectly sensible crime fighting measure."

Alan: Is it really? Is it really, folks? See, they always waylay you of the rights or wrongs of it by giving you a something partially plausible.

"A database of every man, woman and child in the country is a chilling proposal, ripe for indignity, error and

abuse." Home Office spokeswoman said the government had no plans to introduce a universal compulsory, or voluntary, national DNA database."

Alan: That's contrary to what they just said.

"However, the department is currently undertaking a review of the Police and Criminal Evidence Act (Pace)..."

Alan: They love these names, PACE, P-A-C-E.

"...1984..."

"...which sets out the powers to take and retain biometric data. The DNA database has revolutionised the way the police can protect the public..."

Alan: Protect the public. There you go, "protect the public. "

"...through identifying offenders and securing more convictions," the spokeswoman said."

Alan: I love these spokespeople for the government – they are PR public relations departments who are lawyers, again, using carefully chosen words.

"It provides the police on average with around 3,500 matches each month. She said final proposals on the review were due to be published in spring next year and would "take account of the views received during the consultation as well as those of Lord Chief Justice Sedley". The Home Office minister Tony McNulty told BBC Radio 4's Today programme today: "I think we are broadly sympathetic to the thrust of what he [the judge] has said."

Alan: The Home Office is the Department of Homeland Security for Britain. They call it the Home Office in the UK.

"I have said that myself in the past, that there is a real logic and cohesion to the point that says, 'Well, put everybody on'. But I think he probably does underestimate the practicalities, logistics and huge civil liberties and ethics issue around that. There is no government plans to go to a compulsory database now or in the foreseeable future."

Alan: Now that's an utter lie because for the last 20 years they've been taking extra vials of blood from everybody who goes to a clinic for any possible problem and it's been going into a DNA database. Canada did the same thing because four years ago they showed us a brand new building built in Montreal for the police of Canada, the RCMP, and it was all robotic arms coming down taking out dozens and dozens of samples every fraction of a second. They could handle the whole country and they tried to tell the public this multimillion-dollar facility was for the occasional hardened criminal. We're such idiots, aren't we? The way it's sold to us is just incredible, how we swallow this utter tripe time after time and deny our one sensibilities. Back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just to continue with this article it says:

"Responding to Lord Sedley's comments, the Liberal Democrat home affairs spokesman, Nick Clegg, said: "Whilst his total disregard for concerns about privacy and civil liberties is misplaced, at least he has the honesty to put forward a suggestion for a universal DNA database. This contrasts with the government's cloak and dagger strategy of creating a universal database behind the backs of the British people."

Alan: Now they wouldn't do that of course – the same people who unified Britain with Europe and lied to them for 40 years while doing so, of course they wouldn't lie to you about this now would they?

"The information commissioner, Richard Thomas, told Today..."

Alan: I guess that's the name of the paper.

"...I think we have to think very long and very hard before going down the road of a universal DNA database. There are some risks involved. This approach can be really intrusive, it raises really fundamental questions about how much the state or the police knows about each of us."

The fact is they know pretty well everything but not enough, you see. They cannot have a safe society, if you understand how police are trained and the whole idea of law enforcement and that's what it's called "enforcement" is used, it goes right down to predictability. For safety, every single individual must be completely understood and they must be very predictable, therefore all information on you is completely necessary. It has no option but to go this route. This has been taught this way for many years now. It's interesting as well, you take DNA and you take the soros, like George Soros, you know that means really serpent or flying dragon in Greek. You put DNA with soros and you've got dinosaurs, so maybe we're all going the same way as dinosaur. Maybe that's the whole point of DNA.

There's also a report that came in that Air France is going to try biometric boarding cards.

It says:

"French airline Air France said Wednesday it planned to trial biometric boarding passes that will allow passengers to be fast-tracked through airports using scan of their fingerprints."

Alan: It's also doing the iris scan too.

"Passengers who volunteer to take part in the pilot scheme, from end 2007, will be asked to load a digital record of their index print onto an individual chip card, Air France officials told a press conference."

Alan: Now the reason I'm reading these things is because whatever happens in one country is already underway in every country. That's the point of it. We've got to stop thinking that these are local laws or national laws over there. These are international laws because every country in the west that signed an agreement under NATO and also under the anti-terrorism laws put all of this basically "on the board." They all have the same agenda because it is the one agenda and every country in the west is in on it.

It says here:

"Using scanners and dedicated check-in lanes, biometric card holders will be able to print out their own boarding pass and board the plane via an electronic gate that checks the match between their fingerprint and the one on the card. The scheme will initially be trialled for two months among 1,000 Air France staff on the Paris-Amsterdam service, to be extended to 2,000 frequent flyers on the same route. If the tests are successful, the biometric cards will be offered to between 10 and 15 percent of Air France customers, either as a frequent flyer perk..."

Alan: See, that's how they do it.

"...or a paying premium which could also be used to control access to rental cars or hotel rooms."

The same trick that they used in the stores to get you all to use the cashless society, when they offered you a store card. The same idea. If you don't use a store card in a grocery store stop, they penalize you by charging you extra. That's what it is. They're not really giving those with the card a discount. They're really just charging the ones who don't use the card, they want to use cash, they're charging them extra. This is a simple Pavlovian training of punishment and reward. Very, very simple and it's amazing how cash works with people so easily. They'll save a few pennies here and there and allow the government to know everything that they've purchased, including what they eat and their little likes are and so on. They don't seem to mind that and that's how far down society has gone in a span of 20 years, because at one time people wouldn't even answer questionnaires or any polls that came around. They were paranoid of them and rightfully so, because people fought wars in the past for privacy, for complete privacy. Whatever you did within your own home in your realm that didn't offend anyone else or hurt anyone else was okay, but not anymore. The government wants to know everything you're doing, buying, eating and all the rest of it.

This is “total quality management” here. That's what it is. How many people have you heard in your own lives who say, “I don't mind. I have nothing to hide.” Well those guys you see have lost their ability for survival, because the right to privacy is a natural instinct for personal survival. The happy slaves, on the other hand, will go along with anything and they don't care who has any information on them, as long as they can play in their own little circle on the end of that piece of string that goes round and round the pole. That's what they really are.

Most folk unfortunately as we all know are gone, so those who are awake have two problems. They have the elite to contend with, knowing what all the con games are, where they're heading and all the rest of it, but they also have the vast majority of the population going along with it too, so you have to contend with the land of the dead. That's what it meant in all ages, because most people are never truly conscious throughout their whole lives, in any age, and that's a fact, folks. That is a fact. They might be nice people. They might say and do the things that you do, but really, they're not conscious. You find that out when they end up taking all these cards and all the perks that are offered to them, but they're not conscious, and that they don't care – that's what stuns you the most. They really don't care.

Yes, you do have the elite with their agenda and all the think tanks they use. You have all the forces that are geared up to be used shortly on the public when chaos is planned to occur, and you've got the vast majority of the public who will be used under “democracy” to force you, the minority, along with them. That's why they chose democracy. It's not mob rule. It's just that the elite can count on the mob to do what they're told; and for those who don't do what they're told, they'll say “what's wrong with you? No one else is complaining.” That's how democracy works.

This was explained thousands of years ago by philosophers in Greece. You should also check out the history of ancient China because ancient China had tried out communism, socialism, fascism, dictatorships 3,000 years ago and recorded all of it and how it worked and how they introduced it to the people and how they changed it into the next phase and so on. There's nothing new under the sun because all of the isms are formulas; formulas which work because nothing on the planet has been so well studied as man himself. People in all ages will react the same way to the same stimuli and can be made to do the same things if the right formula is introduced in the proper sequence. That's how simple it is. Read Plato's **Republic**. Read other philosophers too of ancient Greece and you'll realize they knew all this stuff then.

This science is taught to an elite crowd in all countries. The science of “governance” they call it, as opposed to government. The best-governed people are those who really don't know they're being forced along a certain route. They think it's all evolving naturally and that they have something to do with it. That's the best form of government, and the best slave they can have is the one who doesn't know he or she is a slave. To get people to go along with a particular agenda you must come from a particular tangent that the average person with the logic they use would never see coming.

When you want to reduce a population you must create a problem of population or unwanted children, therefore you actually create promiscuity and push it. The unwanted children come along, the abortions are demanded, you start reducing the population. You dehumanize the public. That's how you do it. You push the very thing that you're targeting and telling them that you're going to free them up by giving them all these new rights and freedoms. That's how you do it. Joe Average doesn't realize that. He thinks everything is happening for his or her benefit, never realizing there are very clever minds, very intelligent minds with masses of documentation and all these formulas that will get you to do what they want you to do.

How many people have already fallen for the free nonsense? The free flu shots. The free this. The free that?

In Canada the IDA Grocery store was giving out free flu shots with every \$10 worth of groceries. The thing is you could have walked in any clinic and got it for free anyway without buying the groceries. Everybody gets in on the act. That's how it's done. They promote it. I've talked to so many people especially the elderly who took these shots and came down with not only the flu but also pneumonias. One classic example was of a guy I know and his mother ended up in the hospital. He warned her not to take it and she ended up in intensive care. When she was recovering, he went to see her and says, "I guess you won't be taking that shot again," and she said, "well I don't know." There's some people you just can't help because they can't believe for an instant that all these people who are supposed to be there, these angels of mercy are there, they couldn't do anything nasty to them, and so they'll do it again. They never learn. That's the power of conditioning and pretty well everyone in the system in which we live has accepted the world as it's been presented or downloaded into them through masses of propaganda; masses of fictional propaganda, dramas and movies. They know themselves if they do start to question one part of this matrix it might unravel the whole reality they've come to believe in. Most people can't do that and won't do that. That's also a decision they have come to.

Most of the phone calls I get are from people who have a hard time waking up the people around them. They always start with a wife or a husband or a brother or a sister and they spend so much energy trying to deprogram them and make them see sense. What I try to tell them to do is don't waste your energy on those who have decided—and it is a decision—to remain in the land of the dead. That is a choice that they have made and you have to respect that choice. No one could possibly ever say they didn't know. They don't know all the details but they can't say they didn't know what was happening. They chose not to know all the rest of it. Respect that choice and save yourself some heartache and look for those who are trying to learn and who are asking questions, and feed them the information gradually and carefully, then you'll get a sense of accomplishment instead of frustration to try to save those who are nearest and dearest to you.

They say that "birds of a feather flock together" and that's very true. Humanity is a gregarious creature. It likes to form groups and organizations that it joins, because that's what it wants its world view to be. They want sameness. They want uniformity, one form, whether they're coming from the left, the right, the top or the bottom or from the diagonal. They still want everyone in their group to look, be, dress and speak the same as they do. That's the sad fact of humanity. They'd rather be in large groups rather than be individuals. In fact, groups can't really tolerate individualism at all. Even those who think they're rebelling against a system, or even those in the gender wars who joined their group, have just lost their individuality by doing so. Now they'll be used for political purposes and they'll never really fathom out the bottom of it for themselves. Every group is used because it's far easier, according to Arnold Toynbee and others who were masters at this whole technique, it's far easier to control vast groups of people than the occasional individual that thinks.

We have one crack at the world—and you're in it right now. You have to use it for the best purposes you possibly can and be content with the fact that most people will use their life to simply play, enjoy themselves, allow someone else to be slaughtered somewhere else with their tax money; and that is their decision. For those in religion, they always hope that everyone gets their just rewards, but again, there's no proof that that happens, is there? Especially when you look at the elite and their genealogies, they go back for thousands of years, and how they intermarry down through the centuries, they marry power, wealth and keep it all in the families, and they seem to be doing pretty good. They don't seem to be suffering. They don't seem to be too worried either, so what you do in this life is important because you can change it for the future for those yet to come.

A sad comment on the world right now is that most people are so hedonistic they don't care about those who are young or those who are yet to be born. They really don't care, as long as they can get to a pensionable age and go fishing and put their feet up and die before the worst of the *you know what* hits the fan. That's the reality of most people, so I don't talk to most people. I talk to those who have something called "spirit." That's the animating force in them. They have something the others don't. In many, many ancient holy books they mentioned it in many ways. Those "creatures of instinct" were those who simply were earth-bound. They loved the world, the things of the world, pleasure, fun, and they didn't want any big problems to deal with. Nothing really has changed along that way; but with some people, they have heart and compassion. You don't realize that compassion is a survival mechanism for everyone. When there's no

compassion there, then a species is doomed, it can't survive, because whatever is knocking off those guys over yonder will eventually [come back to you].

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix. Before the show is up, I should mention that I don't get paid for the shows that I do – never have from any of the radio or television shows. I do this because I feel I need to do it because I'm doing something that is right; and for those who wish to help me keep going, they can certainly donate money. Look into the website for those who don't have the books and CDs and DVDs I have for sale, look them up and put in an order. That keeps me going. That keeps me coming back with this information. Now it's not a ra, ra, cheerleading type of conversation I have because I leave the good endings and happy endings to Hollywood writers. That's what they've trained you all in. People always look for the happening ending. Meanwhile, they do nothing to help it come about. They expect someone else to do it for them. The reason I do speak out to those who can understand and who are looking and who are questioning is because it doesn't take a lot of people to at least sway the course we're on. That's how history has been thwarted in the past. The agenda would have been here long ago if the occasional people, the right people here and there hadn't deflected the agenda.

You've got to realize they wanted a global government at the end of World War I. They wrote about it at the top. Many lords in the British government and the establishment wrote that they need a world war to bring in global government and bring the public of all countries to their knees under a new scientific type of dictatorship. Of course, they are a “benevolent dictatorship” according to themselves. The psychopaths always rationalize what they do under benevolence.

The few always in all ages can deflect this. The side effect for the general bulk of the population is that they come through into a new society or a different way and at least keep their toys and their happiness and their customs et cetera, until the society becomes totally corrupted again and it's just a cycle we keep going through. Psychopaths in all countries, in all nations have run the world for a long, long time. They always get to the top by their very natures. They're addicted to power. They're attracted to it like a magnet and they go for it. That's why we get the same M.O. [modus operandi] all down through history of totalitarianism every step of the way. The problem today is we're at the very end of a phase of this that took centuries in the planning, by the way, to bring about; and so they have corralled most of the world's population into a mindset of compliance, passive compliance with everything. They've trained them not to participate in anything except the programs that they do encourage, like jogging in the streets in big, big crowds et cetera, but not to participate in the direction of society as such. It took training to make that happen and most of the public are quite content with it. They're content to be happy slaves.

So for those who are not, tune in again on Wednesday and we'll go further into this technique of mind control for the masses. From Hamish my dog and myself, up here in Northern Ontario, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

March 21, 2013 (#1292)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 21, 2013:

Don't Be Rude--Have 'Wellness', Love Your Servitude:

"You Simply Must Admit It, The Cons Today are Slick,
Batteries Of Marketers Work Hard Making Your Mind Sick,
They Study the Latest Tests on Manipulating Folk,
So the Elite can Be Wealthier as All the Folk Go Broke,
Battalions of Experts Advise Govs. How to Manage
All the Big Agendas without Admitting to the Damage,
"Sustainable Development", "Austerity", Global Warming,
As We Freeze Our Butts Off Watching Snowstorms Forming,
Pavlovian Response Comes from Imprinting Recognition
Followed by Bertie Russell's Clue, Constant Repetition,
Everyone Must Be on Board, Climate Denial is Just Rude,
Aldous Huxley said, 'You'd Come to Love Your Servitude'"

© Alan Watt March 21, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 21, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 21st of March 2013. For newcomers, I hope you can make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there's lots of information for downloading, lots of information to lead you through the system that you're living in, to tell you what it is. Most folk have a suspicion there's

something else going on of course, but they're trained not to really question it any further. The media doesn't help you either because it's all part of the system.

I go through the history. The big boys got together over a hundred years ago to plan a new world order, an *orderly* world order, under their orders naturally. It would be decided that all the big decisions would be created by the guys at the top, scientists, those in academia, and all working for the big international economists and bankers that run the whole world. Because everything runs on finances, you see. So they decided a long time ago, rather than leave it to the different classes of people right down to the bottom, to make their own decisions, what they want to do with their lives and so on, they'd bring in a planned society. They'd reduce the populations, or they'd increase it in times of war and decrease it in times of overproduction and so on. This is all part of the big planning. Lots of books were churned out at the time about it, under the guise of socialism. But it's really all to do with this world order you're living through today. You're going through the big, big changes that were planned an awful long time ago, just like a big business plan. Business plans can go for 50 to 100 years. The same with the foundations, they can go for 100 and 150, 200 years to get their agenda through. They are private and they run the world basically. So you're going through it now.

So help yourself to the website as I say. And remember too, you can also help me tick along here by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully welcome, because things are awfully expensive, as you know. Because we're going through austerity as they call it, which is training you all to live in a post-consumerist society, again, an idea not just tossed around but heavily debated a hundred-odd years ago, to bring in this system you're going into today.

Inflation of course works hand-in-glove with the whole thing because those who run the money run the world. It's very, very simple. Most folk don't even know how money is even created, never mind the interest rates and so on that you cannot get out of when it's compound interest and all that. The big agencies took care of that a long, long time ago when they gave you something called democracy for the Western countries; they tried the same thing in other countries with different names and so on, but ultimately it's the same system with the same people running the world. Because everything revolves around economics. Everything.

The wars are all economic wars too, as they standardize the last few countries that don't have central banks belonging to the private central banking group that's under the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland. Once they're bombed into the Stone Age then they're given loans by the International Monetary Fund, a private organization, and The World Bank, a private organization, and they are also run by the Bank for International Settlements, a private organization. That's the real system that you live in. So how can you have democracy and any kind of freedom when there really are private organizations, so secretive too in what they do, that run your lives? They can raise a country up or collapse it overnight, very simple, by shifting vast amounts of money around the world. And they do that. And they've been doing it recently again of course. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system. And the big system is all pervasive. It's all there is in fact, because it covers everything and every angle of everything too. It's your whole existence because you're born into it, you're programmed into it, your parents programmed you into it because they don't know what's going on; they think they do because they think they're sane – and everyone thinks they're sane – *because* you're born into a system that *already exists*; everything in it must be normal, right. That's how simple it is.

Then when you go to school you get the reinforcement of the system again. You're taught NOT to do your own

reasoning, except for at the higher schools of course, where they turn out the world leaders, but the rest of the people get dumbed down in fact. There's lots of books out there on **The Dumbing Down of America**, Charlotte Iserbyt, and so on, and John Taylor Gatto is another guy who put a good book out too, to do with the dumbing down process and how deliberate it is. They have lots of information to back up their claims and so on from big players in the educational field. So this has happened across the world at the same time, to bring in the societies that would be more obedient, actually disinterested in what's happening in the world around them, even in their own world around them, until it hits them personally and then of course they're howling. But most folk today are detached.

Then the big, big players that were put in too, to work together in huge think tanks, international think tanks, the Bertrand Russell's of the world, and before him even the HG Wells of the world, and the Huxley's and all the rest of them, churned out lots of information which you have to understand and read to get the picture of what's really happening in the world. Because those guys with the big groups that they set up back in the 30s, 40s, 50s, 60s, and all going today too, with new names in fact – some of them have changed their names, these organizations, because they were too well known, but they still exist today under different guises. They planned the whole future including the various revolutions which are cultural revolutions: the feminist revolution, the sexual revolution, all this kind of stuff, all the hippy era. Even the music revolution, that was all planned too by Adorno and the Frankfurt School and other people who were brought in to take over American culture, which would eventually be copied by other cultures across the world, which it was, very quickly.

So you're living through a planned reality, you might say. Very much so, it was planned. And they wanted to destroy the family unit – it wasn't just the communists; because they all work together at the top. And that's true because Carroll Quigley talked about it. He said that he was the historian for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization, worldwide organization, that does put lots of members into government every year, all governments by the way, across the world. They have different names, again, the Council on Foreign Relations for the American branch. They've been running the system for an awful long time. He said himself, as the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, for America, he said that THEY'D HAVE TO GO ALONG WITH ALL THE SAME PLANS, OF COURSE, BECAUSE THEY WORK TOGETHER, THE COMMUNISTS, THE CAPITALISTS, AND ALL THE REST OF IT. And by capitalist I mean the money system of private banking at the top, central banks, and with the big secrecy of how it's even made, and who the big shareholders are.

Also he said, WE'D HAVE TO BRING DOWN THE POPULATIONS, etc., etc. They really worked hard and heavy on reducing populations, and I think personally from my own investigations, they've been doing it for an awful long time; you don't know it. Why do you think sterilization is going up by itself? It's not doing it by itself; things *don't* happen by itself. But the Western world has actually got a massive decrease in sperm, of even young men today. And again, that's well studied too.

So we're going through a big, big system that literally runs our lives for us. And Quigley, again, being the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, also said, he says, WE DON'T CARE WHO JOINS US, WE'VE GOT COMMUNISTS, WE'VE GOT FAR RIGHT, WE'VE GOT EVERYTHING IN IT, EVEN DICTATORS, IN THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS/ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS ACROSS THE WORLD. Although in this day and age of course they're getting rid of the dictators; they're actually turning on some of their own. Because they set up the United Nations – this same organization – and they said in their charter that when people were elected into office in any country, NATO and all these countries WOULD NOT GO IN AND UNSEAT THEM. Well, they've broken every law that they made. You see.

So you're living through a system, as I say, planned well in advance. They got all the initial guys in on it, at the United Nations, and now it's time to mop up the world, to standardize the last few countries into what they call democracy,

which is, again, the same system of a private central bank. Remember, every Prime Minister and President has to go to the private central bank every year with cap in hand to ask for more money. So you tell me who runs the country. It's very simple isn't it?

So you're living through the transition. This is called the Great Transition. This is the age, the Century of Change as well, that they talked about bringing in. And you'll see those terms all over the place now. They're replacing your income now and your spending power, and spare spending power, the extras, into wellness. As long as you feel well about things it doesn't matter how poor you are. I mentioned that last night too. It was international wellness day, like just switch yourself on and be happy for a day sort of thing. Utter, utter nonsense. But you understand, neuroscientists and behaviorists are behind all this stuff. And it actually works in a lot of people. A lot of people actually take this stuff and say *oh that's nice* and away they go; they switch themselves into be-happy mode for a day. So we're run by experts, and all facets of experts, all kinds of experts, and all specialists. And the people still don't get it.

I remember too, when Aldous Huxley talked at Berkeley back in the 60s – and you'll find the audio up in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. He talked about people being MADE TO LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE. And people today pretty well have been. Whatever was in them that was wild and free has been destroyed, for most folk, and they kind of love their servitude. They take it for granted there are special people running the big problems of the world above them. They don't know that these people above them actually *create* the problems of the world. So they've been taught too, to be egocentric and egosyntonic. Again, Bertrand Russell, a guy who worked with international organizations to set up this present period, and there's still more to come, and yet he's dead, he's gone. He said that, WE'LL MAKE THEM EGOCENTRIC AND WE'LL MAKE THEM NARCISSISTIC UNTIL THEY HAVE NO TIME FOR ANYBODY IN THE WORLD EXCEPT THEMSELVES. That's already happened. But when you do that there's no cohesion, there's no collective cohesion for defense for the people at all; it's all broken down and then government truly is in charge.

If you want to find out more on that go way back to the days of HG Wells, the propagandist who talked about all this system. He was a propagandist for it in its early phases under the name of the Milner Society, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He talked about that, EVENTUALLY GOVERNMENT WILL ACHIEVE ITS GOAL WHEN IT CAN TALK DOWN TO THE INDIVIDUAL WITH NO ONE, NO SPOUSE, NO RELATIVES, NO ONE, NOT EVEN NEIGHBORS, STANDING UP IN THEIR DEFENSE TO HELP THEM. That's where you've gone, right down to the computer stage, where governments now are not only watching everything that you do. They've admitted, and I'll put a link up tonight too, where all the agencies that have the private agencies now have access to everything, your bank accounts, you name it, they have the whole lot there now.

US plans to allow spy agencies to monitor every citizen's finances – report - rt.com / March 14, 2013

And there's no murmur from the general population as usual. In fact, when there's a murmur from the population it's because there's an organization already set up, in a particular area, whatever it happens to be, that stands up immediately and speaks, supposedly, for you. But they don't really. All they say is, *oh dear, dear, that's bad, stop it please*. It doesn't stop anything as you well know. It stops *you* from doing anything more about it and pushing yourself to stop it.

So you're living in a completely controlled society. Now, part of it too, is to get rid of... in a postconsumer society, is to inflate the currency until it's worthless basically, and you'll be paying pretty well all that you earn or bring in to pay your basic rent or mortgage. And the mortgage too, eventually will go under as they go through the great transition into no private property, except for the big, like chain, chain property owners throughout the cities that you already have across

Britain and the States and elsewhere in the major cities. And no private vehicles except for EMERGENCY VEHICLES AND VITAL VEHICLES ONLY. That's all part of Agenda 21, also attached to the Millennium Project; you've got to read both of them because they're both the same really. It's being implemented big time. So all your spare cash will go to pay for bare essentials, *bare essentials* for *pure survival*... food, shelter, clothing, heat and so on. That's already happening now.

And I'll tell you one thing, when you study all this stuff for years you'll find out they never change their mind on anything. That's the only thing that you can take to the bank, some kind of bank anyway, because they never change their mind. And if you think that they've ever backed down on something, don't believe it. They'll bring it through in some omnibus bill and some altered name and ram it through anyway. That's how things have always been. That's how it's always been.

Now, part of it too is the climate change nonsense. Remember, right now there's a whole bunch of international summits going on to do with sustainable development. That's why there's so many articles in the newspapers, amongst all the trash, the rest of the trash in the papers because the papers today, *now*, honestly, even looking through them today, it was utter trivia on so-called mainstream papers across the world. Utter trivia, rubbish. But in amongst that is all the rest of the propaganda like I say this one here, for instance. It says...

Funding Shortfall: Germany Forced to Cancel Climate Programs

spiegel.de / 18 Mar 2013

And it's from the Spiegel online and they go on to bemoan the fact that Germany literally is cutting back on all of its sustainable development, alternative energy, renewable energy sources and so on, all the cash, because they're broke basically. And Spiegel is bemoaning it basically. The reason they give for it in here is because they'd hoped, all the governments have hoped, by the way, that this big con of carbon taxation, with carbon revenues being put up into the big giant carbon casino too, to accumulate more cash for the guys at the top – it's all fallen through. It's not working the way they wanted it to. And they put bets on it, basically, hoping that they would get about 20 euros or whatever a ton, and it's only about 6.47 dollars a ton; that's how far it's got to so far, or even below. So they're complaining because they've cut back on all their electric cars, and all the stuff that doesn't work very well at all. They're very expensive to maintain to keep, never mind the charging time as well of course; there's energy coming from somewhere and it could be used on other things couldn't it? Their batteries don't last long, nothing lasts long, and it's really meant, again, for very wealthy folk to live in the special cities they're setting up across the world. The rest of you are to be crowded into the already overcrowded cities; I'll be touching on that tonight because they've already got it in the newspapers. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big, big system, of course, and all the hullabaloo that's going on. Because as I say, Germany is bemoaning the fact, at least Der Spiegel is, that they're cutting back on all their renewable energy projects, or a lot of them anyway, because they can't afford it. Of course it was supposed to be a beautiful utopia where everyone was getting forced off the road with carbon taxes and so on; it hasn't quite happened yet you see. Because the carbon prices on the big trading casino up there hasn't really taken off very well at all and they were all counting on it. But don't hold your breath. They'll bring it back in a bigger, bigger fashion. They're already talking about it.

They're talking about what they call backloading – that's the term they're going to use for it – to reduce the supply of certificates that the government hands out, to the big corporations, to start the carbon taxes rolling. And they get free tickets and they start gambling amongst themselves, before we're all forced to go into it; we don't get a choice, and we

don't get them for free either. But they're going to backload them; they're trying to take some of the certificates away from the present supply to boost the prices. I mean, it's just amazing. Even with silly ideas like that, and fantasy, they can even bring that into the same con as everything else, with their accountants and their economists. It's just amazing.

Also too, we know that right now the big conferences are going on that tie in with the last Rio conference, by the way, again, all sustainable development, Agenda 21 and all the rest of it, and the Earth Summit. It's all part and parcel of the same thing; it's all the same parcel actually. But here is the kind of pabulum that they chuck out there at this time of year. Actually, they admit it too, and I've gone through articles before, where they admit they give us SCARY SCENARIOS; the top guys say that. WE GIVE THEM SCARY SCENARIOS, otherwise we don't listen to them, you see. That's what they say. So they're back at it again and this says...

Pacific to suffer worst climate change impacts *(Alan: ...once again. Apparently, by the way, a lot of the islands in the Pacific should have been sunk, under the water, with the sea rising about, oh, 30 years ago. It hasn't happened yet, you know.)*

abc.net.au / Jemima Garrett / Mar 21, 2013

The World Bank (A: ...again, this private organization, that you think is a world bank there to loan cash out at high prices and so on to the poor folk of the world. Here they are in the same business as sustainability and climate change. And you don't ask why. How come, you know.) is urging the international community (A: ...that's someplace off in Mars I think...) to heed the plight of Pacific island countries and take action on climate change.

The bank's vice president for Sustainable Development (A: ...right. Do you know that they've got a sustainable development manager, vice president and so on? ...and also so does the IMF have one, so does the big central banks have them. They have tied everything together you see, with eugenics and sustainable development, depopulation and all the rest of it. So their sustainable development manager or director or whatever...), Rachel Kyte, says Pacific nations will suffer higher sea level rise than other parts of the world. (A: ...nothing to back it up, you see.)

She says the impact of climate change will threaten the very existence of some countries in the Pacific. (A: Just keep repeating the same pabulum, without telling you why.)

Ms Kyte also warns Australia will see some of the most extreme droughts, with summer temperatures of over 40 degrees becoming commonplace. (A: It doesn't give you a timetable, even though, again, they've been soaked last year and the year before and so on, and it hasn't really quite worked out that way. See, it doesn't matter what reality is, they just keep bringing back the same rubbish. Repetition, repetition, repetition...)

She has told Radio Australia's Pacific Beat a lack of action on climate change is undermining efforts by the World Bank to address global poverty. (A: Well, the World Bank has been here since about, you know, the 1920s I think, and look at the state of the world. It's getting poorer all the time.)

"Imagine we've laid the table, ready for the economic and social solutions to ending poverty and building prosperity," she said. (A: Now, this is all part of the Millennium Project, and there are links in this article right to it in fact at the United Nations, and Agenda 21. So understand, the whole climate change nonsense is nothing more than a camouflage, complete camouflage to redistribute the wealth from you to the big bankers, not to the people, that are going to be there to help, you understand; this is the con of it all. So I'll put this up tonight and you'll actually see the rubbish that they're chucking out once again to us, to say, oh my God save us, save us. They're going to throw dollar bills in the sky to stop it all, you know, apparently.)

So they want smart agriculture. Now remember too, the Department of Agriculture at the United Nations said before, quite a lot of years ago, that FARMING CANNOT BE LEFT TO FARMERS. They want corporate, big international business farms only.

That's already happening as they put all the farmers under, across the world, and you have these big Agri-businesses. Five Agri-businesses run the world's food supply now; there's probably the same shareholders in the five of them too. So that's total control of your food supply. Remember what you need for survival? Food, water, shelter, clothing, heat... Quite simple. But they're going to con you into giving everything up. See, they're very legalistic; you've got to do it legally, *willingly*.

Remember what Sunstein said too, Cass Sunstein, the guy who was up there with Obama; I think he's left, I'm not quite sure. But he loved neuroscience. He wasn't one himself but he used a lot of their stuff. He said eventually... again, remember, going back to that statement I made before where Huxley says *THE PEOPLE COULD BE TRAINED TO COME TO LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE*. Well Sunstein said something very similar. He said, we can train the people – and I read the articles last year from him and they ended up in the newspapers across the world, because they get instant access to all the media, since they're brainwashing us. But he said, *WE CAN TRAIN THE PUBLIC TO LOVE PAYING TAXES, THEY'LL REALLY WANT TO PAY TAXES, EXTRA TAXES*. Well, this is what sustainability is all about; don't you want to save the planet? You see. And I'll touch on this article that I'm going to read when I come back from this break, as they go for the last of your protein. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I was mentioning before too, that they're taking over the food supply. In Canada for instance, you don't know what you're eating anymore; everything tastes the same. Put a blindfold on and you don't know if it's chicken, beef, or what; you have no idea. That's how bad it is now, the junk that they're selling you. And we already know they're putting different things in and calling it beef and all the rest of it too; it's broken out into the papers. But really, we don't know what we're eating anymore and there's a lot of junk going in there. Everything is, what they call, reconstituted, or whatever they... It's kind of minced up together and chucked in there. Even the roasts, two years ago I read the article on the air. The roasts that are sold in Canada and some other countries are actually put together, by the big meat companies, from across the world, all their cut-offs and they *glue* them together, so well that it looks like a roast, until you start cooking it and it tastes all weird. You're already in that phase if you're just an average person. If you're pretty rich you won't, you get access to really good stuff, and I mean *access* to it. It's not a matter of buying it; you have to get *access* to it.

But they're going for the fish too as we know, with the salmon and so on, the GE salmon. And it isn't just salmon by the way. They're into everything else, even freshwater fish too, across Canada, have been for years. But it says here...

Major US supermarkets to boycott GM salmon

guardian.co.uk / 20 March 2013

A number of US supermarket chains pledged on Wednesday not to sell genetically modified salmon, in a sign of growing public concern about engineered foods on the dinner table.

The US Food and Drug Administration (*A: ...of the US.*) (FDA) is in the final stages of deciding whether to allow GM salmon on to the market. If approved, AquaBounty Technology's salmon would be the first genetically engineered animal to enter the food supply. (*A: And it's not the first at all, by the way, you know, ...if you want to call it an animal either. But anyway, who's to complain about the newspapers?*)

The company combined genes from two species of salmon with a pouter eel to produce a fish it says it can bring to market twice as fast as conventional salmon. (*A: Well, it's just like the vegetables that you eat too. I mean, some of these vegetables that you're buying, that you think look the same and all the rest of it, which they pretty well do look very, very similar, except for the crops that are left after you've harvested them. Look at the corn for instance; the tractors need special tires, the kind that the military uses that don't get blown up easily, because it tears them to shreds, the stalks literally tear the tires to shreds, this new stuff. Never mind all the genes they put*

in it, from hundreds of species, to make that one thing. And remember too, a lot of the guys who worked on the genetics programs worked with the military for years before that, working on ways to kill populations across the world in times of war. So that's who is making your food now. Do you trust them? I don't. I don't, no way at all.)

The GM salmon is the first in some 30 other species of genetically engineered fish under development, including tilapia....

However, those plans could be blocked by Wednesday's commitment not to sell genetically engineered seafood from national grocery chains including Trader Joe's, Aldi and Whole Foods, as well as regional retailers.

Between them, the chains control about 2,000 outlets – a fraction of supermarkets across the country. But campaigners said they represent a growing segment of the population that is concerned about GM food, and willing to pay higher prices for healthier foods. *(A: In other words, they're paying higher prices, you're willing to pay it for healthier foods. You understand even what you call organic is actually normal food. It was normal up until they brought in nonorganic, the genetically modified. And now you're paying through the nose, for the normal food, if you can get a hold of it, that is, even. I mean, you get it in all directions, right? You bend down, you get it. If you turn over, you get it. It's as simple as that. That's the world, folks. Everything is a racket and a con.)*

Anyway it goes on about the FDA and so on. Now, is the FDA really there to help the people and make sure that they're eating properly? If they were they wouldn't be letting you eat all the junk you're already eating. I mean, your food today is literally a cesspit of dumps. It's just a dumping pit really for the chemical industry and all the byproducts that they throw out there, that they used to have to pay (to get rid of), a lot of this stuff that was actually pretty lethal, and they end up putting it in your food. It's just astonishing. I've done lots of articles on this in the past, it's astonishing what's been done. And the public haven't a clue, most of them. And meanwhile, their body shape is changing, everything is changing, they're being reengineered. And of course, they have noticed that in medicine for an awful long time, at least since the early 60s, that literally the *physical appearance* of both male and female is *changing*, of humans. Quite something else. So I'll put that up tonight too.

And also from Washington's Blog it says...

Action Alert: We Have 1 Week Or Less to Stop Genetically Engineered Foods and Destruction of the Separation of Powers

washingtonsblog.com / March 20, 2013

America has been decimated by the breakdown of the separation of powers between different branches of government. For example, the executive branch is negotiating laws in secret – and grabbing powers – without telling Congress.

And life-and-death decisions about who the government labels an “enemy combatant” and assassins are being kept away from the judges altogether.

At the same time, government agencies like the FDA go to great lengths to cover up the potential health damage from genetically modified foods *(A: ...and by God they do. Because there's a lot of damage done; they know it.)*, and to keep the consumer in the dark about what they're really eating. Remember, genetically engineered foods have been linked to obesity, cancer, liver failure, infertility and all sorts of other diseases.... *(A: Now, these are scientific studies that were done at the very, very beginning even, and done over again too. And even the most recent ones that they've done have found that, that it causes obesity, cancer, liver failure, infertility, and all sorts of other diseases it says.)*

Things are about to get a lot worse within the next week ... unless we stand up and say “NO!” (A: *Well, good luck. Good luck. I’m sorry to say it, but America is run by corporations, multi-nationals, monopolies; that’s how America is run. The world is run that way now, by the way; it’s the whole damn world.*)

Specifically, a law has been snuck into the Agriculture Appropriations bill – which will be approved by March 27th – which would destroy the separation of powers by stripping courts of the power to challenge genetically modified foods.

How? (A: *How is it done? It says...*)

The “Monsanto Rider” (section 735) uses “farmer-friendly” happy talk, but is an iron-fisted ploy to allow GMO crops to be planted even if a court has ruled that planting them is illegal.

If the United States Department of Agriculture – which suffered “regulatory capture” by the big food companies decades ago – approves a genetically modified food without any testing, a court can enjoin (i.e. halt) production of that food until testing occurs.

Yet the Monsanto Rider would strip the courts of power, and would allow GMO crops to be planted and put in our food ... no matter what a judge has ruled. (A: *Never mind the judge. What about you, folks? You are the guys that are eating it. We’re always waiting for someone else to do something. So I’ll put this one up tonight too and it goes through a lot of the bill. It’s a long article here; it’s not bad, it’s not that long. But it goes through the GMO, more history on it and so on, and what’s happening, etc., etc. So, again, it’s giving Monsanto special powers that overrides the Congress and anybody else. I mean, this is wonderful isn’t it?*)

Now, also Berlin, that’s again, I’ve just mentioned it, Germany at the start of the broadcast, Germany is cutting back on all of its climate stuff and renewable energies and all this kind of stuff. The incredible money pit it is. And it’s a great money pit because you don’t have to produce anything. *Give me a few billion dollars and I’ll try to see if this works;* that’s all you have to do. You don’t have to promise anything. We’ve seen that happen with company after company. In fact, they make a business of just starting up company after company, raking in the cash, collapsing it and getting more to start something else up. Everything is a racket, folks. And they know that at the top; they’re all in on the racket. But Berlin, it says...

Berlin Sets 100-Year March Snow Record... (A: *It just broke its record.*)

notrickszone.com / P Gosselin / 20. März 2013

Today Focus magazine reports that Berlin has set a new record for the amount of snow on the ground in the month of March. The online news magazine writes:

A 16-centimeter blanket of snow covers the capital city on the first day of spring. ‘It’s the highest amount of snow that has been measured here in March in 100 years,’ says meteorologist Dominik Jung of the weather portal wetter.net.”

In Germany it’s getting so that children will soon no longer know what bare ground in the wintertime is.

High-profile German meteorologist turns skeptic

I recall getting a bit agitated a year or so ago because Jung once repeated the usual global warming rubbish we always hear in the media. But now that Germany has recorded its 5th colder than normal winter in a row and Berlin and Hamburg find themselves digging out from record snow, Jung apparently has looked at the science (A: *...this is a big scientist up there, Mr. Jung...*) and data for himself and now seems to conclude that the CO2 theory is indeed over-hyped after all.

Hopefully he'll pick up a copy of Die kalte Sonne to get complete overview of the science, if he hasn't already.

Jung's skepticism is now being reported in major media outlets all over Germany. For example Germany's no. 1 daily by circulation numbers Bild quoted Jung's wetternet.de website in bold print yesterday: (A: ...where this top scientist that was all about global warming, up until recently, he's changed his mind...)

"Winters clearly have gotten colder," says meteorologist Dominik Jung of the weather portal wetter.net. Moreover: "In the year 2000 the climate experts prophesied that winters with ice and snow in Germany would no longer exist. (A: ...it would be a thing of the past, you see.) That this claim is false is shown by current facts, and in many regions with just a glance out the window!"

So you see, reality is always getting... It doesn't matter what reality is, the big boys at the top say that WE GIVE YOU YOUR REALITY, WE CAN REMAKE IT ANYTIME WE WANT. Remember, George Orwell's **1984**; you've got to read the book or see one of the movies that they made on it, where he's getting tortured, Winston is getting tortured, the character in it, by the guy who represents the big establishment, the *real* establishment. The whole idea was to make Winston believe whatever the boss said. If the boss says, IF I CAN FLY, YOU'LL BELIEVE I CAN FLY, AND YOU'LL REALLY BELIEVE IT. AND IF I PUT UP TWO FINGERS OR THREE FINGERS AND SAY HOW MANY FINGERS ARE THERE, AND YOU GIVE ME THE WRONG ANSWER, he said, IF YOU DON'T SAY FIVE THEN I'LL SHOCK YOU, I'LL GIVE YOU ELECTRICAL SHOCKS. In other words, reality is whatever the boss tells you it is, and you better really, not just say it to please him, you've got to come to BELIEVE what he tells you. And that's already happened with most folk, they believe what they're told. And they really are, they become THE WILLING FOOLS, that Albert Pike and others talked about. It's happened, folks.

You got to understand the power of persuasion, of neuroscience and behaviorism, and the massive psychology they have and studies they've done on people. It's pretty well perfect. They understand exactly what to input into your mind and how you'll come and *be guided* to the conclusions they want you to have. And give up ALL your freedoms, ALL your rights, and you'll get on your knees and say *please save us*, from whatever doom it is today.

Now, here's a great piece of propaganda, fantastic piece here. It says...

Terrorism plot size of 7/7 attacks 'foiled every year' (A: ...right.)

bbc.co.uk / 21 March 2013

Police are foiling a terrorism plot as big as the 7 July attacks every year, a senior officer has said.

Deputy Assistant Commissioner Stuart Osborne added that the threats against the UK were constantly changing. (A: ...no kidding.)

Mr Smith, senior national co-ordinator for counter-terrorism, said Islamic extremists were planning in smaller groups in a bid to avoid detection.

It came as the Home Office revealed the number of terror arrests had risen by 60% in the year to September 2012.

The co-ordinated attack was linked to al-Qaeda. (A: ...you know, the guys that the US and Britain are funding to go into Syria and take them down. [Alan chuckles.] I mean really folks, eh. There's reality for you.)

Mr Osborne said: "On average we've probably had about one potential attack planned with an intent to create something similar to July 7 every year.

Although it may have that effect, the aim of Stuart Osborne's message was not to alarm people. (A: *Now, scattered throughout this article too, in every two or three lines, are pictures and statements to do with the ONE bombing that they had, that still stinks by the way, to make sure that you get the message; there's your association, with these statements. Now, he's got nothing to back up his statements, you see, but this is how they justify the kind of cash they're spending and the fact that you're all under, really, incredible watch by Big Brother. This is how they justify it. So it says...*)

. . . Stuart Osborne's message was not to alarm people. (A: *...oh no.*)

He was simply painting a picture of the complex and rapidly changing terrorism landscape, containing small groups, "lone wolf" terrorists and international networks.

What is so different now is that police have more resources and expertise than they did before 7/7: almost 4,000 counter-terrorism officers and staff in hubs across the UK - plus MI5, with whom relations are said to be better than ever.

But the arrangements may not last long. Police are having to make deep budget cuts, and a long-awaited review of counter-terrorism policing is set to begin once the National Crime Agency (NCA) is established in October. (A: *Understand, now ALL crime is going under terrorism. I hope you understand that. [Alan chuckles.]*)

"The UK threat as we stand today remains at substantial, which means that a terrorist attack remains a strong possibility and could occur without warning."

Mr Osborne said the hatching of plans in small groups followed the foiling of large-scale terrorism plots. (A: *Again, no evidence of anything. Then they go back and give you...*)

These included a scheme to blow up passenger jets with bombs disguised as soft drinks (A: *...you know, your lemonade...*) in 2006, and more recently a Birmingham-based plot to set off up to eight rucksack bombs. (A: *...no kidding.*)

"Some who have been trained actually are becoming quite self-motivated, they are beginning to plan in small groups which are hard to detect," he said. (A: *Well, how can he say all this if they're hard to detect? He seems to have no problem detecting them, if he's talking about it all, right?*)

"There is no doubt that the big sophisticated 9/11 or 7/7 (A: *...so you're back to the one thing that you've all got visions of in your head, they're stuck and it's imprinted in your brain.*) type plots are much harder to organise, they did need a lot of overseas direction and some of the al-Qaeda leadership have said that's good if you can do it, but if not, any attack whatever you can do at whatever size is useful.

This is what they're claiming, Al Qaeda, you know, this bogeyman. This is the Goldstein, the Goldstein of **1984**. Again, you have to see the movie and read the book because they always give you the archenemy; you never find him. YOU SEEK HIM HERE, YOU SEEK HIM THERE, YOU SEEK THAT PIMPERNEL EVERYWHERE. In other words, it's completely elusive, ALWAYS, you see. But it's always there, you can't give up, you can't stop the totalitarian system. It's all part of the totalitarian system. I mean, if you stop doing it all the totalitarian system just falls apart. When it falls apart people start getting self-confidence back and they start questioning things, like *you can't do this to us*, and stuff like that. And they don't want that anymore. They want you trained and fearful and go along with anything. Remember what they said many years ago. Even the greenies, the head of the Green Party said it. IF WE CAN GET BRITAIN AND OTHER COUNTRIES INTO THIS STAGE OF WAR, LIKE WARTIME LONDON, WHERE THEY ALL GAVE UP THEIR RIGHTS, THEY OBEYED ALL THE OFFICERS AND THE AIR RAID WARDENS, TO DO ANYTHING THAT THEY WERE TOLD, AND THEY PUT UP WITH HARDSHIPS AND POOR FOOD SUPPLIES, RATIONING, ALL THAT. IF WE CAN GET THAT SAME SCENARIO THEN WE'RE ON OUR WAY.... TO SUSTAINABILITY. It all ties together, folks. So anyway, he goes on and on and on and repeats the same rubbish over and over and over again. Over and over and over again. Remember too, in **1984**, you

constantly listened to the Department of Statistics; they keep giving you statistics on things. But they can't back up them, they just give you statistics; that's good enough. That's good enough for most folk, you know.

Back into sustainability again, it's all at the same time, it says...

World's cities to expand by more than twice the size of Texas by 2030

(A: ...SCARY SCENARIO, right....)

nbcnews.com / Ian Johnston

Cities worldwide are on track to expand by nearly 580,000 square miles – more than twice the size of Texas – in less than 20 years, according to *(A: ...once again...)* experts at a major international science conference. *(A: Now, who is all there?)*

Yale University professor Karen Seto said the North American suburb had “gone global, and car-dependent urban developments are more and more the norm.”

The world's population is expected to grow from the current 7 billion to about 9 billion by 2050, according to the United Nations.

Experts meeting at the Planet Under Pressure 2012 conference in London *(A: See. Again a private organization, a big foundation again, all linked with the usual foundations, and the Royal Society, and the eugenicists, and all the rest of it, you see, sustainable progress and so on they call it, Agenda 21, as they cram you all into the existing cities. Getting you used to it... repetition, repetition, repetition. Back after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I was mentioning before though, the big cities are to be overcrowded with *more and more* people coming in all the time; they want this actually. They want under Agenda 21 everybody, ALL NONESSENTIAL PEOPLE OFF THE RURAL AREAS altogether, for the big corporate farms. The United Nations has stated too, BY 2030 OR SO THAT THERE WILL ONLY BE A TINY MINORITY OF PEOPLE LIVING IN RURAL AREAS, WHO ARE INCREDIBLY WEALTHY. You see, you're going to get taxed and forced off of it by the government agencies, who can fine you forever for having a faulty downpipe or something from your gutter, things like that. There's a method to the madness. And of course it's mad, getting fined 10 grand because you've got a faulty gutter. They are reasons to get you off, obviously.

Now...

Internet tax proposal up for a vote in Senate this week

news.cnet.com / Declan McCullagh / March 21, 2013

Internet tax supporters are hoping that a vote in the U.S. Senate as early as today... *(A: Now, who are these tax supporters for Internet shopping? Well, it's the big international corporations...)*

...Walmart, Macy's, and Best Buy... *(A: ...and so on, all the big chains, want to put all the Internet shoppers into... you know, off, out of the way, get rid of the competition.)*

Senators Mike Enzi (R-Wy.) and Dick Durbin (D-Ill.) are expected to offer an amendment to a Democratic budget resolution this week that, by allowing states to "collect taxes on remote sales," is intended to usher in the first national Internet sales tax. *(A: And it's due out today, I haven't heard the results yet.)*

"We're working overtime in pushing this, talking to our members, activating our grassroots," *(A: ...which of course is an international corporation.)* says Stephen Schatz, a spokesman for the National Retail Federation. The group's board members include OfficeMax, Macy's, the Container Store, and Saks, which argue it's only fair to

force Americans to pay sales taxes when buying from online retailers. (A: *So they want you to buy it from their overpriced stuff they have in their stores.*)

The justification for the proposal reprises arguments that state tax collectors have made for at least a decade: online retailers that don't always collect taxes are unreasonably depriving state governments of revenue (A: *...taxes again.*) and enjoy an unfair competitive advantage over big box retailers that do collect taxes. On the other hand, there are close to 10,000 jurisdictions that can levy taxes, each with its own rules and ability to conduct audits. . . . (A: *...and so on.*)

(A: *But the fact is, you understand, the government and the central banking, when they brought in the banking and the national taxes and so on, in all countries by the way, even your income tax was a temporary tax; in Britain it was a temporary war tax, and I think in the US it was a victory tax, things like that. And they've got all employers working as tax collectors now; they just deduct it off your wages. The same with all the stores, it's all included there. So everybody is working for the government. And the person who told me that was a person in the federal government themselves. [Alan chuckles.] Everybody's working for the government. Do you think it's that different from communism? Really? Anyway it says...*)

Taxpayer advocates say an endorsement of a multi-billion dollar tax hike on Americans shouldn't be snuck into an unrelated budget bill (PDF) (A: *I'll put the PDF up, for the whole thing if you want to see it all.*) that's expected to be voted on before senators leave for an Easter recess. (A: *Well, this will be a beauty, this one, this PDF actually, because they're going to really smack it to you, in a whole bunch of ways, I'm sure. Because that's why they're leaving for Easter recess; they'll go through it then and then they're gone, you see.*) The National Taxpayers Union set up a petition to Congress this week calling the amendment "really just a way to unleash state tax collectors on the Internet," and 15 conservative groups sent a letter last week to members of Congress saying an Internet tax law is "is bad news for conservative principles and the cause of limited government." (A: *Well, limited government went out an awful long time ago.*)

So I'll put this up too, as we all go down the tubes in so many different ways. But it's done in the proper way by the big boys at the top. And that's not the guys who you see on TV and your government; that's not the big boys.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Washington Planning to Allow Spy Agencies to Monitor Every Citizen's Bank and Financial Records](#)

[Germany Cancels Climate Programs](#)

[World Bank Propaganda on Climate Change](#)

[Opposition to GM Salmon](#)

[US has 1 Week to Stop GE Foods](#)

[Berlin Breaks its 100yr. March Snow Record](#)

[Britain---PR Piece on Foiling Terror](#)

[More Propaganda for Agenda 21](#)

[US Senate Voting on Internet Sales Tax](#)

[& PDF of Bill](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 6, 2012 (#1103)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 6, 2012:

Don't Weep, it's All Technique:
"Everything's Crisis, The Talking Head Talks,
Yet it's All Orchestrated, Crazy Like a Fox,
All to Bow Down So Experts Will Save Us,
And the New Austerity Rules can Enslave Us,
From Magi of Banking to CO2 "Pollution",
Massive Campaigns -- Then Sudden Solution
Which Always Entails More Taxes, Inflation,
Thank God for Experts Dispensing Salvation,
While Big Corporations Get Huge Free Grants,
Which They Use to Employ Workers Like Ants
In Far-Off Countries Where Labour is Cheap,
The Debt, Compound Interest - Yours to Keep"

© Alan Watt June 6, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 6, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 6th, 2012.

I always suggest that newcomers make use of the website while it's up there, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find a whole list of sites on that first page, they're all mine and they all give the same audios really. If you find sticking on downloads when you go into the com site try the other ones because I try to spread the different files around there and lots of folk go into the com at the same time. So all those sites carry audios for free download, over a thousand of them, and they also carry transcripts in English for print up. And if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the choice offered there.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on guests who are advertisers and terrify you and sell you things that will make you live forever. I just hope that those who are listening get enough out of it. Well I know they do already, but enough out of it to maybe help me keep going along too because it's expensive even to do what I'm doing here. And it's more than a job, as I say, it's beyond a job, it's a seven day a week program really for what I have to do here just to keep this going.

Remember too, you can order the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate as well through there. From the U.S. to Canada remember you can do PayPal, you can do an international postal money order from the post office to Canada, you can also use personal checks to Canada. Across the world you're stuck with Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. Remember as I say straight donations are really, really awfully welcome.

And if you go through the website you'll find answers to the questions that many of you have, to do with this system that just doesn't, when you're young it just doesn't seem right, it seems crazy in fact. And sometimes in fact the intelligent youngsters who are asking questions will even think their parents are crazy for going along with it so kind of willingly and nonchalantly without even knowing what's really happening. We're going through big planned changes. This is the time for big planned changes. The whole of the 20th century was a time of big planned change mind you, even including the wars that were pre-planned. But the planned changes are big, all the different revolutions that we have, mainly cultural revolutions, are all planned to alter society to get them ready for the next step, and the next step, and the next step. And you'll find that they coincide with the Communist Manifesto, which is odd to some people because they can't imagine why capitalists would number one go along with the communist system. Well the capitalists you see created communism. You can only get planned change in the Hegelian dialectic mode with having conflict; you need two sides to get conflict on the go. And really it's to do with changing everyone's minds along the way through propaganda, massive propaganda through regular media, which is owned again by the same big bankers that own capitalism and communism.

And their plan to bring in the world society is well documented even in the late 1800's. Some of them in the early clubs which they formed in Britain published books about it and then in the early 20th century many, many more came out to get a world government on the go. They thought it was a natural evolution with themselves, being the most highly evolved, to be in charge of it of course. That's what they believed and still do today.

So, you're going through planned changes, planned long before you were born and your parents. And all the big crises that are created are necessary they say at the top to bring about and fulfill these planned changes. They always make a crisis and then they come out with the solutions. And they're quite open about that today, they actually boast about it in some newspapers occasionally. *"How can we use this crisis to our advantage?"* that's the common term that they use. And sometimes they'll say, *"How can we create the crisis to use to our advantage?"*

So we're living through incredible changes and we have to go into austerity, and we have to also redistribute all of our wealth across the world, that's all your tax money, to their own corporations, the private corporations across the planet. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. We do live in a completely controlled society, more controlled than ever really because before they depended upon propaganda and indoctrination through, even from cartoons all the way

up to movies and sitcoms and so on, to get ideas of the next step across to destroy the old society. The old normals had to go of course. And at the basis of it all was the family unit; that had to be annihilated. And that's why they used Labour for a long time, they came in and created a welfare state and single parent families were the order of the day and so they built nothing but single parent family homes for them all. And it's great business as well for child care and children's aid societies etcetera as well.

Anyway, this is all part of a destruction of all that was to bring in the new, that which will be, as they say at the top. And they've done a very good job of it across the world. And once they're at the end of that era, once it was firmly established that marriage was pretty well dead and gone, they start to destroy the welfare system and now the single mums are in trouble because they have to try and find jobs in a market that simply doesn't have them anymore. There're just too many people flooding in.

So, everything that happens is always created by long-term policies. And I mean long-term policies and strategies. It always appears in the media as a sudden crisis of course but these are always the results of long-term strategies. And we find that there're so many different organizations and think tanks, as I've said, thousands of them work constantly, some in double shifts even, all year round, every year, with particular problems that's given to them to solve. It can only be one problem, one area for instance. It's no problem to do when the guys who control them are the biggest international bankers on the planet. They not only run the money system that lends to nations, if we want to call it lending—*what* to nations these days? They don't ship gold over anymore. But they give you blips on your computer screen and the country can start operating again. Of course there is compound interest to the blips and they want real wealth back in return.

They also own vast tracks of land. Technically they own whole countries in a sense as well. So we're in a new feudal system as Carroll Quigley and others said that they would bring in, this new feudal system with corporate CEOs all being the new feudal overlords as they go into private-public partnerships to run our lives you see.

Prisons are privatized, it's a for-profit industry now because you got free labor, slave labor, just like China. Your police in many countries now are being totally privatized by only about two or three corporations, international corporations. We have big military-industrial boys like Lockheed Martin running the nuclear industry, I'm talking about weapon warfare etcetera for Britain, it's privatized you know, the fingers on the button, all that stuff. They're in charge of all of that now. They're also in charge of the census for Canada and I think the States as well, which then farm out to the third world countries, mainly India, including your tax returns as well, it's all done in India through Lockheed Martin, for those who didn't know.

We are completely privatized and part of the idea of this too, is to do away with government all together down the road as the private corporations take over and that's why they call it governance. That's a new term of course that you'll find everywhere. We're not quite there completely yet, but eventually as they train us we're getting there. And it's all a training exercise. Understand these guys set out to work out the big plan in chunks of time. I mean big chunks of time. They're not just five, ten year plans, but fifty year plans, a hundred year plans and so on. And that's what some of these think tanks do – *Where shall we be in a hundred and fifty years time? Will we have accomplished this, this, and this, or will it take longer on this particular aspect than that one?* And this is what they're all paid for, often by your tax money as well. But they're owned privately, these think tanks, by the big corporate bankers, the international families. There's not many of them actually but they own the whole lot, lock, stock and barrel. And one of these ones here is to do with, here's an article here for instance:

"Some sorts of austerity are better than others"

And it says:

"Centre for European Reform"

Alan: That's only one of many, many groups out there. It's a think tank. And they pretend that they take in the people's, the general public's emails and peruse them and give their opinion. But in reality it's a done deal. And they're part of the ***Centre for European Reform*** as well. The idea being that the initial idea of a completely integrated Europe, that was pre World War II by the way, envisaged this particular type of system where eventually they would

decentralize government to a certain extent. It's called communitarianism today or The Big Society in Britain for instance. And then what they do after a certain time of people finding out that they need some kind of government to deal with certain problems, then they bring in the totally integrated Europe, the completely integrated Europe where everything comes from the central authority.

They even said in the 1940's and 50's that this whole plan, they laid it out actually, I've got their books here. And they said that eventually they would take all sovereignty away from each nation bit by bit over a whole generation, maybe two generations until people thought it was all quite normal. And they'd emerge into this new society and of course the bankers were to rule it all. You can go further back into Quigley's writings and others who worked with the Council on Foreign Relations on parts of this, and they also mentioned it. H.G. Wells, another propagandist for the Royal Society and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and the Fabian Society as a co-founder, talked about it right after World War I. Where he said that we might get our, through the League of Nations, he says now that this League of Nations is established – which was simply the precursor, the beta testing of the United Nations – he said that our bureaucrats now don't have to go through higher politicians, he said bureaucrats can go and talk directly to other bureaucrats on equivalent levels in other countries and make their own legislation. That's how he put it, and eventually we'll be totally, totally integrated. And that was as I say right after World War I.

So there's no lack of evidence of what's been going on at all, there's simply no lack of it. It's only the public have been kept in a dizzying helter-skelter of worries, layoffs, all these years, running for two or three jobs and working them all at the same time just to get by, as all of these upheavals occur. And then battered by the banking cartels which really broke the bank on purpose at the time, knowing they'd lose nothing; in fact they had meetings years beforehand saying that governments will have to bail us out. And that was part of the strategy, they would use that kind of crisis to integrate and bring up what they'd said at the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the first world war, that they would eventually create an International Monetary Fund, a World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the banks for overseas cooperation and development they said, which they've done all of that. And also that the IMF would be the heavy, they would control all the bookkeeping of all the ex-countries.

Even if you go into Karl Marx, he also talked about that and so did Lenin, how the nations would simply fade away. Like by magic or something? No, it was all the same plan worked by the same boys, and through conflict and crisis they would get their way, until here we are today. We're watching countries get pummeled by the gangster bankers and massive compound interest rates; they'll never get out of it. And that's part of the deal. And every crisis that they go into serves the elite at the top; they simply say we've got to integrate all the banking systems together now too.

So anyway, you can look at this particular think tank, saying, *"Some sorts of austerity are better than others"*, and all that prattle. And then as I say you can go into the history of what's really, really going on. What's behind it? Why is it all happening? And so on.

Now one of them is the:

"European Commission plan to deal with failing banks"

Alan: And this is from the Telegraph.

"The European Commission will propose far-reaching powers for regulators to deal with failing banks on Wednesday, a step towards the banking union..."

Alan: The banking union.

"...the European Central Bank has demanded to secure the euro's future."

Alan: So to make sure the euro's future is going to go on, they'll continue giving you crisis after crisis until you all agree to go into this new European banking system, a merged system with the European Central Bank in control of it all basically, which of course was written about, as I said, at the end of World War I. So there's nothing new under the sun. It's just new because the public have been reading the comics and watching the movies and playing themselves, and of course it's hard to remember all of these little snippets you get down through time from mainstream. They don't

tell you much; it's just little hints at things. It's the books written by those involved in the big think tanks and in the global society meetings that you have to read. They're very boring, very dry, but they tell you what's coming up in the future. So, anyway:

"The European Commission will propose far-reaching powers for regulators to deal with failing banks on Wednesday..."

"The proposal will suggest closer coordination between countries and powers to force losses on the bondholders of failing banks to prevent a repeat of the chaos following the 2008 collapse of US investment bank Lehman Brothers. If it wins the backing of EU countries and the European parliament, the law would represent a step in the direction of the banking union championed by ECB President Mario Draghi."

"The legislation is unlikely, however, to take effect before 2014, too late for Spain, which could be forced to seek a bailout if it cannot refinance its troubled lenders. "Everybody's energy right now should be focused on the current crisis," said Nicolas Veron of Brussels think tank Bruegel. "I'm not sure we can afford the luxury of thinking about a permanent framework when the houses are burning.""

Alan: So, again, crisis, crisis everywhere, but the big boys are simply getting what they planned to get, almost a hundred years ago if you think about it.

"The Commission's 156-page draft will suggest giving supervisors powers to "bail in" or force losses onto bondholders of a bank so that taxpayers are kept off the hook..."

Alan: Well they're not off the hook at all because they've already signed agreements with this particular bank, that when they demand 12 billion from you at anytime at all you're given fourteen days to comply or you get fined if you're part of the European Union. Beautiful deal isn't it, eh? Hard to get these win-win, you know jobs, like a banker. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about this craziness. It appears crazy of course, it always does, to do with banking as though they just haven't got grips on what they're actually doing and it's all confusion and all that nonsense. It's bogus to start with. I mean the whole banking industry is utterly bogus. It has been for an awful, awful long time. It even started with the fractional reserve banking, that was bad enough, even before that when you actually did keep stocks of gold; you know full stocks of gold in to cover all the money you were putting out. Even then it was full of compound interest. Where, once you took a loan out, you could never get yourself out from under it. It was stuck there for life. Con after con after con. Then they went into fractional reserve and then I think it went down to 11% of what you actually need could be kept in the bank. The rest you could loan out, and for every dollar you got in you could loan out eleven dollars out of nothing; that's how they create loans and stuff. So it's all magic and nonsense and pretence run by the guys who do understand it, who are the economists, but they know it's a scam, that's what they understand. That's the only part you have to understand, it's a complete scam, you see.

So, under the con of money they can put whole nations at ransom. They can break them, take them down into poverty, starvation even if they want to. Even though if everything is still there, the seed's there, you know farmers are there, and factories are there, everything stops because the money stops to circulate. It's a con and it's a powerful tool to be used. It's one of the most powerful tools of course on the planet because most folk just give up and starve to death when they're told to. It's amazing, isn't it?

But it says here:

"Every time the euro crisis begins to intensify,"

Alan: This is from Der Spiegel.

"...a new idea for solving it seems to start bouncing around European capitals. This week, talk is focused on the

concept of creating a European banking authority to keep watch on those financial institutions that are too big to fail. And with Chancellor Angela Merkel and European Commission President Jose Manuel Barroso having discussed the idea over veal cutlets..."

Alan: So they can afford veal there, eh.

"...and white asparagus..."

Alan: I bet it's all organic as well.

"...in Berlin on Monday, it seems likely that it will figure prominently on the agenda of the European Union summit scheduled for later this month."

" "We will also talk about the extent to which we have to put systemically important banks under a specifically European oversight..."

Alan: This is the whole idea that was mentioned by the Milner Society that were made up of international bankers and their sons a hundred years ago.

"...so that national interests don't play too large of a role," Merkel said prior to her working dinner. "Those are mid-term goals." "

"The idea of a European banking union was floated last week by the European Commission as a way of ultimately clearing the way for using European funds to directly bail out needy banks..."

Alan: Needy banks – can you believe it? Needy banks, eh?

"...on the Continent. Germany has opposed such direct bailouts thus far due to the absence of an EU oversight mechanism."

Alan: And what they really want is a more cohesive, more integrated financial system and that's what Barroso was prattling on about too. He's been on about that since the days of when he was a communist.

"Barroso also added that European deposit guarantees should also be a part of the discussion, a proposal broached last week by both the European Central Bank and the European Commission. He said that Europe must do "whatever is necessary to ensure the stability of our currency.""

Alan: So one way or another they're going to get it, it doesn't matter how much it costs you, bailing out countries forever and ever amen. They must keep this euro going because it's a big symbol of course of the integration of Europe, this single currency, although it's all a con anyway, and everyone must change and give up more sovereignty as they go into deeper and deeper integration. That's really what it boils down to, you see, it was planned a long time ago. Remember they've got their own anthem and everything else now. And history didn't start until they had a European Union; there was no history before that; it was just a kind of a barbaric chaos and dark ages stuff.

So we're living in fantasy, as I say, as it's put across in these ways because, as I say, this was decided a long, long, long time ago, before even the two world wars. And nothing has really changed from then. They never really change their agenda; they simply, if they get a problem, they've already got ten thousand ways to get round it because of all the think tanks they've got working on it.

Now Canada occasionally acts very, very quickly on things and I mentioned the massive omnibus bill yesterday for Canada that's going to affect everybody, but we'd need ten thousand lawyers to reinterpret it. And luckily we have some people in the world who have slight autism and they become tremendous readers; you know when they get stuck on something, they get really into it and they don't give up till they're finished, and hopefully they'll get into this massive omnibus bill and start making sense of it to all the rest of us, because we really need it very, very badly.

But *"bath salts"* drug, the zombie drug they're calling it, that's been out for a while apparently.

"Bath salts" drug and ingredient to be made illegal in Canada

Alan: It's amazing how they can just suddenly do that, eh? Because a guy eats somebody else down in America.

"Due to the latest Miami incident, in which a man high on "bath salts"..."

Alan: As they like to call it.

"...attacked another man and ate up his ear and lips, the federal government of Canada has..."

Alan: Can you imagine actually reading this stuff these days, eh? It's just like the movies. They always give you the movies first.

"...has decided to make methylenedioxypyrovalerone (MDPV), the main ingredient used in the making of "bath salts," illegal."

"Health Minister Leona Aglukkaq announced Tuesday that the government would list MDPV..."

Alan: That's the short version of the drug.

"...on Schedule 1 of the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act."

Alan: And it won't stop it though. I think it's one of these crazes that go around and it will run its course one way or another until people get tired of the new cuisine maybe. But apparently they sell it in little packages. And someone sent me a link to a picture of the packaging that they put on it so that you know it's actually this kind. It's not your real bath salt that you go in, you know, and drink your suds while you're soaking in suds. It's something else. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth. - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the grizzly things that happen in the world as the next phase of dehumanization obviously comes into effect. And these stories of the zombie attacks are all over the place. There's just too many to count. And just the other day now some chef, who's a transgender as they like to call it, in Japan apparently got the surgeons to keep his family jewels which he made a barbeque of and even put out you know dinner plates for guests that paid about \$1200 a plate apparently. And it's lucky that it happened in Japan because in China you know they like things live there, that are still jumping about on the plate. It would be quite something to see that. But still, this is how crazy all the things that are happening, point to today, everybody's going crazy as they get into the fact that we're all just barbaric and nuts. Mind you there are a lot of nutty folk out there too who have been told that they're all quite normal, and that's part of the problem as well as this surfaces. And a lot of things you can't really talk about in any depth these days, but that's all part of it too.

Now, we're in such a controlled society today from birth to death. It's been like that for a long, long time in fact, long before the computer came in, for us anyway. And *"Oh Lucky Man"* had a good little scene in it where the guy sets off from school thinking he's going to get a good job as a salesman and he starts to learn what life's all really about as opposed to what he's been taught it's about at school and he has a run-in with some intelligence agents at a nuclear station and they know all about him. It's quite comical the way that it was done in the movie, where they even knew when he was thrown out of school, who threw him out, and who his headmaster was and all of that kind of stuff.

They've been keeping records on everyone across the world in great detail from the late 40's, early 50's, and Jacques Ellul talked about that, he said they used a Cardex system, it had all your scorecards at school, it had all that; it had all your information on it and all the jobs that you'd had since then. And it was all kept secretly by the police because the

police have always been a police state, whether you like it or not. That's a fact, that's how it really has always been and that was in the States, in Canada, across the British Empire, everywhere, and France too. So nothing's new except they're better at it and they've got more information, plus the idiots give them all their information every day on the internet as to what they're doing with all their sockpuppet friends. You know, what are you up to today, you know, and you tell the sockpuppet what you're up to. And it goes right to your cloned little you; you know the virtual you inside the Pentagon, where they play games on it for predictability purposes.

Anyway:

"Derbyshire council..."

Alan: It's a good example

"...to install £2.8m social care database.

"Local authority's children and young adults department to replace 25 existing databases..."

Alan: Right, this is one area, just Derbyshire.

"...25 existing databases with one single system."

Alan: So they're announcing...

"...plans to improve outcomes and reduce costs by installing a new £2.8m single database. The system will allow a range of partner agencies, including the police,"

Alan: And a lot of private corporations too.

"...the police, NHS and schools to share information on children and young adults at risk."

Alan: Now since they've got the whole population down as 'at risk', that means everybody, obviously. You see how they word it all?

"Derbyshire, which employs 16,675 employees, currently has 25 different databases in place. The authority said that having multiple systems has sometimes made it difficult for the staff to get a clear overview of a single family or child as they have to log in to a number of different databases."

Alan: Look at the employees all working on watching the children you know, nosey, nosey agencies, eh. 16,675 employees, that's the welfare state for you; it's like the Stasi state actually, Stasi state, that's what we're under. You know Lenin said this too, I mean Lenin knew a lot of stuff, don't just you know throw him off. I mean Lenin was taught by the best bankers on the planet for his role and you know the dictatorship for a generation he said and then the nations will wither away. Which we're doing right now, we're all going private in chunks. Anyway, you've got to understand that he said eventually all these services in the West would become authorities and there'll be so many authorities all vying for power, they'll be literally stepping on each other's territory, encroaching on each other's territory, that they'll be at odds with each other. We're at that today. There's so many of these so-called services making big, big bucks, all fighting each other for supremacy really. And that's happening in the States, Canada, everywhere. Because a lot of big bucks involved for every child they take away from parents, big bucks, it's a growing industry.

Here's a type of stupid thing that you get from media and it's very common of course. I've watched this for years. Like it's a brand new thing, eh?

"Child-Targeted Ads Concern '90% Of Parents'"

Alan: It says.

"The vast majority of parents remain concerned about the sexualisation of childhood, a year after the

Government pledged to tackle the issue."

Alan: Government can't tackle anything like that. They can cause the problems. And they can give the go-ahead for all the porno stuff that ends up all over your TV set, and in your books, and then get taught at school. But they can't solve problems, you see. They're good at creating them, that's their job, is to create problems. And then you bring specialists in from private places to solve them. That's how they work together. But I mean imagine coming out with this today, like this was just happening today. It says:

"A report has found that 90% of parents are concerned by inappropriate adverts, and billboards and music videos."

Alan: Well they've just noticed this? They've been doing this since the 1960's. You've got three generations or four generations of mums here all getting further degraded and that's why they sit with their child and watch the next bunch of stuff that's degrading, until what's degrading anymore? And what's sexualized? You see, contamination, as Bezmenov said, takes time and it works through the generations. And they've contaminated generation after generation until literally the parents today think there's nothing really odd about watching somebody dance around the stage with her legs wide open and hardly a skimpy thing on at all and the child is watching it along with them. Come on, this was all part of the agenda, so let's scrub this rubbishy article from yahoo. Because it's just that, it's nothing but rubbish.

In the Activist Post it says:

"21 Signs That This Could Be A Long, Hot, Crazy Summer For The Global Financial System"

"The summer of 2012 is shaping up to be very similar to the summer of 2008."

"Things did not look this bad back in the summer of 2011 and things certainly did not look this bad back in the summer of 2010. It is almost as if a "perfect storm" is brewing. Today, the global financial system is a finely balanced pyramid of risk, debt and leverage."

Alan: In other words conology.

"Such a system requires a high degree of confidence..."

Alan: This is all the confidence tricksters you see.

"...and stability. But when confidence disappears and fear and panic take over, the house of cards can literally start collapsing at any time. Right now we are watching a slow-motion train wreck unfold and nobody seems to know how to stop it. Unless some kind of a miracle happens, things are going to look much different when we reach the start of 2013 than they do today."

And then he gives you:

"... 21 signs that this could be a long, hot, crazy summer for the global financial system."

Alan: And they go through different articles here as to the signs and symptoms of the agenda. Because this is the agenda. Remember they also want the World Bank to come up to its full strength as well, as the World Bank, and the Bank for International Settlements that decides on all the debt and the defaulters and all the rest of it, you see. So I'll put this link up tonight and you can peruse that, the signs and symptoms of conology.

And also, this is a little funny one too. Now, Al Qaeda was a nonsense term that was brought up by agencies basically, private agencies or the CIA. And former British secretary Robin Cook actually mentioned this.

"The widely known translation of 'Al Qaeda', sometimes spelled 'Al Qaida',"

Alan: A different spelling.

"...is 'The Base'."

Alan: The Base. Now I can remember listening to a guy from I think it was Afghanistan trying to explain this, that it was a term that they would use for all the intelligence services, CIA assets for instance, that were left over from the war of Afghanistan and the Soviet Union. So they used to phone in particular numbers and they would get through to what they called *"The Base"* and so the term was Al Qaeda. But because it was a kind of covert operation they also had another name for it because, it says...

"...this is not the only translation of the ominous term. There is another."

Alan: It's called:

"'Ana raicha Al Qaeda' is colloquial term for 'I'm going to the toilet'. A very common and widespread use of the word 'Al-Qaeda' in different Arab countries in the public language is for the toilet bowl. This name comes from the Arabic verb 'Qa'ada' which mean 'to sit', pertinently, on the 'Toilet Bowl'. In most Arabs' homes there are two kinds of toilets: 'Al-Qaeda' also called the 'Hamam Franji' or foreign toilet, and the 'Hamam Arabi' or the 'Arab toilet' which is a hole in the ground."

Alan: They actually have them in Britain for a lot of the immigrants in factories there. And it says:

"...or 'Little Qaeda'. Why would a terrorist group call itself 'The Toilet'? Did Osama really choose to name his terror network after potty humor? (The CIA came up with the name and are still laughing about it to this day.)"

Alan: So they CIA came up with the name you see.

"'The truth is, there is no Islamic army or terrorist group called Al Qaida."

Alan: There never was a group called that.

"And any informed intelligence officer knows this. But there is a propaganda campaign to make the public believe in the presence of an identified entity representing the 'devil' only in order to drive the TV watcher to accept a unified international leadership for a war against terrorism. The country behind this propaganda is the US."

Alan: And that was said by, *Former British Foreign Secretary Robin Cook*, who is an expert by the way in Arabic countries and affairs. So there's the farce of that one, it goes down the hole.

And 500,000 people so far have been screened in terror checks to do with the Olympics.

"Up to 500,000 people from across the world are being screened to try to stop next month's Olympic Games from being targeted by criminals or terrorists."

Alan: We'll have to go nuts if they say Al Qaeda here.

"The stringent security checks were designed to ensure nothing will be left to chance, said the Home Office. Officials from the Home Office and the Security Service have completed screening about two thirds of the domestic and foreign accreditation applications from athletes, coaches, security staff and media from more than 200 competing nations, it is understood."

"All leave has been suspended at MI5 to ensure the service has its full complement of some 3,800 staff for the Olympics, double the number it had a decade ago after the September 11 terror attacks, it is understood."

"And no separate Olympic security unit has been set up. The threat to the UK from international terrorism is currently rated substantial..."

Alan: They always say that, eh, when they do this.

"- the third highest of five levels -"

Alan: They can't tell you how they know this; it's a high secret you see.

"...and will not be increased simply because the Games are getting closer. If it does rise, it will be because specific intelligence indicates the threat has increased, perhaps because of a plot or because of a number of different circumstances which have raised the risk."

Alan: It could be because the toilets are plugged in the games and people can't go, there'll be thousands there. They will not be too plugged probably, because there's all these choppers with rifles pointing at folk, and missiles on warships in the Thames; I think that would make them all go. It says:

"The rating is set by the Joint Terrorism Analysis Centre (Jtac), based at MI5's headquarters at Thames House in central London, but is independent of the service."

Alan: So they can throw out all the cash on this nonsense that nobody watches anymore except the people involved. And why spend that kind of cash when you're supposedly broke? They always walk away leaving tabs of billions of pounds left to pay up years later. You know sometimes twenty years later, I'm not kidding, for this extravaganza of farce.

Now another piece of rubbish I'm going to read tonight too is called, *Geoengineering the sky*. Like they haven't been doing it since 1998, they're just talking about doing it, you see, to acclimatize a lot of folk out there who haven't a clue that it's going to be done. But if you can remember the light bulbs, the normal ones, not these rubbishy yellow things that give off radio frequency off them, and contain mercury. They used to have a white coating on them because they knew from the days of about 1920 or so that a white coating diffuses the light and it seems to be brighter, right, remember that part. And it says here:

"Geoengineering: A whiter sky"

Alan: Right, this is pure propaganda and rubbish.

"One idea for fighting global warming is to increase the amount of aerosols in the atmosphere, scattering incoming solar energy away from the Earth's surface."

Alan: Even though we're getting colder all the time. It was the coldest Copenhagen time I think forever in the last eighty years just the other day.

"But scientists theorize that this solar geoengineering could have a side effect of whitening the sky during the day."

Alan: Wow, like we haven't been seeing that since 1998 right?

"New research from Carnegie's Ben Kravitz and Ken Caldeira indicates that blocking 2% of the sun's light would make the sky three-to-five times brighter, as well as whiter."

Alan: It's going to be better for you, isn't that wonderful, you'll choke and your lungs coughs up and all the rest of it. But don't worry about that, you're going to have a nice bright sky.

"Their work is published June 1st in Geophysical Research Letters, a journal of the American Geophysical..."

Alan: Con...

"Union"

Alan: Because it's another big con of course itself too. Everybody's in on it, it's a money winner for themselves you

know. If this goes back to nothing they'll all be looking for work you understand, you know. So I'll put up this rubbishy article that they've just found out what will happen when you basically coat the sky in particles just like a light bulb and, my goodness, it looks whiter, even though we're going into global dimming at the same time because the sun can't get through.

"Alabama Adopts First Official State Ban on UN Agenda 21"

"Alabama became the first state to adopt a tough law protecting private property and due process by prohibiting any government involvement with or participation in a controversial United Nations scheme known as Agenda 21."

Alan: Also called Millennium Project. I hope they also put that down and a whole bunch of other terms they use for the same thing.

"Activists from across the political spectrum celebrated the measure's approval as a significant victory against the UN "sustainability" plot, expressing hope that similar sovereignty-preserving measures would be adopted in other states as the nationwide battle heats up. The Alabama Senate Bill (SB) 477 legislation, known unofficially among some supporters as the "Due Process for Property Rights" Act, was approved unanimously by both the state House and Senate. After hesitating for a few days, late last month Republican Governor Robert Bentley finally signed into law the wildly popular measure — but only after heavy pressure from activists forced his hand. Virtually no mention of the law was made in the establishment press. But analysts said the measure was likely the strongest protection against the UN scheme passed anywhere in America so far. The law, aimed at protecting private property rights, specifically prevents all state agencies and local governments in Alabama from participating in the global scheme in any way."

Alan: In other words they can't kick you off your land because they find a frog living there or something. Something like that you see. But you have to go into the whole Millennium Project as well as the Agenda 21 and you've got to go into your local councils and kick out that bunch that just grafted themselves on without your electing them that represent the Agenda 21 group. So, good luck on that.

"Andrew Huxley, Nobel-Winning Physiologist, Dies at 94"

Alan: They all live to a fair age, some of these characters there. So:

"Sir Andrew Huxley, a British scientist from an illustrious family whose boyhood mechanical skills led to a career in physiology -- "the mechanical engineering of living things," he called it -- and a Nobel Prize for explaining the electrical basis of bodily movement, died on Wednesday. He was 94. His death was announced by Cambridge University's Trinity College, where he had served as master from 1984 to 1990."

Alan: And he was the

"...half brother of the novelist Aldous"

Alan: And Julian Huxley, and he

"...shared the 1963 Nobel in Physiology or Medicine..."

Alan: Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and I'll put a couple of articles up on the Bilderbergers as well, although you can go into their website and you'll get a rundown over the many, many years of what really they've been up to. You can always glean some information from it. But forget them too, you've also got the G20, who arranged that? Did we vote for that? Did anybody get asked if they wanted a G20, or a G8, or a G anything else? Of course not

and of course these characters run the world by creating these private clubs and they recruit your prime ministers and presidents to attend it. So what's the point in having democracy when they can just go and create their own private world clubs for world government and all the rest of it? What's the point of that? And even use your tax money to fund it all; into the billions every time they have a meeting. And then make laws that affect every single one of you, like taking your cash off you and then throwing it across the planet elsewhere.

Now:

"ATF agents point machine guns at 8-year-old"

Alan: This is one of the latest things that's happened. I'm sure it's happening all over as they create more and more organizations. Again just like Lenin said, so many BATF, and you've also got ATF, and you've got so many different SWAT teams now just itching to go and shoot folk, you see.

"A Colorado woman has filed a lawsuit after agents from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, the ATF, entered her home without a warrant and threatened her and her 8-year old-son while looking for a previous tenant who had left the address more than a year earlier."

Alan: They're always doing this mix-up; at least they didn't kill them this time.

"According to the filing from Linda Griego, it was on June 15, 2010, when officers with the ATF – as part of the Regional Anti-Gang Enforcement Task Force –"

Alan: The only gangs you see now folks are the guys wearing the ATF gear, the black outfits, the masks, the machine guns. That's your new gangs. I hope you realize that.

"... violently entered her home without a warrant, handcuffed and pointed guns at her and her son, Colby Frias. "They had multiple machine pistols pointed at my son. I could see the laser sights on his body and he began to freak out. While I was cuffed I had to calm him down while the officers broke down his bedroom door,"..."

Alan: They're very, very delicate these characters.

"Her legal action is against the Greeley Police Department and the ATF for illegally entering the home without a warrant."

Alan: And to this day they still have not produced a warrant authorizing it to enter the home. So:

"A couple of months ago, Frias had a friend over to the house, and the family had ordered pizza. When it arrived, the delivery driver gave a loud knock on the door. "It scared my son so badly he jumped over the couch to hide. This was two years later, and it still bothered him,"..."

Alan: Yeah, I'm sure it would bother you because even at that age they know what laser sights are, you know, they know what it's all about. This is not America, it's not the U.S. You all know that. Everybody out there knows that. That's not the U.S. You have authorized gangs of terrorists wearing black, authorized by the big gang at the top, you know the guys who own the country, terrorizing the general population. And this should not be happening. It should not be happening anywhere, in any day that should not be happening. And there are so many cases where they just storm into homes, wrong homes generally and kill everybody there. Oh, oops, and nothing happens, disgusting. But that's not America, that's not the U.S.

At one time there was gumption in the U.S., but at one time of course you had real families and you had two parents and guys had something to stand up for, and other guys would stand beside them too in similar positions. It's all been destroyed pretty well. Long-term strategies, always wins in the end you see.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Austerity Preached by Centre for European Reform--Think Tank](#)

[European Banking Union is the Strategy](#)

[European Banking Authority](#)

[Certain Bath Salts to be Made Illegal in Canada](#)

[Too Many Social Care Databases and Agencies](#)

[Child Sexualization going on Generation 3](#)

[Financial Decline](#)

[Meaning of Al Qaeda](#)

[Terror Checks for Olympics](#)

[Low Level Scientist Discuss Potential Geo-engineering Sky--We Should Tell them to Look Up---Its been Going on Daily for Years](#)

[Alabama Adopts First Official State Ban on UN Agenda 21](#)

[Another Huxley Dies](#)

[ATF Gang Point Machine Guns at 8yr.-old](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
CDs Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 19, 2009 (#389)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 19, 2009:

Don't be Lulled, You Might be Culled:

"More People Awake to Pharma's Gab,
More People to Refuse the Swine Flu Jab,
'Cause This Stuff Contains No Harmless Saline,
But a Deadly Synthetic Form of Squalene,
Refuse the Shot and Chance the Turnkey,
Or They'll Fill You with Blended Green Monkey,
Many will Line Up, as though Hypnotized,
Many will End Up Paralyzed,
If Left Alone They May Go Far,
Instead of Crippled with Guillain-Barre"

© Alan Watt Aug. 19, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 19th of August, 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. First thing you do right off the bat is take note of all the other sites I have, bookmark them for future use in case any of the main sites go down. Hopefully, you'll be able to still download shows if that happens. [listed above] Remember too, that there's a site there, the European site. It's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That site will also have all the audio shows PLUS it has lots of transcripts of these shows.

They're written in the various languages of Europe for print up. So you can download those for free as well.

I'll say off the bat too, that you got to help keep me going by donations when you can or buy that which I have for sale on the web site. I don't have much for sale because I don't have time to just churn out material. If I had a month off, I could turn out a lot of material to keep me going. However, we're living really, really in the middle of an incredible war that most people don't even know is going on. Therefore, I have to keep doing what I'm doing here and putting out the information while I can still do it, for the people. Hopefully... I know this is true too from the feedback I've got, a lot of people truly are getting the message. They're getting the message that things stink. That whatever's coming out of politicians and the global society boys at the top at the United Nations, stinks. They're getting their backs up about it. They're getting very indignant. Thank goodness.

It's about time members within the public start becoming indignant. We've been taught to be apathetic for so long; trained to be, in fact. Once you start getting that indignancy back, you start getting some self-respect back. You've got to start teaching *your public servants* to start serving YOU for a change, instead of dominating you and ordering you about. Truly, we're in a prison camp. That's what's been created, world wide. A PLANNED PRISON CAMP, UNDER DIFFERENT GUISES. They've brought terrorism in and so on, but it's just to do with a *new way, a new world order*, as the big boys call it. Mr. Brown called it that himself at the G20 meeting and many others have called it that. The New World Order, a new way of living for US where we all obey officials of all kinds and strokes, etc. Obey them without question. That's called governANCE. That's the new system that they believe they should use to rule the world from here on... to ever after.

Remember too, that you can donate to me through PayPal, etc. That's on my sites how to do it. You can also go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see the things I have for sale and how to order them too. There's a box that will take you right to the ordering page. I need that to keep me going. THANKS TO THOSE WHO REGULARLY DONATE, THERE'S ONLY A FEW. Thanks also to some of the new ones who have managed to tune in to hear me for the first few times and the first time for donating. That's much appreciated because I really fork out the cash here faster than you can imagine.

This is the middle of a war. It truly is. We're going into the next phase of it now, where the big boys at the top have literally, using strategy, put incredible people in to government as advisors. People who belong to the World Eugenics Societies, you might say. They call it different names, bio-ethicists, etc, but all to do with population *reduction*. That's what it's about. A very old DREAM that the socialists had, the Fabian Socialists had, for 100 YEARS and lo and behold, it's all here. They've had many meetings on HOW to make it happen and the technique that's just coming round the corner. I'll be back with more on this topic after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about something that is so important. There's so much DATA and I've given a lot of data about the big eugenicists like Sir Crispin Tickell. A man that's good for a laugh but he advises Prince Charles on the need to reduce the populations DRASTICALLY. You have the same thing in the US. You've got John Holdren, the Science Czar, and a whole bunch of panels, experts supposedly, that he's in charge of and he's got the ear of Obama. Everything's been lined up across the world not by *chance*, at this time. Lo and behold, along comes a World Health Organization's fantasy flu. They've had lots of fantasy flu's in the past, but this is a great fantasy one because outside the media hype - I've read articles from the media itself admitting this - there's nothing really happening. We know that all the hyperbole about this flu, that's not doing much at all, doesn't jive with this incredible OVERREACTION of governments. ALL governments... again, ON BOARD. Synchronicity, isn't it?

When you look at what happened at 9/11, they ALL came out with the SAME anti-terrorism laws *all over the world* at the SAME time because they were ALL PLANNED in advance, you see. Like a league, as they call it, treaties, etc, to go into action ALL together, ALL on the same path BECAUSE WE'RE GLOBAL. We're global, you see. We're only *national* when they want you to go and fight a war. Suddenly, they bring out a national flag, but otherwise, WE'RE GLOBAL. This killer flu hasn't emerged yet. It has to EVOLVE into a killer flu. This is the first time *in history* that the scientists just KNOW it's going to somehow evolve into a killer flu. Technically all flu's can evolve into killer flu's but it's never really happened this way before. *But this one's just definitely going to do it around October.* Lo and behold, they've come up with the jabs to give everybody and they want to make it MANDATORY. Well, personally, because nothing makes any sense to me, I WON'T BE TAKING IT. I don't care what they do; I ain't taking it.

I've got too much data on the big pharma companies, IN LEAGUE with, again, the big eugenicists, etc. The names and directors on many of these big boards, both pharma and government panels, they're all the same names... into eugenics, population reduction, etc. I hope you realize that. Does that make you feel better? Does that make you feel safer? ...what I've just said? Boy, I hope not. I hope you're starting to get the message here. A massive overreaction. We've just been cleaned out by the banks. We've been cleaned out by governments, who are paying back the banks after cleaning us all out. You've got a crisis following immediately with a non-existent, yet killer disease. So more BILLIONS are pumped out to make sure we all get jabs... from these same people who keep telling us, there's too many of you, too many of you. ...over and over, from the rooftops, like they're doing it now.

Like the Optimum Population Trust advising Prime Minister Brown over there in Britain. Every country's got their branch of the OPT - EVERY COUNTRY - and advising governments. So what they want to do is *save us* or kill us. Which is it? Toss the coin here. It's the same people that shout from both sides of their mouths. What do we know about the *last* so-called Swine Flu? ONE soldier died of it... in a military camp. At least that's what they claimed killed him. Remember, the military has declassified so much in the past about experimental tests they've done on bio-warfare with the troops. I've got stacks of it here I'm going to do on a future show. Declassified from Canada, from the UK, from the States. Lots and lots and lots of it. I'll do it.

Getting back to this particular flu that happened before, when Ford was in. One died of it. So they went in to the same thing again. Massive inoculation program for ALL Americans and down they came... down they came, first by the dozens, then the hundreds... with paralysis and strokes. Then many more died too, outside of the official statistics. Many more died and were crippled and it was put down to other diseases and so on, other causes.

What's happening this time? Same darned thing is going to happen. The Mail Online, today says

Swine flu jab link to killer nerve disease: Leaked letter reveals concern of neurologists over 25 deaths in America

By Jo Macfarlane / 15th August 2009

Prevention: Is the swine flu jab safe?

A warning that the new swine flu jab is linked to a deadly nerve disease has been sent by the Government to senior neurologists in a confidential (*Alan: That's secret. They're not supposed to tell anybody.*) letter.

The letter from the Health Protection Agency (*A: Are they going to PROTECT your health or give us an option of*

deciding for ourselves? The Health Protection Agency...), the official body that oversees public health, has been leaked to The Mail on Sunday, leading to demands to know why the information has not been given to the public before the vaccination of millions of people, including children, begins.

It tells the neurologists that they must be alert for an increase in a brain disorder called Guillain-Barre Syndrome (GBS), which could be triggered by the vaccine. (A: *It's caused by the vaccine. That's what they found the last time.*)

GBS attacks the lining of the nerves, causing paralysis and inability to breathe, and can be fatal.

The letter, sent to about 600 neurologists on July 29, is the first sign that there is concern at the highest levels that the vaccine itself could cause serious complications.

It refers to the use of a similar swine flu vaccine in the United States in 1976 when:

- More people died from the vaccination than from swine flu.
- 500 cases of GBS were detected. (A: *There was much more than that. They were put down under different diagnosis, like multiple sclerosis and so on. This is all the symptoms.*)
- The vaccine may have increased the risk of contracting GBS by eight times.
- The vaccine was withdrawn after just ten weeks when the link with GBS became clear.
- The US Government (A: *At that time.*) was forced to pay out millions of dollars to those affected. (A: *Now they've given themselves the right NOT to be sued. It's wonderful when you're in charge of laws isn't it? They've also given the pharma companies the right NOT to get sued... **protection.***)

Concerns have already been raised that the new vaccine has not been sufficiently tested and that the effects, especially on children, are unknown.

It is being developed by pharmaceutical companies and will be given to about 13million people during the first wave of immunisation, (A: *The FIRST WAVE... this is war isn't it? That's what you have in wars... Waves.*) expected to start in October. (A: *Red October, eh. They love October.*)

Top priority will be given to everyone aged six months (A: *SIX MONTHS.*) to 65 with an underlying health problem, pregnant women and health professionals.

The British Neurological Surveillance Unit (BNSU) (A: *That's beautiful. You've got a surveillance unit. BNSU.*), part of the British Association of Neurologists, has been asked to monitor closely any cases of GBS as the vaccine is rolled out.

One senior neurologist said last night: 'I would not have the swine flu jab because of the GBS risk.' (A: *So there's the neurologists themselves... they'll be alright. I tell you what the doctors do. See, they sign each other down on official reports as having had the shot. That's what they do. They cover for each other... when they didn't get the shot at all. But the general public don't have that option do they? They can't get someone to lie for you. But they're going to do it for themselves. Guarantee you. They've always done it before.*)

There are concerns that there could be a repeat of what became known as the '1976 debacle' in the US, where a swine flu vaccine killed 25 people – more than the virus itself.

A mass vaccination was given the go-ahead by President Gerald Ford because scientists believed that the swine flu strain was similar to the one responsible for the 1918-19 pandemic, which killed half a million Americans and 20million people worldwide. (A: *Actually, as I say too, it's really interesting. It broke out in Europe. First it was brought over by troops returning home from World War I. They'd all been given their first flu shots, for the first time in history. It was that event, that company I mentioned last night, that Pasteur Aventis one, from the States. It was a Rockefeller managed operation at that time too. Look into the histories of it. It's fascinating.*)

Within days, symptoms of GBS were reported among those who had been immunised and 25 people died from respiratory failure after severe paralysis. One in 80,000 people came down with the condition. In contrast, just one person died of swine flu. (A: *That was the very first one that was reported... a guy in the military.*)

More than 40million Americans had received the vaccine by the time the programme was stopped after ten weeks. The US Government paid out millions of dollars in compensation to those affected.

The swine flu virus in the new vaccine is a slightly different strain from the 1976 virus, but the possibility of an increased incidence of GBS remains a concern.

Shadow health spokesman Mike Penning said last night: 'The last thing we want is secret letters handed around experts within the NHS. We need a vaccine but we also need to know about potential risks.

'Our job is to make sure that the public knows what's going on. Why is the Government not being open about this? It's also very worrying if GPs, who will be administering the vaccine, aren't being warned.' (A: *See, it's only neurologists that are being warned.*)

Two letters were posted together to neurologists advising them of the concerns. The first, dated July 29, was written by Professor Elizabeth Miller, head of the HPA's Immunisation Department.

It says: 'The vaccines used to combat an expected swine influenza pandemic in 1976 were shown to be associated with GBS and were withdrawn from use.

'GBS has been identified as a condition needing enhanced surveillance when the swine flu vaccines are rolled out. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Mail Online. Remember all these topics that I mention, the links will be up on my site at the end of the show. Talking about this coming flu shot and all the warnings that they've given out to *select* neurologist, etc to watch for Guillain-Barre Syndrome but there's other things to watch for as well. Don't think it's just Guillain-Barre Syndrome. There's a lot of, I mean a LOT of nasty things that will come out of this. They're always are with vaccines.

But vaccine experts warned that the letters proved the programme was a 'guinea-pig trial'.

Dr Tom Jefferson, co-ordinator of the vaccines section of the influential Cochrane Collaboration, an independent group that reviews research, said: 'New vaccines never behave in the way you expect them to. It may be that there is a link to GBS, which is certainly not something I would wish on anybody.

'But it could end up being anything because one of the additives in one of the vaccines is a substance called squalene (A: *I've talked bout squalene before.*), and none of the studies we've extracted have any research on it at all.'

He said squalene, a naturally occurring enzyme (A: *Now that's true. You got it in the body but only within the joints and within the capsule of what they call, synovial joints. It's a capsule, so they're contained inside those joints.*), could potentially cause so-far-undiscovered side effects. (A: *I'll add to what he should have said about squalene here. This squalene is added to this but it's altered as well. It's not natural squalene. You might say it's weaponized. It's meant to get your immune system going into a war mode right to the site of the injection in HOPE, they say, that your immune system will find the target, the target itself, the virus, and start making antibodies against the virus that they're going to put in to you, which they say is weakened. So many batches are live. That happens in all of them too. That's why they keep the batch lots, you see, the numbers. But this squalene is a weaponized squalene. So what your body does, it goes into a war mode, sure enough. It might or might not even bother with the virus. It could be secondary. It could leave it alone. But what it does, is once it's*

gone through and killed off, your anti-bodies have killed off all this incoming poison and so on, it's now in the war mode towards squalene. And where will it find it? It goes all through your body looking for squalene to kill. It goes for your natural squalene inside the joints. You end up with massive, crippling rheumatoid fever and arthritis... and often FOR LIFE. Spine's racked, everything's racked, completely kaput. They know this too.)

Really, people have not been... See, the whole thing here is there's NO INFORMED CONSENT. No informed consent. It was tradition in medicine, you could not do anything to any patient without INFORMED consent. You have noticed probably over the years, anyone who's visited a hospital or a doctor, you just basically do what you're told now. They don't expect to tell you anything. If you ask a question, it's like an insult. Like who are YOU to ask this question. But that's what they're supposed to be trained in, to tell you the dangers involved in everything; the pros, the cons, etc and let you decide... and make it voluntary, but not now. No. You're too ignorant, you see. You just don't *understand these things*. That's what they tell you. 'I've been TRAINED in this. I understand. It would take me forever to explain to you, you're so simple.' That's what they'll tell you basically. That's what they're definitely thinking. Informed consent. So anyone who just goes and gets their shot... GOOD LUCK TO YOU. Good luck to you. It's up to you.

Remember, there's much more to this Swine flu nonsense that meets the eye because there's no reason for it whatsoever. This so called... Most doctors - and different surveys have been done - think that any flu that's going around now, that most folk are getting, or that anybody's getting at all (I shouldn't say most) is just a normal, normal common flu... and NOT the Swine flu. No one's taking swab tests or anything to check and see if it IS. Anybody with a sniffle is being diagnosed with Swine flu. The World Health Organization loves this because they want something to validate their existence and their reason for being. They want this so badly. So badly. I've even got quotes from some of them at the top that they *need this, they NEED it...* TO GET MORE POWER. You see, they're eventually supposed to be the RULERS of all our health care, etc for the whole planet. That's what they were set up to do, under the United Nations.

Here's an article here to show you too, the other side of it and how society's changed into this totalitarian state. I'm glad, I'm glad there's mainstream picking up on some of this. I've been yelling about it for ages. Some, who knows, maybe they hear and they're starting to say things. Things that they should have said long ago. This is from The Mail Online.

Paranoid, suspicion, obsessive surveillance - and a land of liberty destroyed by stealth

Henry Porter / 11th August 2009

Obsessive surveillance: A huge number of CCTV cameras are in public places

Returning to Britain from a summer holiday abroad, you begin to notice things that perhaps escaped your attention before - the huge number of CCTV cameras that infest our public spaces and, much less obviously, the atmosphere of watchfulness and control that has now become a way of life.

This is the regime that 12 years of New Labour have imposed on Britain, a place of unwavering suspicion, paranoia - and obsessive surveillance. *(A: I'll be back with more on this topic, because it's really world wide, after this break.)*

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading another article from The Mail Online to do with the creeping totalitarianism. It's not creeping, really, I think it's rushing ahead now. At least, as I say, the reporters are getting it right for the first time and saying some of the things they should have said years ago.

We have become the sort of society that we would unhesitatingly have railed against a few years ago. But, because the change has been brought about with such stealth (*A: Meaning INCREMENTALISM.*), we are the very last to see it. (*A: If you're in the middle of it, you don't see it. You see, you just adapt, little by little by little until you're in the cage.*)

The latest figures, in a report by the Interception of Communications Commissioner (*A: Even to have that, eh? Interception Commissioner of Communications...*), Sir Paul Kennedy, are truly terrifying. They reveal that a request is made every minute to snoop on someone's phone records or email accounts. (*A: Every minute.*)

Last year alone, there were 504,073 new cases of state-sanctioned surveillance, the equivalent of one adult in 78 being watched - and a rise of 44 per cent over two years. Whatever happened to our centuries-old traditions of freedom?

Voltaire called England 'the land of liberty'. Until New Labour materialised, with its intrusive and 'character improving' agenda, that description rang true. The English preferred freedom and tolerance to ideological and religious fanaticism. The currency of our society was common sense.

No longer. Common sense has been replaced by officially sanctioned mistrust, mistrust that allows anyone invested with the tiniest bit of authority - often in the form of a high-visibility jacket (*A: That's what you wear on the roads at night.*)- to throw their weight around. (*A: That's true. All the control freaks, right to the bottom, suddenly all know they're in charge.*)

Britain is now a place where terror laws have been used by councils to spy on people breaching smoking bans, (*A: Terrorism laws.*)

Police routinely stop anyone who photographs a public building, in one instance deleting the pictures taken by a 69-year-old Austrian tourist who admired the architecture of Vauxhall bus station.

And if the authorities are behaving like this today, what will they subject us to in the run-up to the 2012 London Olympics?

Wardens in Brighton already habitually seize drink from people on the mere suspicion that they plan to consume it in a public place. And in Edinburgh, a swimming pool attendant stopped the 85-year-old mother of TV presenter Nicky Campbell from taking pictures of her grandchildren.

These stories have become part of our national life - and there are thousands of them each year. I know this because my researcher trawls local and national newspapers for examples every morning. What they add up to is a depressing account of a nation infantilised (*A: Made into infants, basically.*) by micro-management and fear.

We are losing something essential to our national identity. Foreigners who know what is going on here cannot believe that the British show such little regard for their freedoms.

Even Americans, the most jumpy people in the world, are unsettled by Britain's paranoia.

Government policy is largely to blame. Labour has instilled an endemic culture of suspicion in Britain, which is manifest in the 3,500 new criminal offences brought in over its 12 years in office. (*A: 3,500 NEW criminal offenses.*)

Labour is also behind a flurry of new databases that either leech personal information from each one of us or require innocent members of the public to go through an endless rigmarole of **proving themselves to the state**.

The scale of this project is vast. 'The state and its agencies are amassing increasing quantities of data about its citizens,' writes Jill Kirby, the director of the Centre for Policy Studies, in a recent pamphlet.

She lists them as including the DNA database, centralised medical records and the children's database (A: *Canada has exactly the same thing. Every Commonwealth country has the same departments now. The States has the same things too, except they often call them different names.*) Contact-Point. (A: *That's the children's database.*) This data, she says, has 'proliferated to levels previously unseen in peacetime Britain'. (A: *It was never seen in WAR time Britain. NEVER.*)

An institutionalised pessimism has taken over. The clear message of Government is that we are incapable of managing our lives (A: *I've said that over and over. I think the guy's been listening.*) and must be watched and regulated by ministers and civil servants from dawn to dusk.

More sinister is the assumption that we are all in some way guilty of harbouring the worst intentions. Up to 11 million people who work with children - music tutors, babysitters, football coaches and even parents who have exchange students to stay - will now have to join a new database at the cost of £64 and undergo criminal checks.

Writers such as Philip Pullman and Anthony Horowitz, who regularly visit schools, are among those who have roundly condemned the scheme.

It's just going and escalating into this planned, totalitarian society which is utterly Fabian because Wells went through this kind of system in his own book, **A Modern Utopia**. That was their agenda. He also went through the depopulation plan and how they'd sterilize those who were unfit to breed and eventually, they'd all simply die off and they wouldn't pass their nasty, old genes on to any offspring. They'd then have this wonderful, robotic society. Guess what? You're living through it. You're living through it. Amazing isn't it? We're all living through it. Most folk out there who don't listen to shows like this, never know. They don't know. They haven't a clue. Haven't a clue.

These are the same people who lived through the Free Trade Negotiations and NAFTA that was part of it - that was the follow-up to it - for the integration of the Americas. It was to copy Europe and bring in the same free trade relationships, etc., the integration under a common parliamentary system for the Americas. Most folk don't know that. They lived through the transfer of business and factories over to China and then seeing that everything was made in China. They didn't think for a minute like, 'Oh, that was... where was it made before?' See most folk, really, are never really conscious. They're not really conscious. They're conditioned, they're pleasant, but they're not really conscious. They don't notice that what happens in their environment around them. That's why you can put all these cameras up little by little by little and that's what Skinner said, the behaviorist. If you want to change society, you CHANGE SOMETHING IN THEIR ENVIRONMENT. Once they adapt to it, you'll change it a little bit more and a little bit more until you've completely altered their way of living. That's all been done.

This article here is from The Times of India. Amazing this hasn't been all over the media too.

FTA with ASEAN to eliminate duties on 80% of traded goods

(A: FTA: Free Trade Association. ASEAN: Association of South East Asian Nations. The Asian society bloc they're creating for this massive trading bloc.

Not just the European trading bloc and the Americas. They've got this other bloc as well. Duties: That's your taxes.)

TNN 14 August 2009

NEW DELHI: In a major success in its 'Look East' policy, India on Thursday signed a Free Trade Agreement (FTA) with the 10-member Association of South East Asian Nation (ASEAN) bloc that would eventually eliminate duty on 80% of the goods traded at present.

The two sides have set an ambitious target of achieving an increase of \$10 billion worth of trade in the first year

after the agreement comes into force from January 2010.

Now you know. Now you know why Kissinger and the Brzezinski's and the big boys keep prattling on about the up-and-coming nations and they always mention India. See, these guys knew years ago WHEN they'd sign this agreement for India. Do you realize we're the last to know what's even going on in the world but these guys knew YEARS ago? They knew years ago. It's a great deal because what it means that the countries that are already IN, the first world countries that are in, the same thing happened here in Canada and the States for Mexico and other Latin American countries that are coming into the NAFTA deal.

We PAY to bring up the society, medical, education and so on. The tax money of first world countries pays for that. Isn't that a great deal? But they can also pollute as much as they want to. They don't have to put all these caps on pollution, etc, and they don't have to change their taxation system from importing stuff from YOUR country or banning it all together. They don't have to pay you back, the taxes, that you would have for trade on their goods. So they get the best of all deals. This is how this thing works, this Free Trade idea, until they've come up to a first world standard. This is the idea with China too. Then they're part of the team. They don't receive more aid after they become first world. Well, that will take what 20-30 years according to the big boys, maybe longer. Basically, we carry them. We subsidize them up until then. Of course, all the big boys then put their factories from somewhere else, to there... if it's cheaper. And all of that will have been arranged years ago too... right down to the big corporations that will move in. I'll put this up on my site as well.

I thought it was a rumor at first that the US government is tracking everyone who looks at any of their web sites that's up there for the public to see, but they are. It's actually been admitted. From the Washington Post.

U.S. Web-Tracking Plan Stirs Privacy Fears

By Spencer S. Hsu and Cecilia Kang / Washington Post Staff Writers

Tuesday, August 11, 2009

The Obama administration is proposing to scale back a long-standing ban on tracking how people use government Internet sites with "cookies" and other technologies, raising alarms among privacy groups. *(A: That's what they've been doing, putting cookies on your computer. They're often undetectable, by the way, by the regular spyware. They want to know who's looking into these sites that they put up for you to look at. Then they do all these different surveys on YOU and get all your information on you to see WHY you're interested in that particular topic or that particular web site, etc. Maybe you're a problem maker. Maybe you'll have objections to what they're proposing, etc, etc, etc. I'll put this link up as well.)*

Just to warn people, you see most of the big operations that happen with terrorism - that you hear about in Britain and other countries - are STING operations set up BY the governments, or the agencies within governments, of those very countries. When nothing's happening they've got to make something *appear* to be happening, so they put someone out there, give them authority, to stir up young guys generally, and then convince them that they should go put bombs off or whatever it happens to be. They set up the sting. They supply them with the gear and the things to make the bomb with. That happened with the first World Trade Center bombing. The FBI gave them the parts to make the bomb. Luckily, one guy realized he was going to be a patsy and taped his conversations with the FBI handler and it was played in court in the US. That was official. Look back in the newspapers and you'll find them. But they do this with everything. They did the same in Canada with some guys and it was the agency here that set them up the same way, going to make bombs, etc. It also works with the White Supremacist groups, so be very, very careful. These guys will call the shows up. I get them phoning in at times. You know darned well they haven't even been listening to the show

because they don't even know who you are. Their whole job is to give you a spiel and leave a web site so you'll look into the web site, TO DRAW IN YOUNG PEOPLE THAT THEY CAN USE, GET IN TROUBLE AND GET ARRESTED DOWN THE ROAD.

I mentioned how it was Grant Bristol, in the Toronto Star and the Toronto Sun - who was the right-hand man of Ernst Zundel - that came out from his bother-in-law, of all people - Bristol's brother-in-law - that Bristol attended a Synagogue in Toronto and was also a member of the Canadian Secret Intelligence Service. So that's who was managing them. BEWARE OF PROVOCATEURS. What Bristol was doing was giving out private phone numbers of prominent Jews in Toronto so as that the skinheads would harass them. Then, of course, the Jews that were being harassed would complain to the government and the government passed the hate laws. Very clever how it's done, isn't it? Very clever how it's done. You always have provocateurs and they always come FROM government. Just like the big demonstration in Montreal. They found that they guys that were actually doing all the stone throwing and stuff were actually cops. That was in the mainstream as well.

Here's a guy who's been at this for a long time in white supremacy and so on. His name is Hal Turner. This is from Breitbart.com. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.

Attorney: FBI trained NJ blogger to incite others

Aug 18 / By KATIE NELSON / Associated Press Writer

Jailed 'Shock' Blogger Hal Turner Claims FBI Trained Him to Be 'Agent Provocateur'

HARTFORD, Conn. (AP) - A New Jersey blogger facing charges in two states for allegedly making threats against lawmakers and judges was trained by the FBI on how to be deliberately provocative, his attorney said Tuesday. *(A: Trained by the FBI.)*

Hal Turner worked for the FBI from 2002 to 2007 *(A: Actually it was longer than that.)* as an "agent provocateur" and was taught by the agency "what he could say that wouldn't be crossing the line," defense attorney Michael Orozco said.

"His job was basically to publish information which would cause other parties to act in a manner which would lead to their arrest," Orozco said. *(A: That's the whole key. Get the schmucks in there, the patsies, and you set them up.)*

Prosecutors have acknowledged that Turner was an informant who spied on radical right-wing organizations, but the defense has said Turner was not working for the FBI when he allegedly made threats against Connecticut legislators *(A: So, the FBI has distanced themselves when he actually made these treats against legislators in Connecticut.)* and wrote that three federal judges in Illinois deserved to die. *(A: That's what he said. Now, he's said much, much, much worse things before.)*

"But if you compare anything that he did say when he was operating, there was no difference. No difference whatsoever," Orozco said.

Special Agent Ross Rice, a spokesman for the FBI in Chicago, said he would not comment on or even confirm Turner's relationship with the FBI. *(A: Of course, they won't. They have to distance themselves.)*

Orozco spoke to reporters after a court hearing in Hartford on Tuesday. Turner, 47, of North Bergen, N.J., did not appear, because he is in federal custody in Illinois. His arraignment on the Connecticut charges was rescheduled to Oct. 19.

They've got LOTS of them out there. They always have. Believe you me, they have them in all ethnic groups, ALL ETHNIC GROUPS, because they want to find those youngsters who are gung-ho for something to be done when they see injustice. They know exactly how to get them going, set them up, get a sting operation going and bang, you're in the slammer. So, NEVER BE A FOLLOWER OF THE GUYS THAT SEEM TO SAY A LOT OF THE RIGHT THINGS, BUT GO OVERBOARD WITH IT AND GET AWAY WITH IT. The very fact they keep getting away with what they say, and *you* could not, tells you WHO THEY ARE. That's your clue. I hope young guys listen to that and remember it. That's the kind of world we truly, truly live in. We're living in a world where very little is real. It's not the way it's presented to you, put it that way. You have to think for yourself.

Now, I'll go to the phone calls and there's Dennis from Arkansas. Are you there Dennis?

Dennis: Yes, Alan. You had a call the other night. The guy started to rant about the Jews. It got me thinking. There's basically two camps in the alternative radio. One of them bashes the Jews and one of them bashes the Jesuits. I hear the music.

Alan: Hold on and we'll go into that when we come back.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Dennis from Arkansas. Are you still there Dennis?

Dennis: Yes. I read a little book by Ralph Eperson about the Morals and Dogma and I read another book. The guy's an ex-Mason. From what I understand, most people that are members don't get out of the Blue Lodges, or the Blue Lodge, whichever, York or Scottish Rite.

Alan: That's right.

Dennis: Okay. Now, am I correct? Would you agree that this whole Jew and Jesuit thing and by the way, I've found out most of the people that bash the Jesuits are so-called Jews and the opposite, you know? The Catholics are the ones that bash the Jews. Is this by design?

Alan: You have to go in to the history. Remember, the founder of the Jesuits was a member of the Spanish Alumbrados, which was Illuminati. That which was left from the Knights Templars, that was their branch of Knights Templarism. That's official in the history books. So he knew, he was already a member of what was, you might call pre-Masonic or the early Masonic Groups. The Jewish sect that leads most of Zionism is called the B'nai Brith, the Sons of the Covenant. They are the Jewish branch of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry because they got their charter FROM the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, the same group that Albert Pike was in. You can't start your own branch up without getting a charter. If you look into your history books, you find in their charter that every B'nai Brith, even the big power buildings that they have, are put down in the phone books as *lodges*. That's your connection between the Jesuits and the Jewish sect, the radical Jewish sects, the B'nai Brith. They're actually high, active members of the lodge.

Dennis: This is all calculated to keep us divided and conquered, keep us fighting with each other?

Alan: That's right. When the boys who are in charge, they become the 'good shepherds'. See the sheep are the people who follow and don't know and support them - even just because of the same ethnicity they support them - without realizing it's all the same bunch at the top. THE SHEPHERDS ALL BELONG TO THE SAME CLUB AND THEY'LL HAVE THE

SAME ONE AGENDA. THEY'RE ALL SWORN TO THE SAME GLOBALIST AGENDA.

Dennis: I don't want to name any names. I'm not into any free publicity but just by the way, I have a Sony shortwave, in-dash car radio that I got from Orangeville - an outfit there in Ontario. I was just wondering, I'm disabled, I don't have a lot of money but would you be able to do anything with a postal money order because that's how I paid for my radio? A US Postal money order?

Alan: Yes, an International Postal Money Order.

Dennis: Okay. Well, I just wanted to get a confirmation of what I believe. I've been listening to short wave for a long time and I just... The guy that called in, I could have been him 4 or 5 years ago because it's brain-washing.

Alan: Brain-washing and that guy was really putting an ad out. Really, that's what he was trying to do was put an ad out on the show.

Dennis: He sounded like a robot.

Alan: To recruit more young guys in. He's reading from a script.

Dennis: Yeah. He sounded like a robot.

Alan: And if you want to send a postal order, make sure it's the international one. It's a pink one, pink and orange. Not the green one.

Dennis: Yeah. Okay. Well, I'll help you out when I can. I'm not going to go into my personal problems but you're very appreciated. I've been making copies of your shows and cassettes and passing them around. So I hope I can get some more donors.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Absolutely. You take care.

That's the message to everybody. You got to do your homework, really, to know who's behind what and find the common connection. There's always a common connection between different groups. You'll find it's the SAME connection over and over and over... ALWAYS.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Swine flu jab link to killer nerve disease: Leaked letter reveals concern of neurologists over 25 deaths in America" by Jo Macfarlane \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Aug. 15, 2009.](#)

["Paranoid, suspicion, obsessive surveillance - and a land of liberty destroyed by stealth" by Henry Porter](#)

dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 11, 2009.

"FTA with ASEAN to eliminate duties on 80% of traded goods" (indiatimes.com) - Aug. 14, 2009.

"U.S. Web-Tracking Plan Stirs Privacy Fears" by Spencer S. Hsu and Cecilia Kang (washingtonpost.com) - Aug. 11, 2009.

"Attorney: FBI trained NJ blogger to incite others" [Hal Turner--FBI Provocateur] by Katie Nelson (breitbart.com) - Aug. 18, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 14th, 2009 (#320)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 14th, 2009:

Don't Delay, Sign Up to Obey (It's Free):

"How to be Obeyed, it's All Problematic,
Elite Usher in New Order, Post-Democratic,
That's the Term They Now Use, with Force and Compliance,
One System Worldwide, the Elite Corporate Alliance,
Method to be Brutal, Technique Derived from Pavlov,
Coming Through These Shocking Times, We'll be Like a Sad Dog,
Neuroscience to Brainwash Children, All-One Groupthink Sessions,
Taught by Pervert Experts, All is Normal in These Lessons,
Most will Never Breed and Sustain the Population,
Entertained, Sterile, in Ignorance, Living for Duration,
People can be Trained to Believe Anything, History will Oft Show,
Quote by Bertie Russell and Others In the Know"

© Alan Watt May 14th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 14th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 14th of May, 2009. There's always newcomers coming into the show, so I'd advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and listen to your choice of topics, and talks that I've given over the years, where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of the system in which you live. And I try to show you from the writings of big players themselves how they planned the future. This is now the future, we're here. We've arrived at it. And they've already planned the next hundred years. This is the Century of Change, as they call it, and they plan to reorganize all of society, restructure it all, according to

economic means, in other words. Your value to the system, etc, and it's an ongoing process. This is the Never Ending Story, because man is the clay, they're the potters, and they keep reshaping us, and now they're into DNA and all the rest of it, and they truly do have their ideas out there in the general mainstream. And they're not simply guessing at where they're going, they're planning it, and making it happen. They implement that which they initially plan. They make sure it's always implemented. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up, written in the various languages of Europe, and, as always I can tell people who listen to this show, there's thousands of people out there, you can help keep me going by using paypal for contributions, for donations, or for purchasing the books on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the discs, etc. That does keep me going, and it is expensive. And I'll tell you too, those people who are doing, and saying the right things, the right things, going a bit further than the rest, are under cyber warfare attack. Because computers do crash all the time. That isn't normal, and I have all the articles from the mainstream papers, where they say they're actually doing it, and I've got articles in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to prove it as well. They're actually doing it. If you're just talking about the usual stuff, and getting back to what you think is normal, or some previous time when things seemed to be happier, which is generally in your imagination, they'll leave you alone. But if you're actually telling people what's really happening, as it happens, and what's coming along the pike, you will be attacked by them. That's why they were set up. You can also send personal checks from the U.S. or Canada to this address if you don't listen to this show on the computer, where you get discs burned and passed around. You can write to me [listed above].

And we are really, really, so far into this New World Order agenda, something that's been repeated to the public many times, but never explained. It's never explained by the press because they know not to explain it to you, they're all part of it. They all belong to the CFR, the big Fabian globalist society that's helped bring it into being. In fact many of the journalists for Canada and the States helped work on the plans for the integration of the Americas, that came out on National Television in Canada, when the ex-vice prime minister, the assistant prime minister, came out on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations and proudly stated that he and his cohorts had drafted up the very treaties that the president of the U.S. and the prime minister of Canada and Mexico were signing in 2005. And they drafted up all the other ones that go down to 2010, when it's complete amalgamation. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Someone asked me the other day if I thought the people were waking up, and what they really tell me is that people around them are getting edgy. Well, that's not waking up. You see, the difference between waking up to reality, it takes a bit of study too, to find out what's going on. The difference between that and reacting, reacting to the media, and the media is keeping people in a constant state of crisis, one crisis after another, most of them bogus. And they also know they're losing jobs, they're losing homes, they know that the economy is pretty well sunk, and they know that no one at the top is telling them it's going to get any better. That's not waking up, that's reacting to what's happening around them. They have no idea really, what's really going on. None at all. And that's why it's so important to go into the histories of the Big Organizations, going back at least into the 1800s that manifested themselves then, openly as foundations, philanthropic foundations. Backed and funded actually, and set up on behalf of international bankers and the big industrialists to create an alternative to democracy. On the one hand you have democracy as you think it is, where you're supplied with people to vote for. And they're all vetted of course by the right people, always, before you even hear their names. And then there is the other, the parallel government that they talked about at the Club of Rome, and Margaret Thatcher talked about. The real government, the one that can get the jobs done without people squabbling from different parties and different sides and so on. That's the real government, and they take their marching orders from the big foundations, who set up the groundwork for the integration of a planetary system. Not a happy land where we'll all be chocolate color people by the score as the old song went, but rather a society where you'll have societal planning, as opposed to just family planning. There will be no families left anyway, so you'll have societal planning, where you will be selected or refused for breeding purposes. And that's only one step of it. They already have that planned up until about 2050, and after that there's going to clone what they want. They have the technology to do it. Better servants.

We are the unfortunate generation that happen to be alive at the moment when we're going through the Big Change, as Mr. Rockefeller said, at the World Bank meeting. He said, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs, then

he said, this generation will be the cannon fodder for the agenda. So tough cheese to us all apparently. And that's why the governments on cue, all together, at the same time, came out on 2001 to kick off the century. Remember, it really starts in 2001. And 9/11 was the planned event, and they all went into action with a pre-planned program, which had to have taken years of networking between countries and officials and bureaucrats to get on the board and ready to go like that. It was already set up. It was the must-be happening to put it all into effect, because the public must always, they'll accept any kind of tyranny, as long as there's a small piece of plausibility in the story you're given for your rights being taken away from you. Very simple, I've got quote after quote from guys in the past, who said the same thing. Eugenacists of course set up the big foundations, they all were on board with eugenics. The same foundations funded the Soviet system and the Nazi system. The same foundations and their owners were part of the I.G. Farben group for Nazi Germany, that created the war machine, there would be no war machine if it hadn't been for I.G. Farben and the Western banks that they all owned. Eugenics is at the top of the tree, because the ones at the top truly believe that people evolve down through the ages, evolution rules, and they are at the top of the evolutionary tree, and everyone else is simply left over and obsolete from a previous age, doing things the old-fashioned ways, and that has to come to a stop they tell us.

That's why you hear about global sustainability and food sustainability, and all the other sustainabilities that they dreamed up at the top. It's all propaganda to make sure that you feel guilty about breathing and being alive. And you'll be a better slave, because you truly will be brainwashed into thinking I better cough up to get rid of all these carbon footprints, that are all over the place. That's what it's all about. And the Club of Rome again, the big think tank that sits and dreams up scams for the future, admitted that in their own book, *The First Global Revolution*, that they dreamed up the idea after looking at all kinds of ways to unite the planet in a common war against something, that's the only time we come together, and sacrifice, would be if man was at war with the planet, therefore man was the enemy, they said Global Warming and man the enemy, that would fit the bill, in their own book. That was then passed on to all the other institutions and magazines, TV documentaries, etc, to get it across the people, until we start parroting the same nonsense. Very simple technique. And they've come out in the open so brazenly now, so many of them, right after that population conference by the Optimum Population Trust, they call it, they have branches all over the planet. Again, it's a foundation funded by the other big foundations, as most of them are. They're all funded by about five main foundations, but they have a thousand of them out there that are fronts, for every aspect of society. And the Optimum Population Trust just did an article there, I think on the BBC, I don't know if it's available here yet, with their new hero, David Attenborough being the spokesmen for the need to bring down drastically the number of you know, useless eaters, those at the bottom that simply can't pay their way, then shouldn't be here. And plus there's a plethora of articles appearing at the same time, not by chance, they do these things in a coordinated fashion, because we have to see something, or hear something eight times according to the marketers, before it sinks into our heads. And we start to parrot it too. Therefore you have the same bunch of articles coming out across, all over, from different people.

Middle-class children have better genes, says former schools chief... and we just have to accept it

Mail Online on 13th May 2009

Middle-class children are more likely to be clever than those from poorer families because they have 'better genes', former Ofsted chief Chris Woodhead said yesterday.

The comments caused an immediate storm, with critics calling them insulting and 'crazy'.

However, Mr Woodhead won support in some quarters - including the backing of an evolutionary psychologist, (*Alan: Evolutionary psychologist. I guess he spent time with apes first, his cousins.*) said research had shown there was a link between class and average IQ.

He suggested that grammar school pupils (*A: That's the ones in Britain that are private schools*) more likely to be middle-class because 'the genes are likely to be better if your parents are teachers, academics, lawyers, whatever, and the nurture is likely to be better'. (*A: Well, one thing's for true. There will be less stress there, because there's more money in the home. The worst cause for stress in the home is lack of money, as they well know of course. But here's this eugenicist, who's in charge of schools for Britain, coming out with his own opinion, which*

isn't his at all. He'll belong to one of these big groups like the Optimum Population Trust.)

In an interview with the Guardian, he argued that Labour had betrayed a generation by refusing to accept that some children were not suited to formal secondary education.

The Government had tried to make education 'accessible' rather than 'rigorous', he said.

Ministers should accept that some youngsters are simply born 'not very bright' and allow them to pursue practical training instead of forcing them into the classroom.

'I've taught, and I can still remember trying to interest children who had no interest whatsoever in English,' he said. 'They didn't want to be in the classroom.'

'If I'm honest I didn't want them to be there either - because they were disruptive to children who did want to learn. What was the point?'

But political scientist Alan Ryan, who is the warden of New College, Oxford, criticised Mr Woodhead's views on genes as 'garbage'.

'All the evidence is that initial genetic endowment is pretty much random across social classes, and everything depends on a nurturing environment,' he said. *(A: And that's a fact. As I say, if you have poverty, you're not going to have a happy home, at all. And the children will be upset by arguing over money, and all the rest of it. Common sense.)*

'The idea that you look for some genetic underpinning to go with it seems crazy.'

The Department for Children, Schools and Families also rejected Mr Woodhead's arguments. 'We do not accept the inevitability of pupils' socio-economic backgrounds shaping their attainment and their futures,' a spokesman said. *(A: Well, I'd disagree with that. I think whatever class you're born in absolutely shapes your future. It's who you know in this system, always was. Always was.)*

However, there was support from Dr Bruce Charlton, an expert in evolutionary psychiatry *(A: Did you know there was evolutionary psychiatry? A new one eh, evolutionary psychiatry.)* Newcastle University.

'Chris Woodhead is basically correct, and there's nothing new about it,' he said.

Dr Charlton insisted that intelligence was 'mostly inherited', adding that family background and education 'probably makes a small difference but nothing like as much as people think'.

So, everything is coming out in the open now with the elitists you see. There's nothing much hidden. Why should there be? Because, you see, they know their bosses are in charge now, and on a roll. That's what the whole New World Order is about. Bertrand Russell, H.G. Wells, all the people who were pushing the stuff for the League of Nations to be set up, then the United Nations to be set up, were all eugenicists. Mightily so. Mightily so.

Here's an article here, from the UK Column, very interesting. It's a British newspaper someone sent me. It says:

Welcome to Gordon Brown's New World Order

(A: And after all, that's the term that Brown used at the big money summit. The New World Order. It says:)

The New World Order financial beast is emerging. As anti-British Fabian MPs destroy Britain from within, we're faced with a new Battle for Britain.

And it's an interesting article because now they're talking about asking the troops to fire on British people in the streets. Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the UK Column, from a newspaper, May 2009 edition, and you'll find them also at their website, thebcgroup.org.uk. And the reason I'm reading this is because Britain, you see was the prototype for the setting up of a world empire. That's in the charter at the United Nations, that's what they said they'd copy. And I've gone into the histories of the Cecil Rhodes foundation, that joined with Milner and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and that was their intention. But they also wanted to bring the United States into it, and that's why with the total amalgamation of the Americas going on, we've now then also to amalgamate with Europe. The European Union. And the prime minister of Canada has advocated that. Nothing happens by chance. So this is the big Fabian World system, where the eugenicists and those who know how we should live, will be ruling our lives for us. They already are, actually, it's just it's not completely out in the open to everyone at the same time at once, but certain families are getting hit here and there with their children getting snatched from them and all the rest of it, by authorities. They found out. These are the same boys remember, for this New World Order that want one child per family, at least for a few years, until they go into permission only before you can even have one. It says here:

The New World Order financial beast is emerging. As anti-British Fabian MPs destroy Britain from within,

(A: Which was the plan. They said they'd infiltrate everything from within. They call it lawful takeover of government, because they did it through wiling themselves in and having masses of money to push their candidates in, through various guises, through different parties, and names and so on, just to get into power. It's been achieved worldwide. Worldwide. So when I talk about Britain, it's coming everywhere else very quickly, because Britain is the prototype everyone else must copy. It says here that:)

(A: Members of parliament) MPs think they can do as they please - lie, cheat, steal, engage in corruption, snatch our children, deny justice, bail out fraudulent bankers, buy pornographic films with public money, (A: That's Jacqui Smith of course, head of Homeland Security) and even have sex with their 'molls' in Parliament. (A: In Parliament.) Now they want a £40,000 per year pay rise, and are asking British 'squaddies' (A: Squaddies are the troops, the private soldiers. Are asking British troops) if they will shoot at British people in British streets.

Accident? Certainly not. This is a common purpose elite now working to destroy Britain and replace it with the 'Post Democratic Society'.

(A: That's the term that's been used by the Fabian Society, the Club of Rome, and all the rest of it. Remember, the Club of Rome said, they did not favor democracy, it was too cumbersome, too many conflicting parties, there would never be peace with them. So they talk about the Post Democratic Society, where you're ruled, plain and simple, by government authorities. It says:)

From CCTV cameras on the streets and in pubs, to fingerprinting of children, and government permission to travel abroad, *(A: Yep, you need permission now to get out the country.)* the evidence is growing that our criminal political elite in Westminster is herding us into a vicious police state. The fact that Brown has recently authorised 50,000 officials to spy on friends, families, and young children are programmed to spy on their parents, should send a shudder down the spine of every decent man and woman in Britain.

This is the creation of the British equivalent of the East German Stasi. These are the people who will be duped into creating Brown's new dictatorship ... his so called New World Order. Where is it heading? Chaos and violence on the streets, and then a massive clamp down to lock us into the post democratic state. *(A: That's exactly how it's been planned.)*

Even sources within the military are now blowing the whistle on government questionnaires asking troops if they will be prepared to fire on their own people on the streets of Britain. Bolshevik Russia or Nazi Germany, it matters not - the same tactics of revolutionary 'CHANGE' are being used. Destroy the country's institutions, create chaos and ferment violence on the streets. Then the state clampdown.

And that's obviously what's going to happen because that's what the military's own think tanks have said is going to happen. Ongoing riots for 30 years. Quite something, eh. And most people are oblivious to what's even going on. They're reacting, but they're oblivious to what's going on and why it's going on. And it's interesting too, in this paper here, because, I mentioned how the elite, you see, the elite establishment of Britain, and every country has got an establishment. Very old families, very wealthy, they tell politicians what to do. And they're obeyed immediately. In Britain they're often related to royalty. There are thousands of them, related to royalty and the aristocracy. I went through a few days ago, about the Kray Brothers and the British lords that were involved in a pedophile homosexual ring. And how the British Home Office, in charge of all British laws and security were told to back off. Not by Parliament, but by the establishment. The ones who really rule the country. And the Home Office did back off. And they whited out all the names of the living peers or lords that are still involved in these scams and sexual perversions. And this article in this paper ties right in with that. So, I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, studying history is quite something, because you go down through the people who are called "great" down through history, like Alexander the Great, the man who slaughtered his way across through Egypt and Babylon and all the way apparently to the outskirts of India. And you find out he was a true perverted character, who got off on slaughtering people. And he was into lots of kinds of sexual deviations etc. But you understand, that's the way of the power mongers, because it's a sado-masochist world that they live in, of domination. They get off on this. And if they weren't doing that, they'd be raping someone at the lower end of the scale, and maybe getting caught at it. But if you're born into these powerful families, regardless of the era, and times gone by, or the present, you're protected. Because those at the top, especially aristocracy, will close ranks to protect their own, regardless of what they've done. That's always been the case. That's what Britain did when the lords involved, say in the Kray cover up, were threatened really by having it all exposed in the press. Especially the other lords, who didn't have their names so far mentioned in the press. They've classified those names for another fifty years so we don't know. Even though they know they're guilty of what they did. And it's the same in every country. The deviants all down through history live in a sado-masochist world of power, power, power. We can't imagine that, having that need for power and domination over others. We can't even go near the psychopathic mindset of them. Those are the same types explained in the book Ponerology that I've read on the air, about the psychopathic mind, that always go into politics and claw their way up. They have no conscience. They lust for power and what it brings them. And once they're in power they flaunt it by doing the sort of thing that this article, this British article mentions, the U.K. Column. On page 6 of May's edition, it says:

It is a fact that the Labour government suppressed the release of the police Operation Ore list which was known to have identified paedophiles within the Government, Judiciary, Police, Clergy, Civil Service and Private Sector. It must be of great concern to the UK public that senior members of the Labour Cabinet are now shown by the Daily Telegraph in their article dated 9 March 2009, to have been linked to an organisation promoting a relaxation in the laws governing child pornography.

(A: Politicians want to do away with the laws on pedophilia. It's called, they now call it intergenerational sex. Now it doesn't surprise me, because I understand the types who claw their way up into power. They've always been that way. And I mentioned too, in 2001, before 9/11 went off, they had an international meeting of censors organizations from every country. We thought the censors committees were there to make sure that nothing too out there got on television or radio to shock the public. How wrong we were, because we live in doublespeak. The job of the censors is to keep their pulse on the people to see if they're ready to get pushed, for the next envelope getting pushed. That's their job. And they said, after that meeting, they'd won the rights to push homosexuals on TV and radio by the organized blitzes that they had, but then two professors stood up, one in Canada, and one in the States, and read identical articles, stating that the next war would be for bestiality. The right for bestiality and intergenerational sex. And here it comes. It's being pushed by politicians at the top. It says:)

Researchers for the UK Column are also finding worrying evidence linking 'therapy' and (A: *Listen to this*) "child caressing" within the confines of Labour's new Academy Schools. For 'therapy' we assume Neuro Linguistic Programming NLP, which is nu-speak for hypnotherapy. For 'caressing', we mean "Project Caressing". (A: *They actually have a Project Caressing*) See articles page 13 & 16. Should children be subjected to hypnosis and

'caressing' by adults, New Labour will have started to install a frightening possibility in the nation's schools. (A: *They want to do this in schools to the children, by the way. They say it will calm them down. They bring in these specially trained, supposedly, caressers. It says here.*) In the background, other European Union countries, with Germany at the forefront, have already started calling for pedophilia to be made lawful. Could it be that, alongside the vicious promotion of the 'benefits' of homosexuality to young children, hidden hands in Westminster are also working to make paedophilia acceptable in the UK.

(A: *Well, you're spot on because that is the agenda. That is the agenda. Everything that was considered normal has to be destroyed under the Fabian charter. Everything that was, to bring in the new, the new world, everything that was must be destroyed. The first thing was a massive attack on family units. The second was the total obliteration of all religions, who claimed that they had a right, the right, the truth, of a deity or whatever. The truth. If you said, well everyone's got different versions of the same truth, you're okay. But if you claim to have special truth, they were your enemy and you would be flattened. And that has happened too. This is warfare, you understand. Planned, deliberate, ongoing warfare. And this article too, it goes on and on, and on. About pedophile information exchange and so on, and all the politicians who are pushing for it. And it says, it's interesting here, that one of the organizations that push it, and many of them, you'd never think were involved in it:*)

Liberty nee NCCL, was originally started in 1934 by Ronald Kidd, who was angered by brutal police attacks on protesters. The organization later included such figures as E. M. Forster as its President, and Clement Attlee, Aneurin Bevan, Havelock Ellis, Aldous Huxley, (A: *Aldous Huxley, hey, the man who liked to cut up people and study them and who said they'd bring in a New World Order through UNESCO*), J. B. Priestley, Bertrand Russell, (A: *Oh, no kidding.*) and H. G. Wells among its vice-presidents.

Did you know they were actually pushing for new laws on sexuality and perhaps pedophilia as well. Well, look into the other articles about H.G. Wells for instance, to find he'd signed special contracts with his wives to make sure they wouldn't blow all the weird stuff and kinky stuff they had to do for him to keep happy. These are the kinds of people who get up into power, because it goes hand in glove with the psychopathic personality, and only those type go into politics. That's the reality of it. And everyone in the U.S. forgets about all their scandals as well, when Clinton was in. And tours of the White House and overnight sleeps by different stars, etc, they forget the Washington Times article, which I'll put up here on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.

Thursday June 29, 1989

Homosexual prostitution inquiry ensnares VIPs with Reagan, Bush

'Call boys' took midnight tour of White House

A homosexual prostitution ring is under investigation by federal and District authorities and includes among its clients key officials of the Reagan and Bush administrations, military officers, congressional aides and US and foreign businessmen with close social ties to Washington's political elite, documents obtained by The Washington Times reveal.

One of the ring's high-profile clients was so well-connected, in fact, that he could arrange a middle-of-the-night tour of the White House for his friends on Sunday, July 3, of last year. Among the six persons on the extraordinary 1 a.m. tour were two male prostitutes.

Federal authorities, including the Secret Service, are investigating criminal aspects of the ring and have told male prostitutes and their homosexual clients that a grand jury will deliberate over the evidence throughout the summer, The Times learned.

And it was a well organized ring. And I bet you it wasn't the first time it was there either. These are, this is the reality of those who seek power, and how they flaunt it. And how they laugh, and laugh, and laugh at what they see as the inferiors. Remember a sado-masochist will worship the person above them who has more power than them. And they will utterly despise all those down beneath them, as being submissive. That's the nature of the beast, simple as that. Yeah, they're going after your children all right. That was the next barrier they said at that censors meeting. The censor boards are owned by the government, and they all said that. That was their next milestone, bestiality and intergenerational sex. They said it was all right if the child wasn't hurt. They said the same thing about the animal, by the way. It was alright if the animal wasn't hurt in the process. Do you know that there's

squads of people from Europe and America going over to places like Norway where they actually breed animals to have sex with. Because it's legal there. Do any of you know the kind of world you're living in? These are your great and wonderful leaders.

Remember what Plato said, there's no such thing, at the end of his long dialogue through virtue land, he's talking about how to put on a facade to the public, who will fall for it. He said, eventually there's no such thing as virtue, there's only the appearance of virtue. And they give us the appearance of it, don't they, as they kiss babies at election time, and say all the right things that you expect them to say. But you watch them go, once they're in. You watch them go. And you'll never know who they really are, because there's not a bit about them from any magazine, interview or anything, that isn't pre-arranged, it's public relations, you'll never know who they really are, these particular people. Power has always been corrupt at the top. It's the nature of the beast. Getting just rich isn't enough for these people. They want power. They want people to kowtow to them and bow to them, because they're technically the sadists. Sadists.

I talked before about how we've been under warfare by so many different, from so many different directions, our whole lives long. I've run through The Disappearing Male, with the sperm count plummeting, and there's no crisis about it. Why not? Because it's planned that way. If it was outside their plan, it would be a crisis. They like to be in charge of what's going on, believe you me. And the bisphenols in the plastics were added to can liners, they even use bisphenols and xenoestrogens, to flush out baby bottles, supposedly to sterilize them, and left a good quantity there just for the babies to soak up. They also put it in women's cosmetics as well, knowing what the effect would be on the fetus of the male child, between 8 weeks and 12 weeks. We see the effects today, they're quite evident. Even on the skeletal system of the male, that alone. But that's not good enough, because the plastic industries are hitting back you see. What are they doing? Well, they're taking things that people will suck on that are plastic, through habit or whatever, and adding flavors to them. Just to make sure you have a good flavor with your xenoestrogen. This is from PlasticsToday.com

Plastic applications requiring custom taste and scent enhancements can look to a new alliance between compounder A. Schulman Inc. (Akron, OH) and Add the Flavor LLC (New York), which hopes to commercialize its Polyflav product as a masterbatch or additive. Chuck Hampton, A. Schulman's North American masterbatch business manager, sees a variety of end markets for the technology, telling PlasticsToday, "We envision applications in virtually any plastic part that may come in contact with the mouth. Items such as mouthguards, toothbrushes, flossing devices, waterbottle spouts, etc. have been discussed." A. Schulman will add them to its Polybatch line of specialty additive masterbatches.

Polyflav comes in two series, S and O, with both reported to provide long-lasting flavor. (A: *Isn't that wonderful.*) "S" offers a "strong" scent with a "subtle" taste, according to A. Schulman, while the "O" or "Optimized" series provides both strong scent and taste. (A: *I tell you the children will love this stuff, won't they.*)

Hampton said the materials are FDA recognized, (A: *Well, of course, because the FDA is all part of this big agenda. Have been from the beginning.*) several customers are in sampling and scale-up.

So there you are, not cutting back on plastics, nope. They're going to give them flavors, so you'll enjoy sucking on them all the more. Quite something, eh. Quite something. Ahh, it really does make you wonder. It really does make you wonder, if people really know what's really going on.

Brzezinski! Brzezinski's been such a busy technocrat his whole life in geopolitics. Helping start up wars, he was the first guy in to stir up those in Afghanistan, to get the Soviets to invade them and bog them down in their Vietnam war. That was his idea. He admitted that on an interview on television. He didn't care about thousands getting killed and slaughtered. That wasn't relevant. Psychopath you see. He says here in his book, *Between Two Ages*, remember he was a former National Security Advisor, Zbigniew Brzezinski, he says:

"Technology will make available, to the leaders of major nations, (A: *In 1970 this book was written*) techniques for conducting secret warfare, of which only a bare minimum of the security forces need be appraised... Techniques of weather modification could be employed to produce prolonged periods of drought or storm. "

And that's what they did. They did that you see, during the 80s and 90s, and put most of the farmers in Canada and the West and the breadbasket of the U.S. out of business. Then in came the Big Agro Businesses, and lo and behold, they had nice weather. Wonderful isn't it. Zbigniew Brzezinski is also the former National Security Advisor and cofounder of the Tri-Lateral Commission with David Rockefeller serving as the director from 1973-1976. Here's

what he said from his book, *Between Two Ages*, page 57. He's talking about a system they're going to bring in.

a system that would seriously impair the brain performance of very large populations in selected regions over an extended period.... In addition... future developments may well include automated or manned space warships, deep-sea installations, chemical and biological weapons, death rays, and still other forms of warfare--even the weather may be tampered with.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing off with some quotes from some of the big players, those who did crave power, and did get it. The technocrats, those with the real power, as Professor Carroll Quigley said, the real power behind the scenes. They're not answerable to the public, and they work for the parallel government, getting things done. Getting things done, they never retire. And this is from Brzezinski's book, *Between Two Ages*, written in 1970. 1970. He said here:

In addition it may be possible and tempting to exploit for strategic political purposes, the fruits of research on the brain, and on human behavior. (A: He says:) J. F. MacDonald, a geophysicist specializing in problems of warfare, has written that timed artificially excited electronic strokes could lead to a pattern of oscillations that produce relatively high power levels over certain regions of the earth.... In this way, one could develop a system that would seriously impair the brain performance of very large populations in selected regions over an extended period.... No matter how deeply disturbing the thought of using the environment to manipulate behavior for national advantages to some, the technology permitting such use will very probably develop within the next few decades."

Well, you see, when he wrote that, it was already under development. And today, it's working. It's being used. It is being used. He also said, in a footnote on page 57

"...techniques for conducting secret warfare...As one specialist noted, 'By the year 2018, technology will make available to the leaders of the major nations, a variety of techniques for conducting secret warfare, of which only a bare minimum of the security forces need be appraised. One nation may attack a competitor covertly by bacteriological means, thoroughly weakening the population (though with a minimum of fatalities) before taking over with its own armed forces. Alternatively, techniques of weather modification could be employed to produce prolonged periods of drought or storm.

So these characters really have been going on it forever. Here's what else Brzezinski says,

"The technetronic era involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled society. (A: Well, that's your cameras, that's the towers going up, that pulse your brains, and all the rest of it. It says:) Such a society would be dominated by an elite, unrestrained by traditional values. (A: In other words, nothing to do with democracy. This is post-democracy. That's what you're in, right now.) Soon it will be possible to assert almost continuous surveillance over every citizen and maintain up-to-date complete files containing even the most personal information about the citizen. These files will be subject to instantaneous retrieval by the authorities."

The authorities. Quite something, eh? Quite something. You know when Brzezinski was asked about, because he did stir up the whole Afghan, he helped create the whole mess in Afghanistan, to create a Vietnam for the Soviets to come into and get bogged down in. And when he was asked if he thought it was worth it, or felt guilty, about having done so, he denied it. He said, no, regret what? That secret operation was an excellent idea, it drew them in, it trapped them. He says, you want me to regret it? The day that the Soviets officially crossed the borders, he says, so what?, he says, if it stirred up and caused a few Muslims to be killed. So what? he says. So what? That's the monsters who are running this world, and we're the next Muslims, believe you me, when they're finished over there. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Middle-class children have better genes, says former schools chief... and we just have to accept it" by Laura Clark \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 13, 2009.](#)

["Welcome to Gordon Brown's New World Order" \[PDF File\] UK Column - May 2009.](#)

["Homosexual prostitution inquiry ensnares VIPs with Reagan, Bush" The Washington Times \(at voxfox.com\) - June 29, 1989.](#)

["Additives bring tastes, aromas to plastics" by Tony Deligio \(plasticstoday.com\) - April 10, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 25, 2010 (#541)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 25, 2010:

Don't Let Them Fool You, Smart Meter Will Rule You:

"The Direction of Power's Kept 'Under the Lid',
As We Watch the Set-Up of Electric Smart Grid,
All Usage and Data Instantly Compared
To Usage of Neighbour, The Grid is Shared,
Through Your Appliances You'll Be Trained,
They'll Testify Against You, You'll Be Blamed
For Going Over Quota, You Selfish Meanie,
You Anti-Conservationist, Greedy Non-Greenie,
Now the Toaster's on Strike, Oven Non-Compliance,
Smart-Meter Informed Them of Your Poor Reliance,
So C'mon Now, Smarten-Up, Don't Be So Sour,
Let Appliances Train You to Conserve the Power"

© Alan Watt March 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 25, 2010. For the newcomers out there, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always advise you to bookmark all the other sites you see up there, these are the official sites, because once in a while the .com goes down. [Official sites listed above.] I always say,

this is the tin can moment. It's very brief; I don't pester you. I depend upon you the audience to finance me and keep me going. I don't accept cash from organizations or companies that sell products. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time and for their staff, equipment, bills and the broadcast of the show. So you have to help me out by donating to me or purchasing the books I have for sale on my sites. There are DVDs as well, and CDs with lots of talks I've given in the past; sometimes 50 shows per disk at very good prices. That keeps me going. You can donate as well. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash does get through. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them of the shows and don't like using computers – guys with computers obviously burn them for them and they hand them out at meetings and they play them on CD players – you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Over the years I've tried to give you, the audience, not just some ancient history but also to show you how the techniques of managing whole nations and even empires of people was a well known science back then, with the use of religion to give you a form of reality, to give you the rules and laws, to make you obey the ruling elite, and also to give a social order because we have social orders within these totalitarian societies that we live under. The sham of democracy has been nothing more or less than a sham to be honest with you. The elite who ran the British system, for instance in the British Empire they owned about $\frac{3}{4}$ of the globe at one point; the ordinary folk got nothing out of it. They just supplied the troops and the tax money to build the railways to take the loot and the raw materials out of the country so that the big boys and corporations could own it. Nothing has changed, by the way. The United States is doing the same thing. You find that these are structures that are well understood, very old techniques. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how reality is always very different from the way that those at the bottom, the majority, what they call the masses, how they see it. Reality is always very different.

A long, long time ago, in fact, back in the 1800s you had CARTELS of like-minded business owners who got together in clubs. They called them clubs at the time too. They'd meet there so often and all they decided all their fortunes were dependent upon each other and the policy of the government. Therefore they ruled the government by different means. They put their own politicians in. It's been this way for an awful long time. That way they could make sure that their business enterprises would be backed up by tax money and British troops, etc, when it was the British Empire, when required, when they went into their foreign escapades to loot other countries. Nothing really has changed. It's always under the guise to HELP THOSE SAVAGES, that's how it used to be at one time, or BRING CIVILIZATION TO THEM, and now it's called PEACEKEEPING. We go into make peace, you see, bring peace *with guns and bombs* and stuff like that. So nothing really changes as they loot the country on behalf of a global elite.

This elite have not problem accepting that the ARE the natural elite. They talk about it amongst themselves. They ask the obvious questions, even when they are young. Why, DADDY, ARE WE SO STINKING RICH? And Daddy will say, WELL SON, YOU SEE IT'S BECAUSE WE MARRY THE RIGHT TYPE, WE HAVE THE RIGHT STOCK OF BREEDING, YOUR MOTHER CAME FROM A LONG AND SUCCESSFUL AND WEALTHY FAMILY AND SO DO WE AND WE TAKE OPPORTUNITIES WHERE WE SEE THEM, meaning they plunder, AND THAT'S WHY WE ARE THE ELITE, AND THAT'S WHY THE MASSES DOWN THERE ARE REALLY THE WORKERS THAT WORK FOR US. That's how it's explained to them. There's nothing really strange about that but of course they put it through a public media spin, a PR relationship organization comprising of the general media which the elite also own and television and government stations like the BBC, that the government runs, to make sure they REINFORCE THE FAKE REALITY FOR THOSE AT THE BOTTOM.

In the US it's a bit different there. They really did a great job on making them *think* they were free for a long time.

Because the US had so many more radio stations than the whole world combined and television stations, it kind of gave them more of the feeling that they must be free because these were all these independent, thousands of stations. They didn't realize that these thousands of stations, again, are cartels that got together at annual meetings and discussed the formulas and agendas for the next year. They didn't realize that the big moguls that own these chains of radio stations and television stations go over and get knighted by the Queen, for some strange reason, for doing a good job.

Again, we have to go back into the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations to see why this is so important. The Royalty a long time ago had no intention of giving democracy to the general public. At the same time, they thought it was also a good idea to give the APPEARANCE of democracy because *it would stop the public from having revolutions every few years*. They would just vote someone else in when they got sick of the last bunch. People live in hope, you see. You have this strange thing called hope and even though you get the same spiels from the same politicians, that WE ARE GOING TO GIVE THIS TO YOU, AND GIVE THAT TO YOU, AND GIVE YOU MORE BACK FOR YOUR TAX DOLLAR, and all that stuff, nothing really changes except you keep getting screwed further and further into the ground, but we never learn.

We are now in an age where we ARE post-democratic. That is taught now in universities, that democracy was *a phase* we went through. Some of them in the higher Ivy League universities will admit to their classes that THERE NEVER REALLY WAS A DEMOCRACY ANYWAY. The brick building ones, the red bricks as they call them for the general classes going into universities, they are not taught that. There are just taught that YEAH, THERE WAS DEMOCRACY and some actually still think they have it, even though the higher ones are teaching already that we are POST democratic. DEMOCRACY DOESN'T WORK, IT'S TOO MUCH OF A TIME-CONSUMING THING, VERY EXPENSIVE and those with plans to rule the world and push it off into other formats CANNOT GET IT DONE WITH CONFLICTING PARTIES. That's basically what the Club of Rome said in their own book, **The First Global Revolution** and they advise the United Nations.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs got a Royal Charter to exist, you see, as a sort of form of parallel government that puts its own people IN government. In fact, every Prime Minister as well as belonging to the Fabian Society, belongs to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Every President of the United States since the late 1800s, when they first called it... it was the Cecil Rhodes/Lord Milner Group and THEN they called it the Council on Foreign Relations later on. Every President of the United States has been a member of the Council on Foreign Relations AND the opposition members too, at the top. You don't need the ones at the bottom; they get their chances later if they're any good. But the ones at the top are always picked... and screened... to make sure this global agenda that runs via this other organization, set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group – all bankers, by the way, the Milner Group. They set up the United Nations to be the body that would bring this all into being. They would be the coordinators for all the thousands of NGO groups, all the thousands of departments that now work public-privately with governments to guide it all together, down this path we are on today.

We've seen, for instance, that the flagship is Britain for all the techno-surveillance. For instance, China is the flagship for the world as a model society where they don't have a democracy; they don't pretend they have one. They still have communism and everyone must belong to the PARTY in business. If you go into business you must be a party member and you must go by the party in this tiered structure of the pyramid to the top. And you don't buck the system; they are very, very rigid there. They are the model for the way it should be, one child per family policy, which is to be promoted across the rest of the world, with an obedient population. Britain is the flagship for total surveillance, Big Brother, very harsh when they come down on you like a ton of bricks to make sure that every citizen... It's a big experiment too, by the way, to see how the citizens ACCEPT every stage of surveillance. There are ongoing studies going on all the time with money from the defence department, going through universities to study all of this.

They came out last week with the proposal that their government is launching a personal web page. Each citizen will get their personalized, governmental web page under the guise that it's going to make it so much easier for you. We will fall for ANYTHING if they say it's going to be so much easier, don't we. We will. Most folk will; they will rush right into it. You will deal directly with the government for everything including doctor's appointments via the internet. But the real purpose is so that Big Brother, like George Orwell's **1984**, can talk DIRECTLY TO YOU. Now, when you are surfing away and playing yourself there, Big Brother's face is going to come up on that screen there. Big brother is going to say that you have been using too much kilowatt hours for this week and you're going to get cut back, because you've been a bad boy or girl. Big Brother is going to demand that you DO things and scare the bejesus out of you.

You see, in the old days, they'd have to come to your door and at least neighbors would get around you or relatives or something. This is what a totalitarian government always wanted to get to and this is what George Orwell said himself and HG Wells long before that. Government will not be in charge until THEY can talk to you DIRECTLY with no relatives, no wife, no husband around to stand up for you. YOU ARE ON YOUR OWN. It increases the fear and compliance... all written about a long time ago. They say it's for your convenience. Oh, yeah, you'll see.

It's the same thing with the airport, the securities at airport and all the rest of it. The Century of Change, the 21st Century was kicked off really by the twin towers coming down. They could never have done it without it and everyone knows it definitely wasn't what they told us about. WE DARN WELL KNOW THIS: this was an intentional to kick off this whole totalitarian WAR OF TERROR across the public, on the general public while all our rights are stripped away from us. They've already been stripped away, but they're not stopping with ID cards and all the rest of it and airport scanners. They're going beyond that. You see, in the new SOVIETIZED world - and they are using the Soviet system remember, that's what the Club of Rome said - they preferred the COLLECTIVIST system for managing the general public. There's no back-talking in this system. It's compliance or you're cut off from something, cut off from your bank account, cut off from what you need, just simply cut off.

Not content with seeing through you and dehumanizing you, and that's what you always do with prisoners. You'll dehumanize them, strip them naked, laugh away, just do it at an airport scanner, you see. It's true enough, the 6.8 billion people across the planet are supposed to have their whole lives turned upside-down because ONE guy had a firework, supposedly, a dud at that, strapped to his thigh. That's the EXCUSE we are given for this. Can you believe it? Can you believe it...

People use to really fight back, you know, for much, much less than this. They'd fight back. Now we get nonsense answers and excuses to strip us of all rights and get us all naked... and get x-rayed to boot, which does go along with the whole theme because x-rays are accumulative and they will sterilize you even more then you already are sterilized. So that does go along with the agenda of depopulation... never mind the cancers that break out too. They also wanted not just birth control but DEATH control, stepping up the amount of diseases and illnesses folk can die of BEFORE they get to a pensionable age. That was also part of it, discussed at the Department of Population at the United Nations a long time ago. This is REALITY I'm giving you here folks... beyond the suits and ties and PR shows. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the encroachment of government right into your home in many different ways, physical and through the internet. That's what's to be worldwide fairly shortly, for everybody on planet earth.

We've got to remember too, that the GATT treaty and all this free trade negotiation stuff is about the free flow of goods but ONLY for AUTHORIZED international corporations. It's really to keep everyone else OUT. There is also the free flow of labor. Once again, it sounds wonderful and people think *well, we can take off to this country if there is work*. No, folks. It's to RESTRICT the flow of labor. They want the labor that corporations have ASKED TO HAVE BROUGHT IN ONLY. That's what it's about. So the new world order is to have you all basically roped in to your own authorized area of your home. Your home could be a few miles wide or even less, in fact, because this is the sovietized idea. If you've ever seen the talks by Bezmenov on YouTube... He was an ex-KGB defector. He showed you his card. He had a card to travel. All citizens had a card to travel just within their own little local area. If you were found outside that area they could arrest you and ask you why you were outside of it without permission. You had to get permission to go outside of it, to travel, even to visit relatives and so on. THAT'S the kind of totalitarian world structure we are coming into.

The United Nations wants to have a nice, tidy planet as we are sterilized and quietly die off over 50 years. We are already doing it; we are dying off NOW. They've been at this for an awful long time with the death control, as they say. But they want the world to be nice and tidy, less problems for them, where mass fluxes of people will be trying to get out of one country and go to another, where they are setting up employment and factories or work of some kind or another. That's what it's all about. That's what your ID card is all about as well. The ID card ties in with what I'm going to read here. Here is the next step with it.

They get the pilots to come forward now. The airport pilots come forward with THEIR suggestion, which of course they told them to say. This is how they do it: JOE, YOU'RE IN CHARGE OF THE PILOT'S ASSOCIATION. *YEAH, I AM.* WE WANT YOU TO DO THIS FAVOR, COME OUT AND MAKE THIS STATEMENT TO THE PRESS ON OUR BEHALF. *OKAY BOSS, WHAT'S IN IT FOR ME?* and he gets a few, you know, you know what it's like. This is from the Independent. It says...

Pilots criticize security as Britain makes body scanners mandatory

By Relax News - INDEPENDENT.CO.UK / February 2, 2010

(Alan: So that sounds like they may be on the side of the public, but no...)

A leading association of airline pilots has called for a rethink of passenger screening, claiming that "passenger trustworthiness" should be prioritized ahead of intensive physical screening measures.

The call came on January 28, three days ahead of new restrictions in Britain that force passengers to submit to controversial "body scanner" screening in order to fly. From February 1, **any passengers flying from London Heathrow**, the world's busiest airport, **who decline scanning will not be permitted on board an aircraft**. Similar restrictions are soon to be implemented at Amsterdam's Schiphol airport and are currently under review in the US. *(A: Actually, they are going in, in the United States. They have for quite some time, some airports, and Canada as well.)*

Despite the new rules, US and Canadian pilots' association ALPA has branded changes to the security system an "inadequate response." *(A: So here's where it goes next, you see.)* The group believes that today's screening systems have been reactively modified since the 1970s to respond to a changing threat, leaving the current system effectively a "patchwork of band-aids."

"Our layered aviation security system is in dire need of **major reform**," said Capt. Robb Powers, ALPA's National Security Committee Chairman. "Our proposal focuses on identifying people who pose no threat to aviation and quickly moving them through a screening process that is commensurate with the level of trust they have earned." *(A: You've got to earn trust now, by being a goody-two-shoes. This is combined with your*

interactive government Big Brother web page, who's going to tell you if you've been a good boy or not and getting little black points that will eventually bar you from leaving the country. This is what this is all about.) This approach to aviation security is more sophisticated, more efficient, and significantly more effective than the current methodology." (A: *In other words, POLITICAL REASONS will censor you from getting a good screening. You're a plus-plus-plus so's you can go out of the country. This is what it's ALL really, really about behind the pabulum here.*)

ALPA believes that a new, data-rich screening system, (A: *That's all your information, again.*) akin to the modern "credit check" used by banks, should be introduced. (A: *They've actually been using a type of it for quite some time, but this is to go the whole way now.*) Each passengers identity would be verified and then **scored**, (A: *You get score points.*) allowing them to be marked as **"no or negligible threat," "unknown threat" or "known threat"**. Security officers would then adapt their actions according to each passenger's threat level, from a quick x-ray/metal detector scan to an in-person threat-assessment or flight ban. Much of the work would be done before the passenger even arrives at the airport. (A: *Because it will be done behind you back, you see.*)

According to ALPA, the new screening methods would allay privacy concerns surrounding the introduction of body scanners, speed up the boarding process and increase public confidence in aviation. (A: *I love how they always bring that up. OH, WE'LL BE HAPPY WITH THAT WON'T WE.*) However, the proposal may meet with opposition from civil rights groups such as the ACLU, which has already voiced concerns over the privacy implications of techniques such as terrorist watch lists and the use of racial profiling. (A: *Well, it isn't going to be just racial, folks, it's to do with every thing that you believe in and every word that comes out of your mouth that's been on record is going to go into it. Are you good or are you not good. Are you on you knees or are you standing. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is an article here from EE Times. It ties in with the talk I gave the other night about the total integration of the electronic systems within your home via your Smart Meter, back to government agencies and so on and how they can cut you off and regulate you. That's what it's really all about. This is about something that ties right into it.

Google, Microchip develop energy monitor software

Reference API is a step towards Google home energy monitor sensor networks

Peter Clarke / EE Times / (03/24/2010)

LONDON — Microcontroller company Microchip Technology Inc. (Chandler, Ariz.) has announced the result of a partnership with software giant Google Inc. to produce a reference implementation of the Google PowerMeter application programming interface.

PowerMeter is free software that displays details of home energy consumption received from either a smartmeter or another electricity monitoring device.

(A: *That's what the greenies are using. It's interesting, the greenies boast about it on their Facebook and MySpace. They are so green and HERE'S WHAT I USED THIS MONTH. AREN'T I GOOD? It's like the Soviet system where the newspapers used to have the worker of the month, the guy who broke his back getting so much coal out, to be goody-two-shoes. It didn't tell you what happened to his back afterwards mind you. Anyway, it's the same technique that's being used here. WHO IS GOODY-TWO-SHOES, WHO CAN OUT-DO THE NEXT GOODY-TWO-SHOES, as they compete actually to be goody-two-shoes. It's an amazing thing with the public. It's just astonishing but it's worked down through the many centuries in other ways too. So PowerMeter is going to go a step further.*)

Microchip has produced the first reference implementation of the Google PowerMeter API, which is key to producing compatible electricity-monitor circuits for inclusion **in** energy-consuming devices. (A: *Everything you buy has got this stuff in it.*)

Google PowerMeter allows consumers to view their energy consumption from their iGoogle personalized homepage. (A: *I can't believe who would want that. Really, I don't. Well, they are out there. They're out there. You shake your heads folks, but they are out there. They are gone, totally indoctrinated.*) However, to be effective it needs to be fed with data collected from energy-consuming devices. The more fine-grained the data that is collected the more detailed the picture that PowerMeter provides. (A: *It provides it for government too.*) The open-source, standards-based Google PowerMeter API allows device manufacturers to build energy-monitoring products that work with Google PowerMeter.

By developing the reference implementation of the API Microchip now supports designers trying to create Google-compatible products for the measurement and monitoring of energy usage with 16- and 32-bit PIC microcontrollers, energy-measurement ICs (A: *integrated circuits.*), Ethernet controller ICs, and radios for ZigBee and embedded Wi-Fi wireless networking. (A: *Remember, your SmartMeter also uses Wi-Fi as well to monitor you. It can transmit signals back to the company. It also uses the broadband too through the electrical line supply.*)

Microchip's reference implementation of the API demonstrates an energy-monitoring device's activation, wired or wireless data transmission and status messages, providing a template for developers' own designs. Additionally, Microchip offers one-stop-shopping for all of the semiconductors and development tools needed to build a Google PowerMeter device.

(A: *They are also working with the big corporations...*) "Google is helping to foster an **ecosystem of devices** (A: *There ya go.*) and utilities that will provide consumers with access to their energy information.

Obviously they are working with the companies too, that provide you with the POWER so that they will all know when to cut you off and give you little MINUS CREDITS. Minus credits for when they issue you with credits instead of money. Minus credits for using too much of this or too much of that. That's what it's all about folks. But you will jump for it... OH, IT'S FREE, IT'S FREE, OH, WOW, WE'VE GOT TO GET IT. It's like the flu shot, GOD, IT'S FREE, IT'S FREE, HA-HA, I'LL GET 5, OH-HO. That's how stupid people are, who really believe they are in a free society. And they really do believe they've got rights and everything and democracy is there. No kidding.

I mentioned not so long ago about an article, again, where Britain tests out all these psychological experiments on the children in school. One was where they come in one day, the young children and saw their teacher lying on the floor with fake blood around her and they told them that, I think, she had been raped or something and mugged and left. It was all an act to observe them and to put the fear of death into them to show them that really nasty things are there and really happen. However, to the children it would obviously mean that the teacher was acting, so ALL that kind of stuff MUST be acting and so when they see the real thing they won't know if it was acting or not, right. Governments are taking studies on all of this stuff. Here is the latest con they've done here. It's just incredible. From The Mail Online.

Children left traumatized after their teacher is gunned down in a playground in a hoax lesson.

(A: *This is a hoax lesson, they are calling them now. Very Pavlovian.*)

By Fay Schlesinger / dailymail.co.uk / 25th March 2010

Children were left in tears after their teacher was gunned down by a crazed hoodie in the playground in a sick role-playing stunt.

Terrified children aged from 10-13 years old watched as the supposed gunman strolled into the playground, took aim and shot the teacher before running into the school science lab.

Other staff in on the stunt rushed to the popular teacher's aid and appeared to give CPR in an attempt to save his life.

It was 10 minutes before the shocked pupils of Blackminster Middle School, in Evesham, Worcestershire, were rounded up and taken into the school hall where teachers explained that the scenario had been mocked up as part of a forthcoming science lesson. *(A: This is how they teach science lessons now. What a con, eh. They traumatize the children. These are all Pavlovian techniques they are using now, you see, and psychology.)*

While pupils were left traumatized with one having a panic attack and others being sick, the shooting happened on Tuesday after pupils were originally told there was a gun somewhere in the school. *(A: So first they let it out there to get them all hyper, you see, and children believe everything they are told you know, by these characters, these creeps. The same type that that other article I read that gave them lap dancing lessons, you know, by 2 teachers in Canada.)*

Five minutes later the alarm bell went off and over 300 pupils were sent to the playground where 3 teachers could be seen running across the field before a loud sound like gunfire was heard and science teacher Mr Kent fell to the ground and played dead.

Parents said their children were then sent back to their form rooms and called to the assembly hall 10 minutes later where the truth and a fit and healthy teacher was revealed.

However, the damage has already been done to a selection of the pupils, and apparently included one girl whose father had been shot dead a few years ago.

Parents with children at the school reacted angrily to the stunt and branded it "inappropriate and beyond belief."

Some said their children were still traumatized hours later.

Mother, Vikki Woosey, whose son is in year six, said: 'When I heard about it I just thought "Oh my God, that is so inappropriate".' *(A: I think they should be getting a bit more upset than that and finding new uses for the trees around there, you know.)*

They were standing in a playground and then a man appeared in the distance holding a gun. Then the teacher dropped to the ground and the teacher's assistants ran over. They started doing CPR *(A: blah, blah, blah. Ya-da, ya.)*

Another angry parent of an 11 year old daughter at the school added, "There were children in tears. They thought their teacher had been shot." *(A: Well, of course, that was the whole point of it, hey. That was the whole point of it. And what did they say about it at the school...)*

Head Teacher Terry Holland said the role play was part of a science lesson where a selection of students and teachers acted out the scenario." *(A: A science lesson.)* "The problem with a small minority of pupils was that there was a slight delay in getting them back into the hall to explain what happened." *(A: So it was the delay that was wrong, NOT the incident that was wrong.)*

So there you go. This is the kind of terror nonsense they do to your children now under the socialist system. Pavlov, you know, created the whole system for schooling over in the Soviet system. It was Eleanor Roosevelt that went over to see them. She wanted to see her FAVORITE person first, just like HG Wells did, and meet Dr. Pavlov, the guy that loved to shock animals into hysteria and breakdowns and that's how he made his living. A pure sadist, of course, but he also used techniques in schools to make the children CONFORM through FEAR, PUNISHMENT and REWARD and all that kind of stuff. Eleanor Roosevelt said, comparing the Soviet children on the way to school she said SHE WAS SO IMPRESSED WITH THE SOVIET CHILDREN BECAUSE THEY WERE SO UNIFORM, WALKING QUIETLY AND ORDERLY TOWARDS THE SCHOOL, COMPLETELY UNLIKE THE AMERICAN SCHOOL

CHILDREN WHO WOULD LAUGH AND PLAY AND JUMP UP AND DOWN and that kind of stuff. She says, THE SOVIET CHILDREN WERE SO ORDERLY. That really impressed her, the ORDER of it all. Yep, that's your control freaks alright. HG Wells was so impressed by Pavlov that he left his son there to be taught under him directly. Here they go, eh, school, where you go to learn how to deal with the world. Ha, what nonsense. What nonsense.

There's also from Philadelphia News a new video. It's the new battle against Philadelphian FLASH MOBS. They call them flash mobs. That all came out with the government saying there would be flash mobs during the Department of Defence's briefings that I read on the air a long time ago, where folk get in touch with each other through their phones and just turn up there and do whatever they're told to do. There is a video on this site as well where they show you a flash mob in action.

New video, new battle against Philly flash mobs

South Street flash mob caught on tape.

Police Commissioner Charles Ramsey says flash mob suspects leaving court.

Thursday, March 25, 2010 / abclocal.go.com / By VERNON ODOM

PHILADELPHIA - March 24, 2010 (WPVI) -- Philadelphia Mayor Michael Nutter (*A: Strange name.*) and Police Commissioner Charles Ramsey are revealing new all-out efforts to prevent more flash mob melees.

At a Wednesday news conference, they said the incidents have to stop, and any future flash mobs will be met with organized and relentless crackdowns by police.

"This is an issue of citywide significance and importance. It's affects all Philadelphians regardless of neighborhood, regardless of community," Mayor Nutter said.

To that end, city officials outlined a plan to fight back against the flash mobs:

*There will be tougher curfew enforcement for those under 18 years old on Friday and Saturday nights.
(*A: They're going to bring in a curfew. There you go, because they're giving them i-Phones and turn up at so-and-so and it flashes around all their text messaging and so on. They turn up there and they're told to bring their little MP3 phones and they dance in silence and then they'll chase off... or whatever else they do. Now they're going to have curfews for them.*)

*There will be more hard line prosecution by the district attorney.

*There will be more uniformed and undercover police during high-risk hours in known hotspots.

*There will be non-stop monitoring of social networks.

(*A: Again, now they can go even further into it and more cash and more people to lay on to monitor their social networks, which was the real aim of it all. [Alan laughing.] That's the real aim of it all. That's what the real point of it is. More monitoring of the public, you see, and the children. Ah, it's quite something. What a world we live in, eh. What a world... what a world... and the folks still think they're free.*)

This article is from CNN.com. I've talked before about vaccines were mentioned by Lord Bertrand Russell to bring down the populations, sterilize them and make them dumber, by the way. He said that we should use *the needle* to make them more compliant. I've read the article from his own book many times on the air and others mentioned it too. Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO, who was the brother of Aldous Huxley, also talked about using different means of dumbing down the public, sterilizing them and increasing the death rate of the public, introducing cancers and stuff like that. This says...

Rotarix rotavirus vaccine contaminated, officials say

About 1 million children in the United States and about 30 million worldwide have gotten Rotarix vaccine, the FDA says.

(CNN) -- Federal health authorities recommended Monday that doctors suspend using Rotarix, one of two vaccines licensed in the United States against rotavirus, saying the vaccine is **contaminated with material from a pig virus**. *(A: This is a fairly recent thing; they've been using these anti-diarrhea inoculations against ONE of the many things that can cause diarrhea, rotavirus. To me that's a personal con, that in itself, that all babies must get this injection to start with. We survived fine without it. Absolutely fine without it and if a baby has a bout of diarrhea it gets over it; that's generally what happens.)*

"There is no evidence at this time that this material poses a safety risk," Food and Drug Administration Commissioner Dr. Margaret Hamburg told reporters in a conference call.

Rotarix, made by GlaxoSmithKline, *(A: The big boys again.)* was approved by *(A: ...their boys in the FDA because that's what the FDA is comprised of is their boys and all the other big boys, Merck and the rest of it.)* the FDA in 2008. The contaminant material is DNA from porcine circovirus 1, a virus from pigs that is not known to cause disease in humans or animals, Hamburg said. *(A: Which is nonsense actually because it causes cancer.)*

About 1 million children in the United States and about 30 million worldwide have gotten Rotarix vaccine, she said.

Rotavirus disease kills more than *(A: This is their excuse. It's like the flu where they always give you the same statistics of flu every year, even though when you go into the real ones, there are thousands over what it really is.)* 500,000 infants around the world each year, primarily in low- and middle-income countries, she said. Before rotavirus vaccine became available, the disease was blamed for more than 50,000 hospitalizations and several dozen deaths per year in the United States, she said. *(A: Of course, you go into the studies and look for yourself and you won't find anything near that.)*

The FDA learned about the contamination after an academic research team using a novel technique to look for viruses in a range of vaccines found the material in GlaxoSmithKline's product and told the company, Hamburg said. The drug maker confirmed its presence *(A: So they knew about it already.)* in both the cell bank and the seed from which the vaccine is derived, suggesting its presence from the early stages of vaccine development, she said. The FDA then confirmed the drug maker's findings.

GlaxoSmithKline emphasized Monday that the pig virus is not known to cause illness in humans, saying "it is found in everyday meat products and is frequently eaten with no resulting disease or illness." *(A: Well, the difference being, of course, is you COOK the meat and it kills off the viruses. You don't just stick the raw stuff live straight into your veins, folks.)*

So that's another way they get it into you. Just like the polio vaccine with about 100 monkey viruses contained in it, with the simian 40 virus being one of them that had only one function and they admit that it CAUSES CANCERS IN HUMANS. But they are there to help you. They are THERE to *help* you folks. That's what they are there for. Hey, it's free! Ha. Run and get it. Run and get yours now, *while stocks last*.

Here's another big con of the day... by the World Wildlife Fund. This is from the Telegraph.

WWF hopes to find \$60 billion growing on trees

The carbon credits scheme would make WWF and its partners much richer, but with no lowering of overall CO2 emissions, writes Christopher Booker.

By Christopher Booker / telegraph.co.uk / 20 Mar 2010

Tumucumaque in northern Brazil has been designated a 'carbon sink.' (A: *This is the greatest beauty... the United Nations scandal nonsense to do with carbon sinks. So certain areas where trees are, carbon sinks... Canada was told that we'd have great carbon sinks with all these trees everywhere; you can't move for trees. But then the UN turned around and said YOU'VE GOT BAD TREES, THEY ARE THE WRONG KIND OF TREES. SO YOU'VE GOT TO PAY CARBON TAXES. Ha-ah, oh. [Alan laughing.] And what did our government say, OKAY THEN, OKAY... MR PACHAURI OKAY, UH-HUH. Anyway...*)

If the world's largest, richest environmental campaigning group, the WWF (A: *That's the one that Prince Phillip heads. The guy who said if he came back in another life he'd like to come back as a virus and kill off all the public... in his own book. They are going to make BILLIONS off this, this WWF. That's why they're all for it. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing off this article and I'll try and take a phone call. This article shows you the WWF, they bought this chunk of the Amazon jungle, for peanuts of course, and they are going to be able to sell off carbon credits worth \$60 BILLION to firms that are polluting, so they can get the cash from polluters. What a great deal. They are all in the know, these guys, eh. \$60 billion they get back every year or two to companies for carbon credits. We own the land, you just pay us the money, our trees will sink the carbon – that's the con about it. Fantastic. The rich get richer and the rich get richer through these SCAMS and the public just go along and go MOOO and BAAA. Well, that's the world we live in.

There is Grace from Oklahoma on the phone. Are you there Grace?

Grace: Nice to call in. I've been listening to you show for quite a while so, I just got to say that every day it's like I'm living your show in my life.

Alan: You are seeing it.

Grace: Yeah. I'm a student at a university here and it's just insane what we are learning in these classes. I just wanted to bring up this example. Recently in my human physiology class we were learning about the endocrine system. My professor was giving this example of how dangerous exogenous hormones are and her example was androgenic steroids that men take. She was saying how that will destroy your testicles forever. So I asked, what about the exogenous steroidal hormones that girls are supposed to take from adolescence on; if it destroys men wouldn't it also have the same affect on women because we are talking about exogenous hormones in both cases. She was like, no.

Alan: [Alan laughing.]

Grace: The whole class was just like, okay let's move on to the next thing. I'm just like, it's constant with that sort of double think.

Alan: Yes. It's a double speak, a double think and no logic to it, especially in the explanations that you're given. But you know there is an awful lot of political agendas going through all this stuff because they are REALLY tampering with the hormonal structures of men and women. I've read all the articles about the bisphenol-As and the various other contaminants that go into women's bodies through make-ups and soaps and various other things, even shampoos and how literally it will effect especially a male fetus between 8-12 weeks and he's liable to grow up sterile and be very narrow-shouldered and so on and he might want to take up knitting later on. That's literally what's happening. They

know it. They've known it since the late 1800s that this could do this to the male. Of course the female has been attacked tremendously as well, through all the plastics. In fact many of them now have taken on male characteristics because too much estrogen, especially the synthetics types, can actually bring on a form of male characteristics in them. They lose their femininity and that's been noticed and well documented too, in the higher universities.

Grace: But, of course, we don't learn about that in our human physiology class because we are supposed to go off to become...

Alan: Everything you are getting through your courses at university, as you well know I'm sure, is politically correct for the agenda including the greening, the environment, all tied in together with every lecture on every topic.

Grace: There is new, whole departments popping up about it. Recently there is the new interdisciplinary perspective on the environment and one of the classes after that is environmental psychology and it's all just this fluffy...

Alan: It's propaganda. But thanks for calling; that's the end of the show coming in, Grace. Call again though.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Pre-Flight Threat Assessment on All Air Passengers Recommended-Political Restriction of Travel](#)

[Google Interface For Monitoring Energy Consumption in Homes](#)

[Fake Shooting Scenarios Implemented in Schools-Pavlovian Trauma Fixation](#)

[Flash Mobs Philly](#)

[Vaccine Contaminated with Pig Virus](#)

[World Wildlife Fund and Co. Get Even Richer off Carbon Scam](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
--	---

CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 27th, 2011 (#842)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 27th, 2011:
Don't Need Detective to Spot Global Collective:

**"We Can Look at Europe in Contemplation
Of a Cloned North American Integration,
Annual Meetings Held and Still Ongoing,
Piles of Documents Signed Without Us Knowing,
The World Business Plan Designed by "Betters",
Will Integrate Regions into Bondage & Fetters,
Because High Minds Know How We Should Live,
And the Purpose of Peasantry is to Work and Give,
Regional Blocs Under a World Gov.,
Where P.C. Rules Shower Down From Above,
Control Freaks Ordering From Dawn to Dusk,
Austerity Measures Will Dole You a Crust,
Regional Democracy Blocs All Under One,
Authoritarian, Debt-Ridden, It's Almost Done"**

© Alan Watt May 27th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 27th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of May, 2011. I always start off by advising newcomers to the broadcast to look at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Help yourself to the audios there for download, hundreds of them to choose from, where I try and show you the shortcuts really to understanding the big system which runs the world. And it's not the one that you think it is. It's not individual governments and politicians. It shows you the superstructure above them with the organizations that have been at this for an awful long time.

Very rich organizations, in fact, and how they set a plan up a long time ago through their wealth, incredible wealth, to take over all the remaining wealth of the planet through resources; gold, diamonds, food eventually and everything else, and how they've pretty well done it up to the present time. The same group that formed the United Nations. The same group that funded the Soviet system and every other system, and how they get conflicts going, and then they direct the conflict into the new society that they want to come around. You can't have anything changing without conflict, so they create the conflicts and guide them. So, help yourself to the audios.

Remember too, that you're an audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by supporting me and buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember too, that apart from the audios on all those sites you see listed there, you can also download transcripts in English of a lot of the talks that I've given over the years. And if you go into Alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can have your pick of a variety of other languages offered as well. Remember too, from the US to Canada, if you want to order, you can go into the website. You'll see how to do it. You can use a personal check or an international postal money order from the US to Canada. You can use cash. And you can also use PayPal. Use the donation button, and follow it with an email, name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you. And then, across the rest of the world, you're left with Western Union, Money Gram, or again, PayPal, use the donation button. And remember straight donations too are very, very welcome in these austere times, as they say, as we're loaning more money than ever across the planet.

At least we're put down as guarantors to pay off the debts when they forgive them to the so-called Third World countries. And they're going like crazy right now with the G-8, and I might touch on some of that tonight. We're living in a vastly different world than the one that's portrayed by television or media. Interesting enough, it's always about forty, fifty years before anything that really happened in your lifetime is ever disclosed through official secrecy acts and declassified. Stuff like spraying you through the 50s, 60s, and 70s, with Cadmium and stuff like that. You know, it's well hidden, massive projects over whole parts of Britain, and parts of the US as well. The big mosquito test they did with basically specially-created mosquitoes that they released in towns in the US in the 60s. People woke up in the morning and their houses were covered in these huge mosquitoes. That kind of stuff is never told to you at the time, just like the spraying in the air for the last, oh, since about '98, pretty steadily, is not being discussed either. It will be long after you're dead. And no one will care then, that's why they tell you fifty years later. So, what we get really for news are mainly just distractions or exoteric reasons for what they seem to be doing, and it's good enough for the general public. Even when it comes down to the Patriot Act, you'll find that there's really two Patriot Acts. There's an exoteric one that they prattle on about in Congress, and then there's the real esoteric one which only one Senator talked about, and he can't disclose what it contains because it's secret. So, that's the world you're really living in and you're not allowed in on the big plan. You're supposed to think things are just happening by happenstance, day by day. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked for years about how laws, once they're on the books, really never come off. And even income taxes in some countries came out as temporary wartime taxes and they're still with us today. And once they put a law on the books too, they tend to expand it. Once it's on the books, there's less prattle about how they're going to expand it. They just go ahead and do it. It's getting it on the books that's important. And often, they're very misleading, very Orwellian in Language. Some are more Orwellian too, like Patriot Act. I mean:

Patriot Act: three controversial provisions that Congress voted to keep

(Alan: That's one of the headlines in the stories today. And the Patriot Act, you think about it, the US is a Republic, and in the speeches at the G8 and elsewhere, here's your president talking about forcing democracy across the Middle East and Libya. It's quite something to think about isn't it? You have to bend your head around, and maybe your knees too. Anyway, this article here says:)

Congress had included sunset provisions in the USA Patriot Act to ensure that lawmakers revisited these measures. On Thursday, they extended three provisions for four years.

(A: It looks like it's going to be permanently. It will be permanently. And you know it's nothing to do with the War on Terror, it's to do with the Terrorism to come, or at least the fear to come when people do riot, when they're

really into austerity, and the next stage of losing more homes and more homes goes on, and you find that you're on food rationing if you can get any food at all, and the prices are going sky high. They're really keeping them down artificially in the US, because the US is supplying most of the troops and the cash to fight all these wars right now. But once that job is over, believe you me, they'll bring you up to the European stage, or down to I should say, of austerity, and it's still going down everywhere else across Europe, so there's a long way to catch up. So they'll really need all these guys on the street with their machine guns and tapping phones and all that to make sure that they're on top of it. That's what it's really, really for. And as you merge into not just into a New World Order, but you merge into the whole American continental region as they call it, that's all part of it as well. And it's such a cheat to talk about Patriotism when it suits them as they're merging you into a continental new system. Anyway, it says:)

But in a rare meeting of minds, many liberals and some tea party activists opposed the bill on the grounds that it gives the government too much power and does not protect civil liberties.

The Senate passed the bill on Thursday 72 to 23, after working through objections by Sen. Rand Paul (R) of Kentucky.

The vote also cut across party lines in the House, where the measure passed on Thursday 250 to 153, with 31 Republicans and 122 Democrats voting in opposition.

On the Senate side, majority leader Harry Reid (D) of Nevada blasted Senator Paul for putting the nation's security at risk by delaying the bill.

(A: Security is at risk, right.)

Few laws have so consistently been associated with haste and fear as the USA Patriot Act, which first passed the Congress as ground zero still smoldered after the 9/11 attacks.

(A: Remember at the time too, Bush Jr. said it was unpatriotic if you read them, to the Congress. And I think it was only one or two of them that actually tried to read it. None of the rest of them even opened the book, so they were showing they were good patriots and doing what they were told.)

At the time, the Bush administration warned that new terrorist attacks could take place within days –

(A: They meant America was going to attack all over the planet, I think.)

and that if Congress did not grant government significant new powers of surveillance, lawmakers would be accountable for the attacks. The USA Patriot Act passed the Senate on Oct. 24, 2001, with just one dissenting vote, and later cleared the House by a vote of 357 to 66.

But Congress also included sunset provisions to ensure that lawmakers revisited these measures, outside such a climate of crisis. Over time, nearly all these sunset provisions have been made a permanent part of the law.

(A: Well, I'm really shocked about that one.)

Here are three provisions that Congress took up this week and extended for four years:

- Roving wiretaps. This provision gives intelligence officials authority to conduct surveillance on terrorist suspects

(A: Remember, they're widely broadening their whole definition of terrorism now.)

regardless of how many communication devices they use (such as cellphones or the Internet). Approval for the surveillance must be obtained from a federal court. Law-enforcement agencies have been able to use wiretaps for criminal investigations since 1986.

- Business records. Another provision allows access to business records in cases involving terrorism, foreign intelligence, or espionage, with approval of a federal judge.
- Lone wolf. In 2004, Congress amended the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act to authorize intelligence gathering on individuals not affiliated with any known terrorist organization, with a sunset date to correspond with the Patriot Act provisions. The provision, which is thus technically not part of the Patriot Act, is explicit in saying it does not to apply to US citizens.

(A: And they'll probably have amendments on it to say, well, sometimes.)

On Wednesday, Director of National Intelligence James Clapper wrote to congressional leaders warning that any lapse in the provisions of the law carried national security risks, especially following the killing of Osama bin Laden.

“The information obtained at the Osama Bin Laden compound *(A: Which was a house, actually.)* must be quickly analyzed

(A: They always say compound when they attack someone. I guess Obama goes home to his compound at night too, to have a cup of tea, or whatever he drinks.)

for any indications and warning of terrorist plots and attack plans,” he wrote. “As part of this effort we are using all our collection authorities to investigate and prevent terrorist attacks.”

But privacy groups say that Congress has never done a thorough investigation

(A: They've never done any investigation)

of how the law actually works, especially its impact on individual privacy rights.

(A: Well, we do know that you don't have any.)

“Despite having months to debate and legislate on this crucial issue, Congress has once again chosen to rubberstamp the Patriot Act and its overreaching provisions,” said Laura Murphy, director of the Washington legislative office of the American Civil Liberties Union, in a statement. “Since its passage nearly a decade ago, the Patriot Act has been used improperly again and again by law enforcement to invade Americans’ privacy and violate their constitutional rights.”

So, it's what you expected. It's just routine now isn't it? And it will be there permanently. Because, Americans and Canadians and a whole bunch of us have got to go through a whole lot more to get into the new system, which they call the New World Order. Interesting that Bush Sr. also said it was a new system of collective action. Now, that's exactly the term that it was set up to do at the United Nations. They talk about collective action, collective security, and you also have collectivism, for your new Agenda 21 in your Communitarian areas. Collective action was where the UN could rubberstamp basically all the wars and tell all the nation members to go and attack whoever they didn't like, or whoever was holding out from them, or wasn't giving up their natural resources to them, because the bankers are really at the top of all this too, with the Royal Institute of International Affairs. These are the boys who set the whole system up.

So they're on a roll now, and as I say, you always think of one level at a time working. You never realize that there's two or three, maybe four levels of agendas working at the same time. So, as you're finishing off the world to make it safe for supposedly democracy, which really means poverty, austerity, collectivism, and debt to international bankers, and then you've got the World Bank, the IMF and all the rest of it, and that's what it really means, running under a kind of Sovietized system, you don't realize that there's another system above that going on at the same time, bringing the regions, the UN regions together like Europe is a region now, and America is classified as a region

as well. I'll touch on that tonight as well.

And just a little bit of trivia, for those who like trivia:

Unlabelled clone meat allowed on shop shelves as food safety proposals are ripped up

(A: It's amazing what's happening, isn't it? The public just don't count anymore, do they, at all? At one time, they used to, even politicians used to try and give long-winded speeches about what they were doing and why to fool you through much talking, but they don't even bother anymore. They just say, ah, never mind the public, they won't complain. And if they do, so what.)

Unlabelled clone meat allowed on shop shelves as food safety proposals are ripped up

Food from the offspring of cloned animals, including meat and milk, has been approved for sale without labels.

The Food Standards Agency yesterday tore up proposals that would have required it to go through a safety assessment.

(A: Well, who needs a safety assessment eh? We're all going to die anyway, all the cancers from the GM foods, so it doesn't matter.)

It comes despite research showing eight in ten shoppers oppose the cloning of farm livestock.

Shoppers will have no idea if meat has come from cloned animals after the Food Standards Agency approved its sale without labels

Unlabelled food produced using the offspring of clones, such as dairy products, meat pies and ready meals, can now go on sale without any threat of legal action.

But animal welfare groups say the cloning technique is cruel, with a high number of miscarriages, deformities and gigantism.

(A: And that's true, when you see some of these videos of these things they've made, you know, these awful, poor looking creatures that can hardly stand up because their skeletal system isn't designed to carry that kind of weight, that's meant to go on this, for fast production of meat. And it's just disgusting what they're doing. But then, big money is behind it. And that's what's really driving it.)

The FSA's decision is in line with Government policy, which supports clone farming and clone food without labels.

It says, that's the government policy. The government is supporting clone farming and cloned food without labels. There's just no regard for the public at all anymore. Just the government's agenda. And who does the government kowtow to? Well, they kowtow to the GM producers and the guys that do the cloning, you know, and all the rest of it. This is the same in every country now. So, this is rushing ahead, and we're just ignored now. I think probably, they know we'll all die pretty shortly of one thing or another, if the radiation doesn't get us from Japan.

Anyway, as we're going into austerity, it's just astonishing how much money you can borrow to hand out to other countries. And this is a thing that's been going on since World War II, in all NATO countries especially, because in World War II, they set up these organizations, again, under the United Nations, the World Bank, the IMF, and the Bank for International Settlements. That's a private group. They're the biggie ones, who are really the bosses over the rest of them, by the way, according to Quigley. And the idea was that these countries would borrow the money from these banks, put the people down as collateral to pay them off, and then write off the debts if the folk couldn't afford it, and give them another loan. We've been doing this for fifty, sixty years now. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I read this article on Foreign Aid here, which is all

going to go to rebuilding the Middle East, of course, you know that too, for the oil companies, I'll go to Ed in Washington if he's still on the line. Are you there Ed?

Ed: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Ed: Good. I'm a first-time caller. Thank you very much for your educational efforts. I really appreciate it. On the durability of the Euro, it seems like the New World Order to a certain extent hangs on that. I've heard Bob Chapman talk about the Euro, and he thinks it will fall apart. You have another view. It seems like you're on the other side of the spectrum. You're, I don't know, it sounds like you're not too convinced the Euro will self-destruct because of the cultural differences and so on and so forth, and that's basically the main question I wanted to ask you. And the second question would lead from that, follow from that, is, if the Euro fails, how much do you think that would, how much would that damage the New World Order?

Alan: Well, that's just why it won't fail. They cannot and will not let it fail. They'll let everything else go down the tubes before they'll ever, ever let their union fail. Don't forget, they talked about the League of Nations setting up, and even before that, with the Cecil Rhodes and Milner groups in the late 1800s, they talked about setting up a joint Europe then. And that was their dedicated ambition for intergenerational work towards that. They've got what they wanted. And they will never let that fall apart. By force, if need be. It would take literally a war before, a war of the people, before they'll ever, ever change anything or let it fail. They'll let every other currency fail before they'll do that. So it won't happen. It's impossible. They can't. They've hung everything on this, this Union, and they've already gone ahead now, literally eradicating history across the whole of Europe, all history of conflicts or history of the past, etc. And so the young children are already being raised up with a whole new curriculum, a very vague history, where there's no conflict at all, and they're all just one big, happy family. That's what they've been taught to believe. And the only ones who know this are the older ones who will die off anyway, and this is what, you're living through an Intergenerational plan. And we tend to forget that all the time. You must always keep that uppermost in your mind, it's intergenerational, and Karl Marx talked about the amalgamated Europe, and he talked about amalgamated America, and another one for the Far East. That's all been pretty well accomplished. We're still going through the transformation of joining the Americas today. Even Harper, Steven Harper of Canada, the prime minister, hasn't disclosed to the politicians in Canada exactly what he signed, and what was going on when he went down to see Obama to do this integration. So, it's all been kept very hush, hush and secretive. And I might touch on that tonight. But, no, they cannot let this fail. They'll take the whole Europe down and destroy everybody before they'll give up this dream, as they call it, their dream of the select few at the top. And it just won't happen.

Now, back to this article here on Foreign Aid. It says:

British bill for foreign aid will be £8.7bn in 2011-2012, rising to more than £12bn in 2014

(A: As I say, they're all meeting now, and eating well, over in France at the casino there, having a great old time to themselves to sign these, it's basically all bills of lending to these countries, putting us all down as the guarantors to pay, and as we know, they always write off these debts of the so-called Third World. It's actually going to build the new oil refineries and so on in the countries they're taking over for the existing ones that they've taken over, countries like Iraq. We already paid for brand new refineries in Iraq, and then they had a big auction and handed it out as freebies to Exxon and all the big boys. Anyway it says, so:)

His decision led to Britain being branded the 'soft touch' of the international community by one of his own MPs.

(A: This is a country now that's now really institutionalizing into its system the fact that thousands must die every year because they can't afford fuel. But we can give all this cash abroad, and then write it off, and then pay off that too, to the International Bankers, when the country can't afford to pay us back. And then, borrow more and give them another loan. This has been going on forever. And even after World War II, they set up the overseas economic development corporation, which is attached to your government. Every UN country that's signatory has one. And that's how they were doing it, through them. It wasn't going to the poor people in the countries, it's

always been going to the big corporations, the international boys. Nothing has really changed. Just more money is going to them than ever before. It says in:)

And a damning report released at the G8 summit reveals that Britain spends more on aid as a percentage of national income than any other country in the world – while British taxpayers suffer through an age of austerity.

(A: That's going to be generations of austerity. That's what it's going to be.)

The UK is spending exactly twice as much on foreign handouts as a share of Gross Domestic Product as the G8 average of the world's leading economies.

And they've got the photographs and all, having a great old time in France and so on, these new Caligulas. I was going to mention too:

There's a Secret Patriot Act, Senator Says

(A: It says here. This is on Wired Magazine. It says:)

You think you understand how the Patriot Act allows the government to spy on its citizens. Sen. Ron Wyden says it's worse than you know.

Congress is set to reauthorize three controversial provisions of the surveillance law as early as Thursday.

Which is done. And I'll touch on what he talks about in this article when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And Senator Ron Wyden says:

"We're getting to a gap between what the public thinks the law says and what the American government secretly thinks the law says," Wyden told Danger Room in an interview in his Senate office. "When you've got that kind of a gap, you're going to have a problem on your hands."

What exactly does Wyden mean by that? As a member of the intelligence committee, he laments that he can't precisely explain without disclosing classified information. But one component of the Patriot Act in particular gives him immense pause: the so-called "business-records provision," which empowers the FBI to get businesses, medical offices, banks and other organizations to turn over any "tangible things" it deems relevant to a security investigation.

"It is fair to say that the business-records provision is a part of the Patriot Act that I am extremely interested in reforming," Wyden says. "I know a fair amount about how it's interpreted, and I am going to keep pushing, as I have, to get more information about how the Patriot Act is being interpreted declassified. I think the public has a right to public debate about it."

That's why Wyden and his colleague Sen. Mark Udall offered an amendment on Tuesday to the Patriot Act reauthorization.

The amendment, first reported by Marcy Wheeler, blasts the administration for "secretly reinterpret[ing] public laws and statutes." It would compel the Attorney General to "publicly disclose the United States Government's official interpretation of the USA Patriot Act." And, intriguingly, it refers to "intelligence-collection authorities" embedded in the Patriot Act that the administration briefed the Senate about in February.

Wyden says he "can't answer" any specific questions about how the government thinks it can use the Patriot Act.

(A: In other words, they've already had discussions, again, secret discussions.)

That would risk revealing classified information — something Wyden considers an abuse of government secrecy.

He believes the techniques themselves should stay secret, but the rationale for using their legal use under Patriot ought to be disclosed.

So, he goes on about how it's spiked up on surveillance and all the rest of it, and yadda, yadda, ya. I don't think anything will come to it, because they will never tell the public what they're ever really actually up to. It's always really been like that, by the way. That's how it's always really been everywhere in every country.

Now there's Tom from Massachusetts on the line. Are you there, Tom? Hello, Tom.

Tom: Hello, how are you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging in here as always.

Tom: Well, that's good. I've got a short question for you. I read somewhere, but I can't remember where, but it says that our Federal Reserve System is actually patterned after the Office of the Exchequer in Great Britain. Is that correct?

Alan: Technically it is. The Exchequer is a throwover, a leftover from the Knights Templar, because they actually had an outside square in the Temple Bar area of London, in the City, where they marked out their debts and their loans on literally a draughts board, outside draughts board, massive thing. And they used these big long sticks to push the checkers around. And even today, the man in charge of the British Treasury is called the Chancellor of the Exchequer. That's the shape of it, it's an H, so they call it the H-Chequer. So they did pattern it after it, yeah.

Tom: Oh. And it goes back quite a while. I was doing some research on my own, and the office, well, the Department of the Exchequer is well, I guess the office too, would be dating back to probably close to, if not over, a thousand years.

Alan: Pretty well.

Tom: Well, this has been in effect for quite a while, and I can begin to see more of the tie in between the Anglo-American connection here and what bubbled over into the establishment of the Federal Reserve at the turn of the century. The influence of the...

Alan: Oh, massive influence. One good book to read was by Colonel Mandell House. And his title was honorary, but he had a big head and wanted a title so he gave himself a title. He worked for this Milner group by the way. He was one of the American representatives of the Milner group for World Government and to be under banking, by the way. That's who the top boys are supposed to be, these international moneylenders. They're not ordinary bankers. They literally lend to nations, private families a lot of them. And also, he came in, and he was the guy who pushed it. He drafted it up for Wilson and all the guys at Jekyll Island of course went across with them, and they signed it all into law. They always get a front man. Your presidents are nothing more than front men, and the same with Prime Ministers too. They get well rewarded for playing the game. But the idea was to bring in a central system, basically very much like Britain's system, and you've noticed, even recently, they've made disclosures that the US has been, just like Britain, you're lending money to other countries, as a government. Now, who ever gave the government the power to act as a bank on its own by lending money out, that's your tax money, to other banks across the world? And of course, we find in World War I, just before the whole thing came to fruition for the Federal Reserve, they sent over the Warburg brother that had already put one of his brothers in America. He ended up being head of the Federal Reserve. And his brother in Germany ran the German system. So, through World War I, they kept the debts for both nations, and then after World War I, they did the reparations deals, they got together. So, here's one on one side, using the money for Germany, and his brother was the one using it for American debt. I mean, what a con. And then of course, they'd also sent over Jacob Schiff, by Rothschilds. He was brought up by the Rothschild family in their home. And he also was a big part of it too, setting up some of the Federal Reserve Banks. So, it was all based from London. There's no doubt about it.

Tom: Is there any connection between the Exchequer and the worldly setup of things, and why they would

incorporate the religious aspect to it? For example, I think it was something mentioned about two times a year they'd have meetings, and one time would be at Easter and the other at Michaelmas.

Alan: That's right. Old tradition. Ancient tradition. They love their traditions, there's no doubt about it. In fact, it was the king at the time, when the Knights Templars were exposed in France for really being at that time one of the most powerful organizations on the planet, if not the most powerful; so powerful that they could, even though they were initially given a charter to exist by the Catholic Church, it was found out eventually they were taking so much land over across the whole of Europe. They'd even approach widows whose lords had died, the big knightly lords and get them to put their wills over to them. They were taking over estates all over Europe and Scandinavia, and they were also tax-free, by the way, like a tax-free foundation. And the Catholic Church was given the only exemption to be tax-free. Plus, they were also based in the Middle East, and they accumulated incredible fortunes, incredible fortunes, and they were eventually lending them out. They were the first ones to actually bring out a check, money in the form of a check, where you could deposit money in one bank in Britain say, in their bank, of course, the real gold, they gave you paper, and you'd go across to their Middle East areas and recoup it over there. So, these guys have been at this for an awful long time. And in England, the King even gave his treasury for safekeeping to the Templars, and that really was the beginning of the treasury, as they call it. They put it in their Treasury. And that's the same one that the Exchequer still uses today.

Tom: Well, hey, thank you very much for the information, and keep up the good work, and I continue to look forward to your broadcast.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Tom: All right, we'll see you.

Alan: And there's Ali in England calling too. Are you there, Ali?

Ali: Hello. Hi. Peace be with you.

Alan: And the same to you too. We need more peace. We definitely need more peace, I agree.

Ali: Yeah. Yeah, I was basically calling you about the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations in America. I have a very close cousin to me, who's actually recently become a senior fellow at the CFR. Basically, I was just ringing to ask you, what is the significance of that? I mean, is he just being used as a stooge to work for them? Or, is he very well aware of the real agenda of what's actually going on?

Alan: If he's a fairly new guy, a novice, he'll go into the outer circle, they call it, you know. The outer circle. This is well explained in the book, *Tragedy and Hope*, and the *Anglo-American Establishment*, both by Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for them, for this organization. And he tells you that they bring newcomers in, sort of neophytes. They have so many think tanks all working on different areas of this global agenda that they often put them in as writers or as think tank members to work on certain problems across the globe, and then they're tested and tested to see if they can really keep quiet. If they have special abilities, they're brought up higher and higher, and then they get into, if they're very lucky, very few do, into the higher, inner circle, and the inner circle meet at All Souls College at Oxford for life. They're lifetime members. And there's only about twenty of them allowed in there. There's an exoteric side to it and an esoteric side to it. The novices generally write for their main magazines, like the *Foreign Affairs* magazine. Or else they write for their own websites. In fact they have huge websites now. So, I don't think he'll know too much about what they're really up to at his level. But certainly even being attached to them means that you're guaranteed to get up the ladder pretty quickly in any endeavor that you happen to pick on the side.

Ali: Yeah, I mean, he's been coming on television, American television, on the news, discussing foreign policy in the Middle East and Northern Africa particularly around the so-called revolutions that are taking place over there. I mean, he's coming on. He's basically, you know, pushing their agenda.

Alan: Oh, he will have to. See, you can't join it. You can't actually say, I'd like to join this organization. You must be asked to join it, which means they've already been watching you.

Ali: Yeah. I mean, he was, you know, a pretty successful author over here in the UK. His book was obviously picked up. I mean, books don't really become best-sellers unless they're made to become best-sellers, right?

Alan: That's right.

Ali: And he was a very successful author here, and it's obvious that he's obviously been picked up by these people.

Alan: And it will all depend what they have in store for him, depending how he can. You understand that they have a whole bunch of agendas on the go, but they're always the same agendas as they go into other nations. And at the same time, they've got agendas back home, giving us an opposite story, or the wrong story of why they're going into other nations. But the tactics are always the same. It's to destroy what's left of family units, the culture, the religion, and rebuild everything on the new so-called democratic system, which, as you well know, is not democratic at all. But you must always bring into all your writings as an author. Canada and Britain are famous for this, because most of the authors over there get funds from and grants from governments to write, but you must write about feminism, that must be included, you must have all the PC things written inside the story in the novels, to get the grants, and they all comply with that. They're shameless prostitutes. That's why they get picked for these things.

Ali: Yeah. And I just have one quick question as well. These people who get picked up to work for these organizations like the CFR, are they also part of any secret societies?

Alan: Well, they're often encouraged to become, if they've not already become a member of, generally, basic Freemasonry to start with. That's the foot in the door of the general societies, and then they go into higher societies, if they're worthy as they say, to go into the higher societies.

Ali: Yeah. My cousin, he's actually joined these people. He's recently actually become a Sufi; and I know that there are high levels of Sufis, and it's actually part of the secret societies, isn't it, part of the mystery schools, if I'm not mistaken? And so, do you have to join one particular secret society, such as the Masons, or can it be other secret societies like the Sufis?

Alan: They can bring you in from any one of them, but eventually they bring you into general Masonry too, that accepts them from all the other societies. And that's what they say, it's a brotherhood of the world. And they don't talk religion, any of the usual religions, put it that way, in their lodge; they are talking a religion. And many of the new members don't even realize that initially, but there's definitely a religion there that they're talking about.

Ali: Yeah, and just one quick question. What is the meaning of the crescent, because I see it on all these Islamic Flags, and I know it's something to do with the mystery schools and the mystery religions, but what is the meaning of it?

Alan: The meaning of their symbols?

Ali: The crescent.

Alan: Oh, the crescent. The crescent, it has different meanings. In the ancient Middle East, it was also, apart from being the New Moon, it was also called the Nasi. They like the word Nasi. And they play so much on the word Nasi. It means head as well. And so it's a head. And they used to love the time of the year, especially the mid-winter solstice or Christmas time. Even long before that, even in Egyptian times, they would have that symbol especially when Venus was in between the horns, in alignment with the belt of Orion. That was one of their highest symbols, and it only happens once every so often. That's one of their main symbols for the birth of their system. It's also for the birth of something new coming out of the womb as well, or out of their own head, as they often say. It's got that on one of the levels. There's other levels of meaning too, but it would take a long time to explain them all. That's why they love the NSA, na-sa, it's the same thing, and NASA, and so on.

Ali: Well, that's kind of interesting. Well, thanks for your help. May peace be with you.

Alan: And be with you too. Bye now, thanks for calling. Talking about the integration here, here's one site I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it's one of these funded nongovernmental organizations, not-for-profit organizations, that are all funded by the big multi-trillion dollar foundations.

The North American Model Legislature

(A: And it says, who are they? They're called FINA-NAFI)

The North American Forum on Integration (NAFI) is a non-profit organization

(A: This is only one of many now, all funded by the same foundations.)

based in Montreal. NAFI, created in 2002, aims to address the issues raised by North American integration as well as identify new ideas and strategies to reinforce the North American region.

(A: Under the UN, remember, they're all called regions.)

Over the first two years of its existence, NAFI organized conferences which brought together government and academic figures as well as business people.

(A: That's what they use. They don't bother with the general population. It's just academia and government and business.)

The first conference organized by NAFI, entitled "Beyond Free Trade: Strengthening North America" was held in Montreal in March 2003. This conference was attended by 280 people, as well as prominent conference speakers. The second NAFI conference took place in April 2004 in Monterrey (Mexico)

(A: It's great how these little poor guys with tin cans can get around to all these exotic places.)

and focused on North American energy resources, as well as the creation of a North American energy fund. About 200 participants and conference speakers took part in the conference, among which the former Energy Minister, Mr. Felipe Calderon.

And I'll talk more about this when we get back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, to go on with this article here, from this non-profit organization for the integration of the Americas. It says:

Making the academic world, the public and decision-makers aware of the challenges posed by integration between the three NAFTA countries;

(A: That's their objectives. And also:)

Identifying the elements of the North American agenda which would allow the consolidation and reinforcement of the North American region;

Favoring the creation of North American networks to set the basis for a trilateral dialogue.

So, that's one. And then I'll put one up too. It's called ALIPAC. And it's got a lot of the data on the integration stuff that's been going on over the years that they've kept quiet from the general public. And it says.

A secret document recently released by WikiLeaks

(A: And I mentioned that last week.)

reveals a high level US ambassador promoting a merger of the United States, Canada, and Mexico into one combined consumer and labor market,

(A: Just like the European Union, remember, because that's the old agenda.)

with a common currency and a mutual electronic security perimeter with less focus on physical borders.

The secret documents reveal a well-developed plan that advocates secrecy, an incremental approach as not to alarm the public. The document clearly states, that the plan is to prevent US efforts to protect citizens from terrorism or disease from interfering with commerce and other financial interests. The documents also advocate that promotion of this plan focus on "individual firms, industries or travelers, and especially consumers" instead of the nations as a whole.

(A: That's how they did it with the European Union. They kept saying it would make it easier for travelers, or easier for industries, but they never said we're integrating you completely. You see, that was the whole game of it.)

This high level leak appears to validate earlier concerns by many groups of plans to create a new government, which would supersede the sovereignty of America, Canada, and Mexico in a way similar to the European Union. Critics of these merger plans call the plan the North American Union. Supporters of the plan call it the North American Community or North American Integration (NAI).

(A: Like that last site, I just read.)

"It is conspiracy, but it is no theory," said William Gheen of ALIPAC. "These traitors are trying to conceal their plans, but they are out in the open now. They are trying to force an economic union on America that is not ratified by the US Congress, not authorized by the US Constitution, and not approved of by the American public. This plan is being facilitated by the non-enforcement of our existing immigration and border laws."

So, it goes on and on and on. A lot of data. A lot of documents you can go into to read about it too. It's been ongoing. As I say, remember, there's always three or four things going on at the same time. Three levels of things. One, they'll use a national level: America is at war with the world to save ourselves and the patriotism. And the second level: It's to spread democracy across the whole world. And the third level: You're getting integrated into something for the future. It's almost here, in fact, and you'll see it shortly in your lifetime. So, there's always different things going on at the same time. The public are always fooled. That's the whole intention of it. And it will be done the same way as Europe, until one day you'll wake up and you've got a Parliament for the Americas, which was, by the way, discussed at the very first Free Trade Negotiations, back in the 80s. They mentioned they might set it up in Montreal. So there you go. Nothing really changes. It's one agenda. Never forget that. There's one agenda on the go, and it's definitely the same boys behind it. They have been for well over a hundred years now, and even before that they had different names, even when Winston Churchill talked about it, he was so confused. He didn't realize who they were, because he knew all the names but he didn't realize it was all one association. They were so secretive about what they were doing with the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs.

Getting back to that little symbol of the New Moon, remember too, in the Soviet flag, which didn't come from the Russian people at all, you'll see a little star just off the top horn of the moon as well. It's very significant that little star. From Hamish and myself, Hamish is my dog, by the way, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Secret Patriot Act--Senator Says](#)

[Patriot Act Rubberstamped as the "New Normal"](#)

[The Cloned Meat Non-Debate](#)

[UK Doles Out More Foreign Aid than Any Other Country](#)

[G-8 Big Banks and Cash to Arabian Countries](#)

[North American Integration Forum](#)

[North American Merger](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 17, 2009 (#410)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 17, 2009:

Don't Procrastinate -- De-Domesticate:

"The New World Order Group, within Their Own Milieu,
Keep Extensive Data on Each Peasant's Work Value,
Your Genealogical History, Statistical Life Expectancy,
As You Slave All Your Days in Total Interdependency,
No Reasoning with These Boys, Each Interbred Fanatic,
Shafting You, Dumping You in System Post-Democratic,
True Darwinian Zealots, Elected Fittest to Survive,
Do Sigh, Surplus Must Die so Fittest Families Thrive,
Better Wake Up Very Quickly, Don't be So Naive,
Discard Domestication, 'fore Nothing's Left to Retrieve"

© Alan Watt Sept. 17, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 17th 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find there's hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given that you can pick at your leisure to listen to. It's all free. When you're at it, you'll see all the other sites I have up there for emergency use because once in a while the big servers just cut me off for no apparent reason. I never get a real answer for the problems. They don't know themselves what happens. It's a big mystery. If you bookmark the following sites

you'll see on that front page you can always download the latest shows from these other sites. [Listed above.] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site and has transcripts of some of the shows for download and print up. They're written in the various languages of Europe and the world. Anyone out there who fancies their hand at translating should get in touch with me and we'll give it a shot and see how you do. You'll find the first one you do generally takes quite a while – quite a few hours in fact – until you're happy with it. Then as you go along it gets faster and faster. I don't bite people's heads off because I understand the problems in trying to transfer complete meanings from one language to another because it's vastly different the way things are worded in other languages. As long as the content gets across, I'm quite happy.

Remember, you are the listeners and you bring me to you. I don't get backed by any foundations. This is not a big enterprise, not a business enterprise. I'm doing this because it MUST be done. We're going through incredible changes and literally going into a system that is the worst totalitarian system the world has ever, ever seen. I'm sure every tyrant down through history would salivate at the kind of power that the big boys of today – their descendants who are still in charge – are wielding over the entire planet. It's never, ever happened before and that's why I'm on the air. So it's up to you to support me and you can do it by looking into my web site. You'll find out how to support me through [listed at top of transcript]. Some people just send cash. That can buy the books and so on that I have for sale on the web sites or for donation. You can also buy the books through PayPal as well if you email me separately. Remember, those who get the disks burned and passed along to them and don't have computers – they get them from people who DO burn them and pass them around at meetings and rallies and stuff - you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

I'm not exaggerating. WHO really would have thought we'd be coming down to this totalitarian world state? If you look at 100 years ago, all the big 'willing fools' - the lesser beings who worked for the big, big movements thinking they were working for some beautiful social order where everyone would be equal and so on - these were all the fools that were used *then* to help the big boys get in the most tyrannical power structure ever devised and envisaged by the tyrants. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Back in the 1700s and into the 1800s there were different economists working for the British government. Really, the British government is just a corporation. All governments are corporations; they're listed as corporations. IT'S ALL BASED ON ECONOMICS. So they had economists and John Stewart Mill and then his son, of the same name, were high advisors on economics and so on, along with Malthus and different people like that. They ran a world empire at that time based on economics and trade. Trade is a very, very big thing for them. They used different people for slaves in different times in history although technically, we're all still slaves yet. If you don't own anything and don't have the right to own anything and if anything can be taken off you by a stroke of the pen by government or whoever, then you really are still a slave.

Everyone's been used down through the ages but it's interesting that John Stewart Mill drew up a list of peoples that he thought wouldn't make it through as society and economics evolved down through time. This tied perfectly in with Darwin in the 1800s when he said that the progressive societies, the advanced societies, would eventually eliminate the lesser societies, those who were static. They called them 'arrested civilizations', those who can not come into an economic system and work from whatever the hours happen to be and just accept a brand new system. They would decline, they would fall away, they would become self destructive and so on. This was applied... In the 1700s they knew this. The list was drawn up. They applied this to different people including the American Indians.

They already knew at that time they could not bring them into this strange society where we work like robots for

something called money to get the things we have to buy to survive and live with. Whereas Indians had been self sufficient, they didn't know what money was, didn't need it and they didn't see why they should give up everything and work for money and have it all taxed back from them and so on. Therefore, they were all put in reservations. Now, this ties in. This is an ongoing plan. First you get the American Indians into reservations and once the settlers have done their job of clearing the land, create an economy, go through an industrial age, made the wealthy people incredibly more wealthy – the big bankers, etc – then they would develop world government and then eliminate all those working classes that they don't need anymore.

That's on the cards. They've talked about that at the top, like the Optimum Population Trust backed by Prince Charles and the British Parliament and other governments as well. So they used the Darwinian Theory. As I say, before the tree grows, they actually give you descriptions of all the amoeba types of microbes and so on that get into the soil first. They get the soil prepared. Different plants and shrubs come and they grow and die and leave other minerals in the soil. Then the tree is ready for getting planted. THEY USE SOCIETIES AND PEOPLES THE SAME WAY so that THIS ELITE *must go through time and evolve higher* and leave us all behind. We are staging rockets for them. Literally, that's the Darwinian Theory. When your purpose is over, you must simply die off. It's akin to Hinduism. It's actually so close to Hinduism, it's just not funny.

The American Indians were first to get put in reserves. Now, **Agenda 21** is here from the United Nations and WE are all getting put into reserves. They call them 'CORRIDORS' or HUMAN HABITAT AREAS. They HAVE been at this for 30 years and people don't even know it. There are corridors for animals, etc to live in and humans can't go on. There are the UN biospheres in between them. The UN can then say which international corporations have the right to go in there, the SOLE rights to go in and mine for minerals and different things that they want. Human habitat areas... **Agenda 21**. Remember, they started first with the American Indians. They put them on the worst lands in the US and in Canada. The worst lands where they didn't have all the game, terrible climates in certain parts too. Their cultures were being destroyed. Many of them were forced into schooling. As a matter of fact, taken away from their parents and forced into schooling. I've talked about that before. There's a guy out west who put an excellent video out about that and what happened, his struggle against trying to unmask all the hidden deaths of American Indians by the hands of even the United Church, Episcopal Church... and that's still ongoing. They're still treated the same way yet.

I've talked to people in federal government who worked with the Indians and Indian affairs and they can't understand the Indians either. They still expect the Indians to just adopt the white man's way of life. How silly it is. Adopting a way of life where most of the white men are going to get wiped out too because they don't need them anymore either. Only the intelligentsia, the scientific elite can go on into the future to serve their masters, the ones who own all the rights to anything. You wouldn't believe the things they still do to the Indians today. This is from that Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. That's the government's version of the BBC. They call it the CBC. It's commonly called here the Communist Broadcasting Corporation because it's full – always been full – of communists, international socialists and communists. This is what they put out.

Ottawa sends body bags to Manitoba reserves

Wednesday, September 16, 2009 / CBC News

Aboriginal leaders in Manitoba are horrified that some of the reserves hardest hit by swine flu in the spring have received dozens of body bags from Health Canada.

The body bags — which were sent to the remote northern reserves of Wasagamack and God's River First Nation

— came in a shipment of hand sanitizers and face masks.

Grand Chief David Harper (*Alan: No relation to the Prime Minister, I hope.*), says, 'Don't send us body bags. Help us organize; send us medicine.'

Grand Chief David Harper who represents northern First Nations, says body bags send the wrong message (*A: No kidding. I've said before, people, if only they would just LEARN. When at first you think you're right, stick to it... stick to it.*) and no one can understand why Ottawa would do such a thing. (*A: See, you had the idea a long time ago that you were right and you should have stuck to that.*)

"It really makes me wonder if health officials know something we don't," he said. "I have a right to speak for my people. I make a plea to the people of Canada to work with us to ensure the lowest fatalities from this monster virus. (*A: They're really getting massive propaganda there too.*) Don't send us body bags. Help us organize; send us medicine."

Harper says it's like sending body bags to soldiers in Afghanistan.

Chief Jerry Knott of Wasagamack First Nation said his community's nursing station received about 30 body bags.

"This disturbed our community members and continues to be a major concern. We had asked for funding so we can get organized and to ensure medicines, hand sanitizers and other preventative kits were in place but, instead, we are shocked to receive the body bags," he said. "To me, this is unacceptable and I am demanding an answer.

"Is the body bags a statement from Canada that we as First Nations are on our own?"

Leona Aglukkaq, federal minister of health, said Wednesday she's ordered her deputy minister to do a "thorough and immediate" inquiry into the body bag report. (*A: That will take them a couple of months at the bureaucratic level.*)

That's ONE thing that happened there and it didn't stop there. A lot more has been happening too. This article here is from CBCNews.CA.

Alcohol-based sanitizers for flu-hit First Nations delayed over substance abuse fears

Tuesday, June 23, 2009 / CBC News

(CBC)Health Canada delayed the delivery of alcohol-based hand sanitizers to some First Nations communities affected by swine flu because of concerns the alcohol content might be abused, the senior public health adviser to the Assembly of First Nations told a Senate committee Tuesday.

Dr. Kim Barker said the incident was only one example of the way that the measures used so far to contain the swine flu pandemic have been ill-suited to the social realities of some aboriginal communities that lack running water for hand washing. (*A: This is the 21st century. And yet here's the Canadian military going over there apart from, you know, guard the poppy fields in Afghanistan. That's what it's really about, and to get rid of all the competing tribes over there for power and to be the dominant minority there, the new minority... so's we can guard the poppy fields. Remember Bush, once into Afghanistan, he allowed them to start growing the poppy again. It had been banned by the people who lived there for quite a few years but he allowed it to flourish once more. Then we go around the world drilling wells for people and putting up buildings for them... BUT THEY CAN'T DO IT IN CANADA. Why is that? The stuff they're doing in the Middle-East is for FUTURE development, for economic reasons. Everything runs on economic concerns and you see the Indians are non-producers as far as the government is concerned. That's your real worth in life. What do you produce? Remember THE U.N. DEFINITION OF A GOOD CITIZEN IS A PRODUCER and CONSUMER. That's why they*

don't have any running water out there.)

Chiefs were involved from the beginning in discussions on pandemic planning and measures such as the use of alcohol-based sanitizers, said Anne-Marie Robinson, assistant deputy minister of Health Canada's First Nations and Inuit Health Branch.

"We have had some rare experiences in our communities where we have had theft of hand sanitizers," Robinson said. "We do have communities where we have large proportions of people who suffer from addiction." (A: *They think they're going to grab these sanitizers and suck them for the alcohol in them.*)

Chief David Harper from the Garden Hill First Nation, about 500 kilometres northeast of Winnipeg, said the concern was legitimate because his community is a dry reserve, meaning they don't allow alcohol there. (A: *But it really goes on to say what they think they're going to do... just suck these things. Augh. 21st century Canada. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just showing you what it's like if you're in a true reserve. Remember, **Agenda 21** is just reservations FOR THE REST OF US. That's what it is world wide – RESERVATIONS. You won't be allowed off them, down the road.

In the new, beautiful world order, where there's supposed to be the free flow of capital and goods AND labor – remember it's CHOSEN LABOR, the ones who the corporations need and authorize – we'll all be stuck where we are. That's what **Agenda 21** from the United Nations is all about. They tried all this stuff out in the Soviet regions, remember, where if you're born in a certain area, you need passes to go somewhere else even for a visit. What do you think all this anti-terrorism rubbish is all about? It's nothing to do with what they tell you. Why are YOU all suffering out there because of supposedly a caveman hiding in a cave in Afghanistan? It's got nothing to do with reality whatsoever. It's an Agenda.

This link I'll put up with the other links of tonight's talk on my website. On the right hand side of this page, this very one on the alcohol hand swipes, you'll see another CBC archive link for the swine flu fiasco, the last fiasco they had with this swine flu.

The swine flu fiasco

Broadcast Date: Feb. 21, 1983

Have a look at that and see what you think because it truly was a fiasco then as now. *Ordinary* flu is going around. There are more people coming down with imaginary things too at the time and when everyone's got allergies. Never mind the spraying from the skies that goes on every darned day. Everything's getting reported as swine flu with no swabs taken or anything else. They must hype up this IMAGINARY swine flu to give themselves the right to vaccinate us all. It's a START of *training us* to get annual vaccinations for all kinds of things.

That's what they said at the World Health Organization 2006 world meeting. Start the ball rolling and train the public to go for booster shots and different shots for EVERY YEAR OF THEIR LIVES. Well, I ain't! I ain't going to get trained like some animal Pavlovian style no matter what rubbish and nonsense they throw my way. A good lesson to learn from the Indians, you NEVER allow yourself to give up your personal rights to take care of yourself. INTERDEPENDENCE, this new world order term that Karl Marx started, means *you'll have no rights over anything which you need personally to survive*. It will all be dished out to you by those who control it on *behalf of the people*, mind you. And if they consume

most of it at the same time, like the elite of Russia - the Soviet Union did - but you at the bottom, under the guise of 'we're all equal at the bottom,' will be lucky to see anything left at the end when it trickles down to you.

DON'T GIVE UP YOUR RIGHTS FOR INDIVIDUAL SURVIVAL. Once you do, you're dependent and that's really the lesson to be learned from the American Indians. They're dependent for everything they need now. They're surrounded with so many laws they can't survive the way they'd like to. That's how it's been done with all of us. 'You can't grow a garden.' 'You can't cut those trees down.' 'You can not grow livestock, oh no; they have e-coli in their feces.' Never mind the fact the moose and the bear and everything else that flies is pooping all over the place. It's not supposed to make sense. It's supposed to encourage you to give up all your rights to sustain yourself. You can't have independence in this new world order. It's taboo. It's verboten.

There are so many topics, so many, many topics. This is a multi-pronged approach for the final take over. IT'S ALL BEING IMPLEMENTED AS WE LIVE. We're living through it. Getting back to what I said earlier, don't ever forget Darwin's Theory. There was no theory whatsoever. It was their PLAN. Those who were the elite had studied all down through the ages civilizations rising and falling, who prospered and who didn't. The slaves never did of course. So, this was not some sort of new discovery, generation by generation, to see how things worked from the top looking down. They knew this. There must always be masters and slaves. Charles Galton Darwin said it himself in his book **The Next Million Years**; "Slavery has always existed in one form or another." He was speaking *on behalf* of the elite. They know this.

Even when you think you're free or you think you're democratic, you're still a slave working for a system. Your labor is taxed back from you. You give away your labor free; it's taken from you. See, forced labor is called slavery. They call it taxes. So there's X amount - 60%, 40%, whatever - is taken back from you and they call it taxes, you don't think its slavery... it still is. Then when the government can issue any decree and abscond with everything that you own - you don't own anything - you're a slave. You have no rights, you see, as a slave.

This whole new world order that's been implemented through treaties by every government on the planet - except the ones that are getting bombed out of existence in the Middle-East right now - every one of these governments have signed on to the same mandate. Very old plan, METHODICALLY worked through, all by DECEPTION. I've read statements by people who PLANNED the Economic Union [EU] and the Parliament as they LIED their teeth off for 30-odd years to the public in Europe saying 'oh no, it's just an economic agreement'. I was telling people in the 70s, we're getting a Parliament for the whole of Europe and it's not democratic, it's totalitarian. This is for the rest of the world too, for the Americas next, happening now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I let that little riff there wail once in a while, that guitar wail, because that's how we sometimes feel... like wailing. That's what I'm doing right here, right now is wailing to those who might have ears to hear and eyes to see.

I mentioned a few days ago about the Toronto Truth Seekers, formerly Toronto 9/11 Truth Movement, and how they're having meet-ups throughout Toronto for information handouts on vaccines and so on to get people more informed choices on what they want to do with all this medical voodoo stuff. You know, the potion they mixed together right from the big laboratories - the same ones, by the way, that were all part of IG Farben in World War II - they want to plant into our bodies. There's a lot of good data there so I'll put this link up again tonight and another one from Black Krishna. He's one of the organizers down in Toronto. That's what he goes by is Black Krishna. I've been on his show

when he was at the University there too. People should really KNOW the pros and cons about this, not just the propaganda which is PURE PROPAGANDA coming from mainstream. That's all you're going to get from the mainstream is propaganda. That's their job.

This is another interesting article here. Again, a few days ago I mentioned about some British Lord in Parliament who got all of the top Christian leaders together and giving them instructions on how to get their congregations to join IN, in this new world utopian movement to *go green*. Like the little, you know, do-gooders they are, they run off to do it and comply and get on board. I can just see the parsons with their little white rings around their necks, trying to get their flocks to get INVOLVED in their *community*. Here they are, they're supposed to be following someone where you become whiter than white, whiter than snow and here they are trying to green, eh? Here's the catch, because this is what happened when they try to go green to please their masters. They forget who their master is supposed to be. Don't they? That's not Christianity at all. It's just a social organization you belong to through culture. They've missed the whole meaning. This is from The Mail Online.

You mustn't mention God... council bans church from putting up notices about its meetings

By Daily Mail Reporter / 16th September 2009

A Christian campaign group has been banned from pinning up notices about its meetings in libraries or community centres.

The activists were told their posters advertising talks about climate change (*A: They're doing what they're told to do, right... from the top. What fools. Why are they following the British government and British Lords of all that? So they're supposed to just DO it without mentioning Christianity and God, even though they were asked as Christian groups to help.*) could not be shown in public because they mentioned Christianity and God. (*A: So they're supposed to just DO it without mentioning Christianity and God, even though they were asked as Christian groups to help.*)

Officials declared that the flyers for a talk on 'climate change is a Christian issue' and another by a spokesman for the Christian Ecology Link (*A: CHRISTIAN Ecology Link.*) were in conflict with town hall policy against the promotion of religious ideas.

The ban in Camden in North London bemused campaigners from the Roman Catholic Our Lady Help of Christians parish church - not least because they were told they could display posters advertising green rallies so long as they did not refer to God.

There was also confusion among the greens (*A: It's amazing how they give you colors and everything to follow and people will be fighting over it. 'What are you? I'm green. Aahh.' [Laughing] You give them sides and they join it. They can't think for themselves.*) that while borough officials insist they cannot lend a hand to a Christian group, it provides for inquirers details of no fewer than 13 mosques, Muslim study groups, and Islamic social groups.

It is currently advertising for a £32,714-a-year youth worker to engage with 'especially Muslim teenagers' and the borough's website publishes the news that 'Camden council raises awareness of Islam', complete with assurances from a former leader that 'we work hard to spread a true picture of Islam and the Muslim faith.'

The rejection of flyers by local Christian group at libraries and community centres in Camden follows a growing number of incidents of official disapproval of Christians and Christianity.

They range from the refusal by some local authorities to allow any recognition of Christmas (*A: That's how bad it is in Britain. You can't have ANY recognition...*) through attempts by police forces to silence activists and authors who oppose the gay rights lobby, to disciplinary action by schools and hospitals against teachers who make their

Christianity public or nurses who offer to pray with patients.

Jo Siedlecka is organising the climate change meetings for the Our Lady parish (A: *Church.*). They are part of a national push by church leaders who want to publicise their fears over the greenhouse effect (A: *oh boy, boy... I tell you. This is Christian. [laughing]*) which involves Archbishop of Canterbury Dr Rowan Williams and Anglican Bishop of London Dr Richard Chartres as well as Roman Catholic clergy. (A: *They're all in on the act going green. And there are all their followers... See, you're not supposed to follow HUMAN BEINGS, you understand? Don't you get it? You're not supposed to follow human beings that are walking, breathing today. What are you worshiping here? You're worshiping political policies, agendas, con games... to enslave the entire planet. And you go along with it because you're TOLD to, by someone in politics, some Lord, and get in on the act to show that you're part of the community. Then you're banned from mentioning you're a Christian. Well, silly you. What else can I say? Silly you. [Laughing]*)

From FT.com.

TUC fears risk of riots as jobless total rises

By Brian Groom and Jim Pickard / Published: September 13 2009

Public spending cuts could plunge Britain into a double-dip recession, driving unemployment above 4m and threatening to provoke riots on the streets, the country's most senior union leader has said. (A: *Remember, on my web site in the archives section, you'll find that 90-page document from the think tank for the British military and for NATO that predicts all this stuff. They predicted all this stuff over a year and a half ago, maybe 2 years ago of this ongoing rioting, etc as unemployment rises, etc and then as there's food shortages and all the rest of it... now that the 5 big agri-businesses have taken over the food supply of the planet.*)

Sunday's warning from Brendan Barber, general secretary of the Trades Union Congress, came as public sector unions told Labour and the Conservatives they would hold industrial action ballots if jobs were threatened.

Union leaders said they expected an "onslaught" against the public sector, whichever party won the general election due by next spring. Lord Mandelson (A: *What a character this is. He can't lose, this guy. If you go into his history and his genealogy, it's fascinating. He got the exact same position that I think his grandfather had before him, EXACT same position in the British government, LORD Mandelson. He's got a litany of abuses behind him that some people would swing for... if they weren't very special. And best pal of Rothschild too, by the way. He goes and visits him at his home in France and all that stuff.*), business secretary, will on Monday say Britain faces a "period of public spending constraint" and Labour should not try to solve problems "simply by throwing money at them".

Everything is gearing up the way it's supposed to work out. It's planned that way. Remember they put their top people in ALL positions in ALL things including Unions. I can remember, I think it was Arthur Scargill that was a big union boss of a whole bunch of TUC for years and he was made a Sir eventually and maybe a Lord after that... as he spoke for the working classes. His daughter wanted to get married to an Australian fella who was a miner. Scargill told her she shouldn't marry that guy, he's beneath you. He's beneath her class... this guy is supposed to speak for all the working classes of Britain. [Laughs] What a joke. Life is a joke isn't it? Boy.

If you've noticed, apart from the eugenics program and the constant touting of the big buys, 'there's too many people; too many of you lot down there; we don't need you anymore'. It's fascinating to see how they work it through MASS abortions... MASS abortions all over the world... regular, accepted goings-on daily. I said years ago they'll start at that and then go to the other end, the elderly and the infirm, which they're doing, of course, always under the guise of helping you. Remember, don't forget the American Indians. Whenever the white man says they're going to help you, *run the other way*. Run the other way. They're always lying. There's always another agenda behind it. We're such

schmucks aren't we? Absolute schmucks for something that's free. That's all they have to say is it's free. The Mail Online.

Report warns doctors snub families of the terminally ill amid growing use of 'death pathway'

By Daniel Martin / 15th September 2009

(A: This is what they're calling it now when they help to 'the pathway' of death. You know, when you think you MIGHT be terminally ill and they throw you in these awful wards where they deprive you of food and water until you're dead. This is actually what they're doing now in Britain and in the US and elsewhere now. The 'pathway.' It was started up by I think the Queen's mother. The Royalty always have a patron in charge of it; Prince Charles is in charge of it now.)

More than a quarter of families are not told when life support is withdrawn from terminally-ill loved ones, a report has found.

Experts warn that growing use of a controversial 'death pathway' is seeing some patients killed off prematurely.

They say the system can lead to 'backdoor euthanasia' by encouraging doctors to deny fluids and drugs to those deemed to be in their final throes.

Under the so-called Liverpool Care Pathway, which is used across the NHS *(A: Remember, in America and the US, this is what socialized medicine is. It's a political agenda. Don't forget that for a second or you're an absolute idiot. You can't mix politics. You can't give government the power over health; it will have a political agenda behind it.)* and in many nursing homes, doctors can withdraw assistance from the terminally ill and sedate them continuously until death.

About 20,000 patients are thought to die this way each year. *(A: There are probably a lot more.)*

But a national audit of the scheme found that 28 per cent of relatives were not informed that a loved one had been placed on the pathway. *(A: The pathway, eh?)*

Researchers from the Royal College of Physicians and the Marie Curie Palliative Care Institute in Liverpool *(A: That's where it all started in that latter one.)* obtained details of almost 4,000 patients treated on the scheme last year.

Thirty-nine per cent suffered from cancer, while others had conditions such as pneumonia, stroke, organ failure and dementia. The average age of patients was 81 and they were typically on the pathway for 33 hours *(A: 33, they love that number don't they?)* before death.

More than a third were given sedatives, and four out of five either did not need intravenous medication or fluids, or had them withdrawn. *(A: 4 out of 5!)* The study found that 76 per cent of families were told that a loved one 'had entered the dying phase'. *(A: When they withdrew what you need to live, right.)*

The audit - which examined practices at 155 hospitals in England - concluded that there was room for improvement in keeping relatives informed. *(A: Really?!?)*

Peter Millard, emeritus professor of geriatrics at the University of London, said: 'The risk as this is rolled out across the country is that elderly people with chronic conditions like Parkinson's or respiratory disorders may be dismissed as dying when they could still live for some time.'

'If patients tell their doctors that they wish to die at home, that shouldn't be taken as an excuse not to treat them in hospital if their condition deteriorates but they still might recover with proper care. *(A: Once your economic*

value is over as a tax payer, you're now a consumer. You're using your pension fund and the government wants that. You know what they do with you? You're exterminated. It's all terminology isn't it? IT'S ALL IN THE WORDING. Everything is wording. Call it what it is. Exterminated. Terminated. Kaput. No more purpose for you.)

It's interesting too that the so-called arrested development peoples, the peoples who were 'arrested civilizations' as they call them - like the American Indians – were the only ones who could really be self-sufficient. They'd always been self-sufficient. That was totally taken away from them. You can not be the masters over everybody when there are people out there who are self-sufficient. You must flatten that, destroy it, destroy the cultures totally, and wreck them completely... to enslave them. Then they're now DEPENDENT on you. That's what INTERDEPENDENCE means. You can not give governments power over you in this fashion. Can't be done. They eliminate you, terminate you.

We live in an economic system. An economic system such as this is not a NATURAL system. It's based on Darwinian Theory, 'Survival of the fittest.' Who are the fittest? They tell you who the fittest are. You see them every day on TV, the suits and ties at the big gala affairs and all the rest of it. Those are the richest people and are the fittest, according to them in THEIR economic system. These people could hardly tie their shoelaces for themselves, you know. They could never survive and be self-sufficient in anything. They need slaves to do everything for them. IT'S AN ARTIFICIAL SYSTEM WE'RE IN.

The Indians were asked to sell their home, their motherland, their HOME, the dirt they sat on, the dirt that sustained them. I think it was Chief Seattle that gave the big speech about it. He says, 'how can we sell our mother, everything comes from this mother, the earth'; their food... sustains their life, even the animals which they hunted and so on, lived on. They couldn't understand what money was. You can't eat it. However, self-sufficiency like that, of course, without money, means you can't be taxed. It can't be taxed from you. THEY CAN EITHER ENSLAVE YOU THROUGH PHYSICAL FORCE, AND THEN YOU KNOW YOU'RE A SLAVE OR THEY CAN INTRODUCE THIS ECONOMIC SYSTEM AND CALL IT JUST THAT. CIVILIZATION IS WHAT THEY CALL IT. And progress. Progress towards what? PROGRESS TOWARDS A DARWINIAN AGENDA. A Darwinian agenda where the inferior types serve their purpose to push the elite ahead, ahead, ahead in every generation and then once you've pushed them ahead, like a staging rocket, you must die off.

I've actually got books here by Sir Thomas Huxley on that very subject. That's how he described the different peoples and classes of humanity. He actually goes through that whole thing with the amoebas and different bacteria that aerate the soil, etc. Then different plants grow and they die off and minerals are implanted for the next thing. Then the tree comes in. The tree symbolizes the fittest, the end product: *the elite*. That's what they all believe at the top. They're taught this. Take nothing for free, there's always a catch. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The hour has almost flown in so I'd better go to the phones and we have Alan from Australia. Are you there Alan?

Alan (Australia): Good day Alan. Yes, it's me. I've just got a quick question for you. Do you think there's a small group, a cabal, at the very top, of the big boys that know the whole agenda to a tee or is it too compartmentalized to know that knowledge? Is it one person that would know it all...?

Alan: There's definitely a group at the top that know it all. There's no doubt on that.

Alan (Australia): How much of that could it be roughly, a small group of people or like a large group of people?

Alan: I think it would be a small group but incredibly rich though, incredibly rich people.

Alan (Australia): Just the one family do you think?

Alan: I think, you might say its one family that's dispersed...

Alan (Australia): Just generational?

Alan: It could be maybe a dozen of them or 12 or 13 of them.

Alan (Australia): You get into a lot of the families, Illuminati bloodline.

Alan: They don't even have to be involved in politics or anything. All they have to do is make a phone call to any Prime Minister or President and they'll JUMP when these names are mentioned, obviously. They can crash countries, whole country's economies just over night by one or two of them getting together.

Alan (Australia): Well, I'll keep it brief. Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Okay. That's they key to it. You can not possibly study Karl Marx and see the history about Karl Marx and who protected him... and the whole prediction of where they wanted to take the world, including terms like 'interdependence' and so on. Then you live through the era where governments are signing that into international treaties, into LAW and we're all 'interdependent' and whether it's Labour or Conservative, it makes no difference. Maggie Thatcher was supposed to be conservative and she said the same thing, 'interdependence'. So it doesn't matter about the parties they belong to. Carroll Quigley was right; the leaders of all *top parties* in *all countries* in the Western world and British Commonwealth countries are all members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations.

Alan (Australia): We've got a Council on Foreign Relations over here as well.

Alan: Yes, you do. I'm telling you Howard, the one before, made no bones about it, completely Fabian. He came in and he says, 'I have a mandate; you'll be protesting in the streets. I don't care; don't bother protesting. I have a mandate to fulfill and that's that.' By God, he just pushed the whole socialist agenda right through.

Alan (Australia): As you say, the next one coming [inaudible]

Alan: That was a little hobby he had on the side. [Laughs].

Alan (Australia): But I get fined for not voting over here. \$50 fine last week for not voting in the local election I didn't even know was on because I follow politics. So I get fined \$50 for every time I don't vote. It's illegal not to vote.

Alan: Well, you should be proud of yourself.

Alan (Australia): I am proud of myself. I've also got \$50 I need to pay and I'm afraid they say they will chase me but

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 26th, 2011 (#883)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 26th, 2011:

Down the Drain, Adieu Adieu,

To Borrow More is to Devalue:

"Savings Disappear Like Grains of Sand,
A Corrupt Money System Rules the Land
And No-One Attempts to Bring it Down,
For Mr. Moneybags Wears the Crown,
Why?--After Crashing, Does it Remain,
Surely Someone "Up There's" Sane,
But Riches You See is Not the Sole Goal,
Those Managing Wealth are Maintaining Control,
Yes, Their Control is the Source of All Power,
Other Systems Subordinate Under the Tower,
The U.S. is Bankrupt and Borrowing Yet,
Buried in Corruption, Gimmicks and Debt"

© Alan Watt July 26th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 26th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 26th of July 2011. For newcomers to the broadcast, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And maybe, just maybe, you'll get a shortcut to understanding the big soap opera which you were born into, with all of its incredible levels of deceit and lies. And it's getting worse all the time from governments and media, as they dumb us all down, and they actually use dumb-speak to us and they actually talk about it and write about it now. And we're supposed to believe all the nonsensical fairy tales they keep telling us. I

try to show you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of how this system really works, by giving you the books and the authors and the globalists who are involved in the big society at the top that basically plans the future all the time. Your future, everybody's future and what they're going to do with nations and all that kind of thing. Because really, we live in a long-term business plan, and that's what it is. It's someone else's long-term business plan. It's a poorly written soap, but it does the job, because it's the only one we're allowed to watch. That's called life, you see. So, help yourself to those.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you could help me out by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, all the sites listed there have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given too for print-up, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the choice offered there.

Now, we are living in a soap opera, and it really does get worse and worse all the time. It's like they started it with pretty good producers, a good script, a long, long, long time ago, and then they just hire cheaper and cheaper writers, until you can always tell what's coming along the pike. Apart from all the books that the top players do put out, especially in their biographies, they tell you what's coming down the pike. And I can remember, oh, about twenty-odd years ago, twenty-five years ago, even, they talked about what happens when we get a global society. What will all the big military-industrial complexes do, because they have them across the world, in every country? And they gave all the different ideas that were being tossed around by big players at the time. And they said they'd have to get into the private sector and the public sector, and especially into police. And of course, that was the whole idea of the militarization of the police, who now are given Jane's Magazine to choose their armored vehicles from. I mean, that literally is planned a long time ago. And we're taught today that we're just bumbling along, stumbling along, day-by-day, and things just happen and we have to intervene and just make our minds up in a Parliament or a Congress on the spur of the moment. Nothing is further from the truth. Because we're living through, as I say, a script.

A script, literally, and even to do with what happened in Norway was pretty well right on queue, because everyone was complaining about all this nonsense about terrorism everywhere across the globe, and nothing was happening back home. They had to make something happen, and something did happen. And of course, they have all their new gadgets and gizmos and laws ready to throw again on the general public and use to stop it happening again. We've heard this before. We're as well as basically allowing them, almost at the stage of allowing them to get chipped so they can track us from our house or to the bathroom or something or back again, because that's how ridiculous it's all getting. And that is the purpose too, by the way. Literally, so they can track you twenty-four hours a day. That was all discussed when they brought out the whole agenda for the total information network. Total information is not partial information. I hope you understand that. It's total. Everything they can possibly find out about every single being has to be recorded and kept in databases, and all put together nicely and neatly packaged for the future. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the big soap opera, and it is a soap opera because, as I say, in soaps, especially the poor soaps, I guess they're all the same now, you always know what's going to happen next, or what has to happen next. And that's the system in which we live too. We always know what has to happen next. As I say, the big boys, through the United Nations and all of their disclosures, have pretty well told the whole world where it's supposed to go. And there's no say in the matter if you or anybody wants to go along with them. You're given no choice in the matter. It's simply planned that way. And there's no doubt about it that the top dogs will do all they can to bring it about. And they do believe, you see, they do truly believe that the peasant of one country is the same as the peasant of another country, and therefore, you're all the junk genes at the bottom. You're basically the bottom level of taxpayer. You're the laboring class who will never rise above it, because you don't have the right genes to do so. They have discussed this stuff in some of their works from academia. They actually believe it. And therefore, the future that they want to bring in, eventually, down the road, 2040, 2050, and there onwards, is their Brave New World scenario, where literally, we'll have a great leap forward. Not the junk genes. They'll die off, supposedly, but the ones with the right genes will leap forward into this Brave New World, where they can create new types of semi-humans that will serve them better, without having to give you entertainment, or give you terrible news stories and explanations for what they're really doing at the top. They won't have to do any of that anymore. And it will be such a happier time for them. And this is how they

envisage the future.

Darwin himself talked about this same kind of thing, where he talked about the preparation for the big oak tree to grow. And he starts off with the soil and how different insects come in there, and then eventually it's followed with bacterium and then more insects come in there, die off, and more bacterium. And eventually, the soil is all ready for that acorn to get planted and it grows. He's talking about an upper type class. I hope you understand. And all of the bugs that came and went, and the bacterium, that's all of you. I hope you understand what they're actually saying. And that's how they view you. We're staging rockets, that's what we are. We're stages in a rocket to boost the payload on into the future. That's our purpose. And again, that's all part of the Darwinian theory. As different species and different types within species die off, the better ones go on, so they claim. And that is the world that's being brought in, right now, as we live, if this is what's called living. Because, again, we're going through the greatest charade, when the countries that are supposedly utterly bankrupt are smashing countries like Libya, which is probably one of the few countries that has paid off all of its debts. It's astonishing.

And today's paper:

California Seeks \$5B 'Bridge' Loan to Pay Bills

Because again of the Congressional Soap Opera. Will they give us the cash to continue, or won't they? That's what it is. And we're getting blackmail statements coming out from presidents and other people saying, if you don't give us what we want, this extra money, \$2 or \$3 trillion, that's all we're asking for, then the checks won't go out and the welfare guys will be unhappy, and all the public employees are going to be very unhappy and watch out. That's basically blackmail. And all they want is \$2 or \$3 trillion extra. That's all. I can remember when Reagan, President Reagan asked for a trillion for the first time. No one had ever asked for one trillion for the whole year. This is \$2 or \$3 trillion extra they're asking for now, on top of the trillions. And of course, everybody is suffering in the US, because the US dollar is worth very little right now. It won't boost up again. It will never go back up to where it was, but it won't boost up again much higher than where it is now, until they pass this, this final deadline of agreeing to go along with it. And then, of course, the bond holders will buy them all up of course at usury interest fees and we'll flow along for a little while more, until the US can finish off its main job. And its main job is to standardize the last few countries on the list that Bush had. That's what it is. And we're living through this, as I say, terrible soap opera. Terrible soap opera.

And you know they're going to get it. Obama is going to get his cash, or at least the group behind him is, because the front man really is generally not even in the know of what's really happening. He doesn't have to know. But until that happens, as I say, it's a stranglehold on everyone with bated breath until they say, okay you've got it, and that's it. Oh, thank God, and then your dollar is worth half again what it was worth before. What a joke. And they want to keep this same system going, supposedly, until the end of the cosmos, I suppose, even though it's never worked for the people. It never will work for the people. Even though the bankers plunder you on average twice a century, they're going to keep that same system in place. Astonishing, truly astonishing.

Anyway, there's a caller hanging on from Sweden. It's Thomas from Sweden. I'll take him now. Hello, Thomas. Hello?

Thomas: Alan, we spoke maybe a month ago, or something like that. Well, I want to comment on something about Norway and the terror attacks, if that's okay. In Sweden now, I spoke to my girlfriend and she lives on an island right now, and there was some farmers there firing off their rifles on the their property, shooting on, I don't know, cans or old bottles or something like that. And this paranoid berry picker phoned police and the police came in two trucks. And they were like, "Get to the ground!" And all that. And then when they explained, like, yeah, but it's our property. They were like, well, okay, yeah, but it's good for our police force to have something to exercise on, you know. So, the paranoia is already working.

Alan: Oh, it's working. It was working even after 9/11, because this is how fast it works. I remember my neighbor, who goes hunting every year, he always fires about five shots maximum as he sights in his rifle, and that's all he'll do, five shots. He's got his own land, his own hill, and the hill was the backstop, and some neighbor from a village

two miles away, that just moved in from the city, paranoid as can be, heard the shots, and the SWAT teams came in. So, here he was firing on his own land. So, yeah, it doesn't take long to put the paranoia across the whole planet. Even a backfire from a car now and everybody is going to duck for a while.

Thomas: Yeah. Exactly. And another thing is that they've passed a law here in Sweden, if you drop a gum paper on the street, the police here, they fine you with maybe say a hundred dollar fine or something like that. It's basically communistic laws. You know, rat on your neighbor.

Alan: Yes. Well, Sweden is pretty far ahead that way.

Thomas: It's so ridiculous.

Alan: Yes, it is.

Thomas: And I lived in Oslo last year, so I'm pretty upset at what's been happening, but I try to keep my head cool. And I've called people in Oslo and the whole city is in chaos, apparently emotionally. And when I look at the news feed, it's disgusting in the sense that they've been giving us such fantastic storylines, that he's like a right-wing Nazi Christian, he's a white Al Qaeda Nazi or something like that. It's just disgusting.

Alan: It is disgusting. They've all jumped on the same bandwagon. And in reality, we don't even know much about him at all. And we probably will never get told much about him, either. And it might surprise everybody to find out who he actually really is, if they ever dare to tell us. But I often think too, that it's got a whole bunch of people off the hook right now. You had the Murdoch newspaper group, in really hot water. It wasn't just for bugging the occasional person's phone call. These guys were bugging politicians, taking prime ministers across the planet in private jets and all the rest of it. They had the blackmail dope on everybody. Literally. I mean, Murdoch was the big head honcho behind the news. And the news ends up being your reality, especially when every source that it comes through he owns. So, literally, and Murdoch too is actually a national of a foreign power, and no one seems to bother about that little bit there. Suddenly that's gone from the media. Cameron, his role in it, getting backed by Murdoch is gone from the media. And there's Cameron up there saying, oh, Britain is in deep sympathy. It's almost made to order, isn't it? It's got him off the hook and he's so concerned about Norwegians. Yeah, right.

Thomas: Yeah. Yeah, right. But I mean, in Sweden, in Stockholm, in the capital, we had an attack last year that was supposed to be a failed one, because he only killed himself. But I know a guy who puts up surveillance cameras as a living. And the private security companies now, they've made it sort of a pop or something like that. If you put up an illegal camera, they pay the fee that you're charged with and then the cameras are allowed to stay up. So, if you put up an illegal camera, you only have to pay a fee, but you can keep the camera up. And I haven't heard it in any newspaper. I heard it from a friend who works in the surveillance business. So, we're being monitored and surveilled in numerous places without even knowing it.

Alan: It's again like where Orwell, George Orwell talked about in 1984, when they even had cameras and microphones in the forests, so you couldn't escape from them at all. And he wasn't far wrong in fact.

Thomas: Yeah. And the worst thing is that these cameras are so advanced they can create a 3D image of you, out of a 2D image, because their computer can estimate what you look like in 3D.

Alan: Yeah. It's amazing. It truly is amazing. None of us really thought we were worth that much concern, did we? Ha, ha, ha.

Thomas: No. I mean, it's insane.

Alan: Thanks for calling though. And back, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's another caller. I don't know who it is. It says Fairweather, from Pennsylvania. Hello? Are you there?

Fairweather: Yes, Mr. Watt. I just got done reading *The Next Million Years* by Charles Darwin. And I had three impressions in it. One, that the Earth is much older than any scientist would lead you to believe. Two, there was never a meteorite that destroyed the dinosaurs and that. Three, that *homo sapiens sapiens* is not the first intelligent life form on this planet. There were other intelligent organisms before us. Now, why would Darwin, if that's true, lead the reader to believe that? Why would he wish to lead the reader to believe that if I'm accurate?

Alan: Maybe it's not just for the reader. Remember, most of these books are put out and never read by the general public and their peer group reads them. And they have archives, real archives of real histories, on high levels. I've mentioned that before, even quoted some authors and some top professors. Apparently about one in sixty or about one in eighty even professors gets a chance to look inside a real archive to do with his own particular profession or his area of research. So, there are small elite groups at the top there who have their own special areas, and they have a different understanding of the past than the one that they give the general population.

Now, initially too, a lot of these particular groups, remember, the Darwins were very inbred people with money, all down through maybe many centuries. Who knows? They only intermarried with the Wedgwood family and eventually the Galton family. And the Huxleys too are related to them. However, you'll find that I'm sure they've been given a completely different sense of the past, what came before man, what kind of man there was, and suchlike. Personally I think they all died, I think the dinosaurs actually went under because they owed too much debt, I think, the way we're going as well. Because we're becoming the dinosaur right now. But, seriously, getting back to it. They do talk about different types of humans and the Cro-Magnon especially, of having a much larger brain than modern man, for instance. But they do mention too that this creature would be a hard kind of creature to tame. Maybe too wild, too intelligent. So, who knows. Who knows what's tampered in the past. I do think personally, something has tampered with us in the past, a long time ago. I think we were much, much cleverer, at one time. I know in my own lifetime the IQ has dropped, and that doesn't happen by itself. You're born with an IQ, basically. Something caused it to drop. So, just like that can happen, because of maybe injections, or the alteration of hormones, which again, in *The Next Million Years*, that particular Charles advocated. We are getting dumbed down. We are changing.

And by the way, even professor Carroll Quigley, who was a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, he refers to in his time, back in the '60s, when he was writing his book, he said that a sudden thing has happened, a sudden, odd change has happened. And he said, women have suddenly, suddenly is the key, and this can be verified with medical records too in institutions and teaching hospitals, suddenly in the '60s women stopped having the same hips they used to have and pelvic width they used to have, prior to the 1960s. A physical change happened to the structure of women, suddenly, and yet there's no big concern about it. We're constantly being modified. Constantly being modified.

Fairweather: How would they modify people like going that long ago? How would they go to do that?

Alan: Why not? Why not, really, because, it's like Plato in the *Republic* and he talks about his Uncle Solon going off to Egypt, and finding out that the Greeks were far, far older than he himself knew. The Egyptian priests knew it. They had the previous histories of the pre-Greek period, but the present, that present population of Greeks didn't even know how old they were themselves. They had no idea at all. Or even where they came from before that. But the Egyptians had the records. So, if you want to rule a world by a specific system, especially of money, for instance, you don't want the public knowing what's happened before, especially if you've taken down empires in ancient times or even pre-historic times. Remember historic times and prehistoric is just to do with the records that are left. If there's no records, it's called prehistoric, if there's no writing. But who knows?

We do know that Moscow University and Museum, and in other museums, they have found what they claim to be, and they are on display, very well polished microscope lenses. Now, a microscope by reversing it and enlarging the lens, you've got a telescope for instance. And we already know that the ancient Egyptians and the ancient people of India were also really deeply into astronomy. Not just astrology, but astronomy as well. They had the records of the great cycles of 25,500 or so thousand years. They knew this would happen every 25,500 thousand years, the same kind of cycle. To know it the first time, means you had to have done it before to prove it, you understand. So,

they're telling you right there that they'd already studied, they'd been around for an awful long time to verify their initial findings. So, if they found microscopes, or at least the lenses for what could be microscopes, than what's to stop them from looking at bacterium or sperm for that matter? We know they were into selective breeding, special breeding. That's what Royal Bloodlines were all about. They even married their sisters to keep it going, but they were into medicine as well. And one of the pharaohs wrote one of the first what was called medical books in history, even including surgery as well. So, they were into an awful lot, they weren't just around under the sun, having a good old time to themselves with slaves fetching their booze for them. They actually had their scientific classes in those days.

When you go into Charles Galton Darwin, remember, he was a physicist. He was no dummy. He was part of the Manhattan Project for the bomb. And for him to write a book like that, he wasn't just, you know, wafting off into the ether about a few ideas. He was talking about stuff he knew, and by the understanding of how they would plan the future, this elite group. Hold on, and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're talking about just a question about Charles Galton Darwin and why he puts into his books some things which aren't put out in mainstream science or really pummeled into the public's heads. And part of it too, they didn't want to go into past types of humans, including the knowledge of where you got it all from, is that at that time, they were afraid, not so much afraid in the fifties, but they had been before that, afraid of religious backlash about, oh, Adam and Eve and the Garden of Eden, and so on. And yet on the other hand, they mixed with rabbis who talked about that was not the first creation, you know, there was many creations before that. So there's always a lot of hints about previous times, previous civilizations, previous humanities and what happened to them. We don't know. We're not allowed to know. But I have no doubt at all, we're far older than we're told. And it seems almost like a global warming/climate change mantra to make us believe the same thing in the past that we all began about the same time to fit in with religious stories that they were going to give the general public, while they kept another understanding to themselves in the high elite circles. And that's probably what happened.

You look even at, you'll often see in Egypt, for instance, and you'll see it in all your medical wagons, you'll see the caduceus, which is the intertwined snakes. And that's basically what you're looking at is the double helix of your DNA. That's what you're looking at right there. So, I am pretty certain they were further ahead than we're allowed to know. They've also got on display in the Cairo Museum, batteries which worked just like a modern car battery. You just add the acid to it, give it a charge and wire it up, and on comes your electric light. That's something else that broke out to the world in about the mid-60s for the first time. So, yeah, we're kept, we are mushrooms kept in the dark at this level. We're not supposed to understand too much either. That's what you've got to understand as well. We're not supposed to understand too much. We're supposed to be children who play. And if we don't play, they'll give us lots of confusion, to live amongst, including all the conspiracy theories as well. They give us lots of those. They give us lots of stories to run around in circles with and go nowhere. So, as I say, all we have is a big question mark about the past, except that they keep going further and further back, even with archeology, as they keep unearthing new temples and such. Some of them that they've found are 10,000BC in areas that they never even thought humans even existed at that time. So they're finding older and older ones all the time. Will we ever be told the truth? I very much doubt it. Very much doubt it.

Fairweather: The bomb started not long after World War II, and the leap from technology, like the surveillance aircraft, the night vision, was just like bam, overnight.

Alan: NATO still uses a sniping documentary series of a video that was used by Germany in World War II. They have never improved on the ability to camouflage themselves, how to be a sniper. On this particular video, you'll see them unroll a little umbrella-like device, like a small miniature umbrella. That was infrared to detect heat off enemies up to a mile away, handheld, you know, you could put it in your backpack. All that stuff they had during World War II, including night scopes and night vision.

Fairweather: But it seems to me like all these advanced civilizations throughout time, they have an interest in the stars. Why is that?

Alan: Well, pretty well at nighttime, you sit in the dark, there's not much else to see. But if you're living in the desert, you've got to understand too, you've got the most beautiful picture of the stars, probably from anywhere else in the world. It's a dry atmosphere and it gets kind of cool at night. The stars, before all the world spraying went on, the stars used to be awfully, awfully beautiful. And of course, the priests also used it as a form of writing, you might say, because they drew up stories in the stars. And you know yourself, if you say, that is Orion, that's the Hunter. Now, it doesn't look to you like anything like a hunter at all. It isn't until you look at it the way that they filled in the lines and added and fudged it quite a bit to make sure that you could see it was a hunter that you understood what they were talking about. Without the lines there, you'd never, ever figure out that was a hunter. Anyway, they gave you stories in the stars. And the stories had all to do with on the one level, a plan for the future. There's no doubt about that, because they use the symbols of the zodiac for parts of a plan for the future. They always use that. And they all had their esoteric ones for the priests as well, esoteric stories for the priests. And that way, they could basically tell the general population one fairy story, which kept them all happy and amazed, and on the other hand for the initiates and higher members, they get an entirely different meaning about what it was all about to do with the cycles of the ages, they called them, and how to rule an age, you must make sure that while you're ruling it, you must prepare the next age to rule, or you would lose that ability to rule. And it's never changed from thousands of years ago to the present time. When you look into the think tank projects, for the United Nations, for their military wing for NATO, for the British military, for the US military, they're working up to fifty years to a hundred years down the road to all possible crisis that could happen at certain stages. Well, it's no different from those who plan and work and run the economy and own the economy. They have to do the same thing as well. They must be in on the know of what's to happen in a hundred years hence. In other words, it's all for a small elite group who understand the sciences to maintain power through centuries, down through time. That's really what it's about. That's it.

Fairweather: It's good talking to you, Mr. Watt.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, we'll never get told the full scoop on any history. But they have their little chuckles to do with the meaning of the zodiac, the symbols of the zodiac, and you can find all of the meanings if you just go into the Greek mythologies. You get a lot of the meanings there, which are both exoteric and esoteric if you stop and think about them. Very important that you stop and think about them. It's also important that when you read books like Charles Galton Darwin that you remember these people don't waste words. When they use words, take particular attention to the little phrases they're saying, because they really mean what they're saying. Most folk read stuff and they gloss over little parts of it. But you've got to remember, these people, especially these people are very meticulous on the words they choose, and how they put things together, because they mean what they say. And to give you an example of that, here's an article on John Holdren, that everyone should know by now, he wants massive depopulation. He's an elitist. A eugenicist as well. He's in for conservation, because that's their term for bringing down the population of all the useless eaters in the world. And he's now appointed, like we're living in an age of appointees now. They're attached to every council from your local to federal level.

Obama's Science Czar Advocates De-developing the US to a World of Zero Growth.

(Alan: Right? Now, if this guy had ever run for politics, which he hasn't – he doesn't have to; he just gets appointed – he'd never get voted in by anybody, because he wants to take everything away and just demolish all the dams and everything that give you what you call civilization as you know it today. And it says here:)

Holdren has co-authored works in the past that called for a campaign to “de-develop the United States” and said people need to eventually face up to a “world of zero net physical growth.”

(A: Right? Zero net physical growth)

He also co-authored a passage that said:

(A: Now, listen to this. I said, the meaning of the words is very important and the way they put them together.)

“The fetus, given the opportunity to develop properly before birth, and given the essential early socializing experiences and sufficient nourishing food during the crucial early years after birth, will ultimately develop into a

human being.

(A: Now, what does that tell you? That means that one who isn't given the proper food and nutrition etc, right, and socialization, meaning indoctrination, will not develop into a proper human being. He says:)

Where any of these essential elements is lacking, the resultant individual will be deficient in some respect."

(A: Now these guys mean that anyone who can't catch on to, and agree with the elitists on what's to be done with the world, is somehow deficient. In fact, this article pretty well starts off with that, because when he's asked about it, he says, if you read it and you have a problem, then you're misreading it. So read it properly, in other words. He's telling you how it's to be. And it says:)

CNSNews.com approached Holdren after an event at the National Press Club held by the Merage Foundation for the American Dream and the Woodrow Wilson Center for International Scholars. The event was open to pre-credentialed media.

(A: And Holdren right off the bat told the media, he says:)

"You're not going to get an interview,"

(A: He wouldn't talk to them. And then the reporter persisted, and he says:)

"I just want to ask you real quick about a lot of your past work. I've read it and--"

(A: Said this reporter. And Holdren says:)

"No, no. Listen, this is a stale topic," "If you read it and you have a problem, you're misreading it. I didn't come here to be interviewed. I came here to honor my friends."

(A: And that was that. It says:)

In 1995, Holdren co-authored a chapter with Paul Ehrlich and Gretchen Daily—"The Meaning of Sustainability: Biogeophysical Aspects"--that was included in a book published by the World Bank.

(A: For the United Nations.)

Ehrlich and Daily are associated with the Center for Conservation Biology at Stanford University, and Ehrlich is best known for his 1968 bestseller, *The Population Bomb*.

In "The Meaning of Sustainability: Biogeophysical Aspects," Holdren, Ehrlich and Daily said:

"We know for certain, for example, that: No form of material growth (including population growth) other than asymptotic growth, is sustainable; [m]any of the practices inadequately supporting today's population of 5.5 billion people are unsustainable; and [a]t the sustainability limit, there will be a tradeoff between population and energy-matter throughput per person, hence, ultimately, between economic activity per person and well-being per person.

(A: In other words, your well-being and all the rest of it is to go down the tubes, because these characters say there's too many of you. That's how they would tell you it by the way, "of you." They don't include themselves. See, they're above human, you understand. They're above human. You're human. They're above human. But they want you to live in a very primitive society, until you all die off. It says:)

"This is enough to say quite a lot about what needs to be faced up to eventually (a world of zero net physical growth), what should be done now (change unsustainable practices, reduce excessive material consumption, slow down population growth), and what the penalty will be for postponing attention to population limitation (lower well-

being per person).”

(A: Now, you think about it, how are you going to slow down population growth, because we're already plummeting in first world countries. Have been for years, according to the official census that comes out. They're talking about the whole population in general, because they don't differentiate between one country and the next. They look upon themselves as the masters of the world. It says.)

In their 1973 book “Human Ecology: Problems and Solutions,” Holdren and co-authors Paul and Anne Ehrlich wrote:

“A massive campaign must be launched to restore a high-quality environment in North America and to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system (especially patterns of consumption) into line with the realities of ecology and the global resource situation. Resources and energy must be diverted from frivolous and wasteful uses in overdeveloped countries to filling the genuine needs of underdeveloped countries.”

Now, they wrote that back in 1973, and what's happened recently since the bank crashes that were all planned, you hear the word, austerity, austerity. And then you heard about the redistribution of wealth, across the world. See, all these characters are technically Marxists, you see. Because that's what Marx came out with, the redistribution of wealth across the world. And many of the Marxists now are squealing because they never thought that they as working class were going to get taxed, and their cash was going to get thrown across the whole darn world. They thought it was the rich. No, it's everybody, because the ones at the top are way above the rich. What you would consider rich. We're living through a business plan. A complete business plan.

And they want to de-develop your countries into what they call a wilderness state. A pre-Columbian era of wilderness. That's what they want. That's what the rewilding projects are all about, putting wolves in and pumas in, down in Florida and much, much more. So, none of these guys as I say are ever elected to anything. They're always appointed to top positions in government, but they have the voice of a Czar. That's why they're calling them, Science Czars. And they're running your local communities too. Everywhere, until eventually you can't buy or sell a house without your ecological impact studies that are going to cost you a fortune. And much, much more than that, of course. That's the world you're living in. You're already under a totalitarian system. You have been for a long time, but now its face is right out in the open for those who care to actually look at it and see what it is.

Now, there's Bob from Texas hanging on. Are you there, Bob?

Bob: Hello, Alan. Good to hear you. Hey, I heard you on Alex Jones today. Tried to call in but they had quite a few calls and I was interested in what you had to say on I guess the humanoid experiments that are going on in the UK or have been for the past three years.

Alan: Oh, longer than that. I can even remember reading articles about that many years ago, about them experimenting with human and animal hybrids. Maybe fifteen or more years ago, in fact.

Bob: You know, it kind of makes me wonder if, you know, they've got the mind control down to a science with certain drugs and frequencies that interact with drug chemical reactions clicking in the brain, neurons and so forth. It makes you wonder, you know, if they could create a sockpuppet humanoid, you know a Bourne Identity, kind of their own identity. Does that sound farfetched? Does that sound way out there?

Alan: No, not at all, because they did, again, I used to go through all the newspapers and cut out all the important bits you'd find. Once in a while, you'd find an important bit. And it would hit you between the eyes, and you'd say, Wow, I'm sure they'll be talking about this for another year to come. And that would be the last you'd hear of it. They talked about creating these hybrids many, many years ago. They said they had the technology to do it then. We know for a fact that on public broadcasting, even, there was a series there on what they called the Ark Projects, there's 3 Arks across the world, they claim, where they have all DNA from all life, all life, right down to the vegetable.

Bob: They were talking, I read in the Archeological Magazine, I was in a doctor's office waiting, and they were talking

about actually that they could bring a Neanderthal man back just by scraping his DNA but there was ethics involved. And they wouldn't know if that would be right. There's still a controversy over the ethics.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you one thing. If their brain is that big, as big as they say, we should put them in charge of the planet here and maybe see if they can find a way to get rid of this silly banking system, this corrupt banking system, and let countries, if they allow us to have countries, that is, anymore. Let countries literally print their own cash up, and do it the old-fashioned way, where there was no debt at all and you didn't sell it off to bond holders. Can you believe, you actually sell your debt, for every dollar that's created they sell that off as a bond, basically, with a promise to pay an interest on it, leading to more debt.

Bob: Yeah. Something that you didn't even have anything to do with. It's so criminal, man.

Alan: It is. Absolutely.

Bob: They would throw us in jail and throw the key away. You know, it's unbelievable.

Alan: It is unbelievable.

Bob: And you know, I'll talk to you later.

Alan: Yeah, but thanks for calling. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And the last caller there is Joey from Arkansas. Are you there, Joey?

Joey: Hey, Alan. Population control agenda is really way on its way in the Philippines. I just recently came back and now there are three bills that they're debating. One is reproductive healthcare law, which is abortion, essentially. Divorce law, and same sex marriage law. So, I totally believe that. But my question really is along these lines. I haven't been back in twenty-five years and when I came back, just recently, three months ago, the culture has shifted so much that it's more of like when I watch the media, the television, the commercials, it seems like I'm watching Chinese TV. You know, the women are Chinese looking, even though they're Philippino. And products like skin whitening and all that is just all over the place. And all the young women and young adult women are essentially sucked into this trend. And I wonder, what's the psychology behind all that.

Alan: Well, we're going into a global culture, a global system run by a global system. And it's far easier to have the cultures adapt and change to match basically the projected image for the whole world than to go to each country and give them a different one. So you're getting them to emulate on a level the American culture, or I call it Hollywood culture, because they were given permission by the CFR to create the world culture back in the sixties. And so, it's easier for the world managers to give the same system across the entire planet. And it's all aimed, mainly at the young too, who will, through peer pressure, and they make it very sexy. They'll want to be part of it. They'll want to look like that, behave like that, etc. So, it's really just part of the culture creation for the whole planet that you're seeing happening.

Joey: That's the question I really have. If there is a realignment, would Philippines go by way of China? I'm Philippino by the way. Would Philippines go by way of China, like China would just swallow up the Philippines? That's basically what's going on.

Alan: We must always think of that, I'll tell you why, because the Council for Pacific Rim relations was set up by the Council on Foreign Relations. It was a front for the Foreign Relations, before World War II. Their job was to ultimately work a lot of the Pacific Region into one trading bloc and eventually they knew they'd have one master over it, and that master would be China. I've got their old books here talking about it at their world meetings. So, you are seeing the preparation stage for all of that happening. And for those who think that's ludicrous, don't forget that when Churchill and Roosevelt met with Stalin during World War II, they divvied up a post-World War II, before the end came. They divvied up Europe and said, oh, the Communists can have these countries. These are whole

populations just getting traded off, like on a chessboard. So, don't think for a minute they wouldn't do the same thing with the Philippines.

Joey: Well that's the thing, because I'm thinking about retiring over there, and all that. And I don't know if I want to live under basically a Chinese rule. Just recently the Forbes magazine came out with the top 500 or something like that, and ten billionaires from the Philippines, eight of them are Chinese. I'm thinking, is the Philippines already owned by China?

Alan: Pretty well. They're moving in fast. And they've probably been given some deal by the US and others, yep, down the road, you can eventually have it.

Joey: Wow. Well, that was just really eye opening. After I saw all that, after being absent for twenty-five years, I was shocked.

Alan: Yeah. Thanks for calling. That's the music there. And I'll talk about that maybe next week. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[California Seeks "Bridge Loan"](#)

[Population Reduction and Poverty for Remainder of You All](#)

[Hu-animal Embryos](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#226)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 2, 2009:

Dr. WHO Hyping Incredible-Inevitable:

"World Health Organization, Dr. WHO,
Made Drastic Preparations for the Inevitable Flu,
The Timing is Perfect, or so it Seems,
They've Created a New Flu Using Spanish Flu's Genes,
Whole Populations to be Probed and Inspected,
Detained, Whether You Are or Are Not Infected,
According to Dr. WHO's Predilection,
You'll be Forced to Take Any Injection,
Which May or May Not Help, May Even Kill You,
Oh Dear, What to Do, Take Your Chances with the Flu"
© Alan Watt Jan. 2, 2009

Friday 2nd January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on January the 2nd 2009.

For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, covering a wide variety of issues to do with the big control system that runs the world; and, I try to give you the shortcuts to the understanding of it, because it's so incredibly huge. The world certainly is planned, the future is always planned, that's what people of vision call it: planning, world planning.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can find transcripts of these talks and you can download them. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

Now, the last time I was on, I was talking about the CBC Canada, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. They used to call it 'Communist Broadcasting Corporation' because most of the employees were hard-line Communists and many of them actually came from Russia, but that's the government station and, it hasn't really changed, it's very much like the BBC, it takes its format from the BBC. Every Commonwealth country, and Britain itself in fact, always has its own particular government-owned television and radio stations; so the CBC is owned by the Government of Canada, it's a propaganda arm. However, they have done quite a lot on the coming plagues etc and they have, over the years, done documentary specials; they have them in their archives, and someone has hunted up various links for me, to find the audio and the radio archives and also some of the video from the video archives of the CBC. There is a link for this I'll be putting up at the end of the show that will take you to all of these documentary specials, some of them I think going back to the '70s; some even before, giving you the previous terror scares we were given nation-wide, in fact world-wide on previous flu scares and how it was all hyped up.

There's also some interesting facts come out because we've all heard of the Spanish Flu and that's the one that has been not only rediscovered but recreated, to be a killer actually more potent than the first one. It was a misnomer to call it the Spanish Flu, in the documentaries, and I'll put this link up for you to look at, after the show, on my website. They go into the Spanish Flu, Spain was a neutral country in World War One, it was the only country therefore that wasn't afraid to publish the fact that there was a world-wide flu already on the go; but, it started inside the United States and was spread across the world, across Europe, by US troops being sent abroad. It's interesting, because, later on, when the Swine Flu, the so-called Swine Flu came out, it struck in a military base in the US as well; and, we all know, that once you go into the army, you get all these inoculations and so on, you don't know what you're getting, one after the other. There's lots of documentation; and, I've written about this myself, and I've quoted some authors such as the one that was written in Canada, called *Deadly Allies*, with de-classified information from the Canadian Government, to do with the troops being used, sometimes, for various bacterial and viral warfare projects. So, I wouldn't be surprised if the one from 1918 was actually man-made at all, personally I wouldn't be, because they are always so far ahead in the sciences, way above what professors are taught at universities, way above. Whatever we get from Professor down, is old stuff to those at the top. I'll put that link up to the CBC ones that are strung together, it makes it much easier for you, at the end of the show. Back in a moment, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is *Cutting Through The Matrix* and, when you're going through these CBC archives, as I say, you'll find lots of contradictions from experts telling you different things on the same subjects, as to even the efficacy of the inoculations for instance. At one point, this expert was asked if a particular flu shot, should this avian flu come across, would the flu shot help and she said "*probably not*", the reason being: it would take maybe two years to get an actual vaccine that would affect it. So, there's all this double-speak all through these documentaries from the CBC itself and it really makes you wonder, at that level, which is pretty low level, as I say there's a much higher level of science, there's a level of science where they can put viruses together piece by piece, to create specific types; that's much higher than these lower experts that will be dealing with the public in pandemics. The hype that we've had for years now, on the coming plagues, the coming plagues, the coming plagues, I've got books from the '80s, early '80s that were writing about the coming plagues, it was just a sure thing, in these circles. We've got to remember too: that every specialist has to 'pump up' his particular speciality, to keep his job and make himself very important. It's no different if you go into Africa in the 1700s and you'd find different competing witch doctors, each one with their own particular cures and rituals and techniques and formulas for making the cures, or dances or whatever it happened to be. It's the same thing in today's academia: they're all competing with each other for status and power. We're in an age of crisis creation; the crisis creation agenda was on the go before 9/11 happened in 2001. They tried to get the national ID cards out in 1998 in Britain; they passed an omnibus crime bill, which is an anti-terrorism bill, in Canada about the same time. Crisis creation was already being pumped up, by different areas of expertise; and, also we had the big fake Y2K alarm that, from the very beginning sounded implausible. The media itself created the hype and people put big bucks into trying to ensure computers would keep going, well none of them fell behind, nothing happened; now, they knew this at the top, nothing would happen, but it was this expectation of crisis coming; and, plus: studying the public's reactions to coming crisis was all part of it.

There's a good set of videos out there, I'll give the link to this as well, that goes through the psychology of controlling masses of people, by a few who understand the sciences, and it's called the Age of Transitions and it's from Information Liberation it's called. I'll put the links up and you can find all the other ones for yourself; but, it's an excellent series to show you how big Foundations, big powerful people, organisations can set trends, using techniques they understand that will ripple across the world and affect every area of your life, right into your parliament, or congressional buildings, into the minds of politicians and they're then implemented into effect, by law. It shows you how the techniques are used, all the way from Freud - and before Freud even - onwards using Psychology and Behaviourism etc. They understand how the masses of people 'tick'.

It also goes into the big agenda, to do with this big push; and, you'll hear the phrases uttered by the famous people they give us in front of television, over the years, telling us that this big change, change is good, long before Obama came along. This was going to be the century of change, right into coupling us with computers, interfacing us with computers, Transhumanist agenda, longevity, even immortality for some etc. They give you the big meetings where they talked about this, including one I've talked about, at Loyola University, they talked about, they give you some of the pieces that were discussed at that particular meeting; and, they have that meeting every year. That was the meeting where they said

that have the chip ready to go in the brains of people. They have powerful regional computers set up; all they have to do now is get the public to accept it, and they would do that through predictive programming, by using novels and fiction, primarily, movies and even cartoons, to make the youngsters think it'd be a great thing to have. It also goes into the real purpose, because they said they would create a new societal structure, that's the important key to all of this, because, behind it all, is the big eugenics organisations that set up the Foundations, that have funded all of these Movements and have put science at the pinnacle of evolution. Of course they will decide what evolution is going to be, through science; and, they have decided that they want to reorganise the whole of society. Get rid of the defective genes, meaning the defective people too, those that carry them, and have a programmed society, like a pyramid, all the way down to the bottom. Obviously, in such a society, no one would be a *useless eater*; you'd all be programmed to do essential tasks, to serve those at the top. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin and others have said: the elite themselves will remain untouched, they must be wild, as wild as animals, to retain their survival mechanisms, because they will be steering the ship of planet earth. So, look into this, this particular link I'll give you at the end of the show, The Age of Transition, from Information Liberation; a really good series on this, with good factual documentation, from the big boys themselves.

Now, getting back to the coming plagues that are supposed to terrify us as well, we're terrified of everything these days aren't we? That's what they live on, the media is on a frenzy of terror and fear and they've got to keep this hype going all the time, because, otherwise, we'll go back to grazing in the pasture; and, once the herd starts grazing, we get kind of 'antsy' about getting moved, we don't like it so much. I said that back in 1998, I said: once they get the public stampeded, once change after another, with fear driving the whole thing, they can keep the herd going through massive changes and we won't have time to catch our breath and rationalise and think or reason. We'll just gradually accept them as being normal, as we rush into the next one; that's the technique that is being used scientifically on the people, by those that know how to do it and they are out there. They knew this back in Bernays' day, the guy who was a great mastermind for advertising; he was the one that got women smoking, got them drinking beer and so on. How to do it, he understood it all, he was writing books in the 1920s.

When we look at the big organisations, like the World Health Organisation, you tie this together with another branch of the United Nations, which is NATO, and NATO - and I've read this before, some parts of it at least - they have a document out that's supposed to be available to every member of every NATO country, via your post office, or your public library. Good luck if you find it, because the Man Alive team in Britain had to send to the government for a copy, which they showed and most of it was blacked out; but, this is where they say that any contaminated area through disease, pandemic and so on, or even radiation, is to be cordoned off. That's the only purpose the Military has, not to feed you or help you, to stop you from moving from that area. If any individual tries to leave they're to be shot on sight. If whole groups try to leave, they're to be bombed from the air with, I think, CS gas or something. This article I'm going to read now, ties in with that, because it's to do with the World Health Organisation. This one is from Ireland but it's the same the world over. We're all in it together, because we're all global you see. It's from the Wise Up Journal and that's the 2nd of the first 2009, by Gabriel O'Hara:-

Horror Emergency Laws Set To Kill

The majority of this article is made up from an absolutely horrifying section of the National Medical Bill. Horrors that you've not heard about in 70 years are actually written down and they are legal. Everything in this article has a link to the official bill. The section in question of the Medical Bill springs from the World Health Organisation standards and recommendations. Most countries are likely to have the same bills because most follow the WHO's lead, however in some countries these emergency plans can not be seen even by homeland security so this Irish Medical Bill could be a window into what other Governments are also prepared to do.

It's true, they're not telling all the Americans what they're going to be faced with, but this is the same one that's running your country. It says:

These specific emergency measures can legally be carried out without the so called emergency ever happening in your country, all that is required is a simple alert from the unelected people at the WHO. As we will see, these psychotic Government actions to a so called "imminent" emergency will actually do more damage than if the emergency hit. We'll come to the Medical Bill in a moment but first we'll look at this 2008 pamphlet from the Government that states a worldwide pandemic would be caused by "a new influenza strain" and they are pretty

confident when they state "there will be more pandemics". It also lets us know who is in control of kicking off the alert and actions when it says, "You will be advised to begin these preparations if and when the World Health Organisation confirms that a pandemic is imminent." The Department of Health & Children's National Pandemic Influenza Plan

They've one for children too.

shows the WHO puts our global society currently at phase 3 of a phase 6 global pandemic,

That's where they have us all right now, for this ridiculous flu that's still over in the Far East. I'll be back with more about this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading from the Wise Up Journal, the documentation on how they're going to handle these pandemics, but it all comes from the World Health Organisation at the United Nations. It says here they use:

six phases of pandemic alert as a system for informing the world of the seriousness of the threat. " Phase 3: "Human infection(s) with a new subtype, [...] We are now in Phase 3

That was back in

(January 2007)." The power to alert/get nations implementing WHO actions is further consolidated in to the hands of one person, the current Director-General

Which is Margaret Chan.

and the pandemic plan says, "the designation of alert phases, including decisions on when to move from one phase to another, is made by the Director-General of the World Health Organization. The transition between phases may be rapid and some phases may be skipped."

Now, it's interesting, this is to do with the flu, they're just absolutely certain it's going to mutate into something similar to, or maybe identical to the so-called, again, misnamed Spanish Flu, from 1918. Now that they know which three genes to put in it, I read that the last time I was on, they can put the right three genes and make it a killer virus you see; and they've been very successful at that. So, no doubt, they're going to release this down the road, after they've weaponised it even more, to make it more lethal I'm sure and they're getting everyone ready for this. It's to be managed by the World Health Organisation. It says:

National Pandemic Influenza Plan also lists the following:

"A number of legal issues may arise from the public health management of pandemic influenza."

"The World Health Organization has identified and categorised non-pharmaceutical public health interventions as follows:"

"Measures to increase social distance" "Measures for people entering or exiting an infected area within a country"

They're going to lock you down within the country.

"Section 31 [Health Act] gives power to the Minister to make regulations to prevent the spread of an infectious disease and to treat people suffering from infectious disease. The regulations envisaged by the Act include:"

"Requirement for adults and children to stay in their homes"

Well, that ties in with the NATO one, that's what you're told to do. You don't move, if you do, you're shot.

"Requirement for adults and children to submit to examination, vaccination, immunisation" It then lists

“suspension of travel”, “suspension of other gatherings”, and finally lists “possible security issues” as a wide scope power given to them. Lets look at Part IV of the Health Act which deals with infectious diseases and see how Governments will treat us when the WHO gives the ok. Let’s look at how the law will make all our rights evaporate

Well, what we've got left, I don't think we've much left anyway, when we need them the most. Then, there's a link here to one of the statute books <http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/1947/en/act/pub/0028/>

Section 38 contains a purposeful loophole to detain anyone. It legalizes the detention of, by force if necessary, people who are not identified as infected but are a “probable” source.

You’re probably not infected, but you're a probable source. Meaning you came from that area, you've been through that area.

The name of section 38 is “Detention and isolation of person who is probable source of infection” and it states the following, “force may, if necessary, be used for the purpose of carrying out any provision of this subsection.”

You would be detained by force.

Part 2 of section 38 redefines the word person into patient:

This is very clever; see you have different rights as a person than you do as a patient. Under this section, they can now call you a 'patient'

*“(2) Where an order is made under this section in relation to a person (in this subsection referred to as the patient), the following provisions shall have effect [...]”. This makes it legal for the government imprison [to] people known **not** to be infected and label them as patients. Part K of section 38 tries to pretend that a person or a parent of a detained child can make an appeal to be released but it’s entirely up the decision of the minister and this “nice” sounding part actually allows the legal interpretation for people to be detained for what ever amount of time the state demands. The key word of part K is “determination” which has a couple of definitions in the dictionary one being “settlement of a dispute”.*

It could take them years to settle a dispute, if they want to.

Part K states, “if no determination of an appeal under paragraph (h) of this subsection is made by the Minister and communicated to the person in charge of such hospital or other place within twenty-one clear days from the receipt by the Minister of such appeal, such person shall release the, patient”. If a determination/decision is made by the Minister for the status quo then the men, women and children detained will not be released. It also makes it legal for Government officers to detain people even if the Minister has not made any decision because it says if the government officer (“the person in charge of such hospital or other place”) is not told (“communicated to”) that the Minister has not made a decision (or even that there is an appeal) the officer does not have to release the person.

This is a bureaucratic nightmare, so you know what's going to happen, no one is going to get released, that's obvious, from even reading this part here. Imagine reading all this when the thing was actually going on. There'd be all hype and neurosis everywhere.

The Health act gives the power of relocating people (persons) to government facilities /camps /accommodation: Health Act section 40, “A health authority may provide accommodation for persons who are compelled to leave their homes on account of any steps taken under this Act or the regulations made thereunder for the prevention of the spread of infectious disease.” It gives the government the right to detain people in government facilities not just hospitals with the following line, [“the order to allow for the patient’s isolation in a hospital or other place convenient”.]

I'll read the rest of this, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and I'm reading from an article from the Wise Up Journal, which deals mainly with Ireland's set up agenda for dealing with pandemics but it's from the World Health Organisation, which means that it's the same in every other country. However, in some countries, like the United States, they're not telling the public what the plans are. I know for a fact, from talking to different people in hospitals in the US, who work there, who have been recruited by the way by Homeland Security, they work now for Homeland Security, and they're supposed to go around injecting people forcibly, with the military, if it breaks out in areas down there in the cities and so on. Let's continue with this article here, it says:

Health Act section 32 A and B below deals with the entire population not just the infected and uninfected population incarcerated in hospitals and “other places”.

You see, 'other places' are camps.

It gives the Minister power to order the injection of the entire population (quote: “all adult persons” and “all children”) with a vaccine they believe might immunise against a pandemic “caused by a new influenza strain”. You are probably thinking how could they create a vaccine so fast, doesn't it take years to prove it is safe? They are prepared to alter the entire population's immune system and DNA with what would be officially an untested experimental vaccine, are you prepared for that? It's the law now.

That's true, when the SARS that came, there was more hype in Toronto when it happened and what really interested me was I wondered how much of this was a big test and propaganda exercise, because, for the first time, we saw the experts come out in their white coats and tell us all these horrific things and scary stuff. Meanwhile, they had not closed down, or stopped, the aircraft coming in from the countries that - supposedly - it was coming from. A few people were killed, much lower than people who would die in the regular annual flu. It was a lot of hype and so on, but I'm sure a lot of experimentation was going on and the studying of the public and getting us used to it coming, big time. Surely, they should have stopped them coming in, all passengers coming in from those areas. Once again, the Government used all the money to buy all these machines and gizmos to detect, by a person's body heat, as they walked off the planes if they might be carrying infection, which is utter-utter tripe and nonsense because every infection has a prodromal period where, as it's working in your body, it doesn't show any symptoms as yet. It doesn't show any raise in temperature either, so these machines are useless, but the government's bought them anyway. To continue with this article though, it says:

Health Act section 32:

“(a) The Minister may by order declare that- (i) it is necessary, for the purpose of preventing the spread of a particular infectious disease, that all adult persons should submit themselves to a specified measure in relation to their protection or immunisation against such infectious disease”

“(b) The Minister may by order declare that—”

“it is necessary, for the purpose of preventing the spread of a particular infectious disease, that all children should be submitted to a specified measure in relation to their protection or immunisation against that infectious disease”.

I love how bureaucrats write their stuff, it's no wonder there's a chaos when you actually need to know what to do. It says:

Going back to the little public pamphlet that looks like it was designed for children it mentions 8 possible emergencies. All the other emergencies beside a pandemic are played down; even a nuclear incident at Sellafield is nothing to worry about according to the pamphlet as it says “any radioactivity from an incident would be diluted before reaching Ireland.” For other emergencies they use words of possibilities like, “in the event of such an incident”, “you may be asked”, but with the pandemic which is allocated more pages they have definite statements such as, “there will be more pandemics”, “if and when”, “every household in the country will receive a leaflet before the pandemic reaches Ireland [their area]”, follow “advice from the telephone hotline that will be set up or from official Government announcements to the media.”

In other words: they're all waiting for it coming and we're supposed to sit and wait for their instructions to get us all hyped up and terrified. It says:

Months after this pamphlet was released the Irish government preformed for the first ever time test announcements over all media as the Irish Times reported in Dec 2008: "the State's radio and television airwaves fell silent for the first time early this morning as part of a Government exercise on giving urgent messages to the nation."

It's astounding, as I say, how they're getting everyone hyped up, in this age of crisis creation, for something that they're just absolutely going to happen. Now that they've recreated the killer flu, they've recreated it and I gave the documentation on that last week, now that they'd done that, it fits in just nicely with what they see coming. Now, remember: behind all of these big movements, the big changes that have to come for this century, this is a century of change, they keep telling us, it's a century where they will fix all the wrongs in nature, meaning man himself, meaning if you've anything at all in you, such as the potential to pass on to a child asthma, through your genes, or something like that, then possibly you won't simply breed, because they don't want that gene passing on into the next bunch that's coming up. It's the time for depopulation, where only the fit survive, the fit come through; and, the intellectuals come through. They've decided they don't need all the manual labour anymore, because science and robotics and cybernetics is going to save them all at the top. You see this all ties together rather well. One great way to bring down the population, obviously, is through pandemics, because pandemics won't simply hit you and then be died down and be gone, they'll crop up, every couple of years, maybe for ten, maybe for twenty years. By that time, the population will be vastly reduced. Now, I'm certain there'll be absolutely real vaccinations against these diseases, in fact, if you go into the bacterial warfare agreements at the United Nations, it states in there that during every process of the alteration of virus or bacterium, to upgrade it to the next stage, they must have an antidote that works for every single stage. They must have a real vaccine, but the public are not supposed to know that. We have to be given the stuff at the bottom, that we're told comes from chickens but maybe some human foetus tissue or blood or albumen thrown in as well; this concoction at the bottom. Now, we don't even have the ability to test that, who has the facilities to test that? The doctors themselves don't have the facilities to check that; everything in that vaccine is taken on blind pure faith. That's the kind of society we're living in, it's incredible, absolutely incredible what's happening.

These boys mean business, there's a massive organisation, interconnected with a thousand parts to it, a thousand points of light, well-financed, well-funded, who have already drawn up the future, they've drawn up the future that will exist, after we've all gone. They've already drawn up the future, right down to the time period, I'm sure, when we'll all start to go, even faster than we are already and we're going pretty fast now. It's just amazing what's truly going on.

People who are travelling across the world, tell me all the time about the Chemtrails all over the major cities, from here, all across Europe, the major cities, that's where most of the spraying's going on, right across Europe, right across into the Middle East. I'm getting reports on this all the time from fliers and they do report, some of them, there's an amazing lethargy and apathy in the people below in the cities when they land and meet them. These Chems, these Chemtrails, that include all the different metallic particles, I'm sure, have other chemicals in them, which are basically dumbing-down and drugging the general public. No one, whether it's the CBC, or the BBC, or any other of these big government agencies for propaganda will ever mention the Chemtrails. Even though, on the news scenes, they'll show you the Parliament in Canada with Chemtrails above it, they won't mention the 'trails. It's astounding; and what we're doing here is giving you the facts on those things we do know about. Do you realise how much we have no idea about of the higher sciences that are in use right now?

Well, I'll go to the callers now and we've got Amber from British Columbia. Are you there Amber?

Amber: Yes, hello

Alan: Hello, how you doin'?

Amber: Good, how are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here and digging away in the snow.

Amber: Yeah, me too. Just before my question: I want to just mention something about Star Trek. I've been watching

the original, I don't have cable but every once in a while, I'll just download something and watch it and I heard you talk about it and I always got a kick out of the original ones so I thought I'd watch them again, to see what you were talking about. But, I noticed that every time there's food, every time they eat or there's food, it's always just vegetables and fruit!

Alan: That's right, except for the Klingons, the Klingons like some sort of protein manufactured things, they're like worms, they moved, because they were clinging on to the past, the old warrior types. That's what that meant, the Klingons.

Amber: Oh really?

Alan: But everyone else, you're right, they're all vegetarians.

Amber: It's bright green and very blue and stuff, could that be the genetically-modified stuff?

Alan: Well, I've no doubt, totally synthetic as well, on the Enterprise. It's interesting that that whole series was predictive programming though; because, as I say, they gave you a setting to do with the world but they put the setting in space, because it was about multiculturalism, all the different aliens they'd meet and all of the worlds, which were just countries, would come in under this big UN agenda. That's really what it was showing you: it was the future and the types that all joined for international / interstellar space free trade that were the good guys, but anyone who said 'no we don't want to join you' were always portrayed as bad and evil and primitive.

Amber: Right, the united federation of planets.

Alan: That's right. In one of the shows too, they also showed you a planet where no one died, they'd conquered the death; and, so the whole idea was to get Kirk in there so as he could infect one of them, who were so bored at living forever, with a disease. They showed you all these people crowding outside the Star Trek, just millions of faces pressing in with overpopulation. You were getting all these messages from fiction, that now affect us today because that's what the programming was for, our own age group growing up to where we are today.

Amber: Pretty much every episode I watch, I'm like I totally know what you're talking about, with the predictive programming because I can relate it to what's really happening.

Alan: It is and the Red Berry you know, Gene Roddenberry, he was a member of NASA, and, of course, he was getting the stuff from NASA, who helped plan the scientific future they're going to bring in and he was told to go home and write stories around them and that's how they could put that into his episodes.

Amber: Really? So, it wasn't just completely his imagination?

Alan: No, never, these guys have no better imaginations than anyone else. They're always given - same with the sci-fi writers, they all belong to the Futurist Association and the big Foundations, they will fund you to write stories around particular topics and make them sound interesting; but, they'll tell you the main details to write around.

Amber: So, they'll have meetings and stuff and then they'll just draw their material from that?

Alan: Yes.

Amber: Wow, unbelievable. Well, my question actually was about recycling; I thought I heard one of your callers, in passing, say something about it being a scam. Is that really a scam too or should we be recycling all our stuff?

Alan: It is a scam generally, it's a scam. Part of it, again, was meant for propaganda purposes, to scare us into a world of lesser resources, that was part of it. The other part too, apart from the financial scam; I mean, here they have trained a world's population fairly well, to collect cans and bottles and all the rest of it, package them in separate boxes and, through their tax money, as well, apart from paying for it to be taken to the garbage and then through your tax money, you fund up the companies that will use the stuff and recycle it, so as they can make stuff, for free, and sell it all back to you. I mean, it's a pretty good deal if you're one of these companies. There's a lot of hand-shaking goes on and nudge-nudge wink-winks with the old masons and so on, getting all this stuff for free and training and getting the public to pay for the transportation of all this stuff to them. I mean, that's a brilliant business to be in.

Amber: Right, it makes you think.

Alan: Then you have the professor in Japan and I read his article who said it was all nonsense and he went through the reasons why it was all nonsense.

Amber: Really? What was his name?

Alan: Well, it's on my website, from about a month ago, if you go back, you'll find an article I read from and he put it down very-very well, explained his argument very-very well indeed as to why it was a complete scam.

Amber: Ok, I'll find it. Thank you so much.

Alan: Thank you for calling.

Amber: bye.

Alan: Bye now.

Here's another thing too, see we live in cons, there's always a big con going on about everything, that we simply take for granted, because most folk don't reason through any information, they just hear it; and, if it's said over and over and over again, they're inclined to believe it. If they're all believing this at the same time, gradually believing it at the same time, it comes into their general conversation and they don't know from where it comes and they're adopting all this stuff, it's pure propaganda; but, those who put out this scientific indoctrination understand the masses and I've got to admit it works incredibly well. The marketing companies understand the mass behaviour of humans, male and female, in all age groups too; and, that's what they use to programme us via the media. Remember what I said last week: there's no law anywhere that says the news media, any news media, has to tell the public the truth on anything. Isn't that a revelation? There is no law, because they're private companies, in business, they're there for business and no law has been written to say they must tell you the truth. There are laws written that say in times of crisis they will tell the public what they're told to tell the public, by the security organisations of that country; but, there's no law to say that they must ever tell you the truth.

Here's an article from Belfast here, Belfast Telegraph, it says:

Environment minister Sammy Wilson: I still think man-made climate change is a con. Spending billions on trying to reduce carbon emissions is one giant con that is depriving third world countries of vital funds to tackle famine, HIV and other diseases, Sammy Wilson said.

There's a break coming, so I'll finish this after I come back again.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Belfast Telegraph and it's about a member of parliament who's come out and he's said a few times in fact climate change is a con. Wednesday, 31 December 2008. He says:

Spending billions on trying to reduce carbon emissions is one giant con that is depriving third world countries of vital funds to tackle famine, HIV and other diseases, Sammy Wilson said... [He] has been heavily criticised by environmentalists for claiming that ongoing climatic shifts are down to nature and not mankind. But while acknowledging his views on global warming may not be popular, the East Antrim MP said he was not prepared to be bullied by eco fundamentalists.

Good term, because that's what they are. It's amazing how many people who are out there just waiting for a god to come along that they can follow, like Mr. Rockefeller or whoever else is at the top there. They're just waiting for someone to follow, because there's some angst in them and they want something to take it out on, you see; and, there's no end to these fanatical fundamentalists. He says:

"I'll not be stopped saying what I believe needs to be said about climate change," he said. "Most of the people who shout about climate change have not read one article about it. "I think in 20 years' time we will look back

at this whole climate change debate and ask ourselves how on earth were we ever conned into spending the billions of pounds which are going into this without any kind of rigorous examination of the background, the science, the implications of it all. Because there is now a degree of hysteria about it,

He's absolutely right that they've drummed up hysteria about it, on purpose mind you.

fairly unformed hysteria I've got to say as well.

He knows it's organised and it's directed.

"I mean I get it in the Assembly all the time and most of the people who shout about climate change have not read one article about climate change, not read one book about climate change, if you asked them to explain how they believe there's a connection between CO2 emission and the effects which they claim there's going to be, if you ask them to explain the thought process or the modelling that is required and the assumptions behind that and how tenuous all the connections are, they wouldn't have a clue.

It's true; they haven't a clue, if you ask and really go into it with them. They've nothing to fight back with except anger and hate, because they're on the fringe, that's why they recruit the nutcases on the fringe, to go into all of these big Movements. They've done it before with other big Movements; it works very well. He says:

"They simply get letters about it from all these lobby groups,

It's true they send them out to all the fanatics you see.

it's popular and therefore they go along with the flow — and that would be ok if there were no implications for it, but the implications are immense." He said while people in the western world were facing spiralling fuel bills as a result of efforts to cut CO2, the implications in poorer countries were graver.

Well, they want to kill off the public in the poorer countries as well remember.

"What are the problems that face us either locally and internationally. Are those not the things we should be concentrating on?" he asked. "HIV, lack of clean water, which kills millions of people in third world countries, lack of education. "A fraction of the money we are currently spending on climate change could actually eradicate those three problems alone, a fraction of it. "I think as a society we sometimes need to get some of these things in perspective and when I listen to some of the rubbish that is spoken by some of my colleagues in the Assembly it amuses me at times and other times it angers me."

It's true, there's nothing worse than hearing somebody guff off about their religion, some real fanatic; and, that's what this all is you see, for the brainwashed fanatics. That's what we hear.

Oh, the music's coming in. That's the end of the show for tonight, so, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following links:

["CBC Flu Archive" \(at archive.org\).](#)

["The Age of Transitions" \(informationliberation.com\).](#)

["Horror Emergency Laws Set To Kill" by Gabriel O'Hara \(wiseupjournal.com\) - Jan. 2, 2008.](#)

["Environment minister Sammy Wilson: I still think man-made climate change is a con" \(belfasttelegraph.co.uk\) - Dec. 31, 2008.](#)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#241)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 23, 2009:

Dream of Revolution through Evolution (Horus Unbound):

"How Many Knots Create a League?
How Many Circles to Cause Intrigue?
How Many Wars Must Waste and Ravage
To Conquer and Tame the Noble Savage?
And Once He's Tamed to Whose Advantage
Does This Pyramid Stand?
For the Base Comprises the People, Then Rises
High Above the Land,
Seething Energy from Those Below
Fuels the Few Near Top, Who'll Go
On Through Ages Yet to Come,
When Memory of Man is Done,
Like Staging Rockets, That's All We Are,
Propelling an Elect Who Will Go Far"
© Alan Watt Jan. 23, 2009

Friday 23rd January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers'
Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January the 23rd, 2009.

I always suggest to newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, in the past, which concern us all, because I try go into the histories of the big system in which we live and how it came to be this way; and, I try and show you the powers behind it. By using their own documentation, I show you where they intend to take us all - and why as well.

Look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts of these talks and they're written in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up and pass them round to your friends or read them at your leisure.

Look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can see the items I have for sale that keeps me going. I don't ask for payment from any of the shows I've been on and the ads you hear on the shows I am on, go towards paying the bills for the stations and staff and so on, a very expensive business. You can also donate as well; and, really, it's donations from the same few people that tend to keep me going this far. So, it's up to you, if the information is of value to you, you can donate; and, if not, then listen to someone else, that's freedom.

This last while, I've been going into the techniques of control of the minds of most of humanity. I've gone into how the marketing engineers, basically, designed and gave us the culture, especially in the Western countries, mainly in the US, based on consumerism and that Bernays (the nephew of Freud) is accredited with starting off this science in a big way; but, he shouldn't be given so much acclamation, because he wasn't the originator of propaganda, by any means. It was being well-studied in a previous century, and many centuries before that too; at least, in the 1800s, various books came out on the behaviour of the masses. Much of it was done by the Marxist groups, who needed the masses, to get their goals to come to fruition to be achieved.

I've also shown you how another group, a combination of groups really, they call them Circles that are all intertwined and you have to visualise them much like you see the Olympic flag: circles triangulating with other circles, intersecting with other circles; and, that's a system that has been planning for centuries. How old it is? You can trace it back for hundreds of years. I've been reading from Professor Carroll Quigley, who gives you the beginnings of one part of it, another phase of it, I would say, starting with Cecil Rhodes, who, supposedly was so enthused by the lectures he got at Oxford University, by Dean Ruskin, that he came up with the idea, all on his own, to create a British Empire system that became a nucleus of a world system. It would spread the same culture and system across the whole planet; and, ultimately, of course, the dream was to become a world government. This was taken up by Lord Alfred Milner, in his group, and the Round Table Societies. That's what I'm talking about, it's Circles, they also have Inner Circles and very few people, even the higher members, are unaware who the top people are and Quigley admits that too himself; and, they're still going at it yet, every Treaty we've got comes from the same groups. I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As Mr. Rockefeller always says:

If you don't know history, you don't know what's happening, you won't know why.

and he's quite correct, because what we get today, is nothing but propaganda, very carefully-engineered propaganda, because they understand the workings of the human mind and how we come to conclusions and therefore, really, under the many guises they go under, they could be called the 'conclusions makers' because we come to their conclusions.

This group, as I say, was involved in setting up the basis for a North American Union. They still are, they're the ones who draft up the agreements that are signed every year, the last one is to be signed in 2010, between Canada, Mexico and the US. They came out openly and declared such, in 2005 on CBC television, Canada; and, it's astonishing, in a sense, that the major media allowed them on to say their piece and just tell the public why we must integrate to compete with Europe; and yet, here's the same group that was behind the unification of Europe, beginning a long time ago, because a hundred years' ago, that was one of their main objectives.

If you tie it in with Karl Marx, who wrote about the trading blocs that would come in the future, under world government, three regional trading blocs, primarily, at least that's how it would end up, with a Far Eastern bloc, a complete European bloc and also an American bloc, under a world government. These are the same boys who have never changed their directions, never ever changed their directions as to where they've been going. That's something, again, that Quigley and others have mentioned, that Foundations can hire and retire generations of people all employed on the same mandate, so it's not hard to see how they do it. What is difficult to understand, is how some of the Technocrats, the big players, can work their entire lives and never get fed up with it; they never put their feet up and say 'I'm going to go fishing, Martha' and retire. The Kissingers, these are the Technocrats, the Kissingers, the Maurice Strong, the Brzezinskis, all these characters are working and jet-setting across the planet, giving talks still, on the same agenda, same agenda; and, they will claim it's for world peace, but then, when you go into Carroll Quigley's books (the Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy & Hope: A History Of The World In Our Time), you'll see that this particular group has different branches of it, specialising in different areas, in their own records, because Quigley was a historian, he was allowed to get a hold of their records and update their history for them. In their own records, they admit that they were, in a way involved in the set-up of many of the wars that plagued the 20th Century. They were all for Vietnam initially, and then, later on, they were against Vietnam and that's the way they play the game.

They were responsible for the setting-up of The League of Nations and when it had run its course, they then turned against it and demanded a new system called the United Nations, they set-up the United Nations.

In my talks, I've mentioned how the CIA and many of its members were also members of the same Round Tables Societies, Council on Foreign Relations, intertwined completely with the Foundations that financed them; and, that really, for at least and probably longer, probably since the beginning of what we thought of democracy, we've never actually had it. Democracy is too fragile, they would claim, to be left to the people. We have to remember too, where the top members come from: they don't come from ordinary families or even middle class families, they come from the ruling elite, the established elite.

How long this established elite has been in existence is difficult to say. Did they set up in the 1700s an outfit that would eventually take over incredible financing, to become the major bankers, because their sons were all involved in these groups and worked tirelessly towards their ends? It's more than just a side play of politics, it's a method and a system to alter and shape all of society and eventually to bring it into this new scientific age, some will call it *scientific socialism* and when you go into their old-old records, you find they're completely intertwined with this cry that we hear today, they've been shouting this for a long-long time, for well over a hundred years: sustainability. We have eugenics coupled with it as well.

Now, remember, Quigley had to be a member to get access to the records; and, therefore, he's also an apologist for them. He lets a lot of the bag in his books, his plates were, for the books, actually were bought over and then broken up, so they wouldn't keep republishing it, they didn't want so much of this out of the bag; but, it was too late because others got a hold of it and copied it and there's still original books circulating in libraries, unless they've been all recalled. Universities definitely have original copies.

When you think of what they got up to and the fact, as I say, from their very beginning, their inception, at least as far back as Quigley goes, they were the ones that created the Boer War, this private group of people, a private Foundation basically, a society and he calls it a secret society and he says it was justly called that, it was very secretive. They started the Boer War, which killed an awful lot of people, they got Britain involved in it, by setting it up in such a way that the reporters they over with them, would report lies back to the British Government, so that Britain had to send troops out, to what they thought was to protect the Settlers who were being massacred. It was the other way around: the Cecil Rhodes group hired a bunch of guys and they attacked Jamestown and slaughtered a bunch of people. It was the other way around.

That's how they started off this organisation, by intrigue and deception; and, then when you follow their history down through the years, they literally had a hand in all publishing. Now, we're so used to data being thrown at us, we don't enquire where it comes from and, very seldom, do we ask what's the spin on it, what's the conclusion we're supposed to have at the end of it. It's admitted in Quigley's books that they had their hand in pretty well all the academic books put out there, so that, as you were getting history, you would get their version of history; and, their version of history is always written in the same slant: that humankind is just too unstable, it has to be mastered by an intellectual elite, who must accept their mastery. That's how you end up thinking and when you go into many of their members, and their Circles, as they say, all intertwined, they were pushing socialism. Remember: Carroll Quigley said himself that most people thought the Communists were doing most of this work in the United States, all these far left movements. They didn't know that it was the Council on Foreign Relations that was behind it, funded by the big Foundations. It appeared to be Communistic to the outsider, all left, far-left-leaning tendencies. They did the same in every country, including Britain.

When you look at the founding people of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, like the Astor family, these are the same family with their foundation that was also funding the Fabian Society. You go into the founders of the Fabian Society and you have H.G. Wells, a propagandist, again, for this group; he was the one who coined the term, in World War I, to get young men enthused. Young men can be very idealistic when they think they're fighting for a just cause and the slogan became:

"The war to end all wars"

You couldn't get more idealistic than that. Wells is also the man who dreamed up the idea - and Bernays would be very proud of him - and publicised it and got it through all the newspapers, through the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or because of them, since they owned all the newspapers, that the young men who wouldn't join, should be shamed into joining by their girlfriends and their fiancés, who would wear a white feather in their cap. That's good psychological warfare or manipulation; they understood propaganda perfectly well.

As I said before: Bernays himself could not have accompanied President Wilson around on the peace campaign to set up the League of Nations, which was, again, in their own books here, The Anglo-American Establishment, was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations. It couldn't have happened; he couldn't have got around to meet those high circles, without being part of it himself. Propaganda was not a new thing at all, it's a science, these sciences are perfectly-well understood.

You wonder why Adolf Hitler held back at Dunkirk. You have to look into, again, The Anglo-American Establishment, because the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was writing a lot of the script for this whole thing. They'd met with the top German leaders, before the war, and gave them lots of assurances and Carroll Quigley said here that they were behind allowing Germany to take Czechoslovakia, as a pawn basically. Then, when you go into the double-game they're always playing, to achieve their ends, from the end of World War I to World War II, they were propping up Germany, against the Soviet Union, and hoped that one day they eventually might attack Russia, go eastwards, which is exactly what Hitler did. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. To understand the present you have to understand the past and you have to understand those who have helped pull the strings, across the whole planet, for an awful long time. It's hard for most people to put together: bankers, charitable foundations, as they appear, and what appears to them as well as being semi-governmental organisations, which are not governmental at all. They've many members within governments across the planet, but they're a private organisation that have been manipulating the planet for an awful long time; and, through conflict, they're trying to bring it all together; that's the old-old story of creating the Hegelian Dialectic.

How do you get people to merge? How do you get Europe to merge? And, they discussed wars, wars until people were sick of wars and until they'd just throw their hands up and say 'please save us from ourselves', hopefully. They always want the victim to think it's his fault, that's the best method of psychological warfare; and therefore, once you've had years of war and rationing, death and famine and all the rest of it, you can be guided along the plan that's been made long ago.

Winston Churchill, as I said yesterday, I read a bit from this particular book The Anglo-American Establishment, where he spoke about it in Parliament. He was not 'in', at that time, on the higher circles, he still had the same dream of a united Europe and it's so amazing to hear the old recordings of Churchill's speeches. He started it and Roosevelt started it in the US, their fireside chats to the people, you know, just cosy and just your next-door neighbour talking to you. That was the whole PR part behind it, the propaganda works well. When Churchill talked about uniting Europe, their age-old idea, to his peer group at night, during their parties. This was recorded in the book The Fringes of Power by his personal secretary John Colville, I think he's now Sir John Colville, I think he got knighted. So, here he is during the day, making Path newsreels for the general public, with good propaganda about going off to save your country, your way of life and all the rest of it, while, with his own peer group, he's talking about their age-old plan, "Our age-old plan". Who's 'We'? Who's we, because I think the people of Europe, the average person had never ever had dreamt of it; so, who are 'we'? Our age old-plan. Eventually, he was brought in as Prime Minister, to the higher workings, obviously, and he simply may have been peeved that a higher part of the circle had kept him out of the picture, because in 1946, in Zurich, Winston Churchill's speech was given to the academic youth and it says:

"Mr. President, Ladies and Gentlemen, I am honoured to-day by being received in your ancient university and by the address which had been given to me on your behalf and which I greatly value.

I wish to speak to you to-day about the tragedy of Europe. This noble continent, comprising on the whole the fairest and the most cultivated regions of the earth, enjoying a temperate and equable climate, is the home of all the great parent races of the western world.

He goes on to say

It is the fountain of Christian faith and Christian ethics ...

and so on, it was very important, at that time, to use religion, in your propaganda. He says:

It is the origin of most of the culture, the arts, philosophy and science both of ancient and modern time. If Europe were once united in the sharing of its common inheritance, there would be no limit to the happiness, to the prosperity and the glory which its three or four million people would enjoy. Yet it is from Europe that have sprung that series of frightful nationalistic quarrels, originated by the Teutonic nations in their rise to power, which we have seen in this twentieth century and even in our own lifetime, wreck the peace and mar the prospects of all mankind.

And what is the plight to which Europe has been reduced? Some of the smaller States have indeed made a good recovery, but over wide areas a vast quivering mass of tormented, hungry, care-worn and bewildered human beings gape at the ruins of their cities and their homes, and scan the dark horizons for the approach of some new peril, tyranny or terror.

He goes on to talk about tyranny, terror and babbles of voices and so on because he's getting to the point. The point is, of course, that now with the threat of atom bomb, they couldn't have another war; and that sounds very nice and idealistic, we don't want wars, do we? Then he goes on to talk about the unification of Europe, as the only answer to it:

Yet all the while there is a remedy which, if it were generally and spontaneously adopted by the great majority of people in many lands, would as if by a miracle transform the whole scene, and would in a few years make all Europe, or the greater part of it, as free and as happy as Switzerland is to-day. What is this sovereign remedy? It is to re-create the European Family,

To re-create the European Family.

or as much of it as we can, and to provide it with a structure under which it can dwell in peace, in safety and in freedom. We must build a kind of United States of Europe.

Doesn't that sort of hearken back to Marx again? And, to Benjamin Franklin; remember, Franklin was way into the revolutionary idea, of course, he was a Founding Father, he was also the Ambassador to France, he was the head, the Grand Master of the Nine Sisters Lodge. He initiated Voltaire into that Lodge and they were all about revolution. I'll be back with more of this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to find out why things are happening in our lifetime actually happen, only to find out they were planned long before we were born. And, much intrigue and manipulation went in to creating the wars, in fact Carroll Quigley mentions, in The Anglo-American Establishment, how the Milner-Rhodes Society, Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations propped up Hitler, right up to the war started. We all know that, again, the same characters that ran and owned the big foundations were funding these particular groups, also created IG Farben, which created the German war machine. You think of the length of time Adolf Hitler was in, it was only a few years, from destitution to having a massive military machine; where did that come from? Read the Trials and Punishment of IG Farben, amongst other books, there's quite the trail, because, you'll find, it's the same people that's been behind everything; and they're still at this world empire business today and if it takes wars to get there, they'll have them.

Getting back to this speech by Winston Churchill, he says:

We must build a kind of United States of Europe. In this way only will hundreds of millions of toilers be able to regain the simple joys and hopes which make life worth living. The process is simple. All that is needed is the resolve of hundreds of millions of men and women to do right instead of wrong and to gain as their reward blessing instead of cursing.

Much work, Ladies and Gentlemen, has been done upon this task by the exertions of the Pan-European Union

This was the precursor they tried for it.

which owes so much to Count Coudenhove-Kalergi and which commanded the services of the famous French patriot and statesman Aristide Briand.

He then goes on to talk about the League of Nations, he says:

The League of Nations did not fail because of its principles or conceptions. It failed because these principles were deserted by those States who had brought it into being.

He's calling them States here, remember, not Nations.

It failed because the governments of those days feared to face the facts, and act while time remained. This disaster must not be repeated. There is therefore much knowledge and material with which to build; and also bitter dear bought experience to stir the builders.

Because they're builders; they love building bridges and things.

I was very glad to read in the newspapers two days ago that my friend President Truman had expressed his interest and sympathy with this great design.

Great Design and building.

There is no reason why a regional organization of Europe

They call it regions today, under the United Nations.

should in any way conflict with the world organization of the United Nations. On the contrary, I believe that the larger synthesis will only survive if it is founded upon coherent natural groupings. There is already a natural grouping in the western hemisphere. We British have our own Commonwealth of Nations.

Now, going back to The Anglo-American Establishment, the League of Nations and eventually the United Nations, were to be established on the British Commonwealth of Nations and the term 'Commonwealth of Nations' was termed, as Quigley said, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this private organisation that works outside of democracy, although it uses their institutions, since in pretty well dominates them. He says:

These do not weaken, on the contrary they strengthen, the world organization. They are in fact its main support. And why should there not be a European group which could give a sense of enlarged patriotism and common citizenship to the distracted peoples of this turbulent and mighty continent? And why should it not take its rightful place with other great groupings and help to shape the onward destinies of men?

The Grand Design, that's my term, from theirs of course, from other books.

In order that this should be accomplished there must be an act of faith in which millions of families speaking many languages must consciously take part.

Then, he goes into, they always use history to try, and again, this is explained in Carroll Quigley's books, Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy & Hope, how they always slant history, to make it seem that we're moving towards a natural unification of the planet; and, that all religions are working, in some metaphysical way, towards this amalgamation and that all political processes are kind of evolving by themselves, towards this same goal. Therefore, they spin their history to leave you, again, with the conclusion, which is the technique of propaganda.

As I say, these same people, today, are telling us that we must unite under a planetary system, because the new war is man against the planet and the planet against man. The Gaia concept as they say. It's quite something to really understand what's happening, because we live in propaganda pretty well all of the time. How far back do these groups and societies go? Well, you have to go back into the 1800s, at least, to get an idea when they were doing a lot of writing about revolution, because it's to do, really, with revolution; and, you must go into the writings of people like Robespierre and Voltaire, Bakunin, Trotsky, Lenin, all these people who talked about world systems, world societies, using the Socialist front. Now, Socialism is an interesting term because it's like every other term that's used from God to Socialism, you get many different versions, according to who you ask. Here's an article here actually that ties right in with this, I'm just punching it up right now.

Let's go back to H.G. Wells, who was an official propagandist of this sect and the article says:

Nominally a socialist

We all think socialism is good, social is a nice word; they use these terms in propaganda that you'll relate to. Social is nice, we're all social beings. Socialist, 'ist', again, like 'ism', is a doctrine. Many people at the bottom think that if you're paying taxes into the system, you're supposed to get services back and that sounds pretty fair. If they're going to take it off you, why don't they give it back, in services; but it doesn't quite work that way, does it?

Now, remember, before the revolutions within the 1700s-1800s, governments simply taxed you and you got nothing back, nothing at all back; but you don't realise that even in Britain, there was no welfare system pretty well until the '50s. There was no unemployment insurance - that came through socialist movements, from the bottom. They went out on strike and a whole nation came to a standstill, because of miners and stuff like that. That's how they had to negotiate with those who ruled.

You take things for granted today, without knowing what really happened before, not so long before; and, this is a fact too: the only reason that you had all of these different schemes, including drug plans at work and stuff like that, little perks, was so that the West could say to their workers, see, we're pretty good here, we're pretty humane. If you've noticed since the Berlin Wall came down, they've all been gradually taken away, until there's very little left at the bottom. That's not by chance.

H.G. Wells, though nominally a socialist, was always in bed with the major Darwinist thinkers of the time.

They all were.

In this paragraph of New Worlds for Old, he talks about the theoretical similarities of what he terms true and noble anarchism, this is also the higher stage of Communism Marx and anarchists refer to. He states 'laboriously we mean to destroy false ideas of property and self.'

Property and self. Where do you find that same doctrine? Where do you find that? If you go into the writings of Pike and others, you'll find them there. The false ideas of property and self. Now, Communism too and Marxism blamed everything on property. You have to go back into the religions, down through the ages and the accompanying religions that always accompany them, often termed too, vaguely, as 'mystery religions' and we all go 'ooh' and 'ah' and we're scared and we're intrigued and so on; but there have always been fraternities down through the ages, that carry forth ideas. Plato was a member; he writes in his own books that he was a member of these sects. He studied in Egypt, that's where he was taught. His mentor was given hemlock for, supposedly, stirring up the young for revolution, revolution. Through revolution they get their way and Plato talked about a Utopia, for his own class, the intellectual elite, where they wouldn't have to maintain their own property, the State would maintain it for them. Therefore, you would have an abolition of private property. Having private property himself, he said was a problem: you had to repair stuff, keep it up, the upkeep of it, replace stolen goods, fix things that break. Why not get those that you rule over to do it for you; and, you're living a life of luxury, but all the peasants below wouldn't have the same life of luxury.

This same theme has come down through the ages, Wells himself said that Plato was his favourite author and his favourite book was The Republic, by Plato.

false ideas of property and self

What's your false ideas of the self? The false ideas of your self. Well, the old idea was that man was the pinnacle of all creation and, when atheism was pushed to the fore, using Darwinism, we see the outcomes today. You have people like Richard Dawkins being promoted all over the planet for his statements that there's no God, just taking up the banner from Nietzsche and others and a big Foundation behind him is funding him to put banners across London's buses saying "There's no God, get used to it". Why would you care so much about what other people thought or believed, to go to this extent to put banners across buses? This person obviously could not live and let live. What you're up against is a totalitarian mind-set and that's where utter pure complete atheism will take you.

He also wrote the book The Selfish Gene and we laugh at this and think well, 'so what?'. Well, you see, his whole thesis on the Selfish Gene, meaning you're not a person, you're just a culmination of billions of cells, all fighting for their own

survival and whatever thought that you have, whatever you appear to be, is a culmination of all these genes fighting each other. That's the nihilism that it brings you to; and, nihilistic thought like this and you have alienation and they call it that at the top, alienation, when you're so far removed from some will to keep you alive, you become nihilistic; and, nihilistic people can destroy many and that's the type we have at the top. That theory, by the way, of you're not a person, you're just the outcome of billion of cells, competing for survival, was adapted into Game Theory and used by the CIA and the Rand Corporation, through your computers, to analyse all of us as people and I'm sure we're all very disposable because we're really nothing special anymore, we're just a 'freak of nature.'

In H.G. Wells' *New Worlds for Old*, 1908, he says:

That Anarchist world, I admit, is our dream;

He's speaking on behalf of the Fabian Society. Remember George Bernard Shaw, that wrote *Man and Superman*, meaning the old man must die off, a new type will be created. Funded by the Astors, who are also part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and funded them as well.

That Anarchist world, I admit, is our dream; we do believe - well, I, at any rate, believe this present world, this planet, will some day bear a race beyond our most exalted and temerarious dreams, a race begotten of our wills and the substance of our bodies, a race, so I have said it, "who will stand upon the earth as one stands upon a footstool and laugh and reach out their hands amidst the stars," but the way to that is through education and discipline and law.

Education and discipline and law - that's the methods they would use to indoctrinate, towards their ideal.

Socialism is the preparation for that higher Anarchism; painfully, laboriously we mean to destroy false ideas of property and self, eliminate unjust laws and poisonous and hateful suggestions and prejudices, create a system of social right-dealing and a tradition of right feeling and action.

I guess that's the right stuff eh? What kind of rite does he belong to?

Socialism is the schoolroom of true and noble Anarchism, wherein by training and restraint we shall make free men.

Free from what? From being you. I don't know if you saw the outcome of the great experiment of the Sovietisation system that was carried out for an awful long time, where authors and poets were dragged up, because of certain words they'd use that were not in line with the Proletariat ideal; and, you were cross-examined and books were not allowed to be published, if a wrong phrase or word was put in there. Everything had to be for the one system, towards the one system, there was no self; there was no self, what does he say here? "*To destroy the self*".

*In the cold light of day, H.G. Wells calls for eugenics and dictatorship through committees and can be seen as the hell so clearly portrayed in Huxley's *Brave New World* and Orwell's 1984. However unappealing to anarchists this vision may be, H.G. Wells's claims are no more objectionable than Propotkin's claim for *The Beehive*.*

Read who Propotkin was, because these are very important people, because their systems have all been combined. *Claim for the beehive*, that was his beehive, as his vision of Anarcho-syndicalism, they called it. Again, more circles coming together.

*Although an anarchist may reject Scientific Socialism, it is a rejection of its means, not its ends. Bakunin is very clear on this in *Catechisms of a Revolutionist*.*

That was printed in 1869. What does it say in that book? Now listen to this:

The Revolutionist is a doomed man.

This is a dedication here that Orwell put it in his own book 1984 as the oath they swear, showing you what the true revolutionist was.

He has no private interests, no affairs, sentiments, ties, property nor even a name of his own. His entire being is devoured by one purpose, one thought, one passion - the revolution.

All that was, was to be totally destroyed.

Heart and soul, not merely by word but by deed, he has severed every link with the social order and with the entire civilized world; with the laws, good manners, conventions, and morality of that world.

I'll be back with more of this very important stuff, it's happening today, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading part of a book, 1869, Catechism of a Revolutionist by Mikhail Bakunin and Sergi Nechayev. To continue where I left off, because this is the Catechism of a revolutionist. This is the true belief of the true revolutionist:

He is its merciless enemy

That's society and the world.

and continues to inhabit it with only one purpose - to destroy it. He despises public opinion. He hates and despises the social morality of his time,

What have we seen happening through the whole 20th Century? And remember what I said, from Carroll Quigley, when the CIA were into the Culture Creation business and the same members in the CIA were also in the CFR and people thought it was all the Communists who were bringing the system down and changing the mores of the public.

He despises public opinion. He hates and despises the social morality of his time, its motives and manifestations. Everything which promotes the success of the revolution is moral; everything which hinders it is immoral. The nature of the true revolutionist excludes all romanticism, all tenderness, all ecstasy, all love.

As I say: you'll find that Orwell put that in his book 1984, when O'Brien gives him the dictionary which has the double pages inside, he had to peel off and find out the revolutionist bible, basically, inside of it. It was the same ideal.

H.G. Wells sees the New World Order as occurring basically outside his lifetime, Bakunin see this process and the goal of the extinction of self and property as its most urgent revolutionary aim. It in no small way recalls Orwell's fictional recruitment meeting for the brotherhood in 1984.

That's the recruitment meeting idea, the brotherhood, in a sense.

The initiate is expected to throw all caution to the wind, because he says in that book, you're prepared to give your lives, prepared to commit murder, to commit acts of sabotage, which may cause the death of hundreds of innocent people, to betray your country to foreign powers.

What is it that Quigley says in the Anglo-American Establishment? These people, literally, have been involved in all the major wars, even setting them up, guiding them. What is it they said when 9/11 came down, at the CFR meeting, that was flashed all over the different videos on 9/11? They said at the CFR meeting, we can use this tragedy to our own good use, our own agenda. They always take things and use it for their agenda. Any disaster will do, because they do have an agenda.

Bakunin was unabashed in his encouragement for the worst excesses of the brotherhood's land-based piracy.

This is what he wrote in 1869.

The comrades of the International Working Men's Association

And he goes on to talk about the middle classes and so on and Freemasonry, because there's no doubt about it, look at all your crests everywhere, and all the countries that came out of revolution. You've always got the pyramid; you've got obelisks all over the place. You have the Phoenix and what does the Phoenix symbolise: a new system arising, every

few hundred years, out of the ashes of the old. What was it that Bakunin said? You destroy everything that's familiar – they hate it – to bring in the new.

I'll be back with more next week on the same topic and go in deeper. So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book Excerpts: [Continued] "Tragedy and Hope" and "The Anglo-American Establishment" by Carroll Quigley.

"Catechism of a Revolutionist" by Sergei Nechayev and Mikhail Bakunin.

Speech: Winston Churchill's Speech to the Academic Youth (Zurich, 19.9.1946) (at europa-web.de).

ALAN WATT BLURB
"DRIVING MS. EFFIE, PART 3
LIVING HISTORY
BY A LOUISIANA LADY, 1920's TO PRESENT"
July 5, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 5, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Today is the 5th of July, 2007.

These last two talks I've gone on about how people get so shocked to find out how far ahead science is; and since we all have egos to save, it's must easier to believe that something from "out there" caused it all, rather than look in to the basic problem of evil existing always within man himself. That's what's called "projection." People project their own faults really on to others on a small scale, even interpersonal relationships where they blame each other for each other's problems. What the recipient of a diatribe generally is hearing when they're being accused of everything—is the person projecting what they're doing themselves onto the recipient.

It's the same thing at all levels of society, up to the elite's level, the elite who have inbred themselves and held power and who have ongoing seminars to do with controlling the populations, an ever present problem that they have of retaining power. Not just power as it stands, but power as they wish it to be in the future, so they're always planning ahead. They don't need space aliens to do it for them. They don't need men from Mars or anything else, although they love to promote that through new mythologies for a modern age.

It's easier for the average person to think that the reason things are so bad is because there's outside intervention from somewhere else. Somewhere that's greater and bigger than they are. There's a psychological warfare purpose, too, because if you believe that, then you're already conquered psychologically. After all, if a bunch of strange beings from outside created you to be a slave with a miniscule brain, how could you possibly have the ability to conquer them? You're defeated before you begin and that is the purpose of psychological warfare; and because vast amounts of people can all believe in the same thing, does not mean that they're not all stupid and at the very least, misled. To be misled we often have to allow ourselves to be misled, another factor that's hard to look into, because we all have this thing called ego.

For a change tonight, I'm going into a world, a world of real history lived by someone who's lived through it. I asked Ms. Effie, who's been on my program before (my show) if she could possibly summarize some of her life's experiences, her observations, so she did. She wrote some things down; and you have to forgive her narration, because she's passionate about some of the topics which she's had so much time to think about in her long life. She lived the Depression. She lived the wars -- the Second World War. She lived through the changes that were manipulated, controlled, projected, planned, and brought into being by the powerful wealthy elite of the world. These changes affect everyone, although few are conscious of those who are controlling their lives. Effie was aware; and as time went on, she became more aware. When she had time in her later life to delve into the history books, she did to try and find out why. Why: whenever you have a promise of a paradise, we create a hell. She had to ponder the deep things in society within people, within herself even, to find the answers.

Here is a conversation with Ms. Effie on a brief, very brief, but important summary of some of the main topics and events that shaped her life.

Effie: It may not be much of anything, just some of my thoughts and the way I express them.

Alan: Why don't you read it?

Effie: I'll go ahead and read it, and I don't think there are but four or five pages. It won't take that long.

Would you like to take a trip? Americans loves trips—free trips, plane trips and even drug trips. This will be journey through a transition time, one generation—mine—to awaken memories in some and thoughts in others, to say, to pass along what was told to me by the real people that reached out and touched me; and I will tell you, sort of like a chain letter. It's hard to get this trip started, because I'm not a speaker, nor a writer. Let's get started and see wherever it goes.

Just think. Can you imagine what this country looked like 200 years ago? Remember, man didn't have a bulldozer or chainsaw the first 100 years. Since this is only a trip in my mind, I can go anywhere and stop where I please. Look, there's a side road. It looks like it's going back in time to 100 years ago, about 50 years before my generation came into being in 1924. It's a rapid transition time, too, the closing of the wild, wild West and the last frontier. The outlaws were mostly in jail, except those too slow on the draw. The Native American had come from a treaty signing nation to the reservation, minus those that got in the way of a bullet like the buffalo, helped in the hands of the army and the new civilized citizens from Europe brought over to fill the now empty spaces.

Who remembers the trail of tears, Sand Creek and Wounded Knee?

Yes, I hear you the bleeding hearts; but remember, no one is all right, nor all wrong. Why don't we leave it there with the blended blood along the Little Big Horn. The Indians were guarded by the U.S. Army while they were busy filling in the United States border as we know it today, all that and Dixie too.

I bet you didn't hear that on the 6 o'clock news. How many times the army guns were pointed on the citizens because they rioted when they didn't have enough food? That was before unions. There was enough to go around, but you can't have it because that's stealing, and that's against the law you know. That's what the army was doing before they went abroad to take democracy to the whole world, whether they wanted it or not. What, with wars and peace-keeping forces, it takes the Army and the National Guard too.

Who's protecting us?

The Homeland Security you say. They're too busy throwing money away. As for the Indians, they got crushed in the rush and became just wards of the state. Everyone knows what that means. Just like the little children, they say history repeats itself. Do you reckon the rest of the Americans are being led down that trail? It might pay us to go and find a Native American and ask why, to this day, they say, "Great White Father speaks with forked tongue." Maybe he knows more than you think.

Back to the road again. Back to where this transition time I lived through; I was getting on my feet and walking some. As for the government, it was looking for another crisis and boy, we found it together. The old one-two punch, The Great Depression and World War II. Our generation never really got on its feet again. The government made out all right with taking the people's gold and getting started on deficit spending. That was when the Great White Father turned into the Godfather. Remember the movie? Being on the world stage like that, wars and crisis became a way of life. More wars, more buildings, more taxes. Big government had arrived to stay.

By the time we were 50, the little red schoolhouse, that had been replaced by the red brick federal buildings. My, how they multiply and grow. One of the first Depression crises was how to get the people to take this new paper money in place of their labor for a weeks work. It's the law you know. There I go getting ahead of myself again, while they were

so busy destroying hams and meat and other foods by the barge loads down the Mississippi to the Gulf of Mexico, and burning potatoes in Maine, and people going hungry all over the country. There's some things you never forgive, but you will never hear that on the evening news, nor on 60 Minutes either. Maybe they just misfiled that under National Security.

Also gave away our gold. They didn't get around to give enough food to the people that really needed it the most. If Joe Blow fell down, he got up the best way he could. You know something? There was no stealing. You wanted to work for what you got. When the new money got around, business started to slowly begin to move again. That's the first time we felt our government's gentle touch. These agents told us we were breaking the law; but if you would give him \$3.00 for your license, you would be law abiding again. For the last six years, I've been trying to figure why we had to. We had to. It's to pay the agents a salary. It's just be and got to be. Every time a government building goes up, so does your taxes. Of course, some of that goes for red tape. Do you think the day will ever come when you can't move for red tape?

Let's move on before we run out of gas. We are down to 1950. After fighting two world wars and paying for them too, we became the biggest, richest country in the world. Do you think we found the secret of *the fish and loaves*? No, we just stepped up deficit spending. It became a part of the American Dream, right up there with mother and apple pie, here to stay. That's about the time we moved up to consumer credit and a two-car garage. As the new TV said, "we owe it to ourselves." Those were the days. Oh, those were the days. We're as drunk as you can be on dreams. The music is still going around but the merry-go-round slows down, so the Godfather turns up the music and pours more money, more credit, turns the music up louder and pours out more credit. Come, let us dance the whole night away. Baby, this can't be the end.

I hope I have given you some food for thought and you might take a trip of your own. Stir up some memories. You could be surprised. As for me, I'm glad I was born at the beginning of this trip, rather than starting later. Being a ward of the state is so sad. That's the end. How will you know if you get up, if you've never been down? Is that why the young are so bored and restless?

There is a lot I could have talked about. Some I could have left out. As far as the last 35 years, we have been busy spending ourselves into prosperity. Did the Godfather ever tell you who's paying the bills? He's no sugar-daddy. When he presents the bill, there will be a lot shocked -- I mean shocked to death, and the rest will be told where to go.

See that sign, that street sign. I'm going too fast. I'm going to turn around and go back. Oh no, not the same way. Remember those people I met through the years always told me there's no U-turn on the road of life. They talked more about the main road than anything else. About side roads, detours and crossroads and they warned about the short cuts, but it was nice to know you could get back on the main road, but you would lose a lot of time. There was some that couldn't wait and there was one that warned about a dead-end street. A lot of people couldn't wait. Some couldn't wait, they went around. None of them ever came back. That's why a barricade has red lights. Look for the caution light on short cuts. I saw it after my road friends pointed it out, but there is nothing like experience. About the third or fourth time, I just had to try it out. What a waste of good time. That is what young is all about.

I'll stop there. Those GIs want -- if any GIs want to get off -- a GI is a government issue. Their world is made up of experts, authorities and the evening news. They came from the federal school. Truman started them in 1945. I'm so glad I came from the little red schoolhouse: out of sight, out of mind. They bulldozed them down when the morning was creeping in. Urban renewal you know. The experts knew what they were doing. Get the mind and the body will follow. If any of the GIs go any further, they might find a mind of their own. That goes for any of you that went to the red brick schools.

Oh, don't forget the other schools in your leisure hours, TV of course. For 15 or 20 years, it was the best show in town, from the good guys to the bad; babysitting to grown-up entertainment from the evening news to bedtime, I've got you covered day and night. Remember when they started with grown-up movies? That meant a second TV. Was that a clever commercial move or was it the start of a divided family? Whatever it meant, they get the credit there.

I know there is some beside me wonder why the richest nation needs credit anyway. Every show loses its ratings. The

three-car driveway was waiting. Two cars were used to make the living and the other to have fun, but that's how -- mother left home whether she wanted to or not. You might say they all went their separate ways.

Oh yes, in case I didn't mention it, we are on a side trip. Is it all coming back to you now? I like music. Remember, "*Hey Jude*," "*The Games People Play*," and "*Yesterday*?" I don't know any of the new songs. I can't understand the words. I guess I'm getting hard of hearing. We're getting back on the freeway again. That's what they call them out West. I travel out there a lot. I only work six months a year. I know how to live cheap. I did it all my life. Freedom was more than just a word to me. But all the free range is only open space as the new critters can only go so far as 5:30 Friday evening, and to be back by 7:00 p.m. to go pay for their life supports, or you can call them hookups. Lights, loans, water, TV, so forth and so forth.

But first, last and always—taxes: parish, state, national and the ones they're always adding along. If I sound-off a lot at the government, it's because I don't like to give a dollar and get back 5 cents worth of service. Would you rather have your money to use all year and then pay your taxes? They know you might say "you're charging too much for what I've got, what I get."

I haven't forgotten when we were children and were hungry. The first picture I saw of FDR, I thought only a person that had never missed a meal could order food destroyed. I won't tell of the many stories I know because there are those who think you are crying. An egg wasn't something you threw in the garbage. It was the only ready cash you had. You couldn't eat it. It went to get flour and coal oil. It's only when you know pain you have a right to say, "I feel your pain." I say pain. I think pain is the same no matter what color your skin is. All of us should be judged by what we can do, not what we are. See what side trips lead to. Maybe I should have taken a detour.

I had better get back to the main road and bring this trip to an end. I will say this last thing. Did you know that *milk often masquerades as cream* and *the best things in life are free*? You don't have to worry about anyone stealing them from you. Let's hope the merry-go-round continues to go round and we don't have to start pushing it. I'm afraid that a lot will not know how and the others won't have the strength. Push-button world you know. Did you know the old song, "The Music Goes Around and Around and Where it Stops Nobody Knows?"

That's it.

Alan: Okay.

Effie: I don't know, maybe somebody wouldn't understand what you're trying to say.

Alan: It would depend if they knew their history. You know yourself though that history is always getting eradicated as time goes on.

Effie: Oh yes, you bet you.

Alan: If you remember for instance the thing with Wounded Knee was where the U.S. Cavalry that were escorting these Indians to a very sparse reservation under treaty, ended up killing them all on the way. It was the revamped 7th Cavalry that was getting the revenge for the Little Big Horn. That was part of the reason they all vowed to kill the Indians.

Under the treaty and in the middle of winter there were all kinds, their children, their belongings they were carrying them through the snow, and these cavalry were on horseback they gunned them all down. That was a nice blot on the history, but that's a typical blot which they've managed to erase. You don't see that in the movies.

Effie: Oh no, no.

Alan: Then you get the same thing with the buffalo too. They don't realize that after the American Civil War there was

a U.S. president that wanted to pay for the cost of the Civil War that took over from Lincoln, and so he opened up the Black Hills for the gold and --

Effie: And Custer too.

Alan: That's right. What he did was he broke all the treaties that they'd already signed of course, but breaking of treaties is nothing to U.S. presidents. Then they brought the railroads through there that way and then they advertised all over Europe. The U.S. taxpayer paid for it, full page advertisements for all the top hunters across Europe to come for free shooting of buffalo, to kill off all the food supply that the Indians had. They supplied them with all the ammunition. That was in the advertisements. All the ammo and food that they could need they'd be supplied with if they came over for the hunt. They just did massive slaughters until the buffalo were gone. It was called "being practical," so they get rid of the buffalo which is the food supply for the Indians, and then had war with the Indians in the Black Hills, and then they stuck them in reservations, the ones they didn't kill off; and that's called practical progress for civilization and commerce, you see.

Effie: You know that's why I say that human beings, there's no hope for them, because you had all these civilized Europeans. They had been oppressed and treated so horribly and terribly, but they could come over here and do the same thing to the Indians. No mercy. He was a savage so that made him fair game. That's what I said. What are you going to do with people? They remind me of like I said one time when I decided I would build this shed for the cows to be under. There was only two or three that could get under and the rest of them, they drove them out. You get rid of them, but you'd have some more raise up, so there's nothing you can do with human nature.

Alan: It's disgusting. What's more disgusting is how they can just whip it out of the books and erase it each time they publish a re-edition of something. There's more and more missing.

Effie: That's what I said. At least I got to go to the little red schoolhouse where they did teach you. I got the last of the truth teachers. The federal ones, when the government stepped in, that's when they started erasing all that and furnishing their books for them.

Alan: You know that Sitting Bull came up to Canada. Sitting Bull and a bunch of them came up to Canada and they were given another treaty here in Canada, and they could stay with their band. After a year or so, the U.S. said, "We want him back here. We're going to apologize." Sitting Bull did go back down there, and then they assassinated him. They killed him when he came out of his house.

Effie: I did quite a search on the Indians and different tribes and that.

Alan: A really good book that's worth reading is called "*Bury My Heart at Wounded Knee*."

Effie: Oh yes.

Alan: Excellent, excellent book.

Effie: Yes, I know, I've read it and I think it was written by a woman, wasn't it?

Alan: Could have been, yeah.

Effie: I think her father was a scout in some of that. I wouldn't swear to it, but it seems like it was; and whoever wrote it, wrote a couple of other books too, but I remember that one particularly.

Alan: Then of course, as you say, the U.S. has just gone through one war after another. Even before World War I and II, it was just war, war, war; and again, always, this progress, progress; but then comes the Great Depression, which was a manufactured thing. There was no shortage of stuff as you say, food and all the rest of the basics. The shortage was in

the money supply. That's when Roosevelt came in and confiscated the gold and they gave the paper out instead; and then they had work camps for all the young guys, didn't they?

Effie: Yeah, the CCC (Civilian Conservation Corps).

Alan: The CCC—that's interesting because the Soviet system was called the CCCP.

Effie: You know reading Quigley's book they talked about taking young unemployed Englishmen boys and taking them off to camp, so that was the same as the CCC.

Alan: They were doing it all over Europe and the States and the Soviet Union at the same time, same thing.

Effie: It's really amazing how they worked it in each country and nobody knew about the other country.

Alan: That's right, and they even had it in Germany too. It's the same old thing.

Effie: Hitler's youth, he took and started to train them.

Alan: That's right. This is the same con-game getting already for World War II. As you say, there is no shortage of food during the Depression, and they were burying it and burning it to keep the prices up. That was the reason. It was Roosevelt's order -- they got an order on council to make it so, to keep the prices up. They buried stuff and plowed potatoes back under and dumped them, and as you say in the Mississippi, you know.

Effie: They took them down the Mississippi and they dumped them way out in the Gulf. That's where they dumped them, because if they'd of dumped them in the Mississippi, there'd of been a lot of dunking going on down there.

Alan: You know they do the same with the British Common market. They call it "butter mountains" and "potato mountains" and they literally dumped millions of tons of this stuff in the sea, in the channel.

Effie: I remember on Pathe News I saw, I can remember where there was this mountain, where I'd say at least two stories high of potatoes in Maine, and what they were doing was putting coal or something on it so it couldn't possibly be eaten, and burn it.

Alan: Yeah, this is real life. This is real life and the people today don't have a clue that this happened. They don't know it even happened. They haven't a clue.

Effie: You start telling them and they get real mad -- they don't want the truth. "Give me greens and don't let this ever go down. We've got to keep it going. Oh, this is such a beautiful world, life we have." You can get instant gratification with your magic credit cards. They have no idea. I was thinking today while gathering vegetables and taking care of them, I bet within a week (I think it was a week) that the stores' trucks quit running. There's no food in the United States. It's just a show there.

Alan: What you have in the States is about five major chains of grocery stores, who all get supplied by the same suppliers, and they can turn that off any time they want. Anytime they want. All the small farmers are being put under. It's big agri-businesses now.

Effie: It happened here, just around 50 miles of where I live, how they took them down. You know what they had the other day? I said the same old thing. All of a sudden, they have this -- just something to occupy the idiots and entertain them. They're talking about the tamale trucks. You know what tamale is? Mexican food. Anyway, they have tamale trucks going around to these construction workers and the Americans are buying it too. What they were talking about was raising the health question, but this is about licensing and having them have to have bathrooms and different things. Anything good to wear them down. Make it impossible to have a little business, just like when I had the dairy

business. They can use the law to put out all small competition. It's been used so many times.

Alan: Over and over, yeah.

Effie: Yeah, it's the same old story; and like I said, people don't want to hear about it. They'd rather hear the lying government tell them what's what.

Alan: Yeah. It's a fact. Yeah they do.

Effie: It's like you said, if you read anything you can see how it's done over and over, and then move by move by move, until they bring it to where they want to bring it.

Alan: So well planned, isn't it all?

Effie: I'm glad I'm not going to be here, because it's not going to get any better.

Alan: Oh, I know.

Effie: As soon as they get around to it, it's possible, and no doubt, with water control. You won't even be able to have a little home garden. So you will get in line and take what they give to you.

Alan: Yeah. That's coming.

Effie: Oh, yes I see it. I see it more all the time. You know it's getting nearer, and just like from daylight to dark. That's how quick it will be—like a thief in the night.

Alan: Yeah, I know. Yeah it's coming.

Effie: I don't know why it may be, it may sound insignificant, why some little phrase sometimes impresses me so much and hangs in my mind. I remember about the shorter working day in England and all the entertainment that popped up to keep them occupied; and then bulldozing houses down so there won't be any remembrance.

Alan: --Of the past. Yeah, they really make sure that there's nothing to hold on to and make you familiar and make you feel at home.

Effie: Then more recently that fellow saying that, and you listening to these talk shows, they're sort of sometimes like fishing. You may have to go through two or three trips before you find somebody that says something, just a little bit that catches your attention, and I thought that, but it kept coming back to my mind and still comes back to my mind. He was cut off. All he said was that these stores are being designed now, where they look like they're bigger and more food and stuff on the display counters, but he says, "It's really smaller." In other words, what I gather from what he was saying (maybe I'm wrong) but it's to give you the impression there's more there than really is.

Alan: Yeah.

Effie: Frightening.

Alan: Remember you were going into a store once -- I don't know if it was a hardware store or a place you normally go to, and when you were there another guy comes in from the government for money. Will you tell me about that?

Effie: Oh yes. I was up here at the mechanic one time getting my truck repaired. This policeman comes in there and he's standing around; and I was wondering. Don the owner was out and about working. He was working on the truck himself because he loved that kind of work. He was in and out and directing these mechanics and moving around. He

comes in there and he speaks to the guy. You know what? The amazing part I was paying Don off, and I swear if it wasn't almost the same, the whole money that I give him. He turned over and he gave it to him, and he says, "Here's my permit money" or something like that. I looked at that guy and I said, "and you don't even have a gun, you just have a uniform on," and he didn't have a gun on. That's what caught my attention, too, when he turned around, so I could see on the other side of his hip you know, and he said, "I don't need a gun."

I tell you, something like that makes you soul sick. It's one of those things you can't ever forgive; and you know what? The guy himself, I had less respect for him than I did for the guy that hired him because he'd do such dirty work. Like you said, those buffalo hunters slaughtering those animals. What about the animals that they slaughtered with the Mad Cow and killed all the beef and stuff in England a while back? Those got to be some kind of fiends that can do something like that.

Alan: They brought in flying helicopter teams and landed on the farm. They'd go into the farms and shoot off all of the animals; and again, they'd chop and walk away and leave it to the farmer—and we know these cattle were healthy.

Effie: That's right.

Alan: You know they did the same thing in Canada?

Effie: Yes. There were some here.

Alan: The government in Canada had encouraged people to put their investments into buying and creating deer farms, and a lot of them did. There was a documentary special on television a couple of years ago of all these different people. A couple of them did it together and different people did it. Put all their money into it and did what the government suggested and all the rest of it. Once they were up with their first stocks, the government came in and says "we're going to have to kill them all, in case of Mad Cow disease that the deer have got from eating the same food." They went in there and shot them all—killed them all. They tested every single deer out Alberta way. Not one single one had it, but they'd killed them off.

Effie: I know that Jackie had a program one time about this domestic goats, they were selling goat milk, a goat herd and these people had got certified specially from the Netherlands or Belgium or somewhere. I mean they were very, very careful of getting all certified, tested, papers and everything. They came in there, and like you said, landed and shot everyone of them. No reprieve. No papers. They aimed to do it and they did it, and that was it.

Alan: Yeah, that's the power of government. Now they're going into global warming and "don't burn a wood fire" and "we've got to stop driving on the roads" and a whole bunch of shenanigans, as they spray the skies and cause the warming and blame the public.

Effie: Oh yes. You're always the guilty party. It's the consumer of course. Speculators and the promoters, they don't ever -- they pick up their winnings and they leave. It's funny. Nobody ever says anything to them about polluting anything.

Alan: I know they don't know.

Effie: And so they don't get caught; and anyway, like you said and everybody knows it that puts two thoughts together, that isn't the big thing anyway. They're promoting this. They're pushing it. They're shoving it. They're scaring people. There's no truth in it, but they're just using it as a vehicle to push what they want. Like you said, this has happened time after time; and you know yourself, there had to be some global warming to get rid of the Ice Age.

Alan: In between the Ice Ages, you have global warming; you have these routines every few hundred years.

Effie: To cap it off, like you said, you couldn't blame it on people or modern machines doing that then. They weren't

there, neither one of them. You know people sit there and they listen to that news box and it's gospel.

Alan: Yes, and the revamped Histories Channel, with a whole bit of spins on history and an awful lot of omissions of history.

Effie: I'll tell you, in St. Louis she was telling me and I spoke to him, and he was a big -- oh, he'd just eat up History Channel like you wouldn't believe, laid to it and it was the gospel. I told her, I said, "I listened to that." I said, "I lived through some of that. They lied. They're misrepresenting. They're leaving things out. They're giving you the wrong impression." I said, "If he's depending on history for that source, he's in deep trouble. They lie." I wouldn't doubt—I know. In your lifetime you've seen how they misrepresented things and told lies about things that you know about personally. That was the object of that History Channel coming on; and then the object of the Weather Channel was not to inform, but scare people to death—to dis-inform people. You never heard it before, every time you had a shower, you had a danger of floods. That's what this is, to scare people about the weather.

Alan: Yes, it is. HAARP is a going 24 hours a day now.

Effie: Like I said there are people that don't realize that we've had weather, just like I told my nephew, he would see all these city people come out here and I said it's natural. I said "I've been here nearly 60 years" and I said, "You had rains. They fall. The rain comes down. In two hours or more, it's gone. It's nature's way. That's the way it is." I said, "You don't have to worry. It's going to go away. That's the way it is." What's the use of talking about it? Have you made any progress on your woodcutting?

Alan: Yeah, a little bit. I got a lot of trees down before they fell down on the house to start with. All the ones around the house I just took down because they were getting too tall and they were too close, and we're going to get storms with high winds, so I know this is what you've got to do. They have new weather you see. We get downbursts and straight bursts and all these new terms, you know, new kinds of weather.

Effie: They were talking about (I just caught that New Orleans weather somewhere) a shower and they had wind gusts up to 40-something miles an hour, just in an ordinary shower. See, a long time ago, especially when I was growing up, everybody had trees around their house because it was cool and you didn't have those. Every once in a while you might have a tree fall down or something like that, but now since the storm down here, everybody's putting trees away from the house; and I can see some of them. In fact, I was looking across the road the other day and they pulled oak trees, they were splitting and falling you know and they're like anything else now. They died out more than they used to. I'm looking and they put that new trailer in there for the simple reason a limb fell down, a good size limb almost as big as some trees, fell down on one end of it. You know I was looking at that at the time and I said there's no way. That could be fixed, but they went ahead and pulled the old one out and put a new one in there. I'm looking across there and the tree, there's a big branch up there that's dead. The leaves are dead on it and the limbs are spread out. If I was going to put in another—you know what a new trailer costs. You're talking about \$65,000 at least, and that's not a real good one, but the way those limbs look, I would have never considered putting another trailer in there without cutting those trees, but I said that's the way it is. They don't know anything and they've got the insurance, it's going to take care of it; and if it doesn't, the government's going to take care of it. They're living in their little dream world, and don't disturb me. Don't disturb me. In fact, I imagine if you really look at it realistically, you know they don't want to be scared. If you bring anything that's sensible to them, it scares them. They can't handle that.

Alan: That's right.

Effie: So let me have my dream and go on. I was just thinking the other day how quick and how slick they brought the '29 crash. What do you think is going to happen when they take the credit cards away from them?

Alan: A lot of howling goes on then.

Effie: There's going to be a lot of killings. I don't know. Maybe it's unrealistic. Maybe it's sadistic or whatever you want to call it. Death looks more attractive all the time; and it's like my mother said, "they can't do nothing but kill you"

to that. That's it. That's all there is to it; and maybe they could use your body for something or another, but you'll be safe under the ground. That's it. Of course, like I said, the younger a person is, the more it's just human nature to want to live. You've got so much you can't conceive of being killed when you're 25 years old or even younger. I see they're still getting rid of them over there in Hussein-land (soldiers, that is). It's getting to be they attack us for this 5 year, 15 there or something like that. It's just a news report, words they say, and people don't get used to it. I was thinking about that the other day. The only ones that are really affected is maybe it's their children or something like that. That's the only ones that are really affected or care, the Americans as a whole; and what happened to all the flags they had flying on the cars? My sister she flew hers until it shredded! But the government didn't tell them to get some new Chinese flags, so I guess that's taboo for a while. Oh, I tell you they sure are trained.

Alan: They are. They're trained all right. They keep changing history, and even World War II and I, and they've rewritten it so many times it bears little resemblance of the period; and by God what happens when the next depression comes on?

Effie: The young ones are trained yesterday is old, too, they don't know and they don't care. Like I said, lights flashing by like somebody going down the road trying to see the building at 70 miles an hour. The scenes and the meaning and everything changes so often too, even if they wanted to, they couldn't remember.

Alan: They couldn't.

Effie: It's just the impression flashing like a speeded up movie camera or something. Yeah, it's meant that way. What was weather -- I know I think the last time I talked to you I think it was raining and muggy.

Alan: Yeah.

Effie: I don't know, it seems like to me that I've been trying to watch my energy use, and even if we don't have a rain -- it's been raining and it's been flooding in Texas. It's really bad in Oklahoma and it's been raining in Western Louisiana nearly every day. What we have is those clouds come up in the afternoon and daytime heating and then they pass over, but at night (much late in the evening), and then at night it seems like -- you know how when you have a shower sometimes it cools off? Almost anytime you have a rain, it cools for a while. It seems like at night, about 10:30 or something after the sun goes down, then this wisp of cool air comes drifting through the back of the house, and I haven't been turning the air conditioner on. I figure that that cool breeze is wafting off of some storm somewhere -- rain that we didn't get, but we got the coolness from it. It has to be. I don't know of any other way, but it's uncomfortable, say about from about 2:00 until the sun goes down. But when one of them clouds comes up and it don't rain and it mugs -- mugginess get to you, then that's when it's really hot, oppressive. In fact, you don't even sweat. That's what makes it so oppressive. It's almost like something pressing at you. I'm sure you have that up there too.

Alan: Oh yes. It's up here, too, all right.

Effie: But that's the norm now. It's the "new norm," like you said.

Alan: Yeah, it's the new norm. The HAARP is going. You can pick it up on short-wave bands. You can hear the HAARP on the short-wave.

Effie: Oh, yeah. I just got away from the short-wave and it was so tiresome and so monotonous, I just hardly ever listen to it anymore.

Alan: You can pick it up from the short-wave radio when you tune in. You go across the bands, you pick it up and hear it.

It's quite something; and the spraying goes on. You watch them doing it and the heat builds up. Depending on what they spray, it can get very cold or very warm. Everybody gets drugged on certain days. Everybody gets tired when

they're spraying heavy. That's the world we're living in. Science is running our lives here.

Effie: Yes. You know I was thinking about—it flashed in my mind when you were talking there, where all that spraying, it naturally gets in your lakes up there. Oh, I know what. I'm guilty of listening to a radio talk show and this fellow was talking about it; and I thought it was odd. He had a friend that's in the federal game department and went off on one subject, like what's wrong with the bees. This fellow was saying and I thought it was peculiar, maybe not, that there's deformity in all the wild animals. The main thing that caught my attention was that the animals are losing their sex identity, and lots of them are developing two sexes in one.

Alan: I don't know, I talked to a lot of the experts and what they say is that it's the modified food that they're getting from the fields. It's the pollen. It's toxic and so they're moving out of their hives. Nothing will move into the hives, because even the ants that generally invade after they've gone won't go near them. They're toxic. That's what it is. It's the spraying and the modified food that's out there. That's what's doing it.

Effie: Like I said, they spray not only on the domestic food, but when all that spraying goes on what wild animals eat, too, and that's why I was saying there's so much deformity. You know physical deformity, but he was mainly talking about the sex organs. It wasn't so much deformed as having mixed up two, morphed-like. Of course, like I said, it goes without saying, just because somebody said something, that don't make it so.

Alan: There's an awful lot of -- oh what would we call it there, on that particular show, a lot of disinformation. There's a lot of disinformation on that show.

Effie: Oh yes, I know that.

Alan: It specializes in it, in fact.

Effie: That's what I said, maybe once in a month. I'll tell you what, just like I was telling you about this activity around Denver and the airport there. What caught my attention first of all was the geography. When I was going to school there was a place in Kansas, which isn't very far from Denver. That's what caught my attention when they got to talking about Denver, because it was saying that it was actually almost like the wheels of a spoke, a hub, that equal distance going north, south, east or west. You know what I mean. That's what caught my attention. I certainly don't, how would you say, give myself credit for being able to distinguish between a lie and the truth, but sometimes you listen to something like that, and maybe knowing a little something, you can at least know the black lies or just outright lies. Yes, that is really a propaganda machine. But every once in a while they might have something on there that sounds reasonable anyway. You know if you're going to tell a lie, and the bigger the lie is, you've got to mix a little truth in it to make it sound plausible. It's a matter of maybe listening enough to catch a little truth in among the other stuff, but at the same time it don't pay to listen to something like that too long. Most of the time if I wake up I might turn it on, but if it's something that improbable and silly and these empty headed people they call in, I just shut it off. I don't listen to it all the time or any time. It was the 60th anniversary of Roswell in New Mexico and he was going to have a program on it and I was going to listen to it. The mistake I made was I should of sit up instead of laying there, I went to sleep and never heard any of it, whether it was lie, truth or what have you. It's sort of what you call a well-known American fable and a subject that can be discussed indefinitely like Kennedy's death. It's just an American fable. There is maybe a little truth in it. Anyway, there got to be something in it, they keep working so hard to cover it up. In fact, I think that before I went to sleep I know it was mentioned -- oh, what was the paunchy old fellow that they finally pulled in and killed? That big short-wave guy, what's his name?

Alan: Cooper.

Effie: They mentioned him and they just lightly said before I drifted off to sleep, they said he was shot by government agents. He was erratic but they pulled him into that no doubt, set him up.

Alan: Oh yeah, they set him up all right.

Effie: Even if he was a little off, or got erratic or something, as I understand it, he did tell some truths and he was big on that Area 51, wasn't he?

Alan: He took parties down there and they photographed those man-made flying saucers coming up out of the ground.

Effie: All the time, the truth is stranger than fiction.

Alan: Yes it is. We always get a different version of truth, all the time. We live in a “la-la land” indeed.

Effie: I'm sure Canada is just like the United States. There's always some kind of an election going on.

Alan: Oh yeah, always an election going on.

Effie: One blessing is I don't turn the TV on, so I don't have to listen to a lot of it.

Alan: You're not missing anything, I can tell you that.

Effie: No, because I'm so used to listening to the latest lie, and if they decide to lower the boom, you'll know it anyway.

Alan: Yes, you will.

Effie: I know somebody was talking about worrying. I said I don't worry. Oh, you're always worrying. I said no I'm not. I said I looked at a situation with what information I can get out of it. I said then you access it; and if you can't do anything about it, at least you know about it and you just live with it, but you don't worry yourself to death all the time about it. You know it's there. You're well aware of it.

Alan: Once you accept you're under a totalitarian system, nothing else is hard to figure out. Nothing else is hard to figure out once you understand the basics. It's a continuation of the same old tyranny.

Effie: It sort of reminds me of my sister in Lafayette, and I think she's even give up on the soaps. I remember when people, housewives were arguing over that, and one of them she was going to almost have a fit because she was going to miss her program; and I said they'll come back with it. I said you're not going to miss anything because you know what's happening; and so, like you said, if you know the situation, you know what they're going to do. You may not specifically know just exactly, but you certainly don't know when they're going to lower the boom, but you can pretty well tell what they're going to do. It's like watching a poker game or something. You know the next move, more or less.

Alan: You can always tell.

Effie: Like I said: if nothing else, you just go back and read some history and you know that it repeats itself. Have you got any idea you might have a chance of having some kind of garden or you give up on it?

Alan: I don't know yet. The weather is so -- there's so much rain.

Effie: I can understand that because I tell you I was eating some late corn and I was thinking about it. I said I wonder how many gallons of water I packed to produce that corn? I was thinking, I got it down to where I was just idly thinking about it. I said I wonder how many? There had to be so many gallons to each the kernel of the corn, because I practically -- I don't think there was but a few days I didn't water that corn. Yeah it's more. I don't know if they are laboratory produced or they're hunting for home or something. You have the insects that you didn't ever have before. We used to have a little what you call the stinkbug and they come and ate on different things as the season comes in. They were little green bugs. I would say about a half inch, I mean a quarter of an inch. We call them stinkbugs because when you touch them, oh man, they stink like you wouldn't believe! If you made the mistake of mashing one it stayed on your hands but now they have a big one. It's at least an inch big. What he likes—I got some eggplants. I picked some

eggplants today and I was looking at them, and I saw they spots on them and they're on the tomato. When he sucks the fluid and he's big enough to do damage, there may be a little spot everywhere he sucks there's a spot. On the eggplant, it looked like a bruise. On the tomato, it makes a little hard spot and it turns sort of white, but you know his trail; and I would say five years ago you didn't see those bugs. What I'm thinking is that -- I guess it's a toss up, they're migrating to move around to get food or it could be more than likely the government let them loose on us.

Alan: Yes, that could very well be. I know they are releasing different kinds of bugs now, which have been modified.

Effie: You know people are so used to -- I was thinking about that today—vegetables. You see I never have got over the close (say it for want of a better word) close relationship between food and starvation; and you see the children of the next generation. The food has been there always, always, always. Not only food, but plenty of it, variety; so you see they take all that for granted.

Alan: They do.

Effie: It's in the stores all the time you know, so their worries are how they're going to get a pretty shiny car or truck or whatever else that they see advertised. You know I was thinking about that the other day. I was looking at Wal-Mart and all the other little papers that come out and all the smiling people in those commercials and on TV. They're smiling a lot, but this not a happy nation. Do you hear anybody laughing? They smile, but of course, like I say, that's photography on advertisements, but you don't hear people laugh. I mean a really funny happy laugh.

Alan: No, you don't.

Effie: I can remember when you heard a child with live abandon. I don't mean hysterical or anything. I mean just sheer happiness, happy laughing—laughing for the sheer fun of it. It felt so good. You don't hear that anymore. But I'll tell you one thing, [laughs] school's out and so I said, oh my gosh, I guess them little unmanned bullets will be all over the place, but thank goodness, thank goodness I don't see them. What happened was the little wallflowers went in the house to be in the air conditioning. I said thank goodness! Because they're not going to romp and stomp out in the hot weather. They're in their house. That's the only place I can think of where they're at. That, or in their car running around in the air conditioning. You don't see them out playing. They don't like that hot weather.

Alan: No, they don't. We're in for some rough rides now with the weather manipulation and the costs going up in the stores with all the foods and everything.

Effie: Boy, I tell you -- Of course I'm lucky enough, I don't eat like other people. I mean I've got to have this, that and the other, and salads and right kind of salad, and right kind of bread, and you know all the extra stuff. I raise a little along and I don't eat that much; but you take a family, a man and his wife and couple of children, their grocery bill must be out of this world. Like I said, isn't it nice that as the prices went up, the credit cards became more prevalent. Is it coincidence?

Alan: With those credit cards—what the Lord giveth, the Lord can taketh away.

Effie: You bet you.

Alan: The Lord in charge of the bank—he'll devalue it when it's all ready to devalue, and the house of cards comes tumbling down, then panic breaks out because they don't know how to live any other way. They don't know.

I should get off this phone and take the dog out.

Effie: Yeah. I've got to get up tomorrow and my nephew he offers to cut my yard with his little tractor. You know those, everybody has to have one now.

Alan: I know, a lawn tractor.

Effie: Yeah, and I said the only grass I'm worried about is what's in a garden. That's the only grass I worry about; and I said these little showers make the grass grow. Too bad the vegetables don't grow as fast.

Alan: If they could grow just like the grass, my goodness, you'd have some crop.

Effie: I know it's good to have your dog as company.

Alan: Oh, you can't beat it. You can't beat it. That's how it is.

Effie: You know I don't know what made me think of it, this week I was thinking about the chain of events and how you ended up with the dog. Sort of funny or ironic or what?

Alan: Yeah, and he's the one that was never going to be good enough. He's the best dog I've ever had. Oh, you wouldn't believe this guy. He's the most faithful guy. He listens to you. You don't have to tell him what to do. He knows what to do and he's always looking back every 20 feet, he'll look back to see if you're there.

Effie: Maybe after all, you've got the best at last.

Alan: That's right.

Effie: In a way, maybe you needed him worse now than when you were 20 years old or something.

Alan: That's right. Oh yeah.

Effie: Sometimes accidentally or on purpose these things happen to all of us.

Alan: That's right.

Effie: I'll talk to you another time.

Alan: Okay.

Effie: Bye.

Alan: Bye now.

There you have some of the thoughts that Effie from Louisiana has pondered for many, many years. Her summary of humankind is perhaps a little bitter, but it's also truthful. It's a hard pill to swallow when you have to ask the questions as to why people – ordinary, who we think of as normal people – can be so inhumane towards each other. It leaves one with the questions as to why people go along with corrupt systems; and you have to ask the obvious question. Does that mean that the person themselves is corrupt?

If we live in a world where it's dog-eat-dog and I'm okay Jack, tough luck on you, can we honestly say that we are truly humane? Can we honestly say that we're even the strange – actually abnormal word called civilized? Civilization, remember, means you're born into a city, a system, a city/state, even with preexisting duties; therefore you're not really free. We need new terminology to explain so much more.

The system as Effie explains it is a continuation—a continuity of the same system that came out with money and it was really introduced into the first city-state a long, long time ago. I am certain it came from a previous time because Sumer did not create that system. It simply reintroduced it. A system from scratch would take time to formulate, whereas

Sumer came on the scene perfectly formed with all of its plethora of gods and deities, priesthoods, which really were banks of bureaucrats which ran the entire system.

Money is the key to all of this, I say over and over. As long as money exists, or the need for personal reward by monetary means, we can only repeat the same mistakes over and over, except on a bigger and bigger scale, as science and technology goes hand-in-hand with taxation. That's where they get all their money from. Tax is just labor. When you tax yourself, you labor yourself. It's work. It's a form of taking work from you, which is hard to perceive because it's altered through the exchange of this thing called money, which really just represents your labor. That's all time and labor. That time and labor goes into hiring other workers or laborers who then accept it and create devious weapons, and think tanks to outmaneuver every possible strategy that could come out of the "great unwashed masses," as they say.

If the Tower of Babel is the entire sum of the generations of humanity, then it's held together from its foundations which were faulty to begin with Band-Aids. No matter how many Band-Aids they can put on top of it, it will never make it strong and secure. Those at the top, as they go higher and higher in science, feel less and less secure; and the more remote they are from the ground, the more paranoid they become. Therefore the cleansings that they have done in the past on smaller scales, although they're pretty grand scales in reality when you take the wars into consideration, is that it will be nothing compared to what they have already planned to reduce the thing they're afraid of, rather than be afraid of the height they've climbed to built on this rickety tower. They blame the masses they see on the ground, rather than measure the distance from the ground itself and ask why they are there in the first place in their ivory tower.

"Blessed are the peacemakers," they say. I don't hear too many of them today. They're too scared to demand to put an end to it all. It's always easier to make the wrong decision, to make the wrong choice than make the right one. In the day of mass man, which is today mass group, the big group will take the wrong decision each time. It's not up to them to alter the course of this world, because the masses do what's marketed to them by the elite. That's one thing the elite always count on. It's up to the individuals who will take the consequences of being unpopular during popular movements. Those who say the unpopular things rather than the exciting things or fantastic things, yet that's how the world can be changed.

We don't need to look into outer space for beings to blame our own evil intentions on. There's enough here that can be seen in daily life. It can be seen all through the structure of that which we call civilization. It's up to those who care about generations to come and the type of life and the quality of life they could have, from all countries, all peoples across the world. It's up to those who care to divert the course we're on.

To care in any relationship brings consequences. It creates a vulnerability and it can create a penalty too. That's why the mass man won't stick his head up above the crowd and be an individual again. Yet that's the only hope that we have, because we've been told by all of the elite and all of their front men and think tanks and university courses of the plans that they have in store for the Brave New World. Which is one where: yes, there will be no strife for the average person, because you won't know you are a person in the world of non-think of programmed unconsciousness.

If the burden of life is that heavy, then perhaps we're a sad species in the first place—that we'd give it up so readily; and yet there's a joy in thought itself. There's a joy in being aware. There's a tremendous freedom in "overcoming the world," as they say, because what stands in past times will always stand in the present and future. It's not just up to me to say these things. It's up to everyone of you, and to ponder these things, and whatever ideas come out of it to work it into being.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

**"How Can a Poor Man Stand Such Times and Live?"
by Blind Alfred Reed (1929)**

There once was a time when everything was cheap,

But now prices nearly puts a man to sleep.
When we pay our grocery bill,
We just feel like making our will --
Tell me how can a poor man stand such times and live?

I remember when dry goods were cheap as dirt,
We could take two bits and buy a dandy shirt.
Now we pay three bucks or more,
Maybe get a shirt that another man wore --
Tell me how can a poor man stand such times and live?

Well, I used to trade with a man by the name of Gray,
Flour was fifty cents for a twenty-four pound bag.
Now it's a dollar and a half beside,
Just like a-skinning off a flea for the hide --
Tell me how can a poor man stand such times and live?

Oh, the schools we have today ain't worth a cent,
But they see to it that every child is sent.
If we don't send everyday,
We have a heavy fine to pay --
Tell me how can a poor man stand such times and live?

Prohibition's good if 'tis conducted right,
There's no sense in shooting a man 'til he shows flight.
Officers kill without a cause,
Then complain about funny laws --
Tell me how can a poor man stand such times and live?

Most all preachers preach for gold and not for souls,
That's what keeps a poor man always in a hole.
We can hardly get our breath,
Taxed and schooled and preached to death --
Tell me how can a poor man stand such times and live?

Oh, it's time for every man to be awake,
We pay fifty cents a pound when we ask for steak.
When we get our package home,
A little wad of paper with gristle and a bone --
Tell me how can a poor man stand such times and live?

Well, the doctor comes around with a face so bright,
And he says in a little while you'll be all right.
All he gives is a humbug pill,
A dose of dope and a great big bill --
Tell me how can a poor man stand such times and live?

(Transcribed by Linda)

April 17, 2013 (#1311)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Apr. 17, 2013:

Dusted Off from Shelves, "We'll Save You from Yourselves"

"All Government Tacticians Have Devotion
To Furthering Power During Crisis Emotion,
Complete Authoritarianism is the Objective,
Pouring Out Fearsome Theories Subjective,
'Can't have Privacy, Gov. Needs More Power',
Is the "Experts'" Mantra as Public Devour
Rapid-Hyped Stories, Scenarios Scary,
Immobilizing Thought and Reason of Unwary,
To Achieve Such Power Governments Never Relent,
End Justifies Means, Would They Stage Event?"

© Alan Watt Apr. 17, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Apr. 17, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April the 17th, 2013.

Now newcomers if you come into this broadcast you should look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, there are lots and lots and lots of audios for free download where I go through the system. And I go into the history of the big system we're living in and how it functions, how it was set up, who set it up, the organizations that founded foundations, big tax-free foundations, that literally form a parallel government and they lobby governments all the time. They advise governments across the whole planet on what to do with their policies. And they're bringing in this global system, a global system too that's helped by academia, which is also controlled by massive grant money from the big foundations who help set the policies of course. And they hire thousands, literally thousands across the world, of NGOs, non-governmental organizations, which act as their armies for protesting various things or to get laws passed and so on.

So we're run not by what we think is democracy but by really private organizations and they're very, very powerful, incredibly wealthy. And they have a definite set plan. For over a hundred years they've planned to bring in this world society according to themselves. Not for you, not to make you happy or hands across the sea and all that kind of stuff, but really to bring in a controlled society, a planned society including population reduction and all of this kind of stuff. But too they also give you cultural revolutions as they change cultures to suit themselves, making us all pretty well dysfunctional down below, because all the original cultures have to be destroyed in the process as they bring us into the new system. And then we're at the mercy of what you'll call very big government indeed, global government. And it's all helped too by private organizations as well, like corporations. It's a new feudal system as well, like IBM, big, big corporations that set the pace that everyone else follows including the governments too.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too you bring me to you. You can help me tick along by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com where I go through the histories of conology. Conology is the greatest art of conning people and a very, very ancient art indeed. It's more perfected today especially with instant communication. Everybody watches the same downloads of television and what they think is news across the whole world, the same stuff. We're educated as well through an international educational system that sets the curriculum and gives us our indoctrination.

So as I say you have to understand how conology works and how your mind belongs to other people and you're completely oblivious of them. I go into the histories of people, not just Bernays that helped shape the culture in America but also across the world, but many more like him, far preceding him in fact, ancient techniques of conology.

So if you get the books and discs remember from the U.S. to Canada you can still use personal checks. And if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll find out how to do it. And you can also use international postal money orders from the U.S. to Canada, or send cash or use Paypal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal once again. Straight donations are seriously welcome because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, I don't have shares in anything I sell, and I don't bring on as I say advertisers as guests who terrify you and then give you the solutions which they sell to you. And again remember fear is a tremendous promoter of wealth for those who are pushing it and you have to be very, very cautious about that too.

So if you don't understand the system you're in and where it's going and why things are happening you won't understand anything at all. You can't live simply day by day waiting for the news to do your reasoning for you. You got to do your reasoning for yourself, if you're really serious about it, that is. Most folk are really pretty happy and quite content. And like Brzezinski said, a long time ago in the 1970's, the public have come to expect the media to do their reasoning and their thinking for them. It's a sad thing but it's true.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and as I said before, don't let the media do your reasoning for you because those who control society and control your minds too because they own all the media, they own all your movies that you gobble up with lots of predictive programming in it and so on. And they have big agendas at the top. As I say everything in this world runs like a pyramid with a capstone at the top, many layers down below it, and then at the

bottom you will notice, even on the dollar bill, there are all the little weeds growing around it, that's the general population. That's what that means by the way, the weeds. They're not enlightened and of course that's how we're all treated basically by those in charge and in control.

And you find too there are so many organizations in this pyramid, all working together of course, and some of them have their own special interests along the way but you'll find that they really count on reactive thinking, reaction to things. And people react to news through emotion, etcetera. They react but they don't think long term. And that's when they do all the polls of course, even to do with the gun confiscation in the U.S. after the Sandy Hook shootings. They did their polls and of course it shot up immediately because of all the horror they saw continuously on television. And then again it drops again, all the support drops, as the people start to think about the long-term effects of this and who's really behind all this and who wants the people disarmed basically. So you can't really react on impulse basically. You can't react on impulse to the news that you're being fed because there are many groups out there that want to get their own way. They have their own agendas for the populations you understand.

And even today going through all the stuff on the Boston bombings there are so many conflicting stories at this moment of course coming out from various sources that traditionally each have their particular target that they're after who is to blame for everything. And even in the Jerusalem papers too some of them have these dark-skinned guys running away, but everybody was running away. And then you go into the ADL and again they're pushing various things about possibly home-grown white extremists. That's their favorite target. And so everybody has their own particular target and at the moment we really don't know what's going on or who is behind this or anything else. No one has taken responsibility and it might be some time before they do, and even then we can't know if it's true or not because patsies, it's true enough, patsies, is an old game of setting folk up as patsies. And it's quite easy to do in this modern day and age. And it's been done before of course. So we can't really just jump to conclusions as to what's happening.

But again too politicians will make hay while the sun shines you might say on the particular story as they push through many, many different laws on the books to once again give more restrictions on the population's rights and so on. And not just in the U.S. because whatever happens today you'll notice that the U.S., Canada, Britain, they all work together and the European countries too on board on the same agendas. And so any law that is passed in one is passed in all the rest at the same time.

If you go into Britain for instance you can't walk anywhere without getting photographed with cameras. Nothing can happen in this day and age without being photographed and it's the same with the Boston bombings. They know who did it obviously because every square inch is covered, every square inch. And in every major event now, even the big football matches and so on, they always have drills on the go at the same time, lots of Homeland Security, FBI and all the rest of it and all different special departments watching everything, filming everything that goes on. You can't get away with it unless it's meant, you're meant to get away with it obviously.

And even the oldest movies on terrorism have always shown you that bombs were left in these rucksacks and so on, on the ground. And here you have these things lying there, lots of cameras around but nobody bothered to investigate. Rather odd, isn't it? Rather odd, that. It's too odd actually, but that's all we can say at this moment.

So tonight I'll put up a bunch of stuff. I'm sure you've all been looking into it all day long and watching TV. I don't watch television at all. Or you'll be getting it on the internet and I'll put a bunch of links up on Boston as to the pros and cons, the contradictions of how they've arrested someone, other ones later on say no they haven't arrested anybody and so on and so on, as we get fed scraps basically of information on the whole thing; so, as I say, that's as far as I'll really go with it.

And then of course you have the ricin thing coming out too, that again is an iffy thing because when you look into ricin and made from the castor bean, they also use ricin formulas to make certain papers and envelopes. Did you know that? So I mean when you've got the modern equipment that can detect traces of this stuff, it can also get a lot of false positives as well. We simply don't know what's going on, except again the politicians will make hay of it to say, 'see, we're really getting attacked here,' and that swings folk over to their side, whatever politician it happens to be, whatever party. So, as I say, I'll put a bunch of stuff up tonight and that's as far as I'll bother to prattle on about it today because we simply haven't got all the details yet.

And also too it says here that:

"Background check plan defeated in major setback for Senate gun bill"

Alan: And that just came out today.

"The Senate on Wednesday defeated a vital amendment seen as the linchpin to Democrats' gun control bill, dealing a major setback to President Obama as he campaigns to expand the federal background check system."

Alan: And by the way when you really look into this background check system, it isn't just for gun dealers, they've actually got a whole bunch for private corporations to look into, all kinds of corporations to look into your backgrounds and actually get lots and lots of data about you; so it's been defeated so far.

So:

"The vote was 54-46, with supporters falling six votes short of the required 60-vote threshold."

However:

"The Senate is proceeding to several other amendments, but the failure of the background check proposal authored by Sens. Joe Manchin, D-W.Va., and Pat Toomey, R-Pa., imperils the entire legislation. The proposal would have expanded background checks to gun shows and Internet sales while exempting personal transactions. The amendment was aimed at winning over reluctant conservatives, who were opposed to the more stringent background check plan in the existing bill. It's unclear where supporters will go from here. They could try to vote again, or craft an alternative piece of legislation. Four Republicans voted for the amendment..."

Alan: But the fact is, what they do is they chip it away a bit at a time and then something else will happen again and they bring out another bill and just chip it one thing at a time. If you read the articles I mentioned last year from Australia and of course the Australian heads had a big anti-firearm movement and they actually advised the U.S. on how to implement it stage by stage and just take one thing away at a time until there is nothing left at all. So it's an old formula as I say and that's how they do things. That's how it's done.

Also tonight as things get really pushed to the back burner that's very, very important because you understand this whole Climate Change thing was an attempt, a social and political attempt to change all our lives and put us all under control of big government and big corporations across the whole planet, literally to blame humanity for killing itself off, for breathing you know and existing. And of course the answer to it all is massive taxation, like that's going to fix anything. Well it's a con, folks. It's a con and the big bankers are in on the scam because they're in for all the big carbon credits and energy taxes that will be also brought out down the road, where everything that you purchase has the taxes added on to it, including the wrappers of candies. How much energy it took to make this wrapper is going to be added on to the price and you're going to pay for it all. And they see this as a great extra massive tax that's going to be used, supposedly to help third world countries. Not at all, it has nothing to do with helping third world countries, it's for the big boys at the top. You're living in an age of winners and losers. And I really mean that, winners and losers. There has never been such an age of plunder in the history of humanity. Open plunder from banks, and the **IMF**, and the **World Bank** and the **Bank for International Settlements**, all set up by one organization, the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** which is a private club, a private club. The same organization that's put in every prime minister, whether it's left wing, right wing, for a hundred years and the same in the U.S. with its branch there the **Council on Foreign Relations**. And their own historian of their own archives said that in his book, professor **Carroll Quigley**.

So these boys are a private club. So they put their own boys into politics, they put them into bureaucratic positions and in ambassador positions, etcetera and they run the media because all the big owners of the media all belong to this club. And so you're really being managed perfectly well. Most folk are oblivious as I say. Most folk quite like the way that they live, they like the trash on television because it really is degrading and you can get addicted to degrading stuff. All senses, if you overblow the senses of any kind, whether it's eating or whatever or sex, you end up in a massive lot of trouble and pretty dumb and stupid. And you will suffer from it. And they know this too. But it also makes you very

easy to manage by those in charge of society.

Now here's another article that came out...

"New Discovery: NASA Study Proves Carbon Dioxide Cools Atmosphere"

Alan: All this time that they've been on about the carbon dioxide rising and by the way it's a trace gas, it's tiny, it's minute. But they keep pushing this as the problem because we breathe it out you see. And they want to tax you on it too. But the fact is it cools the atmosphere, it doesn't warm it at all. So the big warming boys are back to the drawing board to try to find new things to blame, which of course is always us, Man-made Global Warming, even though we've been cooling for years and years and years. Facts don't matter with political and social agendas. Facts don't matter and especially with the scientists who are all onboard with this because these scientists, who are into this, they live on grants. Most of them would be unemployed if it wasn't for this big Global Warming scam. At the moment they're getting so much money from government, your tax money, they're living high on the hog and massive grants are given to them as well. They've never had it so good. They're not going to give it up and get a real job, you understand. This is a very important political agenda and it's awfully lucrative, too many parties, too many parties. So I'll put this up tonight as I say.

And also tonight too I'll mention the U.S. immigration policy. I'll put that up tonight too with a .pdf of the whole new policy. It's quite interesting to see what's going to happen. Now, remember years ago I mentioned **Jacques Attali** and his book **"Millennium"**. I'll mention that when I come back and go through it with you to refresh you what he said about America and the world.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and Jacques Attali as I say is up there at the United Nations and he was basically the top man that advised, he was the Kissinger of France you might say, and he advised all presidents, quite a few presidents, for years and years. He was the top guy that made all big decisions and he himself working now at the United Nations has put out different books and one of them was called **"Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming World Order"**, and he talked about the massive immigration, multiculturalism that would get pushed across all the existing countries of Europe. It already had happened of course in the UK and elsewhere. And they're pushing the last ones in Denmark, or Sweden I should say, and other countries like that to basically eliminate the original cultures that were predominant there for a long, long time. And that's the job of it too.

And he also mentioned that the next boat people would be Americans leaving the shores looking for jobs overseas. Now that's already happening. It's happening in Britain too. It has happened in Britain since about 2000, maybe before that too actually with the EU and the crème de la crème as he said, Attali said, will move across the world looking for the best jobs. The rest of them are stuck back in their homelands with either menial jobs or no work at all. And this is the future that he promoted and he thought was just swell and wonderful. So you have to understand everyone's got their particular shtick to push and that was Jacques Attali. You can look him up too in Wikipedia, you'll find a lot more about him because he also belongs to other organizations as well that pushed all of these agendas.

But also getting back to the immigration policy for the U.S. it says here, this is from the **Council on Foreign Relations**, again this private organization which is simply a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization that runs Britain. And this is from Jeb Bush, it says here too, who is on this board it says to do with immigration for the Council on Foreign Relations. It says:

"“The continued failure to devise and implement a sound and sustainable immigration policy threatens to weaken America's economy, to jeopardize its diplomacy, and to imperil its national security,” concludes a new Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) Independent Task Force co-chaired by former Florida governor Jeb Bush and former White House chief of staff Thomas “Mack” McLarty.”

"The stakes are too high to fail."

"If the United States continues to mishandle its immigration policy, it will damage one of the vital underpinnings of American prosperity and security, and could condemn the country to a long, slow decline in its status in the world."

So it urges:

"The United States needs a fundamental overhaul of its immigration laws."

"It contends that America has reaped tremendous benefits from opening its doors to immigrants, as well as to students, skilled employees and others who may only live in the country for shorter periods of time. But it warns that "the continued inability of the United States to develop and enforce a workable system of immigration laws threatens to undermine these achievements.""

Alan: Now all that is true. All that worked for an awful long time, the people became American in those days. And again for many, many years now from the CFR and all the other groups that helped run the government and actually run the government, they tell all the immigration groups to keep their culture and they end up having blocks of people, even cities in Britain, run by different cultures and they don't want to mix. It's a shame and it's a pity but it destroys the original culture and that's part of the function of it too. And all this was discussed before, I've mentioned, at the end of World War II, with the groups that came over and settled in the U.S. and in Britain and they were authorized to help shape policy for the future so as you wouldn't get a repeat of World War II starting off in those particular countries that opposed Hitler and they'd become like Hitler, according to the Frankfurt School and others that were authorized to do this. So multiculturalism is a way to destroy original cultures; that's the bottom line, folks. And they said it quite openly and blatantly too. There's no secret about this.

And also the:

"House..."

Alan: In the U.S., is

"...to Vote on Controversial CISPAA Again"

Alan: To do with the internet and so on.

"Though the Cyber Intelligence Sharing and Protection Act (CISPA) managed to be defeated in Congress last year, it has been reintroduced and scheduled for a vote in the House of Representatives this week."

Alan: It's amazing what they will ram through when everyone's really watching this whole thing about Boston and carrying on about it.

"The authors of the bill, Reps. Mike Rogers (R-Mich.) and Dutch Ruppersberger (D-Md.), introduced a revised version of the bill in February despite opposition from privacy advocates. The primary purpose of CISPA is to encourage intelligence sharing so as to address potential cyber threats, but CISPA does little to detail what information on cyber threats may be shared. As a result, anything from e-mails to medical records could be shared with intelligence agencies."

Harvey Anderson of Mozilla, an opponent to the bill, says CISPA "creates a black hole" through which the government can access any kind of data it wants. In its current form, CISPA allows Internet and other companies to be exempt of all liability if they open their databases with confidential customer information to the feds and other private-sector firms. As noted by CNET, CISPA is controversial for a variety of reasons, including that it "overrules all existing federal and state laws by saying 'notwithstanding any other provision of law,' including a privacy policy or terms of service agreement, companies may share certain confidential customer information 'with any other entity, including the federal government.'" Last year, despite threats of a presidential veto and heavy opposition in the House led by former Rep. Ron Paul (R-Texas) and Rep. Jared

Polis, (D-Colo.), CISPA managed to pass in the House of Representatives by a vote of 248 to 168, but did not receive a vote in the Senate as a result of a struggle over a Democratic-backed bill that had privacy problems of its own."

"The bill was reintroduced this year as a result of a reported increase of cyber-attacks by Iran..."

Alan: Oh yeah, sure.

"...and China that has compelled President Obama to call for legislation to stop the attacks."

So it says:

"“Congress must act,” Obama said during his 2013 State of the Union address, “...by passing legislation to give our government a greater capacity to secure our networks and deter attacks.””

Alan: So in other words, give up all privacy and freedoms and rights. And government is supreme. It's called totalitarianism, isn't it?

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the cybersecurity bills and where it's all supposed to go. And it is supposed to go in this direction of totalitarian control because the whole point of the computer was not to really help the folk out around the world, it was to make sure that those who already controlled a system that was used by DARPA during the Cold War would really enslave the rest of the populations. They get hooked on it like they got hooked on television. And it really did work very quickly because they put lots and lots of porn on. That's the only thing you heard about in the 80's in Britain and across Europe and in the U.S., Canada, and so on, lots of porn in it, even if you didn't have a computer they kept telling you every day there is lots of porn there. And of course all the youngsters were going into it and then they brought the computers into the libraries and the library that I used to go to too was crowded at lunchtime with young children and I'd asked them, the librarians, what they were doing and they were looking at all the porn.

So you see they can use these things to, and of course they can't stop it they say, they can't stop the porn but of course, think for yourselves, folks. Think for yourselves. They can knock out any site they want to with their cyber warfare, any one at all. I should know, I've had it happen here. But the fact is that they can't do it with the porn sites because they need it there you see. You're meant to get degraded, dysfunctional, and so on. And it's worked awfully well with the fallout in society in all countries that have got it.

But getting back to cybersecurity and so on and the fact that your whole world and your whole future is to be decided by government talking directly down to you like in "**1984**", Orwell's story, and of course they're already pushing that too, even in Canada they're talking about giving everyone a little driver you can pop in and it will connect you with your account with the government and then it will be all your different things that will happen through government to you directly, directly, daily even.

And that's what they want, power over you directly. And induce an awful lot of fear in people too, until eventually you're jumping at orders coming every day from the internet to your home. And it's a digital tyranny and that's what I think John Pilger called it that too, a digital tyranny. It's definitely designed to be that way. And all designed again by the big governments and the big corporations that help run it. Understand most of the big corporations were set up a long time ago by the same guys who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR. They set up real companies and corporations, like the CIA. And the CIA has lots of real but front companies that really do produce things. They're into all the big organizations that make electronics across the world, they always have been. And they sell real things to the public as well. But do you vote them in? of course you don't. You don't vote them in at all. So

why does IBM that's bringing in this world grid get the power to do so? Did you vote for them to do this? Did you vote for them to get a smart meter put in? Did the government come out and tell the public oh by the way we've made deals with this private massive corporation, this mammoth, to monitor all your electricity use and all the rest of it? Of course you didn't. And you keep saying you're living in democracy; I don't know where you get that from.

So getting back to cybersecurity.

"IBM executives..."

Alan: Lobby group, right?

"...head to Washington to press lawmakers on cybersecurity bill"

"Nearly 200 senior IBM executives are flying into Washington to press for the passage of a controversial cybersecurity bill that will come up for a vote in the House this week. The IBM executives will pound the pavement on Capitol Hill Monday and Tuesday, holding nearly 300 meetings with lawmakers and staff. Over the course of those two days, their mission is to convince lawmakers to back a bill that's intended to make it easier for industry and government..."

Alan: Meaning themselves and government.

"...to share information about cyber threats with each other in real time. 'We're going to put our shoe leather where our mouth is,' Chris Padilla,"

Alan: Meaning their money because everybody gets paid off.

"...vice president of governmental affairs at IBM, told The Hill. 'The message we're going to give lawmakers is going to be a very simple, clear message: support the passage of CISA,' he later added. The Cyber Intelligence Sharing and Protection Act, or CISA, by House Intelligence Committee Chairman Mike Rogers (R-Mich.) and ranking member Dutch Ruppersberger (D-Md.), passed out of committee on an 18-2 vote last Wednesday and is expected to come to the floor for a vote as soon as mid-week. While the bill enjoys strong backing from industry, privacy advocates warn the bill lacks sufficient protections for people's information online."

"The White House issued a veto threat against the first iteration of CISA last year, due in part to privacy concerns."

Alan: Well you see the more terrorism they give you and the more fear they give you the more folk will accept, 'well I guess they have to, we can have no privacy.' Remember when 2001 happened, that very night all the mainstream media and the AM talk show hosts across the world were on about it right away, saying, and doing their own polls, will you give up your freedoms for safety? All of them. All arranged that way that they all came out and did it at the same time too. They always do it when the emotion runs high and folk don't think. So here you have IBM, as I say, the organization that's really going to help control all of your lives across the whole planet with a global grid system, right down to your little house and giving you little warnings too about using too much electricity. Or just cutting you off if they say we need that electricity somewhere else. And they're going to do it too. And as they make it more and more expensive they will give you less and less and less of it. Remember energy is to be rationed in the future and you'll pay. They won't lose out on it because the little bit that they will give you, you're going to pay about ten times, twenty times more, probably even more than that. We're all slaves you understand.

And also the article I mentioned last night is in the news again today from Britain.

"Is the NSA building a \$800million data center to spy on Americans? Utah desert facility code-named Bumblehive 'will monitor emails of U.S. citizens'"

Alan: So here we are talking about will they pass CISA and they're already building all the different organizations

and systems that do it anyway, which they've been doing all along.

So:

"National Security Agency insists the site will operate according to laws that limit spying on U.S. citizens."

Alan: What laws? What laws? They've already said that anything that is free floating basically in the ethernet is fair game. When they're just looking or sniffing they call it. When they're just sniffing and it happens to fall into their lap, then it's theirs, right?

"The U.S. government operated a secret warrantless wiretapping programme between 2001 and 2005."

Alan: Like they haven't stopped. They've stopped it now, have they? Really?

So it says:

"The state-of-the-art data centre in the Utah desert – codenamed Bumblehive – is intended to bolster online security efforts. But former employees say it could be used to monitor people's private emails."

Alan: Well of course it is. We're all getting monitored.

"The US National Security Agency, the secretive body that serves the military and intelligence communities, denied the claims."

Alan: Of course it will.

"It said: 'Many unfounded allegations have been made about the planned activities of the Utah Data Centre.'"

"One of the biggest misconceptions about NSA is that we are unlawfully listening in on, or reading emails of, US citizens. This is simply not the case.'"

Alan: But as I said before, they've already said themselves if they can sniff stuff going through the ethernet then it's fair game. 'We're not really looking for that particular one but it fell into our laps.' That's been already said that that's legal. So:

"Fox News aired a television report about the 1million-sq/ft facility on Friday in which former NSA employees raised concerns that the facility would be used to monitor the emails of U.S. citizens."

"It added that 'one of the biggest misconceptions about NSA is that we are unlawfully..."

Alan: It just keeps repeating itself.

"All wiretapping of U.S. citizens by the NSA requires a warrant from a three-judge court set up under the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act passed in 1978."

Then:

"Former President George W. Bush issued an executive order shortly after the September 11, 2001, attacks in New York that authorized the NSA to monitor certain phone calls without obtaining a warrant. The warrantless wiretapping programme remained a secret until 2005, when a whistleblower went to the press to reveal the extent of the surveillance. Although the NSA has strenuously denied acting beyond its surveillance powers groups such as the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) have warned that a bill currently passing through Congress could dramatically increase the amount of personal data that government agencies have legal access to."

Alan: You understand, all that they're prattling about is nonsense because they've been doing it all along. All the

agencies have by the way and ***nothing is private***. I hope you get and understand that, ***nothing is private at all***. Some folk still haven't got that through their heads yet. There is nothing in the ethernet, there is nothing, no conversation that is private anymore. I hope you really understand that. Most folk don't actually. It's like when someone is phoning you and they start prattling on about things that maybe they shouldn't be telling you, I always mention to them, understand there is a third ear on every conversation, because you see they forget. Again Marshall McLuhan talked about this a long time ago, in the 1960's, about this coming phase of basically disembodied souls going through an ethernet, electricity, and they would forget, they would forget that the person is not sitting next to them having a cup of tea or a coffee and chatting. They forget that. People do it just instinctively and that's what all these agencies count on. Even if you warn them at the beginning they'll forget it partway through the conversation. We are such studied little creatures it's just astonishing. We truly are studied minutely.

A little bit of trivia here in a sense but expensive trivia, it's to show you that in this age of the elevation of police and security and so on, as they get into their TV and movie status because it's true they're all acting like actors now in the age of terrorism.

And the:

"NSW..."

Alan: New South Wales in Australia.

"... Police get a Porsche"

Alan: A \$200,000 Porsche. Is it to catch anybody? No, it's to go to certain organizations with and put on display. \$200,000, everybody's spending your cash like you wouldn't believe. I'll put this up tonight too if you want to have a peak at this thing. But as I say it's not going to be used for it, it's going to be used for just community liaison, you know, with the crime and that, so they'll go to little talks with the public and park it and let you all admire it and say gee, oh wow, you know I wish I had one of them.

Also:

"NUCLEAR MATTERS: Update on nuclear emergency evacuation planning"

Alan: In the U.S.

"FEMA contracted a company named KLD to develop the software to formulate evacuation traffic management planning for a 10-mile radius around nuclear power stations. These plans first get approved by KLD and the power station owner (Entergy in the case of Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station in Plymouth), then by FEMA, and are then passed along to the state emergency management agencies for final approval."

"In our state this is the Massachusetts Emergency Management Agency (MEMA) for Pilgrim."

"Currently, the plans developed in 2004 are in place and are being updated with the 2010 census data."

Alan: They're still being updated.

"Emergency management directors..."

Alan: And it mentions all of the different counties and so on that got together.

"...get a chance to review and comment on the plan."

Alan: And it's not a bad article actually. It tells you this is happening across the whole of America, these big, big practices. I think there was one in the States actually on the day that the bombing went up as well. A big one was going on there too.

Now for those who really believe, and I can't fathom it, that people on the left are all there to protect the workers, and all that nonsense that they come out with at election time, and still believe in this myth, you know, it's just astonishing. But this shows you, reality always tells you the truth. Most folk forget reality because propaganda works better. It says:

"Obama Administration quietly smothers rule to protect workers"

"Construction workers breathe it. So do road crews, and miners, and workers in foundries, quarries, glass-making, sand-blasting and hydraulic fracturing (fracking) operations. It's known as crystalline silica. It's present in sand, rock, brick and concrete, and it's said to make up 12 percent of the earth's crust. But breathed in as dust, in quantity and over time, crystalline silica can cause a host of occupational lung diseases, including silicosis, pulmonary tuberculosis, and lung cancer. "With silica, the biggest threat isn't the stuff that you see — it's the stuff that you can't see," explains Shawn Lenczowski, coordinator of the Oregon and Southwest Washington Mason Trades Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee. "

"The particles are so small that when you breathe them in, they cut your lung tissue, and cause tiny scars in your lungs. Over time, the scars build up, and your lung capacity is depleted.""

Alan: And you had pneumoconiosis too in the coal mines in Britain. And for years and years they denied it existed until long after they closed down all the mines, when Thatcher was in, and long, long after that as the guys were all dying off, the last of them, they admitted that it was real. Before that they said, no, it didn't exist. So anyway Obama's put that off the map and it's going to continue as usual. They were hoping to get new standards made for it and so on. But nope, not for you lot, you're not worth much you see. That's just it. That's how politics is, you know, real politics.

And it says:

"Pentagon Budget Request Sticks With Obama Priorities, Ignores Deficit Law"

"The defense department's \$527 billion spending request for fiscal 2014 unveiled today sticks closely to the military priorities that President Obama enunciated last year despite nonstop partisan bickering."

"The proposed military budget exceeds spending caps established in the 2011 Budget Control Act by \$50 billion, setting up a showdown between Democrats and Republicans over whether to change the law or accept another year of disruptive setbacks to military readiness."

"The evidence so far this year suggests there is no sizable constituency in the political system for big defense cuts, despite the fact that current federal budget plans would require about \$2 billion in new borrowing per day..."

Alan: Per day. That's new borrowing.

"...in fiscal 2014."

Alan: It goes through the whole thing and how much all the different organizations and parts of the military are getting. It's just incredible.

"So the Army's base budget is about \$130 billion, the Air Force is at \$140 billion and the Navy is around \$150 billion, with an additional \$100 billion set aside for defense-wide functions such as healthcare and logistics. The administration has not changed its plans to maintain the current force of aircraft carriers and other warships, and — in marked contrast to its early years — has strengthened its commitment to next-generation weapons programs such as the tri-service F-35 fighter. Air power and sea power are central to its plans for preserving U.S. presence in the Pacific."

Alan: And that's only a little bit of it, it's not all the rest of it going into research and development and so on. It's just incredible. And you wonder why you're broke. Never mind the fact that you're throwing money across the world under various guises. Supposedly under redistribution of the taxpayer's wealth to help poor countries that don't get any

help at all, it goes to corporations, international corporations. Astonishing, eh? Astonishing.

And the Philadelphia doctor that had the mess of a surgery where he did lots of abortions, it says here he's being tried on the baby murder case. Dr. Gosnell was interviewed by the Philadelphia Daily News at the attorney's office in Philadelphia.

"The FBI originally raided the clinic in February 2010 to investigate Dr Gosnell's high-volume distribution of painkillers, allegedly to addicts and drug dealers."

"Among the witnesses called during the prosecution's case were eight former employees who have pleaded guilty, some to third-degree murder. They have testified to performing ultrasound scans, giving intravenous drugs and helping with abortions, even though they lacked medical training or certification. Unlicensed doctor Stephen Massof testified that Dr Gosnell taught him to cut the necks of the fetuses after they were aborted to ensure they died. Another former employee, Ashley Baldwin, said she had begun assisting with abortions, including administering drugs shortly after she started working there, aged 15,"

Alan: Aged 15.

"...through a training programme."

Alan: Slaughtering children at 15, eh?

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about this incredible... it's only one of many of course abortion clinics I'm sure in the same condition, but this particular doctor was doing one thousand abortions a year, he had untrained staff and one as young as 15 and he hired relatives too that weren't trained. And he also had another doctor working that was disbarred from working. So, it says here, he was found in the raid at his home in a poor area of Philadelphia. He had \$250,000 cash there too because apparently he was dishing out a lot of drugs as well. I mean this is quite the character this guy all together. I'll put this article up tonight for those who want to see it, the respectability of the slaughter clinic, eh.

And:

"Obama wants more funds to upgrade US atomic weapons arsenal"

Alan: It says. This is the guy that got the Peace Prize remember for fighting weapons of mass destruction, but again like all politicians he does what he's told by his advisors and they all come from the same school and actually are more related than just that. But anyway it says:

"US President Barack Obama has reportedly requested more funding to further upgrade American nuclear weapons at the cost of reduced spending on nuclear nonproliferation measures, which it demands from other nations. The Obama administration's funding request for continued modernization of its atomic arsenal has reportedly been included in its 2014 federal budget proposal that was released on Wednesday, according to a report in US-based Foreign Policy magazine."

"The Obama administration's plan to further "modernize" American nuclear weapons comes nearly four years after the US president received the Nobel Peace Prize in 2009 for the promotion of "nuclear non-proliferation.""

Alan: {Laughs} You can trust this man on anything, eh? It doesn't matter to folk who are really stuck into the left-right paradigm. It really doesn't matter what happens. They're just completely, that's it.

"Despite massive cuts in public spending and even some Defense Department programs, under the new budget proposal, funding for US Energy Department's nuclear arms-related programs would increase by nearly seven percent or about USD500 million, according to the report, which cited American officials that spoke on the condition of anonymity."

Alan: That's insiders in other words.

In Britain, the protesters, no wonder, apart from the fact, again you've got the left wing, right wing paradigms, you have the protesters complaining at the ten million pounds, I think it is, cost of Margaret Thatcher's funeral. It's one of these grand send-off things that they give to their top people. And in a country that's been broke for years, it's no wonder they're complaining, mind you. But mind you, ten million pounds I suppose is nothing to the billions they're throwing into the black hole to save Europe by borrowing money from the international banking families and then throwing it into the black hole and adding to their debt on the taxpayer. Because that's who pays it all off, isn't it? Always.

And also:

"Rockefeller..."

Alan: Senator Rockefeller.

"...Wants to Add Media Violence Study to Gun Bill"

Alan: As well. And it says that:

"The Violent Content Research Amendment of 2013, mirrors the bill he reintroduced in January that directs the Federal Trade Commission, the Federal Communications Commission and the Department of Health and Human Services to work with the National Academy of Sciences to determine whether there's a connection between exposure to violent video games and programs and harmful effects on children."

Alan: Now they've done thousands of these studies before. Years and years ago I gave talks on the air about the reports that came out from the military itself saying that the video games were designed to basically get soldiers to kill with Pavlovian responses. They were desensitized. Well they gave it to all the children because they wanted an army twenty, twenty-five years later or so to go off and fight all these wars they had planned. Everything works that way, long-term planning, folks. That's how governments really work and those who own governments, which is not the public. The future belongs to them because you must always control it and direct it, geopolitics and so on.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Boston Bombing Suspect Arrested](#)

[Possible suspect sought in Boston bombing](#)

[Boston--Photo of Bomb Bag](#)

[More on Boston Bombing](#)

[Boston Marathon bombs packed with gunpowder, shrapnel](#)

[No Suspect Held in Boston Bombing](#)

[Israeli police head to US to aid in Boston Marathon bombing investigation](#)

[Obama Receives Ricin Letter](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Background check plan defeated in major setback for Senate gun bill](#)

[NASA Study Proves Carbon Dioxide Cools Atmosphere](#)

[U.S. Immigration Policy](#)

[US Immigration Bill](#)

[House to Vote on Controversial CISPA Again](#)

[IBM executives head to Washington to press lawmakers on cybersecurity bill](#)

[Is the NSA building a \\$800million data center to spy on Americans? Utah desert facility code-named Bumblehive 'will monitor emails of U.S. citizens'](#)

[NSW Australia---Police Get \\$200,000 Porsche](#)

[NUCLEAR MATTERS: Update on nuclear emergency evacuation planning](#)

[Obama Administration quietly smothers rule to protect workers](#)

[Pentagon Budget Request](#)

[Philadelphia Abortion Doctor Tried on Baby Murder Case](#)

[Peace Prize Obama Wants More Funding for US Nuclear Weapons Industry](#)

[Maggie Thatcher's Funeral to Cost 10 Million Pounds](#)

[Rockefeller Wants to Add Media Violence Study to Gun Bill](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 8, 2013 (#1244)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 8, 2013:

Dysfunction's About from Marxist Fallout:

"Experts" on Violence Continue to Prattle,
While Jails are Busting, Chain-Gangs Rattle,
No-One Condemns Entertainment for Dysfunction,
Slaughter Movies Galore Cause much Destruction
As is Intended, Culture's Been Pulverized
By Experts, Leaving Parents Demoralized,
The New Normalcy Given by Agents of State
Because Old Culture Revolutionaries Hate,
It Prevented Them from Complete Domination,
But That was Then, They're the Abomination"

© Alan Watt Jan. 8, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan. 8, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on January the 8th, 2013.

For newcomers, as always, I suggest you make use of the website, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and help yourself to the free audios; there's lots of them to choose from. And I go through the system that you're born into and explain how it came to be about. It didn't evolve by itself. It wasn't a natural evolution. It was a designed society; a designed system. And, of course, they use the old communist techniques, of course (like the **United Nations** does, as well) of fifty-year plans, hundred-year plans, hundred-and-fifty-year plans, for different parts of this long-term goal (agenda) towards global government. But not just global government; a type of government run by the people who believe it's their right

to rule all the rest, you see. And they brought on academia, on board with them (in fact, they put most of the big professors in the big academies) to make sure that the proper doctrine is taught to all the newcomers. And it's been like that for an awful long time. A reality is *given* to us, in other words. And the cards are definitely stacked against anyone who tries to find things out by themselves. You really have to search for previous historians who lived through these times of changes and kept track of what was going on and who was doing it and what their goals were. There's lots of information out there, so help yourself to the website, as I say.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you and you can help me keep going by just buying the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** or donating. And remember, from the US to Canada, you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office or you can send cash or use PayPal. And across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal, once again.

We truly are living in a planned society. Most folk don't know it. They don't even know why there's so much chaos today. And the chaos is very, very easily explained if you just go through the changes, the revolutions they call them, that took place, from about the 1940's onwards, to the present time. We're still going through parts of the same revolution, with a whole list of people to be freed, supposedly, to help destroy the old existing culture; that's the whole aim of the whole plan, in fact, in order to give you a new culture. And the culture, really, is obedience to the new system. And we're all in it together; perpetual warfare forever basically, perpetual terrorism forever. And everyone is under suspicion; that's exactly how the communist system worked, as well. Because after they had sealed off their borders in Russia and overtook some of the countries and brought them into the bloc, they also did the same thing: they had to find a reason to keep this military-type system in place. And they went after counter-revolutionaries; they were everywhere. They were under everybody's beds: *counter-revolutionaries*. They even churned out stacks of movies about it to brainwash the people, just like we have here, in fact, by the Pentagon, about the terrorists who apparently are everywhere, too. So, it's the same system, by the same people, by the way, who are running the system today. They own the media; they own, pretty-well, all of the media and that was part of their plans an awful long time ago. And I've gone through the history of how **Rockefeller** and others got together back in the thirties and found out, did a survey to see how many papers they'd have to own, so that they could control the information for every American. And all the smaller papers would copy their lead, you see. And they came to a magic number of about thirty. Now they own them all actually; it's just a handful of people in one club, that own all of your news, whether visual or written or whatever. So, we're living in that time. And it's not just America; it's across the world, today.

So, standardization is very important for mass control and they're guiding us through the changes (the planned changes), into the new austerity system. Austerity, because, apparently, you see, you've all had it too good; all of you, no matter what country you've been in, you've all had it too good, according to those who rake in trillions off of your labor. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And with all of this talk, of course, about gun confiscation, because of violent acts, etc, people overlook lots and lots of other topics related to it, because, as I say, the system (the world system) declared an awful long time ago (even when it brought in the **League of Nations**, before the **United Nations**), that eventually they would have a disarmed society across the whole planet, except for *their* military force. The UN has repeated the same things over and over again. And there's even been a treaty signed by every country, in fact, at the time of JFK, that they would disarm the public worldwide, to bring in this world of peace, ruled by the authoritarian body, you see, the new authoritarian body. And that way, there'd be no repercussions or backlash against them if they went into austerity, obviously. And of course, that's going to happen too, which is one reason why lots of these shootings will keep happening until these big boys try and get their way. But you read the reports that come out even from the so-called think tanks, that all work for the military, as well, remember. And when they publish items for the public, it *is* for public consumption. And it's very schizophrenic because they always leave half of the story out. And here's one of the articles here, for instance. It says,

"Media Violence Consumption Increases the Relative Risk of Aggression, Analysis Shows"

Alan: Thank god for experts, eh? What would you do without experts, to tell you stuff like this? And it says,

"As president of the International Society for Research on Aggression..."

Alan: And there's an international society, remember, for research on aggression. It says,

"... and with consent of the organization's elected council, Craig Anderson appointed an international Media Violence Commission last December to prepare a public statement on the known effects of media violence exposure, based on the current state of scientific knowledge."

Alan: Now, remember, I've done screeds of stuff before on video games, for instance, that were all developed by the military to indoctrinate soldiers and to get them to kill on command, basically, without thinking at all, and to desensitize them to actually killing real people; that's what the video games were meant to do. And so they're way ahead, again. So, here's this think tank that obviously knows all this stuff, but it doesn't mention who puts all this stuff out or why it's being put out (all the violent stuff); cause and effect, right? So, they go through this hoopla here. It says,

"The Iowa State University Distinguished Professor of psychology appointed 12 IRSA researchers to the commission, including Douglas Gentile, an ISU associate professor of psychology. The Media Violence Commission's research-based report concludes that the research clearly shows that media violence consumption increases the relative risk of aggression..."

Alan: Well, thank god for experts, as I say, eh? Amazing, eh? See, the public have no brains because you don't have all the letters behind your names, apparently.

"...defined as intentional harm to another person that could be verbal, relational, or physical. The report is published in the September/October issue of the journal Aggressive Behavior."

Alan: Remember, the military wants aggressive behavior. It's the first thing you're taught to do, once you're in the military: *you better get aggressive or you're going to get stomped on*. It says,

"'Basically, the commission looked at, 'What does the research literature say?'"

Alan: And it goes on and says this.

*"In their report, the commission wrote that aside from being sources of **imitation**, violent images -- such as scenes in movies, games or pictures in comic books -- act as triggers for activating aggressive thoughts and feelings **already stored in memory**. If these aggressive thoughts and feelings are activated over and over again because of repeated exposure to media violence, they become chronically accessible, and thus more likely to influence behavior."*

Alan: In other words, it works, just like the designers at the **Pentagon** thought it would work. I mean, have you seen how many movies these guys at the Pentagon promote and fund? when they want lots of young idiots to go into the military and fight wars, and they're given the most basic form of propaganda (that's all it takes now, is very simple propaganda) and away they go and fight wars. Well, they use all these techniques on them, you see. And for over twenty-odd years, thirty years really now, they've been giving you nothing but more violence, more violence and blood and guts in the movies. And you can't even say who is the bad guy or the good guy anymore, except the good guy ends up getting the blonde and he's got a badge at the end of the show, as well, so he must be the good guy, because he slaughters as much as the bad guys. And that's the message to children; that's what they get out of it. They don't want to be the weakling – they want to be the guy who wins, you see.

So, they admit here, that scenes in the movies and games and so on, are stored in memory and then, over and over again with repetition, they become chronically accessible and then they start to mimic the behavior; they show the behavior (they manifest the behavior). And that's the same with sex, as well. Because the same group, that wanted to destroy your cultures across the world and brought you psychiatry, for instance, are also into the same destruction of all your cultures, including making sure that the end of marriage (the plank of the **Manifesto**, again: destroy the family unit). It's

all been done, folks.

And the children don't have the parents they used to have, or at least one person at home that would see little Johnny playing outside the window there, and sword-fencing with his pals, with sharp sticks and let them know, *enough of that*, you know, when the time came, *enough of that*. And that's how folk were trained. All the young boys went through it when I was small. And they had toy guns and they had toy swords and all the rest of it, but no one got hurt and they didn't grow up to be crazy, either, because someone was there watching them and if your mother wasn't there, a neighbor was watching you, because all the women used to do that, because at that time they weren't running after the almighty dollar. So, the destruction of the family unit helped this come into being. And also too, they've found out with lots of the gangs in the US and elsewhere across the world now, and Britain, they don't have fathers. There's no male role model there, at all. In today's generation, the dad is seldom involved even with the children; he's either too busy or the children have been taught to ignore their parents, which is through all the comedy shows that you watch especially: *ignore dad*, or they're into their electronic games. And this has finished off the family unit, basically, or passing on what you think of as morality, to help them through life. It's done, you see. Remember what **Bertrand Russell** says... Lord Bertrand Russell says about this... he says, *eventually the State will give the new morality to the children*. That's been done. The State also includes the media and all the movies and entertainment. It's been done. That's where they get their morality from (the new morality). And he actually said too, that he thought that at one time they'd have to remove the children from the parents, because the parents of the old culture were contaminated with old ideas ("contamination" was the communist term, too, they used), and therefore, the State would have to give them the *new morality*. It has been done. So, here's all these experts in this article here, coming out with their lofty thoughts about what happens... stuff we all know, of course – if you watch blood and guts over and over again, if you watch pornography over and over again, you're going to start to imitate what you see, and especially children. It says,

“‘One may also become more vigilant for hostility and aggression in the world, and therefore, begin to feel some ambiguous actions by others (such as being bumped in a crowded room) are deliberate acts of provocation,’ the commission wrote in the report. The commission recommends that parents know what media their children and adolescents are using.”

Alan: Now, I don't think that's even possible these days, because if they're not watching it in your house, they're watching it somewhere else, on their own cellphones or something like that.

“Rating systems...”

Alan: And they go back to the old story of rating systems, which is absolute rubbish, absolutely nonsensical because if it's rated, at all, the child is going to want to get a hold of it and they will. And then:

“‘Parents can also set limits on screen use...’”

Alan: So, this is a big foundation/academy, talking about their *expert* opinions. They don't mention the destruction of the family unit. They don't mention that the military funds most of these aggressive movies, and blood and guts and blood and guts all through them. The latest Judge Dredd one is just one slaughterhouse, right through the whole movie, from beginning to end, with minimalistic speech at all, just little sentences here and there (probably stretching to about a paragraph in the whole movie) and the rest of it, they probably fired more blank bullets than they did live ones in World War II, making that movie. And that's what the children are fed. That's what they're fed, folks. This is deliberate. So, the parents are at fault here, according to them.

“The commission recommends improving media ratings”

Alan: Like that's going to make any difference, again, too. The same old stuff, same old stuff, same old stuff. It says,

“‘But the other piece is education, and if parents aren't educated -- not just about what the ratings system does, but also about why it's important for them to take control of their child's media diet -- then it doesn't matter how good the ratings system is, because they're going to ignore it anyway,’ he added.”

Alan: Thank god for experts, eh? Well, here's another spin on it, you see. And you have to go outside the box, to get the other spins on it. And you can actually go into articles... let me see if I can find this one here. It's this one here. It says,

"Why Americans cannot discipline their children"

Alan: And it says here,

"The ultimate reason that Americans are unable to discipline their children is that they have no authority over them. The American state, together with private industry, especially the 'helping professions,'..."

Alan: Like psychiatry and psychology and so on

"...have usurped their authority in loco parentis, thus empowering physicians, psychologists, judges, social workers, dentists and other health workers by, in effect, reducing people to parental incompetence. American children run amuck, throw tantrums in the 'terrible twos' and 'fearsome fours,'..."

Alan: All these terms come from your talk shows on television.

"...and commit indignities against their parents and maliciously disobey them such as to shock the rest of the world. A Eda Leshan in 1985 published a book called When Your Child Drives You Crazy. Children's actual socialization comes from the ever-present baby sitter, television, and the school,..."

Alan: Which gives you your doctrine.

"...neighborhood pals and their interaction at play. American parents are reduced to their entertainers, meal tickets and gift givers;..."

Alan: Now, Bertrand Russell, who helped plan this part that you are living through, today, of culture change – everything that's happened, he was a big, big part of the world think tanks on this – Bertrand Russell also said, *we used to think that we'd have to take children from their parents at birth, but now with scientific indoctrination at school, he says, they can go home afterwards and it doesn't matter what the parents try to say to them, the scientific indoctrination will make the child reject the parent's advice.* That has worked. I'll be back on this, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt, discussing this article here, about Americans cannot discipline their children, it says. And bring in **Bertrand Russell**, who said that eventually the only function the American parent will have is for providing economic support for the child; in other words, raising the child just by giving them cash. The State would be in charge. And that's happened folks. Remember too, they also brought **Dr. Spock** in, Dr. Spock: *don't scold your child, don't spank your child* (all that kind of stuff). It's interesting at the end, once they'd been very successful in pushing this over – because remember, there's a war going on to destroy your culture and your families and the whole bit. This was all part of it and Spock was part of it. He said at the very end of his life, he said, *we've raised a nation of psychopaths*, because of the lack of discipline. But again, it was with help, again, from the media and so on and entertainment. Now, it says,

"American parents are reduced to their entertainers,..."

Alan: ...for children, their...

"...meal tickets and gift givers; in the U.S. the glorification of consumption and the warfare of status materialism see the parents constantly showering their 'kids' with presents, all too often in place of true love and affection. The mother resorts to shrewishness and constant nagging to obtain minimal obedience from

her children, while the deadbeat American husband and father...”

Alan: That’s how he’s portrayed in all the comedies and so on.

“... has emotionally abandoned the family and takes little part in family life. A 1971 study by college psychologists of fathers in the Boston area found that they spent a grand total of 37 seconds a day on average spending time with their infants. Parents do not guide, comfort, govern, teach, nurse, control, restrain or mentor their children, although they are fond of giving them a good teasing now and then. Sadly, the author has observed thousands of times children crying and reaching out in misery and just begging for comfort and reassurance from their parents, who stand there helplessly as if paralyzed or moronic as to what to do, or they insensitively without any insight scold their offspring for being ‘cry babies.’ The bewildered parents simply do not know what to do, and the surfeit of advice from so-called experts, which has increased exponentially since 1945, has ameliorated the problem not at all; mothers who diligently study Chilton-like manuals to learn ‘maternal instinct’ still are incompetent, and the malaise has only intensified after that year.”

Alan: Because, you understand, when I was young, when women had children quite naturally as they always did, quite naturally – it was no surprise – and being pregnant wasn’t treated as an illness, by the way. And they didn’t have to go to hospital for exercises and advice from experts on what to expect, because, you see, their mothers had been through it, their other relatives had been through it, the people in the street had been through it and they all talked to each other and they knew what to expect and they knew how to deal with simple, **simple** things that came along; they were not problems. And it says,

“Permissive child rearing, the way Americans raise their children, may seem to be an issue championed and criticized by conservatives. James Dobson, a conservative, wrote the bestseller Dare to Discipline, the chief virtue of which may lie in the sensible message of its title. The Duke of Windsor (King Edward VIII), notably remarked in 1957, ‘the thing that impresses me most about America is the way parents obey their children.’”

Alan: It’s a fact; that’s how fast it happened, with the big push with the **Frankfurt School** and all the rest of them, who put psychiatry to the front and brought in the **Freudian** disciplines, until all that nonsense destroyed people’s own logic. And they lost their ability even to value their own thoughts: *I can’t be right, they must be right; the specialists must be right.* You see. It says,

“But actually criticism of and effective action against permissive child rearing ought to be a cause of radicalism.”

Alan: And it goes on and on and on about how bad it is. But you understand, there’s been a war on, and you’re living through part of it and the fallout and the chaos is all part of it, too. Society has been wrecked, for most people out there... completely wrecked. And the ones who are being wrecked are still glued to the television, that mocks them – with their sitcoms and their comedies and so on – it mocks *them* and they’re laughing at *themselves*, being mocked by those who help destroy you. You got to throw that darn thing out the window, that television set, I’m telling you, you got to do it.

And, getting back to this con again, from those who want to disarm the public in the US, because, remember, the US is not a British colony—at least it wasn’t (put it that way); it might be again, after the CFR got established in there because it’s part of the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** (they run the whole country and the media and their politics). But you’ve got to remember too, that if a science is a science, like psychiatry – I call it “trick cyclists,” you know, psychiatrists, because that’s what it really is, it’s a joke, but it was brought in as a weapon. In fact, when Freud was brought across to see America, in New York, he says, *I’m not bringing them help*, he says, *I’m bringing them a plague...* these were his words, check it up, it’s in his own memoirs... to destroy, you understand. Anyway, they’re always blaming the parents for whatever, for school violence or guns. And it’s so true, what happened in Rwanda, when the Tutsis and the Hutus went at it together? I mean you had thousands of people with machetes, that just kept slashing at

people for days and days and days; it doesn't matter what they're using... it wouldn't matter what they're using. They should be asking, *why is this happening in the States?* Apart from all the ridiculous things they will not tell you about these... even when they put gag controls over news stories, so as you don't know what's happening in these so-called school shootings. It makes you suspicious, as well. Why won't they tell you what happened? How can you have a debate about anything until you find out what happened, with all parties, anyone involved? You cannot get a proper debate because they don't want a proper debate; they want to simply ban the firearms, that were the weapon of choice at the time. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I'm back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And, talking about psychiatry and its big role, as it's pretending that it's a real science. And, really, psychiatrists today don't bother so much with psycho-therapy; they simply dish out the pills – that's all they do and, *try this one or try that one* and it's all *try-try-try*. There have been many exposés of folk going into psychiatrists' offices with cameras, you know, hidden cameras and going from one psychiatrist to another, with the same complaint and getting a completely different diagnosis from each one and different medications from each one. So, it's a joke. It's part of the control mechanism. And, of course, those who deemed that they were the dominant minority who should rule the world said that, that was part of their strategy, a long time ago; that they'd have to use psychiatry and promote it, because they believed, or had to make the people believe, that everyone who opposed multiculturalism and a global government, were psychologically ill, pathologically ill actually, they said. And that still is repeated today, at the high quarters and echelons and so on. So, here's an article from France. I mean psychiatrists should be held to account – if they call it a doctrine then it should be held to account, right?

“A French psychiatrist whose patient hacked an elderly man to death was found guilty of manslaughter on Tuesday in a groundbreaking case that could affect the way patients are treated. A court in Marseilles said Daniele Canarelli, 58, had committed a "grave error" by failing to recognize the public danger posed by Joel Gaillard, her patient of four years. Gaillard hacked to death 80-year-old Germain Trabuc with an axe in March 2004 in Gap, in the Alps region of southeastern France, 20 days after fleeing a consultation with Canarelli at Marseilles's Edouard Toulouse hospital. Canarelli was handed a one-year prison sentence and ordered to pay 8,500 euros to the victim's children, in the first case of its kind in France. Defense lawyers said the ruling would have serious repercussions for treatment of the mentally ill. 'If a psychiatrist lives in fear of being sentenced, it will have very real consequences and probably lead to harsher treatment of patients,' said Canarelli's lawyer, Sylvain Pontier.”

Alan: Well of course they'll say that. But, the fact is, you see, she didn't notify the authorities that this lunatic was on the loose, that wanted to go and kill this particular person and then actually what he did do, he just went straight to him and you know, hacked him to pieces. So, they should be held to account. And all these school shootings that you see too, it's always the same story: the person's been on drugs, they're seeing a psychiatrist – often military psychiatrist, strangely enough, even the one they had in Dunblane, Scotland, that was seeing a military psychiatrist and of course the guy who was the perpetrator wasn't a member of the military. It's kind of interesting, that in itself. But the psychiatrists keep it all to themselves, you see, and suddenly these folk go crazy and they go and do a mass shooting, which always ends up in the papers for the big call for gun control, you see... always fulfills its destiny. And it's used awfully, awfully frequently today (this kind of thing) by those who have to destroy the culture. You understand, the culture has pretty-well had it. It truly has. There's only a few folk here and there that have got any sense of morality (the old morality), at all. And with the old morality, you had a real culture and even if you didn't believe in your given culture, the one you were born into, of religion, at least you still understood its basic tenets and laws and that gave you a morality that you followed, whether you liked it or not, and you did, everybody did. So, that had to be awfully well demolished and it has been really demolished now, as well. So, I'll put this link up tonight, as well.

Also, in between stories here, people don't know about the fracking... not just fracking that's going on; there's geothermal testing going on, where they're trying to tap into volcanoes, folks, and explode the upper crusts and tap the geothermal heat and so on, that comes out of it, for future energy. This article says,

“A Seattle-based energy company is now finished creating miniature earthquakes in Central Oregon.”

Alan: It says,

“AltaRock Energy of Seattle wanted to see if they could expand an exploratory geothermal well, dug by another company, into a geothermal reservoir. Executives said they did just that. Starting in October, AltaRock pumped cold water into the 10,600-foot well...”

Alan: That’s quite deep, you know.

“... which is near Newberry Crater. When the cold water hit the hot rock, deep in the well...”

Alan: With it getting pumped in...

“... it created fractures which would serve as a reservoir. The Bend Bulletin says the firm also pumped in bits of biodegradable plastic, to clog the newly-created cracks. This allows the cold water to create even more fractures. AltaRock finished that work on December 7. All this fracturing created tiny earthquakes in the region. Scientists registered 26 seismic events of magnitude 1 or greater since October. Residents had expressed concerns over the possibility of larger earthquakes and over the use of plastics and chemicals in the water.”

Alan: Well, I’d say so. And,

“The US Geological Survey did monitor the project and there is a final public meeting about the experiment to be held at the end of...”

Alan: This month.

“... January.”

Alan: So, we’ll keep an eye on that one to see what they do with their earthquake making and earth crust blasting.

And also, I’ll put up tonight too, one I’ve put up many times before; it’s one of the top pioneers in creating vaccines. It’s a YouTube, where he admits about adding cancer cells and viruses to the vaccines and how they all knew it and so on and so on. I’ll put that up again, tonight too, for those who want to have a look at it.

Now, talking about drugs and psychiatry and so on, and it’s no secret to those that follow **Jane’s** magazine; I think twenty years ago they talked about the pharma soldier of the future, who would be in a kind of numb state as far as feelings went, but he’d be a great soldier and a good guy to go out and slaughter people. And they’ve achieved it, but what a cost, too, because now suicides in the **US Army** have overtaken all the other kinds of accidents that happened to them or getting shot or whatever... suicides. It says,

“Last year, the Pentagon spent more on pills, injections and vaccines than it did on Black Hawk helicopters, Abrams tanks, Hercules C-130 cargo planes and Patriot missiles — combined. Some of the prescription drugs that have fueled the military’s skyrocketing pharmaceutical budget are the same ones that have medicated the civilian world over the past decade. Since 2002, the Department of Defense has spent more than \$5 billion on Lipitor, Plavix, Advair, Nexium and Singulair. Rather than a reflection of the drugs needed to treat wounded troops, the top-selling prescriptions signal an increase in aging military retirees covered by the military’s health program, Tricare, with drugs for arthritis, osteoporosis and diabetes costing billions. The Department of Defense also spent more than \$380 million on erectile dysfunction drugs and \$238 million on testosterone therapy drugs over the decade.”

Alan: They really pump them up with amazing amounts of testosterone. It causes awful problems, mind you, down the road, too, and it shrinks their testicles, as some people who are awfully famous actors found out.

“But the military drug purchases also paint a picture of a fighting force increasingly reliant on

antidepressants, psychotropic drugs and powerful narcotic painkillers that critics call dangerous and that have been involved in a growing number of prescription drug overdoses. The military spent at least \$2.7 billion on antidepressants and more than \$1.6 billion on opioid painkillers such as Oxycontin and hydrocodone over the past decade. More than \$507 million was spent on the sleeping pill Ambien and its generic equivalents. The details come from an unprecedented American-Statesman analysis of nearly every individual drug purchase made by the Department of Defense since 2002. The paper's analysis also showed that many drug manufacturers saw their revenue from military sales soar over a decade that featured two wars and a large influx of beneficiaries covered by Tricare, the military's health program. They were led by giant Pfizer [corporation], with more than \$8 billion in sales from the Department of Defense since 2002. Abbott's sales jumped nearly 300 percent and Novartis more than doubled its military sales to around \$400 million in 2011, according to data provided by the military. In one sense, the drug analysis is but another reminder of skyrocketing health care costs. Veterans groups say paying for the health needs of America's fighting force and retirees is a cost of war and part of the nation's moral debt to its troops. Yet experts say that the rapidly rising cost of health care for active and retired service members — the overall military health budget has nearly doubled since 2002 — could imperil the nation's safety by potentially siphoning off money that needs to be spent for training and weapon systems. High-priced specialty drugs, in particular, will continue to drive military drug spending, predicted Jim Wilson, a University of Texas College of Pharmacy professor and former head of the Army's pharmacy programs.”

Alan: So, it goes on and on, actually, but you've got a completely drugged military out there, completely drugged. And these guys, once they come out of the military, they're addicted like crazy, to all these drugs; never mind the side effects and the permanent side effects that a lot of them cause, as well. Total war, indeed, eh... total war.

Now, it's bad enough that we're already eating GM vegetables and so on (genetically engineered). And genetically modified fish is now on the dinner table, it says here.

“US decision after 17-year battle over fast-growing salmon could pave way for same step in Britain”

Alan: It says. And, it says,

“A GM salmon which grows twice as fast as ordinary fish could become the first genetically-modified animal in the world to be declared officially safe to eat, after America's powerful food-safety watchdog ruled it posed no major health or environmental risks. The US Food and Drug Administration...”

Alan: Which is all on the take, of course.

“... said it could not find any valid scientific reasons to ban the production of GM Atlantic salmon engineered with extra genes from two other fish species – a decision that could soon lead to its commercial production. The verdict clears one of the last remaining hurdles for GM salmon to be lawfully sold and eaten in the US and will put pressure on salmon producers in Britain and Europe to follow suit.”

Alan: So, I'll put this one up tonight too, plus one where they've put human genes in rice, growing in the US, of all places. And they already did it to pigs, mind you, in the 1970's. Did you know that? Maybe that's part of the giving you the finger, folk who like to eat that kind of stuff.

Now, also, this article here, is very interesting. It says,

“The Overlooked Costs of the Permanent War Economy...”

Alan: You want to know why they want to really take your guns off at this step? I mean they always wanted to do it, but at this particular step, because they know what's coming down. You're into austerity, you're going into post-consumerism, your energy prices are soaring across the world; it's meant to do it all on cue – these public-private partnership deals, where the public pay for everything, including the upkeep of all these big systems, and the boys who

own it just rake in profits. So,

“The Overlooked Costs of the Permanent War Economy: A Market Process Approach”

Alan: It says.

“How does the permanent war economy interact, and subsume, the private, non-military economy? Can the two remain at a distance while sharing resource pools? This paper argues that they cannot. Once the U.S. embarked upon the path of permanent war, starting with World War II, the result was a permanent war economy. The permanent war economy continuously draws resources into the military sector at the expense of the private economy, even in times of peace. We explore the overlooked costs of this process. The permanent war economy does not just transfer resources from the private economy, but also distorts and undermines the market process which is ultimately responsible for improvements in standards of living.”

Alan: And there's a PDF that comes with it and I'll put that up tonight too and let you peruse it. And it's from the GMU Working Paper in Economics No. 12-51. Because this is the real reason... Americans haven't got a clue (and I really mean that) of the standards of living in Europe and how folk are scrimping by. And how the arguments in the homes, as they break up, are generally all about money and not about extras; it's about basic things like rent etc. That's where America is supposed to go. And they can't imagine it. And the big boys know there's going to be trouble. They know that. They know there'll be skirmishes here and there and they don't want to be on the losing end of it, so they're getting ready for it all; that's why they've been building up a private army inside America for thirty years, for goodness sake.

Now, eugenics is the big, big thing today. And getting back to the **Frankfurt School** and all these boys that brought in psychiatry, because all the other cultures apparently were all pathological, basically, pathogenic societies, because they weren't the same as the culture that was coming in; that's why they called it that, you see. But they also brought in all these genetic reasons for why the people were all sick. And it wasn't the Germans that were the biggest eugenicists, believe you me. The ones who rule this world today are the biggest eugenicists. And, this article here is one of these happy-happy stories. It says,

“When the Francis Crick Institute opens next to London's St Pancras station in 2015, Nobelist Paul Nurse...”

Alan: Now, I've mentioned **Paul Nurse** before, who is one of the heads of the **Royal Society** of scientists in England, who have been at, basically, you know, improving the race, since its inception, but not the general people; their own race, you know. And it says here that it won't be just growing

“...bacteria, mould or stem cells. ‘As soon as someone becomes a star, universities do everything to hold on to them,’ says Nurse, a 2001 Nobel Prize winner in physiology or medicine for work on cell cycle regulation and a former president of Rockefeller University...”

Alan: Where else?

“‘...in New York. ‘As soon as we have a star, we will do everything to get rid of them.’ Nurse is leading a four-year effort to build the facility at a cost of 600 million pounds...”

Alan: And it actually says here, the other estimate is \$962 million.

“At 1 million square feet and with as many as 1,500 employees, including 1,250 scientists, he says the Crick Institute will become Europe's largest science research center in one building.”

Alan: Now, the science they're going into, of course, is to do with genetics. And he actually refers to this; he's leading the four-year program and so on... and he says:

“His ambition is for the eight-story Crick Institute to rival the U.S.'s Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory.”

Alan: Go into my archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and I've done talks on the *Eugenics Society of America* – again, *Rockefeller* funded it all up and funded the cash for the *Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory*, where they were going to find ways to kill off all the dumb folk (the ones with bad genes). They even said that folk who can't get work have “poverty genes” and so on and so on. And Nurse (this guy Nurse I'm talking about that's opening up this English one), is a complete eugenicist and elitist in his thinking.

“‘This can become a very attractive place, a magnet for international recruitment,’ said Nurse, who still oversees a research lab and serves as president of the Royal Society, a position once held by Isaac Newton. ‘We will very rapidly turn into the same type of location as these other international institutions.’”

Alan: And he's talking about eugenics institutions. And, of course, they come down with the usual stuff, *oh we can find ways to stop cancer* and all that... all the same, all rubbish. These guys are into eugenics, folks, to give longevity to themselves (the elite) and how to bring down the rest of the population. Complete eugenicists. It's what it's about.

And, this other article too is to do with non-governmental organizations. There's thousands of these armies of NGOs, making good livings and wages and retirement benefits, protesting governments – who are simply waiting there to be protested by them, mind you, because they all know the same thing – in order to change what's left of society and guide it into the new society. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And just before I go to the caller, I'll put up this one too:

“NGOs Plot Wave of Criminal Referrals to Legitimize International Criminal Court”

Alan: They're trying to bring it up to an international status for the world global system. Now, I think there's Darin, in Ireland, hanging on there. Are you still there, Darin? Hello?

Darin: Hello, Alan. How are you? How was your Christmas?

Alan: Yes. It was a quiet one.

Darin: There's a book I was reading by a Lord {inaudible}, it's one of them kind of treatises similar to Machiavelli but predates it about two thousand years. And then there's one part I just kind of want to read out, which is kind of fascinating because it's kind of the same topic that comes up in a lot of other ancient texts. And it goes like this and it's from Chapter Eight, Policies: *“The one who could conquer a strong army is he who has had first time conquering his own people, for, in a way, in which conquering his people is based upon regulating of the people, like defective smelting, in regard to metal or the work of a potter, in regard to clay. If the base is not solid, then the people are like flying birds and animals.”* And I was reading a lot of ancient scriptures through the Koran and the Bible, and even in the *Book of the Dead*, it makes references to man being made from clay and I was just wondering what your view is on that.

Alan: In the *Old Testament*, there's always a bit of an esoteric, depending on which faith you're looking from, at the whole thing. Most folk think Adam... Adam means red, ruddy, from the humus, the earth. If you read Genesis, there's really two Genesis in there; the first one ends with *God made man and woman*. In his own image, he made them, perfectly... perfect image... in other words, they'd have the powers too. This is taught by another religion. Whereas in Genesis it goes on, then it says, there was no one to till the soil so God made Adam. So Adam, in other words, was made to be a worker, a toiler of the soil. And so that's part of the meaning behind that, you know. So, what's the next part that you asked there?

Darin: Just one more quick question. It's kind of interesting, people's names and I was reading a lot of stuff about Native Americans and even in older cultures, they always named people in regards to kind of something... you know, like names today are kind of meaningless, but even in the past, they actually meant something, like there was more of a kind of emphasis in their name. Do you think a name of the person can affect them down through life? and I even see this in history with people's names and it just kind of does something even maybe subconsciously to people without them knowing. I don't know if you have any thoughts on that.

Alan: When you actually follow the whole history, from, say, *Mazzini*, who studied under *Albert Pike*, to take over the World Revolutionary Party, that turned into the Communist Party, you'll find a lot of these agents actually had names which fitted their purpose very, very succinctly and they'd often adopt these names; otherwise, their parents would actually change the name for the purpose of the family's mission. And sometimes they would go through two or three generations with that particular mission. That was their part of *the mission*. And that still holds true today, by the way. There is such a thing as an ongoing international revolutionary body and they do have names often that go along with their function (their particular function) and it's inter-generational. So, there's no doubt about it. And some of them change it, like *Armand Hammer*, his dad changed it to the arm and hammer for the communist flag. But thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Media Entertainment Violence and its Effect on Youngsters](#)

[Why Americans Cannot Discipline Their Children](#)

[French Psychiatrist Sentenced after Failing to Prevent Patient Murdering 80yr. old Man](#)

[Energy Company Creates Miniature Earthquakes in Oregon](#)

[Top Vaccine Pioneer Discusses Cancer Virus in Vaccines](#)

[US--Soaring Cost of Military Trooper-Drugging Could Hurt Budget](#)

[First GM Salmon Ready for the Table](#)

[Human Genes Engineered into Rice Growing in Kansas](#)

[The Overlooked Costs of the Permanent War Economy: A Market Process Approach](#)

[New Genetics Lab. in UK is a Cover for Eugenics Programme](#)

[Directed History and Global Institutions -in-Waiting](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jan. 12, 2011 (#745)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2011:

Eco-Fascists Protested and Planned,
Caused Brisbane's Suburbs to Turn to Wetland:

"South East Queensland Australia Under Deluge,
Thousands of People Seeking Refuge,
Hit by the 40-Year Cycle of Flood,
Whole Urban Areas Now Water and Mud,
After the Flooding Back in '74,
Saner Minds Planned, Said No, No More,
They Got Busy with Slide Rule Making Plans
To Build Levees and Run-Off Dams,
T'was Stopped by "Warmists" Garrett and Flannery,
Who Wanted Desalination for Water in Cannery,
"The World's Warming, It Will Rain No More",
These Two Fools Made Lots of Folks Sore,
Yet They'll Justify Themselves with Ego and Swank,
As Thousands of Homeless Swim to the Bank"

© Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 12, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 12, 2011. Newcomers to the show, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You will find hundreds of audios for download there. I try and show you the shortcuts to the big picture, the big system which runs the world, how it's run, where they are going with it, and how old this agenda is. It's very, very old. It's a planned society we are going into. A lot of it's already accomplished in fact because generations have been trained already and they have left school thinking that privacy is a crazy thing to have. They are addicted to all their electronic gadgetry thinking it's all quite natural; it's all supplied by do-gooders for them to just be happy with. As long as they get these things supplied to them and they can go off into the Ethernet a lot can be done to them. A lot can be taken away from them and they won't mind so much. So I show you the big plan towards a socialist world government run, again, by the very rich people of the planet, and how it's done, and the big associations that work together to make it so – the parallel government, as professor Carroll Quigley called it.

Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you, so don't forget to buy the books and disks I have for sale, or donate. You'll find out how to do so on the web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] You can also donate and expect nothing back, except the hundreds of audios that are already up on the site, which you can download for free, and I think everybody does.

So that's really the big picture. The world we are going through right now, the big changes between two ages, as Brzezinski aptly called it, it is a change... a complete, utter change in societies, across the whole world, into a common global system, with a common agenda, and a common culture eventually, at the very, very end of it somehow working out, which of course will make it easier for those in control to manage the whole planet and everyone in it. That's why we are all being trained. That's why we were given the internet, by the way. Not because they wanted to keep us happy and entertained, but to make sure that they know EVERY SINGLE THING about you and they update that on a daily basis. Everyone really does; most folk put all their information up there. It's kind of silly when people phone in and say, COULD YOU BE WORKING FOR THE OTHER SIDE COLLECTING DATA ON US? How many people are they emailing to every day? with all their ideas and thoughts and so on? They already know everything about you; they don't need me to do it, or anyone else for that matter. All they need is YOU. And people are so willing to just give up that information. It's astonishing to me how they have already been trained. Of course, they think, too, WELL, NO ONE'S REALLY LOOKING AT ME; I'M NOT SO IMPORTANT; I'M GOOD; I'M GOOD, I FOLLOW THE RULES, WHATEVER THE RULES ARE; AND AS THEY UPDATE THE RULES I FOLLOW THE UPDATES. But that's not the point, you see. *Anyone* can be unpredictable, anybody out there, as far as they're concerned at the top. When you go through all the masses and *piles* of paper from their psychological reviews, they don't trust *anybody*. That's why they've got to keep on monitoring *you* and everybody else on the planet. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. Every once in a while I like to look at the movies I've seen before, the ones that have some relevant pieces in them, even though they always distort the overall picture and never give you the complete truth. It's a sad thing that most folk today get their history from Hollywood, which is really fictitious in many ways, it changes and spins things.

Gangs of New York is a good movie to watch; I've watched it quite a few times. It shows you, as a microcosm of society, in the movie, where gangs fight for control over a city, which in reality is the way things really do work. Those who end up in high positions in office, believe you me, they're just another gang. They're the top gang, unless they have one above them which is the federal gang. That's how things really are set up. In the movie, at the end, they show you the two main gangs vying for power, over extortion and all the rest of it, all the rackets, fighting it off in the square and in comes the military. Lincoln was in at that time and he set the military upon the different gangs who were

rampaging through the streets. They were also rampaging for different reasons. Not just the gangs, it was because all at the same time conscription came into the United States for the Civil War, and the people didn't want it. You could get out of it though if you had \$300, so the wealthier ones didn't have to send their sons off, and that's always the way of it. But for the regular people, if your name came up, that was you off. And you had lots of Irish immigrants coming in at the same time, which was, again, mandated by the federal government because they wanted bodies to fill the uniforms that they had made up for them. They came right off the boats and got kitted up and then off and went onto another boat and went further south; it was like an assembly line basically. Rival gangs in the middle of the city sparked off at the same time because one of them was the Orange Order; it doesn't mention that in the movie of course. The Orange Order was a Masonic order; it still is. It gives the Queen the highest honors, the Queen of England, or whoever is the King – it's always been that way. That was to be the traveling lodge of the British Army, that came in even before, even during the War for Independence and they set up lodges everywhere that remained there.

So it's interesting to see it worked out in a movie version where they managed to cut out the Masonic part of it of course. Otherwise they do show you how the gangs work, together or against each other, with different factions, sometimes with, sometimes against, depending on their interests. And how the mayor himself, Boss Tweed, who was the real mayor at the time, who really was, you might say, the CEO over so many different corporations in the city it was incredible. The guy had millions and millions of dollars in the bank when he was eventually put in prison for scamming and skimming off the top of everything, even the Erie Canal project. He also ran the gangs; he had them working for him too. There are so many really true quips that come out of his mouth, in the movie, it's astonishing because nothing has really changed, except the propaganda, and the media being on board with the propaganda, or even owned by those who are in power. It's better today, much, much better, and continuous; we get it on a daily basis. So the propaganda *overcomes* what people see themselves. You dismiss your own perceptions, your own experiences, and a lot of folk will just believe the propaganda and go against themselves. Boss Tweed also is the guy who said, *WE CAN ALWAYS HIRE HALF THE POOR TO KILL THE OTHER HALF*, in case of riots and so on. He had so many things that he said that were so true, and it's still the same today. It's still the same today.

When you look at the news, and believe you me, there's almost a scarcity of news right now, especially from the US. They go on and on about the shooting, of course, of the government official, but they're not talking about anything else, pretty well. And yet there is so much going on across the rest of the world as well and even that is a lot of recycled news. So you have to dig in to find what's going on, because there are meetings all over the world right now with different big international organizations, that do work with government and they are set to push their climate change – now that they've changed it from global warming to climate change; you can't lose can you? So they're going to push the climate change even further because, really, it's not just an ecological, it's an *economic* change, it's a *social* change, and it's a *eugenical* change as well. The fact that man *must* reduce his numbers drastically, be put into the crowded cities, for the next 40 years, and just bring down the population, which won't be a hard since most people in the Western world, the youngsters, have opted not to have children now. You know, you can't get out and party when you've got children and responsibilities; and that's what they've chosen.

At the same time too, to bring on all the different agendas, parts of the agendas – there are sub-agendas and so on – and to bring it into fruition, you must create crisis after crisis after crisis. That's what we've been hit with since 2001, ongoing war. I read an article from the military called, Perpetual War; I read it on the air. It's in the archives section; it's well worth the read. That's what we're in now, perpetual war... from economics and all kinds of crisis, real or unreal. It doesn't matter as long as the government takes action and *social* action to prevent things from happening; that's the excuse for it all. And they are rampaging ahead, and I mean *rampaging*, in unison with the rest of the world, through

the United Nations.

If you had even an economic crisis, and massive unemployment, why would you hit people harder and harder and harder, unless you want to bring it to literally the breaking point? – true crisis situations. Well, they want to do that because then they can bring in all the next bunch of rules, laws, and more communitarianism where you'll end up being packed into houses like the Russians did in the Soviet era, where 20 families would share a small building for instance. That is coming, by the way, and I'll be touching on that later. Here is what's happened in Britain.

Families hit as fuel and food costs soar (... and energy bill could DOUBLE every five years)

By Sean Poulter / dailymail.co.uk / 12th January 2011

Millions of hard-pressed families are being further squeezed by punishing rises in fuel bills (*Alan: ...for their heating.*) and food prices. (*A: Their electricity in Britain now is owned by a German company thanks to the EU; it's fantastic, all this. How wonderful it was going to be, this EU, this Economic Union, wonderful for everybody. It's just amazing to me that everybody is now bankrupt and suffering – isn't it? – in every nation.*)

Energy giant E.ON (*A: ...E.ON... eon.*) yesterday announced a price increase as experts warned that bills are set to double every five years.

The German-owned supplier will put up electricity tariffs by 9 per cent and gas by 3 per cent – adding an average of £62 to annual dual fuel bills for 4.3million customers.

At the same time, figures from the British Retail Consortium show that food prices are continuing to rise at double the pace of wages. (*A: And that's because the big boys now are manipulating all the food prices across the world. They are competing with each other, or putting on the appearance of competition, to drive up prices. All our food, you see, is in the stock market; that's where it goes... to the highest bidder. That's part of the agenda too because they want to bring in rationing. There's nothing they can't make happen, you understand, when there are about 12 MAIN families and maybe 50 others that throw BILLIONS across the world every single day, in the stock market. They control it.*)

This means a family spending £100 a week on food a year ago will have to find an extra £208 a year to put meals on the table. (*A: It's going to be a lot more than that.*)

The increases in the cost of living come as the country struggles to emerge from recession. (*A: What a joke. It's like the US trying to get out from its incredible trillions and trillions of dollars of debt. It's impossible. This in Britain here, it's like someone trying to come out of a lake and he's been drowning and then the heavens open up and a downpour comes down on you. You can't get out. So "as the country struggles to emerge from recession"... that's a joke.*)

Petrol (*A: Gasoline...*) prices are also running around 20 per cent higher than a year ago, while rail fares leapt this month.

The pain is further compounded by the Government's VAT increase to 20 per cent. (*A: That's on everything you buy, 20% on top in tax.*)

Consumers have been warned by City analysts that the energy price increases are just a taste of things to come. (*A: That's to make you feel better.*)

Experts at Unicredit banks (*A: How can you have experts when they always bankrupt you and they can't get their books straight, supposedly?*) said the switch to green generation (*A: ...ha!*), the building of wind farms and

nuclear power stations, as well as the installation of smart meters in every home, will send bills rocketing. (A: *I thought all this was going to make things cheaper? Of course it wasn't.*)

Recovery? The British economy may be growing again (A: *I don't know where.*) but people are facing a living standards squeeze fuelled by price rises and the increase in VAT to 20 per cent.

So they aren't going to get out of this, and it's not meant to get out. It's meant to cause crisis in every single nation. It's meant to bring the International Monetary Fund in to every single nation, and then The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund will give – and they have already said this – they are going to give special – they already are, already – giving special drawing rights. You borrow from them now, directly. Rather than going to different private bankers, you go to them directly to get your dole money, the money that you're going to owe forever and ever, with compound interest. And they run your countries.

At the same time they're doing this, we're seeing the environmentalist organizations, the big foundations, push and push with their usual junk of nonsense and lies and deceit because they can't let up now, you see. This is a vital part to bring in this new world order, this new socialist world order, where we're going to be taught from cradle to grave how to live, what to do, what shoe to put on first, and all the rest of it, right through our entire life. That's what it's all about, under the guise of *saving the planet*. We've seen Australia, for instance, being absolutely screwed, and I mean screwed by the environmentalists. Now they've got floods there and I'll read this little item here. It explains what happened in Queensland, Australia.

Queensland floods: but at least the 'endangered' Mary River cod is safe, eh?

By James Delingpole / January 11th, 2011 / telegraph.co.uk

This is the endangered cod fish. I'll tell you why the city is flooding and it's because of environmentalists. I'll read this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, Britain cut back on its gravel and sanding operations because they were told by the environmentalists and all the experts, again, that LAST WINTER WAS A FREAK WINTER – like a real winter – AND IT WOULDN'T HAPPEN AGAIN BECAUSE THE EARTH IS WARMING UP AND WARMING UP. So they didn't bother getting prepared, and then they had to get the Army in to dig towns and villages out. What a mess that was. The same thing happened in Australia because every 30-40 years they always have flood in this area and that's just the cycle it goes through. But the environmentalists said, NO, THAT'S NOT GOING TO HAPPEN AGAIN BECAUSE YOU SEE, WE HAVE GLOBAL WARMING, GLOBAL WARMING, CLIMATE CHANGE. This article here is from a blogger that put it on James Delingpole's blog at The Telegraph.

This is a guest post from one of our regular commenters, Memory Vault. He's understandably upset about the Australian floods, which may have claimed more than 70 lives. But what really upsets him is that this disaster could have been prevented. He blames green campaigners so wedded to their ideology they never stop to consider the human consequences. It is to them his bitter letter is addressed.

Andrew Bolt (A: *...another fella...*) has similarly harsh words for Australia's eco nuts. Were it not for the actions of Environment Minister Peter Garrett, for example, the Queensland town of Gympie would not now be underwater. Unfortunately, Garrett took it upon himself to block the proposed dam that would have prevented it.

Federal Environment Minister Peter Garrett on Wednesday said he made the interim decision to reject the controversial \$1.8 billion plan to dam the Mary River because evidence showed it could kill off endangered

species.

“The project would have serious and irreversible effects on national listed species such as the Australian lungfish, the Mary River turtle and the Mary River cod – both of those endangered.

Here is Memory Vault’s post. It is addressed to the climate trolls who haunt this blog, forever assuring us with their characteristic shrill certainty, that the “science” is now settled and that we sceptics are greedy, selfish fools.

(A: So here is the blogger.)

I am sitting here in my home in South East Queensland, watching the news come in about the flooding everywhere. Entire suburbs around Brisbane and several smaller towns are either isolated by flood-waters or have been evacuated. Highways are cut everywhere.

People have been dying. So far about 20 people have died in the past week – nine just this morning when a deluge went through the Lockyer Valley. Most of them children. Another 70 are missing. One could put it all down to “just” weather.

Except EXACTLY the same floods occurred in EXACTLY the same places back in 1974, with much the same tragic loss of life and destruction of property.

Back then we weren’t nearly as clever and learned as you think yourselves to be today. Back then we had this silly notion that climate was cyclical, and if we didn’t prepare for it, we would have a repeat of the same tragedies to deal with in “about thirty years”. That was the thinking of the scientists back then – that climate went in roughly thirty year cycles.

Flood mitigation programs were planned. A series of levee banks and diversionary dams would be built. Brisbane and SE QLD *(A: South East Queensland.)* would NEVER suffer such devastation again. After all, we had thirty years to plan and build and improve.

And that’s what we did – or at least started. Wivenhoe Dam got built as the first step, but by the time it was finished clever people like you lot who “knew” that such things were never going to happen again had taken over. *(A: That’s the environmentalists.)* CO2 AGW *(A: Anthropogenic Global Warming – man-made global warming.)* madness had already taken hold.

Instead we had “post modern” minds like Tim Flannery “advising” the government that because of Anthropogenic Global Warming, SE QLD would be perpetually in drought from then on. “Forget dams and flood mitigation programs”, intoned the wise Dr Tim – “build desalination plants instead”. *(A: Because obviously they wouldn’t have any water to drink.)*

So that’s what our government did. And that is why thirty five years later, we are once again suffering exactly the SAME tragic loss of life and destruction of property, pretty-much exactly where, and when, and how, those stupid scientists who foolishly believed climate was cyclical had predicted.

Meanwhile our billion dollar desalination plant is quietly being mothballed, *(A: And that’s what they do. They just pull things off quietly when they are wrong, and that goes for everything.)* and emergency crews are frantically trying to work out how they might be able to save nineteen thousand homes from destruction in the next couple of days, as the Lockyer deluge hits Brisbane. Wise Dr Tim Flannery has been made ‘Australian of the Year’ for his contributions. *(A: What an asshole, eh?)*

I google on the internet for climate extremes and climate-related disasters in the 1972 – 1979 period – the period of the last transition in the natural weather cycle, and I find that it wasn’t a good period in many places around the world. Record and near record high – and low temperatures, record and near-record precipitation, and so on. Floods and droughts pretty-much mimicking what is happening now, and in pretty-much the same places.

I also noted that the indicators of the “silly” theory of the cyclical nature, ocean and atmospheric, are pretty much exactly as they are now.

I have to admit it could all get a bit depressing. But then I remember that the world is in the capable hands of much cleverer people than those silly scientists back in the Seventies who believed climate was cyclical. Now the decisions are being made by clever people like Dr Tim Flannery

That is when I weep for my fellow Man. (A: *...because it could all have been prevented.*)

But you see, WE'RE NEVER GOING TO GET ANY RAIN ANYMORE; IT'S GLOBAL WARMING. We're going to be frying by now. Maybe we are frying and our perceptions have been all screwed up, eh? Maybe it's our fault.

Then Delingpole goes on in The Telegraph too, with his own blog and he says...

'Everything dead by tomorrow!' warns Zoological Society of London

By James Delingpole Environment / January 11th, 2011 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: *... the guys who make their money and living, and their contributions FLOOD in through all these climate disasters, and vanishing species. Now it's the coral. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. According to the Zoological Society of London, all the coral is going to die, you see. Everything is suddenly going to die... because they count on the people who weep easily when they see panda bears, just throwing money at them you see, stuff like that. That's how they get their cash, and they live very well, these characters.

The Zoological Society of London has drawn up a hit list of the 10 attractive coral species most likely to die quite soon. Well, of course it has. Nothing suits the ZSL's spirit of misanthropy and catastrophism better than another mournful litany of all the species loss which is bound to occur as a result of mankind's ongoing crime of having the temerity to exist. (A: *Isn't that true.*)

Look: those of us on the other side of the argument like corals too. The difference is, we see them as something to celebrate and enjoy rather than things to be regarded solely through a prism of guilt, self-hatred and apocalyptic despair. Naturalists never used to talk this way. Until the Nazis – and, before them, the German romantics – started poisoning the wells, nature was something we could all happily appreciate without being made to feel by yet another eco-fascist that we were personally going to be the cause of its imminent demise.

If the ZSL wants to make a list of pretty corals, why can't it just distribute it with facts about their habitats and their formation, maybe with lots of nice shiny pictures for us all to wonder at? Why must they lace their message with doom and misanthropy?

I suppose their excuse will be that these corals ARE endangered and that something must be done by YESTERDAY at the latest. But is this another of those overblown eco-panics in the manner of the floating island of plastic bags twice the size of Texas which in fact turned out to be 1/100th the size of Texas?

At Watts Up With That there's the most brilliant new guest post by David Middleton which describes in much learned and carefully referenced detail why “ocean acidification” is just another exercise in green junk science, and why corals actually thrive with more CO2. (A: *So do vegetables and plants and trees.*) And Watts-y has run stories before about how surprisingly quickly coral reefs recover from another deadly menace, bleaching. This is the problem with so many green scare stories. On closer examination they turn out to be bunk and I don't think it does the environmental cause any favour. The inevitable result is the Boy Who Cried Wolf effect. We just think the eco-nuts are a bunch of hysterics which, frankly, a lot of them are.

Lest you think I'm having a gratuitous dig at a perfectly decent, political neutral organisation that just runs London and Whipsnade zoo, have a look at their website. The ZSL is in it up to the neck in the field of deep green propaganda. (A: *And he gives you their web site to ponder.*) Here, for example, is its heavily politicised junk-science in action on coral reefs: (A: *He gives you examples too of what they say, with precision, like this for instance; this is from their site.*)

Coral reefs first appeared more than 400 million years ago. (A: *And I tell you, it was at half past four in the afternoon, on a Friday, in September, the 27th. Just joking.*) We could wipe them out in a comparative heartbeat. This film shows the devastating effect of climate change on the world's incredible, diverse coral reefs. It paints a disturbing picture of a world that has lost its reefs forever – our world in 2065.

I mean, it's so brilliant giving these predictions of WAY into the future, and by that time no one is going to remember what they said. But it has an impact *now*, you see. As I say, we're in an age now of crisis creation, perpetual crisis, one after another. EVERYTHING is falling down, apparently, supposedly... because they've got to get us all ready for the big, big change. It's already drafted up and they'll unroll the screeds of papers and laws and all the rest of it, and plans, when it's time to do so. And we'll say, *SAVE US, SAVE US MASTER, SAVE US; WE'LL BE YOUR SLAVES... JUST FEED US.* That's what will come. You wait and see. And you'll be amazed at all the people around you who will be on their knees, saying just that.

And now of course they are saying too, after talking about running out of water...

Lakes a big source of climate-warming gas: study

By Alister Doyle, Environment Correspondent / reuters.com / Jan 6, 2011

(A: *That's a new study. I'm not kidding. Canada, you know, Canada thought it was going to have a walk through all this stuff because of all the water we have here. There is nothing but water wherever you go. It's forests and water. Lakes and water and forest everywhere, and billions of mosquitoes. We thought we were going to have a great time of it with the CO2 offsets, they call them. Then the UN told us we've got bad trees; our trees are not good trees, they're bad trees. So we have to pay not only the CO2 stuff but pay for having bad trees as well. No kidding. And now we've got all this water and they went and told us, OH, THAT'S GIVING OFF ALL THIS GAS, climate warming gas study.*)

OSLO (Reuters) - Lakes and rivers emit far more of a powerful greenhouse gas than previously thought, counteracting the overall role of nature in soaking up climate-warming gases, a study showed on Thursday. (A: *No kidding, eh. Suddenly it's reversed, eh. Just like that. Isn't it amazing how they reverse everything in our day and age. Just suddenly, all of a sudden one day everything is 180 degrees in the opposite direction. Just like that. And they never mention that all the scientists, up until that day saying the opposite, are now telling you the 180° reversal. They never say they must have been wrong. They never say that, do they? these same characters.*)

A review of 474 freshwater systems indicated they emitted methane equivalent to 25 percent of all carbon dioxide -- the main greenhouse gas blamed for stoking climate change (A: *Which is nonsense because the biggest thing in so-called greenhouse gas, which you must have for life on the planet by the way, is WATER VAPOR, evaporation. But they don't mention that here.*) -- absorbed by the world's land areas every year.

Trees and other plants absorb carbon dioxide as they grow.

"Methane emissions from freshwater sources were greater than expected," David Bastviken, lead author of the study at Linköping University in Sweden, told Reuters. (A: *And he's got to do this now because now he's on a roll. He's going to get grants for saying this, for more studies you see.*)

"Some of the carbon that is being captured and stored by the Earth will be counteracted by methane from these

freshwater sources," according to the study by experts . . . (A: *What are we going to do, you know? I mean, they wanted lots and lots of water. They're telling us the world is running out of water, as Brisbane goes under water and drowns. They're still harping on, we're going to run out of water. Then they're telling us that all the water, the fresh water we have is bad water, just like we've got bad trees in Canada; the wrong kind of trees, you see. We've got the wrong kind of water I guess. That's going to cost us a fortune in personal taxes, you understand that? That's what it's all about.*)

Emissions of methane, released by decaying vegetation (A: *I thought vegetation was good, eh? But it decays and people forget it gives off methane, eh.*) and other organic matter in rivers, reservoirs, lakes and streams, have not previously been properly built into models (A: *For the computers of course, the special ones they use.*) used to understand global warming, Bastviken said.

The findings indicate that other parts of the landscape, led by forests, should be prized more as the most robust natural stores of greenhouse gases, he said.

"This means that forests and other local environments, being carbon sinks, are even more important" in helping offset global warming, he said. Land-based stores "may be more rare than expected."

So at the end of it all it tells you that forests are even more important, after telling you that they rot and they give off this stuff, methane. They are even more important than ever, to help offset global warming, he says. So there's your doublespeak. Maybe the guy will get two grants for giving doublespeak; I don't know. Who knows? In this day and age anything can happen, as we're experiencing.

The next part, too, I've mentioned before how they select little countries, sometimes islands, to do tests for the rest of the world. Sometimes they'll use part of your own country to do a test, for various things, for this new world order as they call it, this *smarter* new world order where experts can manage us from the cradle to the grave. It says here...

South Korea promotes credit cards to go greener

Tue, Jan 11 2011 / reuters.com / By Ju-min Park

(A: *We're all animals you understand, and we like rewards, we don't like getting punished. So they're going to reward you if you use your credit card to buy smart green stuff.*)

SEOUL (Reuters) - Kim Yong-sook is an idealist who longs for a greener lifestyle, which means walking more and wasting less. But she never dreamed that her credit card could help save the planet. (A: *No kidding, eh?*)

The 59-year-old stay-at-home mother (A: *I thought she walked everywhere; she stays at home.*) is one of many set to take advantage of a new program in South Korea that will offer "green credits" for consumers who embrace a low-carbon lifestyle. Credit cards have become more than a purchasing tool in South Korea, offering discounts on movies or food and freebies. Now a new government program will add energy consumption incentives to that list. (A: *You understand, everything out there, everything they give you, including your credit cards, can be weaponized against you? And of course, that's just coincidental isn't it?*)

Indeed, according to a new 2011 policy plan announced by the Ministry of Environment, buying eco-friendly products or living green (A: *You know, at one time if you turned green you were going to throw up.*) in ways such as taking public transit by using a so-called green credit card, will be good both for the environment and your wallet. (A: *And they've just said that they are doubling the cost of traveling by train and bus in Britain.*) The credits can be redeemed for cash or be used to lower utility bills.

"Accumulating green credits does not sound bothersome at all," said Kim.

So there you go. You know, with simple little incentives like that... it worked with the stores, grocery stores and

department stores. Do YOU HAVE OUR FRIENDLY CUSTOMER CARD, SIR? You know. Do YOU HAVE OUR AIR MILES CARD? That's also, by the way, the Air Mile card in Canada, which they use in grocery stores and they use in the liquor store, is also half-owned by the government, so they track EVERY purchase that you make. Again, that's coincidental though isn't it? But folk pull them out all the time; I'm the odd person there. What they're really doing is punishing you if you use cash, making you pay the full price for something.

And if you think things are bad, there is a lot worse to come. They've already announced, for instance, that phthalates and the bisphenol A, and all the things that sterilize primarily males, are in your foods, in so many different ways. It's also in that clear wrapping they use for meats, etc, for those who still eat meat. It soaks through into the meat as well, just to make sure you get a good dose of it. They know all this – they knew this stuff back in the 1800s – what it did to males, by the way. They're going further. Never mind the fact what it's doing to us... edible packaging is coming on the way, right.

Edible Packaging Materials

annualreviews.org

Annual Review of Food Science and Technology - Vol. 1: 415-448 (Volume publication date April 2010)

First published online as a Review in Advance on January 12, 2010

Theeranun Janjarasskul and John M. Krochta

Department of Food Science and Technology, University of California, Davis, California 95616-8686

Research groups and the food and pharmaceutical industries recognize edible packaging as a useful alternative or addition to conventional packaging to reduce waste (A: ...of course. I guess we just eat it when we're finished.) and to create novel applications for improving product stability, quality, safety, variety, and convenience for consumers. (A: That's what we've all been craving, is to eat the packaging, isn't it?) Recent studies have explored the ability of biopolymer-based food packaging materials to carry and control-release active compounds. (A: Do you want that in your food? It sounds awfully scientific; SCIENCE IS GOOD. Maybe we'll all want it, hmm?) As diverse edible packaging materials derived from various by-products or waste from food industry are being developed (A: In other words, nothing is going to waste, including the packaging; you're going to eat it.), the dry thermoplastic process is advancing rapidly as a feasible commercial edible packaging manufacturing process. The employment of nanocomposite concepts to edible packaging materials promises to improve barrier and mechanical properties and facilitate effective incorporation of bioactive ingredients and other designed functions. (A: Boy, that's a mouthful, eh? It sounds awfully scientific; it must be... we should leave that decision up to specialists, eh? IT'S JUST TOO HIGHFALUTIN FOR ME TO UNDERSTAND HERE – and that's how it works for most folk – OH, I CAN'T UNDERSTAND IT; IT MUST BE RIGHT THOUGH.) In addition to the need for a more fundamental understanding to enable design to desired specifications, edible packaging has to overcome challenges such as regulatory requirements, consumer acceptance (A: They'll get the consumers to eat it quite easily. It'll be on all the fast food ads and everything, and little Johnny grabs it and guzzles it down, and chomps away at the packaging.), and scaling-up research concepts to commercial applications.

I'm not kidding you, folks. You know, anything goes now as they go on a roll. And science is used for everything, as an excuse for everything. You know, EXPERTS SAY IT, IT MUST BE TRUE.

The World Bank, now people don't know that most cities belong to an organization that's worldwide, and pretty well all the staff in the cities belongs to it as well. At the head of it is The World Bank. Local Governments for Sustainability, it's called.

About ICLEI

iclei.org

ICLEI - Local Governments for Sustainability is an association of over 1200 local government Members who are committed to sustainable development. Our Members come from 70 different countries and represent more than 569,885,000 people.

It comes under the United Nations but The World Bank is at the top of it. It says here...

The World Bank: Cities crucial to climate change action

December 7, 2010 / iclei.org

A report just released by The World Bank supports rapid, unified action from cities to counter the effects of climate change. (A: *I love how they changed it from global warming to climate change, which just means changes in the weather, which happens all the time, but it covers all bases doesn't it?*) It also indicates that cities are not waiting for action from national governments and fully appreciate the urgency of the world's climate change predicament. (A: *And it's true. You know, they don't bother about governments; they just bypass them. The governments know it's happening and they're quite happy because that's the agenda. The mayors and councilors all join this group and sign their name to it, and go ahead regardless. The World Bank gives you their web site to download a pdf and so on, of their new report.*)

- Visit The World Bank website to download a brief or full version pdf of the new report, Cities and Climate Change: An Urgent Agenda. (A: *It's amazing too, they want us all crammed into these falling apart cities, for the next 50 years, as we party away, we're into the old age home or euthanasia home, and then they won't have any problem with us because, as I say, we don't have children anymore.*)

"Many world cities, such as New York, Mexico City, Amman, or Sao Paulo are not waiting for a comprehensive and global climate deal to emerge, they are already acting on climate change," says Andrew Steer, World Bank Special Envoy for Climate Change, in an article on The World Bank website.

The report calls for collaborative action by cities and local government organizations such as ICLEI: (A: *That's the name for this, the proper name for this organization.*)

"New partnerships are emerging: (A: *Amazing how everything is done through partnerships and charitable organizations and foundations, isn't it?*) United Nations Environment Programme, UN-Habitat, and the World Bank have developed a joint work plan expressly to provide faster and more coordinated assistance to cities. (A: *And here are the guys who are now in charge. They've already got charge of dishing out the lending to every country, with their other little organization, their brother there the IMF, or their gopher it might be called, and The World Bank. So they run your economy, and whether you'll have money to purchase food for instance, or not, or starve to death. And here they are, also running the environmental program. Do you think that stinks somehow, eh? Too much power in one little area here?*) . . .

The report pinpoints the recent signing of the Mexico City Pact - which includes a mayoral agreement (A: *Your majors all signed it... that's Canada and the States.*) to report climate data through the carbon Cities Climate Registry (cCCR) - as a smart way forward for cities and "highlight how, by working together, cities are able to move more quickly and more comprehensively as they address (A: *...changes in the weather.*) climate change." (A: *Quite something... quite something...*)

To do with communitarianism, as I say, people say, WELL HOW CAN THEY INTRODUCE IT? THEY'D HAVE TO GO TO WORK FOR YEARS TO WORK OUT ALL THE THINGS THEY'D HAVE TO DO. All the problems that it would cause as you're crammed together and maybe sharing a few apartments, and one toilet, and one kitchen, with maybe 20 families. They've already suggested this happen, by the way, in Britain when Blair was in. He cut back on different benefits for peoples and so on and advocated the sharing of these apartments. Well you see, they had already done it, since 1919 in the Soviet Union. I'll read how they did it there and what's coming your way. Maybe the youngsters won't mind, with their little tweeters and so on going all the time; they'll be too occupied. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about communitarianism and how everything has been done *already*. All the problems that will happen along the way, with personality conflicts, over who's going to use the bathroom at the right time, same time, or the kitchen and so on, or whose day it is to scrub the floors in the corridors... that's all been done. They've figured out all these ways, over many, many years, in the Soviet Union. Remember, it's a soviet socialist system we're in now. Socialism.

Communal living in Russia

kommunalka.colgate.edu

This article was written by Sandra Evans, who holds a Masters in Russian Studies from The European University of St Petersburg, Russia. It's a social science paper that she put out there. She gave it out at a school, under UNESCO and the International Social Sciences Council. It says here...

VESTNIK, THE JOURNAL OF RUSSIAN AND... / THE "KOMMUNALKA" AND GATED COMMUNITIES

sras.org / 17.06.2005

Sandra Evens holds a Masters in Russian Studies from The European University of St. Petersburg, Russia.

The following was originally presented at the International Summer School "Comparative Research in the Social Sciences: Operationalizations" in Sofia, Bulgaria, September 2004, organized by UNESCO and the International Social Sciences Council.

Variations of Community: The Kommunalka and Gated Communities / by Sandra Evans, 2004

(A: She compares this, interestingly enough, with one of the privileged systems in the States. Remember, it's to be a system based on privilege; if you're more essential to the community, meaning a worker for the government or whatever, you get special privileges. She compares these living quarters with the gated communities of the US primarily. There are some similarities in some ways, although one is higher class for, again, wealthier people. It says...)

For presenting two variations of community, I would like to use asynchronous comparative analysis in order to highlight similarities, differences and ambivalences within the context of (post)modernity. The two types of living arrangements in question here are: 1) the Kommunalka, (A: *This is the term they use in the soviet system.*) or communal apartment (A: *They are still using them a lot in China.*) (in Russian kommunalnaja kvartira, short Kommunalka), which was the prevalent living arrangement in the urban spaces of the Soviet Union, where a number of families lived together in common living quarters sharing a kitchen, toilet and bathroom (A: *Eventually they got bathrooms in the 50s I think.*) and 2) gated communities, a widespread phenomenon on the current American real estate landscape, where groups of homeowners share common facilities and are subject to stringent rules and regulations behind walls often protected by security guards. (A: *That's the gated communities.*) While these two variations of community on different continents, in different cultures, at different times in history with different backgrounds and reasons for existing might at first seem unrelated and thus, unfit for comparison, they do have some common denominators that make comparison a nonetheless interesting and valuable exercise.

(A: Then she goes through some of them too, because it's to do with duties, you see. Both of them have duties. In these gated communities for instance, if the order is that all doors must be painted green, and not just any green but this green, then you get fined massive amounts of money if they are not. And it might be your turn, in some of them, to mow the grass, the lawn. Stuff like that. It's to do with duties. She goes through more to do with even moral codes that come down with it. It's quite a nice little study she did here because it changes your behavior when you are crammed together with people. You have a common code so that you can all coexist together, and different living arrangements.)

Based on these commonalities, I will briefly introduce both types of communities within their historical setting

and in conclusion will analyze them considering their present-day implications.

And the implications are: communitarianism. She doesn't mention it here but that's why the study is done obviously. I'm sure there are hundreds of others doing and have been doing for many, many years the same studies for what's to come in this wonderful new communal living system of interdependency that we've all to go through, very shortly, because of all the incredible crisis we are having, one after another for goodness sake. But there's no time to read it all. I'll put these links up on my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight, so have a look at them. Give me an hour or so to start uploading, or to get the first one up there. I'll see you tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Britain--Fuel & Food Prices to Double Every 5 Years](#)

[Australia--Queensland Floods but at least the "Endangered" Mary River Cod is Safe, eh?](#)

[Delingpole on Zoological Society of London's Hype over Corral](#)

[Lakes a Big Source of Greenhouse Gas](#)

[Training Sustainability by Green Credit Cards](#)

[Edible Food Packaging](#)

[Local Governments for Sustainability](#)

[--World Bank ties to Above Article](#)

[Communitarianism and Kommunalka](#)

[Similarities of Kommunalka and Gated Communities](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)		Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
CDs			

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 25, 2009 (#393)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 25, 2009:

Ecology -- Eugenics Covers for Depopulation Lovers:

"Study the Religion of Ecology,
Masquerading as Science, Makes No Apology,
A Political Movement under Cloak of Green,
The Eugenics Society with Their Dream
Of Culling the Herd Without a Fight,
By Dumbing the Masses, the End's in Sight,
With Their Advisors Over Every Government,
Agenda being Implemented for Furtherment
Towards Their Golden Age when We are Gone,
A World for Elitists, Fittest and Strong"

© Alan Watt Aug. 25, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 25, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 25th 2009. Newcomers should look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites I have up on that front page. If you scroll down, you'll see them all. Bookmark them for future use because I get problems with the main servers. In fact, at the weekend, Yahoo didn't up the limit automatically and I couldn't upload to them. So we were drawing off the other sites. If you bookmark these other sites [listed above], then you'll be sure to get the latest shows if the main ones go

down. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site, this has the same audios as the rest but it also has transcripts of a lot of the talks written in the various languages of Europe. So you can download them for print up if you so desire.

The listeners bring me to themselves. The listeners bring me to them by buying that which I have for sale on the sites. There's not much there. I don't have time to just plug stuff out. I could churn them out like crazy if I had time, but I don't. What I'm doing is more important in these particular hard times. The world is going through a tremendous change. An old plan is fulfilling its agenda as we live. It's not a pretty picture. Therefore, I depend upon YOU to keep me going by donations, etc. You'll find out how to do it on the sites. You can donate by personal checks from the US and Canada. You can use PayPal, there's buttons on the sites. You can use Western Union outside of the U.S. and Canada. Money Gram is another one. Some people just send cash and that gets through okay. It's important to keep me going. I put out quite a bit of cash here, every month, on all the bills I have for just putting the show out in fact. Even for the satellite, not just the purchasing of satellite equipment but also the rental of the use of it. You have to pay a lot more for satellite uploading than you do for your regular cable, internet and so on. Much more expensive. Even then, the speed isn't that great. So it's up to you to keep me going. For those who get the disks burned, you can write to me at [listed above]. A lot of people don't like to use computers and luckily enough, there's enough people who burn hundreds of disks of the talks and pass them around for people to play on their CD players.

As I say, we're going through very, very hard times. A lot worse to come. I've read the books, I've read the sites, I've read the university sites that deal with the big changes that are underway right now. It's NOT, it really is NOT a good forecast for the general populations of this world. We're all kept today, intentionally, in what's called 'The Now.' In fact, it's encouraged through all the new age movements which tie in to this whole greening agenda, the conservation agenda that they think it is. They don't realize what it is. It's an EXTERMINATION agenda, in fact. As I say, you have to go in to the university sites and follow them down through the years, all their publications, and they tell you exactly why things are happening today. *Don't live in the now, you've got to know what's coming up. That's the secret of survival.* Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning if you live in the now you'll be hammered by tomorrow. You've got to know what's coming down the pike. Most people really don't know what's coming down. They've had glimpses of things given to them through TV, which is really programming them to accept changes that will come up in the future, almost subliminally. That's how it's presented to the public. They don't realize that everything they enjoy, even in the media and entertainment, especially movies, even soaps - I'm going to talk about that later - is meant to condition them. Condition them along certain ways of thinking. It's far easier to have people with their guard down. *When you're being entertained, your guard is down.* You don't realize that propaganda goes straight in to your head then. You don't question it because it's presented in a fictional setting or a dramatic setting or a fictional, dramatic setting and it gets embedded in your mind. You will never consciously think through the topics that have been presented to you. You simply ACCEPT them when they actually come into reality and start to interfere with your own life. You accept them as being somehow normal. That's how the simple technique works.

Even before the days of Charles Darwin, there was an elitist group that moved through the world and through Europe especially, and into Britain. It made its headquarters in London, often associated with the big international bankers, the merchant bankers. They owned not just the banks themselves but the mercantile-shipping lines, trade routes and so on across the world. Incredibly wealthy people. They themselves have a very interesting background. I've gone through *some* of the history to do with a particular religion, a Gnostic type religion, that survived down through the ages. It's gone under many names in the past in the books. The Cathars, Albigenci, Bogomils, they're all the same group actually,

in different countries. They did have rites of perfection. They believed in perfection, the perfection of man... physically. Physically. It wasn't just a sort of self-improvement type of club that they belonged to.

IT WAS THROUGH PHYSICAL, SPECIAL, SELECTIVE BREEDING. We find this in Charles Darwin's family and we find the same thing in many of the members of the Royal Society that Darwin belonged to. They were already practicing selective breeding. Charles Darwin himself was the 4th or 5th generation of Darwin's to be born out of the Darwin and the Wedgwood family. That's the only other family they married in to. They believed, as Huxley said himself... Huxley is descended from the same groups. They're all related. Julian Huxley talked about that and he talked about the special, DOMINANT MINORITY, as his brother Aldous did. Julian also said there was a SCIENTIFIC ELITE that also came out of this group. He believed that he belonged to the scientific group, specially bred for science. The idea being a very, very old idea going all the way back to Plato and before that, even Pythagoras and before that, back to Egypt even.

The Egyptians were well into selective breeding, special breeding for Kings and Queens and their offspring. We don't realize that the same principles of *animal husbandry* have been applied to elite families long, long ago, thousands of years ago. It's never stopped today. Therefore, if you can also get hereditary Royal families that are intermarried with their cousins across waters - as you'll find all across Europe - then you could also have an hereditary banking, financial, economic elite as well. They needed a lot of help to get their world in to where it's come today.

What they did was create what they called 'societies with secrets' to get middle class people on board from other faiths, etc. and Rosicrucianism broke out, later you got Freemasonry. Even the members themselves generally never knew what they were working towards. 'The Great Work' is more than they think it is, even though most of them have a very vague idea of what that even is itself. It's all do with the perfection of the *right kind* of humans, with the preexisting belief that there's inferior types that can never be perfected. They couch it under NATURE. They often talk about nature and the perfection of nature. Of course Darwin's job was to help demolish their main opponents which were the big religions that existed that gave some credence and some validity to the RIGHT OF LIFE for everybody... everybody. That had to be demolished to bring in this new agenda where only the fittest should obviously survive, according to themselves.

Darwin's theories came out and they took off like wildfire amongst the control freak types that you'll find throughout society and in the scientific circles. They really didn't have a name for a collective, unified science group at that time, that would coordinate everything together into a *political* policy. It was a long time. I was actually Haeckel that came up with the term 'ecology'. Ecology is to do basically, with the economy of nature and how everything plays its part and using the Darwinian principles. Before a tree can take root in that little bit of ground there, you've got to get microbes in, fungus in, everything takes its turn and then dies off until finally everything's prepared for that soil for that particular seed to get in there and then the tree grows. They use the same principles to humanity itself. What they mean by this is that everyone who's now classified as junk genes, you know the *masses*, as they say, your job is over. You've done all the previous work to get us to this stage; your ancestors did too. They fought the wars. They've unified the planet by slaughtering most of the people who objected. We've standardized the planet. We're post-industrial. So now our job, just like the microbes, is pretty well over, you see. They actually had plans. This is exactly how they likened this right back in the days of Darwin... what the future would be and what the role of the general population would be.

People don't realize that pretty well all revolutions down through the Western histories were middle class revolutions. Some of the first ones even back in the days of William the Conqueror and later, we find the Domesday Book, etc came out in England, but it was really the Nobility, the upper Nobility, that wanted a bigger share of the spoils and the rights

to make laws and run their own lives. After that, it became middle class revolutions, basically, which came out of the merchant classes and the banking classes... who eventually had to eradicate Royalty along with the religions. Then nothing would stand in their way for their own particular religion to take shape and manifest itself, legitimately, through politics across the world.

They set up different techniques for different areas, geopolitical strategies. Then all those countries that became the Soviet Union were designated to get a FAST revolution, massive kills and achieve a standardized system very quickly. The Fabian technique was to be used for the West because we adapt incrementally to things. Slow... generation by generation... until within a generation - 2, 3 generations - you can turn the whole society and its morals, its behavior upside-down and that becomes the normal because we adapt slowly, by increments.

If you've noticed recently for the last few years, we're moving very fast. Very fast... to the bottom. You have to destroy ALL that existed to bring in the new. Otherwise we'd object. We generally like preexisting ways of living. We become familiar with them - just like sheep in a field grazing in that familiar field - you get used to the field. They don't like that at the top so therefore, there would be rapid change. Rapid change. Even buildings go up and stand for 5 years, some even less now, and they tear them down again. So there's nothing to be familiar with. You can't go back to the old place and say, this is where I was born and this is where my grandpa walked when he was a boy and that kind of stuff. They have eradicated the past... pretty well everywhere.

As people go along down through the years, isn't it amazing how the media - although they're used as a tool, a major tool for indoctrination - never tell you the big things that are really happening? The big shakers and movers that work behind the scenes that teach at universities that get these sort of religious/political movements underway and on the go and in to politics without you even knowing about it. Or when they do go in to politics, they cover it. They cover it with another symbol so you don't recognize what they are. They're very good at that. Kind of like the Klingons with their ship and their cloak of invisibility. That's how they work. I've always told people, if it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck. Yeah... it really is.

Here's an obituary, for instance, from the Telegraph, on Teddy Goldsmith. Someone that most folk have never heard of outside academia.

Teddy Goldsmith

Teddy Goldsmith, who died on August 21 aged 80, was a champion of conservation and organic farming (*Alan: Sounds nice, right.*), the elder brother of the billionaire Sir James Goldsmith, and founder of The Ecologist magazine and the Ecology Party, which (*A: merged*) later became the Green Party.

25 Aug 2009

I'll be back with the story of this after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going in to a little story tonight just to show you how things all tie together. The big octopus ties together and people don't recognize it. I mentioned too how down through centuries this group has moved along. Always the same agenda. It's not hard to plan a future when you're so incredibly wealthy. In fact, if you run the monies of the world, it's not difficult whatsoever. YOU CAN GET ANYONE IN ANY GOVERNMENT TO DO WHAT YOU WANT because they all come to you with cap in hand for borrowing money. Governments are awfully good at borrowing money. That was the big stick. They also used Royalty in what was left of Europe because all

the related Royalty of Europe is part of it. They left them. That's why the British Empire, every law that's passed must be signed by the Queen. So what's the use of your Parliament? As far as I know, there's never been anything that the Royalty's declined to sign into law that's been given to them through Parliament. Why is that? ...if they're the protectors of the peoples?

Basically, the real agenda was to eliminate all opposition. I has done pretty well that. It set up itself through academia. It set up the Communist Party to fast track the system across different parts of the globe. Then it decided it would also bring that system IN to the West. That's what the Reece Commission was all about that was commissioned by the US Congress to look in to the left-wing parties that were being funded by big foundations. Why were these foundations funding what appeared to be left-wing communists? Quigley also talked about this. That the Council on Foreign Relations was often mistaken for a communist sect because their policies were pretty well identical. Carnegie, Ford and Rockefeller set up the CFR. They were the first members outside of Britain. In Britain they called it the Royal Institute for International Affairs. That's why the CFR is CFR. The big guys with the big foundations with incredible, powerful bankers and a system already established behind them to make sure their policies would go ahead.

Getting back to this article from the Telegraph about Teddy Goldsmith, founder of The Ecologist Magazine. A recent term, really. I don't even call it a science because it's a *political agenda that goes under the guise of nature and being in balance with nature*, stemming right from Darwin. He helped found The Ecologist magazine and the Ecology Party, which it says here later became the Green Party. Now, what it doesn't say is that Madeline Albright, I think it was her grandfather - either her father or grandfather - was a good friend of Stalin and HE was the one along with Goldsmith, that created the Green Party. By the way, for people in Britain, you should look into the founders of the Green Party in the different areas of England, you'll be surprised, awfully surprised, at some of the names. It says here...

Over the years this belief (*A: That man could only live on a small-scale, traditional society.*) cost him friends and allies as the green movement drifted gradually to the political left. (*A: It only did that because it was told to.*) His stubbornly conservative vision, and his commitment to "stability", "tradition" and the teachings of ancient religions were at odds with the views of "progressive" green proponents of "multiculturalism" and "social justice". (*A: That's all ballyhoo because they needed all of these things to bring in a WORLD society that they would then take orders from a United Nations.*)

In 1970, having travelled the world and studied the socio-economics of pre-industrial cultures struggling to survive the pressures of technological progress, Goldsmith launched The Ecologist with money from his brother. The cover of the first issue showed a man suffocating in a pile of rubble. There were articles on Eskimos, the toxicity of foods fed to farm animals, and the population explosion. (*A: That was the real thing behind it. They always use the cover of nature and wanting to save it.*)

Another commentator, Dominic Lawson, located Teddy Goldsmith on the wilder fringes of the environmentalist movement: "A friend of mine once heard Teddy Goldsmith insist that the optimum population for the planet was 50,000." (*A: This is what we're dealing with. These are guys who lead and have led in the past the ECOLOGY, GREENING, GLOBALIST movement – Darwinist. It's pure Darwinism. ...and people have never heard of him, except those involved in the movement. That's quite something else, isn't it?*)

When you go in to this, then you ask yourself, why has the press in the last few years especially and definitely in the last year, have been on and on about, and giving so much credence to Sir Crispin Tickell? ...head of the Optimum Population Trust. I should mention too that Goldsmith and these characters I'm about to mention, John Holdren and Harrison Brown, were all friends of each other and friends of Charles Galton Darwin. They belonged to the International Eugenics Society before they were better known for their ecology and saving the planet and greening. Back with more

after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning that is it kind of odd or is it quite natural that NOW, the last 2 or 3 years and definitely for the last year, we've had Sir Crispin Tickell, for instance.... Tickell, as I always say, he's not a very funny guy. Who is again, he admits himself, an upper class white elitist, who's advising Prince Charles and he runs the Optimum Population Trust, an international organization. They have branches all through the world. Again, like all of them, they go under the United Nations. The United Nations stipulates every government must have one of these boards, 'on board' governments to advise governments. Now, where's that written in anybody's constitution? ...that these greenies, eugenicists must be on their boards?

Now, Tickell in Britain, is one of the main ones for Britain. There's lots of them, mind you, apart from him. In the US they've just appointed John Holdren. We've gone through John Holdren before and his link to the book **Ecoscience** he helped co-author with Paul Ehrlich. *Where he went right through the need to bring in a totalitarian society because they couldn't bring in their policies of eugenics and depopulation in a society that had a democracy.* So it could only be done under a totalitarian regime. A WORLD TOTALITARIAN REGIME. That's what the United Nations was set up long ago to be. That's what the UN really is. I wish people would really see it for what it really, really is.

Here's an article here and I'll put the link up on my web site at the end of the show. You got to read it because it's one of the best written I've seen on the subject by someone who's done their homework. It says...

John Holdren and Harrison Brown
Lifelong intellectual infatuation with eugenics-minded futurist
casts shadow over Science Czar Holdren's worldview
[inserts from web page]*

*(A: Who's Harrison Brown? Harrison Brown wrote a book in the 50s. He was a friend of Charles Galton Darwin, belonged to the Eugenics' Society. They both knew each other very well. When Charles Galton Darwin, the grandson of Charles Darwin, was writing his book **The Next Million Years** where he said they'd have to depopulate and kill off all the unfit and the inferior types, they'd outbreed all the superior types. You find that Harrison Brown was doing the same thing elsewhere. He was writing his book. Every country belonging to eugenics was putting out the same book by someone at the same time. Same type of stuff. All the same stuff in it. What was it that Harrison Brown had in common with John Holdren? He was a kind of a mentor to John Holdren. TOP eugenicist. What did he say in the 1950s? This is just after World War II when people were horrified at what the Nazis had done, with the SAME agenda they got from England, from London. That's where this depopulation, killing off the inferior types and species came from. So they changed their name over the years. They went low for a while and now they call themselves BIOETHICISTS. It's a more pleasant sounding name. But they didn't simply wait until now to become bioethicists. They worked and created the Green Party and save the world by regulating the planet to death. That's the people of the planet to death... literally, to death. This is what Harrison Brown said in his book. There's also a tribute I'll read too from John Holdren TO Harrison Brown to show you they're both in the same camp.)*

"The feeble-minded, the morons, the dull and backward, and the lower-than-average persons in our society are outbreeding the superior ones at the present time. (A: Do you think it's a coincidence that psychiatry, a big tool of theirs by the way, and psychology, has categorized different people now with different grades of autism, attention deficit disorder, all things that can not be really proven. They've even got you down if you're bad at math. If you've got a specific problem with math, then there's a kind of a hereditary problem that you have. You have an illness. Do you think that's all because they like slapping terms? No. It's to CATEGORIZE PEOPLE. That's what it's for.)

*"The feeble-minded, the morons, the dull and backward, and the lower-than-average persons in our society are

outbreeding the superior ones (A: *Exactly what Charles Galton Darwin, his pal, was saying at the same time in his book.*) at the present time. ... Is there anything that can be done to prevent the long-range degeneration of human stock? (A: *You see. We're all degenerates at the bottom. WE'RE the junk genes.*) Unfortunately, at the present time there is little, other than to prevent breeding in persons who present glaring deficiencies clearly dangerous to society and which are known to be of a hereditary nature. (A: *What do you think all this anti-terrorism is about? Danger to society...*) Thus we could sterilize or in other ways discourage the mating of the feeble-minded. We could go further and systematically attempt to prune (A: *That's CUT.*) from society, by prohibiting them from breeding, persons suffering from serious inheritable forms of physical defects (A: *Genetics again.*), such as congenital deafness, dumbness, blindness, or absence of limbs. ... (A: *dot, dot, dot: that leaves all the REST of the categories still to come, you see, unsaid.*) A broad eugenics program would have to be formulated which would aid in the establishment of policies that would encourage able and healthy persons to have several offspring and discourage the unfit from breeding at excessive rates."

— Harrison Brown, in *The Challenge of Man's Future* (A: *The mentor of John Holdren.*)

In China, apart from their one child policy, that's only for the people at the bottom. I've read the articles recently where they're allowing the superior types that are up the class ladder to have more children.

John Holdren, the Science Czar of the United States, has long expressed an intense admiration — one that bordered on hero-worship — of a man named Harrison Brown, a respected scientist from an earlier generation who spent his later years writing about overpopulation and ecological destruction. (A: *That's their big stick. It's all under the guise of ecology.*) In fact, as Holdren has pointed out several times (including very recently), it was Harrison Brown's most famous book, *The Challenge of Man's Future*, which transformed the young Holdren's personal philosophy and which inspired him to later embark on a career in science and population policy which in many ways mirrored that of his idol Brown. (A: *What did Mr. Holdren actually say? This is his tribute right here.*)

*"Harrison Brown's most remarkable book, *The Challenge of Man's Future*, was published more than three decades ago. By the time I read it as a high school student a few years later, the book had been widely acclaimed.... *The Challenge of Man's Future* pulled these interests together for me in a way that transformed my thinking about the world and about the sort of career I wanted to pursue. I have always suspected that I am not the only member of my generation whose aspirations and subsequent career were changed by this book of Harrison Brown's.... As a demonstration of the power of (and necessity for) an interdisciplinary approach to global problems (A: *That's the whole ecology, save the world stuff, anti-terror is all about, by the way.*), the book was a tour de force.... Thirty years after Harrison Brown elaborated these positions, it remains difficult to improve on them as a coherent depiction of the perils and challenges we face. Brown's accomplishment in writing *The Challenge of Man's Future*, of course, was not simply the construction of this sweeping schema for understanding the human predicament (A: *That's what they call it. They used to call it the 'human problem', they call it the predicament here.*); more remarkable was (and is) the combination of logic, thoroughness, clarity, and force with which he marshalled data and argumentation on every element of the problem and on their interconnections. It is a book, in short, that should have reshaped permanently the perceptions of all serious analysts...."

— John Holdren, in *Earth and the Human Future: Essays in Honor of Harrison Brown* (A: *That's the hero, his hero he's talking about, Mr. Harrison Brown.*)

Holdren's regard for Brown was so high that in 1986 he edited and co-wrote an homage (A: *That's the one I've just read.*) to Brown entitled *Earth and the Human Future: Essays in Honor of Harrison Brown*, in which Holdren showers Brown with accolades and unrestrained applause.

At first glance, there's nothing remarkable or amiss with this picture: one respected scientist giving credit to and paying tribute to another. Happens all the time. Except in this case, something is amiss. Grievously amiss. Because Harrison Brown, whatever good qualities Holdren might have seen in him, was also an unapologetic eugenicist who made horrifying recommendations for "sterilizing the feeble-minded" and other "unfit" substandard humans whom he thought should be "pruned from society." (See the quotes from Holdren on the left and Brown on the right for a small sampling of the evidence presented below.) [*inserted above]

You might think that these opinions would disqualify Brown as someone deserving praise in the modern world; but not to John Holdren, it seems -- perhaps because Brown's views (as Holdren himself has stated many times) were the basis of Holdren's own worldview.

(A: Then he goes on and give you little parts of the book, Harrison's book, further down the page. It's fantastic, absolutely fantastic. Well, well done.)

Don't think for a minute that if you got rid of Holdren, which won't happen. He's there like Mr. Crispin Tickell's on the board for Britain's Parliament. Holdren's there because it's TIME for them to all be 'on board' with government telling them what to do. A coup took place a while ago. The first part was the War on Terror to bring in all the machinery of the totalitarian society and out goes democracy out the window. Thousands of laws have been put out since then... in EVERY country. THOUSANDS OF LAWS. WE'RE GETTING TRAINED THAT MORE AND MORE LAWS WILL COME AND IT'S GOING TO GO RIGHT DOWN TO THE BREEDING POLICIES. THAT'S WHAT THE WHOLE ENVIRONMENTAL MOVEMENT IS ABOUT. It's a COVER for eugenics, survival of the fittest, and their old mantra of culling off the unfit and getting rid of the inferior types who will simply hold them back.

In Darwinism, the two are not compatible. When the obsolete type has done their job, they've got that ground ready for that seed of the tree to be grown, they've got to die off or the tree doesn't grow. THEY are the trees. You understand? You understand what's going on here. They are the trees. Your job is over. You've got to be culled and sterilized now to bring in their utopia that they planned for themselves with a reduced population. VERY OLD AGENDA. It's a religion with them, THE MOST FANATICAL RELIGION THAT'S EVER EXISTED ON THIS PLANET. That's already tried and been pretty successful in some revolutions, like the Soviets, THE MASS KILLERS KILLED MILLIONS OFF. The Nazis went, when they were pals together, they went to the Soviets to find out how to do the mass killings and do it efficiently. That's in **The Soviet Story**. Get the video. And here they're going again.

If you're not scared by now to see that they're officially appointed on every governmental board across the planet, then I guess you are the amoebas whose job is over. You must be... if you can't see the danger. PEOPLE HAVE GOT TO DEMAND THAT ALL OF THESE EXTRA ADDITIVES AND BOARDS THAT HAVE BEEN PUT ON TO GOVERNMENT ARE KICKED RIGHT OUT... RIGHT OUT. NO PENSIONS, NOTHING LIKE THAT. JUST OUT. THEY ARE A DANGER... LITERALLY... TO SOCIETY. TO ALL OF US. THEY ARE THE TERRORISTS.

I'll go to the phones now and there's Lucretia from Oregon. Are you there Lucretia?

Lucretia: Good afternoon or evening Alan. I wanted definitely to also be the 3rd person to say let's all do a money bomb for you on Wednesday. I have listened to ALL of your programs, all 392 or so now that you've done and all your blurbs and all your talks with your other shows. Some of them, 2 or 3 times. It's just such incredible information. I thought, oh gosh, maybe I've heard everything and I don't need to buy your books. As you know, I've bought both your books and some of your CDs and *those books are worth 10 times, 10 times what you're asking for*. With all my heart, they are just... the information is just phenomenal. It's totally different than what we all hear with all your talks. The information about just even the meanings of different letters and the meanings of words, I mean, where the word 'heaven' or where the word 'sin' originally came from. There's so much that's just so fascinating, you don't even go in to in all these other 390 talks that you've done. It's phenomenal. I CAN'T MORE HIGHLY RECOMMEND THEM. You know, the people that are going to donate \$20, \$50, \$100 to you, do that but ALSO BUY ALAN'S BOOKS. *You will consider those as your most valuable possession*. They are just amazing. Just amazing, so I want to encourage everyone

not to forget on Wednesday to do the money bomb for Alan and don't just donate, BUY HIS BOOKS. Even send him some extra because they're worth 10 times what he's asking.

I also had a quick question for you Alan. You mentioned last week Dr. Scott from Canada, I think it was Stanford, I didn't quite get the name.

Alan: It's Donald Scott.

Lucretia: Donald Scott from Canada. Did he write a book or how did you... You mentioned the 70s. He wrote something about how they would take out the 3rd world countries quickly but the West more slowly with crippling diseases.

Alan: Yes. He has 2 or 3 books out in fact. One of them is called, I think, **The Brucellosis Triangle**. How they use brucellosis for bacterial warfare and actually introduced it into the populations of the western world. He uses declassified information from the Canadian, US and British governments to prove his points. He's done a fantastic job on them. **The Brucellosis Triangle** is one of them. It might even be up there on some of the book sites on the net.

Lucretia: Okay. So it's Don Scott. He's basically somebody that's telling about what they're doing. He's not an insider, part of the plot by concealing their plot.

Alan: No. He doesn't know the rest of the story but he's concentrating on a particular area and that's basically it. Some people get into a tunnel. They're very good though, they can explain everything in that tunnel and he's done a lot of research in that area of warfare, bacterial and viral warfare, with the proof that *it's been used on the public* to prove a lot of the modern diseases were caused on purpose by certain groups.

Lucretia: Wow. If I may just ask you quickly, just an unrelated question. Gurdjieff and Ouspensky. What did you think of their work or what do you know of their work?

Alan: I'm not really sure of that, actually.

Lucretia: They just talked about gaining consciousness, watching your words, just even not to be such a mechanical being. I don't know their...

Alan: You're thinking of Gurdjieff and Ouspensky?

Lucretia: Gurdjieff and Ouspensky. My mother really loved them and did a lot of study of them and I was just wondering if you had any idea of...

Alan: Gurdjieff himself... these guys were all, really, offshoots or sects of Rosicrucianism, the type of Rosicrucianism that broke out in the Ukraine, Soviet areas a long time ago. It isn't until you get in to Gurdjieff, some of his statements, he also was an elitist who believed there were inferior types of humans. It's very well concealed. Back with more after these messages. Hold on Lucretia and we might carry on with that.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up about Gurdjieff and so on. You got to

understand that all these sects, these sects were put out there to say a lot of common sense because they studied nature, meaning human nature, for thousands of years. They can really intrigue the reader by how they present things. Remember, behind all of these sects, with their initiation rites and so on, there's always the same agenda of perfection of *certain ones of them*. Perfectibility. It's out of this whole movement that they moved into science eventually and through science and genetics, they hoped to bring in their perfect society with themselves, of course, alive and all the rest the junk genes, dead... gone... long buried. Therefore, Gurdjieff and all these guys, all these guys even general Freemasonry, are guilty of promoting the same idea of perfection.

Most Freemasons haven't a clue. They think it's like a self-help thing and you go up the ladder by perfecting yourself. They don't realize that they don't stop there. If you look at what the Masons have introduced, who do you think brought you the modern education system which is an indoctrination system? A brotherhood of man, is that familiar? A brotherhood of man worldwide... worldwide, the worldwide brotherhood of man? Trotsky was a Freemason. He wrote about it in his own book, **My Life** and how all the other top leaders were as well... in the Trotsky side of it. Who's pushing the chip for chipping the children wherever they go? It's done through the Freemasonic web sites. Look them up. They're the ones who are promoting all of this stuff.

It's like a church. Are you supposed to leave your brain at the door when you enter the hall? It's the same with Freemasonry. They should ask themselves that. Do you leave your brain when you enter the lodge? Do you just simply do as you're told and start promoting the things you're told to promote as an active and operative Mason?

I don't care if people are trying to perfect themselves in some way or another or reading the thousands of self help books that are out there... but don't, DON'T go out deciding that you know best how society should be, live and be ordered. That's the problem with all of these characters.

Here's another thing too. I've told people about predictive programming through media. This is from The Population Media Center, the big one for all of the eugenicists. Where they admit - I'll put this link up on my site for you to see - they admit that through different times of entertainment, even soap operas, they're brainwashing women to have fewer children and various other things and how they came up with it. They tell you the technique that they're using. It's quite a fantastic article. It's called

**“LOWERING THE BOOM: POPULATION ACTIVIST BILL RYERSON IS SAVING THE WORLD –
ONE ‘SOAP’ (A: *meaning: opera*) AT A TIME”**

August 21st, 2005 | By Pamela Polston, Seven Days

How they're making these soap operas for people in Africa and India and so on and the messages are all EMBEDDED in the stories. They get caught up in the story. They forget this is an indoctrination and they don't even know they're being indoctrinated, to CHANGE AND MODIFY THEIR BEHAVIOR. How can they use this? Because they used this across the West to create massive promiscuity. They brought on the pill to destroy the family unit. They brought in abortion and we start to accept OUR OWN BEING KILLED OFF. That's the intention of eugenics. So I'll put this one up. Population Media Center, the big eugenicist site.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Obituary: Teddy Goldsmith, founder of The Ecologist magazine and the Ecology Party, which later became the Green Party" \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Aug. 25, 2009.](#)

["John Holdren and Harrison Brown - Lifelong intellectual infatuation with eugenics-minded futurist casts shadow over Science Czar Holdren's worldview" \(zombietime.com\).](#)

["LOWERING THE BOOM: POPULATION ACTIVIST BILL RYERSON IS SAVING THE WORLD - ONE 'SOAP' AT A TIME" by Pamela Polston \(populationmedia.org\) - Aug. 21, 2005.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 26, 2009 (#394)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 26, 2009:

Ecology -- Religious Nutters, Lots of Bread and Butter:

"The New World Order will Affect You,
Sentient or Slumbering, There's been a Coup,
TV People Mesmerized, Almost had Their Lot,
Chameleon Took the World, Without a Single Shot,
Fabians, Globalists, Ecologists the Same,
Under the Eugenics Banner, What's in a Name?
Using New 'Governance,' Rule by Ruthless Order,
Spiderweb of Tyranny, Crossing Every Border"

© Alan Watt Aug. 26, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 26, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 26th 2009. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site to download all the latest and all of the older shows I've put up there for free. You can also bookmark all the other sites I have that are listed on the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com [listed above]. Even at the weekend, Yahoo, one of the main servers, went down on Saturday and I had to transfer everything over to the jenknness site. There is also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site. You can download the same audios PLUS you can get transcripts of these audios for print up. They're written in the various languages of Europe. It's really handy to have because if you find stickiness when you're trying to download, it just sticks there and

won't go through, it's because so many people are going in to the main site (.com) all at once. If you pick other sites, you'll find it's much, much easier to get through.

Remember, it's up to you to keep me going. Your donations keep me going and if you buy the books and disks I have on my web site. That makes me take over. There's many ways to do it. PayPal is on the web sites. You can use personal checks or money orders in the US and Canada; for the US, use the *international* postal money order. There's Western Union and Money Gram for outside the Americas. Some people just send cash. For those that get the disks burned, you can write to me at [listed above]. People burn the shows, pass them around and they are played on CD players for those who don't have computers.

It's amazing how things go in a whole series of... mishaps, you might say. I had problems uploading with Yahoo again even though I'm on the unlimited plan; there's no limitation to what I put up there. I don't put an awful lot up compared to most people. I don't put videos up all the time and stuff like that. They just don't roll over and give me higher bandwidth when they're supposed to and I have to go through a rigmarole with them. The last time that happened, it took about 2 or 3 weeks before they found out what the problem was, supposedly. What it was, of course, is someone gave someone else the nod from one other security office, obviously, to give me a hard time. They could never find out WHY. Me and the whole planet, just ME, they couldn't find out why *they* couldn't expand the bandwidth. It's a strange phenomena. Tonight, just before the show, the power went out, so I've got a battery backup and I don't know how long that will last. We'll try and get through it. It's just one thing after another. The week before last it was the satellite that went kaput on me. That's the wonders of modern technology.

NOTHING is made to last very long now. Everything is pretty well junk. Pretty well everything that's out there is junk. Most of the consumers have accepted that. They think NEW is good. That's all they have to say now in advertising, the latest is the best. The people just go for it and what they're buying is cheap junk; things that can't be fixed, in other words, and they're always expensive to replace. But that's going to change. That's going to change very soon. We'll get in to that tonight after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I should say before I go on that I THANK those who have donated today. Someone suggested a sort of money bomb thing and I've had quite a few new people coming in with donations. It doesn't matter, remember, what size donation it is because it all adds up. Generally, as I say, there's only a few people will donate time after time. When you think about it, there's thousands and thousands of people that listen to the show. There's also hundreds of guys who take the info of this stuff and use it in their own material or their books, of course without mentioning you. You never hear from them. It's just the same dedicated bunch that keep you going. It's a shame but that's the nature of humanity today. The few have to keep the information going out there for all the rest that are just takers. The takers, of course, have no affinity for their fellow humans. When all hell breaks lose at the end, they'll be in utter chaos because they think of themselves only. THEY DON'T REALIZE TO SURVIVE WHAT'S COMING DOWN, YOU NEED TO KNOW PEOPLE AND YOU NEED TO BE ABLE TO COOPERATE WITH THEM. So if they can't help you keep going and getting this information out and so on, which helps to change so much. It really does.

The big boys watch this stuff. They listen to the shows. They can find... I've had so many web sites I've mentioned and put links up to government sites and so on, and right after I've mentioned it on the air, they get pulled off. Even the last one. It was an ad for the military, for military police and prison officers and *internment* officers. I had that up. I still got it saved on the desktop. Sure enough, before the morning came along, they'd pulled that one down. There's another one, a science magazine, one of the biggies. I took their article and shot it full of holes with other science that they

didn't mention and that was pulled off by the morning too. This happens, so people do listen and take notes. The big boys take notes.

Everything they've done in this system has been by STEALTH and LYING, just blatant lying, but the greatest coup in history *has happened*. It's completely over, really, because it's taken a hundred years not only to infiltrate governments across the world, but actually to completely take them over and even educate the entire bureaucratic classes that work - the governing class they call themselves - into the same agenda. They never mentioned they were doing all of this. They kept it all quiet.

Now they're coming out under the guise of greening and ecology. Ecology takes in 'sustainability' of the planet. What it really is, is a front for eugenics and for depopulation of the earth. That's all it is. Yet it's being taught as a religion in the schools *now*, TODAY. It has been for quite a few years. Now the public, for those who are aware, are starting to realize that everything's been taken over. When they tell you, for instance, that you're going to have to live more simply - that's the mantra of ecology and from all governments down to the public under this new system of governance (not government, but governance) - it means you're going to be made poor. That's what it means. We're going to be poor. The fanatics at the top of this religion and they ARE *utter fanatics*, plus there's a lot of sell-out prostitutes, basically, intellectual prostitutes that got 'on board' for an easy life, as authors and reporters for newspapers under the greening columns and all that.

These fanatics at the very, very top MEAN BUSINESS. They don't just *talk* about depopulation, they've been already at it for an awful long time and of course, they couldn't tell the children, you know, the unwashed masses, those who are 'unenlightened' living in the darkness. They call them the profane. So they went ahead and did it through inoculations and various other means. I've given so much information out from THEIR OWN articles, books and so on about this very thing. Even John Holdren... I read yesterday his great hero Harrison Brown also was into eugenics and depopulating the world down to 50,000 of the elites. That's what HE wanted. That's what's really running the governments now, this philosophy.

Harrison, by the way, knew Charles Galton Darwin. They were both physicists. They worked on the Manhattan Project. That's where they all met together to create the Atom Bomb. These people are really in to LIFE, as you've noticed. That's what they mean by sustainability. They're into life big time. I kid you not. Everyone should be awfully worried today because their agenda is being pushed through EVERY ORGAN OF GOVERNMENT, right down to policing. If you've noticed, police today are out to just boss you around or taser you or lock you up or whatever. They're not the old police at all. They look upon the public as prey. They are predators looking upon their prey. That's how they see the public but they also really feel they have the authority; they don't realize they're supposed to be *servants*. They're now BEINGS OF AUTHORITY, to be obeyed *instantly*. That's happening worldwide.

The scary thing is that every government of the planet is under this particular regime that's been at it for an awful long time, over 100 years to infiltrate and take over completely and now their agenda's underway. It's the SCIENTIFIC DICTATORSHIP that Huxley talked about. He said himself it would be brutal. Then he followed it by saying that if it was going to be a dictatorship, 'I'd rather it be a scientific one'. That's what it's all about.

Getting back, before I carry on here, to the donations and so on. Thanks to those who have donated. I've got lots of money to put out in the next couple of weeks to printers and various other things and it goes very quickly. So people should really keep it coming. Someone told me, you can also put a PayPal button up for automatic monthly donations.

I'm looking into that as well, for those who get absent minded or distracted into other things. But it's got to come in to keep going. All the equipment and gear I have here is old stuff and it needs a lot of maintenance and an awful lot of time to restart computers from scratch, that kind of stuff. They don't do too well.

THE NEW WORLD ORDER... IS NOW OPENLY DECLARED. Brown mentioned it at the G20 Summit. He led off his speech and called it, The New World Order. People have been mentioning it for years. I've been mentioning it for years. Of course, you were laughed at by both the public and the politicians who pooh-poohed it as some ridiculous idea they'd never even heard of. That's how things are. Brzezinski was quite right, if it's NOT on the mainstream, it doesn't exist. If it IS on the mainstream, it suddenly exists. You'll find the people that you're trying to educate and who ignored you will never, ever say you were right. It doesn't happen that way. Then you go on to tell them the next part of the agenda and they'll pooh-pooh that just as much... until it's on the news. Then it's all quite natural to them. That's the system we live in.

The indoctrination process has been so complete and it IS a scientific indoctrination. There's nothing you can look at today and there hasn't been for years, any movie whatsoever that isn't FULL of predictive programming messages. It's done on purpose. Yesterday I gave a link to a site from, again, ecology and the ecologist movement. This site ADMITS that even in soap operas they advise how to write them, hoping the public will identify with the characters and then they put in the politically correct stuff.

What they're trying to do in Africa, in fact, is to get women *separated totally* from the men by aiming at them. Whenever you hear the big boys, the new world order, saying they want to liberate women, etc, what they're talking about is they don't want *breeding* from women. That's it. They don't care about women. They simply don't want them to be breeding. That's the whole point of it. So they try and tempt them with trinkets and goodies and materialism instead of having children... and encourage the radical feminist movements that really turns into a hatred of men. That's being taught across the third world countries by design. There's no doubt about it, if you look at most of these characters at the very, very top, they're all perverts. They have no interest whatsoever, whatsoever, in women... apart from how they can use them. That's it.

We're run by them. *They're the deviant creation.* We're run by them. I've read enough on the show - I could read a lot more - about big, big characters on the mainstream news but I don't. *These characters are in charge.* You'll find common traits between the Huxleys, the Darwins, and even Harrison Brown and of course, this character who's now on board with the US government, Holdren. They have their boards on every government across the Western world and in fact, the Eastern world, right to Australia. They've put their same characters in. They've got their Paul Ehrlich types, their John Holdren types all in place today because NOW we're being brought down gradually to a third world status.

Today I was reading an article from a site. I looked into the site because a woman was on the BBC - I'll put the link up too - and the BBC interviewed her. You don't just walk into the BBC as a nobody and get an interview. It doesn't happen that way. You're brought it. The BBC is an *organ*, it's an official taxpayer-funded organ by the British government. She was pushing this notion, being an ecologist, etc, a little rich girl who travels across the world. She used to work for Nature Magazine and she knows where her bread is buttered. She said WE should start eating insects... like they do in Africa... because of the coming food shortages that's she's just *so sure* is going to happen. She's gone off again to see how it's working out in those third world countries after her boyfriend has his final crown done. Of course, he had all his teeth crowned and capped and set... they're very, very rich, you see, these people who live OFF political correctness at the top. Anybody who sees these characters coming in to their country better realize that

THEY'RE STUDYING WAYS TO TAKE YOU DOWN... in the third world countries. That's what they're there for. What you need, how you survive... and find ways to *counter* how you survive. Back with more after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. For those listeners who also really look around the world for news, you'll find it's all the same. It's no coincidence that what appears to be a sudden propaganda movement through all media to do with sustainability... it just came out of the blue. Of course, it was planned that way and it's part of how they shock and awe you, basically, until it becomes normal to read these kind of articles and to hear it talked about and discussed about on news programs and so on. That's all to get you familiar with what you're *supposed to be thinking about* and *how to think about it*. They leave you with your opinions, you see. The world's been taken over by STEALTH.

We can go way back into the 1800s even and even further but in the 1800s they certainly WROTE about their agenda. They had the eugenics societies already in operation in the late 1800s and long before. Even Darwin was intermarried 5 generations, only with one other family, the Wedgwoods. Today, you have in politics in Britain and every government for years - all my life, in fact - we've had the Benn families, Wedgwood, Benn. They're also related to Darwin... and they're all Lords, by the way. People think it's communists that are bringing this in. No. Quigley was quite correct. He said the foundations are all often mistaken as communists because they fund all these radical left-wing movements. Radical left-wing movements and the foundations ALL WORK FOR THIS, the present, global government. They have all along. They've done it Fabian style because they're Fabian Socialists.

Fabian Socialists, if you really want to know what they are, you have to see the clip on **The Soviet Story** where you'll hear one of the founders, George Bernard Shaw say - and you'll see him do a little, old video clip - the public, YOU, will have to come to US, meaning the scientific elite, to explain why *they should allow you to stay alive*. In their wonderful world you'll have to serve their system. A world of SERVICE is what they've always said through the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's also all throughout the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch of the same outfit. They have branches across the entire planet. They also have the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up, as well, for the new European Union. So they run that completely. They run that completely... and they run every country the same way. LONG-TERM STEALTH INFILTRATION, INTERGENERATIONAL and we adapt and adapt and they have turned our lifestyle upside-down, culture wise and many other ways since the 60s onwards. That's all it took them to turn everything upside-down.

Plato, remember, is someone they ALL admire. They ALL say they've read Plato, his book **The Republic**, written 2300-odd years ago. He advocated the very same thing. A world run by the 'guardian class'. You know, the *better types* who had better brains and intellect than the commoners. The better type, of course, were mated up with women for special qualities and men with special qualities so that their offspring would have the same qualities. Plato talked about the idea that intelligence, really, was hereditary. The ones down below, the 'ITs' as he called them, were just there to SERVE those with the brains. Well that hasn't changed at all. It's couched in different language but not very, very different, in fact, when you look through all the articles that these people have been putting out.

Now, no one's voted any green outfits and sustainability outfits into ANY government, congress or parliament. The public haven't had a say anywhere across the world in this. And yet **here's this Fabian bunch who REALLY HATE HUMANITY and who mean it, by every means possible, to DEPOPULATE THIS PLANET to bring in *their* lovely utopia so that *they and their better offspring* will have a world to play in in the future**. These guys mean it. As I say, no one's voted ANY of them in. They just simply are suddenly there and no one asks why. To be honest with you, you can't fight this, the way it's going, you can't fight it simply by information. Because, look around you, every country has been

turned into an absolute police state under *THE GUISE, THE CON, OF TERRORISM*. That's why they're watching all of YOU and ME and EVERYONE ELSE. This is all preparation for this Century of Change, as the Fabians have called this, for an awful long time.

The 21st century was the Century of Change. Well, welcome to it. As I say, you won't change it by simply complaining about it. These guys mean business. We don't have any redress in governments any more. We are as far from government, really, as the flying bee is to the ant hill... today. We're so far removed. It's going its own path, this predetermined path, and they don't even bother with the public anymore. That's goverNANCE. Governance is simply a Soviet style system where dictates come from the top and are passed all the way down to the bottom... and you obey. You obey. It's not going to be pleasant. You can't fix something that's totally corrupt and broken. This Tower of Babel has so many band-aids holding together, and superglue, to be honest with you, you can't keep it going. Even to change it, you can't. YOU CAN'T CHANGE SOMETHING THAT'S CROOKED AND CORRUPT FROM ITS VERY FOUNDATION. So one way or another it will have to fall. The problem is they want rid of most of us and they'll deal with that problem in the future. Quite something isn't it? It's not pleasant. It's not pleasant. I could talk about out-of-body experiences and UFOs but that'd be entertainment then, wouldn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm sitting in the dark here because the power went out. Of course, they say it might be back on by 9 but isn't that amazing, it goes out just before the show and then maybe starts after the show. That's how it goes. Everything I had to read to you is gone because the computer simply crashed. What I do have is a good site people should look in to. It gives you a bunch of these organizations that are *incredibly well funded* both by your tax money and the foundations, the big foundations that are a parallel government. The parallel government TELLS the governments now what to do. Why is that? Well, the main foundations are run and owned by the international banking families... who LEND to Prime Ministers and Presidents. That's why they tell governments what to do. They're rather open about it today. In fact, they're completely interchangeable, governments and the foundations, because the governments are all following the foundations' policies.

This site is called Advocates for a Sustainable Albemarle Population. It goes through some of the different organizations to do with population CONTROL across the world. ALL INCREDIBLY WELL FUNDED and their staff, oh, you wouldn't believe the salaries these guys get.

Advocates for a Sustainable Albemarle Population - National or Global Population Stabilization

Population Media Center (PMC) (<http://www.populationmedia.org>)

(Alan: They always at the end say...) The emphasis of the organization's work is to educate people about the benefits of small families, encourage the use of effective family planning methods (A: They generally mean abortion. Now here's the laughter here...), elevate women's status and promote gender equity. (A: What they mean is to separate completely the females from the men. That's what it always was about. Always. They don't give a darn about women. I've got so many quotes here from the top people involved in all these big groups with statements about women. You would not believe what they really say about them. Mind you, the little glinting jewels that they put in front of the women's faces works; they go for it. They go for it in these third world countries.)

Growth Education Movement (<http://www.growtheducation.org/staticDocs/Home.htm>)

(A: Here's another one here. It gives you who starts them up and so on. You can also get links to all the different foundations that fund them - and your tax money as well.)

Optimum Population Trust (<http://www.optimumpopulation.org/index.html>)

(A: I've mentioned that. Based in Britain but they have ones across the world. They're all to do with ecology, stabilization, sustainability and population reduction. That's the same thing all over. That one's run by Sir Crispin Tickell, again, a descendant of Darwin and the Huxleys. There's a whole bunch.)

CASSE [Center for the Advancement of the Steady State Economy] (<http://www.steadystate.org/Index.html>)

(A: See, they're not just in to... ecology takes IN, entirely, the economy, completely. The economy has to go along the way of sustainability. They're always talking about how their whole goal is to EDUCATE citizens. What it means is to brainwash you and give you the RIGHT opinions so you'll actually ACCEPT the fact you're being killed off. That's what it is. It makes sense to you the way they'll put to you.)

The Sustainable Scale Project

(<http://www.sustainablescale.org/AttractiveSolutions/ASustainableScalePerspective.aspx>)

NPG [Negative Population Growth] (<http://www.npg.org/index.html>)

(A: This is an interesting one. It used to be called ZERO population grown. ZERO POPULATION GROWTH. It says...)

At one time the radical population organization in America was ZPG [Zero Population Growth], founded in 1968. In the 1990's ZPG – like the national Sierra Club more recently – started to fear *(A: Started to FEAR...)* that any talk of limiting migration into the USA would sound xenophobic and scare away big donors. *(A: This is their words, BIG DONORS, right...)* To shed ZPG's radical reputation, *(A: This also tells you that The Sierra Club and all these big organizations, the World Wildlife Fund, they're ALL INTERWOVEN. They're all really funded from the same sources and Prince Phillip of course, is up there with all these particular organizations. This is your supposed left-wing, for those who don't really get it, that SUSTAINABILITY AND ECOLOGY IS RUN BY THE RICHEST PEOPLE ON THE PLANET.)* leaders in 2002 renamed the organization "Population Connection," *(A: I sounds nicer than Zero Population Growth.)* and it now focuses almost exclusively on fertility regulation at a national and global level. NPG, formed in 1972, is now one of the cutting-edge national-level anti-growth outfit. Though NPG has expressed little interest in growth at the local community level, it has long examined the concept of optimal population size (see, for example, the 1989 article "How to Get There From Here: *(A: It's all planned out.)* The Demographic Route to Optimal Population Size" by Leon F. Bouvier (http://www.npg.org/forum_series/there_here.htm). *(A: Don't forget, optimum is BEYOND JUST STABILIZING THE POPULATION. It's **believe** it. That's where they're going.)*

Sierrans for U.S. Population Stabilization [SUSPS] (<http://www.susps.org/>)

(A: Isn't it amazing all these wildlife clubs, etc, their real goal all along was to reduce population of humans? Isn't that rather amazing, eh? Isn't it amazing.)

Since 1996, leaders of the Sierra Club have refused to admit that immigration driven, rapid U.S. population growth causes massive environmental problems, a position that SUSPS argues is a sop to a super rich donor who demanded this position in return for huge donations. SUSPS is a splinter group of Sierra Club activist who advocate a return to traditional (1970-1996) Sierra Club population policy which included both birth rates and immigration levels as needed to achieve U.S. population stabilization as quickly as possible. *(A: Do you know that the Sierra Club, you know, World Wildlife Fund, was all involved in the birth rate of humans and immigration levels. That's who brought in the multi-culturalism. It's they, the rich men of the world, not any little grass roots tin can pushers. Quite amazing, eh? For all those who are still trying to, you know, dream about the movies and Free Willy and all the Disney movies you've watched. That's what they were all for... to humanize*

the animals and make you feel all bad and guilty.)

The Population Coalition (<http://www.popco.org/>)

Started in 1994 within local chapters of the League of Women Voters (*A: Amazing too how they split everybody up into genders and so on isn't it?*), this nationwide grassroots organization promotes awareness of population pressures and overconsumption on a sustainable future. In their statement of core beliefs, "population stabilization" is listed as one of the three most significant issues facing the human race today. Nearly all of its focus is on global and US national-level population issues. (*A: Did YOU vote any of these characters... have you HEARD of them? Well your politicians have. The guys that make the policies have all heard of them and they get lobbied by them.*)

It's just one after the other. It's all population, population, population organization after organization. That's, literally, what we're going to hear from now on from all shows, soap operas, movies, and even in comedy. That's what you're going to hear from now on.

It's interesting too, that I've said for years the internet, like Brzezinski said, would be *given* to the public. They'd get hooked on it and gradually they'd tighten the reins and give its real reason. The mainstream would also come out there. Sure enough, now you find that they're starting off with what they call 'illegal downloaders'. This is from The Mail Online.

Mandy waves the cutlass:

Government threat to shut off internet access in bid to curb online piracy

Parents whose children illegally download music, games and films could have their internet access cut off under plans to tackle online piracy.

By Ian Drury / 26th August 2009

(A: Lord Mandelson, this character is one, ahhh, you could go on about his preferences and stuff like that... down the line. He's been fired from so many jobs and he's always put in higher jobs when he gets fired. He's presently filling the position his father and grandfather filled in the British government. He's an hereditary Lord, you see. He also recently met with Soros and they went over to see one of the families of the Rothschilds and is going to change an awful lot of the internet on BEHALF of the big boys.)

Lord Mandelson ordered the crackdown on illegal file-sharing after dining with the multimillionaire Hollywood mogul David Geffen during his holiday in Corfu.

The timing of the move will spark fresh accusations that the Business Secretary likes to do favours for his rich friends. (*A: Of course they do. Some of the favors you'd better not ask about.*)

Deal on downloaders: Peter Mandelson, Secretary of State for Business, leaves his home near Regents Park, North London.

Under the proposals, individuals whose computers are persistently used for illegal file-sharing face having their internet connections suspended - even if they are not the ones doing the downloading. (*A: I've told you that before, they'd use it as a weapon as well, and a way of social punishment. They'll take your internet away until you comply and you're good again. That's how it's going to be used. Social approval, social disapproval.*)

Critics branded it 'unworkable lunacy' that risked criminalising seven million Britons - one in 12 of the population - whose equipment is used for illicit downloading.

Parents who rely on the internet for everything from banking to business could have their connection severed if

their children are caught secretly downloading music tracks illegally. (A: *There's the stupidity of all the people who'd sell their soul for convenience and do everything on the internet now. It's going to be used as a weapon against you... if you misbehave. Maybe even if you don't misbehave.*)

Mandelson met with Hollywood mogul David Geffen during his holiday on the Greek island of Corfu.

And individuals could also be blamed if unscrupulous neighbours tap into their unprotected Wi-Fi wireless internet connections to download copyrighted content without permission. (A: *So it doesn't matter if you haven't done it. Someone tapping in to Wi-Fi - that's everywhere, in fact it's the main projects by Brown, the Prime Minister, to get the whole of Britain under Wi-Fi - it's almost impossible to keep people out that know how to do it. It's not that hard to get in and use someone else's Wi-Fi. So if they do, it's your account number that goes down and you're the guy who has your internet cut off.*)

Only two months ago, Gordon Brown described internet access as 'an essential service as indispensable as electricity, gas and water'.

He spoke out after Lord Carter published the Digital Britain report, which recommended restricting only the speed of the worst offenders' broadband internet connections - making it difficult for them to download files. (A: *I think I've got that. I get an awful time by Xplornet who give me a time uploading my own stuff to them. Every night I have to restart the satellite maybe 3 times because it just grinds to a halt. That's what they do to you. But they've been doing it all along.*)

But in a U-turn yesterday, ministers set out measures to suspend wholly the internet accounts of users who persistently download music, films and TV programmes for nothing.

Lord Mandelson is said to have ordered officials to draw up the new regulations days after dinner with Mr Geffen, a long-time campaigner against internet piracy in the U.S.

I can remember when Mr. Mandelson, Lord Mandelson, was in Tony Blair's cabinet and they had up and coming 2000 Fair all built in a big building built in London, of course by the tax payers. Mandelson was in charge of a project. It was one of his, you know, strange friends to come in - a supposed artist - who started COVERING THE WALL WITH FECES. No kidding. Human feces as art. Again, it cost thousands of pounds for it all to be cleaned off after members of the public that still had some common sense complained about it. That's the character Mandelson is. He likes to rub your face in it, you might say. Quite something eh?

Now all this flu nonsense is a big technique of The World Health Organization to terrify the public into compliance with ANNUAL shots, not just for flu, for the rest of their lives. I've got the .PDF from the 2006 World Health Organization meeting and that's what they said. Basically, when the next big scare comes along, they start training the public into going to get annual boosters for various things and new inoculations for different things you've never heard of before. It's all training, training, training PLUS, of course, you know it's going to sterilize whoever is left that's virile. It will also give you a quicker death down the road. As Huxley said, Julian Huxley, it's not just birth control we have to look at, it's the medical profession and death control. In other words, they want you to die earlier too. That's what's going on.

Here's an article here from The Telegraph.

Dead girl's family misdiagnosed with swine flu start petition against telephone diagnosis

The family of Charlotte Hartey, a teenage girl who was misdiagnosed with swine flu and later died, have started a petition against "call centre health care".

16 Aug 2009

(A: See, Britain is a socialized medicinal system and it's much worse than the old Soviet Union had, in fact. When government gets involved in health care, it's all to do with budgets and money and cutbacks. Of course, you can get fast vasectomies or tubal ligations or abortions, but everything else is a massive waiting list. This whole Swine flu thing, you see, under the World Health Organization's orders, they're not testing these people with the nasal swabs and so on to find out if they really have Swine flu. They're just diagnosing everybody with Swine flu and treating it as such. A lot of these folk getting treated for Swine flu are dying of other things. This girl had meningitis.)

Charlotte Hartey: A post-mortem examination found Charlotte died of natural causes, and was not suffering from swine flu. *(A: So I guess meningitis... tonsillitis it said too... is a NATURAL cause.)*

Charlotte, 16, died on July 31 from complications that arose from tonsillitis.

Her family, from Oswestry, Shropshire, said the teenager was prescribed Tamiflu after she was misdiagnosed with swine flu in a telephone consultation. *(A: That's what they give you, these nurses on the telephones and that's socialized medicine, folks. Here's another one... This is a related article...)*

Girl with appendicitis misdiagnosed with swine flu. She was rushed to hospital after she deteriorated and later developed blood poisoning, her family said.

A post-mortem examination found Charlotte died of natural causes, and was not suffering from swine flu.

So, you've got all these Facebook petitions going up to do with other people who have lost adults or children to misdiagnosis of Swine flu. You see, I don't really personally think there really is a Swine flu. I think whatever folk are getting, if there's any flu at all, is just one of the regular flues. The World Health Organization could ONLY put it up to a level 5 or 6 pandemic when they drop 3 or 4 of the criteria that they had always used to label something as a pandemic. Beautiful, isn't it? All to terrify the public... and get us to accept MANDATORY inoculations. As I've said, YOU CAN NOT ACCEPT MANDATORY INOCULATIONS. YOU CAN'T DO IT. The last bastion in this world, because they're already in to your minds - believe it or not - making composites of you in an ethereal world to make sure you're very predictable. THE LAST BASTION IS YOUR BODY. When they say they can do what they want with your body while you're living... It's bad enough after you're dead, mandating in Canada, especially in Ontario, if you go into a hospital and die in the hospital, they want you to sign a form accepting *the fact* they're going to use your organs or just practice for medical students, on your corpse. But when you're alive and you allow them to do what they want, IT'S GAME OVER. You see, under tyranny... ONE OF THE DEFINITIONS OF TYRANNY IS WHEN COERCION AND BLACKMAIL, ETC LEAVE YOU NO ESCAPE, NO WAY OUT. THAT'S TYRANNY. WE'RE UNDER COMPLETE TYRANNY. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, as I say, we're all being trained today to simply obey. There's many ways to make you obey. Laws are passed. Law is any dictate put down by anyone. It doesn't matter if it's tyrant, dictator or whatever or what we call governments. They also have another way of getting you to obey and that's the power of the purse. It's economics. The law, especially to do with fines, fees and all the rest of it. That's how they push you along a certain path. So, coercion, which is basically blackmail in a sense, is always used. They generally don't say, you can't do this, a certain thing that's really vital. *They just simply make it impossible for you to do it unless you can afford it.*

The world they're going to bring in is going to be one of the fittest, survival of the fittest, type class and those who've got more money. That's how pretty well they judge survival of the fittest... by their economic status and standing in the world. And they have their scientific class to help them, all the prostitutes that work in bacterial warfare, viral warfare

and all the rest of it. That's the scientific dictatorship that we see coming into place today. It's actually in place today.

We're also taught by police. All these articles that come out to do with them using cattle prods on people, they call them tasers, is not by accident. They're meant to horrify the general public and to get you to be afraid of the guys in the black outfits. That's the new type of governance that we've got. Here's an article here.

Homeless man bursts into flames after being Tasered by U.S. police

By Paul Thompson / 26th August 2009

(A: I read one a few weeks ago where a guy in Australia, the same thing happened. This is the US they're admitting. I bet it's more than one.)

Daniel Wood burst into flames after police tried to subdue him with a Taser gun. He had been sniffing from an aerosol can. *(A: By the way, I'll also put a link up to show you the latest gadget they've got. It's a wireless cattle prod. It doesn't need wires and it's a rifle. It can hit you from 100 feet away. It fires a sort of capacitor bullet at you, with quite a high velocity and gives you so many thousands of volts for 20 seconds. That's a long time. So if it doesn't kill you, it will probably go through your throat or something. You'll hear a lot of people getting shot through the throat with it and stuff like that because that's quite a velocity to fire something. As I say, it doesn't need wires. That's how sophisticated they're getting. And it's going to get worse. There's even another one come out that can fire 3 at the same time for crowd control. I've no doubt they have ones out there like Gatling Guns for ultimate crowd control.)*

Daniel Wood burst into flames after police tried to subdue him with a Taser gun. He had been sniffing from an aerosol can. *(A: You've seen different guys sniffing from aerosol cans. They're generally of no problem to anybody but themselves.)*

A homeless man caught fire after U.S. police shocked him with a Taser gun, it has been revealed.

Daniel Wood, 31, was allegedly sniffing gas from an aerosol can as he ran through traffic when he was chased by two officers in Lancaster, Ohio. *(A: Why were they chasing him? Remember that little girl that was shot in the head and the thing went through her skull? ...I read a few weeks back. Chasing her through traffic. Well, when you're getting chased by these guys waving something that's going to electrocute you, I think you'd run as well.)*

One officer caught Wood and got him on the ground, where Wood continued to resist, *(A: Can you imagine a guy stoned out of his skull, on glue, that can hardly move.)* according to the police report.

(A: So they tasered him. What happens?) Wood immediately burst into flames that covered his torso. *(A: He was burned from the waist right up to his face and all the rest of it.)*

That's the new policing, folks. That's our new society. Obey or..... we cremate you. These guys, these sons of the fire, love to use it. We saw that at Waco.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada thanks very much for those who are sending donations. Please keep them coming. It keeps me on the go. From Hamish, the dog, and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Audio: BBC advocates We Eat Insects to Save Planet \(at archive.org\).](#)

["Advocates for a Sustainable Albemarle Population - National or Global Population Stabilization" \(asapnow.org \[formerly: stopgrowthsap.org\]\).](#)

["Mandy waves the cutlass: Government threat to shut off internet access in bid to curb online piracy" by Ian Drury \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Aug. 26, 2009.](#)

["Dead girl's family misdiagnosed with swine flu start petition against telephone diagnosis" \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Aug. 16, 2009.](#)

["Homeless man bursts into flames after being Tasered by U.S. police" by Paul Thompson \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Aug. 26, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

October 15th, 2010 (#686)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 15th, 2010:

Econo-Eugenics and Rationalizing Tricks:

**"Econo-Eugenicists Always Push their Way
To Reduce Population, Now a War on Grey,
With Elderly Consumers Sponging-up Health Care,
Leaving Young Producers with No Care There,
First They Went for Unborn, State Funded Abortion,
Now it is the Old, and Cost of Health Absorption,
Next it Will Be Unemployed, Challenged, Disabled,
Then Exit Booths Like Soylent Green Efficiently Enabled,
Yes, Post-Industrial Society, Devoid of Factories,
Killing Off Unemployed, Lower Class Menageries,
True Socialism in Excelsis, Scientifically Managed,
Weeding Useless Eaters, Saving Earth from Damage"**

© Alan Watt October 15th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 15th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of October, 2010. Now I always get the worst part over with first, and that is to advise newcomers to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's the main website, and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed, in case the .com goes down, or if you find sticky downloads, because so many folk go into the .com at once, and sometimes that happens. You might find it easier on one of these alternate sites, which are listed there. These are the official sites. The only official sites by the way. And they all carry the same audios. They all carry a lot of transcripts in English for print up of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. And if you want transcripts for print up in other languages go into

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll see that listed on the .com site as well.

And remember that you are the audience that bring me to you, because, I don't ask for, and I certainly could go along with it, but I don't ask for money from advertisers. They generally approach you. And that's what sponsors most of the hosts. They get their cash that way to keep their family going and all the rest of it, which is okay. But I don't ask for that, so I've got a freer range to talk about different things, and if I'm asked a question I can give an honest answer about different things and so on, and the way to go with products, etc. So it's up to you, the audience to keep me going. And how you can do it is go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and while you're helping yourself to all the free talks I've given to give you the shortcuts to the histories, order the books and discs and so on that I have for sale, and hopefully that will help keep me going for a little bit longer. If not, I'll just be off somewhere else and I'll teach groups, and that will be that. So, you can buy from the U.S. to Canada, by using a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from the U.S. to Canada. Some people just send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order or to donate. If you want to order, just send the donation, followed by an email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Same across the rest of the world, remember, you've got the addition of Western Union, which is kind of expensive, Money Gram is a bit cheaper, some people just send cash, and of course there's PayPal again, to order or to donate. That's all up to you. And that's those bases covered. A very important part, because really, as I say, I could be bringing in a lot of cash here, by bringing on the advertisers, who give you very good stories and so on. They know their stuff about money and the stock market and all the rest of it, and I'd become pretty wealthy, but again, it's really an hour's ad you'd be listening to. And I'm trying to go a different, alternate way with the general public. So, help me if you can. If not, as I say, it's no skin off my nose when I walk off and just give lectures.

Now, this New World Order, I've talked so much about it, because we've gone through World Order Changes before. There's always a New World Order, because, you see, even in the ancient times they helped to plan the future. Those who held tremendous power always make sure that they're going to be in charge of the future, for their own offspring, to make sure they can take over and rule with the same kind of power, maybe even more power, as time goes on. They don't sit back and say, well, we've got all the cash we need, we're going to enjoy ourselves, put our feet up, and then someone else tries to muscle in on them. That's not how it works. Even in ancient times the most powerful, wealthy people, and wealthy families, were doing what we call today geopolitics. And they had their travelers going all over the world as merchants and so on, collecting information, intelligence, and any up-and-coming small peoples, tribes, nations, that they thought could be a problem down the road, to them personally, they would fix it in such a way that some bigger country would take them out on their behalf. Never do it yourself. Get someone else to do it for you. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about New World Orders, as I've mentioned before, Hitler called his regime basically a New World Order, the Communists did the same with their revolution, and there's been previous revolutions too. Even the Napoleonic Wars and Napoleon was looking towards a New World, certainly a New European Order, but ultimately a World Order. So this is the idea that comes into the heads of powerful people. But really, those behind the scenes, who finance everything from ancient times to the present know the science of financing and the science of geopolitics, because they always made sure that they would survive, regardless of what nations would rise or fall. And they would also make sure that they would take nations down by gathering intelligence, keeping an eye on things. They were the most traveled peoples, the big money bags, because in ancient times they were also merchants, and they had their men all across the ancient world gathering data. And they'd come back and chat about who was rising, who was sinking, etc. Who might be a problem down the road. Who might rise up and block their trade routes towards some other country far beyond them. And so they would get wars stirred up by loaning money to kings, for armaments and so on. And then they also made deals in ancient times to get so many slaves. If they backed you, your army for instance, to go to war, they would demand so many slaves, along with the payment, with interest, and they used those slaves for their own gold mines. They've found the Phoenicians for instance had gold mines as far inland as the Ukraine, as far north as the Ukraine. And so, they've been at this for an awful long time, but they themselves never really went to war. They just made sure they backed all the sides in wars. And they could never lose, because whatever king won, they'd already backed them, and they would get the money back from the conquered people via the king who won. That's the sort of the way it works. Today they have lots of treaties in fact, so that the losers always end up paying,

regardless. Somebody ends up paying. They never lose.

It's fascinating even to read the history of World War I and the Versailles Treaty that came out at the end of it, where the two Warburg Brothers, one who became head of I think the Federal Reserve in the U.S., he'd only been in the U.S. for about four years, just in time for WWI, got the job of course, and he lent the cash out for WWI to the American government. And then you had another, his brother actually, doing the banks for Germany. So here's two brothers literally negotiating all the cash they would get in from the conquered and the so-called victors. What a farce in history that is if people can't put that together, really. But that's their problem if they can't.

They'll put it down to coincidence theories because people like to believe in coincidence theories, like, my goodness, what's the chances of George Bush Sr meeting with the Bin Laden family in their joint meetings that they had for their corporation where they built these bombproof bunkers across the world for various kings and countries and so on, and they were meeting down in New York, down the street, where the towers went up, caused supposedly by the son of one of the families in the group. I mean, what's the chances of that happening in reality? You wouldn't even put that in a movie because no one would go for it, but this is the stuff we're told to believe. Meanwhile, this ex-president's son, who was then the President, is the President at that one time, when it's happening. It's impossible. It's just like the relations of them all, how they're all related, all the presidents to kings and queens and all this kind of stuff, and each other. What's the chances of that? How many? What's the population of the U.S. alone? How come everybody they pick is always related? But that's a coincidence again, eh? Coincidence theories. So, that's the rubbish we're given. We're given cartoon reality, because only in cartoons can you fit that kind of stuff in.

And it's the same too, as I say, getting back to the men with the power and the money who always seem to rule, and looking at the think tanks for the various military organizations for Britain, and the U.S. and the projections for the future, to 2030-2050. They say that the economies must be protected at all costs. Now, along with that, they mean the banking system, the same banks that have looted the planet and plundered the planet, raped the people, stole all their homes back off them, and got rewarded for it by the same governments, but the public, silly enough they still think they work for them. What's the chances of that happening too? Only in a cartoon, but we're living it, in this so-called reality.

And just as in ancient times too, they talked about peoples becoming too big for their boots, they also looked upon the different peoples as human herds. Even in ancient times, human herds of people. And they categorized them too in a eugenical fashion, according to their intellect and their size, their strengths, their weaknesses, mainly for labor purposes for instance and survivability, and threat level. They also could deprive people in ancient times of food, especially those who delivered the food, just like today, and cause famines and death to people who might be a threat down the road. Many ways to get rid of your enemies, you understand. There's many, many ways to do this.

We know that this eugenical society, this belief is all through science of today, it's all through the Darwinian belief system, and that's in all sciences, you must be a Darwinist to be a scientist today. They talk about the survival of the fittest, basically. The same idea that Adolf had, the Soviets had the same thing, they all came from the same philosophies of Marx. And Marx really teamed up with Darwin. He wanted to dedicate, I think his third or fourth publication of his book to Charles Darwin, because he said that Darwin validated all of his theories by his findings. So they all worked together. And as I say too, Nietzsche said the same thing. He said, well, he says, how would you behave in a world where there is no God? As opposed to the world where you've been brought up to believe, that everyone has been taught to believe that there is a God? How would you behave? Your whole world view, your perspective on everything would change. And then you go into what comes out of that, and it's a form of secular humanism, where, well, the only God that we have around is obviously Man, and then you get categories of Men, you're back into eugenics with geniuses and so on, and scientists, etc. And then you've got all the laboring class at the bottom, and that was all done in the 1800s, into the 1900s and the 20th Century, 21st Century, and here we are today.

This stuff is still getting pushed and we think nothing about the articles that come out now about, oh, overpopulation,

overpopulation, even though I've gone through all the different books by the top eugenicists on this program, talking about this mantra they've had for the last fifty, sixty, seventy years of vastly reducing the population for a post-industrial world. They even knew it in fact at the height of the industrial era, that this would pass as they moved their big businesses elsewhere. And they'd have all this working class back home with nothing to do. Your leaders knew that when they signed the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs for the World Trade Organization, which enabled all their factories to get paid by your tax money to go offshore, and lift up, lock, stock, and barrel, and go to China. And they paid them to set up in China, for any losses incurred. And that went on for ten years, each corporation could keep claiming for ten years, according to any projected losses they would have during that ten year period, and the tax payers, back home, who were left without any work, would have to pay all those costs. And that ten years could be renewed for another ten years.

Now we're within the area of the sharing of the wealth, part of the plank of *The Communist Manifesto*, which the bankers dreamed up, of course, because Karl Marx was funded by them. And what are they going to do with all those people who have no jobs now? They don't like to keep pets around, so what do they tell you? Oh, we're going to run out of room. We're going to run out of sustenance. We're depleting this, depleting that, because they're all useless eaters. Now if they've got a big function for you, you're no longer a useless eater, but if they have no more function for you, you're a useless eater, and Lord Bertrand Russell, amongst many others have actually said that in their own books, the useless eaters, we must get rid of them.

Now all this stuff was discussed long before any of you here were born, at world think tanks and world meetings. When they created the League of Nations, at the end of World War I, they had a Department of Population for population control set up then. When they merged into the United Nations, that still remained in place. They don't employ hundreds of people in one part of the United Nations to sit on their hands and make up wish lists and do nothing about it. And what they decided to do with it is what they could never get the population to simply comply and voluntarily get sterilized. They'd have to find ways to do it for them. And they'd have to give a lot of propaganda to the public too, about too many people, the need to cut back on the wrong types of people who are breeding, and also to sterilize them in some way without them even knowing. And I've gone through many of the tactics that they talked about. Now, here's an article here, one of the many articles out there, and it says:

What is In the Flu Vaccine that Can Cause Infertility?

(Alan: And this is posted by Dr. Mercola, October the 15th. It says:)

GlaxoSmithKline's Fluarix swine flu vaccine, among others, contains Polysorbate 80, also known as Tween 80.

A study done in Slovakia on female rats found that when newborn rats were injected with the substance within a week of birth, they developed damage to the vagina and uterine lining, hormonal changes, ovarian deformities and infertility.

(A: All occurred. And then it says:)

The package insert for Fluarix mentions that the manufacturer cannot guarantee your fertility will be unharmed.

Why would they say that folks? Back with more on this, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about how swine flu vaccine contains Polysorbate 80, which is known to basically cause infertility. Anyway, it says here:

From the Organic Health article:

"Would you feel comfortable being injected with a vaccine that contains a substance that has been strongly linked to infertility?

Well, if you take the Fluarix swine flu vaccine manufactured by GlaxoSmithKline or any of the other swine flu vaccines that contain Polysorbate 80, that is exactly what you will be doing. If you are considering getting the swine flu vaccine, or any other vaccine for that matter, perhaps you should educate yourself about EXACTLY what is in these vaccines before you allow them to be injected into your body."

In related news, Australian health officials were aware of severe and unusual side effects with the flu vaccine three weeks before they made the data public, and now experts are demanding for a better national surveillance plan.

(A: Which probably means that they'll cover up all the more.)

It took over three months to clearly identify CSL's Fluvax vaccine as the likely culprit of an outbreak of convulsions (called febrile seizures) *(A: That's when they get a high temperature and they go into seizures)* among recently vaccinated infants.

Ultimately, at least 100 reports of febrile seizures were received, but the slow response and delays in official responses from state and federal governments were just not acceptable, the experts say and the public not only wants some answers, but a change in the way vaccine adverse events are reported.

So, they do want you sterile. We know that we're down 85%-87% of the sperm count of what we were back in 1950. And 1950 was the big push to start the polio vaccines, which contained all the cancer viruses, plus many other active simian viruses at the same time, which they haven't told us what they would do, but I'm sure they'll have their effects as well. So we have the cancer viruses, and no doubt too, something else added, which would also cause infertility, because most men today in the Western countries are basically pretty well infertile, even amongst the young guys. And I've given the articles on air here where even young men around 18 were picked every year at universities and even they have about 10% motile sperm. 10%, that means something that knows where it's going to find its target, the rest can't get there; they don't even know where to go. And once they hit about 25, there's hardly anything there at all. This is a big mystery, isn't it, for those who want to live in disbelief.

And along with that too comes:

'Green' burials require no coffins or chemicals

(A: From the Associated Press. This is one of these light-hearted things that they put out there, the way they put it forward, how it's ecofriendly and so on, about this chemicalization to turn you into a kind of green syrup. One article I read before said you could actually pour granny in your backyard's garden and grow something of value out of old granny, you know. That's how callous we're supposed to become, as we dehumanize society, further and further, until we're just a low, base animal, that they want us all to believe they are. Certainly lots behave like that today, because, they mimic all they see on their movies and television. Anyway, it says here that:)

Steve Sall moved forward on uneven, rocky terrain in his motorized wheelchair and came to a stop at the edge of a sweeping vista of ponderosa pines and bright pockets of yellow wildflowers.

Before being stricken three years ago with Lou Gehrig's disease, the 61-year-old Oregon resident who was an avid hiker would have backpacked this canyon. Instead, he was there to pick out his grave site.

Three months later, Sall was laid to rest in the forest.

He would be among the small but growing number of Americans choosing environmentally friendly burials. The so-called "green burials" are a departure from the norm in that they don't use concrete vaults, metal coffins or any chemicals.

The Green Burial Council, an industry group that sets standards, now counts more than 300 approved providers in 40 states, while only a dozen existed as recently as the beginning of 2008.

And a March 2010 survey commissioned by the International Cemetery, Cremation and Funeral Association found a quarter of those polled liked the concept of environmentally friendly burials.

(A: This is really an ad, you understand, this is a PR ad. I hope you understand that. It's probably paid for too, a handout. And then it says here that:)

"We think of this as a new idea, but this is really an ancient idea we're returning to," said Joe Sehee, executive director of the New Mexico-based council.

A burial in the wilderness was especially appealing to Sall after spending so much of his life *(A: Blah, blah, blah, in the mountains and picking flowers, and yadda, yadda, ya. It says here that he:)*

didn't like the idea of pumping gases into the atmosphere, said his son, David.

Sall began researching green burials on the Internet, eventually finding the website for the White Eagle Memorial Preserve, a natural burial grounds about 15 miles from the small town of Goldendale.

So, they're going into this green, greening of dying and all the rest of it too, because you see, the big boys want the top real estate. They actually want to plow up graveyards as well. So, even though you pay for them all in advance, that's another con trick as well, but they just want to dig them up and build something on it. Probably the chemical company that makes the stuff that turns you into green sludge, because they still use chemicals to do this kind of stuff, you see. So it's good business for the chemical agencies. The chemical agencies, too that probably kill you off with all the cancers in the food too, and processed stuff, you know. That's how it really works. Someone always makes a buck off death, you know. Always makes a buck off death.

And then the World Faces a Population Bomb, we'll get into that when we come back from this break. It's all about eugenics, folks.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about eugenics and depopulation and all that kind of stuff. The stuff that's been hyped up for such an awful long time. And I've read articles in the past where they've talked about the elderly having "a duty to die." A duty to die so that the young might live and live better with more of everything and all that kind of stuff. And they get more and more brazen about their ideas, and of course I'm sure they've got it in comedy. Every comedy you see has got an elderly person who's always senile. They're always senile, always infirm, and so on. And the youngsters have been taught too that anyone who's elderly is irrelevant anyway. You're a different species if you're elderly, where at one time, not that long ago, they had respect for the elderly because they had so much wisdom, and so much information they could impart to the young to give them advice on how to go through life and what pitfalls to avoid. That kind of thing. That's disappearing, of course, because even the aging today have lived a life of watching TV, and you don't learn an awful lot on Seinfeld. So anyway, this says here, and this is from the Foreign Policy Group. The Foreign Policy Group of course put their magazine out, and they are another private group, a foundation, etc. It says:

"The World Faces a Population Bomb."

Yes, but of old people. *(A: Not elderly anymore now, it's old people.)* Not so long ago, we were warned that rising global population would inevitably bring world famine. *(A: And then he mentions:)* As Paul Ehrlich wrote apocalyptically in his 1968 worldwide bestseller, The Population Bomb, *(A: Which was a total bogus book actually, because you see, he was all part of the depopulation agenda at that time, and they hyped it right up to as high as it could be about the coming crisis and famine. And John Holdren, the science czar with Obama right now, helped to write that book (Ecoscience) with him. They both believe in compulsory sterilization of the unfit and all the other ones down below. I mean ex-factory workers. Stuff they don't need anymore. That kind of stuff.)* "In the 1970s and 1980s hundreds of millions of people will starve to death in spite of any crash programs embarked upon now. *(A: That's what they said.)* At this late date, nothing can prevent a substantial increase in the world death

rate." Obviously, Ehrlich's predicted holocaust, which assumed that the 1960s global baby boom would continue until the world faced mass famine, didn't happen. Instead, the global growth rate dropped from 2 percent in the mid-1960s to roughly half that today, with many countries no longer producing enough babies to avoid falling populations. Having too many people on the planet is no longer demographers' chief worry; now, having too few is.

(A: Actually they've said that. In the next century, it will be the other way around, having too few, but that's not enough for the die-hards that want to get us, you know, to kill more and more of us off. And it says:)

It's true that the world's population overall will increase by roughly one-third over the next 40 years, from 6.9 to 9.1 billion, according to the U.N. Population Division. *(A: Who have always been wrong, by the way.)* But this will be a very different kind of population growth than ever before -- driven not by birth rates, which have plummeted around the world, but primarily by an increase in the number of elderly people. *(A: Too many elderly people.)* Indeed, the global population of children under 5 is expected to fall by 49 million as of mid century, while the number of people over 60 will grow by 1.2 billion. How did the world grow so gray, so quickly?

(A: Worry, depressions, wars, and economic crashes is what made them gray so quickly. That's what caused it. Anyway, it says:)

One reason is that more people are living to advanced old age. *(A: Which is really not true at all. There really isn't much of a difference across the so-called Western countries. Actually it's falling in Britain. They've got the highest young death rate than any other country in Europe, and they work longer before they get retirement. They generally die before they retire, which is great for government, because they can keep all that cash.)* But just as significant is the enormous bulge of people born in the first few decades after World War II. Both the United States and Western Europe saw particularly dramatic increases in birth rates during the late 1940s and 1950s, as returning veterans made up for lost time. In the 1960s and 1970s, much of the developing world also experienced a baby boom, but for a different reason: striking declines in infant and child mortality. As these global baby boomers age, they will create a population explosion of seniors. Today in the West, we are seeing a sharp uptick in people turning 60; in another 20 years, we'll see an explosion in the numbers turning 80. Most of the rest of the world will follow the same course in the next few decades.

And then it gives you the grayest generation and so on. They're always giving you a crisis, on one end or the other, isn't it? They're just never happy. Mind you, in the United Nations definition of the perfect world citizen, it says a good citizen is a producer and consumer. And you see, once you're retired you're now a useless eater. You're a consumer, you're not productive in an economic system. That's how you're labeled, by the way. I'm not joking about that. You better find out what's really running the world, and you better look at all these charities and these institutions as they call themselves, and these foundations that you help to give your cash to. Or think twice before you're told to go out in the road with a billboard protesting something. Make sure you know the group that is asking you to protest, and what they're really protesting for. So, they're after the elderly now, too, and as I say, too, I've got in the archives section at Cutting Through the Matrix, you'll find that article that I read, where they've said that the elderly have a duty to die. Not to linger on and last a few years, but to die, to make room for the young and up-and-coming crew to have the good life, as they like to call it, you see.

Not to mention too, that under the United Nations Agenda, now they've guaranteed under their charter that eventually the world is to have basically a standardized health care system, where everyone is guaranteed, listen to this, the minimal health care possible. If you wonder why you're dropping and you're getting cut back in the UK, and throughout Europe, and in the U.S., this new Socialized Health Care, because I've seen the report that the government got the Rand Corporation to do for them. And the Rand corporation took Britain as a role model, for slashing back on the cuts, giving bare treatment, minimalistic treatment, and that's what they're bringing into the U.S., and that stuff hasn't been published yet in the newspapers, but I've got it here. So all you idiots who think that Obama is bringing you wonderful health care, you better take a look around you, and around the rest of the world, because it's going to plummet like you would never believe. You would never believe. Again, most folk need the shock before they'll believe anything. That's the way it goes.

I'm putting up a link too. All these links I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. A link to the asymmetric warfare group, which is quite interesting. And it has counterinsurgency methodologies, and attack the network counterinsurgency methodologies. It's a battalion they call themselves, of I guess, cyber-warriors, etc, for the government. And they have their strategy plans outlined here, and you can certainly go through it and spend a long time looking at all their different techniques from soft attacks to hard attacks, meaning kill, and lethal attacks, etc, etc. And what they plan to do all about it, as they get up in power in the world.

Now, I love recycled news. Often recycled news is just an update of the same thing happening again. Generally recycled news is when there's a slow news period and everybody is doing it. I've even seen it in the Patriot Community, reading recycled news, but anyway, this is about the Congo. And I've been hearing about the Congo since I was a small boy, right up to the present time. There has never been peace in the Congo, mainly because the bigwigs won't tell you that the Congo is one of the richest areas for certain minerals, but highly rich in Uranium. Highly rich in Uranium. That's why they keep them at war all the time over there, killing each other off, so the big mining companies, the international boys can get in and loot the place for free, while they're all fighting each other. That's why it's been going on so long there. They never mention that, the uranium, in any of the articles, including this one. And this is from the Associated Press. Of course the press isn't there to tell you all this. The press gives you the story by always leaving half of the rest of it out, so you'll come to the desired but wrong conclusion. It says:

Congo Rapes: A Congolese woman walks down the main road of a village in which hundreds of women and children were raped earlier this year.

UN-backed Congolese troops have been accused of murdering and raping villagers and looting homes in the area in which rebel militias carried out mass rapes two months ago.

(A: They go back and forth just raping. The UN troops and these other Congolese troops. The UN it's amazing, the UN, wherever they've gone, they've set up prostitution rings. They've even imported females from different countries into countries like Britain, through incredibly well devised pipelines, and basically they're just sex slaves for pimps. Wherever they've gone, they've done this kind of stuff. There's so many reports, it's unbelievable, but then again, it's not really if you understand what militaries are really all about. And it says:)

Margot Wallstrom, the UN envoy on sexual violence in conflict, told the security council yesterday that UN peacekeepers had received reports of serious abuses by Congolese government soldiers.

In August, details emerged of the mass rape of more than 300 women, several men and children in the eastern Democratic Republic of Congo.

The UN – which had a base 20 miles from the scene of the attacks – admitted failing to protect the victims.

(A: It's just like Rwanda, you know the general who was stuck in Rwanda was from Canada. And the man eventually when he came home had a nervous breakdown, a complete collapse because, and he still couldn't figure out, he still doesn't to this day, figure out that the United Nations would not send them supporting troops. He couldn't figure out why. Because he doesn't know that the UN has another agenda altogether, to allow these mass culls to happen. And now he's on a private civilian board advising the UN, because he still can't get it through, he just can't get it through his head. But he was blaming himself initially in Rwanda. For what? Because they kept ignoring all of his calls over months and months saying they knew the attack was coming and a mass slaughter was coming? They were even presented with the attack orders, where they came from, who had armed these guys; it was a French group who armed them. All the data was in, but the UN said, no, no, leave them alone, just stay out of it, you know. So he had a nervous breakdown afterwards, and then they brought him back into the fold by putting him on an advisory committee, and he still will never get it through his head that there's another, they can't. They can't believe for all their life they've been working for something that has ulterior motives than the ones that's brainwashed into them. Anyway, back to the Congo. It says:)

It now faces further embarrassment because it provides logistical support to the Congolese army, *(A: That's the UN*

Army.) which stands accused of compounding terror inflicted by the Rwandan-led FDLR rebels and the Congolese Mai-Mai militia.

Wallstrom, who visited Congo last week, said she heard directly from villagers and UN peacekeepers in the area in which killings, rapes and lootings were recently carried out by government soldiers.

She urged the Congolese government to investigate the attacks and "swiftly hold any perpetrators to account".

"The possibility that the same communities that were brutalised by FDLR and Mai-Mai elements in July and August are now also suffering exactions at the hands of [government] troops is unimaginable and unacceptable," she said.

That's the kind of stuff really that happens when the UN is in there. If there's another reason for this going on, it will be, and believe you me, there's Uranium there, the big mining corporations are in there big time. And if there's a stable government there, they could demand big, big fees, massive fees for these guys to be in there and mining. But that's not the way when they end up having pell-mell civil wars and that going on. So they start the civil wars, and they arm the rebel troops. That's how they do it. They did the same thing in Sierra Leone quite a few years back. The big gold and silver and diamond guys in London were interviewed on a report, asking why they'd sent mercenaries in to start a war. And he said they couldn't get into certain areas to mine, so they got them all fighting each other, and they sent in the mercenary troops to get it all started. And then they just moved in behind the troops and started to set up their mines and got it all for free. And they interviewed the guy in the London diamond office, that talked about it. He was interviewed, a top CEO. And he literally laughed in astonishment when he was asked, did he see anything wrong with doing this kind of thing. Well, he says, this is standard, he says, they're sitting on all those diamonds and they're doing nothing with it. And he laughed, like how preposterous a question. And that's the egotists and psychopaths that you're dealing with. And all you ladies out there who love the big diamonds and so on, you go into the history of how much blood is spilled to get them and the ones who really profit off them, and where that money goes to for your little sparkling trinklets. It's disgusting what they do for diamonds. Disgusting.

Now, there's another article here, and it's from the 1960s, very interesting though.

from Unless Peace Comes
HOW TO WRECK THE ENVIRONMENT

(A: This guy wrote a book back in the '60s, '68 it was.)

HOW TO WRECK THE ENVIRONMENT
by Gordon J. F. MacDonald U.S.A.

Professor MacDonald is associate director of the Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics at the University of California, Los Angeles. His researches have embraced a remarkable diversity of natural phenomena and his professional interests are further extended by his participation in national science policy-making. He is a member of President Johnson's Science Advisory Committee.

(A: Now he goes through all the dangers to environment to do mainly through warfare, like nuclear and so on. And then you scroll down, it goes into weather modification, because they were doing it big time back then, and they weren't doing just modification. They wanted also to use it for warfare purposes, and he touches on that as well. And of course he does the usual stuff too. It might help farming and so on and so on, and how they could load up the ice caps in certain mountainous areas with more and more ice which will melt and bring more water down to dry plains. All that kind of stuff. He also touches on climate modification and he talks about how this could be used too. And he goes through some of the history. He goes through what's happened in the past with climate alteration and its natural fluctuations going up to cool phases for a hundred years, two hundred years, and then warm phases and so on. Back and forth, back and forth, back and forth, which they've always known. It was standard knowledge even at primary school, which is junior school, at one time. He says:)

For example, in Europe the climate of the early period following the last Ice Age was continental, with hot summers

and cold winters. In the sixth millennium B.C., there was a change to a warm humid climate with a mean temperature of 5°F higher than at present (*A: Than at present, hmm? For the global warmists out there.*) and a heavy rainfall that caused considerable growth of peat. This period, known as a climatic optimum, was accentuated in Scandinavia by a land subsidence which permitted a greater influx of warm Atlantic water into the large Baltic Sea.

The climatic optimum was peculiar. While on the whole there was a very gradual decrease of rainfall, the decrease was interrupted by long droughts during which the surface peat dried. This fluctuation occurred several times, the main dry periods being from 2000 to 1900, 1200 to 1000 and 700 to 500 B.C. The last, a dry heat wave lasting approximately 200 years, was the best developed.

Lots of hockey sticks all up and down. All down the way, you see. Back with more after these messages. Amazing how they can eradicate this from history, eh?

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've got Clint from Ontario. We'll take Clint. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Hello, Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Clint: Thanks for taking my call. I actually, just to get back on the vaccine, the Polysorbate 80, I have here in front of me, which I got last year when the H1N1 came out, is the consumer information about the vaccine, the non-medical ingredients. And it is nicely tucked away on pg. 22.

Alan: Oh, that's nice.

Clint: And here it says that the Thimerosal was in it, of course we know that as Mercury. Also it says other important ingredients were Squalene, Vitamin E, Polysorbate 80, which you touched on, egg proteins, Formaldehyde, Sodium Gilcholate, I think it's pronounced and Sucrose. Now, I don't know about anybody else, but with Formaldehyde also, I'm pretty sure they just put that in you when you're dead, not alive.

Alan: They certainly do use that when you're dead, yeah.

Clint: Yeah, exactly. So why would they put that into your immune system while you're alive is beyond me. It's quite appalling. Now this vaccine is probably going to come out again. I don't know if they're going to hide it through just the regular flu vaccine or not, but I have a 1-800 hotline number here for Ontario, if you mind, could I mention it.

Alan: Sure.

Clint: Okay, it's for people if they want to call, it's 1-800-476-9708. And you can call them and ask them why all this is in there and what not, and you can hear the explanation they give. Now a quick story. Last year, when I had this, I printed off a few hundred copies, and I went to where they were giving this vaccine in my town. And the lineup was like literally around the building. People were just lining up in droves to get this, because of the fear that they were putting out. And Alan, within five minutes of me getting into the back of the lineup and handing out this information, I was surrounded by the finest police force that is in my town, and they told me that if I did not leave I would be arrested for disturbing the peace.

Alan: (Chuckle) Disturbing the peace.

Clint: Yes, exactly. Now, if it wasn't for a couple of gentlemen near the end of the line, when I started voicing my opinion about freedom of speech, I honestly believe that I would have been pulled away in the back of that car. And if it wasn't for those two gentlemen, who had families as well, who asked me for the information, the officers literally turned around and walked away. And I continued on to my car and I left, because I didn't want the problem. But that's what we're dealing with, you know.

Alan: I know, it's disgusting how, I mean, just going into Sudbury today I saw two opposing groups, pro-life and pro-choice, on opposite sides of the road there, and of course, there's never a cop to be seen when they're pushing for the state-funded abortion. You know, if they want to do it themselves, that's up to them, but why should everybody pay for their decisions, right? If it's their choice, if it's their choice to get pregnant, obviously, they were somehow involved in the procedure, then why should you pay for what they want, instead of the government stepping in? The government wants the right to abort. You see, you cannot give power to the government. And that's something else they don't like to think about. There's always another reason for something. But you're right, in this year's flu shot, they've snuck in the swine flu as well, so it's a triple shot, really in one, of this year's flu shot.

Clint: I definitely plan on getting out there again if it happens. And what people need to realize here too, especially here in Canada now, is that the officers in our police forces, they're not peace officers anymore, they're policy enforcers, and people need to realize that, and I'm sure many people who know this can see it. Cops want confrontation, and if they're not going to get it, then they'll move on. And they're just there to enforce the policy now.

Alan: That's right. They are.

Clint: Right, exactly. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Clint: Bye, bye.

Alan: And for Dan in Kentucky, I'll get to him maybe next week, hopefully you'll phone again, Dan. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Flu Vaccine and Infertility](#)

[Green Burials, Eco-Friendly and Good for the Chemical Industry](#)

[Population Bomb--of "Old People"](#)

[Asymmetric Warfare Group](#)

[UN-Backed Troops |Raping and Murdering in Congo--Again](#)

[How to Wreck the Environment--by Science and Covert Weather Warfare](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and CDs History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 15th, 2011 (#812)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 15th, 2011:

Economic Dreams and Schemes of John Maynard Keynes:

"The Bretton Woods Agreement by John Maynard Keynes,
An Ardent Socialist Elitist Believed that the Means
To Establish a World Government was Via a World Bank,
For Financial Reconstructing We Have Him to Thank,
The Bank of International Settlements, Big Money Stash,
A World Bank through the IMF to Ration Out the Cash,
Money to Be Issued for Socialist Control,
And Secular Humanism Taught to Liquidate the Soul,
Keynes Said that Part 2 Would Be Down the Road,
Now They're Completing Mission, IMF Carrying Load,
It's to Issue Special Drawing Rights to Every Nation,
Hail IMF and Maynard Keynes, Lord of Our "Salvation" "

© Alan Watt April 15th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 15th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of April, 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and help yourself to the audios which are available for free download. There's hundreds to choose from and hopefully I'll give you some shortcuts to understanding this incredibly big system into which you've been born, a radically different system than the one that you've been taught at school and that the media has helped to reinforce once you leave school, because it truly is completely different from your Disneyland version. And you can also remember look at these sites that are listed on the .com site. These are all the official sites I have. You can get transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English

from any of those sites, and you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. And if you find sticking when you're downloading the audios, try the alternate sites listed on the .com site, because sometimes too many folk go into the .com at the same time. That's what causes some problems.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, and the ads you hear on this show, it's not a show, it's a broadcast really, go straight to RBN to pay for the airtime and their staff and their equipment and their bills. So, help me with mine, by buying the books, discs, and so on I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check. You can use an international postal money order. You can send cash and you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button and follow it with an email with name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. The same across the rest of the world. You're stuck, I'm afraid, with Western Union, Money Gram, or PayPal for ordering. And straight donations, believe you me, are certainly welcome too.

As I say, it's a big system. You've been taught a fake reality, and of course, it's been on the go for an awful long time. I've gone through the histories of the big organizations that helped to set up this particular system, first on a national level, then international. Now it's completely global, in fact, and they run all the media. All mainstream media comes through a couple of sources, really one source, as far as I'm concerned, owned by the same little group, to make sure that everybody is on board, as they say, with the same information. And on the bottom level of reality, that's the information you're given from the media. On the second level of reality, you're given people who can add to it, add to the mainstream by other knowledge that they've got from books and so on. And it's not arguing of course, because if you're given a premise, a false premise to begin with, all you're doing is babbling with other people about false premises. So, we don't expect, really the truth at the bottom level. We can get the results of them, of increases in things and taxes and all that. That we can take as a fact. But any of the reasons why things really happen, of course, we're kept in the dark. We're given children's stories in fact. And advisors to presidents back in the 1920s and 30s used to say that for everything that happens in politics, there's a good reason, and then there's the real reason. And that's truly the way it is. That's truly the way it is.

We're under one big global club, been going on for well over a hundred years now, to bring in a global system. It's based on Darwinistic principles. It believes in eugenics. It believes in always planning the future, what kind of society they want, how many they need, and of course, they use your tax money to create their future for their own selves and offspring to come through into. That's what we build for them. These are the big builders, down through the ages. They love big building projects. And that's why they love central governments, because they can centralize all taxations and so on, into their big projects for conquest across the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. To understand this system that you're living in, it's partly an economic system, a big part, of course, is an economic system. And it's a different economic system for those who basically own the world. I've gone through much of the history of the initial group that came to light in our histories. I'm sure they had many names before they called themselves the Cecil Rhodes group and the Milner Group as well, that became the Royal Institute of Affairs, with the goal of using a British Empire system as the embryonic egg to shape the world. And the US was to take over from that, and push it further across this whole planet. Part of the idea was to get a world body where they could negotiate and get treaties signed. That was the League of Nations. They set that up, a long time ago. And then they set up the United Nations. They transformed in fact into the United Nations. And under the UN of course, they planned to bring in what seems to the outsider, people who don't really know much about it, it would seem very Marxist initially. But you've got to understand that the big boys who founded the Milner Group and the Rhodes Society, were all bankers, big international moneylenders, lending to nations.

And they funded the Soviet system. The Soviet System was also called, just like the US, the Great Experiment, and they wanted to iron out all the problems they'd have if they brought this system worldwide, and so they used the Soviet system to do that. The Soviets too would push the Sovietization on every other country, Communism on every country they took over. Just today, we're doing the same thing of course, across the Middle East and elsewhere, we're having revolutionary democracy, they call it, as we force other countries into the same system that we're in today. Terms are always changing, but it's the same thing. If it walks like a duck, quacks like a duck, it's the same duck. That's what it is. And so, we're going through the biggest changes as they bring the Sovietized

system, which is much, much better for bankers and those who deem themselves worthy to rule the planet, and into the new system. And bankers prefer having centralized governments. That was a tenet of the Marxist policy. And that's why, of course, Marx telegraphed Lincoln at the end of the Civil War, and he said, now you've really centralized government, and he congratulated him for doing so. And that's in the Congressional records if anybody cares to look it up.

So, it's very, very different, as I say, this reality, from the one you get on television, through your entertainment and so on. We are born into cultures. We believe this can be the only culture there is, simply because it exists, even though the culture you're born into is generally drastically and radically different from that of your parents and grandparents. And it's not because society by itself evolves. It's because those who plan the future decide what kind of culture they're going to give each generation. And it's working along a path of course, to a sort of Brave New World scenario, where there would be a far reduced population, much, much lower than it is today. And there will be those who can breed and those who are not allowed to breed on conditions of the state. That's been written about by all the top eugenicists for well over a hundred years now, and it's still ongoing today, if you look into some of the sites which have got different names now, bio-ethics, etc, which is just the new term for eugenics. And they're actually practicing it on the public without their knowledge, in fact, in many different levels.

They've also had talks at the top about reducing the populations for the Brave New World, and they did talk about even using radiation years ago, at some of their big talks, and plagues and all the rest of it. Go into the books written by Charles Galton. Go into the books written by again H.G. Wells. He advocated that, a lot of different techniques to be used in his book called A Modern Utopia. And he worked for the same organization. They take certain authors, build them up to popularity, just like they do with actors and so on, or musicians for that matter, and make them stars. And Darwin was one as well. They brought him up to the top. No one had heard of him before, and they made him a star, because he had to bring through this breakthrough from separation of what they called superstition or religion and start to get people convinced that science was the new religion, and that the scientists were the new high priests. And that's where we are today. We're run by what we think are experts, even though they seem to be wrong most of the time. It doesn't really matter. It's a political agenda, you see, and science is used to simply confound it. Here's an article here to do for instance with radiation, and it's from 2005. And I've read on the air how they've upped, the EPA has upped the safe levels of radiation. Sometimes doubling them. Sometimes putting them up by thousands, and the same has happened in Japan and elsewhere, even while they've been taking off all the sites, the national sites down on the internet, where you could actually judge things for yourselves, according to different scales of radiation. Well, we don't get that now. We get little releases called minuscule, tiny, and in Scotland they call it wee; for milliSieverts, they call it wee totie ones. And stuff like that. Utter nonsense, just to make you feel that everything is fine. If everything is fine, why have they pulled their sites down? Hmm? Think about that.

So this is back to 2005, and it was from the Nuclear Information and Resource service. And it says:

Washington, DC July 30, 2005 The National Academies of Science released an over 700-page report yesterday on the risks from ionizing radiation. The BEIR VII or seventh Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiation report on "Health Risks from Exposure to Low Levels of Ionizing Radiation" reconfirmed the previous knowledge that there is no safe level of exposure to radiation—that even very low doses can cause cancer. Risks from low dose radiation are equal or greater than previously thought.

(Alan: So, they're telling you this then, what they had then was the chances of getting cancer were equal or greater than previously thought.)

The committee reviewed some additional ways that radiation causes damage to cells.

Among the reports conclusions are:

There is no safe level or threshold of ionizing radiation exposure. *(A: No safe level.)*

Even exposure to background radiation causes some cancers. *(A: Background radiation is what you'll get in sunlight and so on.)*

Additional exposures cause additional risks.

Radiation causes other health effects such as heart disease and stroke, and further study is needed to predict the doses that result in these non-cancer health effects.

(A: It's not just cancers you get from them. Think about that with all your X-Rays, by the way.)

It is possible that children born to parents that have been exposed to radiation could be affected by those exposures.

(A: So it affects the genes of course in sperm and ovum.)

The "bystander effect" is an additional, newly recognized method by which radiation injures cells that were not directly hit but are in the vicinity of those that were. "Genomic instability" can be caused by exposure to low doses of radiation and according to the report "might contribute significantly to radiation cancer risk." These new mechanisms for radiation damage were not included in the risk estimates reported by the BEIR VII report, but were recommended for further study.

The Linear-No-Threshold model (LNT) for predicting health effects from radiation (dose-response) is retained, meaning that every exposure causes some risk and that risks are generally proportional to dose. The Dose and Dose-Rate Effectiveness Factor or DDREF which had been suggested in the 1990 BEIR V report to be applied at low doses, has been reduced from 2 to 1.5. That means the projected number of health effects at low doses are greater than previously thought. RADIATION RISKIER THAN THOUGHT-- RISKS TO PUBLIC and NUCLEAR WORKERS.

The BEIR VII risk numbers indicate that about 1 in 100 members of the public would get cancer if exposed to 100 millirads (1milliGray) per year for a 70-year lifetime. [1] This is essentially the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission's allowable radiation dose for members of the public.

In addition, 1 in about 5 workers [2] would get cancer if exposed to the legally allowable occupational doses [3] over their 50 years in the workforce. These risks are much higher than permitted for other carcinogens.

Specifically, the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission allows members of the public to get 100 millirems or mr (1 milliSievert or mSv) per year of radiation in addition to background. The BEIR VII report (page 500, Table 12-9) estimates that this level will result in approximately 1 (1.142) cancer in every 100 people exposed at 100 mr/yr which includes 1 fatal cancer in every 175 people so exposed (5.7 in 1000).[4]

The risk of getting cancer from radiation (in BEIR VII) is increased by about a third from current government risk figures (FGR13): BEIR VII estimates that 11.42 people will get cancer if 10,000 are each exposed to a rem (1,000 millirems or 10 mSv). The US Environmental Protection Agency Federal Guidance Report 13 estimates that 8.46 people will get cancer if 10,000 are each exposed to a rem.

The Nuclear Information and Resource Service interprets this as further evidence that unnecessary radiation exposures should be avoided.

"This means that the government is not justified in deregulating nuclear power and weapons waste—

(A: Because they're using it in what they call depleted uranium. That's part of the reason they're having all the wars too, to get rid of all their waste, and render uninhabitable vast areas of land. It says:)

releasing it to regular trash or "recycling" it into everyday household items as proposed by 5 US federal agencies at the behest of nuclear waste generators hoping to save money,"

(A: No kidding, they want to recycle it into household goods. And that was:)

stated Diane D'Arrigo, Radioactive Waste Project Director at Nuclear Information and Resource Service Radioactive (NIRS). "This also means that remediation of radioactive sites should be done to cleaner levels and that nuclear transport standards should be strengthened."

So, it goes on and on, actually. There's a lot more to it. It's got a good chart here on milliSieverts and so on and different risk levels. As I say, they've more than doubled them now. Some are up by thousands of what these were claiming were even dangerous back in 2005. And that's the music coming in, so I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've talked many times about banking systems. I've talked about the bankers. I've talked about the scams they've pulled off before. I generally say that they rape a nation or even the world at least twice a century. And that's held up by history itself. It's an ongoing scam. And when they pulled the last one, of course, and crashed the stock market, intentionally as well. As I say, it's just based on faith anyway. They could have kept it going forever if they wanted to. It was running on it long enough. And I mentioned too that there would be a Bretton Woods 2, Part 2, and I knew that because I had read the books and the speeches given out by John Maynard Keynes, who helped set up the Bretton Woods agreement. And he gave speeches about it at the end of his life, and he was happy to get this through. He was a devout Socialist, pretty well Marxist. He also believed in the true Marxism, which is that an elite, even a wealthy elite, should rule the world. And people really don't understand that about Marxism. That's why you'll find an awful lot of multi-billionaires are involved in Marxism, on behalf of their bosses, the bankers, like George Soros of course, and he's working for the Rothschilds. Anyway, getting back to Bretton Woods. If you go back into my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, on October 31st, 2008, you'll find Bretton Woods Part 2. And if you go into 2009, I also gave a talk, and I did discuss what Keynes had said about Bretton Woods. He said it would be the first part, the second part was still to come. And that he said, I won't see it in my lifetime, and he was right. He says, but it will come. And it was all part of this world globalist Socialized system that they wanted.

And Socialism, as I say, does not mean that it's there to help the ordinary person at all. They've got a different definition of Socialism in the high levels. You have to go into Fabian Socialism, and listen to the documentation, put out by people like the founders of it, to see what they meant by it, because eugenics is a big part of it. They don't like useless eaters. And George Bernard Shaw, one of the founders talked about creating a gas, a painless gas to kill off the useless eaters. So, you better find out what they really mean by Socialism, all you people who truly believe in it, and vote for them. Anyway, you'll find both of these. One of these is from December 30th, 2009, and it's called To Help the Poor, Bretton Woods 2. And back in 2008, Bretton Woods Part 2, October 31. And you can read them for yourself, right from the horse's mouth of John Maynard Keynes.

So, just a byline there to do with this particular article here. And we know of course that George Soros is fulfilling the Part 2 of the Bretton Woods. We knew before it too, because the IMF was to be brought up to its full power for Bretton Woods 2, according to Keynes. And here we are:

Bretton Woods outlook dark for America

Wednesday, April 13th, 2011.

The George Soros-backed Institute for New Economic Thinking's just-concluded Bretton Woods weekend conference (*A: Multi-million dollar affair, by the way, for all the top boys across the planet. It says:*) of leading economists didn't actually focus on America's future, (*A: That's not true. They have their inner party and their outer party, and the inner party doesn't tell the public what they're up to.*) but the sum of the discussions produced a pretty grim outlook.

The current political and cultural polarization of the country was seen as probably worse today than at any time since the outbreak of the Civil War exactly 150 years ago. The geography of this polarization is also similar to that of the Civil War period and the issue of a powerful federal government versus states' rights remains pretty much the

same.

The polarization today is being propagated by wealthy and powerful elements on Wall Street and elsewhere that fund bitter, attack dog politics and sharply polarized media commentary.

The power of big financial and corporate lobbies is such that they overwhelm reform efforts with huge lobbying campaigns. The effort to regulate the banks and establish accountability for them has failed to a large extent. *(A: Well, you can't do that until you get the Federal Reserve all sorted out.)* The Dodd/Frank law that is supposed to re-regulate the banks fails badly because the reform of the banks to date has involved actually making them bigger and fewer. *(A: Which is the name of the game. That was part of the crash deal.)* The biggest 50-odd institutions are being designated as too big to fail, but are not being subjected to any rigorous or vigorous oversight and regulation.

(A: So it's business as usual.)

By dint of being understood to be too big to fail these banks are effectively in a position to "short" the government, meaning that they can essentially force the government to subsidize them by pursuing risky investment policies that the government must then support. The cost of capital of the big boys is lower than that of the medium and smaller fry by reason of the "too big to fail" designation. Thus, they will eventually squeeze the other banks out of the game. So bye bye community banking and ever getting to a real person at the end of the endless telephone menus.

But it gets worse. Americans are far too indebted and are trying to repair their personal balance sheets and cutting consumption to pay down debt. But this is retarding recovery and forcing the government to spend more in order to keep some kind of growth going and unemployment falling. To avoid falling back into recession, the government spending will have to continue for quite some time. But this will exacerbate the U.S. trade and current account deficits and increase overseas dollar holdings.

The rest of the world is pretty strongly dedicated to export-led growth. The Germans are forcing the rest of Europe to deflate and the only way for Europe to get any growth is through exports. China says it wants to rebalance its trade and focus more on domestic consumption led growth. It's nice that China wants to do this, but it will be extremely difficult if not impossible in practice for China actually to reverse its export led policies.

The result is likely to be a continued shift of the production of tradable goods and the provision of tradable services outside of the United States to off-shore locations.

So, more business is going to leave the US. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to finish off an article here that talks about Bretton Woods. And it said, basically that:

The result is likely to be a continued shift of the production of tradable goods and the provision of tradable services outside of the United States to off-shore locations.

(A: So, in other words, it's a continuation of what's left in the US to probably China and elsewhere across the world, as has been happening since they signed, your own politicians signed the World Trade Organization's Treaty for China and so on. And that's the way it's going to be. It says:)

These trends will see a continued erosion of America's ability to provide a good, middle class standard of living at home and to extend security abroad.

Well, they shouldn't be doing all this extending security. I don't know what that means anymore. It's just plunder as far as I'm concerned. It's the global agenda. So, I'll put these links up tonight too. Just to show you how bad it is too, Detroit is to give layoff notices to all public teachers. And we know that it's been utterly decimated in that area. It says:

The emergency manager appointed to put Detroit's troubled public school system on a firmer financial footing said on Thursday he was sending layoff notices to all of the district's 5,466 unionized employees.

In a statement posted on the website of Detroit Public Schools, Robert Bobb, the district's temporary head, said notices were being sent to every member of the Detroit Federation of Teachers "in anticipation of a workforce reduction to match the district's declining student enrollment."

Bobb said nearly 250 administrators were receiving the notices, too.

The district is unlikely to eliminate all the teachers. Last year, it sent out 2,000 notices and only a fraction of employees were actually laid off. But the notices are required by the union's current contract with the district. Any layoffs under this latest action won't take effect until late July.

Mind you, they're going to have other work in that area, because this article here says:

Prostitution and pot legalization could make Detroit attractive, Fieger says
Could Detroit be the new Amsterdam -- a city where prostitution and marijuana are both legalized to help attract young people and turn the troubled city's prospects around?

(A: Isn't that nice?)

Why not, barrister and occasional mayoral candidate Geoffrey Fieger said during a taping of "Michigan Matters" on what he would do if he walked in Detroit Mayor Dave Bing's shoes and tried to address the city's woes.

"I could turn it around in five minutes," Fieger said.

(A: He'd be doing a lot of tricks, that guy, turning them around.)

"I'd shovel the snow and I'd clean the streets and parks. Then, I'd tell the police department to leave marijuana alone and don't spend one dime trying to enforce marijuana laws. I also would not enforce prostitution laws and I'd make us the new Amsterdam."

"We would attract young people," Fieger said. "You make Detroit a fun city. A place they want to live and they would flock here."

(A: Well, you certainly wouldn't want to raise a family if that was what the business was.)

Fieger, who ran as a Democrat for governor, appeared with Oakland County Executive L. Brooks Patterson, who took exception to his idea.

"How does that fix the schools or unemployment or illiteracy in the city?" Patterson said.

Besides, the outspoken Republican leader added, "Have you been to 8 Mile recently?" in reference to strip clubs and other elements found along certain stretches of the road.

Fieger still thought the idea had merits.

"Don't let any self-appointed, self-righteous person say we couldn't do it," Fieger added. "The city of Detroit couldn't get any worse."

Well, it's interesting too that I've watched city mayors for years now, even in Toronto, I think Mel Lassman took a whole bunch of his councilors, a lot of relatives of his, actually, over to Amsterdam and he came back with the same plan for a big red light district where they could tax the prostitutes. I don't know how you work out the taxation rates

and timing and stuff like that, but I'm sure they've got it all figured out. He's got lots of relatives in that area, I'm sure. Anyway, that's how the system really works folks. And that's what America and other countries have been reduced to, as they have totally destroyed the culture of society, to a desired level, because this was planned to come down to this level long before I was born, and I've read a lot of the articles and books by the big boys who helped plan it, during their lifetimes.

Now, Cyber Responsibility, the Department of Homeland Security in another draft bill it says here. It says:

Under a White House plan, the Homeland Security Department will have far-reaching oversight over all civilian agency computer networks.

I'll put this article up tonight on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, along with the rest. It shows you how they're really getting into some really nasty stuff to do with websites and so on and so on. And even the guys who are allowed to read this, the politicians, the brief period they're allowed to read it, it doesn't look good at all, as they rampage ahead with Homeland Security taking over all of this, under the guise of e-commerce and different things and so on. It's much, much more than that, of course. They're going to go ahead and literally, it's not just policing the internet anymore, it's beyond that. They're going to start dropping sites. They'll just disappear, one by one by one, and we saw that coming a long, long time ago. I'm sure we all saw that coming.

And from the Activist Post, it talks about the Budget. It says:

The Budget Deal Turns Out To Be A Gigantic Fraud

(A: Well, they always are.)

Originally the deal between The White House and Congressional Republicans was touted for delivering \$38 billion in cost savings.

Then, yesterday's analysis showed that the savings were probably just half that, since a lot of the savings came from not spending money that was never going to be spent.

Turns out, the spending cuts are even more minimal than that.

According to the CBO, via National Journal, the total savings come to a whopping... \$352 million. With an M:

A comparison prepared by the CBO shows that the omnibus spending bill, advertised as containing some \$38.5 billion in cuts, will only reduce federal outlays by \$352 million below 2010 spending rates.

(A: They're spending more than that per day over in the Middle East.)

The nonpartisan budget agency also projects that total outlays are actually some \$3.3 billion more than in 2010, if emergency spending is included in the total.

And it's got the full article there, if you want to read it. Now, there's a caller that's been hanging on here. There's John from Canada. I'll take John now, if he's there. Is John there?

John: Hello.

Alan: Yes. I can hear you. Go ahead.

John: Hey. Yeah. I called. I wanted to, you were talking earlier about how there's media control on information. And you know, have suggested that there's a eugenics agenda, which I'm not disagreeing with. But I just wanted to hopefully give you two quick examples of media control. And then you could roll with it, if you want, or just something to consider. The first one, real quick. You know, the UV ratings that the TV and the corporate news tell

us, well, it's a 6 today, so you better wear some suntan lotion. And oh, it's an 8. Well, that's a floating scale. So, we have to figure out, what's the millirems. You know, what kind of danger is it out there. So, I phoned Environment Canada, and it's like top secret information. They decided this about ten years ago or so. It was very, very difficult to find out how this thing was run. And apparently, every year, what they do is they take some reading in a tropical rainforest near the equator and they call that an 8. And then they take measurements and measure it against that 8. So, today's 8 isn't tomorrow's 8 or next year's 8, but it's a way of placating the people, because you know, it will never get worse than an 8, even if you die in an instant by getting a massive dose of radiation. Now, it's gotten a lot better, because I guess HAARP has stopped burning holes in our ionosphere, which they admit to doing. And New Zealand a number of years ago, five or six years ago, had some really high, extremely high cancer rates. And milk was contaminated, and it was really bad, because largely they had this huge hole above their country where the ionosphere wasn't filtering out this biologically dangerous poison. So, motivation is there.

My second example is the casinos. Detroit, incidentally, is criminally victimized through this, through the scams they're running in the casinos. But here's an example that fits what you're saying. You know, the general public don't know about this. It isn't necessarily forbidden knowledge, because you can get the information if you pursue it yourself, but very few people do. And they can't believe it, because, of course, the lotteries would be honest. Of course the casino is not cheating us. And who's motivated to tell us they're not cheating us? In Canada, in Manitoba we only have really one newspaper and they have endless ads for the casino every day. One radio station. Only one radio station in Manitoba that covers the news. Every free minute they have is another casino commercial. And plus a free helicopter, free cars, everybody gets free everything. And as a consequence, they don't tell us, they're stealing. It's a criminal theft, as much as 70% through slot machines. They tell you, like they do in Detroit, we're only taking 3%, but really they're taking 80%. And these people pocket this cash. And the cops can't get on the job as it is in Canada. I've spoken to the RCMP on this particular criminal issue, and they can't move forward because it's operated through the provincial government. And it breaks all kinds of laws. But they're worried, you'll lose your job. And a number of years ago, the so-called Liberal Party, disbanded the corporate crime division of our nation. We had the corporate crime division of the RCMP. The whole place was disbanded. All of them were offered double salaries to work for Monsanto. So, we don't even have a corporate crime division. You know in Ontario they have backlogs that go back more than a decade of crimes over a million dollars. And W5, one of our news shows, comparable to 60 Minutes, showed a police office, I think it was in Toronto, where the undone investigations are stacked up all, right up to the ceiling in one room, and there's no cops allowed to investigate, and they're all crimes that have been touched upon by officers, but haven't been allowed to carry through.

So, the idea of eugenics being a motivational factor, we can surely apply that to them not telling us what the millirems per hour it is or whatever measurement.

Alan: Of course. The very fact, as I say, the fact that they actually pull all the sites across the world off at the same time. If the readings were so low, as they keep telling us, well, why have they pulled all these sites off, so that we can see for ourselves? I mean, that's an indication, obviously, something is wrong.

John: Yeah. And I totally agree with you, you know. We do get the disinformation that, well, maybe radiation isn't bad. Look, people who have cancer get radiation treatments and they die instantly. That must be a good thing, you know. One of the things about the death panel, I know we're probably going to be totally diametrically opposed on understanding with this issue, but the one thing on the death panels that Obberman did cover, was that if somebody was approaching treatment for cancer, they would be told that if you take this radiation treatment, you're almost guaranteed to die. If you refuse it, because these are the numbers that are recorded, you have a greater, much greater, higher chance of surviving. And this would have been in one of the provisions that applies to what is referred to as the death panel. Nobody discusses it, because it's very difficult to understand the language. But anyway, that's one particular thing where radiation for cancer is crazy. But anyway, I don't want to get off track. But, like you say, they don't want us to know what we can measure to be so.

Alan: Obviously, obviously. And getting back to casinos and so on, I can remember when they started up the lotto in Ontario, Lottario, and once in a blue moon they'll show you someone's picture there, you know, who won it. Once in a blue moon, just to make it sound like it's really okay. And you'll always find if you do your background checks on the people who win, they're always just-retired police chiefs or their wives. Or, they're retired bureaucrats, always,

always by the way. And there was one famous scandal that came up, I think the CBC covered it, where the board that selects the winner had actually made a deal with a woman that they'd make her the winner, and obviously, she had to split the loot with the guys that made her the winner. And that came on CBC, the cops had initially investigated it, superficially, and then I think they were told to back off.

John: Oh, that's exactly it. I've called the cops myself numerous times, they still...I wrote a paper called stand together or don't that covers the criminal shenanigans in Manitoba which is very similar. No matter where you look, there's crime happening, because there's no accountability. Our newspapers refuse to defend ourselves. But in Texas I was told today that a woman has won like the fifth time, super lotto. And the thing about, if anybody works out the numbers which nobody does. Like I say, it's not necessarily forbidden material. It's just, nobody really discusses it, and nobody is too knowledgeable on it, although you can get the information. I mean, the Lotto 649 as we have in Canada is just corrupt. Everything is corrupt. The scratch and win.

Alan: Everything is corrupt. You're dead on. Everything is corrupt. But you know what? The politicians are corrupt. They're chosen because they're corrupt. And they can keep quiet about it. And their bosses above them, will do what they're told. It was the same when they brought in the GST. Mulroney said that this is going to help pay off the national debt. When he got out of office, he says, not one penny went to the national debt. So, I mean, why do we bother voting at all?

John: Yeah, well, we've got to get a guy in there that's going to say we're opening Bank of Canada branches right across the country, and we're going to give extremely low interest loans. We're going to do a favor for everybody and stop letting these private banksters clear tens of billions of dollars each quarter in Canada. And we've got a much smaller population than the United States. And they're just, they're billionaires.

Alan: You've got to understand that there's something much bigger above all of them, and it's the big, big gang of globalists that run it all. It's the big moneylenders that lend to the banks. They run the whole world's show. And they'd never allow an honest system. It's not on the cards. It's not in the future, because they've planned the future already and the kind of society they're going to bring in.

John: We see the same kind of crimes. These guys don't carry guns at the casino, but they know, you can't communicate well enough. Plus, nobody even wants to hear what you have to say, because everybody agrees we need to rip off Grandma Jones. If Grandma Jones wants to lose her money at the casino and get...

Alan: And what's amazing too, I used to watch these little minibuses come around and carry all the pensioners; it was mainly women whose husbands had died. And they'd pick them all up and bus them off, one little minibus after another, from little rural towns in Ontario, and bus them down to Windsor, to spend all their pension money. I mean, this is incredible, but this is the real face of government. We're run by gangsters.

John: Yeah. And yeah, it wouldn't be as bad if they actually paid out some cash. Like, they're so greedy they won't give out a dime. Like scratch and win tickets, they print up the tickets, of course. If you print 30 free tickets out of a hundred, then they'll say we paid out 30%, and they didn't pay back a single penny. And that's what they'll do. You know, those Super Seven tickets. You've got to get like five out of seven numbers and you win, I think it's five out of seven, pretty close to that, and you win a free ticket. Oh, boy. Well, they're going to count that against you. You lost \$2 bucks there, sucker.

Alan: Well, to be honest with you, the whole thing is for suckers. Do you understand? That's what the whole thing is. We are suckered our whole life long. You pay into pension funds. You get a carrot there. If you can get through this crisis-ridden life here, with everything going up and wars and taxation and bank failures and manage to save something up, you've got this carrot stuck in front of you that you never get to bite, because by the time you retire, the dollar is worth nothing, and all your money is worth damned all. So, we're suckered at every level, and that's the name of the game. There's very intelligent people in this big global gang here, above the government level, running the show. And they literally have figured every darn thing out for all of us.

John: Except our success on arresting them for criminal fraud. We can prove very easily.

Alan: We can prove anything. There's so much we can prove, but it's never going to happen, because you see, this is not the people's system and it never was. That's when it really hits you. It's not your system. It never was.

John: We've got to change it. Fair. We've got to be treated fairly. If we're treated unfairly that's not good. Nobody should support ripping off Grandma Jones, even if the newspaper says that's the only option. Like, they gave a free helicopter to the radio station. They get free cars. When you work there at the lotteries, everybody gets a brand new free car.

Alan: Well, of course. That's Mafiosa. That's how it works. Of course it is.

John: Right. They're stealing our prizes. And they need to go to jail.

Alan: But here you are watching your federal government have their G-20 meetings and hiring prostitutes, male and female for the dignitaries that come in. They do this every year. It's published in the paper sometimes. And how do you expect any honesty whatsoever when you're run by gangsters? It's not going to happen.

John: The Pentagon buying child pornography and just figure they can't be arrested because they're the Pentagon. We could change that.

Alan: The people could change it if the will was there. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to Bob from Texas, I'll just mention, I'll put all these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Plus this one here on Canada, because they want to put, basically, metering systems as they call it, to do with your internet. They're still pushing this bill through apparently. And they want to literally start, you'll be paying by how much you use the internet and so on. So, that's the way it will go, first in Canada and then the world. Now, I'll go to Bob from Texas. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Yes, yes, I'm here Alan. Thank you for taking my call. I really appreciate that last caller. Man, I mean, he had a bunch of information. Same thing here in Texas. They were against that Lottery, and it came in, and just like you said, they bus, they have special buses that go to Louisiana to participate in all this gambling and all this sort of stuff. And, you know, didn't Orwell do this sort of thing in 1984. Didn't he touch on that lottery a lot?

Alan: Well, they had that. They've all talked about Lottos even for a hundred years. They'd bring in Lottos for the people at the bottom.

Bob: Yeah. Entertainment distraction. I've got a question here, and it's kind of been gnawing at me, and I wanted to see if I could worm this in here. You know, I've done some reading on, I don't know if it was from Hiram Key or some of the other Masonic writings that I have read. And you know, they kind of talk about not liking the Apostle Paul a lot. In fact, really kind of despising some of the things he touched on. And I have personally heard of some churches, and I'm not going to name them or whatever, but they actually say that the Apostle Paul was a chauvinist, and just kind of bashing him. As far as his beliefs. I didn't know if you had any thoughts on that.

Alan: I know that the Communists, actually it was the Frankfurt School, had a wide variety of targets and one of them was of course to eradicate Christianity, and Paul, of course was the guy who brought Christianity to the gentile populations. Before he came along, it was just a little sect within Judaism. And you'll find even today that you can't mention Paul even in Judaic circles, because they have an awful hard time with Paul for bringing Christianity, what they claimed stealing a religion of theirs and giving it to the world.

Bob: Kind of a perpetual cat of nine tails.

Alan: And that's what they say, he changed his name from Saul to Paul. He gentitized his name, which was a taboo thing to do, and so on. And Paul, by the way said, you see, that the women should keep quiet in church, not because they kept yapping in church, what the feminists have been taught. It's because in those days, it was

common for women to stand up, just like in Pentecostals today, and start channeling God through them, messages from God, and so you couldn't get a service finished. It would be one after another channeling, oh, God loves you, and God loves you all. You see. So, that was the reason.

Bob: Paul was saying they shouldn't adorn themselves a certain way, and a lot of the Pentecostals took it the way that they shouldn't dress or whatever. No, he was talking about don't let that adorning be the image or so forth. Let it come from your heart. But it's doctrine twisted. But I wanted to touch on another thing. I saw an EMS thing, vehicle that had a placard that said, funded, this vehicle funded by the Department of Homeland Security and it was a municipality/county vehicle. You know, they're creeping in, federalism is creeping in to the local municipality.

Alan: It's into your home, actually. That's where as far as it is.

Bob: It's incredible.

Alan: Yeah, I know, thanks for calling.

Bob: Yeah, thank you Alan, bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Safe Radiation Levels" from 2005](#)

[From Bretton Woods Two--Outlook Dark for America](#)

[Oct. 31, 2008 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN](#)
["Bretton Woods Part 2" \(audio\)](#)

[--And Transcript of Above](#)

[Dec. 30, 2009 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN](#)
["Bretton Woods 2 Cure, to 'Help the Poor' " \(audio\)](#)

[--And Transcript of Above](#)

[Detroit to Lay Off Teachers](#)

[Prostitution and Pot Legalization may Make Detroit More Attractive](#)

[Cyber Crime Bill Expanded--US](#)

[Budget Deal Turns Out to be a Gigantic Fraud](#)

[Canada Internet Pay-as-you-go Still on the Books](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 28, 2012 (#1223)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 28, 2012:

Elastic Democracy Disguises Technocracy:

"Elastic Democracy has Become Fashionable,
Ruling the World by Agencies Supra-National,
By-passing the Governed, They Just Appear,
Manifestos, Big Funding, They Intend to Steer,
They Institutionalize Concepts via Education,
Communitistic Tenets Causing No Consternation,
Yet Big Banks, Corporations, Happily Go Along,
Taxpayer-Funded Enterprise Sings a Happy Song,
Greedy Banks Default, Bailed by "Our" Leaders,
Burdening Taxes on the Mass of Bottom Feeders,
Yes a Beautiful Deception, Elastic Democracy,
Scientific Socialism, Science of Technocracy"

© Alan Watt Nov. 28, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov. 28, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 28th, 2012.

For newcomers as always I get this out of the road right away at the beginning of the broadcast, to tell you to make sure that you use cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find lots and lots of audios for free download and transcripts too on all the sites listed on the .com site for print up as well. And you can get transcripts of the talks I've given in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And you can take your choice from there.

And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't sell products. All I have is the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to get through. And I certainly could go the commercial way, no problem at all, but I've been doing it this way to try to keep honesty in it because you're kind of compromised if you start selling all kinds of products with various claims and so on.

So it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and show some kind of appreciation because I know there are lots and lots of authors out there that have been using my stuff over the years because I get feedback from the American author societies and various other groups and individuals. And I don't have time to churn out the books myself because I'm doing a show like this which takes all day basically to get anything decent worth reading.

And so you can support me as I say by buying the books and discs. And from the U.S. to Canada remember you can use personal checks to Canada and you can still use international postal money orders from the post office. You can also send cash or you can use Paypal. And across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. Straight donations as always are awfully, awfully welcome.

But we do live in this time of an "**Age of Transition**" they call it, the Age of Transition in this Century of Change. I keep stressing this because academia talked about this for an awful long time in the 20th century. This is the time when the planned society for the planned world all has to take shape and come to total complete fruition, be completed in this century. And you're seeing the beginnings of it. What you're seeing at the moment is disrupting everything, but this is just the beginning of where they want to take the entire world. And these globalists have been at this for an awful long time, centuries in fact, setting this whole thing up.

Most of it's done through treaties through the United Nations because the United Nations was set up by the same boys who came up with this whole global idea in the first place, who were really members of the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** in London, big bankers, international lenders. And they got a royal charter to exist; they're a private organization. They have Council on Foreign Relations members in other countries and they all work together. It's all members of the same group really and they are working in every government across the planet to bring in this society. And they groom their members very young. And they can even tell them when they're very young when they're going to make them a prime minister or a president because they give you your presidents and prime ministers. That's how completely organized this incredible system is.

And through the United Nations and their umbrella organizations and their foundations which employ thousands of nongovernmental organizations it's all coming to pass as we live and people are seeing the fallout from a thousand, maybe thousands of different areas actually hitting them at once and they're trying to fight it by simply complaining. All we're doing is bitching about it. And they don't really understand what's behind it, the big picture as I say behind it, the massive organizational abilities of those at the top. You already have a global government. You don't have to need a base for it even because it's already there. It's already there with its machinery, all set up and working as we speak. And long ago the boys knew they could bring this off quite easily by taking over and globalizing, standardizing everything across the world, starting of course with your schools and then treaties for all businesses. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, talking about the big system we're born into and that no one explains to you. And everyone hears other people complaining about what's happening to them personally, or 'oh look at this' and 'oh look at that,' which the media throws out to you everyday to complain about. But they don't go into the big things behind things. "What's behind all that?" as they call it. And unless you understand what's behind it all, you won't understand even what you're complaining about; never mind what you're trying to fight. And what you're trying to fight is something so incredibly overwhelming because it's an entirely new system of controlling the planet, everything on the planet and everybody on the planet, all economies, all resources, all taxations, all energy, everything basically. By the mixing of international corporations and philanthropies by the way that have got a big deal to do with it, that are generally owned by the same guys who own the corporations, which is the international lenders themselves who set up this stuff under the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**. And they've pretty well pulled it off in a hundred years. They've got exactly what they want through treaties and so on.

But the money system stays the same. And the same people controlling the money system stay the same because you see as I say the guys who designed this system were money boys themselves. And they had no intention of ever lowering their own standards of living as they brought so-called democracy across the world. Democracy is a cover for this totalitarian system, for those who haven't quite got it. And they always use democracy to those who are under obvious totalitarian authorities. But we're the same ourselves now, we just don't know it yet. It's more evident in some countries like Britain and the U.S. after 9/11. And it's really steamrolling ahead but even there they still don't quite get it that this is for a permanent thing. It's not going to change. It's going to get worse.

But here is an article here for instance about the venture capitalists that are called "**vulture capitalists**" and I've mentioned vulture capitalists before. And it says:

"The ambassador from Argentina sees "vulture" capitalists circling the shaky economy of his South American nation. Ambassador Jorge Arguello is outraged by New York investors who are demanding that they be paid the full amount on bonds they bought at fire-sale prices in 2001 after the Argentine economy collapsed."

Alan: I can remember when that happened because the people chased, they were going after the banking families down there and they were given sanctuary in Canada. They all ran up to Canada, it was in the newspapers at the time. And I often wonder if these banking families were working with these guys in New York who stepped in to buy all the stocks up for pennies on the dollar.

Anyway it says:

"He is complaining about speculators such as billionaire Paul Singer, who has refused to be shortchanged on his claim of \$1.6 billion and has persuaded the West African nation of Ghana to seize an Argentine naval training ship as collateral. In an open letter posted on the Argentine Embassy's website, Mr. Arguello denounced Mr. Singer for buying Argentine government bonds for pennies on the dollar and now demanding full repayment. He noted that many other creditors settled for a 70 percent loss on their investments in a government bond restructuring about six years ago."

Alan: But not Mr. Singer you see, pound of flesh and so on, all that stuff.

It says:

"Today, it is clear to everyone who the vulture funds are, how they operate and what their essence is: speculation,""

Alan: I think it's more than speculation. I think it's international gangsterism myself. And they cause the problems and then they go in and buy up things for a penny on the dollar and they've got the full force of the law since they run the law systems as well.

Anyway it says:

"The entire world is watching ever more closely how this confrontation will evolve: a confrontation between a

law-abiding country and government that honors their debts and a group of speculators who insist on flapping their wings like vultures.” The “vultures” landed last week in a New York courtroom, where U.S. District Judge Thomas Griesa ordered the government of President Cristina Fernandez to pay \$1.3 billion to Mr. Singer and other investors who refused to renegotiate their investments. The case ended up in a U.S. federal court because Argentina agreed to abide by U.S. law when it sold the original bonds in the United States. The judge also barred Argentina from paying the bondholders who accepted the lower bond payments before settling with Mr. Singer and his fellow plaintiffs. “After 10 years of litigation, this is a just result,” Judge Griesa said.”

Alan: So you can't win with them you see, it's international gangsterism. And they can cause the problems and they can profit from the problems too. And then I'll put another article up too on the same thing again to do with the judge basically going ahead with this. And I think there's a little video on it too. I'll put this up as well, there are two articles on this and it will be forgotten of course. But this has been going on forever you understand. There is definitely organized crime in banking and banking families; there's no doubt about it, always has been.

Now for those who are really into austerity times and you're freezing in Britain as you cut back on your heating because of the cost of energy and all the rest of it, carbon taxes and goodness knows what else, then I'll put up an article tonight...

"Queen toasts Emir of Kuwait at state banquet"

Alan: So she holds a state banquet for him and the reason she is promoting it you see is because she paid tribute to "Kuwait's promotion of **vibrant democracy**." You know what Britain has itself, democracy, this democracy thing. So he's promoting democracy, but vibrantly too. And I'll also put up the photograph at the banquet hall and just to let you know, I'm sure they cut all the heating back for the hall that night too and gave them all fur coats and stuff. But that's austerity for you.

Now, when you knock a pillar down that's holding up a massive roof you weaken all the other pillars. It's quite easy then to knock the second one down and the third one down and so on. That's why nature basically evolves itself into societies that have basic, basic simple rules. Once you break one of the simple rules for any particular individual or group then it's fair game for the next one. It weakens all the rest of the structure and society begins to crumble just like the pillars and down comes the roof. And when you give more rights to one group, the next group that comes along says 'oh you gave it to them, you got to give it to us,' you see. That's how it's working. And there are bigger things behind all of this too, to destroy society as you know it. That is a definite movement by the way; it's funded from the top.

But here's:

"Animal welfare:"

It says:

"...Germany moves to ban bestiality"

Alan: Well they already have it banned. They're only making it more clear. They're clarifying it basically, what the laws are.

It says:

"Germany's ruling coalition is calling for a ban on bestiality - or the practice of having sex with animals. The German parliament's agriculture committee is considering making it an offence not only to hurt an animal but also to force it into unnatural sex."

Alan: That's with other species.

"Offenders could face a hefty fine. A final vote will be held in the Bundestag on the 14 of December. Germany

legalized bestiality (zoophilia)..."

Alan: They call it.

"...in 1969, except when the animal suffered "significant harm"."

Alan: I guess the animal must have gone to the court and complained, right? Do you understand how mad things get when you get off the basic track of common sense and sensibility?

"But animal rights groups have campaigned for a change in the law and Hans-Michael Goldmann, the head of the parliamentary committee investigating the new amendment, told the Tageszeitung newspaper that the new legislation was intended to clarify the current legal position. "“With this explicit ban, it will be easier to impose penalties and to improve animal protection.” "

So there's:

"A fine of up to 25,000 euros is proposed if someone forces an animal to commit "actions alien to the species""

And then it says here:

"But Michael Kiok,"

Alan: Unfortunate name if you take away the "i".

"...the chairman of the pressure group Zoophile Engagement for Tolerance and Information (Zeta), said he was going to take legal action to fight the proposed changes. "It is unthinkable that any sexual act with an animal is punished without proof that the animal has come to any harm," he said, adding that animals are capable of showing what they do, or do not, want to do. "We see animals as partners..."

Alan: Oh, they're partners now.

"... and not as a means of gratification. We don't force them to do anything."

Alan: They just talk them into it of course.

"Animals are much easier to understand than women," Mr Kiok claimed."

Alan: So there you go. There you go.

And it says:

"The law was changed in the UK in 2003, which reduced the maximum sentence from life imprisonment to two years. The act however, is permissible in Belgium, Denmark and Sweden, though Stockholm is considering a change in the legislation."

Alan: It says. So there you go. Down go the pillars and so on, and out comes the groups that are actually indulging in this strange act. And they'll probably get the rights regardless because they'll go to the United Nations you know. And the United Nations is meant to destroy all that was to bring in the new, which is them, totalitarian rule worldwide.

Now in Britain too the tax man is going SWAT, you know James Bond SWAT stuff. It says:

"The TAXMAN seeks permission to break speed limit along with 999 crews..."

Alan: That's emergency crews and so on.

And it says:

- *"Bomb disposal units, the blood transfusion service and mountain and mine rescue teams could also be included."*
- *"Security Services also seeking permission under new initiative currently under consultation."*

So it says:

"HM Revenue and Customs (HMRC) wants to join the police, fire, and ambulance and 'life-saving' crews who have a special exemption from obeying the speed limit."

"The proposals, now out for consultation, examine the possibility of extending speed limit exemptions to other services apart from police, fire and ambulance."

Alan: But then they go into other things too. That all the cases they're pursuing all the time, it's just like high, it's like James Bond stuff chasing all this illegal stuff that's going on, etcetera, and they have to have all these special powers. So, there you go, the tax, eh, the voluntary income tax, you know the wartime taxes that they introduced temporarily etcetera.

And this is a good one here because if you're brought up in a totalitarian system wherever the state and its organs, which are generally all the media of the state, say something you will believe it. You'll believe it because you've been trained to believe it. And you wouldn't imagine that you've been conned, or there's a joke in it, even a joke in there actually.

It says:

"The online version of the Chinese Communist Party's official newspaper appears to have fallen for a spoof by the US satirical website, The Onion."

Alan: And we'll see about what the onion has peeled in China when we come back after these messages.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm reading about this spoof that went into China and they believed it and they printed it in their main newspaper. It says:

"The People's Daily ran a 55-page photo spread of North Korean leader Kim Jong-un after he was declared The Onion's Sexiest Man Alive for 2012. He is shown riding horses, holding children and greeting his troops. The spread is accompanied by tongue-in-cheek quotes from The Onion about the "Pyongyang-born heart-throb". "With his devastatingly handsome, round face, his boyish charm, and his strong, sturdy frame, this Pyongyang-born heart-throb is every woman's dream come true," the People's Daily quoted The Onion as saying. "Blessed with an air of power that masks an unmistakable cute, cuddly side, Kim made this newspaper's editorial board swoon with his impeccable fashion sense, chic short hairstyle and, of course, that famous smile.""

So it says here that:

"One of the freelance journalists, said: "It's amazing that the People's Daily doesn't know that the Onion is a satirical website. Now they are the laughing stock of the world media.""

Alan: So it just shows you again they're under a totalitarian system that really is so straight-faced about everything. And mind you too there's a lot of stuff that they come out with too that they should be laughing at but they don't because they're trained that way under totalitarian regimes; it's kind of dangerous to laugh at the wrong time. But there you go, they actually published that. We'll see the same here too. I mean when you look at the United Nations declarations too they seem so ludicrous and yet people just, you know, 'oh well it doesn't affect me,' but it actually does affect you. It affects everyone in the world.

Also tonight, this ties in with what I mentioned last week about technocracy, which is a science supposedly of running

the world, where everyone will be based, all monies will be based on energy outputs and consumptions. An old idea that came forward during FDR's day. In fact the guy who invented it wanted to make FDR basically a despot to rule America and become a dictator. And they never threw it away of course because you see all these organizations are associated. They all come out of one organization. Communism, Socialism, all of them come out of the same organization. And it's run at the top by Capitalism, for those who haven't figured that out.

But it says they want a parliament of the world. An old idea that goes back into the 1800's too. And it says here:

"Congress of the State of Jalisco supports appeal for a UN Parliamentary Assembly"

Alan: It's a congress; it means a government, folks, for those who haven't got it. And it's from the Campaign for a United Nations Parliament. And it goes through this Mexican state, one of the latest ones to join.

"...has joined the international appeal for the establishment of a United Nations Parliamentary Assembly. At a ceremony that was held last week in the state's capital, an agreement to that effect was formally signed. The appeal is addressed to the United Nations and the governments of its member states, including Mexico, and calls on them to implement "democratic participation and representation at the global level.""

Alan: And it goes through the different members from that particular country who were there and attended it and so on. And along with that I'll put up a few other ones. Here's one for instance; it says:

"In this second interview for the United Nations Parliamentary Assembly campaign's blog I talk to Andreas Gross, a Member of Parliament from Switzerland..."

Alan: A lot of your parliamentarians are already in it, the same in America too by the way. Americans don't know that. Many of their politicians are members that are pushing, they also call it the World Federalist Society and they've got a whole bunch of them all working the same goal of a parliament of the world. Shelley talked about it too you see.

So anyway it says:

"... Andreas Gross, a Member of Parliament from Switzerland and Chair of the Socialist Group in the Parliamentary Assembly of the Council of Europe, who recently participated in the "World Forum for Democracy" in Strasbourg which was organized by the Council of Europe."

Alan: Now the Council of Europe are the guys that were set up by the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** who also picked the communist side of things to bring all this to be. We have to all be run in a communistic fashion at the bottom, the masses that is, so as the elite above us can relax and put their feet up you know.

And it says:

"As a step towards global democracy, Andreas Gross advocates "a globalization of the Strasbourg model"."

"After a stint as a professional journalist, Andreas obtained a degree in political science, and co-founded the "Workshop for Direct Democracy" in Zurich, Switzerland, in 1988. He was elected to the Municipal Council of the city of Zurich in 1986, and then to the National Council in 1991. He was one of the key persons who fought for Switzerland to join the United Nations and is an internationally recognized expert on direct democracy."

Alan: An expert on "**direct democracy**". But that was like revolution with the red flag and all that.

"In June 2003, he was appointed Special Rapporteur on the political situation in Chechnya for the Parliamentary Assembly of the Council of Europe...."

Alan: So they go through his different credentials and all the rest of things. And they have a chat on here with this guy about the World Forum for Democracy and other things that are happening. There's an audio of the interview here plus a written transcript as well; so either the audio or the transcript.

Another one too is this one here. It's from the same group, by the way, for a United Nations Parliamentary Assembly.

"The documentary film "World Vote Now"..."

Alan: It's called.

"...that premiered three years ago and runs over 77 minutes was now released in full length at vimeopro.com."

Alan: So I'll put that link up and you can actually hear these feral globalists prattle on about their wonderful society of communism they're going to run over us because they'll be the leaders you see. Communist leaders always live awfully well, really high, you know pretty high on the living standards.

It says:

"The movie that was shot from 2001 to 2009 in 26 countries explores the possibility of a world referendum and features interviews with people from all walks of life."

Alan: Except the ordinary folks like you. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big campaign that's been going on for many, many years, the campaign for a United Nations parliament of the world. It's a parliamentary assembly they call it. And to do with their video now is out, so I'll put this link up tonight; and they go through, it says this:

"“The fundamental and simple idea behind the film is that if democracy is such a beneficial way to improve the governance and development of so many countries and their people, why not try it at the global level as well? When we made World Vote Now nobody could have predicted that there would be democratic revolutions and mass uprisings from Egypt to Wall Street, from Spain to Russia.”"

Alan: Oh yeah they did because you see the same boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs with MI6, CIA, and all the rest, trained all these revolutionaries and soft powers as they call them, NGOs, to infiltrate these countries and riot from within. Brzezinski even went through that himself. So, I'll put this link up tonight too and you can see that for yourselves. But this is a very real deal of course; it's definitely going to go that way. First they wanted a united Europe, remember, and then a united Americas. We're already going, still working on that by the way, we're still integrating with the U.S. and Latin America; and then the Far-Eastern/Pacific-Rim regions; it all came out of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations. They designed all of this a long time ago. And you have to go into their own records and you'll find it.

Now, here's another article too from another Member of the European Parliament...

"MEP Joe Leinen..."

Alan: It's like Lenin, isn't it?

"...explains why we urgently need a UN Parliamentary Assembly"

And it says:

"In this first interview for the UNPA campaign's new blog I talk to Jo Leinen from Germany who has been a Member of the European Parliament since 1999 and who acts as Co-Chair of the UNPA campaign's Parliamentary Advisory Group."

Alan: Now remember too the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and you got to get Quigley's book on, *"The*

Anglo American Establishment" because he goes through a lot of the setup for this very, very system and how they'd get three trading blocs and then they'd merge them together under a world parliament. And they set up the United Nations. That's who set up the United Nations.

It says:

"Among other things, Jo Leinen has served as President of the Union of European Federalists and he is now President of the European Movement International."

Alan: I think Hillary Clinton is a member of the World Federalist Society. So was, was it Dan Rather and a few other ones as well.

And it says:

" From 2004 to 2009 Jo Leinen was chair of the European Parliament's Committee on Constitutional Affairs and from 2009 to January 2012 of the Committee on the Environment and Consumer Safety. I have asked him why a UN Parliamentary Assembly is important, whether there are lessons to be drawn from the European Parliament and how he came to support the idea."

Alan: And then they go through the talk you know and the guy explains it, why he got into it and all the rest of it. But actually he's been told to get into it. He's probably been breed to get into it actually. And I'm not kidding about that too because they're generally intergenerational these guys.

It says:

"It's more than 10 years ago that I thought that global problems need global solutions and the decision-making on the global level should be democratically accountable – so we needed a citizens' chamber, the parliaments, to play a big role on the global level."

Alan: And he participates in various climate conferences; see, they use all the same techniques, the environment and all that, all the things, the same things that were put out there by the boys at the top for the new world that's coming in. All the excuses like climate stuff and so on. They're all involved. They run all these things, these guys, and they're complete globalists and utter socialists. But they live like multi-millionaires ruling over you, you understand. It's great to be a communist if you're ruling over millions of people. And he says:

"... and I could see the stalemate of diplomats that are not able to find a good solution and I'm sure that citizen representatives like parliamentarians could give a new dynamic and a new push to this global concern and even saving this global good, the atmosphere, which belongs to all of us – so I think there would be a new element in global politics if parliamentarians come in better than now."

Alan: He says, and then he prattles on about his same spiel of you know all the reasons they have to have a global parliament. Anything will do, but mind you as I say they always give you the reasons and they institutionalize the terminology by the way. You know Lenin said we shall win by slogans; and you've got all the terms already in your brain. They've been institutionalized through every talk that you've heard on government, on energy, on climate change, and all this. I mean they've got it embedded everywhere you see.

Also, in this article too,

"Manifesto for Global Democracy and proposal for United Nations Parliamentary Assembly Presented"

Alan: So, I'll put up the manifesto for it. They always have manifestos you understand. And it's all funded by the international corporations as well. They fund the communist side you see because that's who's going to govern all of you and make it easier for the CEOs of the corporations to be left alone you see. They won't take any heat at all. And it gives you all the lists of the different people across the world who are parts of it, and people who are Pulitzer Prize winners and all the rest of it, and top scientists, that are all members of this World Parliamentary Association.

"Twenty Nobel laureates so far on record who supported a world parliament"

Alan: I'll put that up as well for those who care to have a gander at it. It's very, very real because you've got to understand that this is affecting all of your lives. Everything is interconnected today, for those who don't get it. Everything to do with economics, your international banking system was set up by the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**. Your central banking system all under the Bank for International Settlements was set up for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. And the United Nations was set up by them too. Their branch in America drafted up the amalgamation for the Americas under NAFTA and GATT. They came out themselves; the Council on Foreign Relations came out on Canadian television and said so.

So, these are all unelected institutions and groups. They are private organizations. But they have been running the world for well over a hundred years, under different names but for the last hundred years they've been using these particular titles. But they go through the whole techniques that they're using, and all the declarations they've got out, and they get treaties signed and as I say they get all top scientists on board with it. They talk about, they even go into the past too, Einstein of course was a globalist.

It says:

"As Einstein, Thomas Mann (literature, 1929), John Boyd Orr (peace, 1949) and Albert Camus (literature, 1957) believed in the necessity of supranational integration..."

Alan: That's complete integration. That's doing away with the nations, exactly what international communism was built to be you see.

"...and a global parliament. The latter two actively supported the World Federalist Movement."

Alan: You'd be surprised how many of your reporters belong to the CFR and **World Federalist Movement**. Even the one that said, "That's just the way it is," the guy, one of the main guys who gave Americans their news all through the Vietnam War and so on. He was a member of the World Federalist Movement.

"In 2004, the "World Campaign for In-Depth Reform of the System of International Institutions" published its London Declaration..."

Alan: They're always giving declarations and manifestos. London Declaration, they've got the links here too.

"...which included a call for "the world's citizens to be directly represented in the international institutions" and said that "work could move towards creating a parliamentary assembly.""

Alan: It's for the world.

"Among others, this declaration was endorsed by Nobel laureates..."

Alan: And it gives you the names of them and so on.

"When the Committee for a World Parliament was formed in Paris in the mid-1990s, it was immediately supported by Nobel Peace laureates Nelson Mandela (1993)..."

Alan: Well naturally.

"...and Shimon Peres (1994). The Peace Nobel Prize laureate of 1983, Lech Walesa, in interviews and speeches has also repeatedly talked about the need for a global parliament."

Alan: And there's many, many more of course. Also tonight I'll talk about again the United Nations and it's amazing, you see they've got fingers in every pie. Every pie, right down to your family by the way, and the schooling of your children and particular indoctrination right down to masturbation of your children. I've gone through that before. They

actually want that to be taught in school, I mean like openly. I mean like practical practice you know. And I've mentioned all of these things in the past. Anyway, this is from the United Nations too...

"Global Pulse is an innovation initiative of the United Nations Secretary-General, harnessing today's new world of digital data and real-time analytics to gain a better understanding of changes in human well-being."

Alan: As you go into austerity you see and get your new indoctrination just be happy, if you can't get happy we'll give you pharma drugs and stuff and make you happy. Exactly what we know Brave New World was about too, you had your Soma drugs. They're actually doing it all, they're drugging the children for goodness sake. And you don't mind, you see you're all contaminated, you've gone down the hill and allowed all this to happen. You get to a point of contamination where anything goes and then they steamroll it and that's it. We're there now.

"Global pulse hopes to contribute a future in which access to better information sooner makes it possible to keep international development..."

Alan: You understand there is international development. All these things that I'm talking about from the United Nations, all these different thousands of NGOs and organizations that are all working on different parts of it, this is called international development.

And:

"...protect the world's most vulnerable populations, and strengthen resilience to global shocks."

Alan: It says, and that's what we're doing in Europe, we're bailing out Europe as well and so is America and Canada by the way throwing money at there too. That's throwing money across the whole world, global shocks.

"Global Pulse functions as an innovation laboratory, bringing together expertise from UN agencies, governments, academia, and the private sector ..."

Alan: Your international corporations.

"...to research, develop, test and share tools and approaches for harnessing real-time data for more effective and efficient policy action."

Alan: So here's a United Nations with its policy actions, its manifestos, who nobody elected. We don't elect them. They are non-democratic but they always use democracy when they want to invade countries using NATO.

And it says:

"Our implementation strategy takes a systems-based approach, with three interdependent areas of activity:"

1. *"Data Research: Global Pulse is discovering new indicators in digital data with the potential to give us a real-time understanding of community well being and real-time feedback on whether our policies and programmes are working."*

Alan: Did you know that they've got programs and policies working on you? Did you know that? You don't even know what they are, do you? They're right down to your local area, the ICLEI that's grafted itself onto your councils to do with environment, planning permissions, and all that kind of thing; that's all part of it; that's just one of thousands.

2. *"Technology toolkit: Global Pulse is assembling a toolkit of free and open source software tools that will allow development experts to mine real-time data for digital signals, share hypotheses with trusted colleagues, and make evidence-based decisions."*

Alan: All of your data from your cell phones and everything, these guys are into in real time. And they've got the pulse, that's why they call it, the pulse, the pulse of the public. I mentioned this years ago. And they know exactly what people are being sour about one day or happy about the next. They know exactly what to tweak here and tweak there.

They even know if you're sour about something they'll give you a happy story in the media tomorrow, they'll make it a meme, and it's bunged out there and you'll be prattling about it. You're managed like animals in a cage. I'm not kidding you, it's that detailed.

3. *"Pulse Lab Network: Global Pulse is partnering with Member States..."*

Alan: That's all the nations.

"...to establish an integrated network of country-level innovation centers, or Pulse Labs, that will bring together government experts, UN agencies, academia and the private sector to pioneer new applications of real-time data to development challenges."

Alan: Challenges, and then anything that goes against their changes they'll have to annul it somehow or overcome it.

"The recent waves of global shocks – food, fuel, and financial – have revealed a wide gap between the onset of a global crisis and the availability of actionable information for decision makers to protect the world's most vulnerable populations. Traditional statistics have been effective in tracking medium- to longer- term development trends, but – given the latency of the data generated – are ineffective in generating the type of real-time information decision makers need in developing timely actions to help vulnerable populations cope with crises."

Alan: Now they don't give a damn about, but they use all these weak and all these poor souls and all that, third world countries, as a front. They have no time for them at all. They have demolished them in the past. The bankers run the United Nations, don't forget it. And the International Monetary Fund, that gets all these nations in massive debt, don't forget that. So they've got the real-time pulse on you and as I say then you go into this one here on their labs, and again it goes into what they're doing,

"...establish key partnerships, pilot real-time monitoring approaches at the country level, and support the adoption of proven approaches globally."

Alan: And the Pulse Labs operate as hubs where they get all your info coming in. They have experts that can analyze it, they even have computers that analyze what you're even yapping about, what your themes are, memes are, and all the rest of it. What your grouches are or what your happy times are.

"Prototyping countries are self-selected, taking geographic balance into consideration. Host countries must express an explicit interest in hosting a lab and must be willing to share lessons, experiences and findings with labs in other countries."

"...Labs will draw both on the regional expertise of the host countries as well as the international network of United Nations agencies."

Alan: These are all the NGOs and the agencies that are all working together, all unelected. Thousands of groups all financed by big corporations and the foundations, the front groups. The foundations are the money guys; they throw out trillions of dollars to these NGOs. You're run by a parallel government, a real government. The parallel one is the real one, not the one that you vote in. Quigley himself who was the historian remember of the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, he said that. He said that, he said these guys are responsible for every war in the world but through it all they will bring a united planet together, all together. So they're doing it for a good cause you understand. All this slaughter, etcetera, it's for a good cause. And they create mayhem across the planet to say oh my look at the mess, we need a global government which we will happen to run, you know. Anyway, here they are, right down to as I say grabbing all your data daily in real-time and they know exactly what every little area is talking about, and what you're talking about. And you haven't given permission for any of this to be given to them, never mind what they'll come out with on how to regulate and work on you personally. You don't even know it's happening to you.

Also, I'll put up this one too; it ties in with it by the way. And it's from CERTS. And it's the Consortium for Electric

Reliability Technology Solutions, getting back to technocracy. The science of Technocracy, energy outputs, energy credits, all that kind of stuff, how you're all going to get taxed and all this kind of stuff. And how big corporations will run you using energy as the currency eventually. And it will actually be the commodity as well, right down to a chocolate bar and how much energy it made to make that chocolate bar. You'll pay your carbon taxes on it too and various other things. This is all technocracy. And this one is called; it's from CERTS as I say, the Consortium for Electric Reliability Technology Solutions.

"Vision"

It says:

"The U.S. electric power system is in the midst of a fundamental transition from a centrally planned and utility-controlled structure to one that will depend on competitive market forces for investment, operations, and reliability management. Electricity system operators are being challenged to maintain the reliability of the grid and support economic transfers of power as the industry's structure changes and market rules evolve."

Alan: What it's about is your tax money going into these big private corporations that are taking over all of the grid, even the public utilities across the world. And they're creating a smart grid worldwide of course. And if they want electricity in one country to do something special they will simply cut you off in some other country or some other area within a country. And this CERT goes into it. And it's all been done; I mean when are these things even discussed in any government? They were never discussed in any government. You understand all the big things that happen don't even generally get mentioned in your government. It's above your government. Your governments are told what to do. Quigley mentioned that they put in your politicians. They have for a hundred years in every country where the CFR is. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and just before I take Rick from New York, I'll put up again tonight, I'll put all these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, it's called "**Smart Grid: The Implementation of Technocracy**". And I read it last week, at least half of it last week but you got to understand what's really happening. You're living through an old script, an old plan. Now we'll see if Rick is still there, are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes I am. How are you doing Mr. Watt?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Rick: Yeah, what I wanted to say is basically when you talk about organizations like the Bank for International Settlements, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That if you look into the history of Freemasonry there is a graphic of a square and compass and in between the two sides of the compass is the hammer and sickle of the Marxist tradition. And what you find is that Karl Marx was a member of the Grand Orient.

Alan: That was also the symbol of British Freemasonry too. They used the hammer inside the compass. See, the revolutionary movements were a front to begin with for the money boys that already existed. And they set up the revolutionary movements to take over this world, and they created Freemasonry. It really broke out in the 1700's. They tried before with Rosicrucians and so on.

Rick: It comes out of the Templars and being prosecuted and then going on to Scotland and all that, yep, Rosslyn Chapel.

Alan: It's a very, very old thing but even Albert Pike mentions in his own book and he was basically the pope of Freemasonry at one time. And he said we always say "*Liberty, Equality, and Fraternity*", as we promote revolutions he says. And then he goes in to tell the truth of the higher members and he says of course there can never be liberty for everyone or equality for everyone and so on. He goes through the reasons why there can't be, but that's what they use to promote it and the chanters of this great revolution today for world government are still quoting the same rubbish to the public. They have no intentions of giving the public what you think is liberty and equality. On the contrary,

Masonry as Albert Pike said, he said, *for those who will not use their own intelligence* – and suss things out for themselves, in other words, if you won't use your own intellect – he says, *you are therefore meat on the table and a beast of burden by choice and consent*. And that's exactly what they....

Rick: And Albert Pike he had to, what do you call it, flee to Canada because he was indicted by Lincoln as a war criminal.

Alan: Well after that though, then they put up a big statue of him up near Washington, D.C.

Rick: Yeah, I've seen that.

Alan: But Pike was a front man, he spoke fluent Hebrew, and various other things, and he was a globalist. And at that time they had international, you got to understand he taught Mazzini, and Mazzini became an international revolutionary for a while too.

Rick: And Mazzini worked with Marx on the international workers, IWMA, back in the 1860s in Germany.

Alan: That's right and so these guys have been on the go for a long time. And it's a front, as I say, it's already a front for a group that already existed that ran the world's money and debt and all the rest of it, and wanted to run the world properly, but you have to first create a con for the public to follow. You need the masses to fight for you to do this. And then they do that; and then they take over and you end up with what you had in Soviet Russia where literally it was an incredible, it was a class system believe it or not. Just like, look at China, all the guys who are in at the top of the politburo are multi-billionaires.

Rick: Oh it's like in Albania under Enver Hoxha's time where you had military zones where the elite would do their shopping and send their kids to school and everything.

Alan: That's right.

Rick: And then the rest of the society, people were walking around in rags with no food.

Alan: Well that's it, that's what they're bringing in for the world. They call it austerity, mind you, but as long as you feel well, you've got well being, you'll be okay. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Vulture Capitalism from New York City Plagues Argentina](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Queen Toasts Emir of Kuwait for Promoting "Vibrant Democracy"](#)

[Queen Hosts Banquet in Windsor Castle for the Emir of Kuwait](#)

[Germany To Ban Bestiality---but "Zoophile" Michael Kiok says Animals are Easier to Understand than Women](#)

[Taxman Going High-Speed](#)

[China Paper Falls for "Onion" Spoof and Declares Kim Jong-un "Sexiest Man alive" for 2012](#)

[United Nations Campaign for a UN Parliament](#)

[United Nations Manifesto for a UN Parliament](#)

[United Nations Assembly would be "Globalization of the Strasbourg Model"](#)

[UNPA Documentary on World Referendum for Global UN Parliament](#)

[Twenty Nobel Laureates for UN Parliament](#)

[Member of European Parliament for UN Parliament Assembly](#)

[Towards a Global Parliament](#)

[Global "Well-Being" from United Nations](#)

[Global Pulse----UN Collects Real Time Data Collection to See if its Policies Are Taking Hold of the Minds of its Targets](#)

[UN Data "Pulse Labs"](#)

[Consortium for Electric Reliability Technology Solutions \(Smart Grid\)](#)

[CERTS Micro-Grid Concept](#)

[CERTS Test-Bed Demo. USA](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Smart Grid: The Implementation of Technocracy](#)

[& Technocracy Study Course](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 7, 2021 (#1815)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Elect's Power Electronic:

**"Welcome to the Acclaimed Internet of Things,
From our Masters, Total Surveillance, Typical,
Unwrap the Package and See what it Brings,
Pandora's Wonders Mesmerizing, Semi-Mystical,**

**Changing Humans to Cyborg, so Incrementally,
Our Defenses are Down to This Stealth Attack,
So You Accept The Change Non-Judgmentally,
Then Adapt, Until There is No Going Back.**

**Humans-as-Products, Chipped, Quality Controlled,
Cradle-to-Grave Monitoring, Updated, Adjusted,
Flat Emotional Responses, Bought and Sold,
When There's No Own-Thought You May be Trusted.**

**Behavior Directed by a Computer Sardonic
Which Serves The Rulers Who Are All Unelected,
Home is a Cage, Elect's Power Electronic,
Where Years Will Pass, Time Undetected."**

© Alan Watt Feb. 7, 2021

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 7, 2021 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on February 7, 2021. I hope you're all hanging in, as always, [Alan chuckles.] and not just hanging around. I guess we're all hanging around, really, we're all lockdown still as we go through the amazing retraining program that's got so much hanging on it, the whole future hangs on the current developments to do with Covid, etc. Planned long ago of course, before you heard the term Covid-19, judging from all the different tests that they had with Johns Hopkins University and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation and others too, all involved across the world with the same tests, IF this should ever happen what would we do? And we're certainly finding out, aren't we?

The first thing of course is wartime scenarios, emergency powers, because under emergency powers, that is war measures act, actually, and the first law by government when it comes to emergency is never tell the truth to the public. That's standard in all kinds of warfare.

What's really surprising, I suppose, is that they're following war powers acts with the curfews of course in some places. Because Covid as you know is more virulent in the dark, you know, you don't see it coming, so it hits you faster, so you can't be out in the dark. Also, to do with crowd gatherings, no more than two or five or whatever the number happens to be. Right out of the book for war powers basically. And again, crushing all dissent, any defeatist attitudes basically, is in other words, censorship of speech.

It's the whole shebang we're going through right now, and we have been for a long time. Because they planned it, they talked about this at the events that they have, like Event 201 and Lockstep, etc. and all the lockdown stages up to about five, the different levels and how they would treat the general public. Eventually when you get up to the higher levels of it, they talked about completely de-platforming people or freezing any income that they had, to stop them from talking to the general population. It's important, you see, that there can only be *one* narrative coming from *a singular* source at the top that all the nations must follow.

Because this is global, obviously, global agenda. Out of it too you have the World Economic Forum and the United Nations talking about a form of world government to cope with it all, you know. This doesn't surprise people who've been following this for years because it really is a repeat of many talks I've given years ago from their own sources of how they'd love to do this and do that, they would need different emergency powers etc. to bring all these things.

The same as 9/11. Before 9/11 they had a whole list of countries they wanted to take out and reduce to the Stone Age, according to Kissinger and Brzezinski. They had debates about it, and these are the terms they used by the way. They said, IT'S BETTER TO DEMOLISH IRAQ AND OTHER COUNTRIES AND DESTROY THEIR INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENSURE BY FINANCING DIFFERENT INTERNAL STRIFE AMONGST DIFFERENT TRIBAL GROUPS OR FACTIONS OR RELIGIOUS GROUPS, THEN THEY COULD HAVE THEM FIGHTING FOREVER AMONGST THEMSELVES, SO THEY COULD NEVER STAND TOGETHER AS A UNIFIED NATION. That was the whole point of it. Well, of that exercise, a lot more came out of it naturally.

Because you never go to war for, just to annihilate an enemy. Most wars are economic wars as you know. And even waging a war on some countries, economic war, because out of you get, again, emergency powers type acts are thrown out there and your own militaries, even if they're invading other countries, need a lot of cash to make it all happen. And

the money they take, dish out, is incredible, you know, the amounts of course, it's just incredible.

And anyone who's ever followed the Halliburton exercise when Halliburton, this big, massive conglomerate went out to supply the troops with fresh drinking water initially and other things added on top of it. Multibillion dollar industry. They did an awfully good documentary about it years ago, if you can get a hold of it, because it shows you the cons that were going on. I mean, there were so many millionaires made by doing nothing except just signing occasional bits of paper.

The Federal Reserve of course was in on the act too by printing up cash, and you saw skid-loads of cash, freshly minted cash getting brought in and dropped off for the bunkers in Iraq where they had their bases. They even talked to some of the officers in charge of the bunker who said, yeah, the guys would come in with bags and we would just stuff them full of cash, no receipts or anything. Just astonishing. That's the reality. So that's economic too, the ones who wage war naturally find it's awfully, awfully lucrative. Not the troops at the bottom, but the ones that jump on, jump in on the act of course.

It's the same with Covid as well. As you well know. I mean, there's so many millionaires and billionaires increasing their coffers massively when the governments are borrowing from goodness knows whom, right. Trillions of dollars, just rubberstamp trillions of dollars, just digital currency really, numbers, that can't be verified because no one's overseeing it to see if it even exists in the first place. Great con, 'eh? But regardless, if you accept to put them into the government coffers, then the taxpayers are guaranteed to try to pay this off, with the loan and the interest and everything else.

It's just astonishing. Really. We cannot... Well, it staggers the mind. The numbers are staggering. And economies, again, economic warfare, you can also shut down nations under economic warfare. You make them pay for everything, all the money that's getting borrowed you have to pay back, over many generations, 'eh. Or, your great great great grandchildren, if you even have any, if you're still able to have them all after all this lot. But the amount of money that's being made by people who are all behind this from the beginning, and in on the planning of it, it's just astronomical, really. Just like it was with Halliburton too.

It doesn't surprise me because we live in a completely fake reality. We're taught to be, as I said before, to stay naïve, you know. Your ability to really excel at school by using your own mind is completely stunted as soon as you walk into school at the age of five or whatever it is. Then you're given an indoctrination to make sure that you stay naïve for the rest of your lives. It's really something, isn't it? It's been perfected too, most folk really believe everything they've been taught.

I can remember, in school, I don't know what age, I think it was maybe six or seven, and there was a teacher talking about Robert the Bruce, you know. And all you know about Robert the Bruce is, you lost a few battles, you see. They never told you at the time that he was really Norman, he *wasn't* Scottish. They were Norman families still, you know, they all came in with the Norman invasion, went through England and Scotland, and he was Robert the Brucee, you see. I had to find out myself by going to the adult library, and they did have great libraries in the main towns where you could walk to.

So anyway, yet we were taught in school that he sat there, and he says, how am I going to become a king here and overthrow the armies of the South? And he watched a spider. This is the rubbish they taught you, he watched... And who was sitting watching him watching the spider, 'eh? He sat and watched a spider that's trying to get up the side of

the cliff or the cave, and had to cross over, I don't know what it was crossing over for, to another point. But it was trying to swing across, and it kept falling and missing and all that. Had to keep swinging and eventually actually managed to swing across this little chasm and get stuck on the other side of it, you know. This is *the tripe* they taught you. This is what you went to school for, rubbish like that, you know.

It was years before they even touched on any Scottish history, apart from that, that kind of, the ancient history stuff. Years. Because it was still very delicate to talk about what happened. There were still a lot of folk in the highland areas in Scotland of the clearances, that had not long finished. In fact, [Alan chuckles.] they were still exporting people out of Scotland in the 1940s and 50s and 60s and 70s. But the real clearances had left an incredible impression on the highland people, whoever was left. Because it was a genocide, as well as the deportation of masses of people, but a genocide as well.

And it was deliberate, you know. Don't think that in your own time you're seeing, kind of Hollywood movie style, deceptions and cunning and Machiavellian techniques being used. It was... It's... The techniques are ancient with humans. Humans always want, or leaders always want to appear to be, they look at history in advance and say, how do I want to be perceived after I kill lots of people? So, they think up ways to do it. Kind of like remaking Rockefeller after he had the militias shoot on the tents of the union leaders at the time and their families. They remade him, he was remade by public relations experts and he suddenly became a philanthropist and a do-gooder, you see, you just misperceived his intentions when he was having you all machine-gunned, you know.

But that's what history has always been. And in Scotland you had to find, again going into reference libraries, and they asked you, you know, why do you want to see these particular books? Like it was a, oh, a big thing, a big secret so you have to always lie to them and sound rather innocent. But you could find them at the time. They actually had statements in the 1700s after the last rebellion that Prince Charles had, and then after Culloden, they had lots of statements about people, what happened with the slaughtering, right through the Highlands, you know. You didn't have to be associated with any of the people who participated in it. Remember, it was a small fraction of people who actually took part in it all. But just being a Highlander was enough to get you slaughtered. And your family.

And they made... you know, the troops unfortunately in all areas take glee, a lot of them take glee in that. Some of them spoke out against it later on. But others took glee in it, because you get a free hand to slaughter folk, and there's a sadistic enjoyment that some people get on that, you know, when you can see the terror in their eyes. You'll see it too in the Middle East when you saw the troops, you saw them smashing doors down and children, you know, everything getting, going loose so to speak, you know, in their clothing, as they wet themselves, etc. not knowing if they were going to live or die. The same thing in Vietnam.

So, there's definitely something that takes a lot of them over. And all nations are the same, you know, these human conditions. And well studied too by the psychologists, that can exacerbate it, sometimes they exacerbate it to make sure that it is a big cull. Never trust psychologists and behaviorists, they're always used for nefarious purposes. Even today with Covid too. Big time.

But you find with the clearances in Scotland, as an example, that they had lots of statements from survivors who watch their families being deported in these old, old boats, old ships that were rounded up by the London governments, that were due for demolition, they were already sinking half of them and falling apart. There were supposed to be a voyage, supposedly, over the Atlantic, and they watch the relatives sinking within sight of the coastline, it had just taken off, you

know. It's, again, it's the plausible deniability, well, we supplied the ship, we had no idea they were going to sink. You understand?

That's how things really happen in history. That's how really is. It's all lies. Humans are the most deceptive characters, especially leadership positions, and those around them, the coterie around them of experts that advised them, then the experts that tell us what to think on behalf of governments or royalty. Nothing has changed much. Really. Except they've got better persuasive techniques today, because they study us.

We've been so well studied over the last few centuries. They can pretty well tell how, what works with, and with real time now too they can tell what's working on the public with the chit chat in real-time on the net and all their cell phone collection data, etc. All the algorithms can tell real-time who's for this or against that or whatever it happens to be. So, you have much better persuasive techniques. And they actually call it persuasive techniques now. It's not, they don't call it brainwashing. No, that's too uncouth, you know. Once we catch on to what things really mean, the terms, what they really mean, they change the name, the actual language of it. That's what professionals always do.

The first thing you do in a profession is to create a language, for the insiders, for the in group, you see. Be it medicine or whatever, you always change the language. Or psychology and psychiatry are really good for it because they had nothing much to start with, you see, except sex and Freud, that was it so, they built upon the rest of it from there. But they had to create a whole language, a lexicon basically, of terminologies that only they... It sounds awfully important, so that folk would cry, my goodness, they don't even know... Manic depression, 'eh? Manic depressive psychosis. Hhhhhh! And once they had enough talk shows mentioned the same term, they changed it to bipolar. You know. This is what they do when you catch on, when too many folk understand what they mean.

They don't like you understanding because then it's hard to get you to give them authority over you, that they want, when you can understand the terms that they are using. It's the same in medicine, they're exactly the same in medicine as well, once you catch on, just... Right down to the terms about, to do with 'vaccine enhanced respiratory response' basically. What they're talking about really, they've changed it about five times in the last eight months when the people start to catch on. You know, the terminology that leads to the, to what's called the cytokine storm, that really dramatic terminology. But there's a whole bunch of other terms they use.

But they keep changing them because folk ARE catching on, you see, and they want to confuse you with it, rather than keep it straightforward. In other words, the vaccine enhanced response, and you're getting an over response by it because of the vaccine once you hit the wild virus, you see, in real life, then your system goes into overdrive and basically you'll drown, you'll drown in your own fluids in the lungs, as it really enlarges, you know, gets soaked up with extra blood and so on. And so, they keep changing it. It's the same thing with all terminology, it's the same as science, you see.

But we never lived in a time, you see most folk haven't lived in a time of warfare. Or if they have lived in warfare, they really always... You've always been... There's always been a war on the go across the planet, lots of wars actually. And you've lived in a war that's been going on since, what, about 1991. Starting with Desert Storm and it never stopped. Then they policed it for a few years and then they went in to attack Iraq, and then Afghanistan and a whole bunch of other nations.

And that was on the list of the PNAC group from the 1990s. George Bush Junior and Rumsfeld and Cheney and the rest

of them, that were in the PNAC group, were then in charge of government, so they got their wish, A PEARL HARBOR EVENT, and off it went. That kicked it off. That was also the Patriot Act and the antiterrorism bills and so on, all rammed through at the same time, where folk were stripped, not just in the US but across the world, stripped of their rights and freedoms under the guise of antiterrorism, fighting terrorism. That was part one.

Of course, Covid is part two to complete it all. Quite interesting. Because it's the same terminology that's being used. Of course, the psychologists that work for governments, batteries of them, you know, and behaviorists all work together analyzing the data, etc., *how do they get folk to comply with all the orders* that are dished out there? And have to even frighten the people, even right down to telling the journalists, the handouts they gave the journalists from the group that ran Britain, the SAGE group, subcontracted a department to another group of psychologists and behaviorists to find ways to make the folk comply. Of course, this group came out and gave a handout to all the different journalists telling them in Britain, and elsewhere of course, because this is global, 'eh, TO EXAGGERATE THE STORIES TO INTENSIFY THE ANXIETY AMONGST THE PUBLIC TO GET COMPLIANCE.

So, they're terrorizing YOU by exaggerating stories, hm? I've still got the articles here and I put them up months and months ago, last year. So, have lots of other people as well. But you're really under wartime act where literally you're not allowed to say anything that's contrary to the mammoth, the monolith I should say, the monolithic system at the very top, you know. Because that's what it is, it's a pyramid and the cap of the pyramid dictates to all the sides below it. There's four sides, remember. Except for the underside too, you could take five in there. But you've got four sides and so all those bricks going down from the capstone have to all parrot what the capstone says.

And then at the bottom you have, you'll see it on the dollar bill and other paintings as well, especially from the 18th and 19th centuries but in the 18th a lot of them came out, they had the pyramids everywhere. But they also had what you see on the dollar bill, the weeds at the bottom. That's the general population. That's the wilderness, the people, where the ordinary folk are, that's the weeds growing that you see at the bottom there. So, the ones who are above the rest of the public on the first level, all the way up, they have an idea of what they have to do. But as they go higher up the pyramid, they know the real reasons for things. The rest of them know *not* to ask, you know, and they're well rewarded for it.

So, all information has to be uniform in warfare. That's why you have a Department of Information, if you don't know that. George Orwell worked for it in World War II in the BBC. And why would you need a Department of Information running a wartime system when you think you're living in democracies? Well, you can dream on and really still believe in it and keep voting. And God help you because nobody else will if you keep voting.

But that's the system in which you live, you see. It's complete deception. And only now, remember, I've said it before, you get 50-year to 100-year lockdowns on information under wartime measures acts and so on. They actually classify information as secret, not to be told to the public. And they have terms, some are 50 years, some are a hundred years. I've mentioned before, they only recently allowed the public to have the official sealed stuff about Lord Kitchener. He was one of the guys, you sent him across the world in the old British Empire days to take care of *problems*. And he certainly did that. But they couldn't tell the public how he did it, because it was butchery basically. Every fifth man, line them up and kill them. That teaches all the rest of the people in the huts to behave themselves.

Across the world, you see, that's why they have official secrets acts, you see. That's how it really, really works. Folk have no idea of what's going on. They're given fairy stories in the meantime, which they quite happily debunk maybe 50 years

later when everybody's either dead, of that generation, or no one cares anymore.

But some people, yeah, it's sealed for 100 years. The original NAFTA deal, North American Free Trade Agreement, it was put in, they had one version for the public, a very condensed minimalistic version. But the big one was put in archives, in bunkers actually and sealed for 50 years. Why would they have to, did that have to be sealed for 50 years? It's because you've been sold out. Completely. It's to be the end of the nation-state by the time the 50 years is up, 'eh. It won't exist as a nation at all. That's part of it.

Another part too, is you're going into a system that Carroll Quigley talked about quite openly in **Tragedy and Hope** and other writings too. Remember, he was the official keeper of the archives for two or three years and he had access to all the records of the Council on Foreign Relations, the big monopoly system that runs every part of the system of the US, Canada and elsewhere. They have a branch for Australia, New Zealand and Japan, you know. They brought China in long ago too. They also have one for the European Union now as well. Of course, the British system is the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they created one for the European Institute for International Affairs. Soros actually set it up [Alan chuckles.] and it was in the newspapers quite a few years ago. But yeah, you can find it yet.

So yeah, you're taught to go and vote for puppets, front people, like Hancock in Britain, you know, that no one, I don't think anybody respects. That's my impression. Nevermind Boris Johnson. A made-for-TV clown, you know. As I've said before, you really think his hair looks like that? It takes big money to make it look like that, professionally done and the whole thing. Everything is a show, 'eh, everything you see is a show. A drama. And it's presented in that way too. Some are very professional presentations but most of them are, like you're ad hoc, good enough for the public. Because they've got to look like they are spontaneous, which generally nothing much is these days.

But Britain definitely was the prototype for most countries in the Commonwealth of Nations to follow, like Canada and Australia, New Zealand. And India to an extent as well. India really took off and copied the British system pretty well, including Freemasonry which of course Peter Wright talked about too in **Spy Catcher**, how everybody in MI5 was a Freemason, etc. That was his own book, 'eh, it wasn't conspiracy theory, you know. But that's how you played the game. And Freemasonry really, really was based on faith. True faith. The order you would get from a superior, you see, you didn't have to understand it, you had to OBEY IT WITHOUT RESERVATIONS. Just, no matter what you thought about the order, just obey it. So, you had to believe that they had a darn good reason for giving it to you. That's how the whole system was working, you know. But in India it really took off, they adapted well into it, with the British system. It wasn't just cricket they copied. It's like they have a tightlipped group of people, and they have different layers of them in the Indian government, and the military too of course.

That system you're seeing today is this instant obedience to higher authorities by all the lesser authorities. And it's a dangerous state of affairs when you have that on the go. It's bad enough when you have real war on the go, but they are completely intolerant in real war too through the Department of Information, you must only parrot the Department of Information.

That's what we have now. All information is checked and hyper checked by goodness knows how many layers now on the net alone. They'll try and trick people up so quickly. Or defame them, you know. If you can't... If you can show a person is wrong by facts, using facts, then they'll simply smear them. They have lots of smear words too, Pavlovian style smear words to defame the person to shut up, you see. Because no one likes being smeared with a nasty name. You've taught that it's applied to real monsters, you see, that's how you're trained in Pavlov, with these instant responses,

these reflexive responses. *Oh, am I really? oh my goodness, I, what did I say?* You know.

But yeah, Department of Information, and George Orwell was part of it too and his job was, he said himself, was to convince people, all through the war, he had different shows, he had one to do with cooking, 'eh. Because Britain was on starvation diet back home. *GREAT* Britain, you know, the peasants didn't really... If you were wealthy you didn't lack anything, meat or anything else during the war. They've had books out since about it by a lot of the toffs themselves talking about it. But for everybody else it was rationed, you know, maybe one egg, two eggs a week. Per family sometimes. That kind of thing.

So, they were rationed heavily, and punished if you tried to find extra food outside of the official sources, if you were caught. So, Orwell, he would bring on different guests, and you've seen a resurgence of the exact same techniques with Covid. For people who still get magazines or online magazines and so on, all these different recipes suddenly appearing, 'eh? How no waste, 'eh? How to make do with scraps, hm? How to try avoiding getting infections from scraps that have been lying out for a little while, all these kinds of different things.

That was all done in World War II and Orwell talked about it. He says, MY JOB WITH THESE PARTICULAR SHOWS ON DIET AND SO ON AND FOOD, WAS TO CONVINCE HOUSEWIVES, he said, convince the housewives, people had housewives in those days and they generally did the cooking, he said, to start to use stuff and convince the housewives and all the people who listened to the program, CONVINCE THEM THAT THE STUFF HE WAS TELLING THEM TO EAT WAS ACTUALLY BETTER FOR THEM THAN THE REAL STUFF. You know, the real stuff, you know, like porkchops and things. So, his job was to lie to the people. That's what he said himself, he lied to the people, that was his job. M-hm. And tell them it was better for them than what they'd been eating before. Are you hearing the same things again perhaps, 'eh?

Wars have lots of things to accomplish. More so to change the people in the nations involved, internally, that will stay that way after the wars. Orwell also was in charge of the India, broadcast for India because Britain had, a lot of Indian troops were across the world too involved in the war fighting Japan. So, he was involved in broadcast to India and elsewhere in those areas. But yeah, convincing people that these things were better for you. And you should be thankful for it, you see.

And if you see people at the end of World War II in Britain, they are emaciated a lot of them. The youngsters who grew up in it had terrible, teeth would fall out before they were 10 or 12 sometimes. They were very poor, very little calcium in them. They had rickets lots of them. Malnourishment of all kinds effects you, you know. And malnourishment, by the way, doesn't just affect that generation. It can affect two or three generations down the road. They were all stunted in growth.

Which is nothing new to Britain because Britain was famous for it. 'The poor man of Europe' during the industrial era, they had the sickest looking populace in the whole of Europe. And they did. They were on starvation wages, the industrial revolution, the industrial era. On a fixed system really. It was just astonishing how well it was worked out how, no matter what you worked at, the working class, you couldn't get above a certain income. To keep you on a starvation level.

Folk, this is the facts of it, folks. Forget all these Ann of Green Gables type series on TV and, *Papa can I have another pony*, etc., you know. Forget all that rubbish. The past really wasn't that great for most people. It doesn't mean they were miserably depressed all the time. Because people in the worst conditions can have humor. That's one thing that

developed in Britain was humor. In other countries too, when things were bad humor gets you through. That wry humor, 'eh. Because you have nothing much else.

But yeah, Department of Information is backed up by force. Because when people in World War II spoke out before the war started, and in fact, they were all noted who they were. It's a good documentary called **Forgotten Men**, I've mentioned it before, made by people in Britain to do with the effects of World War I. The mass slaughter, the culling of a whole generation. And future leaders by the way, you know. More happened World War I then meets the eye. There's many different tangents you can go off in to see what it actually accomplished, if you are an enemy looking at it, you know. Because you must always eliminate a ruling class to take over and put yourselves in there instead, you see, if you're taking over nation. So, there's many interested parties.

But, **Forgotten Men** goes through some of the causes of the war and the effects of the war, and they were trying to warn people about another war, what would happen. You know, literally about 20 years later, that's all. That's why they give you 20 years between major wars, you've got to get a new crop of young guys who is all kind of, it's old stuff, it's like ancient history, *oh that war that daddy was in* or granddad was in. So, they're ready to fill the uniforms, and the body bags as well for the next one. They're always used for things that have got nothing to do with reality. Generally.

Now of course with so much information declassified about World War I, the real things behind it, all the myths of it, what happened, and the gaffs that were done with it too, have all been exposed for what they were. Lies and deceit. And massive profits for certain huge corporations too naturally.

Other ones to like Peter Hitchens gives you the myth of World War II, with all the declassified stuff that's been coming out too. Outside of the movies there were no, not a single barge was made for the invasion from France to Britain by the Germans, things like that. It's really astonishing. And it's true enough too, you know, they have all these movies about the fighter aircraft, that's all you heard during World War II. Orwell had it in his book **1984**, where you have this constant announcements on the radio, antenna systems, about OUR BOYS ON THE MALABAR FRONT, AND OUR COUNTRY HAS TURNED OUT TWO DOZEN MORE TANKS THIS WEEK, AND 50,000 MORE FULLY AUTOMATIC RIFLES, and dit, dit, dit. Just statistics, statistics, statistics, statistics.

We're hearing the same thing about Covid. SO MANY MILLIONS OF JABS WILL BE GIVEN BY MAY, AND WE'VE PUT OUT 10,000 TODAY IN THIS ONE LITTLE AREA HERE, AND ONE HALF MILLION THIS WEEK, etc. It's the SAME TECHNIQUES, folks. It doesn't have to be all true. But it's the same techniques. To get you involved and believe you are involved. And don't forget, Klaus Schwab said it too, he said, it's more like a war scenario, he said, talking about the whole management of Covid, that's what you heard last year, they're TREATING IT LIKE A WAR. The war on Covid. Oh. You see, you had to get a war type scenario, just like 9/11 was A PEARL HARBOR EVENT, to get the people to knuckle down and buckle down and do what you're told and sacrifice. Well, there ya go. Hm?

You got the same thing with the PCR tests, you know, and the swab tests and so on. *We've administered so many thousands of swab tests on this day in this area or that, we found X amount of positives and so on.* Statistics. Statistics. Statistics. All war scenario, 'eh. To make it seem all the more real, you see.

You've got to remember too, during World War I and II, and there were nations in the planet where nothing was happening. Life went on as usual. And for truly global war they got to get this thing involved, the same narrative across the planet. That's why you've got the WHO and other United Nations organizations all on board with it. Because they

have, they are fronts as well. You've got to understand who set them up. The same group that came out of London, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that came out of the Lord Alfred Milner group, that really ran what was the British Empire and the area called the British Empire in their days. They ran it. They ran the wars across Africa and different places too. They appointed their own members to be lieutenant governors over those nations. Which they had; a governor had the power on behalf of royalty the same powers to exercise in nations.

Eventually they created the Royal Institute of International Affairs, private organization with a royal charter to exist. That's your, everybody who's anybody is a member of that establishment in London and Britain. They have the circuit roundtable societies as well, they run that as well, from the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that merged with them early on. You also have the Council on Foreign Relations that was well-known and still is well known in the States that was set up by the Pratt family, and Rockefeller of course who put himself in as president for a while eventually. But you've got Harold Pratt and they had the Harold Pratt building I believe. Anybody who is anybody in the States of any department of government or media is a member of it. Still to this day. Then you got another specialized group that came out of it too, selected from it, and that's the Trilateral Commission, another private group.

But way back when they had the Lord Alfred Milner group, I don't know, the time of World War I, at the end of all that, they set up the World Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the same group set these up, the Bank for International Settlements. All private, they're all private you understand. Including the RIIA, it's private, a private club. And they set up the United Nations. First it was the League of Nations, they set that up, then the United Nations.

So, everything that's common usage today and we all know the words and meanings of them and the names of them, were all set up by the same group of people, to run the world. And it came out of the people who ran the world at that time, who had no concept of human welfare at all. They were Empire builders and they had conquest on their mind across the planet. They wanted a world government system.

When they tried to humanize themselves to the general public by giving more open talks, on radio and then television over the years, they humanized themselves by constantly talking about the need to help people, you see. So, they turned from a form of conquistadores to social workers. *We want to help people*, you see, etc. etc. etc. *Just give us all the right to do so, and the right to lend money out and to demand money in payment back, or land*, you know. Because you have land for debt swaps, still going on by the way, even now, today, across different parts of Africa. I've got some articles on that, I might put them up tonight as well.

But their intention, naturally, just like Rockefeller remaking himself after machine gunning down the miners in their tents, was, they want to help, the philanthropist, really, you see. They're the Perry Masons of the world. They can't sleep, they keep thinking about their clients, the poor souls that they, who can't even pay them, you know, they want to help you, they can't sleep, what more can we do for you? You know.

I don't think I've ever seen power, real power, that's benevolent. It goes with the territory, only the psychopaths seek power, you understand. In every nation, it's all the same. Any kind of legitimacy they create through law is, or time and law, generally that's what happens, is for their own benefit, for their own disguise, you know. Until it is normal.

And it was normal, at one time people thought that royalty was normal, you know, what else was there? There was nothing else. Most folk had no concept of anything else, it's all they knew. Most folk had no education either to know that they tried different things in other parts of the world down through time. All you knew was there's always been

kings and queens, so it's normal, you see.

So, they never thought about people to get rights and change things. Then when they were given something to change things, through the Enlightenment and the gradual unfolding of systems and clubs that had formed, then gradually you had this push for revolution. A world revolutionary movement, of course there was one. I mentioned before, different people were involved in it. Either born into it, some of them like Thomas Paine, and that's what he admitted himself. Or you had people like Benjamin Franklin in America. Then you had other ones in France of course, Rousseau, etc. And many, many others.

Then you had the, eventually they formed into the encyclopedists as well, to give it their version of what they wanted people to be taught from then on. And actually, that's grown ever since then until we're all taught the same things. It doesn't mean that they're true, of the reasons that we're given either. But yeah, revolutionary movements are, definitely have been around. Then you have splinter groups off of them. But there's always a core one there down through the centuries with high sounding principles, 'eh, but never believed in by those at the top like liberty, equality and fraternity.

They have their fraternities, and you can be their, again, the brotherhood or sisterhood, etc. Like even with Robert Burns in Scotland, he really fell for it all, naturally. Because he was a tenant farmer. He *rented* his land. He rented the house he was in and tried to make a go of it. We're told, through history again, that it was bad land, it wasn't the greatest land at all to support a family on. Then you had his poetry, etc., which really wasn't bringing in much of an income in his own lifetime. But he also became a Mason and that's what really brought him up to some kind of prominence amongst those in literature.

And he really fell for it, he fell for revolution. He was given a job as a taxman, you know, in the ports in Edinburgh, at the ports in Edinburgh. Then they had ones in Glasgow too I think, but the ports in Edinburgh I should say anyway. He confiscated some ships, I don't know if they were French or who, I think it must've been French at the time. He bought with his own money his own wages, the canons, then, paid for them. That's a lot of cash even then if you think about it. I guess they're well-paid, these bureaucrats even then. He paid for them to get shipped over to France, to help with the revolution. That's what lost him his job at the time.

But regardless, he like many people fell for it, the high-sounding philosophies, you know. Equality. And liberty, this strange thing called liberty. The greatest trick the elites always knew about liberty was to give them the appearance of it, make them believe it and they'll never figure out for a long time that they don't actually have it. *Oh, of course you've got rights and liberty, but there's little containment bits here to get a peaceable society working, you see, so you can't have everything you want, and you can't behave the way that you want all the time.* And all these little things, you know.

Under wartime scenarios, which is fantastic, you can strip them off it so fast, if you want to anyway. And they'll comply generally. Like Neil Ferguson said, you know, the geek supposedly, I don't know how he's a geek, I mean, he's never right. But the guy who puts, feeds all the data into computers, so the God of the computer can tell him what to, what they want to hear, 'eh? Like big figures about Covid. Big, big, huge figures. And the whole country's got to listen to an idiot like that, that collapses the economy and everything else.

He himself, Ferguson said that, THAT THEY WERE ASTONISHED. He said, WE WATCHED THE CHINESE EFFICIENTLY TELL

THE PEOPLE HOW TO OBEY AND DO WHAT THEY WERE TOLD. He said, BUT WE COULD NEVER IMPLEMENT THE SAME. WE SAT AT, he's talking about like Event 201 and so on, right. But he said, WE DECIDED IN ADVANCE THESE THINGS WOULD NEVER WORK ON THE BRITISH PUBLIC BECAUSE OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS AND SO ON, INDIVIDUALITY. He says, BUT WE WERE PLEASANTLY ASTONISHED HOW QUICKLY THEY CAVED IN AND DID WHAT THEY WERE TOLD.

I'm paraphrasing that last bit but that's basically what he said. So, he admired the Chinese model. Like they all did. All totalitarians love that kind of system. Do what you're told. Isn't that what Fauci said in a TV interview, eh? He was up on YouTube or somewhere. He said the same thing. He said, THE AMERICANS WILL PROBABLY GET PROBLEMS WITH BEING TOLD WHAT TO DO, he says, BUT MAYBE IT'S THE TIME, he says, TO JUST DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD. Maybe it's time.

So really, having rights and freedoms is an illusion, isn't it? Because folk just give it up with the first sign of terror.... *Hhhhhhhhhh, you're all going to die unless...* That's how it's done. Over and over again down through history the same things are dished out there. M-hm. Over and over. It doesn't take too much, and many have said it before down through time, that people give up all their freedoms immediately if you say that to them, *oh if you don't do this, you're all going to die*. Most folk cave in right away, you know. *Hhhhhhhhhh, goodness me, 'eh. Wow.*

But again, wartime scenarios have a lot to accomplish. Like Quigley said, I've said it so many times, YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR, meaning martial law systems, emergency powers 'eh, changing behavior of the population, THAN 50 YEARS OF PEACE USING PROPAGANDA. Hm? And don't forget, all sides involved in the war are altered, culturally, by what they'll will adapt to and accept during the war.

The populations were kept, as I say, to be very simple and very immature, really, so that people never look beyond the immediate what's happening. They never stand back and say, what's the goals of this? What is this supposed to achieve? Whose come out as the spokespeople to push it all? What do they have to gain from it all, etc.? Then you find out that agendas have been sitting on the shelves for years, are getting rammed through under Covid. Well, that's no coincidence, folks, you know. At all.

Remember, the great reset is for this whole century. This is the century, the 21st century, the century of change. The century of transition. This is the great reset that they talked about in academia all through the 20th century. They kept saying that the great change, you know, THE CENTURY OF CHANGE WILL BE THE 21ST CENTURY. And it is, isn't it? They kicked it off with 9/11, antiterrorism, loss of freedoms, total surveillance, no privacy, no right to privacy and many other things came out of it, and then a permanent surveillance society. And this is part two of it. This is the century of change. The great reset and all the rest of it.

The agenda for the 21st century is laid out it's basic plan for the whole century. It split up into sections. The next part is 2030, what must be accomplished by then. Then the next part would be about 2045 or whatever. It depends on if they're going to go with 10-year periods or 15-year periods. This is how it's all set out. I used to give talks about the 10-year plans and 15-year plans and 20-year plans at the UN and how they got it from the Soviet system. That's how everything was planned out, they plan the whole century. Well, this part has to be done in so many years, and this other part has to be done in so many years, and cultural change in this area has to be done in so many years. That's how it is. Nothing has changed. It's one system here.

One system, folks, and your living through it but you're not aware of the why's and the wherefores of what it's supposed

to accomplish. Most folks still believe in hope, you know, I think that new term has come out, that hopium, you know, the hopium of the people. Positive thinking to an extent. I used to give talks on the fact that all this positive thinking was done for a reason. It was to disarm most folk and train them not to look at the nasty things, which they *should* be prepared for, for their own survival. That's common sense, isn't it? Just basic things. Like any wild animal should be aware of its environment and what's going on. That's a good start.

But no, don't tell me about these things. Don't tell me what the UN wants to do. *Don't tell me, because it's a downer*, and I've been told to *stay away from negative people*. So, discussing important things is called negativity. Well, that's you being disarmed, when you believe it all. Because it will be a bigger shock when the real things...

And when you're talking about, you're not talking about things which are just speculative. You're reading from articles put out by the big world summits at the UN and the World Economic Forum and many other organizations, all clustered around them, they are all connected on this, on the same pathway. And they publish this stuff. So, when you mention it, oh I don't want to hear that, you know, *it's a downer*.

Leave me with my TV and my dramas, and my happy, happy soaps, you know, comedy soaps, that type of thing... where I meet all my pals, the comedians, in the pub on the television, you see. And therefore, they can have A reality. They don't have ANY reality. They give them a fictional/virtual reality, you know, they're all friends in the pub and all characters. Because in real life you're so isolated from everything else that's really happening, in this modern society, by design, that they're on their own, 'eh. So, fiction becomes awfully important to them. More so.

And the elites who gave you this system know that. Don't forget that the real dominant minority doesn't have to worry about, they tell folk what to do and a massive managerial class gets it all done for them. And in the managerial class you have a big scientific system set up of behaviorists and psychiatrists, neurologists, all working together for the greater good of dumbing down the masses. [Alan laughing.] That's how it's done. Very effectively. Until literally, as I've said before, people can tell you all about the so-called people, the stars, Who's Who, who's divorced, who's getting married, who's getting... whatever, yada, ya. All the fiction. Because most of that's fiction too. That they soak up. And that's their reality as they go through life. A short lifespan, 'eh, full of stuff like that.

And awful, with the music getting worse and worse all the time, until there is nothing. Remember, the whole idea of communism too, they had all these different programs out including the destruction of beauty for the West. That included paintings. Until you ended up with Picasso, you know, where you didn't know where his eye, why is his eye on his chin? You know. Stuff like that. And telling you, *this is a work of genius* for goodness sake, you know. Wow. Again, gaslighting all populations. *That's odd, I always thought that look awful*, you know. *Oh no, it's a genius*, genius put that out there.

Then music went down and down and down. Until there's no, there was no melody anymore. It had to be destroyed, you see. All things of beauty they said HAD to be destroyed. Very effective, isn't it. Until this this kind of nihilistic electronic music now just nneeehhhh-nnnn-nnnnnnnnnnnneeeeeeehhhhhhhh-nnnnnnnneeeeeeeenn-neeenn-nneeeeeennnnnnnnnnnn. It's like a kind of half-conscious whaling, like someone who's in a sleep somewhere. But there's no melody to it. Nothing to remember, you see.

Which is interesting in a sense. You've got to understand what music, as an example, of what it inspires in people, can do it uniformly. Certain pieces of music. Even pop and rock and so on, with the hook, you have a hook kind of chorus

you jump in on. And folk would jump in. They might not know the rest of the song but they're going, harr, rah rah, harr, and then they jump in and they sing two lines or something, quite happily. All together. So, it's a form of bringing people together. So, there is a kind of unity, you see, and even that kind of song, no matter what the content of it is supposed to be about.

So again, once you destroy even that, then, you've conquered what used to be, what was regarded as culture. Hhh, there's nothing much left, you see. Culture or various, there's various shared things, shared values, shared likes/dislikes in culture, until everything is just destroyed. Meaning, the culture's destroyed. When the culture is destroyed, you're gone. YOU are destroyed. Warfare, warfare, 'eh?

And the dangerous thing about warfare is that in a global system, where for well over 100, maybe 200 years they have taught about superior types and inferior types of humans and so on. Eugenics. Then when you have a globalized system like that, they don't have to hide their malice and their malicious intent towards the general population. They simply implement it and do it. That's what we're smelling today.

It wasn't so easy if there were still countries, they could point the finger too, that was watching them, as you're watching the other countries, they're watching you. But when no one's doing, when it's a unified system there's nothing to compare yourself with anymore when you're all doing the same. On the road to the same ruin, 'eh?

You'll see some people who catch on to certain things, they get an intuition, an intuitive concept springs to mind, you know, once in a while. They're not sure what it *is* sometimes. And if the press jumps on them too quickly to glorify them, they can burn for a while, then fail, you know. That happen to an extent with Marshall McLuhan who came out with works in the 1960s and 70s in Canada, you know. Again, he questioned perceptions on things. And some quotes too put down to him, like, *THE MEDIUM IS THE MESSAGE*. That's how it turned out eventually, there's a whole story behind that because it was in French initially and then the media turned it into being *massage*. [Alan chuckles.] That's how they actually said it. But it was the message.

So, the medium becomes the message. So, when you're watching television or listening to anything from the media, they are completely involved with themselves, and so the system, the media and the system of the media becomes the message. It's kind of like Hollywood going totally corrupt when you see them making movies about Hollywood, you know, actual fictional movies. Or musicals for instance, the big thing in the 30s and 40s was to get the bear legged woman, you see. The cultural change. They're all, *you'll all make it as a dancer*, you see, that was a big message back then. Intentional too, as the envelope was getting pushed. But again, completely self obsessed so they make movies about Hollywood.

It's the same with the media. Until they give media stars, you know, and you get your Walter Cronkite's and your Dan Rather's. Rather than what? I always wondered. But anyway, you have these characters that are presented to you as authority figures, and people grew up with them and believing everything they said, everything they said as news would be the facts, you see. That's the way it is today.

They never question the fact that these people were just working for private corporations that were involved in a lot of other nefarious things across the world, including wars, and benefiting from it in some way or another. At least the folk who own the media would be. It never dawns on people they're being lied to and misled. Like the embedded, remember the embedded journalists for Desert Storm, then into the Iraq war, you know. This endless war, this 30-year

war, 'eh.

So yeah, you have been involved in war. As I say. Because being over there you don't really see the effects of it so much. But you've been involved in it and you're paying for it all. Not only that, you're getting masses of migrants coming out of it all too, naturally, seeking somewhere and getting directed to come into Europe and elsewhere by the way, with powerful organizations. Who also use it like a chessboard, or dominoes, you know, knocked down one, where do they go, go to the next place. They're guaranteed to end up causing other problems as they flood into Europe. They can't support them right off the bat. Which is a total war on the Europeans. Not from the migrants. The migrants get used. I wouldn't stay in a country if it was constantly getting bombed either. Would you? Of course, you wouldn't.

But Marshall McLuhan, yeah, he talked about the different systems in which you live. He also talked about the fact that TV, we all know about TVs spying on people. When it came out with the ones, maybe 10 years ago in the States and elsewhere coming in from China, Samsung was it. Samsung company initially admitted to the people, you know, that TVS WOULD BE WATCHING YOU AND TRANSMITTING IT OFF to whoever it went to. Watching you, just to see what you like and dislike, etc. they said, 'eh.

But he got the people quickly acclimatized to having something like that watching them. Now you have Alexa of course and all the other gadgets that spy on the folk. But it's so convenient. You can tell it what to do and it does it. McLuhan talked about these things even in the 60s and 70s. He said to another professor, he said that HE WOULDN'T HAVE A TV SET ON IN HIS, IF IT WAS EVEN A TEAROOM, HE'D UNPLUG THEM BECAUSE he said that THERE WERE SPY CAMERAS INSIDE THEM, *then*, inside the tubes looking out, you know.

But anyway, Marshall McLuhan, he had the little jingles he'd come out with to do with things. But he did mention about the music to an extent as well. He had, he clued in on a, maybe a superficial level I think to some of the, I don't think he knew all the people behind the cultural industry, what they really intended to do. But he did realize something was going on. He had a way of kind of condensing realities down into a single line sometimes. He talked about pop music, and then rock music, early rock perhaps, as *tribal chant* he called it. Very appropriate really, tribal chant. Because all across the world youngsters all had their variety according to their own culture and traditions of something similar, but in different languages, a little bit different here in there, but in a sense, it was true, it was like tribal chant.

If you went into old, old societies in Africa you would hear them singing very old songs, and these were true tribal chants. But you had the same thing, say, in Scotland at one time and Ireland with the bards who could sing the history of the tribe, you know, or the clan. And that was tribal chant to an extent as well. Because folk would catch on bits and pieces of it and they could kind of sing along with it.

So, you bring it into modern times and you develop it all for a modern society, because the whole idea is to create a uniform society across the world, that's obedient. You can't have differences if you want to control everybody, you see. You've got to make them all the sameness, the sameness of it all. Based initially on materialism to bind them all together, to the addiction of materialistic goods. Which are produced by monopolies, you know, because monopolies then have control over you for the goods that you want. Right down to your food by the way. Anyway, you wind up with tribal chant. So, it's very appropriate. Some of them in the 60s and 70s were better than the music they were turning out for the youngsters to learn and sing, they were better jingles. So much so many of them will stick in your head for the rest of your lives. Again, put together by professionals in marketing and psychology. So, McLuhan was quite correct and so on.

But he got into certain aspects of society and life, and he was carried along his own fame for a while, that it burned him out I think really, and I think he had a stroke eventually. He came out of the whole system of the limelight after the stroke. And here's a guy who was touted as cutting through all the old-fashioned stuff, it was like he was avant-garde and he was a man of the, you know, common sense, and humanism, 'eh, and the sciences, the social sciences. He went back to Catholicism, what he realized, that what he saw, put him back to Catholicism.

I've always said, there's a consequence of knowing things, there's no doubt about it. A consequence, I said it too, even, and other folk have mentioned it. [Alan chuckles.] If I say it folk will parrot right away. But I've mentioned before about knowledge itself. And wisdom. Remember wisdom, old sayings about wisdom, that there's a price to pay for it. Of course, there is. Because the saying, ignorance is bliss, is true to a great extent. Because it might not make you aware of what's coming down the pike, but they would say to you perhaps, well if it's coming down the pike, it won't matter if I know it or not, I'll be affected by it when it happens. And you can say, yeah, I guess that's true. But they're happy, in the meantime if they don't know it, they're quite happy, you see. However, if you know about it, you might be able to avoid it. Hm? You might even be happier then.

But by the same token, the old saying in various holy books, not just... You know, they all have the same basic tenets to do with philosophy of humans and families and peoples. But the one in the Old Testament, I think it said that, WITH GREAT WISDOM COMES GREAT SORROW. You can't... Again, the opposites, right. Because great wisdom, you got to realize, you can't have a utopia. Because human nature is so varied. Human opinion is so diverse on different topics. And you can't force everybody into the same mold, you cannot do it, people will rebel. You see.

Some folk will love socialism, they DO love socialism. It's all they know, some people, and they're quite happy to go through their lives being told what to do and advised by social workers and professionals who run and manage their lives for them, you know. Others rebel against it. That's human nature. But for control freaks, they've got to make you all the same if they can possibly do it, they're going to force you all to be the same, *or else* they'll punish you. Or eradicate you.

And that's what it comes down to, we're talking about it too so, is this uniformity and conformity of the public. Because it never goes well, in what we know of it in the past. You have these big experiments, and they were called experiments, like the American experiment. That was the US experiment, for the Revolutionary war, and *can mankind control himself and manage his own affairs or does he have to be forced to comply and go along with certain things?* So free will, hm, can you be trusted to use your free will wisely, with little government looking overlooking the whole system, right?

That's what they claim it was about. Again, it's a nice myth as well because there's a lot more to it than that. Jefferson and another one, they made comments about it, about free will and so on and freedom itself. The idea that they could have minimalistic government running the affairs of people, and they would stick to the basic systems of imports and import duties running the country. That was initially what they were going to do, import duties, trading duties, taxes would finance the running of government. And government shouldn't get too big. They even talked about they didn't want standing armies, and Jefferson talked about that. Although Jefferson was also partly behind getting around that whole thing by creating the Marines, you know. Which is just an army attached to the Navy really. But they, that was an experiment.

The second one was conformity of collectivism. That was the Soviet experiment, the Bolshevik, you know, that, or came

out of the Bolshevik one, the Soviet system. RULE BY COUNCILS, so there'd be councils and for all different departments of society including trade councils, not unions but councils, all appointed by the Politburo. Councils for everything that would run your lives, from birth to death. You wouldn't have to make decisions, but you have to definitely obey them, you see, to exist within the systems. You'd be a collective, and you'd have to go with what was called the collective opinion. Even though the appointees, the leaders of the Soviet, would obviously go the way that the Politburo directed them to go. But it always sounded like, WE THE PEOPLE HAVE DECIDED, you know. So that was the other, the second experiment.

Of course, what happened was for a while in the West they gave the appearance of free will, especially in the States. That's why people were flooding into the States, and Canada to an extent as well. I mean, Canada at one time, that needed a lot of people for business and for the huge natural resources in timber and mining and all that, they had to get lots of people coming into the country. So, they gave them more of an American type of system, initially, and rights that they didn't have, say, in Britain or other parts of Europe, you could have them inside Canada for a while. So that's how they draw you in.

Eventually of course as they bring in the, they merge the two systems together, collectivism and individualism, they bring it together like they said in the Reese commission, you know, Norman Dodd and the Reese Commission where they said they would BLEND THE SOVIET SYSTEM WITH THE WEST. That's what you've got today.

But obviously, you're getting further and further into collectivism by the use of warfare techniques. You have a war on Covid and so you're in total national emergency, international emergency and you go into conformity. Right down to the Soviet system of police state where they're actually paying, they're actually advising children now to turn on their, to clipe on their parents, they call it clipe, to clipe on their parents, you know. I've got some articles about that all ready.

And these kinds of semi-, they're not officials, you've got security guard companies being employed by governments like Canada working in airports now, and literally taking people off planes and take them into these quarantine and different places, where they're not allowed to even meet the relatives. It's like prison camps, that's what they're saying. I haven't read too much about it, but literally what we do know is they're not allowed to even get in contact with the relatives on the outside. This is... This is not freedom; this is not a free society when you get this happening.

And collectivism, totalitarianism always ends up the same way. In massive disasters. As far as the population are concerned. When you start forbidding folk to contact people, where you can take people off planes and put them up somewhere in different hotels and so on, and they can't move out, they're surrounded by police outside, but there are security guards inside, private security guards, you know, like private Stasi, you know, and they can't even contact the relatives to say this is what happened and this is where I am or whatever...

You're looking at echoes coming down from time, from the Soviet system and the Gulag system. I hope you understand what I'm saying here. Run the same way. Because that's what happened in the Soviet bloc countries. Folk disappeared at night, grabbed out of their rooms, homes. Alexander Solzhenitsyn talked about it. It was also used to terrorize the streets, the people, the word spread fast, *did you see what happened last night to the so-and-so family?* You know. They would often turn out the people, the tenants of these buildings to witness it. That further terrorized them, and they'd say, *well I guess they must've done something wrong.* That's what they always say, must've done something wrong, *surely.* Yep.

So yeah, you are in this mix, this blend of the Soviet system merged with the West. Absolutely you are. Like they said they would at the government inquiry in the US, the Reese Commission and Norman Dodd was the guy who talked about it. I think his YouTube videos might still be up there somewhere where he talked about it. Where he talked to the heads of the biggest foundations, these charitable foundations like, didn't have the Bill Gates back then but you had other ones, which are still there of course, Rockefeller and Ford and Carnegie, etc., etc., a myriad of them, that run thousands of nongovernmental organizations. How can you have democracy when you've got all, thousands and thousands of well-paid, well-funded and directed NGOs, nongovernmental organizations literally working to undermine this and undermine that and change this and change that. All planned outside of government, outside of the public's knowledge.

You've never been in a democracy.

You haven't.

You've never had a democracy.

All the big changes that have been that you adapt to throughout your entire life were all planned for you to fall in and copy and just go along with it. By private agencies and organizations. On behalf of multibillionaire's, the rich men of the world.

Remember folks, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can find out how to send a few bucks. I'm still under lockdown here but I've got some books to get off as shortly as I can. But send me a few bucks to tick along because it costs money to keep my sites all going. And I use antique equipment here, believe you me, but I do what I can. I knew this day would come long ago, long, long ago, many years ago. But yeah, if you help me just tick a long here, because we're going through this together.

No one's backing me, no organization backs me. I wasn't put out there as a front to begin with. Because most of them actually really are. [Alan chuckles.] How do you control nations? You make sure you put out the leaders for them to follow. I've gone through some of the techniques used by unconventional warfare from Department of Defense manuals and so on. What you've seen used for way over 30 years with color revolutions, and with your own governments, and actually longer than that with using conventional means, they always go into nations, your nations send in operatives into other nations, sets them up financially.

At one time they used to set up newspapers for them, like Lawrence, if you're Lawrence of Arabia, that's what he and many others came out of University were given their intelligence indoctrinations systems by the military, and financed, and taught languages too at University for the countries they were designed to go into. They would set up newspapers and start changing public opinion in countries which they eventually would overthrow. They were the soft power of the day. He talks about it, Lawrence talked about that in his own books. So, it's as old as can be.

With the Internet of course we put in lots of, maybe thousands of operatives across the Middle East. Disguised as little bloggers, 'eh. But well-financed and well educated, and well supplied with information to make sure folk grab it. *Oh, they're pretty good in what they put out*, you know. And they'll give you a different flavor of character for whatever personality you have, there's one out there for you.

That's what they were doing in the States for years and years and years. Even before the Internet came along, they gave the you the leaders. And the CIA supplied them. Well, the CIA never stopped supplying them, folks. Why would an all-seeing eye, I've always said this, set up operations, even using shortwave years ago...? I gave these talks when I was on shortwave [Alan chuckles.] about the shortwave. I said, you know, this is the history of what was called Patriot Radio at that time.

They had some good articles. One was from the Toronto Star, it was a good half page I think, going into the history of it at one point. It was set up to combat communism and communistic radio coming off the Eastern Bloc countries. At that time, they would use mainly, not always but mainly Christian pastors to lambaste and hammer back at communism. And then put out all, a different alternative information or facts if you like, to the communists.

Well, why... The CIA never gives up avenues of communication. And really, when I came out, I knew, I knew I could, I'd watched it long enough to know what was going on, the score and the whole thing. And I had to, as they say, you walk between the raindrops. You know who's who. You don't... You can only use what's already there, you know, but you're very careful, you know, because you know everything's set up. Of course, it is.

But with bloggers it's more so because it's like the 77th Brigade in Britain. It's not just in Britain, they have operatives across the planet, in Egypt, everywhere. They train these bloggers and they financed them, and they set them up and make sure they've got our personality, a personality that folk will go for. *Oh, I like so-and-so.* Like rat poison, they've got to have 95% corn but it's the 5% of counterintelligence information or dis-info they put across that you run with, you see. And that sinks you.

I've watched folk get de-platformed for years following people, who end up, the people who they follow have their own platforms and just keep going. Literally avalanches of them go over the edge parroting the same stuff, and they don't have their own platforms to come back with.

Hhhhhhh. I can't think for people. You know, you really can't.

I've watched them remake themselves, the ones who lead you, over and over as they gaslight you, and *oh, I was never doing that*, you know. Then they remake themselves again as the new champion for the new cause, whatever it happens to be. And folk never catch on. N-n.

That's a sad thing too, and I said this would happen with the Internet a long time ago. You'd be so swamped, so swamped with voices, and that's where you are, an overload of data. Just like Rockefellers when they literally did massive surveys across the US back in the 1930s to find out how many newspapers and magazines they'd have to control to make sure they standardized all kinds of opinions into their opinions, from themselves, for the whole country. At that time, it was over 30. All the lesser newspapers and magazines would simply take information from the main ones and copy it. So that would be enough to influence the whole nations opinions. They even put ones out just for bureaucrats and civil servants, you know, magazines and so on. You've got the equivalents today on the Internet for them. Quite interesting to read those ones too. So, standardizing opinion is very, very important.

But also, with counterintelligence, the idea, don't forget, counterintelligence doesn't come out and just lie, lie, lie. Counterintelligence, they are the most believable ones because they have, they check to see what the latest chatter is amongst the people, they copy it, they even turn books out about it, like faster than you can go back and forth to the

toilet sometimes. Book after book. And folk never catch on. [Alan chuckles.] It's all taken from other people's talks and so on, then they add their 5% twist on that, the poison, right. That makes *everything* ludicrous, the 5%. So, the folk whose material is grabbed to legitimize the person who is counterintelligence, gets labeled with the same brush, *oh you believe in so-and-so, so you're crazy so-and-so*. Counterintelligence. And there's lots of that out there today.

There's lots of [Alan laughing.] they call them echo chambers. Now, the government has lots of agencies using echo chambers, they create a lot a lot of them. They try and get maybe about a thousand people all saying the same things, these are echo chambers. From the same source, you see. But also, and the ones you're following, you often find will occasionally let it slip that they also set up and run hundreds of bloggers. You starting to get little bells going off in your head maybe when you think about it?

That's what we're living in. Amazing systems of control. Then outside of that you have the deluge of easy blogging where everybody's getting in on the act. And you have an overload, like they said in the intelligence agencies some years back, **EVENTUALLY YOU'LL GET OVERLOAD OF DATA UNTIL MOST DATA BECOMES MEANINGLESS**. And we're pretty well there actually.

We really are. You have your, some sites that let multiple people upload on, you know. Just look at the pictures, it's like a zoo. It's like the old tabloids with faces all grotesque or trying to look funny or whatever it is. But it's like looking at a circus, you know. So, we're pretty well there. Aren't we?

So, you have to stick to, if you're legitimate, are the basic facts. Where does all this come from, what we are going through today? What is its intentions? Where's the sources of facts from themselves, from the sources? Hchh. And are they achieving their goals? Where is it supposed to go? Hm? And by seeing where it's supposed to go, you'll see where any weak links in the chain of command at the top come from, where they are. There's always weak links, you know. And you can definitely see from the very well executed, prepared, set up for January 6 at the Capitol building, it was all prepared way in advance by counterintelligence. I think the FBI admitted it had something to do with it too. They definitely had informants working for them. At least you could say informants, I guess, they don't say assets or agents, 'eh? [Alan laughing.] You never get the full truth on anything from government, especially intelligence agencies.

But definitely yeah, it was set up. Because the next part of the plan, as I say, 9/11 was for the loss of rights and freedoms and privacy. Perpetual. And this is the next part. Antiterrorism, everybody's a suspected terrorist. Especially certain... certain... just ethnic groups for goodness sake. Imagine. You understand where this is going?

This does not bode well. It's shades of what you can get ramped up and ramped up by totalitarian regimes of the past, we see it happening now too. All the different instruments are there to make it all happen.

Perhaps the main target group is the one that *could* do something about it, to stop it or slow it or whatever it happens to be. Or divert it off. Maybe that's why they're so heavily, heavily accused of all the worlds ills, 'eh? There's way more going on than they'll ever tell you.

I've always said to people, don't be followers. And don't be blindly led by people that you've seen so many examples in the past in your own countries, of your own intelligence agency setting up stings for people for goodness sake. Within a week of 9/11 happening, when the top people at GCHQ in Britain advised against the agenda then, they already knew what they were going to do. It was to set up sting operations to try to draw out potential, like pre-crime right, potential

terrorists in Britain.

And he said, THIS IS NOT GOOD. He says, WE CAN'T HAVE THIS. He said, THIS IS GOING TO ENCOURAGE FOLK TO BECOME, YOUNGSTERS TO TRY TO BECOME, BECAUSE YOU'RE GOING TO PUT OUT FAKE PEOPLE FOR THEM TO FOLLOW, AND THAT WOULD RADICALIZE THE YOUTH IN ORDER TO CATCH THE YOUTH. You understand? Well, that's been going on in every country since. The fact intelligence, top people, TOP intelligence officers in Britain knew that, and when it's disregarded it means there's a bigger agenda at play.

Of course, it was always meant to be widened into domestic terrorism. Always. Now you're seeing a world government type system like George Bush Senior said, and Junior by the way, 10 years apart, A NEW WORLD ORDER COMING INTO VIEW. [Alan chuckles.] A more equal one. Just like the WEF, you know, chairman Schwab talked about, redistribute wealth, *your* wealth we'll redistribute it, you know. That's what he meant to say, YOUR wealth. He won't do it with his own. Another private club, the WEF, 'eh. Yep.

So yeah, you're living through amazing times. You'll never get, you'll never, if you want evidence of these nefarious techniques used upon society from the past to the present, right as you're living through it, you've got the greatest proof, that most folk haven't had even in the past. They didn't have the ability to get quick communication and to see various exposés of... *EVIL* manifesting itself... using timeworn techniques, you know. Right down to blaming the people. *Oh, there's terrorists amongst you, you're a terrorist if you don't take the shot.* We're hearing that already. I said this would happen a year ago, this is the sort of terminology they'd eventually start using.

You see, this is the elite's revolution. This is maybe part three or part four of THEIR revolution. It's an ongoing stage by stage set up. It's not an outside revolution, this is *their* revolution. A continuation of it. In stages, hm.

And what do you always have in revolution? What is their biggest enemy? Like the Soviets did, what did they immediately turn the people against? *Look out for 'subversive counter terrorists', they're counterrevolutionaries.* THEY'RE TERRORISTS. THEY'RE ENEMIES OF THE STATE. ENEMIES OF THE PEOPLE. That's what the courts in the Soviet Union called themselves, they were the courts of the people, when they tried folk, they'd call it, they were enemies of the people, you see. That's what you're getting, the same terminology that's been used over and over again.

Enemies of the people. The ones who don't want this particular shot, this new, brand-new experimental vaccine, mRNA vaccine, experimental. You ARE part of stage three trials when you take it. And if you're a bit cautious, *I don't really want that, I'll wait and see what happens*, you know, ***you're an enemy of the people, an enemy of the state.*** You're dangerous to the people. That's... You're watching the psychological units in operation, the behavioral insights teams, etc. all working overtime now to demonize people who are using caution. That's what they do in wartime scenarios. M-hm.

You've got to remember too that all of these things that are happening today were planned years ago. And not just individual plans, it's a continuum of agendas all, a cluster of agendas all tied together basically, to do with eugenics, the idea of scientism would rule the world on behalf, there's still an employee so on behalf of the dominant minority, the minority who owned everything financially.

Remember what Rockefeller said? A few times actually. One of his main disclosures in front of the press, the US press, and the world press, he says, WE COULD NEVER HAVE MADE IT WITHOUT YOUR COMPLIANCE IN KEEPING OUR TOPICS

QUIET FROM THE PUBLIC. I was ad-libbing there but that's what he said. It's after one big meeting. I can't remember if it was Bilderberg or which one it was. But he THANKED THEM, FOR YEARS THEY'D KEPT SILENT AND NOT TOLD THE PUBLIC WHAT WAS REALLY GOING ON.

Don't ever expect the authorized media to be there for the people. It's never going to happen. It never has happened in the past. And it never will for the future. They are owned by those at the very top, the one who own the banks. I'm not talking about bank managers. I'm talking about the ones who own the chains of banks and central banks. They are owned, folks, and the bankers to the world, etc., they are all owned. They also have the money invested in all the control levers such as media of all kinds, etc. And the Internet and Silicon Valley with all of its algorithms. The NSA and the countless other [Alan chuckles.] the myriad of other levels of agencies all tapped into the same spy organizational systems, that are watching all of us.

That all came out from 9/11, you know. And since 9/11 and the war on terror, which is a war OF terror. We're definitely in a war OF terror today and then governments have declared war upon the people using hype and fear and terror tactics to make them comply into an agenda, to stampede along as they are guided as to where to be directed to next, and next and next and next and next. That's what you do when you get stampeded. All techniques.

So yeah, don't ever think the media is ever going to be there for you. Right. Brzezinski said that, he says, THE PEOPLE WILL SHORTLY EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. He meant their thinking too and their reasoning, right. And folk really do think, *oh if there's anything worth knowing they'll tell us*. Like they've got a duty to tell us? Where's that written in stone? You know? Uuh, how you're trained to be naïve, it's just astonishing.

You can't even get a proper weather forecast from them. In Canada here, I mean, I've got about a foot and a half of snow in the last day and a half. But the media said it would be maybe 4 cm, you know. [Alan laughing.] This is how they play the statistics game. So, they can always bring it up next, at the end of spring, this is the warmest, the warmest winter we've had for a hundred years. This is what they do every year of course these days. So, they downplay the cold temperatures, and they exaggerate the warm ones. We truly are living in a Fantasia, 'eh, a planned directed Fantasia. And we are constantly gaslighted NOT to perceive what we see and what we experience, but what we are told to experience.

I mentioned it before, the countless studies that are done on the public. Sometimes with hidden cameras by psychology departments, universities and so on that are given permission to do this, by THE authorities, you know, *the* authorities. If you try to do that kind of spying, you'd be peeping Tom or something, they'll lock you up. But it's okay when they got to glean information on how to control us. Because they decide how our behavior really works in different situations.

But I mentioned before how they've constantly examined people after, say, bank robberies or major incidents that have happened in streets and so on. You'll often find that they have conflicting stories, individually, when they're first separated, right. That's why they try to separate them initially and get each person's viewpoint of what they saw. But if you allow them to stay together a dominant personality within will say, no, this is how it happened, this is what... They'll start to gradually one by one jump over to that person's side and go with their perception. This is well understood. That's how it works.

So, we're constantly being gaslighted by the main media not to see what we are seeing. Including the demonstrations last year, 'eh, the demonstrations in the States, with fires burning in the background. Whole cities, whole streets were

decimated actually, burned out like some Third World country the next day when you saw them. But you saw the clips that they put up from TV onto YouTube or whatever, you could actually see the reporters standing there saying there's nothing much happening, it's fairly peaceful. And there's the fires behind them all burning, you hear the windows busting with the heat and poof, poof.

Really gaslighted to your face. That was obviously, they're telling you there that that was their agenda from before the riots started, this is how you all report them. ALL you guys, you know. Yep. No one made them report it like that, but they certainly knew what the formula was supposed to be, 'eh. Total gaslighting.

Right down to the beautifully staged people waiting to go into the government building on January 6. And the police obviously compliant, expecting it. All laid out in advance, 'eh, so that photographers could have a field day and say, *oh, these are absolute rioters, there's all these white folk here.* That's what they targeted the next day, white folk, you know. What do you mean? *All* the white folk in the world were not there, folks. And most of them that were there were *not* inside that building.

But that doesn't matter. It's **Wag the Dog**, IT MUST BE TRUE, IT'S ON TV, there's what they showed you. You know? All staged. Including who would get in first, it was all staged. They've even had the FBI come out and admit that one of the leaders of one of the groups there, who was involved, you know, in setting up the scenario, he wasn't there, they actually stopped him from going there because he was one of theirs. Was a top informer for them, at the very least, 'eh? Maybe an agent provocateur, who knows. So, there's nothing you can trust these days. Especially on television.

IT MUST BE TRUE, IT'S ON TV. **Wag the Dog** should be taught in school as a classic way of deceiving people. It's well done, you know. It's a comedy too, you know. But it's well done. It's more real than anything. That's how it is done. That's how the folk perceive, *it was on television, it must be true.*

It's all perception management, you see. You can higher gangs of people to riot if you want to. That's old stuff in the States and elsewhere. The States have hired folk across other countries, it's under soft power of revolutionaries, you know. Numbers to fill the numbers game for demonstrations in other countries, in Iran and elsewhere. That's how it's done. It's what you're seeing done in your own country and you can't fathom it out. But the big boys don't go after them. And they don't get arrested. If they do, they're turned lose and the charges are dropped. That tells you all you need to know.

But the ones who fell for it at the capital building on 6 January, they went to follow the darn thing, saps all, what a shame. Absolute shame. Because it was a set up. It was made-for-TV, literally made for television, you know. It was to discredit all the other folk that were there just grieving basically about losing what they saw as a nation, you know. It wasn't just to do with who got elected. It was to do with the lockdowns, the destruction of the economy, destruction of everything and their values and so on. That they've been watching for a whole year. [Alan chuckles.] That's part of the reason they were there. Of course, it was.

And helped along by other forces, obviously helped along, if not led there by other forces. I won't name them but that's how it works. And folk will still follow the ones who lead them, 'eh? What a shame.

That's interesting too, watching, again, people who lead them, at least encouraged them, maybe even financed them, that whole demonstration there or meeting or whatever you want to call it, or protest, remake themselves immediately

by the professionals behind them, you know. Everything's produced and managed and folk don't realize it. They remake their images and so on.

Other folk who I think were hoping that Trump is real, even in religious organizations, immediately turned tail as soon as the first utterance came out, *oh you must be mad after all*, talking about Trump. Because that came up from the papers that very night of 6 January. And they started to think, *oh my God they're going to go after, they're going to purge all the folk that were right wing*. So, they immediately turned tail and turned their whole jackets inside out, *that's not really us, we're different*. That was something to watch that.

The fear in people, 'eh? Hhhh. What a world when you're living in fear all the time, and lots of folk are. And that's what authorities want, living in fear. Now there's no lack of evidence as I've said before, there is NO lack of evidence from the elites' point of view to do with too many of you, with all the documentaries that came out and books galore that came out from the sources, like the better families Bureau of America, the Rockefeller groups and so on, to do with eugenics 'eh, better breeding, 'eh.

Of course, the racial hygiene that Germany had, where they did go around the hospitals with hygienic people who eradicated the unfit, as they called them. You know, the *nonessential* types, the people who had hereditary deformities or whatever it was. Or mental illnesses of one kind or another. Lots of people get congenital defects from birth really, lots of children would get, would be perfect or look fine too, but if the cord went around the neck in the womb they could be deprived of vital oxygen at a crucial point at birth and so on, and just for a minute or two that's all it takes to cause damage. So, all these kinds of things.

Anyway, they were wiped out by, again, the practical folk. Because science took over in Germany, you see. And scientists rule. Now, *you can't argue with science*. And Hitler did congratulate the West for their research into eugenics. That's where he copied it all *from*, from the Cold Spring Harbor group in the States. When they brought in cattle breeders from the cattle breeders Association of America to see if they could use the same techniques in breeding better people. [Alan chuckles.]

They did the same thing, started sterilizing the unfit. You see, the people who were poor and end up on welfare obviously were mentally ill because that's why they're poor, they are unfit. That came from Britain by the way, the poorhouses. When you read the articles that were written at the time from books and magazines, at the time, 19th century Britain going into the 20th century, the class system was so rancid, they really talked quite openly about the fact, WELL THE POOR FOLK ARE OBVIOUSLY MENTALLY UNWELL, YOU KNOW, THAT'S WHY THEY'RE POOR. SO, THEY SHOULD REALLY BE ERADICATED. OR AT THE VERY LEAST STERILIZED. M-hm. IT IS VERY, PROBABLY, YOU KNOW, HEREDITARY, YOU KNOW. That's what they said. N-n-n.

That hasn't changed, folks. And as science went into ascendancy it's more solidified today than ever before. We've had the eugenicist come out over the last few years, professors in this university and that university, one in Australia comes on every so often, PEOPLE SHOULD JUST LIVE TO 60-ODD YEARS AND DIE, AND LEAVE SPACE AND NOT CONSUME SO MUCH SO THE NEXT GENERATION CAN GET WORK AND TAKE OVER. And you're getting convinced to die. These are persuaders, these are professional persuaders, people.

They're even turning professional persuaders loose on you to try to convince you to take the vaccination. Now, you wouldn't need professional persuaders if you can just come out with the straight facts, all sides of it, of facts, you know,

see how far you get. If you had the guts and the okay to go ahead and actually tell people ALL facts and all side effects, all possible bad effects, you know, bleeding to death perhaps even, you know. Yep.

But no, no, no. Perfectly safe. Folk who die have nothing to do with vaccinations. All from the manufacturer's point of view, 'eh?

I remember doing the articles on Monsanto years ago, had all the patents you see on modifying the vegetables, the genes in the vegetables and adding things and taking things away and all that. People were complaining too about the side effects of not just that but also the pesticides that went along, like the Roundup Ready went along with using Monsanto's products, you know, and the side effects that folk were claiming were coming from the pesticides as well. They were getting sued, and getting off with it too, were getting actually charged, you know, by the Monsanto and getting put, you know, having to pay fines, hefty fines. Some independent local laboratories wanted to investigate the pesticides and the actual seeds and that for themselves. They were forbidden by Monsanto to do it because they had the patent rights, that no one could publish anything about their products except themselves.

That was law; so no one, even for the health of the public, was allowed to investigate and test the stuff in laboratories, for years. It's no different from the vaccine companies. They give the handouts. They tell all the governments what to say, you know. *Got nothing to do with the vaccine.* Without even checking [Alan chuckles.] to see if it had anything to do with it. Immediately the person dies after the vaccination, 'eh, they can tell you within 20 minutes that *it had nothing to do with the vaccine.* Nope. Really? Hm. And that's good enough for us, 'eh?

This is your freedom. This is the system that you go, like idiots and go and vote for again.

So, let's get back to 9/11 that was to usher in the terrorism, anti-terrorism, you see. And no privacy. In America especially they had it written, at least it's written into law what their natural rights were, which was self-evident, they put it into writing at least, have been stripped away. And this is part two of it, where you're all terrorists. Even if you have a *thought* about something, you might be a terrorist. Did you have the right kind of thinking? They're actually, this is what they're coming down to with the Ministries of Truth, 'eh, out of George Orwell, the Ministry of Truth. Then they'll get out and they'll send you to the Ministry of Love, where they torture you to see what you've been saying.

Don't forget too, **1984** in the book and in the movie version, there's different movies made on it but the one with Richard Burton, it was really well done. Where Winston goes to see Burton who was, he was one of the officers of that class of the ones who rule, the inner party. He eventually finds out, after he's caught and sent off to be tortured, and Burton comes to torture him. He says, *oh no...* Because Winston believed that there was a rebellion Army basically, an army of rebels who would overthrow this nasty totalitarian system. And Winston said, *well you gave me the book, the manual for revolution.* And Burton said, *well, I wrote it.* He says, *well not all of it, I wrote some of it.* So even the ones that you follow to rebel against are given to you, and their philosophy is given to you, to draw you out and use you and catch you all. Ding-ding-ding-ding-ding. That's how it works.

People have to really want freedom, you know. Really want it. Most folk don't, I think. Most folk really have become accustomed to this form of socialism, this cotton wool from birth to death, you know. In a world where even boys are kind of emasculated, they're not allowed to be boys anymore. I see China, by the way, is putting money towards programs to making boys into *men*, they actually say that, to make them into real men. While the West is trying to really effeminize them in a sense, at least neuter them. Has been for a long time.

Where boys, I can remember when they stopped boys from climbing trees and things, you know, the things you could do. Yeah, I remember you fall once in a while, but you get over it, it didn't bother you. That's what young boys used to do; you'd be very active. You'd want to build things, DO things. Go fast on your bikes or whatever it happened to be. Yeah, and you'd have your little crashes and spills, but you get over it. That's just what you do, you know.

But now, with the Internet too, and the games they play, they just sit on their bum all day, they sit on their rear end all the time playing their games. Which are addictive, meant to be addictive. So, they're never testing their own bodies or their strength of their abilities to run or do anything or climb or anything. It's all done virtually in some game somewhere, so they don't know.

That's the first thing you do in the military. In the military a lot of people, it does matter what country you go into in the military, you go through a brutalization process to make you standardized. That's the first thing they do. At least they used to. You're screamed at a lot, you know. And you comply. You must eventually jump immediately and do what you're told. To stop you from thinking for yourself, that's the idea, just obey, obey, obey. But eventually too you'll find recruits turn into more confident young guys as they learn to climb and do things they never thought they could do themselves.

So, they're getting confidence in things which they didn't know they could do, you see. Some of them used to come out of the forces and they would be helped getting start up businesses on the go. They did have the confidence to do things. Again, because they had learned confidence, really that's what it is, confidence, when they're in the military, you know. All countries do the same thing. But regardless of what you've been taught you gain the confidence, you'll have it regardless and then you can apply it to different fields, you see. With some optimism. And knowing you can do it. So, there's some pluses from that too. Again, it's a tribal thing, the military, and young guys tend to excel in the tribe. It doesn't matter what ethnic background they come from.

That's what Desmond Morris talked about years ago, was **Tribe and Super Tribe** I think it was called. He put a book out on it, about America as it attempts, again experimentation, the great experiment, to see if they could combine all the different ethnic groups into a super army, a super tribe he called it. And be able to put their ethnic differences behind them, hopefully, and eventually forget, you know. If America was to continue to be the leader, or the policeman of the world as they like to call it, which really meant they were plundering the planet for a few big corporations. It hasn't changed, 'eh.

I should also mention too that the people go into the military, especially in the States, are despised by the left-wing, and Hollywood. But not just them, the left-wing that are also the millionaires and billionaires, *despised* by them. I mentioned it before how articles were out when Bill and Hillary Clinton were in and they talked about it, how they despise the military, but they would use them and despise them, you know. These are the words they used, by the way, in the media at the time. And you always see in Hollywood what they call the rednecks, in the military, and how they debase them in their movies and in their comedies, they debase them all the time. Incredible. Absolutely incredible.

It's almost like the movie **Deliverance** as well, everybody they meet outside the big city is a hick, crazy person. Yep. Very telling. An inbred, you know. And even the comedies like, it was **Mars Attacks**, was it? A comedy that you couldn't, I couldn't chuckle at, at all, you know. Because there were some other things behind, there was a lot of messages hidden into it. Very much so. It was mockery of a system, and the people in it too.

There's a scene in **Mars Attacks** where they have to get the troops out to fight these alien invaders, you see. As I say, it's done supposedly as a comedy. But then they show you a trailer camp of house trailers, and there's this family, a mum and dad and the son, and they're stripping weapons. So, this is your redneck, this is Hollywood's idea of the redneck, you know. Like gun crazy, living, they're trailer trash as they like to call it, right. Nothing wrong with trailers, believe you me, but this is what they call them, and they're stripping guns and stuff.

But again, their son goes off and they see him go off to the war. Then the son when it comes to actually going out and fighting aliens, he runs forward, his magazine falls out of the rifle... and he gets zapped and he disappears, like he's an idiot, you see. Talk about debasement. They hate, they hate what they are... But who fills most of the uniforms, 'eh? They get sent off to fight these wars that are for profit for big corporations. The same corporations that despise the military. [Alan chuckles.] They always say it's mainly from the south of the US. And it's a shame, it's a shame they'll keep doing it, you know, keep doing it over and over. Always suffering. Always left with big bills to pay for these wars. They get nothing out of it personally, if they survive it. And big corporations use them and abuse them and throw them away like toilet paper. N-n-n.

Now, here's an article here called...

The New Domestic War on Terror is Coming

greenwald.substack.com / 19 Jan 2021 / Glenn Greenwald

(Alan: You see, they start off with the war, again, war on terror, and the stripping of privacy and 9/11, right, and now this is the next stage of the same thing. Now that they've got all the massive fields of almost cities built up that do nothing but collect all the data, it's just like spy cities since 9/11 all set up. It says...)

No speculation is needed. Those who wield power are demanding it. The only question is how much opposition they will encounter.

The last two weeks have ushered in a wave of new domestic police powers and rhetoric in the name of fighting “terrorism” that are carbon copies of many of the worst excesses of the first War on Terror that began nearly twenty years ago. *(A: It's actually very similar to what happened in Russia when it was taken over.)* This trend shows no sign of receding as we move farther from the January 6 Capitol riot. The opposite is true: it is intensifying.

We have witnessed an orgy of censorship from Silicon Valley monopolies with calls for far more aggressive speech policing, *(A: And that's what they call it, speech policing. We're back to Orwell again hey, the Ministry of Love, Truth, we've got Ministries of Truth now who decide what truth is, 'eh. So, speech policing...)* a visibly militarized Washington, D.C. featuring a non-ironically named “Green Zone,” vows from the incoming president and his key allies for a new anti-domestic terrorism bill, *(A: So really, it's a domestic terrorism bill.)* and frequent accusations of “sedition,” “treason,” and “terrorism” against members of Congress and citizens. This is all driven by a radical expansion of the meaning of “incitement to violence.” It is accompanied by viral-on-social-media pleas that one work with the FBI to turn in one's fellow citizens (See Something, Say Something!) and demands for a new system of domestic surveillance.

Underlying all of this are immediate insinuations that anyone questioning any of this must, by virtue of these doubts, harbor sympathy for the Terrorists and their neo-Nazi, white supremacist ideology. Liberals have spent so many years now in a tight alliance with neocons and the CIA *(A: ...and isn't that the truth, 'eh. It's all one group now.)* that they are making the 2002 version of John Ashcroft look like the President of the (old-school) ACLU.

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security website, touting a trademarked phrase licensed to it in 2010 by the

City of New York, urging citizens to report “suspicious activity” to the FBI and other security state agencies.

The more honest proponents of this new domestic War on Terror are explicitly admitting that they want to model it on the first one. A New York Times reporter noted on Monday that a “former intelligence official on PBS NewsHour” (A: *That’s the Public Broadcasting System, NewsHour...*) said “that the US should think about a ‘9/11 Commission’ for domestic extremism and consider applying some of the lessons from the fight against Al Qaeda here at home.” More amazingly, Gen. Stanley McChrystal — for years head of Joint Special Operations Command in Iraq and the commander of the war in Afghanistan — explicitly compared that war to this new one, speaking to Yahoo News:

I did see a similar dynamic in the evolution of al-Qaida in Iraq, where a whole generation of angry Arab youth with very poor prospects followed a powerful leader who promised to take them back in time to a better place, and he led them to embrace an ideology that justified their violence. This is now happening in America.... I think we’re much further along in this radicalization process, and facing a much deeper problem as a country, than most Americans realize.”

(A: *What they don’t mention here too, it’s interesting, it’s a whole history of Al Qaeda, what it is. Al Qaeda was set up by the West with its war in Afghanistan against the Russians when the Russians were running Afghanistan. That’s what it was, they don’t mention that here. It’s a pity. Al Qaeda, really, was the term they used for almost like a meeting place, like a cyber thing, like in a radio thing, Al Qaeda, and they would tune in and talk to each other at the time. That was the meaning of it back then. Then it became more solidified as the West hired mercenaries to use against other nations in the Middle East and so on and Asia.*)

Anyone who, despite all this, still harbors lingering doubts that the Capitol riot is and will be the neoliberal 9/11, and that a new War on Terror is being implemented in its name, need only watch the two short video clips below, which will clear their doubts for good. It is like being catapulted by an unholy time machine back to Paul Wolfowitz’s 2002 messaging lab.

The first video, flagged by Tom Elliott, is from Monday morning’s Morning Joe program on MSNBC (the show that arguably did more to help Donald Trump become the GOP nominee than any other). It features Jeremy Bash — one of the seemingly countless employees of TV news networks who previously worked in Obama’s CIA and Pentagon — demanding that, in response to the Capitol riot, “we reset our entire intelligence approach,” including “look[ing] at greater surveillance of them,” adding: “the FBI is going to have to run confidential sources.” See if you detect any differences between what CIA operatives and neocons were saying in 2002 when demanding the Patriot Act and greater FBI and NSA surveillance and what this CIA-official-turned-NBC-News-analyst is saying here:

The second video features the amazing declaration from former Facebook security official Alex Stamos, talking to the very concerned CNN host Brian Stelter, about the need for social media companies to use the same tactics against U.S. citizens that they used to remove ISIS from the internet (A: *That’s what I’m saying, they’re using the same tactics, by the same teams in cyber warfare, operatives.*) — “in collaboration with law enforcement” — and that those tactics should be directly aimed at what he calls extremist “conservative influencers.”

(A: *...conservative influencers. So, let’s use the military, ‘eh? [Alan chuckles.] Cyber warfare, which they’re already using about the Covid.*)

“Press freedoms are being abused by these actors,” the former Facebook executive proclaimed. Stamos noted how generous he and his comrades have been up until now: “We have given a lot of leeway — both in the traditional media and in social media — to people with a very broad range of views.” But no more. Now is the time to “get us all back in the same consensual reality.”

In a moment of unintended candor, Stamos noted the real problem: “there are people on YouTube, for example, that have a larger audience than people on daytime CNN” (A: *[Alan chuckles.] I wonder why?*) — and it’s time for CNN and other mainstream outlets to seize the monopoly on information dissemination to which they are

divinely entitled by taking away the platforms of those whom people actually want to watch and listen to:

(A: So, it's true enough, it's monopoly, it's back to the monopolization for the mainstream, who literally were falling apart for years, no one was looking into them because we know it's all disinformation, and they've been getting government subsidies for years and years. Well, now they want the right for all, ALL data, to give out all data. This article goes on and on and on about it. He says...)

(If still not convinced, and if you can endure it, you can also watch MSNBC's Joe Scarborough and Mika Brzezinski *(A: I guess that's the daughter of Zbigniew Brzezinski, 'eh.)* literally screaming that one needed remedy to the Capitol riot is that the Biden administration must "shutdown" Facebook. *(A: [Alan chuckles.]) Shutdown Facebook).*

Calls for a War on Terror sequel — a domestic version complete with surveillance and censorship — are not confined to ratings-deprived cable hosts and ghouls from the security state. The Wall Street Journal reports that "Mr. Biden has said he plans to make a priority of passing a law against domestic terrorism, and he has been urged to create a White House post overseeing the fight against ideologically inspired violent extremists and increasing funding to combat them."

(A: And it will go right down to just speaking, you see. They want to censor all speech; I hope you understand. Which you cannot have democracy and censoring speech. You can't have it. It doesn't work. You either have totalitarianism, you know, and tyranny, or you have democracy. And in a democracy, you've got to tolerate all kinds of speech.)

Why would such new terrorism laws be needed in a country that already imprisons more of its citizens than any other country in the world as the result of a very aggressive set of criminal laws? What acts should be criminalized by new "domestic terrorism" laws that are not already deemed criminal? They never say, almost certainly because — just as was true of the first set of new War on Terror laws — **their real aim is to criminalize that which should not be criminalized: speech, association, protests, opposition to the new ruling coalition.**

This article is quite lengthy actually, but I'll put it up for those that want to read it for themselves. I've only read maybe a third of it, maybe less. But it's on the money. It's put out by someone who's had his share of it too, that was Glenn Greenwald. So, he knows, he's not some amateur journalist here telling you what's coming down the pike and what IS happening in *real time now*. This is not something from the future. Remember, all these laws too are immediately expanded as soon as you put it on the books to include all kinds of things, or even, *what were you thinking when you said that?* You know? I'm not kidding you. This is where it's all supposed to go. Thought crime. Thought crime. Own-think. Have your own-think. *Was that your opinion or did you get it from someone else?* This article here ties in with it too. When you see everything working together, 'eh, under different names and different departments, it's all the same. It's one organization. This is from the Rutherford Institute and it says...

In the Shadow of that Hideous Strength:

The UN's Proposed Alliance with Big Data to Know Where You are and What You're Doing

rutherford.org / 1 Aug 2016

(A: This is from 2016. Oh, that's old news. Well, no. It's just as relevant today. There is no such thing as old news, folks.)

The age of crony capitalism, married to scientific research, with the sword of the state blazing the way. Enter That Hideous Strength, and C.S. Lewis's scathing, yet prophetic portrayal of a science unhinged from objective truth, and sold-out in the pursuit of power.

(A: Who are we hearing today, Covid, science is the ultimate God and truth, 'eh, you can't argue with science,

'eh?)

Despair of objective truth had been increasingly insinuated into the scientists; indifference to it, and a concentration upon mere power, had been the result . . . Dreams of the far future destiny of man were dragging up from its shallow and unquiet grave the old dream of Man as God” (That Hideous Strength, p. 203).

Lewis’s not-so science fiction work haunted me this last April, when I served as an NGO Representative to the UN’s Commission on Population and Development. The Theme for 2016 was “enhancing the demographic evidence base.” In other words, the commission was concerned about data. Accurate data. Data you can sink your teeth into, and track population movements, contraceptive usage, and a country’s overall amount of harmful alcohol consumption. **The UN wants to know everything about everybody.** They seek a level of omniscience unprecedented in world history, all as a crucial part of their grandiose, audacious, Sustainable Development Goals for 2030.

But convincing someone to sell their freedom, requires big promises. How about SDG goal #1 “end poverty in all its forms everywhere” for a starter?

The UN’s Commission on Population and Development is one of ten commissions in the Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC) (*A: It all smacks of George Orwell’s 1984, you know EUROSOC and so on. So, this is it here, it’s ECOSOC here.*), ranging anywhere from the Forum on Forests (UNFF) to the Status of Women (UNCSW). Through starched, dry, and benignly titled commissions, the UN elite seeks to control the economic and social development of the world.

The fundamental philosophy undergirding ECOSOC is collectivism, relying heavily upon top-down, central planning, by self-interested bureaucrats (each with a pet issue to peddle). But the stubborn thorn of all central planning has always been limited knowledge. The UN is now making a concerted effort to overcome that hurdle by making use of Big Data. As if to only make matters worse, the economic elite and the cosmopolitan bureaucrats finally may have enough information to make sub-par, sovereignty ceding, harmful decisions; and thereby forever proving Hayek right:

(*A: Hayek wrote **The Road to Serfdom.***)

[Central] planning owes its present strength largely to the fact that, while planning is in the main still an ambition, it unites almost all the single-minded idealists, all the men and women who have devoted their lives to a single task. The hopes they place in planning, however, are the result not of a comprehensive view of society but rather of a very limited view and often the results of a great exaggeration of the importance of the ends they place foremost . . . it would make the very men who are most anxious to plan society the most dangerous if they are allowed to do so -- and the most intolerant of the planning of others. (*The Road to Serfdom*, p. 55).

According to a 2015 report, Ban Ki-Moon, the Secretary-General of the UN, boasted that “the MDGs [Millennium Development Goals] (*A: Which ended up being in Agenda 21 by the way, got blended in with them.*) helped to lift more than one billion people out of extreme poverty.” The claim failed to reference probably the most important factors in the reduction of global poverty: the growth and privatization of both China and India over the last several decades. (*A: Nothing to do with the UN, you see.*) As an economist commented, “three-quarters of the gains made in reducing extreme poverty are attributable to economic growth in China and India, not to any particular effort by the United Nations.”

Along with goals of ending poverty and ending hunger, the (*A: Sustainable Development Goals.*) SDG’s seek to “ensure universal access to sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights,” which many countries interpret as abortion on demand -- a sustained effort, especially by developed countries, to control and limit world population. Not to forget combatting climate change, increasing the use of renewable energy, and the picturesque Goal 16: “Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all

and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels.” It sounds so nice -- or does it?

An integral component for the UN’s SDG aspirations, are their ability to measure progress. And this requires data. Massive amounts of it. This includes traditional sources, such as censuses, surveys, civil registration, but also Big Data.

A UN report (*A: The links are all here by the way in this article from the UN.*) listed current projects to exploit Big Data and gather information. Including, mobile positioning data for “tourism” tracking, mobile phone data for commuting patterns, tweet analysis, and smart meters for analyzing the structure and size of households, among countless others.

ECOSOC released its 2015, (*A: The link is here too.*) Report of the Global Working Group on Big Data for Official Statistics. “The potential of big data sources resides in the timely — and sometimes real-time — availability of large amounts of data, which are usually generated at minimal cost.”

You know, the point of all of this too, is the fact the UN, naturally, naturally since it's a front for those [Alan chuckles.] who own the world, is talking about your ID 2020 they call it. A big program for ID 2020, for IDing everybody across the whole planet. ID 2020, an ID that will be on all the phones to start with, you see. At least on the phones, and maybe on paper too for those that don't have the phones yet. But everybody will have to have their ID 2020. Your tracked and traced ID basically.

So yeah, the UN is a big, big part of it naturally. Because after all, it was set up to be a front for those who own the world, to bring in the system of the world that they want the world to be. As opposed to what it was and is at the moment. We are far closer to their goals now actually. Most folk don't realize what you're really living through, when you're living through it.

This article falls in line with the last couple, and it’s from John Whitehead and he talks about, again, what’s happening with terrorism and domestic terrorism and so on. It’s called...

Enemies of the Deep State: The Government’s War on Domestic Terrorism Is a Trap

rutherford.org / 26 Jan 2021

We are moving fast down that slippery slope to an authoritarian society in which the only opinions, ideas and speech expressed are the ones permitted by the government and its corporate cohorts.

In the wake of the Jan. 6 riots at the Capitol, “domestic terrorism” has become the new poster child for expanding the government’s powers at the expense of civil liberties.

Of course, “domestic terrorist” is just the latest bull’s eye phrase, to be used interchangeably with “anti-government,” “extremist” and “terrorist,” to describe anyone who might fall somewhere on a very broad spectrum of viewpoints that could be considered “dangerous.”

Watch and see, we are all about to become enemies of the state.

In a déjà vu mirroring of the legislative fall-out from 9/11, and the ensuing build-up of the security state, there is a growing demand in certain sectors for the government to be given expanded powers to root out “domestic” terrorism, the Constitution be damned.

If this is a test of Joe Biden’s worthiness to head up the American police state, he seems ready.

As part of his inaugural address, President Biden pledged to confront and defeat “a rise of political extremism,

white supremacy, domestic terrorism.” Biden has also asked the Director of National Intelligence to work with the FBI and the Department of Homeland Security in carrying out a “comprehensive threat assessment” of domestic terrorism. And then to keep the parallels going, there is the proposed Domestic Terrorism Prevention Act of 2021, introduced after the Jan. 6 riots, which aims to equip the government with “the tools to identify, monitor and thwart” those who could become radicalized to violence.

Don’t blink or you’ll miss the sleight of hand.

This is the tricky part of the Deep State’s con game that keeps you focused on the shell game in front of you while your wallet is being picked clean by ruffians in your midst.

It follows the same pattern as every other convenient “crisis” used by the government as an excuse to expand its powers at the citizenry’s expense and at the expense of our freedoms.

As investigative journalist Glenn Greenwald warns:

“The last two weeks have ushered in a wave of new domestic police powers and rhetoric in the name of fighting ‘terrorism’ that are carbon copies of many of the worst excesses of the first War on Terror that began nearly twenty years ago. This New War on Terror—one that is domestic in name from the start and carries the explicit purpose of fighting ‘extremists’ and ‘domestic terrorists’ among American citizens on U.S. soil—presents the whole slew of historically familiar dangers when governments, exploiting media-generated fear and dangers, arm themselves with the power to control information, debate, opinion, activism and protests.”

Greenwald is referring to the USA Patriot Act, passed almost 20 years ago, which paved the way for the eradication of every vital safeguard against government overreach, corruption and abuse.

Free speech, the right to protest, the right to challenge government wrongdoing, due process, a presumption of innocence, the right to self-defense, accountability and transparency in government, privacy, press, sovereignty, assembly, bodily integrity, representative government: all of these and more have become casualties in the government’s war on the American people, a war that has grown more pronounced since Sept. 11, 2001.

Some members of Congress get it.

In a letter opposing expansion of national security powers, a handful congressional representatives urged their colleagues not to repeat the mistakes of the past:

“While many may find comfort in increased national security powers in the wake of this attack, we must emphasize that we have been here before, and we have seen where that road leads. Our history is littered with examples of initiatives sold as being necessary to fight extremism that quickly devolve into tools used for the mass violation of the human and civil rights of the American people... To expand the government’s national security powers once again at the expense of the human and civil rights of the American people would only serve to further undermine our democracy, not protect it.”

Cue the Emergency State, the government’s Machiavellian version of crisis management that justifies all manner of government tyranny in the so-called name of national security.

This is the power grab hiding in plain sight, obscured by the political machinations of the self-righteous elite. This is how the government continues to exploit crises and use them as opportunities for power grabs under the guise of national security. Indeed, this is exactly how the government added red flag gun laws, precrime surveillance, fusion centers, threat assessments, mental health assessments, involuntary confinement to its arsenal of weaponized powers.

The objective is not to make America safe again. That has never been the government’s aim.

Greenwald explains:

“Why would such new terrorism laws be needed in a country that already imprisons more of its citizens than any other country in the world as the result of a very aggressive set of criminal laws? What acts should be criminalized by new ‘domestic terrorism’ laws that are not already deemed criminal? They never say, almost certainly because—just as was true of the first set of new War on Terror laws—their real aim is to **criminalize that which should not be criminalized: speech, association, protests, opposition to the new ruling coalition.**”

So, you see, the issue is not whether Donald Trump or Roger Stone or MyPillow CEO Mike Lindell deserve to be banned from Twitter, even if they’re believed to be spouting misinformation, hateful ideas, or fomenting discontent.

Rather, we should be asking whether any corporation or government agency or entity representing a fusion of the two should have the power to muzzle, silence, censor, regulate, control and altogether eradicate so-called “dangerous” or “extremist” ideas.

This unilateral power to muzzle free speech represents a far greater danger than any so-called right- or left-wing extremist might pose.

The ramifications are so far-reaching as to render almost every American an extremist in word, deed, thought or by association.

Yet where many go wrong is in assuming that you have to be doing something illegal or challenging the government’s authority in order to be flagged as a suspicious character, labeled an enemy of the state and locked up like a dangerous criminal.

Eventually, all you will really need to do is **use certain trigger words, surf the internet, communicate using a cell phone, drive a car, stay at a hotel, purchase materials at a hardware store, take flying or boating lessons, appear suspicious, question government authority, or generally live in the United States.**

The groundwork has already been laid.

The trap is set.

All that is needed is the right bait.

With the help of automated eyes and ears, a growing arsenal of high-tech software, hardware and techniques, government propaganda urging Americans to turn into spies and snitches, as well as social media and behavior sensing software (*A: They actually have that out, behavior sensing software. The links for that by the way are here, for the articles.*), government agents have been busily spinning a sticky spider-web of threat assessments, behavioral sensing warnings, flagged “words,” and “suspicious” activity reports aimed at snaring potential enemies of the state.

It’s the American police state’s take on the dystopian terrors foreshadowed by George Orwell, Aldous Huxley and Phillip K. Dick all rolled up into one oppressive pre-crime and pre-thought crime package.

What’s more, the technocrats who run the surveillance state don’t even have to break a sweat while monitoring what you say, what you read, what you write, where you go, how much you spend, whom you support, and with whom you communicate. Computers by way of AI (artificial intelligence) now do the tedious work of trolling social media, the internet, text messages and phone calls for potentially anti-government remarks, all of which is carefully recorded, documented, and stored to be used against you someday at a time and place of the government’s choosing.

(A: All the links are here for these articles by the way, that it’s mentioning here.)

For instance, police in major American cities have been using predictive policing technology that allows them to identify individuals—or groups of individuals—most likely to commit a crime in a given community. Those individuals are then put on notice that their movements and activities will be closely monitored and any criminal activity (by them or their associates) will result in harsh penalties.

In other words, **the burden of proof is reversed: you are guilty before you are given any chance to prove you are innocent.**

(A: So, they've changed around what used to be, innocent until proven guilty, and now you're guilty until proven innocent.)

Dig beneath the surface of this kind of surveillance/police state, however, and you will find that the real purpose of pre-crime is not safety but **control**.

Red flag gun laws merely push us that much closer towards a suspect society where everyone is potentially guilty of some crime or another and must be preemptively rendered harmless.

This is the same government that has a growing list—shared with fusion centers and law enforcement agencies—of ideologies, behaviors, affiliations and other characteristics that could flag someone as suspicious and result in their being labeled potential enemies of the state.

For instance, if you believe in and exercise your rights under the Constitution (namely, your right to speak freely, worship freely, associate with like-minded individuals who share your political views, criticize the government, own a weapon, demand a warrant before being questioned or searched, or any other activity viewed as potentially anti-government *(A: It's true enough, the Constitution is really looked upon as being antigovernment today, isn't it.)*, racist, bigoted, anarchic or sovereign), you could be at the top of the government's terrorism watch list.

(A: I've got links to these articles too by the way, including the government's list and so on from the New York Times.)

Moreover, as a New York Times editorial warns, you may be an anti-government extremist (a.k.a. domestic terrorist) in the eyes of the police if you are afraid that the government is plotting to confiscate your firearms, if you believe the economy is about to collapse *(A: That's another one too, you see, which, of course you're wondering how it's still ticking along there, 'eh, since it really is pretty well shut down altogether.)* and the government will soon declare martial law *(A: ...which they pretty well have, that's what the Emergency Powers Act is that they're using right now.)*, or if you display an unusual number of political and/or ideological bumper stickers on your car.

According to one FBI latest report, you might also be classified as a domestic terrorism threat if you espouse conspiracy theories, especially if you “attempt to explain events or circumstances as the result of a group of actors working in secret to benefit themselves at the expense of others” and are “usually at odds with official or prevailing explanations of events.”

(A: The links are all here by the way, in this article to other articles from authorities.)

Additionally, according to Michael C. McGarrity, the FBI's assistant director of the counterterrorism division, the bureau now “classifies domestic terrorism threats into four main categories: racially motivated violent extremism, anti-government/anti-authority extremism, animal rights/environmental extremism, and abortion extremism.”

(A: [Alan chuckles.] It's amazing really when you look at what governments doing 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] They can declare war, and have you fight, that's not a conspiracy of course, that's no extremist you know, sending you off to war. And then close your whole nation down, stop all the economy and tell you to stay in your home. That's not extremist either, is it? [Alan chuckles.] But they're going after YOU for complaining about it. [Alan laughing.]

This is something out of Monty Python.)

In other words, if you dare to subscribe to any views that are contrary to the government's, you may well be suspected of being a domestic terrorist and treated accordingly.

Again, where many Americans go wrong is in naively assuming that you have to be doing something illegal or harmful in order to be flagged and targeted (A: *And that's the truth most folk don't realize.*) for some form of intervention or detention.

In fact, U.S. police agencies have been working to identify and manage potential extremist "threats," violent or otherwise, before they can become actual threats for some time now.

In much the same way that the USA Patriot Act was used as a front to advance the surveillance state, allowing the government to establish a far-reaching domestic spying program that turned every American citizen into a criminal suspect, the government's anti-extremism program renders otherwise lawful, nonviolent activities as potentially extremist.

In fact, all you need to do these days to end up on a government watch list or be subjected to heightened scrutiny is **use certain trigger words** (like cloud, pork and pirates), (A: *Which is, by the way, true. [Alan chuckles.] They actually have ones which will flag you, and some of them are rather, you'd never think of it in fact.*) **surf the internet, communicate using a cell phone, limp or stutter, drive a car,** (A: *The links are here to these by the way from official sites and so on from government.*) **stay at a hotel, attend a political rally, express yourself on social media, appear mentally ill, serve in the military, disagree with a law enforcement official, call in sick to work, purchase materials at a hardware store, take flying or boating lessons, appear suspicious, appear confused or nervous, fidget or whistle or smell bad, be seen in public waving a toy gun or anything remotely resembling a gun (such as a water nozzle or a remote control or a walking cane), stare at a police officer, question government authority, or appear to be pro-gun or pro-freedom.**

Be warned: once you get on such a government watch list—whether it's a **terrorist watch list, a mental health watch list, a dissident watch list, or a red flag gun watch list**—there's no clear-cut way to get off, whether or not you should actually be on there.

You will be tracked wherever you go.

You will be flagged as a potential threat and dealt with accordingly.

This is pre-crime on an ideological scale, and it's been a long time coming.

(A: *It's all been here years ago. I remember when they did the movie **Minority Report**, and I think it was Philip K Dick too did that one from one of his novels. But it did, yeah, it was to show you they are working on pre-crime and stopping, they treat you as guilty before the crime actually happened and they'd arrest you before it happened. Because they just knew it was going to happen, you know, or a good idea it was going to happen, on a certain percentage basis of so much percentage possibility of probability. And they are actually working on it. I remember when it came out in the movie and folk talked about it and it came out in the media and they discussed it too. Then they'd go into, do you realize the FBI is actually working on programs like this right now, etc. etc. And all countries of course are doing the same thing at the same time, 'eh, in this day and age.*)

To that, add tens of thousands of armed, surveillance drones and balloons that are beginning to blanket American skies, facial recognition technology that will identify and track you wherever you go and whatever you do.

(A: *I don't know if you've seen the ones from China, they had some almost like ads put out by China, they like to boast. They showed you these glasses that the police wear at railway stations and airports and places, but they can use them in the streets. And everybody walking by, you had a little box would come up with the number, their name and the whole thing and who they were, in the glasses, 'eh. This is, again, this is getting to be old stuff*

already. And whatever they have of course we've already got in the West as well. And they're using it.)

And then to complete the picture, toss in the real-time crime centers being deployed in cities across the country, which will be attempting to “predict” crimes and identify so-called criminals before they happen based on widespread surveillance, complex mathematical algorithms and prognostication programs.

Hopefully you're starting to understand how easy we've made it for the government to identify, label, target, defuse and detain anyone it views as a potential threat for a variety of reasons that run the gamut from mental illness to having a military background to challenging its authority to just being on the government's list of persona non grata.

There's always a price to pay for standing up to the powers-that-be.

(A: He mentions his book...)

Yet as I make clear in my book *Battlefield America: The War on the American People* you don't even have to be a dissident to get flagged by the government for surveillance, censorship and detention.

All you really need to be is a citizen of the American police state.

But yeah, it's sums up pretty well what's happening, had been happening for years. Nothing happens by chance, by itself at the time. These, all these different things that are suddenly pushed, put into effect, have been on the drafting boards for years and years, I always say they just take them off shelves and blow the dust off them and implement them when it's time. And that's really how the system works.

Remember too again, go back into, because folk forget very quickly, and I do myself at times, to send a few bucks my way **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can certainly use PayPal or send cash even or personal checks. And any other ways you can find to do it let me know. That will help me go on. Because as I say, I'm not backed by, you'd be surprised, I can't even go into what I do know about other people over the years. And even the nasty things that happen, you know, from other people. There're definitely agents out there, I know it, it's not, I'm not suspecting, I know it. And the dirty tricks that they play on others to try to get them off the air. It's quite astonishing, some of them.

So, you've got to be very careful. I mean, it's up to yourselves who you listen to. I won't say who to listen to and who not to. But it's up to yourselves. But if you've been bitten a few times you should start to learn from experiences and stop following people blindly, even if you like them.

And by the way, be very careful, you know, they put out all kinds out there. As I said before, we have all kinds of personalities amongst us and we have all kinds of likes and dislikes. They know exactly, I said this before too, it's the same as women if you're a guy, they know exactly through all your surfing and, I did these talks years ago before I even had the computer myself. I said, they already know everything about you, your personality profile. They'll know exactly your dream woman, what she'll look like, facial features, the color of her hair, everything about them, the personality type, all from what you've viewed, watched, what you've surfed or what you've read and all the rest of it. That's how they do it, you know.

So, they know exactly, for whatever you're really into and what you like, they've got someone ready for you already. Ready-made, you know. It's like walking into the world's biggest tailoring shop, whatever size/shape you are they've got a suit made for you already, it's there for you to walk right into, just for you.

And that's how the whole movement is for the truth movements, call it what you want. They literally have them, they have lots of people sprinkled in there amongst all the regular ones, there are genuine ones but lots of fake ones too. That are well-funded. They'll appear as ordinary folk. They'll be trained to be likable, presentable. And the women will go for certain ones. The guys will go for others. This is how it's all done. So be very, very careful. You'll know by the cons that they push. If they're pushing, promoting the same kind of things that got a lot of folk in trouble already, you should be very wary, *at the very least*, 'eh. And if it's happened a couple of times, then it's, you know, fool me once, shame on you, fool me twice, shame on me.

And you really can't help people because they'll start to like people even though they're getting used or fooled or set up. And they will get used and set up again. As I say, the Internet now is a minefield. It really is a minefield. It's way too, so many people, way too many folks just talking. You know, that's fine, talking. But the problem is too, it ends up like a huge circus with all kinds of shouting and screaming, laughing. It truly is like clowns and jugglers and acrobats. That's what you end up getting for alternate news, 'eh. Everybody wants to be a performer rather than just go on and talk. They want to be a performer of some kind. And it's probably saturated now too.

I remember I read, as I said earlier in the talk that I spoke years ago about, from the government websites where they talked about eventually information warfare that we'd have information overload. Just data overload. And data is data, it doesn't mean it's true false or anything, just data. It could be gibberish, it doesn't matter. But there would be an overload with it until it would just bog folks' minds down eventually until they'd have to tune out to keep their sanity. We're almost there already of course. We know that too.

So be careful of what you listen to and what you're wasting your time with and whoever's using you, you know. When you hear the same people, even if there's 50 of them all parroting the same messaging you can pretty well realize they get it from the same source. That's what they call their echo chambers. And some of the bigger ones finance hundreds, or sometimes dozens, sometimes hundreds of other bloggers out there to parrot the same stuff as they're parroting. You wouldn't believe what's going on.

You understand, what they're doing now with the articles I just read, about going the next step for total control, is just that. We've already been under pretty well total control, and under massive surveillance. Even before 9/11, hm. Governments have never spared any amount of your own tax money to spy on you. It's awfully important to know what's going on. Even before the Internet they had thousands of their own agents scattered through London as an example, I remember reading the article years ago on the air at the time. There was about 5000 of them across London. They had them across other countries that used to belong to the British Empire as well. Thousands of them. They would go into bars and coffee stores and even live in streets and listen to the gossip and the chat. That's how they get the feedback of what folk were thinking, what they were talking about, what they're complaining about, what they're worried about. What they were going to do to try and combat government interference in their lives, or higher taxes, or whatever.

Nothing takes government by surprise, folks. That's why. It's information gathering. Jacques Ellul talked about it in the 1950s. Across the whole of Europe, they had what they called Cardex systems and these were, you'll see these rotary type systems, 'eh, with the cards in them. But they had massive, they had buildings with this stuff. Every country including Britain had them.

They had the data on every citizen that they could possibly, whatever they could collect from school... You don't realize in school even teachers' reports were all being collected on the different individual children. Any little test that they did, they gave them little IQ tests, were all collected and put in the Cardex the system. Troubles that the children had been involved, truancy, things like that, anything at all that was displayed was all noted personality wise and so on and put in their Cardex system. Then when they left school their employment records, their marriage records. Even their affairs records were, all the intimate stuff that can be gleaned from folk living in your communities and your streets was passed along, folks. The 1950s onwards.

That's why government never loses control. Nothing really takes it by surprise. And most of government showed, the politicians are not the bosses. No. They are there to take the tomatoes that are thrown at them, until you're fed up and you get another group that you vote in, and then you start with them again going around in circles. That's what politicians are there for. They know they are serving a higher power, you know, higher than the general population, put it that way.

Again, you had the same things coming from big players in the past, who were more motivated in years gone by because of their... superiority level, you know, and their attitudes as well, of writing in their own books what they thought of the general populations. They were rather... Charles Galton Darwin is a great one to read, **The Next Million Years**. I've mentioned it so many times. I never get fed up reading it in fact. Because it reminds you, you've got to remind yourself once in a while, we haven't progressed, we haven't, they haven't got nicer to us. The Masters, you know, they are the same ones then as they are today. And they have more means to implement agendas that Charles Galton Darwin talked about.

I mean, the rest of the people again to him were inferior. But his own class, his own type were superior. They are the wild men. Well, even middle-class are irrelevant to him. He's talking about the ones who plan and direct and work with the teams that plan and direct the future. All of it. Economic. Fashion. Culture. Everything. Legal, etc. That's how they do it. And they're wild, they are not inhibited by cultural norms, which they have forced upon you in fact. And that's what they say, WE STEER THE SHIP, WE STEER THE PLANET EARTH THEREFORE WE CANNOT BE INHIBITED, WE ARE WILD MEN, WILD TO MAKE GREAT LEAPS OF DECISION-MAKING, UNCONVENTIONAL DECISION-MAKING, UNRESTRICTED BY MORALS OR ANYTHING ELSE. That means if they wanted a mass cull, they would JUST do it. Do you understand what they're talking about? **The Next Million Years**. M-hm-hm. And they have no illusions of democracy. They're quite open about it.

So anyway, I've gone over those articles before and those books before. I should maybe do them in the future again, some more books. To give anybody who's really interested in understanding the real reality of the system in which you're living. Even though you've studied it, and even though you think you understand it, people are still shocked when they actually see it implemented. You can actually see the effects of pressure that's been applied to those that front for the elites, I mean the political parties that manage us and so on, on behalf of those who are above them, and the pressure they are under. You'll see the absolute venom coming out of these politicians now.

Venom... when they cannot be obeyed immediately, in this system of, really, authoritarian control. You know? They just can't get the immediate compliance by those who should be obedient to them, and you'll see them getting really furious about it. This is a very dangerous time when you see people with, showing fury, in positions of power over the people. Because these are the same characters in history who've ordered more drastic things to be done to the publics in some countries in the past, and you're seeing the start of it here now.

As they demonize, I've mentioned before about genocide, how they demonize a segment of society, that's the first step. You make them subhuman in the eyes of everybody else. You keep repeating it. Repetition, repetition. Then you cut the demonized group from having the ability to convey their thoughts to anybody else through any other kind of media. It's now the Internet naturally but in the past, they've used it with print or anything else. So, you isolate them and isolate them and then you get rid of them.

That's what's happened now, that's what happened in the Soviets system. As we know. That was the real opening salvo of the scientific systems, supposedly, scientific to be used with the new form of controlling the public and directing the affairs of humans in the nation. And what a horror show that was. But you see the same faces then, resolute, y'know, working together determined to get their way. You're looking at murder, that's what you're looking at, potential murder... from the eyes of those people.

There's no doubt about it. Look at the old photographs of Trotsky when he was in charge of the red Army at one point. And look at the massacres and slaughters they did. Yep. These guys weren't out to debate anything with anybody. They wanted immediate obedience and compliance. And even for those often complied they'd slaughter them just to show, just to make a lesson out of them for others to be terrified, as a reign of terror.

Dangerous, dangerous when you see these things coming from government officials.

I always say, when it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's generally a duck, you know. Forget the title, oh, we're Democratic or you're a Republic. Forget the titles, folks, and look at what you're seeing.

It's the same thing down through history. I'm using the US as an example. Every country was on board with the same agenda when 9/11 happened. How come? They were all, all the Western countries were on board with the same agenda, stripping all their people of rights, and privacy rights and so on. That took preplanning, you understand. Just like the whole Covid exercise took massive preplanning over years to get ready for it all, and the right folk put in place at the right time, before it all happens. That's so telling as well. Otherwise, you get differences of opinion in those in authority across the world in the same equivalent positions. But you don't, they are all uniform, y'know.

And getting back to sending a few bucks, remember take notes of my official websites **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** in case anyone goes down and hopefully you can still get them on one of my other official sites.

Now, this article hear is from the New York Times. It's interesting because we've already read official studies put out by virologists and epidemiologists talking about vaccine reactions at times, how it can cause massive autoimmune responses in the body, where the body starts creating, part of your immune system will attack its own cells in certain parts of the body. Rheumatoid arthritis is a classic example of that.

It's interesting too that since the vaccinations started you've already had people coming down with certain symptoms that they, to do with autoimmune, the body actually attacking... That one doctor, that obstetrician in the States who after getting the vaccine, maybe two weeks later, even before the two weeks was up, he was admitted to hospital. He got very, very sick. His wife said that his platelet count when he was admitted was at zero for blood clotting and he eventually hemorrhaged to death and had had a massive stroke that finished him off. But before that he was perfectly healthy. So, your own immune system can definitely...

And by the way, all, anything negative about the vaccine is going to get hammered. Because remember, this is a war, using full Emergency War Powers Act to go after anybody who says anything that's not been authorized by the establishment. And you can't, you CAN'T mention, really, that vaccines cause any problems, according to all the authorities, they are perfectly safe. Even though they admit you're in a phase 3 trial when you get it, because they didn't do a phase 3 trial on animals, etc. So, they just know in advance with crystal balls that it's perfectly safe, you see. And anything that counters that, like folk dying, have got nothing to do with the vaccine. It's just a coincidence. That's what they're telling us in different, article after article.

There's an article here got me thinking too because now that you're seeing the effects of certain physical maladies occurring after vaccination, never mind anaphylactic shock and the immediate effects, you know, for some people anyway, you're getting the other ones with massive temperature rises and so on that go on for weeks and can end up really badly. What they're trying to say now that this is because of the Covid, these symptoms.

How the Coronavirus Turns the Body Against Itself

nytimes.com / 28 Jan 2021

The coronavirus can warp the body's defenses in many ways — disarming the body's early warning systems, for example, or causing immune cells to misfire. (A: *To misfire, 'eh?*) But a spate of new studies suggests another insidious consequence: The infection can trigger the production of antibodies that mistakenly attack the patient's own tissues instead of the virus.

(A: *So, this is a new study, with a new idea, I guess. [Alan chuckles.] But the folk weren't seemingly coming down with that before, as I say, last year. But they're coming down with it now, so it could be a cover for what's happening after you get you know what. Hm? Obviously. That's what I would say it would be. It's obviously a cover for it. Why are they bringing this report out now? But it says...*)

The latest report, published online this week, suggests that so-called autoantibodies can persist months after the infection has resolved, perhaps causing irreparable harm. If other studies confirm the finding, it may explain some of the lingering symptoms in people who have recovered from Covid-19.

(A: *Now, here's what they're saying... I don't know if you ever saw the movie a comedy called **Joe Versus the Volcano**. Quite a good comedy actually, kind of fantasy comedy. Where a guy in a humdrum boring job, so depressed and all the rest of it, has a doctor visit on Monday, or he was told to visit this doctor. He visits the doctor and the doctor says to him, oh, you've got brain fog, you know. What's that? He says oh, it's terrible syndrome, you know, and it's a fatal thing, you know, brain fog, a new disease, 'eh, brand-new.*)

(A: *He doesn't know the doctor actually is a personal doctor for big businessman who wants something from an island, a very rare mineral, rare metal/mineral I guess from an island. The natives of the island demand a sacrifice who jumps in the Volcano, and that's how they would, in that way the island wouldn't submerge into this sea if they got another sacrifice. In return, this businessman could get the metal. So, the businessman had set up this bored guy, this very bored young fella to be a victim, a willing victim. Well, you're going to die anyway, you know, you've got brain fog, and he got his own doctor to tell him he had the brain fog.*)

(A: *Well, here's, I've never heard of that before because it was a comedy for goodness sake, and here they are using that very term.*)

The syndrome, sometimes referred to as long Covid, can include dementia, "brain fog" and joint pain.

I wonder if you have to have a desire to jump into volcanoes, you know? But this is what I'm saying, a lot of the stuff

that's going to come out from you know what, you know, the stuff that's going on now, will be causing these very symptoms. And your immune system is liable to attack a good part of your body. That's what happened to me back in the 90s, I got a whole bunch of booster shots and boom, down with massive arthritis, massive spinal problems, massive everything. And my lungs were full, you know, absolutely totally congested, and the eosinophil levels way up. N-n-n. Then you get on the Cortisone to try to bring the effects down, you know, stop the immune system working. Lots of antibiotics, that burned a hole in my stomach. Like permanent. That was the circular route that went on, many had gone on before me. And since me too. But that's what did it. And your immune system starts attacking your own joints.

Another one too is to do with...

Distinct Autoimmune Antibody Signatures Between Hospitalized Acute COVID-19 Patients, SARS-CoV-2 Convalescent Individuals, and Unexposed Pre-Pandemic Controls - medrxiv.org / 21 Jan 2021

...where they compare the levels of different immunoglobulin and so on and antibodies between four different groups and they give you the results on the bottom. For those who are really serious in finding out, and don't mind spending part of their lives, whatever's left of your lives these days [Alan chuckles.] since you're all locked down at homes, or most of you are anyway.

And you get lots of articles too, like...

19-year-old hospitalized in ICU days after receiving second Pfizer vaccine
jpost.com / 1 Feb 2021

It has still not been confirmed with certainty that the inflammation was developed as a side-effect
(A: *Because you have to say that of course.*) to the vaccination.

(A: *You also had myocarditis cases.*)

However, a number of COVID-19-related myocarditis cases have been reported.

It definitely seems a lot of problems with the heart, no doubt about it. Another guy was a doctor, recently, a young guy, 39 I think, and he ended up with myocarditis too apparently supposedly after a shot. There's lots of this happening. But it's nothing to do with the vaccination, 'eh.

39-year-old nurse aide dies 'within 48 hours' of receiving mandated COVID-19 shot - lifesitenews.com / 27 Jan 2021

I'll put these links up for anybody that wants to read them. Since you're literally, humph, getting hammered for saying.... You're going to find under war powers act your government is at war, with you, and any opinion that's counter to their mandates. So, thinking you've got truth or fact doesn't matter, at all, to the government agencies now. Remember too, in the pandemic exercises as they went through their different levels and stages of the exercises, they said that eventually they'll go after folk who just won't stop speaking out about it. And they really mean it, folks.

This is a script you're living through, like a wartime script, all planned in their exercises, and bingo, you're living through it now. And just like some dystopic movie you are actually in it. And you're watching them go after people now for not just having opinions, they're going after professionals. Shortly they'll be getting locked up quickly. Not just people

coming in from airports getting grabbed, and taken off by private security companies like G4S, 'eh, that the government is employing. But you'll get extraordinary rendition. Just like they did with terrorists of course, they'll classify you as a terrorist. Enemy of the state, hm? Dangerous times indeed.

And don't think you'll EVER, once rights have gone you NEVER get them back, folks. That happened from 9/11 onwards, all the rights that you've lost and lost and lost. You never get them back. It doesn't happen. It's like income tax, in Britain it was a temporary war tax. I think in the US they called it the victory tax. Once they start it, you never go back to normal. [Alan chuckles.] It's the same with any rights you've fought for, they take it away instantly, but they never give it back to you again. I mean, you had to fight to get them in the first place, you know.

Another one too, is to do with outbreaks and this is The Sun newspaper in Britain.

Nine care home residents dead and 69 infected in mass Covid outbreak six days after getting vaccine - thesun.co.uk / 2 Feb 2021

Well, they're finding this after the vaccine. Remember, it was supposed to create the spikes, the protein spikes, in your own cells, so lots of folk are testing positive after they get the shots. I'll put this one up too. And...

7 die at Spanish care home after getting Pfizer Covid-19 jab as ALL residents test positive for virus, second doses still to come - rt.com / 1 Feb 2021

Congressman tests positive for COVID-19 after receiving second dose of vaccine - cbsnews.com / 31 Jan 2021

(A: ...in the States. Interesting too, because I've got articles here where they'll say, well people have been immune from Covid after getting the first shot. It's all public relations exercises by PR companies, remember. Hm? So...)

Congressman Stephen Lynch, a Democrat from Massachusetts, tested positive for COVID-19 on Friday **after** receiving the second dose of the Pfizer vaccine earlier this month. Lynch is one of several members of Congress who have tested positive for the virus in recent weeks.

"I am fortunate to currently be asymptomatic, and I have immediately begun to self-quarantine."
(A: So, he's self quarantining after getting the shots.)

Shots can be dangerous to older folk, 'eh, and yet the chances of getting ill with the Covid are *very rare*.

Debunked:

(A: This is, now here's what they do with the debunking any other opinion...)

No, a Wexford doctor's death was not related to the Covid-19 vaccine
thejournal.ie / 26 Jan 2021

A number of posts on Facebook have said that Dr Keshav Sharma died on 11 January after receiving the Covid-19 vaccine, insinuating that the two events were linked.

(A: Well, of course, it couldn't be linked.)

Although it is understood Dr Sharma had received his first dose of the vaccine, his death was unrelated to this.

There have so far been no reports of deaths where a Covid-19 vaccine is believed to have been a contributory

factor, either in Ireland or anywhere across the European Union. (A: *This is in Ireland.*)

One social media post shared more than 300 times claimed that the doctor was “found dead after Covid vaccine” and linked his death on 11 January with his vaccination a number of days before.

This is misleading and an inaccurate outline of the situation.

The Health Products Regulatory Authority (HPRA) (A: *...authority, right. These are the ones who regulate and are actually buying the vaccines, ‘eh. [Alan chuckles.]*) the regulatory body for medicines in Ireland, confirmed there have been no reports of deaths (A: *You can trust them, ‘eh? [Alan laughing.]*) for which there were concerns about the Covid-19 vaccine.

“The HPRA has not received a report of a fatality for which there is concern that a Covid-19 vaccine had a contributory role,” the HPRA told TheJournal.ie.

“The HPRA published its first safety update in respect of Covid-19 vaccines which provided an overview of reports of suspected side effects received in the period up to 18 January.

So, they have no problems with safety at all, even though it’s experimental, right. Even though once you get the vaccine, they actually have you put down, your name, number, age and the whole lot, probably your insurance number too, but they definitely have you down with the batch number and the date you got the shot. And they want updates on you. Because you’re part of the third stage of the experiment now. It’s an experimental vaccine so they can’t say, they can’t say with any absolute certainty that they are perfectly safe if they haven’t done the third, you *are* part of the third stage now. [Alan chuckles.]

Ah, it’s quite something. Amazing times we live through, isn’t it? It really is, it’s so dystopic this whole thing, you know. And then the article, another article...

Doctor Kershav Sharma (Co Wexford, Ireland) Found Dead After Covid Vaccine - theirishsentinel.com / 21 Jan 2021

But this article here says only he’s 39 years old. It doesn’t mention anything about the vaccine, getting the vaccination at all in this other article. It’s strange how they even missed that. Or is it, ‘eh? And...

Covid: France restricts AstraZeneca vaccine to under-65s
bbc.com / 3 Feb 2021

It is the latest recommendation from an EU member state approving the jab with such restrictions, citing insufficient data on its efficacy for older people.

(A: *Well, they've had too many folk with bad effects after it, that was part of the reason. This is from the BBC by the way.*)

What did French officials say?

The health regulator said there was still not enough data about the effectiveness of the AstraZeneca vaccine for patients over 65 years of age.

(A: *But it's because they've had bad effects, reports of bad effects from a lot of people.*)

European Affairs Minister Clément Beaune told French radio on Monday that the British were "taking a lot of risks in this vaccination campaign" by spacing delays between two injections.

(A: Some of them, remember, were saying just to use the one, get more, get one out, that's better than nothing. Then they were saying they shouldn't mix different makes together. Remember that? A week or two ago? Then you had Fauci coming out contradicting both of them. [Alan laughing.] I love how the scientists are all on board, 'eh, with their different opinions. It says...)

What have other EU countries decided about AstraZeneca?

Last week Germany's vaccine commission said it could not recommend the use of the jab in people aged over 65.

They refuse to say why, even though other articles from other newspapers have mentioned why. But there you go. And again, the BBC again...

Covid vaccines extremely safe, finds UK regulator

bbc.com / 5 Feb 2021

Covid vaccines being given to millions of people in the UK (*A: There ya go, they're extremely safe...*) are extremely safe, with mild expected side-effects, says the country's drugs regulator.

Some 22,820 **suspected** reactions were reported. (*A: Suspected, 'eh?*) Almost all were mild, such as a sore arm or flu-like illness.

(A: Meanwhile I've got the lists here, the official ones, [Alan laughing.] with folk getting resuscitated and all the rest of it too. This is horrible what they're doing here, trying to pretend it's all quite, quite harmless, 'eh. When they've had, they've got people standing by with all kinds of jabs to try to bring you back again if you pass out and your blood pressure plummets. And then at the bottom they contradict themselves...)

Severe allergic reactions to the Pfizer/BioNTech vaccine can happen...

(A: Well, that's impossible, I read the other articles that says, no, they're perfectly safe. So here it says at the bottom...)

Severe allergic reactions to the Pfizer/BioNTech vaccine can happen but are very rare - between one and two cases per 100,000 doses administered, experts estimate. The MHRA received 101 allergy-related reports.

Doctors already say people with a history of significant allergic reactions to ingredients in the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine should not receive it.

So, there ya go. So, you made your mind up, in the same story as they tell you they're perfectly safe, yada, yada, ya. And...

Booster shots to keep Covid mutations...

This it to be permanent, you understand, more and more shots and boosters. And that Dr. Bell said, Professor Bell, I don't remember what his name was, in Britain. He was in charge of some of the vaccine there. He is also on the SAGE group in Britain as well. And the GAVI group. But he did say that, last year he said, I EXPECT THIS WILL BE A REGULAR SHOT EVERY YEAR LIKE THE FLU. So...

Booster shots to keep Covid mutations under control says expert

standard.co.uk / 2 Feb 2021

(A: Even though they're constantly mutating, which is probably pointless. Viruses are the great robbers; they call it robbers. Like magpies as well is another way they describe them. Because a virus comes into your body from someone else's, and it will leave behind in your body, parts of RNA from other people's bodies. It will grab some of yours and mutate it a little bit and then it will move on to the next person and leave some of yours in theirs. This is how it works.)

(A: So, you really can't have a standard thing against it, it will constantly mutate anyway, you know. Like a common cold, 'eh. Or even the flu. The flu is similar too. Even within the major strains you have many, many variations of it. And this is one you're seeing now with the Covid, it's just a variation under a particular strain. So...)

Dr Susan Hopkins said UK health experts are currently looking at what further protection might be needed against coronavirus variants among people who have already been fully vaccinated.

(A: M-hm. Oh, dear, dear. So, there you go.)

...said the South Africa variant has more mutations than earlier strains. *(A: There ya go.)*

It will guarantee business, 'eh, big business, when government starts using your tax money to buy stuff from *designated* sellers, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] Great business. How many businesses can guarantee sales every year by the government mandating it? If you make spades or shovels, or hammers and chisels, they could mandate you must buy theirs, 'eh? Government mandates it. You can't fail then, can you?

Covid door-to-door tests rolled out in Bristol (A: England.) and Liverpool as new mutations detected, Hancock says (A: There ya go.)
thesun.co.uk / 2 Feb 2021

(A: [Alan chuckles.] So, they're giving numbers to the mutations and all that.)

And in Liverpool they have found 32 cases of the original strain bearing the E484K mutation.

It comes as door-to-door tests started in eight postcodes today after 11 cases of the South African variant were found in people with no travel links to the country.

I guess it's spontaneous, 'eh? Yep. So anyway, yeah, door-to-door. I mean, they tried that last year too, door-to-door and folk told them all to get lost. They wanted to draw blood, by the way. It wasn't just nasal swabs, they wanted to draw blood and all the rest of it and get... *Oh, come on, this is intrusive stuff.* And...

Covid 19 News

Keep INDOORS and use stockpiled food to stop mutant coronavirus variant spread, postcodes told -
thesun.co.uk / 8 Feb 2021

Mr. Hancock warned the residents of numerous UK postcodes that they shouldn't even be going to the shop to get food.

So that's Mr. Hancock again. I guess you just starve to death then, 'eh? You starve to death and they'll test you and find out that you had Covid, because that's what they'll put you down as.

Single dose of Oxford vaccine prevents hospitalization with Covid for 12 weeks, trial finds - telegraph.co.uk /
2 Feb 2021

...trial finds. You're an experiment. That's why they're coming out with the studies now. M-hm. And again, Fauci in his articles are talking about, just go ahead and give them the second vaccination, don't wait. There you go.

Vaccine Passports and Health Passes: Is Showing Your “Papers” the “New Normal?” - theorganicprepper.com / 15 Dec 2020

Well of course that's exactly where it's supposed to go. Totalitarian regimes always restrict travel. And this isn't going to be just for traveling abroad. That's how they'll put it across initially, but eventually it will be your own local area, your communitarian little area. I gave these talks years ago from the United Nations meetings that they had talking about the future and your community and you'll be a *communitarian*, but of the collectivist society. And you won't need to travel much except with public transport, for short trips. Because you know, it's bad for the environment, all that transport. It will be no private vehicles anyway they said in the agenda for the 21st century, Agenda 21, ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY.

So, they're going to have to, like in all systems, and the Soviet system, papers for traveling outside your own area, even into the next area. Well, that's all done with apps on your phone. They boasted about that last year from China, they tried it all out, you know, they were the test bed for it all. It's all to come here now, 'eh.

As I've said before, they can't... The WHO said before, a few years ago, THEY COULDN'T FORCE PEOPLE TO TAKE VACCINES BUT THEY COULD FORCE YOU TO COMPLY WITH THE DEMANDS TO TAKE IT. You see? *Oh, you could go and get food if you take the vaccine first, you see. Etc., you see. I mean, it's so easy, much easier if you just take the vaccine you wouldn't have to have folk deliver to your home and stuff the food. No. Yada, ya. You might be able to go and meet people, maybe. Maybe, we can't promise you will be... if you take it.* Because they can't tell you, it's not going to stop you being a carrier or catching the virus, they said, with the vaccine. You know.

Then...

**In the Shadow of that Hideous Strength:
The UN's Proposed Alliance with Big Data to Know Where You are and What You're Doing
rutherford.org / 1 Aug 2016**

I mentioned that before, that's a good one. A good article because that's where we are with it all. Big data. ID2020 as they called it. Which is now being implemented. They had it on the back burner for years now but it's definitely there today. Now, Los Angeles... I mean, I've mentioned Monty Python quite a few times, because we're living in the absurd.

**Los Angeles County bans restaurants from turning on TVs
kusi.com / 29 Jan 2021**

LOS ANGELES (KUSI) – After a two-month shutdown due to surging COVID-19 cases, (A: *Not illnesses but cases.*) patio dining returned to Los Angeles County Friday but with a new restriction forcing restaurants to turn off or remove all televisions from customer seating areas — a clear effort to prevent gatherings of sports fans.

The county's revised Health Officer Order also reinstates previous restrictions on outdoor dining, requiring servers to wear masks and face shields, limiting restaurants to 50% of patio capacity, limiting tables to no more than six people and requiring tables to be at least eight feet apart.

(A: [Alan laughing.] *You should roll up one pant leg as well, 'eh? Maybe on a Friday, but not on a Thursday. Yep. Or maybe on a Thursday in the afternoon but not in the morning. You see. That's how much sense all this is.*

It's just nonsense. So yeah, they don't want you gathering and watching sports, for goodness sake, you know. No. Tragic, you know, they say...)

“It will be tragic if the Super Bowl becomes a super-spreader of coronavirus.”

(A: Wooow. Woow, ‘eh? Woah. [Alan laughing.]

And again, John Whitehead's commentary I've mentioned already...

The Deep State’s Stealthy, Subversive, Silent Coup to Ensure Nothing Changes - rutherford.org / 19 Jan 2021

Because that's what you're living through, is a continuation, folks, of the same system. It doesn't matter who pretends to be in power as the head of it, because they're not the head of it.

Implanted “Vaccine Package” ID: Germany’s Parliament Has Ratified GAVI’s Digital “Agenda ID2020”
globalresearch.ca / 3 Feb 2021

This is a centralized general electronic data collection of every citizen to which every government agency, police – and possibly also the private sector would have access.

It covers all that is known about an individual citizen, now up to 200 points of information and possibly more as time goes on, from your bank account to your shopping habits, health records (vaccination records, of course), your political inclinations, and probably even your dating habits and other entries into your private sphere.

Agenda ID2020 was designed by *(A: ...naturally...)* Bill Gates,

(A: ...you know, another part of the Spector group, ‘eh, James Bond. [Alan chuckles.]

as part of the “vaccination package”. It is backed by the Rockefeller Foundation,

(A: It’s the same characters. You truly are living, the true characters in James Bond exists. We’re seeing the characters just, right out of the James Bond books. And the same organizations they belong to, we’re seeing it. Rockefeller, Bill Gates...)

Accenture, the WEF and GAVI (Global Alliance for Vaccines and Immunization, now simply called the Vaccine Alliance), *(A: With Schwab and all the rest of it, ‘eh. All part of the vaccine alliance.)*

also a Gates creation (2001), with HQ in Geneva, Switzerland.

The public part being WHO, plus a number of developing countries;

M-m-m. There ya go.

The New Domestic War on Terror is Coming - greenwald.substack.com / 19 Jan 2021 / Glenn Greenwald

I mentioned that already. And oh, the Scottish church. [Alan chuckles.] Poor Scotland. I mean, I’ve always said Scotland, you know, the patron saint of Scotland is St. Andrew, what you used to say is, the patron saint of lost causes. Because that’s all the Scots ever fought for was lost causes. Even after they lost their country they fought for another country and won all their battles for them. Because they got nothing out of it themselves at all. Except maybe a few paychecks and that was it. But the patron saint of lost causes indeed. When you see the tragedy of government in Scotland, and the betrayals in Scotland, within their own ranks of people by the way, you know. That was always their

problem, was betrayals and people bought and paid for, century after century, you know. So anyway, this says...

27 church leaders sue Scottish gov't for criminalizing in-person worship

christianpost.com / 31 Jan 2021

(A: They've got to destroy your religion of course. Because you can have no other gods before them, for the ones that are managing the system now, right.)

More than two dozen church leaders in Scotland have joined legal proceedings against the Scottish government, demanding a judicial review of tighter pandemic lockdown measures that have closed churches for in-person services and “criminalize[ed] public worship.”

N-n. At one time they had power, you know. Why do you think this is all happening now, when everything is so weak in what used to be really strong churches? It's been long gone actually, from my lifetime, for strengthening community. It's all breaking apart, and TV taking over and giving you a different culture, etc. But at one time too the churches weren't just churches. They had, they were community halls and so on. They had big events for your communities, and the children went and had parties and different things all year round, different things on the go. So, it was a central hub for the people. But that went out long ago, you know.

Then they started building not church halls but town halls for the people and so on, and community events were held there. Then the churches started to die off gradually. World War I definitely destroyed a lot of it. World War II finished it off for most folk. They couldn't understand why the state used the churches, which they certainly did, to help promote the ongoing war. Rather than just rebelling against going off into war. So, the churches were compromised completely, and the people just lost all faith in its because of their compromised positions, backing the state, you know.

The Church of England was a big backer of the wars, World War I and II. Scotland wasn't far behind it with its churches too. They were already fragmented in Scotland big time. Because in Protestantism you have schism after schism until they're all different little, tiny differences between different sects, some of them into the absurdities in fact of differences. And they lost their strength.

The Catholic Church again suffered from World War I and II because of the massive loss of life, and they couldn't understand why a deity would let things happen. They never understand regarding deities, deity gives you free will. Otherwise, you'd be a robot, you know. You make your own choices, really. But it's true enough, when any church starts to back the state, they're going to lose a following.

Now, there's also this article to do with the history of the biotech group that have, they seem to have the main patenting, I guess, on mRNA vaccines. But this one here is from Canada and it's Global Research organization.

What's Not Being Said About the Pfizer Coronavirus Vaccine. “Human Guinea Pigs”?

globalresearch.ca / 6 Feb 2021

First published on December 25, 2020.

Bill Gates is actively financing and promoting new untested vaccines supposed to keep us at least somewhat safe from a ‘ghastly’ death from the novel coronavirus and supposedly allow us to resume somewhat “normal” lives.

(A: Well, no one said we can go back to normal. In fact, Fauci was adamant last year about that, that we'd never

go back to normal. You see, it's a big agenda, and regardless of Covid, Covid is kind of like the front for it all.)

The financial world went ballistic (A: ...and so on...) on November 9 when the pharma giant Pfizer and its German partner, BioNTech, announced in a company press release that it had developed a vaccine for Covid19 that was “90%” effective.

The controversial US head of NIAID, Tony Fauci (right) rushed to greet the news and the EU announced it had purchased 300 million doses of the costly new vaccine. If you believe financial markets, the pandemic is all but past history.

However, it seems Albert Bourla, the CEO of Pfizer, doesn't share the confidence of his own claims. On the day his company issued its press release on the proposed vaccine trials, he sold 62% of his stock in Pfizer, making millions profit in the deal. He made the sell order in a special option in August so it would not appear as “insider selling”...

(A: And he goes into some of the history of the drugs and the corporations.)

Pfizer, famous for its Viagra and other drugs, has partnered with a small Mainz, Germany company, BioNTech, which has developed the radical mRNA technique used to produce the new corona vaccine. BioNTech was only founded in 2008. BioNTech signed an agreement with the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation in September 2019, just before announcement in Wuhan China of the Novel Coronavirus and (A: [Alan chuckles.] Just a coincidence, 'eh?) just before BioNTech made its stock market debut. The agreement involved cooperation on developing new mRNA techniques to treat cancer and HIV. (A: Hm.) Curiously that press release, “The Gates Foundation sees BioNTech potential to ‘dramatically reduce global HIV and tuberculosis’” 05. September 2019 has now been deleted. (A: Hm.)

BioNTech also has an agreement with one of the largest drug producers in China, Shanghai Fosun Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd (“Fosun Pharma”) to develop a version of its mRNA vaccine for novel coronavirus for the Chinese market.

(A: They're also working with BioNTech, again, the same group again, BioNTech, BioNTech, BioNTech, you know. So, it says...)

This means that the same German biotech company is behind the covid vaccines being rushed out in China as well as the USA and EU. The vaccine is being rushed through to eventual approval in an alarmingly short time.

(A: It talks about it being explicitly experimental, hm.)

“Explicitly experimental”

Dr. Michael Yeadon replied in a recent public social media comment to a colleague in the UK; “All vaccines against the SARS-COV-2 virus are by definition novel. No candidate vaccine has been... in development for more than a few months.” Yeadon then went on to declare,

“If any such vaccine is approved for use under any circumstances that are not EXPLICITLY experimental, **I believe that recipients are being misled to a criminal extent.** This is because there are precisely zero human volunteers for...whom there could possibly be more than a few months past-dose safety information.”

(A: And it goes on about...)

Human guinea pigs?

And I think I mentioned already, maybe not, that...

Pubs and restaurants could reopen in April – with no alcohol

telegraph.co.uk / 6 Feb 2021

Pubs and restaurants could reopen as soon as April if they agree not to sell alcohol (A: *In Britain I think it is. So, they could open in April, or they could soon. Everything is 'could' or 'possible', you know, if your master says so.*) under options being discussed to allow the widespread relaxation of coronavirus restrictions after Easter.

(A: *This is from the Telegraph new site.*)

The Telegraph can disclose that a temporary "booze ban" is being considered as part of the Government's roadmap for lifting lockdown.

(A: *Why don't they just ban the TVs and the booze and then they can just sit and stare at each other maybe, you know. M-hm.*)

It is understood the move is being discussed to allay concerns from Prof Chris Whitty, the chief medical officer, and others about the effect of drinking on social distancing.

Under the three-stage plan for lifting restrictions, some outdoor socialising is expected to be allowed in March and schools are set to return.

It is hoped that hospitality can then reopen in April and that all of the most vulnerable will be vaccinated by May.

(A: *They're already backing off from the elderly because of, well, just... you know why.*)

With almost 11 million people now vaccinated and deaths, hospitalisations and infections all falling, the Government is under increasing pressure to explain how and when the restrictions will start to be lifted.

But isn't it amazing, I mean maybe it was, I think it was in Australia there was a song, it was about a pub with no beer, you know? That was the name of the song, a pub with no beer. So, there's no beer and no TVs now, 'eh?

By the way, you think that you're not under emergency powers act, 'eh? Which is War Powers act, it's the same thing, they call it the emergency powers act. I was looking into RTE News that's in Ireland, and current affairs. I just looked up wiki, you know, to see what the history on the company was. They're like the BBC you might say, their own version for Irish news basically. So, everything that's anything at all will get put through the radio and television over there.

RTE News

wikipedia.org

...is the national news service provided by Irish public broadcaster Raidió Teilifís Éireann. Its services include local, national, European and international news, (A: *...and so on.*)

(A: *They've got it in the Irish language as well and so on. But they've got, not just in Ireland, they've got stations across different parts of the world now, I think. But just reading through it, the boring stuff that I read through, you know, it gives you some of the history, started in 1926.*)

On 1 January 1926, 2RN, Ireland's first radio station, began broadcasting. Its first advertised news bulletin was put out on 24 May 1926.

(A: *Then it goes on about the second world war...*)

During the Second World War, referred to in Ireland as The Emergency, (A: *That's what they call the second*

world war, 'the emergency'...) Media censorship of radio broadcasts (under the provisions of the Emergency Powers Act 1939) (A: *That's what we've got in right now, right. It's war emergency, Emergency Powers Act 1939.*) affected news bulletins. Before any news bulletin (A: *...listen...*)

Before any news bulletin was broadcast, (A: *Hm...*) the script of the bulletin was read over the phone to Head of the Government Information Bureau, Frank Gallagher. Censorship under the Act was lifted on 11 May 1945.

So, they had to phone what they were going to broadcast to, literally, the head of the Government Information Bureau. You understand, you all think you've been free? Really? When were you free? When [Alan chuckles.] were you free? [Alan chuckles.] Aah, quite amazing. Now they'll go after you for just... anything contrary at all about Covid, you know, or your own observations, or some expert's observations, and it's all taboo, it can't be allowed unless it's rubberstamped by the Ministry of Information. The Ministry of Truth as George Orwell would say, you see.

It's all here, isn't it? We're living through it all. And the farce is now reality. But it's dangerous. Just like the dystopian comedies you would get too, a kind of Monty Python type idea like Brazil, you're liable to suffer extreme consequences for opening your mouth. [Alan laughing.] Because you're not authorized to say anything or think anything. You see, thinking can be dangerous these days, 'eh, under tyrannies.

You'd better start believing, and you've seen this, you've read about it before, if you read at all. Most folk maybe haven't these days but some of the older ones still have read about the old systems in the Soviet Union. Hm? That's where Hitler got his ideas *from*, because he worked with them initially, with the Soviet system initially, you know, for years. Don't forget, Hitler started off as a socialist, national socialist, and found out how they managed to deal with dissidents in the Soviet system. Hm. And they had the Young Communist League and he created the young Hitler league eventually, you see, he copied the systems.

But you're living through it now, 'eh. Censorship departments. Maybe a knock on the door, *what are you thinking? Why are you telling people what you're thinking?* You know. *Your thinking hasn't been authorized by the state. You've got bad-think and wrong-think, and own-think.* [Alan chuckles.]

As I'm saying this, this kind of thing is happening, you know. And it's going to get a lot worse. A lot worse, folks.

Because this agenda for the whole 21st century, to be completed all through the century step-by-step, stage by stage, has to be done, the Masters have decided it, you know, and the Masters always get what they want. Because as far as they're concerned, they own the world, they own the system.

I've heard small bankers, like international ones, who travel, who for big branches they go across the world for their branches internationally. I remember one telling me, he says, *you know, the ordinary folk would be nothing without us bankers, nothing. We make their businesses work, you know.* The arrogance was just, would knock you off your, whatever you're standing on or sitting on. That's how they talk. And that's the lower echelons. That's the folk who are not up there. They're maybe in a managerial class but that's about all. They're not waay up there for the big, big, big banks way above them, the central banking systems, the big private ones. M-m-m.

They see the world as theirs, you understand, and you're in it, you are in their system. M-hm.

It's like that movie about the CIA's startup, **The Good Shepherd** I think it was. Quite good movie actually. Slow in some parts, but you get the gist of it all, of how the systems work, and the darker arts as they say of the MI5, MI6 being taught to this beginning group, 'eh, of the CIA that came out of the OSS. There're some good little statements in it, when the new head of the CIA goes to make some deals with the Mafia. And the CIA has always been in bed with every possible criminal organization. They use them, 'eh. Even for drugs and things like that.

But they go there, and they talk to the head of a Mafia family. They are chatting away, and the Mafia guy initially says, well you know, he says, *we've got this and that, we've got our own families, we've got, you know, we've got big families and we've got our own culture*, talking about the Mafia and Italian background. And he says, *what do you guys have?* Meaning the white American guy. And the American guy says, he says, we, you know, *we are the country*. I'm kind of paraphrasing, *we are the country*. He says, *we run everything*. He says, *we own everything*. He says, *you, you, you're just the tourists*.

But they're showing you the arrogance of those who get up the ladder, and you are into systems who are quietly controlling behind the scenes so much of your existence and you don't know it. But they themselves are only doing it, if you're a worker for them, like the head of the CIA, you're a worker for them, you're not the boss. The dominant minority are way above that. That's how the system really, really works. But the arrogance is incredible. Truly.

Also...

Cardinal Müller decries the Great Reset

lifesitenews.com / 5 Feb 2021

(A: He talks about big capitalism merging with China. Of course, it's merging, because the West created modern China. But anyway, it says...)

The cardinal warned that the goal of this newly merging force – the collaboration between big capitalist entities with China – **is 'absolute control of thought, speech and action.'**

Well, yes, he's right. China didn't just start itself up, folks. We gave them all of the factories through the free-trade agreements and made China the most favored nation trading status, to give them all the breaks in taxation things. And we funded the factories to move over there and set up. I-yi-yi, I tell you. M-hm.

UK 'planning vaccine passport' to allow Brits to travel abroad for holidays

thesun.co.uk / 5 Feb 2021

(A: Vaccine passport to allow Brits who've had the jab to go on summer holidays planned by government. And this is from I think The Sun again. Yep.)

THE UK is developing a "vaccine passport" system as Greece prepares to let in tourists who have had the Covid jab.

(A: So, you can show if you've got proof of inoculation as a condition of entry. And they got their article from the Times as well. The links are here on this one.)

It comes despite *(A: ...politicians, they call them ministers for politicians.)* ministers repeatedly insisting that vaccine passports are not part of their plans.

(A: Well, they're.... when will you expect truth? Why do you keep expecting truth from politicians? You see, you don't believe in miracles, but you keep expecting one day they're going to tell you the truth. On anything? [Alan chuckles.])

Tourism makes up a fifth of the country's economy which has been battered by the deadly pandemic.

So, there ya go, there's your passports there. And to get anywhere at all, and eventually it will be inside your own country, you know that too, don't you? Because I read the articles years ago from the WHO of their wonderful plans, and if they can only get them to pass, that you need passports inside your own country. To even go into grocery stores, eventually.

We don't force you to take jabs, we just coerce you into and make it impossible for you to live without them, you see. That's how they, that's how they really do it, isn't it?

Aren't you getting... Don't get fed up getting treated like a child your entire life!?

And then when you're trying to become an adult, they threaten you.

And then you go and vote for them.

What's wrong with you?

So that's the system we're living in, or existing in, folks, and it's not going to get better. It will get a lot worse. Because the World Economic Forum has told us that everything is riding on this agenda. They had tried to get it all through with the climate change. *Oh, you're all going to, you're killing off the planet, you're going to, you're the enemy of nature, you're the enemy of the world. Oh, my goodness.* The Club of Rome, MAN IS THE ENEMY, BECAUSE OF DROUGHTS AND FAMINES AND SO ON, it says, THAT WILL FIT THE BILL, THAT MAN IS THE ENEMY. So, by using that as an excuse they'd regulate you into the, you know, into the poor house basically.

And it wasn't, it's not fast enough. We weren't listening to them and we were ignoring them and bingo, well, Covid breaks out. After they said that at the meeting of 2019, that folk weren't listening to them, you know, at the climate summit, THEY HAVE TO DO SOMETHING MORE DRASTIC. And just like 9/11, where the PNAC group said, well, WE NEED A PEARL HARBOR EVENT. Well, bingo, you get your Pearl Harbor/Covid event for this one, just the same. And the whole plan gets dusted off and rushed into action.

Sad but true. That's how it really is, you know. Isn't it? We're living through it and folk don't recognize what they're living through.

Now here's another one too, which I really didn't believe it at first. I had to wonder. Because I've read articles over the years to do with the Soviet system. Orwell showed it too in **1984**. Where the children were taught and raised in school to snitch on their parents, with spies, you see. We saw it working in the Soviet Union. That's where Orwell got the idea from. Also, the Nazi party encouraged children, the Hitler Youth to snitch on their parents if they heard them saying anything unpatriotic or whatever or criticizing the system.

We always thought, you know, that's incredible, no wonder we went to war against, you know, yada, yada, ya. That's

what you're taught, that's what you're supposed to think, oh, we went to war to fight against that terrible kind of system.

Spy Kids: New intelligence law allows CHILDREN to work as secret agents for local councils, anti-fraud bodies and even the gambling watchdog - and even shop their own parents
dailymail.co.uk / 7 Jan 2021

Police and security services among those who will be allowed to use under-18s.

But many other public bodies are also on the list of those with permission.

They include local councils, Gambling Commission and Food Standards Agency.

Scores of Government bodies, the armed forces and even the gambling regulator will legally be allowed to use child spies - including against their parents.

(A: Hhhah. That's amazing.)

But guidance for the Covert Intelligence Bill, *(A: That's what they're calling it, CIB.)* currently going through the Lords *(A: The House of Lords.)*, outlines other public bodies who will be allowed to employ them as undercover agents.

The document, which has been published online, *(A: I think I've got the link for it here too, mind you, it should be included in here. Yeah.)* prohibits those under 16 from being used to inform on their parents or guardians.

But it permits the use of older teenagers to be used against their own family under special circumstances.

'In other cases, authorisations should not be granted unless the special provisions, contained within the Juveniles Order are satisfied,' it notes.

'A CHIS aged 16 or 17 years old should only be deployed to gather evidence against their parents or any person who has parental responsibility for them where careful consideration has been given to whether the authorisation is justified in light of that fact.

(A: This is just astonishing, 'eh? M-hm. I tell ya. M-hm. [Alan laughing.] and so immediately they changed the, this is the technology used. So...)

Anne Longfield, the children's commissioner *(A: So, you've got a Commissioner for Children.)*, called for the use of child spies to be banned.

(A: They've been using child spies for years in Britain, by the way, for other reasons. Even getting them to go into stores and ask for smokes and things, and then they charge the shopkeepers. They've done documentaries on it over the years. And some make their living, some of these children make a living on it, you know, that's how they get their cash coming in. Anyway, she says...)

'I remain to be convinced that there is ever an appropriate situation in which a child should be used as a CHIS,' she told the Telegraph.

'This practice is not in the best interests of the child.'

(A: You see how she spins it as she's trying to condemn it. What about society, the interests of society? Hm?)

As well as police, MI5, MI6 (London headquarters pictured) and the National Crime Agency, the list of agencies includes the Gambling Commission, county and district councils, the Environment Agency and the Food Standards Agency.

(A: Right, they can all use it as well.)

The bill has already drawn heavy criticism as it passes through Parliament. *(A: And folk are complaining about it.)*

(A: Here's another one...)

...which aims to protect undercover operatives from prosecution if they are forced to break the law on operations.

So anyway, that's the system we're living through, isn't it? And under any other times and in any other time in history we say it for what it is. It's tyranny. And these are dystopian governments. Obviously. Dystopian times. And authoritarian systems which are not democratic by any means at all. Being rushed through, all these different kinds of laws and ridiculous agendas, which at any other time in any other country would've been massively condemned. And yet your own countries are using them internally.

So those setups things, to set up their own parents. Or neighboring parents for instance, neighboring folks. What you think of so-and-so? Well, I think so-and-so... And they'll get reported. That's it.

This is complete tyranny, folks.

And you VOTE for these governments?

I can't believe... What's wrong with you?

What's wrong with you? N-n.

And they never learned from history, do they? Folks never learn, you know. That's what I'm saying, never fight across the seas for something. Never do that. Never ever do that. They used to say that the only thing to fight for is a little bit of dirt you sit on. That's about the only part you have some control over, at least to grow your own vegetables and support yourself. But don't go over and fight in other nations for vague whatever, oh, the evil Empire, or the evil Satan or whatever they want to call the latest target.

Because you're being used. For a system that has no, that will turn around and do what they're doing to you now. What's wrong with you? Wake up. And wisen up.

Because hhhch, you don't get many chances, you know, retakes at this. You get the one chance at everything, really, generally. And you have to make decisions as you go along. But can't you see what you're living through and how BAD it's going? This is just the START of this.

Look at Mr. Schwab and his great agenda here for the great reset, 'eh. Making things better and all the rest of it, 'eh. Bring back better. This is a complete sustainability agenda, post... post consumerism, folks. They've had it with you buying things and keeping yourself happy by buying things. Even though they made sure that all you could buy was junk that wasn't made to last at all, that's why you had to keep buying stuff. But it's always your fault, not theirs. Oh no.

Psychopaths will always make excuses to project onto you what they are doing themselves. It must always be your fault for what they want to do. Because whatever they want to do is going to be pretty nasty for you. There's no doubt at all about that.

And to shut down the world's economies, where they say that if you get Covid you've got [Alan chuckles.] 0.04 of 1% chance [Alan chuckles.] of becoming ill with it or sick or dying. Now you'll notice too, they already have lots of good treatment in the hospitals, you know, good antivirals and so on. So that even the folk that were dying before, last year, because they were sticking them on those stupid ventilators down their tracheas, they're not doing it so much now, and folk are recovering much better.

But literally 99% of the people don't even know they've had it, and don't have symptoms pretty well.

So yeah, this is a big agenda, using Covid obviously for the great reset. Build back better. BBB, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] And *reimagining* society. Reimagining commerce. Reimagining education. All from the same head of the Hydra you might say, the main head of the whole Hydra, the capstone itself. When they all parrot the same things it's all coming from a central command.

And once again, you've got to, you're going to have to come through and have a small, just a few people who are committed to help each other out. Because times are going to get bad. Really bad. And you have to help each other to help you out with basic necessities and things that must be done occasionally here and there. Help, basic help. During terrible times.

Because government is not going to do, make you happy, believe you me. They are not there to make you happy, no matter what they say. Or to help you in bad times.

People now are terrified of their governments. I think it was Jefferson talked about the systems and he mentioned that government, WHEN GOVERNMENT WAS AFRAID OF ITS PEOPLE YOU HAD SOME SECURITY AND SAFETY. BUT WHEN THE PEOPLE WERE AFRAID OF THEIR GOVERNMENTS THE SYSTEM WOULD FALL APART EVENTUALLY, OR BE MADE TO DO SOMETHING BECAUSE YOU CAN'T, YOU'RE UNDER A TYRANNY, you see.

When older folk especially are terrified, or to even go, like happened in Canada a few months, a couple months ago or whatever it was. Where the couple, the woman had a problem and she had to get medication for it, she had a prescription, went to the pharmacy and the cops basically arrested them. She said they sat pondering going out at all. She couldn't wear a mask; it was part of her problem that she was getting the prescription for. It didn't matter, you see. But she said that she and her husband were worried about having to leave home because of what might happen to them by the police. And it did happen to them.

So, people ARE living in fear of their own governmental agencies. That shouldn't be, folks.

These are the things that we used to accuse tyrannies of. Tyrannies were always *across the sea* somewhere. Now they are all here. And you can't go on for long like that. Because tyrannies don't stop being ruthless, they get worse unfortunately as time goes on.

Because psychopaths start to get used to very quickly you obeying them [Alan chuckles.] and they, then they become very impatient when they have to use more persuasion to get you to go along. Then they stop persuading you and just order you. Like Fauci. [Alan chuckles.]

What a system, 'eh? What a system. But the whole system is geared towards massive change, and what Quigley talked about, war, getting more done in five years of war. He was talking about massive changes, social changes. That's what you're in right now, using a war type scenario.

The great reset isn't just finances. It's the entire structure of society and living, right down to the personal life or if you should even exist in the first place. I remember giving the talks where I said that eventually you won't get born unless they need you for something. That's where they want to take it down the road, you know, you have to have a purpose to serve them, the great state.

So, help each other out, don't forget that. And try to patch up any differences you have with the few folk you may have fallen out with even. Because these are tough times and you have to put things behind you. And don't start yelling too, families and falling out with families about this, you'll need the family's, if you have families at all. And yeah, you will definitely need each other, believe you me.

So, remember, send a few bucks my way [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), list all my official sites and send a few bucks, PayPal, Cash or personal check will be fine as well. As I say, hopefully shortly I'll be able to post a few books off and get that done. So, have patience because the whole world is, you know, being forced into this right now. So, it's about patience, all around. And don't fall out with each other, right.

So for myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[**In the Shadow of that Hideous Strength: The UN's Proposed Alliance with Big Data to Know Where You are and What You're Doing**](#)

rutherford.org / 1 Aug 2016

[**Enemies of the Deep State: The Government's War on Domestic Terrorism Is a Trap**](#)

rutherford.org / 26 Jan 2021

[**The Deep State's Stealthy, Subversive, Silent Coup to Ensure Nothing Changes**](#)

rutherford.org / 19 Jan 2021

[**The New Domestic War on Terror is Coming**](#)

greenwald.substack.com / 19 Jan 2021

[**How the Coronavirus Turns the Body Against Itself**](#)

nytimes.com / 28 Jan 2021

[**Distinct Autoimmune Antibody Signatures Between Hospitalized Acute COVID-19 Patients, SARS-CoV-2 Convalescent Individuals, and Unexposed Pre-Pandemic Controls**](#)

medrxiv.org

[**19-year-old hospitalized in ICU days after receiving second Pfizer vaccine**](#)

jpost.com / 1 Feb 2021

[**39-year-old nurse aide dies ‘within 48 hours’ of receiving mandated COVID-19 shot**](#)

lifesitenews.com / 27 Jan 2021

[**Nine care home residents dead and 69 infected in mass Covid outbreak six days after getting vaccine**](#)

thesun.co.uk / 2 Feb 2021

[**7 die at Spanish care home after getting Pfizer Covid-19 jab as ALL residents test positive for virus, second doses still to come**](#)

rt.com / 1 Feb 2021

[**Congressman tests positive for COVID-19 after receiving second dose of vaccine**](#)

cbsnews.com / 31 Jan 2021

[**Debunked: No, a Wexford doctor's death was not related to the Covid-19 vaccine**](#)

thejournal.ie / 26 Jan 2021

[**Doctor Kershav Sharma \(Co Wexford, Ireland\) Found Dead After Covid Vaccine**](#)

theirishsentinel.com / 21 Jan 2021

[**Covid: France restricts AstraZeneca vaccine to under-65s**](#)

bbc.com / 3 Feb 2021

[**Covid vaccines extremely safe, finds UK regulator**](#)

bbc.com / 5 Feb 2021

[**Covid door-to-door tests rolled out in Bristol and Liverpool as new mutations detected, Hancock says**](#)

thesun.co.uk / 2 Feb 2021

[**Keep INDOORS and use stockpiled food to stop mutant coronavirus variant spread, postcodes told**](#)

thesun.co.uk / 8 Feb 2021

[**Booster shots to keep covid mutations under control says expert**](#)

standard.co.uk / 2 Feb 2021

[**Single dose of Oxford vaccine prevents hospitalisation with Covid for 12 weeks, trial finds**](#)

telegraph.co.uk / 2 Feb 2021

[**Vaccine Passports and Health Passes: Is Showing Your “Papers” the “New Normal?”**](#)

theorganicprepper.com / 15 Dec 2020

[**Los Angeles County bans restaurants from turning on TVs**](#)

kusi.com / 29 Jan 2021

[**Implanted “Vaccine Package” ID: Germany’s Parliament Has Ratified GAVI’s Digital “Agenda ID2020”**](#)

globalresearch.ca / 3 Feb 2021

[**27 church leaders sue Scottish gov’t for criminalizing in-person worship**](#)

christianpost.com / 31 Jan 2021

[**What’s Not Being Said About the Pfizer Coronavirus Vaccine. “Human Guinea Pigs”?**](#)

globalresearch.ca / 6 Feb 2021

[Pubs and restaurants could reopen in April – with no alcohol](#)

telegraph.co.uk / 6 Feb 2021

[Cardinal Müller decries the Great Reset](#)

lifesitenews.com / 5 Feb 2021

[UK 'planning vaccine passport' to allow Brits to travel abroad for holidays](#)

thesun.co.uk / 5 Feb 2021

[Spy Kids: New intelligence law allows CHILDREN to work as secret agents for local councils, anti-fraud bodies and even the gambling watchdog - and even shop their own parents](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 7 Jan 2021

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 4, 2019 (#1732)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Electro-Elect:

**"Culture and Morality, Proffered with Profanity,
From Egos Sour, Craving Power, Utopic Insanity."**

© Alan Watt Aug. 4, 2019

***Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 4, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August 4, 2019. I hope you're all doing okay and getting by. Because that's all we can do these days is just get by, if we can. We're awfully lucky if we do get by. Because things are not great in the economy anyway really. And it's planned that way, as always. Because after all, since no one's on the gold standard anymore money really is a magic act for those who control it at the top. Because that's really what money is, at the top, it runs the world. It controls the world. It controls every government. And it's so important for those... It's a tiny clique at the top really who manage the whole banking system across the planet.

I'm sure there's lots of books out there, you all know that, on the histories of banking. I've talked many times too about the groups based in London who eventually became, the Lord Alfred Milner group and the Cecil Rhodes society, eventually what came out of them and the roundtables was the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations who basically are planning everything for the planet, so it would seem. And they're not the, maybe not the top people at it but they certainly are the people who manage the affairs of the world, the foreign offices, the foreign departments, treaties, parts of them, and manage the economies basically. And they run the Federal Reserve systems with their Trilateral Commission branch. Therefore, they run the whole world. They decide who's going to be popular, who's going to be famous, and who's going to get toppled at the top, out of, maybe into infamy from fame and so on. That's how the world is.

They also take delight in boasting that they drafted up and planned the world to be broken into three parts basically, three unions. The European Union, an American Union, which would eventually broaden into the Americas and the Caribbean as well into one system, the European Union, and then the Far Eastern Pacific Rim region as well. So you've got this great plan they've had for a long, long time and people think, and I understand it perfectly well, *oh, what's*

wrong with that? There's been many debates too over many years, *well, wouldn't we get there eventually anyway?* And maybe we would, maybe we wouldn't. But the whole plan here is to, really, like the Marxian concept too, if things can happen along the way through time in a natural process, why not use your abilities to make it happen faster? So, plan the problems, plan the solutions, etc., and eventually you can go up the ladder with the Hegelian dialectic and get the world where you want it to be. So, if that included wars, and world wars, you would use all of that, you see. And that is the system that has been used on the planet.

But those are the top... And folk will say too, *well you know*, they might agree with that. It's like, when you're young and you read Bertrand Russell, you would think that guy's got a lot of common sense in here, what he's saying. But it really isn't until you go into the cliques that they all belong to, and eugenic societies, and yeah, they need all your help to get things rammed through, just like the Bolsheviks needed the mob as they call them, the people, behind them to overthrow the Czar and take over the country, they always use the mob, and you end up getting something completely different at the end of it than what you imagined.

Because there's not a... You're not... You see, you always think in *them* and *us*. That's how people think. And it never occurs to you, if you're fighting for *them*, you see, then you are now part of *us*, [Alan chuckles.] that's what you think. But *them* at the top don't see you as part of *us*. That's just it. And again, I've given many examples over the years of the ones who helped foment revolutions, and don't forget we're still going through revolutions now. You don't need massive bloodshed to go through revolution. Most of the revolutions we go through are fairly bloodless. They're cultural. They're sexual. They're into gender. They're into all kinds of things today. And these are parts of revolutions that were planned along long time ago. And you think you know the end, where it's all going. But the fact is, it's a long-term process. We're reaching the end of one phase of it, that's for sure.

Within about 30 years or so they'll have it completely, you wouldn't recognize the world in 30 years time. Or the cultures in it. Or the types of new cultures that have been fomented and created for everybody to follow. Because cultures are definitely planned and formulated and successfully put across on the public, who adapt into it rather easily, without thinking. And it's not their fault. It's not their fault because they think they're free. If you're free why would you be emulating behaviors of what we used to call decayed civilizations, or defunct civilizations? ...where the ancient Roman, ancient Greek basically collapsed from within. They didn't really need the people invading from without. They couldn't, it was so bad at the end with their debaucheries and their partying and so on, they didn't even have enough children of nobility to take over, to grow up and take over and run the country, it was just so corrupt and... yeah.

So here we are again. And so if you want to bring down a society or a system, that you've *used*, if you're something behind the scenes, say, and you use, you're always using others to do what you want to do and where you want to get, you use them, you see, once you've got them into this position where they think they're the bosses, then you have to get rid of them gradually. Well, that's what happened to the British Empire. Obviously. It's happened to the US too. And it's always a shock to those involved. Interestingly enough, Rudyard Kipling was involved, heavily of course naturally, with what he saw as the British system and the Raj system in India, and British Empire, where they literally thought "the sun would never set on the British Empire," as he said.

They couldn't imagine it. They had never had so much wealth across the world, the people who were born into it, on behalf of the officialdom of the Empire. They had servants and all the rest of it. And a servant really, as far as I'm concerned, is basically a paid slave, isn't it? They didn't like that term in Britain, so they call them serfs basically, but they were definitely bought and sold with the land. But, as I say, when a ruling managerial class have served their

purpose, give them, oh, 60, 70 years, maybe 100 at the maximum, and they'll die off rather quickly. Because just like every other defunct, as they call them, defunct and arrested civilization, you go backwards. You start drinking, you take drugs, you have sexual immorality, you don't have children, just like ancient Rome, and so on and so on and so on.

...until you're overrun by the next phase. And the next phase of course of those who are going to manage the world are chosen by an elite, again, the quiet elite at the back, to take over. And they have really a completely different mindset, most of them. They're brought into this new computerized industry. They're okay at what they do. It's all mathematics basically. They get cocky and arrogant, very quickly, very, very quickly, when the big money rolls in. And they get their lectures given to them too, that they are the new rulers and can rule billions of people's minds easily with algorithms, etc. Which they CAN by the way, and I'll touch on that a little bit, just a tiny little bit of it tonight.

Because it is boring. I'm sure you've all read about it in various places. But the people who they bring in today who are taking over, who are made the multimillionaires and multibillionaire's, very quickly, are still a managerial class on behalf of something above themselves, which they don't quite understand or believe it's there. The greatest way to blind people is to make them think *they're* at the top. And they get terribly arrogant. And when they get too arrogant in fact and they won't take the little hints that will trickle down to them, they're simply removed in different ways from the system.

Getting back to Rudyard Kipling, he was part of *the* establishment. He was the big author of the day and a good speaker as well, for the British, as I say, in India. He and many others in his own era, his class system, like you find for instance you had the later HG Wells, this was a whole class who saw the world as a place to be *ruled*. A place to be *shaped*. And they were taught certainly by their owners at the top, the very, very top, the culture, everything would be changed. HG Wells was very, very aware of this and he was all for it, he thought at the time. But their shocks came. Their shocks came to all of them, even Kipling too, when the torch was handed over to America to take over.

Britain was exhausted with all the wars. The taxpayers paid for it all, one way or another, everything that you bought had taxes on it like crazy. They were exhausted after, right up through World War I. So really, the torch was handed, and it was planned to be handed before even world war started, to the US, a much, much bigger population coming in, all the time, getting bigger and bigger and bigger. It had a workforce from across the planet flooding in there. It had massive land space, great mineral rights and ores and all the rest of it. It could be exploited and up and running very, very quickly, which of course it was. There was a lot of factory towns, a lot of factory... that almost could be called factory cities some of them were so big at one time. It was a massive machine, that's how people could see it, as a massive machine of production. And Britain couldn't stand up to it at all. As I say, Britain was exhausted, because the public themselves are cannon fodder naturally for those who own an empire. And those who own an empire don't even see the people that they use as even being of the same stock, you might say, of themselves. They see them as almost a completely different *race* to themselves. And Britain certainly had that arrogant system installed there.

Anyway, for those as I say, that help to push onto the next step and the next step, they are in shock, they are in shock when it's handed off to someone else. Because they think they're going to be *in* on it. Some of the big players have said that, THAT MANY OF THOSE WHO HELP US, Julian Huxley for instance... I hate saying this stuff because there's somebody grabs it all the time [Alan chuckles.] and uses it as though it's his own, a rather big one, all the time. But anyway, Julian Huxley said that, he said that MANY WILL SERVE US AND WORK FOR US TO ELIMINATE THE OLD, the old, he's talking about the system, and he said, and THEY'LL EXPECT TO COME, THAT WE'LL BRING THEM INTO THE NEW SYSTEM. It was almost verbatim to George Bernard Shaw but they both said, BUT THEY'LL BE SHOCKED TO FIND OUT

AFTER ALL THEIR LIFELONG WORK AND HELP, THAT THEY DON'T HAVE THE RIGHT STUFF, you might say, to get through themselves and to be, go into the next phase, THEY'LL BE ELIMINATED AS WELL. [Alan chuckles.]

So that's how the system is. I've said it before, that the elite see, and there IS an elite, there definitely is an elite, of course there is an elite, and they decide what the future's going to be. They don't sit and bury themselves in books to find out what to do. They have lots and lots, millions of academia now, those in academia doing all that kind of work for them. They have hundreds and maybe if not thousands today of think tanks across the world, which they have working on all kinds of the big agendas' problems and how to overcome them, how to get around laws, all that kind of stuff, perpetually. So when they meet together, they want all the facts presented to them by the experts. And that's how things proceed.

But the people at the top are very, very calm. They're very calm. They don't sit and fret about things or worry about things. They leave the worrying to those who are employed by them. That's the beauty of being incredibly, not just incredibly, incredibly wealthy but a member of the upper echelons and the elite.

I have to laugh, and cry to an extent too, at the misery that will come when once again you read that now they are, they're going to the next phase of course, I'm talking about this new chapter we're in, of eliminating any voices out there on Internet *or whatever* that they don't like. And they have to have some kind of excuse for doing so, be it fake news, be it whatever. But now they're also going, and there's all kinds of, *oh, they're racist*, or you name it, blah blah blah, any excuse will do, to eliminate anybody who is off the beaten path of the authorized truth. And of course, there can only be one authorized truth. And here we are again.

I can remember after 9/11, leading up to 9/11 in fact, there was a big drum beat put out by the FBI and others, that literally are all NGO groups around them that said that THE PATRIOT GROUPS IN THE US WERE, COULD BE THE WORST ENEMY IN AMERICA, THE MOST, THEY WERE THE BIGGEST THREAT, according to the FBI. And this is before 9/11 happened. And even then, it took quite a while for it to sort of die off as well, that kind of attitude. But now they've kind of resurrected different attitudes again with the same kind of thing behind it of course. They will proceed to eliminate all those who are not authorized to be out there until you're left with counterintelligence. Don't forget, counterintelligence will have incredible funding. It will give out sometimes *more* information on events and so on than anybody else, and it's got to be checkable, to give credence, but then they spin you off into politics, or into more wars across the world, and that kind of thing, you see. That's how it's really done.

A brief look at the Internet and through the different video systems and so on will tell you who still hasn't been pulled, and who has no problem being found if you do searches and searches on them. It's quite amazing. Where everybody else is being simply cut off and their finances are being shackled pretty well, to get them off, out of your headspace you might say. There's nothing unique in this. Back in the 90s I did shows on regular media on what they did, and the big cartels who owned regular media and the history of it too. I read from the Royal Institute of International Affairs own documentation on their control, say, in Britain for instance, as an example, and how before World War II started they gathered their members then, the ones who owned, they were the cartel owners of the media in Britain.

They had a meeting, in an afternoon, because it wasn't even sure if Britain would even be involved in any war in Europe. But they wanted, the Royal Institute of International Affairs had its own agenda of course, they always have their own agenda, and they needed the public's support to fill the uniforms that would go off and do the fighting. They talked about ways that they could publicize, and terrified, the words were '*terrify*' the British readers of their newspapers. So

they all agreed there and then to broadcast on radio, it was the BBC and they're using their newspapers write ups on the fact that Germany was going to gas them all, them and their children, from the air. They also said that they would be out digging trenches against it. Well, trenches aren't much use in modern [Alan chuckles.] air bombardments, believe you me. And they knew that. But it was to get an active, it was to get something done in the big cities that would get through to the public.

You see how we are conditioned and used? If you see folk suddenly frantically digging trenches in your cities, something that hasn't happened becomes a reality to you. *Oh, we're all going to get slaughtered by those nasty...* So it builds up an anger for, against people who haven't done anything to you yet. It's a precursor, it's predictive programming. You get, *oh my God, they're going to bomb us, they're going to gas us.* They even said they were going to come over and they would *castrate all the able-bodied men.* That's what they... This is your... This is the moguls, the owners the of the newspapers in London, that's what they said they'd do. And they did. They put it all out there to terrify the public.

Well, immediately the women were, it's like what Hitler said, [Alan chuckles.] Hitler said in Germany, because he learned it from long before him. But Hitler said, you must aim, SOCIALIST GOVERNMENT MUST AIM ALL OF THEIR PROPAGANDA AT THE FEMALE PSYCHE, THE WOMAN. Because they demand protection. And they demand protection for their family, for their children, you see. So, you tell them that government's now in charge, and the women won't question the government and they'll say immediately to the husband, *oh Jimmy, do what they tell you, they're trying to keep us safe,* you see. So already the government's overruling the husband, who's maybe saying, *I don't really believe all this stuff that they're saying.* But Hitler said, AIM THE PROPAGANDA AT THE WOMAN BECAUSE SHE WANTS PEACE AND SECURITY AND SAFETY, AIM IT OVER THE HEAD OF THE HUSBAND, THE WOMAN WILL COME TO US, THE PARTY, THE POLITICAL PARTY, AND THEN, he said, THE CHILD WILL FOLLOW THE WOMAN, AND THEREFORE THE MAN MUST THEREFORE FOLLOW THE CHILD.

So, it's bump, bump, bump, 1, 2, 3, that's how it works. And it never changes. It doesn't matter about all of the freedoms that different genders have today or anything else, women still are more prone to demand. And this is what Socialism knows. We are your friend, we'll *give* you your rights, we'll *give* you this, we'll *give* you that, etc., etc. But there's a price to pay. And the price is that the government expects you to jump and jump and jump whenever they tell you to back them up. There's always a price to pay.

Power is not given out to people for free. Never. Any more than the people who own the system, and then they'll say, we're going to use the people, we'll give them a term called democracy... Because if you don't give them this idea of democracy they won't do, they won't work for us, they won't do anything we want them to do, you see. We'll make them think it's going to be *their* system, a **Brave New World** or a utopia, and through democracy you'll have rights. And then they supply you with all the speakers of the rights. And then you wonder, what on earth is this zoo we've got here, you know. And how come you're still just as poor the bottom and getting worse? You have to understand, you're not living in the system you've been trained to see.

Bertrand Russell said that *we*, you know, *we*, meaning his *we* that he belonged to, and very high clique in fact, he said, WE USED TO BELIEVE THAT ALL WE HAD TO DO WAS TO POINT OUT TO THE PUBLIC WHAT WAS RIGHT AND WRONG AND WHAT THEY SHOULD AND SHOULDN'T DO, AND SUGGEST TO THEM THE BETTER PATH TO FOLLOW. And he said, HOW WRONG WE WERE. WHAT WE REALLY NEEDED TO DO WAS USE WHAT REALLY WORKED, A BRASS BAND, FLAGS AND PARADES AND THINGS, THAT'S WHAT THE PUBLIC WILL FOLLOW, IT'S AN EMOTIONAL THING. There's never been a time in history where so much of our own money of course, through the grant, gets used to pay for studies and

programs to control our behavior, on behalf of the ones who own the system basically. And it works awfully well. Incredibly well. And the *amount* of financing of the different teams in psychology and behaviorism get is *staggering*, folks.

But again, money is nothing to those who simply add numbers to the long, long numbers already exist of what the debt is supposed to be. It's nothing at all, you just keep, at one time it was just printing paper. Now it's just digitalized additions that's added onto computers. It's backed by nothing. So, you understand, it's interesting, that the central banking system is a closed shop. You talk about high temple of the occult, it's right there. Because you and I know darn well that at the end of the month of your bills don't tally up and your income is less than your output, then you're in trouble. But governments have no problem with this. When you get a financial crash it's because the elite at the top planned it that way, they want it. It doesn't have to happen; they could just divert it. They can just put it off forever if they want to. So, it's to suit what they call an adjustment, for themselves, not for us.

On the last, of course, the crash that we had, the 2007/8 crash is still wide open. Every country, pretty well every country borrowed from the US. You see, the US Federal Reserve today is not just the US reserve. It's pretty well reserve to the planet, when you look at the money that's owed to them by the all the other countries, including Canada. We also had bailout money the last time and special drawing rights in Canada from the Federal Reserve. We were included in the American's bank as well. But we have to pay it back naturally. And out of that they managed to really reduce the currency value, the purchasing power, the currency in Canada about 35%, almost 40%. Well, it pretty well is 40% now. And everything has shot up in price. And the foodstuffs has gone up in price too. But that's not the end of the story.

Because when you look at everything that's happening it's meant to look all disconnected, all the different events are disconnected, unconnected, but disconnected from a single cause, or a single-purpose, or a single agenda. And here we go with conspiracy theories, which they say now is the new taboo. It's the same as the old patriots being the danger to the planet or to the country or the US or whatever it was at 9/11. Now of course it's conspiracy theorists. Conspiracy theorists.

It's so interesting, when you read and you recorded the petty pathetic little inquiries, these little routine nonsense things they had after the crash of the economy that started in the US in 2007/8, and they had these little hearings. And to hear the chiefs of the Reserve and all the rest of it saying, well, THE MONEY WENT TO MONEY HEAVEN, with a sarcastic attitude... knowing, and saying that the US couldn't even charge these people with anything. Greenspan said it too, he weighed in on it as well and said THE US CAN'T CHARGE THEM, IT'S A COMPLETELY DIFFERENT BODY FROM GOVERNMENT, IT'S UNTOUCHABLE, NOTHING YOU CAN DO ABOUT IT. So here we are, we live through all this thing, because of it we're poorer off than ever before.

It was an adjustment, as I say. It was for the elites' own reasons. But when the elite then bailout other countries, not just Canada, and countries across Europe too have got special drawing rights over that... You understand, that money is always a control factor. It's THE control factor. And no loan is put out without, it isn't just all the legalese to do with paybacks, there's conditions, and *social* conditions, and *cultural* conditions attached to it that *must* be met. We saw all that first when Hillary Clinton was in the US State Department and when they were giving out different grants across the world, as always, you see. She started tacking on all these things that had the people in Africa scratching their heads. Because now it was overt, *we're not going to give you your loan unless you promote this law and promote that law, etc. etc. etc.* ...that interfered with their culture. Well, now all the countries are the same, you see, we're all getting it with the same things.

That's what you do with the system. Because money is a control factor. Every government on the planet has to go cap-in-hand to the central banking system every year to borrow more of these nothings that are then tacked onto their computers as okay to put money in. It's a big club at the top, really, of incredibly rich... What I mean is, a rich, rich club. Because how can you not be rich when you're at the top creating money out of nothing? and the whole planet just accepts it?!! I mean what a *heady* experience that must be, 'eh?

We're trained to see the world in a certain way and it really is different. The reason being, you've all forgotten that when Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century, that used to also be called The Millennium Project, was all signed, with the sustainability agreements and all the rest of it, and now you have different parts of it split up into about 15 year periods for further negotiation, to ram the next level through, the next level, the next level through. But don't forget the original one is for the *whole* century, it's telling you what they have to accomplish in stages for the *whole* century. And population control is in there. Eventually housing in Agenda 21, there'll be no private ownership of property. Did any of you read it?

You see, what you're going to have is what's coming up right now. And you're being led into it. No private property. So, let's look at this little article just to start here, right. Now, this one here, it's for Canada but it could be for anywhere. Australia, New Zealand, London, anywhere in the world actually because you see the same articles across every country.

Priced out of the market? Three housing alternatives for hot markets

ctvnews.ca / 16 Dec 2016

TORONTO -- With the sluggish economy (*Alan: So, they're admitting it's sluggish, right. What do you mean, sluggish? We don't produce material things anymore.*) and tightened lending rules, (*A: So, the big central bankers are tightening the lending rules...*) being priced out of the real estate market is a reality for many, particularly those in Toronto and Vancouver.

But whether your finances are limited or you simply don't want to overextend yourself, there are other options.

Take Toronto, for example, where recent statistics show the median family income ... (*A: Now, these are always approximate things. And don't forget, you have a tiny minority that's earning hundreds and hundreds of times more per family than other average families so you can't really get a good figure for average at all, really. But anyway, it says...*)

... the median family income (*A: This is family income...*) is \$75,270 (*A: ...per annum, right...*) and the average home costs \$762,975. Using these figures, prospective homebuyers wouldn't be able to qualify for a mortgage.

"The maximum purchase price this median family's income could support is \$620,935, and they'd need to put six per cent down," says Rob McLister, founder of RateSpy.com.

But affordability starts to come into the picture about an hour west of the city (*A: So, in other words, they're trying to tell folk to move out, right. If they move out and if they're working in the city, well, now you've gotta have congestion on the roads more so and more so and etc. etc. etc., right? But they're trying to tell you that if you move out and the cost of the average home is...*) in the Hamilton-Burlington area where the average home is \$507,131. A family (*A: ...the same family...*) earning \$75,270 could qualify with a minimum down payment of \$25,713.

(*A: That's all well and good as long as you're pretty well guaranteed to keep a job. Which very few folks are today. If the businesses they're into don't go by, they'll be taken over or put out of the market. Everything is*

getting taken over these days, as you know. Another one...)

As middle class gets priced out of housing market, Canada takes drastic steps to make it affordable

business.financialpost.com / 9 May 2018

(A: Now, here's what they're doing here. [Alan chuckles.] Right. And this is how it sounds, great, because we get great announcements in Canada, and they don't really go very far actually. It says...)

Canada is offering free land (A: ...right...) and tax incentives to create more affordably priced options in Vancouver and Toronto

(A: I tell you where it's going here...)

Fuelled by a booming tech industry, (A: Booming, you see. Now, tech industry is up and down like a yo-yo because there's so many countries involved in the same tech industry.) Toronto's economy has produced an all-too-familiar problem: soaring housing prices beyond the reach of the middle class.

(A: It's also mass migration from, and they've admitted it, from wealthy China, every country says China and India; it's got a massive middle-class too, we forget that, that are wealthy, and they can come in and buy them, the houses, right off the bat, like whole, you know, don't bother with a mortgage, don't need to. And China is doing the same thing too. When you look at the world prices of housing, and there are actual lists of them, they admit it's mainly China and then India, followed by India, that has the money, very rich people moving out and just buying places. So, the folk at home can't afford it. Anyway, back to this article. They complain about Vancouver and Toronto all being, as if that's the only places in Canada. Of course, they're not but that's all they seem to talk about these days...)

That's also plagued Vancouver where prices soared even higher than Toronto.

Now, Canada is embarking on an ambitious plan to create more (A: ...and here's the key...) moderately priced rental units.

(A: So, here's everybody thinking, oh that's great, they're going to give people land and... moderately priced rental units. So big international landlords, they have chains of them if you don't know that, are snapping up this kind of offer, obviously, you see. I've done research into a lot of these organizations and when you start... Is a light coming on, right? If your memory lasts just about five minutes or a bit longer, you remember, right. So, here's governments using your tax money to hand out land for building, and tax incentives to companies that will put up rental apartments, you see, as a start.)

With land handouts and tax incentives provided by the city and provinces, one group hopes to bring 50,000 affordable apartments to Toronto and Vancouver in just 10 years.

The project, to cost at least \$10 billion (US\$7.8 billion), (A: Well, you can probably put that up to about 40, 50 billion by the time they tied it all up, that's always the way it works.) is at a scale never before seen in Canada, both in its size and speed. And it's raising questions about whether or not the country will be able to address its affordability problem before it's too late.

(A: They talk about the...) UBS Group AG's annual list of major cities worldwide...

(A: What they're doing too, don't forget, don't forget, you know, they're giving them big projects, that own rental units across the planet. Anyway, it says...)

...Westbank Projects Corp., who spearheaded the project and recruited Allied Properties Real Estate Investment Trust to help. (A: They're in on the act as well.)

The Canadian plan, (A: ...right...) run by a new nonprofit (A: So here you go, this public-private partnership, the public pays for everything and the private ones own it eventually. You see, it's a nonprofit called...) called Creative Housing Society, proposes to build units aimed at people with median annual income between \$40,000 to \$100,000, who would spend less than 30 per cent of their household income before tax on housing costs.

Well you see, the idea is to get you into rental only, because again, Agenda 21, by the end of the century they don't want people owning, at least ordinary folk owning their own property. And you have public-private partnerships, this is what it's about, there's so many of them, it's just staggering how many international real estate agencies there are. And these international real estate agencies are often in league or part of or a subsidiary of a bigger company of international landlord associations that have rentals throughout cities across the planet for instance. And that's the way of the future. The public's tax money will pay for the upkeep of these buildings and homes. And they will be so-called thermal friendly and eco-friendly and sustainable, etc. etc. etc., all the fancy words that add more bucks to it. And they'll be owned in an oddball sense by these corporations and somehow, they'll word it as not really private, although of course it is. That's the way of the future. There's quite a few articles on the same kind of thing...

Priced Out of the Housing Market - magazine.utoronto.ca / 24 Sept 2018

Again, they still blame laundering schemes...

\$7.4B money laundering scheme spiked B.C. home costs 5 per cent, reports find - thestar.com / 9 May 2019

(A: The headlines now are becoming more... it's... I don't know if they go to school anymore because they're all lately, headlines often just don't make any sense these days, do they, really? And there's so many mistakes in it too. But anyway, it says...)

VANCOUVER—Organized criminals found B.C. an increasingly attractive place to stash their money — largely without legal consequence, two scathing final reports on money laundering said Thursday.

Money laundering, you see, that's where they sink their money, is into big, big projects, big buildings in big cities across the world, you see. I did some of the stories a few weeks ago, or last week or the week before as well, on China laundering money into buildings as a way to get money out and to make it appear to be clean. Another article too says...

Want to buy a home in UK? You need to earn £54,000 on average theguardian.com / 27 June 2019

(A: Again, it's the same thing, same tactic you find...)

Zoopla finds London buyers must be paid £84,000 (A: ...to qualify to get a mortgage...) while Liverpool requires £26,000

You see how they can encourage you all to move. [Alan chuckles.] They know what they're doing, 'eh, when you see the same articles for different countries, all the same articles, basically, then there's something, there's a connection here, there's a reason. You also have affordability and sustainability being married, they call it...

Marrying Affordability and Sustainability at The Rose nahbnow.com / 31 July 2019

(A: Neighborhood organizations work within these organizations, developers, etc., contractors, architects, they all meet together, and they address...)

...the seven LBC principles of sustainability as part of the project.

Located just south of downtown Minneapolis, The Rose incorporates pioneering green building techniques among its 90 mixed-income (47 affordable and 43 market-rate) apartments, (A: ...*apartments, apartments.*)

So you see, everything's being changed into a Brave New World, isn't it? And we're going along with it. Because what choice do we have? The people don't know what else to do except to go along with it. You see, you don't have what you think of as your country, whatever country you're in. You still thinking it's your country, even though all the signs of what's happening show you the opposite. It's not your country. And the politicians you bring in, they completely ignore your problems, your real problems, and big things happen and you don't have a clue what's happening.

I said before, the NAFTA agreement, North American Free Trade Agreement that was drafted up was really to amalgamate the Americas, and the Caribbean and other ones too, and to bring them all into one big system. Even with a central Parliament down the road, if possible. They said they wouldn't need that, but they'd like to have one, they could still run the countries without one. If you wonder why you haven't been, you haven't seen any official documentation from your governments telling you they're dissolving the borders for instance, but you can see it and read it all the time that that's obviously been happening for a few years, [Alan chuckles.] quite a few years, then obviously your government is not in charge of what's happening. Something above them *is* because if your government was real and something was happening outside their control, they would make sure they took over control to get it back to where it's supposed to be *under law*. But they're not attending it, which means, they're told hands-off these new normals.

Now, I'll show you to a little example of people who think that they're up at the top, or near the top at least. And you can see the arrogance of the, I call them the strutters, they verbally strut. Their attitude is superior, is of superiority, etc. Because they're spoiled. They're spoiled. But they think they're in charge of much of what's going on, because they've helped to shape the opinions across the planet through electronic programming through different systems. Now here's an example, it's just an example of one person that, I think he was on television discussing what happened to him in 2017. And you wonder if you really gets it, yet, and during that discussion at least. But it's on...

Chamath Palihapitiya
en.wikipedia.org

Chamath Palihapitiya is a venture capitalist (A: *Right. I mean, here's big money again.*) and the founder and CEO of Social Capital.

Palihapitiya was born in Sri Lanka and, at the age of six, moved with his family to Canada. (A: ...*went to school and college and all the rest of it until he did really well in electronics. Then he went down to the States...*)

...worked for a year as a derivatives trader (A: *Again, derivatives and all the rest of it, to me, I can't tell the difference between hedge funds and derivatives. Unless maybe the derivatives are the leaves you've got left after you've got the hedge.*) at the investment bank BMO Nesbitt Burns.

He moved to California to be with his then-girlfriend, Brigitte Lau, and they later married.

Palihapitiya joined AOL, becoming the youngest vice president of the company in its history, heading its instant messaging division in 2004. In 2005, he left AOL and joined Mayfield Fund; a few months later he left that job and joined Facebook, (A: ...*and this is the key to it...*) which was then a little more than a year old. (A: *So he was one of the, maybe the partial, one of the many [Alan chuckles.] maybe partial kind of founders in a sense.*) Palihapitiya's work at Facebook involved trying to increase its userbase.

Palihapitiya says that when he joined Facebook he had contempt for people who merely write code, (A: ... *because he has that attitude around him of contempt anyway.*) but that his experience at Facebook led him to revise his beliefs. (A: *And he was there for four or five years before he revised it, you see.*) One of the things Palihapitiya admired about Mark Zuckerberg, Facebook's principal founder and CEO, was Zuckerberg's lack of ego (A: *Well, I don't know where you got that from.*) and ability to make business decisions dispassionately.

I hope you understand, these business decisions are much bigger than giving you *something to chat with* across the planet. It's a whole new culture. And there's a YouTube I'll put up, a link to it where this man talks about it.

Chamath Palihapitiya, Founder and CEO Social Capital, on Money as an Instrument of Change - youtube.com / 13 Nov 2017

He talks about when he left Facebook because of the incredible power it had and how it could cause tremendous harm as well, etc. But he says it out loud, *the power to influence people's behavior* and so on and so on, right, and culture. So he's left and he now is supposedly, he's advising people to do the same as him, and all get together, all the biggies basically, and create a *good proper* culture for the people, creating new morals, by using all these algorithms and behavior modification techniques they can use, that you don't even know are getting used on you.

Well, hold on a second here! Isn't that simply a continuation of the Facebook with a *different* company? And did anybody ask the population anywhere on the planet, do you want your culture changed? And if you all said even yeah, were you asked what you would want for culture? No. The arrogance of the people involved in the tech industry, who admit, who *admit* the power that they have to change, and they already, they use it all the time to change and create the culture, that's rapidly disintegrating, he admits *that* by the way.

Former Facebook exec says social media is ripping apart society - dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2019

But I think it's disintegrating because it was intended to be that way. Let's be honest here, who's giving them the power to, the right to interfere with your mindset in such a way that you have no say so in it, you don't even know that it's being done to you because it's so perfectly done? It's a tremendous psy-op operation going on all the time. They *admit* this in lots of their writings, by the way, folks. So, this guy now is, whether it's his own idea or he's being used, is being used as a form of revolutionary for political lobbying strategies and so on. But his answer is basically to use it properly, with all their power that they have to create a good culture, etc. Well, whose opinion is it, a good culture, clarify what he means by a good culture?

And let's be honest here. How does this tie in with democracy? It doesn't, does it. It doesn't. When you're not asked, would you mind if we alter your behavior, or do you mind if we the penalize you for your opinions, or even your thoughts? Even if the thought is only *a question*, that borders on a taboo subject no matter what it happens to be, who gives them the right to say they're going to punish you for that? Because that's where it's all going. I hope you understand. So anyway, this fella got some media attention when he come out, at least talked about it and how they know they've got these dopamine driven feedback loops they call them on Facebook, that are deliberately designed into them to make it addictive... and really to get the young folk and then give them *their* opinions and so on.

Former Facebook VP says social media is destroying society with 'dopamine-driven feedback loops' - washingtonpost.com / 12 Dec 2017

Everything out there is so weaponized, you can't watch anything on television without being brainwashed. There's even a talk that Star Trek was *loaded* with all these messages all to make you think, maybe you should think about this particular problem that way or this way, until it becomes your opinion too. Everything out there, you see, the entertainment value is the hook to get you to watch and the rest of it is really just weaponized payloads to get into your brain. That's what it's for. So, I'll put these articles up along with another one to do with Facebook...

Facebook could soon be snooping on your encrypted WhatsApp messages under plans to moderate content on the platform

dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2019

(A: So once again, this is censorship of speech, 'moderate content', right.)

...using on-device AI algorithms to scan and moderate content in its WhatsApp messaging service to enforce its acceptable speech policy.

(A: There you go.)

By the way, this young fellow who wants to give you a new culture, well, basically new morality, on the talk he *cusses and swears*. [Alan laughing.] This is your new guru to give you your good culture and good values and so on, hm? And where do you get all this cussing and swearing from? I've never heard somebody, folk cussing and swearing and all that. It's all from everything on your social media and all your movies and everything else. That's what started it all. I think Britain was the first target of that, big time, actually.

I'll also put up remember...

The World's Largest Real Estate Companies 2018 - forbes.com / 6 June 2018

That's got quite a good list, that ties in with the housing I mentioned earlier there. This article...

Should the Rich Be Allowed to Buy the Best Genes?

airmail.news / 27 July 2019

Biology is the new tech. I'm at a conference in Quebec City on CRISPR, the molecular tool designed to edit genes...

(A: It goes through some of it and some of the, again, your new gods up there, the white coated gods found ways to edit the genes and so on and alter the genetic coding and how wonderful it all is. We should worship them all, you know. We should. Yes.)

At one time, as I've said, like last week, about the people who go off to work at big agency labs to create biowarfare to slaughter millions of people, and they have families and they tend their gardens and they have wives and stuff and vice versa, wives that have husbands and they may go off and do the creation of biowarfare technologies. Well, it's the same with this stuff here too. Because now you're truly god when you can come in and decide what kind of creatures you want to be. But don't forget, **Brave New World**, Aldous Huxley, 1932 I think it was, or 1933 he came out with it, that's where you're going with it all. It's all eugenics. Always eugenics.

And another article I wanted to put up too...

Stop aerial herbicides bring on the Sudbury forest
change.org

(A: ...near me, they've been spraying over the Sudbury forest and there were articles in 2015 about it where they were, they wanted Monsanto's product glyphosate stopped.)

The herbicide VisionMax Pest Control Product (PCP), a Monsanto product containing glyphosate, the same chemical in RoundUp, and Garlon XRT PCP, another systemic herbicide containing triclopyr, will be used.

I've got two articles and I'd like to just put it up because it's important. *Why* are they doing this, 'eh? I mean, again, I know we're disposable when you get way outside the big important cities, remember, the super cities that the UN declared back about 10 to 12 years ago and how these would be the big places of the future. They'd be countries in a sense. Everything outside of them would just die off, because you wouldn't be living in them anymore, you'd be off the land, Agenda 21, living in these big, big cities. I guess that's what they're doing here. [Alan chuckles.] They're definitely spraying a lot of stuff on us that shouldn't be there at all. This other article too is to do with more spraying in Sudbury. They call it the rain of death...

Monsanto's "Rain of Death" on Canada's Forests - globalresearch.ca / 16 May 2019

It isn't just in Sudbury, but Global Research has an article too, for those who want to know about it.

Anyway, where are we here now...? Because I'm running out of time. I'm trying to keep it shorter talks because other folk put them up and one that goes up on a radio thing, actual radio broadcast eventually, and it tends to go over. So...

Former Google Engineer Says Google Will Try to Prevent Trump's Reelection - pjmedia.com / 3 Aug 2019

Well, that tells you, if Google is surviving and it's being allowed to do what it does, which is total control and total data collection, it's working for the people who own the planet. How's that. Obviously. Since no government's stepped in to lessen its powers at all. Like, they give you these little, *oh we're talking, we're looking at this, we're looking at that*. No, no, no. Forget that rubbish. It was set up by THE intelligence agency of the planet, of those who rule it, the planet basically. That's what I'd say. Also, they've got...

First human-monkey chimera (A: I talked about this years ago.) raises concern among scientists
theguardian.com / 3 Aug 2019

(A: Why not concern about the public? So, they've actually done it, naturally. I'm sure it's not the first time either. So anyway, they've...)

...produced monkey embryos containing human cells.

A chimera (A: ...by definition, it says...) is an organism whose cells come from two or more "individuals".

(A: It was done at the Salk Institute, people who worked at the Salk Institute in the States...)

...from the Salk Institute in the US have produced monkey-human chimeras. The research was conducted in China "to avoid legal issues", according to the report.

(A: So, they took their research over to China because it would avoid legal issues back in the States. But it was

Izpisúa Belmonte from the Salk Institute in the US are the ones who did this particular thing.)

You know where it's all going, 'eh. And they will make certain types of efficient workers for different functions and so on. We probably won't even blink at all when that all happens because we'll be so conditioned into it, the inevitability of it.

This whole thing about Mr. Epstein, Jeffrey Epstein. I personally am pretty certain, from everything I've read, that definitely it's, to me it's an intelligence operation. Obviously. And I think even the first investigations they had on him years ago, they've admitted that, the guy who was put in charge of it, it was Acosta, was told to kind of back off to an extent because this guy belongs to intelligence, that came out. And of course, they're not saying *which* intelligence agency, and it would probably be more than one. I'm sure the US will use it as well. Because you don't do such incredible honey trap systems without exploiting it to the best you can. To get all important people who help in affairs of the day, over the population, you gotta get them all, as many in as possible and get the blackmailable stuff on them. And everybody involved in these things, who actually succumbs to it and goes along into the honey trap, it's understood, they're not stupid, that they now owe a favor, a big favor to the person who set it up for them. And they also know that they are blackmailable, obviously.

It's set different countries scampering for excuses on *what* to tell the public. Well, right off the bat out come, *oh well you see he's just an oddball character*. So, take it down to, instead bring it to, instead of it being a certain country, any country's intelligence agency, let's take it down to him being an oddball screwy character, right, that just wanted to repopulate the world with his own seed. That's how to get it off track. But the fact is, no, this was a *big* operation, heavily used, to influence people in all parties in the States and in Britain, other countries too. And there's royalty involved as you know as well. And that's a big *powerful* organization. So, they can't let that go to waste and the information will *not* be released to the public of it all. No way at all will they do that. But they'll use it.

I think what's... And I tell you, it's so well-timed. I mentioned about it years ago when the different, all the countries in the West had their censorship departments for culture, used to have that for television programming and movies and stuff, they met years ago talking about THEY HAD WON THE BATTLE. Because these organizations were not there to safeguard the public. The public *thought* they were. They were there to see if they were ready to push the envelope *even further*. And they discussed what the steps would be for the *next* step. They did mention about INTERGENERATIONAL SEX WOULD BE THE NEXT STEP THAT THEY WOULD PROMOTE ON TELEVISION AND PUT INTO MOVIES AND DRAMA SERIES, ETC. And I'm certain that this is going to give, if it gets into any court systems, you're going to hear the top behaviorists and psychologists brought out to explain to the public, *well you know, it's changed now, every, there's no child is ignorant of sex reality anymore from the age of five on*. I guarantee you this is going to come out. And they'll say, *yeah, and some children are precocious, and some are even sexually involved very early, at 11 and 12*, they'll get these oddball cases, but there are, they will find them. Then they'll come up with many other ones too about the children, the information they've gleaned from the children social habits and social networks where they boast about this kind of thing. Then they'll say, *well see, how can you possibly say that this man, he wasn't jumping out of the car grabbing them and raping them. See, it was a contract, financial, and these children knew what they were doing*. That's what's going to come out of this.

And out of it will come the reduction of the age of limit for sexual contact for children. And they might even introduce legislation to make it okay. I'm not kidding you. Because they talked about this many years ago, I've followed this stuff for years and years and years. It's part of the cultural, the real cultural warfare on society where they mentioned that

eventually THERE WOULD BE NO RESTRICTIONS BETWEEN INTERGENERATIONAL SEXUAL CONTACT. You wait and see. You just wait and see. And they'll give you sides. And people will jump in. *Well yeah, they knew what they were doing...* And, *no, no, no, they couldn't at that age, who could...* And they'll get the public arguing amongst themselves, 'eh. It's just too easy, isn't it? Too easy.

And here's a sad thing. You see, there's a term they use, and it was used by the Communists, of course the West used as well, when you are enamored by an enemies country, by the system that they had, you might have liked parts of it, you were called 'contaminated'. Because now you start liking it, this, *oh well, that's not too bad, that's a good culture, d-d-d.* And so, they might lose you. And it's so bad, in fact, that Stalin killed many, many, many Russians, and imprisoned them in the Gulag's when they were released at the end of World War II, because they had been involved, now had been in contact, outside the communist Soviet bloc countries, they had met other people, *as prisoners*, but even that could be enough to contaminate them, and so they couldn't be trusted.

The parents today starting with, say, the parents from even the 1960s, and then they had children. So they're 20 years old, or in their 20s, they'd have children. Then those children would grow up and they would be in their 20s in the 1980s, all way down to the present time. Step by step by step by step you could now have your great-grandmother sitting with your granny, and your mother, and the children, all sitting, all in a row, and the dad's there too if you can find him. They could be watching **50 Shades of Gray!**, or whatever else they're watching today, with the S&M and bestiality, or pornography. How can you get through to people what's happening when they watch stuff like this for entertainment? And that will come out too during these trials. Do you understand what I'm saying?

I'm not standing up for this. I'm telling you how it's supposed to go. We've been in a war for an awful long time, the complete destruction of Western civilization and the family unit. And it hasn't stopped. But now you can't get parents today, because they're, again, we've all had our dose of contamination, no one's escaped it. And the parents will, *oh well, you know.* And the public, after the debates go on television, get played on television, by faces that they like, you know, talk show people on television, and they'll say, *oh well, you know, maybe they're right, you know, 'eh, maybe... what's wrong with lowering the age, you know.* They will. I guarantee you.

When you can get folk to put holes through their faces to hang objects on them, and to tattoo themselves, through social media, through entertainment, through the massive algorithms and brainwashing they get, *thinking* they're going to be individualistic, well, you can't be individualistic when you've got a *whole bunch* of folk to compete with doing the *same stuff*, then there's nothing that they can't do with you. I hope you understand that.

Now, back to Epstein too. There's two articles, awfully important as well.

Jeffrey Epstein's Sick Story Played Out for Years in Plain Sight - thedailybeast.com / 9 July 2019

Victoria's Secret Has More than a Jeffrey Epstein Problem - bloomberg.com / 29 July 2019

Because it ties in with what happened recently where Boris Johnson, just magically, was basically put in there as the Prime Minister to take over from May. He appointed his cabinet, and I had a laugh when he appointed them. Because people really, they're clutching at straws hoping to regain some past something of a whole culture and society. Even the, I'm talking the working classes too. That's all gone, all the industry is gone, there's nothing to hold on to. But they want it, so anybody promising them some kind of vague promise...

I feel we're in, we're like the American Indians after all the Indian wars as they called them against the Indians. They came up with the ghost dance in the late 1800s, where you put a big pole in the ground and basically ropes coming from it with hooks on the ends. They would put these hooks on themselves and swirl around in the sun without eating and all that, so that the heat and starvation and so on, and the suffering, and trying to get *visions*, trying to get visions of *hope*, a religious experience, *of hope*. Some had put the word out that if they kept doing it, if enough of them did all this... You talk about desperation, this is suffering, this is the extreme of suffering, this is what it drives you to. When you see your, everything you knew that was yours and your ancestors, right up to your recent ancestors, and your parents, all they knew was getting *wiped out*, *destroyed*. They hoped that even the ghosts, even the ghosts... Like the idea that you saw in **Lord of the Rings** idea with the shades or whatever they called them, but the ghosts of all the old warriors going down through the ages would come back, and drive the white man off the land, to regain the lifestyle they used to have... of hunting.

A simple lifestyle but they all had work to do, the guys would hunt and so on, and the women. And no, they weren't all peaceful. These Indians fought each other like all tribes do. But they all had, what they seemed to have functioned. It was taken away; then you become self-destructive. And they certainly were not getting, before they were given booze/alcohol, they weren't drinking themselves to death. They didn't have glue to sniff themselves to death. They didn't get drugs flooded into them to kill themselves off. That's the techniques that have been used on what's left of the Western world, folks. The articles on drug abuse is not lessening, it's getting worse and worse and worse and worse.

Revealed: Britain's top private schools are 'awash with Class A drugs', according to society magazine -
dailymail.co.uk / 31 July 2019

But getting back to Britain here. The folk in Britain are hoping this group will pull them out of something, these appointees. But Priti Patel, that was put over as... [Alan chuckles.] She's the head of the Home Office. Woah. That's the job I think that Teresa May had before. And you've got MI-5 and MI-6 under there and all that kind of stuff. Pretty Patel, have we all forgotten of her secret meetings? The Guardian did the articles on them in Britain. I'll put links up for those who care.

Priti Patel fallout erodes public trust and diminishes UK's stature, say critics - theguardian.com / 8 Nov 2017

But she, in her spare, she was given... Her job was to give British aid out, meaning our taxpayer money, [Alan chuckles.] people's taxpayer money, dish it out across the world to the poor folks so they could eat and so on and have education. But she was, in her own time, without her, under the law they're supposed to have their cabinet around them wherever they go to meet foreign dignitaries. Well she thought, well, she'll go over own way and she was going over to Israel, about 12 or 13, about 14 times, and didn't announce to her department, supposedly, this is what we are told. They were talking about possibly giving aid to Israel, right. Well now she supposedly is, in an article here, reported a visit to an Israeli field hospital...

What did Israel hope to gain from Priti Patel's secret meetings?
theguardian.com / 8 Nov 2017

...including a reported visit to an Israeli field hospital in the occupied Golan Heights, (*A: And here's the key to it...*) which could have taken place only with both Israeli military and political clearance.

If you remember back then Israel had set up hospitals, and they say here in these articles, 'to treat Syrian fighters'. Well, what it was, it was the ISIS groups that were, it was the mercenaries that were trying to kick Assad out. Because I've got other articles here at the time when it was all happening, and the wounded were getting taken back, and Israel was treating them, to send them back to fight again, you see, to try to overthrow Syria. Which tells you, and yes, okay, Priti Patel amongst many others were, she was the head of the British conservative party, Friends of Israel Association, sure. But most of them are, in all parties. But that tells me that she's intelligence. Now, you'll all debate which intelligence service that is. But the fact is, when she was, wasn't even kicked out of governmental positions, she was simply put in a different position out of the limelight. But here she is being basically given the top job in Britain, 'eh. That tells you that she was an operative back then.

Because Britain was, this is how you get around and get money to do an operation that you want. Because Britain and the US, we had the articles spelled out in great detail, no conspiracy involved, at the time, from the same newspapers across the world of what was happening there, and that we were funding these fighters, these ISIS, and ISS and ISIL and all the rest of the names that they gave it, the same thing, and giving them weaponry, weapons too. So we wanted... I hate this word, *we*. This whole thing of saying you're from this country or that country, you need to forget that because I don't know anybody in Britain that voted for war. They weren't given a vote in the first place, or even asked their opinion, on any of these wars. We've got to get out of this habit of blaming nations.

London, as always, wanted Syria to be under new regime as they call it, and of course, they're funding it. I can remember reading **Spy Catchers** by Peter Wright, he said, to get money at one point MI5 had a lot of fake organizations down that they were going to get money from. So they had different organizations that were labeled, some of them were labeled as lesbian, NGOs, that didn't exist, and that money that was put for these NGOs was actually coming into MI-5's coffers for different projects. This is the kind of way they do it.

So Patel obviously was over there and that's why she wasn't really punished for it at all. She's still working for probably MI-6, I would say. *At least*. And maybe another country too, who knows. Maybe *a few*. Personally, I think, that all the top organizations are all *one*. That's my opinion. You couldn't keep folk out of them, you couldn't stop infiltrators. So, they have to be one. So anyway, I thought I'd just toss that in there too for those who want to have a look at it. And there's no time really for anything else. I've got stacks of articles, but time is running out again. As I say, I can't really go over too much of the time limit.

Now remember, you can help me tick along and keep going by donating **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. You'll find out how to send money. You can also see all the other sites I have listed on the .com site, which are mine, these are my official sites, anything outside of that is not mine. So remember, order your books and [discs](#) **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** or any of the sites listed on this particular site.

So, for myself Alan want from Ontario Canada, where I'm getting sprayed by glyphosate supposedly [Alan chuckles.] in the forest, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Priced out of the market? Three housing alternatives for hot markets
ctvnews.ca / 16 Dec 2016

As middle class gets priced out of housing market, Canada takes drastic steps to make it affordable

business.financialpost.com / 9 May 2018

Priced Out of the Housing Market

magazine.utoronto.ca / 24 Sept 2018

\$7.4B money laundering scheme spiked B.C. home costs 5 per cent, reports find

thestar.com / 9 May 2019

Want to buy a home in UK? You need to earn £54,000 on average

theguardian.com / 27 June 2019

Marrying Affordability and Sustainability at The Rose

nahbnow.com / 31 July 2019

The World's Largest Real Estate Companies 2018

forbes.com / 6 June 2018

Chamath Palihapitiya

en.wikipedia.org

Former Facebook exec says social media is ripping apart society

dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2019

Former Facebook VP says social media is destroying society with 'dopamine-driven feedback loops'

washingtonpost.com / 12 Dec 2017

Chamath Palihapitiya, Founder and CEO Social Capital, on Money as an Instrument of Change

youtube.com / 13 Nov 2017

Facebook could soon be snooping on your encrypted WhatsApp messages under plans to moderate content on the platform

dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2019

Former Google Engineer Says Google Will Try to Prevent Trump's Reelection

pjmedia.com / 3 Aug 2019

Should the Rich Be Allowed to Buy the Best Genes?

airmail.news / 27 July 2019

First human-monkey chimera raises concern among scientists

theguardian.com / 3 Aug 2019

Revealed: Britain's top private schools are 'awash with Class A drugs', according to society magazine

dailymail.co.uk / 31 July 2019

Monsanto's "Rain of Death" on Canada's Forests

globalresearch.ca / 16 May 2019

Jeffrey Epstein's Sick Story Played Out for Years in Plain Sight

thedailybeast.com / 9 July 2019

Victoria's Secret Has More than a Jeffrey Epstein Problem

bloomberg.com / 29 July 2019

Priti Patel fallout erodes public trust and diminishes UK's stature, say critics
theguardian.com / 8 Nov 2017

What did Israel hope to gain from Priti Patel's secret meetings?
theguardian.com / 8 Nov 2017

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 6th, 2011 #741
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt January 6th, 2011:

Electronic Brainwashing Gone Supersonic:

"I Once Watched TV, Only to Find,
Good God, I was Losing My Mind,
Millisecond Flashes, Ads Subliminal,
'til My Mind was Floating Like a Dirigible,
Blond Babes on News Back from Tropics,
Ticker Tape, Bottom Screen, Different Topics,
A Cartoon Presentation, Bells and Whistle,
Even Over War Scenes with Bone & Gristle,
Obviously Designed to Make You Feel
That Life's Just Bizarre, Nothing's Real

© Alan Watt January 6th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 6th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 6th of January, 2011. Newcomers to the show, please look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and help yourself to the hundreds of audios you can find for download, and peruse them at your leisure. I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of what you think is reality, your trained reality, and I show you the big forces that are behind it, and the sciences that are behind it, the foundations, organizations that work together to bring in the planned society. And the planned society is not just about population control, that's a big part of it, it's about getting the perfect society to obey those who are put in charge to rule you. They're not the rulers themselves, but they're the ones who are put in charge. So, help yourself to the downloads there. Remember, they all carry, all those sites you'll see on the .com site, transcripts in English for download for print-up, as well. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety to choose from there.

And remember you are the audience that bring me to you. As you've noticed, I don't bring on the guests, who are generally selling something. That's advertising, and I'd be handsomely paid if I did. And I certainly have the offers, but I don't, because I try to just put things across straight and simply for you to take up and think for yourself, without having hard-pitch sales and so on. So, it's to my detriment, definitely financially, but remember, the ads you hear on this show are paid to RBN directly, to pay for the airtime and the broadcast, and to pay their staff, equipment, and their bills. So, it's up to you to pay mine. At least I hope you will. And you can do so by buying the books, discs, and so on I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can purchase by using a personal check, an international postal money order, PayPal, just use the PayPal button on the .com site, and followed up by an email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you. You can also send cash. Same across the rest of the world. Western Union for fast wire transfer. I think Money Gram also does wire transfer, but it certainly does have a check which you can purchase from them, which you can post off, if you're not in so much of a hurry. It takes about a week to get here, and it's a lot cheaper to go by. You can also send cash and PayPal, again, for ordering through the donation button. All up to you, but I really do need that to keep me going, because it's expensive doing what I do. And this show, as I say, has really been on the vanguard of changing the whole Patriot overview of society and what's happening. And the information that's been put out here is grabbed by others, who rush with it forward with other programs, etc, and gets the information out, very, very well. So, it's important to keep this station on the go and this program here.

Now, I've gone into different topics, so many topics to do with control and planning and where you're going with the world, even into the psychology behind it, and how you all adapt into each phase, without even thinking about it. The Patriots of today have adapted all the way along with the new agenda the same as everyone else has adapted into it. In the beginning, they'd say they'd never have troops on the streets. Well, they have them on the streets. They'd never go through airports and so on, and be patted down and groped, but they do. So, people adapt and adapt, because everyone else is adapting. And that's the problem, when you're already in a totalitarian, authoritarian system. Which you certainly are, and have been for a long time, long before 9/11 came along, in fact. And a lot of these ideas were perfected during World War I, after 1, and then definitely put into play in World War II. It's never ceased since then for the ideal, planned society. Back with more after this break.

Hi, folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I was on the Alex Jones Show today, and I mentioned a term; I said, we're all *contaminated*. And by that, I meant the proper term actually that was used by the Communists too. We're all products of indoctrinations through schooling, media, and so on. And we think our opinions really are our own opinions, when we've been guided to those opinions by the masters in psychology. And the very fact that we've had conditioning will bring us to those conclusions anyway. We're very much like computers in a sense, as I say, we have a language, we have a program, and we have a logic. And those who understand that gave us the language. They understand our logic. They can feed in a problem or a question, knowing pretty well what conclusions you will come to, using your logic and your language. In fact, they use that in psycholinguistics all the time, as well. And sure enough, everybody comes to the same conclusion. It's quite wonderful how science has gone so far in so many areas. It's wonderful for those who control them, because it's all to do with managing society.

And I've mentioned before too, that the British government is on a roll right now. They're trying to emulate the U.S., which is quieter about theirs. And they have a whole department, a huge department. It's been there for a long time, actually, but now they're in the open with it. And their job is to find ways to alter the behavior of the general public, right down to the individual. How to even overcome certain individuals and types of individuals, so they'll also succumb to the mass psychology and be the proper kinds of citizens that they should be, according to those who rule you. It's rather astonishing to see this. And mind you, too, they publish stuff up on the internet about some of their projects and so on. Believe you me, they also have their hidden one, which they don't go into, and that's far, far deeper, and they've been using it for an awful long time. Psychology and technique is what they use on us all from the minute we're born, through cartoons, and little children's stories that are all greening and all the rest of it, now getting them ready for the world which they will grow up into. And it's all well under way. The indoctrination has been here for some time.

So, everyone is getting their dose of psychological indoctrination, but the older ones still are contaminated, as they say. It's like being contaminated with radiation. You have to be decontaminated, with it. And you have to realize, well, what is contamination? Contamination is the lifestyle you've led, probably, growing up, because that lifestyle was given to you and promoted. All the different revolutions we went through, revolutions on behalf of the big boys. It was not for ourselves. Not to free us, for sure. It was to destroy all the obstacles in the way to the planned society. And of course, as I say, the family unit was one, so we had massive promiscuity, and just go and do it, have fun, have a ball, be perpetual children forever, and everyone has gone through that. Everyone I know has gone through it. And they're ramping it up even further, until the youngsters of today don't even think about a possible, it's like *Brave New World*, where they had to have different partners every night. They were watched, all the workers, and if they didn't, they were called up to find out why they went to maybe the same partner twice a week. Well, that's how it is today with the youngsters. The thought of bonding to someone is an alien thought to them, so that part has been awfully successful. And it would never reassert itself unless there was truly some vast catastrophe, outside the control of the elite, and we were reduced to a primitive state, and things would fall back into a natural order, once again.

Now, as I say, many authors have written little books here and there about how we are given persuasion. And Vance Packard was one of them. He did the *Hidden Persuaders*, an old book, but packed with information on how the big advertising industries were watching you a long time ago, putting cameras in the store shelves and watching your pupil dilate, when you saw something you liked, and something like that. This is old, old stuff. Remember too, Bernays had already created the American culture of consumerism, and he was an advisor to Presidents, to quite a few Presidents as well. So, the psychology was already well known, that the masses are an unthinking people, really, working on emotions, some of them coming from deep within, which they did not understand themselves, and those who did understand them could motivate these emotions into behavior changes. And this is what Packard said on page 206. He says:

"Eventually—say by A.D. 2000—perhaps all this depth manipulation of the psychological variety will seem amusingly old-fashioned. But then, perhaps the biophysics will take over with biocontrol, which is depth persuasion carried to its ultimate. Biocontrol is the new science of controlling mental processes, emotional reactions and sense perceptions by bioelectric signals."

(Alan: Well, they're actually doing that now with the newer types of internet and interactive games.)

The national electronics conference meeting in Chicago in 1956 heard the electrical engineer, Curtis R. Shaffer, of the Norton Keety corporation explore the startling possibilities of bio-control. As he envisioned it, electronics could take over the control of unruly humans. This could save the indoctrinators and thought controllers a lot of fuss and bother. He made it sound relatively simple. Planes, missiles, and machine tools already are guided by electronics, and the human brain, being essentially a digital computer, can be too. Already through biocontrol, scientists have changed people's sense of balance, and they have made animals with full bellies feel hunger and made them feel fearful when they have nothing to fear. Time magazine quoted him as explaining.

The ultimate achievement of biocontrol may be the control of man himself. The control subjects would never be permitted to think as individuals.

(A: That was already reiterated at the first conference they had with the international science conference they had in Louisiana, at the Loyola University, when they talked about the Brainchip; the Japanese expert they brought over in biotechnology said that it would be a new system where it would be impossible to think of yourself as an individual, separate from others. It's always been the same goal, you see, so here's a book fifty-odd years before that. It says:)

A few months after birth, a surgeon would equip each child with a socket, mounted under the scalp, and electrodes reaching selected areas of brain tissue

(A: Much like the Matrix movie)

The child's sensory perceptions and muscular activity could be either modified or completely controlled by bio-electric signals radiating from state controlled transmitters.

(A: And of course, that's back in the news too, with the state controlled transmitters of supercomputers to manage whole vast areas or regions of people. That's exactly what came up again at Loyola University.)

He added that the reassuring thought that the electrodes cause no discomfort. I'm sure that the psycho-persuaders of today would be appalled at the prospect of such indignity, being committed on man. They are mostly decent, likable people, products of our relentlessly progressive era. Most of them want to control us just a little bit in order to sell us some product we may find useful, or disseminate with us a viewpoint that may be entirely worthy. But when you're manipulating, where do you stop? Who is to fix the point at which manipulative attempts become socially undesirable?

And isn't that a truth there, because, you see, there's no limit now. And under authoritarian regimes, they go all the way. And we are, as the Club of Rome said, we are under an authoritative society now. Democracy, they said, was too cumbersome. It didn't work. They couldn't get their big plans through for the big world, the big society as it's called, and they've gone all the way to get what they want through behavior modification.

Of course, schooling does a great job of it, as well, especially for the last fifteen, twenty years with groupthink. So you all sit in the group, and you all must come to consensus. And if you don't come to consensus, you're made to stand in a corner or be shunned. The old term in religion was shunning of a member, who was heretical. And you're kept shunned, until eventually you agree they're right, and you go and join the group again. Individuality, you understand, is the enemy of control. And they must eradicate individuality altogether. That's why they are doing it.

I was going through the government's website in Britain, and one of their courses is on Behavior Change: Practical Guide. And then Common Good Behavior Change. So they're claiming what's for the common good for your attitudes and behaviors and so on. Common good behavior change is another one. Communications and behavior change. How communications alone will be repetitive, etc, and they'll put on orators they like to hear on radio, tv, and so on, and people will emulate them through mimicry. And then there's a Kenga communications, a different technique, planning for behavioral change seminars, for those in government, and theory of planned behavior, a very important one, the theory of planned behavior. That's the mass planned behavior, you see. And then intervention techniques as well, when the crowd starts to riot or whatever, because they're getting starved to death, as will happen in the future. So, this is how the government uses your tax money to find ways to brainwash you, and give courses to those that are now managing government.

The politicians now are almost now irrelevant to be honest with you. They're just actors. That's all they are. And they think they're going to get extra privileges if they go along with this. They'll have their gated communities outside the mass cities that are under observation, the prison camps, and they believe that will be their out for them. Extra privileges, better food, meat on the table, actually, when the rest won't get meat at all. And they'll still be allowed a good extent of travel. That kind of stuff. So, there's nothing new under the sun. You've been living through it all your life, you just didn't know it.

And getting back to contamination, how much of your own contamination are you willing to give up to break free from it? There's a big thing to ask yourself. How much of it do you actually enjoy? Because a lot of this stuff is meant also for you to enjoy, to captivate you, enthrall you, and suck you in. Remember too, if you can't control yourself, how can you expect others to band together under control to fight for a common cause? It's going to be awfully, awfully hard. I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Another writer too, one of the many writers who actually worked with these big think tanks, on ways to implement specific techniques, including, he worked with the Macy Group. And he worked with other schools as well, that came over from Europe. And they got permission by the

President of the United States to implement their techniques upon the American people. I hope people know that, and of course, I'm sure that most of them don't at all. Bertrand Russell said this too, in *The Impact of Science on Society*. He says:

I think the subject that will be of most importance politically is mass psychology. Mass psychology is, scientifically speaking, not a very advanced study, (A: *That was back in that day.*) and so far its professors have not been in universities, they have been advertisers, politicians, and above all, dictators. This study is immensely useful to practical men, whether they wish to become rich, or to acquire government. (A: *To acquire government*). It is, of course, a science founded upon individual psychology, but hitherto it has employed rule-of-thumb methods which were based upon a kind of intuitive common sense. Its importance has been enormously increased by the growth of modern methods of propaganda. Of these the most influential is what is called 'education'. (A: *Most folk don't even know that their education is pure propaganda. It says:*) Religion plays a part, though a diminishing one; the Press, (A: *Well, TV now, and*) cinema and the radio play an increasing part.

What is essential in mass psychology is the art of persuasion. If you compare a speech of Hitler's with a speech of (say) Edmund Burke, you will see what strides have been made in the art since the eighteenth century. (A: *Adolf Hitler knew how to woo the masses in one way or another.*) What went wrong formerly was that people had read in books that man is a rational animal, and framed their arguments on this hypothesis. We now know that limelight and a brass band do more to persuade than can be done by the most elegant train of syllogisms. (A: *And actually, Madonna, or somebody else on stage, doing something and then saying something, that will have more of an impact too.*) It may be hoped that in time anybody will be able to persuade anybody of anything if he can catch the patient young and is provided by the State with money and equipment.

(A: *Well, they've had that for the last forty years now for the state.*)

This subject will make great strides when it is taken up by scientists under a scientific dictatorship. (A: *That's what you're under right now, this phase of it.*) Anaxagoras maintained that snow is black, but no one believed him. The social psychologists of the future will have a number of classes of school children on whom they will try different methods of producing an unshakable conviction that snow is black. (A: *Or that there's global warming.*) Various results will soon be arrived at. First, that the influence of home is obstructive. (A: *They want to get rid of the home and the family unit.*) Second, that not much can be done unless indoctrination begins before the age of ten. Third, that verses set to music and repeatedly intoned are very effective. (A: *And that's what you got during the sixties and seventies, the music had no endings. They just kept repeating and repeating and repeating.*) Fourth, that the opinion that snow is white must be held to show a morbid taste for eccentricity. But I anticipate. It is for future scientists to make these maxims precise and discover exactly how much it costs per head to make children believe that snow is black, and how much less it would cost to make them believe it is dark grey.

Although this science will be diligently studied, it will be rigidly confined to the governing class. (A: *That's what it is, you see, already.*) The populace will not be allowed to know how its convictions were generated. When the technique has been perfected, every government that has been in charge of education for a generation will be able to control its subjects securely, without the need of armies or policemen. (A: *That's still to come.*) And yet, there is only one country which has succeeded in creating this political paradise.

And at that time of course, it was Soviet Russia and Communist China. So, that's really stuff that's already been done, as I say. And we also found that Aldous Huxley went into it in a big way, as well. And remember, he wrote the book, *Brave New World*, in 1933. If you think they haven't been at this for an awful long time, you're so mistaken. In *Brave New World Revisited*, in the book, he puts a lot more in than he did in the talk at Berkeley. He says:

In regard to propaganda the early advocates of universal literacy and a free press envisaged only two possibilities: the propaganda might be true, or it might be false. They did not foresee what in fact has happened, above all in our Western capitalist democracies - the development of a vast mass communications industry, concerned in the main neither with the true nor the false, but with the unreal, the more or less totally irrelevant. In a word, they failed to

take into account man's almost infinite appetite for distractions.

(A: *Well, they've certainly taken it into account now, and that's all we get fed now, is distractions. But distractions with a purpose.*)

In the past most people never got a chance of fully satisfying this appetite. They might long for distractions, but the distractions were not provided. Christmas came but once a year, feasts were "solemn and rare," there were few readers and very little to read, and the nearest approach to a neighborhood movie theater was the parish church, where the performances, though infrequent, were somewhat monotonous. For conditions even remotely comparable to those now prevailing we must return to imperial Rome, where the populace was kept in good humor by frequent, gratuitous doses of many kinds of entertainment - from poetical dramas to gladiatorial fights, from recitations of Virgil to all-out boxing, from concerts to military reviews and public executions. But even in Rome there was nothing like the non-stop distraction now provided by newspapers and magazines, by radio, television and the cinema. (A: *And I'd add by computer too, now.*)

In *Brave New World* non-stop distractions of the most fascinating nature (the feelies, orgy-porgy, centrifugal bumblepuppy) are deliberately used as instruments of policy, for the purpose of preventing people from paying too much attention to the realities of the social and political situation.

Back after this.

Hi, folks. We're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about mind control really, propaganda, indoctrination, and how you're manipulated to come to conclusions, quite naturally. You think you're coming to it naturally, because everyone else comes to the same conclusions, quite naturally it appears, themselves. But you're really guided to them by a host of techniques which you're totally unaware of, and which are used on you all the time. And peer pressure of course comes into it too, once the main implant is taken up by a few, the rest of them follow suit rather quickly, to be with the in-crowd. Especially when they give you a celebrity who puts it forth before the rest of you, and everyone parrots it into existence.

Now, there's callers on the line, and we'll take Carlton from New York. Are you there, Carlton?

Carlton: Hello?

Alan: Yes, Carlton.

Carlton: It's funny, you were talking about Aldous Huxley too, and I was on the bus, coming home from DC for New Years, and I sat next to this girl, she was actually reading the book, *Brave New World*. And I asked her if she was reading it just for her school or, you know, for leisure, or whatever. She said she was reading it for leisure. And I asked her did she know anything about it, and what it was supposed to be about, and talked to her about, you know, the history about Aldous Huxley and things of that nature, the groups that he was involved with. But it's funny how you're talking about the mind control and I do believe that the fashion industry plays a big part in that as well.

Alan: Yeah, it does.

Carlton: I don't know if you pay any attention to the fashions, or if up there in Canada, if you do, but down here in New York, right, the big thing that I've noticed, that's really in style this winter, and I mean, it does seem like a warm hat, but you know that Soviet style hat, with fur on it, with the little ears that come down, but they usually wear them up. Like, that's a big thing down here now. And I mean, I know how you always say the cultures and everything is pushed from the top down, but it's funny how this stuff is just coming out now. Like, a couple of summers ago, the big thing was the Che Guevara shirts, you know what I'm talking about?

Alan: Yeah.

Carlton: So, it's like they push it for you, like you said. They just appeal to what you would enjoy, and then just give it to you, and then people just eat it up like it's nothing. And they think nothing of it.

Alan: That's right. And I read too that the fashion for this year, women's clothes have to go back to the male type suit, that they tried before, years ago. So, the masculine, again, the hermaphroditic type behavior, male/female is all part of this whole big agenda. So, you're right on. And even Plato, 2,500 years ago said that the fashion, and he called it the industry, was a big part of culture modification.

Carlton: Yeah, yeah. I was actually talking to this social worker at my job, about Socialism, right. And I asked her if she knew anything about George Bernard Shaw, and she was like, yeah. But then she was like, well, his brand was the extreme of it. And I was like well, what do you think, do you think that people that are in authority, if they say they're just going to give you something, do you think they're going to just give it to you and you think that eventually they're not just going to turn that into an authority over you? All those supposed social services. But, I mean, like I said, she's a social worker, so I guess she got her job from Socialism, so I guess she's really for it.

Alan: Oh, sure, yeah. And she'll have her indoctrination too, and she'll be perfectly indoctrinated probably.

Carlton: Right. But, like you were saying about the mind control, what do you think it is about some folks that, I mean, you don't even have to really look that deep into history to see what Socialism and Communists have done to, you know what I'm saying, certain peoples, but what is it about I guess, like I just said, because she's a social worker, but what is it about certain things that they just, like they don't see what it's going to lead to?

Alan: It's a form of self-censorship. It's a default position, it's called in psychology, where they're taught to go so far in their own thinking and then no further. If they go further with it, they get set back to default, until it's a nicey, nicey system, etc, and not to bad. And it stops them from going into the horrors that Socialism always brings. You see, they simply think it's a means of, at the very, very bottom level, the vague idea of Socialism is sort of share and help out and all that kind of stuff. And it's nothing of the kind. It's a science, always been dedicated towards a planned society, a planned population, a planned school-to-work program, where you're picked at school and that's what you're going to do for the rest of your life. And the Soviet model was the ultimate at that time for Socialism. We've gone further this time, and they actually predict they can pick the child and create the child in the womb for the function it will have. I've read the articles here on the air. And so, Socialism is where science takes over from all religions, all governments, all systems, and science will be the rulers, using what they call their common sense and scientific techniques to perfect the world. And it will be ruthless, utterly ruthless. And that's what Fabian Socialism was all about. Fabian Socialism was funded by the richest people on the planet on its set up, the Astor family. That was Lord Astor and Lady Astor. So it was a very important part of this, but thanks for calling.

And I'll go on to Allen from the UK. Are you there, Allen?

Allen: Hello?

Alan: Hello, yes. Go ahead.

Allen: Alan. Yeah, sorry I had some interference there. Top of the morning to you. It's Allen here from the UK.

Alan: Yes.

Allen: Right, we're in there. Hi there. I don't want to be too long there, Alan. We have spoken before. I know there's other callers waiting, so I'll be as quick as I can. Your previous caller mentioned Aldous Huxley, and I read, many years ago, Bertrand's Russell's *History of Western Philosophy*. I thought he was mad. But anyway, the question, I do have a question to ask you. And that is, but before I ask the question, I want to thank you for your service to humanity, for your education and teaching. Thank you for all the things you're doing, you know, and you've ever done. It's wonderful. And the question is this. Imagine, you know, you've been educating people for a long, long time, but when that education reaches to a critical point, and when the people wake up to the point where

they make the change, Alan, can I ask you, what are you going to do then? (Laughter)

Alan: Why, you either go under...

Allen: Should I stay on the line, or should I let you answer offline.

Alan: Yes, I do know, because I've seen some of the lists they had in previous times for people who have to be picked up automatically on a certain time under certain circumstances. Every country has got them.

Allen: It's historical and cyclical. We know that. It's just like the evil that occurs, or the plans of evil, or whatever, it creates the opposite. It creates the people who stand up to the plate.

Alan: That's right.

Allen: And they get in there, and they do what's got to be done, and it just goes on and on and on, right? And so, I wanted to ask you, on a personal level, because I know you've been in the music thing, and by the way, this is Allen Karna here from ExtraterrestrialUK, from Devon. What will you do when the people reach the point, the critical point, and everyone comes together?

Alan: Well, then it is critical. Because the Big Boys too already have their trained takeovers. It's a matter of trying to keep them together, not to be misled by a pied piper that's supplied, because they will supply them. And then try to guide them in the right directions. A very critical period, indeed.

Allen: Yeah. We'll have to see, because this time, I don't know about previous times of technology, but this time it's very holistic, and we've got so many things going on at once. We've got earth changes, economic, political. It goes on and on and on. And it's no wonder that the ordinary person in the street, the people that we're trying to educate, particularly you, you're an educator. I'm just a singer songwriter, you know, but it's all the same.

Alan: Well, they're bombarded, bombarded, yeah.

Allen: Well, the people that don't care, you tell them that the Titanic is going to sink, but they don't want to listen, and they'll carry on. And then, later on when you're in the lifeboat, and you've saved yourself, some of them are trying to get into the lifeboat, and they'll just sink you. So, what do you do?

Alan: Well, then you have to go, and it's going to have to be a very fast move, too, to try and save it from going into utter anarchy. Because that's what generally will happen. In fact, the ones at the top might promote anarchy.

Allen: There's no need for violence. That's just something that will play into their hands. The way I look at it is this way, Alan. The tiger is mortally wounded, it's up against the wall and that's when it's at its most dangerous. And this is a very dangerous time.

Alan: It is.

Allen: In history, and it's cyclical, you know, as you teach people. Because, what you're telling people is what has already happened before, but they just don't realize.

Alan: Yeah. Oh, they've tried through the ages for this same kind of thing. Now, of course with science, they truly believe, and the communications directly to us, with their propaganda, they believe they can pull it off. But not necessarily so, if there's enough people to waylay them.

Allen: Well, some of us will never give up, and we will fight everything that they throw at us, including the chemtrails or whatever. Last time I spoke to you, it was about that, because they do make people very sick. I think they must be turning on the dosage.

Alan: They have different kinds too, as you know. There are different types as well, yeah.

Allen: Yeah, we're well aware of that. But, whenever you come over here, please let us know. Get in touch with me. I heard you on Alex Jones earlier on, and we'd love to meet you.

Alan: Okay, we'll see about setting that up.

Allen: I'm sure I've met you before, but I can't remember where, many years back.

Alan: Yeah, I'm sure you have.

Allen: God bless you. And how's Hamish? How's the wee dog?

Alan: The wee dog is doing just fine. Yeah. He's not so wee. He's quite big actually, so he's good for the snow.

Allen: (Laughter) Well, you always make it sound like it's just there below your feet, there.

Alan: Oh, he's there, but believe me, I'd fall right over if I stood up.

Allen: When it stands up, you call it, Sir. I know what you mean.

Alan: That's right. Yeah, you've got it. You've got it.

Allen: You let someone on now. Love and light and speak to you soon. All the best.

Alan: Okay, bye now.

Now, there's Glen from Philly there. Are you there Glen?

Glen: Good evening, Alan, hi. I wanted to address the question of conformity for a minute. I've even heard, of course you've mentioned before, that conformity is like a bit of a sticky wicket, because, you know, you point out that the adolescent who rebels in nonconformity is actually only conforming to a different standard or a different expectation. So, like in philosophy, the discipline of epistemology begs the question of how we attain certainty, or how we know truth. So I guess the epistemological quandary here is, how does one actually know when one is acting autonomously? I mean, how do you know when you're not?

Alan: You'll know it when you haven't read it anywhere, but you've done a lot of reading. (Chuckle) That's how you'll know it, because, you know, if you're fifteen or so or sixteen, they'll give maybe three subsets to copy, subcultures to copy, an outfit for each one. This is what you wear for this particular rebellion. This is what this bunch will wear. So, these are actually authorized rebellions, and it's the same in the music industry. In the music industry, you'll find out that they come out with the latest revolution, and at one time it was the sort of punk rock and so on. And then, as soon as that was out, you noticed it was taken up by the mainstream and used in ads and everything. So now, it was now acceptably mainstream, it wasn't underground and cutting edge anymore. So, you're actually given the ways on how to rebel for a very short time, even if it's original, before it's taken over and becomes the next new norm, until the next type comes out to rebel, and then that becomes the new norm. It's all guided that way. So, it's quite fascinating to me to see that even your methods of rebellion are laid out for you to follow in the system. You can't follow other people in some sort of fashionable rebellion. It doesn't work out that way, and that's why they supply us with fashionable rebellions.

Glen: And I think this is why you're cautionary about the very concept of groups themselves, right?

Alan: Groups are amazing. In fact, if I've got time, I might even read an article written by Adolf Hitler on groups and

the masses and go into it, in fact, on the internet, because you don't understand when you're on a chatroom and so on, you're actually in a group type setting, or the mass setting. You're not an individual anymore, especially if you've got someone on who's pretty good, using emotion etc. to sway you. They can whip you up in the same way, in emotional tantrums, as someone speaking at you in a crowd. So, it's the same crowd technique that's used, even though you don't have necessarily the visual in front of you. And they're well aware of that at the top too, because, believe you me, they planned the internet long in advance, including the forums and they supplied us, Sunstein's admitted this too, they have their plants inside every forum to guide them.

Glen: Right, right. Now even in the smallest of groups such as the nuclear family or the tribal, who you might view as the more natural man or the more primal tribal man. I mean, even so, we're never going to be totally free from social expectations.

Alan: There will always be a form of conflict and then compromise. But where there's a sort of natural order where the guy is off hunting, and the woman is at home doing the cooking or whatever, which they'll all frown upon, all the feminists out there, for me even saying that, but that's how it was folks, for thousands of years. That's why you're alive today. It balances itself out. And then the children kick in too, to help out as well. That was the natural order that got us through thousands and thousands of years, maybe even millions according to the ones who believe in evolution. So, you can't just destroy that, but the state did destroy that, because they want to bring over society, and literally grow people, grow people for the state, you might say. There's always some sort of compromise, and the more mature the adults, the more solidified the culture that they have. Everyone knows the rules, and there's never really too much fuss. A bit of bickering once in a while, but that's the way it has to be, and that's quite natural.

Glen: Gotcha. Alright, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Now, there's Josh from Ontario. Are you there, Josh? Hello, Josh?

Josh: Hi. I had a couple of things. I don't know how much time we have. First, I would like to say you do a really good job with everything. And you've been talking about education tonight. And it's kind of interesting, because when I was in grade 12, which wasn't too long ago, I made an hour presentation all about how global warming isn't real. I had about a page of different references, Lord Monckton, different people like that. And afterwards, I was frowned upon, the teacher took me out of the classroom and said basically like, you can't say that. And then he immediately after talked to the whole class, and explained how basically I was lying. And everyone was just kind of talking amongst themselves, and were like, is that right? Is that right? And then they looked at the teacher, and it was like, oh, no, it was just a lie. Which is kind of interesting.

Alan: That is interesting.

Josh: I thought I'd share that. And the next thing I was wondering is if you've ever heard of Kevin Trudeau?

Alan: Yes.

Josh: And have you heard of, he has a secret society thing, called the Global Information Network or something like that?

Alan: I've heard of something along that line. Hold on, and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've still got Josh from Ontario on the phone. Go on, Josh.

Josh: Well, I was just wondering if you knew anything about that or if you had anything to say about that.

Alan: I really don't know much about the guy, to be honest, or a secret society. Personally, if there was a secret society, it can't be secret if you can talk about it. (Chuckle)

Josh: Yeah, that's true.

Alan: And there's a lot of gimmickry out there. A lot of gimmickry out there, but thanks for calling.

And I'd like to end tonight on another bit from *Brave New World Revisited*, and this is what Huxley said.

A society, most of whose members spend a great part of their time not on the spot, not in the here and now, and in the calculable future, but somewhere else, in the relevant world of sport and soap opera, of mythology and metaphysical fantasy, will find it hard to resist the encroachments of those who would manipulate and control it.

And that's why it's happening today. You can see it with people going into metaphysics, thinking they can escape it all, and so on. That's all put out there for them too. And there's leaders out there in the Patriot community, supposedly, I don't call them leaders at all, they're front men, who are positioned there, preaching basic theosophy, and just take drugs and so on, and get higher spiritually, and you'll escape it all when the great light comes in from the cosmos. And all that rubbish. And here's Huxley telling you about it all then. Because, back then, in the '30s, they knew the whole agenda, including the fact they'd push a lot of the counter-intelligence side, out into the open, at the end of this particular phase. And that's where we are today.

With regards to Adolf Hitler, he was quite amazing on stage. He captivated his audience, like you wouldn't believe, because he appealed to the unconscious emotions within them, and motivations within them, and he wrote in his own book, of course, differently. He said the masses were just a big, unruly mob, undisciplined and so on. But they could be used if you knew how to use them by triggers and so on. And that's what's used on us today, and that's why I don't use emotion, even on this show. I just speak as I normally speak to people across the table. Otherwise, I would be conning you again, and using the very techniques upon you, to keep you distracted, all over the place, or even terrified, which also would disable you, if you're living in a constant fear of terror. Realize that most of the news that's put out there is irrelevant. You have to know the sciences that are used against you and why they're being used, and how to counter them, and how to always recognize them as well. And that there's amazing forces of propaganda, propaganda being used all the time, against you the general public.

And for those, again on forums, as I say, remember, you have to go into the writings of previous scientists on this particular era, who talked about this coming time where we'd all be talking to each other in the ether, but we're still an unruly mob, a mass you might say, and people, really, are tricked and conned by a lot of the ones who are put into the forums. And there's many forums set up there to do exactly that, by the way, as Sunstein himself has come out and said. Sunstein's job is to go in there and try and get them all fighting each other, and even to dispel the basic premise that they went in there in the first place, which was to be a patriotic, until they don't even have anything left to be patriotic about. They take away all the reasons for being patriotic. These are all scientific warfare techniques, run on a psychological basis. Very perfected too. So, be careful out there, who you listen to, who you follow. Remember, you must follow your own heart, eventually, and your own common sense. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[For Common Good--Behaviour Change](#)

[Communications and Behaviour Change](#)

[Planning for Behaviour Change](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 28, 2010 (#565)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 28, 2010:

Electronic Slave:

Mandated Computer Future, Come, Conform, Behave,

Give Peace to Master, Be Electronic Slave:

"Humanists Praise Darwin, Preachers Pray to Saviour,
Governance Uses Scientist to Alter Our Behaviour,
In the Concrete Jungle, Nothing's there Incidentally,
You're Adapting to New Programs, Introduced Incrementally,
Phone's Tapped, Mail Read, Watched, 24 Hours of 7,
Can't You Smell the Master's Hell, Electronic Heaven?
Penetration into Cyberspace Causes Flattening of Emotion,
Titillation Sucks You On, The Addict's True Devotion,
Churns Out Pea-Pod-People, Personalities All the Same,
Merging with Virtual World, Enjoying Fiction-Fame,
From Singular to Allness, No Danger they Detect,
Having Fun in Body Electric, Trick of the Elect"

© Alan Watt April 28, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 28, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 28, 2010. For the newcomers, I suggest you

look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and bookmark the other sites I have up there. It's very important because even last night the .com site, the provider decided to do a maintenance supposedly on it; I've never heard of them doing that, on this particular server, but this happened last night. If you had the other ones bookmarked you could have got the show, otherwise you were kind of stuck. So always bookmark the alternate sites I have there and you can always get the show if this happens again, or I get the other problems which I've had before too. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, when you are in the site there, look at the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale. That helps me keep going along. I don't get paid by advertisers; the ads on the show are paid by the advertiser to RBN directly for the air time and for their staff, equipment, bills and maintenance and all the rest of it and the transmission of the show. So it's up to you to keep me going. Support me by buying the products I have for sale on my web sites and you can also donate as well. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] That will help me tick over; I just tick over here and the expenses are high, believe you me. Lots of folk get the disks burned and passed to them because they have gone off the internet all together and they play them on their CD players - they get them passed at meetings of the different talks I do - you can get in touch with me at [address above].

This new world order is amazing because it's CONTINUOUS. People are always asking – it's like they are looking for an Armageddon – when is the final day? I keep telling them, you are living through it your whole life long. You are living through a script. Just as the Department of Defense comes out with their projections of events which they see are definitely coming within the next 30-50 years, well you see, they were already at it before we were born, before any of us were born. They had this whole period worked out too, including the global agenda. The time would come, they said, where eventually wars between nations would cease because technically there would be no nations. And even then, 50-60 years ago, they said, they would have terrorism... that would be the next form of warfare, as they moved into a totally controlled society; a lot of people wouldn't be too pleased about it. That's really the phase we are almost at today. In fact, both systems actually, national and international, work in conjunction together; they kind of overlap during this particular period that we are living through right now. It truly is scripted. It's astonishing what turns up in the news years after certain events. One of the interesting things came up about 6 months ago was that Mr Rockefeller went over to see the Prime Minister of the Soviet Union, 15 years before the wall came down, and he told him, THE WHOLE OF EUROPE WAS INTEGRATING AND RUSSIA BETTER GET IN ON THE ACT. I'll be back with more after this break with more.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how we are all constantly living through this new world order and we have been for a long, long time. It was not something that sprung up on us by surprise because anybody can go into big sites, like the Council on Foreign Relations. You can buy their old books and realize they were talking about this very system 50, 60, 70 years ago. Not just talking about it, they had world meetings ever year and they had special think tanks and departments working on every project to do with society and the society that they wanted to bring into existence. They also really coordinated with all the other big foundations around them that also were engaged in specialized areas of society and the type of society that they were going to create for the future. That's what's called The Parallel Government.

I never forget that even when I'm talking about politicians or reading something from the media. I never forget the fact that there is a parallel government, the REAL government that Carroll Quigley talked about in his book, **Tragedy and Hope** and his other book – you've got to read it too – it's **The Anglo-American Establishment**. He goes through the whole history of setting up the idea, the groups that founded it, the idea of working towards a WORLD GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM and a specific type of world governmental system. Governance is a sort of slightly different word from government. Government is what is there and governance really is a new type of system. It's a system where you are ruled by expert departments and people, divisions you might say. That's what they mean by governance; not just a

single building in your capital city but it's actually spread across the planet. Specially trained people who work in one particular department but they can live all over the world, instantly communicate with each other. Technically, they are internationalists, they don't have a country. *They see the world as theirs*. They are global citizens, so much so, that a lot of the members of the CFR get global citizenship awards from the Rockefeller Foundation. They award them every year. Some of the biggest players you will ever see, including all your major newscasters, are actually ordained, you might say, global citizens.

Strange thing to hand out isn't it? Especially, even before and during the Cold War, to hand out global citizenship awards when supposedly there was no world government. How can you be a global citizen? That's how they see themselves. However, they don't see the world the way that we do. They see it in a scientific viewpoint or from a scientific viewpoint. They believe, being the experts, then they must create a post-democratic society.

Technically the parallel government has always bypassed democracy and led the world even during the supposed democratic period. They claim that we are now post-democratic because in democracies you have too many conflicting and competing parties going for power that nothing, they say, can get done. The Club of Rome actually wrote about that in one of their books, **The First Global Revolution**. They said we are post-democratic. Carroll Quigley, again, the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations talked about the same thing. He said the technocrats exist. Technocrats are appointees. They work behind the scenes. They are not responsible to the public for any of their actions. They have more power than Presidents or Prime Ministers because the big banks, and yep, he did say that the big bankers are all part of this, a very *essential* part of this. He says the big banks shield them, finance them, and ensure they can even get public funding for them, for their big, big projects across the planet as they build this new integrated system. Maurice Strong is a technocrat. Kissinger is a technocrat. So is Brzezinski a technocrat. They are always involved doing something for this world order. They never retire and there are many, many, many more. They have them throughout the world in all countries.

It's astonishing, all the tie-ins with the Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which are really the same thing. When you find that they also have the Rhodes Scholarships on the go... Rhodes Scholarships have been on the go for over 100 years. Their whole duty is to train people in Oxford University, from all over the world, to go back to their countries; they open doors for them and work *WITHIN* their own governments *towards world government*. It's so interesting to me because you will see them going into their own parliament or their congresses and giving all the national speeches to get elected, etc, or to stay in power, but actually they are already sworn to internationalism. This part of it is kept out of the general media. You will catch glimpses of it and so on. They will mention Rhodes Scholars; they just won't explain what it actually means to you. They have them all across every country in Europe. The US government at one point a few years ago had 200 of them working within the higher bureaucracy in the federal government.

We don't elect bureaucrats either. That's how they also run the world. In fact the bureaucrats and civil service are the only ones who truly know what their goals are. The politicians come and go. They're out for themselves. Politicians have no expertise in any particular area generally once they get into government. Only the bureaucrats who have been there for years in each department *KNOW* what their part of this agenda is. They give the scripts and have the scriptwriters for the politicians that *FRONT* for the Minister of this or whatever. That's how it really works.

Once again, it's no big stretch to understand how the world truly is run. It's run via bureaucracies, which in turn are controlled by a parallel government because the guys like Maurice Strong have total access to the bureaucracies in

different countries VIA the United Nations. The UN can appoint anybody to these countries and give them an open door right into their various bureaucracies, bypassing the politicians all together. After all, what are you going to learn from a politician? Not much.

It's interesting too, that Winston Churchill talked about how they would control the direction of World War II. He said, WE'LL TAKE A LEAF FROM HITLER'S BOOK; YOU DON'T DO IT THROUGH THE POLITICIANS, because the British Parliament continued during World War II. He said, YOU DO IT THROUGH YOUR BUREAUCRACIES; YOU MUST GET THEM ALL ON BOARD WITH YOU, BEHIND YOU. In other words, you reach kind of deals with the top bureaucrats in the high departments to make sure they will be on board with you. It's the same with the United Nations too.

We hear things mentioned like the International Monetary Fund. Growing up we think these are very official and NATURAL organizations. That's the key to training people to accept things, never question. You hear them so often and you think they are just natural; they are naturally there like gravity. They are naturally there like fruit trees; they are just natural. Well, THERE IS NOTHING NATURAL ABOUT THEM. They were set up by the same banking crew, the International Monetary Fund and its board of directors that set up the United Nations. Carroll Quigley himself admitted and he goes through the history of the setting up of the League of Nations that turned into the United Nations in his own book, **Tragedy and Hope** and his other one, **The Anglo-American Establishment**.

It's on record that Rockefeller, for instance, said himself, IT'S FAR PREFERABLE THAT BANKERS, international bankers, AND INTELLIGENTSIA, the intelligent ones, RULE THE DESTINY OF COUNTRIES RATHER THAN LEAVING IT UP TO THEIR OWN DIRECTION BASICALLY, to the countries' directions. That really is what they do believe. A scientifically run, expert led, world system bypassing democracy and they believe they should run this world towards a planned society. That's why you have been taught basically that the human being is nothing more than another animal, and a lesser one at that according to some of them. You've been taught to devalue life completely. In fact, we feast on horror movies and war movies and action movies of blood and guts where faceless people are just blown away all the time and we call that entertainment. We watch wars occur across the world *that we are all funding and supplying the troops for* and it doesn't bother most people at all. It's over there somewhere; it's too vague for them. It must be alright because, again, our holy government has authorized it.

When the people truly lose interest in what their governments are up to, you know you are conquered. That has been very successful for the MIND, the minds are conquered. It's only natural that people inquire, all the time, as to what your governments are truly, truly up to. The power they have is phenomenal. Through law and legislation and through the heavies they hire, and they have lots of heavies under different guises and uniforms and departments, they can cause a horror show in any country and we must never forget that. People always think of totalitarian regimes as being uniformed, with the leader wearing a uniform on a podium yelling and screaming and so on. It doesn't happen like that in this modern age, you see, THE FANATICS WEAR SUITS AND TIES. They go into your trained place, the place that you are trained to see them as your leaders. They are, again, surrounded by your national symbols, whatever they happen to be. You'd better listen to when they talk, even though the speeches are written for them; they are exoteric and esoteric at the same time. When they say something so slickly and easily that's kind of new to you or you don't quite understand, CHECK INTO IT DEEPLY and find out the meaning because it's going to be very, very important to YOU. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the way things really are as opposed to how they are presented to you. For most folk, of course, as you know yourselves, those who are awake, it's very hard to

snap people out of their conditioning and they ARE conditioned, scientifically conditioned. Many authors and participants in the conditioning process, many of those who helped draft up the methods and tested the methods in various schools over years going back as far as the 1920s, wrote about it. People like Bertrand Russell and others. They worked with Tavistock and they worked with the British governmental system. They worked with the secret service network of Britain. They really all worked towards this particular, scientifically controlled society.

Just yesterday someone was telling me about some children in a US school where 6 and 7 year olds come in with their little cell phones there and they don't look up books anymore. They will sit at their desk all day and any question they have, they just type it into their phone and get the answers. IT'S AN ODD THING, this teacher said, TO SEE SUCH YOUNG CHILDREN ALL TRANSFIXED ON THESE TINY LITTLE SCREENS. What's noticeable too, is they have no memory. You don't need to remember something when you can get asked the same question a thousand times throughout your life and you just have to punch up the question to find out what the answer is. So why bother remembering anything.

It reminds me of Skinner, the big behaviorist that's risen to an icon amongst the behavioral studies. He says, IF YOU WANT TO CHANGE SOCIETY YOU SIMPLY CHANGE SOMETHING IN THE ENVIRONMENT, of the target basically... the people being the target. That was true of RADIO, for the beginning because even the BBC was *created* as a propaganda arm of the British government using radio. They used various techniques to try experiments on the British populations. They found if they could give them a serial that would come on every day, maybe Monday to Friday, people literally would try and be in the house at a particular time to find out what happened from the previous day. A cliffhanger, they always leave you with a cliffhanger; they could alter people's behavior. Of course they used it for incredibly good and well done propaganda. Television was introduced into the home and people stopped talking. When they did talk, they generally talked about what they just saw on television. The parents stopped talking to the children and vice-versa. That's what Skinner said, you just want to change something in their environment to change the people themselves, their behavior. That was his speciality, behaviorism, altering FOR the planned society, creating a generation that would grow up never knowing that they had been literally scientifically controlled and modified. Now you have the cell phones and all the other gadgetry there.

We live in an era where big governments, who share the information with each other, monitor every single citizen on a VASTER scale than any tyrant in the world could ever have dreamed of. WE ARE BEING TAUGHT THAT IT'S ALL QUITE NORMAL. You know, people talked about the Soviet Union and Nazi Germany and it was often said in various books at the time, THAT WHEN INTRUSION COMES INTO THE HOME, INTRUSION AND THE BREAKING OF PRIVACY AND SURVEILLANCE ON THE CITIZENRY BECOMES NORMAL, THEN THAT'S THE WORST KIND OF TYRANNY YOU CAN HAVE AND YET WE'VE BEEN TRAINED, VERY WELL TRAINED, BY EXPERTS, TO ACCEPT IT ALL AS QUITE NORMAL. A generation is definitely growing up, they are definitely growing up already not caring about privacy at all. Privacy is a foreign thing to them. They've been taught to share all their thoughts, all their ideas, all their activities on a kind of open world diary.

Where do they get all this from? They got it all from their schools. They got it from the various 'free' services that were put out for them... FREE services. Nothing is for free. Your browser that's for free isn't free. All these big things that you get for free are part of the Military-Industrial Complex to get your information from you and to monitor you; Facebook and all the other gimmicks that are put out there to trap people. Again, behaviorists have a big part in planning the society and guiding and running it. They are completely involved and always have been involved in the educational systems. That's the kind of world they are bringing in, a society where no one THINKS about privacy. In fact, eventually you'll be called ANTI SOCIAL and they will create SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL against you if you are the oddball who says, YOU KNOW I LIKE MY PRIVACY or they will say, IT'S NONE OF YOUR BUSINESS WHAT I'M DOING.

Because, again, totalitarian societies can only relax when EVERY SINGLE PERSON is monitored 24 hours a day and is COMPLETELY PREDICTABLE... completely predictable. That's what they are bringing in, the controlled society using social disapproval for those who will not join it. You are the oddball, you could be dangerous, and you never know what you'll do. It's far, far worse than even that which I'm talking about right now. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, computer/brain interfaces are all over the place now. It's an old, not just an idea; they were working on this a long time ago. I think Sweden was the first country to use prisoners in fact, to hook them directly into computers back in the 70s even; I remember reading it in the newspapers then. I'm sure other countries were doing the same thing. The whole idea is not so that you can become some kind of Superman by interfacing, it really was to find out if you can control the individual by using the computer.

We see that's happening today. You know, you can actually control a person by really directing their Pavlovian responses to something. Give them a stimulus in other words and have them respond. We take all these kind of little stimuli for granted; we get used to them. We think it's normal. When you go in your car, you are PROMPTED to put on your seatbelt; that's a Pavlovian stimulus, you see. There are many more types of stimulus out there too. If you use the computer, that's all you get, is one little prompt after another. It guides YOU across a certain amount of action and sequences to take to get what you think that you want, which might not be what you want but it's definitely what those who made the computer and programmed it want you to do. So you can be altered, your behavior is altered, again, by putting something into your environment that wasn't there before.

The computer-brain interface, it doesn't have to be hooked directly in. It can be wireless and they have been working on that for years too, using animals and I'm sure people too along the way. You'll find that the military declassified experiments – they always declassify something at least 50 years after an event and no one cares then because another generation grows up. We don't care what's happened to previous people; it's kind of like it's ancient history to us. That's why they can declassify stuff. They have done horror things, horror shows in the past on experiments ALWAYS on their own subjects that raises no alarm on the present generation. We find that the computers now, that they are working on, supposedly can use magnetic waves to, again, old technology going back to the Koren Helmet a long time ago. They use these waves to literally sense parts of your brain to see what's working. We know the Air Force have used these for years, too, with pilots' helmets to try to coordinate their thoughts or emotions or even muscle movement of their eyes with direction target finding, that kind of thing. But it's way beyond that now too.

They use these things in games. They sell them to children with helmets and they literally can sense, almost strobe the surface of the parietal lobes and interact with a human itself by anticipating, through its program, what the subject wants them to do. It's going to go a lot further than that. They talked in Microsoft, while they were making the helmet, another division of theirs was working on the same kind of thing without a helmet where they would build in the kind of sensor, a sensory frame around the screen of your computer and THAT would literally do the same thing that the helmet did without you having to wear anything. Now they are bringing out computers that will interact with you and literally watch you, your behavior. It will study your behavior because you will fit into a certain system of behaviors, multiple behaviors that the computer is fed. It tries to put you in to different categories, you see. Eventually they will ask you, HOW ARE YOU FEELING GEORGE? And you'll talk to it. These things are already here. Some programs are already out; they are putting them out now. If you are slouching, it will tell you, YOU ARE SLOUCHING. WHY ARE YOU SLOUCHING? ARE YOU TENSE? WHY ARE YOU TENSE? WHAT'S ON YOUR MIND? Just like HAL the computer that you saw in the movie **2001: A Space Odyssey**.

Now tie that in with last night's program where I talked about the coming new health care system in the United States where you are going to get, basically what you are going to be paying for through your taxes, will be advise from doctors or maybe their avatars – who knows, that will come along too – on the internet. A massive project, already obviously designed, ready to go. They never mention these things that they *want* to do something... they always have it up and ready to go when they want to do it; that's when they mention it. They've already trained the public to do with nursing, stand-ins for doctors, for lesser health care, for quite a few years. Well, now you are going to get basically the same kind of thing but it's via the internet. They say it's in real time and of course you must have a camera and all the rest of it to see the doctor, or perhaps his avatar or somebody who says he's a doctor. That's going to be that.

Tie that in with the computer's program that's observing you. Now supposing it thinks you have a bit of stress there, that's automatically relayed to the health authorities. Now supposing that program decides or sends off to them that it thinks you might be coming out with VIOLENT stress. What do you think is going to happen then? It's going to be a whole new form of policing. A whole new form of policing. We already have a type of this policing in some parts of the US and elsewhere, where social workers and informants in society SPY ON THE CITIZENRY. Neighbors are taught that and to report people who are behaving a bit oddly and in comes this team of social workers, little sort of SWAT teams of social workers and accompanied by policemen and they go into people's homes and start demanding answers to the various questions. Now they can actually just monitor you on a daily basis by not just how you behave in front of the computer, or what you are watching, what sites you are looking at and how it's effecting you, but also by your email contents and all that kind of stuff.

That will help train the public to be like the kind of character that George Orwell put in his book **1984**, Winston. Winston's character was someone who was trained from youth to show no expression whatsoever. Never show dilation of the pupils through fear or excitement. Never show any expression when you hear any kind of information passed to you, even if it sounds absolutely crazy. Those are dangerous things to show... because EVERYTHING IS ON CAMERA. Now you'll have computers, as I say, which can read those particular little signs. They are using them at airports; you all know that too don't you? It was only a natural thing they would use it in your home computers as well.

They've made computers pretty well mandatory haven't they? It was one of these things that came along and say, WELL, YOU KNOW MAN'S ALWAYS ADAPTED TO SCIENCE. Then they give you examples of how we got the horse and cart, you know. We forget too, that most folk didn't have a horse or cart; you had to have pretty good money in the old days to have a horse in Europe, or be Nobility. Some places you could be arrested if you were on a horse, if they suspected you were not Nobility. Then they'll say, THEN WE HAD THE SHIPS. Well, not everybody could afford to go on a ship either, so not everybody's life was changed by it directly. Then they had the steam engine and so on and that brought a lot of little towns along in its wake. But the folk didn't sit there and talk about the railways all day long. They didn't go and sit on the tracks all day long. They gave you the computer after TV which got you ready for it. You can sit for hours, maybe the whole darn day on it - complete behavior alteration... and you take it all for granted.

Not only that, they make it almost... in fact it's really now a priority to have one... and shortly will be when you go completely cashless because everything that you need, even your bank account, is basically weaponized. By that I mean it can be used as a weapon against you. You have no terms to dictate anything, you'll notice in this world. Any agreement that you make with anybody out there, any bank or whatever, even your internet service provider and all of this kind of stuff; read all the contents, look at the programs you download and agree to, agree to, agree to, MAY VARY ACCORDING TO THE OWNERS, blah, blah, blah, blah. You have no rights whatsoever. The same thing goes when they go cashless and you have to have a bank account and you must use all your bank access, your purchases and so on, via the

bank. Most folk already do it today already, with their cards. They are already trained to do it.

You've got to stand back from society and study society. It's not difficult at all. You must look at what you're looking at WITHOUT taking it for granted. I remember when I first saw people, I generally never when into big stores and even big grocery stores. When I first saw people one after another in line taking out their card and swiping it through, I was really kind of shocked to see it. They were doing it as they do it every day. To me, that was a foreign thing to see, as though they were all trained to do it. It's no different than swiping your hand past a machine and that palm print or whatever will be YOU and it's drawn right off that palm print. See, you've been trained bit by bit, right down to the hand, to use it. Swipe it past this, swipe it past that. They accept and adapt and accept and adapt without question.

Computers... You know, computers, I've always said this too. They could have given you the final version of the computer BEFORE they go into the Cloud; that's how it's working out to be. The computers that are out now will be the last versions of their type before the Cloud comes totally, completely in and takes over everything. They could have given you the final high-speed version that you are buying today at the very beginning, 15-20 years ago... because they could have done it then. They had the ability. They had the technology to do it. They were already giving it to very high sections of the CIA. The NSA had all that too. They were not sitting with big tape machines like they love to show you in the old movies. But they dish it *out piece by piece to train you along the way*, that you are just *gradually* evolving along a certain path. If they gave you the latest thing at the very beginning, you'd have been stunned and shocked... especially if they told you that all your data was going to be collected and gathered for every single thing that you did on that computer. No, they give it to you piece by piece. Then 6 months later they tell you, WELL, IT'S KIND OF OBSOLETE; IT'S A BIT FASTER NOW.

All the companies churn out the same faster stuff and the same time and no one says, ISN'T THAT WEIRD, IF THEY ARE ALL COMPETING HOW COME THEY ARE ALWAYS OUT WITH THE SAME STUFF AT THE SAME TIME? Do you really think all these separate companies are really there to compete with each other? All these big companies, big electronic companies... it's like General Electric. You think it's there to make nice light bulbs for you? I can remember when they showed you the cannon, the rotary cannon that General Electric had created because its biggest part is for the Military-Industrial Complex, *like all these electronic companies are*. The cannon could fire so many rounds per minute, you didn't hear the individual shots, and you just heard this hum.

The article I read a couple of years ago, where Sony in Japan – Sony gives you a nice stereo and all that – had interfaced its silicon chips with human brain tissue and successfully managed to transmit messages. But you thought they were there to give you good audio, right. You know, the CIA has put up more REAL companies out there than any possible competitor could even try to get in to being. The idea being, that you don't want competitors. If you are directing the course of history and you've already decided during the Cold War that those with the highest sciences will win the war, YOU DON'T SHARE TECHNOLOGY. You don't ALLOW technology to spring out on its own independently and come out with some kind of new system that's NOT under your control... and that might help free the people, even unintentionally. You would not allow it to happen, therefore YOU create the real companies and YOU fund them into existence.

Who do you think funded Japan to be the leader in electronics in the world after World War II? Go into the writings of Hopkins that was sent over to design and set up and install the new Japanese system on behalf of the US. All those companies were funded VIA the Japanese government, which was just a puppet government of the US. They funded those corporations into existence and directed where they were going. It's no different in the States, no different at

all.

It's like the chip that they were giving to the youngsters, the teenagers, in the Baja nightclubs. Put the chip in the arm and charge it with your cash. You could withdraw and withdraw without having to use cash; very trendy. You get all the good gals at these clubs; they made sure that there were lots of them. Again, how to you get your victim, what does the creature have in common? They are young, they are horny, *THE BEST GIRLS ARE HERE*. That's what you do. They study us like any prey. They are the predator, we are the prey. We are not difficult to understand. Then you find the director of it happened to be, just left the NSA, the National Security Agency. What a coincidence! *THERE ARE NO COINCIDENCES* like this folks, none whatsoever. The private organizations that ran the Cold War, the companies, are the well known brands that you hear of today. They are still there. Their *SIDELINE* is supplying you with irons for you clothing and stuff like that.

The scientifically controlled society is talked about by Bertrand Russell in the book, **The Impact of Science on Society**. He talks about the necessity to first train the trainers. You train the teachers. You must have, if you want to set out advocates for a particular system of ways of doing things, you've got to make them *TRUE BELIEVERS*. They don't have to know the truth. It's like evangelists; you must create *GOOD* evangelists, taught how to get converts. That's how they went into the educational system. That's why they created UNESCO and the International Educational Association. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Here is an article from the Associated Press...

You might wear computing's next wave

Posted 10/15/2007 / by Josh Reynolds, AP / usatoday.com / Brian Bergstein, AP Technology Writer

(Alan: We are hearing about the 'internet of things' and how everything will communicate with everything else. This is all about that but it's 3 years ago.)

BOSTON — From **clothes riddled with sensors** to **name tags that detect our moods**, *(A: Name tags the detect our moods, folks. Um-hum.)* computing's next wave could unleash small devices that increasingly augment everyday activities with digital intelligence.

That was the predominant vision at a conference on "wearable computing" held this week in Boston, where researchers showed off prototypes and discussed ideas.

Some attendees took wearable computing to its extreme, donning cyborg-like miniaturized displays attached to eyepieces. But most of what was on exhibit seemed much closer to jumping into a mainstream commercial product.

For example, researchers from the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology (known as ETH Zurich) showed off stretchable, threadlike sensors that can be woven into shirts to detect their wearers' posture. People with back pain or injuries could be **prompted** on a PC or a mobile device to **straighten up, pronto**. *(A: I wonder what else it could do.)*

Stephane Beauregard of Germany's University of Bremen displayed a shoe-borne sensor whose tiny accelerometers perform electronic dead reckoning -- providing real-time location tracking in places satellite navigation systems either can't reach or can't describe with precision. For now the sensor has to be held in place by the shoelaces, but Beauregard expects a version that can fit inside a boot heel could be a year away. *(A: Well, it's done already, since then. It's really all going in one direction. It's to control you, even your posture. Well, that will mean your mood as well, I'm sure. That's coming.)* [Another article Alan has posted.]

Wearable Sensors Watch Workers

Sensors that track social behavior highlight the benefits of face-to-face interaction.

Wednesday, May 13, 2009 / technologyreview.com / By Kate Greene

That's all coming, for this nice, safe world they are talking about. Meanwhile too, it's incredible how countries that have got the IMF already going over their books... And by the way, they've already been over the books of the United States. They are in there right now. They are in Britain right now too; they've already gone over and audited them. But they've got all this cash to spend on all the prisons and the prison-like materials they are setting up for you all over the place. You understand, YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE BEHIND BARS TO BE IN A PRISON. *BEING MONITORED 24 HOURS A DAY MEANS YOU ARE A PRISONER. IT MEANS YOU'VE GOT A WATCHER, A JAILER WATCHING YOU.* It's all in how you perceive things isn't it? Or how you've been taught NOT to perceive things.

High-tech speed cameras which use satellites to track motorists on secret trial in Britain

(A: It's to go nationwide, then worldwide.)

By Luke Salkeld / dailymail.co.uk / 23rd April 2010

Speed cameras which communicate with each other by satellite are being secretly tested on British roads.

The hi-tech devices can follow drivers' progress for miles to calculate whether they have broken speed limits.

Combining number plate recognition technology with global positioning satellites, they can be set up in a network to monitor **tens of thousands of cars over huge areas for the smallest breach.** *(A: ...of the law.)*

Known as SpeedSpike, the system uses similar methods of recognition as the cameras which enforce the congestion charge in London, and allow two cameras to 'talk' to each other if a vehicle appears to have travelled too far in too short a space of time.

After a **covert** national trial *(A: COVERT... this is supposedly democracy. They have COVERT trials and spy stuff on the British public. What do the British public do? Nothing! Apathy, apathy, WE MUST CREATE APATHY, says Bertrand Russell, WHILE WE ARE BRINGING THROUGH THE TOTALITARIAN PHASE OF THIS and we're here now and it isn't just Britain.)*

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[People Control using Sensory Tags](#)

[Wearable Sensors Watch Workers](#)

[Police State UK-Testing Ground for World](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 31, 2009 (#483)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 31, 2009:

Elite Build Modern City-Stations Across Their World, Post-Nations:

"Those in Control of U.S. Fate,
By Military Actions Drumming Up Hate,
Ensuring Generations of Trouble, Aimed
At American Citizenry, Wrongly Blamed,
Destroyers of America Evade Discoverment
By Hiding within U.S. Government,
When Ruin's Complete, They will Migrate
To Healthier Climes, as is their Trait,
Where Comfort Abounds, Luxury Fashionable,
Each Country's a Springboard to the International"

© Alan Watt Dec. 31, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 31, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 31st 2009. For newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's the main web site. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there and that way you can download the latest shows if the big sites go down again, which they will eventually. You have a bunch to choose from: [listed above]. As always, I remind you that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm not backed by any sponsor. I'm not backed by any company selling anything; the ads you hear on the show are paid

by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time. It pays for the show, the staff, the bills, etc. It's up to you to keep me going. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site; see what I have for sale, the books and CDs and DVDs. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] If you don't have a bank account, you can use the **international** postal money orders from the US to Canada or you can send cash. That keeps me going. It's very expensive to do what I do here and it's not just one hour per night, believe you me. Even after the show is over, it takes about 5 hours to upload all this stuff because of the speed cutback that I've been given from XplorNet for being a bad boy and saying things that I shouldn't about the Canadian government, but that's what happens when you're not *authorized* to be out there speaking your mind. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, you can write to me at [address above].

It's amazing; it's so fast that this is New Year's Eve. At one time you could look forward to the next year and hope, hope with good justification sometimes that things would get better. We haven't had that for quite some time, going by what's been happening in the world and to our own countries over the last few years, especially since 2001, and watching the changes in governance, as they now call it, where we really are run by dictatorships in a sense, where we are all bound together into a global system... We tend to cringe at the thought of what they have planned for each year. In 2010 I'm sure they've got a lot planned for us. They'd never let that number go by without giving us some really hard hits. The thing is, when you are in a time of chaos - which these guys are very good at creating - you are kind of off balance and you start to ADAPT much *quicker and quicker* into crazy situations which before you wouldn't if you were hit with one at a time every 10 years. THIS IS A TECHNIQUE THEY'RE USING ON THE PUBLIC, DESIGNED BY VERY HIGH MASTERS OF PSYCHOLOGY AT THE TOP. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the horrors to come you might say; let's be honest about it. We know there are horrors planned as the Western world is taken down, as they amalgamate it all together into the new dictatorial type of system that they have chosen from. This is a long-term agenda. It was going on before we were born. The only difference being then was they had world wars to bring these situations to pass, to enable them to sort of amalgamate and set up international criminal courts, international monetary funds, and all of these kinds of systems that are attached to the United Nations and to give the United Nations its power as well. Long-term agendas.

People have a hard time believing that anyone could sit down and draft out a long-term agenda. Do you know how easy it is if you have a group of people with incredible, almost UNLIMITED FINANCIAL WEALTH at their disposal? ...how easy it is to do that? Since every country goes cap in hand to them to borrow money every year from the International bankers. Aldous Huxley is up on YouTube - I think it's YouTube, maybe other sties as well - but you'll hear some interviews that he did in the 1950s with Wallace. He talks about how easy it would be for a small group of elitists, with SCIENTIFIC back grounds as well, and incredible wealth TO USE those sciences. Now, he was talking mainly about sciences of the mind, sciences of mass mind control, the Bernays types of characters, how easy it would be for them to take over a world. He wasn't just dreaming out of his head. He sat in on world meetings on that very topic with his brother Julian Huxley and had done so from a very early age.

Yes, they can plan it and they do plan it. You must have wars, conflict, to bring about change. Professor Carroll Quigley himself said that wars have different purposes. One of them of course is economic. Every war is economic, no matter what reason a country gives for going 'over there,' wherever 'over there' happens to be; it's primarily economic. It's never to serve the interests of the general population of the country that's going to send the troops 'over there.' It always benefits a few and that's the history of warfare. But he said there is a secondary purpose and that is to CHANGE THE

CULTURES OF BOTH SIDES OF COMBATANTS. That's what happens after wars, during war and afterwards. During war, governments EXPAND like cancers. The governmental departments and bureaucracies would step into different facets of private life, private business, private farming, private everything and take all these things over to an extent and *they never let go*. At the end of wars, you have treaties signed. For the last century or so, it's been international treaties from the League of Nations down to the United Nations, which again, *gives away your sovereignty to this clique in the United Nations*.

He also said that - and he was writing at that time in the 1960s - every President of the United States regardless of party and his top advisors and so on, were members of the Council on Foreign Relations. He said they had been picking them for already 60 years. This Anglo-American Establishment had been picking the leaders for the US for 60 years and that was written in the 1960s... with a global vision of course and a Darwinistic view of life, a belief in survival of the fittest with themselves being at the TOP of the pyramid because the ones at the top had accumulated the wealth and held onto it through generations. Wealth is more than just wealth; it means power, political power, policy-making power, even war-making power. So it goes together and they had a plan, a great vision for the future. You'll hear them say this often, 'A MAN WITH VISION IS NEEDED WHEN THE COUNTRY LANGUISHES' and *they supply* the men of vision. It's never their own vision of course, they are generally front men and patsies but they certainly do what they are told by their masters.

Today, the United States is taking the heat and it has been for some time, for the state of affairs over in the Middle East and Asia. It's set up to be that way, of course. Even when George Bush said in 2001, in his speeches, 'OH THEY HATE US.' That's the first time anyone had heard that term being used. 'They,' this vague 'they' hate us. Now, why would people hate the US? The citizenry are always - in every country - the last to know of what your armies and your BIG international corporations have been up to. You're the last to know as they go through different countries and the CIA are assassinating people or taking down regimes and putting their own puppets in. That's an old technique that they learned from Britain. Eventually, hatred builds up. It's not the same kind of hatred as you would think because we're living in a modern world of communication and education. The peoples in those countries know that the American people are not running their governments. They know this. In fact, *sometimes they're more aware of it than American citizens*. They know who is running the country. They know their background, their histories, and their family backgrounds, but that doesn't make it any easier for them when the might of America is used upon them.

It's so interesting too to see that Brzezinski who helped DESIGN the last Afghanistan bog down - it was a bogging down for them, the Russian army - and Brzezinski took some of the credit for that. I've mentioned before that video where he's over there in the 70s telling them that their war would be a 'holy war' as he egged them on to get the war started against the Soviets, hoping the Soviets would get bogged down in a Viet Nam type situation. So you've got to ask yourself why? Why? When these characters who understand these techniques of bogging a country down - the Kissinger's and Brzezinski's - are all FOR bogging the US and the Western countries down over in Afghanistan and Iraq? ...and eventually Iran - according to the policies - and then Syria afterwards? Why are they doing that? THEY'RE USING THE LAST OF THE POWER OF THE AMERICAN TAX PAYER, WITH ITS WEAPONRIES, TO FULFILL A GLOBAL AGENDA. I've said it over and over, as they finish it off, they're taking down the American institution back home; they're taking the rug away from under your feet at the same time. That's what has been happening steadily for many years now, even before 2001 but definitely going up in rapidity since then.

The financial crash was a planned crash. It was part of the course to further impoverish people within the United States. Far from creating massive anger, it's been temporarily cushioned, this whole financial meltdown, the PLANNED meltdown. Many of the people can still turn on their TV sets - the ones that are still working, that is - and buy their little iPods, the new ones, and watch their favorites shows, and play. *They can play like they've never played before*.

Any other time in history, people would be TALKING TO EACH OTHER, *bitching about things to each other* and that's when UNREST starts and that's when change is demanded FROM THE BOTTOM. In the old days the politicians at least had to pretend they were listening. They don't even bother anymore - if you notice - at all. There is no pretense that they have anything to do with you in fact; they just RULE you. They also know, as I say, that millions of people are quite happy going out to their favorite bars, going to a dance, watching the movies, ENDLESS, CHEAP ENTERTAINMENT... so they can live in a fantasy land and never think about the hard facts of reality and where things are going.

Mind you, the governments are all prepared across the Western world for the riots. I've gone over their blueprint from the Department of Defence, NATO in Britain, and the US Military. THEIR PROJECTIONS FOR THE NEXT 30-50 YEARS ARE ALL THE SAME... with riots starting around 2010 and speeding up, due to even famine in some areas. When you think about it, why are people so stirred up over in the Middle East with the US? Well, what the US is doing over there is following what is called 'The Kirkpatrick Agenda.' She first came out with this in the 70s saying America's role will be to dominate a lot of these countries in the long term. Therefore, rather than go for one country at a time and bring the troops home, they would put in big bases, permanent bases, which they could use to hop off to the next country with. That's what they're doing across the Middle East and Asia today.

The people over there SEE it happening and the people back in America are kept in the dark. They don't even know that they're paying for these massive installations to be built; permanent installations for what you might say is perpetual war. As I say, there's always retaliation and that's what's happening in the US today from those abroad. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the retaliation that comes upon the US for deeds which most of the US citizenry are oblivious of. That's the way things are run today because we're kept out of all the big affairs of government; completely kept out, like a different species almost and maybe that's not too far from the truth.

Here's an article from the Times Online.

Western troops accused of executing 10 Afghan civilians, including children

From The Times December 31, 2009 / (Ahmad Masood/Reuters)

(Alan: It shows you a photograph of Afghanistani protesters, some of them are just children, shouting slogans and they've got banners protesting the US military in Afghanistan.)

American-led troops were accused yesterday of dragging innocent children from their beds and shooting them during a night raid that left ten people dead.

Afghan government investigators said that eight schoolchildren were killed, all but one of them from the same family. Locals said that some victims were handcuffed before being killed. (A: *See, that's execution style.*)

Western military sources said that the dead were all part of an Afghan terrorist cell responsible for manufacturing improvised explosive devices (IEDs), which have claimed the lives of countless soldiers and civilians.

(A: This is the official statement.) "This was a joint operation that was conducted against an IED cell that Afghan and US officials had been developing information against for some time," said a senior Nato insider. *(A: Look at who is on the board of NATO and you'll shudder. Like Madeline Albright is up there. You know, Miss*

Wonderful herself, the one who's got so much compassion for people that she starves whole nations to death.)
But he admitted that "the facts about what actually went down are in dispute". (A: *That means it's probably true.*)

The allegations of civilian casualties led to protests in Kabul and Jalalabad, with children as young as 10 chanting "Death to America" (A: *That's how you make friends and influence people eh?*) and demanding that foreign forces should leave Afghanistan at once.

President Karzai sent a team of investigators to Narang district, in eastern Kunar province, after reports of a massacre first surfaced on Monday.

"The delegation concluded that a unit of international forces descended from a plane Sunday night into Ghazi Khan village in Narang district of the eastern province of Kunar and took ten people from three homes, eight of them school students in grades six, nine and ten, one of them a guest, the rest from the same family, and shot them dead," a statement on President Karzai's website said.

Assadullah Wafa, who led the investigation, said that US soldiers flew to Kunar from Kabul, suggesting that they were part of a special forces unit.

"At around 1 am, three nights ago, some American troops with helicopters left Kabul and landed around 2km away from the village," he told The Times. "The troops walked from the helicopters to the houses and, according to my investigation, they gathered all the students from two rooms, into one room, and opened fire." Mr Wafa, a former governor of Helmand province, met President Karzai to discuss his findings yesterday. "I spoke to the local headmaster," he said. "It's impossible they were al-Qaeda. They were children, they were civilians, they were innocent. I condemn this attack."

In a telephone interview last night, the headmaster said that the victims were asleep in three rooms when the troops arrived. "Seven students were in one room," said Rahman Jan Ehsas. "A student and one guest were in another room, a guest room, and a farmer was asleep with his wife in a third building.

"First the foreign troops entered the guest room and shot two of them. Then they entered another room and handcuffed the seven students. Then they killed them. Abdul Khaliq [the farmer] heard shooting and came outside. When they saw him they shot him as well. He was outside. That's why his wife wasn't killed."

A local elder, Jan Mohammed, said that three boys were killed in one room and five were handcuffed before they were shot. "I saw their school books covered in blood," he said.

The investigation found that eight of the victims were aged from 11 to 17. The guest was a shepherd boy, 12, called Samar Gul, the headmaster said. He said that six of the students were at high school and two were at primary school. He said that all the students were his nephews. In Jalalabad, protesters set alight a US flag and an effigy of President Obama after chanting "Death to Obama" and "Death to foreign forces". In Kabul, protesters held up banners showing photographs of dead children alongside placards demanding "Foreign troops leave Afghanistan" and "Stop killing us". (A: *That seems quite a natural request doesn't it?*)

Hekmatullah, 10, a protester, said: "We're sick of Americans bombing us."

Samiullah Miakhel, 60, a protester. said: "The Americans are just all the time killing civilians."

Then we get NATO's spiel. As I say, there is no one in NATO you can trust at all when you look at the names of who runs NATO today. But that's what they are bringing on the US, long-term trouble... which is exactly what those within the government of the US want. They want to keep this EMERGENCY STATE going for as long as they can as they completely, completely alter the whole face and system of the US, the culture, way of life, everything. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put that link up on my site at the end of the show and all the other articles I mention. I'll put up this one too and it's from April 10, 2009. I think it's from a Pakistani web site with the casualties of all these unmanned drone aircraft that they're hyping on - from the Pentagon - how wonderful they are. The things that cost you millions of dollars that you all have to pay off, and your great grandchildren. But then, they love borrowing from the world bankers, that government down there, same thing as Canada. It says here...

60 drone hits kill 14 al-Qaeda men, 687 civilians (A: ...in the process.)

Friday, April 10, 2009 / thenews.com.pk

LAHORE: Of the 60 cross-border predator strikes carried out by the Afghanistan-based American drones in Pakistan between January 14, 2006 and April 8, 2009, only 10 were able to hit their actual targets, killing 14 wanted al-Qaeda leaders, besides perishing 687 innocent Pakistani civilians.

I don't think people realize the backlash, the *intergenerational* backlash this kind of stuff causes. If you're on the receiving end, you know that if you live amongst 1000 people, if they want one person, they'll kill all of you to get that one person because they don't think much of your lives in the first place. I'll put this link up. It will give you all the different figures and data and so on as well.

There's a bill going on in the US and everybody's been going on about the bill. This is from Bloomberg. They went through this incredibly long, massively long bill. It's HR 4173, the financial reform legislation passed earlier in the month by the House of Representatives and it's still to be passed by the Senate; at least the Senate has to put their own reform plan in. Everyone has heard what it was SUPPOSED to be about BUT IT'S NOT. It's literally a guarantee of another \$4 trillion should there be another crash. It's to save the bankers.

Bankers Get \$4 Trillion Gift From Barney Frank: David Reilly

Commentary by David Reilly / Bloomberg.com / December 30, 2009

-- For all its heft, the bill doesn't once mention the words "too-big-to-fail," the main issue confronting the financial system. Admitting you have a problem, as any 12-stepper knows, is the crucial first step toward recovery.

-- Instead, it supports the biggest banks. It authorizes Federal Reserve banks to provide as much as \$4 trillion in emergency funding the next time Wall Street crashes. So much for "no-more-bailouts" talk. That is more than twice what the Fed pumped into markets this time around. The size of the fund makes the bribes in the Senate's health-care bill look minuscule. (A: *The guy is right on. That's how things are done up in that corrupt system. That's the same across the Western hemisphere. It's utterly corrupt now, with lobbyists and bribery... and it has been for an awful long time.*)

-- Oh, hold on, the Federal Reserve and Treasury Secretary can't authorize these funds unless "there is at least a 99 percent likelihood that all funds and interest will be paid back." Too bad the same models used to foresee the housing meltdown probably will be used to predict this likelihood as well.

-- The bill also allows the government, in a crisis, to back financial firms' debts. (A: *More bailouts.*) Bondholders can sleep easy -- there are more bailouts to come.

-- The legislation does create a council of regulators to spot risks to the financial system and big financial firms. Unfortunately this group is made up of folks who missed the problems that led to the current crisis. (A: *They*

didn't miss them. They didn't miss them at all.)

-- Don't worry, this time regulators will have better tools. Six months after being created, the council will report to Congress on "whether setting up an electronic database" would be a help. Maybe they'll even get to use that Internet thingy.

-- This group, among its many powers, can restrict the ability of a financial firm to trade for its own account. Perhaps this section should be entitled, "Yes, Goldman Sachs Group Inc., we're looking at you."

-- The bill also allows regulators to "prohibit any incentive-based payment arrangement." In other words, banker bonuses are still in play. Maybe Bank of America Corp. and Citigroup Inc. shouldn't have rushed to pay back Troubled Asset Relief Program funds.

-- The bill kills the Office of Thrift Supervision, a toothless watchdog. Well, kill may be too strong a word. That agency and its employees will be folded into the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Further proof that government never really disappears.

-- Since Congress isn't cutting jobs, why not add a few more. The bill calls for more than a dozen agencies (*A: There you go again.*) to create a position called "Director of Minority and Women Inclusion." People in these new posts will be presidential appointees. I thought too-big-to-fail banks were the pressing issue. Turns out it's diversity, and patronage.

-- Not that the House is entirely sure of what the issues are, at least judging by the two dozen or so studies the bill authorizes. About a quarter of them relate to credit-rating companies, an area in which the legislation falls short of meaningful change. Sadly, these studies don't tackle tough questions like whether we should just do away with ratings altogether. Here's a tip: Do the studies, then write the legislation.

Consumer Protection

-- The bill isn't all bad, though. It creates a new Consumer Financial Protection Agency, (*A: Another agency.*) the brainchild of Elizabeth Warren, currently head of a panel overseeing TARP. And the first director gets the cool job of designing a seal for the new agency. (*A: Oh wow. They'll have fun with that.*) My suggestion: Warren riding a fiery chariot while hurling lightning bolts at Federal Reserve Chairman Ben Bernanke.

-- Best of all, the bill contains a provision that, in the event of another government request for emergency aid to prop up the financial system, debate in Congress be limited to just 10 hours. Anything that can get Congress to shut up can't be all bad.

Even better would be if legislators actually tackle the real issues stemming from the financial crisis, end bailouts and, for the sake of my eyes, write far, far shorter bills.

Ain't that the truth eh? The more things change, the more they stay the same. Well they have to stay the same because they're taking everybody down. The countries are getting taken down, especially the US. What an attack they've had for years now. Incredible. But again, they have to.

I've read other articles here from the big greenie groups, remember, that are financed by the big foundations, the multi-trillionaire boys who have said that THEY WILL NEVER ALLOW ANOTHER AMERICA TO EXIST. NEVER. Some of the leaders too, who were at Copenhagen meeting with all the politicians, they even said that they should dismantle EVERY factory, EVERY big business in the United States. *That's what they want and they're doing it.* They are doing it. They've certainly dismantled all the small businesses, following Britain's lead. Britain was doing that in the times of Maggie Thatcher. Then again, Carroll Quigley said that eventually ONLY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS WILL BE THE BIG EMPLOYERS. That's

happened in a lot of countries already.

It's wonderful too. I keep mentioning and comparing Britain with the US because everything that's happened in Britain over the years is to happen *still* in the US, even with its national health care system. I've read the RAND report that the government requested that they do, for the Obama administration. What RAND did was look at Britain and then found ways to cut all the corners out of Medicare basically. This new system they're bringing in, this *mandatory* system that you *must pay insurance for* and all the things you WON'T be getting, what it WON'T be covering. It's the bare bones minimum, exactly what the UN Charter calls for. The UN says that every nation WILL have a MINIMUM health care system. Once they put it in, it affects every facet at hospitals. A lot of hospitals especially in national health care systems depend on charity to get the equipment and even the materials often that they can't get from the government. So they're going after the assets of charities now in Britain that fund the National Health Service.

Ministers (A: *politicians*) could swipe £2billion in NHS assets as they move to 'nationalise' charity donations (A: *We're totally under communism.*)

By Daily Mail Reporter / 29th December 2009

Ministers have been accused of planning to seize control of £2billion in assets managed by hospital charities.

Critics called the move a secret plan to slash NHS spending. More than £300million handed over every year in donations to children's hospitals and cancer charities could be 'nationalised'. (A: *They can't leave anything alone. They've got to get their hands on everything and rob it blind.*)

Under new rules coming into force in April, hospitals will have to list the income and assets from their charitable arms on their main balance sheet.

Great Ormond Street Children's Hospital in London, which received £60million in charitable donations in the year to April 2008, is likely to be hit hardest under new rules to nationalise donations.

There are fears that this will see donations to health charities subsumed into the general health budget, which already faces huge strains due to Britain's soaring budget deficit. (A: *Why do they have all these budget deficits but they can go and fight wars across the whole planet?*)

The effect could be to deter people from giving money and put pressure on hospital bosses to channel donations designed for one thing into other areas of their budgets.

Ministers could then use the change in accounting procedures as a Trojan horse to cut funding to hospitals with successful charity wings, in order to stretch the NHS budget elsewhere.

The cons they've done under this Sovietized system are astonishing. In the past I've read some of them on the air, when the government demanded that they, just like that, overnight, just have MORE wards available. So they got inventive - when you're given an order - and they're *taking the wheels off trolleys in corridors* and calling them wards. That's all been done. Then with the cancer patients of course, were all given questionnaires as to when they were going to their holidays - that's one of the questions. Then they were all given their time to come in when they knew they were all AWAY on holiday. Then they went back to the bottom of the list to wait for another 2 or 3 years - or until the grave, basically. There is no trick dirty enough that it won't be done. And the US is looking forward to copying this exact same system. Quite something.

IT'S THE SOVIETIZATION OF THE WORLD REALLY. People in America thought that would never happen... never happen.

I saw it years ago happening and so did many other people that have been watching. Now you have governments that are completely out of touch with the people; in fact they don't CARE what the people think. They really don't care what the public think anymore. It's dictatorship time. It has been openly since 2001; it doesn't matter what puppets are in front there or what party is there.

Interesting that every gadget they give out there, every scientific gadget, especially for the children, always has many different purposes APART from changing society. When you look into the definitions of what science is in fact, one of the MAIN definitions is 'SOMETHING INTRODUCED THAT CHANGES SOCIETY AND SOCIAL BEHAVIOR.' From radio, television... television was a GREAT one for changing society AND behavior. Then of course the internet and the various gadgets, iPods and all the rest of it. The guy who came up with the Twitter Company is in into another area now where he's got a gadget that can be attached to your mobile phone and credit cards can be swiped through. Anyone with one of these phones and this little plug-in gadget can take credit cards payments wherever they go. That will change things too.

Twitter co-founder takes aim at mobile payments

By RACHEL METZ, AP Technology Writer / Wednesday, December 30, 2009 / AP

What ALSO is coming out, not in the same article but it's coming out in the bluetooth and all the other gadgets out there, is that the children now will have an emergency Eco button built in, with a link direct to some government agency that will locate them exactly where they are, pinpoint it and they can take a photograph of some adult doing an ECO CRIME, like maybe not doing their garbage properly and stuff like that. Do you think this is all by chance? Why would private business be putting things in there that are on the cutting edge of the political spectrum or agenda? Why is that? Why would they be helping the children become a whole generation of spies? Apart from the fact that they're getting BRAINWASHED IN SCHOOLS that THE ADULTS ARE ALL TO BLAME FOR THE WORLD'S PROBLEMS AND THE DEVASTATION OF THE WORLD'S ECOSYSTEM... which is all nonsense anyway. There is nothing done by accident.

I've said before that the big corporations that are out there are NOT independent businesses. All through the Cold War they said that THOSE WITH THE HIGHEST TECHNOLOGIES WOULD WIN THE COLD WAR. Therefore they couldn't allow any private company to spearhead in its own direction and come out with some gadget or gizmo that would bypass all the control of the CIA or the Pentagon. Therefore the CIA, just like in Britain and MI-5 and MI-6, put out REAL international corporations. Now you have dozens of them all run by guys who retire from MI-6 and the CIA to make sure they are all on board together. They don't LET anybody come in to the game going off in their own direction with their own particular formats outside say Windows or whatever. That's why they made Bill Gates the king boy. He was MADE to be who he is. His company couldn't fail... even if he sat on his ass all day and did nothing except read comics. It couldn't fail; it was guaranteed.

People think they are really living in a world of free competition and independent production. Look at the big companies. I've read articles on the air with SONY and Toshiba and all these guys and what they're really into... BRAIN CHIPS and all the rest of it. Do you think that's just to entertain you? THAT'S A POLITICAL AGENDA TO HAVE EVERYONE BRAIN CHIPPED IN THE FUTURE NOT TOO FAR AWAY, FOR CONTROL PURPOSES. It will be sold as, MY GOD, YOU'LL BE IN VIRTUAL REALITY ANYTIME YOU WANT TO BE; YOU COULD EVEN BE IN YOUR OWN MOVIE IN YOUR HEAD. Well, I'll tell you, who's going to be doing the programming? It ain't going to be you. If you are not in charge of what's going to happen in your head, then bye-bye. Bye-bye... and you can Twitter away to that too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. For one last article, it's to do with recycling, silly things

like recycling laws. THESE ARE ALL TRAINING US INTO WAYS WE DON'T UNDERSTAND. It's not just to do with recycling, it's to do with OBEYING, OBEYING, OBEYING. Many new laws will come along the pike in different areas and you'll adapt; you start *learning* to obey. That's what all this is about. This article is from San Francisco from June 2009.

S.F. OKs toughest recycling law in U.S.

S.F. supes OK mayor's proposal - fines for violators

Recycling / June 10, 2009 By John Coté, Chronicle Staff Writer / sfgate.com

Throwing orange peels, coffee grounds and grease-stained pizza boxes in the trash will be against the law in San Francisco, and could even lead to a fine.

The Board of Supervisors (*A: board of supervisors...*) voted 9-2 Tuesday to approve Mayor Gavin Newsom's proposal for the most comprehensive mandatory composting and recycling law in the country. It's an aggressive push to cut greenhouse gas emissions (*A: greenhouse gas emissions...*) and have the city sending nothing to landfills or incinerators by 2020.

"San Francisco has the best recycling and composting programs in the nation," Newsom said, praising the board's vote on a plan that some residents had decried as heavy-handed and impractical. "We can build on our success."

The ordinance is expected to take effect this fall.

The legislation calls for every residence and business in the city to have three separate color-coded bins for waste: blue for recycling, green for compost and black for trash.

Failing to properly sort your refuse could result in a fine after several warnings, (*A: In Britain I don't think you even get the warnings anymore, they just give you a £500,000 fine on the spot.*) but Newsom and other officials say fines will only be levied in the most egregious cases.

Fines for almost all residential customers and many small businesses - anyone who generates less than a cubic yard of refuse a week - are initially capped at \$100. Businesses that don't have proper bins face escalating fines up to \$500. (*A: And what they're doing with the compost is giving it out back to the public supposedly, those ones that have the gardens to grow food, saying it's nice and pure stuff. Tests have been done on it that the stuff is absolutely polluted... absolutely polluted. But what's new eh? What's new? So there you go.*)

Under all this guise of helping them out, they're poisoning the public. Again, that's another part of the agenda isn't it? They don't want a healthy population, certainly not a mentally healthy one where people can actually think and start to become DISGUSTED with all the totalitarian measures coming down the pike and they might tell all these characters on their different boards to take a hike. Couldn't have that eh? It's far easier to poison them and make them dumb and happy.

As I say, that's basically the New Year coming in and I think most of us have made it through so far. I think really, every year - and I know this for a fact, more and more people write and get in touch with me – *more people wake up to what's going on*, stuck at different levels certainly. Some will fly through the different levels to the bigger picture and know it's beyond just voting in people for politics. It's way beyond that. They know too that IT'S TIME FOR THE PEOPLE TO TAKE BACK, TAKE BACK THEIR RIGHTS. YOU'VE GOT TO TAKE BACK YOUR RIGHTS AND DEMAND THEM. They are your rights... *so easy to lose, so hard to regain...* as people have found in the past, to their cost, as everyone knows if they read history. It's time to take them all back and tell these people that *they are servants* regardless of the big, fat salaries they give themselves. I'd also cut those down drastically too and get some decent folk in.

So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Troops Accused of Executing Children](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[Drone Strikes and Collateral Damage](#)

[Bloomberg on Bailout Bill](#)

[UK wants to get its Paws on Hospital Charities](#)

[Twitter Founder has Gizmo to Accept Credit Card Payments by iPhone](#)

[San Francisco-Toughest Recycling Laws in US](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

October 29th, 2012 (#1203)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 29, 2012:

Elite Have a Ball, Your Mind Now has No Firewall:

**"Scientific Socialism, Scientific Mind Control,
Conveyor Belt of School Destroys the Very Soul,
Grooming Children for Sexual Exploitation,
Disguised as Sex-Ed Taught with Old Destination,
It's Odd the Average Joe has No Opinions,
Yet He was On Conveyor Belt with Other Minions,
Where Enquiry is Arrested, The Authority Rules,
Generations Created, of Obedient, Compliant Fools"**
© Alan Watt October 29, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 29th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of October, 2012. Newcomers, as always, I suggest you make good use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com; it's free. There are lots of audios for download, well over a thousand and more getting added all the time. And I go through the big system you're born into; the system that keeps your eyes shut, basically, to the reality of the world: you're trained to see the world in the way that your masters want you to see it. And they understand how your mind thinks and how your logic works, and they feed you the data knowing you'll come to the correct conclusions—the conclusions that are all fake of course, but they are the correct authorized conclusions and you'll go through your life as a good slave, and never realizing or even asking the questions; or even when you do ask the questions you'll never figure out why there's a whole big class of people above you who live off of you, including all the big corporations as well, never mind all the politicians and their families too. But it's been like that for an awful long time, and certainly the big boys that brought in this

system did document their plans a long time ago, well over a hundred years ago, of bringing in a scientifically controlled society and techniques of behaviorism would be used (now it's called neuroscience as well, added to it), and you're guided to all your conclusions. And the only real purpose that you have is to go through life, pay taxes, and be very obedient to the changing system. And, I go through that too, as I say, and lots of the documentaries I give; so make sure that you make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Remember too: you bring me to you, because I don't bring on guests as advertisers. I don't mix the occult with it too or copy Theosophy or Rosicrucianism, which has all worked in the past, of course, and works at the present time because most folk don't really want truth: they want an escape; they want a religion. Because even when you take people out of religion, you can't take religion out of the people —so they naturally look for another one. And the answers are really very, very simple: you've all been conned over and over again. So, for those who want to keep me going you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

And from the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can still use Personal Checks or International Postal Money Orders from your Post office; you can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. Straight donations are awfully seriously welcome as well.

But we do live in times of rapid change. This is the century of change, remember; the 21st century was to be the century of change; it's to be the culmination of centuries of revolution. For those who don't understand, we've had centuries of revolution; most of them, as I say, are bloodless. Many have had a lot of blood spilled too in the past, but most are bloodless. It's cultural revolution; it's scientific revolution: techniques of controlling the mass mind, and so on. That's all in effect: it has been in effect for a long, long time. And I tend to go into these aspects because if you don't understand them you'll be prey to every shark that's out there, and there are lots of sharks, believe you me.

As I say, the big boys did document their plans. They wanted to bring in a form of what they call equality: equality not to help the public, but to destroy the cultures that existed previously. And when you're all dysfunctional because you lose all your culture, then the same people who are literally intergenerational revolutionaries at war with all the rest of the public, they can control you because they take over government. They create more government departments themselves and then they handle the chaos. And you think they have to do it because the chaos is so evident all around you —very old technique: it's working up to the present time, very, very well indeed. It's right on track with where they expected to be at this time, and now they've got the rest of this century to fulfill their ancient plans of total world domination (and that also includes domination of everyone's mind as well). The greatest trick, of course, is to get you thinking it's fun, and most folk won't mind giving their mind away to someone else to control, because as long as there's fun involved then it's just like taking drugs for any youngster: it can't be that bad until, of course, you find out there's no back door to get back out again.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And most folk out there think they're very logical; most folk think they are. I mean, ask anybody: they'll have opinions on pretty well every topic that's out there and current, and they truly will argue about their opinions. But they have no in-depth backing up of facts to do with the opinion because they haven't thought out the thing logically by themselves. They've adopted the opinion that's given to them by one of two experts, generally; that's what they give you, two experts, A and B – who do you want to believe? And that becomes your opinion. And it never dawns on them that both experts could be utterly wrong, or playing a game to get you to simply go along with it. And the latter actually is generally true: they give you a fake view of reality, or current events, and you actually think to yourself “well, I guess they have to do this, make this new law,” whatever it happens to be, to get something done. And of course nothing is further from the truth. The fact is they want you to acquiesce to having the law passed in the first place because you've just been conned into believing you need it. So, the whole thing in politics for instance, is again: the public must participate in the con. And I'm not the first to say that; people said that a hundred years ago, and it's very, very true. You must participate in the sham. Most folk know it's a sham to start with, but you truly must participate in it. And it's got nothing to do with people at the top that are presented to you, this shiny face mug here or that shiny face mug over there. It's simply the guys who are

already preselected by those who already run the financial system of the whole planet (and the governments too).

I've gone into the history so many times of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the Milner Society that existed prior to that, that merged with the Rhodes Society and formed the Royal Institute for International Affairs. It sounds very pompous and very official, but it's actually a private organization. And the other private organizations they have that belong to it across the world are called Council on Foreign Relations. And they of course were started off by international banking families, the ones that lent money across the whole planet in the 1800's, and they're still at it today. And they drafted up a whole world view of how the world should be run. And they worked diligently at it, generation by generation. It's quite amazing when you read those who followed the histories of foundations, the parallel government that consists of foundations; tax-free and tax-exempt foundations that fund every organization across the planet. And the Royal Institute for International Affairs, as their own historian has said, has put presidents and prime ministers in office for a hundred years now —without a break: every one that you think you elect is a member —whether they admit it or not, they are a member. Because there's only one agenda, you see. And so these big tax-free foundations are the front methods; they're actually money-laundering schemes to non-governmental organizations and lobbyists to make sure that they go through with their whole agenda of uniting the planet. They own the United Nations, by the way. And the United Nations comes forth with all the treaties that you sign. Again, all private organizations underneath the United Nations, like the Rio Summit (private organization again).

And yet this private club can get all politicians to sign on board to treaties and acts which will completely alter our way of living, without our say so or consent or anything else. And you think you live in democracies. It's such a joke. Really, that part is such an awful joke. But it works fairly well, because most folk simply accept it and they think it is some kind of official governmental thing. And mind you, their politicians never mention these big treaties they're signing on to when it comes up to election time. Suddenly they're back into navel-gazing, and we're just a country, we're a nation, and as soon as it's all over they're international again and global. And that's what I mean about "we participate in our own con," you understand: we all do, by going along with the farce, every time.

Other people who are perfectly conditioned (and there's lots who are perfectly conditioned), they will never figure it out. They will always vote the same thing as their dads before them, and that's just the way it's going to be; it doesn't matter what evidence you show to them about anything, they don't want to know —they can't know: they're too damaged to understand what you're saying —but they will fight you.

The new feudal system that you're under is really an old feudal system. I don't personally think that the old feudal system ever died away at all. And they gave you democracy so you wouldn't have rebellions every five years: you simply vote instead, hoping for some better thing to happen. But international corporations were to rule the world, along with your governments—which the corporations manage because the corporations also have CEOs which go in and out of the big foundations, they go in and out of politics and back to the private corporations, you see, just like musical chairs. It's almost mandatory they do this circle of things to become a CEO at the top of a corporation in business; in fact it is mandatory, in fact. And the whole idea is you have this massive class of people on top of you, and you are peasants whether you like it or not. When you are forced to do things you don't want to do, you are a peasant. If any government can lien on you for taxes or lien on you for taxes for property and steal things from you, then you're a peasant: that means you have no rights, folks; there's no two ways about it: it's as simple as that. But they con you again. And it's always the victim's fault: "we'll have to evict you because you didn't pay your property taxes," which are extortionate anyway. Then you'll find those who even tax you and even come round (if any of them do come round these days, they generally don't), they just double the taxes one year to the next and they don't even examine your property. You can guarantee that guy is making a lot more money than you are.

So you've got all these parasites living top-heavy on *you*. And you're taught to accept this as being normal. But you also have worse things than that: you have energy. Energy is the big, big thing today for making lots of bucks; it will be for a long time for this whole century, as they pretend there's scarcities, and at the same time in doublespeak they tell you there's more oil and gas and everything else than they've ever found before, but it doesn't help the prices go down, in fact. Because, again, you see you have so many people living on top of you, and masses of government bodies now also living on top of you, from local to regional or provincial, and borough in England, to federal level as well. Alexander Hamilton was partly right on what he said: do you want one king ruling you, where

you have to pay for the king and his family and his entertainment and his little army, or do you want thousands and thousands of bureaucrats working on top of you? So, technically he knew what was going to come, you see.

So here's an article here that ties right in with it. It says:

UK energy supplier EDF

(Alan: Because it's all privatized now. The public build up the energy routes and all the equipment and then your government hands it to these guys for pretty well nothing, or a handshake, really.)

UK energy supplier EDF Energy has announced plans to increase prices for gas and electricity by 10.8 percent, causing many British households to face a double-digit increase.

EDF has become the latest energy supplier to announce an increase in energy prices as dual fuel customers, who pay their annual expenses through a monthly direct debit, will see an increase of £123 totaling around £1,252, from December 7, the British media reported.

A: And then they tell you that they're going to increase it again next year, which is only like a couple of months away. And we put up with it. And your government will say "well, we can't do anything about it: they're private corporations." As they've all got shares in the same corporations, and stuff like that. But we put up with it, eh? We deserve, to an extent, what we get—we truly do, we truly do. And until this farce and this whole system really is leveled, until some modicum of honesty where the people have a right to know what's going on (every penny of what's going on in fact), since these guys are going to live off you and rifle through your savings, then it's never going to change. Feudalism can only get worse. And of course feudalism is intended to go into the next step of scientific socialism, which is just the same thing as feudalism, using scientific techniques to control you all—for the greater good, you understand.

Now, the...

U.S. army chief in Israel to discuss joint missile defense drill

(A: They've got lots of drills over in Israel right now, and the U.S. is of course paying a lot of bucks for it. But it seems that...)

U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff Chairman Martin Dempsey was in Israel on Monday to discuss a joint missile defense drill that began a week ago.

(A: That's Operation Iron Curtain or something they call it, or Iron Dome or whatever, and they've got a whole bunch of new missiles, courtesy of the U.S. citizens, to defend themselves and so on. And they're getting shown how to use it. Plus, there's American troops over there to once again teach them how to use all these new anti-missile batteries.)

Some 3,500 US troops are participating in the drill testing anti-missile batteries, with 1,000 troops inside Israel, and the rest taking part from Europe and the Mediterranean Sea.

A U.S. Aegis ballistic missile defense ship is joining from the northern Israeli port of Haifa.

The drill is estimated to cost the US \$30 million, and Israel some \$8 million.

A: That's not a bad deal. So, it goes on; the world goes on as always. And you understand, if you ever got a weekly, or even a monthly, notice of what you now owe for all the money that your government is borrowing from the private bankers to fund all these wars and so on and these exercises, you might wake up a little bit, as you'd see it blossoming every month, something that you don't even know it's even going on most of the time. If they actually gave you a bill every month for it – this is your portion now – it might change things a bit: I'd be all for that. That

might change something; it might, you know.

Now you've all heard about Iraq, and we had the UN scandal with the food-for-oil crisis. And we know that the UN top honcho, his son was involved with it and he was raking in the cash, big time. But it's still going on. It says...

Exclusive: Shell seeks Iran sanctions workaround via Cargill (A: It's a big agri-business.) grain barter

(A: It says...)

Shell wants to repay a debt that is growing larger because of unpaid interest, having failed to settle its accounts with the National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC) ahead of a European Union embargo on oil imports that started on July 1.

It is hoping to get clearance from U.S., UK and Dutch authorities - who will be under pressure to agree on humanitarian grounds - for an "offset agreement" that would permit it to fund Cargill to deliver enough grain to Tehran to clear the debt.

(A: It's amazing how they can just kind of stop things, stop wars and everything, and clear their own personal debts. Actually what they're waiting for is for Iran to get smashed, then they would hope they wouldn't have to pay any debt off at all.)

"Shell wants to repay what it owes NIOC (National Iranian Oil Corp). They want to maintain amicable relations for the day when sanctions are lifted,"

A: They say.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, just going through the titbits that are thrown to us like slop, basically, to the mushrooms; that's what we're given to talk about, mind you; most of the stuff that matters we're not given at all. But even behind the slop you can figure things out. For instance, this article here goes on about seals dying on the west coast. And I've heard about it in Canada, and going up to Alaska even. It says...

A nonprofit group that advocates for seals says fewer seal pups are being counted this year in west Seattle, and more are being found dead, NWCN.com reports.

Robin Lindsey with Seal Sitters says 19 pups have been spotted this year compared with 51 last year. Fifteen were found dead.

Lindsey says the high number of deaths are unprecedented since 2007, when her group was founded, and biologists don't know what is killing the animals.

(A: Why have biologists if they can't tell you? You think they don't really know, in this day and age?)

The pups are weaned from their mothers in early autumn, when they learn to fish for themselves.

Their condition is shocking. Many of the pups are "emaciated with exposed rib cages," NWCN writes.

Experts

(A: You know, these guys with the white coats, who are the new priesthood. It says...)

Experts opine that a virus could be behind the deaths because the food supply this year has been plentiful.

A: Well, here's what it is, folks: it's radiation still coming in from Japan and that's what's killing them off and emaciating them: that's what's doing it, folks. It's just like people: the very young die first, you see. And they know what's causing all this because they've had articles in the paper where this stuff is still coming across, even wreckage from Japan, even still hitting the west coast yet and has been for the last year or so. So anyway, I'll put this link up tonight for those who care.

And, charities always get me too, NGOs and charities. And if you've had any experience with them at all, you'll find they're all pretty well much cons; they were all masonically created originally, but they all end up being cons. It's a great way to make a living today actually: just find a cause and get one that's really in vogue, like carbon or something like that, and get money thrown at you and nobody asks where the money goes that comes into you. But it says here...

Faye Wightman is always eager to talk about the charity she runs and the fine work it does. But there's one thing Ms. Wightman is reluctant to discuss — how much she's paid.

"I guess there are mixed feelings about it," said Ms. Wightman, who is chief executive officer of the Vancouver Foundation, one of Canada's largest charitable foundations with more than \$600-million in assets.

(A: 600 million dollars in assets.)

The problem is if it's not put in perspective sometimes it can be taken out of context."

(A: She says.)

It's not just Ms. Wightman or the Vancouver Foundation that are touchy about commenting on compensation. Very few Canadian charities will tell anyone how much they pay their senior officials and they don't have to.

(A: That's not bad. Again, all these foundations and charitable foundations like the Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, and Mellon and a whole bunch of them, and every other one by the way, was all set up by the Royal Institute for International Affairs a long time ago so that they can run the world with their parallel government, you see.)

Unlike every publicly traded company in Canada and every non-profit group in the United States, Canadian charities are not required by federal regulators to disclose compensation. They only have to provide some salary ranges, and even then the names of senior officials are excluded.

So, while American donors can easily find out that Marsha Evans, who just resigned as CEO of the American Red Cross, earned \$450,000 (U.S.) last year,

(A: That's her personal salary.)

Canadian donors have no idea how much Dr. Pierre Duplessis, CEO of the Canadian Red Cross, earned. The organization only discloses that five unnamed employees were paid more than \$119,000 (Canadian) last year.

(A: It could be half a million, it could be a million for all we know.)

"It's considered private information," said Alice D'Anjou, a spokeswoman for the Canadian Red Cross. She added that the organization meets all federal disclosure requirements.

(A: See, it's all written with all the loopholes for them to carry on.)

A spokeswoman for the Canada Revenue Agency, which regulates charities, said there are no plans to require charities to reveal salaries. However, she said the CRA is in the process of reviewing reporting rules.

Many observers say it's time charities disclosed executive compensation since they receive indirect taxpayer

support and some operate almost like large corporations,

(A: Well, they are large corporations...)

paying their CEOs six-figure salaries plus bonuses and other allowances.

"There is no excuse whatsoever," said John Bryden, a former member of Parliament who spent years pushing for changes to disclosure rules. "In my view there is even more obligation on the part of charities to disclose the compensation given to their senior executives because people like to think that there is still a spirit of generosity attached to charities even though they are a big business."

(A: They are a big business, folks, and that's what charities are. It says...)

Georgina Steinsky Schwartz, CEO of Imagine Canada, which represents Canada's charitable sector, acknowledged that more salary disclosure is needed. "If you are collecting public money then the public is entitled to information and I think we all need to prepare ourselves for it," she said.

(A: Well, I wouldn't hold your breath. But it gives you some examples here. It says...)

The Ontario government, for example, publishes an annual list of all public sector employees earning \$100,000 or more. Charities are exempt unless they receive direct provincial funding. That has left wide discrepancies over who must disclose. For instance, under Ontario's rules the Canadian National Institute for the Blind (CNIB) has to disclose its salaries and, last year, CEO Jim Sanders earned \$206,860, up 21 per cent from the previous year.

(A: That's not a bad pay rise, is it?)

However, the Hospital for Sick Children's Foundation is exempt, although its CEO, Michael O'Mahoney, is believed to earn far more than Mr. Sanders.

Here's another twist. Ontario's law requires universities to report people earning \$100,000 or more and often the fundraising positions are among the best-paid jobs on campus. For example, George Hood, vice-principal of advancement at Queen's University who oversees fundraising, earned \$442,127 last year, more than anyone else at the university. While Mr. Hood's salary is disclosed and can be debated, his counterpart at York University, Paul Marcus, is shielded from similar scrutiny because he is paid by the York University Foundation, which is exempt from the reporting rules because it is considered a charity.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I am back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix; just going through the farce of life that you take for granted because you listen to guys every night at 6 o'clock on the news with straight faces, and it must be true because it's on TV, see; and that's how easy it is to con folk. Now, the big push now is on for total – total – like martial law, daily, constant, 24 hours a day across all the Western countries and all the way to Australia too because that is the big agenda they have for us as they take us all down into the big conglomerate of the New World Order; it's going to be World Inc. basically. And we have to be changed and taught lessons. And this article is very pertinent because, you see, you've already been trained – you've been trained since 9/11 – through very slick techniques, to believe everything that you're told and why you must give up these rights and all these other rights and get watched, spied on, and your email monitored and all the rest of it: no privacy whatsoever: that's complete totalitarianism (if you haven't figured that out). And this is for perpetuity now —constant conflict, constant war. But what other techniques are they going to use on you? Well, drones are a big business, you see. And they're counting so much on big drones for doing their businesses and also to control you because they have an effect on you as well, once it starts. And we get that from where they're already using them. It says in this article here...

Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD)...increased use of anti-anxiety, and anti-depressant drugs...suicide.

These are all issues that are plaguing American combat soldiers, and which the American media has reported on widely.

Yesterday the CODEPINK delegation to Pakistan heard directly from the victims of U.S. combat drones.

(A: So this is about natives who are suffering under the drones over in places like Pakistan.)

We listened intently to the stories of these men who describe their lives in terms of “Before Drones” and “After Drones,” in much the same way that Americans refer to their lives “since 9/11.”

(A: And you better listen to this because you’re going to see this shortly, and you’re going to be suffering the same kind of symptoms because this is the agenda.)

Imagine having up to 6 drones circling overhead 24 hours a day, making an incessant, constant buzzing sound that never ceases. The sound the drones make creates a deep-seated psychological fear—a sort of emotional torture. The lives of these people have changed completely, their culture and way of life destroyed.

(A: It says...)

This is a communal society, whose families of 60 to 70 people live in the same compound. The women cook together, the families eat and sleep together. Weddings and funerals are huge gatherings of friends and family—or at least they used to be. Now, “After Drones (AD)” everything has changed. Children aged 5 to 10 no longer go to school.

(A: Because you get blown up by the drones.)

Men are afraid to gather in groups of more than 2 or 3. Weddings, which used to be joyous affairs with music, dancing, and drumming, are now subdued events with only close family members present. And most sadly, since funerals have been the target of drone attacks, they are now small gatherings as well.

Because of cultural norms, the deaths of women are not reported. It is considered offensive to discuss the names, or take photographs of women, yet one stalwart journalist, Noor Beharam, has risked his life repeatedly to try to document the deaths of women and especially children. He believes that 670 women have been killed by drone strikes, and has taken photos of more than 100 children. Their bodies are often unrecognizable as human after the strikes. He showed us one photo of a man holding torn pieces of a woman’s dress that he found in the trees, in an attempt to document his wife’s death.

The Waziris are now raising a generation of children with psychological and emotional scars without an education. The use of Xanax is startling high,

(A: See, they’re putting the drugs in now. “Oh, you cope with the drones with the drugs.” It’s going to be a great business in the States and elsewhere, because you’re going to have the same effects with these things hovering over you all the time, watching you —it’s psychological, you see; it causes immediate stress. So, they’re giving them Xanax, to these natives, just like the troops.)

and suicide, which is a societal and religious taboo, is shocking. Seventeen Waziris have killed themselves due to the emotional terror of the U.S. drone program. This is something that is unheard of in this culture. Families are becoming displaced and moving to more urban areas in an attempt to avoid popular “strike areas.” The Pakistani Army has moved in and won’t allow them to cross into Afghanistan to visit their relatives there, though the entire region is Pashtun, and part of their cultural and historical heritage.

(A: It says...)

The U.S. government has created enemies where there were none. We have been told repeatedly about the

concept of revenge, which is a dominant social force in Waziristan. The children of this region will remember what we have done to them, and their children, and their children. We have also been told repeatedly that the only way to possibly stop this spiral is to stop the drones. Just stop. These people will not accept monetary compensation even if it were offered, which it isn't. They don't want an apology, which they view as insincere. They just want us to stop the drones, so they can return to their "Before Drones" lives.

A: But that's going to be all over the Western world too, and that's the intention. Can you imagine the psychological effect it will have, with maybe 6 or 7 drones overhead all the time, watching you? And they are going to arm them; they've mentioned that, they're going to arm them in the States as well.

And, another article too is to do with the...

Former town of Ulster Police Chief Matthew Taggard

(A: It's in the U.S.)

admitted he believed sex crimes were being committed in a neighboring community and failed to take any steps to prevent them, the Ulster County district attorney said Tuesday.

A: So, he's been suspended, but part of it's to do again with the Boy Scouts and so on. Years and years they've known what was going on and that children were being used for sex. So, they've fired this particular Ulster Police Chief Mathew Taggard. And I'll put this up tonight as well.

Now, Australia really is getting hammered right now because they've been plunged, very quickly, into what we've been plunged in for a long time, like the NAFTA agreement for amalgamating the Americas and the European Union amalgamating all of Europe and so on, and they've really hit Australia hard because it was designated eventually to go under the big power of China. You don't understand that the Council on Foreign Relations had an Asia/Pacific Relations committee working on this very thing for the last 70-80 years —the whole integration with China at the top (and to build up China, by the way). Again, the bankers were behind it. It says...

Asian language plan linked to school funding overhaul

A: In Australia. And the Fabian, Julia Gillard, speaks with Radio National's Fran Kelly about it, about the big plans they have for the Asian Century, sometimes called the China Century. And they're going to bring in a lot of school changes as well; so you always indoctrinate the children first to say that this is all normal. And they're actually going to bring in Chinese languages as well; Mandarin, Hindi, Indonesian, or Japanese is going to be taught at school because, basically, it's over for the people of Australia. This is the new system for them.

I've got three or four links on this one, and one is called "Australia in the Asian Century." The other one is to do with...

Questions over white paper implementation

A: To do with all the laws they've just passed on this very topic here. The PDF I'll put up tonight as well for those who want to read it. And then, even from the BBC...

Australia PM Julia Gillard outlines Asia manifesto

(A: And it's improving Asian ties. That's how they did it with Europe. Whenever you hear "ties," "closer ties," you know you're being bound together under one big governmental system. So, it says...)

Ms Gillard said she wanted to refocus Australia away from Europe's "old countries" towards its near neighbours - particularly China and India.

A: Going exactly on plan with the Royal Institute of International Affairs plan of 60-odd, 70 years ago: right on cue.

Now, I've said an awful lot about agendas —agendas; especially ones that you can't get your heads round, like why-why-why, why, why cut back all healthcare funding. They make it a priority, for instance, for those who want to get so-called gender changes now, to get in and get that done; just like abortion is a priority now, even if you can't get a hip replacement or a cataract fixed in Britain. But, you understand, there are certain things you can't treat because they used to be classified as other kinds of problems, based higher up in the body instead of the lower-down anatomy. And that's where the problems are. And you can't pamper a problem in that area, you understand. So this isn't the first case of this, but it's going to get more and more common. This article says...

'I was born a boy, became a girl, and now I want to be a boy again': Britain's youngest sex swap patient to reverse

(A: It says 'her'...)

her sex change treatment

(A: He's still a boy: it doesn't matter how many artificial appendages you put on with surgery. It says...)

- at our expense!

(A: Taxpayers' expense.)

Ria Cooper made headlines last year when [he] became Britain's youngest sex change patient aged 17, after years of begging [his] family and the NHS to turn [him] in to a girl.

But now, having lived as a woman for less than a year the 18-year has decided to change back in to a man after suffering huge mental anguish as a woman.

[He] has cancelled the full sex change operation that was scheduled for January and ceased the female hormone therapy that has seen [him] develop breasts saying that [he] has found the changes overwhelming and that they have made [him] deeply unhappy.

A: See, I will not use the terms they want you to use: it's still a guy, folks. Surgery doesn't change you into a woman, who's got ovaries and a womb and a different hormonal system regardless, and she can have children. So let's not get conned by this big push that's in your face.

British paedophile ring 'protected by Parliament and Downing Street'

(A: That's from the Belfast Telegraph. It says...)

A powerful paedophile network may have operated in Britain protected by its connections to Parliament and Downing Street, a senior Labour politician suggested yesterday.

Speaking from the back benches of the House of Commons, Tom Watson, the deputy chairman of the Labour Party, called on the Metropolitan Police to reopen a closed criminal inquiry into paedophilia.

Indicating his anxiety that there had been an establishment cover-up, Mr Watson referred to the case of Peter Righton, who was convicted in 1992 of importing and possessing illegal homosexual pornographic material.

Righton, a former consultant to the National Children's Bureau and lecturer at the National Institute for Social Work in London, admitted two illegal importation charges and one charge of possessing obscene material. He was fined £900.

At Prime Minister's Questions, Mr Watson said the evidence file used to convict Righton "if it still exists, contains clear intelligence of a widespread paedophile ring".

A: Way too big actually, they'll never do that because there's too many of the big boys into this kind of stuff (and girls too by the way).

And here you have it too. You never get these questions answered, like "why, why, why?" Well remember, if you want to change society you must change the children first and indoctrinate them into the new reality that they're going to be living through. And scientific socialism, as Bertrand Russell says, always works. Once you've done it to the children they can never figure out any other way of looking at something. The...

Teaching union calls for porn lessons on national curriculum amid fears children as young as 11 are addicted to adult websites

Children are being given 'unrealistic expectations of sex' through porn

Academics warned 'common practice' for children to become desensitised to sexual images after accessing porn at an early age

The National Association of Headteachers argues current sex education guidelines for Primary School children are outdated

Union claims pupils are growing up in a 'sexualised world' and need to be taught how to cope with issues such as porn

The Mail [newspaper] continues to campaign for an automatic block on web porn

A: Well, you've got to understand there's a war going on, folks. And, not too long in the future, apart from seeing live sex on TV, even in comedies, that will happen, you'll also see what they call intergenerational sex: that's the big agenda. The pedophiles are pushing like crazy – even while the Savile case is going – they're pushing like crazy for special rights. See, you've given special rights to other groups already, and they're using the same techniques — that's exactly what the Weather Underground said they would do: they would get one group through, and then the next group could say "well, you did it for them, you've got to do it for us." And that's how it works, you see.

And, this article here is to do with something similar, because it goes into why they're actually doing it; because it's a real war. And I've mentioned Dr Judith Reisman before, who is excellent: she's done incredible investigations into the con of the particular groups pushing all this (and the big foundations that are funding it, by the way.

Dr. Judith Reisman, a visiting law professor at Liberty University School of Law, recently guest lectured during "Sexual Behavior and the Law," a course I teach.

(A: This guy says.)

Dr. Reisman's lecture was filmed by CSPAN and will be airing soon.

In past years, Dr. Reisman has served as scientific consultant to four U.S. Department of Justice administrations, the U.S. Department of Education and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). She is a world renowned expert on the discredited research of bug doctor turned "sexologist," Alfred Kinsey.

(A: The guy was a pedophile – a homosexual pedophile – for god's sake...)

Kinsey, though married to a woman who took part in his many filmed (A: so-called...) "scientific" orgies, was a promiscuous homosexual and sadomasochist. He managed to completely upend and twist the world's perception of human sexuality in the 1950s and '60s with his world famous "Kinsey Reports."

(A: And by the way, they're still using that in the schools, by the same weirdos that are pushing it all.)

Even today, most are completely unaware that during his tenure at Indiana University, Kinsey facilitated, with

stopwatches and ledgers, the systematic sexual abuse of hundreds, if not thousands, of children and infants – all in the name of science.

(A: Including children at 2 months old, by the way.)

Among other things, Kinsey asserted that children are “sexual from birth.” He further concluded, based upon experiments he directed and documented in his infamous Table 34, that adult-child sex is harmless,

(A: Do you understand? Is it all starting to congeal in your minds, the big push that's on by the pervs at the top? And make everyone else dysfunctional that grows up? It's...)

even beneficial (A: said Kinsey), and described child “orgasm” as “culminating in extreme trembling, collapse, loss of color, and sometimes fainting. ...”

(A: She actually has very good videos up on this, where Kinsey used, again, government employees, working around different orphanages and penetrating the children at the age of two months, with stopwatches —I'm not kidding you folks: this is how disgusting this all is. And that's what's at the head of your teachers unions, pushing for all this stuff. And it says...)

Many children suffered “excruciating pain,” he observed, “and [would] scream if movement [was] continued.” Some “[would] fight away from the [adult] partner and may make violent attempts to avoid climax, although they derive[d] definite pleasure from the situation.”

(A: Of being raped and buggered by an adult at the age of two months. This is an expert? a man who is lauded for his ‘freeing’ sexuality from the dungeons of the dark ages? It says...)

It's little wonder that Dr. Reisman identifies Kinsey as a “sexual psychopath.” These children were as young as 2 months old.

Disturbing though that may be, what's equally disturbing is that nearly all of today's liberal “comprehensive sex education” curricula –

(A: That I've just been reading about...)

such as that pushed by groups like the National Education Association (NEA), Planned Parenthood and the Gay Lesbian and Straight Education Network (GLSEN) – is derived entirely from the criminally fraudulent research of Alfred Kinsey.

But even more troubling is a recent discovery by Dr. Reisman. She found that the Obama administration, which fully embraces the debunked Kinsey sex-education model, has begun pushing a curriculum that, in many ways, eerily mirrors the “FBI Molester Grooming Paradigm.”

In short, she found that both Obama's HHS and many public sex-education programs are doing to children, constructively, what pedophiles do to “groom” them for sex:

(A: With adults, folks.)

According to the FBI, child molesters:

- Demonstrate sex acts to children.

(A: This is how a molester will groom them.)

Offenders commonly use pornography to teach or give instructions to naïve children about how to masturbate, perform oral sex and/or engage in sexual intercourse.

- Lower the sexual inhibitions of children. Some children naturally fear sexual activities. Some offenders show pictures of other children engaging in sexual activities to overcome these fears, indicating to their intended victims that it is all right to have sex with an adult because lots of other boys and girls do the same thing.
- Desensitize children to sex. Offenders commonly show child pornography to their intended victims to expose them to sexual acts before they are naturally curious about such activities.

A: And they're using the same techniques, from the previous articles I've read, in your schools, by the teachers associations.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and just going through what's being taught to the children in school —very young children, by the way, and it's getting younger all the time, because they've got to get them really screwed up early, you understand? And using these Kinseyan based sex-education, and the teachers unions and all that are behind it because they're getting told to be behind it and push all this kind of stuff because there's a big agenda here, to have intergenerational sex. After all, predators, you know, have feelings too and they have choices as well, you know; and you're stopping them from fulfilling their choices for goodness sake: they're going to use that as an argument (they're trying it right now).

Anyway, here you have the teachers sex education, and the one from Obama that is also signed by the United Nations for all countries, by the way (that's where it's really coming from), and they're trying to do exactly that: they're actually grooming the children for sex, very early sex with all kinds of perverts and older perverts and all the rest of it. And she goes through all the techniques that they're using. And perverts...

...Sexually arouse children. Offenders commonly use pornographic images of other children to arouse victims, particularly those in adolescence.

(A: Now these are the FBI profiles of child molesters' techniques, and this is all being taught in school now: they groom the children for sex. So anyway, she says...)

During her lecture, Dr. Reisman shocked the 50-plus in attendance by illustrating that today's Kinseyan-based sex education – as promoted by Obama's HHS – does much of what the FBI describes above.

(A: As sexual grooming for children. And...)

Graphic sexual images and explicit “values neutral” talk of sex and sexuality are rampant throughout classrooms across America, effectively desensitizing children and numbing their natural inhibitions.

(A: The reason children wouldn't want to do this, without all this indoctrination, is that guards them from predators, you understand.)

These inhibitions help protect children from potential predators.

According to Dr. Reisman, “the brain data fully support [the] finding” that such “sex education”

(A: This kind of sex education...)

literally changes the neural pathways of a child's brain. There is mounting scientific evidence to support this hypothesis.

Whatever its motive, the Obama administration is guilty of employing these grooming techniques on children.

Consider, for instance, that just last year, the Department of Health and Human Services' “Questions and Answers About Sex” website provided a “Quick Guide to Healthy Living” section which, like Kinsey,

outrageously claimed that “Children are human beings and therefore sexual beings

(A: Now, they’re talking from the age of two months upwards. It says...)

... which is healthy and normal.”

Get the implication? And what do “sexual beings” do? Well, they have sex, of course.

(A: Therefore it’s okay for youngsters at that age to have sex: there’s their logic behind it.)

“It’s hard for parents to acknowledge this,” admitted the page.

(A: And they also push too having sex with the members of the same gender, and so on...)

...during the years they are exploring their own sexuality.”

Sound familiar? Remember, the FBI indicates that pedophiles will “teach or give instructions to naïve children about how to masturbate, perform oral sex and/or engage in sexual intercourse.”

A: Exactly what is being taught by the teachers unions. And you think it’s all happenstance; because most folk think that everything out there is happenstance. This has been hundreds of years of revolution – guided revolution – by members of a particular big society: and you’re living through it.

Jimmy Savile, I’ll put him up too; Freddie Starr now claims that the police aren’t talking to him about the sex scandals.

Freddie Starr claims police don’t want to talk [to] him about abuse accusations in wake of Savile sex scandal

A: And then...

Jimmy Savile plaque removed by Jewish welfare service

A: He knew to stay in with, you know, for getting on ahead in the world; but they’ve removed his plaque.

And also...

Jimmy Savile: Catholic Church seeks to strip star of Papal knighthood

And then...

Jimmy Savile came to my batmitzvah

A: It says. He was in Israel too. And he kept in with all the power figures.

Now, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada – I’ll be back with more tomorrow night; so for him and myself, as I say, – it’s goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Feudal Overlords, EDF Energy to Increase Monopoly Prices 10.8% Over U.K. Peasants](#)

[Joint US-Israel Defense Drill](#)

[Oil for Food---Sound familiar?](#)

[Seal Pups Dying----Radiation?](#)

[Charitable Foundations](#)

[Life Under Attack Drones](#)

[NY State Sex Crimes and Boy Scouts](#)

[Asian Language Plan for Australia](#)

[Australia's Chinese Future](#)

[& Australia in the Asian Century](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Boy Has Surgery to Appear as Girl, then Wants More to go Back Again--Paid by Taxpayer](#)

[M.P. Says Sex Ring Linked to Downing Street](#)

[Teachers Union Calls for Porn Lessons--Hyper-Sexualising Children](#)

[Dr. Judith Reisman on Education System "Grooming Young Children for Sex"](#)

[Savile](#)

[Savile's Israeli Venture](#)

[Jewish Welfare Service Removes Savile Plaque](#)

[Savile to be Stripped of Papal Knighthood](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 24, 2011 (#947)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 24, 2011:

Elite Have Reliance on Empirical Science:

"Charles Galton Darwin Makes You Think,
Advising Hormones Be Introduced to Drink
And in Food Plus Injection,
Making it Difficult for Self-Protection,
Wimpy Males Would Be Easy to Manage,
Granted There'd Be Behavioural Damage
Both in Female and Masculine Kind,
That's Where Science Come to Mind,
Genii Powers Always Used for Control,
Awes the Mind and Cowers the Soul,
It's Worshipped as Destroyer and Saviour,
Shiva in Charge of Body and Behaviour"

© Alan Watt Oct. 24, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 24, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 24th of October 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are available for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully by the time you're finished, if you're still sane that is, you can understand the big system that runs the world. Things don't happen

by chance on any large scale in the world; everything's planned years ahead. Whether it's war or anything else, nothing is simply spontaneous. So I show you the big foundations, organizations, the think tanks that all work together to basically produce a form of parallel government; they tell governments what to do; they say *advise* them but they actually tell them what to do. And when you understand that politicians themselves are basically lawyers, and various other kind of devious characters who go in to get more power, they depend on these think tanks to advise them and tell them what to do. So they do it. And of course, you find that that's the parallel government that some top politicians who have left their position have joined, and they speak about it openly. Maggie Thatcher did it too, she said SHE BELONGED TO THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT THAT EXISTS, CONSISTING OF EX-POLITICIANS, HIGH RANKING POLITICIANS, AND THE HEADS OF COUNTRIES, AND HIGH-LEVEL BUREAUCRATS WHO HAVE BEEN AT IT FOR YEARS, BEHIND THE SCENES, SHAPING THE WORLD AND GETTING IT READY FOR THE FUTURE. So I show you how it's all done and I show you, too, how they started off, who started them off, what their agenda is; it's been on the go for an awful long time. Mixed with science and eugenics, and again, population control, all of this stuff, it's all bound together into what's happening today in your lifetime, and what's to come, what you have to live through in the future. It's all planned ahead.

Help yourself to those audios and you can also get transcripts for download on any of the sites that I have listed on the .com site in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the variety offered there. Remember too, you bring me to you. You are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't take cash to bring them on, which would certainly help, I can guarantee that. So it's up to you to keep me going so you can buy the disks, books and so on that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

Because we're going through inflation as we all know, to bring austerity to everyone, a post-consumer society, as they've been prattling about for years they were bringing in. And they use the banking crisis, which they created themselves of course, to make it happen and to train everyone that eventually all your spending cash, your extra spending cash will go to fees and energy, just to heat your home, etc, etc, etc. That is the world that's planned and they call it austerity. As the rich get richer and more of the poor become part of the big masses really, because they're joining them all the time from the middle classes, as they get demolished as well. A very old agenda, as I say.

You have to read the books put out by the Council on Foreign Relations, especially, and even though that's for the outer circle, or by the outer circle as they say themselves, they have an inner circle, the ones that sit and do the long-term strategical planning for the whole planet, and the world order as they like to call it, that they're actually bringing in. You're living through tremendous changes and most folk think it's all happening because things just go wrong in finances, etc, but nothing is further from the truth. We're led by the nose, every step of the way as they bring in their very old plan. Remember, Karl Marx talked about the TRADING BLOCS, FREE TRADE, AND THREE BIG TRADING BLOCS, INCLUDING THE UNITED AMERICAS, BUT BEGINNING WITH EUROPE — you've seen it; you lived through that — and now it's the Americas and the Far Eastern countries and Africa too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, nothing happens in this world on any large scale that isn't planned that way. When you follow the histories of the planet, especially the organizations as I say that run this world, and you got to understand too, that big business, corporations, have been really involved in geopolitics from the beginning. Not the governments; governments came later in that area in fact. In fact, they took their geopoliticians from big business, big corporations that already existed. And when you go into the history of countries like Britain, that built empires, using the taxpayers' money of course, to put down railroads and bring in troops and clear the land and

grab the resources, for the private corporations, you start to understand why and how these corporations got involved in political, or geopolitical strategy as they call it, as they competed with other rising empires to grab the resources of the world.

Then along came Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild and they founded an organization together; they founded it to take over the resources of the world. They saw the time would come when someone would have to own all of the resources of the world. That meant everything that you would need, personally, to live by. That's water, food, that's everything, all energy, etc. And then they joined the Milner Group, the Lord Alfred Milner Group, very, very wealthy bankers and their sons also took it over from these bankers, heavily involved. And they created wars. They talked about creating wars across the world and grabbing countries from other peoples' empires, other empires in other words. They started off, and it's in their own records, that they began the Boer War by blaming the Boers after they themselves had sent a team in to attack the Boers. Once the Boers retaliated they went crying to her majesty the Queen and sent in the troops. And that's how they took over South Africa. So they've been at this for a long time.

And at the same time too, towards the end of the end of the 19th century, they were pushing and lobbying for years before the 20th century, for a war, a massive war with Germany, as they saw it as their main competitor for resources and for empire. So these guys were at it for an awful long time. And they split up their sections, their special sections, into left-wing and into right-wing to manage both sides of all conflicts using the dialectical process. Because they believe that for change, you'll always get a reaction for those who want radical change and you'll get those who don't want the change and they will react to it. And out of the two of them you'll steer them into a synthesis basically, which is exactly what you wanted in the first place. So that's what we live through today too. It's a perfected technique.

And as I say, to understand the history of this organization that did, years ago, set out to create a World Bank – which they've got – and the Bank for International Settlements would be the boss over the whole planet eventually using the International Monetary Fund. Now, this is all private bankers who all belong to this organization. In fact, this organization created these groups of bankers to do this very, very function. And it's so amazing to have read this stuff and so many other parallel books to do with it, by members of the groups, that you understand what's happening today as they take over everything.

And that's why you've got such puerile and infantile propaganda rammed down your throats, incessantly, to do with the reasons for wars. And then they're all knocked down afterwards. It doesn't matter to the general populace if they're explained afterwards it was all lies, why we invaded this country or that country. What sticks in their head is the initial propaganda line. People can't believe, ordinary folk can't believe that the major newscasters will straight-facedly tell them blatant utter lies, because they are prostitutes basically. A newscaster's got nothing to do with the truth, remember. In fact, the news has nothing to do with the truth.

I've mentioned before that famous case where one of the big news companies, they give little contracts out to teams of journalists and one team got it. And they went into look at a particular corporation – it was Monsanto I believe – and they did a documentary special on it that was to air. And then the company pulled it off at the last minute; they wouldn't allow it to be aired. So the journalists sued them because they had a contract to air what they wanted to air. And it came out in court, the high court too, that the company could do what it wanted obviously, but it said that THE NEWS HAS NOTHING TO DO WITH TRUTH. You know, so it doesn't really matter if you take people to court thinking there's justice in the world, you're not going to get it because you got to understand what law is, and law has got nothing to do with what you think it is. And neither has the news. It's a propaganda machine. And that's really why it exists. It exists to

serve the establishment.

And today we've even seen counter-propaganda come out from other countries, especially those who are under attack, or about to be under attack by this combined military force that's going rampaging through the world, from Bush's regime when they had the New American Century, by the neo-cons, and now it's the neo-liberals who are finishing off the SAME agenda – and it is the same agenda. And by the way, the same people who advised Bush are all behind the scenes advising Obama too. So nothing changes. As Jefferson said, WHEN YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY YOU'LL SEE THE SAME AGENDA CONTINUE BETWEEN CHANGES IN THE HOUSE, meaning the parties, and that's what you're going through today.

Most folk don't want to believe it, the general public that is. They want to believe the status news that they're given all the time and they don't want to listen to silly conspiracy theories. It doesn't matter who you pull out of the hat to prove it to them or what books you give them, written by the people themselves who were involved in it, they don't want to know. And that's a choice remember. Strange thing, that, it's actually a choice not to know. You upset their little comfortable world they have formed around their frightened little selves and they want to believe the establishment is on the up-and-up, and awfully nice, regardless of the facts that they could hear even in their local community every day if they turned on the regular news. Because police have changed – everything's changed – and everyone's hounding the average citizen for more and more cash, including your local authorities. And that's what the police are used for now, is just collecting more and more cash to put into the kitty. And they actually get told that too; quotas of tickets to hand out or you won't get promoted, etc. So this is an old, old scam that's going on.

You're living through the greatest changes as the world is going through upheaval, not just with foreign wars all over the place, wars of conquest by the way, to grab the resources for private corporations, that you're all paying for by the way. It's also a war at home as well. It's a war on the entire civilization of humanity across the whole planet. That's what it is, truly. And we see that too, in the West, in the countries that are not supposed to be being attacked by anybody. We see it coming down from on high by our own governments as they ram through legislation after legislation in a socialistic fashion, mainly to do with taking care of children from cradle to grave BY THE STATE that is, where they want to be involved in every stage of the child's *proper* development. And I mean proper, I mean the *authorized* development. *Is this child PC? Does it have any strange ideas? Does it ever voice odd things that can't be proven or is against the mainstream media?* That kind of stuff. That's what they're talking about because you see, science is the key in this new era of this new religion. Science is the key. And science now, you can't argue with it. It doesn't matter even when scientists are fighting with each other over the statistics they get from special computers to do with global warming. It doesn't matter, the agenda goes forth regardless of facts or data, as we should well know. And we're all living through that.

Now as I said too, all these global meetings they've had, since even before Kyoto, and even up to the first Earth Summit that they had, again private corporations and foundations came forth, on behalf of all of us, even the ones who didn't know, which is about 99% of us, to lay out the plan for the future and sustainability in a post-industrial, post-consumerist society. And now you're hearing about the effects of it, as you're told to tighten your belts. You're seeing the prices go shooting up for basic stuff, even the stuff they call food today which is a travesty of description actually. And everything's going up in price, astronomically, and that's part of the austerity measures. At the same time you see more multi-millionaires emerging than ever before, and more poor folk, well, its ranks are swelling as the middle class go down the tubes. You've also seen bankers plunder through mayhem, and get off with it, and actually awarded lots of... The bankers lost nothing, you understand, the big banks. They knew what they were doing. They knew what they were doing even with the housing market as they got into a new line, which is selling mortgages and inflating them and

saying, *oh they're wonderful*. And a tin shack could be worth millions eventually if you kept passing it up the line and lying about it. They knew what they were doing and then your own government rewarded them, because you see, the bankers can put politicians into power and get them out, you see. That's why they were rewarded, by your money, by your cash.

Perpetual servitude, perpetual slavery is the norm now because you see, your governments went to the private money lenders, the ones who lend to nations and who buy all the bonds as well, and put you down as collateral, and your children and your children's children. Just like the Old Testament because slavery is in the Old Testament – it's okay by this God apparently – and the offspring of a slave belongs basically to the debt holder. So nothing changes, does it, for thousands of years. It's just we think we're progressing, which means somehow we're getting brighter or smarter or some strange word like that. But we're not. We're not at all. In fact we're getting stupider and dumber all the time.

That average person today doesn't grow up. There are people in their 40s and 50s and 60s that are watching the same drivel on television to do with sex, sex, sex, and youngsters, where you get someone dressed up as a doctor at the age of 20, pretending, you know, in some drama or soap or something. And they fall for all this. And they try to copy the fashions. Because you see, we're perpetual teenagers now. They don't want you maturing into something that can think, without distractions, so you got to be distracted all the time, and my God, it's worked awfully well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, I've talked too about a lot of different people who have been involved in global meetings to do with this big agenda, this world agenda, this new world order, the making of all things anew, from scratch basically; taking the material that's available, that's all of us, and reshaping it all. Science in other words. And Charles Galton Darwin was one of the big players, amongst many others, who loved to write about what they were doing towards this big goal that they had. And he talked about using, the *need* to use, he said, THE NEED TO STERILIZE THE PUBLIC, ONE WAY OR ANOTHER, BUT ALSO TO MAKE MALES MORE EFFEMINATE BY TINKERING WITH THEIR HORMONES, he said. And he wrote that in a book called **The Next Million Years** so you got to read that book. And he was lauded by all the major press at the time and by governmental members, with this book – if you get an original copy, you'll get, you know how they have the paper edition around the hard cover, with this sort of loose leaflet thing over the hard cover, and you'll see all the accolades he got from the top of the news branches and academia – for wanting to depopulate without the public knowing it. And basically tampering with your own hormone production and other ways too, to get hormones into you, like the female hormones into the male and it would also alter the females if they used it in water or food, which he actually suggested, although they could also vaccinate you and use a form of biochemical warfare that would tinker, again, with your hormones for life.

And we see that today even with the cancers that break out, which are hormone related in both male and female; they've just skyrocketed of course, all from about the 50s onwards. And one of these chemicals too, that's in the water, it's in the food, it's in your containers for food. They even put it into baby food by the way – they call it melamine – which is a plastic stuff, they use it in plastics. And the companies that make melamine managed to convince the FDA that because this looks awfully like a protein under the microscope, these molecules in their arrangement, so of course with lots of cash and bribery they managed to classify it as a protein. So they put their *waste products* of the plastic into baby's food for bulk, to add bulk to it, which is cheaper of course for everybody all around. Anyway, everyone gets this stuff in one way or another. Then they made the fad to drink, *oh, pure water* out of plastic bottles and for about 20 years you didn't see any yuppie without a plastic water bottle in their hand, like a baby's bottle; they'd carry it everywhere. Because they make everything trendy; they actually have think tanks that sit down, in marketing, to find

ways of making that just so. *How can we make every idiot walk around with a plastic bottle everywhere they go? So they make it trendy. They give it snob appeal; that's what they call it.*

Anyway, there's an article here, and I've mentioned this for years and given lots of links to this particular, *one* of these chemical compounds. It says...

Gender-bending chemical that 'makes girls as young as three aggressive and hyperactive'

dailymail.co.uk / Sophie Borland / 24th October 2011

A common chemical used in products ranging from baby bottles to CD cases could be causing girls as young as three to become hyperactive and aggressive (*Alan: Well, that's exactly what they found out when Charles Galton Darwin was talking about using BPA, amongst other compounds. And he said that IT MIGHT MAKE FEMALES MORE AGGRESSIVE AND MALES MORE EFFEMINATE AND QUIET.*), researchers have claimed.

A study by leading U.S. scientists has found that those exposed to high levels of bisphenol A (BPA) in the womb are more likely to suffer from behavioural problems.

BPA, which is used to harden plastics, can be found in the lining of tins and bottles and the ends of knives and forks. (*A: Now, they didn't even used to put it inside tins; I don't know why they do. It's even inside beer cans; if you want to hit the males with it that's a good place to put it.*)

It is known as the gender-bending chemical, as previous studies have shown it can interfere with the way hormones are processed.

Some scientists think that even relatively low doses can interfere with our behaviour, bodily functions and fertility. While some research has suggested that BPA is perfectly safe, other experiments have linked it to **breast cancer, liver damage, obesity and diabetes**.

Campaigners have called for a Europe-wide ban, and say the most recent findings are 'yet another nail in the coffin' for BPA.

The new research saw a team at the Harvard University School of Public Health compare levels of the chemical in 244 pregnant women. Each one provided three urine samples during pregnancy, and another at birth, which were all tested for BPA.

When the children reached the age of one the scientists measured their levels of BPA, and did so again over the next two years.

Once the children turned three, their mothers all filled in a survey about their behaviour. The researchers found that girls were more likely to be hyper-active, aggressive, anxious, and depressed and unable to control themselves if their mothers had recorded higher levels of BPA during pregnancy.

The study, published in the journal *Pediatrics*, found no such link among boys.

The scientists think that girls' hormones may make them more sensitive to BPA. (*A: It makes the guys actually more feminine.*)

They said doctors should advise worried women to reduce their exposure to the chemical during pregnancy by cutting back on tinned and packaged foods.

Joe Braun, a research fellow at the university, said: 'None of the children had clinically abnormal behaviour, but some had more behaviour problems than others. Thus, we examined the relationship between the mothers' and

children's BPA concentrations and the different behaviours.' (A: *Then it goes into gestational, etc, etc, etc.*)

There's a whole bunch of other estrogen mimickers, they call it, involved in the stuff that you take in from processed foods everyday, pretty well. And there's a whole range of them; I've gone through and done talks on them before. If you go into my archives section you might find quite a few, and links, as well, to where you can find out more about them. It's just astonishing because they planned to do this, as I say, at least in the 1950s and probably before, since Charles Galton Darwin obviously got permission to publish his particular book. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Another article too, is to do with the downgrading as we go into austerity; it's the big plan for the world. It's about the US of course.

U.S. rating likely to be downgraded again: Merrill

reuters.com / Oct 23, 2011 / Walter Brandimarte

NEW YORK (Reuters) - The United States will likely suffer the loss of its triple-A credit rating (A: *I thought it already had, actually, from the last one.*) from another major rating agency by the end of this year due to concerns over the deficit, Bank of America Merrill Lynch forecasts. (A: *They got bailed out too, didn't they? Maybe it's a blackmail thing for more cash, who knows.*)

The trigger would be a likely failure by Congress to agree on a credible long-term plan to cut the U.S. deficit, the bank said in a research note published on Friday. (A: *That all ties in with politics too of course, because Obama's group want to slash a lot of different programs, social programs, so it gives them credence, you see, if you can get the banks to jump in and threaten, OH HARD TIMES IF YOU DON'T. So everything works together. I'm sure they've got their CFR pals writing this too.*)

A second downgrade -- either from Moody's or Fitch -- would follow Standard & Poor's (A: *Standard and Poor's is awfully good at taking the standard population and making them awfully poor.*) downgrade in August on concerns about the government's budget deficit and rising debt burden. A second loss of the country's top credit rating would be an additional blow to the sluggish U.S. economy, Merrill said.

"The credit rating agencies have strongly suggested that further rating cuts are likely if Congress does not come up with a credible long-run plan" to cut the deficit, Merrill's North American economist, Ethan Harris, wrote in the report. (A: *Now, the only way they're going to slash it is just on the population, because they've still got wars to fight; they're just talking about taking on Syria next because that's on the list, too, that was made back in the 90s. And they've got Iran after that too, and North Korea and a few other smaller countries left to take out. So they have to slash at home, obviously.*)

"Hence, we expect at least one credit downgrade in late November or early December when the super committee crashes," he added.

So this is wonderful news they're giving us out, to believe in of course. If you can afford wars, believe you me, AND if you can hand over oil fields to private corporations, who don't put a penny back into the country, then you know, of course you're not going to get any more wealth coming out of this. But nothing changes. That's how the upper middle classes became the super-rich in Britain, for 100 years they were invading countries, using the taxpayer, using the taxpayer's military, building railroads, as I say, across places like Africa and India, all for the big corporations of their day to plunder everything for free, and have the British troops guard them and protect them and so on. Nothing changes, you know. Nothing changes in this particular system.

Now, we've all talked, too, about Monsanto. That ties in again with the different estrogen mimickers, and of course we

have endocrine disruptors as well from chemicals which are spread all over your crops for instance, and that further attacks your hormone levels and can alter them. It can make sperm almost disappear, actually, and it can also give you monstrosities in the sperm, you can get two-headed sperm and different things like that, but they can't find their way to their target, so that's why of course it ties in, beautifully, with population reduction. If you can't breed then you simply reduce your population. These were all things, as I say, that go back into the books like **The Next Million Years** by Charles Galton Darwin and you'll find that's what they kind of wanted. And remember too, a lot of these chemicals were known to be mimickers or disrupters back in the late 1800s, so it's not like they're just finding out now what they do.

Biotech group bids to recruit high-profile GM 'ambassadors'

(A: That's not the motor company, or the Grand Masters for the lodge. That's actually your genetically modified crops, etc. Because the agenda has must-be's – certain things are written in stone basically; they ain't going to be changed. And of course EVERYONE across the world must be on their GM food, which alters YOU.)

Leaked documents claim Sir Bob Geldof, Kofi Annan and Lord Patten have shown interest in EuropaBio (A:

That's a private bio company.) outreach programme

(A: That means a marketing program.)

John Vidal and Hanna Gersmann / guardian.co.uk / 20 October 2011

Europe's largest and most influential biotech industry group, whose members include Monsanto, Bayer and other GM companies, is recruiting high-profile "ambassadors" (A: *That's celebrities.*) to lobby European leaders on GM policy. (A: *So they're paid prostitutes; they get paid for it, right.*)

Leaked documents from a PR company working for Brussels-based EuropaBio claim to have "had interest" from Sir Bob Geldof (A: *Now, he's been involved in wonderful charities, these things that rake in billions apparently and give a few million to the target, if they're lucky.*); the chancellor of Oxford University and BBC Trust chairman, Lord Patten; former Irish EU commissioner and attorney general David Byrne, and "potentially" the involvement of former UN secretary general Kofi Annan and pro-GM science writer Mark Lynas. (A: *It's just amazing, you know; most folk read things in the commentaries in the media and magazines by these characters and they truly believe that they're experts in something. No. They're just frontmen who are paid to push whatever they're told to push. Whatever it is they're told to push is just wonderful and they get paid big bucks to do it. I've told people before, you know, the mind has no firewall and you have to be your own guardian, at the gate there, to decide what comes in, and what you tough out as well.*)

The 10 or more ambassadors will not be paid directly, but the lobbyists have offered to write, research and place articles in their names, arrange interviews and speaking engagements with the Financial Times and other international media, and secure for them what could be lucrative speaking slots at major conferences. (A: *That's when you walk in and you're given something to read for 40 minutes and you're given an awful lot of cash, and that gets round a lot of tax laws and things as well.*)

In addition, EuropaBio says it will introduce them to the highest-level European bureaucrats and MEPs (A: *Members of the European Parliament.*) in order for them to make the case for GM within EU institutions. (A: *You understand, to get anywhere in this world it takes cash and power to get anywhere. That's how it is today.*)

Several people named in the documents denied all knowledge of EuropaBio. A spokesman for Annan said: "Mr Annan is not an ambassador for EuropaBio and has no intention of promoting the use of GMOs." Geldof told the Guardian: "I have no recollection of having any knowledge of EuropaBio and have no recollection of ever being asked to be an ambassador. GM, subject to all the known and usual caveats, (A: *Etc, etc, etc*). . . The trick is to ensure that this technological advance is not simply a business opportunity but a human one to the benefit of the world's rapidly increasing population." (A: *So they turn an agenda around into HELPING HUMANITY, you see. It's to help humanity, even though the crops don't even yield as much as the old crops did. If one thing comes along, because the crops are all standardized, one plague of some kind comes along and the whole crop's wiped out. The old stuff was a mixture of various different strains and something would survive. And it doesn't stop weeds*

either, by the way; there's more chemicals used on the bio-crops than any other type of crop, and now they're creating mutations in the insects, which now are resistant to so many different common pesticides.)

A spokeswoman at the BBC said: "Lord Patten was approached about the EuropaBio outreach programme. He made it absolutely clear that given his position as chairman of the BBC Trust, he could have nothing to do with it. It would have been wholly inappropriate."

That's quite amazing, that, because you see, the head of the BBC and the whole bunch of them are now getting massive grants from the European Parliament as well as, by the way, the CIA, for the BBC. The British Broadcasting Corporation which is run by the government is getting grants FROM the European Parliament and the CIA, because I read that 6 month ago or so, how they've gone into a partnership with the CIA for propaganda purposes. There's nothing you can read now that's honest. There's simply nothing out there that's honest; you can't do it. And remember too, they don't come out and tell you, oh, this may or may not be true. Marketers try to make everything sound *absolutely* true, so you'd never suspect it.

Alan: Now, there's a caller on the line who's been hangin' on there and I'll see if I can... I think it's Dana from New York.

Dana: Yeah, hi Alan. I appreciate you taking my call. I want to, you know, thank you for being instrumental in really raising my awareness in so many ways. I have an observation that I would like, if you could, just shed some light on. In regard to the information that is disclosed in The Protocols, and not to discuss The Protocols because obviously this is a very controversial document. But nevertheless, very similar information was also brought to the public's attention in 1864 by Maurice Joly in the Dialogue with Hell. And there's certain things in there that now with the world situation, you see this blueprint, you know, that is being unfolded. And you know, I go through these documents and I read this, and you know, in a certain way, in a convoluted way, you almost have to agree with the tenets of what they're presenting. Certain things strike me about this and for instance, they discussed the fact that liberty and freedom was really brought about and presented to the general public *by them* in this blueprint as another way, a means of controlling. They put an example out that... this is what I really would like you to share some insight on. They put an example out that if anyone were forced with an outside enemy, or an internal enemy, would you yourself not stop at anything to defeat that enemy, because obviously the premise of the entire thing is MIGHT IS RIGHT, that there's morally no right or wrong, that evil done in the name of ultimate good is justified. So they also state that left to our own devices we wouldn't know how to rule ourself. And if you look back in history, forever, as far as the history that we can determine with our own research, there's always been a ruler.

Alan: Oh, there's always been rulers.

Dana: Always been ruled. And you know, so I guess my question is this. As ugly as it is, as crazy as this world is, and when you see the filth that's being perpetrated on the human being at this point, it's sad. But nevertheless, it's almost as if, I believe, I mean, that is the way it has to be in a way.

Alan: Well, what it is you see, you've got to understand that the whole idea of this thing called civilization is at the core of this. Because older tribes, even tribes much later that were conquered by the *civilized* countries as they say, the civilized countries are materialistic; they're based on cash, money. They don't barter; it's all cash transactions. In fact, you take away the ability of people to survive by themselves so they don't go and plant food anymore and they don't barter; they must have money to pay rent and things like that. And that ensures, of course, that you got an accountant agency that works for a government. So in other words, civilization has government, it has a monied system, it has a

bureaucratic system, but it has a leisure class, and that's really the whole thing to do with what they're calling civilization. You can only have a leisure class that have the time to study, without having to go out and scrape and be terrified *will I eat today, will I not eat today*, like everyone else. And that's really why the word 'school,' from the Greek, is from the word which actually means 'leisure;' that's school, you see. So only an educated class were the leisure class. In other words, they owned the slaves. Slavery, by the way, is part of this system called civilization. Always been slavery in civilization and money, where money rules. And then you have armies, because with money you can hire an army and you can pay them well; even during depressions you can ensure the army – Stalin said this, Lenin said it too – MAKE SURE THE POLICE AND THE ARMY AND THE TEACHERS ARE WELL PAID; IT DOESN'T MATTER HOW THE REST OF THE FOLK LIVE, BECAUSE YOU NEED THOSE PEOPLE TO KEEP EVERYONE ELSE IN LINE; THE TEACHERS ARE ESSENTIAL FOR BRAINWASHING THE NEXT GENERATION. So nothing ever changes during this system of civilization. And you always get to a stage where they want to depopulate, you see. They always want to depopulate at a certain stage. And we have this lovely fictionalized version of a Europe, for instance, where you had your lord and your local lord – BBC's great for churning out these kind of soapish type of history dramas. But in reality the lords in Britain and across Europe would have depopulation every so often. They would take more off the peasants than they would have to, to starve a certain number to death, and that was standard population control right down through many, many centuries.

Today, with their so-called enlightenments and our caring in the social spheres for other people, the elite, especially through the 20th century, got awfully upset about the obviousness that people would start to get a better standard of living, better health, that they could eat proper food, and so they had to find ways to destroy proper food, for the ordinary folk, and make sure they'd have all their inoculations to, again, bring down the populations. Your key here is that the same techniques are used all down through history, all down through history, in a monied system, a class system. It can't be any other way, by the way. Even in a so-called, fake, classless system, like Marxism or Communism, there was a massive upper class inside the Soviet Union, and it was intergenerational, hereditary; they passed it onto their sons and daughters. In other words, it's the same system under a different guise. So however you reward a person, with houses, free houses, servants or whatever, or free travel, a better standard of living, or just give them the cash – it doesn't make any difference – there must be a leisure class.

Dana: Alan, as far as you know then, there has never really been a free society?

Alan: There have been free societies, where you had tribes. Tribes, a tribe was the closest thing to a free society, which was self-sustainable and didn't use cash, didn't use money of any kind. That's as close as we can get it actually.

Dana: So at any point then the most, the best, in a sense, we could really ever hope for is that we really, at some point, get a benevolent ruler.

Alan: I know what you mean. That's what the big boys keep talking about, how they're going to give us a benevolent ruler, or a benevolent dictator. Again, that's a dream going back thousands of years, to even when the Greeks occupied Egypt; they talked about the Fisher King and creating benevolent dictators who would act like Solomon basically.

Dana: One more question and I'll get off the phone. And certainly I just love your information. I can't tell you how much I appreciate it. Cyrus the Great, was that the culmination of one stage of the great work, in that he has been viewed as such a benevolent ruler and that he was, I mean, he did some things that were really out of the norm at that point in history. Can you shed any light on that? I'm just curious as to what you might be able to share about that point in history and Cyrus the Great.

Alan: Well, every one of ‘the greats,’ and here’s the thing about them too, whenever you get someone called ‘the great’ you’re actually looking at a brotherhood system. You got to understand, they always use the word ‘great’ when they’re describing one of their own, that *they* revere down through history. Whether it’s Alexander the Great or whoever, you see, it’s one of their own. And you’ll always find that these people belonged to the high secretive societies, even in *their* day, and that’s why they’re still called ‘the great’ today. Now, many of them did introduce policies which seem, as far as we’re told – we don’t know if it’s true or not – would benefit their own peoples. But we really, really don’t know; propaganda was *even more* controlled back then than it is today. I’ll be back in a minute with more after this break.

Hi folks, I’m back Cutting Through The Matrix and just to finish up there, anyone called ‘the great’, generally they went through the world conquering and slaughtering, under the pretext of bringing civilization; it’s a great thing to say... *we brought them civilization*. What is civilization? It’s a new form of slavery, a new taskmaster, slavemaster, whatever. Always remember that. The same with Alexander the Great too. Their jobs are always to bring the world into a world system of domination by those who are more enlightened; that’s what they like to say. Now, there’s Kara from Philly on the line too. Is Kara there?

Kara: Yes, hi there Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Kara: I’m wondering... I really appreciate so much what you’ve done, as I’m sure most of your listeners do. I’m wondering, and following along on the last talker, what can we learn from indigenous societies. Do they not have much to teach us about how to get out of this mess? The virtues that they did have?

Alan: The problem, really, with indigenous societies is that, it’s like Darwin said – and this is an *ancient* understanding about those, again, who have gone through from generations, from thousands of years conquering worlds, or creating bigger empires towards a global empire. The systems, really, of ordinary folk have no need for higher weaponry, so they’re a pushover for the so-called advanced societies. They can’t stand up to them and they’re not prepared for them at all. They generally can hunt and do the basic things to keep alive for themselves, but they’re not into that. But the thing is, I mean, I’ve watched some documentaries of some protected islands – outside Australia and other places too; there are some in the Pacific there – where the people have been basically sustainable, self-sustainable, completely independent for thousands of years. Very peaceful people. They don’t know about Einstein but they don’t have to; what’s Einstein got to do with the fact that you can survive while Einstein couldn’t, on your own, for instance. Have they got a lot to teach us? Absolutely. But in a monied system those in power are never going to give it up because there’s more than just money behind this system. This system is a brotherhood; it truly is a brotherhood, this monetary system. You have to join certain organizations to get up into it, and to be *allowed*, even if you’re very good at what you do, even the best at what you do, you got to be *allowed* to come up higher; they don’t let anybody up until you join these organizations and then you must swear allegiance to them. You’ll find these brotherhoods in ancient Rome. Cyrus, of course, that we mentioned previously, was a member too. So was Alexander the Great; he was taught by Aristotle to take over as much of the world as possible. The system is domination by the few, the few of the ones they call intelligentsia, or the wise men they call themselves; there are many names for them all down through history to the present time. And they do have their world agenda. They do have their elitist clubs, like the Council on Foreign Relations; most generals, almost all of them, have to be a member of the CFR. And you can’t join it, you got to be *asked*

to come in, and even then you're tested throughout your career to see if you've got loose lips or you'll let the cat out of the bag or you've got any qualms about it. So we are under a very rigid system of control. That's the problem. It isn't that we couldn't live very simply, easily and fairly worry-free; it would be quite nice getting up in the morning, being a hunter-gatherer, and working for a maximum of 4 hours per day; you know that's all they have to work to survive. And having no high blood pressure; they don't have high blood pressure. No sugar diabetes. Totally self-sufficient. And stress free. We're not allowed that. This system here is pretty, pretty evil to be honest with you, where educated people can sit around tables and discuss the demise of millions, or *who are we going to slaughter next and what propaganda will we give to the public for doing so*. It's a nasty system to be honest with you. But thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, buy the books and donate too and hopefully I can hang out a bit longer.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Researchers Conclude Study on Bisphenol A Causes Girls as Young as 3yrs. to be Hyper and Aggressive](#)

[US Rating to be Downgraded Again](#)

[Biotech Group to Hire Celebrity "Advisors"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 14, 2012 (#1086)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 14, 2012:

Elite Pompously Jeer, As You Go Austere:

**"The Scientific Dictatorship's Designed to Be Ruthless,
Every Week Swarming Cops Beat Homeless Toothless,
Child Agencies are Predators, Quotas to Fill,
Backed by SWAT Teams Trained to Kill,
This Socialist System Will Abolish Private Property,
Reducing Populations to Complete Poverty,
The State Runs Everything, Shares with Institutes,
Like the Private Banks, You're All On its Hooks,
We're the Peasants Paying to Bring in This Order,
Disposable All as We Destroy the Border,
So the Elite will have Utopia without Anxiety,
By Living among Good Genes Not Peasant Variety"**
© Alan Watt May 14, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 14, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 14th of May 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the website at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll see a bunch of listed sites there and they all carry audios for download. If you find sticking on one, it's because so many folk go into the .com site at once, so there are other ones to choose from, try those. Also, you can find transcripts in English on all of those websites too that I've got listed, and you can also get transcripts for print-up in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

And while you're at it too, remember that I don't bring on advertisers as guests or sell products, etcetera; I just sell

the books on cuttingthroughthematrix.com to do with the agenda and so this is not a money making business but I need cash to just get along month to month with the bills and everything else. So, if you like what you hear you can always donate or buy the books at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; and there are discs as well to purchase. And from the US to Canada you can use Personal Checks or International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office, or you can send cash or PayPal. Across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And straight donations are really, really welcome because that's sometimes what just gets me through, just about.

And I try, really, and go back into the big system that developed a long time ago; everybody's parents and grandparents lived through it too, their part of the system, without knowing what was going on to do with world government and how to get to world government through wars and the creation of wars, and not only that too, to bring in a new type of society. Basically a very compliant scientifically-run society where you'll be beholding to government, world government and local authorities or agencies from the world government to do with raising your children, and basically categorizing us all in a scientific fashion for future roles in society. This is the dream of socialism for an awful long time and it's run by the biggest banks on the planet because they funded the communist revolution. We in Canada and in the States fed the Soviets for the entire time they were in power, and now of course it was time in the 90s to simply do away with the farce of communism versus capitalism and merge the two together. Lenin talked about it: he says the result will be neither capitalist nor communism – a new form, something in between; and that's where we are today. And of course religions were all to be demolished, except one, and basically you would be brought up in a humanistic society with experts running you from birth to death. That's the plan – the old, old plan – written about so copiously in books put out by the big boys who even wrote (who are dead now) the agenda you're living through right now: they took part in drafting up the agenda to do with culture change; everything that would have to be done to make it all happen.

So, there are lots of books out there. Go into the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and find out what they were all talking about a hundred years ago, fifty years ago and right up to the present time because they do love to write their memoirs, all these global participative technocrats that dealt with bringing this world into this system that we're in today. We're really in a form of lawlessness right now because no one is following any Charter or any Bill of Rights or any Constitution of any kind, and it's meant that way; everything is ignored because this has been a plan where the richest people on the planet that run your countries, not the politicians, the richest people on the planet who go to the global meetings, they run your countries, they decided a long time ago they'd have to just by-pass all old-fashioned nationalistic constitutions and they have done so very successfully. They even said they'd do that at the Council on Foreign Relations own magazine and you can get a link to that later. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Over the weekend I watched an old Bill Cooper film. It was a talk he gave in 1991 I think it was, on February 29th of that year and it's astonishing even then what had happened up until 1991 with the big world agenda; he understood what was going on and he was explaining it to a crowd in a school or somewhere. And of course he didn't know at that time just how bad it would get but he had a good idea where it was all to go, and if you see these old videos you should have a look at them to see step-by-step over decades they simply implement more and more of the global agenda and do away with all preexisting laws, in fact they ignore them, and just continue on. People used to ask me too, you know, "when's it all going to come down, Alan? When's the crunch come?" They forget that it has been happening all their life; it was happening during their parents' lives as well.

In your own life you've lived through the 9/11 farce, the thing that had to be, you know, to get the agenda through and it just had to be because they'd already said they needed something on a Pearl Harbor event to make the people go along with this war they had all planned across the entire Middle East, with all the countries they're taking out listed on it, by the way, published at the New American Century group – they actually published it all in the 90's – and it coincided with Israel's, the same targets, because it's taking out Israel's enemies as well for a greater Israel that expands then, you see, and that was in the Israeli newspapers. So, what I talk about on this particular program is to show you how everything interfaces with what's happening today, and we're living through nothing more or less than a planned agenda with their own set of laws that they make up as they go along; they're all on board, this big world globalist gang, and at the very, very top you have the foundations that are fronts for international bankers, who

then fund whole armies of nongovernmental organizations which they fly across the world to the Kyoto meetings and all the other meetings to do with signing us all into slavery – and that's what it is folks.

Remember, Lord Bertrand Russell said the system that will come in will be a scientific tyranny – a scientific tyranny: That's scientifically-run tyranny, you see, which would be utterly ruthless he said – ruthless. But he preferred it would be a scientific tyranny himself; he was all for it and it is ruthless of course. They don't care how many people they have to kill, imprison, or whatever else they have to do, to bring in this global society, the sort of society that John Lennon fantasized about: a world with no heaven, and only sky above you, and it's not even going to be owned by you; the United Nations is owning the sky above you and the seas as well and the sky above the seas. But I wonder if he ever envisaged the fact that we're going into black-clad goons with machine guns wearing masks for goodness sake. Did he envisage that? But those guys never do, you see: it's the fantasy that gets them, not the reality. Reality is brutal. Brutality is used in changes. HG Wells, the big propagandist for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, wrote books on it and he said in the Open Conspiracy – you should read that too, the Open Conspiracy; it's all in books, there is no conspiracy, it's "open," you see, and he said that millions will die fighting against the New World Order, futilely – all in futility. So, these guys have been looking forward to this for an awful long time, and that's why thirty-odd years ago you saw internal militaries being built up inside every country under the guise first of SWAT teams then multi-jurisdictional task forces that worked with the military and now it's a whole conglomeration of them all working together. It's just astonishing, but it's step by step by step. Now in a scientific dictatorship every child is to be monitored from birth to death, you see. And you're basically pulled in for upgrading or whatever it happens to be if you're not going along the way they've planned and designed you to go along. I've read various articles before about this in other countries, Britain. Scotland's got the same agenda. Here's one here:

EVERY South Australian child will be tracked by the Education Department from birth until the age of eight using a data-sharing system to identify children in need and improve their development.

Now, what do they mean by "improving their development"? It's right-think, folk. Right-Think. They said a long time ago in various publications that no more would children with the ability to see through this whole scam get through the school system undetected: they catch them all now at school. Those who've got the ability to understand what's going on, the cons going on, and more importantly they can converse and put it across very well to other people who understand it: they trap them all at school. And of course they get the boys on Ritalin who have got those abilities, leadership abilities. This is a war. If you don't understand what's really going on – it's a war. And it will be longer than 8 years of age, believe me; they track you all through your lifetime with these things once they're introduced; this will happen in Australia too. And that's the New World Order: a scientifically-run dictatorship, you see.

And, Mr. Negroponte, who has been involved in, oh, computers for the third world for years, scamming the public, getting big grants and all that and turning out these trashy cheapo type computers and making a killing at it, at the same time working with MIT, he's come out and given a lecture at Phoenix University and it's titled "Nationalism is a Disease." "Nationalism is a Disease." I'll put that link up tonight for those who want to follow that too. And that's what they teach in universities, to make sure, because the present youngsters, you know, are already denationalized; most of them are already. They've been told they're global since they were in kindergarten. And they're ready for this world; but they're not really ready for it because they don't get half the education that they get in other countries. Remember, Jacques Attali said that the next boat people would be those leaving the US and going abroad for jobs. Well, they've been doing it for quite a few years; the crème de la crème in the top sciences are moving off to China and other places for work—and doing very well. What about the rest of you who are left? Well that's just too bad; that's what Attali said. And he should know since he was the top guy at the United Nations and before that he was the real boss of France; everybody came to see him and not Mitterrand or the other Presidents he worked with.

So...

Lawmakers stay largely silent over Chinese takeover of US bank branches

(Alan: Total silence. So...)

U.S. lawmakers have been unusually silent about federal regulators' decision to allow a Chinese bank to take over 13 bank branches in New York and California, suggesting that they think American banks have much to gain.

Members of both parties usually relish the chance to bash China on everything from government subsidies to the yuan's exchange rate. Yet Wednesday's decision by the Federal Reserve to certify a Chinese bank acquisition for the first time was met by near-universal silence.

Scott Talbott, the head lobbyist for the Financial Services Roundtable, said that's unsurprising. The U.S. wants China to open up its financial services market – foreign ownership of Chinese banks is limited to 25 percent – and allowing a Chinese presence in the U.S. is seen as a necessary trade-off.

“What this boils down to is that there are a ton more potential customers in China for U.S. banks than there are potential customers for the Chinese here,” Talbott said. “So in the long run, the approval is going to benefit the U.S.”

In other words, the same private banks that have scammed all you and taken all your money and your children's money because, believe you me, it's going to take generations to even pretend to pay off the debt after all the bailouts. The same banks want to move to China and start plundering the Chinese – that's what it really means.

You know, they have sovereign areas within the United States, most folk don't know what they are, where people can come in, they can fly in parts and cargo for plants, etcetera, into the US and where they land is basically a sovereign little mini-state, and they've had them across the US since 1934 I think it was – FDR brought them in, for those who didn't know about it; it's not a new thing – this agenda is very, very old, very old – and they can do their own customs, etcetera, these corporations and so on. Very, very old agenda. Remember what Adam Weishaupt said too: we never start a premature revolution. It can take 20 years, 30 years, to get all the planning work, it can take another 20 years to implement it slowly: that's how they do it. And the slower the better it is, because folk go along with things, until things are normal, and then they make a big change, and it's “well, you know, they've been here forever and well, so what.”

Japan...you understand all this hype about overpopulation, which they've used at the Club of Rome for a long time and in all the enviro-movements. Remember all the communists within your own countries moved into the enviro-movement and the green-movement; they were all told to do it by their commissars for the new system. And of course Gorbachev also talked about that too, where he said we'll make a kind of new religion, he said we'll create a new religion for the earth; it will be based on a form of earth-worship, you see. But of course the scientists will be the priests over the people and that's here too. And he admits himself he's an atheist but here he is working to create a green religion for all of you, you know; for those who don't mind having that done to them. And the reality too, I've gone through the statistics from the United Nations as they always hype “too many people, too many people”, the populations in the countries they live in are plummeting like a stone and have been for 25, 30 years. And the only reason that they have more people is because mass-immigration is the policy. It would sound crazy, you see, if you were all diminishing in populations and your population is falling like crazy and they're still yelling “overpopulation.” It wouldn't sound right, would it? You're not seeing the population; you're seeing less and less people living in your own country – so they have to bring in masses to make it appear as a worldwide problem. That's what they're doing. So this one here is...

Researchers: Japan will have no kids under age 15 by 3011

(A: They say...Because they've been good, they've obeyed and had 1.2 children per family.)

Back with this and more.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about Japan in this case, that their population is plummeting, with the birth rate too; they've been very good, just like Britons were really good too and

they cut their populations and then they were told, oh, we have to import millions of people to pay off the national debt. You can't win, you understand, it's not meant that you win, and there's many other reasons for it too. There's reasons they want to destroy the British population and societies and culture; that came out with Tony Blair's right-hand man who came out in the mainstream media and said that, that Tony said open the door to the floodgates and destroy the culture forever so that it can never ever come back to what it was. So destroying cultures is part of it too, you understand. Japan is the same thing: they were fairly nationalistic people, they liked themselves, good thing, that, they liked themselves, each other; they'd sell their debt, before Fukushima, they sold all their debt to their own population and that had to stop; you can't have that. You can't get them into debt through foreign guys bringing you down if you're selling your bonds to your own people. So, bang, they went down, and so now their population is going down. Of course it was going down before Fukushima, but they're having less and less children; they'll have a lot less now because of an awful lot of problems with radiation. And awful, terrible, terrible problems with radiation. Really, really sad.

Now, I love when they get together at the Economic Union – I called it Economic Union – the European Union. Well, it is an Economic Union isn't it? It's for the bankers who planned it all. And they've got everybody now as slaves working for them. And this is about the EU attempt to float. They can't even float even at the Euro: it keeps sinking, doesn't it? But here they are going to "float" a Bronze Age boat that they've constructed, it was paid for by the European Union, and they came from all over Europe to try and make this – all the experts you understand.

The maiden voyage of a replica Bronze Age boat made in Kent had to be aborted when it failed to stay afloat.

The vessel, which is called Boat 1550 BC, immediately began to take on water when it was lowered into Dover Harbour.

The boat is half the size of an original Bronze Age boat which was unearthed in Dover in 1992.

A Canterbury Christ Church University spokeswoman said: "It didn't go to plan so we had a bit of a naming ceremony instead."

The spokeswoman added: "They had the boat carefully placed in a crane hammock but it filled up [with water] straight away."

(A: I guess that's just like debt in the EU, isn't it? this 'hands across the sea' thing...)

No-one was in the boat during its launch.

A team of specialist archaeologists

(A: You know, the guys who will tell you that this little tooth belonged to a caveman a long time ago, well, they....)

spent more than three months building the vessel on the Roman Lawns at Dover Museum.

(A: The Bronze Age Boat replica...)

...Boat 1550 BC is a half-size replica of a Bronze Age boat excavated in Dover

The university's spokeswoman said: "They are going to patch it up and try to do this again.

"It's a bit disappointing for them but they were so behind schedule they could not do their test run."

(A: They probably would have lost it completely if they had. So it says...)

Boat 1550 BC is the first stage of a three-year programme of events which Canterbury Christ Church University is helping to co-ordinate.

(A: And it's got all these specialists from all over the world and they get funding and support from the European Union, who can't float anything including their Euro.)

And, this is quite something here. You know it's bad enough when you...I might even put that up again tonight about that Department of Defense on all the big camps they're going to put people in, it's from their own sites and so on, so I'll put that up again tonight. Here's another thing too. The Olympic Fence in England is costing 4,519 pounds – 4,519 pounds – per meter. It says...

The 11 mile 5000 Volt electric fence surrounding the Olympic site is reported as costing £80 million.

(A: ...All together. And it says here...)

...for those of you who work in imperial units the Cost per foot = £ 1377

Now that seems excessive to me, the fence of course can be circumvented by purchasing a ticket.

(A: People don't even realize they're getting taught to go inside fences in the first place. You know, they're so stupid. I'm sorry to say it folks, you're stupid. Who would go there, with gunboats on the Thames and the whole bit, with missiles ready to launch? Where are they going to launch them? Into the arena where you're all sitting? And guys going above you in helicopters from the military, ready to shoot you – they're snipers. Anyway, it says...)

Now that seems excessive to me, the fence of course can be circumvented by purchasing a ticket.

Other aspects of Olympic security appear to be ineffective as this "test" has proven.

According to the Sun on Sunday the worker was able to drive the package through the site,

(A: A fake bomb...)

taking it past the velodrome before posing for a photograph with it outside the Olympic stadium.

(A: *Laughs*)

He told the paper he had become concerned after noticing he was only searched by security when he entered the site in the mornings, and that he could enter and exit the grounds in his digger during the day without further checks.

(A: The full story was run in the Sun newspaper.)

The Sun of course is a Murdoch production and Murdoch is a Likudist friend of Israel,

(A: Of course. It says...)

this article proves that it has been possible to easily circumvent security at the site and thus possible that someone might have planted something in advance.

(A: But the...)

Estimated cost of approx 36m of fence shown = £ 162684 Value for money?

(A: Is that value for money, it says here. But of course, we know what it's all about.)

See, there's no lack of cash for all these big grandiose displays and to train you too. And after they've used that they'll simply either leave it there for a permanent site to put Brits into, electrified fencing, or they'll move it over somewhere else where they want to round up the public.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And, for many, many, many years we've been experimented on in so many different ways, and the public have no idea about it, including the inoculations and what that does to them too. You understand, a long time ago they planned to bring down the IQ levels of the populations, to basically put in genes of death so that you'd prematurely die; because they were oh so terrified that all the baby-boomers around 50 or 60 years of age, when they reached that age, if they weren't dead already, would come down with all these diseases and cost the government money if they kept living longer, and take their pension money. How dare they take their pension money! The government needs that for a New World Order, all planned long before, you see. So, there's so many things that they've done to the public, who are oblivious to it. Some of them are so severely indoctrinated they'll never understand and also their IQ has dropped – it's official; I've read this before. So they're not the best material to work with, the ones who are totally affected, to bring them up to what's going on.

People were spraying the skies back in the 60's in Britain; I've got some good documentaries, I'll try and find them tonight and link it up with these ones I'm putting up tonight, to show you what happened in England, some very good ones taken at the time: good footage. This article here says....

In 1963 and 1964 RAF planes flew in a straight line from Aldeburgh, Suffolk to Downham Market on the Norfolk/Cambridgeshire border pumping out a Zinc Cadmium Sulphide at a rate of 2.4 lbs per minute.

(A: It's highly carcinogenic, for those who don't know it, but what they did mention too is that they were also doing a test with the same stuff by unleashing gas-tanks on naval ships off the coast of Norfolk and letting the wind blow it inland as well. And it went on for years actually, not just a couple of years – Years. It broke out into the press eventually because a US officer designed to see what was happening, to investigate it and to observe, knowing that they were going to try and use this on America objected when he got back to the States, and that's how it got out; otherwise the British would never have heard about it themselves.)

Incomplete data means it is impossible to say exactly how many times the experiment was carried out but up to 10 sorties were planned and there is no evidence to suggest scheduled tests did not go ahead.

(A: Actually it went on for years.)

Shortly before the tests government officials set up drum impact 'readers' around the city and countryside to catch the florescent particles as they landed in Norwich and Norfolk.

Later these drum readers were collected and examined using a torch. With further calculation it was thought scientists would be able to estimate the concentration of the particles within the air.

In the 1990s documents outlining the tests and how they were carried out were released into the public domain and widespread concern followed quickly.

(A: You understand, Official Secrets Act: they don't tell you for 30 years.)

Keen to allay public fears on the matter

(A: I'm sure they were keen...)

the government sought a panel of scientists to carry out an independent review. After many months a Prof Lachmann – a veterinary expert from Cambridge University – was appointed, and soon after a team of scientists

were also chosen.

Lachmann's team spent some days looking over documents supplied by Porton Down

(A: And Porton Down is the Bacterial/Viral warfare department in Britain.)

and came to the conclusion the tests would not have caused any adverse health affects in the areas where they were carried out. Soon after this information was issued Prof Lachmann

(A: ...being a good liar,)

received a knighthood.

In 2005 Wyn Parry, a surgeon at the Norfolk & Norwich University Hospital, claimed he was seeing 200 new oesophageal cancer registrations in Norfolk per year – double the national average.

And it's got a little video on the bottom. I'll try and rake up from my archive section the bigger videos that were done, including the testimonies of the US officials who observed it too and said they were not going to use this in America. And they're in bigger depth: they're two hours long I think, and it covers more data. Of course they'd never spray you now, eh? That's the stuff they're spraying overhead, that's not to affect you, of course – not at all.

Now, we know that everything in this system is rigged, there's nothing real, unless you watch television and then your reality comes from television: that's why you still think there are good cops out there and you still think there's good soldiers out there. Remember, Jacques Ellul, a man who delved into all philosophies and he was a terrific philosopher himself, and he came to the conclusion that all—all—television shows or movies with police and doctors, hospitals and so on, were pure propaganda; nothing but propaganda so that you would never get an idea what they were really all about or what they're really, really like. And when the elite want something to happen they make it happen and blame their potential enemy, you see. We know that for a fact. I mean, the dust hadn't cleared on the towers in 2001 when Brzezinski and other ones were shouting out "oh, it's those al Qaeda, it's that, oh god, the al Qaeda bunch; it's Osama Bin Laden." Then they give you a president called Obama. Obama, Osama – don't you understand how ridiculous this system is? They mock you; even with the names they give you. They really mock you. You have no idea how intricate this system is designed. The intricacy is amazing. It's all a form of mind-control.

So, when nothing happens they always give you another one and we had the farce with the first underwear, I call them diaper bombers, who got followed over with no passport or anything, just put on the plane by CIA guys, and of course nothing was going to go off and nothing did go off and they said the stuff was inert. But it got everybody to get groped at the airports. You must be dehumanized – you people out there – more and more and more until you get to be just like people in a prison camp because that's what you do in a prison camp: utterly demoralize the people; you dehumanize them until they accept their dehumanization. And there's nothing you cannot do with them. So...

The ex-FBI informant with a change of heart: 'There is no real hunt. It's fixed'

(A: He says.)

Craig Monteilh describes how he pretended to be a radical Muslim in order to root out potential threats, shining a light on some of the bureau's

(A: FBI's...)

more ethically murky practices

(A: It says.)

‘It is all about entrapment.’

(A: Says Craig Monteilh. It says...)

Craig Monteilh says he did not balk when his FBI handlers gave him the OK to have sex with the Muslim women his undercover operation was targeting.

(A: I guess that's truly undercover...)

Nor, at the time, did he shy away from recording their pillow talk.

"They said, if it would enhance the intelligence, go ahead and have sex. So I did," Monteilh told the Guardian as he described his year as a confidential FBI informant sent on a secret mission to infiltrate southern Californian mosques.

It is an astonishing admission that goes to the heart of the intelligence surveillance of Muslim communities in America in the years after 9/11. While police and FBI leaders have insisted they are acting to defend America from a terrorist attack, civil liberties groups have insisted they have repeatedly gone too far and treated an entire religious group as suspicious.

Monteilh was involved in one of the most controversial tactics: the use of "confidential informants" in so-called entrapment cases. This is when suspects carry out or plot fake terrorist "attacks" at the request or under the close supervision of an FBI undercover operation using secret informants. Often those informants have serious criminal records or are supplied with a financial motivation to net suspects.

(A: In other words, they're getting blackmailed to go out there and be spies.)

In the case of the Newburgh Four – where four men were convicted for a fake terror attack on Jewish targets in the Bronx – a confidential informant offered \$250,000, a free holiday and a car to one suspect for help with the attack.

In the case of the Fort Dix Five, which involved a fake plan to attack a New Jersey military base, one informant's criminal past included attempted murder, while another admitted in court at least two of the suspects later jailed for life had not known of any plot.

Such actions have led Muslim civil rights groups to wonder if their communities are being unfairly targeted in a spying game that is rigged against them. Monteilh says that is exactly what happens. "The way the FBI conducts their operations, It is all about entrapment ...

(A: You see, in entrapment it doesn't matter if the guys are innocent – it doesn't matter: they want them to be guilty, for numbers. "See, we caught another three, see, see?" It says...)

I know the game, I know the dynamics of it. It's such a joke, a real joke. There is no real hunt. It's fixed," he said.

(A: It's all rigged...)

But Monteilh has regrets now about his involvement in a scheme called Operation Flex. Sitting in the kitchen of his modest home in Irvine, near Los Angeles, Monteilh said the FBI should publicly apologise for his fruitless quest to root out Islamic radicals in Orange County, though he does not hold out much hope that will happen. "They don't have the humility to admit a mistake," he said.

Monteilh's story sounds like something out of a pulp thriller. Under the supervision of two FBI agents the muscle-bound fitness instructor created a fictitious French-Syrian alter ego, called Farouk Aziz. In this disguise in 2006 Monteilh started hanging around mosques in Orange County – the long stretch of suburbia south of LA – and pretended to convert to Islam.

He was tasked with befriending Muslims and blanket recording their conversations. All this information was then fed back to the FBI who told Monteilh to act like a radical himself to lure out Islamist sympathizers.

(A: So, you make a person sound like the most radical person of all and you draw in people who are a bit weak-minded, or that want to just hear the guy rant on, and then you get them involved in a plot, you see, which is never going to be carried out. It says...)

Yet, far from succeeding, Monteilh eventually so unnerved Orange County's Muslim community that they got a restraining order against him.

(A: He was so radical the Muslims got a restraining order against him; they knew he was up to something.)

In an ironic twist, they also reported Monteilh to the FBI: unaware he was in fact working undercover for the agency.

Monteilh does not look like a spy. He is massively well built, but soft-spoken and friendly. He is 49 but looks younger. He lives in a small rented home in Irvine that blends into the suburban sprawl of southern California. Yet Monteilh knows the spying game intimately well.

By his own account Monteilh got into undercover work after meeting a group of off-duty cops working out in a gym. Monteilh told them he had spent time in prison in Chino, serving time for passing fraudulent checks.

(A: He's the ideal they want to recruit, you see.)

It is a criminal past he explains by saying he was traumatised by a nasty divorce.

(A: It was time to set up other people and make them take a fall, I guess. They can always rationalize it, can't they?)

Eventually he asked to work on counter-terrorism and was passed on to two FBI handlers....

And they give you the names of the handlers as well and how they got into Orange County and how they basically set people up, and how the Moslems had to get a restraining order to stop him being so radical and trying to get them all into trouble. It would've been great news, eh? Great news. Oh, they'd have it all over the front page: "radical Moslems in this county." Oh my God, and every President would be proud of it; then the guys at the TSA would say "see, we've got to undress you." Feinstein, by the way, wants complete undressing now because of this latest fake underwear bomber that once again came across, with a thing that could never explode, who worked for the CIA. Ah, ah dear.

Tonight I'm also putting up some stuff from the General Assembly of the United Nations to do, mainly, with the laws of the sea. If you wonder why you can't get on the seashore now, it's the laws of the sea; planned forty years ago by the way, because I've got all their old documentation here where they said they'd eventually make sure that no one, the general public, could build or go near the shores of the sea-coastal areas. And so I'll put that up tonight. And of course Homeland Security has taken over that part, for the moment, but the world army will take care of it in the end. So, it's also to do with the Law of the Sea. The Law of the Sea, remember too, further imprison you because it also talks about leaving the shores, you see. If you don't have the proper authority, you have to go to this world governmental system and beg, or give them cash, so as you can maybe clear the shores of your country. They also own the sky or the air-space above the sea: that includes all aircraft, everything. I'll put a few of those up tonight;

there are two or three links to different articles from the United Nations itself.

And, it's strange. I've been talking about child abduction by authorities recently, because that is the big agenda too. Bertrand Russell at one time said we thought at one time we'd have to completely remove all children from their parents, because they're all basically mentally ill. Their parents are ill: they've got old-fashioned ideas, they're contaminated; they'd pass on these ideas to their children – can't have that for a new global order, could you? He said that ages ago. Many, many moons ago. A long time ago. And that's part of the reason your Children's Aid were given all the cash to start this project on the go – big money involved in it too. Big Money. But, it says here, they get lessons you see, all these agencies that generally employ weirdoes; they are weirdos. You understand, you can take any average person, make him a cop, and it's just like the military. What do they do in the military? What's the military for? The military is for killing people. Its only function is to kill people, folks. Let's have it straight – forget the movies. Forget the movies. The reality of military is to kill people. Cops, they're enforcement agencies: they use brute force. They don't sit up all night like the series and dramas and the movies, worrying about some kidnapper, oh they can't sleep till they get the bad guy: that's fiction; Jacques Ellul said it. All you see for entertainment with police is fiction. And the same with social services, folks. Once they get them in to their own particular form of training, you alter the person's way of thinking. When a guy becomes a cop he suddenly sees everyone as being suspicious. The day before, when he's out boozing with his pals in the street, he's looking warily at the cop, and then he becomes a cop and his whole training changes his psyche. Totally. Differently. They're not friendly people. You better believe that. Same with these agencies that grab children. Here's what they're teaching them...

Practical strategies to tackle obstructive behaviour and disguised compliance

This is when they meet the parents in the homes, you see. And they've got courses out on this. I'll put a whole bunch of links up on their courses and how they try to get past parents, who have “disguised compliance,” but they're really hostile but disguised. And how to get round “highly resistant” parents, you know. And they give them all these programs in how to deal with it in training seminars, etcetera. Tool Shops. So I'll put up those tonight, and along with it though, from the home-schooling education forums, here's how to fight back. It's called:

Dealing with Highly Intrusive Parasitic Public Servants

Practical strategies to tackle intrusive threatening and bullying behaviour disguised as ‘support’

So I'll put that one up too. I'm glad people are fighting back with the same techniques they train them. It's sad we have to go this far, isn't it?

Now, Britain, I can remember the red-nosed, heavy-boozing, Prince Philip, the Queen's hubby, who used to spend weeks in the cellar down in Buckingham Palace. I know that for a fact because an old, not a nanny but a teacher, a personal teacher to Charles and then when he was a wee boy, eventually lived up quite near where I was and told me all about his boozing bouts down in the cellar and how the butlers eventually would have to go down and find him and drag him up and detox him. However, he was the guy who says to Britain that Brits are lazy, they've got to work harder and start competing like the Germans.

Back with more on this story after this...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the abusers really of this system, because the ones who abuse all the public, the ones who crash the banks, the ones who sign deals to amalgamate countries into super-soviet countries like the Euro is with their secretive parliament at the top, the European Commission; they're the guys that do all the work. The parliament does nothing except yell at each other; they can't pass bills, they can't even alter bills, so there's no point in having them.

Anyway, here's from a guy who helped do it all and bring it all together, an abuser, you see. It says...

There is only one way Britons can drag their country out of recession, according to British Foreign Secretary

William Hague: they have to "work harder".

(A: This is after getting plundered by the banks, and then their leaders committing treason and signing their sovereignty away into this EU non-democratic system run by bankers; and the bankers plundered them over and over again, and then, still plundering them, they bail out other countries like Greece, and tax them into the ground. Folk are dying in the winter because they can't afford fuel. And you've got scum like British Secretary William Hague. Scum: that's what they are: Scum. Guys that belong to the Middle Ages, sitting on top of a big charger with his lance and his shiny armor on – scumbags, telling the public to drag themselves up, "Get on your feet," you know, to the peasant. So in an interview he says...)

Britain's national work ethic had been declining for decades, with people convinced they could "live on expanded debt forever,

(A: The government has been.)

rather than having to earn what we spend".

(A: Like it's all the people's fault, you see. It's all the people's fault.)

Britain sank back in recession last month

(A: They've never been out of recession as long as I've been alive.)

after the economy shrank again in the first quarter,

(A: That means nothing. It's all rubbish, that, this stuff. Then it says...)

"There's only one growth strategy: work hard,"

(A: He says.)

...of grumbling business leaders: "They should be getting on with the task of creating more of those jobs and more of those exports, rather than complaining about it."

He urged people to "get on the plane, go and sell things overseas, go and study overseas".

It's like Jacques Attali said: "go overseas." Yep. This is the guys that cost this electrified fence, for this stupid Olympic games, that's surrounded by the military, for millions, millions of pounds. It's all your fault folks. It's your own fault. You know, people have to understand, this literally is somebody out of the Middle Ages talking down to the peasantry here, like they're scum. And America is going to get its taste of it too; it's starting to get it. Every country is. It's a world global agenda.

In Australia they had a 36 million dollar advertising blitz from the government; but it's to do with carbon taxes and how you'll get so much back if you're poor, etcetera. It's like the value added taxes in Britain and elsewhere, in Canada. They said, "oh, under a certain amount we'll give you so much back per year." And they do it for two or three years and then it gradually gets phased out and everybody forgets about it. So they put a 36 million dollar advertising blitz to tell them what they're going to be paying and all the rest of it per household, yada-yada-ya; but they fail to even mention carbon tax anywhere. Isn't that clever of them, eh?

So, you understand, they treat us like children and rightly so if we want to behave like children and just go and play and watch nothing but fiction on television; and filth as well, to make sure you're totally degraded. *You* have to change. No one is going to do it for you. And stop looking for leaders. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Every South Australian Child to be Tracked from Birth](#)

[Negroponte at Phoenix University "Nationalism is a Disease"](#)

[Lawmakers Silent on Chinese takeover of US Bank Branches](#)

[Japan's Birthrate will Lead to Extinction](#)

[Just Like the Money System, the EU Can't Even Make a Boat that Floats](#)

[Army Internment and Resettlement](#)

[Restricted US Army Internment and Resettlement Ops. Manual](#)

[Olympic Electrified Fence Cost 1,377 Pounds per Foot, or 4,519 Pounds per Metre---80 Million Pounds Total](#)

[Cadmium Spraying the Population of England from the Air 1963](#)

[Video: "Clouds of Secrecy \(Part 1\)" \[Spraying Chemicals on Britons, 50s and 60s\] \(youtube.com\).](#)

[How the FBI Sends Agents into Muslim Areas to Create Fake Terror Plots](#)

[UN Law of the Sea about to be Ratified by U.S. Senate](#)

[UN Site on Law of the Sea](#)

[Social Workers--Course on Working with Highly Resistant Parents](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Antidote--Dealing with Highly Intrusive Parasitic Public Servants](#)

[British Slaves Told to Work Harder](#)

[Australia's Carbon Tax Blitz Ad. Blitz doesn't Mention Carbon Tax](#)

[Police Gang Swarming Homeless Man Whom They Beat to Death](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3		Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
		(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>)

		Ancient Religions and
CDs		History MP3 CDs:
	&	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2		Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)		

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 12, 2010 (#618)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 12, 2010:

Elite Published Plan Just to Show

You'd be "All Dumbed Down and No Way to Know":

"Public's Mocked and Debased, Filled with Division,
Culture Destroyed Over Years with Military Precision,
As Planned, They're Hedonistic, Addicted to Pleasure,
Emulating TV Celebrities in their Copious Leisure,
C.G. Darwin said Elite would Retain their Wildness,
Domesticated Public would Descend into Vileness,
While Social Engineering, Taught in Each School,
Instills Political Correctness, They're Dumb but "Cool",
To Understand the Technique Rise Above Emotion
and Study the Big Boys, They Use their Devotion
In Planning Their Own Kind's Ultimate Survival,
Marking the New World Order's Steady Arrival,
And the Heralding of Triumph over "Bottom Feeders",
Confused and Squabbling can't Produce Leaders,
Yet Submit into Slavery for Shelter and Food,
Obliged Happily by Authorities "For Their Own Good" "

© Alan Watt July 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 12, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site; bookmark all the sites you see listed. These are the official sites. [Official sites listed above.] If you get problems on downloading the audios try these alternate sites because sometimes too many people go into the .com at one time. Remember, they all have the audios. They all have a lot of English transcripts for print up. If you want translations in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu web site – you will see that listed on the .com site – and you can download and take your pick from the various languages of the world. Remember, while you are in there, that I depend on you to support me. In fact, advertisers generally approach you; that's how hosts make their living, from advertising. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN for the air time and it pays their staff, equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to help me pay my bills by buying the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale or donating to me. That helps me to just tick over. This is not a job. It's beyond even a vocation. It's a necessity what I am putting out right now. It's a different spin on everything. It takes on more history of why we are where we are, where we are going, and I give you a lot of the histories of who is behind it and the organizations that decided an awful long time ago that they wanted to bring in a planned society, worldwide. And we are all helping them actually. We are. We really are all helping them get their way in the totalitarian regime that's sprung up around us. We participate in our own demise by using the computers, putting all our data up for them to monitor us daily. It's incredible how people jump at it, get addicted to it, and literally keep a life diary, a daily diary up on the internet; exactly what they want you to do.

So help me out, buy these things. [Order and donation options listed above.] That helps me keep going. Believe you me, it is expensive. The equipment I am using here is pretty outdated and a lot of this stuff that I use here – I use more than one computer obviously – and I certainly don't go online with one of them. If you go online you'll get monitored instantly. The government and the agencies put little Trojans in immediately to make sure that they can collect all your data, see what you are up to and stuff like that. So I've always got to have at least one computer on standby while the other one gets infected.

What is it we are going through? We are going through THE COMPLETE DEMISE OF EVERY SOCIETY ON THE PLANET. We've been brought down to almost a barbarian stage, a very dumbed down society, all done by culture creation and a form of socialism, a temporary spoiling you might say, to bring us down even further and so that we are helpless. That's what you do to an enemy, to try and make them helpless. You use massive psychological warfare. You keep telling them they are getting the best education in the world. You keep telling them that they've got the best health care in the world, as you bring it down steadily. YOU OVERCOME THEIR THINKING PROCESSES BY SIMPLE REPETITION BY EXPERTS ON TELEVISION. Television is something; it's the BEST weapon that was ever devised. Believe you me, nothing is put out there for the public's consumption today, or yesterday, or tomorrow, without that in mind. It's for YOUR demise. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I always describe the matrix as, like a dimension really, where you have so many rooms and compartments and we become compartmentalized in reality. As you grow up, if you are thinking at all, you possibly will wake up and break out of one compartment and go into the next one. Hopefully you are learning and realizing there is much more to this life, an awful lot more than you are ever being told. You study as I did. I studied the introduction of television into a working class area and it was kind of mandated by the government at the time that ALL the peasantry in the UK get television. They were awfully interested in making sure we had good entertainment apparently.

It hasn't stopped from there when you think about it because the television series that they gave us initially seemed very tame. But then they started to really push the envelope in their comedies and then with their dramas and eventually with television movies, which they still use today. Made for TV movies are full of your updates and political correctness into the new normals and they are always giving us new normals. Unfortunately the public literally has no idea that they are being programmed whatsoever but they watch various dramas of real life events that haven't happened yet come into play... they see their favorite characters or actors go through the drama of the arguments and how they come to a resolution to overcome or fight the problem, or find a solution for it. It's all acted out before the actual events happen in their own life. They even did that before they opened up the UK to massive immigration, to prepare you, through drama, how you would handle it and how families would handle it and so on.

One of the biggest ongoing series, I think it's the longest in the world, was Coronation Street. They made sure that for every type of working class character there was a character IN the series just like YOU basically, or who you could identify with or be friendly with. When you see the cast behind the scenes of psychiatrists, psychologists, marital/divorce lawyers, sociologists, child welfare workers... these are professionals, all to put these scripts together. Every professional you can imagine, every government agency you can imagine, you understand this is NOT for your entertainment. This is for your programming. That's why they call television 'programs.' They did the same thing in the US too.

They have taken society down to a really base level, all by design because a base society is too busy doing exactly the things that Bertrand Russell HOPED they would do. He, being a member of the elite, the governing class, who worked with a lot of the think tanks responsible in the US and Britain and elsewhere - he worked for those think tanks to bring down society because he also believed that the better breeding types should go on into a future which was unsustainable if everyone else, all the lower types, came along. They believed that the inferiors would outbreed the superiors. Charles Galton Darwin - all these guys knew each other - also put that forth in his book called **The Next Million Years**.

They created the SOCIALIST movement. It's amazing. You see, out of Marxism came the idea for special breeding when they coupled it with Darwinism. Karl Marx asked Darwin if he could put his name in the book, in fact dedicate the 2nd or 3rd edition to him. THEY COUPLED SPECIAL EUGENICS WITH SOCIALISM. The best way to organize a planet, a planetary scale system, of top-down governments of authority, of an authoritarian nature, is through socialism. That's really what is was invented for, where science would rise above all the other systems that helped to run countries and scientists and specialists and experts would run society. We are pretty well there. Most of it has already been done through stealth, through programming, television. Russell did go into the techniques used; even in novels, he said, were very, very important to get ideas across. That is how your mind is changed, through drama and fiction. Plato said the same thing thousands of years ago. So these sciences and understandings are not new. Plato also talked about eugenics and breeding in the book, **The Republic** – a favorite of all the top eugenicists and all the guys who have been and still are today running this whole show.

They realized in the 1900s that they would have to set up this world socialist system, it would be the fastest way to get it across. You could bring in welfare systems because welfare systems bring in authoritarian governmental controls and agencies over the public, whereas a sort of free system, a market system where they'd have to go through other channels and really try and convince or persuade the public to go along with them. Socialism doesn't have to bother; they just keep churning out laws, more bureaucracies, and get it done that way. Today we are in the area of

public/private partnerships where they can actually farm out a lot of these social agencies which can go even faster with their regulations because they don't have to pass them through governments. And when you want to complain about something, well who do you complain to? They are a private business; they can do what they want – that's what you are told... all by design.

They put a lot of movies out there to, again, condition you. Everything out there is to condition you. It's the same with high definition television. Why did they pass a LAW in the states that everybody would eventually broadcast through high definition? Why is it so important you all have to get plasma televisions? Why is that? Why does government care what you are doing in your home? It's obviously got a very special reason for it and it's not your entertainment. Why is India giving away free televisions to ensure that everybody in India can get a television set? Why did Britain do the same thing, push that whole idea of giving them for the first time, hire-purchase for people who own no property, and make SURE they got a television back in the 50s and 60s? It's the greatest tool.

If you see the same characters every night on your 6 o'clock news who speak with authority, you grow up with a lot of them, they are still there when they are 80s, and here is BIG Daddy telling you with authority what the truth is, according to the government, and you find it hard to disbelieve them. You are TAUGHT that the news and the media is all there, independently, to tell you the truth. Now, I've given you examples before when even journalists with contracts to big companies like Fox and so on, had their contracts broken. They were told, at the high court – they went to the Supreme Court with it eventually – told by the judge that THE MEDIA HAS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO TELL THE PUBLIC THE TRUTH. You know, who needed to go to the courts to find that out? They are private businesses. Since the word was first put in print it has been used for propaganda and governmental purposes. Always has been.

I could go on and on and on about it, I'll just finish off with this little bit by saying, remember that Carroll Quigley talked about the power just of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations to literally write all the school books and all the histories, omitting their own involvement in creating those histories, for the whole of Britain and the British Empire as they called it. That was brought up in parliament by Winston Churchill, who was out of the loop at one point on some of the topics. They literally had the ability not just to give you all your media – through The Times and all the newspapers they owned, and they owned all the chains in Britain – but literally to give you histories and at the same time keep their own histories, for their own research and their memoirs and so on, in an archive which Quigley got access to, being a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. They admitted that they were behind the setting up of wars, they were all for world government, and the only way to get there was through wars and conflict.

Young men are guaranteed, in every generation, especially the ones who come from the working classes, to flock into the military, especially during economic depressions. At one time again, European countries would talk to the manufacturers of the big plants and factories, ask them to lay off temporarily – they would get compensation for laying off so many workers – because they would want guys to sign up for the military; there would be wars coming up. That was a standard thing which they did. Young guys, who have no wisdom – we've all been there, where you have NO wisdom – think you are going to suddenly BE somebody like the ads telling you, you are going to BE, you know, somebody. You are going to travel the world and all that kind of stuff and have respect, for the first time in your life. And off they go. They haven't come out of playing cowboys and Indians yet; they haven't come out of that stage yet because guys don't mature until much later on. They are living half in fantasy. They all want to be a hero and be, just like a sports team, they want to be held aloft from all their buddies and by their buddies and be awarded for being the brave leader of the tribe. Basically that's what it is, tribal instincts. And off they go, fighting for wars they don't really care to know what are for. Once they are there and a few of their friends get killed by the people who are rather upset

about being invaded, they tend to go into slaughter rages and stuff like that.

One the one hand you can't really sympathize with them because no one is forcing them to go; they are not draftees. On the other hand, once they start slaughtering people they will never be the same again. They will never, ever mature normally again... because eventually it's going to subconsciously, or from the perimeters of their mind, sink into their head that they wiped out whole families just because they were there, in these free kill zones, and told each other how much they enjoyed it at the time, only to say, MY GOODNESS, YOU KNOW WHAT WERE WE REALLY DOING, these are families just like their own families back home, maybe even tighter, more normal families than they have come from, because everything is dysfunctional in the West. They are never the same again. I'll be back with more after this break.

Alan Watt here and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about some of the conditioning and the fact that we are living through an ongoing plan. Literally these guys run the world as a military operation, a long-term business plan even, but with military precision, with introduction dates for things to happen, and they have UNLIMITED funding. We provide the funding through our taxes for pretty well everything that goes on. People really have no idea how many taxes they are really paying. It's not just property taxes, income taxes, Value Added Taxes, General Sales Taxes; there are lots of other hidden purchase taxes within everything you are already purchasing, but it's never enough for government because they've got big, big plans for the whole world and they're all part of it.

The CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Trilaterals have got this idea, and have had for well over 100 years, to bring in this world society where their own private corporations - owned majority-shared wise by the elite themselves for all the resources on the planet - will run the world and start rationing food as they bring down the populations which they knew would occur. At the same time they make sure there is very little resistance in a lot of countries, especially in Europe, by mass immigration flooding the countries until the natives are almost extinct. That does come under genocide, by the way; you can outbreed the population to eradicate the cultures forever, the cultures who would have stood up against them, with what's happening. When you have people with no common culture, no common heritage, and most people, coming from countries where they have never had any idea of rights or democracy, well, they continue in the same mode of thinking when they come into their new countries. That's what they want at the top. Well, they've got it all actually.

Getting back to the troops and so on, the young guys who are used all the time, they are cannon fodder really. We have an article here that's kind of an eye opener to *some* people, not really for others who have been watching it.

Soldiers' despair confronts Defence

Sean Parnell and Rory Callinan July 10, 2010 / theaustralian.com.au

(Alan: It's about how the troops are faring but it goes into the other troops as well because every country is involved in this thing. You don't realize that there is a world war going on. Most folk, it's never been... until they are given the term it doesn't dawn on them what is happening. It's like saying that you are living under communism, for the first time, and people don't relate what's happening now to the Soviet system. Anyway...)

AUSTRALIAN troops have revealed the intense pressure of operations in Afghanistan and Iraq. *(A: Now, they are all having it, all the countries are having it, because they don't realize how long this has been going on. As I say, there are so many countries involved in especially Afghanistan and Iraq, and then they are getting rotated through all these other dozens and dozens and dozens of other UN hotspots all the time that they end up cracking up.)*

The troops have criticised the Defence organisation and their allied counterparts as they detail the hidden trauma of life on the front line.

In descriptions of overworked pilots addicted to Stilnox and other prescription drugs, (*A: They are given all these heavy amphetamines to keep them going 24 hours a day or even 3 days at a trot.*) an underground trade in illicit substances and sex, complaints about a lack of support, poor leadership and the constant fear of death, troops have provided a raw and disturbing account of Australia's involvement in the Middle East.

The Weekend Australian has obtained an extraordinary selection of transcripts from 120 serving and former troops from the two Iraq offensives, dating back to the early 1990s, (*A: This has been going on since the 90s, this particular part of it.*) and the ongoing Afghanistan war in which they reveal the threats faced on deployment - not only from the enemy, but also from within. (*A: Threats from within.*)

Their frank and often disheartening comments - made in a supposedly confidential environment for researchers preparing Australia's largest-ever Defence health study - are so controversial Defence has removed the transcripts from a research website and threatened reprisals over the apparent breach of information security.

Defence last night vowed to investigate many of the allegations raised by the focus groups, but insisted some of the members' concerns were dated and had already been addressed. (*A: They will always say that; it's bad for recruitment.*) The study itself was being conducted with a view to improving overall support and healthcare.

"Some of the comments raised serious issues of concern, and Defence will look into those and take appropriate action," the department said in a statement.

This comes after the recent deaths of three more Australian soldiers in Afghanistan, taking the total since the war began to 16, amid increasing community concern about the nation's involvement in the war.

Defence Minister John Faulkner this week announced he was leaving the portfolio - then had to repeatedly deny claims it was because of his own reservations about Afghanistan.

The researchers ran focus groups to ascertain whether they would be asking the most appropriate questions in their eventual surveys. While they obtained only a snapshot of the views of those serving in the Middle East - normally hidden by Defence's marketing and PR machine (*A: Their propaganda machine.*) - they realised they had underestimated the anger troops felt about Defence itself and have since changed their surveys.

What they have found is really quite something. It isn't just being shot at by Afghanistans, they are afraid of American troops who open up on anything that's moving. That's PART of their issue. Another part is some of the other troops like the Belgian troops won't help bring in the dead and stuff like this. This is a world war that's going on, and it is PERPETUAL WAR – I've gone through that whole article before from the military magazine in the US talking about perpetual war and even bringing the degrading culture that America now has into those other cultures to degrade them as well. You've got to ask, who benefits from this kind of system, when you degrade all these cultures? The ones who bring in the world society who want to depopulate quickly, the same people who bring in your dumbed-down education. I might touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading that story about Australia but a lot of stuff has been docked from it obviously. It even says in the report by the military and the government itself that it doesn't like what they are finding, so they simply omit it and pretend it's not there. I've had other letters from Australia about this article and my goodness, people are shooting each other. People who are in the allied forces are all shooting each other; that was put out of it and they're also afraid of the US. Even the US have shot so many people by mistake with the way that they handle the weaponry even, just basic safety. I know that for a fact too because one guy who just got

out of service in the US visited a friend of mine to date his sister and was going through a drawer and noticed a pistol there and he put it up and fired it, without checking anything, and put a hole through a wall. So I don't know what they are teaching them in the military but they are on so many drugs now I don't think they know even what they are doing and they have long-term effects thereafter it as well. That's the danger you are going to have when you go into the military. You are now a machine; the military doesn't care about you. It will use everything it can to create the perfect killing machine and if there is anything left of you at the end, that's a bit of luck because they don't really care what's left of you at the very end of it and what kind of state you are in.

We are getting trained too, that this society is to become more violent. That's why they introduced the war on terror in 2001, to get this all implemented across most of the countries of the world, at the same time. They needed their Pearl Harbor event. They created it. They got it, but it's to get this agenda through because they are taking the world down now and the excess cultures that they've been governing over and living off of so well for such a long time, they don't need them anymore. They are worried that we are going to start utilizing all of the resources which should be left for the better breeds to use for generations to come. That's been discussed in many of their books and at their world meetings at the top.

So they are going to stir up even more crime under the pretense of cutbacks, government cutbacks, and spending cutbacks. In Britain, that really is the test case for EVERY other country and we should watch what happens there because whatever happens there happens elsewhere very quickly. It's the big experimental base. It's the spearhead of the New World Order. That's where the Royal Institute of International Affairs was born and they use the British Empire as the nucleus to set up the United Nations for world government. That's in their own writings too. All these links that I mention, these articles, I put up on my site at the end of the show so you can go in and look them up for yourself. This article is...

Probation watchdog:

serious crimes may be price to pay for cutting cost of justice

Murders and other serious crimes committed by prisoners released early from jail may have to be "accepted" by the public as part of attempts to keep down the cost of the criminal justice system, the probation watchdog suggested. *(A: That means it's going to happen and it's the Home Affairs which means it's the Home Office; it deals with ALL security matters and policing matters for Britain, and Homeland Security for Britain too.)*

By Tom Whitehead, Home Affairs Correspondent / smh.co.uk / 12 Jul 2010

The economic climate has put the spotlight on the costs of the criminal justice system.

Andrew Bridges questioned whether it was worth keeping thousands of violent and dangerous offenders locked up for longer than the minimum jail term set by a court just to stop a few of them committing new crimes. *(A: It's easier and cheaper to let them murder the people in the public than to put them in prison. That's what they are suggesting. So the public is going to have to accept it, it says; basically that's summing it up. And they do say that, the public will have to accept it.)*

Again, in Britain, what happened there, this article here is...

BRITAIN IS MORE CROWDED THAN INDIA AND CHINA

Friday July 9, 2010 / scottishsundayexpress.co.uk / By Sarah O'Grady, Property Correspondent

(A: They are talking about per capita over square mileage. This was a part of the plan. I've gone over the Tony Blair exposés where his chief aide was told to keep it quiet that Tony had said that he wouldn't leave office until

literally he destroyed the cultural base and system of Britain forever by mass immigration. It would never go back to having any semblance of what it was before.)

BRITAIN is one of the most overpopulated countries in the world – ahead of even China and India.

And England is the most crowded country in Europe and the fourth most crowded in the world as our population soars relentlessly towards the 70 million mark.

That is an increase in population equivalent to 10 more “Birmingham”.

A league table which reveals the pressure of population growth on dwindling resources (*A: Here we go again.*) puts Singapore in the number one spot followed by Israel and Kuwait. The UK as a whole is 17th in the list of 130 countries.

Sir Andrew Green, of MigrationWatch UK, said: “It’s obvious to everyone that England, particularly the South-east, is heavily overcrowded.

(A: Listen to this...) “According to official figures two-thirds of population growth in the next 20 years will be as a result of immigration. *(A: So they have admitted they are way overpopulated with immigration, they are going to keep it going until over the next 20 years it will be the result of immigration, 2/3rds more to be immigrants.)* Such an increase in our population will put even further pressure on our public services such as housing, schools and hospitals.” *(A: These guys are geniuses, eh.)*

So once again they are pushing not the immigration, but they are pushing overpopulation. You see how they play it? WE’RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. You all have to start getting licenses to even think about getting married and the government is obviously going to be the ones who come into it. That’s what it’s really going towards folks. That’s what it’s all for. Who can breed, who can’t breed. Now, most of the native Britons there don’t bother breeding anymore anyway. They can’t even get a family they are so dysfunctional now, so psy-oped and mind-bombed by TV and the culture and the lack of work that they are out of the picture. It’s mission accomplished there.

You can follow many, many more articles on the same topic. Even the British National Party that gets hammered all the time, they will say some things which are absolutely true.

Cover-up of Ethnic Cleansing Most Likely Reason for Abolition of National Census *(A: In the UK.)*

Sat, 10/07/2010 | BNP News / bnp.org.uk

An attempt to suppress statistics which reveal the steady ethnic cleansing of the indigenous population of Britain is the most likely reason for the ConDem *(A: That’s the conservative-democrats regime; it’s a joint regime they have now.)* regime’s shock announcement that the national census is to be abandoned. *(A: It’s that bad they don’t want the public to know how many folk are coming in and who they are.)*

The Domesday Book, 1066 - Although Cabinet Office Minister Francis Maude has cited expense as the reason to abolish the decennial census, this undertaking “only” costs £482 million to complete.

This is minor when it is considered that MPs *(A: Members of Parliament.)* in Westminster claim an average of £92 million per year in expenses alone and indicates that there is an alternative “real” reason for the move to abolish the census. *(A: It’s amazing too, because the British government’s spent \$2 billion dollars last year on contracting out to companies for expert opinions on things. They are so terrified to tell the public what’s really going on now. I’ll put this link up as well and you can read it for yourself. It does say here that...)*

A news report quoted constitutional barrister (A: *That's a lawyer.*) Geoffrey Robertson QC (A: *Queen's Counsel, that means he's worked in some Royal capacity or taken business for them before.*) as saying that "future historians will be less able to interpret Britain (A: *He's talking about their history.*) as a result of this decision — maybe that is the reason for it."

So you can see really how it's going. It's made that way. It's been put up that way. It's really the end. The people can hardly speak anymore when you listen. It's minimalistic speech like George Orwell said. When you have a vocabulary of a few words you cannot put across an idea, never mind explain what you feel is happening to you. You're frustrated, you can't even get it out and that's where people have been reduced to. People are getting debased more and more with linguistic minimalism through their television; they copy and mimic everything they see until they've only got a few words and expletives to use about everything. That's where we are today.

Someone sent me a video. It's called **Idiocracy**. It's worth seeing because it can be seen from both ways, from the general public's point of view, who will go in and enjoy it and laugh away and walk away and forget it, and from the elite's point of view where they are actually mocking what they have done to the public. They have a character who is Mr Average and the military puts him in suspended animation basically. They look for a Miss Average who ends up being a prostitute by the way. That's who they find for a Miss Average – it's a statement for you – from a city. They send them off and they get forgotten about and they end up in the future where everything is so debased and everyone's IQ is so low and their vocabulary is about 10 words each, that they think he's a genius when he speaks. At first they are suspicious of him because he can actually put a sentence together, coherently. They end up making him president eventually. It's worth seeing to see what's in it. Everything in the movie is pretty well here now... thanks to Hollywood and the writers that are chosen to write certain topics and include certain topics and then write a story around them. It's monkey see, monkey do. We copy what we see. Plato knew that as well over 2,300 years ago.

Resources... as the elite go for resources... and whenever they announce something they have been at it for a long time. In fact Carroll Quigley admits that in **Tragedy and Hope**, that the Cecil Rhodes Society with the Rothschild backing - because he was in partnership with Rothschild - sent off guys across Africa, and different places, and India to not only start off this global community but mainly to also grab the resources of each country, to make sure that they grabbed the resources. Eventually, they could democratize them, then withdraw, which they did; they are now called the Commonwealth of Nations. But they leave the same system of governance in and their own corporations as well. That's what happened to South Africa by the way.

So Prince Charles has been put out in front again, this guy who couldn't pass an examination at Gordonstone School where he was sent. In fact, he couldn't even hack it there for very long. He literally did fail every exam. He's been put in charge of this – they always need a popular figurehead. That's all that matters is a popular figurehead to lead something and make it sound all very official, but he isn't obviously running the show. This is...

British Prince's New Global Unit Targets Food, Water, and Energy

wiseupjournal.com / 12.07.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

(A: ...for the world, by the way, for the world society. Remember, the UN says in its charter that eventually they will have the right – in its Department of Agriculture – to distribute the world's food to the world by quotas, meaning rationing. So they are going ahead with it and this is just the open announcement really of it, whereas in reality they have been setting up the machinery for maybe the last 50-60 years.)

The Telegraph article below informs us that Prince Charles, the man with special Royal genes and "the heir to the

throne”, has launched a new global unit, “the International Sustainability Unit”. The unit will work with governments and branches of the UN to form a one world opinion and strategy (a legal global accord) (A: *That’s a legal binding treaty.*) to manage the world’s supply of food, water and energy. Of course the pampered Prince will not lead the unit, it will be overseen by a former government advisor to the unpopular Tony Blair, Justin Mundy. The extract following the Telegraph’s promotion allotment shows this has been part of the plan for a long while and did not spring from the dim crevasses of Charlie’s mind. (A: *It certainly didn’t. I know that for a fact. So from the Telegraph...*)

Telegraph / By Richard Eden / 11.07.2010

“Prince of Wales opens new front in global warming fight

(A: *They are using the global warming nonsense as a cover.*)

“The Prince of Wales, who warned last year that there were ‘less than 100 months’ (A: *Remember that? Less than 100 months...*) to save the planet from irreversible damage due to climate change, is stepping up his own efforts.”

‘This is the most important cause that His Royal Highness has ever taken on,’ says one of Prince Charles’s friends. ‘He hopes that the unit will make a real difference on the global stage.’

“A spokesman for the Prince says the organisation will work with national governments and global bodies such as the World Bank to promote ‘sustainable’ development.”

‘The unit aims to address the depletion of the world’s natural capital by helping to create a consensus as to the best ways to enhance long-term food, water and energy security.’ (A: *By the way, they are going to push GMO across the world. That’s a mandate that they won’t back off of, because Monsanto’s part of the Military Industrial Complex.*)

“the Prince’s Charities (A: *Great too, they are under non governmental organizations.*) are now advertising for senior staff at the unit, which will be led by Justin Mundy, a former adviser to the Labour government under Tony Blair.

(A: *Then Wise Up goes on to give some more information about this...*)

Elitist Bertrand Russell, 3rd Earl Russell (1872-1970), was a Nobel Prize winner, who experimented with education techniques for young children, was hired by the British government, and was an award winner of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization. (A: *He worked with the first CEO of UNESCO which was Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley.*) It’s safe to say he was a highly respected man by the excessively rich dominant minority whom he was apart of. In his book “The Impact of Science of Society” (1952) he recommended when we’ve reached the globalization stage that an international authority should be setup to manage the security of the world’s food capital. On page 124 he said, “To deal with this problem it will be necessary to find ways of preventing an increase in world population. If this is to be done otherwise than by wars, pestilence, and famines, it will demand a powerful international authority. This authority should deal out the world’s food to the various nations in proportion to their population at the time of the establishment of the authority. If any nation subsequently increased its population it should not on that account receive any more food. (A: *In other words, you would have to deal with how you are bringing the population down.*) The motive for not increasing population would therefore be very compelling. What method of preventing an increase might be preferred should be left to each state to decide.”

The top say today that 6 billion is too many people and 100 years they said 1 billion people was too many. It’s not surprising the wealthy dominate minority all have the same opinions on these agendas since they just mingle within their own circles. Prince Charles and his father fly around the world on luxury jets to give us this message

(as published by the Telegraph, June 10 2010): “The Prince said the Earth could not ‘sustain us all’, particularly if a ‘vast proportion’ is consuming natural resources at ‘Western levels’.”

Remember too, what Friends of the Earth and different ones said, and John Holdren and all these guys, and Maurice Strong. They said that THE WORLD MUST NEVER HAVE ANOTHER AMERICA, meaning a consumer society, and they also added that THE BEST THING THEY COULD DO WAS TO BRING DOWN AMERICA AND DESTROY AND DEMOLISH AND FLATTEN ALL OF ITS FACTORIES AND BUILDINGS and all the rest of it. Well, they have pretty well done that you see, because they exported them to China. That’s what they did; that’s how they got around that one. They made sure that you’re a service economy, floating around, just passing things around, selling hand-to-hand to the consumer at the bottom, all brought in from China, and just guzzling movies and Hollywood stuff every day to get us all dumb and really stupid. And it’s done a very good job. That’s how they got around things. Here is Russell writing about it in the 1950s exactly what’s coming today. Whatever comes up today, folks, the machinery is set up 50-60, 100 years ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

Alan Watt back again and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing off with Bertrand Russell who was a big player in the global think tanks that helped set up the system which you are living through today, with the breakdown of society. That was part of the function of it. Part of it is complete data collection on everybody. Whatever is mentioned in the tech magazines of the public is obsolete. Whatever they say they are working on, is obsolete. Whatever is given to the public as ‘the latest’ is obsolete. They are so far ahead in technology they knew exactly that they could bring in all this equipment to monitor you, again, 50-60-70 years ago. And I’m not kidding about that. They are really so far advanced.

We help them. We are like the characters in that movie I mentioned, **Idiocracy**. We are like that. We help them because we have been dumbed down, stupidified. People should read the books put out by John Taylor Gatto on education and how they really decided to dumb the people down. You go into other books like **The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America** by Charlotte Iserbyt and you will see what the students to the 4th grade were reading 100 years ago compared to today. And they could handle it because their IQs were higher. You are born with an IQ. We are BORN with lower IQs because your parents were getting inoculated. They were getting altered food and various other things put in their food and water, exactly as Holdren and others suggested would happen, never mind getting sterilized eventually down to the 2nd and 3rd generation, as they wanted too. That’s all happened.

We help them because we have been taught that you must have the latest gadget and gizmo, even though they tell you they monitor you with it all. Most folk don’t care. This article is...

More eye spy than iPhone as smart device does the legwork for police

TOM LEONARD / July 12, 2010 / smh.com.au

(A: It tells you how the iPhone literally is put out there for the cops to monitor you in more ways than just global positioning satellites, even when you shut it off, whoever’s house you are in, or wherever you happen to be. It snapshots a photograph before it closes down and that’s GPS located, where it was taken and who was there and all the rest of it.)

In addition, every time an iPhone's internal mapping system is closed down, the device snaps a screenshot of the phone's last position and stores it.

Investigators could access several hundred such images from the iPhone and so establish its user's whereabouts at certain times, he said.

In a further design feature that can also help detectives, iPhone photos include so-called "geotags" so that, if posted online, they indicate precisely where a picture was taken and the serial number of the phone that took it.

(A: Plus it tells you at the end as well, that even though you think you are scrubbing everything off it, the cops tells you...)

"Very few people have any idea how to actually remove data from their phone," said a researcher for US Customs and Border Protection. "It may look like everything's gone but for anybody who's got a clue, retrieving that information is easy."

And I'm saying this knowing most folk won't stop using them. They are helping the government monitor them and keep tabs on them. They don't mind being slaves because they think it's so convenient to have this thing that it's a fair trade off having no privacy. Well those folk are so domesticated they are finished. Again, read the book by Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist who wrote it in the 1950s, writing about this coming new world system, the elimination of the useless eaters, the weak, the infirm, so that they couldn't outbreed the healthy intelligentsia, that he was a member of. Read it, because these guys mean business, and we are pretty well there. If you want to know what's going on you have to go beyond the daily news of what they are doing today. These are just symptoms of it. That's all you are seeing are symptoms of it. You've got to find out the whys of it. And it's much bigger than you think.

For people to really protest with any kind of ability, they have to do their homework and get up to speed fast on the massive organizations that have no right ruling you at all. They've got to do it with your permission, right?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Troop Problems in Afghanistan and Iraq](#)

[Serious Crimes to Become more Acceptable as an Effect of Cost-Cutting](#)

[Immigration--Britain More Crowded than India or China](#)

[UK Census Scrapped for Immigration Reasons](#)

[Wiseup--Long-planned Agenda for Global Governmental Body Over Food, Water & Energy begins Open Implementation](#)

[-Telegraph Article on Above](#)

[How You Help the Totalitarian Society Keep Tabs On You](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 2nd, 2011 (#846)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 2nd, 2011:

Elite Raised to Rule Over Brainwashed Fool:

"The Great Global Society to Be Pushed On the Many,
Sustainability and Greening as Good Excuse as Any,
Difficult for the Majority to Believe There is a Plan
Hatched When Great-Grandpa was a Young Man,
Generations Bled by War or Taxed in Quiet Sufferance,
Ignorant of Planned Future with Feudal Global Governance,
You'll Work to Serve the Grand World State
And for Bureaucrats Dining on Golden Plate,
Every Night You'll Stumble Home to Shared Accommodation,
Bumping into Everything, Caused by Electric Deprivation,
Yet You'll Be Kept Alive as Long as You're of Use,
Bright Side is You Won't Last Long When Plagues are All Set Loose"

© Alan Watt June 2nd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 2nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on the 2nd of June, 2011. Newcomers, I do suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for download. There's hundreds to choose from. And hopefully, I'll give you shortcuts to understanding this massive superstructure that surrounds the world, called the New World Order, a massive system, that really puts governments where they are. They put forth the guys that you think you elect into office, and really they run the bureaucracies too which is even more important, because the bureaucrats are always there regardless of the party, and they're the only guys who really know their agendas. So, you understand that we've all been lied to, we've been fooled, we've been trained to

be fooled, actually, through our educational system. And we're updated every generation with the education system into this new paradigm, so that people eventually will kind of waltz into this new system, thinking it's all quite natural. That's how you use basically psychology on the general public, and neuroscience, as they call it today, neuroscience is very, very big with the bigwigs. So, help yourself to the audios. Remember, all those sites listed on the .com site have transcripts as well for download in English, and if you want transcripts in other languages of some of the talks I've given, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety offered there.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, which is okay. Most hosts do. That's how they make their living. But I try to get as much information as I can out in the time offered, and I'd rather be straightforward with what I'm doing, and why I'm here, and what I try to say to you, because time really is short as we go through the biggest transitions we've ever faced since really the people were put off their lands to fill the slum cities for the industrial era. We're going back to the same kind of system, without the industry. And that's a big part of the program. So, you can buy the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also use a personal check from the US to Canada. You can use an international postal money order from the US to Canada. You can send cash, and you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button, follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you can use Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal to order. And just follow it with an email with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. And straight donations, believe you me are rather desperately needed right now, I should say.

I've gone on about this big system, as I say, it's planned before you were born, by the way. They've never veered, the guys who planned it, they've never veered from any part of their agenda. Even when you think you've won a certain part, no, they bring it back under a different guise, a different name, or they already have three things going through at the same time through law, with different names on them. And so, if the middle one is taken down, because you see it coming, you don't see the ones from the side. They never fail in what they do, because it's a must-be for them. You've got to understand, you're not living in any kind of democracy and you never have been living in any kind of democracy. Democracy only gives you the right to vote someone into office that's placed in front of you, and once they're in, they can do whatever they wish. In fact, voting is your downfall, because it keeps their system going. If we all stopped voting, you'd have to see the monsters come out and bear the teeth, because they wouldn't let up even then, of course. They'd have to come forward as they really are, and be the dictatorial system they really truly are, behind all the façade of politics and democracy.

And going back generations, you can find the same group. I've gone through the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Lord Alfred Milner, and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, the British Empire to be the Embryo for a World State, and the US taking over, which has done very well. Now they're as broke as Britain. China will take up the cudgel after that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And yesterday I put a website up, it's called the Green Agenda, with lots of quotes in it to do with global government or governance, as they like to call it, with all the environmental groups that work for the United Nations and Departments of the United Nations, saying quite bluntly and matter of factly that we have to constantly present to the public scary scenarios of impending doom, to make them listen to us, make them give up their rights and their freedoms and so that the United Nations itself could rule over the whole world, basically. So I'll give you a few more quotes from this particular site, and I'll put the link up again tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the broadcast. And here's one here, from one of the big shots who's been there for fifty years. He says:

"In my view, after fifty years of service in the United Nations system, I perceive the utmost urgency and absolute necessity for proper Earth government. There is no shadow of a doubt that the present political and economic systems are no longer appropriate and will lead to the end of life evolution on this planet.

(Alan: You get taught that in university ELE courses)

We must therefore absolutely and urgently look for new ways."
- Dr Robert Muller, UN Assistant Secretary General,

(A: You see, the UN was set up to be this world government basically by again, the Milner group. They set up the League of Nations, and the same group, when they called themselves the Royal Institute of International Affairs, created the United Nations. They said they'd need World Wars to make it happen and they got what they wanted, since they were behind a lot of the funding for them. Anyway, here's another quote here.)

"Nations are in effect ceding portions of their sovereignty to the international community and beginning to create a new system of international environmental governance as a means of solving otherwise unmanageable crises."

- Lester Brown, WorldWatch Institute

(A: These are all UN affiliates.)

"Regionalism must precede globalism.

(A: Now, you've been in regionalism for a long time. They split up the world into ten main regions, and then, within those regions are sub-regions. This is where they're going with it all.)

"Regionalism must precede globalism. We foresee a seamless system of governance from local communities,

(A: That's your communitarian areas as they split up countries into little areas and towns and cities into communities)

individual states, regional unions and up through to the United Nations itself."

- UN Commission on Global Governance

(A: That's their own body that's going to take over. And then there's another one.)

"A keen and anxious awareness is evolving to suggest that fundamental changes will have to take place in the world order and its power structures, in the distribution of wealth and income.

(A: That's what you're in now. The bank crash was meant to redistribute your wealth across the world under austerity measures, and that's what they're doing. There's more money going out of our countries now. It's not going to the poor countries, by the way. It's going to build factories and plants for the international corporations that work with the United Nations, because it's a feudal system you're in now. It says.)

Perhaps only a new and enlightened humanism can permit mankind to negotiate this transition."

(A: This is into a World Order.)

- Club of Rome,

(A: That's the main think tank for the United Nations. That's from:)

Mankind at the Turning Point

(A: If you want to read more of it. Another one from Mikhail Gorbachev who was the president of the Soviet System, when they were playing that game, and it was a game.)

"The alternative to the existing world order can only emerge as a result of a new human dimension of progress. We envision a revolution of the mind, a new way of thinking."

- Mikhail Gorbachev, State of the World Forum

"We require a central organizing principle - one agreed to voluntarily. Minor shifts in policy, moderate improvement in laws and regulations, rhetoric offered in lieu of genuine change - these are all forms of appeasement, designed to satisfy the public's desire to believe that sacrifice, struggle and a wrenching transformation of society will not be necessary."

(A: That was by the Allegory, Mr:)

- Al Gore, Earth in the Balance

(A: The guy who's going to get a lot of the carbon taxes going through his private company and be even more stinking rich than he already is. Another one from Al Gore:

"Adopting a central organizing principle... means embarking on an all-out effort to use every policy and program, every law and institution... to halt the destruction of the environment."

(A: And here's Agenda 21 from the United Nations:)

"Effective execution of Agenda 21 will require a profound reorientation of all human society,

(A: That means all of you, folks.)

unlike anything the world has ever experienced a major shift in the priorities of both governments and individuals and an unprecedented redeployment of human and financial resources. This shift will demand that a concern for the environmental consequences of every human action be integrated into individual and collective decision-making at every level."

(A: It's also under sustainable development. And then from the United Nations Earth Charter website.)

"The current course of development is thus clearly unsustainable. Current problems cannot be solved by piecemeal measures. More of the same is not enough. Radical change from the current trajectory is not an option, but an absolute necessity. Fundamental economic, social and cultural changes that address the root causes of poverty and environmental degradation are required and they are required now."

(A: And, of course, they want to be in charge of it. And then you have Friends of the Earth. If you ever read Friends of the Earth, they hate humanity. They want most of us killed off. It's the Earth that they're a friend of. Not you.)

"The goal now is a socialist, redistributionist society, which is nature's proper steward and society's only hope."

(A: And then:)

"If we don't overthrow capitalism, we don't have a chance of saving the world ecologically. I think it is possible to have an ecologically sound society under socialism. I don't think it is possible under capitalism"
- Judi Bari, principal organiser of Earth First!

(A: That other NGO funded by the big boys, the big foundations. And then, Maurice Strong, who was picked up by his shirt by Rockefeller himself, who's running across the world, doing lots of things. He comes from a long lineage, by the way, of revolutionary families, some of them worked with Mao Tse Tung in China and helped get the revolution going. He says:)

"Isn't the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? Isn't it our responsibility to bring that about?"

(A: To bring about the industrialized collapse of civilizations. That's what he says, this great Canadian chutzpah that no one has ever voted for, because he doesn't go up for politics. He's placed in various high positions at the United Nations. He's also the founder of the UN Environment Program and the Earth Summit, and the next Earth Summit comes up in 2012, where you'll lose more of your rights. And then, Paul Ehrlich, again, who wanted about 80% or more of you all killed off, said:)

"A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology and the world resource situation."

- Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies

(A: And a radical Communist. And he works, again, with the United Nations. A great pal of some of the people in Obama's administration, in fact. Then again, Michael Oppenheimer, from Environmental Defense Fund.

These are all funded by the parallel government, the ones who really run the world, the big multi-trillionaire foundations.)

"The only hope for the world is to make sure there is not another United States. We can't let other countries have the same number of cars, the amount of industrialization, we have in the US. We have to stop these Third World countries right where they are."

(A: And they are doing that, by the way. You wouldn't believe the restrictions under carbon and so on they're playing on Africa and other nations.)

"Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,
(A: That's your austerity, people.)
reduced resource consumption and set levels of mortality control."
(A: That's death control.)

- Professor Maurice King

(A: Another one here, co-founder of Earth First!)

"We must make this an insecure and inhospitable place for capitalists and their projects. We must reclaim the roads and plowed land, halt dam construction, tear down existing dams, free shackled rivers and return to wilderness millions of acres of presently settled land."

(A: That's Earth First. Now, what they want to do, of course, on behalf of their masters, leading up until the year 2050 is depopulate drastically, bring in disease, starvation, and they'll have their new city-states, a handful of city-states across the world. That was decided by the big think tank for the department of defence for their fifty-year projection. You'll find it in the archives section of my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll also find the one for the US side by side with the one from Britain, both exactly the same. And all these organizations I'm talking about are all part of getting us to that point. They don't see themselves living in poverty, obviously. And:)

"The prospect of cheap fusion energy is the worst thing that could happen to the planet."
- Jeremy Rifkin, Greenhouse Crisis Foundation

(A: You see, they need these crises. They create the crisis, at least blow it out of all proportion. And they know darn well if we had cheap energy, well, we'd carry on as always, like any normal being would do. It says:)

"Giving society cheap, abundant energy would be the equivalent of giving an idiot child a machine gun."
- Prof Paul Ehrlich, Stanford University

"Our insatiable drive to rummage deep beneath the surface of the earth is a willful expansion of our dysfunctional civilization into Nature."
- Al Gore, Earth in the Balance

(A: Again. And Mr. James Lovelock from BBC interview:)

"The big threat to the planet is people: there are too many, doing too well economically and burning too much oil."

(A: He also wants everyone to get snuffed out that doesn't really have a function to serve The Great Society. And then, co-founder, Dave Foreman, of Earth First:)

"My three main goals would be to reduce human population to about 100 million worldwide, destroy the industrial infrastructure and see wilderness, with it's full complement of species, returning throughout the world."

(A: And you should see the money these NGOs get from the big foundations that are the international monetary

lenders actually to the whole planet. Interesting how they fund all what seems to be the left wing, isn't it? And then, Maurice Strong at the Rio Earth Summit, the last one:)

"Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat intake, use of fossil fuels, appliances, air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable."

(A: Except for himself, of course, and his own kind. And you will be a vegetarian, because, they planned years ago to phase out meat all together. It's not good having people who can think and are strong and healthy and might decide to fight. They don't want people like that. They want a nice, weak, easy-going population fed GMO stuff full of chemicals that will kill them off before they're fifty or sixty, with cancers.)

"Mankind is the most dangerous, destructive, selfish and unethical animal on the earth."
- Michael Fox, vice-president of The Humane Society

He'd like to kill off the people. Wonderful, isn't it. Be back with more, after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've gone over before how Margaret Thatcher is one prime minister, and others after her too, talked about the need to open the doors to mass immigration because people were not having enough children, which is part of the agenda. They were doing what they were told. They were going after buying a car or having more material goods rather than having children, exactly what Charles Galton Darwin advocated in his book, The Next Million Years. It worked very well. It doubled the tax base. All the women went to work, didn't bother having children, and then as time went on, through the educational system and sex education and different studies, feminist studies, they didn't want to get married at all. And then the culture industry took over. And now, no one bothers to get married. They definitely don't want children. And of course they say, "well, there's not enough children being born to pay off the national debt. We've got to bring all the immigration in." So, you can't win by doing what they want. That's lesson number one. You're actually helping them, because they wanted to destroy the culture, eventually, through mass immigration, and that's been successful. And that was admitted to by the prime minister of Britain's second-in-command when he stepped down from office. And I read that from the mainstream on the air when it happened.

Now, to bring the populations down they said too one of the greatest things they could do is bring in new viruses, bacteriums, etc. And they've been working on this since even before World War II. Canada led the field for a long time for bacterial and viral warfare, for instance. And towards the end they were going to just let loose a whole bunch of stuff that would affect the people. Not the ones at the top, because they get real vaccinations, the ones that really do work and don't kill you. And here's an article here.

Superbug now in Ontario: Could become hospital-borne scourge

(A: It's not a bug in itself. It's a sliver of DNA. So you've got this foreign DNA, it must be carried by something. Viruses generally carry bits of DNA. It says:)

It's a sliver of DNA that turns ordinary bacteria into superbugs and could become a new scourge in Ontario hospitals, one of Toronto's top infectious disease experts says.

Originating in India and Pakistan, the tiny genetic package can worm its way into the normal bacteria that colonize our bodies by the billions and produce an enzyme that makes them immune to most major antibiotics.

And according to Greece, who's also got it, mortality can be 50 per cent of the people who become infected. So, there's one thing there. And then the same day you get:

E coli outbreak: WHO says (A: Dr. Who, of course. The World Health Organization says:) bacterium is a new strain

(A: Here's another one. A new strain of E coli. Now E coli was one of the first bacteriums they used for germ warfare. They've tried everything with it. They even use it to carry, as a carrier when they're putting new genes into the fish, for instance, which every government is doing, the Department of Fisheries, inland fisheries too, not just salmon. They actually inject this new DNA carried by the E coli. The E coli carries it deep inside the organism, and then when the fish's cells die off and try to replenish, the new restructured artificial ones take over. They use E coli for that. So here's a new E coli outbreak, and it's a bacterium. It's a new strain. And it says:)

German doctors confirm World Health Organisation's report that there has never before been an outbreak of this strain of E coli [Link to this video](#) A new and more virulent strain of the E coli bacterium caused the outbreak that has killed 17 people and left more than 1,500 ill across Europe, the World Health Organisation has announced.

So, I'll put these links up, and you can read them for yourself. There's too many to actually talk about, actually. And I'll also put up the link from the BBC News on the same topic. There's one on Russia. Russia has also refused to bring in all the vegetables coming in from other European countries, because they don't want to get infected with it.

Then you jump to Pakistan. Now, Pakistan, there are many ways of waging warfare against a people. For instance, what they're doing to Pakistan, they've already done to all of you, beginning in the 1950s with the Polio vaccines and the cancer viruses, like simian virus 40 that was put into every shot that you got. And all the other vaccinations they gave you afterwards, which helped sterilize you. They helped to insure that you won't live for your pension, which suits governments very well. They were always on about the baby boomers knowing darn well most of them would die off before they got their pensions, then the government would scoff it, and then use it for their sustainable living projects in the Big Society in Britain. So, anyway:

78 percent of Pakistani children with polio were given polio vaccines

(A: I've seen this article so many times in other countries, because, wherever UNICEF and the World Health Organization goes, they leave this trail of devastation behind them. The last one was when they were giving polio vaccines in Africa, and actually, it was a live virus, and it ended up giving lots of children this new live virus, and they can't treat it at all. It's a brand new form. After being in the body, it mutated, and now it's a live form and it's spreading like wildfire. They can't stop it. And so they give the same stuff to the children in Pakistan, about two or three years after this. Nothing changed about it. Same stuff. It says:)

As Pakistan has lost favor with the US and UNICEF, polio virus has paralyzed increasing numbers of Pakistani youth, casting doubt on the good intentions of those who fight polio.

(A: You see, everything is weaponized today, including, especially doing good. "We're here to help you." Knowing darn well their plans for Pakistan down the road.)

To make matters worse, most of the new cases have occurred in children already vaccinated. Is the US attempting to fight Pakistan by tainting inoculation doses?

Well, remember Kissinger, when he said that the greatest threat to the state of the nation were the third world countries and overpopulation. And then they went into action to devise a whole bunch of ways to bring down their populations. This just might be one of them, you see. Think about it. No, they'd never do that. They don't mean what they say. Back with more, after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's a caller on the line, Mahara from Washington. Are you there Mahara?

Mahara: Yes, hello, Alan. Once again, I enjoyed listening to your show and thank you for all that you do. It was very

interesting recently, I was sitting on an airplane on a trip to Minnesota, and I was sitting next to a woman who turned out to come from Auroville, India. Have you heard of Auroville?

Alan: No.

Mahara: Auroville is really interesting. As we started visiting, it reminds me, I wish you would have been there, because Auroville has been sponsored by UNESCO, but it's basically from what she told me, it sounds just like what they plan the world to be, where people work, simply work as, nobody has any private property. As long as they're working they have a house there to live in, and that type of scenario. And anyway it was just very interesting when she mentioned UNESCO, I realized, oh, my goodness. This was like, maybe it's the miniature, you know, project to see how things go or whatever. But it started in 1968. It might be interesting for you to look at, just to, you know.

Alan: I'll have a look into that one.

Mahara: Yeah, it's pretty interesting. It's called Auroville. And another, a question I had for you. I'm still somewhat confused about the whole Christianity thing. When I speak to people about what's going on, it seems like there's always confusion because a lot of the Christians while they still, you know, they believe in the New World Order and what's going on, still have their thoughts that the Bible is real and Revelations is still real and that Christ will come back and that in his Brilliance wipe out all the evil of the World. And I've been looking at some different books. One was the World's Sixteen Crucified Saviors and things of that nature. What are your stands on, or how do you feel about the confusion that's caused by mixing the two together basically?

Alan: Well, Revelation in itself wasn't put into the main book for hundreds of years. And it was taken in and out even by the Vatican quite a few times over centuries because of its writing. It's writing is highly Gnostic in language. And you've got to understand that there were different groups at that time, in the early days of Christianity. There were Gnostic groups, and there were a variety of them too, but the Gnostics believed that anyone could become enlightened, and basically be illumined. And that's where the whole term Illumination came from initially. And they used a very mystical language to speak in, only for their own converts, really. And if you look at the New Testament: Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John, it's pretty straightforward. There's no real mystical language. A little bit in John, because he was Gnostic. But not too much mystical language. In Revelation, they have, it's completely mystical and allegorical too in what it's talking about there, because there were other rival groups around at that time. One of them was Mithraism.

And Mithraism, actually it was a main competitor to Christianity. Often you would have Christians in the Roman Senate for instance who were both. And even the rulers too. So, we know that Constantine, even though he became a Christian, he belonged to the Mithraic Cult as well. And he also put up a statue to himself on the house of the gods to be worshiped as a god, like any previous emperor. So, it was a hodgepodge at the beginning.

Revelation really, you can take it in two different ways. You could take it as – which has been endorsed, again by the powers that be in previous centuries to keep the people quite happy and content – Don't do anything, God will do it all for you, and the bad guys get their just punishment, which is awfully nice when you're getting beaten up as a peasant and you don't have much at all, that the bad guys will get their comeuppance. However, Revelation has much deeper significance personally, if you really understand the language within it. If you understand the New Testament, if you were to take by example the man you're supposed to be following, then the man didn't sit and wait for anything, he was more of a man of action and he knew what was going to happen. When you stand up, you're going to get knocked down or killed, and he chose the latter. He stood up against evil in his own lifetime. He stood up against the banking corrupt system that was in cahoots with the high priests that run the system. And he suffered the consequences. He didn't sit and, well, I'll leave it all to God. No.

And Christians have been tamed and used, by the way, down through the centuries, especially in the 20th Century to the present, to sit back and be a cheering group really for the government's agenda. And it's a drastically different kind of Christianity that existed even in the Middle Ages, or even when they founded America. So, Revelation can also be put into the Mystery Religion, as part of the Mystery Religion of Illumination. Whenever you see a deity

appearing that's whiter than white, whiter than snow, they're talking about the Illumined Man. And you'll find the same thing with references to other Old Testament characters too, who also, like the keys of Enoch, for instance, where his son, when he was born, filled up the cave with his light. He was illumined. It's telling you about a special lineage of illumined families within Revelations. There's many, I could go on for hours just lecturing about it on different levels. But if you understand why it's been used for political reasons, it's to keep a cheering crowd pacified, within the United States, who also have been used by the government to back wars, at least in their voting methods for big bankers and so on. Terribly used, and that was all out in the press of course, when they backed George Bush, and he brought all the pastors in and got them together, and says, you know, make sure your flock are all on board with these wars.

True Christianity, of course, was an action thing. And you've only got one example to follow, and that's a guy who stood up against all the evil things of his time, and he led by example.

Mahara: And so, you feel that the, you know, my confusion, I guess is I just have difficulties sometimes with the whole Jesus scenario, because to have Jesus as a crucified person, crucified god, man, the son of man or whatever, to relieve us all from our sins of just basically being born a sinner, or whatever. I just have difficulties with the whole concept.

Alan: Well, really, there's no real original sin in the New Testament. That was a concept that came out of Judaism itself, and the Vatican grabbed it actually, and then when the Jews forgot about it and didn't bother with original sin, because they don't believe in that anymore, the Vatican put it up on a pedestal, basically again, to cow everybody under that you're born under something, which only they themselves, the Vatican and the priests could get you out of. That's really what its purpose was for. But there's no mention anywhere of original sin in the books themselves. You've got to understand, any religion, any belief system will be used by political powers.

Mahara: Well, yeah, and I just kind of feel like all of them have been given to us for control and mind control.

Alan: Well, it doesn't matter even if they're given to you, I mean, even the stories in India about the Buddha, that everyone loves the Buddha, and of course, modern Buddhism is completely mixed up with Hinduism to do with reincarnation and so on. All we have about the Buddha were written by his students. And they said, they were furious at him, because he would never, ever go into spiritualism with them. He was telling them how to have a life on this world, in their own lifetime, and how to have a good one, and so on, but he would not go into spiritualism with them, spiritual values. And what he did say was that he was there to try and break the horrific eternal cycle of reincarnation that people believed in which kept them in utter poverty, and they were subject to the ruling castes. That's what he said about reincarnation. However, just like Christianity, very similar, about two hundred years or so after he was dead, the first main convocation that they had to bring all the different sects together, and there were so many sects within two hundred years, they then finalized what Buddhism was to be by eliminating other parts and emphasizing certain ones to make what became modern Buddhism. And they brought in all the old Hindu values and reincarnation into it again. So, it doesn't matter who comes up with the right thing, the old system always tries to dominate it and generally does, because there's wealth behind it and power behind it. So, that's really how it goes.

Mahara: Well, thank you. I could listen to you for hours, and actually I do.

Alan: Well, thanks.

Mahara: And I appreciate you very much.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Yeah, I mean, you've got one life to lead here and if you don't use it, and if you're sitting waiting for someone to do it for you, why should any deity come along and say, I'll help you. When you're saying, "oh, no, I don't care if people are suffering. I'm going to be okay. And I've been good. I've been good." You know, define good. What is good? And you know, "God will do it all for me, and all the bad people would get punished in an afterlife." Well, I'll tell you, that is not scaring the bad people very much is what I'm seeing today. And Christianity was a revolutionary concept in its day. Revolutionary was the word. And the people, the early

Christians stood up for their values by getting thrown to lions and slaughtered in the rings in the arena by the thousands, and that is fact. That is well recorded. These guys literally could have given in any time and said, "okay, I'll kiss the ring. I'll praise the Caesar as a god," and they would have been let go, but none of them would do it. You try that with the bunch that are living today, the smug bunch, with what they believe. "We'll let the government do all that. It's all for the government, yeah. You're to sit here and just be nice and good and keep quiet."

Now, euthanasia is a big, big part of this world agenda. And the League of Nations, when they formed it, you had Aldous Huxley, his brother Julian Huxley. When they developed the United Nations from the League of Nations, Huxley was the first CEO of it. He talked about all the things to come. They would encourage euthanasia. They'd encourage, he says, massive promiscuity so that people would not bond, especially if you can get them really rutting like rabbits before they're in puberty, they'll never bond in their lifetime. There's no need to. And again, give them physical enticements, goods and commerce and jobs, and that way they won't breed. That was the main thing. And homosexuality was to get pushed to the top as well by the way, because again, they wouldn't breed. Anything that makes sure that children were not born was to be promoted, many, many, many, many years ago. Euthanasia was too.

And they've tried to get euthanasia into all the different European countries. Holland was the first one to go along with it. Now, if you just feel a bit off weather, you've had enough of scary news, you just go and get euthanized. They euthanized a nun by mistake too, and got off with that as well. And then you have families bribing doctors to bump somebody off for the will. All of this kind of stuff is happening. And through the back door in Britain, they seem to have got it through. And it says here:

End-of-life patient charter launched

The Royal College of GPs (RCGP) and the Royal College of Nursing (RCN) have launched a new patient charter on end-of-life care.

(A: They're calling it.)

Published today (June 1st), the charter focuses on the care of people who are nearing the end of their life and aims to ensure their final wishes are carried out.

(A: Now, lawyers would have a field day with that wording.)

All GP practices across England will receive a copy of the charter, which contains guidelines on what all patients should be able to expect from their family doctor and primary health care team.

Professor Keri Thomas, clinical champion for end-of-life care at the RCGP, said: 'GPs and their teams have a special relationship not just with their patients but with the people close to them, all of whom need special care and support through the process of dying.'

Now, they already have teams, for instance that they fly in to try and get people to get their organs from their relatives. They fly these pro-teams in to try and convince the relatives to give the go-ahead. And it's the same kind of thing here. They'll fly these guys in and say, well, you know, you could just go all the way and get euthanized, it would be painless, it would be quite harmless and so on. I've said for years, now, I don't care what people do personally. People have always chose euthanasia rather than suffer through definitely, terminal diseases that are painful, but that's a personal matter, and it's generally a family matter. And they'll always find ways to do it. You cannot give this power to the state. You must never give this power to the state. That's what I'm saying. What people want to do, it's up to them. It's their choice. But this power cannot be given to the state, because once they go ahead with it, they expand the rules, they expand the ways in which it can be done, and conditions it can be done upon. And they've always wanted this on the books. And when you have a National Health Service and government is running it, and they've got cost efficiency on the go and all the rest of it, cutbacks, believe you me, if it's a choice between treating you to make you live a few years longer or bumping you off with a cheap pill, you're going to get the cheap pill. Common sense. Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Now, this is quite interesting with Cameron in Britain. Cameron has got quite a history, you've got to look into it and see what family he's descended from, one of the richest banking families on the planet, because, I think it was his grandfather was part of the Levitas family that were very powerful in the Shanghai Bank to do with the opium into China, all that stuff had to go through them. They made a lot of cash. You always find the lineages are connected with the usual lineages. And it says here:

'I saw Live Aid and I'm sticking to my promise':

This is his rubbish he's talking to the public to justify his giving more billions of pounds in Britain, and giving it abroad, when people are getting cut back on their fuel rationing every year, until thousands die every year, and that's now normal. And people accept that as normal. It's disgusting. In Britain, you're throwing all this cash abroad, and it's again, it's not because the people need it abroad, or anything like that, or maybe they do need it or don't need it. It's nothing to do with that. It's to do with what I mentioned at the beginning of this broadcast, with these quotes and so on. You see, the International Monetary Fund is to be the big stick. This is Part II of Bretton Woods that we're going through that John Maynard Keynes who set it up said we'd go through. He said, it wouldn't be in his lifetime; it would come around 2000 or after 2000. This is it now, and it's being brought up to its full height with the Bank of International Settlements, the big bank, all the ones, all the big banks that were there with the World Bank at the G8 Summit, and they have to rule and spend the cash for the world. And the money they give to overseas, to third world countries does not go there. It gets invested in the big international corporations that set up bases around the planet.

And Live Aid, by the way, go and see Starsuckers. I'll try and find the link again. And on the second part of Starsuckers, you'll see what happened, what really happened to the money from Live Aid. It was one of the biggest rackets in history, and billions went missing. Anyway, he says he's unapologetic for giving out more money to different countries and so on. He just wants to be so loved for giving out all your cash from a country that's already getting put into austerity. They're already getting put into the communitarian areas under the Big Idea. That's what they're calling it, your new communitarian, collectivist society, where really it's run by a Socialist kind of fascist system, and you won't be electing anybody, shortly. That's the way it's to go. It's quite something. I'll put that link up too.

Then we'll talk about some of the corruption as all the top Caesars dine and wine on your cash at the top, knowing it's the end of this system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I was going to talk about the incredible money that the ones at the top are blowing on themselves on jewelry and gifts and flights as the whole system goes down. This is pretty standard at the end of an age. It's happened in all previous civilizations as the boys at the top are so greedy, they feel untouchable, and they're not responsible to the public anymore. I'll go into that perhaps tomorrow. We've got a caller from Nevada. That's Rick is on the line. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Yes, Alan. You spoke of the euthanasia power and not letting that get into the hands of the state. But this already happened in the case of Terry Schiavo, didn't it?

Alan: That did. It was a judge ordered it. They put her to death, basically.

Rick: Yeah, and not only did they kill her, but they tortured her for a good long time. They gradually inured her to being able to survive for long periods without water, because they did it several times in different court rulings, leading up to the final, to her killing, and in fact, she was given no water for the final, almost two weeks of her life.

Alan: And that's standard now across the US. It's standard across the US in all these hospices. That's what they decided to do is just basically starve them to death and they die of thirst as well. I mean, what a way to take care of a person. People can be taken care of to the very end and fed and watered without that. There's no need for that whatsoever. What they're doing is normalizing it in the public's mind that this is how it's to be. And they're trying to say that it's economically efficient. It's far better for the economy than spending money. Well, I'm sorry, there's

nothing more important than life, human life, if you want to spend money on. Human life, you know, not dishing it across the planet or causing wars. It should go to human life. That's what money's for.

Rick: There is a good side of the story of the Terry Schiavo case at the very end though. The Pinellas County Sheriff's Deputies who went to that hospice and attempted to rescue her, although they were turned back by the local city police. They at least had the courage to try.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. I mean, there are decent people here who know what's going on, and they know what's happening if it becomes the norm, it's going to be a horror show. And if we can't stand up for people who are going through this now, and making sure they're taken care of properly, until they die normally, it doesn't matter if it lasts weeks or months or even a year or longer, who cares, it should be done that way. That's how it used to be done. At one time too, you see, we had families that took care of us, and that helped you mature as members of the family died, you took care of them. It made you respect life all the more. We don't respect life anymore. We're in a nihilistic system. And they have to make examples every so often and put it into the media. And it's almost like a magical spell it weaves in the mind that this is inevitable and this the way of the future. Well, it doesn't have to be the way of the future. But yeah, if the sheriff went and did that, then hats off to him for being a human being.

Rick: Friedrich Nietzsche said that the barometer of a society's goodness is how it treats its elderly, its old.

Alan: Absolutely.

Rick: And I'd extend that also to its weak.

Alan: Yes. That's right.

Rick: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And it's just astonishing to watch as Britain goes under in all these different agendas. And it's still at war, of course. The United Nations has got all these guys at war to plunder countries for their oil and gold and silver, natural resources, water supplies, and standardize it into the same disgusting system, so as they'll lose all their values as well, the values that have sustained them for thousands of years. No one can be independent, they must be interdependent. And that means totally dependent on the big banking system they're bringing in, and life, your life means nothing to them. So, we've got to nip this in the bud and say we've had enough, and no more. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Truth Behind Green Agenda](#)

[Superbug in Ontario](#)

[New Strain of E-Coli](#)

[Russia Bans Import of EU Vegetables due to E-Coli Fears](#)

[Covert War on Pakistan?---Children Develop Polio after Vaccination](#)

[End of Life Charter--Euthanasia Launched in UK](#)

[UK and Foreign Aid](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 25, 2020 (#1800)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Elite's Banner Unfurled, War On The World:
"All Hail The WHO, Our New God Infallible,
Sacred Decrees Thundered, Power Tyrannical,
A War on the World, Debt by the Trillions,
Rewarding his Priesthood, Political Minions,
Is the Gatekeeper the Covert Man of Sin
Promoting W.E.F. Reset to be Ushered In?
The High Pharma Covens all Sworn to Pacts,
Suffer No Other Gods or Medics with Facts."

© Alan Watt Oct. 25, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 25, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on 25 October 2020. As always, I hope you're all getting by as best as you can [Alan chuckles.] during these incredible looney tunes times. Because that's what we're in, isn't it, it's all crazy. It's planned that way.

There's never been such a massive, massive psy-op operation coordinated worldwide at the same time. Which tells you, you obviously have a global coordination factor involved in it, a kind of government you might say, when everybody at the top in every country is on board with *the exact* same agenda. Which is lauded by the World Economic Forum, they're a big part of it. These are the same guys who attend every year the progress towards globalization and the global system that they're always on about. In fact, they're rather ticked right now that populism is rising, you see that in all the World Economic Forum, the Club of Rome, all the big affiliated groups that really are one big system at the very top of the world, the Bank for International Settlements, the United Nations, the World Bank, International Monetary Fund, etc. They're all part of this global structure that's to bring in a global society.

You can't vote for any of them of course because they don't believe in democracy. Except to fool you once in a while to get you to go and vote. Because really, if you vote, you're voting in your masters, and you're giving authority *over you* to these people. You give it away, you see. Kind of crazy isn't it when you think about it. I gave talks back in the 90s on that very, very thing, it's a legality. They don't have to tell you any real truth, there's no law that says, by the way, that politicians should not lie to you. I remember going through these talks years ago when it was debated at very high places. They actually came out in Canada and said at one point from the High Court, the Supreme Court in Canada, THAT PEOPLE WHO RUN FOR POLITICS, EVEN LOCAL OR STATE OR PROVINCIAL, NATIONAL, they said, THERE'S NO LAW WHERE THEY HAVE TO ACTUALLY TELL YOU THE TRUTH, AND STICK TO IT. It's not like they're giving you a pact. You see, you just have to agree to allow them to rule over you when you vote them in. It's quite simple, isn't it. **Once elected, a politician or a group of them or the whole government can do as they want regardless of what they promised the public.** It's never been any different, really.

It's almost a test of your gullibility, that's what I've always thought about, gullibility and naïveté. That's why they like you to be naïve and to believe what you're told all the time. I've mentioned before too many times over many, many years that voting every five years or so is a good way to delay revolutions, or rebellions. Generally rebellion is the proper name because a rebellion is when you're not happy about the changes that are happening, you see, either taxes going up or something like that, or getting told to stay in your homes nationwide, things like that. So you just vote new people in all the time because you're sick of the people who put in the last lot of rules and regulations, and globalized laws, etc., for the trading partners, the big top trading partners on the planet. That's what globalization is about, who *can* trade and who can't. Under public-private partnerships of course we fund all big projects, ALL the big projects.

There's nothing new in what I'm telling you, it's just that they haven't been told for a long time what it's all about. And also, you'd have to read the old, old books about it. The old, ha, the old globalists in, say, the 19th century, the HG Wells types, who wrote lots of good fiction, science fiction with a lot of eugenics involved in it too you'll notice. He wrote fiction about a utopia to come, and he also wrote it as a kind of, almost like a documentary type/style of what was to come, like in **A Modern Utopia**. He talked about how they'd get rid of the excess population, the unnecessary population in this wonderful socialist system.

Socialism remember was to be a world ruled by experts. And human values given by religion or developed through the millennium by religion and humans themselves obviously, would be disregarded altogether and discarded eventually, until you're living totally under authority by professionals and experts. That's what communism was supposed to eventually be based on too.

Communism remember was never totally achieved in the Soviet system. Because it was meant eventually to train the public, and train through generations, almost like a genetic indoctrination, hhhch, in the Lysenko type style only to do with people instead of plants. That they would train people, and it would be, there'd be a kind of genetic memory so you would be better and better citizens with each generation as time went on, until you have the perfect system where all the old, old values of me-first or me-surviving would all be basically destroyed. Because you had to serve the greater good, you see, and they do it willingly eventually in a perfect Soviet system. Eventually wouldn't even need money, you'd be allocated, like credits, same thing that Bertrand Russell talked about for the British socialist system.

Again, don't get confused by socialism. Hhhch, there's different meanings to it depending on who you happen, or what organizations you happen to belong to. And the top capitalists were always for socialism/communism. Because it's better to have an efficient system, a technocratically run system. *If* you get a public that will obey you. The obstacle has

always been individual rights and individualism. So they have to get rid of that.

Again, HG Wells talked about it in **A Modern Utopia**, about getting rid of the excess population. YOU DON'T NEED THEM ANYMORE, THESE SILLY, YOU KNOW, FEELINGS OF HUMANKIND, THEM BONDED TOGETHER AS A HUMANS, NONSENSE, NONSENSE, NO. GET RID OF THE ONES THAT ARE INFERIOR AND YOU DON'T NEED ANYMORE, he said. WE USED TO THINK THAT WE WOULD HAVE TO KILL THEM, but he said, WE DECIDED TO STERILIZE THEM INSTEAD AND THEY'D GRADUALLY JUST DIE OUT BECAUSE THEY COULDN'T REPRODUCE. This is in **A Modern Utopia**, Wells. Wonderful characters they give you to follow, eh?

And you'll like a lot of their stories, and you'll say, that's a fascinating time machine story there and that's wonderful and I'm enthralled. But again, he was given the star making machinery and he couldn't fail basically. It wasn't just one person writing material. He had professors handing him lots of stuff for his books, and people to help him write his stuff, you see. They *made* him into a star. Because you follow the stars, *and if HG Wells said that was the way to go, then so should you, he was clever and you're not so clever, you're not rich and famous like him.* See? And that's the proof of it right there, that's how easy it is. And that's how they create the stars in the big machine. Like actresses and actors and that kind of thing, they actually make stars out of scientists now too. Big publicity, [Alan speaking with a super deep voice] WHEN YOU SEE BILLIONS AND BILLIONS OF STARS... things like that. When they go off the subject of science, you start following them... *Oh, I guess maybe he's right there too, you know.* [Alan chuckles.] We're so...

What I'm saying here is, everything that's happening today is simply the culmination of centuries of indoctrination and techniques being used on the public which they're completely unaware of. You'll never really catch on to it. You think things are just happening now. You don't realize the incredible tremendous work that's gone into getting to this stage of the game, never mind your technologies. They couldn't do it without the Internet and computers. Couldn't do any of it without that, because they must know everything about every single individual on the planet.

Then they've got to get you all into a system where you can't even feed yourself without digital currency. Then they start doing what Bertrand Russell suggested they do in the 1940s and 50s. He said, EVENTUALLY THE STATE WILL DISH OUT CREDITS. Now, credit is just money, you know, a token if you like. It will be put into your bank account. You can't save it up in the new system that's to come, if you didn't use it on the same month, it will start off at the same amount again. Like if it's, say, 500 C, for credits, it will be 500 again the next month and that will pay, you'll have to pay your cost of living out of that and so on. And if you're bad, he said it's too, that you'd... It's a social credit system, eh, [Alan chuckles.] which they planned way back in the 40s and 50s it would come down the road, eh. People think it's just happening now. YOU'D HAVE TO BEHAVE AND DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD OR ELSE YOU'LL BE CUT OFF. Just like they can cut you off the Internet now and stop your work if they want to. They're openly talking about it and they're doing it, and across the board in some ways.

There's nothing new under the sun. It's just that now is the time to do it all because they have the perfect system to make you comply. They've made it pretty well impossible for so many people to get through without, you know, the Internet and digital currency. Everything is done on the computer now, or cell phone. It was planned that way. And you buy your chains, *oh, I want that flashing light there, it's pretty colors, and it's got more pixels than the last one, you know.* Lucifer, eh. [Alan chuckles.] The light. [Alan chuckles.] Just dazzled by it. And the folk, honestly, you can't help them. They're too far gone. And it's not their fault, you see, they're brought up like that and trained to accept it all as quite natural. Never realizing that very important folk, as far as history goes, talked about this coming system long ago, long before you heard of a computer in fact, and how they would make it all happen.

But getting back to the Soviet system. As I say, the Soviet system was never really achieved. Because eventually through, as I said, through generations of raising the perfect children, the perfect children, the perfect children, and basically somehow breeding out of them the idea of selfishness, then you'd all be there to serve the state. Again, cogs in the wheel, you see, that's what you'll be, that would be the function of you. And you would accept it quite happily.

There would be big supermarket stores they said eventually, this is going way back, many, many years before the giant supermarkets you have today and supermarket stores. They said, eventually you'll walk-in for, it could be food or hardware or whatever, and you would just take what you needed and that was it, no extras. No maybe two, just in case. You'd all take just, just because you're a perfect citizen. And that's what they want. They want basically drones, people as drones basically. That's what they want you to be. But they never achieved it of course. That's still to come.

It's astonishing to me in some ways because you can see the psychopathy behind it, there's no doubt about that at all. **Psychopaths are way more numerous than you think.** You also have a whole layer of them below that that work as civil servants, that accept the dictates of the Masters, you see. They'll also *push* whatever order they're given, to the limit. That's why you end up with massacres and mass slaughters, and perhaps even genocides, eh. Genocides generally, they don't say come into this camp, we're going to kill you. They might say, come into this camp where you'll be safe, you know. They've already got these camps going up across the world under the guise of Covid... and even future releases of diseases and things, you see.

So you've got to stop, way back, stand back a bit here, this is governments talking, eh. And d'you really believe them? They have closed the economies of the whole planet down together in unison, regardless of the FACTS from people working in the hospital, like thousands of them across the planet working in the hospitals coming together and saying, *what you're telling the public isn't matching up!* And people are getting banned on the Internet just for repeating it.

This is total war. Total war of an authoritarian nature that the world has *never seen, never seen* the lengths of where you literally shut up everybody, you know. In the KGB, or the NKVD in the old cheka groups after the Bolshevik revolution, they just brought folk in and slaughtered them. Then they went into the, and they made it known what was happening, folk were disappearing all the time. They made it known what was happening to terrify the rest of the folk to comply, you see. You're seeing it happening now, without the grabbing folks physically. At the moment. This will happen in the next few weeks by the way.

Because under the stages of lockdowns, it also is the staging color-coded idea of going after people who are speaking out against the top authorities that are all in lockstep, hhhch, as they say, together to push all of this through. This isn't just a Covid thing. It's rather obvious. You don't crash economies... You don't put people totally at risk of, they can't even get into hospitals for regular... The same message is out now that, *don't even go into hospitals if you don't have to, even if you have something really severe.* Well, we've already had lots of folk dying with heart attacks and so on at home, through the whole farce, you know, February, March and April. Mainly, in again, old folks' homes. Because folk were terrified. Look what they were going to do. Can you imagine, listening to the news, they were listening to the same news, the national news, getting the same horror stories, in the old folks' homes. All they kept repeating was, old folk are going to die, old folk are going to die, old folk are going to die. Then they tell it, we're going to ram these tubes down your trachea, eh, and make you breath by a machine, but that's dangerous too, that might kill you as well.

Rather than give you basic treatments that they've given people every winter through spring when you get the cold/flu

season coming on, when all the bronchial problems really start up big time, every year. That's what they're counting so badly on, what happens every late fall and the weather changes, it gets damp and cold and so on. You're guaranteed to have folk go to the doctors initially. Now they might just cut them off in the hospitals. And don't forget, Covid also includes the common cold, it's a coronavirus. M-hm. And the test, the PCR tests detect these things as well. They detect fragments of coronaviruses. Fragments. Not viruses but fragments of what *could be, could have been* coronaviruses. It's so iffy.

It's perfect really. That's why they can't lose, by having fights about data, you know. And throwing out massive figures by computers like Neil Ferguson was doing. The same man by the way that helped destroy the entire meat supply of Britain at one point with the mad cow disease and his computer systems. All slaughtered, eh. This man is a one-man wrecking machine. So why do you think he gets the job of giving you vast...? It's because he's a psychopath, folks! He has no...

The average person if they know what they're doing, *would you please go along with this and really convince the public to be terrified, and they've got to give up all rights and so on, and lots of folk will die because of it, of depression or they can't get in the hospital, they're afraid to go to hospital, or they won't be admitted anyway at hospital, etc, because they want you to do it, you might have qualms if you're a normal human being. But a psychopath doesn't.*

They don't have anxiety. It's something which is lacking in them is anxiety. If anything happens to a psychopath in their life, that threatens their ability to manipulate freely throughout society, locally, on a larger scale if they're politicians, or even on top of the military, you find them in the military too, and different categories of them, actors and actresses, are the hysterical attention seeking psychopath, that's a category they fall into as well.

So yeah, you might have a breakdown if you're forced to do it, or even if you were told initially, it's for the greater good, you know, the noble lie, it's for the greater good, and history will justify it, you know. And when history doesn't justify it, you'd start to have a breakdown, you see, because you were responsible for maybe millions of folk dying because they couldn't get to hospital, or they couldn't get diagnosed and they couldn't get their cancer treatments. And the early cancer treatments, if they can get a primary tumor, they can get it, if they can get it out quick you've got a darn good chance of survival. If you can't get in... every day counts then, you see, when it's diagnosed.

What's happening is a horror show. There's been lots of staffs in hospitals across the world come out, nurses and doctors about this. It makes no difference to the agenda, eh. That's your telling point here. It isn't just like some automaton that just takes over because they can't think straight, you know, at the top. This is an agenda, which knows darn well what's going on. It ties in completely with the great reset, you know, the global great reset of the World Economic Forum, that was to follow the 2007/8 crash that they talked about, this big reset. The reset is not just the resetting of the value of your currency. It's your *whole way of living*. It's the way of living they've been telling you about and trying to get you to accept since Maurice Strong fronted for the Rockefeller foundation in 1992. That was the big one, the big Biodiversity Treaty came out of it of course.

It was to literally dismantle all industry within the Western nations. That was part of it, a big part of it. They said that WE WON'T BE HAPPY UNTIL WE LITERALLY DISMANTLED EVEN ALL THE ENERGY UNITS, TO BRING DOWN THE STANDARD OF LIVING IN THE WEST. Which also would take down a lot of the life capacity for people because you need energy to live on and by. Nature is a nasty enemy. You got to get away from this flower power idea of flowers in your hair here and realize that nature is something we've struggled with for, who knows, thousands and thousands of years, eh, at

least, to survive within.

Because it's very cruel and it doesn't care. There is no consciousness saying, I care about you, I'm nature, I care about you. It doesn't exist. Sometimes you feel close to it, closer than others at that magical moment on a nice sunny day, that kind of thing. But the rest of the time, if it goes into sudden freezes and you don't have any heat, you die rather nastily. Hm. Or if you fall in that beautiful lake there, and you've seen the pictures, the photographs, if you fall in that lake there it doesn't care if you drown or not. It's just like the beautiful sea, you know, it's great to travel on ships, I much prefer ships because you're linked to the past as well, you're traveling the same sea routes that people did thousands of years ago, and at least hundreds. Hhhch, but thousands too, because we're far older than they tell you especially when it comes to sea travel. Definitely you're traveling the same sea routes as Vikings and other groups down through history, travel and traders. It's like **America BC**, fantastic book to read and other books too by Barry Fell. Interesting books indeed.

Interesting again because we live in such a this-is-the-way-it-is system, where some kind of strange authority that exists, and this is getting back to, hhhch, getting into the old ideas of these secretive governing groups. Which definitely exist. There's no doubt on it at all. Like Carol Quigley talked to, you might even get that audio yet, I don't know if it's still out there. Professor Carol Quigley who literally groomed people to be, you know, presidents and to run the State Department's, and massive incomes and have tremendous power across the world. Including the military too because the military-industrial complex, he was all for it and taking over the world, etc. He was an elitist himself, Carol Quigley. He liked to boast about it.

Psychopaths do like to boast about their little parts in it too sometimes. That's why he came out with **Tragedy and Hope** that immediately got hammered by the, hhhch, the publisher realized he had let too much out of the bag, you know. Yep. Quigley said, I AGREE WITH IT, I'M NOT AGAINST WHAT THESE GROUPS ARE DOING, THIS IS ESPECIALLY THE MAIN GROUP. He said, I OBJECT OCCASIONALLY ABOUT SOME OF THEIR METHODS. But that was his *only* objection to the system. The audio was to one of his students at university that he was grooming, and they had met in the cafeteria and it was being tape-recorded.

He pulls out a dollar bill of all things. You know, the conspiracy theory idea. But here's Professor Carol Quigley, a guy who was the historian for a while for the archives of an alternate history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Lord Alfred Milner group. Same group. And also the CFR, the American branch at that time. He got into their archives, and it explained what really caused wars, and they were behind it. He thought it was wonderful, they should come out and, he said, THE WORLD WAS READY TO ACCEPT THIS KIND OF KNOWLEDGE THAT, AND TO LEARN THE PART THAT THIS MASSIVE, THIS ORGANIZATION HAD TO PLAY IN IT. Well, the people didn't want, they didn't want the public to know that these characters had been behind different wars and taking over the world's resources, and had future wars to come, and how they'd back certain totalitarian nations and so on, and they studied these nations, eh. So he wanted to boast about it. So they kind of grabbed his book. They broke the plates too, the *actual plates*. But luckily others managed to get some of the first editions and tore them apart and put them together again. And they're accurate because I've seen both copies, the original ones and the ones which have no copyright anymore. They're the original article, duplicate, nothing is missing out of them.

But he pulls out the dollar bill to this, and he says, BUT LISTEN, DON'T TELL ANYBODY, he says, IT'S BAD FOR YOUR CAREER IF ANYBODY FINDS OUT. Meaning the conspiracy idea, right. He said, BUT LOOK ON THAT DOLLAR BILL THERE, THERE'S AN ALL-SEEING EYE IN A PYRAMID. He said, YOU KNOW THAT SYMBOL IS THOUSANDS OF YEARS OLD, and he

starts talking about it a little bit. He's trying to get through to this person, this youngster he's grooming to be a leader, you see, that's what they do, they pick future leaders. He's telling him, there's a bigger power running the whole system than just you electing whoever's put in front of you to vote for. You see, he's grooming the guy.

But anyway, that audio got out there and you might be able to listen to it if you get a hold of it. That's how the world really is run though. This is the professor that remember Bill Clinton gave accolades to and he said that was his mentor, was Professor Carol Quigley, that got him into politics and gave him, got him the Rhodes scholarship so he could go over to London and then skip off to Russia. That's what happened, that's what he did too.

But anyway, that's the world we're living in. It's vastly different from the world we're trained to believe in. In fact, they couldn't, as I say, get the agenda through without making us incredibly naïve. And it's true, once you're in school at the age of five or whatever it is, they are immediately indoctrinated into what they tell you is reality. That's what I've always said, I've said this before, this essential primary school indoctrination is essential. Jacques Ellul said that WITHOUT THE INITIAL INDOCTRINATION, SUBSEQUENT INDOCTRINATION WILL NOT TAKE. You see through it, even if you're only 7 or 8 or maybe 10 or 12, you'll see through it. But if you get that early indoctrination, you're being trained just to listen and obey, listen to and obey, and accept, you see. There's no debate then.

That's how the world really is. Sure enough, every 30, 40 years some parts of vaults are opened. Because it's part of 'Revelation of the Method', that's what it's called. Getting back to that all-seeing eye and the pyramid, eh. Hhhch. And by the way I've got very old, some are really old encyclopedias here, very old, where they have the people who contended amongst each other in the Americas during the Revolutionary war, and even before it, of what kind of symbols they would put forth. They've got all their names there and the different ones that they put forward to be accepted for the great seal, etc., and the currencies they were using. You know, it was quite fascinating to realize they actually had currencies in the Americas, and during the Revolutionary war, and afterwards by the way, including Masonic currencies, where they have the all-seeing on the actual coins themselves. It's quite fascinating to see it. So yeah, that's a whole sideline to itself anyway.

Rather than segue into that I'll continue on with what I'm trying to prattle on about here, which is, your reality is vastly different than what you're being taught to believe in. People are pretty decent. Decent people, it doesn't matter about being ultimately likable, I'm talking about decent people have decency in them. That's what elites and psychopaths count on, is that you'll have this decency factor. If you take the history of, say, parts of Britain, even from the 1800s onwards it was rather hellish for most folk, you know. It was bad enough when you lived in a country where you grow tall, we're pretty tall in Scotland, right, you know. Until you hit about 18, then your long bones ossify, they stop growing, then with all that rain you start shrinking again, eh? So that's why you never throw your clothing away when you're young because you'll eventually be able to wear it again because you've shrunk into it. So that's the whole thing, is a pretty miserable country when it's pouring rain all the time.

Britain was so managed in a feudal system for such a long time, it was kind of ingrained in the people, you know. It wasn't until they gave basic education in the 19th century to the general population, the working population just so they can follow instructions and basic instructions, written instructions for working machinery in factories and keep records and notes for the boss and things like that. But otherwise, they would never have given you education at all, you see. And that was it, it really was for that reason. So you get minimalistic education, and even then, they turned out what they called the penny novel. Because they got worried about the general public. They had meetings, the elites had meetings, the manufacturers and owners and so on had meetings in England. Dickens, you know, he knew about these

things and other ones too. They had meetings because they worried if they'd lowered the working day for the peasants, down to under 16 hours a day, that was the average you had to do, then you might get up to mischief.

Meaning, you might start thinking, that would cause mischief, you see, that, in fact, thinking was mischief. If the peasants started thinking, if they had time to themselves, they had time to communicate and think about things. So they had meetings, they actually said that they were TERRIBLY WORRIED ABOUT REVOLUTIONS, IF THE PEOPLE HAD TIME ON THEIR HANDS THEY COULD ORGANIZE AND START COMMUNICATING AND PASS INFORMATION TOWARDS EACH OTHER, NOW THAT THEY COULD GET BASIC WRITING SKILLS AND READING SKILLS. So what they decided to do was try to divert the free time of the public as they lowered it down to say 12 hours a day or 14 hours a day. Which was a great advance, hhhch, by the way, in those days. So they came out with the penny novels.

Just like today, they said, well, you understand how they did the same thing with TV, they split it into categories, including gender, what the women like to watch what guys like to watch and things like that. So, sports and so on for the guys. And lots of flesh if they can get it in. Of course in book form they really catered to the women big time with romantic novels. Always lifting them out of where they lived in crowded terrible red brick homes in these overcrowded cities, with overcrowded houses and overcrowded rooms with no bathrooms in them, outside toilets and nice things like that. Well-documented by the way, this is not make-believe.

It completely goes against the way I was brought up, you see. Because I knew, I knew that the rubbish that they put on television, you know, about like the **Ann of Green Gables** idea, and lots of spinoffs for the British system. So you'd always have the rich young girl, or the young master you know, who's the son of the master, young master, with their coaches and footmen and all that kind of stuff. Everybody seemed to have some kind of work. But they didn't take you to the inner cities and show you the squalor and folk dying through overwork, malnutrition, because even if you work you're on such a, basically a subsistence, it wasn't even a subsistence wage, it wouldn't keep you alive. Folk didn't often hit 30 years of age. That's the reality of it.

But if you just watch the BBC you think about all these wonderful things of folk who were well-dressed, coachmen, butlers and servants, and even the highway robbers, the highwaymen are well-dressed too in these BBC, in old productions of this glorious past. And they all had horses and so on. If you're a peasant, you didn't have a horse, you know. They'd lock you up and wonder where you stole it from, because you *couldn't* have a horse. It's expensive to have horses and to keep horses.

Again, I've mentioned before, sometimes down through Europe and in Britain too, you couldn't wear silk. You couldn't, even if you found it, a bit of silk, and they passed a law at one time so the peasants couldn't wear silk. It was above their station, you understand. Being a peasant you had to *always know* you are peasant and just accept it. And grovel. And if you had a hat, you know, you doffed the hat, as they called it, and bowed sort of, you scraped and all that. That was the system that really existed. It really did.

You could get out of it temporarily if you're a guy, if you join the military. That system existed right through into the 1900s. Actually, it's back again. It's never really stopped with its continuous wars that I even talked about from the [Alan chuckles.] Pentagon articles and so on. They talked about *PERPETUAL WAR* WOULD BE THE NEW NORM. And we're in it of course. We've been in it for a long time. It wasn't just a war on nations and resources, to take over them for the elite families and big corporations, but it was a war on the public themselves. That's really what you've been in.

But the people who lived in each era didn't live in utter despair, you understand. There were some getting, they rely upon this basic natural humanity in people. And sure enough, little charges can start, and a penny here and a penny there, again a penny at one time was worth, hhhch, a bit of money could buy a loaf with them at one time before inflation set in with the con game of paper money. They would help each other out with charities. Not great but hopefully it would keep you alive. Maybe, you know. It wasn't the greatest system. There was no welfare system/unemployment system.

The wars were always on the go then too, the British Empire, this private business, it was called the British Empire. And that's what it was, it was a private business for the elite families of London, the City of London, and the bankers, naturally. But it was pretty bad, so guys could escape for a little bit, if they could live through it that is, for the wars and all the rest of it. If they could live through it, they might get some kind of little pension out of it, and a bit of respect that came. Isn't it ironic that you get a bit of respect by serving the system that's kept you in squalor? [Alan laughing.] ...and maybe your parents and grandparents too if you had them. It's quite something.

And then they teach you to respect it. That was the great invention really of the 20th century, that came out of World War I, the *mass* slaughter of all nations involved, and the wiping out of a generation really. And sometimes three generations, sometimes you had your, sometimes people had their grandparents and their parents and the youngsters, sons, wiped out, totally, from villages and counties all throughout England and Scotland and Ireland and Wales, eh. Wiped out completely. So much so that when World War II came out, the farms, there were lots of empty farms, or the farms had maybe one person working it. They couldn't even feed the population at the time, so they relied upon the shipping from especially America, the US and Canada to bring in goods.

But anyway, they train you that somehow, like year zero, that's how communists do it too, they always start you off with year zero when they have taken over completely. It's a good idea, you see, because it makes sure there's another bunch of ignorant schmucks that are going to grow up never knowing what happened before, you know. That's how they started really the 20th century after the Boer war, countless wars and the Boer war leading right into World War I basically. Then after World War I, and the huge negotiations at the time by the early trade unions to get some more cash, just to live on, eh.

Why... I mean, folks were working *and* starving. Hhhch. No kidding. Hhhch. They didn't have cars or telephones. No, that's for basic necessities, folks. They still had no, again, if they were laid off or they were sick, that was just too bad for you. So they negotiated, and they wanted housing to be built. They're paying all these taxes for wars and stuff, why couldn't they take their tax money and build houses for the people? That's how the council really started up for their housing committees, etc. Even then towards the end of World War I they were running out of so many men, you know. And you can't believe how many were getting slaughtered per day... day after day, in World War I. And massacred.

That was genocide. You weren't even allowed to lie down in the mud and crawl toward, you were supposed to run towards the enemy, through the mud, with big heavy packs on, through machine-gun fire, nothing, no cover at all. [Alan chuckles.] That was very sane, wasn't it? [Alan chuckles.] I guess the same guys that ran the war is running Covid, y'know, let's close the whole economies down. But this is the reality of it.

I've often mentioned that movie that's a satirical movie and musical at times, using all the old world war... They churn out during wars all of these happy-happy little sings-songs type songs that people can join in. To make you all feel you're working towards something that's jolly good, etc. etc., hm. So **Oh What A Lovely War**, it's worth watching to get the

idea across. It did have the actual figures up on a big ding-dong scoreboard daily of the amount of thousands that were dying with this battle and that battle, per day, you know. These were factual ones, and they show you the dates of them, these were actually historical facts.

But again, that's what it reminds me of, there's a much bigger plan. Just like Quigley talked about with **Tragedy and Hope**. He knew it too, he was all for it, as I say, and he was all for the creation of wars and talking about the need for wars to get stages of the big global system through. So World War I, at least they had to negotiate to the peasantry, what was left of them, decimated, right, some of them got some concessions for all the tax money that they were dishing out all the time, and the loss of life, and the horrible conditions they lived in.

For a little while they thought they were getting somewhere. They had to, of course, they reneged as soon, and a lot of the guys wanted the vote too. People think, oh, the women were all fighting, no, the guys didn't have the vote either *unless you had property*. That's... Isn't it amazing, isn't it amazing how that's missed all the time because it doesn't fit the modern perspectives and the modern agendas where only women suffered, or other people suffered. But no, the people themselves in Britain, right, the guys, the white peasants, [Alan chuckles.] yeah, they had to fight to get to that kind of vote.

Just when they think they were getting some concessions, and getting lied to and lied to of course, they get hit with the Great Depression and they're back to square one. And you get out of the Great Depression only temporarily because of again, a Covid event. Remember, this is how they do it. The historians all admit this, that you would never have got out of the Great Depression, even temporarily, if it hadn't been for World War II.

Because suddenly, suddenly the government's borrowing billions, from the same shadowy characters, you know, that are just behind the scenes. Before the wars, they're broke, eh. They're always broke, completely broke before the wars break out. And suddenly they just *find* this money everywhere, eh? I'm not kidding you, I'm not, I can validate what I'm saying here. The same thing happened before 9/11. Oh, they were just dead broke in America, you know, absolutely dead broke. They actually said, oh they were finding, and so did Britain, [Alan chuckles.] oh, we're just finding money, we went back over accounts, we're just finding millions here and millions there. Although the US lost, what, \$3,000,000,000,000 I think in the Defense Department according to Rumsfeld and so on, that was never found. It was just one of these things. You know, you get holes in your pockets, don't you. And psychopaths have lots of holes in their pockets.

But yeah, they managed to find the money for these amazing wars. And they threw, just like the Covid, they threw billions, in today's money, billions at different corporations that could supply armaments and all kinds of things, and dirigible balloons that might stop low-flying bombers coming down, which they never did because they were much higher than that. But it didn't matter. You see, facts don't matter about the waste of money. And they appoint these commissars in charge of trade and all things in Britain. They just appoint them.

Because you've got to suspend democracy to save you, you know. Which is exactly by the way, I mean, when you look into the Nuremberg trials, that Herman Goring said... It's amazing how for so long they kept the public from hearing what he was talking about, you know, at trial. He was actually asked during interrogation on camera why they just, why the Germans had stopped democracy, you know. And he says, BECAUSE IT WAS AN EMERGENCY TIME AND THEY SAID IT WASN'T WORKING, WE NEEDED AN EFFICIENT WAY OF ORDERING THE SYSTEM BACK INTO OPERATION. Well, that's exactly what Britain did during the war too, [Alan laughing.] they stopped all democracy. Martial law system, eh.

Curfews. Rationing. Ration cards even. Even travel permits within certain areas and certain places and so on. Countless spies within society from your own government to make sure that *loose lips didn't sink ships*. Again, your Karen's of that day too, if you see someone getting extra meat from the butcher then report them and things like that. All kinds of terrible things went down. The same stuff.

Yeah, everybody, every company, every major corporation that existed was ready to make anything at all, manufacture anything for the, hhmph, war effort, or hhmph, Covid effort, or whatever. It's all the same, you see. So they pulled Britain through temporarily, and Canada too by the way. All the countries were affected by the depression to different extents, mind you. But Canada for instance was noted by the United Nations, on the list of countries that were most likely to succeed in industry and be very wealthy because they put so much money into a few corporate hands, all backed by the taxpayers that now had all these big factories that would be making different machinery for the war, aircraft and so on, and they could be turned to peaceful uses. So they use the same excuse as Goring, it was an emergency situation so you can't have democracy. And that's okay when the West said it though I suppose. There you go.

You can't get, **you've got to understand eventually you have to break your conditioning to understand anything at all**. I've said it before, I've said it, waking up is like jumping out of an airplane and without a parachute, and you have to free fall, and have some faith that somehow, *somehow* it's going to be okay. Because on the way down you're going to have all these different doors opening and beckoning you in. You might see glimpses of different things and glimpses of that and so on, and you don't want to get stuck in it.

It's very much like Buddhism. In Buddhism there's the stage they get to in Buddhism that the priests, you know, when often they're meditating and they're in solitude and so on, where they talk about supernatural or preternatural occurrences happening to them. Seeing things, without drugs, but seeing things and knowing things, as things come to them, maybe a little vision, things like that. But things that shouldn't happen, happen in other words, eh.

Now, the West in modern times, right, about the 90s onwards with the pushing of Wiccanism and different things like that, really meant to get you away from any kind of idea of... to destroy completely any idea of the old system of Christianity, which still gave you some kind of moral values. It had to be destroyed. So you supplant it by giving youngsters really interesting, interesting stuff. And let's be honest, I mean, every youngster wants to... they do sense things when you're young before it's completely drummed all out of you. You'll sense things. You'll get little ideas, little insights into things. Best pals, children start talking at the same time on the same subject using the same words, as an example. Or you start singing the same song at the same time at the exact same word, eh. And you turn and you look at each other and laugh, because it's quite natural, isn't it? Things like that. And you know when someone's going to come visit you and things like that. You get these little insights. Which you take for granted. And as the world gets to you, because it's not meant to make you happy or to allow you to develop naturally, or have any confidence in your own experiences, you are being trained always to listen to experts and authority figures and so on by a TV and so on. So these natural instincts are drummed out of you with the cares of the world as they say.

But with the Buddhists, they're different from the West where they were pushing youngsters at one point, just to get rid of the old religion, that's the idea behind it, of giving these insights and the what-if's and so on, try this and try that, oooooo, aaaaaa, you know, and go ghost hunting and all that kind of stuff. The idea is to get folk into it, really into it. Suddenly books appeared, I'd say even in the late 80s. You would see it in libraries and bookstores, and books that used to have all kinds of philosophies and things suddenly were getting replaced by stacks and stacks of self-help books, that

also incorporated the so-called supernatural into them too and positive thinking of course, all these kind of things were pushed into it. Most, even the ones that pretended to be spiritual, really, were more positive thinking... Just want it and think about it and it will come to you idea and that kind of thing.

So as they were pushing that on the West, you see, which can take over your life if you go that way completely, it will take over your life, you're actually stuck on an earthly realm by doing so. Because in Buddhism, as they go through a phase where this starts to happen, where they actually experience the things very frequently, they're told to ignore them because that's the trap. I'm talking about waking up here too; believe you me, it all ties in together. **That's the trap. Ignore these things that try to pull you in** because folk can get captivated by it and ooooo and wonder, and wow, WOW, like any drug you want a bigger WOW the next time, until you get bigger and bigger and bigger, until you're addicted like any addict to a drug, you see. **So you ignore that part to go into much higher understandings and insights. Or you get trapped.**

Well, that's what waking up is. I used to say too, it's like coming out from under the ground... Very much like the Australian aborigines, the dreamtime people as they sometimes like to call them, and when the explorers met the aboriginal natives. I don't know if they still call them even aboriginals or not. Odd name to call people though, aboriginal, it's like *not* original. That's a question in itself. However, they're natives, and the explorers tried to find out, just like anthropologists do, about them, you know, what's your history, what do you, you know? And why were they covered in what appeared to be these paintings, they painted themselves. And inside the rocks too and caves and things like that they would do paintings.

They explained that they, about a dreamtime period, that's different names for the same thing. I think they even made movies about it and some of them are really entertaining, some of them. But the kind of dreamtime, they were in some kind of limbo for a long time, countless eons, who knows, it could be eons, who knows, after some catastrophe in the world. It's almost like they lived in stasis in the womb of the earth, that's what it symbolized I guess, and they came out to tell the people what had happened, you know. What the rest of the story is we never really find out, [Alan chuckles.] or if they forgot what happened or what. But it was an awful long time so you can't blame them.

You often find that kind of history going on with the different peoples, of catastrophes, long, long, long ago, you know, catastrophes. So you've got to understand that reality has different meanings to different peoples according to your histories, and how you survive, and under what conditions of survival around you too. Whether it's kind of arid and kind of dry, or good soil and wet and so on and so on. All these things to be factored into the cultures of the people which ends up being the mentality. But peoples generally always, again, back to the whole point of natural humanity, they're decent to each other so they can get through hard times regardless of it, through natural phenomenon and natural hardships. But as I say, we also get through the unnatural ones, the ones from wars that didn't have to happen, lockdowns, hm.

Hell is getting... You haven't seen the hell yet from the lockdowns. This is the Earth Summit agenda, you know, this is it, what charges for climate change, and deindustrialization, making energy itself eventually scarce for the general population, step-by-step into scarcities. Because they said it in a lot of their publications that THE HEALTHIER YOU ARE COMES FROM HAVING ENERGY AND HEATING, ETC., AND FOOD. As a start, hm. And you can't depopulate the world where folk are healthy. They won't listen to you when they're healthy. They want to work and earn money and spend it on things, etc., and buy things. And that has to stop. Well, bingo, you know, here you go. Here you go.

Getting back to Australians, I always think too that if people had been, like natives there and natives in other areas in the world who live very simply, that you might laugh at when you think about them, oh my, how can they live like that. Lots of them are still living like they lived for thousands of years. Hm. And as Plato said, THE EASIEST SYSTEMS TO FALL APART QUICKLY AND GET DESTROYED AND CAUSE MASSIVE DEATH ARE ARTIFICIAL SYSTEMS AND THE CITIES OF COURSE. The old, hhhch, occultic ideas of the city, very important. But completely artificial. And everything that's built inside the city, all the different systems of commerce, that's all artificial too, you see. One collapses and the next one collapses like dominoes and dominoes and dominoes, until they're all collapsed. That's how fast the whole thing can vanish.

That's what Plato's uncle Solon supposedly told him. He found his writings that his uncle had kept too of, that's where they got this sort of Atlantis from, that's where it really came from. His uncle had gone to Egypt, like most of the aristocracy of the ancient world went, you know. The wealthy went to different parts of the world for their higher education. Which is a kind of occultic system of degreed system. Of course they went to Egypt for part of it. Solon, according to Plato and the writings of his uncle, was told by the priests of Egypt, he says, you know, YOU GREEKS, HOW OLD DO YOU THINK YOU ARE? And they gave him some kind of number. They kind of laughed at him, they says, YOU DON'T EVEN KNOW YOUR HISTORY, HOW LONG YOU'VE EXISTED AS A PEOPLE. Yep.

Now, they're talking into a time obviously that was before writing even occurred, for them, for the Greeks anyway. They said to him that many, many civilizations had risen to great, great peaks of power, you know, and totally collapsed. Now, getting back to, the more artificial they are the easier and quicker they are to collapse. So they have come and gone, many of them, that we don't even have the records of, hm. That's why Plato talked about they'd have the fragility of the advanced systems.

Now, what I'm telling you too is known by those who rule the world. Because they always plan their own survival, and they use all of you to get there, generations of us to get there. To get to their advanced system, almost a very space-age type system where they themselves will be the superhumans, you know, if not the gods themselves. In some of their religions how they actually, they talk about *being* God's. Again too, even from a scientific point of view, they say, well what is a God? A God has got power of life or death, could be immortal, if you make yourself to be immortal then you might be classed as a God. And power over others, ultimate power and total power over other people through such advanced weaponry, then you've got power over life and death then you see.

This is from writings of characters who have been in these organizations down through centuries. They use us like staging rockets. I've mentioned this talk before back in the 90s too. They talk about what humans are here for. And talking about all of *you*. YOU. You're not actually human, [Alan chuckles.] you're the animals, but they talk about why you're here, and you're here to serve them, and you've always been here to serve them.

Like a staging rocket in a sense. Again, getting back to what Pike talked about, about revolutions, but it also applies to the systems and the generations. You can't just go out there and plant a tree, you know, or crop of any kind and expect it to grow. You've got to prepare the ground *big* time. Find out what you need, what's lacking in any particular soil, especially for whatever you're going to grow because different things are needed for different crops and things or even for trees. That's where you get different colors in different trees, of the wood, they suck up different minerals, different kinds of trees suck up different kinds of minerals from the ground.

So you prepare the ground for what you want to grow. But first you must decide what you *want* to grow, you see. So

prepare the ground. What you need to prepare the ground, etc. You've got bacteria in the ground, you gotta dig it up, let the air in there and get the bacteria going. You might have to fertilize it too to increase the bacterial load and insects and so on. Everything is a balance of course. And before you even decide to put the seed in, no point in putting it in, into packed ground, it's impacted you know, there's no air in it, you know, it's just flattened, flattened and flattened so you've got to break it up and get the air in there. And get the right kind of place to grow it in the first place.

So it's a lot of work goes into that idea as Pike explained it. That's what he's talking about, society and revolutions, for the elite themselves. They have their revolutions, you see. You might go along with that but whatever you're fighting for, you're being used because they have a different goal in mind as to the outcome of where it's supposed to go. Always. Always. It never changes. Then they write the history books so's the next generation thinks, well, this is what happened, why it happened. And of course they're lied to. **Lying often takes just simple omission of half the story.** You know, oh, I never lied, you know, I just didn't tell them the rest of the story. Which will completely alter your perspective on any particular incidents or incidences or the whole darn war or whatever it happened to be. Or cultural change.

So we are the staging rockets to prepare the soil, you know, the first one. We get them up, you know, to a certain height above the earth. This is allegorical speaking of course. They have their goal, you see, to rise higher than the heavens, higher than the gods, just like Nimrod. It's a good analogy. So the staging rocket drops away. It's already shoved the payload further on, with another stage there, then another stage goes, a second one goes, you see. Then maybe even a third stage rocket goes. These are all boosters that they're meant to get the payload up there into space out of the earth's gravitational pull. That's how it's worked out.

That's what WE are, whole eons, worked down eons of humanity to get them, the elite, from this stage to that stage to that stage. Then we die off, you see, that's it, our function is over, you know. You fall back to earth like the spent rocket stages. They actually explain it to each other like this of course, and that's what we are. We're completely disposable. We are source of income for them because we produce. They don't need money at the top, it's just that they've trained us to need money and to make it a necessity to make money, which they have total control of at the top naturally, make it out of thin air. Then they'll have you all working for this thing called money.

Would you all be, if you could all be independent and not terrified of surviving, and you knew how to farm and you all had the ability, and there's no regulations on having a little farm somewhere, [Alan chuckles.] and grow crops and all the rest of it, would you be just as terrified? You see?

So you all have to earn this money, you see, to survive in this system, which is presented to you as the only way that you can survive. You see, you've got to earn money to pay taxes. There's another con too when they brought in the taxes. Because at one time folk could live, and especially in the States, without paying taxes. Once they created the Federal Reserve, the whole idea was so the reserve could loan to the government, eh – a lot of nothings, and to get payment back, this is an old technique, it's been going on for thousands of years in other countries under different guises, the same system – but then they get the right to tax the people to pay back the loans, you see, the government, this is how the whole cons works. That's what the Bank of England was for, and the Federal Reserve was created to do the same thing. Before the Federal Reserve, at one time the people in parts of the US didn't pay taxes. In fact, they didn't even need money in some parts of the South. They could grow their own food and so on and live quite simply.

And that was their right to live simply. Why the heck not, eh? But when they brought in the taxes, suddenly you've got

the census and they want a bit of tax money demanded off you. Well, then you had to go and get a job to get money to pay them taxes. What a racket, eh! And folk really vote and think they're free. Aagh. Oh! What a SCAM! [Alan chuckles.] Then the next generation thinks it's all quite normal because anything becomes normalized very quickly, it's only by, *well, hasn't it always been here?* No, it hasn't. *Well it's been here for quite a while, isn't it?* Well, uh-uh-uh. That's how the tricks are done.

That's how they can, that's how the British Empire really was created. Once they got the Bank of England in and gave right of the ones who owned the banks, then they decided about the taxation of the public to pay for all the loans that they would give to governments and so on, the private bank of course that was behind it, then you could really expand the country and use it as a business. The country is the business, you see. And the Empire is their business, the ones who own the money to start with. You set up a system and across the world, and you create an empire, and all the money flows through your hands, and your relatives' hands in fact, and acquaintances' hands, and people who serve that system which you created, and they call it an empire. Then you justify it in the history books as being *for the greater good* and *to civilize the barbarians* and things like that, *that's what we, we bring civilization to them*.

As I've said already, I remember watching an awfully good documentary and it was about, just, it was, I think it was something of Ethiopia in fact. It was about tribesmen and tribes' people who lived very simply. They were herdsmen, as they had been for hundreds maybe thousands of years. Nothing much had changed. Their wealth was their cattle. The guys went off with the cattle every day in their pastures and stuff, guarded them and fought off any wild beasts and things like that. The women at home, they did the domestic stuff and the food, the chores. But they also re-patched their homes, these little domed homes, that weren't huge things. But they actually use cow poop over the, and it hardened in the sun kind of like concrete. But they would do this, and folk would laugh it and oh, oh, you know.

These folks could survive, if the world collapsed tomorrow, the whole system stopped and the trade stopped and the ships running, all these cargoes from China stopped, etc., these folk wouldn't even care nor know. It would make any difference to them. Every tool that they had they made themselves. So laugh away, folks, you know, this system makes you utterly dependent on an artificial system ruled by others. And that's the key to it, you don't *have* the rights to know even who makes the stuff, owns it or anything else. When they switch off the money, just like the digital system, *oh you've been bad, you've said things you shouldn't have said, we're switching you off*. The very thing the Bertrand Russell talked about. It's all here. *Long-term planning*. Folk never really catch on, they hear you saying it but they can't believe it. Oh, they might have said it, but he didn't realize it was going to come down the... *Oh yes, they did*, folks. [Alan chuckles.]

I've got books here where some of the big foundations have members churning out the books in the 1920s and 30s saying that they themselves wouldn't see the fulfillment of this global system they were going to bring in, but their own offspring would be ruling it and they would see it, and it might be a third generation, but they were positive it would all happen.

There's nothing happening by chance. The plan for free trade with China was at least mentioned, I've mentioned this before, in the 1930s by what was then the early Royal Institute of International Affairs in their annual meeting, and they published a book on it, and I have it here. They talked about that **EVENTUALLY CHINA WOULD TAKE OVER AS THE POLICEMAN OF THE WORLD**. At that time the US wasn't the complete policeman of the world in the 1930s. After the war it would be. But this is before the war started. You're living in, you're just living through scripts, a big term schedule. The same organizations that held the meeting are still running the show today and talking about it.

You see, we get caught up in the minutia of the little bits, that's why they throw lots of little conflicting facts out to you. It's all opposing facts, isn't it, and statistics and opposing statistics, from the same sources. Until you're in a quagmire of data. It's like data barbed wire, mental, it's around your brain, [Alan chuckles.] it's everywhere, and it's put out there intentionally for you to pick them up and start arguing facts. Because the facts are glaringly absent from what they're dishing out. They want you to ignore that. They want you to get tied up in it, you see. It's a technique, a massive psy-op operation on the go for different purposes and a different reason. You don't lockdown the world just spontaneously. It took years and years and years to plan all this.

Now, before I prattle on any longer, I better mention again, it's very important what I'm saying, to go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. Take a note of all the sites that are mine listed there, all my official sites. Because you're in a time when they're pulling sites down and if they pull one down maybe I'll have another one to go to, you see. These are my official sites. There are other sites out there that use my stuff and put it up for me, you know, or they'll ask me if they can put it up and I say yeah go ahead. So I don't mind them using it as long as they don't change anything, you see. But the ones I own myself and am responsible for are **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and all the sites listed there. Remember to go into them and use them when you need to because they're awfully important. Because we're going through terrible times. This is just the start of the massive censorship. This is, once you get up to the color-coding wartime thing, they had the same thing after 9/11, oh red alert, amber alert, yada, ya, all the stuff from the old **Star Trek** series, for terrorism, you see. Now it's a war OF terror on the public with Covid and they're using the same sort of ideas of scales and tiered lockdowns they call them.

It's all mentioned in **Event 201** and in the **Lockstep** part of the Rockefeller publication in 2010, Lockstep was part of that. They talked about how THEY WILL EVENTUALLY HAVE TO LOCK PEOPLE UP AND MAYBE IMPRISON PEOPLE. Just like any war, you see. In a war situation, this is what, all the techniques they're using is for a war situation and you lock folk up arbitrarily, you see, without trial or anything else. As they did before World War II started in some countries, a lot of folk didn't want the wars, you were already broke and bust from World War I, hhhch, you'd lost all your relatives, and they complained about it. Well, they were all locked up at the start of the war, as the war was starting, and no trial, and locked up for four or five years in Britain as an example, and other countries too.

That's what they do, you see, they give themselves powers to be tyrants and they say it's a necessity. Beautiful too. You see, we didn't have such great lawyers in past days, the feudal system didn't have that, you know. The Kings were pretty brutal. They didn't say much to the peasants, just, *obey or we cut your heads off*. It was that simple, you see. Eventually they got very good about it and sophisticated and they could get lots and lots of lawyers, and batteries of lawyers to all work together along with public relations, which is propaganda characters, and they'd work together, good PR companies to brainwash the public into total compliance. You see, oh, it's for necessity, isn't it, if we don't all help, you see, we'll all die. They're keeping us safe.

Who'd have thought, eh? I mean, can you imagine Genghis Khan, he could've just taken over the world, his part of the world with a small, just a small bunch of bureaucrats and lawyers. A lot cheaper, eh? We're here to save you from the big *draaaagons*. Really? Oh yeah, they're coming. You see, if we're here there's a magical property we have inside of us and it repels the dragons, you know. Really? Oh yeah, sure. Okay, okay, what do we have to do? Give up all your rights and we'll be the bosses, and just for this emergency period only you understand. [Alan laughing.] It's quite good really. That's how it works. Quite simple.

So again, send a few bucks my way [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). There's books and discs there to buy, definitely PayPal, Cash, whatever, is definitely handy, and checks as well even. We're in a terrible time which is going to get worse. Because again, once they go up through the higher level tiered system, which they really want to ram through, and they've got the machinery ready, the big cranking machine that will just churn out statistics, nothing to do with reality. Of course, the more test they give out, they know, the more will come back positive. Because they're pretty well designed that way. Hhhch, they're so, they're such a, that's why they picked that test by the way because it's so ambiguous and guaranteed to be so. They can have everybody arguing about it. As you're all arguing, they're locking you all down and saying, well, you know...

It isn't until they would give you actually who's sick because of it. Well, we don't get these figures of who's actually sick with it, you see. All you get is new *cases*. No, the more tests you do the more cases you'll find because these fragments, and it's fragments of particular viruses and not even a particular one, and but a general type, ha, that actually are used for the testing. Even then, depending what labs you go to you get different results anyway. And different countries actually have different levels, once it goes through this generating system of multiplication of the particles to decide if you've actually had the disease or not, or you've got it, that's how... The inventor, for goodness' sake, said it's not to be, IT'S USELESS FOR DIAGNOSTIC PURPOSES. Anyway, that's got nothing... facts don't matter.

You're going to go through terrible times. I keep telling people, don't wait for government to do anything. The government is all on board with this. This is a bigger... This is the technique to be used to bring you into complete sustainability, depopulation, lowered expectation, postconsumer society they've been talking about for years. This is the excuse to make it happen. That's what the reset is all about.

Back to the main trait that you have to survive and that's that **you have natural humanity to each other**. If you lose that you're done for. In the ultra materialistic society you're going to find it gets worse and worse all the time for helping each other out. It creates a selfishness, and it's been indoctrinated into you when they gave you leaders which were psychopaths, and a whole upper crust that's really psychopathic, and pushed that as being the way to be. Well, you don't have the millions that they have. You don't live in the lifestyles that they have. Or the so-called celebrities, these nothings that they make into stars, that are meant to influence your behavior, for you to emulate their behavior. You can't afford that so, you know, you're not even in the game. And **on the way of trying to get what they've got you'll lose your humanity because you adopted the psychopathic culture**. You don't have to be a psychopath to adopt the culture. That's why horrific things happen when tyrants take over. Even when it's evident that slaughter is taking place, or genocide or whatever, the rest of the public go into complete shock and say nothing, or they're kept in ignorance. But the ones that are managing it all, the bureaucracies, they are well, well of it and they'll say nothing too. That never changes. But when a real psychopathic culture is run by the *real* psychopaths, we're in big, big trouble. And we are in trouble. There's no doubt about it.

Again, back to what sustainability is all about, is depopulation. This is factual, read their own articles from the Club of Rome. Read their articles on sustainability. They all, the WEF is the same. How you must, and I gave these talks years ago on sustainability and brownouts that would be coming eventually. They had meetings in Europe back in the late 90s, early 2000s about the coming energy crisis they would create and how they would actually ration energy and give you rolling brownouts. They practiced in some countries in Europe with it already to iron out the problems so that it's all ready to go, about, shortly, probably this winter, next spring is when they'll hit you with the rationing of power.

Maurice Strong, the same character that again fronted for the Rockefellers, it was drafted up all for the Rio Summit, the

whole thing and sustainability and so on, and biodiversity. It was all to do with sustainability and depopulation, cutting back energy *and* all kinds of production and consumer products, etc., that was all to start to slide into it. You see, IT'S ALL YOUR FAULT. The Club of Rome said that, THEY PRETTY WELL HIT ON THE IDEA OF BLAMING HUMANITY, USING THE IDEA OF CLIMATE CHANGE ACTUALLY, THAT'S WHAT THEY WERE TASKED WITH, FINDING A WAY TO GET THE PUBLIC TO GIVE UP THEIR RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS, TO SAVE THE WORLD, YOU KNOW, AND BLAME THE PUBLIC AT THE SAME TIME.

They've trained a whole generation in their 20s now who believe this stuff, and that's all they had through schooling. There's nothing you can't train youngsters into. Every tyrant in *history* knows that. It's even in the Bible, you know. You'll find bits in the Old Testament how they could use, THE CHILDREN COULD TURN ON THEIR PARENTS AND KILL THEIR PARENTS and so on. Standard stuff down through time, you know. When the Communists in Latin America and elsewhere have taken over, they've often used youth groups, youth brigades, they create them. Even the States has been behind the creation of some of these ones in Latin America as we know, with the School of the Americas. But they create youth brigades, and the first thing you were taught to do is kill their parents, and kill, it had to be a member... And this is all through the gang culture in Latin America now, to get into the game you've got to kill an adult. It doesn't matter really who it is, just kill them, you know, because they're the enemy. And then they're trying to be radical little soldiers, mercenary soldiers for the cause.

Nothing happened by itself. Everything gets funded. Everything gets directed and trained. The CIA is up to its, hhhhh, nostrils in the stink that it's made across the planet for such a long time. With an agenda that most Americans would freak out about if they could actually understand any of it. It's meant to be so secretive you don't understand, because you're not meant to understand. It's nothing to do with helping any of you. Np.

Any, what country could actually *believe* they have some kind of democracy when they have Secret Service establishments that are so secretive even the politicians can't find out what they're up to? Why go along the pretense of voting politicians in, you know? That's so's you could actually believe that that's all there is to it. You forget very quickly, isn't it, hhhch, there's another secretive organization running your country. It's old techniques, eh, work awfully well.

So yeah, sustainability, depopulation, reduce energy supplies. Even a few years ago they mentioned that at the WEF *and* the climate meeting, THAT THEY COULD GET THEIR AGENDA THROUGH BY JUST REDUCING BASIC ENERGY. That's heating, cooling, everything electricity, you name it. Britain, I gave the talks years ago when it became normal, they normalized it, the deaths in winter in Britain of folk dying in their homes. Not on the streets but in their homes. Now it's normal so many thousands a year, you know, ah, well, it's just... Couldn't afford the credits, energy credits, energy unit credits they call them in Britain, and so it's okay... The same government that's taxed these people into the graves, with a life often of austerity, through taxes and didn't have all the cash when they were growing up... And bringing in lots of migrants and housing them in hotels and the whole bit. Meanwhile, the same people are freezing to death in their homes! And you think that's okay? Do you realize how screwed up your brains are?! Hm?!

That's incredible. You're finished I'm afraid, the countries that have accepted all this, they're completely finished. They're so immobilized, their brains are literally compartmentalized and in *stasis*, some parts of them, where they can't figure out, how come your government is allowing you lot to freeze to death and your older folk to freeze to death in their own homes, and say it's normal? But the same folk can't get money from the taxes they've paid to heat themselves because it's going to bring in more people from elsewhere?

D'you realize you're finished? You're so cowed you can't even stand up for yourselves. And that's the whole key of it, isn't it? I was reading recently about the tenders that the Canadian government put out for building these big camps for, possibly for, you know, infectious diseases, possibly. It could be used for any function once they come up across Canada. I'll put the PDFs from the government tonight. Folk can look into it if they want to. Again, the government's going to build it, to keep you safe. Where have we heard this before in history? Hm?

The “Federal Quarantine/Isolation sites” - buyandsell.gc.ca

These even got tenders, they want these big, massive companies, the kind of Halliburton type companies that used to, that managed multitasking kind of corporations, this big umbrella system that would take care of it. Because the government really doesn't exist anymore, it's completely farmed out to private companies, that's another thing too, you know. You'd have to get back to basics. You'd be surprised how much money you'd have in your pocket if it wasn't for these governments farming every possible task out to private corporations. That are generally their pals, you know. Maybe even relatives some of them.

So anyway, you've got all these camps, they want to put these camps up and have these big private security companies too that are trained and licensed to take care of them. So there's your guards. Camps and guards right off the bat. Now, these are obviously long-term projects. And you'd better understand something. This Covid is not meant to go away. It's here forever. Or the idea of it, hm, here forever. It's better than terrorism, you know. From the 9/11 thing that changed every, every nat... And again every country, never mind the color coding of terrorism, oh it's a red alert, it's an amber alert, it's a whatever. It has one, two, three, four, five tier lockdown, different grades of lockdown, with color coding on the phone apps by the way, same thing, eh, [Alan chuckles.] which was all tried out in China in the spring, what we're copying now. But the camps, here's the camps on the go as well. These are going to be long term maybe perpetual things. So yeah, it's beautiful, the Covid is to be here forever regardless of evidence, or lack of, or whatever.

It's perfect because every year... People think... Until Covid, most folk seem to have, I used to give talks about this too, hhhhh, in the 20th century, eh, and with towns and cities, with a little bit of money coming in, an insurance payment, insurance companies came in, eh, to get buried and so on. But also, let's get the undertakers. A massive business, undertaking, eh. You take folk under, you put them under, that's the idea of undertaking. It really flourished in the 20th century. Most peasants at one time couldn't afford to get these kind of, or you did it yourselves. Your own families would actually take you to the graveyard and dig out of place for you and put you in and so on. Lots of folk couldn't have coffins because it was too expensive. In comes the undertaker. As soon as you get a few bucks in your pocket, there's a thousand companies spring up, and thousands of companies are after each penny you've got. **For every penny you earn there's a thousand companies that want it.** So that's how the system is. This is the city system of Plato, he talked about, and how they would use the cities to basically take over the world, and for a system, the system that would be planned down through the ages, actually even before he came along.

So anyway, you have your insurance companies and undertakers. The undertakers would come to the homes at one point. Because most folk, again, would die at home. Once they got a National Health Service in they could have them farmed out to either private nursing homes, which they're doing now of course, where they literally just keep food and water from you until you die, that seems to be the process. Or they give you euthanasia now when they're advanced, the more civilized countries get euthanasia. Then the undertaker deals with all that too. So you don't really see much of the misery, you see.

Before Covid you could get in to see people in the homes, in the exit... I call them exit homes, some of these places because we've lost our humanity, even in these homes, definitely, the whole purpose of them, etc. And that was... I keep getting sidetracked with thoughts here, but I was just thinking there that, you know, up until about the 30s and so on you didn't have all these nursing homes. It was the mafias that came in during prohibition, and Al Capone was one that really started chains of nursing homes and retirement homes, eh. [Alan chuckles.] They could launder a lot of money through them too.

But really as I say, at one time we were all conscious of death. Right up until the 20th century and into the first part of the 20th century, it wasn't unusual for children to die young, *very* young. You had some excellent, hhhch, photographic work about that. It was a whole business in photography eventually in Canada and elsewhere with, they actually photographed the children, they'd try to prop them up and make them look alive and stuff for photographs, that had died. It was so common, you see. And the houses were pretty bad. The houses that didn't have, and most of it was hygiene, they could be nice clean homes, but they didn't have hot running water and so on, then bacterium especially flourishes. So they didn't have that in a lot of the homes at one point. So you had people would die young. Other homes were so cold and drafty, you didn't have the double glazing either by the way in your windows. You'd have frost in your windows, I grew up like that with frost, *with ice* inside the windows, you know, one pane and that was it.

When heating was rationed, here's the key, which they view, they know what they've done in the past you see. Fuel was rationed and coal was rationed because it was so expensive. They *kept* it expensive in the working-class areas too, that you couldn't afford to heat all the rooms, or the bedrooms. You'd make one fire in the living room and that was it. It rose up maybe a little bit, and if you had the bedroom above it, you had a little bit heat, if you didn't, well tough cheese. That's how things really were right up until, in a good part of Britain when I was growing up in different areas. Yeah, a lot of folk would die young. You'd get all these different problems, earaches and infections of the ears and stuff like that with the climate and the cold and yada, yada. And other things now too.

So, they know that if they start pulling down energy again or making it so expensive you can't heat yourself, well eventually this all returns and folk start to die off. It's to bring down the population. You understand, they *want* to reduce the population. How do you think they're going to do it? I've mentioned this before, this term *resolute*. When folk have sworn in battle, to go into battle, they're sworn to be *resolute*, to be resolute together, no one will chicken out. Well, that's the whole authorized bureaucracies across the planet working in unison are completely sworn on board with this sustainability agenda for depopulation.

Look at all the abortions. And this is a hot topic too, abortion. But the thing is, once you get into literally killing children who have been born who were unwanted, well that's okay now because it will bring down the numbers. I mean... whoah! In the process we're in a horror show, folks. Regardless of if you are pro or con, the fact is WE are responsible, hhhhch, for all this happening. And yet it's in a culture now where you've been destroyed by promotion of promiscuity to destroy the culture which has the side effect of having lots and lots of children, but they're not wanted, then they bring in the mass abortion. Do you understand how it works?

People in the 1920s who were bringing communism across the West talked about this. YOU MUST DESTROY THE SYSTEM ENTIRELY OF THE WEST. THE CULTURE, THE VALUES, EVERYTHING. NOT JUST THE FAMILY, THE WHOLE, ALL THE VALUE SYSTEM. How do you do it? You promote the things that cause the problems. [Alan chuckles.] It's just too easy, you know, and if you have the money behind you, which they've never had problems with the Communists parties in the West, even today, you know, they're the richest folk on the planet, because it's more efficient for them to have

control over the world. Technocracy, you know.

But folk never quite catch on. Again, they get caught up in today's battle. Today's battle is just part of an ongoing battle. It's a battlefield with many fronts on it and folk don't know that. Many fronts. Look what they're doing for the food industry. If they want to cut, which they are doing, hhhch, or plants or factory, if there's any factory still working, they just go say, oh we're having a mass Covid testing system, you know, a million in this area. Well, they're guaranteed to get X amount of positives, you see. It doesn't mean *ill* folk, just *positives*. Then they close it down. They've done that with meat plants in Canada. They can do it with other farms for the grain and for the harvesting and say it's all gone to pot and so on. You get food scarcity. Then you get rationing coming in. A wartime scenario.

You cannot... D'you realize this is the total lockdown as I say, was planned years ago. And it is in lockstep, they're all in lockstep, and they are all resolute. They've all sworn onto this come hell or high water. And I mean it, there's nothing going to change their mind about this. There's *nothing*. All the countless doctors that have come out in signed petitions against all this, who are actually working in the hospitals saying it's bogus, you know. It doesn't make any difference. We're looking at *resolute*. The same face you would see on *troops* that were turned on their own people, as though they were robots. We're seeing it now. To the bitter end. That's war scenario.

We forget, it's unfortunate, you know, a lot of folk, you have lots of little breakdowns as you wake up to reality. Lots of little ones. It's like countless deaths of democracy, and what you believed in, just all died along the way. When you realize what really runs the world... and runs your system... and every part of your system. It's a death. That's the same symptoms as a death, you know. Your sadness. Then your anger. There's the different phases you go through when you realize there's no such thing as democracy, never mind your reality that you thought you had.

Folk adapt into every step of whatever period they're living in, eh. HG Wells talk about creating massive arenas for sports to keep the peasants quiet, you know, it was an outlet. Way back then. Others did too because they all went to the same meetings, the same organizations. You adapt into it and then, so yeah, generations grew up with football teams. That didn't exist before. The little teams that did exist were just local teams and they were amateurs. Nobody played *professionally* at one time. These are *games* that children did. Until the big, the same characters that owned the news media and so on started buying them up, make them into professional teams and making lots of money off them. But young guys, they get attached to it, they think this is normal. They think this is all theirs. It's not theirs. That's not your team either. It's all put on for you for other reasons. Never mind to fleece you as well.

But also to keep you fairly quiet and content. And your angst is played out on the field vicariously. You don't play the match yourself, it's played through the other people and you identify with this as some kind of tribal team. It's all done deliberately. But you'll cry and moan if you can't, if it gets canceled or whatever. Because you realize, you think that you're right. No, it's not. It didn't exist in your great granddad's time, you know. There's reasons for everything. And folk make money off us. Everywhere you turn someone's making stacks of money off you. And they are public-private partnerships, they get money off the taxpayer, grants to build massive new arenas, eh. That's how the world runs and most folk don't know.

Hhhch, getting back to the penny novels I talked about earlier. A lot of these novels would help, for the guys they would be war things. So the peasant guys who, if they were lucky to get a job in the factory and work 16 hours a day, could escape into fantasy. They could be some kind of soldier doing some heroic thing in a battle and getting metals for it in his fantasy, that's what you played out. It was just formula books, formula books, you know. For the women they would

have these romance stories. Just like the 1920s, they churned out all these ballroom dancing things and cars and limos and butlers for working-class girls to just have their tongues hanging out over and just, my God, they actually have all that? [Alan chuckles.] Yep. Total escapism by giving you the unobtainable. That's what they turned out.

The one for the women, the ones for the women eventually turn into, the romance ones, and I remember reading, hhhch, some a few years back, how it was a lucrative field. It was really soft porn for women that it turned into. It was all, it catered for that too. There's nothing happens by chance by itself. Again, the whole penny novel idea was to stop people from forming unions and things like that and organizations for rights. **Keep them in the land of fantasy and escapism and they wouldn't get so angry, that was the idea.** That's how we're managed, isn't it? Now of course we're programmed completely through fiction, and we have been our whole lives long.

Now, the idea about resources, running out of resources was never the problem at all. It was, the more resources you've got and the healthier you are and the more energy you can use, and the more business there is for earning money, the more folk can have children and the bigger society becomes. Even though it's literally been declining in the West. The West is an incredible target of this depopulation agenda. They were declining in the populations before the mass migration and so on. Not terribly, they could have balanced out eventually into something which was more workable actually, and that would have happened. But they flooded the country with mass migration to make it seem that you're all so overcrowded and overpopulated, until everybody thinks, well I guess we are. No, you're not. It's mass migration. From their own statistics from the Department of Statistics in Britain they admit this every year, but folks seem to neglect that part.

But no, you can't please the bosses, you see. It's depopulation across the world is what they want. They definitely have a sliding scale of different countries, and priorities for others and so on. That's what you're living through is herd management really. Herd management. And of course you get herd immunity, and herd vaccinations coming along the pike. Because they don't want you to have your own herd immunity, even though the folk are getting it.

I just wanted to jump something before I forget it and that's this whole idea, that is the idea of herd immunity. I've touched on it before. Now, the media keeps, through the terror campaign by the media, which is authorized of course and promoted and I'm sure they get paid well to do it, they have, they always talk about there's so many cases, so many cases. And you'll say, my God, eventually everybody's going to be a case. Wouldn't you think that if you didn't understand anything at all? If they find, you find you've got 10,000 new cases in this area, because you've tested about half a million that they, you know, the day before and another, oh, well everybody is going to be a case.

Now, if you're a case of Covid how do you think they can eventually test negative for it? Do you think the virus eventually just says I'm giving up with this person, I can't win the battle, I'm just going to give up? Or do you think maybe Covid's got a little clock inside it that switches it off? Now, we're talking about folk who don't get any kind of treatment because they aren't sick, eh? Because the test that they're using pick up little particles of dead, what's called, viruses, but they're supposedly little particles of, almost like casings you might say, you know. Because it isn't a bacterium *with* a case actually a virus? But regardless, little bits and pieces, this is the theory behind it all, you know. Do you think this just gives up? No, you see, these folk they're not worried about because, and you shouldn't worry about them because it means they've developed antibodies to it, if they had it in the first place, they've now developed antibodies, which over, like always, this happens with all viruses, and it destroys, you know it kills off the virus. That's why you can test them later and they're clear, you see, even with the faulty testing. But they're clear regardless. You can do an antibody test and they'll say, oh, they seem to have antibodies against it. So therefore, that's a blood test for

that, you see.

So anyway, there you go. That's herd immunity. Which is normal. But they don't want to tell you that. Do they? They want to leave you in limbo that, oh no, my God, all these cases are just adding up until there must be about 100,000,000 in your own country with it. That's what you're led to think. Because you're reading the stats from last month tested, how many got it, and then the next month and so on. And my God, we must have... No, it's gone away obviously [Alan chuckles.] in these people because now they are immune to it. They have herd immunity. Which supposedly is what they wanted vaccines to do. But if you get it naturally, herd immunity, and then you haven't got any side effects from a vaccine. It's far easier and healthier to have natural herd immunity develop.

I've got all these articles here from the vaccine companies talking about this. By the way, just mentioning this is going to get the folk banned, and maybe me too, just mentioning it. That's how bad it is now. But again, we're in a stage now where they said they would go into eventual not just banning folk here and banning folk there, but they've been arresting people just for speaking out now. You're not allowed to say anything in this democratic system that's contrary to the overlords, you know. You can't say anything. There's democracy. Are you going to vote for this system?

You should be demanding that these characters that are pushing this get all arrested here for the *incredible damage* to the economy, to the structure of society, to the families, to the elderly, never mind the mental health aspect of it too and the physical health aspect of folk who've been dying needlessly because they can get treatments. This, these are war crimes and these people should be held... I really mean that, if they get away with this, HELL is going to be extended for an awful, maybe the rest of your life on planet Earth here. That's why they're resolute at the top, they *know* what will happen if they let up on the drumbeats. They *know*. And none of them, psychopaths like life, they enjoy life better, more than you do. Because they don't worry about things. Hhhch, they enjoy things, eh. They really do. N-n-n.

So this is the system you're in now. And they're all resolute indeed because they know the consequences if they let go on this. And the public, *if* a miracle happened and they did back off, you'd have to still push on to get these characters arrested. Because the lies that have been told are *so* incredible, and the disasters are *so horrible* what they've done, you'll never recover economically out of this to begin with. Again, look at how the plan for sustainability has worked. Bomff, postconsumer, post this, post that, all done, boom, boom, boomff. With one fell blow, close down everything. And guess what happens? [Alan chuckles.] Then they supposedly borrow money from characters. *Who* are these characters that lend? *Where* did they get the money? Is the money, money, or just a blip on a screen? Hm? ...out of nothing. But they're going to end up saying that they own you, literally own you and your nations lock, stock and barrel, if they say that it's all got to get paid back somehow, hm? N-n-n.

Total war scenario, eh. Hhhhhh. I used to read articles and books too about bureaucrats and how societies function when they were invaded by other nations. It's really interesting, to me anyway that kind of stuff is. It's pretty dry for some people but it's interesting too. Because you look back at history and you say well how, why did France just capitulate and... Oh, they give you wonderful movies about resistance fighters and all that, but it's generally just the Communists, small communist pockets here and there and so on.

But the fact is, there was no great push, you see, and forget Germany too, I'm talking about even before that as well. I mean Britain invaded an awful lot of countries just to help, to save them and give them civilization you understand, so's that certain rich families in London that already owned the banks could own the whole empire, that's the whole purpose of making an empire, private business as they say. You think about it, how they managed the minds and the

psyches of the people doing the invading. A lot of folk would think *it's for the greater good, well you know, look at the way they're living...* As I say, well, leave them alone... and as we all fall apart 100 years down the road, which we're doing now, or 200 years, they could still go on. You can't. The people who are wearing all the fancy buttons and stuff, shiny buttons and the fancy outfits could all die off. But the folk they're trying to dominate literally could continue for thousands of years like that.

So who's superior? Hm? Did the people look unhappy to you in these tribal situations? Well, you know, they can't read, you know, Dickens and you know. Do you really need that? Do you think it all comes down to the education you've got to give you happiness? Are you happier because of an education? [Alan chuckles.] Think about it, really, when you think some of these folks could pass down their histories just orally to each other, you know. Did it really matter outside their own tribe what happen in the world? They could look at the stars and get just as much satisfaction and wonderment out of them too. You see.

So it's all what you think of as civilization. **Civilization is a more perfected form of slavery.** That's what you find that Charles Galton Darwin talked about, slavery, in **The Next Million Years**. We're in it, by the way, the system he talked about. He was the physicist remember who worked on the atomic bomb, the Manhattan Project, that brought his book out in the 1950s, **The Next Million Years**. Rather unabashedly too. Because at that time right after World War II the UN was pushing to take over the world, quite openly. They had articles out and published in all the top papers, IT'S MAYBE TIME THE PEOPLE ACCEPT THEY NEED GLOBAL GOVERNMENT AND THAT THIS NATIONAL IDEA WAS JUST OLD STUFF, OLD HAT as they say. So they were rather boastful about their...

Until the folk started kicking back. They didn't want this idea of some unknown people across the sea somewhere, sitting somewhere and dictating your affairs at home. It just doesn't seem right, you see. And it's true, it's so true, is that the EU, if you're not in the EU itself, and Britain certainly wasn't in, living *in* Europe, then here's the faceless people across the part of the world, eh, running you, all these countries. Of course we know the commission wasn't democratic anyway at the very top, regardless of the politicians down below that had no real rights at all to change any of it, it was all done by the commission. But facts don't matter even there.

But you think about it, they came out with, you know, the idea of eugenics. That was a big, big part of it, and all down through all the Darwin families. Charles Galton Darwin, the Manhattan Project guy, he was quite open about it. He says that **SLAVERY HAS ALWAYS EXISTED DOWN THROUGH TIME IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER**. That's what I'm talking about here, your perceptions of things. You've been trained to see things and even given terms for certain things which are awfully misleading so that you *don't* catch on that you're in a form of slavery. So he said, **IT'S ALWAYS EXISTED, SLAVERY, IN SOME FORM OR ANOTHER, AND I HAVE NO DOUBT IT WILL CONTINUE IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER DOWN THROUGH THE FUTURE**.

You're at a stage now, which is interesting the parallels that you're in, the paradoxes really, of a soviet type system of technocracy running everything. Experts, you see, but it's like masses, armies of them, layers and layers and layers of experts, all living off of the taxes, off the purse of the public, and also on behalf and *with* the top corporate bosses in the world. Quigley said **THERE'S A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WE'RE GOING TO BRING IN**, he said, and he was all for it, a new feudal system, nondemocratic, a feudal system **AND THE OVERLORDS WOULD BE THE CEOS OF THE TOP INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS**. Well, you're here.

But that's the paradox, eh. You've got a Sovietized system, just like the Reese Commission talked about, merging with

the capitalist system, working as one basically. We're feeding the mouths of thousands and thousands and thousands and thousands and thousands of bureaucrats and civil servants, and nevermind all the private companies that are really the same too, like private corporate groups of civil servants and bureaucrats that are all farmed out. *We are* the slaves paying for it all. And yet the slaves that humbly, and getting more humble as the big plan, and a more primitive lifestyle, that's what we're going into, planned, as these overlords, these scum that live off of you are getting richer and richer and living better and higher and all that. That's why *they* won't ever turn against, this is why they'd rather *kill you off* before they'll admit they're wrong, because they've got so much to gain from it.

Getting back to the books I've read on all the different, and Britain too, going into countries and taking them over. The first thing they do is they round up characters that are going to fight against them. Even spokespeople, you see, they round them up. If you can't win them over and bribe them off, you round them up. And use martial law type strategy and you line them all up and... Lord Kitchener did this. Lord Kitchener in Britain, the great Lord Kitchener, under the official secrets act they kept his records classified for 100 years. He's a great, whenever they had real trouble with anything they brought in Kitchener. He would just out of martial law go into every village and every town, and every fifth person, every male, whoever, pick him out, line them up and shoot them. That was it. The message came across very quickly, you'd better buckle under or we kill you. *That's how Britain brought civilizations to the world.*

The same thing happened, as I say, when you get invaded from other countries. And Britain was near it, but not really in a sense, France definitely was. Now, [Alan chuckles.] France had meddled with Germany too since World War I, wouldn't let them go. They kept going over and plundering the Ruhr Valley for coal and so on and not paying the Germans. They were just taking it all from them as reparation for World War I. They kept at it, they kept at it, so naturally France was going to get invaded if Germany fought its way out of this mess it was locked down into for reparations. The very predictions that the top reporters at the time that churned the books out after the Paris agreement said it would have to do this, if the Germans, they can't pay the whole world off, *pay everybody's costs* for the World War I as though they were solely responsible for it, they'd have to fight their way out. Or die, starve to death. That was the idea. So they fought their way out of it, and they went into these countries.

But it's interesting reading how it works down through time too, even with the Romans doing the same thing. They go into nations, and there's always a type of bureaucracy, you see, your civil service in every country, even in ancient times, that managed things. Eventually the bureaucrats in the invading army, the civil servants that come in with them to restructure things get pally with their counterparts in the country they're invading, their civil servants, and they have so much in common they blend very quickly together. Then they start becoming pally with each other and then visiting each other, and even intermarrying each other over time. That's how quick they adapt. They're already living off the people anyway, they're parasites, of any country. [Alan chuckles.] The invaders and the ones that get invaded, these civil servants, so they adapt rather quickly into doing, well you know, it's practical and it's survival, survive and live well, we don't want to drop our standard of living, we all live off the people eventually so that's how they see it. That's how it works.

Yeah so, Galton Darwin is quite right, SLAVERY ALWAYS EXISTS IN SOME FORM OR ANOTHER, AND HE PRESUMED IT ALWAYS WOULD, on behalf of the dominant minority as Aldous Huxley talked about them. He called them a dominant minority that ruled everything. And there was a dominant, you could call it a technocratic group that he said he belonged to, the scientific groups that serve the dominant minority. And in science, he's talking about all kinds of science including sociology and psychology and psychiatry, and behaviorism, all these systems to manage the populations and manage people.

When I think of the elite who ruled and do rule Britain, you know, at one time they were quite open about their disdain for the public. They'd call them *the villains*, you know, everybody was a *varlot* and a *villlian* and so on. If you were a common peasant, you couldn't be trusted for anything, you see, you were some kind of midget, like mental midget and that's how they saw you as unfit, unclean and everything else. That was the way of it. They had to do a real good makeover to convince the public that they changed when World War I came along, and you know, we're different now, and yeah, we'll get some of your tax money going back and getting houses, but we've got a lot of debts to pay because of the war and stuff. But still, you know, and you might get some votes now, you see, maybe, not all of you, but you'll get some votes to have a say in anything.

I mean, they call Britain the greatest democracy in the world. Who's kidding who? And the longest democracy in the world. Again, most folk couldn't vote for centuries, eh. Even the US was similar, they didn't want everybody to get the vote, or the man either, all the men to get the vote when they first formed. They didn't *trust* the general population. You've got to remember that the general people who brought, the Masons that created the Constitution were wealthy landowners themselves most of them. So it was an old idea, that whole idea of who should get the rights to vote for whatever and so on.

And you couldn't be trusted, you see, if you were poor. You see, poor is interesting. It's a crime to be poor, you see. That's really what came behind it, in the poorhouses, they had books put out for those who manage the poorhouses in Britain and the poorhouses were not put out really to help the people. They were put out as a warning initially not to be unemployed, that was the point, in Queen Victoria's time. And they made sure that the *hell* stories about the poorhouses proliferated throughout society. *Oh, if you don't do what you're told and so on you'll lose this job and you'll end up in the poor house.* That was a threat that they would use, you see.

So they were not sort of wonderful places to be. Neither, mind you, were some of them as bad as they made them out to be too. Especially again once you go into about the time of World War I or whatever, or just before World War I. They had to give some kind of display of, because Britain had such a bad name for the way it treated its own people. 'The sick man of Europe' they called them because they had no system to help the people at all. Germany was way ahead of them with even pension plans and so on. But not Britain. In Britain the class system is so ingrained it was just astonishing.

So they had to do a total remake, a makeover of good publicity, you see, and good novelists and writers to remake the whole idea of, *we were always on the, we were always champions of the people and champions of the Commonwealth countries, we're champions*, you see. The same as Rockefeller did, old Rockefeller, after he had the tent cities shot up by the militias that he ordered in to shoot up striking miners, they had to remake him as a *beneficent* character now, remake him into a *philanthropist*, he was there *to help* them now, you see. Total makeover. The same thing happened with the countries that had colonies, same idea.

This is the truth of things, you know. Now, it's not to say either that the folk who go and put uniforms on, the peasants who end up filling the uniforms, cannon fodder, are evil people either. Because they were given no option as to, generally as to, in fact Britain was so good at the wars, when they had different wars on the go, they had agreed with the different factory owners, who had the votes in the parliaments and so on these characters, they could get them to lay off lots of people and the government would subsidize any losses and so on. The guys would immediately, there was no pension or layoff money or... So immediately the bands of the army would coincide, and they would go around the

different places that were getting laid off and offer the young guys money, to take the king's shilling, and join up, and away you went, you see. So that was their option. Everything is psychology and management, herd management. And they go off quite proud actually because they think they're going to be a somebody, you know. They don't, most of them often couldn't read or write or could hardly write at all, that's really how bad it was. They were sent off to the slaughter a lot of them. Oftentimes. And nothing much has changed even today. There's people across Britain who are quite proud to have the youngsters going off into the Army. But if you're not getting invaded, why are you, why are you proud for your guys to get sent off to countries that haven't invaded you?

You see, logic doesn't matter, it doesn't come into it now. Now once a thing is normalized, well, this is what we do, we're proud to be it and so on. And they will be proud. Young guys are proud to wear the outfits. But once cold wars and things are over, you don't really have, you can fall back on why you exist. So you end up, you're really a mercenary. And you have to accept that's what you are now, is a mercenary. I don't care about the, oh, we're really working under the United Nations. You're still a mercenary. And the United Nations is not what you think it is either with its purposes and so on.

Reality is vastly different than the way it's portrayed here, the simplistic way that they want you all to believe in. It really is astonishing how we're trained and trained to believe absolute nonsense. And they don't stop with it. As I say, they can talk about the coming war with Germany and Japan in the 1930s in their own books, the Rockefeller group, and yet once it happens it's all, oh, supposedly a surprise, eh, and surprise attacks and so on. Vietnam is the same thing, the Gulf of Tonkin incident. I don't know if the old tapes are still there of the captains on the ships in Tonkin in communication with the president's group, you know, and McNamara. They kept asking the captain, is it rough sea, and they'd say, is there any trails of torpedoes? No. Are you *sure* there's not any? No, I can't see any, you know. Is there any possibility at all there might have been? Well, that's impossible to really say. That means it's *possible* to say it too. Well, you know... That's what they went on, that they had torpedoes fired, and it didn't happen. It didn't matter. False flag, complete false flag.

9/11 happened with about a thousand coincidences all happening that day supposedly. It really is astonishing, isn't it, absolutely astonishing how reality is totally warped immediately. And the coverups that go on is just, is astronomical. Then again, you have the same thing in Britain with 7/7, eh, and the coincidences. [Alan laughing.] Come on here! Uuugh. No coincidences at all obviously. Again, 9/11 was to bring the whole world onto its knees under a unified group of fighting terrorism. There you go. Now it's Covid. We're all unified to fight Covid and crash the world's economies on behalf of the World Economic Forum and Klaus Schwab and the global reset, into austerity and poverty. With all of its fallout, which they know is going to happen, and IS a happening. With death.

This is a total war on the public of the planet. I hope you realize that. THEY do at the top. That's why I say they're *resolute* and they're not going to back off because they know the consequences if they back off now. What they've done so far is nothing to where they're going to go with all this. The World Bank as I've said before in their PDF from the World Bank group, they say that they are planning for at least five years of this, and it could be renewed again this whole part of the script of their agenda to take care of it.

Can you imagine how the world is going to be in five years time... with very little getting produced... very little growing for food... EH, HM, and so on?

First time in history that HEALTHY folk are locked up. First time in HISTORY. There's unified lockstep for you across the

world. M-hm-hm. Total war.

So I personally have no doubt this is going to continue. The public will be led on a few weeks at a time, into a few months at a time, a few *years* at a time, well, just another few months. I said all this – this is like repetition isn't it, Groundhog Day – from February this would all happen. That's what it is, you're conned and goaded and lied, and led, and cajoled, and humored, a little bit at a time as you're lied to and lied to and lied to, for compliance's sake, into a prewritten agenda.

So I still say that you've got to try and have a support group because it's all down to individuals now and friends and so on. That's what it's all coming down to, folks. Don't wait for government for anything. They're not your friend now, they've made it quite plain. You have to learn to help each other. The ones who are active and fit have to find ways to get food to other folk and so on. It's coming down the pike. It WILL come eventually.

They're going to use the troops now in England, you've probably noticed that, to help the public. They said it too in the Lockstep thing too, and the ones for Canada I noticed as well, that they've got the public *used to* the troops occasionally helping, like sandbags in floods and things, so they can use the same techniques to help, you know, get the troops out there to police the public. This is all disclosed stuff from their own PDFs from governments. Quite something, eh.

I think of Ireland too and places like that. You'd think *really*, you'd have hoped, you would have hoped that the countries that have been hammered for centuries, centuries, the worst... and Scotland too for that matter, even Wales as well, you know, hammered and hammered. And sucked dry from, hhhch, again, for that square City of London and a lot of the people around London who live in big, massive, massive mansions they like to show you on television. But the folk never had much of a chance at all, you know. Wales was kept as a mining community. It was like they helped fuel the homes of Britain and the factories, just like Scotland, parts of Scotland did too, and the ships of the Navy and so on, that's part of what they did too, you know.

But there's never been much... they've been looked down upon by the elite in London, you know, as though they were some kind of subhuman. Jonathan Swift, best known for **Gulliver's Travels**, I suppose, and other writings too, wrote **A Modest Proposal**, a kind of satirical almost Malthusian text on the state of Ireland in his day and the problems that they had then. Because Ireland was always under attack for a long time. It was used as a massive farm supply, hhhch, for Britain or England and its colonies. And for supplying even the troops across the waters in other countries too, for food and beef and all the rest of it. It also was a conquered nation.

What comes out during, if you understand **A Modest Proposal**, about eating your children, which was again a kind of satirical technique. Because way back into ancient Rome in fact where they wrote about using a technique to stir up the emotions and the public to *get* them talking about things and thinking about things. That's the technique that was used, because of the terrible state of the Irish people at the time of a big transition into, again, an industrial age from just farming, and they were to be used as human resources. *Back then* they talked about human resources and how they kind of managed population, what they would need and what they wouldn't need, etc. It was all getting talked about way back in his day using the Malthusian dialogue and so on.

So where we are today is almost... well, we are, it's the same argument today with the WEF, World Economic Forum, the climate change groups too, all the same groups really, talking about too many of YOU, we don't need you all anymore, and you're eating up *their* resources and you're in the way of their futuristic plans just because of your existence. I'm

not kidding you. This is where we are today. It's a horrible state of affairs to be in. This group have literally usurped all power on the planet to themselves as though it's a quite natural thing to do. So any excuse will do to get what they want.

Just like, again getting back to Swift and his modest proposal, let them eat their babies basically. And even, hhhch, came up with *recipes*... to REALLY get the horror stirred up and get the debate going.

Because there are planned famines. There's no doubt about it whatsoever and down through time. He mentions it himself that in ancient times some countries, like Rome, for the peasantry, and Greece as well. The Grecian Island sometimes would actually sterilize, or you know, they'd, um, neuter the boys for instance if they said there were too many children on some of the islands at one point. And those that owned them often, including in Rome, would do the same thing if the slave population was getting too big or whatever. They *bred* slaves, you see. Just like they did in Latin America and the Incas, they bred the slaves.

So ah, hhhhh, these are.... Again, we live in a kind of a naïve sanitized version of indoctrination, that's what we're given, so that we don't think about these things. We don't. Which again, is a great cover for those who talk about them and plan societies all the time at the top. They see themselves as the owners of the world and the farmers and we're just the animals to them. That tells you so much, folks, I mean, about, hhhch, the people they laud up and elevate into history as stars, you know, **Gulliver's Travels** and all that. That was a pretty typical viewpoint from his class perspective.

I may have mentioned it once maybe before that when I was about 15, 15, and it was in the summer, and I worked for a few weeks in a grocery store. Part of what I was doing was deboning ribs, you know. You take the bones out of these ribs for bacon and then you'd bundle up the meat and you'd tie it off, you know, in these rounds for the slicing machine. But there was an old guy there that they'd hired who was good at what he did. But he was like, he looked like a skeleton. He was a good age, way past retirement age. But he was an alcoholic, a chronic alcoholic, and he'd pull out his little bottle every so often as he was deboning and all this and have a swig and he would chat and so on.

He had joined the military as a boy soldier, you see, way back in the year dot. And it had to be, around 1900 or something I would think. I mean he was so old even to look at him. But it's hard to tell on alcoholics too because they're so aged just by their appearance sake. But he knew about it too and he mentioned the sold ruins of a prison, a military prison that had been, it was part of a castle actually, but it was the outskirts of the castle part but was remnants of a prison. He mentioned that, he says, you've seen that in town? I says, yeah. He says, I was in it. He says, he mentioned what they used to do for punishment if you're late back from leave or whatever it happened to be, or insubordination. They literally said, ah, they could lash you, they could lash you, absolutely, they still had the lashing laws back then when he said it, when he was a boy soldier. But he said that, and he joined it surely because he had nothing else to work at, you know, at the time.

But he said that they put you in these the jails and he says that there's a huge, big room there, and they had these huge, maybe a foot, maybe a foot and a half wide stone balls that had been literally chiseled to be balls, you know, like huge cannonballs in a sense. Heavy suckers. They'd paint, you had to paint them black, at one end of this hall, and then your whole day was to it carry to the other side, like a whitewash, they would use that very fast drying kind of paint which they used to use on the buildings. You get to the other side, and you had to wash the stuff off and then paint it black. So it was white to black, and black to white, and then carry them back again, you see. Back and forth back and forth, to break your spirit and your will.

That's what you had to do. He thought that was quite normal. Hhhch. He didn't have any hard feelings about it, he realized that's just what they did to try to break your spirit to get you to obey, you see. Folk don't realize that this is somebody that I MET, you know, who had been through that. Whereas all I would have ever thought was the military was way more civilized now, you know. You're talking to a living person there who experienced the other side of it before they did the great makeover, you see, in the 20th century. That's really what is pretty, pretty brutal, you know, that's how you're treated. There's no sort of, you know, hhhch, humane anything at all with things. And that was normal to them too, that's what they saw as normal.

We forget how fast perceptions can be reinvented to give you the impression of something else altogether, very quickly. The same with the lies they gave them in World War I about, yeah, we'll put your tax money in building. They failed badly in that, so they had to get busy in the 1930s. Because they knew there was a war coming again and they knew they'd have to get the people into it and involved. But even after World War II they were so short on housing that they opened, they gave law to reopen buildings that had been condemned sometimes 70 years before. That was *Great Britain*. Condemned because they have, it wasn't just rising damp, you had weeping walls and everything. I knew that because I was, I actually started my life off in one of them, hhhch, with the family. That was your GREAT Britain, that had been through two world wars, and supposedly were the victors. But no, it's... Again, come the 70s and 80s, and then definitely from the 80s on, those who were born have no recollection of any that, they can't imagine it was that bad at all. All they see is these dramas put out by the BBC re-creating history, you see.

So yeah, the countries that were hated then, for some reason, mainly because occasionally they used to give awful problems to the authorities in London, they'd have the occasional revolutions and rebellions and so on, have never been so... That's what gets me, you see, there's something beyond everything you're told as to what manages the system. But it *never* forgets, *never* forgets, and if you've rebelled against it centuries ago, they'll never forget that either. They'll have their wicked way eventually, no doubt about it. You can't imagine... You're beyond the human element when you get into that kind of... hhhch. I know you can definitely train generations of the same people to hate, to hate, to hate others. There's no doubt about that too. If you make it a cause to teach them to hate, that's definitely a factor in some folks. But not to the extent you'll see it when, with what you'd think centuries had passed and you think, well the elite would ease up on, say, the Celtic countries. But no, not at all. N-n, not at all.

Then they've got their patsies in the Scottish national government in Scotland and it's an absolute farce. It's an absolute farce. I mean, they're more communistic than the guys around Lenin as far as destroying the borders of Scotland, [Alan chuckles.] or anything to do with... I mean, that's what got me, hm, the SNP and suddenly you're international? Wait a minute, international socialism... that's to the *end* of borders and nations. So what's the point in fighting? You've all been *had* for the old communist/capitalist cause. Because it's the capitalists that ran communism, the *real* capitalists, hhhch, believe you me, ran communism. So let's all go communistic for SNP and eliminate your borders. So you fight for sovereignty to give it away? [Alan laughing.] And the folk still haven't figured that one out yet too. And the patsies that are fronting for the government there, which is such a joke, it's just a comedy, really. Beyond a comedy of errors indeed. Sad, isn't it, to watch destruction, destruction, destruction of folk really who keep trying to get up there and have a good life, and only to watch it get destroyed time after time after time. Just like Ireland, same kind of thing. Pretty sad that.

So you have Scotland and Ireland, regardless of how England was supposedly, and still part of, under the EU. Boris Johnson of course in England that many including Peter Hitchens denounced basically at the beginning as a real lefty

liberal type, that's now remade to be the conservative leader kind of. What a joke that is, isn't it, with the guy's history himself. Mind you, he was the Mayor of London at one point. Now, do you really make them the mayor of, I'm talking about the *City* of London. That's a big thing to get into their financial organization there, like, you're-one-of-us type kind of thing. But again, he's dithered on the BREXIT thing, as it was meant to happen. Again Peter Hitchens called him out on that a while back, he said that would probably happen.

I think personally he, say, I think he's very similar to the States where if Biden was to get in, I think the idea is he'll drop out eventually and Harris takes over, without getting elected, you see. Because I don't think people would vote for her by herself to be elected as the head. That happened in Canada years ago. It's a common thing using the British Commonwealth countries where Brian Mulroney had done what he was put in to do by his masters with the free-trade deals and so on, and he was given stacks of seats on the boards of big corporations including Barrick Gold Corp at one point too. The same thing with Bush Junior, he was given, was it Bush Junior, was given seats on that very same thing eventually. They always get rewarded with seats on boards. That they don't have to attend anything, they just have to put their name on it, and they get a massive stipend coming from the, as part of their income every year. That's how things really work, you know.

I think that in Canada, yeah, you had Mulroney, he retired early, you know, or gave up being the Prime Minister basically. Actually the second in command who was appointed, it was, she was called Kim Campbell. Interesting character. She stepped in of course without getting elected and had a year or something like that, I don't know how long she was there for, and then she was out. That's how they often get people in that wouldn't get elected, you see, to make a statement for the history books. I think that's really what Biden would be, if he did get in, that's what they would do with him. I'm pretty sure of it. Boris Johnson is similar, I think that Dominic Raab would be, is meant to maybe take over from Johnson himself. That's how the game's played. It's for the public consumption so's you think, well you know, ... characters that would never get in, or get elected in just stand down and their deputies take over. Well, it's more arranged than you can imagine at times, the times in which we live, eh?

Again, they're front people. Everything's a front in the system. The people who are elected, remember that Carol Quigley said, as prime ministers and presidents, and the top echelon, meaning their deputies too, you only need a small coterie at the top in any party to belong to the CFR, as an example, and Quigley said that himself. He said FOR THE LAST, what, 60 YEARS I think he said, now he said that in the 1960s, EVERY PRIME MINISTER AND EVERY PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES HAS BEEN A MEMBER OF THE SAME ORGANIZATION, THIS GROUP THAT WAS FOR GLOBALLY RUNNING THE WORLD AND INTO A GLOBAL PARLIAMENT EVENTUALLY. He mentioned that in his own book again.

So yeah, they're not just coming out with some kind of fantasy that they have. It's a reality. They belong to organizations that call themselves *the establishment*, and they have different names for it too. The establishment. They boast about it. Other times they'll deny it, oh no, we're just an informal group. There's nothing informal about them. They have whole bureaucracies that draft up laws to be put into, to be signed by governments. That's not some little hobby group here, the Council on Foreign Relations. [Alan chuckles.] N-n-n.

We're living in such a corrupt time, aren't we, where it's rather open. The massive corruption that's there, and it's not that it's new, it's just that they've been better at hiding it in the past. I don't think they even bother about it now. I can remember too when Bush Junior was in, and even before Junior you had the Clinton's in. I remember when the Clinton's were in, I said, you had all these, you had Janet Reno in, and you had Waco and you had eventually the Oklahoma City bombing. All these kind of things happened with the same group and at the same time. I mean, the

Oklahoma City bombing by the way, they tried to get an antiterrorism bill through, domestically, hm, before that happened, it was turned down. That weekend it was turned down, voted down, they had, the building went up at Oklahoma City. You know, you can't make this stuff up. You honestly can't make it up. They always get what they want, don't they, eh. So it was passed through then quickly and unanimously. That's how things really do work.

We live through a big, almost like a pantomime. A pantomime in the old sense of theater, was a real fantasy show, where you knew the characters were not who they said they were or pretended to be, but it was a good *show*, you see, a fantasy. And that's what we're living through is an amazing fantasy because we must *participate* in the lies we're told to believe, to get anything done and to accept it. It takes an awful lot of fantasy to accept that, you know, what's going on. Hm? Massively so.

When other folk who are professionals, and this right now with the whole idea of this, the supposed pandemic, with *thousands* of doctors across the world now getting together, who are working *in* the hospitals, not the people who are given titles after they qualify as GPs and work as bureaucrats but folk *in* the hospitals coming out and saying, *come on here, we can't go along with this*, and they're getting censored and threatened... something is awfully wrong. And we really have to participate in the fantasy to go along with it, don't we? We really do. Facts don't matter. I've said that for such a long time now, you know, long before Covid came along, facts don't matter. And here we are with it all.

So again, you've got these from people like Boris Johnson, and you've got the ones for Scotland too that pretend that they're, again, willfully ignorant... I just, I don't know, you know. Well if you lock the country down, we're destitute as it is, you know. Well yeah, mmmmmmmmm... [Alan laughing.] Ah, it's quite something. First time in history as I say all the healthy folk get locked down. Then everybody gets locked down, eh, EVERYBODY gets locked down. They're even telling you now, even Fauci mentioned it, that EVEN WITH THE SHOTS YOU'RE STILL GOING TO GET LOCKED DOWN AND WEAR FACEMASKS, and Gates mentioned it, YOU'LL NEED MORE SHOTS, DIFFERENT KINDS, DOWN THE ROAD, you know.

I *love* how these tyrants speak. Don't you? With such conviction and authority. And self-assuredness too. No wonder since they own so much of the system, or appear to, you know. But again, I think they're worried too, I think they're fronts as well for much, much bigger ones behind them. Most famous people you know that's presented you are, again, made to be stars by an existing system. The same system they gave you Adam Weishaupt. D'you really think that Adam Weishaupt just sat there bored stiff in the library, eh, in Ingolstadt University, just sat there bored stiff. I've read all these books, he says, and I'm bored stiff with it all, you know. I've read about, you know, I've read ancient history to the present and the march of armies and the march of civilization, and I'm bored with it all, eh. I think I could invent a better system where I could dominate the schmucks and all the fools that are earning cash, and I could divert a lot of cash into my coffers, and get them to do it willingly, and to serve me through different philanthropic organizations and brotherhoods and things like that, you know, we'll use the Masons like a starting point.

He just sat there and got bored stiff and came up with it all by himself, eh? And he says, what'll I pick for my symbols? And he picks the same symbols that Quigley talked about, there's the pyramid and the all-seeing eye. That already existed and had been resuscitated before he came along, mind you, by Freemasonry and the Rosicrucians. And he says, yeah, I could really take over all the Masonic lodges, and we'll get fancy names, like cover names for ourselves, like Spartacus and things like that, you know. We'll tell them, now here's the mysteries, and here's the mysteries of *Christianity*, as an example, because *that was the main target* you see. And he says, we'll give them the real meanings of what Jesus is supposed to be and the real meanings behind his death and crucifixion, and we'll drag it out into

different degrees so that each time they get up to a higher degree we'll give them a new meaning for the one we gave/laid about before, you see. So yeah, that's for the lower degrees. But you told us that was the last one. No, no, no, he says, here's a higher meaning to it now, you see. And they go on and on and on forever. That's where they end up basically, at the top of the staircase that doesn't go anywhere else. Unless you want to jump over the edge of it.

But do you really think he just sat and dreamed all that up himself? and had that incredible financial ability to get himself into all the different lodges? and the characters he ran into at all the lodges, very quickly too, you know, across a good part of Europe and even in America as well, eventually? It's just coincidence of course that he put down as 1776 was the founding, just the same as the founding of America. It's just coincidence, that, isn't it? And it's a coincidence too that their seal, the great seal in America had an opposing seal on it too with the pyramid and all that. Ftt, that's ALL coincidence, eh? I think in the Bible they should change it all, you know, and I'm surprised that Weishaupt didn't think of this. Just change it all, start with Genesis, *in the beginning there was a coincidence, and everything else after that was a bigger coincidence*. Eh, just start that way, because that's what we're getting told to believe, everything is just a coincidence. Hm?

But there you are, that's what happens if you get hold up in a big library you know and you get bored stiff, you just start getting ideas of conquest and taking over the world, and creating subversive systems that would eventually use everybody and you'd laugh at them and scoff at the folk, and he said that too in his own writings, eh. Now, there's a psychopath being arrogant, because they love to boast how they've fooled people. He mentioned that high members of the church had joint it believing that he was giving them the *real* meanings of Christianity, and they were *thanking* him for it, and he laughed and says, the fools, he says, the fools. Yep, that's what happened too, see, and that's what they said about Paul in the Bible, the New Testament. Festus [?] said that too him, he says, Paul, PAUL, TOO MUCH LEARNING HATH MADE THEE MAD. Maybe that's what happens when you read too much, eh, you end up like Weishaupt. But that's what we're told, eh. It's a much bigger operation than little Weishaupt. Much, much bigger.

That's how everything is portrayed to us today as well. It's the same with other groups that are demonstrating across the US. Highly coordinated, thousands, *millions* of bucks getting put to them. We know all the sources. Some folks have got banned already from [Alan chuckles.] for publishing all the different companies that give money to them all. That tells you a lot in itself, doesn't it? It tells you all of these companies have amazing power, and also that your governments, and really, you have no free press, you have no free social systems to converse in anymore. It's all owned by the big corporations that are funding things that are actually being labeled subversive, maybe even terroristic. Or you can take your own opinion and say, well they're just protesting, if you want to believe that.

But, you're not allowed to criticize any of the system now of what you see, any reality at all is forbidden. It's forbidden to mention any facts and truth and any self perception. Even though your perceptions are shared by millions more, [Alan chuckles.] it doesn't matter. It's being forbidden, you see. Das ist Verboten! And you'd better get used to the idea. It's here with its social electronic systems of censorship, isn't it. Total monopolies. That's why again anti-trust was always important before.

It all started with the Rockefellers, again, this family that was one of many families actually that took over all the resources of America very quickly. And belonged to an organization which eventually he chaired himself, old man Rockefeller and then David Rockefeller, they cheered the organizations which they fronted for, as they took over the resources of the Americas. And, banned all competition by forbidding them to transport their oil and so on, on the train tracks that they eventually, that Rockefeller eventually took over. Amazing. It's the same thing as the Internet. Oh, you

can't use our Internet because you said nasty things, and we don't agree with what you say, and you're not allowed to say those things, and so you can't be on them. That's where you are, folks, with the same system. Monopoly. Monopoly. Monopoly.

But you've got to say, well who made, who created Zuckerberg? Do you really believe that the Hollywood version, the silly little movie they put out, oh, he was just a genius? Do you really believe that? No, no. He was launched into stardom, and picked for it very young, as a front man. I've mentioned before about many of the organizations that eventually had to admit to, that the CIA created and owned, and they are big *real* corporations that belong to, they're part of the military-industrial complex now. So these characters are made to be, you know, who they are.

Bill Gates is the same. He's a businessman. But something made sure that the path for Bill Gates was completely smooth and the doors were opened, and opposing or any other companies that were going to compete were shut out. That's *some* big powerful organization that could do that. Nevermind all the lawsuits that came in from IBM and different companies as they try to say that he was appropriating their programs or whatever it happened be, or their systems, as corporations do. But that's what you're living in. They create all these fronts. Very real things but fronts nonetheless. And front people, they elevate them into stardom. So a businessman that doesn't have even a first aid certificate ends up running the world vaccine companies and telling us how to live and not live and locking us down for our health... and we're supposed to obey that, you know.

It's astonishing the religious aspect of it, religiosity of it all. It's important too to realize how they create these characters and how the big machinery that creates the stardom, to get you to accept them as somehow superior and they're like geniuses over you. As I say, they take a businessman, right, he wasn't an inventor, he was a businessman. We know who his dad was too, but he's definitely a businessman. His dad was into eugenics as well and Planned Parenthood and all these kind of things and depopulation, etc., etc. That's where the lack of trust comes in too. But as I say, he reinvents himself once he's supposedly fronting, with billions of dollars of income every year, right, that you think is all his. As I say, he doesn't have a first-aid certificate, but he's launched to be somehow a supreme authority on vaccinations, without even having studied virology or understanding it at all. And he sits there dictating, and again he gets access across the board. That tells you that this massive agency/organization, this **cult** if you like, that runs the world, that's huge, eh, with every Corporation on board with heads, all the media on board, all pushing the same guy... is like a Messiah, a religious aspect to it. A man with... Because what else is there? He has no qualifications of any kind in this field. But he's pushed, and the whole world is supposed to obey him like he's a God. That's a religious aspect, folks. I mean, come on here.

That's a... hhhch, we're run by something much bigger, much, much bigger than politicians or spokespeople or spokespeople experts [Alan chuckles.] as they like to call it now. Much, much bigger than all of that, whatever runs the system, eh, and creates these characters that we're supposed to just obey religiously, that have no qualifications in the fields that they're making us ceased our way of living completely into a new system because of, and he doesn't even know, I bet he couldn't even explain what a virus is.

And none of them even attempt to try and tell you. Have you noticed that too? You see, if they start telling the general public what a virus is, how they detect what a virus is, however virus operates inside the human body, and actually educate you on what they claim it is, they don't even attempt to do that. Have you noticed that? They just dictate to you what you'd better do and obey them. And they want you to try out something that's *novel*, [Alan chuckles.] a new type of vaccine, never been tried out. Short-term testing is a joke, you know, it's a dangerous joke, folks, because a lot

of these things have long-term effects. And permanent effects. And you won't know after a few weeks of testing anything. But based on what? Based on Bill Gates? Have faith in Bill Gates? A man who can't describe what it is, a virus, or Fauci who doesn't attempt to.

D'you understand what's going on? What I'm saying is, if you obey all this, then you're now into insanity. Because they haven't attempted to try to tell you what's behind it all. They haven't tried to attempt to even tell you why you won't get herd, even though you're getting herd immunity, like any other virus, why you've got to ignore the fact of herd immunity. In fact, you see, locking you down is to stop the *spread* of getting herd immunity by acquiring it, even though at a superficial level you won't even know you've had it, like lots of other viruses, you see, but your body kicks in with an immune response to it. Herd immunity. *WHY* won't your own herd immunity work? Hm? Well, because we've got a vaccine sitting waiting in the wings for years, and it's never been tried, and we want to make sure you all take it. Well, I... Yy... You can't, I can't trust this. That's not good enough. To put your life in their hands with a novel kind of, a new type of vaccine. Hm? Ho, oh, hhhch.

Anyway, this is tyranny. This is, it's got all the definitions of tyranny right there, folks. They don't even attempt to explain realistically and honestly why you should take all these, take, be waiting for a, and why should we be locked down completely at home and not acquire herd immunity the usual way? They don't even bother with that. That's tyranny. That really is. What else can you call it? Well, there you go, back to Adam Weishaupt and you know, his library and his too much reading.

Remember too, again, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. I'm sure you get fed up with me saying that too. But lots of you will forget that, and then one week I will be, you won't be able to get me the usual way. Then you be scratching your head saying I wish I'd copied all that down when he said it. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. List my websites. Save them for the future use, these are my official sites. And send a few bucks my way. It takes money. And believe you me, we're all going through this. And the one thing I can honestly assure you of is no one's backing me. I might touch on that after I just mentioned this, but no one's backing me. I don't have any ulterior motive here. I have no company or organization behind me. I've given talks before of how they supply you with leaders. I mean, do you really expect them not to? So send a few bucks, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Cash is fine. Checks are fine. PayPal is fine. Money Gram is fine. If you can think of anything else too let me know. But yeah, these are the ways to do it. Hopefully I can keep my sites all up and going and get through this with you because we're going through the biggest trial you've ever had, you'll ever have in your lives. This is the biggest trial.

All or nothing. A world famine, or no world famine. It's all hinging on *now*. It really is. It really is. And they know it at the top. They plan to bring it out with... Hhhch, hhhch, d'you think they sat down, d'you really think they're all so stupid really they say, oh let's close down the entire planet to save them, and what will happen if there is no one making anything and there's no money circulating eventually, and all the food stops? Do you really think they haven't...? Do you really...? What do you think they...? Honestly, if you're going to believe them here, you're going to deserve what you get. I hate to say that.

Because they know what they're doing. They know what they're bringing down. Fauci and the rest of them gave the clues at the very beginning, way back in February and March, THAT LIFE WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. We heard the same statement right after 9/11, the dust hadn't cleared, LIFE WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. **These are occult phrases that are let out**. Like, *now is the time* is another phrase that they use. Bill Cooper used that. He mentioned that and he explained what it meant. It was used for revolutions before by an elite. He called his program **The Hour of**

the Time. These are occult phrases, you see, that are used by THE organization that runs the planet. And life will never go back to what you thought was normal. Never go back. What part of never go back don't you get? Now, if it was all canceled right off the bat now and you went back to work again, yeah, you could get back. But no, they're telling you they're not going to let that happen, *ever*, no matter what... come hell or high water are they going to stop this agenda.

So again, help each other out. Get set up and ready for it because you're going to have to have small groups that will help each other out during the hard times. And some folk can get around certain things and get things that are necessary and blah blah blah during hard times, which are definitely planned, folks. *Definitely* planned. And now they've got the militaries coming in to help you? Hm? The military's an Army, I don't c... The United Nations always prattles on about its armies across the... When you see *troops*, soldiers are meant to go into battle, folks, that's their purpose. Public relations exercises of them handing out food is just that, it's a temporary exercise in publicity. The real purpose is to *force*, they're called a military *force* for a reason. If you're bringing them out to work amongst, along with the contact tracers, WHOAH-HO-HO. Oh-ho, WHOAH, folks, eh?

It's bad enough they've already privatized, again, dished out the cash to these private companies, these mercenary companies across the world, these big, huge corporations, eh. That manage prisons. They manage all *kinds* of things across, including teach your teachers at colleges and things. They manage so many, the multi holding, investment holding companies, investment companies, that's what they are really, eh. They take the place of what governments are supposed to be doing, you know. And they charge a pretty *penny* for it too, a lot more than even if the government was doing it themselves. They always say, well, you can't criticize them, the government will tell you that, or you can but *there's nothing you can do about it, it's not us that are doing it, they're private*. Well, your governments farm them out to the private companies with that intention, there's nothing else you can do about it. [Alan chuckles.] If it's still in the hands of government you can vote folk in and out, then they hate that, you know. *Well, it's not my problem really, you know, it's a private contract, you can try and sue them, but you probably won't win.*

And folks still prattle on about democracy. Even though the Club of Rome, the BIG, the *big* think tank for sustainability that comes out with the big ideas in depopulation and population reduction, even though *they* say that DEMOCRACY IS JUST TOO OBSOLETE, THEY CAN'T GET THEIR BIG OBJECTIVES DONE TRYING TO SATISFY THE PEOPLE. So there are front groups that are astonishing in the world. But they've always done it as I've said before, *always* done it. No doubt they'll continue to do it. Why not. They've always infiltrated all kinds of groups to find out what they are up to. They put their own plants in there. Always. Always. Always.

We even had it in recent history where some folk in Britain came out and their job in MI5 was to infiltrate left-wing groups, or not necessarily the left wing, but any kind of labor type, or group, working group in Britain itself. They'd infiltrate. They'd come in there and they'd dress like they were testers. They'd learn the lingo in advance, because everybody's taped of course, all conversations. You learn the language just like a religion. They come in and start parroting it off, and you're accept very quickly into it. Then you do volunteer work for them. They come in and say, well you know, that's a lot of work for you, don't, you all go home tonight, I'll fix all this up for you. Well yeah, that's a lot of... No, no. And before you know it, within a year they get elected to head the organization. This is how the Communists worked. The same thing. All countries use the same systems, that work, you see, by government, espionage and infiltration and all the rest of it.

Anyway, they come in and they find out how it's all done. They had a case in Britain where two MI5 came out, a man and woman that worked together. The guy put in some good information and then he went back into it. His job initially

was to infiltrate these groups on behalf of government. That also came out about even Tony Blair, that he was put into the left-wing groups by MI5 initially; that was the kind of scuttlebutt that came out of people in-the-know at the time. Blair himself is a globalist. He works for the globalists of course, naturally. But so does the British government, the real British government work for the globalists. The folk never figure it out. Just like the folk in America can never figure out the CIA, you know. So it's rather sad.

Yeah, they supply you with your leaders. I can tell you something, I know, I really do know how much out of the week I work just gathering information perhaps for a talk, and I was doing five days a week just on information explaining it to the people on the radio shows. It took from morning till night every day, every day, every day just scouring the planet for the information, the relevant information to put together, to connect the dots for people. That's what I did. To show them what was happening as it was developing. And it was, there was no guesswork about it once you had all the pieces of the puzzle in front of you. That's what I do. And it's not a conspiracy theory. It's from their own sources. So I know how long it takes.

Suddenly out of the blue you'd have folk coming out there, that have got written blogs out, you know. You could say, well okay, they're taking stuff, like guys, me and others do, and putting it out themselves perhaps with their own spin on it. Then you see them too just churning out either books along with it one after the other. Now remember, these folk are presented as individuals. So, they're doing daily blogs, with stacks of articles. They're doing books out. They just, most folk have to admit now are, most folk today have ghostwritten books, they don't do it themselves. It's been like that for a long, long time. But regardless, anyway, they have their name stamped on it. So they're supposed to have, be doing books. AND they're putting videos out. Now, you're looking at *teams* of people to do all this work for one person. Do you ever figure that one out yourselves? [Alan chuckles.] But I know how long it takes to do even what I do. And there's no way you can turn the books out and do very well put together videos, all on your little lonesome. It's impossible. It's IMpossible. Even if you didn't need sleep, it's still impossible, one person to do it. So you're supplied with the heroes. And the zeros.

Interesting, just recently I heard someone who was heavily involved in the money system, a woman who puts a lot of good information out there in the past. I haven't really followed her, but she had, again, government positions at one point, or appointed positions I should say, over finance, etc. She actually mentioned on some talk last week there that, she says that the great reset is necessary, she's all for it. After getting a big, big following to fight all these things for years and getting airtime on different alternate media or whatever, but she's all for it, you know, WE REALLY NEED THE GREAT RESET AND A NEW WAY OF LIVING, and she says, WE'RE GOING TO START DOING EVERYTHING LOCALLY. Well, that was the mantra from the globalists for years. Not just THINK GLOBALLY, ACT LOCALLY. But it's all right back to the earth, little areas, and there's money to be made in getting back to basics like growing food and stuff. What... are we going to start to reinvent little plot farming again? You know how that would... the work involved in just that alone? Never mind the fact, time is awfully short to start learning all that. [Alan chuckles.]

Yeah, you're given your leaders, folks. And they must be awfully believable initially at least to take root and to be believed. I've seen some, and when they're launched initially they'll take everybody's factual, all the investigators' factual articles and they'll push them and repeat them and parrot them too. Once they've got the following, you'll see them bending off, hhhch, into a different tangent, or going into discrediting by adding the ridiculous to it. Then other folk get labeled as ridiculous, you know. You always find, regardless, that they're well-financed. Awfully well-financed. You know how much it would cost to get the book publishing companies to push and publish your books and have them distributed across the planet?

So getting back to what I'm saying, I'm on my Jack Todd, and that's what... there's no one backing me. And yet I still, I'm burning up my life here putting out what I put out because it's imperative that at least folk have a chance to understand what's really happening. You've got to realize, yeah, you can say there's no doubt about it, **there's a massive spiritual battle going on here**. Massive. More than you know, [Alan chuckles.] that manifests itself in the physical realm too, and it's utterly, utterly ruthless, folks. But by the same token, you can't just go off into Lala land and say I'll just dwell on the, in the spiritual realm. Because **you can't just disregard the physical, you understand, you've got a duty in the physical too because you are placed here. You are here**.

It's important that you realize that **you can't just let evil prosper**. And this evil is on the greatest rampage that it's had for thousands of years right now. Thousands of years. It sees the laurels it's going to grab to put on itself at the end, after the conquest of the *whole* planet and everybody and everything on the planet. Within its grasp. And then the reduction over a period of time, there could be a generation or two of reducing the population right down, down, down, down, down as they elevate themselves up and up and up and up in the higher realms of longevity and through science and so on. They want to become Gods, there's no doubt about it. Some of them have been rather obvious about that part of it in their public talks.

So it's up to you folks to live through evil. Your politicians and your bureaucracies are all, as always, have decided what side they're on, they're not there to serve the public. They have masters above the public obviously that put them there. But for the horror that's coming down and the horror that's going to be, it's already inflicted on the public, and what's to come is a *lot* worse. So you have to start either being active or at the very least prepared to help each other out because no one else is going to help you during these terrible times... of total surveillance individually, total. Mandated by the corporations, hm, so that you must use their devices, you must have their apps, etc., you must, must, must, must, must. Really?

That was always the definition of fascism, government working *completely* in lockstep with corporations and private business and capitalism. That is fascism. Real fascism, not the fake one you always hear about where they distort it. Real fascism is government working with, and sometimes on behalf of the big corporations. But definitely governments are working on organizations much bigger than just the corporations themselves.

Now, here's an article here and it says...

Big Brother is watching your social distancing: Fury as traffic flow cameras are secretly switched to monitor millions of pedestrians in government-backed Covid project
dailymail.co.uk / 23 Oct 2020

(Alan: This is from the Daily Mail, eh.)

Millions of people are being monitored for social distancing

(A: Social distancing, eh?)

as part of a government-backed project

(A: Do you really believe it's just for a government-backed, for Covid? Do you really believe this? If they can make you dance, you know, on one leg five times a day and tell you it will fight Covid, and you go along with that,

you're doomed. Completely, you're getting trained into absolute absurdity, that's where they're going with this.)

(A: Remember too, I went through the history of this 6 feet apart, the 2-meter idea and where it came from. I mentioned it was a schoolgirl that supposedly came out with a program, developed by her daddy who worked with a military-industrial complex corporation. [Alan chuckles.] I put it out there. This to make her popular, to get her into Harvard or something eventually, you know, that's what daddies at that level do, you see. Nothing to do with anything in reality. It was put through a computer program what distance you would have to be apart, as though a virus stops by magic at a certain distance and just drops to the floor! [Alan chuckles.] Absurdity.)

(A: So anyway nevermind the damage, it's meant to disrupt all social coherence as a society and keep you all apart from each other. So these cameras now that were meant, supposedly meant, supposedly... D'you really believe they were just meant, they could just suddenly switch them to watch all of you? No, no. This was on the books years ago when they put the darn things in in the first place, hm.)

secretly rolled out across Britain, the Mail can reveal.

In what campaigners call a sign the country is heading to a 'truly dark place', at least 363 cameras originally installed to monitor traffic flow have been switched – without public consultation – to snoop on pedestrians.

(A: WHEN do the public EVER, when are they ever consulted on anything that matters? It doesn't happen.)

An investigation revealed that Vivacity Labs, the company behind the Artificial Intelligence camera technology, was awarded almost £50,000 by the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy [BEIS] in June to **'improve the collection of social distancing data'**.

The brief from public body Innovate UK – funded by BEIS – said pedestrians in 16 cities would be monitored for how close they are to one another in public places to 'help the Government plan the removal of lockdown measures'.

(A: Can you believe this trash! Uuugh, yoi-yoi-yoi. Now, this will get unrolled in all the different cameras they've got. Mind you, they put the cameras up everywhere too. They've got mics in them as well, and then they admitted years ago they were listening to all the conversations of folk. Hhhhh. And folk say they're fr... Oh, we're in the best, freest democracy in the world.)

An image from the Vivacity Labs website. The company says it is for marketing purposes only and does not reflect how the technology is actually used

(A: [Alan laughing.] Oh, that's okay then. Yep.)

Vivacity refused to reveal where its cameras were, citing 'commercial confidentiality'. But the Mail can reveal they are monitoring social distancing across large swathes of the country, including Liverpool, Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Warwickshire, Manchester, Bournemouth, Peterborough and Westminster.

Vivacity – whose Cambridge-educated founders *(A: ...founders, funders, they're always the same things.)* created the social distancing tech to 'help inform [government] policy decisions' – also has a 'confidential' contract to provide the Department for Transport with monthly updates on adherence to social distancing from its cameras across Britain. In addition, the Behavioural Insights Team quango,

(A: ...that's the BITs I keep talking about too. Hhhmph, who should also be put on trial, the whole lot of them. The ones that said they should really make the people more anxious... They told the media to HYPE UP THEIR STORIES, YOU KNOW, EXAGGERATE THEM A BIT TO MAKE THE FOLK MORE ANXIOUS SO'S THEY'LL COMPLY. That's the BIT insights team quango, hm.)

part-funded by the Cabinet Office *(A: ...the government.)*, cited Vivacity data in a report about reducing the

two-metre rule to one metre.

(A: *There you go. N-n-n.*)

Despite the widespread and potentially life-changing use of the data, (A: *WHAT! ...life-changing use of the data, hm...*) pedestrians have remained unaware their movements are being tracked because neither the Government nor many of the councils who approved the installation of cameras consulted the public on their change of use.

In an interview last month, Mark Nicholson, one of Vivacity's founders, said the technology could soon be expanded to carry out temperature checks 'depending on how far down the 'Big Brother' route we want to go'.

[Alan laughing.] Ah, there ya go. It goes on and on this article too. It's quite a long, this one's quite a long article actually too. But regardless, this is what you're supposed to put up with, is total fascism, eh. Big bucks. Your tax money buys your chains. And the folk who produce them and get all the contracts live *high* on the hog. We're the hogs, you see. They certainly do, don't they, eh?

Another one too is Ireland, eh. I've got a couple of articles on Ireland there by our old friend Helena Handbasket and how ...

Ireland's Dark Winter of Discontent Has Started

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 23, 2020

War takes many forms. It's not always obvious who the enemy is or even the tactics being used against you which are defined as a weapon.

In Ireland today, the latest attack began in March and is part of a long term war over many generations with the current wave of assault now accelerating rapidly.

The new harsh lockdown, with all its lunacy exposed, is still being accepted by the majority of Irish people as somehow necessary, despite the fact that they were told months ago that a similar '3 week' lockdown would help 'flatten the curve' and allow the country to go back to some form of 'normality', albeit a new normality which bore no resemblance to the past in any shape or form, and yet the Irish people accepted such action as crucial to the health of the nation, having been threatened with overwhelmed hospitals and doctor's surgeries, people dropping dead in the street and a complete collapse of society, mass unemployment and wholesale decimation of the state.

How well they were fooled as they complied to such diktats, while hospitals remained empty, as did family businesses, from clearly idiotic puppet politicians who ignored their own rules, repeatedly flaunting their untouchable status to the plebs, who would soon be dying in droves in care homes where the elderly were abandoned to die without hope, without care and without family members to console them; not to mention skyrocketing suicide rates across the demographic spectrum as jobs were lost, historical family businesses destroyed and an unprecedented increase in domestic violence, drug and alcohol dependence and abuse of both.

(A: *Yep. It's a good enough article too. It's... the dark winter of Irish history it says...*)

What now as Ireland goes into what will undoubtedly become the darkest winter in Irish history? It will put the tyranny of British rule in the shade as the country implodes on itself voluntarily with a few dissenting voices still trying to warn the compliant masses as to what's clearly happening right before their eyes.

(A: *It's true enough, I knew the winters, it's always a favorite time. I used to give the same talk in the winters about the folk who would die off in the cold in their homes in Britain. I gave the talks on it, how they used the winter, you see. That's why they don't generally go off to war in the wintertime to a cold country. It says...*)

There's a good reason historically why armies didn't attack in winter. It was cold and wet and armies tended to become bogged down and demoralized very quickly, diseases and viruses were an issue as were the simple logistics of arming, fueling and feeding large bodies of soldiers.

The current attack in the war being perpetrated on the Irish people by their own government is using the winter season to ensure that its enemy, the people of Ireland, will be debilitated in much the same way under lockdown through the winter to such an extent that it may be impossible for them to fight back in any meaningful way.

But that can't be allowed to happen.

And he goes on to mention why it cannot be allowed to happen. Which is all true. It's much, much truer than you mi... Scotland is the same too. Scotland is put down as a three or four tier lockdown they call it now. N-n-n. I'll put this article up. It's true, and it's what I've been talking about as well, and...

Ireland to impose 5km travel limit in strict new Covid lockdown theguardian.com / 19 Oct 2020

(A: They always do that, they always restrict travel. So, 5-kilometer travel limit... So you personally can't get within 2 meters of somebody, and you can't go 5 kilometers from your home. eh. It says...)

Move to level 5 measures *(A: Hhhch. These are the color-coding thing, oh, level 5, ARR-ARR-ARR. Yep. **Star Trek**, eh?)* to include closing most shops and banning home visits

(A: So most of the economy is to be shut down, eh.)

Non-essential shops will close and people are asked to stay at home, with a 5km (3 mile) travel limit for exercise, *(A: You're only allowed out, like a prisoner, for a little bit of exercise, if you can prove you're out for exercise.)* to curb surging infection rates...

(A: It doesn't mean that they're actually illness rates. If you get any, ANY particles of this virus in this terrible, you're guaranteed to show positive for most of them. Because the test is disgustingly awful. It's not meant to be used as a diagnostic tool. That's why they picked it. So they're not closing it down because folk are getting sick. They're closing it down to stop the infection rate. Now, I've got an answer to all of it. It could be stopped, it could be cured tomorrow, the whole problem, stop testing the people. Stop testing them, and that's it. They have nothing else to use as ammunition, just stop testing the people. But again, the whole system has nothing to do with Covid. This is your whole reset, your whole new way of austere living cradle-to-grave. And you unfortunately are the first generation to get hit with the massive disaster of it all and the effects of it all. And the guff, the guff that they're just churning on the public here, you know, it says...)

In a sombre address to announce the restrictions the taoiseach, Micheál Martin, *(A: He's one of the politicians.)* said he understood there would be disappointment, loneliness and despair but that there was hope.

(A: D'you hear... what... what... Uuuuhhhhhhhhhhhhhh. Give the guy a psychopath award, eh. Let's destroy everything but tell you, don't be lonely and despair, don't go into despair, there's always hope, you know...)

"If we pull together over the next six weeks we will be able

(A: How many, how often have you heard that since this started? Then it will be another month, two months. Oh, then it will be, they've already told you it's going to go into next year and maybe into the following year. [Alan chuckles.] This carrot, little bit of carrot, for the poor donkey here, eh? Another few weeks. Oh, another few weeks, eh? Here's again too...)

Martin said the government had rejected a strategy of zero Covid as unrealistic (A: *Well, of course it is. There's always particles out there to be tested. There always will be. Even before Covid came along. The common cold will give the...*)

Periodic lockdowns may become the norm, he suggested.

(A: *And he says...*)

...a strategy of herd immunity is unethical.

It's unethical to get/have herd immunity. Although that's what's happened down through history up to the present, it's unethical, you see. You've got to be lockdown instead. *And* don't get herd immunity for goodness' sake, we can't sell all these vaccines if you get herd immunity. Anyway, facts have nothing to do with it. I won't even go into all the statistics, it's pointless, as you know, eh. And all the folk that, look at the *many* disclosures that have come out in the last few months of how they were working out how/who died OF Covid versus those that died WITH Covid, you know. The Covid particles, right, the coronavirus particles are common. There's lots of coronaviruses out there. The particles are dead virus parts, that's what we're told, that's the theory behind it, not actual viruses themselves, but particles that could belong, that COULD belong to viruses. N-n-n. So I'll put up these articles for those who want to know.

Army called in to help make sure businesses following covid rules

liverpoolecho.co.uk / 23 Oct 2020

(A: *This is from Liverpool Echo, there used to be a newspaper called the Liverpool Echo, I'm not sure if it still is today. It says...*)

Military personnel are being deployed to help (A: *...to help, you see.*) Merseyside councils ensure businesses are complying with lockdown regulation.

The troops, who will **not** be in uniform,

(A: *HUH? Can you hear, you see, not in uniform troops but they're on active duty, eh?*)

will provide extra capacity for councils' environmental health teams as they monitor compliance with Covid-19 rules.

(A: *Whoah, whoah, whoah! Whoah, whoah, whoah, eh? Well why not just call them, what, Stasi, or... Why not, eh? Not in uniform. Eh, why not? NKVD perhaps? Eh? [Alan chuckles.]*)

Deputy Chief Constable Serena Kennedy, who chairs the Merseyside Resilience Forum (MRF), said: "Through the MRF, a request was made under the Military Aid for Civil Authorities (MACA) process to support the additional work that environmental health officers across the region are being asked to undertake around Covid-19 understanding and compliance. (A: *...compliance, hm.*)

"This request has been agreed and means that there will be a small number of fully-qualified personnel working across the six authorities for a period of eight weeks.

(A: *Well, expand that into permanent I would say.*)

"They will not be in uniform; they are being deployed to provide additional capacity on a time-limited basis for each of our environmental health teams, carrying out the same duties as our permanent EH personnel."

(A: *These are squads that are going to hunt folk down. That's what they are. So these teams are being responsible*

for...)

Environmental health teams have been responsible for inspecting businesses to ensure they are complying with regulations throughout the crisis and assisting with contact tracing to identify clusters of infections.

The government has previously said soldiers could be brought in to provide logistics support or perform back office functions for the police so officers can be deployed onto the streets.

And you thought that the antiterrorism thing was bad when you saw troops in London in different places, eh. Well, here they are now going to come into your *homes*. Ahhhh, democracy is just, I can smell it, it's a wonderful, nice fragrance, isn't it? Better remember and vote too the next time they bring out a Boris type character who waves his hands a lot, and makes you want to like him. It's all stage-managed, you know, but you're supposed to like them, you see. So there's the Army that's, now if they've got it in Liverpool, they'll have it elsewhere too.

Nicholas Sturgeon. Achhhhhhhh. Achhhhhhhh. Poor ole Scotland, eh.

Sturgeon - 5 Tier Covid Plan for Scotland

mirror.co.uk / 23 Oct 2020

(A: 5 Tier. You see, they all try to outdo each other. What are you? Oh, we're in level 3. Aach, we've got level 5 here. There you go.)

Nicola Sturgeon has unveiled a new five-tier lockdown system for battling *(A: Oh, it's a BATTLE.)* coronavirus in Scotland.

The First Minister said the levels, rising from 0 - 4, would avoid a "one-size fits all approach" for areas of the country with lower infection rates.

Level 4, the highest level, is closer to a full lockdown, Ms Sturgeon said, with non-essential shops *(A: Again, there's this nonessential thing.)* forced to close and bans on indoor meet-ups. *(A: You can't meet up indoors. Hhhhhhh. My goodness. Coming over for coffee? Oh, you can't, it's not allowed. Oh no.)*

(A: Now listen to this...)

Whereas Level 1 and Level 2 are the closest to normal the country can be without effective treatment or a vaccine.

(A: You see, they don't even bring in herd immunity developing itself, like it's been doing in Sweden and elsewhere, hm. Otherwise people would get tested, you've got it, so cases would mean you would be sick, and permanently sick until a vaccine. Because if you're thinking no one is getting better... No. These folk after two weeks generally it's gone, tcht-tcht-tcht, gone-gone-gone, you've got immunity to it. M-hm. You see, this is the stuff they prattled out back in February. The agenda has never changed. You can't get back to any kind of...)

... the closest to normal the country can be without effective treatment or a vaccine.

(A: Normal ain't gonna do it. And getting your own herd immunity is just not on, eh, it's just too cheap, there's no profit off it.)

Schools should remain open under all tiers - which run from Level 0 to Level 4 - even under the toughest restrictions.

But she said restrictions would not be as strict as the lockdown in the first wave of the pandemic.

(A: Who is she kidding, eh?)

"We are not back at square one," Ms Sturgeon said.

The First Minister told a briefing in Edinburgh there were grounds for "cautious optimism"

(A: Again, why do we even repeat the trash that comes out of their mouths? Really? Cautious optimism...)

as cases were rising

(A: ...only because you're testing. Stop testing.)

but the infection rate appeared to be slowing.

(A: That means that most folk have already had it, you see, and got immune to it if that's the case. Otherwise they would all be sick and stay sick, you see.)

The new set of restrictions had been expected after Boris Johnson announced the three-tier alert system for England.

When do these changes come in?

If approved at Holyrood next week, *(A: I'm glad the virus will hold off until next week.)* the new measures will come into force in Scotland on November 2.

Alert levels will be reviewed on a weekly basis, Ms Sturgeon said.

(A: So here you go...)

Level 0

Ms Sturgeon said Level 0 will see most businesses open and eight people from three households able to meet indoors. *(A: Are you understanding it now?)*

Some 15 people from five households can gather outdoors.

(A: [Alan laughing.] This is [Alan laughing.] such a farce.)

Schools and most businesses will remain open, although pubs and restaurants may have a curfew. *(A: Right.)*

Travel to areas in Levels 3-4 - and areas of the UK under the highest restrictions - will be banned.

Life events such as weddings and funerals will be allowed with a maximum of 50 people in attendance

(A: You see, this virus isn't so bad. I mean, it's got a heart, isn't it? If it... weddings and funerals, you can get 50 people there, so that's okay, you see, it's got a, obviously it's got a heart.)

Level 0 is the closest to normal the country can get without effective treatment or a vaccine, Ms Sturgeon said.

(A: ...again... hhhch, to make sure you get the point of what's coming.)

Level 1

There would be slightly more restrictions, with indoor meet-ups reduced to six people *(A: Right.)* from two households.

Other measures would be close to those seen across the country in September.

Small indoor seated events will be allowed although outdoor standing events will be banned.

(A: Supposing you stood on one leg, on a Thursday only, in the afternoon. Is that okay? This is ridiculous.)

Life events will be reduced to a maximum of 20 people.

People should work from home unless they cannot do their jobs remotely *(A: WHAT choice do they have?)*

Level 2

Different households will not be banned from indoor meet-ups.

Stadium gatherings and events will be banned and venues such as soft play centres, funfairs and theatres will be shut.

Cinemas and amusement arcades will remain open.

(A: So they know, you see again, they know that Hollywood must get its movies out in the cinema, right, otherwise we'll all go to, again, hell and a handbasket, eh.)

Pubs will be allowed to open indoors as long as they serve a main meal.

Schools will remain open with enhanced protections.

Level 3

People should avoid public transport and there should be no travel outside of the area, unless essential.

This is a total lockdown, folks. This is total austerity. Total lockdown. They're giving grants to small businesses, eh. But I don't see what it says about the individual people. Hm. N-n-n. I tell ya. It was meant to destroy everything obviously.

Another doctor too, Stephen Malthouse in Canada, British Columbia, again who has put a letter out as well to the... It doesn't make any difference.

Canadian doctor calls out govt, blasts lockdowns: 'Induce fear, create compliance'

[lifesitenews.com / 23 Oct 2020](https://lifesitenews.com/23-Oct-2020)

BRITISH COLUMBIA, October 23, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) – A Canadian physician practicing family medicine for over 40 years has written to his province's top doctor to blast the latter's COVID-19 lockdown policy.

(A: It's rather obvious they're all, again, stalwart, they're SWORN to this agenda. I mean sworn, literally sworn with OATHS to this agenda. There's no doubt about it. When people working with patients, not sitting in offices, but working with patients, by the THOUSANDS are coming out with the same kind of stuff, hm, and it's getting ignored. Anyway...)

The mainstream media has created a religion out of public health, *(A: That's what he says, this doctor.)* one based on superstition, not science, with the power to rule over an obedient public. The news channels have raised you to almost saint-like status[.] ... *(A: ...talking about the medical profession.)* Yet, your public directives do not make sense, contradict the research, and are causing people a great deal of harm. As a fellow doctor, I appeal to you to re-examine your policies and change direction before Public Health causes irreparable damage to our province's health and economic well-being."

In his letter, Malthouse states that there "appears to be no scientific or medical evidence for" the continuance of

lockdowns, face masks, social distancing, the “arbitrary” closing of schools and businesses, and the “the closing down of or restrictions on religious places of worship.”

“The Great Barrington Declaration, signed by more than 30,000 health scientists and medical doctors from around the world, adds support for this statement,” wrote Malthouse. The Great Barrington Declaration blasts the harm caused by lockdowns.

There's lots and lots like that, you know. Facts don't matter. They're sworn, they're SWORN at the top to this agenda, I mean literally on oath, there's no doubt about it. You would have somebody breaking out of the top if they weren't all sworn onto the same agenda. And I mean literally physically sworn to it, there's no doubt about it. They're dedicated. You would have different officials coming out at the top who are at high levels of government completely against it individually here and there, that would start to happen. And when it doesn't happen it means they all know, that they're sworn to it. Absolutely. And they'll be well rewarded if they stick to it, there is no doubt about this at all. The evidence is overwhelming from the doctors that are working with patients in the hospitals. And all the other staff too. Overwhelming.

So there you go. Another one too is the World Doctors Alliance who go through the same kind of stuff. I won't even keep repeating it. I'll put the articles up for you to read with the facts in it too from the different doctors with the facts that they have uncovered and detailed and so on. They went into, [Alan chuckles.] this article also goes into this [Alan chuckles.] Professor Neil Ferguson, the guy that did his modeling, they said it was not even peer-reviewed before being acted upon.

World Doctors Alliance

globalresearch.ca / 23 Oct 2020

Professor Ferguson's modelling was not even peer reviewed before being acted upon by several nations.

(A: That makes me wonder, who, what is this organization that always uses Professor Ferguson? Hm? I tell ya.)

Countries which did not lock down Sweden, Japan, Taiwan, South Korea and Belarus have all done significantly better than us in terms of percentage of population deaths. They also have herd immunity and intact economies.

This article will definitely get banned because you're not allowed to say that now. It's forbidden to get herd immunity by yourself. Forbidden. You see, it's heresy to state that you've got an immune system, or your immune system is working and you've got antibodies. It's heresy. Because you haven't had the vaccine yet, you see. I'll put these ones up.

It's interesting too, an article came out, the average age of death of folk who came down regardless and died with comorbidities, meaning pre-existing problems, and maybe even not necessarily have died of Covid. As I say, you'll find, remember what the president of that African country did even? He tested motor oil with the same swab tests, ah, and also some fruit and sent it off to the WHO laboratories in his own country. They all came back positive for Covid. That's facts. That came out, folks. So this particular test is beyond... It's deliberately chosen for its problems, [Alan chuckles.] I really think so.

Also too, I'll put another article up on [Alan chuckles.] this is system in Scotland.

Scotland lockdown: Full list of new coronavirus rules and restrictions - thesun.co.uk / 8 Oct 2020

Because even the cops don't understand it in Scotland and in England. Even the police chiefs don't understand it. It's just so ridiculous. And how many folk can be here on a certain time and not there on a certain other time and... and arghhh. It truly is, this is an exercise in bureaucracy, you know, honestly it is. It's beyond any kind of farce. We could look back, I can remember, this is what you'd expect to read, something like this with the bubonic plague, or the black death, you see, they used to call it in Britain. That where you see these, these animal masks with the big, long snouts. They could understand what caused the disease at the time, but they thought it was a miasma, something in the air maybe that was causing it. But in reality, it was a disease cabitium [?], caused, carried by a flea that inhabited the rats that came off the ships. That's the theory about it anyway. But anyway, when you read about the characters who are making money off fighting that disease at the time, which they didn't know what was causing it or anything, right. They had all kinds of con men on the go. Conology really flourishes during times of crisis. Especially when you can create a crisis.

Back then they had the real problem with this, this deadly disease at the time in the Middle Ages. So they made these masks out of animal shapes, and that would partly scare off I guess the disease, that was the idea behind it. They didn't know why it would work, the salesman would give you good patter, a good patter, a good patter merchant, you see, and good conmen, good sellers, you see, as to why you should wear it.

They also had people who said they were magic [Alan chuckles.] outside toilets, eh, and that this strange miasma that they thought was somehow in the air or something, would be frightened off by the stink from the toilet, the smell, you see, especially if you urinated outside the toilet and around the toilet. I don't know how many times, mind you, it was probably a specific number of times. Very much like the Covid idea, you can allow so many folk into your home this time of day but not on others and blah blah blah.

Then they also had, oh yeah, and some really inventive characters were selling rose scented, well, perfume, they would perfume these handkerchiefs you would cover your face with. Like a facemask, you see, you'd put your face... They died too, mind you, with the facemasks. But otherwise you know, paper on your face would have fought all diseases down through history, we never knew that, did we? And you wouldn't need a medical system really in that case, just a lot of paper. Anyway, they would sell this perfume paper and you would do that thing around the toilets and stuff. I guess the idea was to shock the disease or whatever it was, away from you, you know, just scare it away from you with the facemasks on and this paper or the handkerchief with some perfume of rose on it. They made fortunes with this off the public, eh.

What I'm saying is, that's what, you hear about things that they did, and RING-A-RING-OF-ROSES, EH, A POCKET FULL OF POSIES, EH. That was the idea too, having, if you had rose petals and that, the posies in the handkerchiefs... A-TISHOO! A-TISHOO! WE ALL FALL DOWN. You see? That was the thing behind it all. It didn't stop the plague of course. But when you see the rituals they had to go through back then trying to stop it all. This is what we're reading today with these 3 tier and 4 tier and 5 tier lockdowns, and so many people can, from your little street can meet into your home maybe this day, but not the rest of the time under a level 2 and yada, yada, ya. Absolute FARCIAL stuff. That no one understands. It's not meant you understand, it's not meant to be understood. It's meant to be acted upon by authoritarian cops and so on. Who hand out tickets. And folk get angry and furious as the society breaks down until you just comply with every ridiculous dictat that comes. Because they've just started with these ideas. If they can have you walking on your hands, they'll have you walking on your hands. I really mean that.

These are HUGE experiments in psychological operations on the go right now. Massive, MASSIVE studies on people

management and manipulating the people into obedience. When you break the normal thought patterns and rational patterns of behavior, when you break it, and Pavlov knew this, you can eventually get the public to do anything, no matter how aberrant. Huge. It's got nothing to do with stopping anything, folks. Except bringing the economies to a complete end. An END. To bring in total dependent austerity. So yeah, you could tie it into the, we could laugh at the Middle Ages stuff, oh. Laugh at this stuff now, folks, of what they're telling you to do.

Now here's another one from the Daily Mail as well. It says...

The OTHER coronavirus death toll: 26,000 more people than usual died in private homes in England and Wales between March and September - but only 3% of them from Covid

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 19 Oct 2020

(A: It says that's...) ...26,000 excess deaths... (A: ...over the normal.)

At least 26,000 more people than usual have died at home during the coronavirus pandemic in England and Wales potentially because they couldn't or didn't want to go to hospital, according to official statistics.

(A: You couldn't get into hospital. Np. That was the main reason.)

Between March 20, the week lockdown started, and September 11, a total of 85,400 people died in private homes rather than in hospitals or care homes, an Office for National Statistics report revealed today. This is the equivalent of around 100 extra deaths each day.

The number, which is a surge of 43.8 per cent on the average for that time of year, includes fatalities of any cause, with Covid-19 only mentioned on 2.9 per cent of all the death certificates. Six out of 10 of those who died at home were aged over 70.

Deaths in private homes were nearly double the five-year average for between April 3 and May 7, when Britain was overwhelmed by the virus and have remained 'well above average' since March. Yet in hospitals and care homes the number of deaths slipped below average in June, once the first wave of Covid-19 had blown over. It has now risen slightly back up in care homes, but remains low in hospitals.

Statisticians said the change represented a 'redistribution' in where people die, arguing many ill patients would have been reluctant to go to hospital out of fear of catching Covid-19 *(A: They were telling them, if they phoned in, to stay at home. Remember the articles?)* or suffered disruptions to their usual NHS treatment because of the draconian lockdown.

Heart disease was the biggest cause of the deaths, followed by cancers and dementia *(A: I think we're all getting demented now with all these new regulations, eh, stand on your left foot on a Thursday and your right foot on Wednesday.)* – it is normal for these to be the main killers. For comparison, the Government's official Covid-19 death toll stands at around 45,000.

(A: Right. Now, it doesn't mean that's what killed them, hm, because we already saw them fudging figures, it was just incredible the lies that were put out already. Anyway it says...)

Experts are not sure whether the statistics are necessarily bad – many people choose to die at home rather than in hospital – but warn people might have missed out on proper end-of-life care, which includes painkillers, and that some of the people may actually have been saved if they were in a hospital.

(A: No kidding. Isn't that what hospitals are FOR? Hm? D'you realize all reality has been turned upside down. And as I mentioned earlier, I never finished what I was on about. But folk used to just die at home all the time. It wasn't until Covid started, most folk are so out of the fact that folk die at all, in this age where undertakers deal

with it and so on, and they die in the hospitals, you don't see them. You only end up if you ever go to a funeral at all, that's where you see anything to do with the person that's dead, is the funeral or cremation. But in reality, that used to be what folk grew up with, when life was pretty short for a lot of people. That was normal right through up into the 20th century. So we all knew growing up that folk died, we'd see people dying in your family, we knew it. And your neighbors, you'd see them dying too. You would think, with Covid, nobody died until Covid came along. This is an amazing time to watch the psychological warfare being to put down our throats here. We had all the lies as they were packing statistics of the deaths with Covid, even though they would admit later that most of them didn't die of Covid. N-n-n. And here they'll go again with this, the next round of it. So...)

Experts are not sure whether the statistics are necessarily bad

(A: [Alan chuckles.] ...eh. Rather than just say, yeah, lots of folk died in their homes because they couldn't get into hospital, isn't that bad. But the experts that caused it all...)

... are not sure whether the statistics are necessarily bad

(A: ...you know. [Alan chuckles.] Naturally, psychopaths would say that.)

Tories today said the figures lay bare the 'other coronavirus death toll' and called for Number 10 to provide a cost-benefit analysis of lockdown measures. They must work out, the Conservative MPs said, how to balance rules so they protect people from Covid but don't put patients off getting NHS (A: *National Health Service.*) care meaning they die from other illnesses.

Fiona Carragher, the director of research and influencing at the Alzheimer's Society, said that the death toll from dementia alone — which rose by 75 per cent in women — revealed the impact of isolation, fear of coronavirus and suspension of health and social care services.

(A: Well, of course it did. Now, this article does go on to list percentages of people who died at home, right, between March 14 and September 11. Interestingly pick the 11th, eh?)

WHAT DID PEOPLE DIE OF AT HOME?

MALE DEATHS BETWEEN MARCH 14 AND SEP 11:

Cause of death

Deaths 2020

Deaths average

Heart disease

Lung cancer

(A: ...folk that died at HOME, right. Hm.)

Prostate cancer

(A: Can you imagine dying at home, you can't get hospital treatment or nothing.)

Lung disease

Bowel cancer

8,300 (+26%)

(A: So imagine dying of prostate cancer and bowel cancer at home, eh. That's the males.)

FEMALE DEATHS BETWEEN MARCH 14 AND SEP 11:

Cause of death

(A: It's got percentages as well. The hell that folk have been put through here by this big agenda on behalf of this agenda here by these psychopaths that run it all... ! You have to bring them, there's got to be a reckoning. There HAS to. They know it too. They won't back off now. This is when they get really vicious because they can't back off from the damage they've done already for this agenda, folks. They know that people will demand justice here and reckoning for what's happened and been done to them. And justice has to be seen to be done, you know. Hhhch, it's incredible. And they haven't finished yet, folks. Then they go into, the same article, again getting back to the fact that most folk think nobody died until Covid came along.)

'Usually around 300 people die each day in their homes in England and Wales,' (A: Usually. That's regardless of the Covid, right.) said Cambridge University statistician Professor David Spiegelhalter.

'The latest ONS analysis confirms that even after the peak of the epidemic this has stayed at around 400 a day and shows no sign of declining – that's one-third extra, very few of which are from Covid. (A: Right. So, even though it's higher, it's not from Covid.)

'Non-Covid deaths in hospital have correspondingly declined, suggesting most of these deaths would normally have occurred in hospital, and people have either been reluctant to go, discouraged from attending, (A: They told them not to come in, right.) or the services have been disrupted.

(A: No kidding, when you close down everything, and you tell them, and the hospitals are too busy with dancing nurses and stuff, why bother going in.)

'It is unclear how many of these lives could have been extended had they gone to hospital, for example among the 450 extra deaths from cardiac arrhythmias (A: That's when you go into abnormal heartbeats, irregular and so on.) (abnormal heartbeats).

'Crucially, the ONS data cannot tell us about the quality of these deaths, particularly in terms of the end-of-life care provided to the patients and the support for their families.'

'Dealing with this disease is a complex optimisation problem. It becomes clearer every day that the government needs to provide cost benefit analysis of the major choices they face.'

(A: Well, I think they already know the cost benefit analysis of shutting everything down and everything comes to a grind, you know.)

Heart disease was the leading cause of death at home for both sexes in England, the Office for National Statistics report showed.

In normal times in all settings, dementia is the biggest cause of death in the UK, but many people with the brain condition end up in care homes, while those with heart disease may still be able to live independently and are therefore more likely to die at home.

Deaths from other deadly conditions including cancers and dementia were also above average in private homes.

(A: Interesting how that was up there too, eh.)

For men, prostate cancer fatalities at home were 53.5 per cent higher than average (A: ...*for men.*)

... because you couldn't get into hospital for treatments and so on. N-n-n. I tell ya. I-yi-yi. Anyway, you know, another one too is...

Huge lawsuits coming against Covid totalitarians and the con artists as well. I don't think it makes any difference, this is, I said back in January/February, this is written in stone, there's no doubt about it. You could tell by the terminology they were using, that facts that came along afterwards didn't make any difference at all, and they wouldn't make any difference. This is an agenda. Also Global Research has put out an article and it says...

The Covid-19 Numbers Game: The “Second Wave” is Based on Fake Statistics - globalresearch.ca / 24 Oct 2020

And it's true, you can play all the statistics the rest of your life if you want, it's not meant to make any sense to you. Even when the WHO, remember the WHO actually changed the rules, just for this one, for the pandemic for Covid, as to the amount of folk who were diagnosed worldwide to have it before they declare a pandemic. They actually changed it into *a few hundred*. It should have been *thousands*. They changed it, oh, that's okay, those numbers don't matter anymore to declare pandemic, remember. The article is out there too. Lots of folks saved it. I've got it too.

First Tests Of New "Immunity Passports" Will Take Place Wednesday
zerohedge.com / 20 Oct 2020

(A: *There ya go.*)

Back in April, when the coronavirus was still new and scary, with cities from New York, to London to Paris in its grip, the professional commentariat was abuzz with speculation about what our not-too-distant post-COVID-19 future might look like. At one point, the mayor of the French city of Nice and Bill Gates were among the most prominent voices discussing health passports, and the WHO was apparently treating the topic with extreme caution. (A: *The WHO.*)

Since then, discussion has faded somewhat, due in part to the relentless messaging from President Trump and others about the coming vaccines. But as the leading western vaccine projects prepare to apply for emergency use from the FDA as soon as November or December, the World Economic Forum, the same supranational organization that organizes the annual forum in Davos, is taking the lead in testing a global standard to communicate that an individual hasn't been infected with COVID-19.

...called the CommonPass system is being led by Paul Meyer, the CEO of the Commons Project, a Swiss non-profit financed by the Rockefeller Foundation. (A: *[Alan laughing.] Everywhere you go, and you turn a stone, and the same characters pop up all the time, eh, the Rockefeller foundation.*) Meyer insists countries are looking for better ways to "thoughtfully reopen" their borders as European countries start cutting down intra-EU travel once again.

You understand, with you know, again, rope your pant leg sort of thing and stand on your hands, and if you bring in four neighbors you should be able to do cartwheels in the house or something. Eventually with the psy-op operation you'll do anything to get away from all the madness. Oh, if you get the passport, you'll be fine then. Like suddenly the passports just declares that you're fine! [Alan chuckles.] So that's good enough, eh? Ahhhh. [Alan chuckles.] So anyway, it's got this thing to do with your phone and all the rest of it. This is the complete world monitoring system for your entire life birth to death, that's what it's about, folks, and Covid is the excuse.

Also this article's not bad actually. It's... CIGI is an interesting organization. It's really part of the big CFR group for Canada, Center for International Governance Innovation it's called, and they're in Waterloo University, a big campus down that way I think too. They create leaders again for Canada and so on. They go by Chatham House rules, they actually say that, you know, so they are part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs /Council on Foreign Relations group.

The CIGI Rule - cigionline.org

They pick young guys who will be the future leaders in all areas in Canada and other parts of the world. It says...

COVID-19 as a Case for Social Scoring Systems (A: *It's... You know...*)

cigionline.org / 15 Sept 2020

We're witnessing one of the largest ever collaborative efforts among medical researchers (A: *...blah, blah, blah...*) working to stop the spread of COVID-19. (A: *...yada, yada, ya.*)

While scoring systems are widely criticized and often discussed in dystopian contexts (A: *...for being totalitarian, right.*), the current global need to mitigate the spread of COVID-19 provides a decent case for considering social scoring systems.

(A: *So this is a guy who's up and coming - Iiii don't know if it's a guy or not, it.. Jesse Hirsh.*)

Digital economies and societies already depend upon scoring systems to navigate and manage information.

Examples include:

rating and recommendation systems that help people choose where to eat or who to buy from;

(A: *What, you can't decide for yourself? Hm? Ughhhhhhhhhhhh. Anyway, the whole point is they want to use the Chinese system, they actually mention...*)

The Chinese government has established the National Credit Information Sharing Platform, which acts as a kind of API (application programming interface) for all the various agencies' social credit systems, gathering and storing their data.

(A: *That's one of the big projects they're working at with CIGI, this group here is.*)

The main part, you see, this is really an arm of the Council on Foreign Relations. But the main part too is all about a world system. It's always been about a world system and world governments and so on. It's the same system that came out of Cecil Rhodes idea, you know. The same system. And don't forget that Rockefeller was a member of Cecil Rhodes foundation. They *made* Cecil Rhodes a star financially, so much so that you must give the money back if you have no family to leave it to. That was in Cecil Rhodes will, to give the money back to the Rothschilds. This is official history. You can check it up for yourselves. It's not hidden. Look at the wills of Cecil Rhodes. Again, the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, Lord Alfred Milner group that ran the whole system for the Empire, it's the same system, folks, you know, take over the world's resources, yada, yada, ya, bring in a global system of government or governance, and basically run the public through pretty well an expert system. That's why the CFR/RIIA/Lord Alfred Milner group and Rhodes were all for the same, exact same, they *were* the same *one* system, hm, different faces of it. It hasn't changed. Bring in a whole system. Create the stars, take over the... you know, create the stars for the public to follow, and nothing has changed.

So China yeah, they were fascinated by the set up, they helped actually the Soviet system get created, hhhch, and they studied it well. They studied all kinds of tyrannies across the world to see which worked efficiently. For those people who think that they are all *your* organizations. No, they're not. They're very elitist indeed.

So there you are, COVID-19 as a Case for Social Scoring Systems. There you go, from folks that you don't elect to advise governments, and who become parts of governments and your top bureaucracies. They placed them there for you to follow. Another one from the same organization...

Now More than Ever, the World Needs Data Stewards

cigionline.org / 1 Oct 2020

The coronavirus (COVID-19) crisis is the latest illustration of the importance of statistics to guide policy and individuals' actions. (A: *You see, you can't guide your own actions, you see, so you need these organizations to get statistics and system set up to guide your actions, you're just too stupid to do it yourself.*) Because of differences in testing rates and how cause of death is registered in public records (A: *It was quite simple, it's called fudging.*), the extent of the pandemic is unknown, making actions to counter it complicated. (A: *There you go.*) For example, Sub-Saharan Africa did not record its first case of COVID-19 until late February, and even after that, its caseload lagged behind other regions of the world. This might have been due... (A: *I like their preciseness...*)

This might have been due to the genuinely slow arrival and spread of the virus;

(A: *You see, might have been...*)

to "co-immunity" (A: *...right...*) within the population

(A: *So they might have got a kind of heard immunity. Oh, we can't say herd immunity, oh my goodness me, without a vaccine.*)

(because of exposure to other microbes whose interaction with COVID-19 is not currently understood); ...

(A: *So they might have, well mind you too they also had the Middle East Respiratory Syndrome, that type too you see, maybe that's what gave them an immunity towards this one. Oh, I can't say that again! I keep forgetting myself, I'm gonna, oh... Hhhhhh, dear. Anyway...*)

As another example, there is a belief among US intelligence analysts that the extent of the pandemic and the resulting deaths in China were understated by the authorities. (A: *Right.*)

(A: *It always amazes me how these organizations are allowed to say things that you shouldn't say, you see. I mean, here they are inferring, eh, inferring that US intelligence analysts say that the deaths in China were understated by the authorities in China, eh. Well, you couldn't say that; I'm glad I'm not saying it.*)

Varying approaches to identifying cause of death during the pandemic have also resulted in disparate fatality rates attributable to the virus, leading to undercounting in some US states and overcounting in others.

Without detailed and comparable statistics — and, furthermore, widespread political willingness, institutional capacity and other capabilities to gather, disseminate and make sense of them — we will never be able to distinguish fact from fiction or coincidence from causation.

(A: *Well, how can they say that when they're after cash to get the rights to manage all the data? [Alan chuckles.] This is what the article is about for CIGI and so on, eh. You need one organization that will gather all data, right, that's what you really need, hm. There you are. Statisticians, eh.*)

Foundations of Strong Data Stewardship

You see, they're not totalitarian, they're stewards. Stewards look after things, you see. You know that... don't you? So they should get that, and they should be the stewards of the whole, of a whole unified data collection system, eh, that's what they should be. You need something like that for goodness sakes, if you want to survive and all perish together, eh. From the same organization too, it's amazing when you get into something, and I've been watching this group for a long time, they also go into little articles, and I was reading...

India-Canada Energy Cooperation - cigionline.org

I've mentioned before, it's through Gateway House, eh, that's their version, really, Indian Counseling Global Relations, that's their version of Chatham House, you see. It's the same organization across the British Empire, for those you haven't caught on yet. [Alan chuckles.] It's the Center for International Governance Innovation. It's worth a read for those who want to know how the world system really works and how they pick the bureaucracies of every single nation on the planet [Alan chuckles.] and put them in. And how they... They reap the rewards once they're in charge of the central banking systems.

CIGI – Publications - cigionline.org

It's quite interesting though to see how it really works. An old organization. Very old. Again going back to Lord Alfred Milner, at least, and probably other names before he came along. But that morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations and the Pacific Region alliance, you know. It's all the same organization. The CFR in America, because it doesn't sound very good to have a *Royal* Institute for America, you know, for the USA. It might not wash down too well. It might wash, they might not care today, who knows, I just don't know.

So data governance is important for that too. Obviously, there's only one good organization should run the whole system for goodness sakes, eh. It says that Jim Balsillie is the organization that fronts for the CFR here, the CIGI, and it says...

...at the IMF, International Monetary Fund statistical forums.

So they're into all the same organizations that were set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

The global digital governance precedents.

Now remember, they're talking too about the social credit system, global digital governance. They're going to govern you through, digitally, that means cutting you off too if you disagree with them. Like Bertrand Russell said. OLD agenda, folks. Digital governance. How else are they going to govern you digitally, eh? They can give you the finger perhaps. But here you go with it and it's all there. They never sleep, these big organizations. These institutions are there for generations, eh. M-hm. I tell ya.

And I love how they say, security and democracy. Most folk in democracies don't know they're ruled by these characters. They know different folks' names; they don't realize they all belong to the same organizations. Like Quigley said that they are.

This other article too is...

Glaring Parallels Between the 9/11 and Covid Ops - globalresearch.ca / Oct 22, 2020

That's quite an interesting article. Also...

AstraZeneca Covid-19 vaccine study put on hold due to suspected adverse reaction in participant in the U.K. - statnews.com / 8 Sept 2020

That was September 8. I don't know if it's the same one but this one is CNBC and it says...

AstraZeneca shares turn negative

(A: Their shares, that's all they care about is the shares, eh, of the billionaires... you see, they've already turned everybody into multi-billionaires here, even the lower guys on the totem pole, because of vaccines.)

AstraZeneca shares turn negative after Brazilian health authority says volunteer in Covid vaccine study dies - cnbc.com / 21 Oct 2020

I'm sure they'll just brush it under the carpet and say, oh, they probably had something else, you know. That's all they, hhhch, that's what the story's about is the shares plummeted.

This is a good article too to show you, again you see, you're getting taught you're a nonessential worker, eh. You're either important or you're not important, that immediately puts you into a devalued category if you're not important, nonessential. But they're doing the same thing in the stories. You noticed that before where they had taped out, I think that Walmart supposedly had taped out different places you couldn't go into during it. Only in for food, eh? Like a little rat. I remember giving the talks on how they train the rats in these cages and so on in mazes in the laboratories, they'd pull levers to get their seed and stuff. They've got you doing the same stuff. And *walk in a certain direction*. And it's *just one way only*. You have all this absolute nonsense. I'm surprised they don't put *just 1 foot down* and you have to hop everywhere. I mean, why not? Hm? And have your face covered. Anyway, hhhhh. So yeah, they were stopping folk from going to it, so they're back at the same thing too, it says...

Furious Tesco shopper rips coverings off 'non-essential' items (A: ...called nonessential...) in Wales as rage over 'disgraceful' lockdown boils over
thesun.co.uk / 25 Oct 2020

(A: He just got fed up with it. I mean, you go into the store to get something, suddenly it's all taped off, you can't get it because is not essential what you're buying? You see, post consumerism, is that sinking into your head here? For those who are hard of thinking, POST consumerist society, essentials only. And even then, it's going to be rationed food, etc. That's where it's going to go.)

Gwilym Owen said he was not ashamed of what he had done in the store - Credit: Wales News Service

Gwilym Owen was filmed angrily pulling coverings off rails of clothes while in a store without a face covering shouting, since would have clothes been exempt?

"Rip the f*****s off. Kids f***** clothes, mate, it's a disgrace.

"Coming into winter now, it's a f*****g disgrace."

"Since when has clothes been non essential?"

Isn't that something, eh? Another one too says...

Mum can't

It shows you the poor child that she's got, this daughter, she was told she was unable to replace... Her little girl is in the hospital, you should see her, she's got real problems, this child. So the mom was unable to replace her hospitalized four-year-old daughter's bloodied clothes because they're nonessential items.

Mum can't get new clothes for hospitalised daughter, 4, whose old ones were covered in blood as they're 'non-essential'

thesun.co.uk / 24 Oct 2020

Today is the first full week of Wales firebreak lockdown and stores are currently unable to sell a range of products to customers.

Ms. Jones, 27, was left angry and frustrated and upset when she couldn't buy essential items for Eden, who was born with lymphatic malformation.

(A: You see her face is distorted, poor little kid, you know.)

She said, "Please someone tell me how it's nonessential that I pop to the closest supermarket to the hospital which is five minutes away to get my daughter new underwear and pajamas as hers are soaked in blood."

Ms. Jones was forced to make a 40 mile round-trip from the hospital in Cardiff to get replacements from family members.

A 40-mile round-trip to get clothing from family members. And actually with severe lockdowns you won't be allowed to even travel that far shortly. Do you understand all the frustrations of the madness that this is intentionally causing? I say *intentionally* causing. So the mom said she's never felt so angry and so on and so on. N-n-n. I'll put that article up for you. One of *thousands* I'm sure of articles of the disgusting things... Never mind the folk dying at home and so on, that are told to stay at home who suffer heart attacks, and painful cancers they can't even get treatments or even painkillers for it. Horrible deaths. And these folk who have caused all of this have got a lot to answer for. You know they do.

Don't forget, the countries that haven't done the lockdowns, like Sweden, haven't had the problems we've had, or even the death rate for that matter. N-n-n. The nations that didn't even bother with the facemasks never had, it made no difference in numbers at all. Even the articles, I've got ones here that mentioned that they're admitting [Alan chuckles.] in the States, in different US states, the surveys on folk who are wearing the facemasks, that there's stats of folk who tested positive with it were mainly *wearing* facemasks. Facemasks, and still getting it, you see. Not sick with it, just the positive. As I say, stop the testing with the PCR testing and you'll find it will all go away. That would be too normal a thing to do when you have a big agenda at play here.

I'll put up too the quarantine isolation camps. Also too, interesting, the tenders, the government's put out the tenders that's put out for supplies and so on. They have thousands of, hhhch, stockpiling tear gas, eh. It's quite interesting.

Politician raises alarm over Trudeau Govt's plan to build COVID 'Quarantine/Isolation' camps
lifesitenews.com / 9 Oct 2020

Randy Hillier, politician, independent parliamentarian, makes a comment about the Canadian government's plan to build holding camps for those infected with the Covid and possible other uses.

(A: Eventually his mic is cut off. [Alan chuckles.] Apparently there's a video. I haven't seen the video. Anyway...)

He asked the Doug Ford government of Ontario if they knew of "how many of these camps will be built, and how many people does this government expect to detain." He pointed out how documentation shows that the "Federal Quarantine/Isolation sites" could be used for "other requirements" besides for COVID-19.

(A: ...and so on. But yeah, you actually see the tenders for teargas.)

The "Tear Gas" RFP lists a total of 36,000 canisters required by the DND (*A: Department of National Defense*.) which the winning contractor is to have shipped to the Canadian Forces Ammunition Depot (CFAD) in Dundurn, Saskatchewan, by March 31, 2021.

So that's still to come. So that's the total, 36,000 canisters. I know they were looking for riots possibly, by the way, in Canada back in February. They didn't know what was going to happen eventually. All governments are doing the same thing by the way. Because what they're going to bring down is going to cause riots eventually. And when folk riot in Canada, it would have to be awfully, awfully severe, believe you me, what's going on. And from a South Korean newspaper...

Deaths after flu shots in South Korea fan fears, but authorities find no link (*A: ...to the flu shots.*) -
channelnewsasia.com / 21 Oct 2020

...and that's how other countries deal with the flu shot, right. I've also got an article here about some nations noticing of viral interference if they've had the flu shots and they get the Covid thing, and it's actually exacerbating the Covid into a worse thing. That's of course what the Department of Defense in the US had in 2018, the military, I've got the articles here. I put them out at the time and folk grab them and it flitted across the world those articles. From the Department of Defense is on record when they said that they were warning folk, hhhch, that the flu shots, back then 2018, were causing viral interference. Because it primed you, pulmonary priming, so when you hit the actual flu itself you'd have an overreaction and you have a cytokine storm which could do terrible damage or even kill you.

Another one too is, it's so sad, again, from some organizations that used to be, have some kind of credence, you know, but you're finding now that some of them, well, they're all on board now for money, big, big money. The big magazines too, and medical magazines and so on. I'll put this one up on, this is the New England Journal of Medicine. They have professionals telling the doctors how they are going to try to convince the public to accept this and how to cajole them, hhhch, and all that kind of stuff, and to accept, and what they'd learned with previous campaigns with previous vaccines, what works and what didn't work and so on. It's called...

Ensuring Uptake of Vaccines against SARS-CoV-2
nejm.org / 1 Oct 2020

(A: It's got the three doctors listed here. They're quite blatant at the beginning too, eh...)

A recent poll found that only 49% of Americans planned to get vaccinated against SARS-CoV-2.

One option for increasing vaccine uptake is **to require it**.

(A: Right, there's your option.)

Mandatory vaccination has proven effective in ensuring high childhood immunization rates in many high-income countries. However, except for influenza vaccination of health care workers, mandates have not been widely used for adults.

Although a vaccine remains months to years away, developing a policy strategy to ensure uptake takes time.

(A: Nothing is to do about safety here, you understand, it's about making sure you get it. They treat the public like cattle, like dumb stupid cattle. They won't explain anything to the public at all. So they have these techniques to just cajole you or try to force you into something, eh. It says...)

We offer a framework that states can apply now to help ensure uptake of the vaccine when it becomes available — including consideration of **when a mandate might become appropriate**. Our approach is guided by lessons from U.S. experiences with vaccines for the 1976 “swine flu,” (A: *HA! ...that was a real success, eh.*) H1N1 influenza, smallpox, and human papillomavirus (HPV).

(A: I tell ya.)

SIX TRIGGER CRITERIA FOR STATE COVID-19 VACCINATION **MANDATES**.

Mandate, right. So there's your choice in democracies, eh, and free societies, there's your choices. Never mind the fact that other countries have already got a good herd immunity that did not lock down anything. Because you catch it, it's impossible not to get, like most viruses you don't even know you've had it, through your entire life. It happens all the time, folks. I'll put this article up.

Remember folks once again, and I've got some articles to go yet but I just want to remember again please send me a few bucks. **Cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com**. Very important, make a list of the sites on my website **cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com**, all my official sites are listed there. Because we're now in a terrible time where just saying something that's forbidden, whether you know it or not, you see, it makes no difference. The authorities now are going into the real wartime, like level 4 mode which they mentioned in the **Event 201** they would eventually go to and just stop you from speaking about it. The only information we're supposed to get are from the authorized authorities themselves. That said, there's no choice. That's the mandate, folks.

That's what your wonderful Internet has come to. As I knew it would years ago. I said they will sensor and sensor, after they've got you used to all this free stuff and you're hypnotized by it, and addicted to it, then they'll clampdown on everything and use it as a control mechanism. That's what it was designed to do. It really was. They don't care if you're happy and you're having good pleasure on the Internet. No, they want to make sure you're addicted to it and so you'll stay on as they take away all your rights and freedoms.

I always laugh at how they really think, people, they really care about you or they care about minorities or sexual orientation, and they really fall for all of it. The people who rule the world don't give a DARN, DON'T GIVE A DARN about *any* of you. But they use these techniques to split you all apart.

So send a few bucks my way **@cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com**, right. PayPal, check is fine, Cash is fine. Money Gram as I mentioned before too. It will help me tick along here because it's a lot of work here, and I've got a whole bunch of sites

there.

Also another one is from Salt Lake City. It says...

Leaders in US, Europe divided on response to surging coronavirus

nypost.com / 21 Oct 2020

SALT LAKE CITY — Virus cases are surging across Europe and many US states, but responses by leaders are miles apart, with officials in Ireland, France and elsewhere imposing curfews (*A: [Alan chuckles.] It's wartime isn't it.*) and restricting gatherings even as some US governors resist mask mandates or more aggressive measures.

You all, you won't be allowed out. This is the point, the whole point is to hem you in with laws and restrictions, regulations, and until you're so weakened and fed up with it all you'll... taaaake your vaccination. That's the point of it. This is how they make you take it, you see, you're given no choice here. It's all coercion, coercion, coercion, and without giving you choices. Then when you get sick with it, they'll say, well you agreed to take it. Psychopaths, psychopaths, eh.

So this article here talks about Utah and what's happening in Utah. What's happening there, it's not that bad either actually. They play the statistic game, which means nothing at all.

Virus to stay 'at least until next summer' - Macron

bbc.com / 24 Oct 2020

(A: You can take, that's from Macron in France, right. Oh, he's happy for it because it will help to cut down on the color revolution there, the yellowjackets and so on, yellow vests. It takes a lot of heat off him for his inadequacy of breaking the country.)

French President Emmanuel Macron says his country will be fighting the virus until at least the middle of next year as cases there surged past a million.

(A: Well, stop testing. How many folk are sick with it? You understand, if it has surged past a million, they don't tell you that next week that million will be clear. They don't stay as cases, you see, they're then clear, that means you got resistance antibodies. Otherwise you would be sick, and it would stay that way until you died. Do you understand that? It's so simple. Every doctor knows that. Hhhhh. But they don't tell the public that. Well, what happened to all these millions of cases that are positive? Well, now they're fine, they're not testing positive with it at all.)

The World Health Organization said the spike in European cases was a critical moment in the fight against the virus.

(A: Hm.)

It called for quick action to prevent health services being overwhelmed.

(A: ...the same stuff they keep churning out, but who got overwhelmed? Who? Hm? I tell ya. N-n-n.)

So it's a good propaganda article this one on the spikes and so on. Also this article here is on **US scientists fret over increasing numbers who say they'll refuse Covid 19 vaccine**. That's the New York Post.

Scientists worry as more Americans say they'll refuse COVID-19 vaccine

nypost.com / 17 Oct 2020

The technocrat scientists believe that they're in charge of vaccinating humanity for the good, and for the good of everyone, and it's their responsibility to carry out the mission as people push back and say no. These same scientists are incredulous that anyone would not agree with their science.

Tara Granger, 36, has worked as a nurse for two decades in Suffolk County, NY, and she and her two children have been vaccinated every year.

(A: *I guess for flu, I don't know.*)

"Drugs are my life," she says. "It's what I learned in school."

But she's been questioning the promised upcoming vaccine for COVID-19, in large part because of what she's witnessed firsthand about the financial incentives for vaccines.

"It scares me that I got so many free lunches and free dinners because I pushed the flu vaccine," Granger says. "What am I going to get when I push a COVID vaccine?"

Granger got sick from the coronavirus earlier this summer and said she did "the opposite of what people said to do. I took my supplements and vitamins, and didn't go to the hospital to be put on a ventilator and die. I was smart enough to say, 'My immune system can fight this, I just have to find the right way to do it.' "

Her job will require her to recommend the COVID vaccine when it's available, but Granger said she won't personally be getting it.

"The vaccine isn't something we need, even if it is safe," she says. "People want an easy solution and they think this is it. But it isn't."

A Pew Research poll from late September showed that about half of US adults (51 percent) wouldn't get a COVID-19 vaccine if it was available today — a big drop from the 72 percent who said they'd get one back in May. (A: *...when they were terrifying us all.*)

So that's a nurse there, 20 years in the profession, eh, 36 years old, is not going to take it. Of course anybody who doesn't take it is called anti-Vaxxer, even though you might not only want this one. You see, you're getting labeled and smeared. These are techniques, psy-op warfare. These are military techniques used in campaigns to dehumanize enemies. Rather than just say, some folk don't want this particular vaccine, and they don't think it's even necessary. Which is their right by the way. N-n-n. Well, you might have what they call vaccine *hesitancy*. Hhhhhhhhh! Oh, you can trust the manufacturers, can't you, hm? There you go. So that was from Eric Spitznagel via the New York Post it says here, this article here.

Sweden loosens Covid lockdown rules for elderly and vulnerable due to mental health impact of lockdown telegraph.co.uk / 22 Oct 2020

...Sweden no longer need to isolate themselves, the government said on Thursday, pointing to lower Covid infection rates than in spring and a growing toll on the mental health of its elderly as behind the new recommendation.

The move to ease the burden on the elderly comes as many countries across Europe are reimposing restrictions to get to grips with surging infections, but the health agency has said it does not see evidence of a second wave in Sweden.

Oh, they hate Sweden, don't they? Hhhch. And have they been hammered by the media in the West, eh. You don't have any... You see, you don't have, even if it was just greed, *if* it was just greed, by the richest folk on the planet, the big corporations, eh, these conglomerations and stacks of businesses, thousands of businesses each one of them... If it was just pure greed you wouldn't get this kind of kickback that you're getting for nations that don't, that say they're not... Because there's not a lot of people in Sweden, it's not a huge population. So you'd just say, ach, well, we don't need them, we're making massive profits elsewhere. So it's not just money, you understand? It's a *huge* agenda. A whole new way of just, I won't call it living, it's called existing, under pure sustainability and austerity.

Craig Murray, who is a former ambassador of the UK and human rights activist, and he says...

People Need to Reclaim the Internet

craigmurray.org.uk / 19 Oct 2020

(A: Well, good luck if you could. I tell ya. He says...)

No matter how much you dislike Trump, only a fool can fail to see the implications for public access to information of the massive suppression on the internet of the Hunter Biden leaks.

(A: So he goes into what happened there with what's come out recently. He talks about his coverage, his own coverage on the Julian Assange trial and so on.)

Even my blog has never been so systematically subject to shadowbanning from Twitter and Facebook as now. Normally about 50% of my blog readers arrive from Twitter and 40% from Facebook. During the trial it has been 3% from Twitter and 9% from Facebook. That is a fall from 90% to 12%. In the February hearings Facebook and Twitter were between them sending me over 200,000 readers a day. Now they are between them sending me 3,000 readers a day. To be plain that is very much less than my normal daily traffic from them just in ordinary times.

(A: It shows you how they manage it all, in real time. They've got all these algorithms and just a word can divert them off to other sites, it will kick in, you see, you're flagged immediately.)

My own family have not been getting their notifications of my posts on either platform.

(A: So that's your proof there too.)

It was not just me: everyone reporting the Assange trial on social media suffered the same effect.

(A: Well, isn't that interesting, eh.)

Wikileaks, which has 5.6 million Twitter followers, were obtaining about the same number of Twitter "impressions" of their tweets (ie number who saw them) as I was. I spoke with several of the major US independent news sites and they all reported the same.

I have written before about the great danger to internet freedom from the fact that a few massively dominant social media corporations – Facebook, Twitter, Instagram – have become in effect the "gatekeepers" to internet traffic. In the Assange hearing and Hunter Biden cases we see perhaps the first overt use of that coordinated power to control public information worldwide.

This is only, believe you me, it's way beyond just talking about characters just like that. I mean, hhhch, there's thousands of things you can't find anymore. Again, they said they'd prompt you, they've been prompting you for years if you look up certain topics as to where they want you to go as opposed to where *you* want to go. It's... yeah, it's... But what's interesting to me to is the Biden thing, I won't even fall into that trap, about the claims of course, of supposedly, well,

basically racketeering, you know, and politicians. What's new about politicians and racketeering?

I've got an article, it was from the Guardian actually, going way back, years, into Fergie, you know. Let's see if I can find it here somewhere, possibly. That's where Fergie, you know, was asking £500,000 a time for introductions to her hubby at the time when he was the minister for development or something. In other words, the usual, dishing out lots of cash from the British government on behalf of the parliament. The Guardian was saying, what's wrong with that? It's amazing how they're selective. They can't go across the board, if it's wrong for one person, how come it's right for someone else? You know? There's no continuity or consistency of logic. Everything is so politicized now, isn't it, everything's politics and who they believe and who they don't believe in. So that was their take back then, so what's wrong with her asking for that kind of money for introductions to her hubby when she was married to him. It's, hhhhh, aachh, well that's the system you're living in, eh.

Why shouldn't Fergie sell access to Prince Andrew? - theguardian.com / 24 May 2020

This article here again is, at least he's gone into, as I say, Craig Murray, he's going into the system of the Internet and how it's just a censorship technique. And again, it falls in too with CIGI I mentioned earlier, and they'll be eventually managing all the data, who gets banned and who gets a good credit score, who won't get a good credit score, as you go into a digital economy, a real digital economy including government dishing out your credits and how they can punish you for being bad and naughty, like Bertrand Russell talked about. Old agendas. And folk think, oh that's not that, oh he's talking about Bertrand Russell, what's that got to do with the present day? EVERYTHING! You're living through an old plan. [Alan chuckles.]

Police chiefs admit even they don't understand Covid rules - metro.co.uk / 22 Oct 2020

I'll put that one up too. And...

Why won't they tell us the truth about coronavirus beds? Matt Hancock

(A: That's the minister in charge of the... That's a politician. A minister is a politician. It's not someone that gives you a sermon on religion. Although you've got to have a lot of belief to believe that Hancock and his ilk are any decent characters at all or good politicians.)

and Boris Johnson say they're almost full,

(A: That's what they're telling them about the beds, eh, right now in Britain.)

but Manchester's own medical expert disagrees

dailymail.co.uk / 20 Oct 2020

(A: [Alan chuckles.] This is what you're getting, eh?)

but Manchester's own medical expert disagrees

(A: ...about, oh the beds are almost full, says Boris Johnson, hhhhh, and Hancock, the people that are supposed to represent the public, right. Yeah, they're LIARS.)

Hospital bed occupancy has become a propaganda tool in the bad-tempered row over Covid restrictions in Manchester.

Downing Street has used terrifying statistics in an attempt to gain public support for forcing local leaders into accepting strict tier-three measures.

They claim the city's hospitals will become 'overwhelmed' within a few weeks, and even the surge capacity will

be used up.

But Manchester mayor Andy Burnham and other local leaders have challenged the Government's use of data, accusing ministers of 'cherry picking' figures to exaggerate the scale of the problem in the North West.

(A: Thank goodness. It's good to see some officials coming out, eh. Isn't it?)

They claim that, even though cases are increasing,

(A: Well, now they're doing the, what is it, a million tests a day now. Guaranteed to find cases. It doesn't mean they're ill. Then eventually, as I say, next week they're not a case anymore, because obviously they've now got antibodies, or they'd STAY a case, wouldn't they? [Alan chuckles.]

current occupancy in critical-care units is not far above the norm for this time of year.

(A: You see, you go into winter, they know they're going to get a lot of folk in with bronchial problems that are going to end up in hospital, right.)

Even Professor Jane Eddleston, who leads the Government's coronavirus response in Greater Manchester, has insisted that although the numbers are 'stark' the 'system can cope'.

But what is the truth of the matter? How bad is the situation facing Greater Manchester's hospitals as Covid-19 cases escalate?

The fact is that we simply do not have the data to form an accurate picture. Intensive care occupancy figures are not regularly collected and the Government's projections are murky at best.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] No kidding, eh. It says even though that Covid 19, Covid patients are going up, right, in Manchester.)

That is up from fewer than 100 a day at the beginning of September.

But it is fewer than half the 1,200 patients a day in hospital at the peak in April. And the rate of increase is far slower – mainly because existing regulations are slowing the spread of the virus.

I think it's personally because most folk have got immunity to it, that that's what they've developed. Otherwise you'd still, you would *stay* as an infected case, you see, you would stay permanently as an infected case, unless your immune system kicks in and creates antibodies to eliminate it. This is basic medicine.

What do No 10's coronavirus graphs REALLY show? School children and twenty-somethings have driven England's current Covid-19 outbreak - but infection rates among them are FALLING in almost every region - dailymail.co.uk / 20 Oct 2020

Yeah, the youngsters can get it, but they don't even get ill with it. That's normal too. Sometimes it will hit just the elderly. Sometimes a few illnesses will hit mainly the youngsters. This one here hardly touches the youngsters at all. So because you get a few particles in your nostrils doesn't mean you've got it anyway.

Here's the one by, [Alan chuckles.] I'm talking about the hypocrisy of news agencies and so on. 2010 and that's from the Guardian...

Why shouldn't Fergie sell access to Prince Andrew?

(A: From the Guardian.)

Flogging influence for cash is an ancient practice in business, and the Windsors have hardly paid for the Duchess's silence

(A: So there ya go.)

She has apologised for the "embarrassment caused", referring to a "serious lapse in judgment". "I am very sorry that this has happened."

She was up to her eyes in hock eventually. Remember the, in fact, this next article here ties in with that, it was to do with...

Sarah Ferguson's telephone call to Prince Andrew's paedo ex-pal Jeffrey Epstein - mirror.co.uk / 31 July 2019

Because they found, remember, they actually admitted they found notes from Fergie to Epstein asking to borrow money. I mean, she was really compromised, eh, on a lot of different levels. What a world, eh.

Another article too is interesting...

Guillain-Barré syndrome and Flu Vaccine cdc.gov

(A: It's from the CDC by the way, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Now, you've got to look at the wording. Everything goes through public relations. Everything, everything for the public goes through public relations. That means, a propaganda outfit where they soften things to get you to accept things. So...)

Guillain-Barré syndrome (GBS) is a rare disorder in which a person's own immune system damages their nerve cells *(A: ...right, it attacks your own nerve cells. Never used to happen.)*, causing muscle weakness and sometimes paralysis. GBS can cause symptoms that usually last for a few weeks. Most people recover fully from GBS, *(A: So there's the nice part, most recover.)* but some people have long-term nerve damage. In very rare cases, people have died of GBS, usually from difficulty breathing.

([Alan chuckles.] It stops you breathing, eh. It's called death. But it's an awful way to go because you suffocate eventually, you see, because your system that makes you breathe just stops working gradually, gradually, until you can't breathe.)

In the United States, an estimated 3,000 to 6,000 people develop GBS each year.

What causes GBS?

The exact cause of GBS is unknown, but about two-thirds of people who develop GBS experience symptoms several days or weeks after they have been sick with diarrhea or a respiratory illness. Infection with the bacterium *Campylobacter jejuni* is one of the most common risk factors for GBS. People also can develop GBS after having the flu or other infections (such as cytomegalovirus and Epstein Barr virus). On very rare occasions, **they may develop GBS in the days or weeks after getting a vaccination.**

(A: Interesting how they give you the list of it and they put that one at the very bottom, eh. M-hm.)

(A: Who can get it? Anybody. M-hm.)

Who is at risk for developing GBS?

Anyone can develop GBS; however, it is more common among older adults.

(A: ...and so on and so on.)

How common is it among people who have been vaccinated against flu?

(A: Now, this was written for the CDC, right.)

The background rate for GBS in the United States is about 80 to 160 cases of GBS **each week, regardless of vaccination.**

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Okay, I'm sold on it now, it's a good one then... that's me. M-hm.)

Here's also, I mentioned before how everything would eventually tie into your immunity passport. Not just to go across the waters, but even to travel even a few miles from your home eventually. Even 1 mile. That's where it's going to go. I said too, they were using, they'd use airports initially to push it all.

Passengers flying to Hong Kong are first to use £80 twenty-minute airport COVID test at Heathrow in trial bidding to get struggling travel industry off the ground - dailymail.co.uk / 19 Oct 2020

That's what they're saying here. And also this article is awfully important too.

Purdue Pharma Pleads Guilty to Criminal Charges for Opioid Sales

nytimes.com / 21 Oct 2020

(A: That happened recently, October 21st.)

Purdue Pharma, the maker of OxyContin, has agreed to **plead guilty** to criminal charges related to its marketing of the addictive painkiller, and faces penalties of roughly **\$8.3 billion**, the Justice Department announced on Wednesday. The settlement could pave the way for a resolution of thousands of lawsuits brought against the company for its role in a public health crisis that has killed more than **450,000 Americans since 1999**.

(A: That's just Americans.)

The company's owners, members of the wealthy Sackler family, have agreed to pay \$225 million in civil penalties. Prosecutors said the agreement did not preclude the filing of criminal charges against Purdue executives or individual Sacklers.

(A: Massive scam that was, you know. And lots of doctors were getting bribes and stuff too to push it. And oh, just amazing stuff that was going on. And they knew it too, it was highly addictive, from the very beginning, before they even gave it out there to the public, they knew from all the studies they had done what would happen.)

OxyContin, which came on the market in the mid-90s, is seen as an early, ferocious driver of the opioid epidemic and Purdue is regarded as the architect of muscular, misleading drug marketing.

(A: Well, do you mean trying to tell us that drug companies and big Pharma companies are misleading, drug marketing strategies, is that what they're using? ...that you can believe them if they're going to give you something to help you, right? M-hm.)

But it is unlikely the company will pay anything close to the \$8.3 billion negotiated in the settlement deal. That is because Purdue sought bankruptcy court protection amid the onslaught of lawsuits, and so the federal government will now have to take its place in a long line of creditors. Typically, creditors end up collecting pennies on the

dollar in bankruptcy proceedings.

Purdue Pharma Plea Offers Little Solace to Survivors of Opioid Crisis Oct. 21, 2020

The settlement does give the Justice Department and the Trump administration a high-profile achievement that the president can tout on the campaign trail. Mr. Trump won the 2016 election in part because he vowed to combat an opioid addiction crisis that had gripped large swaths of the country and continues to be an issue in important swing states.

But state attorneys general from Massachusetts, New York and North Carolina, among others, have raised questions about just how much of an effect the settlement will have with respect to holding the Sackler family to account. Purdue was keen to settle its federal legal troubles under a Trump administration, which it sensed would cut a better deal than a new Biden administration. The \$225 million that the Sacklers would pay as part of their civil settlements is small relative to the family's net worth, estimated to be at least \$13 billion, much of it generated from sales of OxyContin.

Joe Rice, a negotiator for local governments that are suing Purdue, said, "Purdue is doing everything they can to get this deal done in this administration. It's advantageous to both sides."

This federal case against Purdue is distinct from thousands of opioid-related lawsuits against other drug manufacturers, as well as distributors and pharmacy chains, still pending in federal and state courts.

Purdue has long demanded that the federal charges against it be resolved before it would agree to a larger settlement with cities, tribes, states and individuals, who claim that its relentless marketing of OxyContin directly contributed to a crisis of addiction and overdoses, resulting in towering costs in health care, law enforcement and unemployment. Lawyers close to negotiations expect that the final settlement may emerge early next year.

In the federal settlement, the company agreed to plead guilty to felony charges of defrauding federal health agencies and violating anti-kickback laws. The penalties include \$3.54 billion in criminal fines and \$2 billion in criminal forfeiture of profits, the largest penalties ever levied against a pharmaceutical manufacturer. The company pleaded guilty to marketing opioids to more than 100 doctors that it suspected of writing illegal prescriptions and lying about this to the federal Drug Enforcement Administration.

Purdue also pleaded guilty to paying illegal kickbacks to doctors and to an electronic health records company, Practice Fusion. In January Practice Fusion paid \$145 million in fines for taking kickbacks from drug manufacturers in exchange for embedding pop-up alerts to physicians, intended to boost opioid prescriptions.

The Purdue settlement also includes \$2.8 billion in civil penalties, related to allegations that the company violated the False Claims Act by using aggressive marketing tactics to convince doctors to unnecessarily prescribe opioids — frivolous prescriptions that experts say helped fuel a drug addiction crisis that has ravaged America for decades.

(A: They're too wealthy to go bankrupt. They just shift money around all over the place. That's what these characters do. I tell ya. And how many doctors were on board with this too, and pushing it for kickbacks? It actually mentions the antikickback laws that are on the books already and so on. I tell ya. N-n-n. That's the real system, eh, that's it.)

Those prescriptions were often paid for by federal health care programs like Medicare and Medicaid.

...using aggressive marketing tactics to convince doctors to unnecessarily prescribe opioids — frivolous prescriptions that experts say helped fuel a drug addiction crisis that has ravaged America for decades.

(A: A lot of it was on purpose too, you know. You have no idea the big psyops that go on.)

A year ago, under the weight of opioid litigation, Purdue filed for bankruptcy, and it is expected to emerge at some point as a new company.

(A: I guess a phoenix coming, eh.)

At least two other opioid manufacturers, Insys Therapeutics and Mallinckrodt, have also sought bankruptcy protection because of litigation.

(A: They won't lose, the family won't. They're too big, too rich with all the cash they brought in over the years. Hhhch, and again, how they remake each other. Just like Rockefeller getting remade again with the public relations company he hired to remake him as a philanthropist and beneficent to society, he was really a nice guy.)

Purdue has proposed that the company be run as a "public benefit corporation," with proceeds from continuing limited sales of OxyContin and several overdose-reversing medications under development to go toward opioid abatement. The Justice Department endorses that model.

(A: Isn't that nice, eh. There ya go. N-n-n. [Alan chuckles.] It says here before a lot of it happened...)

A forensic audit last year by Purdue found that the Sacklers (A: ...the family...) directed at least \$10.7 billion in the company's proceeds to family-controlled trusts (A: ...that can't be touched, you see...) and holding companies, even as Purdue was facing legal scrutiny. Much of those proceeds, the Sacklers have said, went toward tax payments. (A: Yeah, sure. [Alan chuckles.]

You've got to laugh, eh? New York Times. Good enough article. At least they printed it, so that's something I suppose. Folk forget so quickly don't they. Meanwhile there's folk dying of cancers in their homes under this Covid thing as I've mentioned in the previous articles who couldn't get treatments in the hospitals. Imagine dying of cancer and no painkillers and things? For the greater good, hm.

Well, that's how it is, folks. So again, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Hopefully we can still keep going and get through, hhhch, whatever is to come with a bit of humor here and there. You've got to have some. I always say you've got to have small groups and you swear to each other to help each other out. Because government is abandoning you. They are the culprit behind all, so much of this at the moment. And hell is coming down. You don't want to be just a statistic for the numbers, you know, and who die at home and all that. You've got to help each other out one way or another. Some way, and you can help each other out.

Never mind the folk who literally, in fear and terror watching television every day, you know, thinking the world is coming to an end, that's what it seems like to them. Unless they comply and give up all their rights and do what they're told, and take/allow whatever vaccine company to pump their stuff into your body, you know. That's where they're going, as they said at the New England Journal of Medicine there. What a disgusting article. There's nothing at all about the necessity of explaining to the public *what* this particular vaccine will do? and *why* it is so necessary? and will even *work*? and what are the real bad *side effects* that they might cause? Never mind the fact that they know, that the companies, whoever is going to administer it, and the companies themselves, are given a complete blanket *immunity from prosecution and personal lawsuits*!

Well, hhhch, NO. N-N-N. Nope. Can't go along with that, folks. You're either an animal, property, that's what you are, or a human being.

You're a person. Remember that.

But help each other out regardless through these terrible times to come. This is just the start of it as you go in through the cold weather and folk have lots of bronchial problems *every, every* winter. This is what they expect in the hospitals, they wait for the onslaught, long before Covid came along. That's what you would wait for in the hospitals coming, the change in the weather and folk get older all the time so every year there's a crop of people who just hit that magic time for them and they get awfully ill with lung problems. They already have pre-existing problems and then you can guarantee lots of them come in. That's normal.

So you've got to help each other out and reassure people, if you can reassure them. Don't just leave people to be on their own and never hear from a phone call or whatever. Give them a call once in a while to keep in touch, to make sure that they *are* okay? And is there anything that they need? Anything you can get for them? That's what you got to do.

Government is trying to isolate everybody from everybody *else*, to make you dependent on them. Believe you me, you never want to be dependent on government for anything. [Alan chuckles.]

You've got to help each other to get through the terrible times ahead, folks. The global reset is what they're calling it. The great reset [Alan chuckles.] for the whole way of living, or existing. And the more folks help each other, the more confident they get in their *right* to help each other... and to reclaim their dignity as human beings.

For myself, I'm Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada where the trains are going by like crazy with heavy, heavy goods going way north. Which tells me all I need to know about a long, long, long term strategy of war against the people as they lock themselves down with their massive food supplies for the wealthy elite, you know, that are going to run the show.

So for me, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Big Brother is watching your social distancing: Fury as traffic flow cameras are secretly switched to monitor millions of pedestrians in government-backed Covid project

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 23 Oct 2020

Ireland to impose 5km travel limit in strict new Covid lockdown

[theguardian.com](https://www.theguardian.com) / 19 Oct 2020

Ireland's Dark Winter of Discontent Has Started

[theirishsentinel.com](https://www.theirishsentinel.com) / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 23, 2020

Army called in to help make sure businesses following covid rules

[liverpoolecho.co.uk](https://www.liverpoolecho.co.uk) / 23 Oct 2020

Sturgeon - 5 Tier Covid Plan for Scotland

[mirror.co.uk](https://www.mirror.co.uk) / 23 Oct 2020

Canadian doctor calls out govt, blasts lockdowns: 'Induce fear, create compliance'

[lifesitenews.com](https://www.lifesitenews.com) / 23 Oct 2020

World Doctors Alliance

globalresearch.ca / 23 Oct 2020

Scotland lockdown: Full list of new coronavirus rules and restrictions

thesun.co.uk / 8 Oct 2020

The OTHER coronavirus death toll: 26,000 more people than usual died in private homes in England and Wales between March and September - but only 3% of them from Covid

dailymail.co.uk / 19 Oct 2020

The Covid-19 Numbers Game: The “Second Wave” is Based on Fake Statistics

globalresearch.ca / 24 Oct 2020

First Tests Of New "Immunity Passports" Will Take Place Wednesday

zerohedge.com / 20 Oct 2020

COVID-19 as a Case for Social Scoring Systems

cigionline.org / 15 Sept 2020

The CIGI Rule

cigionline.org

Now More than Ever, the World Needs Data Stewards

cigionline.org / 1 Oct 2020

India-Canada Energy Cooperation

cigionline.org

pdf

CIGI - Publications

cigionline.org

AstraZeneca Covid-19 vaccine study put on hold due to suspected adverse reaction in participant in the U.K.

statnews.com / 8 Sept 2020

AstraZeneca shares turn negative after Brazilian health authority says volunteer in Covid vaccine study dies

cnbc.com / 21 Oct 2020

Furious Tesco shopper rips coverings off ‘non-essential’ items in Wales as rage over ‘disgraceful’ lockdown boils over

thesun.co.uk / 25 Oct 2020

Mum can’t get new clothes for hospitalised daughter, 4, whose old ones were covered in blood as they’re ‘non-essential’

thesun.co.uk / 24 Oct 2020

Politician raises alarm over Trudeau Govt’s plan to build COVID ‘Quarantine/Isolation’ camps

lifesitenews.com / 9 Oct 2020

The “Federal Quarantine/Isolation sites”

buyandsell.gc.ca

Deaths after flu shots in South Korea fan fears, but authorities find no link
channelnewsasia.com / 21 Oct 2020

Ensuring Uptake of Vaccines against SARS-CoV-2
nejm.org / 1 Oct 2020

Leaders in US, Europe divided on response to surging coronavirus
nypost.com / 21 Oct 2020

Virus to stay 'at least until next summer' - Macron
bbc.com / 24 Oct 2020

Scientists worry as more Americans say they'll refuse COVID-19 vaccine
nypost.com / 17 Oct 2020

Lawsuits and COVID
thenewamerican.com / 23 Oct 2020

Sweden loosens Covid lockdown rules for elderly and vulnerable due to mental health impact of lockdown
telegraph.co.uk / 22 Oct 2020

People Need to Reclaim the Internet
craigmurray.org.uk / 19 Oct 2020

Police chiefs admit even they don't understand Covid rules
metro.co.uk / 22 Oct 2020

Why won't they tell us the truth about coronavirus beds? Matt Hancock and Boris Johnson say they're almost full, but Manchester's own medical expert disagrees
dailymail.co.uk / 20 Oct 2020

What do No 10's coronavirus graphs REALLY show?
dailymail.co.uk / 20 Oct 2020

Why shouldn't Fergie sell access to Prince Andrew?
theguardian.com / 24 May 2020

Sarah Ferguson's telephone call to Prince Andrew's paedo ex-pal Jeffrey Epstein
mirror.co.uk / 31 July 2019

Guillain-Barré syndrome and Flu Vaccine
cdc.gov

Passengers flying to Hong Kong are first to use £80 twenty-minute airport COVID test at Heathrow
dailymail.co.uk / 19 Oct 2020

Purdue Pharma Pleads Guilty to Criminal Charges for Opioid Sales
nytimes.com / 21 Oct 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 7, 2012 (#1145)
ALAN WATT "CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX" LIVE on RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 7, 2012

Elite's Continuity, Post Superfluity:

"The System, Omnipresent, Is Smelling the End
Of this Phase of World Order, They'll Now Send
Out Emissaries to All Academic Institutions
To Step Up Indoctrination to Final Solutions
For the Mind-Bombed Masses, Post-Consumer,
Which They Want to Die Off, Make World Roomier,
Sadly, the Victims to the News are Incredulous,
Must Be Some Other People They're Calling Superfluous"

© Alan Watt Aug. 7, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 7, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is "Cutting Through the Matrix" on August 7th 2012. Newcomers to the broadcast, I always suggest you make good use of CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com website and start downloading or at least listening to the audios that are there for free download. There's over a thousand of them and if you go through them at your leisure, you'll start to understand the system you're born into.

It is a system; it knows where it's going, it's very coordinated, well-funded, well organized. It's worldwide and it's bringing in a new form of living for everyone across the whole planet. Once it's finished its war strategies and its war agendas, it will bring in the coalitions of various trading blocs as well, then they last for about 30 years and then you're under world government, and then even the world government supposedly, according to the futurists who work for the think tanks, for instance the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they actually talk about the system where eventually all the trading

blocs will come down in population and nations will all disappear and there will just be very modern, ultra-modern, city-states, very futuristic in a few countries and that way they've got their utopia you see. Step by step by step, these people plan in centuries and they work in centuries.

Some of the big members that I've mentioned too, they run through philanthropic organizations, for instance, front organizations that pretend they're into charity. These are the guys who train all the jihadists for instance, across the Middle East to uprise in the color revolutions. They have spies all over the place and they run your media, your politics and everything else in between. So you're living in a planned agenda, very old, and help yourself as I say to the audios, start to find out who these organizations happen to be, how they work together and their specialized branches because they have branches pertaining to every aspect of society and the social norms; as they destroy the old social norms they bring in new social norms. You are living through it and you are the product of their massive tampering, really.

So help yourself to those and remember too you're the audience that bring me to you so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com or donating to me because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I get no money from advertising; I certainly could if I wanted to. As I say, you can help me keep going. So, from the US to Canada you can use a personal check to order, you can use an international postal money order from the post office, you can send cash or you can use PayPal. Across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

And remember straight donations are awfully welcome in these so-called austere times because it's much more austere in Canada, as inflation is a lot higher here than it is in the U.S. and elsewhere. But then, we're avant-garde, you see, we're really under the thumb, we've never had a constitution really as such in Canada; we were given something by Trudeau, who was a Communist, it's all admitted now of course, after the fact, but remember too the big organization that he worked for also said they didn't mind working with Communists, fascists, dictators, whatever, they'd work with them all to bring in this world society and that's what they've used up to the present time. And I'm talking about the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA) and so on, and the Council on Foreign Relations is the other part of it across the whole world. Every government in the world has a department and a head office that puts their politicians into office and they have put their own head politicians in for Prime Ministers and Presidents for a hundred years. Every single one, and that's not from me, that's from their own historian Professor Carroll Quigley, who was their historian at the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR).

You're living through a planned agenda. It's very hard for folk to remember that, you're living through a planned agenda, because you're deluged with media and trivia and semi-interesting stories every day of the week, you see, and you tend to lose track of the basic agenda as it stands, who's behind it. They've been behind all the wars for the last hundred years and all the social changes, same people running the show today.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. I've mentioned so many times about how this organization came into being. The RIIA, as they call it, in Britain, came out of the Milner Group that combined with the Cecil Rhodes foundation and with Lord Rothschild too and they started wars in the late 1800's. I'm sure there were organizations before them under different names that did all the other wars prior to that, but they started the Boer War, for instance, and they even sent their own mercenaries over to attack the Boers and then of course they had even had a person from the Times working for them because they owned the Times newspaper, this particular group, who wrote back to London that the Boers had attacked and were wiping out the British settlers; that's how they got the Boer War started. That's all admitted to now, a whole people were accused falsely of starting a war and the false flags they call it today. They got the British army to come in of course, as they always do, that's what armies are for, to look after economic situations, and they took over what they wanted which was the gold and diamond mines and everything else.

And they've done this of course. Even when they were doing that they were working in Germany – today we'd call it a color revolution – undermining society in Germany because they didn't want Germany rising up to be a power that would also trade across the world and be powerful, so they wanted to have a war with Germany and they worked for 12 or 14 years to start the war, World War I with Germany, behind the scenes. That's all in their own records, their own histories told by their own historian and then they built up for World War II by funding and setting up the I.G. Farben foundation, an umbrella group of big business corporations from the West and that's what gave Adolf Hitler his big machine. They also set up the Communist system too, made sure money flowed through them to the Communist system, because without conflict, you understand, you can't get the change that you've planned for. You've got to have at least two sides at all times in a conflict to get the resolution that you want and that's how they do it. Even during World War II this society, that's worldwide as I say, they were traveling around different countries as European countries were liberated except for the ones that given over to the Communists. By the way it was the RIIA that set up the meeting with Winston Churchill and Stalin and Roosevelt at the Yalta conference, during the war, where they divvied up Europe said we'll give Poland, we'll give you this, we'll give you that country and that was all agreed to before the war's ending.

Immensely powerful organization; as I say they've given you every Prime Minister and President since the late 1800's and they haven't stopped there because during the war and after the war they traveled through Europe and they had already set up plans to basically destroy the nationalist qualities of Japan and Germany and they published their books on it in fact, of how they would do it and technically they'd emasculate the males, they'd also give them no history in Germany prior to being liberated as they want to call it at the end of World War II, similar to Japan too. And they took away the male type culture that they had, until the guys in Japan are utterly screwed up today. They're buying rubber dolls for God's sake because they can't talk to women.

As they were doing all that they also talked about the West and most folk wouldn't think about it at the time, why would we all, the victors, have the same things done on us? Well you see to conquer the world you conquer everybody in the world, the same ones that you use, no different from Japan and Germany. And of course that's where we are today with this; we're going through the last few countries in the Middle East to destroy those cultures, bring central banking systems in because money is one of the keys of maintaining power and control over the public. It's actually easier to use money than armies because when you've conditioned the public that they need it, it stops right there; they can't think of doing without it, even to get their freedom back, so they just go along with whatever like slaves until the end.

This article here I've mentioned before and it's so important because with all the things that are happening today, you understand, the article I'm going to read here, I've mentioned before about Syria and all the organizations that have been funded from this West, this Anglo-American opposition and the guy's right on with the Anglo-American because Quigley also wrote a book called "The Anglo-American Establishment" and this organization that was already fomenting wars before WWII, during WWII, after WWII, right up to the present time. Massive amounts of money are put into training millions of people for uprisings, in every country, if need be.

It says:

This is the story of the Syrian war, but there is another story to be told. A tale less bloody, but nevertheless important. This is a story about the storytellers: the spokespeople,

(A) You know the guys they bring out on television as soon as something starts or before it starts. Suddenly there's experts on Syria, he says.

the "experts on Syria", the "democracy activists"

(A) As they call themselves.

The statement makers. The people who "urge" and "warn" and "call for action".

(A) "We got to do something."

It's a tale about some of the most quoted members of the Syrian opposition and their connection to the Anglo-American opposition creation business. The mainstream news media have, in the main, been remarkably passive when it comes to Syrian sources: billing them simply as "official spokesmen" or "pro-democracy campaigners"

(A) We hear this all the time, we hear all the different titles they've got and organizations, but nobody says: who's funding them? Well it's one head funding them all. It says:

without, for the most part, scrutinizing their statements, their backgrounds or their political connections.

It's important to stress: to investigate the background of a Syrian spokesperson is not to doubt the sincerity of his or her opposition to Assad. But a passionate hatred of the Assad regime is no guarantee of independence. Indeed, a number of key figures in the Syrian opposition movement are long-term exiles who were receiving US government funding to undermine the Assad government long before the Arab spring broke out.

(A) Well they were doing that in all the countries across the Middle East, as they're still doing that of course in Iran. They did it in Europe too, with the Orange Revolution; remember that one? They fly them all over the world, you know thousands and thousands of protestors and they also send them into universities to start spreading the word there and getting it ready for uprisings. You have no idea of the work that goes into all of this, but it's the biggest spy agency on the planet and it's private.

Though it is not yet stated US government policy to oust Assad by force, these spokespeople are vocal advocates of foreign military intervention in Syria and thus natural allies of well-known US neoconservatives who supported Bush's invasion of Iraq and are now pressuring the Obama administration to intervene. As we will see, several of these spokespeople have found support, and in some cases developed long and lucrative relationships with advocates of military intervention on both sides of the Atlantic.

"The sand is running out of the hour glass," said Hillary Clinton on Sunday. So, as the fighting in Syria intensifies, and Russian warships set sail for Tartus, it's high time to take a closer look at those who are speaking out on behalf of the Syrian people.

(A) Now I've mentioned before the Syrian National Council and I've mentioned too Bassma Kodmani who seems to be at the head of this, she's obviously trained by MI6, probably Mossad, MI6 and CIA, they're all the same today folks. They've been the same since WWII by the way, all of them, interwoven, there's no difference, but of course she's the big one who attends the Bilderberg Conference, member of the Council on Foreign Relations, member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, all the big organizations that have been at this for a hundred years overthrowing governments and regimes. Then you scroll down, on this link and I'll put it up tonight too, and the guy does a good job of explaining what the CFR is, Council on Foreign Relations.

The CFR is an elite US foreign policy thinktank...

(A) It's more than a think-tank, it puts its members in as your Presidents, that's the only ones you're allowed to elect, you see, they're vetted by the CFR, they put their own guys in, across the world, including the European ones as well. For the whole of the European project and amalgamation. Now it says here, when you scroll down to it, it's really well done:

Radwan Ziadeh

Another often quoted SNC representative is Radwan Ziadeh – director of foreign relations at the Syrian National Council. Ziadeh has an impressive CV: he's a senior fellow at the federally funded Washington think-tank, the US Institute of Peace

(A) It's another front of the same organization.

(the USIP Board of Directors is packed with alumni of the defense department and the national security council; its president is Richard Solomon, former adviser to Kissinger at the NSC).

(A) Everybody is awfully important at the top that manage all these thousands of Rebels you see; and then it says:

Ziadeh is a relentless organiser, a blue-chip Washington insider with links to some of the most powerful establishment thinktanks. Ziadeh's connections extend all the way to London. In 2009 he became a visiting fellow at Chatham House,

(A) That's the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Chatham House, by the way, when WWII broke out was still the private membership of this already private spy club for the British Empire. They were the British Empire by the way and they turned the House into the OSS, the precursor of the CIA and MI6. That was the headquarters; see, they are at the top, they're above the CIA and they're above MI6. They put their lower members down as the heads of MI6 and the CIA. And it says:

in June of last year he featured on the panel at one of their events – "Envisioning Syria's Political Future"

(A) This is the headquarters of the world's premier overthrowing society; they overthrow governments all over the planet, have for a hundred years

– sharing a platform with fellow SNC spokesman Ausama Monajed (more on Monajed below) and SNC member Najib Ghadbian. Ghadbian was identified by the Wall Street Journal as an early intermediary between the US government and the Syrian opposition in exile: "An initial contact between the White House and NSF [National Salvation Front] was forged by Najib Ghadbian, a University of Arkansas political scientist." This was back in 2005. The watershed year.

(A) They all work for government as well.

These days, Ghadbian is a member of the general secretariat of the SNC, and is on the advisory board of a Washington-based policy body called the Syrian Center for Political and Strategic Studies (SCPSS) – an organization co-founded by Ziadeh. Ziadeh has been making connections like this for years. Back in 2008, Ziadeh took part in a meeting of opposition figures in a Washington government building: a mini-conference called "Syria In-Transition".

(A) This is the age of transition as they call it, Royal Institute of International Affairs, as they transform the whole planet; and I'll carry on with this because it's one of the most important articles that has been published in any major media newspaper for 100 years.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big organization that runs the world. They've been behind all the revolutions across the planet for a hundred years and the throwing over of various governments through Central America and elsewhere. And their big idea was to bring in this free trade system which they would rule, being bankers at the top you see; that's who started off the Royal Institute of International Affairs, international money lenders and they own governments, they own the

governments, they own the central banking system. These guys put forth all through their own law system, since they own the countries, the whole idea of central banks, which they run. It's quite astonishing and they've been doing it for so long and even this article here will be forgotten tomorrow by most people, who can't follow it actually, most can't follow this in this day and age, it's just not simplistic enough for them. It's too cluttered for their minds. They want simplistic answers; but anyway it says these are the guys who speak out for Syria, that are all backed and they're all funded and trained by this one organization that runs the world and they throw over governments one after another and they move onto the next one and the next one, and the next one. Anyway it says:

Ziadeh has been making connections like this for years. Back in 2008, Ziadeh took part in a meeting of opposition figures in a Washington government building: a mini-conference called "Syria In-Transition". The meeting was co-sponsored by a US-based body called the Democracy Council and a UK-based organization called the Movement for Justice and Development (MJD).

(A) Now these are all private bodies, they'll be NGO groups too, funded by the big foundations which are owned by the big members of the international banking system that own and who are the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

It was a big day for the MJD – their chairman, Anas Al-Abdah, had travelled to Washington from Britain for the event, along with their director of public relations. Here, from the MJD's website, is a description of the day: "The conference saw an exceptional turn out as the allocated hall was packed with guests from the House of Representatives and the Senate, representatives of studies centres, journalists and Syrian expatriates [sic] in the USA.

(A) Understand this is one organization that can bring it in any, they could have used India, for an example. They run India too. And why are all your representatives going to these things? Because they're told to as members of the Council on Foreign Relations.

The day opened with a keynote speech by James Prince, head of the Democracy Council. Ziadeh was on a panel chaired by Joshua Muravchik (the ultra-interventionist author of the 2006 op-ed "Bomb Iran"). The topic of the discussion was "The Emergence of Organized Opposition". Sitting beside Ziadeh on the panel was the public relations director of the MJD – a man who would later become his fellow SNC spokesperson – Ausama Monajed.

(A) Who is Monajed?

Along with Kodmani and Ziadeh, Ausama (or sometimes Osama) Monajed is one of the most important SNC spokespeople. There are others, of course – the SNC is a big beast and includes the Muslim Brotherhood.

(A) That's owned by the CIA and the Mossad.

The opposition to Assad is wide-ranging, but these are some of the key voices. There are other official spokespeople with long political careers, like George Sabra of the Syrian Democratic People's party – Sabra has suffered arrest and lengthy imprisonment in his fight against the "repressive and totalitarian regime in Syria". And there are other opposition voices outside the SNC, such as the writer Michel Kilo, who speaks eloquently of the violence tearing apart his country: "Syria is being destroyed – street after street, city after city, village after village. What kind of solution is that? In order for a small group of people to remain in power, the whole country is being destroyed."

(A) The thing is too, who started the whole thing up to get this going? It was the outside forces, the Anglo-American establishment, that started the rebellions and the agitating and well-funded and armed them to get it going to destroy the country. It says:

But there's no doubt that the primary opposition body is the SNC, and Kodmani, Ziadeh and Monajed are often to be found representing it. Monajed frequently crops up as a commentator on TV news channels. Here he is on the BBC,

(A) They give you a link on the BBC where he talks.

speaking from their Washington bureau. Monajed doesn't sugar-coat his message: "We are watching civilians being slaughtered and kids being slaughtered and killed and women being raped on the TV screens every day."

(A) Now they've also showed you recently the fact that the groups that this guy represents, the so-called opposition, the "freedom fighters," are killing, just gunning down in firing squads, even the cops that they're catching, they're gunning them all down. But their message is for the public, to get *you* behind them, you see, because their bosses, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, want you to be on their side.

Meanwhile, over on Al Jazeera, Monajed talks about "what's really happening, in reality, on the ground" – about "the militiamen of Assad" who "come and rape their women, slaughter their children, and kill their elderly".

(A) Now they gave us the same story of course when Saddam Hussein went into Kuwait remember and the media across the West, the BBC and all the U.S. stations even had that same thing from World War I, 'oh they're taking children in the hospitals and bayonetting and throwing them out the windows'. It was all lies, because that's what their job is, you see, these spokespeople, is to lie to get you onboard to back your troops when they go in and take care of it.

Monajed turned up, just a few days ago,

(A) These are professional, professional agitators.

as a blogger on Huffington Post UK, where he explained, at length: "Why the World Must Intervene in Syria" – calling for "direct military assistance" and "foreign military aid". So, again, a fair question might be: who is this spokesman calling for military intervention?

Monajed is a member of the SNC, adviser to its president, and according to his SNC biography, "the Founder and Director of Barada Television", a pro-opposition satellite channel based in Vauxhall, south London.

(A) Where else would it be out of, except London.

In 2008, a few months after attending Syria In-Transition conference, Monajed was back in Washington, invited to lunch with George W Bush, along with a handful of other favored dissidents (you can see Monajed in the souvenir photo, third from the right, in the red tie, near Condoleezza Rice – up the other end from Garry Kasparov).

At this time, in 2008, the US state department knew Monajed as "director of public relations for the Movement for Justice and Development (MJD), which leads the struggle for peaceful and democratic change in Syria."

(A) CIA, eh? Interesting. You understand, nobody is who they appear to be. It's all one organization running everything.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, going through one of the massive, massive arms and they've got lots of arms, in this Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the Council on Foreign Relations, this one massive group that foments uprisings across the Middle East. They have been at this professionally for years and years and years, trained all in the West, often born in the West in fact and they're put into positions in their own countries to agitate. They send students in to agitate to foment things, sometimes for ten years before they'll actually start any revolution at all. It takes about that long to get everything going. Anyway, as I say, where do they get all their funding from? It says the Democracy Council, you see, you understand the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the CFR, they have all these other front groups where they distribute money to various agitators across the planet, including your own countries, to agitate for cultural change. Because they're changing the whole world including all of you, as they use you and your military; but it says the Democracy Council, this is one of them, just one of them:

The Democracy Council (a US-based grant distributor)

(A) It distributes grants, you see.

lists the state department as one of its sources of funding. How it works is this: the Democracy Council serves as a grant-administering intermediary between the state department's "Middle East Partnership Initiative"

(A) All these laws that they've signed in and treaties.

and "local partners" (such as Barada TV). As the Washington Post reports:
"Several US diplomatic cables from the embassy in Damascus reveal that the Syrian exiles received money from a State Department program called the Middle East Partnership Initiative. According to the cables, the State Department funneled money to the exile group via the Democracy Council, a Los Angeles-based nonprofit."

(A) They're all so-called non-profit organizations, just like the Royal Institute of International Affairs is as well, and the CFR, they're non-profit organizations. They run the World and pretend they're philanthropic you see. As they foment and agitate and cause wars all over the place. And then they tell your governments, because they put their own boys in your governments, to send your armies over there and take care of it, once they've fomented the revolutions.

The same report highlights a 2009 cable from the US Embassy in Syria that says that the Democracy Council received \$6.3m from the state department to run a Syria-related programme, the "Civil Society Strengthening Initiative". The cable describes this as "a discrete collaborative effort between the Democracy Council and local partners" aimed at producing, amongst other things, "various broadcast concepts." According to the Washington Post: "Other cables make clear that one of those concepts was Barada TV."

(A) So the U.S. State Department funds the television stations they've set up to give out propaganda against the regimes, you see.

Until a few months ago, the state department's Middle East Partnership Initiative was overseen by Tamara Cofman Wittes (she's now at the Brookings Institution

(A) Another arm of the same group, you see.

– an influential Washington think-tank). Of MEPI, she said that it "created a positive 'brand' for US democracy promotion efforts". While working there she declared: "There are a lot of organizations in Syria and other countries that are seeking changes from their government ...

(A) Well they have made sure of that because you see, they've got all their agitators in those countries.

That's an agenda that we believe in and we're going to support." And by support, she means bankroll.

(A) But also they train; they have special training places for these guys. Massive, this is way bigger than the CIA, the CIA is a smaller little group down below, and these guys are not responsible to any public on what they're up to. Because they're all private you see. It says:

This is nothing new. Go back a while to early 2006, and you have the state department announcing a new "funding opportunity" called the "Syria Democracy Program". On offer, grants worth "\$5m in Federal Fiscal Year 2006". The aim of the grants? "To accelerate the work of reformers in Syria."

(A) Reformers

These days, the cash is flowing in faster than ever. At the beginning of June 2012, the Syrian Business Forum was launched in Doha by opposition leaders including Wael Merza (SNC secretary general). "This fund has been established to support all components of the revolution in Syria," said Merza. The size of the fund? Some \$300m.

(A) It's about 300 million dollars, from your State Department.

It's by no means clear where the money has come from,

(A) The rest of it all came from the State Department through their intermediary grant-distribution, front philanthropic organizations you see.

although Merza "hinted at strong financial support from Gulf Arab states for the new fund" (Al Jazeera). At the launch, Merza said that about \$150m had already been spent, in part on the Free Syrian Army.

(A) So I'll put this link up tonight, this is only a fraction of this whole article here, but it shows you how incredibly well organized all of these overthrows of governments are. Incredible and you have no idea of the massive bureaucracies at the top that your government has to deal with it and dealing with their other partners; you see the private ones are better, they can go across the world and they're not responsible; your government will say "oh we've got nothing to do with them," or, "we gave them a little help, financial help here and there."

That's how they do it, that's how they take the world over. Same as your own countries have all been taken over through the culture industry and laws, through judicial systems and so on, and you don't even know it's happened to you. Remember, these guys at the top, when they set up their big organization to take the world over, they wanted to take over all the resources of the planet including the human resources and then they'd bring in a scientific society, depopulate all the ones that were post-industrial and, again, save the world, for themselves and their own offspring into the future, while you shouldn't be spending money on your offspring because you're down below, at the bottom, you see, on the eugenics ladder. And you still vote for democracy? You think you've got democracy? As I say, their own historian at the Council of Foreign Relations has said there hasn't been an American President since the late 1800's that was not a member of the Council of Foreign Relations, which is just a branch for the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a private organization made up of international bankers; and you're scared of the CIA and the FBI? These guys own them all. And I'll put this up tonight and those who can follow it, most folk can't follow this stuff anymore; their minds literally honestly can't follow this. They lose interest, they just drift off and daydream because of what's been done to their minds and all the electronics that they use too; they can't follow this kind of stuff. It's a pity because you see the

war is worldwide, it's a world war, you're in a world war. It's been going on a long, long time and you don't know it.

Tonight I'll also put up a link for the Australians because they've noticed it, again a branch of the same organization, it's called the Fabian Society. The long road to what they want to get, it's called the Fabian system technique, intergenerational for maybe a hundred years till they get what they want, and Gillard is a member of it. This is a link to Gillard and her old boyfriend of course, who was involved apparently, he was involved in ripping off the Australian Workers Union, big bucks too. Gillard's tried to sweep that under the table and almost tried to ban it from all distribution across the media in Australia, about her past, you see, so I'll put this link up tonight and another one too where you'll hear the interview with an Australian guy, Alan Jones interviews Michael Smith on Gillard and her shady past as well, for those that want to see it.

Now another thing that's coming up too is the redistribution of wealth, and as I've mentioned before these same bankers don't see any country as their own, you understand, they're international, they'll live anywhere and they can get born and raised anywhere, it doesn't matter to them. They're way ahead of this, they have futurist societies always looking down the road into the kind of world that's not just going to happen to be in a hundred years' time, but the one that they're going to *create* to be in a hundred years' time. That's how you keep control and part of it too was the setting up of the Soviet system, another big experiment, they called it "the great experiment" and now they're going to the redistribution of taxes, of wealth, they call it, from the Communist Manifesto; that's what it's all about now, as we throw taxes, your taxes, as you go under you see. Because, as I say, they don't love you any more than they love anybody else, even if they're born in your own country. And they want to bring in a new tax, a worldwide tax. Now the UN's been talking about this one for years and remember they use massive marketing campaigns, and neuro-linguistics, psycho-linguistics, nice terms, that it's hard for the average Joe who really believes in the reality that's given to them through education and TV, they really believe in it, they have no idea that there is anything weird going on.

And this article is, The Prime Minister is urged to go ahead with the Robin Hood tax plans. What is the Robin Hood tax plans?

Campaigners for a tax on financial transactions have urged David Cameron [Prime Minister of Britain] to follow the lead of president Francois Hollande as he introduced a 0.2% levy on share trading in France.

(A) Now, this is to expand; once something's on the books it expands to every financial transaction, just going into the bank and so on.

The French tax, which has come into effect, is expected to raise 500 million euro (£390 million) next year and is a precursor to a wider European tax, which Britain is not expected to join.

(A) Now they probably will join it because the EU is all one now, all these countries are one.

The tax will be imposed on share purchases involving publicly-traded businesses with a market value over one billion euro (£787 million) and Mr Hollande has indicated that some of the revenue will be used to fight global poverty and HIV/Aids.

(A) Ohhhh, they just love you all eh? You know how long the world's been around and the poor's always been here? because the psychopathic elite, that come up with cons like this, you see, are always in charge.

Advocates of the tax say that it will also help curb the speculation which has been blamed for contributing towards the financial crash of 2008.

(A) Well, who's going to manage all this new cash? I'll put these links up tonight, and it says 'Who is behind it?'

The Robin Hood Tax campaign started as an idea. People loved it.

(A) Now, of course if you're people, then you've got to be social, you must love it too. See the terminology, "People loved it." Nobody heard of it.

We became a movement. And we're still growing. We're committed to reducing poverty and tackling climate change by taxing financial transactions. We believe it's time to rewrite the contract between banks and society. We are charities, green groups, trade unions, celebrities, financiers, religious leaders and politicians. We are world leaders – President Hollande of France, Chancellor Merkel of Germany, among others. We are businesspeople – FSA Chairman Lord Turner, financier George Soros (A-who else?), entrepreneur extraordinaire Warren Buffet. We are economists – Nobel Prize winners Joseph Stiglitz and Paul Krugman, Earth Institute Director Jeffrey Sachs and 1,000 other economists from across the world.

(A) Etc. etc. etc. You see, that's who's behind the "Robin Hood Tax," right?

Well, every tax that's ever been invented, it comes down on the guys at the bottom. You all know that, you all know that, I hope you do know that. If you've lived long at all you must know it, but I'll also put up another link to do with this, it says 'Help make this idea a reality; join the Robin Hood tax supporters,' and it actually says on their own site too, they can make profit basically out of crisis, which is a thing they always say at the Council on Foreign Relations: how can we turn this crisis to our advantage? I'll put that link up as well. So these big bankers, the big bankers want to manage all this cash of a world financial tax and of course it's going to come off your paychecks, it's going to come off everything that you do at the bank, all your cashless transactions, everything. To help the poor and help climate change and the greenies and all the rest of it, and all the big usual suspects at the top are in charge of it all, and the United Nations of course. Quite something. It's always the same con after con after con you know.

Now we're already slaves, I hope you understand that, because Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950's wrote a book called "The Next Million Years" on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations and all the big boys who already owned the world by then. And he was a top eugenicist, he was also a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project, guys like him who loved to help the world make things like atom bombs and want them used, you know. Anyway, he talked about the world to come and he said there has always been slavery in one form or another and we're in the process now (in the 1950's) of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery; in other words, such a good form of slavery, you would not know that it had even happened to you, that you were a slave. He also talked about using hormones in your water, your food and various other things, to turn the men into women and he said it would make the women more aggressive; that's all happened folks. He belonged to all these world organizations, again owned by the same guys, Royal Institute of International Affairs, and spoke on their behalf. Because, as I say, they don't love you; they'll use the flags of every country as they go in with your militaries to take over all the resources but they don't love your country, they are internationalists. The *world* is theirs and they're eugenicists.

Anyway, this is in Britain, and Cameron has passed a law in Britain to monitor everyone's health and everything else. It says:

We'll turn National Health Service patients...

(A) Now all those in the States who are going to go into this National Health Service that Britain is already using, and that's what the Rand Corporation based the U.S. system on, the British system, for those who didn't know that. It says:

We'll turn NHS patients into real-time drugs lab rats

Prime Minister David Cameron said his government is launching a consultation on changing the NHS constitution so that the "default setting" is for patients' data to be used for research unless the patient opts out.

(A) Good luck trying to opt-out

In a speech to the Global Health Policy Summit

(A) Now what's the Global Health Policy Summit? You understand, all these organizations you've never heard of, they're all funding

in London, he said that the UK is going to be the "world leader" in making real-time patient data available for drug development,

(A) For the big Pharma companies, to play with you, bring you down, sterilize you even quicker I guess.

"We're going to do this by harnessing the incredible data collected by our National Health Service," he said. "This will make anonymised data available to scientists and researchers on a scale never seen before."

In the prime minister's view this will help make the UK the best place in the world to carry out cutting edge research.

(A) So there's a whole nation of National Health Service patients that are going to be used for this. Now Scotland's already ahead of it, they're more communistic, socialistic, because they thought they were getting their freedom because they were conned mightily by the same group of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, you see, the same boys run Scotland as well and they've already got this you see. It says:

A simple and far-sighted decision in the 1970's means that every person registered with a general practitioner (GP) in Scotland is allocated a unique identifying number from a centrally maintained register called the Community Health Index (CHI).

(A) And I'll put this up tonight, this link, and when you scroll down to the bottom it tells you that this health index number "is your eCare identifier and will be used across all agencies from health, education, social work and police, to your bus pass and library card and everything in between"; this includes your bank and everything. Total information network, folks, from birth to death. Plus all their data on all the drugs they've given you. The excuse in Scotland is, "we don't know why the health is so bad"; well look again at the Royal Institute of International Affairs' members; look at the books they put out, from H.G. Wells and other ones, about who they wanted to take out, the people that wouldn't fit into their new society: the Scots, the Irish, lots of Africans, other people too, who just have an allergy to tyranny, people like that you see. That's why their health is so bad, and all the injections they've had. So easy to do, isn't it?

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix and this hour just flies in, but we'll go to Mike from Texas who's hanging on the line there, are you there Mike?

(Mike) I am, Alan. Hey, first I apologize for not being in touch for some time, I had a little bit of a health issue and a couple things I've been trying to straighten out; you get a little introspective when you get a health issue in this world.

(A) You do.

(Mike) But a comment and a question, I know that I can hear it in your voice sometimes, you get a little frustrated, if I could assume, that you put all this great information out that we can't get anywhere else and you wonder, rightly so, why people don't take some type of action. And we're not imagining these things, I mean like you always say from Wells in fiction to the CFR publications, they tell us what they're going to do to us, and in their minds, their legalistic minds, they say, see, well this just justifies our 'survival of the fittest' concept, that we tell you what we're going to do to you and you don't fight back.

(A) That's right

(Mike) Well, in your humble opinion and I know Alan you've never advocated violence, never, you've been an advocate actually for an information war, where you tell the people what's going on and just hope they would just naturally resist, you know, for their own survival.

(A) Remember too the same people are in charge of all the information techniques that you're allowed to have and the problem is, they knew, back in the 1940's, they talked about this coming era, right now, where they'd have pretty well control of everyone's mind via the information they give out by their own media every day, crisis after crisis, up and down, the economy, wars, all the rest of it, so people are completely overloaded with data, but it's not the data that helps you change anything; that's what they make sure of. Fear itself and fear stories don't change anything; it makes people cower down waiting for a hero to come along and do it all for them, that doesn't happen either. So you're dealing with, I mean when I mentioned Syria tonight, that's just one country with thousands of employees all agitating to overthrow it, all paid by you the taxpayer through your state departments and the British departments as well, and that's just one country. Now they're doing the same within your own country; that's what you have to understand. They make sure that all information is managed the same way, and you had Bo Gritz in the past for instance that was a con for the big boys that led a lot of people up the garden path and admitted at the end he was still working for the Pentagon. So he was put out there to lead the Patriot movement. I mean you've got the whole school system indoctrinating the children into a different reality altogether, the whole school system across the country going along the same agenda. You don't get off in life with much of a chance to start with, and that's what we're under, the massiveness of this and that's why you have to retreat from everything and even the daily crisis that they're always throwing at you, and get into the basic things; who's behind it? Read their books by their own members that they've put out for a hundred years, fascinating, they outline the whole agenda and you've got to start teaching everybody else around you, from the basic, from their own books, because then there's no guesswork involved. And then you have to decide: What kind of life would I want to have? What kind of life should we deserve for ourselves? But they also know the thing too, Dzerzhinsky said this in the Soviet Union, he said, *the people, when you starve them, what do they do? Will they rebel if you beat them? Put them in a corner, will they fight you?* He says *No*. Collectively, if they don't know what's really going on, *they'll turn round and eat their dead*. That's the technique they're trying to do here with massive psychological daily warfare via the mainstream media. And we've got to understand that, switch off, start studying and then start learning. And only then can you put pressure and it won't be easy, they won't give up easy; these guys mean business. They're causing wars across the whole world and that's what they've been at for a long time. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Official Syrian Opposition---Bilderberg Group, Ford Foundation, Arab Reform Initiative of the Council on Foreign Relations, Kissinger, Scowcroft and Others](#)

[Julia Gillard and the Australian Workers Union](#)

[More on Gillard's Hidden Past](#)

[UK---Cameron May Introduce "Robin Hood Tax"---More Redistribution of Wealth](#)

[Robin Hood Tax Website](#)

[Usual Suspects Behind "Robin Hood Tax"](#)

[British NHS Patients now Officially Lab-Rats](#)

[Scottish are Already Lab-Rats](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#)

"Cutting Through"
Volumes 1,
2, 3

&

"Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or
Portuguese translation: "Esperando
el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) &
"Esperando um Milagre....."
([Português](#))

[CDs](#)

Ancient
Religions and
History MP3
CDs:
Part 1 (1998)
and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the
Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up
to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#)

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and
...TIME"

Aug. 16, 2013 (#1396)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 16, 2013:

Elite's Dedication, To Bring In The Deviant Creation:

"Reality Smog's Thick, Establishment's Peddling
So Much Daily Propaganda, it's Overwhelming,
Perpetual War on Terror, Continuous Foreign War,
Yet Not a Single Elite Explains What it's For,
New Cultural Norms Pushed from Top Down,
The Best Economic 'Experts' Sound like Clowns,
Joblessness, Debt, Chaos Seems to Confuse,
Yet All Experts Do is Prattle and Muse,
This Milieu is Managed, Known to a Few
To Destroy All that Was to Bring in the New"

© Alan Watt Aug. 16, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 16, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August the 16th, 2013. I always start off by asking the new listeners to look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there's a wealth of information there, where I go into the whole system, the system we're all born into and we take for granted because our parents took it for granted, and it's all that seems to be. It's a complete managed system set up a hundred years ago, in a very official form in fact by private organizations. These private organizations were founded by the top international money lenders

of their day. They lent to nations. They were based in London and they formed a club called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They then gave you their American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They also set up branches in Canada, New Zealand, Australia, India and various other countries. Now they're across the whole world. They even have branches for all the parliamentarians in the EU Parliament too.

Before they're even picked to be a politician all these guys join the club – they are *asked* to join the club by the way, you can't apply to do it – you're vetted and you must be on board with this whole global agenda, not just a global agenda, but a whole reconstructing of societies and cultures across the whole planet, into a completely, *completely* new system, so different from the last that it will be hard to even recognize at all once it's all finished, with new normals being introduced and pushed from the top all the time. So we're going through this big, big phase today, the culmination of a hundred years work, and this is the generation that's going through it, including all the wars too, by the way.

As I say too, they write their own books; they've had their books out for a long time. Members who sat in on world meetings to plan all this often write their memoirs and they put their books out too. Nobody reads them because they're so boring, but you hit the occasional page where everything comes and lights up for you because you understand the system. And the system is very real. It's into every facet of society. It's a socialist form of controlling all the peoples of the world and retraining them too. And it's the top capitalists who run it all; the ones who gave us communism were the capitalists, by the way. You cannot get all the changes through unless you get opposing forces. It's the dialectic system. So they create the opposing forces, it gets the arguments going and the chaos, and then they come out with the solution. The solution was always their goal in the first place.

So help yourself to the website. You'll find as I say that there's lots of information where I go through this kind of thing. It's a very old system actually. In actuality they were very, very secret down through the ages. They had revolutions, in many centuries, in different countries across the planet and you're going through the final revolution. Because you see, you are living in *their* system. They created the whole system that you think is quite normal. And these are revolutionaries. They don't wear ragtag clothes. They are very well-dressed. They go to the best universities on the planet. They're from old families in fact and their ancestors go back into revolutionaries from the Middle Ages and even before. So help yourself.

Now, remember too, I go through the art of conology, how we're all conned from birth, and every generation is, into believing everything that they tell us is real. We're given the reasons for things happening, which are always lies or partial truths. And I go through the history of this, how old it is, this whole science of managing billions of people. It goes back to ancient times. I go through that and show you how it's done. So if you want to order the books or the discs that I have there you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can find out how to order there. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through these hard, planned of course, inflationary times.

So it's a very hard thing when people start to wake up. There's so many minefields out there, as I've said before, where you come out of a tunnel, you walk into a field, and there are so many signs saying *come here, come here, here is the truth*, and other ones will say, *no, it's over here*, and you can go around in circles for your whole life in fact falling into trap after trap after trap. You won't understand this until you understand the histories of revolutions down through the ages – and you'll find the commonalities between them, because there are commonalities – and how these people themselves even gave you Freemasonry. And how Freemasonry itself even, even the Grand Master or the Pope of Freemasonry, Albert Pike at one time for the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, which wasn't Scottish by the way, it came

from France and France was given its charter from England. You'll find that Pike said that WE WILL BECOME THE MASTERS OVER THE MASTERS OF THE WORLD. And they have done. It was already done in his day in fact. It has been done.

So as I say, you're living in their system, a system that has different tiers, like an in-group and an out-group. It has an inner party and an outer party, just like George Orwell's **1984** mentioned, so does the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs have an inner party and an outer party. The inner party are the ones who know the whole agenda, where they're supposed to really go and all the whys. The ones down below simply do it all on faith; they're given their orders and they obey. It's very, very simple and it's been here for quite a long time. And all the wars in the 20th century up to the present time they have been behind.

In fact, the personal historian for the Council on Foreign Relations in the US was Professor Carroll Quigley. He had access to their archives, because as I say, they fill the blank bits in in history that they don't tell you in the regular books. He tells you far more, as to the real reasons why things were happening, who funded things, what they hoped to get out of it, etc. He wrote about it in his own books. He wrote two books actually; one was very good, with the long-term history, the other one was about **The Anglo-American Establishment**, as he called it, very interesting and well worth reading because he lays a lot on the line, on the long-term goals of this present group too. He also mentions in the footnotes in the back of the book that eventually the big banking system, which was set up by these private organizations, the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs, he said, THEY SET UP THE WORLD BANK, THEY SET UP THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS WHICH RUNS ALL THE PRIVATE CENTRAL BANKS, AND THE IMF, and he said, AND BY THE WAY TOO, THE WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION AS WELL, AND THE UNITED NATIONS, ALL TO BRING IN THEIR FORM OF WORLD GOVERNMENT WHERE THIS ELITE WOULD RUN THE WORLD AND LITERALLY, THROUGH SCIENCE, THEY WOULD BREAK ALL THE BARRIERS THAT HAD NEVER BEEN DONE BEFORE, THROUGH GENETICS, ETC., ETC.

Because really they want to be gods in the end. If they have the perfect spirits, as they believe that they do, and they're already at the top of the tree with the financial power of the world, and they have been for generations, then they believe that they have proven themselves by the Darwinian theory and the survival of the fittest and so on, that *they are* the fittest so they deserve to go on into a future and they would be served by robots and so on in the future, as we all die off, all the laboring classes simply die off and there would be no need for them anymore, they have served their purpose.

In fact, Darwin gave a little glimpse of that in one of his books. He mentioned how an oak tree was to be grown. But before anything can grow, for the oak to take root, bacteria has to come in and prepare the ground, and even fungus too, and worms, etc., insects, to aerate the soil and they make it right for the planting. Once the planting is done, the oak tree takes off. What he's saying there, all the different peoples of the world in the lower orders all have their function and they die off, all to make it possible for the oak tree to take over; that's how he gave the analogy of it. And that's what we're going through today.

The Agenda 21, Millennium Project they also call it, calls for all the people in the rural areas to be put off their lands – this is across the world by the way – into the overcrowded cities, and they've said that by the year 2050 or so MOST OF THEM WILL HAVE DIED OFF, THEY'LL BE STERILE. The Department of Defence in Britain and NATO came out with the same project, for the next 50 years, and said the same thing. We're well on the way to this today, folks. It's all planned. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and you have to question everything that happens in the world. You have to question all the media reports too, because remember, all the media moguls are on board with this agenda.

They own most of the news, actually pretty well all the newspapers across the planet now. These guys all are members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR, to make sure we get a standardized news. And don't forget Reuters too, which was started off by the Rothschilds, that gives most of the news to most countries and they all repeat the same stuff, verbatim basically from the reports from Reuters. So that's how we all get the same opinions, to make sure we all have the same ideas, but it's really to give you *your* opinions. They know how to lead you to *your* opinions on things.

The first thing you have to do in warfare is to get public support, of course, and so you must create a great propaganda machine, it's all worked out in advance before anything happens, and then you let it loose upon the public, even if you create the event yourself, to get them all on board because you got big plans to fulfill. But sometimes even then the war becomes normal; we forget about it and so on, it's always over there somewhere. Other folk are being slaughtered and it's kind of unreal to us, and when we go back to sleep then they give us another thing back home. Because right now, remember, we're going through the same big changes across the world, as they're all going across the world too, for the global agenda. So we're seeing the big eating machine, as I call the Military-Industrial Complex, turn back to its own homelands and start eating their own public. And of course it had to do that, that's what they always do, but it was also intended to be done as well.

And they're putting us through massive fear all the time, fear of terrorism. And of course anybody can be a terrorist, and my goodness, *you might not know you're one yourself*, they even say, *you'll just become that way one day, you'll break and that will be that*. Then you also have the threat of no jobs, the economy's going flat, inflation is the mandate by all the private central banks, for 10 years, and the cost of living is going up and your wages are going down. So this is all meant to keep you in a state of panic all the time, because when we're in a state of panic we're easy to change and direct, like a stampeding herd into the direction that the head riders at the top want you to go into. So, we've got all the wars going on across the world, of course, that were all written about before they happened, in the 90s by the PNAC group, Project for the New American Century in the US. Wolfowitz and all these boys were all on board with it. Israel had the same countries that they wanted taken out. And America is doing it all basically. Plus the big international moguls are grabbing the oil and the resources at the same time.

Before that all happened too, before we even went into Iraq, Kissinger had come out, if you remember, and he said that HIS GEOPOLITICAL STRATEGY FOR THE MIDDLE EAST, *PREFERABLY*, WAS TO — and he was all for Obama, remember, Obama was his boy. He said, THE IDEA WOULD BE TO BASICALLY BRING THOSE COUNTRIES INTO THE STONE AGE, DESTROY ALL THEIR INFRASTRUCTURE, THEIR WELLS, EVERYTHING, THEIR FACTORIES FOR FOOD, EVERYTHING THAT THEY CAN, AND BOMB THEM INTO THE STONE AGE. THEN OF COURSE FUND DIFFERENT FACTIONS OF THEM TO START FIGHTING EACH OTHER; THAT KEEPS THEM DYSFUNCTIONAL FOREVER; THEY ARE POWERLESS AS A NATION, OF COURSE. THEN FOREIGN COMPANIES CAN GO IN THERE WITH THEIR PRIVATE ARMIES AND TAKE WHAT THEY WANT, WHEN THE REST ARE ALL FIGHTING EACH OTHER. That is the agenda and we've watched country after country, some first world countries in fact, bombed into the Stone Age. That was always the plan. And utterly plundered as well by private corporations. But the private corporations mainly all belong to the big international bankers at the top. In fact, they own the Military-Industrial Complex. They have it all on their books, they own it all, the top banks.

But you also find too that Britain and the US have this 'special relationship' and they also have this 'special relationship' with Israel. They never tell you what it is but they always say this term, 'special relationship'. And they're on board with the same agenda, of course. And you get nonsensical articles like this. Now, we know that the West funded all the color revolutions, sent students over to these countries for years to agitate and so on, getting them ready to demonstrate and overthrow from inside. And when that doesn't work too, then they bring in the mercenaries, the foreign

mercenaries to start off the chaos. But you get nonsensical articles like this one; it says...

**Britain's foreign aid has fallen into hands of al-Qaeda,
DfID (Alan: ... the Department for International Development.) admits**

telegraph.co.uk / Andrew Gilligan / 10 Aug 2013

(A: Now, what a joke. I tell you, Britain doesn't make mistakes like this. It was meant to go to Al Qaeda. The same thing has happened with a lot of shipments of weapons and so on, it ends up in the hands of Al Qaeda.)

Almost half a million pounds of British taxpayer-funded aid and equipment has fallen into the hands of al-Qaeda, the Department for International Development has admitted.

The terror group's Somali franchise, al-Shabaab, "confiscated" the equipment from DfID contractors in multiple incidents over at least three months before any action was taken.

That's not how it works, folks. Really, that's not how it works in Britain, because it's not just triplicate that everything is done in and signatures and so on. They have guys that check up on it as it's happening, and this is meant to be. So that's how we fund them all. It's the same thing too with all of the masses of weaponry the US departments are all buying too. Because they're supplying them, they're buying them on behalf of different departments in the US, but they're also funding all the different terrorists abroad with them, they send them back offshore, with the ammunition too. That's how you keep the wars going, you see. So there's nothing new in this at all, because Britain was famous for this. They would have overnight companies set up with big factories, overnight, literally, and they would be licensed under firearms suppliers and renovators. So they'd have masses of military equipment and they'd renovate it all, sell occasional old rifles to the public at the same time to make it all legal and so on, and of course all the other stuff that was being fixed up and fixed for use, battlefield use, was sent off for all the black-ops that they had on the go across the world. The US does the same thing too.

And it's so funny too, because I knew a guy who had to go and get powder off of some of them; he was a reloader for Ontario police, in Canada. He had to go Québec to see this company, Century Arms they called themselves at the time, and he said this was a military operation, when he went into their big, big factory. Then one night they just were all gone, just overnight everything was gone, moved somewhere else, to some other country, just like that, with all the guys that do the work too. This is old stuff. But as far supplying money to these people, they know exactly where it's going and how it's supposed to go. Because as Kissinger said, WE'VE GOT TO GET THEM ALL FIGHTING EACH OTHER FOREVER, THEY'LL BE COMPLETELY USELESS AS NATIONS NOW. And that's happened. So I'll put one article up tonight about this one at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, along with all the other articles I mention.

UK Government Aid "Seized by Al Shabab" - israelnationalnews.com / 8/11/2013

Also, it says in the US...

Feds give millions [of dollars] in contracts to firms owned by fictitious people

washingtonexaminer.com / LUKE ROSIAK / AUGUST 8, 2013

A Maryland woman pleaded guilty Tuesday to charges related to setting up at least 15 false businesses in six states that received government contracts despite often being registered to people who did not exist.

The businesses subcontracted all the work to other companies, then took the federal dollars without paying the

companies doing the work.

Larayne Whitehead, 34, of Clinton, Md., agreed to forfeit \$2.4 million in illegal proceeds and a silver Audi.

"The conspirators typically operated under a particular business name for a period of six to 12 months until the business was either disqualified from the FedBid marketplace or was otherwise burdened with lawsuits or liens," the plea bargain said.

"The conspirators initially used their true names and addresses to register their businesses, but later attempted to conceal their true identities by using aliases to register the businesses and by renting commercial mail box store fronts." (A: ...and it goes on and on and on.)

But the fact is, again, governments do this as well. It isn't until some naïve official from some other department starts to check on it that he comes up with this kind of stuff. In Britain, for instance, even during the Cold War they had so many fictitious companies out there that they were supposedly funding with the public money, and one of them was even a lesbian organization that did not exist. And these were all for black budget operations in other fields, other areas. The same in the States, folks. That's how it works. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Everyone knows that Britain is still run by London. In fact, so is the British Commonwealth as well. The guys who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs came out of shadowy groups that already had been operating in Britain and causing wars, like the Boer war and so on; and that's official, they were behind it. At that time they were called the Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner was the head boy. They basically planned this whole new world order idea.

It's interesting too, that New World order, no one has defined what it is at the top. They're always using the term but they never come out and tell you, because you see, you're not part of their brotherhood you might say. They all know what it is at the top but the public are not supposed to know what this new world order actually is. Every President has used it, Prime Ministers in Britain have used it. And the reporters obviously are all in on it because they never ask the question, *what do you mean by that, please explain it all in detail, what's the manifesto of this world order?* But we know what it is too, it's a complete change of everything, the destruction actually of everything that was to make room for that which is new, *completely* new. That's all your culture, everything, is to be new. All your normals have to be opposite and so on. And we're living through these days.

But London still runs a good chunk of the world, believe you me, at least the City of London does, the big block where they have all the top banks. And they set wages; they've always set wages for British peoples. It's very feudal in a sense as well. But Wales, for instance, is a different country, part of this British, you know, government, or system, and they're getting dictated to on what they pay their workers, their farm workers, by those guys in London. Now, farming is awfully important, if you can't feed yourself you're doomed. And if you don't pay them enough money of course, even to live, at a fairly good standard of living, which isn't that high by the way for farmworkers, then they won't be working there and there will be less food of course too. But we know too, that food is used as a weapon and these big boys at the United Nations have said this before at their Department of Agriculture in the United Nations, that FOOD HAS ALWAYS BEEN USED AS A WEAPON, down through history, and it's to be done again in the future obviously. But it says...

Farm wages bill blocked by UK Attorney General

bbc.co.uk / 13 August 2013

Plans to protect the wages of more than 13,000 farm workers in Wales have been blocked by the UK government.

AMs (*A: Agricultural Ministers.*) passed a law giving Welsh ministers the power to set pay after the Agricultural Wages Board (AWB) serving England and Wales was abolished.

But UK Attorney General Dominic Grieve has blocked the Agricultural Sector (Wales) Bill saying it was not within the assembly's competence.

And it was set up to look after the wages of farmers, which were always pretty well poor. And then you go into this article here...

Parliament food and drink costs taxpayers £7m

bbc.co.uk / 13 August 2013

Taxpayers subsidised Parliament's (*A: ... the British Parliament, their...*) bars and restaurants to the tune of £7m last year - £600,000 less than in 2011/12.

The [House of] Commons normally adds income from its gift shops to the official figure making the costs look smaller. (*A: This is the government fiddling the books, eh.*)

But without that income the operation ran a deficit of £4.9m in 2012/13, an FOI (*A: ...freedom of information.*) request revealed.

The House of Lords said that, excluding revenue from functions and retail sales, its eight catering outlets cost £2.3m.

That added up to a reduction of around £18,000 on the previous year, while the Commons hospitality bill was down to £5.5m.

Prices in Commons bars and restaurants were increased this month in an effort to reduce the burden on the public purse. (*A: What a joke. They don't care about the burden on the public purse.*)

"Food and drink prices were substantially increased in 2010 and are benchmarked against similar outlets outside the House.

Now, in the restaurants, remember, and this came out when Tony Blair was in trying to get the GM vegetables pushed on the British public and they didn't want it. But he says that the PARLIAMENT RESTAURANTS AND SO ON FOR ALL THE HIGH CHUTZPAHS WOULD HAVE ORGANIC ONLY; THEY WOULD NOT ALLOW GM INTO THAT. So they're not eating the stuff that they're forcing on us, which is going to kill us too, make us awfully sick, and stupid by the way, because that's part of the plan. If it was so darn safe why wouldn't they be eating it? Why would they forbid their own catering staff to get GM stuff for the politicians? It's very simple isn't it? Very, very simple, folks. Very simple. Now, it's the same thing too mind you too with the article I read about two or three years ago from Monsanto, one of their biggest laboratory areas in the States, where they demanded, and they did, BRING IN A COMPANY THAT SOLD ORGANIC ONLY, because they wouldn't eat their own stuff. What does that tell you?

Now, this article too is to do with... Luka Magnotta was the guy in Canada, remember, that he had sex on video and put it up on YouTube or somewhere, and then he ate the guy he was having sex with, you see. Because you see, it's his preference I guess. He got caught eventually and he's in prison right now, and still awaiting trial by the way, and they've kept awfully quiet on it. It says...

Cannibal killer Luka Magnotta sets up special fan site (A: ...in prison.) so admirers can send him letters in jail cell as he awaits trial for dismembering and eating his lover

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 15 August 2013

Magnotta, 31, is being held in the medical wing of the Riviere-des-Prairies Detention Centre in Montreal, Quebec as he awaits trial next September for the brutal murder and dismemberment of student Jun Lin in May 2012.

Following the slaying of his lover, Magnotta is accused of having sex with the dismembered corpse (A: ...it was all on video.) before mailing body parts to Canadian political parties. (A: It would be interesting too, because this guy apparently also hired himself out as a prostitute, and I wonder why he'd send them to different people in the political parties.)

Mail has been flooding in from around the world for the disturbed killer with a special fan site set up to instruct supporters on the correct way to contact him.

The former porn actor is reportedly being well-fed and gets time out of his cell which he spends sitting alone in a communal area.

He has been visited by his mother and called by his grandmother, reports revealed.

There is also the piles of mail Magnotta receives from strangers around the world, according to the Toronto Sun.

Magnotta takes the time to respond to fans, even offering advice to their problems as he has a 'compassionate side', (A: You see.) his friend John McKeller told the Sun.

A blog entitled Luka Magnotta Dedication posted the murderer's prison address and tips on how to get letters passed by tight jail security.

'Fans' are told to use bright cards to catch Magnotta's eye and reminded that he has a particular preference for animal prints.

Supporters are also told to avoid talking about his murder case and 'compliment his appearance (A: ...because he's very vain, you see. It actually says that, it's...) - The most important thing to him!' (A: ...is his vanity.)

The last post by the blogger was in December 2012, as the individual no longer feels Magnotta deserving of sympathy, writing 'he is a liar and manipulator'.

Officials in the Canadian province have said that it is not against the law for inmates to receive mail but letters they receive are subject to a strict set of regulations. (A: They probably give you tips like, you know, put salt on your meat and stuff like that I suppose.)

But anyway, this is the kind of stuff that goes on, as we go through all the destroying all that was, all normalcy, to bring in the new, by the way. It all ties in together, for those who can think. It's all related, folks. It's all related.

Also, it says...

Senate kills Rand Paul attempt to cut Egypt aid

politico.com / BURGESS EVERETT | 7/31/13

The Senate on Wednesday killed a measure from Sen. Rand Paul that would have cut off United States aid to

Egypt.

Paul's amendment to the transportation spending bill would have redirected the approximately \$1.5 billion in annual aid to crumbling bridges in the U.S. And though the upper chamber defeated the proposal, simply getting a vote on Egypt aid was viewed as a victory in Paul world.

Minority Leader Mitch McConnell (R-Ky.) voted with Paul, as did a small group of GOP senators that included Mike Lee of Utah, Ted Cruz of Texas and Chuck Grassley of Iowa. *(A: ...and so on and so on.)*

And it's true enough, I've got another article here too about all the money that's supposed to be put aside for restructuring America's roads and bridges. And they're all falling apart yet, years later, and the money hasn't gone to them. But it's great how they can do this across the whole world, supposedly. But even then it won't go to where you think in Egypt either, none of these things do. Everything is a con, folks. It goes to stirring up more trouble elsewhere, or even in their neighbors, because all of those countries across that entire region have to be completely destroyed as nations, completely destroyed.

Does Egypt's latest massacre mark the start of a civil war? - theweek.com / 8/14/13

The Death of the U.S.-Egypt Alliance - frontpagemag.com / August 12, 2013

Also, this article too, it says...

As Egypt Burns, Obama "Strongly Condemns" Violence From Martha's Vineyard Vacation House

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 08/15/2013

Those damn Egyptians are so inconsiderate: first they non-coup just when John Kerry is busy honing his sailing skills. Now, the non-coupy country breaks out in civil war just as Obama is on vacation in Martha's Vineyard. Well, Egypt may be important enough to serve as a middleman when the US pays Lockheed Martin using Egypt as a dumb intermediary, but is obviously not important enough for Obama to cancel his vacation. Moments ago in an audio-only presentation (couldn't ruffle enough Martha's Vineyardians for the podium behind him? Were his sleeves rolled up? Was he reading from paper or a teleprompter? *(A: ...because he reads everything from a teleprompter.)*

You understand, he's just a front man, folks. He's a dedicated communist, mind you, not what you think a communist is by the way. Most folk have got it all wrong, what they think a communist truly is. Because communism really likes multimillionaires, and if you serve them well you'll become one. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned too, in the past, in fact this week I mentioned, I just touched on Kinsey, the Kinsey report that changed the whole world in a sense. It was all fake of course, but it was pushed from the top down. Because you see, you're living in their system; the ancient revolutionaries are running the world today. Doctor Judith Reisman is the person who came out and exposed a lot of this stuff, all factual stuff, and got a movement going to really expose what it was all about and what its intentions were about too. I'll put her link up tonight too, to her site, it's excellent too, for those who want to see what's been happening in reality. But in this article she's writing about this novel that's out, **50 Shades of Grey**, that's been promoted heavily by the entertainment industry and so on, and it says...

50 Shades of Grey - Pedophilia Hiding In Plain Sight

drjudithreisman.com / March 3, 2013

The Ulsterman Report, August 16, 2012

The story of convicted child rapist Jerry Sandusky is well known. So too is the 50 Shades of Grey phenomena, a book that has become so popular among women (*A: ...and there's a reason for that too.*) that some are referring to it as "Mommy Porn" for the masses. (*A: Because the big boys knew a long time ago, they have studied us so minutely, that women are more into the written descriptions and so on, where imagination is used, when it comes to pornography, than men. It says it's really pornography for women, the same thing with these so-called romance books, the Harlequins and so on that pushes a lot of porn through it, that's all it's about. And that's its intention too.*) That description is actually a lot more disturbing than a lot of folks are currently realizing.

Yes, 50 Shades is pornography. Like most pornography, the storyline is weak, the characters one-dimensional, while the sex itself graphic, detailed, but formulaic. The underlying theme to 50 Shades is something far more sinister and appalling than your mere run-of-the-mill porn. It is pedophilia. It is child porn. Kiddie porn.

Now I know after saying that, many female fans of 50 Shades, many of them mothers, will naturally put up a defense against that kind of description. These women, being mothers, are naturally wired to protect [children]. People like Jerry Sandusky are viewed with hatred, revulsion, and disgust. Rightfully so. What mother would want to condone anything having to do with the sexual abuse of children? Of innocents?

But that is exactly what 50 Shades of Grey is really about. It is a story of a girl being sexually molested, over and over again, by a male figure with all the power, all the control. It is the classic abuse scenario. And mothers are, in some cases, quite literally getting off on it, which takes the disgust of this phenomena to a whole other frightening level. (*A: Psychologists help to write all this stuff too by the way.*)

So having put that out there, and I hope I haven't lost any of you just yet. I owe you an explanation after having made that kind of accusation about a book some of you may be reading right now. I'll start with a bit of background first.

My professional experience centers around nearly 20 years with Child Protective Services. Over that time, I've seen situations that do, literally, keep me up at night. The amount of abuse that is going on in our society, that sexualization of our [children] (*A: And that's, again, from the top down it's been promoted, the sexualizing, heavy sexualization of children.*) ...well basically, what you hear about, what is reported in the news, that is only a small sample of just how large of a problem and the disgusting acts that are going on every day. [Children] are being raped. [Children] are being abused. Every single day. Over and over and over again.

(*A: And she didn't seek out 50 Shades of Grey; it was a friend, who also was in the same field of finding child abuse and so on and treating children who had been abused, who brought it to her attention. And it says...*)

. . . Her reaction to 50 Shades of Grey though was much more aggressively negative than anything I could recall her talking about before. It came up because I mentioned it to her offhand. I had seen a couple mentions of it on the news and knowing her interest in cultural trends, asked her about it. She stopped talking, looked right at me, and said the book was about pedophilia. And it was her who then connected it to the Sandusky tragedy where so many young boys had been sexually abused. Sandusky committed his acts of crime under the cover of actually helping youth. (*A: ...which is typical, because they go for their targets, right.*) That is how he gained access. My friend said 50 Shades was basically the same exact thing. Its cover was a story of a young woman engaging in a very graphic sexual relationship with a somewhat older man.

The problem for her, and it was a BIG PROBLEM, was that the narrator in the story, was in fact, an underage girl. (*A: And this is the interesting part...*) My friend indicated, based on the use of language in the narration, that this girl was likely no more than 12 or 13 years of age. (*A: ...psychologically, you see.*) I made mention that the

girl in the story was actually getting ready to graduate college. My friend, a woman with years of experience as a clinical psychologist, whose expertise I had personally witnessed a number of times over the years, shook her head and told me that she would not be able to convince me by simply talking about it. She said I should read the book myself, but do so with the eyes of somebody whose job it had been for many years to try and protect children. . . (A: ...and so on. And she says...)

I'll try and summarize my friend's words at this point as best I can.

"Sexual predators are cons. (A: ...*they are con people.*) They almost always have a cover. It's that cover which allows them access. 50 Shades of Grey is a con. It now has access to millions of readers. It is a story about abuse from beginning to end. And it's not just the abuse of a man and a woman - it's the abuse of a man and a girl.

When you read it, look for the signs. They are all there.

The female character has no sexual experience. None. She is given the age of 21 (A: ...*just to keep the people happy.*), but that age is itself a cover. Her true emotional age is much-much younger. She has never even masturbated. She has never even experienced an orgasm. That alone is one of the greatest attractions to the pedophile. That is the psychology of that kind of act. [They] get off on taking purity.

But move from the fact the girl has no sexual experience whatsoever. Now pay attention to her narrative dialogue. Really listen to how she talks. Again, she's not talking like a young woman, she's talking like a girl. She talks about cartwheels, and skipping, over and over again it is the language and the imagery of a girl.

After that this girl has her innocence taken from her. The abuser, the older man, makes her think it's her choice. Again, you and I both know that is one of the primary tools of the pedophile. They create an environment where the child feels it's their idea. It's what they want. But what happens after that innocence is taken away? Then the abuser becomes more openly abusive. Controlling. In this story he tells the little girl how to speak. What to wear. What to eat. He is Daddy and she is daughter. When you read it read it like a mother who is also a woman who is experienced with the real life tragedy of abuse.

And there is many more themes about that abuse in this book. There is spanking and the use of Baby oil. Why baby oil? Think about it. The girl wears pigtails. She complains that he is treating her like a child. He says she acts like a child. There is even a scene where the abuser creates a situation to take her innocence from her again. . . (A: ...*he rips out something and engages in forced sex and so on, and so on and so on.*)

Anyway, you can read it yourself, folks. But the fact is, this is how they put the porn out there, to hook people in by giving them some kind of fascinating story, and they do get hooked on this by the way and they don't realize, in a conscious manner, that they're reading a form of SEXUAL PORNOGRAPHY ABUSE SYSTEMS. As I've said before so many times, this industry, like all the parts of the culture industry, is a part of destroying all that was to bring in the new. And I'm not kidding about that, at all. It's from the top down, not from the bottom up, that all this is getting pushed, those at the top, the ones who guide all the cultural changes, and this is how they put it across. And they do bring on specialists, just like they do with Coronation Street and all the rest of it. To train the public they bring in psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, all kinds, behaviorists, anthropologists. And it's the same thing to write these books. It doesn't matter whose name is on the cover, they get a lot of help to write it by specialists, to make sure it has the right impact on the psychology of the readers. I'll put this link up tonight too for those that want to look into it.

Also, a good article too from RT, it says...

An estate agent with guns: Israel's new settlements disable peace process

rt.com / August 13, 2013

They say that there are only two certainties in life – death and taxes. They could have easily added a third one: that Palestine will continue to shrink. (A: ...*which we all know.*)

Only days before bilateral negotiations were scheduled to resume between Israelis and Palestinians, the Israeli government announced the construction of some 1,200 new apartments for Jewish settlements in East Jerusalem and the West Bank. And so begins the (A: ...*so-called...*) great peace process.

Washington's role in this diplomatic theater is already well known and is similar to that of a match referee who has already been passed the brown envelope by the away team. Never in the history of this peace process has Israel ever had to make any actual concessions. Part of the reason for this is because Washington is there to help ensure certain outcomes on behalf of the Israel's powerful lobby in the US. (A: *Then it goes on and on.*)

And this is how the world really is run, folks. Everything is a racket and a con. And it's so sad that people read the stories and they don't want to see the bad in things. They really don't. Because when they don't see the bad, you are also being used... You are also being used, folks. That's what propaganda is for. You better wake up because these things will happen to you. One day *you* will be the Palestinians in your own countries, and all the writing is on the wall right now.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Britain's foreign aid has fallen into hands of al-Qaeda, DfiD admits](#)

[Almost half a million pounds of British taxpayer-funded aid and equipment has fallen into the hands of al-Qaeda, the Department for International Development has admitted.](#)

[UK Government Aid "Seized by Al Shabab"](#)

[How Gov. Funds Terrorists](#)

[Feds give millions in contracts to firms owned by fictitious people](#)

[Farm wages bill blocked by UK Attorney General](#)

[Parliament food and drink costs taxpayers £7m](#)

[Cannibal killer Luka Magnotta sets up special fan site so admirers can send him letters in jail cell as he awaits trial for dismembering and eating his lover](#)

[Senate kills Rand Paul attempt to cut Egypt aid](#)

[As Egypt Burns](#)

[Does Egypt's latest massacre mark the start of a civil war?](#)

[At the very least, any sort of peaceful political reconciliation seems like a pipe dream](#)

[The Death of the U.S.-Egypt Alliance](#)

[50 Shades of Grey----Expose by Judith Reisman](#)

[Israel and Land](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 30, 2020 (#1790)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Elite's Working Complicity Toward Efficiency:
"Hear the Cries of Anarchy, Arson, Sedition,
Kissinger's New World Order Comes Into View,
It's Said Bolshevik Hell is Just Repetition,
So Masses Can be Ruled by Technocratic Few."

© Alan Watt Aug. 30, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 30, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on 30 August 2020. As always, I hope you're hanging in there and getting through these insane times. Because we're living through the biggest exercise, really, in mind control and warfare, it's all warfare, it's mental warfare on the whole population of the planet... and psy-ops, etc... and revolutions all sponsored often and traced back to the same few people. It's quite astonishing, isn't it, that regardless of the Covid idea and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, and Fauci and all these characters, the head of the WHO, you can tie them all together, can't you?

You see all the funding from the same old big corporations going to BLM. Which again, is Marxist as we know. A beautiful cover though. Remember, communism always hides behind covers. It uses excuses, always did. There were dozens and dozens of them in the 1960s that were Christian. And the Christian groups and churches had no idea they were getting used. But they were great covers because they would promote policies which the Marxists wanted to be put into, to weaken America actually.

That's what you always find, behind the covers there is a weakening of the state. And yeah, you can always, hhhch, complain about the state as much as you want. The state of affairs isn't that great, is it. But the reality too is that there are other players that simply want to end up in the ruling seats and displace the present rulers of it all. That's really what it is. OR, or, really, to maximize their power, their existing power and take over the remaining seats [Alan chuckles.] in politics and governance and so on. And you have to understand that. That you're living through amazing times, that nothing is happening by chance.

You've got the Pentagon, obviously, in on the same acts with different generals standing by. They're all on the payroll of the military-industrial complex, which will still be working for a long time under the auspices of the United Nations and NATO organization. As they, again, go through this game of divvying up the world into competing factions of apparent conflicts.

That's how the Cold War was, really. There were more billionaires created during the Cold War than ever before. Maybe even afterwards. Because all governments on all sides took tax money and put billions and billions, without question, into defending the people by creating more and more missiles, etc., and jets and military equipment. Way overpriced anyway; it does matter what they made it was always way overpriced. But no questions were asked.

Like the Covid idea, it's to keep you safe. Right. So you know, it's a wartime, you see, and of course Covid is, has all the attributes of a wartime scenario. Of course it does. More than you think actually. Because there are signs and symptoms too, techniques of controlling the public through fear in wartime for compliance reasons. We've had all the exercises exposed from **Event 201**, and long before that too with the Rockefeller **Lockstep** idea as well.

Again, many other organizations that, some of them I'll mentioned tonight, that the GAVI and Bill Gates groups still control as well. There are so many organizations, you see, all telling you the same stories. **So important to control the media and the flow of information.** You think you've got lots of competing organizations giving their... No, they're giving you the *same* opinions, all the media, the official media, because they're all owned by a small coterie of people.

Going way back, I mentioned this years ago in talks, when Rockefeller and others, the Rockefellers especially got a group of his, hhhch, hijackers, you know, together. Because they hijacked other companies all the time to basically take them over and stop competition. Old man Rockefeller said that, *COMPETITION IS A SIN*. And he meant it.

There's an organization running the world that truly believes they have the right to own everything in it, the technocratic type, and to rule everybody under it basically. That hasn't changed. It's more than ever enforced today. You can actually see some of the front people coming forward, maybe lower edges of them, but it's still the same organization. The idea was to take over the world's resources, everything that you need to exist as an *individual* human being, and then collectively it's owned by people you don't even know generally. They make all the policies, how much food you're going to be able to buy, or even get, or even *if* you can get it, or even if you can buy it. And it's all coming to pass right now.

Because this is to be your *winter of discontent* that's coming up. Because it will either make or break this big agenda for the World Economic Forum, for its global reset... of the economy, of your way of living, on the value, actual value and the, basically the, almost like an examination paper with tick marks. You'll all get checked off on a checklist of things that, they'll give you extra help if you need it if you're ill or whatever it happens to be, *according* to your status or importance, or necessity *to THEIR* society. That's how it's going to be put out actually. It's already in force. That's why they're killing a lot of elderly people in the hospitals. It was in force before Covid came along when they introduced euthanasia.

Everything is economics, you see, and value to *their* system. Even though you paid for it, it doesn't make any difference. They are thieves that run the world. They have all the signs and symptoms of *gangs*. And that's a fact. There are other

people that have come out with this too, **they have all the signs and symptoms of organized crime, BIG, BIG organized crime at the very top.**

Their relationship, as I've mentioned before, between Bill and Melinda Gates foundation and... Don't forget too, Fauci and his wife, and his wife too is a bioethicists working with the government, to, again, evaluate everybody's status in society and your value to the system. That's what bioethics is all about, folks. That's what it's about.

So you're living through the big scientific takeover of society. For the *planet*. They've always been after this global society going way back into the 1800s. Folk have no idea that the British Empire, this oddball thing the British Empire, was run by a secretive group in the City of London. Lord Alfred Milner, he published books himself about it. He, again, some of the people who took over much later like Carol Quigley who was the historian for them, praises them to the highest heavens for taking over the world and trying to get a world governmental system in place. Again, with this, he didn't mention technocratic system, but that's what it was. Quigley knew it was. Because he believed they had the right, again, to go after the world's resources even then. And he was all for their agenda.

Britain was used. Really. The people who get used, generations can pass, they haven't got a clue they're being used. You understand that? They just think, *oh we're off to another war with so-and-so today, and it may last for a few years*. And after it's over, you don't realize, no, maybe two dozen people have corporations in London that end up ransacking that country by taking resources out of it, and your troops are guarding it all, *for them*. Even the troops don't really know what they're there for except they're 'bringing civilization', they think, to these people. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite amazing to watch it happen.

Because it's still happening today. Y'know. Often the countries that were dominated are coming back to the parent countries, [Alan chuckles.] like Britain, and dictating to them now. Because often in some ways they're, they become wealthier themselves too, the people that were left behind, and now they're dictating their policies too, for a global system again. Because everyone, from every nation, at the top is part of the big structure. They know what's going on. Of course they know what's going on. Quigley was awfully good about telling you that the top people in every party, pretty well across the whole Western world, it does matter who the party was, THE TOP PEOPLE ARE ALWAYS A MEMBER OF THE SAME ORGANIZATION. They are vetted way in advance. They play the game of left and right, etc.

Then when you have the books, their members books which they published at one time, when they had annual meetings, you see other names at the back. Even the heads of communist parties for countries like in Britain were in attendance to their global meetings. And Ireland too, eh, a lot of their members were there too. So the folk who... And the top bankers that ran these nations were also in attendance, say, for the future of the British Empire. Funded by Rockefeller. Of course all the old Milner group guys for their, that had taken over, and their descendants because they hand them off to their offspring.

And here we are down to the present day. Folk still can't catc... Because it's *never* mentioned so you *can't* catch on. You see? It's not mentioned very much at all. In fact, the history we're given, that the BBC is such a, ohhhhhhhh! Well, Orwell said it eh, WHO CONTROLS THE PAST, etc., AND THE FUTURE and all the rest of it. It's all been said before. And it's so true. So incredibly true.

Then again, you have this wonderful, and it's wonderful from the elites' point of view running the world through creating factions and divisions, eh. Lots, I mean Britain's sunk basically with mass migration. So is Germany to an extent

too. All from these wars in the Middle East and across northern Africa for years and years. And they haven't finished yet. We know that there'll be even more, so that will be the complete end of it. When more, again, military age guys will rush through by the millions into Europe, when they do away with the last few countries left, like Syria. They won't give up with Syria. And Iran. Because it's not our wars. It's for another reason as we all know.

And by the way, that is another reason as well that a lot of folk are protesting and really upset and ticked off, because of these endless wars. The people haven't fathomed, they can fathom out why they're even going on. I mean, the wealth of America, I'm talking about the average citizen [Alan chuckles.], has been squandered in 30 years, 30 straight years of war, hm. People forget that it didn't start with 9/11. They already had Desert Storm in about 1991. Then they had the flyovers and all the military around Iraq for years. That was a fortune right there. Then they hit it again in 2003 using it as an excuse of course, 9/11 as an excuse. Even though Saddam had nothing to do with it. It was all on the list of the PNAC group. We all know, that stuff was all published, you can find it up there yet I'm sure on the net.

So you're living through a BIG agenda. I mentioned it so many times, you're living through a script. It's a big business plan, exactly how a big business plan runs. In business plans, and that's the striking thing with the United Nations and the communist organizations before the United Nations, they all have these 5-year plans for one part and 10-year plans for another, and 50-year plans for some, and even 100-year plans for the other parts of it. That's how it's run. And that's how big multinational international corporations run too. Huge agendas going way off into the future, where maybe they'll hire and retire three times, three generations sometimes, you know. All planned that way, how do we make it happen?...

Then they have the foundations, which are so important to all of this, the tax-free foundations. That managed the world, you know. These are the ones who create and finance and train leaders for future warfare. Including the NGOs that, hhhch, and they train, and the ones who train the Antifa groups, etc., they're all from the big foundations owned by the richest folk on the planet.

This is not conspiracy stuff. Read **Foundations: Their Power and Influence**. Written years ago. All to do with Norman Dodd's investigation into it and the Reese committee. How they looked into the foundations in America back in the 50s and 60s and wondered why they were funding the top... the Ford, Carnegie... And the Ford foundation had already been taken over by other foundations that are awfully well known. They were funding groups to destroy America and radically change it and so on. It made no sense to the people, so they had sent a congressional committee out there to investigate it. They were shocked by what they found.

The head of the Ford Foundation at that time admitted, and you can actually get old audios or videos of Norman Dodd talking about this. He said, he asked them why they were funding these groups. The head of the Ford foundation in America said that, WE'RE WORKING HARD TO CREATE A SYSTEM AND ALTERATION OF CULTURES AND EDUCATION SO WE CAN SEAMLESSLY BLEND THAT OF THE SOVIET UNION WITH AMERICA, down the road they could blend it all together. Yeah.

Most folk haven't got a clue today about all that. It's just amazing. But it was all published. It's in their books written by the guys who were involved in it. That's what I've often said too, you can stuff your head full of all the data you want. But it's not enough obviously to change the present, which is the way you change the future. You've got to understand, there's more than just learning who did what. You've got to find out *why*. You also have to look into all the whys how people went along with things and why they went along with things, and they accepted conditions and systems that they shouldn't have.

Again too, how can you possibly even live under a system and accept at the same time that most of the agencies above you in government are secret and run secretively? ...on plans and agendas you're not given even access to? You might down the road have laws implemented by them upon you. But no, you're not even brought into the debate about things, to setting up anything. No. Who decides the future of the nation? Hm? Think about it. Do YOU get to, um, fill out questionnaires about what you want to see in the future of the nation? Do you? For voting? You're just given the front people to vote for, aren't you?

It doesn't matter what party is in, the same agenda goes ahead. Look at free trade deals. Generations went by for free trade deals pretty well. Then the ones in the 90s to do with the North American free trade. First it was a free trade agreement, then the North American Free Trade Agreement. And then you had the Three Amigos too, two Prime Ministers and a President, Mexico, Canada and the States meeting every year to further tie us into, and in a binding, that's what they call it, A BINDING SYSTEM BOUND TOGETHER WHICH WOULD BE THE NUCLEUS OF AN EU TYPE OF AUTHORITY, European parliamentary authority down the road. That's what they hoped for. Then they would start bringing more Latin America countries in. And the Caribbean countries too naturally.

All discussed and printed and all the rest of it. But it was done, it was admitted too, the whole thing was drafted up and worked upon for years by the Council on Foreign Relations. A group that's private. A private group that often claims itself to be the establishment. In one of its videos it put out itself, talked about itself as THE establishment. And you don't vote for them. Most folk don't even know what they are, or that they exist.

You're given these front comedians of politicians to look at and boo and throw tomatoes at, you know. That's what you're given for politics. Have you ever heard any real wisdom come out of the mouths of politicians? Come on. Come on. You watch this Punch and Judy show, that's what it's called, Punch and Judy show that they used to have at fairs in the Middle Ages, run all up to the 20th century, where people would have these puppets bashing each other with clubs and so on. That's what politicians are, they're there to take the heat. But not to ever to tell you what's really going on.

The key to all of this of course is that think tanks, privately owned think tanks have run the world for an awful long time. And they still do. We know, as I say, the top politicians are picked long before the public even hear their names to vote for. And they *are* vetted. And they *will* do what they're told, there's no doubt about it. And **all parties are in on it at the top**. That's why nothing really changes for the better for the general population, it gets worse and worse.

I can remember looking at all the books I found, about Canada as an example. I've seen the same for Britain. But you have the Departments of Information and Statistics, owned by the government pretty well. Everyone is measured and weighed and yada, yada, and numbered long, long before we came along, our generation. I've got one's going back to the early 1900s, and right down to how many matchsticks were made by companies and things like that. Just incredible data they had on us all. Before they had computers. At least we're told that anyway. [Alan chuckles.] But anyway, it is quite fascinating to see how these massive books, with the years of production and costs and all the rest of it, and every little company in the country listed.

But back in the early 20th century in Canada, Britain at that time, or London that ran it all... I hate saying Britain. It's like this strange entity. What the heck is Britain really? It's got millions of people, all kinds of people living in it. Even before the mass migration there were still lots of different kinds living in it. The Yorkshire folk had their own identity and cultures, and different parts of the country were similar. Had been for centuries, that kind of thing. But when it comes

to official purposes, you see, and taxation and things like that, then they want you all to be one part of Britain. Or for war, we'll send you off to fight for things you have no idea what it's really all about. You never get told the truth. And when you come back from these wars, the ordinary folk have either lost their jobs or work other firms or whatever, and nothing is ever the same again. Then you get another one, it's the same kind of thing over and over.

But in between that you're global. I remember back in the 90s talking about this. I said, eventually you know we'll, because they kept talking about global this and global that and how it was the greatest thing since sliced bread, and we'd all be happy under globalism. All the companies were putting out this rah-rah thing, the governments were putting rah-rah, and hands-across-the-sea, etc. Then they came out with their real plans, which was international free trade for the big top corporations, so they could really send their stuff all over the planet, from all countries, and have the citizens back home in the first world countries paying for it all.

Do you ever wonder why you can order things from China for peanuts? for cheaper than you could even post a letter in your own country to your neighbor? You're paying for it, that's why. That's called free trade, that's part of the deal. And it isn't just China that you're paying for their postage to you. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite a few countries too. You can look up the list of the nations, including some in the Middle East by the way, you're paying the big, the bulk of their postage on whatever's getting transferred around the world. Free trade, eh? Great deal for the corporations, isn't it? And *you* pay for it all.

And at the same time you end up with no work back home. Because your own governments, again, all kinds, you've got right wing and left wing in succession all signed onto it and they integrate it further and further as they get in, and end up with no work back home. No factories. No ability to produce anything. You don't even have the ability to make your own basic painkillers, or acetaminophen, the very simple medication because even that's farmed out to other countries. First it was farmed out to China under free trade, that's why it was so cheap for a long time. Then, I think it was last year or the year before they gave the contractor under the new TransPacific Partnership, which they included India in for some reason, and then they moved their base of operations to India and it's way more expensive now. But at home, oh, nothing is made here, eh. There ya go. You can't even make anything to save yourself if you need it. This is the...

Hhhch. I keep thinking back to Britain and World War I and then II. Britain was locked down in World War I because Germany then and Britain as well had submarines and submarines could play havoc with shipping. It was bringing in food, supplies and the whole bit. Especially in World War II, there was far more subs around. And Britain had already given up its ability to be self-sustaining by farming. I've always said it was an odd thing that. I mean, *food* is one of the most basic things you need. Without it, everything else is a pipe dream. [Alan chuckles.] Everything starts with food, folks. Hm? Food and water. And why would your nations literally make you helpless?

Well once again, it was the big corporations that dealt with the shipping lines. We have had leaders in Canada whose parents were involved in this too, they had their own shipping line companies for transferring food to other countries, etc. And often when they're combined with interest and agriculture, like agri-food businesses, they decide *what* countries are going to *get* the cheap food, and who's *not* going to eat. And they even tried to, and even lobby at home to put laws through to stop you even making enough food at home for yourself.

This is all rigged, you see. There's no such thing as a free enterprise system. It's just the opposite. And it's not new. As I say, Britain almost sunk in World War II because they couldn't produce food for itself. It was completely, almost completely dependent for a long time on food coming in from the US. And a lot of that ship eventually was in trouble

after 1942 as well. They had all, you can actually look up the old videos on 'wartime farms' for instance. You see what they had to do, go through.

And the government just expands, oh, they love it during war, they expand socialistic techniques, systems and principles. Government departments just blossom and swell like cancers like you wouldn't believe. That's why they love socialism. Because, and then you do what you're told because it's all FOR THE GOOD OF ALL, YOU'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, etc. And you all pull along together and do what you're told, for the good of everybody else, FOR THE GREATER GOOD. It never changes, eh?

During World War II the government in Britain stole farms all over the place off of people. Because hhhch, here's the tragedy of things. *Great* Britain, eh, let's be proud of *Great* Britain, eh. It had been in so many wars all through the 1800s, the country, the people were broke with taxes. And really, even then, they were kept at a starvation level, most of the people. Not the middle class and the upper class of course. But they were.

They had gone through the Industrial Revolution in the 1700s and 1800s. So bad it was that even Benjamin Franklin, this is the truth here, in his own memoirs talked about when he visited Britain and he saw these FACTORY WORKERS COMING OUT OF THE BIG SHOE FACTORY AND BOOT FACTORY, BAREFOOTED IN THE WINTER BECAUSE THEY COULDN'T AFFORD TO BUY THE BOOTS THEMSELVES. This was reality, folks, you know. There was no welfare system. Folk had to work often 16 hours a day, just to *eat*, and get a place over there had, which was awful. Often there were 10, 12 or more to a room. It was a horror show.

But again, the wonders of propaganda and so on can displace all that and really tuck it away into the back until it's a hazy thing and it's forgotten altogether. That's how it works.

Then you end up in the 20th century and they're already just had the Boer War, you know, getting waylaid there as they were taking over Africa and South Africa and so on. Again, by the Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner, for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that private group that was just called the Milner Group and The Kindergarten at the time. They picked youngsters up in university, in Oxford and All Souls, and they trained them. They trained them to be governors of different countries that they would take over. They list all their names of course if you go into their histories, long histories. But anyway, that's how it was done.

And the people end up in these wars, world wars... And they needed, by the way, the Milner group WANTED WORLD WARS, they mentioned that, BECAUSE THEN THEY COULD THEN FURTHER AMALGAMATE COUNTRIES, EVEN COMPETING AND CONFLICTING IN WARTIME, WARRING COUNTRIES TOGETHER AT THE END OF IT, WHEN EVERYBODY'S ON THEIR KNEES. That's how you got the League of Nations idea coming in, you see.

Yeah, the past is a horror show.

So anyway, World War II comes along, and Britain had lost so many farmers. And like, you're talking about dad and sons often, and uncles, all wiped out in some areas, the LOT of them. They would join local regiments, bomf! Gone. The same in Canada and elsewhere, and Australia. Gone. And New Zealand. So that left a lot of them just struggling with farms in the 20 years between, you know, from the end of World War I and the beginnings of World War II in 1939.

So the government, they ordered you to produce and if you couldn't produce enough – because you didn't have enough manpower or of people running the farm or whatever, or maybe it was an old dad left, all the sons were dead from the

previous war – the government just grabbed them and stole them. Then they amalgamated a whole bunch of them, you see, here, there and everywhere, and they would give it to these rich characters. Who still own them today by the way, you know. Then they got volunteers, and land armies, that's even better, isn't it, it's smacks of the same kind of thi... you get little smackings or smattering's of the same system down to the present time. Because then you had land army volunteers and all these folk coming in, for the war effort, who were free labor for you, hm. Every square inch of workable land had to be plowed and the whole thing and used for the war effort. WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER once more, you see.

You could get vegetables, etc., but you couldn't get much meat at all, for the general population. Winston Churchill had no problem. They had parties for Winston, they'd talk about it, his secretary talked about it, if you ever bother reading the books on it. His personal secretary wrote about it, and how they had these huge parties in certain parts of London, underground bunkers, huge, like palaces really. In fact, some of them were under palaces, and other ones were outside London. They had everything they could imagine of eating and food, elegant wines, etc., champagne, the whole lot, all through the war. But the ordinary people, being good people mind you, put up with it and the rationing. Starvation level rationing. Until there was no obese people before World War II, pretty well, in Britain because they had been through a Great Depression, in between two world wars and in both wars they had rationing. It's just astonishing what you put up with.

The folk who go off and fight have no idea, they wouldn't even know who Lord Alfred Milner was. You see, you might get his name in a newspaper once in a while, as one of his protégés was sent over to govern South Africa or something like that, you know, or India. But they had no idea who this big... Even Winston Churchill had an argument, it's recorded in Parliament in Britain. Because at the beginnings of the war he had no idea what, that these characters had been manipulating the system to get Britain, he was also getting manipulated by another group to get into the war by the way, an outside group. But at the same token, he was ticked off when he found out that this other group that was, had other plans for the great war, this World War II, you know, and its mission and what they wanted to accomplish. And he argued about it.

Because at that time it was a very secretive group, you know, different names it had at the time. The All-Souls group was one of them as well. It was so secretive, like layers of it, that they had an inner party and an outer party, you know. Just like the CFR still has today for their missions abroad so to speak. Yeah, the folk in Britain, who fought those wars, all truly believe they were doing the best of all to save everybody and in doing it, you know, hadn't a clue what was to come at the end of it. Hadn't a clue that Winston Churchill, and I put up the articles years ago. You should go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and look at some of them. Lots of the authors use my material. I have stacks of it there. But Winston Churchill literally talked about all of this too as they say. And his desire, he said, THIS IS WONDERFUL... when the war broke out, he says, WE MIGHT, WE SHALL PROBABLY, AND HOPEFULLY, he says, ESTABLISH OUR LONG DREAM OF A UNITED EUROPE. I mean, meanwhile he's telling folk on the radio at nights, YOU GO OFF AND FIGHT AND DIE TO SAVE YOUR CULTURE, YOUR WAY OF LIFE. Meanwhile, he's talking, and his secretary recorded all these things, eh. M-hm.

A United Europe. An old idea. Now, if you told that to the British folk at that time they would've been completely bewildered. *What's he talking about, a United Europe? We're fighting to keep our old way of life, we're quite happy with it the way it is*, you know. It's never perfect, and it's pretty bad for a lot of people, but it's better than what a lot of folk had even in Europe at that time.

And every culture likes its own culture to an extent, don't they? Because it's familiar to you [Alan chuckles.] if nothing

else. But it's also, part of it, and it's across the world, people who will fight and die for their nations, or the plot of land they live on. It's a natural thing. You feel tied to the land, it's in the soil, it's in the genes almost. You have that bonding to it.

I remember reading a poem by a Scots guy that wrote about the 1930s and 40s, maybe into the 50s. A miner, and he talked about having to leave. Because Scotland, like parts of England too, and Wales, because of this corrupt system that always ran you, was often, couldn't afford, that's what he said in his poem, a country like Scotland, THEY COULDN'T AFFORD TO FEED ITS CHILDREN, you know, so you had to move. Meanwhile you had the richest folk concentrated in London. The richest folk in the world at that time, concentrated in parts of London, especially in the City of London. Of course the migration helped, you see, to expand the Empire, hm?

So we're all used and abused and most folk haven't got a clue it's even happening at the time. Instead, they're given what they've got in the States at the moment, they've got the front groups. The BLM groups where the heads of them, it's no mystery, it's not conspiracy theory, they admit, and they're out there admitting, there's even the video of them admitting that THEY ARE TRAINED MARXIST ORGANIZERS who know exactly what they're doing. Where Marxism always has front groups and gets them all battling with other groups.

Then you have the Antifa groups, there's no mystery there, that's got quite a good history of them, long history. Then the reorganization of them back again in the 90s. Because they use them. They used to send them into the anti-global meetings that were going on at the time. The anti-globalist meetings were awfully going at the time and folk came across from the countries to protest these meetings, where they were, again, planning to offshore all your work and your factories off to China and the Far East. But in would come the Antifa group and jump in on the bandwagon and start throwing their usual Molotov cocktails at police cars, etc., and give everybody else a bad name, you see. They actually say it in their handbooks, you see, that, THEY PIGGYBACK UPON CERTAIN EVENTS THAT WILL CAUSE, THAT ARE PLAUSIBLE, AND ARE EMOTIONAL EVENTS, JUMP ON TOP OF THEM, END BEING THE CHAMPIONS, BUT THEN STEER IT OFF INTO YOUR REVOLUTION. This is how they do it, you see. Well funded too.

But once folks' emotions get up they seldom think very clearly. It's very interesting to watch the phenomenon. I've mentioned it before, that the tremendous, the terrible things that happened in Rwanda with the genocide in Rwanda. You had the eventual completely, complete unleashing of many years of *utter* hatred against this other tribe that they'd had skirmishes with over 100 years, 200 years even. The hatred had boiled up and boiled up, and it was really institutional, and they let loose. Literally the chopping up of people went on for weeks. You could actually hear it on the audios from people who were there at the time with cameras, you know. From reporters from abroad you could actually hear it. It went on. It was terrible.

That's what happens when... When clever folk can utilize the hatred and stir it up and actually augment it, really thicken it you might say, intensify it, and then they use it for different purposes. Big coffee plantation growers were involved in this too, outside the country. Because there's always other reasons for what you see in the news. Always. And always other interests behind anything to do with skirmishes or wars. There's always economic interests lying deep, deep below on behalf of those who understand resources and how to use them. And who want them.

Rwanda reporters were on the roads, it was like... It actually... I always think of these, whenever you see roads full of people, you think of the number of refugees is one. Like, I always think of refugees and carts in Europe and so on at the beginning or even during World War I and then World War II. But then you get the other refugees, that really are

promoted to come into countries, now. These are, like the massive invasion across Europe, that was all, that took billions of dollars to work all that out and to finance, and even train them. Some of them coming in were telling you they had all been trained in advance for purposes of taking down European countries. And we know some of the folk who were behind it because they even put videos out themselves about it in some of these countries. Unashamedly, eh. And then down the road you use them, eh, to take down the nations. This is standard warfare techniques. Migration has always been used for this kind of purpose.

Migration was used in ancient times. You have biblical episodes of it. And pre-biblical too, because not everything happens in the Bible, obviously. But you had different groups that would remove people out of where they lived and transfer them to other nations, in order to *destabilize* their power, and *dethrone* them from over their own people, so's that the people could be used by the conquering people coming in, you see. So there's different ways you can use migration, mass migration, by law.

The Soviet era was awfully interesting I always think. Because in the Soviet era they used very old techniques, very, very old techniques. You get whisps of it through your lifetime, and this is why it's important to try and always remember as much as you can per day as you're living through things, you know. **Because real history is inside you. You live it. Forget the books that are written later that would change it all and so on. You're living *in* history, and you must use your own perception. Don't be given it by someone else, you know. Anything that you're offered, investigate it completely to make up your own mind.**

But the Soviet system is just like the Norman system. They sent troops in of course to different countries, like Latvia. You had Latvia. You have articles coming out, you know, years later in Latvia after the so-called Soviet system collapsed, which it didn't really collapse as such, you know, not the way it was presented. But yeah, you had Latvia and you had Ukraine, you had different countries where the Soviets had tremendous influence in the Soviet pact countries. And they had troops into many of these countries, training them and so on, and they stayed in them with full-time barracks. Much the same as the US does today across the Middle East, and even Beirut at one time and so on.

But the Soviets were given extra money if they would marry the local women. The idea, to breed themselves into society, which would help dilute the cultural homogeneity of the people. It's much harder down the road 20 years, 20 or 30 years down the road for the entire people to stand up and throw you out when about by that time at least one third of them are part Russian, you see; it's all through so many folks' families by that time. That's how it's done. That was a deliberate policy, they paid the troops extra if they would settle in the areas by marrying girls in those areas where they were stationed. Very old system, a very old technique.

It's smacks, as I say, of the same kind of thing that happened with the Norman invasion into England, or Britain, or England really. Even the Romans tried this too at one time. And after the Romans really collapsed, the same kind of thing, they went back home to Rome from England. They did leave a lot of people back in England at the time, and we have histories of them from monks, very interesting, of certain families who still stayed behind, and they were very old Roman families.

But again, the Normans when they came into Britain, they had 'prima nocta', which is 'first night' of course. The nobility would literally, um, if a maiden was going to get married in the local areas, the Saxon areas and so on in England, they'd just take the right to have sex with them, in hope that they'd get pregnant and so now you've got relatives within the local community, that you'll groom to be in charge of the community. An old, old technique, really, nothing new about

it. I'm sure it might still go on in some parts of the world today. It wasn't just first night and the whole thing, the idea was to breed themselves into the people. Even their offspring would become future leaders over those peoples.

In Ireland's you have an interesting situation where some of the Fitz-, like Fitzsimmons and so on, often had noble parentage. They were illegitimate but they were still given a legal standing, you see, and so hence the prefix Fitz- part to their names, Fitzgerald, etc. So that's still stood today.

But again, this isn't getting off the topic, really. What it is showing you is that great powers manage us all. And it doesn't come from little people in every generation just reinventing the wheel. These are sciences that are recorded and understood over many, many, many centuries, many, going way back to Plato and even before Plato's day. Some of these philosophers in ancient Greece were awfully interesting because they were interested in what was happening around them, and they like to put it down, especially in their schools, and the leisure class came to them. They were getting trained into this, and philosophy wasn't just there for passing the time.

Although, 'school' came from the term really 'leisure', you know, wealth and leisure. You had leisure. Because the ordinary people hadn't time to learn anything except maybe a trade or something. But those who ruled, the ruling classes, or maybe even castes for all that in Greece. And Greece is a huge area. It wasn't just a little, there's so many hundreds of miles in fact involved too. But some of them, again, were actually condemned by the state, some of these teachers because they wanted to overthrow the system and bring in this new system. Socrates of course wasn't just offered his poison because of that. There were definite charges laid against him.

It's interesting, in the Enlightenment era they always resurrect Socrates and his teachings. Interesting teachings, absolutely. And a good mind behind it. And maybe a better mind between the translators, because you can fudge an awful lot of perhaps better thinking by translating in a certain way. But anyway, you find that Socrates was also charged with literally trying to subvert the youth. It wasn't sexually, at least it wasn't promoted as such, or part of the charge. It was to train the youth to overthrow the parents and the system, to be revolutionaries. That's what it was about. When it was brought out into the open, the parents and the nobility just lost it. They had no idea. This came out during the inquiries. It was so bad that many of the students had to flee for their lives because they were trained to be revolutionaries. Plato had to disappear for a while. And he did. For quite a long time.

They had this interesting similarity to different groups that even, like the Essene's that came along too in the Middle East as well. They had lots of things in common. Where you would get groups in, that you would have an initial meeting groups, like an open day, put it that way, every so often, where folk could come in and listen to the lower exoteric teachings. They would say *that's rather pleasant, etc., I wouldn't mind joining that*. Then if, yeah, one of the youngsters came in to join it, and probably paid by the parents who thought it would give them a good education, then if they had the right stuff... Because they have levels and degrees, just like later groups had too, of induction, all the way up as I say, to the Lord Alfred Milner group that has an inner party and an outer party. That's where the idea came from, George Orwell's **1984**, the inner party and the outer party. And the circle of friends, etc., and that's the CFR. So that's how. Very old ideas.

And all elitists, you see, going way back to even Socrates... It's all to do with elitism. Through the various dialogues that they would have in their teachings, they'd always have a discourse, a kind of fantasy discourse with someone else, as a teaching tool. *If I said to you blah blah blah, what would you reply or think?* Then you try to guide them into what you, the way you want them to think. But it's always to question what *is*. *What is... what is this and what is that?* And not

really to enlighten you as such, maybe partly. But then to take you off and reshape you into, *now think about it this way...* You know. Well, that's how people are recruited today for the most horrible things on humanity.

Oh, what d'you think of all these little people? It's kind of like **The Third Man**, eh, the movie. One of the best movies ever made, **The Third Man**. It was so well directed, and written and directed and filmed. Old black and white movie. And the location was fantastic, during actual, really, occupation of a country that was post-World War II, where you'd still had, and they still had the Russian and British and American and French quadrants in these big cities, that were by the allies as they say. And all these displaced peoples, hm. None of them wanted to be grabbed. If they had a background and would come from a country that was now owned, run over, ruled by the Soviet Union, the Soviet Union could take you back, just demand that you, even though you weren't in their country at the time, you were in Vienna and so on, they could demand that you go back there, you see. Horrible things happened.

But in the movie the villain Orson Welles is up, he's meeting his pal. His pal came over to see him. And his pal thought that Orson, you know the third man, was dead because he had a fake burial, then he found out he was alive, and he came up to question him. Orson Welles had been really looked, had been sought, the reason he pretended death is that he was sought by the police and the Allied forces at the time, the military police. Because one of his scams was getting penicillin and diluting it, and then reselling it for big money. It went to children's hospitals, and they were dying of meningitis and things, of course the antibiotic was no use, it was too diluted. All these kind of things, these scams did go on by the way. Scams [Alan chuckles.] in medicine have always, right up to the present time as you well know, I'm sure.

So Orson Wells meets the guy on a carousel, a big, one of these big round wheels that goes up and around and so on. They go up in it and at the top Wells talks to his friend that had come over to see him. He says, *LOOK AT ALL THESE PEOPLE DOWN THERE*. Because his friend was saying, well, you know, you've been accused of this, is this true, you know, your medicine is now killing children? Orson Welles looks down and he says, *LOOK AT ALL THOSE PEOPLE DOWN THERE*. And he says, *DO YOU REALLY THINK THAT THE SYSTEM THINKS ANYMORE THOSE PEOPLE, YOU KNOW*. He says, *THE STATE CALLS THEM THE PROLETARIAT, YOU KNOW, I CALL THEM MASSES AND SO ON, AND THE COMMUNISTS CALL THEM THE MASSES, AND I CALL THEM THAT*. *IN OTHER WORDS, THEY'RE JUST LITTLE DOTS, HE SAYS*. *HOW MUCH IS EACH DOT REALLY WORTH TO YOU?*

That's how a psychopath would describe humanity, the victims of whatever. They're just, you know, whatever, they're nothings. And that's how we're really ruled, folks. You have no idea [Alan chuckles.] of how many layers of psychopaths are, all are churned out of academia and selected for the qualities *as psychopaths*, their particular traits to do dastardly things over the general populations. They are generally arrogant, well-paid, trained in either psychology or behaviorism, often both, and persuasive techniques so folk will be convinced to obey them. Right down to even giving up your own life, you know. *Are you really worth the money your government will spend on you? Why don't you just sign this little thing and decide, yeah, I've had enough, I've become a burden on society...* and you end up with eugenical euthanasia.

It's here folks. It's been here and I did the talks years ago when it was brought into Canada. I did talks years ago when they'd introduced it into Holland, a big test case there. That's what they, a trial bed for it all. And yet the public, just like getting, drifting into war, and drifting into everything, and never figuring things out because the media is so powerful. Like the Rockefellers said, *HOW MANY NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES DO WE HAVE TO OWN TO CREATE BASICALLY ALL THE NEWSWORTHY THEMES, WE WOULD BE IN CHARGE OF IT ALL?* That was back in the 1930s. And they *did it* all.

Tonight I'm going to put up a link to the **Plandemic** video. This video is part of the **Plandemic** series, so you can have a

look at it. It's really good. It's well done. It really is well done in the way too they show you clip by clip on one side of the screen, the sequences of introducing a plague to the public basically, under the actual exercise **Event 201** they had. They show you the same, here's the topics, here's what they say, and they have these actors doing these things. On the right-hand side you see the exact same things done in reality when Covid broke out. Exact same sequences. Well done, well worth watching.

No conspiracy here. I mean, you're seeing it. [Alan chuckles.] It's right from the horse's mouths, eh? Right down to, during the exercise, I've mentioned this before, before the movie was made. During the exercise **Event 201** they said that WE'LL HAVE TO DEAL WITH FAKE INFORMATION ABOUT IT, AND WE'LL START WITH JUST CENSORING THIS AND CENSORING THAT, AND THEN THEY'LL END UP ARRESTING PEOPLE IF NEED BE and blah blah blah. And that's, we're just following the script, folks. Yep. And some other things too, to do with other agencies that Bill Gates' Foundation run. That sound, you wouldn't know they were his really. But they're all, it's a small group really, with the GAVI and all the rest of them, the groups to do with vaccinations. And the WHO, he funds a lot of that too, maybe three quarters it's been said of the funding that goes to them. So it sounds like all these official sources are saying the same thing, *they must all, it can't, it has to be true*. Until you realize, they're all getting it from only ONE source. All of them. All these big agencies.

But the news organization's just parroting... It's done, again, well in the video. You see them all parroting the same lines, like verbatim, word for word, regardless of the name of the news company. Because they're all on board with it. That's the beauty of standardized information coming from the same source. You can rule the world that way. Plato said something similar by the way, that also mentions it in the video, [Alan chuckles.] that the storyteller controls the country, you know. That's how it's done. Anyway, I'll put that one up. It's a must see, folks. And who knows if it will be up for long or not. It's in Bitchute right now.

PLANDEMIC INDOCTRINATION (FULL) - bitchute.com / 19 Aug 2020

And Bitchute too apparently is now having an onslaught against it and succumbing to censorship, etc. in certain areas. So that's the way it goes. I said years ago before I had a computer, and I was giving talks, because I would never use a computer, initially. I only got it eventually simply because I was on full-time radio at the time. But up until then, no, I could, had stacks of books. I had good libraries. I had all the information I really needed to know what was going on.

But I knew eventually, I knew that obviously the whole idea with the Internet, from the very way they really launched it to the general population, both to children and adults, it's awfully interesting. Because in the 1990s they started dumping books out of libraries. They called it 'weeding'. I've done talks on this whole process called 'weeding.' You can look it up in your own areas, they're weeding books. First, they started with books that they didn't want the public to read. A tremendous censorship was happening, and the folk hadn't a clue. Then they started dumping books, like generations of books that were built up, just dumping them. In the countryside I saw stacks of them getting dumped in a local garbage dump. That was happening all over the place. But most folk haven't got a clue that it even happened.

Then towards maybe the middle of the 1990s, maybe around 1996 or 97, about the same time, I think it was 95, where it was announced... Now remember, in 1995, most folk were kind of sailing along. All you had at that time was the free-trade deals and so on, you're losing all your factories abroad, lots of folk were losing their homes because they ran out of places to work to pay their mortgages off. All signed, signed and sealed and delivered by the politicians in every country. Every country was on board with this, the politicians were.

But the 1995 when all this was happening, I think it was the Toronto Sun, I can't remember if the name's, it's like Gratin or something, I can't remember the guy's name. He came out with an article and he said they'll tap, they'll tap our phones, I think it was TAP OUR PHONES TO PLEASE UNCLE SAM. It was an agreement that had been made with Canada, just made with Canada and the States to literally insert backdoors into phones. It wasn't just like cell phones. It was ALL PHONES. And they said, ALL COMMUNICATION DEVICES. It was fax machines, everything, had to have signatures so they could trace who they were blah blah blah. And they COULDN'T SELL ANY PHONE, FROM THEN ON, OR FAX MACHINE, WITHOUT THESE THINGS INSERTED, OR ANY COMMUNICATION DEVICE. Of course the early cell phones were the same.

Everybody was saying, well, what's going on here? Nothing was, you know, we weren't under terrorism at that time, except from the government. Then of course it was a few years later, not long, maybe 1998 or so, 97 and 98, that Allen Rock who was the Attorney General of Canada passed, I guess he drafted it or something, but at least he passed the whole thing, it seemed, by himself to do with, it was an omnibus crime bill. At that time you had some reporters who could actually ask questions, *and dared to*, and they said, *what on earth is this? this isn't just a crime bill, this is an anti-terrorism scenario, a whole omnibus thing...* Where you'd be held indefinitely, for different purposes, without charges, and all that kind of thing. It's all in there. Before 9/11 happened, remember. So you're building up to this whole scenario, that had been PLANNED BEFOREHAND, folks. All of it.

Then towards the end of that decade too, they started bringing out, initially they tried to get police to wear combat gear, the Army gear, with Army colors and so on. It didn't go too well. They had scenarios of, here's little SWAT teams that are, they dressed like military and the green combat gear in the streets of Toronto, going out to get, investigate shootings and noises of gunshots. But they never, it was all PR stunts to get the public to try, to test the public, would you accept this in your streets? And you had the smiling guys posing, really, you know, like models. Which they probably were models in fact. All smiling, showing off their teeth, and you say, oh these are young healthy guys you wouldn't mind talking to in the street, they look like pretty decent characters, you know.

Then they started to show you, suddenly saw them dressed in *black* gear. From the old light blue shirts, the sky-blue shirts and all that, and gotten it from the police you could approach, to suddenly, I mean, they had four at a time coming down little streets in country towns and so on. The country papers actually said it, *you may have noticed in the last week or two, the new look for constables, as they display their new gear off to the public*. Here they are with combat gear on that's black, with, you know, the tucked in bottoms of their parents in the combat boots and the whole... These weren't cops. They were all preparing for what's happening today, folks, waaay in advance. Waaay in advance. They had the wars arranged, for 9/11. The PNAC group published it, the countries they wanted to get taken out. It's the same list they're still working on today, they haven't finished it all yet, but it's the same one.

Anyway, Allen Rock did that, the Omnibus crime bill. Then he went off to work at the United Nations, eh. A real... And I think he just came back recently. And Bob Rae, the other communist that's been sent over to the UN to represent Canada. [Alan laughing.] It's quite interesting.

So anyway, it's fascinating to live through this system and to watch it all. And you have to remember these things because you catch on really quickly that nothing happens by itself just spontaneously. It doesn't happen that way. Anymore than the Covid idea happen spontaneously. I could go on like for days talking about just the disease scenario and how they got it all prepared years ago with different parts of it. Not just the **Event 201** and so on, there's many, many ones before it. But all connected from the same sources. M-hm.

That's what you're living through. Long-term planning. Big scripts. 5-year plans for some parts. 10 for others. 15 years, 50 years and then 100 years for other parts of it. That's how we are run and ruled.

Getting back to this Black Lives Matter, the present face of communism, and Antifa. It's interesting. I mean this is interesting. Come on, you can't say it's not interesting. These front groups that are busing them across all different US states for the riots. Including, and I'll put the article up too [Alan chuckles.] with the big, massive bus, specially equipped supposedly to feed them, that was caught just the other day there going in there and filling up stacks of gasoline cans, to feed the... the *demonstrators*, they call it. And it's all paid for by a spontaneously created NGO non-profitable organization, eh, a charitable group. A huge bus. You should see it. I wouldn't mind that myself. I could live in that quite happily.

But yeah, this is how it's all done, eh, and you're supposed to think it's all just happening by itself. *Then* you have all, ALL, *all* the signs and symptoms of the world war on the go. What do you get in a world war, hm? You get restrictions of movement under it. So Covid brings you restrictions of movement. In world war they couldn't even make you all live in your own homes permanently without going out, eh. Some of the Soviet era places, they did have lockdowns and curfews, for sure. And yeah, in Britain they'd have certain curfews at certain times of the night in certain parts of the countries and so on. So all this was tested out through world war scenarios.

But also, you had to have papers to travel outside your own designated area. That's all coming with your immunity passport, eh. In World War II you couldn't get gasoline, for most folk, for vehicles, if they even had vehicles, unless you were essential, again, essential business, essential part of the system. That's going to come to, probably this winter as they go further with it. This is a wartime scenario. So remember, we're on wartime scenarios. What d'you get next?

Well, in World War II you had rationing, you see. So you're going to end up with rationing. They've already trained you for getting use to nonmeat diets. They've had big articles out about it, praising it. Oh, this is going to end up, get rid of those methane created bovine product, cattle, etc. Which also means the end of your calcium and vitamin D. But let's not talk about the nasty things, side effects. And all the agendas that they wanted to get through, which they admitted to by the way, the Club of Rome, how they're going to get all the sustainability goals through, that were getting ignored, by using Covid. Look at their own site, the Club of Rome, eh.

So in war, too, so you get rationing. You get restrictions of movement. You have, you couldn't get transportation, and it will mean too, you won't get transportation in buses and things, even *if* you have them in your area. It's all going to come down that way. So in World War II you had more folk bicycling here and there, you see. They've got all these articles out now, it's wonderful, sustainability, with all these bicycle paths we're going to create. The same old agenda they tried 20 years ago, and they've been at it ever since. But that doesn't matter. Of course there's a whole generation kicked out of it because a lot of folk are too old to bicycle, you see. And you can't really do much bicycling in the winter in Canada, which is awfully long and heavy with snow.

But that doesn't matter. You're going through war scenario. In a war scenario you also, so therefore you have complete spying on all information, telephone calls and everything, right. So we had all that since 9/11, that's what brought all *that* in. And as I say before, the Omnibus crime bill in Canada and late 90s, already had that stuff in it basically, all preparing for the coming wars.

Then they came out with, again, standardizing of information. Computers more so, more efficient computers for the

public. And again, as they were dumping all the schoolbooks, you can go into the library, and I went to the library quite often in the town I lived nearby, and there's all these computers there. If you went in there in your lunchtime it would be FULL of youngsters. I mean, really young school children, even Junior school, all of these computers, you see. I says, *it must be awfully interesting*. Well, they were in, a lot of them, to watch pornography, the librarian told me this. And sure enough, you saw it. You had all these articles in the papers in the 90s about, *THERE'S SO MUCH PORNOGRAPHY ON THE INTERNET*. That was to get adults as well to look into this stuff. That's what got a lot of the folk in and involved, I want to see the pornography, my God, and away you go. Because sex is a weapon and sex is awfully good at destroying societies too. Especially when you're restructuring society and destroying the old, like the family unit, which is awfully important for those that rule the world. That you think, you probably think they're all just communist. No, no, no.

As I said before, at the world meetings for the future of the British Empire, for instance, eh, in the 1930s, run by the Rockefeller Foundation and paid for by them, who also paid for their book printing, and had the Council on Foreign Relations there, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The Milner group. They went through this kind of stuff, and they had communist leaders there, they had all kinds. Carol Quigley talked about it in **Tragedy and Hope**, and he said it too, he says, *WE HAVE ALL KINDS, WE DON'T MIND IF THEY'RE FASCIST OR COMMUNIST OR WHATEVER, THERE'S ALL KINDS*. Because they're all leading lots of groups, you see. It's beautiful, most folk join groups, they never lead them. All you have to do is create the leaders for them, and the groups, and they bring all these folk behind them, you see.

Look at all the Black Lives Matter in the States, the looting and rioting. Are people following it thinking it's free shopping time and that no one's going to touch them? Even the mayor, some of the mayors have come out and said, *IT'S OKAY IF THEY'RE LOOTING, THEY PROBABLY NEED IT, TO STEAL THE STUFF TO SELL IT BECAUSE...* And all these excuses, you know. But they really don't, are not into ideology, you know. But the ones who are leading it all and promoting it all are well-trained Marxists at the top. Leaders, and they know who all the people are. There's no doubt about it. There's no real secrecy about this. They've got them all sussed out, who they are and where they are and who move somewhere and so on. So they are *allowed* to do this. This is part of the big agenda right now. The restructuring of everything. And through destruction as well. Volumes have been written over many, many centuries on this technique of restructuring and rebuilding societies, reshaping them, by those in control.

A lot of folk are completely puzzled right now looking at the US especially and saying, what are they doing here? You know. And then they'll come out with, oh it's kind of complicated, the US system, that it can't really be involved in, they can't bring the military in to quell the riots. Well, they brought military in before when New Orleans was flooded, you know. And under insurrection laws, yeah, they can use the military then. It's a different thing when you're seeing a revolution inside to overthrow the existing system. Not that it's the greatest, put it that way, because we know it's corrupted at the top. And to replace it with what? It will be the *next part* of the same corrupt group, the *next part* of rulership through the *appearance* of a different system. But it's all planned in advance.

I haven't seen the richest folk in the US fleeing the country. In fact, the richest folk in the world, in the US, have been financing these revolutions. They've even put lists of their names out, and publish them, who we're giving money to terrorist organizations. If *you* donate to a terrorist organization, you'll have a visit right away and be charged under the insurrection too for aiding and abetting a terrorist organization. But how come the CEOs of these big... the biggest corporations are funding this! Come on here. Wisen up, folks.

And the folk who are at the bottom who are doing, who are the followers of this, better start thinking too, what's the score here? What's the score? You can't rage against a system when the folk who own the system are paying you to

riot. Something's wrong, isn't it? Again, and youngsters too, who don't think too deeply, they can't see the future, a lot of them. They really think they're on the cutting edge of something big. They really do. They have nothing to replace it by. I mean, if you asked them what they want, they can't tell you. *Yeah, well, everything should be free.* Well, you know, how long will that last? Until we're all, you know, starving? And, *no one will work again.* The utopia on earth, eh? Yep.

Well, as they say, that went out with the Garden of Eden, you know, because the Garden of Eden supplied everything supposedly. But we don't have that today. Nature is pretty nasty. You know, we have a war against nature all the time. You see how this thing about sustainability and living with nature... We don't live with nature. We conquer nature in order *to* live. Because nature will conquer *you*. Nature doesn't give a darn about you. And it's just not going to change its own seasons to give you free crops of everything every year, and everything you need will just drop off of trees. It's not going to happen.

In the coldest countries, you know, it's a battle all the time to survive. Under sustainability they want to cut back what? All your heating options, until one corporation probably will own electricity, that's all they're going to give you down the road, and then you're going to have brownouts because then they're going to control you that way too. **Everything is to do with CONTROL and profit.** They profit off of having totalitarian monopolies. The monopoly men, eh? That's how it's done.

So yeah, the computer came in to, again, standardize all information. They already had all the interests of humans, and every age group was catered to. It is today. Who are the youngsters involved, what do they think about...? We've all been through it, if you remember it, you know. And, let's get them lots of occultic stuff to make them interested... And in amongst it all you start to insert little bits that alter their thinking here and thinking there. Everything is weaponized.

The computer is completely weaponized. The computer, remember, was created as a weapon against, in the Cold War, you're talking about military games and so on, all that was played through computerization. And the viruses were all created then too. Waay, waay, waay back, eh? And they've trained the people in no time at all not only to accept no privacy with 9/11 happening, with phone calls and everything else and texting and so on, well, we got to find out who you are and when you're doing what, why you're saying this, and all your... yada, yada. Then again, a lot of folk actually believe anyway they've got privacy on the Internet. There is not a company out there, that if you've got anti-spyware or whatever, that isn't, even if you're paying for it, that isn't selling off your data. They're all at it, folks. They're all part of it. And they'll sell it to, the biggest purchasers of it all are government agencies.

This is a total war scenario. Total war. Again, restriction of travel. You'll get rationing systems down the road. You won't get a card probably; it will be an app on your phone. You've already accepted that, that phone that you buy now is like a manacle already that you carry with you. You pay for it all. You pay for your chains, eh? And your immunity passport will be on it, *oh my goodness, isn't it wonderful, lucky I bought this phone, eh!* Aargh. N-n-n.

What else do you get during warfare? Again, we get all the propaganda, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, FOR THE COMMON GOOD. They get the police coming, getting more powers to invade people's privacy, again, and make them conform to whatever the laws are. *Put that light out, Dad's Army*, you know. APR Warden, *put that light out.* Yep. All these fines and that if you've got a chink of light showing... *anywhere* in the country at night, eh? *Oh, German planes could see that from so many thousand feet*, you know. Well generally they weren't flying over most of the country. [Alan laughing.] But that didn't matter, facts don't matter, you see. It's obedience, obedience, obedience.

Again, going back to, what would you get during it? They've always had scenarios that have got nothing to do with reality. Again, hm? Quigley talked about the British system preparing the public of Britain to get *in* to a war. You're always prepared in advance, most folk don't realize you're being prepared. It's bits and bytes of information that you don't really think through too much. But back then he said, he said that the media barons, that all members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, from the Milner group, they owned all the media in Britain, got together in London and they said, WELL THE PEOPLE ARE GOING NONCHALANTLY ABOUT THEIR USUAL BUSINESS AND JUST DISREGARDING ALL THE PROPAGANDA ABOUT THE COMING WAR WITH GERMANY. So they decided to MAKE IT MORE REALISTIC TO THEM, TO GET THEM FRIGHTENED. So they got them all digging outside, in big public parks in London and so on, and big propaganda blitzes, because they owned all the media, right, all these barons. You saw these guys digging trenches and so on, in these fields for the coming air... Now, what good is a trench [Alan laughing.] when you're going to get bombed from the air? [Alan laughing.]

But you top it off though, and again they've got massive publicity to make it real. The first thing you gotta do is not just lying to the public, you must get the public on board with it, you see, or there's going to be no war at all. And for goodness' sake, you don't want that, you want a war, right? So they said, *oh, those Germans are going to gas you all*. So, next thing you know, everybody, oh, they must get, and they had little propaganda pieces on Path News. They'd have these women, *oh my baby, what will I put on my baby?* Don't worry ma'am, here's the, we have it right here. And you have this buckle thing and you can stick the baby into, that'll be/act like a gas mask, a respirator too. But the rest of them had to wear gas masks. So you can see the women dressed with her gas mask on, and they had to carry that with them at *all* times, with a tin hat, you know, but a gas mask was compulsory. You had to have it with you wherever you went, and you little tin hat and all that, in a haversack, you know.

They'd have practice drills of you putting on your gas mask. Now, Germany had never said they were going to gas the people. But the propaganda from the media barons said that they were. Just to terrify the public so you'd start to hate them. *I hate those Germans; they're going to gas us all*. Look at those poor children in that ad we just saw there, you know, having to put on those masks and everything. So they make you do strange and silly things that have got nothing to do with reality, you know. As I say, what good is one of these tin hats when you're going to get bombed from the air?

What you're doing here today is facemasks. With the same, you know, compulsory things by police ready to hit with batons if you don't comply, you know, in some countries. Australia is incredible, you saw them choking a woman, a strangling, it's like strangling a woman in one of these videos. Just amazing. Aargh! But anyway, never trust the authorities, folks. Never. No.

You'd hope we'd learn down through the ages you know. In the US they used to say that freedom required perpetual vigilance. The people who are vigilant about it are the ones who are ruling over you. But once you get fat and lazy, and *oh well, you know, experts, experts run us, you know, we've got experts, who am I to argue with an expert?* And then you give it all up so easily, don't you? Yp. By tricks.

So yeah, in World War II, gas masks for everybody. You had to have it with you at all times or it was a fine, you see. And they could lock you up if you persisted. Here you have facemasks, but for a disease, which even the CDC said in May on their website, that the MASKS WOULDN'T STOP YOU GETTING IT OR STOP ANYONE GETTING IT FROM YOU IF YOU WORE IT. So there ya go. You can buy the things and the packets will tell you that too, the micron size of the Covid is apparently even smaller than the N95.

But facts don't matter when there's big, big propaganda things afoot to change society and terrify it. And if you don't

wear a mask, you see, and people saw that in the summer for maybe a month or six weeks or something of mask-free in some countries. They started to just forget about the six-foot distancing nonsense and went around healthily about their businesses. You see, language, human language isn't just speaking. It's little gestures and nuances from the facial expressions and so on. That's all part of communication. When you see everybody doing it, you see, whether you know them or not or even like them or not, it doesn't make any difference. The fact is that it's all messaging to you everything's okay, I'm okay, you're okay, blah blah blah, this place is okay.

Once you're masked, that goes out the window... and you're a constant threat, you see. You don't know who or what is, or maybe, you know, maybe YOU are the threat, you don't know it yet. Maybe if you choke yourself enough and suffocate yourself enough, because that's the only function they have is to suffocate you, and to make it *seem* terrible, there's a big deadly menace out there. Eh? That's what it's for. Put it away and folk go back to normal.

And they can't have that because this whole idea is to change society. It was planned for years and years, going back to 2010, the Rockefellers scenario, eh, with the **Lockstep**, etc. All the way up to the present. I've got stuff going further back to 2003 and 2006. Always the same scenarios, getting ready for it. By again, the big players. The players by the way who rule us are the same players who have invested, financial interest in the vaccine companies and antivirals. Isn't that [Alan chuckles.] a criminal gang right there, folks? ...who are also involved in terrifying you with propaganda? M-hm-hm.

So yeah, wartime scenarios. Can't travel the same way. You can't heat yourself the same way, probably down the road. Canada, it will definitely come to that. And you can't use gasoline engines, you must get the electric ones only. If you can afford one. It isn't just getting the electric car. It's so many thousands of dollars to have your electric supply to your house fixed so's you can charge it at your home, especially if you're in the country. It's quite a few thousand dollars. Then every few years you have to spend about half the price of the new car to replace the batteries, that won't hold a charge in subzero temperatures, or in very, very excessively hot temperatures either. This isn't conspiracy, this is from their own facts. [Alan chuckles.] But facts don't matter when you're dealing with those who give your realities and unrealities in the psychological warfare programs.

So yeah, the computer, again, personal computer, eh. You'll say, my God, look at all the things you get on it. As I say, every age group, every age group is certainly catered to. And as you're watching this and watching that, just like the TV sets a while back too, Samsung came out with one, it was the first one to admit that IT WAS WATCHING YOU, AND WATCHING WHAT YOU'RE WATCHING, AND WATCHING YOU AS YOU WATCHED IT. [Alan chuckles.] To, you're being studied constantly. You're paying to get studied, folks, like little ants. Hm? Now everybody buys their Alexi's and different programs or hubs, so's that you're completely spied upon. You do it voluntarily. You pay your money for it. Isn't that beautiful. Isn't that beautiful, hm?

In the old days, you know, slaves were manacled together, like prisoners in chain gangs, still, you know. But at least that was free. You're paying for it today. Isn't that amazing what they can convince you to do? You know? And you smile about, you watch the ads, and the people in it, oh they're talking to their Alexa and so on. And Alexa says, sure yeah, report it to the police. And you say, oh no Alexa, don't do that. Bu-dut-dut-dut-dut. Ha, ha, ha, eh? Technology is imprisoning you in so many ways that you haven't got a clue that it's even happening. It's so professionally done. And you'll adapt so quickly to everything that's wrong, [Alan chuckles.] simply because it's there and everybody's doing the same thing.

Now remember folks that you can go into *cuttingthroughthematrix.com* website. List all my official sites. I always say

this because sometimes things happen, and I know a lot more is going to happen as they go through this wartime scenario and their censorship departments. And things happen. I mean you wouldn't... Last week I could hardly, I was up until five in the morning uploading because suddenly a computer had just started doing an oddball thing. And it's *only* used for uploading, that's all. So yeah, things happen that shouldn't happen, and it takes a lot of time to fix or whatever. And I accept this pretty commonly, this kind of scenario. Because yeah, you will get hammered in lots of ways. They don't just come after folk and sue folk and so on. Electronic warfare is an old, old technique. They were using it all through the Cold War with each other, the competing countries who were all in conflict with each other.

At least in the old days you had to buy the propaganda, you bought it through newspapers. No matter what you're were into, you could buy it. I mean, the Communists have their own ones out, and if you couldn't get it locally you could send off for it. You had different flavors of Marxism out there competing. You had pretended right-wing ones, groups, you know. And then often owned by the same media barons that owned the left-wing groups. If you followed through the subgroups and sub companies that they own, often they were owned by the same media barons with all sides of things. Quite interesting, isn't it, to realize that [Alan chuckles.] everything you're, that you're... And again, you look into it because there's little interesting pieces in it. I like this paper because it has this, and it has that. And we're creatures of habit, we adapt to things very quickly and we want familiarity with something. I read this paper, I'm familiar with that, these authors and these writers and so on, eh. Never realizing that often the same writers are getting their sources from a common, common hub you might say, and parroting the stuff, by paying a fee for it. That's very common today.

The Internet is actually a bit worse than that. Some sites you go into, it will only link to stories, which they have paid for, they don't tell you they've paid for them from other sources. But when you look at the sources, they keep going back to themselves, so that you look at the same site over and over again. Rather than tell you, here's where it really came from in the first place, you know. I try to get ones from all over the place rather than just going around in circles pretending it all comes from me or something. But this is how we're controlled, and folk don't know it. They really don't.

So we're creatures of habit. We like familiarity. And we adapt to things very, very quickly. Some women, again, because I did talks many years ago on the surveys that were done on people as they were studied. I think back in the 90s, up until the 90s, the late 90s, was it 97% OF MAGAZINES AT THE TIME, OR, 95% WERE AIMED AT WOMEN. Because YOU CHANGE SOCIETY PRIMARILY, as all psychologists will tell you, I've been through their training, and behaviorists, THROUGH THE FEMALE. They're quicker to adapt and try something new that's suggested to them, and so they will change the culture much, much quicker. They're getting used. They don't know they're getting used, but they're getting used. Because it doesn't dawn on them where this is supposed to go toward, where this is supposed to lead to, this particular behavior. Whereas the guys are, generally men are generally a bit more conservative. I don't mean politically, I mean by nature. They don't like change so much, you see. So you change it through the female. This has been an old technique that's always been understood.

Getting back to **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Remember you can donate to me by PayPal or sending cash or check, and there's other ways to get money to me as well. You can buy the books and discs if you want **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Or just straight donations. That helps me keep going because as I say I've got costs as well. Believe you me, this is a full-time... hhhch, this would be a full-time job for quite a few folk *if* I had them. But it's just me here so... I try to keep going as long as I can. Because believe you me, I haven't had holidays really for 20 years. Because this is a full-time, this is a war. It was war before you heard of 9/11 coming along. All the way up to the present time. It's a war to try to *get* information, to *find* information, and to *record* information for posterity, because it

disappears so quickly.

Things are just disa... You'll find that too, in this particular video, that video I'm talking about putting up there. Grab it quick before it does disappear. Because things are changing so quickly. The things that were discussed even a few weeks ago are disappearing like crazy off the Internet. All the evidence I put out of the CDC saying this and the whole bit, boom, boom, gone, gone, gone, gone, gone. Replaced, almost replaced by something that's diluted or whatever. Or completely different.

So again, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Donate to me and help me tick along because this is a FULL time war we're in, folks. The future is not going to be bright at all. Remember, they're talking about depopulation on a large scale. They've been talking about this for years and years, before I was born even. And they really mean business. Out of that, the more chaos they can create in the streets and with businesses getting destroyed and homes getting destroyed and all the rest of it, they'll come out when you're on... If they can keep going, this is the whole idea of this, if they can keep it going, it isn't just an end what you think was America, that will submerge into the system that it has been pushing across the rest of the world for a long time. Then if you're all on your knees, they'll say, well here's what we've come up with. And it's a completely new way of living. That's what the World Economic Forum is all about with its Great Reset, the Global Reset.

...of *everything*. It isn't just the economy. It's everything that comes under the economy, which is pretty well everything. Your way of living from birth to death. Will you even have children? Should you have children? Look at all the, as they resuscitated it's the same old ideas and say, here's people now who, this is news again, eh, of people who come forward saying they don't really want children because it's too unruly a time and a scary time to have children. And also, it's not economical. And also, it's bad for the planet. The same stuff they keep rehashing over... repetition, repetition, repetition. And you can always find the paid actors to do it, folks. Always.

So if they can get people on their knees, because remember, a war, as Quigley said too and others have said as well, and it's taught at Officer Training Corps and Colleges, it's taught that IF YOU BRING COMPETING NATIONS WHO ARE AT WAR TO THEIR KNEES, IT CHANGES THE CULTURE AND SOCIETY ON *BOTH* SIDES, IT DOESN'T MATTER WHO WINS AND LOSES. So you can actually plan the changes, you see. And implement them. And actually sometimes before the wars start, sections within each country are in on the big act of doing the very thing in the first place. This is a fact, folks.

So you change society through conflict, massive conflict. So if you have a war scenario with, oh, it's Covid, oh, you know... and they've got riots going on at the same time... Just coincidentally, eh, it's all coincidence it's all happening at the same time. No, this is planned warfare. And the big corporations are funding it. As you say, who's going to benefit? The big corporations again. What did Quigley say too, THAT THE NEW SYSTEM THAT'S GOING TO BE BROUGHT IN IS A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WHERE THE FEUDAL OVERLORDS, THE CEOs ARE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS OF THE SYSTEM. And you're seeing the CEOs fund all these things, including the riots, and getting away with it, as places get burned down and so on?

Now, the agitators in front, even the Black Lives Matter, these are white! Have you noticed that? It's the Antifa groups that are running them too. You saw one of the places where they were torching the cars at night and smashing them up and so on in a used car dealer's place. You see these white guys dressed in black pushing the young black guys out of the way, and smashing, and showing them how to do it, then handing the clubs back to them. These guys are the bosses. They're getting funded. They get paid for this. Big time.

So out of the ashes, again eh, the Phoenix will rise. The Phoenix is the new system. When everybody's so sick of it all, if they can keep on through a whole winter into next year, and the economy gets dumped, and there's hunger, and there's rationing and all the rest of it, and again the big propaganda machine, OH, THOUSANDS HAVE DIED TODAY, you know, propaganda, then the hope is you'll eventually accept the new system through terror and fear, just to get by. *Oh, bring some kind of thing back, some, at least give us the food back* and yada, yada. You see, you'll accept and accept. This is total warfare of the system on you. The war is on *you*. I hope you understand, *you* are the target of the war.

The saddest thing is that certain organizations that pretend to fight racism are actually the ones that are the propagandists by the people who are the real racists in the US. I'm talking about well-established institutions. Some of them have come out, again, it's interesting, the same ones came out back in the 2001, leading up to 2001, about THE GREATEST THREAT. They had the FBI out too because they're paid for as well and owned by the same groups. Intelligence services too, they're all owned by the same group really. [They were] saying that THE GREATEST THREAT TO AMERICA WAS THE WHITE FOLK AND MILITIA'S. This is back in the 90s leading up to 2001. And everybody's scratching their heads saying what d'you mean the greatest threat to America was *that*?

Then the PNAC group got their little war, just luckily because they're good at guessing, you know, if they just have the right kind of thing, A PEARL HARBOR EVENT TO GET THE PUBLIC ON BOARD for the list of countries they wanted to go to war with. They got 9/11 and bingo, off they went. And they were still saying that the greatest threat to the US was these militia groups and whites, you know. They keep, they have resurrected the same nonsense again this time. Absolute nonsense, you know.

As folk are, [Alan chuckles.] as Antifa [Alan chuckles.] and BLM going through the streets doing their shopping, it's fascinating to watch it. Isn't it? Really? Come on, you're all quite fascinating to watch all that stuff. And for them to tell you that it's just protests, eh? No, protests are selling forms and, you know, and traffic and so on and honking and the whole bit, and signing letters, putting your name to letters that get sent to the government to protest, etc., all that kind of stuff. That's protesting. Torching businesses and people's homes, and in the black neighborhoods too, it's just incredible! Folk have got nothing left. And then the media, again, this clique, this small clique that owns all the media telling you that IT'S JUST PROTESTS. Come on here! They're at war with the general population, the people who own America. Obviously. Really obviously.

And I don't trust the FBI at all. Not at all. No. Because they've already shown, especially this whole thing with Donald Trump. [Alan chuckles.] And I'm not political when it comes to politicians. But there's no doubt about it, I mean, they were completely all out to get Trump and to set him up and all the rest of it. So how can you even have an institution, that again is private, it's a private institution and the government takes it on as an agency, but it's a private institution. If you can't trust them, you can't trust them on *anything*. Honestly. I mean, that's how I see things. If something is so corrupt, they can target people that they're told to target and bring down, when they've done nothing wrong, just because they're targeted for political purposes or something, then should you have it existing at all? Really, hm?

And they cannot tell you who the target is. But again, they're completely in bed with other supposedly antiracist groups that are the real racists. The real racists. We know this. And how come none of them mentioned, as I've said before, the lists that are published of all the big corporations that are funding the people who have spoken about overthrowing America? [Alan chuckles.] How come the FBI isn't investigating these CEOs of these companies and these corporations and so on? How come? YOU would get a knock on the door if you, you know, were associated with a terrorist group.

If folk can't go out of their homes because of terrorism in the streets, that's terrorism. Terrorism is terrorism. It's not protesting. Protesting doesn't terrify people. So reality gets changed as it happens. **Everybody's getting gaslighted by the media.** OH THIS, and you see, [Alan chuckles.] there was one where you see the fella talking, a young guy talking about, IS JUST GENERAL PROTESTS, he says, and behind him there's buildings and cars and everything burning, you know. That's not protesting.

And all this nonsense again by some of the mayors saying, OH WELL, YOU KNOW, THEY'VE ALL GOT INSURANCE COMPANIES. No, they don't. And insurance doesn't pay everything out, either. So let's not even go into this nonsense, you know. But when you see people who literally are not wealthy, you know, a lot of them you wouldn't even call middle-class with these small places, you know, standing in front of ashes. AND getting attacked by people if they try to defend their property, that old fella, 70-year-old, eh?

They don't care about people. These are terrorists. These are homicidal terrorists when they do that, that's what you're watching. We all know it. We all know it. Of course we do.

The world is watching America and you come to the conclusion that this is meant to happen. Because so far nothing much has been done to stop it. The police have been told to stand down by mayors. In fact some of them were told not to even have pepper spray on them. So what are they left with? The National Guard is getting muzzled again too. And you have to say to yourself, is America really so weak now? Or are we watching some kind of prearranged play on the go, like a drama? Like a fictional drama where everybody plays their part. I mean, you've got Pelosi there [Alan chuckles.] saying, and Hillary too, that THEY'RE NOT GOING TO ACCEPT THE ELECTION IF TRUMP WINS. Well, that again is insurrection. You see?

The whole idea of having ANY pretense of a democracy, even though it's a republic, it's a Democratic Republic, you're given a vote, but the pretense of it, right, is that two, at least two parties, the biparty system, can debate and slanging each other, but you always have negotiations. That's how. It's not open warfare [Alan chuckles.] like it is now, eh? So when you've got open warfare and they're telling you there's no debate here and we're not going to go along with whoever appears to win, then what are you going to do?

The whole world is watching this. It will be interesting because I've mentioned before these generals in the US, a few of them, but they're all on the payroll of the military-industrial complex when they're retired or semiretired and so on. So they obviously know that, regardless, the world will morph into another part, like a combination of countries, again, with maybe America doing a lesser role. But they'll get well-paid by the... Because the military machinery will continue for manufacturing weaponry. It's a big business, you see. And you can always stir up countries to saber rattle and fight each other if need be, you see, you can always do that. So are they in on it? Is this all part of an act?

Because as I say, I'm looking outside, from outside looking inwards at the US. And I know lots of people in the States who are completely puzzled by it all, outside these burning cities. A lot of them too are still watching the news and they sit and hear of protests, they're kind of out of it, as they protest and protest. They don't even know what's going on, some of them. Really. Because the mainstream media will make, will gaslight you totally. Completely gaslight you. M-hm. Until you'll doubt your own sanity if it comes down your street. *That can't be what I'm seeing, no, because the media would be mentioning... well, it's just a peaceful protest.*

But no, again, even the leaders have come out, of these organizations, and we know what they're, they've said what

they are and what they want. It's overthrow. And the youngsters following them are shouting revolution, revolution, revolution, eh. And since you haven't been given a manifesto, like a logical manifesto of those who are the revolutionaries that want to take over, then well, they don't have something to replace it with as such except, everything is to be free. I mean, come on, this is a childish thing. It's meant to go off in some other direction obviously. It has to be. The people in the streets are not the bosses of this thing. There's much higher, higher actors above all them. So they must know where it's supposed to go.

Interesting too that they had the article in the paper about Syria, northern Syria, where the US is still in there. Some special forces or Marines maybe, or Green Berets, who are in a military vehicle and they were kind of nudged or just dunted by a Russian military vehicle. And the impression it would give to the world is that the big boss is losing its power. It's kind of a macho thing. I don't fall for these articles. It's meant to make you think that the US is kind of falling behind and becoming not so much the big swaggering guy, you see. It's a macho thing. But at the same token, it's true about northern Syria. And Donald Trump said it a while back remember. He says, when they were taking some of the troops out, he said, well we've still got the oil.

Well no, they're *stealing* the oil. This is Syria's oil. They've been stealing it, you see. Which is generally what the military is used for, is for corporations to steal something elsewhere. Because it's true, that's what the military is used for. The US isn't asked *in* by the Syrian government. They're there illegally. And the Russian vehicle's policing it, they ARE invited in by Syria. That's true.

I don't think the folk in America or anywhere else have got a clue of the carnage... and the horror... and slaughter... and destruction that the US has been at since at least 2001. But before, as I say, even with Desert Storm with countless folks losing their families, starved to death... bombed to death... can't get any peace. Years, can you imagine most of your life having no peace? And afraid of getting bombed out? And it's all at the hand of American forces. Why are Americans over there anyway?

Long-term planning strategies. I gave the talks many years ago about when Ronald Reagan brought on to his staff, was it, Jeanne Kirkpatrick. She was a trained communist. She went to the communist school in New York City. Yeah, they had communist schooling in New York City. That was the headquarters for America. He brought her on board because he liked an idea. So here's Reagan playing the right wing, bringing her on board to staff because she said, RATHER THAN THE US GOING OFF TO INTERVENE IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES AND THEN PULLING OUT AND GOING BACK TO ANOTHER COUNTRY AND PULLING OUT AND BACK AND FORTH, LET'S JUST MAKE PERMANENT BASIS ACROSS ALL THESE DIFFERENT NATIONS. And that's what they did.

So he brought a communist on board, who obviously [Alan chuckles.] had a communist agenda, if you like, communist agenda, that just *suit*ed the right wing. Isn't that amazing? So it makes you question everyone. What is your right wing? What is the system of left-wing? Who runs both sides, eh?

Then they become the policeman of the world with all these permanent military bases across the planet. Who's benefiting? Nevermind that, well sure, that communist corporations all over that benefit. But also, the big banks are too. The big banks are benefiting. Of course they are. IF YOU CAN CONTROL EVERY NATIONS FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM, if you like – which isn't, like the US, it isn't even theirs, it's owned by other folk, they're privately owned – THEN YOU CONTROL THE NATIONS, and the flow of goods, and the costs of goods because you decide what the cost of their currency is going to be *by the day* for purchasing power and transactions.

We live so simp... we really are in our own little cocoons, aren't we, of, in little bubbles of ignorance, eh? And you can't blame society. Again, it's, they always talk about evolution and how we're not used to really advance circumstances, we still think in small town tribalism in a sense. And that's quite natural. So because we're still small town tribal, as an example, everything has to be on the up and up. Otherwise you'd go nuts with paranoia, you'd crack up if you really know the real truth – [Alan laughing.] that's why most folk can't really handle the real truth – and how devious everything really is. Incredibly devious. And how little of what you just take for granted is there for the reason that you thought it was there, or even exists for the reasons that you think it's there in the first place.

It really doesn't, you think your education system is your governments attempt at giving you the opportunity to make a career for yourself? Do you really believe that? When there's agencies that literally pick children at school and decide who future leaders of your nation will be. Not just in politics, but in civil service jobs and in pressure groups and even nongovernmental organizations, they pick them young and they trained them. Like the Common Purpose organization based in England, but it's for the whole of Europe. So you have people that you're going to vote for that are preselected as children who are trained to be devious, and to live quite happily without blinking to the cameras and be awfully pleasant. They're given acting lessons too. Then you vote for them. Then you wonder why they go off on some strange tangent like agreeing to sell your country out to amalgamate it with some other country. [Alan laughing.] You never quite fathom it out, do you?

That's how the world is, because we still think very simply, like a tribal little village, eh. And it's so complicated and devious you can spend your whole life looking at your multilayered system of deception. And it's, some movies they put out, mind you, are awfully good, where they do come out with tricks of the trade, and how everything is negotiations. Including like a chess game, everything is, we want this, so we'll give you that, and they can trade off little bits and pieces, or even chunks of countries, eh, in negotiations but never tell the public the real truth. Never tell them the real truth of what's going on. You're left with the results and the mayhem and the chaos, but you'll never know the real truth.

If you look at, hhhch, the Communist Party of America, I did talks years ago on how they use different groups to try to foment revolution. The Communist Party, I don't know if they still do it, they probably do still churn out books from the printing presses in New York City. I've got some here from the old days, you know, going way back. Everything, in fact, that was printed in Russia, they'd have English copies printed in New York and distributed from New York. And there was no shame by them on what they were doing and what their goals were. Which is, the complete eradication of existing systems, it's always the same thing they tell you, to put themselves in charge, to rule you, you see.

Not to make things happier or better for you, but you rule you properly, you see. Where you just jump to and, like Technocracy, it's awfully efficient, get things done, experts rule, you obey, and there's a whole system in place to make sure you obey. What tyrant would not lust after that idea? I mean, that's what it's about. But they always have to get the public on board. As they say, the first casualty of war is the truth. Always. So communism of course was going to make a worker's paradise, eh, and give you a utopia, it's always utopia. Everything's going to be free or cheap or whatever, and it's nothing to do with the truth. But they're told this.

By the way, I've got the old books, and they actually tell their operatives and organizers to tell, to promote this infantile projection of a happy utopia where everything is just wonderful, and you all get whatever you want and blah blah blah blah blah. But the higher-level groups are let in on the inner secrets. Because the general public are [Alan chuckles.] despised by those above them, like a real class system. That's the truth of it, folks. Utterly despised. They get into the

real truths of, again, it's really Technocracy, that whole system of Technocracy, which is efficiency by a planned society run by experts. No democracy, there's no such thing as Democratic voting or anything. And no parties, just THE party. That really is the idea behind it. Of course what it comes to, everyone according to their needs, then, if you're part of the upper strata of the Politburo, your needs are obviously greater because your brainpower is greater, so you should have a lot more of everything else, you know, it's wonderful.

So that's the kind of stuff they always push. But it's interesting to see the different levels of, it's a secret society. Really. You know, an outer propaganda for the general population, yeah, the working person is going to get, you know, better wages and... Then you get up to the next strata and, well, like George Bernard Shaw said, the working guy, because that's who they appealed to in the early 20th century, the working guy. He's GOT A LOT TO LEARN, says Shaw. He says, HE WANTS TO BRING MORE MONEY HOME TO HIS WIFE, HE DOESN'T REALIZE HE PROBABLY WON'T HAVE A WIFE, WE'RE GOING TO GET HER INTO THE WORKFORCE TOO TO SERVE THE STATE. You see? So he was cautioned to shut up a bit and go back to the primitive, oh yeah, it's all going to be a utopia and... [Alan laughing.]

They tried in Germany big time too to get the revolution there. And they were so disappointed. The same people who had brought it for the Soviet Union, for Russia, were trying and trying to get revolutions before World War I and towards the end too. They tried it, in fact, and it failed. But they didn't stop there. They had to change their tactics, and they wrote a lot about it in the communist books, that they were so disgusted by the working people of Germany, so disgusted that they, because they says, WHY WOULD THE WORKING PEOPLE GO AND FIGHT THE WORKING FOLK OF OTHER COUNTRIES? That they still had this thing in them that would serve the state, this idea of the nation-state and the people, instead of just joining the workers revolution of the world?

That appealed to a lot of people. Even after World War I, absolutely. Because why the heck were they throwing people, whole nations together? But then you go into the writings of, about, from the Lord Alfred Milner group, they wanted world war. They says, THROUGH WORLD WAR AND CONFLICT WE SHALL BE ABLE TO BRING THE COUNTRIES INTO A GLOBAL SYSTEM, AFTER YOU'VE WEAKENED THEM ALL AND THEY'D BE SO SICK OF FIGHTING. HG Wells was a propagandists of them, he talked about it quite openly in his books, THAT WAR WAS A NECESSARY TECHNIQUE THEY WOULD USE TO WEAKEN PEOPLE AND TO MAKE THEM DISGUSTED ABOUT THEIR, AND MAKE THEM QUESTION THEIR VALUE SYSTEMS UNTIL THEY GIVE UP AND ALLOW THEMSELVES TO BE GUIDED INTO A PREORDAINED NEW SYSTEM. You see.

It's never stopped. The people at the top really are not doing it because they love you. Not in the least. They are Malthusian types. They are eugenicists. The Soviet system really, when you really go into their own writings, you talk about a class system. Woah! And the Bolsheviks hated, *hated* the common people. A lot of the Bolsheviks remember didn't even, they weren't even Russian. *Hated* them. So hhh, it's interesting to watch, sometimes the descendants of revolutionaries, their great grandchildren perhaps, doing the same thing in the streets and across the US. Coming from the same sources, in Chicago as an example, where a lot of them had books out. Some of their parents had books out who were revolutionaries in the 1960s in the States and they put books out, talking about their... They love to put their memoirs out, you know, when they've raked in the millions of dollars, these communists, and talked about them being 'red diaper papers', that's a common expression they use, they were raised on communism, the idea of revolution.

So it's always been there but as they say their idea of communism is a deception. It's a deception. Communism is full of fronts.

And in *itself* it is a front in fact for something else.

Anyway, I've prattled on about that for quite some time. Getting back to the point is, we are under a war scenario. Covid is the war. It brings in rationing down the road. This is going to be a bad winter, folks. War brings in restriction of travel. You won't be allowed to travel very far, if at all, if you're not essential. That's the same techniques they use under warfare in Britain. You had essential workers. You had reserved occupations they called it too. If it was necessary for the state, like miners didn't have to go to war, coal miners, because they fuel the country. All the heat then even was coal and powered the factories for munitions and all the rest of it, and the ships. So they could be exempt, although a lot of them did leave regardless and lied about their occupation and got into the military. Because again, they felt patriotic, which is a natural thing, in any country.

So we're in a war scenario now, you must curtail travel, gasoline for fuel for traveling a vehicle, a motor bike or a car. Again, replace it with bicycles. Which are fine for youngsters, but even they can't travel too far on them, you see, it helps that way. You couldn't go like 50 miles a day unless you're a super athlete. And even then, you won't be allowed to travel outside certain areas in wartime scenario. This is a wartime scenario. It's a war against the great Covid.

Oh, you've got to wear facemasks instead of gas masks, you see. And you've got to be with it, it's gotta be with you at all times or you're going to be fined or maybe put in prison if you refuse to have it with you. You know of course that's what they did in Britain, you had to have it with you, here we've got to wear the mask. It cuts off our communication with other people until everybody's on edge. Because you're supposed to, communication is also visual, as I say, with the facial nuances and so on that puts you at ease in any environment you're in as you go along through the day. Without it... With the mask, the first thing is, oh something dangerous is going on. Everybody looks furtive and... This is all psychological warfare, that's the whole purpose of it, and compliance, you see.

And it's awfully good at suffocating you, you know. That's really what it really does awfully well. Your nose is there to bring in oxygen. If nature wanted you to be suffocated, it would close off your nostrils. So they give you masks to do it instead. And if there's a real disease out there, you'd all have it so badly. If it were a really bad disease, like a real deadly killer, high killer, it would be terrible. Because no one can wear a mask, you can go into any store and watch the shopkeepers and everybody, their fingers are at their nose the whole darn time, back-and-forth, back-and-forth. And if there's any bacterium going through in the moisture of the cloth, or the paper, and it does, it travels that way, it's capillary action they call it, an osmosis kind of thing. It will, yeah, it isn't just moisture going through that mask from your breath to the outside. It would bring in bacteria or viruses with it. You see what I'm saying? This is known it's a dangerous thing if society wore this. You go into stores, even food stores, and you see their hands of the people are at the nose the whole time as they're handling the foods. They can't help it. They pull it away all the time because the moisture blocks up the pores in it and they can't breathe. It SUFFOCATES you. So it's a complete joke and a lie for a different purpose of compliance, you see, subservience.

Warfare, and in warfare you get rationing. Well, this winter will be BAD. They shut down the meat plants because they want a post-meat world. They want, really, a vegan society if possible. Although again Bill Gates and others, the same characters, it's always the same characters, have got the patents on your veggie burgers and things like that and meat substitutes. Even some of the companies that did the actual lab grown meat, eh, that we talked about for years, and here they come into play again. And the wealthy will have everything they want as always. Just like Julia mentioned in **1984**, THOSE BAR STEWARDS HAVE EVERYTHING AT THE TOP.

Nothing changes, eh, during deception. Wartime scenario. Restrictive diets. Restrictive travel. Restrictive freedoms. Snooping by all government agencies. Orders that you must follow all the time.

Another thing I mentioned too, about this winter of discontent, it's definitely getting... I mean, Hancock is already doing his nonsense in Britain, this, this disgusting critter of a politician doing what he's told. And he's, you know, he said, oh you know, there's going to be a massive spike happening this winter... He's getting them all ready for it in Britain. I'm sure every country has got their Hancock ready to do the same thing, or maybe even starting now. Because they're all getting their orders from the same conmen, you know, the big gang at the top.

But one thing I'll tell you, and this you can take to any bank that still left standing, or open. I live near, very near train tracks. These trains, this is the main tracks that go North here in Ontario. I have never seen so many trains. It's been so slack in trains for years and years and years because of the financial systems and the crash of 2007/8 and so on. You might get two trains a days. Sometimes it was none. They really slowed right down to nothing. In the last six weeks I'd say, maybe a bit longer, maybe seven weeks, seven or eight weeks, I've been getting dozens a day. And they're the heaviest trains I've ever seen. I'm used to, I've seen the doubled-up containers on trains before, sure. And I've had, years and years and years ago I know that I had heavy trains. These things are miles long, and they're so frequent, and the house shakes with them. And these trains are going north.

Now, it's not because there's a massive abundance of sales on the go. You know that everything's collapsing. It is not because there's a special sale on whatever, it's not because of a special sale on some store in Sudbury for instance. It's going way beyond Sudbury. These trains, a lot of them have refrigerated units. And also, the heavy goods units. And also, whole trains of propane for fuel. These are going to the big base way north in Ontario. There's a few in the north of Canada, but there's a BIG one in Ontario. There's a huge center at the top too for the NORAD group, hm, and North Com as well.

But also, it's like they have underground places reserved for them. These are underground cities. Just like the ones under, what's that big airport in the States, there's other ones as well in the Apache mountains, this one. But they definitely have a huge one up north. They're stacking them up. For continuity of governments. And for VIPs. You're talking about something that's planned, that might take years. This isn't just a Covid thing. This is something much bigger. It could be preparation for it. Regardless, they're certainly doing it.

This is not going into a place like Sudbury because of something like sales were on all over the place, which they're not. The stores, some of the stores in Sudbury, they've got The Source for instance. The Source is a subsidiary company of what used to be RadioShack. They don't sell much except just the gadgetry now, I mean the actual finished gadgets as opposed to components and things. You know, a little place like that, you could have maybe three of a staff, and there'll be only two people at a time in to walk around the store. You know. And no one goes in because of it. Lots of the stores are the same. So folk don't enjoy going out or walking around with masks on anyway, and then being watched, and then folk shouting over Tannoy systems and supermarkets saying, like, *stay in line*, and, *6 feet apart*. Yeah. Etc. Brave New World, eh? [Alan laughing.]

So yeah, these trains are really stocking up somewhere big time for a long, long-term existence of somebody and some peoples. Of the important folk. Not for us, of course. Because it's continuity, I can remember they did that years ago too when Margaret Thatcher was in. They've done it a few times actually. They have these places and they had a few in England. At the time in Britain, at least they talked about them during that particular time that Thatcher was in. Folk don't realize there was a big push on then with Thatcher and Reagan to try and bring an end to the Cold War with the Soviet Union. That's when the movies are put out, called **Threads** and so on, and continuity of government during...

They showed you documentaries too, because the US was, had big basis put into Britain. They put in these massive, fortified places around Loch Ness – [Alan chuckles.] to destroy the countryside and things like that – for the military to try and remain actually after, to get through a nuclear war. And Scotland was going to be sacrificed pretty well in the hope that they'd send a lot of missiles there rather than send them towards London. That's how they worked out the strategy. [Alan chuckles.] They had all these different programs on the go of sustainability after a nuclear attack, and how many they would even allow, peasantry they would even allow to stay existing after an attack, you know. No kidding you. But the whole country, it would be allowed to fall, completely, if they realize they couldn't stop an invasion at Britain that might eventually go to America.

So they literally, they had the U.S. Air Force and the military practicing all the time in Britain for these events. Well, it got to supposedly a crisis point, because they build up crisis points, they always blame the enemy, or the supposed enemy, to start it. But in reality, they started themselves. It's really propaganda for the public and to get into the newspapers, then the Soviets read, oh my God... The Americans read it again, you know, in your papers you get the opposite story.

I can remember when, that Britain was on high alert and they had harrier jump jets, these are these vertical takeoff jets that the RAF used. They would, some of the two-men ones could pick up a couple of people, they could cram them in if you're careful. But they had lists of VIPs, very important people to pick up in Scotland and England and Northern Ireland and Wales, all over. So they all had their lists who to pick up. And helicopters to pick up other ones too. And deliver them to select underground bases. Which by the way, they used to all be on the maps. At one point they were on, they had naval ones too, but they were on the maps at one time. Then after I think about the year 2000 someone went around looking into these bases, that had all been taken off the maps. But they still existed, they still were manned.

But anyway, the one for Thatcher, she was questioned about it and says, oh, we're all going to get sacrificed and you guys are going to end up getting taken into these huge underground bases. Some of them actually had, literally were set up to last 10 to 15 years. And longer. With foodstuffs, energy supplies. Some of them had small nuclear reactors, I think Toshiba made them. The company Toshiba, they were tractor-trailer load, they could keep the place going for years. And you could wheel them away and replace them again. Like transport trailer size, eh.

But Margaret Thatcher was quiet, she says, yeah, she says, SO WHAT, THE IMPORTANT PEOPLE AND CONTINUITY OF GOVERNMENTS MUST CONTINUE AND SO ON. Meaning that all of the folk, the ordinary folk were going to be sacrificed on the surface, eh. That was a different story again what was to happen then too, that they would have select military in gear occasionally going out there and destroying folk who were looting and so on, in case the ones down below the ground had to come up and get anything extra that they had missed or whatever. But yeah, it came out in the papers that, yeah, after Thatcher and the rest of the captains were all inside these bunkers, and the VIPs were inside, then special forces would guard them until they themselves would come inside as well.

That hasn't changed. That really hasn't changed. So it's the same with this one too, you see, this exercise with the Covid. These bunkers are completely stacked up, and some of them are five levels deep you know. They're really underground cities. Whatever's planned, as I say, whatever it is, this is a major change. It's a wartime scenario. They're using Covid to terrify the public. They want chaos in the streets, there's no doubt about that. And they'll get it, obviously. You won't need the Antifa to do it. If you go through a winter of massive rationing and restrictions until there's no food and... You're going to get your street riots. Sure you will.

I'm just wondering if that's the game here. Because there's something else on the go here. There's no doubt about it. I've never seen so many heavy, heavy, heavy trains. With, some of them are miles long. With quite a few engines stuck in between, slave engines, you know. So hhh, yes, something is on the go. Because there's not much north of me. [Alan chuckles.] Heavy, heavy, heavy guys. So as I say, the winter of discontent.

When you see the incredible wartime scenarios, to even bring out this Covid wartime scenario on us, and all the folk involved in it... The standardization of ALL media, all propaganda, complete on board agenda here. This is a big, big push for a massive change. You've got to understand that. And often as I said with intelligent services and how, what really runs the world, it won't be what you expect. You've got to get this out of your head that your government is there to look after you. I hope you got rid of that long-ago. [Alan chuckles.]

I think that's the one thing that Ronald Reagan said that was really true. He said, that serving Americans, in his day, and he says, THAT THE MOST FEARED THING THAT AMERICANS WORRY ABOUT EVER HAPPENING TO THEM, WAS FOR PEOPLE TO COME TO THEIR DOOR SAYING *WE'RE FROM THE GOVERNMENT, WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU*. Because it doesn't work that way. It doesn't work that way.

What's happening now is some very, very big, it's a planned change for society. Big time. Whatever's to come out of it is intended to be a different world. A different world. It's a world order, remember. Kissinger said it too, it's a new world order once again, eh, a few weeks ago there.

Kissinger: Failure to establish post-COVID new world order 'could set the world on fire' - lifesitenews.com
/ 7 April 2020

So anyway, we're living through big, big changes and most folk don't get it and don't know it. And they'll never fathom it out because they listen to the media every day to keep them in a state of temporary suspension of reality, where you suspend your reason and your incredulity, you know. You just go into, oooo, oooo, zombie land. And then you react, you panic. That's what they want. They'll have experts come in all the time to lie to you. Anybody who says the facts, even when you're simply repeating what they've said themselves from the media, if you bring them up and point out contradictory facts, put out by officials as well, then you're a conspiracy theorists. They actually go through that in their training exercises at **Event 201**, talking about how they'll label folk conspiracy theorists and fake news.

Aaaah, what a world, eh? No wonder the public really don't have much of a chance most of the time, when they are decent. Most of the people are decent. I don't care who they are, what ethnic groups they belong to, most folk are pretty decent. There are no, there's no ethnic group out there that's all decent, obviously. And you have psychopaths in all ones. You have dysfunction in lots of people too, and lots of families. Because this war on the family has been across the board and it's been on the go for an awful long time. The public are just as ignorant of that. They thought they were just evolving, and progressively, as they call it. [Alan chuckles.] *Oh we're evolving, you know, we don't get marriages often as we used to.*

When I was a youngster too, my generation was pretty well dysfunctional with that because we were hammered as well with it. That was the, oh, suddenly the birth control pill. Which oddly was called the contraception pill. It really was an anti-contraception pill. The scientists had worked for years and years using tax money to bring it in in time for the sexual revolution. Once they had it they launched the sexual revolution. Then you had the National Health Service fulfilling its real goals of abortion, that was all over the place. Folk don't even know that was a big, big part of it.

There's always another reason for things to happen. Even the good things, you know. Always another reason behind it. The general public think that, they truly believe that everything is there to serve them, that society is there to serve them, that governments are there to serve them. No, no, no. Nope. Not at all. Np.

I think it was in Canada, the head guy who started up the push for the health system in Ontario here, or in Canada, it was again another kind of communist who also was up for depopulation and abortion. Yep. In Britain at the National Health Service they had specific days in each hospital, each hospital in different areas would have their days for routine operations. For instance, leg ulcers, peptic ulcers and things like that. Something in the morning and something else in the afternoon, so their days were fixed. But each hospital had their, and eventually had their abortion days coming out. That's when surgeons would be there and they just sit there and scoop the bits into buckets all day long, one after the other. That's what they did.

That was your, that's your tax money at work there. Because from the elites' point of view, you're always the problem. Above any system that you think is there to serve you, there's always this whole, what is it really there for? You're being managed. Like, farmed. As I say, they always farm you up when there's big long-term wars scheduled. And you're killed off. And even then, World War II, you know, they had the meeting in the last year of the war in Britain in London. I think they even had the King presiding over it as the kind of head, titular head for the meeting. It was to do with population control. He said, *THE WAR WASN'T*, they knew then that *THE WAR WOULDN'T KILL ENOUGH PEOPLE OFF*. Even with the aftermath of the war. I mean, across Europe, certain countries were shattered with war. Shattered. Just like World War I too. And massive damage in cities and famine and all the rest of it.

Again, I've already mentioned what happened with the British farm system, how it was destroyed pretty well, and it imported most of its food, how ridiculous was that. They had to farm every little bit of available gutter, or sorry, every available ditch or whatever in Britain to grow vegetables. Still, they were exporting stuff to all the other countries that had been in the war. The British folk were starving up until well into the 1950s.

So you've got to realize that as I say that those who rule you are always Malthusian at heart. One of the proponents for massive depopulation, and open, openly about it, was Prince Philip, the head of the Sierra group and many other groups as well, all combined together to love nature. It's a guise. They take the best farming lands in some countries across Africa and other places and turn it into reserves. Which causes the food shortage, you can't get the best grazing lands and so on. Then you don't give these countries much of a chance to become stable.

Remember they want, the first thing you do for a country, to destroy the country and take it over, destabilize the country. That's what the communist revolutions are used for too, you see, destabilize the nations within. Then keep them on edge. The US at the moment is still a big nation, right. But you take enough, if they have enough cities, if they can bus, even fly by the way, some of the top organizers back and forth to these different areas, because they're so, they've got millions of dollars behind them in funding. [Alan chuckles.] If they can keep it going long enough you'll start to destabilize the different cities.

I mean, destabilize them. You won't get them finances coming in from any business at all. And then they've got a lockdown with Covid at the same time, right. This is the destabilization process. This is what it's called. Once you get to a certain point of crisis all over the place, you aren't going to get it ever building back again. People will not move into an area where they have fled from fear of their lives. Because of the authorized chaos. And I'm saying, and it is authorized when you've got mayors and that joining them at times and saying go ahead and loot and the whole... Well

of course people are, that's the end of you. That's the end of your city, folks, or that area of your city. That's the end of it. Who's going to go back there and live to wait for it to happen again? Or build up another one to watch it burn down too. It's not going to happen. It's destabilization with a permanent future plan, you see, by people way above the rioters, as to what's supposed to happen.

Wartime scenarios, you're living through them. Massive psychological warfare and gaslighting by all on the TV. Oh nothing much happened, and there's fires behind the guy and gunshots going off. So they're not going to stop here. Something big, much bigger is planned, much, much bigger as I say. I'm sure that there are people in the States and other parts of Canada who have noticed if they live close to tracks at all, this massive, massive movement now of transport of goods going somewhere, one directional basically, still going north of me.

If you are, get in touch with me. Email me, let me know what you're noticing. This is how you get real intelligence, is from people. You know, you have to get their own observations. That's the most important stuff, is your own observations of differences, things that are happening. Very, very important. Because you're not going to get truth from television, that's totally complicit, the TV, in every country, in terrorizing its own population into the same agenda. We've all, we're all going through the same lies.

They used to show you this in comedies, you know, or talk shows, like the Jay Leno show or something. Where they show you someone in a newscast, saying about three sentences, bllll-lll-lll, then they'd flash to another station saying the exact same bllll-lll-lll, and one after the other to show you how standardized they all are, regardless of the names of the company, or television company, all getting this, parroting the same nonsense. Again, standardization of news, of information. All from a singular source and repeating it over and over and over. IT MUST BE TRUE, YOU KNOW, IT'S ON TV, **Wag the Dog**.

So you have to really think about that, the whole war, it's an ongoing war. It didn't just start. Different phases of the same war really and different techniques being used. Yeah, at the end of World War II, okay, not enough folk were killed. Well, what do you do then? They immediately started off with propaganda, oh there'll be baby boomers. They even called the name back then, right, baby boomers, before they were born. OH THERE'LL BE BABY BOOMERS, AND SO THAT IN 50, 60 YEARS' TIME THERE'LL BE A TREMENDOUS BURDEN ON SOCIETY TRYING TO COPE WITH ILLNESSES AND OLD-AGE PROBLEMS and stuff like that, you see. This just escalated as time went on, the same kind of propaganda.

The message is loud and clear, there's too many of YOU. TOO many of you. How do you get people to stop breeding? Well, you've got to, and remember breeding is a part of it, you know. Anyone can have sex but to actually breed children is a different story. That was the goal. Well, you create promiscuity. And you'll say, well that's the opposite, that's going to... No, promiscuity. Without bonding. They said it in the different schools of thought that were put together to create a new culture post-World War II. Actually even during World War II, they amalgamated some of these organizations, including the Frankfurt School came over from Germany before the war and they were all for that too. Because they were masters of psychological manipulation and propaganda. But they merged with the Macy group, and they were given permission, along with London, to create a new culture.

What did they do? Well create promiscuity. If they get the youngsters mating early, you see, for sex, they wouldn't mate and bond. Just give them lots of partners, they wouldn't bond once they hit their 20s and get married and have children. That was the idea behind it. So you create, it's so amazing that this is how psychology works, isn't it? They do *the opposite* of what you think they'd do. Rather than say, just don't have sex, you see. It was much easier to say, no, go

ahead, yeah, listen children, have sex, enjoy yourselves. That's what they did. They give you pop music, you see. Before that it was the Teddy boy stuff, the Elvis Presley stuff. Then they brought in, so they sexified guys for the first time. Elvis Presley was called Elvis the pelvis. That was his nickname. It was almost like a guy going through gyrations of strippers, the later strippers. And it was all taught to him as well.

I remember watching a documentary years ago where they, the guys who trained guys like Elvis Presley, and a few other people besides him, I think Johnny Cash was one of them, there was actually one guy trained a whole bunch of them and made them... It's a star making machinery. They decide who's going to be a star and they make them stars. Big money to make you a star. They showed you a counterpart and even a friend of his, of this particular producer/trainer in England, who taught Cliff Richard and a few other people as well, Brown was another one, and some other guys in the 50s I guess, and made them stars. Using the same techniques, they sexified the guys for the first time with techniques in deportment, that at one time would have turned people off, [Alan chuckles.] including guys off, watching guys behave like that. It was really interesting to see how it was done.

So they sexified the guys. So you give women, young girls, eh, impressionable young girls the whole idea of having these guys. That's how you see young girls crying, going hysterical, *I love them so much*, you see. These are all the fans, and yeah, they would've done anything. So this is the *ideal* guy that they want. Not the guy they could get and marry down the road, but this guy here, you see, this fantasy image. They even did good documentaries years later on some of this and how it worked, without telling you what they were really doing it for, the real reasons they were doing it for. It worked awfully well.

The Frankfurt School said that, THAT THEY WOULD, THAT THEY INTENDED THROUGH PROMISCUITY TO END THE BONDING PROCESS, IF THEY COULD SEPARATE THE SEXUAL ACT WITH BONDING, THEN THEY WOULD HAVE SUCCEEDED. BECAUSE THEN THE WOMEN WOULDN'T BOND AND HAVE THE CHILD WITH ANYBODY. Then of course they offered them abortion down the road. And that's where we are today, they have many other ways of contraception naturally. But the whole point is not to mate and bond.

HG Wells was way ahead of his time. I've mentioned this before. Because he mentioned it long before anybody else, THAT PROMISCUITY WAS THE TECHNIQUE THAT WOULD BE USED, AND PEOPLE SHOULD, TO END THE MARRIAGE. Along with the Communists. Communism wanted to end the marriage and the family too by the way. The same agenda down the road. It's astonishing that folk can't see. If it's the same, it's the same, it's the same, it's the same, it's the same as the capitalist group, what really is the difference? Or ARE they really different at the top? Well, you'll find out they're not really, no. It's the one group running them all.

I used to really wonder too when MI5, as an example, and I know that the OSS that was there during World War II, up into World War II as well, you already had the Secret Service, you know, in Britain and special operation unit, operations executive [inaudible] but the OSS in Britain at the time, and they brought in Communists from Europe that spoke the languages of Europe and so on. They worked with the group, the Secret Service in Britain and what became MI5. George Orwell was part of that, he was a member of it. Lord Bertrand Russell was a member of it. The author of **Darkness At Noon** was a member of it and quite a few other people too. They were members, actually *sworn* members, they were inducted into its official secrets act. They had to obey by the rules to an extent and so on.

But sometimes they would have parties, you know, like dinner parties amongst themselves, things like that and they'd meet their wives and all the rest of it. Bertrand Russell was always hitting on other people's wives. He was a real egotist, the type that would taunt people and actually get them angry, make plays for their wives at the same time, a real one-

upmanship type character, a very psychopathic deviant character. A nuisance at these do's that they/he would go to. But Arthur Kessler used to get ticked off and arguments would start and the rest of them would try to separate the almost ensuing fights as Bertrand Russell made plays for Kessler's wife very openly, things like that.

So here you have socialists, this strange British aristocratic socialist Bertrand Russell, socialist in regard to the, he liked the class system, but he thought, again like Technocracy, that he and his own kind should rule it, you see. Kessler was really on the communist side of things, and he is working with the aristocratic socialist, and is working with the capitalists in the same groups.

You have George Orwell, Blair, who himself was, had been, what would you call him really? He invaded another country, Spain, with other groups to overthrow their government. Only to find out that the communist faction that he thought was their friends, of socialists, had other ideas. And eventually had him marked down for assassination. Because Orwell himself, or Blair, they tested him out. Communists always test people out, and if they're good strong speakers, etc., and they have enough communist tendencies and stick to the rulebook they can use them. But if this person has the same ability to speak and can attract people, and sway people's minds, but isn't totally on board with the total communistic agenda, then he will be an enemy. So they don't wait to see it happening, they eliminate them first. So he was marked down for elimination. That's when he managed to get out of Spain when he got tipped off they were after him.

But anyway, you have this mixed bag of people all fighting, what was then a common enemy, right, which was *national* socialism in Germany. That's the difference in Germany, it was *national* socialism as opposed to the front of communism in Russia, Soviet Russia which was an *international* socialism. Even though in reality a lot of it became eventually very national socialistic in Russia, very nationalistic movement.

In Britain remember, and they worked at the BBC, this group that I'm talking about, for propaganda purposes. They were all given different jobs to do. I think Orwell himself, or Blair, was put in charge of the India propaganda and other things domestic too, even right down to convincing British housewives to, again, you're seeing it today. Isn't it amazing how they don't change anything? Orwell said his job was to convince British housewives to do these certain recipes they'd come up with, and to eat things that possibly, and tell them it was so good for them, but in reality, they shouldn't be eating it at all. Nothing has changed. Look at all the same propaganda they're using now, *oh, during the Covid lockdowns, eh, you might not get all the food you need, now here's recipes and you can...* Same techniques, just unroll the old scripts, eh, and away you go.

So anyway, here you have the post-World War II, they've had their meetings, depopulation. You've got all these characters, the social leaders out there in front still trying to get the public into this new system, which the Communists hope would be more socialistic. In reality, I really think, I mean, here they're all working together, right, how could you possibly allow, I even thought this with Karl Marx, how could you allow them into Britain to start with? And then say, what is this manifest of yours, Karl? Well you see, it's, and he goes through the planks of the manifesto, and talks about the elimination of the family units and things like that, the complete overthrow of the bourgeoisie, you know, and the system, the ruling caste if you want to call it that way and bring in the new form of the workingmen's paradise, which is just a terror show really of compliance and scarcities.

Why would you *allow* them into a country, and then work *with* them? How could you work with them when you know that they're going to... kill you? Ha! Literally wipeout the ruling... They're not going to try to *convert* you, they're going to wipe you out. That's what they talk about, wiping you out, eh. So you have to start saying wait a minute here, are

they both working together and it's a different thing on the go? Is it the same group running both sides?

I'm certain that's really what it is. Absolutely. More so, I'm getting way off the track, even if there's any track left to stand on at all. But this is what I'm trying to say here. There had to be a top commander running both sides. We know that the Hegelian dialectic uses both sides to create a change, which is also a formulated planned change. You got to have two sides to make the change. You had the Milner group running everything up there. The Milner group itself is a very strange shady organization, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization with a royal charter to run and exist. With its inner party, outer party, and the higher party of course that is secretive as to the real agenda.

So they ran, the higher party runs MI5 and MI6 after the war. Just like the CIA branch in America. They shared their plans and their work, supposedly against the Cold War. The same group that had communists in it during the war, supposedly share information, CIA, MI5, MI6, right after the war. They still got members who are communists in it. And they're going to fight Russia and the Soviets? It doesn't make any sense. Does it? It really doesn't.

So what's it's really about has got nothing to do with whatever you'll figure out. I've said it before that the top government agencies in all countries are all one today. They really are. You can't keep secrets from anybody. You can't even keep people out from another nation, it would be discrimination, you see. So you can't keep the secrets. Obviously. So it's all one. So you manage it as one. That's what you do. I think that's what it was planned to be.

Yeah, we're supposed to be pals with communists, and at the same time they've told you, communism isn't there to be a coexisting part of the system. It's a part to be THE system, they eliminate all the rest. Like physically. Could you possibly work with them and coexist? You can't. They tell you in their manifest you they're not going to exist with you.

So something stinks, as I say, when it comes down to what's happening in America today. There's a bigger plan at work. Obviously. And it takes cooperation with all the top media moguls, who are also part of the funders of the organizations that pretend they're just having peaceful protests across America. And this is not, and I'm not going to even go into this groveling denigration of the purpose, or the whole point of folk getting shot by cops. No, that's not what I'm talking about here. It's the ones who hijack it, because they wait for these incidents, and this is the year they picked for it. At the same time they're having Covid? Come on, that's a bit more. Why not every single year the same? No, no.

This is a wartime scenario with riots in the streets, lockdowns in different areas, your facemask thing, your loss of privileges and rights and the rest of it. That's a wartime scenario, folks and it's been hijacked by people who were told to hijack it. That's what I can see. Especially when they're getting financed by the big corporations, that are the only big corporations allowed to still function. Everything else is closed down during this Covid thing. Isn't that another little coincidence there, eh? Hm?

So no, something, this is a big change for society, and as Kissinger said, a new world order. And don't think, hhhch, when he says new world order, don't relate Kissinger to you saying, oh he's an American. Don't think that for an instant. You have no idea how these guys work. They're like aliens, really, in the plans that they'll have, it's so far, far away from what you'd expect.

Bertrand Russell said it back in the 40s and 50s. He said that, when he was talking about the people, through incredible indoctrination techniques and MANAGING THE PUBLIC THROUGH **DIET, INJECTIONS AND INJUNCTIONS**, he said, that's how they would

control the people. He said eventually, he says, REBELLION AGAINST THOSE WHO RULE THEM, who really rule them eh, he says, REBELLION WOULD BE UNTHINKABLE, AS UNTHINKABLE AS SHEEP BEING ABLE TO COMPLAIN ABOUT THE PRICE OF MUTTON. That's his flippant way of putting it across. But he said, EVENTUALLY WITH SELECTIVE, NOT JUST BREEDING, SPECIAL BREEDING BETWEEN THE UPPER CLASSES, AND EDUCATION OF REALITY, the real, the true reality he's getting at, FOR THE SAME CLASS, he says, THEY'LL BE PRETTY WELL A SEPARATE SPECIES OF HUMANITY, those who rule you.

All these professionals, you see, being trained in all these techniques, who understand what's really going on. You're at the bottom level still living in, reading romance stories if you're, you know, as a child or something like that, and believing it all. I mean, that's what he's really referring to. But he said that, yeah, they'll be just like a separate, almost be classed as a separate species. Because they'd selected for their good genes. And successful genes, put it that way. You remember what Darwinian theory was about too. It wasn't just the race, you know. It was about those that had smiled on selective races, as opposed to some other races, eh. Most favored nations and favored races. So you've got to understand it's still going on.

A separate race. Well, look at the elite today. Look at these creatures that come forward like Bill Gates. A man who's got this great, the big machinery that creates the stars that runs the world created Bill Gates. He is not an inventor. He's a businessman. He inherited everything. He bought over everything else. He's a front man, like Zuckerberg and many others before him. And you're supposed to just give in onto your knees and ask this guy to save you all from something that either he created or his group did? [Alan chuckles.] His group would create it probably. And they're certainly going to benefit from it all.

But it's for a massive complete world change. Obviously. You've got to think about this, folks. And I sit and think about China. I says, now, was China sitting playing its part here? ...by terrifying us before we're supposed to, and then they give the nod to Fauci, you'd better get them going in the States, now it's time to get them going and get them terrified, and away they went? Hm? Because Fauci, remember, and his organizations that he runs in the States authorized the transference of that coronavirus over from North Carolina University to the Wuhan lab. Fauci gave the okay for it to get, to pay them as well to get on with it when *they* stopped, when they said it was too dangerous to go any further with it inside the US with this gain of function, give it to the Chinese to complete it. Well, they did complete it, it would seem, eh.

And isn't it amazing, all the newscasts that verify this information, the actual official sites, right, like the big spokespeople of the planet, hhhch, went along with this agenda and admitted to all the stuff initially. Then they suddenly all retracted it. Oh no, it probably just developed by itself. That's the modern, that's the new statement now, eh? That's also in that **Plandemic** video.

That's what you're living through. It's incredible deceptions on every possible level. But yeah, a wartime scenario. Different, different... Look at the hammering at different groups inside the States and across the planet with drugs. The government can come down like a ton of bricks on anything you do that's supposedly illegal, but they *just couldn't stop* the drugs just flooding into the country. Meanwhile, the same governments have their secret service agencies in Latin America getting all the coke that they can get, and they're bringing in the heroin from Afghanistan, remember the Bush era, and selling it on the streets of America and elsewhere to get money for black budgets we're told. This is not conspiracy stuff. Remember the Oliver North fiasco? Drugs-for-guns, guns-for-drugs and so on like that. [Alan chuckles.] Hm? That's only part of it. And it still going on, all that stuff with drugs. Big black budgets. That's also a great way to create destabilization in certain neighborhoods in America. Of course it is.

And that's the *illegal* drugs, supposedly, illegal drugs, right. Then you have the *legal* drugs. Look at the Canadian family that owned massive, you know, OxyContin drug type system, oxycodone, etc. And the fact that they *knew* years before during all the testing that it was going to be HIGHLY addictive, and they had planned on getting sued and the whole bit down the road, *but* they could rake in billions on it. And they did. That was legal and that's prescribed all over the place.

They targeted places in Virginia with it, remember, and brought in doctors from India to prescribe it in different places. No matter what you went in with you'd come out with a prescription for oxycontin and oxycodone. Isn't that astonishing? Diane Sawyer went there I think, did a documentary on it too. Then they had the other one too. Diane Sawyer's documentary, I think it was called, **Hidden America: Children of the Mountains**, worthwhile seeing it. Another one too is a documentary called **Oxyana** where they were flooding the different parts of the same areas with oxycontin and so on. It was all deliberate too.

I mean, I did the articles at the time where different agencies were investigating the fact that little towns in those areas were bringing in millions and millions of doses every other month. [Alan chuckles.] And no one questioned it. It was all deliberate of course, to bring down and destroy. These are tactics you use to destroy areas and societies and cultures, and different parts, both white areas, and then the African American areas as well. That's standard technique.

It truly is amazing what we live through, and we can't put it together. When your own FBI [Alan chuckles.] doesn't go anywhere near that, don't touch it? When you see how many children destroyed, of all different ethnic groups too, specifically targeted, and the drugs flow in and you watch the chaos and destruction and deaths. This is war. These are techniques of war.

For folk, if your system really wanted peace and stability, these things would *stop*. Then you would have programs of *PURPOSE* into these areas. You need purpose to exist. **When you take away purpose and self-respect you go down the tubes fast.** You'll do anything to get a few minutes of forgetfulness, forgetfulness, complete oblivion... That's why they pay for the drugs, you see. That's what you get. You see, these are war techniques. Massive destruction. All planned. And people profit from it way, way above you, including intelligence services and agencies. Nothing new in this, folks. Nothing new at all.

Then I can remember what Aldous Huxley talked about. Aldous Huxley was a member of the inner group. He knew the agenda. He sat in on planning with his brother. Julian Huxley was a big planner in all of the stuff. Aldous Huxley talked about it in **Brave New World**. It wasn't some fantasy that just came into his head. He talked about it. And Julian Huxley, the brother was a bit more out with it. Because he worked for UNESCO and he was all for Planned Parenthood, you know, start killing off the lower classes and so on, and SHAPE SOCIETY UNDER THE GUISE OF SOCIALISM and *we are here to help you*, ha, ha. But he also said that, WE ARE PART OF THE SCIENTIFIC CLASS.

This is the order, this is how they see society. You have the ones at the very top who are the financial elite, that they are the **true financial elite**. These are not the guys down below who own a whole bunch of houses and streets in cities. No, these are the ones at the very top who own *nations*, that's what they're talking about there. You have a dominant minority, that's how Aldous talked about it, **a dominant minority**.

Beneath that you have what helps the dominant minority are the workers, the real workers. The workers are the

managers on behalf of the dominant minority. So the dominant minority have all the finances and so on. They just give occasional suggestions and it's all put into place by managerial classes that work and make it all happen. *Make it so*, as they say, and they make it so.

Then you have an **academic elite** working with the **scientific elites** to manage all the general populations. And Huxley said, WE ARE PART OF THAT. THAT'S HIS FAMILY'S PURPOSE BY THE WAY. He says, WE'RE PART OF THE SCIENTIFIC ELITE. So his brother is into UNESCO and social engineering and family-planning across the planet and things like that, you see. You can go back into the Huxley's and Sir Thomas Huxley was 'Darwin's bulldog' who took over eugenics, you see, and evolution, the theory of evolution, which went right off the, it was really completely tied with eugenics from the beginning. Of course it was.

So we're run by all these different managerial classes who are intergenerational, and they boast about it quite openly. Politicians pretty well are just picked because they will do what they're told. They're well rewarded. They're psychopathic to start with, they have no qualms about lying to the public or deceiving the public or even doing the dirty on the public, at all. But they're used by the ones at the top. They are all blackmailable too, the ones below them in politics, the political sphere.

You saw that with Epstein. Epstein was part of a big, massive intelligence program. Of course he was. Of course we even know who the guy above him, who funded it all, the kind of manager inside the States is too. We know this folks. You're supposed to just think that Epstein is, back to the original story, he's just a horny guy. Well, sure, y'know. No. Massive, and these honey traps are old, old techniques. Well-funded. The Maxwell family were into all that kind of stuff even when they were in Britain. So it's an old, old technique. The politicians are favorite game for them because these are, if you want, if you've got big plans and you want favors from politicians it's much better to get these favors complied with, like offers you can't refuse, by having a bit of blackmailable data on the different people involved.

And not just them, but generals as well. That might be another reason why some of the generals in America are a bit kind of hesitant to back Trump on anything. Not that, you know, Trump's a great hero in some ways because... A bit like Ann Coulter in some ways, she's been quite vocal about the fact on, *this guy Trump doesn't seem to know what he's doing*. He really isn't. He could read his scripts when he's told to, but I mean, he hasn't fulfilled, try to fulfill... You remember what he ran on the first time? And folk were so sick of the corruption in politics at the time that he won with a landslide, you see.

Now, all political parties always vow to help some things, that you must, you if you want to get in at all, it doesn't matter what party it is. But Trump himself did mention in his speech before 2000 and what, 2016 was it, leading up to it. He said that he would ALLOW PHARMACOLOGY, OR THE PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANIES TO SKIP A LOT OF TESTS AND BRING MEDICINES TO THE PEOPLE MUCH FASTER, TO HELP THE PEOPLE, you see, things like that. And I thought, what's going on here, why this sudden skip? And also of course they managed to keep the same brand names for different drugs and put inferior drugs, substitute drugs or ingredients into them and they still maintain they would have the same response. But that didn't really happen. It's true, you've got to get the original ingredients to make things really, really work.

But anyway, he said, the big thing was he was going to start bringing the troops home. The folk in America were sick of this ongoing war that happened, that started as I say with the Desert Storm, and then continued right through, and then really got going on steroids with 2001, all the PNAC group, eh. Then it continued through Obama, after Bush, so much so that Rumsfeld congratulated Obama for continuing the wars and the same list. [Alan chuckles.] What can you say here? I mean, it's still going on yet. And the troops are still over there in northern Syria. The Syrian people, the horrors

that they've been through with proxy warriors going against them all paid by the West and trained and funded by the West all these years. It's astonishing.

Then the West working with groups that are always marginalized across those different countries across there. They used them against Iraq too. The Kurds, they use them against Iraq as well. They used them against Syria. And yet the group that they're using against Syria, and funding and all the rest of it and armed, is also a communist organization. So d'you really think they care about who they work with at the top? You'd better get your act together, and says, who's running it inside the States right now? Think about it.

Also, the followers to all this, you'd better start thinking about it too. Who's running you? Who's using you?

Another thing too just to cap it off before I go into the topics here. If you look at some of the clips of the screaming at the Republican National Convention there or whatever it was called that they just had a couple of days ago there. You see these screaming people in the faces of some of the politicians and Rand Paul and different ones, and the threatening. The screaming women are there too. These are not people who are there to negotiate anything. They're not even expecting answers, they wouldn't even listen for an answer to anything that they're screaming at the politicians. **These are hostile, aggressive almost murderous people.** I hope you understand that.

No system, no system, when you bring up the nihilists and the atheists, and that's what they were called by the revolutionary party when it was called the World Revolutionary Party. When you unleash them on the public, they know they can only use them for the initial destruction of everything that is. And then the elite themselves who run the system get rid of them. Because you can't fix them. They're so far gone that when you start your, bring in even the new system like the communist system, you couldn't allow them to continue. Because then they've got to shut up and stop that behavior, and they can't because they're nihilists. They're damaged. Heavily damaged. When you see people who are screaming their heads off in utter rage, utter, utter rage, you can tell right off the bat that there's nothing going to make it, make them happy. Nothing.

Supposing they had an overthrow of a system. Supposing they use guillotines, like these guillotines they're so fond of parading in front of people's homes now. To again, terrify mainly the public as opposed to the people who live inside the houses. It's the general public they're after, to terrify you. Remember, most psychological warfare is to terrify you into doing nothing. Hmph. But supposing they actually use them, these guillotines, and they brought in their system. The first thing even the Soviets did, once they'd eliminated the competition, and everybody else they wanted to eliminate, they then had to put across to whoever was left, the general population that they want to dominate, right, we're good now, we're here to help you and take good care of things. Well, then they had to get rid of those people who were doing the screaming. Because they know that no matter what kind of system they are under, such people, they're not happy within themselves to begin with, that's the problem. Hm? No system is going to make them happy. So they would do the same with whatever system is there, and they'll scream against the rules and regulations no matter who makes them.

Because inside they have no contentment at all. There's nothing inside them that gives them peace. Remember too, it's like suicide, suicide is rage turned inwards. And when you see them screaming like that, they're murderous, that's rage turned outwards. It's the same thing, there's something wrong inside to start with. Something wrong. That generally they can't even verbalize really what the real problem is.

But you look at society today. It's been under total war. I've mentioned before, people need purpose. Often the purpose isn't verbalized at all, it's expected. It's like generations and generations right up until the 1960s, folk just got married. You had the mating imperative there, as they say. People would bond through sex, they'd have children. That became, that cemented the reason for being too, it gave you purpose. Whether you liked it or not, because they weren't always happy marriages naturally, but there was a level of contentment there and purpose. There's no doubt about it.

You take instincts, you see, we still get all the same instincts even though they've been warped by interference. Oh, just have lots of sex and lots of partners, then you won't bond. Well, there's never been a time where children have sex early, as early as they do now. Of course they want to eliminate even any barrier for that age amongst themselves or even other genders. They're calling it 'intergenerational sex' now, not pedophilia. But there's never been a time when youngsters have sex easy at school, and continue it, lots and lots of partners, there's no taboo at all.

But you go through life, the same instincts are still there, and they're not getting fulfilled. They're getting lots of sex but there's no bonding, you see. Most of them aren't have children, at least not live children. So the instincts are there but they're not being fulfilled. Therefore purpose is absent, you see. The purpose is absent.

It's like going through the motions of something that has no purpose anymore. It becomes meaningless eventually. And from the meaninglessness comes rage. It becomes rage because they can't even verbalize what's wrong. They'll rage against anybody who says, well here's the problem. [Alan chuckles.] You know. Because they think they're free because they're doing what they're doing. But they're not free at all. They're not free at all and they don't know it. They're just full of rage.

I remember at even one of the anti-globalist rallies that they had, one of the big meetings with the globalists were all meeting for their, make their plans of using our tax money and taking the factories abroad. One of them, there was a clip out on television at the time back in the 90s, late 90s. One of the people who was attending it, I don't know if he was a politician, I know he wasn't a politician, he was the CEO of a corporation. He said, but look at them all down there. He says, has anybody asked them what they want? And he did, he went down into the streets and there's all the banners and someone in there screaming and yelling and they're chanting their chants. Because you always give them chants to chant. That's what's FOUR LEGS GOOD, TWO LEGS BAD IS, you know Orwell's **Animal Farm**.

They're given chants. Eventually they can't even, they don't even remember what they're chanting. It's almost, it's automatic with them. When you've lost your personal identity, that's what you do, you're part of the mob getting used by somebody else you don't even know is using you. But he went down, he talked and he says, what is it you're really after? And they couldn't finish a sentence. They couldn't verbalize what was really wrong. Because most of them, they couldn't, they didn't know. They were just completely unhappy, unfulfilled, etc. etc., they couldn't really...

Well, it's what I'm saying here. You don't just stop thousands of years of existence, maybe millions, who knows, you don't just stop it by changing cultural values by design by those who rule you. You still got the same instincts on the go. And nothing is a substitute for those same instincts. Nothing is. And even mating, because mating isn't going to be some happy utopia either. There's always going to be arguments and all the rest of it in relationships or marriages or whatever. But generally the folk go through them and by them and there's more bonding goes on than disagreements. And children of course.

Look at the mess with all the children. You keep giving these fake systems to try, like Band-Aids, as substitutes for families, and they create these big foster homes, or other homes to deal with wayward children who just are all screwed up because of single-parent homes or folks on drugs or whatever. Total warfare has been going on and the public don't know. They don't know. Yuri Bezmenov went through some of it, others before him that came from the Soviet Union talked about similar things too, into the more detailed techniques that were used. But it's total war you're living in. And it wasn't all the Soviets that were doing it. There were plenty inside America all working. [Alan chuckles.] Hollywood did a great job, you know, on destroying the system and the family unit.

But as I say, nothing, nothing really, nothing takes the place and fulfills the roles that are there. And society is so screwed up because if you've got a man and woman, and they get hitched, and they've already been brought up by watching TV... TV is not there to make you content with something. TV even from the advertising is to make you discontent until you, you're supposed to want whatever they're showing you, whatever product it is. But the entertainment is the same thing, **it's to make you dissatisfied with what you have.**

So you've got nothing but really soft porn soaked into everything. It used to just be the soaps but now it's soaked into everything, and it is always erotic porn, and way beyond anything most folk will ever experience. So therefore, the fantasy sticks in their head. It will hyper-sexualized them until they'll never be happy with their partners. By the way, that goes for all the other types out there too, and whatever sex it is, it's the same thing. You're chasing rainbows. Literally, you know. Because you can't get to the end of the rainbow.

So when basic, basic forces and instincts are tampered with you've got masses of fallout. And eventually the folk can't verbalize anything. They'll make, they might, they all have their affiliations and things they want to belong to, and they'll feel that they're traitors if they start to admit how they really feel.

But the fact is, there's a war on the go. Long-term war. You've got all the instincts looking for something, and that's what you can't verbalize, what you're really looking for. But the instincts are there. And they're not being fulfilled. They can't be fulfilled. And it's used, this is used by those who rule the world. Believe you me, they understand all the things I'm saying here.

Now remember once again go into **cuttingthrough the matrix.com**. Buy the books and discs. Or straight donations. To help me tick along here to keep all my sites on the go. List the sites in case any of them go down. Hopefully I can keep going for longer as we go through this. This is the most crucial time you'll probably experience in your lifetime for most of you. This is history in the making, what you're living through here. It's overt warfare. Very overt on society.

Mass, I mean, complete, aaaaaaaaaaaaa..... The media is so disgusting in its openness to lie to you. It's just disgusting! Where the media itself is complicit in labeling anybody with an opinion as a conspiracy theorist. What disgusting behavior! You know, hhmph. It's a pity folk will not remember this later on. They won't, they'll go back to listening to the media again. No one was listening to the media before Covid, they were so disgusted and sick of it. For years. Especially after the Levinson inquiry in Britain, Lord Levinson where they brought in the new laws and rules on journalism and so on, until it shut everybody up. And they did the same thing in Australia and in other countries too, all followed suit.

It was just dead... and they kept giving celebrities, this is news. No, that's not news. These are all fake people, celebrities, created by a machine, [Alan chuckles.] the star making machine. That's not news. Who cares, you know? But

they're disgusting with their conformity of destroying society. It really truly is. This is war on society, complete open warfare. So go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send a few bucks my way, hopefully, and I'll keep ticking along as we go through this war. And it's not going to be pleasant. It's not going to be pretty.

Because as I say, total psychological warfare is being used upon the public at the same time to terrify you. That's the point of it. We've been through the disclosed information that came out of the SAGE programs in Britain and the behavioral insights teams and so on, the ones that nudge you into conformity. Including what was put out by their group, psychological warfare, by the British establishments, which they published and told to the different media companies TO INTENSIFY AND EVEN EXAGGERATE THE COVID IDEA, BECAUSE FOLK WERE NOT COMPLYING SO THEY'D HAVE TO INCREASE TENSION AND ANXIETY IN SOCIETY.

What disgusting behavior. Your tax money is paying for this so they can create anxiety amongst the public? They should all be tried for **crimes against humanity** here. I really mean that too by the way. All of them. In every country. And the big gangs that are going to profit from it as well. This is open warfare on the public. So send a few bucks my way, hopefully I can keep going as we go through this war. Anyway, here's some articles here now. Have to touch on them because time's running away. I don't plan these talks and time does tend to fly, doesn't it. Now, let's see, I think there's one here...

[Alan chuckles.] An article about sad old Scotland. It's funny that because I talked to a guy recently, a young guy who's thinking of going over to Scotland. He was descended from them. And he was a so eager and young, and I thought, you know, what a shame to tell him the horror of it, what's happened to that country. Not just recently but even before then.

Depopulation in 'mainly rural and island council areas' - bbc.com / 27 Aug 2020

This is a study in Scotland. It goes through the different areas in Scotland and the communities that are being destroyed pretty well by depopulation. Again, that's Agenda 21, get them off the land. But really, I always think back to the Highland clearances. [Alan chuckles.] They've been depopulating Scotland for an awful long time, and accelerating it after it lost its place for just breeding soldiers for the British Empire. Which it did for a long time, they were awfully useful. And still are to an extent too but not as much as they used to be. Then they go through the different age groups in Scotland as well. Because again, like every other country, youngsters aren't having children, aren't getting hitched and having children, so the populations are dropping as well. But they're bringing in lots and lots of migrants to replace them all from different countries.

Also this article...

What is Gilead's role in the war on hydroxychloroquine?

americanthinker.com / 26 Aug 2020

(Alan: Gilead, as you know, is the one organization that Fauci promoted as, for its antiviral properties. Because they've been working with them, and the US taxpayer has been funding them for a long time through all these different tests and so on. But anyway it says...)

Attacks on the drug have been continuous ever since Dr. Didier Raoult used this quinine derivative to save the lives of COVID-19 patients last March. (A: ...and that's true. That article is here, the link is here too.) The first attempt to discredit HCQ was a hastily compiled Veterans' Administration hospital system study last April.

(A: It's true, they're all getting funding from the same sources, the ones that have come out against it.)

After deep flaws in the V.A. study were exposed, Surgisphere (A: ...*a different organization.*) came to the rescue in May with a "15,000 patient" megastudy allegedly compiled from hospitals all over the world. This strategy succeeded: following its publication in the Lancet and the NEJM, all outpatient use of HCQ was severely restricted in the U.S., Australia, and most of Europe.

So they show you who's been bashing hydroxychloroquine and they're all basically related back to the ones that fund the Gilead, the one that's been promoted. [Alan laughing.] But that's the way things really work, isn't it? I'll put these articles up for those that want to read them. Then you've got...

UK lockdown was a 'monumental mistake' and must not happen again – Boris scientist says

americanthinker.com / 26 Aug 2020

(A: That was published on Wednesday, August 26. There's a bit of a video on it too for those that want to see it. I'll put these links up. It says...)

Mark Woolhouse said lockdown was a “panic measure” but admitted it was the only option at the time because “we couldn’t think of anything better to do”.

(A: That's quite a... a very lame excuse, isn't it, eh?)

But it is a crude measure that takes no accounts of the risk levels to different individuals, the University of Edinburgh professor said, meaning that back in March the nation was “concentrating on schools when we should have been concentrating on care homes”.

(A: Argh.)

The professor of infectious disease epidemiology said that the Government must now focus on increasing testing and striving to unlock society safely rather than restricting it further.

Prof Woolhouse OBE, a member of the Scientific Pandemic Influenza Group on Behaviours (A: ...*interesting group, and behaviors...*) that advises the Government, said: “Lockdown was a panic measure...”

(A: These are part of the groups actually said give you all the propaganda that terrify you in the first place.)

“I never want to see national lockdown again. It was always a temporary measure

(A: No, it wasn't.)

So I won't believe his excuse either. You get professional liars who then come out to make excuses. But the fact is, yeah, they admit there was a monumental mistake. Not really, it was planned that way. They knew what they were doing, eh. In April it was pretty well over, you know that, with the peak as they called it, the peak. But the testing is so bogus with the testing measures they're using anyway, as you well know. I think some basketball team or some NFL team, I can't remember which team it was, tested positive in the morning just recently, and they tested them again and they were all negative by the evening. I guess they had games to play, probably, that's what money does. But it's such a bogus, bogus, oh the testing is so bogus and awful, it's just such a joke.

Again don't forget they've got, it's not just to do with, the disease is meant to bring in a whole new system of permanent vaccination tests and permanent vaccination records, for apps and all the rest of it. Through your whole life. For every generation from now on. You'll be a pincushion for big pharmacology to make billions of dollars off. If you live that long with it all.

And again, what I mentioned two months ago is the experts now are putting, they're giving plasma for Covid 19 treatment. It says...

**Experts are divided over FDA approval of plasma for COVID-19 treatment:
Virologist welcomes therapy as 'great news'
while Harvard epidemiologist claims Trump's boast of 35% fatality reduction is inaccurate**
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Aug 2020

(A: It does matter what Trump says. It makes no difference anyway because their job is to hammer him, regardless of what you think of him.)

Convalescent plasma therapy is when the liquid portion of blood is taken from a recovered coronavirus patient

It is transferred into a sick patient in hopes they will develop the antibodies needed to fight off the infection

It actually puts antibodies in, actually. It works awfully well for most things and it's not new at all. I'm surprised it took this long to actually... Actually we know too that they were already doing it from the beginning for the very, very wealthy. So they were getting their blood too from the Red Cross. Also this article here is...

**Anti-mask group speaks out against Sudbury's (A: ... and this is in Canada.)
health directives**
cbc.ca / 5 Aug 2020

(A: They had a big, as you well know across the world there, Germany and Britain and Canada, groups came out against wearing the masks, you know, the suffocation masks that they give you, or you're told to get or wear. Everybody's really ticked off with it all. Because it's disgusting! It doesn't work anyway. And all [Alan chuckles.] the scientific evidence admits that too, right. So...)

The online group has grown to include hundreds of people in the region

A new online group is advocating against public health directives surrounding the use of face masks in public spaces.

In recent weeks, the group Sudbury Ontario Freedom Keepers has swelled to include hundreds of members.

Those listed as members of the group include people from Sudbury's healthcare sector, education system and hospitality industry.

While face masks are not currently mandatory, Sudbury Public Health & District has instructed that businesses have policies requiring masks or other face coverings, and to make efforts to ensure people wear them — including through signage and verbal reminders.

(A: But the fact is though, you see, and these stores, it's always the big stores too that, oh, you've got to wear a mask, got to wear a mask. It doesn't do anything. Except make people sick. And even as they said before, the CDC itself said in May that it doesn't stop your contracting a disease, this particular disease, or giving it to someone else if you're wearing a mask. It doesn't. Np.)

Tena Jones is a founding member and administrator of the Facebook group.

She says the city's health directives to wear face masks while indoors and in public are in violation of people's freedoms.

...and so on. So there's folk coming out against it, sure. But that's only part of it. You have to go a lot further with all the reality of this what it's supposed to do.

Global rally against COVID-19 safety measures comes to Parliament Hill

cbc.ca / 29 Aug 2020

(A: ...that's another one too.)

Online misinformation about pandemic safety measures thriving, experts say

(A: ...you know, these experts, eh? Online misinformation about the pandemic, eh? So...)

Flouting public health guidance to wear masks in public areas, avoid large gatherings and practise physical distancing, hundreds of demonstrators gathered on Parliament Hill Saturday to protest pandemic safety measures they say infringe on their personal rights.

*(A: And they certainly do. Remember, this was all discussed right off the bat before, before they actually, when in their trials you know, their **Event 201** and beforehand, and the **Lockstep**, that it might be harder to do it in the West. Even in their fictional talks during their tests that they had, these were tests that they actually had for the big organizations that were to run it if it ever happened in reality. They said that IT WOULDN'T WORK SO WELL AS IT DID IN CHINA BECAUSE IN THE WEST, YOU SEE, THEY'VE GOT THESE INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS AND THAT CAN BE A PROBLEM FOR GOVERNMENTS TO ENFORCE THINGS. SO HERE YOU'VE GOT IT, you know, how it's worded here... INFRINGE ON THEIR PERSONAL RIGHTS.)*

The group behind the rally is part of a wider movement of people across the globe venting their frustrations over science-backed measures...

...designed by computers. Remember the girl, the schoolgirl whose daddy worked for the military industrial complex, who created a computer program for her, to get her into a higher schooling, you know, or into college, and they came up with 6 feet. Based on nothing, right, 6 feet apart. Even though in some parts of Europe it came down to 3 feet, eh. Somebody says it is a different intelligence in that particular country, that obviously the viruses have got a different intelligence there, you see, they say they can manage at 3 feet. You know? [Alan chuckles.] Nothing to do with reality at all. So you'll be a called conspiracy theorists regardless. And that was all, by the way, in the **Event 201** they said they would CALL ANYBODY WHO CAME OUT WITH ANY CONTRADICTIONARY INFORMATION A CONSPIRACY THEORIST, EVEN IF IT WAS FACTUAL.

A World at Risk, Annual Report on Global Preparedness for Health Emergencies.

These organizations were on the go before **Event 201**. All related to the same groups, mind you. Getting you already for it. Remember the Bernays techniques, create one or two organizations, or even one main one and they get subsidiary ones with different names, but you're all just one big circle putting out the same information, so it appears like there's lots of specialists everywhere have the same idea, to convince the public. So here's a world at risk, right, from the...

The World at Risk - Global Preparedness Monitoring Board -pdf

apps.who.int / Sept 2019

(A: So Bernays, eh? That's exactly out of his playbook. They come too and...)

We extend our deep appreciation of things to the director general of the World Health Organization and to the president World Bank group (A: *Oh.*) or having co-convened (A: *I'd say Covid-convened.*) The Global Preparedness Monitoring Board, GPMB.

It sounds very important, eh? Yep. So they go into it too. But they've got a World Health Emergency Programs, and Johns Hopkins University... All the same little clique, isn't it, spread out under different guises, and they can't ALL be wrong. Really? Well, it's all from the same sources, eh? There ya go.

And this article is from Scotland I believe...

Health secretary Jeane Freeman faces questions as leaked letter reveals pressure on hospitals to send patients into care homes

[dailyrecord.co.uk](https://www.dailyrecord.co.uk) / 23 Aug 2020

Jeane Freeman is facing further questions over the decision to move patients from hospitals to care homes during the early stages of the pandemic amid claims SNP (A: *Scottish Nationalist Party.*) ministers were "deflecting responsibility" on the issue.

(A: *Well, socialism always does that. It passes the buck, eh.*)

A leaked letter revealed the health secretary wrote to NHS bosses in April urging them to free up hospital beds to ensure wards had sufficient capacity following a spike in Covid-19 cases.

Hundreds of patients would be transferred to care homes - where more than 2,000 residents would **die** during the pandemic - without first being tested for the virus.

Very much like New York, eh, and Cuomo, same kind of thing. That's what socialism does though. You see, once you're at a certain age anyway you're just a problem, you know, because you cost money to the system, and they could use that money. Like Obama said when he was talking about, was it his grandmother, you know, when he ran for election. Yeah, that money could have been used for better purposes than keeping my old granny going. Yep, eugenics in action, eh. For profit, mind you. For MORE profit. They've already got plenty of profit. They've got lots of profits for wars. I mean, they can always spend money for wars. So they're not short of cash. But they don't want to treat the older folk, just kill them off. That eugenics. After all, now that we've got countries like Canada that *gives* them euthanasia, eh, ft, why not just do it, why not just prod them along to accepting it, for goodness sakes. Hhhhhh, individualism and rights, oh what a nuisance.

So anyway, that's Scotland. Scotland's just a mess with its Scottish... [Alan chuckles.] the joke is calling it Scottish National Party, it really is. I'm not kidding you. It's very much like Ireland what, you know, same kind of thing in Ireland too. It comes out of, the rule of southern Ireland ruled by England, or Northern Ireland. Or, the old Ireland really ruled by Britain. For centuries and they started to get bits of independence in parts of it for a little while, for some years. Then eventually they give it all to Europe, the European Parliament. So they emerge from being lorded over by England, to being lorded over by this big communist organization with its secret commissars at the top that run it all. [Alan laughing.] Then they're in a worse state than ever before.

The National Health Service in Scotland is just the same. Because it was it was a socialist party. And socialism is no borders, as you know. It's just communism, no borders. That's globalist, the globalists run it all and own it all so why

pretend that it's... The only reason they call it Scottish is so's they can tax you, you know, that's about it. Then they use the money across the planet for reasons you'll never fathom. It's corrupt, totally corrupt. Yep.

So anyway, there you go, they've been killing the old folk too. And in England it says...

NHS managers told care homes to put blanket 'do not resuscitate' orders on ALL residents at height of Covid crisis, report shows
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Aug 2020

Professor Allison Leary MBE, wrote the report which found that one in 10 care home staff were told to change resuscitation orders for patients, in some cases without consulting family members first.

(A: Well, that is socialism, oh to heck with the public for goodness' sake, you know.)

The Queen's Nursing Institute found one in 10 care home staff were told to change resuscitation orders for patients, The Telegraph (A: ...that's the newspaper...) reports. In some cases, they didn't consult family members first.

The orders mean doctors will not attempt to restart a patient's heart with defibrillators or cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and will be allowed to die if it happens naturally.

Professor Alison Leary MBE, an expert in healthcare and workforce modelling at London South Bank University who wrote the report, said she was surprised to see so many people come forward about the 'do not resuscitate' orders.

(A: This is the arrogance; they're SURPRISED to see folk coming forward about that.)

She told the Telegraph: '10 per cent of the respondents raised an issue, because they were either blanket decisions for whole populations, or they were imposed without discussion with the care home or the family or the residents, and that is really worrying.'

(A: Is it worrying because they came forward? I'm not quite sure by the way it's written here, and she was surprised about it.)

The report comes after the chief of the NHS in April told hospitals and GP practices not to request the orders en masse, banning the use of blanket forms.

Stephen Powis, boss of NHS England, wrote to staff to ban the forms after it was revealed that doctors in Wales had asked elderly patients to agree **not to call the emergency services**.

I remember that. So there you have, and I remember it when it happened, when they did this, they sent forms to old folks, they had lists of who they are and so on, put blanket forms out across certain areas, probably through the post, telling folk of certain ages not to call emergency services if they were ill, stay home ... and pretty well die. That was it. Then the ones in the hospital were told by the staff, don't resuscitate these people.

But they've had that for such a long time. I did talks on this years ago, where you take your life in your hands in the hospital, honestly, in Britain. Because they're rather cavalier with their do not resuscitate orders. For years they didn't tell the relatives what they were up to, with their little coding they'd have at the end of the bed and so on.

Aaargh! Everything's so corrupt today. So corrupt. And deceptive. Isn't it? For the very folk who pay for it all, you

know, they get no truth at all coming out of these organizations. Just disgusting! But that's socialism for you, isn't it? Socialism was just a more perfected form of capitalism, where you obey, and you do what you're told, and it works awfully well for those who rule you. [Alan chuckles.] That's really what it is.

Now...

Coronavirus conspiracy marches are held across Europe as Berlin police break-up 18,000 marchers for failing to socially (A: *I guess they meant 'distance', they don't have the 'distance' there, they missed it. I guess it got wiped off with a disease of some kind like Covid.*) **while droves of anti-maskers storm Paris and Copenhagen**
dailymail.co.uk / 29 Aug 2020

Berlin police have broken up protests for failing to wear face masks...

The demonstrators, who were calling for an end to coronavirus restrictions, flooded into the square in front of Brandenburg gate before marching down a main street.

They blew whistles and brandished placards declaring 'Merkel must go' and 'stop the corona lies!' as they called for a return to pre-lockdown life.

(A: *And so they should. Quite right.*)

They were joined by hundreds thronging the streets in London, (A: *...actually, more than hundreds, actually.*) where they declared coronavirus was a '**hoax**' **invented to establish a 'new world order'**.

(A: *Well, that's what it is.*)

And 200 more in Paris held an anti-mask rally alongside hundreds more in Berlin.

The angry march comes as Europe prepares to enforce lockdown restrictions to avoid a second wave, (A: *[Alan chuckles.] There ya go, a second wave...*) as the number of cases recorded kicks up

Well, the more tests you do, the more positive, even though they're fake, it makes no difference. It's very important that we all go under. Because the elite have backed everything on this, they've put everything they've got on this, this big con. Can you imagine what's going to happen if it all falls flat? They can't back off now, they've got to go the whole way with you. They've got to.

And they will.

If you let them.

Another one too is, I was going through the old **Silent Weapons For Quiet Wars**, and in there too, it's awfully interesting as well. Whoever, who cares who wrote it? [Alan chuckles.] This is a good read. It's a good read. And we do have, you know, quiet wars and so on and silent weapons in place. You've got lots of lasers now that are, you wouldn't believe the abilities that they have from satellites, to zap places and blow places up on earth. You've been getting some examples recently too. But it does go into different biowarfare techniques, etc. and how to manage society through it all too. It's interesting stuff. Most of these kind of things come out of different people who've been involved in think tanks and preparing things for the big boys at the top to work on. Techniques in other words.

Now...

France to make face masks mandatory everywhere in Paris

reuters.com / 27 Aug 2020

PARIS (Reuters) - Face masks must be worn everywhere in the French capital Paris from Friday morning in order to curb a surge in coronavirus infections, police said on Thursday.

(A: From Friday. Interesting too, that whole thing with the yellow vest. That's another color resolution, they go on and on and on. You have the same groups, Antifa, some over there actually, from North America working over there too and vice versa. They travel all over the place. The founders actually went through the techniques before long ago, years ago in Antifa. They even put themselves up for higher, you know, at one point too, and for training revolutionaries in different countries. You could fund, you could pay them to come over and train you.)

(A: We know who everybody is. It's the same with those that fund them, we know who they all are too. How come no one's getting arrested? Have you ever thought about that? As I say, under the antiterrorism laws, if you fund terrorism you're put down as a terrorist, insurrection is part of it too, and you're charged. Well, how come all the big corporations can fund them and nothing happens? Something... It's telling you a lot about the system. The system you never thought existed. It's different from the one you did think existed, when they can fund them, hm? [Alan chuckles.] It's quite something. And it is quite something, isn't it? You're always learning. It is good to have these little puzzles to figure out. Because that's how you do learn, is working it out for yourself by using the data. So anyway, there's France going at it..)

The measure applies to all pedestrians as well as cyclists in Paris (*A: I guess the cyclists can suffocate faster.*) and its suburbs in an area that includes three neighbouring departments that form the Petite Couronn inner ring around Paris, a densely populated area with a total population of nearly seven million people.

Motorists will not have to wear a mask inside their car.

(A: Isn't that nice, eh, isn't that awfully nice?)

"The deterioration of the health situation...has led the prefect to take this strong measure in the interest of the population," the Paris police prefecture said in a statement.

Earlier on Thursday, Prime Minister Jean Castex said the government would order the mandatory wearing of masks across Paris but he did not give a deadline or specify the area.

"The virus is spreading all over the country... The spread of the epidemic could become exponential if we do not react quickly," he said.

(A: I guess he must have probably waved his hands a lot when he said it, to make it more like Bill Gates fashion, you know, make you excited and afraid.)

(A: Oh, they've got these, again, fictitious thing...)

The reproduction "R" number of infections in France has risen to 1.4, Castex said, meaning that every 10 people with the virus will infect another 14.

You see how they work it out, eh? That's what they do in America, and in Canada too. For every person that comes up positive with that stupid test, that swab test, which is completely bogus, they add about 15 on it in America, in France they at 14. It's just a fictitious computer model. [Alan chuckles.] Nothing to do with reality. It doesn't mean that anybody is sick with it either by the way.

Pandemics: The Need for New Thinking on Security

cigionline.org / 24 Aug 2020

Early warning was vital to meet an unprecedented global pandemic as COVID-19 emerged in China and began its lethal spread. But there are many signs that traditional warning mechanisms did not function as expected in this situation. Media reports indicate that the Canadian Global Public Health Intelligence Network (GPHIN), (A: *They should call it Gophin, you know.*) a critical early warning system run by the Public Health Agency of Canada, meant to serve an international clientele, including the World Health Organization (WHO), effectively “went dark” in May 2019, (A: *Hhhhhh.*) seven months before a pandemic alert system would be needed most. International understanding of the potential severity of the pandemic was further hampered by early problems in reporting on the outbreak from China.

Ttt. Hhhh. Sounds like such a, oh, my God, I’m breathless already just reading this stuff, it’s just amazing stuff, eh. It went dark, eh? Oh! The need for new thinking on security. How to terrify the public.

And then this article here is Western Australia...

WA Police have enjoyed extraordinary powers amid the coronavirus crisis. But will they last?

abc.net.au / 24 Aug 2020

...Western Australia is beefing up its hardline approach even more by preparing new rules around the electronic monitoring of people in quarantine.

Key points:

Fast-tracked laws have given WA Police sweeping powers in the pandemic

Legal experts have raised concerns about parts of the extraordinary laws

Some residents are frustrated about a perceived lack of transparency (A: *[Alan chuckles.] Sure.*)

Few people would realise that under fast-tracked changes to laws in the early days of the pandemic, WA Police have the power to **make every person in quarantine wear an electronic monitoring bracelet.**

(A: *Well I think it’s time to, maybe it is time to overthrow your systems, folks, eh? If it’s coming down the pike like that, eh? What d’you think? It’s not there to serve you, is it? Electronic guard, so technology is the master of us all right now? I don’t think so. No. For those who own technology and profit? No, no. No way.*)

Last week, WA Premier Mark McGowan said he would like to see potential criminals entering the state being forced to wear the bracelets.

(A: *[Alan chuckles.] So if you come into the state, right, they’re going to make you.*)

"If we think someone is a flight risk or a potential criminal (A: *If we THINK there is, eh. That's good law, we think someone...*) or a former criminal, well they're the sorts of people they would go on," he said.

'Borders save lives': The case for a hardline stance

Well, how many folk have died with it? Hm? Can you tell us that, will you tell us that, folks? Who actually, *not* who tested positive with it when they were dying of other things, how many folk actually died *of* it? ...*OF* it? Hm? You won’t get that answer anywhere.

Immunizing the public against misinformation

who.int / 25 Aug 2020

(A: MISINFORMATION... Here you go with that disinformation.)

“We’re not just battling the virus,” said WHO Director-General Tedros Adhanom Ghebreyesus.

(A: This is a real communist, eh. Who was a terrorist actually in his old country, he belonged to a terrorist organization. You can really trust this guy. That's why they picked him up. He's not a doctor either by the way.)

“We’re also battling the trolls and conspiracy theorists that push misinformation and undermine the outbreak response.”

Proliferating misinformation — even when the content is, in a best-case scenario, harmless — can have serious and even social and lethal health ramifications in the context of a global pandemic. In some countries, rumours about impending food scarcity prompted people to stockpile supplies (*A: ...like the government does, eh? Just like north of me.*) early on in the epidemic and caused actual shortages. In the United States of America...

Fft. So, there you go. I, this, you talk about disinformation by a guy, whoooooooooooooooooof. This guy is a crook. This guy is a crook, folks, that's why he was put there, you know. That's why he was put there. He's not a doctor. He's not trained in medicine or anything. But he DID definitely, he actually is, this isn't, I'll, I might put a link up about him later and you'll see a little clip when he belonged to the terrorist organization in his home country. N-n-n-n-n. It's so awful. And again, the WHO is just a subsidiary now of Bill Gates who does tremendous funding to it. So they're all totally compromised people.

Columbia Journalism Review Explains How The Gates Foundation Manipulates The Media Narrative zerohedge.com / 26 Aug 2020

Most of the feature stories published by the Columbia Journalism Review, a mostly-digital biannual "magazine" published and edited by the Columbia School of Journalism and its staff, is sanctimonious media naval-gazing filtered through a lens of cryptomarxist propaganda, written by a seemingly endless procession of washed-up magazine writers.

(A: Doesn't that say it, eh? ... how the Gates foundation manipulates the media narrative.)

But every once in a while, just like the NYT, Washington Post and CNN, even CJR gets it (mostly) right. And fortunately for us, one of those days arrived earlier this month, when the website published this insightful piece outlining the influence of the Gates Foundation on the media that covers it.

(A: So they go into it...)

LAST AUGUST, NPR PROFILED A HARVARD-LED EXPERIMENT to help low-income families find housing in wealthier neighborhoods, giving their children access to better schools and an opportunity to “break the cycle of poverty.” According to researchers cited in the article, these children could see \$183,000 greater earnings over their lifetimes—a striking forecast for a housing program still in its experimental stage.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Again, it's all worked out through computers, eh.)

If you squint as you read the story, you’ll notice that every quoted expert is connected to the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, which helps fund the project. And if you’re really paying attention, you’ll also see the editor’s note at the end of the story, which reveals that NPR itself receives funding from Gates.

[Alan laughing.] It’s just astonishing, everything about Gates is put out by Gates through different organizations that he funds and owns. Ahhhhhhhhhhh. It really is something isn’t it. Everywhere you look, you know, lift a stone and there's Gates. If you cut a little bark off a tree, look in there, there's Gates. Everywhere you look there's Bill Gates, eh. As I say,

and the companies, drug companies, there's Bill Gates. And the vaccine companies, there's Bill Gates. And Fauci. The same... It's just astonishing, that, isn't it? It's kind of like Gnosticism, lift a stone and there you'll find me. There they are.

This is the one with the NFL that I mentioned earlier...

NFL's positive weekend tests come back negative

espn.com / 24 Aug 2020

The NFL has cleared all individuals who tested positive over the weekend for the coronavirus, after what its testing partner called an "isolated contamination (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*) during test preparation." All of the original test results have been classified as false positives.

(A: I guess it's okay to say it for them, but for everybody else, you know, you can't say it, that's conspiracy theories.)

Eleven teams were affected by the **mistake**, (A: *...you see, it's a mistake...*) with sources telling ESPN that 77 individuals had positive tests, leading to some anxious moments and altered Sunday practice schedules -- but ultimately no evidence of an outbreak. Buffalo Bills quarterback Josh Allen was among those whose initial test resulted in a false positive, forcing him to miss the team's Sunday practice, according to ESPN's Adam Schefter.

According to the sources, the NFL retested the original 77 samples, all of which had been processed at the same BioReference lab in New Jersey. All of the retests came back negative. The league also conducted quicker, point-of-care tests Sunday, and all of those tests also were negative.

So, you've got a happy ending for the players, you see. Now, if they had been in the general population, you'd have been confined to your house for a couple of weeks probably and persecuted by cops if you try to venture out, stuff like that. Maybe you couldn't get to work, and you suffer financially and stuff like that. But it's okay if you're on a sports team. There you go. So prayer does work, you know, when it's backed up with you know, wads of cash.

This one here also, this is a different one again...

Major New Survey Of Care Home Leaders Confirms Severe Impact Of Covid-19

thecareruk.com / 24 Aug 2020

The Queen's Nursing Institute (QNI) has published a major new report on the effect of the Covid-19 pandemic on the UK's nursing and residential homes.

It's the same kind of stuff over and over again, you know. Over and over again. Remember too when they were denied other care? There *are* treatments for this kind of thing, even for the flu, for viruses, for other coronaviruses too. There are treatments, folks, without sticking ventilator tubes down your trachea. They found too with other tests, I've read them here, I'll probably be called a conspiracy theorist even though they came from legitimate health sites, where doctors said that they had better results treating the people just with standard oxygen therapy, hhhhhh, where they're not forcing it, like under pressure down their lungs, and they had far better results and they were recovering. But again, that kind of news is not welcome when you have a big agenda at play.

Dr. Fauci Snubs President Trump - Reinstates Grant with Company Connected to China Coronavirus - After Trump Demanded an End to the Contract in April

thegatewaypundit.com / 28 Aug 2020

(A: It's true enough, Fauci is so compromised into this thing, up to his neck in it.)

Yesterday it was announced in a press release that the 'non-profit' firm EcoHealth Alliance had been awarded a grant of \$7.5 million by the National Institute of Allergies and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) which is run by Dr. Fauci.

Far left Politico reported in late April:

The Trump administration abruptly cut off funding for a project studying how coronaviruses spread from bats to people after reports linked the work to a lab in Wuhan, China...

So, I'll put that one up too. This one here is a link to YouTube for, you see someone who really gets, what they get...

Just for walking in Melbourne... - youtube.com / 28 Aug 2020

...in Australia, and I think how four cops come to this woman's door, [Alan chuckles.] like 3 or 4 cops cars do, to ask why she been out for a walk. So cameras everywhere are watching them. You can actually hear her saying that she didn't have a cell phone with her or anything else, blah blah blah blah. And they wouldn't tell her how they had found out she had been out at all. I'm sure just like the Stasi. Because you see, they track and trace things and all the rest of it where the cops are just the new Stasi system. That's what it is, folks.

In Portland's last night, Saturday night, a guy from the Patriot Prayer group, I don't know who they are, were part of the pro-Trump support apparently going through Portland in Oregon.

Apparent Antifa member in Portland overheard saying she's 'not sad that a f---ing fascist died tonight,' after Patriot Prayer backer killed - foxnews.com / 30 Aug 2020

Man killed in Portland was supporter of right-wing group Patriot Prayer - msn.com / 30 Aug 2020

And the assassinations now have started a tit-for-tat kind of thing, now they've got killings on the go, more openly that is. So you'll find this is standard communist technique as well. When they tried to get the revolutions going in Russia, it went from 50, 60, 70 years beforehand, they had, there were assassinations going on all the time. Kind of hit-and-run techniques, with the intent of having a massive backlash and then you would hope to get support to go against the system then, with the support you'd gather, as the system became heavy-handed. That's the idea behind it.

This is even in the kind of comedy that was called **Fight Club**. They showed you a scene in there where they tried to goad passersby into, and by attacking them physically, well, verbally and so on – just like you're seeing in the streets for the last few weeks in Portland and elsewhere – and to get people to actually physically react. They said THE HARDEST THING, in the comedy, WAS TO GET PEOPLE TO ACTUALLY PHYSICALLY RETALIATE. Well, once you get it going of course it can escalate, and that's what they want at the moment. This is all obviously staged and planned, for those who haven't figured it out.

I've mentioned it before that Trump is guaranteed to get in by the goings-on here. You couldn't plan it any better, really. And then *that's* going to have the Civil War going. Which is really planned. It's to bring in a new system afterwards. Where the elite who fund it all, the ultra-ultra-elite of the planet who own the big corporations and so on, and they own international money systems and the banks, they fund it all, and they'll be ruling it with the new system, it's more efficient for them, what you call Technocracy.

There's another article too...

We Witnessed The Kenosha Shootings. Here's What Really Happened - dailycaller.com / 27 Aug 2020

This article goes into what they saw. But by people who were there, by the way, about the shooting, etc. Then you find out too, from another article here, it says...

Shocking Video: Anarchy broke out on the streets of Kenosha, Wisconsin - republicanfreedom.com / 25 Aug 2020

They mentioned the ones who got shot, and the fact that they all had records, by the way. It's interesting to see who actually they were too, quite interesting indeed. These people who are leading some of the riots. And they are very aggressive people at the same time. One of them had a gun as well who fired them off and... I'm sure too... I saw, you actually see someone running across, the guy who was shot, picking something up and running away. So they've actually worked it out, if someone gets shot too, to get the weapon away from them, so that they'll say it was an innocent shooting, you know, even though they maybe shot first. Hmph.

Another article...

How To Survive When You're The Target Of An Angry Mob - zerohedge.com / 29 Aug 2020

It's a good little article. Because yeah, if you get a mob like that, you can see them going after the Republican convection when they're coming out, just old folk too, and these folk are ready to, they're ready to tear them apart, literally physically tear them apart. I think it was Rand Paul said that it wasn't for the Secret Service around them, he would have been destroyed. His life was saved by them he says, so he knew what was going to happen.

This is not democracy of any kind.

They're guaranteeing that Trump's going to get put in. Just guaranteed, folks. So I think what's guaranteed is a massive riots, ongoing, to try a potential overthrow of the total governmental system if Trump gets in. I think that's what they want, you see. And who knows if both, both sides at the top are really playing it. It seems that way to me.

In this article here too is, yeah, the young guy who was at the center of the shooting in Kenosha was 17 years old, right. He went there, he lived 20 miles away and he went there to protect business owners and citizens being victimized and being abandoned by their state government and police. This is how it's worded here, and think about it. It says...

Kenosha: All Three Anarchist Rioters Shot Have Violent Criminal Histories unz.com / 27 Aug 2020

A 17-year-old boy was charged with murder in the first degree after opening fire on three anarchist rioters in two seperate incidents.

The accused, Kyle Rittenhouse, is from Antioch, Illinois, just 21 miles from Kenosha, Wisconsin.

Rittenhouse traveled to Kenosha with his AR-15 in order to protect small business owners and citizens who were being victimized after being abandoned by their state government and police.

Footage obtained by anti-extremism watchdog AntifaWatch shows the first shooting. In the video, a masked man named Joseph D. Rosenbaum is shown chasing Rittenhouse and throwing what some have claimed may have been an improvised explosive, but this has not yet been confirmed. Rittenhouse then shot Rosenbaum in the head as he charged and tried to take his rifle,

(A: ...and you actually see the scuffle in some of these videos when trying to get off, the rifle away from him. There's actually earlier video too of Rosenbaum getting in the faces of people, real aggressive character. Yep. Yeah, you actually see it. This has got links to it, this article here, I might put it up.)

After Rosenbaum was shot, a mob of anarchists pursued Rittenhouse as he attempted to flee. The young man then fell to the ground as the "antifa" members began attacking him. Rittenhouse opened fire against two of the attackers, one who was armed with a handgun.

One member of the gang, Anthony W. Huber, died after being shot in the chest. The armed assailant, Gaige Paul Grosskreutz, suffered a gruesome gunshot wound to the arm but survived.

The media has jumped into action to paint Rittenhouse as a white supremacist domestic terrorist and the anarchists who were shot as innocent "peaceful protesters." But the facts bring this narrative into question.

According to public records, Joseph "Jojo" Rosenbaum has a long history of violence.

Rosenbaum was convicted in Arizona in 2002 for committing an act of sexual misconduct with a child.

According to his entry in the sex offender registry, he was a level 3 offender, meaning he was at a high risk of reoffending and a general danger to his surroundings.

Arizona Department of Corrections records reveal that Rosenbaum spent 12 1/2 years in prison after being convicted of two counts of 3rd degree sexual misconduct against a minor and one count of interfering with a monitoring device. For sexual misconduct with a minor to reach the level of class 3 felony, the victim must be under the age of 15.

More telling is Rosenbaum's 42 separate disciplinary infractions while incarcerated. including numerous assaults, committing sex acts and stalking, *(A: I don't know how you stalk in a prison.)* manufacturing a weapon, and arson.

(A: Hm, he's perfect for the job though.)

According to records from the Wisconsin Circuit Court, Rosenbaum had pending charges for battery as domestic abuse filed just last month.

Anthony W. Huber *(A: ...that was killed I think, it says...)*

Public records show that Huber was in fact a violent criminal with a history of abusing his loved ones.

In 2012, Huber pled guilty to false imprisonment with a dangerous weapon and strangulation as domestic abuse. He appears to have violated the terms of his probation in 2016 and was sentenced to two years in state prison, most of it with time served. Huber was arrested again in 2018 for battery.

Gaige P. Grosskreutz, a pistol wielding anarchist in his 40s who was shot in the arm while attacking the teenaged Rittenhouse, was charged with felony burglary and theft in 2013. He violated his probation just 4 months later. He has another arrest from 2017.

According to a media puff piece, Grosskreutz was a professional activist with Milwaukee based "People's Revolution," a more extreme breakaway from the Black Lives Matter NGO.

Anyway, it's ongoing. But you can see how it's being portrayed here, as the abandonment by police and authority for the general public that's been abandoned. And young guys like this will [Alan chuckles.] just go and take it into their own hands thinking they're doing the right thing. And it's true enough, remember, some of the police chiefs in some of these areas have been under their attack for a while just said to the public, you're on your own. Didn't they? Quite something, folks.

Another one too, another reporter...

Reporter who had gun pulled on him during Kenosha riot credits God for being alive

foxnews.com / 25 Aug 2020

(A: You actually see a photograph of this guy pointing the gun at his head.)

'I don't think he pointed the gun at me to try to kill me, I think he was one of the stupidest people in the world'

(A: Well, it's just touch and go when it happens, eh?)

The Blaze reporter Elijah Schaffer told Fox News Tuesday he thanks God for being alive

(A: ...because the guy did it. The guy literally, who had the gun at him, pointed the gun at him and says, this is what I'm going to do with the cops, that's what he said. He had the mask down so he could actually... [Alan chuckles.] The captain was actually watching his face, so he got it all. That's why he said he was one of the stupidest people he'd seen.)

And...

Kenosha police find helmets, gas masks, more in out-of-state vehicles; arrest 9 - msn.com / 29 Aug 2020

And...

Crime spikes as Soros-funded DAs take charge: 'They're not progressive, they're rogue'

washingtontimes.com / 20 Aug 2020

(A: The district attorneys, eh. It's amazing how Soros has his hands in everything. [Alan chuckles.] Just say it's a small coterie with the Gates and the Fauci's and... the same people over and over again. Isn't it really, eh? Think about it folks, it really is. Supposedly Soros has been putting money into different US states and parts in cities and so on to get district attorneys in. This article goes through some of this and the names of the people and so on. It says for instance, Miss Gardner's office, Miss Gardner is one of them in St. Louis I think was the, I'm not quite sure. But it says...)

Her 2016 campaign received more than \$190,000 from PACs to which Mr. Soros is the sole or principal contributor. His PACs have poured at least \$116,000 into her re-election this year.

(A: And then it goes one after the other here. M-hm-hm, eh?)

Do you really have to go and start consulting Ouija boards to find what's behind lots of things? I mean, their names are out there, the folk who fund it are out there, the list in mainstream media of who the funders are. Come on, folks, eh!

Another article is...

Woke Capitalism: How Huge Corporations Demonstrate Status by Endorsing Political Radicalism

zerohedge.com / 28 Aug 2020

(A: That's not a bad article too. It goes into the corporations and the media in lockstep with this big, big movement that's on the go right now called woke capitalism. And how they're in there to make money [Alan chuckles.] by using cultural leftism. It says...)

What is “Wokeness?”: Understanding “Critical Theory” and The Frankfurt School

I've done the stories on the critical theory before, critical theory itself. They teach it all through universities and college. It really does away with traditional history of any kind or any reality of any kind. Of course the Frankfurt School was behind so much of it too, right down to the creation of a new language for the public, to destabilize your enemy from attacking you, or even defending themselves. Because you take away the language, you forfeit the language, you make it illegal for them to use the language they must use to defend themselves. [Alan chuckles.] That's the end of any debate, right?

I remember too some of the people at the Frankfurt School said that they wouldn't be happy until, I think it was Theo Adorno said that, UNTIL THEY'D COMPLETELY UTTERLY DESTROYED THE CULTURE AND THE SYSTEMS OF THE WEST, RIGHT DOWN TO THE DESTRUCTION OF THE FAMILY UNIT AND THE CHILDREN AND EVERYBODY ELSE IN IT, RIGHT DOWN TO, they said, EVEN NECROPHILIA AND EVEN THEN THEY WOULDN'T BE HAPPY UNTIL THERE WAS NOTHING EVER LEFT OF THE WESTERN SOCIETY. Yep, that's quite an ambition, there's an ambition for you, isn't it?

I'll put these links up, for some other things to do with YouTube's and so on as well. There's a few, I think maybe two or three to look at anyway, plus that **Plandemic** was awfully good, I must admit, what I've seen of it so far anyway.

And hhmph, what can you say folks, what can you say when you're living through this massive deception. We've never seen such deception on the planet as we're seeing right now. Never. Even in times of major wars. It's everybody who has anything to do with your reality and your information is all on board with this complete agenda. Isn't that something. Isn't it something, gaslighting folk all the time, when you use the articles they printed a month ago, and then they'll deny that they even printed them, you know, when *you* use them? [Alan laughing.] It's quite fascinating to live through it actually and see it. Isn't it?

Now, I'm also going to put in an article from the Irish Sentinel by Helena Handbasket. You know where that goes don't you? It's an interesting one because it's about the Irish Minister for Health, the politician who is appointed to oversee the health. It says...

Irish Minister For Health, Stephen Donnelly needs to be Locked Up for Treason - theirishsentinel.com / 27

Aug 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

Because he wants to lock the country down again, you see. And from the Irish Times they give you a little bit of the Irish Times. It mentions that there are very few folk in the hospital right now. It says...

Micheál Martin: Executing your authority – The only path to freedom

theirishsentinel.com / 25 Aug 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

ANOTHER LOCKDOWN SAYS STEPHEN

At the moment there is 6 people in ICU, 22 in hospital with Covid 19 and during the height back in March there was 1100 in hospital with 120 in ICU.

(A: So this particular Irish Minister wants to lock them down and hardly anything is happening of course. So they give you some of the career path of Donnelly...)

Stephen_Donnelly
[en.wikipedia.org/wiki](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stephen_Donnelly)

Donnelly is a graduate of University College Dublin (UCD) with a degree in mechanical engineering. He also worked and studied in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT).

(A: That's a giveaway there too, by the way that's where they pick them up and then use them later on.) In 2000, Donnelly moved to London, where he worked as a management consultant with McKinsey & Company.

In 2008, he completed a master's degree in Public Administration in International Development at the Harvard Kennedy School of Government. He returned to work for McKinsey and Company, in Dublin, before deciding to run for office in 2011.

(A: But here's the whole point of it. It says...)

The most interesting perhaps is his two spells with McKinsey & Company *(A: ...that he worked in.)*, first in London from 2000 and then again in Dublin from 2008-2011 when he decided to get into politics having no experience of that dirty business.

(A: I don't think so. I think these guys are so dirty they don't notice the dirt.)

He also studied at Harvard Kennedy School of Government.

(A: It says Gates, Bill Gates, right, just happened, wherever you turn over a stone as I say there's Bill Gates, eh. So Gates...)

Tweet
Julia Balluz
@juliaoftoronto
13 Dec 2019

Gates is spent more than \$300 million in McKinsey and BCG alone between 2006 and 2017.

Do you think the guy's maybe still working for Bill Gates perhaps, eh? Hm? So wherever you look it's the same small coterie of people, you know, running everything to do with every country. Of course that's real Technocracy. Take over the financial supply of the world. They... Bill Gates isn't the boss, there's people waay above him. Bill Gates is more of a front man, like lots of the other ones they give you as the superstars. But there he is again, you know, giving big, \$300 million in McKinsey and BCG alone between 2006 and 2017.

[Alan chuckles.] So you get these politicians who never are given an offer that they want to refuse, if it will personally benefit them and their pockets. That's how... This is the problem with society, it's soo incredibly corrupt. And folk are just... and every country is the same. You can find them in every single country. They have no problems accepting help, help, you know, from outside sources, you know, in their lifestyles and all the rest of it. That's how the world really is

run. And it doesn't matter what system you bring in, it ends up being the same way again, over and over again, you know. That's how it is. So anyway I'll put these links up and there's another article too from Helena Handbasket from the Irish Sentinel you can enjoy that and have a chuckle at the same time perhaps.

Remember folks before I sign off, send a few bucks to **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. You see how to do it if you go into the website. That will help me tick along. Remember too, to tune into Neil Foster **Reality Bytes Radio** because I will be on it on Wednesday, 2 September at 1 PM Eastern time. We'll have a good chat about the state of the world and the meaning of life and the universe and all that stuff. [Alan chuckles.]

Because we certainly are going to be asking all the big questions now when you're living through one of the biggest changes in society and history, planned for years and years by big think tanks and meticulously worked out as to where it's supposed to go, with all their proper players in place, and all those who fund it in place. And years of training for some of the leaders in fact who participate in it all. So you're living through amazing history. So again, tune into **Reality Bytes Radio** Wednesday, 2 September at 1 PM Eastern time.

Remember folks, don't just give in. You're living through an evil time. This is a big war and evil has a powerful sway in this planet. But you just don't crumble to it and give in because...

You have an antidote to evil. You really do. But you must also take a stance. It's always the same thing, you take a stance against evil, or it runs over you. And it isn't just for what's been, and what is, and what's to come. The very fact you're here today is because someone stood up before you, before you came along.

Evil is a tremendous evil bully, it's a bully, a massive bully, destructive bully. A screaming child that's spoiled rotten who's actually mentally unstable that doesn't know what it wants. Because it can't verbalize what it wants so it must project its problems on to everybody else around them and blame everybody else for it. That's what it is.

The last place a person wants to look at when everything goes wrong with their lives, especially when it's repetitive behavior, is themselves. I really mean that.

Now, the system we're in is corrupt anyway, it's completely corrupt. It's been corrupt for as long as I can remember and getting worse all the time. And as they go into this ultra-capitalistic corporative agenda, where they want to rule us through Technocracy, meaning in other words they're going to do with any rights for you at all, just do what you're told. They've decided to bring in a communistic system for the general population, while the at the top are untouched by it all. I mentioned the same story 20 years ago and it hasn't changed.

So you've got to stand up against it because it's utterly evil. And it won't stop. If you allow it to continue it won't stop. It will get worse and worse, and you don't want to see horror coming down the pike.

You can't stand by either and watch the health organizations killing old folk. Do you understand, when you're seeing folk being killed, that's you they're killing? Because one day you're going to be there. They'll start off with the older folk, then they start bringing it down and down and down. These countries like Canada already have euthanasia, all credibility of being there to help the people went out the window as soon as they started that. Absolutely. They'll never recover from that. Never. The profit motive in healthcare, it's not supposed to be the same as any other branch of business. Not at all. Not like it is today. It's utterly corrupt. That means the system that again was based on the US, that

spread out everywhere else too, the system, a lot of the hospitals in Canada are partly owned by American companies. Some of them wholly.

So remember folks as I say, don't give in and don't give up. I hope you're still keeping in touch with other people around you, a few. Don't get many, just a few. Try to make sure they're real people. Pledge to help each other out down the pike. Because things will get worse before they get better. It's planned that way.

As I say, this system with the Covid, they can't back off now, they've gone soo far. This is like the big gang that runs the world all colluding together for the next step of their world order. And they can't just back off now.

Because you'd have to, you'd have no option but to bring in a real, a real functional system that is run by you. And you'd have to arrest them all for what they've done so far. You really would. And they know it. [Alan chuckles.] They know it.

These are the same people who've brought you off to wars for years and years and profited from it too, that run everything. The same big corporations. That have their hand in all kinds of things, including pharmacology or vaccine making. Massive corporations. And they know they can't back off.

So take care of yourselves. Keep in touch with me because I do read the emails even if I can't get back to everybody all the time because it's so much, it's overwhelming. For most, for one person it's a hard job keeping up, believe you me, doing all that I do. But I do read them. Because I get a sense of people who... And it's soo important because you get inside people's lives to experience what they're experiencing. They're real human beings, these are beings, human beings.

If you're just prattling news it's desensitizing you from people. That's the problem with today's technology, most folk literally are just texting and all that, they have no real contact with people. And even when they do have contact, they're not being honest about things. You've got to be honest with yourself.

And everyone matters because what you experience is real history as it happens. Forget the books. You're living it right now.

So I thank everybody who keeps in touch with me. I like to be part of their lives too.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada – don't give up, evil gets conquered, remember, it always does – it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Depopulation in 'mainly rural and island council areas'

[bbc.com](#) / 27 Aug 2020

What is Gilead's role in the war on hydroxychloroquine?

[americanthinker.com](#) / 26 Aug 2020

UK lockdown was a 'monumental mistake' and must not happen again – Boris scientist says

[americanthinker.com](#) / 26 Aug 2020

Experts are divided over FDA approval of plasma for COVID-19 treatment: Virologist welcomes therapy as 'great news' while Harvard epidemiologist claims Trump's boast of 35% fatality reduction is inaccurate
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Aug 2020

Anti-mask group speaks out against Sudbury's health directives
cbc.ca / 5 Aug 2020

Global rally against COVID-19 safety measures comes to Parliament Hill
cbc.ca / 29 Aug 2020

The World at Risk - Global Preparedness Monitoring Board
apps.who.int/ Sept 2019

Health secretary Jeane Freeman faces questions as leaked letter reveals pressure on hospitals to send patients into care homes
dailyrecord.co.uk / 23 Aug 2020

NHS managers told care homes to put blanket 'do not resuscitate' orders on ALL residents at height of Covid crisis, report shows
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Aug 2020

Major New Survey Of Care Home Leaders Confirms Severe Impact Of Covid-19
thecareruk.com / 24 Aug 2020

Coronavirus conspiracy marches are held across Europe as Berlin police break-up 18,000 marchers for failing to socially while droves of anti-maskers storm Paris and Copenhagen
dailymail.co.uk / 29 Aug 2020

France to make face masks mandatory everywhere in Paris
reuters.com / 27 Aug 2020

Pandemics: The Need for New Thinking on Security
cigionline.org / 24 Aug 2020

WA Police have enjoyed extraordinary powers amid the coronavirus crisis. But will they last?
abc.net.au / 24 Aug 2020

Immunizing the public against misinformation
who.int / 25 Aug 2020

Columbia Journalism Review Explains How The Gates Foundation Manipulates The Media Narrative
zerohedge.com / 26 Aug 2020

NFL's positive weekend tests come back negative
espn.com / 24 Aug 2020

Dr. Fauci Snubs President Trump - Reinstates Grant with Company Connected to China Coronavirus - After Trump Demanded an End to the Contract in April
thegatewaypundit.com / 28 Aug 2020

PLANDEMIC INDOCTRINATION (FULL)
bitchute.com / 19 Aug 2020

Just for walking in Melbourne...

youtube.com / 28 Aug 2020

We Witnessed The Kenosha Shootings. Here's What Really Happened

dailycaller.com / 27 Aug 2020

Shocking Video: Anarchy broke out on the streets of Kenosha, Wisconsin

republicanfreedom.com / 25 Aug 2020

Reporter who had gun pulled on him during Kenosha riot credits God for being alive

foxnews.com / 25 Aug 2020

How To Survive When You're The Target Of An Angry Mob

zerohedge.com / 29 Aug 2020

Kenosha: All Three Anarchist Rioters Shot Have Violent Criminal Histories

unz.com / 27 Aug 2020

Kenosha police find helmets, gas masks, more in out-of-state vehicles; arrest 9

msn.com / 29 Aug 2020

Crime spikes as Soros-funded DAs take charge: 'They're not progressive, they're rogue'

washingtontimes.com / 20 Aug 2020

Apparent Antifa member in Portland overheard saying she's 'not sad that a f---ing fascist died tonight,' after Patriot Prayer backer killed

foxnews.com / 30 Aug 2020

Man killed in Portland was supporter of right-wing group Patriot Prayer

msn.com / 30 Aug 2020

Kissinger: Failure to establish post-COVID new world order 'could set the world on fire'

lifesitenews.com / 7 April 2020

Woke Capitalism: How Huge Corporations Demonstrate Status by Endorsing Political Radicalism

zerohedge.com / 28 Aug 2020

Irish Minister For Health, Stephen Donnelly needs to be Locked Up for Treason

theirishsentinel.com / 27 Aug 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

Micheál Martin: Executing your authority – The only path to freedom

theirishsentinel.com / 25 Aug 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

CDs

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 9, 2011 (#959)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2011:

Elites Cause Damage, Then Experts Manage:

Living Standard Taking Dive

Into Great Transition Hive:

"We're a Scientifically Managed Dumbed-Down Idiocracy,
Designed by Scientific Socialists Hired by Plutocracy,
Eternal Peter Pans, A Youth Culture, We are Sold,
Everyone is Terrified of Looking and Getting Old,
Perpetual Children are Easily Contented for Control,
Lots of Entertainment, Drugs, Sex and Rock 'n Roll,
Information Managers Stream Thoughts From a Faucet,
Setting Trends of Uniformity, Much Trivia and Gossip,
The Idiocracy is Positive that Partying is Eternal,
The State Takes Care of Negatives, STDs, Things Maternal,
News of Wars, Depressions, and Police State is a Bummer,
As Long as Drugs Keep Flowing, Every Season's Summer,
If Their Lifestyle's Threatened They Become Useful Tools,
Never Questioning Who's Using Them, Experts are No Fools,
In GREAT TRANSITION to Austerity, the Gauge Used You See,
Is Can Poverty Be Balanced by How Happy You'll Still Be"

© Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 9, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November the 9th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, help yourself to the free audios for download. Remember, all the sites listed there, they are the official sites I have. Anything outside of that page happens to be not mine; so these are the official sites. They all carry the audios. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given and if you want talks in other languages for print up, then download those available at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is also listed on the .com site. Help yourself. As I say, there's a lot to choose from and hopefully you'll understand there's a big system behind the systems that are presented to you via the media, such as governments and parliaments and congresses and all the rest of it. There's a much, much bigger system running the world, that knows where it's going and of course everything in the world is led by money and bankers. The big banks, in fact, the very big banks own most of the big Military-Industrial Complex companies that you'll see listed, they own water supplies across the world. They're going for everything actually right now. So it's interesting to see how they also run big foundations, under different names like the Rockefeller Foundation and Ford, Carnegie, and many others, which list and actually fund hundreds of their armies, which are non-governmental organizations, which actually lobby governments, when they're told to, and the governments are told they're going to come and lobby them because they all want to pass the same laws to please the bankers. It's all for public perception really. And of course, when they lobby the governments, the governments say *the people have spoken*, even though these are really private, as far as I'm concerned, privately-paid non-governmental organizations, like any other corporation. But they appear to act on behalf of the public which always stays pretty quiet about everything. So that's how the whole game is basically run. And we're going into the global society. We're really in it now, now that we're into interdependence as China and other countries bring in their own television stations, from mainland China, linked up to mainland China, and into the US and other countries. So help yourself.

As I say, remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. The ads you hear on this program during the breaks are paid for independently by advertisers to Republic Broadcasting Network to pay for the air time and the staff and the equipment and hopefully their bills too. And the things that break, all the gadgets that come out today that we have to use don't last terribly long when you're using them so often. So you have to help me with my costs by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, you can donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We're going through, as I say, these massive changes. We're distracted with so much trivia in between them too, which is all intentional because they have to keep everybody mind bombed and worried about bank collapses so as that the big banks can actually do what they want to do in the first place, which is to get more power for themselves as they amalgamate all the central banks across the whole planet. They're all pretty well owned by Rothschild nowadays, except for Korea and Iran and one other country. But they really do. They own pretty well all the banks of the world. And if you go into the histories of the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs you'll find that was their plan over 100 years ago, to take over the entire wealth of the world, resources of the world, bring in a world government starting with something that resembled the United Nations and go on from there. So we're well, well underway towards this system. And they cause the crisis and they use themselves for the solution. They get what they want by crisis creation and resolution. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's so incredible to see that we've all been conned. We're trained from childhood to believe in this system as it's presented to us. And of course, I've said before, in order for continuing propaganda to work on you, you really do need the basic grounding in education. So that's mandatory. That's why education is actually mandatory, because subsequent propaganda will always refer to the initial indoctrination you got at school and it's very hard to break out of that too. People still want, even people who have studied for years, they still want to think things are just happening as they're presented by the media. And there's nothing further from the truth.

We know for a fact that the countries that the New American Century wanted to take out are exactly the countries which have been and are being taken out and are still to come, that Obama's regime is continuing. Things are planned many, many years in advance and simply set into motion regardless of who happens to be the puppet in the government at the time; it's all a big show. And government has nothing to do with what you're trained, though countless movies, that they're supposed to do, where they're so up and proper and patriotic and concerned, etc. Government is nothing like that because it's primarily psychopaths who end up in government in the first place. It's the same when they even get into governorships; that's where the big money is. It's no different from mayors of big cities; all the big contracts come to you, lots, millions every year you dish out for contracts and of course you get massive kickbacks, etc, too for giving contracts out. I mean, corruption is the name of the game.

Tonight I'll put up a link. It's to do with legalized corruption of government exposed by Abramoff. Abramoff was in trouble before, remember, and he actually got caught trying to bribe government officials. And it was quite standard procedure. He explains how it actually works, always has worked, and how the people in government from the politicians to bureaucrats, diplomats, naturally are in there for themselves; they're not in there because of any country. It's a fantastic job, well paid and the whole bit, and if they can jump into the private sector, on higher salaries even, they jump at it. They get offers all the time by the lobbyists. And he explains how the system works to someone on 60 Minutes and this guy who introduces this particular segment of video even says, *why is this woman who's been on 60 minutes for donkey's years* – that's a long time, a donkey's year you know – *why is she giggling and saying, OH MY, like she's absolutely astonished*. Utter nonsense, they all know this stuff. Anyway, I'll put this link up. You got to watch it. It's quite interesting and kind of laughable too. That's how it really does work at the top.

Legalized Corruption of Government Exposed by Abramoff - youtube.com

And also too, another little clip, if you've ever wondered about the media and its being controlled from central sources, I've mentioned this before. You could flip through channels on television, and even at the same time, in the same format, with the stories 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, they all do the same stories in the same order and everything, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. Same titles, same intro. Because they all come from central sources to make sure that everyone gets the standard indoctrination of nonsense. And this one's kind of comical but it does show you, and it's a real one too, it does show you how it actually works. And how they can also alter your perceptions of things, when they're doing promos even. And people don't even know what a promo is anymore when they sneak it in amongst the news. They don't even know when they're getting promos pushed to them, they're so dumbed down unfortunately. I'll put this link up as well.

If you ever had any doubt the media is controlled... - brasschecktv.com

And to do with the coming blacklisting of internet sites and so on, it's already happening. People send me links here on stories and I just can't pull them up. I just can't pull them up. So we're already getting censorship, at least on the Canadian side, possibly on the US side as well. With sites I used to be able to pull up, I can't get them anymore. So it says...

Notes from the Star Chamber-Blacklisting in the Digital Age

boilingfrogspost.com / 8 November 2011

US Prepares to Censor Internet Access While Urging Internet Freedom for the Rest of the World!

At the London Conference on Cyberspace, November 1-2, Vice President Joe Biden urged other nations to protect internet freedom of expression.

“Biden did not name countries he felt were offenders. But he criticized the efforts of some nations pursuing an “international legal instrument that would lead to exclusive government control over Internet resources, institutions and content and national barriers on the free flow of information online.” (PCWorld) *(Alan: So that’s what Biden was saying across the world, and that was in PCWorld, that quote.)*

Meanwhile, back in the US, Congress was preparing to pass a law granting extraordinary powers to censor the internet. The proposed law, described as “the Great Firewall of America,” has the support of Secretary of State Hillary Clinton *(A: Well, who else, eh?)*, who also favors Internet freedom for other countries. If the US government still had any credibility on this issue after banning access to websites posting leaked cables, the latest hypocrisy should have killed it.

Then it goes through all the different ones who are for it and against it and all the rest of it. There’s a whole bunch of names, they call it “Stop Online Piracy Act” and “PROTECT IP Act,” and so on, from the Senate. So they’ve all got different names depending on the branch of government that’s pushing it. It’s all the same thing though. There’s a whole bunch of quotes from different science and technical magazines on the article; ArsTechnica is in here and other ones too. So I’ll put this link up and you can see where this censorship is actually going. It’s exactly what Biden said it will do in other countries, which is, it will lead to “exclusive government control over Internet resources, institutions and content and national barriers on the free flow of information online.” So anyway, it’s coming and it’s actually here. I know that because, as I say, I can’t pull up various sites I used to pull up before, just can’t do it; it’s blocked. So that’s where we are today. And it’s all the same people who are blocking them across the world actually.

Walmart wants to be your MD *(A: Interesting, eh?)*

Retailer seeks to use medical services to lure shoppers, boost traffic

(A: It’s quite something isn’t it?)

msnbc.msn.com / 11/9/2011 / By Julie Appleby

Walmart — the nation's largest retailer and biggest private employer — now wants to dominate a growing part of the health care market. *(A: Actually it’s going to fill in for and be part of the Obamacare probably and there’ll be discounts for paupers and stuff like that, and you’ll get maybe a Band-Aid, or maybe a used Band-Aid, maybe a recycled one, this new health care you’re bringing in there in the US. Anyway it says here...)*

Walmart -- the nation's largest retailer and biggest private employer -- now wants to dominate a growing part of the health care market, offering a range of medical services from basic prevention to management of chronic conditions like diabetes and heart disease, according to a document obtained by NPR and Kaiser Health News.

In the same week in late October that Walmart announced it would stop offering health insurance benefits to new part-time employees *(A: Hey, what a sweetheart this is, eh? So they actually take away the health insurance from their own part-time employees.)*, the retailer sent out a request for information seeking partners to help it "dramatically ... lower the cost of healthcare ... by becoming the largest provider of primary healthcare services in the nation."

On Tuesday, Walmart spokeswoman Tara Raddohl confirmed the proposal but declined to elaborate on specifics,

calling it simply an effort to determine "strategic next steps."

But by midafternoon Wednesday, the retailer issued a statement saying its own request for information was "overwritten and incorrect." The firm is "not building a national, integrated low-cost primary health care platform," says the statement by Dr. John Agwunobi, a senior vice president.

The information request begins with the exact wording that Agwunobi says is incorrect, saying Walmart "**intends** to build a national, integrated, low-cost primary care healthcare platform." (A: *So they go on through this crazy speech for a while and they're definitely going ahead with it.*)

It's interesting too, that like in the movie **Idiocracy**, it's supposed to be set in the future but it's pretty well here, I think myself. Your health care is, you go into this place, you all stand in line, and there's one-armed bandits on the sides there if you get bored, things like that, to keep your heads interested in something. Then you go up to the desk and the woman asks you, she just points at a little flowchart – everything's flowcharts now, that's how medicine is done – and she points to the different things. If it's pain, you see a picture of a head with a zigzag, that's pain in the head. Then there's one with pain in the knee. You're supposed to pick the one that you want, because that's what it's coming down to today with flowcharts; doctors just can't diagnose now, you know. It's all flowcharts. It's like that. So **Idiocracy** is alive and well. Even the guy in **Idiocracy**, one of the guys there was supposed to have taken his law degree at Costco I think he said, because Costco now caters for everything. They certainly know what's all coming, don't they? I'll put that up tonight too.

And then, in Food Safety, a very interesting article. It says...

**Breaking News for Everyone's Consumption:
Tests Show Most Store Honey Isn't Honey**
Ultra-filtering Removes Pollen, Hides Honey Origins
foodsafetynews.com / Andrew Schneider / Nov 7, 2011

More than three-fourths of the honey sold in U.S. grocery stores isn't exactly what the bees produce, according to testing done exclusively for Food Safety News.

The results show that the pollen frequently has been filtered out of products labeled "honey."

The removal of these microscopic particles from deep within a flower would make the nectar flunk the quality standards set by most of the world's food safety agencies.

The food safety divisions of the World Health Organization, the European Commission and dozens of others also have ruled that without pollen there is no way to determine whether the honey came from legitimate and safe sources. (A: *This is the key to it, why it's taken out, and they'll probably sell the rest as vitamins, mind you.*)

In the U.S., the Food and Drug Administration says that any product that's been ultra-filtered and no longer contains pollen isn't honey. However, the FDA **isn't** checking honey sold here to see if it contains pollen. (A: *Why is that? It's because they know darn well it's not made in the USA.*)

Ultra filtering is a high-tech procedure where honey is heated, sometimes watered down and then forced at high pressure through extremely small filters to remove pollen, which is the only foolproof sign identifying the source of the honey. It is a spin-off of a technique refined by the Chinese, who have illegally dumped tons of their honey - some containing illegal antibiotics - on the U.S. market for years. (A: *Plus a lot of toxins off the stuff they're spraying over there.*)

Food Safety News decided to test honey sold in various outlets after its earlier investigation found U.S. groceries flooded with Indian honey banned in Europe as unsafe because of contamination with **antibiotics, heavy metal and a total lack of pollen** which prevented tracking its origin.

Food Safety News purchased more than 60 jars, jugs and plastic bears of honey in 10 states and the District of Columbia.

The contents were analyzed for pollen by Vaughn Bryant, a professor at Texas A&M University and one of the nation's premier melissopalynologists (*A: That's the name of it.*), or investigators of pollen in honey. (*A: I'll read a little bit more on this particular article when I come back; it's interesting to see who's actually dumping it on the stores; the big boys are in on it of course. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about honey and how you can't get food anymore. They call it food and it kind of looks like food, etc, but it's not food anymore. It's all junk we're getting and that's why folk are getting sicker too; unless you're very wealthy you can afford the real thing, and not too many folk can. So anyway, here's honey gone as well. It says here that...

The contents were analyzed for pollen by Vaughn Bryant, a professor at Texas A&M University and one of the nation's premier melissopalynologists, or investigators of pollen in honey.

Bryant, who is director of the Palynology Research Laboratory, found that among the containers of honey provided by Food Safety News:

- 76 percent of samples bought at groceries had all the pollen removed, These were stores like TOP Food, Safeway, Giant Eagle, QFC, Kroger, Metro Market, Harris Teeter, A&P, Stop & Shop and King Soopers.
- 100 percent of the honey sampled from drugstores like Walgreens, Rite-Aid and CVS Pharmacy had no pollen.
- 77 percent of the honey sampled from big box stores like Costco, Sam's Club, Walmart, Target and H-E-B had the pollen filtered out.
- 100 percent of the honey packaged in the small individual service portions from Smucker, McDonald's and KFC had the pollen removed.
- Bryant found that every one of the samples Food Safety News bought at farmers markets, co-ops and "natural" stores like PCC and Trader Joe's had the full, anticipated, amount of pollen. (*A: So they're the only ones that had it.*)

And if you have to buy at major grocery chains, the analysis found that your odds are somewhat better of getting honey that wasn't ultra-filtered if you buy brands labeled as organic. Out of seven samples tested, five (71 percent) were heavy with pollen. All of the organic honey was produced in Brazil, according to the labels. (*A: That's fantastic, eh, you have to get the real stuff from Brazil.*)

The National Honey Board, a federal research and promotion organization under USDA oversight, says the bulk of foreign honey (at least 60 percent or more) is sold to the food industry for use in baked goods, beverages, sauces and processed foods. Food Safety News did not examine these products for this story.

Some U.S. honey packers didn't want to talk about how they process their merchandise.

One who did was Bob Olney, of Honey Tree Inc., in Michigan, who sells its Winnie the Pooh honey in Walmart stores. Bryant's analysis of the contents of the container made in Winnie's image found that the pollen had been removed.

Olney says that his honey came from suppliers in Montana, North Dakota and Alberta. "It was filtered in processing because North American shoppers want their honey crystal clear," he said.

The packers of Silverbow Honey added: "The grocery stores want processed honey as it lasts longer on the shelves." *(A: Anything that's processed, you understand, has got a lot of nutrients taken out.)*

However, most beekeepers say traditional filtering used by most will catch bee parts, wax, debris from the hives and other visible contaminants but will leave the pollen in place.

Ernie Groeb, the president and CEO of Groeb Farms Inc., which calls itself "the world's largest packer of honey," says he makes no specific requirement to the pollen content of the 85 million pounds of honey his company buys.

Anyway, you just scroll down and you find that a lot of it is coming in from India and I think China as well. So it shouldn't surprise us. They're laundering the stuff from China. And that's why there was a lot of bans on China stuff. It's because it's contaminated with pesticides and also with heavy metals. In fact, the fields over there, they're using water straight from the rivers that are highly polluted from all the industry. I've seen a couple of documentaries on it and it shows you them using it straight out of the river and pouring it along the lines of crops and so on. And the stuff is so HEAVY in heavy metals; it's highly toxic. That's why we were banned from eating any of their foods for a while, and actually it should still be, but of course money talks and guys who import, in the government at least, that's their job to oversee this stuff, are highly corruptible. So that's why a lot of the stuff's back on the shelves again, and not just honey obviously.

And Justice Breyer, it's interesting how these guys live in their ivory towers and their own little circles and they go to their own little parties and they never mix with anybody else outside their circles, I could say class, if you like, too.

Justice Breyer warns of Orwellian government

(A: Like he hasn't noticed till now, eh?)

thehill.com / Sarah Peters - 11/08/11

A Supreme Court justice on Tuesday expressed major concerns that the government would engage in round-the-clock surveillance reminiscent of the totalitarian world of the George Orwell novel 1984 if the court ruled in the government's favor.

The court heard oral arguments in the Jones case, in which the outcome will determine whether warrantless GPS tracking by law enforcement is an invasion of Fourth Amendment protection from unreasonable search and seizure.

Justice Stephen Breyer questioned what a democratic society would look like if people believed the government was tracking them for days at a time. *(A: Well, look around you [Alan laughing.]... that's what they are.)*

"If you win this case, then there is nothing to prevent the police or the government from monitoring 24 hours a day the public movement of every citizen of the United States," Breyer said. "So if you win, you suddenly produce what sounds like 1984 from their brief."

U.S. Deputy Solicitor General Michael Dreeben contended that if all Americans viewed warrantless tracking as an Orwellian invasion of privacy, Congress would step in with a legislative solution.

Chief Justice John Roberts said that unlike earlier technology, GPS tracking gives law enforcement a "mosaic" that gives them the "whole picture" rather than just a slice of it.

Police suspected D.C. nightclub owner Antoine Jones of dealing cocaine and used a GPS tracker over the course of a month to trace his movements to a stash house in Maryland. (A: *...which they could have done just by following him.*) Their warrant was expired when they installed the tracker.

So they always use somebody that they've caught. They could catch one, but how many thousands and millions are getting tracked for no reason at all, eh? It goes on to mention smart phones and various other techniques that they're using. They have voice recognition on everybody on the planet and stuff like that, so old stuff. He's just waking up, poor old judge, eh? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. This article here, it says Overpopulation is a Myth. It's quite interesting. I'll put this link up too. All these links I put up, remember, at the end of the broadcast at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can have a good look through this. It goes through a question and answer type thing and it says here...

Episode 5: 7 Billion People: Will Everyone Please Relax?

It's a huge number. But it's not what you think.
overpopulationisamyth.com

You are very confident about the earth's population leveling off and then falling. How can you prove this? After all, population is still growing.

Population is still technically growing, but according to the United Nation Population Division's numbers, that growth is **slowing dramatically**. (A: *Now, the United Nations inherited that division, like all their divisions, from the League of Nations and back in 1919, 1920 they were talking about OHH, THE COMING OVERPOPULATION PROBLEM. So they set up the United Nations Population CONTROL Department, which they now call the United Nations Population Division. Sounds better doesn't it? So here's the United Nations Population Division giving you the numbers, which are said to be the most accurate, because they get all the census stuff across the planet. And we don't even know what they're talking about with Africa and that. Do they really do accurate inventories of people there too and so on? We don't know what they fudge. Anyway it says...*)

The United Nations Population Division (UNPD) is the most reliable source of population statistics in the world, which is why we use their numbers for our videos. And, **according to the UNPD, population growth will continue to slow down over the next few decades**. In fact, if current trends persist, our growth will **halt** right around 8 billion by 2045. After that, our numbers will start to fall off, slowly at first, and then faster. (A: *It's amazing how they know all these things, eh?*)

If you find this whole idea counterintuitive, don't worry! You're not alone. At first glance, it really does seem like population is skyrocketing. That's because we're still adding a billion people every few decades . . . and a billion people is a lot of people. But the way we can tell that population is not ballooning out of control is precisely the fact that we're only adding a billion people each time. And soon, we won't even be adding that many. (A: *Actually it's more than that too. They know there's more and more folk dying off but they don't mention that here too. Early cancers are just skyrocketing, have been for 50 years.*)

You claim that the UN's predictions are reliable. How reliable have they historically been?

Again, it depends on which variant you use. In our research, we've looked at the UN's predictions and how they have compared with real life--and in every case the "low variant" has been the most accurate. You can run the numbers yourself. (A: *And they give you the link where to run them.*)

Even if population growth is slowing down, a billion people every 15 years is still a lot of people. Isn't this still a problem?

It is a lot of people. And of course, greater numbers bring their own challenges and issues. But there isn't any convincing evidence to show that the size of our population is the cause of the world's most pressing issues, like war, famine, disease, and poverty.

Let's put it another way. Since we have more people, our wars are bigger. Our famines may affect more people, and more people will have diseases and be poor. But population growth didn't create these problems--**they have existed since people have existed.** (A: *I'll add into that too: and it's only because we have international media now that harp on about things that we know anything about it, you see.*)

In other words, we can't blame population for problems that have been around forever. The only difference is, since there are more of us now, these problems affect more people.

Why has the global total fertility rate dropped so much? (A: *Now, I've mentioned this so many times. They know what's causing it, because believe you me, if they didn't know what was causing it, it would be a crisis; they'd have to investigate and find out why something's out of their control. They know what's causing the birthrate to fall. I've done all these documentaries before and talks about basically the sterilized male. They're all becoming sterile very, very quickly, dysfunctional spermatozoa, that can't even find their way through a well-lit street, you know. Literally, it's that's bad now. And the article I read recently too, even from the one on Russia, now that they're getting all their imported stuff too, and their foods and all their poisons, and inoculations, then also they've got these malformed sperm, some with 2 heads. This is something you would find if you'd beamed them with radiation or given them certain chemicals, because they can alter, genetically mutate things through certain chemicals too, which they know, the stuff they put in your food, you know.*)

Scientists are still debating exactly why (A: *They just don't know; it's just a big puzzle. There's no crisis about it.*), but there's no doubt that it is happening. **All over the world, birthrates have been dropping quickly, and for nearly 50 years now.** (A: *So they know damn well why.*)

Many demographers think that it is because more and more people are urbanizing (moving into large cities). When families live out in the country on farms, it makes more economic sense to raise larger families (A: *That's why they're getting you all off the rural areas under the Agenda 21 program that came from the United Nations.*), so that they have people to help them and care for them in their old age. It's also true that cities tend to have better healthcare facilities, which reduce infant mortality. (A: *I'd change that and say they have more abortion clinics which are free, which certainly do reduce infants.*) This in turn means that parents end up having fewer children, since more of their existing children are surviving to adulthood. (A: *What it actually does too, is there are discouragements to have children because of the cost value. That's a BIG one they talk about at the top all the time, and I've read the articles from the bigwigs themselves on the air here where they say that, THERE'S AN ECONOMIC DISADVANTAGE IF YOU HAVE CHILDREN. And they can actually make it more and more costly all the time.*)

Demographic expert Philip Longman observes, in his book *The Empty Cradle*, "As more and more of the human race find itself living under urban conditions in which children no longer provide any economic benefit to their parents, but are rather costly impediments to material success, people who are well adapted to this new environment will tend not to reproduce themselves. (A: *Well, that's how they've been now for years.*) And many others who are not so successful will imitate them." (p.31, available here) (A: *Well, for about 30 years now women in the Western world haven't wanted children; most of them at least haven't wanted children. And they don't really want to get married either. They've imitated the lifestyle projected by TV and soaps, and success, SUCCESS IS SINGLE AND LOOKING LIKE YOU'RE 18 until you're 60 or 70 or whatever. And that's a fact. That's actually happened.*)

Overpopulation is a myth. This myth has caused human rights abuses around the world, forced population control, denied medicines to the poor, and targeted attacks on ethnic minorities and women. (A: *And so on. So I'll put this link up tonight as well, and see how perception management works.*)

It's all perception management. And it's not enough that we're declining like crazy. I saw an article recently where, from the United Nations World Health Organization, it said that BECAUSE OF THE SUDDEN INTRODUCTION OF MONEY AND WEALTH INTO THESE THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES, THESE UP-AND-COMING COUNTRIES, that we are funding to come up by giving them lots of money and more jobs by putting all our factories in their countries for them, the World Health Organization says THEY'RE VERY WORRIED ABOUT THERE WILL BE A MASSIVE INCREASE IN CANCER RATES. Strange thing to say isn't it? I mean, why would sudden prosperity bring cancer rates? They know damn well, to make a statement like that. Because see, they've already done it to all of us.

Now, remember that old song, First We Take Manhattan and Then We Take Berlin?

Germany's economic colonisation of Europe

dailymail.co.uk / Simon Heffer / 8th November 2011

The elaborate pretence that the European Union and its stricken currency will shortly be saved after some little local difficulties is now becoming ever more desperate.

The coup d'état in Athens over the weekend, which saw the demise of the sitting government, is unlikely to be the last violation of democracy in the name of European unity.

No sooner was Greece whipped into submission — though for how long and how successfully we shall see — than Italy was placed firmly in the line of fire.

After months of posturing about what he ludicrously claims to be the soundness of his economy, Silvio Berlusconi finds his head on the same block where George Papandreou's has just been hacked off.

If the Brussels-backed putsch against Mr Papandreou was supposed to signal the beginning of the end of the euro crisis, it failed.

To start with, it is still unclear exactly where the one trillion euros the G20 summit in Cannes last week agreed would stabilise the currency is going to come from. *(A: I'd like to know where it's going TO. I mean, is there anybody taking... You know, it's one massive scam here. You understand, it's like Hitler said: IF YOU'RE GOING TO TELL A LIE AND MAKE THE PEOPLE BELIEVE YOU, IT'S GOT TO BE A REALLY, REALLY OUTSTANDING LIE. Because you see, ordinary folk can understand little white lies, because they might do it themselves, but they cannot believe somebody would tell such whoppers, like all that money that we threw at this country, WE JUST DON'T KNOW WHERE IT'S GONE, you know. The same thing as this 'money heaven' that they gave to the US citizenry: OH IT WENT TO MONEY HEAVEN, AH-HA, HA-HA, you know. Anyway.)* Also, just because Greece is apparently under control again — and, I repeat, just how 'under control' is questionable — does not mean the euro is saved. When the bond traders woke up yesterday, they turned their attention to Italy and greatly disliked what they saw.

All this is managed, as I say, to *cement* and *totally integrate* the European countries until they're not countries anymore, in any sense of the word whatsoever. That's really the point of it, because they said 100 years ago, the Milner Group that eventually morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs said this, THAT THEY WOULD SET UP CENTRAL BANKING SYSTEMS IN EVERY COUNTRY, PRIVATE CENTRAL BANKING SYSTEMS, AND THEN ALL THESE CENTRAL BANKING SYSTEMS WOULD BE LINKED TO AN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SETTLEMENT BANK, which they set up in Switzerland. AND EVENTUALLY THEY'LL BE THE BOSSES OF ALL THE WHOLE DARN WORLD. And then they'll use the IMF and of course The World Bank to run the whole world's money supply, and do all their bookkeeping through the IMF instead of the countries doing it themselves and so on and so on. So we're seeing that they're getting exactly what they want. In other words they're telling you, *well you see, we know none of you wanted these super central private banks, like the European Union central bank, but it's the only thing now that can save us.* And everyone will say, *oh well I guess they'll have to do it.* We're such idiots at the bottom aren't we? We really are.

How wrangle over Jerusalem is at the core of a US Supreme Court showdown

Did Congress overstep its authority when it instructed US officials to list 'Israel' as the place of birth for Americans born in Jerusalem? *(A: It's amazing what fills up their time, isn't it? It's always the same stuff.)*
Supreme Court justices heard arguments Monday.
csmonitor.com / Warren Richey, Staff writer / November 7, 2011

Ari Zivotofsky (r.) stands with his nine-year-old son, Menachem, outside the Supreme Court in Washington, Monday. The Supreme Court seems unlikely to rule for a 9-year-old boy who was born in Jerusalem and wants his US passport to list his place of birth as Israel. *(A: This is a political move, I mean that's what it is, eh?)*

The status of Jerusalem, bitterly contested for ages by rivals in the Middle East, has for years also divided the legislative and executive branches of the US government.

Now a law passed by Congress in 2002 instructing US officials to list "Israel" as the place of birth for Americans born in Jerusalem is at the core of a potentially historic showdown at the US Supreme Court pitting legislative against executive power.

On Monday the justices heard arguments in the case, Zivotofsky v. Clinton, examining whether Congress overstepped its authority when it passed the law.

Based on questions asked at oral argument, the justices appear inclined to leave the intricacies of foreign policy to the State Department. *(A: They're all scared to touch it because of the lobby within the United States. So anyway, I'll put this link up again too, and it's a bit of trivia for people to ponder or waste their time with.)*

Now, Ahmadinejad has come back from Iran with hitting out again, because he knew damn well the US had met with Israel and again they fudged all the statistics by basically browbeating the guys at the IAEA, this International Atomic Energy Agency, to lie in other words and say, *well yeah, they do*. And they came out with all these maps, just like we saw when Colin Powell did it, you know, when they were going to go into Iraq, ALL THESE LITTLE BUMPS ON THE MAP, YOU SEE THESE ARE ALL WEAPONS SITES AND WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION AND LABORATORIES AND... And it was all lies, all fibs and so on. SAME THING again. Same old routine, you know, as they get ready to go into Iran. So Ahmadinejad has come out and given his side of the whole darn thing. It says...

Iran Report: Ahmadinejad fights fallout from IAEA bombshell

youtube.com

In a major public speech, Iran's president insisted his country won't retreat one iota from its nuclear programme. *(A: Now, it's supposed to be for peaceful purposes; Britain's got it, everybody else has got it. And if they do go along into creating missiles, then, you know, that's what they all do. Israel has done the same.)* Mahmoud Ahmadinejad slammed the international nuclear watchdog's newly-released report suggesting Tehran might be close to developing atomic weapons. Its findings came days after Israel bluntly considered military action against Iran - raising fears the report could be a pretext to an attack. *(A: And of course, the US has taken it over because they have to do all the donkey work for it. So I'll put this up tonight as well; there's a little video on it. I can only watch about a minute video and I get cut off by my masters.)*

And this article too, it's from The Guardian...

The 1% *(A: The ones who run the money, you know.)* are the very best destroyers of wealth the world has ever seen

Our common treasury in the last 30 years has been captured by industrial psychopaths.
(A: I'm glad everybody's using that term now because I really pushed it out years ago.)

If wealth was the inevitable result of hard work and enterprise, every woman in Africa would be a millionaire. The claims that the ultra-rich 1% make for themselves – that they are possessed of unique intelligence or creativity or drive – are examples of the self-attribution fallacy. This means crediting yourself with outcomes for which you weren't responsible. Many of those who are rich today got there because they were able to capture certain jobs. This capture owes less to talent and intelligence than to a combination of the ruthless exploitation of others and accidents of birth (*A: That means born in the right families.*), as such jobs are taken disproportionately by people born in certain places and into certain classes.

The findings of the psychologist Daniel Kahneman, winner of a Nobel economics prize, are devastating to the beliefs that financial high-fliers entertain about themselves. He discovered that their apparent success is a cognitive illusion. For example, he studied the results achieved by 25 wealth advisers across eight years. He found that the consistency of their performance was zero. (*A: That's what they found with other psychopaths too, their rather moribund results, really; whenever you check them for what they actually do, there's nothing startling about them. And it's no different when it comes to the financial sector psychopaths.*) "The results resembled what you would expect from a dice-rolling contest, not a game of skill." Those who received the biggest bonuses had simply got lucky.

Such results have been widely replicated. They show that traders and fund managers throughout Wall Street receive their massive remuneration for doing no better than would a chimpanzee flipping a coin. When Kahneman tried to point this out, they blanked him. "The illusion of skill ... is deeply ingrained in their culture."

So much for the financial sector and its super-educated analysts. As for other kinds of business, you tell me. Is your boss possessed of judgment, vision and management skills superior to those of anyone else in the firm, or did he or she get there through bluff, bullshit and bullying? (*A: ...or a combination of those, and family connections I would add to that too.*)

In a study published by the journal *Psychology, Crime and Law*, Belinda Board and Katarina Fritzson tested 39 senior managers and chief executives from leading British businesses. They compared the results to the same tests on patients at Broadmoor special hospital, where people who have been convicted of serious crimes are incarcerated. (*A: They're also a bit nutty.*) On certain indicators of psychopathy, the bosses's scores either matched or exceeded those of the patients. (*A: They're more psychopathic than the patients, the guys in the money business.*) In fact, on these criteria, they beat even the subset of patients who had been diagnosed with psychopathic personality disorders.

The psychopathic traits on which the bosses scored so highly, Board and Fritzson point out, closely resemble the characteristics that companies look for. (*A: And that is true. They want an aggressive guy who won't take no for an answer, right.*) Those who have these traits often possess great skill in flattering (*A: All psychopaths do that.*) and manipulating powerful people. (*A: What they do, a psychopath will stand back and he'll get everyone so easily, so EASILY – because he's so charming, you see – to do all the work for him. And they do it willingly, often for nothing.*) Egocentricity, a strong sense of entitlement, a readiness to exploit others and a lack of empathy and conscience are also unlikely to damage their prospects in many corporations.

In their book **Snakes in Suits**, Paul Babiak and Robert Hare point out that as the old corporate bureaucracies have been replaced by flexible, ever-changing structures, and as team players are deemed less valuable . . . (*A: Actually, I'll continue with this when I get back; it's quite good, isn't it?*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're almost at the end of the hour but reading an article about psychopaths in Wall Street and all the other big places across the world, where they run the money systems and how really, they're mediocre; really, it's all hype. And they're very aggressive. They are psychopaths and they're almost worshipped by the big corporations, who are also staffed by psychopaths. A psychopath can only admire a higher and richer and more

powerful psychopath. They hate anything beneath them. They're really snobbish that way. Anyway...

In their book **Snakes in Suits**, Paul Babiak and Robert Hare point out that as the old corporate bureaucracies have been replaced by flexible, ever-changing structures, *(A: It used to be at one time 'team players,' and that was the team players of the 50s, 60s and 70s, the 'corporate man' and all that stuff, where they all worked together.)* and as team players are deemed less valuable than competitive risk-takers *(A: Now they want the risk-takers.)*, psychopathic traits are more likely to be selected and rewarded. Reading their work, it seems to me that if you have psychopathic tendencies and are born to a poor family, you're likely to go to prison. *(A: Because you'll just go smash windows and rob jewelry and stuff.)* If you have psychopathic tendencies and are born to a rich family, you're likely to go to business school.

This is not to suggest that all executives are psychopaths. It is to suggest that the economy has been rewarding the wrong skills. As the bosses have shaken off the trade unions and captured both regulators and tax authorities, the distinction between the productive and rentier upper classes has broken down. Chief executives now behave like dukes, extracting from their financial estates sums out of all proportion to the work they do or the value they generate, sums that sometimes exhaust the businesses they parasitise. They are no more deserving of the share of wealth they've captured than oil sheikhs. *(A: Well, look at the crimes too. I mean, look at how every single bank bought those mortgages and then would inflate the prices again, and OH IT'S GOING TO BE WORTH A FORTUNE IN THE FUTURE, and then sell it upwards, upwards to the bigger and bigger banks, who all bought them quite happily and passed them on again. Utter criminals, you know, but that's what runs the world, folks, you know. And again, they work like a big club too, remember. They do know how to work like a big club and cover each other's gluteus maximus.)*

This here is about China...

China's state broadcaster to open U.S. studio: report

reuters.com / Lucas Shaw / Nov 7, 2011

NEW YORK (TheWrap.com) - China Central Television, the country's state-owned broadcaster, is opening a new hub in Washington, D.C., from which it will broadcast its English-language TV service, according to the Financial Times.

CCTV, which produces news shows widely viewed as government propaganda, expects to begin broadcasting from a D.C. studio by the middle of 2012 and produce up to six hours of original programming a day. *(A: It means, in other words, that China's going to add its propaganda to the US's propaganda.)*

The channel is now available through cable and satellite providers in areas with large Chinese populations.

CCTV has already built a studio in Nairobi for its English-language channel to reach viewers in Africa.

In addition to its Chinese and English businesses, it also offers channels in Arabic, French and Russian. *(A: So everybody's getting in on the act with China.)*

And talking about Wal-Mart earlier...

Mobile Prison Guard Towers Coming to a Walmart near You! Unbelievable. - youtube.com

These towers are like prison guard towers that they put up, and I mentioned one last night. They use them at demonstrations and things too. They go up in the air on these kind of jacks, I guess it's hydraulic jacks. They look like scissor jacks and they've got all this gadgetry inside to monitor everything around them. They actually have them on display in some Wal-Mart's and will be putting more in I guess, in some more Wal-Mart's. So I'll put up this little video

tonight and you can have a little peak at that too, to see how wonderful it is to shop at Wal-Mart. You know, they care about us so much they want to know all about you. I mean ALL about you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – where it's been pouring for 3 days and nights, steadily too; it's almost like, you know, manufactured rain, which it probably is by all the spraying – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **Remember too, buy the books and disks and donate because it just makes me tick over and that's all I'm for; I'm not out to create an empire here.**

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Legalized Corruption Runs All Through Congress---Must Watch](#)

[Controlled Canned Media](#)

[US Prepares Domestic Internet Censorship while Urging Internet Freedom For Rest of World](#)

[Walmart wants to be Your Doctor Too](#)

[Honey Wars Ain't so Sweet](#)

[Justice Breyer Warns of Orwellian Government](#)

[Population Hysteria--Relax](#)

[Germany's Economic Colonisation of Europe](#)

[US--Dual Citizenship, Israel or Jerusalem](#)

[Iran Demonized in Preparation of Attack--Same old Formula](#)

[The 1% are Wealth Destroyers](#)

[China's State Broadcaster to Open US Studio](#)

[Mobile Prison Watchtowers at Walmart](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 9, 2012 (#1083)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 9, 2012:

Elite's Creation, Persuasion Foundation:
"Foundations Continue to Drop Their Seed
On Left-Leaning Advocates, Tinged with Greed,
Because the "Cause" Business Pays very Well
For Leaders Who Find a Cause to Sell,
The Vast Red Army Cloaked in Green
Believe in Julian Huxley's Societal Dream
Of Expert Training, Lifelong Education
And Reduction of Useless Population,
Strange, At Every Global Enviro Meeting,
Corporate CEOs Take Much of the Seating,
They're on Board with "Brave New World",
Salivating When U.N. Flag's Unfurled,
Easier Doing Business with World Government
Than Nations with Multi-Bureaucratic Clutterment"
© Alan Watt May 9, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 9, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 9th of May, 2012.

For newcomers I always start off by suggesting you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website you will find all the other sites I own. And they all carry audios for download. They all carry transcripts in English for download, and if you go into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu you will find transcripts in other languages to choose from. And remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, or sell anything apart from the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. So, if you want them, and I hope you do because if you don't understand the past or the cons that have been pulled right up to the present time you will never understand what's really happening today, how we got here and where it's all supposed to go. You have this mass confusion of competing parties apparently just giving their spiels out on the media and it's nothing but confusion. You've got to understand how it really works, this system, how powerful people got together over a hundred years ago to take over the world system. And that means all resources including people by the way; you're a human resource now aren't you? And all the water, all the food, all the minerals, oil, everything across the entire planet. And run it in a scientific way. They see themselves as sort of benefactors of humanity, this elite you see, because they already back a hundred years ago owned most of the wealth of the world. And they fund the universities, they set a curriculum along with the grants they hand out, and they use academia to the extreme, to turn out generations of sort of middle class revolutionaries, to bring in, to finish off this system for them, and thinking they're going to get a more just society. It works out very, very well.

They also create the NGOs (Non-Governmental Organizations), big armies under foundations that lobby government. And they often get governmental money to put into their pot as well to change the society. But it's not democratic

because you don't vote any of them in, that's the bottom line.

So, I'll touch on that tonight. So, if you want to keep me going buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the U.S. to Canada remember you can use personal checks or international postal money orders, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. Straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome. And across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

Now, we go through a system in our lifetime, a part of a system because the system is never ending. They have plans made sometimes fifty years, a hundred years ahead. The communist system had the same thing, fifty year plans, a hundred year plans, twenty year plans, all for different parts of this big change we're going through. This is the time of change, it's the century of change, and that's why Obama was given the slogan, "*Change is good*", it's just that the idiots didn't think to ask him what changes he had in mind. So, it's an academic phrase too, and the world socialists used it as well. This is the time when experts were to rise to the top and start governing the public in place of the old religious orders, old silly belief systems they say, and bring in a secular humanistic society where we'll obviously see the wisdom of having educated people be commissars over all of us, and direct our lives from cradle to grave. That's what it's all about.

Democracy they say is too cumbersome. That's what the **Club of Rome**, the big think tank for the United Nations, said. It was too cumbersome, it would never work, and too many competing factions all demanding cash and different laws pushed, and etcetera. Technically they're right because, you see, they created so many of these competing parties in the first place, to create the muddy confusion. And now that they have it, they want to go ahead and simply go into what they call governance, you see, and they've got all these different partnerships with private organizations and corporations and they sign treaties through the United Nations. We really don't need the governments as we have them now, because your vote means nothing. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. I've always mentioned **Professor Carroll Quigley** who, he was really up there with the big boys, he wanted the same kind of system as they did. He was a member of their big organizations including the **Council of Foreign Relations**, and he taught many people at the State department and higher levels of government for their roles. He trained them. He did put out two books that really told you how this secretive organization, put it this way, CFR (Council of Foreign Relations) which is just the American branch of the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, but now they have CFRs across the world in every country because we're all on board together, you see.

They run all the media especially, and they have **Think Tanks**, so many Think Tanks you can't count them all, working on different aspects of their agenda. And these guys will put their agenda in different articles across all mainstream media because all mainstream media, the top guys, are members of the Council of Foreign Relations. So, Quigley exposed this in one of his books and **Macmillan** broke the actual printing plates for them after, when they found out what he actually let out of the bag. That they had this massive goal and they were behind wars. They said that wars were necessary to bring about this unified world which this elite would rule, you see. Again, it ties in with Rockefeller, who was way up there, the head of the CFR for a long time. And he said that it was far better that bankers and academia, intellectuals, run the world, rather than leaving it to the natural course of independent free nations. So it's not a democratic society they're bringing in.

What they did too was set up all these fronts, these front foundations, that are really places where they put money through. That is a tax break for the big bankers who are behind it all because there's massive international bankers who formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They didn't have little local banks. They were the guys who lent to nations, and then their sons took over. And they thought that they would cause wars and conflicts, and out of that they would get treaties signed and eventually they'd take over the world. Which is happening now, of course you're seeing it out in the open.

They set up foundations as philanthropic fronts basically, as charitable institutions so they wouldn't be taxed. So the money they were making from their banks, they just didn't pay taxes. They simply put them into their foundations and they were tax-free. They were let off tax-free. And then they formed all these non-governmental organizations,

thousands of them across the world, all working towards the same goal which appears to be socialist or even communist, which is the ideal system which the bankers agreed they wanted across the world. Where everyone would be trained scientifically by scientific elites and government agencies from birth to death and they'd have their ordered society. No more of this democracy stuff or 'what do you want to be when you leave school'. 'What do you want?' No, no, it's basically school-to-work like the communists used.

So it was often confused with communism, so much so that the Reese Commission back in the 50's was put out by congress to investigate the tax-free foundations and they were told quite plainly, and you can read about this, and there's even Norman Dodd up on YouTube if I can find it again, where he talks about it. He was part of the investigation and they were told by the CEOs of these private foundations. These are trillionaire foundations, multi-trillions. They were told that their job was to bring in the soviet system and blend it with the West, very seamlessly and quietly that people would adapt into this new system, not quite capitalist, not quite socialist. Exactly what Lenin said too about the big plan.

So, you've got this confusion here where people can't tell what they're reading half the time, and emotions come into it too; you have all the various wildlife groups and ecologists now, you have all these different "*ologists*" everywhere, you know, where the money is. Because this is the time for looking after the environment, and weather, and all the rest of it. You've got to remember that so many people who are outright communists also went into these organizations when communism got a bad name and kind of fell away. It didn't go away at all; it simply morphed into the environmental movement. Now lots of the followers don't know that. Followers for anything will always be followers, and they're always duped by the wise guys. And the wise guys always put leaders in that are very good, good psychopaths. They can read their followers like a book and they tell them what they want to hear. But the followers of course comprise an army, you need numbers you see, and then you get them all to sign different protests and then you hand it in to government and demand things.

Well what happened in Canada recently was that **Stephen Harper**, the prime minister, got rather upset about one, at least one of the foundations, probably more, that are worldwide, and they protested the Tar Sands Project, of course, and the oil or gas getting shipped off to the U.S., and technically these organizations are political organizations. If they're political organizations they should be basically registered as political organizations, not as environmental organizations and suchlike you see. That's a con of the foundations to use other things to get political agendas through, or social agendas actually. They don't play politics. I've always looked at the Council on Foreign Relations' books that they put out, and they say we are a non-profit, non-governmental organization and we are not involved in politics. And then you see all the top politicians who are members of it. And you might think that they're talking about nothing but politics, but they're actually talking about social agendas. You see politics is the game for you all to believe in, you see. But they simply make agendas and carry them through. And the same with these big foundations, you see, to do with environment.

This article here comes out, it's a bit wishy-washy, and it's not too direct, but it says:

"BlackOutSpeakOut"

Alan: BlackOutSpeakOut is a coalition that's just come out with all the environmental groups because of what Stephen Harper said.

"BlackOutSpeakOut but first WhiteOut"

Alan: It's so Canadian the way it's written.

"The green charitable funding battle has only just begun, with every sign that the activist community is set to treat it as a life-or-death conflict. Leading the green forces against the evil Harper regime is a new coalition cleverly named BlackOutSpeakOut."

Alan: And it's got the link to their site too.

"Backed by the Sierra Club,"

Alan: They're very poor guys, the Sierra Club you know.

"Environmental Defense,"

Alan: Which is the Environmental Defense Fund as well.

"Greenpeace, the Suzuki Foundation, West Coast Environmental Law and others, BlackOutSpeakOut aims to block Ottawa's planned changes to Canada's environmental protection legislation. A parallel objective is to stop what it refers to as the government's "attacks on environmental charities.""

Alan: Because these are political and social forces, you see, with their own agendas.

"Since the Harper government clearly aims to adjust the balance of power in environmental regulation, we can certainly see their reasons for a new round of political activity. The effort is to be carried out by means as yet unknown, but darkly foreshadowed on their website. What is most striking, however, is the green movement's rush to head off scrutiny of its charitable funding."

Alan: Because why should other countries donate millions into organizations that disrupt the goings-on inside another country, like Canada? Well, we're doing the same thing across the Middle East, aren't we? {Laughs}

"Striking, but not surprising: Charities are where the money is that keeps green activism alive."

Alan: And it's awfully lucrative if you get into it.

"Some of Canada's charities are also getting into protecting themselves from government attack. Imagine Canada, an association of Canadian charities, wants Environment Minister Peter Kent to name names to back up his charge that foreign money is being "laundered" through Canadian charities to fund the political campaigns of environmental groups."

Alan: So it's really over the terminology, they pick the terminology, rather than the fact of what's really going on.

"In a letter last week to Mr. Kent, Imagine Canada CEO Marcel Lauziere said the Minister's allegations amounted to suggesting "criminal activity" and should be withdrawn."

Alan: So it's nitpicking really. The fact is millions and millions, and even billions over the years are put into Canada through these outside organizations, these foundations based in other countries. And as I say, when you see who they are, *Sierra Club*, I mean that's hardly, you know, a little tin can around the door type of collection agency.

"...Environmental Defense, Greenpeace, the Suzuki Foundation, West Coast Environmental Law and others...."

Alan: Plus they get cash from governments too, most of these people. So, as I say, that's where they are. They are political activation groups, and activists, so they should be labeled as something else especially with the cash they've got. Definitely. This is again what I mentioned earlier, how the big foundations were going to take over the world. And through philanthropy remember they said a long time ago, even **Weishaupt** said this, they'd take over through philanthropy. You know benevolent dictatorship basically. Benevolent ones they said, you know, they're out for your own good. Now stop eating that food, now you're too small, you've got to eat this and stretch, all that kind of. I mean this is the craziness they bring in where supergovernment is in charge of every facet of your life. Stop eating that. Can you imagine these folk at the table? Don't eat that, eat this. Oh that's terrible for you, that's bad. Have you ever been with folk like that? Of course you have, they're control freaks.

But as I say when they start butting into each other's countries through foreign funding you've got something else going on obviously. No one wants to destroy the environment. Remember these guys too, all these groups, they want to bring us back to total deindustrialization. And they've said it on all their websites as well. David Suzuki, by the way, I'll put a link up tonight. You'll hear him talking about the Japan disaster and here are some of the points brought up; and some commentary, this is what he said:

"It's great that Japan reduced its power consumption by 25% since the disaster. Maybe they can reduce it even more. Perhaps power consumption is down because thousands of people are dead and not using power. And many people were without power for extended periods of time and some of them have been living in tents. "

Then he says:

"Japan is now totally dependent on oil"

Alan: Dependent now on the oil cartels.

"but when the Japanese government finally decides to move to renewable energy, like geothermal and wind power,"

Alan: How are they going to turn out anything there, on a factory level, on wind power?

"they will be able to do so because the Japanese"

Alan: Listen to what he says:

"because the Japanese people are compliant with their government unlike North Americans."

Alan: That's your great David Suzuki, "Sieg Heil!" Huh?

It says:

"This crisis is a huge opportunity in Japan."

Alan: All those folk getting....

"It's a huge opportunity, yes, an opportunity to de-industrialize and destroy Japan just like North America."

Alan: That's a commentary by someone else on what he said, but that's what he's inferring, to deindustrialize Japan. Because that's what they want at the top. The same as America, total deindustrialization. Now look who profited from the total deindustrialization of the Americas that's almost finished. It was the big international, multinational corporations that wanted it. And the big bankers, international, who with government set up the WTO, the GATT treaty, and made it legal to ship all the factories over to China and get the taxpayers at home to pay for their transport and setting up over there. See how they all work together, eh? And David Suzuki says people are just maggots. I might put that link up again tonight. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just reading a letter that someone sent me about David Suzuki, as I say, and he did say that. And the link, the video is up there when he was a student or a young professor at university, and people are just maggots, he says. And this is a globalist for you, who wants deindustrialization across the world. And that's what he said about Japan, he says:

"This crisis is a huge opportunity."

Alan: What he means by that according to this writer is to deindustrialize. Because they don't want an industrialized world, you see. They see themselves as sort of floating in Roman Togas over the world, advising us all how to live, you see. That's how it's going to be, and probably with a big dominatrix behind them with whips and chains just to make sure you comply.

So, I mean I'm not kidding about that. They're cults in an extent. And they're well funded because they do, these foundations employ fanatics. You've got to be a fanatic to get the job. And they live lives of pretty well luxury too, by

the way, incredible funding. When you get put up as an NGO, a tax-free foundation, you can literally award yourself any paycheck that you want. Because there's no laws to say that you can't give yourself ten million a year, or five, or whatever it happens to be. They have office towers and everything.

So, deindustrialization is really their point, and David Suzuki thinks deindustrialization, you know this is a great opportunity to sort of remake Japan with windmills and they'll probably start sending off paper fans again, like they did before industry. And that'll be the only industry they'll have. Then they'll all be happy.

And, as I say it's just astonishing to see how things work out with all these big organizations. And here's an article here, for instance, from Britain:

"How climate change has got Worldwide Fund for Nature bamboozled"

"The WWF has travelled too far from its original aim, to protect endangered species"

Alan: Because now it's all politics, they're just really social agendas.

"What a strange body the WWF (formerly the World Wildlife Fund, now the Worldwide Fund for Nature) has become these days. It is the largest, richest and most influential environmental lobbying organization in the world."

Alan: It's a tax-free foundation, you see.

"Originally set up in 1961 by..."

Alan: Guess who? Oh... I've talked so much about...

"Julian Huxley"

Alan: Julian Huxley, the guy at UNESCO, who said they'd eventually give a common curriculum across the world, brainwash the children, and they'd teach humanity that he's not so important after all, they'd knock him off his pedestal, and down amongst the animals. Then they would run us, all the specialists like himself, the way it should be run in the world. Also:

"Prince Philip, Prince Bernhard and others, for the admirable purpose of campaigning to save species endangered by human activity, it has morphed in the last 20 years into something very different, more akin to a multinational corporation. The WWF empire now derives a very hefty chunk of its income from partnerships with governments,"

Alan: Now what's government doing with partnerships with them? Because they get part of their funding, we also put in tax dollars to these, these non-democratic institutions.

It says:

"... or the EU,"

Alan: The European Union fund

"...or actual multinationals, such as Coca-Cola and Sky, which like to use its iconic panda logo (originally designed by the naturalist Peter Scott) to give an "eco-caring" gloss to their commercial activities. The chief reason why it has so greatly increased its wealth and influence is that it has joined other lobby groups, such as Friends of the Earth..."

Alan: These guys, you go on their website, they'll tell you they want to totally deindustrialize and cut the population drastically.

"...and Greenpeace, in pushing to the top of its agenda that most fashionable and lucrative of environmental causes, the "battle to halt climate change""

Alan: See how it's just policies by using, well, hot air.

"But this has led WWF into some rather odd little tangles, such as those which have recently emerged over its activities in Tanzania. Much of its work there is carried out under a UN climate change policy known as REDD+"

Alan: Red Plus

"("reducing emissions from deforestation and forest degradation"), which is part of the UN's £17 billion Fast Start programme. Britain, giving £1.5 billion, is that programme's second largest contributor after Japan.

Last November, Prince Charles, as president of WWF UK, flew to Tanzania to hand out "Living Planet" awards to five "community leaders" involved in WWF projects around the delta of the Rufiji River, which holds the world's largest mangrove forest. Part of their intention has been to halt further damage to the forest by local farmers, who have been clearing it to grow rice and coconuts. This is because the mangroves store unusual amounts of "carbon" (CO2), viewed as the major contributor to global warming. (Another WWF project in the delta is to find a way of measuring just how great a threat release of that CO2 might be.)

Shortly before the Prince's arrival, it was revealed that thousands of villagers had been evicted from the forest, their huts in the paddy fields torched and their coconut palms felled. This was carried out by the Tanzanian government's Forestry and Beekeeping Division, with which WWF has been working."

Alan: So they just burn down all the people's houses and stuff to please the WWF. And of course get all these big money things coming in and the big grants.

"But Stephen Makiri, the head of WWF Tanzania, was quick to insist that WWF had never advocated expelling communities from the delta, and that "the evictions were carried out by government agencies"."

Alan: Of course because the agencies are getting all this cash coming in from the big foundations, eh.

"At this point, however, two American professors intervened. They had just published a study of the delta in an environmental journal, entitled "The REDD menace: resurgent protectionism in mangrove forests". It was highly critical of the so-called "fortress conservation" policy advocated by WWF under REDD+, claiming that it was seriously damaging the traditional life of those local communities which had been sustainably farming and fishing in the area for centuries.

Although this provoked a vehement riposte from Mr Makiri, who claimed in turn that the paper had seriously damaged the reputation of his staff who had been working on the WWF REDD project, a new furore had already erupted over claims that some of those staff had been falsely claiming expenses on a massive scale, amounting to more than £1 million."

Alan: Big cash. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about foundations and the big NGO armies they have which constantly lobby governments. It takes a lot of money to lobby governments, you know. And they're tax-free foundations. And the guys at the top are living in incredible, as they say in Hollywood, fabulous lifestyles, you know with the cash they get. Anyway they're so eagerly trying to get off this mess they've done in Africa where basically they gave money to the government and the government burned out the people, the peasants that were living there for

centuries. Because they don't want them working around, you know, those sensitive areas that could be carbon sinks, you know it might not be and it may be carbon sinks, who knows.

Alan: Anyway, it says they fired a lot of the ones who were on the take at the top of the WWF and all that stuff.

It says:

"It is hardly surprising that WWF is so anxious to defend its good name, since so much of its income"

Alan: Which is...

" (£55 million a year in Britain alone)... "

Alan: That's just in Britain.

"... depends not just on the five million members it claims worldwide but on the support it gets from governments. Nowhere is this web of top-level influence more striking than in the role WWF now plays in the workings of the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change –"

Alan: See they all work together, eh, for this big change.

"... the body whose reports, supposedly based only on "gold standard" science,"

Alan: That's fool's gold of course

"... have been the chief driver behind worldwide concern over global warming for 20 years. When a series of scandals blew up two years ago over the more alarmist claims made by the IPCC in its 2007 assessment report, the two which attracted most headlines were shown to have been based, not on peer-reviewed science, but on campaigning material put out by WWF."

Alan: {Laughs}

"One of these, a prediction that the Himalayan glaciers might all have melted within 30 years, was sourced from a WWF paper based only on a magazine interview with an obscure Indian scientist (who was subsequently employed by the research institute run by the IPCC's chairman, Dr Rajendra Pachauri)."

Alan: Who's a train engineer. {Laughs} He's a real specialist, eh?

It says:

"The other, a claim that drought caused by global warming could lead to the destruction of 40 per cent of the Amazon rainforest, was revealed – by my colleague Dr Richard North and this column – to have originated in a WWF propaganda leaflet based on research that had not been concerned with climate change at all, but with the damage being done to the forest by logging and fires."

"Exhaustive analysis, led by the Canadian author Donna Laframboise, then revealed that nearly a third of the 18,531 sources cited by the report had no more scientific provenance than press clippings, student theses and claims by activist groups – among which none was more prominent than WWF. But worse was to come. In her recent book on the IPCC, The Delinquent Teenager Who Was Mistaken for the World's Top Climate Expert, Laframboise shows how, from 2004 on, WWF deliberately set out to recruit contributors to the IPCC's next report to its Climate Witness Scientific Advisory Panel. The result was that WWF "climate witnesses" contributed to two thirds of the 2007 report's 44 chapters, including every one of the 20 chapters in the section on the impacts of climate change."

Alan: So you see it's not science, these are social agendas and political agendas to change the entire planet, so that we're run by, you know, philanthropists and people who know better than anyone else. You don't know your own

thoughts you know. You don't know your own mind. And you can't just go and do silly things for yourself, you've got to have managers to tell you how to behave and they'll train you how to behave. Behavior modification you see. So, it says here,

"...the IPCC has been infiltrated... wholly and entirely compromised."

Alan: Because it's in bed with all of these change groups, and they all have their agendas. And they'll make any story up to get it through. You know, the sky is always falling. But they're into other things too, as I say, like getting folk burned out of their homes in Africa, and stuff like that. And they can bribe any government. You understand the finances they've got, it's fantastic. But who's at the top of these big foundations? Well you've got Rockefellers, Fords, Carnegies, a whole bunch of them, there's hundreds of them. All top banking boys as well, and international corporations. That's what runs it.

And as I say, now of course they're into every government; you can't make a move without having to consult these self-appointed czars, you know. You can't make a move, no government can. And here they are drafting up treaties and getting politicians and leaders to sign them. Do you vote in these foundations? Do you vote in these NGOs? No, you don't. Well why do they keep calling it democracy? You're living through an agenda. And why are the governments constantly pampering them, and pandering to them? You see it's a big agenda. There's only one agenda. And everybody at the top is in on the same agenda folks. That's why.

Remember I'll put these links up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Also to do with an article I read about just a week ago or so, on Katerina Jeleva,

It says:

"Utah Woman Has Son Stolen by DCFS Agent Despite Declaration of Innocence by Court and Social Services"

Alan: And it's by Activist Post. And it's an update on what's happening and as I said the last time really when the end of June comes I think it is, or maybe the beginning of June, they have to go to either a higher court if the child is not given back to Katerina, or they give the child back, one or the other. That's how it's left hanging in the air. And I've mentioned the person too, who is really the main character behind all of this. She hates to lose obviously, Amber Ruder, she is very rude indeed. Strange that too, it's almost, see **Ruder** is like a form of red from old languages. So you've got **Amber** and **Red**, there's no green in there, eh?

So you understand that Ms. Ruder, is very nasty. If you go into these courts, very, very nasty. It wouldn't matter what she thought or claimed or whatever, very nasty; as if you're a mass murderer. And technically I really think that people like her should have psychological examinations themselves, to see what on earth is behind them, snatching these children when courts and specialists say, you know, this child has not had any abuse whatsoever. What's her problem? Is it simply ego that she must always win? Is it just simply hating families? It could be that too. It could be that, that's a political agenda with certain sectors of society.

Anyway, I'll put this up tonight and it's a good write-up,

It says:

"But what happens when an individual within the system sets their sights on a child, and even their fellow state agents refuse to go along with the game?"

Alan: And it mentions the case:

"If a recent case in Utah is anything to go by, it apparently doesn't matter. You still end up having your child forcibly removed from you and you still have little hope of seeing him again after he is taken. If the case officers declare you have done nothing wrong – you still find yourself childless. Remarkably, even if the judge himself

orders your son returned to you – he still remains under the watchful eye of the state so long as one of its bureaucrats deems it the appropriate decision."

Alan: You understand, they're taking power onto themselves. And they do it over time until, like common law, it becomes... Common law really is something that you accept because you do nothing about it. You acquiesce to it. Then it becomes law. So it's time you started putting it, you know, nip it in the bud and stop it, stop it right off the bat. And go back to the courts and say look, look judge you know nobody's listening to you. These little agencies here are ignoring you so what are you going to do about it? That's what it comes down to. So anyway it says:

"While a case such as this should make the headlines if for no other reason than the brazenness of certain "officials," not a word has been spoken in the media, with the notable exception of..."

Alan: Then they go on to me, with the exception of me, I mentioned this on April the 30th.

"It appears that, during the course of a nasty divorce proceeding, Katerina Jeleva was accused of sexually abusing her son (who will remain unnamed for obvious reasons) by her ex-husband. According to Jeleva, the motivation behind this accusation was her ex-husband's desire to avoid child support payment in light of a recent bankruptcy. Regardless of the reason behind the accusation, however, Jeleva was served with a Protective Order."

Alan: By the way you've seen even in the movies now, it's generally the woman who does it, not the guy, and she's advised often, in the movie versions, have you tried sexual abuse? 'No, I never thought of that.' 'Oh you've got to put that down too.' So lawyers actually advise clients, you see, try that. It's very, very common in this wonderful, you know, above-board thing called the legal system. And that's what lawyers do, anything at all to win a case.

But, as I say, this has been thrown out by the court, because there is no evidence whatsoever. And all the experts on child abuse have said no, no evidence of it at all. But this Amber Ruder, who's in charge of this sort of family service thing here, just doesn't back off, you see. Although she didn't turn up the last time because her name was mentioned on the radio by me, but we'll see what happens here, it's ongoing. And if this, as I say, comes up into June they either have to give the child back or find some reason to keep the child. Which means they'd have to create new evidence, you see.

Anyway, Amber Ruder is the Guardian ad Litem, and she's quite a nasty character as far as I have heard.

It says:

"Ruder is tasked with the representation of a minor child in cases such as these. Essentially, Ruder was appointed as legal Guardian of Jeleva's son during the Protective Order investigation process. This is because, only one day after her son was returned to her, Jeleva's ex-husband filed yet another Protective Order against her. This, Jeleva claims, was done at the behest of and with the aid of Ruder. The new PO is set to last a period of five months. With the PO signed by a judge, the police immediately came to Jeleva's house and removed her son from his home yet again."

Alan: You understand, all they have to do is, okay we'll try another charge, you know, and immediately, the cops don't say is this right or wrong, they just grab the child and they're gone. So, that's what they did, they came in when they were having dinner and grabbed the child from her arms.

"Thus, the process of investigation began anew with more case officers and detectives interviewing Jeleva and her son. Like in the first round of investigations, all of those involved (with the notable exception of Ruder) determined that there was no evidence of child abuse. In fact, the DCFS (Department of Children and Family Services) investigator of the special sex abuse unit, Carly Echols, even wrote a report exonerating Jeleva. Echols closed the case due to the fact that the accusations were unsupported."

Yet, according to Jeleva, although the reports of the detectives and investigator Echols are in the public record, they were dismissed as hearsay at the first hearing because the individuals themselves were not there to testify. This was an oversight made by Jeleva who is representing herself with very limited resources and knowledge of

the law, as opposed to the state which responds to a prosecution as if there is no bottom to its pit of finances."

Alan: Which there isn't because it's all taxpayers' that they grab, isn't it? So, it's quite a long story in here, I'll put it up tonight for you all to read to see what's happening. It's happening across the whole of the U.S. and other countries as well, as these organizations give themselves more and more power. And I should say too, I've met lots of these people who work in these organizations where they grab children and they've all got certain problems, put it that way, you know. And I could certainly go on but I think you all know what I mean. I'm sure you've met some yourselves; they certainly don't like families at all. They really don't like families. They're the type of people too, who, if they're walking on the street, and they see a father holding the daughter or son's hand in the street, walking along the street, they'll think there's something suspicious in that. I'm not kidding you. They obviously have personal problems themselves, and they get attracted into these jobs. And also a lot of them too who work with the children in the homes, for instance, there's massive abuse that goes on in there, sexual abuse. Because again there's certain persuasions that have taken it over, the whole system. Remember where they go for you, if you're a pedophile you go for your target, where they're going to be. Boy scouts, girl guides, whatever, and into the sort of homes where you hold these children. This boy isn't actually in one of those homes at the moment, but let's hope Katerina gets him back shortly.

People should also check up the Amber Ruder's case files, and see her history. To see how many families she's destroyed, you know. And find out why. And maybe find out too, and even say, you know, if you've got so much power then you should have a psychological, an independent psychological evaluation. Which should be available to the general populace. That's what I think; I really believe that, that should be done for them all.

But that's the world we live in, isn't it, the destruction of the family unit. And they don't want children being brought up with their parents at all really, you know, a lot of them.

And this nonsense with the underwear bomber, as I say, is hardly worth talking about. It's such a made-up piece of nonsense.

"A man who al-Qaeda hoped would carry out a plot to blow up a U.S.-bound airliner is a mole who infiltrated the terrorist organization and thwarted the attack,"

Alan: So he's an agent that worked for the CIA for goodness sake. And I'll put this up tonight as well. But I'm not going to give much credence or time or anything else about this nonsense. You understand, they've had so many people complaining about the groping, by the TSA, and in other countries as well, and x-rays and all the rest of it. They have to say, "oh, see, there's actually people out there who have strange underwear." I'm sure there are in this day and age. {Laughs} I'm certain of that. But the fact is they've got to create something to validate why they're doing this to you. And this is how they work. This is how they work. But it does say here in this article:

"The secret operative — working for CIA and Saudi intelligence handlers in Yemen..."

Alan: Etcetera, etcetera. So, nothing, they said this thing could never have gone up, blown up in the first place. And I'm sure he, like the last one, was watched the whole way across. They probably told him this was a test. Because they do that, they get guys to go through with fake explosives and stuff. I've read the articles before. Sometimes they forget actually about guys at the other end picking them up. And the guy will leave it on the plane or he'll take it home. One guy actually took one home to his house in England and then he got raided. And then he was charged until they found out, no. They smuggled this stuff in the airport onto his luggage to see if the staff could catch it, and they didn't. This happens all the time. This one here is definitely a plant, it's obviously. Because the U.S. military, they've got trainers in Yemen at the moment who are recruiting these guys, you know. "Do you want to be in the CIA?" 'Yeah, I think that's cool, I've seen all the movies.' "Just wear these undies and get on this plane. We'll catch you at the other end." That's how it works.

And tonight too, I'm putting up a link, called:

"UK Terrorist Attack Birmingham"

Alan: They're aerial terrorists by the way. And they're dumping chemicals from high altitudes over an area south of

Birmingham, great photographs. I used to collect hundreds of these aerial photographs over here above me, as they go back in loops and all the rest of it, around overhead, and poison the atmosphere. As they pretend they're talking about geoengineering and other things. They've been doing it since 1998. But I stopped taking the photographs, when I said, what am I going to do with all these photographs, I could take more photographs every day and towards the evening too as they just keep mum about it and say nothing. You're not supposed to notice.

And the general public have been trained that they won't listen to anything unless the general media says it on television by a popular, well known TV host, you know, your regular newscaster. That's what **Brzezinski** said in the 70's, ***Eventually the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll wait for the media to do it for them.*** That's happened folks. So, I'll put this up as I say.

Also, "***Watt's Up With That?***" has got:

"Whole lotta shaking going on... "

Alan: About some of the top gospel choir singers of the Global Warming Agenda who have abandoned the old climate crisis.

"...the old climate crisis hymnal."

Alan: It's quite well worded actually. And it talks about:

"One is James Lovelock, the father of the "Gaia" theory..."

Alan: He made millions off this nonsense too, of course.

"...that the entire Earth is a single living system who predicted that continued human CO2 emissions will bring about climate calamity."

Alan: We were supposed to all die, in I think it was, oh, it was years ago, it didn't happen but it didn't matter.

"Before this century is over billions of us will die and the few breeding pairs of people that survive will be in the Arctic where climate remains tolerable."

Alan: And of course the last century came and went and billions of us didn't die at all. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and I'll continue with this article here. It talks about the gospel choir's abandoning the old climate crisis hymnal. And they talk about James Lovelock who made a fantastic fortune off selling his books on coming catastrophes and massive death and so on.

"Recently, however, he has obviously cooled on global warming as a crisis, admitting to MSNBC that he overstated the case and now acknowledges that: "...we don't know what the climate is doing. We thought we knew 20 years ago. That led to some alarmist books...mine included...because it looked clear cut...but it hasn't happened." Lovelock pointed to Al Gore's "An Inconvenient Truth" and Tim Flannery's "The Weather Makers" as other alarmist publications.

The 92-year-old Lovelock went on to note, "...the climate is doing its usual tricks...there's nothing much happening yet even though we were supposed to be halfway toward a frying world now." He added, "The world has not warmed up very much since the millennium. Twelve years is a reasonable time." Yet the temperature "has stayed almost constant..."

Alan: It's actually dropped, eh?

"... whereas it should have been rising...carbon dioxide has been rising, no question about that."

Alan: Well carbon dioxide follows a warming period, and even when it cools, it'll continue; it's a kind of lag effect, very much of a lag effect, and then it goes down again. Then:

" Fritz Vahrenholt, a socialist founder of Germany's environmental movement who headed the renewable energy division of the country's second largest utility company, has recently coauthored a new book titled "The Cold Sun: Why the Climate Disaster Won't Happen". In it he raises a man-made blizzard of criticism charging the U.N.'s Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) with gross incompetence and dishonesty, most particularly regarding fear-mongering exaggeration of known climate influence of human CO2 emissions.

Dr. Vahrenholt's distrust of the IPCC's objectivity and veracity took root two years ago when he became an expert reviewer for their report on renewable energy. After discovering numerous errors, he reported those inaccuracies to IPCC officials, only to have them simply brushed aside. Stunned by this, he asked himself: "Is this the way they approached climate assessment reports?" He came to wonder: "...if the other IPCC reports on climate change were similarly sloppy." "

Alan: And it's got the full article, it's quite interesting actually, you should read it. And I'll put that link up tonight as well, to how they really work. It's an agenda. They don't want facts. They even said in those articles I read last night, they actually said, facts don't matter. Facts don't matter, they have their fancy computer models, they can put in any disaster they want to come up and they get the results. Facts don't matter, is what they said. It's for a social agenda, across the world, remember.

And as I say it's just stunning how this massive organization across the world, interlapping NGOs, foundations, the parallel government as Thatcher called it, because she became a part of it. Because all ex-politicians and prime ministers become a part of it too; see they're all working together, lefties, righties, for this totalitarian world system. That's what it is. It's time, you see, for the big change where specialists take care of you your whole life long. They'll even decide if you're born or not. "Do we really need you?" If they don't need you, you won't be born in their wonderful utopia.

You've got to read the old books by the eugenicists, folks. If you don't read them at all you won't understand where this mindset comes from. And how they'll use any excuse, even bizarre ones, like dinosaurs farting, for instance, and equating it with, well, your food supply of today. That's what it's all about. Any excuse will do to terrify you to give up your rights and let them guide you the proper way because you're too stupid to do it yourselves, according to them.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Green Charities Funding Battle---Canada](#)

[David Suzuki on Japan Catastrophe---"Great Opportunity to De-industrialize"](#)

[1972 clip of David Suzuki comparing Humans to Maggots](#)

[Metamorphic World Wildlife Fund Now like a Multinational Corporation](#)

[Utah Woman has Son Stolen by DCFS--\(More on Katerina Jeleva\)](#)

[New Underwear Plot by a CIA Dupe](#)

[Unidentified Aerial Terrorists Attack Birmingham](#)

More Recanting from Ex-Global Warming Enthusiasts

[--& More on Above](#)

Feb. 14, 2011 (#768)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 14, 2011:

Elite's Hilarity at Rise of Singularity:

"We See the Eradication of Middle Classes,
Via Taxation They'll Lose Their Asses,
This New World Order is a Brand New Beast
Lording Over the Old, Almost Deceased,
Although it's Feudal, it has Reliance
On Academic Prostitutes and Those of Science,
While Entertainment's Song and Dance
Ensures Few Minds Break Free to Advance
In Understanding Techniques of Mind Control,
And the Perfectly Conditioned Forfeits the Soul
To Excess Stimuli of Sexual Drive,
Preparing Singularity of the Hive,
Conformists will Turn on the Individual
Who Craves Freedom, Memory Residual,
So Many Zombie Movies Everywhere,
Mocking Indifference in Those Who Stare,
Truth? They Mock and Yawn,
Promise of Minds' Futures Gone"

© Alan Watt Feb. 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 14th of February 2011. For newcomers, I do suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, help yourself to all the free audios that are available there for download. Remember, all of those sites you'll see listed on the .com site have the same audios; they also have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the .com site. While you are there, remember, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers who sell you things. So it's up to you to keep me going if you wish to. You can do so by buying the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, donations are really welcome as well because sometimes it's just the occasional donation that makes you tick over, and no more, and it really is no more.

We talk on this show about... and it's not a show; I hate using the term 'show.' We are not really given the term for it. It's more of an educational format, to explain the big system in which we live and to show people that nothing is happening by some kind of happenstance, stumbling along, evolutionary idea. It's all planned this way, because big business plans the future, their own future, and we are living in a big business. In fact governments are just big businesses and they have been for an awful long time. They use the tax money to fund their big projects and it's far easier than getting the private investors to come on board with it. Once they have done that they then do a public/private deal, sell it off to a few private partners for peanuts, and leave the taxpayers to keep maintaining it with cash; they pay for the maintenance and upkeep of things. That's what public/private partnership is all about.

Professor Carroll Quigley called this a feudal system, this new system coming in. Jacques Attali who's a big chief at the United Nations also said the same thing in one of his books **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. That's an apt title for it because you see, this system is to be a *feudal* system, as Quigley said, and most folk will be the losers. Gradually they are getting rid of the middle classes as well, of course they never thought they'd sink down to the despair depths of the poor and now it will shortly be their turn to be eradicated. In the true feudal system of even the middle ages there was pretty well hardly any middle class whatsoever except for those who ran the merchant banking system. There were merchants and bankers; that was the only middle class that was left. In this new system it's very, very similar, where the big bankers are working with the higher elite, all together, to keep the system going. They redistribute the wealth, too, of the planet, which really is just simply taking your cash to build their other big projects in other countries for their other private arms, because they have private arms, corporations in other countries as well. That's how the system really works. So welcome to the new feudal system, as they say. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the next step of the plan and there are so many areas of the next step because they are doing a public/private deal now from the big European Parliament, this super parliament, the new soviet system, which is not democratic at all. They are doing a deal to bring in more non-governmental organizations and even combining to an extent the system of policing with NGOs and so on. It's just amazing what's happening on all different levels.

Then of course we've got the same thing happening with Canada and the US as they merge the continent together. You've got to remember, back in 2005, in *Canadian* news, they showed the Prime Minister of Canada and the President of the US and Mexico signing the first part of a 5-year plan for integration, and that was wide open in the Canadian

news. For the first time too, the Council on Foreign Relations came forward *as their own group*, not just advisors to someone. They came forward as their own group with the ex-Deputy Prime Minister of Canada leading the charge. I think it was Axworthy or one of those guys – they love axes and swords and things. Anyway, he said that this was an attempt to bring another sort of bloc, trading bloc, together, like Europe, similar to Europe. Well it's the same as Europe. Then of course the next year they came out with Fortress America and how the whole perimeter of Canada and the US would have to be under a central authority. That's been rehashed this year when Harper just went down and signed a deal with Obama. So they want this integration to continue.

We know that now the FBI, CSIS of Canada, the RCMP and so on, are all sharing the same data on all their citizens. So they have all the data on all of us shared by both sides of the border now and that's to get even deeper. And they use little terms; they don't like 'amalgamation'; that's just too obvious to the people. It's just 'closer ties', the same terminology they used in Europe as they lied to the publics of all the countries year after year. So it's being done here. Now the police in the US apparently can come across the border and do their work in Canada and vice-versa. It's so far gone in fact, that high-level bureaucrats in the federal government can apply from Ottawa to Washington DC to get an equivalent job there and vice-versa. So we're really, for all intents and purposes, we're already integrated, especially when we're sharing import duties and all of that kind of stuff, from shipping from abroad. So it's to get further and further integrated, until they have what they want, which of course is what Karl Marx said too, AN INTEGRATED EUROPE UNDER ONE PARLIAMENTARY SYSTEM, THE SAME FOR A UNITED AMERICAS, AND THEN A CONGLOMERATE OF THE FAR EASTERN COUNTRIES as well. That's what's happening today. And we are living through it.

But it isn't just that. It isn't all to do just with cash and so on and the so-called free travel of goods and labor across borders. It's also to do with a planned agenda of a different kind of system, a different world culture where all the old stuff would have to be destroyed, exactly the same as Marx of course, which shouldn't surprise those who have really studied it to realize that the biggest bankers and the wealthiest people on the planet were behind Marxism from the very beginning. And the whole Soviet era was just a necessary part, they claim, to bring a whole bunch of countries up to speed, going through an industrial revolution into the next system. As Lenin said himself, THE DICTATORSHIP PERIOD WOULDN'T LAST MORE THAN A GENERATION AND THEN WHAT WOULD EMERGE WOULD BE SOMETHING NOT QUITE CAPITALIST, NOT QUITE COMMUNIST. That's what we're going into; they call it Socialism to an extent. It's a feudalistic type socialism where, you know, the *better* types, those who have proven their Darwinian worth, by getting to the top of the tree, and holding onto power and money through a few generations, these are the ones who obviously are fittest to survive and rule over all the rest. The rest are to be managed in a scientific fashion, and that means no choices at all.

Others, even founders of the Fabian Society talked about this in great detail where they mentioned that you will be chosen for the employment you do and that your benefactors, these benefactors, these benevolent dictators we'll have running our lives, will basically – I'm talking about the tops, the NGO leaders and so on – they will basically punish you when you're bad and you go against the system, and reward you when you go along with it. It reminds me kind of like ancient Egypt because you understand, in ancient Egypt you had a kind of similar system, full-blown system, where the money came in to the top of the tree, into the coffers of the high priests of the Pharaoh, and they spent it into existence by using labor and material, and also using lots of slaves too. But the slaves themselves often wouldn't see themselves, in those days, as actual slaves. It was a socialistic type system where money was spent *in* to the economy and *was* the economy from the top down with big building projects. Nothing has really changed. We're going through a similar system now, only it's a scientific dictatorship type system we're into, where, you know, social workers and psychologists will help manage us all and it will be a *benevolent* dictatorship, as they say.

Now, many of the players – it's just interesting to me how the intergenerational work of some of the families goes on and on and on. They don't leave an ideology because they're in on the REAL ideology. Even though their parents might be branded as Marxist, as the following guy, as Ed Miliband, for instance who is helping to run England. His main family is from Poland, Germany and Russia, the soviet Russia, and many of his relatives worked in it, for the soviet system, as scientists and of course his dad was a Marxist professor. He said, in England for instance...

(Ken Clarke warns middle class over cuts)

bbc.co.uk / 12 February 2011

Ed Miliband: 'The government has a plan to cut jobs but has no plan to replace those jobs'

(Alan: Then you go into what Mr Clarke said; this is another high chutzpah, the Justice Secretary of Britain.)
The middle classes are unaware of the scale of government spending cuts that will hit them this year, Justice Secretary Ken Clarke has said.

Mr Clarke said the coalition *(A: This is the combined government, the con game to make them think that something is different about it.)* should be prepared for political difficulty when Middle England feels the full impact. *(A: That's middle class England he's talking about. That is on the agenda; same in the States as well. They have to get pretty well abolished eventually.)*

He told the Daily Telegraph he did not envisage a "quick rebound" for an economy in a "calamitous" state. *(A: It's amazing too, in a calamitous state they can be spending billions all over the place and even paying for roads to be built in Poland and elsewhere, under this wonderful European Union idea, but nothing in Britain of course.)*

Labour leader Ed Miliband said the coalition had not thought out the implications of its strategy. *(A: Well that's all nonsense; he's playing politics. He knows exactly what the strategy is and it's to eliminate the middle classes. They won't need them when you're run by scientific technocrats, the expertise in the mind basically, and the proper kind of people, not the ones we're used to, the front men we're used to.)*

He told BBC Radio Wales: "What you see is a government which has a plan to get rid of jobs in the public sector but not enough of a plan to replace them in the private sector."

Finding the balance between warning of tough economic times ahead on the one hand, and holding out the prospect of better ones on the other, has sometimes been tricky for this government.

Ken Clarke's views, which he's expressed in similar terms before, put him in the more pessimistic camp, believing that it will be a "long haul" back to economic recovery. *(A: Well, there is no sign of economic recovery as you well know.)*

He is, of course, a former Chancellor, and describes himself in the interview as a "deficit hawk" - someone who believes the deficit must be tackled rigorously. *(A: Well all you do is stop spending in foreign countries and stuff like that.)*

He agrees with the current Chancellor and the Prime Minister that cuts need to be made. The view from Downing Street is that David Cameron has also recently warned that this would be a tough year as those cuts begin to be implemented.

You see, all the taxation that has to come in now has to be dumped on the middle classes, and some of them are already paying well over half their wages and salaries into taxes every year so they'll go down the tubes. It's interesting to see them going down to the levels of people that they would never even look at or talk to in previous times, because of course they always thought they were cushioned and nothing would happen to them. Everyone gets it in their own

turn and it's always a big shock to them when it comes to them, when they get round to them.

In the system we are training the children into too, and I've mentioned this before, I knew it pretty well when they started to bring in the detection gates in schools where you walk through to see if you had anything on you, any weapons and all that nonsense, and then the raids on lockers, etc, etc. They were training a generation then that they world that they were growing into would be one where they'd get rigorous checks and maybe even searches, maybe even patted down. That's why the youngsters who go through the airports today don't really retaliate or say much about it; they've already been trained through school. This next article I've mentioned before. It's out again, in another school, because they also want to train a generation that if you want food at school you've got to give your fingerprints because you see, that's what they're going to go into, is the rationing system. That's what they will see down the road. And when it comes in they'll think it's all quite normal. It says...

WANT LUNCH? GIVE US YOUR FINGERPRINTS – 'Big Brother' fears at Parliament Hill School

10 February, 2011 / camdennewjournal.com / by JOSIE HINTON

PUPILS at one of Camden's top secondary schools may have to provide fingerprints to get their school lunches.

Scanners could be installed at Parliament Hill School in Highgate Road, Highgate, to speed up queues in the canteen. *(A: That's the excuse they're giving but in actual fact the schools are getting kickbacks if they install these, and they're getting federal aid as well.)*

Replacing the current swipe cards, the cashless system would use students' biometric data to record payments for school meals. *(A: Well, that trains them to use the biometric data for everything of course, and they will grow up thinking this is all quite normal, WHAT'S ALL THE BIG FUSS, and they'll create no fuss in fact. So it gives it the same PR reasons for it...)*

Staff say it would save "time and money" *(A: Ya-da, ya-da, ya-da and all the usual nonsense that they go on about, and then you get the usual stuff about parents raising concerns, but nothing will happen you see, because they don't MAKE anything happen. You've got to force these characters to back off. And you can do it. If all the people say, OKAY NONE OF THE CHILDREN ARE GOING TO SCHOOL, let's see if they go in and arrest all the parents for it. You've got to start doing this stuff or you get walked right into the mud, right under the boot. And you know it's true what I'm saying. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight I'm putting up 2 or 3 videos as well for you to watch. They're quite interesting because some of it's to do with microwave and plasma weaponry which governments were testing out back in 1985, on CNN. It's worth looking into for those who wonder what's being used today. It shows you how far ahead they were even back then. If they mentioned it in the news back in 1985 they'd actually had it for quite some time obviously, because that's how they really work at the top. We are the last to know what they've got. It's not just keeping secrets from any potential enemy; they've got to keep it from the public. It's amazing to me how many of the public really read all the science magazines and they think they're being told the latest; they really do believe that. They don't realize that secret services means secret, you know, and secret testing means secret and they don't publish it in Popular Mechanics or Popular Science. That's what they do and often we don't hear about anything until 20 years later or something like that.

I mentioned before too, about a video and I put it up – the links may still be in the archives section of cuttingthroughthematrix.com – last year, where the US had used some superweaponry in Iraq, the great testing ground

because you see, no one does any checks on anything to see why things happen, when people are slaughtered and tested on. A busload of people were basically decimated by some superweapon, that cut them apart with precision, and did the odd phenomenon of even putting their intestines and brains on the ceiling of the bus. It's never been explained but we know that it was a test of the US weaponry. Another one was that people were actually shrunk – in a different test – to about 4 ½ feet tall; it completely dehydrated them and utterly shrunk them. Well, that's like the plasma weaponry and that's mentioned on these old CNN videos, on microwave and plasma weaponry. If you want to see them there are two parts to it.

Radiofrequency Weapons 1 & 2, CNN 1985 / [youtube.com](#)

US May Unleash Microwave Weapon in Afghanistan / Jun 17, 2010 / Sharon Weinberger / [aolnews.com](#)

Star Wars In Iraq / [youtube.com](#)

Another one too, that I'm putting up is one on George Bernard Shaw. In **The Soviet Story** you will see him talking there in the 1930s, one of the main founders of the Fabian Society for international socialism, backed by the Astor family, very rich people, and other big foundations to bring in this world order. He was the one who asked scientists, and you'll hear him asking on this video – from a different source, the same video though that I'll put up tonight. You'll hear him asking scientists to CREATE A GOOD PAINLESS GAS THEY COULD USE ON THE UNFIT. He also said, you'll hear him saying that THE PEOPLE WOULD HAVE TO COME TO THEM TO JUSTIFY WHY THEY SHOULD BE KEPT ALIVE, if they are consuming and not producing. Interesting, that, because that's the definition from the United Nations of a good world citizen, IS A GOOD PRODUCER AND CONSUMER. If you're retired you're a consumer and I guess you're for the old poison gas stuff down the road or some other *humane way* of disposing of you. So I'll put those ones up tonight.

George Bernard Shaw and "the Humane Gas" / [youtube.com](#)

Also what I'd like to put up tonight is another one because I've mentioned this before. People really think they're in charge of their own minds. I've said before that most out there are not. Most of you out there are not in charge of your own minds. I've mentioned so many studies on this show from the big high chutzpas themselves in psychology, the ones who are paid by government. I've have talked about Sunstein and others, all working for years, long before you were born in fact, on creating the right kinds of society, creating the right kinds of opinions, even forming groups for you to join in fact and managing your groups for you. This one is about conformity, how you will give up what you see yourself, what you have just witnessed. You will give up your own opinions for the group's opinion – and this does work by the way, and you will see that in this video – how you will change your mind on so many different things that you were adamant about because the others will too. THEY CAN'T ALL BE WRONG, is what you'll say to yourself. The same technique is used for those who are used in big groups like the greenies and so on. They'll still exclaim that it's global warming even if they're up to their eyeballs in snow. They're all being used. Everyone's being used... in this wonderful scientific laboratory they call planet earth. And it truly is a scientific laboratory.

Conformity / [Youtube.com](#)

So I'll put that up tonight on conformity and how you DO conform for the group. Regardless of what your memory tells you and you've experienced in your own life, you will give it all up to conform to the group. These are actual tests that are done over and over and over and probably have been for the last, oh, 70-80 years, and they always show up the same. They work in every generation. And how they can often just use one person to keep parroting the same stuff, get

a few of them to parrot the same things, especially slogans. Remember like Lenin said, WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS – and THEY MUST BE RIGHT, THEY MUST BE RIGHT... RIGHT? It's like when they came out of the Bush's camp, at one time, and the whole team would talk to your independent newspapers, or reporters, but they all used the same terms, WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION, WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION, rraaa, rraaa... just like that you see. And that works on the majority of the public, because they don't reason things out for themselves.

This is what's going on. You're all being used. You're given your opinions and unfortunately most out there conform. You know, even the ones who are waking up, the first thing they do is they want to join a group. What they do is they go hunting for forums and I've mentioned before how Sunstein, who is helping manage all of the changes within the US and elsewhere, has actually said that, THEY EITHER SET UP FORUMS FOR THESE PEOPLE TO JOIN, THEY KNOW YOUR PSYCHOLOGICAL TYPE, THEY HAVE YOUR M.O., THEY HAVE YOU, ALL OF YOU BECAUSE THEY ARE MONITORING EVERYTHING THAT YOU DO, AND THEN THEY MANAGE YOU FROM WITHIN THE FORUMS. Everyone wants to belong to a group; they just can't stand thinking for themselves. Isn't that a shame. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about conformity and how people conform all the time for the group. It can be the mass group when the flag goes up because you're all trained to weep and cry and go into an emotional state because of it. Or even the groups that are trying to get back to a previous time in history where they thought they had some rights. Everyone joins a group of some kind or another. You've got to be so careful if you do join it, but keep your mind. Don't hang up your brain when you walk in the door. Don't leave it at the door. Take your brain in with you because you'll be surprised how much distortion goes on and manipulation when you join groups. Often they'll start off with one particular topic and that's their main topic, this is their tenet, this is why they exist. And if they start veering off into some other weird avenue you know there is something else up. They've got a different agenda on the go and they want to take you with them. And you might want to go with them because now you're kind of bonded with those in the group; it's all psychology you see.

Last week I mentioned and I read from the UK Column on governments now that are employing these boys mightily, these brain manipulators you might call them, your mind manipulators, to use prompts and different things to guide whole societies along, you know, the *proper* road, the one that's designed for them to go along by their masters.

British Cabinet Office Collaborates With French Brainwashing Guru To Change The Way We Think

UK Column / Mon, 14/02/2011

I'll put the link up to that tonight; I might backdate it too to Friday's show so it'll be with the actual talk that I gave and it'll be up on my site at cuttingthroughthematrix.com so you can actually read it for yourself online. Because the paper I got was the actual *paper* paper; the real stuff, the stuff that doesn't hurt your eyes or manipulate your brain through various patterns that come through the internet, which actually the Pentagon has admitted to. And I've gone through the articles from them too.

Alan: There are a couple of callers on the line. There is Andy from Oregon, are you there Andy?

Andy: Hey, it's an honor to talk to you my friend. I actually just got your book in the mail today. It looks awesome. I can't wait to read it.

Alan: It's different, yeah.

Andy: Yeah, I also was just calling, I just had a chance last night to watch **The Soviet Story**. It blew me away that we've got people in this world now still wearing their little star, Che Guevara t-shirts and trying to promote communism when they have no idea what you're talking about.

Alan: They have no idea but I'll tell you those who are up in your government and the descendants of the ones that were doing it in the '40s, in your government by the way, still in your government, they know darn well what they're doing because that was always the plan to use a Marxist philosophy to bring about this wonderful scientific socialism, of the whole world, which is a feudalistic system. And even the founders, as I say, in the Fabian Society talked about it. It would be a socialistic system for those on the bottom run by massive bureaucracies and now it's going into NGOs in Britain; it will be the same in the States. But really it's a hyper-elite at the top, very rich people who will be the overlords. This is what they designed all that time ago. So you're right; they're wearing these little symbols as though it's all past and gone but it's alive and well. You can't eradicate a memory of something which had such impact on society. And even today, in some countries they are still using the same formula, fascism versus communism. So it's one or the other; you're given left or right, take your pick. There is nothing else given to you and so you bounce between the two, hoping to get saved in the end, but in reality they both end up on the same road; that's how they're designed.

Andy: You know, it's interesting, I work at a factory and I work with about 3 different guys who came from the former Soviet Union and talking to them, it's kind of refreshing because they are kind of squirming there. They see what's going on in this country and they are getting nervous. And all the American guys that I work with are, you know, worrying about Super Bowl and all these dumb fashion and red carpet clothes and just mindless zombie stuff.

Alan: That's true. I've talked to quite a few from the soviet bloc countries, and it's true, they're all aware; they see the symptoms of the same thing here. You're right.

Andy: Yeah, well you know Alan, I really appreciate your show, man. Keep up the great work. I just wanted to call and say I appreciate your show and share that about the guys I work with. So thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Bye now. And there's Alex from British Columbia. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hello. How are ya?

Alan: Not too bad.

Alex: That's good. Are you fairing well with all the attacks of the intelligence community, etc?

Alan: Well, you kind of get by. I'm really ticked off with that smart meter they put on the wall outside because afterwards, about a month later they put up a little gadget on the nearest telegraph pole and then I found out afterwards that this meter on the wall is using microwave information technology, and it's bouncing it to that pole. It's giving off a hell of a microwave energy and you can actually measure it with a meter. What they do with it apparently is they can use your home in an area and actually put all the other smart meters through your particular meter – I don't know how much juice it's costing me to do all that – and that really intensifies the frequency. So I'm going to put a complaint in about this because they didn't ask permission or anything else and I really object to being bombarded with this; I can hear the meter humming all the time, inside here.

Alex: Yeah. We are having the same thing out here but it seems that there are several different sources. One's definitely the plasma shield, like the HAARP shield. And it almost seems as if they can scan parts of your brain and just neutralize them.

Alan: Well actually, I'll tell you one thing. Those links I'm putting up tonight, from 1985, go into that technology and how it was designed also to manipulate the human brain – this is in 1985, CNN – and how some folk at that time were complaining about it. They did admit it could affect, it DID affect the human brain and different frequencies could affect you in other ways as well. So they have been at this for such a long time, again to pacify the public. If you wonder why they're dumb, stupid and quite happy, and the Super Bowl is going on and they're talking trivia and mind you, they're immersed in 100 different TV stations to goggle at, but the fact is they are being dumbed down and manipulated by these particular waves. You'll also hear, which is interesting, on these documentaries, the woodpecker effect. You see, Russia was the first – it was the Soviet system. They were the first ones to use the HAARP technology. They had, back in the '80s, a big tower put up in I think it was Latvia and they broadcast what they called the woodpecker effect. It was picked up in Canada first of all; that was in the Montreal Gazette back then. You'll hear how it sounds. Now, I can still pick it up 24 hours a day now on my shortwave radio here, the exact same sound. And since 2001 it's been a constant 24 hours a day because it's coming from Alaska now.

Alex: Like a continuous mass mind control system.

Alan: It's control and they tested it out on the people of Maine, by the way, a few years back, and all the social services, the police, the hospitals were in on the big act. They were told to keep record of anything unusual. One frequency they used, they found domestic animals started biting their masters; the cattle in fields were running like crazy all over the place. There were fights galore, domestic disturbances that didn't happen before. Then when they tried a different frequency it pacified them all. So they know exactly what works and how it works.

Alex: It's like what happened to me back on November the 19th when we had to move out of our apartment we had been in for 4 ½ years. We had this woodpecker sound; in fact the manager said, oh are you sure it's not just woodpeckers people have been complaining about hearing? The guy above us went just bananas on us; he kept us awake, 20 times a night for 6 months.

Alan: Actually, that CBC documentary that I also put up last week, a recent documentary, was on radio. I put the link up; you can listen to the effects of even the microwave towers that they put on top of buildings and the effects it's had on a lot of the people living right underneath them, headaches, skin rashes, all kinds of bizarre symptoms. And of course, it has to happen.

Cellphone Radiation – In our Middle Hour; a documentary called A Precautionary Tale.
cbc.ca

This stuff is not there in nature, certainly not at these frequencies and they know what they're doing. They do know what they're doing. But they're not going to back off; they want more and more stuff to be wireless. I guess we're all disposable, really, at this level.

Alex: Yeah, we're like livestock. Hey, you did such a good job on your health care and the experimentation they did

through the psyche ward and the hospitals and how they desensitized the doctors. It was so good, last week.

Alan: That's how it is. That's how it is though, and it's happened. Psychiatric hospitals, there's, again, a good video up on YouTube. You'll hear one of the top ex-CIA directors talk about that era. He said there were *hundreds* of universities involved, professors involved in the MK ULTRA experiments. It wasn't just into the one area of Cameron, with ECT, shock treatment and so on, and then LSD. It went far, far beyond that and they're still at it today under different names and guises. That's where the guys like Sunstein today get all their data from, ongoing experimentations upon the populations, who are unwitting. You can't notify a subject that you're experimenting on them or they get false results; you'd be aware of them experimenting on you. So it's people in society who get the experiments done on them and this is ongoing.

Alex: Kind of like Monsanto did on us with the GMO.

Alan: This is one of the biggest crimes of the century. The fact that the Canadian government could literally make secret deals, and admit it when they were caught out, but by then we'd been eating this stuff wide-scale across Canada for 10 years. I mean, come on, people still vote for *your* government and here they are making secret deals to see the cancer rate shoot up, and the stomach cancers go way up, and intestinal problems go way up, and the immune system break down even further, and they KNOW all this stuff but they want to see it actually happen. We are literally disposable because those who run our countries are put in there by internationalists for international purposes for their great society they are bringing in, in the future. We are literally at the moment going through an era where we're disposable along the way.

Alex: Absolutely. Well the microwave plasma weaponry you're going to put up, it'll be something I'll look very much forward to seeing. I saw one myself on YouTube; it's a 3-part one called Secret Particle Weapons. It's in my directed weaponry playlist on my YouTube channel.

Alan: You'll find even CBC did a documentary, actually it was on the CBC National one night, about 1998, and you saw these big pineapple things going up. They tried to tell us it was all to do with radar, and they were putting them all along the coastline in different areas. In actual fact it's actually HAARP technology that works together; it causes a grid across the country. Other later videos exposed that and actually said what they were.

Alex: Yeah, we've got links for that as well. There is some really good stuff on YouTube that shows the HAARP bases and then the reflector shields up in the sky, and then they use plasma screen as a transmitter and of course, we're all the antenna.

Alan: As I say though, what you are living through, see, we are not in reality. You understand? People are not living in reality because they are not *given* reality. We are given a fake reality. We are given a mush reality. The true reality is way above us controlling in so many different ways, and testing and experimenting on us, and we are never given a true reality. They CAN'T tell you what they are doing or we'd have to do something about it, you know. And they know that too; they are well aware of it. But the problem is too, once you expose something, people, especially Canadians, they are so complacent, they simply say, OH WELL, YOU KNOW, IT LOOKS LIKE A CARROT TO ME, YOU KNOW, IT LOOKS FINE, I'LL EAT IT ANYWAY. And there wasn't a big fuss about it in Canada even with the food. Unfortunately, simply exposing it, it doesn't really work, when you are looking around at damaged people. Remember, the end product of mind control is the fact that the subjects don't know they're under it. And once they're under it, it's very difficult to deprogram anybody. You don't

have the time or the lifespan to deprogram people, even on an individual level. It works so incredibly well. All you can truly do is look for the occasional person who is *asking* the right questions, and has some life in them, and some indignation in them. That's all you can do. And there are very few out there; but one person can write an awful lot of stuff in their lifetime if they want to.

Thanks for calling, Alex, and I'll go on to Sid in Indiana I think it is.

Sid: Good evening. I was listening to your show on the telephone and missed a lot of it but I wanted to know if you broached the subject of scalar weaponry?

Alan: I haven't mentioned that tonight but that is also touched on in those videos that I'm putting up tonight, the links up, from 1985, CNN, when they go into this technology that was being experimented with back then, on a big scale. I know what you mean though, with scalar weaponry and what it does and so on. They haven't stopped that with Star Wars; they kept going and they're way beyond that now too. They've really refined everything to an incredible level.

Sid: I understand that those in power have said – and don't get me wrong because I am not anti-Israel at all, not one bit. But I understand that the President of Israel has said that he'd rather lose a city than reveal his scalar weaponry. That's how bad that power is.

Alan: It's incredibly potent. I mean, you've got to understand that even the inventors of it, going way, way back to the '20s talked about using that to wipe out entire cities, back then.

Sid: With one button.

Alan: One button, yeah. And you can also direct it as well from a vehicle for instance, an army vehicle quite simply. This stuff is lethal. And that's why they mean too that they're not worried about any revolution, as Bertrand Russell said, from the public because they'll be so overwhelmingly met with weaponry they hadn't even *heard* of, never mind imagined. And so that's where we are today.

Sid: I wanted to get your feelings on, I don't know if you know the news today, but our 112th Congress, today, extended for the, I think it's for the 7th or 8th time, the Patriot Act. Did you know that?

Alan: I read it was coming up.

Sid: Well, you know they voted on it earlier in the week and it failed. It did not pass. And then of course they vote on it again, 3 days later, and they've got the votes to pass it.

Alan: Well, you know how that happens though, don't you?

Sid: Oh yeah.

Alan: They simply go into the ones who hold out. The ones who hold out are holding out for cash, folks, if you don't know that. That's how it's done, power and cash and up the ladder and that's what they do. It's a common thing. It's not because they want to stand up for the public.

Sid: I spent the last 4 days on the telephone to different representatives, and I don't have any faith in the system anymore, at all. I just do it because it *needs* to be said.

Alan: It needs to be said, and you're right on there.

Sid: And I talked to Michele Bachmann's office, who is, you know, the head, she's the heart and soul of the Tea Party. Her office said today that, on the second time... Do you want me to hold?

Alan: Yeah, hold and we'll come back with you after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Sid from Indiana. Are you still there Sid?

Sid: Yes I am. I just wanted to say, in finishing up because I know you are short on time, that when I spoke to Michele Bachmann's office today I was polite and I was kind and considerate of her staff, but under no circumstances was I not going to be heard. And I told them that I was ashamed of her and that she voted just the way Nancy Pelosi would have voted. I'm trying to *dig*, trying to dig at *some kind* of conscience. And talking about a group of people that are subject to groupthink, oh my God!

Alan: Oh, I'm telling you, if you join any group it's at the risk of losing your own identity.

Sid: When you become a Senator or a Representative in the United States the power that you wield should make you understand that you don't have any allegiance to the group. You have an allegiance to the people that put you into power and if we don't call and tell these people that we are watching 'em, we're watching 'em real close, and that we're ashamed of the way they are voting, they're going to just keep doin' it.

Alan: I know.

Sid: Hey, I won't hold you any longer. Thank you so much for a good show tonight.

Alan: Thanks for calling. That's true, as I say, you've got to watch the groups and the fronts that are put out there. Even if you start off as a true group, I tell you, before a week's out it's taken over by someone else and it's off in a different direction... and the funding comes in from elsewhere. That's standard procedure. You know something? The government doesn't even allow a poetry group to exist in a library without knowing who all the members are, and I'm not kidding about that either. You know, you just can't form a grass roots without them infiltrating immediately to find out what you're up to, and then steering you off in, you know, the *proper* direction so you're harmless. Or actually, you'll end up on the opposite side, in a full circle, without even knowing it and opposing the wrong thing. But that's the way it is.

Also, Nikola Tesla was the guy, he was actually *paid* to design a weapon that would take out an entire city. And that was his great ambition, not just giving us all electricity and stuff like they try to tell you. He was actually paid to find high-tech weaponry and he came up with this idea of using the scalar weaponry and it could work in his day, he said, to knock out an entire city if need be. That means knock out everyone who lived in the city, or kill them. You can actually turn off the impulses that affect your brain, that make your heart beat for instance. And even the FBI were using this

stuff, at the high levels, and the CIA, the high levels, back in the '50s, in portable models they could put in their pocket, by the way. That came out with Nick Begich a long time ago before he joined the UN. And he showed some of this stuff in a documentary on the Canadian Broadcasting television a while ago.

There's also Michael from Pennsylvania. Are you there Michael?

Michael: Hi. I was just wondering what your thoughts were on the situation in Egypt and Iran now? It seems like the powers-that-be are ramping up the Middle East and shaking the hornet's nest, and trying to bring the war to end all wars, if you will.

Alan: Well they are and tomorrow I'm going to go into that in more depth. I've gone into the Color Revolutions, Brzezinski behind them, George Soros funding them as well, the NGOs all getting flown in there of course to stir up trouble. They've got a whole shopping list of countries they want to bring into a new socialist system but ultimately they want to destroy what's left of Islam. Islam will not be allowed to be Islam anymore. They've got to come into the new system where moral relativity will guide you, but the masters above you will tell you what the new rights are, you see. And of course you can do anything you want to when there's no wrong or bad or evil. That's what our masters do to us here.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Middle Class UK Headed for Scrap-Heap--British Justice Secretary Says](#)

[How to Train a Generation for Coming Food Rationing](#)

[CNN Videos on Microwave and Plasma Weaponry--1985](#)

[--Part 2](#)

[Microwave Weapon May be Used in Afghanistan--Already Used in Iraq](#)

[Microwave Weaponry used in Iraq-Video](#)

[Fabian Socialist Founder George Bernard Shaw Advocates Killing Off "Useless" People](#)

[Conformity Experiments](#)

[UK Cabinet Office Behavioural Insight Team](#)

[Governments Employ Scientists in Behaviour Modification to Manipulate the Public \(Bernays Techniques\)](#)

[CBC on Cellphone and Tower Radiation\(Hour 2\)](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 27th, 2012 (#1075)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 27th, 2012:
Elites' Propagandist Paul Ehrlich der Fuhrer
Wants Rapid Humane Depopulation of the Poorer:
"Eugenics Advocates Pulling Out the Stops,
Bringing Forth Their Speakers Who're Over the Top,
Scary Scenarios, Starvation, Disease,
Only Cure, Rapid Depopulation, Said with Ease,
From the Time of Malthus and Cousin Darwin,
These Higher Evolved Types Spew Out Views Alarmin',
Believing Lesser-Evolved Will Drag Down the Rest,
They want Permission to Kill Us to Save "The Best",
Scraping the Bottom for Terror Scenarios They Delve,
As They Build Up Crescendo for Rio 2012"
© Alan Watt April 27th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 27th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 27th of April, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's got thousands of audios for download. And you'll start to understand the system that you live in, which also explains your daily news events, etc, that are given out, just why they're out there in certain orders of things and all related to other titles similar, to change how you think and what you think about, and to give you the proper opinions. That's what the media is for. But it's much, much bigger than that, of course.

And I go into the foundations of the organization that set up in the late 1800s with the richest people on earth, big

multinational company bosses and international bankers that decided to take over the running of the world and to bring a world system in where they'd own all of the resources of the world, and they would distribute it across the planet, as they saw fit. And that means food, water, everything else. And they would basically own it. And then they came up with an even better idea when they created the League of Nations, then the United Nations, to make it seem like an independent body and not these guys working behind it, to get the same goal and agenda through, with depopulation of, you know, the lesser types of humans that were spoiling their world for them in a post-industrial society.

And as I say, go into it. I give the histories of it, the people involved, the organizations that really are on a gallop right now, all these organizations. They're all interlinked across the planet. And they make sure the right curriculums are taught across the world to do with sustainability and so on, so everyone is brainwashed. We're the only creature on earth that has to be brainwashed into killing ourselves basically for "the betterment of society," meaning the elite themselves who will be left at the end of it all. And that's what's all happening now. And I'll touch on that tonight, in fact.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And I just basically depend on selling the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy them if you go into the website. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use personal checks or an international postal money order from the post office, or send cash, or you can use PayPal. And straight donations are really, really, really welcome right now. Across the world, Western Union and Money Gram, and PayPal, once again.

We live through an amazing society. It's a controlled society. First you control the minds of society by introducing the educational system, without which your subsequent indoctrination and propaganda, it wouldn't take. It wouldn't take properly. You need that initial indoctrination into the system, designed by Rockefeller and others that were all top eugenicists. They still are of course. And this whole thing about sustainability is nothing more or less than the same organization that ran Charles Darwin and before actually he even came along, through his grandfather, and then Charles himself, and then Francis Galton, and then Charles Galton Darwin, and then the Huxleys, and so on and so on, up to the present bunch that run the world. They're all into eugenics, which means they're terrified of the lesser types. This is taught in eugenics and Darwinism, that basically the lesser types will kill off or destroy the more advanced types that have evolved further than the lesser. So, that's what this is all about today. It's very, very simple.

And I've said so many times, don't worry about the guys like Hitlers and so on who wear uniforms and tell you who they are. You worry about these characters who are running the world under the guise of science, you see. At one time it was religion, and when priests said, oh, there's going to be an eclipse, or there's going to be a comet coming in, and it's going to be a bad omen, everybody was petrified. Well, science took over that job, and it's far, far worse today with all their scary scenarios. It works just as well, but they always say, you can't argue with science, you see. That's what they say. Oh, really?

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about this scary world we're in right now. It's scary because the media tells us it's scary. And of course, there's much more at play, because we have all these foundations, the foundations that got together, as I say, a long time ago as charitable fronts. They called themselves philanthropists. And they'd help the world, you see. Help, help. Believe you me, with their help, they'll kill us off much, much faster, because that really is their intention, and I'm not kidding about that either, because it's all based on eugenics. And the best technique is to come to people and say, we're here to help you. And then they start reorganizing your life. The next thing you know, you've been sterilized, and they might give you a sandwich after it or something like that, and send you on your merry way.

Everything out there under the guise of philanthropy is basically a part of this big, massive, inter-foundational front that were created a long time ago, something that the public generally never catch on to, because they read little bits about charities and foundations and philanthropists and think, oh, that's nice, that's awful nice. They don't know this is eugenics in action, because all the boys who founded these fronts were, and they still are, eugenicists in the truest

sense. All through the schooling systems and university systems is taught Darwinism. And out of Darwinism, you get Survival of the Fittest, coined by later characters. Basically Darwin was also of the same belief of it too, that the lesser species will drag down the more advanced species. This is at the back of everything today, everything.

And also, apart from killing you off, these guys also decided in the late 1800s when they were the Cecil Rhodes Society and they were the Milner Society that joined together to form the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, that they would take over the resources of the entire world, and they're doing it under the guise of again, helping the world, because these guys outline where the world is to go in all areas, because they have so many departments working on everything. They're a supergovernment, in fact. And they simply present it to the governments and it gets signed into law. And that's why our lives now are really going down the tubes, under this guise of sustainability, redistribution of the wealth of the world, which is your tax money across the world, to their corporations based in Third World Countries. So, we have to go down much, much further.

And whenever they're building up to a big meeting, a world meeting that's going to really change us once more into more austerity, they always bring out their favorite players, the most radical of them all. Real fanatics, in other words. And I've read it from their own websites before: We always give the public scary scenarios before the meetings, to get them ready to accept the treaties that will be signed and so on. Otherwise, we'd ignore them, or say, "go away with that; we don't need it," you see.

So, The Guardian's got the big thing with one of their favorite stars, but The Guardian is all for this depopulation agenda, and supposedly helping the poor, which is not that at all. What they do with the poor is sterilize them across the planet. That's what foreign aid generally means. But they pull out this Paul Ehrlich, you know, a guy who literally has been mamby-pambied through the universities, because of his fanaticism and to do with population control and his love for collecting, just like Darwin and all the rest of them, and the Rockefellers, insect collections. You know, sticking it with pins. He likes things stuck on the wall with pins, like butterflies and stuff like that. Dead of course, but they're still looking pretty pretty. That's what they're all into, these characters.

Zoology of course, is a big bit of it too, because they try and prove that there is such a thing as evolution through various animals and similarities and so on. But he was picked up very early on, because he was a good fanatic, and promoted to the top as a superstar. Same techniques you use, you see. There are organizations in marketing that will make anybody a superstar. And they put him to the top a long time ago in the 60s, with his book, *The Population Bomb*, it was called, where we were all supposed to die in the 1970s. It didn't happen, of course. Of course, that doesn't stop them from pulling him out once again, oh, scare tactics you see. Oh, be afraid, be very, very afraid if we don't go into utter austerity. Well, he actually means you lot, you see. He won't be starving himself. But he's on about the fact that "physical numbers were as important as the amount of natural resources consumed". And then they go on about optimum population of the Earth, you see. And again, there's a whole bunch of links to all the different optimum population associations across the planet, and all the top eugenicists, and I mean radical eugenicists, belong to it. And they're all paid for and funded by the foundations and the United Nations, because the United Nations is run by the foundations.

The optimum population of Earth – enough to guarantee the minimal physical ingredients of a decent life to everyone –

(Alan: He says it:)

was 1.5 to 2 billion people rather than the 7 billion who are alive today....

(A: Now this is the stats he's actually using from the United Nations. In other words, they can either feed a couple of billion and keep them at a good lifestyle, or we all go into starvation and live in utter poverty. This is the big scary scenario. And he says they're expecting 9 billion in 2050, which even the other studies contradict. It doesn't matter though. See contradictions don't matter to these guys. Being proved wrong so many times doesn't matter to these guys. These guys are fanatics and you should be very afraid of them. Because they've got so much influence. And they can con the victims, that's the general public, into basically going along with their own demise. So, anyway, it says:)

"How many you support depends on lifestyles. We came up with 1.5 to 2 billion because you can have big active cities and wilderness. If you want a battery chicken world where everyone has minimum space and food and everyone is kept just about alive you might be able to support in the long term about 4 or 5 billion people. But you already have 7 billion. So we have to humanely

(A: Listen to this:)

So we have to humanely and as rapidly as possible move to population shrinkage."

(A: See the terminologies they're using here. They're talking about massive culling, folks. If you can't really get it, we're dealing with fanatics here. Very, very dangerous fanatics. The same fanatics, by the way, who worked on your vaccinations that would bring you down quickly too, heath-wise, and cull populations. Rockefeller was behind all the projects to do with vaccinations and still is today. And Ehrlich is for all of that too. And he's also for, again, sterilizing most of the Third World. So then he goes on to his thing.)

"The question is: can you go over the top without a disaster, like a worldwide plague or a nuclear war between India and Pakistan?

(A: Well, we haven't had it so far. And we won't have it either, unless the CIA steps up its intrigues with its droning and bombing of Pakistan.)

If we go on at the pace we are there's going to be various forms of disaster. Some maybe slow motion disasters like people getting more and more hungry, or catastrophic disasters because the more people you have the greater the chance of some weird virus transferring from animal to human populations, there could be a vast die-off."

(A: Actually, you wouldn't need many people at all. You could have ten folk and you could get a virus mutation. So, that's all bogus, you see.)

Ehrlich, who was described as alarmist in the 1970s but who says most of his predictions have proved correct,

(A: Oh, what a liar this guy is, eh? You know, you can't keep a good psychopath down. You know that?)

says he was gloomy about humanity's ability to feed over 9 billion people. "We have 1 billion people hungry now and we are going to add 2.5 billion. They are going to have to be fed on more marginal land, from water that is purified more or transported further, we're going to have disproportionate impacts on how we feed....

(A: Now who's we? He doesn't feed anybody. See, these are the elite themselves talking. He's talking on behalf of them really. And they're always on about, oh, what are we going to do, what are we going to do? The fact is, the elite themselves have put most farms under, across the planet, small farms, to introduce their own big Agri chemical businesses. And they own most of the world's food supply today. One of his patrons, the Rothschilds, as I mentioned the other day there, after bribing the Indian government to really hassle the farmers there, to make them buy the genetically modified seeds and so on, they put them under. They put them under. You know, millions of farmers went under in India, and thousands committed suicide. They lost everything. And now here they are with the Rothschilds, who bought up the land for peanuts, an old trick that they've used, down through the centuries and in comes their own GM food and their own chemicals, and all the rest of it. Now the water is polluted. And these are the guys that are going to save us all. Right? There's the reality behind it.

Anyway, it says:)

"Most of the predictions [in Population Bomb] have proved correct.

(A: Well, I don't see that. He's been proved wrong on so many things. As I say, we're supposed to have died off in the 1970s. And he says:)

At that time I wrote about climate change.

(A: They were all for the coming Ice Age at that time. They were churning out books in the 60s, oh, God, we're all going to freeze to death, you know. He says:)

We did not know then if it was warming or cooling.

(A: Well, if that was the case, why were you even writing about climate change if it wasn't going one way or the other? You see, it's to use a con. And again the Club of Rome, which he also is associated with, came up with the idea of global warming, drought, famine, etc, that would fit the bill, to get all these bills passed, you see. Anyway, he prattles on with his usual stuff. And the Guardian, as usual, is very, very incredibly soft. He's one of their heroes, actually. And anyway, he agreed with the Royal Society report, this bunch of supposed scientists, a Masonic Club actually, that's how it was formed initially, the Royal Society in Britain. In fact, Bacon was a member, and Bacon had to put his wife and children away, because you were not allowed to devote any of your time to a family. So, he paid his family off and left them to join the Royal Society. Quite an interesting group there actually. They're all a sort of boy type thing, you know what I'm saying?)

Anyway, it says:)

But he agreed with the Royal Society report that said human population and consumption should not be divided. "[They] multiply together. You have to be deal with them together. We have too much consumption among the rich

(A: Now, he's talking about you folk out there, who are probably eating a lot of garbage food, because that's all you can get a hold of, or that's all you can afford now, because these boys have destroyed your own agri-business in your own countries. And with their chemical industry, of course, there's more chemicals in your food than you can ever imagine. And he says:)

We have too much consumption among the rich and too little among the poor.

These guys don't give a damn about the poor. Eugenacists actually hate the poor. You better go through their curriculums, how they're taught, because they really see the poor as an inferior species that simply has not evolved, and that will bring them down, you see. Anyway, I'll put this piece of trash up for you to read to see how the media is preparing you all for the Rio+2012, when they put the next bunch of treaties through, if you let them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the big plan, the big eugenical plan that's really rushing ahead. But it needs our consent, you understand, and that's what the media bombardment is all about, is to get your consent. "Well, they must know what they're talking about. They're all called experts, you know." And remember what Bertrand Russell says. We shall train the public to listen to nobody but experts. And that's been done a long, long time ago. You don't have to even give their names now. Expert says this, expert says that and we jump, you see. Great trick, isn't it? Again, the Rockefellers talked about that in the early 1920s, they would do this kind of thing.

Another part was too, to start cutting back on healthcare for the Western countries. In the African countries, of course, they go in there, they inoculate them, they become sterile just like we are, and they come down with cancers like we do. And they also sterilize them, if they get a chance. That's a big, big part of their "foreign aid" program, it's always been sterilization to cut back their numbers. Because, you see, we'll all drag, all us scum at the bottom will drag down these characters who live inside universities on our tax money, you know. Because they're more evolved, you see.

And, so anyway, part of it too in eugenics was to bring down certain countries first. And the Irish were on the list. You should see the list that the eugenacists put out there, and John Stewart Mill put one out a long time ago too, a long list. They said American Indians had to go down, because they already knew in the 1700s and 1800s that they

would never come into what they called the White Man's Economic System, and get up in the morning at 6 and trot off to work and come back home at 9 or 10 at night. It just wasn't in their nature, because they lived naturally, the Indians, you see. We're not living naturally. And they also had the Irish down for it too. And even the Scottish as well. We know people like H.G. Wells added the Scots to it, even though a Scotsman gave them their Bank of England, just in time for Rothschild to take it over. But it's interesting here that you see what ties in with things.

Across the US and Canada, and Britain and elsewhere, the first world countries, they've got this crisis in healthcare. Oh, it's so much money it costs, yadda, yadda, yah. Meanwhile, they find billions right off the bat for wars, these spontaneous wars that they planned for years. And they can fund them and buy new missiles and the latest gadgetry, and they can spy on us with more trillions of bucks of equipment that's got to be updated every six months or so; they have no problems with that. But when it comes to treating you, you see, for all the cash that you're putting in to taxes, which they're now floating across to the Third World countries and propping up India and China and Brazil and a whole bunch of other nations. And of course, who's in charge of it? The same international corporations and the big foundations that help promote it. Anyway, they're cutting back on everything in all the countries. "Oh, there's a crisis. We just don't have the money," as they want more money off you. Wait till you see this Rio+20, that's going to be a massive demand to cut back drastically here, until we are Third World, and I'm not kidding about that. That's what they want. They want all your cash off of you. To help the others across the world, you understand. It takes a lot of equipment and stuff to go over there and sterilize folk. And I read an article yesterday where Britain is already putting millions of pounds of their taxpayers' money into sterilizing people in India. Anyway, Scotland, as I say, is on their little chop list. Well, here they are, it says:

GP [General Practitioner] leaders

(A: The doctors, in Scotland:)

fear deep NHS cuts in Scotland after a report by MPs found its 14 health boards plan to make £226.7m savings in 2012/13.

(A: In the upcoming year. Now that's a hell of a chunk for a small population. And it says here:)

The report said that among others, Greater Glasgow and Clyde health board plans to save £58m....

(A: Each, and etc, etc, etc. And of course the doctors are getting ticked off with it. Some have walked off in England as well, with the slash and cuts they've had there. They're cutting to the bone under austerity. And some surgeons as well, top surgeons have walked off. Anyway, it says:)

'Savings equate to cuts. The idea that this government is trying to be more efficient

(A: This is what they tell you, too. Blair said the same. We're going to be more efficient in healthcare by cutting back the money. You know. That's how stupid they think we are, with all their surveys: I guess they won't figure this one out. So, they'll be more efficient by slashing the budget.)

doesn't add up as it implies you were hiring people and doing work that was not needed and that was not the case. They are cutting jobs and funding, and should be honest about it.'

Well, these characters at the top can't be honest about it, because they speak through public relations companies to the general peasantry at the bottom, you see. And the problem, again, with all, it's a human problem actually, it's a dilemma, once you create an organization and you get too many chiefs at the top all sitting on their big fat gluteus maximus, and soaking up your money, they cut the ones beneath them that actually do all the work. And that's the problem with that too, in every country. It's human nature.

And also:

Deprivation in Scotland threatens public health, RCGP Scotland warns

Severe deprivation in parts of Scotland threatens public health and has cut life expectancy to as little as 56 [years] in some areas....

So, they're dying younger. And of course, that's all part of the agenda too. If you haven't read the various eugenical programs that are on the go, you better, because this includes the US and everywhere else, and only by seeing what they've already done in other countries will you understand what they're implementing now on you. You have no idea. As I say, I'd rather have the guys in uniforms and strutting around. It's so easy to recognize them. But you will not see it with the suits and ties or a white coat, you know, giving an address on the human population problem, the problem. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the system in which we live, and most folk take for granted, because they were dumbed down at school, and they don't take much interest in what they think are specialized affairs, sort of above them, floating above them, are these special people that come out of special wombs and run the world and the country and all that. And they really think it must be so incredibly complicated that that's why you need special people. And these people are anything but special, except the fact that they've all got the same things in common, and that is, they like to rule over people. They like to fool people, because everything that they say comes through public relations, as I mentioned before. They've got marketers onboard and they've got scriptwriters on board as well. And it's all to condition you to accept things to your own detriment, and to keep you from doing anything about it. And most folk go along with that. Oh, you can't argue with experts, you know. Even though they're wrong time after time after time after time.

Remember too that John Holdren also helped work on that book, *The Population Bomb*, that was full of mistakes and so on, but it was radical in its need to do mass culling of the general population. Don't forget that. And he was appointed to the board as science czar in the US. These are fanatics and they should not be there, and you should be kicking up one hell of a stink from the very beginning to get them off of there. These are fanatics, folks. They're very dangerous people. Now, the cyber-security legislation or CISA as they call it:

The Cyber Intelligence Sharing and Protection Act sponsored by Reps. Mike Rogers (R-Michigan) and Dutch Ruppersberger (D-Maryland), passed on a vote of 248 to 168.

(A: So, they're talking about more internet security. We know what it's all about, of course. That's the end of the net, folks. You can't say anything or text, or whatever else, or email on the net without records being kept, in real time, by the way, they can go over them and scan them, etc, etc. I mean, there's no privacy at all anymore. And what it's like now, if you're texting someone, or phoning someone, it's like being in a prison. And you've got a visitor, and there's a glass between you and the visitor, and you can't say much, except in kind of roundabout language, because there's a warden standing, listening to everything you say. That's where you all are, right now with this. I hope you realize that.

Now, a lot of people won't care. They'll prattle on about all, they don't mind, even their most intimate things. That's disgusting. Disgusting, when you accept the fact that these people have the right to listen in to anything at all, because every phone call, technically, is definitely personal. That's why you do it. It's personal phones, personal messages between people. You don't need to have oversight by the wardens. And that's what this is all about. All about. How disgusting that folk just accept it. So, it's probably time now to almost pack it in, to be honest with you, as far as I'm concerned. It says:)

The bill was amended to provide more privacy protections

(A: To provide, if they want it, but of course they won't put that in.)

but it was not immediately clear whether the Senate or the White House would give the amended bill its blessing.

The measure, which some are calling the Son of SOPA, allows internet service providers to share information

(A: So all the ISPs can share information)

with the government, including the Department of Homeland Security

(A: So, everything in other words that was illegal for them to do, and they have been doing, they've now simply made a law to make it legal. It's great being at the top, a tyrant, isn't it? You don't break the laws. You just change them to suit yourself.)

And the National Security Agency, about cybersecurity threats it detects on the internet.

(A: Well, why they listen to all of you lot, eh?)

An ISP is not required to shield any personally identifying data of its customers when it believes it has detected threats, which include attack signatures, malicious code, phishing sites or botnets. In short, the measure seeks to undo privacy laws that generally forbid ISPs from disclosing customer communications with anybody else unless with a court order.

(A: So, it doesn't even need that anymore. So it gives protection to the:)

...ISPs from privacy lawsuits for voluntarily disclosing customer information thought to be a security threat.

(A: Now, a security threat is anything at all, folks. Anything at all. Sky's the limit. You're going to hear a lot of court cases in the near future where they've stretched it and stretched it to the most ridiculous ends to get somebody that they simply want out of the way. You wait and see.)

Internet companies are also granted anti-trust protection to immunize them against allegations of colluding on cybersecurity issues.

(A: And on it goes and on it goes and on it goes. So, under national security, you're all in prison now. And remember that when you talk on the phone. Remember that. Don't think for an instant they're not interested in you. Don't you dare think for an instant, because they're very interested in all of you. It doesn't matter who you are. They don't care a damn about Mustafa so-and-so. It's you they're interested in. And you better believe it. So, who were the supporters of the bill?)

Microsoft, Facebook,

(A: Who did you expect?)

AT&T, Verizon, Oracle and many others.

(A: So, it's an abdication of Americans' online privacy and every country has signed the same kind of deals already by the way. So, it's going to be, and once they shove a whole bunch of amendments on to it as well, the sky is the limit. They can collect anything they want from anybody, all the time. And it says:)

Amendments to remove language allowing the information-sharing in the name of "national security," and to remove the NSA from the agencies receiving the data, never made it to the House floor.

So, the NSA have got access to it, and all these agencies now have access to the same information. And I have no doubt too, it will come right down to your local police, as well, kind of make-work projects, they're always trying to find people to charge for something. And it will. The sky is the limit now. The sky is the limit, folks. And a lot of folk won't mind. Because there's so much fun and porn and stuff on the internet, I'm sure, they'll be quite happy to put up with it, until they come and get them.

And this article here is about spies. You know, spies are generally psychopathic, the real spies, in nature. The

James Bond character, they've actually written articles about it, if he was a real person, he'd have to be an utter psychopath, where he goes with one woman, he comes back, she's been covered in gold paint and killed, or whatever else it happens to be, and five minutes later he's in bed with another one. Or he's just killed ten guys and does the same sort of thing. And so, in other words, that's how a psychopath would behave, because they have no real morality, and emotion as you can imagine it. So, but they also hire a lot of geeks, as well, you see. And with all the new laws that they have in Britain, they're taking on all kinds of people. Generally they used to do massive background checks, to see if you came from the right families. That's what was really important, the right families, you know, and the right school ties, and was daddy in the service, etc. But now it's kind of spreading out.

And it talks about this one here. Here again, here's the term, you see, as you get trained to just accept it. An "expert" has said. You could say a high priest of the Incas or something here:

An expert has said he believes a third party was present when Gareth Williams died because theories that the MI6 spy got inside a bag by himself were "unbelievable scenarios".

(A: He was found dead inside a bag. MI6. It says:)

Mr Williams' body was found curled up naked in the padlocked holdall in the bath of his flat in Pimlico, central London, in August 2010.

Former Parachute Regiment reservist Peter Faulding told an inquest even escapologist Harry Houdini "would have struggled" to squeeze himself into the bag and lock it from the inside.

Mr Faulding, who specialises in rescuing people from confined spaces, made 300 unsuccessful attempts to lock himself inside an identical bag measuring 81cm by 48cm.

"My conclusion is that Mr Williams was either placed in the bag unconscious, or he was dead before he was in the bag," Mr Faulding said.

(A: They spent a lot of money on this investigation. Listen, I'll go on with it.)

He suggested it would have been "very easy" to fold the dead spy's arms and place him in the holdall as long as rigor mortis had not set in.

During the forensic investigation no fingerprints were found at the scene but tiny DNA samples were discovered on the bag, their owner has never been identified.

(A: Well, that could even be the guy that sold him the bag, for all they know.)

But a second expert, William MacKay, told the inquest it was not impossible that the fitness-loving maths prodigy died without a third party present.

Mr MacKay's assistant, a yoga specialist

(A: This is who they brought, a yoga specialist.)

who is of similar build to Mr Williams, carried out another reconstruction and was able to curl his body into an identical red North Face bag.

But despite more than 100 attempts, he was not able to pull the zip into position within the space, and could not lock it from the inside.

(A: You'll find out where it's going shortly, so:)

Mr MacKay told Westminster Coroner's Court: "I would not like to say that it could not be done.

"There are people around who can do amazing things and Mr Williams may well have been one of those persons."

(A: So, they found out that Mr. Williams, the spy, you see, he occasionally looked in at bondage and fetish websites, occasionally, it'll be more than occasionally. And a lot of these characters like to do things like almost strangle themselves because they're into self-erotic sort of situations, where they really apparently get into themselves and do odd things, and put themselves in cupboards and small spaces, and stuff like that. And:)

A police officer described to the coroner the findings of his work investigating Mr Williams' electronic devices.

Around half of his web browsing surrounded female fashion but he had also stored electronic images of several drag queens.

Records showed that he had researched bondage on Wikipedia and had visited bondage and fetish websites.

That's the sort of thing they'll do on their own. I can remember when they found a judge in England. He'd put up a sort of hammock-like rope across hooks he put into his walls, this judge, and he was dressed in women's clothing, and he was stretching himself by the neck, by the way, and he was found dead there. He couldn't get out of the noose that he'd made for himself. And they get a sort of high, apparently, at a certain point of excitement into self-eroticism, and it's very possible this guy did it himself too, because they also found, in another article, that he had lots of women's clothing in there. 20,000 pounds worth of women's clothing and wigs and all that kind of stuff as well, you see. So, this is what they're recruiting as spies these days. 20,000 pounds of women's clothing had been found in her brother's flat, this is the sister, and they could possibly have been gifts. He must have known a lot of friends, and so, the guy is a cross-dresser and all the rest of it, and obviously into something. But they've spent a lot of cash trying to find out what happened to this character, because, I guess, that's what they do with their own, eh? Even if, you know, he's a spy.

So, there you go, how the people pass their, I guess everyone has to have their hobbies these days, and everything going crazy and all. And it's quite something, as I say.

Now, there was two small earthquakes off Vancouver Island, today and apparently on the 16th, but it was no really big deal, but I think there are more and more of them happening in the Pacific region, off that coastline. And we have to keep an eye on that and see what happens.

Now, this is from Homeland Security News, and it says:

Terrorism: LAPD [Los Angeles Police Department] shows the way in local counterterror efforts

Commander Joan T. McNamara,

(A: Who leads the band. Sorry, I had to say that.)

who heads the LAPD Counter-Terrorism and Criminal Intelligence Bureau, has devised a method which is considered so inexpensive, easily implemented, and innovative that federal authorities are considering making it a national model for local law enforcement intelligence gathering.

(A: And it says:)

In the years following the 9/11 attacks, federal authorities have been asking the 17,000 U.S. local law enforcement agencies to man the front lines in domestic counterterrorism by gathering information about crimes and other suspicious activities that may indicate an impending attack.

(A: Which means just taking notes on everything that they hear on the streets and stuff.)

For various reasons, the idea has not been implemented as hoped. The local agencies have gathered information in haphazard ways, authorities say, or in many cases not at all. Most police officers are trained to gather evidence to prove crimes, not to cultivate,

(A: Isn't that true. That's what they're supposed to do.)

gather, and analyze intelligence to prevent a terrorist strike.

Commander Joan T. McNamara, who heads the LAPD Counter-Terrorism and Criminal Intelligence Bureau, has devised a method which is considered so inexpensive, easily implemented...

(A: Blah-blah-blah. It says, they:)

...added a section to the form that officers must fill out for crimes, real or suspected.

The added section includes a checklist that codifies activities usually associated with terrorist activity. These forms must be filled out if the officers observe suspicious activity, whether or not a crime has been committed.

There is also a check box that indicates that the form includes suspicious activity.

(A: That's of all kinds, basically.)

Over the recent months, all LAPD officers have been receiving training in how to execute the forms, and in what forms of suspicious activity to watch for, based on the sixty-five item checklist which is included on the form.

And they have surveillance. Anybody passing a government building and just glancing up now, is, oh, you're surveilling the building, you see. Things like that. Everything that was once innocent is now going to be suspect, and they'll start bashing folk on the head, tasing them, and pulling them in and torturing them. You know, that kind of stuff. It's all going that way, because it's intended to. It's intended to.

And yesterday too, I mentioned Agenda 21, the End of Western Civilization. You've got to read Agenda 21, because that again is all tied in with what's happening now with the hyping up, oh, too many people. And by Kathleen Marquardt. I'll put that up again, Part IV tonight, and you should actually go through the whole series because you'll know what they've got in store. The plans were made years ago to take the land off of the people living in the country, move them into the city, pack them in, and even the UN has admitted that eventually in a few years, there will only be 3% of people living on the land, and those 3% will be very, very wealthy people indeed. Probably all top bureaucrats. Quite something, eh?

Now, part of the whole plan of the eugenicists as well, was to destroy culture by destroying religion, destroying the family unit, by promoting promiscuity, until children would never bond later on in life with a person and have children, you see. And here they go now. The United Kingdom's National Health Service, the one that, you know, is promoting just go to it. Just rut like animals, folks, along with the school system teaching, you know, do what you want. Any age. Just do what you want. We'll take care of any problems for you.

Girls as young as 13 should be offered the contraceptive pill by pharmacists without needing a GP prescription, an NHS report has suggested.

(A: So this is the next part.)

The idea follows a pilot scheme which found the number of women needing emergency morning-after contraception

(A: An abortion pill)

"dropped significantly" in the year following the introduction of over-the-counter access to the pill.

(A: So:)

The trial was successful in reaching its target group of black British, Caribbean and African women

(A: See how they're targeting? You know, "all the people that, oh, you know, haven't evolved enough." That's your eugenicists. That's what they say. "Haven't evolved enough.")

aged between 20 and 24 and those who had not previously used oral contraception, the report by NHS South East London said.

(A: It says:)

The study was carried out at five chemists

(A: That's pharmacists.)

in the Southwark and Lambeth boroughs of south London, which have some of the highest teenage pregnancy rates in Europe, and the highest in the capital.

Those who used it had valued the convenience of the service and the anonymity it offered, the report revealed.

(A: So, you can just buy the morning-after pill. So, now they're going to use the same scheme to go, "oh it works so well, so let's use it on thirteen-year-old children, give them the contraception pill.")

It recommended that it be expanded to other pharmacies around the country and also consider offering it to teenagers aged between 13 and 16.

They don't have to tell the parents. There's nothing to sign. It's over the counter, and that's it, eh? Yep. Yep, society has been under attack, and it didn't even know it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And, to tie in with eugenics and what's happening in the world, and the forced austerity. Forced austerity, after, mind you, they've been putting all your industry offshore to China, with government policy, using your tax money to put those companies over there, to pay for them to move and set up, for years and years and years, and leaving you with nothing except service economies. And then they go on to, this article ties right in:

Staggering rise of the British food bank: One opens every week after rise in families unable to afford to eat

(A: Now, you know, this is the kind of stuff that eugenicists and the alarm mongers will use. Oh, see, they can't get food. Well, they can't get food because they have no money, folks, because they've been plundered. The banks plundered them too. Britain has put so much, billions and billions and billions into the black hole to keep this Central Bank of Europe supposedly afloat, and stop countries from sinking, that they're broke. They're taxed to death. So much so, they can't afford to eat, you see. And that's why they're going to the food banks.)

One in five Britons are borrowing money for groceries because of the soaring cost of living

Shocking figures have revealed that every week a new food bank opens in Britain

(A: One per week is opening.)

as more people find themselves struggling to make ends meet.

And the number of people needing emergency aid is expected to rise with many food banks operators worried that the full impact of the recent budget....

Because they're getting taxes going up, because you're redistributing your wealth. You're putting your tax money across the world, not back into your own country. And there's no end to it. They need more and more tax money. And they're going to ask for more and more at the Rio+20 meeting in June. Also, I'm putting up tonight, by the way, the White House Advisor on Economics has brought forth the big topic of a global tax. A global tax folks. A minimum global tax, to start with it will be minimum, for instance, but it's being voiced now for the first time. I'll put that link up as well. And you can peruse that.

Just to end,

How soap operas changed the world

(A: I've told you, everything you watch is part of the big agenda.)

BBC: Soap operas aren't often celebrated for contributing to the good of society.

(A: They admit they're addictive though, because they're meant to be.)

But around the world the genre has succeeded in providing "educational entertainment" - a blend of public service messages and melodrama that has enraptured millions of viewers.

(A: That's what makes you all PC, politically correct. And it gives you an example here:)

Harry Oakes as Dan and Gwen Berryman as Doris Archer in The Archers. The Archers is widely thought to be the longest running soap opera in the world.

It was in 1951 that BBC radio and the Ministry of Agriculture

(A: So here you are, the Ministry of Agriculture, run by the government, and the BBC, run by the government:)

created The Archers, an "everyday story of country folk", which encouraged farmers to try new techniques to increase productivity in the years after WWII.

(A: That was chemical farming, folks. And the chemicals came from the waste products of the munitions industry, from the Duponts, etc. It says:)

Why soap?

The genre was christened in 1931 when the first radio drama series, Clara, Lu and Em attracted the attention of detergent manufacturer Colgate Palmolive. The daytime series had a loyal following among housewives and Colgate Palmolive became its main sponsor, using it to advertise detergent.

"It's one thing to read a persuasive argument in print it's quite another to be persuaded by the power of the human voice," says Andrew Crisell, Professor of Broadcasting Studies at the University of Sunderland in the UK.

"What was challenging was getting the message across without people feeling they are being harangued or preached at."

They just put it in the soaps. "What are you using there, Dora? 'Oh, it's Palmolive.' My, your skin looks so soft and lovely." And that's how you get stuck on it. But there's a lot more that goes into soaps than that. Everything that's politically correct for updates is in there too, and your comedies, and in your movies. From Hamish and myself, from

Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Eugenicist Paul Ehrlich Calls for Population Reduction](#)

[Scotland--Health Boards to cut 220 Million Pounds from Health Care](#)

[Life Expectancy in Scotland Falling](#)

[US Congress Passes CISPA Bill----No Lawful Privacy Now](#)

[MI6 Agent "In the Bag"](#)

[Two Small Earthquakes Rattle Vancouver Island](#)

[More on Above](#)

[LAPD Leads in Counter-Terror Efforts](#)

[Agenda 21 and the End of Western Civilization](#)

[NHS Study Recommends Allowing Girls of 13yrs. the Contraceptive Pill without Prescription](#)

[Staggering Rise of the British Food bank](#)

[White House Adviser--"We Need a Global Minimum Tax"](#)

[Soap Operas and Propaganda=Behaviour Modification](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 6, 2011 (#848)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 6, 2011:

Elites Say "We the People" Are Too Profuse,

Weapons in Arsenal Have Been Let Loose:

"Describing Modern Life Makes You Dizzy with Diction,
Since We're Living Science Fact Which Once was Fiction,
Technotronic Warfare and Aero-Chemical Spraying,
Criss-Crossing the Sky as Patterns are Laying,
Privatization of Food, Water, All You Need,
Into Hands of Corporations, Drooling with Greed,
Vaccinated into Sterility, Eating Modified Food
Which Wild Animals won't Eat, Knowing What's Good,
We're Told "Everyone's Immune System is Compromised",
And Everyone's Got Allergies, "A Puzzle", They Lied,
Bronze Spears were Your Worry in Old Gethsemane,
Now Everything's Weaponized, The People the Enemy"

© Alan Watt June 6, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 6, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 6th 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios to download and listen to at your leisure, where I try

and give you shortcuts to understanding this massive system, this organized system, very organized system which runs the world and which has been in existence for an awful long time and to show you that nothing happens in politics or world events by chance. They're all basically planned this way as we go on towards integration for the global governance idea and a brand new way of living. Depopulation of course is part of it; THERE'S TOO MANY OF US, they claim at the top, AND THEY DON'T NEED US ANYMORE. Once all the wars are over... Basically that's our job, finish the wars, and that's what the US is finding out right now. It's kind of hard to get it through to them sometimes but that's really what's happening. Their job is almost over. And the breadbaskets of the world have already been set up by the big boys themselves in Latin America and elsewhere, through the NAFTA deal for the Americas that is, but elsewhere too across the world. We're going through the biggest changes that have been planned for an awful, awful long time. We are the unfortunate generation that goes through all the changes. And that's exactly what, I think it was Rockefeller said at a World Bank meeting. He says, THIS IS THE GENERATION THAT'S THE CANNON FODDER FOR THIS AGENDA. And he says again too, YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS. Well, we are the big omelet. We are the broken pieces of eggs actually; we leave the omelet behind for the big boys to eat. But that's the world you're really born and brought up into. Everything is really deceptive, and of course, the public are never told the truth of what government's up to. We're treated like children, in fact. We're given children's stories for world events and the reasons why things are happening. After all, if you want the sheep to move from one field to the next you can't spook them. You must gradually, *very gradually, slowly*, just herd them in so they keep grazing right into the end. And that's where we're going with all of this.

When you're in those web sites too, downloading, remember they all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. You can also get transcripts in other languages in alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; you'll find that listed on the .com site as well. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so can order the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] **Straight donations are really, really welcome** in these days of almost hyperinflation, I'd say, when you look at the food prices. In Canada there's a kind of a go-slow with the mail right now because the postal office workers are doing rotating strikes across different provinces for 24 hours at a time, and a kind of go-slow, but I don't think it will last too long and I don't think it's upsetting the mail too much. So the mail should get through.

As I say, we're going through the biggest changes the world has experienced, planned long before you were born or even your grandparents were born in fact, by big foundations and their organizations, which they call The Parallel Government. The Parallel Government doesn't have to respond to the public in any way, shape or form. You don't vote them in. They're *private* institutions. They're multi-trillionaires that run these organizations and they run armies of non-governmental organizations and protesters that they set on the streets whenever appropriate for any particular cause which they're pushing at that time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting, as I say, how the world's really rampaging ahead now and there really hasn't been so much, at least verbal activity I'd say, Tweeting and Twittering and all the rest of it, across the whole planet. But so many factions all wanting different things, and that's the problem because the factions tend to be often used by those at the top. They don't just let you start up an organization and protest. They try and infiltrate, and they *do* infiltrate very well. Or else they'll start up an organization themselves before you get a chance to do it, and it's actually owned by the intelligence services. It's such a muddy, muddy world out there. And then you have the other groups too. You still have a lot of Marxist groups out there, very well funded, still plugged through universities for an awful long time. People don't understand too, that the tricks that the Marxists will also pull, they'll use every other protesting group. They'll join in with them. And just like in the Civil War with Spain, and then of course before that with Russia, they try and grab the top seats and then eradicate everybody else who helped them get

in. So there are so many organizations out there it's just astonishing.

At the same time governments have never had such a freer hand as they go across the planet and bomb willy-nilly. Meanwhile you've got all the other groups fighting about different things down below. No one's unified at all in stopping the war itself, this ongoing war. We've been in it for an awful long time; really since Gulf War 1 it hasn't stopped. It really hasn't stopped, and it's got other countries to take down yet. That was the New American Century agenda of course. We have all the listed countries that were to get taken down and we're going through them right now. In some ways you'd better *hope* that they drag on for a while because once they have finished with the Middle East and then divvied it up to the oil companies, and the gold and diamond groups, and all the other ones who grab the minerals, just like they did with Iraq, then they'll really have very little function for us left, except to simply pay taxes and redistribute the wealth across the rest of the world, to their big international corporations that they base in third world countries. I mean, that really is the system.

But there's no real unified action. And there's got to be a unified action to stop the horror coming down, because this is to go into a planned society. It's already going into a planned society. We're going through it. And I've gone on about the cancers before, how they knew in the 50s that they'd have to bring down the population, according to their own reports that is, the big boys themselves. They churned out books. Charles Galton Darwin put out quite a thick book called **The Next Million Years**. He was a physicist. He worked on the Manhattan Project. He said, IF WE DON'T GET RID OF ALL, basically, THE USELESS EATERS AND THE INFERIOR TYPES THEN, he says, THEY'LL OUTBREED US, meaning the elite types themselves. And he wrote the book; it was well received by all the bought-and-paid-for media that's owned by the big barons. He even said that they'd have TO INTRODUCE VARIOUS DISEASES INTO SOCIETY, as one suggestion, as he said. Another thing too, was that they'd have TO DISRUPT THE HORMONAL SYSTEMS OF BOTH MEN AND WOMEN AND BRING IN INFERTILITY. And also, of course, you can see all the transgender stuff that's going on now, and that was all since the 1950s, sped up during the 70s, and the present population are the end product.

Literally, we've been bioengineered and people haven't a clue that this is what's been going on. Through your food, he mentioned, food, water and all the usual stuff, all the things that you must have every day, are weaponized. And that's naturally what you would do in a war situation in that *kind* of war. You'd weaponized the basic food... basic food and water. So it's hard for a lot of folk to grasp that that's actually happened. It's been happening; it still is happening. Now with genetically modified food it's even worse and we'll touch on that tonight as well. We have all these hormone disruptors. We have hormone mimickers, as they call them; in other words, the synthetic hormones. We've gone through the bisphenol A and various other things on this particular broadcast, many times, and how they have always known it was there. They knew since the late 1800s what this stuff did to the male especially. It made him infertile. And sure enough, we have one of the biggest growing businesses, happens to be infertility clinics today. So we've been under attack for an awful long time. We've had the Salk vaccine come out for polio with the SV-40 virus from the monkeys that they were using; they grow basically the viruses on the kidneys of these things. The SV-40 virus that came from them was also altered and it causes nothing but cancer. That's its only function, is to alter the DNA systems as the mitosis in cells goes on in your body and then come out with these deviant cells, these renegade cells.

So we've been under war. And when you're young, believe you me, when you're young you ignore all news. I've been there myself. You want a great time for yourself; it's just wonderful, full of energy. You can't imagine anything ever happening to you. But believe you me, it is already happening. It's already happening to you. All of the things I've been talking about are already happening to you.

Now, one of the articles I'm putting up tonight deals with depopulation and sterility. Because you see, UNICEF... you have to look into the United Nations. I've gone through the history of that itself, quite a lot of it at least, and all the organizations it runs. And UNICEF's been going around the world, taking over from the World Health Organization, also at the United Nations, and giving out these anti-tetanus vaccines. I mentioned quite a few years back that they'd offered these free tetanus shots to women, pregnant women, in Africa, North Africa and also in India, and millions of them were sterilized, because they'd literally weaponized the vaccine. By using a particular hormone that's taken up during pregnancy, it went right to the ovaries and caused massive inflammation and they aborted, plus now they were sterile because the ovaries became fibrosed. And it broke out on the news, briefly, on CBC at night in Canada. It wasn't announced; it just came on during the news time. Two men stood at a map, they happened to be at that United Nations, and they were behind this project. An interviewer was asking them *WHAT THEY FELT LIKE NOW, NOW THAT THEY'D STERILIZED ALL THESE WOMEN?* And these guys got very angry and said, *WELL SOMEBODY HAS TO DO IT.* That's the world we live in.

Now, in the West, here's the kicker in the West. Psychologically you think, *WELL, YOU SAY, THAT'S NOT HAPPENING TO US; THAT'S THOSE COUNTRIES.* You know, *those* countries; that's how you're taught to think about them. People who will do that to *those* countries are doing it to YOU as well. And you'd better get that through your heads, if you want to survive; if you don't, then go ahead and carry on as always. So I'm putting a link up to UNICEF now, with their ad actually, for life-saving vaccine campaigns. Also they've put in polio, live polio across Africa now and starting in Nigeria, and I read that last year, where they were giving out the free oral vaccine with a live virus in it and then with it going into the bodies of the people and mutating further. Now they have an uncontrollable epidemic of polio, a much more virulent type, as they go around *helping* the world.

Support the Pampers UNICEF 1 pack = 1 life-saving vaccine campaign - unicef.org

Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates - heraldnet.com / August 14, 2009 / Maria Cheng, AP

Now, along with the ad for UNICEF, I'm putting up a link to spontaneous abortions and population control and tetanus vaccines. It says...

Are New Vaccines Laced with Birth-Control Drugs?

thinktwice.com

During the early 1990s, the World Health Organization (WHO) had been overseeing massive vaccination campaigns against tetanus in a number of countries, among them Nicaragua, Mexico, and the Philippines. In October 1994, HLI received a communication from its Mexican affiliate, the Comité Pro Vida de Mexico, regarding that country's anti-tetanus campaign. Suspicious of the campaign protocols, the Comité obtained several vials of the vaccine and had them analyzed by chemists. Some of the vials were found to contain human chorionic gonadotrophin (hCG), a naturally occurring hormone essential for maintaining a pregnancy.

In nature the hCG hormone alerts the woman's body that she is pregnant and causes the release of other hormones to prepare the uterine lining for the implantation of the fertilized egg. The rapid rise in hCG levels after conception makes it an excellent marker for confirmation of pregnancy (*Alan: That's often how they test to see if you're pregnant.*): when a woman takes a pregnancy test she is not tested for the pregnancy itself, but for the elevated presence of hCG.

However, when introduced into the body coupled with a tetanus toxoid carrier, antibodies will be formed not only against tetanus but also against hCG. In this case the body fails to recognize hCG as a friend and will produce anti-hCG antibodies. The antibodies will attack subsequent pregnancies by killing the hCG which naturally sustains a pregnancy; when a woman has sufficient anti-hCG antibodies in her system, she is rendered incapable

of maintaining a pregnancy. (A: *So she spontaneously aborts.*)

HLI reported the sketchy facts regarding the Mexican tetanus vaccines to its World Council members and affiliates in more than 60 countries. (A: *And I'll finish this article when I come back, because it's important that you understand this. Now they're doing a big campaign in South Africa.*)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about these free tetanus shots they're giving out across the world, through the United Nations that has a big depopulation agenda. You've got to understand when they're always on about bringing the population down, *why* do you think they keep going on about, WE WANT TO MAKE SURE YOU'RE HEALTHY, when you're alive? I mean, can you really believe all this Orwellian stuff that they put out there? Everything that's out there, really, you have to turn it 180° to find out what it really is all about. Getting back to this article, it says about these contaminated vaccines, it says...

Here are the known facts concerning the tetanus vaccination campaigns in Mexico and the Philippines:

- * Only women are vaccinated, and only the women between the ages of 15 and 45. (In Nicaragua the age range was 12-49.) But aren't men at least as likely as young women to come into contact with tetanus? And what of the children? Why are they excluded?

- * Human chorionic gonadotrophin (hCG) hormone has been found in the vaccines. It does not belong there -- the vaccine has been "contaminated."

- * The vaccination protocols call for multiple injections -- three within three months and a total of five altogether. But, since tetanus vaccinations provide protection for ten years or more, why are multiple inoculations called for?

- * WHO (A: *The World Health Organization.*) has been actively involved for more than 20 years in the development of an anti-fertility vaccine utilizing hCG tied to tetanus toxoid as a carrier -- the exact same coupling as has been found in the Mexican-Philippine-Nicaragua vaccines. (A: *So they've been at it, they've been actually sterilizing the public by using these 'free' shots, as they call them, across the world... with a trusting population. HERE'S THE SCIENTISTS; THEY'RE HERE TO HELP YOU, you know.*)

Allied with the WHO in the development of an anti-fertility vaccine (AFV) using hCG with tetanus and other carriers have been UNFPA, the UN Development Programme (UNDP), the World Bank, the Population Council (A: *...of the United Nations.*), the Rockefeller Foundation, the All India Institute of Medical Sciences, and a number of universities, including Uppsala, Helsinki, and Ohio State. The U.S. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (part of NIH) was the supplier of the hCG hormone in some of the AFV experiments.

The World Health Organization began its "Special Programme" in human reproduction in 1972, and by 1993 had spent more than \$356 million on "reproductive health" research. (A: *That means, you know, infertility... sterilizing you.*) It is this "Programme" which has pioneered the development of the abortifacient vaccine. (A: *It makes you abort.*) Over \$90 million of this Programme's funds were contributed by Sweden; Great Britain donated more than \$52 million, while Norway, Denmark and Germany kicked in for \$41 million, \$27 million, and \$12 million, respectively. The U.S., thanks to the cut-off of such funding during the Reagan-Bush administrations, has contributed "only" \$5.7 million . . . (A: *It's way up again now according to the latest studies.*)

I'll put this link up myself; you can go through it and read it. Every country is involved, Canada, the whole lot, and it's all to do with basically sterilization. And don't think they're just doing this in what you think are third world countries. They have other ways to do it to us, including injections too of course... including injections as well. Do you think they'd actually ask for you all to volunteer? Huh? Well if you understand that then don't go and get vaccines for anything. DON'T GO AND GET VACCINES FOR ANYTHING, IF YOU HAVE ANY SENSE AT ALL.... any sense at all.

Now, there's an article too, from The Independent, "It's not just Dominique Strauss-Kahn of the IMF". Aren't we sick of all these terms, IMF and WHO and all the rest of them? Aren't we sick of it all? ...this bureaucratese?

It's not just Dominique Strauss-Kahn. The IMF itself should be on trial

Imagine a prominent figure was charged, not with raping a hotel maid, but with starving her, and her family, to death

Independent.co.uk / 3 June 2011 / Johann Hari

Sometimes, the most revealing aspect of the shrieking babble of the 24/7 news agenda is the silence. Often the most important facts are hiding beneath the noise, unmentioned and undiscussed.

So the fact that Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the former head of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), is facing trial for allegedly raping a maid in a New York hotel room is – rightly – big news. But imagine a prominent figure was charged not with raping a maid, but starving her to death, along with her children, her parents, and thousands of other people. That is what the IMF has done to innocent people in the recent past. That is what it will do again, unless we transform it beyond all recognition. But that is left in the silence. *(A: Then it goes on to talk about what they've been up to for an awful long time.)*

To understand this story, you have to reel back to the birth of the IMF. In 1944, the countries that were poised to win the Second World War gathered in a hotel in rural New Hampshire to divvy up the spoils. *(A: They always do that, as you see them doing it now.)* With a few honourable exceptions, like the great British economist John Maynard Keynes *(A: Who wasn't great at all; actually he was part of this whole problem.)*, the negotiators were determined to do one thing. They wanted to build a global financial system that ensured they received the lion's share of the planet's money and resources. They set up a series of institutions designed for that purpose – and so the IMF was delivered into the world.

The IMF's official job sounds simple and attractive. It is supposedly there to ensure poor countries don't fall into debt, and if they do, to lift them out with loans and economic expertise. It is presented as the poor world's best friend and guardian. But beyond the rhetoric, the IMF was designed to be dominated by a handful of rich countries – and, more specifically, by their bankers and financial speculators. The IMF works in their interests, every step of the way. *(A: Then they give you examples of what they've done to the countries that they go into and how they have pillaged them and raped them, plunder basically, after getting them into debt. Because you've got to get them into debt first, you see, and that's what the IMF helps them do, and The World Bank. They give them loans they can never pay back, never. Then they force them into the agri-food business with modern farming and chemical industry, and they destroy the land very, very, very quickly. Then they ask for the cash back. And when you can't do it, they plunder... They come in and they run your country. They slash your health system to the bone when they come in. They slash your pension system to the bone when they come in. And people end up, literally, starving in these countries. All these organizations, I'm telling you, are from the pits of hell... the pit of hell. And yet we hear about them every day, with their suits and ties and smiling faces. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to the caller there's an article here I want to mention too. It's very important because you see, these big boys – I've gone through their history – they set up their organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with the job of taking over the whole world's supplies of natural resources and running the whole world like a big business, for themselves at the top of course, and privatizing everything to themselves on the way. We're living through that era right now. Everything is privatized. And it's the highest form of Fascism the world's ever seen.

Now, whenever they put something on the books and push for it you can guarantee they'll carry it out. They get it on the books and then they spread it off like a cancer, in a thousand directions, because that's how they do it with all laws.

It doesn't matter what, even innocuous little laws that get put on the books, they end up having different purposes. Once they have them there they expand them. There's no debate, they just expand them all the time. So we've all heard about the CO2 coming; you're going to pay for your carbon and for breathing the air and all the rest of it. Now The World Bank is suggesting...

W.Bank to suggest CO2 levy on jet, shipping fuel

reuters.com / Jun 5, 2011 / Gerard Wynn

(A: Well guess who pays all that at the end? Everything that get shipped to you, and that includes roads and all the rest of it, all your groceries, all the whole lot, you're going to pay for it. And then they're going to give you a personal one on top of it though. So here's The World Bank, another private organization under the UN umbrella. And it says...)

BONN, Germany, June 5 (Reuters) - The World Bank will suggest a global levy on jet and shipping fuel in recommendations to G20 governments later this year on raising climate finance, a senior official said on Sunday.

Developed countries have already written off chances of agreement on a new binding deal at a U.N. conference in Durban this year, placing a new focus on piecemeal efforts including fund-raising.

Binding targets under the Kyoto Protocol cap the greenhouse gas emissions of nearly 40 industrialised countries but expire in 2012 and now look unlikely to be extended in time. *(A: So they want cash before all this happens.)*

The World Bank is focusing on a levy on shipping and jet fuels in a report to G20 finance minister in October, among other efforts to keep climate action on track. *(A: So they have a plan, eh? ... 'on track.')*

"We are looking at carbon emissions-based sources ... including bunker (shipping) fuels and aviation fuels, that would be internationally coordinated albeit nationally collected," said Andrew Steer, World Bank special envoy for climate change. *(A: A special envoy for climate change... what a high magician this guy is, eh?)*

The Bank estimates the extra cost to help the developing world *(A: Oh, yeah, the usual rubbish.)* prepare for more droughts, floods and rising seas *(A: ...which don't happen.)* at \$100 billion annually. *(A: A hundred billion dollars annually they want from you.)* Various sources put the extra cost of cutting carbon emissions at \$200 billion or more annually.

Steer said he was disappointed by the pace of a U.N. climate process which launched talks in 2007 to find a Kyoto successor.

"I've got to say the situation is very urgent and sometimes that sense of urgency is not evident in the negotiations."

"Durban could make important progress in a number of areas but an overall deal is not really on the cards right now," he said.

"In the meantime let's get on with delivering what is committed," he said, referring to various voluntary emissions targets and measures including a target agreed two years ago for the world to raise \$100 billion climate aid annually by 2020. *(A: How disgusting can it be? They'll be taxing light next. Just sunlight, if you ever get it that is, under all the spraying you're getting. You'll be taxed on sunlight as well no doubt. Maybe gravity as well, who knows? Maybe the heavier you are, the more gravity you use. They'll find some rubbish to push it through, and there are lots of scientists willing to sell their souls for being famous and rich.)*

Alan: Now, we'll go to Steve in England if he's on the line there. Are you there Steve?

Steve: I can't believe this, Alan. They've cut off my broadband.

Alan: They've cut you off.

Steve: I can't believe... it's so funny. You've got to laugh at them. I mean, I'm sure it's just a coincidence, you know.

Alan: Oh, always, I get coincidences every day trying to work this darn computer here.

Steve: Anyway, I'd like to say a little thing. Now, I used to work for Marconi and I was out in the Middle East; I was manned during the first Gulf War as a specialist, electronic warfare specialist. I used to, now and then... and also because I was into Qatar and that, I ended up in the mess of these Special Forces one night and it was quite chilling listening to them chatting amongst themselves. Now don't get me wrong, I quite liked them as geezers, but I wouldn't want to fight them. But they kind of, they didn't quite have their head around what was going on, you know. And if you want to check up on who I am just look into a bloke called Tony Flemming. He was the intelligence officer, of the sort of Special Forces, ex SAS, para, Aldershot, England and he was a very good buddy of mine. He was in the ranks at Qatar and you know, I used to go out and visit him because he was more interesting to talk to. He took a couple of AK47 rounds in Aden; sadly he's dead now. But I liked him; he was a mate of mine. Anyway, Alan, sorry; I was wandering on there. And please, by the way people, you know, **send him a buck now and then**. Okay, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling, Steve.

Steve: Alright mate.

Alan: You take care. And there's also Alex hanging on from BC. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hi. I liked that guy from England; he's a good one.

Alan: I've talked to him sometimes and he did work on a lot of very kind of hush-hush, high equipment over there too, electronic-wise.

Alex: He helped us by recommending something we should take to unplug our lungs, which worked pretty well, because we're pretty heavily sprayed over here, almost every day, and God knows what else is coming in here in the air. But that's not why I'm calling today. It's about frequencies and smart meter, and you know, all the wimax and Wi-Fi and broadband, electromagnetic frequencies, etc coming through towers, like cell phone towers and everything. We are wondering what you know and what you can tell us about how much of the grid is weaponized and how can it, can it be sending psychotronic frequencies as well? Through the HAARP screen or, you know, as they transmit psychotronic frequencies through the HAARP screen, can they transmit it through the electronic grid, or do you know?

Alan: They can actually, because I think it was a year, maybe two years ago, it came out from a scientist in Finland who had worked for the military over there. And he patented a system where they can actually target individuals using a regular cell tower. And he said, literally it's line of sight; they could target a person no matter how far away they were, as long as they weren't over the horizon. And if you were standing in a crowd, he says, what you could do – nothing moves on the cell phone tower, by the way, nothing moves or rotates on it. But they can actually lock onto your frequency, your actual individual frequency, if they have it already, it's easy isn't it? I'm sure they get it all from our computers or something. Anyway, he says they can pick out a person in a crowd and target them, under a 3-foot-wide

beam, and just that one person will be affected by this stuff; so it is weaponized. They can do it with multiple towers of course. They can also use it on large crowds as well, or even domestic areas. What they've done across England, in fact the last caller mentioned it, he might send you some of the photographs he sent me, where they've set up, they've put up these special towers. And you should see the cables going into these things, massive cables. And they're not the huge type you see in the country, they're almost like big standing microphones; that's how they look. And they're all near really dense populated areas and housing. So I think it's part of the psychotronic systems, all hush-hush, no 'Rogers' or anything stamped on the outside at all. And other people across the world have showed me the identical ones going up, always where there's dense populations.

Alex: Yes. Now, they don't need to have any aerosol like plasma or anything to send it through, either. They just have to have you near one of the Smart Meters or near some of the, whatever the technology that's hooked up to the grid, or near the towers. Is that correct?

Alan: That's right. They don't even need that when they have them in amongst a dense population. For HAARP you want... Remember, it was Teller who came out, the guy who invented the H-bomb, who came out with the idea, at the Pentagon, to spray the atmosphere with metallic particles, aluminum oxide and barium and others, and then use HAARP on top and it literally gives a better, it's easier for the electromagnetic pulse to travel through the atmosphere; it's more conductive. However, when you have them scattered throughout your community they don't even need that. So if one went down or they couldn't spray or whatever they could still use the other one quite easily, by itself, with the power voltage and amps they've got that are going through it.

Alex: Right. We've got a couple of events coming up. I don't know if it's appropriate to plug them or not, but there's some, a friend of mine has, he's on The Free Truth Show, Patrick Lynch; I'm sure you've heard from him before. He's actually going to do a chemtrail, an anti-chemtrail day rally in England at the air show and it's coming up on July 9th, 2011. So his YouTube channel is The Free Truth Show. That's where I met him was through your show actually; he called me after he heard me on the radio with you. And he's been pretty good. And then we've also got someone near you in Ottawa; his name is Sylvan Henry [?], who has something coming up on June 25th, which is, he's trying to sort of shock people out of hiding and get people in official positions to come forward to talk about chemtrails, which is, you know, is sort of optimistic I think at this point. But at least he's trying to do something.

Alan: You know that came up in Parliament before in Canada? You know that, eh?

Alex: Yeah, I do.

Alan: Well what happened was, it was Don Scott from Sudbury who had got his own member of parliament to bring it up in the federal government. And she did. And the Department of Defense Minister, or its politician for it, minister, stood up and said, THEY DON'T HAVE TO ANSWER ANY OF THESE QUESTIONS AND IT'S ALL NATIONAL SECURITY.

Alex: Right. Well isn't that a crock. Well it just shows that it's a master/slave society.

Alan: Oh, it is. It is. There's no doubt. I mean, they know darn well when they're spraying like this, they know the effects, long-term effects, short-term effects, the effects on the young and elderly. They know the chronic bronchitis, itself, will lead to cancers never mind the cancerous substances they're spraying you with. But just constant irritation will bring on cancers too. People have massive bronchial infections now that they just can't clear up; it keeps coming

back after antibiotics, because they're breathing the spray all the time. And there's not a day goes by that you can't walk outside, if you can see the sky at all, in between all the rain they're giving you, but when you see it it's covered, just covered in chemtrails.

Alex: Yes. You know, when they're manipulating the weather, we've found that they're able to make it hotter even by spraying something that's like clear so it ends up sort of like a magnification of sorts.

Alan: It's the polymer. See, there's a polymer spray that they talked about and it's patented too. It literally acts like a magnifying glass. It's like looking through polythene, that vapor barrier you'll see, for insulation, it's like looking through that. And that does intensify the heat trapped underneath it and it makes it much, much hotter. They have different kinds of spray. And they've also admitted too, in their treaties at the United Nations, they can *cause* rain, OR *dissipate* rain and give you drought. One or the other, they can give you flood or drought if they wish to. This is old stuff. It's been going on steadily now, like officially, from 1998. Before that it was all testing but now it's official. It's used normally now. And they're not going to stop as far as I can see.

Alex: Yeah. I heard they actually announced it, but I'm not certain when that happened. They said they were either going to announce it or something, in one of the chemtrail forums I was involved in here. I'll find out about that and I'll call in and let you know if I find an official announcement. But they said they were admitting doing it. Its effects on agriculture is the most significant I think; well also on human life as far as technotronic weaponry and psychotronic is concerned.

Alan: Well, again, if you want to bring on famine you simply hit the breadbaskets and give them flood or drought. And that's what we've had in the breadbaskets in the Americas for the last few years, one or the other.

Alex: Yeah. And it's not looking good. It looks like they've almost achieved their agenda about reducing the population by 90%. It looks like it's insidious and inevitable at this point with what they've already done, so no matter what we accomplish.

Alan: Not only that, they've trained the next generation not to have any children at all, and again, they've been awfully successful at that too. You got to understand, we're going through a long-term intergenerational agenda here where they've always known where they're going. And we're living through the last phase of this *part* of it, and probably we're the last ones to be able to actually talk about it. I think the next generation growing up won't have the capacity to even understand what's happening because they're mind-bombed. They've had so many inoculations that have attacked them. When they drop the IQ officially, the so-called, the ratings at the United Nations, they actually dropped it, to make it a new normal, then something's happening to us all and the young children that are getting born today, never mind the social engineering through school that teaches them nothing but political correctness. Really, we're the last generation that can actually talk about this and do something about it, if at all. Thanks for calling, though, Alex.

Alex: Thank you.

And, here's about your GM food now. And I knew this and I've spoken about it for years...

Genetically Engineered Food Alters Our Digestive Systems!

anh-usa.org / May 31, 2011

GE organisms actually become part of the bacteria in our digestive tracts and reproduce continuously inside us. But the USDA now wants to remove all controls from GE corn and cotton!

There are no human clinical trials of genetically engineered foods. The only published human feeding experiment revealed that **genetic material inserted into GE soy transfers into the DNA of bacteria living inside our intestines and continues to function.** Even after we stop eating GE foods, we may still have the GE proteins produced continuously inside us. (A: *And by the way, that's happened already. All the testing of the foods that they gave to animals gave them generally cancer of the stomach and intestines.*)

(A: *So, they know what they're doing, and this is not accidental. And every government's on board with this must-be GE, it must be modified. That's the only stuff they're pushing and no other company is allowed to even take the products, because they're all patented, and test them independently, and the government's all agreed with that as well. And government is your friend? In Canada they gave it to us for 10 years before we found out we were eating the stuff... because they said the government had made a secret deal with big agri-business and Monsanto to test it out on the Canadian population, probably because we're the most laid-back. And we only found out in Canada when it broke out in Britain and Blair was wanting to push it on the British people. And some NGO came out with all this data and then they had to admit it in Canada, YEAH, YOU'RE THE GUINEA PIGS, YOU'VE BEEN EATING IT FOR 10 YEARS. And it's better too, because see, Canada's got this fantastic supercomputer system in Ottawa; every time you go to a doctor or a clinic it's immediately transferred, all the data, what you're in for, to this one darned computer, across the whole country. So they get instant results on what the repercussions are. WHAT ARE THEY COMING IN WITH? WHAT ARE THE SYMPTOMS? They know what it's doing. Anyway it says...)*

As the Institute for Responsible Technology has noted, the genetic engineering process creates massive collateral damage, causing mutations in hundreds or thousands of locations throughout the plant's DNA. (A: *...and eventually to yours as well. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I told you before that when the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations started up they took over, really, or amalgamated with the previous groups which were the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Lord Alfred Milner Foundation, that set out to take over the world's resources. They're still doing it today. And they've never changed their agenda. Why should they change it when they can work intergenerationally and they have their tenets set out for them, their plan set out for them? They hire, retire, and hire and retire until they get what they want done. They also have a parallel government made up of ex Prime Ministers and Presidents. Here is one thing that happened in Canada last week.

20 former world leaders discuss looming water crisis

By blade / france24.com / 01/06/2011

(A: *You see, they're going to privatize all, the whole world's water system.*)

Twenty former heads of state, including former US president Bill Clinton, warned Tuesday of an impending "water crisis" and agreed to establish a panel that will tackle a worldwide leadership gap on the issue.

The retired leaders, among them ex-Mexican president Vicente Fox and former Japanese prime minister Yasuo Fukuda, said the panel would work to raise the issue's political prominence in order to avert looming problems with worldwide water supply.

(A: *Then they go into what they're calling...*) Members of the InterAction Council (A: *...they call it, on water, etc...*) attending this year's three-day annual meeting in Quebec City also included former Mexican leader Ernesto Zedillo and Gro Brundtland of Norway.

The group urged a new international water ethic (A: ...a water ethic... that will go along with your carbon taxes.) and offered 21 recommendations for world water management. (A: Privatization of course.)

At the top of the list: "placing water at the forefront of the global political agenda." (A: That means institutionalizing through all your teaching until it's like carbon taxes, carbon taxes, CO2, CO2.)

Others items included linking climate change research and water problems, **creating a legal right to water, and raising the price of water to reflect its economic value.** (A: Guess where all that'll go? Again, the United Nations, eh? Well, they'll split it with the private company that ends up owning the world's water supply.)

In areas where water is rationed, the priority should be for food crops and not bio-fuels, said the group, whose co-chairs were former Canadian prime minister Jean Chretien and one-time Austrian chancellor Franz Vranitzky.

Although there is a plentiful water supply in Quebec, it is an especially topical subject after Quebec space tourist Guy Laliberte, the billionaire founder of Cirque du Soleil, dedicated his 2009 visit to the International Space Station to raising awareness of international water issues.

You understand now, we're global; we have to worry about every little place across the planet. You see, you have no nations anymore. That's the message. And you don't own anything anymore; that's also the message. You're interdependent; you must be, right down to the individual, totally DEPENDENT on the *one* system. That's what it means, TOTALLY DEPENDENT. One day if you drink out of a puddle after a rainfall you're going to get fined, and I'd like to think this was a joke, but this will happen, with these nutters that they employ from the universities to be greenies and so on.

So we're really going through massive changes; they already own the food supply of the world. I've talked to people who work in agri-business and the mess that it's in now with government regulations; it puts all the small farmers under. Once they've gone you've got nothing left but the big agri-business corporations, who can do as they please, believe you me, because as I say, I know people who visit them and go around their big plants and so on, where they have oil dripping into your food supply and stuff like that. They don't get bothered by the government. Because it's a big agenda at work, and you're living through it. And you'd better get active, very active, if you want to save anything at all, especially if you have children, and even if you don't have children we shouldn't just end now. WE'RE THE END PRODUCT OF THOUSANDS AND THOUSANDS OF GENERATIONS AND WE HAVE AS MUCH RIGHT TO LIVE ON THIS PLANET as these gofers at the top that work for their master.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The UN and Sterility--Abortion by Free Tetanus Shot](#)

[Free Tetanus Shots from UNICEF](#)

[Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates](#)

[The IMF Should be On Trial](#)

[World Bank to Push for Tax on Jet and Shipping Fuel](#)

[Genetically Modified Food Alters Digestive System](#)

[First Carbon Taxes, Now Going for Global Drinking Water Supply](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 20, 2010 (#689)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 20, 2010:

Elites' Solution, Scientific Cultural Revolution:

Works Like Uncion to Cause Dysfunction,

Spock, Kinsey, Donahue, Oprah and All,

Determine the Speed at Which You Fall:

"Government Spin Should Foster Distrust,
Rationalizing Torture Should Cause Disgust,
But Society Debased, Parents, Son, Daughter
Have Viewed Countless Movies, Sex and Slaughter,
Debated, Dysfunctional, Static Refugees,
Living Lost in Their Countries, Beaten, On Knees,
Psychological Warfare, Strategic Economics,
Science, Drugs, The Pill, We Went Supersonic,
Government Expanded, It Does that Best,
To Deal with Fallout, Abortions and Rest
Of Consequences as Families Torn Asunder,
And Women Rushed in, Oblivious of Blunder,
For Science They Hailed as Their Saviour,
Kinsey Supplied Modes of Behaviour,
Plus Magazine "Experts" Saying "Have it All",
Career, Child, No Husband, "Life's a Ball",
Then, Past the Age of Attracting Glances,
Turned to Plastic Surgeon to Increase Chances,
Always Competing as Growing Older,
With Younger Women, Upgraded and Bolder,
Now No Friend but Therapists and Email Romances,
Vague Memories of Partners and Pointless Dances"

© Alan Watt Oct. 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 20, 2010. I always start the show off with the same old formula and ask those who are newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the years. There are lots of audios to choose from where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture and leave the rest up to you. Everyone must come to their own conclusions by themselves. When you take information and you take recorded information and authorized information and unauthorized information too, then you put it against what you see in your own life, what you have experienced in your own life. Ultimately that's the only conclusion you can rely upon, is your own conclusion, not someone else's. You will also see on the web sites there are transcripts for download in English, all the sites have them, of a lot of the shows that I've done. If you want transcripts in other languages for print up you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and choose from a variety of them there. Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. That's a good way to make a living if you do but this gives me more of a free hand to do the things I want to do and say the things I want to say. I'm not responsible to anyone. It's up to you the audience to keep me going and you can do by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. I'd have a lot more if I had more time. You can buy them by [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people send cash, from Europe or America; so far it's not completely fallen flat. So much money's dropping like crazy that when you go into the bank you find that the Canadian dollar is generally higher than everybody else, at the moment. I'm sure we'll have our turn as well, going down. The US dollar has been lowered for quite some time now, at least once you've done the transaction and paid your transaction fees.

We talk about this great ongoing new world order, the big plan of course – that's what it is. Those who will never accept that, I just leave them to believe in their authorized conspiracy theories because that's what they are given, authorized conspiracy theories, to make them sound ridiculous and look ridiculous in fact. Others believe in coincidence theories – that's the other authorized version – where things just happen by themselves, governments are all upfront with everything, and they tell us the truth at all times, and they do their best to protect us from the nasty big world out there. That's the coincidence theorists. In reality you have to come to your own conclusions. Don't be led by anyone. Do your history. If you really are an avid seeker of truth you'll go into ancient histories and so on and you'll start to piece things together FOR YOURSELF; no one else will do it for you. If someone else is doing it for you, you're being fooled. You have to do it for yourself. Hopefully you will see that mankind, even in ancient times, had incredible sciences, especially the science of what we now call psychology, mass manipulation and behaviorism and all of those things – vital when you were handling and controlling massive empires, like the Egyptian empire. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about, really, the terms we are given out to

adopt and use by those in control. I can remember when they were putting out 'conspiracy theories' and 'conspiracy theorists' and I didn't expect that those who were bringing out different theories would adopt the term for themselves. But you see, there are a lot of people in it for the business; it's big business. It's kind of new-agey, and people love mysticism; they LOVE that kind of thing. And there are a lot of people making big, big bucks off it. But, the thing is too, they are using the term 'conspiracy theorists'. I've gone on shows at times in the past where I've been introduced as a conspiracy theorist. And I say, no, I'm not a conspiracy theorist, I just use the authorized facts, going back over many, many, many years, put it together and present it to you. It's up to you if you want to think it's conspiracy, especially when you're reading and giving them quotes from the books put out by those in big governmental positions to do with an agenda, a big difference when they are publishing their agenda and they leave you no guessing to do. If there was guessing involved, it would be a theory, you see. But these guys are telling you what they are going to do, where they are taking you. You have lived long enough to see a lot of it happening and that's your evidence right there. That's how you get evidence; you relate it to your own personal experiences, what have you observed through life. How could these guys write books, publish them from world meetings, and you see exactly what they said would happen, happen? Like the European Union. For years and years every Prime Minister across Europe lied their teeth off. This was to be a European Parliament. There was supposed to be a sort of loose negotiation of parties who would deal with economics and trading. Then they admit at the end, once they'd got their parliament up and running – which is not a parliament at all; it's definitely NOT democratic. They admit that, and they released the documentation which actually stated that THE PUBLIC WERE NOT TO BE TOLD THE TRUTH. When they set the thing up in 1940 they were not to be told the truth... until it was up and running.

Governments lie all the time. That's what they do. Politicians lie all the time. They have always lied all the time. Their job is to *please* the people, please them by telling the people what they want to hear, at the right time. Now, what is it that you want to hear? Jobs. Health care. Welfare. Unemployment money. That kind of stuff. That's what you want to hear and that's all you will hear at election time. They never mention the North American Free Trade Agreement. They don't mention the things like the European Union coming into a parliament, and losing your sovereignties. And that some remote place, in the middle of Brussels would be running your lives; that wasn't mentioned at all. They didn't mention the fact that we'd all signed away basically our sovereignty in 1946 with the United Nations. You don't tell the people the truth if you want to dominate them. They'd be upset if they knew what the truth was. That really has been the history of the world, in all ages, I've no doubt.

Here is a guy who came out with a "conspiracy theory," as they call it in the papers; just to put him down I'm sure. It's from Australia and it says...

Union leader Kevin Bracken 's 9/11 conspiracy theories stupid and wrong: Gillard

Ewin Hannan / October 20, 2010 / theaustralian.com.au

Julia Gillard (*Alan: She's the Prime Minister I think.*) has dismissed as "stupid and wrong" a senior union official's belief that the 9/11 attacks were a conspiracy but has refused to discipline him. (*A: What does she mean, discipline? Is she a dominatrix or something? She's refused to discipline him...*)

Kevin Bracken, the Victorian secretary of the Maritime Union of Australia and Victorian Trades Hall Council president, today renewed his call for a fresh inquiry into the 9/11 attacks, claiming the "official story doesn't stand up to scientific scrutiny".

(*A: And they call that a conspiracy theory. See, it's like saying Nazi, or homophobic or something. You can't say*

anything back, that's it.)

He claimed elements of the former Bush government, military personnel and security services were involved in the attacks.

But VTHC secretary Brian Boyd today distanced unions from Mr Bracken's views. *(A: They are told to do that. Anybody speaks out against the authorized, bound together, brotherhood view – that they've all signed at the G20 and every other meetings they've had – that they have to 'distance' themselves from anybody who says anything contrary.)*

The Opposition opened parliamentary question time on the matter today, with Victorian MP Josh Frydenberg asking the Prime Minister what action she would take against Mr Bracken “to send a message that such remarks are unacceptable”. *(A: If this is a free and open parliament, which is a kind of contradiction even, the term 'parliament' if you go into the French definition. Why couldn't he bring it up? Isn't that what you bring up in these places? They want “to send a message that such remarks are unacceptable...” Really? They don't want any investigative truth or inquiry into anything? In a place like that? Of course they don't.)*

“Obviously I don't agree with the remarks, obviously they are stupid and wrong,” Ms Gillard said.

“The Labor Party is a large organisation, people join it as individuals – we don't dictate what people think.”

After being accused by Liberal frontbencher Christopher Pyne of not answering the question on discipline, Ms Gillard said: “If it is the intention of the Leader of the Opposition to expel every member who says something stupid, *(A: So now it's a 'stupid' thing to say, you see.)* I'll start sending him a weekly list.” *(A: So then they go into their usual haw-haw... That's how they do it in these parliaments; they kind of haw at each other across the benches, and chuckle and kind of boo.)*

So there you go. You cannot challenge or even inquire about SO many things today, not just that. There are so many things been put into law that you can't even ask a question; a *child* couldn't ask certain questions, about certain things... because it will be put under hate law or this law or that law. So many laws, you see. And all this progressive movement, they call themselves, of liberalism, this paving the way, that brought you feminism and all the other isms that went along with it, they claim to be so liberal but they are COMPLETELY INTOLERANT when you bring up anything contrary to their opinions that are stamped in stone, chiseled in stone. They are completely intolerant, by *passing laws to make it* so; you can't ask questions about things. No-no. It's a no-no.

That's the world we live in, you see. There is nothing democratic about it; never was, mind you. Even these governments are fronts for those that really rule them, because we live in a feudal system and the corporations, the CEOs and so on, it's a *public/private partnership*, as Prince Charles was the first one to call it, and that's how they really rule the world today. The ordinary person has no say in anything, really, whatsoever, and getting less and less chance to even pretend that we do, as time goes on.

Part of this big agenda, if you read the *reasons* that the big boys gave years ago to do what they were going to do – which was to bioengineer people basically, dumb down, eliminate all their opposition to their big agenda, their utopian agenda, the socialist/Fabian type of agenda. They said that they'd have to really alter the male drastically, because in all societies – it's the same in Africa today – in all societies it's the male who's more conservative. I don't mean he goes and wears a blue tie. No. He's conservative in his ideas; he doesn't like the changes. He's more suspicious on who's changing what and why. And he's generally right in fact. They stand up against what they see as tyranny or a sort of master relationship takeover; that's how they see it. The big boys said that they'd have to literally attack or bioengineer the males because he is the aggressive one. That's the biggest problem that's stood in their way in all ages. Hitler said

the same thing too. He said, and this was Goebbels, ALL THE PROPAGANDA MUST BE AIMED AT THE WOMAN BECAUSE SHE WILL FALL FOR IT; SHE WILL FALL FOR PEACE, SAFETY, FOOD, SECURITY – for her children you see – AND SHE WILL COME TO US... THEREFORE MUST FOLLOW THE CHILD AND THEN MUST FOLLOW THE MAN. That's how it works. And all he was doing was quoting something I think ancient Nero said at one time too – one of the ancient Roman emperors. Same thing. This is an ancient technique.

So the male has always been their main enemy to stand up and fight them. It's the same with empires down through time when they were taking over more and more land. It was always the guys who had to stand up and fight. Well, once you eliminate them, either through altering their hormones for instance, which they have done a darn good job of doing, or many other ways, you don't have that problem. You can roll, steamroll ahead with the new world order, the planned one, their new utopia. The same thing that Arthur Koestler said, THEY'D DESTROY THE PART OF THE BRAIN THAT MAKES THEM AN INDIVIDUAL, for world *peace*. They'd do it BY FINDING CHEMICAL – viral ways too, by inoculations and so on – OF LOBOTOMIZING THAT PART OF THE BRAIN THAT MADE YOU STAND UP AS AN INDIVIDUAL, with other individuals, against something which was bad for you.

Part of that too, was to start to drug children, mainly boys, until it's commonplace now. I've gone through some of the histories of this in the past, where I've gone through the guys, the actual man who came up with the idea for this, who worked for the big pharma, this doctor, and published his books on it and so on and got awfully stinking rich on it all, to say that these amphetamines and different drugs were *good* for the little boys. Of course, it was a must-be scenario. It's like Monsanto; nothing was going to stop it. This is an agenda; nothing is going to stop it. And the same with drugging the boys. Well, it was one in ten children at one time, then one in nine, then one in eight. Here is the latest one here... because they don't stop.

Schools row reignited as new report shows one in four boys is diagnosed with special educational needs

By Sarah Harris / dailymail.co.uk / 20th October 2010

(A: One in four. Why don't they just hurry up and say all of them? because that's where they want to go.)

A quarter of boys are being diagnosed with special educational needs at school, official research reveals.

They are being singled out for additional support (*A: ...support... it says.*) in primary and secondary schools, often because of behavioural and emotional problems. (*A: Have you looked at the conditions they are living in, in that country over there? I'll be back with more on this after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading this article about one in four boys now are being targeted for 'special education'. Special education, eh, ...*special!* At one time you'd fall for it thinking, oh, I'm special eh? Then you get your drugs and all the rest of it, and you cause the teachers no problems, you don't get fidgety in class. See, boys don't sit in class very well, and they used to have them out for sports every couple of hours, stuff like that, but not anymore. They've got to be the same as the girls because after all it's a state of mind, they say today, that the girls are only girls because they have been taught to be girls, and boys were taught the same thing, to be boys, by their dads, to be men you see. Apparently that's all it is and it's all a *state of mind* and they should sit just like the girls. You're living now in a matriarchal society in schools, and the guys can't really handle it. They want to fidget, they want to play, they want to burn off that energy. Anyway, that's the doctrine for the world. The only good point of it all is, and the hope on the horizon, it says here...

RECORD HIGH IN TRUANCY AT PRIMARY SCHOOL (*A: That's the basic school you go into.*)

More than 4,000 five-year-olds are missing lessons each day as primary school truancy rates soar to a record high. (A: *So there is hope yet, that some of them will try to evade as much indoctrination, and drugging, as they can.*)

More than 63,000 primary and secondary pupils were missing from lessons on a typical day in the autumn and spring terms of 2009/10. (A: *That means they've got some discernment and they've got the ability to choose. So they're not done yet. So there's always hope there when you look down the road, eh?*)

Now, you can read Shakespeare and you read about the kind of politicians, and read other authors too that talk about the political types and how they are just born liars. They've always been a joke down through the centuries, because as I say, they play to the crowd and whatever the crowd wants or thinks they want. They send out their feelers to find out what they want and they parrot it to you. I think Jacques Ellul said years ago, and others too, that they don't even bother anymore fulfilling any promises; it's passé. It was passé in the 50s. They simply have to *voice* that they know what's on your mind. That's all it takes now to pacify the public; YEAH WE FEEL YOUR PAIN, and all that kind of stuff, you see. AND IF YOU THINK THAT'S PAIN, YOU'VE GOT MORE COMING; that's really what it is.

So all the people in Britain, again, had no choice but to either have a revolution and overthrow the mess that they call Britain, or vote again – and that's what votes are for, and elections are for, so you don't have revolt. You throw the last dirty lot out when you're so sick of them, and bring the new dirty guys in, with all their wonderful promises, and smiling faces, until you're sick of them as well. Then you toss them out. That's what democracy is really in its basic form, to the general public that is. And of course this liberal and labour coalition that got in, said that they were going to do away with the Big Brother system that was there, this incredible surveillance society. And of course they lied about it. They lied about it. No one was going to change this worldwide agenda, for anybody, especially anybody living in Britain. So anyway this says...

Every email and website to be stored

Every email, phone call and website visit is to be recorded and stored after the Coalition (A: *...the coalition of the government there...*)

Government revived controversial Big Brother snooping plans.

By Tom Whitehead, Home Affairs Editor / 20 Oct 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

The plans are expected to involve service providers storing all users details for a set period of time. (A: *Which will be forever, of course.*)

It will allow security services and the police to spy on the activities of every Briton who uses a phone or the internet. (A: *So they are sharing all data, even your local cops now.*)

Moves to make every communications provider store details for at least a year (A: *That means forever.*) will be unveiled later this year sparking fresh fears over a return of the surveillance state. (A: *Well guess what? It never went away. I mean, did it ever go away? You think it really did, did you? Were you that foolish? It's never gone away. It never will. That's why they gave you computers and things.*)

The plans were shelved by the Labour Government last December but the Home Office (A: *The Home Office is kind of like a big FEMA thing or your FBI type thing; it runs the whole country.*) is now ready to revive them.

It comes despite the Coalition Agreement promised to "end the storage of internet and email records without good reason".

Any suggestion of a central "super database" has been ruled out (A: *Which is a lie.*) but the plans are expected to

involve service providers storing all users details for a set period of time.

That will allow the security and police authorities to track every phone call, email, text message and website visit made by the public if they argue it is needed to tackle crime or terrorism. *(A: Which is a blank sheet, really, isn't it? They've already said everyone's a possible criminal, you know; under the right circumstances you might create a crime. And under the right circumstances, if you were starving and lost your job and kicked out of your home by the bankers, you might become a terrorist. Anything is possible, you see. And eventually all these kind of things would be called terrorism. It will expand and expand and expand. That's why they give you a vague term, like terrorism. Crime is whatever law is put on the books at the time.)*

The information will include who is contacting whom, when and where and which websites are visited, *(A: ... listen to this lie...)* but not the content of the conversations or messages. *(A: What liars, eh? If you want to rule the world you treat people like children, little simple children... around the age of 3. That's how you treat them; you lie to them.)*

The move was buried in the Government's Strategic Defence and Security Review, *(A: And the link is on this site, I'll put all these links up on my sites at the end of the show.)* which revealed: "We will introduce a programme to preserve the ability of the security, intelligence and law enforcement agencies to obtain communication data and to intercept communications within the appropriate legal framework. *(A: Ah, dear. The folk never learn, eh. Never learn. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to put some reality out there to cut out and cut beyond all the propaganda that we are given and to do what the child did in the old nursery rhyme where they showed you that the King had no clothes. The whole crowd are cheering this silly idiot walking around there nude, because he had been conned by some very clever *merchants*, we'll say, to buy all this nothing, all this nothing he thought was a magnificent cloak. Everyone said it was so wonderful and so beautiful on him, because you had to be someone special to see it. Just like those guys who try to sell you a modern painting with squiggly lines. IT'S GOT ALL THIS TEXTURE AND THE SQUIGGLES JUST... YOU'VE GOT TO UNDERSTAND WHAT THAT MEANS, THAT LITTLE DASH THERE IN THAT SPLATTER, AND YOU'VE GOT TO BE AN INTELLECTUAL TO UNDERSTAND IT. Well it was the same thing with the King with no clothes. So everybody had to be able to see it to please the King, and please themselves, and hold their noses up and look down on those who couldn't see it. But the little child on the parade, one day he says, THE KING HAS NO CLOTHES, and that broke the spell.

That's what you have to do in this world because we are under incredible conditioning, daily... daily. Even from the internet, which has really taken over most folks' lives. It was intended to. The mainstream too, of course has stepped into every facet of it. I've said, with the mainstream, how they control you is by giving you little bits of what's happening but omitting good chunks of the realities about why they are happening and where it intends to take to you. Last night I watched a video that was sent to me. I think it was put out by the BBC and it's called...

Taxi to the Dark Side

video.google.com

An in-depth look at the torture practices of the United States in Afghanistan, Iraq and Guantanamo Bay, focusing on an innocent taxi driver in Afghanistan who was tortured and killed in 2002.

I'll put the link up for you tonight. The BBC didn't put up this link, I think, so you'd better grab it fast. It will be gone I'm sure, very quickly. It was an incredible story of the torture facilities of the US across the world. One of the better videos; it went into far more detail. It is graphic. You will see the brutality of what was happening, the degradation too, more extreme than you've seen on most of these other ones that have been put out there. You will see the lies by the

guys from the top. You will see how they were contradicted but they would go back and lie again as to what they were doing and how they just rounded up people in marketplaces in Afghanistan and Iraq and so on – who just happened to be shopping at the time; wrong place, wrong time – to fill their quotas. They really tortured the hell out of these people. Lots of them died. They were murdered in fact. Some of them were murdered, like one, the guy that it's named after, the taxi driver. He was actually murdered by security forces. He was hanging, for maybe 12 hours, with his handcuffs chained above his head to a grill and his feet were chained to the floor, in an X pattern. He'd been severely beaten, so badly in fact that the coroner said, *THIS MAN WAS MURDERED*. His legs were as though they'd been run over by a bus; they were utterly pulp. Because you see, the security guys were taught to kick them and knee them at a certain point in the thigh, and they were all getting their kicks in, as they say; American troops you know, your brave boys in uniform.

It's no different than any other country too because you see, society has been degraded and degraded and degraded of all value... since this liberalization war. And it was a war to destroy the cultures and the values and the morality of the countries involved. It has been utterly successful. We are now living in the mess that's all created, intentionally mind you, because all these troops with all the techniques and so on, will eventually be used on YOU. That's why. That's why you create this kind of army, you give them this kind of experience, and you back them, and you excuse them, and you cover for them. It all works together. And they do what they're told. And you'll hear some of these guys who were involved; eventually they threw about 3 or 4 of the small fry down at the bottom to the wolves, because of outside inquiries. Even then you'll hear these guys try to justify what they did, like, *EVERYONE ELSE WAS DOING IT*. The usual stuff, the stuff you heard the Nazis were always blamed for doing. *IT WAS THEIR JOB...* Torturing somebody is your job. Really? Really? *Really?* ...torturing someone is your job... Really? What kind of world is this, eh? These are your governments promoting this stuff and ordering this to happen... and YOU trust your governments? You do? God help you. God help you all.

Every government on the planet has turned its troops on its own people... in places like Britain and France and elsewhere MANY times in the past. That's why in the US, the founding fathers had these big debates: should they have a standing army? They KNEW how many times, up until that period, the troops had been turned on the public. It's always the way of it. Now you're global, they must turn them on the public because they must retain control over the public by having terrorism everywhere. There is no other way they can have a totalitarian regime when nothing's happening and the whole world is happy. So you can't be happy... there are too many changes to go ahead yet, into their Brave New World utopia. I'll put this link up too. You will see the horror of this happening and you will hear the excuses and all the rest of it. You will see the guys, but don't think it's stopped. It hasn't stopped. They are more cunning now as to where they are putting them. There is even a story I'll read later too, where the CIA was renting a private jet from some guy who owned a football club in England and they were using the jet to fly and kidnap guys from Britain and take them across to be tortured elsewhere. Everybody get in on the act, at the top, and gets a cut out of it. Money is very important in the slaughter business.

Then there was another one too I'd watched. It's from John Pilger. He's quite an interesting man, John Pilger, who has been a reporter for many, many years. He was in there, Viet Nam, Cambodia, different places. He's been to Palestine a couple of times too and he shows you one from Palestine. You will see what the Israeli troops do to the Palestinians. Even going into their cultural center, after they've bombed the blazes out of everything. And they cover their fax machines and photocopy machines with shit, actually, human shit, these holy people over there. The hatred, the intense hatred of the Israelis is inbred. It's been inbred. It's indoctrinated at childhood, until you see this kind of thing happening. They think nothing of killing them; the Palestinians aren't human or people... nothing at all.

So it's worth a watch to see that too, because there's only about 18% of the original Palestine left, and it's still being taken over today. And the world says nothing, because they are scared to, too scared. [Palestine is Still the Issue video by John Pilger.] I'll put that link up too and watch that, well worth the watch. You'll also see how the Israeli soldiers teach lessons to Palestinians, and they were well known for it too even at the beginning of the wars, where they deform people; they used to cut their noses off and stuff and send them back into the communities to terrify the public to MOVE OUT. That was the whole idea, to get them to move out in terror and leave all the little villages and so on. You'll see this guy getting his bones all broken, with boulders, by Israeli troops, smashing his leg bones, his arm bones and so on, as a warning to everybody else to move; you are in for this if you stay here. That's the wonderful world we live in today. Amazing isn't it?

People want to believe they are part of some big wonderful movement, some wonderful utopic future... when there is pure hell going on all around. All around. And money rules it all. Money rules everything. Everything. Disgusting world, really, isn't it? Pretty disgusting, but that's what we put up with because we are too busy watching Hollywood and who's screwing who and having affairs with whom, and who's got the latest boobs, and the latest implants and all the rest of it, ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya. Mind control. Mind control rules the general public. Mind you too, when you make life hard for people and you bring down their society there is no community to help them out any more. Now you have this authorized governmental communitarianist type of society, with social workers and NGOs running your lives in certain countries like Britain. Canada will follow shortly, as will the US too; they are already introducing the same stuff in the US. But you don't have real community whatsoever, where folk didn't need government and they helped each other out. And they did because I can remember it. There is nothing free from government; there is always an ulterior motive. Always.

This big EU deal, the first of the big amalgamations, it was done in secret and lies and so on until they built a parliament and then staffed it. And they said to everyone else, well you are now just a little province. All you countries are now little provinces of the EU and they have their own national anthem and they have the secretive group at the top that runs it all, above the politicians that stand around and get paid for standing around. It's not democratic at all. Of course they are pushing and pushing for more and more cash.

Anger As EU Demands Big Budget Increase

web.orange.co.uk / 17 October 2010

The European Commission is demanding an increase in its annual spending of 5.95% - despite the fact most member states are making savage cuts.

Well, good luck to them. They let it happen. Now they know what's happening and they still let it happen. If people take... well, what do you do? You either take it and take it, or you're under, eh? It's up to you what you want to do, so why talk about it any longer? Then you get the fact they are making it even harder for the public with the green tolls; the green carbon tolls are all introduced, again, in Europe.

Member states strike deal on 'green' toll for lorries

ANDREW WILLIS / euobserver.com / 15.10.2010

(A: What a farce! Green toll, what's green? Green toll for lorries...)

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS – European transport ministers have reached an agreement on a new set of rules that will enable member states to charge heavy lorries (A: *Tractor trailers.*) an additional "green" tariff according

to the air and noise pollution they create.

Now, all this will be passed on to the consumers of course, at the bottom, who are already digging holes through their pockets to pay up all the new fines and fees and cost of living measures that they've got to do. Money rules the world, and it's all a corrupt system, utterly corrupt system, with compound interest tacked on to loans. When governments could actually print it out themselves and sell it to the banks, instead of going to the banks and borrowing it with compound interest.

There has also been an awful lot of talk about an article I didn't really want to talk about at all because I've read it before, when this same organization tried to approach a woman in Glasgow and have her get sterilized. They sit outside doctors' offices and clinics and just pounce on people and offer them cash to get sterilized. One woman complained because she was going to visit the doctor about something that was wrong with her child and they just jumped on her, taking it for granted that living in that area she must be a junkie. Anyway, they are still at it of course, because they are after big money and they want official verification from the top boys to do their job, which is depopulation, especially of those of the wrong types of people.

US charity bribes British heroin user £200 to have vasectomy to save children from addicted parents.

By Michael Seamark / dailymail.co.uk / 19th October 2010

That's the PR spin. They want a lot of publicity, this group, to get the ball rolling. But you see, I've read articles over the last few months from the BBC where there were professors and so on who were debating the same thing. It's TIME TO START STERILIZING THE UNFIT AND THOSE WHO ARE THIS AND THAT AND THE OTHER; THEY WILL BE A BURDEN ON SOCIETY; WHAT'S WRONG WITH EUTHANASIA and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, the same stuff that they condemned Adolf Hitler for. I don't know why Adolf Hitler always gets the worst of it all, or the Germans get the worst of it all. All the stuff that was going on in Germany is going on in the world elsewhere. People are still getting wiped out, genocides. Don't you know that? DON'T you know that?

This article is quite interesting because the real name of this organization, used to be CRACK. I'll put a link up too to tell you more about the organization, from another point of view.

WHY CARING COMMUNITIES MUST OPPOSE C.R.A.C.K./PROJECT PREVENTION: HOW C.R.A.C.K. PROMOTES DANGEROUS PROPAGANDA AND UNDERMINES THE HEALTH AND WELL BEING OF CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

LYNN M. PALTROW/ fwhtc.org

She goes through it very, very well and tells you what they are really all about and gives you lots of quotes from the head of this Project Prevention, or CRACK, who is very much like Margaret Sanger who called children weeds. This woman has her own terms for them too and they are not even disguised any better than Sanger's. It's quite amazing when she gets into what she really believes about the public, the general public, and the wrong kind of the public. Lots of data in here; it's all documented too from books and different law journals and all the rest of it, to give you a better idea of this whole eugenics movement going under many guises, at this moment, a multi-pronged attack to get massive publicity to get all this through government. They want to get it through government as fast as they can... as fast as they can.

Now here's a propaganda spin. Yesterday I mentioned how they write propaganda and how most folk can't discern what they are reading. They really can't without it being spelled out to them. They've never had to think, WELL WHY

SHOULDN'T SOMETHING JUST BE TELLING ME THE TRUTH? That's why it's so easy to control them and mislead them. This article says...

Why baby boomers want the ultimate freedom

bbc.co.uk / 15 October 2010

After getting all sorts of personal freedoms, many baby boomers now want the right to choose when to die, says Sarah Dunant in her A Point of View column.

Then she goes into this big spiel... she's an author, this woman, who writes sort of political... If you understand what they really are, political/historical novels, where they change the past and make it awfully intriguing and what's left in your head is the *changed* past that you think is the *only* past there was. These aren't just novelist. Remember I read before, with **America's Cultural Cold War**, where they took over the culture industry; they paid novelists all through the 50s, 60s, and 70s. They paid them to write this kind of stuff into their books, to change society. Well, she goes through a lot of stuff here and she obviously was born with a silver spoon in her mouth, because I didn't know that many baby boomers who did as well as she claimed she did in this article. I'll touch on it when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just going through this article to show you how spin is done, by a professional, obviously, at spinning, who worked at the BBC for a while, went to Cambridge University. She also traveled the world, probably, who knows, as part of MI6; I don't know. Then, as lots of them do, are given a full-time job, guaranteed as a success, writing books where they change the past and made it very, very interesting. Lots of novelists were paid from the 50s onwards to do this kind of stuff, to change the past, to bring in all the things she's talking about here, in fact. He she gives this, again, a sort of beautiful portrayal of *her* particular class lifestyle. She says...

For many years our elders saw us only as an apocalypse in the making: (A: *The baby boomers. What a farce too, "baby boomers".*) Pandora's open box darkening the air with moral malignancies. Free love would lead to sexual anarchy, women's and gay rights to the destruction of the family, marijuana was the precursor to heroin, and together with rock 'n' roll they would all breed a race of young punks subversive to both Queen and country.

(A: *Then eventually the punks and the Sex Pistols were in photographs with the Queen and the radical ideology kind of fell down the trap, in the sewage; it became sort of mainstream. Remember, jump back to Bertrand Russell. He says these people fought for nothing for themselves; everything was given to them, including the promiscuity that was all from the top down. Along with the Pill that science supplied them with, and the National Health Service made sure they could get lots out with. You understand? There are different ways to read something; not the propaganda aspect of it. So she will say some truth, it certainly destroyed the family, drugs were flowing. Of course, the youngsters didn't make the drugs flow in; guys who were much older than them made sure the drugs flew in. We know it was also intelligence agencies. She goes on into morality and so on. She says...)*

Even as teenagers we had more disposable income than any generation before us. (A: *Well, maybe, again, in her particular small class that was true. She was groomed for something better you see. When you read down, what's the whole point of her article? After giving some partial truths, you see, but not the causes of the truths, it's to promote the right for them to get euthanasia. That's the big thing right now too. That's the reason for this article in fact. That's the whole reason for the article. Most folk don't know how to read anything. And they get lost in the wonderful wording of a good writer. And a bit of humor that's put in here and there throws you right off.*)

So that's what the whole point of this article is and I'll put this up too on my site and you can peruse it for yourself and hopefully you will spot it all and think it out for yourselves. Nothing came from the people who were born from

themselves. It was all from the TOP DOWN. Their whole cultural transformation was from the top down. Governments didn't get forced into doing anything. Governments made sure all these things were pushed on the societies. The BBC, the great BBC this woman happened to work for, is still owned by the government yet. It's the greatest propaganda tool they have ever had, and ever will have I'd imagine. They were the ones who promoted promiscuity. They were the ones who promoted 'get the Pill'. They were the ones that promoted through comedies and everything, it's okay to be dysfunctional, just destroy the family, just all break up, and don't worry, child care will take of the children for you. There is a spin on everything. Read the article and you'll get it at the end. Euthanasia was her whole point of view; it should be a right, government-led of course. Well when government leads euthanasia, you'd better be awfully, awfully scared.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Union Leader Believes Official 9/11 Story is Wrong](#)

[Britain--Now a Quarter of All Boys to be Given "Special Education"](#)

[Britain's New Overlords Reverse Campaign Propaganda on Easing Up on Police State----More Data Collection Instead](#)

[New Link for Taxi to the Dark Side](#)

[Pilger--Palestine is Still the Issue](#)

[Eu Parliament Demands Bigger Budget](#)

[EU Parliament Puts New "Green" Pollution Tax on Transport Truckers---Passed on to Consumer of Course](#)

[Charity Pays Addict to be Sterilized](#)

[Caring Communities Oppose C.R.A.C.K. \(Project Parenthood\)](#)

[Baby Boomers and Euthanasia](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>)
Ancient Religions and CDs History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 3rd, 2011 (#847)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 3rd, 2011:

Elitists Moan for a World All Their Own:

"The History of Eugenics Interesting to Peruse,
Beginning with Theories of Thomas Malthus,
He Suggested Methods of Culling the Herd,
This Snobbish Economist, Mathematical Nerd,
His Flow-Chart Predictions Were All Proven Wrong,
Yet This Doomsday Prophet is the Hero to Throng
Of Darwin's Elitists at United Nations,
"Sustainability" the Mantra of Parasitical Occupations,
They Believe the World's for Most Highly Evolved,
Same Old Class War of Malthus Unsolved,
Or is It -- The People, Once Strong, Hardy, Virile,
In Forty Years Have Gone Soft and Sterile,
Well-Funded Groups Lobbied for Abortion,
The Married, Vilified by Cultural Distortion,
Pharma and Surgery, "Heroes of Liberation",
Bloodily Purging "Excess" Human Constipation,
Elitists Know Their Goal will Be Achieved Soon,
A Pristine Planet with Lots of Room"

© Alan Watt June 3rd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 3rd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday the 3rd of June, 2011. For newcomers, look

into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully it will give you an understanding of this massive, massive system, this superstructure around the world, all interlocking, that really is above all governments. It intertwines with them, of course. In fact it puts them in place, but it really orders them. And this is the system that's been going on for an awful long time, planned long, long before you were born, or your parents or your grandparents. And the big members of it at the time wrote in their own memoirs how this system would come to be, this world government, and how we'd have an ordered kind of Socialist society. They picked Socialism because it's the most ordered, it's the fastest way to get order amongst the public using psychology and the social sciences to indoctrinate children, and then perpetual augmentation all down through your life to reinforce it all. So, that's been done.

And we're born into this system, we think it's normal, our parents think it's normal, and they don't warn you, so therefore, like any other mammal we think it's all quite natural and what other system could there possibly be? No one has an idea that it's all planned that way. The fashion designs for the generations, the movies that you'll watch, the topics that will be popular, it's all given to you by culture creators at the very top to bring in this world order. And of course the big banking system, the international boys behind it too, prefer socialism. They don't like individualism at all. Individualism has always been a problem down through the ages, and the United Nations itself has said that individualism is its biggest enemy. So, that's why you're going into the collective society. And that's why you all have to agree on the same topics in groupthink and all the rest of it. So, as I say, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, help yourself.

Remember too, you can buy the books and discs I have for sale. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. Cash is fine. And remember too that PayPal can be sent. Send the donation. You see the donation button on the .com site, and follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. That's what you've got to use there. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site have transcripts in English for print-up, and you can go into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

And this massive superstructure as I say, it seems like it's impossible when you haven't heard about it before. It isn't until you go into the United Nations and read the books of the members who set up the United Nations and what their goals and dreams happen to be that you'll find out what it's really all about. You'll find your governments, since it was set up have been signing treaty after treaty, many every single year, not only on the financial scale and system and side, but also on the sociological side. And under the guise of Socialism and human rights, etc, they're actually promoting various causes for the type of World Society which they hope to bring, well, actually, it's actually here already as you can probably tell by all the topics that come out on the mainstream media, which again, is all part of this indoctrination system.

The last thing you are supposed to do is to go off and study yourself, and decide which books to study, interpret them yourself. You don't need a professor to tell you what some guy wrote in the past. If you can read the book yourself, why do you need the professor? Well, the professor is there to make sure that you come away understanding it the way that he wants you to understand it, which is the way that he was taught to understand it. And it's the same with anything else that you read. I used to wonder why they had seminars for Christianity for instance, because you can all read the book, the only book they can by. So, why do you need someone to interpret to see it this way and that way? Oh, he really meant this. Back after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Hi, folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the big system, the big superstructure and how it interlaces with other parts of its own system. You think there are so many different independent organizations, social organizations in the world, and you'll find they're all connected together working along the same direction towards this world government. And they're all connected at the hub, which is of course the United Nations. You'll find that, as I say, if you go into all the organizations under the United Nations, you'll find out who they are. And look at the contributors too, the private corporations that contribute to the United Nations. It's a tax write-off, of course, but it comes along with the social agendas that they push, as well. All the big boys are in on the same thing. Every country is being standardized into the one global system. And most of the public are

unaware of it. They still think they're living in Britain. They still think they're living in Canada, the US and elsewhere, but they're really living under a global system. We've been under it for quite some time. And even Obama is using the excuse to go off to war, saying the UN gave him permission. So, the UN, of course, for many, many years claimed that its members were supposed to go off to war when they chose the target, the actual United Nations itself, its military wing, and they could never get all the members on board until recently. And so, now that's a great excuse to go off to war: Well, the UN told us so, and that gets presidents and prime ministers kind of off the hook as far as the public are concerned, like, oh, well, what can you do.

Now, tonight I was going to touch on the United Nations and a couple of different areas, because they're always in the news, and they have been since the Bosnian conflict, in fact, almost daily. They've made sure that you hear the United Nations coming across the media in one of its organizations, one of its many organizations, all the time. So we're used to hearing about them. Before that, it was just once in a blue moon you heard about them. Now they're up to full source so we all hear about them. And all the political agendas come from them. Your building codes come from them. Tonight I'm putting up a PDF. It's called International Property Maintenance Code. If you didn't know there was an International Property Maintenance Code, well, now you do, because we've all been under it for quite some time, from your plumbing, electrical supplies, to how you can build, where you can build and everything else. It's all done through that. Your government rubber stamps it and puts it into its own building codes. But now they've got maintenance as well. And the idea of this maintenance too is, especially if you're rural, especially, but also in towns, is to do with updating all the standards that you'll have to go by. You could put a brand new septic tank in for instance one year, and it could be obsolete if they upgrade it two years later. And it's all meant to wear you out until you can't afford to live anymore and you move into the slums in the city, because that's Agenda 21 we're talking about, and it's all here.

Now, there's also an article here I want to read about, and it's called, An Organic Fairytale. It's about perceptions. We've all heard about organic and GM food, genetically modified food, and we don't understand that our words are constantly being changed for us to alter our perceptions. If you didn't alter your perception, what was the food that you were used to having all along until it was not GM? It was just normal food. It was called normal. But if you were to say normal food and GM food, it would be kind of against GM food. So they changed it and called it Organic, you see. So normal food is now called Organic. And of course, it's priced out of sight. It wasn't before, but now it's priced out of sight so only wealthier folk can afford it. And we're supposed to all eat the GM stuff, the rotten stuff that's being pushed on us, because, as I say, we'll all come down with cancers and various other things. If the insects won't eat this stuff, neither should you. If they're dosing it with insecticide, which is a poison, and the plants soak up the poison, why are you eating it? When you find out that all the tests they did on the GM foods caused cancers of the stomach and intestines of other mammals, why on earth are you eating it? And why isn't it your governments telling you about this? Well, they want you to eat it, because it's part of depopulation. And this is no paranoia. I've read all the articles from the United Nations, and they have a Department of Population, which is Population Control. And they want the population to come down drastically. Well, how are you going to do it? Are you going to ask for volunteers? Of course not. They just step up their inoculation programs that will sterilize you and give you the food that kills you.

Now, here's an article here for instance. It's on bowel cancer. Bowel cancer at one time was incredibly rare. In the 1970s for instance, they used to list the countries that had hardly any cases of bowel cancer at all. Scotland was one of them. Once the food became really processed and big agri-businesses came in, and of course, they wouldn't use the normal fertilizers, again, normal is the word. They started using chemicals, really leftovers from the war industry, and things looked like spuds, they looked like turnips, they looked like food, however, they don't have the nourishment in them. They grow big, but they don't have all the things that you need to live on, plus, they contain all these carcinogenic chemicals. So, here's an article here, as I say, about bowel cancer. And this is incredible, really. And this is from ABC News. It says here:

Bowel cancer's alarming rise in young people

The science suggests that heavy drinking, lack of fibre, obesity and smoking are all leading causes of genetic abnormalities that could lead to bowel cancer.

(Alan: Now, it's nonsense, because these guys at the top know that fewer folk are smoking today than ever before. And meanwhile, the cancers are going sky high, because they won't tell you the real cause of it, which is GM food. It says:)

Australian oncologists are warning that young people are developing bowel cancer at alarming rates.

(A: That was unheard of before for young people:)

Figures collated by Bowel Cancer Australia over the past 20 years reveal the number of bowel cancer cases found in people aged between 20 to 34 has risen 64 per cent.

(A: 64 percent in twenty years.)

Surgeons say *(A: Here's again, of course the usual stuff.)* heavy drinking and obesity could be triggering genetic abnormalities and they are calling on the Government to help promote awareness of the disease.

(A: As I say, it's not that. You know, they were always heavy, young people have always been heavy drinkers, until they grow up, if they manage to survive that long. Anyway:)

Specialist surgeon Professor Graham Newstead says cases in people under 35 are not as rare as they once were.

He says the rates of bowel cancer in young age groups are growing at such a fast rate that cancer experts are now urging a new policy approach to catching the disease early.

(A: This is something you should start inspecting people in their 60s for. And now it's under 35.)

Professor Newstead says it could be the result of a number of reasons.

(A: But he won't tell you the real reasons. And they know what the real reasons are. And he says.)

"In the younger group *(A: And he's being very cautious)* we think this is occurring because of a combination of genetic and environmental factors and these are true increases in what we've been experiencing in the past,"

(A: And it gives you an example of someone, a 24-year-old woman who was rushed to hospital, had a stillborn child, and then when they were looking in there, she was informed she had bowel cancer after they took out, gave her a complete hysterectomy as well. As I say, younger and younger people are getting it. There's even teenagers getting it now. And it says:)

"One of the doctors that had performed the sigmoidoscopy came to tell us and she said: 'Look, I'm not an expert on cancer but I think that you might need to prepare yourself because we think it could be cancer'."

(He's meaning of the bowel as well now.)

"We thought that that couldn't possibly be what it is but then two days later, when the biopsy results came back, it was stage-four bowel cancer which had already spread to my liver and my lymph nodes."

... Newstead says leading scientists are still trying to understand exactly what it is that triggers the disease in young people.

(A: Well, what's changed? When you didn't have it before, and it skyrocketed in 20 years, what has changed in the environment? And, of course, what you do know is what causes cancer. Definitely established. The first one, of course, is radiation. That will definitely mutate cells into abnormal cells. The second one are certain chemicals that shouldn't be present in the body. That's why they give you radiation and poisonous chemicals when you've got cancer. That's to finish you off. Anyway, it says here:)

"We discharge the lining cells from our intestine every 10 days, so our bowel motions contain a lot of dead cells and every one of those cells has to be replicated and there are squillions of them," he said.

"They all replicate perfectly but just sometimes one cell doesn't.

Well, when a 60% increase is happening, then something has happened in your intake of something. And of course, what has changed in your intake? We know it's the GM food. The stuff not only is designed to create its own pesticides, it's also able to withstand the heaviest doses of sprayed on herbicides as well. It's soaked up by the plant into its cells, and then you eat it. It's quite simple. It's quite simple. But that is all governments' policies. They must promote this GM stuff, because it's part of the big agenda. And you must, that's all you'll get eventually, if you're just one of the ordinary people. And the so-called organic, which is normal food, is reserved for the ones at the top, and your politicians. They all get their little ration card to get them into the club. So, really, that's really what they're talking about here.

And getting back to the Organic Fairy Tale. This is an article from the Sovereign Independent. And it says:

"Organic is a fraud. Organic is normal food or food that has NOT been deliberately debased by eugenicists for the purpose of making consumers sterile, sick and dumb. Dump the term organic and label everything else unfit for human consumption, it is unnatural.

Monsanto staff, the European Royal Family Mafia and their governments, the banksters and the American senate eat real food;

And that's true. Even Tony Blair, when he was trying to foist it off on the British public, it leaked out that he mandated that the big massive, they call it a cafeteria, it's like the Ritz, for the politicians to eat in, in parliament, would still get organic food, or normal food, for themselves, of course. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the so-called organic food, which is really just natural food, that's what it really means and we have to call it natural food, then opposed to GM food, modified food, Genetically Modified food would be a nasty thing in our perceptions, and that's why they like to change this lingo to confuse us, so we don't think about it, what they're really actually saying. Anyway, this article here goes on to say:

Monsanto staff, the European Royal Family Mafia and their governments, the banksters and the American senate eat real food;

(A: And that's very, very true. They do eat the real stuff. It says:)

Since the second world war was upgraded and sent underground, food has been used as a weapon by these creeps on the general population to prevent people from waking up to the existence of their attackers.

The genocidal-maniacs use their media prostitutes to lie about the population bomb,

(A: Oh, population bomb. They've been saying that since the 1950s, even though the populations of the Western World were plummeting and are still plummeting by the way. That's why they bring in so many immigrants, and they're saying that in the major media. At least they're saying that now. It doesn't matter. It's after the fact. And the ones that exist now don't want children. They want to be perpetual teenagers and single. Anyway, it says:)

baby boomers, optimum population, overpopulation, family planning, abortion, euthanasia; the same old worn out mantra chanted over and over again to try to make us believe we should either exterminate ourselves or make it acceptable for others to do it for us.

The only reason for immigration is that, for a time thanks to controlled sterility, there were not enough western slaves to pay off the national debt to the banksters.

(A: And that's what Maggie Thatcher admitted to.)

So the puppet governments dissolved the borders to allow foreign slaves to flood in and fill the gap. This scam of overpopulation was concocted to justify eugenics through the poisoning of our food. Of course, we the sheep on the farm are the last to be told about this culling.

Well, we always get nice, smiley faces when they're doing the most awful things, and that's how reality is presented to the general population. And I'll put these links up, remember, at the end of the night at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And I'll try and grab, there's Alan from Scotland. There's a long distance call, hanging on there. Are you there, Alan? Hello.

Adam: It's Adam, actually. It's obviously the Scottish accent that's confused them.

Alan: It's confused them, okay. That's right.

Adam: Yeah. It's always a pleasure to speak to you, Alan, as usual. And I've got a question on the hierarchy of this elite. And it's obvious that there's certain elite that's running the show. There's absolutely no doubt about that as far as I'm concerned. And anyone that's not conditioned can see that. I've got a question on the hierarchy of the elite. Do you think that the top of this elite is the heads of these world banking families?

Alan: They're definitely closer to the top, and you can find evidence that in Frankfurt for instance, in the 1700s, then later in the 1800s, the top bankers there and moneylenders for the nations did have a club, and they had their meetings. They elected their own chairmen by themselves and so on. And they did decide the future naturally, because they dealt with all economies. They were deciding the future then of countries and deliberating who they should fund for war, if this country lost could they pay back their debts and so on. Well, it's never really changed. So, whenever you get economics and money and borrowing, you're always going to have the same bunch at the top. And they definitely are interbred though. There's no doubt about it. And if they're not the top, they're much closer to it. They have to be. There's so much perfect coordination between all the factors that create society as we know it today, and shape the generations that are coming out of university now, with all their greening. They truly are fanatical now. They're been radicalized, and they're all ready for the collectivist society and the total socialist system. So, it's so perfect, there's definitely a big hierarchy, but there's also so many think tanks working at the top, and each think tank has its own specialist area, and then they all come together at the United Nations in all the different departments and then all the countries sign the agreements and put it into law, all from education to everything, from economics to education. So, it's so incredibly vast. You'll never know exactly who's behind it.

Sometimes they give little clues away about the clubs that are higher up there. Prince Charles has called himself at one time, mind you, a lot of crazy things as well, but no surprise from him, but he did say he belonged, he was one of the Olympians. Now, the Olympians, as you know, were the gods of ancient Greece. And they used the Olympian Club as a very high membership society that certainly has a lot of input in running the world, even today. These are very rich families, very old genealogies, and they're definitely up there, but perhaps not at the top of the tree, but they're closer to it. I don't think you'll ever see the real people in public. They'll be incredibly rich. Every top politician or prime minister or president will know their names, but I don't think you'll ever find their names in the newspapers. They don't work. They don't work; they make suggestions. And all their little minions beneath them run to it and make sure things are done, but they never actually give orders as such. When you see a Rockefeller attending world meetings, he's still working. So, even though he's high on the hog, and he's pushing all the Socialist Agendas, Transhumanism, everything, Transsexualism, the whole lot, kit and caboodle, he's still a worker, basically. So, you can imagine how these guys at the top really are.

Adam: Yeah. Well, that seems to be the case. And any time you see any United Nations or any kind of think tanks, there's always the same, as far as I can see, the same families that are controlling that, but obviously I don't know exactly. As you said, it's probably very difficult to determine that. The more in the shadows, the more powerful they

probably are.

Alan: The big trick as well is to follow both lineages, the male lineage and the female lineage. And that's what confuses us. Not to them, because they have their own little clubs that have their lineages and keep it all in order for them. They'd all know who they are. You have to get both lineages to find out exactly who they are. And any name changes at all, as well. And they can also adopt certain ones into their families, as the Rothschilds have done as well. Hang on, I'll be back after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Is Adam still on the line, from Scotland? Is he still there?

Adam: I'm still here.

Alan: I was going to say too, another thing to notice too. Scotland, you'd be surprised at the amount of people that have come out of Scotland and done a lot of meddling with this world order. The University of Aberdeen has always been one of the leading universities for Communism and Socialism for the world. You know. And the whole idea of solidarity was invented by those guys. And then you find this other odd thing too is that, you know that the Royal Family in London, they always have their cup bearers and special bearers for this and so on. Well, it's always been a Scotsman, the Campbell family, Lord Campbell, who have been in charge of the Great Seal of England, they carry the Great Seal of England for the English. No one has ever explained this strange relationship of certain families, and even from countries that you think are outside of the main country, there are actually characters in places like Scotland that have more power than most of the English. It's never, ever been explained.

Adam: Absolutely, Alan. As far as I can see, for such a small country, the amount of corruption in this country over the years is incredible. For the size of the country, it's obviously tied in big time to the elite families of the day. There's no doubt about that. But obviously the working class, obviously they're not aware of that.

Alan: They're not aware at all. They don't even know in Argyllshire where the Campbells are, that's Lord Campbell again, you have these Templar Graves all over the place, because when they escaped from France, that's where they went. So, the Knights Templars were big. Of course, they were the big bankers of their day. And that's where the word cheque comes from. They gave out the first cheques back in the 11th Century and 12th Centuries, they gave out cheques in lieu of money, and because they planned like the Exchequer, that was a chessboard outside, a chequerboard outside in the City of London, that's where they did all their financial arrangements, debts, and profit and so on. And that's why they called it a cheque. And that's why we spell it in Britain differently from America (cheque / check). It's actually from chequer, chequerboard. So, they settled in the highlands there, in the Western Highlands, and they always took the sides of a United Britain. They always went against all the rest of the Scots, the Lord Campbells. So, it's interesting that. They're definitely way up high in the tree there, and intermarried with a lot of other foreign bigwigs in other countries as well. And Scotland also gave them the Bank of England, you know. It was a Scotsman that came down from Callandar and created the whole idea of the Bank of England. And then of course, they just sat and waited until Rothschild came along and took it over, but a Scotsman set it up for them. And then another Scotsman was sent over to France, and that created the French Bubble by doing the same thing there, by creating a Bank for France as well. So, there's always been this amazing secret society stuff within Scotland. The Knights Templar, then later on, down through the years, you have the Masons coming forward, of course, and it's definitely all tied together somehow.

Adam: That's incredible. I realized most of that, but I didn't realize about the Cheque part. That's incredible actually that it originated here.

Alan: That's where it originated. The Templars used to take in the gold, the gold coin and so on. They even had the treasury of England. They were in charge of taking it in their own little special place where they guarded it. And you could go to the Middle East, they'd give you a cheque, literally a cheque, because, as I say, they did it on an open-

air chessboard. It was a big thing. They used poles and pushed these chequers along with the black and white squares, and they'd give you a cheque and say, that's where your money is now, symbolizing their vault. And they'd give you a cheque in lieu and you took it to the Middle East, and then you cashed it in there.

Adam: That's incredible. I had no idea that was the case. I had absolutely no idea.

Alan: And that's why you've got the Chancellor of the Exchequer. And the English don't know it. The English don't know it, but I mean, they've never asked why the actual English flag is actually the Red Cross. That's the Templar Cross.

Adam: Actually, I had absolutely no idea that was the case, to be honest with you. I have one more quick question, Alan, if that's okay, and then I'll take the answer off the air, and it's to do with the Scottish Freemasonry. I've read some books. I don't know if they're true or misinformation or disinformation or downright lies, but I've heard that the Knights Templar, the ones who were obviously cast out of France, come over to Scotland and established the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. We know it's not really Scottish, we know that, but is that how it formed, and also, is the 33rd degree really the highest rank? Obviously it is in the public point of view, but is that really the highest rank?

Alan: No. The Scottish Rite of Freemasonry isn't Scottish. It actually was given a charter by the Grand Orient Lodge of France. France, mind you, was given their charter by the English Grand Lodge. It really came from France. And it was a more atheistic system than the English Lodge. They're all pals together, of course, but it was atheistic and it was definitely Socialistic or Communistic in its whole from the very beginning. Benjamin Franklin was a member of it. They called it the Scottish Rite of Freemasons, and it didn't start off in Scotland either. The French sent a guy over to the USA and he ended up in Charleston, South Carolina, and eventually they created the Lodge there, and Albert Pike took it over, the actual Great Lodge for the Scottish Rite of Freemasons. And they spread it across the world from the USA. It's not Scottish at all. In fact, a lot of the Scots are actually members of the English Grand Lodge.

Adam: Yeah, I know that for a fact, actually. Yeah, that's true. That's incredible. I don't know actually what books to read and what books not to read, because there's so much disinformation and actual lies as well. I don't know what to read to be honest with you.

Alan: There's so much tripe put out there. I mean, modern Freemasonry broke out in the 1700s. Now, there's always been the Secret Societies, all down through the ages. Whenever you get rich men coming together, they always make their little societies secret, because they get rich by doing other folk in and profiting off of misadventure or wars or things. So, they create secret societies. We do know that the Templars were in Scotland by the evidence that was left behind especially in Argyllshire, with the Templar Graves and so on. And it's even thought that they went over to Americas, which I wouldn't be surprised if that's true. But they never did find their treasure. They had their own fleet of ships when they sailed out of France, and Philip the Fair was after them, of course, because they were taking over massive landed estates. When knights died off, they would send out their emissaries to try to talk to the widow and she would often sign over the lands to the Templars. They were taking over huge chunks of Scandinavia, Scotland, England, and the rest of Europe, and paying no taxes. And financially they were becoming an incredibly powerful force to be reckoned with. Their symbol, when they went on the sea changed when they were cast out of France to the skull and bones, the pirate flag.

Adam: That's incredible. Absolutely incredible.

Alan: You have to be careful, as I say. Remember too, whatever Masons will put out themselves, even in their own books, they'll have multiple meanings and often a lot of lies in it themselves, because the true secrets of Masonry are kept in higher Freemasonry. They don't care about the low stuff. The higher Freemasons, why do you think it's so secretive? You know. If they're really a charitable institution why do you have to have secrets kept from the public? Well, charity is just a front, but what you do know is it helps you get up the ladder. And every darn politician in Britain generally is a member of Freemasonry. It gets them up there and then they can start scamming off the public purse, and nobody will cliep on them, because they stand up. They're vowed to stand up for a brother, even

in a court. So, you have these born liars, basically, or at least initiated liars, put it that way, and they run the darn system from top to bottom. And you pretty well have to be a member almost in Scotland to get anywhere in the system.

Adam: Absolutely, Alan. You've nailed it again. I will certainly look into a lot more on that. As I say, I can't read too much, because there's so much disinformation.

Alan: I'll try and put a link up tonight to a series that was put out in Britain, it's on the internet I think, on Freemasonry. And it shows you. You'll see all the scams that they pull on all the different county councils and so on, and it's just amazing. And the cops too.

Adam: Fantastic. I would appreciate that. Thanks very much for your help, Alan, as usual. And it's a pleasure speaking to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And then there's Glen from Philadelphia. Are you there, Glen?

Glen: Good evening, Alan. I'm afraid I have a bit of a contradiction for you, on the organic issue. The term organic has to do more with the way a crop is cultivated rather than its genetic makeup. So, theoretically, you could have a genetically modified crop or seed.

Alan: I know where you're going with this, because, again, they've further muddied it, it's true. Because it says organic doesn't mean it hasn't been GM tampered with.

Glen: Precisely, precisely.

Alan: Before, in the beginning, of course, it really meant pure, normal, but then again, they started to introduce the GM and says, okay, but we haven't used any pesticides on it. Now, in fact, now they're even allowed to use...

Glen: Typically, historically organic means that it uses natural sources of fertilizer for nitrogen and nutrients rather than chemically created and pesticides and stuff like that.

Alan: That's right.

Glen: So, that's the purest, you know. In other words, it wasn't adulterated with chemical fertilizers and pesticides. But here in the US, it's a bit of a joke anyway, because all these food stores have ever-increasing sections of organic food, but according to the Food and Drug Administration, the food can be like 75% non-organic and 25% organic, and they can still use the word.

Alan: I know. They changed it a year ago, or a year and a half ago. I noticed that. You know, Prince Charles has his own, he has about twenty-five farms with thousands of acres across Britain.

Glen: And he owns most of Archer Daniels Midland.

Alan: That's right. And then you have the Weston family too that are into Monsanto, Lord Weston, and these characters have planned, they've taken over the whole world's food supply and promoting GM stuff for us. But they do have their own private farms across the planet, and their own dairy herds and beef herds. They've even shown you on television, on BBC, where they send the Royal Chef up before a big party, and he picks out the Royal Angus there, and decides which ones are going to be killed. And these things, they've never touched anything that is genetically modified whatsoever. It's just astonishing.

Glen: But you know what? They're not so invulnerable, because when the radiation falls from the sky onto their grazing lands, they're going to be in a pickle just as well.

Alan: Well, they're already a bit deformed if you've noticed. I'd hate to see them in a few years time.

Glen: Yeah, exactly. Well, you know, anyway, they have a tendency to mess themselves up with their stupid eugenics anyway. But, on a different note, real quick, before I leave. I heard an interesting tidbit on another radio program tonight. Supposedly, and this is a recent development, the Chinese have divested themselves of 97% of their T-bills, American T-bills. Which, that could have some profound economic implications.

Alan: It will, unless they've sold them to some other country. You see, Japan used to hold them all. Japan for oh, thirty years, really held the American debt, and this is how they played the game. It's a game, way above the public's knowledge. And then, of course, when they built China up, they decided they'd give it to China instead, and they would hold on to it. But if it's moving around, it's probably going off to India, and Brazil, and elsewhere, where the money is pumped in through the UN, and all the big corporations right now, because the big powers that be have chosen those countries to be the up-and-coming nations of the future. So, it will be getting moved around in this massive, again, chessboard of money and, you know, they know what they're doing. Absolutely. The UN is constantly talking about World Government, even in that article with all the quotes I put up yesterday, you hear the bigwigs saying, we must have World Government. We must have World Government, you know, the mantra. And that's what it was designed to be anyway, and one of the guys who set up the charter for the United Nations was a man, Escott Reid. In Toronto he worked with Lester Pearson, along with Alger Hiss. They drafted up the charter. They were all Communists. In his book, *A Canadian Diplomat at the United Nations*, he says, our plan from the outset is to create a world government, he said. And he said, it will be a Socialist Form. And he mentions collectivism and so on throughout his book as well. So, from the very onset it was designed to be a World Government, and we're going through the big phases right now, as we all suffer into austerity, and our money gets pumped across the world, because they did follow the Sovietized system of redistribution of wealth, according to Karl Marx. So, we're going through all that, right now. And your redistribution of wealth is actually going to the corporations that are building up these countries, like Brazil and India, and elsewhere.

Glen: Wow. Well, in the long-run, they have to be deceived before they become deceivers, and they're going to find out in the long-run that their buddy Lucifer is going to end up stabbing them in the back just as well, so.

Alan: Well, I think, they also say that God helps those that help themselves. And I think that's something that most Christians should start to learn once again, by example. They can't sit back and wait, if they're following someone who was a guy of action. They've got to stand up and start condemning for a change, publicly condemning what's going on, rather than waiting for it all to be sorted out for them. So, they have the tongues, they have the ability to do so, and certainly have, that's the one thing they're terrified at the top of, and that's why there's been such an attack against religion, is people often will put up with absolute hell and chaos, but you attack their beliefs and they'll fight wars over it. That's why religions have been under the gun, through all the movies, all the books put out for generations now.

Glen: Well, Jefferson put that in the Declaration of Independence. The people are inclined to suffer abuses while they're sufferable, but there will come a breaking point. But people should be prepared. I mean, if you do open your mouth, and if you do make a stand, well, the price may be death, and one should simply count the cost before entering into that fight. How many times have we seen whistleblowers killed, you know. Sometimes you have to pay the price for speaking the truth, and it has to get to the point where the person is finally willing to do that.

Alan: Well, it's actually the same as Gandhi. What Gandhi actually said, he said that everyone who knows what's right must stand up expecting to be killed, expecting to be killed. He says, that was what his real movement was all about. He thought lots of them were going to be massacred. Some of them were. And he said, those who can't face that prospect can do a more peaceful protest. But, he says, the rest of us must be prepared to be killed. And that's what his real message was. It wasn't all pacifist. It was just the opposite, in fact.

Glen: I know you're not a Christian per se, but I am. So, Jesus said, don't fear those who can kill the body and having done so...

Alan: Kill the soul.

Glen: ...can do nothing more. But fear he who can cast body and soul into hell.

Alan: That's right. They can destroy the soul. We can give our own soul up as far as I'm concerned. You see it in the eyes of people all around you. You'll see it in countries that have already been devastated by wars and famine and all the rest of the stuff that's forced upon them from outside. You'll see that. And it's a form of destroying the soul. And these guys at the top, believe you me, are awfully good at it. However, it's up to everyone to stand up and be counted, because you're all going into the same corner. We're all getting put into the same corner here. And when you're ready to do something about it, you'll be either too weak or sick or starved to do anything at all. And that's why everyone is being entertained into this corner here. Everything is wonderful, according to the news and lots of entertainment. But no. The reality is, we're going to get really put into the corner in a big, bad way shortly. And there's already people suffering across the world because of this new world order. All the first world countries have to go down, I mean plummet down. Plummet down into poverty. And it's not going to be pleasant, you know.

Glen: One may not be standing when one is counted, because, in the long run, these guys are going to do a head count only.

Alan: They want to kill us anyway. Remember that. They want to kill us anyway. And they've said so. At that last Lucky Gene Club they actually said that, we've had gradual depopulation – they're talking about sterility by the way, that's what they mean by that – now we want rapid depopulation; and this is what they're after now. Back with more, after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just before I go to Kay in California, I'll just mention to Adam in Scotland there, that the Scottish Rite of Freemasons, which really was from France, the Grand Lodge of France, Grand Orient Lodge, they set up in Charleston, South Carolina, on the 32nd degree. That's why they put it there. 33rd Degree is an honorary title. 32nd degree is generally the higher ones. They also call it the Rite of Perfection, by the way, for those who don't know.

So, is Kay from California on the line there?

Kay: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello. Yes.

Kay: Okay, so, it's nice to talk to you. I hardly ever get to listen to you live, so this is nice. I have a couple of questions. One is, you had mentioned long ago, like, maybe as much as six or seven months ago, something about Eleanor Roosevelt, that she had written somewhere that she admired Pavlov. And, I was wondering if you could tell me, say again, what book that was from.

Alan: It was one of her own books she wrote herself, a biography. And it was just inside the front cover, she had the genealogical tree of her family lineage, showing that the Roosevelts were connected to the Schacht family that funded Hitler, initially. Also, she went into her trip to Russia and she went to see her favorite person, that was Pavlov, and how, under his system, the school system he'd introduced there, using Behaviorism and Social Engineering basically, the children were so well-behaved. I can't remember the actual title. I do have it somewhere in a box in the basement, amongst a thousand others, but I might try and get ahold of it.

Kay: I might be able to get that at a bookstore or online, at Amazon or something like that, do you think?

Alan: Yes. I don't think she wrote that many books, actually, so you could always look it up and see what's out there and what the titles are. And it should tell you about her trip to Russia. That will give you the clue which one to buy.

Kay: Okay. And then I had a couple of questions. I know there's a little time, so, I'll be quick. The other question is, on these things that are going on in the world, lots of animals dying, and you know, suddenly and that sort of thing, washing up on shore, the birds, falling out, etc. Has anyone noticed or mentioned that it appears to be, to me, at least, DNA specific. It's only, it seems to be like one kind of bird, or one kind of fish, or has anyone noticed that, or am I off the track, do you think?

Alan: Well, I've heard a hundred different sides of this, even from specialists in fisheries, and they go on about the increased types of a specific types at certain times of the year, etc, etc, and sometimes it's common, etc, etc, etc. However, with the birds, we do know that the HAARP technology does, it also does it with whales too, by the way, anything that tracks through. They've got tiny magnetites in their brain basically, and that's how they guide themselves to where they're going. And the HAARP technologies they're using now in weather warfare, definitely interfered with them. It took many years, and I was saying it for years, that the technology that was guiding the submarines was ELF, electromagnetic frequency pulses they were using for submarines, and we always saw the whales and dolphins beaching themselves when these things were in use. And the military kept denying any responsibility; they put out disinfo. It could be a virus in the brain and so on, putting their guidance system off. It was actually all of this system to guide the underwater submarines into base and so on. That's what was doing it. The fish were literally and the mammals were literally following the beams and right onto the land, trying to get to where the source was. So, that's an established fact now. There's so much going on now with the high sciences, honestly, we'll never get admissions until maybe twenty years down the road, and by that time, we'll all be chipped and we won't care anyway. Thanks for calling.

Kay: Okay, thank you.

Alan: From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[International Property Maintenance Code](#)

[Organic Food Fairytale](#)

[Bowel Cancer Skyrockets---GM Food?](#)

[Inside the Brotherhood - Episode One \(Part 1 of 3\)](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| CDs History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#272)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 9, 2009:

Emissary for the Necessary:

"I Watched Manly Hall, Face Inscrutable,
He Talked About Nature, Things Immutable,
Eventually Arriving at His Destination,
The Purpose of Life and Reincarnation,
Of Too Many People in All Variety,
Full or Starving, What Good to Society?
He Said the Purpose of the Human Race
Was to Go to the Stars, Populate Space,
In Fact the Story that He Tells
Was Like 'Things to Come' by H.G. Wells,
And Sustainability Came Out Loud,
His Talk Would Make Mr. Rockefeller Proud,
When You Compare the Two, They Sound the Same,
Like Two Old Pals in the Same Old Game"

© Alan Watt Mar. 9, 2009

Monday 9th March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 9th 2009.

I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com because, on the website, you'll go into the audio archive section and you can listen to lots of talks I've given, in the past, where I try to paint a bigger picture for you, concerning the history of our times and that which has gone before, to show you how it's all connected towards a particular agenda. The future is always planned ahead, by those in power, otherwise they'd lose it and they don't intend to lose it.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You know, you can't help but, you look at the occult connections, as they call it, it sounds very spooky to people and it attract a lot of people into the conspiracy sites or occultic sites for that which is hidden; and they tend to go off on tangents of trying to analyse symbols and so on, to make sense of what you're seeing. Why did the big corporations use particular Masonic logos? Why are they Masonic logos in the first place? What do these logos mean? Who are the mainstream Masonic writers today and who are the ones of the past? And you can go into their sites, such as Manley P. Hall, some of his old videos are up on Google in fact; and listen to him talking. Most people can listen to these talks; it's just like listening to Aldous Huxley give speech at Berkeley, the most amazing things can be said in such a sweet way that you miss what's actually being said. People have often admonished me when I go into Freemasonry being involved in eugenics; but, you see, if you've studied enough Freemasonry, you'll see it's all about eugenics and the laws of nature. You'll hear Manley P. Hall himself, in his own words, on Google, talk about the laws of nature, the immutable laws of nature, how you can't break them. What he's really referring to is not just the pollution of the planet; you've got to remember too, Manley P. Hall had benefactors who were very-very wealthy people, who made their money by polluting the planet, the same as the Rockefellers tend to fund a lot of *so-called*, (*so-called*, as I say) occultic societies and none so occultic, some of them are much more open; but it's all to do with eugenics. M.P. Hall himself says, in one of his videos on Google, what's the good of feeding someone - whether he be hungry or full in his belly - what good is he to society? They're talking about eugenics and the *useless eaters*. That's what they mean, the only difference is, they can couch it in very pleasant wording and before they go into these particular topics, they'll suck you in, by having you agree, in the philosophical tradition of Plato, with certain points along the way; and once you've said 'yes, yes I agree, I agree' you're brought into the next step of agreeing too, automatically; that's what philosophy teaches, at least for those who study it.

The useless eaters concept is nothing new at all, all the big players who helped shape the present society we live in, the ones who hollered about eugenics and the need to sterilise the vast amount of useless eaters on the planet, people like Huxley (Thomas and the later Huxleys, Julian and Aldous), Bertrand Russell, all the rest of them and those who worked at Cold Spring Harbor Project, again, under a philosophical society. It's all to do with wiping out inferior types.

Back in a moment - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I get flak at times, from people in Masonry, who have written to me and denounced me, basically, for hitting at Freemasonry, of which they're members. However, those at the bottom really don't know much about what it's really about; they think it truly is a self-improvement club of some kind. And that you have to go into the writings, as I say, of Manley P. Hall, who was well-financed, from the very beginning, to do his work; and he had a very-very wealthy patron who set him up in the luxury of a king, while he churned out his books on the occult.

Of course, the occult itself, to do with Kabbalah, they always mix Kabbalah into it. In fact, he did his main writings on Rosicrucianism in Kabbalah; and, of course, Rosicrucianism too. If you understand what Rosicrucianism is all about too, it's the same agenda for the last 500 years, to do with the wrong kind of people being bred; and if they didn't exist, how wonderful it would be for those who are of higher intellect and moral character etc. What you'll hear them talking about often, in Freemasonry, is the word *integrity*; something Manley P. Hall uses all the time, *integrity*. We all think we know what integrity means but he's talking about being true to the laws of nature: never marrying beneath your class-type level, you might say or your intellectual level or physical level, otherwise you'll produce the wrong kind of offspring, that's what they're talking about there. I've heard so many people who have been enthralled by his books and the books are enthralling, because, as I say, they're written in such a way, to pull you in, through philosophy, that's the trick of philosophy, that's the trick that Plato keeps showing you, of starting off with things that everyone must agree

upon and gradually, once they are saying 'yes yes' you lead them off into the path you want them to think upon - and act upon, ultimately, as a belief - and that's how Hall does it. He died around 1990 I believe; but he set up his own society, in California, which is still on-going today.

Rosicrucianism, as I say, broke out around the 1500s, there's no doubt whatsoever, in the court of England of Queen Elizabeth the 1st. Those around her, Francis Drake, Walter Raleigh, John Dee, Bacon, were all members of the Rosicrucian sect. The history itself goes back much further, into what was southern France at the time, and different societies broke out like the Cathars and Albigensians. The Albigensians used early Kabbalah and the Kabbalah itself wasn't really finished until about the 1500s, when the last of the Zohar was added to it. They were using the amulets and the old magical Hebrew writings and talismans etc, to entice people in to them. Mystery is a great thing, as Weishaupt said, to bring in new members, who work for you; and so they've always used these symbols, which are very enchanting, even the drawings can be very enchanting, they pull you in and that's what enchantment means. That's the kind of things that they use to cover themselves and they had to do that at one time, because, at one time, the church itself, the Catholic Church, was the only main opposition they ever had; and, at that time, the Catholic Church had tremendous power, over life and death, to do with heretics and those who were trying to subvert. Very-very old history; but, as I say, they use symbols, passwords and other techniques of communication to each other, where the average person can stand next to them and miss it, you'd never even notice anything different about it but you'll miss the signs and the symbols. As Albert Pike said:

We never speak so openly as when we do amongst the general public.

Meaning: the public never really understand what they're hearing; you think you understand, but you're not really hearing it at all. That's really what the occult is, it's something which is hidden; but it's a religion which is very-very old. It's had its share of persecution, because it did intend always to overthrow existing religions, as it still does today. In fact, under the present scheme at the United Nations, to be accepted as a religion of any kind, mainstream or otherwise, you have to say that, and basically give an oath to the fact, that you don't have exclusive truth, that no one has exclusive truth. So, if you're all-inclusive of all other religions, you will be accepted; and even that is temporary, because the UN really only promotes one religion under the cover of the Bahá'í faith.

I'll try and find that link and maybe put it up before the end of the night, if this computer's working, the computer's all out of whack today, for some reason; and so is yahoo, it seems. However, as I say, they've always made these great plans, great plans which they never change; because it takes so many years to get the plans organised and then implemented. When they came up with the idea of claiming global warming and blaming mankind as the enemy, it took a lot of financing, a lot of work; and, eventually, even getting courses laid out and then implemented and taught in schools, to teach the young people about greening of the planet etc. It's all part of it; and when the global warming isn't working out too well, it won't matter, it won't matter if we're standing up to our necks in snow, they'll still say it's global warming and we're causing it, because that's the agenda, that's how crazy it is, right now.

Here's an article from The Telegraph, March the 7th 2009:

Climate 'denial' is now a mental disorder

Christopher Booker is bemused by the wild rhetoric of the climate change lobby.

It says:

How odd that, last Monday, none of our media global warming groupies should have bothered to report what was billed to be "the largest ever demonstration for civil disobedience over climate change". There was talk of hundreds of thousands of protestors converging on Washington to hear Jim Hansen, the scientist who talks of coal-fired power stations as "factories of death", call yet again for all coal plants to be closed. Perhaps the lack of coverage was due to the fact that, before Hansen arrived to address a forlorn group of several hundred hippies, Washington was blanketed in nearly a foot of snow.

It was generally another bad week for the warmists. The Met Office, which has been one of the chief pushers of the global warming scare for 20 years,

And it has, too, because it's the agenda, right?

had to admit that this has been "Britain's coldest winter for 13 years", despite its prediction last September that the winter would be "milder than average". This didn't of course stop it predicting that 2009 will be one of "the top-five warmest years on record".

They're never right but it doesn't matter you see because the agenda takes precedence over fact.

US climate sceptics such as those on the Watts Up With That website, for whom the predictions of the UK Met Office have become a regular source of amusement, recalled its forecast that 2007 would be "the warmest year on record globally", just before global temperatures dived by nearly a full degree Celsius, cancelling out the entire net warming of the past 100 years.

This is the madness we live in, you see, the facts don't matter.

Ever wilder wax the beleaguered warmists in their rhetoric. Our science minister Lord Drayson said last week he was "shocked" to find how many of the captains of industry he meets are "climate deniers". This was the same Lord Drayson who, as our defence procurement minister, assured Parliament in 2006 that Snatch Land Rovers

That's the army vehicles.

afforded "the level of protection we need". The continuing death toll of soldiers in these unprotected vehicles approaches 40.

In other words, the guy's always wrong, right?

Even Drayson is outbid, however, by the groupies in The Guardian, who now suggest that people like Christopher Booker should no longer be compared to "Holocaust deniers" but consigned to even more outer darkness by branding them as climate "Creationists", the dirtiest word they know. Meanwhile at the University of the West of England in Bristol this weekend, a conference of "eco-psychologists", led by a professor, are solemnly exploring the notion that "climate change denial" should be classified as a form of "mental disorder".

This is how far it's going. I used to wonder, you know, I used to think that the Soviet Union was bad enough, because it was the height / the epitome of political correctness, which changed every week, like Orwell put in his book '1984': you had to be able to download and assimilate the new data, per day, as though you'd never had data about it before, as though it was brand new to you, even though what you had before was the opposite to it. That's where we are today; it's a form of Pavlovian madness. It says:

I myself am off this weekend to New York, to join all the top "deniers", "creationists" and victims of psychic disorder at a conference organised by the Heartland Institute. It is an honour to be asked to speak alongside such luminaries as Professor Richard Lindzen of MIT, Dr Fred Singer, founder of the US satellite weather forecasting service, and the Czech President, Vaclav Klaus (not to mention those two revered climate bloggers, Steve McIntyre of Climate Audit and Anthony Watts). I shall report on this historic event next week.

That's what you've got in this world, as I say, it's absolutely mad, it's crazy but that's what we're supposed to go along with and you're called a climate denier or simply mad, if you don't say that it's global warming. Right now, there's a storm ripped through a good part of the Mid-West in the US, I think all the way from Oklahoma up through Ohio and into part of Chicago even; and it's heading up my way right now. It's a full ice storm which has brought trees down and power lines down and there are thousands of people now without any power. So, it's quite the global warming we're going through right now indeed.

I can hear the music coming and I'll go on about this - after this break.

== BREAK ==

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how ridiculous things are becoming, because big agendas have been made and they won't fall back on them, they can't go back and say that they were wrong. The one thing they must always do at the top of all governments is to deny they're wrong, they can never ever say they're wrong, because they believe they'll lose confidence or the people would lose confidence in them if they ever do.

And that's standard and traditional, that they always cover themselves, at the expense of whatever or whoever, it doesn't matter. In the last ten years or so, we've watched so many covert operations occurring, strange things happening, like 9/11, where everyone knew what was going to happen, except, supposedly, those at the top of the US Presidency. I can remember when it happened and a man from MI6 in Britain talked on the BBC and said they'd warned the US that this was going to happen, everyone knew, Israel knew, except the US; and it just happened to be that day of course they were having this dummy drill on the towers being hit by just such an occurrence. Then they had the same thing in Britain, with the bombings, where it just happens on that same day the bombings occurred at three different spots the practice bombings were going to happen, in those very same three different spots, that same day. It's the same thing, over and over. Here's an article, out of Ireland, from Wiseup Journal, by Gabriel O'Hara on the 9th of March 2009:

Yet another incident corresponds with covert operations/exercise.

It's from the Belfast Telegraph:

"It happened just 36 hours after Northern Ireland Chief Constable Sir Hugh Orde confirmed that undercover soldiers had been called in to carry out surveillance operations amid warnings that the threat against his officers and military personnel was at its highest for almost a decade. "No-one has yet claimed responsibility for the shooting, but republicans opposed to the peace process were immediately blamed.

Now, Ireland's been a thorn in the side of the EU for quite some time, as you well know; and these latest shootings happened at an army barracks I think when, supposedly, guys were delivering pizza and the guys came out to get it and they got shot, it was a set-up. But, isn't it odd that they sent in Special Forces, before it all happened, you see? It says here, looking at the past of Northern Ireland, this is from the 9th of the 2nd 2008:

Trained bombers working for the British Government, a good use of tax money?

"Police refused to comment on the disclosure, which will be deeply embarrassing for Mr Adams,

This is 2008.

the Sinn Fein president,

This is the head, the outer spokesman. They always have two groups, one that does the actual work, they always pretend that there's a political party that's not attached to them, but they really speak for them, so that's Sinn Féin. Gerry Adams is the Sinn Féin President, he's been like that for years

after the sensational disclosure two years ago that one of his closest aides

This is Sinn Féin's closest aid.

also worked for MI5. Donaldson served a sentence for an IRA bombing and later was instrumental in the Republican movement's contacts with Middle Eastern groups. Donaldson was shot dead five months after he admitted working as a double-agent," Denis Donaldson, one of the most senior figures in Sinn Fein entrusted by Gerry Adams: "On 16 December 2005, senior Sinn Féin member Denis Donaldson appeared before TV cameras in Dublin and confessed to being a British spy for twenty years."

Who was running these boys? You see what I'm getting at? Would things really happen the way they're presented to the public - like 9/11 - that no one knew anything about at the top, except the rest of the world's Intelligence services, or the bombings in London? And then, the same thing's happened in Ireland here. He's got references here to things, other places where Special Forces have been involved. This is from the 19.09.2008, by Louis Shawcross, from Irish Independent:

"THIS week the BBC's 'Panorama' programme revealed that the intelligence services were monitoring mobile phone calls made by the bombing team who were responsible for the Omagh atrocity. "One wonders why there wasn't any action taken to prevent the bombing.

That's very similar to the World Trade Tower first bombing that they had, remember? People have forgotten all about that; and some of the perpetrators were put on trial and one of them had the savvy to tape record his FBI handler. They

had handlers, these guys; and his handler got the equipment for the bomb to be made and the plans and when it came to making it, he says we're not going to put a real bomb in there surely? And the guy says: 'yeah you are'. That's when the guy started taping all his subsequent conversations with his handler. That was in court, that came out in court, in the US. Getting back to this one, in Ireland here; here they are, monitoring the phone calls, as the bombing team were going to their target, but nobody interrupted, why?

“Juxtaposed with these revelations are the reports by reputable journalists in Iraq (e.g. Max Fuller and Robert Fisk), who have uncovered evidence that allied forces have been directly involved in acts of terrorism for the purposes of inciting sectarian divisions between the Iraqi people.

And that's a fact, they were; remember when that happened just a few years ago and they had to go in with tanks to rescue these two guys that were caught dressed like Arabs? Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm just pointing out some of things that have happened in the past, where covert operations have gone ahead, always to blame someone else, in order to get something going, you see? And I'm reading from WiseUp Journal and it has a few articles on the past, about these particular operations, just some of them, because there have been many of them, where provocateurs are sent in, under the guise as terrorists, to get the whole ball going, get the ball rolling down the hill. The end justifies the means, you see, in the high intellectual circles of intelligentsia at security services. They plan strategies and it's always to fool the public - the public must never catch on - and it's got to be something that's grotesque and horrible, so they'll say 'my god, they should do something about that', which they immediately do, they get the place full of security men, police and all the rest of it and then you're getting searched wherever you go. That's how you control the public.

Getting back to this article here, from the 20.11.2005, by Terri Judd and Colin Brown:

“Two British servicemen,

This is in Iraq.

dressed in civilian clothes, were held at Basra’s main police station after the incident. Outside, rioting began as the city threatened to descend into anarchy. “Last night, British forces used up to 10 tanks - supported by helicopters - to smash through the walls of the jail and free the two British servicemen. John Reid, the Defence Secretary, later confirmed they were back with UK forces.

They were Special Forces. They were found with a truck full of explosives and they were wearing Arab costume at the time; and the whole idea was to get two sectarian groups of Iraqis fighting each other. It's quite something isn't it? And it's even more amazing how they just print it in the paper, to give the official versions, generally, and leave it at that. It says here:

Have you been Convinced in to giving unaccountable covert branches of Government more power?

By the Independent, Rosamond Hutt, Press Association 25.02.2009

Anti-terror fight ‘will need privacy sacrifice’ “Citizens will have to sacrifice their right to privacy in the fight against terrorism, a former senior security official warned today. “Sir David Omand,

I've spoken about him before.

the Cabinet Office’s former security and intelligence co-ordinator, “In a research paper on national security strategy, Sir David wrote: ‘Finding out other people’s secrets is going to involve breaking everyday moral rules.’

And I read that whole report last week, I believe it was. They cause the problem and say 'look, there's chaos out there, we're going to take all your rights away and monitor you all. We're going to break every moral rule'. That's what he said, "everyday moral rules"

'Finding out other people's secrets is going to involve breaking everyday moral rules.'

"'Being able to demonstrate proper legal authorisation and appropriate oversight of the use of such intrusive intelligence activity may become a major future issue for the intelligence community, if the public at large is to be convinced of the desirability of such intelligence capability.'

We have to be convinced it's for our own good, you see, having no privacy whatsoever.

"Sir David said such information may be held in national records, covered by Data Protection legislation, but it might also be held offshore by other nations or by global companies,

There's your private-public deal going on there, just privatising everything. You see, the private sector: when they privatise an army, or even the intelligence service, it's no longer responsible to Parliaments or Congress. You see how it works? There's no Geneva Convention for them, when it comes to torture etc. Remember that because it's coming down soon, to a place near you.

Now, I'll go to the phones and there's John from Winnipeg there, are you there John? Hello, John?

John: Hello sir, Mr. Watt.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

John: How are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

John: I'm so sorry to bother you, there's somebody knocking at my door but it's not going to matter here. I just wanted to make clear that I've been a supporter of yours for a very long time and telling people that you are a vestige of something that is not seen today and I'm not kissing your ass sir. The bottom line is that people need to hear you and I'm doing all I can. I'm a very poor man. I'm Will from Philadelphia. Your station owner has banned me, I've been banned from talk radio for talking about the real solution to Codex Alimentarius and I'm crying inside. You don't have to talk about Codex Alimentarius because what you talk about is so important that people need to hear it and I'll tell you what, I've spent, in the aggregate, \$1000 promoting you. You need to be heard, as far as I'm concerned, you stand alone; and it's enough kissing your butt. What I want to talk about is I just want to put out an all points bulletin on the fact that Codex Alimentarius is coming and it already hit Canada hard core, no sir?

Alan: Yes.

John: And Canada, I just looked into, I just did some research and Canada, you know Ewan Cameron and stuff; Canada has been hit hard with the experiments.

Alan: Oh, big time. In fact, Canada, the Canadians were the test bed for all the GM food, for ten years, without our knowledge.

John: It was and now you're getting sprayed up there, like madness; and now this Codex Alimentarius is coming in and I just want to warn people that we have a woman from Natural Solutions Foundation, Rima Laibow, who has just propelled herself from a Ufologist, psychologist and hypnotist, to be a natural foods proprietor. She has no history in this and her husband is Dr. Stubblebine. The owner of the station didn't even know who Dr. Stubblebine was and when I mentioned 9/11, he said 'we have bigger fish to fry'. I don't agree with that; I lost three people on 9/11, two of them which were blown to smithereens, from the controlled demolition, their bone fragments were found 700 feet away, in some cases on roof tops. I'm very pissed off, 9/11 will live forever; so, for the owner of the station to call that old news and he has bigger fish to fry makes my blood boil. Now, Rima Laibow and her husband Psy-ops specialist Major Albert Stubblebine are nothing but Psy-ops specialists.

Alan: I've other reports about that too though. Personally, this is what I always tell people: I don't think you can meet anyone who is ex-CIA or ex-FBI.

John: Never champion anyone Alan, I know; but, you know what, you I champion. I'm sorry, go ahead.

Alan: Yes, because I read an article years ago, on the radio, it was from the Toronto Star to do with how the CIA even had set up patriot stations from the 1960s, on short wave radio, and how they funded Christian front groups to fight Communism. To be honest with you, I do know there's a lot of fakes within it.

John: They always make known that it started with, it's been there for hundreds of years; they sell gold. Now, is it a coincidence that the two patriot stations among us are owned, their parent companies are gold brokers? Now GCN and RBN, in my opinion, are nothing but advanced elaborate data-gathering mechanisms. That is the bottom line and did you say, I just wanted to end this on a happy note, did you say when the shit hits the fan on Alex ...

Alan: Pardon? I think he's gone; but, well, everyone has their opinion and, I think, within shortwave radio, there's no doubt, over the years and I know who they are, there's been definite infiltrators, some were obvious, Bo Gritz was obvious and, after 9/11, after being on the shortwave radio for years, Colonel Bo Gritz came out on national television, in a news interview, on the congressional steps, saying, and he blamed it right away on those crazy patriot types that run around forests with guns. That was the man who, literally, was getting the names of all the patriots out there, Colonel Bo Gritz; and I taped that interview too. They have had their fakes out there and why not? Because that's what Intelligence is all about. Gritz himself used to say that he left the Pentagon with hip pocket orders; that's what he was taking about.

You've got to use your own discernment and you have to understand too, that whenever truth is getting put out, there's always going to be counter-intelligence coming from somewhere else. Counter-intelligence generally works very simply: it takes a lot of the facts that you have and you're hearing about and you're reading about, it will shout about those facts, it'll even give you new facts, which you've never had a hold of before, and so they become the first to say it; and then they add the ridiculous into it and you discredit the facts. It's a very simple technique: discredit the facts by adding fantasy to it.

We'll go now to Derek from Philly, you there Derek?

Derek: Hey Alan, it's Derek from Philadelphia. Wow, I just have so much to say to the last caller, because it seems like he may. It's hard to even put into words but I actually wrote some stuff down, while he was speaking. Anyway, Rima Laibow, I mean, I can't really explain to someone else simply what I feel inside myself about another person but my discernment or whatever you want to call it. Just look at her and listen to her talk, that's all I can really say. And anyway, and also Alex Jones and GCN, I'm sure you're making an underhanded swipe at him. I know that gold-brokering is basically a coincidence.

Alan: I wasn't swiping at Alex.

Derek: Not you, of course, not you Alan, not you.

Alan: There are, as I say, there always have been, and what I used to notice, is someone would come out with a book, he'd be around every patriot station within two days, which meant there was coordination between all the different stations, to push the same kind of character. And they come and go, come and go; but you know something? They've never ever tried to give us solutions to anything, except vote, just vote for this party or that party.

Derek: Well, specifically, I think, in the patriot movement, I've noticed Alex Jones has been here for a long time, anyone who's been around for a while knows that Alex Jones has been going forever it seems; and he's just an incredible man and he really represents something in the movement. I know we call it the 'movement' and sometimes we associate ourselves with it, in group, which isn't really such a great idea, like you say, but in just the exposition of this evil reality that we live in and he, I've noticed when I first started looking into him, he was much more aggressive and genuinely just aggressive and angry and now he's turned into a preacher, Alan, if you know what I mean?

Alan: That's right, anger isn't going to get us anywhere; and, mind you, there's plenty to be angry about and that's the first thing we have to contain is the anger because there's nothing so horrendous has been done to pretty-well every country in the world. The US has been turned upside-down since 9/11, upside-down and it isn't finished yet. They're not finished with it and they will have troops on the street shortly, it's all planned this way and there's plenty to be furious about. My god, you've just had the bankers plunder every country on the planet and be rewarded for it; and this is the same establishment we want to keep over us?

Derek: Yes, well, I mean those sentiments hit home. You were actually speaking before about the conflict in Iraq and the setting up of staged, basically, staged factions to war with one another. Well Joe Biden the current Vice President was actually, back in the day 2004 / 2005 he was the main proponent of dividing Iraq into three separate factional territories.

Alan: That's right, that was to be their strategy.

Derek: Yes, so, I was thinking that, I was wondering why it's not happening.

Alan: In fact, he wrote a book about it.

Derek: I wasn't aware of that, Alan. No, it's just brushed off. Well, anyway, Alan, so, I think I've said what I want to say and anyway you can personally check out everything you want, I know you have a good discernment as well. So, it just hurts me personally almost when someone would say, especially Will from Philadelphia, he's even in the same city as I am, I'm aware, you know, saying these things, that are so objectionable to me.

Alan: Yes, but everybody has to say what they feel you know or how they see it and again too, this is so deep, we often change what we think as we go along. On what he was touching on too: there's a lot of phoneys out there, that have been set up in the health fields and all the rest of it. Because they give us our leaders you know, they do give us our leaders and we tend to follow them and then we follow them over the cliff, because that's where they're heading. He's quite right about the Codex thing. See, ultimately, and I've noticed this in the pharmacies here in Canada, there's many medicines that used to be bought on the shelf are disappearing already; and from bronchodilators especially, the very things you would need in a flu attack, they've all been taken off the shelves, over the last three years. Vitamins, eventually, are going to be by prescription only, including minerals as well. And our food now is so undernourished, because you can grow big potatoes by putting on the fertilizers, but you're not putting minerals and vitamins back into the soil. So, this has been set up for a future scenario, they don't want a healthy population, so I do understand what's really going on here, I do understand it, because why would they suddenly want to make vitamins prescription only?

Derek: Ok, I just wanted to say specifically about Rima Laibow and Codex Alimentarius, I don't know, I honestly don't even know what his, or your, disagreement is with her because everything you're saying is exactly concurrent with what she says. She's toeing the line, of good, basically and I haven't found a single thing that I disagree with her about that specifically. Thank you for speaking to you Alan, thank you so much.

Alan: Thanks for calling; and I'll be back - after this break with more on different topics.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got John from Ontario there, are you there John?

John: Hello Alan.

Hello: Hi, I'm 80 by years old, I lived through the Second World War II, in Holland and my idea is that: if we could break away from the bankers in England and make the Federal Reserve truly American again, like before 1913, we would be able to overcome. And would it be possible to unify and inform enough American people to put this demand forward? I'm thinking particularly in terms of unifying all the talk show hosts and bring this message across every day, so that more and more Americans will become aware that the Federal Reserve is the key issue to have a possible solution. What do you think of this idea, Alan?

Alan: It's possible, again that was suggested by Jackson the President, the same thing; and he also wanted oversight committees, drawn from the civilian population who would rotate, they'd be ordinary people at the bottom, not old school tie boys, who would watch over the guys who were handling the accounts etc. You would definitely need that, it's a closed shop you see, they always create a closed shop and you don't know what's going on, therefore you'd have to have civilian oversight at all times but with different people being chosen at lot from the population.

John: Yeah, I'm particularly worried, of course, of too many Congress people belonging to the wrong ilk, the Zionist side of the story. We need more moral patriotic people in the Congress.

Alan: Well, the thing is too, the problem is, I always say which bunch of millionaires do you want to vote for, this bunch or that bunch? Because, they're all lawyers, they've all been up in business, they all know each other. They've all been vetted by higher authorities; in fact, Jackson also wanted to do away with the electoral Board, the ones that put these guys forward, so, you know, until that was done, you wouldn't have a chance, you'd have to start from scratch and that should be done actually. You should have your ordinary people, from your own neighbourhood, it doesn't matter who you are, or what you work at, you should be allowed to go and speak for your community. That was the whole idea of the way the government was set up: to speak for your community, not for the Party.

John: So, theoretically then, this idea could work, if you could get enough people on the bandwagon?

Alan: Yes, theoretically.

John: Oh that's a little bit of hope I can throw out there. I kind of feel lucky I'm 80! Ha-ha!

Alan: I know what you mean.

John: This nightmare that's coming, I feel it exactly. In 1939, I was 10 years old and my uncles were talking about the coming war with Hitler and all that and I felt this thing coming over me, like the darkest cloud in the world, and I have that same feeling today.

Alan: You're right, it's tangible, it's in the air, it's happening, you're right.

John: Well, thanks a lot Alan, you're doing great work.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we've got Jeff in Arizona.

Jeff: Hello Alan. Yes, I wanted to touch on the Albert Stubblebine / Rima Laibow thing again.

Alan: Be very quick because I can hear the music!

Jeff: OK, very well: they're totally legitimate; he has exposed the Pentagon inconsistencies. He talks about Chemtrails. They aren't well-funded, they're doing great work, they enlightened me to Codex and they have a great website, so I just wanted to help clear the air.

Alan: OK, thanks for calling.

Jeff: Thank you.

Alan: That's the show for tonight folks; it's been rather brief, it seemed to just rush in. So, from Hamish and myself: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of the show covered in the following links:

[Video: "Manly P. Hall - Success is the Accomplishment of The Necessary".](#)

["Climate 'denial' is now a mental disorder" by Christopher Booker \(telegraph.co.uk\) March 7, 2009.](#)

["Unbelievable odds of 36 hours out of 12 years - Soldiers shot 36 hours after Chief Constable confirms covert British Operations" by Gabriel O'Hara \(wiseupjournal.com\) - March 9, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#234)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 14, 2009:

Emotion Over Reason, Akin to Treason:

**"Who'd Have Thought that What You Bought
Was Chosen by Manipulated Thought,
Items Around You, Chosen by Emotion,
You Care and Clean with Regular Devotion,
Until Fashion Declares They're Out of Vogue,
You Pull Out Your Credit Card Like a Rogue,
And to Cathedral of Goods Rush, Bowed,
To Buy All the Goodies of the Now-In Crowd,
Psychological Marketing is the New Saviour,
Their Techniques Proven to Alter Behaviour,
Such Techniques Used Within the School
Produce Conformity, New Golden Rule,
We Must All be One, No Independence,
Say Bernays et al Without Repentance"**

© Alan Watt Jan. 14, 2009

Wednesday 14th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 14th of January 2009.

For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can go through as many of the talks I've given in the past, at your leisure, there's lots to choose from, lots of topics but mainly all dealing with the same big incredible net that's around the world, this big fishing net that's pulling us all together, in a specific direction, a pre-planned goal in fact, that was determined long ago; and, I try to show how it's done, by connecting the foundations and their relationships between the foundations that really suddenly appeared in the 1800s, although some of the members had associations, as they call them, prior to that, but all going in the same direction and how it's affected the whole of the 20th Century, with all of the planning, the treaties, that comes out of the war, various wars. Wars are very important to them, because there's a war on humanity, supposedly to, as they say, save humanity. That's your double-think.

You can also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for written transcripts of these talks I've given; and, you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe.

This incredible topic, as I say, is our whole reality, that's the hardest part to grasp, that it's everything that we take for granted really, we've grown up in a system and children will accept the system they grow up in, thinking it's quite natural and normal. All the studies that have been done on mammals show that the young of the mammals will look towards parents to show them signs of agitation or fear, towards other animals or creatures which they might be an

enemy of, might be dangerous to them. If the mammal doesn't know to warn the youngster, the youngster will go right up to its main enemy and probably get eaten; and, that's what's happening to us.

Our parents were brainwashed, before we were born, of course; and, they, in turn, had incredible indoctrination put upon them, through the educational system. The educational system can be traced quite far back, in most countries. Gatto has a really good book out on it, on the history of education and what its main purpose initially was; and, it wasn't just to turn out good workers, it was also to create a peaceful society. If you go into the writings of other orators, especially of the US, like Webster for instance, a great orator / great speech writer. He wrote some incredible articles on the purpose of education and he said that it was to create a particular idealistic type of a citizen.

It didn't stop there; it doesn't just stop at helping us gain the skills we need to go out into employment. They also had a further intention for it: it was to eventually bring us into a controlled society, by using the sciences and, perhaps because of the sciences, because the scientists at the top, especially those in the fields of what became known as psychology and psychiatry were looking at humanity as a whole and when they first came together and became a more respectable profession. Before that, they were speculators really, it then became a profession from Freud onwards, they decided that humanity, and the individual within humanity, was a wild beast and had to be tamed, by scientific methods. They claimed that the individual caused the wars, which is absolutely crazy because, where in the past, monarchs ruled, certainly monarchs could take whole nations off to wars and people would obey, using tribal instincts but it went much further than that; and that's where I'm going to go in this talk and I'll be back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Forgive my nasal sound tonight, but it was 40 degrees below Fahrenheit last night, that's what it hit, and it's plummeting that way tonight as well, so it's been a bit of up and down with the old nose and so on, but I've got the fire stoked well with firewood and it's quite cosy in here.

Getting back to the topic, of how we're manipulated really, and that's what it's about, long before Freud came along - and Freud himself has an interesting history, and his wife did too and those various relatives of his were all involved in the same area of mind control, in one way or another. Freud's attempts at psychoanalysis were more of a method to find out why people behaved in certain ways, what motivates them; where Bernays, his nephew, was more involved in applying what was known, to control and persuade the masses to behave in a certain way, or to buy products even, without their knowing why they were doing it. They were working together, but not just them, there were other relatives that they had and you can do searches on them, it's quite a fascinating study. You find various groups all coming out of Germany, in the same area, working on the mind; and, it was certainly applied in full, which makes me think that the technique itself was beyond Freud and was pre-Freud, because when Bernays started using these techniques on society, it was already a known art. He came at things from such a weird angle; you'd never have guessed how to do it. It had to have been debated, discussed and tested long-long before he was born; he must have been taught and trained this, so it pre-dates Freud, this particular type of science.

They brought into it other areas too, like mesmerism and self-hypnosis, which tend to go together and all these modern groups today that promise you wondrous things, if you take their courses, usually use the same techniques and so do some charismatic Christian organisations as well. As I say, like the ones have had the airports, they call it the Airport Convention at Toronto.

Then, you go even further back and you find, in the writings of John Dee, that he was doing the same with groups of people when he was calling down the spirits, that's the term they gave it, where you'd be full of the 'Holy Ghost', or a demon or whatever, depends how you look upon it. People would do the same fantastic things, they'd writhe about on the floor and they'd bash their feet up and down on the floor and so weird kind of gyrations. Same thing you'll see today, this problem of induced hysteria; and that can be done when you offer your mind over to someone who knows how to use techniques, but you have to give your mind to them, in order for them to do it. Therefore, you join these particular groups and they use you. What about the sciences that affect the whole of society, we're completely unaware of? That's the trick to it, that's the trick. Bernays himself said: if you understand the mechanism and motives of the group mind, the *group mind*. Now, he got a lot of his study from previous investigators, from the 1800s, who went into, they called it the crowd, the psychology of the crowd. He says:

...if you understand the mechanism and the motives of the group mind, is it not possible to control and regiment

the masses

Regiment the masses.

according to our will without their knowing about it?

That's what Bernays said. He said it, because he knew it could be done; in fact, it already was being done, at the beginning of the 1900s; and, when you look at the techniques they were using, that were being used, in the Western capitalist countries, and, eventually, they were to be used in the Soviet countries, and they used the same techniques in a slightly different way. In the Soviet country, they appealed highly to the people's patriotism and they used massive propaganda. Remember too that Bernays himself also wrote a book called Propaganda and how it could be used to motivate millions of people, along the same direction. In the Soviet Union, it eventually fell apart, because there was no reward eventually given to the people. You can keep them going along for so long, working hard for the people; but, eventually they realise they're living in a poor condition, they're not getting the kind of food they really need to be strong and healthy; but, they also see that there's an elite above them, going around in the big limousines and chauffeur-driven cars, in this great utopia where they're all supposed to be equal. They don't work so hard and it gradually trails off when they're not getting the rewards.

You find, just prior to World War II; this ties in with all of this, a group came over, from Germany, they were really Trotskyites, in their belief systems and Theodore Adorno was one of them. Sometimes they call themselves the Dispossessed, this particular group or club; and they came over to the West, mainly to America and Britain, and they worked to study the American culture and set-up, because they were so astonished to see a similar thing to the Soviet Union being established in the USA, without that kind of propaganda, because it was being used through people's purchasing abilities. If you alter the purchasing techniques and aim at the consumer, using consumer methods, you completely alter the culture; and, they realised that the power techniques were actually stronger in the West and they set up a foundation, to use and manipulate that whole culture.

If you study the Soviet system again: they had many wars and take-overs of countries, under the guise of peace, they always said it was to create world peace. If you went into many of their definitions of peace, they tend to come down to the same one and peace was defined as being *the absence of all opposition*; and, then they had the various peace movements. In the Western countries, we see our own governments occupying under the guise of peace, they're going to pacify them, to pacify the world. We see our own countries at the same time being turned into concentration camps, under the same world system that's going to give us such incredible peace. There are many ways to bring about, by using the same techniques, in a Soviet country, or in a Western capitalist country, you can bring them together along the same path, by using the same techniques, because they're based on sciences which control the masses, without the masses even being aware of it. They go for your emotions, primarily; not on logic or reasoning; and, in fact, what they said, at the World Psychiatric Association many years ago and reiterated by many psychiatrists since. Even Ewen Cameron, who did the MK-ULTRA experiments, he believed in this, and he stated the same thing, that the individual was a dangerous animal and therefore he had to be tamed and that psychiatrists and psychologists should be given the right to dictate what kind of society - being the only intelligent and rational beings - they were the only ones who should have the right to dictate what kind of society should come into being and also they wanted incredible power over the schools, over the minds of children and adults and government and politics themselves. They wanted psychiatrists on every parliament and congress.

When you look at what's happened, you always find thing out, after the fact, which is the astonishing thing for someone waking up, they start to think what on earth has happened today and then they find out, no, this has been going on for quite a long time and then they go even further back and then they realise they've lived through a whole phase of change that they themselves were unaware of, because it's been done so slickly, so scientifically that they had no clue, they themselves, and their behaviour, was being altered along a certain path. Even with the topics that filled their minds and they talked about with each other, were all given to them by specialists.

As I say, these are old sciences, there's not much being given out really into the public about the nuts and bolts techniques about how to use it, it's very hard to get those kind of books; but, those in top marketing companies do have access to them and they are proven sciences, they do work, they have worked on society. I grew through and grew up

through an era of massive change, where people thought they were rebelling and then I realised they were all starting to wear the same kinds of clothes, like outfits, jeans, blue jeans and the older ones had fringes and jackets like this. Well, that was all made by the fashion industry and it was promoted to them, through advertising: 'be different, dress like this', until they all looked the same.

When you look at the Club of Rome - that also believes in this - this, what they say is a fact that the human being is too irrational to be left to himself. They must be controlled and directed and altered, if need be. They do have some truths contained in what they say; some truths. They did say, for instance, one of the truths being that when they looked around the world, in the 1970s, there were so many conflicting groups across the planet, all fighting with each other and arguing with each other, that it would be impossible to have peace at all. They also said the more powerful the various groups become, the more aggressive they would become. There's a truth in there, there definitely is a truth in there. However, you should always look in to see who starts up these groups as well and have them battling each other for the desired outcome of synthesis. Back with more; after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the *hidden persuaders*; and, I'm trying to tell you how the sciences, the professions got together, those that deal with the mind. Judging themselves to be superior, obviously, because they were men of science and rationality, they claimed, which is kind of scary because, if you look at the history of Freud, you find that the man was a heavy drug user, he fudged a lot of his publications, he tried to make facts fit where they didn't and had some bogus testing and eventually a lot of his stuff was discredited; but, a lot of the techniques that came out of his enquiries into the subconscious or even the unconscious as he called it, the great sea where everything that is possible in a human dwells: all the good things about you, all the bad things about you, that come out in dreams. He was learning a lot about what motivates people really; and, also learning about what motivated their fears. If you know what motivates their fears, you can use those fears on the general public, to control them. Bernays, his nephew, was already making a great name for himself by using these techniques, in sales and in politics; he groomed many politicians, many politicians.

Bernays himself, and others, also worked with the Tavistock Institute, where they'd go over and work with on mental patients, people in other words with no rights whatsoever, and they were, at that time even, using electrodes implanted in the brain, to see if they could alter the behaviour of people. We find Aldous Huxley talking about the very same thing about Tavistock, because he worked there as well. These people were all involved in Tavistock, not because they were going to help people get better from illnesses, but, really, to find ways to control whole populations, if not the populous of the whole world. That was their goal, until they claimed that those who were irrational, meaning the general populations, were totally tamed and controlled, either through pharmacology or through electronic means, there would be no peace. Therefore, their goal and their aim, their mandate was to bring all this into being, to give themselves more power, get laws passed, until they had that power to bring about the kind of society they wished. Here's a statement made by Aldous Huxley at California Medical School in San Francisco in 1961:

"There will be, in the next generation or so, a pharmacological method of making people love their servitude, and producing dictatorship without tears, so to speak, producing a kind of painless concentration camp for entire societies, so that people will in fact have their liberties taken away from them, but will rather enjoy it, because they will be distracted from any desire to rebel by propaganda or brainwashing, or brainwashing enhanced by pharmacological methods. And this seems to be the final revolution."

He called it the *final revolution*. All the other revolutions had been won and there'd been many revolutions. Some bloodless, mainly through cultural changes and so on, other ones were very bloody indeed; but, the final one was to control and tame humans altogether. Now, you can only do that with predictability of people, of everyone; and, we're living through a phase now, under the guise of terrorism, to have everyone's data collected and it has been for years actually, all your communications. I've read the reports from mainstream newspapers and even from military sites where they have, literally, a sort of clone of you, a cyber clone of you, in cyber space, in a computer, with all your habits, they even have your friends that you talk to on your cell phones in the same simulations, to see if you are as predictable as they think you are, by knowing all your habits and likes / dislikes and so on. To have a world peace, peace in society, everyone must be 100% predictable by the authorities. This ties in again with the *Hidden Persuaders* by Vance Packard, who says on page 206:

Eventually—say by A.D. 2000—perhaps all this depth manipulation of the psychological variety will seem amusingly old-fashioned. By then perhaps the biophysicists will take over with "biocontrol," which is depth persuasion carried to its ultimate. Biocontrol is the new science of controlling mental processes, emotional reactions, and sense perceptions by bio-electrical signals.

Bio-electrical signals. Now, this was done in the '50s, this book, and then jump forward to the '70s, when Zbigniew Brzezinski brought out his book *Between Two Ages*, with the chapter the Technotronic Era in it where he said the same thing. Through technotronics, as he called it, you could control whole societies. To continue with Vance Packard's one, it says:

The National Electronics Conference meeting in Chicago in 1956 heard electrical engineer Curtiss R. Schafer, of the Norden-Ketay Corporation, explore the startling possibilities of biocontrol. As he envisioned it, electronics could take over the control of unruly humans. This could save the indoctrinators and thought controllers a lot of fuss and bother. He made it sound relatively simple.

Back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break, reading from Vance Packard's book, *The Hidden Persuaders*, I was mentioning bio-control. It says:

Biocontrol is the new science of controlling mental processes, emotional reactions, and sense perceptions by bio-electrical signals. The National Electronics Conference meeting in Chicago in 1956 heard electrical engineer Curtiss R. Schafer, of the Norden-Ketay Corporation, explore the startling possibilities of biocontrol. As he envisioned it, electronics could take over the control of unruly humans. This could save the indoctrinators and thought controllers a lot of fuss and bother. He made it sound relatively simple.

This is in the '50s.

Planes, missiles, and machine tools already are guided by electronics, and, the human brain—being essentially a digital computer

digital computer

—can be, too. Already, through biocontrol, scientists have changed people's sense of balance. And they have made animals with full bellies feel hungry, and made them feel fearful when they have nothing to fear. Time magazine quoted him as explaining: The ultimate achievement of biocontrol may be the control of man himself. . . . The controlled subjects would never be permitted to think as individuals. A few months after birth, a surgeon would equip each child with a socket mounted under the scalp and electrodes reaching selected areas of brain tissue. . . . The child's sensory perceptions and muscular activity could be either modified or completely controlled by bioelectric signals radiating from state-controlled transmitters.

State-controlled transmitters. Just like *The Matrix* movies isn't it? This, in the '50s.

He added the reassuring thought that the electrodes "cause no discomfort."

You just won't know that you are you.

I am sure that the psycho-persuaders of today would be appalled at the prospect of such indignity being committed on man. They are mostly decent, likable people, products of our relentlessly progressive era. Most of them want to control us just a little bit, in order to sell us some product we may find useful or disseminate with us a viewpoint that may be entirely worthy. But when you are manipulating, where do you stop? Who is to fix the point at which manipulative attempts become socially undesirable?

That is the big problem, isn't it? That is the big problem. After 9/11, when they asked everyone to give up their security for peace, it came once again to the table how much freedom do you give the average person and still have safety for the State, for the system itself? That will always come up. Well the answer is: they can't trust man at all, when you read

their other writings, they cannot trust man whatsoever, they made it quite categorically clear that they don't trust the average human being, we're too primitive, too unreasoning, we're unthinking; and, we live on emotion, rather than logic or reason. Many have studied all of the TV and TV, definitely, was a great tool, it still is a fantastic tool, to manipulate people with, but they also do studies on people who watch television, they have all along; and, they were fascinated by those who love soaps. Soaps are full of, what Freud would call the hidden dogmas of sex, all the different frustrations and so on, they're under the surface, so they let it go in the soaps, you play out the fantasy in the soap. However, they also wanted to see if they could make people actually portray it in real life, in other words: copy what they were seeing and bring it into their own existences and they had questionnaires about this too, to see how it was affecting them. So, we are affected by what we see. As Skinner said, if you want to modify behaviour you alter the environment of your target; you put in a television set. That's what you do; you alter the environment to alter the behaviour. You can do it with a radio, as Tavistock found out very early on too, when they used to try the serials, the continuous serials, where at the end of each hour, the person was left on cliff-hanger and you weren't sure if they were going come through this or they'd die and people would literally run home, to hear the next episode. Their behaviour was modified, they'd changed their daily behaviour; very simple stuff, in that respect.

The Hidden Persuaders goes on in the ***Care and Feeding of Positive Thinkers***. On page 194, it says:

"Winning the public's collective mind over to confidence is a monumental task, yet industry leaders seem to be succeeding."

That was in Tide magazine.

Back in the twenties Americans across the land were chanting,

or chatting, or chanting, yeah they were chanting, not chatting,

ten times a day,

the light is bad in here,

"Every day in every way I am getting better and better."

Remember the old saying?

They were applying to their problems the formula for "Self-Mastery Through Conscious Autosuggestion" devised by the French druggist-psychologist Émile Coué.

Gradually this formula became pretty well discredited as a way of coping with our basic problems. By 1956 Couéism seemed to be enjoying a hearty revival, particularly in the highest circles of business and government. In almost every day's newspaper some tycoon was announcing vast expansion plans or unlimited faith in the future. Economists in the employment of industry were making reassuring pronouncements that our economy was rock-solid despite the mountainous growth of unpaid consumer debts. Business Week in March, 1956, was exulting over the fact that "confidence is high.

. . . A new wave of confidence is sweeping the business community." A week later another journal widely read by businessmen was exclaiming happily over the fact that all the important indices were going up, up, up. Its subheads were "Enter Optimism" and "Exit Fear."

While such happy exclamations were filling the air in late 1955 and early 1956, Tide explained to any merchandisers who might still be in the dark what was behind it all. Much of this exuberant chest beating, it said, was "carefully calculated psychology" devised by professional persuaders. The journal even coined the phrase "psychological marketing" to describe "this new marketing technique," which it said was geared to meet the special needs of the "psychoanalytical age in which we live."

You see examples of it every day [it continued]. Just recently there were the announcements of huge jet plane orders, indicating confidence in the travel market in the next decade. There are other ones . . . like Harlow Curtice's Billion Dollar Bet. . . . Other leaders in business, industry, and finance speak out, week after week, expressing their faith in the economy. Auto men talk of the 10,000,000-car year just around the corner. Steel

makers talk expansion and more expansion. . . . There are other less dramatic examples. . . the releases on expansion plans, the speeches to local groups, even the talk across luncheon tables. . . ."

Then it explained what all the talking was about, in these blunt words: "These men aren't talking just to hear their voices, nor do they enjoy venturing out on an economic limb." Their main aim is to beef up the confidence level of the nation by counteracting "pessimism" that sometimes gets voiced, so that dealers will keep on ordering goods and consumers will keep on buying goods, at a higher and higher rate, and if necessary go into debt to do it. "To maintain a pace of increasing consumption," it asserted, "a high level of credit buying must be maintained as well. There must be a continued willingness to expand. . . ." Such a willingness to expand, industrial thinkers had concluded, rested on confidence. "Confidence and spending are handmaidens of an expanding economy," Tide stated.

From a persuasion standpoint this matter of confidence transcended everything else. The minute a glow of confidence left the landscape all sorts of disagreeable things might happen. One thing that would surely happen would be that people might start watching their dollars and become more cerebral in their buying. That would make things difficult all over for depth merchandisers trying to tempt people into impulse buying, status-symbol buying, leisure buying, and many other kinds of self-indulgent buying. Dr. Dichter was most emphatic on the hazard involved if confidence was not kept at a high level.

Now listen to this, as I say, you can go through a lot of boring books, and it's here and there, you find the gem:

Dr. Dichter was most emphatic on the hazard involved if confidence was not kept at a high level. "Our prosperity is based on psychological foundations,"

Not on real foundations, psychological foundations.

he warned and added that economists and business leaders who predict any dip in business are "playing with fire and doing a disservice to the country."

Now, what did you think the economists were there for? What did I think they were there for? To do a science that was supposedly fairly exact; but, here's Dr. Dichter saying that prosperity's based on psychological foundations.

he warned and added that economists and business leaders who predict any dip

Any bad news, on other words

in business are "playing with fire and doing a disservice to the country."

What was the evidence that confidence was crucial? Merchandisers were strongly influenced by the findings of the Survey Research Center psychologists at the University of Michigan, who kept a running chart on the buying mood of the United States public for the Federal Reserve Board. These probers found there is such a thing as a national buying mood and were reported as being convinced that a generally cheerful atmosphere, more than any rational calculation, seems to make people feel like spending their money.

Now, what it's actually saying here, Dichter is, basically, saying that it's heresy to give the public bad news because they'll stop buying; but that's been known all along, in this field, economics; they're always trying to push the good news. Is that the reason they don't tell us the truth? Think about the opposite of it: when they brought the present crunch on, this financial crunch, which was on the go all along, basically, the stock market was full of Ponzi schemes, in fact, it's all a Ponzi scheme, it's a pyramid scheme. It depends on new investors coming in all the time and older ones leaving their money in, that's how it's run. When this supposed financial crash came, it came from the top, the President himself scared the bejesus out of the general public, with his gloom and doom of crashing, we're crashing, it could be worse than the Great Depression, which tells you that this was another 'must-be'. And it's only when you go into the other books to find the whole question of money is to change, the whole purpose of money is to change into a new society, a new economic society. The first part being the Bretton Wood agreement, Part One, where the founder himself, the chairman, the guy who ran it, said this is only one part of a phase. Well, Mr. Bush was given the nod to start the next part of the phase; and, it's being carried out right now: we're to go into a new economic system. If they wanted to go along with the religion of always singing 'rah rah the economy's great', the people would be spending, spending, spending, regardless

of reality; but, as I say, that was a must-be.

You should go into the writings put out by the foundations, they've studied this, like I say, especially the ones like the great foundation that was set up by the Trotskyites who came across to the US and Britain, because they were fascinated to realise that these social psychologists at the top, these business psychologists were running the country, through their ability to go right to the consumer and get the consumer to change their ways and their values and all the rest of it. Right down to, as I say, in a chapter in that particular book *The Hidden Persuaders*, the effemination of the male. Men, at one time, generally never bought their own clothes, they didn't care what they wore; fashion was an alien thing to them. They'd have one or two pair of shoes, or a pair of boots, a pair of baggy pants, a jacket and maybe a suit for a funeral and that was about it, that's about as far as they cared about. Because the women did the purchasing, they aimed the advertising mainly at the woman and it became very successful, because, then they could work on the women and say, through the advertising, does this look like your husband? And, you'd see this smartly-dressed guy, slim and probably younger, dressed in a flashy outfit, looking very trendy; and they'd say this is the new successful man and she'd look at her husband and realise that there was old Joe, wearing his old clothes, probably quite happy, and she would start to change him, because she was doing the purchasing. Now, they don't need that today, they have the men doing it themselves.

It's rather astonishing, as I say, to read articles going back so many years and, with this book and others, to do with the drugging of society, big Pharma coming in, gaining control over society and then so many thing suddenly make sense to you. When they decided to drug the children with Ritalin and all the other spin-offs of Ritalin, it all suddenly makes sense. They wanted to bring pharmacology right into the classroom, which they did. It won't be enough to stop there because they're going to go an awful lot further, an awful lot further. They generally bypass the older generations and go straight for the youth; and, it's true enough, anybody under 30, because you're still very programmable up to the age of 30, anybody above 30, they just forget, you'll die off. You're just working towards your pension in fact and you hope to be a good boy and get it and cause no ruffles.

This particular article here, it's called:

2020 and it's from the TES, I guess it's the Teachers Educational Supplement 8th June 2007, by Irena Barker. It says here:

2020: dawn of the 'intelligent' classroom

You know there's a whole bunch of programmes now called 2020, where they want to integrate even cybernetics with humans and chips and all the rest of it. It says here:

IT IS exam time in the year 2020 and pupils are feeling tense. Suddenly gentle music starts to play, the corridors fill with a soft blue light and a soothing breeze blows through the classrooms.

In another part of the school, a geography teacher creates a jungle in his classroom, complete with steam, heat and smells. Elsewhere, a history teacher recreates the freezing conditions of the siege of Leningrad.

"Intelligent" school buildings, which respond to pupils' moods, are just one of the predictions made in a report by Futurelab, the Bristol education research centre.

They predict that in 13 years' time,

13 years' time.

pupils will have 24-hour access to a new kind of wireless network - incorporating the internet, television and telephone - through tiny devices in the fabric of their clothes.

They've already done that in some schools in Britain, which I've read in the past, on air.

Pupils will be able to look back at lessons at any time via special glasses, which will record their whole lives, creating a reliable "virtual memory".

Well you'll bet the authorities will be watching their whole lives and using this memory from their glasses. Ha-ha. It's

going to be a chip I know. Back with more after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the types of controls that are coming up and actually being installed right now in various schools in some countries. It says here:

Security in schools will change too. Advanced biometric full-body scanning systems, embedded in doorways, could allow pupils and staff access to different rooms without the need for keys, passwords or retinal scans. And the system would refuse access to criminals and excluded pupils.

Well, see they're training a young group to come into a world where they're always going to go these incredible types of security and scrutiny. There's no privacy whatsoever, that's the whole point of the training, to get you used to the fact of having, and not minding, not having privacy. This is what Huxley was talking about, how people will love their servitude.

Keri Facer, the research director at Futurelab, said technology would become so embedded in clothes, everyday objects and schools that it would become harder to see where the child ends and the technology begins.

That's complete interfacing with technology that they're taking us all through. She says:

"There is a huge ethical debate that we need to have now about the potential effects of this surveillance on personal privacy,"

Well, do we have, do the public have any input on this, are they asked? Are they even asked what they think? And of course, the answer's "No".

"Will we assume it is normal for pupils to be tracked and monitored throughout the day?"

Well, in some schools, they already are and I've read those articles before too.

High-tech changes in schools would also pose questions about what pupils should learn in the classroom and how they should be assessed

Assessed?

if information recall were to become redundant. The focus on the three Rs could shift, for example, if the written word lost prominence in favour of audio and voice-recognition technologies.

They're already using some of this audio and voice recognition technology, to get through into schools, through the gates. That's from '2020 and Beyond'. It says:

Several of Futurelab's predictions are already coming true: Intelligent buildings.

That's already in these articles out there on intelligent buildings.

Green End primary in Manchester became the first UK school to install computer-controlled "intelligent lighting" that responds to pupils' biorhythms. [There's] Classroom simulations. [There's also] A test-bed classroom at Greycourt school in Surrey allows teachers to vary environments using surround-sound and projection screens.

What it doesn't mention here is they're also putting cameras above the students, each student and they're also putting recorders in, so they can study the blinks even from your eyes, to see how you're responding to certain subjects and so on. Observation in psychology, we're all specimens in a great laboratory and we don't even know it. There's articles that came out of Vance Packard's book, there's been documentaries done, showing you these tiny little fish-eye cameras that have been used all through supermarkets, which, for decades have studied the flickers and the size of the pupils of the people looking at the different items on the shelves and the people are utterly unconscious of them. And, here you are, being studied like a specimen, because you are the prey, of big business obviously. Getting back to this article here though, it says:

Lessons in virtual worlds.

They're going to have them in virtual worlds; that's already here to an extent. They want to add presence to it so you actually think you are in a room with people. It makes you wonder why you have a body at all eventually, maybe we won't.

Well, that's it for tonight, from a very-very cold Ontario, Canada, where it's getting down to 40 below Fahrenheit, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: "The Hidden Persuaders" by Vance Packard.

**Article: ["2020: dawn of the 'intelligent' classroom"](#) by Irena Barker (tes.co.uk)
- June 8, 2007.)**

December 9th, 2011 (#979)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 9th, 2011:

End of an Era Getting Nearer:

"There's a Spate of Government Moral Depravity,
As "Civilized" Nations Go Down the Lavatory,
Federal and Local Gangs Racketeering,
Plundering Elderly and Profiteering,
The War on Islam Will Go On for Years
As the Pretext to Play Upon Our Fears
And Give All Obedience to the Totalitarian,
Be He Left, Right, Fascist or Fabian,
There's No Point Appealing to Morality,
To the Lotus Eating Hedonistic Mentality,
Carefully Instilled Over the Last Generation,
By the Culture Industry's TV Persuasion"
© Alan Watt Dec 9th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 9th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 9th, 2011. For newcomers, you should always help yourself to the audios available for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a bunch of sites listed there. If you find sticking on downloads, try one of these alternate sites. Sometimes, everyone goes into the .com at the same time, and that causes a bit of kind of sticking on download. All those sites listed also have transcripts in English for print-up. If you'll go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is also listed on the .com site, you'll find a list of transcripts for other languages for print-up. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to

Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order, which is about the same price as an ordinary postal order. And you can also use PayPal to order. Remember, donations too are really welcome. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

And what I try to do on this broadcast is simply chronicle the events that we're living through, and to tie it in with the past, to show you the past is definitely connected, because everything, everything, culture wise, everything that's happening in the world today was planned long, long before you were born. Everything. In fact, the next century is already planned now, in fact. And some of them are even implementing the changes that people who are living in the year 2026, 2040, will have to get used to. They're working on laws that will come into place in 2026, and 2040, 2050. Right down to your DNA rights, etc, if you have any rights at all, and how they will choose the gender of children, and various other things as well. All worked out by politicians and lawmakers right now as we speak. In fact, the Brookings Institute has a big lecture coming up on it quite shortly.

So, they're always at work, planning the future, to make sure, you see, for their masters, that it's the future that they desire to happen at that time. And so, the present is no different, because it was all planned, as I say, an awful long time ago. A lot of the players involved in the big think tanks in the implementations of it all, wrote books about it. They love to write books and their memoirs and to boast in their big part in the Great Work, as they like to call it, which is radically altering society. Radical alteration of society.

And the fact too, that big foundations, which are just fronts for the international money lenders and their armies of NGOs have had a big part in making the present reality as it is. It didn't develop by itself. Nothing at all, nothing in society, nothing in culture developed on its own. And that's how you keep control of society down through the ages. I think it's been this way for an awful long time, because, in the ancient times too, they studied different societies, and how they worked, operated, cultures, systems, what bound them together. Also how to disrupt them. If you want to attack them, you disrupt them first, and they had many ways of doing that too. Generally, you degenerate them into the state where they can't function anymore. And we are at that stage now, across the so-called civilized world. That was all done deliberately too. To bring in a New World Order.

I'll be touching on some of those things tonight, because there's some bills being passed now to do with special rights for special people, because special people now seem to dominate the world. And if you don't belong to a special group, you're really a nobody nowadays. It's all the trend. And I'll also be touching on the hearings they had on Jon Corzine, who was the former CEO of bankrupt MF Global. And it's quite a laugh, of course, because it was a white-wash. No real questions were asked. And in other words, it was all staged before they even got onto the floor. That's how they do it, behind closed doors. We'll go through the routine, and you'll get a slap on the wrist. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about these fake hearings that they have for the public, really. It's not for any other reason but a PR for the public. The appearance of justice, as Plato said. There is no justice, only the appearance of justice.

Jon Corzine, former CEO of bankrupt MF Global, was subpoenaed to testify before the House Agriculture Committee. Yesterday, he spoke for the first time since his resignation from MF Global on November 4, 2011...and honestly, I was in the camp that he would not speak (i.e. Take The 5th). (*Alan: 5th Amendment.*) However, Corzine had a 21 page statement (He only read a portion of it, skipping the part about his childhood and other meaningless facts) and answered every question that was put to him by members of the committee.

The questioning of Corzine by House members did not have many dramatic moments as other committee hearings that called corporate leaders to task.

(A: In other words, they didn't get asked any hard questions at all. It was a show trial. A hearing. A show hearing. It says:)

Compare yesterday's hearing to Lloyd Blankfein's (CEO Goldman Sachs) ass-chewing he got for creating collateralized debt obligations (CDOs) for clients and then Goldman betting against those same investments

(shorting) for a profit.

(A: You can't get your head round these cons that these bar stewards, you know, that's two words, do. You just can't get your mind around them. They're so, it's not intelligence, it's like an innate cunning, you know. Anyway, it says here:)

Senator Carl Levin, asked Blankfein, "Do you think if your people (Goldman) think something is a piece of crap and then go out and sell that, then your company bets against that, do you think that deserves your trust?" Blankfein fired back with his own reasoning, but you get the point...darts were flying. Not so with the Corzine hearing. It was difficult for journalists and bloggers to find a tag line that captured the hearing

So, in other words, there was nothing to write for the people sitting there, because the questions were so lame. So that's what they give the American people after getting plundered and Goldman Sachs laughs all the way to their own bank, basically. Imagine that, though, selling them, creating collateralized debt obligations, and the CEO of Goldman Sachs, and then betting against the same investments for a profit. Who would think of that? You see, we can't get our heads around this stuff. These guys are born with it. You know, it's genetic. And it's intergenerational too.

And then we go on to the Eurozone, because, again, the Eurozone has had it planned for a long time to create so much chaos, and they've even had articles in the Council on Foreign Relations' own magazine, Foreign Affairs, that they would use every crisis to further integrate the powers from the sovereign nations, into the EU Parliament. So, this is the reason for all this nonsense that they've been throwing billions and billions of euros to plug holes in Greece and elsewhere. No one has ever come up and said where the money has gone, actually. All they know at the taxpayers' level is that they're put down as the guarantors to pay all this money that was borrowed to throw in this black hole. Anyway, David Cameron, of course, that's not doing too well in the polls, is doing a bit of political grabbing himself right now. And I love how this PR piece here from the Mail Online puts it across. It says:

David Cameron stood defiantly behind his historic veto of a new EU power grab last night as France plotted to push Britain towards the EU exit door.

In the most momentous decision of his premiership, Mr Cameron resolutely defended British interests by rejecting demands for treaty change across the EU as part of a rescue plan for the single currency.

(A: Well, what they demanded was that you give up all of your sovereignty and all of your monetary sovereignty as well.)

Angry Eurocrats said the extraordinary and unexpected move – the first time a British prime minister has said 'no' to a new European treaty – marked a 'great divorce' and threw Britain's future in the EU into serious doubt.

(A: Well, it doesn't at all, because Cameron has already said that he's not leaving it, and he's still going by the old treaty, you see. So, it's just a little temporary thing to keep the taxpayers back home a little bit satisfied that he's actually doing something on their behalf, which he isn't at all, believe you me. David Cameron was well selected, not by the public, but by those who presented him to be prime minister, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So, he's their man. And it's these guys who came up with the whole idea and drafted the treaties, and still are drafting the treaties for the European Union. It says:)

'This is going to cost the UK dearly. They have antagonised everyone,' said one senior EU official. 'I don't believe David Cameron was ever with us at the table,' complained Germany's Angela Merkel.

France's Le Monde newspaper pronounced 'The Europe of 27 is finished',

(A: That's 27 members. It's down to 23 now, I think.)

while Germany's Der Spiegel declared 'Bye Bye Britain'.

But of course, as I say, you wait and see, it will come back stronger than ever. And it's just a bit of, you know, political gathering, power gathering for politics really. That's all this story particularly is.

And this article here is from the Council on Foreign Relations. It says:

A New Fiscal Union for Europe

(A: And it talks about the meeting of the:)

Meeting at an EU Council summit in Brussels late into Thursday night, leaders of the seventeen eurozone countries agreed to sign a new intergovernmental treaty

And of course, it's to give them more fiscal coordination. Actually it's to give them total monetary coordination and budget discipline under one system. That's the IMF and the Central Bank, the private Central Bank. So, that was the whole idea of all this crisis, and the black hole that you have to plug with money to keep Greece and Spain and different countries afloat, by borrowing from the same Central Banks and others, the private banks. The whole idea was to get them totally cemented into this new system to save them, you see. Create the problem and then say, oh, you have to give up your sovereignty to save you. There's no other way to do it. That's what they said. So, that's that.

Now, you know, the average person floats through life. They float through life. They're never really conscious. They're kind of semi-hypnotic most of the time. And they're full of data. There's data thrown at them from all angles, from radio, television, the internet, and they're all walking about with their ipods on and all the rest of it and their blackberries, etc. And data is just data, remember. It's just data. Nothing. It's just meaningless information. And they can't discern, most of them. So, that's why most folk today accept anything that's coming along the pike from governments or anything else. They accept things because they're so full of data they can't reason anymore for themselves. They wait for someone to do their reasoning for them, like Brzezinski said. That is very true. And they expect the media to plainly tell them what to worry about and what not to worry about. They honestly, honestly do. They think the media is there as part of their reasoning system for their brain.

And I've mentioned before, a thinker just has to walk down the street in any major city to see the mess it's in today. They have to walk into abortion clinics and look at them. Walk into venereal disease clinics, look at them. And look at the statistics too on the rampaging of diseases, etc. The fun diseases they now call them. They used to call them venereal diseases. Now they're called fun diseases. And you can also go into the TSA and watch these goons literally behave like thugs in an occupied country. That's what you'd think you were in, an occupied country, when you see the TSA pulling the pants down of children and patting them up, and getting them trained for the future, the hellish future they'll grow up into, because this so-called "War on Terror" is to be here forever, folks. That's what they've said, forever. And everyone is suspect. And it's going to expand too into all kinds of areas, because the term is not a thing. It's really, it's like an adjective, basically, you see. Terrorism can be anything. Someone shouting at you could be a terrorist. You know. Someone who is so-called homophobic, could be a terrorist for saying something they didn't like. And so, you'll have speech terrorists shortly as well. They've actually used that term, speech terrorism and printed terrorism. When you see the elderly being treated this way too, you know it's all finished in your country. I hope you understand that. I hope you understand it's all finished when children and the elderly are strip-searched. And this article here is:

3 elderly women say TSA agents made them pull down pants, underwear

(A: And there's a little video of one of them talking about it. And they say that:)

the TSA is just flat out lying saying this never happened.

...they have zero credibility and everything they say can and should be assumed to be a lie.

With age come such things as catheters, colostomy bags and adult diapers. Now add another indignity to getting old -- having to drop your pants and show these things to a complete stranger.

(A: The ones who have already grown up in their 20s wouldn't mind. I think they'll drop their clothes for anybody, because that's the new lifestyle.)

Two women in their 80s put the Transportation Security Administration on the defensive this week by going public about their embarrassment during screenings in a private room at Kennedy Airport. One claimed she was forced to lower her pants and underwear in front of an agent so that her back brace could be inspected. Another said agents made her pull down her waistband to show her colostomy bag.

While not confirming some of the details, the TSA said a preliminary review shows officers followed the agency's procedures in both cases. But experts said the potential for such searches will increase as the U.S. population ages and receives prosthetics and other medical devices, some of which cannot go through screening machines.

Well, the whole thing is a farce to begin with, all this screening. It's a training thing. The public are being trained by it. Even Israel that sells all these machines won't use them. They said that they're garbage. They're rubbish. They're ineffective. So, it's a training exercise. Everyone is being trained to obey the guys, you know, the thugs. The thugs with the weapons and so on, who will tazer you or shoot you or put the knee in your spine until they break it. That's what you have now. You're being trained to obey. Obey authority, blatantly, like an occupied country. That's what it is.

Now, while the whole country is going down the tubes, and Hillary Clinton and others are out, all over the world, still pushing for war with two or three countries left, I think. These aren't the sole objectives, because she's coming out now, demanding that gay rights are at the top of the list for Obama's presidential campaign, etc. But he wants it to be promoted globally, for all the financial goodies that are handed out across the world, one of the provisions.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, with all the things that are happening in the world today, and all the coming wars that have to go on, and all the bankruptcies and massive taxations, the carbon taxes are still on hold. They'll come out again. They'll carry on merrily because that is the agenda. They never retreat from their agenda. And you think that the ones on the top would have more on their minds with all that. But no, it's of vital importance, you see, that homosexual folk get more special treatment. Even more special treatment than they already have. Strange that, isn't it? It's only because you don't understand why they pick certain ones to go up into politics. That's the only reason why you don't understand it. Because they're utterly radical, you see, and they're unbending. I could name some countries that have got them in already at the top.

As the White House released a memorandum outlining President Obama's strategy for promoting homosexuality globally,

(A: This is the job of the US, is to promote homosexuality globally? Think about that now, eh?)

Secretary of State Hillary Clinton was busy hectoring the United Nations Human Rights Council in Geneva with the same discordant anthem. Speaking on behalf of the President, Clinton exhorted the UN body concerning the evils of "gay and lesbian discrimination," reported the Associated Press, "declaring the U.S. will use foreign assistance

(A: That's their foreign aid, you see.)

as well as diplomacy to back its insistence that gay rights are fully equal to other basic human rights."

(A: That's homosexual rights for gay, you know.)

Harkening back to rhetoric she used over 15 years ago at a UN confab on women's rights, Clinton "compared the struggle for gay equality to difficult passages toward women's rights and racial equality," noted the AP, "and she said a country's cultural or religious traditions are no excuse for discrimination."

(A: Well, that's her opinion. But you see folk who have religious traditions and beliefs have another opinion. And you see, their traditions and beliefs kept them together functioning properly for an awful long time. What's functioning around us today, folks? Hmm? Totalitarianism is functioning around us now.)

"Gay rights are human rights,

(A: I hate that because gay used to be a word that meant happy and then they go and change it and then they demand that you call them gay. Why? You call it what it is. You know, it's homosexuality. And who cares what they do in their bedrooms? They've always been here, you know. But to celebrate them and then push them off into your face is a different thing altogether. There's another agenda on the go here. It says:)

"It should never be a crime to be

(A: I was going to say happy there, but they say gay again, which is homosexual.)

The Secretary of State's UN audience included a healthy representation of officials whose cultures are repulsed by the immorality of homosexual acts, and where the retribution for such behavior is wont to reach beyond civilized boundaries.

Hillary made it clear that anything less than the civil — if not loving — embrace of gays, lesbians, transvestites, and other "LGBT

(A: I used to think that was a car, like a sports car.)

persons" wouldn't fly in an increasingly global community patrolled by U.S.-funded and -encouraged anti-discrimination police.

So, we've all to get policed now apparently. And the US's job, one of its main jobs is to make sure that everybody is happy I guess, or you know, gay around the world. But this is incredible, isn't it? But there's a very good reason, as I say. You look at a lot of these top people, you know, and on the way up, they're always very active in the school social politics side of things. And I know for a fact, because I've met some of them, some of the females. And they went through this lesbian thing because it was almost mandatory to do it, you see, to show you've really, really got no hang-ups on anything. And then they'll get to the top of the tree. And as I say, some of them are on top of the countries now, in fact.

And from the Presidential Memorandum, it says:

International Initiatives to Advance the Human Rights of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Persons

This is from the US government, the White House. And I'll put these links up tonight, and you can read all that stuff as well, if you can stomach it, because apparently it's awfully important, while all the world is going down the tubes into totalitarianism that this is at the top of the tree apparently, you know, for some strange reason.

Now racketeering is nothing new to the States, and especially when it was taken over quite a long time ago. Racketeering became very, very prominent. And it's still going on big time. This one, and again, it's a sign of the times. It's a sign of a decaying society. And it's also the sign of immorality and lack of religious beliefs or at least culture, because it was only religious culture that gave you a workable society, whether you like it or not. Whether you like it or not. It says:

A federal racketeering complaint accuses high-ranking Philadelphia code-enforcement officials of looting the residences of elderly and disabled citizens "under the fraudulent pretenses of needing to clear the homes of various code violations."

(A: A federal racketeering complaint, remember. High-ranking Philadelphia code-enforcement officials. This is the government.)

The scheme, carried out as part of a purported anti-blight initiative called the Community Life Improvement Program (CLIP), "has so far resulted in at least nine felony convictions" on charges that include perjury, theft and gun running, according to Steven Tengood,

(A: It seems like government's doing nothing more than gunrunning these days, eh, into Mexico and all over the place. And it says:)

a longtime civilian worker in the Armed Forces who says the home he's lived in for nearly 45 years was plundered by CLIP workers.

Tengood, 62, says one of the stolen guns was later used in a homicide.

(A: So, even the feds here are selling the guns that they're stealing from these old folk.)

He says he was forced to put his 96-year-old mother in a nursing home, because as a Holocaust survivor, she was disturbed "by the continual presence of City officials serving additional notices and bills [related to supposed property-code violations],

(A: That's what they get you on now, it's all, how long is your grass, you know. Or how short is it? Oh, it's too short.)

and removing items from the exterior" of his home, according to the 60-page complaint.

Tengood says that when he tried to appeal the bogus violations through the city's administrative review process, a deputy city solicitor "willfully supported defendants inspectors' underlying plan to rob Mr. Tengood.

They robbed him of everything folks. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about cities basically plundering elderly people under the guise of clearing some of their hoarding problems out of the house and robbing them blind in the process. All authorized by city governments and so on. Because they split the loot, you see. They split it all among. This is like the Soviet Union was. That was what they did there, when the cops went in and so on. They split, they took everything and split the loot. Yep. It's happening here. It says here:

Tengood says that when he tried to appeal the bogus violations through the city's administrative review process, a deputy city solicitor "willfully supported defendants inspectors' underlying plan to rob Mr. Tengood and baselessly accused him of being a "hoarder."

Accusing CLIP crews of committing a city-funded "crime wave" of "break-ins and thefts," a Grand Jury in 2009 found that the crews "didn't simply pocket stray knickknacks. They drove trucks to the houses and took everything .

(A: This is lots of people.)

"In several cases, the property owners were forced out or locked out of their houses, even though the CLIP crew had no legal authority to enter the properties or displace the occupants," the Grand Jury found.

CLIP was designed to allow officials to respond quickly to property-code violations, by giving owners 20 days to remediate a violation or face unilateral action by city workers, who could cut weeds, remove trash or otherwise clean a property, then bill the owner for the services.

(A: That's why you can't allow any laws on the books, you understand, when it comes to your property, any at

all. Because they always expand them into this kind of con, this rip-off, this crime. That's how government works. It says:)

But what may have begun as a well-intentioned anti-blight program

(A: No, they probably knew exactly where they were going.)

quickly

(A: And that proves it.)

quickly transformed into something far more nefarious.

According to the Grand Jury: "One 75-year-old woman was at home ... with her husband and disabled daughter when one of the CLIP crew members climbed in through her kitchen window and an ... inspector broke in through her basement door. After removing the family from the house, the crew ransacked their home, stealing over \$25,000 in cash and almost all of the furniture...

When she later asked the supervisor of the crew what had happened to all of the money and furniture from the house, he told her to get a lawyer. One of the crew members testified that the supervisor, Rick Sicinski, allowed them to take money from houses, saying it was 'a fire hazard.'"

(A: Can you believe this, folks? Eh? Utter stinking crooks.)

Sicinski, named as a defendant in Tengood's complaint, pleaded guilty to a slew of charges and was sentenced to 1½ to 3 years in prison, according to court records and a report in the Northeast Times.

(A: So, apparently, this whole idea of:)

CLIP was launched by City Councilwoman Joan Krajewski in April 2002 as "a campaign to target 'quality of life' code violations,

Quality of life. Yeah, we'll rob you blind. I'll bet you it was set up to go this way, right from the beginning. Right from the beginning, folks. But, it's a sign too, that your system is kaput. It's finished. This sort of thing is happening all over the place.

Also tonight, I'm putting up a link. All these ones I'll put up links to, but I'm putting a link to this article here. It's a PDF from the government. It's:

Strategic Implementation Plan for Empowering Local Partners to Prevent Violent Extremism in the United States

And it's quite a lengthy PDF from el Presidento, and it's to do with how to prevent violent extremism inside the US and all the different spying organizations and so on that they're going to work with and partnerships and yadda, yadda, yah, to spy on everyone. You have to watch every word that you say from now on, because you're going to get some nutcase taking it the way they want to hear it, and no questions will be asked. You'll simply be grabbed, and you know, you'll get the black bag over your head, pulled in a van, and you're taken off to be tortured. No kidding. You think I'm joking about that? No, I'm not joking at all about that. That's going to, you'll see this shortly. Very shortly in fact. Very shortly. So, I'll put that one up too.

And we've often wondered too, we've had very good people come out in the past and expose the reason for the failing education system. It's on purpose. They don't want intelligent people with rational capabilities and reasoning capabilities, at this particular time. They want people who are pretty dumb, stupid, like lots of sex and drugs and go and wear black uniforms and watch old reruns of "The Simpsons." That's the culture that they want. And they've got it, actually. They actually have that. They raised a generation on purpose for this very time where they'll bash

even their parents' heads in, but definitely the elderly and everyone else. Here's an article here from Britain, to do with exams there. An examination chief, these are the guys who write out the examinations and control the examinations, she says:

'You don't have to teach a lot' for our tests'

Steph Warren, a chief examiner at Edexcel,

(A: It's called:)

one of Britain's biggest exam boards, has been recorded boasting about the easiness of the company's tests.

Ms Warren, the chief examiner for Edexcel GCSE Geography, said that teachers should pick her company's exam because "you don't have to teach a lot".

Ms Warren also expressed her disbelief that the geography exam had been cleared by the official regulator.

She said: "There's so little [in the exam] we don't know how we got it through [the exam regulator]". She claimed it was "a lot smaller [than other boards] and that's why a lot of people came to us."

The conversation, involving an undercover reporter and two teachers, took place at an Edexcel seminar in Birmingham last month. It will also raise concerns about the rigour of exam papers and standards.

They don't want people who can think and who can pull back on memory and lift things out of their minds into the present and use it against things that are happening today. They want pretty stupid people, and actually they have a lot of them around, if you probably notice.

In Australia, as things go backwards, of course, that's what tyranny always gives you. You always go backwards.

Fingerprint scanners are being used to monitor workers' hours and lunch breaks, with some businesses using the technology to dock employees' pay if they are late.

Workers at Qantas, Dan Murphy's, Breville and Unomedical are among those using the new system, called PeopleKey, which clocks employees in and out.

The scanners register workers' fingerprint and records the time they start and finish.

The information can be forwarded to payroll offices and employees can be penalised if they are caught arriving late or slacking off.

(A: I think they can also use it going to and from the bathroom.)

A Dan Murphy's spokesman said it used the system to monitor staff at its liquor stores, but said employees were not docked for a few minutes' tardiness.

So, it's just once again, it's getting you used to the step towards biometrics and chips and all the rest of it too. So, you're treated like criminals now, if you get a job. You know, labor should be up in arms about this, because you're not a criminal. You sell your labor, you know, you don't sell your soul. You don't sell your soul, you know. And you don't sell your respect. Always remember that. If you do, I have no, I've got nothing for you. That's as simple as that.

Now, those who go to church, if there's anything called a church today. They're kind of like a Santa Claus they pray to these days, I think, because they don't really believe most of it.

If You Go to Church, Heed This Warning

The CDC and HHS held an “off-the-record, not-for-press-purposes” phone conference with church and community leaders.

(A: That's the Center for Disease Control, remember.)

They want to administer flu vaccines in churches, synagogues and mosques.

They are encouraging church leaders to “influence” people to get the shots through clinics run by Walgreens, which would send pharmacists out to places of worship to mass-vaccinate people in the church/synagogue/mosque.

(A: By the way, pharmacists are not supposed to do invasive procedures and something being stuck through your skin into your body is actually classed, for those who don't know, an invasive procedure. They're not taught how to do it, or anything else. A pharmacist is just a pusher for pills. He measures them out on a weighing machine. It's all automatic. And then he sells you it at an extortionate price. That's his job. And it says:)

Recently the White House Office of Faith-Based and Neighborhood Partnerships, held an invitation-only call.

The call was co-sponsored by the U.S. Health and Human Services, the Office of Minority Health, and CDC.

Conspicuously, the end of the invitation read:

“This call is off the record and is not for press purposes” -- but it became public when it showed up on the HHS website.

Fortunately one of our staff was able to get on the call.

The focus of the call was on getting faith-based organizations to sponsor flu clinics with Walgreens.

Basically, they want to move inside your church, mosque or synagogue, and set up shop, with your pastor, priest, imam and rabbi on hand to convince you to get a flu shot.

As an example, they cited a priest who stopped in the middle of mass to roll up his sleeve and get vaccinated, inspiring the rest of his parish to line up behind him.

All the marketing gimmicks, eh? So, thank god to god, and get your shot, eh? Eh? Ah, people are so stupid though, but what can you do? What can you do, eh? Just so stupid.

Now, happy shopping really for those who live in Sandwell and West Bromwich basically in England, because I'll put up a video tonight to show you what their version of the TSA is doing. Because they use police to do that there, in the streets and everything, to show you how they search folk in the streets, as you go towards bus stations or passing the bus stations even. And it's called: Safer 6 in Sandwell. It's all for your safety, you understand, and Merry Christmas. Oh sorry, I can't say Christmas. It's happy holidays, isn't it? Happy holidays, whatever that means, eh.

And this is a good article. I've got to read this one. Because it's to do with, again, the debasement of society worldwide, as all morality goes down the sewer. And that's where it is, it's in the sewer now. It says:

Aliaksei Yafimau shudders at the memory of the burly thug who threatened to kill his relatives. Yafimau, who installs satellite television systems in Babrujsk, Belarus, answered an advertisement in 2010 offering easy money to anyone willing to sell a kidney.

He saw it as a step toward getting out of poverty. Instead, Yafimau, 30, was thrust into a dark journey around the globe that had him, at one point, locked in a hotel room for a month in Quito, Ecuador, waiting for surgeons to cut

out an organ, Bloomberg Markets magazine reports in its December issue.

The man holding Yafimau against his will was Roini Shimshilashvili,

(A: I think his name is. It sounds like Russian, a type of Russian, I'll put it that way.)

a former kickboxer who was an enforcer for an international organ-trafficking ring, according to evidence gathered by police in Kiev. Yafimau says that when he pleaded with Shimshilashvili to let him get out of the deal and go home, the big man sliced the air with Thai-boxing moves and threatened him.

“He said if I didn’t go through with it, he would leave me in Ecuador and kill my family,” Yafimau says.

Doctors removed Yafimau’s left kidney in July 2010 and transplanted it into an Israeli woman,

(A: Most of it is getting bought by Israelis.)

according to the Kiev police investigation. On the plane back to Belarus, on the western border of Russia, Shimshilashvili told Yafimau that if he wanted to live, he shouldn’t talk to police.

“I am afraid for my life,” says Yafimau, standing outside his mother’s Babrujsk apartment building, a nine-story, Soviet-era edifice that’s surrounded by weeds and trash. The traffickers paid Yafimau \$10,000.

(A: Generally in the Philippines, they only give them five, and they spend most of that on the antibiotics they need to try and keep the other post-operative infection away.)

He says it wasn’t worth the fear that haunts him today.

Violence and Coercion

Yafimau is one of the faceless and neglected victims in a sprawling global black market in organs — where brokers use deception, violence and coercion to buy kidneys from impoverished people, mainly in underdeveloped countries, and then sell them to critically ill patients in more-affluent nations.

The middlemen form alliances with doctors in leading hospitals who do these transplants for a fee, no questions asked.

Organ trafficking is on the rise, as desperate people seek transplants in a world that doesn’t have enough donors. About 5,000 people sell organs on the black market each year, according to Francis Delmonico, an adviser on transplants to the World Health Organization.

(A: And then they go on about it's against the law, the usual stuff, etc, etc. And it says:)

It’s against the law to buy or sell an organ in every country except Iran, says Delmonico, who is president-elect of the Montreal-based Transplantation Society, which lobbies governments to crack down on illicit procedures.

‘Exploit Shortages’

“There have been successes fighting organ trafficking around the world,” Delmonico says. “But organ trafficking continues to flourish because criminals exploit shortages of organ donors.”

Bloomberg Markets reported in June that U.S. citizens and others from the Americas suffering from kidney failure were going to Nicaragua and Peru to buy organs in a shadowy trade that injured and killed donors and recipients.

(A: And it goes on and on and on. It says:)

With a generally well-educated population of 7.4 million and a modern medical system, Israel has an acute shortage of organs, in part because of religious beliefs.

(A: I guess being religious makes you need an organ. What are they saying here? They want kosher ones.)

Just 12 percent of Israelis are registered donors, meaning they have consented to let their organs be used for transplants after they die, according to the Israeli National Transplant Center.

That compares with 40 percent of Americans. About 730 Israelis are currently waiting for a transplant, which is 13 times more than the number of such surgeries performed legally in Israel in 2010, according to the center.

Delmonico, a professor of surgery at Harvard Medical School, has spent the past six years lobbying governments and doctors around the world to combat organ trafficking. He says Israel's government is cracking down.

(A: On it too. Well, we'll wait and see. It says:)

The Knesset, Israel's legislative body, passed the Organ Transplant Law in 2008, setting penalties, including imprisonment of up to three years, for buying and selling organs and requiring hospitals to scrutinize transplants by nonrelatives and foreigners.

(A: And then it goes on about trying to break up the gangs and so on:)

Israeli police have been among the most aggressive in the world against organ traffickers, breaking up three international gangs since 2008.

So a lot of them are based in Israel and some of them in the Soviet Union in conjunction with Israel, but it goes on and on and on. And that's the way it is in this disgusting world. And an article too, I'm putting up tonight too, is to do about thinking twice before handing the EU power. And it's from the Scotsman newspaper. And this guy goes through some of the history of how the EU has lied step by step, all the way into this totalitarian system, and he reminds them of the policies they've used in the past, including crisis to try to get all power away from the once sovereign nations.

Now, I'm going to go to the phone calls now and see who's hanging on the line. And I think we've got, there's Daniel from the UK. Are you there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, hello. Do you think eventually there will be separate housing for state workers? Like they'll be in separate little communities all gated and guarded for all the state workers, so it like widens the gap between us and them and that sort of thing.

Alan: They've actually talked about that, even in the CFR articles, of the cities of the future for workers. The cities of the future by the way are the present slums we're in today. And they've already set up, you've probably seen the articles about Prince Charles, these new communities for the middle class. They'll be your overseers. They're out in the country. They have space between the houses. They're not big high-rises. They have gardens and they're all ecofriendly, etc, etc. That's for the middle classes. It's already been discussed what's to happen for the next fifty-odd years, etc.

Daniel: I mean, because I mean, from a security point of view from their point of view, they will probably become threatened. I mean, people identify them as their tormentors and, you know, enforcing these unfair laws. Surely, they're going to have to, for their own sake, they're going to be in guarded communities. That's what I see it as.

Alan: Oh, they are in guarded communities. You'll see, they already have them in the US, these gated communities they call them, for those who can afford them. And Britain is following suit right now with these ideas, under Prince Charles's new free communities outside, but it's only for the middle classes and the wealthy. Hold on, back after this

break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Daniel from the UK, about the types of places where workers will live. Remember too, Daniel, they have plans, big plans, as people die off, up to the year 2050. And as I say, there's the Brookings Institute giving out lectures on the coming laws that they're all working on right now to do with cloning, big time cloning. And I think they're going the way of Brave New World. That was the agenda, where they'll eventually breed the Alpha, Betas, and Thetas to take care of all sections of society. And that really is part of their plan. So, as the people die off, your tax money has been going all this time to find ways to create good worker bees that are kept quite content, very simply too, and don't have to be propagandized into submission all the time. They will be pretty submissive people. They've figured all this kind of stuff out a long time ago, and most people today, by the year 2050, most of them will have no children anyway, except for the immigrant families. They're the only ones who still have families intact that have children, or want children. And so, really for the next thirty-odd years or so, forty years, we're simply being managed as we go down the tubes. But they do, under Agenda 21, say that they want more and more people off the rural areas, except those who are of vital importance. At the same time, of course, they're putting up these special places, these gated communities you might call them in Britain as well for the middle classes, who will be working in government, in officialdom, and that's where they'll be all living. That's already happening.

Daniel: They'll have to be protected. I mean, that's what I see. And they'll have to be separate. But with regards to this medical thing you were talking about, one thing I was surprised at, you mention this higher level of science, this medical science at the top. Well, that Sir James Goldsmith, the father of Jemima Khan, he was a high-up banker, but he died of cancer in his 60s, didn't he?

Alan: He died of a very fast acting prostate cancer, because he was trying to pull Britain. He actually went rogue, and he was trying to pull Britain back out of the EU. And so, you know one of the oldest tricks in the book, and it's been out in exposés on the CIA and others, they scatter a tiny little bit of uranium on the seat of your car. You won't even notice it. You sit on it, and you're down in a week with cancer of the prostate.

Daniel: Well, this is it, because as far as assassination goes, giving people carcinogens is a very innocuous way. And I've thought about this, because all the people you see throughout history who die of cancer who were very controversial figures, you think, it was quite easy, even decades ago for them to do that.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you how easy it is. Back in the 70s, a Russian assassin was caught in Britain, well, actually he was chased in Britain. He left his briefcase behind, and it was full of all these different toxins, little sprays you could spray in a person's face and so on. He'd just killed a person, a defector in London, and he went on the run, but they got his briefcase with all his toys in it. All the countries have the same stuff, by the way. What they said was, these things they could spray in you, inject in you, one could be shot in with a little BB, a tiny BB, which this guy had actually used in an umbrella, hit a guy in the thigh. That's how he killed the Russian defector. Anyway, they said that once these things take over, these various chemicals and bacteriums, they could attack your liver, and any postmortem would say that you died of cirrhosis of the liver, even if you had never drunk in your life. That would be the verdict. It would literally mimic all the kinds of diseases, advanced diseases and they could give you lots of different kinds of cancers. And that was back in the 70s. That was mainstream. They've had this for an awful long time.

Daniel: It's a wonderful world, eh, Alan? Well, thanks very much, and have a good weekend.

Alan: And thanks for calling. And from Michael, Indiana, Bob, Texas, and Jane, Ontario, maybe you could call again on Monday. Thanks for listening. See you then.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Jon Corzine of MF Global Hearing---No Tough Questions](#)

[PR for Cameron for Veto Against New Monetary Integration Treaty](#)

[Fiscal Union for Europe](#)

[TSA--Elderly? Pull Down Your Pants](#)

[Clinton Pushes for Special Protection for Homosexuals](#)

[Presidential Memorandum on LGBT Rights](#)

[Depths of Corruption in America--Federal Racketeering by Code Enforcement Officers](#)

[Strategic Implementation Plan for Empowering Local Partners to Prevent Violent Extremism in the United States](#)

[Exam Chief--"You Don't Have to Teach a Lot for Our Tests"](#)

[Workers Fingerprinted to and From Toilet etc..](#)

[Flu Shots Coming to Your Church](#)

[Sandwell video, England---"Safer Travel"--Britain's TSA](#)

[Organ Gangs Threaten Poor for Organs Internationally](#)

[How the EU Keeps Morphing](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 23, 2010 (#713)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2010:

End of Nations, No Startling Revelations:

"The Biggest Shake-up from Times Medieval,
As Global Migration's Transfer of People
Move 'cross the Globe Each Seeking a Living,
Many Move to U.K. where Welfare's a-Giving,
World Engineers Planned with Determinations
To Bring Common Culture and End of Nations,
A Humanistic Culture Always Brings Horror,
Ideals of the Soviet or Nazi Bring Slaughter,
Human Animals, No More Sacred than Sheep,
We'll Be Beaten in Gulags before Final Sleep,
"It's Necessary" they say, "To Bring World Peace",
Yet the Banking Cabal's to Still Own the Lease
Over Control of Money, so Same Old Boss,
Capitalism/Socialism, Up for the Toss,
One Thing's for Sure, Same Tyrants Remain,
Using Diabolic Dialectic, Crisis Brings Gain"

© Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 23, 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there; these are the official sites I have, the only official sites I have. These are mine; anything else is bogus, with my name on it that is. Bookmark these sites for future use because sometimes I have problems with the main .com site. If you've got them bookmarked you can get the latest shows for download for free. There are hundreds of audios for download from all the sites listed there. They all have the same audios for download and they all have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given, for download and print up. If you want transcripts in other languages, you will also see listed there alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can find transcripts in the other languages there for download and print up. While you are at it too, remember you are the audience that brings me to you. If you are getting something out of the histories that I'm giving you and have given you in the past, and how I fill in the little blank spots that are left out of the news, deliberately of course, then keep supporting me and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites. I don't get backed by advertisers and in fact I turn them down. That way I've got a freer hand to do things. But I need your support to keep going so buy the items and donate to keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash; so far they are still exchanging it banks, although everything is dropping like crazy right now, plus they tack on an incredible exchange rate. Wiring money across the waters is awfully expensive and if you want to post a check from Money Gram it will take about 7 days to get here by air. That hopefully will help me to keep these sites going and keep doing what I'm doing.

We are going through the biggest transformations in history since the industrial revolution really. That's what the big boys said themselves many years ago in their talks, at their big, big meetings on their plans for the world. These are the greatest changes we've seen in an awful long time. It's not just cultural changes, but they also mentioned that vast, vast movements of people would go out across the world from one country to the next and so on. Well, we have seen that over the last 10 years or more in fact, and yet they made these speeches over 30 years ago, sometimes 40 years ago, at the global meetings they were having when they predicted they would *bring* the world to the state it is in now. Of course through financial collapse and so on, economic crisis, they would bring the world under The World Bank and the IMF. And that's what we are living through as well, never mind all the cultural changes, which they said they would bring in, which we have seen happen. We are living through a script. A script though that's incredibly well organized and it's not difficult when you realize that the richest people on the planet, who run the whole money system, for the whole planet, basically run all the front organizations and the think tanks and all the NGO groups and charities that lobby and promote the various causes. They all work together, along separate roads, to bring themselves on to the *same* road at the end... which is a form of scientific socialism for the entire planet, of course run by the big boys at the top, who have always been there. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, we are living through a script. You have to delve into your histories to fit the puzzles together. It's like lots of puzzles within puzzles and it's only here and there that you get little scattered pieced of information, sometimes just one paragraph in some thick, dry, old, dusty book and you put that together with other dry paragraphs, or one-liners or comments or statements by authors and big movers, and you start to see that you truly are living in a script. These guys don't sit at the top saying, well, we govern the peoples. They sit at the top and they plan a particular type of future.

It's no secret really, once you get into them, that you find their problem has always been not just to how to get power or maintain power, it's how to *keep* power over the general public. You do get the sense, because these guys the top do go over their histories, and they look carefully at rebellions and revolutions down through the ages, and they don't want

them to have to be repeated on themselves, where they are ousted, especially when they have an agenda at stake. Their whole idea – and all sides and all parts, it doesn't matter if it's communist or capitalist or whatever – they were into the same thing, sharing the wisdom between scientists – with their international science meetings – on how to use science to make the people more docile and compliant and more content with whatever lot they were handed by the big boys at the top, and whatever kind of system they were given to live in as well.

They talked about using incredible psychologies, which are there all the time. You can't pick up any media today where psychology isn't involved in presenting something to you in a particular way, and even giving you an opinion on various topics – that's the standard technique – including television as well. For instance, after a President speaks they bring on about two experts at least – minimum two, sometimes four – and they will leave you with two main opinions, so you can pick one or the other, like a toss up. Really, why would you need them? If you heard the guy speak himself why would you need four interpreters to tell you what the President just said? You see.

Games are played on us constantly and it's a lifelong process. It doesn't stop, because you are under a scientific type of socialism. Big players like Bertrand Russell and Brzezinski and various other people talked about the time not only was coming but technically was already there, 30 or 40 years ago, maybe even 50, where the media and the governments behind those countries that use the media, were using advertising agencies, like the Bernays type deals, to influence the behavior, to use the unconscious motivations of people, to direct those motivations into what the government wanted them to go into and create the kind of society they wanted. They have got it really. They've got it.

Strangely, along with it too, there was a revolution going on at the same time and it was authorized by these same people who wanted to keep control. Interesting really, when you look at it. We always think of those in power as kind of static and wanting to maintain a type of system that doesn't change very much – maybe more compliant people but not really for change and the opposite is true. They wanted to create a different kind of society. It isn't until you understand the sexual revolution – that was promoted from the top, because these guys at the top promote all revolutions, for progress they call it, and see the outcomes of it – then you understand that it's so similar to the communist ideology of the abolition of the family unit. That's what came out of it basically. We saw countries building mainly single parent family homes, like Britain, massive social housing projects, because they knew in the 60s they were going to make it the way in society that eventually would come the 70s and 80s, most women would be single and the ones that were mothers would be single mothers. They had designed a culture to *make* this happen.

Unfortunately, when they sit at the top there, with full confidence talking about how they can manipulate us *all* and all our behaviors, they are quite correct in what they say. It isn't just an idle boast; they are not really boasting about it. They take it in a more passé sort of way because they have had so many, maybe hundreds of years, maybe longer, of using these techniques on the general public. They can make you believe and do whatever they want you to believe and do. That's a sad truth. Terribly sad.

We also know too, that the British Empire was to be the model system for the world to copy, under the United Nations. They certainly used that structure by placing what they called democracies, or leaving those countries they pulled out of eventually, with a form of democracy, sometimes slightly altered for the cultural makeup of its people. But basically standardizing a system; that was the technique that was used. It's still actually one of the tenets of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, that they will not pull out of a country – that they have taken over, or invaded under any guise whatsoever – they will not pull out until they have set up a similar structure of this so-called democratic institution, based on England.

Out of that was to come the global society, but not just any global society, it was a society where a very powerful government using scientific techniques would run every individual in almost a socialistic fashion, that the communists predicted would come in eventually. The communists never got quite to it. They did bring school-to-work in. They picked children at school, they'd given them a few tests, very young, and then they would decide there and then what those children would be educated in. If they picked you for an engineer you would get exactly what you needed to know to become an engineer, but nothing else. That's how they did it. And then we find they do the same thing in the West, with the school-to-work projects and the various technical schools that were sprung up all over the place as well.

So you see something that although they appear different – a soviet system and a western system, they appear different through the propaganda aspects of newspapers – when you actually look at what they are *doing* they are pretty well the same in structure, because they are aiming at the same ending. Of course the general public didn't know that eventually the Soviet structure was to be blended *completely* with that of the West... and so you'd have something that Lenin talked about. AFTER THE DICTATORSHIP WOULD BE OVER, he said, A SYSTEM WOULD COME OUT THAT WASN'T QUITE CAPITALIST AND NOT QUITE COMMUNIST. What they meant by that was a socialist scientifically-run society with experts running the general public, experts and governmental departments galore, of course. He also said too, mind you, that they'd start up *services*, like police services, health services, educational services, which would eventually become *authorities* over the general public. Because these are essential to take over the minds of people, the education is incredibly essential. Education is just indoctrination to give you a view of reality and train you for your function in that society, to really serve it as a taxpayer.

Therefore, nothing really surprises us when the Reece Commission came out in the 1950s, examining the foundations, the BIG foundations in America and Europe, and to find out that they were actually pushing what seemed to be communist front groups, and heavily funding them. They were told by the CEOs of a couple of the foundations, and this was a hearing, this was a Congressional hearing, and a Senatorial hearing, on these foundations. They came out, from the CEOs of these foundations, that their job was to eventually merge the culture of the West with the Soviet system and their culture down the road. Well that's happened. That has happened.

It's so fascinating to watch them set up first the League of Nations and then the United Nations to help bring about this as a sort of negotiating table where they supposedly would hammer out the differences and find ways to implement these grand schemes. And of course they are doing it too. The United Nations was to become a form of governmental body, a world governmental body, or regulatory body. It might change its name down the road when all this is accomplished of course, and we are almost there today... almost there. There is not a law passed in your country that really does not come from the United Nations, be it criminal, or be it civil, or be it to do with building codes or whatever. It all comes from departments in the United Nations and dished out to every country that signed on to them and implemented by what you think is your own country, into law. They've got a finger into every single pie.

Remember too, reading HG Wells, when he celebrated the set up of the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, and he said that eventually the government will achieve what it always wanted to – he thought it was a great thing – and that was total power over every individual... with no family structure standing in the way, and no wife or husband to stand in the way of party loyalty to the system. The government could talk *directly* to YOU as an individual and *order* you. That's why George Orwell, in his book **1984**, starts off in his book where the big telescreen in his room talks directly to *him*. There is no one there, you are on your own, you are kind of shaking with fear, and there is Big Brother, and Big Brother's fronts, front spokespeople, dictating right to you, telling you what to do. We are almost

there, especially with the internet. Some countries have already set up your private governmental internet connection so that government can notify you of whatever, directly to you and speak to you *directly* on your computer. The rest will follow suit, I'm sure, very very shortly. It's all coming along very, very well.

When you go through something like a financial crisis, that supposedly, and it's so incredible, so incredibly farcical, that anybody would actually believe that no one saw this so-called explosion and bubble bursting with the economy, because they took the reins off of the economy years ago... years ago. And all the watchdogs that watched over it to make sure that, yeah, they'd allow so much corruption to go on with trading and investments and little bubbles but it didn't get out of hand. Well they took all those reins off and said, WE'LL GO BY THIS *NEW* TECHNIQUE WHICH WILL HELP THE MARKET BALANCE ITSELF. THEY'LL BE *HONEST*, THESE GUYS... *TRUST US*. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the big script that we live through. It so reminds me of, again, Orwell's portrayal of a time when a form of martial law would be used to the extreme. Incredible security, under the constant threat of terrorism internally, and traitors and so on, like we are going through now. You always have that in a reign of terror, by your government. He showed you that THE 'PROLES', the ordinary folk, REALLY DON'T COUNT much because they don't *do* much. They don't do much inquiry, thinking; they are pretty powerless. They are kept out of the picture. They go along.

They are really apolitical, most people. Once they are out of university and they get out of that wild phase of their indoctrination by professors, they go back to just sitting back having a good time. Bertrand Russell also said the same thing too, that most folk are apolitical, therefore minorities always change the future. Believe you me, in a system run by money, naturally the richest minorities are the ones who run the system. That makes quite natural sense doesn't it? Those who have the cash run the system.

We are run by foundations. To show you, too, the agendas that they have, I'm going to put up a link tonight to this site called Global Governance 2025 at a Critical Juncture. It's put out by the Institute for Security Studies. It's also put out by the CIA. It's got the Office of the Director of National Intelligence from the US. It's also got inquiries to the councilor to the National Intelligence Council and to the EU Institute of Security Studies as well. These are the guys who put this together, so if you don't think you are living through a script, well, go back and watch your comedies on television and enjoy yourself... because you are living through a script.

Global Governance 2025

tponline.org

Global governance — the collective management of common problems at the international level — is at a critical juncture, according to a new report issued jointly by the ODNI's National Intelligence Council (NIC) and the European Union's Institute for Security Studies (EUISS). The report, Global Governance 2025 — a follow-on to the NIC's 2008 report, Global Trends 2025—posits that the growing number of issues on the international agenda, and their complexity, is outpacing the ability of international organizations and national governments to address these challenges.

They have the plan for global governance and it's to be here long before 2025. In 2025 various things will come together that might cause disruptions within what once were nations, you see, because we are in the process right now of becoming *not* nations and we are called 'states' at the moment; every country is called a little state by the United Nations. Eventually we have to get dissolved into regions. They are already doing this in places like Canada with accords. Just punch up Canadian accords and American accords, American-Canadian accords and you'll see all these

different agreements that mayors and provincial leaders and state senators have signed, with cross-border integration for sharing all resources and so on, energy and that kind of stuff. That's the set up for your regionalization which the United Nations laid down 40-50 years ago. I'll put this link up and you can go through it at your leisure.

Global Governance 2025: at a Critical Juncture

acus.org

That's only ONE of the many that are put out by the big think tanks and committees that help run the world for their masters. Part of it too, is to move people, under **Agenda 21**, which is also called Sustainable Development now. That was on the UN web site. So many folk were talking about Agenda 21 that they tried to give it different names because they got such a bad name by people who were watching them. [Alan laughing.] They were spreading the word so they changed it to Sustainable Development, Millennium Goals, and that type of stuff. Part of it is to move all the folk from the rural areas into the big cities, the overcrowded cities. Of course, they are going to bring you down AS your population starts to die off and let you all die off in these big overcrowded slum cities. That's why, by the way, if you have been wondering why your cities haven't had road repairs and major repairs for the last 30 years or so, it's because they knew what they were going to do with you down the road. Why put the cash in when eventually those big places will one day get bypassed or simply bulldozed?

Russia plans to move its people to big towns, and this comes out from the Sydney Morning Herald in Australia.

Russia plans to move its people to big towns

Andrew Osborn / November 18, 2010 / smh.com.au

MOSCOW: The Kremlin is considering the biggest geographical redistribution of its population since Joseph Stalin's forced deportations of entire nationalities in the 1940s.

Under the plans, which were leaked to the daily Vedomosti newspaper, most of Russia's 141 million population would be concentrated in just 20 urban centres.

At present they are spread sparsely over one-fifth of the Earth's surface. *(Alan: That's why they are so healthy, they are spread out.)*

About 90 per cent of Russia's towns are relatively small, with populations of 100,000 people or less, many of them in remote locations. *(A: Again, that's why they are healthy and less crime in those places. The crime is all in the city.)*

The leaked plan said such places had "no future" and were not worth developing. *(A: Does that ring a bell? ...as I said earlier, dilapidated roads and everything everywhere else.)* Instead, it proposed relocating people to 20 giant urban centres, where Russia's main natural resources such as oil and gas were located.

Unlike in Stalin's day, when people were forced to move at gunpoint on the often spurious grounds that they were "enemies of the people" or Nazi collaborators, relocating would be optional and encouraged on economic grounds. *(A: Of course it will be on economic grounds because they will make it so darn difficult to live in the country, by taxations, like they do in Canada. That's what they are doing here to get us all off the rural areas, massive taxations, that they will make it happen one way or another.)*

Much of rural Russia is dying as young people move to towns and cities, and entire Soviet-era settlements which were built around just one or two factories are no longer economically viable.

"There is no need to fight against the current and we need to develop big cities and urban centres," the plan said, according to the newspaper.

Analysts said the plan, which would roll back the Soviet idea of urbanising the entire country, is likely to be heavily touted by the President, Dmitry Medvedev, as part of his agenda to modernise Russia.

"Changing the map of the country is a necessary but not simple task which needs to be done very carefully as any overreaction could lead to a fight for urban resources," a government official was quoted as saying. *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. Jacques Attali wrote in his book, **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**, published in 1991, he talked about the takedown of America especially and some other countries. He was a big player at the United Nations and still is. He was also the top honcho for Presidents for years in France. He was more important, they said, in his dealings with diplomats than the Presidents themselves were. In other words, he was a Kissinger type character, and he still is. He's written a book since then of course. He mentioned about this new coming system where as we went international, as we were forced to go international, and how they would make it happen that we were international, and borders would disappear and so on. He said that the next boat people would be Americans leaving their shores looking for work abroad. People kind of scoffed at that at the time but I knew they could certainly make it happen, quite easily; they have done it before with other countries. Once the money is pulled out from underneath you, you have nothing to fall back on, you see, and everything goes to pieces. This is actually happening.

Remember too, we are now in the age of what he also called the Managerial Class, the World Managers; the United Nations also calls them World Managers. That's what we are under right now. We also heard at The World Bank meeting years ago, when Rockefeller and Rothschild attended and said that THE PRESENT GENERATION, THIS GENERATION — this was in the 90s — would be the cannon fodder... THE CANNON FODDER FOR THIS BIG SHAKE-UP TO TRANSFORM THE WORLD. That's how they see us, as cannon fodder basically. They also said, YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS. So all this upheaval and joblessness and the corporations that were planned to take off, because of GATT and the World Trade Organization making it possible for them to all move to China, encouraging them and paying them to move to China by the way, with your tax money funding them to do it, it was all arranged long, long ago. He talked about the Managerial Class would be a kind of NOMADIC GROUP THAT WOULD GO FROM COUNTRY TO COUNTRY WORKING FOR THE WORLD GOVERNMENT BODIES IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES, STATIONED IN GREAT CITIES ACROSS WHAT USED TO BE COUNTRIES, AND THEY'D BE A FORM OF NEW NOMADS, but very highly paid, extra perks and privileges and so on. He also talked about the boat people. He said eventually too, those with the highest qualifications would be accepted into this managerial class, the rest would have to fight and squabble, maybe even kill each other for a living. He says, ONLY THE CRÈME-DE-LA-CRÈME WOULD BE TAKEN INTO THE HIGH POSITIONS, TO SURVIVE, TO MANAGE THE WORLD.

Here is an article...

Young Americans flock overseas to teach English

ajc.com / By Bill Hendrick / March 1, 2010

(A: Then they give you a story where one guy, for instance, gave an example of one fella, who was given the chance to either leave and go abroad and work or do some menial job back home. He went abroad. It says...)

Like tens of thousands of young Americans with degrees, but few job prospects, Salzman, 23, took off for South Korea to teach. The only requirements — no criminal record and a bachelor's degree in anything. *(A: ... anything...)*

And the school paid his airfare, is putting him up in a small apartment and will buy him a ticket home when his contract ends.

South Korea is the hot spot for such jobs, but untold thousands of new grads are teaching in Vietnam, Thailand, Hong Kong, Japan and China, where parents are gung-ho for English.

“These schools are interested in pronunciation, being able to make conversation, not rules of grammar,” says Dave Sperling, 48, who runs a Web-based business in Los Angeles helping foreign schools and recruiters find teachers.

And in an economy still shedding jobs, it’s boom-time for Asian schools looking for U.S. grads and a boon for young people like Salzman. *(A: I should just mention here, I’ve got lots of people abroad who are doing these teaching jobs who get in touch with me, even in China. Their standard of living is definitely way higher than what they left.)*

“I have been going to school since I was four years old and was burned out from attending classes, taking exams and worrying about my future,” says Salzman, who has been in Daegu, South Korea, since last fall. “I did not want to get a mediocre job and live under my parents’ roof. So instead of worrying about finding a job or getting into graduate school like most of my friends, I decided to teach in Korea.” *(A: ...like most of my friends... I decided to teach in Korea.)*

So you see, things are really changing and they have been for quite a few years in this direction. But it isn’t just people to teach, it’s also for people for engineers that are qualified and so on. They are really recruiting them in these countries, for teaching as well but also to go into industry and bring their expertise with them. Quite something. So we are already going through this great flux.

At the same time it’s interesting to look at what’s happening in North America with the relaxation of various rules under the NAFTA treaties and so on, with the massive influx of immigrants coming up from Latin America into the United States. Of course Attali also said that eventually AMERICA WOULD END UP SPEAKING PRIMARILY SPANISH. That was on the books, like a must-be thing. It would just be that way; that’s what was going to happen. Because it wasn’t just Mexico that was to come in, it was every other country eventually, under the NAFTA Agreements, in Latin America.

We are seeing this. At the same time you are seeing things in Europe been going on for years, as they merged Europe together, where people literally *shop* for the best place to live, where they can get good health care and often be put on welfare as soon as they come off the boat. Britain has been the target of most of the countries that have collapsed from the old Soviet era and they are able to take off under the European Union to Britain. Britain is about sunk now with massive debt. There is an awful lot of corruption involved too of course, but massive debt and a welfare state; that also helped put it under. That was planned too of course, because they are not stupid at the top. They know the consequences of what they do. Of course they do. So we are seeing massive migrations of people... exactly as these guys said in their old books, 30, 40, 50, 60 years ago.

So I would say we are right on schedule. People often say to me, OH THEIR PLANS ARE HELD BACK. I don’t see it at all. I think they are right on schedule with what they are doing and they are managing this very, very, very well.

There is a caller from Kentucky on the line. I should really take that now. Is Jenny there from Kentucky?

Jenny: Yes. And I’m going to talk, not talking exactly about what you were covering tonight. I think that it’s essentially... what is... I hear you, I hear other people in the Patriot world, I don’t want to further their views on you

because you have your own views. Talking about... something they call esoteric spirituality and they say it's all bad. I've studied different kinds of spirituality and mysticism. I've spent a great deal of energy studying that. I do know there are groups like the Masons and other strange secret societies that call themselves esoteric that are most problematic. But there is an interior dimension that I think is probably, when you get on a spiritual level, it's healing. Otherwise, everything is going to be what you call exoteric, and there is no dimension to it.

Husband: Can I chime in here. I am...

Jenny: Here is my husband.

Husband: I am her husband. We are both marking what we call the new world order studies and learning a great deal, very rapidly because a lot is coming out now and you're doing a great job in bringing a lot of it out. Just to talk about our background, I have been a Sufi Muslim and a Sufi for the past 22 years and now I'm in my second Sufi order. My wife was in one of those orders and then she went to another one and now she has converted to Christianity and is an orthodox Christian with interest in the traditional Catholics who don't believe that the Pope is actually the Pope. Well this is where we are at. We have been associated... and both of us are writers as well. Sometime, when something called the Traditionalist or Perennial...

Alan: Don't plug anything here. Just tell me your point will you?

Husband: The point is this, we know esoteric spirituality because in a certain sense we practice it. The evil of esoteric spirituality is based upon the *perversion* of something good, perversion of something very deep. And this isn't understood by, you know, Henry McCowell, and by John Coleman. Now, of McCowell, he'll simply say something like, well, these Cabalistic Masonic Jewish international bankers. Well, there are probably people exactly like that. That's a good description. But the Cabala is not just evil. It's not just an evil control system that was concocted by...

Alan: Don't give us a lecture on it, because what you are explaining is your take on something and your belief in something, but you surely must have a deeper point.

Husband: To give you our view of how the esoteric spirituality is a good thing. It's perverted by the powers that be and by the new world order and put to an evil use. A friend of mine sent you a book by Rene Genoun called The Reign of Quantity and the Signs of the Times. We've got some of their books that we'd like to send you that will make this point, not to take up all the time on the air.

Alan: Well, I haven't seen that come in. Anyway I will look for it for sure. What you are saying I understand, because you are talking about a spiritual side of nature, or man, which is getting knocked out of him right now in a materialistic society. Of course that is happening. Of course the worst horrors come out. Either way you can get the same thing when people go too far overboard, in a spiritual sense, and mistake the spiritual side of it for nationality or even tribalism and then you end up with horror. Or you can get it to the atheistic side where communism takes over and pretends that there is no deity, because in communism there was a higher order of religion, believe you me. Then they start slaughtering people because they are just animals. So you are quite right in that respect. Now we are getting reduced today to the quantum physics basically; we are just little molecules running around. In fact, they have actually told us, through one theory that was pushed big time, that we are just like a virus and whatever we do or say or whatever motivates us, is the end compilation of billions of cells that are all trying to survive, and they make you what

you are, when they emerge at the surface basically. Whatever comes out of your mouth is not your brain saying so; it's the compilation of billions of cells that are all trying to survive over each other. That's what they are trying to say that humanity IS, just basically a machine. Of course we are more than machines. We have the ability to take life absolutely. It's the easiest thing to take life, like any other animal, but we also have the ability to spare life as well. So we have choices which animals don't have. We definitely have choices. Unfortunately in a materialistic, totally materialistic world, as we are getting basically decimalized and counted and numbered and stamped, we are just numbers on computers. That's what we are today. We are not really people anymore. We are losing the value of the spiritual side of humanity, so I quite agree with what you are saying there.

The thing is too, you've got to understand, the Cabala was utterly changed a long, long time ago. If you go into Egypt too, you'll find the early tracings of Cabala, which were different again. You've got to understand too, that power is always power. Any elite who has the ability to read and the rest don't, will always use that power to maintain themselves and mislead others. You can lose yourself as well IN spirituality if you are not careful. You've got to understand what you are dealing with too. Carl Jung really expressed so much in his writings, because he dabbled in both sides of things, from the psychological side, the psychiatric side, and from the spiritual side. He was also aware that the coming system, he said, was like an iron curtain over the world, of bureaucracy and people and numbers, and not seen as humans at all. That was his biggest fear, he said, before he died, in his last book. He's quite right. That's what we have. We've got civil services, agencies. We've got organizations, groups, all fighting over materialism.

Husband: The known called the Reign of Quantity, where everything is quantified and the qualities.

Alan: That's right.

Husband: You don't consider them to exist, which is why you don't know what a human being is.

Alan: And the thing is too, under all the guise of fairness and liberalism – believe you me, liberals are the most unjust of all because under the guise of freeing everybody, if you don't agree with them on anything, they do not allow your opinion to count at all. In fact, they'd rather kill you, which we saw in the Soviet system too. So there is a lot of trickery involved. Really, everyone should let everyone live the way they are according to live, as long as they don't stand on your toes. Almost like the true anarchist would say as well. He'd walk through life and he would take bits of wisdom from here and there but he would not allow anybody to force their opinions on him. We are living in a system where opinions are forced upon us and we are told how to behave, we are told what to think, we are told what kind of world order we are coming in to and we will obey, or else, by force or whatever means necessary. THAT is not freedom by any means. Thanks for calling in and I'll look forward to seeing the books.

We'll go on to Dave from Japan; he's waiting there. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Yes, hey Alan. First, I'll just get it out of the way. I'll tell everybody out there to give this guy some money, 5, 10 bucks and don't just do it once, do it as much as you can because I don't know what I'd do without your radio show. It helps a lot.

Alan: Thanks.

Dave: Just a quick question, kind of off subject but something I've been kind of curious about and I can't really find too

much... People, even when I used to listen to Alex Jones, he wouldn't even touch on it. It is Israel. Seems like everybody's getting pushed around by this globalist agenda and Israel is the only person that kind of just gets a free pass. What's your take on that?

Alan: Well it is. It's the only country in this world now that's allowed to be nationalist. It's the most nationalist country on the whole planet. And anyone else who says they are nationalist is booed and decried by every other country who joined up with the UN and they are now denationalizing their countries, becoming states, and becoming provinces within regions. That last article I talked about, their global agenda for 2025 and so on and the crisis, these guys have it all mapped out. There will be no countries as such. So does Jacques Attali. Israel, of course, is going off in a different route all together; it is ultra nationalist. In fact it's more... it's more in kin with what they claimed the Nationalist Socialism of Germany was, during World War II, maybe to a greater degree than even Germany was. They certainly have got off with plain murder, in the world's eyes, but not according to themselves. They see and they are taught to see things in a different way, from childhood, in Israel. They are also backed by the most powerful, wealthiest people on the planet and we live in a monetary system worldwide, so naturally those with the cash will run the show and certainly back them. But yeah, you are quite right, Israel is the exception in the makeup of the whole planet, that's not integrating with everyone else. They are not opening their borders to the mass floodgate of immigration from elsewhere, from all different faiths and nationalities and so on. It doesn't happen. Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and is Dave still there from Japan?

Dave: Yes, sir.

Alan: You were talking about Israel and yeah, we've got to understand that Israel has a purpose because it was set up under the Zionist movement, which is well recorded in the Israeli sites in fact; you can find all you need to know about Zionism. Zionism also had a *world* purpose and it was born out, and was part of the world revolutionary movement that Karl Marx advocated too. In fact the man who really is credited for even coming up with the idea of a return to a place called Palestine, was the mentor of Karl Marx and that was Moses Hess. You have to read up on the writings of Moses Hess. He also said that Hebrews or Jews had lost their way in life, because they were integrating with society, and he said their purpose had always been really, to guide humanity, as he put it, along the correct directions, bringing them under what he called God's Law. He became a staunch advocate that they do this. So there is a revolutionary side of Judaism as well, which isn't mentioned much today but it's still ongoing. It's revolutionary in social affairs and that's why it's pushed so much in left wing Judaism as opposed to the orthodox and so on. And they push world socialism because it's part of a religion really. Even atheistic Jews are taught this kind of course of action, and they are guided through their own publications. So it was always to bring in this kind of society, that they claimed would be just and fair and all the rest of it, but run under laws, strict laws. However, it wasn't the first time that had happened because you've got to understand too, there was a first Jewish revolution and that culminated in AD70 when the diaspora began, they were kicked out of the holy land. Because the revolution they had there was not just based in that area. It was based across the ancient world, wherever they congregated and had their own neighborhoods. They hoped to get a worldwide revolution going in the *ancient* times; they were actually proselytizing at that time and taking recruits. So it's interesting to see it culminating in what's called the New Israel. Many Jews from outside don't really accept Israel as even being Jewish; they say it's really a communist or socialist system all together, a materialistic system as opposed to a Godly system. There are lots of squabbles amongst them and there were actually riots in fact, in England when they tried to set it up. After the Balfour Declaration there were riots between Jews in London, pitched battles in the streets

and the police were involved, because they did not want this type of Israel to be set up. They said that the Israel was to be set up, led by God, not by men. Of course we know that Rothschild – it's well documented in Morley's books on Rothschild – that he funded, even in the 1800s they were funding Russian Jews into Israel and that really sped up after they had the communist revolution; they were allowed to pass into Israel without problems from the Soviet system. Many of them were atheistic and hardened communists. That left wing policy still runs them today in a communistic fashion, but they are backed by the most powerful lobbies on the planet. Here's the key too, if it's a natural way then everyone else should be just as nationalistic, and we wouldn't be in the mess we are in today. Think about that.

Dave: Thank you for taking my call and I'll let you go.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There are always two ways to see something and if everyone else stood up the same way as they do, we would not be in the mess we are in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Global Governance at a Critical Juncture](#)

[Global Governance and Transatlantic Group](#)

[Russia Plans to Move Populations into Large Cities \(Agenda 21--Sustainable Development\)](#)

[Thousands of Uni. Grads go Overseas for Work](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 18, 2013 (#1375)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 18, 2013:

End of the Nation by Privatization:

"We Live Through Chaos, Trivia and Lies
As Civil Society is Being Privatized,
Politicos Regard Us as Cerebrally Deficient,
Repeating Lies of it Being More Efficient,
Costs Soar Immediately After Deal is Struck,
Gas, Water, Electric Costs Run Amok,
At This Rate No-One Should Be Surprised
When Federal Governments are Privatized,
I can See it Now, Ads Sensational,
Brought to You by Gov. International"

© Alan Watt July 18, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 18, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 18th of July, 2013. For newcomers, I ask you to help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and make good use of it because there's lots of audios for free download where I go through the system and break it down for everyone. Where I go through the organizations that sprouted up about a hundred years ago, I'm sure they existed beforehand, but they gave themselves official titles and came out openly in the early 20th century. These private organizations sound very governmental, some of them,

like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is actually a private organization, which spawned also the Council on Foreign Relations. They basically have been behind many of the wars right up to the present time that you'll see across the world. Because the big boys who formed it in the first place wanted to use the British Empire system, and then coupled it with the US Empire system to take over, and funded of course by the people back home, to take over the last countries in the world that were not part of this great so-called Empire, in order to create a *world* Empire. Not for a friendly purpose but really so that the elite themselves could dominate the whole planet and run the world properly.

In other words, they'd bring in a eugenics system down the road; they would classify or grade people, if you like, into different categories. Eventually of course they'll even forbid you to marry. They don't have to actually forbid you to do much, they simply just have you be promiscuous and then they give you free abortions, things like that. It has the same effect ultimately because you don't breed, at least any offspring are killed, they're not born at all. That's where we are today with where we are. Of course they planned this a long time ago. Big players are involved in this, who give us our culture changes, the big revolutions in culture. Of course they planned it all. They wrote books about it too and they held world meetings all the time about it, and it's still on the go today. Even the G20 and all these characters too involved in it are all part of this big organization; they're all members of it in fact. So we're going through a big business plan for the world and most folk don't quite figure it out. The media is not there to help you because it's also owned by magnates who also are members of the same organization, so their job is to keep you spinning your wheels.

Remember too, that I don't bring on advertisers. I'm not backed by advertisers. I could be and I could really pester you all the way through the broadcast just selling you products, but I don't. All I have are the books and discs that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you'd like to keep me going you can buy them. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully welcome indeed as we go through inflation, because it's called quantitative easing now; it sounds better than inflation. Inflation got a bad name after, really, Germany before World War II came along when they were flattened with the depression, so they call it quantitative easing. In other words, they just print money up and the more they print, apparently, so they claim, the less it's worth. So that's where we are today. And they've got this plan in place. If you read the Council on Foreign Relation's own papers and websites and so on they tell you that it's to go on for about another 10 years. So your dollar will be worth maybe a quarter or one-third of what it is. What it was even three or four years ago, it's already worth less already. So that's the big plan for the world, and more plans too of course.

The surveilled society was all part of it too because they talked about that as far back as the 1930s in fact, the same organization, that eventually science would improve to an extent where they could monitor every single individual on the planet. Well, here we are, folks. And it's done so carefully and beautifully that the public never suspect that they're living in an electronic prison camp. And it truly is. In fact, they quite enjoy it. They quite enjoy it. There's techniques to that of course to sell it all to you. But people ultimately enjoy it, so they don't mind slavery too much. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I mentioned, for instance, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, and they have their own private archives of history, because they have a different version of history. They have all the blank bits filled in, who financed this war, who benefited from it, who wanted it and so on. They've been behind all the major wars, according to their own historian, the one who was an insider who had access to their archives for a while. That was Professor Carroll Quigley. He talked about that, how they wanted, back in the early 1900s they wanted a war with Germany, and then they wanted another war with Germany, part two basically,

and other wars too down the road.

But they also wanted to take over all the resources of the world and for private corporations. This is where we are today. Part of that strategy too is called public/private, where the public basically pay, or actually the public lose what used to be theirs technically speaking because gas facilities, water facilities and so on were all put up and paid by the taxpayers so it was theirs technically. Then the government sells it off for peanuts or hands it over for a dollar in some cases to some giant corporation, telling you it's going to be cheaper and more efficiently handled, and then your prices skyrocket out of the roof. So that's really what's happening today.

But it doesn't matter because that is the big agenda. All things are to be basically privatized. They might give you basic health care, where they'll give you an Elastoplast, you know, or a Band-Aid or something, but anything over that you'll pay for basically. Because under the UN charter, you see, it says EVERYONE IN THE WORLD MUST HAVE THE MOST MINIMAL MEDICAL TREATMENT AVAILABLE TO THEM. So that's where you're going. It ties right in with this article here too that talks about what's happened in Britain. Because Britain was one of the first countries to go ahead with the privatization, outsourcing they called it, of government departments and so on. You can see what kind of basket case Britain is in many, many ways but this is just one of them. It says here that...

Revealed: The great outsourcing scandal as firms 'cut corners' to cream profits off public

*(Alan: Well naturally, they do. They're private corporations; that's what they do.
Their loyalty is to the shareholders, not to the public.)*

independent.co.uk /Oliver Wright / 18 July 2013

Private companies providing public services are routinely “gaming the system” to make money for their shareholders at the expense of the taxpayer, a major new study finds today.

An analysis of the Government's controversial £100bn “outsourcing” programmes, such as its scheme to help the unemployed back into work (*A: ...which is a complete dud.*), found private firms “creaming off” easy cases where they could make profits while “parking” problematic ones.

Civil servants also suggested that big outsourcing companies were monopolising services in certain parts of the country (*A: They put other smaller businesses out of business, as the monopoly grows, you see, getting government financing.*) – making it harder for smaller companies to compete and potentially pushing up costs to the taxpayer. The Government currently keeps no central record of the contracts it awards which would identify if this is happening. (*A: Why do people vote, folks, at all?*)

The report, by the independent think-tank the Institute for Government (IfG), concluded that the Government still did not have the skills to manage private sector contracts effectively. It called on ministers to slow down plans for further outsourcing – including handing over the probation service to outside providers – and carry out a review of all major new contracts.

“Too often the focus of Government is on getting the deal out of the door and not thinking about how it will work in the long term,” said the report's author Tom Gash. “There is also a reluctance to penalise companies that under-perform, meaning there are no consequences for failure.” (*A: Remember too, that Carroll Quigley also said, THE FUTURE SYSTEM IS TO BE A NEW FEUDAL TYPE SYSTEM, ON BEHALF OF THE CFR. He said that THE CEOs WILL BE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS, CEOs OF PRIVATE COMPANIES. This is also why this is all happening too.*)

The report, which conducted anonymous interviews with dozens of senior civil servants, found:

* Private care companies sending residents to hospital for minor conditions – developing a mentality of “just ring 999” to transfer costs on to the National Health Service. *(A: So the private companies are just dishing them off and letting the taxpayer pay for it.)*

* Private contractors cutting corners in the Government’s welfare-to-work programme by “parking difficult cases” and “creaming” money for getting people into work who would almost certainly have done so without their involvement.

* Significant concerns that plans to outsource the probation service will not be cost-effective and private companies could be paid for work carried out by local authorities and the NHS.

The IfG found that even in areas such as education – which have not been outsourced but where schools have been given much more independence to run their own affairs – gaming also exists. Some academies, which are run outside of local authority control, admitted they encouraged their students to take vocational qualifications which would boost exam performance – even though teachers considered they were not the most valuable option. “Schools that turn themselves around often do it [by] exploiting tactics to improve exam results in the short term which are not about the experience that every child gets in a lesson,” one headteacher told the IfG.

The report comes just days after the Government placed all the contracts held by two of the UK’s largest outsourcing firms, G4S and Serco, *(A: They own prison camps across the world, and even schools across the world too.)* under review, after an audit showed they had charged for tagging criminals who were either dead, in prison, or never tagged in the first place. *(A: ...way overcharging the government, and there’s a charge laid against them about that.)* The two firms are the major private players in both the privatisation of the criminal justice system and the Work Programme. Experts say it is difficult to see how any further large-scale outsourcing of police, probation or prison projects can succeed without their involvement.

So it’s just amazing, one company, really, is basically taking over what government did. One company, folks, private, you see. And furthermore, it takes away the right to complain, because it’s now a private company – you can’t object to your politician; he’ll say, *well it’s a private company*. They’re running prisons across the world and so on, and now they’re taking over the role of probation, for all the probation officers. This is progress, they call it, progress, they used to say. But it was planned a long, long time ago. But I’ll put this article up tonight for those who want to read it too, and to give the US and every other country a chance to see what’s happening. Because all the countries are going along with the same agenda, you know. They’re all going along with it.

Also tonight, to do with license plate scanners in the US, it says...

ACLU warns of mass tracking through license plate scanners

cbsnews.com / Brian Montopoli / July 17, 2013

The American Civil Liberties Union is warning that law enforcement officials are using license plate scanners to amass massive and unregulated databases that can be used to track law-abiding citizens as they go about their daily lives. *(A: Well, they actually copied the British system, again, where different police forces will have massive raids on the motorways, and they have contests to find out which company can hand out the most tickets. And they sit there just like pariahs watching all the cars going by, and the computers in their cars automatically read all the license plates. So they copied it in the States.)*

In a new report, "You Are Being Tracked: How License Plate Readers Are Being Used to Record Americans' Movements," the ACLU discusses the data culled from license plate scanners - cameras mounted on patrol cars, overpasses and elsewhere to record your license plate number and location at a given time. There are tens of thousands such cameras now in operation, according to the group, with the data in some cases being stored indefinitely.

The cameras, which are often installed thanks to federal funding, are designed to catch car thieves and other criminals. The ACLU's Catherine Crump writes that the organization does not object to "when they're used to identify people who are driving stolen cars or are subject to an arrest warrant." But, she continues, "they should not become tools for tracking where each of us has driven." *(A: Well, it's already happening, and it's been happening for quite a long time.)*

(A: And of course...) Law enforcement says the scanners are valuable tools. *(A: They would say manacles and chains would be valuable tools. If we were all manacled they'd know exactly where we were.)* The Los Angeles Police Protective League said the technology has helped in thousands of cases, including to locate a suspect in a violent rape and sodomy case. In a blog post, the group called for responsible policies to monitor use but maintained that "law enforcement agencies must have the freedom to use tools that can aid their efforts to keep their communities safe." *(A: In other words, they would bring in manacles and chains, and the police would have the keys, and then they can say, well we know where everyone is and we can keep you safe. I mean, this is the logic that they're using here. You understand that? And naturally they'll use everything that comes along the pike that they can use.)*

The ACLU report is the result of an analysis of 26,000 pages of documents from police departments around the country, obtained through nearly 600 freedom of information requests. It finds that while some jurisdictions keep the information gleaned from the scanners for a short time - 48 hours in the case of the Minnesota State Patrol - many hold onto the data for years. That includes the Delaware Department of Homeland Security and the state of New Jersey, which keep the data for five years, and towns in Texas and New York, which are presumed to keep the data indefinitely.

The organization complains that there are "virtually no rules in place" to keep officials from tracking "everybody all the time." *(A: So, that's the brave new world, which is here.)*

And again too, the only thing that these articles really do, apart from giving someone something to beef about if they're bored stiff because they have nothing else to say, is basically that it further instills in your mind that this is acceptable, this is the acceptable system now and there's nothing you can do about it. It creates a despondency and acceptance.

I can remember too when I've talked about Bezmenov, the KGB guy who came over, he escaped via India at the time, that he was in, attached to India. He came over and gave very good talks on the communist system. Now, the communist system is the same as every other system, because these are all special tools and formulas which are used on the general populace. But he talked about when you wanted to take down a country, first you must basically agitate inside. But you agitate, so in the 60s in the States and elsewhere you had all the agitations, mainly students because the professors who had been brought in often from far Eastern countries, or Middle Eastern countries, or actually even Russian countries, and Poland and elsewhere, were given jobs right into universities and they started off in social programs teaching sociology and so on, and pushing basically the same thing in America, brainwashing the students, getting them to go and riot and so on and demand things. That was part of the Cultural Revolution. So it's been done in the States and in Britain and elsewhere, and the folk didn't recognize what it was actually doing at the time. But that's what it was. He says, once you've done that you also destroy the culture, promiscuity, all the rest of it, and so on. That was done. Then of course you bring in a form of martial law; that's what Russia used to do with the tanks; of course they use terrorism here. Then you normalize it. This is the period of normalization, get used to being tracked; that's the new normal. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember too that the big boys themselves who belong to these big organizations, also wanted population reduction. They had meetings and so on and they said that THEY COULD BRING THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES DOWN RATHER QUICKLY, THE POORER THE BETTER they said BECAUSE THEY DON'T EVEN

HAVE A PRESS BASICALLY TO START PUBLISHING THE PLIGHT THAT THEY'RE IN AND SO ON, AND THEY COULD BE KILLED OFF QUITE QUICKLY, LOTS OF THEM. WHERE IN THE WEST THEY WOULD USE DISABLING DISEASES, CHRONIC DISEASES THAT WOULD MAKE THEM INELIGIBLE AS MARRIAGE PARTNERS SO THEY WOULDN'T BREED; that was one way. Plus they would profit tremendously from the big Pharma treatments for the rest of their lives, never cures but always treatments. But also too, they put cancer viruses, of course, in various shots, like polio shots. The CDC eventually came out and admitted it recently; they put it up on their website. After a lot of folk used it of course they pulled it down again, but luckily I've got a shot of the one that went up; I'll put it up tonight where you see that they actually admit it.

But from another website it talks about the cancer, simian virus 40. Of course I've mentioned that many times over the years, and the polio vaccine fact sheet. It says...

Cancer, Simian Virus 40 (SV40), and Polio Vaccine Fact Sheet

SV40 is a virus found in some species of monkey.

web.archive.org/web/20130522091608/http://www.cdc.gov/vaccinesafety/updates/archive/polio_and_cancer_factsheet.htm

SV40 was discovered in 1960. Soon afterward, the virus was found in polio vaccine.

More than 98 million Americans received one or more doses of polio vaccine from 1955 to 1963 when a proportion of vaccine was contaminated with SV40 (A: *I think it was probably all contaminated by it actually.*); it has been estimated that 10–30 million Americans could have received an SV40 contaminated dose of vaccine.

SV40 virus has been found in certain types of cancer in humans, but (A: *...the Medical Association has not yet, naturally, determined that it actually causes the cancer.*) it has not been determined that SV40 causes these cancers. (A: *...and it probably will never tell you that, you know, because of the lawsuits.*)

The majority of scientific evidence suggests that SV40-contaminated vaccine did not cause cancer; however, some research results are conflicting and more studies are needed. (A: *In other words, getting back to the lawsuit sort of thing, so that will go on forever.*)

Polio vaccines being used today do not contain SV40. All of the current evidence indicates that polio vaccines have been free of SV40 since 1963. (A: *And actually no, it wasn't, because they put it also in the sugar ones, the lumps that they gave them instead of the shot.*)

Additional Facts

In the 1950s, rhesus monkey kidney cells, which contain SV40 if the animal is infected, were used in preparing polio vaccines. Because SV40 was not discovered until 1960, no one was aware in the 1950s that polio vaccine could be contaminated. (A: *Now, that's not true. Because up on YouTube there's a documentary to do with Doctor Salk, the guy who takes the credit for it, and his staff. It's an old one; someone's put it onto video from an old 8mm or 16mm. They actually discuss it there, that they knew about it but they said that they thought that the benefit would outweigh the risk, and it went ahead.*)

SV40 was found in the injected form of the polio vaccine (IPV), not the kind given by mouth (OPV). (A: *That's been dismissed because even from the CDC's site I'll put up tonight, they actually admit it was also in that too.*)

Some evidence suggests that receipt of SV40-contaminated polio vaccine may increase risk of cancer. (A: *Then they repeat again...*) However, the majority of studies done in the U.S. and Europe which compare persons who received SV40-contaminated polio vaccine with those who did not have shown no causal relationship between receipt of SV40-contaminated polio vaccine and cancer. (A: *It's just strange that you always get the virus in the middle of the cancers, that's all.*)

So, I'll put that up tonight. I'll put up the CDC's admission, for the first time they've admitted it. It took them 50 years.

I've always said this, under various security agreements, and national security too, they can ban things for 50 years, or 100 years and so on. Britain has done that with a lot of things. But 50 years later they can tell you.

It Only Took 50 Years: CDC Admits Polio Vaccine Tainted with Cancer Causing Virus -
thehealthyhomeeconomist.com / July 15, 2013

Tonight too I'll put up a few things about email and Phone Tracking Programs to do with the NSA and so on. There's one on the programs themselves and there's other ones on the maps and all the different hubs that they're using and they've hacked into, the NSA and GCHQ in Britain who've pretty well got the whole world tapped, it seems to be. I'll put those ones up tonight as well. And that's from Cryptome; Cryptome is a pretty good site for that kind of stuff.

NSA Email and Phone Tracking Programs - cryptome.org / 10 July 2013

GCHQ/NSA Bude Tempora Global Spying Station - Cryptome.org / 22 June 2013

Getting back to companies being privatized, etc., or government agencies, etc., here's the trial balloon now, it says...

Why not... privatise the NHS [National Health Service]

Bbc.co.uk / 17 July 2013

A look at eye-catching policy ideas that are often talked about but never seem to feature in UK general election campaigns.

The NHS was created by the post-war Labour government in 1948. For the first time, hospitals, doctors, nurses, pharmacists, dentists and opticians were brought together under one organisation to provide services free to the public at the point of delivery.

The central principle - that health services will be available to all and financed entirely from taxation - has been an article of faith in British politics ever since. David Cameron is the latest in a long succession of prime ministers to vow that the NHS is "safe" in his hands and would not be "privatised". (*A: Well, they've already privatized certain parts of things.*)

But privatisation is a slippery concept. Some see it in the opening up of NHS services to more private competition. Others argue that the word "privatisation" would only apply if Britain dismantled the NHS altogether and adopted a US-style private health insurance system instead - and that the NHS's status as "sacred cow" is blocking constructive debate about its future.

Then it goes on to the case for privatization and comparing it to other countries and so on and so on. But it will be partly private; they'll have something left of course because they want to keep taxing you massively. I mean, you notice that too, as they privatize things off, your taxes go up and up, not down and down. Hey? So everything is a scam, folks. I mean, everything out there... I'm not kidding, your whole reality is a scam, done by very clever people, who have an instinct for these things. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about public-private partnerships and so on, and also governments closing down departments and farming out divisions of itself to private corporations, that are incredibly wealthy, very powerful indeed. I've mentioned the G4S [pronounced G-force] and Serco of course, who run things across the whole planet. Well, here's another article here on them and it says...

G4S and Serco face £50 million fraud inquiry

Whitehall contracts (*A: That's the British government there.*) running into billions of pounds are being urgently reviewed after the Government disclosed that two major firms had charged the taxpayer to monitor non-existent electronic tags, some of which had been assigned to dead offenders.

In an announcement that throws the Coalition's privatisation drive into disarray, the Serious Fraud Office was called in to investigate G4S, the world's largest security company, over contracts dating back over a decade.

Serco, one of Britain's largest companies, also faces an inquiry by auditors over its charges for operating tagging schemes.

The firms supply an array of services to the public sector from running courts (*A: ...they run the courts... privatized courts. They run prisons...*), prisons and immigration removal centres to managing welfare-to-work schemes and the Atomic Weapons Establishment. (*A: Can you believe it? Even that's privatized.*)

Between them the two companies receive around £1.5bn a year from the taxpayer, but their contracts are worth billions of pounds because the vast majority run for several years.

They were also hoping to cash in on moves by the Ministry of Justice (MoJ) to hand them further large contracts to operate prisons and supervise offenders in the community.

The process of awarding all contracts was put on hold last night as the inquiries got underway.

The MoJ began investigating all its agreements with the two firms, including the running of major prisons, while the Cabinet Office started scrutinising all other Government contracts with G4S and Serco.

Shares in both companies fell sharply after the announcement by Chris Grayling, the Justice Secretary.

Shares in G4S - which suffered torrid publicity over its mishandling of the last year's London Olympics security contract - finished the day 12.6p down at 213p. Serco tumbled by 54p to 626.5p.

Each of the companies relies heavily on Britain both for income and burnishing its international reputation. The move by the Government is unlikely to result in the wholesale loss of contracts, as the firms have few competitors of the same size but is a blow to their standing worldwide.

Mr Grayling's announcement came after an audit discovered G4S and Serco had overcharged taxpayers by up to £50m, billing them for offenders who were dead, back in custody or had left the country. According to one MoJ source, the companies charged for 18,000 offenders when the actual number was around 15,000.

Mr Grayling said latest estimates suggested taxpayers had been overcharged by the companies to the tune of "low tens of millions" since the electronic monitoring contracts were signed in 2005. He also disclosed that ministry staff could have known about the practice for five years and face possible disciplinary action.

Well the fact is, you see, it's a business, and that's why government can't get involved with private corporations. It's pointless saying that; it's already done, isn't it, in different fields altogether. As I say, the only people they have responsibility to, in these private corporations, is the shareholders, who want more and more profit, so they find new inventive ways of getting cash out of their customers. It's quite simple. That's just the name of the game and it's the age we live in too, where it's rather open.

And also...

Gay marriage clears the House of Lords

telegraph.co.uk / 15 Jul 2013

So now they can marry each other in the House of Lords, I guess, which is maybe about time.

And also, this one here too, is to do with bribing, big Pharma as always. It says...

GSK used travel agencies for China bribes: police

mobile.reuters.com / Jul 15, 2013 / Michael Martina

BEIJING (Reuters) - Chinese police on Monday accused British drugmaker GlaxoSmithKline of channeling bribes to Chinese officials and doctors through travel agencies (*A: They've got every trick in the book, eh, doing it through travel agencies...*) to boost sales illegally and raise the price of its medicines in the country.

The charges make the GSK case the highest profile corporate investigation in China since four executives from mining giant Rio Tinto were jailed in March 2010 for taking bribes and stealing commercial secrets.

Gao Feng, head of the economic crimes investigation unit at China's Ministry of Public Security, said since 2007, GSK had transferred as much as 3 billion yuan (\$489 million) to more than 700 travel agencies and consultancies over six years.

Four senior Chinese executives from GSK had been detained, Gao said at a news conference. The Ministry of Public Security had said last week that GSK executives in China had confessed to bribery and tax violations.

GSK said it was deeply concerned by the developments and had stopped using the travel agencies identified by the investigation. (*A: That means they're still using other ones that haven't been identified yet.*) It said it was reviewing all third party agencies and all historic transactions related to the travel agencies. (*A: ...and so on and so on and so on it goes.*)

GSK supplies key products such as vaccines in China (*A: They're doing it across the world, they get contracts for every government across the world.*), as well as drugs for lung disease and cancer.

Sources familiar with the situation said GSK's general manager for China, Mark Reilly, had left the country for London 10 days ago to attend routine meetings and was now working in Britain, where he is in regular contact with the team in China. (*A: He skipped the country in other words.*)

The probe into Britain's biggest drugmaker is one of a string of investigations into foreign firms and their pricing practices in the world's second-biggest economy.

Well understand, I've said it before, in big business now, even in small business, there's no morality anymore; it's just pure war. Pure war. And utter greed. But that can only happen, it's natural that it happens, because now we are in that stage of, really, degradation. We've been degraded, you understand, as peoples and cultures. That was all to do with moral relativity and it's all been done. And greed is taught as *good* now in universities. They send out these business executives all trained to be greedy and take what they want, etc., etc. It's like that article I put up before, the audiotapes in Ireland with two bankers talking to each other, getting a government grant, and they said they had no intentions of paying it back, and they're laughing and joking between themselves and all the rest of it. I mean, this is where it is today, folks. The taxpayer always ends up paying everything, because we're just the cattle at the bottom, you see. We're not risktakers at the bottom; we're taxpayers, you see. You only reward the risktakers in this system.

Also, this article I want to put up too, it's to do with this con of the carbon derivatives and taxes and so on. It was from 2012 but it's very pertinent because it's the first time you actually get to see what it's really all about. It says...

Infographic: Visualising The Size Of Australia's Carbon Derivatives Time Bomb

barnabyisright.com / 24 Apr 2013

You know it as the carbon “tax”. It has been called a “tax” over and over and over again, by politicians, economists, bankers, and other vested interests, for a simple reason.

There are many who want you to think that the scheme to “put a price on carbon” is safe; that the government’s implementation of a “carbon price” is careful, methodical, and prudent. A “fixed price” on carbon dioxide for 3 years. And only after 3 years, a transition from a fixed price to a “floating price” emissions trading scheme.

But there is something very important that they are not telling you.

There is a Ticking Time Bomb Hidden In The Carbon Tax.

It is called “derivatives”.

Carefully buried in 1,000+ pages of legislation, just 2 tiny, opaque clauses (109A and 110) have been included that allow the banks to immediately begin creating and trading unlimited quantities of unmonitored, unregulated carbon “securities” (another term for “derivatives”).

What are “derivatives”?

SHORT STORY: Pick something of value, make bets on the future value of “something”, add contract & you have a derivative. Banks make massive profits on derivatives, and when the bubble bursts chances are the tax payer will end up with the bill. (A: *That’s what happened with the banks and the mortgages and so on.*) This [graphic below] visualizes the total coverage for derivatives (notional). Similar to insurance company’s total coverage for all cars.

(A: *Then it gives you the long story of how it works too, and how they can derive its value from another asset...*)

LONG STORY: A derivative is a legal bet (contract) that derives its value from another asset, such as the future or current value of oil, government bonds or anything else. [Example] (A: *So they use all kinds of things for betting. It’s all betting, for the bubbles. It’s a big casino system.*)

Most large banks try to prevent smaller investors from gaining access to the derivative market on the basis of there being too much risk. Deriv. market has blown a galactic bubble, just like the real estate bubble or stock market bubble (that’s going on right now). Since there is literally no economist in the world that knows exactly how the derivative money flows or how the system works, while derivatives are traded in microseconds by computers, we really don’t know what will trigger the crash, or when it will happen, (A: *It can be very sudden.*) But considering the global financial crisis this system is in for tough times, that will be catastrophic for the world financial system... (A: *Well it won’t be for the financial system; it will be for the people. It’s always on the people, folks, at the bottom.*)

Australia’s banks already trade in derivatives.

By the way, your whole food system now is up on the derivative market as well. See, you have no countries anymore, where it’s mandated that first and foremost you must make sure there’s enough food for the people in the country, the country where it’s grown. That’s out the window under free trade and the global market. Therefore too, that’s also up on this big casino, as the big boys bet on crops failing in certain countries, and other things being sold off at massive profits grown in other countries. It’s all betting. This is what it’s about, folks, a big massive casino, all rigged of course by the guys at the top. But I’ll put this article up tonight. It’s quite good, and it’s much longer than what I’ve said already,

and you can get an idea of what's going on.

Also...

Next-generation cash machines set to replace bank cards with facial recognition

dailymail.co.uk / Victoria Woollaston / 16 July 2013

Well, nobody will mind. They're already used to just giving all their data out and so on. They're already trained.

And also in Britain too, they're pretending to cut back on the unemployment and so on...

No benefit for your third child if you're on the dole: (A: Unemployed.)

Tories (A: Conservatives.) unveil controversial welfare plan

dailymail.co.uk / James Chapman / 15 July 2013

(A: It's a trial balloon again, you see. Then they have all their big marketing companies go into the twitter and see what you're all twittering about, how you react to it, or don't react to it, etc. So they do a trial balloon to get you all chatting. So it says here that...)

The move would put them in the same position as working parents who cannot afford to have large families, Grant Shapps argued.

Unemployed parents who then choose to have more than two children 'will know that welfare is not going to fund that choice'.

As the Government's £26,000-a-year benefits cap for the out-of-work took effect yesterday, Mr Shapps insisted further radical reforms to welfare were back on the table.

In another proposal, the minister said under-25s who are unemployed should be denied housing benefit, so they have to live with their parents rather than be funded by the taxpayer to move to a place of their own. *(A: Well generally a lot of them today don't even have two parents, you know. And if there's another parent now, or another partner married to the wife or the husband, they might not want them in the house anyway. So it's much more different than it used to be. All designed that way too. So there's two articles on that...)*

PM urged to tighten teenage mum benefit rules

bbc.co.uk / 14 July 2013 / Robin Brant

Tories in the most marginal seats in parliament are urging David Cameron to bring in tougher conditions on housing benefit for some teenage mothers.

And it's true enough. I mean, since the early 70s the government kept declaring that single-parent families was the way they were going to go with all housing projects, and they built millions of them. And they encouraged women too, you know, to go in there and they'd pay their benefits and all the rest of it, and if they're on welfare, etc., and some of them just had child after child. Plus they could go to college and all the rest of it, all paid for, free babysitting so they could go out to the bars and so on, have a good time. And of course eventually the piper's got to be paid, under the mass poverty of the country now paying all these taxes. But this was the agenda, folks, for an awful long time. I lived through part of it too and I saw it all happening. This is what they wanted. There's nothing that happens that's not planned that way, you understand, there's nothing at all that happens. But there's nothing that they miss either. And it's not, like they say, it will be fine forever. No, they know what will happen down the road.

And also, from Wales it came out, this is a good article. We heard about all these child care homes in Wales, the massive, massive abuse that went on there and they had so many investigations by the police.

The truth behind the child abuse cover-ups [in Wales]

The report that first exposed child abuse in North Wales care homes has finally been published. But, says Eileen Fairweather, damning details have still been left out
telegraph.co.uk / Eileen Fairweather / 13 Jul 2013

But what they've left in now is horrific. What went on for years and years, the cops all knew, they wouldn't touch it. The politicians knew, they kept away from it. They knew it was all real. The place was a pedophile's paradise, since the 1970s. So I'll put this article up tonight that's just horrific, but again, folk aren't shocked anymore, because we've lost that bonding. It's been destroyed, as Bezmenov said, as the culture went down the tubes, and you don't relate to other people. If you're okay, that's it; I'm okay, Jack, that's it.

Also...

Depraved man and his partner bought a Russian boy for \$8,000 and began sexually abusing him on film from the age of ONE

dailymail.co.uk / By Associated Press Reporter / 29 June 2013

(A: You see, this is new liberation and so on.)

- Mark J Newton was given 40 years for child pornography and sexual exploitation of a minor
- Newton and his partner bought a baby boy for \$8000 in Russia in 2005
- Evidence shows sexual abuse occurred before the child was two years old
- The men were arrested in California in 2012
- Russian President Vladimir Putin today signed laws limiting the adoption of Russian children by foreign (A: ...happy, or same-gender...) gay couples

A man accused of making child pornography with a boy he and his Australian partner purchased in Russia for a reported \$8000 was sentenced Friday in U.S. federal court in Indiana.

According to investigators, dual Australian-American citizen Mark J Newton, 42, and his partner Peter Truong, 36, used a falsified birth certificate listing Newton as the child's biological father to adopt the boy and take him to their home in Cairns in Queensland, Australia.

Newton was sentenced to 40 years in an Indiana court, where the videos were found downloaded on a home computer after pleading guilty to conspiracy charges involving possessing child pornography and sexual exploitation of a minor.

The judge overseeing the case said she accepted the plea agreement only because the videos were too horrific to show a jury.

Australia's ABC News reports that the boy, now eight, had been living with the men in Cairns for several years when in 2011 New Zealand authorities discovered evidence on a New Zealand man's computer that the boy had been used in child pornography.

(A: This is going on all over the place, you know, and it's getting more prevalent as various laws change and certain things are lauded as okay to do.)

Australian police raided the couple's house in 2011, just after the men and the boy had left for the United States.

Police discovered a 'mountain of material' and seized computers, electronic equipment and documents that uncovered high-definition video and images of child exploitation.

During the hearing, prosecutors said the charges stemmed from abuse that occurred when the boy was 4 to 6 years old. But prosecutors said they discovered video this week showing Newton using the boy for a sex act when he was less than 2 years old. *(A: So they just buy their pets. They call them pets, by the way, you know, these guys. They buy their pets.)*

Investigators also allege the man and his partner took the boy to foreign countries where they allowed other men to abuse him, often recording the acts.

The videos were uploaded to an international syndicate known as the Boy Lovers Network.

The Boy Lovers Network is known to police as a forum for men who describe sexual abuse of boys between the ages of two and 10 as a form of consensual love between man and boy. *(A: So there you go. Kinsey would love these guys because he was the same, actually. He paid people to have intercourse with babies. He did. Go into my website and go into the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find the videos there and the links to them all that go through it all, all documented, no guesswork. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And also, Detroit now is in bankruptcy. They've actually filed for it now. They owe apparently about \$15 billion, at least. It says...

Detroit becomes largest US city to file for bankruptcy

bbc.co.uk / 19 July 2013

The US city of Detroit in Michigan has become the largest American city ever to file for bankruptcy, with debts of at least \$15bn (£10bn).

Michigan state-appointed emergency manager Kevyn Orr asked a federal judge to place the city into bankruptcy protection. *(A: So that's one gone.)*

If it is approved, he would be allowed to liquidate city assets to satisfy creditors and pensions.

So everything's going down the tubes, as of course they knew before they gave you the free trade agreement that we didn't vote for. This private club made the World Trade Organization and also authorized China to be the manufacturer of the world. All your companies now have moved offshore to make cheap products; they maximize their profits and sell you cheaper junk back.

And also this article too, it says...

Some nonprofits

(A: Again, these nonprofit organizations, charitable organizations, they always do this. They're holding back the storm donations from New York for hurricane Sandy.)

Holding storm donations

myfoxny.com / Jul 17, 2013 / ANTWAN LEWIS

Within days of Superstorm Sandy making landfall in October 2012, a number of charitable organizations started

collecting donations from kindhearted souls (*A: See, they always go for the kindhearted souls, you see...*) freely giving their monies to help with Sandy relief efforts or so they thought.

Schneiderman announced that a huge amount of those donated funds have yet to be filtered to sandy victims as they were so intended.

"This is about transparency. This is about accountability," Attorney General Eric Schneiderman said. "This is about us all understanding that the money goes where the donors intended and the relief is delivered effectively and efficiently.

Schneiderman's office found that 89 charities raised more than half a billion dollars. By April, only 57 percent of that had been given in sandy relief, leaving at least \$238 million still in the hands of those nonprofits and not in the hands of sandy victims. (*A: Well, they're all, you know, they're all, big salary time, you know, it's big salary time, things like that, folks. This is common stuff after all these things. And they actually got more than a lot of them end up getting too. The World Trade Center, when that went down too, billions went into that, and the Red Cross hardly put a penny back into it; they said they could use it across the rest of the world, not on the victims. Standard stuff... Standard stuff.*)

And also, if you want to cry in your beer, think again. Because... I knew they were putting lots of chemicals in beer, to make it brew faster actually, you see, they put stuff in there. It says...

The Shocking Ingredients In Beer foodbabe.com

I have to confess, I'm not a beer drinker, but there's someone in my household that loves it, so I had to figure out the truth. Is beer really healthy?

Well the modern beer, it's astonishing what's in it. I've got a list here that I'll put up tonight and let you all know. And by the big, big brewer companies. They actually tell you that the only ones that pretty well don't use it, all these chemicals, are the German ones; they still have their health standards and their purity standards to do with beer. But everybody else is putting massive stuff in it and it just scares the heck out of you. There's anti-freeze and everything going in this stuff, you know. And it's just astonishing what's been allowed over the years to get put into it.

And I remember talking years ago to a woman who had worked her whole life in a big, big massive British chain of pubs and hotels. She said she remembers the night, and she was warned about it, all the managers were warned to be on the lookout for changes. Because the beer, this new chemicalized beer was being introduced in Scotland and England, because the law was changed so that they could brew it much quicker, by adding lots of chemicals. She said the personality changes in the customers she had known for years was dramatic, overnight, that first night. She says the quiet ones became rowdy, passive ones became aggressive, everybody was fighting with each other, and this is what the new stuff does to you, folks. But what a list of stuff they put in it. It's just incredible. See, we're just the cattle at the bottom for high profits now, you see. Maximize the profit, folks. The age of greed.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Great Outsourcing Racket](#)

[ACLU warns of mass tracking through license plate scanners](#)

[CDC Took 50yrs. to Admit that Cancer Viruses Were in Polio Shots](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[NSA Email and Phone Tracking Systems](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Privatizing the NHS](#)

[G4S and Serco Face Fraud Inquiry](#)

[House of Lords Clears Same-Gender Marriage](#)

[GlaxoSmithKline Bribing Travel Agents in China](#)

[Australia's Carbon Derivatives Time Bomb](#)

[Next-generation cash machines set to replace bank cards with facial recognition](#)

[New Welfare Plan for UK](#)

[Teen Mum Benefits UK](#)

[The Truth Behind Cover-Ups of Abuse at North Wales Care Homes](#)

[Man who 'purchased' a young boy in a foreign country and let other men abuse him for pornographic films is jailed for 40 years](#)

[Detroit Files for Bankruptcy](#)

[Charitable Institutions Still Retaining Money Meant for Storm Sandy Victims](#)

[Ingredients in Commercial Beer](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 21, 2010 (#668)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2010:

Energy Efficient Cook Stoves:

Somethin' for Nothin',

And the Fuel ain't Free:

"Under Guise of Redistribution of Wealth,
Austere (Poor) Countries Help Third-World with Health,
Peoples Believe They'll Get Something for Nothing,
From Kindness of West Whose People are Loving,
In Reality Their Independence will Be Stripped Away
For a Generation, Then One Fine Day
They Find That Should They Need to Go Back,
Basic Skills for Survival They All Do Lack,
The More "Civilized", More Defenseless They Are,
Skills So Basic are Lost and Afar,
Now All They Need Owned by Those Relentless,
Dominating the World Under "Interdependence" "

© Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 21, 2010. I always get the big annoying

part over rather than hit you all the way through the show, for donations or buying the books and so on. I get it off the plate first right to you. I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There are hundreds of audios for download for free; help yourself to them. I try and give you the shortcuts to the big picture of understanding the world. If you were to take your whole lifetime trying to find out what's going on, you would need quite a few thousand lifetimes in fact because one is not enough. All we can do is pick up the clues that are left out there by the big boys themselves when they have been rather untidy in days gone by. So go into the web site and help yourself to the audios. You'll see the books I've got for sale and the disks and so on. That's what keeps me ticking over. It's up to you to purchase them. They are different from the usual history books that give you names and dates and battles and generals and that kind of stuff. I go into the ancient system up to the present and show you the conology, as I call it. CONology... of the techniques that are used upon all societies from the earliest civilizations. Civilization, really, is a very interesting term, from city. Once you are crammed into a city you must live in an artificial system and those who own the city and rule the money – there is always a money system for a city because you can't grow anything or raise cattle and so on in a city, therefore you become sort of shark-like and you are too busy scrounging for cash to pay your taxes and buy your meager substance to worry about what's happening. And it hasn't really changed up until this day. So purchase the books. [Order and donation options listed above.] I don't really push Western Union because they are quite hefty for a fee to transfer a wire; it's so easy to do and they charge so much. Money Gram is a bit cheaper. You can send cash as well from other countries; they are still cashing it over here, so far. So that's that over with. But you've got to help me out as I say, and donations themselves are really appreciated. Believe you me, it's more the donations here and there that add up, and help me to pay the bills, for the satellite uploads and all the rest of the stuff that I have to pay for here, just for this one hour show. And this is not a business. It's not a business. If it was, if I needed the cash for a business I'd be off doing something where I'd make money and I do have certain opportunities to do that. The alternative is to bring on guests who are really are there to sell something, and you listen to an hour of advertising and that really isn't quite right either in my book. Why listen to an hour's advertising, get scared, and then get offered the solution? That's the standard technique of advertising. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN to broadcast the show. It pays for their air time, their staff, equipment and their bills and it's got nothing to do with me. So this gives me a freer hand to say the different things I want to say, or if I'm asked a question I can answer it more truthfully and I'm not compromised. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing you know, how old the idea of money is. Before it was even coined around 800 BC or so they weighed it and they had different techniques. Some of it was just the gold dust. Some of it was very basic as ore even in ancient times. Sometimes it was made as a bracelet that wound around your arm, around and around and around it and you'd cut off little pieces of it and weigh them as you paid your way along the trade routes and paid off the gangs that would stalk you along the way. Wherever there is money there is always corruption; it goes hand-in-hand with it. Along with money you need commerce. The two, again, go hand-in-hand. If you look at primitive societies as they are called – and I think it's an unwarranted term – they are generally completely truly self-sustainable. These so-called primitive societies don't really go in for commerce much. They make their own tools. They make everything that they need. They are completely independent of the system. That is why the big boys hate them so much and call them primitive. They are not under this slavery system that we are all under here.

We are born into it as I say. Many, many generations have been born into the same corrupt system and it simply gets more and more corrupt. But it isn't really just corruption sort of willy-nilly and guys helping themselves to the big pot. It's also a directed corruption because it's the New World Order as they call it, a total control of every single individual across the entire planet done under the guise of *helping people*. Whenever these guys come and say they want to help the third world, the third world should really arm themselves to the teeth because they are going to take away every bit

of ability you have to be independent and live and survive during the good times or bad times, especially the bad times. You'll be completely dependent on them for everything that you need for food and even the water because water will be owned by the UN eventually. It will be the sort of arbiter for the private corporations which will own the entire world's water supply. And I'm not kidding about that; it's all been talked about at the top.

It all runs on money. Money is the key. Money... we don't work for our food and we don't work for things we really need so much. We work for money to buy the food, to pay the rent, to pay all the taxes and so on and so on and so on. That's the real system we live under. There is more corporate welfare out there than there is general welfare. Folk forget we just bailed out the banks not long ago there for trillions of dollars and trillions of pounds, still ongoing. These are cash gifts from you to them, again, brokered by your government that works for the big bankers. And there is no doubt about that. They all work together, the top CEOs. If you look at most of the top politicians, they have all been CEOs of big corporations. They go in and out of these seats as they call them, and into politics for a few years and then back in again and get handsomely paid for all the laws they introduced to help their big businesses when they were in politics. Standard story.

Here is a politician in Britain who has come forward with the right kind of thing. I don't know how far it will get, probably get shot down as they say, when a bill is introduced. However, it says...

Douglas Carswell *(Alan: who is a member of parliament in Britain.)* **MP Introduces Bill to Stop Fractional Reserve Banking**

Sep 15, 2010 / webcache.googleusercontent.com / Parliament & Legislation By Ben Dyson

(A: It's a well written article. I guess the guy really wrote his speech up to present it in the House of Commons and then it goes to the House of Lords. The Commons is for the commoners, and once you have really screwed the public you get put up to the House of Lords. Anyway...)

“Mr Douglas Carswell (Clacton) (Con): I beg to move, (A: He put in what they call a ‘move.’ A movement isn't going to the toilet there, sometimes it is, but it's actually to put forward a bill, so they call it a move.)

“That leave be given to bring in a Bill to prohibit banks and building societies lending on the basis of demand deposits without the permission of the account holder; and for connected purposes.

[Demand deposits are bank account deposits that can be withdrawn on demand - you don't need to give any notice before demanding your money back, for example.]

“Who owns the money in your bank account? That small question has profound implications. According to a survey by Ipsos MORI, more than 70% of people in the UK believe that when they deposit money with the bank, it is theirs—but it is not. Money deposited in a bank account is, as established under case law going back more than 200 years, (A: That's when the Rothschilds took over.) legally the property of the bank, rather than the account holder. Were any hon. Members (A: Honorable Member, that's what they call politicians there. I don't know where the ‘honorable’ part comes in.) to deposit £100 at their bank this afternoon or, rather improbably, if the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority was to manage to do so on any Member's behalf, the bank would then be free to lend on approximately £97 of it. (A: ...out. As soon as you put 100 in, they lend 97 out, even though that should still be kept for the guy that deposited it, right.) Even under the new capital ratio requirements, the bank could lend on more than 90% of what one deposited. Indeed, bank A could then lend on £97 of the initial £100 deposit to another bank—bank B—which could then lend on 97% of the value. The lending would go round and round until, as we saw at the height of the credit boom, for every £1 deposited banks would have piled up more than £40-worth of accumulated credit of one form or another.

“Banks enjoy a form of legal privilege extended to no other area of business that I am aware of—it is a form of legal privilege. I am sure that some hon. Members, in full compliance with IPSA rules, may have rented a flat (A: *That’s an apartment.*), and they do not need me, or indeed IPSA, to explain that having done so they are, in general, not allowed to sub-let it to someone else. (A: *That’s the rules; that’s the law.*) Anyone who tried to do that would find that their landlord would most likely eject them. So why are banks allowed to sub-let people’s money many times over without their consent? (A: *And they give you nothing back right.*)

“My Bill would give account holders legal ownership of their deposits, unless they indicated otherwise when opening the account. In other words, there would henceforth be two categories of bank account: deposit-taking accounts for investment purposes, and deposit-taking accounts for storage purposes.

[This is the system recommended by proposals such as Irving Fisher's 100% Money solution and the modern full reserve banking proposal available (A: *They give you a link to go and read all of that.*) at www.BankofEnglandAct.co.uk]

“Banks would remain at liberty to lend on money deposited in the investment accounts, (A: *That’s when you go into a bank and they ask you if you want to open an investment account; that gives them permission to go out and invest that cash, of yours. You get a little dribble back, not much, but they invest it and they get a lot back.*) but not on money deposited in the storage accounts. (A: *That’s like a savings account.*) As such, the idea is not a million miles away from the idea of 100% gilt-backed storage accounts proposed by other hon. Members and the Governor of the Bank of England.

“My Bill is not just a consumer-protection measure; it also aims to remove a curious legal exemption for banks that has profound implications on the whole economy. (A: *This is the same, by the way, in every country, the same system.*) Precisely because they are able to treat one’s deposit as an investment in a giant credit pyramid, banks are able to conjure up credit. In most industries, when demand rises businesses produce more in response. The legal privilege extended to banks prevents that basic market mechanism from working, with disastrous consequences.

“As I shall explain, if the market mechanism worked as it should, once demand for credit started to increase in an economy, banks would raise the price of credit—interest rates—in order to encourage more savings. More folk would save as a result, as rates rose. That would allow banks to extend credit in proportion to savings. Were banks like any other business, they would find that when demand for what they supply lets rip, they would be constrained in their ability to supply credit by the pricing mechanism. (A: *In other words, they wouldn’t keep doing it and creating money out of nothing, and then end up in a bubble that pops.*) That is, alas, not the case with our system of fractional reserve banking. (A: *Fractional reserve just means they only have to give you a tiny percentage of what you deposit. They lend the rest out.*) Able to treat people’s money as their own, banks can carry on lending against it, without necessarily raising the price of credit. The pricing mechanism does not rein in the growth in credit as it should. Unrestrained by the pricing mechanism, we therefore get credit bubbles. To satisfy runaway demand for credit, banks produce great candy-floss piles of the stuff. The sugar rush feels great for a while, but that sugar-rush credit creates an expansion in capacity in the economy that is not backed by real savings. It is not justified in terms of someone else’s deferred consumption, so the credit boom creates unsustainable over-consumption.

“Policy makers, not least in this Chamber, regardless of who has been in office, have had to face the unenviable choice between letting the edifice of crony capitalism come crashing down, with calamitous consequences for the rest of us, or printing more real money to shore up this Ponzi scheme—and the people who built it—and in doing so devalue our currency to keep the pyramid afloat. (A: *Which is what every country has done since the crash.*)

“Since the credit crunch hit us, an endless succession of economists, most of whom did not see it coming, have popped up on our TV screens to explain its causes with great authority. Most have tended to see the lack of credit as the problem, rather than as a symptom. Perhaps we should instead begin to listen to those economists who saw the credit glut that preceded the crash as the problem. The Cobden Centre, the Ludwig von Mises Institute and Huerta de Soto all grasped that the overproduction of bogus candy-floss credit before the crunch gave rise to it. It

is time to take seriously their ideas on honest money and sound banking.

(A: Then he goes on to the big communist one, the Keynesian-monetarist economists. Keynes was all about that. Keynes worked for the big boys. In true socialism, true socialism is Nazi-ish, you see. They don't believe in the people having rights. They believe that the elite should run the world; that's why they're in with the bankers. And Keynes basically had not a good word for the ordinary working people.)

“The Keynesian-monetarist economists might recoil in horror at the idea, because their orthodoxy holds that without these legal privileges for banks, there would be insufficient credit. They say that the oil that keeps the engine of capitalism working would dry up and the machine would grind to a halt, but that is not so. Under my Bill, credit would still exist but it would be credit backed by savings. *(A: ...by real savings.)* In other words, it would be credit that could fuel an expansion in economic capacity that was commensurate with savings or deferred consumption. It would be, to use the cliché of our day, sustainable.

So he goes on and on and on and explains and explains and explains it. However it's quite simple. Whenever you put your cash in the bank they immediately loan most of it out and keep a few pennies in reserve. That's what they had been doing with the last crunch too. They were lending to other banks, that money you just put in, and then they'd lend that out too, the 90-odd percent of it, and they had nothing to back anything with when the bubble came down. So we end up paying it all, but that's what we're here for. We're slaves you see, under this economic system. So this has had its second reading in Parliament. I don't know what will happen, probably nothing, but at least it shows you that some of them know. It's been getting a voice. It's been *legalized*. It's been noticed you might say, that some people know what's going on. Which is rather unique for parliament isn't it?

Another con that's going on too, is the big move, by the big boys and their pyramid – they have a capstone of their pyramid that guides the world, through IBM and all the big think tanks and so on, and the foundations. We've heard of all their con games. Remember they came up with the idea of using the climate, catastrophes and the climate, at the Club of Rome, in order to control the world and get us to cut consumption and get into these sustainable areas, which really means prison camps, that we wouldn't be able to move out of. You see, in any totalitarian system that has existed in the past, you can't have free access of movement. You must be contained in an area... and that is coming. That is coming. Step by step, under Homeland Security, and the same Homeland Security is in every country under different names. They are pushing the same things because they have all signed the same treaties with the United Nations, **Agenda 21, The Millennium Project**, and many other names for the same thing. So they have scared us with all this nonsense, and it's always bogus claims that they make. I've read the bogus claims too from the guys who make them, saying that THEY HAVE TO PUT OUT SCARY SCENARIOS OR NO ONE WILL LISTEN TO THEM. So they lie. It says here...

UN climate change claims on rainforests were wrong, study suggests

The United Nations' climate change panel is facing fresh criticism after new research contradicted the organisation's claims about the devastating effect climate change could have on the Amazon rainforest. *(A: I love all these 'coulds' and stuff. You could say Mars will crash into Earth. Yeah, it 'could' happen you know...)*

By Richard Gray, Science Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 13 Mar 2010

A new study, funded by NASA, *(A: That's your tax money of course.)* has found that the most serious drought in the Amazon for more than a century had little impact on the rainforest's vegetation.

The findings appear to disprove claims by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) that up to 40% of the Amazon rainforest could react drastically to even a small reduction in rainfall and could see the trees replaced by tropical grassland. *(A: That was the big scary part.)*

The IPCC has already faced intense criticism for using a report by environmental lobby group WWF *(A: The*

World Wildlife Fund, that's the Queen's hubby and all these characters.) as the basis for its claim, which in turn had failed to cite the original source of the research. (A: They never do of course. They even get students to write stuff.)

Scientists have now spoken out against the 40% figure contained in the IPCC report and say that recent research is suggesting that the rainforest may be more resilient to climate change than had been previously thought.

It comes just two days after the UN announced an independent review into the panel's procedures following a series of scandals over its most recent (*A: lies... oh sorry, reports...*) report which was found to contain factual errors and claims which were not based on rigorous scientific research. (*A: No kidding. What was it they said, WE'VE GOT TO PUT OUT SCARY SCENARIOS OR THE PUBLIC WON'T BELIEVE US. [Alan laughing.]*)

The InterAcademy Council, which is the umbrella organisation for the national academies of science around the world, will examine how the IPCC's reports are compiled and communicated.

Dr Jose Marengo, a climate scientist with the Brazilian National Institute for Space Research and a member of the IPCC, said the latest study on the Amazon's response to drought highlighted the variations on the previous claims.

So there you go. It's on and on. Remember what the final intent is, that you can own nothing on this world. It will all be in 'stewardship.' It will be under the stewardship of the big boys and the big corporations themselves. Remember too, the United Nations is a corporation; that's how it's registered by the way. So it's all a con to get us into the sustainable development, austerity programs, as you toss your money across the world – that's the redistribution of wealth – to make sure that they can eat and all the rest of it. An example of that, for instance, the United States has no idea how much money they are shelling out, the same with Britain and all the countries that got hit with the crash, the planned crash – and it was planned by the way. They are throwing out money under the new prosperity schemes for the rest of the planet. That's of course right from the **Communist Manifesto**. It says here...

Clinton to unveil US funds for clean cookstove push

21 Sep 2010 / Source: Reuters / altnet.org / By Jeff Mason

(A: This is only one of many programs that you are paying for right now across the world. I read articles two or three weeks ago where the US is paying for tuition for teachers in schools in China, as they rake in trillions of bucks, because they are the only producers in the world now, and India and elsewhere across the globe. And healthcare too by the way, for China. Yeah. You are paying for that as they cut yours back here.)

NEW YORK, Sept 21 (Reuters) - Secretary of State Hillary Clinton will announce on Tuesday a U.S. contribution of more than \$50 million toward providing clean cooking stoves in developing countries to reduce deaths from smoke inhalation and fight climate change. (*A: Oh, they always tack that on, eh. They are going to fight climate change.*)

The U.S. funding, which will be spread over five years, is part of a Global Alliance for Clean Cookstoves (*A: They've got a thousand projects on the go, all with your tax money, for across the world but not for home.*) being started to combat a problem officials equate with malaria and unclean water in terms of their health impact worldwide.

Some 1.9 million premature deaths, (*A: They go through the usual rubbish and pulling numbers out of the air and all the rest of it. We'll be gone.*) ...

Smoke from such cooking methods can lead to childhood pneumonia, lung cancer, bronchitis and cardiovascular disease while contributing to climate change through emissions of carbon dioxide and methane -- two major greenhouse gases -- and black carbon. (*A: Ooohhh, black carbon, ooohhh. You ever watch the forestry*

commissions; you know, their departments of forestry doing a controlled burn? They did it in British Columbia a few years ago in conjunction with Washington State. The two were to meet somewhere and this fire got out of hand and burned I think for 3 years. Millions of acres I think were just burned to the ground. There was BLACK CARBON everywhere... and that smoke was up in the air and no one said anything about this pollution that they caused. You see, when government does it, it's HOLY smoke, you understand. It's HOLY smoke, but when you do it, oooohh, that's nasty smoke, it's bad, it's EVIL smoke... and you are going to pay for that. You see?)

The new alliance to combat the issue groups U.S. government agencies with the United Nations Foundation, Germany, Peru, Norway, the World Health Organization and corporate backers including Morgan Stanley and Shell, among others. (A: *Who no doubt will also be the guys who own the shares to the companies that are making all the stoves.*)

"This is something that touches on climate, on health, on women's empowerment, (A: *Oh, let's use Hillary; she gets off with that all the time. The only time she picked anything off a cook stove was to throw at Bill. Anyway it says here...*) on deforestation and on poverty," (A: *Ohh God, that's enough of that guff anyway. I call this stuff guff because it really gets to you, all this PC prattle that comes out of think tanks. You know, these little phrases that are put out there by the marketers for them to spew out to us.*)

As all that is happening and we are paying for the third world to have these wonderful cook stoves, of course you are going to get your electricity cut back at home, and your gas supplies, you are going to pay through the roof and all the rest of it. There are people in Canada terrified of this year coming because the oil prices go up every year, the ones who use oil for heating. But they won't get any help from the third world or the UN, but they certainly will pay out to make sure they have cook stoves across the world. I'll read what they are doing now, as they sell off your countries. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the farce of the world as the big agenda steamrolls ahead and they keep repeating the same terms to embed them in your brain, until you'll think that carbon footprints and all that is really real. You've no idea how much money they paid marketers to come up with the ideas of these particular little terms, to try to make something into a *physical picture* that gets embedded in your brain. And it's all bogus, utterly bogus, but it's to bring you into a new form of slavery, called austerity, where you will have no more spending money to purchase things that you want, or extras. You will spend it all on fees and carbon taxes, like good little slaves should.

This article is about how far they are going now with the assets of countries and cities. Remember, your tax money, your property tax monies for instance, were all put in there with the usual intention of saying, WELL WE'LL GIVE YOU CERTAIN SERVICES and all that kind of stuff. Folk will say, OKAY, OKAY; they are kind of unsure but they go for it. Of course the whole idea is to create big infrastructure, big roads, power stations, that kind of stuff, your water supply systems. All of those things are paid for by the taxpayers' money and they keep it kind of nationalized to an extent; it's still owned technically by the taxpayers. They of course, the idea is, once they have perfected the system they sell it off privately for a few pennies to their bosses, to their boys, you know, the big boys. That's the standard thing they have done all over the world. Well, now they've got the new world order in. Now that they've got countries amalgamated totally under a super government, so far away from them it should be in Timbuktu because it will make no difference how far away it is. Once you are out of sight of reach, that is getting to a politician... if you want a politician to complain about what's happening you have to go over to Europe cap-in-hand and hope, hope... I mean really hope you'll get to see one, because you probably won't. So people in Britain...

Birmingham could put city assets up for sale

Coalition spending cuts may lead city council to make venues, including the NEC and NIA, available to sovereign wealth funds

guardian.co.uk, Tuesday 21 September 2010

Birmingham council leaders, who are hoping to plug a budget hole (*A: A budget hole? It's a bottomless pit.*) by selling some of the billions of pounds of property assets owned by Britain's second city, are in talks with Middle East sovereign funds.

The National Exhibition Centre (NEC) – Britain's biggest exhibition venue – prime real estate and a stake in Birmingham airport could all be up for grabs, councillors said, as they look to fund large capital projects at a time when the national government is demanding deep spending cuts. (*A: You see how it all works together, it's beautiful.*)

Mike Whitby, leader of Birmingham city council, which represents over a million people and describes itself as Europe's biggest local authority, said he had been approached by sovereign wealth funds and was talking with the Abu Dhabi government as he tried to forge closer ties with the Middle East. (*A: I love this 'forging closer ties' [Alan laughing.] with the Middle East, until you are joined at the hip. That's what they said about Europe, as they were joining Europe country by country over years. No, they weren't joining it; they were just forming closer ties. ...WE'RE FORGING CLOSER TIES. That was the term they used.*)

"We would allow them to be in partnership with our assets, (*A: Well that sounds nice, partnership with their assets.*) including the National Indoor Arena [NIA], the Symphony Hall, the ICC [International Convention Centre] and the NEC," Whitby said.

The NEC Group, which is wholly owned by the council and includes venues such as the NIA and ICC as well as the main exhibition centre, has fixed assets worth about £750m, according to pre-credit crisis valuations included in the council's most recent annual report.

The NEC made an operating profit of almost £30m last year, on revenues of £110m.

So this is what they are doing now. They have already sold parts of England off to other companies as well. This will continue. The idea remember, is to demolish any MEMORY of having a country, until you're sort of wandering around wondering what you are and nothing to relate to, and no past or anything else. That's all part of it too. And it's working very well. Then you go to Ireland. Ireland is doing the same thing.

Irish Government To Auction National Assets: Criminal Stupidity Or National Sabotage?

By Gabriel Donohoe, 19th September 2010 / sovereignindependent.com

The Irish Government is so hard up for cash that it is considering auctioning off national assets like state lands, buildings, state agencies, and other valuables that belong to the Irish people. (*A: It's kind of like the money. You put it in the bank and you think it belongs to you.*) The Government says that the money is needed to support economic growth and employment.

When the cash for the sale of these assets is spent, what then?

The State will still have no money and its assets will then be in private hands. The inherent wealth of the citizens of Ireland will have passed to the super-rich, a small class of people who already own most of the wealth of the island. The thrift, travail, and sacrifice of previous generations (*A: That paid to have all this infrastructure put up...*) will be casually tossed aside.

Well that's the history that I've seen even in Scotland too. That's what they have been doing for years. That's the big

con game of using your money and pretending it's still yours, to make your facilities to serve you. It's all a big con game. It great because the big boys don't have to put any money in, for research and development or all that kind of stuff, as the stuff is getting set up, like pipelines and gas supplies and so on. Wonderful isn't it?

And when was this all planned, all of this ability for foreigners to come in and buy up your assets? It was in the 1990s. They had the setting in France for it. It was highly hush-hush. The CBC Canada did a little documentary on it. No outsiders were allowed to get inside and that's when they set up the system where any foreign country can come in and basically buy up anything they wanted from any other country. If you tried to stop them, by any bylaw or whatever, they could fine the government, which is you lot, and you pay millions of dollars in fines. That has already happened too, by the way. It's amazing. We are nothing but slaves. Nothing, nothing but slaves. Quite something. And folk don't know it. Still think they are free. Still go and vote. [Alan laughing.]

The Dutch too, this is quite interesting. There is an article about Holland.

Dutch Cabinet *(A: That's their parliamentary system.)*
cuts spending in 2011; more to come

Dutch Cabinet cuts back on government workers and health care in 2011;
more austerity coming

finance.yahoo.com / Toby Sterling, Associated Press Writer, September 21, 2010

(A: This is like something out of a Hollywood movie. You've got to understand, this is the 21st century. It says, the Netherlands' QUEEN...)

AMSTERDAM (AP) -- The Netherlands' queen and the outgoing prime minister presented an austere annual budget on Tuesday that cuts spending on health care, immigrants, and government workers -- a foretaste of more far-reaching cuts likely to come under the conservative Cabinet now being formed.

At the start of an afternoon full of ceremonies. *(A: They love ceremonies, the big ones, don't they?) rituals (A: Lots of rituals... Masonic rituals that go way, way back, and long before you heard of Pike and these characters.)* and conspicuous hats, *(A: You know, because they are very wealthy and they have to show off their hats and stuff.)* Queen Beatrix rode through the streets of The Hague in her gold-trimmed horse-drawn carriage, waving to thousands of fans who lined the route leading to the 13th-century Hall of Knights. *(A: That's where they held it, in the Hall of Knights. Very important place, Holland, especial Orange, the area Orange... very, very important place. That was a hub really of the takeover into the new system; the demolition as well of Catholicism as they brought in a new system and things really took off from there.)*

In her speech to both houses of Parliament, she outlined the government's plans for the year ahead -- despite the lack of a new Cabinet 104 days after national elections.

"A far-reaching package of cuts is necessary now to improve the position of our country in the long term," she said, reading a text written by outgoing Prime Minister Jan Peter Balkenende.

So even what she was reading was written for her by the previous Prime Minister, who was outgoing. So they are going to start slashing back there, for austerity you understand, but they still also have to pay for nice cookers across the world and stuff like that in third world countries to make them what? To make them slaves to a system that we are already in slavery to. See, over in those countries they know how to cook in 100 ways you'd never imagine. They don't need cook stoves, a lot of them. They don't need to have canned gas, propane gas, or anything like that pumped into them. Once they are under the same system, that's it. One generation passes and they don't know how to survive anymore. Seriously. Seriously. And this is known at the top too. WE ARE HERE TO HELP YOU... WE ARE HERE TO HELP YOU, they

say. Quite something. And folk never catch on.

They are really, really pushing now into... well, they are not pushing. Put it this way, they are disclosing more to the public about DNA testing. However, whatever they disclose to you is ancient. And it's been ancient probably for about 50 years by the time they tell us about anything. Here is an article...

We can build whatever animal you want to eat, say scientists

AP / September 21, 2010 / news.com.au

TINKER with the genetics of salmon and maybe you create a revolutionary new food source that could help the environment and feed the hungry. *(A: They tie the environment into everything. Don't they? ...and feed the hungry. You understand, it's the constant... This is intentional. They are taught to put these wee things in here when they write, in ALL these articles.)*

Or maybe you're creating what some say is an untested "frankenfish" that could cause unknown allergic reactions and the eventual decimation of the wild salmon population. *(A: Never mind the decimation of those with allergies to it, that would die with it. Never mind the bioengineering that goes on IN the human body once you've eaten the stuff.)*

The US Food and Drug Administration hears both arguments this week when it begins a two-day meeting on whether to approve the marketing of the genetically engineered fish, which would be the first such animal approved for human consumption. *(A: They are already doing it in other countries.)*

The agency has already said the salmon, which grows twice as fast as conventional salmon, is as safe to eat as the traditional variety.

Approval of the salmon would open the door for a variety of other genetically engineered animals, including an environmentally friendly pig *(A: Well, you wouldn't want to kill that would you?)* that is being developed in Canada or cattle that are resistant to mad cow disease. *(A: That's because they are away from cities and stuff like that.)*

"For future applications out there the sky's the limit," David Edwards of the Biotechnology Industry Association said.

"If you can imagine it, scientists can try to do it."

AquaBounty *(A: This company that's making this thing; it sounds fishy to me.)* submitted its first application for FDA approval in 1995, but the agency decided not until two years ago to consider applications for genetically engineered animals - a move seen as a breakthrough by the biotechnology industry. *(A: Now, Holland is way ahead in this stuff anyway. Holland is doing the same thing but they are breeding, they are growing tissue in tanks that they hope to sell to the public. They say it's awful and kind of mushy at the moment; it doesn't have the texture that real, say, beef would have.)*

Genetic engineering is already widely used for crops, *(A: It's amazing too, Monsanto, the main Monsanto station in the US won't eat their own stuff, from their own cafeteria. They brought it into the cafeteria and told them that they'd eat organic stuff, only. They won't eat the stuff they make. What does that tell you?)* but the US government until now has not considered allowing the consumption of modified animals.

Although the potential benefits - and profits - are huge, many individuals have qualms about manipulating the genetic code of other living creatures. *(A: Never mind the fact that once these things get loose, and they do get loose by the way. We've found that in Canada. They get into the normal stream of things, of the normal fish, and we haven't seen the full outcome of that yet. We don't know what it's going to be yet, with these monsters out*

there.)

Genetically engineered - or GE - animals are not clones, which the FDA has already said are safe to eat.

Clones are copies of an animal. With GE animals, their DNA has been altered to produce a desirable characteristic.

In the case of the salmon, AquaBounty has added a growth hormone from a Chinook salmon that allows the fish to produce their growth hormone all year long. *(A: It's kind of like what they did with the cattle with the lactating hormone.)*

The engineers were able to keep the hormone active by using another gene from an eel-like fish called an ocean pout that acts like an on switch for the hormone, according to the company. *(A: I wonder what else it does?)*

Conventional salmon only produce the growth hormone some of the time. *(A: Which would be normal.)*

In documents released ahead of the hearing, the FDA said there were no biologically relevant differences between the engineered salmon and conventional salmon, and there is a reasonable certainty of no harm from its consumption. *(A: Really? Do you understand how long it would take to observe humans down the road to see what it had done to them?)*

Critics have two main concerns: The safety of the food to humans and the salmon's effect on the environment.

Because the altered fish has never been eaten before, they say, it could include dangerous allergens, especially because seafood is highly allergenic. *(A: It's also the fact they use an e-coli bacterium, a specially created type of e-coli that's been altered itself. They attach the new DNA onto this and they literally INFUSE it into the fish, into the tissue of the fish, and the e-coli carries it deeper. And guess what happens? The e-coli stays there. Then you eat it. Well, if it's meant to alter the fish, what's it doing to you if this darn thing is live inside you? Hmm? But that doesn't matter does it? We're all dying of cancers now, eh, because of all the high lifestyle we live and all that kind of stuff. And all of Monsanto's Roundup Ready that we're absorbing with all the crap they feed us for grain, etc. So we don't have to worry about that too much.)*

They are really going ahead at it. Then you go into this article here, where DNA is all the rage now you see. Everything is about predictability, predicting how people are, predicting how you will behave. The Pentagon is at it; they have a clone of you basically in their little cyber world where they update it with your new latest data, feed it problems to see how YOU would behave in reality, and they observe it. Well, they are doing the same thing with DNA. If they could only program your DNA they could find out if they could STOP people like this getting born, like psychopaths you see. But it's only for violent psychopaths. I wouldn't mind so much if they came out with a test for the psychopaths who wear the big business suits and are not violent like that; they get other folk, they get armies to go off and do THEIR battles for them when they want to steal land and stuff like that, the REAL guys. So here you go...

Finnish researcher wants DNA test on convicted psychopaths

9-21-10 / uk.news.yahoo.com

A simple genetic test can help predict whether psychopaths convicted of violent crimes are prone to be repeat offenders, a Finnish researcher said Tuesday.

"It has long been known that there is a biological, a genetic element to psychotic tendencies," said Helsinki University researcher Matti Virkkunen, who co-authored a study published in Psychiatric Research. *(A: They won't be happy until literally they can try and predict all of us and say, YEP, THIS ONE SHOULD GET BORN, THAT ONE SHOULDN'T GET BORN. This is what it's coming down to.)*

The research, which was a joint Finnish-American project, showed that convicts who scored high on both a traditional behavioural disorder test and had a certain gene variance were far more likely to commit additional violent crimes than those who scored high on the test but did not have the same gene variance.

The study followed 167 convicts for seven years after they were released from prison. All of the subjects had been convicted of aggravated violent crimes, were alcoholic, and had scored high enough on the assessment test to rate them as psychopathic.

They were also genetically tested to show a particular variance of a gene called monoamine oxidase A (MAOA).
(A: *It's quite interesting, monoamine oxidase, because most of the real big antidepressants INHIBITED the monoamine oxidase, which kind of makes you feel kind of happy I guess. Who knows... or vice versa. I'll be back with more after these messages ...as we all get tampered with, with SCIENCE.*)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We're meant to go through all of this craziness at this time now. That's why this is all coming forward at this time. What they are doing now are things really that they have been working on for maybe the last 50 years, or even before that. They always knew where they were going. You've got to read **Brave New World** and books like that, written in the 1930s. You couldn't dream that stuff up because these guys were already IN on think tanks, these authors. They knew where they were going with genetic modification and creating new types of people, and *better* people, and taking out genes, and making them all placid and so on, right down to eugenics, having a higher class of better *alpha* types, even alpha pluses and then you have your betas and your thetas and so on. And the ones at the bottom are kept pretty stupid to do the menial tasks. They are not too bright so they don't mind, and that kind of stuff. That was all in **Brave New World**. Pretty well everything else I've read has been in old novels as well.

Now it's in the mainstream as fact. Not because they've got good imaginations; it's because these authors are picked to put this stuff out. Here is an article just to make you more confused, you see. I can remember a time if you were asked these questions, you would have left an office in an awful mess, including the person who asked you them. But if you go for a job now it says...

What do you think made you become a heterosexual? Just one of the bizarre questions council chiefs are asking staff on 'diversity' course

By Chris Hastings / 19th September 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: *Oh, DIVERSITY, you know.*)

Town Hall bosses are asking staff to take part in a 'heterosexuality quiz' so they can gain a greater understanding of what it is like to be gay. (A: *I can remember when they started that with putting blindfolds on you and making you stumble around a classroom to let you know what it was like to be blind. It's actually a technique they are using here. There is actually a psychological technique that they use on you when they are doing all this stuff.*)

The quiz, devised by managers at Buckinghamshire County Council, is part of an equality and diversity course called 'Respecting Sexuality'.

Questions, which are described as a 'twist' on those routinely asked of homosexuals, include 'What do you think caused your heterosexuality?', 'Is it possible your heterosexuality stems from a neurotic fear of others of the same sex?', (A: *Ho-ho-ho, it's amazing eh?*) and 'If you've never slept with a person of the same sex, how do you know you wouldn't prefer it?' (A: *By the way, this is the same stuff they are being taught in school for children and when the children don't really participate in the discussions they are sent to the little counselors, all the little*

guidance counselors, that pretend that they are your parents, and that's what they say to them. How DO YOU KNOW UNLESS YOU HAVE TRIED IT? YOU COULD BE INHIBITED. And here they are telling them, 'IF YOU'VE NEVER SLEPT WITH A PERSON OF THE SAME SEX, HOW WOULD YOU KNOW YOU WOULDN'T PREFER IT.')

The quiz, devised by managers at Buckinghamshire County Council, is part of an equality and diversity course called 'Respecting Sexuality'

The course, which encourages staff to 'have a better understanding' of the challenges faced by lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender colleagues, includes a film which follows the experience of four fictitious employees. (A: *So they even have to get fictitious ones.*)

The film is said to 'build in intensity' and can provoke a variety of reactions. Trainers' notes state: 'Initial reactions to the stories vary widely, with heterosexual (straight) people often dismissing the stories as exaggerated or rare and homosexual (gay people) immediately recognising the issues and emotions explored here as honest and relevant.'

Why would you want to bring your problems, your personal problems into the workplace? And you realize this is about getting a job? Getting a job... What do you have to do, start dressing and pretending you're something that you're not? Hmm? Disgusting! But that's what the world's come down to, isn't it? As we're all tampered with and remade, remodeled, Brave New World here we are. Only because you let it... And that's the bottom line isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Bill Introduced in Britain to End Con of Fractional Reserve Banking

UN Climate Claims on Rainforests Wrong

One of the Thousands of Ways to "Redistribute" American Taxpayers' Wealth

Birmingham Assets to be Sold Off

Ireland to Sell Off National Assets

Holland Cuts Back on Health Care etc..

ReBuilding Animals and Fish for Food

DNA Tests for Violent Psychopaths

What do You Think Made You Heterosexual ?--Diversity Course

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Mar. 12, 2017 (#1605)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Energy Poverty's Solution to Confusion:

"Better Take a Course in Believing

You're Warm and Toasty When Really Freezing,

No Shortage from Scarcity or Disasters,

It's Austerity Mandated by Your Masters"

© Alan Watt Mar. 12, 2017

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 12, 2017 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),

[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak

There's a wall between us and a river so deep

And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong

But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby

To bridge the distance between you and me

There's a list of grievance 100 miles long

There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on March 12, 2017. Last night it got down to about 25 below zero on the Fahrenheit scale, and around 30 below on the centigrade scale. And during the days for the last week or so it hasn't been above the freezing mark. So it's really quite something, this global warming. And it's still persisting into March. Quite something, isn't it? Believe you me, it's going to have its toll with all the carbon taxes for fuel to heat yourselves, and all the penalties are coming down shortly on the methods you use to heat yourself. Because they *are* going to decide whether you're allowed to use them or not. It's also to drive people out of the country and into the cities. It's all part of sustainable development, yada yada ya, and Agenda 21, 2030, etc., etc., the Millennium Project. All the same thing. I'll touch a little bit on that tonight.

Because we truly are living in Fantasia. I might even change the whole show to Cutting Through Fantasia [Alan chuckles.] because that's where we are today, as everything's being changed upside down, but exactly the way the programmers at the top decided a long time ago it would be. The public are being so entertained and so distracted with nonsense and electronic gadgetry and new apps for everything, it's quite something to watch it all happen. There's never been a time in history where such a vast amount of people have access to what's happening, daily, and what the plans are on a large world scale, never mind a national scale, and they completely ignore it all because they're into, they are into Fantasia. That's never happened before.

This is quite something to stand back and observe and watch it. And watch too, what's given to the public to distract them during this particular time. There's never been a time, either, and it's just amazing to me listening to some late-night talk shows, long-standing talk shows, very late at night, to do with really, the, you know, esoteric and all that kind of stuff, which has gone into absurdity, long ago actually, but it's getting worse and worse and worse, until you hear adults literally talking, again, Fantasia, it's like talking about their fantasies, as a story of what they believe in and it's just fantasy, outer space and how we all came from different planets and yada yada ya. Everything that they prattle on about is from science fiction movies and stories from long ago.

There's never been a time like this... where folk, where adults literally talk like this. But I think it's to do with their virtual-reality games and everything else they've been involved in, for years, where they play act, and they can't grow out of the childish phase of playacting. Wishful thinking is what they want to be, and of course that's not what life really is. It's something you leave behind as a child, is wishful thinking. But the heavy promotion of escapism at a time when they should really be aware of what's going on, in order to oppose what's going on, has never been so great. It's incredible to watch, isn't it, really? And I know there's lots out there who are aware and who can stand back and who don't lose themselves on a daily basis by playing with all the gadgetry and getting into entertainment until it's coming out of their ears. It's quite something to watch it all.

And again, the big boys do put out reports on it as they study us en masse. And we're all categorized under specific units. You're this type, you're that type. And they got subcategories of different interests that you have, all typed in the groupings etc. It's quite... really, we are owned, as far as the leaders are concerned. And there *is* a global elite regardless of who they put in as the front people to run your governments. There's an elite above them and every party, left-wing, right-wing or whatever, they all know that. They're all well aware of that. They do what they're told from above. And the big agenda, that's well published, that works through universities to condition everyone, that works through your entertainment on a massive scale to condition everyone, and modify behavior and tweak behavior one way or another, right down to telling you how you should react to certain changes and how you should be ashamed of your reaction to certain changes and so on. It's right in your face today... as wrong is right, and right is wrong, and so on and so on and so on.

So what a time to be alive, to stand back and observe this, and yet you're not allowing yourself to be lost in the massive conditioning. You might have to pretend a lot amongst people, who might turn on you if you say what IS, and I mean what IS – what is, is, and that's it, simple as that – not how you're told to see something, but how it actually is. But you have to play act to an extent or else you have people attacking you probably. It can be very depressing to realize you are living through a big script, a script that was planned and written out before you were born, long before you were born.

I've gone through some of the script to do with, for instance, Technocracy. That was the big thing in the 20s and 30s,

when elitists, again through the educational system, through universities and so on at the top, came out thinking, well, we can engineer everything, so why not engineer society? They borrowed that really from the Soviet system too. In fact, Technocracy is through all the systems of socialism, of how to manage masses of people. And that's how they view people, as masses basically. And that's never changed either. But they mentioned how they would use education for purely indoctrination of purposes, to create a uniform behavior and a uniform viewpoint on every single particular topic, that would be given to the people, they would simply parrot it throughout their lives, and they could be *managed* by professional engineers who are engineering society. Nothing has changed.

And I've noticed all my life, too, it doesn't matter what party is in, the particular head of the country, they are not the bosses, because the same agendas, that are often signed into the law through the United Nations even, go on regardless of who seems to be in power. So you either do have a national government or you don't. Well, if it goes through the United Nations you obviously don't. And since you don't vote for the United Nations then, what kind of system are you living under when you're told you have to go along with agreements that are done with the United Nations? It's all a bit of a farce, isn't it?

But as I say, in times gone by when all this, *if* this was known in times gone by there would've been mass demonstrations by the general public. But today, with the type of indoctrination that they have, with the masses of entertainment, even through their phone, just look at the children walking around bumping into lampposts and things and bumping into each other, you can see that they're so distracted that everybody doesn't... It's unreal to them. Things that matter become unreal to them because pretty colors on a cell phone in a dazzling little pattern can distract them so easily. Why do you think you have all these different neuroscientists and behaviorists working with the programmers that design everything for you to be hypnotized by?

But anyway, getting back to what I was saying there, how everything was planned long before you were born. I've gone through Technocracy before, that from the earlier writings of Technocracy Inc. and then you go into Agenda 21. And they talk about collecting all data, managing all data, everything's data, data on everybody, on individuals and major groupings of people, which they put you into. They categorize you into groupings and subcategories of what you have in common with other people, all through your electronic gatherings really, under the guise of keeping you safe. And it really is a guise, of course. But they go on about how societies can reach their fullest potential, and that education is critical for promoting 'sustainable development'. This is Agenda 21. So your education is, like a Mikhail Gorbachev said, transformed into a system resembling a religion, a greening religion where the earth, it's a form of worship, you worship the earth, and that is sustainable development. It's all come to be, with different terms used for the same thing. Because of this religion, which they promoted, you must go along with all the dictates of those at the top, who I guess are the gods of the religion. Right down to, should you live or die, and when you should even die because they don't want you hanging around for very long if you're... eating up the resources.

But they actually say things like that in it too, and they talk about how everybody has to be assessed all through schooling and into adulthood. And even adjusted through adulthood as well. And that's done through your entertainment, primarily, all the little messages of how you should behave, what you should think, what not to be prejudiced about or what to be prejudiced about, are all given to you via your entertainment. Because your guard is down and you don't expect to be programmed, it's the perfect time to program you. Obviously. But they give you 'environmental skills' and give you 'ethical awareness.' That's your indoctrination into political correctness. It's all in Agenda 21, and 2030, etc. It's all the same agenda. Agenda 21 goes on for the whole century, remember, and it simply has more parts added to it as we get through the century.

But they make it into kind of a spiritual thing, as I say, where your part, you're a little microbe basically in the great scheme of things, so mind your place, here's how you should behave, here's what you should eat, or not eat, here's how you should live, and they'll keep adjusting that throughout your life as they get towards their goal of their little micro apartments and so on, in overcrowded cities. That's where you all have to meet your end, in overcrowded cities, where systems, overlapping systems manage you all throughout your life, right to the end. Just like you saw in **Brave New World**, at the very end, your time's up basically, it's time to die, and they teach the children not to grieve about people dying. By reading over Agenda 21 you'll see everything that they put *in there* happening *today*. Again, using education and many other techniques, of entertainment too as I mentioned, to get all the conditioning across to the public, constant conditioning from birth to death, right through adulthood too, as they tweak you and tweak you and tweak you.

Remember, to them, they are the potters and you are the clay and that's how they see it. And what's always been amazing is this consistent theme all through Marxism right up to the present day, through all of its different spinoffs... Don't forget that Marxism ended up giving you the Soviet system, the Bolshevik system, where they slaughtered millions and millions and millions of people through its existence. Anyone who didn't agree with them, they didn't try to recondition you, they just simply killed you. And the Chinese system did the same. And the Nazi Germany was *National Socialism*. It's all socialism. Because socialism completely believes that man can literally replace any deity, any God, and man can, superior man can then dictate to the rest of how to behave and live and all the rest of it by using engineers and sciences. That has never changed.

In fact, it gets worse and worse and worse as we push out the natural emotional state of humans. Because humans are not machines, even though they keep trying to force you to *be* machines. And they try to say that you're all the same, even the genders are the same, and the only reason that little girls wear dresses and play with dolls is because it's forced upon them by the parents. And you could use the same argument by, which you could if you wanted to, to say why perhaps a little child that wants to be another gender is that way because perhaps, perhaps mom has forced that upon the little child. But that won't fly because that's... they'll turn on you and kill you for saying that. It's getting to that stage now, isn't it?

Because you can't debate anything and you can't reason out anything. The only way you learn anything, to get to the bottom of any kind of truth is by debate. And when it cannot be proven big movements have a tendency of becoming not just hostile but *homicidal*. And we've seen that before in what was the Soviet system, and then the Communist Chinese system, and the Nazi system as well. You'll always see it in socialistic type societies. And a socialist society is, again, it's always the same thing, where you're not allowed, really, to hold onto any old deities. They'll give you new ones here and there, like Mother Nature and all of that, that fits in with Agenda 21 and sustainable development, only in order to convince you that you're a little nothing in the great scheme of things, just go along, do what you're told by the experts, and be a nothing all your life, and when it's your time to be euthanized, then you'll go to the little chamber and you'll get euthanized. That's the perfectly ordered society that they want to bring in. And I'm not kidding about that. I'm not kidding about that.

That's why they brought in euthanasia. They always bring in something with the possibility of a *righteous* act but then it's expanded to get to its *real* goals. That's *always* been the way of things. Always been the way of things. A long time ago when abortion, for instance, was prohibited, the first little crack came in using laws, again, through medical systems in some countries, well, maybe, maybe to protect the life of a mother. That was the first little crack... until now it's just,

children are just inconvenient and so you get rid of them. And now they're going to the next step of trying to, and they've been pushing this for quite a few years, all the articles going back quite a few years on, the right to kill a child up to the age of *three*. And I even know where that comes from too. It's quite an interesting story. But that's how everything starts off with, oh, it's to help someone. It's like when DARPA came out with the chip that could control you as a person, and they say, well it's really to help quadriplegics. DARPA is the military industrial complexes' top committee group on scientists for weaponry, but they're there to *help you*. SURE. Sure, eh. It's always the same thing. Always the same story, you know.

And then when they bring euthanasia in, as I say, well, now that we've got euthanasia there for folk that are really suffering, and there's no doubt people really suffer, especially when you take away the pain killers, in case they get addicted in the last week of life, then you can give them a cheap pill to kill them. And then you normalize that until everyone accepts this is the normal way we go... Oh yeah, that's good, the government then steps in, gives you a pill and then you take it and you're dead and it's all over, all that nasty stuff is over. It's quite amazing how it can be put across to you. And once the pill is introduced you'll find the standard of care, for the elderly, for instance, or those with terminal problems, immediately drops. All the alternatives and the painkillers, just dropping all together until you've got the cheap pill to take for killing you. And it saves the government money, they can use that money stuffing their pockets and whatever they do with it, bribing folk across the world or bribing each other. And that's the way it goes.

It's always the same agenda that comes in by creating a little crack and saying, it's really to help this group here, it's really to help them, then you expand it... and expand it... until you'll have no choice in the matter. And I really mean that, you'll have no choice in the matter. It's an incredible arrogance, and arrogance is awfully good to notice, at times, notice the arrogance when governments will just leap ahead, leap ahead, leap ahead with big plans for all of you, without the consent of the governed. It happens all the time now. And I can remember some years back, quite a few years back when it was just announced quietly in the papers basically, a little paragraph somewhere, that anyone who went into an Ontario hospital is automatically put down as a donor for organs. I gave a talk about it, in fact, on one of the radio shows I was on and I said, well now these doctors and surgeons are looking upon you like vultures, they can make more off you dead, or, they can treat you and make you better. There's your dilemma.

Because this is the modern society you live in. And since we do live in a really atheistic society, it's getting more and more hellish and more ghoulish all the time, and you have to really say to yourself, where's this supposed to end? Well, they tell you where it's supposed to end. They still have it in mind at the top, they don't care about the chaos amongst all of you at the bottom, but they want you to be well-managed, well behaved, well conditioned, and so that you are so predictable. And they're also interfacing all of that stuff, all of that information to do with what you do daily electronically, you actually volunteer it all, they add it to your personality profile and they've got you sussed out completely. Completely. And if you change any behavior they want to know *why* you're changing that behavior, what's happened to you? And they've got to find out. You're property to them and any variables outside what they've planned *have to* be investigated. Because the only way they can have total complete control is for everyone to be perfectly predictable. *Hence* the need for, oh, terrorism, terrorism, terrorism.

Now, getting back to Agenda 21, they talk about how to indoctrinate and how they'll have to indoctrinate this kind of new earth type religion. So it's through everything, sustainability and so on, and that's how they did it. And they mentioned that, I think in chapter 36, where they tell you how they're going to do it.

AGENDA 21, Chapter 36

PROMOTING EDUCATION, PUBLIC AWARENESS AND TRAINING

gdrc.org

Countries, assisted by international organizations, (*Alan: ... these are the private organizations, the Bill Gates and all the rest of them.*) non-governmental organizations, (*A: ...the NGOs that are all big armies, specialized armies employed and paid for basically by big foundations, private foundations. It says...*) and other sectors, could strengthen or establish national or regional centres of excellence (*A: Now, regions, we're all marked up into regions, 10 regions across the world under the UN, and they talk about this too, how they can make sure that everyone's basically standardized. It's about standardization.*) in interdisciplinary research and education (*A: So they're going to do it all through 'regional centers of excellence in interdisciplinary research and education...'*) in environmental and developmental sciences, (*A: Developmental sciences, that's indoctrination of the youth and throughout the years as they grow up.*) law and the management of specific environmental problems.

(A: Well, you see, the specific environmental problems under the United Nations and Agenda 21 and so on, is all because, apparently because of what YOU do. YOU are the problem. You as a human are the problem.)

So you can see how it's all been mapped out for you under... And again, they tried the 'global cooling' back in the 60s early 70s, it didn't work. Then they hit on 'global warming' and they made that their mantra for a while, in order to give them *a reason* to take over the order and management of our lives by law, to save the world, etc. Then they just changed it to 'climate change', because climate change is always happening, they can't go wrong there. And then, it's your fault the climate is changing, so we're going to tax you. But we're also going to manage you all the more to make sure that you're sustainably living in this world. And that's how it's done. We truly have these engineers way, way above, underneath those who rule the world. And we do have world rulers. The world rulers aren't bothered about the pesky little problems, of what little things that you take seriously down below. That's petty stuff to them. But they own the world as far as they're concerned. And really, all you have at election time is which gang is going to be allowed to get in, who promises most to the world rulers. And they are allowed, while they're in, to fill their own pockets as well. But they do what they're told. And they make sure the big scheme is pushed ahead. That's all it is. Carroll Quigley talked about that. And so basically it's all done.

Now, through education, that's an important thing, and for the States, they're always talking about Common Core. And Common Core was set up basically to implement all of this. It's a complete indoctrination, that's what it is, they say it themselves, indoctrination through the schooling system. They did the core standards, and they have a core standards website, it's called www.corestandards.org. And when you see who's, there's a notice on it too, if you're going to use this stuff you must also put up a copyright which says "2010 National Governors Association Center for best practices and Council of Chief State School Officers." So there you are, they even have it copyrighted, from all these different people you had no idea were in there to do social engineering on you. National Governors Association Center...

Anyway, you understand, once these little peons get into some kind of elected role, they're told, they're told by the big bosses above them, in fact, they're drawn aside and told, *now look son, or look girl, this is how it's really, really run and this is what you're going to do, or else, and if you don't do what we want you'll be in a scandal tomorrow and out the door*. That's how it's done. That's the real world. But the herd mustn't, you mustn't spook the herd. Keep them stable, keep them entertained, keep them distracted with nonsense, while the big agenda goes on.

And so you are living through a big, big world plan, a very old world plan. So old in fact that many writers in the 1800s wrote about it, and other ones who are well known in the 20th century, like Aldous Huxley who wrote **Brave New World**. And you had George Orwell. And both of them corresponded for a good part of their lives at the time on what

kind, what *exact kind* of system would be used to bring it all into place. Slight differences in their viewpoints at the time, according to the time in which they lived, because they both lived basically in an age of mass movements for mass control. The communist system, for instance, they sat back in Britain and watch that in the Soviet system, this massive experiment, and they called it 'the experiment', to see if they could control everybody, make them all obedient. And they brought in the Pavlovian training in school to make them be little automatons and just parrot things automatically, just like robots, and then they would parrot and then *do* things automatically like robots, that was the idea behind it. They wanted to create a new *Sovieticus* man basically.

And it hasn't changed. It's done today with many neuroscientists involved, and behaviorists involved, and psychologists involved, to make sure that we don't catch on. Very few folk catch on, children generally don't catch on now as to what's wrong, what's up. They're so distracted with so much. The whole sector of production now is to do with keeping the attention of people, including the children, completely entertained and distracted for a great chunk of every day, in fact. That way you're very predictable, you're not involved in anything that's going to cause any problem to any world rulers, and you know, you're marked down as safe. Quite something. But your mind is robbed from you, completely robbed from you.

Complete social engineering with the backing of law now so that when, as George Orwell said, when his character, Winston, is being tortured by O'Brien, who's going to reshape his whole mind, you know, the precursor of MK Ultra you might say, and make him get a new set of beliefs completely, when he would tell him, and he'd make Winston believe through tortures of various kinds, that Winston would believe that if O'Brien said he could fly, then he could fly, if he said it. Or that five fingers meant three fingers or two fingers or whatever, whatever O'Brien said it would be at that moment Winston would have to *see*, and parrot it too. And he had to *believe* it, just parroting it to get away from pain and punishment wasn't good enough, he had to believe it. And the same technique is being put across upon the whole society right now as to what you're supposed to call something which you see, and the authorities at the top are telling you what you're *supposed* to see, not what you see. That's a *dangerous, dangerous* system to live in.

And everyone's being studied as we go through these big changes, these transitions as they like to call them. This is the century of transition, the 21st century, where so many... all that was normal must be turned upside down and thrown out the window, or else at least frowned upon. All that was good is bad, all that was bad is good, and so on and so on. And this is the big, big push for the experimental scientists at the top to show themselves that they can literally create a brand-new kind of society, and reshape all thought, all viewpoints, all everything. That's what you're living through right now. And it's being done under heavy snoring from the public. That's all you hear is the snoring because of the distractions that you have.

I think part of it too is also the fact that there's been a kind of gradual teaching to the masses of people that you really don't have much of a function in the big scheme of things, leave it to the experts. That's what they've been trying to train you about for years, don't be involved in anything, just leave it to the experts. Until you have a managerial class, you won't have to vote at all, they'll just be there, and you'll all accept it as a kind of normal thing, a normal way to be. And they've written lots of papers on this at universities over many, many years, where they even go back in the previous societies, like ancient Rome and things like that, how did that run, what was the system? The people would accept tyrants and obey the tyrants, go along with them and still things wouldn't come to a standstill and things like that. And they put all kinds of paper forward on ways to achieve a kind of professional rule over society and have the public simply just give up on bothering to vote and so on.

The elite themselves have said that democracy is such a waste of time. They have big plans made at the top, I'm talking about the ruling elite, big plans, and this voting different parties in every so many years stops you getting the agenda through *fast*. If it was just one party, a one party system, you can just ram it through, just like they did in the Soviet Union and other totalitarian systems without having to go through the pretense of pleasing the public, [Alan chuckles.] or listening to the public for that matter. Margaret Thatcher even talked about it. Because Margaret Thatcher was an elitist herself too. She really helped destroy a good part of the British system as well. She ignored the British culture completely. At that particular time that was a crisis period for Britain where culture should have been elevated, instead of her bringing in just like a new economic system and saying that economics would straighten itself out, just go ahead and do it all. And they allowed the bankers to crash everything eventually, as they accumulated debt and debt and debt, and debt, and had nobody watching them. In 2008 you had the massive accumulated crash from that system. But she ignored the social side of things, the British cultural side of things completely and it went down the tubes.

But she said when she retired from politics, THAT SHE NOW BELONGED, and I read that on the air as well years ago on a radio station. She said that SHE BELONGED NOW TO A GROUP OF EX-HEADS OF STATE AND POLITICIANS AND TOP BUREAUCRATS, OF DIFFERENT NATIONS, WHO ALL KNEW EACH OTHER, AND WHO WORKED BEHIND THE SCENES TO GET THINGS DONE, THINGS WHERE THE DEMOCRATIC PRINCIPLES DIDN'T REALLY WORK SO WELL BECAUSE THE POLITICIANS HAD TO GIVE A PRETENSE AT LEAST OF NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC, WHERE AS THE ONES WHO WORK BEHIND THE SCENES GOT THINGS DONE QUIETLY AND SEAMLESSLY, AND IT DIDN'T MATTER WHICH PARTIES HAPPENED TO BE IN POWER. Now, she was talking about the high group of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that there's an inner party up there that, again, Carroll Quigley talked about. Because the American branch is the Council on Foreign Relations. They have the Trilateral Group as well, they actually call themselves technocrats as well, the Trilateral Group. They literally go across the world and get things done without needing the votes from the general population on anything. So she was really all for that way of working at it as opposed to listening to the public, on giving any pretense of listening to the public. And she was honest about it, through her arrogance she was honest about it. That's why it's good to have arrogant people at times, they let you know what's really going on as they boast about it.

And in the US, of course, there's been a long staged out coup to an extent, using all kinds of techniques and outlets for media to get it all done. And it took many years to prepare it and get it all done, to prepare the public for the big shift. The world is still waiting to see the outcome, for instance, of the Trump group. But he's still... he's not the boss either. He's the boss of certain things and he can allow his friends and that to get awfully, even more wealthy during their time in office, that's what all parties do. But they're not the boss. They're not the boss. But he will have to please the ones way above himself. This is where the millionaires and billionaires have to please the multi trillionaires, you might say. And the multi trillionaires, they can create more trillions instantly if they want to because it's all rocket and a con anyway.

So you're living in a multi-reality world, you might say. There's different levels of reality depending on where you are, who you are, etc. And sometimes you get a president of the US, like Reagan, for instance, who began to think that he was there for the people, and they shot them. They didn't kill him but they shot him, just to remind him that he wasn't the boss. And that's why that kind of thing is done, is to show the guy that he's not the boss. And it's to be a warning to those who come later too, you're not the boss either. I've mentioned before, the CIA is a separate government inside the US. It doesn't care who pretends to be the boss. The CIA is so secretive, and I'm sure it's in bed with MI... I think that MI-6, CIA and the Mossad, maybe a few other countries' secret services, are all part of the one system. I think it's just one system to be honest with you. Because really, their whole goal eventually was to amalgamate all countries into this world governmental system. So naturally they'd have to have incredible, incredibly intimate contact and exchange

between all the different intelligence agencies. In this day and age it's so easy to infiltrate, and it was even before the Internet, to infiltrate each other by putting people in. It's just too easy. So it's far easier just to bring them all in and then you know who's on board with you and you know your agenda is a global agenda. And you know also, who your bosses and masters are.

Now I'm going to read a few articles, just touch on the articles because really, we cannot trust media, and we never could trust media. And even before Trump and the whole thing, before the fake news thing, I've been saying for years that most of the news is untrue or is completely missing, what was really happening just isn't being published. And that's what it's really there for, isn't it? But there's a little article here that's kind of comical in a sense, comical in a tragic way. It talks about the eastern Ukraine. We know there was, again, the demand, and a vote supposedly, for staying with Russia or keeping separate or whatever. And we know that the EU wants to keep ahold of the Ukraine. We'll never get the full truth on anything to do with it. But, Canada now has been asked, and they're going to help the military forces, to supposedly modernize in the Ukraine. Now, what's Canada got to do with this? What's Canada got to do with getting involved in training some other military? When literally Canada is pretty well broke, never mind the moral or immoral connotations of it all, Canada's pretty well broke but we're going to go out and show them how to use heavy weapons and modern equipment and all that. Well, who's going to give the modern equipment? Are we going to give them that too? You have to really look at the madness of things, the madness of things. And here's a bit of the article that got me to, of petty politicians. Because there's a lot of petty politicians who really think they're something, but they're just petty, regardless, in the grand scheme of things. It says, no kidding you, DRAB, drab to the rescue. It's very drab....

Ukraine looks to Canada to help modernize military's 'Soviet mentality'

cbc.ca / Evan Dyer / Mar 04, 2017

'DRAB' to the rescue

Jill Sinclair, a former assistant deputy minister of defence who once led the Canadian government's efforts to ban landmines, now holds Canada's seat on a panel designed to bring the Ukrainian armed forces into the 21st century.

Ukraine's Defence Reform Advisory Board (DRAB) is charged with steering the Ukrainian military through a crash transformation even as it fights a low-level war against a far-stronger neighbour.

She likens the task to "changing the wheels on a bicycle while the bicycle is moving."

(A: Well, perhaps this scheme is as ridiculous as what she just said there. But really, what's Canada doing getting mixed up in this kind of stuff? Hhm? What is it? And then it says here that...)

Her co-chairs (A: ...of this scheme I guess...) are a trio of retired generals: former U.S. Centcom commander John Abizaid; the U.K.'s Sir Nick Parker; and Jonas Andriskevicius, former commander of Lithuania's armed forces.

Sinclair says there's currently "a Soviet mentality" in the Ukrainian armed forces and Defence Ministry. "The Ukrainians would be the first to say that."

So, there will be other reasons behind all of this. But Canada itself shouldn't even bother with trying to beat any war drums, to raise any kind of support or especially military support over anything to be honest with you. Because Canada only a few months ago was told by the head of the country supposedly that Canada has no real history. All the history of Canada had been tossed out the window. And Canada naturally does have a history, but that's not to be considered anymore, under the new system. And its system at one time was keeping its nose out of other countries affairs. Really.

And when you're going into a very high geopolitical situation, where the BIG powers are involved, into machinations which you will never figure out down below, what the ultimate goals are going to be, then why are you involved in it, especially when you're broke? But there you go, there's your mysteries of those that get into the lower levels of government. And I mean lower levels because literally when you have big world agendas signed into law basically through the United Nations, we're all going along, it doesn't really matter who gets the biggest paycheck at the top.

And then you get this to, to do with Agenda 21 and the brainwashing. Now, in some countries it's been far more intensive and professionally done through for many, many years, these experimental countries. Now, Germany has been an experimental country since World War II. In fact, during World War II a big department was set up inside the US government to create and plan out systems of total control of a brand-new generation and to give them a brand-new indoctrination, of Germany, and Japan, so they could play with and tweak cultures and experiment with them. And it's never changed. And it's been awfully successful in a sense. But it says here that...

Germany's "Silent Catastrophe" **...330,000 Households See Power Turned Off In One Year!**

notrickszone.com / P Gosselin / 3. March 2017

The DPA German press agency reported yesterday on the rapidly spreading energy poverty [emphasis added] (A: ... and this is the term they're using now.) now engulfing the country.

The main driver is Germany's skyrocketing electricity prices . . .

(A: Now, I read all the articles over the last few years about how they were going to really jack up ALL energy sources. That's Technocracy, where literally energy is what rules your life, you have energy credits, and now we've got also carbon credits. You're living in a big agenda, it doesn't matter who gets in. So here they are, they've got massive electricity prices. Now, I even gave talks on how the big companies, power companies would be even more lucrative for the shareholders in them, because they're guaranteed to get more and more money out of the public as they actually give less and less power out to the public that would be more and more expensive. It's beautiful, isn't it? So here's all these people who literally are now in 'energy poverty'. Now, in Britain you have 'fuel poverty' that they've got there and I've read articles over the years as they kill off lots of the elderly in their own homes because they can afford the fuel to heat themselves. And that's now normal, it's normal. Because you see, you're a peon in the masses, you're not really a human being anymore. And you can do an awful lot with the masses when you're not human beings anymore. Anyway...)

Currently regular household consumers are paying nearly 30 cents a kilowatt-hour – almost three times the rate paid in the USA.

(A: ...and they'll have taxes over that too, like value-added tax and all the rest of it.)

Back to the 19th century

Many households are no longer able to afford electricity and are seeing themselves catapulted back to the 19th century. According to t-online.de here, "More than 330,000 households in Germany have seen their electricity cut off over the past year alone."

The German site writes that those hit the hardest are households on welfare, i.e. society's poorest and most vulnerable.

*(A: That'll be the elderly too. Understand, when you're elderly now they want you to die efficiently, just like **Brave New World**, your time is up, into the tube and they inject you at the bottom into the big fertilizer plant.)*

Not only have the poor been broadsided by the high electricity prices, but so have energy intensive industries. This all makes many average workers uneasy. Over the past years a number of German plants have been moving their operations to less expensive locations abroad, especially in the chemical industry. Traditional power companies have also been getting creamed, seeing billions of losses and thousands of layoffs.

6.2 million threats to cut off service were made! (A: ...to the public.) _

It's quite a good article. But it's happening all over because that's the agenda as they jack up all energy. I've read the articles too from the United Nations and World Health Organization, who complain. You see, the more energy you have, the healthier you're going to be, and the more healthy people you have, the population might increase. So you decrease energy and you'd be surprised of all the side effects and the fallouts that happen with it, until your health falls, everything falls, and you can't heat yourself, or cool yourself as well, and you just start dying off. And they can get their nice estimated deaths per year out of it, you know, this is how they work it all out, you see. This is the real system you live in. And I really mean that. I really mean that. Another article too talks about the same thing...

Over 300,000 poverty-hit German homes have power cut off each year *[emphasis added]*

thelocal.de / 2 March 2017

Each year between 2011 and 2015, electricity providers cut off power to at least 300,000 German households who could no longer afford to pay their bills.

Mind you, I mean, Germany has brought so... just like Britain, so many... well they used to call them illegal immigrants that just flood in the country and now they're called migrants because we don't have borders apparently. But we still have nations that have to pay the bills for them all coming in. And when you're paying for their upkeep and putting them up in accommodation and welfare and all that, and all the other things, healthcare, you name it, there's more and more tax money going towards these things, there's less money going to the elderly and your own people, so someone's going to die. Well, who's going to die? Well, get the folk who are, who are the weakest and... It's very Darwinian, isn't it? Very Darwinian. And there's just a nice SILENCE from the government authorities, just SILENCE. And get used to that, and in every country, get used to the silence as the horror shows really start. Because it's all planned that way, including how they are going to manage it as we go through the complaining season, basically, and how they get us over that too. Probably give you a lot more cheaper entertainment, maybe even free entertainment for a while, to keep you distracted as you die, you freeze to death. But that's the way it is.

And here's another article...

Budget 2017: Solar industry facing devastating 800% tax increase

independent.co.uk / Ian Johnston / 3/8/17

(A: And you think you could win. Didn't you? You really thought that you could. It says...)

Britain's solar industry is facing devastation and consumers could see energy bills rise after the Chancellor Philip Hammond refused to listen to pleas to cancel a planned tax hike of up to 800 per cent on rooftop solar schemes.

The Solar Trade Association described the Government's refusal to bend over the increase – due to come into force in April – as “nonsensical” and “absurd”.

Bizarrely, state schools with solar panels will be forced to pay, while private schools will remain exempt. (A:

This is what they're saying here.)

Mr Hammond barely mentioned the energy sector in his speech (A: *It's said there, they simply ignore things that really matter, and you be left wondering, you know, a big question mark above your heads.*) – apart from a promise to help the oil and gas industry “maximise exploitation” of the remaining reserves in the North Sea. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] That won't matter, they'll sell it all off anyway. They'll sell it all off to abroad. They're always getting, you know, shafted, as they say.*)

According to the Government's own figures, solar power is expected to become the cheapest (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*) form of electricity generation sometime in the 2020s. (A: *Well, if that's going to be the cheapest form and it's going up 800%, you'd better get ready to just die quietly, I think, and make peace with your maker.*)

Now, this article here goes on about smart cities, of course, it's all smart cities. For those that don't know it, every year across the world they have these, in exotic locations naturally because they love the exotic locations for big world meetings, on technology and managing the planet and all of the people on the planet, through technology, that's what agenda 21 is all about. And smart cities is a part of it. They're talking about bringing on a new 5G system for their Wi-Fi's and for their phones and so on. So they'll get faster download speed and things like that, supposedly. But it's really, as they say themselves, really to connect all, ALL the stuff they talked about in the smart cities, about the 'Internet of things' where everything communicates with everything else. That's what it's about. And this article says.....

In Smart Cities of the Future, Posters and Street Signs Can Talk

(A: *Well, they were doing that experiment years ago in New York City. I think they even had that in **Demolition Man** the movie, and many other movies too, from years ago. Because you're always programmed long in advance of what they've actually got. And they know that they might have it 20 years before they introduce it into society.*)

smithsonianmag.com / Randy Rieland / March 8, 2017

(A: *But they talk about how this is going to be a technique that can be really used in smart city to provide people, it's all to provide and help you, provide people with information when they're outdoors. Because no matter where you are, if you're not provided with constant information you might start thinking for yourself, obviously, I added that bit, that's how they should really write this article. It says...*)

Iyer is part of an engineering team at the University of Washington that just published a study showing how FM radio waves can be used to transmit data and audio from a sign, or even clothing.

(A: *That's old stuff, that. They did that long ago.*)

The research shows that it is possible for a smart phone or a car radio to play a message sent from a “smart” poster via FM radio signals, instead of relying on WiFi or Bluetooth to transmit it. This involves a technique known as “backscattering,” where audio and data are transmitted on top of existing FM broadcast signals.

(A: *So that's one thing they're doing with smart cities. That's the big push right now.*)

How 'smart city' technology is connecting Europeans

euronews.com / 28/2/17

Urban sprawl is the reality for two out of three people living in Europe. This edition of Real Economy comes from the Spanish city of Valencia.

(A: *And they go on to give you a long dramatic story about...*)

Around 80 percent of Europe's energy is used by us (A: *...the people...*) as city dwellers, but we contribute around 85 percent of the continent's GDP. Now as the world's urban population is set to double (A: *It's not the world's*

population, folks, it's all coming from Third World countries into the existing first world countries because in the first world countries they say your population is always dropping.) by 2050, it might be a good idea for us to understand what a smart city is.

(A: Then they go through the crash course part, the indoctrination part...)

Crash course: smart city

Everyday we connect life's dots, to wake up, go to work, socialise and sleep.

Smart cities connect the dots as well. Between humans, society, information and communication technology.

Connections that know when your next bus to work will arrive, and is capable of controlling the traffic to decrease congestion. Finding you a parking space.

(A: They can also stop all traffic instantly and switch off all of your vehicles.)

Sensors that light street lamps, call emergency services or warn about pollution levels in real time.

(A: They can also, obviously, and they're not mentioning it here, detect through various means of waves and so on, if you've maybe got a little bit of smoke coming out of your tailpipe.)

Smart cities take all the elements of urban life, creating a technological platform that allows citizens, businesses and governments to communicate and work together.

(A: Well, I don't know if I want them working together all the time on me. I like being me at times, you know, and a bit of privacy.)

Smart cities have until recently been large ones like Barcelona or Amsterdam, but smaller cities are catching up, piloting or planning to implement smart city strategies.

It's like total information awareness network, that's really what it is. There's nothing you can do anywhere, go anywhere, even a walk in a forest somewhere, without them watching you. Again, they had that in George Orwell's **1984**, microphones and you have cameras in the forest. Everywhere. Total. You see, you're owned, that's what you do with something you own, you observe it all the time.... If you want to... If you're really obsessional, and the people at the top really are obsessional.

And we are the business, remember too, all this takes money, not just research and development but all the massive grant that are given, of your tax money to the big corporations that make this stuff. They don't want to spend their own money making stuff, they want your money. And it's always been like that, all the big corporations live on your money. Corporate welfare. We are the business, though. And if you use any of their gadgets or gizmos they'll charge you energy taxes and carbon taxes and everything else for using it, because your naughty, you used too much. Or you used it at all.

Then...

€612 million of EU regional funds allocated to Valencia and Ceuta

ec.europa.eu / 22/07/2015

The European Commission has adopted the 2014-2020 "Operational Programmes" for the Spanish region of Valencia and the city of Ceuta. These programmes are designed to address the specific challenges faced by

Valencia and Ceuta, with a particular focus on SMEs, as well as investments in research, information and communication technologies, renewable energy and energy efficiency.

(A: You see, under Technocracy everything has to be ultra efficient, including all of you. You all have to be working at maximum efficiency, they've said that, it's in their writings. And when you stop being the maximum efficiency as you get older, they're going to come along in probably a white van, just like they did in China, and pull you in and, you know, give you a little pill. They won't damage your organs because they might want to harvest your organs. Mm-hm. You see, because you are part of the business. You truly are. Most folk as I say this stuff won't really care. It's quite amazing how folk think you're talking about somebody else.)

(A: Now, the EU is very important, the European Union, a very old plan to completely amalgamate all of Europe into a totalitarian regime, where they're simply managed, and they are managed by the commission at the top, that's not elected, so it's not Democratic. So that's a true system of Technocracy there. But they talk about Valencia...)

•Valencia: The total budget for Valencia's Operational Programme (A: ...for all of this stuff...) is € 1.14 billion, of which the EU (A: ...the European Union.) will contribute €568 million. Over 80% of the available funding will be concentrated on four main priorities – research and innovation (A: So that's big massive free grants to all the corporations.), information technologies, support to SMEs and energy efficiency.

We always pay for our chains, I've said that so many times. We really do. Padlocks and all. And after doing all of that you don't even get the key to the padlock. You know, your masters have that. Then this article here...

How three Canadian cities are trying to become smart cities

mobilesyrup.com / Jessica Vomiero / Mar 9, 2017

Smart cities are still an unknown concept to most urbanites, who don't realize that changes are currently underway to make the cities they live in smarter. On March 7th, representatives from cities across Canada came together for the second annual SAP (A: I like the name here, sap...) Smart Cities Forum, where the future of urban life was explored. *[Emphasis added]*

As the director of technology innovation for the City of Kitchener, Dan Murray puts it; the definition of a smart city changes depending on which city you enter, as each city has its own priorities and its own obstacles.

However, for Canadian cities that are looking to become smart cities, one central theme seems to be generally agreed upon, and that is one of efficiency (A: Again, efficiency...) and communication.

Efficiency, efficiency, efficiency. So, for the big agenda you must all become more and more and more and more efficient. Even though you're a human machine, because that's what you're supposed to do, work at maximum efficiency all the time, and consume as little as possible, that's even more efficient. And I'm not kidding about this. This is all in it.

But I'll put that there and I'll put in also a bit about the CIA and the cloud...

CIA Cloud over Jeff Bezos's Washington Post - globalresearch.ca / By Institute for Public Accuracy, December 17, 2016 / 18 December 2013

And how the low-flying satellites are going to bring in the 5G, they're putting up millions of the satellites across the planet to supposedly help us *communicate better*, as they observe everything more and more efficiently, for our masters.

And the articles too about the satellite plans, they're talking about 20,000 satellites...

Total global satellite plans could have around 20,000 satellites in low and mid earth orbits in the 2020s

nextbigfuture.com / March 04, 2017

It's probably going to be a lot more than that actually. And then the 5G, they tell you what it is too, fifth-generation mobile networks are fifth-generation wireless systems. I think it's even more into the high microwave range than the previous ones. So there you go. There you go.

But don't worry, if you get a wee tumor in your brain, they can offer you, in Canada, a pill which isn't going to cost much to the taxpayer and that will end all your problems. This is the sad reality of life, folks. We are under a machine. We're ruled. Supposedly free beings, we're all born the same, and yet you're under this ongoing, and you could say definitely, tyrannical system that will steal you of common sense, common sense isn't allowed anymore in this age of transition, this century of transition. Your viewpoints and everything have to be what your masters have told you is correct, and you'll constantly adopt them, and constantly throughout your life as you get new things to believe in and accept and, you'd better upgrade yourself because you're going to be watched and listened to and all your communication is going to be monitored. That's where it is. So were not going into freedom. This technocracy is about engineering the planet, engineering the human beings in it, engineering our DNA and everything else, right down to the fact that you don't have the right to have your own mind.

Well, from myself, Alan Watt, from a very cold and bitter Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Ukraine looks to Canada to help modernize military's 'Soviet mentality'](#)

[Germany's "Silent Catastrophe" ...330,000 Households See Power Turned Off In One Year!](#)

[Over 300,000 poverty-hit German homes have power cut off each year](#)

[Budget 2017: Solar industry facing devastating 800% tax increase](#)

[In Smart Cities of the Future, Posters and Street Signs Can Talk](#)

[How 'smart city' technology is connecting Europeans](#)

[€612 million of EU regional funds allocated to Valencia and Ceuta](#)

[How three Canadian cities are trying to become smart cities](#)

[CIA Cloud over Jeff Bezos's Washington Post](#)

[UK-led team to develop low flying satellites](#)

[Total global satellite plans could have around 20,000 satellites in low and mid earth orbits in the 2020s](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 10, 2012 (#1125)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 10, 2012:

Enough!

"It's so Predictable, You Can Never Relax,
Now Politicos Call for Personal Carbon Tax
With a Set "Allowance" of How Far it Goes
Before You're Left Paying Through the Nose,
A Whole New Bureaucracy to Live the Good Life,
Sponging Off Serfs at Bottom Battling Strife,
The Mind-Bombed Public Accept it All,
Bowing and Scraping, Never Standing Tall"

© Alan Watt July 10, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 10, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of July 2012. Newcomers, make sure you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a bunch of other sites listed there. These are the official sites. They all carry audios for free download and they all carry transcripts for print up in English. If you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for those.

I always start off by mentioning too that I don't get sponsors who back me. I have no shares in any company that sells anything whatsoever. I depend upon you the listeners to keep me going so if you like what you hear on these particular broadcasts and you like what you hear in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, there's over a thousand free audios for download, then you can help support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because that's all I sell. I have nothing else. I don't sell products to make you live forever or make your hair grow back or whatever it happens to be.

From the US to Canada remember you can use a personal check. You can use an international postal money order and you can also use PayPal, you can use cash as well. Across the world Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal for orders. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome in these austere times because we're all going through it, of course.

In Canada, being one of the spear-leaders, we spearhead a lot of the big movements, of course, to do with inflation and austerity. We're way above the US in prices, for pretty well everything, even your basics; maybe especially even your basics, that's how bad it is here. Food is about twice the price in Canada than it is in the States and that's pretty well for everything in the grocery store.

So, you can help me as I say by going to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the audios, you'll start to understand this big agenda that you're living through and it is a scripted agenda. It doesn't matter what political party seems to be in power because they never toss out the laws from the last party. They simply add to them and add to them because there's only one agenda in the whole world towards a global government and not any old global government but a global government run by the boys at the top, the big international money-lending families. And underneath them you have academia, scientists and so on, technocrats, all working for them, plus countless foundations and non-governmental organizations that are really laundering cash to the NGO armies that you see everywhere, who petition government.

It's an arrangement because the government expects to have these NGOs petition them to get the same laws passed that they want. We're living through a scam, in other words, and everything is a play for the public, a massive well-produced play and it has to be believable to be accepted by Joe Public. Same with the banking scandals and everything else right now, there's a reason for it all because the banks have always rigged the rates and you'll find out of it will come new laws to do with the banking consolidation of the whole planetary system. That's really what's behind all of this because they want the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements to run the whole kit and caboodle across the planet.

That plan was put out by the Royal Institute of International Affairs 80-odd to 90 years ago, that's where their goal was and at the same time they wanted the IMF, the International Monetary Fund to basically do the bookkeeping for every single country on the planet. That came out for the whole of Europe in fact, that's going to be how it's done in Europe. The IMF will do every country's bookkeeping, decide which money goes where, to what causes within countries and if you don't like it tough luck because you've all signed away your rights, under the EU.

The same thing is to happen with the North American treaties for integration and the same thing's already happening, of course, in the Far Eastern bloc as well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix and I'll put an update on the website tonight as well to Activist Post, to do with Katerina Jeleva, the woman in Utah who had her child snatched by the authorities and who's seen every dirty trick in the book done to her by these wily court appointees and all the rest of it. To sum it up, basically, she did manage to see her son for the first time in 8 months. It says during a therapy session, that's what they call it, therapy sessions, so you have to have a therapist present to make sure that nothing strange happens and all that kind of nonsense, because this whole case has been utter nonsense and fabricated from the beginning.

It says, after a marathon of stalling attempts by her ex-husband and Amber Ruder, the infamous Amber Ruder that has put a lot of families under. She has a personal vendetta, I think, this woman, and she should be investigated herself because she's got a strange psychology and she's obviously got fixations. And I hear from other sources, different sources that she's even stalked people before, so she's got an obsessional nature and seems to think she's some kind of unlicensed Kojack.

Anyway, it says here:

"According to Katerina, the session could scarcely have gone better, with her son overwhelmed with excitement and joy at the opportunity to finally see his mother after eight months of separation."

Alan: Can you imagine how this child is going to be thinking? Really muddled because he's seen all these specialists after specialists trying to indoctrinate him basically so that he doesn't want to see his mother. Even if you know nothing happened yourself, as a little boy you're going to start questioning yourself with all these straight-faced people. I mean, are they all wrong? That's how you're going to see it, but they're all paid to do this. They're also called specialists, you see, for the state; but he must be really, really confused. Anyway, he went up and hugged his mother and they had a good time there.

"...Katerina says that he ran up to her, hugged and kissed her, and told her that he loved her. Overall, the session was a success."

Alan: But it's not over yet, of course, you have to go through all this stuff every week or so and I believe that Katerina even has to pay the cash for this therapist. Which is why most people really can't even go through this whole dilemma because they don't have the cash to afford it. The state really generally wins and they know that; they try to break you by dragging out these cases for as long as they possibly can. Anyway, she's fighting back and I'll keep you updated and I'll put this link up tonight to the Activist Post and it's a good interview, it fills you in with a lot of the details, by Brandon Turbeville.

So, I'll put this up, read through it because this child might be yours one day. The same thing might happen to your one because it's happening all over the country, when they just come in and snatch you under someone's, it's not even a suspicion, it's an allegation and there's a lot of nasty people out there that could put an allegation in; and this is how they get revenge these days. People are terribly, incredibly petty and when it comes to divorces, etc., they're pretty messy affairs but it's worse still when you get these Guardian ad Litem appointed by the court that already themselves have a personal chip on their shoulder to do with this very type of case because they've gone through it all themselves. So, I'll put this up and you can read through it at your leisure to bring you up to speed.

Now there's a good video I'll put up tonight too, with an NSA top official who was a whistleblower and they don't like whistleblowers, as you know, because, you understand, your governments are not following any law anymore. I hope you all realize that. They're not following any law and this guy had given his oath to the Constitution, which is the only law that you've got so far. He just couldn't take it anymore and he blew the whistle, from the NSA, and aired some dirty laundry and they've done all that they could to get back at him and they're really vicious when they come after people from within their own ranks, believe you me. It's even worse now under Obama than it was under the last one so it's getting worse all the time. It's worth watching, this little video, and listen to the little statements this guy makes because some of them are very, very important little short statements to do with the way things are going in the surveillance society. And you better take it to heart. Most folk can't because they live in a schizophrenic world of entertainment, having fun, lots of laughter on television and on the Internet and they're in a schizophrenic system so they can't figure anything out and they can't take anything seriously. Even when things will come down on them themselves, they won't take it seriously; it'll be unreal to them. This is a form of mind control in itself, you understand.

Now, also tonight I want to put up, it's called "Folkhemmet", which is Sweden's fascism in slow motion. It's a very interesting story about Sweden because Sweden is definitely Socialist; maybe even a more advanced form of communist than they had in the Soviet Union. It's interesting to see how the government there controls the public, through their spending, basically. You should understand, you should read through this because you should understand it's coming to YOU. This is the type of system they're bringing down through austerity, on YOU. Where the government takes so much of your money, when you get paid, and they give you so much back or they put so much aside for your healthcare, various other things and by that way they control your spending habits. But they're doing it with a whole nation in Sweden, so Sweden is the test-bed for it, of course, and it tells you really how it works. It's quite a fascinating article and I'll put that up tonight too, it says:

*"Sweden's Fascism in slow motion
Why I Left Sweden"*

Alan: By the author, quite interesting indeed, because we're all seeing it coming into place here as well.

You got to understand what governments are up to; it's always to do with controlling you. It's all about control; they're not there to serve you in any way at all. It's all about controlling you on behalf of the masters who put in the bureaucrats and the politicians, the ones at the very top because all labor and produce, and real wealth, goes upwards, you see. It doesn't come back down again; it goes upwards so they can live in incredible wealth.

Someone even emailed me recently and said stop calling them the elite and call them the parasites. Well they're elite parasites, because they're not stupid parasites. They are elite parasites; they know how to live off the general populations. It is true that they trick the public into thinking that somehow they're superior, that they come out of special wombs and they just happen to be there when you're born and you kowtow to them and you go along with whatever they demand. It's time we stop doing all that nonsense. It says here too that:

"PFGBest..."

Alan: It's a big money organization.

"...has frozen its customers' accounts after an apparent suicide attempt by its owner Russell R. Wasendorf Sr. and a report from an industry group that more than \$200 million in customer funds at the Iowa-based trading company are missing."

Alan: 200 million dollars just went missing, you see.

"Late Monday, the National Futures Association (NFA), which regulates the futures industry, said it has taken an emergency enforcement action against Peregrine Financial Group, the parent company for the 20-year old broker, and also against a unit, Peregrine Asset Management."

"The emergency enforcement action was taken because PFG had "failed to demonstrate that it meets capital requirements and segregated funds requirements," the association said, adding that it has reason to believe that PFG "does not have sufficient assets to meet its obligations to its customers.""

Alan: So, \$200 million in customer funds just went missing, you see.

We're living in the most corrupt times since ancient Rome and it's blatant now because a whole generation are now into all these organizations, working as CEOs now. They came up with no moral virtues at all. They weren't taught any religion, whatsoever, except get what you can while you can and that's what they've gone for, under moral relativity. They feel no conscience because they've been trained from an early age to have no conscience. What is conscience? It's all relative, etc., etc., you see. So, get used to this because it's all over the place now; there's massive, massive corruption, it's everywhere.

Now ACTA, of course people thought it was all gone, and it says:

"ACTA IS BACK: Leaked docs show Canada/European Commission trying to sneak ACTA into Canada and back into Europe"

"Last week, the European Parliament voted overwhelmingly to reject ACTA, striking a major blow to the hopes of supporters who envisioned a landmark agreement that would set a new standard for intellectual property rights enforcement. The European Commission, which negotiates trade deals such as ACTA on behalf of the European Union, has vowed to revive the badly damaged agreement. Its most high-profile move has been to ask the European Court of Justice to rule on ACTA's compatibility with fundamental European freedoms with the hope that a favourable ruling could allow the European Parliament to reconsider the issue."

Alan: So, they're going to try to use it, sneak it in the back door, it says, and they plan to use the

"...Canada - EU Trade Agreement (CETA), which is nearing its final stages of negotiation, as a backdoor..."

Alan: To bring the same bill back through again. And if that happens, it probably won't even be read as a separate bill; it'll just be an omnibus bill and it'll get rammed through.

So, they never go away with their ideas, I've noticed that my whole life long, they never go away and just drop something. They come back, either under a different name or whatever but they never give up, they never give up. And in Australia, which is again spearheading the carbon taxes, it says:

"Labor 'gives up' on its carbon tax case."

Alan: What it really means is they're not going to bother justifying it, they're going to keep on with it but they're not going to justify it.

"Labor has already given up trying to justify its carbon tax to the Australian people, Opposition Leader Tony Abbott says."

"Mr Abbott says a week after the national tax on carbon emissions was introduced, Prime Minister Julia Gillard has essentially 'given up the fight'."

"Publicly Labor was avoiding the subject while privately its members were already discussing changes to the tax, he told reporters on the Gold Coast on Saturday. 'This is the tax that dare not speak its name (and) meanwhile, inside the government, there is all this talk of trying to change the tax,' Mr Abbott said."

Alan: Now tying in with Australia, it says:

"Family Slugged with 'Carbon Tax Fee' for Funeral."

Alan: I could see this coming, mind you.

"A Melbourne family who claim they were slapped an extra \$55 "carbon tax charge" when burying a relative were told "even the dead don't escape the carbon tax"."

Alan: So, this is the first family that got slapped with this carbon tax charge and I'll read this when I come back, after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm back, going through the craziness of this world as we go into the big austerity drive and the carbon taxes and everything else because you see; it's to go worldwide. Big time, big money at the top, of course, as they trade these carbon credits and make profits off them. It's a separate futures industry as well, for the big bankers at the top. All from you because everything they get is from you, you see. They are truly parasites at the top but they live awfully well, like big fat slugs, you see. And most folk don't mind down below; we don't mind because we do nothing about it. It says here that:

"Erica Maliki and her family were burying her father-in-law at Springvale Cemetery when she was told the price per burial plot had increased because of the carbon tax. Her father-in-law died on June 30, the day before the carbon tax was introduced, and was buried early last week. "I thought to myself, 'What carbon could possibly be used by putting a man in a grave?'" Ms Maliki said. "All they did was put the dirt back in. How can they charge us a carbon tax for burying someone?""

"Ms Maliki's son Zaid said the cemetery's receptionist told his sister-in-law "even the dead don't escape the carbon tax". "We are pretty upset... that comment was a kick in the guts," he said."

"Climate Change Minister..."

Alan: Can you believe you got a "climate change minister"? I mean what the hell is a "climate change minister" when it's all BS anyway? It truly is BS. Isn't it? It's all control and control for other reasons. Why don't they just tell us what the real reasons are and give them a proper title, a "commissar" of something, whatever, you know? Anyway, Mr:

"Greg Combet said it would be "reprehensible" if any cemetery was taking advantage of grieving families by overcharging them for funerals."

Alan: Well, the government doesn't give a damn about how they get it off you or where they get it off you, or what time they get it off you, as long as they get it. It says:

"The ACCC, which is investigating three companies accused of blaming the tax for price hikes, said it would be willing to investigate the claims."

Alan: So, this is the usual song and dance they go through once they've passed a bill and they always shove the blame back onto private individuals and all that stuff. You know that, what's coming.

Actually I can seem them eventually doing it, and maybe they're doing it already, on cremations, because they will. They will put a tax on cremations, there's no doubt about it. And here we go again:

"Climate Change Bureaucrats Jetsetting The World In Luxury At Our Expense."

"In just two weeks Aussie families will be slugged with a carbon tax to pay for a 'green utopia'."

"But where is this money really going? And are our carbon tax bureaucrats practicing what they preach? We did a little digging, and discovered what many long suspected: While Aussie families are struggling, bureaucrats are living the high life and travelling to exotic destinations at our expense."

"Documents released to the Australian Taxpayers' Alliance under Freedom of Information laws revealed that bureaucrats in the Department of Climate change flew 6,528,616km last financial year, costing us a staggering \$3,274,286.40!"

Alan: So, yeah, they're very cheap to keep, these parasites at the top that give themselves a new fancy name and a new department and call themselves "climate specialists", as they bankrupt everybody else.

"And while these very people are lecturing us to act like we're back in the dark ages the carbon emissions of these flights equal over 1000 tonnes!"

Alan: Don't worry, the public will pay for it.

"The hypocrisy is staggering – it's one rule for them, and another rule for us. No wonder they are happy to slug airlines with the carbon tax – they don't have to pay the bill! So where were they flying to?"

"None other than the holiday resorts of Cancun, Vanuatu, Miami, Fiji, The Maldives, Grenada, Miami, Barcelona... Must be tough having to travel to places like the Caribbean and South Pacific all the time..."

Alan: Yeah, it must really be tough, isn't it? You understand, folks in ancient Rome couldn't dream, the parasites of that time, couldn't dream of doing what these guys are doing today. I always think back to Alexander Hamilton, who talked about government and he said maybe it's better to have a king because all you have to do is pay for him and his family, if you have a government you've got thousands of them to pay for. And it's true, isn't it? It's true.

There's lots of up-and-coming parasites, you know. So, I'll put these links up tonight. Now, here's another one, it's interesting, to do with carbon taxes:

"Tory [Conservative] Member of Parliament calls for..."

Alan: And I said this years ago, this would come, because this is the aim of it all.

"...calls for personal carbon-trading scheme. The chair of the British Parliament's energy and climate change committee has called for the launch of a pilot personal carbon allowance (PCA) trading scheme, which could be based in his own constituency, and funded by the private sector and possibly the EU."

Alan: Which is of course the taxpayers.

"Tim Yeo, a former environment minister, told EurActiv..."

Alan: That's the paper.

"...that with interest in emissions trading rising abroad, the time was right to try out the idea in practice. "I want to see personal carbon trading and I'd like Britain to be a pioneer in this," he said. "We've pioneered a number of solutions to climate change, and we've had an intellectual leadership role, so it would be good to push for a pilot project, here in the UK.""

Alan: Well, you can as well as say he's funded awfully well, through a side channel, obviously, apart from the taxpayer; he'll be getting funded by the Club of Rome and all these big foundations to push this through, because it's vital they get you all under the gun, you see, and you all end up paying personal carbon taxes for breathing and living and heating yourself. He says:

"“I have volunteered my own constituency..."

Alan: Oh that's awful nice, I'm sure they're awfully happy with him volunteering them.

"...as an area for a pilot scheme of this sort," he added. "I believe it could be funded entirely by the private sector so there would be no taxpayers money involved.""

Alan: But it's about taxing the private people themselves. Typical politician, eh?

"Yeo added that he envisaged funding from big retailers or financial institutions seeking to improve their public image, but that he had "no objection" to EU funding for the pilot scheme."

Alan: So, here it comes, personal carbon trading, which means *fining* – fining is the right name for it – *you*. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and this article too ties in with the carbon and everything else to do with climate change, which is a big one. They got to stick to this, they can't let it go because they planned to use climate change, forty-odd years ago at the Club of Rome, to control all of us, right down to, from birth to death, basically. It's to control all of us in a minute way.

This is an article about the lengths they go to, all these well-financed institutions to do with climate change and how they use all of academia; they've got them all on board because they've got to give them all grants, naturally, massive grants. And how they stymie any investigation into what they do with the cash and how they organize their campaigns. This is from Watts up With That? It says:

"Not long ago, the American Tradition Institute initiated a transparency campaign using federal and state freedom of information laws to learn more about how taxpayer-funded academics use their positions to advance a particular agenda. On its face, this should have been welcomed by the Left, which often lays claim to the "transparency" mantle. It is instead causing great angst."

"Our project would compile the context to the "Climategate" scandal, which, as activist academics central to its revelations assured us, was really an out-of-context misrepresentation. Curiously, the same people think this project a very bad idea."

"So do the media and environmentalist establishments. Of the latter, the Union of Concerned Scientists became particularly exercised, mobilizing left-wing groups to urge universities not to satisfy our requests for public documents."

"None of these groups, incidentally, was troubled by a series of similar requests by Greenpeace, whose effort we replicated. They only became opposed when we sought the emails of the sort of activists with whom they work."

"Some of these, recently obtained from Texas A&M University, provide one explanation for this reversal."

"For example, they reveal a sophisticated UCS operation to assist activist academics and other government employees as authorities for promoting UCS's agenda. This includes "moot-courting" congressional hearings with a team of UCS staff, all the way down to providing dossiers on key committee members, addressing in particular their faith, stance on gay marriage and stimulus spending. Of course."

Alan: Well, understand it's the whole communist thing. You think it's just one thing, climate, no, no, no, you go back to the writings of the 40s, 1940s, for instance, and the left wing socialists, you had to bring all the gay stuff into that. It doesn't matter what the topic was, you had to be for everything on the communist agenda, every single thing, same as this. This is about climate but they have your stance on gay marriage and all that. That comes into it too because it is a form of communism, you see. It says:

"This also includes directing the taxpayers' servants to outside PR consultants — apparently pro bono or else on UCS's dime. Keep this last point in mind."

"They also expose the New York Times reporter who covers the environment, science and specifically the global warming issue, Justin Gillis, as being no disinterested party."

"Gillis wrote a piece in May laboring to undermine one of the most highly credentialed and respected climate "skeptics," the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Dr. Richard Lindzen. This front-page article prompted my request for information reflecting how the A&M professor and activist whom Gillis quoted was using his taxpayer-funded position."

Alan: I mean, you've got a massive organized, really well-organized, and it's knitted together, all these organizations, knitted together with obviously a head on the pyramid, to make sure they all work in unison, and when they turn against you they all turn against you at the same time, like a swarm of bees.

So, that's how open the society is when you ask for freedom of information. Their backs are up immediately and they simply attack and attack and attack, because, as I say, this is an essential part of communism. Remember what Khrushchev said on liberals, he says, in America we don't call them communists, we call them liberals; because that is the true agenda for liberalism. It's not about giving you lots of stuff; except rhetoric and communism, that's what they give you, lots of communism, which is total control over the people, you see.

We are in an age too when science really thinks they're gods. I mean the scientists all think they're gods and some of them have even said it, in fact. They're playing with everything now because they're so cocky and self-assured and I read an article about a week ago to do with the genetically modified mosquitoes from a top scientist, who said they're playing with fire, it's a Frankenstein. We don't know how this is going to affect all the other chains of life down through the whole field of life in itself, once you start tampering and modifying anything at all.

"Brazil to Breed Genetically Modified Mosquitoes to Fight Dengue."

Alan: This is the excuse for it. Dengue, by the way, was invented by the Military-Industrial Complex. There was an article where they put it into Miami, I think it was, Florida, and observed how it affected the people, some years back. Anyway:

"An employee looks at a giant representation of a mosquito at the Darwin Centre..."

Alan: They'll learn a lot from that. It says:

"Brasilia – The goal sounds easier than it is: Breed genetically modified mosquitoes that would actually cut down mosquito populations."

Alan: Now, it's the same thing as the Gates Foundation is doing across different parts of Africa and elsewhere. It says:

"Brazilian authorities inaugurated Saturday a breeder for a genetically modified type of aedes aegypti mosquito in hopes of finding a more effective way to combat dengue, of which 431,194 cases have been registered this year nationwide."

"According to health officials, mosquitoes bred in such an installation receive injections..."

Alan: Listen to this.

"...of different viruses..."

Alan: Right? This is how they breed them and along the way of breeding them, they get injections of different viruses.

"...which are transmitted in the instant of reproduction..."

Alan: Well, here's the thing though, you see, these things need blood before they reproduce, so they bite somebody with all these different viruses, you see. Think about it.

"...and kill the larvae before they are born, which means the number of mosquitoes tends to diminish."

Alan: Do you really believe this? Is there something else going on here?

"The process has been tested successfully in the small city of Juazeiro in central Bahia state, where the number of aedes aegypti mosquitoes dropped by 90 percent in six months, according to official estimates."

Alan: Now, is that all baloney too? because you can't trust any estimates these days. There's so many PR companies involved. Just like the drugs, they give them all fantastic write-ups, by professional liars. Everything is like this today.

"The laboratory inaugurated Saturday will breed 4 million mosquitoes a year, which the authorities plan to let loose in the future in a medium-sized city in order to test the real impact of the experiment based on techniques already tried out by English scientists."

Alan: So, here they go. They won't even tell you what viruses they're putting into them. These are the same things that are definitely going to bite you before they breed, you understand. So, again, Frankensteins everywhere, eh?

British Airways is getting creepier because the airline will Google passengers to identify each person by face now. So they're actually going to identify everybody who goes through them by using Google, instantly. It says:

"As part of their 'Know Me' program, British Airways will use Google to identify passengers and put a face to

their name so staff can personally greet them before boarding."

Alan: Oh it's all for hospitality reasons, eh? Google is part of the NSA.

"This program will be in effect so staff members can identify important passengers like chief executives of financial companies, so they can give them a more personalized service while knowing who they are before they reach the gate."

Alan: What a lot of nonsense, isn't it? I mean the really important people come through in private jets and they don't go through the same gates.

"About 2,200 British Airways staff members will be given access to iPads to Google passengers and search for their images before they board. The iPads can also receive messages about specific passengers from the airline's computer system, which will give customer service agents and cabin crew a heads up about who will be boarding the plane. They'll receive information like Executive Club status, previous travel arrangements, special meal requests and onward travel plans for each passenger."

Alan: It's amazing how they bring a class system into travel like this too, isn't it? Because if you're not one of these special folk, you see, and you can't afford all these special travel passes and all that, then that's you, you're at the bottom. You just get the guys in the black gear that taser you, to greet you and strip you. It says:

"The staff will also be able to find out customer's travel and complaints history so they can ensure passengers have a better experience on board."

Alan: What a difference, eh? Class A line goes there and Class B line is over there and you drop your pants and get humiliated while the fat parasites just, you know, get treated by servants, basically, bending to them and bowing to them. You know, people should just stop flying all together and let them sink. Let these companies sink until they start listening to the people again. But of course you can't get folk to do things in unison, that's the problem, that's why the big boys can always win, you see. They know this about the general population.

And pharmacology, pharmacology is a big, big part of modern day society to do with controlling the public, apart from getting lots of money in too. People like Huxley talked about using pharmacology down the road. They've already done it to goodness knows how many millions of young boys especially, some young girls as well, by frying their brains when they catch them at school fidgeting and things like that. So, everything they said all those years ago has come true. A good portion of the adult population are hooked on various drugs as well and they'd love us all to be drugged actually so that we're easier to manage. They don't have to use drugs all the time; they can use technotronics. They use technotronics through WiFi, through various frequencies to basically massage your brain as Persinger and others talk about, the neuroscientists, and they can make you happy and content in situations where you shouldn't be happy and content. It says:

"7 Shameful Examples of Big Pharma Fraud."

"Over the last few months many drugs companies have hit the headlines for allegedly committing fraud, the most recent being Merck."

"This document reveals 7 companies who have been reported for committing fraud since January 2012. Pharma Fraud Number 1: Merck. Recently Merck has been in the firing line for allegedly fraudulently representing the mumps component of its MMR vaccine."

"It has been alleged that Merck have been fraudulently informing the public that the MMR II, used to replace the MMR vaccine Pluserix, is an effective vaccine when this is not true because the studies proving the vaccines effectiveness are said to be falsified."

Alan: And they were falsified.

"According to many reports the Mumps component of the vaccination is ineffective and that the results of the tests carried out on the vaccine have been altered. The Child Health Safety website (1) reporting the story states that whistleblowers working for Merck have said that they witnessed fraud firsthand when they worked for the pharmaceutical company..."

"Child Health Safety have reported that virologists Stephen A. Krahling and Joan A. Wlochowski described a supervisor working for Merck manually changing test results that showed the vaccine wasn't working and then hurriedly destroying the evidence to keep the fraud from being exposed."

Alan: They even put animal white blood cells in there, to try and con all the testers, animal ones in. These are the biggest companies out there, and, you understand, you can't trust them an inch, an inch.

"According to the report the whistleblowers stated that the supervisor then lied to FDA regulators who came to the laboratories to check after they were alerted to the problem."

"Child Health Safety wrote: "A top Merck vaccine official told Krahling the matter was a "business decision," the suit says...."

Alan: A "business decision", to spike the stuff, to make it appear to be working; a "business decision". That's what the guy that worked for a big company in Canada who brought the tainted blood into Canada and killed most of the hemophiliacs off, said, he said it was a "business decision". That's all it is to them, a business decision. Folk die, but it's a business decision. Anyway, it says:

"If this was not bad enough Merck's behavior is said to have left millions of children unprotected against mumps."

Alan: Hey, even though you get the shot you get the mumps anyway. Same with everything else they give you. You get the measles. It's all a con; it's all a con. So, what are they really giving you? What they're giving you is something that destroys your immune system for the rest of your life, that's what it gives you. You've got people with total allergy syndromes all over the place. It's one of the up and rising problems of our era and you've got people who are dropping dead because they eat different things that they were not allergic to before.

Now it's normalized, it's normalized, folk dropping dead with eating peanuts and things. Normalized, didn't happen before because your immune system wasn't tampered with from birth. Your immune system was allowed to grow and become strong and work, you see. The whole thing's a con. But it does drop the IQ as well; they know that, because you get an infection. After these vaccinations you get a high temperature and every doctor is told to tell the mum, "It's okay. The child will have a fever." Well, where's it centered? It's in the skull, for God's sake, where the brain is. It kills off brain cells, but mind you they turn out lots of docile people and it's far easier to control them.

"Two virologists have filed a federal lawsuit against Merck..."

Alan: Again. This is another article.

"...alleging the vaccine maker overstated the effectiveness of their mumps vaccine...."

Alan: Etc., etc.

"Chatom Primary Care has also filed a federal antitrust class action lawsuit against Merck, alleging Merck went to great lengths to manipulate test procedures and falsifying results to prop up fraudulent efficacy claims, thereby maintaining its monopoly on the MMR vaccine."

"These two lawsuits couldn't come at a more precarious time for Merck, as the Italian Health Ministry recently conceded the MMR vaccine caused autism in a now nine-year old boy—albeit this news has been effectively

censored in the US."

"A recent review of the varicella (chickenpox) vaccination program in the U.S. concluded that the vaccine has not proven to be cost-effective; increased the incidence of shingles;"

Alan: You actually get the problem, that they give to you, you know, to protect you against.

"failed to provide long-term protection from the disease it targets—chicken pox—and; is less effective than the natural immunity that existed in the general population before the vaccine."

"Vaccine efficacy was found to have declined well below 80 percent by of 2002."

Alan: And Roche company, the drug giant:

"Drug giant probed for not disclosing 15,000 patient death reports:"

Alan: 15,000 patient death reports. So:

"Roche under investigation by UK watchdogs after 80,000 'adverse reactions'"

Alan: What they call "adverse reactions". Dropping dead is an adverse reaction; sounds better doesn't it?

"One of the world's biggest drug companies is at the centre of an urgent investigation after failing to disclose reports that 15,000 people died while taking its medicines. Swiss pharmaceutical giant Roche failed to pass on a further 65,000 reports of suspected side effects that were recorded by patients."

"All of the reactions took place in the United States over the past 15 years with medicines used to treat breast cancer, bowel cancer, hepatitis B, and skin and eye conditions."

"There is no evidence so far of any direct link between the problems and the drugs – but medicines watchdogs say they are taking Roche's failure to disclose possible concerns 'extremely seriously'."

"The drugs involved include Herceptin, given to about 10,000 breast cancer patients in Britain, and Lucentis, which is used to treat about 20,000 UK patients a year with age-related vision loss. The NHS [National Health Service] pays Roche millions of pounds for these treatments every year."

Alan: And there's your problem too. See, the big boys want centralized government so they can deal directly with the government. That's why the big bankers who own all these big corporations, by the way. They own the Military-Industrial Complex as well, the big banks, they own them. That's why they want centralized global government, now they've got centralized national government, because they deal directly with your government, and what a contract; 10-year contracts to inject everybody, and then another 10-year contract, guaranteed sales. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Different reality altogether, you know, real true reality is completely different from the public relations spin that's put through all media. The CBC had a set of documentaries out on public relations and how almost all media, in fact all media, never mind almost, all media simply get handouts from all the big pharma companies or whatever else is flogging stuff and they put it on and present it as though it's their own particular news investigations. They're so great at the top, they even do videos where they'll go into people's homes, where they're crying because somebody died with a pill or whatever, all this investigative journalism, and it's actually from the big companies themselves. And what you can do is take the voice track off of it and get your usual newscaster to put their voice on instead and read it for them. This is common; everything's got a spin, everything has got a spin and it's put out by the big boys themselves.

You can't get true news anymore in the mainstream; it doesn't exist, doesn't exist at all. And they teach all the

politicians how to evade all the answers and how to yap and yap away without actually giving any answer. So, it's quite an interesting series, I think 6 episodes in all, on how it's all done. So, what 's the point in going to talk to a politician if they've been trained to evade everything that you ask? See, nothing's real anymore, there is no response to the general public inquiry whatsoever. They don't intend to give you answers from the top and they're getting better at it all the time.

And back to the articles tonight too, I'll put up, "Alberta hit by rolling power blackouts," and the grid has been going up and down like a yo-yo, heavy demand on the power grid. Amazing, Alberta is one of the biggest power producers on the planet for energy, for oil and all the rest of it. See, we're all getting hit with this new type of austerity and they'll ration it out and make it very, very expensive in the process, for the little they will give you. That's all part of austerity, where you'll be paying massive fees for little bits of electricity and the big boys don't lose anything because they simply up their price about hundred-fold, down the road. That's what they're doing already, in fact.

So, get used to austerity because you'll have no free spending money when they're finished; you'll be all like Sweden, where the government controls your income and your spending, that's what it's all about.

Cell phone companies, it says:

"Mobile phone carriers received more than 1.3 million requests last year from U.S. law enforcement agencies for their customers' phone records and the requests are on the rise, according to data gathered as part of a congressional inquiry into cell phone surveillance."

"Representative Edward Markey released data on Monday from nine wireless carriers revealing the number of requests in 2011 for cell phone records. Neither law enforcement nor companies are required to report such requests, making the inquiry and release of information from the companies the first public accounting of law enforcement's use of cell phone surveillance."

Alan: We're all under it; we're all under it, folks. There are so many levels of surveillance now. The ones at the top, of course, have got total surveillance 24-hours-a-day on everybody and all the ones below them get so much access to it. So, they're all fighting for their access; but you understand how much power that puts into the hands of even the guys at the bottom, where they could blackmail whoever they want to blackmail. I'm sure it's already going on in different areas with the information that they can just pull out the air. It's very dangerous times we live in and it's going to get worse and worse as time goes on, obviously.

Now, that's the music coming up for the end of the broadcast, so from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Transcribed by Mary Lou

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Update on Katerina Jeleva](#)

[NSA Whistleblower on Surveillance Society](#)

[Sweden--How the State Controls Your Spending](#)

[PFGBest finds 200 Million Dollars Missing](#)

[ACTA is Back--EU Plans to Use Canada-EU Trade Agreement CETA as Backdoor Mechanism to Implement ACTA Provisions](#)

[Australia on Carbon Tax---"Axe the Tax"](#)

[Family Slugged for Carbon Tax Fee for Funeral](#)

[Cost of Jet-setting Climate Bureaucrats' Travel Tours](#)

[Euro Parliament Calls for Personal Carbon Taxes](#)

[Collusion of the Climate Crowd](#)

[Farce of Taxing CO2](#)

[GM Mosquitoes Infected with Viruses to Kill Mosquitoes](#)

[Googling Passengers' Faces at British Airways](#)

[7 Examples of Big Pharma Fraud](#)

[Merck Accused of Lying about Vaccine Effectiveness](#)

[Drug Giant Under Investigation](#)

[Rolling Blackouts Mandated for Alberta](#)

[Companies see Rise in Surveillance Requests](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Nov. 2, 2012 (#1207)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2012:

Enough of U.N. Talks -- Put Jack Back in the Box:

"The United Nations has Become a Bore,
Seems to have Forgotten its Primary Chore,
A Place for Nations to Settle Dispute,
It Now is in Tatters of Disrepute,
Directing Armies of NGOs,
Picking Sides with Friend or Foes,
Abolishing Cultures by Law or Force,
Directing Child Sex of Course,
With its NATO Wing it Bombs from Skies,
Countries that Refuse to Standardize,
Redistributes Wealth, A Communist Plank,
Forced Carbon Taxes, Fattens World Bank,
For this Behemoth, Nobody Voted,
On the Wealth of Nations, It's Bloody and Bloated"

© Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 2, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November the 2nd, 2012. For newcomers, make

sure your help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there's lots of audios for free download. You'll start to understand the big system of conology – I call it, conology – that you've been born into. It's a good system; it conned your parents and grandparents before you, so it works very, very well. And it's ongoing because there's a definite agenda to it all. I go through the organizations that set up in the late 1800s/early 1900s to take over not just the world but all of its resources and manage it properly, including us, human resources, and how they'd bring in a new scientifically controlled society under authoritarianism. And we're here right now with it all, in fact. They have accomplished many of their objectives. It was the same objectives as Karl Marx had, and Lenin and Stalin, and of course the big banks that funded them, because it was international bankers who funded communism into existence. It works out very well. It's called the Hegelian dialectic. You both start off on opposite roads and end up on the same one. And you can't get change without having conflict between the two, so you plan the conflict, you plan the change and you guide it. Quite simple. So you're living through it today.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too, you are the listeners that bring me to you. I don't bring on guests that either pay to get on to flog books or whatever or to flog their magic potions or whatever. It's up to you to keep me going, because I just depend on you, the listeners, to buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or to donate. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome in these hyperinflationary/quantitative easing times of hyperinflation. And we're only really starting at it, because we've got a long way to go.

Remember too, the banks planned this a long time ago, they'd bring in, and use money and their central banking system, to crash economies and then renew themselves into a higher form of authority. That's exactly what's happening today, as the central banks are given more power than ever before, after plundering us all, these private banks. They're all under the Bank for International Settlements at Basel, Switzerland, all of these private central banks. They also have their front organizations called the United Nations, for instance, and the Council on Foreign Relations that gives you all of your media news and the Royal Institute of International Affairs that set up the whole thing, and all of it in the very first place, these international bankers and their sons. They mainly came from Germany and were based in London at the time.

Their history was well spelled out by their own historian Carroll Quigley and you've got to get the book **The Anglo-American Establishment** because he gives you the agenda in it. He actually thought it worthwhile publishing that book because he says, IT'S TIME THE PUBLIC KNEW THAT THERE'S ANOTHER FORCE GUIDING AND SHAPING ALL OF THE MAJOR HISTORY THROUGHOUT THEIR LIVES, AND IT'S BEEN WORKING STEADILY FOR WELL OVER A HUNDRED YEARS TO MAKE ALL THIS POSSIBLE. And you are living through THEIR system. The right-wing see it as communist, but the communists see it as right-wing. It's wonderful because only the top of the communist and the right-wing know the real purpose of it all, as they play the dialectic, and we go along with it all. That's the system we're living in today. It's a managed society going into a technocratic society, run by technocrats, and literally scientists as well, all beneath them, using technologies to make sure the world is progressing along the directed path. There is nothing happenstance about the big changes. There's nothing that happens, with spontaneous wars and 9/11s, that type of thing, and the flurry of wars that follow it, they were all planned long before 9/11 happened. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting to see how the big agenda works, because you have to study it for a long time, many, many years, and you understand the tricks that are pulled upon the public, and how INCREMENTALISM is generally the technique that's used, pushing the envelope a little bit at a time on different areas. And you adapt to the changes thinking, *well that's not much of a change at the moment*, and the next step

comes, until literally you're 180 degrees away from where you started. That's been the technique for actually hundreds of years by those who rule the world. They take simple things, they make a big deal out of them, they obfuscate them, make them complicated, and most folk just simply give up and let them go ahead and do what they want to do. But you don't understand there's a big agenda there.

You have to understand that Karl Marx came out with a theory that wasn't his in the first place. Karl Marx, too, was a good pal of Charles Darwin and wanted to actually put Darwin down in the third edition of his book; Darwin wanted to do it as well but he had to pretend that he was a bit different from Marx, for the general public of that time. But they were both brought out at the same time, and Freud later of course, to change society. That was the reasons for it, all from the same groups of people.

We find that they knew a long time ago what they wanted to do. If you want to conquer the world and conquer nations then you must conquer and destroy, *utterly*, the cultures of the nations. Again, Theodor Adorno talked about this many times in his writings with the Frankfurt school, and many other schools too. Even the Weather Underground [Organization] talked about using words and so on to confuse people, and to silence people who were against particular programs. So they'd label you with a word and that would shut you up, like Nazi or whatever, whatever it happened to be, it would work awfully well. And phobias, you know, anything with phobia at the end of it now is a politically correct thing to do.

So we find that the same techniques are being used, and these are psychological techniques. Behaviorists came up with the idea, that worked with Adorno and also Bertrand Russell too, who claimed he was a philosopher but he actually worked with the Vienna school and other schools that were there to change the world. They thought it was all just too abnormal for them to bear, so they would change it all and make it proper, with themselves in charge as the new authoritarians. But we find this article here, for instance. I've read this before, a bit of it, but it's on a different site and it says...

Children to be taught 'heterosexuality not the norm' in Australian schools project

lifesitenews.com / Hilary White / Oct 18, 2012

(Alan: It's from the United Nations.)

SYDNEY, October 18, 2012, (LifeSiteNews.com) – Australian school children are to be told that heterosexuality is not the norm, according to a new education department pilot program called “Proud Schools.” *(A: ...all this pride stuff, you know.)*

“Heterosexism” is one of the evils that the Proud Schools program is intended to stamp out, along with “homophobia and transphobia,” *(A: ...they're getting all of these kinds of phobias all involved now, that didn't exist before.)* education officials have said. According to the minutes from the Proud Schools steering committee *(A: ...and that's a private organization, Proud Schools, you know. We're run by private organizations, for those who haven't figured out what democracy is.)* on March 22, 2011, the program focuses on reversing “the dominance of heterosexism rather than on homophobia.” *(A: See, they dream up the terms, they make the terms, they create the divisions, then they get you fighting, then they get what they want.)*

The program defines “heterosexism” as the practice of “positioning heterosexuality as the norm for human relationship,” *(A: Well if it wasn't the norm none of us would be here, obviously, right. And the same with all nature as well, all the other creatures.)* According to the Proud Schools Consultation Report. “It involves ignoring, making invisible or discriminating against non-heterosexual people, their relationships and their

interests. Heterosexism feeds homophobia.” (A: *That’s nonsense. Years ago you didn’t hear all this stuff, because once folk were in their own houses they could do whatever they wanted and nobody cared. But now it’s got to be in your face, you see, as they destroy the target. The target of course is actually what they call heterosexism – that’s the target of all of this – and heterosexuals are the enemy, you see. Remember, getting back to the war, you understand there’s a long-term ongoing war here; it’s never changed. And you’ve got to destroy all cultures, completely, utterly, and cause mayhem – Theo Adorno went right into that – utter mayhem in the cultures. Government agencies step in to clean up the mess and take over the responsibilities that heterosexuals and that used to have – and they’ve done a good job of that with all their agencies – and the State comes in and provides abortions. So everyone then is responsible for everybody else’s acts. Someone decides that they could get pregnant, then you have to pay for them for the rest of their lives. You see, this is communism, you understand, how communism really works.*)

The committee suggested that teachers must monitor the playground in order to stamp out “heterosexist” language among children in out-of-class hours. (A: *What is heterosexist language? You know.*)

The education department has allocated \$250,000 for the pilot program that is running now in 12 state schools.

The program was initiated in 2010 by Labor’s former Education Minister Verity Firth (A: *...what a name, Verity Firth... It’s like a magazine eh?*) and has been implemented and supported by current New South Wales Education Minister Adrian Piccoli. Piccoli said his department was dedicated to “stamping out homophobic bullying”. A similar program is already in use in Victoria, called the “Safe Schools Coalition” to “support sexual diversity”. (A: *Now, why is this a priority? Think about it. With all of the things happening in the world, this is a priority; the United Nations has made it THE priority.*)

Proud Schools recommends using Personal Development, Health, and Physical Education classes, starting in Year 7 (12- and 13-year-olds), to “incorporate learning about same-sex attraction and sexual diversity.” (A: *In other words, HOW CAN YOU TELL IF YOU HAVEN’T TRIED IT ALL? MAYBE YOU SHOULD SEE A COUNSELOR... MAYBE YOU ARE PHOBIC YOURSELF... MAYBE YOU’VE GOT INHIBITIONS... WHY DON’T YOU TRY IT? Do you understand what this is all about? I hope you really do. I hope you do.*)

Homosexualist groups and left-leaning columnists are furious and aiming editorial attacks at the Sydney Telegraph for having criticized the program as “politically correct” and for having revealed the text of the Proud Schools steering committee. (A: *They prefer that parents don’t know what’s going on, you see.*)

The Telegraph’s Miranda Devine wrote that “at least” 10 Liberal Party MPs are “extremely concerned” about the program, and will complain to Education Minister Adrian Piccoli this week.

Devine quoted Upper house MP Fred Nile who called the program “propaganda” and asked the government to defund the program.

“I’m totally opposed to the brainwashing of high school students, especially when they are going through puberty,” Nile said. “Homosexuals at most make up 2 percent of the population - I don’t know why the education department would give priority to promoting this. (A: *Well, it’s not to stop bullying and all that stuff. It’s to literally confuse all the other students – this is a war, folks, it’s a war – confuse all the other students and make them inhibited in saying anything at all, that they find rather awful or perhaps even disgusting if someone comes on to you, of the same gender, etc., etc.*)

“We will have more confused teenagers than ever...(A: *...that’s the purpose.*) children should be allowed to develop themselves,” he said.

NSW Premier Barry O’Farrell defended the program, vowing that it will not be shut down.

“I don’t believe that sexual orientation is any more a matter of choice than one’s gender,” O’Farrell said. “Whether discrimination is on the basis of gender, sexuality, race or something else - it is unacceptable.”

Now people, you understand, prejudice used to have a different meaning. See, the same boys give you the terms to use that make you feel ashamed or whatever. But at one time you had a prejudiced taste, if you were a wine taster or of Brandy or whatever. But they changed it all to make it sound like something really awful. So you're not allowed an opinion or a bias anymore. Everyone is biased towards something, that's why folk vote left or right, you see. So the ones who run the war always run... They set out the path, you know, the course of the war, the battlefield, they give you the terms to go by, but they generally run it in such a way using neurolinguistics, and neologisms, new words, to confuse you until they get their way. That's exactly what Theodor Adorno went through, and so did the Weather Underground as well. They talked about using terminology to confuse people to get their way, and to shame people, because they make you ashamed about nothing... nothing, you see; having an opinion is to be ashamed. You see, it's amazing too, because Theo Adorno talked about the authoritarian personality. You understand, in liberalism they are the ultimate authoritarians because under the guise of freeing everyone, they're completely intolerant of anyone with any other opinion. And they make it legal, all their intolerance, you see.

Now...

U.N. Agency Calls for Teaching Children 5-to-8 Years of Age about Masturbation

cnsnews.com / August 24, 2009 / Christopher Neefus

(A: Now, this started off when Janet Reno was in with Clinton, in fact. That's why the head of the US Department, where that woman used a military uniform for health, she was actually fired because she put it forward; she wanted to get it done in classrooms. This is like mutual masturbation in the classroom, folks. And who put it out? UNESCO, the United Nations, you see.)

(CNSNews.com) – A June report from the United Nations Economic, Social and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) suggests children of all countries and cultures are entitled to sexual and reproductive education beginning at age five.

The report, called International Guidelines on Sexual Education, was released in June in conjunction with the UN Population Fund (UNFPA) *(A: ...the one that wants to bring down the population, and abortion and all that...)*, an organization which works for universal access to “reproductive health care.” *(A: ...meaning abortion care, because that's all they're about.)*

In its rationale for creating the guidelines, the UNESCO report said it is “essential to recognize the need and entitlement of all young people to sexuality education.” An appendix backed that claim by pointing to a 2008 report from the International Planned Parenthood Federation *(A: See, they work together. In fact, Planned Parenthood is under the umbrella of UNESCO. So they ask their next-door neighbor in the next office, WHAT DO YOU THINK, WE'RE WRITING THIS AND YOU BACK US UP ON IT. They do this all the time.)* that argued governments “are obligated to guarantee sexual rights,” and that “sexuality education is an integral component to human rights.” *(A: Now, I read the article last night, and it's from Exclaim, which is put out by Planned Parenthood International, and the United Nations, that want to abolish all consenting age for sex with children. Now, you better understand, pedophilia is wide open now for this, because that's where it's heading. That's what it's all about, folks. You know, intergenerational sex has taken over from the term pedophilia... IT'S THE RIGHT OF THE CHILD IF THEY WANT TO. You better understand what's running your world here. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and cutting through all the nonsense that we're force-fed. And we are force-fed this rubbish. And you never ask the questions, of all these people that you think you vote for and that you think you choose, how come they go along with it and sign all these things into law? across the whole planet? How

come? See, they're all preselected by the Council on Foreign Relations. EVERY MEMBER, EVERY PRESIDENT, EVERY PRIME MINISTER, according to Quigley who was the historian for this group said, HAS BEEN A MEMBER OF THE CFR FOR A HUNDRED YEARS. It doesn't matter what party you vote for, they're all on board with it, all the ones at the top are, you see.

I'm reading this article here about the United Nations calling for teaching children 5 to 8 years of age about masturbation and so on. It goes into homophobia, trans-phobia, abuse of power and all that kind of stuff, and how to have pleasure in sex, yada-ya. Understand how clever it was too, that the same group, working together as always, Planned Parenthood and the United Nations – because as I say they're all under the umbrella of the United Nations – wanted the Rights of the Child, you see. And everyone says, *okay, that's fair enough, you know, we're not bad people, let's give children rights*. Well this was the right so that children could eventually, you can't stop them from having sex with some, you know, ancient old sod, because they'll say, *well that's the child's right if they approve*, you see. This is what it was all for. It was nothing to do with giving them other rights. It was purely to do with this agenda here and get them into early sex, prepubertal sex and, again, abolishing the whole term of pedophilia and every other term that's used with abusing children. That's what it's about, for those that care. I think society is so jaded today, because everyone's been contaminated with the trash they've poured out for years, again, all on board with the agenda. It really is. You have no idea of how many think tanks that do nothing but work, for a hundred years, on every facet of society, bringing it down, nonstop... nonstop. This is a war to them, you see, to change the world. And the war is all on *you*.

Also I read an article last night about the children, the amount of children getting born in the US is way down and most of them are to single parent families and so on. In an article on the Mail Online today it says...

Lonely UK: Number of middle-aged people living alone rises dramatically as marriage continues to decline

dailymail.co.uk / Steve Doughty / 1 November 2012

The decline of marriage has left ever-increasing numbers of middle-aged men and women living alone. (A: *Well the State takes care of you; they give you a euthanasia pill.*)

Almost 2.5million between 45 and 64 have their own home but no spouse, partner or children to live with them.

The army of such loners has grown by more than 50 per cent – 800,000-plus – since the mid-1990s, an official analysis said yesterday. (A: *See, they're always doing these analytics to see if they're on target with the big agenda of destroying society. Do you know how much time and effort these foundations have put in, over many years, to utterly destroy society?*)

And the number of men on their own has increased far more than women.

Lonely: The decline in marriage has seen huge increases in the number of people living alone. Around 2.5m people aged 45-64 now live by themselves

The Office for National Statistics (A: *Just like Orwell said in 1984, you always have an office of national statistics; they always prattle out your stats. And you can't argue with that can you? I mean, as they say, THERE'S LIES, DAMN LIES, AND THEN THERE ARE STATISTICS. Pretending it's a scientific cover, it must be true.*) Report suggests that men who have not committed to long-term relationships or whose marriages have been ended by divorce are finding it harder to win partners once they reach middle age.

One reason could be that middle-aged women with good qualifications and jobs have little interest in forming relationships with lower-earning men. (A: *It's not that at all. It's all the stuff that they're feeding the women, they can just have partner after partner after partner; they've been doing it since about the 80s at least, the 70s even.*

That was a big push, you see. And the government would guarantee to take care of them and their children, etc., etc. Meaning, society does, which is communism again.)

Pedophilia again...

Newsnight caught and fresh pedophile storm amid claims that a senior political figure will be outed on tonight's show.

dailymail.co.uk / Martin Robinson and Leon Watson / 2 November 2012

Editor of the London-based Bureau of Investigative Journalism, Iain Overton, had claimed on Twitter that Newsnight would name him.

The tweet prompted furious speculation online about the identity of the alleged paedophile, who is still alive. *(A: It's a politician.)*

Channel Four's Michael Crick claims he is spoken to the man who denies the allegations and will sue if Newsnight shows the investigation.

The BBC refuses to confirm if the investigation into the alleged abuser exists.

The BBC is dragged into a fresh storm over a second Newsnight pedophile investigation, it emerged.

Editor of the London-based Bureau of investigative journalism, Ian Overton, mysteriously tweeted that a senior political figure was to be outed as a child abuser on the program this evening. *(A: Well, you can take your pick from a whole bunch of them, actually.)*

The investigation about the unnamed man whose life is being looked at by the BBC's legal teams, Newsnight took the decision despite Mr Overton's crystal clear message online: 'If all goes well we've got a Newsnight out tonight about a very senior political figure who is a pedophile.'

Mr Overton's bureau is a not-for-profit organisation which works with news outlets to publish in-depth investigations. It says it has been working on this project for the BBC.

It piles more pressure on the beleaguered corporation after last month it was revealed Newsnight dumped an investigation into paedophile Sir Jimmy Savile, even though they had interviewed his victims.

It took a ITV documentary to reveal that Savile had carried out decades of abuse involving hundreds of children, some of whom were attacked on BBC premises. *(A: It wasn't just Savile of course, and he also was a procurer, remember; Savile said that on a video, he was a procurer – he got children for higher-ups. He was already a Sir, right.)*

It emerged that Newsnight had carried out its own investigation into the paedophile DJ – including an interview with the same victim in the ITV documentary- nearly a year before. *(A: So they're still ongoing with all this abuse. But they'll really have to clam up, as I say, and divert us into other things because it can't go any higher. You know, the elite and the nobility must, you know, close ranks and stop all of this before it gets any further. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Again, I'll put up tonight that link to Exclaim, from International Planned Parenthood, the guise that they use, this term, that are really into this promoting sexual activity very, very young, sexual activity between young people and perhaps older ones too. They've got all these rights now, you see. They want to make sure they have rights. So I'll put that link up once again and also one to the United Nations. It's UN

Watch for those that are interested in what's running your lives. Because everything comes through the United Nations, including the World Bank, the IMF, and all the rest of it, because it was all set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, all of it, to change the whole world. That's what's behind it all. We've got to get rid of the United Nations. Very, very simple. Very, very simple, folks. It's got to be gotten rid of.

Exclaim! Young People's Guide to 'Sexual Rights: An IPPF declaration'

<http://ippf.org/resource/Exclaim-Young-Peoples-Guide-Sexual-Rights-IPPF-declaration>

unwatch.org

And tonight too, I'll mention this one. It says...

On The Front Lines

rutherford.org / September 19, 2012

Rutherford Institute Issues Model Drone Legislation, Calls on Congress to Protect Americans from Weaponized Drones and Police Spy Drone.

CHARLOTTESVILLE, Va. — John W. Whitehead, president of The Rutherford Institute, is calling on the United States Senate Judiciary Committee to protect the privacy and civil liberties of American citizens from police use of unmanned aerial vehicles, commonly known as drones. In the wake of the passage of the FAA Reauthorization Act, it is expected that at least **30,000** drones will occupy U.S. airspace by 2020. *(A: I think it will be long before 2020.)* In alerting the Senate Judiciary Committee to the dangers posed by drones to citizens' privacy and civil liberties, The Rutherford Institute has made model legislation available, titled "Freedom from Drone Surveillance Act," that would not only prohibit the federal government from using data recorded via police spy drones in criminal prosecutions but would also prevent police agencies from utilizing drones outfitted with anti-personnel devices such as tasers and tear gas. *(A: So I'll put that up tonight too.)*

"These drones—aerial, robotic threats to privacy and security—are being unleashed on the American populace before any real protocols to protect our privacy rights have been put in place and in such a way as to completely alter the landscape of our lives and our freedoms," said Whitehead. *(A: Well, that's its intention. See, forget this democracy rubbish; you've never had it. You're run by just one system now, a world system, it knows exactly where it's taking us all. And it has to go on. You understand, for a totalitarian society everyone must be predictable. They must know what you're doing at every minute and second of every single day. That's what that means, folks.)* "It is critical that Congress not only give serious consideration to the dangers posed to our freedoms by these aerial devices but ensure that the American people are protected against any resulting incursions on their rights as provided for by the U.S. Constitution." *(A: Well, they've already ruled just the other day that the US can use them wherever they want to use them, and under the guise of, you know, looking for drugs, or anything else. I mean, that's as simple as that. They're not going to stop unless you say NO, THAT'S IT, you see.)*

As The Rutherford Institute's fact sheet on drones details, the FAA Reauthorization Act, signed into law by President Obama in early 2012, has opened the door for drones, once confined to the battlefields over Iraq and Afghanistan, to be used domestically for a wide range of functions, both public and private, governmental and corporate. Yet without proper safeguards, these devices, some of which are deceptively small and capable of videotaping the facial expressions of people on the ground from hundreds of feet in the air, will usher in a new age of surveillance in American society.

That's the purpose of it. I read an article a few days ago about the people who are living under the drones over in the Middle East, and the psychological effects it has when you've got 6 or 7 of these things buzzing over your head. See, it changes your behavior. It's like the cameras, the CCTV cameras, when they put that in. It wasn't to catch folk; it was to alter your behavior. You behave differently. You're not spontaneous. You're not natural. You're not having fun walking

the streets with your pals; you can't do that anymore. You behave in a completely different manner. But when these things are lethal and they're above your heads, now you've got a psychological terror above your heads, and you are afraid of them, and you're going to *obey, obey, I'm always getting watched, obey*, just like Orwell's **1984**. That's what it's all about. These are training YOU to be OBEDIENT and SCARED, and *quivering*, so you'll obey any figure of authority. That's what it's for, folks. I hope you understand this.

Freedom From Drone Surveillance Act

https://www.rutherford.org/files_images/general/Drone_Fact_Sheet_09-18-2012.pdf

Also this other one came out with Government Security News. It says...

Obama creates new homeland security partnership council, to be led by John Brennan

gsnmagazine.com / 2012-11-02 / Jacob Goodwin

In an effort to foster closer relationships (*A: I love these 'closer relationships'...*) between the field offices of various U.S. Government departments and the state and local governments in those geographic areas across the country, President Obama signed an executive order on Oct. 26 which establishes a new White House Homeland Security Partnership Council, which will be chaired by the assistant to the president for homeland security and counterterrorism, which is currently John Brennan.

The new Council will draw upon expertise residing in federal, state, local and tribal governments -- as well as the private sector, nongovernmental organizations, foundations and community-based groups -- to enhance the nation's ability to "address homeland security priorities (*A: You better understand, all these community-based groups and all the rest of it, and NGOs, non-governmental organizations, that are funded by your tax money and the big private foundations, are running your lives. Right down to some of the first articles I was reading here; that's all part of Homeland Security now too. So here they go again into this new public/private partnership deal, only the public have no input whatsoever, unless you are a UN registered politically correct nongovernmental organization.*) . . .

The new Partnership Council will be composed of "Federal officials who are from field offices of the executive departments, agencies and bureaus..." says the executive order. Selected members will represent about 18 different departments and agencies, including Department of Homeland Security, State, Defense, Justice, Energy, Interior, the FBI, the Office of the Director of National Intelligence, the Small Business Administration and several others. (*A: The 'several others' are the ones you've got to watch, these private NGOs from the United Nations.*) "The Council may establish subgroups consisting exclusively of Council members or their designees, as appropriate," says the executive order.

A steering committee, which will provide guidance to the Council, will include representatives "at the Deputy agency head level," or a designee, the order specifies.

The Council will promote opportunities for partnerships (*A: This is a business, folks.*) between the federal field offices and local government stakeholders; raise awareness of best practices at the local level; conduct outreach to the private sector and various nongovernment groups (*A: See, if you're not a member of a nongovernmental GROUP – I stress GROUP is the key here – then you don't have any say in anything anymore.*); and convene an annual meeting to exchange key findings, progress and best practices.

Within one year, and annually thereafter, the Council will provide a report on its work to the President, through the Council's chairman.

The executive order emphasizes that such partnerships are critical to U.S. success at home and abroad. (*A: ...because they're international.*) "This approach recognizes that, given the complexities and range of challenges, we must institutionalize an all-of-Nation effort to address evolving threats to the United States," it declares.

You understand, anything, even, as I say, the first articles I was reading here tonight, will be under evolving threats to the United States – that's how they're going to expand it all. You're looking at total communism. That's what you're looking at here.

And a couple of nights ago too I mentioned about the Nigerians. I think it was Nigerians that were coming into Britain and, you know, they were practicing Juju; they call it Juju, *I'm a Juju man*. They come into Britain and they bring young girls that they've often kidnapped or blackmailed and they turn them off as prostitutes and threaten them with black magic if they don't go along with all the stuff. And they really believe in that over there, you understand; they're not so sophisticated as Britain. Where, you know, the juju guys literally threaten your life and all nasty kinds of things, and this particular juju guy was cutting up some victims as well. They don't do that in the West. We're more civilized, you know; they get folk to sign donor cards, then they grab all your organs before you're dead, and we sell them off for profits, you know. It says here...

'This is outrageous abuse of hospitality': Judge's anger as he jails family of Ugandan fraudsters who stole £4million in benefits (A: ...welfare benefits...) to buy luxury homes and restaurants in Africa

dailymail.co.uk / Christian Gysin / 1 November 2012

(A: Now, Britain has been advertising openly for the last 40 years I think, that it's THE BEST WELFARE STATE ON THE PLANET. And that was to attract, you know, this multicultural thing, to destroy the culture. Tony Blair admitted that to his vice Prime Minister, and I've read the articles here on the air. Tony Blair told the guy, his next in command, TO OPEN THE FLOODGATES TO COMPLETELY DESTROY THE CULTURE OF BRITAIN FOREVER, SO THAT IT COULD NEVER GET TOGETHER AGAIN AS A BRITISH CULTURE. So here you have all the gangs in Britain looting it like crazy. They've had Romanians coming in, Gypsies that peddle the streets, and they're buying homes back home on all the money they're conning out of the various levels of welfare they can claim. But it says...)

- Ruth Nabuguzi got leave to remain by using IDs of fake children and even stole her own two children's identities.
- Ringleader of 'family firm' claimed more than £2million in HIV and AIDS drugs.
- Drugs were then sent back to the Uganda and sold for profits.
- Members of nine strong gang were jailed for a total of 19 years today.
- Scale of fraud so wide that it is feared leader's identity may never be known.

A judge accused a family of African fraudsters of an 'outrageous abuse of the hospitality' shown to them by Britain as they were jailed yesterday for stealing £4million from taxpayers.

The 20-year scam *(A: ... 20 years they've been at this. That shows you nobody's looking at them to get off with this for 20 years. And that's only one of them, right. The average person in Britain, who's been born and raised in Britain, they're lucky to get money to heat themselves through the winter. But if they walk in from other countries, on special lists, you see, from the United Nations, every layer of government is throwing cash at them.)* included one of the fraud ringleaders creating fake identities for up to 100 children to milk the benefits system. *(A: ...fake identities.)*

Ruth Nagubuzi also claimed to have HIV and Aids in order to receive costly drugs which she then sent back to Uganda for huge profits.

It was estimated that supplying the medicines to the 49-year-old, as well as four other made-up ‘sufferers’, cost the taxpayer more than £2million. (A: ...*alone.*)

A further £154,000 went on education (A: ...*private education...*) for members of the ‘family’, with £37,500 for a single higher education course. (A: *That’s for one person.*)

Fraud relating to accommodation costs and sub-letting of flats (A: *She had flats all over the place too.*) by Nagubuzi cost £650,000, and the family’s benefits (A: ...*welfare benefits...*) including child allowances, disability benefits, and council tax and tax credits totalled £900,000. (A: ... *£900,000... for one family. Can you believe...? That’s welfare. And you wonder why you’re broke! [Alan laughing.]*)

The gang’s gains were spent on a complex consisting of luxury apartments, shops, restaurants and a hotel in Nagubuzi’s home city of Kampala, the Ugandan capital. (A: *And they’ve got all the photographs here, they’re awfully nice.*) Plans for building new properties were found when police raided the gang’s homes across East London.

The Daily Mail told last week how in a campaign of deceit lasting more than two decades their ‘family business’ saw them ‘conspire together to create, use and exploit’ false identities to carry out the staggering fraud.

Yesterday eight of the group were sentenced to a total of 19 years by Judge Nicholas Ainley at Croydon Crown Court in South London.

He told Nagubuzi: ‘This was a fraud on a huge scale and it is an outrageous abuse of the hospitality you were offered by this country when you came here in trouble. (A: *Well, they all come and claim they’re in trouble. Don’t they?*)

‘The identities you used and no doubt sold were then used by other people. (A: ...*they pass them on.*) You had no scruples in bringing children to this country and then involving them in your criminal pursuits. This was motivated entirely by greed. All these identities were, for you, valuable commodities.’

The use of so many names to perpetuate the fraud led one investigator to remark: ‘The true figure of what these people stole from us may never be known. It could be in excess of £6million after they launched a systematic assault on our welfare system.’ (A: *So that’s what you get, as they destroy the cultures.*)

Remember what I said at the beginning too. There’s a war on, a long-term war to destroy every country’s culture. And Tony Blair ADMITTED that, because that’s what he ordered for Britain, and this was from the horse’s mouth, at the top. You understand, the elite don’t have to make excuses for anything; the public go into disbelief. *Oh, I know he said it, but he didn’t really mean it.* That’s all that has to be done. See, you’re trained to be... You’re trained in socialism. You’re trained, so you make excuses for them.

And the big thing too, is all the money, your money, going to find ways to get into your brain. There’s very good, you know, algorithms and all the rest of it being run all the time by supercomputers and God knows... there’s so many articles every day on it, even super, super, super computers that the governments all have, to check all of us 24 hours a day. But now they’re into, again, they’re always trying to get into the human brain. And it says this has happened...

Hackers backdoor the human brain, successfully extract sensitive data

extremetech.com / Sebastian Anthony / August 17, 2012

With a chilling hint of the not-so-distant future, researchers at the Usenix Security conference have demonstrated a zero-day vulnerability in your brain. Using a commercial off-the-shelf brain-computer interface, the researchers

have shown that it's possible to hack your brain, forcing you to reveal information that you'd rather keep secret. *(A: Now, most folk, really, there's nothing to hack, because they've already told everybody on their tweets and everything else and on their Facebook, what they're up to. So they won't care, you see. And they really won't.)*

Now again, this political correctness just gets crazier and crazier, and it's meant to get crazier and crazier. Eventually, as I say, there will be no such thing as pedophilia or anything else that's now a crime. Actually, I wonder if it is a crime anymore, really, you know? Ever since Kinsey paid guys, who worked in government by the way, a lot of them, they were inspectors for orphanages, to actually have sex with two month old children, observe their pain and write it all down very clinically, and used stopwatches and timed them. I've put the links up before from Judith Reisman on it; I'll try and do that again tonight.

The Kinsey Syndrome - youtube.com
Kinsey's Pedophiles - youtube.com

And I'm not kidding you, folk. These are the folk that run the world. But it says...

Girls getting eyeful in locker room

wnd.com / 11/01/2012 / Bob Unruh

University 'nondiscrimination' policy lets man change with female swim team.

A national legal alliance is calling on officials at Evergreen State College in Olympia, Wash., to do something to make their campus safe after it was revealed that, because of its controversial “nondiscrimination” policies, the school was allowing a grown man to get naked and change into his swimwear right alongside a girls swim team.

“Little girls should not be exposed to naked men, period. A Colleges notions about discrimination don't change that” says David Hacker, a senior legal counsel for the Alliance Defending Freedom.

“The idea that the college and the local district attorney will not act to protect young girls is appalling. What Americans are seeing here is the poisoned fruit of so-called ‘nondiscrimination’ laws and policies. Placing this man’s proclivities ahead of protecting little girls is beyond acceptable.” *(A: And that hits it right on the head, you see. This is the technique that they use, as they do away with YOUR rights and promote the PERV’s rights, you see.)*

Nevertheless, a school spokesman told WND the school would make sure “transgendered individuals” would continue to have access to the women’s locker room, and the school would uphold “civil rights” for all. *(A: Now, what is a transgendered individual? This guy had all his guy stuff on him. It doesn't matter how he pretends or thinks he is in his head or wants to be seen, you know.)*

“I mean, uh, at this point, too, we have established a, um, privacy screens. These measures should offer everyone more privacy,” the school spokesman said.

ADF jumped into action when it discovered the situation by sending the school a letter warning of the possible consequences of failing to act.

The letter to Matt Newman, recreation director, and Art Costantino, vice president of student affairs, pointed out that the school’s pool and locker rooms are used by swim teams from Capital High School and Olympia High School, as well as children with Evergreen Swim Club and the Aquatics Academy.

“Most of these students are minors, and range from ages 6 to 18,” *(A: ...and they have to watch this guy displaying his genitalia. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, saying things as they are, regardless of the PC and the Frankfurt school and all the other ones, and the United Nations, etc., that are determined to destroy logic and common sense and sanity its very self. But here's a school I'm talking about in the US and it says...

The letter said. "On several occasions recently, the children saw a naked man in the women's locker room sauna who was displaying his male genitalia. The children saw him through the sauna's glass door, which allowed him (A: ...the man...) a plain view of the young girls while they were changing. The children notified their swim coach, who called police."

The letter explained that the man, identified as Evergreen student Colleen Francis, age 45, "to be the man in the women's locker room." (A: *You always go for your victims, eh; this would be a... late student.*)

"Sources indicate that Francis believes he is a woman, even though he is biologically a man. According to the police report, despite Francis's obvious violation of Washington's indecent exposure statute, Wash. Rev. Code 91.88.010, the local district attorney declined to pursue charges," the letter said.

"We are aware Evergreen intends to allow Francis to continue to use the women's locker room pursuant to its nondiscrimination policy," the letter said. (A: *So you have to put up with the pervs, you see. And this guy believes, you know... what do you mean, he thinks he's a woman? He's got all the biological stuff... I've known people who thought that they were God; one guy thought he was God once; he did get carted off, you know. And another one who thought he was the devil. Today you'll meet lots of people, women especially, who think they were Cleopatra in previous lives. I've met a few of them, but I could never afford all the milk to fill up their baths, you know.*)

However, the legal team warns the college that the situation "endangers the young girls who use Evergreen's locker room and pool."

"If harm befalls one of these students, Evergreen and its employees may be held liable for damages. Evergreen has an 'affirmative duty to use ordinary care to keep the premises in a reasonably safe condition.'"

The lawyers said that letting a grown man use the women's locker room and expose himself "while young girls are changing demonstrates a clear failure to keep Evergreen's premises in a safe condition." (A: *Well, all the pervs have to say now is, WELL I LOOK LIKE A MAN BUT I FEEL LIKE A WOMAN. [Alan laughing.] And that's it, they're safe.*)

"Placing someone in a known danger with deliberate indifference to her personal, physical safety violates her Fourteenth Amendment rights under the United State Constitution," the letter said.

ADF officials, who had been alerted to the situation by parents concerned for their children's safety, told the school: "Any reasonable person would view this as dangerous to the young girls involved. (A: *Well, you're not dealing with reason. You're dealing with lawyers and agendas by the United Nations, eh.*) The fact that this individual was sitting in plain view of young girls changing into their swimsuits puts you and Evergreen on notice of possible future harm."

The alliance said the school's installation of curtains with instructions that girls change behind them "does not solve the problem."

The police report notes that the person (A: *You know, this guy...*) was "sitting with (A: ...HIS...) her [sic] legs open with (A: ...HIS... They say... 'her', you know.) her (A: *Why do the media say this? This guy is a guy, right?...*) male genitalia showing."

A swim coach who made the report said that girls 6 to 18 years of age were present.

And that's the world they're bringing in for everyone, as they destroy all that was to bring in the new. All that was made imperfect... That's what they claim, in the ancient mysteries, ancient, very old stuff – that they would DESTROY ALL THAT WAS, AND PERFECT THAT THAT WAS LEFT IMPERFECT. If you want to study it for yourself it's a long, long history. And it's on a roll now, folks. And you *can* trace it all down through the ages to the present. It's very real. And you've all been affected by it. In fact, your own indoctrination and your own entertainment comes from them too.

Well from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Heterosexuality is Not the Norm to be taught to Schoolchildren

United Nations Hypersexualizing Children Again

UN and Planned Parenthood Push Children's Guide to Sexual Rights

More People Living Alone in Britain

[More on Savile](#)

UN Watch

Drone Facts Sheet

Drone Legislation for US Internal Purposes

US Gov. and Local Partnerships for Homeland Security

US Security Partnership Council to be Led by John Brennan

Ugandan Gang Defrauded Britain's Welfare State out of Four Million Pounds

Backdoor to the Brain

The Kinsey Syndrome video

Kinsey's Paedophiles video

Special Rights Leaves the Rest with No Rights

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 7, 2010 (#550)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 7, 2010:

Ensuring Public, In Ignorance Never Fret,

While Planned Society's Targets Met:

"The Century of Change is Authoritarian,
Peasants, Science-Illiterate, Classed as Barbarian,
Scientific Elite Claim Public's Too Stupid,
So Keep Them Ignorant on Beer and Cupid,
While Professional Planners, Sternly Pragmatic,
Implement All Changes, Nations Post-Democratic,
All Politicos, Fascists, CEO's on Fast-Track,
Burned Option Bridges, No Going Back,
Spoiled, Haughty Academia Competes in the Dream,
Social Engineering, Education's Smoke-Screen
For Scientific Indoctrination, Individuality Scorn,
Ensuring Next Generation's All Uniform,
Which Guarantees There's No Social Opposition,
In a Public Which Cares Not to Make Own Decision"

© Alan Watt April 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 7, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 7th 2010. For the newcomers, I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see hundreds of audios you can download in the audio section of the talks I've given over the years for free. Bookmark all the other alternate sites I have up there because sometimes the .com site goes down. If too many folk go into it at the same time, it kind of sticks up a bit, so if you get these alternate sites bookmarked you can always use them once in a while and get a straight download quite easily and to get the latest shows for download. [Official sites listed above.] I always start off with the tin can moment and get that over with because I don't push myself all through the show. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show pay for the broadcast time on the show and the broadcast itself, RBN's staff, their equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going. I've got nothing to do with the advertisers at all so you must help by buying the things I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – that you will see on my web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned of the talks to play on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's that out of the way right now.

I've talked before about PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING and how the media and entertainment give us possibilities. The media gives you very diluted reasons for what you are expected to see in the near future, what's coming up, what they think is happening now. The media does the more intense predictive programming BY DISARMING YOU. When you watch fiction, you don't think of being on your guard. You enjoy the action. You enjoy the heroes, you identify with them; that's the whole point of the man and woman. According to your gender, you identify with one or the other and they always give you a human-interest hook in it and the chase and you follow the story through and you get downloaded with all kinds of ideas *on the way*. In fact, opinions and scenarios that you haven't even come up to YET will be formed FOR YOU by the movie. That's how predictive programming works. They are always WAY ahead of what the media will ever tell you as to what's coming up in the future. *They must prepare our minds subconsciously for all the big changes.* For 15 years, maybe back in the 80s even, they were giving us various martial law scenarios, more and more guys with flack jackets on, black outfits. The movie, **The Siege**, is well worth seeing, from the late 90s. It shows you even the talks they had about bringing in martial law, the Posse Comitatus Act, and all the kind of stuff. It was all discussed in the movie to get you ready for 2001. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning how predictive programming works and how you are ALWAYS, through entertainment, through those movies which you really like, that grab you can carry you off and carry you along, you are being programmed for things to come.

I've read pieces from a very good book; it was **America's Cultural Cold War**, how the CIA gave America its culture during the Cold War era. That was music, art, drama, everything. They ran it not just for the United States but for Canada and they had a department set up in France, Germany and elsewhere. They were hiring all kinds of scriptwriters for the movies and radio talk show hosts, everything you could imagine to do with the arts and entertainment. They also hired hundreds of novelists and poets too even. They give them high acclaim and get them up into the sort of professional classes, going around to universities BUILDING IMAGES, creating the images of third rate people really, novelists, and making them stars. It's easy to make anyone a star. They became household names... as long as they put into their writings, into their fiction and so on, little ideas to program the general public. It hasn't changed today.

The information in that book was all DECLASSIFIED going all the way back to the late 70s, into the 80s but of course they've continued it and that stuff is still classified as to what they are doing today. We know what they are doing today; we can see it for ourselves. I mentioned the movie **The Siege** with Bruce Willis. I think it was in 1997 or 1998 that came out and you'll see the officers sitting around a big table discussing OH, IS THE FBI UP TO DEALING WITH ALL

THIS SUDDEN TERRORISM. It was all from Arabian countries, Muslim countries, before 2001 happened. They discussed the rights and wrongs of *could they go ahead* and put troops on the streets of America. They went through the different points of law. They brought up Abraham Lincoln and how HE did it. They had a Supreme Court that later ruled that what he did was actually illegal. But they can do anything after the event; it doesn't matter as long as they get what they want at the time.

There is another good movie too. It was called **Eagle Eye**, a fairly recent one. The twist in the movie which copies bits from **The Matrix** to do with the voice on the phone telling you where to go, you don't know who it is and stuff like that. Of course the chases go through it. The FBI is in there, NSA is in there. It turns out that a computer, a supercomputer at the NSA is running everything across the US. Bits of **Enemy of the State** were in there where the computer could literally interface ANY article, object, that was electronic and make it work for itself, put it to work. The twist of the tale is that the computer being programmed with the laws of the United States and the Constitution and the Bill of Rights and so on, and the computer decided that the present government, especially the executive branch was literally there illegally, had broken every law and the computer decided that therefore, WE THE PEOPLE, and it was talking about the computer itself, had the right to literally remove that government as it was said in The Constitution itself. So the computer ends up being a sort of good/bad guy and of course it gets destroyed at the end because no one can have any other system, now that that old-fashioned set of rules is bypassed and ignored.

It's interesting; they keep going on at the United Nations and all these big world organizations about the rule of law, the rule of law, meanwhile they dismiss those laws when they wish to. They don't follow them at all. I've read the articles from the Foreign Affairs Magazine, the official exoteric magazine for the Council on Foreign Relations which they publish every month. I don't buy it now, it's too expensive, ridiculously so. They always tell you what's coming up in the world because they work on planning it and making it happen. Years ago they talked about creating an END RUN around the Constitution of the United States to get their new system in. Well the new system, as I've discussed these last few nights, is POST-DEMOCRATIC. It's not democratic at all. In fact we have no say in the big decisions and the way that the world is being taken, or the nations. I read from some of the official reports put out by the big international meetings stating that very fact. We have no say whatsoever.

We are post-democratic. We are run now by those who have the right to rule, the intelligentsia, academia, and also, with this science FRONT that it uses. I mentioned that you must never forget that all sciences are completely politicized. They always have been politicized. They live on grants. Their choice is to get a pittance for deigning into the wilderness or the darkness of exploration, or they take a grant and they do what they are told and go off into the direction they are TOLD to go off into and parrot what they are told to parrot. They are definitely political. Nietzsche and other ones said this and those who formed the Enlightenment and later on brought us the Age of Reason. What they meant by that was DISPLACING ANY IDEA OF A SUPERNATURAL DEITY AND IT WOULD HAVE TO BE REPLACED BY THE MEN OF REASON, meaning science. Therefore they brought in Darwin. They brought in Freud and all these guys to make us think we are just animals but there are special people who can tell us just how much of an animal we are because they are more evolved as an animal than we are. That's what science is doing today.

Everything is to do with EXPERT advice. Right or wrong, it's expert advice. We jump to it. The new system of government, as I've said before, which really has been here for quite some time, is an amalgamation of government actors: the politicians themselves, with their advisors who know where we are going, with non-governmental organizations on board with them paid for by the parallel government, the real government, the big foundation network run by the bankers and owned by them, and a new feudal system comprising of the CEOs of international corporations.

You'll find these big international corporations are ALL linked together. They are not separate entities at all, in fact they never were. The big gang is in league with each other. There are no differences amongst them. There is no real competition amongst them. They all work in harmony together to give the illusion of competition to the people at the bottom.

That's the new government. You'll find that Lord Bertrand Russell said that in **The Scientific Outlook**. He said that WE ARE CREATING A WORLD WHERE THE PUBLIC ARE BEING TRAINED TO BELIEVE AND OBEY THE EXPERTS AND EVENTUALLY THAT A WOMAN WOULDN'T BE ABLE TO CHANGE A DIAPER ON HER CHILD WITHOUT THE ADVICE OF AN EXPERT. I've actually lived to see that. So that's the front. These experts or scientists are well paid, well funded. They know which way the wind blows as far as their paychecks go and grants go and they won't buck the system. They are quite happy living like that. It's either that or getting a real job at the bottom. Meanwhile they can get into theorizing about things just as long as those theories fit the mandates of those who rule the government. That's the real system under which you live.

That's called GOVERNANCE. I read an article yesterday, from an official book put out by the big boys themselves on this very post-democratic system where we are now into governance, rule by experts and scientists, who really just front for those who rule the economics. We are all to pay, pay, pay in a world of INTERDEPENDENCE. What a beautiful system, interdependence, which means you are totally DEPENDENT FOR EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO SURVIVE ON THIS SYSTEM. *All the other choices have been taken away from you.* In the US especially, before they brought in the income tax act and the property tax act, people could go off into the bush and put a hut up, an old shack somewhere and stay away from everybody, do barter to survive, grow their own vegetables, do a bit of hunting. Well they had to go out and get a job, at least get money somehow to pay their taxes for their property once that came in. That's how they close the loopholes; make it impossible for you to exist in any other way.

This kind of thing was discussed, again, at the world think tanks of their day, at the League of Nations. Now we are really into interdependence. Shortly you won't be able to burn wood in a wood stove to heat yourself in the winter. That will definitely come; I've said that for years. One day a man will come to your door, or a few of them, and they will tell you YOU CAN'T BURN THAT WOOD ANYMORE BECAUSE IT'S GIVING OFF CARBON. What they are really doing is denying you to live through the winter. Of course they won't do it that way. They will say, WELL, SIR THERE IS AN OPTION TO THAT, YOU CAN USE GOVERNMENT MANDATED OIL, with the carbon energy taxes put on top of it which will literally, you'd have to have ten jobs to pay. You'll say, WELL, I CAN'T AFFORD THAT. WELL, YOU COULD ALWAYS GET GAS, PROPANE OR SOMETHING. You say, WELL, I CAN'T AFFORD THAT EITHER; THAT'S WHY I BURN WOOD. He says, WELL, THAT'S NOT OUR PROBLEM SIR. Then you go into your argument, SO YOU ARE CONDEMNING ME TO DEATH, TO FREEZE TO DEATH THIS WINTER. OH, NO, SIR, THERE ARE ALTERNATIVES; YOU CAN GET MANDATED OIL FROM THE GOVERNMENT... So you go around in these circles, you see. You are talking to a lobster with those lobster eyes, you know. And that's how they do things. They won't say they're condemning you to death; they just tell you it's not their problem and here is the alternatives, which you can't afford anyway.

It's the same thing with gasoline. In the rural areas they are to go skyrocketing high, much higher than anywhere else, and they are bringing in massive taxes on what they are calling gas guzzlers. That's anything bigger than one of these ECO cars that you see, you could lift up with one hand, it blows over in a wind, that you'll see in the towns; the things that fall apart if it tries to go over a pothole outside of town.

Barack Obama aims to drive gas guzzlers off the road with greener laws

From The Times April 3, 2010

They are going to do away with the 4-wheel drives, which are essential in rural areas because of the conditions you have to drive through and snow and all the rest of it. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the new system we are all under already and how the internet of things, where all objects will be interconnected. The abilities are all there already. They've been putting chips into pretty well everything that you purchase; they supposedly can all interface with each other and eventually to central computers that are all over the place. They will keep track of you, see where you go, then it will interface with those people you stop and talk to and whatever they are wearing - it's all laced through the clothing too - and so on and so on and so on. This is to be the nice, wonderful world of total surveillance.

Remember, I mentioned last night that they'd done experiments. They always do experiments on ISOLATED areas, places where they can isolate and use the population for cashless societies like Orillia, Canada; that one in Ontario was the first one to be used and that's to be used for the rest of the world. They ironed out their problems on that, about a 4 or 5 year long experiment. They use an island off Denmark to do with the electric cars. This is how they do it. They iron out all the problems with the local people when they can't get the performance out of their vehicles, that kind of stuff, and as they start jacking up the prices to see how they react and so on. That's how they do things before they introduce them worldwide.

That article about Finland where they actually tried to transfer taxes from the old system where you are taxed for labor. In the new system, most of us will be kind of semi-unemployed, or perhaps permanently unemployed, but you're still going to get taxed. The idea is to transfer taxes over to all energy consumption. That goes for ANYTHING that you purchase and how much energy it took to create that particular object, grow that carrot, whatever it happened to be. You are going to be taxed for all these things, plus your heat. Electricity is going to skyrocket, etc, etc, etc. I've told you before, they're not just dabbling here and experimenting as they go along. That started in the early 90s in Finland, as project for the rest of the world, the transference of taxes from labor to goods and energy. So they know exactly where they are going.

In the late 80s Maurice Strong was brought over to Ontario Hydro; it was the electric company for the whole of Ontario. They taxpayers built it up, they built the nuclear reactors and all the rest of it, the grid system. Maurice Strong was sent over to be made CEO temporarily for a couple of years to privatize the entire system, which he did. He said in the newspapers at the time that SHORTLY, IN THE FUTURE, YOUR ENERGY INCREASES WILL BE ASTRONOMICAL AND THEY WILL NOT MAINTAIN THE RURAL SUPPLIES EVENTUALLY, INCLUDING SUBURBAN SUPPLIES. The people would be squeezed more and more into the inner cities. That's your new habitats folks; something like Hong Kong. He also said, THEY WERE ALREADY, back then, PUTTING IN CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR THE BIG IMPORTANT OFFICE TOWERS, THEY'D HAVE MASSIVE DIESEL GENERATORS PUT IN, with taxpayer funding of course, THE SAME WITH ANY SURVIVING ESSENTIAL MANUFACTURING, which will probably be for the military. Lo and behold, they actually had it IN and INSTALLED before 1990. We paid for all of that for what's coming up now and in the very near future.

We are just living through a script. The media's job is to give you the fallout of the script, when the things actually happen. OH, LOOK AT THIS, MY, MY, WHO WOULD HAVE THOUGHT? That's how the media keeps you going, to make you think they are just stumbling along in the dark somehow. Believe you me, when you look at the incredible, incredible, well organized think tanks and the funding they have with the computerization, their interconnections and so on, using military strategy on every project - IF WE DO THIS, WHAT WILL BE THE REPERCUSSIONS? - and they work out all the repercussions, the repercussions even being socio-economic groups, ethnic groups even, the repercussion between different character types within society, and how to overcome them all BEFORE they even introduce the thing itself and they work out ways

to overcome all of this. Military strategy and it's been like that your whole lives long.

Obviously they knew back at the end of World War II that this kind of system was to be brought in. They had the confidence. Why would they have the confidence? Because SCIENCE is very, very secretive within the Military-Industrial Complex and those who rule it at the top. They already had the transistors and things like that at the end of World War II. The public never heard of them until the 60s. What else did they have? They had the microwave communications and all that kind of stuff and much, much, much more. Knowledge is power and science definitely is power. We are living through a script and the confidence comes from the fact that they already have a lot of facts. They don't make a wish list and say I hope we can invent this down the road, just in time to bring in this. That doesn't work that way. It doesn't work that way; it would be so silly wouldn't it?

Nothing EVER goes wrong with their plans. Everything that happens whether it's the towers going down to bring in the Century of Change and martial law across the world to ram everything through, with total surveillance which is all part of the new society of interdependence, to everything else that happens was talked about many, many years in advance. You are talking about even Aldous Huxley's **Brave New World** to do with genetic engineering and the creation of special humans, different classes for special tasks, in 1933! You think he just had a good imagination? I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning how the big boys are so lucky, those who plan the world and meet at international meetings with thousands of different specialized departments. Just look at the Council on Foreign Relations web site alone. There is nothing to do with society that they are not working on. Remember, they are just ONE branch of their Royal Institute of International Affairs that goes back to Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild; that's who started it up. And they merged with the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner who also brought all the other international bankers on board. You have the Royal Institute of International Affairs today and its American branch the Council on Foreign Relations. THEY ARE THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT. They have incredible funding. They also work with the big foundations because they are all part of the same system, to be honest with you; specialized branches of the same system.

If they were truly stumbling in the dark, once in a while, by the law of averages, they would make mistakes; things would work out against them and for the public's benefit. Well, in my lifetime it's never happened and I believe in my father's lifetime too it never happened. Everything that happens seems to just fall right in line with what they want. They are the most luckiest guys in the world. If they chose a lotto ticket they would definitely win it because they own the company that runs it. That's how things really do work.

They are bringing us into, really, what they say themselves, is a system that has never been created before. I've said it for years, it's a form of fascism at the top, a sort of feudalistic fascism, with a massive bureaucratic class, MASSIVE bureaucracies running the world on a socialistic/communistic basis BELOW them because they found the collectivist/authoritarian system of the collectivist societies was far more efficient at controlling the general public who are simply the ones that money comes from basically, money and labor. They have no qualms in discussing amongst themselves this very thing, that that's what the people are there FOR. They talk about functions and the laws of nature; they are talking about different categories of nature and different categories of humanity. They all love Plato with the Guardians, the Guardian Class that they believe they are. They believe they actually own the world and they are the guardians of it and we are all the little 'its', as Plato called the public, that are supposed to support and do as we are told to keep them in the kind of style that a natural elite should be kept in. Nothing changes down through history, just

more technology comes along and techniques to make it more totalitarian and safe for those who rule.

Last year I talked about the flu shots and I read the various medical journals, and dug up the parts, where they said themselves that people who got the regular flu shots were wide open to get a really bad infection of the so-called swine flu, if it even existed. They went ahead anyway. They'd even found that the reaction, if they got it later, the swine flu later of what they call the regular flu shot, it could actually be lethal in some cases. But they went ahead anyway. So after it's all done, of course, here's an article from US News and World Report.

Did 'Regular' Flu Shot Up Risks for H1N1 Flu?

Those who got seasonal vaccine were at higher risk, study found, but that shouldn't affect immunization next season

April 6, 2010 / usnews.com

TUESDAY, April 6 (HealthDay News) The traditional seasonal flu vaccine may have increased the risk of infection with pandemic H1N1 swine flu, according to the results of four new studies by Canadian researchers. *(Alan: Now, they already did the studies in Canada before they gave them the shots but the government decided to go ahead anyway.)*

In one study, the researchers used an ongoing sentinel monitoring system to assess the frequency of prior vaccination with the seasonal flu vaccine in people diagnosed with H1N1 swine flu in 2009 compared to people without swine flu. The researchers found that seasonal flu vaccination was associated with a 68 percent increased risk of getting swine flu.

So the regular one could actually make you more susceptible to the swine flu. This is what they are saying now, but they knew that before they gave the people the shots. So what are they going to do this year? It's going to be better this year because they are going to put the swine flu IN with the regular shots, in the same injection. We'll see how that works out and how many folk come down with various illnesses, sudden death syndromes. They said already it doesn't matter as long as it's maybe 25 minutes after getting the shot, as long as they are outside the clinic where they got it and that could happen at any time, they said. Anybody can drop dead at any time and people did drop dead. That's how they do it now in the new post-democratic system.

There is another thing going on here too, this is to do with the money to do with the pharma. The incredible reaping of the harvest of your cash that big pharma got AGAIN by the middlemen that you think are serving you but really are serving the fascists at the top.

How £300million was squandered on swine flu jabs that we didn't need

By Jenny Hope / dailymail.co.uk / 7th April 2010

Up to £300million *(A: That's British pounds and you can double that for dollars.)* of taxpayers' money has been wasted on swine flu jabs that were never needed.

Ministers ordered 90million doses of a vaccine last year at a cost of £540million as panic over the illness gripped the country. *(A: Thanks to the media.)*

But as the 'pandemic' failed to materialise it soon became clear that the order was far too large.

The Department of Health tried to get out of the enormous contract but the drug firm, GlaxoSmithKline, refused to back down.

Yesterday the Government announced it had signed a compromise deal that caps the number of shots of Pandemrix at 34.8million - but, astonishingly, at twice the price first agreed. *[Alan laughing.] (A: Don't worry folks, you're paying for it all.)*

It means the Government will pay *(A: The government pays for nothing; it's your money. The government doesn't make anything, it just consumes. It's a black hole.)* for two-thirds of the original deal but only receive just over a third of the doses. *(A: [Alan laughing.] Isn't business wonderful? Haggling, you know, they haggle at the top there. Ah, wonderful.)*

The deal was yesterday criticised by the Tories and pressure groups, who said it proved the Government had mismanaged the seven-month outbreak. *(A: And then they go on with more rubbish.)*

As I say, the media is just there to keep you spinning around isn't it? They don't go into the big global meetings. They don't come out, by any reporter, and say, BY THE WAY, I'VE READ THE CFR'S LATEST REPORT ON THIS, THAT AND THE OTHER. No, no, they don't go through any of that stuff for you. They just go, oooh and aaah when the fallout of laws that are enacted hit the public. Who would have thunk, eh? Who'd have thunk? Quite something.

I read the other day too, from the Council on Foreign Relations how they had to make the International Monetary Fund for the World Bank, the really big cheese in control of all the world's money, which it was really set up to do, and talked about by John Maynard Keynes. He was a communist at the time in a sense, but he believed in the fascists at the top as well. He belonged to the upper elite and he had contempt for the working people, by the way. He wanted the IMF to be set up to be a form of a distributor of the world's cash to different regions. He knew back then that we'd all be cut up into regions and I read about that the other night, how they are changing the maps and so on.

The public, by the way, again, in this new governance idea, are never asked their opinion on anything. This article is from British Columbia. This is what the IMF does when it takes over and by the way, it's taken over every country. The US, Canada, Greece, Finland, all these countries are under the IMF now. The first thing that they do is slash all, what they call government services. That's all the services that you are mandatorily being taxed for. Health care is the number one; they do it everywhere.

B.C. health authorities asked to slash \$45-million from budget

Cost review is aimed at directing more money to 'core' services, minister says

By WENDY STUECK / From Wednesday's Globe and Mail / April 6, 2010

Provincial health authorities have been asked to find ways to trim 10 per cent from a public-health budget of about \$450-million to direct more money to "core health services," British Columbia Health Minister Kevin Falcon says.

Public-health spending covers restaurant inspections, disease prevention and control, and a broad range of other programs. *(A: What they are telling you there is they are going to cut everything except inoculations.)*

The cost review does not threaten programs such as those aimed at preventing childhood disease, Mr. Falcon said. *(A: That's inoculations, folks.)*

"To suggest that important childhood vaccination programs would be impacted is nonsense," Mr. Falcon said Monday in an e-mailed response to an inquiry from The Globe and Mail.

So anything else to do with whatever you need you won't get folks because they slash and burn but they will make sure we are dumbed down with the injections. After all, they have a Department of Population Control at the United Nations

as well, right opposite the corridor from the World Health Organization since they all work together. They want the population to drop drastically and they've been doing it your whole life long. We know what the fallout is. There are cancers all over the place. There are more cancers now, and there is a tiny fraction of people smoking than ever before. There are more cases of cancers of the lung now in people who have never, ever smoked. It's becoming common. It's a new normal in fact. New normal.

A lot of these big pharmas now are using China for inoculations for creating the vaccines. Breitbart has got an article. Remember, I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.

China faces new health scare over 'bad vaccines'

Apr 7 / breitbart.com

Four years ago, Qiang Qiang was a healthy boy. Now, he is epileptic and has trouble keeping up at school -- problems that emerged after a vaccination against Japanese encephalitis.

The seven-year-old is one of dozens of youngsters in the northern Chinese province of Shanxi whose parents believe their children may have suffered serious side effects from vaccines in the country's latest public health scare. *(A: It's actually a scandal. Then they tell about all the treatments they've tried to make them better but nothing is working. Then they go into the fact that...)*

The China Economic Times report blamed vaccines that had been exposed to excessive heat and should have been destroyed.

Well, you should see the conditions that they are actually made in. We have an idea of science as some kind of really ultra-hygienic process and really what they do is they grow viruses on tissue, now they're using human tissue as well as animal tissue. It basically goes through a kind of blending machine and then they take out all the red stuff, you know the stuff that kind of makes you go OH, YUCK and you're left with this kind of clearish or serum-looking vaccine which they inject into you. That's really how it's done, this great scientific breakthrough. So for those that want vaccines, good luck to you but personally I've seen the side effects of them myself, personally, and I want nothing to do with them, especially when it ties in with the massive autism, skyrocketing along the graph, *parallel with* rise in inoculations that youngsters are getting. It definitely is correlated; there is no doubt about that whatsoever.

We are into the new governance system. The new governance system too, is where you are taxed, taxed, taxed, and taxed. Right now you are getting taxed on goods that you can still buy, that are maybe surplus and are non-essential. You see, they tried all this out in Europe for years since the 70s. They called it Value Added Tax. Value Added Tax works this way, if you want to make, say, a kitchen fork, the guys who take the ore, gather the ore and so on and bring it to a factory plant, a foundry, they have to pay as they transfer it to the foundry, a value added tax. Then when the foundry takes the ore and they smelt it and extract what they need, the metal into little bars and all the rest of it, they also when they sell it and pass it on, they also pay a value added tax to the government. So it's at every stage of manufacture. Then it goes from there to the guys that actually make the actual fork itself, or the kitchen knife, they pay the value added tax in that when they transfer it. Then it goes to the middle man who pays the value added tax. Then the store and then it's passed on to you. The government gets taxation at every single level.

In Britain and elsewhere in Europe, they said that this was all going to pay off the national debts, like all the other lies they told the public, and not one penny every went to do so. Now they want to bring it into the US as well. Well, you've got to do that under a world government, you see. You can't have a country going its own way; everything has to be

standardized and you've got to bring in the value added tax. In Canada, Brian Mulroney when he was in, he tried to bring it in here, because they knew they were going to amalgamate us all under the world government way back when he was in. The public said no. There was a bit of a furor over it, not that they were asked to vote on it but they just had a bit of a furor. He eventually said, *OKAY, WE WON'T DO THAT* and then about a month later he brought in the General Sales Tax. That's what politicians do, they just *CHANGE THE NAMES* of things and people don't quite relate it to what they thought it was and so on; your perception is altered.

Under this whole guise as they start to tax extras and you purchase less and less because you must become *AUSTERE*, you see. That's the nature of austerity where you will pay through the nose, about 50 times what you are paying now, for the food, for instance, for basic things. That's how you are going to live shortly... as we are *TRAINED, TRAINED, TRAINED* into the new system. This article is from the Mail Online.

Family holidays 'are now a luxury': (A: The government is recommending that...) Day trips are all that you need, officials decide

By Steve Doughty / dailymail.co.uk /6th April 2010

(A: So here are the officials, you know, this is your expert class, deciding how you should have holidays.)

Annual holidays have become **a luxury** *(A: Annual holidays, there you are.)* and are **no longer** a staple of family life, according to government research.

A getaway of a week or more is no longer considered essential by many families and is often beyond their reach, said the analysis of what parents and children say they really need. *(A: Did you know that you were all asked what you really want... according to the government.)*

Fashionable clothes for the children, expensive birthday parties and lots of toys are also on the list of luxuries families don't have to have. *(A: This is from the government, remember.)*

Instead, recession-hit parents are thinking of the future, and the things they want for their children centre around learning to behave properly, good education and good health. *(A: Well, they've got none of that and they never will have any of that.)*

Their picture of what a family ought to have includes a space to eat together away from the television, plenty of fruit and vegetables, and bicycles so children can get exercise. *(A: Because we are going in to a bike society as we are all driven off the road through the power of the purse and government laws.)*

The breakdown of necessities and luxuries was prepared by researchers from the Department for Work and Pensions who were trying to establish an up-to-date picture of what parents say they really need. *(A: I'll guarantee you, not one parent was ever asked about what they want. This is a PR piece put out to the papers by the government itself.)*

Their findings show how families have scaled down their expectations in the face of economic difficulties - and how parents are now concentrating their attention and money firmly on the long-term interests of their children.

The assumption that every family needs at least a week away on holiday each year has long been part of Whitehall orthodoxy - so much so that those who can't afford one are counted among those who rank officially as poor.

But according to the researchers, *(A: They questioned families...)* who questioned families in Birmingham, Reading and Sheffield, the annual holiday is no longer a staple of family life.

Many believe that while it is important for a family to do things together, day trips or weekend breaks are enough.

(A: They don't need it anymore; one day a year is enough. That's the new austerity folks, from your masters. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know when the big boys give the go-ahead for something to be a 'must be'... a 'must be' is where they have all agreed that all competition is going to be outlawed basically and some company rushes ahead and does all dastardly things. Anyone who tries to sue them for robbing and stealing and putting farmers off their land, like Monsanto does, is immediately put in prison and not one judge will ever go against Monsanto. It's a MUST BE, you see, for the whole world. You see, Monsanto's stuff is HEAVILY dosed in the worst pesticides. The stuff, their seeds, their plants literally, they are created to survive, supposedly, these massive pesticides. Of course plants soak the pesticides up and then you eat and then you come down with cancers and stuff. But that falls right in with the plan doesn't it. It keeps us down and we die off. As we consume and spend money for it we die off, you know, so they profit at the top and they get what they want.

There is an article from last year; it's well worth reading again. It's about Monsanto. Recently there was a big hullabaloo because their great seeds in India were failing miserably, their plants, because they weren't up to the resistance of the kind of bugs they have over there. The problem too, when they eradicate all natural corn or maize or whatever they are using in a particular area, they will have many, many varieties in one field because that's how the stuff grows traditionally. You can have about 50 varieties of something growing in one field. So they do away with that, Monsanto, and put this uniform stuff in so if you have a bad season or a drought or something, everything goes... everything goes. They know this too. They will create famines; that's part of the definite plan, the planned agenda. This article says...

Monsanto GM-corn harvest fails massively in South Africa

By Adriana Stuijt. / digitaljournal.com / Mar 29, 2009

Monsanto: "No Food Shall Be Grown That We Do Not Own"

South African farmers suffered millions of dollars in lost income when 82,000 hectares of genetically-manipulated corn (maize) failed to produce hardly any seeds. The plants look lush and healthy from the outside. Monsanto has offered compensation. *(A: To keep quiet.)*

Monsanto blames the failure of the three varieties of corn planted on these farms, in three South African provinces, on alleged 'underfertilisation processes in the laboratory'. Some 280 of the 1,000 farmers who planted the three varieties of Monsanto corn this year, have reported extensive seedless corn problems.

Urgent investigation demanded

However environmental activist Marian Mayet, director of the Africa-centre for biosecurity in Johannesburg, demands an urgent government investigation and an immediate ban on all GM-foods, blaming the crop failure on Monsanto's genetically-manipulated technology. *(A: In other words, it's impossible for 3 varieties supposedly that are passed, all to have the same problem, which happens supposedly in the laboratory seed bed.)*

So that was them wiped out and other counties have been wiped out with it too. But you know something, it won't stop because it's a must be. All the really good stuff is being swallowed up and taken off the shore of Norway to a little island there. As we all know, the seed vault, one of the MANY arks, they call them, across the world in case all hell breaks loose and everything goes down the tubes. They can always feed those who DESERVE to live; that's survival of the fittest, the ones who are already at the top of the food chain. They OWN the food chain and they think they own us too. That's the real world folks; you are living through a script. There never was democracy. It was a good con while it

lasted, but now we're ready to get told we're post-democratic; just be good and obey the experts.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Gas Guzzlers to be Driven Off the Road-US](#)

[Study Finds Health at Risk by taking Seasonal Flu Shot](#)

[Gov. Squandered 300 million Pounds on Vaccines that were never Needed](#)

[British Columbia to Slash 45 Million Dollars from Health Care](#)

[China and Bad Vaccines](#)

[Gov. Decides Citizens Don't Need Family Holidays--1 Day per Year is Sufficient](#)

[Another Monsanto Disaster--Their Crops in South Africa Fail Miserably](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 10th, 2011 (#786)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 10th, 2011:

Entertainment:

Vulture Culture is Opposed to Nurture:

"Each U.N. Signatory has Dept. of Culture,
Unbeknownst by People, Run by a Vulture,
Ensuring Each Country is Degraded,
Arriving at Debasement Apparently Unaided,
Generations Indoctrinated Come and Go,
Perhaps One in a Thousand Fought to Know
About the Unseen Hand Behind All Change,
Guiding the Workable by Derange,
The Plan Written in Books by Men Now Dead,
Supply Experts, Celebrities, Public are Led"

© Alan Watt March 10th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 10th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of March, 2011. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and bookmark the other sites you see listed there. If you have sticking on downloads of the audios which are available there, try these alternate sites. These are the only official sites I have out there. Anything else outside isn't mine, believe you me, and there's a few of them around, too. And remember too, you can help yourself to hundreds of audios. And all those sites also carry transcripts as well, of a lot of the talks I've given which you can print up and pass around to your friends. For transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's also listed on the .com site. And you'll find a whole bunch of languages to choose from for print up. And you can pass them around to your friends as well. And remember too, you're the

audience who bring me to you, because I don't bring on the advertisers as guests, basically. That's how, and it's fair enough, that's how most folk make their living. And it kind of compromises you to an extent too, because then you're kind of beholden to them to plug their products and all the rest of it. The ads you hear on this show are paid separately by, independently by the advertisers to Republic Broadcasting Network. And that pays for this airtime, the show time, their transmission time, and their staff. And equipment, and their bills, hopefully, if enough comes in.

So you can help me with mine by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember too, from the US you can still use a personal check. You can use an international postal money order. You can use PayPal to order, just use the donation button on the .com site, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And some people just send cash. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, for direct wire transfer. You've got Money Gram, and you've got cash you can send. Or, you can use PayPal, again, to order. Just use the donation button and follow it with an email, name, address, and order. And remember too, straight donations are definitely appreciated, because everything is skyrocketing in Canada, as it is across the rest of the so-called civilized world, of course, as we go through this globalization process, where we're to go into austerity very shortly. And you'll have nothing left, eventually, on the internet, except those who are authorized big time. Big, wealthy organizations, or else it will be mainstream. And that's what they want, of course. That's what they really do want. So, it's up to you if you want to keep it going or not.

And I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of what the world is all about, and how it's really been, as opposed to how it's been indoctrinated into you, into your understanding. And I show you the powers that really aren't so fantastic after all, once you understand them at work and play, playing on your mind, all the time. Because big academia were paid by big bankers, a long time ago, to ensure that generations of an upper middle class would always be managing their planet for them. And that was to bypass any idea of democracy. And it was also to use as a cover for themselves, as they push this globalization effort. The plan was written a long time ago. I've gone over it and mentioned many books before, where the big boys themselves published them, generally for themselves, but it's available to the public. And the public don't read them much, they're too boring, too dry, no sex and violence and stuff like that. So, they miss the fact that they're being managed, very, very well, by truly experts in behaviorism. And you have been your whole lives. And so were your parents before you, and your grandparents too, for that matter.

The big boys love to boast. They love to tell you where they're taking the world, and they love to publish it when they retire, what they've been all about, for personal acclaim. They've all got big egos. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I've mentioned over the years, on and off, about the Rewilding Programs across the world. And rewilding is a system where the big boys themselves through their various organizations, and the United Nations of course, are setting up new homes for extinct species, supposedly, mainly predators. And they're putting them into areas where people already live. You see, you're not supposed to be living there anymore. That's your message. You're supposed to move into the big cities, and that's part of the reason that they're really doing it this way too. They're off of the so-called animal corridors. They're right next door to people who are living in the country, rural areas. And, I remember a few years ago in Canada, it probably happens more frequently in fact, but the ones I've read so far, one woman was killed, when basically a mountain lion jumped off a rock and took her off her horse and killed her in front of her children. And another town, maybe in Alberta, I can't remember, but these particular animals were coming into the town and dragging cyclists off up into the hills to eat. So, it's quite something what's going on. But they're not going to stop, you see. It's a world agenda, and the big boys have already, they're setting up the world if you haven't got the message yet, for a much reduced population for about thirty years hence. And they're setting it up now, in preparation for that.

That's what the wind farms and that are for. They're not for keeping big cities on the go. It's for small compact areas of vastly reduced populations. And meanwhile, as I say, they're giving you the message by releasing these predators close to home. The BBC Horizon on the 8th of March, did a documentary about this. And it says:

Across the world, scientists are releasing predators, Nature's ultimate killers, close to where people live. In Florida,

a new population of panthers, feared as ambush predators have been released near to the busy town of Naples. In the Italian Alps, bears have been reintroduced after they became virtually extinct, and now try to get into people's homes in the middle of the night. And in Yellowstone National Park, wolves have been brought back seventy years after they were exterminated.

This has been going on for quite some years now, as I say. And your tax money has been funding it all too, because they've had even on public broadcasting various documentaries about the wolves being introduced and some of the problems they've been causing and so on. But it's not going to stop. I'll put this link up tonight. And those of you who can get the BBC Horizon, because I don't know if it's available outside of Britain or not, can maybe burn me a copy or something like that.

Anyway, I'll put up another link too. It's to do with the same thing, and it's to do with academia in America, and the ones who are onboard with this whole program. And it's from The American Naturalist, November 2006.

Pleistocene Rewilding: An Optimistic Agenda for Twenty-First Century Conservation

(Alan: Remember, these animals have more rights than you now, because, in the biodiversity treaty, they gave all the rights to animals and plants, but nothing for humans. And this is official, folks. We're living in Orwellian times. Here are some of the departments who are working on this, and through, again your tax money.)

1. Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York
2. Teton Field Office, North American Program, Wildlife Conservation Society, Teton Valley, Idaho
3. Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado
4. Department of Biological Sciences, Fordham University, Bronx, New York, and National Tropical Botanical Garden, Kalaheo, Hawaii
5. U.S. Geological Survey, University of California, Santa Cruz, California;
6. Rewilding Institute, Albuquerque, New Mexico
- (A: If you want to get more information, go into that one, because they deal with a lot more of it, and give you more information. Rewilding Institute, Albuquerque, New Mexico. And then there's:)*
7. Desert Laboratory, Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona
8. Department of Fishery

Etc, etc, etc. There's a whole bunch of universities all onboard, because they all get tax grants to work on this. And they get lots of students working on that too, in their spare time. So, they're setting up their agenda, and introducing these things while you're still the tenant, basically, in your little hut at the moment, but don't worry, you won't have your hut for too long. There's a lot more crashes to go economically, it's all planned in advance. And that's how it really, really does work.

Now, again, through the United Nations and the global agenda, everything is global now, every law that gets passed comes from on high, generally through the United Nations, which is just a front, really a front. I've gone through the history of the United Nations, and the League of Nations, its precursor, and who set it up, and it was the big International Money Lenders, not the guys who have little exchanges and outlets along your street, but the guys who lend to nations, like the Milner Society and so on, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. They all work in concert, and they get the global systems set up through NGOs and they work through the United Nations. They then put pressure on the governments who are just waiting to hear from them, of course, it's all worked up that way. And then, of course, they pass these laws. And this law, apparently is going to hit Canada and its second-hand clothing shops. It happened in the States too, already. They already passed it. And you have to get a permit now, and you get inspected if you have a flea market at the weekend or sell a few second-hand things off. You might be fined for selling unsafe products. It really is again like the same scam they did with the used cars in the US, the buyback programs where they smashed used cars, that used to get sold off in the trickle down theory to the people at the bottom, and they can't get the cars anymore. Well, you have to go and buy, or get a loan to get a better car, same idea here, you've got to buy new products. Under this guise of safety, they can do whatever they want, as they rob you blind. And this is from the Financial Post:

New legislation always has unintended consequences. Unintended, however, does not necessarily mean unforeseeable. Bill C-36, the so-called Canada Consumer Product Safety Act (CCPSA), was passed by parliament in late December. It will have several consequences that are completely predictable — and very detrimental.

The CCPSA was designed to replace the 40-year-old Hazardous Products Act. It will supposedly “modernize” Canada’s regulatory regime, bring it into line with the United States and Europe, and save Canadians from death and maiming at every turn by empowering bureaucrats to more easily remove dangerous products from the marketplace.

This motherhood-type goal seems to have driven out of parliamentarians’ minds the notion that they should look for some evidence as to whether the regulatory regimes we’ll be mimicking have actually accomplished what they were supposed to — or if not, what they have accomplished instead.

The United States enacted similar legislation in 2008; the European Union, in 2004. *(A: You see, it's all just one big global society. And there's a head to this society, folks. They aren't just copying each other here. They're getting told to do this.)* If those laws were really working to protect consumers, there should by now be several years’ statistics demonstrating that American and European consumers are safer than they were before, or that they are safer than Canadians. But such evidence was conspicuously absent from the testimony delivered to the Commons and Senate committees that studied this bill.

Indeed, the latest available annual report of the EU’s appropriately named RAPEX system *(A: No kidding, RAPEX. And supposedly it stands for:)* (“Keeping European Consumers Safe”) contains no data whatsoever regarding lives saved or injuries prevented, although it does show a marked increase in paper-shuffling and similar bureaucratic activity.

So, Canada anyway, Canada is already doubling all the staff at this to do with the new laws and so on. And it's going to really take. There's so many second-hand stores now that deal mainly with children's clothing and stuff having to close down and dump all their goods, because they haven't been inspected by the inspectors, no kidding. You can't sell them now without inspection. Absolute hogwash, as you know. But the thing is, again, now you'll have to buy new stuff. Or hopefully some neighbor will pass it down to you and risk getting caught. Another great crime, you know, passing on a non-regulated second-hand clothing to the child. This is the craziness we're in as governments grow and expand, like the cancers they obviously are. Quite something.

Another article here about the banks. Do you understand, you're not born into a natural system. There's nothing natural about this system you're born into. It was set up and taken over in some cases, but set up generally by those who already ruled over the industrial revolutions of Europe. And they were the moneylenders and the merchant boys too. Merchant bankers they called them in those days, who formed their clubs and alliances, and decided upon the future of the world. And the banks have always got their way. We've been crashed so many times by banks. They do it at least twice every century. That's pretty standard, twice a century. Sometimes they go for a third, you know. And so far we've been plundered twice. Anyway, it says:

Banks Win Again: Congress Caves On Debit Card Fees

It never ends. As part of the Dodd-Frank financial reform bill, the Federal Reserve was tasked with capping the fees banks charge merchants for debit card transactions. This rule on fees was supposed to be finalized by April of this year and to take effect by July, but the banks and their lobbyists have been screaming bloody murder.

They've also been throwing around lots of cash. See here. And it worked!

(A: And it shows you. There's a link here that shows you where they've been throwing the cash out to.)

Call it the glory of "bi-partisanship." According to reports, Democrat Senators, including Jon Tester of Montana, and Republic Senators, including Bob Corker of Tennessee, are now drafting legislation to block and delay the cap on fees. All to protect consumers, of course. Actually, banks stand to lose around \$12B in annual revenue from the mandated reduction in fees.

One line of argument the banks and their lobbyists are using is that consumers will just have to pay more for other bank services, like checking, or may not have access to debit cards at all. Or banks say they will have to cut jobs. In other words, the banks plan to get their hands on \$12B of your money - one way or another. The unspoken argument here is that they're entitled to it.

Technically they are, because they're private institutions that can do whatever they want. And since they've only mandated one form of getting money, then they've got the whole field to themselves. Government is awfully handy when it's working hand in glove with the big bankers. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Tonight, I'll also put up at the end of this show – it's not a show, again; educational talk, I suppose – an article from Chatham House, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, although the CFR has their American Office in the Harold Pratt Building in New York. And they put out their magazines every month. And whatever they say in there will come to pass, because that's the agenda, and they all attend their big meetings. They put out one on rethinking the dollar, of course, and I've had this for some time. I'll put this link up, and you can look at it yourself. They're talking about a global currency, again, and all that kind of stuff, which they will get and special drawing rights, where every country will have to go to the International Monetary Fund, cap in hand, to borrow the excess. Personally, I've never understood why a country has to go to private banks to borrow money in the first place. If they can't manage their own bookkeeping from all the masses and masses of taxes they get, then we need something else. We need some other kind of government, obviously. Because, when you can't manage your own debt, you're on the street. But we keep voting the same system in, over and over again, don't we. Always. It doesn't work.

And the whole idea is to keep you in perpetual slavery, because the governments don't even pay off the debt they owe. They're lucky to pay off the interest for that year. And that's what they call balancing the budget, paying off the interest for the year. So, it's great, every generation is born into financial slavery, paying off previous generations' debt, supposedly. And Jefferson said that is slavery, which of course it is. And you can't pay it off because of compound interest anyway, so it's all rigged in the bankers' favor.

Now, there's a caller from Winnipeg there, Darlene. Are you there, Darlene?

Darlene: Yeah, hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Darlene: How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Darlene: Well, okay. Yeah, I appreciate what you're talking about tonight. I actually just watched a movie last night, Inside Job, about those sorts of things. First of all, I wanted to say that I've listened to you for several years, and you're a massive treasure trove of information. You've probably saved me hours and hours of having to go find books, and read, and news articles. And I do go check them out for myself too, because, yes, we should engage in also using our own mind.

Alan: It's essential. You have to always check it out for yourself. Don't take anybody's word on it. And even remember, the books that you read will often have a spin on it too, depending on who's financing it, and most books unfortunately are financed by those who run the world.

Darlene: Yes. Everyone has their own agenda. I've learned that in personal experiences as well. I don't want to take up too much of your time, but I know that you're halfway through the show. But I was wondering, did you at all pick up on this little girl in Winnipeg, who put a YouTube out of Lady Gaga's song.

Alan: I didn't see that, no; what happened?

Darlene: This is a couple of weeks ago. Maybe three weeks ago now, a little ten year old girl videotaped, I'm assuming by a family member went out on YouTube with Lady Gaga's latest song, "Born This Way." And I guess that Lady Gaga saw it, and contacted her through the internet, and I guess the last thing that happened was she actually went on stage with Lady Gaga this past Friday. So, you know, I try not to pay attention to a lot of these things. But I figured I'd. Something wasn't tweaking with me, a ten year old girl. I know that Lady Gaga, what her music is like. I've seen her videos. I know the lyrics. I'm just thinking to myself, so, I took a look at it, and you know, looking at the lyrics of her song, "Born This Way" most of the lyrics are pretty tame, except for you get to a verse where the words are lesbian. It's a song about you should appreciate who you are. You know, "Born This Way," sounds harmless.

Alan: Apparently in her last video, what I've heard, is she has naked women breastfeeding cows. And she has sex with a rabbi and different people in the same bed. And on and on it goes, as they bring in this androgynous system. And they've always planned to bring in androgyny. And one day actually it will be illegal to say that you're 'straight'. It will be illegal. I'm not kidding you. That will come. That is part of the agenda. And it will be illegal too to get married without permission, or at least to have an offspring without permission. That's also part of the agenda. And this is all part of training a generation that everything is normal. Everything is normal, and there's something wrong with you if you haven't tried all of it. And children are actually getting pulled out of class, to go to councilors now, if they seem to have a 'hang up' about not liking certain things. And they're told, well, you can't make an opinion unless you've tried it. So, the culture industry, remember, is the biggest part of training every generation into the new system. It's always going into the next phase and the next phase and the next phase. And it hasn't stopped. It doesn't intend to stop. And I know exactly where it's going. Hold on, and I'll come back after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking to Darlene from Winnipeg. Are you still there, Darlene?

Darlene: Yes, I am.

Alan: Yes, it's so interesting, because until you go into the history of the main organization that presidents authorized to create the culture industry, and that was the Frankfurt School that was kicked out of Germany. They fled from Germany when the Nazis came in. And their whole idea in Germany was to break down the entire structure of society, especially the family unit, and it was a university basically. And they ran from there into the US for safe harbor, and immediately went to work on the US culture. After WWII, presidents gave them permission to join with the Macy group, and members of the Vienna School as they called them too, who were all Marxists, all of them, including Frankfurt School. And your tax money has been funding this ongoing program into disintegration, to bring out the new that will come out after it's all gone into mayhem, the new, like the phoenix arises from the ashes. And this is all part of it.

Now, part of it too is training generations over time to worship celebrities. And so, celebrities are called soft power by the United Nations. And, it doesn't matter what they do, if it's a stripper or whatever she happens to be, as long as she's doing her job and she's well known by the public, and the public give their children to them, that's a common thing too, then they're used for political purposes and psycho-social alterations as well. This is an ongoing agenda, well funded, incredibly well funded, and even the censor bureau of Canada attends the international censors meetings every year. And they admitted in 2001 that their job was to test the pulse of the public, always, to find out if they're ready to accept the next push of the envelope as they go into more and more debasement of the culture. That's what your censor departments are for, to find out if you're ready to be debased even further, and ready to accept even more new ideas.

Now, tonight, I'll also put up a link, it will go very quickly off YouTube, to a program I've mentioned on using celebrities, and to show you how gullible and stupid, stupid, the public are, where they'll give their children over to total strangers, if they think those children could be put into the movies, or ads for television or whatever, and it's called Star Suckers. It won't be up there for long, I guarantee you. It will be pulled if you don't grab it right away. It

also shows you the scams of using celebrities as well for the big charities and where the money really goes, billions of dollars go. It's never to the desired target. As I say, the Frankfurt School is something you've got to study. And you've got to study the Macy Group as well, and the music, right up into the present day is ongoing, Frankfurt type psychology based. And so of course is all the messages you get in the music videos, of what you should be like, and how you're supposed to emulate and copy, because people, children especially, copy what they see. And they're too young to make their decisions themselves. And they have no idea of the repercussions of what they will do at that age on their own future. They have no idea how it's going to affect them. This is the target; it's the minds of the very young, just like the Soviet system had, and just like the Nazis had, it's the same system. Get them young, and you can make them into anything you want them to be.

Darlene: Right, and I think as well, the parents have had to have been also brainwashed along the way in order to allow this.

Alan: It's incremental, that's right. It's intergenerational. If you put four generations together on the same couch watching TV, I'd blush for the eldest lady there, if it was your great-grandmother for instance, because that's how rapidly, really, since the '60s, they've brought down society.

Darlene: Yeah, it's quite astonishing. I mean, I'm closing on 60 years old, and I have a teenage daughter, well, close to her twenties. I had my daughter a little older in life. But I'd say the generation gap between her and I, yeah, is more like about four generations. And I think a lot of people don't pay attention enough. I don't know, if again, to maybe get a little off the track of this Lady Gaga, but you know, I say to myself, who are these parents. I mean, you know that they won, because if your parents aren't censoring, then who is.

Alan: And also too, Bertrand Russell said in the 1920s, he says, eventually the state will be giving the new morality to the children, and they've been doing it steadily since about the '50s onwards. Yuri Bezmenov, who was a KGB agent, who came over and worked in the CBC in Canada, and who's got links up on YouTube and so on, gave very good talks on what he called the liberalization or the contamination of the West. It was a Soviet Technique, where, mainly through universities, they would promote through university professors and various college courses, all these new ideas to contaminate the minds. And that's what it's called. It's called contamination. And then for generation by generation, you could actually up the level of contamination, because each generation before them is already contaminated. So now you're dealing with parents now, with young children, who've been through the anything goes routine, and they don't see anything really wrong with continuing it to the next phase. And they laugh and they giggle as their children emulate strippers. And these children are under ten. They're maybe five, six, seven, emulating Gaga. Before that it was the Spice Girls. Same thing. They would come on naked on their videos and sit with kitchen chairs between their legs. That's all they had on. And young children were mimicking them, and wearing high heels and so on. This is the sexualization of children, because the censors bureau said they've already won the wars for homosexual rights and lesbian rights and so on, and put more and more on television, but the next step would be bestiality and intergenerational sex.

Darlene: Awful.

Alan: And that's what it's about.

Darlene: I don't want to keep you much longer, but I'm just curious and I went to school in the '60s, and I mean, I'm not a big fan of the public school system, but I mean, when I was in school, in elementary school, and even I think through junior high and high school, you literally were not allowed to wear makeup. I seem to remember, you weren't even allowed to wear panty hose. Girls weren't. You know, what happened, Alan? What exactly has happened? And I'm not saying that that wasn't a time either that wasn't, you know, this has been going on a long time. What's happened between then and now? I guess it's just the culture. The culture.

Alan: It was those in charge of the culture. People don't realize, there are folk who give you the culture, reinforce it, and they're in charge of it. That's why every nation that signed on to the United Nations has a Department of Culture. We've got one for Canada. And they decide when it's time to push the next part of the so-called cultural revolution, because Revolution is the Frankfurt idea, again, too, of intergenerational training, and the sexualization of

everyone in society, basically. Theo Adorno was one of the main characters who came over from Germany, and he said that we must split off Eros from actual Love and Bonding, to break the bonding, and so, you could have multiple partners but never bond with them. Then there would be no family. That's where we are today. It's been very successful. It's been a planned thing. Well financed. Every department of culture in every UN country knows this. And it's been awfully successful. Vast promiscuity was to be promoted, again to the very young. And that's what the so-called pop revolution, and then the rock revolution was put out to do. Again, by the Frankfurt School, as well. People don't know that many of their top music stars in the sixties and seventies were multi-generational military offspring, high military offspring, even Madonna is.

Darlene: Jim Morrison.

Alan: Morrison as well. Frank Zappa. All these guys. And they were put up there, on purpose to lead, again, like the pied piper, lead the children along into the new anything-goes society, multi-partnered, sexual society, and it's still ongoing. Now they're going for the very, very, very young. Eventually there will be no word for pedophilia because it will be outlawed. It won't exist. You see.

Darlene: Well, that's right. You see that through a lot of the entire system, where you know, words are going to be extinct, because exactly.

Alan: It will no longer be a crime, there's no crime involved, therefore it's no crime. And as the child at four or five says, okay, sex for a lollipop or something, then that was a legal deal that was made, and what they say at the top, the pedophiles say, no one was actually hurt in the process, so they claim. If you've gone through my archives section, go into the section to do with the sexual revolution and the ones that they promoted to the public to promote the whole sexual idea of revolution. The Kinsey Report for instance. There's excellent YouTubes up there on the real Kinsey. And his stuff is used today in schools in fact, and he wasn't using normal people at all. He was using prostitutes male and female. He was sending pedophiles out, that worked for the government by the way, to bugger little boys at the age of two, and used stopwatches during the thing to see how much they screamed and so on. All very clinically, all for the scientific testing, so they say. These are the monsters that are financed, and still financed today. Their institutes are still here, helping promote all of this. And their books, unfortunately, this book of Kinsey, affected every judge in the land. That started to be taught in law. It changed the way we thought about rape and victimization and all the rest of it, and it was all planned, again, by higher powers, to bring in this new society.

Darlene: Yes, from the so-called experts. Yeah. And, well, I'll let you go on, but I would say to anybody, I'm a parent. I guess I'm a past parent now. My kids are now older, but, you've got to get your kids out of the school.

Alan: It's the only way. Scientific indoctrination is what Bertrand Russell called it. He used the first experimental schools to try this out on the children. He got them into pre-pubertal sex, before they were in puberty, to try to break bonding between them. And this is what has been promoted in schools. I've got so much stuff on what's been promoted in schools that I'd have to be on for a week just reading it all. Even just the stuff from the United Nations. They're promoting all of this.

Darlene: Yeah, it's scary. I could see it happening, even myself, when I was in school. You know, I guess I was maybe a freak of nature, but I always sensed that there was something wrong, even when I went to school, where it appeared to me, and I was a good student, but it appeared to me that I was to just be refeeding back to my teachers what they wanted to hear.

Alan: That's right.

Darlene: And when I figured that out, I got good grades. But if I went on my own, to put my own thoughts out, I didn't do as well. Because they were my own thoughts, and things that I worked hard to assimilate into an essay or story or a report, and I said, well, why am I bothering to do this. I'll just give them what they want, and I always got better marks.

Alan: Charlotte Iserbyt wrote about the dumbing down of America, and there's another guy called Gatto, who also

wrote about the system here for America and Canada, same as Britain, and what the authorities were looking for, what they wanted, an obedient indoctrinated society that would not think for themselves. Russell went even further, that thinking for themselves would be actively discouraged in schools. And that has been very successful up to the present time.

Darlene: Yes, and including how they gave children drugs if they speak out.

Alan: Oh, I know, I know.

Darlene: They'll get, you know, the parent has the teacher telling them, little Johnny is asking too many questions in class. He's disruptive.

Alan: That's right. I'll tell you, I don't know anybody in my class at school that would not be on drugs today, because we were all little boys, and little boys are awfully restless and active, and they don't like to sit still and listen to boring stuff. They want to be active and moving around, and all the rest of it. But, of course, they've changed all that. And of course, it's also to do with those who are more inquisitive are the ones who could be future leaders, and if you destroy their brains early enough, then you'll have no problem down the road with leaders.

Darlene: Yeah, it seems so obvious unfortunately that that appears to be the case.

Alan: It is an agenda.

Darlene: Well, thank you very much, Alan, and I'll try to send you some money when I can. My budget is tight, but I do appreciate what you do, and I'll be sending along some money for you too.

Alan: I'd appreciate that. Thanks for calling.

Darlene: Okay, thanks a lot.

Alan: Bye, now. And is Deborah there from Washington?

Deborah: Yes, hello.

Alan: Yes.

Deborah: Hi, there. Yeah, my name is Deborah, and I've been listening only a month or so, but I can't get enough. It's where I'm at every day. And anyway, I want to thank you for your labor of love. I appreciate it very much, what you're doing. I have just a couple of questions. Thinking about the debt we have, and all the nations have, did that start with like the usury, the acceptance of usury and specific religions?

Alan: Well, actually, unfortunately, the Catholic Church was the one who allowed usury only for Jews and that went on for almost 800 years and then they allowed the Knights Templars who were a monastic knightly group to start using usury as well. In fact, the Knights Templars brought out the first checks, back in the 11th Century or 12th Century, and they did lots of money scams as well. Eventually, after the Enlightenment and all the rest of it, they brought out the private bankers. The private bankers came out from being merchants into bankers. And they were the ones who helped to finance the schools, especially the schools for the upper class who would then rule over the public. And that hasn't stopped even until today. They still get grants from these foundations that the banks set up. Hold on, and we'll go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're talking to Deborah from Washington, who's talking about money and debt and usury as well. And really, once the Industrial Revolution took over, the Merchant Bankers were allowed to expand and expand and expand. There were countries, mind you, like Canada, up until the 1940s and 50s, Canada, even during the Great Depression, had no debt at all. Because the Canadian

government had the Bank of Canada, and they printed their own bills, and they didn't borrow from anybody else. They sold the dollars to the banks. And they also spent it into circulation through big projects and so on. And they came from all over, including the US. The President came up from the US to find out how Canada was the only country that wasn't suffering from the Great Depression. The big bankers kept pushing and pushing, got their own boys in, through the Council on Foreign Relations, of course, and then they did away with the system that worked in Canada, until we started borrowing too, especially during Pierre Trudeau's time, from private banks, and then you're paying back with compound interest. So, what you have and Carroll Quigley, in *Tragedy and Hope*, and the *Anglo-American Establishment* book, he did mention that there would be a world Central Bank, set up eventually, where the central banks that will be established by then, and almost every country has got a central bank now, that basically brokers the cash between the IMF and the nation, and the IMF and the World Bank are just the same International Money Lenders. There's about thirteen families that lend to nations, with all the interest. So, it's literally a takeover by a banking system that's taken over a couple of hundred years to do.

Deborah: Well, I believe, is it still forbidden in Islam to have usury or interest? Are those the countries?

Alan: Well, they started to, some of the Islamic countries began to allow usury, after the 1800s and their contact with Britain and the different countries they were into and the French too, in Algeria. But sure, most of them did not believe in usury and they didn't have a central banking system. In fact, I think even Libya today is the only country that really is debt-free. And that won't be for very long, as you well know. They're standardizing the world now, under the one system, where central banks really will have more power, along with the IMF than the governments. And that's how it's really set up to work, in fact.

Deborah: Well, I have to tell you, sometimes I do believe ignorance is bliss. Because once you know things you can't go backwards, and sometimes I have difficulties knowing what to do with this. You know.

Alan: That's the biggest problem, is trying to reconcile it with what you thought before, and how do you use it, and what you find out, the more you understand, the more peace of mind you personally should get out of it, because you're becoming sane. And you've got the privilege of becoming sane, amongst a sea of people who are still living in their total conditioning.

Deborah: But it's isolationist almost. I spent twenty-three years as a solo musician, guitarist/vocalist traveling the world. Not aspiring to be famous or anything like that, but just wanting to see the world and meet people, and of course, spiritual quest was part of that. And I don't know if there is anything that has not been distorted so much that it's very difficult in written word to know what is true and what is not, and I guess I live by my conscience, but that's the only true thing I know.

Alan: You've got to maintain your individuality – that's the key to everything – because this is a war to get everyone to conform into the masses. Individuality is, the United Nations has said that, the individual is the main enemy that they have. Everyone must conform and there's no problem from the masses who are easily manipulated. Hang on to your self, that's the main thing that you've got, and your soul, and your mind. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Scientists Releasing Predatory Animals around the World--Re-wilding Project--"People will Have to get Used to a Few Deaths Here and There"](#)

[Advanced Conservation--Re-wilding](#)

[Government to Shut Down Small Business Second-Hand Stores](#)

[Banks Win Again--Debit Card Fees](#)

[Beyond the Dollar--Chatham House--CFR/RIIA](#)

[Celebrity "Soft Power" and the Masses --Video](#)

[The Birth of the "Hippie" Generation/Pop-Rock Music and the Celebrities Selected to Promote Cultural Change](#)

[The Kinsey Syndrome video](#)

[Kinsey's Paedophiles video](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 2, 2013 (#1240)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 2, 2013:

Entertainment Zoo is Destroying You:
"The Most Effective War You'll Ever Find
Is the Scientific War Declared On the Mind,
It's All-Pervasive, Even in Novels
Read in the Third World by People in Hovels,
Designed by Academicians, Cerebral Vultures,
Weaponized to Destroy All Strong Cultures,
In First World Nations it's Left Devastation,
More Effective than A-Bombs Dropped on a Nation,
Leaving Abortion Factories, Debt, Welfare State,
Turned Stable Families to Dysfunction and Hate,
Behaviourists Work to Bring this Derangement,
Be Alert When Watching or Ignore Entertainment"
© Alan Watt Jan. 2, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan. 2, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 2nd of January, 2013.

For newcomers as always I hope you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There are well over a thousand audios for download for free. And I go through the big system you're born into. I explain how it came to be about. I go across the foundations and organizations, the big clubs that own it in fact, set it up and own it and their intentions of taking the world over basically and running it properly on their own behalf of course. And really we're all down to renewable resources, that's what humanity happens to be. We're classified amongst trees and everything else. And we're quite cheap actually to maintain. And the big boys simply are going for the whole planet now, all the resources, food, water, everything. And they pretty well own it all because after all they own all governments and they put them in place for you. And they solidify them in your mind as though it's all real, by repetition, repetition. And really a government really is just a fiction, it's an idea. That's all government really is you know. And you have to go along with it for it to exist. It's very, very simple. And the trick that they've used for so long now is to use authority and authoritarian reports from newscasts and so on to make it more real and solidify it in your minds. But it's just an idea remember. Like money is an idea, just like a price is an idea as well. So always remember that when you hear all the bad news. That all these governments and so on, all the parasites and multi-layered governmental officials, they're adding all the time to them, are nothing but their own idea. And using massive propaganda to make you believe that it's all exceptionally real.

And remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you. You can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can purchase them from the U.S. to Canada by using a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can send cash, or use Paypal. And across the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. Remember straight donations are really, really awfully welcome in these austere times as it's called.

And I hope you all had a good Christmas and a Happy New Year as well. And talking about Happy New Years as well and the cons that go on incessantly because you see we're run by nothing but cons and incredible lies that are all, at the top they come to consensus, they're called consensus builders. Some of the foundations, the fronts for the big international private bankers, actually have foundations that just do nothing but build consensus between countries, NGOs, and other foundations so they're all onboard together to get things through. Always lying to the public about the real intentions or the reasons for them. But weather of course, weather is one of the big ones they're using right now and blaming us all for carbon, etcetera. It's all our fault apparently as these, what can you call them, they're bar stewards you know, these characters. Who get stinking rich off you because you are the herd you understand. You are a herd. And since the most ancient times those that put up with money were called the good shepherds. And they run the world now, these good shepherds, you see. And it is awfully good, for them that is, as we all go under with their fictitious money scams. And it all is truly fiction. It really is. Today's money is all fiction.

But:

"Greenland..."

Alan: For instance

"...Ends The Year With Some Of The Coldest Weather Ever Recorded"

Alan: It says; in these times of global warming. And it says:

"On December 29 they hit -78F, five degrees above the coldest temperature ever recorded there."

"NASA is only interested in a couple of days during the summer when temperatures got barely above freezing for a couple of hours."

Alan: But it doesn't matter you understand because Richard Haass and all the kin that he's got at the Council on Foreign Relations must get this scam through because it's going to rake in trillions for them, trillions and trillions across the planet. And control us all into austerity and poverty as proper sheep should be you see. Because that's how they see us, as sheep. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix and you understand that war takes many, many forms. And they all work together, different types of warfare all work together. From soft wars, psychological wars, into hard wars and hardware wars as well. So it goes on all the time because you're run by a dominant minority. And a dominant minority has to take out the last of the resisting countries, the countries that didn't adapt to central banking systems and so on. Because the world is to be standardized so that they can rule it properly you see. For themselves that is. And that means destroying all cultures as well. Cultural war is an awful big one because it's not an intention of bringing in new cultures to countries like they did with Britain and then telling them to adapt into the system. They did at one time but then they changed it to, "no, keep your cultures," and so you've got these little segregated ghettos all over all the major cities. This was done intentionally. And they end up really having skirmishes and the government loves that kind of stuff because then government can bring more laws out and more laws out to control everybody you see. It's very simple. It's been used many times, even thousands of years ago and by money boys then too.

So there are many ways to do it as I say and money is one of the biggest ones there is to take down countries. And even Pakistan is going to the International Monetary Fund to seek a fresh bailout. Now Pakistan of course is on the so-called enemies list and mainly because they're still a Muslim country. And all Muslim countries have to be abolished basically. And that's how they're using this because Muslims have an enemy and it's not Americans or British, but they have an enemy. A traditional enemy apparently and they have to be taken out and put into the standardized system and then the western culture, which isn't western culture, it was also given to you by a minority, was to be imposed there; then they'll have lots of prostitution, they'll have lots of abortions, and all their old culture will just go by the wayside. That's how you destroy countries. It's very simple to do when you own the system. And the system everywhere in the first world countries is completely owned. All your media is owned, all your entertainment is owned by the same dominant minority who know how to take you down because you imitate what you see. And the children especially are very, very easily influenced and they copy the same attitudes, etcetera, that's put across to them. Very simple stuff. And here's an article that ties in with it, to an extent anyway.

It says:

"How To Win The War For Your Mind"

Alan: And it goes on about the usual kind of stuff with how they teach this kind of stuff to the powers that be. But it also mentions tricks to defend yourself, against the psychological attacks.

It says:

"As with any method of self-defense, constant training is required. For the past century, at least in the United States, a subversive and secret cold war has been waged against the people in the form of psychological subjugation. This cold war is designed to weaken our resolve, our heritage,"

Alan: That's your culture and everything.

"...our self-belief, our confidence and our integrity in preparation for a "hot war" against our time-honored Constitutional rights."

Alan: Well remember I've put this up years ago, the CFR itself, it's an article in Foreign Affairs magazine where one of the top special people wrote about running rings around the constitution rather than just hitting it head on and having a backlash. They would just run rings around it or superstructures over it and get what they wanted that way. And they've been doing that all along too.

And it says:

"The power elite know well that the most effective strategy for victory in any battle is to convince your enemy to surrender before the fight even begins. Today, the American populace is being conditioned to lie down and die a mental death, to give up the inner war, so that when the outer war comes, they will already be defeated."

Alan: Now I should add to this too that a lot of this is also done by bringing in depressions, you know, financial depressions. And the money game is just that, it's a money game, it's a con job. They make money out of nothing at the top. It's only important that their victims believe it's all real. And you think it is because you can swap that dollar for a few caramels or something. And of course it always gets inflated and inflated, meaning it's devalued and devalued all the time. And when you go for your pay raise at the beginning of the year and you get extra numbers at the end of it, the amount that you're given, you think oh you're winning. No, you're not winning because everybody else puts their prices up at the same time too. You're actually going backwards if you look at the wages for the last twenty, thirty years in Canada, the States and so on, they've been going backwards. So money controls everything at this. And mind you governments could, if people got real governments in, which they haven't done for a long, long time, then they could easily start making their own money and selling it to the banks like they used to do in the Bank of Canada. And that way it's created debt-free to start with.

And no country should be in the business of being a banker itself and lending to other countries either. It's got nothing to do with your nation. And even Jefferson said the same thing, that any generation born with a standing debt already there from a previous generation are defacto slaves. And you must never forget that, this is a slavery system. And the boys who rule it have been in the slave business for thousands of years. I hope you understand that too. Nothing new to them. There is no trick they haven't learned, you understand.

It says:

"Corrupt governments rely heavily on what they call "psyops," which are primarily propaganda initiatives meant to demoralize their target (usually the citizenry). In the case of a despotic regime, psyops involves the insinuation of lies, half-truths, threats and brutality that is choreographed to elicit a very specific reaction. It is used to instigate strong emotional responses en masse that will work in favor of the oligarchy. The following guidelines can shield you from the arrows of deceit, allowing you to maintain control and avoid being unconsciously influenced to labor against your own cause..."

Then it goes on to:

"Do Not Fear Hypothetical Dangers"

"Fear is the weapon of choice when it comes to totalitarian proponents. Conquering armies and bureaucracies are notorious for exaggerating their strength and numbers in order to squelch the fighting spirit of those they intend to rule. Genghis Kahn, for instance, used the tactic of exaggerated numbers, along with vicious genocide, to strike terror in regions he had not yet attempted to overtake. Upon his arrival, the Mongol hordes had received such a reputation (some of it fabricated) that many regions surrendered immediately without question. When becoming an activist against a criminal establishment, it is very common to be the target of fear campaigns. Today, those of us in the liberty movement hear warnings from "random" concerned parties constantly telling us that our efforts are "all for nothing," that we are "making ourselves targets." That the globalist system is far too strong and far too advanced to be defeated. That they have predator drones and NSA databases and soldiers without empathy etc, etc. Their hope is to make us afraid of hypothetical situations which can neither be confirmed nor denied. To make us obsess over the "odds" rather than the objective. In other words, they hope to encourage a state of mass cowardice. To undo this tactic, you must remain focused on your goal regardless of the possible danger. That is to say, the strength of the enemy, whether real or fantasy, is irrelevant. It is meaningless. Goliath is nothing but an obstacle, and all obstacles can be dealt with. Move forward toward the objective and never stop."

Alan: And it's true enough if you stand up and say, or even get close to saying the truth you will have massive smear campaigns, massive smear campaigns and even government coming down on top of you because you're not allowed to

say certain things you see. Because you're occupied, you're all slaves you see.

And it says:

"Do Not Be Distracted By Minor Inconveniences And Personal Problems"

"At the height of communist power in East Germany, the Stasi secret police deployed a tactic which they called "Zersetzung," which means to "corrode" or "undermine." The Zersetzung policy involved the use of subtle manipulations of a particular person's life in order to interfere with his ability to function normally and participate fully in dissenting activities. The Stasi would send agents to a person's home to rearrange items or fake a break-in. Often, they would attempt to create emotional conflicts between the dissident and his wife, family and friends and to damage business relationships."

Alan: And it's true they make phone calls to the place you work and all these kind of things. And start spreading rumors and so on.

"The purpose was to force the target to divert his attention from his political and social work over to more minor inconveniences."

Alan: Sometimes they do that, even burn your house down or try to.

"Personal firestorms, whether engineered by Stasi or by natural conflict, are destructive only when you give them too much credence and attention. Some people become utterly fixated with their own private soap operas, and this weakness is often exploited by government elements. The truth is, our home lives and the tensions in them are secondary when it comes to defending our principles and our culture against enslavement and oblivion."

Alan: Now that part of that is very, very true. It's not just your culture; it's what you want to keep of your culture, or keeping it all together. Because you see to conquer people you must destroy the culture, it makes people very, very strong. A common culture is the biggest problem and really all cultures down through history generally had a main religion, whether you believed in it or not, didn't matter, it united the people you see. And that's what the big boys fear. In all the writings from the far left, which is also owned as a weapon of the dominant minority, they always talked about big ideas. Ideas were terrifying to them because they could unite people you see. And so they weren't scared so much of retaliatory action physically. Big ideas that would really spread and take over was the biggest thing that they ever feared. And that's why your culture is almost decayed at this particular stage of the game after fifty, sixty years of TV and degradation going down the tubes. But it says here...

"Family and friends who get in the way or are manipulated into getting in the way should be ignored."

Alan: And that's true if you're serious about this at all. You can't be put off by people just falling away from you.

"Do Not Be Seduced By Gifts"

It says:

"Tyrants love to offer gifts to the populace, especially at the onset of their rise to dominance. It may be the promise of new jobs, better infrastructure, free healthcare, more food, more safety or even free cellphones."

Alan: Which they also do is offer a lot of people celebrity status. Because it costs a lot to get celebrity status you understand. It's a lot. They make stars today and it costs a fortune. So when they come up and offer it to you for nothing, on certain terms, then most folk take the bait. Sometimes they don't even know that they're being used. It can be done so slickly because everyone believes in celebrities. Back after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, reading an article, it's quite good, about protecting your mind basically for the war that you intend to go into which is psychological primarily. And it says:

"Do Not Concern Yourself With Ridicule"

It says:

"Fighting disinformation is vital, but our personal pride is not important. Safeguarding our egos is not important. Trying to please everyone all the time is impossible and also not important. Ridicule is used not only to discredit activists; it is also used to make them question their own resolve. If you cannot be embarrassed or browbeaten, then you cannot be made afraid and you cannot be defeated by mere words. Require your opponents to answer your legitimate questions."

Alan: See, if they can't get you on what you're saying, because they can't because what you're saying is the truth and you've checked it all you see, then they try to do these *Ad Hominem attacks* on you and get other idiots to follow, which they will get idiots to follow, you see. People that can't think or reason and use logic, they follow quite easily through emotional attacks you see.

"Require your opponents to answer your legitimate questions. Move past their distractions and push the issue of tangibility. Make them produce a legitimate argument. When they cannot, and continue to revert to Ad Hominem attacks, they expose the frailty of their position, and you have won."

Alan: Remember too a lot of these people are actually paid to do what they do. They won't tell their followers that; they just use the followers. But they get paid to do it and you won't be the only one they're paid for, often there are organizations under one name that are meant to do this. We know this from their own government disclosures.

And it goes on too, about:

"Accept The Risk Before Confronting The Enemy"

Alan: And so on. And there are risks of course; as I say if you go all the way and say the whole truth, it's illegal, it's not legal to tell the whole truth today. Here's another article here too.

It says:

"Crypto-Eugenic Media Group: Population Control Brainwashing A "Smash Hit"'"

Alan: And this is interesting, it ties right in with it you see. I've talked about this many, many times before, about brainwashing. And that's all you get through media and entertainment. Entertainment's even better, it's more effective because the people don't know they're getting brainwashed. They think they're getting entertainment and to enjoy themselves.

But it says:

"President of the Population Media Center, Bill Ryerson, recently bragged that its population control brainwashing campaign in developing nations has been "a smash hit."'"

Alan: Now, that goes back to the perpetual war article I read from the military's own magazine, the U.S. military, where they said they would use the same degenerate culture that has replaced American culture, through television and so on. And they would use that as a weapon on other third world countries to destroy their cultures. That's how you must dominate and destroy their cultures, it's so obvious.

And it says:

"The Population Media Center is an American population group producing fictional programs for worldwide dissemination purposes. Its mission: to spread the message of population reduction through works of fiction."

Ryerson, the Center's president, also heads the Washington-based Population Institute. Both groups are active in the modern day "population movement", striving for worldwide population reduction in the name of the earth. During an interview with PeakProsperity's Chris Martenson, Ryerson boasted that (radio) soap-operas are the most effective way to cull populations worldwide."

Alan: And I've got the link for that too, you can hear the guy's interview. I'll put that up tonight too.

"One of the things that we do – and that is the primary thing we do – is to use a strategy of communications that has turned out, from everything we have been able to measure, to be the most cost-effective strategy for changing behavior..."

Alan: So it's behavior modification you see.

"...with regard to family size and contraceptive use on a per-behavior change basis of any strategy we have found on the planet." Ryerson explains that fictional platforms have proven to be successful carriers of the crypto-eugenic message: "(...) the use of long-running serialized dramas, melodramas like soap operas, in which characters gradually evolve from the middle of the road in that society into positive role models for daughter education, delaying marriage and childbearing until adulthood, spacing of children, limiting of family size, and various other health and social goals of each country. And we have now done such programs in forty-five countries."

Alan: Forty-five countries.

"Ryerson continues to brag about the Center's propaganda campaigns, especially those in Nigeria:"

He said:

"(...) a program we ran from 2007 to 2009 was listened to by 70% of the population..."

Alan: Was listened to, this is the radio show.

"...of the population at least weekly. It was a twice a week program. It was clearly a smash hit. And it was a smash hit because it was highly suspenseful and highly entertaining. But it had a storyline dealing with a couple deciding to use family planning, which is almost taboo in northern Nigeria because less than 10% of the people in that region use any modern method of contraception. We had eleven clinics have healthcare workers ask clients what had motivated them to come in for family planning, and 67% percent of them named the program..."

Alan: The fictional program.

"...as the motivation..."

Alan: And that's just radio. It's used in the West all the time. All of these techniques are used in the West more so.

It says:

"That", Ryerson explained, "is the kind of thing that can dramatically change demographic trends globally. We need to greatly expand this type of work."

"The Center is heavily sponsored by the corporate and "philanthropic" elites."

Alan: That's your big foundations again, the banker fronts.

"On its slick-looking website, the Center states "contributions from and partnerships with the following organizations have enabled us to do work which initiates improved health in people all around the world, while providing engaging entertainment!". Their list counts many UN organizations among its "contributors" as well

as USAID divisions operating in so-called “high-fertility nations”:

Alan: And it’s got a whole list of all the UNICEF groups and United Nations groups, a whole chapter of them basically involved in this.

It says:

"In addition, the Center receives funding from literally all the major foundations including the Academy of Television Arts & Sciences Foundation, Bank of America Charitable Gift Fund, The David Rockefeller Fund, Ford Foundation, and the IMF Employees’ Fund."

Alan: Now remember this is just radio. You’ve had fifty, sixty years of this stuff on television and your whole culture has been destroyed. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. I’m back, Cutting Through the Matrix and carbon taxes, eh. I mean energy taxes, carbon taxes and so on. All the big elite’s plan hinges on more taxes from you as they bring you down you see. Remember what they said at the **Club of Rome**, the big think tank for the United Nations. They said, back in the 70’s, that they bring you into a post-industrial, post-consumer society, which meant austerity you see. And when your own governments, which are not your own governments of course, signed the World Trade Organization’s various treaties to ship all your manufacturing off to China, and it was all done deliberately. China didn’t force their arms to do it. It was all prearranged years and years and years ago. They knew there would be no work left for anyone else you see, and they’d bring in this so-called austerity. They’d also create a massive welfare system during that time as well to take care of some of the damage because they didn’t want revolution too early you understand, or backlash from the people. So they postponed it by throwing out credit cards as well like crazy through the 70’s and 80’s. Everybody could get them. It doesn’t matter even if you defaulted on them, they’d give you more.

So it was all to get you through that period without too much chaos and too much poverty being visible at least. And they threw all the cards out there. But the big one now is of course Austerity. We’re going into austerity and the big, big stick. It doesn’t matter, again remember what a **meme** is, a meme which becomes a theme but it really is put out there. I like me-me, that’s the way I prefer to say it. But they put this out there. Like the “fiscal cliff” is a meme you see. And then they track how many people are using the terminology, instantly, in real time, and what’s catching on with the public. Everything out there is weaponized. They have massive panels of marketers and specialists and neuroscientists working out these little slogans that you’re going to pick up on. And it becomes concretized in your mind. It becomes physical in your mind. It’s an abstract idea, it’s nonsense, and it’s a con as well. It’s a con, a pure con game that’s all. Because they need all this cash to bring you into austerity while their own banks of this special dominant minority end up getting all the cash coming, flowing into them. And then it eliminates the middle classes. The same with the fiscal cliff idea, get rid of the middle classes you see. Then you’ll have just the ultra elite and all the peasants down below for the New World Order, this new system, this new organized society run properly, the way that those in academia say it should be. Of course they’re all on board with it too. Academia was weaponized an awful long time ago. It’s completely politicized, completely politicized. That’s its goal, is to turn out the next bunch of global managers that will dominate you.

But Australia put in the carbon tax as you know. And I’ll put this article up, it says...

"Australian Carbon Tax Responsible for Damaging 80% of Australian Small Businesses"

Alan: Well you can understand these same characters tried this same thing before World War II came along even. In countries in Europe small business was getting put under by big malls opening across, especially in Germany and different countries like that, doing away with the Mom-and-Pop stores. And then the prices, once they put them all under, the prices all shot up with the guys who monopolized everything through their massive malls, etcetera. They were eventually, when the Nazis came in, they actually took them all down and went back to the Ma’s and Pa’s because

they knew that a people that want to keep their own independence have to have real competition. When you've got ten green grocers on one big long street it's good, that, because it keeps the prices down. The same with your meat and everything else.

So Maggie Thatcher even touched on this, she said that the future would be big corporations only. Small business would be out of the way. And she did her best to destroy all small business. This is the agenda. The same with small farms and everything else, nothing but corporate farms you see. That's the agenda for the future, worked out years ago before you were born. You see the big boys never change their plan, never ever change their plan. They don't have to change their plans.

And then you get into this one here. It's quite interesting, the **Council on Foreign Relations**, this, again, private organization that's just an American branch of the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**. Both private organizations you see and they speak on behalf of the elite. They give you all your media through Reuters and so on, to make sure it's all standardized lies that you get. Because all media always lies. Nobody does investigative reporting today, it doesn't happen you see. But it's very, very important to make sure that you get standardized lies so as you all believe it you see. And they spent a long, long time trying to convince the public through marketing campaigns how truthful they are, even in Canada. About fifteen years ago suddenly radio broadcasts and news broadcasts, and your TV news broadcasts, even the government-owned ones in Canada, would give you your "most trusted man in Canada." A guy you'll never meet who is just a mouthpiece and reads his script on his news. And apparently he's very believable to most folk who truly watch it every night. Every country was at this.

Because you see the generation before was very mistrustful of the news. Knowing, you see, in their day, that it was always used by the big corporate elite. They owned all the papers so you always were very suspicious of what they were saying. Not now; people really believe the news. They really do. They never question it.

The **Council on Foreign Relations** anyway, remember they are the big, big front pieces to make sure the standardized news gets to you, and that all the right books are on the shelves in the stores on the right facts that they're going to give you on history and in the making, and "**predictive history**," that's what they also call it, that's another term, "**predictive history**". In other words they predict in advance their agenda, where they want to go with it, and they predict it will be written that way in history looking back. And that's actually how it works in fact. You see you're run by agendas and nothing happens by itself. Nothing happens by itself.

"CFR: Challenges for Global Governance in 2013"

"This roundup is a feature of the Council of Councils initiative,"

Alan: They also have on the CFR a special branch called the **Council of Councils**. Whose only job it is, is to keep pulse through all their big think tanks and their affiliates in governmental agencies that spy on you, to make sure that you're all starting to behave and believe what you're given. And behave the appropriate way, you see, for global government. So the Council of Councils' initiative is to get just that. They don't want to call it government, they go ahead and call it governance. It sounds better you see.

And it says:

"From the Iran nuclear crisis to global economic woes, the upcoming year will pose steady challenges to international bodies seized with maintaining peace and prosperity."

Alan: You see, so what they mean by peace is conquering everybody on the planet and prosperity for their bosses that they serve.

"Experts from four leading think tanks weigh the issues."

Alan: So here's your think tanks again you see.

And it says:

"Michael Fullilove,"

Alan: Strange name, that, Fullilove, I don't think there's any love in him at all.

"...of Australia's Lowy Institute for International Policy, says China must assume "the responsibilities incumbent on a global power" but China's vision of "stepping up" will not be the same as that of the United States."

Alan: Now what he's really saying and they've been saying this for years at the CFR, they have to take over the world as the policeman of the world from the United States. That's what that means. They've said it many times before in the past. That's what that means.

It says:

"In addition to the crisis in Syria and Iran's progression toward nuclear capabilities,"

Alan: Which again

"...President Richard Haass identifies..."

Alan: Also that as a problem. And Haass has got a great background, you can look that up too. You'll find commonalities between all of them at the top.

"...identifies trade, cybersecurity, and climate change as major governance tests."

Alan: You see, cybersecurity, that means you're all being spied on. Do you understand you're in a fenceless prison camp? You are. You're in a fenceless prison camp of cyber war. They're spying on you on everything. Everything you're doing. Everything you say. And again climate change, they've got to get this climate change thing through to bring on austerity to make sure they bring in a proper poor population across the world. Then you dominate them very easily. With poor people it's very easy to dominate them.

And it says here:

"The Shanghai Institutes for International Studies' Jiemian Yang says governance priorities are strengthening existing institutions,"

Alan: That's all the new ones that they've created for carbon taxes and everything else.

"...forging consensus..."

Alan: Here's the consensus building again.

"...between state and non-state actors,"

Alan: That's big corporate international business and NGOs that are also financed by the foundations.

"...and harnessing regional efforts in areas like trade into common global action."

Alan: That's again strengthening and bringing the rest of the countries into these three trading blocs that Karl Marx talked about would come about, in the 1800's.

"Similarly, INSOR's Igor Yurgens identifies three issues—the continuing turmoil in the Middle East, environmental concerns, and the growing wealth gap—that will have serious implications for global governance."

Alan: Which they know because see they're creating the global wealth gap, as they destroy all the jobs that gave you a

wage you could at least live on.

And then it goes into:

"Michael Fullilove, Executive Director, Lowy Institute for International Policy"

Alan: So, you think you're voting for governments? No, these are the guys who run your governments and you don't vote for any of them or the foundations that they work for. Or you've got nothing to do with the guys who finance these characters at the top. Yet they tell your governments what to do. Your government doesn't listen to you, they listen to these guys. This is called the parallel government, the combination of these organizations and foundations. That's what Thatcher called it. And she joined it once she left politics. She talked about it. She said it's the real government.

It says:

"The world's greatest global governance challenge is to establish shared responsibility for the most intractable problems of our post-unipolar world."

Alan: That means post-American world.

"Much of the world chafed against the United States' enormous relative power in the first decade after the end of the Cold War. Many enjoyed its grievous overreach in the following decade. But now, more capitals need to assume the role of "responsible stakeholders" that was urged on Beijing by Robert Zoellick in 2005. China serves as the most pressing example of a country that must embrace its growing power in the international arena."

Alan: And that's back to military you understand.

"Beijing has been more active in its dealings with the international community in many positive ways. Yet, it has so far demurred from assuming the responsibilities incumbent on a global power,"

Alan: Military again.

"... and nurturing the international system it hopes to help to lead."

Alan: See it's all, you understand your future is all decided by people you have never met or even heard of. And you still go and vote for this joke that you're given in every country. You still go and vote. They're all screened and put in by these characters like the CFR.

"In the UN Security Council chamber and other forums, China is increasingly willing to take the lead and behave more like a great power. On the other hand, it remains disengaged from issues that do not trespass directly on its core interests. It is largely preoccupied with protecting its interests and those of its allies rather than projecting its influence, or doing much to strengthen the international system."

Alan: And then of course being the CFR they go on about...

"The Iran nuclear issue is only one example. Beijing's interests on Iran are not, of course, identical to Western interests."

Alan: Well it's not Western interests, it's the folk who are the dominant minority in the West. Because the West wouldn't care two hoots about Iran having nuclear reactors and cheaper power. But somebody does, guess?

It says:

"Yet as a key player in the international political and economic system, it is giving insufficient weight to the great risk posed by an Iranian nuclear bomb."

Alan: {Laughs}

It says:

"China has changed the way it does business, but it continues to define its national interests narrowly and pursue them with an uncompromising resolve. China wants respect, but not responsibility. It is reluctant to bind its own freedom of movement and subsume it within international institutions in the way the United States did after the Second World War...."

Alan: See, they're admitting here that the U.S. as a system of government, and a system with a constitution, threw it away by the traitors who signed on to the United Nations at the end of the Second World War. That's when it all really changed. They tried to change it when FDR first got in remember. They created a depression to make sure that he got in with a coterie of let's just call them communists. It's safer that way. But they all were actually card-carrying communist members. But that's how they got him in, Wall Street got their man in by creating the Great Depression and they staffed it with communists to destroy what would be the great power you see. Especially the old system of the old type with a pretty solid culture. Because everybody who went to America became American, willingly and happily. Not like now.

It says:

"As China's wealth and power grow, so will its interests expand. A middle-power foreign policy is inadequate for a great power. If China is to help run the international system, then it has a stake in strengthening it. I suggest respectfully that China and other rising powers need to strike a new balance between their traditional economic and security concerns and the broader imperatives they must now satisfy, including stable great-power relations, non-proliferation, and developing their international prestige. The old principle applies: with great power comes great responsibility."

Alan: You understand, those who dominate the world also dominate China. I hope you understand that. It's the last thing you'll think of and it is.

And here again:

"Council on Foreign Relations Reveals How World Government Can Be Achieved in 2013"

"The Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), an organisation established in 1921 by the global elite, has publicized what it believes to be the challenges that need to be overcome to establish World Government in 2013. In summary, the Council on Foreign Relations has sought the opinion of four Globalists from around the world on what are the greatest challenges the world faces that would prevent the formation of World Government in 2013.

- Richard N. Haass – President, Council on Foreign Relations (2012). Bilderberg Group (2005)
- Yang Jiemian – Trilateral Commission Member (2010)
- Igor Yurgens – Chairman of the Management Board, Institute of Contemporary Development, Russian Federation (2012)
- Michael Fullilove – Executive Director of the Lowy Institute for International Policy (2012)"

It says:

"Astonishingly, these Globalists claim that the emergence of World Government will not occur if the following 7 'challenges' are not overcome 2013."

- 1) *"The world needs to establish shared responsibility for the most intractable problems of our post-*

unipolar world. Therefore, for World Government to become a reality, China needs to play a greater role as a global power."

Alan: As I've just said. They're talking about a military role.

- 2) *"To implement World Government, it is essential to strengthen organizations like the United Nations, World Trade Organisation, International Monetary Fund and the G20."*

Alan: None of these things were voted on by any populace in any country. Just like the G20 that just formed itself.

It says:

- 3) *"Major powers need to begin engaging less prominent countries so that both major and minor players in the global political landscape can further the "networked governance" principle."*

Alan: You ever heard of a "networked governance principle"? Well I'll put the link up tonight for you.

"Essentially, the key to World Government in 2013 is for all countries to enter into new mindsets and functioning mechanisms."

Alan: Meaning a one type mechanism system.

- 4) *"Globally, trade needs to be more regulated. In 2013, government subsidies should be tackled at the global level as opposed to regional or bilateral level."*
- 5) *"The World needs to begin harnessing regional efforts into common action on a global level."*

Alan: It's all standardization you understand, standardization.

It says:

- 6) *"The Internet needs to be more regulated. It is believed that governments should start 'maintaining' the free flow of information on the internet to limit the amount of cyber-aggression."*

Alan: Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix and you got to understand too this dominant minority, the ones who are now the dominant minority, came out a long time ago with a war on every country they entered into. In order to dominate and have your own culture established you must destroy all the rest you see. But part of it too was to do with a theory that they had, that people didn't like them because of being mentally ill. No kidding, what an amazing conclusion to come to. That everyone else was mentally ill. And I've gone through this before with quite a few of their different organizations, foundations, etcetera, like the Frankfurt School. And you find people like Adorno, Theo Adorno, who came out with the Authoritarian Personality. He was quite explicit into why they were doing what they were doing. And they got permission to set up in the U.S. when they ran out of Germany and continue its program there. And part of it too was they got presidential authority to set up, along with the Macy group, and alter American culture because they thought they could become Nazis. No kidding.

And they also brought in psychiatry. That was another weaponized thing they dreamed up, psychiatry. Again to try to establish that everybody else was mentally ill except themselves you see. And that's why they brought Freud forward. That was part of that technique as well. And they also claimed that the reason, I'm not kidding you, these are big, big, big foundations, they believed that the reason that the West really didn't like them too much and really kept their cultures and wouldn't let them take over their culture, was because they weren't having enough sex. That's why they pushed Freud out there with all his sexual theories. And so they'd try and make people uninhibited in the West while they kept for their own group strictly to certain laws. Very old laws in fact so that they wouldn't destroy themselves in

the process. This is all fact folks. You can read it yourself. Read their own books.

And they also came up with a theory before they even knew what genes were, that it must be a genetic thing. A genetic thing you see. And one day they'll get the perfect population of slaves to serve them by altering all their genetic codes. And take in this certain one and put in another one and so on and make you very placid and happy.

"DNA of Sandy Hook killer Adam Lanza to be examined for 'evil' gene in first study of its kind ever conducted on a mass murderer"

Alan: Ooh.

So it says here:

"Scientists have been asked to study the DNA of Newtown school killer Adam Lanza to see if has an 'evil' gene that led him to carry out the massacre. The study, which will look at any abnormalities or mutations in his individual DNA, is believed to be the first of its kind ever carried out. Lanza slaughtered 20 children..."

Alan: And so on, blah, blah, blah. They make sure they get that little bit in there.

And it says:

"The 20 year old also shot dead his mother..."

Alan: And so on and so on.

So anyway:

"The massacre prompted President Obama to look into new gun controls and banning assault rifles such as AR-15 Bushmaster used by Lanza in his rampage."

Alan: I'll put that up tonight too along with Feinstein's site as I said too because she's got a fascinating history herself. I mean she's made billions along with her husband. She gets laws passed through the senate and his private company gets all the deals. They got a deal with India I think it was for a certain kind of trade thing that she pushed through and they raked in 42 billion in their own company. It's not bad, not bad being government if you're very, very special isn't it? But you've all got bad genes you see and one day there won't be bad genes around anymore. And these special folk will make sure of it by giving themselves the rights to test all of you before you can have children. And I'm not kidding. This is old stuff folks, old stuff.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Greenland Closes Year with Some of the Coldest Weather Ever Recorded](#)

[Pakistan ---Heading-back-to-the-IMF](#)

[How to Win the War for Your Mind](#)

[Weaponizing Entertainment for Behaviour Modification](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Aussie Carbon Tax Responsible for Damaging 80% of Small Business](#)

[CFR on Global Governance 2013](#)

[CFR on World Government](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Geneticists at it Again--Studying Lanza's Genetic Code](#)

[Feinstein to Introduce Updated Firearms Bill](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 14, 2007 (#51)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt December 14, 2007:
"ENTERTAINMENT-MENTAL MASTURBATION
BRINGING YOU INDOCTRINATION"
AND
"GUARD YOURSELF FROM GARDASIL"
© Alan Watt December 14, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 14, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 14th, 2007. Newcomers should always go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much of the material on the histories of this world concerning the organizations that plan your future and who the good shepherds are and who the sheep are. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for the transcripts you can download in the various tongues of Europe.

Tonight I've just been rushing around stoking up the stove getting the wood burning, because the temperature is plummeting, so where is good old global warming when you need it? It will hit 20-below very, very shortly. However, this is the whole thing with this world we live in and the massive conditioning we go through. I just read an article a few minutes ago on the military admitting that they have a project called "Space 2020" to do with the military, the U.S. military, which has been authorized by Britain of course, to own space and the skies and the atmosphere by 2020 and all of the projects they're doing, including the aerial spraying, the weather warfare and so on; it's all admitted to in certain quarters. Now it's starting to leak out into the public, as they always do. They deny things for 10 or 20 years before they ever come out and tell you any kind of truth and even then they will spin it off into "we're trying to stop global warming by poisoning you and spraying aluminum oxide in the atmosphere," but they're also coming out and admitting that, which we all knew, those who have had separate independent analyses done to define the chemicals in these sprays.

They're admitting there is barium in there as well and it's been used in conjunction with the HAARP project, which can also be used for weather warfare, but it can also be used to modify human behavior.

This is all being done and we truly do live in Disneyland. The Disneyland of the television and those famous faces that stare at you every night at 6 o'clock and tell you a lot of utter tripe and nonsense and indoctrination. Anything that really matters they won't tell you, but they'll tell you lots of trivia and they'll tell you about sports and politics and the stars and Hollywood, but they won't tell you what really is going on, because the media, the big media is an extension of this global government that's coming into view. Something we've been talking about for a long, long time and those who've been awake have lots of documentation. I have. I've been collecting it all my life to find out how the world is run. How our opinions are formed. How we're conned left, right and center all through our entire lives and the media never changes its method. Why change it when it works so well? Back with more of this after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm talking about this Disneyland that we live in, this Wizard of Oz scenario where millions and millions of people have grown up and been indoctrinated into thinking that we're all being taken care of by the experts. Exactly what Bertrand Russell said they make us all believe, backed up by people like Jacques Ellul who wrote about the media, especially television, it was the greatest tool of propaganda. He said everything on television, everything, all the dramas, all the soaps, everything you watch is propaganda and those that reinforce detective stories and series and serials or law courts and the hospital industry, it's all propaganda to elevate those professions above so you will bow down and respect them and do what you're told. It's all propaganda but they make you enjoy it. They always put a human story in with a who-done-it or something like that and you see all these saviors going into action to save the populace from some mad person. Or else you see the hospital industry fervently working to find a cure to save little Tommy and how they're all crying about it and discussing it in their tea breaks and coffee breaks. It's on their mind 24 hours a day. That's all they think about is helping little Tommy; and it's all propaganda.

A couple of years ago on the CBC Canada they did an expose on how the pharmaceutical companies, the big boys propagate this stuff to the public. How they get their PR, their public relations teams to write good write-ups on their products and they interviewed a lot of these guys. Professional guys, they do this sort of thing as a living and none of them would appear except behind a curtain or they shaded their faces out and they altered their voices, because these are the professional liars that are hired to tell you all these glowing reports about the drugs and how they can literally bend everything from one way to another and take out all the bad parts and bad effects and tell you all the goody, goody effects. Very, very simple and they're allowed to do it under the legal system because the legal system is tied up with the big boys and money and all the rest of it, so we should not be surprised.

However, here's a news items from "[News.com.au](http://www.news.com.au)". That's an Australia news site and it says:

"Hundreds get sick from Gardasil cancer vaccine."

Alan: The big hullabaloo we've heard about this is going to be mandatory, Gardasil cancer vaccine. Even the term "cancer vaccine," you see they really hype up that part of it because this is all to do with venereal warts and venereal warts are found at the center very often of cervical cancer. Long-term irritation, even a low type of irritation, not necessarily a high febrile but a low inflammation over a long period of time can cause cancer anywhere in the body and this is certainly a cause of it. However, there's been no proof this actually works, this particular vaccine, but it's big money, it's big hype and the pharmaceuticals will go into overdrive to make sure that you get it because it's all profit all the way to the bank. If indeed it has anything to do with what they tell you is in it, because your general practitioner and your nurse cannot analyze that stuff. It's all taken on faith that that's what's inside that little syringe.

This story as I say is from "[News.com.au](http://www.news.com.au)" is from December 3rd, 2007 by Kate Sikora and Kelvin Bissett. It says:

"More than 17 girls a week have been experiencing adverse reactions such as seizures and numbness after taking cervical cancer vaccine Gardasil since it became widely distributed in April. But the Department of Health and Ageing..."

Alan: Ha, the Department of Health and Ageing.

"...while revealing the number of reactions, is refusing to release the details of them..."

Alan: There's again your government department refusing to tell you the details of all these nasty reactions.

"...despite growing controversy overseas, including links to at least seven deaths. There have been previous reports in Australia of young girls fainting, experiencing seizures, dizzy spells and paralysis..."

Alan: Just "minor things" like paralysis.

"...including 20 students at a Melbourne private school who reported being sick after having an injection in late May. The Daily Telegraph can reveal that as of November 30 there have been 496 adverse reaction reports filed to the Therapeutic Goods Association (TGA). Of those, 468 of the reported cases had the human papilloma virus (HPV) vaccine as the sole suspected cause. In the US there have been reports of up to 1700 women suffering adverse reactions after being vaccinated. Manufacturer CSL has dismissed allegations of associated deaths in the US, claiming the women died of unrelated thrombosis or heart attack."

Alan: That's the exact same thing the same companies put out when they brought out the birth control pill and women were keeling over with strokes and thrombosis, clots in the brain and so on. The same kind of hit back at them.

"...When Gardasil was released earlier this year its inventor, former Australian of the Year Ian Frazer, urged parents to vaccinate their daughters."

Alan: In other words, here's the guy that's wanting to create a market, creating the market and getting the government to push it. What changes, eh? Don't you get bored with the routine? Don't you get really bored watching the corrupt sods get off with this kind of thing over and over again? It's quite something.

It goes on to say:

"It would be a pity if that opportunity was lost because of fainting..."

Alan: Well, we're talking about dying too here and paralysis, Professor Frazer.

"The national HPV program vaccinates 12 and 13 year olds in the first year of secondary school, along with a catch-up program for women up to 26. Teenager Stephanie Kemp, 17, was vaccinated with Gardasil before it was distributed free."

Alan: Here's her mummy who probably worships the white coats.

"I thought it was important for her to have it," said her mother Sue. "To have these things available I think is fantastic . . . the pluses outweigh the minuses," she said. Dr Rohan Hammett, TGA acting national manager said the safety of Gardasil was being monitored by bodies in Australia and overseas with more than 10 million doses distributed worldwide to date. He added the rate of adverse reactions was consistent with those expected with any vaccine."

Alan: What's the percentage that's supposed to be consistent with any vaccine? and why are they having it?

"...CSL (the drug company) spokeswoman Rachel David said the majority of side effects were linked to people with severe allergies."

Alan: So there you go. It's just an allergic response. Death is an allergic response to being poisoned, but there you go. That's what it is. Then underneath it they have some responses from listeners and it says here:

"News articles never give you news anymore..."

Alan: That is very true.

"...The same company MERC said Vioxx was good for you."

Alan: That was supposed to be for arthritic patients.

"...Until they yanked it off the shelf because people started having heart attacks."

Alan: They pooh-poohed that for long enough before they yanked it off the shelf. They did that for a few years. It killed lots of people.

"These companies spend a lot of money to PR firms to falsely advertise their new drug. Gardasil only protects against 4 types of HPV (supposedly)."

Alan: That's right, we have no really long-term tests.

"...They do not test vaccines for more than 6 weeks in clinical test."

Alan: Which is nothing.

"...And this is the first vaccinations that has a live cancer virus in it. You should really look at what is put into these vaccines."

Alan: People should really look into what they're putting into their bodies. It's incredible. It's incredible how we've been brainwashed to get this stuff stuck into us. All kinds of stuff and it's all taken on indoctrinated faith, from the doctor down. Everyone takes it on faith the guys above them have put into that little vial what it says on the vial. None of them can test it themselves. Blind faith, even though from polio on down, even before polio, we've watched the side effects. We've watched the autism and all the rest of it come up with the MMR vaccines given to young babies. We've watched all this stuff. The statistics are all over the place but they still want to keep pumping it into us because we're being bioengineered and this is part of a eugenics program. Bottom line, eugenics program, yep, it's that bad. That's what's happening.

Now I think we've got Phil in Maryland on the line. Are you there, Phil?

Phil: Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Phil: I've got an article here that I'd like to read just a little bit of and I'd like to get your take on it. I'm in a rural county here in Maryland. The title of the article is: "Firm Garners Data on County. For about \$650,000 the county contracted Spatial Systems Associates to verify the addresses of all buildings in the county and identify access points to the building. So these guys are going around with a car with a camera mounted on the top and the director of the Office of Information and Technology Services said the information will initially be used by public safety agencies but other departments such as planning can also benefit from the information. The first part of the project which started December 3rd involves taking pictures of every occupied building in the county and checking the address even if it is displayed using a laptop computer anchored to a post near the center console, they reposition the camera to take shots of the house while trying not to photograph trees and other obstructions." I can't believe this is going on in my county. "We want to provide the county with the best possible data. It's an important project for emergency services and we definitely want to make sure it's accurate."

Then they basically say that they have software that allows them to check information the county has on file and the map technicians can see the houses that they have been to and the ones they still need to visit and then it just basically ends by saying the guys – they interviewed the guys driving around the car taking pictures. The first day we needed GPS to get around. The second day not so much."

Alan: Hold on and we'll go into this after the following messages. Hi folks. Alan Watt with Cutting Through the Matrix and Phil from Maryland has been talking about basically the government department's public safety going around and photographing all homes. They've been doing this for years in other areas of the U.S. too and it is for emergency purposes. There's going to be a lot of emergencies coming up, believe you me, for the next 10 to 30 years and they want to know all of the entrances they can smash into if they have to get in if you're not being cooperative in some way or another. That's what it's all about and back in the early '70's I knew a guy who had worked with the British system and then he graduated higher up into the NSA and he told me that the postal codes that were written down, they were getting taught to write them down with all our letters at the time. He said at the moment they're of no use, the post office doesn't use them. He said but 20 years down the road they'll be worked with a grid pattern planet-wide and he said it will start with one set of numbers then it will be followed by another set; and sure enough, that's what appeared. The other set is your exact location and this is all being used with satellite for identification purposes on a grid pattern. This is all to do with again Homeland Security. Homeland Security is all about keeping everything within the Homeland secure for the Big Boys regardless of what they're bringing down the pike, which is not a nice story, and they've got to know how they can get in that home quickly and drag you out of bed at 3 in the morning, just like they did in the Soviet system. It's going to be an exact same scenario as that. That's what it's all about. Do you understand?

Phil: I can't express how indignant I am about this and I'm really angry and I can't believe they're doing this in this rural county that's basically farmland and dilapidated barns. How do you respond to that? I mean what am I supposed to do? Put up barbed wire? You know what I mean? What the heck do you do to this intrusion?

Alan: Well, that's just it. You see in this real system, not the show system that we have, we're under a system of totalitarianism. There's a real government there but it's not the one you elect and it's come out to the front now and you just have these orders and rules and laws appearing there and they have given us no complaints department. That's just it, so you're exactly right. Who do you complain to? There's no complaints department for anybody in the public here. This is all a must-be and they said they would concentrate on the rural areas because in the near future they're going to cleanse the rural areas of people. They don't want you in the rural areas. They want you into these habitat areas. In other words, for the vast majority of the public, they have to go into the already overcrowded cities while they're building. I don't know if you realize they're building exquisite habitat areas, smaller ones all over the place for high-level bureaucrats and their families. That's already underway.

Phil: I'm just trying to grasp this. They are really taking all this data. They're going to put it in a database and this is what SWAT teams are going to use to call it up and say okay such and such an address and they're going to sit there out front of their house. They're going to beam it down to that truck or wherever they're sitting and they're going to basically have a 3D of that house with everything in it?

Alan: Absolutely.

Phil: Incredible.

Alan: You see, Total Information Network and I hope that people get that. It's not just listening to every phone call and recording every phone call or fax or internet thing that you do. It's also complete 24-hour observation as well and we are observed. I was amazed to see just what the local government had just using aircraft and how they go over every area in Canada at least once per month and photograph over your house and you can see your lawnmower outside and maybe even you as well. They have that already. Now with the satellites of course they have far more data on an ongoing basis. Total information means total information and it's all about what you're doing.

Phil: To me personally it's intimidating and I mean I don't like – I don't know.

Alan: That's what George Bush meant when he declared or made that open declaration that went through people's ears like a breath of wind just blasting through. He gave us a legal statement, a re-defining of the word "freedom." He said, "the new freedom". That's a legal classification of a new definition of what freedom now is. You better ask them what they mean by that because they will give you the new definition. It means you have no freedom. That's what it means.

Phil: Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Phil: Okay, bye.

Alan: And we've got Rick in California. Are you there, Rick? Hello Rick.

Rick: Hello Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Rick: Oh good. Now I got through. I just wanted to say something. I'm pretty good at math sometimes and I've learned some numerologies. I grew up around people who were into it and there's something that I figured out. I figured out that the distance in time in days between January 1st, 1995 and April 19th, 1995 the date of the Oklahoma City Federal Building is almost exactly the same distance as the time between 9/11/01 and the end of that year. If you take a year as a line segment they're almost the same distance into the year. One going backwards. One forwards. It's 109 days until April 19th and it's 111 days from 9/11 until the end of the year and if you cross out the one in front of both of those numbers Oklahoma City and 9/11 are connected by 9/11.

Alan: I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we've got a caller on the line. Are you still there?

Rick: Yes. Can you hear me okay, Alan?

Alan: Yes. I know they love their numbers and people who are into numerology generally do know that you bring it down to the lowest number and you always end up with 10, which is one and so on and everything becomes one. However, they've been doing this forever and you've got to realize too they have a parallel calendar that they go by and they still start their year off basically in March. Sometimes the end of March depending on what century it is. They do this quite often and they do love their numbers and their 9/11s and all the rest of it.

Rick: I remember Donald Rumsfeld was on TV with Larry King, I don't know end of last year, early this year and Larry King said to him. *"Do you think there's going to be another 9/11 type attack?"* And he said, *"oh yes"* and he appeared so confident. He said, *"much worse than 9/11."*

Alan: I'm sure.

Rick: And if you count one and nine it reduces down to 109 and reduces to 1. It's like the first attack. Maybe add up 2, 5 and 4 which is the day until 9/11 that's 2. It's the second attack so if you go by the sequence of the third attack will have to be on the day that adds up to 3, but maybe I don't know. Maybe they won't go by that sequence.

Alan: What they often do is they go by old occultic important dates. I mean even 9/11 happens on what is still within the Ides of September and what it means is a system, meaning a god is born out of the head of Zeus, a goddess, by pure will of the goddess, meaning those who run the system are creating a brand new system by their own perfected will. That's what they meant by that.

Rick: If one could create an algorithm using their dates and everything, could one calculate possible dates for the next attack?

Alan: I don't live in fear of that, to be honest, because I've watched them before making dates and the internet's full of people making dates and nothing happens.

Rick: Yes, that's true.

Alan: You get caught up in it. All it is is a fear-mongering thing of predictive programming waiting for the next one and you get an ulcer waiting for it and then nothing happens. Whenever it happens it will be when you least expect it.

Rick: Yes, that's true. Can I just make one more point and then I'll get off the phone? As I've been learning about computers, I learned that your BIOS (basic input output system) and I was thinking about that. It's also like – and I was thinking about racism and how humans you know we have stored files in our brain. Old prejudices. It's like our BIOS is also our b-i-a-s. It's like our bias. So there's some symbolism there if that makes any sense.

Alan: There's always symbols. All the computer terminology is highly symbolic: your hard drive, your RAM, it's all sexual.

Rick: All right, well thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We've got Robert in New York. Is that Robert? Hello.

Robert: Hello. Any suggestions for dealing with family members, who basically live in the TV world, when presenting information to them usually results in high emotional outbursts, massive denial and basically tension between us and them, to the point where we don't even bring it up anymore, but they'll actually because it bothers them inside. They'll bring it up and the screaming starts and then they just go back to denial. Any suggestions for getting through to family members?

Alan: No. I generally tell people not to try with family members because all you do – you're the guy that's waking up and you can't fall asleep again. It just doesn't happen. However, the chances of someone in the same family waking up are so small, so slim that it's almost impossible. Maybe 1 in 10,000 will wake up because they are programmed and they truly do believe television. They'll think you're mad. They'll make your life hell and all you do is cause dissension in their home and you'll be under attack all the time. It's best, if you're going to stay where you are, which sometimes it becomes pretty well impossible, but if you're going to stay where you are you have to learn to live inside your head while you're at home with them and you have to – I call it robo-land. You talk about the topics, even though it's tiresome to do so, that they've heard on the media and that's what they relate to. Anything outside that media they don't relate to.

Robert: Really the only way to connect with them is lowering yourself to that level and just to have any sort of bond with them in any way. Just another question I guess. Everything you know you've learned about in this life, your honest opinion, where do you see this world in 20 years?

Alan: Hell.

Robert: Really?

Alan: Because it's not just my opinion and apart from what's so visible at the moment with every country passing the same laws at the same time every day and plus the Department of Defence issuing its 30-year prospect or the future what they foresee; and this is the top for the NASA countries. We're looking at absolute hell. The Department of Defence is not a joke. These characters study war and their job is to always predict what's coming and prepare for it and they have been preparing for it and they see 30 years of rioting, mayhem and chaos and mobs, "flashmobs" they call it, in the population. Now what would cause the average person to go to that kind of length? It would be quite simple. You turn off their electricity. You turn off or you cut down electricity – their gasoline for sure. They want you off the road down the road. You restrict their food supply. Rationing is going to come. That's in the United Nations Charter, by the way. They said they eventually will distribute food to each country and you will be responsible for keeping your own country's population under control, meaning it's up to you to deal with the problem and bring it down into satisfactory figures. This is what's coming down the pike. The military-industrial complex are bringing it on too. They're prepared for it. That's what this whole supposed war on terror is about. It's a war OF terror on the public of the world. War has been declared on the people of the world and those in control are the real government, not the one you elect. The one you elect are just the puppets that do what they're told by the superior government.

Robert: You've made some comments and it seems to be skepticism, but have you made a genuine attempt to look into

Ron Paul at all and his record and the message he brings to the table?

Alan: I'll tell you this. You see this only works in America. I've watched American politics for years and I understand the psychology of America and they would never give you a lone hero scenario in any other country. It's designed for the Hollywood indoctrination of Clint Eastwood riding into town and clearing it up and you sit back and let it happen. They always give you a middle-man who will say all of the right things for elections and you know they don't get in. Now if he was genuine and he did get in there and he stuck to what he was going to do, all his promises, he would be 'Kennedied' so quickly because you're not up against a descent honest system here. You're up against a totalitarian regime here that doesn't mess around. Persuasion by pleading to them is not going to change this course. It's been on the books for many, many years. They'll eliminate anyone, any single individual, they'll eliminate them that tries to change it, because you've got to understand everything, all the big international corporations are actually fronts and part of your military-industrial complex, interwoven with the richest families on the planet that have run this planet for many, many centuries. They're not going to keel over or roll over and play dead because you asked them nicely. It's not going to happen. The most important thing is you. Every one of you is your own champion. Never delegate the position to someone else to do it all for you. That's why we're in the mess we're in. We've been trained, dumbed down and given a bunch of representatives to vote for and we've watched this agenda steamroll all through our lives. Steamroll on to where it's going to right now because we sat on our hands and we were trained that all these nice guys would do it for us. You cannot delegate this kind of responsibility to people you don't know.

Robert: That's why some of the older people I know they don't even pay attention to Ron Paul because they're just like he's not – I guess they've seen too many elections to have any hope really.

Alan: They don't run the government. The government you see doesn't run the system and Margaret Thatcher admitted that, there's a parallel government, and Professor Carroll Quigley wrote in the book on behalf of this parallel government in the U.S. It's called The Council on Foreign Relations. That's one part of it and he said it's a parallel government that's been running for 60 years. That was back in 1960 he wrote that book and these same characters who are in the Council on Foreign Relations and its others, it has many tentacles. One is called the Trilateral Commission. These are the characters that are advisers to presidents. They just tell the presidents what to say and do. All the lesser politicians deal with more local affairs and just do what they're told because they want brownie points. They don't speak for the people.

Robert: Maybe just to finish up and offer some hope, I think the younger generation is waking up on a massive level.

Alan: You're right. That's one of the best things I've seen. The younger generation – it's time it happened because you see the older ones have sat back too long. They were the spoiled generation. One generation had it better than any generation before, mainly because of the credit cards and easy credit and now they're pulling it all back from them, but then most folk too, I'm so sick of hearing all the people saying "thank God I'll be dead when the worst of it comes along" and I say that's advocating irresponsibility. The reason we're in the mess we're in is because the older ones dumped it all on us and now you want to dump on the younger generation. No, we have to speak up for the younger generation because they must have the chance to live.

Robert: Yes. My own mother actually does have some understanding of this stuff. She jokes and she says I'm not going to have to worry about it. I'll be too old or gone and I say you know what? It may happen sooner than you think.

Alan: What a cop-out to say I've done okay, tough luck on the ones to come. What a self-centered cop out that is, isn't it?

Robert: It's sad because these are the ones you look up to and these are your elders and they're just not doing anything.

Alan: It's disgusting. It's disgusting and that's part of the problem. You'll find the self-centered hedonistic types are counted on by those that run the world to do nothing. As long as they are okay they get through it. They don't care about other people. We've got to start bonding with other people again for survival sake and that means survival of everyone.

Robert: They either don't want to hear it or they don't want to do anything about it. Well thanks a lot Alan and thanks

for everything you're doing. You're a part in helping to save the world.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Robert: Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. We've got now Ryan in New York.

Ryan: Hello. I think the other day you mentioned something about satellites in space that haven't been activated. You know it's a good example of technology we don't know about, which is why I kind of get annoyed when people try to push exopolitics on me because if you don't know the level of technology you really can't be talking about aliens because they have the technology to make you think that. I was actually wondering about your opinions on Charles Forte and if you think he was coming across HAARP technologies?

Alan: He was coming across HAARP technologies. He certainly knew about that. HAARP technology is old technology.

Ryan: Yes, that's what I figured.

Alan: Tesla worked on it in fact the standing wave technology a long time ago and he was only one. Whenever we're attracted to one person's name, remember he's probably the *feint* – they had other departments working in other parts of the world too at the same time going even further with HAARP technology and they have a treaty at the United Nations signed in the 1970's. Now they don't sign a treaty unless they have the ability to use this technology and they said that the weather warfare technology (that's HAARP they're talking about) in conjunction with aerial spraying can cause earthquakes, tornadoes, hurricanes, droughts, famines and all the rest of it. In fact, they said basically this had made the H-bomb obsolete.

Ryan: Forte had some weird writings. He was most likely allowed to do that?

Alan: Oh I'm sure.

Ryan: They have like these humble beginnings and it could just be garbage.

Alan: They always create a big myth after a person is gone and they tack on – you'll find different groups that have belief systems tack on a belief, but you have to read the original writings of a person to understand what they actually said themselves. Often those who write about them just tack on a lot of stuff on that's not true and that's why I always advise people to get the original authors. It's like talking about the Founding Fathers. I said how many people have actually read the Founding Fathers writings? Well, I have and I know what they did say and what they thought about, as opposed to what present day political groups would want you to believe they thought about and said. It's completely different.

Ryan: I don't even think they make you read Benjamin Franklin's autobiography anymore.

Alan: It's not full of sex and violence and there's no real terrible plots in it. People today only follow what's entertaining. That's the problem, they've been trained that way and that's why we're so easily indoctrinated now because we expect to be entertained. In fact most of the history we're given today, even the History Channel is a joke. They excise more of history than they actually put into it and it's all a one-sided story basically.

Ryan: We're going to entertain ourselves to death.

Alan: We are. I can remember watching an old vampire movie and this character was eating spiders in a prison cell, this helper of the vampire, and they went through this kind of an insane asylum where they're all held these people, the helpers of the vampire, and they were masturbating, just like masturbating constantly and that basically what we're seeing. Mental masturbation is going on through the public in the form of entertainment until they can't get enough of it.

They did these experiments with rats and mice years ago where they put electrodes in their brain into the sexual areas of the brain and these characters wouldn't even eat or drink. They'd just go through this tremendously pleasant emotion until they died. It's very similar to that. The public have been addicted and have had an overdose of incredible indoctrination via entertainment, mainly to do with sex and violence combined because both are contained the limbic system of the brain, the primitive parts of the brain. I'll be back with more about this after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and just one last comment there on Charles Forte. Forte did make some good statements or comments. He made them on the human condition and he said, "*I think we're being farmed*," and he's quite right because we're looked upon as animals to serve the elite and we are farmed. A farmer does breed up a herd when he needs lots of them for whatever purposes, for war et cetera, for people that is, or for feeding armies if it's actually animals and he'll cull them back when there's too many of them and that's how we're treated. We're farmed. We've been farmed down through the centuries and so Charles Forte was quite right on that part of his observations.

Now we've also got George from Illinois. Are you there, George? Hello, George.

George: Hi Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I just wanted to follow-up on one of your callers that talked about the numerology in terms of the Dewey decimal system. I have done lottery research recently and I've noticed a strange pattern. You probably are very aware of it but I was looking in basic subjects like freemasonry, 366; occult, Cabala at 133; globalization, 333; military intelligence, artificial intelligence, 1.9. Of course, all these numbers are really based on 3, 2, 7 and 9.

Alan: Albert Pike goes through that in "*Morals and Dogma*" those particular numbers.

George: Can you tell me your thoughts on John Dewey? Was he a person that was very much an insider?

Alan: Oh yes. He was put out there to bring in a standardized education system, again from the old Frankfurt School, where they sent out lots of "missionaries" you might say on behalf of monarchs and so on to teach a form – to setup government institutions which would make mandatory education to standardize the thoughts of the people. That was the purpose of it and to make them more manageable and well behaved by the authorities. John Dewey also was the first guy to say, "*If we could convince the public of an invasion from outer space we could get the public united under a world government. They'd come together to fight what they thought was an invasion.*" That was a long time ago.

George: Thanks. I just wanted to thank you for all your great work. I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling. That's what's going on in this old world. Here we're in Disneyland as I say or the Wizard of Oz land. It's very interesting the word OZ, you'll find it in the Bible under UZ. The same word actually, where the wizard came out and started all this stuff off actually, if you read it. It's all allegory of a truism, but we're living in a world of deception and we're treated like children and you don't tell the children the truth ever. For whatever they do, they will give you a good reason after convincing you of falsities. You'll think it's a GOOD reason and they always have a REAL reason. It's the real reason that's the hard one to find. You have to find it for yourself and you can always hunt it down if you're determined enough to find it because they do put little bits and pieces in those dusty old books that are sitting on the shelves of libraries.

Those who have access to university libraries and can get into them should make good use of those very old dusty books. Lots of good information hidden in there put out by the big boys themselves. Read them. They tell you their agenda. It's called "*The Open Conspiracy*."

From Hamish and myself, on a cold night up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

March 11, 2010 (#532)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 11, 2010:

Enviro-Fascist Apartheid -- Their New Goal, The Toilet Bowl:

"Enviro-Fascist Apartheid, Coming to Your Washroom,
Pooping and Peeing Separately Cuts Down Water Volume,
Most Poop to Be Used as Fertilizer (Don't Ask About Remainder,)
The Poop Police Will Ensure Items Go in Right Container,
The Speaker Next to Camera Will Help Achieve the Goal,
A Siren Shriek and Voice Will Speak if Peeing in Wrong Bowl,
It's a Win-Win Situation for Those Who Hand Out Fines,
Wrong Bowl in Hurry, Eyes All Blurry, Or Go Too Many Times,
Thinking of What's in the Stuff, Enough to Give You Chills,
For Thanks to 'Better Health,' Each Ones' Body Full of Pills,
To Be Spread All Over Veggies, 'The Pill,' Estrogen Too,
Men -- Get Used to Sit-n-Pee 'cause Estrogen Works on You"

© Alan Watt March 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 11, 2010. For the newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and scroll down the front page – I know it's a mess – and find all the official site I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because once in a while I get problems uploading to the

main .com site. [Official site listed above.] I always mention at the start too, that way I get the sales pitch over because most folk will repeat it all throughout and it gets monotonous, and I don't like salesmen myself. Anyway, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't accept money from advertisers. The ads on this show go directly from the advertisers, the payment, to RBN for the broadcast, their equipment, and staff and for the actual transmission of the show. So YOU have to keep me going by going into my web sites and see what I have for sale. There are books, CDs and DVDs of a lot of the talks I've given over the past; sometimes 50 on a disk. They are quite cheap comparatively, for this day and age. You can also donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] As I say, you've got to keep me going. Most folk listen, thousands listen, and few give out. I don't use subscriptions either, which helps people pretty well know how much money they will bring in, in a month. I don't have any of that. I live on a shoestring and it's bit by bit as I go along. There are also a lot of people who get disks burned and passed to them because they don't like using computers and they play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

What I do on this particular program is talk about the big system in which we live, the one that we think is all quite normal. Even when we think it's becoming abnormal, or we think we're being taken over by some foreign entity, really, it's always been this way. BIG GANGS RUN THE WORLD and money runs it all, so naturally the gangsters are all to do with money. Every country revolves around cash, EVERY single country on the planet. The last few remnants of those who didn't need money are being stamped out right now. They call them 'primitive'. They call them 'fixed societies' and 'stagnant societies.' They are VERY SELF-SUFFICIENT but no one can be allowed to survive in this world without the big boys' DEBT system. Debt is slavery, of course, and then you rule as the master. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I love talking about reality as it's presented to us and how we are conditioned to actually see it. The old priests in ancient times knew how to get between what you saw or heard and your brain that receives it all, from your eyes or your ears. As long as you can get IN BETWEEN them, you can alter perception and train people that whatever you tell them is normal and it becomes normal, especially after a single generation. Then you just leave it to the parents and they will teach the same thing to their children. So it's an ongoing process. It's a simple thing to do, really, if you have enough power or imagination or technique on how to do it.

We are run the same way. Schooling itself has many functions, none of which is really to give you an education to survive in life. They might give you basic skills to get you into the system and to be taxed because that's really what you are there for, to be taxed as a useful idiot. That's what we are really. SLAVERY HAS ALWAYS BEEN HERE IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER, as Charles Galton Darwin said himself in his book, **The Next Million Years**. It's that way. He said at the time that he wrote his book, WE ARE PERFECTING A NEW, MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY. Well, that's been done and we take everything for normal. We think, most folk think that we vote people into office, into governments across the world. They really do believe that, never knowing that since everything runs on money, and every Prime Minister or President has to go to their central bank every year, which is not their own; it's not their country. Even the Federal Reserve is federal *in name only*. It's a private consortium. Then if they must borrow money to carry on their government every year, then who runs the government? It's the same guys that put them in and they all work for the bankers. If they didn't they wouldn't last very long. Then they go off with policies that are detrimental to the general public. So they don't ever represent the general public at all, either.

Stalin wrote about the necessity to PAY YOUR SOLDIERS, YOUR POLICE AND YOUR BUREAUCRATS VERY WELL regardless if the rest of the public were starving, which they often were at times within the early Soviet Union. It was the same in China when it went through its communist revolution and millions starved to death. Stalin had complete faith in the bureaucracies

because they made sure that THEY always had enough of everything. That's something that Orwell put in his book, **1984**, THOSE BAR STEWARDS AT THE TOP LACKED FOR NOTHING. That's always been the way. So even when we are going down and they've given your economies away, or your jobs away to China - which is really what they did when they signed the GATT Treaty - they KNEW what would happen to the US, for instance. They knew that eventually the dollar would go as well and it wouldn't become the main trading currency of the world. That was all discussed long before they signed the GATT Treaty. THEY DON'T DO THINGS BY ACCIDENT AT THE TOP. After all, the bigger prize is completely global; it's a WORLD enterprise. So you can use countries along the way down through the centuries and then put it into your final one, controlling the entire planet and make money whatever you want it to be.

They always take care of their own bureaucrats and employees. The defectors from the old Soviet Union, like Bezmenov and other ones who are up on the internet giving talks, very good talks, they all said that they came over to the West NOT because they were suffering financially. They lived at the same standard of living, with the same articles and stereo systems and giant TVs as the Western bureaucrats did. They left for IDEOLOGICAL reasons.

Here is an article from The Washington Times. It's one of the many that comes out over the years. The same thing happens in every country, when Britain does it, or France, or wherever.

Gov't workers feel no economic pain

Washington Times / March 11, 2010 / David M. Dickson

The recession and the ongoing jobless recovery (*Alan: Jobless recovery... I like that.*) devastated much of the private-sector work force last year, sending unemployment soaring, but government workers emerged essentially unscathed, according to data released Wednesday by the Labor Department.

Meanwhile, the compensation for state and local government employees continued to easily outdistance the wages and benefits for workers in private business, a separate Labor Department report showed.

Private-industry employers spent an average of \$27.42 per hour worked for total employee compensation in December, while total compensation costs for state and local government workers averaged \$39.60 per hour.

The average government wage and salary per hour of \$26.11 was 35 percent higher than the average wage and salary of \$19.41 per hour in the private sector. But the percentage difference in benefits was much higher. Benefits for state and local workers averaged \$13.49 per hour, nearly 70 percent higher than the \$8 per hour in benefits paid by private businesses. (*A: So that's just going over the usual stuff as governments must take care of those that work directly underneath them; it's an essential thing for all governments to do, even when their countries are going to the dogs.*)

Everyone has heard of Mark Baard, who has worked for the Boston Globe and other papers. He's got his own web site up and I've read from his previous site before. This article is from the Sci-Tech Heretic, the site that he's put up.

Scientists: Vaccines provide "herd immunity"

By using "herd," the scientific community belies its insensitivity, if not its outright contempt, for the rest of humanity.

2010 March 10 / by Mark Baard / blast magazine.com

(*A: 'Herd', I've mentioned before, that's what they say. I first heard them use that term during the phony SARS outbreak in Toronto. They said it was 'herd' immunity they hoped to get into the 'herd.' That's all of us. He goes on to say...*)

Dose the kids, protect the “herd.” That’s the language hardhearted epidemiologists are using to describe how vaccinations work to protect human populations:

“An unusual study done in 49 remote Hutterite farming colonies in western Canada has provided the surest proof yet that giving flu shots to schoolchildren protects a whole community from the disease. Although previous studies have demonstrated what scientists call ‘herd immunity,’ none have been so incontrovertible, because they were done in less isolated places with more sources of flu passing through. *(A: It’s true enough too, that they have done studies with Mormons in Utah I think it was, and others who didn’t get all their different shots, etc and they found that they were the HEALTHIEST people of all with almost NO rates of autism. It’s the same with the Amish as well. I’m talking about the ones who REALLY follow their religion and their way of life.)*

The scientists are, however, using the same, *(A: The name, the ‘herd’.)* precise language of that obnoxious prig, the 4th Earl of Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope. *(A: He was the one who first used it about the general public. There is a link to his statements and for the full text there as well.)*

He gives you links as well to where you’ve seen it in the mainstream papers, The New York Times for instance, MSNBC.com. So I’ll put this up with the other topics of tonight on my site at the end of the show.

Here is another interesting one from Mark. It’s again from Sci-TechHeretic.

Nanny State’s next stop: your bum

2010 March 11 / blastmagazine.com / by Mark Baard

(A: No kidding, ‘bum’, I said it, oh, I said it. Something that’s not said much on TV. Well, actually it probably is on TV. I think I’ve heard it. I don’t watch TV but I heard it’s got a lot to do with bums these days, generally masculine. Anyway, I actually titled this one; I always put different titles from the media and I said that “It’s the New Enviro-apartheid” and you’ll understand this when I read it.)

And you thought recycling was a bitch: How long before they’ve got us sorting our poop and pee, Stateside?

Toilets that catch urine and feces, separately, are catching on with do-gooders throughout Europe, according to a recent study. Told that their waste could be sorted, *(A: Sorting your waste...)* and converted into fertilizer (**yes for food, and yes, for human consumption**), they were only too happy to oblige.

Men also say they are willing squat over the bowls to pee, in order to hit their marks in the so-called “NoMix” toilets — something that’s difficult to do, standing up. *(A: Then he goes on with more of the actual story. These toilets are being sold across Europe now. It’s some get-rich-quick guys who got caught in on the act.)*

More of the disgusting story:

“NoMix-toilets have drawbacks, most importantly phosphate precipitation causing blockages, or the necessity to sit to urinate (practical issues reviewed in 21). Nevertheless, NoMix-toilets are increasingly installed.”

There ya go. That’s enviro-apartheid. Even your poop and your pee can’t go together anymore... and make money off it as well. I wonder if they’ll ask us to sort it out and deliver it to them, perhaps for free too? Or they’ll give us special cans for it, like the garbage guys do? But whatever way it is, we produce everything. Marx was quite right; we are the only ones who produce, the laboring class. Not that I’m all for Marx but that’s a truth right there. I guess we’ve got to replace something, that’s the only thing we’ll be manufacturing shortly, the stuff they take away in your poop bin.

Schools are, ah... they’re, argh... they’re a disgrace! I could go on forever about schools and the political agendas that

we have of indoctrination now and what they've done throughout the years as they've changed more and more and more into social politics and indoctrination for the kind of society that the elite want them to live in, how they want them to behave, what type of people they want and so on. There is a technique they use in some of these teaching groups, for the teachers too and for different peoples. I can't remember what it's called but, for instance, if they want you to know what it's like to be blind, they will blindfold the whole class and have you stumbling across, groping each other and some people today probably enjoy that. However, this article is about going a step further. It's from The Mail Online.

Primary schoolchildren in tears after they are told they will be removed from families as part of Holocaust 'game'

By Daily Mail Reporter / 11th March 2010

(A: Boy, it's just politics going everywhere. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the lengths they go to, to indoctrinate children and scare them. FEAR IS A VERY GOOD TACTIC. *You tend to remember through emotion* and fear is the one that really embeds itself especially when it's associated with a particular occurrence. So they know what they are doing, of course, at the top. This is...

A group of stunned primary schoolchildren began crying when their teacher told them during a bizarre Holocaust game that they were to be taken away from their families.

The pupils, aged 11, became upset after a number of them were segregated and told they were being sent away or might end up in an orphanage.

The ordeal was meant to give the youngsters at the Lanarkshire school an insight into the horrors faced by Jewish children during World War II. *(A: Why not Gypsies as well? And the Slavs and all those other people? There were a lot of dissenters as well who were just Germans who ended up there as well, the same sort of thing.)*

The exercise was intended to give the pupils at St Hilary's Primary School an insight into the horrors faced by Jewish children during World War II

But the exercise, which was sprung without warning on the children at St Hilary's Primary School in East Kilbride last Thursday morning, reduced several to tears.

Deputy head teacher Elizabeth McGlynn segregated nine pupils and told them they were to be sent away. After 15 minutes they were told it was all an act but that the role play would carry on up to lunchtime.

One angry parent, who has lodged an official complaint about the exercise, told how the 'barbaric' role play upset the children.

In a letter sent to council bosses, the unnamed mother said: 'Mrs McGlynn told the children they would probably have to be sent away from their families and that their parents had been informed about this and knew all about it.

'When one child asked if that meant they might have to go to an orphanage, they were told that might be a possibility.

'At that point many of the children became very distressed. *(A: Well, no kidding.)*

'One boy kicked his chair over, one was angry and demanded to speak to someone in charge but most were crying

on a scale ranging from mildly to severely.

'Their ordeal lasted between 12 and 15 minutes before the children were informed that it was all an act but that the role play would continue until lunchtime.'

One girl said her classmates began crying when Mrs McGlynn told them she had a letter from the Scottish Executive saying nine children had to be separated from their classmates.

She told the shocked youngsters those who were born in January, February and March had lower IQs than other children, (*A: There's a nice thing to say.*) 'due to lack of sunlight in their mother's womb', and that they had to put yellow hats on and be sent to the library.

The mother added: 'When I asked why on earth they thought it was appropriate to deliver a role play situation to the children in this way, Mrs Stewart informed me that they didn't inform the children beforehand.'

'This was because they wanted the children to experience an "**accurate emotional response**" to this scenario in order for it to be reflected in their story writing.

'Mrs Stewart then invited me to come up to the school and see the **excellent** work that had been produced as a result of the exercise.

'I declined and my position and opinion on the method used to extract emotive story writing from the children was **cruel, barbaric, traumatic and totally, totally unethical.**

'My daughter and indeed no child needs to feel the terror, fear, panic, segregation and horror that a child of the Holocaust experienced during one of the worst atrocities in history to be able to empathise with them in order to produce good story writing.'

A South Lanarkshire council spokeswoman, who confirmed that a role play activity took place, said: 'The council can confirm that a parent handed in a letter to Education Resources on Monday, March 8, 2010, and this will be responded to shortly.' (*A: That's your bureaucrat talking, you see.*)

So, there ya go. I read one quite a few months back too, where in a school the children arrived to see what they thought was their teacher lying dead in a pool of blood and the whole thing was a similar scenario as well. This is the new teaching, all these new agers, the ones that do the strip roles as well. I put that up a couple of weeks ago, the strippers display of the male and the female, with the lap dancing and all that. This is the modern way because, you see, WE ARE BEING DEGRADED GENERATION BY GENERATION. Every 20 years or so we plummet and we see them growing up and becoming teachers and this is the kind of stuff they end up doing, with all their new agey nonsense.

Again, don't forget for a minute that the governments and departments are very interested in these little experiments that they do on the children. It will be much higher than just a school doing this, or just a couple of teachers. I will be much, much higher than that. It's always the way. We are always being experimented upon.

Then as we go into the absurdity, again, of how we should live and how we should eat, and that previous article from Mark Baard, how we should pee and poop. New York is talking about putting a bill through to BAN SALT in restaurants. Remember, they banned the fatty stuff a while back there in the push for the trans fatty acids and all that kind of stuff. *Well this is the next step for it.* Eventually, you'll go in there and you'll get a leaf of lettuce, probably, and some chemical mayonnaise to stick on it, that they will tell you is good for you, when they have ELIMINATED MEAT all together. This is step by step by step of the takedown. This article says...

Chefs Call Proposed New York Salt Ban 'Absurd'

Wednesday, 10 Mar 2010 / By ARUN KRISTIAN DAS / MyFox New York

MYFOXNY.COM - Some New York City chefs and restaurant owners are taking aim at a bill introduced in the New York Legislature that, if passed, would ban the use of salt in restaurant cooking.

"No owner or operator of a restaurant in this state shall use salt in any form in the preparation of any food for consumption by customers of such restaurant, including food prepared to be consumed on the premises of such restaurant or off of such premises," the bill, A. 10129 , states in part. *(A: So it's for take-out as well. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the nanny state that the US is becoming, copying Britain of course, in many of its ways. They've actually gone a step further in banning salt, or trying to ban salt from restaurants in New York. It says...

The legislation, which Assemblyman Felix Ortiz , D-Brooklyn, introduced on March 5, would fine restaurants \$1,000 for each violation.

"The consumer needs to make their own health choices. Just as doctors and the occasional visit to a hospital can't truly control how a person chooses to maintain their health, neither can chefs nor the occasional visit to a restaurant," said Jeff Nathan, the executive chef and co-owner of Abigail's on Broadway. "Modifying trans fats and sodium intake needs to be home based for optimal health. Regulating restaurants will not solve this health issue." *(A: You know what you'll find is, when they cut all this stuff out, you're rushing out to the fattiest food places you can for a decent meal because you crave it. Your body needs a lot of that stuff.)*

Nathan is part of the group My Food My Choice, which calls itself a coalition of chefs, restaurant owners, and consumers, called the proposed law "absurd" in a press release issued on its Facebook page.

Ortiz has said the salt ban would allow restaurant patrons to decide how salty they want their meals to be.

"In this way, consumers have more control over the amount of sodium they intake, and are given the option to exercise healthier diets and healthier lifestyles," Ortiz said, according to a Nation's Restaurant News report.

But many chefs and restaurant owners said they are tired of **politicians dictating what they can serve and what people can eat**. They have opposed the city's anti-sodium and anti-transfat campaigns.

"Chefs would be handcuffed in their food preparation, and many are already in open rebellion over this legislation," said Orit Sklar, of My Food My Choice. "Ortiz and fellow anti-salt zealot Mayor Michael Bloomberg of New York City seek to undermine the food and restaurant business in the entire state."

The American Heart Association *(A: aah, here we go.)* encourages Americans to reduce their sodium intake and has advocated the reduction of sodium used by food manufacturers and restaurants by 50 percent over a 10-year period.

So, it's an ongoing process, this takedown, you see, the nanny state. They've gone further in Britain where they want to weigh you; they are weighing your children already and sending the parents' reports if they claim you are one pound over weight and you're a bad parent for allowing this to happen and all this. It's amazing too, how EVERYBODY HAS TO BE THE SAME AS EVERYBODY ELSE. We all have different sizes, frames, some are thin, some are wide, etc, but *we are all supposed to fit into this standard bureaucratic pattern with an ideal weight for height* and all that stuff. It just doesn't work that way. But it doesn't matter with bureaucrats; they are fanatical nutters and not very imaginative people. They

are not very bright people, really; they are told what to do and they go ahead and do it and they try to fit square pegs into round holes, stuff like that.

We've all heard about how the vaccines make people sick. There is so much data on it, which is countered by the massive, well-financed propaganda from the big pharma companies, who do a lot of paying off of the politicians. DON'T BELIEVE FOR A MINUTE THAT POLITICIANS DON'T TAKE PAYOFFS. It's a big GANG at the top and payoffs are quite normal in their routine lives. This article is from the Mail Online. It's interesting.

Vaccines 'are making our dogs sick as vets cash in'

By Alison Smith Squire / mail online / 6th March 2010

Vaccines given to dogs are making them ill, a pet charity claimed yesterday.

Profit-hungry drug companies and vets are 'frightening' dog owners into inoculating their pets more often than necessary, according to Canine Health Concern.

Some puppies have developed conditions including **autism** and epilepsy after a raft of injections, it warns.

Catherine O'Driscoll, from the charity, said: 'We are not anti-vaccination. What we are saying is that currently our pets are receiving far too many.

'The latest scientific research shows that after the first course of injections as a puppy most dogs are immune against these diseases for at least seven years, if not for life.

'Every year pet vaccination companies hold National Vaccination Month, a national campaign when pet owners whose boosters have lapsed by 18 months or more are terrified into having their pet jabbed.

'While the vast majority of vets might simply not be aware of the latest scientific research, we are concerned that for a few undoubtedly doing multiple jabs is a way of making more money from worried pet owners.'

Of course it is. People used to go into law to bring in the big cash, but there is so much competition. If you don't do that you go into the MEDICAL industry where it's a big rip-off and it's easy cash as well; good status and big money. Every year someone turns 40 and gets sick basically, these days, maybe even younger, so you are guaranteed a constant flow of customers. You don't have to MAKE a business, you don't have to make a market, it's already there; they come to you. Now lots of them are going into veterinary science because small vets are worth a fortune. Its \$800, generally, when you walk through the door, after hours in emergency, before they do anything to the dog. So just to walk through their doors, after hours, they then call it emergency time, it's \$800 and people will spend everything they have to save Fluffy and they darn well know it too. They make a killing off it, literally, an awful killing off it. Big pharma is in on it too. The same pharma companies that make vaccines and medications for the humans are the same ones that make it for the animals as well.

'While the vast majority of vets might simply not be aware of the latest scientific research, we are concerned that for a few undoubtedly doing multiple jabs is a way of making more money from worried pet owners.'

Puppies are vaccinated against distemper, hepatitis, parvovirus, leptospirosis and parainfluenza up to three times by the age of four months.

They may also be immunised against coronavirus, rabies, Lyme disease and bordetella or kennel cough. Booster shots are given every year or every three or four years.

But some have suffered dramatic changes in behaviour or been diagnosed with cancer **within months** of the injections, Canine Health Concern says.

In a letter backed by 17 vets and other pet experts, the charity has called on the Veterinary Medicines Directorate, which monitors animal vaccines, to issue new advice on their use.

Mrs O'Driscoll, who believes cats and rabbits could also be at risk, added that a simple blood test would determine whether an animal needed a booster shot.

Richard Allport, a Hertfordshire vet who has signed the letter to the VMD, said he was 'constantly' seeing animals that had developed 'worrying symptoms' **after vaccination**.

(A: But then of course, they have the other big, well funded animal charities who are all given cash grants by the pharma who say that the vaccinations are vital. So you see, it's the same old stuff. Money... money wins in the end regardless of what's staring you in the face as evidence. It's just amazing.)

You know too, they came out with the heartworm disease. HEARTWORM, HEARTWORM... IT'S CARRIED BY MOSQUITOES and so on. They certainly do have it in some places like Pennsylvania and so on. But even up in Sudbury, when I had my previous dog, I found that there wasn't a single vet that would even see your dog unless it had all the latest vaccinations. That was mandatory before they would look at your dog. I just shopped around until I found someone who would treat the dog for what the dog was in for and they told me quite honestly, this young couple just starting off, they said, YOU DON'T NEED THE HEARTWORM SHOTS UP HERE BECAUSE THIS WHOLE AREA, IN THE NORTH, HAS NEVER SEEN A SINGLE CASE OF HEARTWORM. Yet every other vet was telling you it was VITAL, because of the big bucks that they get from it. That's how things really, really are.

Apart from that too, you know the dog food that they make the dog food from, I've talked to some people who are in the manufacturing of this stuff. They tell me it's the worst possible stuff they are adding to that reconstituted food that they give you as dog food, the pellets. It's grains they are using in there which are actually banned for human consumption, very cheap. It kills a lot of dogs off. It's often full of pesticides. A lot of that stuff comes from China, lots of it. That's bucks for you, profits and loss and all that. Profit for them and it's always your loss.

Now, some countries in Europe have put up a big fight against the genetically modified foods but these guys will bring it in anyway, one way or another. They never give up and after all, they can pay off all the politicians and get their way eventually.

First GM potato to be grown in Europe

Farmers will be able to grow fields of genetically modified (GM) potatoes in Europe for the first time after a controversial ruling by the European Commission.

(A: See, you can bypass countries now and go right to the Commission of the EU Parliament. That's why... I keep telling you, the bankers love centralization, and they own all these companies. It's one big gang at the top, you understand, for the whole world. But they love centralization; then they don't have ongoing battles with separate countries and so on, to collect debt or whatever, or to pass laws. They just get them all to amalgamate into one big consortium and they deal with the top boys there. It's not for our benefit, any of this. It's for the big boys who already own the planet.)

By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 3 Mar 2010

The decision is the first approval for a GM crop to be grown on a commercial scale in Europe for 12 years and was criticised by environmentalists. *(A: They are amazing, these environmentalists, what they do... until they get bought over too, since most of their money comes from the big boys.)*

But the EC insisted the crop was safe and will not be grown for human consumption. (A: *What a lie. They'll probably say they are growing it for starch, for glue or something. And Canada is one of the biggest growers of all this stuff. We've got about a million acres set aside for growing potatoes and experimental stuff. What it really is, see, not enough folk in Europe are dying with stomach cancers there yet, like they are in Canada and the States. So they have to get that going and really up the death rate. Then they won't have all that pension money to pay out down the road.*)

The GM Amflora potato has been developed by German chemical giant BASF to produce more starch. (A: *Oh, it is... there ya go.*) It is expected to be mostly grown in Germany for industrial purposes like the paper industry, but not food. (A: *Of course not, of course.*)

However it is unlikely to be grown in Britain because there is no demand for the potato in industry.

Prior to the potato, only MON 810, a strain of GM maize made by Monsanto, had been authorised for cultivation in Europe since 1998.

GM crops can also be grown for scientific trials and the UK Government has given permission for a number of GM potato trials recently.

However this is the first time GM has been grown on a commercial scale in Europe.

John Dalli, EU Health and Consumer Policy Commissioner, said its latest decision was "based on a considerable volume of sound science". (A: *'Sound science' is you put out your hand, the big boys fill it, and you stick it in your pocket. That's what they call 'sound science', with the big mafia gang that runs Europe and the rest of the world. And they always get what they want over injections. ALWAYS. They might wait a few years, but eventually they always get what they want.*)

That's true too. Years ago when they were trying out these potatoes on all different kinds of animals, they were all dying of massive cancers of the stomach and colon. Of course, we are no different when it comes to that. There is something in it that causes the problems. That's why all the acid reducers suddenly blossomed on the shelves of the stores of the pharmacies and folk don't know what's wrong with them, but the big boys certainly do. So does your national health service, but they won't ever admit it to you either.

People forget about Iran. Iran was on the list of the boys who were in the New American Century group. These characters go on between and with all changes in Congress. They don't go out of business; agendas never change. Iran is being taken down the same way as Iraq. Remember that Iraq had years of starvation, thanks to Madeline Albright and a few others of her cronies, as they starved the people right down into the ground. You always do this first before you send troops in. Weaken them, cause and get diseases going, put up the death rate, get malnourishment going, and then you hit them with the hard stuff. So they're doing the same with Iran. They're cutting off their fuel supplies to Iran.

Shell Halts Gasoline Sales to Iran

Company Is Latest European Energy Firm to Act as U.S. Considers Sanctions

BY GUY CHAZAN AND SPENCER SWARTZ / Wall Street Journal / MARCH 11, 2010.

(A: *There is also an article where, I think it's Royal Dutch Shell also, is in on it and another one, Ingersoll or whatever, is in on it as well. They are all cutting off the supplies to Iran. They are already cutting back medications going into Iran as well, the same as they did with Iraq.*)

Royal Dutch Shell PLC said Wednesday, it's no longer selling gasoline to Iran, the latest oil company to make such a move during threats of tougher U.S. sanctions (A: *They call them 'sanctions' ...as they starve the folk.*) against the Islamic Republic.

Shell is not currently selling gasoline to Iran, a company spokesman said. (A: *Then it goes on to drivel after that. Drivel is nonsense.*)

It's ongoing. We don't hear much about it right now but this is part of the softening-up process, as it's called.

I said yesterday, the health care bill is an ESSENTIAL part of taking control over everyone's lives, physically, a physical take over of your lives. That's why you've got to get national health services coming in. Remember, Lenin was the one who said it, that all these things in the West will START OFF AS SERVICES AND THEN THEY WOULD BE PUT UP, INTO CREDENCE, WITH THE TITLES OF AUTHORITIES. THAT'S what they become in most countries in the world, the health AUTHORITIES says this, the health authority says that. They've got to bring in a national health care system, which is not to take care of your health; it's to BRING DOWN THE HEALTH STATE OF THE ENTIRE NATION, as they have done everywhere else they've set it up. Once you have your whole policies dictated by POLITICAL agendas, with EUGENICAL agendas in it too, and ECONOMICS factored into it, once they've got it on the go they start cutting back and cutting back into bare bones. Whenever they cut back on anything, it is always in the health sector and the National Health Service systems. This article here is from the Washington Examiner.

House Democrats looking at 'Slaughter Solution' to pass Obamacare without a vote on Senate bill

By: Mark Tapscott - Editorial Page Editor / washingtonexaminer.com / 03/10/10

Would House Speaker Nancy Pelosi and her fellow House Democratic leaders try to cram the Senate version of Obamacare through the House without actually having a recorded vote on the bill?

Not only is the answer yes, they would, they have figured out a way to do it, according to National Journal's Congress Daily:

"House Rules Chairwoman Louise Slaughter (A: *Where would they get a name like Slaughter?*) is prepping to help usher the healthcare overhaul through the House and potentially avoid a direct vote on the Senate overhaul bill, the chairwoman said Tuesday.

"Slaughter is weighing preparing a rule that would consider the Senate bill passed once the House approves a corrections bill that would make changes to the Senate version.

"Slaughter has not taken the plan to Speaker Pelosi as Democrats await CBO scores on the corrections bill. 'Once the CBO gives us the score, we'll spring right on it,' she said."

Each bill that comes before the House for a vote on final passage must be given a rule that determines things like whether the minority would be able to offer amendments to it from the floor.

In the Slaughter Solution, the rule would declare that the House "**deems**" the Senate version of Obamacare to have been passed by the House. (A: *We'll DEEM it passed... how's that? I'll be back with more after this break.*)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is Maggie from Texas on the phone line. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: I couldn't resist asking you, do you think that this proposed law to prohibit salt in restaurants is serious or is that some kind of a psyops that has been set up? That it's not meant to be taken seriously but it's meant to be out there? Because if they were really to do such a thing, it would not only kill the restaurant industry, it would kill the entire New York City entertainment district and since a lot of business is conducted in restaurants, it would kill a lot of business. So do you think they are serious about this or they are just running it by us?

Alan: They are running it by us but what they do is they implant, they call it, trial balloons.

Maggie: Right, a beta test.

Alan: Yes. So they put up a balloon, they see what the response is from the general public, if any, and then they will wait a week or two and then someone else will come up with a similar suggestion. It might be along the same salt line or something else to do with the food and then float that and then see if the folk are talking about it less and less. Once they talk about it less and less and less, it's time to push it forward, which they can certainly do if they want to. But you must understand too, they don't want us to be healthy in this day and age. They've done all they can to make us all very unhealthy. That would certainly fall in with their plans.

Maggie: Okay. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Maggie: Bye.

Alan: Yeah, we don't really get it. We think we are supposed to be healthy. Well they wouldn't put fluoride in the water if they wanted you healthy. Stalin used that early on to dumb people down to be a COMPLIANT POPULATION. They've done many other things, with inoculations ever since, as well. Once you start to malnourish the people... you can see very obese people, they are actually malnourished in many things which they need. The things which they are addicted TO are often processed foods and there is no nourishment IN there, so they get on the calories, they pack that on, but they are not getting the minerals and the vitamins and the proteins and enzymes that they actually need. This is well understood, as well. We are not in a healthy society and people, really, are getting sicker and sicker all the time.

Going along by the Malthusian documents remember, Thomas Malthus who came out with his **Essay on Population** and he is now revived as a hero by the Eugenics movement. He advocated ways to kill off the useless eaters, where to build housing for them, in very unhealthy areas. They actually worked out how far people should be bedded together, in the work houses for the poor when they were sleeping on the floor, to see how far a flea or the lice could move from one to the other TO CARRY DISEASES AND KILL THEM OFF. They had all this worked out *to an art* back in his day. If you think that killing off the population is a new thing, they have always killed us off when there are too many of us or they simply don't need us any more. We become the useless eaters. Malthus also worked for the British government that had plantations across the planet. He worked out their diets and what they did was, they put them on a VEGETARIAN DIET primarily, restricted the types of vegetables and the stuff they got, so that they could JUST continue their work, they wouldn't be too bright. You are not bright when you are malnourished, you know. Your mind is very sluggish. So you are obedient, you're easy to manage and you don't have enough energy to run away from your little slave camp at night; *you don't have the energy* to move or go away. These were sciences from the 1700s and actually before, written by the same bar stewards that run the world today. That's the real world we live in folks.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Government Workers feel no Economic Pain](#)

[Vaccine Herd Immunity-Dose the Children](#)

[Enviro-Apartheid comes to Toilet Bowl](#)

[School Holocaust Game leaves Children Terrified](#)

[NY Bill to ban Salt in Restaurants](#)

[Veterinary Vaccines and Side Effects](#)

[EU Dictate-First GM Pesticide-laden GMO Potatoes to be Grown in Europe](#)

[Embargo on Iran Increasing](#)

['Slaughter Solution' to pass Obamacare without a vote on Senate bill](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

April 12, 2010 (#553)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 12, 2010:

Enviro-Lover's a Cover for Eugenics' Tricks:

"Propaganda Repeated, Ensures it Sticks,
Strip Away Climate Change -- Find Eugenics,
Saving the Elite, Means We Sacrifice,
So, Eugenics -- Conservation -- Climate Change -- Surprise!
Big, Wealthy Players Push Conservation
While Real Objective is Depopulation,
A Brainwashed Generation is Well Underway,
Conditioned to Respond to What Scientists Say,
Technique is Upgraded, Never Static,
Perfected to Churn Out Enviro-Fanatic
Who'll Be Proud Using Ration Card to Survive,
So the Best Goes to Masters, Sure to Thrive"

© Alan Watt April 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 12th 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks that I've given over the years which you can download for free. While you are there, look at the front page, scroll down and bookmark all the

other sites I have up there because sometimes you'll find sticking on download if so many folk go into the .com site at the same time, which generally happens. So if you get any problems at all, try these alternate sites that are listed on the front page. Remember, if you want transcripts of the talks I've given, you can choose from the various languages of Europe if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's the European site. You can download those and print them up and pass them around to your friends. [Official site listed above.] As always, I remind you that you are the audience that brings me to you because I go it alone here. I don't ask for money from organizations or even bring on guests. Some guests get paid to come on shows and vice versa, some will pay the host to bring the guest on. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly by advertisers straight to RBN. That pays for the air time and the staff, technicians, equipment, and the broadcast and for their bills. So you've got to help me out by going into my web site, see what I have for sale – the books, CDs, DVDs – and purchase them or you can donate to me. That keeps me just tricking along. Sometimes I'm submerged under the water; sometimes I'm just floating but I'm never really flying – put it that way. It's up to you to keep me going and you can find out how to do it on the web sites. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed around to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Lots of folk really don't want to use computers; they play these disks on their CD players.

I've said from the very beginning that I'm only using the computer for a short time while we have this window of opportunity to use it and get stuff out to people, but at the same time the window is being closed as more and more regulations come in. Once we're all on The Cloud, believe you me, you will be censored if you're not socially correct. If you're politically INcorrect, you will simply not have access to The Cloud. That's already in the works and that's how they will run your lives. You need to be on a computer, for The Cloud, if you want to do banking and all the rest of it. If you notice, everyone is getting a harder and harder time trying to keep up with their programs and their updates and all the rest of it as they keep updating things every month, just to annoy you. That's intentional, folks. If you think there are separate organizations out there with free firewalls and free spyware and all the rest of it, NO. You don't go out there and supply the world with free software and spyware; it's all from the big boys that are all working together. I'll be back with more after this break and I'll tell you why they're doing it.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning about The Cloud coming in and how all the big boys have made sure that we've had years to get hooked on the internet and people have forgotten their common sense and go into all kinds of chat rooms and spread all their information all over the planet, all on behalf of the big boys because that's whom you are really serving.

It's far easier to control whole populations when you have everybody's data on instant retrieval and they keep records of it all for their own use to monitor every single body on the planet. That's incredible when you think about it. And people voluntarily do this because after all, each one thinks, WELL, WHO IS WATCHING ME; I'M TOO INSIGNIFICANT. That's how everyone thinks, you see, and that's not the point. They've got to know every single body and their business and what you're up to. One day when you break your patterns and it's all down to patterns. They've got you down to a tee, what you do on a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and so on. Once you break your patterns you will get visits to your door to see why you've broken your pattern, probably with some kind of mental health team to give you an interview to see if everything is up to par, what's wrong with you, etc. I'm not kidding; that's in the works and I think it's already happening. It's actually happened in one or two cases that I've heard of.

Getting back to all the spyware and all the rest of it, I've said for years that THE BIG MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX REALLY IS ONE BIG CONSORTIUM. NO ONE WORKS ON THEIR OWN WITHOUT TELLING THE REST WHAT THEY'RE UP

TO. In fact, if you want to run the world, which they certainly did during World War II and afterwards, they decided that they'd have to have *legitimate* enterprises where they really sold real products to the general public and THE REAL MAIN OBJECTIVES OF COURSE WOULD BE HIDDEN FROM THE PUBLIC. If you truly were an independent company who came out with some kind of communication device that would bypass all authority and means to control, then you would not last; you wouldn't get it out. That night you would be dead... because *power never gives itself away*. IT DOESN'T SHARE IT. THEY CAN'T HAVE COMPETITION. Therefore, the NSA and the CIA and all these boys put all these REAL companies and corporations, international ones with real cash and backed them up and put in *their own* CEOs. Of course the objective was always to bring in this networking system, this complete NET of the world, a WEB across the whole planet. They're actually calling it now the Planetary Skin and different terms as they bring more and more objects with chips into play that all communicate for further observation of every individual.

The intention was always through model after model and making things more and more frustrating as they keep updating things. YOU'VE GOT DRIVERS TO GET, AND YOU CAN'T GET DRIVERS, blah, blah, blah. Everyone has been through the same sort of stuff; you know what I'm talking about. Frustration, frustration. Now, if something works, why would you change it? Yet they are changing things all the time. Even people who are really geeks and really into it have told me that they are getting fed up with it. Well, that's the intention. First you make people fed up and then when they're all really fed up, you bring in The Cloud. And they bring out a new computer that you don't need a hard drive for because all your personal data, everything you need, everything that you've looked at will be in The Cloud and your Personal Web Space, on *your* site. You can't lose anything. You don't have to bother updating spyware and stuff because they will take care of all of that for you. Every program will be updated. You won't even really need a hard drive. You might get a temporary hard drive, so you can watch a movie and save it for later and watch it again or something and boom, then it's gone. That's the intention of it.

The intention isn't just to keep you happy and playing. That's a big part of it, so is all your data and your networking friends, but it's also to make you DEPENDENT UPON A SYSTEM IN A CASHLESS SOCIETY where you will have to be a very goody-two-shoes to *be allowed to participate* in that society. That's the key to it... participation in a society that's already planned. To get your money for your groceries, for whatever you need, will ALL be done online or electronically and you'll have the *one number* for everything, for your password into The Cloud and everything else. **Social disapproval and social approval will be used.** If you send one joking email off to someone that's not PC, politically incorrect, you are going to find that you'll be censored and punished for a week or two. That's already been discussed in a few different articles that have come out. We are just animals being trained along a certain path, but we are trained this way with everything. FIRST YOU GIVE FRUSTRATION AND THEN YOU GIVE THE ANSWER. You have something that worked, enter the frustration period, then give the answer and we all say, THANK GOD THEY'VE FIXED THAT; WE'RE IN THE CLOUD NOW.

The same thing was done across a good part of the world with the Smart Meters. Before the Smart Meters, to read your electricity someone would come because you are paying for it all right... Someone would come and read your meter and then you got the bill. Generally it would be correct, according to what they read. If you didn't agree with it you could always get a real person to talk to and sort the problem out. Then they went to Smart Meters. Before they went to Smart Meters though, they kept the same old meter, did away with the person who read the meter and they'd only come 4 times a year. This has been going on all the way from Denmark, Sweden, across the world, right out to Canada here and now into the States. They always give you wrong bills. This is intentional. When you phone them up... and they give you the option, by the way, of phoning in your own reading. When you phone it in, they disregard it anyway and give you some increase, something 4 or 5 times what it should be. Then you get someone eventually on

the phone to talk to, some real person, they will all agree you are right and all the rest of it, sort it out, they'll send you another bill and it's exactly the same as the last wrong bill. They will do this 2 or 3 times. This goes on for maybe a year or two and then they bring in the Smart Meter.

The whole idea is to intensify frustration that was not there before when the service worked and someone read the meter every month. You get frustrated and frustrated and then they come out with the solution. Here is the Smart Meter; it's done automatically and you'll all say, THANK GOD FOR THAT, NO MORE PHONE CALLS EVERY WEEK TRYING TO SORT OUT THEIR MISTAKES. Do you see how they do it? This is intentional. It's a STRATEGY in business. We are just test animals. They've tested it on other kinds of animals of course, they start on the lesser animals in laboratories and then they test it into the bigger laboratory which is called planet earth and we always fall for in the same way. **Anything for convenience, we will sell our souls.** We will buy the chains that bind us, quite happily. THANKS GOD THEY'VE, AH, THANK GOD IT'S ABOUT TIME... that's what they say. They never say, why did they make it hard and complicated in the first place when it worked before? Why would they change things, eh? There is always a reason, remember, and it's NEVER the one they tell you.

Governance has always really been here. The word governance, we've heard it now, global governance. It's a system whereby the population and the citizenry have NO input into what's happening and they get laws put on them whether they like it or not. That's literally what governance is. It's where those that are fittest to lead, according to themselves, as they choose *each other*, will simply do that without our input whatsoever. That's what governance is and really it's always really been that way. Before, they put on a charade. They give you fake stories for the media. The media work hand-in-glove with them and they all wink to each other and pass it on to the general public... all these implausible excuses for all the screw-ups that we saw happening in society and politics and budget and all the rest of it, that was just the humoring phase that we went through, as you would humor children when they ask question that were a bit beyond them.

That's how we were treated but now they've gone into governance where you simply DO. They will bring on a panel of experts and they will announce it at some world meeting, sign it into law, and EXPERTS SAY, therefore it is and that's it. That's your new priesthood: EXPERTS, you see. They always give you a priesthood for every era and now we're in the information era and the governance era and we've got a panel of experts for everything. It doesn't matter if they're using voodoo or crystal balls or anything else. It doesn't matter what the public really think.

It's not MEANT that you really understand the reasons for it and the reasons are always along the road of the political agenda. There is only one political agenda and it certainly is the eugenics system, the planned takedown of societies, the distribution of wealth, which really is not what you think it's about or where it's going. It's got nothing to do with that at all. The total destruction of what they call the obsolete family unit, and the reduced population which will serve the elites very, very well IF you have the right genes and the right IQ to pass the tests, that's really what it's all about. That's how they envisaged this society an awful long time ago. World meetings were had, over and over and over since the beginning of the 1900s on this particular area and now we are here. Now we must be cajoled and humored as we go into it. That's already here of course.

The greatest con amongst eugenicists was when they changed their name to BIOETHICISTS, of course. After World War II the Nazi party gave them a bad name so they had to change it to bioethics. They first rolled it out to the public, the bioethicists, when they introduced Dolly the sheep. Now, a Dolly in the parlance of Masonry and so on is 'a carrier.' You carry something on a dolly. Benjamin Franklin talked about it when he belonged to the Hellfire Club in London. A Dolly in his day was a woman who carried the right kind of genes and if you were awfully good for serving the Great

Work you would be allowed to breed with her. You didn't have to stay with her or live with her but you would be allowed to breed with her and you would have the offspring and that was part of your reward. A carrier. That's why they called Dolly the sheep Dolly; a carrier of a specific type of gene, a new type.

They rolled out the bioethicists and it was the first time most of the general public outside of academia had heard of them. They were instantly there... instantly there, these experts on ethics and bioethics and that was all news to the general public of course. Like everything else, we adapt to it very quickly, WELL, THE BIOETHICISTS SAY THIS AND IT MUST BE TRUE, THEY ARE WISE PEOPLE AND THEY HAVE STUDIED AND SO ON. Well, when it comes to human life, for instance, are you going to hand it all over to academia to decide the rights and wrongs of tampering with human life? I certainly am not. I wouldn't go there. No. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about bioethicists and so on and how we are conned into believing they know something more about life itself, and should there be life and humans, and should there be so many humans and all that... more than we do, you see. They've done courses in university about it so they obviously are much smarter and they've obviously come out of special wombs, different from those lowly births that we all came from, you see. They are elevated into a special position but they are still EUGENICISTS; that's what they actually are. Their whole line is to find new ways of tampering with genes, etc, to make new types of humans that will serve them better in the future, on behalf of their masters after all, because those who have to work in this system are not the bosses. They are still worker bees.

We are conned left, right and center with the charade that's presented as the news to us and by the experts they present on television to give us always the DIALECTICAL position, the pros and cons of things. It's even amazing to me, when I was a youngster I used to watch the occasional, the very occasional, political debate. I knew it was all a con but what was interesting was when a Prime Minister or a President would come out and say his little spiel that he was reading off a dummy board written by a scriptwriter, and then you would have the experts that would come on afterwards to tell you what he said. It was amazing the things that would come out of their mouths because you would never hear them saying anything of the kind. It's amazing how these experts could actually tell you what they *really did* say or they *inferred* or what they *meant* to say. You would have two opposing views ALWAYS, you see, the dialectic. Then you would just give up or you pick one of the two as your favorite and you go with one or the other. That's how things are run, very simple and very old techniques and they are getting better and better all the time at the techniques now that they have social psychology in there and coupled with behaviorism of how society reacts to different situations. This is nothing but sciences that keep us going today. They humor us with them.

A good example of that are the eugenicists that really want to drastically reduce the population and saw human kind as a plague upon the planet; you know, the lesser types at the bottom. They need them when it's war time and stuff like that, when they've got empires to conquer, but we don't have much to do now with them because we've got less and less empires to conquer. We're now in the WORLD EMPIRE and the few little, little strongholds that are holding out are getting bombed out of existence and occupied and standardized into the new world system. So now they have to start bringing down all the lesser worker bees, the majority of them, to bring in a new system, over a period of time of course. We've got to be managed through it as well. *They prefer to have your compliance* with whatever they want rather than have to force you. They prefer that. So did the historians too, so they can write the books the proper way. WELL, THE PUBLIC DIDN'T MIND, THEY WENT ALONG WITH IT, that's how they write stuff, you see.

They change their tactics too. They have to have a *great danger*, a WAR type scenario to terrify the public. That's when

we stop thinking for ourselves; we're in panic, you see, and out come the experts again to guide us. So many of them can come out from different departments and hit us at the same time until we are punch-drunk and then they ram law after law after law through and we can't keep up with them and we're not even sane enough to keep up with them because we're in panic. That's what it's all about.

So the eugenicists are using, of course, what else? They're using the climate change nonsense. We've always had climate change. We go up and we do down, we go up and we go down; it's been a constant circle... always will be, always has been. But they're using this gloom and doom scenario, gloom and doom to ram through all the global treaties, again, to bring down the populations, bring in rationing as well through food shortages, all this stuff. And they can bring food shortages on because since World War II the governments across the Western world have been DESTROYING THE SMALL FARMER and only the big agri farm businesses *that they've authorized*, the 5 of them, the Big 5 they call them, to take over the entire supply of the world's food. They will also be in charge of the distribution eventually.

Remember food is a weapon. They use it for control purposes; without food you die. It's very simple isn't it? Those who are in control of the production and the distribution are tyrants. That's what Orwell said too, in any system where the government is hand-in-glove with those who have the means of distribution, the creation and distribution of food, then you are under a tyranny, when production is WITHHELD from the public. That is a fact. But it's all going to come down under warfare, a WAR to save us all from global warming. Save us from ourselves, that's what they say. We are causing the problem and WE'VE GOT TO SAVE YOU AT THE SAME TIME, BUT, OH, HERE IS THE DEAL, THERE ARE TOO MANY OF YOU, WE'VE GOT TO STERILIZE AN AWFUL LOT OF YOU IN THE MEANTIME and on and on it goes.

They prattled on about the failure of the Copenhagen Treaty, which was an utter ruse because the government had *already agreed* before the meeting that they would go ahead independently and put it through regardless. Now it comes out in the Guardian.co.uk...

Confidential document reveals Obama's hardline US climate talk strategy

Document outlines key messages the Obama administration wants to convey in the run-up to UN climate talks in Mexico in November

(Alan: Now, this is hardly what I'd call a leak. They don't make leaks unless they want it out there in preparation to prepare your minds.)

John Vidal in Bonn guardian.co.uk, Monday 12 April 2010

A document accidentally left *(A: They don't leave documents around accidentally.)* on a European hotel computer and passed to the Guardian reveals the US government's increasingly controversial strategy in the global UN climate talks. *(A: I'll go into this and what they plan, when I come back from this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before the break, this leaked memo you might say, to do with the US plans for climate change and how they are going to spearhead it and all the rest of it. It was supposedly left somewhere and picked it up and sent off to the major newspaper and the Guardian was one of them. What it says is...

Top of the list of objectives is to: "Reinforce the perception that the US is constructively engaged in UN negotiations in an effort to produce a **global regime** *(A: A GLOBAL REGIME folks, that's very important to remember terms like that.)* to combat climate change." *(A: A regime is not something that you can go and*

negotiate with once it's in power.) It also talks of "managing expectations" of the outcome of the Cancun meeting and bypassing traditional media outlets by using podcasts and "intimate meetings" with the chief US negotiator to disarm the US's harsher critics. (A: *Which is generally the US citizenry.*)

But the key phrase is in paragraph three where the author writes: "Create a clear understanding of the CA's [Copenhagen accord's] standing and the importance of operationalising ALL elements." (A: *They want it all to get rammed through and on and on it goes.*)

This is the clearest signal that the US will refuse to negotiate on separate elements of the controversial accord, but intends to push it through the UN process as a single "take it or leave it" text.

That means he wants to ram the whole text through, everything. Remember too, that Obama wanted to lead it in the first place. It doesn't matter who they put in front; they're all the same, as you well know. I'm sure they've all had meetings to decide who would push it right through and the US being still a major player as far as taxpayer base goes - that's about all, and the supplier of the military - that they will give it to Obama to rush it through. He will read his lines, his script that is written for him by his scriptwriters. Personally, I wish they would get rid of Presidents and Prime Ministers and we can just pay the scriptwriters, maybe give them Oscars and stuff for all the lovely rubbish that they feed to us.

The Wise Up Journal, it's got an article up here. It's quite a good little exposé and a listing way of putting different meetings and so on and different statements put out by the big boys themselves on global governance and how they tie in sustainable development with it – that's depopulation, folks, and sterilization – and promoting development cooperation – that's basically when all the world together works with your tax money to develop whatever they want and bypass you. Governance, as I said, is the making of policies where the public is left out in the cold as to what's happening and we have no input regardless. Even if we don't like it, there is no complaints department. That's what global governance is. They are not pussy-footing around anymore with us; they are going ahead and just RULING us like they used to do in the old tyrant days, the feudal systems. That's what Carroll Quigley said, THAT THIS NEW SYSTEM THAT THEY ARE BRINGING IN AND HAVE WORKED ON FOR 100 YEARS, IS REALLY A NEW FEUDAL TYPE SYSTEM. We are already there.

It's quite a good article. It says...

Earth Bureaucracy – An Educated Review Of Global Governance

Wise Up Journal / 18.03.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

Crises are great for introducing and updating **big** ideas but Global Governance has been in the pike for a long time. In 2005 before the financial crisis the UN held a summit on the coming update to Global Governance (but the planning goes back much longer than this as we'll see): (A: *And they list a lot of different world meetings that went on about global governance and the different parts of societal control that it's all about. It's well documented. I'll put the link onto my site at the end of the show and let you see it.*)

Just to go back a little bit to tie in eugenics... Everything is eugenics, folks. If you can't get that, you've had it. We truly live in a class society. It's always been that way. Even in the Soviet Union you had a class society. You had your rulers and then your plebes down below them. Nothing really changes and power is a very addictive thing. It's even more addictive to those who try to get power because they are already psychopaths. Ordinary folk don't try and get power. IT ONLY ATTRACTS THE PSYCHOPATHIC CLASS. Once they're in they'll do anything to stay in and then you end up with family dynasties. That's just the history of the world. This article is from FoxNews.

Obama's Science Czar Considered Forced Abortions, Sterilization as Population Growth Solutions

By Joseph Abrams - FOXNews.com / January 13, 2009 Updated July 21, 2009

(A: Remember this John Holdren, a very interesting character and an absolute proponent for eugenics, massive depopulation. He also wanted forced sterilization right across the board on all the lesser peoples and on and on it went too. He helped write a book in the 70s with Paul Ehrlich, another fanatic whose wife just happened to be a member of the Club of Rome and the Council on Foreign Relations. But he is now in power, remember. He's right up there. Look at who's been put in now. Do you think all the characters in EVERY country in the West, the people who were the radical communists the people thought at one time, have now been put into power across the world at the SAME time? Do you think that's all a coincidence? Why would they bring them ALL in NOW, at the same time? All on board at the same time? 30 years ago the public were bright enough to scream if they'd even thought of that or suggested it. You can't have these kinds of characters, these fanatics, in government. But now we've all had 30 years of propaganda, TOO MANY PEOPLE and so on, and it's no big deal to bring on someone who wants to kill a good part of the population by ANY mean possible, as long as it's done humanely. Back to the article...)

President Obama's "science czar," John Holdren, once floated the idea *(A: It wasn't just once, he made a life career of it.)* of forced abortions, "compulsory sterilization," and the creation of a "**Planetary Regime**" *(A: There is that TERM again, planetary REGIME I just mentioned from another article. That's what they use at the top, planetary regime...)* that would **oversee human population levels and control all natural resources** *(A: What do you think all this is about? ...this global warming? We've got to control ALL natural resources too...)* as a means of protecting the planet -- controversial ideas his critics say should have been brought up in his Senate confirmation hearings.

Holdren, who has degrees from MIT and Stanford and headed a science policy program at Harvard's Kennedy School of Government for the past 13 years, won the unanimous approval of the Senate as the president's chief science adviser.

He was confirmed with little fanfare on March 19 as director of the White House's Office of Science and Technology **Policy**, *(A: POLICY folks.)* a 50-person directorate that advises the president on scientific affairs, focusing on **energy independence and global warming**. *(A: Global warming is just a front for the eugenic takedown.)*

But many of Holdren's radical ideas on population control were not brought up at his confirmation hearings; it appears that the senators who scrutinized him had no knowledge of the contents of a textbook he co-authored in 1977, "**Ecoscience: Population, Resources, Environment**," a copy of which was obtained by FOXNews.com. *(A: They were just completely ignorant, you know, all the senators, of his background. HA, HA, HA. Rubbish. Rubbish.)*

The 1,000-page course book, which was co-written with environmental *(A: Nutcase.)* activists Paul and Anne Ehrlich, discusses and in one passage seems to advocate **totalitarian measures to curb population growth**, which it says could cause an environmental catastrophe.

The three authors summarize their guiding principle in a single sentence: "**To provide a high quality of life for all, there must be fewer people.**" *(A: By the way, that's also the mandate of the United Nations Department of Population as well. It's said it over and over again because Ehrlich and Holdren and all these guys were always working along with the UN, for their masters, you see, the real masters.)*

As first reported by FrontPage Magazine, Holdren and his co-authors spend a portion of the book discussing possible government programs that could be used to lower birth rates.

Those plans include forcing single women to abort their babies or put them up for adoption; implanting sterilizing

capsules in people when they reach puberty; and (A: *Listen to this...*) **spiking water reserves and staple foods with a chemical that would make people sterile.** (A: *That's already happened folks. In case you really can't... For those that can't believe it, tough luck, you are gone, you are the way of the dodo bird already.*)

To help achieve those goals, they formulate a "world government scheme" they call the **Planetary Regime**, which would administer the world's resources and human growth, and they discuss the development of an **"armed international organization, a global analogue of a police force" to which nations would surrender part of their sovereignty.** (A: *Just today I was reading an article from the EU, the European Union, and they are creating an army, literally, to oversee all the pollution and so on, the environment and ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya... a little army. But that's just coincidence how all that ties together with the same agenda isn't it?*)

Holdren's office issued a statement to FOXNews.com denying that the ecologist has ever backed any of the measures discussed in his book, and suggested reading more recent works authored solely by Holdren for a view to his beliefs. (A: *His recent works, by the way, I exposed last year, because I found them, and they were right on line with his previous beliefs. They haven't changed at all.*)

"Dr. Holdren has stated flatly that he does not now support and has never supported compulsory abortions, (A: *No, he just said that in a wild craze at one time. That's all; you know, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.*) compulsory sterilization, or other coercive approaches to limiting population growth," the statement said.

So it's on the cards and that's why they're in and on board NOW. It's the same in Britain and all these other countries. They've got all the Optimum Population Trust fanatics on there; they call themselves "the rich, white man's club," by the way, over in Britain just to confuse the public. They like that kind of stuff. They're going ahead with it there too. But yeah, they have been sterilizing the population. I've read enough articles about it, I can't go over and do it all again. It's so boring; it's so long... and the agenda goes on. They will use every con game in the book. It's amazing how environmentalism was combined completely with the eugenics movement to give a COVER, a REASON, a NECESSITY to bring down the population *to fit the plan*. They will stop at nothing to do it.

Just today I watched, as I usually do, the sky in the morning. It will start off a nice pale blue. In comes the planes and the spray goes on and then you have the white eggshell mush, no definable clouds left, and by the evening for sure you've just got this overall eggshell cover, like a blanket being pulled over you with the visible trails, the last trails left there dissipating into them. Then your throat starts getting raspy and all the rest of it. We've been getting that now STRAIGHT since 1998 in Canada, in Ontario anyway. They tested this stuff as far back as the 1950s to see if it worked. Over Britain, and I remember it happening too. When I was a youngster they were doing it right through into the 60s on certain places. Scotland was a favorite place because we are always a second-class citizen; you're a colony, you see. They were using it, too, in Norwich; they were spraying stuff over Norwich area, including cadmium. I've actually read the official documents about that.

There are a lot of people, you've got to understand, who can't believe this stuff. It doesn't matter what you give to them. Even the scientists have done studies on these people, very interesting studies on them and how they behave and what they will believe and what they will never believe, regardless of the information that's put across to them, according to their degree of indoctrination into the system, the fake reality that's authorized. The more they are indoctrinated, the less... they won't be able to look at documentation. Even if you present it to them, they will completely ignore it and call you crazy. *That's understood at the top.* Perfect indoctrination, you see.

You know, with the GM food too, that's another war. How do you attack people? In ancient times they would cut off your water supply or poison it, if you were held up in a city and you were being attacked from outside. The outsiders

would cut off your water supply and then they'd try and cut off your food supply, so you lived on the food that you had inside. Sometimes they would allow traders to go in with food but they had already poisoned it. All these tricks were used WAY back yonder. Today it's much more subtle. Like Holdren said, YOU JUST PUT STUFF IN THEIR WATER SUPPLY OR IN THEIR FOOD AND YOU STERILIZE THEM. You just keep your mouth shut, that's all. You keep your mouth shut. The big boys who control all grants, all grants to scientists will never fund them into a study to find out why folk are becoming sterile. That's how simple it is.

Now you have massive allergies amongst the population now that Monsanto and the big boys are all into GMO foods and MASSIVE, terribly carcinogenic pesticides, which also sterilize you as well. When you become allergic to food or water, when the human being becomes allergic to food or water... Now, we've already become allergic to everything else, since the 1960s, since our immune systems were totally attacked by inoculations. But now the human species, meaning the lesser types who don't have access to the non-GMO food grown on the big feudal farms that still exist across the planet today, WHEN YOU BECOME ALLERGIC TO YOUR FOOD YOU ARE IN BIG TROUBLE. There is no crisis, mind you. You see it SHOULD be a crisis... but it's no crisis. Like the average white male in the Western world is down about 80-odd percent below in sperm count of what it used to be in 1952. But it's no crisis there. Because why? Well, no one has put money into see what's wrong or anything or call it a crisis. Naturally it should be a crisis. It's because it's INTENTIONAL; that's why it's no crisis. That's why there is no curiosity... and massive allergies to everything. Here's an article from agri business in general and it's called National Rural News.

Fruit and vegies new allergy fear

STEPHEN CAUCHI / 19 Apr, 2009 / theland.farmonline.com.au

A RAPID increase in fruit and vegetable allergies affecting British children has medical specialists baffled. *(A: I read this before but it's got update on it too. If you scour the internet you'll find this happening not just in Britain anymore. They try things out in different countries first to see if it works and then they poison the rest of the world.)*

Common vegetables and fruits, such as **celery, apples and pears**, are now rivalling peanuts as the most prevalent cause of food-related allergies.

Australian experts say fruit and vegetable allergies are on the rise here, *(A: In Australia as well.)* but the problem is not as bad as it is in Britain. *(A: I'd add, YET.)*

There has been an increase in adverse reactions to **bananas and kiwi fruits**, *(A: By the way, bananas were one of the first things they modified, so was the potato and other things. But bananas for sure because 15 years ago they were talking about they had already modified GMO bananas. They were even thinking of making them to produce their own serums in it, for vaccinations, IN it.)* but peanuts and tree nuts remain the most common triggers for severe allergic attacks in Australia, according to Maria Said, president of Anaphylaxis Australia.

"We do see fruit and vegetable allergy ... we certainly have people who are allergic to celery and the pepper family ... but the major allergies in Australia remain **peanuts, tree nuts, milk and egg, fish and shellfish, soy, sesame and wheat**," she said. *(A: All those stuffs have been modified. I don't know about the shellfish. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing an article on allergies and it talks about the youngsters mainly are more prone to this, the new, I call it the NEW youngsters, the ones who have had more inoculations than anybody else and how this is becoming epidemic proportions and skyrocketing and so on. When you become allergic to food, you are in big trouble.

There is Kevin from Ontario on the phone. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: Yeah, I'm here. Hello there. It sure seems like these globalists are finishing off their agenda now doesn't it?

Alan: They are.

Kevin: Yep. Just like you said in **Fall of the Republic**, these guys, they've got their infrastructure set up. They got the World Bank set up. World this and world that. There is classic double speak going on in the media and you hear people are starting to repeat the double think and double speak everywhere. I don't know, is it Orwell's worst nightmare or is it his greatest dream? I'm not quite sure on that one Alan.

Alan: Orwell was in touch with Aldous Huxley. They wrote and actually shared ideas on what they foresaw as the Brave New World scenario. They both belonged to the upper crust. Huxley was well in with the big international meetings of his day and of the intelligentsia. He knew the agenda. His brother Julian was on the board of UNESCO. He was descended from the Darwin family. They agreed eventually that probably would be the type of system that would come in eventually, AFTER the Big Brother of Orwell. So Orwell's big boot, authoritarian society would have to start *first* to terrify us into compliance and out of that would come the Huxlian, chipped, cloned Brave New World scenario. So that's what they both knew. I know that Orwell tried to warn the world too. He also knew that it was almost impossible because of the incredible indoctrination and sciences used on the minds of the general public. He knew that, so did Aldous Huxley.

Kevin: Even at that time, when the radio was already 20 years in the making, people's attention span was already being, their psychology was already being affected by the mainstream media then.

Alan: Absolutely. In fact, Aldous Huxley is up on interviews with Mike Wallace, an old three part series from the 50s, and he said IT WAS QUITE EASY NOW FOR A SMALL GROUP OF MEN TO USE TECHNIQUES ACROSS THE WHOLE WORLD AND PUT THEIR OWN PEOPLE INTO OFFICE. Even then in the 50s he says, WE DON'T VOTE PRESIDENTS IN, in the United States. He said, WE VOTE IN CREATED PERSONALITIES CREATED BY MARKETERS. And that's true.

Kevin: And by the time Griffin came about and Myron Fagan in the 1960s, when they started coming out and trying to warn people about this, when Eisenhower tried the warning about the Military-Industrial Complex, it was already too late. The people, most of the masses were already under this mass hallucination of the mainstream.

Alan: Yes. Plus what they had too, what really helped that along was the SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL INDOCTRINATION put out through UNESCO across ALL the signatory countries. That really got it going. Bertrand Russell did it in experimental schooling to see if it could work in the 1920s and he said, IF WE CAN GET THE CHILDREN YOUNG ENOUGH, THE CHILDREN WILL TAKE NONE OF THEIR PARENTS CONTAMINATED MORALITY AND OLD-FASHIONED IDEAS WITH THEM BECAUSE THE SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION FROM KINDERGARTEN HAD PROVEN ALREADY TO OVERRIDE ANY PARENTAL INPUT; THE STATE WOULD GIVE THEM THEIR NEW MORALITY. So you're quite right. That's happened.

Kevin: Yep. Take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama's Climate Strategy](#)

[Earth Bureaucracy & Global Governance](#)

[Holdren & Totalitarian Measures to Curb Population Numbers](#)

[Vegetables join Peanuts in Rapid Increase of Allergies to Food](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 23rd, 2010 (#670)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 23rd, 2010:

Escape Route of Modern Meditation:

"Some Seek Escapism, Some Go Higher Seeking Reality,
Some Achieve Deep Catatonia to Evade All Anxiety,
Others, Drugs or Alcohol, The Haze is Their Utopia
From Dysfunctional Society, Mean Variety Following Dystopia,
Some Groups Use Navel-Gazing and Hyper-Ventilation,
Crossing Eyes They Almost Die Achieving Meditation,
A Few with Haughty Stance Say They're Now Ascended Masters,
People Pay Through Nose for Daily Dose, Protection from Disasters,
There're Times to Pump Adrenalin, Times to Stay Calm,
Giving Your Brain to a Charlatan's Sure to Do You Harm,
It's an Opt-Out from Trying to Change All that's Bad,
Hypnotized Moths Seek Point of Light, to Burn, That so Sad"

© Alan Watt September 23rd, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 23rd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 23rd, 2010. Now, newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there, because I do get problems with the top servers once in a while. And if you bookmark them, you can always download the latest shows. If you go into the archives section too, you'll find hundreds of audios for download, where I try to give you a kind of shortcut to the reality in which you live, which is denied to you in fact, you're brainwashed not to see it. And remember, all those sites you see listed there too carry a lot of transcripts, as well, of the shows, for print up. They all carry them in English, and if you want them in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find

them there. Take your pick. And, I have to ask you again, too, remember that you bring me to you. I don't ask money from advertisers. The ads on this show that you hear, pay for the airtime directly to RBN. I've got nothing to do with it. And that pays for the staff, equipment, transmission and so on. So, you've got to help me with mine. Buy the books I have for sale. They're different from anything you're going to read out there, on history and so on. It's not dry dates and generals and battles and all that nonsense. It's more like a history of how the world is controlled, and the techniques and the con games that go into ruling it, which haven't really changed much. They just change a little bit of surface appearance. And remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can purchase them with a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order from the post office. You can use paypal for donation or to purchase. If you want to purchase, just send a separate email after the PayPal donation with the name, address, order, and I'll get it out to you. Some people just send cash. And across the rest of the world you also have cash, Western Union, Money Gram is an option (it's a bit cheaper than Western Union), and PayPal for donations or to purchase. And for those who haven't bought anything, or donated, it's about time some of you did, because thousands and thousands listen to this show all the time, and yet only a few people send in a few pennies now and then. And that's the way, that's a good sign of today's society. That's why they're so easily controlled, and that's why they'll lose everything altogether in the end. And I'm not kidding about that.

Now, this great, big New World Order we're living in too, is a Sovietized system. It's a Sovietized system with the combination of the Western authoritarianism combined. That came out in the 1950s in the official Congressional inquiry, it was called the Reece Commission, into the tax-free charitable foundations. A book came out of it, called *Foundations: Their Power and Influence*. It's a must-read book for those who want to know, because out of this official inquiry came the answer from the CEOs of these big charitable foundations that fund all the NGOs. They direct the culture, where we're going to go, what we're going to think about, environmentalism, all those things, including the education your children will get. And they found that the CEO of Ford Foundation said, well, our job is to blend and change the culture of the West so much, you can blend and mix with that of the Soviet system, without any problem, and that was always the game in the first place. I believe that was the game when they set up what became known as the Soviet Union. And remember the Soviet system was financed into being by big, big banks from New York and London. Trotsky himself was caught in Halifax Harbor by the customs authority, on his way with millions of dollars in suitcases. And he was held overnight, and it was President Wilson who was told to rush up a citizenship passport for him, and the Canadian authorities were told to let him go, to get the Bolsheviks going. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the big, big picture, as we go steamrolling into this wonderful future of the planned society, the controlled society, the society where you can't pick a mate for yourself. It depends on the gender. It might be more of one than the other. But, for the old fashioned way, there's going to be laws down the road on breeding altogether, and that's definitely on the cards. They've talked about this for over a hundred years. And, it won't be just permission, it will also be a matter of selecting who will breed with whom. And eventually that will be phased out as they go into completely the artificial wombs and artificial insemination, and all these kind of things, and removing of genes, and what they'll call enhancing, enhancing the gene combinations and so on. The purpose-made man, not just one type, but different kinds for different purposes. Exactly as Aldous Huxley talked about in his book *Brave New World* and his non-fictional work, *Brave New World Revisited*. So, it was on the cards back in the 1930s, when supposedly they were still speculating about genes. It was a theory that existed, they just weren't sure. And yet, you go back to the 1920s, and you read the biography of Rutherford, the greatest mathematician that Britain had, who just happened to say in his biography he was working for years on human genes. Well, why would you need mathematicians to work on them if you couldn't even see them at the time?

We're kept in the dark, like mushrooms, and that's why the Big Boys know what they can do. You could never bank so much on a future that you're planning to bring in, without the knowledge that the sciences that you want to bring in to control society have already been discovered, and they work. What would happen, if you banked it all on something, and this thing didn't work? Supposing the computer didn't work, or they couldn't get it going? It's amazing how they had all the decades marked out, just like the Communists did with their ten year plans for one part, fifty years for another. Same at the United Nations. And here's the Council on Foreign Relations with their ten, fifteen, fifty year plans, hundred year plans. And of course the computer was a major part of it. To coincide, to coincide with all the changes that have rampaged on, since 9/11, 2001. With total control, and of course, people

doing more and more cashless banking, online services.

Everyone being monitored by your computer daily. The Pentagon admitting, putting out big articles, about making a virtual you, in their virtual world at the Pentagon. Collecting your daily data from all the different sources that you use, electronic sources, and feeding it into your little persona there. Giving that persona tests, and predicting with almost a 100% accuracy how you in reality will behave, because your little virtual you did things in a certain way. That's how perfected it is. And everything counted on the computerization being full blown, the way it is today, for this to happen, for it to be brought in right now. Couldn't happen without it. They could not bring in world-wide, total control. It couldn't be done.

Eventually, the computer, and they've talked about this in even recent articles, will be used as punishment, once you go into the big cloud system. And that's where you're all getting guided, as they really dish out obsolete equipment, and pretend it's the newest. They're guiding you step-by-step, making you think you're buying the latest, the latest, the latest, and it keeps you unawares that you're being controlled. And then you go into the cloud system, where eventually all you'll need is your little cell phone, and you'll plug it into a screen if you want to, and that is your computer. And when they want to cut you off for being naughty, a bad little person, politically incorrect, they'll simply disallow it for a month or two as a sentence. Because everything is to be punishment and reward in this Pavlovian system. Now, if everything gets done through that little computer, your banking, paying off your rent, and all the rest of it, the buying of your food, well, that's you kaputsky for a little while. You'll have to be an awfully good little boy, and report to some social worker, and go for some kind of reconditioning of your personality, sensitivity training or whatever it happens to be, to prove that you are worthy to serve the global system. And serve is the term they're using.

You know, mainstream news really does not fascinate me, because media, media's job is to keep you running in circles, thinking you're on the cutting edge, that everything there is to know they're telling you. And once you swallow that, you've had it. You'll never, never wake up to what's really, really going on. The media is not there to inform you about all the big things, the big agenda, or anything like that. It's meant to keep you running in circles. And I'll give an example. Every year, and every President who comes into the U.S. and every Prime Minister has to go over to Israel, and then go over to the United Nations, and give the same speech on peace in the Middle East. And everyone there, everyone present knows it's a farce. It's going through the motions to appease certain NGO groups at the bottom, to put on the pretense that they're just people, there's justice in this world, you see. And this article here is from the Haaretz daily newspaper, it says:

U.S. President Barack Obama is due to speak at the United Nations' annual ministerial meeting in New York on Thursday afternoon, and express the urgency for an Israeli-Palestinian peace deal.

(Alan: They've been saying that since 1948. And then he goes on with the same stuff, because this is the same speech I think the previous ones used.)

"If an agreement is not reached, Palestinians will never know the pride and dignity that comes with their own state.

(A: There's hardly any Palestinians left.)

Israelis will never know the certainty and security that comes with sovereign and stable neighbors who are committed to co-existence," Obama will tell the UN (A: *You see, this is from the scriptwriter*) General Assembly, according to excerpts released ahead of his planned speech on Thursday.

(A: Why don't they send the speech writer there? It would be cheaper.)

"The hard realities of demography will take hold. More blood will be shed. This Holy Land will remain a symbol of our differences, instead of our common humanity."

(A: You know, that area is called "holy" for different reasons. The mount itself is full of holes, if you've ever seen

it, to drain the blood of all the sacrifices. There were massive sacrifices going on. And underneath those were caverns too, and all that stuff dripped down there by the gallons, and that's also where big treasures were hidden. Who was going to go down there? It was the last place you'd want to go and look for money or treasures. That's called blood money. That was the source of the term. But there's never been peace there. It was always in the middle of a place where armies would march back and forth to conquer somebody. And there's never been peace there. Anyway, so:)

Obama expressed deep hope in the Israeli-Palestinian peace process and the imminent establishment of a Palestinian state.

Ha, ha, ha, ha, ha. So that's the kind of rubbish the media churns out, you see, quite happily, because it's politically correct to do so. It sounds nice, like they want to do something useful. In reality, the same media will not go into the history of any of this conflict. They stay away, like it's a hot potato. And no one will really touch it, of course, at all. At all, they won't touch it. That's what the media's job is: to keep you thinking you're living on the cutting edge of reality, getting told about the latest gadgets and gizmos of science. And in reality, they're telling you stuff that really is obsolete, at your level. At the high levels, it's very obsolete. They're way beyond whatever they tell you they're working on.

Now, culture creation is a fascinating subject, because people have no idea, especially youngsters. When you're born into your age group, and here you are, you know, you take everything for granted. Everything. You've already been conditioned through cartoons that you have a generational gap between you and everyone else. It's reinforced in school. And they've even got the teachers younger and younger, to try to make the children identify with them. You know, parents bad, teachers good. And that's exactly again what Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO said. They've done it all. And they're now giving them their culture and reinforcing their culture as Lord Bertrand Russell said they would, in his book *Education and the Good Life*, where they use it as an indoctrination process. It's so interesting to watch this thing, to do with sex and sexualizing children, because it goes further than Bertrand Russell who tried all these experiments in the 1920s and '30s, with experimental schools, to see if you could break the bonding, the emotional bonding, between male and female, and separate the sexual act from the emotion, to ensure that they'd never marry and have offspring. He helped to create today's society, with the big think tanks, and all the big names that I've mentioned many times before.

Before him, H.G. Wells was pushing, when he came straight out of his indoctrination camp, given his future by Sir Thomas Huxley, the grandfather of Aldous Huxley, the greatest friend as well of Darwin, who championed Darwin after Darwin died. He also started up what they called the Red Tie School, and they were all made to be authors. They would use novels and such to get ideas across to people to change the country through that. They didn't have television to do it then, you see. And novels are still used today, as well. The sexualization of children is just phenomenal, and of course, they're all watching, apart from watching the porno on internet. I've read many articles about the age groups of that watching it. They're also watching music television, which is geared at that, absolutely geared at the very, very young. And here's an article here to do with this too, the culture industry and Sesame Street. If you think that Sesame Street, or anything that's put out for children, is really just to make them laugh, and is safe, well, I'm sorry, I have no pity for you. Something's wrong with you. It says:

A Sesame Street duet between Katy Perry and Elmo has reportedly been banned from the children's show because her dress is too raunchy.

Perry sings about opposites with the red Muppet in a reworked version of her hit song Hot N Cold in a clip which was released on YouTube this week.

But her low-cut outfit has outraged many parents to the point that the show's producers have axed the scene, TMZ reports.

"You can practically see her t--s. (A: *I wonder what that means. Her something, something, S. It begins with a T. Torso, no, it couldn't be torso.*) That's some wonderful children's programming," one YouTube member wrote.

"They're gonna have to rename it cleavage avenue," said another.

I'll be back with more about this, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about a show that was canceled on Sesame Street, because, Katy Perry, whoever she is, they come and go, so I don't even bother taking note of them. And once they get a bit of cellulite on their thighs, that's them out the door, you know, and somebody replaces them before you know it. And it says here:

"You can practically see her t--s."

(A: Now I figured it out, it's toes, obviously, right?)

That's some wonderful children's programming," one YouTube member wrote.

"They're gonna have to rename it cleavage avenue," said another.

On closer inspection, it appears that Perry's chest is not bare but rather covered in a thin see-through mesh.

(A: Amazing, eh? See, they've all got to outdo each other now, because it's pushed to the limit now, with Gaga and all the rest of the ones that really are kind of poor strippers really, who have been picked up by the big boys. You know, the big boys who run the entertainment industry, and they'll do anything they're told for cash and a wee bit of fame. It says here:)

The pop star's performance was scheduled to air on New Year's Eve.

Despite the controversy, some online viewers have seen the funny side to the debate.

(A: So they always try to diffuse it at the end. And this is how they say it.)

"The parents who complained about this are probably the same ones who claimed Bert and Ernie were gay," one wrote.

That's what you get when the whole society is naturally debauched in the first place, you see. And remember too, it's all to end up eventually with no such thing as pedophilia. It will be consensual sex and intergenerational meetings as they like to term it at the top. That's really the objective, and you'll see it shortly. It's already coming out now. It's even coming out in some movies. That's generally how they introduce things, the movies get you used to it.

And then, under this great new Soviet system, it's amazing, again, how the complete Pavlovian technique of reeducating you, through many different terms, but reeducation is what they call it, of people who are politically incorrect. They're going for children again. I mean, see, they always go for children. You get them young, and you can create them to think anything they want to. Get them before seven and I'll make them whatever I want them to be. That's even what the Jesuits said.

Three-year-olds being labeled bigots by teachers as 250,000 children accused of racism

(A: This is Britain, in the U.K. 23rd of September)

Teachers are being forced *(A: They're being forced. I can really see them getting forced, right? They'd be too happy to do it.)* are being forced to report children as young as three to the authorities for using alleged 'racist' language, it was claimed last night.

(A: Have you watched the movies lately? They joke in the movies back and forth all the time. The children watch them all. It says:)

Munira Mirza, a senior advisor to London Mayor Boris Johnson, said schools were being made to spy on nursery age youngsters by the Race Relations Act 2000.

More than a quarter of a million children have been accused of racism since it became law, she said. *(A: Can you believe this? Hmm?)*

Writing in Prospect magazine, she said: 'The more we seek to measure racism, the more it seems to grow.

'Teachers are now required to report incidents of racist abuse among children as young as three to local authorities, resulting in a massive increase of cases and reinforcing the perception that we need an army of experts *(A: Here you go. Amass an army of experts, you see.)* to manage race relations from cradle to grave. *(A: Cradle to grave. It says:)*

Does this heightened awareness of racism help to stamp it out? Quite the opposite. It creates a climate of suspicion and anxiety.'

(A: Well, that's the new Soviet. Self-policing is the term the U.N. calls it. They're going to train the public to be self-policing, because they'll be terrified of something blurring out of their mouth. They'll think twice about everything that you want to say. You'll think twice about everything. You'll have to, to be safe. Everything can be misconstrued by some nutcase. It says:)

The Act compelled 43,000 public authorities, including schools and churches, 'to promote good relations between persons of different racial groups'. Details of the incidents are logged on databases. *(A: They'll be permanently there.)*

Teachers are allowed to report racism even if the alleged 'victim' was not offended or if the child does not understand what they were saying. *(A: They'll often say these little terms between each other, because they'll hear it in the movies. And they laugh.)*

Freedom of Information replies obtained by civil liberties group the Manifesto Club *(A: Interesting name, eh? Manifesto Club.)* show that between 2002 and 2009, 280,000 incidents have been reported.

So they'll get sent off for reeducation and all that kind of stuff. That's what they're doing to children, and nobody cares, you know. Nobody cares. You should listen to *The Future*, the song called *The Future*, and listen to the words carefully. "We don't like children anyhow", and so on, it's all in there. The future is in the song.

And we heard all this hoopla about body scanners, and we found out eventually they were already using the body scanners without the public's knowledge, when they were testing them out by Manchester, I think it was Manchester University got one of the big military contracts for that. And the people were standing in front of the desk, not knowing that that was the actual scanner at the time. And they were doing it for a few years, I guess to follow them down the road and see if they were dropping dead of cancer or something. Anyway, they came out with their big PR project, and got a bit everybody used to the idea. Well, you see, it's not quite, you know, we can't really, it's kind of fuzzy. We can't tell what you really look like under that. And that was all lies of course. You can see everything perfectly well. And then we found out too that they're x-raying you as well. And they want to do deep x-rays for the bones, next. Here's Italy. At least Italy's done something right. It says:

Italy To Abandon Airport Body Scanner Project

After a six-month test, Italy's government will drop the use of full-body scanners for security checks in airports,

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the body scanners in Italy. Interesting little article, actually, only from the Italians of course, even the way it's written. It says:

After a six-month test, Italy's government will drop the use of full-body scanners for security checks in airports, judging them slow and ineffective, Italian daily Corriere della Sera reported Thursday.

The scanners in the airports of Rome, Venice and the southern city of Palermo are no longer in use, and Milan's airport is likely to stop using the machines in the near future.

"We didn't get good results from body scanners during testing, it takes a long time to examine a person, more than with a manual inspection," said Vito Riggio, the president of Italy's aviation authority.

Officials also believe measures taken to address privacy concerns over the use of the scanners have dampened the machines' effectiveness at locating arms and explosives, Corriere della Sera reported.

So, basically, it's ineffective. They're recording it. And of course, anybody who's a real terrorist would find other ways to hide the darn thing. Obviously, you know. Obviously. Why even go through the airport. I'm sure there's many ways they can get them in past the airport entrance areas too. That's also an obvious thing, as well.

Now, I've got to laugh at the United Nations, because they're always trying to keep their name up there in the media. And here it says:

UN chief urges tolerance to combat polarization

(A: Maybe it's bi-polar. I don't know what she's talking about here)

Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon warned kings, prime ministers and presidents Thursday of growing political polarization and social inequalities and implored U.N. members to show greater tolerance and mutual respect to bring the world together.

(A: Well, who really wants it? I mean, what is their idea of being together, huh? You better understand what they mean by the world being together. They mean a standardized world under total authoritarianism is what they mean in this scientific socialism. That's what they mean by that. Not just going over and shaking hands and sharing things. No, no, no, no. It's not that at all. He said:)

"People everywhere are living in fear of losing their jobs, too many are caught in conflict, and we see a new politics at work - a politics of polarization."

(A: Well, he knows all about losing the jobs, because the U.N. were the guys who helped draft up the treaties for the GATT Treaty, and the jobs off to China, and all the rest of it. Yadda, yadda, yah. And he's all for the IMF, and the World Bank, because they're all part of it too. He says:)

"We hear the language of hate, false divisions between 'them' and 'us,' those who insist on 'their way' or 'no way,'" he said.

(A: What a hypocrite, because you see, the U.N. is the most hypocritical, our way or no way, organization that could possibly be. They will stand no other system. They'll tolerate nothing. Have you ever noticed about liberals too, they're always on about the rights for this and rights for that, and rights for whatever, but if you don't go along with their P.C. correctness, they're vicious at you, because they will stand nobody being different from themselves. They're vicious. They pass laws, so you can't even ask questions about things. How tolerant is

that? Anyway, it says:)

In times of such polarization and uncertainty, Ban said, "let us remember, the world still looks to the United Nations for moral and political leadership."

See, you remember all the food for oil scams that was going on there, and all the other scams, that they've got, as they're getting rich off the poor people, feeding them all this stuff. They weren't getting it for free, folks. Utter corruption. Always goes under the guise of respectability though, doesn't it? Always does.

Now, there's a caller there, from Colorado, Jeff, are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Yeah, Alan. I sure am. I wanted to bring up an issue I know you know about. It's a consciousness about turning inward vs. living in the moment. And I don't think you're a big fan of meditation based on my reading. But, dang, I bumped into this one from Roy Masters about....

Alan: Oh, no, no, no, no, no. Don't publicize Roy Masters. Roy Masters is simply publishing old mystical Judaistic stuff really.

Jeff: It's a good meditation. I think it's helping me.

Alan: But meditation, all kinds of meditation can help you, if you just learn to relax. And that's what the main thing is, just learn to relax. Once you go beyond relaxing, then you're into a religion, whether you know it or not. And you're following something that's raking in a hell of a lot of cash, under a guise of a foundation, you know. So, you know, don't push the people's programs on this show. (Laugh)

Jeff: Well, you know, I really think I was turning inward to the moment where my attention span was down to the seconds. Because of trauma, and fear, and bad marriages, and stuff like that. And I'm always seeking. And I've tried meditation before. You know, concentrating on candles. A month, I didn't, but there's closing your eyes and concentrating on your hand, really helped me a lot. In fact, you know, about drawing inward, you know, you are kind of like the Grim Reaper, I mean, the things you bring up. I get out there and talk to people, and we were on Alex Jones, and stuff like that, and your name comes up, and, oh, my god, your message is so heavy. And the fear that it brings. And people are drawing inward, because of this fear.

Alan: They're drawing inward because they don't know how else to get round this system which they see is overwhelming. But drawing inward can also be a form of escapism. If you study, and there's lots of studies been done, on massacres, intentional massacres around the world, even before World War II, onwards, you will see the people drawing inwards alright, as they refuse to believe that what is happening and about to happen to them is going to happen. And that's a form of disabling the mind, in order for the person to finish their last little seconds, that they withdraw into a state of unreality, because they cannot believe that they've got seconds to live and it can actually happen to them, to them personally. This happened in World War II, where you'll see groups of people, behind factories, they film it, and you see maybe five guards with rifles, maybe two hundred people standing in a crowd, and an officer barking commands, and five or six at a time run to the edge of the trench. They're told to jump in. They jump in. They've watched the guys before them jump in, and then they're shot. They actually obeyed to the bitter end, because they've turned inward. And they cannot possibly imagine this will happen; something must happen at the last second, because in my life, there must be a miracle, because I'm too important, this doesn't happen in a modern society. And that happened through Cambodia. That happened through, right up into the present time. There are still folk getting rubbed out, because there are killing fields over in Afghanistan yet, where they've gone into villages and wiped the lot of them out. It's the same thing in Iraq. And some of the troops have told me about this, they can't sleep anymore, and that's right. So the fact is, natural meditation you can get with going on a walk in a park, or just a walk anywhere, away from people, and just let your mind ramble until you realize you're not thinking about the usual worries that you have. That's natural meditation. But I've listened to so many of these guys before bring up the usual things. And I know Roy Masters goes on an awful lot about the women, and how they tend to repeat the same things over and over, you say Black, they'll say White, just to annoy you, and so

on, but he stuck with her all this time. I don't think that he left her, if she was tormenting him so much. He's got this big, massive foundation type thing. And a lot of these guys on the radio, you must understand, are there to sell business. Do you understand? You know, they're selling business. They're not preachers out there getting paid by, you know.

Jeff: I don't buy two thirds of what Roy Masters has to say. You know, his meditation method though, that's I mean, I stick with it. It's helped me concentrate.

Alan: Do natural meditation, and good luck to you. But you also must get to a stage where you break through into a higher reality, not turning inwards, but going beyond what you've been taught. And that's going further than outwards.

Jeff: Yeah, exactly.

Alan: Thanks for calling though. They'll go on about this forever, their meditation stuff, and I've heard a hundred different techniques mentioned and so on. The CIA, I've got to tell you this. The CIA, and I've put links up too, and I'll try and find them tonight, where the CIA were in there doing the Esalen and all these different projects. They went into a nunnery, a convent, and they had a whole bunch of them left the convent after an hour of this strange meditation, mind control it was of course. Because they use heavy hypnosis and different techniques, and then they found they all married each other, or teamed up as lesbians. That's what they got them to do, within an hour. One hour, you can do that. And in meditation groups as well, during the whole New Age push, the gizmos and gadgets, that were demonstrated on television in Canada, by Nick Begich, that were used by the CIA, back in the fifties, some of those stuffs were embedded in the walls at a lot of those big meditation rooms. And believe you me, when they said they guaranteed that God would speak to you, you would hear God speaking in the middle of your head, once you paid your money. Believe you me, you'd hear it. So, you've got to think for yourself, and if you can't go into natural meditation, like children do, children do it all the time. You see them staring off, and the jaw drops. That's natural meditation, that's when a whole bunch of stuff in your subconscious is really working together, and it comes out with little formulas, that eventually break into the conscious, and you understand something that you didn't even consciously try to work through before.

Anyway as I say, back to this article in the United Nations, "United Nations chief urges tolerance to combat polarization," And it's more of the Communist pabulum that we're getting taught. They'd love everybody to sit and meditate and just be good. You understand? They'd love that. Just be good, just meditate, and go into your little space, etc. That's what they'd love for you to do. Now, when all that's going on, everyone's meditating too, the food queues for hunger are growing bigger and bigger in the States, the U.S. No one wants to talk about that. The unemployment is skyrocketing. And it will continue to skyrocket, because nothing was brought in to replace all the factories that moved out, you see, intentionally. So what's happening today was not unforeseen by the guys who set up the GATT Treaty, and all the international trade rules for the GATT, its star chamber for the commerce for the world. And it says:

Wal-Mart's CEO Provides The Starkest Visual Of The Modern Bread Line Yet

(A: And all these links will go up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night, remember. It says:)

In today's Art Cashin Comments there is a stunning admission by none other than the CEO of Walmart on what modern day bread lines look like. To wit:

Profits And Baby Formula – Our pal, Rich Yamarone, over at Bloomberg picked up an eye-opening statement made by the Wal-Mart CEO last week.

I don't need to tell you that our customer remains challenged...You need not go farther than one of our stores on midnight at the end of the month. And it's real interesting to watch, about 11 p.m. customers start to come in and shop, fill their grocery basket with basic items – baby formula, milk, bread, eggs – and continue to shop and mill

about the store until midnight when government electronic benefits cards get activated, *(A: They're all getting their benefit cards, because they're all poor.)* and then the checkout starts and occurs. And our sales for those first few hours on the first of the month are substantially and significantly higher.

(A: So there you go. It's now nighttime breadlines, it's actually at night, because that's when their cards kick in, once a month. It says:)

Talk about shopping only for necessities. The mid-night trip for baby formula says it all.

(A: So, it goes on to say in this article too, it says:)

So The Recession Ended 15 Months Ago – A Bloomberg report on lagging jobs got superseded by the FOMC statement. Here's the opening line from the Bloomberg report:

Payrolls dropped in 36 U.S. states in August, led by Michigan, indicating the labor market will take time to rebound from the worst recession since the 1930s.

A little later in the article, it was noted how broad the job weakness was:

Texas lost 34,200 jobs, and California eliminated 33,600, the Labor Department said. The number of states where payrolls dropped was the highest this year.

More job losses in more states. Thank the gods that the recession's over.

The country is collapsing everywhere and all the leaders can do is lie to their electorate that things are great. Images of the Titanic come to mind.

So, yeah, propaganda takes over where reality has failed them. You know, everything in this world as I say is such an illusion, a farce, and a con, and I've said so much about the charitable foundations and organizations. I've read articles over and over the years, where I tell you, here's what these companies took in, these big charitable foundations. Here's what they gave out. A told you to get into youtube and watch the video, on about celebrities, and the video as incredible, it was *Starsuckers*, it was called about celebrities. Not the porno version, apparently there's a porno version out there, but *Starsuckers* about the celebrities. And the second part of the video went into the media business and showed you how they just live on handouts from the big PR companies, and the U.N. and all the rest of them. It also went into the charitable foundations and the big "We are the World" project, and how they raked in something like 90-odd billion dollars they were claiming, and only a fraction went to Ethiopia, tiny fraction. And the little fraction that went to Ethiopia was scattered by planes flying over to lead the people into a desert. These are all the ones the government wanted rid of, where they died, because the government wanted rid of those folk. Amazing how it worked together, isn't it. Now here's one to do with Bono. Now these guys all go around too talking about Prime Ministers and Presidents must forgive the Third World debt. Well, number one, your government shouldn't be in the business of lending loans out to other governments. Where is that written in anybody's law? Nowhere. And what do the governments do? They borrow the money they're going to loan out from the World Bank and the IMF, and they put their own citizens down as guarantors, should those they're lending it to default, which is the Third World, which they always do. So they love these guys to come along and tell us, oh, you've got to forgive these folks' loans, which we do, then we're lumped with more and more debt back home, and then your government gives them a new loan, and the same con goes on forever. See how it all works. And these guys all know the big bankers, the Rothschilds and so on. Bono, Bono's ONE, the ONE Foundation, you know, we are one, you know.

Bono's ONE foundation under fire for giving little over 1% of funds to charity

(A: One percent of what they earn went to charity. And it says.)

Bono's anti-poverty foundation ONE (*A: Anti-poverty foundation, right?*) is under pressure to explain its lavish salaries (*A: That's where the money goes, folks.*) after it was revealed that only a small percentage of money it raises reaches the needy.

The non-profit organization (*A: Which is also political, because they push all the political agendas with all the other foundations and NGOs.*) set up by the U2 frontman (*A: Well named, frontman*) received almost £9.6million in donations in 2008 but handed out only £118,000 to good causes (1.2 per cent).

Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing off Bono here. It says the revelations about him only giving 1.2% of what came in comes at an embarrassing time for him, who was in New York

lobbying governments, (*A: Here again, lobbying governments on behalf of the bankers, you know*) at the UN's Millennium Goals Summit (*A: That's the Communitarianism that we're all to go into*) to do more to alleviate suffering in the Third World.

Meanwhile, where's all this cash going, eh? Nice to live like a king, isn't it, under the guise of charity, isn't it, Bono?

Anyway, there's another caller there, and it's Clint from Ontario. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Thank you for taking my call. I have two quick questions here, I'll stay on topic with Bono, first. Do you think he's got any ties at all to an elite bloodline? Because he's always involved with many political leaders throughout the world. I sent you a disc, many months ago, with a number of pictures with that, and I just want to get your thoughts on that. And quickly, with Agenda 21, we know that their plans for making privatization of anything with land, and anything like that, do you think there's going to be some problems with holding gold and silver? Do you think they'll manipulate the market somehow? I'll hang up now, and listen. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Bono definitely, he'll have the right background, put it that way, or ancestry. There's no doubt about that, to do the job. And I think Bob Geldof is the other one that does the same kind of thing. And they're all doing the same stuff. They meet with the top bankers, international boys as well, so they're all buddy buddies. And the taxpayer ends up being the sucker, as they pretend to get us to give money out to the Third World, which goes to international corporations in reality. Any money that gets there goes to international corporations, to give them work, you understand, so they claim, even though they bring the work into those countries.

Gold and silver was confiscated in the last depression, by law. They can do anything they want with it. The same boys who control the financial markets around the world, the international bankers, the Rothschilds and so on, are the guys that still fix the price of gold every day. You know, he gets up in the morning, in his pajamas, and sticks his finger out the window, and then declares to the markets what the price is for that day, up or down. And these guys hold stuff in reserves like you wouldn't believe to make scarcity to get the prices up, and then they flood the market again, and then their agents buy it back for peanuts. So they do this constantly in a cycle, a cycle over and over again, and they can't lose. Really it's a commodity like any other commodity. It's a bet that you put things on, and you hope for the best. And it could be anything at all. It could be any other commodity as well. But definitely, yeah, they can if they want to. They're already going after people who barter. They're going after people who do flea markets. If you trade gold now, even amongst yourselves, or sell some gold to a local collector, they want a record of that, so they can tax you on it. They're taking over everything, as you well know. And we're going into a cashless society, one way or another. And cashless societies will mean that you either really have an underground, very, very quiet bartering system, which I cannot see, because people can't keep their mouth shut, because everything will be electronic transfers, eventually down the road. In the meantime, sure, as long as you can sell it at at least the same price you buy it, it's something to hold on to. If it starts to plummet, you know, you might have to sell it very quickly before it really crashes and the big boys buy it all back for peanuts. That's generally the cycle that they go through.

And tomorrow I'll come back, and I'll talk about the lie detector tests coming in for people in Britain to file their taxes.

They're going to give them lie detector tests now for the small businesses and shop owners. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama to give Usual PR Perfunctory Presidential Speech on the Consequences of Israel-Palestine](#)

[Culture Industry Pushes Next Phase of Child Sexualization too Quickly--Katy Perry Exposes "A Little Too Much"--Give them time---](#)

[Welcome to the Pavlovian Soviet--Three-Year-Olds labelled Bigots by Spying Teachers](#)

[Italy's Airports Abandon Full-Body Scanners](#)

[UN and Usual Speeches on World Peace](#)

[The Modern Breadline Starts at Midnight--From Walmart](#)

[Boo to Bono and Charity Scam](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 17, 2011 (#899)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 17, 2011:

Eugenicists and Silent War, Giggling and Sneers,

Decimate Populations, Unwitting "Volunteers":

"Being Wild or Domesticated Dictates How We Decide

To Tackle the Problem of Our Own Genocide,

I.Q.'s are Dropping, Young Men Less Virile,

Too Many Find They are Almost Sterile,

Yes, The New God of Science, Looking at Health,

Seems to Be Waging P.R. War by Lies and Stealth,

Something's Wrong as We're Dumber and Sicker,

Yet Professionals Tell Us to Believe and Not Bicker,

Just to Obey Them, "It's for Your Own Good"

Mandating Pesticide-Laden GM Food,

Vaccines for Everything Except Preventing Disease,

Injected Biowarfare Takes Us Down with Ease"

© Alan Watt Aug. 17, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 17, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 17th of August 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios in the archives section where you can

hopefully piece together the real system that runs the world, not the media front man and the tomato-throwing bunch – that’s what politicians are for, to catch the tomatoes – but the real guys that manage the world, the foundations, the organizations, that never intended democracy across the world, although they use the term very often as they bomb other countries into democracy. But it’s really a system, a system planned a long time ago. I try to give you the history of it and some of the big players in it, and once you catch on you can just take off by yourself, rather quickly, by going into the proper sites – the Council on Foreign Relations, all the foundations, the United Nations – and watch them all networking together, and read their long, boring reports. But they’ll tell you what the future’s going to be, because they make it happen. You see, they *make* the future happen, the one that they plan.

That’s what you’re going through right now, with the chaos, as they bring in a new world order and a global society, not a nice happy plantation but really a rather horrid thing as they depopulate the planet and gradually sterilize everyone on it too through various means, inoculations, spraying, chemtrails, that type of stuff – which is going on – and the food that you’re forced to eat now, the GM rubbish. They know exactly how to manage the planet and bring it down. We are the peasants at the bottom and believe you me, class distinction is very well and strong, never been stronger in fact. Since the days of Darwin they justified their actions as they formed their clubs to deal with the future. So I try and go into that and show you what’s really going on, and it’s explains the chaos today. It’s chaotic like a fox, of course, because it knows exactly where it’s heading, and we’re all forced to go along with it.

Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so you can help support me by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, honestly, are really, really welcome. I don’t bring on the guests that generally appear as experts and then terrify you for an hour, and then do their pitch to save your life by flogging something to you. So it’s up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly by advertisers to Republic Broadcasting Network to air this program, for their time, staff, equipment, and hopefully to help them with their bills, because I’m sure they got enough in this day and age, everything is so expensive. So you can help me out with my by buying the books, etc.

I try and chronicle the events; I mean, I’ve watched them for years. I’ve been watching them since I was young because I wasn’t happy with the stories that were being told in school about history. And just like Orwell’s **1984**, I saw history going down the tubes in my own lifetime and being rewritten, quite a few times in fact, in different areas, different events. And it’s the same today as they rewrite history. Today they’re very quick, actually, rewriting it. They give you the official stance rather quickly, on 9/11 for instance, things like that. HERE’S THE OFFICIAL, AUTHORIZED VERSION, and that will be it, written in stone forever amen. That’s how they pretty well do it. And yet at the same time, 60-70 years after an event they’ll release stuff from the official secrets act that’s now up for review by the public and you find out that the past was absolutely bogus in the big things that they brought off and fooled the people about then. We’re constantly lied to, and that’s how you manage people. You don’t tell them the truth. You treat them like children. That’s quite acceptable at the top, of every country, in what’s called the *democratic* world.

Democracy is a front. As I say, it was set up a long time ago when people were pushing for more rights and the elite found a way to take over and champion those rights and actually bring you in a full circle back into slavery. And that’s what it truly is. It’s a front, a very elastic band – that’s what I call democracy, it’s an elastic band – and it’s constantly changing definitions. Try to get a straight definition of democracy, you won’t get it. A hundred years ago they said DEMOCRACY WOULD BE UP TO THOSE MORE POWERFUL GROUPS, and that also included what became known as non-governmental organizations. So the foundations, the bankers, running the NGOs, these armies of NGOs, run, basically, the policies of the world, and the politicians are in on it too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. We never get the real story on anything, I believe, at the bottom level. Everything's management. Everything goes through PR agencies, from government, from all departments of government, even your police will go through PR agencies or they have their own specially designed PR group within the police force itself. You often see that term, that word, the term, 'PR' in front of someone's name as a spokesperson. And that's Public Relations, which used to be called **propaganda**. It still is propaganda, you understand. In other words, something must be made palatable to the public, so it's reworded or even misled in fact, to mislead you, so that you will come up with the impressions the government wants you to have. You're never told the truth. Never told the truth.

When you have, especially across, say, the British Commonwealth countries, as it's now called – that was an invention of the Royal Institute of International Affairs; before that it was the British Dominions and then it became Commonwealth and then this nice family of the Commonwealth of Nations, as the Queen keeps saying; that's where all the wealth of the commoners are robbed and given to the rich. So anyway, we never get the truth on anything. And once in a blue moon you'll get the occasional little exclamation from a politician that's just left office, who says something true and then it's suddenly gone, it's forgotten about, there's no hullabaloo about it. But when the Vice Prime Minister, or assistant Prime Minister to Tony Blair came out and said that HE HAD BEEN ORDERED THROUGH HIS WHOLE TERM TO OPEN THE FLOODGATES TO IMMIGRATION – not just immigration from any other country but from the ones with the most diverse nations, or cultures, so they'd be in opposition to the British culture's – IN ORDER TO DESTROY THE BRITISH CULTURE FOREVER. And that's been successful.

It didn't start with Blair either because even after World War II, and before World War II, they said that they wanted THE END OF THE NATION-STATE. And to do so you'd have to eradicate all memory of what used to be whatever culture you happened to have. And it's been awfully successful across the way. That's why you must import trouble into your own country and then point at the trouble and go through a song and dance, and no one ever asks, *well who brought all these people in, and into a slum area, and gave them no work?* You know. *Why did they do that too?* Well, why they do it is because they can always get them to riot when they want to get them to riot; that's why they keep them there. These are all strategies, you understand, and if they kept the cultures as it used to be, with fairly closed immigration, then you couldn't even get martial law put across the people if they're all the same type, basically, backgrounds, cultures and history. So that's basically why, the Labour Party especially, but the same thing happened with Thatcher when she was in; she opened the floodgates too. That's why they keep them around. And it's for internationalism.

This international world you're going into is not to be a happy family at all. It's to be really a chaotic system as we go through it, with the experts managing every facet of our lives. In order to manage every facet of your life they must make everything dysfunctional, including the family unit, which was all the Marxian agenda. And believe you me, there's plenty of right wingers, I mean real right wingers, who have studied Marx really in depth and they agree with a lot of what he had to say. It fits their international theories very, very well. And we're into this new feudal type system where corporations are – they used to call it Fascism – but corporations are working completely, daily, with governments; in fact, government farms out a lot of its work to these private corporations. So that tells me who's got the real power. Remember too, that private corporations are not voted in by you so there's no comeback on them whatsoever. They say, WE'RE A PRIVATE CORPORATION; WE CAN DO WHAT WE WANT. And that's what government will tell you too: WE DON'T DEAL WITH THAT; THIS CORPORATION DEALS WITH THAT PART OF SOCIETY.

So that's what it's done, of course, and what we're getting now after the riots in England, is the aftermath. And they're

all posturing in Parliament as they go through their routines and shaking fingers, etc. And they're the most corrupt people of all, in Parliament. They're more corrupt, openly now, than they used to be. They used to be very good in Britain at hiding the corruption because all the media would send the right people in to mix with the politicians and they all played the game, as they say. They played the game: OH, I WON'T REPORT THIS AND I WON'T REPORT THAT. But now it's more open because there's a lot of things that they do that you just can't hide anymore. There's an article here; it says here...

UK NEEDS 45 HOMES A DAY (Alan:built...) FOR (A: ...immigrants...) MIGRANTS

(A: 45, that's what they would need; they worked it out.)

dailystar.co.uk / 17th August 2011 / Daily Star Reporter

TAXPAYERS face a £1billion annual bill for the next 25 years to provide enough council houses for cash-strapped Britain's soaring immigrant population.

(A: Now, they've advertised, as I say, for 30-odd years in Britain as THE BEST COUNTRY TO COME TO IF YOU WANT WELFARE AND FREE HEALTH CARE, ETC. So naturally it was very appealing. It was almost like a poster they'd put out every so often for holiday makers. That's what it was like, VACATION IN BRITAIN, JUST GO AND LIVE THERE. And this happened every few months; they'd float the same thing. They actually called it SHOPPING FOR COUNTRIES and different headlines like that because Britain made it known that they'd bring them all in. As I say, they had to destroy the nation-state. This is to happen to every country across the world eventually, destroy the nation-state. Then you got a whole world which is dysfunctional, which means you got a tough world government which will run it 'properly,' like the Fabians say. The Fabians, with their famous glass window, had the founders bashing the world into its 'proper' shape on a blacksmith's anvil using hammers. This is the Fabian agenda that we're living through today. And it's got all groups on it; there's no right wing or left wing. There's only one elite group at the top and all the lower politicians that will do anything, bend over in any direction to make sure they try and get up there too; they're craving to get up the ladder. So anyway, UK would need 45 homes a day, for the migrants, and it would cost £1billion per year to house them, in a country where there's even less work; even in today's paper they're telling you there's less and less work all the time. And it says...)

The warning comes in a report from campaign group MigrationWatch as the UK population is predicted to hit 70million by 2030, driven largely by immigration.

Well that's what they wanted. And Maggie Thatcher said it too, WELL THERE'S NOT ENOUGH OF THE BRITISH FOLK, the old stock, HAVING CHILDREN, because they were doing good and only having their 1.1 child per person idea, AND THERE'S NOT ENOUGH TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT, which constantly... it was never intended to fix the problem; it's to destroy the nation-state. Maggie Thatcher was totally aware of that too. They're all in on it, you know, all these actors. Here's a good one here, though, a good article. It says...

Immigration officer (A: In the UK.) comes home to find family of Romanian gypsies squatting in her house, wearing her clothes and drinking her wine (after telling neighbours she'd died) (A: That's not a bad one, eh?)

dailymail.co.uk / Inderdeep Bains and Simon Neville / 17th August 2011

An immigration officer returned home to find gypsies had moved in, ransacked the place and dressed in her clothes.

Julia High was even offered a glass of her own wine by the Romanian squatters.

They claimed they had rented the property from her 'son' because she had died, and produced a set of fake documents. *(A: They're very quick, on the mark, aren't they?)* Miss High, 55, has no son.

The family of five adults and three children had ripped up carpets, emptied the fridge and dumped her belongings in bin bags in the garden of her £270,000 home. (A: *That's not bad being an immigration officer. Anything to do with the government's not bad, eh? £270,000 for your house, eh?*)

They left water damage to the kitchen and bathroom, while a computer and digital cameras were missing. Only her beds and wardrobes were left intact. And once evicted, they squatted in another home two streets away.

So they've had this problem in Britain for a while as they, you know, this wonderful amalgamation of Europe, they can come straight through and go to where the cash is. And that's what they're doing. Naturally, that's what they're doing, right. But these are the sort of little comical ones you get, in a sense. They know what they're doing at the top. They know exactly what they're doing at the top. We're living, truly, in a fool's paradise, or hell; it depends on where you live. And it's going to get worse because that's the intention. Years ago the RAND Corporation did studies on coming riots and future world disturbances. They knew darn well they were going to have crashes and depressions, because they'd make it happen, you see, because they want a unified currency, starting off with regional currencies, things like that. So you got to always cause the problem to come out with the solution for it. So they run the world in this way.

They talked about eventually, when they started off with this generation Y and then generation X, etc. They were talking about the downgrading of work to fill the people coming up, the youngsters. And once you get to X you're written off basically. That's what it means; you're written off. And they wonder why people are rioting? When Thatcher's day was on the go she said the same thing. Because you see, they were deindustrializing Britain at the time, without telling the British people. You'd hear it on the news every night. If you couldn't figure that out there was something wrong with you. But they'd keep telling you, ANOTHER FACTORY'S JUST GONE OFFSHORE, ANOTHER FACTORY'S CLOSED DOWN, just one after another. And she says, A GENERATION IS GROWING UP, RIGHT NOW, THAT WILL NEVER SEE WORK IN THEIR LIFETIME, SO GET USED TO IT. That was the upper class rubbish that came out of her mouth. But it's real. And so, naturally, down the road you get rioting too, as you're down to X, Y and Z, as they say. So here we are, Z's been written off too, totally, and they riot once in a while and they come out with martial law for them basically, and point fingers at them for not looking hard enough for work. Utter farce, but all contrived. They're not stupid at the top. You don't hire think tanks, thousands of them, to work on each problem. They know exactly what's going to happen.

And it says here, Guantanamo Bay as well, it was supposed to be closed down with Obama, that's awfully good at saying things but doing much of the opposite.

Gitmo running smoothly amid protests and lawsuits

rt.com / 24 June, 2011

At least a dozen people have been arrested in Washington for disrupting Congress hearings. They were yelling about torture at Guantanamo Bay. The US prison for terror suspects is still operating despite Barack Obama's election promise to close it.

Since when do politicians lie, eh? And you'll vote them in again the next time again, won't you? You'll go for somebody else that will say, I PROMISE, and then you go and vote, put your little X down. [Alan laughing.] You never learn. You just never learn do you? But it's amazing. After I come back from this break I'll talk about how Israel's come out with a new idea of how to make you rather mellow, and it's a pacemaker for your brain. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember, that Soma was Huxley's idea in his book **Brave New World** of a kind of drug which would make everybody happy, regardless of how you were living or living in a byre,

or amongst the pigs or whatever. It didn't matter, you'd feel quite happy. That's always been, again, the goal of those at the top. They can either make you awfully stupid by destroying brain cells and giving you terrible entertainment to watch – that will make you stupid at all times – but also they thought about the brain. The brain is an important part, obviously, because it's technically *you*, as they say.

They have people like Persinger and other professors working for, oh, years and years and years on finding ways to control your brain. Of course they always come out with some new gimmick and gadget just like DARPA did with the chip that would help the paraplegic email, maybe one out of five times it was successful, they said, but we haven't really heard a follow up from that so we don't know. But I mean, that was the Military Complex telling us they just wanted to help paraplegics. The same thing, OH, WE LIKE TO HELP THE PARAPLEGICS, AND POOR PEOPLE. Well here's from Israel and it says...

A Pacemaker For Your Brain; Or, How They Will Control Us

motherboard.tv / Michael_Byrne / Jun 30, 2010

While you're still thinking hard about just how much your unconscious brain is more in control of you than 'you' are, chew on this too: scientists at Israel's Tel Aviv University are crafting a tiny implantable chip that delivers precise electrical impulses to different parts of the brain. This may be, they believe, the cure for not just depression (*A: And everybody's depressed when you're out of work and stuff like that, and we're going down the tubes, right.*), but Parkinson's disease (*A: Isn't that wonderful, they just care about Parkinson's disease and elderly people?*) – both of which respond well to conventional electro-therapies—and maybe even brain damage from strokes or injuries. (*A: They always put the 'may' in as well, all the things that they have no idea about, they just tack it on. It sounds good.*)

Which is a potential breakthrough and amazing but, from where I sit, the part to chew on is the sort of almost literal rewiring or reconfiguring of consciousness. Like, the brain functions as a tangled mess of electrical impulses. It's just pathways of electricity. So: What else can we do? How precise can we get? Or am I just being freaked and paranoid about the idea of people running around with behavior-modifying chips in their skulls? (*A: Because that's what it's about, you see.*)

The heart kind of pacemaker is purely mechanics; the ReNaChip—as it's being called—deals with **consciousness**. That thing we know really nothing about. We don't even really understand all that well how ECT (*A: Electro Convulsive*) therapy works in its traditional, seizure-inducing form.

It all feels like when you're a (*A: ...child...*) kid and you take a radio apart or something and it's not working anymore, but after jamming some stuff around in it, a warble comes out. You have no reason why, but you take it as a discovery and just keeping poking it and making that warble again, imagining you fixed something. Then again, you could argue that that describes a lot of medicine. (*A: And that's true too, a lot of medicine is totally bogus, and how they try to explain it... they don't know how to explain it.*)

So, here's a chip, as I say, that's really going to make you happy when you shouldn't perhaps *be* happy. Maybe you've got reasons not to be happy and it's only by reasoning out why you're not happy can you make change at all. But if you can't make change and you don't know you're unhappy then you could live in squalor and filth and be, you know, walked over by the elite. And they certainly are all for anything that will make that kind of thing work. And of course, it's a chip in the brain; I'm sure too, they can interface that with signals from your cell phone towers and lots of other nice little things. So, a good little article, keep your eye on this one and see where it's going, and also who's funding it. You'll definitely find that the Military Complex is involved in it too.

Years ago I remember seeing a little article on how some fast food restaurants were dissuading youngsters from hanging around by using a very high pitched signal sound which made it uncomfortable to stand around. They didn't

know why, it was so high pitched, but it made them all feel uncomfortable and they'd walk off, so that they wouldn't congregate outside the stores. They're using it now in sports stadiums and it says...

High-pitched sound used to silence Dortmund fans (A: *This is in Germany.*)

cnn.com / August 16, 2011

(CNN) -- An employee of German Bundesliga club Hoffenheim has admitted to using a device which emits a high-pitched sound to stop Borussia Dortmund fans singing offensive songs during their match at the Rhein-Neckar Arena on Saturday.

The purpose of the noise, according to the employee, was to stop Dortmund's traveling supporters from chanting insults at Hoffenheim's owner Dietmar Hopp.

The club, which gained promotion to Germany's top division in 2008, distanced themselves from the employee's actions and denied any knowledge that the device was being used. (A: *Sure. It must have cost thousands to implement it in the first place, so they all know it's there. So they've pinned it on an employee of Hoffenheim...*)

"An employee of Hoffenheim admitted to using a corresponding [sound] device, on Saturday during the match against Borussia Dortmund," read a statement on Hoffenheim's official web site.

He had longed for a 'remedy' to the insults directed at [club owner] Dietmar Hopp. (A: *That was the excuse that they gave.*)

So they used this on the people and it doesn't say much about the effects of it, but I guess they didn't enjoy the game too much regardless. You'd be surprised at how many times they've used sports arenas for testing things out on the general public, because it's a beautiful place to do it, and then observe their reactions. With the cameras inside you can get really close-ups of the faces, expressions, as you're doing various things to them. It's an ideal little laboratory right there.

And ha! Here's an article too, about historians and how historians keep altering things, etc, giving you false impressions in their classes.

Historians say Michael Gove risks turning history lessons into propaganda classes (A: *Like it's never been that, eh? [Alan chuckles.]*)

guardian.co.uk / Charlotte Higgins / 17 August 2011

The education minister, Michael Gove, wants school history lessons to portray Britain 'as a beacon of liberty'. (A: *I wonder for whom? Who would that be for?*)

Gove has said history in schools ought to "celebrate (A: *Everything is about celebration today, eh? There was one article, it was on some gay thing, and it says we're supposed to celebrate their sexuality. I don't want to celebrate. Since when do you celebrate somebody who's just found out what their little appendage does? and they're so overwhelmed with it they want to keep doing this forever? even in the streets? I mean, really? Do you want to celebrate? It used to all be done in your home, quietly, nobody asked questions and nobody wanted to know. But today, no, everybody's to celebrate these ridiculous things, isn't it?*) the distinguished role of these islands in the history of the world" and portray Britain as "a beacon of liberty for others to emulate". (A: *[Alan laughing.] Ah, this guy must have either been in politics or he's going to run for it after he becomes tossed out of this school.*)

But Tom Devine, professor of history at the University of Edinburgh, said: "I am root-and-branch opposed to

Gove's approach. It smells of whiggery (A: *...as they call it, the old-fashioned term, Whigs...*); of history as chauvinism. You cannot pick out aspects of the past that may be pleasing to people." (A: *Aargh... back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about history and how they constantly change it anyway, and politicize it, and add things and detract things, and give you false versions. And this particular professor was speaking at a conference of historians and it's quite interesting what was said.

It smells of whiggery; of history as chauvinism. You cannot pick out aspects of the past that may be pleasing to people."

Devine was speaking before a debate on history teaching at the Edinburgh international book festival, where he will be joined by Professor Linda Colley of Princeton University, and RW Johnson, the emeritus fellow in politics at Oxford.

Devine said of the Aberdeen-raised Gove: "I find it remarkable someone educated in the Scottish system can come up with this nonsense." (A: *I'd loved to have been there.*)

Speaking about Gove's contention earlier this year that the history syllabus "doesn't mention a single historical figure, except William Wilberforce and Olaudah Equiano" – key figures in the British movement to abolish slavery (A: *That was abroad, that is, not at home.*) – he accused the secretary of state of creating "straw men". "The syllabus is not devoid of content. History teaching has never been more exciting."

Also speaking in Friday's debate, which is organised by the London Review of Books, is South Africa-based historian RW Johnson, who warned against the follies of a celebratory (A: *...making celebrations basically, out of a...*), nationalist syllabus.

"I live in South Africa, a society where nationalism is running riot in history teaching, and the results are disastrous," he said. History teaching before 1994 was there to "bolster up Afrikaner nationalism, and black South Africans were merely the objects of history.

"Now, under the ANC, that has completely reversed. The years 1652-1994 are simply called 'the oppression' and everything about that period is lost. (A: *So they threw out everything.*) You wouldn't know that South Africa fought in two world wars, sent troops to Korea and did other things. (A: *...other than whites suppressing blacks.*) When it comes to 20th-century history, black people are portrayed as martyrs, heroes, victims and the whites as simply bastards. It is just as much a distortion as was Afrikaner history."

He said, though, that teaching ought to be done through a frame of narrative history. "If you don't have that you are a bit lost: we need to be able to look at the way things work out over a very long period: what the French call the *longue durée*."

Devine, who has advised the Scottish government on history teaching, agreed, saying that "one of the most important things about the discipline is to convey a sense of change over time, to do which you must present events chronologically". (A: *But history is bunkum anyway because it's always the winners that write it. And even the ANC now are writing their own history and that's what it ends up being, a lot of nonsense ultimately. The only thing you can be sure of is that there's never much truth in it. There's always a dominant party or elite group dominating all the rest of them, and the rest of them are still slaves in one form or another. You don't have to be called a slave to be a slave. You can be called a worker with a very low wage, for instance, and you're still a slave because you don't need a slave master to beat you and throw the occasional bit of rags to cover yourself up; you're left enough money to go out and buy your own, you see. And we're awfully good at being poor downtrodden slaves, that they call workers. It's more efficient that way.*)

He acknowledged that in Scotland there was a danger of the ruling Scottish National party "pushing Scottish history in a Braveheart direction".

Linda Colley, professor of history at Princeton, who also speaks in Friday's debate, said she welcomed Gove's interest in the teaching of history.

"But the best way to do it," she said, "is to make history compulsory to 16, as it is in many European countries." *(A: And they're all giving them the European history now, in the EU, which is even more bogus than ever before, constantly, constantly altering history.)*

Devine condemned the quality of the debate over history teaching in England. "In Scotland, there would have been incandescence in the academic community and also in civil society. It has been a poverty-stricken and parsimonious debate." *(A: That's because they keep people in poverty all the time and then give them fictitious history and tell them to be proud.)*

But that's the nature of the world, isn't it? Nothing really changes. It's human nature and the dominants will always give you your history regardless. And even, they put you in prison now if you debate things like 9/11 or stuff like that, you know, they call you nutters or possible terrorists. You're a word... you're a vocal terrorist, you know, for saying that it was an inside job.

In the US, of course, the land of the brave and all that stuff, and the free, and more mythology, it says...

Democrat questions TSA over Israeli-style 'chat downs'

rawstory.com / Eric W. Dolan / August 15th, 2011

(A: 'Chat downs,' you see. Might as well go the whole Israel way, system now – I think so. Because all this stuff was introduced by Israel, via politicians with dual citizenship. And they also have the stuff made in Israel, a lot of these x-ray machines, etc. Now you've got Israeli style chat downs, to see if you're a mental, or a mind terrorist, perhaps, you see. It says...)

Rep. Bennie Thompson (D-MS) on Monday called for the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) to halt the implementation of a new **behavioral** screening program that is modeled after Israel's airport security screening methods.

He is a ranking member of the House Committee on Homeland Security.

The 60-day Behavior Detection Officer pilot program began Monday at the Boston Logan International Airport. In the new "Assessor" screenings, TSA officers will ask passengers a few personal questions *(A: I bet it's very personal.)* and look for signs that they may be hiding something. *(A: Can you believe that? Here you are going to get groped and the whole bit with these people, and get x-rayed, for maybe the 100th time in a few months, if you're a businessman, and you're a bit nervous and now they want to question you as well, you know. And you're supposed to be just quite normal... what's normal? What's normal in that situation? Maybe you got that Israeli chip in your brain to, you know, pacify you, I don't know.)* TSA officers will ask passengers a few personal questions *(A: I bet it's very personal.)* and look for signs that they may be hiding something. **Suspicious** passengers will be sent to a secondary screening or referred to a law enforcement officer. *(A: So maybe they'll throw you off to Guantanamo Bay then and get the truth out of you, you know.)*

In a letter (PDF) to TSA Administrator John Pistole, *(A: And the PDF is on here, the link.)* Thompson questioned why the agency had decided to implement a "**scientifically unproven technique**," noting there "is no scientific validation, limited or comprehensive, of the efficacy of the Assessor model of screening to detect persons who pose a security risk to aviation."

Thompson is skeptical that the results of the pilot program can determine how the agency should proceed with the "chat downs."

"Although the [Behavior Detection Officers] may not have interviewed a sufficient number of passengers to yield a statistically significant result during this 60 day period, (A: *Well, if you're never finding terrorists, and you only do a certain amount of people in a 60 day period, what do they hope to find out?*) TSA representatives indicated during the briefing that the agency plans on using the results of the pilot to determine whether the 'assessor' program should be expanded." (A: *That's nationwide in other words.*)

"As Congress and the Executive Branch continue to negotiate historic reductions in federal spending, it is curious that TSA continues to deploy personnel and divert dwindling budget resources to this unproven, costly and potentially ineffective security screening protocol," he added. (A: *Well maybe they should give you Pentothal shots as well. Get you in a chair, have a light shining on you and give you an injection... NOW, WHERE ARE YOU REALLY GOING? WHERE ARE YOU REALLY GOING? You see.*)

The Behavior Detection Officer pilot program is part of a nearly \$1 billion national program called the Screening Passengers by Observation Technique (SPOT) program. (A: *SPOT program... isn't that nice? S-P-O-T. [Alan laughing.]*)

So there's where your cash goes. And isn't that a great business? with the Military-Industrial Complex that now have to go into the *civilian* arenas because they're running out of wars. They've only got a couple left to go, Syria and Libya and Iran, and then they're pretty well finished, you know. Then it goes on to...

New 'enterprise zones' announced around England

bbc.co.uk / 17 August 2011

(A: *Awfully interesting, this part.*)

The government has announced locations for new "enterprise zones" in England to try to boost economic growth.

(A: *Another joke.*)

Ministers (A: *...who are politicians...*) said 30,000 new jobs would be created by 2015 by giving cheaper business rates, superfast broadband and lower levels of planning control. (A: *You understand, they put most small businesses out, which is the agenda by the way. In the future we've only to have these massive corporate stores, these long chains of stores. This goes all the way back to even Karl Marx talking about certain things that were related to this. And of course wherever they go, these monopolies always put the small guys out. And then government helps that by making the small guy fill in paperwork half of his day, half of his working day. And that's no kidding. So they're going to give them a break on paperwork I guess, or maybe they'll give a new migrant a job doing all your paperwork for you and let you actually sell things.*)

New zones were announced at sites including Cheshire, Essex, Cornwall, Gosport, Hereford and Humber Estuary.

They have been criticised by some, who argue that they will not create jobs but displace them from other areas.

(A: *...which they've done before and actually that happened.*)

Plans for 21 nationwide zones were originally set out in March's Budget.

Bids to host one of the zones were submitted by 30 local groups, made up of council and business leaders. (A: *And it's all part of communitarianism as well, I should add, because **Agenda 21** has its communitarianism idea where the big boys will make up the new feudal overlords over your entire little area there, your little township, where you make beads and sell them to the Chinese, things like that.*)

And there's a mass convoy in Australia going on right now, because Australia's really getting hit with the Fabian Socialism idea of social engineering. It says...

Mass convoy to make 'real' voices heard

theaustralian.com.au / Ean Higgins / August 15, 2011

FOR some it's climate change alarmism; for others too much wasted taxpayers' money on boatpeople, school halls, or pink batts; and for others still it's the importation of Chinese apples, the temporary ban on the live cattle trade, or same-sex couples rearing children.

But the common thread in what is emerging as a national Tea Party-style revolt in the form of a "Convoy of No Confidence" to Canberra is a burning conviction that politicians of all persuasions have lost touch with the real-life needs of the common man and woman they are supposed to represent. *(A: And 'supposed to' is accurate because you understand, there's a different agenda at work. You've got to understand that to start with. These politicians are handpicked, they're groomed and they all know this is a global society that they have to push, with all of its repercussions and destruction of nations and cultures and everything else. That's the reason. It's not just out of touch, this is their agenda, you understand. I hope you do.)*

What began as a truckies protest against the carbon tax has grown into a mass alliance of those outside the urban elites who feel they have lost their voice.

It's an amalgam of butchers, bakers and candlestick makers who are mad as hell and not going to take it anymore.

The convoy, whose drivers will start their engines this week from around the country and converge on Canberra next Monday, was conceived by the National Road Freight Association.

But it now looks likely to be joined by a wide range of supporters and vehicles ranging from big rigs to utes to campervans, and even motorcycles.

They will ride under the banner "Real people -- facing the forgotten issues with friendship and a little fun."

The first of a total of 11 convoys -- each with its own leaders and colours -- will set off tomorrow from Port Hedland in Western Australia, led by truck owner-driver Peter Whytcross. *(A: So as I say, that's the reality. It's not that they're out of touch. It's that they've got a global agenda and they're part of a globalist system. They don't take their instructions from the people, haven't done that for an awful long time in fact.)*

And...

Unethical scientific experiments: going to extremes

(A: You'll never really know what's always going on. It's way beyond even what I'm going to read here. But it's to do with twinning, twins, etc.)

telegraph.co.uk / 16 Aug 2011

Separating Twins

The experiment: Splitting up twins after birth – and then controlling every aspect of their environment.

The premise: In the quest to tease out the interplay of nature and nurture, researchers have one obvious resource: identical twins, whose genes are nearly 100 per cent the same. Twins almost always grow up together in essentially the same environment. A few studies have been able to track those separated at a young age, usually by adoption, but it's impossible to control or analyse all the ways that their lives differ. If scientists could control the siblings' environment from the start, they could construct a rigorously designed study. It would be one of the least ethical imaginable, but it might be the only way (short of cloning humans for research) *(A: Which they've already*

done.) that we'd ever solve some big questions about genetics and upbringing. (A: *Total socialist again, Fabianism. It's right from George Bernard Shaw's idea, the Superman, and also the right of the elite to do these experiments. It's over 100 years old.*)

How it works: Expectant mothers would need to be recruited ahead of time, so that the children's environments could differ from the moment of birth. After choosing the factors to investigate, researchers could construct test homes, ensuring that every aspect of the children's upbringing, from diet to climate, was controlled and measured. (A: *Well that's great. You can't ask the children can you? or babies? But they're going to do it anyway.*)

It's all about us, actually. All the rat testing and mice testing stuff you've watched your whole life, it's all about us. That's what they show you on TV, is the rats and the mice. Do you think they haven't done it all on humans? The Soviets did it all on humans. In **The Soviet Story** you even saw a whole bunch of them – I think it was that one, I've got a whole bunch here – because that was to be based on scientific society. You actually see all these prisoners with the tops of their heads sewn off, maybe 20 in a row, and all these guys going around prodding them all, the *bare* brain itself. It's all been done. But of course, the stuff they put out from the Soviets, even at that time, was rats and mice and all the rest of it. No, no, no. They do it to humans. And don't think for a minute that there's not organizations at the top of your scientific community, that's got immunity for doing the same kind of stuff in your own countries. That's the reality of it all.

The Prime Minister of Britain...

PM Defends Jail Terms For Facebook Posts

(A: *The ones who, they claim, were basically helping to promote some of these riots. Even though the two guys they got didn't have any riots at their own place, their own town. One is 20 years old and one's 22.*)

news.sky.com / August 17, 2011 / Sophy Ridge, political correspondent

Jordan Blackshaw, 20, and Perry Sutcliffe-Keenan, 22, both received four-year jail terms for inciting disorder on Facebook. (A: *I'll put it up as well.*)

And one I definitely want to get to too, is to do with Nikola Aleksic, who is has come out talking about, really, what's happening to do with the GM foods coming in; he doesn't want it there. It's Serbia, actually; he's in Serbia.

Serbia's Nikola Aleksic to President Tadic: Stop GMO, Stop Chemtrails, Or I Will Call the People of Serbia to the Streets

aircrap.org / Brian Andrews / August 16th, 2011

(A: *So here they're getting people, more important people now, and it always takes another country, where they're not so brainwashed as we are here and dumbed down with the rotten food we're on, which is making our IQ plummet. It says...*)

Nikola Aleksic - english subtitles -- youtube.com

In this remarkable video from Serbia (English transcript is below), Nikola Aleksic, Director of the Ecological Movement of Novi Sad, issues a stern warning to the president Boris Tadic to stop importing food based upon GMO and stop the chemtrail spraying, or he will call and personally lead the people of Serbia to the streets. (A: *Well someone's got some guts somewhere.*) He concludes his speech by saying: "You can be sure that, I, Nikola Aleksic, will keep my word – even at the cost of my own life."

Aleksic also implores the Serbian army to “defend you people and sky over Serbia”, and tells the people of Serbia that now is no time to be cowards – they need to stand up for their rights for themselves and their children.

Here’s the transcript of Nikola Aleksic’s amazing speech:

“National Assembly and the Government of Serbia,

The recent events surrounding the intentions for legalizing the growing genetically modified organisms (GMO) have shown that these GMO plans must be put under public supervision and control since they betray the national interests of the Serbian people.

They must not play with the state and our lives, no matter who wants them. *(A: And isn’t that the most basic thing that we should all be saying? And that shows you we’re all domesticated. Because when people go to take over your food supply and force this stuff on you, which they’ve done in the West, then something nefarious is going on. And literally you’re at their mercy when you have to get their seeds, every year, because you can’t save the seeds, never mind what it does to your body.)*

The legalization of the growing GMO in Serbia would mean that we would have to open our borders to import such food and products. *(A: It’s true. You become slaves to the guy who dishes out the seed.)*

Import of such hazardous foods would start the biggest genocide over the Serbian people. *(A: It’s true. You cannot allow your food supply to be in the hands of international corporations, especially all these biologists who all work for the Military-Industrial Complex before they made your food, making things like Agent Orange and other things that would kill people. Do you ever think that’s a bit odd? Do you? Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I’m back, Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this article, this very important article of how other countries deal with being poisoned. You know, not like the Western countries that are already dumbed down with inoculations and *ah, well, what’s on television* and you know, that’s all they want to know. So here’s someone who’s a bit more wilder, he’s not been so domesticated, and he’s in Serbia, talking about calling the masses to the streets if need be. He says...

See our sky Serbian citizens!

You can see it for yourself! See the traces of poison that comes from unmarked planes daily. From the moment when our own government signed the so-called Partnership for Peace (on December 14, 2006) *(A: Does that ring a bell, to North Americans, Partnership for Peace?)*, the sky over Serbia is completely under the network of poison trails, which felonious planes pour daily like we are insects and not people. *(A: I said that years ago, it’s like they’re spraying Raid on us here, like bugs.)*

Above us are implemented “vivo” experiments as in concentration camps during World War II.

Above us is open genocide! Our traitorous government allowed it.

They have sold their own people in order to remain in a position where they were bought by criminal representative of foreign agencies.

Do you have a right to be a coward?

Can you be a coward when you and your children are constantly sprayed with poisons, of which nobody in our government will tell you what toxins we are being bombarded with?

Can you be a coward when you know that this traitorous team sold you and surrendered you to the mercy and disfavor of the most felonious organization in the world?

I, Nikola Aleksic, the director of the Ecology Movement of Novi Sad, in Serbia, which is the only organization that is advocating and fighting for the protection of the health and life of the population, CAN NOT AND WILL NOT BE SILENT!

Publicly, I demand that the army of Serbia constitutionally defend its people and its skies over Serbia.

They should take down unmarked planes and the criminals who are carrying out genocide over our population.

If the Serbian Army, back I 1991, had an excuse for betraying the people and the state, explaining that it was a political group army, I ask them today with open heart: Whose army are you now since you allow complete and public poisoning of your own people by spraying from the sky with unmarked planes of the most felonious organization in the world.

Are you aware of the consequences of your betrayal?

Do you think that your children will not breathe the sprayed poisons? That your children will be exempted from the genocide? (A: *Then he gives a speech to the soldiers and so on.*)

But that's the sort of speech, the only speech that they'll listen to at the top, only because they get a bit, you know, nervous... maybe not in the West because we're all pretty doped down and domesticated with sprays and injections and the food, that this guy's talking about. So I'll put this link up tonight and you can have a good look at it yourself. But you see, these people over there, generally, they grow their own food, they haven't had all the injections you've had, and they've not been sprayed up until about 2006. And they see it right away because like a wild animal, being normal, you see things in your environment rather quickly and you see what's odd. And you don't wait for the media to mention it. Or you'll say, *well if the media doesn't mention it, it cannot be important*; that's how you're taught to think in the West. But a natural person who's not domesticated will see that.

And they still have some sort of chance over there. And let's hope something gets done *somewhere* because nothing seems to be happening in the West to stop all this stuff, as we get basically microwaved to death, as towers go up everywhere, and we also get Smart Meters put on us. And we're getting more injections than ever before; they're even talking about giving us annual boosters now just to make sure we're *really* kaputsky. And no doubt too, we'll end up with the little chips down the road, from Israel, which will make us quite happy, under the circumstances. After all, like Freud says, IT'S JUST A MATTER OF BEING HAPPY, ISN'T IT? ; IT DOESN'T MATTER WHAT THE PROBLEMS ARE, YOU WON'T HAVE THE PROBLEMS IF YOU'RE JUST HAPPY. And that's the way it's supposed to go. Science, eh, science... the séance of science.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK Needs to Pay 1 Billion Pounds per annum for Building Homes for Immigrants](#)

[Romanian Gypsies Take Over Immigration Minister's Home](#)

[Guantanamo Protests](#)

[Pacemaker \(Happy Chip\) for the Brain, or How They Will Control Us--Israel to the Rescue](#)

[Anti-Riot Sound Frequencies Used at Soccer Match in Germany](#)

[Historian Michael Gove turns History Lessons into Propaganda Classes](#)

[Israeli-Style Chat Downs at US Airports---"Behavioural Screening"](#)

[Britain Rehashes Enterprise Zones](#)

[Australia--Mass Convoy to Make Real Voices Heard](#)

[Unethical Human Experimentation](#)

[Jail Term for Facebook Posts](#)

[Serbia's Nikola Aleksic to President Tadic--No to GM Crops and Stop Chemtrails](#)

[Transcript of Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 10, 2008 (#165)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 10, 2008:

"Eugenicists Say Our Lives are So Good,
As We Munch Our Herbicide-Laden Food,
Each One Who Eats Must be a Chancer,
Since the Odds are Now You Will Get Cancer,
Some Ask the Spirits, Some the Tarot,
Even They Aren't Sure if It Is a Carrot,
Food Whose Genes are Swapped with Spiders,
Courtesy Monsanto et al, Big Fat Connivers"

© Alan Watt Sept. 10, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 10, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of September, 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and download as much of the previous talks as you can handle because there's a lot of information in there that'll *shatter* your world view. It'll *shatter* your reality to understand *how old* this OLD agenda has been rolling along here and where it's going to and what they plan to do with most the humans on earth. They have *big* plans for humanity, at least, for some of humanity, the ones that they leave alive by the end of it. They

will be used as the new building material to create new SUPER slaves to serve the elite. Then they'll stop, they'll work on the cops and the military because they won't need them anymore and they'll do away with the bureaucracy, they won't need them anymore and I hope those people are *listening* to what I'm saying. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download, written in the various languages of Europe. Print them up, pass them around to your friends.

Don't overload your friends when you first start to approach them with these particular topics because they live in the TV mentality, the TV *reality*; the reality that's been given to them since childhood and they *cannot believe* that there are big, big plans to do them in basically; plans which have already BEEN on the go, doing them in since they were born, in fact, through inoculations and various other means.

We are really, really on a roll as this thing unfurls, this big, big plan unfurls itself *openly* to the public. It's just, again, it's how you perceive things. Your perceptions have been distorted. THAT is the goal of psychological operations who DO USE the mainstream media. I have all their documentation here which is unclassified documentation from the PSYOPS organizations in the United States and Canada. They do use the mainstream media and they say right in their own *recent* documentation on this topic of propaganda that they do TARGET specific people within society and the whole idea is to DISTORT perception on events. They do it quite legally because, after all, they work for those who make the law.

I've been telling people for years that we've been under attack from before we were born. Our mothers were too, and our fathers. Children in the womb have been under attack through having inoculations specified to prevent certain problems. It's strange how for millions of years, people across the planet, even those in the third world countries today, that they keep complaining about are having too many children, don't seem to have the problem that medicine is going to *solve* and *prevent*... all these disorders, etc. Isn't it strange, the more science that's come in, taking over the role of pre- and post- natal care, our health has just plummeted. Autism has SKYROCKETED, the UN has officially said that the IQ level is lower; they have a new lower IQ level for *normal*. And, we all have auto-immune problems in one form or another. Quite amazing what science has done to us, isn't it? Everyone is getting cancers and *that's normal too*. Everything's suddenly normal! We have been BIO-engineered; we have been under BIO-warfare attack from all these agencies that are now *authorities* that are set up to *help us*. I'll be back with more about this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I should mention before I go on to this article that you can order books. There's a new one out on my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also order DVDs and CDs of talks I've given in the past on the same web site. And, you can donate as well. That keeps me going. I don't accept money from advertisers. I try and keep that part separate and, of course, advertising is necessary to keep the stations going. That pays for all their costs and engineers and all the other bills you have to pay. But for me, I do this because it MUST BE DONE and I was so sick of watching the old patriot system going round in circles in the same old arguments ad nauseum and *never* seeing the big picture. So, it helps me out if you can go into my web site, buy some books and so on. Even if you have them, you can buy more and pass them around and you can donate as well. That will keep me in *food and shelter* and it enables me to pay for the cost of running this stuff as well and this site is expensive too.

Now, as I say, we've been under attack from bio-warfare. Canada, good old quiet Canada, under the pristine snow, has a lot of DIRT on it. Canada has lead the world since World War II, in fact during World War II, in the sciences of creating bacterium and viruses for warfare purposes. That was disclosed in a book written by a Canadian journalist who worked for the Toronto Star called Deadly Allies. The book is Deadly Allies and it says, Canada's Secret War.

Quite amazing what old, quiet Canada has been up to. Then, about 12 years ago, 13 years ago, it leaked out *from London* during a demonstration about the GMO crops, that they were trying to bring into Britain through Parliament, it *leaked out* that Canadians had been using this and *eating* this, the guinea pigs, for 10 years and we *hadn't* been told. Then government came out and had to admit it in the main stream media. They said, quite blithely, that they'd made a deal with the big corporations like Monsanto, a SECRET deal *to grow and test this stuff on the public*. Then they dragged out the big UN, Canadian, United Nations propagandist David Suzuki. The guy who does the *nature* films for *children* and tells us how wonderful animals and fish and all that are, and insects and things that bite you. He's a geneticist and he also put his weight behind it like, 'So what, what's the big deal?' Well, guess what? Canadians seem to have been the first ones, too, to have been tested with the cloned cattle, and pigs probably too, and so on. We've been eating it for a few years and we weren't told! No, democracy is wonderful. Why don't you do go and vote, eh? What a scam! What a scam.

This is from Wednesday, September the 10th, in The Gazette. It just broke out, this particular story and it says here:

Are we already dining on clones?

No labels on clone food in U.S., FDA says

ALEX ROSLIN, *The Gazette* Published: Saturday, September 06

Canadians may have been consuming food from clones for years without knowing it, despite a Health Canada ban. (*Alan: Well, don't let that stop them, eh?*)

That's one of the surprising revelations (*A: very surprising*) from documents on cloning from the Canadian Food Inspection Agency obtained under the access-to-information legislation.

About 800 cloned dairy cattle produced through an early version of cloning called embryonic-cell nuclear transfer and from embryo splitting have been registered in Canada since the 1980s, said a CFIA background paper cloning written in 2006.

The CFIA paper said food from these clones may be sold to Canadian consumers. "There is generally no restriction on the marketing of products, by-products or the progeny of animal clones that are produced using the embryo-splitting technique in Canada or elsewhere," it said.

The CFIA paper didn't say whether milk from the cloned cows was indeed sold to consumers. An agency spokesperson didn't respond to a request for comment. (*A: Well, they don't have to. They're above that aren't they? They're above responding to the public... all these civil servants and so on.*)

Health Canada, however, says no food from clones, including embryonic-cell nuclear-transfer clones, may be sold in the country. (*A: It doesn't say they won't be. It says, 'may be sold in the country.'*) "It shouldn't be on the market," said Paul Duchesne, a department spokesman.

Embryonic-cell nuclear transfer was used in the 1980s and early 1990s but was replaced in the mid-1990s by an improved technique called somatic-cell nuclear-transfer cloning, which replicates an adult animal, instead of an embryo.

Donald Coover, a Kansas veterinarian who says he has sold clones and their semen to farmers in the U.S. for years, said hundreds of embryonic-cell nuclear-transfer clones were produced in the U.S. and that their meat and milk quietly entered the U.S. food supply without any official safety review. (*A: You see, when you see that happening, it's a MUST BE. There's another reason behind it and we'll find that health wise down the road... not too shortly either.*)

He said it's very likely the same thing happened in Canada. "Nobody at the time made a big deal about it." (*A: This is from the agencies, all these multifarious agencies that won't let you get vitamins shortly. They're going to check into EVERYTHING ELSE, but they just didn't make a big deal out of this thing at the time.*) And now that the U.S. Food and Drug Administration has okayed clone food for human consumption, the CFIA again seems to have no plan for keeping it out of the country, according to an internal email sent by a manager at the agency.

"CFIA has no specific regulatory controls for animal clones," said the email, dated Feb. 14, a month after the

FDA's decision last January. "There are no special tracking provisions." The issue of tracking food from clones is complicated by the fact that the FDA has decided not to label the food, and there's no way to test whether a particular animal is a clone. *(A: Now that's utter lies because they've been tagging, they made it law to tag ALL the cattle and all the animals over a year ago so they've been doing that. They know exactly where they come from.)*

"All we've had are some preliminary discussions on ... the feasibility of detection," said a CFIA official, who spoke off the record because she is not authorized to talk with journalists. "Nothing has been put in place, and no policies have been created around that.

So, there you go. We're not just guinea pigs. I'll tell you why we're not guinea pigs; see they *know* what it's going to do to the human body. We've been *bio-engineered* for a long time. They know exactly what it'll have, the effects on the human body. It's just like the cloned and spliced potatoes they gave us, all the different things they put into the new potatoes, even though they were causing tumors in rats and mice they *waved it ahead* for the humans. And look at the effects, look at the cancer rates shoot up. There's hardly a person left today that's not on Zantac. Quite amazing isn't it?

Then you go to all the other articles they've got out *on food* as they push for us all to become vegetarians. You probably all know that the United Nations has come out, the top guy at the United Nations, in charge of the global warming debate and he said that we've got to stop eating meat. Well, I told you years ago, that was their agenda. They must make you stop eating meat. Because they're copying the old system of India, where the Brahmins had all the peasants dumbed down and stupid, pretty thin and weak and they couldn't think too clearly about how they were DOMINATED. It works very well.

Here it is here, it says, Shun Meat, this is from the BBC, I think.

Shun Meat, Say UN Climate Chief

Sunday, 7 September 2008 03:10 UK

By Richard Black

Environment correspondent, BBC News website

People should consider eating less meat as a way of combating global warming, says the UN's top climate scientist.

Rajendra Pachauri, who chairs the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *(Alan: This is this big official body that's going to change our whole way of living, this bunch that are absolutely convinced there's climate change and that we're causing it. It's kind of odd because if you look into back in the old school books, school books, primary school books, they'll tell you that the scientist have said, when I was young, that they'd already found a 100 or maybe a 150 ice ages before us with massive warming periods in between. There's never been stability and most of these ice ages happened before there was any humanity on the planet.)* will make the call at a speech in London on Monday evening. *(A: On this very topic.)*

UN figures suggest that meat production puts more greenhouse gases into the atmosphere than transport. *(A: I wonder if they're also including all the planes that are spraying the sky with all this goo that comes down and alters the weather.)*

But a spokeswoman for the UK's National Farmers' Union (NFU) said methane emissions from farms were

declining.

Dr Pachauri has just been re-appointed for a second six-year term as chairman of the Nobel Prize-winning IPCC, the body that collates and evaluates climate data for the world's governments. *(A: See, here you have a bunch now in charge of the world's climate at the United Nations and every Federal government has their own department that's subservient to this IPCC at the United Nations. This is how they dominate the world. It's quite easy. Centralize, centralize, and get everyone to go through treaties, into a system and then you put your bosses in... guys that are in charge of the treaties, at the United Nations.)*

"The UN Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) has estimated that direct emissions from meat production account for about 18% of the world's total greenhouse gas emissions," he told BBC News. *(A: That's a lot of hot air to me. I'll be back with more after these messages.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to piece some of the things together for you, and before I go to the callers, I'm going to go on with this other topic which is only one reason why they want you off meat. No doubt, this article will have lots of criticism because it's outside the agenda. It's on the BBC, from Tuesday the 9th, 2008. It says here:

Vitamin 'may prevent memory loss'

BBC News

news.bbc.co.uk

Tuesday, 9 September 2008 14:59 UK

A vitamin found in meat, fish and milk may help stave off memory loss in old age, a study has suggested.

Older people with lower than average vitamin B12 levels were more than six times more likely to experience brain shrinkage, researchers concluded. *(Alan: I guess they want us to all have small brains, shrunken brains.)*

The University of Oxford study, published in the journal Neurology, tested the 107 apparently healthy volunteers over a five-year period.

Some studies suggest two out of five people are deficient in the vitamin.

The problem is even more common among the elderly, and recent moves to supplement bread with folic acid caused concern that this could mask B12 deficiency symptoms in older people.

The Oxford study looked at a group of people between 61 and 87, splitting it into thirds depending on the participants' vitamin B12 levels.

Even the third with the lowest levels were still above a threshold used by some scientists to define vitamin B12 deficiency.

However, they were still much more likely to show signs of brain shrinkage over the five-year period.

Then they go into ways you can offset this, but this is just a rehash of something they've known all along. Because, Dr. Devlin, who was a doctor and psychiatrist in Britain, I think he died in the '70s, had done all of this experimentation before and he injected multi-vitamins into people, intra-muscular, over a 1 or 2 month period, and they had massive improvements until they were pretty well almost *compos mentis* [*Latin: sane; mentally sound.*] again. The only thing is, though, the British medical system said it was costing just *too much money*, too much money. You can get a sex change quite easily, but that costs too much money. It's not on the cards.

I'm going to take a caller from the UK now, that's Russell who's hanging on, long distance. Are you there Russell? Hello, Russell?

Russell: Hi Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Russell: Good evening, great show, great material. I'm a first time caller and I just have 2 questions for you. The first one is what's your take against the background of this bio engineering agenda? What's your take on Codex Alimentarius; I'm sure being a threat?

Alan: There's no doubt, there's no doubt whatsoever. It goes along with writings of Malthus, Thomas Malthus, in the 1800s who advocated restricting diets of people because they knew then that certain vitamins, minerals and so on, if they were restricted in the actual food, would cause people to be rather slow of wit, to put it mildly, and easily led, good workers, they'd have energy *just* to work but not too much to rebel or *to think* too heavily on any particular topic. We know for a fact that the food we're getting today is so *processed* and the modified food is so *deficient* in minerals and vitamins, on purpose, I guarantee you, that they don't want you being able to supplement through vitamins, etc, *unless you have a prescription*. That's where it's going to go.

Russell: And with the food, particularly in the UK, a lot our food is imported into the UK and I imagine all the nutrients and proteins are irradiated out of that food as it's coming into the country anyway.

Alan: I'll tell you a good little story. There was a company a few years ago, sued in Canada. Their job was to put back in *synthetic* vitamins that were taken out of the corn for making corn flakes and they hadn't fulfilled their contract. They were only putting in about 5% of what they were supposed to do, but what amazed me was why they taking the natural vitamins out of it in the first place to supplement it with synthetics. (Laughs)

Russell: Yeah, exactly. Well, thank you for your response. Moving on to the second one. I don't know whether you're familiar with this bi-election in the UK recently, where the Shadow Home Secretary, David Davis, stood on a Civil Liberty's platform and was unopposed. Is that just an example of *controlled* opposition?

Alan: It's hard to say. I DO know that the system that runs this world goes through a *form* of legality where they MOCK THE VICTIM by exposing what's been happening *to* the victim. I don't know if the man was serious or not, or if he kept his position or been demoted. Maybe that would tell us something.

Russell: Well, he certainly kept his position because the government refused, when asked, to put up a candidate against him calling it a publicity stunt. And he went back into Parliament virtually unopposed. So it just seemed ironic that he's a member of a government, I'm sorry, he's not a member of the government. He's a member of the Shadow

government. And about this extra surveillance that's sort of wide spread across the UK will change with a change of government. And he appears to be standing on a civil liberties platform. And also, I believe he has personal relationships with one of the main mouthpieces for civil liberties...

Alan: Okay, hold on, we'll back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Russell from the UK concerning a politician who did come out into the open and say everything which everyone else was talking about on the streets. And that was that the UK was losing all its rights and the people, the citizens were losing ALL of the rights they'd ever fought for. They've been scrapped basically by this British type of homeland security. Now, it turns out that this particular politician is back in *with his boys*. Whether he was paid off, who knows, or promised a promotion to a higher position, we don't know. Will he ever speak out again, we don't know, but he did definitely verbalize the thoughts of millions of people by stating plainly, that which they already knew. Okay, Russell?

Russell: Yeah, hi, thanks Alan. Finally, I'll get off the phone to give somebody else an opportunity to call in, but to somebody who is reasonably new to this agenda, researching this agenda, you can end up mind-bombed. Do you have any sort of recommended reading that would *really* give you a *real* short cut to this agenda and the history of this agenda?

Alan: Yes. Definitely the history of the agenda is written by Professor Carroll Quigley in 2 books. One is called **The Anglo American Establishment**. It's about the creation of the Cecil Rhodes Foundation which became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Its goal was to be world government and he goes through the machinations of this group, very powerful, very wealthy and obviously completely backed by the British system, by that I mean aristocracy. He also gives you more in the other book called **Tragedy and Hope**. He fills in all the blank spots in history over the last 150-200 years and tells you the whys of things and he tells you this... he says right in it, "This new system we are bringing into place with the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, is a new *feudal* society where the feudal overlords will work with government and they will be the new CEOs of international corporations."

Russell: Okay. That'll do for me Alan. I appreciate you taking this call. Thank you very much, great show, great material and keep it going.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Russell: Thank you.

Alan: And I'll take another long distance. We've got Justin from the UK as well. Are you there Justin?

Justin: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Justin: Hi, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Justin: Alright, I'm calling from the UK. The weather warfare hasn't been so intense for the past couple of days but

there we go and I'm sure it will start up again soon. Alright. I'll just ask you this quick question, I don't know if you'll be able to help. Of course, as you mentioned before, this *manifestation* of the New Age *phenomena* which various people have mentioned is just the old age ideology and philosophy and Eastern mysticism. You get so many people, I've been involved in it, where people are in different stages of *waking up* and they get mired in much of the New Age phenomena which says that we are living in a holographic reality that is not real, saying that, 'you don't have to worry about these manifestations with the global elite, you know, because we ought to take care of things quiet easily.'

Alan: They tell you NOT to look at the NEGATIVE.

Justin: That's the thing I've encountered which I've detached myself from now. I was wondering if you could comment on this whole New Age phenomenon in this so-called Truth Movement, connections to Arian which was epitomized in the Nazi Regime and how it connects to Hinduism, Buddhism in the Eastern mystic tradition. I know this is quite a large question but perhaps you could link things. How it manifested from the East through to the Nazi Regime and into the modern New Age phenomenon.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt that they chose... Masonry itself, Freemasonry is basically formulated on Hinduism and Madame Blavatsky came out with the **Secret Doctrine**, the book the **Secret Doctrine**, if you want to waste your money on it. She was sent out to promote this and to get females in the new *female* lodges. They're called side lodges although they have no official credence and that's from Albert Pike and Albert Mackey who were the official historians for Freemasonry. They say that they've got no official credence, they simply used the females but they had to get them on board. Blavatsky said quite openly that her job was to blend the religions of the East, she meant Hinduism, with Christianity FOR the New Age. That was reiterated in the Scottish Rite's journal *called The New Age*, their monthly journal back in the 50s and 60s. They said the same thing. They'd bring in this Hinduistic philosophy in with Christianity and merge it and prepare the minds of *millions* to walk in to the New Age. There's no doubt that Hitler did use theosophy, so did Himmler. They were real theosophists. They were total believers in it. Hess, as well, was a complete believer in theosophy. They all had Blavatsky's book and they did believe that there were 4 previous ages of the Aryan race and that the end... this is from the Brahmanistic books basically. They believe that there are *cycles* that the world goes through that took millions and billions of years and at the end of each time, those who are most advanced and developed or *evolved*, evolution is the word, that was borrowed by Darwin, they'd come into the New Age. All the inferior types must be *destroyed* because they will cause havoc if they come into a new age. That's the philosophy this whole New World Order is actually running on.

Justin: Yes, indeed. I did watch a documentary earlier. I don't know if you've even heard of it called Gods, I think it's, Gods of the New Age.

Alan: Yes, that's right.

Justin: Very interesting.

Alan: I've got a link up on my site there.

Justin: It's about Hinduism and Hatha Yoga and how... very strange behavior. I recommend any one to watch that documentary to get a hold on the whole Eastern mystic tradition.

Alan: I've got it up on my site, the link there on my site.

Justin: Alright. I didn't notice that. I encountered it somewhere else.

Alan: I put it up there for people to go in to and have a look, see for themselves. They don't realize that in India the guru is actually A GOD, he's classified as a God and so they want to become Gods. Of course, Shirley MacLaine did it too with her books on HER becoming a GOD, you know, and so on and so on. That's the ultimate *intent* within this New Age religion. It's so amazing because when they need a dentist they have to run and go get a better God than they are, or a doctor, you got a doctor God, but *they can't cure themselves*. They walk around and strut around believing they've achieved complete illumination. It's quite amazing to see the folly of the ego in humanity.

Justin: One other quick question and I'll leave it to other callers. When Blavatsky talked about this whole thing with the *hidden masters*, is there just a rather simple prosaic explanation for this, that the hidden masters are simply those who are not seen, who are running this world? Is that what she refers to?

Alan: That's partly what they believe. Now, that is true; you have those behind the scenes. Carroll Quigley touched on them. They're called technocrats. They're the ones behind the scenes with the REAL power, they're unelected people, the Maurice Strong's of this world, and Kissinger's and so on. But they also *believe* that they're being guided, and Maurice Strong *definitely* believes this, he does all the meditation too, these other hidden masters, on the *other side* who have been before and are perfected and live in the spirit realm and *channel* to him. They really believe in this stuff. Now, of course, what they believe by those who are back on earth, like Maurice Strong, they were already perfected and they didn't have to come back here. They only came back here to guide mankind. That's what they say.

Justin: They came back by choice. They choose their own life, what they reincarnated as.

Alan: That's right.

Justin: Like in the end of **The Republic** is the whole myth of Er, I guess a similar sort of scenario, with a belief that they can reincarnate as they wish.

Alan: That's correct.

Justin: Okay Alan. Well thanks very much for answering my question. I'll leave it to other callers.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Justin: Thank you. Bye.

Alan: Bye, now. Now I've got Mike in New York. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Hi. Good evening, Alan.

Alan: Good evening.

Mike: I was just listening to the latest audio download from Red Ice Creations. I paraphrase the guy that was talking but he basically said a number of researchers kind of got stuck in the global conspiracy paradigm which resorted in arrested development, given that this paradigm then becomes their reality. They essentially become stuck and unable to transcend that thought process. He also made the comment that, you know, a kind of a snide comment, he said, we all know who these people are and I took that as possibly a veiled reference to you. I think he sort of gave it away, though, with his claim that the way out of this is to stop thinking and to let your mind connect with this sort of nebulous transcendancy.

Alan: The universal consciousness.

Mike: Do you agree though, that there's a danger of people getting stuck in this conspiracy paradigm and they become sort of paralyzed and unable to live their own lives?

Alan: There are people who become so fearful that they can neutralize themselves out of action. Now, I know who you're talking about because I was asked to join that bunch, if I'd go along with reptiles and tarot cards and shark cards and all that, card sharks.

Mike: When you say that bunch, are you referring to Red Ice Creations or what?

Alan: Red Ice Creations made a deal with those guys to do a series of DVDs and so on and part of the deal was that they get me off the show.

Mike: Oh, okay.

Alan: The reason was because I'd been approached by certain parties in that particular *deal* if I'd just go along with the space alien agenda and the reptilians and all the rest of it, I'd be sitting pretty and I'd do very well in life and all doors would open. And I said no. I said I know you work for MI5 and 6 like Crowley and I don't want any part of it.

Mike: Okay Alan, well that puts that to rest. I'll get off the phone and hopefully a guy with an American accent will call in. Okay, cheers.

Alan: Okay, bye now. Now we've got Rick in California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Hi Alan? Are you there?

Alan: I am.

Rick: I have a couple questions I wanted to ask about. You had mentioned on Monday, I think, about the green versus the red international postal money orders. I'm wondering, because I sent something in a couple of weeks ago and I hope I didn't make the mistake and send the green one. I hope I sent the right one.

Alan: Nothing's come in recently on green, I don't think. Once and a while, I get the green one and I send it back though.

Rick: Okay. Did you get a red one? I sent one...

Alan: I've got more than one red one, but I don't know which one's whose.

Rick: Okay. Good. I wanted to be sure I sent the right one, that's all. Another thing I wanted to ask about was the Hadron Collider going to affect today or tomorrow. You know, not believing all the fear mongering about it's going to cause a black hole and eat up the earth, but not believing the official story either that it's to study the big bang and all of that. What is the *real* purpose behind this...? Why they would take millions and millions from the tax payers and just build a collider. What's the real reason?

Alan: Well, the first thing they do with anything like this is weaponry. Weaponry, the military's always at the advance guard... they *are* the advance guard of all research and development for all technologies and the first application is

always weaponry and what can be done with it. Now, where I live, not far from me, is a little village called Coniston. Coniston has the largest, the world's largest, *underground* particle beam accelerator and you can't find an entrance to it. It's been in on the news and the whole thing, but you can't find an entrance anywhere so it must be miles away. They're also building a large one, a surface one, to the north of Sudbury. This is big bucks but the first dibs goes into the military, always.

Rick: Now, what kind of weaponry would they build with it and how could they contain it if it's using a heavy, giant ion collider? Would they use it to build certain particles, to make certain particles so they could use them, contain them, maybe store them and use them on combat fields or something?

Alan: No, I don't think it's so easy to store them. They could certainly use them, but one theory was they could certainly punch holes through mountains with them and stuff like that. They're also talking about it being useful in creating underground tunnels, etc. That's a possibility.

Rick: I see. Okay. Then the last question I have to ask is it seems like between the ages there's sort of a blossoming of democracy and the last one was in Greece, you know. That was between the Pisces and the Aries, but then the one before that was this Babylonian reformer named Uru-ka-gina. They said he was the first to govern government. Is it that they create democracy or an apparent reform of government in order to create upheaval to change from one age to another?

Alan: They do. There's no doubt that they have formula. In fact, if you look at the ancient histories of China, China had tried democracy, fascism, socialism and all the other isms thousands of years ago. It's in their histories, which are available. It's quite fascinating. They know it's a formula. One goes to the next to the next to the next. The Greek philosophers also said that democracy always ends up in communism, then dictatorship.

Rick: Was the Chinese experiment done between two ages as well?

Alan: Well, 3,000 years ago the communists were trying all of this and it's in their official history books.

Rick: Oh, wow. Okay, well thank you very much Alan for answering my questions. You have a good day.

Alan: Okay. Bye, now. Now there's Bernard in Pennsylvania. Are you there Bernard?

Bernard: Yes, I am. Thanks for taking my call. First question, who authorized Cecil Rhodes to do what he did in regards to the furtherance of the British empire?

Alan: I have no doubt it was from the crown itself. You see, it was a great scheme because Cecil Rhodes actually started the South African war with mercenary troops and so on and when Britain doesn't want to be officially blamed for something, they use these techniques and his job was to get that whole thing going for the British to come in and take over. He had the Jamestown raid. They even brought reporters over to *lie about it* and say that the South Africans had attacked the British. They're famous for that. Now, Cecil Rhodes' organization ends up being the Royal Institute for International Affairs. That means it's got a Royal Charter to exist by royalty.

Bernard: Why is it they always seem to get their funding from Carnegie, Rockefeller, and basically the new money?

Alan: What happened was Pike mentioned this. Albert Pike mentioned this, he said, "We shall accumulate money by all means possible, even the stock market, to become the masters over the masters of the world." What he was referring

to was the creation of institutes that would go under the guise of charity and you find the same things from the writings of Adam Weishaupt. He talked about creating foundations to be front groups to fund the NGO organizations. Hold on and we'll be back after this message.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're talking to Bernard from Pennsylvania who was talking about the foundations and so on. Well the foundations ARE these institutes that were set up to fund money to organizations which would lead the culture, which would lead the pressure on governments to make laws and pass laws *pretending* they're speaking on behalf of the public. Hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of Non Governmental Organizations all get paid, full time salaries. They even have office buildings with pension plans and all the rest of it for these NGOs workers *funded* by these big foundations. That's their function. It's a form of rule of the secret government, a parallel government, that's outside of democratic input. When people think the British Empire gave democracy to the people that was the big *con game*. They set up these institutes and NGOs and the technocrats as well, like the Strong's, etc., to do the real work of real government. They were not going to give up their power over the people *so easily* and they never did. That's what you're seeing today, the manifestation of the same organization and people are accepting the fact. They're accepting there's no real democracy, they're accepting they should be ruled by their betters and that was always the intention.

Bernard: Would I be correct in saying then that the aristocracy, the black nobility, etc. they funnel their money into these foundations?

Alan: There's no doubt. In fact, it's part of the wills that they put down. When they are brought up to be multi-billionaires, you must sign over a good part... *most of your will* to those institutes and organizations that made you what you are.

Bernard: I see. Okay. Question: If Sionism with an S is the real force behind the setting up of Israel, why is it that Churchill, Roosevelt and Truman needed the political and financial support of the Zionist with a Z?

Alan: Well, again the money boys and I think it was best explained by HG Wells when he talked about the necessity to bring the big bankers in, the Jewish bankers he said, in to the fold, who will come through into the New Age, to get them on board, he actually classified them as more evolved than others and that excluded all the lower class Jews. He's talking about aristocracy and they also wanted to bring in... See if Britain had gone in and kept a hold of the Palestine area they would never have got... they could never have pulled it off for *too* long. They would have had world condemnation. The trick of putting a people in there and saying we're back home again, even today, still confounds people, this whole plot of bringing in people; who literally, most with them, including the professors in Tel Aviv have said this, most of them in present day Israel have no genetic roots to that area whatsoever. Because most of them came from the Kazarian Empire from Russia and Poland and so on and they have no genetic history going back to that area. They *adopted* Judaism a long, long time ago by order of their king.

Bernard: I read **Controversy** and I'm waiting for **Age of Faith** right now.

Alan: What they did too, they set up an Ulster and that was the words of the Lieutenant Governor General that Britain put in there, and he said we're creating an Ulster, which meant a place for dissention forever as warring factions would fight over religion, etc. So it was intentional that they set up a place in there as an outpost.

Bernard: Okay, I think that's the end of the show.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling in. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Transcribed by Diana

June 22, 2011 (#860)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 22, 2011:

**Eugenics, You'll Find, Also Indoctrinates the Mind,
When Properly Damaged, Victims Easily Managed:**

"Eugenics is Alive and Well, Forced Depopulation,
The GM Foods Shorten Life and Cause Sterilization,
Those Who are "Fittest" can Afford Organic Food,
Unwashed Mass Have No Choice but Eat What isn't Good,
And All Governments are On Board to Push GM Killer,
Full Well Knowing What it Does, Like Plot from a Chiller,
Disney Raised Believers, The Timid and Naive,
Say "No-One Would Do That", So Easy to Deceive,
Ignorance is Bliss They Say, Lambs to the Slaughter,
Ensuring Same Ignorance Instilled in Son or Daughter,
Trained to Accept Everything, Ordered to Adapt,
Even in the Abattoir, They Know Not They are Trapped"

© Alan Watt June 22, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 22, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 22nd 2011. For newcomers to this broadcast you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are available for free

download. There's a lot of them there and hopefully by the time you're finished – and it will take you some time by the way, and actually checked everything for yourselves of what I'm talking about, from the original sources – you'll have the shortcuts to understanding the big system which is a superstructure around the world. It's above governments. It puts governments into power and certainly the ones that you think are the Presidents and Prime Ministers, across the world. They run the financial systems, globally too. You'll understand where they want to go with you, where your culture comes from, how it's going to be changed in the future to suit the next part of the agenda. They've been doing this little game for an awful long time, helped by the media which is awfully nice to them by omitting what they're really up to. Because the media's also owned by them, by the way, and of course most journalists today, the big journalists are members of the Council on Foreign Relations, and their bosses certainly are. That's how you're controlled. It's really by *omission* in all the stories you're getting so that you don't relate them to other stories and put things together for yourselves. So I try to do that for you.

You can help me to keep going too by purchasing the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are very, very welcome as we plummet down the hill and the dollar loses its purchasing power. In other words, they call it inflation. In other words, your dollar can purchase less each time you go out to use it; that's what inflation really means. And again, straight donations are certainly welcome.

Now, as I said last night, this *part* of the new world order that we're going through is just a stage. It's an ongoing new world order, you understand. In fact, they talked about it in the early 1900s; this was the new world order. At that time they already had set the stage for at least a couple of world wars and they hoped that would bring the countries to their knees so that they would give up their nationalism, and the big corporate boys would take over and privatize everything and sell off the countries piece by piece until they hoped eventually there would be no memory of nations, having a generation with no memory of nations. Well it took them that long to get to where they are now actually; they hoped to have achieved that at the end of World War II. And now they are selling off pieces of countries piecemeal and eventually they will raise a generation that will have no memory, especially from schooling, on what was before.

That was also what John Dewey who helped set up the American educational system suggested, that ALL DISSIDENCE FROM THE PAST, ALL ANGER FROM THE PAST OF PEOPLE TO PEOPLE WOULD HAVE TO BE ELIMINATED, SO ALL HISTORY WOULD HAVE TO GO DOWN THE MEMORY HOLE. And they have actually done that today with young students who really don't care about history whatsoever; it's too much fun on the net. And for the older ones of course, as they always work it so well, they're dying off so they can't pass it on. And they also went through all the different revolutions. You understand, you're post-revolutionary today; all the revolutions took place in the 20th century. That was the throwing out of everybody's constitution, across the planet basically, by the globalists, and replacing it all with politically-correct new norms. So if you understand what's happening you're a counter-revolutionary, exactly what Stalin was chasing after when the Bolsheviks took over. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about post-revolutionaries because post-revolutionaries are reactionaries as they call them, react to the fact their countries have been taken over. And as I say, that's what the people in Russia did when the Bolsheviks took over and then the Bolsheviks went on a hunting spree to find them all and kill them off, by the millions, continuously, right down to when the Berlin wall came down basically.

That's a socialist society. That's what they call socialism. We tend to refer to the communists as communists because the end result of communism was to be a utopia where they'd bred out all the unfit, you see, because they were

actually socialists. It was the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; that's what they called it, you see. Other people in the West called them communists but it was socialist. The socialists who run the countries in the West now try to pretend they are distant, or distance, that they've got a distance from the communist agenda but it's the same group. They're a better, kinder socialist, you know.

You understand, we are now post-revolutionary and we are reactionary. We are the reactionaries because we understand how it was before, plus we understand what's happened up until now. And one other guy who understood this set himself on fire and I meant to read this for quite a few days because he was protesting many parts of this new system where even the judiciary doesn't go by law anymore. It goes by a second set of books. What it really goes by is *policies*, new policies, you see, as opposed to law. And judges get sent off to get their lectures every so often, from feminism, they must go to lectures from child care workers and so on and so on, to always vote in their favor. And that's the whole idea. So it's policy more than anything else, whereas on the books actually nothing has changed, but that doesn't help the victims.

And I've said before, that one of the socialists' main goals... and the socialists, by the way, are backed by the big banks. If you don't believe me look into the beginnings of the Fabian Society when one of the richest men in America went over with his wife to Britain to help start up and fund the Fabian Society which is the British socialist society that even Tony Blair is a member of and the Prime Minister of Australia. So why would a guy like that, incredibly wealthy person, owned banks across the planet, go off to do this kind of thing? Well, it's because they like socialism. As I say, it's far better having nations all disciplined, regulated by officialdom and bureaucracy, which the taxpayer all pays for by the way, and then you lend to the country and then the *country* must send out the heavies to get the cash back from the public – taxation; it saves the big bankers doing it. So that's why they love socialism, a planned society where people don't revolt. They like peace and quiet and a public that just keeps paying up when they're told to dish out more. Socialism brings that in. It's an authoritarian society, you see.

Anyway, this guy in New Hampshire, he sets himself alight to protest America's decline. And I'll also put up the original article as well from the New Hampshire paper, with the whole of this long, long explanation in a letter the man put in it, because he did his homework for about 20 years apparently. He did his homework to find out all of these laws and he said they are not running on law at all, they are running on policies. Anyway, it's so near to father's day, that's why I think he did it too. What happened basically is that he was in the military, one of his children were acting up, in those days you could give them a slap, and the mother, who already was in touch with social worker for a child that was, I don't know if it was autistic or whatever, mentioned it to one of them and the next thing he knew he was out of the house, his wife was separated from him. And his wife wanted to see him but wasn't allowed to by the social workers, the children were taken away and he ended up living in poverty with about 90% of his wages garnished all of those years. And his wife also couldn't live in a very good lifestyle either, by the time there were finished. So he was telling how they take over your entire life, all of these agencies, which are private by the way, they are *private* agencies, funded, again, by the taxpayer. It says...

New Hampshire man lights himself on fire to protest America's decline

sovereignindependent.com / Simon Black / June 20, 2011

Late last week, Thomas James Ball reached his breaking point. Driven to desperation by a system that bankrupted him and destroyed his family, Ball walked up to the main door of the Keene County, New Hampshire courthouse, doused himself with gasoline, and lit himself ablaze.

Hardly anyone seems to have noticed.

Conversely, when a 26-year old Tunisian man lit himself on fire a few months ago after police confiscated the fruits and vegetables he had been selling without a proper permit, it launched a wave of revolution across the Middle East. *(Alan: So we're told, you see. In other words, the media can make you think one way or another about any particular item, even if they're similar.)*

People were shocked into taking action... protests and riots swept the region and one regime after another crumbled. *(A: Well, there's a lot more to it than that because they planned those regimes and the Arab Spring a few years ago.)*

Rather than sparking an "American spring" and shocking US citizens into taking their country back, though, Mr. Ball's act of self-immolation seems to have been largely ignored. There has been scant coverage (and scant is being extremely generous) of Mr. Ball in the mainstream media, and what little coverage there is generally discredits the man as a troublemaker.

This is how the system's gatekeepers have been so adroit at maintaining the status quo— by suppressing dissent, marginalizing the detractors, and distracting the populace with meaningless, irrelevant drivel.

Mr. Ball left behind a lengthy missive prior to his suicide, which covers a range of topics from political corruption to why the family court system in America is utterly disgraceful. He was, to put it mildly, a staunch advocate of violent change, and it's clear he hoped a great deal of others would follow in his footsteps to literally burn the system down.

That's what he advocated actually. He said it's over for America and if they don't know it, it's over, and it's been run from the top down. So he literally advocated burning all the buildings down where the big men who oversaw it all sat. As I say, I'll find the other article, the original one from New Hampshire and you can read it all for yourself. It's quite lengthy but the man certainly did his homework on the judicial system and he shows you how much conology is involved in what you think the political system and the judicial system actually is, plus the money that's involved too. There's always massive money involved. So it's interesting too, the state's motto is 'live free or die' and Ball chose the latter, because you're not allowed to live free. I'll put that up tonight with the original as well; this is from the Independent and you can read it for yourselves.

Also, people don't understand their own histories as I've said before, because the winners always write the histories. And one thing that's never mentioned in schools at all in places like Scotland is the Highland Clearances where literally the boys in London wanted the highlands cleared, literally, of all peoples. They tried to foment some revolutions. Eventually there was a revolution; a handful of clans only joined it, but that was enough to give them the excuse to clear the highlands. And they took well over 120-130 years to clear the highlands, by deporting all of its peoples. Of course that's kind of gone from history as one of these nasty little things that was *just a misunderstanding*, you know.

And in Ireland it was the same too, because in Ireland people think that the Irish famine was due to a potato blight from a ship that landed from the States into an Irish harbor and then dropped off the rest of the spuds in England – funny that England never got the blight. Anyway, it was nothing to do with that at all. It was because Ireland was already picked, because of its lush farmland and its fantastic cattle raising, to be the breadbasket to supply the British troops across the empire. And the troops went in, the different regiments, and they slaughtered people if they wouldn't give up their cattle and so on. And they were all set on board ships for months and months and months and shipped abroad. So the food was actually shipped out of the country, in fact when you go into the books of the period there was more food shipped out of Ireland than ever before and there was nothing left for the ordinary people to live on. That's

what they call the Irish famine.

I'll put a link up to that tonight to give you some of the history [irishholocaust.org], for those who want to read it at all, and it's got links to the rest of the site. It's well worth it to understand how history is totally nonsense. And we should know that too, because we're living through history since 9/11 – you must know that – what's all happened and all the consequences don't justify the actual events themselves, even though they are very scammy too. We're living through history but we know it's official, *the official policy is ya-da, ya-da, ya*. We all know the official policy and that's going to be the official history forever amen. That's how it's done. It's always been done that way.

And it's interesting to, to even look at some of the articles that were published a long time ago by chief players to do with Ireland for instance. I mean, Francis Bacon was one of the guys who was an advisor to Royalty and he says...

“We shall reclaim them from their barbarous manners...(A: *This is the Irish*.)...populate plant and make civil all the provinces of that kingdom ..as we are persuaded that it is one of the chief causes for which God hath brought us to the Imperial Crown of these Kingdoms”. (A: *So he thought it would be a great breadbasket even back then; they always knew that.*)

Then John Winthrop said this in 1660:

. . .they enclose no land, neither have they any settled habitation, nor any tame cattle to improve the land by, and so have no other but a natural right to those countries.

So that's how they validated taking it over by force, over many centuries. It's interesting that's the same argument of course they used for taking the land off the American Indians. Then it says here, this is from Sir Joseph Banks, on Bengal in India. He says...

The latest posterity will wonder how their ancestors were able to exist without them and revere the names of their British conquerors to whom they will be indebted for the abolition of famine.

That's what he said. I like Jonathan Swift myself, because he was also in the British parliament and talking about the Irish and when he was asked about them he says, “**Let them eat their children.**” It sounds just like the eugenicists today, doesn't it, and the guys at, you know, all these world United Nations organizations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, we know the internet is going down and it's to be policed and putting filters on in different countries. Australia was one of the first ones to start it off; I might touch on more of that tonight with Australia. And Britain and other countries are following suit. But Ireland, again, has been hit first of all. It says...

300 Irish Internet Users Wrongfully Receive First Strike Notices

zeropaid.com / Written By Drew Wilson / June 17, 2011

False accusations have long been a subject for those sceptical of a three strikes law. Given the complexity of tying an IP address to a subscriber is much too complicated for any form of automated system, it should come as no surprise for sceptics to find out that people are wrongfully receiving notices for copyright infringement.

Then it goes on to tell you how it works and all the rest of it, and the companies that are actually agreeing to go along with this three strikes law. Then it goes on to tell you how anyone can hijack your IP address and how anyone on Wi-

Fi can have it whacked as well and someone else will use it. They even mention here that they even tried with copyright infringement, on printers. Eventually, you understand, you are going to have cops coming into your home, on a routine basis. Everybody will get cops coming into their home to go through your computer and your printer and all the rest of this stuff, and your whole house searched to see if you have copied anything at all that supposedly was a copyright infringement. So I mean, I know the whole agenda so I'm not going to even get hung up on it, on the start of it. And you can train the public to do anything, as you know today, especially the young ones. They don't mind having no privacy at all, apparently. In fact, they're only too happy to put everything that they're doing daily up on Facebook and MySpace so they will think nothing of it at all.

Now, another thing they are doing too, is what I've said for years. The easiest way to keep people off the roads, which is the big plan by the way, of the rural areas, is to simply put the prices up so much especially with gasoline, or petrol as they call it in some countries, and you can't drive anymore. Then your wife will say, WE SHOULD MOVE INTO THE CITY and eventually you'll have no option but to do so. So they've jacked it up in Britain, especially in Scotland. This is from the Herald Scotland and it says that...

Cost will stop rural drivers visiting family

heraldscotland.com / DAMIEN HENDERSON Transport Correspondent / 22 Jun 2011

(A: It will stop a lot getting to work as well.)

NEARLY one-third of drivers in rural areas say they would be forced to stop visiting family and friends if the cost of fuel continued to rise, a survey by the RAC (*A: The Royal Automobile Corporation.*) found.

Its annual report on motoring today highlights the impact of soaring petrol and diesel prices, revealing almost half of drivers are cutting back on long-distance journeys for financial reasons. *(A: ...which the governments all know. I read an article on one... I don't know if it was Mother's Day or whoever's day it was, and it was a long weekend not long ago, and the government says, WELL AT LEAST IT WILL KEEP MOST THE PEOPLE OFF THE ROAD WITH THE HIGH COST OF GASOLINE. So they wanted this. This goes on to say...)*

However, the impact has been greatest in the countryside, where drivers said they have no alternative to using the car in order to make essential journeys, the motoring organisation found. If fuel costs continued to go up, 31% of rural drivers said they would give up visiting family and friends, compared to 26% of those in urban areas.

A similar division emerged in drivers' ability to use their car less: 86% of those surveyed in rural areas said this would be "very difficult" compared to 69% in cities.

The RAC said the report illustrated the "polarised" effect of high fuel prices on urban and rural areas.

Now, Agenda 21 goes right through the whole thing of de-ruralization and eventually, they said at the United Nations, it would only be about 3% left on the rural areas and those folk would be very, very wealthy people. In other words, it will be the high bureaucrats, just like the Soviet system had, who will get to live in the rural areas. So we're well on track to how it's supposed to go and the power of the purse of course is the easiest way to do it, along with legislation. Quite simple isn't it, to run people? They don't seem to question much, and most folk don't question much.

15 million Britons - that's one in four of us – are listed on new national police database

(A: Isn't this wonderful? Isn't this wonderful?)

The land of hope and glory, they used to sing. [Alan laughing.]

dailymail.co.uk / Chris Greenwood / 17th June 2011

A quarter of the population will have their names logged on a new national police database.

Due to go live next week, the Police National Database is being loaded with up to 15million records of criminals, suspects and victims.

Created in the wake of the Soham murders of Holly Wells and Jessica Chapman in 2002, it is hoped the database will stop criminals like killer caretaker Ian Huntley slipping through the net. *(A: Now that's utter rubbish. It's for the whole population eventually, and it will go to the whole population. They're also privatizing, basically, a form, a new form, of really a British based FBI type system, American type system for the police with all these different departments working together, the same as the US do. Again, to stop all of the criminal gangs they said. That's a different article but it ties in with this one.)*

But it is feared that ordinary members of the public could find their personal details are logged alongside those of murderers, rapists and burglars.

One critic said chief constables must give a 'cast iron guarantee' that the names of the innocent will not be stored on the database.

Now, Curtis who puts a lot of documentaries out in Britain has already done one, and another guy did another one, on people who've had their names put on mistakenly on databases. And even though they tell them it's off it's never off. And they can't even get jobs. Even youngsters who've never left school and could not have been the adult that committed the crime. It doesn't matter. That's stuck on the database for the rest of your natural existence. And that's the world that they're bringing in. It's all by design as you well know. I hope you all understand that. A totalitarian society must have *all* the information *daily* on *everybody*, to make sure you're not changing your habits, to find out why you're changing your habits. YOU MUST BE PREDICTABLE. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, I've mentioned before that at the Nuremberg trial... and people don't even know the history of the Nuremberg Trial and how literally Bernays was involved in that, again, and a whole bunch of his friends in Hollywood were asked to come in and set up this trial to portray forever to the public this was a black and white issue and to show the guys, the Nazis, as the bad guys and the white guys were all the judges, etc. Black and white, simple as that.

Of course nothing was further from the truth because when any of them tried to talk the internal tapes were kept in private collections; you're not allowed to see them. There's been I think one person managed to put some of it up, but when asked about eugenics and sterilization and the killing off of the unfit, the Germans said that THEY COPIED THE BRITISH AND AMERICAN SYSTEM OF SOCIALISM. And people don't realize that, that Cold Spring Harbor was one of the first places they set up in New York to study... it was actually set up with the help of the cattle farms association, to use those same eugenical techniques to breed perfect people and kill off the ones, just like animals, that just weren't up to par. And that went on for many, many years. The Rockefeller Foundation took it over and it lasted many, many years. However, this article here is about the victims of forced sterilization in the US, which again, Hitler was copying. It says here...

Victims of NC forced sterilization program tell their stories

Elaine Riddick was raped by a neighbor and became pregnant at age 12 in 1968. A year later, the North Carolina Eugenics Board ordered her to be sterilized.

wral.com / 6/21/11

(A: Now, I've given previous exposés on this particular one but this is a more recent update.)

Raleigh, N.C. — Several victims of North Carolina's nearly five-decade-long forced sterilization program testified Wednesday to a board deciding how to compensate people whose ability to have children was taken away from them in the name of improving society. (A: *Again, through this legal system, that that guy set himself on fire for, going through a new policy rather than law, you see.*)

Nearly 3,000 of the roughly 7,600 North Carolinians sterilized between 1929 and 1975 are still alive. The Eugenics Task Force is considering whether they should be given money or other types of assistance. (A: *And it gives you examples of different people who were given sterilization, some as young as 13 years. One of them says, she says...*)

Elaine Riddick said she was sterilized in 1968 at age 13, a year after being raped by a neighbor and giving birth.

"They cut me open like I was a hog," a sobbing Riddick said. "My body was too young for what they did."

Other victims said they were lied to about the purpose of the surgery. (A: *The same technique, by the way, the umbrella organizations that work under the auspices of the United Nations and go abroad and do all the sterilizations abroad, like they did in Peru and other places. I read the articles on the air, thousands were sterilized. They told the women that this was a temporary thing and could be reversed. Same lies.*)

Mary Frances Smith-English said a physician laughed at her when she told him she was getting married and wanted the procedure reversed. Her doctors told her a few years earlier that the procedure was a way for her not to worry about birth control, she said.

"When you go through something like that, you don't get over it," Smith-English said.

Charles Holt wept quietly as Melissa Hyatt, a woman who adopted him as her father, related his sterilization experience. Holt was institutionalized at the Murdoch Developmental Center in Butner as a teen and was told he could get out and return home if he underwent a surgery. (A: *There's blackmail for you; you can go home as long as we can do this little surgery on you.*)

"Charles has the ability to be a great father, but that ability was taken away from him at an early age," Hyatt said, adding that the experience led to Holt's drinking problem.

Thirty-three states (A: *...in the US...*) adopted eugenics programs in the early 1900s out of **a belief that humanity could evolve** (A: *Again, here's evolution, you see.*) **and society be improved** (A: *...improvement of the stock...*) **by breeding out undesirable characteristics.** (A: *That system, you'd better believe, is ALIVE AND WELL and all your DNA's been checked, your family histories have all been checked. Believe you me, they know who they want and who they don't want in the coming society. I hope you understand that. And you're helping them, you know, with your friends on Facebook and all that rubbish.*)

Most states and other countries abandoned such efforts after World War II because of similarities with Nazi Germany's programs for racial purity. North Carolina's eugenics program expanded, however, with sterilizations peaking in the 1950s and early 1960s.

Rationalization ranged from protecting the potential offspring of mentally disabled parents to improving the overall health and intellectual competence of the human race.

North Carolina had the most open-ended law in the country, allowing doctors and social workers (A: *Here you go again.*) to refer people living at home (A: *Just like social workers refer people in school: I THINK HE'S MAYBE ADHD, YOU KNOW, AND HE ASKS QUESTIONS ALL THE TIME, SO LET'S GET SOME DRUGS INTO HIM. Same thing. If you can't kill them off or sterilize them just shrink their brain; that's what the drugs do.*) to the state Eugenics Board for possible sterilization. In other states, people had to be either institutionalized or jailed before they could be sterilized.

Most of the victims were mental health patients, prisoners, poor or people the state deemed to be promiscuous. (A: *Imagine in this day and age, eh?*) Roughly 85 percent were women or girls, some as young as 10.

So it gives you more and more different victims here and so on, and what went on. And you'd better believe it's ALIVE AND WELL... only they want to bring down MOST of the useless eaters now; that's the ones who have never quite made the multi-millionaire class. And I am not kidding about that too, because that's one of the criteria of being the fit today, is to get up into the well monied class, hold onto it for at least 3 generations and then your offspring are fit to join them and get in on the real agenda, to go on in the future, with their own progeny.

Now, I've got to laugh too, at some of the exposés and trivia and rubbish the media puts out, and so much of it too. This article here is as though *suddenly* they've just discovered that pop-porn, like music-porn will...

Why this pop-porn will damage a generation of children

dailymail.co.uk / Mike Stock / 21st June 2011

(A: *Like now... after it's all done. [Alan laughing.] They've just noticed, eh?*)

Mike Stock, of legendary 80s songwriting trio Stock, Aitken and Waterman, is worried about the sexual imagery and innuendos in modern pop. (A: *Everybody's grown up with it, you know.*)

The recent final of Britain's Got Talent was broadcast at 7.30 pm on a Saturday evening, featured two finalists who were 11 and 12 years old, and was watched by millions of children of about the same age or even younger.

Yet the producers still thought it appropriate that the guest-star Nicole Scherzinger, formerly of the raunchy band the Pussycat Dolls, was dressed in a knicker-skimming mini-dress, bumping and grinding her hips suggestively through her latest hit, while singing 'Come on baby, put your hands on my body...right there'. (A: *Well, there's a lot worse out there for the last 25-odd years, believe you me. But they've just noticed this. They've JUST noticed it, eh. Ha-ha!*)

Her whispering 'I like it dirty' seemed as unsurprising as it was superfluous, and was, suffice to say, wholly inappropriate for the programme's family audience.

I love this kind of stuff, when they have this indignancy... about 30 years too late [Alan laughing.] because they have. I mean, the whole intention was to raise a GENERATION OF MASSIVE PROMISCUITY, as Julian Huxley said, way back in the 50s by the way, when he was CEO of UNESCO and also the head of Family Planning for abortions all over the planet at the same time. He says, IT'S OKAY AS LONG AS THEY DON'T HAVE CHILDREN. But they won't bond if they have lots of partners. I've gone through many of the article from the bigwigs about that too. So as I say, this kind of article is kind of fluff when they go on about it in this day and age.

And I have to mention this article that I just touched on last night; I didn't get a chance to read it. I've mentioned before how every group is used. That's why they love groups. And some of the top socialists have said that, HELP TO CREATE GROUPS OF ALL KINDS. The Tavistock Institute in fact, one of its main jobs, which it started off very early when it came into the US in the 1930s, was to TRY AND GET REVOLUTION GOING but they said THERE WASN'T ENOUGH SUFFERING IN THE US TO GET THE CROWDS, THE VAST MAJORITY OF PEOPLE TO REVOLT. So what they said, WE'LL CREATE GROUPS, EVEN GENDER DIFFERENCES AND SUB-GENDER DIFFERENCES, ETC, ETC, AND EVENTUALLY WE'LL BRING ALL THESE ONES TOGETHER FOR CERTAIN PROTESTS AND SO ON. And that's why they really pushed for the gay and lesbian groups and all the rest of it, so they could all use them. And also to blur the lines of what any kind of normalcy could be because gays and lesbians traditionally don't have children. I mean, I can remember when the first lesbian

marches through Britain were going on, demanding women's rights, you know. And they were dressed in dungarees and boots! And they were kind of tubby looking. And I asked as a child, I says, why are lesbians, who don't really like men, standing up for the women's rights? Why aren't the women standing up for their rights? Why would lesbians? Well, this was all funded of course by the big organizations like Tavistock and of course by your government money because you got to have *radical* protests for *radical* changes to get grants. And all your countries that signed on at the end of World War II at the United Nations accepted that deal. Only one agenda folks.

So this guy, here's a guy, a white guy impersonating a lesbian bloggers. It says...

White Men Impersonating Lesbian Bloggers Want Everything But Burdens

altnet.org / June 16, 2011

In the media business, we frequently use the maxim "three makes a trend." So far I haven't heard about another white heterosexual man passing as, say, a Syrian lesbian or deaf lesbian mother of two, but I'm sure one will emerge in the next 10 minutes. In the meantime—for you folks who have been too busy being a member of a systematically oppressed group—allow me to recap.

On February 19th, shortly before Syria's Arab Spring uprisings began, an American-born Syrian lesbian named Amina Abdullah Araf launched "A Gay Girl in Damascus." (A: *Apparently it was a popular site. The whole idea was to get everybody so enraged, all the groups enraged in the Western world, the gays and lesbians, that they'd tell their governments, YEAH GO AND BOMB THEM, GO AND BOMB THEM, THEY'RE PERSECUTING PEOPLE OVER THERE.*) Araf had been posting comments and debating Middle Eastern politics online for years (A: *Now remember, there's more to the story, because this so called heterosexual man, which I kind of query, but the fact is he also could speak fluent the language as well. He probably was CIA.*), but created her own space at the urging of Paula Brooks, co-founder of the news site "Lez Get Real." (A: *So here's this guy working with Lez Get Real...*)

Araf's blog featured her erotic poetry and her coming-out story—risky material since homosexuality is illegal in Syria. She also spread news of the government's brutal crackdown on protestors, prompting Time.com to call her "an honest and reflective voice of the revolution." In late April, Araf claimed that Syrian security forces visited her father's home and accused her of "conspiring against the state," "urging armed uprising," and "working with foreign elements." Subsequent posts found Araf "going underground," although she was still able to "encourage other women in Syria to be more upfront" via an email interview with cbsnews.com. (A: *So she was on all major media, right.*) Last week, a cousin posted a dramatic account of Araf's abduction by three armed men. Like the rest of "Gay Girl in Damascus," that entry is now unavailable to the public. (A: *Because it's all bogus. [Alan laughing.]*)

Because they're human beings, members of the LBGT and progressive blogosphere took to Twitter, Facebook and petition sites demanding information and protection for Araf. Days later, the blogger's "Catfish"-style caper unraveled due to skeptical tweets from an NPR reporter; news of fake photos on Araf's Facebook page; and an unnerving interview with a Montreal woman "Araf" had seduced via Facebook. (A: *[Alan laughing.]*) On Sunday, The Washington Post revealed "Araf" to be Tom MacMaster, a white 40-year-old from Virginia who was raised a Mennonite and attends a graduate program at the University of Edinburgh.

At this point, MacMaster should have just said, "I've come down with a terrible case of white, male privilege. Please medicate me."

Instead, in the first of several pseudo-apologies, he revealed his dreams of a fiction career:

"Ever since I was a child, I've wanted to write fiction but, when my first attempts met with universal rejection (A: *...which means it's rubbish.*), I took a more serious look at my own work and I realized that I could not write conversation in a natural way nor could I convincingly write characters who weren't me. (A: *"I got to be me," right?)* I tried to get better and did various exercises (such as simply copying overheard conversations).

Eventually, I would set up a number of profiles on dating sites with identities that were not my own as ways of interacting with real people in conversation but with a different personality than my own. (A: *In other words, he was acting as woman and stuff like that.*)

(A: *And he wanted some...*) Some Middle East romanticizing:

But in reality, of course, it was to get all the different groups protesting governments and getting them to get in there to help these poor guys, or people, or women, or whatever, that were being persecuted. See how it works. Every group is used. EVERY group is used. They love groups in socialism. They just love them.

And now, Monsanto, Monsanto... It's bad enough we're getting sprayed to death, because now weather manipulation is a *perfect daily science* that's used. It's perfect in its daily use. We've had it steadily now since 1998 on a daily basis, across the world, often more heavy across cities according to people I know in different air companies. You can smell this stuff; you can taste it sometimes. And of course, they're causing rain and so on. In fact, they're flooding out parts of Canada right now, especially the breadbasket. I understand the same thing's happening in the US; very late planting their seeds. Then today they are flooding us again. The aircraft are still busy up above, spraying away. So they will bring on the food shortage, but regardless...

Scientists warn of link between dangerous new pathogen and Monsanto's Roundup

foodfreedom.wordpress.com / February 20, 2011 / Rady Ananda

(A: *This is ANOTHER exposé on the SAME, what they've already found out.*)

A plant pathologist experienced in protecting against biological warfare recently warned the USDA of a new, self-replicating, micro-fungal virus-sized organism which may be causing spontaneous abortions in livestock, sudden death syndrome in Monsanto's Roundup Ready soy, and wilt in Monsanto's RR corn. (A: *What does it do to humans, eh? We're mammals too.*)

Dr. Don M. Huber, who coordinates the Emergent Diseases and Pathogens committee of the American Phytopathological Society, as part of the USDA National Plant Disease Recovery System, warned Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack that this pathogen threatens the US food and feed supply and can lead to the collapse of the US corn and soy export markets. Likewise, deregulation of GE alfalfa "could be a calamity," he noted in his letter (reproduced in full below). (A: *So the whole letter's here.*)

On January 27, Vilsack gave blanket approval to all genetically modified alfalfa. Following orders from President Obama, he also removed buffer zone requirements. (A: *That means they can plant them all next to all organically grown stuff and so on, without telling anybody else it's there. So it blows across and contaminates everything.*) This is seen as a deliberate move to contaminate natural crops and destroy the organic meat and dairy industry which relies on GM-free alfalfa. **Such genetic contamination will give the biotech industry complete control over the nation's fourth largest crop.** It will also ease the transition to using GE-alfalfa as a biofuel.

"My letter to Secretary Vilsack was a request to allocate necessary resources to understand potential nutrient-disease interactions before making (in my opinion) an essentially irreversible decision on deregulation of RR alfalfa," Huber told Food Freedom in an email.

But, he cautions:

"Although the organism has been associated with infertility (A: *Isn't that wonderful? It's all coincidence you understand, for the ones who still want to use Facebook and MySpace.*) and spontaneous abortions in animals (A: *And no doubt people too.*), associations are not always evidence of cause in all cases and do not indicate what the predisposing conditions might be. These need to be established through thorough

investigation which requires a commitment of resources. *(A: Now, it's against the law for any other corporation, rather than the ones with the patents on these seeds, to do the investigations and testing on them. So it's all their own way. This is an agenda, folks. It's working very well. People are tired, sick and got lots of cancers. Depopulation, and they're sterile too. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm going to go to the callers now, but just before it I'll put another link up tonight. It's called...

Pennsylvania County Rejects Agenda 21

Kelly Holt / The New American Magazine / 24 March 2011

And they went through the ICLEI membership, International Council of Local Environment Initiatives; that's the guys working Agenda 21 on all your councils. They've got them pretty well out. So I'll put that link up too. You should all follow suit, by the way, and get these sods out of there.

Alan: Now we'll go to Brandon in California if he's still there. Are you there Brandon?

Brandon: Hi Alan. How are you tonight?

Alan: Not too bad. I'm shrinking actually with all the rain.

Brandon: Yeah. That might be helping out a little bit. I just wanted to make a quick comment about the separation between the older generations and the younger generations like mine. A lot of the people that I work with that are younger, like my age, when we'll have an older person come up to us and explain to us how, what it was like for them, how it was to grow up in their time, a lot of people they don't want to hear it. They don't... they feel like it's rubbish; they feel like there's no reason to listen to them. But I do take the time to listen and I hear these like outrageous things, about how homosexuality wasn't even talked about, let alone on television or in magazines or movies. Or there was a lady who had an extended family, a large family, and she said she couldn't get on the bus with her kids without people telling her to get on birth control. Without people telling her you need to stop and think about what you're doing to the planet and how we can't support all these. And this was in the 50s, 60s. And no one wants to listen to how slowly we're being trained to not listen to that, like that was then, this is now.

Alan: See, back then it doesn't matter if you were heterosexual or whatever, the fact is, whatever people did in their own bedrooms, nobody cared about, as long as they were not doing it in the street. I mean, that's all you care about. So why it's been raised up to a *special* category, and this is the whole thing. It's *special* categories and of course special hiring and special everything. And this is not democracy, believe you me.

Brandon: No. And it's just, it astonished me that they had so much of this. And from reading the books you've showed us, showed me about, or watching some of the talks you've had and lectures from other people, hearing about *their* plans and *their* agenda, and then hearing how it was worked out through *that* generation, and then no one wants to hear it. Not anybody of my age group cares. And you see it on television, you see it in magazines: *these old people, old geezers, what do they know, you know, we need to put them away, put them in a home*, things like that.

Alan: That's right. And that has been, literally, officially discussed, the fact that they would destroy the relationship between the younger and the elder, and they would... They actually fire lots of teachers once they were hitting about

35 and got younger and younger ones so the children would identify more with the younger teachers. And part of their toolkits was too, to ridicule the previous societies so that they would never listen. In fact, one of the slogans they had for the communist party in the States, or it was really called it the Socialist party but they call it communist, was DON'T BELIEVE ANYBODY OVER 30.

Brandon: Yeah. And nowadays I see it in my generation; there's a huge premium on younger teachers. A lot of the kids I went to high school with are becoming teachers at an earlier and earlier age. I know back when I was younger I would see people trying to do it and they wouldn't be teachers until their 30s. Now I know people who are younger than me, 24, 23, who are teachers now. And it's astonishing to see that. And you see... and I seen it through kindergarten when my teachers, when I was younger, were old, much older than I was, much older than my parents for that matter. And now when I've gone back to school for different events or different things, I see these teachers are younger, younger, or as young as me and it's really crazy.

Alan: Well that's also what Stalin said. He said, THE FIRST ONES THAT YOU MUST TAKE CARE OF ARE THE TEACHERS AND THE POLICE AND THE MILITARY. And he said, WITH THE TEACHERS, he said, THEY ARE THE MANAGERS FOR THE NEXT GENERATION SO THEY MUST BE PERFECTLY CONDITIONED THEMSELVES FIRST, THEN THE OLDER ONES MUST BE PUT OUT OF THE BUSINESS. So it's the same policy.

Brandon: Well thanks for taking my call Alan. Have a good night.

Alan: Thanks for calling. For the rest, Larry, Dan and Mike, please call back tomorrow; maybe I'll see you then.

From Hamish and myself from a very wet and sprayed Ontario, Canada, where I've got yellow puddles by the way, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Self-Immolation of Child-Care Services and Judicial System Protester](#)

[Irish Potato Famine?--The Rest of the Story](#)

[300 Irish Internet Users Receive First Strike Notices](#)

[UK--Rural Dwellers will be Forced Off Land by High Cost of Gasoline](#)

[One in Four Britons on National Police Database](#)

[Victims of North Carolina Sterilization and Eugenics Policy](#)

[Sex in Music Industry--You Mean Someone's Noticed?](#)

[Syrian Lesbian Call-to-Action Blogger, Persecuted etc. Turns Out to be a White American Male](#)

[Another Study Showing Link of New Pathogen and Monsanto's Roundup Pesticide](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 21, 2009 (#412)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2009:

Euthanasia, No Tears, We Want Volunteers:

"News from Above, it's Something They Said,
I'm Getting the Feeling They Want Us All Dead,
The Quickest Way to Reduce CO2,
Is to Eliminate the Chance of Producing More You,
With Statistics and Graphs, This Bunch of Comics (O.P.T.)
Has Teamed with the London School of Economics,
The Elite are Saying in Their Own Polite Way,
Our Use is Now Over, We've Outlived Our Stay,
Given CO2 Fairy Tales with Future of Gloom,
Unless We Bite the Cyanide, Go to Our Doom,
All in Good Cause so Those 'Better' People
Will have a Bright Future Without 'Lesser' Sheeple"

© Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 21, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 21st 2009. For the newcomers I always suggest you look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and you'll see all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use in case some of the main servers go down. You'll see a whole bunch to choose

from [listed above]. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site which has the same audios for free download but it also has a lot of transcripts of these audios for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. For those who want to try their hand at translating around the world, give it a go. You can get in touch with me via email [listed above] and we'll set you up with something to try out. Don't be afraid either. It's more important to get *the essence* of what's being translated in to your own language so that your own people can understand what's being said. You don't have to be precise. It's very difficult. You can lose the meanings in translation. I'd rather you keep the meaning there by doing it any way you can to the best of your ability. So give it a try if you want to.

For the audience out there, you bring me to you. I don't get backed by anyone. The ads you hear on the show, the advertisers pay straight to RBN for their time, the bills, staff and so on. I've got nothing to do with that at all. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going. You can do it by buying the books and disks I have for sale on the web sites [items listed at end of transcript]. Remember, you can pay through [listed above]. Some people just send cash. That cuts out the middleman with the triple chins and the expensive suit.

For those who get the disks burned and passed around at different meetings and so on, who don't have computers, you can get in touch with me at [listed above]. Lots of people don't have computers. They're wiser. I'm only using it because I have to at this time until I know it's game over and I'll just chuck it out the window. I can do without it. At the moment, it's the only essential tool we have. It's the fastest tool that we have to communicate. It will come down to being censored big time over the next 2 or 3 years or maybe even sooner. They're already implementing what's politically correct and what isn't and they'll get you through one means or another if they want you off. It's very simple.

This whole system in which we live, I talk about reality. What is reality? Reality is simply the system into which you're born, a system in which your parents accepted without question. Most parents don't know any other reality except the one that they're given through their indoctrination or their education, same thing, and it's reinforced by the media as they grow up, and entertainment as well. MORE MESSAGES WILL CHANGE YOU THROUGH ENTERTAINMENT THAN THROUGH NONFICTION. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality and how we simply adapt into the system and adopt it, which our parents lived in, because they don't know to warn you that there's so many cons in life, big cons from the top. I think it was Goebbels that said, 'If you're going to tell a lie, tell a really big lie' because people can't believe that anyone would pull such a BIG CON over a WORLD. They can understand the small lies to get something you want or get away with something but not the big ones. Nobody would do that. That's exactly why it works so well. We can't believe them.

I talked about Agenda 21 from the United Nations, the Agenda for the 21st Century, which they're already implementing and they have been for quite a few years. They're going to start to demolish a lot of the urban areas which they call 'sprawl' because they don't like so many people living on the outskirts of the cities. I mentioned that Obama is setting in motion right now a plan to knock down a lot of the old suburbs – suburbia – especially the working class areas now that there's no more work. The only problem is now, what do you do with the working class? That's the only problem they have. Of course, they have all that figured out too.

They do it over a period time. It's incremental. Those who run the world and the economy work far in advance of what you'd think. Look at any major corporation, international corporations, and they have investment portfolios for 50

years ahead, 80 years ahead and that kind of thing. That's exactly how the British Empire was ruled from London in England which really is A CORPORATION if you look at their government. All governments are. At least in Britain they admit in their history books now that *all the big corporations that flowed out, from London, were part of government*. It's the same boys that had the shares in it and that sort of thing. The British East India Company was one of the first major ones to be formed along with the Dutch East India Company. They were really twins. You'll find that they had their own armies.

We don't realize that when they said 'for Britain' and all of that in the Hollywood movies... You'd see the pirates attacking the ships, those guys in the uniforms that were getting attacked and fighting back – generally in the modern movies they win – these were actually PRIVATE armies and navies they had, the ones with the uniforms. They were given the protection of the British government. We don't seem to realize much of our history. We're going back to the same system right now, the new FEUDAL system that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about.

Reality... all mammals will teach their young what to be scared of, what they should be wary of. If the parent mammal doesn't do it, that animal is prey to things it doesn't even know are after it. It's the same with humans. The greatest thing with the new world order plan is that you CAN read the books by the big players. They put a lot of information out from the early 1900s and actually the 1800s onwards - especially since Darwin onwards - about WHERE they wanted to take the world and HOW they'd have to do it over 100 to 150 years or so. What's beautiful too is when you know what they're after, you can always predict what they're going to do in different areas.

Since they're eugenicists at the top and they've already planned a beautiful utopia to merge at the end of this century, pretty well, with a vastly reduced population of all the useless eaters, the junk gene types and the kinds who maybe, just maybe will have allergies and asthma to pass on to their children. These are all the same things that Hitler was after AND the Soviet Union. That's where Hitler learned it all from, WHO to go after. THEY BOTH LEARNED IT FROM THOSE IN LONDON. The Eugenics Society was up and running long before they came along in the Soviet Union or in Nazi Germany. Even the lists of the peoples who'd have to be erased had been drawn up in London.

When you can tell what they're after, and they make one move, you know what the next one will always be. All this carbon nonsense and greenhouse gases nonsense I've gone through before. The whole idea of the global warming scam – which is now climate change because global warming isn't doing to well – was dreamed up by the Club of Rome, a very ELITIST, PRIVATE foundation that spawns – like they all do – their umbrella underneath them; little specialized units underneath them. The founders of the Club of Rome, they call themselves THE PREMIERE think tank. Their job is to come out with the big cons for 50 years down the road. Then they must implement at least the basics of how to implement it and pass it on to other think tanks to work on the problems of implementation, through propaganda, education and those kinds of methods.

We know they want to vastly reduce the population. The Club of Rome said it. There are just too many people and *the wrong sort*. If you read between the lines and sometimes right on the lines, they'll tell you they want to get rid of 'the wrong sort.' Charles Galton Darwin also said the same thing in the 1950s. Being a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project because he loved humanity, he said it quite blatantly. 'There's too many of the lower classes; they'll outbreed us.' According to their traditions and their religion, which really is very much like Hinduism, they do believe in survival of the fittest long before Darwin came along to put it into a pseudo-scientific terminology. THEY'D ALWAYS BELIEVED THIS. They'd used people in wars and now they have a global society coming up, they won't need all of those people especially when they can have robots and all this kind of stuff to do a lot of the killing, unmanned aircraft and all

that kind of stuff.

They're always looking towards the future where THEIR utopia for THEIR offspring will come into place. In the meantime, THEY MUST CONVINCE EVERYONE ON THE PLANET THAT THEY ARE THE PROBLEM and make you really, really pay for it into utter poverty through carbon taxes and that kind of stuff, but also to reduce the population. That's getting drummed into children now in Kindergarten basically, who are growing up in schools learning that THEY are the problem and don't have children. Here's an article just to push it on.

I've said before, most folk – like Jacques Ellul said – do not learn by thinking anything through. They get bombarded with media in bits and bytes and they learn by osmosis. It's almost like it sort of melts through their skull into little pieces and bypasses the conscious reasoning part. They do not reason through things, therefore it becomes familiar with them over time when they hear it again and they've never really started on the problem from the FIRST download they had. It's just sitting in there familiarizing you with the idea. That's how they come to conclusions. Then the experts on television debate it for them and leave them with a conclusion. Worldwide this system is now.

This article is one of them. It's from CNET News, from the London School of Economics. All these links I put up on my site at the end of the show so you don't have to rush off and look it up now.

Should contraception qualify for climate funds?

by Candace Lombardi / September 17, 2009

Contraception (*Alan: Remember, within contraception they also mean abortion. They've always meant that. They used abortion in the Soviet Union more so than giving them birth control pills.*) would be the cheapest and most effective way to reduce carbon emissions worldwide between 2010 and 2050, according to a study by the London School of Economics.

The report, "Fewer Emitters (*A: Emitters are PEOPLE, folks.*), Lower Emissions, Less Cost," (PDF) determined that if contraception was made widely available between 2010 and 2050 to women and men around the world who wished to use it, the reduction in unwanted births could result in saving 34 gigatonnes (one billion tonnes) of carbon emissions. That's roughly 60 years worth of U.K. emissions or 6 years worth of U.S. emissions. (*A: It's like balancing prayers isn't it? All this stuff is like the ancient times when the high priests would get you up with sins and stuff and they'd put their hands out, very much like Egypt as well. When you went to die your heart would get weighed. That's what it's like, an imaginary thing where your right hand is weighed down with this bunch of imagination called carbon emissions, the other one is basically your common sense. Unfortunately propaganda generally wins over common sense. So the new religion of carbon emissions tends to weigh it down and that's it. That's how simple it works. So they're convincing the public that YOU'RE the problem unless people will bring it down... by giving you all these fake statistics of the fake stuff on the scales.*)

The cost for supplying, and distributing contraception over those 40 years would cost an estimated \$220 billion, or \$7 for each tonne of carbon emissions avoided. (*A: Isn't that amazing? Isn't this amazing rubbish? They pick these figures out of the air to sound impressive then they draw up these shocking graphs. They put the graphs up and point to the spikes and stuff and it's supposed to really impress you.*) It's cheaper than the next most efficient low-carbon technology, wind power, which would cost \$24 per tonne or \$1 trillion to prevent the same amount (one billion tonnes) of carbon emissions from being produced, according to the report.

In its per-tonne cost analysis, the report also calculated \$51 for solar, \$57 to \$83 for coal plants with carbon capture and storage, (*A: capture and storage!*) \$92 for plug-in hybrid vehicles, and \$131 for electric vehicles.

The contraception as carbon reduction conclusion was based on United Nations statistics (*A: They're wonderful at making up BS - Botherome stuff - BS.*) that 40 percent of worldwide pregnancies are unintentional. If

contraception was made available to people who wanted it, those unintentional births could be reduced by as much as 72 percent. *(A: I tell you, these guys at the London School of Economics must be awfully promiscuous if that's what they come up with... 72% unwanted.)* Between 2010 and 2050, that would result in curbing the world population growth by half a billion people, according to the UN statistics. *(A: What IS the UN? The ONE, you know, in French. What is it? It's an UNelected body that was put into existence by every leader of the world at the end of World War II. It's a corporation. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article for CNET News which is a public relations – meaning propaganda – piece to depopulate the world down to a manageable level by the experts. So they'll be left at the end of it and maybe they'll create new slaves to tie their shoelaces for them and till the soil and all that kind of stuff. Here they go. This is from the United Nations of course. The UN is an umbrella organization. It was set up to be world government. Right now, as we live, it's getting put up to its FULL status military-wise and through its regulatory process. It has departments IN the United Nations to deal with EVERY department that your national government would have... to do with building, traffic, all that kind of stuff. They have their parallel one set up. They've always had it there at the United Nations ready to take over. In fact, most of the laws that are passed in most countries across the world for the last 20-30 years have come DIRECTLY from the United Nations and signed into law in your country, right down to your building codes. It goes on to say in this article that they want to bring the population down by 72%.

That is a conservative estimate, according to the report, since the UN figures are based solely on the lack of contraception access for married couples, and did not include unintended pregnancy statistics for unmarried women. *(A: Here you go. You see, they all work together.)*

The study was funded by the U.K. environmental group *(A: I've mentioned this so many times.)* Optimum Population Trust (OPT) *(A: Who describe themselves and I've put the links up, as a bunch of very rich, old, white people, meaning the better bred type, the aristocracy. That's what they mean by that. Sir Crispin Tickell, a guy with no sense of humor with a name like that, is in charge of it and he's the best pal of Prince Charles. He backs him up. He's also got a board or a panel on the British government telling them what to do. They're all unelected too.)*, which has argued that a more responsible attitude toward reproduction could be the answer to many environmental issues such oil, food, and water shortages. *(A: Do you know it rained all June and July here? ...every darn day. Like last year, same thing again. It's incredible to hear that... water shortages.)*

The group has said that family planning programs in poor countries should qualify for environmental aid *(A: Environmental aid they're calling it now.)*, since fewer people result in less energy use and fewer emissions. *(A: I love their double-speak. They were going to call abortions and all the rest of it, environmental aid. Oh, they're clever, clever with their double-think and their twisted logic. Unfortunately it works. Most folk can't sit and figure things out.)*

Someone actually wrote to me and I advised them to read the United Nations Agenda 21 and they did. He and his wife didn't see anything wrong with it. It seemed quite nice. I'm sure they were very nice people. Really. Nice people who probably saw every Disney movie ever made and watched all the politically correct movies on how wonderful everyone is to them and the world is a wonderful place and all that and little animals talk to each other. I'm sure that's what gave them that kind of attitude.

They could not SEE the fact that people are ALREADY getting forced off rural areas. They have since World War II, actually before it. The whole idea is to bring them into these overcrowded, run-down cities. By the way, that's why they haven't been fixing up these main cities we've all to be crowded in to, as you go down like **Soylent Green**, crammed together as the rubble falls in on you. That's why they won't upkeep them. They actually said in Toronto, which is a good example for other major cities. They said it would cost more to fix all the infrastructure in Toronto -

with all the pipes underneath the cities and water and sewage and all the rest of it - than it would be to build a new city and they're not going to build a new city. So they want to dump us all into these quagmires. The corridors are all ready. People don't realize the UN corridors are already there for the animal and for biospheres and no human shall set foot on them unless they belong to the United Nations or an international corporation that's given the rights to go in and mine there and that's what they do. Everything is a con.

They hit on this beautiful thing. Remember, the Club of Rome came up with the idea that 'man was at war with the planet.' They needed a war so we'd all go along with it, the rationing and all that kind of stuff, and being monitored. Like a Soviet system. In fact, in their book **The First Global Revolution**, the two founders said that in the 70s they looked at all these possibilities, came up with the idea of global warming and "That would fit the bill." They also had said the man was therefore at war with the planet, therefore man was the enemy, and humanity was the enemy. "That would fit the bill."

THERE OUT IN THE OPEN WITH IT REALLY, if people really know what's going on. All this stuff about rationing and rationing, a war type scenario, we will all work together thinking, 'we're saving the planet, and we're saving each other aren't we?' NO. They're going to reduce the ability to get stuff. Remember what Orwell said. 'You know you're under tyranny in a totalitarian system when those who own the means of production also have the right to distribute it to you OR withhold it from you, and whatever you GET to survive and live on will be taken as a privilege.' THAT'S THE SYSTEM, the very system the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Fabian Society, Council on Foreign Relations, The United Nations and all the other big think tanks that work with them *are bringing in to play*. That's what it's about.

It's done through CONVINCING US first. We're the only species on earth that has to be CONVINCED to do ourselves in. You don't go out to an ant hill that's trying to invade your house – the carpenter ants – and have a little tête-à-tête with them and say 'please ants, if you go on like this you'll eat through my house.' You don't. You just put the poison down and that's it. With humans, it's much better and it's a legality too, when you do it yourself. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There are two other articles I'll just mention before I go to a caller. One is from Reuters. I call it Routers because they route the news to all the other newspapers who then parrot them. This one says...

RPT FEATURE Greying Britain looks to assisted suicide reform

Mon Sep 21, 2009 / By Farah Master

(A: This ties in with the other end. I always say they start on the unborn and they finish up with the ones that are too old. The UN has said a good citizen is a good producer-consumer. If you become a pensioner, you're now consuming. They don't see all that money you put into the pension fund as yours. The government could use that to bail out bankers and things like that, pay themselves off. So they want the elderly to feel depressed and get them into a squalor state and they'd be quite happy to probably just throw in the towel. That's the idea of it too. Make it miserable and down they go. This kind of article, by the way, is like a blitz. When you see a blitz across newspapers across the world at the same time, it's organized. It's organized to get the idea in our heads, 'oh, it's true, you know, who wants to get old and infirm.' Then you think of ALL elderly people as being infirm and sick and ready to die and of course, that's not the truth. Remember too, the same guys who gave us the United Nations, the entertainment industry and all the rest of it, also gave us the YOUTH culture. You're supposed to be always eternally young. If you start graying a bit, people are panicked now and they run off to get their hair implants and face-lifts, men and women, now. They're terrified because we've lost that intergenerational link.

They've destroyed the family unit. At one time granny and grandpa was often living in the same home, they looked after their grandchildren, taught them the history they should REALLY know to make them streetwise and that's been destroyed. Government steps in with its services and the next thing you know, you toss granny and grandpa in a bin somewhere and they're taken care of for a short time. The government then seizes their property – that's what happens in Canada and socialized countries – they take your property in exchange for your CARE. You don't live very well so they make a good deal. For all your property, you only live a few months once you're in there. Anyway, that's another story. So here it is.)

LONDON, Sept 21 (Reuters) - It used to be an issue just for the terminally ill. Now as populations around the world age, governments are increasingly being confronted with the taboo idea of dying as something people can volunteer to do.

"The demand for the option, if not the practice, is growing rapidly," said Dr. Philip Nitschke, *(A: It's almost like Nietzsche isn't it?)* 61, founder and director of the pro-euthanasia group Exit International. *(A: So why are they giving this guy top billing here?)*

The Australian doctor -- nicknamed Dr Death for his work on suicide -- is travelling the world to teach people how to end their lives safely with a suicide drug-testing kit.

"Very few will go down this path, but almost every 75-year old I meet now sees merit in having their own bottle of Nembutal in the cupboard as an insurance policy, in case things get bad," Nitschke told Reuters, referring to the barbiturate used as a sedative.

So that's from Reuters. Then you look at this other one here. It's in all the papers. It's just a coincidence that they're all on the same stuff on the same month. I read this last week. News Week:

The Case for Killing Granny Rethinking end-of-life care.

By Evan Thomas | NEWSWEEK / Published Sep 12, 2009

My mother wanted to die, but the doctors wouldn't let her. At least that's the way it seemed to me as I stood by her bed *(A: It's written like a soap opera. I wonder who in Hollywood wrote it for them.)*

Again, it's all to get US used to the idea that this is inevitable. You will no longer live a certain amount of years and then die in your bed. You should really be thinking about getting bumped off once you're retired. Then you're saving the world. By the way, you won't be using all that carbon or breathing it out either, that CO2 once you're dead. See, you're helping the world by giving your life. SACRIFICE HAS ALWAYS BEEN A GREAT PART OF THIS HIGH RELIGION, AS LONG AS IT'S OTHERS THAT GET SACRIFICED. Quite something.

I'll go to a caller now. There's Alan in England. Are you there Alan?

Alan (England): Hello. Hi, Alan it's Alan. Alan calling from Devon. How are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Alan (England): I haven't rung in for a while. If you remember, I've called in but not for some time. Both of us were in the music business. I did ring in before. Let me get straight to the point. On topic, there is this Liverpool NHS [National Health Service] deal going on that the Laurouch people have been reporting widely, Prince Charles backed idea that's going through the NHS.

Alan: That's 'the pathway,' they call it.

Alan (England): That's right. There are some very strange things going on here in, what do you want to call it... Britain, UK, I don't know, EU. Have you heard of a group called Common Purpose?

Alan: Yes I have. Common Purpose. They're an incredibly well-funded group. They have infiltrators in the military high positions and the police, which is illegal actually, but they have permission. They are also run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they use their same techniques.

Alan (England): That's right. Have you heard of TPUC. These are good guys. The People's United Congress, the work of John Harris and others. They're a new web site, I think. They've only been up and running a couple of years. What they're doing most importantly is they are helping people to understand the difference between common law and statutory law which is very important I think. It goes back to the Article 61, The Magna Carta, 1215 ad. It's all to do with lawful rebellion and sovereignty and so forth. That's very important information. Other people like Ian Crane are also doing lectures like this. So there's lots of good news going on here. There's lots of paradigm shifts going on with people becoming more and more aware, particularly here. I know you're in Canada, is that right?

Alan: Yes.

Alan (England): There are lots of really good grass roots things going on here. I think they're going on in America as well. So that is the good news. I wondered if you had heard of Common Purpose because in my area, I know that over 70,000 pounds of tax payer's money has been used for this very insidious source of training of these elite groups and how to be leaders in the EU state and all the rest of it.

Alan: What you'll find is the tie in with the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The Fabian Society said they would get to a time when they would take over *through* infiltration of all organizations AND governmental organizations and civic organizations with a particular group which they said then they would CHOOSE AND TRAIN the FUTURE LEADERS *they* will present to run not just Britain but *the world*. That's exactly what Common Purpose does. They bypass all traditional government organizations but they USE governments. That tells you from the very top they've been given permission because they can actually use tax money to get their agenda through. They're all for the EU. They're all for having the world run by an educated elite.

Alan (England): Mobilization or what they call... is the same as empire, really.

Alan: That's right.

Alan (England): I just thought your listeners might be interested. If there's anyone listening from Europe, check out TPUC in England. TPUC.org, they're doing fantastic work. It's to do with common law as opposed to statutory law. I'm going to get off the phone because I think that you can give us a bit more information about the difference between when you're... for example, if you're addressed by a police officer and you're going in the dark... military sort of maritime law, going into the dark, and that sort of stuff. I'm sure you know all about it so I just wanted to make that point. These are very important things that we can turn things around with so we've got to think positive and get people educated, which is what you've been doing for years. But if we can do that, then... There's already very, very big

signs Alan, that that's changing. I go into the pubs in England even though they're empty because of the smoking apartheid law. Nonetheless, people are really now talking, beginning to wake up to all the scams and the frauds and everything that's going on, because it's affecting them in their pockets.

Alan: It's going to affect them a lot more when they come through with the next G20 and the complete personal carbon tax, believe you me.

Alan (England): Well, I know but let's see what the Chinese do and what they do with the petrodollar and all this. Let's see what they do. Let's see. We have to wait and see. But people need to... the whole idea is to educate people. The common law thing is a very big thing because I think it applies to all of the, of course it applies to all of the British Empire countries. Is it 52 countries? Whatever it is. If people understand those basic things, they can also understand their basic rights. Then they can take that to the voting box and make sure that there's no fraud and take it from there. You know, from the ground up... as they say. Okay. Nice to talk to you. I hope the wee dog's fine.

Alan: He's doing well.

Alan (England): Thanks for having me. Cheers.

Alan: Bye now.

It's important too. It's not a matter of losing hope. It's a matter of THE MORE YOU LEARN THE MORE YOU CAN PUT OUT THERE AND YOU CAN WIN YOUR ARGUMENT BY GIVING CORRECT, VERIFIABLE INFORMATION. That's the key to everything. There's no doubt about it, these insidious groups are well funded, well funded. Common Purpose literally came out of nowhere and by the time it was discovered, it had infiltrated just about everything, even all the way to Ireland. It's pushing for this EU totalitarian state AND saying that they're training the future leaders that will be presented to the public. I believe them. I believe that's true. You'll have *completely indoctrinated children* who are picked, selected for their ability *to be indoctrinated*. True believers, little fascists and we can't have that. We can't have that anywhere in the world. We can't have it at all.

Alan: There's Karen from Oregon. Are you the Karen?

Karen: Good evening Alan. It's always a pleasure to talk to you. You are such a happy guy and you deliver the good news. Actually, I really appreciate all the work that you do. It is difficult, to say the least, to do all the research. I have a question for you about the flu scam and nongovernmental organizations. Dr. Rima Laibow and her husband who are very against this flu shot and have web sites and stuff, belong to an NGO. They're funded by an NGO. Do you know anything about that?

Alan: I don't to be honest with you. I do know – I'm not saying they are – but I do know that there IS a lot of controlled and funded opposition to every, EVERY major thing in this world to make sure... That's how it works. The public sit back thinking, they're doing it all for us, we can sit back and let it roll. But I can't say anything about this one because I haven't looked into it.

Karen: Is it possible that some NGOs are actually taking the money and working against the new world order?

Alan: What I've noticed before, is most NGOs come out saying all the right things but they end up being affiliated with the United Nations. That's your first clue that it's a setup. When you become affiliated and accept the United Nations and you agree to sit on their board as an NGO, it also means – and they tell you this – YOU MUST ACCEPT ALL OF THEIR MANDATES as well. So that means you're utterly compromised. You can not be compromised. So you have to see if they're actually affiliated with the United Nations or not.

Karen: On their main page it does say that they are an NGO and that sent up warning signs even though they are very loudly speaking against Codex Alimentarius. Also Dr. Ian Crane who I think your last caller mentioned as well was against it, has made remarks that seem to question just exactly what side they are on.

Alan: It's very possible. You'd really have to see who their co-sponsors are. They generally have it on their sites. People will say who their cosponsors are, where their funding comes from, who their affiliates are. But definitely look in to see if they're recognized by the United Nations.

Karen: I will do that.

Alan: I tell you something people forget. A while ago a guy came out. I think it was Dr. Horowitz, his name was. He churned out one book after another - it was very suspicious I thought - kind of mixed with the New Age and the coming new world order and all that kind of stuff. He went all over the Patriot Radio and he was a star wherever he went. Then he got knighted by the Knights of Columbus after that. Then he belonged to an organization, I think it was him, affiliated with the United Nations to do with the demilitarization of space. We had the same thing with the guy who first came out with the HAARP, Dr. Nick Begich, and he was pushed by CBC Canada. That's the BBC owned by the government. They launched him. No one had heard of him before. He became the instant expert on HAARP technology. They actually showed you interviews with people who worked at HAARP, the main character, and they showed you the aerial photographs for the first time. Then he was made into a Patriot star. The next thing you knew, he belongs to a United Nations organization and he becomes the head of the dewatering of space, which is like 60 years too late. So, I've watched this for years, the controlled opposition. I'm always very careful of people who are LAUNCHED as stars.

Karen: Actually today, Dr. Horowitz was on Alex Jones and he had a lawsuit connecting the Rockefellers to the flu scam. I do understand what you mean because on the web site fluscam.com, he does have... he's got ideas about channeling energy.

Alan: That's right. Healing energies and good vibrations, I call them, like the Beach Boys song.

Karen: We could all use more of those. But our essence is energy, so some of that to me makes sense. I try to be open to different points of view because we definitely aren't going down the right path now. I think part of it is because we don't acknowledge the essence that runs through all of us, our equality. We've been so suppressed for generations due to the lie of inequality because those in power recognize that we would intrinsically, instinctively know that we belong to something greater, that we're part of something greater. So if they could label it and give us books and rules and regulations and put us against each other, they could remain in power.

Alan: I'm very suspicious of people who are basically using Cabalistic methods, mixing with the new age to get people on board and then have odd affiliates behind them. I've watched this for years and years. I can even remember when Colonel Bo Gritz was put out. He was on Patriot Radio station for years. He used to say that he had hip-pocket orders

from the Pentagon, which was like him saying that he was still under their orders. He roped in thousands of patriots' names and even was telling them where to apply to get a US military weapon because in the militia you're all entitled to a weapon or rifle or something. So he had all the names and addresses. Right after 9/11 happened - it was shown in Canada - he was on television on the steps of the Congress going up there and he said he was going to talk to the Congressmen. He says, 'This was probably caused by those crazy right-wing militias who bombed the tower.' That's what he said. 'Who see black helicopters and stuff like that and listen to shortwave patriot radio.' I thought, here's the guy who didn't tell the audience just now, that he RAN that side for the patriot radio for 4 or 5 years. You've got to be very, very careful, very careful because I've watched this for years.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll try Alex in Toronto. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hi Alan. I've been listening to your program for some time now and you've woken me up and I love listening to your program. Yet, I've come to believe as you've mentioned in the past that this is not a mass enlightened movement. That the elites will probably have their way. All I have to do really is put myself in their shoes and when I do that it's scary because I become an elite myself.

Alan: I understand what you mean. When you understand how THEY view the world, as opposed to how the bottom view it.

Alex: That's right. That really scared me. I'm really, I become in favor of my own demise because I'm at the bottom myself. What I want to ask you is that, I have this knowledge. I'm one of these base people at the bottom. I want to really know, is there any merit in knowing all this information if – and I really truly believe this – that nothing can be done? I see myself in their position and then I'm like, there's no way this war can be won.

Alan: You're correct that these guys are totalitarian. They've always been totalitarian. They have given us our reality. They've done a damn good job of making sure... We're now conditioned at this stage we are for the *next* part of reality which they're *now* introducing to us. They used to say we're despondent and oh, life's pretty cheap anyway and so on. And you're right except, as I say, the one thing that they need is always THE COOPERATION OF THE PEOPLE. It doesn't have to be ALL of the people. They'd like it to be all of the people but they're scared of the small minority who can speak logic and facts to the rest and – I'm not joking – it's just like "The King has no clothes." YOU CAN SNAP PEOPLE OUT OF THIS SPELL IF YOU PRESENT IT IN A CORRECT WAY TO THEM FOR THE FIRST TIME. It doesn't take much. Most people overdo it. They overdo it and you lose them. YOU JUST HIT THEM AT A FEW POINTS LIKE A BOXER AND YOU WALK AWAY AND THEY'RE REELING BECAUSE YOU'VE BROKEN THROUGH FOR THEM. They'll never see the world again. It's a MINORITY that always changes the course of the world. You can only do it through knowledge and telling people, 'Do you realize there's nothing they can do to you without our cooperation?' There's nothing at all, without cooperation. If the public could just understand that, *enough* of the public understand that, they could NOT go around arresting you ALL. They can't do it. Apart from that, we have no option. They have declared WAR on us. This is what all this is about with this carbon stuff and too many people. They're telling us that it's a full-scale war ON the population of the planet. Not only the population, it's all you lesser types - that's how they say it to you - the lesser types who haven't made it to the top and you're not in the academic field, the scientific field so you'll be useful to them, therefore, you're the junk genes. They're telling us in no uncertain terms with all these articles I'm reading here, that's really what they're telling us. But *they need our cooperation to go along with it*. Now, it's true we've been running backwards since we were born, through the indoctrination and the follow-up of incredible media campaigns and the entertainment industry to convince us through fiction and mainly nonfictional works, emotive types of responses and conditioning,

that we are less than useless. We're just another animal. We're not really special after all. Well, if that's the case, neither are the elite and they have no more right to tell us non-special people how to live. WE HAVE TO TELL THEM. We have to tell them to get off our backs. That's what we have to tell them.

Alex: Alan, with the knowledge you give me, I see a really challenging future ahead for myself.

Alan: You've got it.

Alex: You got to speak out and do all those things. It's going to be a rough road.

Alan: It will be rough but you can certainly do it. You can do it.

Alex: Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks too. I'd rather know what's going on than be ignorant and watch teen idol or something like that.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Should contraception qualify for climate funds?" by Candace Lombardi \(news.cnet.com\) - Sept. 17, 2009.](#)

["FEWER EMITTERS, LOWER EMISSIONS, LESS COST - REDUCING FUTURE CARBON EMISSIONS BY INVESTING IN FAMILY PLANNING - A COST/ BENEFIT ANALYSIS" \[PDF File\] London School of Economics / Optimum Population Trust - August 2009.](#)

["Greying Britain looks to assisted suicide reform" by Farah Master \(reuters.com\) - Sept. 21, 2009.](#)

["The Case for Killing Granny - Rethinking end-of-life care" by Evan Thomas \(newsweek.com\) - Sept. 12, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
---	---	---

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	&	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
--	---	---

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 5th, 2012 (#1036)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 5, 2012:

Eve of Dysfunction:

"The Whole Damn World it is Exploding,
Austerity's Looming, Banks Imploding,
Con-Men Cartels Rule All Nations,
Governments, Banks and Media Stations,

Grass Root Opposition is Infiltrated,
Rich NGO Armies are Dedicated,
You Start School with an Intact Mind,
Upon Leaving You're the Uniform Kind,

Redistributing Your Wealth, Living in Austerity,
With Post-Consumerist Regulated Severity
The Nanny States' got Lots of New Rules,
When to Bend Over and Be the Fool,

And You Tell Me Over and Over Again, My Friend,
You don't Believe We're on the Eve of Dysfunction"

© Alan Watt March 5, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 5, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 5th of March, 2012. For newcomers, make use

of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for download, all for free, and if you can bear with it and go through a lot of them, you'll start to understand the system you're born into and why these massive changes are taking place in your lifetime, because I go into the histories of the organizations and the bankers, the cabals that got together, well over a hundred years ago, to form this new system. They called it then a new order of things, a new world order, and of course they don't mean simply a globalized order; that's only one part of it. It's a unified tyrannical scientifically-run order across the world, where children will be, and have already actually been, trained from birth by the social indoctrination and scientific indoctrination through schooling and the subsequent media to behave and believe and act in a certain manner. You're living through it all the time and I don't have to explain the changes that most folk have noticed. But that's how it's to be done.

They copied the Soviet System. The same banks that formed this New World Order also funded the Soviet System. There was a lot of money in Communism, believe you me, and to found it up and set it up from the very beginning.

So, I go into the histories of the main groups that got together and formed their cabal, with academia too and think tanks working for them and how they planned to bring it all in. And there are so many targets to reach, to do with not just financial targets and total financial integration of the planet, but also they've achieved a lot of it through their schooling worldwide— same schooling agenda— and they hope to force it through but it's not working in certain areas and they'll have to iron out all the problems; problems which to them are pretty insignificant at the top but mean an awful lot to you at the bottom because you all suffer as you go through these massive changes.

So as I say, help yourself to those sites and remember too, if you want transcripts for print-up they all carry transcripts in English. Go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. And remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. You can buy the books and discs that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and from the U.S. to Canada you can order by a personal check; that's probably the last country left you can still trade with a personal check, is from the US to Canada. And you can also use an international postal money order from the US to Canada, or PayPal, or just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. Remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

And chronicling, this is really interesting as I say, when you realize that big players, some of them long dead now, set up the very system we're living through now, and literally they took the whole world apart, so to speak, into different sections of the world and what makes up humanity; cultures, everything and decided how to alter every culture at the same time and bring them all together in the same road at the same time for this period in the world actually. So, one World Government, one World Trading system— that's what they call free trade through the World Trade Organization, the United Nations and again, a common world culture that will still go on to the next phase where they'll literally pick you from school and train you in what they decide that you're good at or what they need you for and that's all you'll be trained and you don't need geography or history if you're going to be made into a certain operator or technician or whatever. That's literally how it's to be done; scientifically controlled society, and very totalitarian in this particular period of it, the period of transition; they actually call it that. It's a mixture of George Orwell and Brave New World all at the same time, so it's got both parts working together as we go through the changes. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. There's been so many exposés of banking fraud recently that you almost start to yawn after a while— we get so used to it. We've lived through the frauds, we're still living through frauds because banking is a fraud to start with. But now and then they come out with little bits for the general public on mainstream to see— and I don't know if it affects them or not; I haven't heard back from people who have seen this little link I'm going to put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. It says that "Federal Reserve Banker Fraud Exposed In the Mainstream." So, it's one of the few times that they actually bring it up in the mainstream and show you some of the big boys of the Federal Reserve of the US for instance and what they've been involved in through all these different scams that are going on. So, I'll put that up tonight and you can see for yourselves.

There are so many as I say that you can't even cover them all, it's just getting out of hand. It says, another article here— I'll put all these links up in fact tonight. One is "Banking Chief Resignations Now Up To 102 World Wide," and it's quite interesting to read through this article. From all over the world, they were all involved in the same scams, like a massive cabal at the same time to help sink the planet. And of course the big boys who started it all are still

reigning pretty high and powerful and they're untouchable unless we change the system, and that will never happen because they own the system; you live in their system, you see. They're all psychopaths and it's a psychopathic world which they created— they rule it of course.

And another article about banking too is to do with "Banks Benefit From Fighting Nursing-Home Crime." You wouldn't believe all the scams. You see, the average person who is kind of linear in thinking— and that's how you're trained to be in this system so that you can't see the scams; you'd never think of them— the boys who don't think linearly, you know the ones who handle the cash and have a lot of, we'll say, familial abilities to do so, they can see round any situation and how to profit. They came out with the slogan in fact, "How do we profit from this disaster?" The same slogan you'll hear coming out from the Council on Foreign Relations, "How do we benefit from this disaster?" Same thing, you see. And here you have nursing home crime, no kidding, this is what they're into. Banks are benefiting from fighting nursing-home crime— of course it's a scam, you know it's a scam. It says:

Banks have found an unusual way to comply with the Community Reinvestment Act (CRA), the federal law requiring them to bolster the economies of low-income neighborhoods: They're funding a program dedicated to fighting crime in nursing homes.

While critics say the program circumvents the spirit of the CRA, backing by U.S. financial regulators has helped the Senior Housing Crime Prevention Foundation...

(Alan: A Foundation, right? Wonderful charities these things are...)

...sign up 250 banks in 47 states to lend or invest almost \$350 million for its Senior Crimestoppers program.

(A: No kidding...)

The money pays for personal lockboxes for nursing home residents, a 24-hour crime-reporting hot line, and entertainment including karaoke machines and video game systems.

Banks that don't comply with the CRA, which took effect in 1977, must face restrictions when they seek to expand. While some large banks such as SunTrust Bank (STI) and BB&T (BBT) participate in Senior Crimestoppers, the program has special appeal for institutions with a few billion dollars in assets that may have difficulty competing with bigger banks for CRA-qualified investments, foundation officials say. Spokesmen for SunTrust and BB&T declined to comment.

Banks that donate to the foundation are doing little to promote economic development, says Peter Skillern, executive director of the Community Reinvestment Association of North Carolina, a nonprofit advocacy group.

(A: I wonder what they pay themselves. You have to go and see what they pay themselves; it just knocks your socks off. Anyway...)

Banks giving money to Senior Crimestoppers get CRA credit for more than they actually contribute.

(A: Of course they do; that's what banks do.)

They park their donations in government bonds or other instruments of their choosing and keep any returns above a 1 percent fee they turn over to Senior Crimestoppers. The organization uses its cut to pay for the lockboxes and other program expenses. The banks get their principal back in several years, and regulators routinely give them credit for the full amount on deposit with the program, rather than just the 1 percent in interest they effectively donate.

So, you can read through it yourself, and you'll see. Everything out there, I'm not kidding you, especially if it's under the guise of doing good and charities or foundations, has a completely different agenda, apart from filling their own pockets. It's things you'd never think about. They must smell like a predatory wolf; they smell where there is fresh

prey and in they go— that's how banks really work. We all really do know this though, don't we, I hope, after all this time.

And, you know, people talk about fixing this system. I've said you can't fix the Tower of Babel. It's held together by scotch tape and glue and all the rest of it; it's so corrupt— its foundation is corrupt, this monetary system. The same monetary system that gave us Nations really, in a sense, because many Nations were conquered in ancient times on the condition that the conquering army would pay to the guys that they were in hock with— the money lenders— so many slaves, etcetera; plus they'd introduce the cash money, you know, coin, into the conquered. Lots of people never bothered with money; they didn't need it at one time, you see?

It goes on and on and on and what I'm saying is the whole system is bound up on classes; it creates classes naturally. And then when you get an upper class that becomes a sort of permanent upper class they have a different way of looking and thinking and training on every possible topic beneath them. They believe it's their right to plunder the planet and plunder the "less human types"— that's what they call us; you're not really quite human at the bottom. But, what it fosters is massive corruption, which they think is their right at the top to do, by they way, being good predators and all. And if you look from the Darwinian perspective, if you really believe in that, then they would be right; they're the top survivors; they don't care how they survive— they're survivors and technically like a good predator they would be up at the top of Darwin's most favored species kind of idea for preservation for the future.

Everything is corrupt beneath it as I say. Here's one here to show you the corruption:

Foreigners to get £20,000 HIV drugs for free on the NHS (*A: in Britain*) in proposals to stop the spread of the disease

Now it's big Pharma, for instance, that's raking in the cash. They sign the deals with the government to take so much of their medications in and deploy them and of course it's a sales pitch. That's what it is, it's a sales make, and they've made a sale to government and they push for these things. Meanwhile, Britain now will have more folk coming in to get National Health Service treatment for free— to Britain— and the country is already broke many times over as the National Health Service is shredded to the bone basically and you can't fix it; it's just too far gone as far as I'm concerned. They can't dig themselves into the hole fast enough because big lobby groups pester governments and keep at them. And of course money changes hands because guys in government are corrupt as well. You can't get on as people going in to government, and that's my opinion on things— you can't get it. They know what they're going into and they know from their little dalliances with helping political parties that it is corrupt and money changes hands all over the place and it's nothing to do with what they say it is. It's nothing to do with helping the public, "we want to help the population". It's corrupt, let's be honest about things, it truly is. And there is so much about and so many conflicts of interest on the guys that they put in charge of special things today, that you cannot keep it honest anyway. They're getting exposed all the time but it doesn't matter when they're exposed; they continue in their positions and nothing ever stops as I say. I've got so many articles here about it.

Here's one for instance:

National Health Service Fairness Czar...

(A: Because he's appointed, right? This is the new system. You've got appointees in Democracies. This is the guy who is in charge of giving the contracts to all the different pharma companies and equipment makers for medicine, and he's supposed to be completely free of interest to do with all the guys he deals with and gives contracts out to. And here's...)

NHS fairness tsar urged to quit by doctors over 'conflict of interest' following £799,000 payment for U.S. private health giant

(A: So here's a guy in Britain, working really, wearing two or three hats and he's called the "fairness" guy— the fairness doctrine. He's impartial to lobbyists supposedly, right? It says here...)

The head of the NHS regulator that is meant to ensure fairness when private-sector firms bid for public contracts

(A: They're worth Millions of dollars, right?)

...is also the chairman of a huge company whose Health Service business is worth £80million a year – and set to increase massively.

As the chairman of the NHS Co-operation and Competition Panel (CCP), Lord Carter of Coles is paid £57,000 for two days' work each week.

(A: That's not a bad pay cheque for the National Health Service. You can't afford bandages, etcetera, and you're cutting staff to the bone, but you can pay this guy, this character 57,000 Pounds for two days work, huh, every week?)

But his other role, as chairman of the UK branch of the American healthcare firm McKesson, is more generously rewarded. Last year it paid him £799,000.

Even this is not the end of Lord Carter's private healthcare interests. He is chairman of the Bermuda-registered Primary Group Ltd, a private-equity investment company that owns big slices of other healthcare firms.

And he is an adviser to Warburg Pincus International Ltd,

(A: That's a biggie...)

another investment fund with large health interests. His income from these sources is not publicly disclosed.

(A: Well it can't be, because it's now in the millions.)

The CCP describes itself as 'an independent, transparent and effective advisory body...committed to using fair and transparent processes'.

If the controversial Health And Social Care Bill, now making its way through the House of Lords, becomes law, it will be merged with another NHS body, Monitor.

(A: Big news with Monitor, because these are the guys who deal with the Fortune 500 companies.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about the big Tower of Babel that runs the world and how corrupt it's been and is and presumably as long as it stands it always will be. I can't see it changing voluntarily; it won't happen– it won't ever happen. But that's the real world we live in. It's full of corruption and the corrupt people who are successful are all at the top– they're good psychopaths you see. And reading an article about Britain and its National Health Service and how the guy in charge of tendering out big big cash to corporations to supply the National Health Service with various medical items and so on is wearing two or three hats at the same time and getting paid by private companies; he's lobbying himself basically, and he's got lots and lots of loot of course, which they can justify. He even only works two days a week; he can justify his massive salary. Anyway, I'll put that up tonight to let you see an example of how corrupt things are. You can't fix these systems you understand. And they'll put somebody in after him that's related to him or his company, and then he'll be in. It's the same in the U.S. with the Food and Drug Administration, the FDA. It's all staffed by guys who worked for big Pharma. It's the same thing. They've even put out exposés on video about them, where they phone up the ones they know will vote for a certain drug to get passed because they all work for the same Pharma and they've got so many members on the board of the FDA. It happens all the time. Everything that you think is real to protect you is a con. It's for the wolves at the top, that's all– quite simple, quite easy to understand, if you want to get your face out of

watching Disneyland movies or something. It's the real world.

Now, Catholic Schools of course are really going through a change now. In fact the whole Catholic Church is going through a massive change to comply with the new world order. It's a much more gentler, kindlier, all embracing as they say at the Catholic Church...but one of the students at a Catholic School was suspended for promoting Modesty— and I'm not kidding you.

It says:

Last month, on Valentine's Day, student Paul Gomille circulated 136 copies of a speech that he had written. He passed them out in the cafeteria of his Toronto-area Catholic high school. The speech was on the topic of a woman's inner beauty — Mr. Gomille, 17, clearly believes that many of his female peers do not treat each other, or themselves, with due respect, and he wishes that everyone would focus more on how wonderful they are on the inside and not how attractive they can make themselves on the outside.

(A: And he goes on about peer pressure and what they see from Hollywood telling them is the beauty of a woman, etcetera. And anyway...)

For circulating this speech, a link to which can be found below, Mr. Gomille was suspended for two days.

(A: There'll be no modesty here, basically is the answer here...)

...The reason for the suspension? "Opposition to authority." Apparently stating the obvious about teenagers now counts as an act of rebellion.

The decision to suspend Mr. Gomille goes back to his original hope to deliver his thoughts in a public address. Mr. Gomille reportedly approached the principal with his idea and asked for permission to address the school. This was initially met favorably, especially since the school received much public attention earlier this (academic) year when administrators noted that many of the female student body (no pun intended) were hiking their kilt skirts too high, yet another statement of the blindingly obvious. Principal Donna Modeste,

(A: Amazing. Her name is Modeste, eh, Donna Modeste. But you can't have any Modesty in this place....)

...according to Mr. Gomille, welcomed the positive nature of Mr. Gomille's message.

But not all of it, in the end. Principal Modeste objected to a particular section of Mr. Gomille's letter, which she felt was "judgmental":

(A: And the part that she thought was this. It says...)

The people this message concerns are the young women of this school, and of the world. In particular, it concerns the silent ones, the intelligent ones, the ones that don't talk about people behind their backs, the ones that guys don't flock to in droves, the ones that don't dress in revealing clothing, the ones who would love to be in love, and the ones that are continually disappointed in their appearance because the only thing they have to compare themselves to are the women that have been put on pedestals by our society....

(A: The models in magazines and stuff like that...)

This message also concerns those of you who may consider yourselves the so called "opposite" to the demographic I just described. The ones who do dress in revealing clothing, and the ones who try to fit in with the crowd.

So, anyway, the principal asked him to change parts of that speech and he didn't go it, so he got suspended for two days. So, there's no modesty in the Catholic School anymore. He's not condemning what they're wearing, he's just

pointing out basically the moral qualms that they have that will end them in trouble down the road— that's really what it is— without even saying that much. So, no modesty there. It's verboten, you see? I wonder what Mother Mary would say about that, eh?

Anyway, it's quite amazing too the lengths they're pushing now to destroy all vestiges of Christianity. Except the Club of Rome— because the Club of Rome now has changed its tact and it's really bringing out a new agenda, although it's the same agenda. They want to bring all religions on board with them, they said that's what we missed out, that's why we haven't been so successful. And remember the Club of Rome is the main humanist organization pushing for global change, but they want to bring in all religious ones and use them and get them on board to help green the planet and change it all, etcetera etcetera. So that's their big move now. And they'll get them. They always manage to bribe off the leaders, especially the quack leaders of Christianity, and there's lots of them on television, and once that happens the flock always follow unfortunately and they can't think for themselves. Anyway, the Club of Rome is definitely going to use everything they can now to get their agenda through. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about different articles and showing some other sides of the story, or adding to them really because there has been a war on religion for a long time, because you see, academia is now up to such a high standard that they've got to be the top gods in this new world order obviously. They'll have no competition and they've changed everything too to make everybody all embracing of everything—even the things that their beliefs tell them and they actually believe themselves is wrong.

So here's another article here:

Incredible: UK Public Authority (*A: local government*)wants to prohibit God from healing the sick!

(A: No Kidding!)

It doesn't really fit with the theme of this blog, but I thought I should not withhold from our readers this precious newest gem of anti-religious bigotry: in the UK, a public authority wants to prohibit Christians to state the basic Christian belief that God can heal physical illnesses!!! (Supposedly only doctors can heal illnesses, and even they are not always successful...) The addressees of the injunction, a multiconfessional group of Christians from Bath, Somerset, who had been regularly praying for the public outside Bath Abbey for three years running and offered to pray for people who are sick to receive healing, were told by the British Standards Authority to stop...

(A: This is the same bunch probably that got that little Autistic child last week there to take his pirate flag off his fishing rod in his back garden, you know...)

...the British Standards Authority to stop declaring and making public, whether in an open or covert way, the fact that people can be physically healed thank to their prayers, "because such statements could mislead vulnerable people to believe that prayer could heal them of something as serious as cancer".....according to Christian belief, it is not prayer that heals, but it is God...

(A: So God is blacklisted I guess, eh?)

who, listening to the prayers of the faithful, may or may not heal, according to what he decides is best for all persons involved. Thus, nobody says that "prayer heals", but what all Christians believe is that God has the power to heal. And this is indeed a central tenet of the Christian faith. If God were not even able to heal illnesses, how would He be able to create the universe, or to raise His son from the dead? Such a god would not be God.

So anyway, they're going after all this because they say only science can prevail in this new world order, and we've got to listen to the white-coated priests that we have today that come out of academia and tell us how to dress for a rainy day and things like that, you know— they're very very important apparently— and when to put sunburn cream on so you won't get sunburn; things like that. Because we're all rather dopey according to them. They actually get

money for telling us this stuff. Can you believe that— these experts? They actually get paid to come on television to talk rubbish like that. But yeah, they're going after every aspect of all that was, you see. The old traditions, the old societies that gave you your culture must be utterly decimated to bring in the new, as you well know.

And also, I want to talk about this article here. I've mentioned for years about the brutality of bread and circuses as they bring us up to the next phase. You always get this between changes of Orders, you understand. They call them Ages of course— the historians call them Ages and the philosophers call them Ages. And you always bring in a decrepit society where you turn sexuality upside down, it's the first thing you see, depravity of all kinds and then lots of homosexuality, lesbianism, and even in Rome they had to eventually order the nobles to mate to have children because they were running out of children— it was that bad. At the same time they had the circuses going on for the rest of the public where they watched people getting slaughtered all the time, just to pass a nice sunny afternoon and they give them free wine and bread. And in China it's got "the Execution Factor."

They said:

It was designed as propaganda to deter would-be criminals. Instead interviews on death row have become China's new TV hit

(A: We're going right into all the sci-fi movies that we saw years ago, The Running Man, all these different ones that they put out there to do with the same thing for the cattle out there, the general audience, and that's what they're called by the producers, to watch as we get more and more debased, more jaded with so much entertainment that we eventually go into this animalistic state of sitting and watching people get slaughtered. So anyway, it says...)

With her silk scarves and immaculate make-up, Ding Yu looks every inch the modern television presenter.

(A: I wonder who they'll get it for the U.S., which they'll pick— who could it be? And it says here...)

Indeed, for the past five years she has hosted a hugely successful prime-time show in China which has a devoted following of 40million viewers every Saturday night.

But while in Britain the weekend evening entertainment will be The X Factor or Strictly Come Dancing, Ms Ding's show features harrowing – some would say voyeuristic – footage of prisoners confessing their crimes and begging forgiveness before being led away to their executions.

(A: That's the biggest hit in China...)

The scenes are recorded sometimes minutes before the prisoners are put to death, or in other cases when only days of their life remain. The glamorous Ms Ding...

(A: There's sadomasochism right there you see. It's in all the movies that stuff...)

...conducts face-to-face interviews with the prisoners, who have often committed especially gruesome crimes. Her subjects sit in handcuffs and leg chains, guarded by warders. She warms up with anodyne questions about favorite films or music, but then hectors the prisoners about the violent details of their crimes and eventually wrings apologies out of them.

She promises to relay final messages to family members, who are usually not allowed to visit them on death row. The cameras keep rolling as the condemned say a farewell message and are led away to be killed by firing squad or lethal injection.

(A: And then of course they harvest their organs and it goes to bigwigs and so on.)

So I'll put this link up too. There are probably lots of folk interested in that in this day and age because we are really

simply emulating ancient Greece and Rome at the same time. It's all around you; all the same techniques are in play to bring us all down.

Last week too, Geithner was arrested and released. Did you know that? I'll put this link up tonight and you can have a little look at that. He was sort of arrested and then let go again, about some tampering that he was involved in.

And this one is quite a good little thing from Australia. You see, we're getting trained to go into austerity now you see, it's not just that the banks crashed and the whole bit. Money is still flowing around, but they've jacked everything up because the big boys got together in global meetings years ago to say that all energy would become a luxury you see. They won't lose anything you understand by producing less power, say electricity for instance. They won't lose a darn thing. They'll simply put it up eightfold, tenfold and give you half the usage that you're allowed basically. That's how. So they'll always be stinking rich at the top. Same with gasoline and everything else. And everything that's transported by gasoline or diesel, it's your foodstuffs, everything, has to go up in price as well. So the power of the purse brings you down into poverty– or they call it austerity, where all of your cash goes to the very basics in a post-consumer society, according to the Club of Rome.

So it says:

Electricity Set to Become a Luxury Item in Australia

Julia Gillard's new pledge to Australians should read "There will be no more affordable electricity under a government I lead."

(A: That's their little quip. And it says...)

Electricity generators have warned that they face a cashflow crunch of hundreds of millions of dollars to buy carbon tax permits

(A: This con that's going to put us into the poorhouse. That's its intention though. Austerity is poor...)

as the latest greenhouse gas emissions figures suggest almost \$4 billion of the \$7.7bn to be raised in the first year of the policy will come from power companies. Data from the Climate Change Department yesterday shows the power generation sector accounted for about 170 million tonnes of carbon dioxide emissions in the 2010-11 financial year, which could mean a carbon tax bill of \$3.9bn if repeated next year. The two NSW state-owned generators – Macquarie Generation and Delta Electricity – were the two biggest emitters in 2010-11, with 20.3 million tonnes and 19.8 million tonnes in CO2 emissions respectively.

(A: They don't even measure that. You know, it's just somebody's guess.)

If the same emissions levels were repeated next year, Macquarie would face a carbon tax bill of more than \$466m and Delta would pay \$455m, based on the government's starting carbon price of \$23 a tonne from July.

So, getting electricity in the future is going to be awfully awfully awfully expensive, and the new crime will be stealing electricity and things like that. And I'm not kidding you, it will come– it will come and it's all designed this way to come. This is what this whole farce of carbon tax is about, to bring you into austerity and more government regulations, more government boards and offices to direct your life in every possible way that you can possibly imagine or even not imagine for that matter. They've got great imaginations at the top.

Also, I'm putting up "The Bystander Effect." The bystander effect is one of these psychological studies on the general public that don't know they are being studied you see. And universities are very famous for playing these tricks on the public. Again, all the data goes to the big think tanks and they use it on the general public. They use a microcosm and then put it onto the macrocosm. This one here shows you them making you feel guilty how people react when someone apparently falls down on steps in a busy place, New York it happened to be, and of course no one stops to see if they're ok; they just walk over them or walk past them. But it tells you that there's a group

mentality— it's a group mentality. Everyone conforms to the group, even though you don't realize it, and of course it takes one to break out of the group and go and see if someone's ok, and then the rest will follow that person. What they're really showing you, without saying it, is the same reason that you vote— well, because everybody else is voting. It's the same thing. They know every darn thing about us. We've been studied minutely, more than any insect or animal on the whole planet for an awful long time by university hidden cameras and phony situations. But it works on the masses when you use the same techniques on the masses you see. They can make you feel guilty or they can make you feel proud, or whatever. They can make you feel anything they want you to feel and you will react that way.

In Britain, it's getting madder— madder by the day. You've got all these weirdo people who have gone through academia, now sitting in councilors' jobs. You know, where they get to: "We all must feel blind today like the blind folk do. Let's all put on blindfolds and stumble across a classroom and break your legs and things"; that kind of people, you see? And they sit and they brainstorm for new ideas to spend your money.

Here they come out with:

A new weapon has been developed in the war on Britain's litter - talking rubbish bins.

(A: It was bad enough that they're chipped and all the rest of it. Talking Garbage bins eh? Remember you're just an animal in the humanistic philosophy. You're an animal that can be retrained, you see.)

As well as saying "thank you" when someone dumps in their rubbish, they can also sing opera and Abba,

(A: So they cover all the classes you see.)

give a round of applause and sometimes even burp.

(A: for the very very base, you know, guys who watch television and things...)

Keep Britain Tidy is running the campaign along with arts organization Sing London.

(A: So, the garbage bins sing to you, you see.)

Sing London's director, Colette Hiller, told Sky News: "Its ambition is to actually make people care about the place where they live and we want to do that by using fun as a way to bring the best out in people."

This is a person who has gone through all these motivational courses and you do stupid things and you turn around and hug a total stranger next to you, you know, that breathes viruses all over you and all that, probably had their flu-shot and they're shedding viruses everywhere. Crazy. But that's how they are. This is the generation who are in now who've been brought up with this rubbish. You can tell by the crooked legs, when they broke their legs wearing the blindfolds.

Hate speech in Canada, it's a hate speech clause actually:

Hate speech clause in human rights act may be history

Marc Lemire leaves a Canadian Human Rights Tribunal hearing into a complaint against him in Oakville, Ont., in 2008. The Toronto resident argued that rights legislation aimed at preventing the spread of hate on the Internet gags free speech and is unconstitutional.

(A: And so, it says here that...)

To protect freedom of expression in Canada, sometimes you need a majority government in Ottawa.

That's the moral of the story of a Conservative backbencher's private member's bill — which has now cleared second reading in the House of Commons and gone to committee — seeking to repeal Section 13 of the Canadian Human Rights Act.

Let's recall the exact wording of that infamous clause. Hate messages, according to Section 13 (1), are communications "likely to expose a person or persons to hatred or contempt by reason of the fact that that person or those persons are identifiable on the basis of a prohibited ground of discrimination."

(A: That's how it's worded...)

In other words, if I were to write something critical about Islam,

(A: They wouldn't say any other religion there except Islam...)

for example, and someone reading my column felt it "likely" that my words could provoke "contempt" towards Muslims, they could lodge a complaint against me with one of Canada's government-created human rights commissions.

Truth would not be a defense. Neither would my intent. And the person complaining wouldn't even have to be a Muslim.

(A: Anyway, when you read through the article, what it really comes to is not a kind of "hurrah hurrah, you can say what you want," because this is under a kind of different system— this human rights thing— because if they want to bring it in, if this wins, they might bring it back in a criminal rights act, you see, under a criminal act. So this is maybe the tack behind it, I have no idea. And it says here...)

It's a system ripe for abuse. And that's exactly what has happened. We've seen comics fined for insulting hecklers (B.C. human rights tribunal), former publishers spend \$100,000 in legal fees over three years to defend themselves for printing "offensive" cartoons (Alberta human rights commission), and Maclean's magazine investigated by three human rights bodies (federal, Ontario and B.C.) for running an article on Muslim demographics in Europe.

The Conservatives have long opposed Section 13, but didn't feel they had the support they needed from the other parties, as a minority government, to push the issue legislatively.

So as I say, if they scrap it, they might bring it back through the criminal code instead and it says it will place a greater burden of proof on complainants. So, who knows where that's going, I wouldn't hold my breath at all.

And:

Free press to be sacrificed for political retribution

(A: This is from Australia. It says...)

'It is not the role of the government to stand in judgment of public debate.'

Freedom of the media is too important to be controlled by government.

The Independent Media Inquiry has proposed just what was expected: an outrageous attack on freedom of speech and the press.

Its 470-page report, written by inquiry chairman Ray Finkelstein and released on Friday, concludes Australia needs a mandatory "News Media Council"

(A: That's what they called for in Britain too by the way— they've called for it across the British Commonwealth...)

“News Media Council” that would have coercive powers to regulate what it deems is “fairness”, “accuracy”, “balance”, and “quality” in the press.

(A: It's the same thing across the British Commonwealth. In other words they want to silence you on certain topics. As long as you're politically correct and go along with everything you're fine. It says...)

This new independent regulator would have power to compel newspapers to publish responses from people who feel aggrieved. And it would have the power to censor: it could, for instance, force media organizations to delete stories from their websites that regulators feel aren't up to standard.

So if you don't go along with the mainstream bigwigs, and they'll always give you a main one to follow, to give you an idea how to write it, then you'll be censored. That's our wonderful freedoms that we have today. We're going towards this bright road of freedom and light.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And the big boys of course who make weaponry are into all kinds of weaponry, even social weaponry. They have many types of social weaponry actually, because they know there's lots of massive protests to come up in the future— you ain't seen nothing yet to what's to come because I know what they've all planned for you all.

Anyway, this one here is made in Japan I think it is, and it says:

Ever since humans first invented guns, they've been inventing new uses for them.

(A: And it says...)

But a strange and unsettling new gun being developed by Japanese researchers shoots sound waves in an effort to disrupt and silence anyone who dares speak out of turn. The gun operates based on the concept of delayed auditory feedback. An attached microphone picks up the sound being made by the target and plays it back 0.2 seconds later.

(A: Musicians or singers, you'll always know, you've probably had experiences of that too. You start singing some fantastic melody and you've actually been singing "Knees Up, Mother Brown." It says...)

The effect is incredibly confusing to the human brain, making it all but impossible to talk or hold a conversation. The device doesn't cause the person it's being used on any physical harm — it simply messes with their head.

(A: And they've got lots of these kind of things out to mess with your head now.)

When the human brain hears its own speech perfectly in sync during normal speech, it easily processes the input and allows you to largely ignore the sound of your own voice. However, by offsetting the response just a bit, the brain hears your mouth speaking as well as the strange echo effect produced by the gun. This unusual combination is confusing enough to effectively shut down the part of your brain responsible for managing speech, and you fall immediately silent.

(A: So you can imagine that getting used on protests, eh? They'll be awfully silent in the future.)

The first versions of the weapon — if we can even call it that — were dependent on a separate PC to process the input and relay it back to the speaker. However, the second prototype

(A: And they give you the photographs of it...)

...does away with the need for additional hardware and includes all the necessary processing bits within its casing, making it easily portable.

So, that will be out there amongst the arsenal that cops and that have already, I'm sure, and it will be used profusely along with everything else— the tasers, which are just cattle prods, and all the other wonderful things that they plan to do to you.

But it's getting really, really bad. Interesting times certainly, but it's getting really, really bad with what's coming up. It's so obvious the mess that they're getting the world into deliberately to take advantage of the situation, the crisis, to bring us even closer into integration. I might put up the link tonight too to Mr. Haass's talk for the CFR on that very topic. He talks about their purpose now is closer integration; integration of the world he's talking about. The entire planet; culturally, every way— total integration. Monetarily through the World Bank, IMF, BIS, and a common culture of course for everyone. And of course classes, your fixed class— the one that you're supposed to be in— is all part of it too because guys like Hass will be in the upper echelon who'll decide what's better for you— like they all do you see. They all know what's better for you and how you should behave and think and all the rest of it. They're pretty successful. Talk to the average person out there and they're all pretty uniform on whatever they say. You know. So things are really going crazy as I say, by design, and crazier things to come. By the way, Iceland's thinking about adopting the Canadian currency, the *loonie*; they must be loony. I should put up that link tonight too to do with "Oh Canada" again, to show you how the Canadian Banking System really works.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, where we got 16 inches of snow over the weekend on top of the snow, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[*Banker Con-Job Exposed in Mainstream*](#)

[*Banking Chief Resignations Up to 102 World-wide*](#)

[*Banking Cons Abound----Benefiting from "Fighting Nursing-Home Crime"*](#)

[*Foreigners to UK to Get Free 20,000 Pounds-worth of Drugs to Treat HIV*](#)

[*National Health Service "Fairness" Czar in Huge Scandal*](#)

[*Catholic School Bans Modesty*](#)

[*Club of Rome ---New Tactic to Fulfill its Goals*](#)

[*UK Public Authority Prohibits God from Healing the Sick without a Licence*](#)

[*The Execution Factor---China's Favourite T.V. Show*](#)

[*Geithner--Arrested and Released*](#)

[*Electricity to become a Luxury Item in Australia*](#)

[The Bystander Effect--Herd Mentality---Or Why People Vote--Because Others Do](#)

[Mad Mad World--Trained by Musical Garbage Bins](#)

[Hate Speech Clause in Canada may be Overturned](#)

[Bye-Bye, Australian Free Press](#)

[What's That You Say?---Speech-Jamming Gun](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[CFR on Germany's Role in EU Further Integration](#)

[Iceland going Looney?--May Adopt Canadian Money System](#)

[Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 11, 2011 (#808)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 11, 2011:

Events Related in War Unabated:

"The Global Plan Continues for Perpetual War,
Trotsky's Planned Changes, He Knew "What For",
Perpetual Revolution Certainly Never Went to Waste,
For Nothing which Works is Tossed Out in Haste,
In the Same Dream Marxists and Fascists Believe,
A Eugenic Utopia, Deciding Who'll Conceive,
And Decimation of the "Unfit" Eating Up Food
Which Must Go to Producers for the Common Good,
We've Been GMO-Poisoned, Vaccinated, Radiated,
We're Going Down Fast, in War Unabated"

© Alan Watt April 11, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 11, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 11th of April 2011. I always advise newcomers at the beginning of this talk to go right into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourselves to the hundreds of audios which are available for download. Hopefully you'll glean enough information to realize that the system which is projected by the mainstream is a complete fiction, as opposed to the big boys in their own publications, their own web sites in fact, and the big corporations that run the world on behalf, of course, of the masters above them, as they bring

in a big world society with the big World Bank dominating. And The World Bank is a cover, of course, for the same banking families that lent to nations in the past. So hopefully, as I say, you'll find out that your reality is certainly guided and your generations are guided. These guys work in hundred year projects, sometimes two, and nothing happens on a large scale that's not been put out or done by them themselves. If it does come out that something happens, an act of God as they say, that they didn't actually manage, they'll certainly take full advantage of it. In fact, that's one of the prime tenets they have, is they can always use any disaster to their advantage. And they certainly do.

So help yourself to those audios and there's also transcripts in all those sites that you'll see listed on the .com site; these are the official sites. These are all mine, anything else you read about me is not put out by me, so you'll know what the official sites are. Those are the only ones I have listed there. If you want transcripts from those sites, they all have them in English and if you want transcripts in other languages look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a variety to choose from. Remember too, you bring me to you. I don't bring on guests as advertisers or experts that then terrify you and then sell you stuff. So it's up to you to keep me going. Buy the books and disks I have for sale. There's not a lot there because I really don't have time to do much more than what I'm doing. That will help me just move along, hopefully, until there's no point in moving along any more. [Order and donation options listed above.] That will keep me going a little bit longer, hopefully.

I think we're coming to the end of an era, certainly the end of a stage of the big plan. They always say, like Winston Churchill, it's not the end, it's the beginning of the end and all that kind of stuff, and the end of the beginning. We're certainly going through stages of the new world order because the 21st century was picked and talked about for well over 100 years. The 20th century was talking about it in academia and how the 21st century would be the *big* century of *change*, the time they would bring a whole world society together. And by force and coercion, indoctrination and so on, they would get the perfect society which they wanted, on behalf of their masters of course that paid them because academia is paid for by grants and so on. Any budding professor will know how to toe the line and please his masters if he wants to get ahead, and if he does he certainly will get ahead and have lots of write-ups in nice little papers and magazines and so on. That's how the world really works. You're living through a big business plan, long-term business plan where people play with doll's houses. The doll's house they play with mainly is the world; we are all the dolls inside the rooms. They like to restructure them, redecorate them, and move us all around inside in experiments to get their perfect little doll's house. Then they can feel secure that they're now in charge of everything and they're making all the decisions and you've been trained to obey them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I let that guitar squeal once in a while because you feel like screaming a bit sometimes, going through all this craziness which is really organized chaos, and we have to get it out of our systems once in a while.

Now, it's amazing as things go ahead that you have a form of chaos. And everyone feels the chaos. What normally that does to the majority of the population is to make them turn towards government for help and answers and government comes out with harsh demands. YOU'LL HAVE TO GIVE UP THIS, YOU'LL HAVE TO GIVE UP THAT, YOU'LL HAVE TO LIVE MORE AUSTERELY, YOU'LL HAVE TO EAT LESS, YOU'LL HAVE TO YA-DA, YA-DA, YA, a whole list of things of course which the abuser tells the abused they'll have to do. That's what government is, it's an abuser. Government actually is a fiction, you know. It's actually *an idea* and it's an idea which cannot exist without your compliance and agreement, to be bossed around or hit over the head, or put in prison, or shot against a wall if it comes to that. That's really what government is. And of course you've been trained for generations the other way around, that government is something as natural as gravity and they have trained you to believe that and that you just simply obey them, the all-powerful government. And that's why they always get people

to speak with apparent authority, in authoritative voices, generally very rich people because we cower below rich people. We're trained to cower down to rich folk as though there's something special about them. There is in fact. They're generally psychopaths and they have fought their way to the top. They're very, very bloody people and they're not nice at all.

However, as I say, government really is a fiction and when you get a bunch of fictions all training the public into believing their reality then they form combines. Gangs always form combines, or called cartels actually, and they go towards a particular goal because power is an amazing thing. We don't have power or the need for power, most folk don't. They have their little power over the little room or apartment or house or something. Inside, that's about all they have. Outside they have no power at all and they might not even have power over their house if the tax man comes and takes it from them. We really are fairly powerless at the bottom but most folk don't have a craving, an obsession, for power. The psychopath does and they go right towards where the big honey pot is – that's your tax money – to get into that pot and become awfully wealthy from it, making a lot of deals with lobbyists. Then they get into the leagues of course; they must get into the leagues that run the world. That's how it really works.

That's all you're living through, is a long-term script. It's all scripted in advance, the major events, outside of real natural disasters, not the ones they can cause which is an awful lot by the way. This is the system you're in today as they go together with their *supra* governmental bodies, the G8 and G20s and all the other clubs they've formed without your permission. But you do acquiesce to it by listening to it and saying nothing, rather than demanding they abolish them. So that's what government really is, it's someone's idea that gets put into a reality. And some idea that is quickly put up can just as quickly be brought down if you put your mind to it too and realize what a farce it all is.

Anyway, David Cameron, in this article here...

David Cameron's gift of war and racism, to them and us

6 April 2011 / johnpilger.com

(Alan: And it's by John Pilger who's a very good documentary producer on how so many countries have been built up or exploited by the West... It's not really the West; I hate using countries terms. We're not really countries at this; it's the corporations that run the country and own the countries that have wars, invasions, and when some country doesn't comply and give them all their natural resources at a very cheap price they invade using the troops, and that's happened so many times. It's well worthwhile going into the series, the big long series that Pilger's put out over the years to show you how it all works together. Once they get their own guy in a third world country, of course, some dictator, in come all the BP guys, Exxon, GE, all the usual boys to grab the cheap work, cheap labor for high, high profits. He's talking here about this present plunder of the Middle East and he says...)

The Euro-American attack on Libya has nothing to do with protecting anyone; only the terminally naive (A: *That's a good term, that, the terminally naïve...*) believe such nonsense. It is the West's response to popular uprisings (A: *Well, they're not popular at all. He's conned you a bit there too.*) in strategic, resource-rich regions of the world and the beginning of a war of attrition against the new imperial rival, China.

President Barack Obama's historical distinction is now guaranteed. He is America's first black president to invade Africa. His assault on Libya is run by the US Africa Command, which was set up in 2007 to secure the continent's lucrative natural resources from Africa's impoverished people and the rapidly spreading commercial influence of China. (A: *Interesting too, if you've ever read the writings of Charles Darwin. He wrote about the future of the British Empire which might merge with the American Empire, and how eventually, he actually talked about the different peoples they could use to run over Africans. He didn't believe they had the wherewithal to run*

themselves and he advocated that China would be an ideal people to rule the Africans and that's what's been happening for a while, by the way. Anyway, back to this article...) Libya, along with Angola and Nigeria, is China's principal source of oil. As American, British and French planes currently incinerate both "bad" and "good" Libyans, the evacuation of 30,000 Chinese workers is under way, perhaps permanently. Statements by western officials and media that a "deranged and criminal Colonel Gaddafi" is planning "genocide" against his own people still await evidence. This is reminiscent of fraudulent claims that required "humanitarian intervention" in Kosovo, the final dismemberment of Yugoslavia and the establishment of the biggest US military base in Europe. *(A: And that's a whole history in itself. I don't know think people realize that the bases that America's been building up abroad are there for 100 years at least. They're actually built to be there for 100 years at least and that goes way back to the Reagan era where Jean Kirkpatrick came forward and said, RATHER THAN JUST WAIT FOR SOMETHING HAPPENING AND GOING IN AND BUILDING A TEMPORARY BASE, LET'S BUILD PERMANENT ONES ACROSS THE WORLD. Because she was well aware, being a good communist herself, working with Reagan strangely enough, or not so strangely, she knew that this would be a world ongoing war to take over the entire planet so they needed bases, permanent bases across all of these countries including Iraq and so on.)*

The detail is also familiar. The Libyan "pro-democracy rebels" are reportedly commanded by Colonel Khalifa Haftar who, according to a study by the US Jamestown Foundation, set up the Libyan National Army in 1988 "with strong backing from the Central Intelligence Agency". For the past 20 years, Colonel Haftar has been living not far from Langley, Virginia, home of the CIA, which also provides him with a training camp. *(A: That's awfully nice, your own training camp; that's just for gymnastics and keeping fit, mind you.)* The Mujihadeen, which produced al-Qaida, and the Iraqi National Congress, which scripted the Bush/Blair lies about Iraq, were sponsored in the same time-honoured way, in leafy Langley.

Libya's other "rebel" leaders include Mustafa Abdul Jalil, Gaddafi's justice minister until February, and General Abdel-Fattah Younes, who ran Gaddafi's interior ministry: both with formidable reputations for savagely putting down dissent. There is a civil and tribal war in Libya, which includes popular outrage against Gaddafi's human rights record. However, it is Libya's independence, not the nature of its regime, that is intolerable to the west in a region of vassals; and this hostility has barely changed in the 42 years since Gaddafi overthrew the feudal king Idris, one the more odious tyrants backed by the west. With his Bedouin hyperbole and bizarre ways, Gaddafi has long made an ideal "mad dog" (Daily Mirror), now requiring heroic US, French and British pilots to bomb urban areas in Tripoli, including a maternity hospital and a cardiac centre. The last US bombing in 1986 managed to kill his adopted daughter.

What the US, British and French hope to achieve is the opposite of a people's liberation. In undermining efforts Libya's genuine democrats and nationalists to free their country from both a dictator and those corrupted by foreign demands, the sound and fury from Washington, London and Paris has succeeded in dimming the memory of January's days of hope in Tunis and Cairo and distracted many, who had taken heart, from the task of ensuring that their gains are not stolen quietly. On 23 March, the US-backed Egyptian military issued a decree barring all strikes and protests. This was barely reported in the west. With Gaddafi now the accredited demon, Israel, the real canker, can continue its wholesale land theft and expulsions. Facebook has come under Zionist pressure to remove a page calling for a full scale Palestinian uprising - a "Third Intifada" - on 15 May.

None of this should surprise. History suggests nothing less than the kind of machination revealed by two senior diplomats at the United Nations, who spoke to the Asia Times. Demanding to know why the UN never ordered a fact-finding mission to Libya instead of an attack, they were told that a deal had been done between the White House and Saudi Arabia. A US "coalition" would "take out" the recalcitrant Gaddafi if the Saudis put down the popular uprising in Bahrain. The latter has been accomplished, and the bloodied King of Bahrain will be a guest at the Royal Wedding in London. *(A: Isn't that nice and cozy? Hmm? Well, he goes on to say...)*

The embodiment of this reaction is David Cameron *(A: That's the Prime Minister, or the puppet in Britain.)*, whose only real job has been as PR man to the television industry's asset stripper, Michael Green. Cameron was in the Gulf selling arms to the British-invented tyrannies when people rose up against Yemen's Abdullah Saleh; on 18 March, Saleh's regime murdered 52 demonstrators. Cameron said nothing of value. Yemen is "one of ours", as the British Foreign Office likes to say. In February, Cameron revealed himself in an attack on what he called

“state multi-culturalism” - the code for Muslims. He said, “We need a lot less of the past tolerance of recent years.” He was applauded by Marine Le Pen, leader of France’s fascist National Front. “It is exactly this kind of statement that has barred us from public life for 30 years,” she told the Financial Times. “I can only congratulate him.” (A: *That’s what you’re living in today, folks. See, the Neros and the Caesars are all still with us. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix. Another article too, is to do with, again... See, we’re run by deceit and lies. That’s how they get wars going. You always demonize people and so on. You pick fictitious characters that may or may not even exist, but it’s good enough for the public if it’s repeated often enough. However, here’s one from Veterans Today on bin Laden. It says...

YEARS OF DECEIT: US OPENLY ACCEPTS BIN LADEN LONG DEAD

11/04/10 / a-w-i-p.com / Gordon Duff / Veterans Today

Conservative commentator, former Marine Colonel Bob Pappas has been saying for years that bin Laden died at Tora Bora and that Senator Kerry’s claim that bin Laden escaped with Bush help was a lie. Now we know that Pappas was correct. The embarrassment of having Secretary of State Clinton talk about bin Laden in Pakistan was horrific. He has been dead since December 13, 2001 and now, finally, everyone, Obama, McChrystal, Cheney, everyone who isn’t nuts is finally saying what they have known for years. (A: *...“what THEY have know for years.”*)

However, since we lost a couple of hundred of our top special operations forces hunting for bin Laden after **we knew** he was dead, is someone going to answer for this with some jail time? (A: *Well, no; don’t hold your breath.*) Since we spent 200 million dollars on “special ops” looking for someone we knew was dead, who is going to jail for that? Since Bush, Rumsfeld and Cheney continually talked about a man they knew was dead, now known to be for reasons of POLITICAL nature, who is going to jail for that? Why were tapes brought out, now known to be forged, as legitimate intelligence to sway the disputed 2004 election in the US? This is a criminal act if there ever was one. (A: *Well, they’re used to doing criminal acts and conning you. A picture’s worth a thousand words and a fuzzy bin Laden, murmuring something, that the CIA interpret, that never jives with what he’s actually saying, that’s what you get all the time.*)

In 66 pages, General Stanley McChrystal never mentions Osama bin Laden. Everything is “Mullah Omar” now. In his talk at West Point, President Obama never mentioned Osama bin Laden. Col. Pappas makes it clear, Vice President Cheney let it “out of the bag” long ago. Bin Laden was killed by American troops many many years ago.

America knew Osama bin Laden died December 13, 2001. After that, his use was hardly one to unite America but rather one to divide, scam and play games. With bin Laden gone, we could have started legitimate nation building in Afghanistan instead of the eternal insurgency that we invented ourselves.

And that’s what I mean about CIA ops and so on. You get into a really muddled game; it’s very hard to see what’s going on because there are so many layers of deception going on. But you got to get that going to get wars going and to try to give the sheeple down below some valid excuse for invading and plundering and keeping the poppies growing for heroin and stuff like that. Remember too, even during the hearings on Afghanistan and Iraq, Bush himself was asked why he attacked Iraq; it was because Bush had already said that Saddam Hussein wasn’t involved in 9/11 and Bush admitted right there. He says, NO, HE WAS NEVER INVOLVED IN 9/11, HE WAS JUST A BAD MAN AND HE’S BETTER OUT OF THE WAY. That was his answer for going to war. Of course it was for the oil, you know that too, and for long-term strategy that was laid out long before Bush was even put in because it’s long-term business planning and that’s what you live through.

Now, ha! At least there are some people getting it in the mainstream. In Healdsburg, California one of the newspapers

there are warning their people to stay indoors this weekend past because of high radiation levels. It says...

YouTube videos: Stay indoors this weekend due to higher radiation levels

healdsburg.patch.com

Observers monitoring jet stream post videos showing plume with elevated radiation levels hitting Alaska, Vancouver and California Saturday and Sunday. *(A: I put one up from a university and it's been taken off.)*

A smattering of videos on YouTube this weekend are showing the jet stream from Japan as carrying more radiation toward the West Coast than has been noted before. *(A: And that's true; it's going up and up, not down and down.)*

Attached is one of the videos, which advises people to stay indoors this weekend to avoid exposure.

Patch will be following this story closely over the next week.

As I say, you can look at it for yourself. Tonight too, I'll also put up the same link to the university that gives you the forecasts, carrying radiation towards the US and Canada, over them in fact. I'll also put up a mirror link as well, maybe make it easier for you to look into; it's updated daily. You can see what's really going on. It's going up and up with the 5th and 6th reactors which seem to have more dirty material in them than the other ones, this plutonium, spewing out stuff and so on, and it's pretty, pretty bad.

-- <http://www.atmos.umd.edu/~tcanty/hysplit/>

-- http://radplume.99k.org/DAOS/www.atmos.umd.edu/_tcanty/hysplit/index.html

So we're being lied to in every, every level. And I laugh too, when they bring out these professors. They pick them up out of retirement and give them another cash injection and tell them to tell us that, well that's no worse than eating a banana, you know, you get more radiation from a banana. Yeah, well okay; I know where to stuff your banana, pal. It's utter nonsense. This stuff that's floating around in the air, it was invented by man; it does not exist in nature and it's not healthy at all. I'd rather eat bananas till the cows come home.

And you've got to laugh at this too. A few years ago I talked about how the massive increase in allergies had gone up, across the world, and they're just stumped at what was causing it. They just didn't know, all these specialists you know, that can tell us all the things when it suits them to terrify us, like you've got to get your flu shot for a fake flu, just are stumped when it comes to why everyone's got these allergies. Now, part of it is it's because your immune system is compromised, drastically; that means partially destroyed, folks. And the main reason your immune system is apparently destroyed are for two reasons really. One is the GM food and the other one is the inoculations that you've had which directly affect the immune system. And I'll read more of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about allergies, and it certainly has skyrocketed in the last, oh, 12 years or so. They're just totally stumped by what could be causing it. It's nothing to do with the constant aerial spraying of really highly irritable materials that go for your mucus membrane inside your nose, your lungs and so on. No, it's nothing to do with that. It's to do with, guess what? Here's another red herring.

Carbon emissions linked to Europe's hay fever rise

bbc.co.uk / 8 April 2011 / By Richard Black Environment correspondent, BBC News, Vienna

Carbon dioxide emissions may be raising pollen counts in European cities, according to a continent-wide study.

Researchers from 13 EU nations analysed pollen levels for more than 20 species of tree and plant.

They found that many, including several that cause allergies such as hay fever, correlated with rising CO2 levels.

Presenting their study at the European Geosciences Union (EGU) annual meeting, scientists said city planners might need to review which trees they plant. *(A: Can you believe this? They've got to reshuffle the whole world rather than tell the folk the truth. Ha, ha, just plant all this stuff all over the place. And how long have they been doing this testing, because they'd have to have been doing it every single year to come up with even a graph to kind of show you that it's actually increasing.)*

Hay fever and other allergies appear to be rising across Europe.

In the UK, GP diagnoses of allergic rhinitis, which includes hay fever, rose by a third between 2001 and 2005.

It has been suggested that higher temperatures might be causing plants to produce more pollen. *(A: It's all rubbish. It's all to fit it in with the global warming agenda and carbon, as you well know.)*

But by comparing pollen counts during relatively hotter and relatively cooler years, this latest study found temperature was not the cause. *(A: So they've come up with CO2. It's not the spraying, folks. The stuff you're spraying is harmless, you know, your barium and aluminum oxide, all these carcinogenic things. It's quite harmless, all this chemtrailing as it's called today, which they've been doing daily since 1998 by the way, practicing it, testing all of this stuff back in the 50s, 60s, 70s and 80s but DAILY since '98.)*

Annette Menzel from the Technical University of Munich said other possible factors were eliminated as well.

"We thought the increase in the amount of pollen could be related to land use changes, but we don't observe this," she told BBC News. *(A: By the way, they're not mentioning the fact that people are also getting massive skin rashes and all that kind of stuff as well. You don't normally get that with hay fever, folks. And of course your GM food is all part of it, for sure, disastrous what's happening with that, and as I say, all the inoculations you get as well.)*

Now,

GMOs Linked to Organ Disruption in 19 Studies

April 11th, 2011 / cryptogon.com / Via: Institute for Responsible Technology:

(A: That's your genetically modified organisms, your food that you're eating.)

A new paper shows that consuming genetically modified (GM) corn or soybeans leads to significant organ disruptions in rats and mice, particularly in livers and kidneys. By reviewing data from 19 animal studies, Professor Gilles-Eric Seralini and others reveal that 9% of the measured parameters, including blood and urine biochemistry, organ weights, and microscopic analyses (histopathology), were significantly disrupted in the GM-fed animals. The kidneys of males fared the worst, with 43.5% of all the changes. The liver of females followed, with 30.8%. The report, published in Environmental Sciences Europe on March 1, 2011, confirms that "several convergent data appear to indicate liver and kidney problems as end points of GMO diet effects." The authors point out that livers and kidneys "are the major reactive organs" in cases of **chronic food toxicity**.

"Other organs may be affected too, such as the heart and spleen, or blood cells," stated the paper. In fact some of the animals fed genetically modified organisms had altered body weights in at least one gender, which is "a very good predictor of side effects in various organs."

The GM soybean and corn varieties used in the feeding trials “constitute 83% of the commercialized GMOs” that are currently consumed by billions of people. While the findings may have serious ramifications for the human population, the authors demonstrate how a multitude of GMO-related health problems could easily pass undetected through the superficial and largely incompetent safety assessments that are used around the world. *(A: Well actually, they’re bribed, like the FDA and so on, the Food and Drug Administration, have all their boys from Monsanto sitting on their board so it’s not surprising they won’t grab it. So that’s one of them.)*

I’ll also put up tonight one from an Irish actor, by the way, whose daughter was fine up until about the age of 2, passed the milestones, talking, all the usual stuff, and she was given her MMR vaccinations, the usual, you know, autistic precursor, and sure enough she came down with bad illness, high fever, all the rest of it, and then she had full-blown autism. That’s the new kind of autism that is now normal now, by the way; they say in the medical books that’s normal, even though the old type of autism, which was very rare, prior to the 60s, you could see at birth. The child didn’t proceed as normal through the milestones, even up to mama and dada; it didn’t happen. But the new kind, the vaccine induced ones, there’s just too much evidence against it.

The Mighty Quinn - irishabroad.com / September 18, 2008 / Edited by Debbie McGoldrick

And, this other article here is about vaccine induced diseases. It says here...

The emergence of Vaccine induced Diseases

April 8, 2011 / ppjg.wordpress.com / Marti Oakley

On virtually every level, whether it is food, water, medications or the contamination of our environment across the board including the air we breathe, we, as human beings, are under attack. The view of the worlds’ populations by corporate, scientific, pharmaceutical, military and even our respective governments is, one of contempt. *(A: And ain’t that the truth.)* None view the populations of the earth as anything more than potential test subjects for a wide array of experimentations of all kinds. We are the test rats in the maze. In fact, we are considered disposable and detested by the world’s elite. *(A: I’ll put this link up too. It goes through a lot of different stuff to do with the vaccines and how it alters DNA and all the rest of it, and then all the things they put in the vaccines which really would sicken you if you knew what’s going in there. It isn’t just fetuses, the tissue from fetuses; there’s dog kidneys and everything that go into these wonderful, scientifically designed mind you, vaccines that they pump into your body, and bring you down, and destroy your immune system.)*

Now, ha! You know... and it’s true. You’ve got to understand there’s a total war on humanity. There is a Military-Industrial Complex. And when the big pharma companies were called on back in the 50s to be part of it, because you see, pharma companies, especially those into inoculations and so on, are all dealing with the same viruses and bacterium that the Pentagon uses for warfare. So why double up on everything when pharma’s already got the big facilities where they can make this stuff and cause new viruses, bacterium and so on? So they all got together a long time ago to bring in a new system; they’re all connected together. Just like Google and the internet, it’s all part of it too. That’s why you were given the computer. You couldn’t bring the new world order in without it. And you have to believe it’s your *personal* computer; that’s why they called it ‘personal’ computer. It’s mine. I’m in charge of it. Oh, really? Ha!

Thermal Cameras Show Too Much?

April 11, 2011 / boston.cbslocal.com

(A: Now, this is the excuse for putting cameras that are thermal imaging cameras in Boston and other cities across the US. It says...)

BOSTON (CBS) – A thermal imaging project in the city of Boston has been put on hold because of privacy concerns. (A: *Listen to the way it's written. From the CBS, it says...*)

Boston officials had hoped to have aerial and street-level photos taken across about four square miles of the city this winter using infrared cameras that would show heat loss in the city homes. (A: *It's all about heat loss... Ah-ha, ah-ha, yeah, sure.*)

Officials planned on sharing the photos and analysis with homeowners, and were hoping the findings would increase enrollment in efficiency programs and also create business opportunities. (A: *So under the guise of this they can spy, right through your home, and watch what you're doing.*)

But, the project hit a snag when the American Civil Liberties Union of Massachusetts raised concerns that the infrared cameras would reveal information about what's going on **inside** the homes. (A: *Well, an obvious thing to look for, right.*) Sagewell's cameras can take up to **20,000 images of homes per day**. (A: *And you think it's just for heat loss? They're watching every darn thing that you do. It says...*)

Despite the concern, towns outside of Boston have not had any problems with the program. Utilities and environmental groups from Springfield and Hamilton are in the process of initiating the same project in their communities. (A: *Oh, the environmentalists will like it; it's lovely, ah-ha, yep.*)

So there you go. 20,000 photos per day, what you're doing, 24 hours per day, *INSIDE* your home. Isn't that just wonderful? It's for the good of the planet you understand. It's nothing to do with security and watching you and data collection. No.

Alan: Now, there's a caller on the line from Philadelphia. It's Kyle. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hey, what's goin' on Mr Watt?

Alan: Oh, I'm trying to keep out of the rain. I had thunderstorms last night and my God the skies opened up and brought that stuff down to earth that we're trying to avoid. [Alan chuckles.]

Kyle: Yeah. There's a lot of other stuff in the air to be more concerned about today than rain. One thing I was thinking about, you know, when you were reading the story about Osama bin Laden. **1984**, the book, who was the guy, Gold, the big boogeyman?

Alan: Goldstein.

Kyle: If people can't see the parallels between Obama and Goldstein, and **1984** and today, then, I mean, they obviously haven't read the book.

Alan: No. Most of them haven't actually.

Kyle: Well I mean, when I was in school that was one of the prerequisites. And now, I was online, because I actually went in to look at it, and they have books, it's like The Da Vinci Code. I mean, what possible social benefit does reading something like that have? And the schools are becoming the modern day prison. I mean, I heard a story earlier today where you can't bring your lunch to school. You have to *only* buy the school's lunch.

Alan: That's right, in the Chicago area.

Kyle: And if you look at some of the prison buses, they are school buses. I forget who said, you know, schools aren't there to educate, hospitals aren't there to heal, and politicians are there for themselves not you. It's just overwhelming.

Alan: It is overwhelming. You understand too, these habitat areas for humans and so on, and again the Agenda 21, get everyone into the big cities, the cities are set up to be the new prisons. They already are. They've got cameras everywhere, just like Britain. They're putting more and more in across the US, like crazy, because there's big cash too, big contracts and politicians have, you know, very greasy hands, they love to grab this cash, and they put these laws through. So we're going into the completely totalitarian type of system that Orwell and others warned about a long time ago because they were in on the big agenda, they knew what was coming.

Kyle: And when you hear, when they introduce, like the thermal cameras that you were talking about, when they first introduce them they'll have a story that'll be, oh you know the thermal cameras helps catch a fire that started in a basement. That'll be the one good story. And then the next 25, 50 stories you hear will be, you know, man was arrested for, you know, cleaning a gun or having his temperature set at 84 instead of 72. And all those negative stories get a tiny little paragraph in the paper while that one positive story about finding a cat or whatever.

Alan: That's right. Or they'll find someone who's got a problem regulating their own body temperature, someone in a wheelchair, and they'll say we're doing it because of people, we want to help folk who are disabled, you see. Any rubbish will do and generally that's what they use. We know, for instance, DARPA's not in the business of helping paraplegics but they kept coming out with the brain chip and how they got a paraplegic implanted and now he can once in a while email someone from a thought in his head. I mean, DARPA is the military boys par excellence. I mean, that's what their whole function and reason for being happens to be. So, you're right though. What they're getting you used too, you see, all that they've been doing, all that they've been doing in airports and so on, has to come down to your home eventually. And it's all part of constant monitoring. What have you got to hide...? And you'll find a lot of the sheeple out there will say, OH I'VE GOT NOTHING TO HIDE, I DON'T MIND THEM WATCHING ME.

Kyle: Oh, yeah. If you don't have anything to hide, you shouldn't have any problem with it. Well, yeah, I do have a problem with it because it's my privacy.

Alan: Privacy... privacy is a word which will eventually – and I'm not kidding you – this will eventually disappear from the dictionary like so many other words have already.

Kyle: It will be 'doubleplus good.'

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: [Caller laughing.] Thanks a lot Mr Watt. I really enjoy your show.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Bob from Texas on the line too. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Yes. Thank you for taking my call. You know, last caller, great comments. And you know, didn't Stalin, Churchill and Roosevelt meet in Tehran, about splitting up the world as they were talking? Orwell had mentioned something

about that.

Alan: They did actually. They met in a few places in fact and even during World War II they met and they came up with a plan to divide post world war Europe into different blocs. And they gave a lot of countries to the soviets; they actually handed them over, you know. The Malta Agreement it was called.

Bob: Kind of like the game of Risk, hmm?

Alan: Literally, literally everything's planned WAY in advance.

Bob: Yeah, it seems like Orwell was in tune with that, that's why he was writing so feverishly towards the end of his life.

Alan: Well actually, he left. He left and went to an island off Scotland. He tried to get as remote as possible.

Bob: And wasn't it Koestler, Koestler kind of, you know, helped him out with that?

Alan: I don't know. I do know that Orwell, he wasn't terrified but he was very, very *cognizant* of the fact that... He went down to the boat every time it came in, once a month, to see who was on it, to make sure they hadn't sent hit men out to get him.

Bob: Right. Right. And it's strange, you know, his wife died, you know, suddenly, anesthesia and so forth. But anyway, I've been doing some reading on this; it's quite fascinating. And I was thinking about, been reading Huxley, *about* Huxley. I find it really... You know, the guy, he detested, supposedly detested television, materialism. You know, he was just appalled by the hedonistic society, the ignorant people that are influenced by television and this sort of thing. He took like a grandstand on those sorts of issues yet he was responsible for bringing in LSD, the hippy movement, the free love. You know, he got on it. So what a contradiction. And then he writes his book **Brave New World** saying, look these are all the evils that are going to come upon these evil people that are perpetrating these things and so forth and so on. And it's almost like... well, not almost like, it IS like he's bashing something that he had a hand in creating.

Alan: Big time, yeah.

Bob: And then on top of it, he says, well we just, you know, then he starts encouraging eugenics. You know, the thing, the remedy is to just get rid of people.

Alan: It is. Thanks for calling though. I'll comment on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's true, Huxley spoke with a forked tongue, of course, in his interviews on television, like they all do by the way. They know they're talking to the sheeple out there so they talk in one way, but at the big international meetings they were involved in they're far more open. They have nothing to worry about and they can come out with the big agenda and the part that they play in it in fact. Huxley talked about popular music and popular culture and how disgusted he was with it. Actually he also knew that the big players who were bringing in the system of Fabian Socialism, etc, they had to destroy the culture to make a new one, a global society. So he never tacked that part on in that particular story that he gave out at first. He just said he couldn't stand popular

culture. And the only one he went to see in his day was I think Al Jolson and The Jazz Singer which I agree with him, it was pretty awful. I mean it was awful, awful. Anyway, that was his idea of popular culture.

Even HG Wells long before that had talked about it, working on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, how they'd destroy the culture and how they would give people these sentimental and jingoistic songs, and trivial songs, that they would sing all day and hum to themselves; it would keep them busy and occupied. And that's all happened. We've lived through it right up to the present time, this cheapened kind of music that they call popular culture. These popular songs and so on are also embedded with lots of messages which the people, like Plato said long ago, *THE PEOPLE WOULD EMULATE AND ACTUALLY ACT INTO THEIR OWN LIFE*, from music. They do. They actually emulate what they see. They copy the language; the cursing, swearing, the words and all the rest of it. And all the really foul language that's used, they bring it into their everyday speech patterns and conversations and that's what it's intended to do. And that's how you help to destroy society. That KGB defector mentioned the same thing too, how you're contaminated, how you contaminate the culture and society.

And of course the culture industry has got a big part to play in that. It isn't all about bucks, making bucks and all that. No, no. It's also, the real motive is to destroy the existing culture so they can create a brand new one. And that's already happened. It's already happened. It's gone. The old culture is destroyed, kaputsky, finished. Again, the end of marriage was part of that too. Huxley also knew that his job, at the big international meetings, was promoting, along with his brother who worked at UNESCO, was to promote hypersexuality and so that children would be taught to have promiscuity, indulge in it, and they'd never bond down the road, they wouldn't want children. And they have created that society. I've gone through the writings by his brother before, from UNESCO, and some of his speeches on the air, from his own books, and that's what Julian Huxley promoted. And of course Aldous kind of backed him up in a more clever way of putting the same kind of stuff forward. So it's quite fantastic to see it all work out the way that they planned it and these boys all belong to the global clubs that planned not just the rest of the 20th century and what kind of culture they'd have at the end of it, but the cultures they'd have into the 21st century and the stages of new indoctrinations to bring in this world society, *the very stages that you're living through today*. Very important people. Very, very important people. And go into Plato's **The Republic** and you'll find out he talked about these techniques as well, especially using the culture industry.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Pilger on War and Racism](#)

[The Bogey Ben Laden has Served his Purpose](#)

[Californian Newspaper Warns Residents to Stay Indoors as Radioactive Plume Goes Overhead](#)

[Up to Date info. on Radiation over USA and Canada with Projected Wind flows and Radiation Types and Levels\(Which are going up daily\)](#)

[Daily Radiation and Plume Chart for US and Canada \(Click on DAOS\)](#)

[Ooooooh! Carbon is the Cause of Hay Fever.](#)

[GMOs Linked to Internal Organ Disruption in 19 Studies](#)

[How Autism Struck Irish Actor's Daughter after Vaccinations](#)

[Total War on the People](#)

[Thermal Imaging used across US to "Look at Heat Loss from Homes"---Can also Watch activity Within Homes](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

December 10, 2007 (#49)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt December 10, 2007:
"EVERY BREATH YOU TAKE, I'LL BE TAXING YOU -
POPULATION REDUCTION BY FINANCIAL PENALTIES"
© Alan Watt December 10, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 10, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download lots of talks and distribute them in fact. Copy and burn them and hand them out to people and they're so cheap now, the discs, you can – it doesn't matter how many don't even bother listening to them. Occasionally a person here or there will and that's how they get in touch with you eventually, if you put your number on them. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts that you can download too and pass around in the various languages including English of Europe. It's December 10th, 2007.

Before I go into what everyone has been talking about recently and that is the new carbon taxes and the penalties they want to hit on you if you have too many children; extra money. It's just a form of the head tax that they had already when Margaret Thatcher was in Britain, just a different name for it. Any old reason will do to penalize you and to make you very poor. However, today I was changing my telephone plan, the long distance one and it's through Bell, Big Bell, Ma Bell, and you have the automatic runaround with the various automatic answers and questions and replies. In one part they said could you speak into this and say a sentence or something for voice print identification for future security reasons and of course I just kept quiet and then this automatic responder that's programmed for all your different reactions said "we can return to that later." So there you go. Now this isn't new because they've been taking our voice prints since the 1950's. They just didn't tell you. Now they're telling you to get you used to the fact that everything is being monitored. They want us all to know now. This is the age where all that was hidden will be shouted from the rooftops, all that was secret about you, that is, not about who's running the world. It's all to do with training you to automatically respond and accept that you're just a meaningless little servile slave, a little worm, when authority asks for whatever they ask for, which is usually a demand. We're all getting voice printed all the time and the National Security Association has been doing it since the 1950's.

Now the main topic of course and that came out in Australia first, something that is quite amazing because Australia

used to be quite an independent country with rugged individuals; and that was the key, it was individuals. They've changed over the years, too, like all countries, all countries that come under the Royal Institute for International Affairs. I'm going to read a little newspaper article here from *News.com.au*. It's about the carbon tax, to save the planet, mind you, and it's put out by some doctor into some medical journal about saving the planet and how to penalize the public for the carbon taxes according to how many children you have. It's like that Police song. Interesting song by The Police, *I'll Be Watching You*". It also had *"Every Breath You Take"* in it, and it should be *"I'll be Taxing You"*. I'll be back with more about this after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and just talking about the latest gimmick to penalize people who are having more than one child. We know that the United Nations said China would be the model state for the world, where they already do that. They drag off the mother and they have forced abortions if they know it is a second pregnancy because she's being anti-social, you see, anti-social by stealing the food from other people. This is the gimmick they use there. There's lots of gimmicks in use but it goes much, much further back because after World War II they hadn't killed enough of the people of the world and the big foundations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs has so many branches specializing in everything to do with your food, transport, everything you can imagine. They plan the future and they work hand in glove with all the other institutes. They came out with the "baby boomer problem" that would hit around the year 2000 and how there would be just too many people because everyone that came back from the war, World War II, suddenly got married and just churned out children and they had a great old time. The problem would be they are just too many people down the road and then they would breed and that's why they went into overdrive on finding ways to limit and slow and actually reduce population, the massive push for abortion; they founded the organizations that spearheaded this.

Margaret Sanger was one of the ones who was in support of Hitler and communism and every other totalitarian regime. She was the one who wanted mandatory abortions by the Eugenics Society and funded by all the big trusts and foundations, and that's what you'll find with all these movements. They go way, way back in time, way back in time. Killing people off in World War II wasn't enough. They wanted new ways to kill off more and more people and actually introduce it into the culture. Make it a custom almost, like a habit, and sure enough, in the Soviet Union they didn't bother giving the birth control pill there. They just gave them as many abortions as required and that's almost the same way here now in the Western world.

This is *News.com.au* and it says:

"Tax Babies to Save the Planet".

Alan: Where have we heard that before?

"Couples who have more than two children should be charged a lifelong tax to offset their extra offspring's carbon dioxide emissions, a medical expert..."

Alan: There it is: "expert says," a medical expert. I guess he breathes the same as us, or maybe not as much.

"The report in an Australian medical journal called for parents to be charged \$5000 a head for every child after their second, and an annual tax of up to \$800. And couples who were sterilised would be eligible for carbon credits..."

Alan: Carbon credits.

"...under the controversial proposal. Perth specialist Professor Barry Walters..."

Alan: Now people should check him out. He will be a member of the Royal Australian Institute for International Affairs. That's their branch and he's been told to say this and bring it to the public attention. It says:

"...was heavily critical of the \$4000 baby bonus, saying that paying new parents extra for every baby fuelled more children, more emissions and "greenhouse-unfriendly behaviour". Instead, it should be replaced with a "baby levy"..."

Alan: I like "levy," how they're going to levy taxes. It comes from Levi, to lift up. They were the ones who carried the ark, the big joke, you know the ark, the big secret; and so everything is Levied. It's levied up.

"...in the form of a carbon tax in line with the "polluter pays" principle, he wrote in the latest Medical Journal of Australia. "Every family choosing to have more than a defined number of children should be charged a carbon tax that would fund the planting of enough trees to offset the carbon cost generated by a new human being," said Prof Walters, an obstetrician at King Edward Memorial Hospital."

Alan: Now you know what his main job is, don't you? It won't be to bring people into the world, at least breathing.

"Sustainable Population Australia suggested a maximum of two, he said."

Alan: Well so what, so what. I mean don't we all have a say in this? We're so used to having groups talk for us. People just sit back quietly now and they shut up and that's the problem. That's the problem. We've all been trained like a big herd that these other groups with fancy names will do all the talking for you, until you just go down to sleep and you play like a child your whole life.

It goes on to say:

"By the same reasoning, contraceptives like diaphragms and condoms, as well as sterilisation procedures, should attract carbon credits..."

Alan: So if you have abortions and all the rest of it or get sterilized, they'll give you carbon credits. Now I said that a few years ago, that one day the children, through school training and massive indoctrination of falsity, will volunteer to save Mother Earth by being sterilized and they'll get little credits and little gold stars for doing it. Well, here it is right there you see, because this is an old, old agenda and I've been watching it for donkey's years.

It goes on to say:

"As doctors, I believe we need to think this way," he wrote in a letter to the journal. "As Australians I believe we need to be less arrogant."

Alan: Oh, really? Listen to this big cheese talking, "less arrogant." Now here's the big kicker. He's giving you a clue who he is here.

"As citizens of the world..."

Alan: Now that's the World Citizen Association from the Rockefeller Institute. That's what gets handed out there, World Citizenship awards, and most of the bigwigs at the United Nations have been given that from the Rockefeller Foundation. He's telling you he's a member of the CFR, the Royal Institute for International Affairs.

He says:

"I believe we deserve no more population concessions than those in India or China."

Alan: The guy is also racist.

"Garry Eggers, director of the NSW Centre for Health Promotion and Research, agreed with the call, saying former treasurer Peter Costello's request for three children per family - "one for mum, one for dad and one for the country" - was too single-minded. "Population remains crucial to all environmental considerations," wrote Professor Eggers, a leading advocate of the personal carbon trading debate."

Alan: This guy is getting paid off. He's probably got a grant from the United Nations as well.

"The debate (around population control) needs to be reopened as part of a second ecological revolution..."

Alan: We should be very careful and remember the Club of Rome were the first ones to publish a book called "***The First Global Revolution***" to do with using the environment. It says there right in it that they were dreaming about different things to unite the planet to get the public to do what they were told basically and help to reduce the population et cetera and that's all in there too, "***The First Global Revolution***".

This one here says:

"...part of a second ecological revolution."

Alan: Second. So the introduction of the pill, all the so-called services they now want to make mandatory, that's what they're talking about here and sterilization mandatory. That also includes a eugenicist list of people who should be allowed not to be sterilized, meaning the superior types, you see, and those who have less purpose for society in general – they can't serve society, they should be sterilized. This is all following on the tail of this. I guarantee it. You'll hear about it shortly.

"...Family groups rejected the calls, saying larger families used less energy than smaller ones and should not be penalised."

Alan: See, here's your groups. You always have the ones pro and con. They always give you two sides.

"...Family groups..."

Alan: You've got Family groups, capital F. It means professional Family groups associations.

"...reject the calls, saying larger families used less energy..."

Alan: Now right away they take you off the obvious answer that you should probably give, you see. In other words, Family groups should reject the carbon tax completely. Throw it out the window instead of twisting it off to the nether regions and accepting there should be a carbon tax in the first place, but not using it to penalize certain people. That's how they've bent it here. That's what the official oppositions do. They should toss that one out the window and people better scream bloody murder now before it's too late, because if you allow this to go through they'll be on a roll to compulsory (and I'm not kidding) sterilization. It's been so well documented and so many books put out by the big professionals themselves, the people who belong to these world associations. The United Nations has prattled on about it since it was called the League of Nations. They had a Department of Population Control there.

What do you think population control means?

The United Nations has the same board, population control. They don't sit on their hands making wish lists of things they'd love to do. They're paid big money. They have think tanks employed. They come up with strategies and they're given budgets to advertise their strategies into your brain through marketing companies for you to accept it and modify your behavior, and they will bring the population down by any means possible. They've already got control of the entire food supply of the planet by the five agri-food businesses. The entire food supply. Everything that you need to exist is owned by a few who are all part of a big association. Really, they're all one. They're all departments of a world system, a world government. They're not independent at all. They're not independent corporations. They were set-up and funded and brought off the ground into their present size by one single source with the task of taking over everything you need for survival on this planet.

The CIA is only a branch of it. MI6 is only a branch of it. All the other alphabet soup agencies like FEMA, they're only branches of the same thing. The Carnegie and the Ford and the Rockefeller Foundations and all the other ones in Britain and the Guggenheim and all the rest of it, are all part of one system and each one has its following of doers and the massive followers that don't even know what's going on. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back Cutting Through this old Matrix and just showing you that "everything is timing" as they say at the top and how they start leaking this sort of stuff out, getting you familiar with it and then giving you official groups that will oppose it. At least you think they will and you'll sit back and do nothing. That's the standard technique for about 100 years and it's worked so well every time. The people sit back and watch it happening and of course it does happen because the official opposition groups always get to some strange compromise and go off on a different tangent than the one that you thought they were actually following – so stand up yourselves and bung that tax out the window.

Don't accept the tax at all because it's going to be the big stick that's going to put you into the ground. It's going to literally stomp you into the ground paying all these ridiculous taxes because they'll think of a thousand reasons for other taxes that will follow. They already have them already to go. They accept one at a time and you've had it, so throw this one out, this anti-humane. It's anti-human, period. It's against humanity. If you can't get the message of what I just read, this is anti-human. That means anti-you and anti-your offspring, so if you believe in life itself, including your own, tell them to toss it out – *demand* they toss it out the window. Completely out the window. It's a complete farce. It's built on nothing substantial at all. All this bogus science hasn't been proven any way at all that we're causing it, so toss it out the window. They claim there's been many, many ice ages, warming periods in between, and even their own official sites will tell you they had ice ages and warming periods, global warming, in between them for thousands and thousands of years, maybe millions, long before man was even on the planet. Well, who was letting off the gasses back then, if we weren't there? The dinosaurs maybe? Did they tax them? It's all bunkum. Throw it out, throw it out and don't even entertain a debate about it. Just throw it out and say it's anti-human.

Now we've got Chris from Texas there. Are you there, Chris? Hello Chris.

Chris: Hello man.

Alan: How are you?

Chris: Doing good. How you doing?

Alan: Getting by.

Chris: Great. I've got a question for you regarding the Bible, the scriptures. My question is like in the Book of First Kings they had a system of and also in the Book of Judges they had a system of government where there were judges over a certain number of people, and the story goes they insist on having a king and God warned them if you have a king you're going to have taxation. You're going to have them take your sons off to war and so on and so forth; and like other things I read in the Bible, like in the New Testament, the New Testament churches after Paul went on his missionary journey, he would send out evangelists and they would set-up churches and they were to be autonomous. They were to have an autonomous form of government and there's nothing in the Bible that would warrant any kind of a centralization, so it seems to me like all throughout the Bible I see different things that are kind of anti any kind of a central control. You can even look at the Tower of Babel where they started to come together, centralized power, and then God you know sent them out, confused their language, so it seems like the Bible is very much against that system.

Alan: See, there's two ways to read it. There's two ways to read that Bible. Remember that Bible has been brought in for every president all the way from New York by eight members of the High Lodge when the president is sworn in, that same Bible. It's a Masonic Bible, and you look at it one way because you've been trained to from birth to see it one way. They, having the abilities and also being taught once they get up the degrees (at least the ones who are worthy get up the degrees), they're taught the real meanings of it and what the real meanings are of this system – it's how to manage human people, masses of human people. What they tell you right there is, what they're showing you is that most people have one big weakness. They have quite a few actually. That's one of them, in that they'd rather worship a human god that walks around and promises to take care of them, to do it all for them; and that's what a king is. They're telling you that they'll always go for this leader stuff if they get one. It's no different from voting for a prime minister or a president. It's the same thing. It's infantile. You're handing all that right and power to make laws to affect you and everyone else to a total stranger and you're taught to believe that person is altruistic somehow, different from the rest of the people. They're multi-billionaires, most of them, or millionaires. They clawed their way up there, or their ancestors did, by hook

and by crook, but you think somehow they're going to take care of you. That's infantile. It's the same con, but they're telling you that people would rather worship two-legged heroes than follow some invisible deity that touched their heart in some way. That's what they're telling you right there. There's two ways to read everything in that book, you see. It's the same with all of it. Slavery is condoned in it, slavery up to the fifth generation to pay off the debt; and if your child was born while you were in slavery, that child also belongs to the slave master. There are a thousand things in there, that when you realize what it's all about, it's about a control; and even Jacob gets all the preferences for stealing the birthright of his brother and blessed by God for doing it. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and just to finish up with that last caller there, I just wanted to mention that there's an esoteric side of the Bible. It's all through it. It's a rule book. That's why the Masons have it on their temples, that old black book, the book of the law. If you understand how it works, it's telling you the system and what you are allowed to get away with in that system, if you are a member of the right group. That's why they use it in freemasonry. If you were to follow every rule in the Old Testament you'd be in an awful, awful place of confusion and I'll tell you a little joke about that, which is a true.

It's a true joke, before going on to Patty, and this says – this is from the Leviticus, if you were to follow it. "Leviticus 25 verse 44 states that I may indeed possess slaves." This is addressed to Dr. Laura, who's always quoting little bits, selective, mind you, of the particular Old Testament. "Leviticus 25:44 states that I made indeed purchase slaves both males and females provided they are purchased from neighboring nations. A friend of mine claims that this applies to Mexicans but not Canadians. Can you clarify why I can't own a Canadian?" That's an open letter to Dr. Laura, who's always quoting selective parts. You could use all the other stuff she omits and ask her the questions. You cannot be selective. If you understand they system that existed back then, you will understand the forces that are behind the system today.

Now we've got Patty from Illinois on the phone. Are you there, Patty?

Patty: Hello. Hi Alan. Just to kind of go along with what you're talking about, last Tuesday I attended the Chicago Council on Global Affairs and the man speaking his name was Walter Russell Mead. He was a Henry A. Kissinger Senior Fellow for the U.S. Foreign Policy Council on Foreign Relations, so this meeting was sponsored by the Council on Foreign Relations. They talked with the Road to 2008 American Leadership in an Uncertain World and interesting when he first got up, he stated that they're a very small group that meet, because he's part of the Round Table groups and he mentioned that, that this is a very small group and he was glad to be in Chicago meeting with his colleagues there and basically his whole talk was about bringing the Anglo-American system to the world, and he kept calling it a system. He used a lot of catch phrases, like you said in freemasonry, "bringing order out of the chaos." He also made some comments that if the Americans don't continue bringing and using God and bringing it to other countries and our system, even though we have to be kind and nice about it, we need to bring it, that catastrophes would fall on America if we didn't continue bringing these systems in. He also stated that other countries, countries that won't bring in this Anglo-American system will probably perish.

Alan: Will probably. They probably will. They'll make sure of that.

Patty: It was quite amazing really to sit there listening and the way he talked kind of reminded me of that audio you have on Aldous Huxley just saying all these things as if this is a natural evolution. He wasn't talking like there was any real powerful people, but that it was somehow some American, British, all us normal people, just want to run around and do this kind of stuff, you know.

Alan: That's right. It's evolving happenstance, happenstance evolution. That's right, it's all just happening through some strange unknown force of nature

Patty: He was promoting his book, *"God and Gold: Britain and America and the Making of the Modern World."* It was interesting, it was kind of expensive but I wanted to go, I heard about it and a friend asked me to go, so I thought well this would be kind of interesting. I did ask a question. I was a little bit nervous but I did say to him, because he kept saying we're spreading democracy and everything, and I asked him. I said, his colleagues had written, devoted a whole Foreign Affairs magazine to the rise of China and in it they stated that in fact that they used to believe that democracy

would bring freedom and economic stable countries, but that China now was proof that you no longer needed a democracy to have an economic giant, that you could a totalitarian dictatorship; so I asked him, since his own people said that you know a booming economy can be from a totalitarian dictatorship and given that Americans getting more and more, you know with the Patriot Act I and II, more and more laws, regulations and less freedoms, does it seem kind of odd that we're trying to go round the world promoting democracy?

Alan: That's right. You see democracy has never had a stable definition in its history.

Patty: He didn't like my question very much.

Alan: That's right and this is the thing too. One the high members of the Trilateral Commission from Harvard University, who wrote a lot of books on behalf of the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations, was Samuel P. Huntington. He wrote a book called "*Crisis of Democracy*" where he said because of exactly what you're talking about, they'd have to change the entire system for the whole world and promote it through a thousand different organizations and it would take massive propaganda to encourage the public along this path. It's a good book, *Crisis of Democracy*, by Professor Samuel P. Huntington, right from the horse's mouth, Council on Foreign Relations and Trilateral Commission. They tell you right in there the kind of system, exactly what you're talking about too, a sort of benevolent dictatorship for the world, where your betters would know what's best for you and decide what you'd do for your whole life, from birth to death.

Patty: He also went on about how technology was advancing so rapidly that that would also be used.

Alan: Whatever is dished out now they had back in the '40's and '50's, it's just that they hadn't told us, so they know the score. They've planned it this way and shortly you'll see the marshal law. It's starting to step out now. It's not just on the books. We'll see it in the streets shortly. They're actually searching people going in and out of subways now. That's the start of it and so it's on a complete roll and if the public don't stop – actually, if the public start *not* cooperating with them now it's the only chance they've got, because it's going to get worse very quickly.

Patty: That's true, very quickly, because they're very sure of themselves. He was very, very arrogant.

Alan: Extremely so; and that's the greatest time actually to get these characters, when they're in a high of arrogance. They don't expect people to come forward and scattered all over the planet and start saying, "No, no. We're not having it this way. We never elected you to do these things"; and these guys, most of them, are not elected anyway. They're advisers and they have no more say in how the world should go than anyone else on the planet and we've got to start forcing that through there. They have no more say or rights over anyone else or how anyone else should live than anyone else has or you have over your neighbors. That's basically how it should be and it's got to be or we're doomed.

Patty: Yes. I've known people who have stood up and they have faced a big penalty for it.

Alan: Yes you will, but if more and more people start doing it, eventually they can't keep up with it. They can't put enough people in jail. They can't fine them enough. They don't have enough courts to handle it and they really hate being exposed. You see the whole trick of the Wizard of Oz is that he's behind that curtain. He's under a veil – it's almost a separation from the public and himself. He has a badge in front of him, you might say. It's got authority given to him that we are all taught to respect, but like all authority, it's only an idea. It's only an acceptance of the public. That's where they get their authority ultimately from, and what they're trying to do is turn it into the social infantile system where you view your parents in awe. You look at your parents in absolute awe when you're very, very small, they're gods to you; and that's what they're trying to do is bring that system back and make us perpetual children and to view them as somehow giants and superior as parental type figures, and we've got to put the balance back and say oh no. You go to the bathroom the same way as I do. You drop your pants on the toilet the same as I do and you're no different whatsoever, regardless of what little title some idiot has given you, but you have no say in what I do with my life or how I should live my life; and that's what we've got to tell them now.

Patty: Yes. It was amazing because there really wasn't anybody challenging him. It was really a woman who introduced him she acted like she was introducing God himself or something.

Alan: There you go. That's exactly what it is.

Patty: It's very strange.

Alan: That's what Bertrand Russell said, we shall create a world run by experts, and he also mentioned the groups that would form and they'd be devoted to them, devoted followers that would help. They'd be all the workers, the useful idiots that would bring it into being and we're seeing it. We've grown up in this society with this happening before we were born. Now it's on a roll, but when they're so arrogant and they start making their declarations, that's when you have to remember, wait a minute here. They're supposed to be serving us, everybody we elect. I keep telling people that you don't elect anybody to anything, even your local council, until their whole life and every association they belong to and have sworn allegiance to is on the table. If they won't give it to you then they should not be able to run at all for any position.

Patty: I'm hopeful that maybe things will change but when you were talking about that having them pushing having the one child again and everything, I already hear people talking that they think certain people that probably shouldn't have children.

Alan: That's right. I remember hearing my own family saying it to me.

Patty: They're already talking about it and it's like oh, my gosh you know.

Alan: That's the whole thing. This is control freak time and the control freaks even at the bottom level who've watched all the same television shows and propaganda will always side with those that they see as the most powerful and they all adopt their views as well. Of course, they always think that they're superior than their neighbors and somehow it doesn't affect them. Of course it will affect them, and that's what they always find out in the long run, it affects everyone down at the bottom, but not the elite. That's the only ones that it won't affect. However, this starting off with children is to get the children used to it, because the generation that will come up in 10 years will be told that if you get sterilized, after massive indoctrination into saving the planet, then they're doing the world a favor and they will get exemptions from heavy taxes and so on. Little brownie points if they're good citizens.

Patty: It's unbelievable. But I was at the doctor's office and there was a cartoon on. I didn't know what the name of the cartoon at the time was but I researched it later and I guess it's a popular cartoon called "The Fairly Odd Parents" or something. It's a Nickelodeon cartoon and the guy in it tells this little kid, "*Eat your genetically modified food. It will make you super strong and give you powers.*" I was like oh my gosh, I couldn't believe it.

Alan: I know.

Patty: Right on a cartoon.

Alan: There's so much in the cartoons, even there's one there with a cartoon professor, all the animals and the rabbit was sick. What was making him sick was he couldn't eat his lettuce anymore and the scientist says, don't worry, children, we can alter his DNA and he'll be able to eat carrots or different kinds of vegetables; that was in the cartoon.

Patty: That was in the cartoon. Oh gosh.

Alan: See, everything is propaganda. Everything is propaganda.

Patty: Yes, but I guess I was brought up with Mickey Mouse and I couldn't see it. Now that I can, I know what that is, I was like oh my gosh, M-I-C, see you real soon.

Alan: They even took out all the scenes where the characters like Bugs Bunny and so on had cigars in their mouths. That's now politically incorrect so they've removed them from the old cartoons. That's the Orwellian stuff you see happening, down the memory hole, just snip out the parts you don't like. Thanks for calling, Patty.

Patty: Well thank you and nice talking to you, Alan, and I'm glad you have this show. It's been really great.

Alan: Thanks and call again.

Patty: All right, take care. Bye.

Alan: Now we've got Dan from Kentucky. Are you there, Dan? Hello Dan?

Dan: How are you?

Alan: Not so bad. How are you?

Dan: Good, good. You've mentioned in your books about hook or by crook and it made me think what you said about the pharaohs having a flail and a crook, and the good shepherd with rod and staff will comfort me, but also the phrase "*hook or crook*," it seems like hook is the reason they give you and then crook is the real reason.

Alan: That's right. What they use to do with that little crook was to pull on the neck of the sheep to point them in the right direction and if they didn't go, they used the rod. They'd bash them on the head with the rod, so coercion first followed by force. That's what law is based on and that's what you'll see the Queen holding, a miniature Scepter in one hand and there's actually a miniature whip in the other too. This goes back thousands of years.

Dan: I had an idea that maybe people could get together personally or even on the internet and share strategies that have worked in dealing with psychopaths at lower or higher levels even in their own families and that kind of networking; you mentioned standing up to them with their arrogance and things. If the people could even get together and strategize even on the internet or in person, that would be good idea. Also in Ancient Greece, Gore Vidal in "*Creation*" mentions in other places that democracy was something that they could change anytime. They'd change a treaty or whenever anything came through, so democracy could change at the whim of the people in power.

Alan: "Democracy," even Plato said it, always ends up with dictatorship, so they knew that 2,300 years ago. In other words, it's intended that it goes that way to give you a king of the world one day, at least a figurehead at least.

Dan: I had a question about Round Tables. In King Arthur they had the seat perilous or they say there was an empty 12th or 13th seat at the Round Table and I was wondering because circles depend on the center for power and what is the Masonic meaning of that open seat or space at the Round Table? And is that a weakness in their system, because this circle isn't completely strong if there is an empty space?

Alan: It's because ultimately at the top, it's the same with the 12 knights – you see that there's always a sun. The sun goes through the constellations of the zodiac, the 12 constellations, and it's called it's in the House of – that's what they call it, the House of Pisces or whatever. All the knights represent, on one hand, there's a whole bunch of levels of understanding here, but on the one hand, the knights are members of the zodiac, each with a particular function. That's why they give you personalities of each person and of course, the other one is the sun. Sometimes King Arthur himself can be the sun. He was the one who lost his light. The earth perished and went in darkness until he regained it.

Dan: Is there a difference with the lunar or solar? The lunar 13?

Alan: Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we had a caller on the line talking about King Arthur. There's so much esoteric understanding written into the stories. If you understand the story you understand what it's all about, including the "Sangraal," as they call it, as well and the ceremony of basically emasculation. "*I am wounded in the side, dear lady*," when he's asked as his procession comes out of the main room and the knight is asked to go to bed with a lady and he says, "*I can't, I've been wounded in the side*," and they carry in front of him this mysterious object—they all talk about the Holy Grail; it's actually the genitalia. That's what it's telling you right there: it was removed. Ancient mystery religion and the high adepts once they hit a certain age would often go through that particular procedure. I don't know if that caller is still on the line but I have to go on Dan from Kentucky.

Dan: I was wondering if the 13 series of the lunar calendar, like Robert Crais talks about, what's the difference between that and the solar? And you mentioned there's a stellar.

Alan: With the lunar calendar you have 13 full moons.

Dan: So there's a stellar, a lunar and a solar system and they all work on different levels?

Alan: Yes, all the way up and even the lunar one has an esoteric to it because Saturn is behind the night time. Remember, the ancient Hebrews' day began when the sun went down, so their day lasted all night long; and Solomon went up to the high places to worship the "star" as they called it. It wasn't a star; it was a planet. It was the planet Saturn and that's why they worshipped on Saturday, Saturn's day, you see. The Christians get the sun, the open sky to follow because they're not allowed into the higher mysteries, so everything is out in the open, so they're kept like children in a sense, they worship on Sunday, the sun's day.

Dan: Thank you very much.

Alan: I have to move on.

Dan: Appreciate your work. Thanks.

Alan: Are you there, Tim from North Carolina?

Tim: Yes, I've got a quick comment. I looked up the word "inter" (the part of "internet") today and the primary meaning of the word is to place something in a tomb or a grave. I thought that was interesting because you couple that with "net." What does that really mean?

Alan: "Net" backwards, remember, is ten. You're back to the binary code, the 01, the female, the male.

Tim: That's right. It's a little scary, isn't it?

Alan: That's why you have Washington D.C. D.C., if you speak DC, *dix* in French, you've got ten. Everything is in front of us.

Tim: I've been reading your books. I'm almost through with them. I'll hang up because I know you're closing.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling. For the listeners, please check into my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and look up what I have for sale. Buy the books, by the DVDs, CDs, that keeps me going and you can donate as well. The information is on the site to do so and I can keep putting out this information as long as I can, or before they shut me down from whatever direction. Who knows what will happen in the future? because we're going into dire times. Laws are being passed to literally shut people up, unless they use the Masonic term "*toe the line*" or become politically correct and nice; patriot radio stations one day will become politically correct and talk about politics all the time.

From Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, I think I heard the music coming in there, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Nov. 25, 2009 (#459)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 25, 2009:

Evidence Defeats Global Warming Cheats:

"Within Academia's Labyrinths, Climatologists are Stormin'
As the Icy Breath of Scandal Rocks Cliques of Global Warmin',
Like Characters in Comedy, Swiping Data Off the Tables,
Their Vocation Should be in Literature, Reciting Aesop's Fables,
Or Perhaps Careers in Drama, Acting Old Greek Plays so Tragic,
Or with Skills Juggling Data, then Stage Careers in Magic,
Yet They may Stay within Their Labyrinths, Scurrying like Ants,
Climatologists Confabulate when Rewards are Big Fat Grants"

© Alan Watt Nov. 25, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 25, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 25th 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on that website scroll down and see all the other servers I have up there which I use. There's [listed above]. Once in a while the big servers do fail me. Even though I'm on basically unlimited upload, they somehow limit me and they can't figure out why their services are doing that. It's a big mystery to them especially the big ones like Yahoo. So it's a good idea to have these bookmarked for future use. That way you can get the latest shows for download on one of the alternate sites.

Remember, you are the listeners that bring me to YOU every night. It's up to you to keep me going because this isn't a job and it's not a career, believe you me. It's a 'must be' as far as I'm concerned. It's something that is IMPERATIVE and that's the only reason I'm on the air. It's to share the information I've had in accumulation of investigation throughout my lifetime. Something I thought that everyone else did, until I reached the age of about 20 and realized that no, they didn't. It kind of surprised me as I tried to find out what made the big world tick. I found out very quickly there were big, big movements, big political movements and behind-the-scenes political movements that were *private* in fact, that were running the lives of the peoples of the world. They had this beautiful new world order lined up for us, step by step, intergenerationally. So that's why I'm on the air.

We are going through *the most crucial phases* of this right now under the con games of sustainability and global warming, climate change and carbon and all that stuff. It's to change our lives forever, right down to how many people can breed and eventually down to the UN rationing all the food that your country will get. Not what it needs, but what THEY decide that you need. This is intended to bring down the populations. It will be your problem that this is all the food there is and they have the means to do it since they own all the agri businesses at the top. All the agri-food businesses really are owned by the same top shareholders, so it's really one company. The food of the world, food and water, are SO essential. Then everything else is energy and all the rest of the stuff that you need to survive in this day and age. That's what they've gone after and they've been awfully successful. Mainly because no one had a clue what was really happening, down below, and the media's job was to keep you OUT of the loop.

So it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by donating to me or buying the books I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Payment/donation options listed above.] Cash certainly is the easiest way to get money across because they charge a hell of a hefty fee with some of these companies just to wire it across the water. Those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can always get in touch with me at [address listed above]. I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was just mentioning it's up to you if you want to keep me going and it's the same people who generally donate over and over again. The occasional newcomer comes in and then just forgets it again. So it's up to you to be persistent because believe you me, those people at the top who are running our lives are so well organized and THEY are persistent and they have no problem whatsoever with funding to put out their propaganda. The only way to counter it and to put out some facts for a change is to have the people on the air who can put out the right information to show up these characters, to show them for WHAT THEY ARE, to show what their agendas are all about as well, and how their scams work.

Really, you have to see the big, big picture of how the world is ALWAYS planned and this is the only way they can truly get the population of the planet into a global, a TRUE global governing system because governments have always existed, especially definitely expanded under the guise of *protecting* the people. For a global society, they have to have a WAR, an ongoing war ALL the time. That's what the Club of Rome said in their own book, **The First Global Revolution**. They came up with the idea of global warming and famine and 'the like', as they said, 'that would fit the bill,' back in the 1970s. So it's the only way they can expand their powers and get us to go along with it, to SAVE everybody. It's to SAVE everybody, so they came up with this bogus stuff.

It's so well funded you would not believe it. I mentioned the salary, at least the grants, that one professor got over the years, 13.7 million pounds, 27 million dollars. So these characters are incredibly well funded and you can see why they've got incentive to keep churning out absolute nonsense and to fool the populace BUT it's more than just that. IT'S

AN IDEOLOGY that's at work. It's so similar to how the communists ran things it's really astonishing to see their techniques and how there are always the certain ones at the top who are somehow given credence as the TOP authors of data. Even the IPCC, this Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change that was set up at that United Nations DEPENDS on Mr. Jones and the University of East Anglia for all their data. So Mr. Jones is only too happy to give them lots of fudged stuff that can be screamed from the United Nations to all their different associations and world media, telling everybody to panic. That's how it is done, getting the RIGHT people who will stick to the party line and do anything for the party. It's the same thing.

This is not science we're talking about. It's a con job. I've read some of the emails sent between these different professors. Remember, it's not just one university; this is the MAIN one that ALL the world universities deal with to do with supposed climate change. These guys, remember, maybe 15, 20 years ago were lucky to get a class together. What are you going in for at the university? I'm going to study climate, you know, and weather. Oh, how interesting. And you'll walk away. That's how bad it was. Suddenly, they're the gurus, they're the new magicians, the court astrologers, and everybody is taught to panic and run to them for answers. Now they're in the limelight and they are flooded with grants from all over the place. So they're living it up and they've got to keep a good thing going obviously, especially when so much is at stake. Not just their big, high, fat salaries and their fancy new computers that they keep updating to give them the *right* results, but also TO GET THIS IDEOLOGY ACROSS TO THE PUBLIC.

Once the Copenhagen Treaty is signed, and don't BELIEVE what they come out with that 'nothing much will be ratified.' What they will all ratify is the agreement to DEFINITELY AGREE with *all the other laws that come down from that same United Nations body*. They will sign on to them all. This is just getting them to agree to that. That's what it's for and that's everything really. Then it would be a matter of rubber-stamping every law that is passed from the UN. That's how it's been for many, many years on every other aspect of your life that you did not know was even happening. So this is a 'must be' for the big boys, all their eggs in one basket.

The hacked emails... Apparently the BBC had them for a long time and sat on them because they were told to by their government. The government obviously wants all this to happen. All the big boys, all the big governments are IN on the big, giant con. At one time under communism, they would say it was for world *peace*. They're using the same sort of idea here; it's to save the whole planet and have happy Disneyland characters living all over the place, with a reduced population.

Here are some of the hacked emails that these EXPERTS blindly threw across at each other, across the world, showing you how they fudged the stuff.

From Tom Wigley (acknowledging the urban effect):

(A: *Friday the 6th of November 2009.*)

Land warming since 1980 has been twice the ocean warming (*Alan: This has been explained before by other scientists that they literally have campaigns set against them to stop them from getting stuff published by these same characters that work for the IPCC. They put these darn thermometers in suburban areas, and in the middle of cities, where the concrete cooks everything. So of course they get false readings. That's what he's talking about here.*) Land warming since 1980 (A: *According to these thermometers across the world.*) has been twice the ocean warming — and skeptics might claim that this proves that urban warming is real and important.

From Kevin Trenberth (failure of computer models):

(A: *Before Wednesday the 14th of October 2009.*)

The fact is that we can't account for the lack of warming at the moment (A: *Because we've been cooling for years. So they can't account for the lack of warming at the moment...*) and it is a travesty that we can't. The CERES data published in the August BAMS 09 supplement on 2008 shows there should be even more warming: but the data are surely wrong. Our observing system is inadequate. (A: *That's when they always get new computers to give them what they want to hear.*)

From Michael Mann (truth doesn't matter):

(A: *The famous Michael Mann who's been in trouble before where he's Mr. Expertise throughout the years and this is from 27th of October 2009.*)

Perhaps we'll do a simple update to the Yamal post, e.g. linking Keith's new page--Gavin t? As to the issues of robustness, particularly w.r.t. inclusion of the Yamal series, we actually emphasized that (including the Osborn and Briffa '06 sensitivity test) in our original post! (A: *Then he says this...*) **As we all know, this isn't about truth at all, its about plausibly deniable accusations.** (A: ***As we all know, these great scientist that are giving us all this and feed it to the IPCC, this isn't about truth at all, its about plausibly deniable accusations.***)

From Phil Jones:

(A: *The great Phil Jones, the guy who is at the head of it shows them how to do this.*)

In my 2 slides worth at Bethesda I will be showing London's UHI and the effect that it **hasn't** got any bigger since 1900. It's easy to do with 3 long time series. (A: *He shows you how to fudge stuff and how it's easy to do.*)

It's really something. It's literally like schoolboys playing pranks with each other. Just playing pranks, like spoofs they would do to each other on what they're taught and then spoofing it, that's what it's like. That's what these guys have got because they've got nothing else. They don't have any facts except the mandate. This is a MANDATE in action to prove something that isn't happening, something that's going to get passed through laws at the United Nations that literally will allow our governments to tax every individual according to your consumption of everything, food, energy, your purchasing of clothing and how much energy went into making that clothing, right down to how much CO2 you are *breathing* out and the CO2 that your car is giving out, or your moped or whatever else it is. It's the biggest take over through a CONOLOGY that's ever been devised... EVER, EVER BEEN DEVISED.

I read this one before. It says here

From Phil Jones (modification of data to hide unwanted results):

(A: *September 2009.*)

I've just completed Mike's Nature trick of adding in the real temps to each series for the last 20 years (ie from 1981 onwards) and from 1961 for Keith's **to hide the decline**. (A: *To HIDE THE DECLINE, in warming.*)

These are the TOP scientists that WE are supposed to hang our lives on, on the outcomes of what they say. There's no science here. It's a mandate. It's an absolute mandate. It's amazing, all the different links that are here and all the different emails that are here, on and on it goes... and all the different graphs they came up with on how to fudge the findings, in their favor. Quite something eh?

It's amazing again, how much the mainstream media has been silent on this. Some have had a few articles out but most of them are on board with the agenda because their bosses tell them to be on board with it and they all know where their paycheck comes from. Here's an article and this is from BEFORE the emails were exposed to the public.

The Dog Ate Global Warming

Interpreting climate data can be hard enough. What if some key data have been fiddled?

Taking a bite out of climate data

23-09-2009 / By Patrick J. Michaels, National Review Online

Imagine if there were no reliable records of global surface temperature. Raucous policy debates such as cap-and-trade would have no scientific basis, Al Gore would at this point be little more than a historical footnote, and President Obama would not be spending this U.N. session talking up a (likely unattainable) international climate deal in Copenhagen in December. (A: *It will be attainable because they'll sign on to agree with every subsequent agreement.*)

Steel yourself for the new reality, because the data needed to verify the gloom-and-doom warming forecasts have disappeared. (A: *This is what happened before the emails came out; when the scientists asked for the data so that they could replicate the tests and they were denied it. Then they deleted all the stuff. They guys who work for the IPCC DELETED all the info. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The National Review and it says that "The Dog Ate Global Warming - Interpreting climate data can be hard enough. What if some key data have been fiddled?" Then it says...

Steel yourself for the new reality, because the data needed to verify the gloom-and-doom warming forecasts have disappeared. Or so it seems. Apparently, they were either lost or purged from some discarded computer. Only a very few people know what really happened, and they aren't talking much. And what little they are saying makes no sense.

In the early 1980s, with funding from the U.S. Department of Energy (A: *That's who funded this particular group and the whole panel that gives the data to the IPCC. Why would they give that to an English university?*), scientists at the United Kingdom's University of East Anglia established the Climate Research Unit (CRU) to produce the world's first comprehensive history of surface temperature. It's known in the trade as the "Jones and Wigley" record for its authors, Phil Jones and Tom Wigley, and it served as the primary reference standard for the U.N. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) until 2007. It was this record that prompted the IPCC to claim a "discernible human influence on global climate." (A: *It's interesting too that that's about 7 years after they decided at the Club of Rome, when they dreamed up and they admit dreaming up the idea to bring the world together under a war scenario with man against the planet. That was the idea. They said 'global warming, famine and the like, that would fit the bill.' Here it is, 7 years later with funding from the US Department of Energy gets this whole thing kicked off and the IPCC at the United Nations is all set up to deal with it.*)

Putting together such a record isn't at all easy. Weather stations weren't really designed to monitor global climate. Long-standing ones were usually established at points of commerce, which tend to grow into cities that induce spurious warming trends in their records. Trees grow up around thermometers and lower the afternoon temperature. Further, as documented by the University of Colorado's Roger Pielke Sr., many of the stations themselves are placed in locations, such as in parking lots or near heat vents, where artificially high temperatures are bound to be recorded. (A: *Then it makes you wonder if they put it there on purpose...after all this scandal's come out.*)

So the weather data that go into the historical climate records that are required to verify models of global warming aren't the original records at all. Jones and Wigley, however, weren't specific about what was done to which station in order to produce their record, which, according to the IPCC, showed a warming of $0.6^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}$ in the 20th century.

Now begins the fun. Warwick Hughes, an Australian scientist, wondered where that " $\pm$ " came from, so he politely wrote Phil Jones (A: *As all scientists are supposed to do. This is how you do it. You get the scientist's*

data and then you do experimentation and so on and you check it over.) in early 2005, asking for the original data. Jones's response to a fellow scientist attempting to replicate his work was, "We have 25 years or so invested in the work. Why should I make the data available to you, when your aim is to try and find something wrong with it?" *(A: This is a scientist talking supposedly. That's what you're supposed to do with all your data, put it up there for examination, come what may from the results.)*

Reread that statement, for it is breathtaking in its anti-scientific thrust. In fact, the entire purpose of replication is to "try and find something wrong." The ultimate objective of science is to do things so well that, indeed, nothing is wrong.

Then the story changed. In June 2009, Georgia Tech's Peter Webster told Canadian researcher Stephen McIntyre that he had requested raw data, and Jones freely gave it to him. So McIntyre promptly filed a Freedom of Information Act request for the same data. Despite having been invited by the National Academy of Sciences to present his analyses of millennial temperatures, McIntyre was told that he couldn't have the data because he wasn't an "academic." So his colleague Ross McKittrick, an economist at the University of Guelph, asked for the data. He was turned down, too. *(A: So anybody who could possibly use science to critique the findings has been turned down.)*

Faced with a growing number of such requests, Jones refused them all, saying that there were "confidentiality" agreements regarding the data between CRU and nations that supplied the data. McIntyre's blog readers then requested those agreements, country by country, but only a handful turned out to exist, mainly from Third World countries and written in very vague language. *(A: [Alan laughing.] I bet it was.)*

It's worth noting that McKittrick and I had published papers demonstrating that the quality of land-based records is so poor that the warming trend estimated since 1979 (the first year for which we could compare those records to independent data from satellites) may have been overestimated by 50 percent. Webster, who received the CRU data, published studies linking changes in hurricane patterns to warming (while others have found otherwise). *(A: The opposite.)*

Enter the dog that ate global warming. *(A: And it goes on to page 2. It shows you all the con tricks that are being pulled and pulled because this is a well planned, from the top agenda to bring the world into global governance, as they call it, post-democratic by the way, where we're all in a war to save the world and sacrifice ourselves in the process. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting too to see how some of the real greenies, and I mean died-in-the-wool greenies, the ones who have a new religion, a real CAUSE – everyone needs a cause in a religion – and how they're going crazy with this scandal that's rocked their world to do with their heroes; heroes that are treated by them like Gods, Gods of the new greening age. They listen to all the fearful news and then they try to find out a way to combat it by putting up solar panels and going green and riding bikes and all that kind of stuff, and to be an example to us all. They're cracking up and this particular one here, this is from Prison Planet. It's a good article on one of them, Ed Begley Jr, an actor. In Hollywood, everyone who's in acting has to have a cause. It's just one of these things; you have to have a cause and a charity or something. But this guy is a believer, Ed Begley Jr.

TV Environmentalist Goes Nuts Over ClimateGate

Celebrity environmentalist Ed Begley makes an absolute clown out of himself on Fox News, claiming "peer-reviewed" studies prove man-made global warming when hacked emails clearly illustrate how peer-reviewed process is completely bias and corrupt

Paul Joseph Watson / Prison Planet.com / Wednesday, November 25, 2009

If the juvenile and wildly erratic behavior of celebrity environmentalist Ed Begley, Jr. is anything to go by, the warmists are more upset about ClimateGate than they are letting on.

Begley appeared on Fox News yesterday to react to the explosive story of the hacked CRU emails which prove that climate scientists affiliated with the UN IPCC altered temperature data models in order to “hide the decline” in global warming since the 1960’s, as well as engaging in academic witch hunts to ensure the work of skeptical scientists was blocked from appearing in peer-reviewed journals. *(A: You wouldn’t believe the power these guys were wielding from behind the scenes to STOP other people looking in to the data. Literally, smear campaigns, exactly the same way as the communists did it.)*

When asked about the scandal, Begley immediately resorted to invoking the words, “peer reviewed studies,” uttering the phrase no less than eight times in an attempt to dismiss the hundreds of skeptical scientists whose stance on global warming proves that the debate is not over. Unfortunately for this clown, his constant repetition of the term only discredited his argument with each mention.

The hacked emails show that warmists conspired *(A: And they did, they conspired.)* to conduct academic witch hunts in order to prevent studies which didn’t jive with their agenda from appearing in peer-reviewed journals.

As the Telegraph’s James Delingpole highlights, the exposé reveals, “A long series of communications discussing how best to squeeze dissenting scientists out of the peer review process. How, in other words, to create a scientific climate in which anyone who disagrees with AGW can be written off as a crank, whose views do not have a scrap of authority.” *(A: That’s what they were telling them at these journals, don’t publish them.)*

Other emails illustrate how warmists embarked on a campaign to discredit peer-reviewed journals that dared publish studies which contradicted the man-made global warming hypothesis. *(A: That’s the key to it. They’re trying to say it’s MAN MADE. That’s the other part that ties in with the Club of Rome’s idea.)* The emails illustrate that the peer-review process is completely corrupted.

Warmists can invoke “peer-reviewed studies” until they are blue in the face, as Begley does in this interview, but the fact is that the entire foundation of the argument has been debunked now it is proven that an inherent bias to censor unfavorable studies from appearing in such journals has been in place.

Ain’t that a fact? Isn’t a shame too that Joe Public - the vast majority of Joe Public out there that go through their lives day by day and come home fed up at work and have something to eat and sit in front of that TV set - they don’t know what’s been going on. They don’t know what’s being PLANNED for them. They don’t know what’s going to HIT them when all of these laws come down the pike from the United Nations, to save the world you understand, and how we’re going to get taxed into... we’ll be lucky to get a bicycle, even one with one wheel, a unicycle, at the end of all this lot. They’ll want us all into the cities and by putting on carbon taxes for every mile you drive, and that’s what will come, just like Holland. Holland has been the first one to go ahead with this. They’ll drive everybody off the roads, especially those in the rural areas. But that is the agenda too, under **Agenda 21**, ALSO from the United Nations. See how it all ties together. It’s beautiful isn’t it? It’s what you expect in a war type scenario. Believe you me, THE UNITED NATIONS IS AT WAR WITH THE WORLD. THAT’S WHAT IT WAS SET UP TO DO.

Then we’ve also got from CNN.com.

Obama to attend climate change summit

(A: That was a forgone conclusion.)

November 25, 2009 / CNN.com

Washington (CNN) -- President Obama will go to Copenhagen, Denmark, next month for a climate change summit, the White House said Wednesday.

According to a news release, Obama is prepared to set a goal of reducing emissions to 17 percent below 2005

levels over the next decade. (A: *Why not just write that off? Because most of the factories have gone from the US so their emissions are obviously all down already. But that won't matter will it? Facts don't matter with the agenda.*)

The White House also reiterated Obama's goal of reducing U.S. emissions by 83 percent by 2050. (A: *I guess there is not going to be too many people walking around inside the US by then.*)

The targets come from a climate change bill passed by the House of Representatives. The Senate has yet to pass the bill, so the United States has not committed itself to any binding goals.

Obama had said he would be in Oslo, Norway, to accept his Nobel Peace Prize [Alan laughing.] on December 10, but had not confirmed he would go to the United Nations summit, known as the Conference of Parties 15, which runs December 7-18.

He will attend the U.N. Framework Convention on Climate Change the day before he goes to Oslo, the White House said.

So, it's pretty well a done deal. I don't care if God himself came down and says here are the facts Jack, they will still go ahead with it. This is a 'must be'. They've been planning this for so many years. They've even got a whole new economy arranged through carbon trading and personal taxation and banks that the money is to get funneled through, for carbon taxes and so on. The same old bankers I've mentioned over and over. So this is a 'must be'. They are not going to back off from this now; I don't care what happens. I don't care if literally you wake up tomorrow in a cube of ice, they'll tell you it's global *warming*. That's a definite.

However, WE CAN'T GIVE UP ON IT. We've got to keep exposing this stuff. Can you imagine how many children have been taught for years, especially stepping up in the year 2000 onwards, about global warming and how man is the enemy of the planet? It's been drummed into them. In a few years time, they will be in their 20s and they'll be up there wearing uniforms and coming into your homes to check this and check that, see how much you're eating, just like they're doing in Britain. They're going into your fridges... from the government. That's going to come down to rationing. They will come into your house too, to check how much rations you have; are you getting what you're supposed to get or if you've got extra, where did you get from? That's all going to come from this.

A WARFARE SCENARIO is what the Club of Rome said it would HAVE TO BE. What do you have in warfare? You have rationing of not just gasoline and oil and all kinds of energy, you have rationing of food, you have peoples on the move. Where are they moving to? Joining the next civilized place, getting driven off of where they are.

We've all to get crammed into the cities, the already overcrowded cities, until we sort of die off, the generation just dies off. Then in comes the brave new world, this very vague thing they are talking about around the year 2050 or so. Where according to the military's own think tanks, in their foresight for the next 30 years, there is going to be nothing but riots starting around 2010, 2012 onwards to do with food riots, poverty riots and how eventually, the UN will take over as the world government body. After that, they said there will be a decline – I guess once most of us are all dead - there will be a decline into a FEW, MAJOR City-States. A few major City-States scattered across the world, high tech, very, very high tech and just nothing outside them except the rabble who are the remnants that are dying off. Read the stuff yourself. Read it yourself. I've got the articles from the military think tanks up on my archives section, the British ones for the Department of Defence and NATO; I've got the US ones and I've got the Canadian ones. *They all agree with the same scenario*. These are government military bodies... with their projections.

Now the US is also going into this beautiful United Nations standardized world of socialized medicine, which is really the BAREST form of medicine you can imagine. Again, if you go into the United Nations treaty it says that every nation will have the MINIMAL health care offered to them as possible, and they mean MINIMUM. Many countries already have that. As far back as the 80s, I think it was, in the US and Canada at that same time – it's always at the same time because we've been together for a long time, joined at the hip through *another part* of the government which no one mentions – they were cutting down, actually closing down most of the rural hospitals and the country hospitals. They were all closing them down until there was nothing left but the big cities. That again was to discourage people living in the country. This has been an ongoing war and people don't even realize it, or how long it's been going on, even this PHASE of it, this PART of it. It was on the go long before you were born.

What they're going to bring in, in the US is the same kind of system that they have in Britain. I have an article here from the RAND Corporation. They were asked to look into the US medical system to see where it could be cut back to the bone. Everything they came up with could be checked with how it is in Britain, cutting out all unnecessary procedures and then they start slashing it even from there, on what's actually necessary. That's what the RAND Corporation did and that was a report FOR the government, for Obama's government.

This is what you are going to get in the US because in Britain you're just like cattle going in and out of factories and clinics. Day clinics where none of the doctors know you because you'll never see the same one twice, they just rotate them, whole streams of them through different clinics. You're A NUMBER coming through the door and they want rid of you as soon as possible. Not only that, when you go in there, if you manage to get in for an operation at the hospital, you'll get in if you want to be sterilized or your fallopian tubes cut or a vasectomy or sometimes, maybe a sex change BUT anything outside of that which is necessary, you aren't going to get. You'll be on the books for maybe years, until you're dead. That's what they hope for, you'll die first. But they go through the shams of taking x-rays. Here's an article about the shams of taking x-rays, which you get in socialized medicine.

100,000 X-rays 'went unchecked'

Wednesday, 18 November 2009 / BBC World Service

(A: This is just the tip of the iceberg here.)

A doctor has claimed he was sacked for being a whistle-blower after finding 100,000 unprocessed X-rays "hidden" in a hospital cupboard.

Dr Otto Chan lost his radiology job at the Royal London Hospital in 2006.

He told an employment tribunal the hidden X-rays would mean cancelled operations and missed appointments for people whose scans could not be found. *(A: It also meant a lot of people died off because they weren't even read.)*

Barts and the London NHS Trust claims Dr Chan, 52, was a "troublemaker" who had "undermined" management. *(A: By complaining obviously... you're a troublemaker if you complain.)*

Their lawyer, Angus Moon QC (*A: Queen's Counsel.*), told the hearing Dr Chan had clashed with several senior colleagues at the hospital in Whitechapel, east London, before his sacking.

But Dr Chan said: "I would accept I persisted and continued to persist in issues which are important and relate to patient care. *(A: How dare he... when it's policy of the hospital to turn a blind eye.)*

Dr Otto Chan

"The problem becomes that if you persist in problems that relate to patient care you are going to be labelled a troublemaker and there will then be occasions where you step out of line."

Dr Chan said the 100,000 X-rays should have been examined to search for signs of illness or infection. (A: *Because after all, that's what they were taken for. But it's only the patients, you see, at the bottom of the heap, the general population.*)

Dr Chan said: "The position was that Barts and the London had hidden these films in a cupboard and they were totally inaccessible to any clinician or any clerk."

The doctor also told the tribunal he had repeatedly raised issues about training and the use of junior staff in the department.

He said: "The junior staff in our department were doing too much unsupervised work. (A: *This is called socialized cutbacks.*)

"The department was going rapidly backwards. I had real concerns about patient care in relation to the training programme."

He explained that, rather than being shown a procedure, junior doctors (A: *Who were just thrown in on the job.*) were given notes before "being told to go and practise it on a patient." (A: *[Alan laughing.] That's when you'd better read your fortune cookie eh?*)

There's the farce you see. Isn't it amazing too how the Bernays tricks have been used of *creating perceptions* and that ties in with all marketing, ALL marketing in media. It's like Jacques Ellul said a long time ago in one of his books that ALL hospital, medical drama series and movies and all detective work for police and so on, they're ALL PROPAGANDA. That's the intention of them, to build them up into something they are not, IN YOUR MIND, until you BELIEVE IT. Most folk DO believe the propaganda. They believe that hospitals work just the same way as they are on General Hospital or some drama series on television. Everyone seems to know what they're doing and everything is going by the book and there's always someone in charge who knows more than the rest, the older one, and procedures are carried out and no matter what happens, they can always *save the patient*. That's the impression they GIVE you. And they're all about 20 years of age, by the way, on the TV dramas. They are getting younger all the time. It's kind of farcical. That's what they give you.

It's the same with the police. They give you the idea that police, they can't sleep at night. The detectives are up all night and every night worrying about that guy who killed that little boy or girl and they're going to spend all their time pulling their hair out until they find the bad guy. That's what we think they are all about. In reality, the police are there to watch all of YOU. That's what they are there for. The police are also there to make sure that enough tickets are given out every day to generate funds, money for local government, federal government and so on. That's what they do. But propaganda is quite amazing isn't it? PROPAGANDA WINS OVER FACT.

The Toronto Star a while ago - I read it at the time back in 2006 - did an article on a chip, a body chip for an ID and I'm going to read this again from the Wise Up Journal who's repeated the story, after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll just touch on this article. It's from Wise Up Journal. They have repeated a story that was in the Toronto Star.

Toronto Star: 'One generation is all they need'

The Toronto Star / 10.12.2006 / By Kevin Haggerty / Special to the Star

By the time my four-year-old son is swathed in the soft flesh of old age, he will likely find it unremarkable that he and almost everyone he knows will be permanently implanted with a microchip. Automatically tracking his location in real time, it will connect him with databases monitoring and recording his smallest behavioural traits. (A: *That's a fact folks.*)

I'll put this link up too for this article and you can see for yourself. At the first meeting that happened in the year 2000 I think it was, the International Science meeting held in Louisiana at a university there, kicked off by Newt Gingrich, it was about the implantable chip. They turned out 600 pages on it and they said that THEY'VE ALREADY GOT THE TECHNOLOGY READY TO GO, even centralized computers or regional computers - they called it 'regional' - that will basically transmit messages to every person and receive them from every person and that YOU WOULD NO LONGER BE AN INDIVIDUAL once this is done. They've had subsequent meetings *every year since*. That was at the Loyola University and they've had 2 or 3 of the meetings there as far as I know, maybe more, every year. This is what's coming up in the future. They said that the end of individuality would come out of this. They said think more like THE HIVE... where you'll hear whispers going to your head and to those around you and whispers going back from those people going back to the regional computers. This is all on the cards. Here they have meetings about, world meetings by all the top, once again, EXPERTS in the field of biotechnology.

There is Mark from Wisconsin; I might manage to get him in. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Yeah. This is Mark from the Land of the Dead. How are you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad but they're pretty dead up here too though.

Mark: Hey, we got this thing the legislators are trying to bring down. They want to give power to the water board to control 1000 feet back from every lake and pond, 300 feet back from every river, stream, creek, and dry creek bed. They want to be able to tell you what plants to grow, what color you can paint your house, if you can build a structure and you've got to do the improvements on your land that you want if you want to do anything like add a deck to your house.

Alan: It's amazing. That goes back to one of the UN meetings. The first one I read was in the late 1960s. They had the UN meeting in Israel at the time and they discussed the TAKEOVER OF THE WORLD'S WATER SUPPLY. Which also meant that there would be laws galore to deal with the average person and what you can and can not do with water.

Mark: The water board, after they get the control, they're allowed to interpret the vague draconian laws that they're putting on the books. Plus, they're allowed to change the rules so whatever they're telling the people that they're going to do with the rules now are not even true. It will be worse down the road.

Alan: You're absolutely right. What they do is put something on the books and then they put on amendments, nothing but more and more amendments every month or two months or three months until you're wrapped in it. Basically you're tied up in rope by the end of it.

Mark: This is to be an administrative council too, where no remedy is provided, which means you can't sue them

statutorily. That's the Soviet Union, isn't it, rule by councils?

Alan: Rule by councils and that's what the United Nations is based upon, but the councils are non-governmental organizations that pretend to speak on behalf of the public. They're unelected and they're actually OWNED and paid for and funded by the foundations that are owned by the big bankers. You're quite right though. That's who funded the soviet system.

Mark: [Alan and Mark laughing.] Have a good night.

Alan: And you too.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[National Review - The Dog Ate Global Warming](#)

("The Dog Ate Global Warming - Interpreting climate data can be hard enough. What if some key data have been fiddled?" by Patrick J. Michaels (nationalreview.com) - Sept. 23, 2009.)

[Environ-Mental-ist Goes Nuts on TV](#)

("TV Environmentalist Goes Nuts Over ClimateGate" by Paul Joseph Watson (prisonplanet.com) - Nov. 25, 2009.

[Obama to Sign Copenhagen Agreement](#)

("Obama to attend climate change summit" (cnn.com) - Nov. 25, 2009.)

[" 100,000 X-rays 'went unchecked' " \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Nov. 18, 2009.](#)

[Wiseup-Old Toronto Star Article on Chipping Humans](#)

("Toronto Star: 'One generation is all they need' (wiseupjournal.com).)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	& &	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
---	----------------	--

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 14, 2012 (#1235)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2012:

Evil Premonition of Great Transition:

""Change is Good" in the "Century of Change"
Means Hold on Tight as Masters Re-Arrange
And Destroy the Old to Bring in the New,
So the Entire World can Be Run by the Few
Who Worked Centuries to Fulfill this Dream,
Slaughtered Millions, Deaf to the Screams
Going on Even Today Across Arab States,
Satisfying Megalomaniacs Who Hate
Solid Cultures with Religion, Desecration
By Elite Loathing Others' Self-Determination"

© Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 14, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 14th of December, 2012. For newcomers, as always, I advise you to make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, lots of information to download, a whole history there, an alternate history actually of the world, how it's been run, how it was designed a long time ago to be taken over by a small clique basically, who would bring science in to work for them, think tanks and scientists, take over academia, get them all on board with it too. They own the politicians. They own the political parties. They created their clubs and foundations – these big rich men – and their foundations literally pay for thousands of non-governmental organizations, which they can mobilize at any time, anywhere in the world, including your color revolutions by the way as well, to go into countries and

agitate, including your own country, and to get laws passed in favor of those who are already ruling you. You're not ruled by the parties that you think you have in; they simply are put in by the same crowd. You've got the *appearance* of competition, but like everything else in society, there's no competition at all. That goes, too, for all the big international corporations. That's the trick, you'll find it's the same big shareholders who have the majority shares in all big corporations across the world today. So help yourself to that.

Remember too, there's lots of free audios for download there. There's also transcripts for print-up as well in English on all the sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages. Remember too that you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully that will keep me ticking over. You can also donate as well. I don't toot my own horn, believe you me. I just get the truth out as I see it, and I've definitely done an awful lot of study my whole life to do this. And what I do here is on my own so it's kind of hard; it takes the whole darned day, every day of the week. So if you want to help me out you can buy the books and discs. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are seriously, seriously welcome as we go into these austere times, where everybody's getting austere.

Understand, this is the Century of Change; I can't say that often enough. Because in the last century, especially in the latter part of the last century, we already saw the buildups of massive regimes during the 20th century, regimes meant to alter the world dramatically. We saw the Soviet system and we saw the German Nazi system, and all built up and financed actually from the same big bankers mainly in the US and in London. These had a profound effect on everything; it changed the whole world. So you understand that wars aren't just for conquest and plunder; that's a good part of it too, they always do that. But it's also making money off the war machine itself; it's a fantastic kind of business to be in. But also, it's to change society. Quigley said it himself, a professor who taught lots of diplomats for the United States. He said that YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR ON A SOCIAL LEVEL, that's change, THAN YOU CAN IN 50 YEARS OF PEACE USING SIMPLE PROPAGANDA.

So we're going through massive changes, all planned that way, and here we are at the present. This is the Century of Change as academia called it for 50-odd years. For change they mean the final capping of all of these previous wars and so on and bringing this world into their new improved system, run properly, with massive government bureaucracies and agencies, just like the Soviet system really, running all of our lives from birth to death. At the top of it you have the ultra-elite; we can call them fascists if we want. They actually see themselves as something else, but we can't say that. But anyway, I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight too I want to mention just briefly, there's a video up on YouTube with the CEO of General Electric company, and that's Jeffrey Immelt, or I-Melt, however he pronounces it. You'll hear him on the morning show on I think it was Tuesday, last Tuesday, and he's praising China. He's praising *Communist* China – he actually says that, Communist China, BECAUSE THEY CAN GET THINGS DONE THERE. He says, THERE'S BENEFITS TO HAVING A CENTRALIZED GOVERNMENT WITH ALL THE POWER OVER THE PEOPLE. You'd think he was almost slobbering at the thought. And Obama put him in charge of, he's the chairman of the Jobs Council for Obama. So I'll put this link up tonight to hear how these people slobber over totalitarian regimes, as they bring the same thing into the West and everywhere else across the world that they've moved into.

Obama Jobs Council Chairman Immelt: Communist China 'Works' - youtube.com

So really, it's just fascinating to see all this happening. Again, remember too, this is the time, this is the Century of Change where all their big plans that they worked out for centuries, and really worked hard in the 20th century, come to fruition. They bring in the completely controlled totalitarian society where experts rule everything... everything. Experts, you see.

Because they claim the people are just mentally ill; actually if you go into all their writings they talk about people being mentally ill. These communists moved into your countries with that philosophy, still have it today. So they're going to make you *all right* by running your lives for you from birth to death. There's a lot more to it of course but that's just the basis. I'll put this video up tonight to let you see how they're chatting quite openly about this wonderful, you know, this is the time of change, where they're going to introduce it all, under the guise too of fighting terrorism and everything else. They've already taken most folk's rights away. They've plundered the planet. They've plundered the taxation. They had the military of the US to plunder the rest of the world and force them into the same system. And the people don't really know what's really, really going on; they never will, most of them.

Of course everyone's talking about the gunman – on cue, of course; it's always on cue, after Obama and the rest of them have talked about disarming the American public – goes out into a school – it's always schools, you see, because anywhere else people... We're so jaded today, there'd be no real impact with most folk; you know, it doesn't hit the same way. So they like to take schools and that always gets your attention. Even though it's hypocrisy because most folk today really don't want children, or they don't care about all the ones going down the toilet after the morning-after pill. I mean, let's be honest about things. We're hypocritical in a sense. But still, it has the effect, you see, the desired effect.

So this gunman kills 20 children, six adults and then himself apparently at a Connecticut elementary school, right on cue. We won't get all the story for a while. I think there's more to it actually than even you'd suspect. But I think they'll keep a lot of this back for a while, like they did with the Columbine shooting as well, where they really kept it back, who these guys were, who their parents were and things like that. They kept it all back from the public for specific reasons. But anyway, it seems that maybe even the mother, and they lived in New Jersey at one time, we don't know; it's only 20-odd miles I think away from where she worked. The father apparently lives there and one of the brothers lives there still. And it says...

Gunman kills 20 children, 6 adults at Connecticut elementary school

FoxNews.com - December 14, 2012

...The shooter, who sources identified as Adam Lanza, 20, shot his mother, Nancy Lanza, in the face at their home in Newtown, Conn., then went to nearby Sandy Hook Elementary School where she taught and gunned down her entire class, according to sources. Lanza was found dead inside the school, according to officials. Eighteen of the children and six more adults were dead at the school and two more children died later, according to Connecticut State Police Lt. Paul Vance.

Vance would not confirm the shooter's name, and earlier in the day there were conflicting reports over the gunman's identity. *(Alan: They actually had him mistaken as his brother, the older brother that was in New Jersey at work at the time; so anyway, they've got all that fixed out.)*

...An official with knowledge of the situation said the shooter was armed with a .223-caliber rifle. Four weapons in total were recovered from the scene. The motive is not yet known.

Vance said during an afternoon news conference that police arrived at the scene "within minutes"... *(A: ...and so on and so on.)*

"Every door, every crack, every crevice of that school" was checked, Vance said. "The entire school was searched." He said the shooting occurred inside two rooms in "one section of the school."

So it seems that... it comes out on cue, as I say. And of course, they already said the guy had various mental problems, and no doubt, he had his special psychiatrist – they all have one actually. Even the one that happened in Scotland with the Dunblane shooting; he had his own special psychiatrist, that also by the way, was attached to an SAS squadron not far from Sterling actually where they were based; I think it was the 21st, or the 23rd. So it was a military type thing. So it makes you wonder. Again, it will be the same kind of thing with this one here; it happens right on cue, obviously.

Some reports say this guy was dressed with the black gear and all the rest of it and even body armor; we just don't know. Everything's conflicting reports at this stage. And if that was the case, why would he be copying the one who did it recently in the cinema too, in the movie theater? So this is the M.O. of interference from other places, and never mind the money and so on, you know. So anyway, again, most stories go through little bits and just repeat the same stuff. All we can say is this has happened, and we won't know anything until we get an official report, and even that will have censored material in it too; I've no doubt about that at all. Of course the big cry is already out to ban all, not just all semi-autos, but *all* firearms altogether, for folk who they claim don't need them; meaning, non-security people. So this seems to be one of the big ones that they were just either waiting for or knew was going to happen. Right on cue, eh.

This one comes out today, this story here too. It's about, again, Australia, there's a lot of folk unhappy with Gillard in Australia, for different reasons. There's minority groups that are unhappy about her decision not to, you know, keep her party in check and simply vote no for Palestine's admission into the UN. They're not happy. They want her out. But there's other folk that want her out too because she has got an awful record. This is to do with the fact that she was apparently accused of embezzlement from the Australian Workers Union in the early 1990s and she with her boyfriend was involved in that and now there's more politicians asking for this, to have a proper inquiry into it and so on. We'll see where that goes.

Take Action! Demand a Royal Commission TODAY! - gillardgate.com

And talking about shootings and so on and all the rest of it too. See, if the guy had run up to Canada he might be okay, this guy who did the shooting. It says...

Quebec doctor who killed his children released from prison

ottawacitizen.com / December 13, 2012

Guy Turcotte deemed mentally fit after less than 4 years in institution. *(A: Actually in an institution, because they classified him as insane, maybe temporary insanity, when he killed all his children.)*

Guy Turcotte's ex-wife Isabelle Gaston leaves the Pinel Institute in Montreal Wednesday December 12, 2012
Gaston attended the hearing before the mental health commission overseeing Turcotte's fate.

He stabbed his children 46 times. He was freed after 46 months.

In the latest twist in a case that has shocked Canadians, a cardiologist who killed his two children was granted his release from a psychiatric institution Wednesday, with conditions.

The decision to release Guy Turcotte came as little surprise. A jury, last year, had found him not criminally responsible for killing his three-year-old daughter and five-year-old son.

Since the court verdict, he had been in Montreal's Pinel institute where a panel Wednesday found him mentally fit to be released. *(A: It's great what they can do today isn't it? Isn't it fantastic what they can do? Isn't it just amazing, eh?)*
The case had provoked a torrent of outrage in Quebec, with Turcotte becoming a household name.

Turcotte told the hearing Wednesday that he wants to lead a regular, productive life - but he's concerned about his new-found notoriety.

"I'd like to work, to do some good around me," the cardiologist told the panel.

"My biggest challenge will be dealing with others, with the public. There's been a lot of badmouthing, a lot of things that will be said. There will be a lot of prejudice against me."

His ex-wife Isabelle Gaston expressed concern and disappointment with the justice system after the panel's decision.

"I've lost faith in the justice system," Gaston said Wednesday outside the institute.

"The message (this decision sends) is you can kill your wife because you're sad or your kids because you're upset and get away with it by saying you weren't all there." (A: *...at the time, meaning mentally ill.*)

Turcotte will be allowed to leave Pinel, where he's been held since the 2011 verdict, immediately, but must continue psychotherapy (A: *You know, that rubbish that Freud came out with, psychotherapy, which actually, there's no empirical evidence that it actually works. It's a faith belief system; it started off a faith belief system and it still is.*) he began in June, keep the peace and stay away from Gaston, her family and her spouse. (A: *That's what he was told.*)

"He still poses a risk but that risk can be controlled if he's supervised," said lawyer Danielle Allard, commissioner of the panel. "It's essential that there be his team on hand if his state deteriorates." (A: *Well yeah, you'd better, you know. [Alan laughing.] Absolutely.*)

Turcotte will have another review before the panel, made up of a lawyer, psychiatrist and psychologist, in a year, or earlier if necessary.

Turcotte, a former cardiologist, had behaved himself since being granted day passes (A: *...they actually gave him day passes. Folk had no idea he was walking amongst them.*) from Pinel in June and for the past five weeks, he'd left the institution daily. Often, he was at his parents' home overnight.

Canada did the same thing with the guy in the Greyhound bus that killed someone – remember, about two, three years ago – and started eating him in front of all the passengers. Well he's out now too, on parole and stuff. I mean, it's just amazing. So yeah, anybody that wants to do a mass killing or anything in the States, just come to Canada and say you weren't quite yourself at the time.

And we've always gone on about the banks, getting ripped off by this big family of bankers. And they *are* a family, in many ways. But they certainly know what they're doing. Even with the last crash, they knew for four or five years that they were building up to it, and they were looting like crazy right to the end to get as much cash stashed away as possible. But due to the inquiry that they've had on the whole thing, this is from Britain and it says...

Banks are 'too big to prosecute', says FSA's Andrew Bailey

Andrew Bailey, chief executive designate of the Prudential Regulation Authority, admitted large banks had become too big to prosecute, raising 'very difficult questions' for regulators.

telegraph.co.uk / Harry Wilson / 14 Dec 2012

(A: *So it's business as usual. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the banking system, the guys that run our lives; you know, they all work like a big club at the top. They all know each other. They all know what they're all up to. They all cover for each other too at times. But here's the chief executive designate for the Prudential Regulation Authority for Britain saying they can't do anything about it, all the rip-offs that they're doing.

Mr Bailey told The Daily Telegraph that some banks had grown too large to prosecute. "It would be a very destabilising issue. It's another version of too important to fail," he said, "Because of the confidence issue with banks..." (A: *So you've got to have confidence in the crooks, you understand; the same with government. In government when things happen they will do everything to cover things up from the public. That's what they actually say when anybody finds out about it. They say, WELL YOU SEE WE WERE AFRAID THAT THE PEOPLE WOULD LOSE CONFIDENCE IN THE GOVERNMENT. It's the same thing. Well the answer is, if you're going to be a real crook make sure you belong to an awful big society and you'll get away with it. You know, if you tell the truth people would lose confidence in you.*)

“Because of the confidence issue with banks, a major criminal indictment, which we haven’t seen and I’m not saying we are going to see... this is not an ordinary criminal indictment,” he said. (A: *In other words, they’re going to do nothing about it.*)

His comments come days after HSBC’s record \$1.9bn (£1.2bn) settlement with the US authorities over money-laundering linked to drug-trafficking. (A: *Now, that’s peanuts for these guys, just pocket change.*) US assistant attorney general Lanny Breuer said of the decision not to prosecute: “In this day and age we have to evaluate that innocent people will face very big consequences if you make a decision.” (A: *Oh, it’s to save the people, you know, that’s what it is about.*)

Swiss bank UBS is also reported to be close to paying \$1bn to settle British and US investigations into claims it attempted to rig key interbank lending rates. (A: *...and that’s already been proven.*)

A recent spate of settlements have raised concerns banks are effectively buying immunity from past misdeeds.

“If you get caught with your hand in the till you go to jail, but if you’re a big bank and you’re caught breaking the law it seems that all that happens is you’re fined and told you’ll go to jail if you do it again,” (A: *...which they don’t do anyway.*) said Rosie Sharpe, at campaign group Global Witness.

Barclays is the only bank, so far, to have admitted its involvement in attempts to rig key Libor rates.

This week, three former traders were arrested by British police in connection with a Serious Fraud Office investigation into rate-rigging. None of the men have been charged. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] So they arrested them, but they’re not charged.*) Royal Bank of Scotland is expected to reach a settlement over Libor allegations within the next couple of months. (A: *It’s amazing too, because the Royal Bank of Scotland, I think it’s 80% owned by the English government; they keep bailing it out, you know.*)

On Thursday, George Osborne dismissed the idea of breaking up RBS, saying he was “not sure the gains outweigh the disruption”. (A: *So it’s better to just not have a disruption in flow and all that, just keep it all going. [Alan chuckles.] That’s not bad, eh, not bad at all.*)

Now we’re in weird times. What you find in weird times, at the end of an age, and this is an end of an age. You see, this is the Century of Change, and it’s the *age of change* for the guys who mastermind changes for the world, big changes. They bring you all kinds of things that have worked in the past. They bring you the New Age movement – all you need is love, you know, and your inner self, and learn how to vibrate at a higher frequency and wear special turquoise colors and violet ones and then you’re more spiritual. I’m not kidding. There’s folk making money flogging this repetitive rubbish that they’ve copied from Theosophy and elsewhere, right out of the book. So at the end of an age you always find these New Age cults pop up because people have nothing else to believe in. And those who can manipulate the system can actually encourage them into it; then they don’t take any notice of what’s really going on around them as we all go down the tubes, and so they’re awfully obedient. But it’s really taken hold. Of course the old black magic stuff that’s come down really from Spain, not from the Spanish but from Spain, a long time ago with its pentagrams, etc., etc., are making a comeback too. We see it in Freemasonry and different religions, but not so much Christianity; they know what it means.

Texas man accused of carving a pentagram on his son

10news.com / 12/14/2012

(A: *What’s going on? Well you’ll see a lot more of this kind of stuff happening.*)

While many people saw Wednesday’s memorable date of 12/12/12 as an auspicious moment to tie the knot or start a business, a Texas man appears to have interpreted the day as a reason to carry out a grotesque and sinister act.

“I shed some innocent blood,” Brent Troy Bartel told a police dispatcher from the Fort Worth suburb of Richland Hills in a phone call just after midnight.

When the dispatcher asked him to clarify, Bartel responded in a matter-of-fact tone, "I inscribed a pentagram on my son."

"OK, why did you do that?" the 911 operator wanted to know.

Bartel responded, "'Cause it's a holy day."

At the same time, police say, the boy's mother was also calling police from a neighbor's house.

She had run there, they say, to raise the alarm that Bartel was hurting their 6-year-old son.

When police officers arrived at the home, they say they found the traumatized boy standing shirtless with a large red pentagram carved into the skin on his back. His blood was smeared on the front door of the house.

A pentagram is a five-pointed star that has associations with many different religions and belief systems.

The police officers wrapped a jacket around the child, who they say was "cold and shivering," and called paramedics, who took him to a children's hospital for treatment.

They arrested Bartel, (A: *...who was not too big to fail, obviously.*) whose manner was flat and emotionless, according to Sgt. Nathan Stringer.

He has been charged with aggravated assault with a deadly weapon on a family member.

(A: So it says they didn't give a reason why it motivated Bartel, this particular holy day or so on. They touch on a few things. They say it's been used in Christianity actually, which it wasn't. It's used in black magic. It's actually done in other religions too though, but not Christianity because they know what it means. And in Freemasonry too. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this guy who carved a pentagram, and he put a circle around it too I think, into his son's back. They prattle on here about, it's been used by Satanists, magicians. It's from the Kabala too. It says...

Wednesday's triple-12 date was considered noteworthy by numerologists because its digits add up to three (A: *That's all Kabalistic too.*), which has associations with the planet Jupiter (A: *They're kind of right and wrong at the same time. There's something else there too, there's a different way of doing it.*), the largest in the solar system. The number 12 has astrological significance, since there are 12 signs of the zodiac. (A: *Then there's the 12 tribes again too, or 13 if you go by Koestler's book, **The Thirteenth Tribe**, or 14 if you also add in Joseph's tribe; it's never mentioned except in Talmud.*)

It was the last such triple date for almost a century -- until January 1, 2101.

The boy's wounds were not very deep, Stringer said, and his condition was stable.

The guy used a box cutter, one of these sharp, exacto type knives to do it. And apparently he was awfully cool and the whole bit, and like in, you know, a trancelike state. Also in Britain here, we jump to Britain now and you've got a pagan sex trial that's actually underway. No kidding. It says...

Pagan Sex Trial: Witches' Peter Petruske And Jack Kemp Convicted Of 'Ritualistic' Child Abuse

[huffingtonpost.co.uk / 14/12/2012](http://huffingtonpost.co.uk/14/12/2012)

Peter Petrauske and Jack Kemp were said to have donned ceremonial robes and pagan paraphernalia before abusing young girls in Cornwall during the 1970s.

Police believe one of their victims may have been three years old when the abuse started. (A: *Maybe they worked for Kinsey, for his report; he hired guys like that to do it.*)

The pair, aged 72 and 69 respectively, showed little emotion as they were led from the dock at Truro Crown Court today and into custody.

The pair's victims gave harrowing evidence from behind a screen during the three-week trial. They said they were abused by their tormentors, before being given money and sweets to buy their silence.

Witnesses also named murdered pagan Peter Solheim and notorious Cornish paedophile Stan Pirie as among their abusers.

The former was a 56-year-old parish councillor whose body was found five miles off the Lizard Peninsula, Cornwall, by fishermen on June 18 2004. He had been drugged and mutilated by a machete or an axe.

The child abuse was only investigated further by police last year when Kemp was arrested in connection with another incident, causing rumours to spread around his home town of Falmouth and prompting the alleged victims of the historic offences to contact detectives.

The other charges include indecent assault and other sexual offences, and were believed to have been committed much more recently.

Petrauske was backed up by female members of the coven who said that while children were occasionally present, nudity never played a part in the ceremonies. (A: *...which is nonsense.*) One female friend also described him as "a gentleman".

Kemp denied any involvement in paganism, saying it "wasn't his cup of tea", and said he was the victim of a bizarre conspiracy. He said the girls were wrong to name him in the case.

Petrauske, who described himself (A: *Mind you, they've got the photographs of him and everything; he's in his robes here.*) as the high priest of a white witches' coven in St Ives, Cornwall (A: *It doesn't mean the color of your skin is white. It means, white versus black; they have the two different forces, supposedly, but they always end up in the black anyway.*), was convicted of one count of rape, one count of aiding and abetting an attempt to rape, and one count of indecent assault.

Kemp was found guilty of indecent assault and indecency with a child.

He was found not guilty of four other sexual offences, following 11 hours and 22 minutes' deliberations.

The jury of nine men and three women are still considering their verdicts on several other sexual offences.

Judge Graham Cottle said he would accept a majority verdict on the remaining charges.

So it still goes on, folks, you know. And all that came out too with the big push. Down through the 1800s a lot of this stuff came to the surface, you understand. You even had Masonic branches that would go into the esoteric stuff, especially in France. They also mixed it with Cabalism, and Cabala and numerology and sacred geometry and all this kind of stuff. But it was also really pushed and promoted, and a lot of guys who just simply wanted sex would go into it too, naturally. But also in the 20th century, the British, and we know this, Aleister Crowley worked for British intelligence at some points, and MI6, you know. He was sent out into the world to do the same thing and to start a sort of cult thing going and make it popular, popularize it. In his own books he tells you he went to South America. He did the usual stuff. He started off the, *oh you've got to take the special drug they have there and get your power animal and all that to become...* You know, a lot of folk, even

current ones are doing that today and promoting the same rubbish, you see. While he was there he said he got his initiation; he was already top of the York Rite and different Masonic rites. He got his 32nd degree of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry while he was in *Latin America*. He helped to promote that whole movement and the sexual thing that went with it too and so on and so on. So it's still on the go today. There's even ones out there today, as I say, pushing the same kind of stuff... *meet your power animal, get your spirit guide to come down and talk to you*. Sometimes they even use the old names that Blavatsky used for her spirit guides, today, and they're making a killing off these gullible people, who want to hear it, mind you, because it fascinates them. So I'll put this up tonight too, all these links up tonight.

Going back to Obama too, I must remember to say that he was on television and of course he did his little crying bit about the children, you know. Now remember, this is the same man who admitted to reporters that he *personally* picks out the people to be killed by the drones, *every single day*, across the Middle East, that come down on children and so on. Not a tear shed there. Not a tear. You should really consider all these things, folks, you know; you really, really should.

And another article too from The Mail on this white witches thing.

'White witches' who conducted 'horrifying' ritualistic sex abuse on children as young as three in Cornish coven jailed for 32 years

dailymail.co.uk / Hugo Gye / 14 December 2012

(A: And it says they were abusing children, for 32 years, according to The Mail here. It says one of their victims may have been as young as three when the abuse started. It says one has been sentenced to 18 years in prison, and Kemp to 14. So there you go. It's quite interesting indeed. It says...)

'You were two of the surviving members of a paedophile ring. Together with others whose names have been repeatedly featured in this trial, you were members of a ring that operated in the Falmouth area in the 70s and 80s.

'During the course of this trial some of the evidence in this case in relation to the offences committed against young children has been nothing less than harrowing - it has featured ritualistic sexual abuse of young children.' *(A: It's quite amazing what they can do, eh.)*

And then too, because you're at the end of the age, where you destroy all the old religions – not all of them; they always keep one. But you destroy all the rest and you bring in Wiccanism and all that, to bring people in, who are often naïve, not knowing that they've got degrees in it just like Masonry. Then you go into the higher rites, the *higher* rites and certain things are done to *you*, and you can't object to it, if you're male or female, and you must go along with it. Then you're into, *oh you're a powerful wizard then*, you know. Oh wow. You could vibrate higher too, wear violet and vibrate. See, what they say, all this rubbish that they tell the people, *you're sunk down into the world of matter, that's where your spirit came, and you're vibrating very, very low, and that's how you're stuck in this world and you can't get anywhere. But when you learn to work your spirit properly you become lighter and lighter and you vibrate higher, so you become an ascended master*. You know, all the old Theosophy stuff. You can just churn out books galore just copying all the old ones, that some people actually do. And people love to hear this stuff.

And this article too is quite amazing. I've got to laugh at the Milibands, the actual guys who say this in Britain, the politicians, the Miliband brothers. I mean, they're both the sons of Professor Miliband who ran out of Europe just before World War II, because he was a Marxist teaching Marxism, and he came in and taught Marxism in Britain. That's what they do, they come into your country then they pollute your country and take it down, you know. Now his sons are in it too; there's a lot of them actually running Britain now. But it says...

All State Workers Should Speak English:

Ed Miliband calls for better integration as he admits
Labour made big mistakes on immigration.
dailymail.co.uk / 14 December 2012

(A: I mentioned last night too that the whole policy on immigration, worldwide, it was agreed, was to keep... See, at one time you would have to assimilate. But a certain group complained, they didn't want assimilation; they wanted to keep separate, to be in the country but separate. So they had to make this the same for everybody, and then they started promoting that everybody should keep their ethnicity, you see, and their culture and so on. The problem is, they can't speak English, even two or three generations later some of them. And it's hard when you're giving them priority work there, you know, priority hiring, and into government positions. So it says...)

- Labour leader admits the party did too little to tackle racial segregation issue *(A: And they encourage them to be segregated.)*
- Ed Miliband says they opened the door to Eastern Europe without thinking
- Now he unveils Labour's new 'comprehensive strategy for integration'
- Money used to translate leaflets should be used on English lessons instead.

State workers who deal with the public must be able to speak English, *(A: He says. You wonder why you're getting so many complaints, and they actually put it down as racist incidents. When the public are being served, the people behind the counter aren't speaking English to you and they just get frustrated.)*, Ed Miliband said today in a warning that Labour failed to ensure immigrants become part of British life. *(A: Well they've had 30-odd years of telling them to keep their cultures, everywhere; the same in Canada, across the whole British Commonwealth – they like to call it the Commonwealth now; it's still the Empire though – and this is the outcome of it.)*

The Labour leader used a major speech to admit his party made 'mistakes' by opening the door to Eastern Europeans without a clear plan to stop towns and cities dividing along racial and ethnic lines.

The influx of immigrants – up 3million in a decade *(A: ...in a single decade, that's just from Eastern Europe.)* – outpaced the ability of communities to cope, Mr Miliband admitted.

The Labour leader vowed not to sweep public anxieties over British cultural identity under the carpet as he outlines the country's need for a 'comprehensive strategy for integration' to help cope with the pressures of a multi-ethnic society.

Well that was the whole purpose, of a multiethnic society. They talked about that before World War II, certain groups. They created the United Nations and that was built on that whole idea too, that they'd destroy all existing nations, especially certain nations, because they were too solidly one people, in other words. If you make them all multiethnic, and obliterate them in a sense, just kind of drown them out, then there'll be no more wars. That was the racket and nonsense that they preached at the time, they still do actually. So they've done a good job. I think they've been awfully successful, in countries like Britain. And they actually cheer when, you know, there's only a tiny white minority left in London and things like that. They actually cheer, you know.

Now the other thing too, was to destroy all that was to bring in the new. And marriage, remember too, was a plank of the **Communist Manifesto** as well as redistribution of your wealth, and again too, this multicultural thing and stuff, and all that; it was communism basically that preached it. Here's an article...

BBC 'should be bold in gay coverage'
(A: Homosexual coverage.)
bbc.co.uk / 14 December 2012

The BBC has been urged to be "more creative" and "bolder" in how it represents lesbian, gay and bisexual (LGB) people across its output.

The recommendation was made by experts contributing to a BBC review on its portrayal of LGB people. *(A: When*

you actually go through it all you find out that these experts were homosexual groups.)

The report's contributors called on the corporation to feature more LGB people in its news and current affairs, sport and children's programming. *(A: They already have a lot.)*

The review also included the responses of around 2,700 members of the public.

Although the experts said all broadcasters had a responsibility to represent diversity, the BBC had an extra obligation as it was funded by the licence fee and needed to be "a standard bearer". *(A: Well the BBC has been a standard-bearer for lots of things. I mean, look who's staffing it. They have really helped to destroy what was left of the culture in Britain, by design, and knowing what they were doing.)*

They said although the portrayal of LGB people had improved over the past 10 years, there was still a sense they were "still relatively invisible, especially lesbian women and bisexual people". *(A: Actually, the US has added another category to it. Actually, the US government comes up with these LGB ones, and T, Transgender. They've got an I on the end of it now, and that's for intersex. LGB, and T, and then I. No kidding.)*

Organisations that took part in the research included gay rights lobby group Stonewall, trade union Equity and The Lesbian and Gay Foundation, as well as charities. *(A: So all the experts were the ones who are people they're talking about. And again...)*

BBC told to put more gay presenters on children's TV to 'familiarise' youngsters with different sexualities

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 14 December 2012

- Study said gay presenters would 'validate' the feelings of gay children
- It said this was important for young people in their 'formative years'
- Report said BBC News gave too much time to 'homophobic' viewpoints
- It also recommended having more gay characters in dramas and soaps

The BBC should have more gay presenters and characters on children's TV.

It could mean following the ITV's lead and using personalities such as the former big brother star, Brian Dowling, who presents as MTV live on Saturday for two years.

The BBC was called upon in the report to ensure the audiences are familiarized with different sexualities from an early age.

The study claimed that lesbian gay and bisexual people are 'still relatively invisible' in the media. *(A: ...etc, etc.)*

I'll also put up the one from, there's one Obama came up with and they've altered quite a few things actually to do with that. They had an immigration policy to do with people getting barred for years with AIDS, you know, and coming into the country with it, for spreading it and so on. But they've changed it. It says...

US Citizenship and Immigration Services *(A: This is from the US government.)*

RAIO DIRECTORATE – OFFICER TRAINING

RAIO Combined Training Course

GUIDANCE FOR ADJUDICATING LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, AND INTERSEX (LGBTI)

(A: That's what they call it now in the US, this is from them.) **REFUGEE AND ASYLUM CLAIMS**

TRAINING MODULE

<http://www.uscis.gov/USCIS/Humanitarian/Refugees%20&%20Asylum/Asylum/Asylum%20Native%20Documents%20and%20Static%20Files/RAIO-Training-March-2012.pdf>

So the US is actually making up all the different acronyms for them. It's a training module and it goes through how to

basically talk to them as they're coming into the country, because now they can all claim discrimination, in any country in the world, and come right in now, you see, to the US; that's the law. But they're also changing it too; I'll put the link up tonight too. Obama has also done away with the fact that they mustn't have AIDS. So they can have AIDS as well. So there you go. That's all fair, you see.

US lifts HIV/Aids immigration ban - news.bbc.co.uk / 4 January 2010

And...

US Leadership to Advance Equality for LGBT People Abroad

whitehouse.gov / Samantha Power / December 13, 2012

(A: ...as well. The US is revolutionary you know, because those who took over the US are definitely revolutionary.)

During Human Rights Week, we reaffirm our commitment to upholding human rights and human dignity at home and abroad, and we recognize the need to build a world in which everyone can pursue their dreams free from violence and discrimination.

Last week at the Human Rights First summit, I described how advancing the human rights of lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender (LGBT) people around the world is central to, not separate from, our comprehensive human rights agenda.

(A: So it's from the White House itself, this article here; it's quite long. I'll put it up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com for those that want to read it.)

Leveraging U.S. Foreign Assistance to Protect LGBT People from Violence and Discrimination and Respond to Urgent Crises: *(A: In other words, they're using money, and you'll get no loans unless you put this at the top of your agenda, in other countries. Back after this.)*

Hi folks, I am back Cutting Through The Matrix, and what a matrix it is, isn't it? Most folk don't even know they're in it actually; they can only see one little room at a time. But during World War II, as an example, there was rickets in Britain because they had such incredible rationing. That's what Orwell's job was at the time; he worked for the BBC. His job, he actually said this, was to CONVINCE THE PUBLIC THAT THE ROTTEN STUFF THEY WERE GIVING THEM, the small bits and pieces of meat and so on, very rationed, WAS BETTER FOR THEM AND MUCH MORE NUTRITIOUS. In other words, an expert opinion. That's where he actually found out how propaganda worked so well. But it's back in Britain again because they're austere now, bailing out other countries.

Dramatic increase in rickets in children. Lack of Vitamin D blamed

parentdish.co.uk / Keith Kendrick / Dec 14, 2012

(A: It's gone up fourfold in the last few years, of what it was before.)

There has been a four-fold increase in the bone disease - which has been relatively uncommon in the UK since the Victorian age *(A: No kidding, because that was when the industrial era and then World War II came along. And again, you saw some children who had grown up during that phase and they had these kind of bowed, thin legs because they had rickets. Well, it's back again and it's up fourfold. They don't get vitamin D.)*- over the last 15 years, the Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (RCPCH) said.

Poor intake of vitamin D is also resulting in higher incidences of diabetes, tuberculosis and multiple sclerosis *(A: I'd say it would make it worse actually, but it shouldn't be the actual cause of it.)*, they said. *(A: So anyway, that's the sort of thing you're getting.)*

Alan: Now there's someone hanging on the line there, I'm not sure who it is. Are you there?

Aaron: Yeah, I'm here.

Alan: Who is it?

Aaron: Aaron. Can you hear me?

Alan: Just about, yeah.

Aaron: So hey, Alan, this is like the seventh mass shooting we had in the United States this year. The funny thing is, it's never... It's always the innocent people, who are targeted, never, like, the bankers or something like that, you know. We didn't get that, that didn't happen. So that's very interesting. But really what I want to talk about is the debt. They've forestalled 2015. The way I see it, the police state is being set up so when the debt, which is the holiest of all holies, goes to a situation where the interest rates are, you know, allowed to free float through the market, it's going to create a huge debt service, you know, taxation on the people. The debt slavery is really going to kick in at some point in the next, probably, 2 to 4 years.

Alan: It's planned to; that's why they came up with this fiscal cliff nonsense. It's just a term to make it seem more concrete to the people.

Aaron: Do you think that in maybe 2013 we'll be a little luckier with mass shootings? Maybe they'll, ah, go for...

Alan: No. You'll still have shootings, until they get what they want, which is a disarmed public. That will continue, absolutely. And they'll all have similar MO's. They'll all have been seeing psychiatrists, all of them. And they'll all have been on certain drugs, and in semi-hypnotic states. Very easy to do with these drugs and a psychiatrist knows how to do it. Very simple. It will always happen when they need to put more laws through. That will always happen, yeah.

Aaron: So this one wasn't enough to get the legislation, so it will continue, you think, until they get the legislation to take away the dangerous weapons; they might let people have pea-shooters and pellet guns or something, but if they take the big weapons, that would, you know...

Alan: It's got to be done. Don't forget, you're dealing with governments here who have sat deliberately and planned, years ago – with the same people still in and behind government there – wars across the whole Middle East, knowing how many millions of people they'd kill, quite cold-heartedly and not a thought about it. And don't forget for an instant that they don't think any differently of you at home. The end justifies the means, in their wars. Whether it's *weapons of mass destruction*, which is all baloney, or *those guys attacked us first* or something like that, to *we've got school shooters shooting all our children, we can't go on like this*, they'll get what they want and this is the tactic that's being used. But thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama Jobs Council Chairman Immelt: Communist China 'Works'](#)

[Sandy Hook School Shooting](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[GillardGate](#)

[Quebec Doctor who Killed his Children set Free](#)

[Banks are Too Big to Prosecute](#)

[Carved a Pentagon into his Son's Back](#)

[Pagan Sex Trial in England](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[The Mess of Britain---State Employees Who Can't Speak English](#)

[BBC Steps Up Gay Agenda](#)

[& BBC Should be Bold in Gay Coverage](#)

[Samantha Power....\(Wife of Sunstein\) From Nudge to Shove.... Writes:](#)

[& Whitehouse---"Winning the Future"---Pres. Obama and the US Leadership to Advance Equality for LGBTI People Abroad](#)

[US Gov. Guidance for Adjudicating Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Intersex \(LGBTI\) Refugee and Asylum Claims](#)

[US Lifts HIV/Aids Ban on Immigration](#)

[Rickets in Children up Fourfold in U.K.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and History | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

July 20, 2014 (#1450)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Evolution of Doctrines:
"Evolution of Doctrines says the Sage,
True at Advent, Supplanted with Age"
© Alan Watt July 20, 2014

Title/Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 20, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July the 20th, 2014. It's one thing to feel bored... People feel bored even when they're working, because work is often very boring in the first place, isn't it. But we find that we're bored even with all the entertainment, masses of entertainment which is churned out incessantly for us to lap up. Through entertainment today primarily we get the moral changes, you might say, that we're supposed to adopt. And most folk do. It's very simple, monkey see, monkey do. I've gone through in many talks before the art of cultural manipulation, you might say, or the *directed culture* that we're all prone to and always have been prone to, from the early days of course, to the Greek tragedies and things like that, into the early Christian morality plays, and on it goes into the Enlightenment period and then out came more dramas, more secular type dramas, until today.

We think we're seeing more choices and ideas, but in reality they're being carefully selected by those that select what you're going to watch and see, and believe and emulate too. Yet for all this massive variety of things to pass your time very few people are aware of the significance of the big boards and committees that select what will be shown and

what will not be shown to the general populations, and the heavy editing that goes on in *all* scripts and movies and so on to make sure we all have the same, in common, repetitive agendas pushed in our faces basically: the correct way to think, the correct topics to talk about, the terms not to use anymore, things like that. And we're constantly being trained by our betters you might say.

So that got me thinking this evening as to what to talk about and I thought, well, since this is so prevalent and so powerful a technique that's used on us all, we can go into some of the histories of the past. Why not go back even into the ancient times and go through that, into the Christian eras and what the early Christians adopted from the previous, say, Greco/Roman eras that existed and brought into their culture and so on, and how that developed down through the ages into even revolutions in some sense and into the changes that came along the way.

There has always been conflict of some form or another down through the centuries right to the present day between what is sometimes called the church and the state. It can be a variety of churches and the state, it doesn't matter. The state often has its own agenda, but at one time it had to listen to the churches an awful lot more to do with morality, etc. But the more secular a society that we have the more atheistical we happen to be. And with the rise of science, we now have science, the church and the state, and we have these three choices.

Science, since it's so well-funded and so well promoted through funding, has taken over from a lot of the other institutions which make up humanity in itself. And we must never throw churches and religions out the window because, as I say, down through the ages, even pre-Christian, there were still state religions of a sort which gave some form of moralities to the people. That was in essence the reason that a lot of them existed in the first place. Because people need a common code of ethics to survive if they are not to kill each other and steal from each other and plunder each other, etc. So you need some code to follow, a universal code that makes sense.

Now, even in tribes which didn't have any complex religions you found similar codes of behavior and ethics to function. There's always a basic set that makes it work, even in a small tribal situation. Otherwise, as I say, they'd have so many affairs and promiscuity, children wouldn't have any parents to look after them, and poverty would increase and so on. So they had simple rules and regulations to try and prevent most of this kind of thing from happening. Therefore the family was promoted as a very powerful institution which had to have a lot of respect given to it at all times. Because if it's not for the family taking care of their own and their offspring and their in-laws and so on, then you have a welfare system where the state takes over all those responsibilities, the family fades off into the background and the state becomes the major domo you might say.

The ancient Greeks, for instance, the philosophers often talked about the restlessness in man, that there was something in man, this spirit in man that made him restless, never really satisfied with everything he knew or was told or his circumstances, constant restlessness. Of course you can subdivide that into station in life, occupation, income, etc., which could add or detract from the various problems. So it's interesting to notice that we've always had this restlessness in us. But at one time of course, in ancient times, you were allowed various opinions on what it was that you were seeking and therefore religions were kind of waiting in the wings to happen, when they came on the scene, when there was something new in them. And that was the key of everything, new revolutionary type religions. And people don't see them as such; they think they're perpetual and unchanging. But there hasn't been one yet that had started off without changing its concepts as it got older and older.

The Greeks also talked about the difference between the state and the religion, or the spiritual life of the public too.

Aristotle said that, IN IMPERFECT STATES THERE WAS A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE GOOD MAN AND THE GOOD CITIZEN. He says, SUCH A DIFFERENCE WOULD DISAPPEAR IN THE BEST STATE IF THE STATE WORKED UPON IT; THE DIFFERENCES WOULD DISAPPEAR, AND THEIR, what they call, VIRTUE AND LOYALTY TO THE STATE AND TO EACH OTHER WOULD COINCIDE BASICALLY. There has always been a conflict between the state and the people, or religion, in all ages actually. They form two different kinds of moralities, and one is of the state where you've got a station, you're born as a citizen, in a class and all the rest of it, your station in life. And that's a duty that they put upon you, to follow that station, very much like Hinduism in India where nothing much changes. Then the state also wants you to follow its duties, being a citizen, etc., of the state. And that conflicts often with morality of what's called grace and perfection of religion, you see, and all religions seek some kind of personal perfection – other ones are more communal, mind you, and they don't allow differences – but generally that's what's always been this thing within everyone that pushes them onwards, makes them ask questions, the spirit you might call it, this wandering spirit that makes you question everything and delve into things and so on, also has conflicts, as I say, with the state. Because obviously looking for perfection means change. Then the state has its own ideas of change, especially in this day and age where it wants to guide all of us to be good citizens, obedient, etc.

Our problem too with looking at the past is that many people have limited concepts of terms. They think that Gnostics were all the same, for instance, Gnosticism and those who were seeking perfection along a particular path. And certainly you would have groups of communal Gnostics, you might say, who lived together, agreed with basic tenets of their society and they became standardized after a while, and almost fossilized too. Things that don't keep seeking perfection will become fossilized and more often an in-group type thing and very strict and rigid etc., even though they might start off as revolutionary.

There's another code you might say too, the code of nature, which is in conflict, again, with many of these either spiritual or religious movements and that of the state too. They're all pushing for certain particular changes, the restlessness within humanity itself, etc., the injustices and so on that go on all the time. We must always remember that there is no perfection, I would say, in leaders because leaders, especially in an economic system, tend to be of a very similar type of ilk. They have more of the psychopathic traits within them. They are out to aggrandize themselves, to gain lots of wealth and power, and publicity, etc; they love publicity. And they tend to be of a common ilk. And they can; psychopaths, by the way, *can* work together for their own personal betterment, as a gang or a group or a cartel or whatever it happens to be. They have a lot of sway once they become awfully powerfully rich, over governments too. So you get lots of different things in conflict as we go down through history to the present time, all competing.

You find that the law of nature is regarded basically as a code of morality and it's binding on everyone, and reason is how you come through its code, by reason, which does not come through revelation, it's just reason itself basically, the law of nature. Roman law really was a form of reason, or law of nature and it was called *jus gentium* basically. And Christian countries took Roman law for their law, especially in the States, so their Constitution was based on a form of government to do with Roman law. They thought that was the best kind possible for a form of republicanism, with elections possible, and the electoral part was the only democratic part really there is in it. It still stands true today across most of the world. Even when the elections become a farce, much like the Soviet Union had *Politburo A, B, C, or D, vote for one of them*. It's much the same today. Regardless of the type of party you're voting for, they all have the same platforms: welfare, jobs, etc., healthcare and all these things, education. Always the same topics so they're basically the same. But they themselves today are at the power and the sway of the big powerful organizations, private institutions, massive cartels, international corporations and so on, which constantly lobby them, get them into power by funding them into power, and then of course there's always payback in one form or another for getting you into power.

But in Roman law, as I say, the *jus gentium*, you found it was a standard to which positive law had to conform, an agreed code of morality on which the state could be based basically. So therefore, that's your form of legislation/law that you have today, which never works perfectly either. It's often rigged and biased and so on; there's many other things to it. You'll never have real perfection. It only exists within the heart of humanity, not in the practice of humanity, when it comes into conflict, the law of nature. The law of nature too, remember, is for survival. Everyone must survive. And when your choices of survival are severely limited, as they are today because we're all rushed into the same system, we must earn something called money, and with that money you're then taxed back. Before all the taxes came in, especially income taxes and hereditary taxes and so on, then you could survive outside the money system on the land if you were left alone. And no matter how you lived, or what standard you lived in, you at least lived according to the way that you wanted to live basically. It was enough for you, you were happy with it. Today that's gone and you're forced into a standardized tunnel, I would call it, of conformity.

You'll find too that the Middle Ages is not as tidy as our very thin history books, especially the ones they give today, would try to make you believe. There's no doubt about it, there was always a conflict between nationhood and the king or queen, Empire. You'd find the Papacy too, the Vatican itself, always conflict. In the Middle Ages there was never meant to be total unity, in fact. There was an agreement that there would be a combination of different forces working together and sometimes coming into conflict with each other, but as I say, it was never as tidy as they would try to put out today. But there was a practical and theoretical synthesis of them all, at the time, for that particular period, which brought perhaps for the most people, for a while anyway, as they called it, *the greatest good*. The fewer wars they could have by a uniform religion, the better. But unfortunately when another branch of the religion springs up, a new revolutionary part of it, you're back into conflict and war, etc. again. And along with all wars, most wars in fact are never done idealistically. They're for economic purposes, and so again the psychopathic elements get in, on board with it, when they smell success and fortune for themselves on one side or the other.

Various Saints wrote about these problems in fact. And St. Thomas, if you go through his writings, made the accommodation between Aristotelianism and Christianity by producing an intellectual synthesis, as you would call it, corresponding to the practical synthesis of law of nature and the ethics of perfection, which of Christianity was initially based around, perfection. So he tried to create the synthesis for that too, to make it practical to live by these laws in a physical world. The ideas of order and unity and synthesis are dominant mainly through his writings, and partly too because they were so badly needed at that particular time of conflict and upheavals and so on.

Now, there's also another side of all of this and that is the side of the closed world, where intellectual construction of humanity, you lived in a closed system, which is the completed world you might say. And you could feel secure because all your questions and problems were answered for you. *Here's what I'm thinking about, what's the conclusion I must come to?* And it must conform with what's already given to you to conform to. Therefore, it's a fixed system. Now, in a sense we're going back into that today, with a closed system, where we're told by scientific techniques what to believe, what to think, and you must parrot experts' opinions all the time, not so much to think for yourselves. With all of these different areas of scientific technique, I include the morality and culture industries etc.; they're all part of it. Educational and so on, they're all indoctrinational and they all teach a form of conformity, a universal... That's what 'university' means, universal belief or code of behavior and understanding, and therefore in practical ethics, etc.

Now, this idea of a synthesis of natural, the state, natural religion applied, nature you might say, for living in a physical world. And religion broke down eventually; it was upset by the Reformation when Protestantism came to the fore and

questioned and attacked everything that existed. Very much like later communism came along. And even the idea of... basically the same kind of idea as we know as the Hegelian dialectic comes into play. It seems to be a common thing, this, in all revolutions, is that you get the thesis, the antithesis, and the synthesis comes out of them. It happens over and over again. And that was the whole doctrine basically of some types of communism and Marxism and Trotskyism, was that the young ones who took over would be more revolutionary than the older ones. You'll find that even in the Old Testament where old Hebrews or their newer Jewish religion that came along, would stone the old prophets basically; that's what they were accused of in the New Testament. So the old revolutionaries were stoned, they were obsolete, and they weren't radical enough for the new; this is a common theme in all revolutions down through the ages.

So the Reformation, you might say, in all its forms of Reformation, attacked separation of the secular and the religious life. Monks were supposed to come out of their monasteries and nuns out of their convents, not giving up the challenge to perfection but to meet it basically in the ordinary affairs of secular life. So in other words, bring that spiritual aspect out of recluse into the open and make it work as an active thing in life itself in the natural world. That was one of the main tenets of the Protestant religion, when it first broke out; it was a protest against legalizing morality, which the medieval system had involved. And it was an assertion of the supremacy of grace over law, that the spiritual aspect would be the vanguard for the changes that had to come.

It also helped destroy the old basis of the social order and political order, of a form of feudalism, which was awfully prevalent too. Not completely, not altogether at the same time across the Western world, but it did succeed to an extent; it caused a revolution. Now, this created naturally a dilemma, and conflicts of how to be governed, and how to govern yourself, and how to survive as societies without all going off into anarchism and do your own thing basically where everything would break down. You find that some of the philosophers came along of course, that are held up today, such as Hobbes, or the Rastian solution which basically decided, claimed that the state should dominate religion and keep it in its place; that's what they came up with basically. And it could tolerate it if it confined itself to a pietism which has no impact on society. That's what's happened today with the secular state. They allow you to have your religion as long as you don't try to dominate the system altogether by your own particular creed and you do charitable works and things like that. That's tolerated today. So that part kind of won out you might say.

The other side of the Hobbes doctrine, you might say, is that men should believe and worship in what the state determines they should believe or worship. I would call this political correctness, the moral guidance by the culture industry, and again a whole host of neuroscientists, psycholinguistics, or neurolinguistics on top of that. All the things that hammer us all the time on how to behave, how to react on certain topics, etc., what the state has determined today is the good and what is now the bad, often completely reversing what used to be good and bad. You can also find that if the spiritual side or a dominant church takes over then you can have conflict again. Because they believe that those at the top, those who are declared to be saints of the time in that particular religion, should rule and dominate all the courts as well, and court decisions, etc. And you end up with a kind of form of stagnancy and a stifling of thought or exploration of thought by such a religion. And they tried it in some countries and it eventually died out because the folk got fed up with it too.

Even in a lot of the puritanical areas of the world and where Puritans ruled they had enough of this indoctrination, heavy, heavy indoctrination where the rules had been preset and carved in stone you might say, and had no leeway for free thought or examination, or even applying to separate different individuals. Yet you will find in the early ideas of Puritanism, again a revolutionary spirit before it became fossilized you might say. If you read some of the writings of the

Putney debates – they were really interesting to read at school a long time ago. They went into some of this, how many of the writings and statements of the early Puritans, who really believed they were the revolutionary force of the day, the experimental spirit they called it, and they believed there was more to be learned and more to be revealed all the time by following the Christian ethic, but also they combined it with the Judaic ethic which again is more fixed. So there was a conflict inside of it and eventually the law side of things, the legal side of things won out and it became kind of fossilized.

Early on one of them said, he says, I think it was one of the leaders of the Puritan society... John Robinson it was. I AM PERSUADED, he said to the pilgrims who were departing for the Americas and so on, THE LORD HATH MORE YET TO BREAK FORTH OUT OF HIS HOLY WORD, he says, more yet to break forth. So it wasn't a done deal, what was in the Scriptures, there was more to be revealed the more you studied them and you would act upon them through the way that you lived and so on. So they believed that to be a good Christian was always to be working, like the sea and nature itself, things that were always in movement, not stagnant and fixed basically, and they were always pressing forward. Truth had to be sought, and eternally sought. And even when you found a new truth that cast the old one out because it was imperfect, your understanding was imperfect, then you had to adopt the new truth with its new perfections you might say, or understandings which brought it to a better perfection.

You'll find of course in all revolutions that the youth, especially, are prone to adopt these revolutionary ideas either from various philosophers or whoever it happens to be at the time, who are pushing a new way. Because they don't see the gray areas the same way. They haven't lived life for one thing. They haven't had their ups and downs through life and the problems in life. They're also great to recruit for that reason for armies as well, for warfare purposes... Here's the enemy, they're terribly bad people, go off and kill them. And they'll do that without knowing the background of those people that they're going off to kill, and what led up to the fact that they were set off to kill them in the first place. So they'll adopt new movements in the same fashion. They don't become tempered and understanding until they're older and wiser.

But truth initially in the Puritan movement was what you were supposed to constantly dwell upon, the seeking of truth, in life itself, all the understandings of life, and the law of nature, which also combined with what they saw as the law of God, and coming to all these different perfections through truth. It was in religion in fact that the notion of progress to infinite perfection appeared first of all, as I say. In the 17th century, the 18th century and onwards, science kind of took over, that man would be perfected through understanding of man and how man ticked and worked, and science would eventually have a dominant position over society in the social sciences, and the new moralities which would be introduced because of their claims or findings.

For a long time now you'll find that through the education, the standardized educations, authorized educations remember that we have, free thought really is not a prerequisite at all. It's not encouraged, free thought. You get your degrees and so on by going along with the preestablished thinking, ideas and theories more than anything else; you conform. But what are the political implications of these conceptions of change? And it's assumed that the most precious things in a society's life won't stay put. You see, that's one thing that it pushes out there, that change is normal, perpetual change, and that they're bound to grow and develop in a way which can't be foreseen, because of progress through scientific techniques, breakthroughs, etc. That causes an awful lot of... Again, it's the opposite of the Middle Age man where his system was fairly closed, it was very simple, they felt secure, and he didn't have to do too much worrying about anything at all in a spiritual sense; it was all laid out for him.

Problems always arise with followers and leaders. Followers often, long after the leader is dead in fact, will reorganize their belief structure and change it to conform and cause uniformity and force it upon other people too in a particular setting if they can get that power to do so. Then it becomes fossilized and often hated, because it constantly changes not for the good of the general populations. History is replete with this kind of thing if you really look into it.

But you'll find that the assumption that the true democratic experience is comprised of, say, voluntary organizations and religious organizations too with all its beliefs in open discussion and agreement through discussion and so on, and distrust of compulsory organizations and its force. You'll find that really with true free organizations, they have a distrust of compulsory organization, which again, is in conflict with the state. The state wants you to be uniform basically. So the democratic state as it's called today is an analogy of a democratic religious congregation to an extent. And that's all it can ever really be, an analogy of something, an ideal which the state itself will never allow to become reality.

The US came closer to the end product you might say, or part of the end product, this endless product of what Christianity was supposed to be, in that no one particular religion would dominate the state and there'd be a diversity of religions, although they'd have common agreements among certain things to do with religions. But it created a form of freedom and equality endowed within it; you were not supposed to hate someone because they were different from you in a religious or political persuasion.

You'll find that some philosophers, one of them, Thomas Hobbes for instance, had a big impact on many of the youth of his day by what he talked about, about man himself and this restless spirit of man which was always seeking something, never feeling totally secure and anxious, etc. And from that perspective it agreed with the Puritans who also agreed with that part of it. But Hobbes went so far as to say that this was an evil thing, this desire, this restless spirit within him. He of course put a lot of his thoughts down in **Leviathan**, if you ever read it. You'll find that he was wrong in many things too. He's studying insects, etc., communes of insects... It cannot be applied to humanity. That was a big Masonic thing too. Even later on, even the Royal Society, which is a Masonic institution, you find that their first project – after they established themselves, in the open that is, they already existed prior to that – was to create a glass beehive and study bees, everything in its proper place you might say, all the classes doing the proper thing for the class and so on. So that was a common, common thing.

But you'll find that Hobbes was wrong on so many things too. He thought that this fear of everything, fear of death and poverty and all the other things, which have always been there and more so since the advent of money and those who rule over it and decide what it is, and keep their own power by the use of money over everybody else. He said that THE FEAR WHICH IMAGINATION INDUCES, INDUCES HIM TO A RESTLESSNESS. He thought it was all fear based and fear driven, and the desire of power, after power was something that all men have, which really isn't true at all. The psychopathic types definitely have that in them but most folk are not the psychopathic types. But Thomas Hobbes believed that man couldn't feel safe until he has everything in his hands. He even believed that anarchy and war were the result of this restlessness *in every single individual*, rather than look upon those who tended to use the crowd, as we call it today, using the crowd. And really, this restless imagination is the only thing infinite about him really. Because he said that man was still selfish and that their sympathies, desires and passions were limited, just like other animals. Therefore he felt that basically you needed a driving force *over* the general population almost in a totalitarian way, you could say.

So this is a perpetual theme, not just with him but many others down through the ages, much, much earlier than him as well, that man is infinitely bad, all men are infinitely bad. You find that even in the Old Testament with the stories, etc.,

and many of the old Greek mythologies as well where people can be tempted to do the wrong thing but for their own personal gain. But Hobbes also believed that these fears, especially that of death in itself, which is well used by governments, *you're all going to die or get bombed or nuked, we'll have to take all your rights away*. He believed that that would be the end of this restless spirit, when all your rights and freedoms are taken away from you, you might say, and given to a Leviathan, this big monster, this system, that you might even say we're in today if you really look at it properly.

Many really good novelists understood this well. You'll find that Dostoevsky's **The Brothers Karamazov**, for those who have read it, a quote from it says...

WE SHALL PERSUADE THEM, the people, says the grand inquisitor, THAT THEY WILL ONLY BECOME FREE WHEN THEY RENOUNCE THEIR FREEDOM TO US AND SUBMIT TO US. AND SHALL WE BE RIGHT OR SHALL WE BE LYING? THEY WILL BE CONVINCED THAT WE ARE RIGHT, FOR THEY WILL REMEMBER THE HORRORS OF SLAVERY AND CONFUSION TO WHICH THIS FREEDOM BROUGHT THEM.

He goes on to say that,

FREEDOM, FREE THOUGHT, AND SCIENCE WILL LEAD THEM INTO SUCH STRAITS AND WILL BRING THEM FACE TO FACE WITH SUCH MARVELS AND INSOLUBLE MYSTERIES, THAT SOME OF THEM, THE FIERCE AND REBELLIOUS, WILL DESTROY THEMSELVES, OTHERS, REBELLIOUS BUT WEAK, WILL DESTROY ONE ANOTHER, WHILE THE REST, WEAK AND UNHAPPY, WILL CRAWL FAWNING TO OUR FEET AND WHINE TO US: "YES, YOU WERE RIGHT, YOU ALONE PERCEIVE HIS MYSTERY, AND WE COME BACK TO YOU, SAVE US FROM OURSELVES!"

Now, it's really profound, that, because the social scientists at the top, the ones who work for the governments – really above governments, and massive think tanks that have more to say on how you're governed than the actual governments do themselves – have been promoting this idea for a long time, that all of *you*, all of *you* are not fit enough to govern your own lives. So under this guise of socialism they're putting through GIRFEC in Scotland, and other names for the same program in other countries, the idea that the state must rule from birth to death and guide the child right through into adulthood and throughout his whole life, and constantly readjust you along the way if you happen to have certain thoughts, or even ask certain questions, too curious perhaps on certain areas, which are now taboo, and you'll be readjusted all the way throughout your life. That is really what the humanists, etc, have brought us to today.

Now, Hobbes was correct in that the new sciences, the understanding of man himself especially, would give more power to powerful institutions and those that sought power over others. Karl Marx also quoted Thomas Hobbes and said, THOMAS HOBBS IS THE FATHER OF US ALL. Because he, again, thought that understanding and using scientific techniques and mathematics and so on, they would divine what human nature was. And by using physics and various other things too they could then control each individual for the perfect state, which would be a rather horrible place to be. If everybody was the same we'd be like clones of each other. And to an extent too that's even encouraged, in the idea of the cloning of humans, into the standardized humans, Huxley's **Brave New World** idea.

Now, Hobbes too, tried to apply physics, what they thought was a new science, physics, to politics. And many came after him with the same idea, you might say, with their different interpretations of this new science of physics. They held what they thought to be true through the use of mathematics, especially. You can go way back to Plato's time too, he talked about mathematics as well. The Greeks were heavily involved in mathematics and geometry and so on to try to find out the applied or real constant unchanging things in this world where everything else seemed to change. Those things that change, Plato used to call the world of coming into being and then passing away. And through mathematics,

as I say, there's always a constant. 2 and 2 is always 4 regardless of how they try to change it in this present time with various kinds of relativism and so on. But things pass away, that was the key to it; most other things pass away and are liable to change. We're born, we grow, we're zestful, youthful and so on, and then you age and things change with you, you break down, and death, you decay.

The Greeks, in some of the schools, Socrates talked about the three different worlds in this world, three existences or systems in this world. One that Plato talked about was the world of knowledge, the second world, because of its very nature couldn't be known, it can only be the object of opinion or belief or seeming, as he called it. You find that later on of course those who were into physics thought they could break down the distinction of objects, but they didn't conceive that the nature of knowledge or science had altered, even when they were doing it initially in the ancient times. Plato thought that knowledge was distinguished from opinion or belief, not in being what we would call true but in being infallible. Infallible is the key. Man's always looking for infallibilities, something that's perfect. And unfortunately that idea of this perfection of infallible, the perfection, the total perfection of man is a scary thing. Because it would mean it would be applied to everyone, eventually, and we would literally be like robots in a sense. There would be no dispute, and remember, through dispute you really have good change at times as well; ideas come from disputing things. And we are full of ideas. Man is supposed to have ideas all the time. It doesn't mean you follow them all, but you look at all the different possibilities, and it also helps to teach you where these possibilities would lead, good or bad.

But what the ancients were talking about was probabilities. They tried to apply mathematics in some esoteric schools to everything in life, right down to Bertrand Russell's day. He talked about the PURE LOGIC WAS MATHEMATICS. He really believed in this. You'll find that with Hobbes as well. Hobbes didn't go into mathematics. He saw a book open in Euclid's theorem I think it was, when he was middle-aged and he was so astonished by how this formula was worked out he was like a convert to a new religion and he tried to apply mathematics to everything, right up until he died much, much later in life; a devotee to finding truth through mathematics.

But in the 17th century the early physicists were, they were revolutionary. It's very different from today with definite formats and laws to do with physics, etc. Then there were many paradoxes in physics, and ideas and theories etc. Descartes also talked about that. He was into the senses of man and he said that, THEY COMPLETELY DELUDE US ABOUT THE NATURE OF THE NATURAL WORLD AROUND US. Partially it's true. Some of that is true. Your eyes don't see what you're actually... or you don't interpret what you're actually seeing. We do as best as we can through the eyes, through the nerves, etc., and reformulated in the brain like a TV camera to the screen. But often it's clouded by what we want to see, what we're thinking at the time, that doesn't coincide with the thing that we're seeing, can distort it too. And it's very much apparent when you get to the scene of a crime and there's 20 witnesses all with different descriptions of the culprits and the events and so on and so on.

Therefore modern science, they say that our perceptions of the world are imperfect in a sense. Again, they're all into the same old revolutionary idea which began with religion, or expressed itself through religion, into the perfection of all things. And Descartes said that Cartesian first philosophy, this is what he called it, first philosophy, is the indispensable foundation of Cartesian physics. All the philosophies to do with that area must be founded on an absolute truth, an infallible truth, or else's it's false, all later deductions are false. That tends to go along with much of modern physics today.

He believed that EACH SEPARATE PROPOSITION OF SCIENCE MUST BE BY ITSELF DISTINCTLY APPREHENDED AND SEEN TO FOLLOW INEVITABLY FROM A PREVIOUS PROPOSITION ITSELF THUS CLEARLY AND DISTINCTLY COMPREHENDED. IT

TAKES PRACTICE AND CARE TO KNOW WHEN WE ARE "CONCEIVING CLEARLY AND DISTINCTLY," AND TO LEARN TO KNOW THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN SUCH CONCEPTIONS AND UNCLEAR AND INDISTINCT APPREHENSIONS IS THE FIRST ESSENTIAL OF A SCIENTIFIC TRAINING. BUT WHEN WE DO KNOW THE DIFFERENCE, WE HAVE ONLY TO BE FAITHFUL TO IT TO AVOID ERROR. ERROR ARISES BECAUSE IT WILL INTRODUCE US TO GIVE RISE TO ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS WHEN WE HAVE NOT GOT THE CLEAR AND DISTINCT APPREHENSION REQUIRED.

But modern science, when you look at modern science today for instance, you can see... HOW COMPLETELY ERRONEOUS THIS ACCOUNT OF IT IS, AND HOW ENTIRELY DESCARTES FAILED TO UNDERSTAND WHAT HE AS A PHYSICIST WAS DOING. FOR DESCARTES' SCIENCE WAS CLOSELY DEPENDENT UPON AND TIED UP WITH PHILOSOPHY. ... at the time. BUT AS THE NEW SCIENCE PROGRESSED, IT CUT LOOSE FROM PHILOSOPHY. Philosophy had to be left behind for modern science to come into its own.

FOR IT WAS IN PRACTICE FOUND THAT SCIENTISTS HOLDING OPPOSED PHILOSOPHICAL VIEWS COULD CO-OPERATE IN SCIENTIFIC DISCOVERY. DISCOVERIES IN OPTICS WERE MADE HARMONIOUSLY BY SCIENTISTS SOME OF WHOM HELD THE CARTESIAN DOCTRINE OF THE NATURE OF LIGHT AND SOME OF WHOM HELD THE NEWTONIAN, AND IT DID NOT IN PRACTICE SEEM TO MATTER. HENCE SCIENCE CUT LOOSE FROM PHILOSOPHY UNTIL GRADUALLY THE SCIENTIST CAME TO REGARD THE PHILOSOPHER WITH A KINDLY AND COURTEOUS BUT INEFFABLE PITY, AND WHEN ANYONE MENTIONED METAPHYSICS IT RECALLED A STORY ABOUT A BLIND MAN LOOKING IN A DARKENED ROOM FOR A BLACK CAT THAT WASN'T THERE. So you can see how the so-called sciences have altered and changed as they came along, first from religion and then from philosophy and then to what they call today the supposed true and pure sciences. But it's never ever really been truly pure, even today, to be honest with you. I think you can't... You definitely can't, if you look around you today, see the distinctions of science in a completely different light from politics and political direction, cultural direction, and the way that we're guided to go. They are definitely combined together.

Now another thing that's awfully important is the conception of truthful change. IF WE SAY THAT A PROPOSITION OF MODERN SCIENCE IS TRUE, THEN WE NO LONGER MEAN THAT IT IS CLEAR AND DISTINCT OR THAT IT IS SELF-EVIDENT OR THAT IT IS INTELLECTUALLY SATISFYING; WE MEAN THAT THE ANTICIPATION OF EXPERIENCE IMPLIED IN IT ARE VERIFIED IN THE EVENT. TRUTH BECOMES CORRECT PREDICTION, AS FALSEHOOD IS ONLY INCORRECT PREDICTION. THAT MEANS THAT WHEN WE GET SCIENTIFIC TRUTH BY THE VERY METHOD WHICH DESCARTES ANNOUNCED AS THE SOURCE OF ERROR: BY GOING BEYOND OUR EVIDENCE TO A HYPOTHETICAL ASSERTION WHICH ONLY THE FUTURE CAN CONFIRM OR REJECT.

And it's so true, things are held up in science as literally a religious gospel truth, only to be discarded down the road. And many folk, remember, along the way, have got their degrees by following these various hypotheses, etc., and they were pretty well fake at the time. The problem with science too has for a long time been the specialization, you might say, of different areas of it, where they were closed shops. But now there's interdisciplinary forces at work and there is more communication; therefore discoveries in one area can affect another area. So a true scientist will throw out his old ideas, that he held as gospel truths, to bring in something updated according to the new data, or new facts that have been discovered elsewhere to do with his particular field of investigation. So it doesn't matter how much mathematical equipment they have and all the rest of it, new facts pop up which can discard so much that's gone before and were believed to be true. And that's a true scientist.

Today scientists, again, have unfortunately taken the path of being involved heavily in politics. We find the big organizations that are dealing with global warming, who are so well-funded, they live on grants, remember, scientists;

they depend on grants. They smell the wind, where it's going, where the grant money is coming, and they get on board and they become prostitutes for someone else's causes. But they are well benefited for it financially and prestige-wise, that they don't want to admit the truth that they're a bunch of prostitutes. It's so sad to see that but it's true. They cannot be called true scientists when they have literally got on board with a new kind of doctrine, a religious doctrine, done through an idea, someone's *idea*. Because it's based on humanism, there's too many people, how do we cull them down, etc. etc? That means the state must, and the world state for that must take over more and more responsibilities over the individual. In fact, the individual becomes the enemy. Never forget that, *the individual becomes the enemy*. You're all guilty of something, say those who decide that they're better than you.

Blake, when he was talking about scientists in fact, said that... HUMBLE TO GOD AND HAUGHTY TO MAN. And that's been the attitude of the scientists for an awful long time, that he would accept certain things he couldn't know from a creator type situation, a God, he'd accept that could exist, but everything else in the world he was dead on because he was a scientist, you see.

And IN SPITE OF HIS REPUDIATION OF CERTAINTY AND INFALLIBILITY... You find that MEN NOWADAYS SAY "MODERN SCIENCE TEACHES US," what "THE CHURCH used to TEACH US." The infallibility doctrine basically. We're taught to obey scientists and believe them, even when they're put out there for political reasons, we parrot what they say.

THE LAYMAN'S ATTITUDE TO THE PRONOUNCEMENTS OF SCIENCE IS WELL DESCRIBED IN HILAIRE BELLOC... for those who have read it...

OH, LET US NEVER, NEVER DOUBT WHAT NOBODY IS SURE ABOUT!

So THIS IS A REVOLUTIONARY VIEW OF KNOWLEDGE ITSELF. You can never have *complete* knowledge on any particular thing. You're only a product of your own time.

Now remember, all this started with religious ideas and metaphysical ideas. And down through history big changes happen but there were stable periods where people at least had an understanding of their place in things and how they related to things in the world; to them it felt a bit more secure in some ways, and a common culture. In the Christian world especially there was a kind of common culture. But that was really upset and went into upheaval during the industrial revolution basically and things changed with the advent of science coming in and experts coming in and all the rest of it. It threw us into a form of chaos, which in themselves too led to big experimentation, experiments like Nazism and Communism and communitarianism and all of these kind of things too, collectivism, that are still on the go yet in some places. They called this, this reconstruction of society, this reordering of society and upheaval, *the great adventure*.

Out of that came the idea too of democracy and a form of democracy based on old English law, common law. And there are some differences between that and the American law, for sure, to do with democracy but they have the same fundamental view which they took from the Puritans, that the state is only an instrument to serve society. That's how it's been for a long time but it changed over the last 30 years, maybe even since World War II, into a more aggressive all-powerful state unfortunately. So it's supposed to be an instrument to serve society. Today it's run by experts, and they keep telling us that experts run it all, etc., and we should do what the experts say. Community and the values of community really should be free, but the role of the state with its organized force is supposed to serve that freedom and now it's destroying it, or dominating it through the destruction of old values; that's fundamental.

So all great ideas, it's like the road to hell basically is paved with good intentions, end up as institutions that first are lauded and approved and do the right things to the best of their abilities or restrictions, and then they fossilize into institutions which lose touch with the general population. That's really what I'm driving at. But you find in the States, for instance, there were many people who wrote about this idea of the republican form of democracy and how the people had rights, rights, rights. That was pretty new actually for a country to have it written down what the rights were. In the British version it was more verbal, which can be changed all the time by lawyers and the meanings changed to suit the times too. But in the States they tried to put it down into a form, which would exist and be used for as long as the people could remember it and remember what they were. They were also aware that government tends to lose its revolutionary spirit, and its decency and its goodness, and become narrow in its thinking and more fossilized as it gets older. That's happened too of course.

With all these different philosophers' ideas that combined into the fact that the state, the governments don't believe that man has the ability to govern himself, which is the ideal state of things to be, a form of self-government where you can decide what's right and wrong. You don't come in conflict with other people and make their lives hell, those around you, because of your belief. But you can have differences of opinion and accept that without coming to blows. So the government believes that man will never have a harmonious system and therefore they want to literally bioengineer all of us. And that's what they've been doing for quite some time. They can't ask for volunteers, naturally, because no one would come forward. So it's done in ways that you don't even know it's happening. That's the sad part of it.

It's become more rigid in its view of this particular thing since World War I and II and into the present day, as they blame the masses for all the problems in the world. They never blame the fact of the big entrepreneurs that want the wars and profit from them, and from the psychopaths who helped to organize these wars into being. So it's a rather sad situation that we find ourselves in, that you can have as many philosophers as you want giving new ideas out, or even regurgitating old ideas and updating them for the time, but until the state gets off the back of the people you can't really have any real true freedom of any kind. We're stunted now. We're limited in what we can say, do, think and so on, as they pretend to give certain minorities, approved minorities, rights, that they're really taking the rights away from everybody else at the same time. And that's the important thing to notice, not what they *claim* that they're doing, but what are they *really* doing, when everyone is limited in what they can say and do.

There's never been such a monitored society as we have today. Every individual, it doesn't matter who you are, even if you're conforming *perfectly* to your indoctrination, you're still monitored with your daily chitchats on your phone and your emails and everything else you do. You've been trained to put up all your information on different sites and that's a good thing. You've been trained that's a good thing, a normal thing to do, and it really has cut all the problems of the totalitarian state into a tiny, tiny fraction; they've got not much left at all. Because in a totalitarian system everyone must be predictable, and they do that by updating your profile, constantly, and eventually you will have knocks on the door when you change your habits and your routines. They want to know why. If they can't find it from you by you volunteering to put things up on your net and saying why, they want to find out why you're changing. *What are you thinking about between this time and that time that you used to go to this club or whatever? What are you thinking about now?* It could be dangerous, you see. This is what happens in totalitarian states. And today the totalitarian state has the advantage of having incredible, omnipotent powers almost over all of us when it comes to information gathering and spying upon the people. Spying is spying, there's no nice way to put it.

American and English democracy, as it used to be called, if we can call it that, was...

THE FUNCTION OF THE STATE IS TO SERVE THE COMMUNITY AND TO HELP TO MAKE IT A COMMUNITY BY REMOVING

THE DISHARMONIES AND CORRUPTIONS WHICH HINDER THE COMMON LIFE. BUT WE HAVE TO DEAL WITH A CERTAIN PARALYSIS OF WILL – and that's what happens when the state becomes powerful – WHICH IS LARGELY DUE TO MEN HOLDING ON TO AN ANTIQUATED INTERPRETATION OF FREEDOM. Freedom, as it was always recognized, needs power, to an extent. You need the power to be left alone. BUT IF WE THINK OF FREEDOM AS MERELY BEING LET ALONE, THEN FREEDOM AND POWER ARE THOUGHT OF AS OPPOSITES, AND POWER AS A NECESSARY EVIL.

In the US...

ROGER WILLIAMS AND HIS SUCCESSORS HAD RECOGNIZED THAT THE STATE WAS AN INSTRUMENT OF POWER, AND HAD SOUGHT TO PRESERVE THE FREEDOM OF THE CENTRES OF INSPIRATION AND GROWTH BY USING POWER FOR A STRICTLY LIMITED PURPOSE AND KEEPING IT IN ITS PROPER PLACE AND AT A DISTANCE. POWER CAME TO BE THOUGHT OF AS A NECESSARY BUT UGLY THING, NOT PERTAINING TO THE BEAUTIFUL FREE LIFE OF THE CHURCHES AND THE COLLEGES. IN TIME SOME OF THEIR MEMBERS CAME TO THANK GOD THAT THEY WERE NOT AS OTHER MEN ARE, EVEN THESE SOLDIERS AND POLITICIANS. NO DOUBT THE SOLDIERS AND POLITICIANS DID THEIR MORAL DIRTY WORK FOR THEM BUT IT WAS DIRTY WORK, AND ITS EXISTENCE WAS ONE OF THOSE DISAGREEABLE FACTS IT IS BETTER NOT TO SEE.

So behind all of this there's always the corruptive forces too, and dirty and nasty forces. Power can't help but have those particular forces. The toleration of society is, *what degree of the dirty power are you willing to put up with?* That really is what it comes down to. And the answer to all of this came with the Cold War and all the massive debates that went on, between those on both sides of the Cold War, on how to control future societies. And they've been implementing it for an awful long time, this changing of the human, each individual human themselves, to a form of conformity beginning with indoctrination, using the psychological sciences, etc., the training, and also *bioengineering* through food, water, and probably inoculations too, which definitely affect more than just your immune system with the high sciences that go into them.

So therefore the answer to disharmony in the world is to completely alter humanity itself, to be a good obedient servant. You go back again to Hobbes' idea with the insects living in harmony. Well, insects can't help it because they're genetically programmed; they don't have abstract thought and the choice of moral right or wrong. They don't have that. They have no choice. They're the perfect slave you might say. There are those who work today in the high echelons of society that have the same view of humanity, that that's the society they want to bring in, where you're all completely predictable because you're genetically programmed to be so.

I'm trying to cram a lot of stuff in, really, to something that just came out of the top of my head tonight. But I hope you get some sense out of what I'm saying and understand how this applies to today, how things are becoming, the way that they've become, those involved of course, how *they* have come along this path to think as they do, the ones who want control over you, and to give you an insight too into the ways that we think. We all do think certain things in common, about certain topics. We have certain drives too, that all of us have, and these also influence our behavior as well and so on.

But there are also those who will not only use your questioning against you, if they can grab it and they can guide you into the *correct* or the *authorized* way to think and perceive this thing, but they can also use your own drives against you as well. A very, very perfected technique today with hyper-sexualization through the culture industry and through your training at school even. So you become a collage, you might say, by the time you come through schooling and university, of all the indoctrinations from the different sciences and how they've been brought to affect you. They churn

out rather than freethinkers, they really churn out conformists who think because they're disagreeing about certain things in public, they can disagree, that they're actually freethinkers. They're not freethinkers at all. They have far more in common with each other in their ideas and perceptions and deductions than they'd like to admit. And these are the people you should really start to fear because they have powerful institutions and they definitely think they have the right to do as they wish with humanity... always for the common good, remember, for *the good of all*, meaning total peace because no one can think for themselves, except the free men at the top, THE WILD MEN as Charles Galton Darwin called his own particular class.

So anyway, I hope you get something out of this and from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 29, 2012 (#1120)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 29, 2012:

Excessive Thinking? Don't Strain the Brain:

"Mental Health Experts Going for Fame,
Articles Galore, They're Inside Your Brain,
Tinkering, Drugging the Mind of a Child,
In Case He Grows Up Intelligent or Wild,
Pushing the Envelope by Methods Expedient,
Adjusting the Screws for a Society Obedient,
Mental Health Teaches We're All Mentally Ill,
Malaise Remedial by Therapy and Pill,
For the Greater Good, Chemical Lobotomy,
Population of Idiots in Happy Conformity"

© Alan Watt June 29, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 29, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 29th of June 2012. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the free audios for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, all the sites listed there also have transcripts in English for print up of a lot of the talks I've given and you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. If you want to keep me going it's up to you of course. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't bring on

sponsors as guests, and I don't have shares in companies, and I don't make any profit from anything that is sold by anybody else. So if you want to keep me going... [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

I always explain at the beginning of the broadcast of what I do here and it's to really tie in the past with the present, to show you that you're living through a long-term script basically. Because most people are brought up to believe that they're on the cutting edge and everything is being decided as they live, to do with the future, and nothing is further from the truth. Even corporations, if you go into their books you'll find out that they have big plans for 50 years, 60 years, 70 years, investments down the road. And that's how the world is really run, like a big corporation – in fact, that's probably the best analogy there is. Because we are basically into this new feudal corporate system and of course that was the big plan by the international bankers a long time ago to bring us into this particular phase, when they take over the world and run it the way they claim that it *should* be run – where people do what they're told, are very obedient, and they bring down the population for a postindustrial society across the world, and also we're postconsumerist supposedly so they simply tax you and charge you fees for everything that you purchase, even the necessities of life. And then you're well under control.

And I'm not kidding about this. They have written about it in many, many books of course out there. They created too, the sustainability movement, the bankers did, because they also created the communist movement. You cannot change society without conflict, and for conflict you need at least two sides, and they do this with everything. It's an old technique, the Hegelian dialectic, and it works every time. People naturally jump to one side or another, and the opinion of the expert that you choose will become your opinion. You'll even fight and die for it, and that often happens as well – in the past, just read your history.

So we're living through a massive time of change. It's called the Great Transition. The Century of Change, is another term for this. As I say, we're supposed to become a well-managed society with *private* agencies working with government managing every facet of our lives from birth to death. And some countries are ahead of others in this particular agenda. If you want to know who's ahead of it and what's coming to America you just look at the British Commonwealth countries because they're all on board with mental health testing from birth basically. I'm not kidding about that, *from birth*. And you see, everyone grows up to be insane, they claim, except for those at the top who know how to manage the world and how we should live. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. I often talk about mind control. Mind control is nothing new at all; it's been used for thousands of years by those who wanted to rule over masses of the public. In old times they would introduce a religion and once you get a priesthood on the go and you get one generation trained, the parents themselves will then train the next generation, who will never question the actual religion itself. And the religion, of course, is to keep a dominant minority in power and they become *the* authority. We've seen it in ancient religions up to the present time, even with the green movement – which IS a religion – as is the Humanist movement too. Real fanatics follow the green movement and the Humanist Manifesto. But you'll find that these are the only ones sponsored and pushed by the United Nations because when they signed the agreement – and that means every country's Prime Minister and President signed the agreement in 1946 at the United Nations, they signed on with it – that meant, really, that they'd go along with the *whole* agenda and that humanism, secular humanism was to be the religion of choice. So we're well into it now... Well, well into it now.

And out of that came what they called sex education at school, which wasn't sex education at all, it was sexual

promotion. We've found that over the years with study after study that the more you give the children of course, the further they push, the more the children simply indulge in it. Until literally they're now energized towards it even before puberty, exactly what Bertrand Russell, a big player who helped design the present society you're living through; he's dead now but he helped design this particular lead-up into the present. He said that, THEY WOULD CREATE A VERY PROMISCUOUS SOCIETY BY HYPER-STIMULATING THE CHILDREN BEFORE PUBERTY, AND THEY'D NEVER MATE, YOU SEE, WITH A PERSON FOR THE REST OF THEIR LIVES, NOT A SINGLE PERSON, THEREFORE IT WOULD CUT DOWN ON CHILDREN, OFFSPRING, AND DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT.

It's odd too, when you look at it too, why would all these so-called right wingers – like Bertrand Russell was a hereditary Lord basically, a peerage that he inherited. Why would these guys be working with the communists and pushing the same agenda? Well you understand, there's only one agenda. And as I said before, you need two sides in conflict to get change happening and that's what they give us every time, every time. Your basic politics is based on that too, right versus left; that's the standard thing that they hand to you.

So mind control and the sciences of understanding of the human mind have really escalated in the last hundred years or so, and still being pushed to the fore as they have instant access to communication across the whole planet. They can put the same story across the planet, the *entire planet* in a few seconds. And we all get the same indoctrination, the same reasons for things happening, and we have the same experts appearing in all languages across the planet at the same time, to make sure there's uniformity of opinion. And to control people either in a country or the world you've got to have uniformity of opinion. Tyrannies always go the same route. We've seen it in past tyrannies where spies were introduced into societies, by the thousands sometimes, even in single main cities, to listen in, in cafés, restaurants, bars, on the conversations of the general public. That way they kept the pulse to see what changes had to be made for the public, to see also if they were swallowing the stories put in their papers. Now of course they've got the pulse on the Internet and all the other apps and so on that you download, where you put your personal stuff up, you chat away. They have instant access in real-time as to how the people feel about this or that or whatever. It's very, very simple.

So it's not enough of course because they want to go all the way with this into total control, until you – and I've mentioned this article before, that even the Canadian government is talking about *talking down* to the individual and you'll have to buy a little flash drive that you can stick into your computer and then you can access the government channel with your particular number on it and they can talk right *down to you*. HG Wells talked about this kind of thing back in the early 1920s. Amazing. He talked about the "world brain" as well, for those who think we're on the cutting edge...THE WORLD BRAIN THAT YOU'D TAP IN TO GET ALL INFORMATION FROM INSTANTLY, ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD. But that's what he said too, as I say, ONCE YOU'VE DESTROYED THE FAMILY UNIT AND SO ON THEN GOVERNMENT HAVE GOT YOU WHERE THEY WANT YOU. You're cut off from everybody else, except these sockpuppets and voices in the ether, etc. and you'll hardly know any real people at all, and you probably won't have any family to stand up for you and stand around you when they come for you, basically... just like **1984** with the big screen in your room.

So you can train people into it as long as it's *pleasurable*. That's what most people missed in the past, except maybe Aldous Huxley; he knew the pleasure principle and how to switch it on and off. And if you bring in something where the people get *some* benefit from it, personal enjoyment, they will go along with what begins as inconveniences, such as invasion of privacy, and the more you put on there to occupy their time, the more they get addicted to it, and by that time they'll accept anything at all. They will never want to give it up. Even today that's already happened, where most folk don't think about privacy. In fact, youngsters say, WELL WHO NEEDS IT... WHO NEEDS IT?

So, so many things have happened and been accomplished as parts of the agenda in the last 30 years or so it's just

absolutely astonishing. But then not really when you understand the sciences behind it and the incredible accumulation of knowledge on the human psyche that's been collected over many, many, many, many centuries by those, primarily, who ran the money systems of the world, even in the Middle Ages and even in the ancient world, and also are the ones who brought you the consumer society. They are the same people who predominate in all the top organizations across the world with the same agenda. And from their point of view they believe they're right – they're at the top of the tree, they believe they're the most evolved of the species therefore, and they've also kept onto their wealth through arranged marriages, not marrying for the usual reasons but marrying for money and for status, power. So families that are powerful, maybe even psychopathic, intermarry with their wealth, and the arrangement is just to have the offspring to keep the lineages going. That's the common reason they do it basically.

So we've gone down a trail of manipulated, very well manipulated scientific socialism, or indoctrination, and the end result of course isn't that great. Because society is so fragmented that even the Club of Rome, that works for the United Nations as a top think tank, said in the 70s that DEMOCRACY WOULD NEVER WORK. Well they ensured that by creating so many groups to fragment society. You start with the family, then you create groups, and before you know it they're all fighting with each other for power and dominance. That's what we have today. So technically you could never have them all in some sort of parliamentary system because there'd be too many groups all competing to be top dog. Therefore they came out with the idea that they'd bring in an authoritative society and authoritarian society, that's what you're in today and that's the reason for terrorism. Terrorism everywhere... under authority, you see. All your rights were stripped away; most folk don't mind, they've got used to it. Because PEOPLE, like Darwin said, ARE THE MOST ADAPTABLE SPECIES ON THE PLANET. They adapt very quickly, mainly because everybody else is adapting to the system and to the things that happen. And most folk don't want to stand out from their peer group, therefore they say nothing because no one else is saying anything. And that's where we are today. So we're well on the way.

Just today in fact, I got a request to bring on another author from the greenie side basically, who is sponsored by David Suzuki in Canada. And this author has just got a book out where they want to bring the population down to probably no more than 1 billion people within about 20 to 30 years. And of course, alternate energy... IF WE DON'T DO THIS THERE'LL BE CATASTROPHE, CRISIS, ETC., ETC., the usual stuff. Well David Suzuki has been going on for many, many years as a geneticist who does little cuddly, you know, animal programs for children on television – to get you indoctrinated, because we all like animals, *and a guy like that can't be all that bad*. But this is the same guy who is a professor who is on YouTube who said years ago that PEOPLE ARE JUST MAGGOTS, BUT OF COURSE THERE ARE DIFFERENT KINDS OF MAGGOTS, DIFFERENT CLASSES OF MAGGOTS, and I guess he says that he was in the top bracket of maggots, AND THE ONES BELOW IT SIMPLY LIVE ON THE DROPPINGS OF THE ONES ABOVE. These are the people who run the green movement. They really don't like the general population very much at all... very much at all. They really, really don't.

Much like HG wells, he hated the general population, especially the working class people. Because he himself, you see, was brought up in a house where his mother worked as basically the housemaid, of a wealthy family, and she worked as their housemaid, and every day they saw the factory workers going off to the work and that terrified them, being in that class. You were only one step, as a housemaid, from *that* class into tripping off to work, even down the mines, because they actually went down the mines too, women as well, if the guys were sick in those days. So rather than feel sorry for them they HATED them; it frightened them and therefore they wanted to belong to a higher class. This class thing is very, very important. Very important indeed. And for all you can go into Karl Marx and all the rest of the guys who promoted the communist side of it, you've got to understand that they also told you a lot of truth as well, because they understood the dialectic.

Now, we're going through this massive change, as I say, massive change in every aspect of society. The children are being indoctrinated like never before. As I say, across the British Commonwealth countries they're giving children mental tests by the mental health societies *at birth* and then you're tracked throughout your whole life to see what happens to you. And this will go further until you're pulled out and *ordered* to take medications. And that goes into psychiatry and eugenics. You've got to go into the old books, and movies even, put out during World War II and before it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about eugenics and the big system we live in. We're born into it; it preexisted our birth, naturally, and your parents' and grandparents'. This is an ongoing agenda set up a long time ago by the wealthiest people on the planet, who then hired scientists and think tanks to do a lot of work for them, and created foundations as front groups, that run thousands upon thousands of nongovernmental organizations, which one day are to rule the world *on their behalf*, you see. And they'll do away with even the idea of democracy. Not that we have it now, but even the idea will disappear altogether.

Part of it too, in eugenics was to do, in the 30s and 40s, with the general population. It's always about controlling the general population. And governments through many centuries have tested the public and sometimes pushed them too far and sometimes they had rebellions. So they wanted to come up with a system where they'd have less rebellions and the public could be manipulated, in ways they wouldn't even know themselves, and so they would comply with the demands of those above them. And of course, they gave you democracy instead. They can spin you around for years and years as you play the game of politics. When even Carroll Quigley, who worked for the Council on Foreign Relations as their historian, said the same thing, THAT EVENTUALLY YOU COULDN'T TELL THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ANY PARTY BECAUSE THEY'RE ALL ON THE SAME PATH. And of course that's the way it's set up to go, this one path, *one path only*.

Part of it too, in eugenics, was to do with children. If you could train children from the youngest of ages and even select those out, pick those out who had leadership abilities, and if you could coax them as they grew up to go into scholarship positions, into the Ivy League universities, and have them promise NEVER TO EVEN ASSOCIATE WITH THEIR PARENTS AND THEIR CLASS AGAIN, THEN THEY'D BE OKAY, THEY'RE ON YOUR SIDE. But if they wouldn't go along with you they'd have to sift them out, very early, catch them young, and then literally DISPOSE OF THEM. And that was what Bertrand Russell talked about. Because they claimed you see, that you couldn't have anybody with a brain that worked, from a different class, who was able to vocalize their thoughts to the people in a simple, straightforward manner; then that person would be awfully dangerous.

Now, this is what's happening in the British Commonwealth including Canada. It says...

Ministry (Alan: 'Ministry' is government...) 'hides test's real purpose'

stuff.co.nz / IMOGEN NEALE / 24/06/2012

(A: This is from New Zealand but it's the same across the whole British Commonwealth, and it's still very much, believe you me, the British Commonwealth. There's a B4 School health check, they call it, and it says...)

... Jordana Clarke put her son Oliver through the **B4 School health check** six months ago, assuming it was compulsory. No one told her otherwise. *(A: That's how they do most things, you see.)*

Kiwi (A: ...that's New Zealand.) preschoolers are undergoing mental health tests – some without their parents' knowledge.

The Ministry of Health's B4 School Check was thrust in to the spotlight after Australia announced plans to

introduce a similar programme which created controversy as critics warned about the risk of creating an epidemic of problems such as autism.

The Australian programme would see doctors use a checklist to consider behaviours like shyness and sleeping with the light on as signs of possible psychological problems.

Critics here say New Zealand has been doing something similar for four years. Since 2008, Plunket, doctors, mobile clinics and home visits have screened more than 100,000 four to five year-olds for health, behavioural, social and developmental problems. *(A: Now that was put out there – and this is the present time – this idea that the whole of society was technically insane, because the general public would not do what they were told, you see, by their betters. That was the whole idea of eugenics. So they came up with the idea back in the 30s of this very program, and they said IT WOULD TAKE SOME TIME BEFORE THE PUBLIC WOULD GO ALONG WITH IT. And they've broken down society to the extent now that of course most of the public DO go along with it. And an awful lot of families now are just single mums who really believe in the experts - like Bernays said, YOU ALWAYS TARGET THE WOMAN, through magazines, expert talk shows, that kind of stuff, AND THEY'LL GO ALONG WITH THE AGENDA.)*

In the same period, Pharmac figures show a 140 per cent increase in antidepressant prescriptions for 0 to 4-year-olds *(A: ...zero... to 4-year olds...)* between 2009 and 2010, and an average 10 per cent increase in mood-stabilising drug prescriptions *(A: ...that's tranquilizers...)* in the last five years for children aged five and over.

B4 School includes a checklist called the Strength and Difficulties Questionnaire alongside vision, hearing and health tests. It asks parents and teachers about a child's behaviour, including if they often lose their temper, are easily distracted, are generally liked by others, and if they are nervous or clingy in new situations.

It rates children as normal, abnormal or borderline, and produces a score indicating whether a child is likely to have a significant problem.

The results can be broken down for pro-social behaviour, hyperactivity, emotional symptoms, conduct and peer disorders. *(A: You understand, going back to what I said earlier, in the 30s and 40s they said they'd have to bring this system in. And at the end of World War II the top psychiatrists in Britain and elsewhere, and even the American Psychiatric Association said, that THEY WOULD EVENTUALLY TAKE OVER THE MENTAL HEALTH AND CONDITIONING OF EVERY CHILD ACROSS THE WORLD, in order to achieve their perfect goal. So EXPERTS AND SCIENTISTS SHOULD BASICALLY BE THE ONES WHO WOULD GIVE YOU ALL YOUR VALUES AND SHOW YOU, AND TEACH YOU AND TRAIN YOU, HOW TO BEHAVE. And that way of course, everybody would be standardized and they wouldn't have the problem of rebellious people in society.)*

The results can be broken down for pro-social behaviour... *(A: etc.)*

In the most recent quarter one in 10 children was identified as borderline or abnormal. They can be referred to a paediatrician or child mental health expert. *(A: Whenever you see the old books, take it to the bank. These guys KNEW the agenda. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a very old plan, discussed a long, long time ago, to make sure that the State, in other words, would test every child at birth, and all through their lives for that matter, for various qualities, good or bad according to the State's opinions of them and how they'd basically make you right and proper again to suit the system, and catch you early. Plus you wouldn't be a problem down the road. You wouldn't talk back, you wouldn't complain about things, you'd like your peer group and you'd be awfully obedient to the world State. That's exactly what they said 30, 40 years ago, and even earlier, and here we are today. It's all introduced. And it's going on without parents' understanding or even consent of it. And it says here...

The questionnaire was developed by King's College London Institute of Psychiatry child psychiatrist Dr Robert Goodman.

Community Action on Suicide Prevention Education and Research founder Maria Bradshaw says Goodman's test is designed to screen for mental health disorders (*A: ... under the guise of suicide, because nobody would complain about that, right? I mean zero years of age to four years of age, they're thinking about suicide, eh?*), and his website and academic papers outline how scores are used to predict issues like attention deficit hyperactivity disorder.

She says the ministry does not disclose the questionnaire's **real** purpose to parents, and **discourages those conducting the test to tell parents** if their child's scores are borderline or abnormal.

That's your open society for you. You see, we are owned, basically, as far as the big boys at the top are concerned. And they have all these sellout prostitutes that are willing to do this to children for the cash. Of course they themselves think they're superior too, and they're trained in academia to believe so, that they have the right to interfere and decide basically a person's fate for their entire life. Because that's what it is when you grab children at that age. It's just amazing.

So here's another article too, I mentioned one about a week or two ago about an Indian band in Canada that had a professor come to them and prick them with diabetic needles, etc. and then informed them all afterwards that he used the same gadget for them all, although he changed the needles. It doesn't matter, because there's always a certain spurt that comes out, of clear fluid, that gets on the gadget. So now they're all being warned about HIV and all of the rest of the stuff they may have etc. Here's another one here...

HIV, hepatitis warning issued to 300 P.E.I. students

cbc.ca / Jun 27, 2012

University of Prince Edward Island officials are reviewing lab procedures after issuing warnings to about 300 students they may have been exposed to HIV, hepatitis B or C.

UPEI dean of science Christian Lacroix said the students used blood glucose testing equipment during class. The testing was optional to students as part of two courses, biology 122 and biology 122X, offered over the last three years.

(A: And again, a similar thing happened...)

"In terms of the risk of transmission, the chief public health officer will tell you the same thing, the risk is assessed as being extremely low." *(A: But what does low mean? What does that mean if you're the person that's got it? Or you get it, you catch it?)*

The testing involved a lancet and a receptacle for the blood. The lancets were single use only, but the receptacles were used by several students. UPEI reviewed its procedures after a story from a Manitoba high school about improper use of equipment there.

So your children aren't yours anymore. And I'm telling you, with academia pushing the envelope all the time it's becoming very, very dangerous for them. Either they're going to poison them, give them an infection, or they're going to grab them and say that they're mentally subnormal and start drugging them. And people allow this to happen. See, the State has trained you that they're not there to serve you. They still call themselves public servants but they've trained the public that the State is all powerful – just like China – and they're not there to serve you, you do what you're told, the State knows better. Sad situation. Very, very sad.

Now, degradation was also part of this big agenda. I've mentioned before about the different schools that came over to

America, especially. The Frankfurt school for instance, who was given permission, the school and all the people in it, to open up in the States and in Britain and create a new culture for America. Now these were all communists and they were all on board with the same idea that everybody is mentally ill except themselves. The presidents at the time gave them full leeway to do what they wanted to alter the culture. They worked closely with the culture industry and book publishers and everything else. Part of the plan was to so degrade the culture, bring it down step by step by step, once again destroy the family unit, then destroy the community spirit. All uniformity that really bound people together to stand up against tyranny had to be destroyed, all opposition would be destroyed. And they've been awfully successful. And degradation, as I say, right down to the bottom, most base level had to be pushed through entertainment, etc.

Now there's a trailer out for a movie. It's called...

'God Bless America' - Official Trailer [HD] - youtube.com

I'll put the trailer link up tonight. This is the latest offering from Hollywood for young people. You can make your mind up yourself if you have a... Just look at the trailer and hopefully you've still got enough sense to see what it's all saying. But that's the trash that they're putting out to youngsters today; people getting gunned down, shot in the head, and it's all fun, fun, fun, fun, fun all the way through it apparently. You're supposed to laugh at it – and that creates a kind of schizophrenia when it comes to reacting in real life to real situations. Your news is presented the same way, and with entertainment thrown in amongst it, until everything is surrealistic and the bad, the worst possible news, of even slaughter in the Middle East, or people getting blown up with drones... And oops there's a bunch of schoolchildren over in Iran or wherever or Iraq, killed by troops who then *peed* on them, because they were pushing a wheelbarrow – it was probably their only possession for whatever work they did. They just shot them all down and peed on them. And then after that you'll have some nice movie trailer put into the Hollywood spin. So that's your news. It's kaleidoscopic. It's schizophrenic. And it works with the public until they can't *really* be shocked anymore about anything. It's all very, very schizophrenic. All techniques, by the way, and not there by chance, it didn't develop by chance, it didn't sort of evolve by itself. It's planned that way, step by step by step.

Now the green movement of course, along with government – because the big boys themselves are the biggest bankers in the world that back it all and created it all – also subsidize themselves using your tax money, as you well know, with all the green flops that they put out there. Millions and millions of dollars go down the tubes with failed projects. But it doesn't stop them. Here's another one here...

Yet Another PV Manufacturer (Massively Subsidized By The DOE) (A: Department of Energy) Bites The Dust – “Just The Tip Of The Iceberg”

notrickszone.com / P Gosselin / 28. June 2012

Colorado-based Abound Solar
Abound Solar Press Release excerpt:

Abound Solar's closure is an unfortunate but very real consequence of the continued slide in crystalline silicon (c-Si) pricing and the increased competition for limited global demand of solar modules,” said MJ Shiao, Senior Analyst at GTM Research. “Abound was still in the earlier stages of technology and commercial development and despite over \$220 million in private investment and \$70 million drawn from its \$400 million U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) loan guarantee, simply didn't have the cost and downstream reach to survive in the tumultuous solar market.

The amount of money they're just throwing down the drain is astronomical. But again, you understand, if you don't get a bill every week from the government who shows you what you now owe *personally*, for every loan that your government borrows from the world bankers in order to throw into these things, if you don't get a personal bill it's not real to you. And yet they tell you how many millions or billions does each person really, *really* have to pay through their life... If they even tried to pay their part, of *their* life, *their* one part of *their* life, what they owe from the previous generations and all the money that's being borrowed now, I mean, if you saw that would you be so happy then? Would you start complaining? I wonder. I wonder. But it's not real, because it's from the government, like it's a separate entity or something. Governments don't make money; they take money, *yours*.

Now, the flying drones that are going to be a big, big business in the States – and I read an article the other night about North Carolina that really is hoping to save itself by creating lots and lots of drones, a big drone industry; it's all part of the Military-Industrial Complex. You see, once the wars are finished across the world the governments and the Military-Industrial Complex have to do it all at home, domestic spying, domestic... well, whatever else they're going to do in the military sort of style. So it's all going to be used at home.

Researchers use spoofing to 'hack' into a flying drone

bbc.co.uk / 29 June 2012

American researchers took control of a flying drone by "hacking" into its GPS system - acting on a \$1,000 (£640) dare from the US Department of Homeland Security (DHS).

A University of Texas at Austin team used "spoofing" - a technique where the drone mistakes the signal from hackers for the one sent from GPS satellites.

The same method may have been used to bring down a US drone in Iran in 2011.

Well it makes you wonder about all the crashes to come within the US. I see that another naval drone came down inside the US again. So I mean, if it's so easy to hack in there, these are dangerous things flying about, not that they should have them above your head in the first place. This is a tyrannical system and society we're living in. These things shouldn't be flying there in the first place. But you'll get used to them. You've adapted to everything else so far, no problem at all.

And again too, Google, that's really just part of the NSA, really that's all it is...

Google Was Secretly Planting Cookies on Millions of iPhone Browsers

cryptogon.com / June 28th, 2012

A gifted computer scientist, Mayer suspected that online advertisers might be getting around browser settings that are designed to block tracking devices known as cookies. If his instinct was right, advertisers were following people as they moved from one website to another even though their browsers were configured to prevent this sort of digital shadowing. (*A: So this guy worked in his office alone, this student, and he...*) . . . ran a series of clever tests in which he purchased ads that acted as sniffers for the sort of unauthorized cookies he was looking for. He hit the jackpot, unearthing one of the biggest privacy scandals of the past year: Google was secretly planting cookies on a vast number of iPhone browsers. Mayer thinks millions of iPhones were targeted by Google.

So you understand, there is no privacy in the electronic sphere whatsoever, and I don't think there ever could be for the general public. It will never happen because it's too tempting for governments and their organizations and agents to

snoop on you anyway. That's why Google can do what it wants; it's part of an *official agency*.

This article too, to do with bankers... It's about time somebody had this in the paper.

Is it time to consider locking up bankers?

telegraph.co.uk / Daniel Knowles / June 28th, 2012

Two hundred and ninety million pounds – that's how much Barclays [Bank] has been fined for attempting to manipulate the Libor interest rate. That's not much less than the estimated £300m cost of last year's riots in London, and it may only be a small fraction of the total damage Barclays has caused. As Philip Aldrick noted yesterday, loans with a value of \$10 trillion are indexed using Libor, while over-the-counter derivatives indexed to Euribor, the European Libor equivalent, total over \$220 trillion.

So here's Barclays Bank manipulating it all, and getting a massive fine – but it's not really massive for them. But shouldn't they be locked up for this? You understand, there's people falling and dying and losing their homes, still, *still*, across the States and other countries. Look at the mess Greece is in with its suicide rate, because of bankers – all to get a big agenda through, mind you. Because another article says that the EU has decided to do what I knew they were going to do...

Euro Zone Sees Single Bank Supervisor - wsj.com / June 29, 2012

And they've got ONE supervisor to be president over ALL the banking systems across the whole of Europe. That's what they always wanted. But folk die and commit suicide, losing everything, as these bankers, just because they're under a corporation – you see, you don't go after the banker, you go after his corporation; that's what they do in their lovely legal system. And they get a little slap on the wrist and their insurance company pays up the fines and that's all there is done about it. But it says...

But what is the most severe punishment that anyone will suffer for this massive, immense wrongdoing? Bob Diamond may lose his bonus; he may even be sacked. So too may a few Barclays executives. But no one will be imprisoned for this colossal abuse of the financial system. No one will pay in anything approaching a proportionate level to the damage done.

So... What can you do? Your government isn't going to do it; they're in bed with them. Your legal system was *created* by them; that's not going to go after them. So what are you going to do?

Another sign of the times too, to do with, again, getting into the children's heads, and through sexual promotion, it's not education. It's promotion because they've done SO many tests, as I say, that it just gets worse and worse and worse. And the answer is always to throw more money at them, and now they're even showing them porno movies in school, at a very young age. It's PROMOTION, folks – you have to get that through your heads – to destroy everything, so they'll never bond, multiple partners and they won't bond.

MPs [Members of Parliament] to debate sexual abstinence lessons bill

guardian.co.uk / Jessica Shepherd / 19 January 2012

Nadine Dorries wants schools to offer extra sex education classes which will include the 'benefits of abstinence' to girls.

The bill, proposed by Nadine Dorries, the Conservative MP for Mid Bedfordshire, would require schools to offer extra sex education classes to girls aged 13 to 16 and for these lessons to include advice on "the benefits of

abstinence".

The bill has angered **feminists, humanists and pro-abortionists** (A: ...*feminists, humanists and pro-abortionists... don't want them to be taught another side of the coin.*), hundreds of whom will be demonstrating outside parliament while the debate takes place. (A: *Professionally paid of course because they work for the big foundations as NGOs.*)

Beth Granter, a socialist and feminist who has organised the demonstration, predicts that at least 300 will join it. Some 750 have shown their support on Facebook.

The bill has elicited considerable criticism from politicians in all three of the main political parties.

Dan Rogerson, co-chair of the Lib Dems education and family backbench committee and an MP for North Cornwall, said the bill would result in girls being given a "dire warning about their future prospects". (A: *Well, have you looked at the prospects of the indoctrination they've been getting for years? Do you think about all the vaccinations they're getting now for venereal warts, you know? – that's the name of it, venereal warts; that's what they're called, not just human papilloma virus. It's human warts... that often end up with cancer of the cervix and so on. Or the long-term effects, and the short-term as well, of abortions. They don't tell them that at school do they?*)

"To single out girls is at best unhelpful and at worst damaging," he said. He said boys and girls needed to be given high quality advice on all aspects of relationships. (A: *I guess that's all the positions and things that they use these days.*)

But that's the agenda and it's so amazing to have lived through, in my own lifetime, the complete reversal of everything, for this world agenda. Not for what people think it's for, but so that a small minority can have you completely dysfunctional and chaotic and create masses of government agencies to deal with the chaos and therefore rule your life *minutely* from birth to death. And you all pay for the chaos... one way or another... one way or another.

Also, Obamacare, I'll put up tonight too...

Obamacare Complicated? Check Out The Flow Chart - dailybail.com

There's a little video on it too, to show you some of the things about it, and the pros and cons. But again, everybody's been suckered. And again, they want you to join this group or that group; it's the standard dialectic once again. Because Medicare and medical care is *incredibly, obnoxiously* greedy and overpriced. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll go to a caller. There's Daniel from the UK on the line. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, hello Alan. Actually before asking my question, you mentioned HG wells a couple of times tonight and how he talks about the world mind, or the Internet. I remember there was a book called **The World Set Free**, I think, and he actually mentioned the atomic bomb, didn't he? And he described it as well. And that was about 35 years before World War II.

Alan: That's right. And he also did **The Shape of Things to Come**, to do with the war with Germany long before it happened. Even the use of gases to gas the public from air forces across the world, that would literally gas the public into submission and compliance. It's like chemtrails, you know.

Daniel: Yeah. Yeah, it's amazing. My question is, and last time I rang up you mentioned the head of the Goldman Sachs, or Federal Reserve, whatever it was, saying HE WAS DOING GOD'S WORK. And I wanted to ask you what God that was. And also if it's the same God that you once mentioned is referred to in the Ugaritic texts. One time I rang up and asked you if God, in the biblical context, is a reference to the system of control, and you said yes, and you said you've got to go into the Ugaritic texts. And I just wanted to ask you if you might be able to explain what God this is that they're all referring to.

Alan: It's the God of the world. It's the God of materialism. And out of this religion came secular humanism as well; that's all part of it. In other words, it's a humanistic way of looking at things. It's also a religion though, a definite religion, very old religion, and it has different disguises. But it definitely is to do with the Lord of the world and the material. Again, going back to Albert Pike, he said himself that WE MAKE NO EXCUSES FOR NATURE. He was talking about predators in the animal kingdom and likening them to humans as well, different classes of humans, that are good predators, and he said, WE MAKE NO EXCUSE FOR NATURE. In other words, that's the normal thing, the normal stratas of things and therefore do it, the winners do it, the losers don't; they don't play the game and they fall. So that's really what it is. It's the God of materialism, and science and human wisdom would conquer. It goes back as far, actually, as the tower of Babel. The whole analogy of the tower of Babel is to do with a people who said at the time THEY WOULD BECOME HIGHER THAN THE GODS, they would build higher than the Gods with their own work, their own intellect and dominate, basically, the planet. That's what that whole analogy was about, that story. So it's the same thing yet, that through science they would conquer all and perfect all that was left imperfect. That means humanity itself. So it's a very, very real religion.

Daniel: So God, really, I mean tell me, correct me if I'm wrong, but God is really just whatever they want it to be, whatever they want to happen they... well God is just their agenda really, isn't it? So when they refer to God...

Alan: Some of them have a part of it that definitely is a belief in a deity, and the rest of them, it doesn't matter if they believe in that deity or not. They use it as a symbol, a symbol really of their purpose and what they do. So it's very, very, VERY old indeed, and it's got different guises but it's still running the world today. But you can still belong to the group without believing in a deity. Other ones do believe in an actual deity. Like the Greeks called it the Demiurgos, the lower God but the God of the material world, and that's who you serve, is the Lord of the world. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New Zealand and Mental Testing of all Children](#)

[Canada, Experts and HIV Scare](#)

[God Bless America Movie Trailer--Culture Industry and Weaponization of All that is Base](#)

[Another Solar Manufacturer Bites the Dust](#)

[Researchers use Spoofing to hack Flying Drone](#)

[Google Secretly Planting Cookies on iPhone Browsers](#)

[Time to Lock Up Bankers?](#)

[Single Supervisor for European Banks](#)

[Feminists, Humanists and Pro-Abortionists Protest Politician's Bill on Sexual Abstinence](#)

[Obama-Care, Money and Health Care](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 17, 2007 (#52)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt December 17, 2007:
"EXODUS FROM PHYSICAL SLAVERY
TO VIRTUAL SLAVERY –
THE SURRENDER OF CONSCIOUSNESS"
© Alan Watt December 17, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 17, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 17th, 2007. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots of information, which hopefully will try and bring you into a reality, a different reality, a higher reality than the one you're in. The one you're in is primarily indoctrinated illusion. You can go into the site you can get lots of previous talks and it's full of information on how we got here, why it works so well (the whole system, that is) and also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts and pass them around in the various languages of Europe.

It's interesting to watch the spraying in the skies, still going on of course. It's a done deal. There's an oversight committee on aerospace and the Pentagon and so on, where they've admitted they're doing this, and on one side of their mouth they're talking about saving us from global warming, and on the other hand they talk about the military purposes that it has. Of course it's the latter that's really true because it's being used to modify the weather and convince you that the crisis in global warming and we must all react accordingly as we get conditioned into a completely new way of living or existing, because the world they're brining in is going to be one of your own servitude. You'll serve the system. Servitude is the key term they're all using today.

Tonight the weather plummeted to minus-12 Fahrenheit and it's minus-24 centigrade and I think all Canadians and some of the North American ones towards the north of the border there should all get together and complain to the military-industrial complex because we're paying the biggest carbon taxes and so on for Kyoto, and where is our share of global warming? Where has it gone? We aren't getting value for money. We're getting frozen up here so we should all get a big organization together and complain to all the politicians to make sure we get a warming and representation for all this taxation because it's freezing right now.

As we go through all these conditioned changes, we've been conditioned all our lives from every program you've watched to every cartoon you've watched, every nature program. Love the animals. Love the trees, all that stuff. We've all been conditioned to our present state, which is a form of la-la land. The big boys have us conditioned ready to go into the new system of almost an earth worship, must save the earth at all costs and that sounds all nice and wonderful. After all, it is your home but the ones behind all this and telling us to do it are the same foundations that run the corporations that exploit the Planet Earth and have moved vast mountains in order to get certain minerals and laid waste to various jungles down through the last few centuries. It's the same boys who are pushing this greening movement because the greening movement is a form of straightjacket. We'll all have to live accordingly to the new system, where we have to serve the poor old planet and they'll give us a new priesthood which will be comprised of technocrats and bureaucrats who run it all for us and we'll all bow down to them. We'll bow down for our food, our water. We'll bow down for our existence to these new priests that are coming along. They're already set-up in fact. Most folk quite enjoy it. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and after my last gripe about where's our share of global warming, as I say, we should all get together, get a big organization together because we're paying the biggest amount of taxes here to save the old planet and we should get our fair share of global warming. Tell your member of Parliament or congressman today.

However, getting into this other field of where the future is going and where it's actually at. We tend to be segregated in the generations, by design of course. It wasn't so long ago that generations grew up and even wore the same clothes as their great grandparents wore. The fashion never changed. All of that is a fairly recent phenomena in the course of history. We have been guided or shepherded along, not haphazardly but in a planned way, because the elite said a long, long time ago the biggest problem they had is to control the minds of the population. It's not difficult to control the minds of the population as long as you can indoctrinate all of the population in the same cultural upbringing or education. For centuries and thousands of years, in fact, religions did it very, very well. You'd bounce off your opinion of the world and your immediate environment to those around you and they'd bounce it back and you'd tend to all agree because the only information you had about reality at all came from your religion, which was indoctrinated into the culture itself, so everyone would agree with you. Everyone would agree with you that hell was down there somewhere and if you were bad you'd burn forever and if you're good you might just get a chance to go up into the clouds and become a musician and play a harp and stuff like that and everyone would nod their heads and agree.

It's simply gone on a step further. You have a better scientific indoctrination today and the movie "**Matrix**" wasn't just a happenstance movie where people fought battles inside the programs of the internet. It's actually a goal. I talked before of how the Pentagon and the CIA and all the combination of the Secret Services of the world really at the top in all the top countries are working towards this agenda to rob the minds of the public (what's left of them) and bring them into the next step, which is a virtual reality world. Not a real world, but an almost real world. A parallel world co-existing and people will be enticed initially into this world, until you can't do anything without going into it. It will become your real world for you, the only one you will imagine. Because they've segregated the generations, those who are older, even parents who've just had children for a few years don't notice the indoctrination their own children are getting through their cartoons. They buy them the games to play with and now you can buy games where you can create your own doppelganger. Your double or even a better double than you think you are because you're taught not to be satisfied with yourself, so they go into these games and they can build a composite of the character that they want to be.

Look at all the movies that have been churned out of Hollywood. Look at television of which most folk are glued to most of their lives. Look at the characters they present as stars, movie stars and it was around the '60's they began to look the same. The males looked all the same. The females looked pretty well all the same. Very little differences in them at all and part of that was because Hollywood was trying to give you an idealized picture of what you should be. Not real, but an idealized picture and it's worked so well that many people spend all their money and their credit cards and mortgage their homes to try and look like the ideal character that they see in the movies. It becomes an addiction, a neurosis and pretty well a psychosis for some. You can see that their faces are wasted away with so much plastic surgery, but that's what Hollywood is projecting because everything that comes out of Hollywood or even television or advertising is based on making you feel inadequate. You worship the heroes because you think they're better than you. They would do things that you'd only dream about doing because you'd be too scared to do in reality, so you follow these heroes and they always look like the perfected man or woman and you identify with that part of it and you want to

be like that.

The children see the same thing. We're all different shapes and sizes and the different features. That's called normalcy. We've been taught not to like normalcy at all; and I mean taught, it wasn't an accident. Now they're going, and they have for quite some time, to the children to create these composite characters and the children are given selections that still look cartoonish. It's also a form of androgyny because if you look at the characters they give in these games they can build their character and have their own friends and buy their own cars and even design their own homes and so on. A virtual world has been created for them. This is in preparation for this other world that the Pentagon, the military-industrial complex has already set-up. They have all the information and this has been in the newspapers. I've read stuff over the air about it where they have a double of everyone. A double of you with all the information they've gleaned from you, or stolen from your internet, or even opened your mail and watched all the stuff that you purchased. All that's in the persona of this double. Do you see where it's going?

The children are getting taught again to go into this thing already, to want it. We have our first cases of children who are addicted to it. They don't want to be in the real world. They want to look perfect, this perfect flawless, no blemishes on their face and so on, the character that they've created for themselves with their perfect friends and the perfect possessions. It's already here and this is the agenda, to bring us into a matrix system and to make the public want it.

For the older people they'll bring lots of sex into it of course and we already know they're going to come out shortly with equipment which will monitor your – in fact it's already been declared it basically works on your brain. It's a cap you put on your head and it monitors your brain patterns but it can also send signals in and stimulate areas of your brain and you'll have what you'll think are fantastic experiences especially sex-wise. There's no doubt about it. Sex sells, always has, always will, until we're completely altered and people won't want to come back into the real world. We already have cases of males and females who are addicted to internet sex itself. They have no contact with physical people with regards to that at all. You can see where it's going.

Here's a report from the BBC News. It was 11th of December 2007 and it's written by some character up in this particular world where they're creating all this stuff and this is a form of predictive programming where they tell you a blatant truth but they don't give it any negative connotations at all, and it's called:

"Exodus to Virtual Worlds Predicted. The appeal of online virtual worlds such as Second Life is such that it may trigger an exodus of people seeking to "disappear from reality..."

Alan: Again, here's that term, the holy term you've been taught is holy.

"...an expert on large-scale online games has said. Virtual worlds have seen huge growth since they became mainstream in the early years of this decade, developing out of Massive Multiplayer Role-Playing Games."

Alan: It's role-playing games you see. It says:

"...And the online economies in some match those of real world countries."

Alan: Again, a duplicate.

"Their draw is such that they could have a profound effect on some parts of society, Edward Castronova..."

Alan: I love the names they give these people.

"...Edward Castronova, Associate Professor in the Department of Telecommunications at Indiana University, told BBC World Service's Digital Planet programme."

Alan: I think I'm going digital.

"My guess is that the impact on the real world really is going to involve folks disappearing from reality in a lot

of places where we see them," he said. Varying involvement: Dr Castronova, who has written a book on the subject..."

Alan: One of many. I'm sure there's a whole plethora of them emerging on the shelves right now.

"... written a book on the subject entitled Exodus To The Virtual World..."

Alan: Here we go. We're the slaves escaping into worse slavery here.

"...To The Virtual World drew parallels to the 1600's when thousands of people left Britain for a new life in North America."

Alan: This is how they're going to compare it to you.

"That certainly changed North America - and that's usually what we focus on - but it certainly changed the UK as well," he said. So what I tried to do in this book is say, 'listen - even if the typical reader doesn't spend any time in virtual worlds, what is going to be the impact on him of people going and doing this?'" And he predicted that everyone will be involved in a virtual environment..."

Alan: Now here you are. Everyone. That's like everyone.

"...will be involved in a virtual environment within ten years - although the level of that involvement will vary. He said while some people will be colonists..."

Alan: See the terms they give it, you're a pioneer.

"...the virtual frontier opens up and off they go and disappear" - others will just use virtual worlds to get together with distant family and friends."

Alan: It's to give presence there as though you're really there as we chat to each other.

"...But he stressed there will be a group of people that spends all their lives there, and that the big question is the size of this group."

Alan: I'll be back with more on this particular topic after the following messages. Hi. Alan Watt. We're back with Cutting Through the Matrix and exposing this matrix that's pretty well here already. Whenever they announce something that's coming, it's here, and believe you me, there's nothing to iron out. There's no bugs to iron out in it. It's all been done a while ago. That's how it's always done. We're the last to be told any truth and we're told through little exposés like this one, the one that's being printed at the BBC and published and the book that this particular character is flogging to us, predictive programming.

He says here:

***Escape and refuge:** The appeal, he said, is not for those in a good job, but for those working low-paid, low-skill jobs."*

Alan: You know, the "losers" he's telling you here. That's what this means. It's like a fix-up house or handyman special. It means you're a loser. That's what they mean by that.

"Would you rather be a Starbucks worker or a starship captain?" he asked."

Alan: Oh my goodness, what a choice to make? I wonder what one I would pick.

"...But he also stressed that since virtual worlds are social, he sees increased interaction in them as a step forward."

Alan: They're telling you in other words that life is so boring, fearful and awful that people will just love this virtual world; and doesn't this echo exactly the speech that Aldous Huxley gave at Berkeley University? You can look into my website. It's on there in the articles section, where he said that most people are unhappy with their lives and then he goes on to explain why they could justify basically programming us and running our lives for us and making us happy with drugs or electrical stimuli or something. The exact same, because it's the same guys behind it all. This is an old agenda. This guy goes on to say, this character here. He says:

"...he also stressed that since virtual worlds are social..."

Alan: They're social, these virtual worlds. Everybody's nice. All people are politically correct and no blemishes, as I say, so your eyes won't be offended by a pimple or a wart or something.

"...he sees increased interaction in them as a step forward."

Alan: Well, yes, you're right. You can move forward to the edge of a cliff very easily. They never explain progress, do they? They just mention the term this is a step forward.

"...And he also highlighted the difference between seeing them as an "escape" and as a "refuge."

Alan: Oh well, we'll just go into a refuge. You know the word heaven used to be the refuge and it came from a haven; a safe haven is where you brought your ship in from the rough seas. Same old deal sold under another guise.

"...And he also highlighted the difference between seeing them as an "escape" and as a "refuge. If reality is a bad thing..."

Alan: Oh, reality is a bad thing and they make sure it is, don't they?

"...and people are going into virtual worlds to reconnect..."

Alan: You're going in to "reconnect," the trick of the elect, electric.

"...the word you would deploy is refuge, refuge," he said."

Alan: We're all refugees going into a virtual world.

"A father of two spending 90 hours a week in a virtual world because he doesn't like his wife - I would say that's escapism, and it isn't anything you would say is good."

Alan: See the baby talk. It's almost like child talk. That's how they speak to us now. That's how they did it in the Soviet Union. It's all there.

"But if it's a heavy-set girl from a small town who gets victimised just because her body isn't the 'right' kind of body..."

Alan: You know the Hollywood type.

"...and she goes online to make friends because she can't get a fair shake in the real world, then I would say the virtual world is more of a refuge."

Alan: It's more of a refuge. Mind you, if you took the wrong kind of dope they'd be banging on your doors and pulling you off to prison, but this is better you see. Making you crazy and mad, as long as they control it, is better. Isn't that something, boys and girls? So there you go. A virtual world coming to a place near you and they have the little picture on this particular article of the three boob babes. The virtual three boob babes. They're all perfect as I say. There's not a

hair out of place. There's not a blemish on their skin. They're all just so perfect you see. Something you can't have in the real world, so we'll see how many refugees there are that escape into this and I do predict there will be lots of them and the more they step up the fear factor and this is the key to it all. They create our system. They keep us under stress and the people go into this in droves as predicted.

Now we've got Timothy from Massachusetts on the line. Are you there, Timothy?

Timothy: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Timothy: I just wanted to get your comments on Hayek's book, "*The Road to Serfdom*." It covers a lot of what you discuss. I'm just curious because the copy I have is from '44 and I guess one of the NGOs just has this big series out and they've rediscovered it. This book was such a huge hit supposedly with economists at the time and if you read the book it's really got nothing about that and it completely is – you know the chapters in there are wide as a bat. People rise to the top and the rule of law and it takes a lot of reading to get through it because of course it's written so sheep like me don't understand it, but I just was curious if you had read it and what your comments were on it.

Alan: I've read that and in fact I got that book and a whole bunch of books on similar topics that I couldn't find in fact in the bookstores from a bank that had thrown them all out and this is for their higher employees. This actually was not a bank but it was the banking tower where this main branch of the bank was installed, and they had all these kind of books there and that was one of them and you're quite right. They read those ones at the top of these economic structures, because it's important to understand how their world works for them and how to manipulate even further to the next step. Hold on, I'll be back after the following messages. I'm back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we're talking to Timothy about a particular book, one of many books published on the system, the real system as it really does exist. Not the way it's promoted through propaganda which is entertainment to the general public. You'll find if you do go through the newspapers, look for book sales because they're really dumping books like crazy and they have been for the last 10 years. Look for books that are being dumped by the big banking towers, their headquarters in cities because you get an awful lot of stuff there you generally can't get made available to the general public because they're too expensive to buy. Some of the books out there you know are \$500 even for a new copy or a reprint.

Timothy: The masses aren't supposed to be reading that stuff.

Alan: Yes, that's right and you'll find the same thing with some of the books for Bertrand Russell and others of that ilk. There's a foundation and they give out new books and it will cost you \$500, \$600 for one paperback because you're not supposed to read the kind of material when they talk to their own peer group. That's for their peer group and it's dangerous reading material for the public, if they can understand it.

Timothy: I've always got a lot of questions but I mean I've been doing a lot of reading myself and I just don't understand really what we're supposed to do. I mean my only conclusion I've come to is knowing how it works is better than going through life following your shepherd blindly, I guess.

Alan: Most people are literally going from a conditioned physical world. They've already been conditioned not to ask questions and not to even notice what's really around them, one virtual reality into another virtual reality, only this time you'll leave your body behind. Your body is going to be a battery. That's how it will be used. You'll be a robot that they can then use to do any function you wish and you will never know its happening. You'll be in the other world having a great old time to yourself, you think, and that's on the cards. If they can make people unhappy enough they'll go towards this in droves and they already are doing it to the children. There's games there that will say create a 3-D avatar; hang out with friends; you make the friends; you create them. Play games. Build a home. Design and sell things and pick the car of your dreams.

There are people who now are addicted to this other world and mainly children. They're addicted to it already. The more stress you can pump up in the world, the more people will go into fantasy. See fantasy by its nature is a healthy thing when it's done in a healthy way. That's what part of it is for. It's also a thinking process. You think through in a different

realm of fantasy where you can consider things you wouldn't even normally consider in a conscious state, because some of them will touch on topics that you don't want to associate yourself with. Nonetheless, it's like a dream, you do things in a dream you wouldn't normally do in real life, but through that dreaming process you're actually learning something about nature itself. Fantasy is a good thing but like all needs that we have, you'll find that big business and then the government institutions that want to control want to exploit those needs.

They always exploit a drive or a need to the maximum and so they're exploiting fantasy. Have been doing it since the advent of books and then followed up by "cinema" as they called it, which is just "amen-is," backwards, if you speak it and it's spoken. Then it's followed by TV, television. They exploit your basic natural self for their own end and we don't realize it because we fall into it through a natural inclination but then it's exploited.

Timothy: Well we're trained from the start, right?

Alan: Absolutely. If you're parents don't question it you won't question it.

Timothy: And kindergarten is the garden of children that they can grow and cut up and put into the bigger salad?

Alan: They put you into kindergarten and actually that's where they weed you out. They segregate them, the brighter ones and so on.

Timothy: Okay. Nice talking to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Chris from Texas here. Are you there, Chris? Hello Chris.

Chris: Hey Alan?

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Chris: Good to talk to you man. I just wanted to put a plug in for your books, very, very interesting, very quality material. I got your second book and ready to go with that and it's very good.

Alan: It's different for sure.

Chris: Oh definitely different and it's like you said it really makes you think. You were just talking about how fantasy is the natural thing and I think like the name of the game with these elites is it takes everything good and co-ops it and turns it around and uses it and incorporates it into their system. I think like Christianity is one thing that they've done and perverted and twisted around and I wanted to ask you specifically about – you talk about the Christianity being a continuum of the sun god and that sort of thing. My question is: Where is the source material for this because I tried to research and find out more about it and I know there's that Zeitgeist movie that's out and it seems to be they're using some nefarious sources. They quote Masons and Peter Fricke and Frank Gandy and their work, and those authors you can't find where they cite any kind of source material. I don't understand where's – I guess my question is: Where's the source material? Where are the actual texts that they're going off of for these ideas?

Alan: You can go into the other Holy Books and it's true you'll find the sameness, not similarities but sameness to do with the main hero. It's also in the wording. See, books are books. They're not holy. The message is holy and it's perverted when you start worshipping the book. Your perception changes from the message, which is important, to believing everything that's written in that book. Once you believe the book is holy, you don't realize it's getting changed with every publication. It's been altered and you still think it's holy and that was the trick of course they've played down through the ages, even when they wrote it by hand and put them in the temples of Alexandria and other places. It wasn't the only place. Alexandria was only one of many and they all had copies of the same handwritten scripts, so nothing was ever lost. However, we know that in the coding of the Bible itself, if you read them, you'll always find the God is the 'most high God.' Now the 'most-high God' is the sun; and when he's at mid summer he's at the *highest*, he's the 'most high God.' They have all these terms there and if you look into the original, and you can still get them from Britain, the original books of the King James Bible, you'll find the introduction by the printers promoting the book and giving a

praise to King James and it says right in there, "to the Most High. You are the Sun." S-U-N. It also calls him a Sion. It's got all that terminology in there and the previous queen was called that Occidental Star, so it's full of coding for those who understand it.

In Ancient Egypt, they used to have 10 symbols of the zodiac and they had the sun who went through the 10 symbols. Later, in Ptolemy's day they put it up to 12 symbols; and the zodiac has always changed too, because even the ecliptic that we go around, this wobble the earth has, has brought in extra constellations that weren't there before, so even the wobble of the earth wasn't always the same.

Chris: I've tried to find the parallels.

Alan: You can only find them by going through the actual books looking at the stories of the hero figure, the terms that he's called, the miracles that he does and how many disciples he has round him. It's always the same. They die at mid-winter because the sun dies, technically speaking. It goes east to the south. It can't go back up to the west again and set and so that's the death. That's mid-winter and the three days of hanging.

Chris: I know what you're saying but I don't see those – I mean in the Christian religion I understand there's 12 disciples and when you're talking about this occult knowledge and the more I look into it they have allegories and symbols for just about animal, every number, so you could basically overlay that over just about anything and get a kind of a meaning – that's kind of what I see now.

Alan: What there is, you see, if it's trying to justify a belief, then that's called faith and you understand there's no amount of proof or evidence or logic that's going to change that, because faith isn't founded upon provable fact. That's why it's called faith.

Chris: Right, but I'm asking for sources.

Alan: Go into the comparative religions books, especially the older ones – they had an awful lot of really good big thick ones, hundred of pages that were sold at the beginning of the 1900's. You'll pay a fair dollar for them but that's your fastest way to get to the actual parts that you want to find.

Chris: Do you have any material that you produce yourself that goes into this more?

Alan: Not too much more, because it's all been done before. It's all been done before and really it's up to the individual as I say to seek out comparative religions especially the older books.

Chris: I'm looking but I just don't see anything. I mean I see they say that Horus and Osiris and parallels of Jesus.

Alan: See the thing is what you're looking at is right in front of your face. It's right in front of your face. The oldest legends you have are about Nimrod and his wife Semiramis and then the sun became Tammuz; and you have the same story with Osiris and his wife Isis, who is always his sister or wife, and the sun Horus again.

Chris: They were born of a virgin.

Alan: It's all the same stories. It's over and over again and that cannot be denied. It cannot be denied.

Chris: The only problem is where's the citations? I know that there's – I mean we have those that material, the writings The Book of the Dead and so on and so forth, but why don't they go ahead and let that stuff out and they're clearly wanting to get beyond Christianity and get to this new worldly religion. Why do they put people out like Fricke and Gandy and these people who don't site sources, I don't understand that.

Alan: They'll do it at the right time. At the moment, America who has had the heaviest dose of religion for a purpose, eventually America, the U.S.'s function will be over and all that was hidden will be revealed and you'll find a whole bunch of books will be given out to the public then with all of the data that you're looking for, if you cannot find it

yourself. It is there. I mean you can't deny similarity after similarity and I won't get into religious disputes because it's a waste of time. It's a waste of time, but if you can't see the similarities, it is available in the comparative religious studies.

Chris: Yes, I'm looking but I just haven't – I mean I keep hitting dead ends and I'm looking at this stuff and they're saying well this is paralleling and--

Alan: Look into comparative religions but spend the bucks on the old books. Spend the dollars on the old books and you'll have to do the work to go through them, because it's really yourself you're going to have to convince. The battle is inside yourself you see.

Chris: Yes.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Chris: Okay, thank you.

Alan: Now I've got [Raduwan] from Amman, Jordan. Are you there, Raduwan?

Raduwan: Hello.

Alan: Hello. Go ahead.

Raduwan: Peace be upon you, Alan.

Alan: Yes, I can hear you.

Raduwan: I said peace be upon you.

Alan: Peace be upon you too.

Raduwan: How are you doing?

Alan: Well, I'm complaining that we're not getting our share of global warming here. If they moved all this snow off to the North Pole it would be back as it used to be, if you took it from my back garden here. That's how much snow I have.

Raduwan: I have a comment for you, actually about global warming. I immigrated me and my family to Jordan and I've been actually observing the skies for about 10 months now and actually cannot see any chemtrails. Would you explain this?

Alan: You may be getting it at night. That's one possibility. I know that they used to do it in some parts of the world, some parts of Australia too, were getting heavily dosed in the day. They complained and of course they started to do it at night instead or else they were doing it outside the cities and the prevailing winds would bring it across. The only way you can really tell is if you've been watching it for 10 years or more and you remember what clouds used to look like. You can now identify the new fakes ones as they come over because they have strange strands attached to them and even the shade of whiteness is different in them, so it's hard to say if they're spraying you directly.

Raduwan: Most the time it's really clear blue skies, no clouds at all, eighty-percent of the time.

Alan: Have you noticed any differences in your temperatures at all?

Raduwan: Yes. Some people are saying that actually the temperatures are not normal any more. It should be colder. It was in the past. It's maybe warming but I don't know what the reason for that would be.

Alan: We do go through cycles of warming and cooling, sometimes over 100-year periods and people forget that even

during the Crusades in the Middle Ages there was 200 years of the highest heat ever, where even back in Europe they didn't build houses with fireplaces because they couldn't have fires in their homes. It was too warm. They had to cook outside and then it began to cool again and they had heavier snows over the winters; and so we go back and forth like this. People have been taught that temperature is supposed to be always the same every year. It's not. It never was, so they're using this as an excuse of course, but they are certainly spraying the skies over Canada and the states. Even California is getting it heavily and some contacts in China now are telling me that they're now seeing the spray as well. Some teachers have told me this. Hold on and we'll talk about it after these messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and we've Raduwan from Amman, Jordan on the line here talking about this lack of spraying in his particular area. I know that China initially hadn't been done. Some of the countries that did not sign the Open Sky Treaty were not being sprayed, but even the countries in Europe like Switzerland that didn't sign it are getting stuff coming in from other countries now, so they can't even escape it. One of the symptoms I noticed here, even when the sky was blue, around the horizon there's a white haze all along the horizon and that was another telltale sign that the polymer type mix (which is almost like looking through clear polythene) was in the air, so I don't know if you've noticed anything like that at all.

Raduwan: Yes, maybe. Could it not be that because this is the capital city of Jordan and the king and some other elitists are living here?

Alan: It could very well be, because that whole area is going to be built up. It already is. Up and through the gulf they're going to build and build all the way up, right into that area as a new place for the wealthy ultra elite of the world to live in the next 10, 15 years as the Western world goes downhill, so that could be possible.

Raduwan: I heard you saying this in one of your blurbs on one of your radio shows, because of the building of the huge airports.

Alan: Lots of them and even Halliburton took up from Texas and moved over to Dubai I think it was they went to. There's a lot of plans for the Middle East completely and a lot of the Arabic countries to do with the wealthy building the brand new cities and as I say it makes perfect sense as Europe starts to go down. They're projecting riots and stuff here because eventually the food and everything will go out of sight. Fuel will be so expensive we can't afford it, so the whole way of living is to be brought down in the Western world and they want a refuge for themselves to go. They'll use our tax money to build it, of course, for themselves, as they always have in the past.

Raduwan: I see that the government is changing from the dollar to the euro. One of those signs is that they are changing the police cars from American brand to German brand.

Alan: Yes and again all that was predicted a long time ago by the ones who planned it. Nothing will come as a surprise, although they'll tell the public there's a period of instability, when in reality it was all planned this way. The big boys would never ever sign the GATT treaty and all the other treaties to give all their industry away to China without foreseeing what was going to happen down the road, so it's all planned together of course. We're already under a global system.

Raduwan: I was going to go back to the main subject of this radio show is a brain chip, virtual reality brain chip. I have a theory I wanted to share with you. Would you like me to tell it in short?

Alan: Sure.

Raduwan: I've been studying religion and when I try to go and get the factual facts actually into it, then I find out that actually history is always repeating itself.

Alan: Yes, you're right in that. In fact, we could talk about that next week and I've still to call you back by the way. I will do it. I'm so far behind in stuff. I'll get back to you.

Raduwan: But if you give me your number, I can try to get a hold of you.

Alan: I will do. That's the music now for the end, so from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

July 2, 2013 (#1365)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 2, 2013:

Expertly Trained into Ignorance and Shame,
Whatever's Detrimental, You're to Blame:

**"Battalions of Experts Pose as Saviours,
Manipulating Public's Adaptive Behaviours,
Strange how Economists are Near-Sighted,
Blind to Banksters as Finances Blighted,
Or Political Gangs Sworn To and For,
Forcing "Democracy" by Slaughter and War,
The Longer You Live, You Must Wonder
Why Keep Voting for Masters of Plunder?
Eventually You'll Wisen that the Meek
Are Slaves to a Rich and Powerful Clique
Who Implement Dominion through the Ages,
Advancing Agenda in Fifty-Year Stages,
We're Now in Their "Century of Change",
Trained to Passivity while They Rearrange
The Peoples and Planet to Suit Their Need,
Survival of Fittest by Deception and Greed"**

© Alan Watt July 2, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 2, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on July the 2nd, 2013.

For newcomers, I always suggest that you make good use of the website, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Lots of information for download, where I go into the system you're born into, where it's all going, how it all came to be, in fact. And it's a different reality than the one that's projected into you and instilled into you through your parents and your education and the media. Because we're going into... we are actually into really a scientifically-controlled system. It's been on the go for a long time. So, as I say, help yourself to the website. You'll find out the organizations that set themselves up to, basically, bring all of this in, over a hundred years ago really, and how it's been awfully successful up until the present time. Even to do with wars, one war after another, including World Wars too. They said they were necessary to bring countries to their knees and give up sovereignty, amalgamate the nations into blocs (trading blocs) and then eventually amalgamate the whole planet, using the power of finance and basically collapsing banks. Or at least... the banks won't collapse so much as the countries that owe them all the cash. And it's a long-term plan. It's worked awfully well. And we're still going through it too. But they're not finished with it yet. They've got a long ways to go with many other things to do to the world and the populations as well.

Remember too, that you bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't sell lots of stuff and so on. I just put out the basic stuff that I know. And it's widely reported by others too, that take it and run with it as well. So, it really is cutting edge in a sense because no one else was talking about all this stuff (and even globalism) when I started. That's why I came out in the first place. It was about time somebody did. But, as I say, you can help me tick along by getting the books and discs that I have at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**.

And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use personal checks to order, or you can use international postal money orders from the post office. You can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal. And straight donations are awfully welcome, because we are going through, as you all know, inflation and devaluation of the currencies, as we go through the next part of this stage into austerity. And, of course, we'll all be scared into it and rushed into it as well. And the media is already on... the media is totally controlled by the big foundations, that set themselves up a hundred years ago to control all information. They tell us what to chat about, what to be angry about, and, of course, they omit an awful lot not to be angry about. That's even more important. And they keep you amused and they give you lots of chatter, basically. And we do; we chatter amongst ourselves, like Brzezinski said. Back in the 70's, he said that eventually the public would be unable to talk about anything unless they saw it on the previous night's news or on some show on television. And he says they'll even expect the media to do their reasoning for them. The general population today truly think the media is an extension of their reason. That's what he said too.

And that truly is the way because people can't use their own eyes anymore. They really do think the media's there like some kind of appendage that's supposed to warn them of things that are very vital to themselves and that's not the case at all. The media is there to keep you happy, amused, off on tangents (the wrong things, often), upset about things that you shouldn't even care about and not even thinking about the things that you should care about. It's very, very simple. And, again, I've even gone through the history, if you go into the archives section at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** – the history of the organizations and the big foundations. And the Rockefellers and so on, back in the 1930's, got together to decide how much media they'd have, how many major media newspapers they'd need to control the whole of the US. In the 1930's and the rest would obviously follow them, you see. And they set up, I think it was between twenty-three and thirty they said. They'd also supply even to the capitol, like Washington DC, magazines that bureaucrats would read as well. Everybody is catered to in the managerial class that rule over us, you understand. Very old system and now it's complete because ALL media happen to be members of the Council on Foreign Relations.

Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And mentioning the fact too, that most folk don't use their own reason. They don't observe things either, for themselves. They're told what to look for by, again, the media. Entertainment as well, of course, even has lots of imaging and so on and little thoughts put in there for you to follow as well and distract you and think about other things. So, when you really think about the average person even going to work in the morning, if they still go to work in cars, etc, they're bombarded by noise from the time they get up till they

go to bed. Someone else is always talking through the radio or something to them. And they just listen to other people's chatter. They're not thinking for themselves and they've been trained not to do it, by this very method in fact. There's so many folk now who can't sleep without the television left on or radio going or something. And some people I've talked to have admitted that to me. And they've been like that since they were children really. So, again, it's a great technique, so you don't think for yourselves. And thinking becomes something kind of almost foreign to you. And some people are actually afraid of thinking for themselves, because you might go into areas that are taboo. And we all know what's taboo. There's so many different areas we're told not to think about, because *it's bad* or *you're bad* or whatever, you see. And what I'm talking about here is something that's been discussed many times at top think tanks that work on all these projects on how to control societies across the planet. And there's nothing really, there's nothing you can think of – and there's a lot you can think of, if you really put your mind to it – but there's nothing you can think of that hasn't been covered to do with societies. And every culture has been broken down into its strengths and its weaknesses and so on and incredibly documented by the big think tanks, right down to categorizing us all in different cultures and so on, in order to bring a global society in. And we're well under the way to it too, well under the way.

So, most folk, as I say, don't think for themselves. They simply, as Jacques Ellul said, they learn about things, they even hear about various topics which maybe are important through osmosis rather than thinking critically about it. It kind of filters in through repetition, etc. And repetition is used incredibly well. Bertrand Russell talked about that too and he talked about music, how they would bring music out and use it for revolutions for a generation. In a generation, you see, we grew up thinking separately from our parents to try and cut all the cultural bonds and ties between a generation to the next. And then, of course, that generation would think, of course, they were running the world and what a joke that was because they were all getting controlled by the big think tanks above them that were telling them what to think and do next. Quite amazing, really. And they called all these things revolutions. Most revolutions, I've said many times, are bloodless. Because you conquer people mainly through revolutions which are bloodless, you see. They must think they're doing it all themselves, for themselves and so on. What you need are lots of followers and you make sure that you simply control the leaders. You put the leaders in and they follow. And we went through the cultural revolutions, really starting from... they tried before the 50's and 40's, but it didn't work out so well, but they brought it all back in the 60's and really went to town because now they had television, you see – everybody had television. And the big, big media, especially in Britain, it was so obvious because the BBC, which, at that time was staffed completely by people from Eton. They didn't allow any other worker into that place, except those from Eton, to make sure that the establishment still controlled it all totally. And here's all these characters from Eton with their Etonian accents and prattling on about how wonderful it was, as they talked to guys who were falling off chairs – guys stoned on drugs, that they claimed were stars – to get the youngsters saying, *oh, you know, that's bad so it must be good*. And it was put across that way too with, *tee-hee-hee*, by the commentators, *aren't we naughty?* This is from guys from Eton, who worked for the establishment. Remember, the BBC is owned by the British government or at least those who own the British government, I should say.

But many revolutions came since and here we are today, going completely global. And most folk have accepted it too, because every generation is heavily indoctrinated with more and more and more of *the whole world's being global*, basically *and big changes have to come*. Plus, the left wing departments of it all have been indoctrinated into greening etc, which is great for the corporations because they're the guys who run it all. They profit from all the grants and multi-billions that are handed out to them, to start various projects etc. And they're into the greening projects because now they can give you less energy and you pay a lot more. It's all worked out that way. Followers are called useful idiots. And they are. There's lots of them. And you've got to have true believers, you understand. True believers are awfully essential to this.

And in bureaucracies too, as I mentioned already, when they came out with the Rockefeller plan (and a bunch of other guys too, who all took part in it, all the big foundations) to find out how much media they would need to start controlling all the information. They said, at the time, when they did put out the various magazines that bureaucrats would read, they would indoctrinate the bureaucrats too. See, it's essential that those who are managers, basically, in managerial capacity, over humans, really believe in what they're talking about and what they're doing. And, of course, they don't question either, the stuff that's coming out for them. They don't question it at all. Why should anybody question it? Isn't the media there to tell you the truth? Of course it isn't. In fact, that came out in a law ruling over that bunch of journalists who sued Fox News, because they wouldn't publish the stuff that had been written, that they'd been hired to write on Monsanto. The judge at the high court says, at the Supreme Court says, *there's nothing about the media having to tell the truth*. So, why do most folk believe it? It's astonishing, really, isn't it? But not really after all

because you've got to go into the history books and read all the big foundations, all the think tanks that you can get your hands on. You'll find that they're all funded by them and owned by them. And they run every aspect of every country, especially to do with the future. Where are we today? Where have we been? How did we get here? Well, they know how they got us all here because they give us all our thoughts through education. And it's essential too that those who are in academia must also believe their role in it, because they're also true believers.

Remember George Orwell's *1984*, and in it, Winston was in part of the kind of bureaucracy, for the ruling group, you see. And they had to parrot all the politically correct stuff to each other. Even though they knew it was farcical, they had to parrot it to each other and never give a sign that you knew it was farcical or you were doomed. And that's how it is today, as well. You'll hear bureaucrats say the most ridiculous things that's PC but so unreal. And they're studied more than the rest of us are because you'll find, even when the Soviet Union eventually opened up its archives and so on, they had massive archives, massive archives, but more on the bureaucrats, the managerial class, than on the general population, because it was essential, as I say, they truly believe their role, because they will use the power on the public and it's nasty power often. And they got to believe what they're doing.

So, we're living in a collective age, in a sense. There's a lot of collectivist mentality around. And we're taught to be globalist, which is collectivist as well. You're taught too that individuality is out the window. Remember, the United Nations said many years ago that the individual was the most serious threat to the global society. Communism also said that too. Because there's a lot to do with communism and those who really hid behind communism and ran it, to do with the whole system today that's being used across the whole world. But we're also trained even by what they do give us in the media that we're powerless; that's part of the whole thing (that you're powerless). Because most of the stories you get, to get you kind of upset and so on, there's nothing you can do about. There's no complaints department in this system, remember. It's simply absent.

And they put out stories like this one here.

"NSA collected US email records in bulk for more than two years under Obama"

Alan: Well, what good is that to know? What can you do about it? See, most folk have been trained to believe they can't do without the computer and their cell phones. And, unfortunately, they've been made to be so addictive, that a lot of folk *can't* do without them, so they accept no privacy, in return for what? Convenience? It's a sad statement on humanity when you think about it, isn't it? That most folk will; they'll accept anything, even though they're really losing all the time. They're losing financially because we're going through inflation, as planned. They're losing their ability to make their own decisions. They're giving it up without a battle. And they don't even know there's been a war on their minds and their parents' and grandparents' either. They have no idea. They think we're simply going down through this thing called progress. Progress? Who defines what progress is? To whose agenda is progress defined? Because there actually is a definition of it by those who own the world.

But it says, so they collected all these emails in bulk for more than two years. Now, what are you going to do about that? Well, nothing of course, because, as I say, there's no complaints department. How would you complain to the NSA? *Please stop doing this, NSA.* It's laughable, isn't it? Back in the 70's even politicians in the US, when they would bring things up about the Cold War and so on, it's always covered in... the answers are covered... *we can't tell you for reasons of national security.* Common one you see. And it was brought up at the time, is the NSA and the CIA really separate governments? When it's so secretive, no one can get anything out of what they're really up to. Are they separate governments? Well, what they really are, are parts of an organization that was set up even before World War II. But during World War II, they had the OSS. So, eventually, that split into MI6 and, eventually, the CIA. But they had their own plans for a post World War II agenda. They had their own plans for the world war coming up, in fact, even before it happened. As I've mentioned before, that H.G. Wells was a propagandist. He also was a top founding member of the Fabian Society, which is just the left wing of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and it's got many right wing groups as well to change society. But he said, we need world wars to bring the public to their knees and give up national sovereignty and put themselves under *expert* guidance. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back. This is **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about, basically, the system that controls us all. And people are controlled, even if they don't know it. They're given their fashions. The fashion industry works as part of the culture industry. The culture industry is awfully important to control all of us, to give us new ways of thinking,

behaving and so on. And people do. It's monkey see, monkey do and that's how the people behave. Very, very simple. It's always been that way. But, as I say, most folk are oblivious to it. They take everything for granted, because no one warns them even as children. So, everything that exists when you're a child must be natural because it's simply there. It's very simple. We've all done it. But, as I say, we're run by powers which are seldom mentioned. Some of them are taboo to mention. To get truth, nothing should be closed to you. Obviously, in any investigation into truth, that means every door has to be opened and everything inspected and then you come to your own conclusions. But, of course, it's not allowed. But you find, as I say, the kind of article, like the

"NSA collected US email records in bulk for more than two years..."

Alan: And so on. It goes through what we pretty well know already. And even to one foreign... it says to one person communicant... it's probably a government... I can guess what one it is... but they also let them in on it too. But you understand they're all sharing the same stuff. There's a few governments all sharing the same stuff. All the time. Even by treaty, in fact, they're sharing the same stuff. And we are a global society now, whether you like it or not. And there's still economic wars going on against countries that haven't joined it yet (this whole global system) and they haven't joined the World Bank. And they're not under the rule of the IMF. They don't have an IMF appointee (this private organization, the IMF) appointed to your government and so on and so on.

But most folk have been taught not to even find out how government even works. They really have. And back in the 50's, as I say, many writers, that were attending global meetings, talked about this system they were bringing in back then. And you'll find... I've read the articles here by, say, Julian Huxley, who was up at the United Nations in UNESCO and so on, talking about the system they were bringing in, where he said that *we have to knock humanity off its pedestal as a sort of supreme being and train him that he's just another animal*, because they wanted to bring in mass abortions and depopulation. At the top they're really eugenicists, you understand. And it's so cleverly done though, because to the left wing they sound left wing and to the right wing they'll sound right wing. It's very cleverly done. Language is awfully important in how you con people, because the art of conologies always use language. What is a sentence but a string of words, but it's how you put them together that brings you to the meaning of the person that's going to listen to it, you see. It's like a computer language in a sense. Very simple.

And you find other ones, as I say Lord Bertrand Russell sat in on different world clubs that were planning the whole future, including step-by-step generational changes right into the present and beyond. He's dead now, but we're still going through some of the changes that he worked on today. And he wrote about it. He said, eventually, *those children who are a little bit brighter from lower classes will be found out at school through certain tests they'll do*. And he said, *they'll be encouraged to come into our class*, he says, *and work for us*. And it's true enough; you'll even read about people who go to Oxford and so on, on scholarships and how the big illustrious halls there, where great minds have walked through before and so on, has an awe, it creates awe in the person who's going in and they become part of the system and then they're well rewarded and they're given praise etc. But the thing is too they must leave their past behind, including their families sometimes and all their friends, all their acquaintances and become the new part, working for the new system towards this goal. But Russell said, if they don't and they're intelligent, he says, *we'll have to eliminate them*. He meant kill them. He says, because such a person could put across to the general public ideas that the public are not to know because of his speech, his intellect and so on. He could wake them up and they couldn't have that. He says, *we'll have to eliminate them*. These guys weren't kidding around. They're still not kidding around.

We've watched wars happen across the world. We've watched the Colour Revolutions, all financed by the West. We've watched the big businesses and oil companies and so on, go to prime ministers – it's been in the mainstream media – and divvy up the countries before they even invade; they all wrangle at who's to get what. And we sit back and accept it. It's like out of our space, you know? It's somewhere over there. It's beyond our ken. In the old days, you know, the average peasant that was a serf, was only allowed to go maybe to walk half a day in one direction and half a day back because he had to be back where he was, because he was basically a slave. Serfdom sounds better than slavery, but it was slavery. And a journeyman was the same thing, from the French, from a day. And he could travel too, as an apprentice; how far he could walk in a day was his span of work and then maybe walk back the next day, after sleeping in a barn somewhere. So, today, you're still given space to move around. You got cars and so on for a little while. They'll take them off you eventually, under Agenda 21 and many other programs they have out there and again, the greening project and carbon cut-downs and so on.

Anyway, in the meantime, you still think you're free and you turn on your television programs (your favorite ones that

still come on). It's amazing how that works wonders on the mind and takes you away from reality. In the 70's in Britain, when they were completely de-industrializing the country, completely, for years, years and years, the public just were never told why... all they heard was this factory is closing down, this one's closing down. They didn't tell them they were going offshore. That was the big plan that was arranged back in 1945.

Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about reality, something that very few folk seem to really know. And it's not their fault because everyone's been brainwashed and conditioned from childhood. Everything works together. Everything works together. And you have to go through the education system and you find out the organizations that set up the educational system and what their goals were. And it wasn't simply to have bright people going out to have good jobs and so on. It was totally different. It was to make sure you had a good obedient well-behaved population on behalf of those who run the countries.

And here's another article for instance, another thing which, again, just hammers home the fact that you're powerless. This is what it's meant to do.

"NSA Backdoors In Open Source and Open Standards: What are the Odds?"

Alan: It says. And it's to do with the NSA having back doors in security projects such as SELinux and in cryptography standards such as the AES and so on. Well of course they've got all that worked out. They're miles beyond us. They had all this stuff long before they gave us the internet. Remember, the military were the only guys that used it, the big boys at the top, during the Cold War. So, as I say the idea is to make you feel kind of powerless etc. But also too, you're taught to believe experts. Now, Russell, again, who was a guy who helped create a lot of this system, that we're in today, including cultural changes, said that, *we'll train the public that they can't do anything without an expert opinion*. And it works awfully well, doesn't it? It doesn't matter what rubbish they're telling you as long as you come out and you say expert. *So-and-so's an expert on...* and people do believe it now. It's very sad, very, very sad, that. They can't even have children anymore without, you know, courses and things like that, before they have a baby, never mind how to take care of a baby. Up until the 60's and 70's, that was natural. Everybody knew. It's almost like a rare thing now to have a child, isn't it? I mean a live one, that is, or actually want it. How did that all happen? Because it did happen.

And, also too, another article too, it says...

"Beyond Snowden: US General Cartwright has been indicted for espionage. While the world focuses on Washington's pursuit of NSA whistleblower Ed Snowden, another much more high ranking member of the US power structure has been indicted for espionage this week... US General James Cartwright was regarded by Washington insiders as 'Obama's General', and now he's facing prosecution for blowing the whistle on 'Operation Olympic Games' which planted the Stuxnet and Flame viruses in Iranian nuclear facilities in order [to] derail Iran's civilian nuclear program. At closer examination, it appears that Cartwright's revelations didn't so much harm US interests per say, but they hindered Israeli ambitions towards a war with Iran."

Alan: Because they wanted the US to finish off Iran too. It says,

"But why espionage? What is the line between 'whistleblowing' and 'espionage' in America today?"

Alan: So, then they go through what it means and so on. Now, there's a lot of players involved in this and there's a lot of people who want to gain, themselves. And, so you have to look outside your own country, sometimes inside it too. So, this guy's been, you know, indicted for espionage now, for throwing off what was supposed to be part of an ongoing war, as long as Syria's getting taken down too and Iran's got to go as well. You're living through a script, you understand. That's all it is; a script where others benefit and you pay the price in many ways.

And also too, another article... it's so common now.

"Corporations Replace BPA [Bisphenol-A] with More DNA-Damaging Bisphenols"

Alan: Which are not the A; they've got a whole list of them. There's different kinds. They all do the same thing.

"Just when you thought it was safe to buy 'BPA-free' products, manufacturers flood the marketplace with an alphabet soup of toxic bisphenols."

Alan: Now, bisphenols really work on the human body as an artificial estrogen – a xeno-estrogen, they call it. And it really effeminizes men and it has negative effects on women. Again too, remember these are synthetic; they're not natural. And they can actually go into the receptors and block the receptors from even getting natural stuff. They don't just dissipate like natural stuff does; they stick in there for a long time and affect everything in your body. I'll put this one up tonight too. But the whole point of this article, as far as I'm concerned is... don't you ever figure out, the guys at the top know what they're doing? They don't eat this stuff. They don't drink the stuff you're drinking. Look what the British government did with even the GMO food. Second time they've done that... *oh, we're not eating it in our own restaurant here.* And at the big cafeterias they have in Parliament, they call them cafeterias and they're all butler-served and so on, but the fact is, they're not going to eat that stuff that you eat. Why do they want *you* to eat it? Because they do, obviously. And how about all these food and safety inspections and so on and FDAs and all the rest of it? How come they allow all this stuff? Come on. Come on. They're not stupid. It's all part of the con. They're all part of the act.

Remember what Ed Bernays said a long time ago, when he was promoting stuff and getting the public to buy for the consumer society, because he created the consumer society in the US. And he hated the US people, the populations because, he said, *they're so easy to manipulate.* Mind you, it's because they were pretty-well innocent and naïve. They don't expect to be conned. And he's a bit different. He does the conology, you see. But the thing is, he talked about, to get them to buy something, again, introduce experts. And he would bring professors on board to sign papers for him or they would have ghostwriters doing scripts up and putting them in magazines and all the professors had to do was sign them. They didn't have to even write them. The public started to believe that... *oh if this professor of neurology says this, it must be good.* Or if this professor of whatever, *it must be good.* And he would even set up, occasionally, front offices – just a small office somewhere, in a city – and hire some woman to answer the phone, once in a blue moon, to make it seem legitimate. And he would get the two professors' names on the office paperwork and so on. And often these professors never even visited the place or, as I say, had anything to do except just sign their names and collect the cash. Still the same today, only it's done bigger, you see and you've got the FDA and the CDC and all the rest of it – the Center for Disease Control. They call it 'control', you understand. Who's controlling diseases?

That's how the world really is and, of course, then we went through the massive vaccinations on behalf of the big pharma companies. And we've got stacks of experts telling us we've got to take every vaccination that comes down the pike. Meanwhile, their own studies show that everyone's got a compromised immune system now, since about the 1950's; more so since the 60's and 70's, as they get more and more inoculations. What does the immune system react to? Things that are not supposed to be in your body. That's what it's for. What comes into your body and is injected right in under the skin and then gets into the bloodstream? Vaccinations and all the stuff that it contains. Medicine is simply a detective story. What's changed? What's changed? Why is there so much cancer today – cancer of this, cancer of that and so on, compared to fifty years ago? It's a detective story. What's changed? It's very simple. There's nothing complicated about it. And then you hear them too, with HIV and all the rest of it too. And the UN said years ago, *oh everybody's going to get HIV.* Again, compromised immune system, folks. Interesting, that, as well, isn't it? Everyone's got allergies today, as well. Which, again, is a compromised immune system. You've got skyrocketing juvenile arthritis. What's changed? How many needles get stuck in *them* today, before they're two years of age? It's astonishing. And why do the mums take them there? Because experts tell them it's good for them. They're going to protect them and save them. Quite something, eh?

"HIV Vaccine [an experimental vaccine] Infects 41 Volunteers"

Alan: I'll put this link up tonight too. It's quite an interesting little article. There's also a video, I think, that goes with it too. I've never watched the video. I've had my smart grid put me out half the day here. It's so smart it just cuts you off, you see. And I guess it's when folk come home and turn on their air conditioners. I don't have air conditioners, but it cut me off anyway. And what you'll find too, what they'll do is put more power to the grid, to where there's more

consumers, in cities, etc – that’s all part of the Agenda 21 – and you’ll get cut off elsewhere, because you’re not so important, you see. It makes sense as well, doesn’t it?

And also too, a little article, there’s an interesting little bit in about Mr. Snowden, which I’m still out on, as I say, because he hasn’t said anything that we didn’t know already. But it says,

“Elder Snowden ‘engineers’ deal with attorney Bruce Fein for his son’s return to US”

“More revelations emerge surrounding the Snowden Saga, as intelligence operative Edward Snowden is still in transit within Russia. Edward Snowden’s father, Lonnie Snowden, has subsequently retained attorney Bruce Fein from The Lichfield Group to aid in Ed’s return to U.S. soil. An interesting move, but what does this mean? The Lichfield Group is a law firm that holds many global partnerships...”

Alan: Very wealthy, obviously, to take these guys on or to take them on as a client.

“... in addition to its political and media consulting.”

Alan: So, it does politics and media consulting.

“On its own website it alludes to directing or managing global concerns...”

Alan: It’s massive lobbying and all the rest of it.

“... including assisting foreign governments to influence the United States Congress: ...”

Alan: I wonder which ones. And this is what it actually says:

“The Lichfield Group features unrivalled government, media, and business experience. Exemplary is the Group’s high level connections with the Department of Justice, the Department of State, and the Central Intelligence Agency.”

Alan: You’d almost think they had their own people working in there, eh? Do they perhaps?

“The Group’s unsurpassed combination of legal, business, media, political, and government savvy enables it to handle crisis management, tactical, or strategic positioning with unexcelled deftness.”

“Whether a client is a giant corporation handcuffed by ill-conceived United States government policies or a foreign government anxious to influence the decisions of Congress...”

Alan: Who would that be?

“‘... the President, agencies, the judiciary, or State governments, The Lichfield Group is armed with the skills and contacts indispensable for success.’”

Alan: That’s quite the boast, isn’t it? I bet it’s not a boast at all, either. I bet they really mean it. It says,

“Fein is a scholar for the American Enterprise Institute, which is closely connected to AIPAC, a main lobby for Israeli interests. Fein’s business associations largely consist of foreign governments and large oil conglomerates, all of which seem to be strange bed fellows for a ‘constitutional lawyer’ of the United States.”

Alan: So, I’ll put this one up tonight as well. Of course, the media always give you something so simplistic. Remember, all propaganda must be simplistic for the public. Bin Laden in a cave brought down towers in the US and we went to war. Actually, it was a continuation of a war, because we forget that Gulf War I really had never ended. They still had

no-fly zones over Iraq and all the rest of it. And then, of course, like George Orwell said, *who are we fighting today? East Asia? West Asia? Who is it?* Because they kept changing their gunsights. And it's tied with Afghanistan. And the next thing you know, they decided to take Iraq out as well, because, again, a lobby group had said they want Iraq out as well. And even in Canada, they did poll studies, to find out if Americans really believed that, if they'd forgotten all about Afghanistan. And they had, through the media influence, as the media really focused them all on Iraq as the enemy behind it all. And it came out during the hearings. Even Bush Jr. said the same thing: *Oh, I never said Saddam Hussein had anything to do with taking down the towers* or so on, after it was all done, of course and they'd flattened Iraq. He said, I just said that the world would be better off without Saddam Hussein. We're talking about wars and slaughter here. And you're paying the debt for it all. You're carrying the debt and it's still going on... still going on.

"Thousands of elderly people are missing."

"The last UK census found far fewer people in their 90s than expected..."

Alan: You understand, the population is dropping in life expectancy. No wonder. I'm surprised that there's folk actually hit their eighties these days, because it's planned that way, through the junk you're eating and all the rest of it; never mind the quality of the stuff you have to eat these days. And, again, all the inoculations you get as well. And, again, too, this study... don't just read the study, think about it. Why does every government have departments of statistics? It's awfully important, to who? Is it important to you? No. It's important to those who rule over you and control you. They want to know everything about you. Understand, for total tyranny to exist – of course, the big boys don't call it 'tyranny'; they call it a scientific dictatorship... you know others, and Aldous Huxley too, called it a tyranny; they'd bring in a tyranny. The public wouldn't recognize it as a tyranny because they'd be conned every way to believe it was natural. Everything must be natural because it exists. Because everyone must be predictable to keep those safe at the top. So, you must be completely predictable. And they've got virtual yous, I've talked about that, for the last fifteen years in the Pentagon. A virtual you, they collect all your daily data, stick it in there and they run tests on it to see how you'll behave in real situations. They say it's almost a hundred percent accurate you will behave in real life if that was done to you. But here's the statistics department, it says,

"We've seen amazing improvements in life expectancy over the past few decades. Six years have been added to global average life expectancy at birth, over the past two decades."

Alan: This is the propaganda to them.

"Much of this increase has been down to improvements in child mortality in low- and middle- income countries. But in countries like the UK, post-retirement life expectancy has also increased rapidly."

Alan: Really? How many folk are dying by the cold in their own homes now, of fuel poverty, they call it? It says,

"Life expectancy of a man aged 65 has increased from 14 years in the early 1980s to 21 years now - so that's a 50% jump in just three decades,'... Which is why, when the 2011 census was published, he went straight to the statistics about elderly populations. 'In countries doing well, life expectancy has been increasing by 2.5 years per decade..."

"And there the data revealed a surprise. 'There were 30,000 fewer people aged in their 90s than previously believed,'..."

Alan: He said,

"That was about 15% fewer men; 5% fewer females. There were also fewer centenarians than previously believed - the number of female centenarians was [out] by about 10%.' Something similar has happened in the United States."

Alan: Etc etc. Well, you've been reading articles... well, I've read them on the air so many times about bringing down

the population. You're looking at them bringing in euthanasia rather than treat ill folk who are elderly. It saves a lot of cash at the top. Some countries have implemented it already. *It's to help the poor soul.* No it's not. Everything is economic. All wars are basically economic. And all wars are to do with the power group that either wants to take over all power or already has. And it's the same when it comes down to managing all of us, because there's a massive bureaucracy – high levels of bureaucracy – and a whole outside group of bureaucracy that live on all of us. Awfully well they live too. Some of those guys do get into their nineties, like Rockefeller and so on. Maurice Strong is getting up there too, if he's not there already. You got Kissinger. What kind of treatment do these guys get? What injections do they not get? At least not the ones you're getting. What food do they eat, folks? They don't go jogging and all that stuff.

Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. I should have mentioned too that I really can't take callers tonight because my power, basically, went out with this thing; plus I think the modem got blown with a surge, for the satellite. So, I'll continue anyway on this. Then we'll see what I can do tonight and get it up some other way or whatever. It depends. Anyway,

"Banks rigged €10 trillion derivatives market, Brussels says"

Alan: Now, what are we going to do about this? Nothing.

"Thirteen big banks colluded to shut out competition from the multi-trillion euro derivatives market, according to an investigation by the European Commission. The EU's executive arm said that its investigation, which began in 2011, had uncovered anti-competitive practices during the 2008-9 financial crisis. The commission investigation focuses on the credit default swap (CDS) market which allows banks and businesses to hedge against possible losses. However, more controversially, they were used by Goldman Sachs and others to speculate on the probability of a Greek debt crisis in 2010."

Alan: Everything's rigged, folks. They even make money when they bet on companies falling. Same as they did too. We've had some of the big hedge fund guys before in 2008, that were selling companies off and then betting on them failing and getting money off it. You're not trained in this stuff, are you? Of course you're not. Morally, would you do it in the first place? Some folk have no problem with that. Different morality altogether. It says,

"There are almost 2 million active CDS contracts with a joint notional amount of €10 trillion worldwide."

Alan: Guess who's selling off the British Post Office? They're selling it off and privatizing it. Goldman Sachs got that job too. Goldman Sachs owns most of the big boys in the military-industrial complex – the big corporations. You talk about power? Do you think your government has power? No. The big boys that set up the foundations, that created this thing called 'democracy' and kept you happy for a while, are owned by the big boys who owned the money of the day. They were international bankers. And, like all business, they look upon it as war. Total power comes from eliminating all competition. What do you think globalism is? Ha! Anyway, it says,

"The banks allegedly coordinated their behaviour to jointly prevent the Deutsch Bourse stock market and the Chicago Mercantile Exchange from being issued licenses allowing them to enter the CDS market."

Alan: So, they can even stop folk from participating. Again, eliminate competition.

"The two exchanges were allegedly shut out of the market between 2006 and 2009, covering the end of the credit boom and the financial crisis in 2008-9."

Alan: Nothing will happen. In fact, they get rewarded when they even pretend they're crashing. Whose government is it when they used your money to bail out the crooks? Whose government is it, folks? It's a private government.

And,

“Farming subsidies: this is the most blatant transfer of cash to the rich”

Alan: This is the EU, again, this big new Soviet bloc system.

“Most of the land in Britain is owned by very rich people, including millionaires from abroad who pay no UK taxes.”

“It’s the silence that puzzles me. Last week the chancellor stood up in parliament to announce that benefits for the very poor would be cut yet again. On the same day, in Luxembourg, the British government battled to maintain benefits for the very rich. It won. As a result, some of the richest people in the country will each continue to receive millions of pounds in income support from taxpayers. ”

Alan: Because they own masses of land, under farm subsidies, you know, the guys who own the tenant farmers. You think serfdom’s gone, folks?

Well, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it’s goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[NSA Collected email Records in Bulk for More than Two Years](#)

[NSA and Backdoors](#)

[Beyond Snowden---General Cartwright Indicted for Espionage](#)

[Corporations Replace BPA with Other Dangerous Bisphenols](#)

[HIV Trial Vaccine Infects 172](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Powers Behind Snowden](#)

[Where are the Missing 90-yr.-Olds?](#)

[Banks rigged €10 trillion derivatives market, Brussels says](#)

[EU Farm Subsidies](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3		Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
		(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>)

Ancient Religions and		
CDs History MP3 CDs:	&	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2		Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 23, 2020 (#1762)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"Experts Gaslighting of Public Creates Immobility,
Inability to Decide, Act, and Helpless Docility."**

© Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 23, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 23, 2020. I hope everyone out there is surviving the onslaught of, ohhhh, what would you call it, authorized news I guess, [Alan chuckles.] that's supposedly not fake, and try to make sense of it all, everything you're given to read and decide upon. Because you've noticed I'm sure even with simple things, like simple topics really, relatively simple topics like this outbreak of coronavirus Covid 19 as they want to call it now. But even with that you have soo many, from all the expert sources supposedly, different experts giving you completely different versions of how this thing is either progressing or regressing, until you're literally left in confusion.

I did shows years ago on forms of behavior control put out by the big boys themselves on how to manage people in times of crisis or war or whatever it happens to be. They say too, **when the public are getting too close to something, you put them in almost a gaslighting state with giving them opposing views on the same very important topics.** That way eventually most folk just lose track of it and can't decide for themselves. Then along comes the third, eventual, the third expert, simplified thing to do or accept or how to believe in it or whatever, and you go with that. It's a technique that's used and well understood by those who control your brains.

So anyway, we're living now with tremendous, tremendous contradictions from everywhere you look. All these different experts. It's obviously deliberate because from the beginning of this outbreak in China we've had panic, panic, panic flogged to us. Then you had, well it's a simple snuffle, to you know, just a bit of a cold, or maybe even flu, played down and played down until then you had this massive reaction in China to it all with massive trucks going up and down streets, and *cities* quarantined. The trucks are spewing out this white mist everywhere, and they still haven't told us what it is in fact. You don't know if it's some kind of thing to kill off mosquitoes that might be carriers too, or bacterium, or viruses, I should say. Or even, other kinds of insects too that might even carry them. So anyway, you're left to speculate. And this is all intentional. Because really, it's quite simple to tell the public what on earth it is that they're

spraying, isn't it? Quite simple. And why they're doing it.

But in everything else you've had so many contradictions too... On the numbers of infected people per week, or even by the day, and the numbers of deaths as well. Then of course we also had the quarantine regulations had to be followed to save the domestic populations. Well, none of them were followed as we well know. Because you don't bring in people who are possibly infected with the virus which you don't understand yet, a new one, it's a nouveau type of virus, or novel, and they've got to study it before they can decide well, it's fairly, you know, not too severe or whatever. But on the other hand, it could be terribly severe. And you can't tell right away because it takes months to study it. And only by really intensive study and cross examination of the darn thing, cross studies, intensive studies and experts all scratching their heads and getting together with their findings can you actually come up with any real data on the thing.

But up until then the whole idea is that real solid quarantine has to be followed. It hasn't been followed at all as we well know. I had to think at the start like everybody else I'm sure, maybe, again with all these conflicting stories about things, come to the conclusion that, from little snippets too from the CDC and WHO, little snippets they're putting out there by some of their head people that this eventually will spread across the whole world. So, in other words, it's inevitable. Which means they're going to allow it to happen. Others came out and said, well we're going to try to slow it down until we can study it. And so even, slowing it down and trying to contain it as much as possible.

But then you had the other ones too bringing in flight after flight after flight and giving us different times of infection symptoms, the pre-symptoms basically, the prodromal period as it's hibernating inside you and multiplying inside your body before the symptoms show. It could be anything from a few days. So, you can't go by an average when folks' lives are at stake. And yet, they we're letting people out, in about eight days only to find out many of them we're having infections afterwards. And now it's up to about 24 days that it can happen. [Alan chuckles.] And there was something in the paper the other day from Korea that said they even had a case where they thought it could be 90 days. [Alan chuckles.] I don't know how they figured that one out. But there ya go.

Then you have all the stuff too, again too because it's novel, right, it's new, it hasn't been studied so well. Then they say, well you could even get reinfected by it. Then they tell you the reinfection could be worse than the first infection and so on and so on and so on. Well, when it comes to all these could be's and maybe's and possibly's and so on, because it is new, why on earth have they been bringing so many thousands back into their countries? Which really is against the laws of proper quarantine for safeguarding the populace, you see. We know that they've been landing at Hawaii, Honolulu, in the States and then getting other flights out across the US after that. Of course, it's going to spread, no doubt about it. Plus, you'll have people who show no symptoms at all. Yep.

So, it's quite something, isn't it, to watch all this happen. And supposedly we're to believe that this is the best, these are the best brains on the planet working on this. And the best brains tell us what we have to do. But none of them are doing, or the countries aren't doing it, or nations aren't doing it. So, there's something else afoot here obviously. Obviously.

Number one, they get what they wanted, which is fear in the general public. They'll also get the people who are terrified and afraid turning to government for advice and help. Then government comes out with the heavy hand of, *we'll save you but it's going to be tough, so you have to give up more and more rights and freedoms and do what you're told, etc. etc.* It's a big massive exercise, obviously, in control.

9/11 was the first stage, I said before, for massive change, changes that most folk couldn't even think about would come down the pike. The changes, as you know today, are [Alan chuckles.] in-your-face and almost illegal to even speak about. And no one would say, well, how did all that come from 9/11? Well, it was planned before that, you see. 9/11 was the kickoff phase. Under 9/11 the first thing they did on television, national TV in every country was, *would you give up your freedoms for security?* All the papers carried these same questionnaires. TV did the same thing.

It was all planned that way of course. Until you end up in a world without privacy. Now you've got people growing up and people who really were around about 19 years ago, that are 19 now, just got born then, they've grown up in a world where it's normal not to have all the rights that you had before. They grow up in a world where they think it's quite normal to have all your data up on sources such as Facebook and different social media, day by day of what, everything they do, you know. They also think there's nothing wrong with having no privacy. Any of them. Quite something.

So, the next step, and again as you well know, you've got all kinds of agendas being pushed forth. There's many of them you can't even talk about today in a safe manner. You also have the rise, the authorized, obviously authorized and well-funded rise of all the groups that are like massive gangs that are authorized, like **internal armies of youths ready to go to war with anybody who's older than them**. This is all... This is like the Russian revolution all over again, the Bolshevik revolution, how they get a lot of young people trained to do the dirty work, who did it with gusto once they were put in charge of things. It doesn't bode well what's happening.

And as you well know the big funding sources that are interfering and putting these armies across the planet of very angry youth, no one's touching them at all. No country is saying stop this, or even sending them out to charge the people who run it all and fund it all. And it's not youngsters who are funding that by any means. It's very old people generally, very wealthy ones, with a history of revolution you might say.

So, we're living through amazing times and yet there's very little you can actually talk about. Because even in the last few months you're getting less and less rights to even speak about things, which are fairly innocent, if you come at them from an innocent point of view, or an innocent approach, of even asking why this and why that. This doesn't look good for what's coming down the pike. It really doesn't.

I've talked about it before coming down the pike, and most folk don't quite get it. Because they're caught up with... it's part of the change, as they're being changed, they don't realize it, everyone gets changed when change occurs. **Most folk are ready for the change because they've been programmed in advance through fiction mainly, and stacks and stacks of documentaries, with all the little politically correct updates in it you're supposed to adopt and then you adapt to them.** You first adopt them and then you adapt into them. That's how it's done. Very easy. Perfect in fact.

Because they're given new opinions, new viewpoints mainly through fiction. They become as angry as the youth about certain things if you were to mention something, even innocently. It's like an angry retort. Because they've been conditioned to be that way. Most folk really are not their own people. They're not in charge of themselves. They think they are, and they'll fight you. But the fact is, they're really not in charge of what goes on in their head.

Remember, never forget, one of the masters, many of the masters actually, but even the one, Brzezinski, who came out with **Between Two Ages**, and the *Technotronic Era* was one chapter in it, very good one too. But he put that out in the

1970s. This guy who was up there in the Trilateral Commission and the CFR and so on, and the Defense Department and national security and so on, he talked about the technotronic...Of course, in other words 5G, I won't get into, and even 6G has been tested out in some places, including Wuhan in China.

But he talked about **the technotronic pulses they can put across entire continents**. They already knew, and they tried it obviously and took the data on what happened, disturbances and that kind of thing, domestic disturbances. Even domestic animal disturbances. We know that they tried it on, I think it was Maine. They did surveys on the HAARP alone, just the HAARP technology, which again is low-frequency pulses and so on with secondary carriers on top of them, or secondary waves on top of the carrier wave. Certain frequencies would cause even cattle to get angry. Domestic animals would start biting the owners. Tremendous documentation was done on it for the authorities. Social work departments report to their headquarters and police do the same thing, so do health departments. So, you can collect all this data on a public that doesn't even know that it's being done. But yeah, they knew exactly what frequencies cause you to be sad, they had suicides at some of them. Other ones were, everybody just got angry and irritable and things like that, you see.

So, stroking your brain with low-frequency radiation basically, impulses, specific planned pulses, for frequencies, yeah definitely it has an effect on you. Like the Corbin helmet, it's the same kind of thing that Persinger used as well but without the wires. Again, Brzezinski said, WE CAN PUT THESE KIND OF PULSES ACROSS ENTIRE CONTINENTS TO MANIPULATE THE THOUGHTS AND THE MOODS AND BEHAVIOR OF PEOPLE, OF AN ENTIRE POPULATION. So, there you are. And it's being done. Of course it's being done.

This can only happen, remember, all these things could only happen when they bring you up to be incredibly naïve, and to believe in authority, what it says that it stands for. When often the opposite is true, what it really stands for. You're in a definite system, a very tightly controlled system. I said before, you won't know you're in a kind of system, almost a totalitarian type system if you go along in a dream state, your programmed dream state. But if you buck the system in some way or you have your kind of Neo moment and you start talking about it, you'll see the bars suddenly appear that were never there before. Because you're so heavily monitored in this day and age.

Brzezinski said that. But he also said again too, THAT PEOPLE WILL COME TO EXPECT THE MEDIA, which he already said in the 1970s, he said, THEY ARE ALREADY GIVING THEM THEIR TOPICS FOR CONVERSATION, they get it from the newspapers and from the television and then they parrot about that the next day at work and so on, whatever they've been given the parrot about, all the topics. Little human-interest stories and little ooo/aaa stories of sex or whatever it happens to be. It's all worked out. It works very well. The grabbers, you see.

Today it's even more perfect with the Internet. Remember, the Internet has made it more, it made it easier for them to control the people. They started off of course with a dribble, really, years ago. But once everyone's on it, plus I've gone through the topics too of massive agency, security agency organizations with thousands of operatives scouring the Internet and pretending, with each person given about 100 names, they take on people on all the different blogs and so on and the chat rooms. They get everybody arguing. **All professionally trained to disable you**, that's the point of it. So if you get involved and you're thinking you know someone, that you've never heard of before, and they build up a persona for you to trust, they've already worked out the kind of person you'll fall for to trust. And how to do it. Then they try and destroy you later. They suddenly hit you. Bomff! That's meant to disable you. This is warfare. It's true psych warfare in a very real sense.

Brzezinski said of course that EVENTUALLY THE PEOPLE WILL ALSO EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. That happened long ago. People think the media is there to warn them of things they should know. Really? What a change that was. People when I grew up didn't trust the media. They knew all the big moguls that owned them and how they worked in concert for big, big money. They knew, they knew. People today haven't a clue, never mind who politicians are and so on, what they belong to before they came into politics, private clubs and all that. They know nothing.

They're given literally stardom instead of politicians. These characters are built up into stars by the big star making machinery. Little nobodies are suddenly all over the media for you to vote for. Of course, they even take lessons from actors by the way, acting lessons from people who teach it. That's been in the newspapers where Britain and other countries, they can even write it off their income as an expense, these acting lessons, to try and convince the public that they're genuine.

There's nothing real out there. There's nothing real out there and so they present you with stars. The more hits they get for saying outrageous things on the Internet and chat rooms, the more famous they become, you see. [Alan chuckles.] All worked out by professionals. And every politician, remember, reads the scripts, it's all written by other people. And *they* really should get the awards for writing the scripts for them. Everything is show business out there. More so today than ever before. And the public are completely oblivious to it. They fall into the traps all the time that are set out there to make them think it's all genuine, again, that there's real battles going on in the media and points of view and so on. Quite something.

I've said before, many times, that **if voting worked for the public it would be made illegal**. That's the truth of it. Run by very professional organizations, most of the people don't even know the names of them, that are way up there with the big agendas. Very old agendas. That follow these agendas so rigorously. They don't change, or drop, when something doesn't seem to work right or whatever, they don't just drop it. It's just like the wars across the Middle East around to Syria, they keep at it and come back quietly again until they build up and then it gets into... They can't keep it quiet anymore. They never give up; they keep doing it.

But all the agendas are the same, all of them. I can remember reading books from the 1920s by some of the avant-garde communists in the West, in Europe. They wanted to completely, and eventually it morphed into other organizations like the Frankfurt School and so on, who were very vocal about **the complete destruction of the culture of the West was necessary, complete and utter eradication of its history and they would make people loathe themselves**. And that's what's happened in the West. Total war, you see.

But long before they were heard of, they were organizations that were loosely called communist at the time. But professions, the early professions were getting in on the act with psychiatry and psychology and behaviorism too where they said that they'd change everything, everything would be put up, **anything which you accepted as normal had to be destroyed. Anything and everything**. Including what men and women were. In the 1920s. Even later communists didn't want to even go along with that kind of thing back then.

But yeah, that was the idea. Girls only played with girl things because they are taught that by parents, you see. And boys only behave like boys because they are taught to be like that by parents. That was the mantra even then. All the way down to the present. Look how far it's got now, and in a sudden rush too. Again, since 9/11, the big rush.

And you say, why would all that come from 9/11? Well, it's because that was the signal for the unleashing of it all for the 21st century. The century of change they called it, or transition. Same thing. Academia called it that, the coming century would be that century. We're in it and all that has to be fulfilled, you see.

It's astonishing to stand back and watch it. It really will isolate you from most of the public. Because most of the public can't handle these kind of things, it's bad news to them. They'd rather go along to get along, rather than get upset.

Many years ago I talked about even the New Age movement had been completely taken over and even called the New Age, it was called a different thing long before that when it was a bit more genuine. The New Age movement was really taken over and put to use by those who bring in the present system. And there's a reason for it. To destroy all that was, remember, to bring in the new. That was the idea too.

But you're in the 21st century, the century of change and it's getting rammed really through with no vote from the public on anything. In fact, you've got an authoritarian system now which will admonish anybody, like a child by a schoolteacher if you just utter something that's forbidden, that wasn't forbidden long ago. **If you can't ask, if a child can't ask things out of curiosity, you're under tyranny.** You're definitely under tyranny. And you don't hammer the child to terrify them so that they never asked the questions again. Learning is a learning experience. You have to have the experience of learning. And speaking. And asking. And calmly being instructed. That's what education was supposed to be. Not now. Everything is so politicized, and agenda driven. You're looking at a really dangerous time which is meant to get much more dangerous very quickly if need be, too. Because as I say, there's radicalized elements trained from even Junior school, radicalized to be angry and furious. And they're told what to hate. And it's been drummed into them. If they ever get the power, or are given the power, they will go to work.

Just like you saw in the cultural Revolution in China where Mao Tse Tung had them all turn on the parents and the teachers to eradicate them. Because they were contaminated with old world ideas, old thoughts, old ways of doing things, old viewpoints and moralities. Horror is what happens. And we have awfully good details of it from the old Soviet Union who went through it. The Soviet Union was to be used as an example for the rest of the world which they hoped at that time to promote across the planet.

But so much leaked out from these radicalized, and many of them foreign youngsters that were brought in for the revolution. They were handed the pistols and who gunned down thousands, into eventually the millions of people because they were perhaps middle-class or perhaps didn't agree with them, or they couldn't be reeducated as they called it. You're seeing the same thing happened again, the same rhetoric being drummed into the potential terrorists. And that's what they'll be, if they're not already, under the guise, different guises, and you know who all them out there, the different guises they go under. Well it's just to save the planet or whatever it happens to be. You can see it all. So, what you're looking at doesn't bode well at all. Never forget that.

As I say most people will just, it gets too tough for them they have to escape into fiction and tune out. Because truth is not easy to handle in this day and age, it really isn't. You won't find people around you generally who are eager to know it. Even if they're pretty ignorant of what's going on, that are wise enough to know what *is* going on when it comes to being politically correct, they know how to get along and to be left alone by allowing their updates to work. And you are, **you're updated like a computer with new things all the time.**

Now they call it self-policing by the way from the United Nations. I used to give the talks years ago on that, they would

teach the public to self-police themselves. And I thought, why are they gonna do that? Well, guess what? [Alan chuckles.] It's like the old talks I used to give on, say, Revelations which could be used like a blueprint down the road, and it's all here today. You've got plagues, pestilences. We have massive laboratories now and I gave the talks, where they create all kinds of insects which they let loose, aphids and other things on the crops, supposedly, around harvesting time. There's umpteen companies in Canada alone, and you can find them, they could breed all these different insects. **There's nothing in Revelations today from the earthquakes to whatever that we can't do scientifically.**

And when it comes to the other things too, where everyone in the family, remnants of destroyed families where they're all fighting each other, the children fighting the parents and the parents fighting the children, and the genders fighting each other and all that kind of stuff going on and on and on. All described. It's all been done through intense indoctrination. And mandated from the top.

In all ages, I think Plato mentioned it too, that morality, THE MORALITY THAT YOU LIVE THROUGH IS SIMPLY THAT WHICH IS DICTATED FROM THE POWERFUL ELITE AT THE TOP. NOTHING REALLY COMES FROM THE GRASSROOTS WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM THE TOP. Anything which would upset a different agenda that the elite had written into stone, anything which threaten that would be immediately nipped in the bud. So, when you see it promoted and allowed to go, it's being promoted from the top down, not the bottom up. Especially when it's a massive scale.

Remember, the system we're meant to go into is a system put out, again, and at least discussed by the Communists, who also adopted Technocracy, every side adopted Technocracy at one time in the 1920s and 30s, where experts should rule the world. The Club of Rome still promote the same thing today, with their books that are quite open about it, DEMOCRACY WOULD NEVER WORK, IT'S TOO SLOW AND CUMBERSOME. And when you have a big agenda to get things done you can't have folk arguing and debating about it, when they know better than you how to do things, you see. That's the whole key, they know better than you, experts should just dictate to you and you obey and that's it. That's what it is. It's that simple. And that you are an energy unit in Technocracy Inc. and you will basically consume so much energy per month according to your status, meaning your class. And they're very class conscious, doesn't matter what terminology they want to use about it. So was communism by the way. [Alan chuckles.] Everybody according to their needs, you know, [Alan chuckles.] you know, in their own little class. The hypocrisy of humanity is overwhelming, 'eh, with the saviors of society.

You'll be allocated so many energy units per month. A token is good enough for energy units, you see, money is just the same kind of, money is a token. And now you know the Internet given to you by DARPA, you know, a big military organization, was meant to get you hooked on it until you start using it and become cashless and everything else. Then they did what Bertrand Russell said they would do, they start to punish you and withhold your, well, really now it's electronic tokens, isn't it? They can punish you and bring you to your knees until you really comply and serve your time for being bad. But being antisocial... Social, you see, is whatever, again, the elite have dictated *is* social, and asking questions can be awfully antisocial to those who have power. That's what we're going through now.

Names are awfully confusing and most folk really fall for the names of things. I used to always try to **think by images** because **when something looks the same, smells the same, it generally is the same. Don't be fooled by changes of names.** Don't be fooled by it. How could the Club of Rome, 'eh, for instance, and they had the same people at the top in the Club of Rome working for them and churning out their books on TOO MANY PEOPLE, and too many of the wrong people is what they really meant, USING UP THE EARTH'S RESOURCES. No, their resources are for themselves.

Oh, **The Population Bomb**, Paul Ehrlich and all that, you know, too many people. The same Malthusian concept. Because this is a very old organization really with changes of names. But when they call themselves the Club of Rome, a massive think tank to help guide it all into being for all nations, and you don't vote for them of course, anything that matters you don't get a vote for. The Club of Rome said that, that yeah, **YOU'D HAVE TO BE AUTHORITARIAN AND GET YOU TO DO THINGS**. Well, it's astonishing that the same people in the Club of Rome, including Ehrlich's wife who was a board member of it, it's amazing that you hear about Nazi, Nazi, Nazi, as though they were the worst folk that ever lived on the planet. And yet everything that's being pushed today, authoritarian regimes where you'll obey experts and scientists, and even the elite businessman, that's your new governors, you see, *isn't that the same thing?* Don't get fooled by names. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, hm, it's that simple. It really is that simple.

And people do tend to, authoritarians do tend to go the same way and show the same signs and symptoms, just like a disease. And even the youth. Well, the Communists had the red youth brigade. Same thing. Hitler came along with his Hitler Youth. The West had the same thing. We even, you take even, and I'm not kidding about this, even the Boy Scouts at one time under Baden-Powell, really were given all the new moral codes of obedience and obedience to your superiors. It's got the makings of the same thing, which can be snapped into a different direction at any time at all. Quite easily.

Youngsters who look up to the elders who give them direction, here's something that most folk don't think about but the big boys around the world certainly do. Because they're always studying us, generation to generation, century to century. But when they would destroy the family unit - that Pike talked about, and also the communist talked about, Marx talked about, isn't it amazing, it's always the same agenda - then the youngsters would have a craving, and excessive craving for guidance.

And this is proven to be true over and over and over again. When you don't have, like a boy doesn't have a father figure, a good father figure who's strong and decent and... But strong, to be looked up to by a child, a boy especially, then he'll crave it, he'll find it somewhere else. Either in a street gang as we know with all the studies by the FBI in the States, or they'll literally, along comes again the super Boy Scout, here's your uniform, let's go camping and we'll all rug it out together and we'll be all boys together, you see. And you can use that into a campaign for politics if you want to. Or you get the communist system. Or you get with the communist youth brigade. Or else, let's use the Hitler youth, you know.

You're seeing names today with their black outfits on, youngsters, holding up traffic in different countries across the world. Where are they getting their money? Some of them are getting brought in across Europe from country to country. Mobilized. Big cash. And we know of course where they're getting their money, but you can't, you're not, you can't even say it. You're watching the buildup to a terror. That's what you're seeing. And when they unleash, as they always said, the nihilists and the atheists, a revolution, you'll see repetition all right. Unfortunately.

I don't know if folk realize, this is serious stuff. Serious stuff. **When governments aren't even attempting to stop it, it tells you it's mandated from the top**. Even with the oil pipelines that have been on the go for years, all their debating about it from Canada to the States and so on, these big protests with the same groups across Canada. Literally, the trains aren't even going south of me, they've all been stopped for about a week now by the same groups in protest of things. Just like they stopped stuff across England for their sustainability thing with their Extinction Rebellion. M-hm.

You're seeing all the symbols everywhere too and folk don't even recognize them. Anyway, I wasn't even thinking of talking about any of this tonight but I just, I got so fed up with the media, with the obvious mind..., what you called mind..., it's like being punch-drunk. *Oh, believe this by experts. No, believe these experts over here.* Hm. With the same qualifications and all that. Until you're supposed to just, oh, for goodness sake.

When your own common sense says there are things going on that don't make any sense at all, as I say, you either have proper quarantine or you don't. You can't have *a bit* of quarantine when it comes to lethal disease. You do it properly. And it's not new. It's been written in stone for national quarantine for pandemics and epidemics for years. Many years. But it's not being followed.

It's interesting too in the British papers they even had, I think it was, the bus drivers that are bringing some of the people who've been in some semi-quarantine and ships and so on back into Britain and elsewhere, and they're being driven in the buses. And you see the health guys with their hazmat suits on, and the bus drivers don't even have masks on... bringing people who are potential carriers. Well, where's that driver going after he drops off the people on the bus?

This is incredible. You either have quarantine proper or you have none at all. There's no if or buts here. Which can tell you, if you're running on your own mind, you're going to say, well, I guess they want it to spread after all then. Or, you're left with the other possibility, they know at the time that it's not as serious as they say. Because you're left to speculate. Because of their silence. Of why they're being so sloppy. It's not because they're stupid.

And that secrecy too, you see, there's books of out about people who are paid by big think tanks and even the CFR on conspiracy people and conspiracy theories and so on. And yet they all have to admit that the reason these things started in the first place is because of governments and government agencies, and they're so profuse these agencies today and so many of them, and multilayered, and so secretive they don't tell the public anything, which naturally feeds in a conspiracy. Of course it does. When you're not going to get told the reasons for anything at all, your mind can run riot. Of course it does. We're played like children, really. And programed the same way.

Where am I going with all this stuff? [Alan chuckles.] The fact, as I say, you get fed up with the news. It's kind of pointless as you know. Politics doesn't appeal to me, never did. Because it's so obviously fake. So obviously fake. As I say, you don't have politicians now. You have personalities that are made personalities by massive star making machines. That's what does it. That's exactly what does it. Everyone at the top who was picked for it plays their role. You're given a role, just like a movie, and they play their hand in it. They're told what to say, right down to emotions and gestures and how to try and look sincere at times, or arrogant at times, or dominant at times. It's acting, it's basic acting. And the script writers write their scripts or their speeches. But **the real government is way above it.**

That's why big organizations like the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs and Trilateral and so on, they talk all the time about governance. They don't say government, it's governance. Because really most of the governing that goes on is not from what you think of as government institutions. Remember, the CFR came out years ago, maybe 10 years ago, I hardly remember, how time flies. In the articles they said THAT IT WAS TIME FOR THE BIG PHILANTHROPISTS AND THE RICH BUSINESSMEN, the movers and shakers, TOOK THEIR PLACE IN GOVERNING THE WORLD.

Well, I didn't see anything getting changed in the rules for voting and so on, I don't see their names appearing to vote

for. So, who's deciding these people should simply be overseers over us all without any input on our say at all, on even having them in the first place as governing us? We don't vote for them. Most of the things that work over us and manage us, we don't get any kind of vote on. Really. But we're managed of course, we're definitely managed.

Getting back to Bertrand Russell and others talking about tokens for the public issued to everybody, like a universal wage. It would be used to control you. Like as I say, DARPA gave you the Internet. Get you addicted to it, make sure there's, eventually phase out other ways to even pay with things, checks and so on, until all you've got is electronics. Then of course you lose your income. Exactly as Bertrand Russell said in fact, really. Because they decide what's antisocial, it's a list of things you mustn't say or talk about or inquire about. That's what that really is. And then you're punished. You can't pay your rent, you can't buy your food, you won't have the money, everything's frozen. It's all happening, folks.

First get the folk on the net. I mean, then that is the net, right, you're caught in a net. Fish inside a big net can just swim around its edges and so on, but it can't get out of it, you're stuck in it. It's also called the web. You're stuck on it like a fly on a spider's web. And all you can go on, even if you're strong enough to pull yourself along this sticky thing, it's along other strands of the same web, you can't get off it, of the web. It's quite something isn't it. The old 666, www, in another tongue of course.

Everything that was written about and published in books by the big culture creators, they created the culture for the future they would bring in right to the present time. People in the 1920s and 30s and 40s and 50s designed every part of the cultural changes right up to the present, and there's more to come they decided back then too. Nothing happens by itself like that. But we're at a very dangerous period today.

I'll just mention again too, George Orwell, who understood a lot of this because, remember, he was a died in the wool socialist. He'd been brought up in, his indoctrination at Eaton even into this, almost this communistic system. Until he realized when he was fighting in Spain alongside the communists, and he was in a socialist organization, that he was on the list for extermination himself and he had to flee because the Communists would kill him. Up until then they were all taught that they were your friends, they were just the same as you, the Communists, you see.

And what were the Communists about? Authoritarian rule, expert rule, birth to death. Management of families, the kind of families. They even wanted to eradicate, initially, the family unit. Eventually it got so bad that Stalin had to eradicate and get rid of the woman. He picked women to be the ones who would advocate not just abortion but marriage altogether, hopefully, they thought. But then they realized they weren't going to churn out any children, that they would have to have caretakers looking after them, such as, i.e. parents. So, they had to reintroduce and start forcing it. So, they used it as a cultural weapon against the West. That's what we've had ever since.

But the real communists were in the West already, you see. The real communists. **Communism is a tool, it's a term for a technique more than anything.** Don't fall into the trap of thinking, well that's all gone now. You'll see the same things today if you just look around you, with different names, and different reasons for implementing them. They always have reasons for implementing all these planned changes. But it's for the ones from the top. You see, you're conquered, you've been through the revolution and most folk didn't notice. I've mentioned that many times before.

Now, I'll read this. This is by Peter Hitchens. I read it a few weeks ago but it's worthwhile. I'll fit it in again to what I'm

talking about. Because he also said the same thing I've been talking about for years, the same thing. He knows the same things too. Mind you, he was a Marxist. He came out of Oxford, I think it was like most of his generation, as literally indoctrinated Marxists. Again, the University, Ivy League type University, obviously authorized from the top. He's talking about the system here.

Peter Hitchens: Britain's Been Changed Forever & Is "In the Foothills of a Catastrophe"

youtube.com / 2 Sept 2019

Peter Hitchens delivers an important and rarely heard monologue on the systematic infiltration of anti-British Marxists

(Alan: This goes for Canada the States and everywhere else.)

into the highest levels of British society.

This has completely transformed Britain, British life & culture.

Since Blair came to power in 1997, these former Marxists have occupied positions of power in all critical areas of British life. They have revolutionised Britain -- it is no longer the country it once was:

"This is the really ridiculous thing about the modern West,

(A: And it's so true, this, most folk miss it, they can't quite grasp it.)

"This is the really ridiculous thing about the modern West, we live in post revolutionary societies

(A: You had a cultural revolution ala Gramsci. It's interesting too, even that fella who won in the States there, Indiana, his father was the guy who translated Gramsci into English supposedly for the West and for the universities to teach [Alan chuckles.] indoctrination. I'm talking about Buttigieg. It was his father or grandfather actually did the translation for the Communists. But anyway, that's another, this is off the topic here. Getting back to this article here, it says...)

"This is the really ridiculous thing about the modern West, we live in post revolutionary societies and in most cases we don't even realise the revolution's taken place. It's been a Kierkegardian revolution in which all the buildings remain standing but everything which led to their being built and contributed to their design, and the whole society that supported them, has been wiped away.

And people walk around in it relatively prosperous thinking revolution must mean a red flag flying above the post office and the barracks and the railway station with commisars in the streets; it doesn't.

Modern left wing revolution means this, the policing of thought, the deadening of the academy,

(A: ... that's education, which is just indoctrination now for social engineering and big policies.)

the lack of serious debate or understanding,

(A: I'd add, the forbidding of serious debate.)

the suppression of disagreement,

(A: Absolutely. I've always said you'll find the so-called liberal, the left, call it what you want, the Communists call the left, I think it was Khrushchev of the Soviet Union when he visited the US he was asked about the liberals and he says, OH WE DON'T CALL THE COMMUNISTS OF THE WEST COMMUNISTS, WE CALL THEM LIBERALS. So

even the terminology that they used for their agencies in the West were liberals. Left-wing, you know, liberals.)

...the lack of serious debate or understanding, the suppression of disagreement, and everybody accepts it and you're surrounded by it and there is no cure for it, it's all gone. Education is dead, the media is dead, it's almost unwatchable, most of what's put out now in particular on BBC television, it's almost impossible for an intelligent person to sit down and watch it. But luckily for them the number of intelligent, educated people is very small so they get away with it."

"[...] My advice to young people is to leave the country, and people laugh at me when I say it but I've never been more serious about anything in my life. And they ask where should I go, and I say I don't care where you go. The point about this country is, in the foothills of such a catastrophe it's not a good idea to wait around and find out what it's like."

Called "Eurocommunism", this policy renounced Soviet economic models but kept the key aims of transforming our society.

Tens of thousands of Marxists left the newly-expanded universities to enter teaching, journalism, the BBC, the law and, of course, politics.

Starting from the 1990s, they began to pop up in positions of importance. Peter Hitchens says that crucially his generation were deep inside what became New Labour

Communist/Marxists in Blair's Cabinet include:

John, Lord Reid, Defence Secretary,
Bob Ainsworth, Defence Secretary,
Chancellor Alistair Darling
Stephen Byers, (outed by the Guardian in 1999 as a former supporter of the Trotskyists).
Peter Mandelson

Even Tony Blair himself revealed in a BBC interview that he had been a Trotskyist at Oxford in the 1970s

One of Blair's closest aides, Peter Hyman, has confessed that New Labour was devised 'to take and hold the levers of power... winning power and locking out the Tories to ensure that the 21st Century was a Labour century with Labour values'.

Don't forget, remember folks, that their definition of labor changes all the time, and their values. Well, you're living through a whirlwind of change as they give you new values with new normals, of course you know that. So that's one I read. But also, I just want to read this one too that I've read many times. It's from **1984...**

Every record has been destroyed.

(A: This is the system you're in and going into big time. The memory hole, right, of information. It's happening all the time on the Internet. This, all sites being pulled off.)

"Every record has been destroyed or falsified, every book rewritten, every picture has been repainted, every statue and street building has been renamed,

(A: They've even pulled statues across the States down as you know.)

every date has been altered. And the process is continuing day by day and minute by minute. History has stopped. Nothing exists except an endless present in which the Party is always right."

George Orwell - 1984.

That's what you really are going in with this technocracy idea of management by experts from birth to death. And the gradual, and it's more than just gradual elimination of the farce of politics. You're seeing the true system emerge of, again, authoritarianism. With new types of commissars. Not called commissars, they are called government agents. The government really farmed off many of its real functions and obligations to private corporations, and even NGOs. Which again, turns into the Soviet system, rule by councils.

Most folk don't care. I'm well aware of that too. I'm not despondent by the way, I'm not really despondent about things. You might think it's depressing but if I was to be a cheerleader for the people most of the people don't really care. Just like Aldous Huxley talked about, most folk float through this, they're so soaked with entertainment, all kinds of free sex, without consequences, they think anyway. Even a universal basic income for many folks in this. You know, they're quite happy a lot of them. So as Huxley said, THE PEOPLE WILL COME TO LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE. They won't object to it. I can remember Bill Cooper talking about this back in the 90s when he says, A LOT OF FOLK WILL COME TO LOVE SOCIALISM, this true authoritarian type of socialism. It's another way of saying the same thing. But Orwell said, it's a servitude. Quite something though, isn't it.

Most folk don't know what they're even living through, all this stuff. They adapt to it. They even adapt opinions into their conversations. They adopt and adapt, adopt and adapt their opinions. All given to them. And because everyone else is using the same opinions, it could be contrary or even 180° from opinions from 10 or 20 years ago, even less in fact, and they adapt into it right away, you know. What they do is parrot, it's almost like the party lines, or Mao Tse Tung's **Little Red Book**. I can remember the children and they'd show you on TV years and years and years ago, they didn't do prayers, their prayer was to Mao Tse Tung, their leader. You'd see all these little children with the red books and all waving and quoting from it in unison. That was their Bible. But that's what we're living through today folks for those who don't quite know.

The media is so terrible now as I say with its political correctness of nonsense. An awful lot. What folk who act or sing do is not news to me. That's not news. That's replaced what news used to be. It's what the so-called, they call them, celebrities are up to. I don't care what they're up to. They're paid actors. They're really prostitutes of morality and prostitutes of culture and everything, in some of the roles that they portray to the public. They'll do anything they're told for money and acclaim as they help destroy everything that was to bring in the new. That's the mantra, 'eh.

All that was must be destroyed to bring in the new. Everything must be made new. Quite something. I could go on and on and on, but I'll just bore the folk. But no, I don't get despondent about it. Because I understand it. People years ago used to say, you know, can't you say something positive for the people? I said, I won't be, I can't be a cheerleader for the public. I've always pushed individuality. Everybody has to decide for themselves. A little light goes on here, or over there, and a light, and a light, and that's how a light starts lighting up. But as soon as you get into a group someone's going to take it over and use it. Against the very things that you don't want to see happening. It happens all the time.

And yet you can't stop people or even complain about people that go off and join what you would call an enemy of mankind. Because you have no hold over them. If you... You have to let the people decide what they want to do themselves. But the danger comes when you see these organized mobs being radicalized, and they're furious and angry. They've had this indoctrination from as I say junior school intensified, intensified and intensified. And you don't

see anybody pulling all *their* social media off and taking away from them, do you? It's authorized from the top. This doesn't bode well for things yet to come.

But people do make their own decisions. And that's the best you can do. In every generation there's always a few come through with some knowledge. Who, don't have an axe to grind or some benefit to get personally off things. Who, pass it on. And it's always the few that pass it on to the next bunch and the next bunch. That's how it's always been. The rest of it is manipulation through the mob action, used by the ones that you think you're fighting, or the ones you're against. **There are no dummies running the world here.** The ones above you have, ha, countless think tanks at work against every thought that you might come up with for yourself.

And you know it's going on. A lot of folk know, they know what's going on. But they feel helpless against it, you see. That's another big thing too. And sometimes you have to go through, as I say, the valley of death, don't you? That's the old saying, that's what it means. You know that you're going to go into it, you know it's going to be horrible, and all you can do is, hopefully you're strong enough to go through it. It's the best you can do.

Because the real, the real movements in this world, are your hands. The whole so-called alternative movement for news and so on at one time was good, it had a brief burst. I said you'd get maybe 20 years max, even less actually, back in the 90s I said you'll get maybe 20 years as they conditioned folk to use it and get rid of all other means of communication and even books and paper and all the rest of it. And once they take it over, then they'll start taking all your rights away from you, when you're addicted to it, you see. But most folk would be so addicted to it by then, even when the rights are taken away, they'll just adapt into the new system of that too. I gave these talks in the late 90s and it's happening exactly that way.

Nothing's given to the public that might give you power. [Alan chuckles.] Believe you me. [Alan chuckles.] The ones who think they're getting power are the radicalized ones that's authorized to be the new rebels and revolutionary army. That's what you're seeing. Unfortunately. With many faces and many supposed front causes but it's all the same thing run by the same people at the top.

As I say, down through the ages that's what you get. Somebody comes along, there's always a few who pass it on. And the big, big ones that you follow by the way, are like multinational corporations the size of them, that pretend they're just grassroots and so on, to lead everybody. In other words, you've got authorized movements, the authorized speakers, and anti-globalist speakers there. But you'd be surprised really that it's nothing like it used to be.

There used to be dozens of alternate radio stations that were even, you know, medium wave, FM, and shortwave, all been put under by the ones that are left. I mean, did you hear me, *by* the ones that are left. So, you don't have all this variation of people who were the experts, the real experts that opposed things in a genuine fashion. They've all been knocked off, put under deliberately and you're left with a kind of fake system of pretense in its place.

The enemies of liberty are hunting in packs. That is why we must band together and fight for free speech -
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2020

You also find that lots of things that are happening with the fears of financial crashes, the rumors of wars, the plagues and pestilences and all the rest of the things we're getting hit with today. You've got the repetition, so much repetition always happens. Remember what the elites say, what their favorite saying is, HOW CAN WE USE THIS CRISIS TO OUR

ADVANTAGE? And, NEVER LET A GOOD CRISIS GO TO WASTE. There were members of the Council on Foreign Relations came out before the dust had fallen on the towers on 9/11, I'm not kidding you, saying that very thing. I've got all this old stuff here, I've always kept it, the actual newspaper news articles. Because that doesn't go down the memory hole.

But this article hit me too, everything is repetition. What you do when you get a plague? Well let's kill the chickens in China. Then US companies get the contracts to restock them. That's big business. So...

After Mass Chicken Cull, China Approves Live Poultry From US
zerohedge.com / 17 Feb 2020

The Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) of China has approved the import of live chickens from the US after farmers across the country were ordered to cull tens of millions (*A: ...tens of millions, right...*) of chickens because of the Covid-19 outbreak.

I remember they did the same thing when Bill Clinton was in and one of his main supporters at the time was Tyson. They came out with, oh, there was a bird flu going through, oh it must be coming from the chickens in China and Hong Kong. And Tyson got the contract then too. It's great, it's astonishing how they keep repeating the same things, 'eh, isn't it? Just coincidence though, it's just coincidence. There you go. So, I'll put that up too. I'll also put up...

VIA Rail cancels trains across Canada, CN shuts down Eastern Canada network amid pipeline protests -
ctvnews.ca / 13 Feb 2020

...that no one will move them off actually. It's just, again, coming from the top. Obviously. Isn't it? Isn't it amazing?

Researchers finally get access to data on Facebook's role in political discourse - sciencemag.org / 13 Feb 2020

Again, it took 20 months longer than planned to do this sort, this particular survey by this group. But they've got all this data coming out with 30 million URLs from Facebook or something, that Facebook was selling or sharing with big corporations. It took at least a couple years to accumulate all this information on it.

Facebook fought to keep a trove of thousands of explosive internal documents and emails secret. They were just published online in full. - businessinsider.in / 6 Nov 2019

But it doesn't make any difference. These articles don't mean anything now. Because how many repetitions do you need from Facebook or Google or anybody else for that matter? Most folk are now immune to these stories because they're used to it. It means nothing to most folk. They continue to use it all. They really do.

And you can help them. I mean, and you can't force them. If I had the ability to force them, I wouldn't do it. You can't do that. You must make the people make their own decisions, or their own destiny, even if it's ill-fated. You have to allow that. That's individuality. Also, one of the maps on the coronavirus, the map data and timeline that's been put out.

Tracking coronavirus: Map, data and timeline - bnonews.com / 1 Mar 2020

These are meaningless too with the present state of affairs when you're supposed to be terrified of it, and they'll tell you it could be a dripping nose, or maybe no symptoms at all. Which one do you want to believe, when they claim folk are dying in China and elsewhere? All from the top, from the same sources, folks, or people working in the same big

organizations giving you totally opposing viewpoints. Which, it puts you in a numb state and you just give up trying to follow it. That's the whole point, they don't want you to follow it. And eventually you'll take, when they'll give you the third idea that you must accept, you'll just accept it. It will be very simplistic and what makes sense, but you will adopt it, because it will be the official opinion eventually. They'll say this is the stamped official final opinion and that's what you go with. I've watched this for so many years.

Whistleblower doctors say coronavirus reinfection even deadlier - nypost.com / 19 Feb 2020

Dramatic surge in UNTRACEABLE clusters of coronavirus cases around the world - dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2020

A couple of other articles on and it again. I don't really, I'm not going to get worried about it at the moment because as I say, we don't have enough data to go by. Except, nothing makes sense. As I say, if every nation and its professionals know how to stop plagues happening, you do not bring contamination into a healthy population. That's the first law of national quarantine. They know that.

If it was that deadly and it's new and they don't know how it's going to end up, if it's going to jump and become more virile and deadly or what, because it's new... What they're doing doesn't make sense, unless they completely understand this and they knew about it long beforehand, and had it well studied. Which leads to other areas of thought of course, which are all taboo. But anyway, that's all I'm going to talk about tonight because otherwise I'll be going on for ages.

But don't worry about things. You really don't get panicked about things. There's so much in the world that you can't, you really can't prepare for, you can't manage. You truly are living as a kind of dependent, as semi-dependent in a system that's got you by the you know what's. And you can only do what you can control around your own little immediate area for yourself and as best as you can.

But don't worry and fret about things because your whole life whether you like it or not, past, present and future is going to be controlled in similar ways, through fear. You see, you don't get peace to be happy for too long in this system. If you did, you'd then start objecting when the authoritarians start to demand more and more from you. You'd say, *oh no, I'm not going to, no way*. So, they keep you stampeded like cattle so you can't graze in the field and start to enjoy the sunshine and the grass. That's how it's done. Very simple. That's how you're managed.

But with plagues and pandemics and everything else, the abuser, remember, abuses you with his, oh, threats of everything. And the abused, you are the abused, authoritarians are the abusers, your governments, you turn, the abused, you, turns towards governments and says save us, save use. Simple technique, isn't it? Very simple. Save us. *Okay, but you know you've got to give up more and more freedoms and rights... and you've got to do what you're told.* And so on. That's how simple it is, isn't it? How simple. It doesn't have to be very often totally brutal and physical. Although they can use that if they lose control. Naturally, they always do. But the rest of it is just always the threat of it. And that generally is good enough for most folk.

So don't worry as I say you can only control and do what you can, to control the little bits around you for yourself. That which you can manage, you manage as best you can.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, I wish you all the best, and it's good night and may your God or your gods go

with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Facebook fought to keep a trove of thousands of explosive internal documents and emails secret. They were just published online in full.

businessinsider.in / 6 Nov 2019

Researchers finally get access to data on Facebook's role in political discourse

sciencemag.org / 13 Feb 2020

VIA Rail cancels trains across Canada, CN shuts down Eastern Canada network amid pipeline protests

ctvnews.ca / 13 Feb 2020

After Mass Chicken Cull, China Approves Live Poultry From US

zerohedge.com / 17 Feb 2020

Tracking coronavirus: Map, data and timeline

bnonews.com / 1 Mar 2020

Whistleblower doctors say coronavirus reinfection even deadlier

nypost.com / 19 Feb 2020

Dramatic surge in UNTRACEABLE clusters of coronavirus cases around the world

dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2020

The enemies of liberty are hunting in packs. That is why we must band together and fight for free speech

dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2020

Peter Hitchens: The British Revolution WAS Televised (but few realised...)

youtube.com

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"EYE-BEAM (IBM)
AND THE
NEW GLOBAL COMPETITIVE CITIZEN —
CYBORGISM TO SILENCE SENTIENCE"
July 26, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 26, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. It is the 26th of July, 2007.

It's interesting to see the email that I get in, once you've sorted out all the junk stuff that just flows in. It's amazing how we can't stop that, isn't it? It's truly amazing that they can't stop it, isn't it? However, some of the mail I get in is interesting because people out there are noticing all of the independent or at least seemingly independent pieces of information coming out, which, all like arrows pointing towards a central point in a circle, are showing them the way of the future – the very near future. Seemingly independent organizations, corporations and various governments all point to the same nucleus, the nucleus that we're all supposed to fit into, because bigger powers have planned it that way long ago for “world peace,” you understand. Mind you, it's interesting to see that the elite of the world, the dominant minority have a different definition of peace from the one that the general population would have.

Here's one of these little independent pieces of information from IBM, you know the EYE-BEAM. It's from Lilly who sends me some stuff now and then. She keeps her eyes open; and this is a propaganda spin to IBM customers, and it said:

"I'm happy to tell you about our plans to launch a new suite of capabilities that will begin to provide IBMers..."

Alan: It's just like this car thing that they give you, and you're named after your car or your motorbike or whatever else you drive.

"...provide IBMers with viable tools to enhance the expertise in careers in a global context. IBM already invests about \$600 million a year on employee learning and training. We're now enhancing that investment and at the same time introducing what we believe to be the first of the kind programs..."

Alan: Everyone has to be *first of kind* you see. They're all “leading.”

"...recalling this new initiative the IBM Global Citizens Portfolio..."

Alan: Doesn't that sound wonderful? Global Citizens Portfolio. I wonder what part of democracy IBM comes under in voting and all that stuff. Anyway, back to it.

"I encourage you to read about it on W3 and use the feedback box at the bottom of the article to tell me your thoughts."

Alan: I thought IBM would know your thoughts by now, eh?

"This program is all about IBM's competitiveness and yours in a very new world."

Alan: Isn't it though.

"I'm convinced that the individual success going forward depends above all upon expertise but expertise today isn't acquired or applied in the ways that it used to be..."

Alan: Oh, no. It's not static.

"...just as any company community or country has to adapt continuously..."

Alan: What they mean is adapt or die, you see.

"...learning new fields and new skills in order to be competitive."

Alan: They should really put: "living in new fields, bah."

"...so too does the individual. The challenge is that it's difficult to do this within the higher article command and control corporate model of the past. People today need the freedom to change their own learning, their own careers, their own expertise."

Alan: Yes, we've had the choice in the way it's run up to now, haven't we? We have all that choice individually, haven't we?

"I believe that helping IBMers in this way will enable us to continue attracting and retaining the world's smartest and most creative workforce."

Alan: Did you know that all people who have IBMs are creative people? Like they have designed it and you're the purchaser.

"The Global Citizens Portfolio consists of three programs which will launch around mid-year 2008. They are: Matching Accounts for Learning."

Alan: I guess that's MAL, meaning not good but bad.

"The eligible IBMer commits to skills development by investing in this portable account."

Alan: A portable account.

"...and IBM will match the individual's contributions up to a set limit. The funds would be available to pay for training classes and education of the employees choice."

Alan: Out of this fixed list. (I added that part.)

"We're going to pilot this first in the U.S. and based on what we learn about how employees use the program we'll consider appropriate versions of the idea in other parts of the world."

Alan: In other words, they're going to match it supposedly. This is the mousetrap part that is taught in marketing. You have a mousetrap like a credit card, free, no interest for so many days and so this one's going to match it dollar for dollar. They don't actually say "dollar for dollar". They say match in their own legal terminology for how they interpret matching. However, as long as your getting anything and you're getting something for free, then you'll fall for it. That's how those mousetraps work. It's all been cited for you. You who are all participating in this: it's all been decided for you. That's how I love this double-speak.

"The IBM Corporate Service Corp this will create a global training ground in emerging markets of the developing world. At IBM we know how to develop leaders for a multinational but how do we develop people who can truly led global teams and operations. We offer short-term assignments that engage IBMers with communities, governments and non-governmental organizations and expose them to local culture and society. Transition Services."

Alan: They love transition, changes, changes.

"A couple of years ago we develop transition to teaching TOT for short..."

Alan: Maybe short people are to whom he talks.

"...a program that assists IBMers in moving to a second career in teaching. We also have similar programs to help."

Alan: It's always to help people you see. That's what corporations are there for. Did you know?

"...move to jobs with our business partners as part of the Global Citizens Portfolio. We'll be extending this idea to help people move to public service and non-governmental services. As we introduce these programs it will be important for IBMers to tell us what works and what doesn't work. We'll learn and adjust and look at the programs appropriate for other markets around the world. Expect to hear more details about the Global Citizens Portfolio later this fall."

Alan: That's the repetitive part. You're supposed to repeat that all through something that your right in advertising to sink in like "weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction." Repetition, takes eight times for the average person to remember the slogans and that's why they keep repeating them.

"As our most recent corporate results indicate IBM strategy is being well received today by our clients, our investors and beyond. For some organizations that might prompt them to relax and take a victory lap but that's not IBM. Now is the time for a leader to go on the offense to push the boundaries of roll models and show the world what we mean by innovation that matters ..."

Alan: That's the partway one "innovation that matters." They're always using that.

"...and most importantly now is exactly the right time to enhance..."

Alan: Enhance. These are the lovely fuzzy words they have.

"...every IBMers capabilities. Will enhance your capability as a global professional and a global citizen."

Alan: Sam Palmisano: it's kind of a saintly apple, but there you go. That's what it's all about. It even starts:

"A new set of tools for the globally integrated individual who? You."

It says:

"Later today, IBM chairman Sam Palmisano will announce a new package of capabilities integrated with existing IBM programs that will provide IBMers will viable tools to enhance their expertise and careers with a globally integrating economy. It's called the Global Citizens Portfolio. Take a moment to share your thoughts on this announcement. Sam Palmisano announcement on the forum of Global Leadership we're engaging some 400 selected leaders..."

Alan: See how democratic they are. It's already planned.

"...from across business, government, academia and societal organizations and a conversation on how to enhance American..."

Alan: Ha, ha. See this word "enhance."

"...competitiveness to our response to overarching realities innovation and global integration. This event will take place in the United States. It sets the stage for similarly themed events in mature and developing countries around the world. The Global Citizens Portfolio addresses a rapidly integrating world that favors countries, companies and individuals that understand that economics, expertise and open business environment makes work flow..."

Alan: Yes, it all does to the top.

"...for individuals the most important factor is expertise but the nature of expertise has changed drastically and continues to change in tandem..."

Alan: That's an old fashion word "in tandem."

"...with an ever quickening place of technological advances. People no longer acquire or cultivate expertise in the way they once did. To be competitive, any individual – like any company, community or country for that matter has to adapt continuously, learning new fields and new skills. Companies, communities and countries need to recognize this change as to the individuals that comprise them. The Global Citizens Portfolio lays the groundwork for a new set of tools allowing individuals to take control of their economic future. An individual set of programs from IBM's Global Citizen Portfolio include:

Matching Accounts for Learning: Fifty percent contributions by employees with at least five years of service. The employee's contribution, up to \$1,000 per year, will reside in an interest-bearing account to be used for their own external living expenses. This program will be piloted in the United States and expanded globally based on local skills, training needs and government support for education."

Alan: Government's involved, oh what a surprise.

"The Corporate Service Corps:

Alan: The Corporate Service Corps: it's very war-like, isn't it? They use to have Peace Corps and Disaster Corps and stuff for the Cold War. You never saw them because they didn't do anything. They didn't have Homeland Security during the Cold War. The Corporate Service Corps. We're supposed to go under tables. That was your shelter if the bombs went off, which they kept telling us was going to happen any day, day after day: the bombs would go off. Go under a kitchen table and you might be saved from the glass. Here you are getting blasted with God only knows radiation, but don't worry, it's the glass that would kill you.

"This program will provide leadership development for IBMers exposing participants to the 21 century context for business - diverse cultures, policy and environment and societal expectations."

Alan: You see they have their own bureaucratize lingo (language) for these marketing characters, these creeps. They really are psychopaths. There's no doubt about that. The people who are marketing will admit that to you in fact, because their whole idea is to con and fool you and I, to get you to do something for a corporation. That's what marketing is all about.

"IBM will team with non-governmental organizations..."

Alan: That's the new democracies, the new Soviet.

"...to place small groups of employees from different countries and business units together, outside of the office structure. They will build relationships..."

Alan: I'm sure they will.

"...and work on some of the world's toughest problems, such as enhancing global economic opportunity and access to education resources. The Corporate Service Corp will be global from the outset..."

Alan: There you are. It's already a done deal.

"Approximately 600 IBM participants over the first three years will be drawn from all over the world."

Alan: Give it snob appeal, IBMers.

"Project destinations will be emerging in developing countries. Enhanced Transition Services. This will create bridges..."

Alan: They love bridges. It's getting a bit boring, this bridge building and stuff. Bridges to Babylon, the Stones did that. I mean the bridges but Masons love building society.

"This will create bridges for IBM employees to opportunities in government, non-profits, educational institutions and economic development organizations."

Alan: Which is part of the United Nations, you see it's all tied together.

"Building on the success of IBM's Transition to Teaching initiative this new program will create public/private and civil/private partnerships."

Alan: We've heard all that before, haven't we? Public/private: The public pays for it all and the private sector reaps the profits.

"It will identify which skills are needed in high demand areas, and then help IBM employees develop second careers in these fields to contribute to their communities."

Alan: Communitarianism is the way to go, said George Bush, Sr.. They didn't want to call it communism. Communitarianism, it sounds better than collectivism.

"These are the first in a growing set of capabilities that will evolve..."

Alan: There's a lot of evolution.

"...over the years and adapt..."

Alan: That's part of evolution – adaptation.

"...to the various regulatory, cultural and economic conditions in the markets where IBM does business around the world. IBM and IBMers are renowned for charitable efforts..."

Alan: Ha, ha, ha. Oh shame, shame.

"...the Global Citizens Portfolio does not constitute a philanthropic program. IBM fully expects the Global Citizens Portfolio to make us a more competitive and successful business. In fact, we see this as potentially a very powerful 'virtuous circle'..."

Alan: A virtuous circle, they love virtue in Masonry as well as bridges.

"...where the benefits to and from empowered..."

Alan: Empowered. Here we go, empowerment.

"...individuals stimulate more agile and innovative organizations which in turn create healthier and more vibrant communities."

Alan: They don't have wellness down there yet. How's your wellness today? My wellness is fine, thank you. How yours?

"IBM's values remind us that trust..."

Alan: Ah, ha.

"...and personal responsibility in all relationships is a core attribute of the IBMer."

Alan: Otherwise you'd be a bad apple with a bad core.

"The Global Citizens Portfolio offers us all another chance to make these words reality."

Alan: That's from "**IBM Plan Ties Training and Accounts**" by Steve Lohr. I guess it's folklore perhaps. *New York Times*, July 25, 2007. There you go. It's all about the new global society with the new Nomads you see. The new Nomads to be drawn from the crème de la crème of all countries and they will be serving the world state with a higher pay and benefits and lower fringe benefits, and they'll also get off with certain factions of legal things, depending upon the sexual preferences and age groups because that's always been the way. However, technically they'll have no real homes. They'll go from one to the next as they go across the world to the global cities, the international cities, but they'll have it much better than the peasantry back home. We're stuck where we are in this wonderful global society because no country will take you in if they don't have a purpose for you to fill.

There's hardly a day goes by that we don't get hit with half a dozen articles on "upgrading our memory." You'll find the universities that have the grants for this upgrading investigation are all getting grants as well from Homeland Security. They could to be related I wonder as they try to find ways to put nanotechnology into your brain-box. They have a campus to say it needs upgrading, and we shall get upgraded like computers to adapt and survive a predetermined goal. I'd hardly say that altering ourselves into cyborgs was an intention of mine or my parents or anybody before me. However, it certainly is someone's intention because we've been hit with this predictive programming, mainly through science fiction, which all get their marching orders from The Futurist Society funded by the big foundations to get us to think of the possibilities and the wonder of having all this fantastic wire technology all through our bodies. That's why all the superheroes are part cyborg that have little brain chips. In fact, ultimately all you would need for a head is a pin. You won't need this big head to carry that brain around. They could do it all from the chip the size of a pin; and then, of course, they would actually alter every single part of you to suit a particular purpose.

If they wanted some kind of bureaucrat that can be mobile, they can give him a pinhead. It's not much different from today. They do have a lot of space up there that they're not using. Therefore, you have a pinhead on legs and hands that can go and adapt to keyboards. Things like that or a fish-man that would have a pinhead and have frog's legs to repair the oil-rigs. He can be a deep-sea diver. Very efficient, plus you could make it so that you'd no longer need a part to entertain themselves – an imaginative part. They don't want imagination in that kind of perfect worker, you want just a perfect worker who can go into a box at night like Seven of Nine; and in fact they could put him in the same box as Seven of Nine and you wouldn't have a single thought as to what to do. Boy, that's hell isn't it?

You see that's the world that they're planning for everyone, but as always, they must have us all going along chomping the grass, walking forward very slowly, never noticing up that we're ending up in a different field entirely. That's how the process goes step by step by step. It's difficult to move the big herd suddenly and quickly from here over to there, but it's very easy especially when you have patience, all the time in the world to plan things inter-generationally to get

them to go from here to there, until they end up being modified on the way and they're eating tree bark instead of grass without noticing. That's called efficiency and good planning. Someone would get rewarded for that with medals and knighthoods and stuff. That's how the real world works. The sheep must be the last to know, preferably not to know at all.

In times gone by, we used to talk about *'being had'* when we'd fallen for the con that did what was expected by using the logic that we have and working our way through a con. A con works because the victim must be presented with a certain amount of information. The con-man knows that by the logic of that victim, they will arrive at a certain conclusion and make a decision, which will be the right decision if everything were real on the up-and-up, will actually be the wrong decision for the victim. They don't realize that until the end of the con and they find they've lost everything. That's how the con works. The con-man demands upon knowing the psychology and logic process of the victim, and that's how the whole world works. Same way.

Our reality is marketed to us and indoctrinated to us, mainly by repetition and by people we're trained to believe. We've been taught to divert something that seemed to be a tribal thing, which was to respect the shaman or the priest, and they simply diverted it to the new one with the white coat on, the scientist or the expert; and everyone buckles under to the expert and believes what they say. Never dawns on them that there's an agenda under foot and you have a slippery slope. Never dawns on you, it's so slick and easy, until you don't think for yourself anymore. There's experts out there to do all your thinking for you. That's what you've been trained to believe.

Mr. Bertrand Russell and others spoke about this and how they would train the public until the public would be useless without experts. They wouldn't think for themselves and we do find that today. It's also reinforced by governments and licensing laws, because now the people who used to makeshift in their home and plumbing in different areas can't do it anymore. They truly are trained that they must have experts to guide them and do it, and certify it and bring it up to code standard and all this stuff that comes from the United Nations. It's to take independence away and discovery, because the best way to learn something is to do it, especially if you thought it was your own property that you're doing it with. However you've been taught that it's really not your own property, you just rent it, because governments have the right to come in and be intrusive, and that's to train you that you really don't have property or rights.

At one time, you could get anybody out of your home or off your land, from government or from wherever, but not now, including a SWAT team if you kick them off and they'll come in anyway. You see it's all copied from Britain, this whole idea. All previous knowledge and technique is never ever thrown into the wastepaper basket when they upgrade their system. They store all that knowledge of how societies and generations were controlled. In Britain up until Thatcher's time—you know the "Tiler," you might say, because another name for a Tiler is a Thatcher—she privatized for sale all the council housing that was supposed to be built by the people for the people by the taxpayers' money. Even though you rented it, the rents at one time weren't bad. You'd get by with these little boxed houses that were all joined together. She privatized them to sell them off, but the public in Britain had already been trained that inspectors from the council, your own council you paid would go around your houses and inspect things for hygiene and all this kind of stuff just to train you that you're inferior. They use to jump when these inspectors came around with their noses in the air and they strutted around like royalty had done in previous times gone by to degrade the renters into feeling inferior.

Now the same technique is used for property owners as fire departments demand access to see if your fire detectors are working and all this kind of stuff. They also want powers to fine you. All these power freaks want power to fine you and punish you because they're really sadists. I mean they get off on this kind of thing. The public have been trained that: that which they thought was private property really isn't, and gradually being trained it will be taken from you because of the infringements on land abuse or pollution or a thousand and billion other watershed things and all that kind of nonsense. It's all training. That's the real purpose of it all because the world they are bringing into view is one where you'll have habitats – yes, you'll rent heavily. You'll pay high rents but you have no private property and your lives will be dictated to by committees and inspectors of all kinds, right down to your own personal mental health inspector who will come down with a therapist. It's really school guidance from birth to grave, ongoing. How are we today sir? Anything on your mind? Any angry dreams lately?, and so on.

The managed society is only a stepping-stone to the next part and next part and the next part, which might take two or three generations. By two or three generations, it's only about 15 years now because they don't need a lifetime as they

used to. They're talking about in the indoctrination process and how they can speed up the changes. They can really do it year by year now for every person born in one year, and the next year and the next year, they're all trained a little differently into the agenda. It's called "scientific indoctrination" according to Bertrand Russell and Beria of the old NKVD and Comintern. "Nothing new under the sun" as they say.

Today we have conflicts: Clashes of interpersonal relations. Clashes of relations with civil societies, meaning services. Clashes with authoritarian societies. Everything happens to be clashes. Clashes of the genders, parents, children and so on because of the forced planned adaptation process brought upon society in a fairly short period of time, with regards to the history and the age of this world.

It is true that in past times societies have had to adapt quickly to tremendous changes and environments. The whole history for instance of Africa or the Middle East is one comprised of adaptation or die, but these processes took such a long period of time as things alter that there's no great sudden change which affected society so greatly as today. Today we live in a planned society. It's the planning of our society which causes the great conflicts because it's run according to man. Man tossed out all of his deities at the top a long time ago and replaced them with his own intellect and science. You might add cunning because those at the top generally are psychopathic of all cultures – the ones who get to the very top.

Out of this comes advanced planning and management. The world is a managed society. According to timetables, all business is formulated too. They stick to their timetables including the alteration of other countries which are radically different from the conglomerate bunch already in the big western side. Therefore, they expect conflict. They expect resistance. They expect a bit of chaos as Mr. Rockefeller said, "*you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs.*" What he meant was the dysfunctional system and the chaos that would ensue between peoples and families as they went through drastic changes from one system to the next. That's how human deities do things. At least the old deities were pretty quiet. Once in a while, you'd have someone who would claim that the deity had spoken to them. It took a long, long time, sometimes centuries to pass the word around and have it discussed and thought about, and occasionally acted upon in personal lives or their societal lives.

However, today it's almost instant. It's planned and the dates of introduction of every part of the system are planned ahead and made; and they stick to the dates, including wars. Wars that they have to come up and get them over with. They plan this like a long-range business plan. They also plan all the propaganda to be used and perhaps even the incidence that will start those wars, all as I say to achieve a greater end and the noble lie, as they call it at the top, is worth it. Noble-like, being it's for a good cause. You simple people just wouldn't understand it. You're just children. We the intellectual ones understand it and therefore have to lie to you as parents might lie to children about grandma dying. This becomes the natural thing for them to do once it's been done once or twice.

It's the formula and they become very arrogant and give out very simplistic lies, because you can tell even the propaganda pieces and the repetitive pieces are so child-like. They're written for children because that's truly how they start to see the public. They're trained that way. They don't even give you intellectual lies. It's all simplistic lies. The same format as the propagandists of the old Soviet Union who wrote the propaganda. If you ever read the old stuff that was written for Gorbachev when he was the head of the Soviet Union, it's written as a parent talking down to a very young child. That's how it's presented to us in the west because they're using that same Soviet technique; and they really do think that the average person is dull and stupid. More so as they climb the ladder and get into know the secrets of how society is really run. They become to despise Joe Public. The profane as they call them, those in the darkness, those who don't know. We're supposed to be trained like children and treated like children, and we are.

Part of the problem, too, is that we've given up the rights of learning and becoming wise and wiser as we get older and older. You're trained that you're written off over a certain age. It's getting younger all the time. There are many people who've lost their jobs when they hit 40 or even younger, because the big corporations want younger, cheaper guys coming in. That became part of the norm back in the '70's; they were talking and writing about it then. We are all disposable for the system's agenda and for its sake.

When we forget our instinctual nature, we end up in a conflict between the conscious and the unconscious, also referred to as spirit and nature. Spirit is the life-force you might say in humanity that makes them reflect on themselves. The

ways of the world are nature and it can also have survival instincts. Coming to the fore has created a conflict between the ability to look at yourself or simply going on an automatic pilot with survival instincts. You can see where the conflict would arise between the two, because survival instincts can become deviant to themselves if they go on too long and they overcome nature, and then destroy nature and everything and everyone in it. That's part of the psychopathic personality who runs on pure ego. In other words, you cannot tell them any different. They can't handle guilt either. They won't tolerate guilt. They have no guilt. They throw it off like water on a duck.

When you have a split between the two, you've got a pathological problem and consciousness can no longer suppress instinctual sides. You'll find people then begin to congregate into groups and mass movements. This came to the fore at the end really of the industrial era where everything was mass production. You had the mass man. Mass groups, mass organizations and this takes over from the individual and will tend to crush it. It's funny how you always have an opposite. For every action, there's an equal and opposite reaction or the natural Hegelian technique of the dialectic built in to every problem. Mass movements always come up and say they speak for you and they'll say all the right things, especially initially. You're going to be the champion of the suppressed. The prevailing tendency of consciousness is to seek the source of all the problems and all your ills and the world outside you. People go and cry for political and social change, which they think will save them and solve the deeper problem of the split in the psyche itself.

If a group actually fulfills its goal and the demand is met, the political and social conditions arise to bring the same ills back again in an altered form, because one group that becomes successful then becomes the dominant one and persecutes those who are left behind. It's just changing places you might say in the society; and that's man becoming God, you see. The good ends up being corrupt. It's always been known for thousands and thousands of years that those who start off with the best intentions become the tyrants in the end, until they are overthrown or killed off or they kill each other off for power and more power. Then another group takes over and starts off with all the right intentions again, but then a few generations of them later, they're spoiled, arrogant, dominant and irrational. This is also part of our problem.

However, today, we have the tops of all groups united in a single vision of a future, all working towards global domination of a global society, where they have decided that all conflicts must cease by force. They're going to force you to cease conflicts, not by convincing you through massive propaganda as they've tried in the past, but by making you, by altering you so you cannot have the conflicts. That's what it's all about today and it was agreed upon at the top a long, long time ago. You will not get back what you thought was an era in your history where you think in an infantile form that it was somehow better. That will not come back because all the conditions are gone and altered and changed.

Neither can we afford to go forward on the agenda as it's written, because it means the annihilation of individual personality and thought in the end—the extinction of sentient thought. Thought with an individual who can make choices on his or her own, whether for good or bad. You won't even have that choice anymore. It's not a matter of one singular element in society causing this problem. The elite in all societies, if you study your history, have no problem joining a victor to survive and keep their existing financial and material status. That's the history of the ages. The higher bureaucracies merge very well together when countries are conquered. That's also the histories of the world.

The big problem we've had and we've had for a while is how to get all of the different sheep, all the herds together into this one big conglomerate of servitude and alteration willingly. It's quite the task to bring billions of people together under a common system step-by-step, having them acquiesce to it unwittingly, as long as they do agree to it—that's all that matters. Then the chaos that ensues which is all thought out before hand by big think tanks. That's their job. They're well-paid to think up all the problems which will arise and all the solutions to those problems. It's only bizarre to those who are going through it and don't understand. They're written off technically. Every generation at the moment has been written off. As far as your personal happiness goes, it's irrelevant. You're part of this omelet that's mushed together in this pan.

You're going through changes where everything that once was is destroyed. Where families are destroyed. Where personal relationships are destroyed, where science has given you sexual outlets as you'd never ever have dreamed about in the past, until casual sex is just like going around from pubs trying different beer. It's so readily available that there's no lasting relationship and there cannot be any lasting relationship because of fundamental laws of nature. Once broken, you can't piece them together, no matter how many psychologists or Dr. Phil's come out with their teams of producers to

tell you otherwise. Everyone is craving some kind of relationship, but what is special about a partner who's had a thousand partners before you, of either gender male or female? How can one person say, "you're the one"? It's nonsensical and that's what they're craving. Their craving a time gone by which has been taken from them by the same elite with their agenda, who had to destroy the family unit and the two parent family, the husband, the wife, because they had to separate everyone in order to control everyone. Divide and conquer.

Therefore, those who've been brought up enjoying all this don't even realize the consequences. All they know is that they're terribly unhappy and they're seeking all the more for new and better experiences, which are only poor, third rate, fourth rate, fifth rate substitutes for something they now can never have because fundamental laws of nature have been broken. People have a yearning for mythical pasts. Pasts that are really mythologized in movies and fantasies, and yet this part of them tells them that there was something in that past with all of its problems that was better perhaps than it is now. Even the people who love their independence today, what they think is independence: I can shop. I can do this. I can do that. I can do, I, I, I. It's all I, I, I, you and me still have a big gaping hole in their psyche that can't be filled by all the things they buy or watch as a passive recipient of downloading from computer or television; and that is contact with people of similar minds, where people aren't after anything all the time.

People today are very charming, but they're predators. Everywhere you go you're seeing the manifestations of the predatory society, which is corrupt, from the "have a nice day" and "did you find all you were looking for sir?" All these little catch phrases that they parrot to you, dreamed up by marketing institutions that simply want you to spend all that you have. They don't care if you spend your last penny or get into debt as long as you buy from them. That's their job. That's their function. It's the only function they have under "have a nice day" and "can I help you sir?"

That's the real world and people still look for a time of community. Real community that had a lot of autonomy. It didn't have all the bureaucratic and governmental intrusions into their lives. That's really what they're looking for, but they're also looking for relationships that are meaningful. Today, the side effect of total promiscuity is ultimately the meaningless of it all, because what's special about a person that could have your child when any face has been before her could also have been the father of the child? What's special about the guy as well? What's special about him when he's gone from one to the other? To the next, to the next, to the next. What's special in his eyes about the woman he picks, when he could have picked anyone of a thousands? That's part of it because all of that becomes your past and the partner will never ever feel secure in comparison and that's all it is—a relationship of comparisons from then on.

Bad news, eh? but true; and therefore all of this which I've just discussed has been talked about in big think tanks long ago before they gave you effective contraception. Before even the Industrial Era was over in the west, it was all planned; and all the omelets and broken shells were planned too, has been well unfortunate, but we must move forward for this progress. To fill all of the side effects that come out of this gaping hole that we have, this emptiness within us, they've decided to simply take away the problem, which was the part of the brain where you can think about it.

That's typical of surgery, in a sense. You don't need this anymore. That's an appendage left over from when you were an ape a long time ago. We'll just whip it out. You won't need it. They want to improve you. Make you more improved like the six or seven million dollar man. Now it's a few billion, I guess. Maybe it's cheaper now with nanotechnology and you won't have these problems. You'll be an efficient machine. You can't be a human anymore because we've destroyed human values while we make you a machine; and that's the psychology of the technocrats who help run this system and advise their superiors, the dominant minority. That's what all of this is about as we gorge ourselves on entertainment which just programs us for the next step and the next step, through various subtle insertions and some not so subtle, but they don't fill the void in people.

Some are aware of this. Some are totally aware of it when it's mentioned or verbalized to them, because they find it difficult to put into words, but that's part of the problems today. It won't last too long because they're telling us now what the next step is going to be, and the next step and the next step and the next step. It's rather boring really, to an end where you just simply won't be happy because happiness and unhappiness will be obsolete terms. You won't have those abilities anymore. You'll just be a good robot.

The dominant minority, as they keep telling us in their own publications, will not have all this tinkering because they have to keep all the survival capabilities intact and steer planet earth for all the things to come; but you won't need all of

that because the state will be making all your decisions for you. Now remember, that means ALL your decisions from birth to grave for you, while a robot you see doesn't need to make decisions. It can give preplanned choices of logic when it comes to what it's programmed to do, but it won't have this dilemma of making human decisions because humans need much more to fill our head space with. We have imaginations. We have creative abilities but we have longings as well and drives, drives which unfortunately, according to the elite, get in the way of our efficiency, especially when they destroyed the natural outcome of those drives. That's why they planned the whole society ahead and all this warmongering right now is just for part of the process to bring the rest of the world under the same system. That's how they deem it at the top, is efficiency. Everything must be efficient and all costs and lives and slaughtering, mayhem, crying, funerals and weeping. It's just broken eggs and omelets again. Tough. That's how it's rationalized.

That's the world we live in – not pleasant, not nice. We must find a new way if we're going to survive with our intellect intact, but not the way the elite expect us to oppose them, because they expect us to oppose them as primitives and hit them head-on in traditional fashion. That's what they expect. We must find another way which they haven't planned. We've got to find it through what's inside of us, knowing in full knowledge that the majority won't back you up on it because they're quite happy throwing all the garbage into that vast hole in their heads and their hearts, of buying and consuming and throwing away. They're happy doing that as long as they can keep throwing the garbage in. It kind of makes them feel less hungry, but it won't satisfy them, but they're happy at that you see. It's all they know.

For those who do know much more, we must find a new way and this new way can have nothing based on the old way. It can have nothing based on this dog-eat-dog, buy, sell, consume, produce system which is completely unnatural and will end up with our own destruction; because once you have destroyed the mind and the memory of individualism, there's nothing left. When consciousness goes, there's nothing there. You're reduced to a programmed insect and they think that's the ideal worker to come. A programmed insect, programmed during gestation to carry out specific tasks sufficiently. That's what they say is the goal. Wow. Who would want that?

We have pretty well insects at the top because they certainly have very little in common with real people. They don't have the emotions of real people. They're psychopathic. Their families are psychopathic. Their training is psychopathic and they have given us a psychopathic culture. When empathy goes for people who are hurting that you've never met but you're aware of, you're already on the journey to psychopathy if it doesn't affect you. Yet with the laws of nature, "what goes around comes around," and the monster that starts chomping at someone over there will keep chomping in a circle round back to you.

Wars are meant to change societies of all participants because government takes over and pushes agendas you've never thought about, never dreamed about. That's why you push these agendas and you're seeing it now with all the Executive Orders being passed in different countries, and Orders in Council as they call it in the Commonwealth countries, where anyone who speaks out against the wars and their plans is a verbal terrorist and a thought criminal, and their property can be seized by the government. That's our caring and wonderful freedom—the new freedom. That's what they meant by new freedom. You see, when they said "New Freedom" and it went through everybody's ears, as always, they didn't stop to think. What are they talking about, a new freedom? He means it's a new definition of freedom. That's what it meant, otherwise it would be freedom as always, and that was the New Freedom. It's a new defined freedom. New definition. A definition where it's got a lot of clauses. You can do this BUT or EXCEPT in et cetera. That's the New Freedom. It's another way of saying you're under totalitarianism. You're under tyranny.

These characters and their predecessors have had wars down through the ages, some lasting 2, 5, 10 years. Sometimes 20 years, sometimes 30 year wars. Sometimes 100 year wars, although the 100 year war is really 115.

How long ago was it that Gulf War I started? Think about it.

You see it never ended.

How long have we been in this war now? Huh? Think about it.

What was it Rumsfeld said and Cheney and others? "*This might take a hundred years*", and they weren't talking about just the Middle East. They were talking about the whole New World Order agenda. Remember the speech. "*I see a New*

World Order coming into view" et cetera, et cetera by Bush, Sr. A whole new ordered world, right down to you and yours and everyone you know. The public, which are totally disrupted, disorganized, desensitized, dehumanized, will go along with it as presented to them in all of the right ways of the marketing strategists, with words like 'free' and 'improved' and lots of promises of utopias to come. Happiness, big smiling faces on all the ads as you're plugged into the Matrix. Most don't even know they're going through the most crucial time of decision-making and choice-making that any society has ever had. Most will never know; however, things happen because of minorities who do know.

The choice is: Is humanity, with its potential and all of its contradictions, worth saving?

That means joys and sorrows and all the things that come with it; because that's what life really is, even in a natural setting where you can experience all of the full range of emotions which make one truly human; or, would you prefer to live in a Peter Pan existence, where all the nasty things are taken care of by other people so that you can play and be a child forever?

That's what it's all about. It's happening right now and most folk don't even know how crucial this time is. Wisdom in all ages is accumulated by going the whole gambit of human emotion. Experiencing it. Living it and then coming to have compassion for others and all those around you. That's how you gain it; but at least people are coming forward slowly. Here there and all around the planet, individuals are beginning to sense what I'm talking about now and coming forward.

That's all for tonight. From Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

"The Willing Conscript" by Tom Paxton

Oh sergeant, I'm a draftee and I've just arrived in camp
I've come to wear the uniform and join the martial tramp
And I want to do my duty, but one thing I do implore
You must give me lessons, sergeant, for I've never killed before

To do my job obediently is all that I desire
To learn my weapon thoroughly and how to aim and fire
To learn to kill the enemy and how to slaughter more
Oh I'll need instructions, Sergeant, for I've never killed before

Now there are rumors in the camp about our enemy
They say that when you see him, he looks just like you and me
But you deny it, Sergeant, and you are a man of war
So you must give me lessons, for I've never killed before

Now there are several lessons that I have not mastered yet
I haven't got the hang of how to use the bayonet
If he doesn't die at once, am I to stick him with it more?
Oh I hope you will be patient, for I've never killed before

And the hand grenade is something that I just don't understand
You've got to throw it quickly or you're apt to lose your hand
Does it blow a man to pieces with its wicked muffled roar?
Oh I've got so much to learn because I've never killed before

Well I want to thank you, Sergeant, for the help you've been to me
You've taught me how to kill and how to hate the enemy
And I know that I'll be ready, when they march me off to war
And I know that it won't matter that I've never killed before
And I know that it won't matter that I've never killed before

(Transcribed by Linda)

Sept. 3, 2009 (#400)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 3, 2009:

Eye of Newt, Green Monkey Kidney -- Like Cartoon from Walt Disney:

"Reports Galore on Vaccine Side-Effects,
Once-Healthy Peoples' Lives are Wrecked,
These Vast Reports are Recognized,
Vaccines Seem to be Weaponized,
It Goes Against All Common Sense
To Wipe Out Body's Self-Defense,
Unless Those with Bad Intentions
Will Weaken Us to Simple Infections,
And Adjuvants with Theories Sorry
Turns Immune System Against Your Body"

© Alan Watt Sept. 3, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 3rd 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on the front page if you scroll down, look at all the other sites I have up there [listed above], bookmark them for future use because there will be problems with the big servers in the near future. That way you can always download the latest shows if the big ones go down again.

Remember too, this is the only show out there where the listener brings me to YOU. The advertising on this show that

you hear during the breaks, it goes right to RBN to pay for air time. It pays for their staff and their bills and all the rest of it in this modern day and age of technology and inflation. Therefore, it's up to you to buy my books, DVDs and CDs. They're up there on all my web sites. There's a button there for you to do it. It will take you to the order page.

I don't write in the usual fashion. History is just a compilation of the victors, generally getting well paid to write glorious reports about their kings or their governments and there's very little truth in most histories. Definitely the truth to do with what causes wars, who finances them, who profits from them and that kind of stuff. All wars are basically economic. The spoils of war also include the populations of the conquered peoples. That's the other part of it too. *And yes, we basically are bought and sold with wars all down through the ages.* We're under war right now. It's a war on terror and the whole planet, really, are the terrorists. EVERYONE ON THE PLANET IS A TERRORIST. Once again, they're just trading their commodities, which are human beings, from this camp to that camp. We are all slaves.

If you technically have no rights to own anything in this world, someone can lean on you for protection money or they throw you out. Whether it's government or the mafia, it's the same thing, you own nothing. If you own nothing, you're a slave. If you're put down as owning duties or taxes on previous generations' borrowings, as Jefferson said himself, then you're a slave. That's modern life and folk don't even know it. They don't even recognize it. So when governments quip about borrowing money from the World Bank or from whomever they say they're borrowing it from... don't forget, government creates nothing except debt. They cause debt. They spend money. They don't create anything. The tax payer, YOU, are the collateral. You're the guarantors for paying off that debt... and so are your children to come.

There's also people who get disks burned of the show. They don't play it on the computer. People with computers burn them for them because they don't like the darned things... I don't like them either. It's a temporary thing for me. When I'm finished doing what I'm doing, I won't look at another computer again. By that time, it won't be worth looking at, to be honest with you. If you get the disks passed to you, you can always write to me at [listed above].

Remember, your donations are welcome. You can pay by different means. If you look in to the web sites, there's PayPal. Personal checks are good for the US and Canada. In the US you can get international money orders from the post office. That works well. It's actually cheaper than Western Union. For those outside of the Americas, there is Money Gram and Western Union. And you can always send cash. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I go on to tonight's talk, remember too, I have alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site. Remember, you can get the same audios to listen to, but you can also get the downloads of transcripts of these audios that are written in the various languages of Europe.

We are global. We truly are global. What's amazing... I've noticed this since at least the 70s. I went across Europe and the world. Whenever a law was passed in one country, it was being passed in another county at the same time. But no particular country would ever SAY that it was an *international* law that was getting passed. Everyone thought it was local laws being passed by their own governments. That's when I realized that we were already international and on our way to some big agenda. Therefore, what affects us in one country affects the other. We're all under the same gun, you might say. Therefore, it's very good to have translators in other countries who pick up on these talks and translate. So if you want to try your hand at translating my talks, you can get in touch with me [listed above] and we'll give you something to translate, see how you get on. I understand perfectly well that it's not easy to translate *directly* from one language to another. I give leeway for that as long as the main message gets across, that's all that matters to

the people in your own country, in your own language, so they can understand it. That's all that matters.

This is a crucial time in history because I think anyone who starts to wake up will already know intuitively that there's a massively BIG agenda at work. It's a 'MUST BE' agenda. It tolerates NO criticism. It tolerates NO facts against it. Facts are out the window when it comes to global warming, climate change, over population, managed society and all this stuff. This took YEARS AND YEARS AND YEARS AND YEARS, a hundred years of preparation between governments of the world to build up a structure to bring all this into being at this present time. We've been international for a long time. An awful long time. As I say, it's a 'must be' agenda. It doesn't matter what common sense comes out; it doesn't matter what facts are presented about all the nonsense we're hearing about, the swine flu or global warming and all the changes... we MUST change everything in our lives, apparently, because of global warming. Even how we breed or IF we should breed. What a great excuse eh? What a great excuse. Any excuse will do. Once the big boys pick an excuse, there's no contrary evidence EVER allowed in. Very, very simple isn't it?

Here's an article here from the Telegraph.co.uk.

At last, man-made climate change is a threat - engineered by the global-warming fanatics themselves

By Gerald Warner UK Last updated: August 7th, 2009

The lunatic ambitions of the "man-made" climate change fanatics are reaching new heights. They also pose a serious danger to human survival – the very objective they claim to champion. Among the latest Frankenstein proposals are "cloud ships" to generate more cloud and deflect the sun's rays. This scheme envisages 1,900 wind-powered ships cruising through the world's oceans creating bad weather.

Scientists insist the effects would be purely local (how can climate interference be localised, without a domino effect?) and that it could be reversed. This would cost a mere \$9 billion, compared to the \$395 trillion it would cost to launch mirrors into space to deflect the sun. We should count ourselves lucky this fruitcake scheme to switch off the light that sustains life on earth is too expensive to be implemented. *(Alan: I thought too, by the way, we were all broke. Didn't we all just get plundered by the banks recently, the pirates?)*

Man-made global warming is a fantasy. Climate change is occurring – as it always has – and is harmless. The same cannot be said for the unspeakably irresponsible proposals of scientists whose egos have far outstripped their knowledge. For now the danger is that man-made climate change will genuinely take place - engineered by the global warming alarmists themselves, who cannot leave well alone.

The suggestion, for example, that iron powder should be scattered into the seas to encourage plankton, or that particles should be released in the atmosphere to mimic the effects of volcanic eruption in initiating global cooling (if the super-volcano beneath Yellowstone Park in America erupts, such efforts will be superfluous) are breathtakingly absurd.

As always, scientific lunacy marches hand-in-hand with entrepreneurial opportunism (*A: business*): people are already making vast fortunes out of the climate change hysteria and the environmental wideboys and complicit scientists have realised this is a dripping roast of billions, even trillions, of dollars and pounds to be extracted from gullible taxpayers. *(A: And that's just what it is.)* Global warming will not kill us, but the fanatics and know-all scientists could well do so.

Ain't that a fact. Ain't that a fact, but it won't make any difference because it is the agenda and it's not because it's just money and business and lots of money to be made. It's also to do with VASTLY controlling everything IN the planet and everybody ON the planet. That's the real part of the agenda. That's the REAL thing behind it. Right back to the days of

Malthus. Too many people, there'll be too many peasants eventually. We've got to kill them off. It all ties together.

Some big scientist gave a speech to the Queen the other day about the global warming effect and my God, by the year 2030 the planet will run out of food and all these extra billions of people will be living in the world and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. They're all down to who should breed and who should not breed. And guess what? Those with *better* breeding will be allowed to breed. And guess who won't? It's the same old agenda. There's only ONE agenda here, only one agenda.

You know, the Wizard of Oz was really a great movie because it was Masonic, of course, purely Masonic and Cabalistic. Of course, you had the 3 different characters in it. One with no brain, one with no heart and I can't remember what the other one didn't have. They were the 3, what they call the 3 'unlucky ones'... the 3 that killed Hiram Abiff. See, bad thought, bad action, bad emotion... that's what it means. Though it was interesting that the Wizard himself, the man with ALL the knowledge and the carnival tent speech talks that he could give, the snake oil salesman. The man with the gilded tongue, I guess is what you call it, hid behind a curtain and ran a whole city-state. Everybody thought he was a massive giant by the sound of his voice and all. He used *sciences* to terrify the public. That's all he was... and it took a little dog to come along and rip the curtain apart to see the little man behind pulling wires that were attached to machines and so on and speaking through a loud speaker. That's what it is. It's all hoopla and noise. NOISE. LOTS OF NOISE... from well-paid fat scientists that are looking for a long, long distinguished career *with its new religion*.

We've always had priests living off religion. Of course, this is going to be the worst tyranny of all. As Huxley himself said, the scientific priesthood will be ruthless. Believe you me, RUTHLESS. The big boys they work for... and they do work for big boys, above themselves. The scientists are NOT the bosses at all. They are still subservient to the big, dominant minority. The ones who own all the power, money, wealth and hit men and armies. They'll always say the right things according to their masters, whatever the master's will happens to be. And their masters want a nice little prim, pristine planet left to *play in* for the future... without all of us around type of stuff. It's a very simple agenda, really. Terror and fear and the Wizard of Oz behind the curtain is used to terrify the public. This is the age of terror. That's why it's the WAR of terror... *using* terrorism on everyone. Shock and awe. Shock and awe.

You just have to shake you head at it. Here's a site here and I'll give the name of it at the end of the talk. It's some, SOME of the horrific effect of vaccinations from early days onwards.

HISTORICAL FACTS EXPOSING THE DANGERS AND INEFFECTIVENESS OF VACCINES

- In 1871-2, England, with 98% of the population aged between 2 and 50 vaccinated against smallpox, it experienced its worst ever smallpox outbreak with 45,000 deaths. (*A: It doesn't mention it here but I've got other articles where all of the deaths occurred to people who had been vaccinated. None of the deaths occurred with people who had NOT been vaccinated.*) During the same period in Germany, with a vaccination rate of 96%, there were over 125,000 deaths from smallpox. (The Hadwen Documents)

- In Germany, compulsory mass vaccination against diphtheria commenced in 1940 and by 1945 diphtheria cases were up from 40,000 to 250,000. (Don't Get Stuck, Hannah Allen)

- In the USA in 1960, two virologists discovered that both polio vaccines were contaminated with the SV 40 virus which causes cancer in animals as well as changes in human cell tissue cultures. (*A: There's been articles since then that have talked about the fact that it DEFINITELY DOES GIVE TUMORS IN HUMANS.*) Millions of

children had been injected with these vaccines. (Med Jnl of Australia 17/3/1973 p555)

Back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading some articles to do with vaccinations and the horrific consequences people have had and children have had with them. It's doesn't stop the fanatics at the top though because there's so much big business involved in this one. It also gets rid of a lot of people too, doesn't it?

- In 1967, Ghana was declared measles free by the World Health Organisation after 96% of its population was vaccinated. In 1972, Ghana experienced one of its worst measles outbreaks with its highest ever mortality rate. (Dr H Albonico, MMR Vaccine Campaign in Switzerland, March 1990)

- In the UK between 1970 and 1990, over 200,000 cases of whooping cough occurred in fully vaccinated children. (Community Disease Surveillance Centre, UK)

- In the 1970's a tuberculosis vaccine trial in India involving 260,000 people revealed that more cases of TB occurred in the vaccinated than the unvaccinated. (The Lancet 12/1/80 p73)

- In 1977, Dr Jonas Salk who developed the first polio vaccine, testified along with other scientists, that mass inoculation against polio was the cause of most polio cases throughout the USA since 1961. (Science 4/4/77 "Abstracts")

- In 1978, a survey of 30 States in the US revealed that more than half of the children who contracted measles had been adequately vaccinated. (The People's Doctor, Dr R Mendelsohn)

- In 1979, Sweden abandoned the whooping cough vaccine due to its ineffectiveness. Out of 5,140 cases in 1978, it was found that 84% had been vaccinated three times! (A: *before they got the whooping cough*) (BMJ 283:696-697, 1981)

- The February 1981 issue of the Journal of the American Medical Association found that 90% of obstetricians and 66% of pediatricians refused to take the rubella vaccine. (A: *Why do you think that would be? Because they see firsthand the effects of it on children.*)

- In the USA, the cost of a single DPT shot had risen from 11 cents in 1982 to \$11.40 in 1987. The manufacturers of the vaccine were putting aside \$8 per shot to cover legal costs and damages they were paying out to parents of brain damaged children and children who died after vaccination. (The Vine, Issue 7, January 1994, Nambour, Qld)

- In Oman between 1988 and 1989, a polio outbreak occurred amongst thousands of fully vaccinated children. The region with the highest attack rate had the highest vaccine coverage. The region with the lowest attack rate had the lowest vaccine coverage. (The Lancet, 21/9/91) (A: *Don't forget too when I read about a week or two ago, where a World Health Organization blitz of polio injections in Nigeria have found that they're all coming down with polio after getting the injection. And not just polio, now the virus, the altered virus that's in these injections has now mutated apparently into an even more deadly type of polio and it's going rampant. So they're trying to help you or kill you? Remember, the World Health Organization is part of the United Nations and just across the door, there's it own Department of Population Control. Now, are they there to keep you healthy or kill you? You figure it out for yourselves folks.*)

- In 1990, a UK survey involving 598 doctors revealed that over 50% of them refused to have the Hepatitis B vaccine despite belonging to the high risk group urged to be vaccinated. (British Med Jnl, 27/1/1990)

- In 1990, the Journal of the American Medical Association had an article on measles which stated " Although more than 95% of school-aged children in the US are vaccinated against measles, large measles outbreaks

continue to occur in schools and most cases in this setting occur among previously vaccinated children." (JAMA, 21/11/90)

- In the USA, from July 1990 to November 1993, the US Food and Drug Administration counted a total of 54,072 adverse reactions following vaccination. The FDA admitted that this number represented only 10% of the real total (A: *They're very good, this FDA. Who are they protecting?*), because most doctors were refusing to report vaccine injuries. In other words, adverse reactions for this period exceeded half a million! (National Vaccine Information Centre, March 2, 1994)

- In the New England Journal of Medicine July 1994 issue a study found that over 80% of children under 5 years of age who had contracted whooping cough had been fully vaccinated.

Amazing isn't it. There's more to read yet about this and I'll do that after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just giving you some of the FACTS that are out there, not that facts count much these days when there's big agendas at work. One of the last ones on this particular site is, it says here

- On November 2nd, 2000, the Association of American Physicians and Surgeons (AAPS) announced that its members voted at their 57th annual meeting in St Louis to pass a resolution calling for an end to mandatory childhood vaccines. The resolution passed without a single "no" vote. (Report by Michael Devitt)

This particular site has a whole bunch on this. I'll try and find the link and put it up at the end of the show. Always look in to the web site at the end of the show and you'll find the links of the topics that I speak about are up there. This web site says Ian Sinclair apparently owns it. It's quite a lot there. There are a lot of links to parts of vaccine problems and so on and what doctors think about them, etc, etc, etc.

Now, adjuvants are really amazing things. They're things that are added to the inoculations that seem to cause most of the problems, apart from the viruses and the diseases they put in there as well. After all, you got to understand that really, you're getting a voodoo mixture. Something that Shakespeare would have put into the witch's, you know, with their hubble, bubble, toil and trouble brew... because they grow these viruses and so on in animals, on their kidneys especially. They take them apart and then they *liquefy* them. They put them in a blender. That's what you're getting in your system. This is the high technology they're using. You end up with all kinds of *other* viruses, apart from the one that they were after... going into your bloodstream. That's what happened with the polio vaccine. You had about a 100 different LIVE viruses outside of the one they wanted to get IN you, also went in to you. That had awful results on *generations* of people. Some immediate results. Some you got later in life, as you go along, but they definitely hit you eventually. But they put these adjuvants in.

This is from the VRAN Newsletter.

A Glimpse into the Scary World of Vaccine Adjuvants

By Edda West - Published in VRAN Newsletter - Winter 2005

Adjuvants are formulated compounds, which when combined with vaccine antigens intensify the body's immune response. (A: *It's like bio-warfare. They've been weaponized. They weaponized these things so that your body will ATTACK them viciously, attack the site of the injection... in the theory that all your blood cells will end up there, phagocytes and so on, and try to identify this new intruder and go into literally a WAR against it. The problem is, it doesn't stop, the war. Then it goes and eats your own body up. This is still stuck in scientific*

THEORY and that's what all this is run by is theory, regardless of the facts and the consequences.) They are used to elicit an early, high and long-lasting immune response. "The chemical nature of adjuvants, their mode of action and their reactions (side effect) are highly variable in terms of how they affect the immune system and how serious their adverse effects are due to the resultant hyperactivation of the immune system. (A: *You wonder why everyone's allergic today? It's because your body, your immune system is at war with everything all the time... because of all the injections you've had. When you get a REAL infection, it can't muster the energy to go after this ONE new infection, a real one. It's busy fighting all these abstract ones all the time. That's why you're tired all the time too. Chronic fatigue comes in after these things with a lot of people. You're system's been weaponized.*) While adjuvants enable the use of less *antigen to achieve the desired immune response and reduce vaccine production costs, with few exceptions, adjuvants are foreign to the body and cause adverse reactions", writes Australian scientist Viera Scheibner Ph.D, (1)

The most common adjuvant for human use is an aluminum salt called alum derived from aluminum hydroxide, or aluminum phosphate. A quick read of the scientific literature reveals that the neurotoxic effects of aluminum were recognized 100 years ago. Aluminum is a neurotoxicant and has been linked to Alzheimer's disease and other neurological disorders. Prior to 1980, kidney patients undergoing long term dialysis treatments often suffered dialysis encephalopathy syndrome, the result of acute intoxication by the use of an aluminium-containing dialysate. This is now avoided using modern techniques of water purification. In preterm infants, prolonged intravenous feeding with solutions containing aluminum is associated with impaired neurologic development. (A: *Your brain doesn't develop.*) Scientists speculate that aluminum neurotoxicity may be related to cell damage via free radical production, impairment of glucose metabolism, and effects on nerve signal transduction. (2) Vaccines which contain both aluminum adjuvants and mercury (A: *or thimerosal, mercury*) based preservative, greatly magnify the neurotoxic effects. (3)

Macrophagic myofasciitis (MMF) (A: *What's that? Sounds wonderful.*) is a muscle disease first identified in 1993, and has been linked to vaccines containing aluminum adjuvants. Muscle pain is the most frequent symptom which can be localized to the limbs or be more diffuse (A: *to other areas of the body.*). Other symptoms include joint pain, muscle weakness, fatigue, fever, and muscle tenderness. The disorder is associated with an altered immune system in some, but not all patients. (A: *It really does completely screw up your immune system.*) A study published in the journal Brain (2001) revealed that 50 out of 50 patients had received vaccines against hepatitis B virus (86%), hepatitis A virus (19%) or tetanus toxoid (58%), 3-96 months (median 36 months) before biopsy. "We conclude that the MMF lesion is secondary to intramuscular injection of aluminium hydroxide-containing vaccines, shows both long-term persistence of aluminium hydroxide and an ongoing local immune reaction, (A: *ONGOING: that can be for the rest of your life.*) and is detected in patients with systemic symptoms which appeared subsequently to vaccination", write the authors of the study. (4) (A: *They know what they're doing to the public. They have all the data. Did they stop? NO. Did they change it? NO.*)

But aluminum's neurotoxicity is of less concern to the vaccine industry than the fact that it elicits a lesser antibody response to the so called purer recombinant or synthetic antigens used in modern day vaccines than in older style live or killed whole organism vaccines. "This has created a major need for improved and more powerful adjuvants for use in these vaccines." (5) (A: *Then they go through the different kinds of things they've tried for adjuvants, these things that WEAPONIZE your immune system into action. They talk about Freund's Complete Adjuvant which is DEADLY. You can't use that on people so they use the next best thing. In fact, even the creator of it said that it should never be used on people. It killed all the animals that they used it on.*)

Adjuvants can break "tolerance", meaning they can disable the immune system to the degree that it loses its ability to distinguish what is "self" (A: *your own body*) from what is foreign. (A: *It destroys your immune system.*) Normally, the immune system ignores the constituents of one's own body. (A: *They're not foreign objects, right.*) Immunologists call this "tolerance". But if something happens to break "tolerance", then the immune system turns relentlessly self-destructive, attacking the body it is supposed to defend. (6) (A: *That's why, again, you have total allergy syndrome, utter chronic fatigue, etc. You're body's at war with everything and it's able to kill nothing but it's own tissue.*)

Scientists theorize that oil based adjuvants have the ability to "hyperactivate" the immune system, and in doing so,

create chaos by inducing such an extremely powerful response that the immune system literally goes haywire and starts attacking elements it would normally ignore. (6) (A: *That's the way you end up with rheumatoid arthritis for the rest of your life.*)

Another theory has to do with "specificity". One of the great distinguishing characteristics of the immune system is something akin to a highly sensitive innate intelligence that has evolved over eons to be able to respond very precisely to what it deems to be a threat to the body. Because the body contains many types of oily molecules and lipids, it may be that when an oil is injected, the immune system responds to it not only specifically, but with heightened intensity because the oil adjuvant resembles so closely the natural oils found in the body. (A: *Close, but not the same, remember.*) A "cross reaction" then happens, sending the immune system into chaos destroying any oils found anywhere in the body that resemble the adjuvant oil. (A: *That's why that squalene, which by the way, is put into this swine flu injection they want to stab everybody with. That's exactly what that stuff does.*) Demyelinating diseases like multiple sclerosis are an example of this destructive autoimmune process. (6) (A: *That's what you end up with. You end up wearing leg braces, etc, and wheel chairs.*)

To deepen one's understanding of the shadowy world of vaccine development, award winning investigative journalist Gary Matsumoto's new book is a "must read." (A: *This goes through a whole bunch of this kind of information on what's been done to the human body and what they KNOW, what they KNOW in the medical profession, at the top. They even go into the experimentation of new vaccines on troops, etc... which is a very common thing. This Matsumoto also mentions squalene...*)

An oil based adjuvant, squalene has been known for decades to cause severe autoimmune diseases in laboratory animals. (A: *They know it in humans too. They have all the evidence they need.*) Writes Matsumoto, "The unethical experiments detailed in this book are ongoing, with little prospect of being self-limiting because they have been **shielded from scrutiny and public accountability by national security concerns**." (A: *This is how they're shielding all of this at the government level. We can't tell you the truth; it's for national security concerns. Amazing eh? Isn't it amazing?*) Reading this book, one gets a permanent chill in the spine as we glimpse the "writing on the wall" of what is to come. (6,7)

Do you ever get the idea they're trying to kill you off? Do you ever think they're not just *talking* about killing you off, like Sir Crispin Tickell at the Optimum Population Trust with Prince Charles and advising the British governments on this kind of stuff? Do you think maybe they're actually doing it? Hmm? Ever wonder about that? That actually... Would they go that far? YOU'D BETTER BELIEVE THEY'D GO THAT FAR; YOU'D BETTER BELIEVE IT. They've gone that far and further. This is only what you know about, if you look. There's a lot of stuff higher up the level than this that would really terrify you if you knew about it. It's not in the public's interest, they say, for the public to know.

We really have no rights whatsoever, have we? No rights whatsoever. Except to vote, pay taxes and die... and obey. That's it. That's the new world order in a nutshell. That's it. That's all you have to do. That's your purpose.

Do you ever wonder too how we got bankrupted supposedly, wiped out of trillions of dollars in some countries, trillions of pounds in other countries and they keep the same stinking system in place? ...with the same stinking people? Have you ever wondered why that is? When governments, on the fairy tale level, are supposed to be there to look after the people. Does anyone out there STILL, really, does ANYONE - I hope not in this audience - does anyone out there still believe that? That governments are there to represent YOU?

All we see and all we've seen for many, many years is statements coming out of big corporations that lobby governments getting their way. And requests by people, you know, the ordinary people, being tossed out the window, ignored completely. That's because the new world order is NOT a democratic institution. Never was a democratic institution. It uses the TERM democracy to justify its ongoing wars across the world. In fact, in the US's mission

statements, written in 2006, that's what they said, their job was to go across the world and spread democracy and make the world safe for democracy. No other term was used except democracy. I used to think that kind of odd because the US is supposed to be a constitutional government, you know, a Republic. A Republic. A different idea. A republic was set up with a bunch of rules and regulations to STOP people taking over and creating a democracy because democracy's had already been in existence. Even the ones they were fighting against, the ones in Britain at that time, called themselves a democracy, even though the ordinary people could not vote at all until World War I.

See, democracy keeps changing. It's a cover. It's a SHIELD to stop people having revolutions every 5 years. You get so sick of the ones that are in, you vote the next bunch in instead. That's all you do. You vote one bunch out... after they've plundered you and you vote the next bunch of tent-preachers in. That's all they are, are tent-preachers. You used to have these fast-talking preachers going around the old religious tents back in the 20s and 30s. Snake oil salesmen. They could sell you anything; they could whoop up the emotions. That's all it's about. Well that's all that politicians are doing on the campaign trail. They whoop up the emotions. They know darned well in advance what you want to hear and they say it; but once they're in office, it's bye-bye because they have to follow their Bilderberg agenda. You know, the ones that pick them and really, really pick them - not you - but the ones that really pick them and put them in there. As I say, think about it.

For 100 years, since the League of Nations and before, they have talked about reducing the world's population, THE RICHEST, MOST POWERFUL PEOPLE ON THE PLANET HAVE DISCUSSED AT WORLD MEETINGS HOW TO REDUCE THE WORLD'S POPULATIONS. They announce through their little vehicle, the United Nations, every year that the statistics of the Western male is *almost totally sterile*. At the same time, they whoop it up that there's too many third world countries having too many children. Do you think they just sit back and complain about it? ... at these world meetings? When there's full-time staff in bureaucracies involved? ...and created to DO something about it? Do you think they just sit waiting for the day where they're *allowed* to do something about it? Are you THAT naive? There is nothing happening out there health-wise that isn't *designed* to bring you DOWN when you read it in the newspaper, whether it's Bisphenol A or anything else. NONE OF THESE THINGS ARE THERE BY CHANCE. They're there *because they're very effective at what they do to the human body*. They achieve goals. That's all it about. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just hoping that people out there really start to really, really GET IT. You got to start thinking... *the worst*. You got to cross that line. People who are waking up come through different stages. Most of them never get close to the last line. The last line is where you're saying, 'well I know all this but they wouldn't really do that. People wouldn't DO that. No one is so horribly cruel as to actually do that.' If they can't cross over that line, they won't get the rest of the picture. Believe you me, it's like crossing over a mountain. EVERYTHING suddenly makes sense when you accept, YES, not only would they do that, they HAVE been doing that to you. You'll see everything completely different.

You know in ancient Egypt they had the Eye of Ra everywhere. It terrified the peasants and they wouldn't even run off because they thought wherever they went, this eye would be watching them. When Stalin came in, Lenin and Stalin, they always had these massive posters everywhere of the face of the man. Wherever you went you'd see him, his face staring at YOU. Lenin was the guy to start it. Then we saw it with Stalin. They'd have it at the entrance to your hallways, the entrance to your building, the entrance to your door. You could always see these eyes staring at you. Now it's cameras. CCTV cameras. It has an effect on you. YOU DON'T REALIZE THAT IT'S THERE TO INTIMATE YOU, MAKE YOU FEEL WEAK, SMALL AND HELPLESS. The same kind of effect that a prisoner will feel. That's what it does to you. It's psychology. And no one says anything about it. This is from The Daily Mail. I said this was coming.

Tenants fuming as flats [apartments] turned into 'Big Brother house' with 112 CCTV cameras installed inside

(A: I said this was coming.)

By Daily Mail Reporter / 28th August 2009

Furious tenants say security cameras have turned their flats into a huge Big Brother house.

It comes after a housing trust installed up to 112 CCTV cameras in their eight three-storey blocks and pointing towards residents' front doors.

People living there say the move is an invasion of their privacy and fear they will be spied on 24 hours a day. *(A: You don't have to fear about it... they ARE being spied on 24 hours a day.)*

Tenants, including Phillip Mays, pictured, are furious after a housing trust fitted up to 112 security cameras in their flats in Torquay, Devon. *(A: England.)*

Tenant Phillip Mays, 44, was one of the first to be affected after a camera was installed outside his flat.

He said: 'They'll be able to sit watching who comes and goes into each of our flats 24 hours a day. *(A: Of course they are. That's what they're for.)*

'If we were in prison we could expect security like that, but not in our own home.

These guys don't get it yet do they? You don't need to be in what you think of as a prison. You ARE in a prison. You can be inside a country; it's *the country* that has been turned in to a prison. Do you understand that? EVERY COUNTY HAS BEEN TURNED INTO A PRISON. We often have a hard way of visualizing things because we get stuck on something. We think of prisons like the movies, all bars in a building. NO. You're IN the new, upgraded prison. That's what all this terrorism and security is all about. And you are the prisoner. That's why the cameras are watching all of YOU.

Well, that's it for tonight folks. It's up to you what to do about it but EVERYBODY SHOULD BE DOING SOMETHING ABOUT IT. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["At last, man-made climate change is a threat - engineered by the global-warming fanatics themselves" by Gerald Warner \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Aug. 7, 2009.](#)

["HISTORICAL FACTS EXPOSING THE DANGERS AND INEFFECTIVENESS OF VACCINES" Ian Sinclair \(vaclib.org\).](#)

["A Glimpse into the Scary World of Vaccine Adjuvants" by Edda West, Published in VRAN Newsletter, Winter 2005 \(at whale.to\).](#)

["Tenants fuming as flats turned into 'Big Brother house' with 112 CCTV cameras installed inside" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Aug. 28, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

May 2, 2011 (#823)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 2, 2011:

Eyes to See, Ears to Hear Aid Meanings to Be Clear:

"Symbols, Symbols Everywhere Yet Very Few Can Think
About the Inner Meaning, Language is the Link,
Existing Through the Ages, Power Never Broken,
Secret Science Passed to Recipients of Hiram's Token,
As Philosophies Go it's Simple, There's Wise & The Fools,
The Wise Man Adds to Coffers Using Men as Tools,
Groups are Formed for Conflict, Followers Never Knowing,
Only Leaders' Benefactors Know Where it's All Going,
The Morning Star is Heralding a New Purple Dawn
Of Royals and Their Court, The Fool is the Pawn"

© Alan Watt May 2, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 2, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 2nd 2011. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are up there for download for free. Bookmark the sites you'll see listed on the .com site because sometimes you'll find a bit of sticking when everyone goes into the .com to download at the same time. So you've got a whole variety to choose from, from the other sites listed there. Remember, they all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up. You can also go into

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages and print them up and pass them around to your friends. Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. I'm not backed by any big backers at all, or any backers in fact, and I don't promote various items for sale, etc, except the books and disks I have. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying those. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, that straight donations are certainly welcome. It doesn't matter how much it is either because if I got a couple of hundred a month I'd be awfully, awfully happy, even a hundred a month in fact for that matter, straight donations. But that's how things are in the suicidal way that I do it which is really to bring on no advertisers at all. I don't attempt to terrify you and then sell you the antidote on this particular broadcast. I just try to get you to understand the basic system into which you're born into, a system that preexisted your birth and your parents birth, to show you that you're living in a long-term business plan to shape the world and create the right kind of people, the right mentalities, the right belief systems, for those who are born into it so they'll never really break through from the bottom level. That's what it's all about.

That's why you have continuous wars and you're given utter lies about what the wars are really all about. The plunderers have been here for an awful long time. They run your money supply. They plunder yourself sometimes through the banking system, at least twice a century, and all your politicians are preselected, who work for the bankers, and they keep proving it by using your tax money to bail out their fellow crooks, the bankers, their bosses. So, if people can't get that through their head they'll really get nothing through their heads. And it doesn't matter what politician you pick, they are all preselected by the banking boys. THEY ALL BELONG TO THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, AND THEY HAVE DONE FOR A HUNDRED YEARS; that's Professor Carroll Quigley who was their official historian. So that's the name of the game and we're given these jokers to choose from. We don't vote people IN, really, new faces in, we vote the old bunch OUT we're so sick of them. And then it goes on and on indefinitely with the same scenarios with each party coming and going. Promises, promises, we live on promises, eh? And the people fall for it too don't they? And of course they all cater to special interest groups, that's why they create special interest groups as well, for the vote; it doesn't mean that they have to actually cater to them once they're in, mind you, at least they'll give them more lip service. But the fact is you see, we're all managed in this circus. It's a simple circus to manage in fact, and all media of course is part of the *media* circus to keep you entertained, distracted, and to believe the lies they give out about what they claim is the truth. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. For everything that happens in this world on a large scale there's always a plan behind it, a long-term plan, long-term agendas. And I've always mentioned too, that the elite themselves must always survive. That's their first tenet. *They* must go on down through time with their progeny and so on, in command, in control, with the same power or accumulating more power. That's PRIMO amongst all of their tenets. So they've got to make sure they survive, against everything that could possibly, *possibly* go wrong and they have covered everything, even if asteroids were to hit the earth, or things like that. They've got whole think tanks working on it, lots of your tax money working on it to make sure that they of course will survive through thick and thin, in underground chambers, inside mountains, all the old stuff. And they have these places already of course, again, using your tax money, not much different from the ones they made during the Cold War for the important people to survive, supposedly under the guise of 'continuation of government.' And nothing should really surprise us about this because you see, we at the bottom don't really live, even the middle class, they don't live in a reality. They're given a reality and their schooling reinforces that reality by the way, in all classes, into what they eventually believe. Then they're given their favorite media for each class, etc; there are even ones for the Washington crew alone, just magazines and so on – Quigley went into that – so that they would get *their* opinions about what they would think about things too. Everyone is given their opinions on how to think about things. Nothing's been missed here, nothing has been missed.

Of course the only little blip in time where people could get any other views out on anything was during the brief time with the internet before they started censoring it and before even big supposed opposition groups got into it under the guise of freedom. It's just the usual right-wing and left-wing, Marxist stuff, again backed by foundations and so on. So the internet really has almost had its time. Then the rest of it too is extraneous stuff that goes all over outer space, UFOs, aliens, and so on, just to make sure that anybody who's a bit weak in the mind to start with will be utterly, utterly devastated by the time they're finished the round-about of conspiracies and aliens, and they're looking everywhere in the sky for the perpetrators of what's happening here, rather than looking at the characters that sit on top of the banks and all the rest of it and at the international meetings.

Everything is taken care of by psy-ops operations and so on. Sunstein and others have talked about that. They've been into the internet for years, since it started, putting in opposition groups, putting out groups too that work full-time just to defame people in fact, as well, and even to get other groups fighting other groups; they're very good at it. They've been doing this in countries before they had the internet, just getting groups to fight other groups. They're doing the same of course with the internet as well. So I always knew it would be a temporary thing and its main function of course, ultimately, is to monitor every individual who will be quite happy being monitored. And it actually trains them to be monitored because they're constantly told that they are. And eventually a generation comes up that doesn't mind having no privacy at all. That's what the government's been after for thousands of years. They don't have to send spies in then, you'll put everything up quite happily yourself.

Everything that they really look at too, even with nuclear facilities – now, they knew back in the days of Madame Curie and all the rest of them, what radiation did, to the early pioneers, and how it killed them off and so on. They were dying like flies in the early days. They also knew from all their testing with weaponry, World War II, what the Atomic bomb did and plutonium did and strontium 90 and all the rest of it. They knew what it did to people. Now, the elite don't sit back and say, my goodness this is kind of nasty, if this is ever used, or even if there's a fault at some nuclear plant, *we'll* be affected too. No, they don't do that. They tell their underlings to get busy on ways to make sure that they won't die through one of these catastrophes. A while back I mentioned one of the pills that they've announced that they've got, on the lower level mind you because if it's announced to the public then it's a low-level type pill, which is meant to try and attempt to stop mutations happening, in the mitosis, or the splitting off of cells; in other words it goes into cancers, to stop that from happening. And believe you me, there'll be much higher ones you'll never hear of for the elite. Because they've got all the money in the world, it's called your tax money, and they make sure, through various national security organizations, it's funneled into the proper researches to save themselves at the top. They don't sit back and say, if this goes down we'll go down too.

A few weeks ago I was thinking, you know, the last thing you want during a radiation fallout is rain, because rain of course accumulates on its way down, all the radiation floating in the atmosphere and brings it right down to ground level, and you and the plants and soil and everything else. I tinkered with the idea at the time, I says, well I'll bet they've thought of that too. I even joked about it, I said, I wonder if they're sacrificing us, in parts of Canada and the States, with lots and lots of rain, as they have been doing, to stop it from going further, even across even to Europe or even further from Europe into the Middle East. And lo and behold, up comes an article to verify of course they'd already thought of all that, a long time ago by the way. And for those who have probably seen the many disclosures on the old-fashioned techniques of making it rain with silver oxide and so on, and especially with China who always announce that they're doing it for Olympic Games and special occasions and stuff. Well, here's an article here, it says...

'How we made the Chernobyl rain'

Russian military pilots have described how they created rain clouds to protect Moscow from radioactive fallout after the Chernobyl nuclear disaster in 1986.

Major Aleksei Grushin repeatedly took to the skies above Chernobyl and Belarus and used artillery shells filled with silver iodide to make rain clouds that would "wash out" radioactive particles drifting towards densely populated cities.

More than 4,000 square miles of Belarus were sacrificed to save the Russian capital from the toxic radioactive material. *(Alan: Now, that tells you it was already on the books, because they do look at every possibility, even before they build the things, what could happen and how would they deal with it. You wouldn't believe the amount of your money that goes into all the what-ifs.)*

"The wind direction was moving from west to east and the radioactive clouds were threatening to reach the highly populated areas of Moscow, Voronezh, Nizhny Novgorod, Yaroslavl," he told Science of Superstorms, a BBC2 documentary to be broadcast today. *(A: And this is April 22.)*

"If the rain had fallen on those cities it would've been a catastrophe for millions. The area where my crew was actively influencing the clouds was near Chernobyl, not only in the 30km zone, but out to a distance of 50, 70 and even 100 km."

In the wake of the catastrophic meltdown of the Chernobyl nuclear reactor, people in Belarus reported heavy, black-coloured rain around the city of Gomel. Shortly beforehand, aircraft had been spotted circling in the sky ejecting coloured material behind them. *(A: Does that sound familiar to anybody?)*

Moscow has always denied that cloud seeding took place after the accident, but last year on the 20th anniversary of the disaster, Major Grushin was among those honoured for bravery. He claims he received the award for flying cloud seeding missions during the Chernobyl clean-up.

A second Soviet pilot, who asked not to be named, also confirmed to the programme makers that cloud seeding operations took place as early as two days after the explosion. *(A: See, that was already on the books, obviously. And it will be on the books across the planet.)*

Alan Flowers, a British scientist who was one of the first Western scientists allowed into the area to examine the extent of radioactive fallout around Chernobyl, said that the population in Belarus was exposed to radiation doses 20 to 30 times higher than normal as a result of the rainfall, causing intense radiation poisoning in children.

Mr Flowers was expelled from Belarus in 2004 after claiming that Russia had seeded the clouds. He said: "The local population say there was no warning before these heavy rains and the radioactive fallout arrived."

So, for those who are wondering why we're being pelted with incredible rain here, maybe it will be the same idea, bring it down here. You're going to sacrifice some to save the many, as they say in some holy books, and that kind of thing is probably happening. And actually there is a truth there, there's no doubt about it, because we've had rains in Canada in Ontario here, that literally put the water up about 12 inches within 2 days in some of the streams and so on. So they would definitely bring it down obviously to save something further on. Plus you add all the other weather modification and the way they can alter the winds with weather warfare technologies today. They can also direct where they want it to go and where they want it to stay away from. Even with tornados and so on, they can suck really massive storm clouds from elsewhere, guide them to a target and suck all that rain with them. So we're living, literally, in not science fiction anymore, it's science reality, and it's really been here for an awful long time. Because we're at the bottom, in mushroomland, and are supposed to be the last to know about it.

Now also...

Japan admits daily radioactive release from Fukushima at 154 trillion Becquerels, many times higher than previously announced —

Nuclear commission blames *(A: They actually say....)* **calculation error** *(A: They couldn't find a good computer or a calculator... but your country and government would tell you the same nonsense.)*

April 23rd, 2011 / enenews.com

Trillion becquerels of radioactivity released into the atmosphere last 154 day, Yomiuri Shimbun, April 23, 2011:

NSC 23, the Cabinet Office, the amount of radioactive material were released into the atmosphere from the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Station TEPCO, even at five days this month settled emissions, Terra 154 becquerels per day (One terabyte is 1 trillion) announced that it had reached.

Read the report here. *(A: I'll put this link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast and you can read it yourself.)*

This stuff is still spewing out by the way, but you wouldn't know so according to the mainstream media. And I hope you all really, and I keep saying this. I really, I wish you'd all learn your lessons, that THE MAINSTREAM MEDIA IS NOT THERE TO HELP YOU. And people have forgotten already... OH, LOOK AT THE PRINCE'S WEDDING, OH WOW; OH THEY'VE GOT OSAMA, OH WOW. They just don't learn do they? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's true, it's true, bread and circuses for the public. Distract them; it's not a difficult thing to do is it? And of course they gave them this fairly tale princess/the toad royal wedding there and of course about 80% of women they say tuned in to watch it. Because it really is a very primitive thing where they can fantasize thinking, project themselves, that could be *me*. It's a genetic thing. It's the old thing where kings used to have the *honor* of taking a virgin bride from someone else, for the first night, prema nocta. And of course that was practiced pretty widely in some countries. And it was an honor for the woman because then she could boast to all the rest, you know, HE CHOSE ME ABOVE ALL OF YOU, etc, etc.

So they give you that, never mind the lavish expense, but it's all paid for by the taxpayers anyway so it doesn't really matter, to keep all this farce and this ruling system and all the oligarchs going. Distract you from the fact that every country's going down the tube financially as you go into communitarianism and austerity, etc. That's a favorite thing that they do, read your histories, and look at the incredible lavish parties that were laid on in previous ages when the countries were going down the tubes; they get worse all the time. It just seems to work with the public, though. Out they come with their Chinese-made flags and they stand in the field like they're told to stand in the field. Then they're told to come out at the right time to wave to the passing car, which they'll do obediently. Everything is staged of course, as it always is, to make sure that there's another generation of freeloaders going to rule over you to make sure the same system continues forever. So I have no faith in the general public, I never have had. And I keep saying that you've got to become an individual to even understand what is happening. If you're still stuck in the group mentality you haven't progressed terribly far. That's a basic truth there.

As I say, the media is not your friend and never will be your friend. And remember, all the groups out there have their other causes. People love to follow groups. You have shopping malls, I call them, and shopping stores for everything. You've got stores for religion, basically. They're all preset for you and you go in there and find the suit that fits you; that's your religion. I LIKE THAT, I'LL TAKE THAT ONE, THANK YOU, HOW MUCH DOES THAT COST? and you wrap up your religion and walk

out with it. Then you can go back next week and try another one. It's the same with everything else out there. *WHAT SHOULD I JOIN, WHAT CAUSE SHOULD I JOIN...* and they've got a whole ready-made store for that too. And people do that all the time. They can't stop and say, gee I should sit and think for myself for a while. No. They've got to look for some group where they have at least something in common with, at least on their propaganda level, draw them in, and before you know it you're a working drone for some other direction. The people who follow never, EVER know the real motivation of the leaders of a group. Never. Never do. That's why the world's been setting up groups for thousands of years to fight bad things, and the same bad things just keep going over and over them like a steamroller, right up to the present time and nothing changes. It just gets worse.

Now, here's another article here...

Japan: Radiation Leaks from Fuel Rods Suspected at

(A: ...ANOTHER plant at...) **Tsuruga Plant**

May 2nd, 2011 / cryptogon.com

Leaks of radioactive substances from fuel rods are suspected to have occurred at a nuclear power plant in Tsuruga, the Fukui prefectural government said Monday, citing a rise in the level of radioactive substances in coolant water. *(A: Probably they've been dumping it too; that's what they always do everywhere else.)*

The operator, Japan Atomic Power Co., will manually shut down the No. 2 reactor of the plant on the Sea of Japan coast and examine the primary cooling system for it. The local government denied that the levels of radioactive substances could threaten the nearby environment.

Well of course now they're telling you that radiation is quite safe and everything, and you might mutate into the next great leap forward and become a superior human creature, you know. It gives you the chills to envisage it, with all the propaganda that's out there with, you know, androgyny and stuff. Anyway, that's what's happening in Japan too. Remember, your own plants do this quite frequently; they superheat and of course when hydrogen builds up they've got to release it into the atmosphere, and keep quiet, and then they pump the radioactive water into the nearest available lake. And that's just the way it is.

This article here is interesting too. It's been out there on the internet for quite some time but it's still apparently taking place, I think this month or whatever.

White House readies 'US Shake Out' to prepare citizens for earthquakes

By Jordy Yager - 04/21/11 / thehill.com

(A: Now, this is the cover that a massive Homeland Security operation, with multi-jurisdictional task forces, including the civilian authorities they've set up in every area, for MARTIAL LAW. This is the guise that it's going under. It says...)

The Departments of Homeland Security and Education are reaching out to millions of people in central U.S. states to get them to participate in an earthquake preparedness drill.

In an event called the "Great Central U.S. Shake Out," Homeland Security Secretary Janet *(A: Napoleon... sorry I keep saying that, it's a Freudian slip...)* Napolitano and Education Secretary Arne Duncan are reaching out to areas in the Midwest that could be impacted by an earthquake along the New Madrid fault line.

According to the event's website, more than 2.5 million people have committed to taking part in Thursday's drill

in which participants will be told how to react in the event of an earthquake. (A: *It's total... just martial law preparation that's all.*)

Participants are told to drop to the ground, take cover under something sturdy, such as a desk or a table, (A: *Remember the old nuclear, Cold War drills they had, go under your table, you know...*) and hold on to it until the shaking stops.

"It's critical that all members of the nation's emergency management team — including the federal government, state, local and tribal officials, the private sector and the public — are prepared," said Napolitano. (A: *They're also going to do preparations in moving WHOLE COMMUNITIES from one area to another, like refugees. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and from another article too, from FEMA itself it says...

National Level Exercise 2011 (NLE 2011)

fema.gov

National Level Exercise 2011 (NLE 2011) is scheduled for May 2011. The purpose of the exercise is to prepare and coordinate a multiple-jurisdictional integrated response to a national catastrophic event. (A: *Which is just martial law, because it doesn't matter what happens, even if it was a real disaster; it's martial law that they implement.*)

NLE 2011 is designated as a Tier I National Level Exercise. Tier I exercises (formerly known as the Top Officials exercise series or TOPOFF) are conducted annually in accordance with the National Exercise Program (NEP) (A: *It's sounds like a fitness thing doesn't it?*), which serves as the nation's overarching exercise program for planning, organizing, conducting and evaluating national level exercises. The NEP was established to provide the U.S. government, at all levels, exercise opportunities to prepare for catastrophic crises ranging from terrorism to natural disasters. (A: *And they should really add into it, "and bank failures" as well, because they'll go down the tubes when they pull the plug with the next part of bank collapse part 2 or 3 or 4 or whatever it happens to be. But they give you all the areas it's supposed to take place in, all the counties and all the states that are involved in it, and all the agencies that are going to be involved, stacks and stacks of agencies. Then of course it's got...*)

Mass care (sheltering, feeding and related services)

Medical surge

Citizen evacuation and shelter-in-place (A: *That also goes for pandemics and anything else that happens, etc, etc. Then it says...*)

Validating the Homeland Security System

See, they've got to... once you create a system, it's just like cops, you know, you've got to... they're all standing around doing not much at all. If there's not much crime they're just sort of walking around and chatting, or they're in donut shops and stuff like that. So you've always got to get a make-work project for them. So when you've got this massive institution under FEMA and Homeland Security you've got to do something with them. And they've got panels at the top that sit and try and validate their jobs, by making big work projects for them. It's make-work projects really; that's what they are. It's also for something that's coming down the pike at the right time, because they ARE pulling the Western countries right down to the bottom; there's no doubt about it. And the US just has to finish off paying taxes, sending drones across the world to bomb folk and making missiles and so on, and supplying the military and the taxes that go with it all. They've just got to finish off a few countries across the world and that's the last job they've got left for them. There's no work to go home to. And yet they're pulling the plug from underneath them, the rug from under their feet as they do it all. I've said this was their technique for years. Why? Because this has been done before in history in other countries.

Alan: Now I'll go to the calls and there's Derek from Pennsylvania. Are you there Derek?

Clarence: Hi there. Surprise, surprise Alan. It's actually Clarence; I'm a friend of Derek's. I first of all wanted to say, I saw **Order of Chaos**. It was an incredible movie. You know, very vulgar, very new agey in that the... or new age morality rather. But actually an incredibly good movie. I just wanted to say that and if anyone wants to check it out they really should. But you know, it's not something they should give to their kids. Because I'm sure you could say that...

Alan: Actually, their children now probably have seen worse at school. I'm not kidding you.

Clarence: Yeah, I can relate. I also wanted to say, in the beginning of the show you talked about how you need a little extra change. So if people could, you know, people who have more, I personally am broke. I've been thinking about sending you a few quarters, you know, at the end of the month, in my bank account. But anyone who has more they could really help out, and it would be helping me and all the others who are listening as well. Maybe if someone wants to send you a question over the web, maybe send you a couple quarters or something, and you could talk about it for a little while. That was just on my mind. And I wanted to ask you a few questions after the introduction. Stanley Kubrick, I'm sure you have opinions on him. I actually saw **Full Metal Jacket** recently, again; I'd seen it when I was younger but I never saw it with a discerning glance. He actually hailed Satan in that movie. Have you heard of that? Like, full on. He hailed Satan, in the movie; he actually, in one of the backdrops, one of the Vietnamese sayings in the back. Have you heard of that?

Alan: That's right.

Clarence: Yeah. I mean, I was blown... I was blown away. And there's just so much you could talk about on that issue. I mean, the whole concept of the soldiers, it seems like they're going through a Satanic... like a metaphor almost of the elite's religion, in that they're... the destruction of your conscience into a psychopath and they also take snipes at the dumb soldiers, how they, you know, born to kill. And one of them actually says, I AM BECOME GOD, the character called Animal Mother. That was Oppenheimer actually but I see it kind of like a little snide joke. Well, I'll just say one more thing, well, maybe two more things, quickly. Firstly about women in Stanley Kubrick's films, it seems to be like a philosophy of the elite, that they hate women. In every single film of his, it's extremely vulgar. And you know, I honestly wouldn't even recommend people watching them, except unless you're, you know, the noble sort who can endure the pornography and etc; **Eyes Wide Shut**, etc. And this is way off topic and maybe you can talk a little about it in the show. I've noticed pictures on them, historical, I guess Renaissance period pictures, some of the faces seem like they've been scraped off and replaced with a different face on them. I believe I heard about this, reading online, a long time ago. And it comes to mind; you know I usually research things on my own before I ask you. But I remember something, Hermes or something and the trismegistus, that cult. I was wondering what the connections are, if you've heard about this group of people, and you know, if what I believe is correct it seems like part of their religion is, you know, the destruction of beauty in that I've noticed it's always been a beautiful woman's face that they scrape off and put on a less pretty face. So just talk about that a little if you could and I'd appreciate it so much, and just have a good night. Thank you so much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's no doubt about it. I could go on actually with so much about even just the movies and the things you don't see in the movie unless you use special filters and so on, and the symbols that will actually appear on people's faces. One of them is Indiana Jones, and of course the actors are totally unaware; this is always done in the

studios. You'll see lots of phallic symbols in the shadows of the neck and the face and so on. This works on the subconscious level. One fellow actually did it, a very good documentary on this. It showed you what you were seeing; he blew them up and filtered them. And by God, it's very, very incredibly explicit, with so much in occultic symbology all through it.

We're talking about ancient, an ancient brotherhood basically, put it that way, that's existed for thousands of years, and we get the traces down through time. I've mentioned before, you'll get it through the Greek philosophers, who all trained in Egypt pretty well, and who all were given the same image of society. It's very much Hinduistic in style in that it truly believes in a caste system, a natural caste system. Even when you go down through the ages you'll find the same characters coming out in front to try to reintroduce their perfect utopia where everyone knows their place. Socialism of course was one of the big champions of it and so on. But they do definitely tamper with everything down through the ages, great portraits and everything else, because you got to understand that the great artists, as they're called, always had patrons. The patrons were always very incredibly wealthy people, members of the high brotherhood. Basically the artist had to please his master. Technically artists are prostitutes, it doesn't matter what type of art you're in to. If you want to make it big you have to prostitute yourself according to what your master demands, and that goes for music as well by the way. Most are very, very willing to do what they're told. If you go into, say, Leonardo Da Vinci, he was *allowed*, he was given special permission by the Pope to dissect bodies, take them apart, which for anyone else was desecration of a body and that was a crime, a capital crime. Of course they made an exception for him because he was one of these special chosen. That's why he was also privy to even more further ancient history to do with science than he let on about of course, but it came out in his drawings and stuff.

So you're looking at a very occultic system down through the ages. Symbols, everything is a symbol to them. It's a whole language of symbology. That's why members of the groups, regardless of what country they came from, could always understand the same language by reading the symbology, on walls and the steles and that kind of stuff. So it's still used today. It's all around you. It's everywhere you look actually. It's in all parliaments. It's in the US Congress and you'll see the fasci and all the rest of it. There's nothing there by chance; very, very, very ancient. The Roman Curia at one time had the fasci – the Roman Church that is – where they walked *holding* the fasci, the bundle of rods round the axe; there were about 6 of them in a procession around the Pope at one time. That at that time was ultimate power. And the symbol of course is that if you take one stick out of it, yeah you can break that stick. You tie them together and try to break it over your knee, you'll break your knee. So it was strength, unity through numbers, strength through numbers, into one, we're all one, many are one.

They've used the trick of art all down through the ages to trick everyone into a sort of forward-looking direction. When you look into the different levels of art too, and the time periods they give you them – and they name them for you, Baroque and Rococo and so on – they're actually giving you systems that are shaping mankind, because you're altered mentally by the system in which you live and the generation in which you live. This hasn't stopped to the present time, by the way. It has a tremendous effect on the psyche; that is, everything around you has a tremendous effect on the human psyche, in ways you don't even know it's happening to you. Today it's into technical stuff. It's almost a sterile environment; it's emotionally sterile in fact. Although you're allowed to stimulate all the basic desires, to the ultimate now, but when you stimulate the desires and you take away any beauty from anything around you, you end up with a very cool psychopath or a sociopath, and you're also ready for destruction. People fight and die for things they love and can relate to, the land, even the building types around them that the ordinary people live in. That's what they fight and die for. When you take all that away and you put them in a concrete jungle of squares and no beauty whatsoever, and you give them electronics, and that becomes their focal point for all their attention, then you are literally taking away

the human part of the human being, and they're being programmed to think almost like a computer and react like a computer, with no emotion or very little emotion.

And they cannot relate, in fact, once they've been through the indoctrination system within the school system. They can't relate to even what you're talking about. You are now the barbarian. You're the old man in **Brave New World** where the created humans, the so-called advanced ones, tolerated the barbarian and thought he was rather quaint with his ideas of having a partner and a mate for life and having children. Where they had been taught of course, that they could have a different partner every night; in fact it was mandatory you couldn't sleep with the same partner twice in a week – which, again, was tried in the Oneida community in New York in the 1800s by the way. Anyway, you're looking at an ongoing system that understands how your mind works and how you perceive, visually, how you perceive auditorily, even smells. Everything is catered to and you don't even know it; people haven't got a clue. They don't know it at all that they're being shaped by very intelligent people. I'm not talking about computer programmers; they're a dime a dozen. I'm talking about the people way above that on the higher levels of science that also work with what is now called neuroscience and neurolinguistics and even neurosymbolism, because we work more with symbols than we do with actual words nowadays.

So these high artists like Kubrick and so on, and many others, know how to put these things into their movies. And they do degrade women because WOMEN, they say, HAVE ONE FUNCTION AND THAT IS TO PASS ON THE PROGENY OF SUPERIOR TYPES. That's really what they believe. In fact you'll find traces of it in Pike's books, for Freemasonry – Freemasonry is a front for another religion by the way; it's a gentile front. They talked about the same thing, that whatever they would change the world, through the female psyche because the female will adapt to change quicker than males; males were far more conservative. Women will try something new IF there's mass persuasion. And they said too, that they would stop tailor-making the cultural changes for different countries, like we'll try this in one country, but the culture's different, here we'll try that. He said, WHATEVER WILL WORK ON THE FEMALE OF THE ONE COUNTRY WILL WORK ON THE FEMALE OF THE OTHER; that's what they'd already found out by the 1800s.

So the end of the family unit was to come; that's happened pretty well. We went through the 80s where single parent housing was getting built all through most of Europe's countries, by the government, by mandate, because they knew darn well, they already knew, they were absolutely certain that they would not take mates for life, because they'd been conditioned that way. And all entertainment of course, augments that too and basically conditions them that life is just one happy string of lovers one after another, until they get rather old, they feel they've missed out on something and then they got psychiatry to take over the big gap in their lives, and lots of pills. All discussed, by the way, back in the 1920s. All of that that I've just talked about was discussed back in the 1920s at very high level think tanks and so on.

So we've gone through it all generation after generation until we live in a generation of total degradation. And those who are involved in degradation don't know they're degraded. They quite enjoy it because when you take a country down, towards the end, it's no different than Rome. Anything goes, everything's promoted, satisfy the senses and you're oblivious to what's happening around you, and you won't stand up collectively to fight for anything which is right because you don't know what is decent anymore. And these characters that make it up to the high movie level, Kubrick of course knew, as did Clarke, that **2001** was to be the kickoff. That's why he wrote **2001: A Space Odyssey**; it was to be a kickoff for a Brave New World. The next novel was called **2010**; that's really when the countries of the world would see the great change – this is the Century of Change – where they start unifying all the monies and the systems of the world under the United Nations. We're living through an agenda. And it's very occult, to those who have not eyes to see or ears to hear. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll have to dig up that link, if I can find it, where the guy shows you all the different shadows in various movies. And these are obviously put in after when they make the movie and the actors are oblivious of it all, and you wonder why that little shadow is there. It seems out of place until you blow it up and look at what you're looking at, and it's very, very clear what you're looking at, incredible sexual symbology everywhere, even in shadows on people's faces.

Alan: We'll go to Bob from Texas now, if Bob's there.

Bob: Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Bob: That's good. Still waiting for the literature, but hey, I think we're still on the same page, so I've been doing a lot of reading. Anyhow, you talking about all this symbology and so forth, I was going to ask you some other things, but as this went on I couldn't help but think about the Bin Laden death coinciding with the Mayday eve that the druids find, you know, ceremonial type thing, and then Hitler of course being supposedly killed on the same day and how they're promoting that.

Alan: But it doesn't really matter because they probably had him frozen for the last 10 years.

Bob: Exactly, but I just think it's kind of strange how they would bring it out on this day. It almost seems like, too, that there might be something they're diverting you from.

Alan: Everything is diversion. Even that story is a diversion. Whatever really is happening today will come out maybe in a month's time from the Council on Foreign Relations to do with some global agreement that was signed that we heard nothing about. That will be the real story.

Bob: Right, but everyone was focusing on this and maybe the birth certificate issue and this sort of thing.

Alan: A media that can agree globally to censor all radiation news, *on the same day*, and implement it on the same day, why would you trust them about anything? [Alan laughing.]

Bob: And then you know, talking about the rain, like strategic raining, you know, they have the capability of doing that. They've had that technology for years to seed the clouds and put rain where they want it. It's not like it's anything new. And you know so, people, I don't... and then watching this thing... I just can't believe how people can sit there and see, you know, watch the media with this and just not think anything about it. You know, it's just one lie after another.

Alan: It is one lie after another.

Bob: And then you know, you mentioned about of course the big wedding, the big Royal wedding, and that's such fanfare... Unbelievable how, how... and you know, there is a patriotic sense here in America for Britain. You know. And seeing little kids, I was in Austin the other day, and I saw little kids wearing the union jack t-shirts.

Alan: Here's the thing with people. See, people really want to worship other people.

Bob: Yeah, it's a fairytale thing, is what it is. It's a fairytale fantasy, like you say. Everyone's oooh. And then I noticed too – and I caught glimpses of it on the news, you can't help but see it, it's all over the place – of how the Princes, you know these two modern day Princes are much different from stuffy Prince Charles and you know, of course that puts them more down to earth, you know. Do you know what I'm talking about? You know, kind of appeal to the different cultures.

Alan: Oh, sure. I mean, that's why they had to start to breed up again because they were inbred and it showed in Charles, but then they got Diana in. But you'll find their natures are just the same, by the way. Their natures will be... and by the way, I mean their *real* natures; their natures will show and their real preferences will show down the road because it's tradition with them.

Bob: Right. Okay. Thank you so much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Hamilton said it too, he said people really want to worship a king. THEY'VE GOT TO WORSHIP SOMEBODY BUT THEY PREFER A HUMAN BEING TO WORSHIP. And unfortunately lots of people do; that's what celebrities are all about, you see, and that's why the big boys use them.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Cloud Seeding for Rainfall Used to Protect Moscow by Bringing Down Radioactive Particles over Belarus](#)

[Japan --Ongoing Radiation Release into Atmosphere](#)

[More on Japan Radiation](#)

[Now Radiation Leaks Suspected from Japanese Tsuruga Plant](#)

[Martial Law Exercise Planned for US Midwest under Earthquake Preparedness](#)

[National Level Exercise--US](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 13th, 2009 (#319)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 13th, 2009:

Fabian Plain Sailing as Plan's Unveiling:

"At World Biotech Meeting, Few Years Ago,
Scientists Declared Brain Chip Ready to Go,
Only Problem, Said One Adept,
Was Getting People to Accept,
Said it Would be Promoted via Movies and Fiction
Until Brain Chip Became Part of Peoples' Diction,
Now EU Parliament and Others Too
Promoting This Idea to Me and You,
This Promotion Omits to Say
Your Brain's Controlled from Miles Away
By Supercomputer That's Got Your Number,
Programming Grey Matter While You Slumber,
All to Bring In a World of Peace,
You the Cyborg, Mind at Ease"
© Alan Watt May 13th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 13th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13th of May, 2009. I always advise newcomers to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and download as many of the previous talks I've given as you wish, where I try to give you the bigger picture of the big system, which controls the world, and how long it's been operating, and where it's taking us in fact. You'll find that everything at the top, across the whole planet is interlinked, mainly through foundations, through educations systems, through the tying in of various United Nations non-governmental

organizations, and plus the incredible binding of international treaties, coming from the United Nations, that every country signed onto in the past, and signed multitudes of them every year. Things we never generally hear about. We see the effects of them, in fact we're often misled as to why things are happening back in our own countries to do with wilderness and wetlands and all the rest of it. All this stuff comes from the United Nations, and our so-called leaders, I hate to say "our" because obviously they're not our leaders at all, are all on board with this agenda, and they all belong to the same international club. That's why they're picked and presented for you to vote for. You can also look into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which I give, which you can download for print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe. For those who don't listen to me on the computer, because many people just get discs burned and passed to them, then you can write to me, if you want to order the books or CDs, or discs that are on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you can write to me [listed above]. And for those who have got something out of what I've been telling them, for years, and for those who have woken up, and many have woken up, far more than the average patriot follower will do, because I go into the much, much bigger picture to show you how far ahead all of this has progressed. You can always donate to me, either through paypal, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, or you can send personal checks inside Canada and the U.S.

And that's what we're in. We're in one phase, an ongoing phase that was ongoing, long before we were born. Into an ordered society. A society where intellectuals will be given the management positions, they already have been, to manage the herds of people, those in the darkness, those who are called profane, those down below. You'll find, even as far back as the 1700s, there were meetings of intelligentsia, backed by the big economic bankers of the day. Because bankers obviously, who deal with long-term credit, sometimes it will take a hundred years to pay a war off, for the debt it causes. Bankers are always interested in sustainability, what the population will be, because, after all, the children and grandchildren will take over debts and pay them off, so they were all combined together, to find out how the future would look to them. And their biggest cry, even before the days of Thomas Malthus, that was one of these characters, these economists, has been, there's going to be too many people, you see. And they also knew back then that they would go through a tremendous burst of technology and then die off into a post-technological system, where we'd be surplus. And I'm going to go into this and combine it with the present to show you what's happening after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through the big system that controls the world and where it's supposed to take us. I say supposed to, it actually is taking us there all the time. People are always asking me, when does the big crunch come, when does Armageddon come, and I say, you're living through it all the time. Day, after day after day, week after week, month after month, and year after year. You have been since you were born, as they take down the world, and they are taking it down. As I say, they planned a post-industrial society, and a post-technological society even, a long time ago. And they obviously discussed what they would do with their excess population. Big players who belong to this international organization, and who was a true elitist, hereditary peer, Lord Bertrand Russell, called the people, the bottom classes, the masses of people worldwide, they called them useless eaters, and how they couldn't sustain the useless eaters in the future, they'd have to eliminate them. Julian Huxley echoed this. He belonged to the same international organization. You'll find, by the way, that all these characters that I mention are interrelated from the Darwin family. And they never change their tune. They breed their psychopaths at the top. That's why you can guarantee they'll be psychopaths, and they'll take over daddy's business and be just as psychopathic.

It's a hard thing for most folk to believe that they're being managed, and we have, see, we've been trained from childhood that we're being managed. In fact, we pick it up from our parents' attitudes to those who rule them. Your parents think there's an organization out there for everything, if you need welfare, you can go to the welfare department. If you have a problem, social workers come in etc.. They think all that's real, until you need to actually bring them, and you find it's a different system than the one you imagined. However, people have been taught to leave it to the experts. So much so now, they do nothing for themselves. Families won't even help members of their families out. They'll tell them to go to welfare, that's what it's for, they'll say. And that was the intention of setting up these systems. It was to help, help further the break up of the family, which was already under attack from Hollywood, the music industry, the magazines, etc.; from academia, talking about being an obsolete function, which is no longer necessary in our course of evolution. Evolution you see, we're always supposedly evolving. But the world they're bringing in, is a world of totalitarianism, where authority is in charge of everything that you need to do

in your life, to try and live.

The United Nations was set up as the main front organization by this particular group a long time ago. Every Prime Minister and President who signed onto the United Nations, literally was a traitor to their country because they sold out any idea of sovereignty from there on. And they put it in writing. Canada actually signed a treaty at the United Nations that said, that should a suitable international governing body for the world emerge, then Canada was ready to sign over all responsibility for this place, Canada, to them. That's official. And most Canadians don't even know it.

What's behind this, this big push? It's the eugenicists at the top. All believers. Utter, complete believers in Darwinism. With the belief that the right of intellectuals and those who are wealthy should rule the lesser peoples and bring down their populations, by force if necessary. They have been doing it by the way, through stealth measures. They don't have population reduction meetings in 1917 onwards, just to put a wish list to Santa Claus up the chimney and hope it comes true. I've read an article quite a few times, and it's worth repeating at the beginning of this talk, because it's from People for Preserving our Western Heritage, and it's got so many quotes from the guys at the top, and the organizations that they belong to. Speaking the truth at their own meetings that isn't published in the regular newspapers. See the regular media is to keep you running around in circles and talking trivia, and to panic you when you're supposed to panic, when they tell you there's a swine flu, and sure enough, everybody panics and so on. That's the regular media's job.

Here's a quote from Maurice Strong. Maurice Strong was picked up by Rockefeller, personally, groomed, and he's had a lifelong career, going across the planet, working for the United Nations and different bodies to do with the United Nations. Very top positions, he gave us the Earth Charter, which reduced people to actually a lower status than bugs. While it gave the bugs the rights of existence. He said:

“Isn't the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? Isn't it our responsibility

(Alan: Now who is “our”? You see they're talking about their own club, international club, those with power.)

our responsibility to bring that about?”

- Maurice Strong, founder of the UN Environment Programme

Here's another one.

“A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology

(A: Look up ecology, folks, because you'll be hearing a lot more about it.)

and the world resource situation.”

- Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies

(A: He's at all these international meetings. To de-develop the United States. Do you think that giving all the factories and paying them to move to China, by you the taxpayer by the way, by government mandate, through the GATT Treaty, and other treaties. Do you think this is all coincidence? De-industrialization.)

“The only hope for the world is to make sure there is not another United States. We can't let other countries have the same number of cars, the amount of industrialization, we have in the US. We have to stop these Third World countries right where they are.”

- Michael Oppenheimer, Environmental Defense Fund

(A: Professor Maurice King, associated with the Club of Rome, who dreamed up the Global Warming scam, and they say it in their own book. It says here:)

“Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,

(A: That means introduction of poverty. And spreading of poverty.)

“Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty, reduced resource consumption and set levels of mortality control.”

(A: Big player, this guy. Big think tank. And what they come out with at the Club of Rome is signed into law via the U.N. by all the member countries. These guys are not kidding. I'm not making this stuff up here. I'm not making it up.)

-“The prospect of cheap fusion energy is the worst thing that could happen to the planet.”

- Jeremy Rifkin, Greenhouse Crisis Foundation

(A: That also is a splinter group funded by the Club of Rome, because they've got to create hype, hype, and fear.)

“Giving society cheap, abundant energy would be the equivalent of giving an idiot child a machine gun.”

- Prof Paul Ehrlich, Stanford University

(A: You see, with cheap abundant energy, they could not hold us in check. In interdependence, which is what they're pushing, you will be dependent for everything you need from this system. And then Dave Foreman, co-founder of Earth First. They're all financed for this by the big foundations, who are owned by the big international bankers. The same bankers who funded Adolf Hitler and the Soviet Union. And I'm not making that up either.)

“My three main goals would be to reduce human population to about 100 million worldwide, destroy the industrial infrastructure and see wilderness, with it's full complement of species, returning throughout the world.”

(A: Maurice Strong again at the Rio Earth Summit:)

“Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat intake, use of fossil fuels, appliances, air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable.”

(A: You see. So he's talking about a whole way of life here.)

“All these dangers are caused by human intervention and it is only through changed attitudes and behaviour that they can be overcome. The real enemy, then, is humanity itself.”

(A: That was from their own book. What they're talking about by the way is a quote from the book, *The First Global Revolution*, by King and the other founder. They're talking about the fact that they came up with the idea of Global Warming, and they said, that would fit the bill. And they also said, the real enemy then is humanity itself, so we become the enemy. You wonder what the war is all about, the New World Order? It's a total war, on the unrequired populations of the planet. That's what it is, via inoculation as Bertrand Russell said. He did say, and I read from his own book, *We shall use the needle*. He didn't think that up, because he was at the Royal Institute for International Affairs, at their top meetings, and in their international meetings. The needle, yeah. And Sir James Lovelock, healing Gaea, he calls it.)

Humans on the Earth behave in some ways like a pathogenic micro-organism, or like the cells of a tumor.”

(A: That's how they love us all. See, we are the viruses, and they've got to eliminate us. I'll be back with more on this, after these messages.)

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Showing you the bigger picture, and giving some quotes from some of the bigger players that are well known at the top, not so well known by the people at the bottom. These are all unelected people by any country, we don't vote them in. They are what Carroll Quigley called the technocrats, those who are given the real power behind the scenes, they wield true power. When they say something, it is done. When they demand something, it is done. They don't have to answer to the public. That's how it's really done. Thatcher called it the parallel government, and many ex-prime ministers and presidents are members of it. Because, once again, they're not responsible to the public, they know what the agenda is, and they can ram it ahead.

Now I talked last night even, about how the Nazi movement had meetings before the end of World War II, to decide

how they could continue after the war, and I went into the fact that some of the high-ranking members of their industries became the guys who pushed for the European Union. I have the whole PDF now, and I'll try to see if I can get it up on my site, for you to read. And this is declassified by the U.S. Government. It has some interesting company names in there, because they basically amalgamated all these Nazis, they actually already owned a lot of these companies in the U.S., the big steel companies, they were involved heavily with Carnegie operations, and of course Mr Rockefeller. People don't know Mr Rockefeller started off, the old man Rockefeller, as basically a gangster, as they all did. And there was a big group around him, just like the Rothschilds of course, that made sure there was no competition. All the heavy stuff was taken care of by heavies basically. After the Ludlow Massacre, where he got the militia to come out and gun down, machine-gun down tent cities of striking miners, they brought in professionals to rebuild his image, and he became a philanthropist. Suddenly, he was a philanthropist with a big foundation that would guide the world the way it should be guided. And the world is made up of these wonderful philanthropists, just as Adam Weishaupt mentioned they would do, and just as we find the Pope of Freemasonry, also in his book, *Morals and Dogma*, Albert Pike said they would do. Philanthropy. Who would ever think of looking at charitable organizations, which are worth billions and billions of dollars, as being actually working towards a New World Order, with a controlled, depopulated society? So much can hide behind charities, it's incredible.

I've mentioned too, that one of the big organizations that worked under the umbrella group of I.G. Farben, this group that created the Nazi war machine, without them, it would never have happened. You had the Bayer company of Rothschild in there. You had Baxter laboratories, who only recently, apparently sent live H5N1 mixed with H1N1 out to people, and it supposedly was caught. Well these were the same boys who were working with I.G. Farben, and they're still going today. But they're looking after your health, remember, if you're dumb enough to believe that. And here's an article here, this is from Bloomberg.com, by Jason Gale and Simeon Bennett, May 13th.

The World Health Organization is investigating a claim by an Australian researcher that the swine flu virus circling the globe may have been created as a result of human error.

Adrian Gibbs, 75, who collaborated on research that led to the development of Roche Holding AG's Tamiflu drug, said in an interview that he intends to publish a report suggesting the new strain may have accidentally evolved in eggs scientists use to grow viruses and drugmakers use to make vaccines. Gibbs said he came to his conclusion as part of an effort to trace the virus's origins by analyzing its genetic blueprint.

"One of the simplest explanations is that it's a laboratory escape," Gibbs said in an interview with Bloomberg Television today. "But there are lots of others."

The World Health Organization received the study last weekend and is reviewing it,

Well, it will go nowhere with them, as you well know. Anyone who thinks these things are all accidental, are up a gumtree, as we used to say in Britain. Isn't it amazing though, you see how we're in an age of crisis creation, until we're punch drunk with crisis, one after another. First it was 9/11, and then suddenly they had all these laws passed, these thousands of laws in every country, at the same time, all the same laws, which would make one suspect they were already sitting and agreed upon by every country, to be used. Then we had one thing after another. The ID cards coming in. We've had all the scares from the homeland security about imminent bombings, and terrorist threats and so on, that never pan out. And then we have the greatest swindle of all, when the banks swindled the public of trillions of bucks, basically, and then got rewarded by the governments for doing so, by throwing tax money at them again. Immediately after that, you have this supposed flu that, if you get it at all, you have a few sniffles, and you won't even know if you've got a cold or not. And you see how quickly we forget about being ripped off by the bankers, as they give us this farce about the swine flu. They're all terrified for their lives now you see. And where's the swine flu going? Well, it's going the way of the dodo bird. Just like the last swine flu scare. It just died off. As soon as the press stopped talking about it, it was gone. Voila! Perhaps the press is the antidote. Maybe they have the answer. Just stop talking about it, and it ceases to exist. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this Cutting Through the Matrix. There's another article about a guy in Canada, who tried to

smuggle some ebola apparently into the U.S. from a Canadian laboratory. And you wonder if this is even a factual thing or not. It's interesting though, that back in the 80s, and into the 90s, the government started putting up these high-tech, high-security laboratories, to contain viruses and bacterium, in all major cities, and of course no one at the time could figure out, why would you put them in the major cities, if there's a possibility of leaks coming out of them? Well you would do it, if you planned to leak them out, wouldn't you. That's why they would put them in the major cities, not way out in the country somewhere. Getting back to this article here, this is from breitbart.com. It's May the 13th. It says:

A Canadian scientist has been arrested for smuggling 22 vials stolen from Canada's National Microbiology Lab, used in Ebola and HIV research, into the United States, Canadian and US officials said Wednesday.

Konan Michel Yao, 42, "was taken into custody" while crossing the border from Manitoba province into the western US state of North Dakota on May 5, said a spokeswoman for the Public Health Agency of Canada, which operates the lab.

According to US prosecutor Lynn Jordheim, Yao was detained for carrying unidentified biological materials in vials wrapped in aluminum foil inside a glove and packaged in a plastic bag, along with electrical wires, in the trunk of his car.

Yao said in an affidavit he stole the vials, described as research vectors, from the Winnipeg lab on his last day of work there on January 21.

He told US border guards he was taking them to his new job with the National Institutes of Health at the Biodefense Research Laboratory in Bethesda, Maryland.

(A: That's an interesting part right there, the National Institutes of Health at the Biodefense Research Laboratory. Is it the Defense Department, or is it in other words, the Warfare Department, or is it the Health Department? Well, actually it's one and the same thing, these days.)

US authorities feared their contents could pose a terrorist threat. But tests later showed "they are not hazardous," (A: Really?) said Jordheim.

"This turned out not to be a terrorism-related case," he said by telephone from North Dakota. "It appears to be exactly as he (Yao) said. However, he still faces possible charges for smuggling the vials into the United States."

Kind of odd. I don't know if you ever saw the movie called 12 Monkeys, again predictive programming, in a nice sci-fi setting. Where they showed you this guy going back and forth in time, trying to stop a plague, which is started by a scientist, from a laboratory, who again, believes in eugenics and superior types and inferior types, and he believes the rest of humanity are just a plagues and a scourge on the planet. Pretty much like Mr. King from the Club of Rome and many more like him. It's well worth seeing though, for its predictive programming content.

And the people, I have no doubt there's a war been going on for an awful long time, just look at the medical statistics. I've read many of them, myself, over the years. Where I show you, since the polio vaccine back in the 50s, and so many other inoculations were introduced, autism went sky high, male fertility plummeted, and a whole host of things emerged, new diseases of the youth, that used to be aging diseases, juvenile arthritis and stuff like that. Now it's all quite common. It's quite common now, for a lot of people to be sterile, and it's very, very common to have a complete allergy syndrome, you're allergic to everything because your immune system has been destroyed. What's the common link with the immune system and inoculations? Well, inoculations target your immune system. Huh? Simple isn't it. And that goes back to what I've been talking about. I've read so many articles on depopulation, and creating a sick population for the major changes. You don't want a healthy population, breeding away, and being very fit and active when you plan to start to eradicate them and bring them down. Now one out of two, apparently, and they've been taught this as being normal in the medical schools, are going to get cancer. It's normal now. Everything is normal. Total allergy syndrome is normal. Getting asthma in your 40s is

normal now. Everything is normal, that's all they have to tell us. It's normal. And yet, any detective story will go into what happens beforehand. What happened beforehand? Before all these symptoms showed. What were you eating? What were you doing? What's new in your environment? What came into your system perhaps? Well, we've had G.M. food, G.M.O. food. And we've had masses of inoculations. We've also been sprayed like crazy from the air. We're being bioengineered, that's what's happening. Physically. But it's not enough you see, having war on these levels. They have to have a war on every level, and it's to do with compliance. Here's an article here, because Britain is a leader for the world, remember. And this is from an EU newspaper. It says:

EU tests brain scanning to catch terrorists

(A: Well, it's nothing to do with that. We already know, it's for all of us, you see.)

'Don't think about bombs, don't think about bombs...'

(A: Etc, etc, it says here. This goes on to say:)

The EU has been testing new ways to catch terrorists, and a method of brain scanning could be the way to weed them out.

Developed via the Humabio (Human Monitoring and Authentication using Biodynamic Indicators and Behaviourial Analysis) projects based in Greece, the scans would search for distinctive brain patterns as people pass through checks.

(A: Isn't it wonderful. There is no privacy at all. Now they want inside your head, and the schmucks go along with it. it says:)

This would be used in sensitive locations, such as airports and borders to catch those that might have successfully forged documents, although the research hasn't shown how long such scans would take.

The Humabio projects, funded by the EU, have also looked at ways of monitoring heart rhythms to achieve the same effect,

This is for the citizenry. You're going to find these in all the streets, by the way. They always start them off in the airports and so on, and then it's in the streets as well. Aren't you sick of this? Don't you realize that we're allowing all of this to go ahead? See, they need our compliance by our silence. Silence connotes consent. That's what silence means, you're consenting to it. We know where it's all going. They've made it quite clear where it's all going. So why do we let them? When you know they're going to annihilate you eventually. They already want to shove you into overcrowded cities, that are already overcrowded, as this generation dies off. And they've already told us, they're going to take care of us all, because we'll be rioting for food and so on, for the next 30 years, from the same think tanks that work for the military for Britain, NATO, and the U.S. I've read the articles, their own articles. And I think it's because people really don't believe they mean it. They really don't believe they're doing it, because no one would do that. They wouldn't do that to anyone. And they don't believe they mean it. Well, believe you me, they do mean it, and they are doing it. And we have to stop this, and reverse it. I mean, we don't just stop it and say, okay, let's just keep what we have. No, you reverse it, because if we have no privacy, we are under utter and complete tyranny. Complete, as no tyrant in history could have dreamed of having this kind of power. And it won't stop. They'll continue to the next step and the next step and the next step, until you have a brain chip in you.

Do you know, I read last night an article about the Transhumanists societies and associations. Well, the EU put up millions for the post-humanist era, to set out guidelines as to what we should all be given, or implanted with. And I have the article here as well. I'll put it on. I'll put all these articles up on my website, Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the show. Is that what you thought governments were for? Why would governments be involved in post-human eras? And it says right in the article that they all believe that we're on a progressive course of evolution, from the ape basically, up through different stages, and the next part is supposed to be the chipped one. Well, believe you me, if you heard me read the article last night from the Transhumanist Association, the man made it

quite clear the object of implanting chips in people, the brain chips, was to create this world peace, because people were just too dumb and stupid to go along with it. But we all sit back, and read this kind of stuff, and think, oh it's nothing to do with me. Maybe it will all come in once I'm dead. So I'll just leave it to fall like a hammer on the next generation. That's how we're in the mess we're in. The previous bunch did the same thing. They had the same attitude. Well, I'll be okay. I'll get my pension, and go fishing, and the next generation can carry the can. We're all responsible. We're all responsible for this.

Now there's Kyle from Connecticut there. Are you there Kyle, on the telephone?

Kyle: Hi Alan, how are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad, how are you doing?

Kyle: Doing all right. Just a little shocked that you know, they don't need the needle anymore, and they could just give us the GMO potatoes and bananas now.

Alan: Oh yeah. Well they are doing it.

Kyle: Yes, so, I'm just surprised that everybody is not concerned about this SPP when the Organization of the American States was started in the 1800s. You know, so, people don't realize how far gone we are.

Alan: They have no idea. They have no idea. Again, they're born into this system, and if their parents don't know to warn them, they'll think it's all quite natural.

Kyle: So they had about five conferences before the OAS was official, and they have thirty-five countries that are member states, Canada, US and Mexico, including all South American countries also.

Alan: Yes, that's right. It's astonishing when you realize that all of this stuff I've been talking about was discussed long, long ago. And again many, many times since, with international meetings, and they've never changed their direction, their format, or the tenets of their charters and so on. It's always been the same agenda of a reduced population of the fittest, and the wealthiest basically. And their only problem is how to kill us off quietly, but not all at once, and keep us all happy and entertained in the process.

Kyle: Exactly. They don't want to see another bloody war in the streets. You know, they want to keep it quiet.

Alan: And I've often said to people, well you know, they've always asked me for answers. And I've said to them, the answers are within you, because everyone, as I say, we acquiesce to it all by our silence. And that is a legal, that is actually a legal saying. Silence connotes consent. And if someone is murdering you, and is in the process of murdering you, what are you going to do about it? Do you stop and try and negotiate with the murderer? These guys mean business. Utter business, and they plan to have no opposition, whatsoever. What are you going to do about it? That's the sad state we're in. And I think people know what they'd have to do. They really do know. No one's allowed to say it, by law, but we're dealing with organized crime. The most organized crime on the planet, who have been successfully killing us off. Making the rest sick. Sterilizing the people, without any consent from anyone, and they have further plans to bring us down even faster through the coming food shortages, the creation of poverty like that article I read from one of their top think tanks.

Kyle: Yeah, my heart is saying, just to get people to use the thing in between their ears.

Alan: Yes, but they always want someone else to do it for them. You see? That's the problem with most people. What they really want is for someone to do it for them, while they continue to play themselves, and be happy. That's what most people really want. That's why they'll vote for people, they'll vote the next tyrant in. Time after time. Because they say the right things during election time. Because no one wants to take responsibility for themselves. And confront these organizations and say, no one gave you permission to even exist as an organization with powers

over me. We've got to understand that. These are not, no public body voted to bring these foundations and all their thousands of NGOs into existence with power over the public. So what they are in effect, are a group, a massive group, of wealthy tyrants, who are taking power over, by repetition of their names in media, as though they're official, but they're not official at all. They have no government authority. And you have to put them all back in the box, and perhaps kick the box out to sea. Because they'll keep coming back otherwise. But through these foundations, through these NGOs, etc, they are literally dictating to the elected governments. That has to stop. And any laws that have been passed by these lobby groups on behalf of the foundations have to be torn up and burned. All of them.

Kyle: Yeah, they're doing no good.

Alan: Because we have the right. See, no one at the top was born from a special womb any more than we were. And they have no more right to dictate how we should live and what's to happen to us than we have to do about them. They truly believe they do have the right, and they're training the public that that is so. They're actually training them to believe it.

Kyle: Sick.

Alan: Yeah.

Kyle: Have you seen the videos of the census workers going around with the GPS unit?

Alan: No, I haven't seen it yet. No.

Kyle: They came by my house. And you know, not asking how many people live in the house, how long I've lived here, just punching in sort of little handheld computers, coordinates, and you know, the cage is just getting tighter and smaller.

Alan: Absolutely, it's a total information network, where a person will have no privacy, no right to their own thoughts or actions at all. The government wants to know everything you're doing, every moment of the day. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Here is that article, here, on the European Union pushing the post-human era, and is that what they're all voted in for, and who votes them in anyway? I don't know, it's a big, big secret. This article is from Tech Radar UK, and it says:

The European Parliament is set to debate issues surrounding smart drugs, cybernetic body enhancements, cosmetic surgery and more over the coming months to "establish an advisory committee on all aspects of human enhancement, the first committee of its kind.

Miah sees the contemporary obsession with cosmetic surgery part of what he calls "the accumulation of biocultural capital... the expectation is that such alterations will make us wealthier in some sense," or, of course, make us more attractive to those people we would like to go to bed with!

This is how they're selling the idea. This is a handout obviously, you see. This is a promotion for it. And then they go into implants, etc, etc, they're thinking about pushing. So parliaments, governments are going to push all of these various cyborg implants. And you know, as I say, if you read that article last night that I talked about, from the Transhumanist association, they say it's for World Peace, because you'll all be implanted with a brain chip. In other words, and controlled they said by a computer. The computers will be the new police. They will police your thoughts for wrong-think, and disable you so you can't have wrong-think. In other words, you won't have a mind of your own at all. That's what it's all about. And governments are promoting this, because it is the agenda, and they know, they know what their part in it is supposed to be. That's why the big boys put these politicians in there.

Now, we'll go to Joe from California, if he's still there. Is Jo there?

Jo: Hi?

Alan: Hello.

Jo: Oh, hi. You know I was just thinking about what you were saying, how we're in this predicament, and it's true, if it's not affecting a person right away, if they have a job, and everything is okay, they don't want to hear it.

Alan: Yes, I know.

Jo: Because there is the 'I've got mine' attitude. And my mother once told me, she says, she would always say, I don't have to worry about it. I'll be dead and gone. But I have a different attitude. I can't stand the thought of my grandchildren going through this. And I don't think like she does. But you were mentioning that we know what we have to do, but we can't mention it. I think what you're referring to, is we're going to have to rise up and put a stop to them, even if we have to do it physically, is that correct?

Alan: Well, I'll put it this way: The think tanks have envisaged this happening. They know what they're bringing on, which is poverty, starvation, and so on, over thirty years they claim. And they also know that the people will riot, so they've been preparing heavily, mightily in fact, to take care of these riots. As I say, I cannot possibly see any possibility of negotiating these characters out of their long held agendas, and their very firm beliefs that they're right. There is no negotiations here.

Jo: Now exactly, because they think they have the whole military on their side, they have bigger guns, more money, so why shouldn't they go for broke, and then there's another thing. They have to do that, because if they don't, and we have any power, which we really do, they're afraid when we find out all they've done, what we're going to do to them.

Alan: Yes, and you better believe it, one of them actually said, I think it was Bush Sr, if the public knew what we've been up to, they'd be chasing us down the street with rope. What choice would you have? What choice would you have, if you find out the proof they've been murdering you, intergenerationally?

Jo: And all the people who have gone before us. That's right, so they have no choice. They have to go forward, so we just have to face up to it.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling. That's the end of this show, and the music is playing so from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["QUOTES FROM THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY" \(peopleforwesternheritage.com\).](http://peopleforwesternheritage.com)

["INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. EW-Pa 128" \[Nazi Plans for Post-WWII Agenda\] 7 November 1944.](#)

["Swine Flu May Be Human Error: WHO Investigates Claim" by Jason Gale and Simeon Bennett \(bloomberg.com\) - May 13, 2009.](#)

["Scientist arrested for smuggling vials used in Ebola research into US" \(breitbart.com\) - May 13, 2009.](#)

["EU tests brain scanning to catch terrorists" \(techradar.com\) - May 11, 2009.](#)

["EU advises on posthuman cyborg future" \(techradar.com\) - May 1, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 21, 2010 (#603)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 21, 2010:

Fabian Technique Slow, No Sudden Storm,

Introduce -- They Adapt to New Norm:

"Censorship of Internet is Now the Norm,
The Next Step is About to Be Born,
The Law on Preventing Homegrown Terror
Will Be Stretched Like Elastic Flexor
To Include Counter-Revolutionaries Who
Are Sovereignists and Patriots Like You,
You See, The Revolution Over the Years
Was Step-by-Step, Allaying the Fears,
National Flags Flapped, Sovereign Terms Used,
Cloaking Revolution, Made Most Confused,
As Watchers Attacked Parts They Recognized,
Rest of Agenda went Ignored, Surprised
They Wake Up in a Nation that's Sovietized,
List of Laws and Agencies Assaults the Eyes"

© Alan Watt June 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 21, 2010. For the newcomers, I always suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of talks to download that I have given over the years and while you are there, bookmark the other sites I have listed up there because I do get problems with the main site once in a while. If you have these other sites bookmarked you can always get the latest shows and download them for free, hopefully, until they get us off the air all together because as you know, the censorship is coming, they have passed all their laws. Now it is a matter of reinterpreting the laws to suit themselves and go after individuals that are causing any kind of problems. That's really the intention of the whole thing in the first place. So bookmark them for future use. While you are there, go into the items for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. These are different books than you will buy about so called conspiracies and so on.

The thing is, you see, the whole world is one big conspiracy. It's called, basically the convolutions of reality. IT'S THE WAY IT'S PRESENTED TO YOU that is really is a conspiracy and how it is really reinforced by your training, your education and the media. It keeps us in a sort of land of between fantasy and semi-reality, but never in complete reality. We are managed in a scientific manner. What else would you do with all the scientific toys they have today and their means of communication? Naturally it's to do with control. It's always been about control and how the few live off of the many and they live very, very well indeed. So purchase the books. I show you some of the tricks that they use, including the language itself. I explain the symbolism that is always all around you that they tend to laugh at when you point it out to them. After all, why do you have obelisks sticking out all over the place? Why do you have obelisks on the logos of the biggest corporations in the world, and pyramids and so on? There is more to it than meets the eye obviously. So I try to explain this to you to show you the conology of the ruling elite, and there has always been a ruling elite. THERE HAS ALWAYS BEEN A DOMINANT MINORITY, as Aldous Huxley said himself.

If you want to purchase any of these items or donate to me, [ordering and donation options listed above]. You can wire to me or you can send cash. Cash is cheaper. So far they are still accepting cash here even though the European cash is plummeting. Mind you, so is the dollar. It's hyperinflation coming in. Food has actually doubled in the last few years, and people don't notice it. Please send me donations; that's really what keeps me ticking over. I don't use advertisers. They don't pay me. They have all offered of course, and keep offering to pay me, but I'd have to bring them on as guests and give you, really, what are one hour shows of advertising in reality. I prefer to do it this way. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers right to RBN to pay for the air time. It pays for their staff, equipment, and their bills. So it's up to you to help me keep paying mine. It's always the same few folk who do it over and over again. That is the way of the world in the me-generation, but that's just the way it is. Once in a while you get a new person coming in, and you don't have to send an awful lot of an amount of money either for donation, remember. Think of the next time you buy that bag of chips, just send it off in a donation instead; the cash, not the chips. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

We are really coming through the big changes. We've always known they were coming but now they are actually legislating them into law. We are so used to it, it's not even a shock to us when they do it because we get trained up until this point to accept it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Back in the early 1900s you'll find lots of books were printed, some fictional, some nonfictional, along the theme of world depopulation on behalf of the big ruling club that ran the likes of Britain mainly, the UK.

HG Wells is one of the propagandists for them. He wrote a lot of fiction and nonfiction along these particular lines of

elitism and eugenics and the right of the fit to rule the lesser. One of the novels that he wrote was – it was a semi-novel in a sense. It was really a plan. I was called **A Modern Utopia**. He leads the reader through a journey into the future as it would be, once all this had been done, all the different parts of the accomplishments of getting the public to accept it, bringing the populations down. He even suggested in the book, *WE DON'T JUST KILL THEM OFF*, although there were mandatory abortions. *WE DON'T JUST KILL THEM OFF, WE STERILIZE THEM, IT'S MORE HUMANE AND THEY GRADUALLY, SIMPLY DIE OFF*, all the useless type genes, the ones who didn't quite make the grade. He takes you through a journey across the world in their modern utopia. Remember, that was the early 1900s. Part of the theme then was always, as it is today, *OH, IF WE DON'T DO THIS THEN TOO MANY OF THE WRONG PEOPLE WILL BREED OUT OF EXISTENCE ALL THOSE WHO HAVE THE RIGHT TO RULE, AND TAKE ALL THE RESOURCES FROM THAT FEW* that really deemed it *their world*, being the better sorts and all that kind of stuff, the better types. That was only one book of many. He belonged to the Fabian Society. He was a spokesman and propagandist for the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. These organizations still work today, heavily in the front of the fight for their particular type of utopia. They help back big organizations like Planned Parenthood which is, again, eugenics. That's why they put them in all the poor neighborhoods; kill off all those that are the *wrong* type, as they keep telling us.

We've had many exposés on the same kind of thing. There are so many you could go on all night about them, with different quotes from different people, the very important people – at least they are important as far as being up in positions of high power. They are saying all the same things over and over again. We've had it coming out of the UN ad nauseam since the day it was born. Actually it came out of the League of Nations that was the precursor to the UN before the UN was born. The same thing; they had a department of population at that time. They actually mean population control.

Meanwhile, you had other advocates saying, what utter nonsense because the world has never had what we'd call its full capacity in history ever, *EVER*. We don't realize too, that even the world in which we live, the systems in this world in which we live are constrained systems where we are really lumped in into cities. Most folk now live in big, overcrowded cities where they even passed laws as far back as in the 60s. They were not to build any more buildings outwards, in the city edges. They could only rebuild on previously existing sites. So knock one down, build up another and so on, guaranteeing they would be overflowing because massive immigration was increased every year right up to the present time in most of these *COUNTRIES TO GIVE THE IMPRESSION* that we are overcrowded. Well you certainly... You could be living in the middle of a brand new planet and cram a few billion people into one cage on a tiny portion of the planet and yes, that cage would be overcrowded. So it's the same sort of analogy. You are stuck into the cities, the gates to immigration are open wide – the reason for this being, they want us all to believe that *WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER*. See, we've got to share the problem of the entire planet.

And look around the entire planet. When we used to see starving in Africa and different places, many other organizations came out and said, the problem wasn't just the fact that the East and West were playing war games and funding different tribes to fight each other – which was part of it for sure, and no farming gets done during these periods – but the main problem was there weren't enough people living on the land to farm and feed themselves. There were *NOT ENOUGH* people on those areas and most of that flows from government policy as well. We saw the same thing in Ethiopia a few years ago. We saw the farce of the Live Aid concert; they never told you the rest of the story. A lot of the money that went to do with the air drops of food, they were scattering this stuff in a particular trail along a desert path and ¼ million of the people died trying to get to this food, which is exactly what the government of Ethiopia wanted because it was an ethnic cleansing move. Lots of the land now is vacant. There are also those up in the Wildlife Fund areas – again, all eugenicists at the top of it all, just don't want ordinary folk living at all – who laud and approve of this kind of thing because it's all part of the agenda. They want to return the world to some kind of primal

state so that they and their offspring, you know, the superior genes, will have a big, wide open world to romp about in and play and do their shooting and hunting, as wealthy elites always do.

In the meantime, it's convincing us, all the rest of you who are not up there partying at the big time, that you must be sterilized; we must bring down the populations. And a war has been waged upon everyone, long before any of you out there were born, to destroy the very basic fabric of society that gave them cohesion with each other, which gave them the right to stand up together cohesively and fight something. They want to basically eliminate them right down to the family unit. The old religions, too, are destroyed because whether you believe in them or not doesn't matter. It's the fact they gave you a sense of what was right and wrong to make a society function without chaos. No incest, no pedophilia, no this, no that, etc, etc. And everyone knew the rules. You didn't have to go to churches to know the rules. Everyone knew the rules and you dealt with the problems locally. You didn't need police; the locals dealt with any of the big problems that came along. We didn't have all the different government departments of welfare, children's aid, and various other organizations that now storm homes and come in and do their thing and off they go. We didn't have a system a long time ago – not that long ago actually – where you have pedophiles walking out the doors in court and nothing happening to them. It didn't happen. You didn't have all the raping going on either. You didn't have all the venereal disease and you didn't have a malfunctioning society because everything that was set in society IS A DEFENSE MECHANISM TO MAKE THAT SOCIETY SURVIVE, right down to the family unit. Without the family unit there is no survival. People cannot bond and people cannot have offspring and they certainly can't STAY together to have the offspring for very long because they've been programmed.

I've given you so many shows and links before to do with this particular type of attack and how it was orchestrated, right down to the guys like Huxley, Bertrand Russell and many, many, many more, talking about introducing... It wasn't just sex education to very young children and prepubertal children. It was to advocate basically, or start off an obsession with it in prepubertal stages, which become fixations. Do you understand that things that happen to you in childhood, in particular drive areas – very important areas – things that will happen to you become imprinted in your brain forever. And like any drive, any drive can be exploited and become an addiction. Any drive whatsoever, even if it's the need for food can be exploited by those who know how to do so and you become an addict to food and you become obese and so on. The same goes with sex. They know this and they discussed it as early as the 1900s; actually before that, HG Wells was promoting 'free love' for this very reason, to destroy the family unit, in the late 1800s!

We don't realize that everything that is happening today is the end product of a long, long war. A long battle because the things that held society together were looked at by those who make wars and they looked upon an enemy - that was the family unit and society in general with common cultures - and they thought, HOW TO WE DESTROY EACH PART OF THIS BECAUSE THAT'S WHAT MAKES THESE PEOPLE FUNCTION, THAT'S WHAT MAKES THEM STAND UP AND SAY, NO, WE ARE NOT HAVING IT. And they attacked it ALL one piece, by one piece, by one piece. We now have a society where no one can stand up for themselves. They can't stand up cohesively to fight anything whatsoever. They watch government laws after laws after laws being pulled out and implemented one after another. And yes, they complain about it but they don't know what to do about it because there is not enough drive and cohesiveness amongst them to simply get so indignant that they will say, NO, WE ARE NOT HAVING IT. And government rolls ahead; it knows it has no opposition today.

The other side of it too, is that they have non governmental organizations, THOUSANDS of them, all funded – I've gone through the history of many of them before – under the umbrella of the United Nations via the big foundations that really run the world. Professor Carroll Quigley went through this technique of the big foundations, the PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, the Council on Foreign Relations, and named them all. So did **The Anglo-American Establishment** plus

the other book that exposed what they were up to. It was, **Foundations: Their Power and Influence** – a must read it is, a MUST READ. But they've won. It's over. That part is all over. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I've said, most of that plan, really, has been accomplished. They have gone step by step, year after year introducing more of this into the schools, to prepubertal children. I've read the articles from the United Nations and UNESCO that's promoting all this stuff. It's now parts of curriculum. You turn on a television set and you wonder what you are looking at when you see people simulating sex on television; they call it dancing with Much-Music. But that's all it is, it's gone down to the bottom and that is standard fare today... so that maybe two or three generations will sit and watch that together and I wonder if it makes any one of them feel uncomfortable, because it's standard fare today. Quite something. It's even more so to read the books by scientists from a hundred years ago saying they would bring this in, this very system in... how to use PRIMITIVISM and bring it into society to destroy the societies that they said would HAVE to be destroyed to rule and dominate them and bring in the scientifically designed society. It's all there. It's normal standard fare today.

The non-governmental organizations, the 'thousand points of light' for the main ones and the foundations that run the parallel government are always on the go. As I say, Carroll Quigley went through a lot of that, how they set up these fronts, these big foundations, the richest foundations on the planet, incredible wealth, tax-free foundations that had a free hand to decide where their money goes. What they also did was set up their own NGOs and then fund them for political purposes and to change society from within, through pressure, then lobbying governments as well. You cannot fight that kind of system. See, everything in this system runs on money and those who have the money rule everything. I'm talking about the international bankers, of course. MPs, politicians, Presidents, and Prime Ministers must go cap-in-hand to borrow money from the big international bankers. Of course, there are always demands that go along with it as far as repayments go. That's why Rothschild said, GIVE ME THE CHARGE OF THE NATION'S MONEY AND I CARE NOT WHO RUNS IT, because he knew himself that HE would run it, technically. Everything runs on the premise of money. The guy with the money makes the rules. Simple.

There is an article from the UK Column on non-governmental organizations and this is part 2 on One World Government. It says...

Abusing the System Through NGOs (Alan: non governmental organizations) and CSOs

One World Governance - Part 2 / Maryetta Ables / ukcolumn.org

Everyone knows what a lobbyist is, but do you know what an "Adviser" is in Washington, D.C.?

No matter whom we elect, no matter the person or party, if we don't shine the light on who really is writing policy, we are in for a rude awakening. The acronym NGO stands for Non-Governmental Organization. While NGOs go back to the early 1900s, the phrase "non-governmental organization" came into its current use with the United Nations Organization in 1945. It is in Article 71 of Chapter 10 of the United Nations Charter. It established a consultative role for organizations which are neither governments nor member states. There is a conscious effort to replace the term NGO with a more politically-correct term -- Civil Society Organization or CSO. (A: *That's the term that they are trying to use at the moment to make you think it's got official backing. It's like the Federal Reserve, it isn't federal at all; it's to give you the idea that it is part of your government system, which technically it is really.*)

There is a major difference:

- NGO may apply to any non-profit organization.

- CSO designation applies only to those NGOs that are accredited by the United Nations and hold "consultative status" through The Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC) (A: *The link is in here for the Economic and Social Council. By the way, I'll put all these links up on my site at the end of the show on my web sites.*)

(For-profit companies and organizations can also be accredited, but we are only writing of NGOs here.)

According to Our Global Neighborhood, (A: *Remember the book, **Our Global Neighborhood**, that was from the United Nations.*) the official report of the UN-funded Commission on Global Governance, published in 1995, there were 28,900 international NGOs worldwide and hundreds of thousands of national NGOs. As of late 1994, only 980 were officially "accredited" by the UN's Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC). However, these 980 accredited NGOs are affiliated with tens of thousands more NGOs in virtually every nation on earth. By virtue of their affiliation with accredited NGOs, these NGOs constitute what the UN describes as CSOs. (A: *They are bigger than all your governments put together across the planet.*)

Non UN-accredited NGOs are described by globalists as "populist organizations" and the globalist feel that these organizations can upset and even destroy the work of decades of their deliberations in a short period of time. That is the potential of the "Tea Party" grass roots movement currently on the rise in the United States.

Here is some background to aid in understanding CSOs. There are two levels of accreditation:

- Accreditation by ECOSOC confers what is called "consultative" status.
- Accreditation by a subsidiary organization of ECOSOC authorizes "observer" status at a specific UN conference or event.

For a current list and locations of CSOs with consultative status go to: <http://esango.un.org/irene/index.html>

(A: *Nobody votes for these folks, folks. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I got cut off there and I've been getting that a lot lately, from interference from who knows where but it's happening more and more frequently. And yes, they do play games with you too; I'm so used to it. Sometimes I can be talking on the phone and it's quiet, certain things, topics that I mention, as soon as I mention them, boom, I get cut off. That's happening more and more today. I just got cut off again, on air. I used to have that too, even back in 1998 when I was on other shows. They don't like certain topics.

However, getting back to the non-governmental organizations that have all this massive funding and massive power run by the Rockefellers and big foundations. It says here...

An example of the power of "observer" status was seen at the 1992 Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro. (A: *That was with Maurice Strong.*) Of the more than **8,000** NGOs represented at the NGO Forum held the week before the Earth Summit, 1,400 NGOs were accredited as "observers."

"NGOs with "consultative" and "observer" status are responsible for the following:

- Development of the global agenda, i.e., **Agenda 21**. (A: *...for the United Nations.*)
- Enactment of the policies at the international level.
- Converting international policy into national laws and regulations.

- Implementing the new policies, laws, and regulations on the ground.

(A: They must go into... See, they actually create treaties and then they go around to every government and they just automatically sign on these treaties, all bypass the general public. There's no voting for these NGOs. They are just THERE, you see, big lobbying NGOs.)

History

The modern NGO story begins with the creation of the United Nations. One month after the UN Charter went into force, Julian Huxley signed the document that created the United Nations Education, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, the well-known UNESCO. *(A: He also became the first CEO of it. I've read articles from his books on UNESCO where he said everything I've mentioned earlier about introducing sex into schools on an ever-increasing basis until basically the children would be having so many partners before they were old enough to know what they were doing that they'd never bond to any individual thereafter. That was part of the plan. In fact, what he said was, WE SHALL EVENTUALLY GET THEM TO ACCEPT STERILIZATION SO THEY CAN HAVE AS MUCH PROMISCUITY AS THEY WISH, THE ONLY RULE BEING THAT THEY DO NOT HAVE ANY OUTCOME from... the meetings, you might say.)*

Two years later, the same Julian Huxley was instrumental in creating the International Union for the Conservation of Nature or IUCN. The IUCN consolidated the work of the British Fauna and Flora Preservation Society with other conservation groups that worked throughout the British Empire and aligned its work with the activities of UNESCO.

(For a brief discussion of the nature of NGO leaders, see: <http://sovereignty.net/p/ngo/ngotut.htm>)

To increase funding for its work, the IUCN created another, more public organization called the World Wildlife Fund or WWF in 1961. It was headed by Prince Philip. *(A: Who's just lately, again, came out with another one of his same statements that WE'VE GOT TO DEPOPULATE THE PLANET.)*

During the 1960s, the IUCN lobbied the UN General Assembly to create a new status for NGOs. Resolution 1296, adopted in 1968, grants "consultative" status to NGOs. *(A: Who do they consult with? They consult with governments. They dictate to governments.)* The IUCN is accredited with six UN organizations. In 1982, the IUCN and WWF worked together to create still another NGO called the World Resources Institute (WRI). Russell Train, then-President of the WWF-USA, amassed \$25 million in grants to create the World Resources Institute or WRI. He selected Gustave Speth, co-founder of the Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) as its first President. This triumvirate, consisting of the IUCN, WWF and WRI, is the driving force behind the rise of NGO influence at the UN and around the world. *(A: It's a parallel government, you see.)*

The IUCN's current membership includes: 92 international NGOs; 753 national NGOs; 29 affiliates; 80 state agencies; 93 government agencies with state members; and 23 government agencies without state members.

The U.S. State Department contributes more than \$1 million per year to this NGO. *(A: So yep, your government money is also funding these PRIVATE non-governmental organizations that are also funded by the big tax-free foundations. It's just astonishing. The money they are raking in is astonishing.)*

President Clinton issued Executive Order #12986 which grants this NGO certain diplomatic "privileges and immunities." WWF funding in the USA is interesting. The WWF reported 1995 income in the USA to be \$138,874,116 and assets at \$62,558,896. In recent years the WWF's take increased:

- In 2003 it was \$370,245,000 *(A: This is millions of dollars.)*
- In 2004 it was \$468,889,000
- In 2005 it was \$499,629,000
- In 2006 it was \$549,827,000
- In 2007 it was \$663,193,000
- That totals \$2,551,783,000 *(A: Billions!)*

WWF's take in 2008 was not quite as good. They switched their accounting to Euros, in place of dollars and took in €447,251,000. That's roughly \$584,000,000. Their total income since 2003 is just over \$3.1 billion (this does not include 2009). *(A: So it's got a list of how much they rake in, these little tin can waving... you know, at the door. That's what you think of when you see them. You think of one of these non-governmental organizations as guys who go around collecting money in tin cans in the doors. No. These guys are run by the multi-trillionaires at the top, who run the foundations, but they also want money from you too, so they can pass laws upon you, even though you don't elect them. That's how they bypass democracy. They have been doing that in every area with these NGOs for an awful, awful long time.)*

I've said from the beginning, the internet would only last a certain amount of time. It will keep going of course, with the format of the mainstream being on it; lots of pornography to make sure most folk keep going into it because apparently folk really love the stuff. However, there will be no dissenting voices allowed in the internet. This is from Fox News January 13th, 2010 and republished on June 18th.

Napolitano: Internet Monitoring Needed to Fight Homegrown Terrorism

foxnews.com / Published June 18, 2010 | Associated Press

WASHINGTON -- Fighting homegrown terrorism by monitoring Internet communications is a civil liberties trade-off the U.S. government must make to beef up national security, the nation's homeland security chief said Friday. *(A: So in other words, you see, you can't be safe and free at the same time so you've got to lose your freedom to be safe. That's what she is saying; it's a trade-off, civil liberties – that's your freedoms folks – trade-off, so that national security can go ahead and make you safe.)*

As terrorists increasingly recruit U.S. citizens, the government needs to constantly balance Americans' civil rights and privacy with the need to keep people safe, said Homeland Security Secretary Janet Napolitano.

But finding that balance has become more complex as homegrown terrorists have used the Internet to reach out to extremists abroad for inspiration and training. Those contacts have spurred a recent rash of U.S.-based terror plots and incidents. *(A: Etc, etc. That also came under, remember, the law that Obama put through to stop home grown extremism and terrorism. It also meant of course, anyone TALKING about any alternative version of what was happening than the governments would also be put down as terrorists. That included folk on the internet or talk shows, obviously.)*

"The First Amendment protects radical opinions, but we need the legal tools to do things like monitor the recruitment of terrorists via the Internet," Napolitano told a gathering of the American Constitution Society for Law and Policy. *(A: Now, does that mean anyone talking out and saying the government is full of BS – bothersome stuff – with its views and opinions on things? Anyone speaking against that is actually a terrorist? Is that what that means? Of course it can be meant to mean that. Is so broad it can be meant to mean anything you want it to mean, at the top.)*

Napolitano's comments suggest an effort by the Obama administration to reach out to its more liberal, Democratic constituencies to assuage fears that terrorist worries will lead to the erosion of civil rights.

The administration has faced a number of civil liberties and privacy challenges in recent months as it has tried to increase airport security by adding full-body scanners, or track suspected terrorists traveling into the United States from other countries.

"Her speech is sign of the maturing of the administration on this issue," *(A: They are maturing, that's what it is.)* said Stewart Baker, former undersecretary for policy with the Department of Homeland Security. "They now appreciate the risks and the trade-offs much more clearly than when they first arrived, and to their credit, they've adjusted their preconceptions."

So, this will be expanded and expanded all through the internet, as we well know. They've already put laws through on the internet to do with copyrights, etc. Actually, when you read it, it's a lot more than just copyrights. It's also to include this kind of stuff here, about content, WHAT you are saying, what you are passing on to other people... content.

Most things are happening through Executive Orders basically. There is one that came out from the White House, an Executive Order.

The White House - Office of the Press Secretary

For Immediate Release June 10, 2010 / whitehouse.gov

Executive Order-- Establishing the National Prevention, Health Promotion, and Public Health Council

(A: That's National Health Service, for folk who don't understand it.)

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including section 4001 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment.

There is established within the Department of Health and Human Services, the National Prevention, Health Promotion, and Public Health Council (Council).

Sec. 2. Membership.

(a) The Surgeon General shall serve as the Chair of the Council, which shall be composed of:

- (1) the Secretary of Agriculture; *(A: This is for your health care, folks. It brings in food and everything, farming, everything.)*
- (2) the Secretary of Labor;
- (3) the Secretary of Health and Human Services;
- (4) the Secretary of Transportation;
- (5) the Secretary of Education;
- (6) the Secretary of Homeland Security;
- (7) the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency;
- (8) the Chair of the Federal Trade Commission;
- (9) the Director of National Drug Control Policy;
- (10) the Assistant to the President and Director of the Domestic Policy Council;
- (11) the Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Indian Affairs;
- (12) the Chairman of the Corporation for National and Community Service; and
- (13) the head of any other executive department or agency that the Chair may, from time to time, determine is appropriate. *(A: This is your National Health Service thing... covering everything. I'll put this up on my site too at the end of the night for you to peruse.)*

Meanwhile, we slang... we slang the leaders, the ones that are the front men. I've always said that Presidents and Prime Ministers, apart from being little psychopathic actors, really are not that important. It's only important we believe they are really the bosses. Their job is to take the tomatoes – we throw tomatoes, mental ones, allegorical tomatoes at them when we're unhappy. We throw laurel leaves at them and petal of roses when we're astonished at their generosity, which doesn't happen very often. But the guys behind them know what they are up to, what their job is. And the guys who are APPOINTED, there are more people who have been appointed to Obama's administration than any previous administration. You've all those greenies, all the ex-communists up there, the ones who are eugenicists who want the world run on a scientific basis, on board... with the John Holdren's and all these characters. What's democratic about that? Everything has been changed without folk even accepting the fact that everything has been changed. Your whole system of government HAS been changed... and they don't know it.

Obama, being a good little psychopath, like every other front man, is having a good time to himself. And why not? While you are king of the hill for a little while, king for a day as they used to say.

President and First Lady are partying like rock royalty
Obama Wastes Millions of Taxpayer Dollars on Personal Entertainment
By Fred Dardick Monday, June 7, 2010 / canadafreepress.com

The same hypocrite who says our energy costs must “necessarily skyrocket” to fund his political ambition, is giving Marie Antoinette a run for her money when it comes to spending national treasure on personal luxuries.

While much of the country is struggling to pay their bills, the President and First Lady are partying like rock royalty. The collection of talent that has made the pilgrimage to the White House to entertain Obama and friends is nothing less than amazing: Bob Dylan, Stevie Wonder, Tony Bennet, Paul Simon, Marc Anthony, Herbie Hancock, Martina McBride, Queen Latifah, The Foo Fighters, Faith Hill, and recently foot-in-mouth Paul McCartney to name a few. *(A: Who actually is SIR Paul McCartney, by the way, which he likes to be called apparently.)*

This has the makings to be the greatest ongoing concert series ever to be seen on this Earth just to entertain one man ... all paid for by the American taxpayer.

Let Them Eat Cake

How much does this world-class entertainment cost? Assuming the artists themselves forgo appearance fees, I highly doubt Paul Simon would perform with just a karaoke machine as backup.

Professional equipment needs to be brought in - sound engineers, stages, lights, etc... Even small scale performances by these artists can be very expensive.

Add booze, food, security, invitations, social secretaries, wait staff, and hangers on to the tab and the price for one of these events could easily top \$75K. *(A: It will be a lot more than that; that's cheap.)* With over 27 concerts hosted thus far, the total cost to taxpayers is in the millions of dollars. *(A: That's more like it.)*

The executive branch does not provide detailed information regarding entertainment expenses, however, it has been estimated the Obamas spent at least \$10 million on “drunken White House parties” in 2009 alone. *(A: So that's not bad when there are more folk going on food stamps than ever before, as they bring the economy down and celebrate at the top that they are being successful because they are all part of bringing the economy down for the New World Order, you see. That's the real world isn't it?)*

James Lovelock you've all heard of I'm sure, the nutcase who goes around, his whole life, parroting the Gaia concept. Here is the guy who came up with the Gaia, the world really is one big goddess of interacting forces all interconnected and man is a scourge on the planet. I'll be back with more on his sayings after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about James Lovelock who made his name about the Gaia Theory and how everything is interconnected, the old Gnostic principle and that humans are destroying the planet and we are going through a cycle now, change.

He was all into the cooling; now the warming scenarios started so it's all warming. He's changed his tune on some things. He believes that nuclear energy is a good alternative to really power densely populated places like Britain has become and other countries too. At the same time he still believes that catastrophes will happen. Some of these guys live on catastrophes that never happen; they are so disappointed and they become bitter as they become older too.

But it doesn't stop them spouting on like a Jeremiah, that coming calamities have got to come. The sea levels haven't risen at all you see, and stuff like that, and they are disappointed. So now it's too many people and global warming. But he does give you little clues. He does say, he's always talked about the adaptive theory where the elite should always - you know, those who are well suited to survive just like the disaster movies they churn out now - should save themselves and prepare by building a place up near the North Pole which will be more habitable, really, for a long period to come, stuff like that.

He's also said this – because he mixes with all the elite, the big wigs, who use him very, very well, as a front man for their agendas. He says...

James Lovelock on the value of sceptics and why Copenhagen was doomed

Posted by Leo Hickman Monday 29 March 2010 / guardian.co.uk

On how humans will ever manage to tackle climate change:

We need a more authoritative world. We've become a sort of cheeky, egalitarian world where everyone can have their say. (*A: He doesn't really like that, us being cheeky, you see.*) It's all very well, but there are certain circumstances – a war is a typical example – where you can't do that. You've got to have a few people with authority who you trust who are running it. And they should be very accountable too, of course. (*A: But he bewails, that you can't have this kind of dictatorial society. He says...*)

But it can't happen in a modern democracy. This is one of the problems. What's the alternative to democracy? There isn't one. But even the best democracies agree that when a major war approaches, democracy must be put on hold for the time being. I have a feeling that climate change may be an issue as severe as a war. It may be necessary to put democracy on hold for a while.

In other words, our betters... our betters should just simply rule us like masters and slaves and get their agenda through, you see. But, the elite have always prepared for EVERY possible disaster to make sure that they themselves and the lists that they have of the better people with the right stuff will survive. They already have their underground systems, protected against earthquakes, completely water proof, and everything else, stacked to the gills to last them a thousand years if need be... all over the place. But I wonder if old Lovelock's been invited into one of them or not, or is even he not high enough for that? He's old stock. He's rather old stock you see, and they do want ones who will breed new little aristocracies.

There you go. Yeah, democracy should be put on hold. That's been rampaged across all the world right now, through all the NGOs. We've already got it with the farce of the terror, the war on terror which is a war OF terror. They use this to get everything through including the environmental issues and take all your rights away from you. There is so much I could go on about but there is no time; this hour rushes in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Non Governmental Organizations--How They Work to Order Our Lives](#)

[How NGOs Are Funded By Big Foundations](#)

[Civil Liberties traded Off for "Security"--Napolitano](#)

[Executive Order-- Establishing the National Prevention, Health Promotion, and Public Health Council](#)

[Cost of Entertaining Obama](#)

[Lovelock-It May be Necessary to Put Democracy On Hold For a While](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 7, 2011 (#957)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 7, 2011:

Fabian Wankers, Left Arm of Bankers:

"There are Those Who've Lived to See the Degradation
Of Societies, Cultures Destroyed in Every Nation,
There's Been War on the World, It was Declared
By International Socialism, They Dared
To Publish Manifestos, Men Undaunted,
We See Their Success in Survivors Haunted
By Years of Welfare State, Induced Poverty,
Ruled for Generations by an Inbred Minority,
Peasants Poisoned by Water, Injections, Food,
Bioengineered Supposedly for Their Own Good,
Man and Superman, by Fabianist Shaw,
Dumbed-Down Masses Who Obey All Law,
The Hellish Utopia of Masters and Proles,
Masters Well-Educated, Fat, Sell-Outs of Souls,
Not Long Ago "The Knowers" Could Skip Away,
Now the Evil System's World Over, Planning to Stay"

© Alan Watt Nov. 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November the 7th 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there, the official sites I have. In fact, that's all the sites I have; anything outside of that, in any kind, shape or form, isn't actually mine. You'll find that you can download the audios from any of those sites if you find sticking on downloads from the .com site because so many folk go into the .com at one time, so you can try these other ones if that happens to you. And also remember, all of those sites carry the audios and they all carry transcripts for print up, as well, in English, of the talks I've given. And if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is listed there as well, and you'll find a bunch to choose from. Help yourselves. **Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on guests as advertisers.** I don't have shares in the advertising companies or partnerships and so on. I do it the suicidal way by hoping the public are interested enough into supporting me and just keeping me ticking over. Because I don't want to start an empire here, just tick over and get by. **You'll find too that there's a bunch of disks and audios and books on the web sites. If you purchase those that will certainly help. [Order and donation options listed above.]** Everything's gone electronic across the rest of the world. I think the US is the last country that can still use an international postal money order from the post office. Everyone else used to do it but then they stopped doing it, because the big bankers, this one world system, wants to keep track of every single person on the planet. We're all slaves now, you understand; that's part of the reason that they're doing this. **So anyway, buy the books and disks and help me keep going. And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome** because, as we all know, just looking at the past 20 years or so, a million bucks was a lot of money 20 years ago. And now it's in the billions. Now it's even in the trillions, in fact, when it comes to debts and paying off debts, etc from countries. So they devalue money all the time. It's built into it. Devaluation of your currency is built into this current system. Because you expect a pay raise every year, plus you expect the prices to go up every year, and so what really happens is they simply deflate your currency until it's like Pesos eventually, or Lira; you'll be paying hundreds and hundreds of Lira for a cup of coffee one day, and that's not far off for the dollar. No doubt about it. That's the way it goes, but it's built into the system, as I say, inflation, inflation, inflation.

And we live in a system of designed slavery, of course. People don't think of it as slavery. That's because they haven't studied it at all. They haven't studied the source of money, the creation of money, the creators of money, and even the religion behind it – there's an actual religion of money behind it. All this stuff about economics, etc, it's nothing more than the religion of those who are in charge – and they follow it very, very strictly – to make sure that they stay in charge of it. It takes a lot of belief to believe in money. That's why on the US dollar, you see, it says IN GOD WE TRUST. You see. Nobody asks, what God? God is a generic term, you understand. It can be used for *any* God at *any* time on the planet's history. And people don't ask. They all take it for granted; they think it's whatever one they serve. But it's actually a slavery system of course, and that's what it's ALWAYS been. Interestingly enough, Charles Galton Darwin admitted to this. He says, *THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN A SYSTEM OF SLAVERY* – meaning there's always been an elite living off the rest of the peasantry – and then he said, *WE ARE NOW IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY*. That was in the 1950s when he wrote his book that he said that. Well you're in it today and they're going into the next step of it, more sophistication, *global* slavery through bailing out countries across the whole planet. *WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER*. Oh my! Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. You got to understand too, that society's been led by the nose for many, many centuries by those who run the money systems. It's interesting even when they created the Federal Reserve in the US, really a small clique of bankers drafted up the whole darn thing and had it presented to the President who signed it into law, and that was that. And then that wasn't good enough, you see, now that they run the whole

country's economy and money lending systems, they had to push for another war – wars are awfully good for amalgamations for money and bailing folk out. And World War II came along too and then the US was the one who ended up giving Lend-Lease Programs across the whole world, which turned into working through the United Nations with the Overseas Economic Development Funds and corporations. Every country that signed on had a department of that, that worked directly with the group that eventually was called the International Monetary Fund, the IMF. And of course, those who set up the IMF said there would be a PART 2 to the IMF: it will come up to its higher level to basically do the books of the whole world.

All this pantomime you're seeing going on, *right now*, all the pantomime across the world, and across Europe, this crazy bailing them out until they're all in the hole you know, trying to save Greece supposedly, is designed by the bankers and to make themselves indispensable yet again and to raise up the European Central Bank as the *main* bank that we'll all have to accept. Nobody wanted it. No citizen of any country wanted it, this big central bank, but now it's going to be your savior, you see. And you'll say, *well what else could they do, all the other options were making us broke*, and they'll go ahead with this. And at the same time the World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements comes to the fore, as it was decided over 50 years ago that's what their job would be, running the whole darn world through their central bank systems across the planet. So it's a big pantomime. It really is a big pantomime. And these boys have brought on the problems, given you the solutions, which strengthens themselves with each step that they take, and this is just another step they're going through right now.

The same with the crashes in the US, the designed crashes actually. The bubbles could have been kept afloat for years if they wanted to; it was just designed to burst the bubbles at that time to bring you into austerity and to bring America down a few notches in the world's status financially. Look what's happening in Greece, the farce of Greece. I mean, the last guy, the guy who's just leaving in fact, as Prime Minister there, the guy's been living abroad more than he's ever lived in Greece. You have to go into his family history to understand who the man is in the first place. Very interesting. Very, very, *very* interesting going into his history. There's revolutionaries there in his background if you dig deep enough, that came from other countries, that weren't Greeks at all, and intermarried of course, who were all intent on getting the Czar out of Russia. So go into the histories of these characters. And when he came over from the States, this guy, this one leaving, he eventually has worked in other central banks before, in other countries, done the usual tour of the London School of Economics and Harvard, etc, and then they're flown into Greece, under the Socialist Party.

Socialism, I always used to be stumped by this, these socialists, that were really communists, didn't follow what you thought was the communist route; they didn't create their own state bank basically and issue their own currency. They always wanted to keep the same banks going and get everybody into debt by making it harder for small businesses, especially, and most businesses to keep going, with high taxations, until they're under, and at the same time they create a massive welfare state. And then they make a massive bureaucracy, so many civil servants, so they're top heavy in civil servants. Well, that's what happened to Greece. I mean, the one who's leaving, this Prime Minister who's leaving, actually, he cut most business by about 80% in the time that he was in, all exports, until they were dependent on borrowing money from abroad, for years. So that was the way to do it. That was intentional, you see. And who are they replacing him with? Well, Papademos is another interesting guy, because you look at his history and look at what he's been involved in, and where he's been living on and off in different countries over the years, and what he's been working for. Anyway, it really is a pantomime we're living through. It's a stage play. I hope you realize that.

Papademos Front-Runner to Lead Greece

wsj.com / Nov 8, 2011

ATHENS—Greece's embattled Socialist government and its main rivals in opposition are converging on naming former European Central Bank Vice President (*Alan: The European Central Bank Vice President... huh? ...the ones who want to run the whole of Europe.*) Lucas Papademos to lead an interim administration, officials from both parties said Monday.

But no deal has yet been reached, as the leader of the country's conservative New Democracy party has refused to name any of its supporters to key ministries. Antonis Samaras fears that putting key people in a cabinet tasked with adopting harsh austerity measures could cost his New Democracy party support in the next elections, officials from his party and Prime Minister George Papandreou's Socialist party said Monday.

So you have to go into these characters; there's just more of the same characters actually moving in. And that's what the Greeks are complaining of actually, that these guys really in a sense are not really Greek, you know, in a very special sense. So you have to see that this is how they do things. They bring on the problems, they bankrupt the country by creating the welfare state, massive bureaucracies, they cut down on businesses until the businesses can't function, they start borrowing from abroad and then say, *oh dear, we're in trouble*, you know, *oh dear, dear*. It's all planned that way. And the great savior for the whole of Europe, the ONLY savior they've got now for Europe, that they say, is the European Central Bank, this new creation that was designed actually on the drawing board 50-60 years ago, when they said that they would unite Europe. So anyway, they're going exactly as planned, as I say. I'll put that link up tonight too and you can read it all for yourself if you really want to.

It's interesting what is happening. And you see now as the European Union flexes its muscle, really on the citizenry, really, because the enemy at the moment is its citizenry across Europe. The citizens of different countries that are now the European Union are getting told what to do, what to think; they're eradicating all their histories through school teaching basically everything from 1950 onwards and nothing before it, you know, and they want a new public relations department, or propaganda department. They've already got two special ones set up already for special tasks; they want another propaganda department to try and take control of another area they're now into. It says...

Now the Union Jack

(A: Your flags, they want the flags to be abolished. They want national anthems to be abolished. In fact, they're fining countries that won't sing the European Union national anthem.)

is under attack as EU officials

try to take us closer to a United States of Europe

Senior officials cause outrage by suggesting member states should drop their flags in favour of the EU design

UKIP leader Nigel Farage has said this is further evidence of Britain's identity being trampled

dailymail.co.uk / By Mail On Sunday Reporter / 6th November 2011

(A: Interesting flag too, that, you know. They've got 12 stars on it, with 5-pointed stars, pentangles, against a blue background, and that's really taken from a much, much older design – it's very Cabalistic actually – because the US initially had a circle of stars too, in the corner, with the blue background, but they had 13 on it at that time. It's all Cabalistic. And they won't go beyond 12 even though they've got many more members than 12 members in the EU now.)

It has become traditional for David Cameron to appear at European summits in front of both the Union Jack and the EU emblem to illustrate the 'dual sovereignty' between London and Brussels.

But now a senior EU official has caused outrage by appearing to suggest that the national flags of member states should be dropped in favour of the EU design of a circle of stars on a blue background.

Christine Roger, the communications director of the European Council, the EU's governing body, made her comments in a speech to 650 'spin doctors' from local authorities across Europe, including the UK. *(A: In other words, she's in charge of a lot of propaganda departments; that's what 'communications' means nowadays.)*

She called for a new, dedicated public-relations budget to help 'sell' the EU as a 'brand' *(A: Sell the EU as a brand... this is how it's all done now. They sell whole continents as brand of something, you know.)* to its increasingly disenchanted citizens.

The meeting in Brussels last month, which cost taxpayers across the Continent tens of thousands of pounds, came as EU leaders were fighting to contain the eurozone economic crisis.

In her speech, a copy of which has been seen by The Mail on Sunday, Ms Roger – a veteran Brussels apparatchik *(A: ...meaning communist.)* – posed a series of leading questions, including how Europe should be defined. 'Are we talking about a state-to-be? About a federation?' she asked.

Then, as she flashed up a picture of French President Nicolas Sarkozy standing next to both a French and EU flag, she said: 'How much do we believe in ourselves? For how long will we see Heads of State with the European flag alongside the national flag? If we don't believe in ourselves, why should the world outside do so?'

Last night, as Eurosceptic politicians accused her of calling for countries to sacrifice their national identity to promote the EU, Ms Roger insisted that she had been misinterpreted. *(A: Well, that's what they always say in PR isn't it? So anyway, they want to do away with that. They want to do away with a lot more too, all their currencies; they want them all to be in the Euro. They want them all to be in the Euro Central bank and so on and so on and so on.)*

She said: 'If member states do not invest enough in the European brand, a proliferation of sub-brands is sure.

So a country is now called a brand. What are you? *I'm brand X*, you know, or *I'm brand Y*, or whatever. So that's what it's come down to now. That's how they talk about us at the top, just a brand. It's just like cattle isn't it? where you brand the cattle? You're just a brand, depending on the country you come from, and who owns you.

And a good article here is about sexualization of children and it says...

Drug Companies Are Sexualizing Our Kids!

vactruth.com / Christina England / November 1st, 2011

Recently, there has been a vast amount of media coverage exposing many leading stores sexualizing children through the marketing of inappropriate clothing. *(A: ...never mind all the TV and stuff like that, and their education in school.)* Mini skirts, crop tops, and sexy under-wear for primary school children *(A: That's children under 12.)*, even high heels for toddlers fill the shelves, leaving parents shocked and outraged. *(A: And I don't really believe that anymore. See, every generation has been degenerated step by step until they're not really shocked at all about it. Back with more after this break on this topic.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about this article that's quite good actually, on children being sexualized basically through advertising, never mind the school system, which is actually promoting early sex, very early sex in fact, even prepubertal sex, as guys like Bertrand Russell said they should be, because they hoped eventually to ensure that NOBODY WOULD BOND WITH ANYBODY ELSE FOR LIFE AND HAVE NO CHILDREN. That was part of the plan, and it's worked awfully well actually. Anyway, this article goes on to say that...

One little girl Suri Cruise, the daughter of Tom Cruise, is often seen teetering around in high heels whilst wearing bright red lip gloss at the tender age of five. In fact this very young child even has her own 'fashion blog',

showing interested readers her vast array of tiny high heels whilst sharing her latest fashion tips.

Whilst many parents appear outraged by this seemingly blatant sexploitation of such a young child and are sharing their feelings of disgust on various blogs around the internet, the same emotion evades parents completely when it comes to vaccination. Parents are only too happy to have their little darlings vaccinated with the latest must have vaccine for sexually transmitted diseases and happily sign consent forms without giving it a second thought.

Why is it, that there is not the same level of disgust and outrage when drug companies recommend children from birth vaccinations for sexual diseases? Don't American parents realize that the government has mandated a vaccination for a venereal disease at birth?

In fact Dr Judith Reisman goes as far as to say these vaccines are little more than 'condoms in the veins'. *(A: She's very good, Judith Reisman. She's got GOOD stuff out there on a lot of the nonsense that was taught about the Kinsey Institute. She goes into the reality of him, hiring pervers to molest little children and time their little exploitations with the children, all that kind of stuff, and they call it science, and fudge all his statistics by using nothing more than male and female prostitutes and then trying to tell the people that these were just the average people on the street. It was all nonsense, all fixed. It was to change society, which it really did change society. You've got to understand, society's changed by creating heroes or elevating people up in the name of science especially, to the top, whether it's a Darwin or anybody else, or Kinsey, it's the same result. It was to change the sexual morality of society in general, and it was awfully successful, and done at exactly the right time too. Judith Reisman has got great videos up exposing the crimes that the Kinsey Institute went through to obtain their so-called results, which were all fudged.)*

The US government insists that children are vaccinated with the Hepatitis B vaccine **on the day that they are born**. *(A: On the DAY they're born!)* Hepatitis B is a STD or SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE therefore, it is highly unlikely that a tiny baby is going to come into contact with this disease unless they have shared needles, had sex with an infected person or has received contaminated blood.

This being the case, the only possible way that a newborn baby can get Hepatitis B is by having an infected mother give birth to them. So why is the US government insistent that all babies are vaccinated? *(A: They know who's infected and who's not.)* Why do they not simply identify pregnant mothers who have the disease and vaccinate just those babies? Or better still not give this highly toxic and dangerous vaccination at all? *(A: You understand, the whole premise is based on the fact that they introduce this poison into your bloodstream and your immune system will find a way to conquer it; it's supposed to be weakened to an extent, and your immune system will compensate. Well, a baby's immune system isn't working so that throws that whole theory out the water; it's too early to work like that.)*

Dr Reisman is clearly disgusted by what she sees and states:

"Just look at child vaccines. The more pornography and sexology increase juvenile sexual activity, the more big pharma can step in with an Hepatitis B vaccine for infants. HepB is a sexually transmitted disease, and there is no reason to give the vaccine to babies. But big pharma has been making a fortune on it ever since states have begun mandating that all of our little darlings, with their wee tiny hearts and lungs and **no immune system functioning**, be shot up with it (and recently small girls with Human Papilloma Virus, HPV vaccines) all in the name of protecting them. What we don't want to do is turn off the pornography flood (no administration has chosen to do that) *(A: And they never will, by the way, because they're run by the same people that run pharma.)* because it fuels so many other things. And in the wings are vaccines for syphilis and gonorrhea and a whole host of other sexually transmitted diseases."

She is a strong lady with powerful views and I believe she is correct in her assumptions.

At the ages of nine through twelve, young girls and boys are now recommended the HPV vaccine. Once again this vaccine, according to the manufacturers Merck and GlaxoSmithKline, is for an STD which has been said to cause cervical cancer. I say 'said to cause cervical cancer', as there appears to be very little evidence available to support

this theory.

Dr Sin Hang Lee who now works with the group Sane Vax (A: ...another pharma I guess.) says:

FACT:

The current type-specific HPV vaccines have claimed to be almost 100% effective against infection by HPV-16 and HPV-18, and perhaps also against HPV-31 and HPV-45 infections. However, we do not know if these four HPV types are the most prevalent carcinogenic HPV genotypes in the US. According to two published reports – one by the CDC, HPV-52 not HPV-16 or HPV-18 was found to be the most prevalent “carcinogenic” genotype infecting young American women.

It is not transient HPV infections, but a persistent high-risk HPV infection that **may** initiate cervical cancer... Therefore, it is the persistent infection, not the virus that determines cervical cancer risk.

Dr. Sin Hang Lee -Pathologist, Milford Hospital - Director, Milford Medical Laboratory, Milford, CT

(A: In other words, the longer you have it there, giving you a low-grade inflammation, that's when you tend to get cellular changes basically; it's persistent. The thing is too, that really gets me, is that they've had deaths already with young girls with this new vaccine against so-called venereal warts and they've found the warts in the bloodstream. The old normal kinds don't go into the bloodstream; it stays in the skin and the tissue. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember, all these articles I read I generally put the links up at the end of the evening at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And it's a good one to read, with Judith Reisman. It goes on and on about how society's been totally changed, how the educational system is meant to promote sex, which actually it is. But it's no secret amongst the ones who designed this phase of society and the culture. They all wrote books about it many, many, many moons ago and it's all coming to pass. DESTRUCTION OF THE FAMILY UNIT, HYPER-SEXUALIZATION OF CHILDREN, AND NO BONDING THROUGHOUT THEIR LIFE, AND HOPEFULLY NO CHILDREN as far as the big boys are concerned. And it's worked awfully well.

And we're being tampered with. We're being genetically modified, you see. Because when they put these things into your bloodstream, especially viruses, they can actually detect these viruses all through your life, from the labs, the laboratories can actually identify which labs they came from by looking at your tissue and where they embed themselves and what they've done to your tissue as well. So you're being modified all the time. And it's too long to go through all the stuff on genetic modification of not just plants and animals but humans as well. It's also part of the agenda of course. And we get dumbed down and people become sterile very early in age now; it's dropping all the time. And that's also part of the agenda. And because we're dumbed down no one cares about it. You know, we're in Idiocracy-land, and that's where we are today, by design. Naturally that's a great phase to be if you're a ruler, who have never had any of this rubbish stuck into your veins, and you've eaten REAL food your whole life, stuff that most folk can't afford.

Now, here's another article here. It's going on and on and on.

Almost Human? GMO Brown Rice Contains Blood Protein

organicauthority.com / November 5th, 2011/ Jill Ettinger

Human serum albumin—a blood protein—has been added to genetically modified brown rice by researchers in a new study conducted at the Yang He and Daichang Yang at Wuhan University in China, and published in the recent issue of Proceedings of the National Academy of Science.

Recombinant HSA proteins were introduced into the brown rice using *Agrobacterium* (a Gram-negative bacteria known for its ability to transfer DNA to other cells and plants) and wound up with nine plant species that could breed the GMO rice containing the blood protein. (A: *Now, they give their excuse too, that it's going to help folk who are anemic.*) Test subjects with liver damage showed improved results after being fed the rice, confirming that the HSA was effectively present and capable of being extracted in "an efficient manner," resulting in nearly half of the plant's protein creating 2.75 grams of HSA from one kilogram of rice. (A: *So that's your PR promotion sales for them doing this.*)

The human liver naturally produces HSA, but people can require more in the case of some fairly serious conditions. Including creating human blood plasma, HSA is used in managing cirrhosis of the liver, hemorrhagic shock, burn treatment, and it is found in a number of drug and vaccine tests.

So now they've tampered with that. That's not the first time they've tampered with the rice because I think the Rockefeller Foundation created Golden Rice; that was to feed the whole third world they said, years ago. At that time too, the World Health Organization shortly afterwards came out with an article on the study of it and it said that IT ALSO SEEMED TO HAVE GOOD PROPERTIES FOR CREATING INFERTILITY ESPECIALLY IN MEN. How is that folks, eh? Ah, but most folk don't mind; they're too busy playing themselves and having fun on the net and stuff, and just, you know, going along with the latest trend. They all follow trends. They don't even realize that the stuff that they're supposed to follow, even demonstrations by the way, are all trended for them by professional trenders. I guess everybody wants to be *trendy*.

Now, the London School of Economics, where both these Greek leaders, the one that's leaving and the one who is going in, before they became members of central banking systems, the new one actually in Greece was also a member of the US Federal Reserve, as I say, for the Boston Branch, and now he's over there too. So, they pass their own boys around to take over, eh? And you think it's armies that just take over. Anyway it says...

LSE in row over links to new Libyan government

thisislondon.co.uk / Tom Harper / 4 Nov 2011

(A: *Now, most of these ideas for the new world order through the banking system, come from the London School of Economics. That's why it was set up. That's what it was set up to do, to work with this creation of the IMF and promote that throughout all the nations and to train the guys who would become the heads of all central banking systems.*)

The London School of Economics is facing fresh criticism, this time over its links to the new Libyan government.

The university was embarrassed this year when it emerged it had accepted a £1.5 million donation from Colonel Gaddafi's son, Saif, 39, who is on the run suspected of war crimes. He was also awarded a PhD by the LSE, but his "dodgy" thesis is being investigated over claims of plagiarism and ghostwriting. (A: *Well they all do that.*) LSE director Sir Harold Davies stepped down after admitting "errors of judgment" over the university's links with Libya. (A: *Everybody was on the take from Libya before they decided to bomb it. I mean, Tony Blair's over there for JP Morgan and getting paid by the British government for, you know, keeping the peace and all that, and there he is making private deals to sell them all this kind of... there's France sold them all the weaponry the year before they bombed them.*)

Following the end of Colonel Gaddafi's 42-year regime, it has emerged the university was in talks with the new Libyan administration - which has also been accused of atrocities.

Mahmoud Jibril, who was interim prime minister of the rebel government, has held discussions with senior LSE officials over possible training of civil servants in post-Gaddafi Libya. But human rights groups in the country claim the rebels have committed extra-judicial killings and tortured prisoners. (A: *In other words, they're slaughtering their way along the road, you know.*)

Jibril was forced to resign at the end of last month after claims he tried to install friends and relatives to senior positions (*A: It's just like every other country, isn't it?*) in the rebel government and retain the post of prime minister and foreign secretary for himself.

Now, the new administration has been taken over by anti-democratic Islamist elements who proclaimed "Islamic Sharia as the source of legislation, therefore any law that contradicts the principles of Islam is legally nullified". Its new leader, Mustafa Abdul Jalil, has also announced plans to encourage polygamy. (*A: I guess that's to get the population back up, because they've got a lot to slaughter still yet on the go.*)

A spokesman for Amnesty International said: "The LSE has a responsibility to avoid being in any way complicit in human rights abuses occurring under the new government. After their involvement with Saif Gaddafi the LSE will surely want to be doubly careful that its dealings with Libya's new rulers do not involve any support for those who have committed atrocities."

No. All it means is that they'll be more careful and quiet and use subterfuge to get the cash to them, you know. That's all it'll be. Or cash from them, I should really say. And that's how things really work, isn't it? Nothing is what it seems to be, you know. Nothing is what it seems to be. We're so well trained into thinking anything that's *official*, simply because it exists and says it's *official*, must be awfully honest. And there's nothing honest out there in any one of these systems. They're all designed to bring in world government one way or another, and eventually depopulation, big time. And they've been at that for a long time too, depopulation through genetically engineering you, injecting you with, really, biowarfare chemicals and viruses, and then making sure that you get it in the food as well until literally you're sterile before you're 40, and a lot of guys are. A lot of guys are sterile in their 20s, as far as functional sperm go. And no one cares. There's no crisis over it because, you see, there's no crisis because the handlers who manage the world designed that to happen. If they hadn't, believe you me, they'd be right in there because they're control freaks and they want to make sure whatever happens it's them that did it. And that's just the way the world really is.

Now, MJ Rosenberg, Senior Foreign Policy Fellow, Media Matters Action Network, says....

AIPAC's "War With Iran" Bill Passes House Committee

huffingtonpost.com / MJ Rosenberg, Senior Foreign Policy Fellow, Media Matters Action Network / 11/3/11

Wasting no time after its success in getting the administration to oppose Palestinian statehood at the United Nations, and still celebrating the UNESCO funding cut-off, AIPAC has returned to its #1 priority: pushing for war with Iran.

The Israelis have, of course, played their own part in the big show. In the last few weeks, it has been sending out signals that it is getting ready to bomb Iran's nuclear facilities (and embroil the United States in its most calamitous Middle East war yet).

But most observers do not believe an Israeli attack is imminent. (If it was, would Israel telegraph it in advance?) (*A: Well, it's true. Israel doesn't tell the world. It doesn't care what the world thinks; they just do things.*) The point of the Israeli threats is to get the United States and the world community to increase pressure on Iran with the justification that unless it does, Israel will attack.

Actually what they want to do is to get America to do it for them. That's what they wanted to do. That's the real reason for it, because the New American Century had the whole list of countries – in the 90s – that they wanted to take over and push out of the way. And Obama's taken over from Rumsfeld; Rumsfeld even congratulated him for carrying on the same agenda, with the same list obviously. And now that the US troops are all over there, I mean, it's either they go

into Syria now or Iran. And Syria will be a pushover as far as they're concerned; it's already disintegrating with internal conflict with all the agents that have been put in there over the years to stir up trouble, and soft power too. So now they're getting them to focus on just getting Iran out of the way. So this is quite a good article, some good info on it. I'll put this link up as well, because AIPAC's one of the most powerful organizations in the whole of the US. It's an Israel-first basically, amongst Congressmen.

And another article here too, is now Italy. It says...

Italian borrowing costs hit new record in debt crisis

• Yield on 10-year Italian bonds hits 6.66%

Alex Hawkes / guardian.co.uk / 7 November 2011

Italy was dragged deeper into Europe's debt crisis on Monday as its borrowing costs soared to their highest level since the euro was created. *(A: Well you see, each time these fake companies downgrade you, these self-appointed gurus like Moody's and so on downgrade you, then their banks, you see, the big banks, their cousins, can then give you more interest, a higher interest to pay back. So naturally this is what happens to you.)*

The yield, or interest rate, on 10-year Italian bonds leapt to 6.66% on Monday, as Silvio Berlusconi's government prepared for a key vote on the country's public finances on Tuesday. Analysts warned that Italian yields were now approaching the "danger area" where a bailout looks a real risk.

Stock markets around Europe fell sharply, amid concern that the debt deal hammered out in Brussels less than two weeks ago will not fix the crisis.

Well it's not really meant to. It's meant to go deeper, until we're all... It's like being on the precipice, you know, of a movie, *will the hero survive, will he die, get killed by the bad guy, the shadow*, you know. And this is all it is because it's a big stage play to terrify the public across the whole country – all these brands now they call them; they're all brands, you know. What brand are you? Oh, I'm from Britain, yeah. And it means you're a slave really. But this is the system and these are the techniques which they use. And they'll get their way. Believe you me, they'll get their way. They'll get exactly what they want. In fact, I've lived a long enough life to watch all these techniques used. I've read all their books, and the old ones too, to know that they always create the crisis to get the next part of their OWN agenda through. And they've always been successful. Always. Often they get the public to help them, by protesting stuff. You think you're protesting for the right reasons; sometimes you are. Most aren't. Because the same guys have always been in charge and they just simply bring in a better system, which they're still in charge of, that gives them more power.

And an article from 2006. I've mentioned this before, about eugenics is a BIG thing with the new world order crew, the internationalists, the elite. Of course, I've gone through a lot of the history of genetics in past talks; you'll find them in cuttingthroughthematrix.com archives section. Because back in the 1920s, even before that, they were talking about a 'poverty gene.' You know, you had no hope, you were condemned because basically you obviously had a 'poverty gene' because you come from a poor family. And that's why they started sterilizing people in the US under the Rockefeller grant money, and they had Cold Spring Harbor and all the rest of it going on at the same time. And they were doing that up until about the 1970s in some states in the US. Just, yep, you have a poverty gene, that was it.

Doomed to failure by 'poverty gene'

scotsman.com / 20 May 2006 *(A: 2006, right.)*

SCOTTISH scientists have discovered a "poverty gene" which causes people from deprived areas to age rapidly, pass on health problems to the next generation and might even explain negative attitudes to employment.

Research in Glasgow has established that deprivation can lead to an overactive immune system which quickly uses up the body's supply of spare cells needed to keep ageing at bay. It means a typical 55-year-old from the city's East End might have a "biological age" closer to 70.

Centuries of natural selection among poor communities mean those with highly active immune systems are more likely to pass their genes on, condemning the next generation to grow old before their time. (A: *Maybe it's because they've had special batches of inoculations. You ever thought about that? You know the private schools get different batches than the ones they put out in the public schools; the same in the States, the same in Canada. And they even get choices if they want to take them or not. Where if you're just a little Joe Schmo at the bottom you just take the injections; when the teachers close the door and you can't get out until you get your injection; you just take what they give you. They don't even have to tell you what you're getting, you know.*)

Centuries of natural selection (A: *They believe...*) among poor communities mean those with highly active immune systems are more likely to pass their genes on, condemning the next generation to grow old before their time.

Most astonishing of all, it is suspected that a hyperactive immune system floods the brain with a cocktail of chemicals which suppress the natural desire for self-advancement. (A: *See, all these theories, it's like all this rubbish about evolution that you're always reading. Not too long ago they came out with one, they'd found another monkey somewhere and THIS WAS THE ONE, THIS IS THE ONE, IT'S MUCH OLDER THAN THE REST OF THE MONKEYS, and we all came from this monkey. I think it was in China or somewhere. And they keep coming out with these incredible declarations, so they can get some Nobel Prize or something, for a theory. In other words, a theory's a beautiful thing, especially when you can't prove it. Isn't it? It's wonderful. [Alan laughing.] I mean, nobody can prove it or disprove it. eh? It's kind of like religion, and all the religions put together, prove it, you know. Oooh, well, aaah. Anyway...*)

The study, by the Glasgow Centre for Population Health, is the first time the full extent of the link between health, genetics and poverty has been looked at scientifically. (A: *It's not; it's absolute, absolute rubbish. They're repeating the stuff that the society back in the 1920s for the perfect American citizenry, the good perfect families, the genetic families, were using back then, exactly the same stuff. Go into my archives and you'll find all the old stuff on that.*) The findings have been seized upon by health campaigners as evidence that poverty is not simply the result of idleness and that more resources should be ploughed into tackling health inequality to break the cycle of deprivation.

So it also tells you, if they go on this route, you see, WHO will they eliminate first? Hmm? Now you couple that with financial crisis, and oh, massive welfare states, and oh, who are they going to take out first, eh? Who should get sterilized first? Tell me. Go on. Can you think? [Alan chuckles.] Maybe you can't. I don't know.

Associations with early-life socio-economic position in adult DNA methylation - ije.oxfordjournals.org

Poverty leaves its mark on DNA, researchers find - cbc.ca / Oct 28, 2011

And the EU too, the Economic Union, this big soviet parliament that's so secret that you don't even know at the top who the people are. And that's a fact. They don't tell you who the ones at the top are. The ones at the bottom yell at each other and put on a show for their countries back home, the European parliamentarians, but they can't pass laws or change laws; they're pretty well neutered. The guys at the top, these shadow guys that you don't even see, the character that makes the shadow, they pass the laws and you just follow it, just like the Soviet Union. And ex-Soviet people have come out and said that, THIS IS WORSE THAN THE SOVIET UNION.

Million drivers face losing licence under EU diabetes diktat

dailymail.co.uk / Jenny Hope / 22nd August 2011

Up to one million people with diabetes could lose their driving licences because of harsh new European rules classifying them as unfit to drive. (A: *Just like that, overnight, boomf.*)

Experts (A: *You know, those special guys with white coats and stuff.*) claim the ‘unnecessarily strict’ changes will affect hundreds of thousands who have been driving for decades without problems.

They say the rules amount to a blanket ban on diabetics taking insulin who occasionally have ‘hypos’ – episodes of hypoglycaemia, or low blood sugar, which may cause blackouts if not countered with a sugary snack. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I’m back Cutting Through The Matrix and this hour always flies by; it’s a bit short. There’s Daniel in the UK there; are you there Daniel, on the lines?

Daniel: Yeah, how do we know... do you think North Korea and Iran are genuinely rouge states? You know, they always used to say China and Russia were enemies and all this, but the people at the very top were always in charge.

Alan: You got to understand there’s a con going along all the time. If you take the United Nations, they had written up a charter and they had made a deal with what was called the Warsaw Pact countries, which was their version of NATO, and their opposition were the NATO countries. So literally, the UN designed them, made them sign an agreement, and now the United Nations was a referee; neither side could make a move on the other without permission of the United Nations. So the whole thing was a farce. And at the same time, any country that pulls out of the agreement with the United Nations is then labeled a rogue nation. By the same token, any monstrous country can be made a member, even if they haven’t signed it, by the United Nations just saying so. So they can get a rogue nation and put in a worse guy than the last one and call it, you know... so now it’s on track with them, it’s all on track, on board with them. North Korea, of course, can welter away until it starves itself to death and then eat each other like they had the last time, not long ago in fact. And so North Korea can easily, quite easily be brought down over a period of time from sources without and even infiltration within, so they’re not too worried about North Korea right now, and apart from that China’s watching it like a hawk all the time. So forget that. But rogue nation-states, as I say, are the ones who generally go along with the United Nations, they go and make the mistake of signing their name and agreeing with the UN on the Charter and then if they go off and something isn’t suiting them – they say *we don’t want to belong with you anymore, we want nothing to do with you, I’m not playing with you anymore, so there* – then they’re classified as a rogue state.

Daniel: Yeah. I see, because I mean, North Korea, really, I’m surprised they’re bothered, because is not that the sort of model that they want us all to be living by, really, at some time?

Alan: It’s a mixture of North Korea and China. China is the model state for the world. And their top economist just came out and said that they can’t stand the rest of Europe and so on, the welfare states, the bums, you know. That’s what the guy says, *THEY’RE BUMS, THEY’RE LAZY*. In other words, if they got in charge of us all, or when it’s time for them to be in charge of us all, they’ll scrap the welfare system and have us all working like they do in China.

Daniel: Yeah. Well now I see. And Iran, you think Iran also is a genuine thorn in their side and that’s why they...

Alan: Any Moslem country’s going to get smashed. Really, that’s what I think. That’s part of the agenda. They don’t

mind having Moslem countries that are constantly fighting amongst themselves, so there's no real power in charge of the country, no central authority. They don't mind that. Kissinger wanted that in fact. From every country they've gone into they've made sure that there are so many factions fighting each other, now they're disabled basically; they're no threat to anybody. And the only country that's been allowed to survive there, from the beginning of course, is Israel; that's their best ally, because they've all signed agreements with Israel, and have said so, they're their best ally. No one else will be allowed to have any kind of power in that whole region, and that's the simple agenda. Simple as that. The UN through NATO, its military wing, attacked Libya and Gaddafi gave a speech about them breaking their own charter. They're not allowed to do that to members who followed all the rules. But they can do whatever they want, can't they? They can do whatever they want.

Sorry for the rest; there was Lee from New York, John from Miami and Mark from Texas. Maybe phone in tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **And remember, help donate and so on and maybe I'll keep on going for a little while yet.**

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Former EU Central Bank Member to Lead Greece](#)

[EU Wants to Eliminate national Flags](#)

[Sexualization of Children and Drug Companies](#)

[Genetically Modified Brown Rice Contains Blood Protein](#)

[Scandal after Scandal at London School of Economics](#)

[Aipac's War on Iran Bill Passes House Committee](#)

[Italian Borrowing Hits New High](#)

[Science and Eugenics is Back to the "Inherited Poverty Gene"](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[--& More on Above](#)

[EU Diktat--Diabetics to be Banned from Driving](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 23, 2010 (#520)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2010:

Fabian War -- Survival Abolished as Old Ways Demolished:

"People Follow their Program with Worried Frown,
Vaguely Sensing a Shift in the Culture Take-Down,
Generations Taught to Buy, Work and Play,
Live for the Moment, Taught What to Say
To Each Other, 'The Happy Face' while Emulating
Hollywood Fictional Role Models All Copulating,
New Male, New Female Want No Babes to Suckle,
Taught to Scratch Notches on Predatory Buckle,
Yet Each Ends Up Solitary, Frantic on Phone,
Unable to Bond, There's No-One Else Home,
They Live in Darkness, the Absence of Light,
Only Programmers and Pharma Aware of their Plight"

© Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 23rd 2010. I always suggest to the newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there, all the other official sites. That way, when the big ones go down which they sometimes do, you can download the

latest shows from these other sties. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I could certainly get paid for doing what I'm doing through advertisers and so on, but I prefer to do it my own. The advertising you hear on this show is paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time and for broadcasting this and satellite, internet and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going. The advertisers pay for the air time, the staff, the equipment, and the bills at RBN and it is very expensive to broadcast, especially on satellite these days. You can help out by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and seeing what I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – and you can purchase them or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash is good as well, that gets through. Actually the bank takes a little chunk out of it but it saves some ... It's amazing how much they charge just to wire money from one country to another. The cut they take out is just incredible but the banks are very greedy and we all know that. Those who get the disks burned and passed around to them can get in touch with me at [address above].

I like to talk about reality because it's the hardest thing to find in a system that you are born into that has been established for an awful long time. This has happened across the world regardless of what system you think you are born into. WHEN THE STATE BECOMES ALL POWERFUL THEN YOU ARE BASICALLY IN A TOTALITARIAN SYSTEM THAT HAS ONE JOB AND THAT'S TO PERPETUATE ITSELF. It must defend itself and look after itself, first and foremost over anything else. It doesn't matter if it's communist, capitalist or whatever they want to call it; it's really all the same thing. It's a MINORITY ruling over the majority and that's what previous revolutions really were supposed to eliminate. But it doesn't happen does it? The state is all powerful. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just mentioned before the break how revolutions were supposed to, at one time, alter and bring in a new type of system of running *ourselves*. The Soviets tried it of course, but the first thing that they broke was one of the major tenets of Marx and that was that they would do away with the state; it would eventually wither away into some sort of utopia where everyone is self-disciplined and just works with everyone else. That never really happened.

The idea for revolutions from the French Revolution onwards was to basically do that. What it really ended up doing was to create a more powerful totalitarian state which ran the lives of everyone else. The so-called Capitalist countries came out of revolutions in a sense, with the English Revolution and the rise of the merchant classes. That became the basis for the modern Capitalist system. Since then they've gone through what appear to be changes to the general public. They even use the word 'revolution,' the sexual revolution, all the different revolutions they had planned to take down society and to make them easier to manage, from the governments. Now, how can the established government be in charge of revolutions? People don't really think about that, except those in academia who know it quite well. The revolutions that they talk about are actually PLANNED CHANGES from the top in society that will suit the powerful state in a more easy to control fashion. *That's why they design and allow it and promote it from the top.* The same thing about separating the generations; it was part of that too, until the state becomes all powerful and in charge of classifications of the generations right to the elderly where they just pop them off into elderly homes. They confiscate their homes, sell them off for their care and then give them their various drugs that kill them off rather quickly and they are left with all the cash. This is actually the world that we live in.

If you read the books by Jacques Attali and others who talked about the **Millennium** – that was one of his books. Jacques Attali, being one of the guys involved and the architect for the European Union. He also was an advisor to different French presidents. I think now he is at the United Nations. He laid out what the course for America - that really was planned, the one that was planned - the takedown of America, you might say, with the period of merging

with Latin America, South America. He said EVENTUALLY, in the global society that they are bringing in, THE CRÈME-DE-LA-CRÈME OF ACADEMIA, who come out of academia WILL TRAVEL ACROSS THE WORLD LOOKING FOR JOBS. THEY WOULD BE THE NEW NOMADIC CLASS but they will be jetting across the world from job to job, very high-paid specialist type jobs, while the rest are left *within* the countries and they will eventually take to the boat and become the next boat people looking for work elsewhere.

It's a takedown. It's a planned takedown and it was planned an awful long time ago and written about by various foundations like the Fabian Society that works with the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. The same group that professor Carroll Quigley, the historian for the same group, mentioned in his two books, **Tragedy and Hope** and **the Anglo-American Establishment**. He even said that THE PUBLIC DON'T KNOW THAT ONE GROUP HAS BEEN BEHIND ALL OF THE WARS FOR THE LAST 100-ODD YEARS, all of them. He didn't say most of them; he said ALL of them... for geopolitical purposes. Quigley and others, other historians and philosophers have written books about the takedown of societies in the past. How societies go through certain declines as they are being taken down. Part of it is when the money people, the people who run the money system, even in ancient times, *moved out*. Everything collapses behind them. Not immediately of course, because the powerful state still taxes everything so they can still try to keep a standard of living for themselves at the top by high taxations and then confiscation of other people's property, farming, all that kind of stuff, and land; they accumulate land. As they are doing this, a debauched society is PROMOTED by even the ancient entertainment industry, you can read about that from Plato's **Republic**. He talks about the entertainment industry THOUSANDS of years ago and how people EMULATE it. They promote sexual promiscuity and all kinds of deviancies and that happens at the end of a civilization as well.

Therefore, when you have these things happening, if you want to take down a society, you must introduce the same formulas, because these are formulas, you understand, to take down societies. Those at the top in the various societies like the Fabians and Royal Institute of International Affairs who are all really branches of the same group specializing in their own area, these groups planned to reduce the population for the coming world society they WANTED to have. They said it well over 100 years ago. They foresaw, at that time, the post-industrial era where they would have too many people to serve THEIR purposes. They wouldn't have the factories for them to work in. They had already taken them off of the land that they used to live on so they couldn't go back to farming. Apart from that, the agri-food businesses, big corporations were to take over farming, as the UN said itself at one of its meetings that FARMING WAS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS.

So here you have all these people crowded into these cities. These are the human jungles, as they're called, because IT IS UNNATURAL FOR PEOPLE TO BE PUT INTO CITIES. Even Plato talked about the rising of the beehive cities and that's how they would bring in their future because those within a city are living in an artificial environment and ALL, ALL dependent on money. You can't just barter your way through a city. You've got to have money to pay your rent, etc, and to get around and to buy your food. Therefore, they have been very successful with that. Plus they also know in every psychological association and university who deals with psychology knows that in cities, just like the rats in a cage, they are fine until they hit a certain number but because of the cramped living conditions, the crowded streets, etc, they end up promoting all kinds of deviant behavior. Even rats can be very sociable with their own little bits of territory and they can get along until a magic number is reached and then they start to bite each other and fight with each other and then sexual deviancy breaks out as well. It is the same thing with humanity; therefore, those at the top actually promote it.

The reason you are seeing this totalitarian police state across the world, immediately formed at the same time by sheer chance, we're supposed to believe, although it took many years to plan in advance, it was to deal with this phase in the

takedown, the depopulation. As I've said before, in the plan to take down the populations, part of it was to do with the third world countries. They would be easily managed, as Mr Holdren himself said in the book he helped co-author with other environmental nutcases basically and human haters – they were human haters – Paul Ehrlich and his wife who belonged to the Club of Rome. **EcoScience** was the book that he helped write. He said BECAUSE THE PEOPLE IN THE THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES WERE IGNORANT, THEY BELIEVED THAT IF MEDICINE AND MEDICAL AID FROM THE WEST WAS GOING TO HELP THEM, THEY WOULD WELCOME THEM IN NOT REALIZING THE INJECTIONS THEY WERE GETTING WERE ACTUALLY STERILIZING THEM. That's proven by the way; they were giving them all free tetanus shots that were laced with a particular chemical and a bacterium too. So that was for the third world countries.

For the West, they would need another way around it because there was more education in the West, we would be more suspicious, we ask questions and they would have to find another way. ENVIRONMENTALISM was the key. TOO MANY PEOPLE, THE PLANET WAS GOING TO KILL US ALL OFF OR WE WOULD KILL THE PLANET, and therefore we'd have to start taking away the industries, the work situations, bring in poverty, disease and so on, SLOWLY under the guise of WE CAN'T SUSTAIN THIS ANY MORE; WE'RE JUST BROKE, etc, so you would have to have a financial takedown as well. Then we'd start to die off as time went on. Again, that's what we're going through RIGHT NOW. It's the same scenario, planned a long time ago. However, to the general public, promoted by the media, all these ideas are meant to be SCATTERED and just one-off things, *all happening by chance*, one day after another. They're all completely connected, COMPLETELY CONNECTED.

There's an article from Business Week. It's called 'The Lost Generation.' I can remember when they went through the yuppies and then there was something after that and then there was generation X they can write off... that's what it meant, the written off generation. Now they're just calling them the lost generation.

The Lost Generation

The continuing job crisis is hitting young people especially hard—damaging both their future and the economy
Cover Story October 8, 2009 / By Peter Coy / businessweek.com

Bright, eager—and unwanted. While unemployment is ravaging just about every part of the global workforce, the most enduring harm is being done to young people who can't grab onto the first rung of the career ladder.

Affected are a range of young people, from high school dropouts, to college grads, to newly minted lawyers and MBAs across the developed world from Britain to Japan. (*Alan: Remember I talked about the crème-de-la-crème that will travel across the world, as Attali said, and the rest, well, tough luck. If you can't get a burger-tossing job, you might sweep the streets. They'll be even fighting for those jobs shortly.*) One indication: In the U.S., the unemployment rate for 16- to 24-year-olds has climbed to more than 18%, from 13% a year ago.

For people just starting their careers, the damage may be deep and long-lasting, potentially creating a kind of "lost generation." Studies suggest that an extended period of youthful joblessness can significantly depress lifetime income as people get stuck in jobs that are beneath their capabilities, or come to be seen by employers as damaged goods.

Equally important, employers are likely to suffer from the scarring of a generation. The freshness and vitality young people bring to the workplace is missing. Tomorrow's would-be star employees are on the sidelines, deprived of experience and losing motivation. In Japan, which has been down this road since the early 1990s, workers who started their careers a decade or more ago and are now in their 30s account for 6 in 10 reported cases of depression, stress, and work-related mental disabilities, according to the Japan Productivity Center for Socio-Economic Development. (*A: There is the music. I'll be back with more on this after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through a system, a technique, planned

long ago and test in other countries in the past to bring down societies for a purpose and we're living through it right now under various guises and excuses. The whole greening movement and sustainability is simply part of this whole movement that was decided an awful long time ago and reiterated by different authors down through the last 70-80 odd years by people like Paul Ehrlich and Mr John Holdren who is now the Science Czar for the US; a strange time to put him in there unless it's the RIGHT time and isn't that so.

Here is another article to show you what I'm getting at here.

Domesday Book 2010: Strip clubs soaring, libraries disappearing... the figures which lay bare life in modern Britain

By Jason Groves / 22nd February 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: Remember what I said at the start, this is how you take countries down. You emulate what's happened in the past. It's not that you just follow that road as you go down; it's the fact that it's all pushed and promoted from the top. That's why. Believe you me, if they wanted some 1950s society or morality, you would be getting it. You would be getting it and Madonna would come out with plastic surgery and be the virgin again. I'm not kidding. They would start promoting all that stuff. They really, really would and they CAN do that. They can do anything in the culture industry because WE EMULATE WHAT WE SEE. But this is the one they've given us, the opposite way, you see.)

The changing face of Britain under Labour has been laid bare in a modern Domesday Book.

It shows how traditional pubs (*A: That's your taverns.*), post offices and libraries have gone by the wayside.

In their place bookmakers (*A: That's the guys that take the bets for horses and greyhound dogs and so on.*), nightclubs and supermarket chains have flourished. (*A: This is actually what happened in pre-Nazi Germany in Berlin and these countries. If you want to see the [CBC] documentary about that on Sin Cities, Berlin was one of them. It really goes through this whole formula that I'm talking about right there.*)

Figures produced by the Government paint a striking picture of the way in which the country has changed since 1997.

They reveal a sharp decline in many of the traditional businesses and services which once sustained community life.

The Tories (*A: Conservatives.*) said the statistics show how Labour has failed to protect vital services on which millions rely. (*A: Now, forget who says what because we know the parties are all working in cahoots. They all get funded by the same organizations to get into power.*)

The number of police stations has fallen by 160, (*A: They actually expanded, as we well know, their number of men.*) the number of hospitals and clinics is down by 580, (*A: That's your socialized medicine getting cut, deep, deep, deep until there is nothing left.*) while the number of schools has dropped by a staggering 2,380. (*A: That's socialism for you.*)

Other big fallers include post offices, with the number of branches down by 39 per cent, from 19,000 in 1997 to 11,500 today.

Almost 200 public libraries have been axed, while the number of traditional sports and social clubs has slumped by more than half, with 11,680 closing since 1997.

During the same period 3,460 traditional pubs have closed. (*A: Pubs, these were like community meeting places, everybody knew each other in the towns, etc. They've closed 3,460 of them.*)

Businesses that have done well out of the Labour government include a number of less wholesome ones.

They include bookmakers (*A: That's the guys who take the bets.*), with branch numbers up by 39 per cent, from 3,270 to 4,540, and casinos, whose numbers have jumped by 27 per cent.

The first lapdancing clubs appeared in Britain in 1995 and there are thought to have been about 24 by 1997.

Now there are an estimated 300 (*A: That's the lap-dancing clubs, they actually have prostitution too, of course, when no one is looking.*), their numbers boosted by a change in the licensing laws which made it far easier to gain planning permission.

Traditional grocers and local shops have been hit by the rising number of large supermarkets, which have soared by 49 per cent. (*A: The totalitarian system MUST monopolize everything. Again, that's what they did in pre-Nazi Germany. They closed all the mom-and-pop stores down; the big chains were pushing them all out.*)

Tory communities spokesman Justine Greening likened the survey to a modern-day Domesday Book, the survey of land and livestock ownership in England completed in 1086 for William the Conqueror.

Miss Greening said it showed ministers (*A: That's the politicians.*) had failed to protect key services on which a large percentage of the population rely.

She added: 'Labour has presided over the decline of traditional Britain and watched as our local communities are damaged.'

'Thanks to a decade of Labour (*A: government*), local neighbourhoods have lost access to essential local services and facilities.'

She added: 'Rural communities have been hit the hardest by Labour politicians who need an A to Z to leave central London.'

The figures were produced by the Valuation Office Agency as part of the latest revaluation of business rates. (*A: That was what it was done for.*)

Mick McGlasham, general secretary of the Working Men's Club and Institute Union, said the closure of social clubs was 'tearing the heart out of communities' across the country and blamed Government legislation.

He said: 'I just wish the Government and people of all political parties would understand the role our clubs play in the communities where they are based. When you lose a club you tear the heart out of a community.' (*A: But what you also get too, is that no one meets and actually talks face to face and discusses things and start active associations... to DEMAND THINGS. That's why they did it. Now you're watching TV at home. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading how the planned takedown of the Western culture has been really well done over quite a long period of time. Believe you me, it would never have happened without it being promoted from the top down. It did not happen from the bottom up. Nothing every really does. The rest of this article, it says...

Mick McGlasham, general secretary of the Working Men's Club and Institute Union, said the closure of social clubs was 'tearing the heart out of communities' across the country and blamed Government legislation. (*A: This is where, as I say, they all met on the weekends, there was dancing and all that kind of stuff, social functions, weddings, receptions were taking place in them. All that kind of local stuff and people would get together and*

discuss things that really mattered to their community and often demand from the politicians what should be done about it. That's why they've closed them all down.)

He said: 'I just wish the Government and people of all political parties would understand the role our clubs play in the communities where they are based. When you lose a club you tear the heart out of a community.'

Chris Gorman, of the Forum of Private Businesses, said the figures reflected a 'sad and worrying trend'.

He said many traditional businesses had been driven out by soaring costs to be replaced by chain stores and charity shops, which enjoy subsidised business rates.

A spokesman for the Department for Communities (A: *This is the present government spokesman.*) and Local Government insisted that the figures did not paint a full picture of community life. (A: *So this is how the government is coming back at this and objecting about this report. This PR spokesman from the government said...*)

He said Government-funded opinion surveys suggested most people were happy with their communities. (A: *That's his full retaliation. That's all he's going to say about it obviously, right.*)

What was it Bertrand Russell said about that in **The Scientific Outlook**? He says, DIET, INJECTIONS AND INJUNCTIONS WILL COMBINE FROM A VERY EARLY AGE TO PRODUCE A SORT OF CHARACTER AND THE SORT OF BELIEFS THAT THE AUTHORITIES CONSIDER DESIRABLE AND ANY SERIOUS CRITICISM OF THE POWERS THAT BE WILL BECOME PSYCHOLOGICALLY IMPOSSIBLE - you can't even criticize them eventually with all this stuff in you - EVEN IF ALL ARE MISERABLE — just like that last government response there — ALL WILL BELIEVE THEMSELVES HAPPY BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT WILL TELL THEM THAT THEY ARE so. There you are; you're happy. You just, you've got it all mixed up. Just reverse it all. You're really happy. That's what Bertrand Russell said would happen and there was a darn good example that I just read.

Now, as I say, you bring down society and you must destroy, the main thing of course was BREEDING. They didn't want people to breed. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, **The Next Million Years**, that's the next million years that they were going to evolve and run the world. You know, the elite that he belonged to. He said, THEY'D HAVE TO, again, USE DIFFERENT TECHNIQUES TO DUMB THE PEOPLE DOWN, STERILIZE THEM, ETC. Exactly the same thing as John Holdren and Paul Ehrlich said in their book as well. What you also do is promote PROMISCUITY. Remember Julian Huxley who was the CEO of UNESCO said? THEY WILL STERILIZE THE PEOPLE BUT AT THE SAME TIME PROMOTE PROMISCUITY SO THERE WILL NOT BE BONDING BETWEEN MALE AND FEMALE. There is no bonding when they are half sloshed and they are in the sack for 5 minutes with a total stranger. I mean, that literally is what the modern society has got and been promoted down to them from the top, through every movie and so on that they watch.

This site here is interesting. It's from savethemales.ca. Some of the stuff at the top of the page is actually about the porn industry. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show if XplorNet, that is always penalizing me for using their service even though I'm paying for high speed, give me my double dial-up speed again but I will try to get them up at the end of the night. It says...

Porn -- Watching Bruised, Drugged Prostitutes

February 22, 2010 / by David Richards / (for HenryMakow.com)

WARNING!! DISTURBING MATERIAL

Shelley Lubben believed she was ready to shoot her first porn film. She was in for a shock: 'When I walked in, it's

like a dark satanic anointing just fell on me. It was creepy, it was dark, it was eerie, and it was nothing like prostitution. I knew I was in the devil's territory; this was the final frontier of Satan.' (A: *This is a prostitute that went into the porn industry.*)

During the little satanic ritual that followed she hit rock bottom: (A: *These are all little rituals they go through in pornography. She hit rock bottom.*) 'I sold what was left of my heart, mind and femininity to the porn industry and the woman and person in me died completely on set.'

Then something remarkable began to happen; Shelley's survival instincts kicked in and she re-connected with the Christian God of her childhood and, after taking a long and slow period of rehab to recover from her ordeal, she started on a crusade to expose the reality of porn. (A: *She managed to get her survival instincts going, SHE went to Christianity and I think now she is a sort of TV evangelist. I am not for TV evangelists, it's such a racket. I'm afraid I've seen too much of Hollywood in it. But this is one who got out of it. This article goes on about what is really involved in the pornographic industry.*)

Porn stars rarely get started out of a free-willed love of sexual exhibitionism. Along with poverty and broken families, childhood abuse is very common.

Shelley said: 'Many actresses admit they've experienced sexual abuse, physical abuse, verbal abuse and neglect by parents. Some were raped by relatives and molested by neighbors. When we were little girls, we wanted to play with dollies and be mummies, not have big scary men get on top of us. So we were taught at a young age that sex made us valuable.' (A: *We must remember too, how even 20 years ago, from the 60s onwards, ALL this was starting to get promoted and 2 generations have passed since then.*)

Often they are teenage runaways picked up by pimps. They only escape one circle of abuse by entering another; they can't run from the pain so they go towards it. Fast forward a few years and they find themselves in a zombified state, drunk and drugged on a porn set as they re-live the same abuse they experienced growing up. (A: *She goes on and on, pretty graphic stuff here of what happens in the porn industry and how really, even the guys in the porn industry are actually homosexual and all the drugs that they use and so on and tricks that they play, etc. It's really disgusting.*)

Brutality

(A: *The brutality that's involved as well is just amazing. It's just amazing the drugs that are used and the guys too, on steroids and so on, they are very violent. They don't see what happens behind the scenes or when the cameras are off. And the disease...*)

Disease

It should be no surprise that sexual diseases are at **pandemic level in the porn industry**.

With chlamydia, gonorrhoea, and herpes being passed from performer to performer there is a backdrop of sickness to a porn set. In fact, they often act as laboratories for the creation of whole new sexual diseases, such as the novel herpes of the throat.

When disease is added to the already traumatic nature of being a porn actress, it can all get too much, as Tamra Toryn found out: (A: *She talks about what happened to her and so on and so on.*)

There is an article at the bottom of this page. It's well worth reading because I'm talking about the takedown of society, deliberate takedown of society by what you think of as traditional entertainment industry but it's the same industry, mind you, and all the same guys that work the cameras and that, that do these porn stuff at night as well. And everyone at the top KNOWS it; it's promoted.

Here is the article from the bottom of this one, from a British fellow.

David is a 22 year old British man. He writes: "My generation have been conditioned to accept porn from a young age.... In primary school I even remember my classmates having soft porn material and phoning sex lines. (A: *This is before you are 12, right.*) Then, growing up watching porn online was sort of 15, 16 onwards all the way through university was normal for all the guys my age.

This was all normal to me. What set alarm bells ringing was that I went to a college in university with a diverse range of foreign students and met girls from India, Kenya, China, Japan, Ghana and so on and they were very different. They were warmer, more gentle and caring than English girls and thought English guys acted like sexual animals. So I had to figure out why we were like that and **porn is the main reason**. I dated a Chinese girl, she was caring and presumed we would always be together, for my English generation that's dinosaur thinking, but when with her I suddenly felt tremendous stability for the first time in my life. She would care and love me no matter what and I felt free to focus on my two main passions, politics and music. I then realised how much pornography and lack of stable relationships were making men too obsessed with sex to focus on anything important. **So I came to the conclusion porn was an attack on us.**"

It was an attack on us. RIGHT ON. That's exactly what it is actually because you see, any drive, *instinctive drive* can be made very deviant, whether it is eating or whatever else it is, and it's the same with the sexual drive. Those scientists at the top that deal with all this knew that an awful long time ago. It's nothing new. They've done it in previous civilizations. The information is all there in universities and it's being pushed again and we are living through the results. It's the takedown of society. WHEN YOU CANNOT BOND WITH A PERSON YOU SEE EVERYONE AS A SEXUAL OBJECT. By the way, the women are the same who have been brought up in the West; they see guys the same way. One woman told me in New York that in the summer you cannot tell who the hookers are and who the average women are. They're all dressing the same. They're copying what they see on Much Music... of all age groups too. And how can you pretend that YOU are the fantasy... because that's all this stuff is. It's fantasy. You cannot have a relationship with a fantasy... male or female. This is the takedown of society, very deliberate, very, very deliberate.

Talking about the takedown of society, here is Obit Magazine. I'll put this link up too. Now, I talked about this a few months back when it was supposedly being talked about for the first time, this new chemical that they were going to use instead of cremating because it was GREENER. Make it a GREEN chemical, better than cremating people and adding *pollution* to the atmosphere. But you knew darn well it's by the big chemical industries and the cartels behind them.

Coming Through the Lye

(A: *There's a little joke on it.*)

by Natalie Pompilio / FEBRUARY 16, 2010 / obit-mag.com

For the fire phobic, there is now alkaline hydrolysis, which returns the body to its ashy state via a mixture of water, heat, pressure and potassium hydroxide, a compound often used to make liquid soaps. The process --- now being marketed here and overseas under names like "bio-cremation," "resomation" and "water resolution" -- is already used by medical and veterinary schools. (A: *They do that to get the skeleton there so they can put the skeleton up on a stand; it strips all the flesh off.*)

It works like this: The corpse is placed in a stainless steel pressurized tube that is then filled with the key ingredients and heated to 330 degrees. After a few hours, all that remains is the skeleton -- so soft that it can be ground into ash by hand -- and a greenish-brown liquid composed of amino acids, sugars and salts.

The process's biggest draw, supporters say, (A: *Now, the supporters obviously are those who are the undertakers*

and so on that are going to make millions of bucks off this, and the chemical industry.) is the environmental impact: (A: See how they're going to sell this? This is DISGUSTING. They're going to use ENVIRONMENTALISM to make it a WONDERFUL thing. Listen to the wording in this.) The stainless steel cylinder that processes the body uses less energy to operate and produces far fewer pollutants than cremation by incineration. There's no worry that embalming fluid will further harm the earth. Neither will harmful mercury fillings, (A: listen...) which can easily be plucked from teeth and disposed of in an environmentally safe way. (A: Once they're done with your skeleton they'll just pull them out of your mouth. That's kind of like Auschwitz or something, you know.)

The process also encourages recycling: Any foreign substance in the body, like pacemakers, replacement joints and pins, will remain intact and could possibly be **used again** (A: I guess that will be for a socialized medical care, once we're all on it, at the bottom, right.) (although that's an entirely different discussion). And if you're really dedicated, you can take home those liquid remains and **use Grandma to fertilize your garden.** (A: That's the NEW comedy, you see, that the youngsters have as they've been dehumanized. That's the normal comedy now. You can put Grandma to fertilize your garden. Isn't that nice?)

(A: Here is how they sell it...) "This is trailblazing," said Steven Schaal, the division manager of sales and marketing for Pittsburgh-based Matthews International, one of the companies selling the machines. "We're getting a lot of inquiries from places like California, Oregon, Washington. They have an audience that is already environmentally aware. They already go to Whole Foods. They already drive hybrid cars."

Schaal's company calls the process "bio-cremation" although the machines it sells are built by a Scottish company that calls itself and the process "Resomation." That's a play on the Greek "resoma," or rebirth of the body. (A: By the way, it's interesting there is 'soma' in there isn't it?) But the word also has a negative connotation, Schaal said, referring to the practice of disinterring a body, then reburying it elsewhere. The new name is more explanatory, he said, and "**resonates** better with customers." [Alan laughing.]

Schaal said his company will install the first bio-cremation machine in a St. Petersburg, Fl., funeral home early this year. Although Matthews officially partnered with Resomation Ltd. in 2008, it's not as easy as selling a machine and setting up shop. Every state has laws regulating the disposal of human bodies, and the new process must still be included by legislation.

That's not as easy as it sounds. Currently, only Minnesota, Florida and Maine allow the process. Other states have either considered it and tabled it for later evaluation or are still debating. (A: And that means they are waiting for their pay off, when they are still debating.)

Why the hesitation? The potassium hydroxide is what usually stops people short.

That's because the benign name hides the fact that it's a form of lye, bringing to some people's minds visions of bodies in barrels in a serial killer's basement.

Indeed, when the New York state senate weighed a bill that would make alkaline hydrolysis available to the public, some called it "Hannibal Lecter's bill." Was that a play on sponsor Kemp Hannon's name, as some attested, or an attempt to associate the entire practice with a psychopath?

When Minnesota was the first state to debate the practice, "the concerns were that the whole body was going down the drain," (A: Literally!) said the Mayo Clinic's Director of Anatomical Services Terry Regnier. He and other proponents were able to persuade legislators that wasn't true.

Since 2002, Mayo (A: The Mayo Clinic.) has used alkaline hydrolysis to dispose of about 500 bodies that had been donated for medical research. (A: That's how they get rid of what's left of it.) Next of kin are given the option of choosing other means of disposal, he said, and only one family has asked for a more traditional cremation, by fire. (A: That's because most of them, you see, have no relatives or it's the guys off the street that end up there getting cut to pieces and their organs sold off and all the rest of it.)

“Our bodies are largely water anyway, (A: *See, it’s just water.*) and it’s kind of a natural process to turn us back into what we’re made of,” Regnier said. “The public is looking for a **greener** way to handle their final dispositions.” (A: *Nice and green. This is the HORROR SHOW of the complete takedown of society and we are living at the end of it. We’ve still got a bit to go, mind you, but not too much. Not too much left to go through. NOT too much at all. Quite something.*)

Then, before I go to the callers, there is Bloomberg with an article here on...

Harvard’s Rogoff Sees Sovereign Defaults, ‘Painful’ Austerity

By Aki Ito and Jason Clenfield

Feb. 24 (Bloomberg) -- Ballooning debt is likely to force several countries to default and the U.S. to cut spending, (A: *He’s talking about drastic spending.*) according to Harvard University Professor Kenneth Rogoff, who in 2008 predicted the failure of big American banks. (A: *And by God, are they going to hit you. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, just leaving this article from Bloomberg and this Harvard professor, of course the rest of us too that know the agenda. He just mentions that...

The U.S. is facing an unprecedented **\$1.6 trillion budget deficit** in the year ending Sept. 30, the government has forecast. (A: *\$1.6 TRILLION budget deficit and they are going to slash like crazy and massive inflation is to follow.*)

I’ll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. I’ll go to the phones and there is Stephen from Texas. Are you there Stephen?

Stephen: How are you doing Alan? I’ve been listening to your show now for 2 years and that’s about how long I’ve been, I guess the term you use is awake, or awaken. It seems like the more I think I know, I get hit with a right hook only to realize that I don’t know anything at all. Everything is really, has been deception and anything I look at, really, especially as it pertains to rap. They give us the gangster rappers who basically rap about nothing, dehumanization, misogynistic lyrics. Then when I say, well, okay I’m breaking away from this, I don’t want to listen to that kind of music, I listen to the so-called “conscious music” only to find out it’s sort of like politics. Both sides are equally funded by the same parties no matter which genre you go to.

Alan: You’ve got it.

Stephen: So it’s like crazy because I looked up to so many artists, like Noz, KRS-One, Dead Prez [?], only to realize, even Eric Badu, only to realize that these artists are just as controlled as the mainstream pop artists, the Jay-Z, the Riana, the Beyonce’s. They are just as part of, in the illuminati inner circle, as any other artist. It’s really heartbreaking because you realize it’s like you can’t really trust anyone in this society.

Alan: Once you get into the big business, you are managed completely by experts that just come right in there. They will change your whole image. They will have you singing stuff you’d never have dreamed of and, yeah, you might get wealthy, if you’ve got a brain and you don’t sign all their contracts and you make sure that you... Very few of them do that; they get ripped right off. BUT, you’re getting USED. That’s the whole idea is to USE you to, again, influence even younger children growing up, even a few years younger than yourself even, whatever, and to then brainwash them into

more debauchery and dysfunction. Remember what Huxley said too, THEY'VE GOT TO DEHUMANIZE THE POPULATIONS AND BRING DOWN THE SANCTITY OF LIFE. That's all age groups including babies and unborn babies and everything.

Stephen: Right. It's like it's disheartening. I wanted to ask you a question, sort of like how rap is controlled by both sides. You have the gangster rappers side and control and you also have the conscious side being controlled by both parties. I think, as an African-American perspective, I believe we really lost out on our culture a long time ago, especially with integration, when we tried so hard to merge into this Anglo-American system and for what reason I really don't have an understanding of to this day. Why do we try so hard to integrate into a system that never wanted us to begin with? Martin Luther King even said a quote, that I FEAR I'VE INTEGRATED MY PEOPLE INTO A BURNING HOUSE.

Alan: That's right.

Stephen: That's how it was though. I wanted to know, did you know anything really, as it pertains or in the past, have our civil rights leaders been co-opted and been led astray too, like Malcolm X and Martin Luther King? Do you know anything about that?

Alan: I do... but that's actually the end of the show. What I should do is go into that in another show. You're right on the right track, absolutely on the right track that you can't force everybody to be the same. We are different and we should really be happy at that. These guys want a standardized society and a particular type they are creating for the future, like Jacques Attali said, the crème-de-la-crème, out of ALL groups. The rest would have to die off, all those who can't quite make it. You're quite right. Thanks for calling and call again. Also, we'll do John in Alaska next time.

From myself and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Lost Generation-Written Off

Culture Drops like a Stone as Planned

Makow--The Porn Industry

Liquid Body Disposal

Harvard's Rogoff-Monetary Defaults and Inflation to Rise Drastically

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 28, 2010 (#502)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 28, 2010:

Fabians -- Nothing They Won't Try, Your Brain They'll Modify:

"The Fabian's have a Solution to Every Altercation
And that's to Train All Society through Behaviour Modification,
With their Psychologists, Sociologists, They will Create
Homo Politicus Correctus, Slave with No Hate,
With Embryonic Gene Replacement, Alteration, Splice,
These Slaves Could Work Efficiently, Always Smiling, Nice,
Won't Need Entertainment, No Wage, Retirement Plan,
That's What they Meant by 'Change is Good' and 'Oh Yes We Can,'
In the Meantime, 'Don't Say That' and Goodness! 'Don't Say This,'
You'll be Tazed, Brain be Hazed, Drugged into Incoherent Bliss"

© Alan Watt Jan. 28, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 28, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 28th 2010. For the newcomers out there, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark the other sites I have up there for future use because the big ones do go down once in a while and that way you'll be able to pull up the latest shows for download. The official sites are: [listed above]. For my tin can minute, this is where I rattle the tin can. I'll have to find a tin can and rattle it with a few pennies in it. This is when I try to wake you up and remind you that while you're thinking that

everybody else is going to donate or help me out here, you're all thinking the same thing at the same time and waiting for someone else to do it. So it's up to you to keep me going. Remember, I'm not getting paid by the advertisers here. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time. It pays for their staff and their equipment and the transmission through satellite and all the rest of it. So you have to help me out by donating to me or buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you go into that site you'll find out how to pay for the books and so on or donate. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them - they don't like to play them on computers, you play them on your CD players - you can write to me at [address above].

It's important that you do that because pretty well all the hosts out there make their money FROM advertising and they get payments every time they mention the advertisers or bring them on as guests. *I am the exception to the rule*. That way I've got a free hand to say and do as I wish, but it really puts the onus on YOU to keep me going. It's expensive doing what I'm doing from this place here. It's not one hour per night. This takes hours and hours into the next day to upload to my site, after the broadcast show, because XplorNet the satellite company got the word from someone up in the government to give me a hard time of it. They don't like what I'm saying apparently. They've cut me down to almost above dial-up speed, down to 6 kilobits per second the other night there; no kidding. That's what it crawled down to and anything below 50, it drops your upload and you've got to start all over again... over and over and over again... very frustrating. But that's how the real world is and that's how the dirty tricks are really carried out, with plausible deniability on the server's part. So it's up to you to keep me going and I depend on your help. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked before about politicians – we've all talked ad nauseam about politicians – and how, really, studies were done in the past on psychopathic personalities.

They used to think the psychopaths were the lowly street crime type that could see something in a window and they have no tolerance of frustration so they smash the window and steal it. That's what they used to find very, very often but of course, because psychiatrists themselves tended to come from an upper class, it never dawned on them to look into, is it possible that psychopaths go all the way up into the upper class? Lo and behold, studies were done back in the 60s and the 70s and they were shocked to find there certainly were psychopaths in the upper class, lots and lots and lots of them in fact. They found that many of them went into politics... which shouldn't surprise us because the psychopath is addicted to power and an easy time of it. He likes conning people. He gets off on the con, manipulating people. In fact that's the talent of the psychopath. They have no real convictions on anything BUT they become great leaders of convictions when they smell the wind is going off in a certain direction; they pop up all over the place as leaders. The general public never catches on to it, how this personality really, really is.

I can remember when Blair was talking about his time in office and it came up during the interview about Iraq and he says, OH, THAT HASSLE, he says and it was missed and just went onto something else. Well that hassle that he pushed so hard for, this one-man band that wanted to go to war with Iraq... who knows how many people were killed. But to him it was, OH, THAT HASSLE. Now he's on to bigger and better things for his career. That's the average politician, to be honest with you. They are lifelong politicians and they are psychopathic. They have no empathy for others. They are egocentric, the world revolves around them and all they have to do is save their ego. It doesn't matter what they've done or the circumstances they are found in; they will deny everything to save their ego. This article is about the psychopath Blair and it's from The Herald in Scotland.

Blair ‘selling his soul’ with six-figure speeches deal

(Alan: This is what they do when they come out of politics, they go around and just rake in the cash. A lot of it is paybacks, mind you, for things they did during their time in office. This is a legal way of giving their payback, either through books or whatever, where they are offered millions of pounds or dollars in advance. That’s how you pay them off, you see, and directorships on companies which they don’t even have to attend, and so many shares.)

Blair ‘selling his soul’ with six-figure speeches deal

(A: Personally, I don’t think he’s ever had a soul to sell it. Maybe that’s what a psychopath is.)

Blair is set to receive a six-figure sum for giving a series of talks

ALISON CAMPSIE / 25 Jan 2010 / HeraldScotland.com

Tony Blair is set to receive a six-figure sum for giving a series of talks to a hedge fund *(A: Now listen to this...)* that reportedly made millions by betting on **the collapse** of British banks. *(A: There’s integrity for you, eh? He’s going to give a series of talks to a hedge fund that reportedly made millions by betting on the collapse of British banks. Of course the taxpayers of Britain had to - and still are and for an awful long time to come - paying back all that stuff that was lost.)*

Critics have accused Mr Blair of “selling his soul” after details of his forthcoming private speeches to Lansdowne Partners emerged.

Reports claim that company made £100 million on the demise of Northern Rock and £12m on the fall in value of Barclays by short-selling shares.

Mr Blair, whose “light-touch” regulation of the financial industry is criticised for having aided the credit crunch, *(A: It certainly did.)* will give four talks on geopolitics to executives at the firm. *(A: I guess they teach them how to do it better and getting more money the next time.)*

He has become one of the world’s highest-paid public speakers, with a string of engagements organised for him by the Washington Speakers Bureau. The former prime minister can command more than £150,000 for a 90-minute talk.

He is estimated to have earned at least £15m since leaving office, with highly-paid lobbying jobs *(A: There you go. You see, lobbying, he knows all the guys in government.)* and a £4.5m advance for his memoirs.

(A: Here’s another good part too.) He joined JP Morgan, the third-largest bank in the US, as a senior adviser on global politics with a reported salary of £2m. It is understood Mr Blair will not be taking on a similar role at London-based Lansdowne Partners.

Last night Peter Kilfoyle Labour MP for Liverpool Walton, said: “Blair seems obsessed with making money. *(A: Well, he’s a good... he was a Labour man wasn’t he... this rich Oxford boy that all the schmucks voted for thinking he was a Labour man, you know, the workers.)* It is not something I would associate with Labour politics, at least not to that degree. It is rather depressing that he seems to sell his soul.”

Mr Kilfoyle said he did not think that Mr Blair’s latest round of money-making activities would surprise many Labour members. *(A: Well see, they should understand what Fabians are. Fabians have no problem about getting stinking rich themselves. They’re just obsessed about making everybody else dirt poor and allowing themselves to be bossed by the Fabians... you see. But there’s psychopaths for you.)*

Talking about psychopaths, here’s another one here. This one is from Global Business from the New York Times.

At Davos, Sarkozy Calls for Global Finance Rules

By KATRIN BENNHOLD / New York Times / January 28, 2010

DAVOS, Switzerland — France wants to use its presidency of the Group of 20 next year to create a **new international monetary system**, President Nicolas Sarkozy said on Wednesday, adding that he believed **the dollar should no longer be the primary reserve currency in the global economy.**

In an expansive and lofty speech to the business and political leaders gathered here at the annual World Economic Forum, Mr. Sarkozy also called for a **“revolution”** *(A: Whenever you hear that word, these guys mean business.)* **in international regulation that would make labor, health and environmental standards as enforceable as trade rules.** *(A: We’re really in for it. This is the whole biodiversity stuff here, environmental standards and so on.)*

Like Prime Minister Gordon Brown of Britain, *(A: Another Fabian.)* he backed a tax on financial market transactions. But Mr. Sarkozy, pursuing his call for a more moral form of financial capitalism, suggested the proceeds be used to combat climate change *(A: So we’re going to pay through the nose for this nonsense, this rubbish.)* and **create a World Environment Organization as powerful as the World Trade Organization.**

Mr. Sarkozy also took a hard line on bankers’ bonuses, saying that lavish rewards should be denied to those who destroy wealth and jobs. *(A: Oh, what a liar this guy is. He’ll never touch his banking pals.)*

But before an audience that contained many Americans and many Chinese, his comments on currencies may have had the greatest resonance.

(A: What he says... and I told you at the very beginning they want Bretton Woods Part 2. So this is what he told the Chinese...) “We need a new Bretton Woods,” Mr. Sarkozy told a packed auditorium. “We can’t have on the one hand a multipolar world and on the other a single reserve currency on a global level.”

In a thinly veiled reference to China keeping its currency at an undervalued level, he added: “We cannot on the one hand laud free markets and on the other tolerate monetary dumping.”

During its 2011 presidency of the Group of 8 — the leading Western industrial powers plus Russia — and the wider G-20, which includes several important developing nations, France “will put the reform of the international monetary system on the agenda,” Mr. Sarkozy said.

Remember, I told you before and I read some of the parts from the speech given by the founder, really, the creator of Bretton Woods Part 1, John Maynard Keynes. He said in it – it’s almost like this new world order speech that Bush Sr. gave – WE SHALL HAVE THIS SYSTEM THAT WE’VE DREAMED OF FOR GENERATIONS, BUT NOT IN OUR LIFETIME. He says, THIS BRETTON WOODS AGREEMENT IS PART 1. THE REST OF THIS AGREEMENT - a whole shake-up and reorganization of financial institutions AND society in general - he says, IT WON’T HAPPEN UNTIL THE END OF THE 20TH CENTURY AND INTO THE 21ST CENTURY. Well, here we are, bang on, and everyone will think this is just coincidence that Sarkozy and others are taking up the cudgel basically, to keep it all going. There is nothing by chance that happens at all. Plans are made by these characters, the organizations they belong to. Some of them are 50-year plans, some are 100 and some are 150, some are 200. That’s what they do; they work steadily, intergenerationally towards it. And WE, who live along with it, adapt to every step never thinking about it.

An article too, on the climategate nonsense, it says here...

University scientists in climategate row hid data

The university embroiled in the 'climategate' scandal refused to make its scientific data available to the public in breach of freedom of information laws, it has emerged.

By Nick Collins / telegraph.co.uk / 28 Jan 2010

John Beddington: the chief scientist says climate change skeptics should not be dismissed.

Scientists had previously conceded that the speed with which glaciers in the Himalayas are melting had been greatly overhyped. *(A: Greatly overhyped... I read the article yesterday where it was all bogus.)*

In an email, Prof Jones requested that a colleague delete correspondence regarding a report by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), published in 2007

The University of East Anglia rejected requests for information relating to claims by academic staff that global warming was being caused by man-made emissions.

The Information Commissioner's office ruled that UEA was in breach of the Freedom of Information Act – an offence which is punishable by an unlimited fine. *(A: Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. In this article it mentions that they can't prosecute these lying scientists that hid and destroyed data to prove a POLITICAL agenda. That's what it's all about, a political agenda and we all know what it is. It was too late, you see, the complaints were made too late. They can't prosecute after 6 months... after they've destroyed data and all that. Now they're trying to change the laws so's the next time they lie to us, which is pretty well constantly, they can charge them. But that won't happen either, so don't hold your breath.

But it said it was unable to prosecute the people involved because the complaint was made too late.

The ICO wants the law changed so that complaints made more than six months after a breach of the act can still result in prosecutions, it was reported.

On the same topic, this is from the Telegraph.

After Climategate, Pachaurigate *(A: Remember Pachauri and his own private company raking in millions of bucks.)* **and Glaciergate:** *(A: The dream that somebody made up that they all ran with as though it was fact. Then...)* **Amazonigate**

By James Delingpole / January 25th, 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

AGW theory is toast. *(A: Man-made warming is toast.)* So's Dr Rajendra Pachauri. So's the Stern Review. So's the credibility of the IPCC. But if you think I'm cheered by this you're very much mistaken. I'm trying to write a Climategate book but the way things are going by the time I'm finished there won't be anything left to say: the battle will already have been won and the only people left who still believe in Man Made Global Warming will be the eco-loon equivalents of those wartime Japanese soldiers left abandoned and forgotten on remote Pacific atolls.

Here's the latest development, courtesy of Dr Richard North – and it's a cracker. It seems that, not content with having lied to us about shrinking glaciers, increasing hurricanes, and rising sea levels, the IPCC's latest assessment report also told us a complete load of porkies about the danger posed by climate change to the Amazon rainforest.

This is to be found in Chapter 13 of the Working Group II report, the same part of the IPCC fourth assessment report in which the "Glaciergate" claims are made. There, is the startling claim that: *(A: Then he gives you it here, what the claim was. Then he shows you how to look through it and see what's actually there.)*

It gets even better. The two expert authors of the WWF *(A: World Wildlife Fund.)* report so casually cited by the IPCC as part of its, ahem, "robust" "peer-reviewed" process *(A: Do you realize that this peer-reviewed process is*

other SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS that aren't scientists at all. Prince Phillip is at the head of, I think, the WWF. The only thing that HE is a specialist on is sniffing wines and telling them what they are.) weren't even Amazon specialists. One, Dr PF Moore, is a policy analyst:

My background and experience around the world has required and developed high-level policy and analytical skills. (A: *This is one of the guys that came out with the 'Amazon is dying' stuff.*) I have a strong understanding of government administration, legislative review, analysis and inquiries generated through involvement in or management of the Australian Regional Forest Agreement process, (A: *A lawyer, right.*) Parliamentary and Government inquiries, Coronial inquiries and public submissions on water pricing, access and use rights and native vegetation legislation in Australia and fire and natural resources laws, regulations and policies in Indonesia, Vietnam, Thailand, South Africa and Malaysia. (A: *This is the specialist that comes out and tells you the glaciers are melting and the Amazon is disappearing. He's a lawyer! Then he gives you another one too, another green activist... for the Guardian newspaper that is all for this, by the way.*)

And the lead author Andy Rowell is a freelance journalist (for the Guardian, natch) and green activist:

Andy Rowell is a freelance writer and Investigative journalist with over 12 years' experience on environmental, food, health and globalization issues. Rowell has undertaken cutting-edge investigations for, amongst others, Action on Smoking and Health, (A: *Ha, ha... he's one of these guys who go around dampening the spirits of everybody else.*) The Campaign for Tobacco-Free Kids, Friends of the Earth (A: *That's the group that wants to depopulate DRASTICALLY. They really hate humanity.*), Greenpeace (A: *Another... what can you say.*), IFAW, the Pan American Health Organization, Project Underground, the World Health Organization, World in Action and WWF. (A: *These are all of the PEER-REVIEWED guys, the guys that peer-review all this stuff... the SPECIALISTS, you know. Not one of them is a scientist. They've all got political interests. They're all on board with the same agenda.*)

But the IPCC's shamelessness did not end there. Dr North has searched the WWF's reports high and low but can find no evidence of a statement to support the IPCC's claim that "40 per cent" of the Amazon is threatened by climate change. (Logging and farm expansion are a much more plausible threat).

Watts Up With That provides a further, worryingly long list of the non-peer-reviewed papers from the World Wildlife Fund cited as evidence in the IPCC's Fourth Assessment report. Time, it asks, for the IPCC to be stripped of its Nobel Peace Prize? (A: *I'd say.*)

We can but dream.

UPDATE: If you want cheering up, I highly recommend this fascinating article about 12 More Glaciers Which Haven't Heard The News About Global Warming. (A: *And you can go into that site too and have a good chuckle.*)

Do you realize how they are using fear and crisis and utter LIES to ram-road the world into a new way of living, that's already pre-planned, not a very pleasant way of living, with government agencies running our lives from birth to death and they're all working together? All these different, what you think are different, unassociated groups, are all WORKING TOGETHER ON THE SAME AGENDA, HIGHLY FUNDED, HIGHLY, HIGHLY FUNDED BY THE BIG FOUNDATIONS AND ALL IN COORDINATION WITH EACH OTHER BY ORGANIZATIONAL BUREAUCRACIES. Amazing isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to make sense of all the corruption and the planned corruption, the deceit and the lies that we are fed every day on a MASSIVE SCALE. This is TRUE organized crime, when you understand it. There is nothing more organized on the planet than all of these thousands of groups funded by the foundations, which are simply tax-break outlets for the big international bankers and the richest people

on the planet. *They run the world.* The politicians take money from them certainly, in fact I just call it bribes. If a corporation obviously gives you money to run for office, you've got to pay them back somehow; that's a bribe... that's obvious to me. Of course, all the nonsense when they say, WELL, YOU KNOW, THIS IS WITH NO STRINGS ATTACHED is utter... that's for a different dimensional reality somewhere, but not this one.

You understand, THIS THING ABOUT RIGHT-WING AND LEFT-WING IS JUST A GAME that we go through. It's a dialectic process. True far right-wing organization would end up in utter anarchy because there would be NO government at all. The extreme of right-wing would be no government. The idea of having right-wing at all was supposed to be the least government interference in anything as possible. That's how it used to be. That was the idea of it. Whereas the Fabianists and the Communists – which are all the same thing really, all funded by the same bankers – want a world run by rules and regulations from top to bottom, just stacks and stacks of rules, laws and regulations. If you've ever read the writings of Sydney Webb, who was the writer for the Fabians, he did all the minutes and so on. He worked out all the different rules they should go through, the formulas that bureaucrats now use. You should read his books. It's better than any sleeping medication. I guarantee you, you will fall asleep; you might have nightmares but you will fall asleep. That's what the left-wing is all about. A CONTROLLED society by the control freaks and there are lots of them that join it. It had nothing to do with helping the poor. You don't help the poor by putting everybody in a straightjacket. It's the same too, with the so-called liberals in the US; it's the same darn thing.

This is an article from The Telegraph.

Labour invents 33 new crimes every month

(A: The Labour government in Britain right now, which are Fabian. Blair is a Fabian member and so is Brown. Look them up in their Fabian web site and you'll see it for yourself.)

Labour has introduced 14,300 new offences since taking office in 1997, with Gordon Brown's administration inventing crimes at a rate of more than one a day.

By Nick Collins / Telegraph.co.uk / 23 Jan 2010

Thanks to Labour, it is now illegal to swim in the wreck of the Titanic *(A: Isn't that a fantastic law. Did you know that was on the books?)* or to sell game birds killed on a Sunday or Christmas Day – eventualities overlooked by previous governments. *(A: Because no one had thought of them.)*

Labour has made 4,289 activities illegal since the 1997 election, at a rate of about one a day – twice the speed with which the previous Conservative government created crimes. *(A: And they say that crime doesn't pay. It certainly does for the guys that make them up and draft them up.)*

Gordon Brown was the worst offender, with his government inventing 33 new crimes a month. Tony Blair's administration made 27 new offences each month.

Some of the more inventive crimes dreamt up by Labour include "disturbing a pack of eggs when directed not to by an authorised officer" *(A: That's illegal, you understand.)* and reporting the door of a merchant ship to be closed and locked when it isn't.

Labour also introduced laws against activities which would already have been covered by previous legislation – such as "causing a nuclear explosion." *(A: Just in case anybody had ever thought of it. It's actually illegal, so now you know.)*

Liberal Democrat home office spokesman Chris Huhne, who brought the figures to light, will criticise the government's administrative binge in a speech tonight. *(A: I hope you realize that each one of these laws cost thousands and thousands of pounds for the procedures to go through and all the committees involved.)*

He will say Labour has spent 12 years "suffering from the most acute and prolonged bout of legislative diarrhoea", calling the rate of 69 new Home Affairs Bills in 12 years "staggering". (A: *I'd call it staggering alright.*)

That's something eh? This is how they pass their time up there. It's all jobs for the boys, mind you, and they have commissions for this kind of thing. Commissions and commissions and commissions... they go on for years. Generally they pick a guy or a judge who can't sit still on the bench anymore because he's keeling over because of the booze and give him a commission to look after. He'll do this commission for a few years and get paid a few million pounds for doing so, per year. Then they write some silly little law into the books. This is how the British Commonwealth works as well.

Britain is in an absolute, utter mess. Here's the outcome of the Fabian forced, FORCED – I call it forced – multiculturalism. Remember, the whole idea of the British Empire, because of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, was eventually to bring ALL of those peoples together. They could travel freely to each member state and live there. Well naturally, all the ones from the poor countries want to come to where they think is a richer country and they just flood in. This is why they are flooding in. This is why they are *allowed* to flood in it. It's the policy of the government to flood them in, under this plan that was set up over 100 years ago beginning with the Milner Group that merged with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs... a FORCED integration. Not just of one country, but of the WORLD. Not just one Commonwealth group of nations, but the whole world. They said that the British Commonwealth was to be the NUCLEUS for the United Nations to follow for a united world.

Britain, a United Nations of crime: Offenders from 160 countries are in our crowded prisons... one in seven inmates

By James Slack / 27th January 2010 / Mail Online

Labour's (A: *This is their government.*) open door immigration policy has turned Britain's jails into a 'United Nations of crime' - holding inmates from 160 countries.

The foreign criminals represent one in every seven inmates in our prisons - which are so packed that British convicts are being released early to make space.

They range from murderers and rapists to burglars, paedophiles and drug dealers.

There are only 192 member countries of the United Nations, meaning all bar 32 are represented in the British prison system.

The top ten nationalities of the inmates are Jamaica, Nigeria, the Irish Republic, Vietnam, Poland, China, Somalia, Pakistan, India and Romania.

There is no evidence to suggest that foreign nationals are more likely to commit crime. Rather, the huge number of overseas convicts - 11,546 out of 84,000 people in jail - reflects the large number of immigrants living in the UK.

Tory immigration spokesman Damian Green, who uncovered the figures, said: 'Britain has been reduced to the United Nations of crime. (A: *Well, no kidding. Like they didn't see this coming. Who's kidding who? Who is kidding who?*)

You cannot force people together. The whole idea... and the US used to have that right idea, was the people would

trickle in a bit at a time and adapt into the prevailing culture and become American. Now everybody is told to come in and KEEP their culture and you have them all living in different areas. It's the same in the big cities in Canada. Then you have the inter-racial strife. They've already had that in Britain, and roving gangs. It's the same across France as well, from the riots they had a couple of years ago back there. This is all planned, as I say, 100 years ago. They will use all this mayhem to say, SEE, NONE OF YOU CAN BEHAVE; NONE OF YOU ARE SAFE; YOU'RE NOT SAFE FROM EACH OTHER SO WE'VE GOT TO PUT LAWS ON YOU ALL TO CHANGE THE WHOLE WAY THAT YOU LIVE. This is what it's being used for. Here's what happened in Britain. This is what happens...

Boy, 13, who raped woman in front of his friends is jailed for just three years... because he said 'sorry'

(A: There's the new way, you see, I'M SORRY. Yeah.)

By Daily Mail Reporter / 26th January 2010

A boy of 13 who overpowered a woman then raped her in front of his two friends will spend just three years locked away for his crimes. *(A: He'll be out in a year, and he's getting special treatment.)*

Balal Khan *(A: Balal Kahn, ha.)*- thought to be one of the youngest convicted rapists in Britain - targeted the 20-year-old as she walked home.

He subjected her to a severe beating then screamed at her 'Do what I say or I'll kill you', *(A: Of course, he didn't mean that, you understand.)* before putting her through the ordeal of a terrifying sex attack. *(A: He'll be a big guy too for his age; you've seen quite a few of them.)*

Then he stole her bag and phone and even took a call from his victim's boyfriend to whom he bragged about what he had done.

But after pleading guilty to charges of rape and robbery *(A: That's because he was caught, right... because he made this phone call to the victim's boyfriend on her cell phone. He gets the Darwin award too, obviously.)* the teenager was sentenced to just three years because of his age - and because he said 'sorry'.

A judge at Stoke-on-Trent Crown Court lifted a restriction preventing the publication of Khan's identity after hearing details of the horrifying attack.

The judge heard how Khan ran up behind his victim and grabbed her around the neck as she walked through a secluded area near Cobridge, in Stoke-on-Trent one evening in September last year.

He punched and kicked her as she lay on the ground before raping her.

Robert Price, prosecuting, said: 'She started screaming and attempted to get to her feet.

'He responded by punching her in the mouth and knocked her back on the ground.

'He stood over her and kicked her to the side of her face. He started shouting at her and warned that if she struggled he would "kill" her.'

The court heard two boys, aged 10 and 11, who knew Khan, stood nearby and shouted at him to stop.

Afterwards Khan, of Cobridge, Stoke-on-Trent, took the victim's bag, containing an iPod and mobile phone.

He then answered a call from the victim's boyfriend. When asked why he had the phone, Khan bragged about what had taken place.

He later sold the phone (A: *Definitely a Darwin award here.*) and iPod, but not before making a call to his parents' home. The mobile's call records led police straight to Khan's address.

In a police interview he told officers he had tripped the victim and stolen her bag.

The court heard scientists later found Khan's DNA on swabs taken from the victim.

Naomi Perry, mitigating, said he had shown remorse for what he had done. (A: *Oh, there you go. I'M GONNA KILL YOU... YO, GONNA TO KILL YOU... he showed remorse for what he'd done. That's remorse... I'M SORRY, OKAY, I'M SORRY.*)

He apologised after finally admitting his offence to police and also when he entered his plea at court.

'We are dealing with a very immature young man,' Miss Perry said. (A: *Immature... this guy's a potential murderer here and a rapist. He is a rapist.*)

'He has been having anger management classes and he feels these have helped him.' (A: *No kidding.*)

Judge Paul Glenn told Khan, now aged 14, that his offences were 'grave' and that an adult convicted of the same crimes would have been jailed for eight or nine years.

He added: 'It was a terrifying experience for this young woman and she will be left psychologically scarred.' (A: *Well, no kidding eh?*)

By law, anyone under 18 years old faces a lesser sentence for rape than an adult, and for those aged 14 or under the term is reduced further.

Judge Glenn took the unusual step to lift a restriction preventing the publication of Khan's name because of the grave nature of his offences. (A: *In other words, the world is going to be hearing an awful lot more of Khan and that's rather evident.*)

That's the world we live in today. You know, in the old days, they had their ways of dealing with things themselves, even locally. It was very, very efficient. You didn't have to worry about crimes being recommitted because they simply didn't happen... and I'll leave it to your imagination why. But when the state is involved all hell breaks loose and these characters are allowed to reoffend and reoffend and reoffend. It's good for their business. It's also good for them to say, YOU SEE, SOCIETY ISN'T SAFE; YOU NEED MORE POLICE; YOU NEED A POLICE STATE TO TAKE CARE OF ALL THESE PROBLEMS; THAT'S WHAT YOU NEED... MAKE YOU SAFE.

I get SO SICK of this Communist, this Communist, this world Communist/Marxist system that they're bringing in, where you can't say what you want to say because there are all these laws and rules and all the rest of it. Well, YOU'LL OFFEND SOMEBODY; SOMEONE WILL BE OFFENDED SOMEWHERE, OOOHHH; YOU MUSTN'T HURT SOMEONE'S FEELINGS. Even though they admit at the United Nations that no one has the right to be offended anymore, in a multi-cultural society. How can you? I mean, technically, someone from some part of some jungle CAN, technically, do some dance in front of you stark naked in the middle of some busy city center and if that's their religion you cannot be offended because that is their religion! I'm not kidding. This is the craziness it all comes down to. Utter madness. Utter madness. And there is no end to it is sight, you know. Then eventually nothing works anymore because nothing CAN work anymore. You can't even hire the people that have good qualifications anymore. Here's an article from the Mail Online.

Employer told not to post advert for 'reliable' workers because it discriminates against 'unreliable' applicants

When it comes to hiring staff, there are plenty of legal pitfalls employers need to watch out for these days.

So recruitment agency boss Nicole Mamo was especially careful to ensure her advert for hospital workers did not offend on grounds of race, age or sexual orientation.

However, she hadn't reckoned on discriminating against a wholly different section of the community - the completely useless.

Nicole Mamo, director of Devonwood Recruitment was stunned when a job centre in Thetford, Norfolk, said she could not include the phrase 'reliable and hard working' in her advert.

When she ran the ad past a job centre, she was told she couldn't ask for 'reliable' and 'hard-working' applicants because it could be offensive to unreliable people. [Alan laughing.] (A: *Oh dear... all the unreliable ones go into politics by the way.*)

'In my 15 years in recruitment I haven't heard anything so ridiculous,' Mrs Mamo said yesterday.

'If the matter wasn't so serious I would be laughing out loud.

'Unfortunately it's extremely alarming. I need people who are hardworking and reliable (A: *Well, you're darned right. Especially working... you're wanting hospital workers where life and death matters and all the rest of it. You tend to want efficient and reliable people. The patients feel a bit better about that too.*) - and I am pleased to discriminate in that way. (A: *Discriminate means 'to choose, use your judgment.'* That's what it means. *Oh, dear, dear, dear. Argh. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through how ridiculous it is today because of all the political correctness, which is all Marxian political correctness under the guise of equality. IT'S NOTHING TO DO WITH EQUALITY. *It means breaking everything down until nothing works anymore.* It causes angst and frustration where there should be none at all. So the simplest things just get you all tight and hot and bothered because of all the rules and regulations and silliness and stupidity of it all. This article I'm reading here is about a woman who was told that she couldn't put in the word 'reliable' in an ad because it was discriminating against folk who were not reliable; they were unreliable. No kidding! It says here, when she put through the ad, through this particular firm – and she wanted people to work in hospitals, cleaners and so on – she was transferred to a woman who said the wording was unacceptable. So she had to change it and put out 'reliable'.

Mrs Mamo, a divorced mother of two, added: 'I had to battle to have "must speak English", which they also said was discriminatory.

'In the end, I had to write "must speak English due to health and safety reasons" because they're dealing with hazardous materials.' (A: *So you've got to go into the books and get a lawyer so they can find some other law they'll put on the books that can get around THAT law that they've put on the books so that you can just go and get an ad out there.*)

The diktat was widely criticised yesterday. A spokesman for the Campaign Against Political Correctness (A: *Thank goodness there is a campaign against political correctness.*) said: 'This is absolutely ridiculous.

'Of course people want reliable workers and employers should be able to ask for them. If they can't advertise for what they want then the system is broken.' (A: *Well, that's the whole point of it isn't it... it's to break the system.*)

The Equality and Human Rights Commission added: 'This is in no way in breach of any discrimination law.

'Mrs Mamo should consider very unreliable any advice that she may have received implying that this aspect of her advert was discriminatory.' (A: *Of course, they would be the first one to come down on her.*)

Yesterday the Department for Work and Pensions said it could not comment on the conversation Mrs Mamo had with the member of staff at Thetford.

However, a spokesman insisted her original advert had run on the Jobcentre Plus website and on computer terminals in branches.

That's how silly it gets. And how it gets even sillier is people become scared of all the laws and regulations and they start to CENSOR THEMSELVES and DOUBLE-THINK EVERYTHING. So simple logic goes into NON-logic, you see, to try to make things work... in a politically correct society.

It's like I said yesterday, if you want to change society, place or change something in the surroundings of the creature and you alter their behavior. TV, radio, iPods, cell phones, whatever, you alter the behavior of the creature. Put in cameras everywhere, they alter the behavior themselves; they start to SELF-POLICE. *Self-policing is very important.* It's a term used at the United Nations for their brave new world they are bringing down. They are brining in a world where we all POLICE OURSELVES because we will know we are BEING WATCHED every second and every minute of every day. We are being TRAINED as animals by something being put into your environment that wasn't there before. It's not just to watch you, believe you me. We're being trained like animals... and nothing is working anymore... things are getting crazier and crazier. And folks, hold on to your hats because it's going to go in a rollercoaster, into an even crazier time ahead as they really get going.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Blair-Raking in the Loot](#)

[G 20-Sarkozy-Replace dollar as Primary Currency](#)

[University Scientist in Climategate Fiasco Hid Data](#)

[Climategate Glacieregate Amazongate](#)

[British Government Invents 33 New Crimes Every Month](#)

[Britain-A United Nations of Crime](#)

[13 Year Old Raped Woman](#)

[Can't Advertise for Reliable Worker-Discriminates against Unreliable](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 8, 2020 (#1802)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Farm for Sale!

**"Witness Crumbling of Empire, Tired and Spent,
Military Might Over-Extended Across the World,
Floating People ask Where the Power all Went,
Since the Flag Still Flutters Free, Unfurled.**

-

**Marshal Tunes and Songs Still Sound the Same,
Yet Cohesive Unity is Frayed and Fragmented,
Floating People are Programmed Who to Blame,
Internal Fury and Rage from the Discontented."**

-

**(Floating People--Those Who Live in Superficial Reality,
Never Diving Beneath Waves of Consciousness
to Find The Beast which, with Every Calculated Movement
of its Mind and Body Causes Ripples and Currents
Which Move All Predetermined Changes in Human Affairs.)**

© Alan Watt Nov. 8, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 8, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November 8, 2020. And time, I just can't get over how time flies. I think, with me anyway, it reminds me of school. School, I hated school. It was boring. I think a lot of

children thought the same way too. And so much of your history and all that was to do with another country [Alan chuckles.] and it had nothing to do with you really, except you were in subjugation at one point. I hate to even say country because it's not a country. We're ruled by a central city, that they call London, the City of London. And so is the rest of England too and Wales and Northern Ireland. All ruled from this amazing *sovereign* city, eh, with its own laws and regulations. Even the Queen supposedly has to get permission to go in to visit, because it is a sovereign power, with its Egyptian obelisk that was brought over there and planted beside the four main banks.

But again, I was thinking there too, though, it's like school, right? Because on Friday you felt great, because school came out and you'd rush off with your homework somewhere, go out and play or whatever, and you had a whole, in those days too remember, time lasted a long time, because so much that you saw was fascinating to you. You're constantly learning outside of school, that's where you did all of your learning really. If you lived anywhere near the country you can go into the country areas and climb trees or jump over little streams, great fun, or go fishing, things like that. And the day would really take a long time to pass, it was terrific, you know. That's what life is supposed to be about, is like that.

But the thing is, you would get Saturday. And it was still okay on Saturday, it was wonderful. And you'd get that little bit of trepidation when it was getting towards evening, you know, and you think of, oh, tomorrow's Sunday and that means the next day will be Monday and you're back at school. And sure enough on Sunday, once it came to Sunday night there, you were uuuuuuugh, you'd try to make that, you'd stretch out the hours as best, before you fell asleep. Because you knew when you woke up you'd have to go to school.

That's what it's like now, isn't it, and to do with everything that happens with the Covid, lockdowns, all preplanned of course. You can see their old scripts already which they had published years ago on how they'd manage it all and all this kind of thing. I always say, you're living through scripts anyway. I said at the beginning of this Covid idea that this would be permanent basically, and it was written in stone. I said, it's chiseled in stone, nothing's going to change it, the whole world is to be on board with it. And that's what's happening.

You can't get in a real, any real situation you could never get 100% of the nations on board with it, with all the same so-called leaders and their democracies as they like to call them, on board with it, and their health advisors all on board with it. You would always get other dissenting opinions in higher places, *but that's not happening*. Which tells you that they were all placed in the right places initially for this thing to happen, and they could take it over and all run it in unison, lockstep as they call it, across the world.

Because it's to change the world, isn't it? The great reset from Klaus Schwab at the World Economic Forum, who told us, you'd be quite happy living, you know, living with far less material goods and so on. You know, they've already decided where they're going to take you, you understand, for the great reset. They were giving us all the clues for years and years and years under the guise of climate change, and you've got to cut back and go into austerity. I gave these talks yeeears... it's like déjà vu, it's like repetition, repetition, it's literally Groundhog Day over and over and over for me. Because even the immunity passport idea, I came out with that back in the 90s as well, I says, eventually you won't go anywhere without your, some kind of identification to show you've had all your vaccinations up-to-date and electronic tagging and so on. I said, you'll go into grocery stores to get food, because you all need food, and alarms will go all off if it recognizes that you don't have your valid up-to-date passport or your vaccinations.

It's all here. You're living through a script. And you are living through a script. This is, if you look at the League of

Nations, 1919, formed at the end of World War I, or after World War I, again under the, EVERYTHING'S DONE FOR YOUR GOOD AND BENEFIT, TO STOP ANOTHER MAJOR WAR, they said, right. They had same institutions all set up, like a health authority for the world and all that. You have to look at, and I read this stuff years ago on a radio show, they had lots of ideas about the coming vaccines schedules they'd have all, everybody, children right through adulthood, birth to death. Back in 1919-1920 they came out with this kind of stuff and they've been trying ever since to get the public to be pincushions and the recipients of mandated corporate vaccinations.

Private business, eh. Which is a great business to be and if government, a true fascist government is on board with it. And you can call it fascist or communism, they're both fascist really, both socialist, meaning government and big corporations work together under the pretense of helping *you* for your own good. But if they mandate that you must take their product, and you government mandates it, by law or imprisonment and fines and all that, then that's no free society at all. So yeah, they had already, they actually said that they'd have lifelong vaccinations and boosters and all that down through time. And here we are.

And of course, but again, the greatest tyrannies are always presented under *saving you, we're here to save you*. That's what they called the tyrants of Rome, sometimes you had tyrants that were pretty decent at what they did, eh. Because a tyrant didn't have a really bad, bad name. Some were bad, but a lot weren't bad. But the idea was, here's the Republic of Rome, hm, and it's gone so far off kilter as a Republic by power-hungry freaks in the Senate and so on, who were grabbing land for themselves by disenfranchising farmers and so on, that occasionally they'd have to bring in, a general would stand up and say to his army, we're taking over Rome because it's lawless now. If you don't follow the law that you're supposed to be under, then it's not what you think it is after all, it's not the Republic anymore. The same as the US, you know.

Hhhhh, and they would bring a tyrant. He would rule like a dictator and you'd better obey him or else, this is Marshall law time. He'd try to get things back on kilter. Some of them were pretty good, as I say. They would actually grab the land back from all the Senators that had stolen it from the farmers, and dealt with the Senators in the proper fashion. And kind of restore law and order to an extent, back to a working system again. When those at the top don't follow the laws, hhhch, you see, you're in an unlawful society, and anything goes then. We're seeing that today. We've been seeing it for a long time actually.

It just gets worse and worse and worse and worse. But under the guidance of it's for your own good, sometimes you get a bad tyrant who would come in, who was really just in it for the power for himself. But it's always the technique that's used. Many top philosophers from long, long ago and up to the recent time too, top philosophers mentioned it too: **if tyranny ever comes it will be under the guise of saving you from something, and it's to help you**, you understand. That's the only way you can give up rights is when you're terrified and they say *we're here to help you*, right. It's quite easy, isn't it?

If you have enough people on board together, which isn't hard when you have a corrupt system worldwide where everybody has turned everything else out the window, every law, every religion, basically the tenant of religion out the window and you're living in a materialistic society for such a long time where GREED IS GOOD, like Milton Friedman said, he taught that GREED IS GOOD, then all the barriers, you couple that with Nietzsche, and you say, well all the barriers that kept totalitarian systems coming forward and creating a living hell are out the window. You can do anything you want, you see, once you have no moral guidance to go by. In fact, the old religions which were pretty much the same when you look at the rights of the people down through time, and that were fought hard for by the

people by the way, even in religious societies they had to fight to get those rights.

But now they've been replaced by front people. The persuaders. You understand you're persuaded to do everything and give up your rights and freedoms. So you do it by giving them fancy titles, and little courses at University and you call them ethics experts and bioethics experts as well. They then interpret what's good for the humans, because they use scientific principles, you see. Of course they're all funded and paid for by the big global corporations that run universities to decide what kind of culture they want to be taught to future leaders. That's what universities are really for today, they give a culture to train... That's not new. I mean, Elihu Yale, I think it was Yale, in his, when he founded Yale University said that really THE PURPOSE OF IT WAS TO ENSURE THE PROPER VALUES WOULD BE TAUGHT TO FUTURE LEADERS, ETC. That's what it's always really been, you know. Of course now you have the Skull and Bones as well [Alan laughing.] which is rather telling with its own war room.

Yeah, you're dealing with a system that's very old. Sometimes if the politicians, who are naturally corrupt, I personally believe that, I think that only really corrupt people go into politics, psychopathic types. They're up for the highest bidder too today, it's very evident, of the big corporations that fund them to run in politics. And before they go into politics, many of them, especially in the higher realms of medicine and food, etc. and all that, and chemical companies, were heads of the boards, they were on the boards, sometimes the CEOs, the chairman of some of these corporations, then they'd take seats in the FDA, Food and Drug Administration in the States and other things, and the equivalents in other countries too. They're back and forth like musical chairs making laws that the corporations, that they work for, can easily pass under the wire basically. So it's very corrupt, and openly corrupt.

And the lobbying, I mean, governments, as I say, is just there for money. It gets your money, takes your money from you. Government doesn't produce money, it takes money from the people that it pretends to represent. And it's a very thin pretense these days, and for a long time actually. Then it also dishes out money and grants to universities, then work for public/private enterprise, investigative science, research and development, for the big corporations, then they hand all their findings over to the corporations, including the big Pharma corporations and the vaccine companies at times too, in genetics and all that kind of stuff, and hand it over and they get it for pretty well nothing. You know, they put the patent on it, the universities have all been paid off, and no doubt there's big gifts given to professors and so on. I think everything is so openly corrupt, really, in this day and age. I really think it is.

With the top goes the bottom because the people at the bottom always accept that kind of corruption, if they don't complain about it then it means that they themselves at the bottom are corrupt as well. So things at the top get worse and worse and worse. That's how, they used to say, **that's how you tolerate corruption, it depends how corrupt the people at the bottom become.** And the more you become, the less indignant you'll be naturally, and you'll hear it often said, *well if I was up there, I'd be doing the same, eh, I'd be filling my pockets too*, that's what you'll hear. So there's no hope for that kind of society. You know?

So for a long, long time we've been living under the scientific tyranny and it's getting more and more evident now. Under the pretenses of science too, because the computer's a fantastic tool. They've trained everybody that somehow the computer doesn't lie, and that it's got a better brain, you know, metaphorically speaking, than humans because they can't tell lies. But all it can do is spout off the info that's fed into it. They used to give demonstrations of that years ago, according to the kind of data they wanted for the climate, for the climate agreement, they had what they wanted to spew into it and the terrifying things that were coming. *Oh my God, the world will be dry as a bone by the year 2020 and we'd all be dying of thirst and so on.* Of course Al Gore and the rest of them would use these kind of statistics. He

said years ago too that eventually, I can't remember the year he said it would be, it was long past, but he said that CHILDREN WILL WONDER WHAT SNOW WAS, YOU'D HAVE TO TELL THEM WHAT SNOW WAS, THEY WOULDN'T, CAN'T IMAGINE IT BECAUSE THERE WOULD BE NO MORE SNOW.

I can tell them, that's an *untruth*, that's the terms they use, the *untruth*, not *lies*, because every winter here it's got heavier and heavier for the last few winters in fact, there's no lack of snow anywhere. Not up here in northern Ontario. But again, it's fantastic when you can get someone, with the white, I don't why they have white coats on when they stand next to computers, you know. Because you're brainwashed to believe that's what the expert wears. He'll stand there and tell you what their computer's spewed and why you must follow its predictions, you see, it can't lie. As they have this little cheesy grin on their faces as they tell you.

But that's the kind of system we live in, it's corrupt. The agenda, even for the climate change, was always to reduce the population numbers of the world and bring in again what Bertrand Russell and others would refer to sometimes as the Technotronic society, and technocratic society. Technotronic too was a term that Brzezinski used, Zbigniew Brzezinski, the *Technotronic Era*, again, run by experts and all the high-tech wizardry, they could literally alter people's brain wave patterns, as he said in his book **Between Two Ages** and the chapter is called the *Technotronic Era*. So in the 1970s when he wrote his book the testing had already been done on a lot of the kind of standing wave and extremely low frequency technology. They found that very low intensity signals would affect the human brain very efficiently. He said THEY COULD ACTUALLY MAKE PEOPLE, ALTER THEIR BEHAVIOR THROUGH TECHNOTRONIC MEANS AND BLANKET WHOLE CONTINENTS WITH THESE WAVES, eh. It had been tested out in different areas and well understood.

You had that with the technocratic society where you've got people being told to obey, obey, obey and obey. The *true* socialist kind of society, the kind of society that HG Wells and George Bernard Shaw envisaged, where you'd have a hierarchy of, again, specialists. You'll do away with religion, and you do away with religious morality. Again, replace it with ethicists, you know, out of universities, who'll work with law to see how they can change the law to bring in their regimes of the new ethics which would tend to justify what the elite were doing in the corporate level. So it is a fantastic way to justify tyranny, you know, it's very persuasive, you see.

That's how you manage the general public, you don't have to hit them head on and say just obey, obey. You can bring forth lots of newly qualified people with new kinds of degrees who will give you a lot of gobbledygook, be really impressive, and get you to submit voluntarily, you know. There was a guy in Britain, I mentioned him before, I can't remember his name. I know his face actually, hhhch, because you used to get him on television now and then and he would be presented as Professor so-and-so of, and whatever topic it was he was THE professor.

He would come on and he would literally be asked the question by the interview, the comedic interview about whatever it was, the big topic of the day, and he would just give a lot of very, very persuasive technological jargon, the gobbledygook, back. He made up lots of new terms and words and so on but sounded very impressive. So much so you would like this guy. You see, you've got to like the people who tell you, especially if it's a tyrannical system they're pushing, you've got to like them and say, *well, it's not too bad, you know. Maybe he wants to take more rights away, but he has to do it to help us and save us.* And this guy was awfully persuasive. They used to have him on the occasional comedy show as well to do this little act.

But that's what you have today, you have all these bioethicists and ethicists coming forth who have already worked, and some of them have got law degrees as well, you see, so that on behalf of the corporations and the government agencies

that work in a global government agency, I'm concerned, you know, and they have for a long time. But they all work together and on the same agenda that was written long ago, TO GRADUALLY DO AWAY, like the Club of Rome said, WITH THE IDEA OF DEMOCRACY, TOO INEFFICIENT, CAN'T GET THINGS DONE BECAUSE YOU HAVE TO CATER TO INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS. It's much better to have a collectivist society where you just tell them what's going to happen and that's it, *or else*.

And train them into it. You can be trained into any kind of living, you see. Again, Bertrand Russell was a classic orator on the global society. He worked with five different major agencies that he claimed were given permission to re-create the kind of, a new kind of culture for the West. In stages. Right up to the present day. You're still living through some of those stages that these agencies set out, through the fashion industry, even the miniskirt they came out with the idea. And the promotion of sexual promiscuity, which would lead to the dissolution of the family unit, and the fallout for massive sexuality with lots of unwanted children, or pregnancies. You would create an abortion industry, that would tie right in with Julian Huxley's position at UNESCO where he said he WOULD HAVE TO DEVALUE PEOPLE'S ABILITY TO DISCERN THEMSELVES AS BEING THE PINNACLE OF LIFE ON THE PLANET, AND TAKE THEM OFF THEIR PEDESTAL AND BRING THEM DOWN INTO LOWER REALMS, UNTIL HUMAN LIFE ITSELF IS DIMINISHED. And that's what they did. Very efficiently.

During it all the people, the youngsters, we all did it, that follow the changes step-by-step every few years, rapidly, rapid succession, all went in through this whole system thinking it was their system, thinking the culture was theirs, thinking they were somehow the cutting edge, and they were creating the sexual revolution, they feel, and they start the women's rights and so on, very quickly morphed into the abortion rights and so on. So step-by-step they fulfilled the whole agenda that was written back in the 1940s that Bertrand Russell touched upon. Quite fascinating really, to me anyway, when you realize that's how the world is run.

We're still living through it. Things don't happen just by themselves on any level. Like Plato said, they can't, YOU CAN'T ALLOW IT TO HAPPEN SPONTANEOUSLY, IF IT'S NOT AUTHORIZED, WHATEVER CHANGES MIGHT BE. In fact, Plato wanted even musicians, not just actors and playwrights and dramas to be licensed, but musicians as well. He said, because MUSIC, even then, COULD BE USED TO STIR THE WARLIKE ABILITIES INNATE WITHIN ESPECIALLY YOUNG MALES. The music had always been used for warlike purposes, it gets the blood up and you get your happy warlike songs on the go and away you go.

But also you could create discontent through anything that would attract the youth. It's hard to get the youth to sit and say, let's have a... Here they are on a nice island, eh, one of the Grecian island, eh, and there's a school of philosophy. They've got beautiful weather, right. You've got lovely blue skies, and the deep blue greenish azure, they call it the azure color, I guess they call it, of the sea, and a nice warm breeze, eh. You're having a great time yourself, if you're wealthy. And there's this philosophy school and your dad wants you to go there, you see, and he's paid this philosopher X amount of bucks. Because I mean that's where *school* comes from, the word is from a Greek word meaning *leisure*. So you need leisure to go to school. The rest of the folk were too busy keeping the wealthy elite in comfort so they didn't have time to go to school.

But here you are as they say, here's this philosophy school saying yada, yada, yada, you know, and let's, don't just, what's the meaning of life, eh? And then it breaks off into a thousand different ideas, and everybody's arguing, and they get dialectics going and all this kind of stuff. You could either sit for it all day waiting for it, or, have you heard someone playing a fancy little instrument, something, maybe a harp, eh, and singing some song that would get the foot

tapping. Well, I guarantee you, any little boys and girls there would suddenly be over, especially if it were someone their own age, you see. It doesn't matter if someone's created them as an idol to follow, as they always do it in the music business, but as long as they think it's theirs, and they're talking about, *yeah, yeah, we're going to have our, it's our, talking about our generation, right*, hhhch, [Alan chuckles.] and rebellion tapped in it.

So sure, you can actually... So what are they going to choose? What are you going to do, listen to some boring old philosopher? ...or go and listen to this guy singing about the injustices of life and all the things that he'd love to, and how angry he was, because his hormones are jumping and he doesn't know how to control things, so he's angry about everything and yada, yada ya. So they can all kind of relate to that and away they go. Well that technique has always been used and Plato talked about it, that it should actually be licensed because it was a dangerous thing to society, for the stability of society.

Quite amazing really, eh, when you think about it, even way back then, that Plato himself had to flee Greece and Athens, eh, he had to flee for quite a few years after Socrates died. Socrates was his mentor, you know, he was a mentor to quite a few philosophers actually and Aristotle too. But Socrates was often put across to the public as being someone that they just picked on, he was just too bright for them, you know, and, he had these outrageous ideas and so on and blah blah blah. But it was much, much, and then he was asked to drink the hemlock, that was his sentence, that was his punishment. Well his punishment actually if you look into the records, hhhch, that they talked about, was that he himself with teaching people, or the students to become, like almost like an army to, for insurrection against their parents. Old techniques are still getting used today. And in your face today actually, very open. The students don't know it but anybody else outside that's watching can see it.

So Socrates died and Plato and a bunch of them fled in case they got hunted down. Because the ideas that they had been taught, and the techniques that they had been taught of recruitment, training and so on were dangerous to the establishment of Greece at the time, or Athens. You've got to think about it, I think that was probably a common thing that would happen in different countries actually, the more advanced the more it would happen at the time. But Plato did understand, that's why he talked about licensing, afterwards when he came back and he was, he got a good position of power himself. He understood what he had been taught himself, the power of art, music, and some poetry, and stage plays, hm. Fascinating stuff really when you think about it. So nothing really changes. It's very powerful. Powerful, powerful tool.

I remember going to high school and the first week I was there some of the younger teachers there, some of these guys over there, just before class started, they were in, there was two or three of them in the class just meeting I guess before the bell went off, we were all sitting there waiting for the bell to go off, but they were chatting about music at the time. They were having a debate about who the best female vocalists were at the time and who was getting pushed. They were having a kind of little spat about who the best female vocalists were. But when I listened to them, it wasn't so much how good they were, it was they knew they were very left wing and they knew that the techniques that they were going to push in the songs, and had been put across in their songs, were kind of revolutionary type songs. They understood that they wanted to change everything, always for a socialist cause, supposedly for this equality idea, you know, this strange idea of equality... that's never existed, even in the communist countries.

But again, people who are that same age, you know, they were the right age, young, you know, even though they were teachers, and they still thought that everything was wrong. And no doubt about it, a lot was wrong. But they didn't know the reason for things all being wrong. They didn't know they themselves were getting programmed by a system

that already controlled the culture industry. Very important. Like Gramsci said too, Gramsci was the communist who taught some of the big, big communists actually, and he said... And communism, really is a very, very old, an old idea, especially the type that proliferated eventually in the 1800s, but it sort of preexisted for quite some time. But Gramsci said and wrote about as to HOW TO TAKE OVER CULTURES, STEP, VERY SLOWLY, STEP-BY-STEP, VERY FABIAN IN A SENSE, UNTIL THE CULTURE IS YOURS, YOU SEE, YOU'VE CONQUERED IT WITHOUT THEM EVEN REALIZING IT. **That's the most powerful one of all.**

Now, with all the universities you've got, and through the 20th century into the present century, teaching this kind of thing. Some of the higher courses too, that go into politics and social sciences. But they go into the Leninist idea and also the Marxist ideas, and the helpers, and they were all cognizant of Gramsci's teachings. Which mean that they understood, they obviously understood that a lot of what he had taught had already happened, and they were all for it. Because the socialistic values, or the Marxist values permeated all strata eventually of society. Eventually when the upper elite come down with it too, they pretty well won. That's when you see society breaking down because the old values, the things that kept folks strong and weary against outsiders, or ANY philosophy coming in, to destroy as a weapon of war, you'd spot them. Well, those folk were gone then, you see, their own offspring had become so softened that they now were defenseless as well. That's what you're seeing across a lot of the US at the moment as well, and the folk don't know it. But it was well planned and orchestrated.

But yeah, I think about Plato at times, it's quite fascinating to look into the ancient times and realize that some of these schools were teaching the overthrow of the parents. And again, some of the schools that Socrates had and other ones had too, in this kind of loose brotherhood you might call it, were all teaching the same thing. They brought young females in too. Some of them became almost like agents of modern spy agencies. They literally were told how to eventually, how to seduce the older politicians, if you like, and important nobility of ancient Greece, and maybe even get hitched up to them, but definitely to influence them, hm, into a certain direction.

I mean, it's fascinating really to see how nefarious society has always been in a way... hhhch, and the human mind, eh, especially when it comes to power and politics the human mind knows no bounds. But today you have corporations that are like countries. They are. The corporations unfortunately also took over all businesses, until they are the business, and the country is almost a tool for their labor and for their products, you know. That's how bad it is now with corporations.

I gave the talks many years ago on that too, when Quigley, and Quigley by the way gave lectures as well and I don't know if they're still out there or if you can find them. But Carol Quigley who was all for the agenda, he was an elitist himself, and he didn't believe in democracy for the people. He was all for the CFR agenda, you know, the Council on Foreign Relations, and he was all for them creating wars to get their objectives achieved, you know. Quigley did say in **Tragedy and Hope** and other short notes he put out too, not that **Tragedy and Hope** is a short note, hhhch! But he did say in it that THE CORPORATIONS WOULD EVENTUALLY WILL BE THE GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM OF THE WORLD AND THE CEOS OF CORPORATIONS, he says, IT'LL BE A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WHERE THE CEOS ARE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS OVER THE PEOPLES OF THE WORLD.

Well, if you look at Facebook and all the other social media platforms, and Google and all the rest, from the beginning as far as I was concerned, I didn't want a computer, I knew what they were going to be for. I even did talk shows at the time on radio, where I still have it in my computer, and I said what it was for. I says, *these things aren't spontaneous, it's not self-made people that come out and just have these big organizations. There're all fronts. That's how the world is*

really run. And I said, *they'll be used against you eventually.* And sure enough, that's what you've got. So Quigley's predictions came true because he was in-the-know on a lot of it too. He knew the folk that worked at ARPA that became DARPA and he knew the high-tech experts and where they were going to take the world. But he did say that yeah, THE FEUDAL OVERLORDS WOULD BE THE CEOS OF CORPORATIONS.

You think about it, you see, in a feudal system, you don't have democracy in a feudal system. It's a hierarchy of what used to be nobility at one time. You'd have your *reeve*, you know, of a town or little Hamlet or whatever it happened to be. And you'd have your *sheriff* as well, the *sheriff* as the *shire reeve*, that's where that supposedly comes from, but I've got my doubts about that too, I think maybe it's part way true but... So you'd have *shire*, and you'd have your *reeve*, the *reeve of the shire*, and that became *sheriff* supposedly as English started to change. But you also had that coming from their wars I think and the Crusades as well as far as I think there's a crossover between the two cultures there when it comes to some of the naming of these places and these people and positions.

But you're definitely witnessing an authoritarian system coming down the pike. Everybody I've mentioned before from years ago that were up there working and churning their books out at the CFR, it was a great source actually, because many of the members in the CFR have their books churned out for them. I'm sure they're ghostwritten, but they're written in the vein of how this person talks on their ideas and so on, that's how ghostwriters really work. But they told you an awful lot of truth of where they were going to take the world. Some of the ones actually, some of the best books were written during World War II by members that were traveling in the countries as they got so-called liberated. And before it too they met together in big panels in the US and in Britain on how to create a post-World War II Society for Europe, the European countries, and for Japan. In the US, I think it was Hopkins that Roosevelt appointed to be in charge of the committee to create, to CREATE a post-World War II culture for Germany and Japan before the wars were finished, you know.

I mean, you've got to understand, there were, we get simplified histories in school, eh? It just starts, bad man starts war, good countries go and fight bad man and then it's over, the end of it. Then you've got another enemy by that time, and a Cold War. Very simplistic stuff. You don't realize the MASSIVE organizations that were helped to spring up. Again, something that Quigley related to as well, he mentioned that YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR IN A SOCIAL CHANGE KIND OF SYSTEM where folks simply obey and actually their rights are suspended in war, you're under war powers act and you all *pull together for the common good, we're all in it together*, the terminology, slogans they churn out. And people put up with it, you see, rationing and everything else, and social changes. To change society.

Quigley also said THAT IT DOESN'T MATTER WHAT SIDE YOU'RE ON OF COMBATANTS, YOU ALL CHANGE MUCH THE SAME BECAUSE YOU'RE ADOPTING THE SAME CHANGES THROUGHOUT THE WAR IN ORDER TO SURVIVE. So that's why they like war, you see, or the threat of war, or the threat of mass extinction, like Covid [Alan laughing.] and that kind of thing. Because you can get so much done. The World Economic Forum is doing exactly the same thing, as you well know with its great reset, and all these organizations, none of which you get to vote for, the United Nations as an example, the World Health Organization that also takes funding from Bill Gates. [Alan laughing.] So it's not compromised, is it, eh?

It goes on and on this kind of system. So yeah, you're living through a massive, massive plan. I wasn't even planning to go here tonight but there you go. That's just the way it happens as my thoughts start to take off by themselves. But you're living through agendas. The whole point is, you're living through agendas. Things aren't just spontaneous. Some of these agendas take many years to plan, and further years to refine, and then more years to game it to see, if we do

this what would happen, and they go through all these different simulations of what might happen that could throw it off and they try to eliminate things that might interfere. All in the game stage basically and the debating stage before they introduce it.

That's why they don't really feel... That's also why you see that no country is backing off that's signed on to the agreements with the WHO and the various agreements after the, about 2004 they all signed onto the same, really their own national agreements, it's all the same agreement to do with dealing with pandemics and martial law type scenarios. They're all on board EXACTLY, pretty well, except maybe Sweden and a of couple of other ones. But otherwise, they're on board *exactly* with the same propaganda in fact, using the same figures that they keep spouting out, and it doesn't matter the country, the same figures and the same nonsense, and using the same psychological warfare divisions by the way that give you your fear.

Like the SAGE group that Britain that has got a subgroup attached to them that comes up with the ideas on how to terrify you. And literally actually said that, IF THE FOLK WON'T COMPLY THEN THE MEDIA, and this is a handout for the media telling them to INCREASE THE STORY, EXAGGERATED STORIES ON HOW SEVERE IT WAS, TO SCARE THEM, TO CREATE MORE ANXIETY, AND SCARING THEM INTO COMPLIANCE. Well, I don't know about you, but I would never ever, ever, ever vote for any government that did that to me. I don't care what excuse they give for it. Never, I would never do that. This is all managed fear and terror.

But when you couple that, and I'll touch on it tonight too perhaps, if you couple that with the incredible suicide rates going up and up and up. Officially. They're really watching, this is how great an experiment you're under right now as you're all studied. And statistics, everything is statistics and how to control people, stats, stats, stats, isn't it? And there's machines and computers that predict more things and more things are going to happen, blah blah blah. But the suicide rate is definitely going up. Definite age groups, but including young people, when they're about 20, 21 to 24. *Quite astonishing* really. And some stories of really decent young people who just can't see their friends and so on and they kill themselves.

How tragic, eh? It could all have been avoided, because as I say, this is the first lockdown in the history of the planet where the *healthy* folk are locked down, quarantined, [Alan chuckles.] and businesses plummeted to the bottom, because it's meant to almost disappear and you're supposed to go through the hardships of the great reset, the stuff they've been talking about for years, that I was talking about for years parroting their articles, and I've got so much from the articles saved over many, many years on this and I gave talks on it. To me, as I say, it's like Groundhog Day, I'm just repeating myself because I knew it would come to this. Not because I wanted it to come to this.

But they didn't beat around the bush, you know. They talked about the fact that the people were ignoring their scary scenarios. They call them scary scenarios for climate change. I've got the articles from the big front groups that they use, Friends of the Earth and so on, well-funded front groups that are meant to make the people think that, oh, there's thousands of people agreeing with them. No, they're all getting funded, all the leaders get funded, like everything else, and the followers are just disposable, they do their job and they're disposed of.

They talked about THE PEOPLE AREN'T LISTENING TO US AND THEY AREN'T CUTTING BACK ON THEIR CONSUMPTION AND BLAH BLAH BLAH, AND A LOT OF THEM ARE STILL EATING MEAT AND SO ON AND SO ON. It's a huge agenda, meatless society, long before they came upon the idea of doing away with animals altogether, eh, they had already planned a vegetarian type society. But again it will be mainly the vegetables owned and patented by the big genetically

engineered companies, genetic engineering, and the pesticide and herbicide industry, chemical industry. Because all these corporations survive on us. So it's much better and efficient to get the government to sign into law that you must eat their food, you see. [Alan chuckles.] Beautiful fascism, isn't it? Where a government actually complies quite happily with them.

The same with the vaccinations and everything else. Vaccinations can take years to show you what's wrong with side effects. It doesn't matter, they say, they want to mandate it. Even though you still have the Nuremberg laws that came out from the Nuremberg trials, THAT HUMAN BEINGS WERE NOT TO BE EXPERIMENTED WITH, AND THEY COULDN'T DO ANYTHING TO THEM, PUT ANYTHING IN THEIR BODY WITHOUT THEIR CONSENT. Well, consent is supposed to be *informed* consent. You don't just say, oh this is the flu shot or this is a Covid shot and it's good for you, and you're supposed to just obey, and some nurse is going to grit their teeth because you won't comply and they get angry, you know. No, that's not medicine. That's not medicine at all.

Like everything, it's supposed to go through legal, legalities, and **you can't put anything in someone's body without their consent**. Everything else you put in their body without their consent, you'd have them *up on charges*. If someone stuck heroin into someone's body and they didn't want it, I mean... the government itself would be hammering them for it, you know. But when it's, oh, it's for this corporation that we've signed this, we've signed, you know, we've given them money, your government has given them money. [Alan laughing.] Oh, dear, dear. Yep. Fascism, fascism.

And they've got to get rid of their products, eh, or... Because they want that *ongoing*. It's like light bulbs, the light bulbs went down and down and down with the life expectancy of light bulbs, with international meetings of the manufacturers, years ago, planned obsolescence. Because one or two companies were making bulbs that lasted for years, years and years, so they said, we can't make a profit like this. We could actually make bulbs that would last for the life of the person, but if you do that then no one needs them, no more bulbs eventually, or very few, and the companies go down. So you just make life of it just a bit shorter and shorter.

The same with vaccines, they want guaranteed business. It's a good... Because they've got all the shareholders, eh, and the shares go up and up enough and more folk want to get shares, the more contracts that they have with government, with the companies. So they, yeah, it's great business. But they want pretty well predictable shares, and predictable levels of income, so they want like annual vaccinations, of all kinds, all through the people's lives. Yep. There you go, eh.

But that's not fascism, it's to keep you safe and healthy... Even though you can get the viral interference and problems when even after vaccinations if you hit the actual wild virus, as they like to call it, or even something that's similar, in the wild, and you get a cytokine storm, and that's you, you'll be dead pretty quickly without treatment, you know. This is all understood, but you're supposed to just accept these vaccinations because someone looks at you like you're an idiot, you're an idiot, you see, what do *you* know, and they want to just pump it into you.

You see, that's what society has come down to. At one time folk had rights. Folks did have rights. And if they're not terrified they'll exert their rights. But when they are terrified, a lot will cave-in, *oh, save me, save me*. Because they watch TV every day, hm, the greatest propaganda tool ever devised. M-hm. *What can you do?* But yeah, and again, now they've got their bioethics and their ethicists and, oh, we've studied the law and you know it's quite legitimate to terrify the people to make them comply. This is what they're telling us now, I've got some articles like that. And I thought, my goodness, here we go, eh. Yep.

And it is interesting, if you just stand outside the box, and outside yourself even look at it all, hm, from the outside. You look at the tyrannies. How long did you even have, even in Britain, this idea of democracy? It was a pretty recent thing, wasn't it? Because up into the 20th century it certainly wasn't Democratic. And even at World War I, you hear about suffragettes, suffragettes. But they never tell you that most of the *men* didn't have the vote either, because they didn't have property.

History is such an awful liar, because you get authorized history, and everything is politicized for the present. So they talked about suffragettes, a lot of whom by the way were from wealthy families [Alan chuckles.] of revolutionaries who went over to Moscow after the Bolshevik revolution. You can actually trace some of them. But facts don't matter, eh, when you've got big agendas to carry out and so on. Yeah, most folk didn't have the vote. Even in the US, I've mentioned before, after the war of independence they had debates about that. They didn't even want to give them... what they *did* give the people to vote, the right to vote, they still wanted it to be landowners. And then even then they argued about how much land you should own, they wanted big chunks of it, you know.

So anyway, democracy, this idea of having... I mean, in the US, *on paper*, it was the first nation to give everyone rights. On paper. But what's the point of having them if you don't stand up for them? Jefferson mentioned it a few times. So did Franklin, you know, WHAT KIND OF GOVERNMENT HAVE YOU GIVEN US? He says, A REPUBLIC IF YOU CAN KEEP IT. So yeah, Bush Junior said it too, WELL WHAT ABOUT THE CONSTITUTION, when they were signing the Patriot Act and so on, when he told them to sign it, to all the Congress, which I'm sure they were all quite happy to do, all the representative signed it in the Congress without looking at it. He says, JUST SIGN IT, YOU WON'T BE PATRIOTIC UNLESS YOU SIGN IT, SO IF YOU WANT TO ACTUALLY LOOK AT IT, YOU'RE NOT PATRIOTIC. So, they all signed it. That's the official version, eh, that goes down in history. And you vote these prunes in. Ftt.

Britain again is no better. It had all the, I've mentioned this before, just like today if you look into all the demands that are tacked to loans from the US government and the World Bank – all based in the US I think, at least the groups involved in them – and you look at all what they demand to do to change their cultures, which is just the same as the West, you see, which has changed again, [Alan chuckles.] and you must sign it, before you get the culture, and pass this law and change it here and change it there and all the rest of it. That never used to be done, at least we're told that anyway. But I think it's always been here.

Today look at the money that's being dished out to the people, and they're supposedly, governments are, you know, they're supposedly borrowing like from the Bank of England billions of pounds, millions and then billions of pounds. Well you see, they're all with stipulations, and now that you're into the post pretense Democratic system, in Britain for instance and in a lot of Europe, then you have all these different conditions on *compliance*. And the compliance is going to do with electronic monitoring, passports, IDs, ID 2020 is one of them, eh, and again, a post Democratic system where you obey experts, continuously all through your life, into an austerity type of living. It's all come to pass. They planned it this way, they wrote books and books and books about it, they taught it. And here you are.

Maurice Strong said it too, THAT HE WOULDN'T BE HAPPY UNTIL THEY HAD DISMANTLED ALL THE INDUSTRIAL FACTORIES AND SO ON AND INDUSTRY LEFT IN THE WEST, HE WOULDN'T BE HAPPY UNTIL IT WAS ALL COMPLETELY DISMANTLED. Well, did anybody vote for Maurice Strong? Nope. Do you vote for the United Nations? Nope. Do you vote for the World Health Organization? Nope. You vote for the World Economic Forum? Nope. ...that gives you the great reset, you see? Nope. You don't get to vote for ANY of these organizations, but they, like one big *gang* at the top, because their members often are the same members that belong to all organizations, some of the top ones you see.

They've decided with their massive think tanks and their advice of their think tanks and so on of the world on how it's to be, and it's the one that they want, with their smart cities which they control and everybody, and it is controlled and actually owned by them.

Because getting back to the money that the banks are supposedly dishing out to pay people to stay at home under the guise of Covid. It is a universal basic income, and along with that come all the conditions! You see, not initially but it's going to be within, maybe before Christmas they'll start coming out with kind of, *you've got to take these vaccinations*, number one. *You've got to get immunity passports*, number two. *But if you don't have all that, you've got to check in with some counselors, you see, every, maybe twice a week or something like that.* This is the new system, using a martial law type scenario to get it all through.

But yeah, the new system, it's not going to be free money for everybody so you can buy and play yourselves. It's to manage you all and to have you controlled and obedient as slaves. Go back into ancient times and read about how, what slaves were, the ownership of slaves, THROUGH DEBT. That was, that's written, that's in the Old Testaments too if you care to read through it. If you were, if you go into debt, you know, you have to give yourself, your own body there as a servant, a slave, and work for the master until it's paid off. If you can pay it off, with compound interest you never pay it off, it's not meant to be paid off. But also, any children that you had while you were a slave belong to the master as well.

It's quite amazing, this stuff. And you can, people will get into arguments of who's to blame and blah blah blah, and point fingers. But here's the reality of it. It wouldn't matter who's doing it because it's all the same. You don't have to say, your children will be mine because you're in debt. But the children will be theirs anyway, the corporations and banks anyway because your children are borrowing too, you see. And you're borrowing on behalf of the children.

So you've got all the stipulations coming down the pike, and folk, a lot of young folk think it's going to be great. *Well, we won't have to do any work*, you know, we can sit and play with their phones all day and whatever else they want to do. That's what they think, eh. Meanwhile you have to go down into austerity, and I'm talking about radical austerity. Under the guise of saving the planet.

Did you notice, did you notice that as soon as Biden supposedly was in the lead, regardless of nefarious means and all the rest of it, it doesn't matter. It really doesn't matter. Immediately all the different mainstream that was all for Biden, because deep state again as they call it, immediately started saying, oh good he'll get us back on track with the climate change agreements and back into the Paris Accord and the Conference of Parties that were meeting again, and they'll be cutting back on folks ability to live in the country and all that kind of stuff, you know. All right back on track, this is what they're saying, you know. That's what the CIA wanted. That's what the global intelligence agencies wanted. Because they are *all one*. And that's what the top corporations all want too, they're on board with it completely. Again, CEOs of big corporations are the new feudal overlords.

And just like feudal overlords, as I say, they can censor you until you can't say anything. They own everything, you see, so they are overlords. You can't use their platforms. You can't do this; you can't do that. If you speak out against anything that they deem taboo, and if not yet they might declare some new taboo thing tomorrow, but you're not allowed to give your opinion on anything. You'll be called a **social influencer**, and only their *own* social influencers are allowed in the big traditional corporations, that have been living on the tax money for years, called news organizations, because no one was interested in the garbage they've been churning out for the last 30, 40 years, hhhch, really. Yeah.

But they are vital to have a unified propaganda outlet with the same propaganda unified, you know, news across the world. So whatever you look at, you get the same stories, you're seeing the same things with the same opinions, you see. That's what, that's how you control people. People can't think to themselves, they can't believe that anyone would go to this length to deceive them or control them. And **that's why it works, it's because you don't think that.** [Alan laughing.] Because you're probably decent people, you see.

But psychopaths have no problem doing that. Most folk who are bioethics, and in the bioethics field and the ethics field, a new ethics field for humanity, this is what replaces religion, you see. It's a mixture of law and social sciences, mixed with corporate agendas. YOU KNOW THERE'S JUST TOO MANY PEOPLE, WHY DON'T YOU JUST HIT 65, DIE, DON'T CLAIM ANY MONEY THAT YOU'VE PAID INTO FOR PENSIONS AND LET THE GOVERNMENT USE THAT MONEY ON NEEDFUL THINGS, you see. I'm not making this up. That came out from an Australian professor a few years back, who got ALL the coverage in the world, eh, from all the Western media too. Oh, he actually said it. Of course he said, because he was chosen to say it. That's how these things are put across to the general public. But yeah, what you're living through right now is just the beginning of it all.

Now remember, that's one hour passed already, I haven't even started. Go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, my website. You'll notice the other official websites I have listed on that .com site, make note of them so if you can't get me some day if I'm cut off or whatever on the .com site you'll have these other sites, hopefully, that are still up that you can go and get the latest from me. These are all my official sites listed on **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Other people upload my talks and then refer it back to me for anything else. But on my own website remember you've got all the links to the talks I give. I don't just talk off the top of my hat at times when I'm talking about the actual, I hate it when they call it *news stories*. They're called *stories*, eh? Well said too, stories, because that's what they are, eh. You can do the checking of these things for yourself, the verifications of them because it's important to do so. If you're serious about things.

We've now reached the stage I talked about, phew, back in the 90s we'd reach, with some kind of health passport with you at all times to get into any store and so on. That's all pretty well here, eh? This week too, and last week I noticed too, I didn't even bother reading them it was about the new apps from different companies. Again, they all got their hands out to make... All paid by our tax money, eh, to put shackles on us and manacles on us. Tracking and tracing.

Sovereign and independent, supposedly, humans... *You're SOVEREIGN* if you're *born*, eh. If you're BORN. You're not born... Well, again, getting back to the slavery idea, they'll debate that, well, you're born *into* slavery because, you know, your nation and you own pre-existing debts from previous generations. That's how they're wording it today. That's why NO GENERATION SHOULD BE BORN INTO PAYING BACK THE DEBT FROM THE PREVIOUS GENERATION. Thomas Jefferson said that too. They all knew this stuff long before we came along. Because it's been done before, you see. And they had a good education back then. They didn't get heads full of nonsense and different Marxist philosophies. They were taught the facts of history, what had been done, why things had been, what worked, what didn't work and so on.

But here it is again, yeah, you're born into debt, and so he said that, IF YOU'RE BORN TO PAY OFF THE DEBT OF A PREVIOUS, *PREVIOUS* GENERATION YOU ARE A DEFACTO SLAVE. That's what he said. And that hasn't changed. It hasn't changed [Alan chuckles.] because obviously those who control money and money systems of masses, you know, loans... This is not the average little bank on the street. These are the big international lenders that lends to nations to their central banks. Hhhch.

Yeah, you're born into slavery, eh. You're still paying off the debt from, that was accumulated from previous world wars. I've read three times from official newspapers in Britain that they'd just paid off the debt of World War I. So after this, when I read it the second time, years later, I thought, *I thought they'd already done that*. Because they keep lying to you. Hhhch. Well, you can, because they haven't really paid the debt off, they're still paying off the interest at times on the debt. That's weird, when they say balanced budgets, that's what they used to always tell the public, oh, we're going to balance the budget, and people would think, oh they're going to start paying off debt. No, no. They're paying the *interest*, trying to make interest payments on the debt. Kind of like Visa, you know, the credit cards they give people. They all, the MasterCard, they're all the same. But they can give you these very low rates of payment, and that's to suggest it, if you get the payment slip coming in and say you owe so and so. Your basic payment could be as low as 10 or 20 bucks, you know, whatever it happens to be. But you don't realize though that you never get away from it, it would take you years and years and years at that rate to pay it all off. And during that time they've added compound interest on, daily interest, and weekly interests and monthly interest, you see.

That's how money... Business is not there to serve the people. You know, the big business, they are really not. Never was. They will argue in fact that laissez-faire capitalism that they had in Britain and during its industrial area was to have a free hand. That was the idea of it, that you had terrible fallouts and children were dying every day of starvation and malnutrition and down the mines and the factories, and that didn't matter either. It was, *why should they have a moral obligation to society?* They actually debated all these things quite openly in their magazines because they had magazines for factory owners and so on.

They had meetings with parliamentarians, that also belonged to the factory group types and so on, who were voted in by them, but they would say that. So here, that was *their* moral, hhhch, debating point back then was, *was it okay to make big, big profits and have a good part of the population living in starvation, on starvation wages, early death, malnutrition and so on?* They said, *well we can't help it, we have no obligation*. They go into, *am I my brother's keeper?*, that old thing, you know. Which you can take a lot of ways as well. [Alan chuckles.]

I keep getting sidetracked, eh, because I'm prattling away. But I was thinking of my brother's keeper. Supposedly that's what Cain said when God says, where's your brother Able? or Abel. That's what he says, AM I MY BROTHER'S KEEPER? He says, it's his life and what happens to him, am I responsible for him. In other words, that's what it's saying. But you got to understand in the Bible names are very precise in a way. They depict the characters that's played at that particular point. And Abel is really, in Hebrew *Abel* would be, um, *an unimportant person*, you could say, it's got the notations of being *not important, and transitory*, you know. That's what it means. So that's his function. That's why there's no great crying over him. He's there to fulfill a role in the story that people are just somehow *disposable*. You know? And really, there's different ways to come out of it, because Cain survives, obviously, and Abel doesn't. [Alan chuckles.]

So is that right or wrong, you see? Is Cain the winner? Depends how you look at it. And that's how it comes down to ethics as well when it comes to laissez-faire capitalism. Money, where money itself becomes the profit motive, where you could actually play with money as the commodity. And then again as I've mentioned last week, I think maybe touched on it, what's the purpose of society, you know, and then, what's the purpose of economy? This is the endless debates that have been carried on for centuries, is, *are the people there to service the economy, or is the economy there to serve the people?* So that still goes on.

But again, they've kind of finished the idea. Because when Darwinism came along you have the validation of inferior types and superior types. That's what it's really, what a lot of it was about, again, trying to use a science, you see, a new science to validate what was popular amongst the nobility, the wealthy of the time. *Well, we're wealthy because we're superior, you see. We marry properly into other successful families, so there's something obviously superior to us than all those folk at the bottom.* And that's how they judged it. So they used this idea of evolution, *we have evolved further*, you see, then all those little ragamuffins down below.

So science was used, this new science was used to justify the conditions of everybody else. Justify really why all of these very, hhhch, wealthy folk were living on the backs of all these little people at the bottom. Nothing much changes there in some way except you might have, today you have a welfare class in some countries that don't go on a Marxist rampage for food and clothing anymore just because they were threadbare or whole stick. You got them robbing for, [Alan laughing.] they show you as a statement on TV, eh, of the modern welfare state, where they're robbing the footwear locker place think they said, was in Pennsylvania or somewhere because they want all these brand-name sneakers and all that. But also, they want the big, big, the biggest TV you can imagine. Even bring in vans up and U-Hauls and that to put them into. It's quite amazing how you can compare to modern, to today's revolutionary classes that are used, you know, not the ones who guide it all but the ones who definitely are used, as always, and what they actually go for, you know. That's interesting in itself.

But anyway, yeah, **the whole idea of Darwinism really did, was set out to justify the superior classes.** Right down to The Perfect American Societies of the Rockefellers, where they had a magazine which went into this and they showed you *the better family of the month*, or *the best family of the month*, or the week or whatever it happened to be. They photographed these people, go into their genealogical backgrounds, what they worked at today and their income and how superior they were. Big, it was way ahead, you know, World War I and World War II, this whole idea. It hasn't changed today by the way. Because they did say, you know, in the early days, and they've stuck to that pretty well in their arguments, that they decided when they set up the Cold Spring Harbor in the States as a big genealogical research center pretty well for eugenics and inbreeding, and breeding better types of people, using the Cattlemen's Association's records of how to breed cattle. And they bred better cattle. [Alan chuckles.] They actually used that.

But they actually had decided pretty well eventually that anyone, that we'd all evolved, everybody on the planet had evolved to a certain level at that time, whatever year that was, in the 1920s and 30s maybe, maybe in the 40s, where they decided that they couldn't breed *any better*. So the ones at the bottom that were still poor were defective and deranged and obviously mentally ill because they were poor. They classified mental illness as the reason for all poverty, you see. In other words, poverty was a mental illness. [Alan chuckles.] What else could it be, eh? It helped to rationalize the sterilization in the States and elsewhere too. But actually being poor was classified as a mental illness... There's nothing to stop *you* from getting to the top, you know, and all that nonsense, all those lies.

But they decided that no one would advance any higher really, maybe a little bit with, if *experts* chose the mates for them, you know, they said. HG Wells was a big campaigner for that too. But otherwise they would never get any better because the poor, the ones who had mental illness because they were poor, that's the proof of mental illness, would just marry the same kind and they could never evolve any higher. That's what they, they wrote screeds and screeds in books galore on that, they just churned them out. The factory owners all believed in it too, because it made them feel better. *Well, it's not our fault they're dying young, and they can't help them anyway.* That was the, that's the great kind of turn around, well you know, you can't help them anyway, they're inferior types and they'll marry their own kind, if they live long enough to get married, then even then they won't survive that long anyway, so...

The idea of rights and democracy was pretty well, it was born out of World War II, and World War I to an extent but World War II as well. It was meant to be temporary, which it has been. Hm. Very temporary. Because as always these big massive think tanks, some of them, if you could imagine, some are the size of bureaucracies in governments, some of these think tanks have bureaucracies of people working in different departments, on problems, with all their experts, and they're the size literally, these think tanks, some of them bureaucratic wise, of some small governments, you know, with multi-thousands of people working with them, on continuous problems, of how to manage us, and where to take the future and so on.

So it's astonishing really to witness it all. This unchanging, [Alan chuckles.] this unflinching and unchanging system of exploitation. Of course you're exploited. If your government is taking your tax money, funding research through universities, that are then given to the corporations that then patent them, and then demand that the government, hhhch, gives them permission to injected into you. Well, what would you call that, eh? Of course you're a slave.

They bring in all their, it's under the guise of, *it's under science*, you know. Once again, *science will explain it*, and the bioethics groups and the ethics groups will, well you know, there's, you know, we've decided looking at the law, you know, which they're constantly changing... Lawyers are good, their whole job is to get around the laws by understanding it, right. So that's what these ethics committees... I remember reading the one from the Rockefeller foundation put out in 2010, part of which is Lockstep inside of it, to do with the future and technology and all the rest of it. But they actually have it all in there. Then again, again this is 2020 here, they came out with all the recommendations for governments to take from the committees of bioethicists that they have working for them.

Well, again, I didn't vote for any university. Did you? But your government's happy to do what they're, aren't they, government's awfully happy to go, again, in lockstep with them. So, hhhch, the very systems that have knocked down any, ANY other gods before them, as they say, to put themselves up to Godhood, they eliminate all religions and then they come out as *scientists, we're scientists now, we're bioethicists, it's scientific, yeah, and we will say what's moral and what's not moral, and it's not moral for you to want to live past 65, ftt, for goodness sakes, eh. What will you think of next?*

So again, I didn't finish what I was telling. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send me a few bucks to help me tick along. You'll find out how to do it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can buy some discs or books if you want. I don't churn out lots of books. There's no point anymore. Because most folk don't read, you know, they don't read. They really don't read. And if they *do* read, they're so overwhelmed with the data by [design], and it's deliberate too, that's churned out for them to get, to follow, follow, follow, follow. They've got so many leaders to follow now in the alternate sites that your whole life gets taken up by it. That's intentional too. So you really think you're going through some kind of battle in real time. And you're not.

Back to **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send me a few bucks, remember. Books and discs. Cash is fine. PayPal is fine. Personal checks are okay, at the moment until they ban it all. Paper money is fine too, you can send cash as well. It always gets here. I've never had cash get lost. Some folks send it that way and it's quite acceptable.

Getting back to what I'm talking about here, you've got to realize that you're not living in just real time. You're living through something that's preplanned step-by-step, and how you'll react to this step-by-step. The alternate media was taken over a long time ago, from very legitimate decent organizations that didn't live for profit either, by the way, or

sensationalism. Who often were looked down upon because it was like dry monotonous unrolling of agendas, and what governments were doing, and what departments were lobbying governments to have more say in how governments should act and so on. That's what it used to be.

Awfully important because they came out with all the stuff from the United Nations. They had watchdogs watching everything. That was soo important. Today it's all personality, you've noticed, eh? That was deliberate, do away with all the other organizations. And everybody wants to be a star with their shtick, as they say. And some of them, I don't know how many of them but some of them are definitely paid agents that help put other people under, you know. After all, you see, after everything else, you eliminate competition, eh. If you're in the intelligence services, the same way if you're into counterintelligence, they put these characters out there to grab information that you're using and they'll say the same stuff, which will attract the same kind of audience, *that's good, he's taking so and so's stuff and he's...* But then there's a twist at the end as they twist it off into some other direction that *gets* you. You're being played, as they call it, you're being played. So be very careful.

You are overwhelmed with data. I used to read the articles from the NSA and the counterintelligence organizations, and they talked about dumping so much data on the public that the folk would go into, just shut down, you shut down your thoughts, too much can't be assimilated. It was to be done deliberately, on a daily or even weekly level that folk couldn't comprehend, and it would just shut down, you see. Remember, most data, it doesn't mean it's the truth. It's just bits and bytes of data. A lot of articles you'll notice not too, even from the alternate sites, will have these grabber headlines, just like the mainstream have been doing for years. And you'll think, oh that'll be good. Then you go into it, you click-bait it, and it will take you in a circle and it's just speculation or something like that.

So you're almost at the end of an era where the information, I said this again back in the 90s talking about was coming. I said the Generation X alive now are the last ones who will be able to put it across succinctly, coherently, and factually and realistically. Because even then it was evident, and more so after 2000, it was about 2000 and past it, you saw the life going out of youngsters. Whatever happened to them, with their dead eyes, you know? And out comes all the different articles after 2000 as they got addicted to their phones as they were getting more popular. And the texting. Until, and all the surveys coming from universities, oh, ISN'T THAT INTERESTING THAT THE YOUNGSTERS CAN'T COMMUNICATE WITH EACH OTHER EXCEPT THROUGH TEXT, THEY CAN'T LOOK AT, THEY DON'T KNOW HOW TO ACT NEXT TO SOMEONE IN REAL LIFE. THE SOCIAL SKILLS THAT YOU HAVE, THE EYE CONTACT AND SO ON ARE MISSING, THEY DON'T KNOW HOW TO DO IT.

Again, when something happens to the herd, we're all part of the herd here, you know, our owners, you know, like Charles Forte said, WE'RE OWNED AND WE'RE FARMED. When something happens you got to find out what's wrong. Unless you did it yourselves, as the owner... and then you as the owner will say, oh that's no crisis because we, I did that, you know. It's the same thing with infertility in the West. Oh, it's no crisis, no. It's just, we're curious, we like to continuously monitor it. As the sperm count drops in the males every year. But it's no crisis. No, no. No. It's only no crisis because they know *what's* doing it, [Alan chuckles.] that's *why*, and they want it to happen, you see. That's it. That's the other *why*, they *want* it to happen obviously.

Well it's the same with the youth. If you don't want a real, a really sharp youth, then you *deal with them* before they can *be* a problem. One thing that you do is you diminish the vocabulary until they can't, a lot of them can't communicate. They don't have the words to communicate. That's deliberate too. That's Orwell's linguistic minimalism as the dictionary gets thinner and thinner. Then you can't object or create a revolution if you can't convey the thoughts,

eh, there's no words for it. It's very, very *successful* in some communities, more than others in fact. It's interesting. All deliberate.

But folks think that they're just living through it and things are happening. They think that all this stuff with Trump is all real at the moment, it's all just real, things are happening in real time at the moment, you know. And you've got the debate about, oh, there's vote-rigging and who knows, it's probably all true.

But you've just lived through, look at the year you've just lived through, you're almost at the end of this year. You can't have all these... It's like when they say, you can't have 130,000 votes dumped in the middle of the night supposedly in some voting station in the States, in one of the states, all for Biden but not for Trump. It *can't* happen, they say. And that would be true, there would be at least one, hhhch, maybe one or two for Trump, or whoever you know, but SOME for Trump, right. No matter how minimal or great it would be, regardless, you couldn't get them all for one person, or vice versa, all for Trump. But you're supposed to believe it's all true.

But regardless, look at the year you've lived through. And even before that, you had the massive, massive resistance and slanging since Trump got in, right. No matter what you think of the guy. You couldn't even keep up with the massive, the incredible name-calling and defamation, rather than just get *to facts* about something. They didn't. It was standard smearing and hate and so on. Then you find out all the Russia gate stuff that fell flat, eh, after the inquiry and millions of millions of dollars spent, taxpayers' money.

Then they talk of deep state, and the deep state wanted the other party to get in, you see. They didn't want Trump. Even though they say, well you know, it still doesn't tally why they hate him so much. Because Trump played the game too. He says, you know, he wasn't going to go along with the climate change agreement and etc. But that didn't matter because years before I did the articles, they were published, where the provinces of Canada and the States had joined together, some of the different states, on the climate accord and sustainability accords and so on, *regardless of the federal side*. So they could do it all state-by-state without bringing the feds into it, so it didn't really matter what the feds said. They were passing it by the state, you see. So it's not that. It's not that that they hate him for, for the climate accord and coming out of that.

So what on earth is it, you see? I think it was just the fact that they got, if they had their own person in they can get things done faster, that's what it seems to be. Not the people at the bottom that were just, just taught to hate. I think it was much, much higher than that and that it was that if they got their own person in initially they could have rammed things through much faster.

The military-industrial complex has been ticked off because they wanted to, and they still want to, I've got the articles out now of course, where they're talking about, WE STILL WANT THE ASSAD REGIME IN SYRIA TO BE TOPPLED. In the CIA, you know, this demolition machine that goes around the world demolishing places, the CIA, they still want Assad out. They were really ticked off that after all the years using proxy armies with fancy little names that they kept changing to do the work for them and still failing, they wanted boots on the ground, *American* boots to go in and finish it off. I think with their surveys on the American people, for the last few years, showing you, there's a decline in what the Americans will do for agendas which they really have nothing, no interest in and they don't understand.

I agree with them. Why *are* they across the Middle East demolishing one country after another? You know? I don't think the Americans are in a state, a stage, a state to go on with it. At one time you were entertained to death. Deliberately.

You still had some industry and lots of work at one time. That was all taken away by your own politicians. Again, this so-called deep state agenda that belongs to the CFR and Trilateral groups and so on, they'll belong to the same clubs. They all signed away your industry to China. China didn't steal it.

We funded China and we funded the corporations to set up in China after they uprooted from America and Canada. It was incredible through the late 80s watching this happen, factory after factory closing down and being uprooted and going off to China, and through the 90s. Then when it was admitted from official governments, when we all demanded, the ones that were still watching what was going on, the information. And STAR Chambers deciding at the World Trade Organization who would get the business, who wouldn't, and who would fund it. Well, we'd all fund it, all the taxpayers of the West would fund *literally* the companies to uproot *physically*, their operations, including their industry, and move to China. *And* send workers over *to* China to train the folks that would take over. We paid for it all.

You see, **the real big things in history are pretty well hidden from the general public.** You're taught to be asleep at the right time. It's like that, isn't it? Take Soma today. No, take it for a few years. You'll take Soma and watch ridiculous silly immature stuff on TV and be entertained to death. And you float through the whole time when your industry is gone, until everything you buy is made in China. Then suddenly you realize that you're in a service economy where you just import stuff to middleman that then pass it around to retailers at the bottom and then you buy it. But nothing is *made*. All those levels of production are gone. And the levels of taxation for all those levels are gone, for these companies.

So all the taxation then under free trade, by the way, is then dumped on the taxpayers. It's been moved *from* export/import *to* the taxpayers. So then you have general sales tax, and harmonized sales taxes and all this kind of nonsense. GST for some countries, and VAT for other ones. They wanted to call our GST in Canada initially VAT, value-added tax like they do in Britain and elsewhere. But oh no, we're not bringing that in, no, no, so they just changed the name and you got it anyway.

The folk don't even know what they're living through as they're living through it. They don't. But they still think when they get a little bit of crisis and they kind of snap, there's not enough Soma, you know. They hear a little bit, and they get, oh my goodness, this is terrible with the Covid idea, oh my goodness. And we're all going to be locked down and businesses are going to go bankrupt and yada, yada ya. They still think, they're still, they're not quite conscious, they think they're conscious. If they're really conscious they realize this was planned years ago as **Event**, you know, **201** was planned at least a year before, but they had other ones planned before that too. And **Lockstep** too, the Rockefellers in 2010 with their, the future etc. etc., and that one came from the Rockefeller foundation.

You're living through an agenda. But you always have been living through an agenda, that's just it, isn't it. That's what folk don't catch on to, you've always been living through an agenda. You're free because you could, you had ten doors in front of you, you could open everyone and walk in. If you went into these different doors, through the different doors and the different corridors you'd find that they all lead you back to the same little area of choices. You don't have a lot of choices at all. You really don't.

As they take away your rights and freedoms, do you think it's a coincidence, do you, that they legalized marijuana across Canada just in time for all this? [Alan laughing.] To get your Soma, eh. Nothing is a coincidence. Because as I say, they had this whole thing for this year planned long time ago. And then when you trace it back to find out when they were going to give themselves powers to, police state kind of powers and all that, and the meetings they had after the first

SARS supposed outbreak, that fizzled out by itself without a vaccine, and when in 2004 they started having big meetings to do with, you know, just...

Because you see, the first SARS one was also a test. They studied the populations, eh, and they had, they could find it maybe in the Toronto area and just north of Toronto, but they were studying it too to see how the people were reacting to this, this horror, this horror called SARS when it first broke out in 2003 from China. They tried it then with, oh, we have the masks, it might help you save your life. So everybody started buying masks and all that kind of stuff. But it's fizzled out.

We're not supposed to remember that because they don't want you remembering that antibodies are created very quickly and most folk are quite resistant to these diseases very quickly, without vaccination. But you see, this Covid has come along, again in lockstep with the World Economic Forum. It's the *main* reason WEF and the Club of Rome will get their whole agendas through. This is the excuse for it. Obviously. You don't close down businesses and nations until they're all bankrupt. The government's borrowing trillions of dollars, you don't do that for something that isn't happening to a lot, *a lot* of people.

But they've done it. Across the *world*. This is *the* big global reset. Not just financial. It's the whole sustainability agenda for Agenda 21, the agenda for the *whole* of the 21st-century, that contain the 2015, 2030, and so on, every 15 years what they want achieved in stages all through the whole century. But the original is the blueprint for it, Agenda 21 for the 21st-century. Eventually NO PRIVATE CARS. You won't need them. What was it Klaus Schwab said too, he says, well eventually, you know, YOU'LL HAVE A LOT LESS, AND MAYBE EVEN NOTHING AT ALL, BUT YOU'LL BE MUCH HAPPIER. I'm glad he decided that for us. This private club, eh, the richest folk on the planet. The managerial class that manages the finances for mass investments and so on of the richest people in the world. The WEF, and backwards it's FEW, it's for the *few*. It certainly is, isn't it.

So here we are going through it all and the public just don't, they still think it's all happening in real time, by the *day*. And I hate to say it, but no, it was planned. And it's written in stone. Nothing's going to change it. Nothing at all. No treatment that helps to subdue the effects of it that hasn't been authorized by Fauci is being allowed, as you know. He's the only one allowed to say who's going to get contracts, all these friends and so on, eh. The ones that preplanned, I mean, it seems like Moderna was set up years ago in preparation for this. It has done nothing up until now. That's how the world is really run, eh, you know, futuristic planning and *long-term* futuristic planning.

Therefore, you should always remind yourself how this year has been. You had the ongoing hate of Trump regardless by the mainstream press and so on. The far-left as they want to call it, they aren't even far left, I mean, they're all part of the same system really. They all worship international corporations. They're awfully well off, all of them are awfully well-off actually because of partly, regardless of your political income, money just comes your way, you just get richer. That's politics today. In every country it's the same thing.

But this all year, the hatred of Trump, right. The idea of impeachments. It all fell flat too. But you saw the involvement of what they're calling the deep state with FBI members even in the CIA colluding with members in the congressional party to bring Trump down. That's interesting, regardless of what you think, that's what I'm saying, of politicians themselves, any of them, or any side, it's interesting to see that amount of collusion to get somebody out, isn't it?

And at the same time, then you get this idea, the Covid, oh we're all going to die, we're all going to die. It's like the votes

all getting found at night, thousands of them, all for Biden, none for Trump. Impossible, you see, with the laws of averages and so on and chance, and yada, yada, ya. You'll never get everybody on the same page, for that many, that amount, just appearing. But regardless, you get with Covid. There's the hatred of Trump. The impeachments. You've got this idea of Covid, you know, and you're all going to die, you're all going to die. And they lock everybody down until folks start dying because there's folk can't get treatments for hospital care and so on. Nevermind all the other scams that go along with it. Again, written in stone.

So the hatred of Trump. Trump. The Covid. Then you get organized, well, incredibly well-funded riots, that jumped on and piggybacked onto folk getting killed by police, you know, with the Antifa groups and so on. Well-financed. Well-planned. And businesses getting burned down, including the black businesses, black neighborhoods too, and their homes, hm. And then nothing being done to stop them, hhhch, by the government, either state or federal. Really, you know.

Again, other things on the go. You got this whole idea for the new system to come in. That robots will police the cities and things like that. It's all been tested out actually. They're very advanced technologies for identifying folk in the riots. I said that would happen at the time too, I says, all the followers, the leaders won't be touched, but *you* lot will be. And sure enough, they're getting picked up one by one, some of them, through different kinds of techniques of identification. Even with their masks on. I said it too, all your phone messages have been heavily monitored by very advanced algorithms, and they know who everybody is and who did what and where and when and so on. So they're starting to go after them too. So you're seeing the new kind of policing, which it doesn't take sides either. It doesn't, it's completely impartial regardless of whose cause is the better cause, or who's the bad guys and good guys, it makes no difference, you see. Because everybody's getting played for a bigger agenda.

So yeah, hatred of Trump. The conclusion of the FBI, CIA members, congressional staff too and politicians. Then you have, as I say, the Covid. Then first demonstrations, then riots. But the riots are across the world too, which, so MASSIVE INTERNATIONAL color revolutions, managed again by the CIA. And the CIA is only part of the big intelligent system. They're all combined, have been for years. So then you're going to go back down into lockdown and poverty as businesses go under. And this is supposed to be for perpetuity. Forever. One after the other, *oh, just another few more m... just a few more months*. And, *okay, take the vaccinations*. Then you take the vaccinations, *oh yeah, you still have to wear the mask*. And the vaccinations, they'll tell you, won't stop you getting it eventually, you see. Well... Initially they'll play the game and they'll say, well it could be some other virus but, eventually they'll say, maybe next year, yeah, it's the same one and it's may be altered a little bit, *a little bit* so that you need more vaccines. So lockdown, lockdown, *because you're supposed to have a perpetual passport for getting out of your HOUSE to go ANYWHERE for the REST of your life*. That's it, folks.

And with everything else, if you're on government assisted money to get through the so called lockdowns or the fact that your business are going under or you're unemployed, they'll keep taking on more and more little demands to make you, and hoops to get you to jump through, to change your whole perception of what runs you, or your rights. **You see, the more you jump through, the more you're getting trained that you really *don't* have rights, until you'll accept that. You'll accept that, hhhch, until... As long as you can keep jumping through the hoops, you accept it.**

You're being trained, constantly trained to obey, obey, obey. And with the social credit system, which is all part of it, all these agendas coming into place, ID2020, at the same year, ha! What's the chances the hatred of Trump, CIA/FBI/congressional collusion, Covid, massive demonstrations, then the riots and looting and burning down places,

and vaccination mandate, mandatory vaccinations coming, in comes the Covid again, it doesn't go away supposedly, and all the healthy are locked down until you comply and get your vaccine passport, all your vaccine apps and your testing apps, you see, permanent ones for the rest of your lives. You can't buy or sell anything without the apps, you see. You won't be allowed out of your home.

Then you take the vaccination. They've already said for the companies, it's not guaranteed to stop any severe reaction of you *getting* Covid. It *might*, they said, it might make it less severe, or it might help deal with basic things like sniffles and that. Well, I can handle a common cold, can't you? Or just going out *into* the cold your nose will run in the wintertime, eh, without having a cold. But hey, here's your... This is the whole agenda, ID 2020, all in the same year, hm. ALL IN THE SAME YEAR! N-n-n. And the folk think you're just living through something that's, everything is developing by itself, day by day. [Alan laughing.] Including this whole fracas with politics and dumping of multi-thousands of votes for Biden, Biden, in the middle of the night, they claim, eh. And then even workers coming out from the polling stations admitting incredible fraud that they're witnessing too. So that will be looked... And it really doesn't matter. It really doesn't. Because the same agenda is going to continue, just a little bit faster maybe.

They're already, as their smacking their lips looking in Syria again. The CIA. Of course the military-industrial complex, the big producers of all the equipment and machinery of war are just jumping, happy with joy that they can get going again maybe. You know? The beauty of war and technology is that for every round, every bullet that's fired, every shot that's fired, every machine that carries the mounting of the equipment that fires the shells, hhhch, and on and on it goes, eh, all the way up to incredible costs for aircraft carriers. Have you noticed the costs of these things now? Never mind the aircraft themselves, these fighters. It's a fantastic business. Especially when everything has been made obsolete very quickly. Oh, that's burned out, that jet's been, has flown so many thousand sorties and is five years old, so may be another \$35,000,000 fighter jet there, maybe \$40,000,000. It's costing millions now for the upgrades, like four times a year upgrades to the computer systems in the jets, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Great business. I'm telling you.

So if you want to know who rules the world, look at where the sharks are, you know, the big, big, big money. Where literally you've got to understand, the psychopaths have no problem debating conscience of any... Again getting back to the laissez-faire capitalism as they called it in the Industrial Revolution time/era. They have no problems with that at all. It doesn't enter their head to debate that at all. That's where you are with it all. It's still here, alive and well. And the psychopaths are living very, very well, high on the hog as they call it. And nothing's going to change it, in this system, nothing can change it.

Even though you saw months and months and months, well, almost, what, 8 months of, hhhhh, these burning down, these organized escapades that ended up in different cities and states, getting bussed all over the place some of them, just to scream and yell at people and burn places down. Even kill some folk. Don't think for a second it's because they don't have the cash to send out troops or anything like that. They've got the Insurrection Act and all the different things in place by the way, I mean, if you look through, there's nothing they couldn't have done already, IF they wanted to stop it.

But again, they're testing all of this new equipment for IDing people and what they've been up to. And they're going after them. They're picking them up one by one here and there. The cannon fodder as I call them because the followers are always, they're useful idiots they call them. The leaders are the ones, they know what they're doing. They're like agents, you know, they're well-funded and well trained on how to get the following in the first place, how to use the followers and so on. But will know themselves that it's for a different agenda from the mantras that they prattle,

the slogans, eh.

But don't think for a minute, even during all of, don't think the country's broke. Because money is made out of thin air, as you know. [Alan chuckles.] And if you had got close to changing the directed destiny, the scripted destiny of the US at the moment, if you had done something you would have seen the troops out and *very, very quickly*, if YOU tried to stop something you would have seen it *immediately*. Without hesitation. Something outside their wargames, you see, it would have been unleashed on you. So yeah, this is how it's done.

There's no shortage of mercenaries for the military *today*, you know. So it's not like a moral problem there. In peacetime that's what you become. And when the propaganda dies off, depression sets into the military, to the ordinary guys, the grunts, eh. You need *good*, a *good* culture to defend. You got to have some kind of *valid* excuse to stand up for it. Or you're just a mercenary. You know? And a mercenary doesn't care who he's sent to go and fight or anything, across the planet, when he doesn't even need propaganda actually. So that's, but yeah, they would have been let loose very quickly if something had happened that started to upset the apple cart, this whole agenda with its color revolutions. And there's no doubt at all the CIA has been involved in it, and it helps to organize it and fund a lot of it too.

Also you find the same thing with the delivering of paychecks to the leaders, to the organizers. It would be great TV for people I'm sure who would see these armies coming into their towns and cities and going for the cops. It was quite something. And again, it was meant to terrify the public in their homes, saying, oh my goodness is the country falling apart or whatever? The country is going to fall apart not because of that, hhhch, that will augment it. But it's because you can't close down all the businesses, and you can't close down healthy folk. Unless you want...

You see, there is a war on all right, but it's a war on all the people. ALL the people. This is a war by those who own the governments, and it's not the people who own them. That's very evident. It's always really been that way though. But it's total war. For total destruction. In a war, what do you want? You want to change society in order to dominate it, what do you do? You've got to take over their food supply and ration it. Or even keep it, withhold it altogether. To get folk on their knees. How do you do that? You shut down industry. You destroy the industry. Just get rid of industry. All been done, you see. Service economy, easy, just cut off the sources of supply. Stop it coming in. Then you've got the rationing situation. All the war type scenarios, that's what you've got.

You have the characters at the top of the WEF boasting about their, THEIR World Economic Forum great reset for sustainability, etc. Whole new way of living. OR, existing as I prefer to call it. Because it's not going to be living, folks. It's existing. And not very pleasant either. With the new commissars appointed to every area. Isn't it interesting, you're actually seeing them all under the guise of Covid, as the government employees, thousands of these folks, armies of so-called contact tracers. It's like the new Stasi. That's what it IS. So they start off having one purpose, then you expand it to the next purpose, and then it's permanent, you see. That's all part of the great reset too.

They'll have ones in your areas where you have to go and get permission to do things from your commissar. I gave these talks in the 90s for goodness' sake, and then after 9/11 I gave lots of them too. Because it was published where they'd like to take the world. And we were all thinking, well, how could they bring us? Well, it could be done by this method or that method, or a war scenario, etc. Well, this *is* a war scenario, you see.

A war. They even say that, IT'S A WAR AGAINST A VIRUS. WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. Slogan, slogan, slogan. I tell ya. N-n. So how do you fight this kind of war? You see, you're used to conventional war. You know, you either wear a flower in

your cap, or a color, a ribbon in your cap, and the enemy has a different color or flower in their cap. That's how it used to be, you see. Until you got uniforms. Once you get uniforms, they get little insignia to identify who's who. That's conventional warfare.

But then you get unconventional warfare, and you've been in that for most of your lives in fact. You don't even know it's being played upon you, it's unconventional warfare. That's what you're in today. You see, your minds can't perceive it, it seems to be invisible. Generally you never hear of it unless someone mentions it to you. But you float through again thinking that things are happening by the day. Oh my God, Covid just came out this year, oh my goodness we're all locked down, businesses are going bankrupt, folk are dying in their homes because they can't get in the hospital for treatment, oh, folk are rioting and or going burning and looting, and they're even killing folk because they're going to vote for Trump, yada, yada ya. Out it all comes, eh? The great reset, the great reset, oh my goodness the great reset. Into austerity. All planned that way. This is *all* unconventional warfare. That's the dominant type of warfare in this day and age.

So how do you fight? That's why they use it too, because how do you fight it? If you saw an enemy coming into your country to kill you all, you'd stop it, and you would recognize them, you see. But what do you do when your own governments will constantly deny they're colluding with anybody, that's what politicians do, they're born liars. They're psychopaths. But they're obviously working on the same agenda and destroying the economy of the planet on behalf of somebody. They're not stupid enough and, well, we didn't realize we were destroying the economy of the planet. *Of course they knew.* [Alan chuckles.] And they're not the guys, the politicians are not in the think tanks, they just do what they're told by the big think tanks.

But what a coordination when they're *all* on board, eh. All on board. When all the other, the evidence, from the top too, comes out, when they bother to go through the figures, and you find out that the death rate is nothing like what they're telling you. And it never was. Now they're telling you too, there's folk with, they say, comorbidities. Folk die every, every winter, especially when you're going into winter, into winter and then the spring too, it's like the change in the climate gets you. If you're weakened at all that's when you, that's generally the time you exit the world, eh, with bronchial problems and respiratory viruses and pneumonias. That's standard stuff. That's when it hits you.

So the figures have all been juggled beyond belief. We've watched countless videos and clips of massive tent testing bases being set up, and these big tent hospital things, *never used*. Never used *at all*. But it looks SCARY when you pass it, *oh my, look at the size of that place!* And all it's got in it is security guards, nobody else. [Alan laughing.]

War upon the people, eh. That's what it is, war upon the people. To change their *whole* way of living into what they call sustainability. Yep. You'd better start going into, if you can still get in there and buy some needle and thread, you're going to need it. You are going to need it. [Alan chuckles.] I'm not kidding about that either. This is the long haul. This is the big one. This is not to be, to go up...

And what they did tell you, the little clips that came out of this strange character Fauci. Here's a guy working for an agency, he's a bureaucrat really, with hands in different companies, mind you, you know, his fingers in different companies. But here he is, he told you right off the bat, this is not going to go away. He says, THINGS WILL NEVER GO BACK TO NORMAL. This is in the early days, hm. He told you, he says, YOU WON'T BE ABLE TO GET OUT OF YOUR HOMES EVENTUALLY WITHOUT GETTING THE VACCINATIONS. In the early days. This was written in stone *then*. Hhhch. And he was in on that part of it. Which means he knows the big agenda. It's got nothing to do with Covid, really. But it

just happens to fall in with the crash, the crash course in implementing the great reset, the new way of living into utter austerity. Rationing. Post-democratic society. Where eventually even private ownership, not just of vehicles but of pretty well anything, EVERYthing else will eventually go. Do you realize that? That's what it's meant to be.

There'll be big, big, a few moguls who will be the landlords of the world. They'll own *cities* for rental. That's where they're going to go with all of this. That will be farmed out, public-private partnerships as they love to call them. But it's not for all the landlords to jump on board. It's for the select few who are in on this thing before you even heard of it. Yeah. **Everything is decided years in advance.**

Even the ones who got the contact tracing, the company for the US, was done before you heard of Covid, who would get it. I read the article of when a bunch of them went to Africa for a meeting, that's where they sat and decided who was going to get the contract tracing for America, for the US, *like a year or two years beforehand*. This is not conspiracy stuff; it was in the major media at the time. But like most stuff, it's ignored at the time because it makes no sense, what are they talking about, contact tracing and that? Oh well it's, if anything actually happened, a the disease broke out, hm. Oh, okay, and you go back to sleep, you see. [Alan chuckles.] Quite something, eh?

I heard someone saying some time ago that we don't have democracies. He also had come to the same conclusions. He said we're a Banana Republic, he says. But we were going into that kind of scenario, a Banana Republic, kind of Third Worldism where you're ruled by warlords. That's what we have with the censorship going on, and everything's been taken over, the food supplies have been taken over by the few agribusinesses. I think it's reduced from five agribusinesses running everything to three, pretty well. Of the entire planet, hm? Remember, they took away the seeds... and replace them with modified seed that are patented, and you've got to buy it every year? So all the stuff that farmers could get through tough times with by collecting them, that's all gone now. Because they all fell for the big, oh, if you buy this stuff, you know, we'll give you deals and make sure that your corn or whatever else is sold, for you. M-hm.

Step-by-step, preparation is so important. And this revolution that's going on, it's not a revolution from the ground by Antifa or BLM. That's the front at the moment, the armies that are used, at the moment, for the streets. For the ones who already rule and own your governments, it's those, it's the elites' revolution, this is *their next* revolution. They had the last revolution; they also have this revolution. They're bringing us all into *their* new system, the next part of their *new* system, you see. The new normal, or the new-new normal. So there you are. That's where it's all going. They decided where it's all going to go. Otherwise, believe you me, if anything was going contrary to it, they'd nip it in the bud immediately. Everything has to be authorized and planned. *Everything*.

Getting back to Plato, where plays, he said, could be dangerous too. And plays, they had traveling plays even back then. Culture is so important, because through the plays you get your conditioning and your updates on what's politically correct for any new normal, hhhch, and trendy. And the do-gooders you see, the ones who have got more to lose, the people who stand and sip wine at parties, they never sit down, they always stand, sip the wine and chitty-chat, you see. They've always existed in every era, and in ancient times in Plato's day it's the same thing. The bureaucrats of his day would all be chatting away and talking trivia, you see. Polite trivia. They all know exactly what to say, what not to say. They'd have to have, see the latest play, that they would chat about the latest play by so-and-so that was traveling the ancient world, you see.

They would get advanced writeups on it, what it's about, and that would be vetted to see if it was suitable, before it

came into the country. They might even demand some changes because it might affect revolutionary groups or the youth in some way or another. So they actually asked for a good summary of their play, what its intent was, what it showed and so on. Almost like the different ratings they would have, like parental guidance, or violence and so on. They maybe even asked for a private performance for leaders before it would be allowed to be shown.

That's how powerful the idea of entertainment happens to be. It has tremendous force on the public. And that's where you get your updates on what to copy. Because again, the bureaucratic types, standing they're having their sips of wine, are the first ones to adapt, you know. Because they know what's politically correct, and they know what's meant to be pushed in that little play they've just watched, and they'll immediately start using the terminology and adopting the opinions, because the leaders of their own nation want it so, right? [Alan chuckles.]

Look at it today with entertainment, it's just phenomenal, it's all predictive programming. It has been for *years* and years. Your values have changed gradually, it's given to you for new values, and modes of dress, modes of behavior. Terminology is incredibly unreal right now. I don't even bother trying to keep up with the new terms they come out with. There's no point, they'll be obsolete by a weeks' time or two weeks' time. But the whole idea of it is to make you give up, again, your ability to communicate properly in any rational coherent kind of form at all, as you adapt to these new nonsensical terminology and neologisms that they're churning out like crazy, you know.

But yeah, entertainment is a powerful, powerful thing. And folk don't just become stars today either. This is the big... Why do you think you pay someone who comes out, I mentioned Sean Connery, right, he died there and so on. But you think about it, it wouldn't matter who was playing the part really. Because the movies he was in, he had little one-liners here and there. It was nothing in-depth, like long conversations. So you'd have producers there, you'd have the different staff there, *stand here*. He'd stand there. *Say this*. Du-du-du-du-du-dut. *Cut*. Then they go off to the next scene. Literally, anybody could really do it, you see.

Why do you think they pay them so much, SO MUCH money for that kind of thing? It's because *you follow the stars*, you adopt their attitudes. You will read the nonsense that's all fiction generally printed up about them, whether it's a rock band or an actor or actress, and you'll, if you like them, you maybe follow their... *Well, they're all for this so I'm for that too in that case*. That's as much thought as you give why you want to be for or against something, [Alan chuckles.] I like so-and-so. And that's how it's done. That's why they pay them so much money.

Because they must be convincing to the public to have them believe that they're real, you know, and that they're very special. It's very simplistic stuff. I wouldn't mind getting a few million for each line I come out with, you know. Read this. Okay, blah blah blah blah blah. There's another million bucks right there. Stand over here. Blah blah blah blah blah. Another billion bucks. Stand with a swimsuit on there, in a diving, in scuba gear there, you know. And, okay. There's two million for that. Blah blah blah blah blah. You know. Not bad, eh? It's good work if you can get it. [Alan laughing.]

But it's very important the whole idea of the culture industry. There's no better, there used to be no better example of predictive programming than Britain. Britain was excellent at it. In all their awful dramas and plays they were showing you, and no matter what the play was about or drama or made-for-TV movie, since the 1970s at least, how every marriage was horrible. You couldn't watch anything without having them yelling and screaming and heading to divorce, that was message, you know. Because they wanted the end of the family unit, right. That's why you saw it. You just didn't see a happy family anywhere. And it was very evident as well.

So I think a lot of folk immigrated from Britain because they were depressed, you know. It's kind of like the French. The French are very similar in that respect. French movies often make no sense at all. That's what causes the depression. You watch something for two hours waiting for a punchline or a meaning at the end, there's nothing at all. And you're ready to kill yourself, oh my God, I'm so depressed. That's really how it goes.

But on the other hand too, if they give you something exciting and with chases and things like that and you're being hunted by bad people or monsters, they'll watch it. And even in there they flood them with politically correct updates on what you're supposed to, what the characters are supposed to say and think and do, so that you'll copy them. M-hm. Isn't that amazing, eh.

Isn't that amazing how they, and they admit it by the way in their own writing, even in the one about, as I've said before with, you can watch on the European Union members meeting to do with vaccination, in 2019 I think it was. They actually said that THEY CAN PUT ALL THE POLITICALLY CORRECT UPDATES INTO ALL DRAMAS and so on, and they it said matter-of-factly because they are always doing that kind of stuff. So you get paid extra if you're writing plays or whatever and you're paid extra to embed these things in it. The same thing with children's books. They're completely brainwashed before they're six or seven by the children's stories that mommy's reading to them.

Ah! Well, there ya go. I mean, that's literally how it is. Most folk never, ever, ever catch on. A person, once they're brainwashed will fight back. Parents got concerned if their daughter or son had been really inducted into a cult and was losing their brain and their ability to even communicate to their parents. They would sometimes hire these guys who would kidnap them, take them to a place outside cities, like a cabin or something, and try and deprogram them. There's a technique to do it, over and over. Because the person, once they're brainwashed will fight back by all means and argue with them and so on. Until eventually common sense, this is the idea, eventually they'll get to a stage where common sense kicks in and they have to agree, well yeah that's true, up is up and down is down. That was the technique.

Well, that's what you would have to use with everybody in the public realm. Even if you train them and train them and give them screeds of information, official sources and books by the people involved in the big corporations that belong to the WEF and so on, you could show them all that evidence, but as soon as an election comes around, they're right back to square one thinking it's all completely real. All of it, you know. It's just astonishing how it works. It's incredibly astonishing how it works.

As I say, you had Covid to give us a reset of the world, right. A whole new different way of living. A whole new structure of global government, or governance as they like to call it. A new way of living from birth to death, being monitored, tracked, traced, ordered, you know, and you'd better obey them, with a new way of living, with representatives, commissars in your area, collectivism eh, that you have to obey. I even gave talks, I says, you know eventually you'll have to [Alan chuckles.] folks say, oh, that will never come here. I says collectivism, it's like the old Soviet system too, and Orwell showed it in **1984** in his book, where they'd have special little galas and festival days, or even prisoners days where you'd bring the enemy in and you boo them and hiss them or whatever. But you HAD TO attend.

You see, it's like being in the party, even the lower end, the lower spectrum of the party, and if you were ordered to come into your community for sustainability week or whatever, and you didn't go in there covered in green, you know, then you're a bad citizen obviously. Well, why didn't you come in, citizen?! You know? They always take away your

individuality with calling you something like *citizen*, you know. Or *comrade*. It's always... in the French Revolution they called them *citizen*. Then after the Bolshevik revolution they called it *comrade*. So the first thing is to really diminish your ability to even say I'm an individual. You're now a citizen or a comrade, you're part of the collective. And you have to attend whatever meetings you're supposed to attend. And there could be one a week, you know, eventually, to be a good citizen. And they'll have all these awards coming out, good citizen of the week for your community, and good this for, and good that. You know? Handing out little rewards, that's how they're going to train you all. I'm not kidding you. [Alan chuckles.]

They've already got the Stasi system where they've got the citizens literally, we used to call it clipeing, I don't know if you know what a clipe is? A clipe is somebody in school in the class that would go to the teacher and, *so-and-so said this, and so-and-so is doing that*. And the class would always hate these kind of people. Because you always knew who they were, you know. And in a Soviet type system they would be sent into your community and be the local spy eventually and pretend they're just one of you, same kind of character.

But now you got folk, you've got citizens that, you always see the apple-for-the-teacher types, eh, and they become clipes. *They're phoning up all the different agencies, do you know that so-and-so left their home there, and I saw them wiping their nose in a handkerchief, I think they've got Covid!* You know? And so your local Stasi, you know, tracers say, well, have you approached them or whatever? *I don't want to get too close, no*. Because the dumber ones will say, *yeah, I did, I got right up to them, and I told them*. Well, you'd better, you'd better put yourself [Alan laughing.] into hibernation for two weeks now too, eh. [Alan laughing.] *Oh really?*

So that's the kind of fools that you get. But they're everywhere. And as the crisis is intensified deliberately, in real-time, the amount of *study* on us *all* in real time is *phenomenal*. They're spending billions of dollars, our money is getting dished out to all these different tech giants to study us and study us, even more than they've been doing up until now, to see how we're all adapting, and who's not adapting, and who's going to be vaccine hesitant is a big thing too. They've spent billions on how to convince the public to overcome their vaccine hesitancy. Not your natural wariness but your vaccine *hesitancy*.

Because they want you all to comply and obey, you see. **And if you do, that's you, finished! You'll never have a right over your body again on anything.** I hope you understand that. I hope you really understand where it's supposed to go if you just give in here. And most folk, most folk will probably, or a lot will definitely run to get the vaccine. And they won't even think, well, you see, it's good and it's effective, but what's *in* it? They won't even ask the questions, eh. You can't help those people.

You're supposed to have INFORMED consent, where you're supposed to say, they're supposed to tell you what it is. They're supposed to tell you it's a new type of vaccine that's going to alter your DNA and they just don't know what the long-term effects will be. But they won't, you see. So you're supposed to have the brains to ask them that, so they will tell you. Hm? Do you understand how it's going? And where it's supposed go?

But they always rely, in this so-called democracy, it could be called anything, it could be called the Soviet regime or democracy or socialism, it makes no difference, it's all the same. They count on a good chunk of the public, and they know the magic number, the tipping point as they always call it, of those who are for something or who will go and get it. And they'll say, *well you know, they all took it, 60% took it, what's wrong with you?* Well, I'm not part of the 60%, I'm an individual. I think for myself. If they want to jump off a cliff, it doesn't mean I want to do the same thing. You see?

But this is what they try, these little games they play on you. And then try to shame you too, the Pavlovian type thing, the response and so on, and say, and they've already trained the public already, *someone who doesn't get it could be a danger to the society*. You know? That's how they classify you, a danger to society. It's the same after all revolutions, they used it in the Bolshevik revolution and the Soviet revolution. Same kind of thing. Enemy of the people! You're an enemy of the people, you're putting everybody at risk! Well how can you be if *they've* taken the vaccine and they're fine, they're safe now, eh? Well, that's got nothing to do with it! [Alan laughing.] I tell ya.

But yeah, they'll count on a lot of, you see, they tried it already when the H1N1 swine flu in about 2009, and they've got all these millions of doses ready, and they wanted the public to take some. But most of the folks said no when they heard bad reports coming out. Narcolepsy amongst children in Australia, New Zealand, and places like that. It kind of didn't do good to the image of this wonderful vaccine, that they really didn't need, because that faded away too, didn't it, by itself. But yeah, they don't want the same kind of things happening again. So they want as many folk as they can to take it right off the bat without waiting to see what's going to happen. And using the same excuses, well you're an enemy of the people! You're putting them all in danger for goodness' sake! You know? And there you go. M-hm.

Then you say to them, informed consent, okay, will this do any harm to me? *Well, I can't say that or not, I don't know*. You don't know? And it's my life, not your life but my life, it's the only one I've got, and once I, if I get damage to it and I survive the damage, it may be permanent? *Well that's possible, that's possible. But don't... Look on the bright side*, and they'll pull out some book like, look at the sunny sky here, you know, look on the bright side of things, you know, some motivational book, you know, happy things. And you say, I don't want that silly book, I'm talking about reality, get back to the point here, will this hurt me or kill me? *I don't know*. And of course they've got blanket immunity so you can't even sue them if they kill you. Well, that's another stupid thing to do is accept that they want to pump highly, this is a private business, eventually, that wants to pump their products into you, this very expensive product that's going to be paid by your tax money, and they want blanket immunity for doing any harm to you?

Well, again, H1N1 the swine flu, 2009, they tried it then, as I say. Scare tactics again, oh my God, thousands will die! Then they showed you, again the scary scenarios. They got some of these big trailers, like tractor-trailer carriages that the big tractors pull on the road, the highway, they put maybe five abreast in the hospitals in London, in England. You never saw *any* bodies getting brought in or out. But they say, oh, they're full of bodies, there's thousands of them dying and the mortuary's overflowing. It was all made up stuff then too. To get folks to get the vaccination.

They terrified enough of the public back then too. They showed you lineups of people who were so petrified, and again they always put out, oh there could be shortages of vaccines, to scare the true believers even more so they rush off to get the vaccine, and they start fighting in the cues trying to get ahead of each other, literally physical fights. It's just amazing what happened then. And it's going to be even worse with this one. They will be fighting each other; you wait and see. I guarantee you. They're already saying, well you know, it could be not enough vaccines to go around right off the bat. So, the ones who are thoroughly terrified are going to go hysterical to try and get the vaccine. M-hm.

I tell ya. Dangerous times folks, eh? Very dangerous times. But we all knew it was coming, at least a lot of us did anyway. Getting back to the idea, it's like going to school, eh, until it's Sunday night, oh my goodness, have to go back to school tomorrow, and you stay up and you stay up until your eyes are just closing by themselves and oh, goodness me, that's it. Well, where you are now, you see. You're back at school and the weekend's gone, and the bad times are here. M-hm-hm.

And this is rather permanent, isn't it. I don't know if there's going to be another break from school. [Alan chuckles.] Because they play you like suckers, just like children, like simple little children, with the arrogance of them all, eh, doing this to you. And they say, *oh let a few more weeks, oh, it's just a... it's just a re...* what did they call the last one, a circuit breaker test, or have a reset in the test for the circuit breaker, eh. *And just a few more.*

But this, eh, this is to go on forever, folks. They've, Fauci already said it, AFTERWARDS YOU'RE STILL GOING TO BE WEARING A MASK EVEN IF YOU GET A VACCINATION. M-hm. Nothing is ever going to be, what part of nothing's ever going to be the same again *don't you get?* And if someone says that, even that position at the beginning of this whole thing, back in February or whatever it was, what on earth, why on earth would you believe anything this man says? He obviously knew the whole agenda then! To say something like, it will never be the same again, never back to normal, because there's no normal anymore in a post consumerist society with the great reset. You understand? He knew that. And that's the reason for the Covid.

I'm also going to put up some videos possibly, I don't know how many. But one of them is a fantastic one from England where they were having demonstrations against the lockdown that's really been, it's like, it's to be three times worse than the training exercise they gave you back in the spring. That was to get you used to the idea of it. And now you're going into three times worse they say, eh? More totalitarian, eh?

Ahhh, even though again the hospitals are pretty empty. Even Teresa May has made some comments about that, numbers being all bogus, and 4000 a day are not going to die at all, and haven't been dying, yada yada. She said that in parliament. That's the last Prime Minister that came out, she's still in the parliament. I'll put that link up too, to her little clip talking about it as well, talking about the bogusness of it all. As they all play their parts, you see. You've always got have someone speaking what the people themselves have noticed.

The former PM delivered a damning assessment of Boris Johnson's handling of the situation, saying a controversial claim that deaths could hit 4,000 a day by next month was 'wrong before it was even used'. - dailymail.co.uk / Nov 2020

I'll put up some videos of that one and the one of a nurse in Cornwall who literally says they're closing down pretty well all of Cornwall because of three cases of Covid, and none of them are ill or sick with it really. And the hospitals have been closed down, back to, like, emergencies, and she said that she was laid off for most of the summer, what do they call it, furloughed. In other words, it's like a mini pay or basic pay or something just to get you by. But lots of nurses were just put on this furlough idea because the hospital wards were all closed down. They're all waiting for this nonexistent rushing in of Covid patients that didn't materialize, and she says this too. So she tells you in the talk too she's quitting her job, she can't take the lies anymore.

'We've closed all of Cornwall down for three people in hospital': Healthcare assistant who publicly resigned claiming she had 'no work to do for three weeks' at peak of the pandemic says claim the NHS is overrun is 'all lies' - dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Shelley Tasker - NHS Worker, Whistleblower - bitchute.com / 5 Nov 2020

Because you see, they're supposed to, they're threatened by losing their jobs if they tell the public. That's your democracy for you, this farce of democracy. But again, we're all treated like children. Absolute children, eh. Oh, just a few more weeks, oh, a few more months, oh, a few more years, and, oh, it's permanently here anyway. Now that you've got all the apps to go everywhere, and you're used to using them, they'll just make it all permanent. Yep. Keep

society safe that way, you know.

Another thing too I was going to mention is that I can remember a few years ago reading articles on the technologies and all the applications for your technologies and computers and cell phones. It was again, from the top, I don't know if it was the Club of Rome, but it was one of the organizations associated with it. A technology company talking about again postconsumer societies and that how they would alter your spending habits into non-tangible goods and that eventually... Of course most folk back then a few years ago would say, ah, that would never happen. Well it's already here, where folks literally are spending little fortunes on, and good parts of their income on applications. Non-tangible goods. There's nothing to resell. There's nothing for you to hold or... You see, so it's so cheap for the people who own the world to make all this stuff. There's no, there's nothing to get dumped into the garbage bins because there's nothing tangible. And they've all been trained, oh, I've got to get the latest app for so and so. Yep. I tell ya. They make it all happen, it's all been made to happen.

Of course Klaus Schwab is quite happy you won't need all these goods anymore, as they teach you to live very simply. And move you all, by the way, into your human habitat corridors so that you're not living in the country. Remember Agenda 21, no nonessential people to live in the country anymore. Are you starting to get the picture? You've all to get crammed into these cities, these existing cities. Well everything will be, that you need, will be in that city, you know, you won't have to, you won't need a car, you won't have to travel that far to get anything and so on and so on.

This is old stuff to me and some others, but that's where it's all going. It's planned that way, folks. Almost all here. It's all almost all here, really, isn't it. And they have been busy, oh, for the last 10 years or so, busy throwing up massive high-rises in depressed areas in the towns in Chicago and Detroit even in some places. They're putting up these big skyscrapers. It's not for businesses. It's for humans to get moved into. Long-term planning, eh? They've already got the whole century planned, remember, the whole 21st century, hhhch, and a good part of the next one too I'm sure, where they want to be with society, and eventually the depopulation rates too.

So again, before I forget again, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send a few bucks my way. List all my other sites which are mentioned on that .com site. Don't put it off because one day, who knows, with the social credit thing they're going to go after everybody who just doesn't, who isn't, doesn't belong to a mainstream newspaper, put it that way, or news site. That's what's happening already and it's just to intensify as time goes on.

They want just a unified opinion, authorized opinion for every particular topic. That's what they want. And they're not, I'm not making this up. They've said it. [Alan chuckles.] They have their own sensors. These are the banana rep..., this is a banana republic as I've said before, where you've got future warlords, eh, your warlords who want your information, and everything, you just do what that warlords says. When he says that he's cutting you off or whatever, you're cut off. There's no appeals court, there's no court you can go to, it's done, and that's it.

AND YOU'RE IN IT. This is the feudal system that Quigley talked about. With your feudal overlords, CEOs of corporations. Yep. It's all here, isn't it. And he wrote **Tragedy and Hope** in, what, 1960s it was. Yeah. The man who literally was given access to the CFR archives, where they have their own version of real history, why things really happened, from the 1800s into the 20th century to the present. That says something right there, doesn't it? That's why he came out with his book, he said IT WAS SO IMPORTANT THEIR INVOLVEMENT IN STEERING THE COURSE OF HISTORY THAT HE THOUGHT THE PUBLIC SHOULD KNOW. [Alan chuckles.] Well why are you still giving these trashy books for colleges and so on, oh, here's the official version, when you've got archives of the hidden histories? Hm? It's just

amazing, isn't it. Just amazing.

What's even more amazing too, the CFR calls itself THE establishment. You know. Even, even... to get higher from it, you might get put up into some of the branches above it, the specialized areas like the Trilateral Commission and so on, but everybody that goes into the Council on Foreign Relations, you can't apply for it, you've got to *be asked* if you want to join, they've already vetted you pretty well. They put out their own video a few years ago claiming that they are THE establishment and chuckling about it and going through the scenario of young students that had all the right stuff in economics and so on, and if they were to join or not, why they should join it. They take you on a little guided tour to the Harold Pratt building they call it in New York, I think that's where it is anyway. He was the so-called founder on behalf of the organization back in England, he was the founder of the American branch which they then called the Council on Foreign Relations.

Quite boastful about their, and they have everybody in it, cCommunist, they've got dictators. Quigley said, WE DON'T MIND WHO WE BRING IN, you know. They've got all kinds in it. And he said, WE'RE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR BEING COMMUNIST BECAUSE OUR GOALS ARE OFTEN SO SIMILAR TO THAT OF COMMUNISM. It's because it's socialism, socialism, collectivism, a planned society run by experts, you see, technocrats. That's it right there.

It's interesting too, I think he said in his own writings that, he was brought into the archives section where they have this incredible, you know, *battery* of information of all the, across the whole world, their activities, changing governments, toppling governments, replacing governments, creating governments, creating wars, starting wars with ambitions, turning wars into different directions, all that kind of stuff, you know. He took over from Alfred Zimmerman. Alfred Zimmerman was the head of the communist newspaper actually; he was the editor of the communist newspaper for Britain for years. He was the head of it for Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the British branch, the head, the main branch. Again, even that, you think about it. As he said, WE DON'T CARE WHO THEY ARE, COMMUNIST, FASCIST, DICTATORS, WE HAVE ALL KINDS. So that was the person who showed him the archives [Alan chuckles.] and put him through the paces and helped him out and so on.

A completely different world and how it's run, isn't it, from the way you would get it from the daily newspapers, that are also owned by people and companies that are on the CFR, hhhch, their big moguls. M-hm. We live in fantasy, people. Just fantasy. And most folk can never get through that. They can never, they can't believe that the future is planned. They think, that's the strangest thing, because you have no option but to accept their own books at times where they tell you what they're doing, why they're doing it and when they expect to achieve this part or that part or whatever. Hm.

Just like it took years to prepare signing all the agreements for the GATT treaty, by the WTO, World Trade Organization, to get it ready for trade with China by setting up, even training the Chinese in the Western universities to be designers for manufacturing, and architects, engineers, and sending them back before they even had the factories to put them in. Then we give them all these Western factories. And we, the taxpayers fund it, as the taxpayers lose their jobs. [Alan chuckles.] That was amazing times really, and folk floated through it. You have to, they believe in the media so much, like Brzezinski said, THEY EXPECT THE MEDIA, that's how they've been trained, THEY EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. That's what he said would happen. That already happened. And if the media doesn't tell you to be concerned or angry or happy about something, then folk won't be.

The media have done all the experiments to get them really riled up about, oh, so many girls in this part of Africa were

used as slaves, sex slaves. And sure enough, you know, *immediately* you had all these, well that's terrible, and charities would open up, let's go and help these people out. They're really irate, and that's their chatter, that's what's studied is the chatter. How did it succeed? How did it work? What kind of folk got immediately emotive about it? and what it did do to them? What did it make them do? They study you, you see. That's how it's done. So simply. But when it comes to things that you should be told about, if the media doesn't tell you to think about it, worry about it, then you won't. And that's it.

How it was done in Canada with the genetically engineered vegetables, now, this wasn't just the old style of hybridization of plants. This is literally the alteration of *genes*, and inserting animal genes, insect genes and different things from different species into the vegetables for the first time ever. [Alan chuckles.] Hm? And you wait and see what it does to you, hm? Because after all, if evolution has any validity at all, we've been living on the same kind of vegetables for thousands of years in some form or another, you know. And hybridization, where you use splicing of different vegetables, but not plants and animals into it. Well, now you've got plants and animals, in fact you might even some have some human ones in them now. You have no idea how it's going to affect you, so they're studying you as you go through it all. They watch your stomach ulcers happening all through society. And yeah, they knew what was going to happen and before they gave it to you, and how your body was going to tolerate it, or how it's going to work with the increased pesticides, etc. Then they watched the sperm count plummeting with phthalates and all that. Hhhhh. And the pesticides. And herbicides.

But how they did it and how they launched it in Canada, because Canadians didn't have a clue. They had no clue that they were the test guinea pigs for the modified vegetables. They had no clue that the government, the Canadian government that came out, after it was exposed, had made deals, secret, they said *secret* deals with Monsanto and other companies to test their products on the Canadian public, who would be studied, medically, without knowing about it. They had been on it for 10 years without being told. It was when Tony Blair in England, the Prime Minister when he was in, he wanted to bring in the modified food into Britain, that some of the organizations in Europe and in Britain came out with all the information about what had been happening to Canada. He says, well, look at... you know, like Canada, we hadn't a clue we'd been using it here. I saw the tests beds in some places, I didn't know they were actually growing it and then giving it to the people. But yeah, the NGOs in Britain says, we don't want it here. They've had mutations of, in some of the animals that fed on this kind of stuff and so on, what happened to them, cancers, stomach cancer, and intestinal problems and all kinds of things happening.

Tony Blair at the time, he wanted to pass it for the big companies to dump the genetically modified corn and foods on the British public. But he didn't want to have to eat it himself, or for the big, massive, they call it a cafeteria, it's like a massive luxury hotel restaurant where the politicians all go to, with the best of foods. That of course, the public pay for. It's all subsidized. He didn't want it to be, he wanted organic only for his own, for the politicians to eat at. But not for the public, no, they had to... This is the arrogance of those who believe they have the right to rule us. You see, there's a difference in governing people and ruling them. And the people never know, and eventually, when time goes on, they say, oh well, I've eaten that for years, and I'm okay then, so I'm not bothered about that. That's what they think at the time. Until they come down with all kinds of problems, eh. And even then, they won't put it down to that. [Alan chuckles.]

So how they introduced it in Canada after that happened in Britain, because there was a sudden outcry from people like me and others that were watching that, and says wait a minute here, this is terrible! So the CBC, I think it was the CBC Canada, or BBC TV, came out with a little clip in their news to show you a girl on the roadside with two folding tables

selling, the idea is she was selling corn by the roadside. This is how they played the people, eh, like idiots. They said, some people are concerned about corn being modified, and vegetables being modified, and what do you think of that? And she says, well I've got two kinds here, she said, I was given two kinds and she says, I don't see any difference, ah-ha-ha-ha. And that's how they put it across to the public. That was it. Until myself and other folk got into it heavier and heavier and put more information out, they had to come out, again, and try to pacify the people, oh, it's okay, it's just normal, you know. Yep. Then they brought David Suzuki out to parrot, oh, it's okay, it's just science, science again. [Alan chuckles.] Like science the new God, eh, makes it okay.

This is a eugenicist/geneticist. [Alan chuckles.] Because all geneticists are eugenicists, eh. They'll get, that's the way they end up in their training. He talked about people being maggots, different kinds of maggots. It's maybe still up there, it was a YouTube clip from when he was teaching at University, a younger fella. You hear him talking about the different kinds. He says, yeah, THE ONES AT THE TOP JUST POOP AND THE LEVELS OF MAGGOTS BELOW THEM JUST EAT THAT POOP, AND THAT'S HOW THEY LIVE, THEN THEY POOP TO THE ONES AT THE BOTTOM, AND THE ONES AT THE BOTTOM EAT THE REMAINING POOP THAT COMES FROM THE ONES ABOVE. That's how he explained society. That's good enough for you, isn't it, that's a good enough explanation.

So you're conned. Conned, conned, conned and lead up the garden path. And most folk never figure it out. Again too, you can't blame them because they're hit with crisis after crisis, eh. You see, once again, I used to give the talks back in the 90s about, like cattle, and cowboys. It's nice, that old series on television, they call it **Rawhide**. The song would, I don't know if it was sung by Frankie Laine, that the song was **Rawhide**, you know, and ROLL 'EM, ROLL 'EM, AND BRAND THEM, DON'T TRYING TO UNDERSTAND THEM, KEEP THEM DOGIES OF CATTLE MOVING, RAWHIDE. You see? And you picture it too, all these stampeding cattle, and you keep them all... And you see these frenzied eyes, you know, the wide eyes as they're in their frenzy and they're panicking during the filming of all these things. And the cowboys are right alongside them and they could, they start going up the outside near the head of them, and they're firing their guns to make them turn to the right, so they go to the left of the cattle to make them go to the right, you see, away from the noise, or vice versa. That's how they manage the cattle.

The thing is too, as I gave the talks I said, it's like people, that's how they talk about us as people. We're in the fields chewing the cud, you know. And it's nice cud, it's good, nice green cud. And it's nice weather. And you're munching away, you know, it's just nothing much to get upset about. You don't want to be moved to another field if the farmer, he says, oh for goodness' sake, you know, he's coming along with that stick to try and prod us in, or whack us into the next field there, and I'm quite happy where I am. Because really, why should you move when you've got good food where you are, eh?

So they have to find ways to get you to move. So here they go again. Bang, bang, bang. Or they can get sheepdogs or other kind of animals that will bark away at you and end up at your heels, things like that to get you moving. But the thing is, once you get them going into the new field, the cattle, they are kind of like people. We share things in common. We've got a bit of common sense, in that we don't want to move when we're prodded, you know. So you get into the field, and you say, oh well, okay and you start munching away, and you're testing the flavor of that, the new grass and say, aaaaa, it's not too bad. But then the farmer might decide to get you going into the third or fourth field, you see. Then you're getting really fed up. So they've got to really panic you and make you terrified and get you stampeding. Once you're stampeding, they can keep you going so far away from where you started, changing direction many times, until you drop, and maybe even die. That's what can all happen, you see.

So that's the trick with humans too. You don't give them the breathing space. Long, long terms of breathing space make you feel comfortable, and you start you get, as a human being you start to feel, I've got rights, I don't need to move from here, I'm quite happy where I am, you know. And that really ticks off those that believe they have the right to rule you. In fact, they own you as far as they're concerned. You are simple creatures, you understand, you're nowhere nearly evolved as the ones that are managing you, who get their little certificates from university, you know. So the idea for massive rapid change is to keep it rapid, rapid change, until you don't, you can never be sure of anything, you even doubt your own sensibilities.

That's where they want to bring you with the Covid and the lockdowns and the continuous testing, for the rest of your lives, for all kinds of things, and a whole new way of living. I mean, that's what it's all about, folks, **keep you off guard all the time**. Off kilter until you don't know what's up and down, until you will never ever question what you're being told, because you will not *trust* your own senses anymore. That's where they're trying to get you. That's what you do with the cattle. Keep them terrified.

They use all kinds of massive psychological warfare. *It's for the greater good. It's to save us all. Oh, you're an enemy of the people if you don't do what you're told. You're going to endanger the people if you don't do what you're told*, etc. etc. This is from governments. They've already killed enough people. The reports are still coming in, it's awful, of folk who couldn't get into hospital during all this period because they were told to stay at home and they were told that hospitals were overcrowded. When hospital wards all over the world were being shut down [Alan chuckles.] in reality.

But it won't stop them, they're going to keep you panicked and panicked and panicked. Until you won't go, it's bad enough not leaving your home without your *papers*, like in an occupied country, but now you've got to have your apps on your phones, and hopefully they work right, and, your numbers please, you know, rut-dut-dut-dut-dut. For everything. Yep. That's what you're going to see, folks. And it was all tried, remember, all this whole application things for the phone was all tested out already in China in the spring.

I remember doing the stories at the time where you'd see the color coding on their phones light up according to what the authorities said about you at the time. If you go into a store with that thing and it was green, you're okay, and yada ya. If it went red, and you go into a store, or any store or any shop or whatever, or even on the street, and it went red, it automatically notified the authorities who came, and the police, and they grabbed you. That's all here now, folks. That's it.

Yet there's folks who are going to snap up these apps. Well, I want to be safe. I want to be allowed out. Well if that, then, once you've signed onto it, when that thing goes red, [Alan chuckles.] just wait for the cuffs coming [Alan chuckles.] because you're going to get snatched if you don't drive right to the police station or whatever it is you're supposed to drive and get closed in there, eh. It's all coming down the pike. As per plan, eh.

And that's so sad. It's so incredibly sad that it's all happening, and the folk just go along with it. Well, they might let up one day, you know. [Alan chuckles.] Back to Fauci, IT'S NEVER GOING TO BE NORMAL AGAIN. Never. What part of never... Why would he even say *never*, unless he meant never be normal again, eh? It's so atrocious, even the years setting up the companies that would get all the contracts, that have been sitting waiting before this was even heard of.

Now in Britain, or in England they have someone appointed as the kind of spokesperson for the treasury, or the, they call it the H checker, you know for the government. And right now it's a guy called Rishi Sunak. He says in this article...

Rishi Sunak to extend furlough scheme beyond December as Bank of England pumps £150bn into economy
- thesun.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Right? Now the Bank of England doesn't take gold or silver and transport it anywhere. I guess it's just, it's like the US Federal Reserve, it just says okay and someone punches into your computer, the government's computer, the number and that's it. That's how they create money. [Alan laughing.] I suppose. Because I mean literally, how much has the Bank of England supposedly pumped in already, hm, with all the lockdowns and so on from the spring to the present? Never mind the billions that every country's throwing out to their pals that have corporations for all kinds of things, apps and chains for the public, electronic chains of all kinds, and testing systems and all kinds of vaccine companies that have got their hands out. Billions and billions and billions.

Trillions actually in the States too because they had to, each time they cover the people to stay at home, because they can't work obviously if you're told to stay home and all that and the businesses are shut, then, and they have a different term for it too in England from the one they have in the States, but it's the same thing. It's amazing as well too, it really is, the universal credit system really to be paid by the government to stay home. Isn't it? It all ties in with the great reset. You see, you're in the great reset as I've said before.

But in England, so you've got the Chancellor of the H checker, you know. And I always laugh about when I hear about that, when the Chancellor of the H checker, and everybody says, what *is* the H, even folk in Britain say what is the H checker? It's amazing how many folk never asked. But if you go down into the proper old Knights Templars areas of London, and you'll find it, it's behind one of their buildings where the temple was, and the temple barrister not far where the lawyers all come out of nowadays. That's what they call Temple bar and all that. But behind the building is a big square, they called it a square, where they would sit with these long poles, and it was, and I've seen it actually, they use to...

This used to be a common thing at one time apparently before TV sets and all that, where guys would go into park areas, like a local park areas, and your little pitch is set out there, like a check board, or a chessboard, but a checkerboard really. They would use these things which were kept in the big park seats, they're like boxes, and you'd bring out these big checker pieces and you'd place them all and they'd play the game there with these poles, and that's how they did it.

Well, the H checker was set up, it was set up by the Knights Templar organization. Because they were the big money lenders remember in their day. They were the first real bankers to give substitutes for gold and silver. They would give you written script and you could take that even to the Middle East, and during the Crusades and different times and cash it in there for what you wanted. It was an international banking organization really. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite interesting, a long history to it.

But anyway, sticking to what I'm talking about right now, was the H checker. So they literally had a figure of an H, the H, a kind of checkerboard, and they used the big poles again, and that's where they worked out their loans and what was due to get paid back and interest and so on, on that particular board. It was an H shape. It's still there. And that was, so he's still called today, and they never explain that to the public, the Chancellor of the H checker. The Templars, using this technique of using checkers basically for debt and profit and all the rest of it, and loans, used paper transactions as well, and that's where the word *checks* comes from, your paper *check*. Which really is a note in a sense, like a banknote

but it's actually just a guarantee by the bank itself, or the Templars at the time, to refund whatever you wanted in specie, which is silver, or the coin of the realm basically. But that's where the word comes from, checkers, and H checkers and a check. [Alan chuckles.] So that's the story of that one. Who thinks that the same con game is likely to disappear over time?

So anyway, this Rishi Sunak...

Rishi Sunak to extend furlough scheme beyond December as Bank of England pumps £150bn into economy
thesun.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

(Alan: What economy? [Alan laughing.] What economy is he talking about?)

And Rishi Sunak will make it a double bazooka by promising to keep the Government's latest Covid bailout schemes in place even after the lockdown ends on December 2.

(A: Well, it's not going to end on December 2. It will be another month, and another two months, and another few months. And that's why because they can continue it. It's not going to stop, folks. Even after the vaccinations, they said that, you know. So it's an...)

...80 per cent wage subsidy scheme will be on offer for specific regions hit by Covid restrictions

The Chancellor is expected to announce the 80% furlough scheme will continue to be on offer in any area of the UK that faces the highest level of Covid restrictions - including Tier 3 areas of England.

*(A: I love this tier stuff, it's like Amber, it's like **Star Trek** used to have Amber alerts and yellow alerts even, what was it, red alerts, and maybe orange, I don't know. But there's all these different color-coded, and people have been trained into it step-by-step, eh.)*

The £150billion boost to the Bank of England's programme of quantitative easing *(A: I love that quantitative easing, eh, inflation...)* is on top of the £100billion cash injection it agreed on in June.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Ah, perpetual slavery, eh?)

It takes its mammoth quantitative easing (QE) bond-buying programme for the Covid crisis to £875billion.

(A: I mean, you can't get your mind around these figures now, can you, eh? It's not meant that you ever pay this off. You are slaves now, eh. Yeah, you're bonds people, you're bonded to the system of debt. And your governments have happily signed you down to pay it, like how many generations? It's perpetual, folks, because you'll never pay it off, not with compound interest from the Bank of England.)

The Bank's economic forecasts are even gloomier than expected too, *(A: I wonder why?)* as it slashed its predictions of recovery amid fears the new lockdown will push the UK economy into a double-dip recession.

(A: Hhhhh! Ohhhhhhhhh, I love these experts, eh. That's why they get big money, you know, to see things like the bazookas and double-dip recessions and so on.)

What is quantitative easing?

QUANTITATIVE easing is a process that allows the Bank of England to print more money.

(A: It means that the more that they print, you see, not that it's backed by anything, that's the con, they keep pretending, they still work it as though it were backed by something, you see, but it means the value, the purchasing power is less and less with every pound printed, or created, or blipped onto a computer screen.

Because, and that's why, I read recently, it was, oh, I love, I like to look at the old books and old stories on people who made a lot of money in say the early 1900s, 1920s and 30s. There was one that literally, some inventor of something important, that he got about a million and a half or maybe a million, or maybe 2 million pounds or something at the beginning of the 20th century, and it said that would be about 180,000,000 pounds in today's value, you would need 180,000,000 to buy the same amount as you could buy with his 1.5 - 2,000,000 back then, you see. Because your currency is devalued so much, because it's all debts based, it's backed by nothing. And for everything that you printed, every pound or dollar, it's the same thing with dollars, that's printed, they've got, a whack is already off it for interest to the ones who created it. [Alan chuckles.] So anyway, so they're trying to say what is quantitative easing?)

QUANTITATIVE easing is a process that allows the Bank of England to print more money.

(A: Yep.)

The process sees the Bank buy government bonds from investors, *(A: ...who also make money off debt again, eh.)* pumping money into the economy in the process.

(A: How does it help?)

It does this to help keep inflation low, *(A: Hhhch!)*

which in turn should encourage people to spend if prices are low, *(A: How can you spend if you're locked down in your homes and the stores are all closing down, eh? Ach, let's not get bothered about with facts here.)*

which should result in more money flowing to businesses and through the economy.

(A: The businesses are going under. Except for the big multinational corporations that are allowed to continue. Isn't that amazing, eh, they're allowed but nobody else is allowed. And they don't even pretend to answer that dilemma there, that paradox, eh?)

QE also tends to make it cheaper for households and businesses to borrow money by indirectly causing interest rates to fall, which again encourages spending.

(A: So borrow money, get into more debt, so's you can spend it, right.)

The Bank will keep interest rates at 0.1 per cent - holding off from taking the unprecedented move of negative interest rates for now.

(A: Meaning, charging you for having any money at all in the bank.)

Mr Sunak will lay out how the furlough scheme, which was extended until December 2 to pay 80 per cent of wages, will continue to be on offer for future lockdowns in Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland - even if the measures aren't replicated in England.

(A: You see, that's how they do it in Britain. Why would you even bother having these characters, when it's already written what they're going to say?)

And he is also expected to announce that the 80% wage subsidy scheme will be on offer for specific regions hit by Covid restrictions.

So there you go. Money, money, money, eh, must be funny in a rich man's world. And this other one, this other article here, it says...

AT A GLANCE: HOW VALLANCE AND WHITTY DEFENDED THE LOCKDOWN

Dailymail.co.uk / 4 Nov 2020

The pair admitted what one MP called the 'avalanche of data' they presented in Saturday's briefing may have been too much to handle for the public.

(A: Yeah, we're just too simple and stupid, aren't we, eh.)

Sir Patrick said: 'I would always like to get things simpler than they were and clearer than they were... clearly some of those slides were quite complicated.'

Commenting on one spreadsheet that showed how some hospitals are already seeing more patients than they did in the spring,

(A: Well, you always get patients coming in with bronchial, as soon as it gets cold, especially in Britain with the dampness and so on. But that's, and they've already, a lot of doctors have already said that this is normal.)

Professor Whitty admitted it 'wasn't an ideal slide'. *(A: Hm.)*

But Sir Patrick defended the use of the now-infamous graph that showed a possible **4,000 deaths per day by December** *(A: Hhhhhh!)* said it was scientifically valid and was not 'discredited' despite recent days' backlash.

(A: Oh. Oooh. So we're still sticking to it even though it's been completely, not just laughed at but completely discredited. And Teresa May came out with the figures and went over it to give you the real results of what it worked out to be. Nowhere near 4000 people. I tell ya.)

And don't forget getting back to the spring, when this prune Matthew Hancock who was the politician that was put in charge of health, even though I don't think he's got any qualifications in health. He's kind of like Bill Gates that way. But Hancock back in the spring, when they were talking about death rates and so on, and he says, DON'T FORGET, 10,000 PEOPLE IN ENGLAND DIE EVERY MONTH ANYWAY. And it's true. You see, folk forget. Because nobody died before Covid came along! That's how they've trained us very quickly. What do you think happened to old folk all down through time? You'll be there one day. It will be your turn as well. Very possibly in the wintertime as well, that's when the weather really gets you, when you're old, you know, dampness, cold, all kinds of bronchial problems.

But again, let's not get into, I'm getting back into facts, for goodness' sake, and it's an awful nuisance, that habit, eh. I really am trying to stop myself from doing that, eh, so I can be good, good-good-good, and the authorities will say then that's a nice lad there, he's doing what he's told. You see. Because at the moment, [Alan chuckles.] I'm telling you, [Alan chuckles.] I get my computer, my computer and my server and so on, it cuts me down, it slows everything down. I had on the phone a few days ago someone who had called me, I just mentioned something, and during the sentence, it was an important thing I was saying, immediately the phone just went dead, ftt, cut right off, you know. And you know it's getting tampered with because I've had that too often, that kind of thing as well. That's what really happens. Again, a banana type republic with warlords running everything. And you have no comeback. Who do you complain to? And that's what they do to their citizenry, that's standard stuff, folks. And we've been living through that for a while now, hm?

So anyway, this is the two characters in Britain who are still defending the lockdown, right. He says...

'The communities in the North and Midlands in particular... have responded remarkably to this. And because of that, I am confident the rates are substantially lower than they would've been if this had not happened.'

D'you hear the rubbish? Eh? Uuuugh. I tell you, and they're still going along with it. They've got that same, uuuuuuugh character that was in before with giving us the bad, bad computer data, remember, back in the spring? He isn't fired, you know, he's back at work... with his computer spewing out predictions of big numbers and stuff. That's what I'm saying, here's the guy I want, that Neil Ferguson, I really want him if ever, I want him in charge of the lotto, the winning the lotto thing, and if I ever win the lotto and he is in charge of it, I'll get about a thousand times more than I thought I'd get. Because his computer is good at that, you know. So that's what we'll get there.

So yeah, they're, and don't forget too that they admit too they're giving you *scary* scenarios. There's quite a few articles about them admitting that. Once again, it scared... I said before, **when do you believe liars?** You had it all exposed in the summer as people had their breath to go back and look at everything and say, that was wrong, that was lies, this is lies, they even admitted they lied to get the folk to comply. And here they're doing it again. **When do you start believing liars?** NEVER.

That's the answer, NEVER. You would train children not to believe liars like that. But this is all aimed at you as supposed adults? Oiy-yoi-yoi.

I'll put up the one with Teresa May the last Prime Minister who is still in I guess the House of Lords and giving her talks. She goes through this fake 4000 and comes down to reality with it and tells you about that too and speaking out *against* the lockdown. [Alan chuckles.]

We didn't mean to scare you: Chris Whitty and Sir Patrick Vallance defend their '4,000 deaths a day' lockdown dossier and admit three-tier system WAS working - but not quickly enough to stop NHS running out of space by November 20 - [dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 4 Nov 2020

And then...

The moment Boris lost his battle against lockdown: How PM was told dead bodies would be stored on ice rinks in second wave and NHS chief warned of 4,000 deaths - as aides say 'I could have wept, it was so awful' (A: *Oh, ttt. Aa, dear. It brings tears to your eyes that, eh, doesn't it. Hm?*)
[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 1 Nov 2020

(A: *Tears to your eyes. Ice rinks would store them... They tried that in the spring, that same scary scenario. They actually pay these guys to dream up these lies. Big money too. Big, big money. I remember I read the articles before, and they handed out from that firm, that company that was hired by SAGE, you know the SAGE group that runs all this for the British government, admitting that they were told, they put out leaflets around to all media outlets and they put stuff into their websites telling them how to PUT IT ACROSS TO THE PUBLIC, TO TERRIFY THE PUBLIC, TO INCREASE ANXIETY SO THEY'D COMPLY. They should all be, at the very least, put in the slammer and put on trial for what they've done. Hhhhhh. But anyway, back to the ice rinks and stuff, I tell ya. My mind goes into odd places I don't want to even go right now. But it said that...)*

...doomsday predictions from the Government's SAGE committee of scientific advisers

(A: *Again, a bunch of liars, the whole lot of them.*)

PM fought 'valiant battle' to keep the country open (A: *...which is another lie.*), 'arguing with himself' and endorsing many of his Chancellor's hawkish warnings about the economic carnage it would entail

Scientists (A: *Hhhch.*), Matt Hancock

(A: ...that was put in charge, Member of Parliament over... Matt Hancock literally, you know, he doesn't, he didn't know that, this is the guy they put in charge of the supposed, all the medical departments for Britain. He's not a doctor, he's a politician, eh. They put him in charge. He didn't even know that malaria was spread by mosquitoes. This is the... hhhch, [Alan chuckles. Speaking with a low voice...] This is the man, [Alan chuckles.] that they put in charge of that, eh. You feel safer now, don't you? Anyway...)

and Michael Gove warned that the Covid-19 death rate will be worse than in April

Quad heard that at the current rate of infections, hospitals would soon be overrun in every part of England, with the death toll hitting between 3,000 and 4,000 a day by Christmas

(A: Ttt. Hhhhh, oh dear, that's just horrifying. And then this article gives you the key points in Covid lockdown mark 2, it's called, mark 2. Hhhhh. I tell ya. N-n-n.)

D'you realize if they tried this stuff into the generations prior to World War II they would've been laughed out of parliament. Because folk had common sense back then. And this video one with Teresa May it says,

Johnson scuttles out of house as May leads assault on lockdown plans -
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Nov 2020

The former PM delivered a damning assessment of Boris Johnson's handling of the situation, saying a controversial claim that deaths could hit 4,000 a day by next month was 'wrong before it was even used'. -
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Nov 2020 him

Prime Minister Johnson, you know, scuttles out of House as May, that's Teresa May the last Prime Minister, leads assault on the lockdown plans. I'll put that video up and you can hear her take on, she saying everything that's factual but she's playing her part as well, you see. They always give you someone to say what you already know yourselves. To make you think that there's still some legitimacy to government, that's what it's for obviously. I'm sure if she was in at the moment, she would be saying exactly what Boris Johnson is doing, you see, what he is saying. I'll put that up too.

And *also*, I'll put up all the politicians, a list of them who have voted to lockdown the country. And the ones that said no. This is for England, I guess. And here it tells you a lot just with the numbers, right.

Here is the voting list from yesterday's decision to plunge Britain into another suicidal panic.
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

The ayes, as they say, that voted to lockdown:

Ayes - 516 And Noes - 38

There ya go. I wonder, I wonder, I wonder who's in touch with all these ayes, you know. What kind of, do they get little free holidays or something? I mean, what is it they get out of it? Well, I guess their careers will go up. They all know that, politicians know that, to do what you're told from superiors, that's how you get into it, you learn not to ask questions. Then if you do all the right things that you're told to do you go up the ladder. It's based on faith, you know, nothing to do with morality. Heaven forbid. But it's interesting to see all the ayes in it too, the names of them. N-n. Yep.

Then we've got this one here. They tried this in the spring too, eh, from SAGE again, the group that manages the fear

tactics for Britain.

The SAGE files: Papers presented to Government claim Covid-19 is mutating,

(A: You see, all viruses mutate, folks. I think back in February or March China already made, there was about five different versions, and it was still going. That happens, most of them are harmless actually, a lot of them are harmless, a lot of them mutate into harmless versions. Which is good because then you get the harmless version and you get immunity, which gives you immunity to the more dangerous type. That's normally what they say. Anyway it says...)

London ISN'T seeing a spike in cases but patients are dying FASTER in the second wave than they did in the first

dailymail.co.uk / 29 Oct 2020

(A: Oh my goodness, so you're dying faster. Oh, ttt, oh my goodness, me, eh. I guess that's because the folk are scared to death, literally. But it says, again because of what they've done, they've avoided a second wave, and its tragedy, it says. You see, no, they're finding out that folk aren't dying right now. At least not many of them. There's still folk dying with other things of course, naturally, as they do when their time is up pretty well, you know.)

Scientific advisers have been warned that the coronavirus is mutating and could become more infectious, according to SAGE papers published today.

(A: Again, these liars at SAGE.)

The New and Emerging Respiratory Virus Threats Advisory Group

(A: That's...)

(NERVTAG)

The New and Emerging Respiratory Virus Threats Advisory Group

(A: So I guess this is going to be another permanent one.)

said the UK did not have the capability to research these mutations in depth and whether they would be harmful.

(A: Hhhhh!)

It's one of a number of papers released by the Government today that give an insight into how scientists are steering the pandemic.

*(A: Well they certainly are steering it. I guess they steer it for the steers, getting back to **Rawhide**.)*

The idea was explored in a scientific report handed to the Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies (SAGE) *(A: You see, so you've got NERVTAG and SAGE. [Alan laughing.]*), which then presents the findings to the Government to help inform public health policy.

Another document shows how scientists have found that London has so far avoided a 'second wave' on the scale of those happening in other major cities in England, such as Liverpool and Manchester.

Experts speculate this is because more of the capital's population has some form of immunity to the coronavirus after having it already, compared to the North West, which did not have infections as high as London in the first wave.

(A: So this is what, this is very scientific, and experts speculate... [Alan laughing.]

Experts speculate this is because more of the capital's population has some form of immunity

(A: So that's natural herd immunity, you've got your own antibodies. That's how you, if you get the thing, obviously you don't get sick or stay sick, if you survive it meant means you've got antibodies, or you would be dead! Right? That's always the same with viruses. So folk, most folk never, didn't even know they had anything, and they've already got antibodies anyway.)

(A: The idea of lockdown, it was the first time in history. Because you want them to get herd immunity, hhhch, that's what you want folk to, and most folk never gets sick with these things, you see. So you stall it for reasons of your own, ftt, ftt, nefarious ideology perhaps, by stopping it, herd immunity, by keeping folk lockdown and apart from each other, eh. Even then, again, the countless articles come out talking about lockdowns, masks versus no masks, yada, yada, and saying it doesn't make any difference. From the countries that didn't do any lockdowns, eh, etc, and their data. Actually, the lockdowns are, again, this is the reset, this is the great reset technique, you see. And...)

SAGE also attempted to end the debate about a segregated approach to lockdowns, whereby the most vulnerable are shielded and the young return to normality.

(A: That would be the normal way they do it, you see. Like some doctors have come out and mentioned this already. I think Gupta was one of them, I think. So, SAGE attempted to end the debate, they don't want folk to just lockdown the vulnerable and shield the elderly and so on and let the young folk go. Because they don't want business to go back to normal. Obviously. Obviously. They've never done this in history before, where you lock up the healthy and crash the economy.)

It said the approach, which the Health Secretary has also shutdown a 'flawed' option, could lead to an 'uncontrolled epidemic' in the young while also causing mental health problems in those forced to shield for longer.

(A: Hhhhh, uncontrolled epidemic in the young. Well, that's just not happening. I'll put this article up too.)

Data reveals hospitalised Covid-19 patients are dying quicker than they were before - in a week, rather than two.

(A: But they've got the reasons for that too, eh. They're saying that maybe it's because they're getting better treatment now. They actually say that in another article, because of better treatment that they're dying quicker. [Alan laughing.] I'm not kidding you. [Alan laughing.] I'll see if I can get to it. Anyway the same article goes on to say...)

IS THE UK'S OUTBREAK SLOWING?

An array of statistics revealed cases are no longer growing as quickly as they once were, although the epidemic is still growing.

(A: Above it, it just tells you that folk are dying quicker.)

Government scientists today claimed the crucial R rate has dropped slightly. SAGE estimates the reproduction rate for the UK has fallen for the first time in a month

*(A: It's standard wartime stuff where they give you the propaganda. It's like **1984** in the movie versions, and you hear them talking about the governments declarations by using statistics. That you know, INGSOC, or whatever it was, is in Eurasia and East Asia and we've put out 10,000 new tanks today and mark number so and so, and such and such a caliber cannon on them and yada, yada ya. And the folk all cheered, yay. Well, it's the same kind of stuff, isn't it? Wartime scenarios just churning out statistics. It sounds like there's a battle going on, a real-life*

battle, and you can almost envision the troops there killing off viruses in the field, going through the mud getting get their white coats all dirty in the process, and charging it to the taxpayer, you know. But that's how it is, that's just how it is. So is the UK's outbreak slowing? [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya.)

(A: Just like a war scenario. Almost like a sports game too because that's how wargames are based, you know, like a sports game... and so and so's running up the field, they're carrying the ball there, and he jumps and he throws the ball, and he catches the ball, and he pushes the ball and kicks the ball... and he gets 10,000,000 pounds a week, or 10,000,000 a year as they say, yeah, for this grown adult. Yep. Okay. That's how they give you it here, eh...)

Speaking in a TV briefing alongside Prime Minister Boris Johnson, Sir Patrick said: 'There are some areas where we're beginning to see real effects of what's happening. There are some indications [that] amongst young people the rates are coming down or flattening off a bit due to the huge efforts that people have made to try to adhere to these changes in behaviours that we need to have in order to get this down.

(A: ...down, you know, all these numbers down, you know, nobody's sick, or very few, but get the numbers down, right, we're fighting a BATTLE.)

Another one too...

Home Secretary Priti Patel (A: Hhhch, Priti Patel...) will order police to stop protests involving more than TWO people during lockdown - [dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 3 Nov 2020

So the cops are getting ordered out again, eh. It's just disgusting, eh, these characters. You understand, the law's gone out the window. I'll put up another article tonight too from one of the top lawyers of Britain who was in the High Court, you know, Lord Sumption. Lord Sumption gives a talk on rule by decree as opposed to rule by law. I'll put up the link for that too.

Government by decree: 'Covid-19 and the Constitution' - Lord Sumption - pdf - resources.law.cam.ac.uk / 27 Oct 2020

Government by decree - Covid-19 and the Constitution' - Lord Sumption - [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com) / 27 Oct 2020

I think if I find it, it might be on the Peter Hitchens blog where he talks about Lord Sumption and there's a link to a video with Lord Sumption reading his own take on the illegal type of, they're not laws really, they're decrees, as they say, by government, which is unlawful. But who cares in this day and age, eh?, as the new system takes over. So I'll put them up and you'll enjoy them, I'm sure. He goes through this long talk, it's interesting, it's a video clip where he goes through the fact that this is not, they're not following the law on anything here, and this is the sort of stuff you see again in Third World countries where they just make up the laws as they go along. Because they're not laws. If they're not passed as laws, they're not laws at all. And the cops don't have the right to do what they're doing. And the politicians don't have the right to order them to do what they are telling them to do. He goes through it all, literally line by line and destroys it. It doesn't make any difference, but that's what he's doing. He does a good job of it.

Now, the two-people idea is for protest, right, for Priti Patel. But it will but depend on who you are, eh? I guess if you got the right uniform on and the right colored mask on and so on, and you could have as many as you want obviously, and go as close... In fact!, you can go as close as you want and don't bother with social distancing, and that will be okay. Like it was already. It made a complete mockery of what they were doing with their going after individual folk [Alan chuckles.] who would have a seat in the park and things and beat them up and grab them. But when it came to these riots and all that, but that was okay, you know.

So there you go. So it depends who you are. So I would just wear black or something, all wear all black and black masks and all that, and tell them, you know, we've got the right to do what we want to do because we belong to blah blah blah, and that's it, you get away with it. It all depends who you are, isn't it? Obviously. It made a farce of their whole lockdown measurements and harassing individuals as they were doing.

And...

Huge changes coming to thousands of pubs within weeks as Gladys Berejiklian warns her 'patience is wearing thin' with coronavirus rule breakers – and they now face \$1,000 fines

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 2 Nov 2020

(A: So that's going too, in other countries, you've got that happening as well. And New South Wales Australia, eh...)

NSW premier Gladys Berejiklian warned her 'patience is wearing thin'

(A: There's your Democratic leader right there, eh!)

with Sydney venues that continuously break the rules at a press conference on Monday.

(A: Hhhhh, hhh. It's really bad with Australia, I tell ya. It's really sad how they're just putting up, well, they've got no option. You see, where do you complain to when you find your whole government is in on the big agenda? You see, your government's beyond compromised, BEYOND, long ago actually, before Covid came along, and that's what you're seeing today. So what do you do now?)

(A: As I've said before, the old conventional war is when you see folk coming in with uniforms going to eliminate you and you fought back without question. You didn't have to ask for rights or anything else, you just went and did it. But when you've got unconventional warfare like this, you suddenly turn around and well, who do you complain to? I gave this talk again in the 90s because you'll find other organizations that you think are there to help and protect you, and for you to go to with problems, they really don't exist. At least not in the state that you have been trained to believe they exist, or for the reasons that you think they exist.)

(A: They're completely... Everything is different. Your countries were gone long ago. So there's another woman who is kind of like the Clinton syndrome and [Alan speaking with a scolding tone] she's getting rather ticked off about all you characters, you know, not just obeying and doing what you're told! And this is the new democracy, you see. It's really technocracy.)

*(A: They really love communism too because then they tell you, and if you didn't do what you were told they just sent the troops on you, you see. They really admired them, they all admire China, they say they admire China too, eh. They all say that. That's what Justin Trudeau said too, that he admired China, back in the spring, because they don't have to, **THEY CAN GET THINGS DONE VERY EFFICIENTLY, THEY DON'T HAVE TO BOTHER TO CATER ABOUT INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS AND THINGS AND DEMOCRATIC RIGHTS, THEY CAN GET THINGS DONE AND UNDER CONTROL QUICKLY**, you see. That's how he put it across. They really salivate at the thought of having a Chinese type system, and a population that can't really complain, or else, you know.)*

(A: That's what they want, isn't it. Little robots. You see, Winston Churchill used to play with, um, toy soldiers. He did, he had this big collection. He did the wargames, you know, battlefield collections and so on. I've met some of these characters like that, they're pretty, they really are fanatical, they can really get into it, like it's all real. But Winston Churchill did that, and so it's no real big deal when World War II came along and he just kind of saw, he kind of saw the troops like toys in a sense, you know, like wargames and all that. And I think that's how people like Justin Trudeau and all the rest of them see us today, like little toys.)

(A: This woman too, in New South Wales, who's saying, they should just obey, you know, just obey, like little clockwork windup toys or something. They obviously don't see you as individual people with human rights and democratic rights, etc. They don't, do they? They really don't. We are in dangerous, dangerous times, which I knew would come, and all that it would need was the right spark to make it happen, which they planned the spark long ago too. So this New South Wales premier Gladys says that...)

It comes after health authorities struggled to contact trace diners

(A: So they've got contact tracers, you see.)

at Jasmins1 Lebanese restaurant in Liverpool, where there was no electronic customer sign-in system before a staff member tested positive to coronavirus.

(A: Well, was it a fragment that they had? Of a dead one? Was it many little fragments? Well, what was the scale of the positive? Did you try a second test and see? Were they ill with it? Were they not ill with it? Did they have any symptoms, fevers, anything like that? So she's really ticked off, you know, about it all... because they couldn't trace some of the diners at the restaurant, eh. And then this leads right into, continuous, and it says...)

Ms Berejiklian said 'I want to make very clear the government's intention' about potentially making QR codes **compulsory**.

(A: So here's the real aim of it all, eh, for big corporations again, for more money off the taxpayer.)

'We don't have any room for complacency and as I foreshadowed last week, **mandatory QR codes are still on the table** for NSW, so I just want to make that **very, very clear**,' Ms Berejiklian said.

(A: Hm, ftt, well, my goodness. Well at least she didn't say a Hillary though, she could have said, you know, we came, we saw, he's dead, or, we killed him, you know, when she was talking about Qaddafi. So here's what Gladys will be doing, she says...)

Businesses that do not have an electronic sign-in system *(A: Now, this is going to be permanent, folks.)* will be fined \$1,000 **on the spot** if they are caught **without one**.

(A: There you go, an electronic sign in system. Hhhhh!)

COVID-19 **marshals** *(A: There you go, marshals, eh...)* would also stand by the venue entrance to make sure customers have checked in

If the government makes QR codes mandatory, all cafés, restaurants, bars and pubs would need some form of electronic customer sign-in system.

It's EVERYTHING, folks. They already lined up the companies that would get all these apps YEARS ago. [Alan chuckles.] And they all get funded by your money, once again. So, there's \$1000 on the spot, eh, wow. On the spot. My goodness me. Ftt. There you be. So the restaurant, because one staff member tested positive, it will close today and remained so until further notice. There you go. That will teach 'em, eh. Ftt. Hhhhh. Gladys, Gladys, n-n-n.

There's another one with GPs, general practitioners...

GPs preparing to give Covid vaccine 'to over 85s *(A: That's the over 85-year-olds I guess.)* **and NHS staff next month'**

thesun.co.uk / 3 Nov 2020

At present there is no vaccine for the virus and scientists are **racing**

(A: You see, again, it's that war scenario, there they are running through muddy fields in Flanders and that and Mons and all these places, and getting covered in mud, selfless, out of breath trying to save you all, eh, they're RACING, you see, they're racing towards it all...)

to find a suitable jab that can be rolled out in order to protect people from the **killer** bug.

(A: ...you see, this is a KILLER bug.)

You understand, very few folk die, and can't even know if they died OF it or with it. You see? Because lots of folk will be, will have it as well, you don't know you've got it, and even then it depends on how much sample. It's fragments, that's what they test with the PCR test, and they go through a system of multiplication to try and find out if it's maybe an actual infection or if it's just fragments from old viruses. It's so, that's what they can't lose with the iffy testing and all the rest of it, eh.

So it tells you about the two types of vaccines which they've got, they're preparing for release and all the rest of it. They're also wanting to also go into care homes as well, as they call it. So they keep getting you ready for it, you know, and ready, that's part of the programming is getting you ready for it, oh my God, they can't get it just yet, but it will soon be here! That's the whole idea.

I don't think folk realize how many organizations are at work right now playing this game getting you all conditioned for, coming out with predictive programming, step by step by step. It's all worked out with propaganda pieces. And I'm not making this up by the way, I got lots of articles where they actually admit the companies they employed make up the pieces, the propaganda pieces to get you conditioned to accepting things, you know. And the folk who don't want it, they've got other programs and they find ways to get around your vaccine hesitancy as they want to call it, you see. Meaning, your common sense, your natural common sense... [Alan laughing.] You're not sticking that in me!

I mentioned last week about the military to be used in parts of Britain, and here you've got...

UK Brings In Army To Help With First 'China-Style' Mass COVID-19 Testing In Liverpool

zerohedge.com / 3 Nov 2020

Following in the footsteps of China and tiny Slovakia, the UK is embarking on its first "moonshot" mass-testing campaign in the city of Liverpool, known to most

(A: Here's your propaganda piece, make it sound a certain way...)

known to most people outside the UK as the hometown of the Beatles. *(A: ...eh?! Well, they also had Jerry Marsden and a whole bunch of folk long before, you know.)* According to the Guardian, up to half a million people in the city are set to be tested this week, and if the system proves successful, it will be used again.

(A: You understand, hhhch, hhhch, with the testing system they've got, and even Teresa May touched on it, you know, they have, they're not positively guarantee that they've actually got it. A lot of them are false positives, it's guaranteed to get lots of false positives. That's why they picked this one. Hhhch, I'm sure of it. Why else would they keep pushing it and calling it cases if they say, well I think that might be positive, you know. You see, it's not the illness, you see. It's different for a case. You're not really, they didn't used to call things cases unless you're actually ill with something, hm. That doesn't matter anymore. Anyway it says...)

if the system proves successful, it will be used again.

(A: Well, that's perpetual.)

With the self-isolation period for those who test positive set to be reduced,

(A: No kidding, especially when a lot of them, who don't have it, as false positives...)

up to half a million people are due to be tested in Liverpool in the government's first attempt at mass testing and tracing,

(A: ...with the military. This is dangerous. D'you understand what you're seeing here? Hm? For the folk who've got memories to remember the Soviet system, and the East German Stasi system, here's the military, you know. I remember last week I think I read one too where it says that some of these guys, these tracers, will be in plain clothes, for the military. These are military guys, for goodness' sake. You don't use military on the public! You don't do that.)

The scheme is part of the government's attempt to meet the demands posed by local officials, who have demanded more money *(A: [Alan chuckles.])* for both test-and-trace programs, as well as more funding for the government's furlough plan for workers.

To help carry out the program, the British army will be deployed for "logistical support".

(A: You don't have to deploy the ARMY on the public. Period. Anyway it says...)

PM Boris Johnson recently rolled out a system of coronavirus restrictions with three standalone tiers. Liverpool and Greater Manchester are both in the third tier, which imposes harsh restrictions that mirror the springtime lockdown, with the main difference being school is still in session.

(A: No, school is perpetually in session because we're all getting trained with this kind of stuff all the time.)

Although it's a favorite of epidemiologists

(A: Well, I don't vote for any epidemiologists.)

contact tracing has largely failed in the West as officials struggle with noncompliance in the US and Europe.

In the UK, the government's test and trace system has been a notable blemish for BoJo

(A: That's Boris Johnson.)

despite pouring more than \$15.5 billion into it.

(A: Well, who got the contracts, eh?)

Perhaps BoJo has finally discovered the secret for why these tactics were so effective in Asia. It's much easier to test and trace when mandatory means MANDATORY.

(A: Well again, this is why they are pushing this mandatory stuff, eh.)

Another one too, this is quite good...

Your age, ethnicity and wealth could decide whether you get the coronavirus vaccine first as experts (A:

Oh, I love these priests, experts, eh.) consider using Oxford algorithm (A: So another, I wonder how much that cost us for this ALGORITHM, eh?!)
dailymail.co.uk / 1 Nov 2020

The Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation (JCVI), which is responsible for shaping the UK's vaccine strategy, has already produced an **11-tier priority list**, (A: ...already! Hhhhh! 11 tiers, eh?) according to the Telegraph. (A: This newspaper.)

BAME PEOPLE ARE NOT GENETICALLY MORE AT RISK OF DYING FROM COVID-19, STUDY SAYS

Black, Asian, and minority ethnic (BAME) (A: The people, they come up with these acronyms all day, what rubbish, eh.) people are not genetically more at-risk of dying from Covid-19, a study concluded last week.

(A: Well before that, the hype in the spring, oh my God they're more, oh my God, more at risk, blah blah blah. Well, no, they're not at risk, you see. That's how science, this conclusive science is so elastic.)

BAME communities are two to three times more likely to **die** from coronavirus than other members of the population, (A: Oh, well that makes it more easy to understand. They're not genetically more at risk, right, they're just three times more likely to die from coronavirus than other members of the population..) analysis of NHS data has previously revealed.

(A: And that's about, I think that, remember that was to do with the ACE2 receptors in the lungs and the epithelial tissue.)

However, scientists in Japan and the US found no differences in seven genes associated with viral entry of SARS-CoV-2 – the virus that causes Covid-19 – across ethnic groups.

(A: So there's no difference they say in seven genes that's the entry type genes.)

Pre-existing medical conditions and environmental factors are more likely to blame for people of ethnic minorities being more likely to die of the disease, they said.

(A: It could be due to their work and medical history.)

This is largely based on age but also considers a number of factors such as where individuals work and medical history.

(A: You see, here's your science, it's all speculation, isn't it? It's obviously a repeat of what they came out in the spring was, the same kind of article with the same kind of conclusions. They even actually, it's almost like a repetition, I'm sure it is, word for word, something that came out of this spring that they just recycle the same story, it might be because they're poor and so on. No, it's not that at all. They came out after that remember in the spring and says, it wasn't because they were poor. A lot of them had definitely other problems to do with diabetes type II and overweight and so on. And high blood pressure, that was another thing too. And men were more likely to die from Covid 19 they said as well.)

The report also discovered men were more likely to die from Covid-19, according to Office for National Statistics (ONS) data. (A: the ONS, the ons. There ya go.)

But it's really just a repeat of what they had out in the spring.

The Head of Operation Warp Speed and The Gates Foundation Are Pushing BioElectronics and Vaccine Patches

thelastamericanvagabond.com / 22 Oct 2020

Donald Trump announced he was appointing Dr. Moncef Slaoui, a former executive with vaccine manufacturer GlaxoSmithKline, to lead Operation Warp Speed, the public-private partnership launched by the Trump administration to rapidly develop and distribute a COVID-19 vaccine. Dr. Slaoui was a Professor of Immunology at the University of Mons, Belgium. Slaoui earned a Ph.D. in Molecular Biology and Immunology from the University Libre de Bruxelles, Belgium and completed postdoctoral studies at Harvard Medical School and Tufts University School of Medicine, Boston.

Following his education, Slaoui joined the pharmaceutical industry, serving on the board of Directors of GlaxoSmithKline between 2006 through 2015. Slaoui served in several senior research & development (R&D) roles with GlaxoSmithKline during his time with the company, including Chairman of Global Vaccines.

(A: So we're supposed to be awfully impressed. Are you impressed?)

More recently, Slaoui sits on the boards of several pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology organizations. In 2016, Slaoui was appointed to the Board of Directors of Moderna Therapeutics (*A: ...that are going to get the big vaccine contract apparently.*), a biotech company that is leading the way for messenger RNA (*A: That's what they call...*) (mRNA) therapeutics and vaccines. (*A: This is the big stink that's going on with this type of vaccine.*) Moderna is also developing one of the COVID-19 vaccines which might be administered to the public.

(A: That's the one that Fauci promoted, right. Isn't that something too? I mean, here's your dilemma. These supposed experts already work for the big, big vaccine manufacturers that are getting the contracts, so how can you appoint them, hm?, to be in charge of something, Operation Warp speed and so on? You can't have folk that are compromised already, that have got vested interests, at the very least vested, may be invested as well. You really can't, can you?)

When Slaoui was appointed to head Operation Warp Speed critics noted the conflicts of interest related to him leading the effort to develop a COVID-19 vaccine while holding stock in two of the leading vaccine manufacturers. Slaoui said he would sell his Moderna stock worth a reported \$12 million and resign from the board of directors. However, in a recent interview Slaoui said he was keeping around \$10 million of stock in his former company, GlaxoSmithKline, calling the shares his “retirement.”

(A: And it goes on and on and on.)

Bioelectronics and Pharmacovigilance

The criticisms about Slaoui's involvement in OWS go well beyond financial conflicts of interest, however. One other area of concern is the fact that several of the companies connected to Slaoui are involved in the emerging field of bioelectronics. Slaoui is currently partner at MediciX investment firm, chairman of the board at Galvani Bioelectronics, chairman of the board at SutroVax and sits on the boards of Artisan Biosciences, Human Vaccines Project and the aforementioned Moderna Therapeutics.

(A: Oh boy, I tell ya. This is interesting too...)

Galvani Bioelectronics was formed out of an agreement with Verily Life Sciences LLC (formerly Google Life Sciences) (*A: Isn't it, Google is everywhere too. It's a small world, isn't it?*), an Alphabet company, and GSK. (*A: That's GlaxoSmithKline.*) The goal is to “enable the research, development and commercialisation of bioelectronic medicines.” Bioelectronic medicine is a relatively new research field focused on tackling chronic diseases by using “**miniaturised, implantable devices** (*A: [Alan chuckles.]*) that can modify electrical signals that pass along nerves in the body, including irregular or altered impulses that occur in many illnesses”. GSK has been active in this field since 2012 and has stated that chronic conditions such as arthritis, diabetes and asthma could potentially be treated using these devices.

It's... massive monopolies, isn't it. That depend on things like this Covid coming along. It's very, very conducive to their

plans of controlling so much of the market, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Money will destroy us all too, isn't it. But again, if we are that herd they've got to have the farmers making money off us right down to the bitter end. Here's another one too...

Covid-19: Less haste, more safety - bmj.com / 30 Oct 2020

Five years imprisonment and/or a \$66,600 fine for refusing coronavirus vaccination?

(A: Mmm, ftt. Isn't that true, eh? 666, they love these little jokes they put on the public, don't they? That's from the BMJ. They talk about...)

From Australia, I'm watching the fast-tracked development of coronavirus vaccines with mounting concern.

Under the Australian Biosecurity Act 2015,

(A: You see how they got it all worked around the same, every country about the same time. They had already planned all this kind of ways of managing pandemics and so on.)

refusers of coronavirus vaccination in Australia could be at risk of **five years imprisonment** (A: My goodness!) and/or a **\$66,600 fine**.

(A: Which, there's nothing here legal about any of this stuff. According to the Lord that runs on the British system, which is also what Australia really runs on, it's all derived from this empirical British Commonwealth type system.)

This emergency power has been active since March 2020, and has been extended to December 2020, with the potential for **unlimited extensions**.

(A: There you go. So yeah, if you don't take your vaccination then you get...)

imprisonment and/or a huge fine, for a virus which is not a threat to most people under 70.

We need to talk about this...

(A: And they have all the different details of it here, links with the...)

www1.health.gov.au (A ...for Australia. And...)

www.legislation.gov.au

(A: ...etc. etc. It's got all the links attached to it, to this actual article, in the article itself. I'll put that up and you can read it, for those want to see where it's supposed to go, you know.)

Quite something, eh, your democracy. *Oh, I've got rights. Rights. And...*

Canada introducing new mandatory COVID-19 rules for international travellers

globalnews.ca / 3 Nov 2020

Anyone entering Canada by air as of Nov. 21 will be required to submit a quarantine plan and a novel coronavirus "self-assessment" before getting on a flight, according to new rules released by the Public Health Agency of Canada on Monday.

(A: So they can assess themselves, eh? Hm.)

A news release from the health agency also said travellers entering Canada by land are “strongly encouraged” to do the same.

(A: So it's the same old thing as they did before.)

Tens of thousands of passengers connect from international to domestic flights before quarantine

I'll put this one up too for anybody that cares about it. Canada's pretty predictable in most of the stuff. It's been socialist for a long, long time, you know, really Communist in a way, very communist too. I know people in the bureaucracies and civil service in Canada who are communists, no doubt about it, hard-core types too. Hhhhh. The Canadian Press put out this article here...

Trudeau, EU (A: That's the European Union.) leaders meet ahead of U.S. election (A: ...just ahead of it...) to reinforce support of world order
cp24.com / 29 Oct 2020

OTTAWA - Prime Minister Justin Trudeau and the European Union's two top political leaders expressed faith in the American people Thursday ahead of *(A: ...the vote, and so on.)*

The choice is up to the American people.

(A: That's a big joke.)

But it was clear the three leaders are at least eager for a reset of strained relations to help them cope with the major challenges of the day, including climate change,

(A: They're all on board. I mean as soon as, oh Biden probably won, you know, and immediately all the climate change agreements will all go back to what it was and blah blah blah blah blah, you know. That's sustainability, which is again the reset, which ties in with this so-called Covid 19 and so on and so on.)

Trudeau was asked how that was factoring into the government's plans and he referred to the 2000 presidential election in which the ultimate victor, George W. Bush, was declared a month after election day and a subsequent Supreme Court ruling. *(A: ...was held, you see, to make it happen. So it's not over yet, as they say.)*

And these coding things for restaurants, again, they've got them in Canada too.

Canada's Helcim rolls out QR codes for restaurants
finextra.com / 3 Nov 2020

To give businesses more contactless and self-serve payment options, payments company Helcim has launched QR Code functionality for merchants using their Online Store, Hosted Payment Pages, and Online Food Ordering.

The easy-to-deploy QR codes give businesses more options to accept payments while following social distancing requirements.

I was wondering how you can do social distancing and eat at the same time, maybe if you order... Today, I was thinking of patenting something like a kind of Frisbee, you know, and you could turn it upside down, you see, a bit like a little dinner plate. You could order the stuff and so you wouldn't have to go so close to the people at the door of a restaurant or something for takeaway, they could just put it in, the food in the Frisbee, you see, and throw it at you, you know?

And for small meals they have small ones that can fit right, they'll fit right into your mouth, and you just keep your mouth, you can practice in front of the mirror and extend your lips, you know, and so it can go straight in your mouth, and so even your hands don't have to touch it, you see? And for those who still have dogs and things, you can make, train your dog to catch it, but you have to have a dog that's not going to eat it at the same time, or you'll really be starving, won't you? You see, you've got to think of these things. And you might even get a grant to develop it properly, you see. Then you can live off the taxpayer too and be a good capitalists, hm. So there ya go. They're all after the money, aren't they, these cons and so on and so on and so on and so on. I-yi-yi, n-n-n.

This other one too goes into...

The Anatomy of a QR Code: How QR Codes Work

19 July 2019

(A: Hhhhh, I mean, you're just dying to know, aren't you? Well, I'll put the link up.)

QR codes, like the barcodes they enhance, convey information through a graphical code of black and white pixels. Where a barcode is one-dimensional, a QR code is two-dimensional. In this content it means that information is conveyed by reading both the horizontal and vertical locations

It means basically they can get all your data and your address and phone numbers and everything else too, a lot of stuff on it. So if you go into restaurants they'll know how to track and trace you and yada ya. You'll pay for it all, and it saves them having to chase you up, they'll actually know it's you, you see.

New COVID-19 Security Measures Will Make Health a Prerequisite for Travel

[mintpressnews.com](https://www.mintpressnews.com) / 26 Oct 2020

(A: Hhhhh! There ya go. And for public health, eh.))

...it tightens the noose around civil liberties...

Imagine standing at a TSA security checkpoint on your way home for the holidays.

(A: I can't afford the holidays.)

You're getting ready to go through the awkward travel procedures instituted almost immediately after 9/11 (*A: That's when you lost a lot of your freedoms anyway.*) when the Transportation and Security Administration (TSA) was created and air travel in the United States morphed into a search and seizure operation with the implied possibility of your detention and interrogation.

A new digital certificate called CommonPass, designed to serve as a clearance mechanism for passengers based on a health diagnosis underwent its first transatlantic test on October 21 under the watchful eye of the Centers for Disease Control (CDC)

(A: It's amazing too when you go into these characters who are on the board of it, and the companies they go back in and out of, private businesses, eh, [Alan chuckles.] and they're like musical chairs.)

and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) at Heathrow Airport in London. There, a group of select participants embarked on United flight 15 to Newark, New Jersey after being screened and tested for COVID-19 at the point of departure in a largely ceremonial exercise that included initiative co-founders, Paul Meyer and Bradley Perkins.

(A: Ah, dear-dear, I wonder how much money they get off the taxpayer too, eh?)

CommonPass Overview

(A: ...another big PR piece, eh. I-yi-yi.)

Feudal revivalists

(A: This is the same article.)

In medieval times, the ‘commons’ denoted the de facto and collective ownership of land, which peasants used to plow, sow and harvest or raise sheep and cattle.

(A: Well, what it actually was, is strips of the worst land, because the Lord’s owned it all, you see. They had their tenant farmers getting all their crops, and for them, and often the farmworkers, the ones who worked on farms, had to grow their own stuff on the commons strips to get their own food just for themselves or their little animals and so on.)

The rise of the land-owning classes in post-Magna Carta Europe, and England in particular, slowly eviscerated this form of communal privilege (A: It wasn’t a privilege, it was right.) through the enclosure system, which redistributed the commons to the proto-capitalist class in partnership with the monarchies and create the system of oppressive labor exploitation known as feudalism.

Starting in 1604, the Enclosure Acts of England ...

Today, that scene is being repeated as the Internet, an information ‘commons’ is being carved out by Big Tech and led by organizations like The Commons Project, which avails itself of a name that connotes the total opposite of its purpose.

Co-founders Paul Meyer and Bradley Perkins are the non-profit’s CEO and Chief Medical Officer, respectively. Perkins began his career over thirty years ago at the Center for Disease Control (A: Again, small world, eh?) and, for nearly a decade, worked at the RAND corporation’s health care policy division (A: Oooo. Hhhch.), RAND Health Advisory Board. Meyer, for his part, is a Yale law school graduate, who was writing President Clinton’s speeches years before receiving his graduation diploma from the storied institution.

In 2009, Perkins became the Chief Technology Officer for a publicly-traded cross-national operator of hospitals and clinics called **Vanguard** Health System (A: I’ve heard of them.) Vanguard had been established with funding from Morgan Stanley and controlled by the Blackstone Group since 2004, (A: M-m-m. I-yi, quite an article here, although it’s too long for me to read to you.)

Before he was named Young Global Leader by the World Economic Forum (A: So he belongs to them too, you know.) or Henry Crown Fellow at the Aspen Institute (A: Again.), and even before becoming a Term Member of the Council on Foreign Relations (A: He’s done all the right things, eh.) and receiving MIT’s 2003 Humanitarian of the Year award, Paul Meyer found himself in war-torn Kosovo installing a new Internet infrastructure system to replace the one destroyed in the war, only days after NATO bombs had stopped shelling the Serbian people.

(A: M-m-m-m-m. That’s a small world, with the same characters, eh?, in the same organizations everywhere you look, isn’t it? I-yi-yi. N-n-n.)

I tell ya. But anyway I'll put this link up for those that want to read a longish link, you know. That's from Mint Press News, that one.

Again, the time is passing here, once again I got to keep reminding people, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** my website.

List all my other sites which are on **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** in case any of them go down, you see. You can buy the books and discs or give me straight donations, which are also welcome. You can use PayPal. Send cash. You can use personal checks still. Money Gram too, I think they're still doing that as well. Again, banks can still give you, write out checks for you, even smaller checks, if you can get access to them. As everything is changing naturally very quickly, until you'll have just the authorized media out there, you know, the cartel types that all belong to this, they'll have the same, exact same stories, same opinions on every single item. So help me out in keep me ticking along because we are going through as I say the biggest change of your lives, folks. And this is permanent.

Unless folks do get off their couches and start relearning that word called NO, the one that upsets people like Gladys I mentioned earlier in New South Wales, you know, that upsets them. They get awfully impatient when you say NO. [Alan chuckles.] That small little word, eh. It's a *nuisance* to them. This idea of democratic rights really gets up their nose, it really does. Uuugh, you just have to learn to obey, you know. And they make it harder and harder to do your own thing, until you can't move with all the different things they... They'll say, oh we're not stopping you from going there. You say, well I can't go anywhere without a coronavirus pass. I want to go to the store, you know. Well, you know, we're not stopping you, we're not stopping you from eating. We're not starving you to death. You *could* get this little thing here, and pay so much money, and get that little pass, and then go and get a test, and then go and get your Covid measuring thing at the store, and biomeasured through the stores' security cameras and equipment, and all that stuff. We're not stopping you, if you do that you can go and eat.

You know, that's a tyranny, folks. Oh, if you don't take the vaccine, oh you can't go anywhere *now*. But everybody's safe now because they've all had vaccination. Well um, ttt, that doesn't matter. [Alan laughing.]

So again as I've mentioned before, yep, the Common passport and all the rest of it is the way it's all going.

Coronavirus: Britons should be paid to take COVID-19 vaccine, (A: ...here we go...) says Oxford professor
news.sky.com / 6 Nov 2020

(A: The same Oxford, it's always Oxford, Oxford, eh? That's another ethicist, you know, ethicist. That's where they go, they find ways to try to change laws or get around laws to make you obey people who pay them to do this and change the way that you think, you see. And if you allow them to decide what's moral for yourself, and let them do the thinking and the judging, you're finished, folks. You don't elect these characters, who just replaced religions. They are the new religions, you know. So here's what it says here, Sky News, eh...)

People should be paid to have a COVID-19 jab so the country reaches herd immunity as quickly as possible, a leading ethicist has suggested.

(A: Hhhhh! Ethicist! Expert, you see, in ethics. You don't have any ethics yourself, you understand. They get trained to have ethics, so they can get around laws to change things to make you obey and stuff.)

Professor Julian Savulescu from the University of Oxford said incentives would help to overcome rising vaccine hesitancy due to perceived safety concerns.

(A: ... PERCEIVED safety concerns. There ARE safety concerns, like folk getting paralyzed of the spine and stuff like that, you know. Never mind the long-term effects which they say nobody knows yet. Hhhhh. Never mind the permanent changes to your DNA from the RNA programming is going to get.)

People could either be given a financial inducement to have the jab

(A: ...right. This is like animal management. Do you understand that this is animal management?...)

or they could be paid in kind, perhaps foregoing the need to wear a facemask in public, he writes in the Journal of Medical Ethics.

(A: You should, if you want to see psychopaths at work, you should read that, you know. The Journal of Medical... There's nothing ethical about it. Or moral.)

"The advantage of payment for risk is that people are choosing voluntarily to take it on," he says.

(A: So he's talking about legality. If you take money for, you see, you've done, it's a contract, then it's a legal contract. Anything that happens to you then, there's no way, even if you have a right to sue, there's no way you'd have it, a judge would throw it out, well, you got paid for it, you got paid for that, you know. These commen... what EVIL characters, eh.)

"As long as we are accurate in conveying the limitations (A: ...limitations, right...) in our confidence about the risks and benefits of a vaccine,

(A: I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...)

"As long as we are accurate in conveying the limitations in our confidence about the risks and benefits of a vaccine,

(A: So they don't know either, you see. They're supposed to tell you that before they give you a jab, we really don't know.)

then it is up to individuals to judge whether they are worth payment."

(A: You see that? It's up to you to decide. Hm?)

To achieve herd immunity, which would stop the coronavirus spreading and end the epidemic, somewhere between 50 and 80% of the population would have to be protected.

(A: You understand, if they had left it alone, and just really shielded the elderly, right, to start, we all know this, and lots of professors know this and doctors know that and epidemiologists know it, if they had done that then the spread would have been quick and fast, folk would have gotten sick, and they got over it, and they'd have herd immunity, BY MIXING. That's how you get it, by mixing. Not getting locked down and separated from each other. That's standard, what's always happened before. This is not meant to be factual and scientific. It's not. Or practical. It's for a PURPOSE. For a new way of existing. It's post prosperity of any kind, by the way, except for those who are getting all the money on all the programs that are going to manage you. Anyway...)

Coercion for the public good is already accepted in wearing seat belts and conscription during wartime.

(A: You see how they try to rationalize it, oh, you wear a seatbelt, you know...)

But he says mandatory vaccination would be unethical without first knowing a jab was completely safe.

"However, another way of looking at this

(A: This is what they always, look at it a different way, how can we get around this, eh? So...)

"However, another way of looking at this is that those at low risk are being asked to do a job which entails some risk, albeit a very low one," he argues.

"So they should be paid for the risk they are taking for the sake of providing a public good."

(A: Uuuuuuuuuuuughhhh, oooooooooooooooooo, uuuuuuuuuuuugh.)

Any vaccine will have been tested on tens of thousands of people before being rolled out. But rare side effects may remain.

(A: You can't even say rare because they're not completed yet, we don't know if there's even, if they're even RARE. Hhhch. But there's no long-term effects, kind of thing. And by the way, it's not tens of thousands of people when you look at their actual test cases and so on and what they're doing.)

"It may be those who are poorer may be more inclined to take the money and the risk,

(A: So there ya go for the poor, they'll take the money, they'll sell their blood even, you know.)

but this applies to all risky or unpleasant jobs in a market economy," he says.

(A: That's his ethics, total psychopathic, you see.)

"It is not necessarily exploitation if there are protections in place such as a minimum wage or a fair price is paid to take on risk."

What a PSYCHOPATH! I guess he got a degree in psychopathy now, that's what ethics is now. I prefer the old ethics and old morality of leaving it to religion and the person's own idea of them and God, what's right and wrong, you know. That's my take on things. I'm telling ya. N-N-N.

Julian Savulescu - en.wikipedia.org

By the way, I mean, we know already that certain folk go and riot and demonstrate and there's no, no one's going to arrest them. Right. For not social distancing. [Alan chuckles.] Everyone else is going to get big, big massive fines, which are unethical and unconstitutional. But...

The CDC said it was O.K. for COVID patients to vote in person? *(A: Ahh.)*
[americanthinker.com](https://www.americanthinker.com) / 4 Nov 2020

We are told we can't gather together even if we haven't tested positive for Thanksgiving or Christmas.

That's what the CDC and other state bureaucracies told us. The CDC carved out an exception for protestors and rioters.

(A: That's true, that was okay, you see.)

We can't go to church if we have no symptoms and haven't tested positive, nor can we go to indoor dining or many other places

For months we have been told that even if we are asymptomatic, we can be spreading the disease.

We close down businesses, sporting events, schools, and other things if so much as one person has tested positive.

But if you have tested positive, the CDC says you can still vote in person.

(A: [Alan laughing.] ...if you've tested positive you can vote in person, there ya go.)

They have to stay home for fourteen days unless they go to vote? (A: [Alan laughing.])

Meanwhile, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention said people who are in isolation after testing positive can still cast ballots in person.

Isn't that a danger that every polling place becomes a super-spreader when you send in people who are sick to stand in long lines next to other people?

(A: I tell ya. M-hm. [Alan laughing.] I tell ya, it's quite something, eh?)

Now, I mentioned before too, that facial recognition is being used to identify people that were in riots and so on, and who assaulted people and so on. The follower types, not the leaders, eh. This says...

Facial recognition used to identify Lafayette Square protester accused of assault
washingtonpost.com / 2 Nov 2020

The man grabbed another officer, before police caught up with him and attempted to make an arrest, authorities said. But the man wrestled free and vanished once again.

The protester might never have been identified, but an officer found an image of the man on Twitter and investigators fed it into a facial recognition system, court documents state. They found a match and made an arrest.

(A: Now, they're not telling you in here that they are also doing it through, I mean biometrics can still do it by measuring your eyes, the space between your eyes and so on and the shape of your skull and yada, yada, ya. Also too, at a distance they can, they've already pretty well got your biometrics all measured out, and types of iris and the whole bit. Then they have, eh, but they also have got all your chatter on your phones, including all the ones that the folk that were in the riots, and the planned riots and demonstrations, thought they were safe from. Who do you think invented them? I mean, you had, um... that all came out with the big dumps that came out before on the programs that the CIA and the FBI and so on were all using inside, internally. They gave you the programs that you think are keeping you safe, hhhch, for the color revolutions, it's the CIA that invented them all. So they know all your chat before and after and during, and who's who, the voice recognition, etc., hm. But anyway it talks about...)

... and facial recognition experts said they were unaware of the existence of the National Capital Region Facial Recognition Investigative Leads System (NCRFRILS). Several (A: I guess that's the name of the person.) said the Lafayette Square case was the first time they had seen its use disclosed to a defendant despite thousands of searches in bank robberies, human trafficking and gang cases.

NCRFRILS has troubled activists and privacy advocates, who said it could have a chilling effect on First Amendment rights and leave defendants unable to challenge a match since its use is not disclosed in the vast majority of cases.

That's the Washington Post. I'll put that one up too for those who are interested in it. Also I'm going to put up too the report I mentioned before about the mental health, the fallout from the lockdowns, eh. It's the governments that are doing these studies on us all, us little animals...

Mental Health, Substance Use, and Suicidal Ideation During the COVID-19 Pandemic — United States, June 24–30, 2020
cdc.gov / June 2020

(A: It gives you the weekly reports, past volumes and so on, surveillance summaries, past volumes. It's an article on statistics on deaths, suicides and overdoses and all the rest of it, and mental health in general because of the pandemic and the lockdown. Not because of the disease, but because of the lockdown. They go through different adults, young folk, racial, ethnic, minorities, essential workers and so on, all the different groups, how it's affected different people. It's not a bad article actually. It says...)

40% of US adults,

(A: ...that's all adults...)

reported struggling with mental health or substance abuse.

40%, hm. Hm, wow, wow. And they have different levels of it too in this article. It's not a bad article actually. I'll put it up again too for anybody that wants to go through it.

Now here is an article to show you the insanity of it all, as you're lockdown and folk can't get into hospitals to get treatment to keep them alive for different things, so folk are dying because of it. And if that's not bad enough, right, hhhch, in Britain again, Matt Hancock minister in charge of so-called, he was appointed to be in charge of the health of the nation supposedly...

Health Secretary Matt Hancock says people can still travel abroad for assisted dying during the coronavirus lockdown as MPs call for the law to be changed in the UK

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 5 Nov 2020

Matt Hancock today confirmed people are allowed to travel abroad for assisted dying during the second coronavirus lockdown.

(A: Isn't that nice of them? Remember the previous article too I mentioned with the suicide rate going up and up and up because of the lockdowns and so on. And folk who are dying at home, they can't get treatment, can't get painkillers some types. Hhhhhhhhhh, so, here you are, eh?)

MPs had expressed concerns *(A: They're really concerned about the people.)* the four-week England-wide shutdown 'could deter' people from making such a journey because of the Government's stay-at-home message.

(A: So they're going to allow you to go out to kill yourselves, eh.)

But the Health Secretary said the rules state that people leaving their home need a 'reasonable excuse' to do so *(A: ...I'm going to kill myself...)* and 'travelling abroad for the purpose of assisted dying is a reasonable excuse'.

(A: It's funny how they don't see anything else as reasonable, eh? But as long as you're getting topped off, you know, that's fine.)

His comments came as MPs pressed for the Government to change domestic law on assisted dying.

(A: So this is the reason it's in the paper, obviously. Because with all the chaos they're causing, that the pain, physical pain the folk are getting when they're getting really ill and they can't get in and get operations and all the rest of it, they want to change the laws, a good time to change the laws so they can kill you at home, eh? Assisted dying, eh? Apart from that too, you're stuck at home watching the same old BBC repeats, and that's enough to drive you to it too.)

Assisted dying is currently outlawed in the UK but it is legal for people to travel abroad for that purpose as long as it is allowed in the country they go to.

(A: Isn't that nice of them?)

But that's what they want to do, you see, bring in this law to help bump you off. And save money, you see, because you're into a new system, this great reset. It's a system of when you die, and how much they should spend on you and what's your value to society and so on. For those who haven't quite caught onto it all yet. So there you go.

Operation Warp Speed is Using a CIA-Linked Contractor to Keep Covid-19 Vaccine Contracts Secret

unlimitedhangout.com / 6 Oct 2020

(A: There's your democracy, in this great [Alan chuckles.] corrupt system we live in, eh. Oh sorry, democracy, sorry, I thought it was a... democracy, that's right.)

\$6 billion in Covid-19 vaccine contracts awarded by Operation Warp Speed have been doled out by a secretive government contractor with deep ties to the CIA and DHS (A Department of Homeland Security.), escaping regulatory scrutiny and beyond the reach of FOIA requests.

(A: This was published in The Last American Vagabond, originally, but it mentions...)

NPR quietly reported (A: ...last Tuesday.) that the US government's "Operation Warp Speed," a public-private partnership launched by the Trump administration to rapidly develop and distribute a Covid-19 vaccine, had taken the unusual step of awarding contracts to vaccine companies, not directly, but through a secretive defense contractor.

Though NPR named the defense contractor – South Carolina-based Advanced Technology International (ATI) – they declined to explore the company's deep ties to the CIA, DHS and the Department of Defense and how ATI is helping to lead those agencies' efforts to militarize healthcare and create an all-encompassing surveillance Panopticon that not only monitors the world around us, but our physiology, as well.

It'ssss..... This is your future, folks, of military surveillance. I mentioned it years ago, I said, your big eating machine in the military you've done across the world comes back home and it will be eating you too. And you will not be pleased. And here we are, years and years later, with all the technologies. I read the articles from the 90s and even 80s where they said, IN A MORE PEACEFUL WORLD WITH FEWER WARS THE MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX HAS TO HAVE OUTLETS, IT WOULD GO INTO TOTAL SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS OF ALL KINDS. I did that talk years and years and years ago and here we are when it all comes to pass, eh. That will be their income, you see. We ARE the business. M-hm. I'll put that article up too.

Operation Warp Speed is Using a CIA-Linked Contractor to Keep Covid-19 Vaccine Contracts Secret (alternate site) - thelastamericanvagabond.com / 10 Nov 2020

You see, everything's public-private. They dished it out, all the things that government agencies should be doing, they're dished out, are farmed out to private agencies. That's contained in this article too if you want to look at it.

Another article too, which I've read through before I think, or similar ones...

COVID testing: We've been duped

americanthinker.com / 4 Nov 2020

Lost in this whole pandemic hysteria are some key considerations that when carefully analyzed place the whole

COVID-19 narrative in a highly questionable light. The gatekeepers of information dissemination are manufacturing consent at an alarming rate, but their fatigue is setting in, and their masks are falling off. What better, albeit unlikely, source to go for some much needed illumination than the New York Times?

During a considerably quieter time, back in 2007, the New York Times featured a very interesting exposé on molecular diagnostic testing (A: *This is the PCR test.*) — specifically, the inadequacy of the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) test in achieving reliable results. The most significant concern highlighted in the Times report is how molecular tests, most notably the PCR, are highly sensitive and **prone to false positives**. At the center of the controversy was a potential outbreak in a hospital in New Hampshire that proved to be nothing more than "ordinary respiratory diseases like the common cold." Unfortunately, the results wrought by the PCR told a different story.

(A: *I put that one out a while too, remember, where the thousands of workers were furloughed and there was all a big panic....*)

Thankfully, a faux epidemic was avoided but not before thousands of workers were furloughed and given antibiotics and ultimately a vaccine, and hospital beds (including some in intensive care) were taken out of commission. Eight months later, what was thought to be an **epidemic** was deemed a non-malicious **hoax**. (A: *It was just false.*)

The culprit? According to "epidemiologists and infectious disease specialists ... **too much faith in a quick and highly sensitive molecular test .. led them astray.**" (A: *That's your PCR.*) At the time, such tests were "coming into increasing use" as maybe "the only way to get a quick answer in diagnosing diseases like ... SARS, and deciding whether an epidemic is under way."

(A: *It can't really tell you if you've actually got an active one or not. The inventor, remember, of the PCR test said IT SHOULDN'T BE USED FOR DIAGNOSING, IT'S FOR USE IN THE LABORATORY, only for what they do there, but not for diagnosing disease. Anyway it goes into, the rest of the article says...*)

"Your Coronavirus Test Is Positive; Maybe It Shouldn't Be," according to NYT reporter Apoorva Mandavilli.

(A: *I'll put that article up too, I've got a couple, few articles from India, from the Times, and the Economic Times too.*)

"The PCR test amplifies genetic matter (A: *...that's bits and pieces, right...*) from the virus in cycles; the fewer cycles required, the greater the amount of virus, or viral load, in the sample . .. the more likely the patient is to be contagious."

(A: *That's how it works. And it depends what lab you go to according to the result they give you.*)

Unfortunately, the "cycle threshold" has been ramped up. What happens when it's ramped up? Basically, "huge numbers of people who may be carrying relatively insignificant amounts of the virus" (A: *...or particles of it, not even contagious, right.*) are deemed infected. However, the severity of the infection is never quantified, which essentially amounts to a false positive. Their level of contagion is essentially nil.

(A: *That's why I'm sure they picked this, this, hhhch, I'm sure that's why they picked this particular test. They can't lose, you understand, if you want to ramp up fear. It goes on and on and on and talks about...*)

...the PCR, are highly sensitive and **prone to false positives**.

(A: *And it mentions that...*)

....potential outbreak in a hospital in New Hampshire that proved to be nothing more than "ordinary respiratory diseases like the common cold." Unfortunately, the results wrought by the PCR told a different story.

(A: It was false.)

Thankfully, a faux epidemic was avoided (A: ...back then.) but not before thousands of workers were furloughed and given antibiotics and ultimately a vaccine, and hospital beds...

(A: But it was all false.)

I'll put it up anyway for those who want to see it.

GI himobal biometrics market forecast to surpass \$82B by 2027 despite pandemic

biometricupdate.com / 14 Oct 2020

(A: Well, it's because of it, I'm sure. Biometrics, eh.)

The global biometrics market is forecast to reach \$82.8 billion by 2027, growing at a 19.3 percent.

The 176-page 'Biometrics – Global Market Trajectory & Analytics' report says non-AFIS systems will reach \$34.7 billion, but AFIS systems are also expected to grow at a 20.6 percent CAGR over the next seven years.

(A: It's mobile biometrics and so on, yep.)

The mobile biometrics market ... with an increasing number of mobile payment transactions as banks rapidly digitize, a new Technavio report suggests.

(A: We ARE the business, eh. And also, they're putting voice recognition into it too. So you've got...).

The global market for voice biometrics will grow by \$2.6 billion, or 19 percent CAGR from 2020 to 2024, driven in large part by law enforcement, BFSI and health care applications, Technavio writes in another report.

(A: ...E-commerce and so on.)

Government ID cards

COVID-19 has driven down the global market for government-issued smart ID cards by 11 percent, according to ABI Research.

We are the business, we are the business. Peter Hitchens has some good articles up now too in England. This one here it says...

Britons are being sentenced to a slow, agonising death... by No 10's (A: That's Downing Street.) panic squad,

(A: And they have a panic squad to terrify you, right.)

writes PETER HITCHENS

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 17 Oct 2020

One of the filthiest tactics of the Panic Merchants is to claim that anyone who opposes their strangling of the country is callous and cares only about money, not life.

(A: It's all psychology, eh.)

Dissenters have been pelted with slime of this kind by Johnson (A: ...the Prime Minister.), the man who ruined Britain, and by his dense sidekick, Hancock – perhaps the first Health Secretary in history who does not know that malaria is spread by mosquitoes.

Well, Johnson and Hancock, if you care so much about lives, get in touch with Lisa King, as I did. Ask her to tell you about how her husband Peter, a retired taxi driver aged 62, died.

(A: This is important because, last week I read the articles to you from the mainstream, again of lots of people who are dying of cancer in their homes and so on, they couldn't even get medication, died in utter agony because of this farce. So here's Peter, right...)

Peter, a retired taxi driver aged 62, died.

It is a horrible, upsetting story, involving a grown man screaming in agony. And in my view it is an absolutely direct consequence of Hancock's conversion of the NHS into a National Covid Service which treats everything else as a nuisance.

(A: And isn't that true. When they stopped operations, stopped cancer treatments, stop everything. And emergency surgeries of all kinds, all just, poof, stopped, stay home and die. You can't even get in to see a doctor, right.)

Peter King was grudgingly granted (as so many now are) a remote session with a GP (A: ... a general practitioner, right. Again, it's all tele conferences or just on the phone or whatever.) who, unable to meet him (A: Because of Covid, right...), and apparently ignorant of his records (A: Because they don't know anything about you, right.), diagnosed his severe chest discomfort (A: ...this is remotely...) as reflux. (A: Like acid reflux.) I am not especially interested in blaming this doctor. Under the conditions created by Hancock, he was presumably doing his best.

(A: I don't think so because they shouldn't, there's definite clues as to what's chest discomfort, or heart attack, or reflux, or something more serious. I mean, more serious than your gut, you know. And this says...)

But it was not good enough. (A: Right.) Actually the trouble was far more serious – a stone (A ...a gall stone, right...) trapped in his gall bladder – and the resulting delay meant he was overcome with indescribable pain a few days later.

(A: Because the bile can't get through, you see. And the hepatic duct, you see, comes out of there, is shared by the same one where the bile goes through, is your pancreas, that also, it isn't just for insulin, it has other enzymes it secretes as well, and they both go into that duct and when the stone gets it blocked then things back up. And if you get pancreatitis, it can be lethal, and ABSOLUTE agony too, you know. Anyway, so this doctor diagnosed it remotely, a guy who didn't know him, but he couldn't get into see his own doctor and so on because of the lockdown. So he says, oh it's reflux, hhhch, probably acid, right. So he had massive pain a few days later.)

Peter was given emergency surgery (A: ...eventually, right...) to reduce the agony, but needed a more radical operation.

(A: So, days went by, you see.)

He was put on the urgent list for it.

(A: Okay? Put on a LIST. You really need an immediate operation for that, eh. He was put on a list, that's Britain for you...)

But this was still too late. He fell terribly ill again and despite the heroic efforts of paramedics, he died. The many years of happy life which Peter and Lisa King might otherwise have had were wiped out for ever.

(A: That was utterly needless, and avoidable.)

This is not just some isolated case. Something like 25 million appointments with GPs (*A: ...general practitioners, that's your local doctors.*) have been lost as a result of the Johnson Government's panic (not as a result of Covid, as the hopelessly pro-Government BBC always says. The Government had a choice over how to respond, and took the wrong path).

(A: Well, they're doing it because they are all bought and paid for. They're OWNED, your governments are OWNED, folks.)

Millions have not had referrals for diagnoses including cancer and heart disease. Some of them will have been scythed down as Peter King was. Others will have been needlessly damaged in smaller, slower ways.

But this is what Johnson and Hancock have let rip – needless pain, needless death. Let them never again dare to pretend that their original bungle, and the later months in which they have tried to save themselves from deserved disgrace, were the only way to save lives.

I suspect their panic may well in the end kill more than Covid ever did or could have done. We are in the hands of fools who will not admit they have made a terrible mistake.

(A: Then he gives other parts and instances too...)

Those still taken in by the cuddly, caring 'Boris' image of Prime Minister Johnson (*A: You know, it's this big act he puts on.*) may wish to study his impatient, callous response to a distressing question in the Commons last week (*A ...the House of Commons.*) about the absurd cladding rules which are preventing thousands from moving home, often at horrible personal cost.

Dulwich MP Helen Hayes asked about a constituent, Luke Thomas, recently diagnosed with terminal cancer. He urgently needs to move closer to his family for support (*A: That would be physical support too.*) but cannot sell his flat as it does not have the accursed EWS1 form (*A: Hhhch, that's socialism.*) (mentioned here last week) which is pointlessly blocking so many from moving.

Mr Thomas has no time to wait for relief. Ms Hayes asked: 'When will the Prime Minister end this scandal?' He brushed this off, referring her to an equally useless answer he gave earlier. If he cares, it does not show.

So there you go, it's... That's happening in all the countries where this lockdown is happening, folks. And the hospitals are pretty well almost empty because they closed all the different wards down and so on, and lay off staff. Yep.

NHS hospitals have four times more empty beds than normal

hsj.co.uk / 13 April 2020

(A: Didn't they say that 4000 today were going to die? Four times more empty beds than normal... And fff, this one here is, let me see here, this is a medical site here with, for staff and so on, it would seem to be. Yeah, it's where they actually have, it's a magazine for the health workers, doctors and nurses and staff and so on. So there you are, that's from them.)

Official figures state 40.9 per cent of acute beds unoccupied — about four times the normal number.

Follow major efforts to discharge patients, (*A: That's what they're doing, discharging patients, getting ready for the 4000 a day!*) and sharp drop in admissions.

Critical care in hotspots at more than normal total capacity, especially in Birmingham and the Black Country, and thousands on oxygen.

Tens of thousands of NHS hospital beds remain unoccupied amid the coronavirus crisis — about four times the

normal number — due to huge ongoing efforts to free up space, and a slowdown in admissions from other causes.

Figures from the national NHS operational dashboard, seen by HSJ, show that 40.9 per cent of NHS general acute beds were unoccupied as of the weekend — 37,500 of the total 91,600 relevant beds recorded in the data. That is 4,500 more than the 33,000 the NHS said had been freed up on 27 March, and nearly four times the normal amount of free acute beds at this time of year.

(A: At this, you see, this is the normal time of year, and it's four times the amount of free beds than normal. It goes into critical care as well and says...)

The dashboard confirms hospital pressure is concentrated on critical care. Across England, 3,228 patients were in critical care beds — representing 78 per cent of the total of 4,122 critical care beds which were available in February. More have since been opened, but it is not known how many.

(A: So they have more than normal at critical care capacity empty beds. [Alan chuckles.] So I'll put that one too.)

Another one too is...

Boris Johnson and NHS boss claim Covid-19 hospitals admissions ARE rising quickly — despite experts saying health service is NO busier than normal...

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 6 Nov 2020

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Well, don't believe the people who work there and run the hospitals, believe Boris Johnson, right. There you go. And Mr. Hancock. I tell you. Isn't that amazing. This is a must-be agenda, you see. Facts don't matter. Reality doesn't matter. So the Daily Mail Online says...)

Top experts earlier fumed that No10 *(A: Downing Street.)* has only hit the lockdown panic button because it was backed into a corner by its 'gloomster' scientific advisers, who don't want to deal with the same scrutiny that was hurled their way during the first wave.

Hours before the press conference, Health Secretary Matt Hancock warned the health service could collapse and seriously ill non-Covid patients could be turned away *(A: [Alan chuckles.]*) unless Covid-19's resurgence is nipped in the bud.

(A: So, here you are, you know. If you're ill, don't come and don't even think you're going to get treated. You know. Because they're not going to treat you. If you need an operation for an emergency operation, it's not going to happen, obviously, you know. I tell you, quite amazing. It's quite amazing. It says...)

NHS England has about 140,000 beds at its disposal *(A: ...right...)* - including capacity at the seven Nightingales built during the first wave *(A: ...which weren't used, by the way, eh.)* and thousands of beds commandeered from the private sector - and currently there are just shy of 10,500 Covid-19 patients in its hospitals.

(A: Now, that doesn't mean that's why they went in, in the hospital, right. It's just another little trick they play.)

It means people with the disease are occupying fewer than 10 per cent of the health service's overall capacity.

(A: And they could be in for other reasons too, you see.)

Leaked documents suggest the NHS on a national scale is actually treating fewer patients than it was last year.

(A: This is before Covid, right.)

Just 84 per cent of all hospital beds were occupied across the country on Tuesday, according to the document, which is lower than the 92 per cent recorded over the autumn of 2019.

Both Professor Sikora and Professor Heneghan claimed the health service is put under pressure every winter from other seasonal illnesses - due to having the lowest bed capacity per population in Europe

(A: You see, it happens every year, folks.)

You see, how many folk are being sacrificed for the great reset, eh? Because they couldn't get the great reset through without some kind of wartime, war type scenario. Oh, we're all going to die. Yep. Another one too is...

How Likely is a Second wave?

lockdownsceptics.org / 7 Sept 2020

(A: That was September.)

Paul Kirkham, Professor of cell Biology and Head of Respiratory Disease Research Group at Wolverhampton University

(A: He gives his evidence to say it's pretty well burned itself out in reality. Yep. He says there's less and less happening with Covid. It says...)

This has occurred because the level of infection required to introduce enough immunity into the population to reduce the reproduction number (R) permanently below 1 occurred at markedly lower infection rates and loss of life than had been initially anticipated.

Current mass testing using the PCR test is **inappropriate in its current form.**

It is recommended that a greater focus be placed on evidence-based medicine rather than highly sensitive theoretical modelling *(A: Hhhch, computer modeling.)* based on assumptions and unknowns.

(A: Isn't that true. But facts don't matter when there's a big agenda, eh.)

And again...

Digital identity apps to outnumber cards by 2023 - biometricupdate.com / 27 Oct 2020

BIG BUSINESS, folks. Jump on board, get rich. Yep. Throw it all on a prison. Another article too from the Spectator...

Was the NHS (A: National Health Service.) overrun by Covid during lockdown?

spectator.co.uk / 25 Oct 2020

(A: Hhhch. Again, what they're claiming here is that it did terrify I guess the government of Britain, by seeing...)

...the appalling scenes from Lombardy, where hospitals were overrun and dying patients left in corridors. In London, ministers were terrified by the prospect of the same happening here.

(A: No, they weren't. All those ministers that voted yea for the lockdown, you'll find they have connections to other organizations much bigger than themselves.)

Today's Sunday Times has published a long investigation from its Insight team looking at the Covid disruption in hospitals, which makes for disturbing reading. The NHS, it says, faced "an unmanageable deluge of patients"

during lockdown, and it offers several examples of things going badly wrong.

(A: Well, I don't think they had an unmanageable deluge of them during lockdown. In fact, folks couldn't get in. Anyway, I'll put these articles up.)

Hhhch...

Scotland Digital Identity Service plans advance with supplier day planned for October 6

biometricupdate.com / 24 Aug 2020

(A: So I guess they've got it now, eh. So they put out the bidding, you know, for the contract for...)

... a Prior Information Notice (PIN) to invite the participation of potential bidders.

...and for digital identity Scotland. There you go. Scotland is so far under the SNP and all the rest of it, it's so far left, international, it's like no borders. Why get an SNP party after all these years when you're trying to do away with your borders? [Alan chuckles.] What's the point of it all? Conquered, conquered and they don't even know it.

And of course everyone forgets about ID 2020, stuff I talked about years ago they plan to bring in. It's just coincidence it was 2020, you see. Of course it is.

The Coronavirus COVID-19 Pandemic: The Real Danger is "Agenda ID2020" - globalresearch.ca / 12 March 2020

The article and the video I mentioned earlier from a woman that really, you should give accolades to says...

'We've closed all of Cornwall down for three people in hospital':

(A: They closed the whole Cornwall down, right.)

Healthcare assistant who publicly resigned claiming she had 'no work to do for three weeks' at peak of the pandemic

(A: Because they closed the other hospitals around.)

says claim the NHS (A: the National Health Service.) is overrun is 'all lies'

dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Shelley Tasker, 43, from Camborne, Cornwall, resigned from Treliske hospital

(A: You see her on the video talking about it, her last day there.)

...revealed what's been going on behind closed doors of NHS hospitals

A viral Facebook video shows Shelley Tasker, 43 - a healthcare assistant at Treliske hospital, which is part of the Royal Cornwall Hospitals NHS Trust - telling members of the public what is 'really going on' behind closed doors in NHS hospitals.

In the clip filmed outside Truro Cathedral with a crowd gathering, Shelley, who is a mother and part-time photographer from Camborne, Cornwall, takes to a microphone and says: 'As much as I've always loved our NHS, it's no longer our NHS. It's run by the corrupt government and the people running this company.

(A: And that's the truth of it, you see, it's public-private partnership deals and so on, often owned by the big Pharma companies.)

'We no longer have health care, we can't see dentists. I can tell you now when I was working **at the height of the pandemic I had no work for three weeks because there were no patients. We have a particular Covid ward. None of the wards were overflowing with Covid patients and they're not now.**'

She went on to claim that the **flu and Covid cases are now recorded as 'the same thing' on death certificates.**

(A: Have you noticed too, there is almost no flu this year. Hhhch, it's because they're lumping them all in with Covid, you see. That's official too. I'm not making it up, I've got the articles here on it.)

In response to cheers from the crowd, she continues: 'I can tell you on Friday in Treliske there were three people in with Covid. No extra deaths, three - and that covers Treliske, West Cornwall and Hayle hospital.

'The total deaths from these three hospitals in seven months,

(A: That's total deaths, right...)

'The total deaths from these three hospitals in seven months, is 76 people –

(A: That doesn't mean that it's from Covid.)

'The total deaths from these three hospitals in seven months, is 76 people – that's about ten people a month over the last seven months, and we have locked down.

NHS figures show that 67 people died from Covid-19 at Treliske hospital between March and September,

(A: And again, here's the thing too. We've already been through the scams where they put them down and as died from it or with it, you see. And if you've died with it, and something else kill you, they'll put you down as Covid killed you, you know. That's all been revealed too and admitted to in some countries including Britain at one point, but never by The Square[?]one.

and official data seems to back up her point - there were just four people with the virus receiving care at the Royal Cornwall Hospitals NHS Trust on October 29.

(A: That's receiving care, right.)

'It's all lies. We've closed all of Cornwall down for three people in hospital.

There you go. That's says it all, you see, that this is a big agenda for a different purpose, the great reset, eh. And out of that will come the massive destruction of the economy, what's left of it. Oooh, you've got massive debt, oooh, total austerity, high taxation to pay it off, you know. Which is never going to happen. Perpetual for ever, ever, ever generation, generation, generation pay off debt, that's what it's for, you know. So I'll put this article up and the video and you can all see it for yourselves.

Again, getting back to ID 2020.

The Coronavirus COVID-19 Pandemic: The Real Danger is “Agenda ID2020” - globalresearch.ca / 12 March 2020

What is the infamous ID2020? It is an alliance of public-private partners, including UN agencies and civil society. It's an electronic ID program that uses generalized vaccination as a platform for digital identity.

(A: That's how they start it off, is for vaccination, then it goes into everything. I'll put this one up too for those who care to know. Hhhch.)

England's top Catholic Cardinal Vincent Nichols blasts lockdown ban on church services saying it is 'not supported by any scientific evidence' and demands ministers U-turn 'as soon as possible'

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 5 Nov 2020

(A: Well, good luck on that because they really don't like any, anything, any remnants of Christianity at all. Isn't that a fact too. Yep. Isn't that something else. He does mention that many of the pretty well...)

...particular aspect of the decision by the Government is not supported by any scientific evidence and clearly shows a misunderstanding of **the importance of religious faith**.

No, they KNOW the importance of it. They don't want any opposition to their obedience programs. They want obedience, and if you're going to obey a religion or a God, then that's a nuisance, you see, you're not going to have that, no way. They've taken centuries to try to get rid of that. Yep, that's the whole point of it, isn't it. HG Wells mentioned it, IT'S MUCH BETTER, ONCE RELIGION'S ALL GONE, he said, THEN GOVERNMENT CAN TALK RIGHT DOWN TO YOU, WHEN THE FAMILY IS DESTROYED AS WELL, THERE'LL BE NOBODY TO STAND UP AROUND YOU TO HELP YOU, BACK YOU UP OR ANYTHING ELSE, AND YOU'LL JUST HAVE TO DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD. He was all for it. I'll put that one up as well.

Mental health, eh, MMWR, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, the one I mentioned earlier, I'll put that up again. There's two different forms of it perhaps from the CDC to show you what it's doing to people.

Mental Health, Substance Use, and Suicidal Ideation During the COVID-19 Pandemic — United States, June 24–30, 2020 - [cdc.gov](https://www.cdc.gov) / June 2020

Also, Whitney Webb did quite a few articles, or her organization. It must be her organization really. But anyway it's got a few on...

Secretive HHS AI Platform to Predict US Covid-19 Outbreaks Weeks in Advance - unlimitedhangout.com / 27 Oct 2020

So this is where the next step is going too. It said they won't even need the testing then, they can just *predict* where it's going to break out. I mean, that's a good psychic program, that one, isn't it, eh?! And how beautiful it can be, the weather forecast, you know, next Friday we've been warned that area so and so is going to be hit by a Covid outbreak, so get ready to lockdown and hunker down. It's almost like wartime, eh, like getting bombed from the air or something. So it's all coming out isn't it.

I mentioned the other one too...

Operation Warp Speed using CIA linked contractor to keep Covid 19 vaccine contract secret - [npr.org](https://www.npr.org) / 29 Sept 2020

And...

New Pentagon-Google Partnership Suggests Artificial Intelligence Will Soon Be Used to Diagnose Covid-19 - unlimitedhangout.com / 17 Sept 2020

So there's your military again teamed up in your fascist system, eh, with Google, predictive health program. [Alan

chuckles.] I tell ya. That's what you've got folks, isn't it, eh. No end to what they can do with the computers and programs and so on.

The BBC, this is an interesting article, from 2016. I'm mentioning it because although it's a different country they're talking about, they're telling you...

Vote rigging: How to spot the tell-tale signs

bbc.com / 2 Sept 2016

(A: Which you normally do with Third World countries and so on. They give you what to look out for. It says...)

Too many voters

(A: Watch out for more than you've got on the list. That's what they had in the States, some of the US states, they had way more voters than they have on the register for voting. And dead folk as well, they had that the last time too I remember. Don't forget, you know in this day and age, I mean, dead folk are people too, right, they have the right to vote. There you are.)

You never get a 98% or 99% turnout in an honest election. You just don't. *(A: Okay.)*

Voting is compulsory in Gabon, but it is not enforced; even in Australia where it is enforced, where you can vote by post or online and can be fined for not voting, turnout only reaches 90-95%.

The main reason that a full turnout is practically impossible is that electoral registers, even if they are recently compiled, can rarely be 100% up-to-date.

Even if no-one gets sick or has to travel, people still die. And when a register is updated, new voters are keen to add themselves to the list.

(A: And so on and so on, eh.)

I once reported on an election in the Niger Delta where some areas had a turnout of more than 120%.

(A: [Alan laughing.] That's quite good, eh.)

"They're very healthy people round here, and very civic-minded," a local official assured me.

But a turnout of more than 100%, in an area or an individual polling station, is a major red flag and a reason to cancel the result and re-run the election.

A high turnout in specific areas

Large numbers of invalid votes

Keep an eye on the number of votes excluded as invalid. Even in countries with low literacy rates this isn't normally above 5%.

High numbers of invalid votes can mean that officials are disqualifying ballots for the slightest imperfection, even when the voter's intention is perfectly clear, in an attempt to depress votes for their opponents.

More votes than ballot papers issued

(A: I tell you, it's, this is old, old stuff, isn't it. So it's not like it's new stuff that's going on in the States recently too. Another thing too is...)

If there is a discrepancy, something is wrong. And if there are more papers in the boxes than were issued by the polling staff, it is highly likely that someone has been doing some "stuffing".

(A: They call it stuffing, right, that happened in the States too.)

Results that don't match

Mobile phones have made elections much more transparent.

It is now standard practice to allow party agents, observers and sometimes even voters to watch the counting process and take photographs of the results sheet with their phones.

But then again, that's come out too about the programs that have been out since about the 90s anyway, electronic voting, where they can have, they call it the glitches in the States, but you can get 5000 glitches at a time that can win or lose an election.

I can remember seeing that in Canada when Preston Manning was running in Canada. Literally in real time on TV you saw his, underneath the picture you saw his tally in real time and he was way in the lead, and the one underneath him, it had their tally there as well, much lower. Exact it was, it was absolutely exact, and when you blinked your eye, they had reversed them, absolutely the same numbers but reversed. He got the lesser one and the one that was losing got the higher one, instantly. That happened in real time. And folk don't trust their eyes then. But luckily, I saw it and a few other people saw that too so... But it didn't make any difference, they stuck to the glitch. [Alan chuckles.] M-hm.

Now, talk about the deep state and oh, there's no such thing as the deep state, eh, and all that, oh, it's just conspiracy theory, eh, and that, you know it's just conspiracy theory, for goodness sakes. This article here is from the Washington Examiner. It says...

‘Thank God for the deep state’: Former CIA chief says anti-Trump forces ‘responding to a higher call
washingtonexaminer.com / 1 Nov 2020

(A: Meaning, there's definitely a, hhhch, there's this embedded deep state, right, with a different idea of government and what should happen than the people. And that's what he said, thank God for the deep state.)

Former CIA acting Director John McLaughlin expressed his gratitude for the "deep state" and their effort to get President Trump impeached.

McLaughlin, who was the acting director in 2004, embraced the idea of a "deep state" with the intent of ending the Trump presidency at an event on Wednesday hosted by the Hayden Center.

“There is something unique you have to agree that now the impeachment inquiry is underway, *(A: That was the one that fell through remember, last year. It was November 2019 this article was put out there.)* sparked by a complaint from someone within the intelligence community, it feeds the president’s concern, an often-used term about a ‘deep state’ being there to take him out,” Margaret Brennan, the moderator for the event hosted, asked McLaughlin.

“Thank God for the ‘deep state,’” he responded.

McLaughlin went on to praise the intelligence community whistleblower who came forward to file a complaint regarding Trump's July 25 phone call with Ukrainian President Volodymyr Zelensky, which led to the impeachment proceedings.

(A: It's so amazing too, I mean the scandal, hhhch, that's happened with the folk in the Democratic Party who were actually involved, hhhch, in the Ukraine, isn't it. It's all, the scandals have been out there, you all know what I'm talking about. And they always project it on to someone else, eh? So here's an ex-CIA, well, former CIA, he'd still be CIA, but director John McLaughlin, eh, saying that, thank God for the deep state. M-hm.)

Former National Security Council chief of staff Fred Fleitz acknowledged his work with McLaughlin and called him "a brilliant guy," but also said, "I don't think you realize how much damage you did to the [intelligence community]." *(A: ...by saying, thank God for the deep state.)*

He added, "Your comment confirmed the fears by many Americans that the IC *(A: ...intelligence community.)* is actively working against [President Trump]."

Which of course it was. I'm not into politics or anything, it's all stage play to me. But there's different levels of it and different layers of it, isn't there? I'm also going to put up...

Law Enforcement Facial Recognition Use Case Catalog - [cdn.ymaws.com / March 2019 – pdf](https://cdn.ymaws.com/march2019/pdfs/Law_Enforcement_Facial_Recognition_Use_Case_Catalog.pdf)

(A: ...for those who want to peruse it, you know.)

The IJIS Institute and the International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP)

(A: ...under the UN, by the way, all your police chiefs across Canada and a lot in the States are members of this club basically. And they...)

would like to thank the following contributors for supporting the creation of this document:

They go through it all and mention a lot of these police chiefs and where they are. And folk in the military too, colonels and so on. Yep. Quite the paramilitary organization you might say. And so they're pushing facial recognition.

I noticed that even in the Sudbury, the small Sudbury there with its smaller police force, it got a big grant there too for all its higher tech equipment to go in for the surveillance society as well. I don't know if there's anywhere at all in Canada you can go now to get any peace, you know. The way it's going down, they don't want you to, and we talked about this back in the 90s, you know, that we'd get to the stage where there would be nowhere left to go.

Then from the University of Minnesota, I think it's from Minnesota at least. Anyway it talks about a study they did on...

Study: Bacterial pneumonia was main killer in 1918 flu pandemic - [cidrap.umn.edu / 22 Aug 2008](https://cidrap.umn.edu/news-and-events/bacterial-pneumonia-was-main-killer-in-1918-flu-pandemic)

They did have antibiotics back then, remember. And after bad viral outbreaks you often get bacteria setting and after the virus, you see. Any little crack at all in the mucosal lining or and the alveolar tissue of the lungs and in it goes and you've got a bacterial infection. So that was really a terrible thing that happened in the 1918 flu pandemic. Not the virus much of itself of course. And the folk again didn't, a lot of folk were pretty malnourished back then as well by the way. And they had that world war on the go. Yep, that's how it goes, eh.

For those who don't know this...

Archbishop Vigano warns President Trump about 'Great Reset' in an Open Letter

catholic.org / 31 Oct 2020

(A: Archbishop Vigano who's come out before about what's happening in the States, and he's written to President Trump and so on. But he did write another letter to Trump, and it says, about the great reset in an open letter. I'll put it up for anybody who's interested in reading it. But I like the context, the terminology.)

'This historical moment sees the forces of Evil aligned in a battle without quarter against the forces of Good.'

I can't disagree with him there. You know? Because it's certainly, I mean, when you see them all, *all*, pretty well almost *all* governments completely on board, scared to talk to the public at all because they know they're sitting on a bogus pile of nothing. But yeah, they're all towing the line here. Well, who really is their boss, eh? Hm? Who really is their boss? I wonder?

Here is Helena Handbasket, where we're all heading of course, from the Irish news, the Irish Sentinel.

The Collapse Isn't Coming... It's Already Here *(A: Of course is it.)*

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Nov 4, 2020

For those who still believe that there's a pandemic ravaging the world, that a virus that has never been found has changed the world landscape all by itself, that a virus with a mortality rate less than an annual flu, even without a dubious vaccine, is a 'pandemic', that a virus that barely anyone has suffered from and that flu has virtually disappeared *(A: ...at the same time, right.)*, coincidentally, for the first time in history, that politicians and media have suddenly become concerned about you and would never lie to you about such things.... *(A: If you believe all of that then...)* YOU ARE A FOOL!

This is nothing less than an orchestrated and long term plan to destroy the global economy, bring down so called Western civilisation to the level of barely subsistence living and to control every human on the planet in a technocratic Hell on Earth.

(A: It certainly is here, isn't it. It goes on and on to talk about the folk who warned for years and so on what was coming...)

You were warned for decades of this coming nightmare but you chose to ignore and ridicule those who had finally accepted reality for what it was and pulled back the curtain of illusion to reveal the real horror of our created global paradigm.

If you didn't listen then, what now?

If so, shame on you as you watch your children, grandchildren, extended family and friends sleepwalking their way into the gulag. You deserve what's coming to you.

(A: And so on. And it is coming, isn't it. Because it is a plan. This is a real orchestrated agenda, massive agenda. It's the humanist manifesto. It's the Club of Rome. It's the whole thing tied into their one big agenda here. It also gives at the bottom of the page... He mentions too, by the way, before I get into the bottom, he mentions...)

The World Economic Forum – The Great Reset.

(A: You'll own nothing, and you will be happy. You know, that's been hinted at by Mr. Schwab.)

The Collapse is Here and Now....

1. Victoria's Secret declared bankruptcy.
(A: *Of course that was really a big moneymaking front for bigger operations too, mind you. [Alan chuckles.]*)
2. Zara closed 1,200 stores. (A: *I'm not sure what Zara is.*)
3. La Chapelle withdrew 4391 stores.
4. Chanel is discontinued. (A: *That stinks, eh?!*)
5. Hermes is discontinued.
6. Patek Philippe (A: *A watchmaker too, I think one of these hoity-toity ones.*)
discontinued production. (A: *I guess they'll get them made in Third World countries, that's why.*)
7. Rolex discontinued production. (A: *Same thing.*)
8. The world's luxury industry has crumpled. (A: *So all the luxury stuff.*)
9. Nike has a total of \$23 billion US dollars preparing for the second stage of layoffs.
10. Gold's gym filed for bankruptcy
11. The founder of AirBnb (A: *Airbus?, I'm not sure what that is.*) said that because of pandemic, 12 years of efforts were destroyed in 6 weeks.
(A: *Well, this is the planned takedown of much of the economy, you know. This is just a sample here.*)
12. Even Starbucks also announced to permanently close their 400 stores.
13. WeWork isn't in a great spot either

The list goes on & on

See the US economy landscape :

Nissan Motor Co. may close down in USA

1. Biggest Car Rental company (Hertz) filed for bankruptcy – they also own Thrifty and Dollar (A: *Is that the Dollar Store, I'm not quite sure.*)
2. Biggest Trucking company (Comcar) filed for bankruptcy – they have 4000 trucks
3. Oldest retail company (JC Penny) filed for bankruptcy – to be acquired by Amazon for pennies
4. Biggest investor in the world (Warren Buffet) lost \$50B (A: *That's probably from his back pocket.*) in the last 2 months (A: *And he has plenty of pockets left.*)
5. Biggest investment company in the world (BlackRock) is signalling disaster in the world economy – they manage over \$7 Trillion
6. Biggest mall in America (Mall of America) stopped paying mortgage payments
(A: *No point in paying it if no one's coming in, and everything's shut down.*)

7. Most reputable airline in the world (Emirates) laying off 30% of its employees

8. US Treasury printing trillions to try to keep the economy on life support

9. Estimated no. of retail stores closing in 2020 – 12,000 to 15,000. The following are big retailers that have announced closing:

- J. Crew
- Gap
- Victoria's Secret
- Bath & Body Works
- Forever 21
- Sears
- Walgreens
- GameStop
- Pier 1 Imports
- Nordstrom
- Papyrus
- Chico's
- Destination Maternity
- Modell's
- A.C. Moore
- Macy's
- Bose
- Art Van Furniture
- Olympia Sports
- K Mart
- Specialty Cafe & Bakery

And many, many more

Unemployment claims reached an all-time high of 38+ million – unemployment is over 25% (out of 160 million of work force, close to 40 million are jobless). With no income, consumer demand is falling drastically and the

economy will go into a free fall. This is just USA...

By the way, they also go into many other companies too, at least some other companies as well. But here's the thing, this is supposed to happen this way, this is the reset where they, you go into a post consumerist society. You'll be living on bare essentials shortly. That's what they mean by austerity. This is what they plan to take the country down with, the world down with, austerity measures. Great austerity measures. Forced austerity. It's all literally here. They're getting their way.

Remember too, again, just before I go, I'll mention, send a few bucks my way [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Remember folks, buy the books and discs or at least send cash for some donations. Hopefully I can keep all my sites going in this time of, hhhch, futile overlordship as we have these oligarchies that are warlords. They are warlords now aren't they, what you can say, think, do.

And they haven't finished, they're just starting now with their social credit system of how you have to obey, obey. Once you have the cards in place and it's totally cashless, Bertrand Russell will have his way. He said that, A CREDIT SYSTEM, in the 1940s and 50s he says, WHERE GOVERNMENT WILL DISH IT OUT TO THE PEOPLE, A TOKEN SYSTEM THAT WILL REPLACE MONEY. AND THEY'LL JUST CUT YOU OFF IF YOU'RE DEEMED, YOU'VE COMMITTED AN ANTISOCIAL CRIME. Meaning you said something, thought something, did something... And you'll suffer, you'll get on your knees and suffer until you plead forgiveness and they'll turn on the tokens again. You can't save the tokens up he said, it's interesting, if you don't use them in a month it will start at the same amount every month. For everybody. And we're going into it.

You think things are just evolving day by day? This was *yeeears* and years ago, folks. Long time ago. [Alan chuckles.] Punishment and reward, self-censorship, self-policing, etc. etc., eh. Carrot and stick, eh? There you go.

And...

“Bipartisan” Washington Insiders Reveal Their Plan for Chaos if Trump Wins the Election

unlimitedhangout.com / 3 Sept 2020

(A: I'm sure of that too, after giving you months and months of supposed rioting and all that kind of stuff to make you think there's a big army inside ready to go to war. But they did talk about the TIP, and I mentioned before...)

the Transition Integrity Project (TIP),

(A: ...where they went through the scenario, like a war scenario of what would happen if Trump won or lost the election and refused, or lost and refused to leave office. The link to the TIP here and the characters involved in the writing it up are all there too.)

...according to TIP's own documents, even their simulations involving a “clear win” for Trump in the upcoming election resulted in a constitutional crisis, as they predicted that the Biden campaign would make bold moves aimed at securing the presidency, regardless of the election result.

(A: Well, you already had Pelosi and others saying, don't ever back down no matter what the score is at the end of it all and so on.)

You see, the whole point of it is, this whole demonstration and show is to bring in a *post* democratic society. Are you getting the picture? And so you lose faith completely in your system of government. This was, I remember being on talk

shows 20 years ago and since then too where we discussed this whole scenario, they would make you so sick of politics and sickened with what they do, with corruption and all the rest of it, that you'd almost want a new kind of system to be introduced. That's what's going to happen, you see. They're all playing their parts of course.

That's exactly what the Club of Rome, who have said in all their writings that DEMOCRACY DOESN'T WORK, THEY CAN'T GET THINGS DONE, IT'S TOO SLOW BECAUSE OF PEOPLE'S RIGHTS AND SO ON. Also the World Economic Forum, they want efficiency as well, technocracy. They get things done. [Spoken with a deep voice.] We make this app, you use it or else. That's it, you know, obey. [Alan chuckles.] So I'll put these article is up for folks who care to see it.

And I'm not pleading complete, sitting in complete misery here. I'm just telling you to get, like always, you've got to start standing up for yourself and stop just obeying. Once you start obeying, you'll be walking backwards forever, for your whole life long.

I'll put up that article too and the talk by the Lord, that British Lord who literally knows his stuff. I mean he was on the high court for a long time. He says what's happening is unconstitutional in Britain, and the lockdowns using police and so on, that you cannot, that's not lawful at all by any means or stretch. The government politicians cannot simply decree of what the police start to do. You have to, you either make laws, but you can't make rules. Well, that's their new rule. You've got to make it a law or not, eh? And if you change the laws, you change the system altogether of what your government is. So he makes his case.

And I don't fall for that either. I mean, a guy at his level *has* to know that this whole thing is part of the World Economic Forum, the great reset and that everything, their whole future that they've planned for the world hinges on us buckling under and destroying the economy and that with Covid. Or the idea of Covid, eh. He must know that. You couldn't *not* know that at his level and in the milieu that he mixes in. That's the way it is.

So remember folks, bad times are coming regardless. They're not going to let up with this. Again, **how much tyranny you accept is how much tyranny they're going to do to you, it depends how much tyranny you're going to accept**. And they will push and push. They've got all these behavioral insights teams and nudge units and so on working to see how far to push you. They're going to ease off a little bit, and then pushed back again even more and more and more. Your tax money is funding all these psychopaths that are on board with this system.

You personally have no right apparently to decide your own future. And that's a big statement. I think you should all be rather ticked off about that. Really. I really think you should be. At least a little, eh? [Alan chuckles.] Just to put it mildly. [Alan chuckles.] You have no say in it. Just obey, it's all been decided for you by your *bettors*, by all the *specialists*, these *ethicist psychopaths*, you know, degrees in ethics, eh? For goodness sakes. But this had to happen. It had to get to this stage anyway because it was planned a long, long time ago.

As I say, **morality goes down the tube when you toss out religions**, which were developed over *thousands* of years remember, of caring for people, rights of people, the laws of people. And people don't realize it, and they really don't, they really, really don't realize it. Because they've been trained to hate anything, the word *Christianity*, very clever too, they have a long, long program to make you hate and distrust and be distrustful of it.

But don't forget, that **Christianity was the first religion really that came out to give you individual rights. Rights from God, not from government**. And government's *hated* that ever since. HATED it. Because so many governments in the

past have tried to get around all the different rights that religion gave you, eh. Where the people would either have something to say, well it's written right here so, and it doesn't matter what you believe, I'm telling you folks, that it's written right there, right. For generations they've put that down as what you follow, you follow the deity and not the government on certain areas.

That's been an awful bane to them all this time. They HATE it. That's why they've been shutting down all these Christian churches by the way. Literally, yeah. [Alan chuckles.] They won't go into certain other people's holy places because they are terrified of losing their jobs, getting demoted, because you know, it's too sensitive. But yeah, the churches, the Christian churches are fine, you know.

Right now you should literally be getting rid of all your politicians and replacing them with more decent people. The same with all the police who have gone against their own population. That's a dangerous army, a paramilitary force when they do that. It's like wartime. Regardless of wartime in fact, in the military in the Geneva code and so on, but soldiers who are told to do something that they find is abhorrent, and illegal, have the right to say no without being shot against the wall. You should remember that. So do police, they have that right to say no. Well, if they don't say it, meaning they're all for it, so they are the *enemy* of the *people*. That's what it boils down to, you see. And if they're working *for* the people, they have to treat all the people's the same. But they don't. [Alan chuckles.] Everything's so politicized now that they daren't, daren't, daren't. M-hm. So they pick the easy targets.

You are seeing the system take its toll, a planned toll, mind you, of taking you into a post Democratic, post productive, postindustrial, and to an extent a post-consumer society, as they bring you into the global reset poverty scenario.

Help each other out. You've got to have friends. You've got you. Don't just bottle yourself up and isolate yourself. I get emails from lots and lots and lots of people and I try to get back to so many people. But to me the real people, they *are* real people, you know, they're not just numbers or names. And you get little insights into folks lives and so on. And it's meaningful, very meaningful. So don't feel you're lost and forgotten by any means at all. I like to know how folk are doing. Especially across the world because it's good to see how it's happening in different countries, what's happening, and what folk personally are experiencing.

This is important information. *History* is being made, and *your* emails about that are all part of the history, you know that as well. Not the authorized version of, oh a dangerous disease slaughtering 4000 a day and in England alone and all that nonsense. Which they get all red-faced about when they're challenged with it in politics. It's just astonishing that.

So anyway as I say, don't forget, you're not alone and you can get in touch with me and so on. And even if I can't get back to you, believe you me, I've read them all. I know who is who. It's very important.

Again, send me a buck or two here **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and we'll hopefully keep going on for a bit longer, until they literally cut everything off. Because there is no redress to anything anymore when you have overlords and warlords running all media organizations, social media and everything, where there's no comeback. There's no court system here. You're going into the banana republic, eh. [Alan chuckles.] That's where we're going. And by intent, the planned post democratic society.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Rishi Sunak to extend furlough scheme beyond December as Bank of England pumps £150bn into economy
thesun.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

We didn't mean to scare you: Chris Whitty and Sir Patrick Vallance defend their '4,000 deaths a day' lockdown dossier and admit three-tier system WAS working - but not quickly enough to stop NHS running out of space by November 20
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Nov 2020

The moment Boris lost his battle against lockdown: How PM was told dead bodies would be stored on ice rinks in second wave and NHS chief warned of 4,000 deaths - as aides say 'I could have wept, it was so awful'
dailymail.co.uk / 1 Nov 2020

The former PM delivered a damning assessment of Boris Johnson's handling of the situation, saying a controversial claim that deaths could hit 4,000 a day by next month was 'wrong before it was even used'.
dailymail.co.uk / Nov 2020

Here is the voting list from yesterday's decision to plunge Britain into another suicidal panic.
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Coronavirus is mutating, and second wave MORE deadly, says SAGE
dailymail.co.uk / 29 Oct 2020

Home Secretary Priti Patel will order police to stop protests involving more than TWO people during lockdown
dailymail.co.uk / 3 Nov 2020

Huge changes coming to thousands of pubs within weeks as Gladys Berejiklian warns her 'patience is wearing thin' with coronavirus rule breakers – and they now face \$1,000 fines
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Nov 2020

GPs preparing to give Covid vaccine 'to over 85s and NHS staff next month'
thesun.co.uk / 3 Nov 2020

UK Brings In Army To Help With First 'China-Style' Mass COVID-19 Testing In Liverpool
zerohedge.com / 3 Nov 2020

Your age, ethnicity and wealth could decide whether you get the coronavirus vaccine first as experts consider using Oxford algorithm
dailymail.co.uk / 1 Nov 2020

The Head of Operation Warp Speed and The Gates Foundation Are Pushing BioElectronics and Vaccine Patches
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 22 Oct 2020

Covid-19: Less haste, more safety
bmj.com / 30 Oct 2020

Canada introducing new mandatory COVID-19 rules for international travellers
globalnews.ca / 3 Nov 2020

Trudeau, EU leaders meet ahead of U.S. election to reinforce support of world order
cp24.com / 29 Oct 2020

Canada's Helcim rolls out QR codes for restaurants
finextra.com / 3 Nov 2020

The Anatomy of a QR Code: How QR Codes Work
19 July 2019*

New COVID-19 Security Measures Will Make Health a Prerequisite for Travel
mintpressnews.com / 26 Oct 2020

Coronavirus: Britons should be paid to take COVID-19 vaccine, says Oxford professor
news.sky.com / 6 Nov 2020

Julian Savulescu
en.wikipedia.org

The CDC said it was O.K. for COVID patients to vote in person?
americanthinker.com / 4 Nov 2020

Facial recognition used to identify Lafayette Square protester accused of assault
washingtonpost.com / 2 Nov 2020

Operation Warp Speed is Using a CIA-Linked Contractor to Keep Covid-19 Vaccine Contracts Secret
unlimitedhangout.com / 6 Oct 2020

Operation Warp Speed is Using a CIA-Linked Contractor to Keep Covid-19 Vaccine Contracts Secret (alternate site)
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 10 Nov 2020

COVID testing: We've been duped
americanthinker.com / 4 Nov 2020

Global biometrics market forecast to surpass \$82B by 2027 despite pandemic
biometricupdate.com / 14 Oct 2020

Britons are being sentenced to a slow, agonising death... by No 10's panic squad, writes PETER HITCHENS
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 17 Oct 2020

NHS hospitals have four times more empty beds than normal
hsj.co.uk / 13 April 2020

Boris Johnson and NHS boss claim Covid-19 hospitals admissions ARE rising quickly — despite experts saying health service is NO busier than normal and accusing ministers of 'caving in' to dodgy propaganda
dailymail.co.uk / 6 Nov 2020

How Likely is a Second wave?
lockdownsceptics.org / 7 Sept 2020

Digital identity apps to outnumber cards by 2023
biometricupdate.com / 27 Oct 2020

Scotland Digital Identity Service plans advance with supplier day planned for October 6
biometricupdate.com / 24 Aug 2020

'We've closed all of Cornwall down for three people in hospital': Healthcare assistant who publicly resigned claiming she had 'no work to do for three weeks' at peak of the pandemic says claim the NHS is overrun is 'all lies'
dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Shelley Tasker - NHS Worker, Whistleblower
bitchute.com / 5 Nov 2020

The Coronavirus COVID-19 Pandemic: The Real Danger is “Agenda ID2020”
globalresearch.ca / 12 March 2020

England's top Catholic Cardinal Vincent Nichols blasts lockdown ban on church services saying it is 'not supported by any scientific evidence' and demands ministers U-turn 'as soon as possible'
dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Mental Health, Substance Use, and Suicidal Ideation During the COVID-19 Pandemic — United States, June 24–30, 2020
cdc.gov / June 2020

Health Secretary Matt Hancock says people can still travel abroad for assisted dying during the coronavirus lockdown as MPs call for the law to be changed in the UK
dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Secretive HHS AI Platform to Predict US Covid-19 Outbreaks Weeks in Advance
unlimitedhangout.com / 27 Oct 2020

New Pentagon-Google Partnership Suggests AI Will Soon Be Used to Diagnose Covid-19
unlimitedhangout.com / 17 Sept 2020

Vote rigging: How to spot the tell-tale signs
bbc.com / 2 Sept 2016

‘Thank God for the deep state’: Former CIA chief says anti-Trump forces ‘responding to a higher call
washingtonexaminer.com / 1 Nov 2020

Law Enforcement Facial Recognition Use Case Catalog
cdn.ymaws.com / March 2019

Study: Bacterial pneumonia was main killer in 1918 flu pandemic
cidrap.umn.edu / 22 Aug 2008

Archbishop Vigano warns President Trump about 'Great Reset' in an Open Letter
catholic.org / 31 Oct 2020

“Bipartisan” Washington Insiders Reveal Their Plan for Chaos if Trump Wins the Election
unlimitedhangout.com / 3 Sept 2020

The Collapse Isn't Coming... It's Already Here
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Nov 4, 2020

Government by decree: 'Covid-19 and the Constitution' - Lord Sumption

Government by decree - Covid-19 and the Constitution' - Lord Sumption

youtube.com / 27 Oct 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 30, 2008 (#108)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 30, 2008:

**"Farmers Go Annually for their Need
to Acquire Monsanto's Terminator Seed,
Expensive Chemicals to Ensure a Yield -
Food from a Deadly Carcinogenic Field"**
© Alan Watt April 30, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 30, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 30th, 2008. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and look over all the different programs I've done on the past that help to piece this great big matrix together – the matrix being the world as it's been presented to you from birth; the real world is vastly, vastly different. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download in various languages of Europe.

You'll find we're really on a gallop now as this whole world agenda, something in the planning for centuries and centuries, is coming to a head, because they're starting to stampede the people; and once you stampede the herd, they don't really look at where they're going or what they're passing, they just sort of go through this dazed stage until they end up somewhere else – never dawning on them that they were guided there the whole time. That's what's happening with this whole North American Union and the global society and the United Nations rearing its head for more power as the big world government, the Big Brother. As gasoline and diesel and all the foodstuffs and everything else in the stores escalates in price, and truckers go out of business, they're having big demonstrations in Washington right now with convoys of truckers hoping to protest this; they're going out of business because eventually there'll be one or two trucking lines that are big consortiums, and that's what the big boys planned all along. As all this goes up in price and people start to complain and find they can't keep up, the first riots will start when expected. I'm not sure when that time is, but the big boys do; they'll have it down to a fine art, with all their predictions and statistics and all the rest of it, and they'll even know where these will break out first, in what parts of the country and what parts of the world, because they don't employ thousands of think tanks and pay them big salaries for sitting on their hands. They have all the data; and they say knowledge is power, and they certainly have enough knowledge and data on everybody across the whole planet. Since only a handful of corporations really own the resources of the planet today, it's quite easy to withdraw the vital necessities of life from any part of the world, at will.

There's an article I'm going to read shortly, after the break, about not just Monsanto but all the other big modified food

companies and the whole idea of the progressive scientific farming and what it's doing across the planet and what it's already done to us in the western hemisphere. Nothing happens by chance in a system that is based truly on eugenics and survival of the fittest, a history that's been well hidden from the general population and a history that you're not taught at school. The reason you're taught to go to school is to give you a fake reality so you'll all think the same nonsense.

Back with more after these messages. (Break)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and just keeping us up to date on what's really going on in the world. I mentioned before the break, that in order to create a world society that believes a fictional story of reality, then you must have a universal schooling system; and that is what they've done long ago. You have a whole population in the world taught fake histories and they have no idea what reality is. Reality is given to them really by osmosis, through movies and fiction and drama, just like Plato said it would be done, thousands of years ago. It's an art, and most people don't break out of that; they think it's impossible that a few people could understand such a science and actually control your minds by it – not just your mind but billions of people. That's precisely what is done, and it's not difficult to understand when you're all given the same indoctrinations, a worldwide indoctrination through a united educational system. Now that they have the internet, a tool designed for and by the military-industrial complex and given to the public, the public can be further indoctrinated much more quickly, because they're reading, again, mainstream news now, whereas before they often would ignore it altogether; so one way or another you're getting it. Some of it's okay and other stuff is misleading, but most stories have tremendous spins to them. The internet was given simply to get us step-by-step to what they call the “new man,” the new creation, a new society – a society that's called “utopia” by some in previous centuries; a utopia where the masses of people simply won't exist, there'll be no purpose for them; and those who do exist as servants or slaves to the elite, will serve them perfectly because they'll be re-created for their tasks – specially, purposely designed. That's what it's all about and that's why for a hundred years your tax money has been going primarily toward genetic research.

In the 1700's great men at the time, they call them “great men,” came out with the whole idea of “survival of the fittest.” Darwin simply caught on to that phrase later on and used it in his whole theory, which wasn't his theory either, it was a Masonic theory of better breeding and inferior breeding, and they wanted to breed out the inferior genes in society. Their big fear being that the inferior genes would eventually intermarry with the superior and drag the superior down. Therefore they went full-tilt at this and brought out lots of books; and as long as you say this is a scientific fact, you can prove anything, just like religion before used to say the same thing when it was a papal bull—the only part of the truth was the bull part—and scientific fact is just the same, it's used in the same way.

Today they're on a roll to bringing down the inferior types, and here's an example of it too. This is from the BBC News, Saturday the 26th of April 2008, about what's happening in India and what's happening there has been exposed, even though they've been doing it to the West for fifty years.

Punjab reaps a poisoned harvest

By David Loyn, BBC News, Punjab

The governments of many poor nations are alarmed at the rise in food prices. There are even problems in the Indian region of Punjab, where science once seemed to have found answers for a hungry world. [...] The first thing Satpal Singh sees when he walks out of his bedroom door in the morning is a gleaming tractor, without a speck of mud on it. It is given pride of place and washed down before being put away for the night in its garage built into the middle of his house. This is a sign of the wealth that has made this the richest farmland in India. In Mr Singh's front yard, half a dozen cows chew contentedly on a maize-based mix, processed in his own machine in the corner. But behind this idyll serious questions are being asked about farming practices in Punjab, which have consequences for the looming crisis in world food supplies.

Alan: And it boils down to:

Pesticide fears

Before Mr Singh's father died young of cancer in 1992, none here suspected that the technology that had brought wealth to these farmlands in the 1970s might have a downside as well. The new strains of seed and chemical pesticides and fertilisers, certainly brought high yields. They called it the Green Revolution.

Alan: We had the same thing here, they called it the Green Revolution; that was the big P.R. job put out by multi-millions of bucks by the big companies behind this, with chemical industry and so on, and Monsanto and all the rest of them. It says:

...But today the food the cows eat and the milk they produce, along with the water the cows and Mr Singh's family drink, all show high levels of pesticide residue. As well as being a successful farmer, he works part-time as a health co-ordinator in the village. He took me to meet a group of farmers, who all spoke of health problems and knew of deaths they believed came from the use of pesticide sprays.

Alan: Now, it's got to be realized, too, that Monsanto tried to get India to use all their modified seeds with the terminator gene in them; that way you go back to your master every year, you can't keep the seeds that don't work the next year, so you go back to your for seed. That's what it is, a master-servant relationship. Hundreds of farmers in India committed suicide eventually, as they lost their farms; the government were on the side of Monsanto, quite easy in India, you just bribe the government; everybody bribes everybody in India, that's just the way it is. They eventually forced the farmers to use all these modified seeds, with all the toxic chemicals they need to grow them. We find now that the Rothschild family are heavily involved in India buying up all these lands that were once used by the farmers, the ones who all committed suicide; and I'm not kidding, there's hundreds and hundreds of them, and they're buying them up for peanuts, which is a standard Rothschild procedure.

It says here:

No protection

The problem here, as in many other places in the world, is that the benefit of high yields from new seed types was not long-lasting, and the pests kept ahead of the pesticides. An old man, suffering from cancer, told me that in recent years he has had to spray round the clock to keep the pests off his wheat. [...] The sprays all have instructions demanding that they should only be used with face masks and protective clothing. But the farm workers here do not use protective equipment, and they spray far more than the recommended amount. The cause of cancer is always a contentious issue, but a new study from the Punjabi University at Patiala ruled out other potential factors like age, alcohol intake and smoking, concluding that the way the sprays are used is causing cancer.

Alan: Well, what's so amazing about this, really, what is so amazing? We found that the pesticides that were tested back in the 50's and 60's on various rats and mice, and all the rest of it, causes cancer; we found it does the same thing with human tissue. This is just proving once again that these chemicals are deadly. You don't find the elite eating this kind of food—food coming from fields with modified crops and sprayed with all of these carcinogens; the elite have their own organic farms. In fact, the elite of Europe you'll find have tenant farmers; they've had them for centuries. Look at the ones Prince Charles, he owns about forty or fifty of them, they all do across Europe, and they have cows that are naturally raised, all the food is naturally raised. The crops they have, have no chemicals put in them, high maintenance for sure, manual labour, and they have all the manual labour they need; they get paid peanuts. They've even done stories about Prince Charles' tenant farmers in British newspapers. That's what they eat, you see; and you'll find it's the same with the high-based politicians and so on, they're let in on the good stuff.

Meanwhile, doctors are being turned out of universities today, being told that one in two people will die of cancer and that this is quite natural. If that statement was made to doctors fifty years ago, or even less, they would have been bowled over; so anything can be made normal depending on how it's taught. Everyone goes into university and never

realizes they've been taught new normals with every intake and output; that's how simple it is to control the minds of so-called professionals. And we are dying off because it's planned that way.

Look into the League of Nations. People should look into the history and the lead-up and the big players who put together the League of Nations. The League of Nations was the precursor of the United Nations; from the very beginning, one of its main projects was to reduce the population of the world, and they were rather blatant about it because they did mention by all means possible. Since the boys behind it all who set up the League of Nations were all eugenicists, they truly believed in the white Nordic race, but not all of the white Nordic race, only those who'd proven by special selective breeding that they were fit to survive. They believed in poor white trash just as much as everybody else did, and they didn't put them on a higher level than any other culture. These characters go back to at least the 1700's with their publications, and they put together the League of Nations, which became the United Nations—which is a front for the same powerful families, with the same heritage and their own inner belief system. They believe that people who pick their own partners for “emotional” reasons are simply inferior types who will produce inferior types, and that all partners must be selected specially for specific qualities to ensure that the offspring are superior themselves. These characters are now running the world, and they're also inbred psychopaths.

Back with more after these messages. (Break)

Hi folks, Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just pointing out the way things are going; there's so much to choose from because everything's predictable. So predictable in fact, that I guarantee you as they rush this terrorism nonsense ahead and bring up the monetary crisis to the crunch and get people complaining and all the rest of it, and lots of stories in the newspaper, at the right time they'll tell us, in 2010, we're now completely unified, completely integrated, one big bloc—Canada, the U.S. and Mexico. That was always the agenda anyway, but they're going to use this as a way; and my goodness, we have to compete with the EU in Europe and we have to compete with China, we're just not big enough, being all separated and everything, so it will be much easier when we're all integrated. It's so darn predictable it's boring. It's boring to live through this agenda when you've studied it all, you've read their documentations, you know how they work and you watch it come into action; it becomes incredibly boring because it's as though children had written it. Unfortunately, they're not so much childish, they do understand us the people because we the people have been dumbed-down to such an incredible extent they can do pretty well all they want to us and no one really cares—they're all living in fantasy land—right down to the black uniforms coming back to some parts of the U.S.

This is another little article here, it's from foxnews.com, it says:

Massachusetts Police Get Black Uniforms to Instill Sense of 'Fear'

Alan: This is the headline here. Now, I mentioned years ago when suddenly, overnight, the cops across Canada started wearing the same black uniforms we'd seen in some parts of the U.S., with the pants tucked into combat boots and all the rest of it; and I said at the time, on the air, this is what the hangman wears, the executioner wears black, that means that they've moved from blue, to serve the people, to black, to threaten the people. Sure enough, that's when they called it “law enforcement” instead of “police services”; and here it is in the Massachusetts police:

Get Black Uniforms to Instill Sense of 'Fear'

Thursday, April 24, 2008

SPRINGFIELD, Mass. — Springfield's men in black are returning.

The city's new police commissioner, William Fitchet, says members of the department's Street Crime Unit will again don black, military-style uniforms as part of his strategy to deal with youth violence. Fitchet's predecessor, Edward Flynn, had ditched the black attire as part of an effort to soften the image of the unit. Flynn left Springfield in January to become the police chief in Milwaukee. Sgt. John Delaney told a city council hearing Wednesday that the stark uniforms send a message to criminals that officers are serious about making arrests. Delaney said a sense of “fear” has been missing for the past few years.

Alan: “A sense of fear” – We’re supposed to fear these guys who get the military crew cuts and want to wield power, the kind that you used to see bullying people around in schoolyards. This is quite amazing what’s happening and we allow it to happen; and it works, it works so well most of the public didn’t even notice in Canada the uniform change. They didn’t notice that one day the cops had light blue shirts on and suddenly the next day everything’s black, including the tie, and their pants are tucked into combat boots. I walked down a little spud town in Ontario and saw this. I’d read a little article in the paper, one paragraph, saying that you’ll see police in groups of threes and fours, dressed in this new attire, to accustom and acclimatize the public to seeing them wearing it. When I saw these characters walking along, I didn’t know if they were ready to go to a battle or what, because that’s a military uniform. When you see military uniforms patrolling the streets, and this was in ’98, before 2001 (this big so-called terrorist attack), I knew something big was coming down; and that’s where we are today. We’re in a police state, believe it or not, with ever-encroaching powers given to them and our private lives—we don’t have any private life, it’s as simple as that. Most people don’t even seem to mind giving it up, they do it voluntarily, and those people are “goners.” They’re already gone, so I don’t waste my time with them anymore.

I’ll go to the phones and we’ve got John from Colorado there; are you there, John?

John: I just had a question. I guess about a week or so ago, you and another caller were talking about a book called “The Rich and Super Rich” and I got myself a copy of that and started reading it, but I wanted to know what your take on it was. Is the author like Carroll Quigley, where he’s a guy who was formerly in on things? Is this author similar to Carroll Quigley?

Alan: I couldn’t really say if he was in on this or not. However, Quigley broke the ranks and kind of came out and admitted at the beginning, the preface of his books, that he was definitely a member player.

John: Because I was reading reviews and some people say this was a guide for the rich, so I didn’t know if he was actually writing it as a book aimed at rich and how to--

Alan: You’ve got to remember too, a lot of books out there are written in such a way you can read it from both sides.

John: Okay, I see.

Alan: That’s probably how it’s done. Back with more after these messages. (Break)

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt, we’re Cutting Through the Matrix, and just pointing out what should be obvious to everyone who lives in a real sentient awareness, as opposed to the utter rubbish we get on mainstream media every night, mixed in with Hollywood, romance break-ups and who’s doing what to whom in the starlet division. It’s just astounding what we’re fed, like little children, and nothing becomes real anymore, it’s all very surrealistic and that’s meant to be that way, so that horror is mixed with fantasy, worry about coming food shortages is mixed, again, with bizarre fantasy and nothing’s real. When that happens, you allow yourself to be guided much more easily because you’re confused and your “betters,” you know all the experts out there, can herd you better along the right pathways.

Now we’ll go down to Mark in California; are you there, Mark?

Mark: Yes Alan, I have a question. I was reading a little bit of “Secret Teachings of All Ages” by Manly P. Hall and I wondered what your take on this was. Is America today a representation of how the founding fathers wanted it? And the second part to that question: What was the reason why the secret societies gave the gift of freedom to the common man, when it seems they’re trying to take it away on a daily basis?

Alan: Well, if you believe they gave gifts of freedom to the common man, you read the wrong constitution. You’ve got to read that very carefully, to be honest with you, and don’t forget the second time they drafted up the Constitution in the 1800’s, at least some people had caught on to the fact this was not meant for the common man at all. People were

making vast amounts of money over the common man. You already had the robber barons in place working very quickly towards this new world system. The founding fathers certainly did know that this was Masonically founded and they used all of the old Masonic emblems rather openly. It's no secret reading Benjamin Franklin's letters – and you can get them from the Franklin Institute, from his family, they still run them and show you them – he tells you this was a Masonically-created Congress that they first set up, and he toasted Washington as “the Grandmaster of these United States.” He also said, along with Jefferson, that they hoped this would be the beginning of a federation of the world, which would eventually be run by twelve wise men, that's in your Congressional records, so I don't understand where you get the part about freedoms for the common man.

They had to give some show of freedoms for a while, but what they can give, remember, “what the lord gives the lord takes away,” and it wasn't very long before they were taking it away. Once they got a good war started, that's a tradition, they got a civil war started, they took all that away from you and brought in martial law for the first time.

Mark: Now, one last thing, Alan. Do you see different factions vying for power here, or is this pretty much the illumined, the ‘illuministic’ mind over all of humanity? Or do you see different factions vying for this power?

Alan: You've always had different factions in the past, up until about the 20th century, and the victors in the 20th century consolidated their powers and now they're simply wiping out the ‘smaller fry,’ maybe powerful wealthy people in families, but they're wiping them out to take over the whole world. You have one very big gang against much, much smaller gangs; that's all you've got left.

Mark: Thanks a lot, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now I've got John from Florida; are you there, John?

John: Hello, how are you today?

Alan: I'm surviving

John: Good, my friend. On your web page you've got a logo of a ninja man kicking the one-eye bandit of the capstone of the pyramid, and this ninja man is kicking, which depicts force against the one-eye. One of your callers on Monday was talking about Carroll Quigley and the White Man's Burden and he finished his conversation by admonishing the audience to take a mental approach toward this whole scenario we're going to be facing, and to which you disagreed and told him we have to take this a higher level. Now I kind of agree and disagree to his approach where we have to take a mental approach and awaken ourselves, but you went to tell him that we have to hold our leaders accountable; in other words, you were saying we should ask them which kind of organizations they are members of.

Alan: Absolutely.

John: Until we pass that threshold, and to which I kind of disagree because maybe on your side of the border that might still be feasible, but here, in America, we have passed that threshold, Alan. The reason I say that is because, I don't know if you remember, a couple of months ago the judiciary committee issued a couple of subpoenas to Harry Myers [?] and another of his cronies to present themselves and give testimony to Congress in regards to the firing of ten lawyers from the Justice department, and they declined to show up and they gave the Congress the finger. Such have been numerous cases where the executive branch has given the Congress the finger on various issues. Now, if this is the executive branch and the leaders of government doing this, what do you expect the civil servants are going to do?

Alan: I know. It was the same in ancient Rome. Ancient Rome ran by well-placed bureaucrats who knew who their masters really were, and it's the same in the United States, really worldwide, but definitely more so in the United States and they tend to show it there much more openly that they're one big club at the top.

John: As I see, Congress has been totally, totally obliterated. The only thing that Congress does nowadays is collect a

paycheque at the end of the month.

Alan: They do; they do what they're told.

John: And invest in the military-industrial complex.

Alan: Both sides, all people, it doesn't matter which bunch of multi-millionaires you vote in, they're all involved in the same big game. As Carroll Quigley said, it doesn't matter, left or right, we always put our own man in at the top from the Council on Foreign Relations and a few advisors, the rest of them, the lesser politicians are allowed some free competition amongst themselves, but that is all; so it doesn't matter who you vote for; and Quigley admitted that. Remember, he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations; they had their own historians' building down in the States, the Harold Pratt building, and he was given access to all their records. In the 1960's he said, this system has been run this way for the last fifty years

John: The last time you and I spoke I asked you how we're going to tackle this thing and you told me we're going to have to weather this underground.

Alan: Yes, there's no doubt.

John: And the reason I started my conversation with your logo is that I realize they've got the biggest weaponry in place, they've got the panoptic infrastructure in place and some say that force will not do it, to which I kind of agree. But over the weekend I smelled some fresh sea breeze; I came across files of an interview that Jeff Rense did with a guy by the name of Benjamin Fulford from Japan.

Alan: I saw that interview.

John: That gave me some hopes there, where this guy is willing to take on the eye of the pyramid with force. I tell you, I was kind of hesitant to go through the interview, but let me tell you, I went through the six hours of MP3 plus a forty-minute video that they did. I don't know if it's a hoax or what.

Alan: I sway towards the latter part, I think it is a bit of a hoax, to be honest. You don't just get an interview with David Rockefeller. You see, these characters, when you get an interview with the big boys at the top, their managers will ask you what questions you want to ask, and then they'll stroke out the ones they don't want you to ask. You're not allowed to ask these questions unless it's already prearranged.

John: Well, I wasn't too impressed with the interview, I will tell you, but I was impressed with the interview he gave to Jeff Rense, where this secret society from China and Japan are willing to take on these bigwigs of the big eye, because they know that they will use ethnocentric biowarfare against them.

Alan: We're getting it used now in fact, it's already being used and they know that in the Far East, they know that even the SARS outbreak specifically was designed for the genes of Chinese and Chinese-descended people. That's a fact, that's well known, so they understand that; but the whole world hasn't even seen the high weaponry yet. We haven't seen the full force of technotronic warfare, which they're using on a low-scale level right now across the planet.

John: Well, I would surely love to see because he claims that 100,000 army strong of ninja assassins are willing to take on these bigwigs of the Illuminati, if biowarfare is declared against the Asian population. I would really love to see that enacted, you know, because I tell you, I don't think the Gandhi approach is going to do it.

Alan: The Gandhi approach won't work with psychopaths and it won't work when you have a population who are so out of it they don't care what's happening to other people.

John: Because these guys have declared open war on us, Alan. These guys view us as the commoners, the cattle, the

sheep, useless eaters, and they abide by a philosophy of the strongest will survive.

Alan: That's correct. They've made no secret about it. H.G. Wells was a main propagandist for this establishment and he called it "The Open Conspiracy," meaning they publish what they want to do and they've let the public know, and it's almost a legality; they're very legalistic. They do tell you what they want and what they're going to do, and when there's no reaction from the public, then we've just acquiesced to their demands, we've given in and accepted their plans. That's how legalism works.

John: As I see it, Alan, shots will have to be fired and blood will have to be shed.

Alan: It's going to happen because they know it's going to happen, in fact they'll bring it on, with the food riots that will come down the road. They've been building up an internal army for the last thirty years to deal with this and cops now are really just soldiers (the policemen), they're given SWAT training and military combat training; they're integrated really with the military. They've been planning this for years and unfortunately you're right, the cops now are getting taught that this is inevitable.

John: Well, hoax or no hoax, I hope this is something, some light down the tunnel, what this guy says. I don't know, I guess time will tell.

Alan: Time will tell and I think people have to start reclaiming their rights, even on a personal level. We've got to stop waiting for saviours to do it for us; it doesn't happen that way.

John: Yes, I guess nobody wants to be the first one to fire the shot or to die, you know.

Alan: That's correct.

John: Alright, my brother, give thanks, okay.

Alan: You hang in there.

John: Alright, take care.

Alan: Bye now. Now I've got Maggie from Texas; are you there, Maggie?

Maggie: Hi, yes I am, Alan. I have two questions, both dealing with the subjects you've covered tonight, if you have the time. The first one is, regarding terminator seeds, where do the replacement seeds come from that the farmers go to Monsanto to get? How are they created?

Alan: They're specially bred by Monsanto; they're created by Monsanto's own botany gardens and all the rest of it.

Maggie: Is it a whole separate stock of plants, just endless numbers of plants?

Alan: I guess it must be; they're very secretive about it. All we know is that when you buy the ones with the terminator gene, they won't reproduce a second time.

Maggie: Right, so perhaps Monsanto is somehow cloning those or splitting them or something, and getting new stock all the time.

Alan: They must be.

Maggie: Okay, thank you. My second is regarding what you mentioned tonight and your last caller also touched on this. The masters of this one-world plan believe strongly in the superiority of the Anglo-Saxon race; but then on other

occasions, you've said the big boys are all the same at the top, including China and Japan. So I am just wondering if that is indeed the case, although you've just suggested that the Anglo big boys are lobbying race-specific weapons at the Asian big boys. And I'm just wondering how they, the Anglos, could ever bring themselves to deal with even the leaders of what they consider an inferior race on an equal footing.

Alan: If you read the books, there's two books put out by H.G. Wells and he worked for the Royal Institute of International Affairs; he also worked for the Fabian Society, which was authorized by the Crown to exist to lead the left-wing towards a new man too. That's the whole thing about the Fabian Society, it wasn't just to create workers, it was to create a new breed of workers and the superman image. He published a two-part series called History of the World and his son finished the latter chapter. His son, remember, was left to train under Pavlov; Wells took him to Russia and he trained under Pavlov, and I think he became a zoologist or something in the U.S. afterwards. Anyway, in History of the World Part One and Two, get the original two volumes (the second one was compiled into one volume), he lists out what they'd found, where they used to believe it would be Anglo-American, they'd eventually bring in a certain few other peoples that had proven their worth.

Hang on and I'll go into more of this after this break. (Break)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the groups that would be allowed to survive at the top and those who wouldn't. As I say, H.G. Wells wrote a two-volume work, History of the World Part One and Two, and in the first edition he had listed those groups who would be allowed to survive and eventually join the Anglo-Saxon elite group on certain conditions. The conditions were that they should have proven their special selective breeding by breeding the right partners over a period of at least seven generations; that was very important to them. He said that they used to think that it would have to be only Anglo-Saxon, but then they looked around and saw other peoples who had also done similar types of special breeding. He mentioned, number two, they would bring in the financiers from the Jewish race but not all Jews; most Jews don't specially select their mates, but the high aristocracy amongst them do. Then he went on to list the other peoples of other countries, including some of those in the Middle East as well, that hung on to special breeding and power and money for seven generations, and hadn't married "commoners" as they said, so that became a criteria to belong to the club. As time went on, they started to accept the fact they'd have to bring on other rulers from other nations; as long as they followed the right criteria, then they could be allowed into this big global club and global society. They've had that for quite a long time now and what they're wiping out across the world are the smaller gang leaders who don't have those credentials, they don't have a history of special breeding for their seven generations and the acquisition of power which they've held on to for seven generations. Do you understand now?

Maggie: It does seem to me that the psychopaths at the top of China must realize that they're in a position to really challenge and not just accept being brought into somebody else's idea, because they themselves are big enough to perhaps want it all. Do you think that?

Alan: It's possible but when you realize that those who rule China today, behind the scenes, they're very big, old Chinese families. I've got photographs of some of the estates they own, they're just like Grecian palaces, you wouldn't believe what they've built, and they still run China from behind the scenes. The old power structure of China may have a new face called "communism," but it's still the same bosses who are behind it.

Maggie: Okay, well thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Clarence from Oklahoma, we'll try to squeeze you in, Clarence; are you there?

Clarence: Yes, hi Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Clarence: Oh well I can't complain but it's never done me any good. I see we're getting close to the time on the clock,

but you were talking about the commoners and the elite. I remember a local deejay on one of our radio stations, many years ago; I don't know why I remember these things. Remember when Mountbatten got blown up by supposedly the IRA or whatever it was and that was supposedly Prince Charles' favourite uncle?

Alan: That's right, they called him Tricky Dicky, for good reasons.

Clarence: This deejay made the mistake of saying that he was a commoner. Someone called to correct him and said, no, he's part royalty; and he said, I stand corrected, however I did once see him wipe his mouth on his sleeve.

Alan: Mind you, it was gold-braided so that's okay.

Well from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Samantha.

Articles: "[Punjab reaps a poisoned harvest](http://news.bbc.co.uk)" by David Loyn (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 26, 2008.

["Massachusetts Police Get Black Uniforms to Instill Sense of 'Fear' "](http://foxnews.com) (foxnews.com) - April 24, 2008.

April 16th, 2012 (#1066)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 16, 2012:
Fascism, Communism, is The Same Disease,
Public Allow Fanatics to Take Over with Ease:

"Who is Ignorant of Signs of the Times,
Totalitarianism, Strip-Searches and Fines,
The Militarization of Forces Within,
Data Collection, Spying on People is Sin,
Governments, Bankers Colluding to Pillage
Every City, Town and Rural Village,
Excessive Taxation, Redistributing Wealth,
While Rationing Care to Do with Health,
Inflation is the "Cure" for Next Ten Years,
Feeding Children is a Cause for Tears,
Laws Drafted with Bureaucratic Impunity,
Decide Your Value to the Community"

© Alan Watt April 16th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 16th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April the 16th 2012. For newcomers, make sure you help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll be a lot wiser if you can wade through all these free audios, because I show you this system that you're living through now, the big changes that you're going through and why they've come about; the big players involved; the big foundations, when they were organized and who came up with the ideas a long time ago, a hundred years ago and more in fact. And really every segment of the 20th century into the 21st century was worked out in advance, including the wars they would have, including

the cultural changes they would have, all catalogued of course. And right into the 21st century with the wars they'd have to finish off then as well. Nothing that happens happens by itself; it's all on a time table, believe it or not, by the organizations which run your governments, and they put plenty of people inside your governments to run, and in the bureaucracies too. And they have lots of technocrats with more power than politicians that run across the world doing all the treaties that they end up signing of course, which take your jobs away—things like that. They set up the United Nations, this organization; they set up the World Trade Organization and many, many more. And they have armies, literally armies of environmentalist organizations on the payroll, full-time payroll across the whole world; there's multi-thousands alone just in the US getting paid full-time salaries to petition government to make sure that you all end up living in dire poverty.

So, as I say, help yourself to that. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you and I don't bring on advertisers as guests, etcetera, and I have no shares in companies that sell anything, so therefore it's up to you to keep me going if you want to; if not I'll just walk away and do other things because the money has just been plummeting. And it's hard enough even scouring the internet to find out who is selling or giving away my books for free and some of the big ones in fact have been doing that recently, some sites you wouldn't imagine, and it's all to undercut you and get you out; if they starve you out then that's that. That's how it really works.

So, if you want to keep me going you can buy the books at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can even donate. Now, from the US to Canada you can still use Personal Check, International Postal Money Order, or you can use PayPal or send cash. And across the World you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. So, straight donations are really, really welcome because it's getting to the dire straits time once more, which doesn't surprise me because this is the suicide way. Trying to stay honest is suicidal in this kind of world, which isn't particularly very good actually. So, you either go the business way and do it like everyone else and turn into a big business with employees and then you've got to sell lots and lots of ads to pay your employees, or, you do it my way as I say. So, I'll see how long I hang on. It might not be terribly long. It doesn't really matter to me much, except that you've got an alternative voice out here that really did change the whole course of what they call "patriot radio." When I came in they were pretty well navel-gazing and I showed them how this was a world plan, a very old plan designed by people in London and then of course they put out their branch into the Americas long ago and then a branch in every other country ever since. And every member of any parliament or government that's a Prime Minister, and generally a few at the top as well along with them, are all members of this one organization. They run the world, plan the world, and if their big plans happen to mean famine or warfare or starvation in areas then so be it; that's just the casualty rate, you know, that they factor in to their big, big plans—and we're living through them now. You have no idea what's coming up.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And people really don't know what's going down. I don't blame them really, because study after study has shown—and there's studies going back through centuries—because those who control always want to know what the public are thinking; they keep their pulse on the public, you see. And they've always known around 80-odd percent—it's more today, but 80-odd percent—of the public will go along with anything and they'll accept anything that's placed upon them, any burden at all by governments. They will not rebel, and it's only the few who basically do and in the past it's very organized groups that have ended up rebelling basically. This is all taught of course in military officers' training, etcetera, across the world, the same kind of stuff, because their job is to defend and protect the system and not the people. That's why when you join the military you're a Private; you don't belong to the public anymore, you're a "Private"—you're privately owned, in any country.

And people in the past, for instance I watched last night, it was "Under the Shadow of Hermes," quite a good documentary and you can read the subtitles but it's spot on with its data and the facts. And it shows you how the people in Russia were before the revolutions, there was the first set of revolutions and then the last bunch; but the people adapted very quickly after the first revolutions in 1905 and then of course in 1917 they had to adapt very quickly to the new system again. In between though, Russia was feeding the world; it was called "the bread basket of the world." Incredible grain shipments were coming out of it. And then this bunch were sent in from the States, primarily, and different parts of Europe, well trained. The ones in the States were trained on Standard Oil property—

that is all true, and you know there's no hiding up of that at all. And Kuhn, Loeb & Company and Baruch and all the big boys, the big bankers, had financed these thousands and thousands of highly trained mercenaries to go in and take over Russia and they were appointed—appointed—to be Generals, etcetera, in this new Communist system and they went right into the slaughter, which they called “the terror.” They used the same technique remember in the French Revolution; they followed it with the terror. That was meant to immobilize the mind of everyone else left, you see, and it did a darn good job of it too. But I thought, in between that era, as I say when they were the bread basket of the world, they'd adapted already to this new socialist type government before it became the communist one and people were out in the streets selling their stuff and riding their horses and having a good time on a nice day, and suddenly the terror started when the Bolsheviks took over and there was multi-millions of people slaughtered in the whole era of the Soviet period.

You understand, they saw all the signs that you're seeing today in the West. They saw all the signs, they just decided to ignore it. The media would print about all these vying parties. The vying parties would print what they wanted to do. In fact, when you look at the whole sustainability agenda and the Greens, etcetera, that's very similar, very, very similar; that's not by mistake either, or just accident or coincidence that it's similar to the Communist Ideals, the ones that brought them this mass, mass slaughter, because you have fanatics at the top of it. Especially when you look at Australia and hear the comments that come out of their mouths. You should be very, very scared of these fanatics because they can grasp power, and when they do they are then in charge of the military. And human nature has never changed in thousands of years. Even Plato, I always go back to Plato because that's their hero, he talked about that too. If you know how to control the public or get them to do a certain thing, you know the formula and it's worked in the past, then you can always repeat it again by introducing the same formula in the same sequence: it will always have the same effect on the public—the same things will occur. And we haven't changed. Human nature has not changed.

At the top of course they're always doing war games and simulated war games and even computerized ones to do with the public. What happens if there are rebellions? What happens if there are factions that start fighting within a country? All of that kind of stuff is continuous and it's kept out of the public view of course. We're not supposed to know. We're supposed to just be happy, ignore scary media, ignore the stuff and just be “happy.” And they give you lots of stuff today to be happy with. You're entertained to death. Endless, endless entertainment, and what a variety of it for all kinds of people right down to the utterly perverted at the bottom—any kind. So you've got to understand what's really going on in the world.

Now, the big boys at the CFR many years ago were talking about what would happen with the “clash of civilizations,” when they bring in their World Trade Organization—which they did a long time ago—and write up all the free trade deals that would create massive unemployment. They knew that in the Western countries, the first world countries, massive unemployment was going to follow because they guaranteed to finance your own industry and small business offshore to China. They didn't sign the deal first and say “oh, what have we done, my goodness.” They knew exactly what it would be and at the same time twenty-odd years ago they were building up the military inside the country—actually more than twenty years—under various guises, expanding FEMA, and now you've got a variety of acronyms to choose from, from all the agencies. But this a military organization inside, for instance, the States. Britain's scary. We'll touch on that tonight too. But the public go along because they don't want to believe anything bad is going to happen to them, personally. Everybody lives in their own little bubble you see. And they have this little optimist part of the brain that keeps pinging away saying “everything's fine, everything's fine.” But when the signs are all around you of where it's supposed to go, then you should be taking heed of what's happening. You have a handful of corporations with the same shareholders with the ruling shares in each of them, so it's one group really, running the world's food supply. Look what happened in the Soviet system. They slaughtered off—that was their way of doing it back then; they didn't simply outlaw farming by government administrators and laws step by step till they put you out of business—they went out and slaughtered the farmers. The whole Ukraine was left pretty well to starve to death, literally starve to death as its grain was stolen from them by the Soviets.

You're watching fanatics put in the Communist System under the guise of sustainability and global warming and climate change.

It's the same agenda because it's the same people who got into politics under liberalism and different terms, because Marx said it too: Get in any way you can; lie, lie, lie; pretend you're this, pretend you're that; just get in. Once they're in, out comes their agenda. It doesn't matter what they do after they're in; you can't even recall them—you have no rights to even recall them when they go against what they said they'd do. It doesn't matter. Why do you think it's set up that way? And, as I say, the public hadn't a clue in the Soviet System; they don't seem to have much of a clue right now. They still get into the *false* debate. The false debate is getting you to debate the *so-called* scientific facts, global warming and CO2. Don't fall into it. Don't even go into it. Just remember, it's an excuse to bring out this same Marxist System where the State—meaning the Party—is in control of all the food, the water, and everything else you need to live on. That's what it is. And the redistribution of wealth across the planet. Why after the bank crash would your own governments decide to redistribute the wealth, what was left of it, across the world by borrowing money from the World Bank? It's all Marxist Agenda.

I was reading today in one of the Australian newspapers about the Greens and one of the women at the top of it who is an utter fanatic; I could see her in a uniform demanding that they cull so many millions off very quickly; I could see that. They're fanatics. When you hear fanatics don't ignore them in those positions. Don't ignore them; you do so at your peril.

When you see fanatics too hyping and hyping and hyping up the terrorism aspect of things, until it's now normal to live in an armed camp, don't ignore them. Don't adapt and ignore them because you see, they're only starting to unroll the agenda. This is only the beginning of where they're taking you. They're training you to go the rest of the way. Dzerzhinsky, who was one of the top characters who came into the Soviet Union—because all the guys who ran the Soviet Union came in from outside, lots of them from New York and they weren't even Russian, they were German. Dzerzhinsky, he was the one that actually said “You can beat the people, you can starve them to death. Will they rebel? No, they'll turn around and eat their own.” Where do you think he knew that? Where did he get that information from? It's been tried before down through time; that's why. And people generally are pretty good people. The majority are pretty good people. Good people you see have this thing about doing something about it and they have obedience to authority. I've given talks on obedience to authority in the past. Go into the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to see why people are so obedient to authority at their peril.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and I'm talking about basically how people adapt to the situation they're in and they adapt to the next step and the next step of tyranny—and that's what you're under. Remember too that it was stated back in the early 1900's that they would probably never get the Soviet type system through in all the Western countries; it might take 100 years to get it in place through Fabianism, the Fabian technique: step by step, very slow and you adapt to each little stage, the next generation adapts even further and that's how they've done it of course in the West or first-world countries. George Bernard Shaw talked about using that very technique and why, why they'd have to use that in the West. But it's all there. And you also have this class above you too, this super class as they call themselves, that really believe they're a separate species; they really are the world managers. They train them at special universities—lots of cash to get into those ones—but then you become a world manager or you might become a technocrat, depending on how it goes. Regardless what you want to call it, it's pretty well the same Trotskyist idea. Remember the whole system of communism was dreamed up and financed by the international banking boys who are in charge today obviously since we've been bailing them out—still bailing them out—they've lost nothing; they've gained a lot actually; they gained all the houses that were stolen from people. And they're even suing other companies yet as they passed around all the mortgages and tacked on it and jacked-up the prices for these pretty worthless little shacks and kept passing them up to the highest banks in the land; they were all in on the same game. And they knew years before it would crash and they knew they were too big to fail—they had meetings about it. Much like Lenin himself put millions in Swiss bank accounts for himself in case anything went wrong.

Anyway, this article here is from Press TV, which is generally pretty anti-American in some ways, but at least they're talking about something I've talked about before and I'll put the links up again tonight to the ammunition that the U.S. is buying-in for domestic use; 750 million hollow-point rounds of ammunition, which is used for close-quarter battle, which is urban settlement basically. It says...

The American spirit runs counter to impositions of the kind that have been placed on the public over the years by countless dodgy administrations. It seems that America has been hijacked by the 1% ruling elite while the US patriots have been busy buying into their government's propaganda and going abroad to kill other members of the human family in pointless and expensive wars.

(Alan: Well they're not pointless; they're strategic as they call it. There's a reason for it and you don't really have what you think of as an American government anymore anyway; you haven't had it for a long time. It's nothing to do with America, except America is the battering ram—that is the job. And most of the soldiers are in there because they can't get a job; not for ideological reasons. Anyways, it says...)

The United States' Department of Homeland Security (DHS) has signed an "indefinite delivery" from defense contractors ATK that will include nearly 750 million hollow-point ammunition (A: Rounds) for short range firearms. The department has yet to explain why they are ordering such munitions for an agency that mainly deals with domestic issues.

(A: And you should be wondering that too. But maybe you get distracted and go off onto something else very quickly. We shy away, remember what Bertrand Russell says, and they would encourage this particular technique. We'd shy away from unhappy things. Of course the New Age movement too was into that. "Don't talk about that. It will happen if you talk about it." And we seek pleasure instead you see. It says...)

Hollow-point rounds are made to kill outright. They flatten on impact with the skin before entering the unfortunate victim's body, where they cause as much damage as possible before splintering to cause even more harm.

(A: It says, from Wikipedia...)

A hollow point is a bullet that has a pit or hollowed out shape in its tip, often intended to cause the bullet to expand upon entering a target in order to decrease penetration and disrupt more tissue as it travels through the target.

The Hague Convention of 1899, Declaration III, prohibited the use in international warfare of bullets that easily expand or flatten in the body and is in fact a continuance of the St. Petersburg Declaration of 1868, which banned exploding projectiles of less than 400 grams, as well as weapons designed to aggravate injured soldiers or make their death inevitable.

(A: But that's the whole trick of it all. It goes into the Geneva Convention as well, and they can't use it on foreign troops but they can use it internally on their own people; they can use all the things that are prohibited including HAARP on their own people for weather warfare purposes...)

So the question comes to mind why would a US law enforcement agency designed to deal with domestic issues need (A: For the pistols) 500 million hollow-point rounds when there are only 300 million US citizens. Does the agency plan to kill American pets along with their masters?

The world is aware that voices of discontent and dissent among the US public have manifested themselves in a number of movements whose regular demonstrations have shamed the US government.

Well then they go into the Occupy movements and other movements as well. Meaning basically the people are really just ticked off with everything. But it's obvious—rather obvious—that you don't buy that kind of ammunition, especially for pistols, unless you plan to use them down the road—that's very, very expensive stuff. You don't use it for target practice because the hollow-point is more expensive. This stuff is meant to be used obviously on the streets. And they have stuff for rifles too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And as I say, we're getting trained step by step by step to be obedient groveling little people who simply obey people in uniform, or officials, or whatever they happen to be from

government—it's step by step by step.

Army snipers to take to the skies in bid to thwart terrorists at London Olympics

ARMY snipers are being trained to shoot down terrorists from helicopters during the London Olympics.

(A: Now they've already got rocket launchers, I think they're bringing a battleship up the Thames or something. What are they going to do, blow the whole damn place up? This is farcical, you understand? It's farcical. For a thing that was meant to foster internationalism in the first place, which was the Olympic games—that was its purpose. Anything that would promote international cooperation was to be fostered; that was from the League of Nations that became the United Nations. And every country that gets landed with the darn thing has got a debt to pay off for donkey's years, and a donkey's year is an awful long time. And never mind the cost of this thing... And it says...)

Elite marksmen drawn from Scotland and across Britain will be assigned to key sites as part of the UK's biggest ever anti-terror operation.

They hope to prevent an attack that could tarnish the Games forever,

(A: And it says about two or three times in this article.)

like the murders of Israeli athletes did at the 1972 Munich Olympics.

The snipers will work under the command of London's Metropolitan Police, who are in charge of the security at the Games, which begin on July 27.

A source said: "The police have cut back on the military personnel they want from Scotland – but not the snipers.

"All the marksmen are still going and some of them are being sent for special training on the helicopters. Their summer leave has been cancelled."

Many of them have recent experience in Iraq and Afghanistan.

Firing from a helicopter is extremely difficult, even for a highly trained sniper.

They will have specialist training to make sure they can fire as accurately as possible from a helicopter.

(A: Just like that one that went up—remember too from WikiLeaks—where they showed the helicopter mowing down all the journalists over in the Middle East—but that's just in the Middle East isn't it?)

The source went on: "It poses all sorts of challenges. The biggest one is the collateral damage – the risk of injuring or killing innocent people.

(A: What they mean is taxpayers, "collateral damage," because if they kill you off you won't be paying taxes anymore.)

"A sniper cannot fire into a crowd of innocent people and the enemy knows that."

(A: You know, the enemy, that's going to be all over the place.)

Up to six million people a day are expected in London during the Olympics, making it a top target for terrorist attack.

The SAS are being recalled, missiles are being stationed around the city and HMS Ocean (A: the ship), with Royal Marines on board, will be moored on the Thames.

The snipers will add another layer of security....

(A: I feel very secure with all these guys trigger-happy, flying above me, pointing this stuff all over the crowds, eh.)

The military source added: "Where someone is posing a threat to life and limb but that person cannot be arrested, then the rules of engagement allow force to be used.

"If someone is firing rockets or mortars into a stadium (A: Huh?) then the legal rules of engagement would allow the police to terminate the threat to other people.

"In the case of the Olympic Games, as in all other civilian incidents, the military always support the civil authority and work under the police commander.

Around 13,500 military personnel will work on security inside Games' stadiums.

(A: That's just the military.)

A Met spokeswoman confirmed that 5000 military would back up police in all areas including "niche specialist support" units.

She said: "On an average day there are 9500 officers on the streets, some of whom will be armed.

So look at this. This is like a full-scale war for a darn game that ends you up bankrupt anyway every time they have the darn thing. What a farce, eh? But it's training the public. This is the new normal, you see. Get used to it.

And now, normally I never mention anything by Naomi Wolfe, who is also sort of Trotskyist in her leanings, but it's a good article because it ties in with what I'm talking about to do with how—just like the soviets too—they must humiliate you etc. "Under the Shadow of Hermes" and many others, the Soviet Story is a very good one to watch as well, they show you how they always strip their victims before they kill them and they make other folk watch as well. Maybe they were not going to kill *them*, maybe they were—you'd never know. But it made you more terrified than ever you see, because it's a strange thing; you're completely humiliated. Getting shot is not as bad psychically, basically, as being stark naked and ashamed in front of people. This adds to it; this is the idea of it; it's psychology.

How the US uses sexual humiliation as a political tool to control the masses

(A: And it says...)

In a five-four ruling this week, the Supreme Court decided that anyone can be strip-searched upon arrest for any offense, however minor, at any time. This horror show ruling joins two recent horror show laws: the NDAA, which lets anyone be arrested forever at any time, and HR 347, the "trespass bill", which gives you a 10-year sentence for protesting anywhere near someone with secret service protection. These criminalizations of being human follow, of course, the mini-uprising of the Occupy movement.

(A: It isn't just that at all. They've got the pulse on all the public right now as you go through inflation. Remember what they've said from the Federal Reserve: Ten years inflation. That's what they've scheduled as a way to get out of the mess we're in. That's what they claim, 10 years. Your food has gone up four to five times already in the last couple of years.)

Is American strip-searching benign? The man who had brought the initial suit, Albert Florence, described having been told to "turn around. Squat and cough. Spread your cheeks." He said he felt humiliated: "It made me feel like less of a man."

(A: That's the whole intention of it.)

In surreal reasoning, Justice Anthony Kennedy explained that this ruling is necessary because the 9/11 bomber could have been stopped for speeding. How would strip searching him have prevented the attack? Did Justice Kennedy imagine that plans to blow up the twin towers had been concealed in a body cavity? In still more bizarre non-logic, his and the other justices' decision rests on concerns about weapons and contraband in prison systems. But people under arrest – that is, who are not yet convicted – haven't been introduced into a prison population.

(A: Now they're talking about searching you anywhere, across the whole country, not just at airports here.)

Our surveillance state shown considerable determination to intrude on citizens sexually. There's the sexual abuse of prisoners at Bagram – der Spiegel reports that "former inmates report incidents of ... various forms of sexual humiliation. In some cases, an interrogator would place his penis along the face of the detainee while he was being questioned. Other inmates were raped with sticks or threatened with anal sex"

(A: We've all seen the videos of course that came out of the U.S. facilities.)

There was the stripping of Bradley Manning in solitary confinement. And there's the policy set up after the story of the "underwear bomber" to grope US travelers genitally or else force them to go through a machine – made by a company, Rapiscan, owned by terror profiteer and former DHA (A: Department of Homeland Security) czar Michael Chertoff

(A: He got the contract after he enforced a law across the country. You don't think you're corrupt? How many coincidences can you really believe in?)

with images so vivid that it has been called the "pornoscanner".

Believe me: you don't want the state having the power to strip your clothes off. History shows that the use of forced nudity by a state that is descending into fascism

(A: I would say Communism too; it's the same darn thing in the end. And the Communists were far more better at it and more frequent at it from the very beginning of the Soviet System right through its entire lifespan. It says...)

is powerfully effective in controlling and subduing populations.

The political use of forced nudity by anti-democratic regimes is long established. Forcing people to undress is the first step in breaking down their sense of individuality and dignity and reinforcing their powerlessness. Enslaved women were sold naked on the blocks in the American south, and adolescent male slaves served young white ladies at table in the south, while they themselves were naked: their invisible humiliation was a trope for their emasculation. Jewish prisoners herded into concentration camps were stripped of clothing and photographed naked, as iconic images of that Holocaust reiterated.

(A: As I say, put it in line with the Soviet Union. Because in its entire history over 300 million were slaughtered.)

One of the most terrifying moments for me when I visited Guantanamo prison in 2009 was seeing the way the architecture of the building positioned glass-fronted shower cubicles facing intentionally right into the central atrium – where young female guards stood watch over the forced nakedness of Muslim prisoners, who had no way to conceal themselves. Laws and rulings such as this are clearly designed to bring the conditions of Guantanamo, and abusive detention, home.

(A: "Home" means in the U.S., it means Canada, it means Britain and everywhere else folks. Because they're all in it together if you haven't noticed. It says...)

I have watched male police and TSA members standing by side by side salaciously observing women as they have been "patted down" in airports. I have experienced the weirdly phrased, sexually perverse intrusiveness of the state during an airport "pat-down", which is always phrased in the words of a steamy paperback ("do you have any sensitive areas? ... I will use the back of my hands under your breasts ..."). One of my Facebook commentators suggested, I think plausibly, that more women are about to be found liable for arrest for petty reasons (scarily enough, the TSA is advertising for more female officers).

(A: I guess that's what's on the back of the fast food cartons that they advertise on because that's the quality and caliber they want. It says...)

I interviewed the equivalent of TSA workers in Britain and found that the genital groping that is obligatory in the US is illegal in Britain. I believe that the genital groping policy in America, too, is designed to psychologically habituate US citizens to a condition in which they are demeaned and sexually intruded upon by the state – at any moment.

The most terrifying phrase of all in the decision is justice Kennedy's striking use of the term "detainees" for "United States citizens under arrest". Some members of Occupy who were arrested in Los Angeles also reported having been referred to by police as such. (A: As detainees.) Justice Kennedy's new use of what looks like a deliberate activation of that phrase is illuminating.

Ten years of association have given "detainee" the synonymous meaning in America as those to whom no rights apply – especially in prison. It has been long in use in America, habituating us to link it with a condition in which random Muslims far away may be stripped by the American state of any rights. Now the term – with its associations of "those to whom anything may be done" – is being deployed systematically in the direction of ... any old American citizen.

(A: So anyway, she goes on quite a bit and gives some more information of what's going on in this area and it ends up again saying...)

You can be arrested for walking your dog without a leash.

(A: Remember. And then strip-searched or anything else they want to do.)

The man who was forced to spread his buttocks was stopped for a driving infraction. I was told by an NYPD sergeant that "safety" issues allow the NYPD to make arrests at will. So nothing prevents thousands of Occupy protesters

(A: And I'd say anybody else for that matter...)

if there will be any left after these laws start to bite – from being rounded up and stripped naked under intimidating conditions.

It's for the general public, you understand. It's to get the message across loud and clear that you don't cause any trouble at all, just jump and obey and grovel and put up with it—isn't it?

Now, the Pentagon too, as we all know, they have their own P.R. department, a public relations department, which is propaganda, many times in past exposés of what they're up to, but now it says that they've set up...

Pentagon sets up fast track for buying cyber war tools

(A: New Cyber War tools. They already have stacks of it. They've got virtual "you's" programmed in computers in the Pentagon—virtual "you's"—everybody, every citizen. And all your data of your personality profile that you put up on the net and in your emails and everything is put into it. Then they do little games on it to see if you'll act in a

certain way under this kind of stress or action or whatever, and they say they're pretty well accurate. In other words, they can predict what you in reality would do in any situation. This is your government. Every government is doing it. So is Britain. So it says...)

The process, which would be overseen by a new senior-level Cyber Investment Management Board, aims to streamline the sluggish traditional defense acquisition process

(A: In other words they can buy stuff fast without any oversight...)

to meet the rapid pace of events in cyberspace, the 16-page report said.

Now jumping from that to something they were at long ago, actually. In the 60s, they were putting electrodes in prisoners' brains in Britain and mentally ill people in Britain at Tavistock and Huxley was very excited about that, he thought it was wonderful. Some movies came out about it at the time.

And it says...

Treating depression with electrodes inside the brain

Now this is again to get you used... It's really mushy stuff, it's something you'd hear on Oprah almost and there's weeping and tears and everything in this little article here, to put it over as a very emotional thing. But the thing about it, first electrodes for depression, which we don't even know if it works yet, but electrodes for anything. Right now you have judges who can demand that prisoners be put on medications while they're in the courtroom. What will happen when the day comes when they demand that you get electrodes in your brain? Do you think that's far off? No, it's not at all. So in this article I'll put up tonight it gives you the usual stuff, the different people with their symptoms and so on, and how they worked hard to put these electrodes in the brain. They've been doing it as I say since the 60's. They used to have wires sticking out of them at one point. As I say, there were real movies made about what they did. It's always about controlling the public. I mean, when you should be angry or a bit depressed, but angry and so on, they could just turn a switch somewhere, in another country if need be—or from a satellite—and gee, you're all happy. You're all happy, you know, you have gross well-being as they call it now from the United Nations. Your wellness is all happy regardless of your circumstances.

Now, I also want to put up tonight this article here.

Oxford University institute to focus on Eurozone and global crises

Oxford University's new INET@Oxfordcentre will focus on preventing future financial crises....

These are the same guys remember, Oxford University, that gave us the "trickle down" theory and made the machine where they put a water hose on it and you saw the water trickling here and there, and eventually it's supposed to trickle down to you, a drop at a time at the bottom. What a farce, an utter farce. Anyway, here they are, at it again, but this New Economic Thinking school is funded by George Soros. Now, when they put political organizations with social agendas—I'm talking about the World Socialist Agenda—and they start recruiting people into it and their function is to turn out students and professionals that will influence governments and get into governments, you're in big trouble. You can't do the same thing at the bottom level. "Well, I'd like the world to go this way, let's get our own little center going and turn out global leaders for the future." You can't afford that, but of course if you're Soros you can do pretty well anything you want.

Also tonight I'll put up...

Rebellion at NASA against 'global warming'

(A: And the...)

Letter warns 'green' position endangering 'reputation of science itself'

And of course they're really ticked off at this madman called Hansen who is at NASA too, and he's a terrorist really. He wants to blow up dams and that and he's caused a lot of damage and no one imprisons him because he's a Greenie you see. I'll put that up too.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix and I'm going to talk to Darren from Ireland if he's still there. Are you there Darren?

Darren. Hello Alan, how are you today?

Alan: I'm hanging on, just about.

Darren: You know, I've gone through I'd say nearly all of your past shows and I just quickly wanted to ask you something. You know, I was thinking, I was having a discussion with Daniel from the U.K and we were just asking each other the same question. When you know all this stuff and you come to realize the system that's going on, you know you really are given a choice; it's either to do something about it or to just kind of hide away and carry it away and think about yourself. I was thinking about you there for a while and I was just wondering, like what type of, you know you must have made some huge sacrifices in your life just to do this, to what you've done for the past few years. I was just wondering you know, what type of decision did you have to make and what were the consequences, were they great?

Alan: Oh yeah, there's definitely consequences because you don't get a day off. You don't get holidays and you start in the morning and you finish about 2am uploading during the week. Weekends are full because you've got to try to catch up on emails and different things to do and that's all day as well. So, there's no doubt about it, it completely takes it out of you. And as I say, you can either do it my way or you can go into business. And once you go into business then you've got staff and then you've got advertising to pay for the staff and all that; all these things are interrelated and you certainly will prosper that way but you can't really be absolutely a hundred percent honest, I think. If someone asks you about a certain thing, would you buy this, would you buy that—especially if you're selling it, you understand—you can't be quite truthful. So, there's compromises that have to be made when you go into the business side of it. But yeah, there's no life at all, especially now; and you go through an awful battle. I've had my share of run-ins with the guys in the black SUVs—I've had all that kind of stuff in the past. And you definitely will get trouble with the internet all the time because you are being basically hacked and so on from authorities, which take time and energy to fix and you also survive on very little cash, very, very little. I mean, If you're depending upon people in this day and age—where they think everything is free—to keep you going, you'll be on a starvation diet basically. And sometimes people will say to me "I've sent you a check, you've had it two months, when are you going to cash it?" I'll say, well, when I've got enough that it's worthwhile to go in to cash them. I don't have enough to go in to cash them. It costs me more money to go into town, and when you've only got a couple of hundred bucks to cash in total there's no point—that's for the month. So, you've got to be a bit crazy but you're also trying to prevent something because your last part of peaceful protestation is being taken away from you—you have nothing left after that you understand. You have nothing left after that. You've got horror, that's what you face. That's the history of the world. After that, when you can't even protest, you are facing horror and it will be the same kind of horrors and even worse horrors than the past and that's saying something.

Darren: You know, anyone who really does listen to this show, I think has to make that choice and that choice is you're either going to do something or you're just going to stand by and watch it, you know, and I wake up every day and I ask myself the same question and I'm only a young lad but I really know that my generation is the generation that is going to be hit the hardest.

Alan: That's right. You've got to get active in some way or another because to stand by and idly do nothing you've nobody to blame but yourself then, because all the warnings are out there. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[More on 750 Million Rounds of Hollow Point Bullets](#)

[Dept. of Homeland Security Orders 450 Million Rounds of .40 Caliber Rounds](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Army Snipers in Helicopters for British Olympics](#)

[Sexual Humiliation---Body Searches etc. is a Political Tool](#)

[More new Cyber-War Tools for Pentagon](#)

[Brain Implants for Depression](#)

[New Economic Thinking \(Part of Soros Group\) opens New Economic Centre in Oxford](#)

[Rebellion in NASA Against Global Warming](#)

[Letter to NASA by former NASA Scientists](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 8th, 2011 (#978)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 8th, 2011:
Fascism Obvious all Over the Place,
Socialism, its Twin Has Same Old Face:
"Fascism-- Merging of Gov. and Corporations,
Is Alive and Well, Causing Sensations
By its Militarization of Officials and Police,
For Corrupted Nations are Down on Knees
From Debt, Usury and Plundering by Banks,
Industry Moved to Far-East, All Thanks
To Cabal of Politicos, Serving Their Master
Via CFR and U.N. Bringers of Disaster,
Socialism, The Flip Side is Just the Same,
Colluding with Bankers in Welfare Game,
Masters of Money Must Be Kicked Out,
Stranglehold Broken, Their Mighty Clout,
No Debt Incurred, No Selling of Bonds,
No More Private Creation of Money Cons"
© Alan Watt Dec 8th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 8th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 8th, 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find other sites listed on there. These are the official sites. They all carry audios, hundreds of audios for free download, of talks I've given over the years. And if you see alanwattsentientsentinel.eu there, you can find transcripts for download in other languages, apart from English. And

all the other sites carry them in English as well for print-up. So, help yourself to the site.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. So, you can help support me by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can order or donate using a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. And you'll find it on the .com site, how to do that. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal, is good enough. Plus, as I say, donations are really, really welcome.

Now, what I try and do on the broadcasts is simply chronicle. That's all we're doing is chronicling the changes that we're going through and giving you the information as to how these changes came to be. Nothing on any large scale happens in the world without, it's not just prior knowledge, it's actually planning, lots of planning, very early planning. And most of the planning that we've seen in the past, to do with global warming changes, carbon taxes, the globalist society, have been planned an awful long time ago. As much as a hundred years ago they were printing books on the globalist system, including how they would merge Canada and the US together, Pan-Americanism they called it at that time, and how they've never given up on the idea. And they've steadily been working, the big bankers that is, to bring the world into their New World Order. And that tallies with Rockefeller's statement when he was thanking the press for not mentioning his role, and his organization's role, the Council on Foreign Relations role, guiding all US policy for about forty, fifty years he says. He said, we could never have done it without your silence. That was the media. And, but he also said, it was far better that bankers and experts run the world and guide the world, and make the policies, rather than leaving it to the sovereign, basically the sovereign independence of nations, and so that's how he basically phrased it, to sort of paraphrase it.

Anyway, we're living through massive changes. It's also cultural, social changes as well, because that's all part of it too. All the revolutions that you went through, through the sixties, seventies, eighties, nineties, the sexual revolutions and various other revolutions are bloodless, fairly bloodless. But it's all to do with changing society into this great society where basically, you have to be hedonistic and narcissistic, and that way, of course, you won't marry or be able to settle with a person. You won't have children, and the population just plummets. That's happened already, and most people, even in their sixties are trying to look like something on Music Television. It's utterly ridiculous, but it has worked very, very well. That's just basic fact. So, people don't mature any more, and they basically dance and boogie to their graves.

So, you're living through planned changes across the whole world. They had meetings back in the sixties to say who would give the culture to the world, for a world society, and they held the meetings in London, England, with the Royal Institute of International Affairs with their American branches and different world departments, branches across the whole planet, and they decided that they would leave it to Hollywood. So, they would be given the instructions on how to debase society. It's worked awfully well, I must admit, because I've seen a lot of these changes, lived through them and watched it all happen, and it's still ongoing today. Even the gender, it's not the gender wars, now it's gender identity wars too. All that was discussed a long time ago as well. The more you can fragment society from a normal, a normal group that's been there for thousands of years, the more you can fragment it, make them into schisms, and they all fight each other, then one authority over the top them can dominate them all, very simple. Same happened with the Protestant churches. There's thousands of branches now that can't get on with each other. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've talked before about how this climate change nonsense was to become the big, big stick to get everybody into line, every individual into line across the whole world, where they could charge you energy taxes and really bring you into austerity, where your extra pocket money would go off to pay fees, and fines and taxes, and you wouldn't have that extra cash, because you were to go into a post-consumerist society, all planned, again, by the big boys, same boys who run the world. And they do run the world. Every country is really a fascist country. It doesn't matter if it was communist, because the same boys would be in charge of it. That's already been proven in the Soviet Union. But it's one agenda, one massive powerful agenda, and of course there's a lot in common, a lot more than meets the eye, sometimes it's very obvious, in common with the people who rule the world. They have links, definite links to each other, if you care to look at it. All that is, is really a detective story, you see what they have in common, and you can take it from there. And then you realize, yeah, there is a conspiracy, a conspiracy, to take the planet over and administer it in a technocratic form, where

experts rule you.

And Bertrand Russell made no bones about it. He attended all these think tanks. He knew the Vienna Group, who came over to become the Macy group in the US, at the end of World War II. And he worked with them and other groups as well, at the behest of the US president. And his task was to so alter, radically alter the American culture, that basically any thoughts of it becoming a fascist state would be totally gone forever. However, they actually made it more so of a fascist state, because all systems which are totalitarian are fascist by nature, anyway. Really, they really are. There's no difference between them.

So, he worked with them, as I say, and he talked about really dissolving the family unit. They took all the Marxist plans and put them into action. Funded all the student groups, put all the professors, the right professors in place in universities, to radicalize students. Still are doing it today. And it's been awfully successful. And now no one can get on with anyone else. And of course that generation will just get older and perish, without having any children. And that's part of the agenda, depopulation, and so on. So, we've lived through a lot of these changes, and it's still going on, of course. But they really, really hoped, as I say, through all the hype and massive lying propaganda about global warming and manmade global warming that they could put us under, with a new type of economy, that would both profit the banks themselves, with a new commodity to exchange, this invisible CO2, and at the same time, keep us under their control. And teach all the children to save the planet by not eating, breathing, and buying anything, basically.

And there's a lot of fundamental radicals in there too, real zealots who are radicalized, totally radicalized, and they become fanatics, and they employ them. I've noticed this down through the last hundred-odd years, especially from the Fabian side of things, the Fabian Society, they pick the radical, those on the fringe groups. Albert Pike said the same thing in his talks to Mazzini, who took over from him. Remember, Pike was in charge of not only Masonry across the world, he was in charge of the World Revolutionary Movement as well. And Mazzini took over the job from him. And Pike told him that they would radicalize those in the fringe groups.

Now the fringe groups are those who have chips on their shoulder, because they don't kind of fit in. And generally, there's no group there to start with. You make a group. You get them together. You radicalize them and you cater to the big chip on their shoulder, and that's for a long, long time, even from when the Fabian Society started, they were bringing in lesbians at that time, to enter politics, because literally, you'll never change their minds about anything. They'll get what they want, or take the whole world with them. And that was a big thing through the sixties as well, and the seventies, all the main people who were protesting everything, and demanding everything too, to bring in a communist type system, were generally of that persuasion. I met quite a few of them in the music business, because you had lots of parties, and you were introduced to these people, and that's the type that they chose. I could go on about certain ones in power today, but I will not do so, even though I have the proof here.

Now:

The BBC and Climate Change: A Triple Betrayal

(Alan: This is an article that came out about they're being condemned now at the BBC. Now, the BBC, of course is the biggest propagandist in Britain. They've helped to totally destroy culture with the trash they put on for entertainment. And they also are the leaders for all the global warming nonsense, as well. It says in:)

London, 8 December. A new report, published today by the Global Warming Policy Foundation, reveals that the BBC has failed in its professional duty to report accurately and objectively on the issue of climate change, one of the biggest scientific and political stories of our time.

Written by Christopher Booker, one of the UK's most seasoned journalists, the report critically reviews the BBC's coverage of climate change issues against its statutory obligation to report 'with due accuracy and impartiality'.

His report, The BBC and Climate Change: A Triple Betrayal, shows that the BBC has not only failed in its professional duty to report fully and accurately: it has betrayed its own principles, in three respects:

First, it has betrayed its statutory obligation to be impartial, using the excuse that any dissent from the official orthodoxy was so insignificant that it should just be ignored or made to look ridiculous.

Second, it has betrayed the principles of responsible journalism, by allowing its coverage to become so one-sided that it has too often amounted to no more than propaganda.

Third, it has betrayed the fundamental principles of science, which relies on unrelenting skepticism towards any theory until it can be shown to provide a comprehensive explanation for the observed evidence.

"Above all, the BBC has been guilty of abusing the trust of its audience, and of all those compelled to pay for it."

Well, that's the taxpayers, because it's all funded, it's an arm of the British government. Remember too, the BBC was set up in the first place as a propaganda unit by the British government. In the time of World War I, they put out BBC radio, and it was nothing but propaganda. That was its function. It has never changed. So, anyway, it's shameful and different comments here, and so on about it, so you can read it yourself. I'll put the link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can see it for yourselves.

Another article, from the Mail Online.

The BBC and an inconvenient truth about climate change

A devastating report lays bare the BBC's endemic bias on global warming

(A: And then it goes on to David Attenborough.)

From its breathtaking footage of killer whales hunting in packs to the scenes of penguins swimming with balletic grace under the sea ice, Sir David Attenborough's BBC series Frozen Planet has been acclaimed as perhaps the most riveting sequence of natural history programmes ever produced.

(A: Well, it's all taxpayers' money. That's where you get all these wonderful sort of National Geographic type photographs, eh.)

The sophistication of the photography, the extraordinary endeavour of the film crews to get the best shots and Sir David's breathily authoritative commentary have had viewers entranced in their millions.

(A: That's what they do. They entrance you and feed you propaganda.)

Last night's was the final part of this landmark series, and it set a very different tone from his usual celebration of the natural world. This was because Sir David and the BBC decided to use the last programme to put over a particular message that has become all too familiar from the Corporation in recent years.

Sir David used the awesome shots of the frozen polar wastes to hammer home his belief that the world is facing disaster from man-made global warming.

(A: He's also talked about drastically reducing the population again of humans and all that kind of stuff. They all say that, mind you, all these fanatics, because they all belong to a very high organization, you understand. This is part of their agenda. So, anyway, it says:)

In short, it was a deeply disappointing end to the series — for it was the latest one of countless examples of how, in recent years, the BBC has chosen to make its coverage of one of the most crucial issues of our time quite deliberately, even defiantly one-sided.

So, he ended with his usual spiel of propaganda. And then, Delingpole gets into it as well. And it's quite interesting,

this one here. Because, see, you've got to understand, propaganda also works on your ignorance of things. If you don't know about something, you'll take these experts' views. And the television is a great medium for putting that. It's larger than life in a sense. And it really gets right into your mind. And there's no opposing views on television, or characters to come along and oppose the main narrative there, or give a different point of view. So, you just swallow the one-sided report and think that's true. Or they'll show you photographs of something, and this concerns such a thing, I'm about to read here, and you're totally misled. It says here:

Today's endangered polar bear story du jour comes, you won't be at all surprised to hear, from the BBC's news website.

An "environmental photojournalist" named Jenny E Ross took a photograph of a polar bear eating a cub – and concluded, as of course any self-respecting environmental photojournalist would, that this was probably the result of "climate change".

(A: You see?)

"This type of intraspecific predation has always occurred to some extent," she told BBC News.

(A: So, if this has always occurred, it's happened in Ice Ages and everything, obviously. But she says, it's probably the result of climate change, right?)

"However, there are increasing numbers of observations of it occurring, particularly on land where polar bears are trapped ashore, completely food-deprived for extended periods of time due to the loss of sea ice as a result of climate change."

Don't you just love that having-it-both-ways fudge?

(A: It says here.)

On the one hand, she concedes that polar bears have been doing this kind of thing since time immemorial. On the other, for all that, it's just gotta be climate change hasn't it – because, well, isn't just about everything the result of climate change these days?

Well, what it doesn't mention here is polar bears, it doesn't say it's a mum, it doesn't say it's her cub. Polar bears, the males will go and eat anybody else's little cubs, you see. That's just what they do. They've always done that. Bears do that kind of thing. If they find, if they go into a new territory, and they find a cub walking around and it's not theirs, they'll eat it. You see? In fact, a lot in the animal world, if a new male moves in and defeats the male that was there already, and if the female is pregnant, she'll immediately abort, so that she can have the offspring of the new champion. That's just the way life is.

So, that's how easily they can fool you by saying, oh, it's eating a cub because there's nothing else to eat. No, it wouldn't matter how much there is to eat, they get rid of any competition that's going to grow up and take them on, basically. That's what happens. It's so easy, isn't it? So easy it is to con the people, but everything is rather easy when it comes to propaganda. We're not too bright these days. We've lost a few points in IQ thanks to inoculations and the poisoned food. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. This article too is to do with vaccination. It's so important we all get vaccinated too, you know. It always has been since they kicked off the idea of depopulating, sterilizing, and causing autism, and dropping the IQ points. Giving everyone cancer is a big one too.

ALL the Vaccines Are Contaminated - Every Last One of Them

(A: And it's from Salem-News. It says:)

"The chief,

(A: This quote is from the former Vice President of the International Society for Cancer Research at the British Cancer Hospital. He says:)

"The chief, if not the sole, cause of the monstrous increase in cancer has been vaccination"

(A: There you go. So, here's Washington D.C.)

Have you been rushing out to get a yearly flu vaccine or diligently taking your children for the 40 or so mandated childhood vaccines?

That's really a shame because you have unwittingly been trading a run-of-the-mill flu or just the measles, for loading up your or your children's bodies with cancer and other deadly viruses, a destructive bacteria, a chemical selected to damage fertility, and with synthetic DNA that threatens to damage your own DNA - the biologic code for your existence.

Who is saying the vaccines are contaminated?

None other than the (now deceased) head of vaccines at Merck, Dr. Maurice Hillerman,

(A: There's some good videos up there, where he was interviewed. He was the top, basically, guy to deal with vaccines, all of the vaccines you know today. He was the guy who brought them out on behalf of Merck and other companies. So, it says:)

who on camera admitted that Merck's Hepatitis B vaccines, contaminated with a virus, caused the AIDS epidemic in the US. He went on to say that all of Merck's vaccines are contaminated with cancer and other viruses. (The US government has conceded the HEB B vaccine causes Lupus.

(A: By the way, Lupus is fairly common now even amongst men. It used to be women only, at one time, but once they got the men into taking the vaccine, you got your first cases of male Lupus, and it's very common now.)

That vaccine is mandated for every infant in the US on the day of birth, and is associated with MS as well.)

That vaccine is mandated for every infant in the US on the day of birth

For Jews who have almost religiously believed in medical authorities about vaccines and poo-pooed those worried about the safety of vaccines, they might want to notice that Hillerman was Jewish.

(A: So, this is the guy that's warning them.)

Or they might recognize that so is Dr. Larry Palevsky, a board certified NY pediatrician, who for ten years routinely gave vaccines to his patients until he noticed them losing eye contact

(A: That's autism setting in, you see.)

and then began looking into the vaccines he had blindly trusted. He found that they are ALL contaminated with viruses that are so small they can never be removed. He no longer gives any vaccines. He now treats his young patients for autism and other neurologic injuries from vaccines.

Donald W. Scott, the editor of The Journal of Degenerative Diseases and the co-founder of the Common Cause Medical Research Foundation, links vaccines to AIDS (as did Hillerman) and to US bio-weapons research, and says they are contaminated with mycoplasma, a primitive bacteria that takes apart cell walls.

(A: There's more to mycoplasma than that, by the way, because you see, in World War II, Canada was the first country, because we were the leaders in viral and bacterial warfare in Canada, to strip away the membrane, the cell membrane of bacterium and they froze them, fast-froze the DNA nucleus. And they also altered the nucleus to be even more. You see, all life tries to cling to life. That's its prime drive. And so, they actually activated it to be even more aggressive in holding on to life. So, they could freeze dry it, and they sprayed it over some Canadian places too, and it's a modern form of warfare. They still use that same technique. It comes into your body. It has no cell membrane. And it's now programmed, you can program the nucleus, to invade your own cells. And what they do is they take over the cells, live inside your cells, and your own antibodies can't detect them, because they're living inside your cells. Once they're in there, basically, as far as we know, you can't get rid of them. I'm sure at the top level there's a cure for everything, because, you see, when you alter a virus or bacterium, every single stage of the alteration for bio-warfare must have an active working antidote. But they'll never give that to the public. Because they want you to die off, you see. So, anyway:)

Perhaps the highest scientific authority saying vaccines are contaminated is Garth Nicolson. He is a cell biologist and editor of the Journal of Clinical and Experimental Metastasis, and the Journal of Cellular Biochemistry. He is one of the most cited scientists in the world, having published over 600 medical and scientific peer-reviewed papers, edited over 14 books, and served on the editorial boards of 28 medical and scientific journals.

So, it's well known, basically, if you've read enough stuff over the years, what exactly has been going on. Plus, you know, they use, when they grow these viruses for injections, for inoculations in vaccines, when they grow them, they prefer to use human tissue, they also use fetal tissue, so technically you're a cannibal because that's injected into your body. But they love to use human tissue. They used to use monkey tissue as well, but human tissue is better. And so, they use cancer tumors, especially the HELA, the HELA cancer tumor, from a woman, by the way, back in the 50s and 60s, I think it was, who died of one of the most aggressive forms of cancer ever found. So aggressive in fact, they can just feed it nutrients today. All the labs use them. And it keeps growing. I don't know. It definitely had to be altered by somebody, some big lab, but this stuff is amazing stuff. And once they got it all done, of course, they mush it up in a blender, basically, and inject it into you with cancer cells and all. That's how hygienic this wonderful science is that your government is pushing on you. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. In China, they're using tree rings. It's one of the best ways to see the natural cycles of temperature down through hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of years. And it says:

Chinese 2,485 year tree ring study shows natural cycles control climate, temps may cool til 2068

(A: This is what they're claiming. But it's true that these cycles are so easy to see with the tree rings and really they're infallible. They're the obvious physical proof of how the temperature has been over the years. And you can count back the years with the rings. And you find too that solar cycles basically, solar cycles is what's responsible for warming. And then when they stop they're cooling, especially the sunspots and so on. Anyway, it says here.)

A blockbuster Chinese study of Tibetan tree rings by Liu et al 2011 shows, with detail, that the modern era is a dog-standard normal climate when compared to the last 2,500 years. The temperature, the rate of change — it's all been seen before. Nothing about the current period is “abnormal”, indeed the current warming period in Tibet can be produced through calculation of cycles. Liu et al do a Fourier analysis on the underlying cycles and do brave predictions as well.

In Tibet, it was about the same temperature on at least four occasions —

(A: Same temperatures as today.)

back in late Roman times then again in the dark ages

(A: And it says:)

(blame the collapse of industry)

(A: Which there was none, of course.)

then in the middle ages (the Vikings?)

(A: You know.)

then in modern times (blame the rise of industry).

Clearly, these climate cycles have nothing to do with human civilization. Their team finds natural cycles of many different lengths are at work: 2-3 years, 100 years, 199 years, 800 years, and 1,324 years. The cold periods are associated with sunspot cycles. What we are not used to seeing are brave scientists willing to publish exact predictions of future temperatures for 100 years that include rises and falls. Apparently, it will cool til 2068, then warm again, though not to the same warmth as 2006 levels.

Now some will argue that skeptics scoff at tree rings, and we do — sometimes — especially ones based on the wrong kind of tree (like the bristlecone) or ones based on small samples (like Yamal), ones with aberrant statistical tricks that produce the same curve regardless of the data (Mann's hockey-stick), and especially ones that truncate data because it doesn't agree with thermometers placed near air-conditioner outlets

They're making a little quip there at all the stuff from the scandalous emails that came out to do with East Anglia University. Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight, and you can go through it. There's other links at the bottom of it, to tell you what the temperatures were in medieval times, etc, etc, etc. Nothing new.

Now, I've mentioned before how an elite run the world. They always have, and they're intergenerational. They're brought up with a completely different mindset than you'll ever have. You can't imagine it even, because they're taught from birth really the reality of life, and the fact that their own parents and grandparents and great-grandparents run the world. You can imagine how heady that is. And then you're taught a little bit of how the people down below you, that you'll see, you know, the masses, how they're taught, and what they believe in, and how you've taught them to believe in a different way of life and all the rest of it. Different moralities, etc.

And I've often mentioned, go through the history of kings and queens, and it's anything but a wonderful marriage from one to the other. They were really just marriages of convenience, and convenience for the offspring. That was the main thing. It didn't matter if the guy was homosexual or whatever. He'd get drunk for a night and do his best, and then go off and play with the pageboy like King James did.

So, this one here is about Dominique Strauss-Kahn, you see, who belongs to a particular group. You can do your own homework and you'll find it's very common amongst that group. And it says here:

DSK was treated 'like the Messiah' at orgies,

(A: See, they have orgies and stuff at the top. They've always had orgies at the top, while they tell you to be good at the bottom. And at one time, they told you to be good and get married and behave yourselves and just love each other, and don't be promiscuous, while they danced on like this. Nothing new about it. And of course, the boys at the top get incredible drugs to really turn them on. They've got drugs not available to the public. And they're always rampantly horny, you might say. And they have various proclivities as well. Anything goes. At the top you can't have any, what do you call it, you can't be shy about things, or preferences. You've got to take it all in, you see, to show that you're really one of them. Same with the ones who are picked, as I mentioned earlier, that lead the leftwing women's groups. They generally have a particular fascination with something, and generally themselves, and they also sometimes do both, just to show you how they have no hang-ups. That's a vital part of it. Some of them told me that, that I met at different parties. I thought, oh, wow. Anyway:)

DSK was treated 'like the Messiah' at orgies, says prostitute who slept with him night before his arrest in New York

(A: So, what you're going to hear here is nothing unusual with these characters. They're all the same at the top. Even Canada, for the G20 and that, they hire, and the G8, and all the various Gs, you know, all the G-Men, the government of Canada hires prostitutes for all the incoming parties. We pay for all of them to have these orgies and stuff, you know. Why? Because, you see, we're schmucks. Anyway, it says here:)

Sex-obsessed former IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn was 'treated like the Messiah' when he arrived at orgies, a prostitute who took part in his group sex sessions has revealed.

(A: Now, as I say, they're on amazing drugs that you'll never get a hold of. A lot of them are made in Israel, by the way, but you'll never get a hold of these drugs. Apparently, it's way beyond cocaine and so on, you know.)

The vice girl, named Jade, praised the shamed 62-year-old economist for his 'courtesy and respect' during the sleazy swingers' parties.

(A: So, she's obviously out for more employment. She couldn't say anything bad about it.)

The Belgian hooker also told how she had sex with Strauss-Kahn on the night before he was arrested for trying to rape a New York hotel chambermaid on May 14.

And she said the world's former top banker even invited her to his offices at the headquarters of the International Monetary Fund in Washington DC.

(A: These are the sleazebags that run the word, folks. Now the International Monetary Fund is not there to help Third World countries. Their job is to go in and indebt those countries. And then, when they can't pay it back, they get either a general to overthrow them and get a dictatorship in, and then they bring in the big multi-national corporations who get incredibly cheap labor and they plunder the place. That's what it's for. The IMF also is a vital part of the World Bank. Same characters. Same creeps, of course. And some of them are even related to each other. And you'll find too that the Bank of International Settlements is a vital part of it too, because the Royal Institute of International Affairs said that a long time ago, that the BIS would control all the Central Banks, the private banks on the planet, because basically they own them all. Anyway:)

Her claims come after Strauss-Kahn confessed to taking part in orgies, but said he never realised any of the female participants were being paid for sex.

(A: That's because guys at his level you see expect them all to be paid for sex. He doesn't have to pull a wallet. He probably doesn't even carry a wallet or a credit card. Doesn't have to. His handlers make sure he's got everything he wants. It's all laid on. So:)

Jade, 29, spoke of Strauss-Kahn's love of orgies in a lurid interview today with French newspaper Nord-Eclair.

And she agreed that the man once tipped as the next president of France may not have known he was having sex with call girls.

(A: Yeah, right. Like he was so charming and wonderful they just threw themselves at him, everywhere he went? You understand, these characters all down through the ages have been doing the same thing. Same thing. They don't have the morals that they make the people down below them follow, these creeps. And they have no hang-ups on anything. They're psychopathic by nature. They're interbred that way. You see? You pass it on. But they live on sensuality, like all psychopaths do. And they have no qualms about anything at all. That's why they can lie straight to the face of cameras and things and never blush.)

She said: 'Most of the people at these evenings would have probably thought the participants were all just consenting adults.'

(A: Well, how many parties have you been at where everybody just takes their clothes off and has an orgy? Hmm? You understand, these guys were way ahead of all the rock stars with their little petty dos, highly publicized and often laid on just for the PR stuff for the media. These guys are way ahead of them. Always have been, having the real, big orgies. They have children too, of course. And that's okay. No cops come near them.)

'I must say, I found DSK to be very pleasant and overly polite.

(A: That's what Malachi Martin said about people who are perfectly possessed. He says you meet most of them at the top.)

'Each encounter with him was mutually respectful. I have always ensured I am seen as a woman and not an object. When people respect each other, nothing bad happens.'

(A: They might snuff a few children, of course. I just added that part on. But that's okay. They'll photograph that and make a profit on it, as they pass it around between each other.)

She spoke of the atmosphere at one orgy that was 'packed with well-known people' at Paris's four-star Murano Hotel,

(A: Interesting name)

as they waited for DSK to arrive.

She added: 'Everyone was saying, "He's on his way". I asked who they meant, as I had not heard of him at the time.

'They all seemed to be waiting for Dominique like the arrival of the Messiah.

'When he turned up, everyone was as usual very admiring of him.

(A: Well, they have to be. This is the kingpin who can float or sink countries, you know.)

He always had a certain charisma about him, an aura. Although at that session I had very little contact with him.'

Another prostitute named Florence said she took part in 11 orgies over six years with the former banker.

The 30-year-old added: 'At these evenings, DSK had sex with every girl in the room.

(A: I mean, they're given these amazing drugs. Amazing drugs, you know. And they just go berserk. And they have all these helpers too, if they do go berserk, to make sure they're taken home quietly and all that, and it doesn't get into the media.)

'I'm not saying he raped me, but I got the feeling that he liked rough sex.'

Strauss-Kahn has been engulfed in a tide of sex scandals since being accused of attempting to rape U.S. chambermaid Nafissatou Diallo in May.

The charges were eventually dropped and he returned to France, where he escaped more accusations of trying to rape writer Tristan Banon eight years ago.

(A: Mind you, he's got very good lawyers as well.)

Those accusations were also dropped, but he was then named as the client of a sprawling vice network operating out

of a five-star hotel in Lille, northern France.

He has admitted to having an 'uninhibited but legal sex life' but said he never paid for sex and had 'a horror of prostitutes and pimps'.

(A: What a joker, eh? What a joker.)

He has demanded to be interviewed to clear his name of malicious insinuation' that he paid hookers for sex.

(A: So, his big thing is he's trying to say he didn't pay for sex. He's too big and high and mighty to pay for sex. He was also:)

quizzed by police five years ago in a Paris park notorious as a haunt for transvestite prostitutes.

I guess you get kind of bored seeing the same kind of, you know, body parts all the time. Anyway, that's just how they are, at the top folks. And these are the characters who destroy worlds, destroy nations, plunder them, get wars going, and put countries into utter poverty across the third world, and they by god, they get their cash multiple times over. And also, you the taxpayers are signed down by your governments to give money to the IMF, you know, when these little countries, the Third World countries are broke. Wonderful system isn't it? And you thought Caligula was bad. Ah, dear, dear.

Here too, Jerry Sandusky, the guy who's been up in the news recently, for having his fun with little boys:

Was arrested Wednesday, *(A: Again)*, home in State College, Pa., on new sexual abuse charges involving boys.

And it says that he was arrested because more young guys have come forward to tell they were also not just seduced but molested. But it seemed he was also grooming them. That's what they do. They come in and they groom them gradually, just like Plato advised one of the guys how to do it. There's a technique. They like the challenge. You know, pervers like the challenge of what *they* call seduction. But it's actually, how can you seduce a young person, eh? Who's looking up to you as a kind of hero type figure? These are the creeps, these are the creeps that run the world folks. And that's why I say, there really is nothing that you're going to do to change anything. Society itself now is corrupted terribly by them through Hollywood, the media, and their daily entertainment now. And so, there's not much to come back.

You know, I've always said, if it was Jesus Christ there watching and waiting to come back, I think he'd just give up. He's say there's nothing worth coming back to save in this place. Think about it.

Now, fascism again, is generally the intertwining or merging of big corporations and government. And technically, as I say, it doesn't matter if it's Communist or Fascist, they're all Fascist, basically. And they all use the same techniques of ruling the people. And even the Soviet Union, the big corporations were in there from the very beginning, and all through the whole Soviet era. Anyway, it says:

Between 2008 And 2010, 30 Big Corporations Spent More Lobbying Washington *(A: For Contracts)* Than They Paid In Income Taxes

(A: There's nothing new in that at all. It says:)

Today, thousands of 99 Percenters will march on K Street in Washington, D.C. as a part of an action called "Take Back The Capitol," taking aim at the lobbying firms that corporate interests use to influence the federal government.

A report released this month by Public Campaign demonstrates just how important it is for Americans to battle corporate special interests and reclaim our democracy. The group's research finds that thirty big corporations actually spent more money lobbying the federal government between 2008 and 2010 than they spent in taxes. For example, General Electric —

(A: By the way, General Electric and all these big ones, I think they're actually owned by Goldman Sachs. It says:)

one of the top 10 most profitable companies in the world — got a net tax rebate of \$4.7 billion during this period. Meanwhile, it spent \$84 million lobbying the federal government.

(A: Not bad. You get a tax rebate, but you spend \$84 million lobbying the federal government to get what you want. And it gives you:)

the full list of the 30 corporations identified and what they paid in federal taxes as opposed to lobbying:

And it's well worth looking up. It's got the links on it too.

Now, China, because the West now is falling apart cash-wise. We've got too many wars to fight for another country. And:

China warns of 'severe challenges' to exports to West

(A: Exports from China to the West. They're going to set their sights now on up-and-coming nations, that we're all paying for, under all the treaties we've signed. We have to, even though we're going down the tubes, through the World Trade Organization we've signed so many treaties, that we've got to pay money to help these Third World Countries come up to emerging nation status. Like you've got India and other countries, and Brazil. Well, we're paying for all that folks. Just think of that, that somewhere, somebody somewhere is going to get, you know, good food, and a good home, and a nice way of life, because of your generosity, as you go into drastic austerity. It says:)

China faces "severe challenges" to its exports due to economic difficulties in key Western markets,

(A: In other words, we can't afford to buy their goods.)

the country's commerce ministry has warned.

(A: And they're going to release some more data on Saturday to:)

show a sharp slowdown in export growth in November, the ministry said.

And they expect this to carry on for a whole year, or even longer. And so they're going to shift all the exports that were coming into, say, America, North America, into Latin America and elsewhere. Plus, they've also signed treaties with the new Latin American Bloc countries. And of course, Latin American Bloc countries can buy that stuff through the money we're giving them through our tax money, through our treaties. Isn't that a great deal, eh? Dominique Strauss-Kahn must be laughing up his sleeve. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've just got time to go to a caller, so I'll take Sean from New York, who's been hanging on there. Are you there Sean?

Sean: Yeah. How are you doing, Alan?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Sean: Yeah, I was listening to what you were saying, and I decided I have a question I want to ask you. Like I know you know about with the military, and how they can just come into America and just take people out of their homes and do whatever they want. And it's so crazy how they can just do that. They have more power than the policemen. Because it can be anything. You can get into an argument with a military person, and they have the power just to beat you down, or to take you into custody, or whatever they want to do with you. They don't have to

go through trial. They won't get anything against them. And I feel like this is, people need to wake up, because once that happens, you have no power to fight back. I mean, you can fight back, but, I mean, the law is, they're able to do this to you. They're able to either shoot you, kill you, or whatever they want to do, because they're not going through trial for it.

Alan: That's right.

Sean: It's like they're above the law.

Alan: Well, they are. That's just it, you see. They went through that thing from 9/11 onwards. Give up your freedom for security. And I've often said, if you have no freedom, you have no security. And that's the big, that's the big truth of it all. Because they planned this a long time ago. You are in a police state now. I'll put up a link tonight where some anonymous group has put up one for the police and the military to listen to, and they're telling them to come out of the fascist police state that you're now under, Don't be part of this, Don't turn on the public. Because that's exactly what they've been training them for years to do. The big boys planned this thirty years ago, you know. And they knew they'd get to this phase. And you are going to see, in my opinion, a horror show. A horror show is going to break out, I have no doubt whatsoever, inside the United States.

Sean: Yeah, I want to prevent this, see. I'm not the type of person that wants to be controlled. I don't want to be controlled. I want to have power for myself. And people should have power for themselves. They shouldn't be controlled by anyone else, by psychological warfare and just being controlled, manipulated, doing things they don't need to do. You see, most people are doing things that they want to do instead of what they need to do. That's why they're being controlled. They want to be happy. They need to be happy. But they also give away their freedom for their happiness, and that's wrong. That's when you're doing wrong. And I heard you saying about how they, these higher up are taking these drugs that's basically enhancing their body. And the public is not given it, because it's some type of enhancement that helps the body, or it makes the person aroused.

Alan: Oh, yeah. What they do, it targets a part of the brain that makes them more aggressive and at the same time very sexual. It turns them on. It's a switch basically. It turns them on like a switch.

Sean: So, do these drugs, do they harm them in any way? Because you know how cocaine eventually harms you, and heroin it harms you, but do these drugs harm them?

Alan: No, because it works on a different principle. They're very specific drugs, and they go into a big part of modern or high medicine now, to go into the switching in the brain. They can actually switch centers of the brain on and off. And it's called epigenetics. Epigenetics. And these are much more advanced. So, they can actually switch them on for a period of time and off again too. And they can actually switch them on permanently as well, if they want to. So, they're much more advanced drugs. But, plus too, by the way, they have all the real, the real antidotes and cures for all VD's and syphilis and HIV at the top. They have no fear whatsoever at the top.

Sean: Yeah, one more question Alan, before we go. I've seen the Space Odyssey movie, and I just wanted to know an answer on what you think about that plaque. I wanted to know, what is that plaque? Where did it come from?

Alan: The plaque itself is a type of obelisk and it's rectangular. They call it the square. It's a Masonic symbol. And against the black one it's the jade one, actually. You'll find one inside the meditation room at the United Nations. You also see the United Nations building, that also represents their hope of the future, the building itself. It's the same shape, black and all. That's what it is. I might go into that some other time. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[BBC and its Biased Climate Change Reporting](#)

["BBC has Become a Propaganda Machine for Global Warming Zealots"](#)

[Delingpole on Untrustworthy BBC and its Propaganda](#)

[Article Delingpole is Referring To](#)

["All the Vaccines are Contaminated"----Vaccines and Cancer](#)

[Ups and Downs of Climate Temperature is Normal](#)

[Dominique Strauss-Kahn Treated Like a Messiah at Sex Orgies](#)

[More Sandusky Victims Come Forward](#)

[2008-2010, Big Corporations Spent More Lobbying Washington than the Taxes they Paid](#)

[China Slows Exports to Financially Depressed West and Concentrates on Developing Nations](#)

[An Open Message to Police & Military - YouTube](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 20, 2013 (#1273)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 20, 2013:

Fascism's the Name of "Public-Private" Game:

"We've Seen the Rise of the Superclass,
World Managers, CEOs, Confidant yet Crass,
Along with Leaders in "Philanthropy"
Who are More Related to Lycanthropy,
They All have Say in How We Live,
What We Eat, Drink, Taxes We Give,
To All Their Grand Plans, Profitable Schemes,
Public Adapt into "Governance" as in Dreams,
Governments and Corporations Acting Together
Are Called Fascists by the Minions they Tether
In Slavery, with Propaganda's Planned Society,
"To Make Us All Equal", They Lie with Piety,
There's Barely a Reaction from the Populations
Of People Once Active in Affairs of Their Nations,
They Play and Party with Indifference,
Uncomprehending Due to Cognitive Dissonance"

© Alan Watt Feb. 20, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb. 20, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on February the 20th, 2013.

Newcomers make sure you help yourself to the free audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's years to go back in and you could actually start to understand the system you're born into. It really is quite a deception. But you are trained really to have a low-level understanding of things. To really believe that what the media spews out is really all the truth there is and it's all you have to really know. In fact most folks, Brzezinski said, expect the media to do their reasoning for them now. They're trained that way and unfortunately it works awfully well. Previous generations were always suspicious of newspapers but massive propaganda, especially through television, and major stories, like *60 Minutes* and things like that, trained the public gradually that somehow the media was on the ball and they were all out to get truth and justice done and so on. And that's all the propaganda that you need to start believing that that's what they really do. But in fact the big organization that runs the world and set up the system, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR, all the editors and owners of these papers are all members of it across the whole world. And so whatever you get to read is simply what they dish out for you to read, sometimes partial truths, very often vast omissions of the rest of the truth in any particular article, which leads you to come to the proper conclusion that they want you to come to.

So anyway help yourself to the audios. You will start to understand the big system you're born into. Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. And you can keep me ticking along here by getting the books and the discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the U.S. to Canada remember if you want to buy them you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office, cash, or Paypal. And remember straight donations are really, really awfully welcome in these austere times. And across the world you can use Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal once again.

But we are really moving ahead fast now, as everyone knows I'm sure because really if you take Gulf War I we've been at war constantly since Gulf War I to the present time and there are more wars to go as they go through all the remaining Muslim countries that still don't have central banks, especially those ones. Because they're standardizing the world under one system and the plan was as I say set up by the ***Royal Institute of International Affairs*** at the beginning of the 20th century. At least openly that is. And they created the World Bank. They created the Bank for International Settlements. They created the IMF. And the guys who comprised the setting up of the Royal Institute of International Affairs were all top international money lenders themselves. They lent to nations.

So the idea was to take over all the mineral rights and all the resources of the world and bring in the world run properly by a scientific establishment which would work for the boys at the top and that's what you're living through today, standardization. And that includes all of you back home too because you have to all be standardized as well. Most of you are, the way you dress, you conform. You're given your politically correct updates all the time. You adapt to them very quickly and you think you're all normal. But you've been run scientifically and you don't even know it yourselves. Where your thoughts come from, as I've said before, where your opinions come from, it's all given to you through special techniques that are used, very simple ones really. Mostly at least; there are more advanced ones as well. But simple techniques to make sure that you're standardized. Even though you think you're radical at times. They even give you the radical groups to join.

You see they've got society just cut up into a thousand little specks of types. And for every group that you sort of go into, it's purpose made for you to go into. And that way the powers that be can control all of them. If you have a truly grass roots movement you won't get funding. You won't get a mention anywhere and you go under. So even the radical groups as I say work for the big boys. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the big world that really, really is. And we've been at war for an awful long time. And those who control and own us in fact were at war with us, still are, for an even longer time. And that's why they churned out the books in the early 20th century talking about oh there's too many of, you know, those kind of people and there will be even more in the future. And then when the Royal Institute of International Affairs came up with its free trade idea in the early 1900's they said eventually all the poor countries will flood into the first world countries and it will give the appearance of overpopulation. Because the whole world was to be treated the same way in other words and forced into this belief that there are just too many people. The numbers in the first world countries have been plummeting in fact because they were doing what they were told. They were forgoing getting married and they were getting cars and things instead, all the material things, as Charles Galton Darwin suggested they'd do. And so they were good. They did what they were told, goody-two-shoes, and then of course the prime ministers said, on behalf of the banks they owed money to, *"We'll have to open the floodgates to immigration because we can't pay off the debt. There are not enough children to pay off the debt."* It's intergenerational debt, which is slavery in actual fact you see. Very simple.

So the world's a big plan and all big, big plans, everything is a big plan in the world. And we get really the garbage that the media tosses to us to believe in. Anyway most folk don't really care because they're really happily entertained today like never before. There is so much cheap entertainment for most folk that they're quite, quite happy. And this article here sums up the war. It's ongoing as they go after all the resources of the world, standardizing it all. They must get a central bank in, they must get the IMF in and borrow money and get into perpetual debt like the first world countries. And then of course they must start standardizing their laws with the rest of the world. And that's what of course free trade also brings in. It's not enough to join for free trade, you must standardize all your laws, all your laws, all of them to suit the main party involved that runs it all. And this article here shows you what even Australia is doing too, although you can't really blame Australia because there are people in the world that are born in different countries that really don't have any affiliation with those countries. But this says here:

"Western "Exceptionalism" Crumbling as Aussie Senator Deported from Malaysia"

"Senator was to meet with Wall Street-London funded faux-democracy front Bersih, IMF frontman Anwar Ibrahim."

Alan: Which is Abraham.

"The Australian reported in its article,"

Alan: This is the paper.

"Xenophon..."

Alan: Xenophon is the guy's name.

"...deported by Malaysia,"

It says:

"...that Australian Senator Nick Xenophon has been detained and then deported in Malaysia as part of an "unofficial parliamentary delegation to review the electoral system."

Alan: Now why are they going there in the first place as an unofficial parliamentary delegation to review Malaysia's electoral system?

It says:

"In reality, Senator Xenophon was part of a Western effort to assist Malaysia's Wall Street-London backed

opposition into power as part of a wider geopolitical strategy to align Southeast Asia against China's emerging regional influence.

Confirming this, the Australian also reported that: He and other Australian MPs were to meet opposition leader Anwar Ibrahim, as well as Malaysia's minister in charge of parliamentary affairs, Mohammed Nazri,"

Alan: His name is.

*"...and members of the group **Bersih**, the Coalition for Clean and Fair Elections.*

The Bersih of course, is admittedly funded by the US State Department through the National Endowment for Democracy (NED)."

Alan: That's quite a great thing, this **National Endowment for Democracy**. They generally fund all the NGOs for soft power, that's what they call it at the United Nations, to stir up riots and so on and overthrow people and put in their own boys.

It says:

"According to a Malaysian Insider report on June 27, 2011, Bersih figurehead, Ambiga Sreenevassan, herself "admitted to Bersih receiving some money from two US organizations — the National Democratic Institute (NDI) and Open Society Institute (OSI) — for other projects, which she stressed were unrelated to the July 9, 2011 march."

Xenophon's planned meeting with Anwar Ibrahim, who with Western-backing has in fact created Bersih to propel himself into power, is also indicative of Australia's insidious meddling in Malaysia's sovereign, internal affairs."

Alan: And it says who is Anwar Ibrahim they're trying to get in.

"Anwar Ibrahim was Chairman of the Development Committee of the World Bank..."

Alan: Oh it's amazing how it's a small world isn't it?

"...and International Monetary Fund (IMF) in 1998, held lecturing positions at the School of Advanced International Studies at Johns Hopkins University, was a consultant to the World Bank, and a panelist at the Neo-Con lined National Endowment for Democracy's "Democracy Award" and a panelist at a NED donation ceremony - the very same US organization whose subsidiaries are funding and supporting Bersih - casts irrefutable doubt on their official agenda for "clean and fair elections." Claims by Bersih members that Anwar Ibrahim is "hijacking" their movement ring especially hollow..."

Alan: Everything is hollow.

"...when looking at both his and Bersih's entwined foreign financial and political backers."

Alan: So in other words this character was sent in from Australia to help manipulate and alter and direct another country's elections. And he's got all these ties to the World Bank and all the rest of it as they get their own guy in. And this is pretty standard stuff that goes on. The real stuff that goes on isn't like James Bond where they go around shooting everybody. It's nothing like that at all. The real world is all subterfuge and big money backing groups and again the soft power of hundreds and thousands of non-governmental organizations that actually get some funding from you, you taxpayers, and also they get funded from the foundations that also help run the... They're all part and parcel of the NSA, the CIA, MI6, Mossad, it's all one and the same thing folks. It has been all your life in fact.

But no country is to be left alone. You can not be independent in this day and age. You must be under the big corporate boys' thumbs and otherwise they're going to bomb you out of existence and standardize you anyway. Because the first

thing they do once they've bombed out your infrastructure, the IMF comes in and gives you a loan that you can never pay off with compound interest. It's quite simple, isn't it?

Now {laughs} years ago I remember putting up links on the little birds. The little birds that the Pentagon would put out. The little birds were mechanical. They could actually charge themselves or recharge themselves on a telephone line or a power line and follow people even indoors. They could fly through the window or follow you through the corridors and through doors. They already had these things, different kinds of little birds. You will know they're fake because I think they're killing off all the real ones. And I've mentioned that before with the agricultural department of the U.S. that admitted they're killing off millions of birds every year, songbirds because they're eating Monsanto's seed, you know. Anyway it says here:

"U.S. Air Force Developing Terrifying Swarms Of Tiny Unmanned Killer Drones"

"The U.S. Air Force is developing tiny unmanned drones that will fly in swarms, hover like bees, crawl like spiders and even sneak up on unsuspecting targets and execute them with..."

Alan: legal

"...lethal precision."

Alan: Well I guess it's legal too as long as they make it legal. They can do anything if some top guy writes his name on it.

"The Air Vehicles Directorate, a research arm of the Air Force, has released a computer-animated video outlining the future capabilities of Micro Air Vehicles (MAVs). The project promises to revolutionize war by down-sizing the combatants."

Alan: And they show you pictures and all the rest of it.

"The "MAVs will become a vital element in the ever-changing war-fighting environment and will help ensure success on the battlefield of the future..."

Alan: It's kind of like **Minority Report** too when you had all these little spiders that are released and they go through all the buildings and they check your iris. They do an iris scan on you and everything. Quite, quite something. But again where do you think they get these ideas from? There's a big connection as you well know between the Pentagon and Hollywood, in fact some people are related in fact in both. But the thing is too that the Pentagon funds a lot of these movies because they're predictive programming. You think it's quite normal when it actually comes into being, simply because you watched a movie. But you've never reasoned anything out.

Also too:

"Is Your Local Police Department Using Pictures of Pregnant Women and Children for Target Practice?"

"Law Enforcement Targets Inc."

Alan: It's called "Law Enforcement Targets". I guess that's the company that sells them all.

It says:

"What if I told you that police in your town could desensitize themselves to the idea of shooting a (armed) child, pregnant woman, or young mother, for just a couple of bucks?"

Alan: It says for a target.

"The "No More Hesitation" series from Law Enforcement Targets Inc. offers exactly that."

Alan: So they're going in for the... This is the whole thing that cops are into now. Your police in the States are militarized as you know. In fact lots of them for years now, it's probably about 12 years now or more, there have been articles in the papers where the vast amount of recruits coming in are ex-military. So they're already trained as a military. And part of the training in the military is again going in through mock scenes in urban areas and little targets pop up in windows and so on or alleyways and you decide whether to shoot them or not. Very old stuff, that.

Anyway it says:

"For less than 99 cents per target, police can shoot at real-life images "designed to give officers the experience of dealing with deadly force shooting scenarios with subjects that are not the norm during training."

"The subjects in NMH targets were chosen in order to give officers the experience of dealing with deadly force shooting scenarios with subjects that are not the norm during training. I found while speaking with officers and trainers in the law enforcement community that there is a hesitation on the part of cops when deadly force is required on subjects with atypical age,""

Alan: Children.

"...frailty..."

Alan: Like old people.

"...or condition (one officer explaining that he enlarged photos of his own kids to use as targets so that he would not be caught off guard with such a drastically new experience while on duty)."

Alan: That's quite nice.

"This hesitation time may be only seconds but that is not acceptable when officers are losing their lives in these same situations. The goal of NMH is to break that stereotype on the range, regardless of how slim the chances are of encountering a real life scenario that involves a child, pregnant woman, etc."

Alan: Elderly people and so on. So you're going to see a lot more folk getting shot down in the future as things deteriorate so drastically and so quickly.

And tonight too I'll put up an article. I was going to put it up last night but as you all know my satellite system is down so I'm putting everything up on dial-up.

But it says:

"Abolish The Income Tax: You Won't Believe Who Is Getting Away With Paying Zero Taxes While The Middle Class Gets Hammered"

"The federal income tax is a bad joke and it needs to be abolished. All over the nation, hard working American families are being absolutely crushed by oppressive levels of taxation, and our politicians are constantly coming up with new ways to extract money from all of us every single year."

Alan: Back with more on this article after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the tax codes and so on. Every country is the same now with their taxes. The same people run the whole world. The big bankers run the whole world and they do it again through centralized bodies like the United Nations. That's what it is. It's a centralized body for world government. And they do it too through again these organizations that set themselves up. You don't vote them in, the IMF, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements and so on; you vote for nothing, and they call it democracy. Private corporations run the world and they have done for a long, long time.

But it says here that:

"The U.S. tax code is nearly 4 million words long..."

Alan: 4 million words, written by lawyers, you know, for their bosses.

"... and it is absolutely riddled with thousands of loopholes that favor big corporations and the ultra-wealthy."

Alan: And of course they say here...

"We should come up with a better, fairer way to fund the government."

Alan: Well do they really need all that money they're getting in anyway? I mean where does it all go? Do you get any say in where it goes? Remember that with taxation we were supposed to get representation. Look at how they throw the cash around across the whole planet. You're never asked where it goes. None of your politicians asked; the ones that you supposedly elect in. They're all bought and paid for. It's quite simple. Anyway I'll put this up tonight and it's quite an interesting article.

Now the privatization across the world goes on with water and everything else that you need, all the things that you need. Again that was the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they said they'd go after all the mineral rights, all the resources of the world, all the blah-blah-blah. Even Lenin mentioned it too because he said eventually there will be trading blocs and you have the EU now that's a trading bloc, the Americas was to be next, and a Far-Eastern/Pacific-Rim region which is already happening. So Lenin knew it because he was put up by the bankers too, the ones in London that is. And the idea again with free trade, it's not free trade at all; it's free for the big boys that get into them. Of course they don't let anybody in at all, and you'll find if you're a little guy and you try to do some free trade that you're going to go through a thousand different loopholes and hurdles to jump too, to try to get in; it will never happen, in other words. It's to keep everybody else out. That's what free trade is about, international corporations only, you see.

But also you'll find too as they privatize all the stuff that you, your grandparents, and all the rest of them paid for, generations paid for, for power, water, and everything else and hand it over to their buddies for peanuts and then they always say it's going to be more economical, or economically run than the government could do it. That's what they always tell you, the same nonsense, but there's not a country in the world that hasn't been screwed silly after they privatize it; because they're in it for private profit, right? And you find the same thing in Adelaide too...

It says:

"Outrage at 39 per cent jump in fixed power supply fees"

Alan: 39%, well that's about equivalent to where we are in Ontario in Canada here. Because when they privatized it here the same thing happened. And it's to go up I think 8% every year for the next umpteen different years. So that's just the way it's getting fixed up and back in the 90's Maurice Strong, the great guy who has never been elected to anything by the public, who was the front man for Rockefeller and who works at the United Nations most of his life. Maurice Strong said in the 90's that when they brought him in from the United Nations for a little while to privatize the Ontario electrical supply systems, Ontario Hydro they called it then. And they made him chairman until they found out that he was getting two salaries, one from the United Nations and one as the head, the CEO of Ontario Hydro. But anyway he was sent in to privatize it all by the big boys. And he said at the time (there were articles in the paper, the newspapers in the 90's), he said eventually there will be very little power for the average person. And he said it would be so bad he says we'll have to have special generators built for big corporate buildings and so on, vital buildings, to keep them going he said, because the idea was to start closing down the nuclear plants and all the rest of it, and coal industries, etcetera. This was in the early 90's that he said all this stuff. You see, the newspapers are about 20 years behind the times as what they tell you. So you're living through an agenda, a script, you understand. All the carbon taxes, all that stuff, way, way ahead, before you even heard it. All fixed, planned, probably micro-planned too, right down to the last little bit, jot and tittle, and you are hearing about it now.

So it says here that:

"In a blow to Victorians..."

Alan: In Australia.

"...scrambling to save money by using less power,"

Alan: See, again, you're good, you use less power and your children will nag you because they're all taught and brainwashed at school to come home and nag you if you're using too much water and so on.

"...analysis reveals they will pay as much as \$477 this year without flicking a switch. Energy Retailers Association of Australia chief Cameron O'Reilly blamed higher network, meter and green scheme costs for driving up "fixed" or service to property charges."

Alan: So as I say there was Strong in the 90's talking about this, worldwide, a big, big player in this world agenda. He gave you the Rio Summit. He was the front man for that although it was the Rockefellers that drew it up, part I and II. So nobody is escaping from this. This is a world order. That's what Bush senior said, I can see the **New World Order**, a New World Order emerging or coming into view. And that's what you've got. It's a world order. They don't want anyone to escape this.

And also in Australia too...

It says:

"Health fund premiums set to rise as budget cuts hit insurance subsidies"

Alan: It says. So their health premiums are set to rise from April 1st for families.

And it says:

"They are set to rise by around \$150 a year for families on April 1..."

Alan: They love April fool, eh? That's all us.

"...but some health fund members will face premium rises of up to \$1,875 as government budget cuts hit their insurance subsidies."

Alan: So yep. Remember I told you years ago eventually your disposable income will all be going to bare essentials and this is what it's all about folks. You're post industrial, post consumer according to the Club of Rome, the big think tank for the United Nations.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and also in this system, it's non-democratic as I've mentioned before. The **Club of Rome**, I think it was in the book called **"The First Global Revolution"**, they mentioned too, way back, this big think tank for the United Nations said that democracy simply couldn't work. And the big agendas that had to get pushed through would not work with democracy in the way. In other words too many competing factions and groups all vying for power. They made sure of that because they fund all the different groups that are all radical that are all fighting each other for the big buck.

Anyway they did have to go ahead and train the public gradually into an authoritarian society, and that was in the 70's

that they wrote that one. And of course in 2001, bingo, you had your Pearl Harbor event. Same thing as the PNAC Group said, they'd need a Pearl Harbor type event to get everybody behind them, and down came the towers. So we've been under anti-terrorism ever since. Everything has changed; in fact I think one of the top guys, I can't remember if it was Perle or who it was that said it that day, he said on the news, he said that *things will never ever be the same again*. And they meant it because the big agenda was already written. And we lost all of our rights, all privacy, everything else, and now you've been trained that it's quite normal as things get worse and worse and worse. Because you're into an authoritarian society, as the Club of Rome said, to get the big world agenda through, standardizing the planet.

And of course with all your information, information is the most important thing today; it's all run on information about everybody, every single person. They got to have everybody's data updated, by you, every day as you chat away on the phones, as you tweet to each other, as you punch up websites, they have all that fed into a virtual you. Which they then in the Pentagon can run programs on to see how you will react in actual situations. And they say it's about 100% effective. Quite something, eh?

But anyway you've seen the compete merger with the Military-Industrial Complex and all communications. It's the natural way it had to go, this system.

And:

"BAE Systems..."

Alan: It's one of the biggest military contractors out there.

"...has signed a five-year deal with Vodafone which will see the companies produce and sell mobile security products."

It says:

"Focusing on smartphones and tablets to begin with, the partnership will build on BAE's existing cyber security arm – BAE Systems Detica – and benefit Vodafone's largest enterprise customers, with its 1,500 biggest getting access to the solutions."

Alan: That means hacking everybody else folks if you don't understand that. They want to know who's buying all the stocks and shares before they even know it themselves that they're going to do it. This is how all business is run. That's what the stock market is for.

"Vodafone will also become BAE's main supplier of mobile communications globally, except for in the US. From July, Vodafone will provide services to the BAE Systems' 35,000 employees. The companies are in discussions about Vodafone providing unified communications for BAE Systems in the UK as well, but the terms have yet to be met."

Alan: So you're seeing everything. Years ago, even in the 70's, they had ads in papers in Britain and these ads were a little joke, well these sort of cartoons I should say were little jokes, and eventually one of them turned up about the world corp. There's to be the world corporation in the end, one big company, as they're all swallowing each other, all those big corporations, there would just be one in the end. Actually it's already happened. All the big top corporations are owned by the same people. They own the major shareholders of all these big top corporations. They don't need to own them all, they have the controlling shares and that's how you really own them and where they're going. It's been like that for a long, long, long time. It gives you the appearance of competition but there is no competition.

And also:

"Big Brother televisions: Intel is the latest firm to announce TV box that spies on you and selects ads that match your behavior"

Alan: It's not just matching your behavior. I mean this damn thing is watching all of your behavior. Most folk won't

care. They will carry on as usual and it won't matter to them. That's how bad it is now. That's how quickly you can train the public from privacy to non-privacy, till now they think 'well who needs it.' {Laughs} Who needs it, eh?

But it says here that:

"TV that actually cares."

Alan: That's how they call it, eh? Isn't that wonderful? If they were cutting off your neck they'd give it something, your head, they'd give it some sort of nice-sounding name. You know, seeing things in a different way or light-headedness or something. "TV that cares"...

"Erik Huggers, vice president of the new Intel Media division of the microchip maker, defended the product against privacy concerns in an interview at AllThingsD's Dive Into Media conference. "TV that actually cares", he says.

The camera, Intel claims, will enable them to personalize the interactive features of their product, so that different members of the same household can be served programming and advertising specific to them."

Alan: Can you imagine having a captive audience like that? And you know how hard it is... people used to use the remote, it was a great thing when the remote came out, they could mute it all during the ads. People want to see them now. They want to see them because they're putting so much money into making the ads. They can't take their eyes off them.

"Intel is only the latest company to develop a television product that contains a camera and sensors designed to watch what viewers are up to."

Alan: And of course for your government. And...

"Bill Gates..."

Alan: Of course.

"...owns 500,000 shares worth 23 million US dollars (or more) of Monsanto stock."

Alan: You know the guy who loves the world and wants to sterilize you and so on. So he owns 500,000 shares worth 23 million US dollars. Because again too they're going to make sure that in the future – like again going after all resources, that's your water, food and everything – you can't get seed anywhere else. I mean this is the agenda. We all know that by now. I don't have to harp on about it. You all know that. And they have done so many dirty tricks over different countries even in Latin America. They're even dropping seed on them I'm sure by air and so on and of course once Monsanto's stuff is in there they can go and sue everybody, which they do. They sue them like crazy. I've got articles here about that too. Even the Soya bean guy in the States that went to the Supreme Court, I think he lost today because all the courts are all onboard with the big agenda you see. That's why they become judges and stuff.

And this one here too, it says...

"The biotech industry, led by Monsanto, is increasing their propaganda efforts to reshape their public image, and sway your opinion against the need to label genetically engineered foods."

Alan: They don't want it labeled you see.

"Part of this makeover program appears to be the recruitment of seemingly independent "ambassadors"..."

Alan: "Seemingly" independent ambassadors, that's the important part.

"...to covertly lobby the GE agenda. The appearance of being an independent voice is imperative for the role to be effective."

One such “covert” agent appears to be Mark Lynas, an environmentalist and writer, who claims to have “converted” to a pro-GE stance after he “discovered science.” His claims of being a mastermind of the anti-GE movement before he changed his mind has been vehemently rebuffed by veterans in the movement, who don’t recall him being involved in any meaningful way.

The fight for GMO labeling has now moved to the state of Washington, where the people’s initiative 522, “The People’s Right to Know Genetically Engineered Food Act,” will require food sold in retail outlets to be labeled if it contains genetically engineered ingredients. ”

Alan: So, what you do, you just create little stars or get ones who already are really stars, celebrities, and you get them out there saying, “oh, it’s a great thing for the world.” And the general public says, “oh well if so-and-so said that, you know, it must be true; uh, I’ve seen them in this movie and that movie.” And that’s how simple it is, isn’t it?

Now another big thing that came out too that Obama signed was the **Brain Activity Map Project**. Massive money into it. Massive cash getting put into it, to find out, they’re trying to find out *everything* about the brain for total control purposes of course.

It says:

“The Brain Activity Map Project is a collaborative research initiative announced by the Obama administration in 2013, with the goal of mapping the activity of every neuron in the human brain in ten years.”

Alan: That’s their big goal.

“Based upon the Human Genome Project, the initiative has been projected to cost more than \$300 million...”

Alan: Of your tax money.

“...per year for ten years. It’s going to be organized by the Office of Science and Technology Policy with participation by the National Institutes of Health, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA),”

Alan: Can you connect the dots right here?

“...the National Science Foundation, along with the collaboration by the Howard Hughes Medical Institute.”

Alan: {Laughs} Howard Hughes, big military contractors too but they’re into medicine as well.

“...and the Allen Institute for Brain Science. Representatives from Google, Microsoft, and Qualcomm have also taken part in planning the project.”

Alan: You understand you’re all living now in the Wi-Fi field. And Persinger (Michael Persinger) who is in a Canadian university up here, you should look at some of his videos. He is all for this. This guy worked for the NSA and so on, this Persinger guy, and CIA, in big, big projects, big funding. He’s a professor. And Persinger thinks this is wonderful, we’ll all be able to think the same things at the same time in this unified field. And I’m not kidding you, this is where they’re going with it all. Of course the other guys, all the rest of them at the top won’t be affected by it because they’ll have a little gizmo, probably the size of a matchstick in their pocket that will stop them from being affected by this big field.

This is what it’s all for, it’s for total control purposes. That’s what it’s for. Why do you think **DARPA** is involved in it and all these other ones? Hmm?

“By using new non-invasive methods of electrophysiology derived from nanotechnology, in which synthetic DNA molecules will be used to store and report the sensed activity of single neurons, and combining them with methods of neuroimaging and neuroanatomy, participating scientists hope to map activity of each of the approximately 100 billion neurons in the human brain.”

Alan: So they obviously have got subjects, test subjects and they're using DNA and nanotechnology to try and follow their paths basically as they travel through the brain and their synapses as it's happening and all the rest of it. You know because they want to help you think better. You know more clearly {Laughs}.

And also too there is a big EPA scandal. It says:

"'Richard Windsor' EPA scandal spreads, EPA Administrator James Martin resigns over hidden email accounts"

"U.S. Sen. David Vitter (R-La.), the top Republican on the Senate Environment and Public Works Committee (EPW), today released findings from the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) second tranche of Richard Windsor emails. The release shows that acting Administrator Bob Perciasepe used a private email account to conduct official business, similar to Region 8 Administrator, James Martin, who is the subject of an ongoing investigation launched by Vitter and U.S. House Oversight and Government Reform Committee (OGR) Chairman Darrell Issa (R-Calif.)."

Alan: So anyway these guys are all into their own private businesses as they work for government and so on. Mind you private businesses generally put them into this position, the EPA and all the rest of it. And they work for the big corporations so I don't know where this is going to go because it's well known that even the FDA is the same. The Food and Drug Administration, there's articles up on YouTube from previous inquiries where big corporations, Big Pharma, put their own boys in. And there are lists of them. And the Big Pharmas just have to get in touch with, say, five or six of them, before any vote on anything. And they're all on their side of course and they get their kickbacks etcetera. Everything is corrupt now you see. But they don't call it corruption, it's normal business for them. That's the difference between your thinking and their thinking. That's quite simple isn't it?

Also:

"How will our future cities look?"

Alan: This is quite an interesting spiel by the BBC and again it's predictive programming. But it's also the way to lull you into what they want you to think about. And I've mentioned about the true cities of the future won't be these wonderful things that you'll see right now lying vacant around the world. They'll be the old ones, that are already rundown and falling apart. Why do you think they haven't been repairing the roads for the last thirty years? This is it. They're way ahead. They planned this stage about a hundred years ago. I'm not kidding you.

It says:

"Imagine a city of the future. Do you see clean streets, flying cars and robots doing all the work?"

Alan: Of course not.

It says here:

"No-one really knows what the future holds,"

Alan: Well yes they do, the guys who always direct the future. They know exactly where it's going.

"... but the reality now is that our urban spaces are overcrowded and polluted."

Alan: Even though your population is plummeting and mass immigration has been encouraged and even financed into your country by you. So it says here, *"overcrowded and polluted,"* even though you've got no factories left you're polluted.

"Almost half of the world's population currently lives in cities, and by 2050 that is projected to increase to 75%, but what kind of city will they be living in? The time is ripe, say experts,"

Alan: Again you don't need to name them anymore, just "experts." That's what Bertrand Russell said, we'll train the public to believe in experts so they can't think for themselves. You just have to mention the word and they believe it. So here it is...

"The time is ripe, say experts, to start designing smarter urban environments, both new cities needed to sustain an ever-growing population, and retro-fits on the ones that we have lived in for centuries."

Alan: Well that's where all the rest is going to be, you know the general population.

It says:

"If the cities of the past were shaped by people, the cities of the future are likely to be shaped by ideas, and there are a lot of competing ones about how such a futuristic urban space should look."

"Some of these revolve around the idea that smarter equals greener."

Alan: Oh this greener stuff eh? It's like fungus everywhere.

"Sustainability experts predict carbon-neutral cities..."

Alan: I guess there's nobody living in them because you know you breathe out CO2.

"...full of electric vehicles and bike-sharing schemes,"

Alan: Try that in Canada when you've got six feet of snow.

"...with air quality so improved that office workers can actually open their windows for the first time."

Alan: You'll get fined for it up here for losing heat.

It says:

"Visions of a green city often include skyscrapers where living and office space vie with floating greenhouses or high-rise vegetable patches and green roofs, as we try to combine urbanization with a return to our pastoral past."

Alan: The pastoral past but you're all peasants, folks, in a feudal system. But again this is the new feudal system, isn't it? That's what Quigley said himself, Carroll Quigley. The CEOs are the new feudal overlords. And they go on with their usual rubbish and I'll put this link up like all these links I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, with slow-speed dial-up, mind you. But it's full of all the right things.

"“Cities are reaching breaking point,” says Prof David Gann, who heads up Imperial College’s Digital Economy Lab. “Traffic jams are getting worse, queues longer and transport networks more prone to delays, power outages more common.” The answer may lie with big data..."

Alan: You know that's IBM, Smart Cities and so on.

"...and the so-called internet of things, where objects previously dumb are made smart by being connected to each other."

Alan: So it won't be just a slum you're living in, it's going to be a spy system too as you well know. Propaganda is amazing though, isn't it? This is just amazing.

And also too, I've mentioned this one before but it's important.

It says:

"“An unconstitutional,”

Alan: It doesn't matter about that anymore.

"...all-you-can-eat data buffet": Critics slam FBI's Stingray mobile tracking tool"

It says:

"The Electronic Frontier Foundation calls surveillance tool 'unconstitutional'"

"The tool used by the FBI has been criticized for being invasive and unconstitutional by an American digital rights pressure group. The 'Stingray' acts as a fake mobile phone tower, tricking your phone to connect with it even if you are not on a call."

Alan: I can remember seeing them in these big disasters they try, you know mock disasters in the States. And these big vans pull along your streets and up go these towers out the tops of the vans. And these are the fake, all your cell phones, everything else is connected to them. They know all the stuff coming in and out. It's not going to your server at all.

Anyway it says:

"It can allow users to eavesdrop on your call and locate you to within two meters. Now the Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF) has warned that the device, which is widely used across the US by the FBI, is being used for far more routine cases than the terrorism investigations it was originally introduced to help. "

Alan: Well that was the scam of getting it in.

"The pressure group has described it as “an unconstitutional, all-you-can-eat data buffet”. The EFF says that when the Los Angeles Police Department got a Department of Homeland Security grant in 2006 to buy a Stingray, it was on the grounds that it would be used for “regional terrorism investigations”."

Alan: ...only. Well everything was supposed to be starting for terrorism wasn't it? Everything.

"Instead, EFF's web report says: 'LAPD has been using it for just about any investigation imaginable.'"

Alan: So everything, just get it on the books, con the public who generally snore through it, and expand it. All laws are the same. Do you see how we are managed so easily? This is management, of the human herd.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And also this article too to round it up and that's to do with the farce of the media again, how they play with our minds. I've mentioned so many times that presidents and prime ministers are front men. The guys behind them, the big advisors, are the real important people. They know the world agenda. They get it all done. They're the real workers and they're obviously trained in the same place for world domination. Obviously, because they're onboard across the whole planet at the same time in every country.

And it says:

"Barack Obama to receive Israel's presidential medal of distinction"

Alan: It says here.

"President who is often criticized over Israel policy set to be honored during March visit to the Middle East"

And:

"Barack Obama meets Israeli Prime Minister Binyamin Netanyahu at the United Nations."

Alan: And they have these big photos there to smile. They're all photo-ops. It's sickening, it really is all sickening. It can all be done by photoshop mind you.

But it says:

"Barack Obama will receive one of Israel's most prestigious honours during his upcoming visit to the Middle East. On Monday, the office of the Israeli president, Shimon Peres, announced that Obama will be given the presidential medal of distinction in March."

Alan: I wonder if it will be left over from the Iron Dome; maybe a bit of iron from it, eh?

I'll also put up a link tonight too to show you that the U.S. dome, they're going to put up a dome over Europe too, it's going to be called I think the Recycled Plastic Dome because they've spent all the money on that iron one. Or it could be a tin dome, I don't know. That's another link I'll put up tonight too.

Getting back to this article.

"A statement said that the honor recognized Obama's "unique and significant contribution to strengthening the State of Israel and the security of its citizens".

Alan: And it's true because he's carried on from the PNAC group in demolishing another bunch of their enemies.

It says:

"Obama's political opponents have complained constantly that he has attempted to distance the US from its traditional support of Israel."

Alan: And then it goes up to this rubbish.

It says:

"In the lead up to the presidential election last year the Republican challenger, Mitt Romney,"

Alan: Who was never meant to get in.

"...accused Obama of "repeated efforts" to "throw Israel under the bus". Obama's pick for defence secretary has also been criticized, due to comments allegedly made by Chuck Hagel regarding the power of the pro-Israeli lobby in Washington."

Alan: Well they admit it's the most powerful one in the world apart from the one in London.

And it says:

"Obama's White House has always maintained its support for Israel, but the president has had a tense relationship with the Israeli prime minister, Binyamin Netanyahu, particularly regarding West Bank settlements..."

Alan: And so on. All the usual stuff, the fluff that's added into it. So anyway there you are. He's getting a little gong for doing his bit for whomever. It's not for America though. Well America pays for it all. Americans are the most generous people in the world. And they keep telling everyone else in the world that they're free. They've been doing that for about a century now. And they haven't a clue. Why do you think they're so poor at home? And it's getting

worse and worse all the time. It's meant to go really, really bad at the end. Terribly bad with austerity. And they're already trying to cover up all the crime that's there already.

Tonight I'll put up one article too just to finish it to show you and it's down to do with Detroit where I think it's one out of every five lights on the highway doesn't work because the people are stripping the copper lines. This is how they're making their living because they're so... I mean there is just no business, there's nothing. There are no factories anymore. It started on the old factories that were left empty, stripping and stripping. Now they're going on to the streets and the highways now. And they're stripping the copper lining for the electrical supplies. So you're driving in the dark down there too.

Eventually of course they know that the U.S., and this is the intention of it by the way, once it has completed its mission – and it's been created for a mission – once it's finished it's going to be called a failed state. Britain is pretty well there too.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Australian Senator Deported from Malaysia](#)

[US Air Force Developing Swarms of Tiny Killer Drones](#)

[Is Your Local Police Using Pictures of Children and Pregnant Women for Target Practice?](#)

[Who Pays Zero Income Tax?](#)

[Australia----39% Jump in Fixed Power Supply Fees](#)

[Australia----Health Insurance Jump](#)

[BAE Systems and Vodafone Join Forces for Mobile Security](#)

[The "Idiot Box" to Spy on Those That Watch](#)

[Bill Gates Owns 500,000 Shares in Monsanto](#)

[Biotech Industry Hiring Celebrities to Promote Modified Food etc..](#)

[Brain Activity Map Project](#)

[EPA Scandal](#)

[How will Future Cities Look?----IBM, Cisco, Siemens and Intel Somehow Got In Charge of it all.](#)

[Stingray Mobile Tracking Tool Unconstitutional](#)

[Barack Obama to receive Israel's presidential medal of distinction](#)

[One Fifth of Detroit's Freeways Not Working due to Copper Thieves](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 17, 2007 (#26)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 17, 2007:
"FASCISM WEDS SOCIALISM BEGETS FASCOCIALISM —
FOR A "BRAVE NEW WORLD" "
© Alan Watt October 17, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 17, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

I don't know what happened there, but I'm not in charge of the music. This is Alan Watt on Cutting Through the Matrix on October 17th, 2007.

I always suggest for newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots of histories on how the world is being taken step by step through wars and through a chessboard game to the global system of fascism, which is showing its fists right now. The iron glove or the fist is there underneath the velvet glove and the velvet glove is torn in shatters. I also ask people to look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for downloadable transcripts in the various languages of Europe.

When I talk about fascism, I'm not kidding because people should realize and study and look into this system and the various systems that have discussed about 40, 50 years ago – fascism, communism and all the isms, because they all

really come from the same roots. Going through Charles Darwin and the 'survival of the fittest' throwing religion out the window, which is about the only thing that really kept it under wraps. They had to put some show of some sort of welfare out there for religious purposes. That was done away with too, pretty well under the fascist system we've been living under. Fascism is really the merger of corporate interests with politics, and we've been under this system for a long time, including the European countries in fact. It goes back a long ways and there's nothing new.

People today who are coming out of school seem to think that democracy has always been here. We never really had it and it's not here anyway. The reality is corporate interests always came first. If you look into politicians, you'll find that they either have been all involved as corporate CEOs or affiliated with them and they're in and out of politics and back to the CEO positions like musical chairs. That's called fascism. The corporate powers dictate and tell us all which direction we're heading into, it's not hard to guess, it's a totalitarian system where as they've said in their own writings over many years that we'll be run by experts.

The average person will be born, if they have a need for you that is. If they don't have a need for you, you won't be born. You'll be trained in a position to serve the world state. Look into the United Nations charter and the United Nations talks about this "serving." It's all to do with service. Now I'll be back after the following messages. I hope the music doesn't go in a loop.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. Now before I forget, I should thank those people who have sent donations to keep me going because it does keep me going. That's about all that does really keep me going. The printing of the books and all the rest of it pretty well just pays for itself, the costs of postage and all the rest tucked into it. For overseas people who order, remember to tack on \$28 or \$29 at least for airmail if you're ordering all three books because that's what it costs for posting them by airmail.

The last time I was on I mentioned – some caller talked about Tuesdays and why Tuesdays were so relevant with the stock market et cetera and things happening in Tuesday and major occurrences in the world. I mentioned about Thursday. I got Tuesday and Thursdays mixed up. Thursday is Thor's day for sure. Tuesday is actually from Tuesday [Tewesday or Tiwes daeg], which is the God of War. Every day of the week really is to do with war, even Wednesday because you have it with *Mercredi*. Mercury of course is the messenger, is also the saint for corporate interests and mercenaries, so merchants and mercenaries who go hand in hand in all ages, just to clear that up.

Tonight I'm going to talk about the European Union, because it's the precursor for the rest of the blocks, these big trading blocks to follow. I'm going to read a little bit from Sir James Goldsmith's book. Sir James Goldsmith was a man who helped champion the British corporate interests for years. He was all for the union for many years and worked hard towards it. He pulled out towards the end when he saw the direction in which it was going and he formed a society to try to pull Britain back out of the union. He was just getting popular and he came across to the U.S. and spoke to the U.S. Senate, warning them in one of the most eloquent speeches I've ever heard, fantastic orator, warning them of all the dangers that lay ahead and what they'd go through if they had the NAFTA agreement and the GATT agreement go through. All the senators agreed with him but they all voted to go along with it anyway, which tells you who was putting money in their pockets: the big corporate interests.

James Goldsmith suddenly came down with a fast acting cancer of I think it was the pancreas, a very popular one for

assassinating people, and he died within about four or five weeks of diagnosis.

His book is called "***The Trap***." Sir James Goldsmith has a question and answer with a man called Yves Messarovitch who was the Economics Editor of Le Figaro. On page 68 of this book, I'll read a little bit here. Here's what it said. It's what James Goldsmith says:

"Maastricht..."

Alan: That's where they signed the agreement for basically to bring in the whole of Europe together under this fascist system.

"Maastricht seeks to create a supranational, centralized, bureaucratic state..."

Alan: Now remember the U.S. and Canada and Latin American countries have to follow suit. We're already on the way.

"...It would destroy the pillars on which Europe was built—its nations. It would convert Europe into one multicultural space, in which national identities would be fused and sovereignty abandoned. It would coerce ancient European nations to merge into the ultimate artificial state. As George Orwell remarked, it is characteristic of intellectuals to pass over in incomprehension the dominant political passion of the age. Today, that passion is the search for nation identity. And this is the moment when European ruling elites are seeking to destroy the identity of every European nation."

Alan: Here's the question that follows:

"How is it that the peoples of twelve European nations have agreed to this?"

Alan: Here is Sir James Goldsmith's answer.

"The European..."

Alan: This is a man who was involved in setting up—now listen to what he says.

"The European Union was built in secret: not through carelessness of casualness, but in a deliberately planned and skillfully executed manner."

Alan: That's right from the horse's mouth.

"...Claude Cheysson, the former French Minister of Foreign Affairs and a member of the European Commission from 1985 to 1989 described the mechanism in an interview in Le Figaro on 7 May 1994. He explained proudly that the European Union could only have been constructed in the absence of democracy..."

Alan: I'll say that again for the hard of hearing and the hard of thinking.

"He explained proudly that the European Union could only have been constructed in the absence of democracy, and he went on to suggest that the present problems were the result of having mistakenly allowed a public debate on the merits of the Treaty of Maastricht."

Alan: It leaked out into the public and they had a debate on it; and that was a mistake according to them, it should have been kept secret.

"The British newspaper the Guardian lodged a case before the European Court of Justice in Luxembourg complaining of the secrecy in which European decisions are taken. Lawyers for the European Council of Ministers responded by stating to the judges that 'there is no principle of community law which gives citizens the right to EU

documents.'..."

Alan: The average citizen is not allowed to have access to any of the European Commission's or Union's documents. This is total fascism.

"They went on to make the astounding claim that although heads of government had repeatedly called for more openness in EU affairs, their declarations 'were of an eminently political nature and not binding on the community institutions.' So they asked the judges to ignore the repeated declarations at EU summit meetings in the past two years in favour of greater openness. Statements by the twelve heads of government were no more than 'policy orientations' and had no binding effect."

Alan: So you have no say once you're taken over into this big conglomerate. That's all it is, a corporate conglomerate, a fascist system. You have no say whatsoever into anything. You can't even get a hold of the records or anything they're doing in secret.

He goes on to say:

"This belief that the nomenklatura knows best and that the public is no more than a hindrance explains why there now exists a profound and dangerous divorce between European societies and their governing elites."

Alan: This is from a guy who is one of the elites. He doesn't mind saying it and he calls them the governing elites.

He says:

"What was done in secret?"

Alan: That was the question. Here's the answer.

"Quietly and progressively, power was transferred to the seventeen unelected technocrats..."

Alan: A technocrat is someone who has been involved in politics and often they're unelected. They're appointed. We all have these characters at the high positions.

"...technocrats who were the members of the European Commission. Originally, power had been entrusted to the Council of Ministers, which consists of the elected national heads of state or their representatives. As they were more interested in national policies than in the creation of Europe, bit by bit the technocrats of the Commission were allowed to take over executive power."

Alan: He says they were *allowed* to take over executive power. He's telling you that there's a higher authority that selects these characters and puts them in placements in those positions.

"They have been granted the monopoly right to propose new initiatives for the development of the European Union. Their ambition is not modest. Jacques Delors, the outgoing president of the Commission, declared that in future 80 percent of all laws governing economic, social and fiscal affairs of each European nation would originate in Brussels and therefore from proposals initiated by the Commission. As was certain to be the case, this rush towards technocratic hypercentralization has created a Europe which is hopelessly weak externally and unable to influence the course of world events. Internally, the power of the technocracy is employed to destroy sovereignty, freedom and self-reliance."

Alan: And he's asked:

"How do you define a technocrat?"

Alan: He says:

"Usually a technocrat is an ex-politician or a civil servant. He is unelected, virtually impossible to dislodge during his term of employment, and has been granted extensive executive and even legislative power without popular mandate and without being directly answerable to the people whose interests, theoretically, he is supposed to represent."

Alan: That is from Sir James Goldsmith, very good book called "***The Trap***", worth reading. You can get it pretty cheap I'm sure on Amazon or somewhere. That's from one of the guys who made a speech at the U.S. Senate, one of the best speeches ever, over an hour long warning them of all the pitfalls. What would happen to the people of the U.S. and Canada, Latin America if they amalgamated and copied the European Union. What he didn't mention of course was that The Council on Foreign Relations and The Royal Institute for International Affairs was set-up a long time ago; 100 years ago pretty well was set-up exactly to do this, to turn the world into a three-part trading bloc and they placed their members. They put in the technocrats at the heads of all these big organizations who worked diligently their whole lives long towards the amalgamation process. The big foundations back them up. In fact many of the foundations train them and put them out there. They're unelected and we have never had really democracy. We simply live one long business plan because that's what the world is, a long, long business plan.

Once again, this goes all the way back, we can trace it through history. You can find people like John Dee who was an advisor at the court of Queen Elizabeth I. He was also a spy for Queen Elizabeth I on his foreign tours of Europe, and his designation was 007 by the way. John Dee wrote about the "Brytish Empire" he called it, and how it would be based on free trade. Those who would join get special grants and be given "most privileged nation" trading status - a term that was given to China just before Britain handed Hong Kong back to China. And on it goes; big business plan. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, just bringing you up to speed on past events which helped shape this future that we now live in, the present that we now live in and the future, and how they've trained scientifically (scientific indoctrination) whole masses of people; whole nations of people to go out and play like little children and gorge themselves on entertainment and have fun while they're steamrolling ahead with this incredible totalitarian plan of theirs. People are oblivious to what's going on. They're just like little children and that's what socialism is. Socialism is perpetual childhood, where big brother or big daddy, really, because that's what we have today; big daddy the bringer of all good things is in charge and he and his buddies will decide how to take care of all of your problems for you. That's how we've been trained. These people who come out of special wombs, not like the rest of us commoners, are somehow better fitted to stay in charge and fit it all for you. You have weighty problems, things which you'd never understand, so just go out and play. That's what it's all about.

While they're doing that, they've been having wars all over the world for over 50 years. Truman in 1950 had a meeting with the top members of Congress and they had decided that the U.S. economy prior to World War II was only relieved because of World War II. That's what pulled America out of the Depression. It pulled Britain out as well and most of the European countries. The Depression was caused primarily by the failure of some German banks because the German nation is supposed to keep forking out money from World War I to all the victors, forking out money eternally and keeping their people in a state of utter depression and poverty.

World War II came along, it was inevitable, all the signers of the agreements during World War I knew that. Germany had no option but to go under and starve to death, or fight their way out of it, so along comes World War II, a predicted event, helped and financed by the way from the West as always, because the big corporations who are part of the fascist

war machine were all involved in the creation of I.G. Farben that was the war machine. That was the war industry for Germany and that pulled the U.S. and other countries out of the war, then borrow like crazy on their great-great grandchildren's backs, because that's how you pay back compound interest intergenerationally.

In 1950, Truman and the rest of them realized that without war, America could go back into a slump since over half of its economy is derived from production for war. Therefore, they began to have wars on everything and they got heavily involved in wars all over Latin America to make sure that the system that they foresaw – remember the plan again was to make a world society under The Council on Foreign Relations, this socialist controlled society. They could only bring it about by having constant continual wars all over the world and eliminate competition; and being good fascists and corporate fascists, that's what corporations do. You eliminate the competition and that also meant peoples who would arise demanding their rights, their freedoms and better working conditions or money or even the right to some property to live on. That's why they were all over Latin America calling them communists and killing them, whole villages of them for 50-odd years and then all over the world; and voila! in the absence of the Cold War, when the Berlin Wall goes down, Margaret Thatcher gives a speech saying that the next major wars will take place in the Middle East against these "radical fundamentalists" she called them, but she also broadened that to include all fundamental religious types, so people back in the U.S. should think about that.

They knew it was coming. You've got to have a war on the go somewhere, sometime or all the time. Right now, as we're going through all of this practice for general takeover of the military and police and all the civilian agencies, Operation TOPOFF et cetera, we're seeing this is not just nationwide. This is happening in different countries across the world. All these agencies, civilian agencies and emergency management agencies are now pulling off their little stunts to see how well they can communicate with each other. How they can direct traffic flows. How they can get the public to cooperate with them. They're even letting off some smoke fumes, big fumes to simulate dirty bombs; and what they've told the public is this is to watch which way the wind blows it to see what the coverage area would be. Well, how on earth would they know which way the wind is going to go when the real thing happened?

It's all to get us used to an idea there's a war going on, you see, because they must have a war for controlling us; and fascists don't know any other way to run a system but by, as I say, the iron fist on the public – the public being just animals to be led to the slaughter eventually.

There's a book out called "**Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler**" written by Anthony C. Sutton, who was not a conspiracy freak. He was born in London, educated at the University of London in Goettingen and California. He became a citizen of the United States. He came from Britain. He was a research fellow at the Hoover Institute for War, Revolution and Peace at Stanford, California from 1968 to 1973. Now I'll be back after the following message with more information on his books, well worth reading.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm talking about Professor Anthony Sutton, a man who was a research fellow at the Hoover Institution for War; Revolution and Peace at Stanford, California from '68 to '73. This man wrote a series of books going into who financed the Soviet system, the Bolshevik Revolution and Hitler; and lo and behold, we find the same big institutions, the big foundations and the same big corporations. This book I'm going to read a little bit from is called "**Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler**," very revealing book, so much of it is revealing. It's hard to pick a page from, there's so much there.

This is from page 120 and it ties in with the Great Depression I was talking about that we all pulled out of because World War II came along and countries could suddenly order billions from the international bankers.

He says:

"Roosevelt's New Deal and Hitler's New Order..."

Alan: Hitler called it the New World Order and they simply called it the New Deal in the U.S. That's what it really meant, that little Masonic term, the New Deal.

He says:

"Hjalmar Schacht..."

Alan: Hjalmar Schacht was a big banking company as well.

"...challenged his post-war Nuremburg interrogators with the observation that Hitler's New Order program was the same as Roosevelt's New Deal program in the United States."

Alan: Now there's quite the comment that came out of the Nuremberg trials.

"The interrogators understandably snorted and rejected the observation. However, a little research suggests that not only are the two programs quite similar in content, but that Germans had no trouble in observing the similarities. There is in the Roosevelt Library a small book presented to FDR by Dr. Helmut Magers in December 1933. On the flyleaf of this presentation copy is written the inscription,

To the President of the United States, Franklin D. Roosevelt, in profound admiration of his conception of a new economic order and with devotion for his personality. The author, Baden, Germany, November 9, 1933."

Alan: Here's FDR's reply to this admiration for his new economic order:

(Washington) December 19, 1933

My dear Dr. Magers: I want to send you my thanks for the copy of your little book about me and the "New Deal." Though, as you know, I went to school in Germany..."

Alan: Ah, ha.

"...and could speak German with considerable fluency at one time, I am reading your book not only with great interest but because it will help my German. Very sincerely yours, FDR

"The New Deal or the "new economic order" was not a creature of classical liberalism. It was a creature of corporate socialism."

Alan: Same as Germany. Same as Britain had in fact.

"Big business as reflected in Wall Street strived for a state order in which they could control industry and eliminate competition, and this was the heart of FDR's New Deal. General Electric, for example, is prominent in both Nazi Germany and the New Deal."

Alan: The U.S. system.

"...German General Electric was a prominent financier of Hitler and the Nazi Party, and A.E.G. also financed Hitler both directly and indirectly through Osram. International General Electric in New York was a major participant in the ownership and direction of both A.E.G. and Osram."

Alan: That's the German General Electric.

"...Gerard Swope, Owen Young, and A. Baldwin of General Electric in the United States were directors of the German firm A.E.G. However, the story does not stop at General Electric and financing of Hitler in 1933. In a previous book, Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution, the author identified the role of General Electric in the Bolshevik Revolution and the geographic location of American participants as at..."

Alan: Listen to this.

"...120 Broadway, New York City; the executive offices of General Electric were also at 120 Broadway. When Franklin Delano Roosevelt was working in Wall Street, his address was also 120 Broadway. In fact, Georgia Warm Springs Foundation, the FDR Foundation, was located at 120 Broadway. The prominent financial backer of an early Roosevelt Wall Street venture from 120 Broadway was Gerard Swope of General Electric. And it was "Swope's Plan" that became Roosevelt's New Deal — the fascist plan that Herbert Hoover was unwilling to foist on the United States. In brief, both Hitler's New Order and Roosevelt's New Deal were backed by the same industrialists and in content were quite similar — i.e., they were both plans for a corporate state."

Alan: Corporate state, folks, that's what you live under and it's very evident. The left wing and the right wing, they're both wings that belong to the same bird and the bird is corporate fascism. Interwoven families on the left and the right at the top – so which bunch of multimillionaires do you want to vote for?

He goes on to say:

"There were then both corporate and individual bridges between FDR's America and Hitler's Germany. The first bridge was the American I.G. Farben..."

Alan: Big umbrella corporation.

"...American affiliate of I.G. Farben, the largest German corporation. On the board of American I.G...."

Alan: Because we had them in the states too you see.

"...sat Paul Warburg, of the Bank of Manhattan and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. The second bridge was between International General Electric, a wholly owned subsidiary of General Electric Company and its partly owned affiliate in Germany, A.E.G. Gerard Swope, who formulated FDR's New Deal, was chairman of I.G.E. and on the board of A.E.G. The third "bridge" was between Standard Oil of New Jersey..."

Alan: That's the Rockefellers.

"...and Vacuum Oil and its wholly owned German subsidiary, Deutsche-Amerikanische Gesellschaft. The chairman of Standard Oil of New Jersey was Walter Teagle, of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. He was a trustee of Franklin Delano Roosevelt's Georgia Warm Springs Foundation and appointed by FDR to a key administrative post in the National Recovery Administration. These corporations were deeply involved in both the promotion of Roosevelt's New Deal and the construction of the military power of Nazi Germany. Putzi Hanfstaengl's role in the early days, up to the mid-1930s anyway, was an informal link between the Nazi elite and the White House. After the mid-1930s, when the world was set on the course for war, Putzi's importance declined — while American Big Business continued to be represented through such intermediaries as Baron Kurt von Schroder attorney Westrick, and membership in Himmler's Circle of Friends."

Alan: This is a fascinating book; he has all the data and the proof in the back. It's just astounding to realize that something that I always knew really that the countries that went into fight supposedly national socialism and won, supposedly, came out of it as national socialist countries because the governments had taken over massive rights to rule farmers and all the infrastructure of the nation. Britain was the same. I used to laugh at Winston Churchill's replays of his old speeches when he told the British public to go off and fight to retain their way of life and their system, their

ancient cherished system – while his own secretary released a book called "***The Fringes of Power***" and admitted that in his own particular peer class he was celebrating the fact that out of this war in Europe would come a united Europe, the dream that they'd had for ages. So we're all conned down the river, all of us and all those poor guys that go off to all these wars to fight for this socialist order never really figure it out afterwards. They're too proud of having done their bit. They can't see the big picture and they don't see where it's all going.

There's no doubt about it, even with Cecil Rhodes who started up the Cecil Rhodes Society that was meant to take over all the corporate interests and minerals rights of the world, coupled with Lord Alfred Milner's group, The Round Table Society, eventually merged together with Cecil Rhodes and became the League of Nations and then it became the United Nations. They had it all planned then, to bring in this world socialist state, a state run by the fascists at the top, those who deemed themselves worthy of ruling the lessers and also the commoners would be run with masses of bureaucracies in a communistic fashion: The marriage of fascism and communism. That's what it's all about. The right and the left come together, planned 100-odd years ago, probably longer actually. At least the records that we now get access to are 100 years old.

That's what Alvin Toffler's book "***The Third Wave***" is all about, the coming together of the two systems. If you want to read Gorbachev's speech to the politburo, look up the *Toronto Sun*. Go back in its records and check Eric Margolis' write up on Gorbachev's last speech to them because he says to them "*you'll hear that communism is dead. Don't believe it. We're simply moving into the next phase.*"

What does he mean by that? Go back in the writings of Lenin. Lenin said the dictatorship will last about 70 years and then we shall merge into the West. The system that will come out of it will be not quite capitalist and quite socialist. What he's talking about is this new – it's actually global socialism, a globalist fascist system at the top running the whole kit-and-caboodle. That's what it's all about and they have written about it, the big players wrote about it. They just haven't taught it in school. They've kept us all in the dark. They've taught everyone to be nice little social citizens, have a group-think, talk about what's on television and just play ourselves forever and purr like cats that have been fed and well stroked. That's how we've been trained.

This is what Aldous Huxley talked about, the methods into the Brave New World with his book that came out after it, which was "***Brave New World Revisited***". He was quite confident that through a scientific means and scientific education all of their plans could be brought about, they could literally scientifically train billions of people across the planet not to notice the direction in which they were going. We could be trained to believe that everything that happens scientifically and where science would take us was all quite natural, by simply putting it out in front of us. Putting it into movies to make it exciting and we'd all go along with it and unfortunately, so far it's worked. He also talked about the ultimate destruction of the last vestige of the family unit, especially between male and female.

Now you have new redefined families of all kinds. They've been very successful with that too. Men really have been neutered and they're not men anymore. They sit and adopt the image that's given to them by television and pushed by the culture at the top. They pretend they just love sports and think about nothing else, swig beer and keep their mouths shut, because, after all, all the comedies say that they're dumb stupid creatures that are kept around as pets by the women who actually stay with them. That's what they've adopted. They've adopted a role projected by the media and the entertainment business and unfortunately, the marriage system is almost kaput.

You destroy the family unit. You then separate the child from the family and as Lord Bertrand Russell said that we always believed we've have to eventually take away the children all together at birth from their mothers and never allow them to know who their parents were, in order to recondition them into a brand new system. But by using experimental schools, he said, we found that through scientific indoctrination at kindergarten the parental influence won't work on the child. It will just bounce off the child. The scientific indoctrination will be stronger. Well, lo and behold, that's happened too. A couple of years ago when there was a strike of daycare workers in Ontario, maybe other parts of Canada, the women were in the streets with plaquards demanding that big brother, you know the big daddy there, the government, takes care of this for them. So here you have them demanding the very thing that the elitists wanted a long time ago. The mothers are demanding that the state take care of their children for them to get all this going because they had to get to work. When they split up the family unit, it was not because they liked women. They don't like women at all. It was to double the tax base, for one, and to destroy the family unit, number two, and so there was no one at home to have

parental influence over the child. They might give them “contaminated ideas,” and that's the terms they use at the top. Contamination of ideas must not be passed on, meaning old fashioned values.

For those who've grown up watching all of this, it's been quite the study. Quite the study to understand it, to read about it and watch it being introduced so slickly that those who are targeted won't know they're targeted. They just go along with it thinking that government is so wonderful and cares about them. They believe all these pithy little speeches that are made and they soak it up and now they demand the state takes care of their children for them. Whose child is it anyway? they say.

A few years ago the United Nations came out with the laws of the child or the rights of the child; and, being good creatures that we are, no one complains because it sounds good. That's the fuzzy language they use, because we like children, children are nice, so children should have rights. It wasn't until it was all passed and put through, as always, when people looked into it they found it had nothing to do with what they thought it did. They found out that the child had all the rights and the parents had none. That's by the state itself. That's how these things are put through. They fool us at every single turn and very few people realize it. Now, as I say, almost the whole world are doing these little fairly quiet emergency preparedness exercises because they must terrify the whole world into giving up the last vestiges of their rights to go into a controlled, dictated, dictatorial society. That's what all of this is about.

When they contained the Iron Curtain and had the ring around Russia, the Soviet system, Stalin had to find enemies within because really there were no more enemies without; and to maintain power in that kind of system you just create enemies, so they were looking for terrorists across – or, you know, they're looking for bluebloods under every bed. In the West, they were looking for “Reds under the bed.” That was the term they used at the time. You always find enemies within.

Now, with this rush towards mandatory psychological evaluation, lifelong, ongoing, they're going to find out that oh, gee, so many people are actually terrorists and didn't know it. That's how it's going to be portrayed on the media. They'll probably have a new social work department to rehabilitate you into right-think from wrong-think and all of this kind of stuff. That's the kind of world we're going through right now while the media is giving us utter trivia. Utter tripe and trivia and they've even resurrected O.J. Simpson again just to keep us preoccupied with the rubbishy trivia. They're also going on about this guy Obama or whatever his name is that's going to run for the democrats, went on about him being related to Cheney. Well, who cares? Eighth cousin removed apparently, but why not keep it all in the family? They always did. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Now I think we have a caller still on the line. Is it Don from Oregon, are you there?

Don: Yes sir. Alan I'm here and you are speaking well and in good form tonight and I appreciate your efforts. I just wanted to read a few things to further corroborate what you're saying. It's a page out of Bouvier's Law Dictionary of 1914. I'll read the first paragraph if it's okay.

Alan: Sure. Go ahead.

Don: This is about the Potter Familias, in civil Roman law this was a position in order to give a correct idea of what was understood in the Roman law by this term Potter Familias, it is a proper to refer briefly to the artificial organization of the Roman family.

I'll say that again. "The artificial organization of the Roman family, the greatest moral phenomena in the history of the human race. The comprehensive term *Potter* or *Familia* embraces both persons and property, money, land, houses, slaves, children, all constitute part of this artificial family."

Alan: That's correct.

Don: This [Judicur] entity, the legal [petrome] family. This, which was inclusive, vested in a chief or *Potter Familias* who alone was and who belongs to himself was [inaudible] in Roman law that far back.

Alan: They use the symbol of the *fasci* [fasces] as well. If you look at the Congressional Hall when they give their speeches either side of the president, and right on the left you see the *fasci* standing up right there. The U.S. was created on the fascist system.

Don: Yes. State is just another word for condition, so it's an artificial condition.

Alan: The Founding Fathers stated that they were going to copy their system on Rome. It was the best one they could find. That's right and you wonder why all those symbols are there. There's the *fasci* in the Congressional Hall on either side of those people. The corporate interests have run the United States since its foundation, not the people's rights and interests but the corporation's. They run the economy and when you realize that, your economy is actually the entity that gives you all of your laws. If you kill someone they put you away. It's not because you killed someone. It's because you took a taxpayer out of the system. That's why you're going to get punished.

Don: It's all based on commerce. A friend of mine amply stated one time that "commerce is war masquerading as peace."

Alan: That's what we're in today. We're in one of the biggest wars ever and the last leg of their journey. Thanks for calling. For Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Oct. 25, 2012 (#1201)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 25, 2012:

Fascist Pact--Government and Pharmaceutical Enterprise:

"Governments and Marketers Push and Wheedle
To Force the Public to Accept the Needle,
Since it Started the People are Immune Deficient,
That's the New Normal So Program's Efficient,
If That's the Intent, Then We've Been Sold
A Technique Where We'll Die from the Common Cold,
I.Q. has Dropped, Everyone is Allergic,
Yet the Beat Goes On, It's So Pathetic,
Is Your Life Your Own, Are You Farmed,
Life Expectancy Dropping? Then You've Been Harmed"
© Alan Watt Oct. 25, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 25, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 25th of October 2012. Newcomers, I suggest you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. There's lots of free audios for download. There's also transcripts in English for download from all the sites that you'll see listed there. If you see the site alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts for print-up as well in other languages. And remember, as always, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't have sponsors. I don't bring on guests who are advertisers, and I

don't take money from advertising or any companies that sell products. I could certainly but that would change the whole aspect of the show if that was the case. So it's up to you the audience to keep me going. You can do so by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, really, really welcome in these austere, hyperinflationary times.

We do live in a strange system. Most folk never wake up to it; they think it's all normal, because conditioning is very powerful. Scientific conditioning is incredibly effective and most folk are perfectly conditioned. Most folk are. It's like any weapon that's made, it won't kill everyone but it will kill most; there's always those that it doesn't. But most folk, in other words, succumb to the weaponization of all information and they really, really believe what they're told. And they can't think outside the box. And they watch television every night. They watch their news and it's a routine with them. They believe. You understand, they've been socialized into socialism, where governments have trained you to leave the big things to themselves at the top, those guys above you, and they'll take care of all the big problems. Don't even ask questions about it, just accept it, and you go and play down below. That's what you do. That's what socialism is.

So as I say, I go through the system, the history of the system, the system which was born a long, long time ago through revolutionary movements, by the same guys behind it – who brought others into it, to front for them as well – and who eventually changed the world, even through revolutions, physical revolutions in the 1800s and the 1900s. But the biggest revolutions, that are ongoing, are the cultural revolutions to bring in a world global system of very obedient peasants basically.

It was started up by the groups that formed, got together and created the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They've got foundations across the world run by their members, top members, and these foundations are extra-governmental but they work with government. In fact, they put your presidents in; they are selected by those foundations. Carroll Quigley said that himself and he was the historian for the CFR. IT DOESN'T MATTER, LEFT, RIGHT, OR WHATEVER, THEY ARE ALWAYS VETTED AND SELECTED, AND MUST BE A MEMBER OF THIS ORGANIZATION TO EVEN GO FORWARD.

So you're living in a controlled society, a controlled system with a *definite* agenda. And the agenda is to do with eugenics and many other things as well. And fairness, as they call it, as they destroy society by making certain people equal to everyone else, even though psychiatry used to have different notions on the idea. Politics ruined psychiatry. In fact, psychiatry lost its fame, basically, when it succumbed to political decisions instead of going by science. And we're all going to suffer from it too. The society that they're going through now is partly on the way to the same one that Aldous Huxley talked about. We have the combination of the Orwellian 'foot on the face forever' type of deal, the boot on the face, and we also have the Huxlian model of **Brave New World**, both going along at the same time. And political correctness is being stamped on us all, and we better conform or they come down like a ton of bricks. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked many times about eugenics, many, many times. Because eugenics is a big, big part of this whole world agenda, as they want to kill off all THE USELESS EATERS, they call them; Bertrand Russell called them that, other ones followed suit. They mean what they say, of course, the big boys at the top, and they can through different methods of dumbing us down, making us sick, killing us off and so on.

Bertrand Russell even talked about using THE NEEDLE, he says – you know, inoculations – TO GET COMPLIANT people, etc. What they do with inoculations, injections and so on, is hype up every imaginary disease that's out there, even ones that don't bother you at all, and they make it mandatory to take shots; that's what they're really going after, a compliant

population. You know how old this agenda is? Well you see, the League of Nations that set up after World War I, and by the big boys who were running the wars, both sides of them, the banking boys through the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They decided at that time to set up the League of Nations and one of its first priorities was to INOCULATE EVERYONE ACROSS THE PLANET, for everything, until they had eliminated all these catching diseases that you'd get. They've never changed their principles, ever. Of course, whatever they do there's always another reason they want to do it. Because they did talk about ways to modify the behavior of people, even dumb us down so we weren't too bright. Because they had a hundred years or more of change to go through, that we wouldn't like, you know.

What's got me too, is when they came out with the sexual revolution. Again, these are the same boys behind all the revolutions, TO DESTROY ALL THAT WAS TO BRING IN THE NEW, which is utter dysfunctional mayhem, but it's all taken care of by more and more government agencies, to handle the mayhem, you understand. They're not stupid at the top. Lenin said that too. He says, THEY WILL ALL START OUT LIKE SERVICES, health services and these kind of things, AND EVENTUALLY THEY'LL TURN INTO AUTHORITIES. Well, that's happened.

This article here says...

Gardasil Fingerprints Found in Post-Mortem Samples

sanevax.org / October 23, 2012 / Norma Erickson, President

For the first time in history, a biologically plausible mechanism of action has been discovered linking a vaccine to a serious adverse event. (*Alan: We've seen many deaths through things like Gardasil, for instance; for one example.*) Gardasil has left behind its genetic fingerprint in post-mortem central nervous system samples of two girls who took this vaccine. (*A: So they found it in the bodies of the deceased.*)

Two teenage girls from opposite ends of the world – both dead before their time have two additional things in common. They both took Gardasil to try and prevent (*A: ...because it's touted for preventing cervical cancer, the human papilloma virus, you see.*) cervical cancer and fragments of the HPV-16-L1 antigen used in Gardasil have been found in blood vessels within their brains. (*A: Now, it shouldn't get anywhere near the brain, never mind crossing over into the brain.*)

The HPV-16-L1 protein is one of the antigens used in both Gardasil and Cervarix. An antigen is a toxin or other foreign substance that induces an immune response in the body. Theoretically, these antigens are not supposed to cross the blood brain barrier. However, according to a recently concluded case study this may not be the case.

Using a new immunohistochemical (IHC) protocol they developed, Drs. Chris Shaw and Lucija Tomljenovic examined post-mortem samples taken from the cerebellum, hippocampus, choroid plexus and watershed cortex of a 19 year-old girl; as well as post-mortem samples of the cerebellum, hippocampus, choroid plexus, portions of the brainstem (medulla, midbrain, pons [Varolii]), right basal ganglia, right parietal and left frontal lobes of a 14 year-old girl. They tested for the presence of two of the specific antigens used in both Gardasil and Cervarix: HPV-16-L1 and HPV-18-L1.

They discovered the presence of HPV-16-L1 particles within the blood vessels in the brain (cerebral vasculature) with some of these particles adhering to the blood vessel walls. For the average medical consumer, this is the equivalent of a Gardasil fingerprint and it should not be in brain tissues.

Does the presence of HPV-16-L1 particles inside these girls' cerebral vasculature provide evidence of a "Trojan Horse" mechanism by which these particles adsorbed to aluminum adjuvant gain access to human brain tissue? Remember, both Gardasil and Cervarix contain HPV-16-L1 virus-like particles (VLP's) of the recombinant major capsid (L1) protein adsorbed onto aluminum adjuvants.

Tomljenovic and Shaw also discovered that the antibodies against HPV-16-L1, which were used to detect the presence of HPV-16-L1 particles, were also binding to the wall of cerebral blood vessels in the brain samples.

Their IHC analysis also showed increased T-cell signaling and marked activation of the classical antibody-dependent complement pathway in cerebral vascular tissues from both cases. This pattern of complement activation, in the absence of an active brain infection, indicates an abnormal triggering of the immune response in which the immune attack is directed towards the blood vessels of the brain, thus triggering an autoimmune cerebral vasculitis. (A: ...which often ends up with complete hemorrhage of the brain.)

So I'll put this up tonight, it's quite a long article. But women who have daughters, and dads too, should read this and really think about what these big Pharma companies are up to, as they ram ahead with their big agenda.

It's interesting too, that that part of the agenda, you understand that, see, sexual promiscuity must be maintained. We have Julian Huxley that was at UNESCO who said that, WE MUST MAKE PROMISCUITY THE BIG THING AND ENCOURAGE IT TO DESTROY BONDING, you see. He says, ONCE THEY HAVE DESTROYED BONDING, and they can have sex with a person without any emotional bonding at all, so it's a physical thing, THEN THEY WILL HAVE ACHIEVED THEIR GOAL. Now, they had all the chaos that fell out of that too; you still had pregnancies. So they brought in mandatory abortion, or free abortion for them, for the State takes up the tab again. Then they had all the venereal diseases that broke out as well, including human papilloma virus, or genital warts, that end up inside the vagina and getting into the cervix basically, and linking *possibly, possibly* giving one kind of cervical cancer. So they must ramp ahead to eradicate all the side effects of promiscuity as they go ahead with the whole agenda. Or, there's all hell to pay; folk think twice. They don't want folk thinking twice. No. The slogans say, GO ON, JUST DO IT, JUST DO IT. You see. So I'll put this up for you, for those who don't understand what's really going on, or why it's going on.

Another article too is...

A Parent's Primer: Vasculitis and Vaccines

(A: ...that also goes through the inflammation of blood vessels, this group of disorders caused by inflammation of them.)

sanevax.org / October 12, 2012 / Norma Erickson

Vasculitis is considered a rare group of disorders caused by inflammation of blood vessels. It is a condition which is easy to miss, or misdiagnose, because inflammation of blood vessels is capable of causing a wide range of symptoms which can be vague, generalized and/or non-specific depending upon whether veins or arteries are affected, where these blood vessels are located, how wide-spread the inflammation is, and the degree to which the blood flow is restricted in the affected area.

But it goes through the organs, where it affects your organs and your brain and everything else, right down to, as I say, cerebral hemorrhaging. So they know all about this at the top, of course, but it won't stop them. They're going to continue their big propaganda campaigns, marketing campaigns to ensure everyone gets it. And the ones who die of it, well you see, they know there's always a certain amount that are going to die of whatever they give you, and that's acceptable to them. That's as simple as that. They're quite cold about it. It's just practical to them, you see.

I mentioned last week too, about...

Canadian government 'knew of plans to dump iron into the Pacific'

guardian.co.uk / 17 October 2012 / Martin Lukacs

(A: It was under a geoengineering experiment, you see, geoengineering iron fertilization in Canada.)

As controversy mounts over the Guardian's revelations that an American businessman conducted a massive ocean fertilisation test, dumping around 100 tonnes of iron sulphate off Canada's coast, it has emerged the Canadian government may have known about the geoengineering scheme and not stopped it. *(A: Well, the guy who was involved in it said they all knew about it, even Weather Canada. Obviously they were colluded in it; I think he even said they got cash from it.)*

The news combined, with Canadian obstructionism in negotiations over geoengineering at a United Nations biodiversity meeting in Hyderabad, India, has angered international civil society groups, who have announced they are singling out Canada for a recognition of shame at the summit – the Dodo award for actions that harm biodiversity. *(A: What about the spraying that they've done in Canada since 1998? ...like daily, the aerial spraying? Cadmium? Huh? Cadmium, we've even got aluminum oxide there too; they're putting other stuff into it too. Cadmium, by the way, can be yellow or red, or orange even. I've had the yellow rain here; I've got it up on my website. It wasn't even spring, so there was no pollen around. Folk have no idea what's really going on, do they?)*

They are criticising Canada for being one of "four horsemen of geoengineering", joining Britain, Australia and New Zealand in opposing southern countries' efforts to beef up the existing moratorium on technological fixes for global warming. *(A: ...which doesn't exist, as they admit it's been going down for the last 16 years.)*

There's much more to all of this as you well know. You see, they've got to hang on to global warming come hell or high water. There's a bigger agenda at work, folks, for those who don't get it. Even in the geoengineering papers at universities, they admit, by tampering with the atmosphere, for instance, they will *cause* mayhem, massive flooding of areas, massive storms, massive droughts, etc., all part of geoengineering. Well, they're seeing it all. And now they've got their preparedness committees all set up across the country, even in Canada, even in Sudbury, for mass death and mass harm happening. But it's not their fault, you see, it's *your* fault for causing global warming – this is the con. It's so beautiful isn't it? Blame the victim. So I'll put this up tonight too and those who want to go in and read what they've been doing with the so-called experiment can have a little gander at it.

Also, the ICLEI, people better get that stamped in their memory. Because this is part of Agenda 21, the Millennium Project, and it's part of the Rio Summit meetings, where they came up with all of this stuff. Again, private organizations that work outside of government, just get it all drafted up and your government signs it into law. But you can stop all this because you can kick them out of your local governments. I'll talk about this when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the ICLEI - Local Governments for Sustainability, founded in 1990, under the auspices of the United Nations. What they've done is they've attached different people onto your councils, that you're paying for by the way, salaries and all, to do this nongovernmental organization action for sustainable living. And you pay for it all, and changing... again, behavior modification of all of *you*. They have masses of money to propagandize you all. They get into the schools; they propagandize the children. And it's to go in with the whole world agenda, with sustainability and so on, and bring you down to utter austerity, which means poverty. But one of their latest gags is to go for the wood and lumber, not just the industry but your firewood as well, folks, and carbon taxes.

So they'll institute it through your local councils. Did you elect your local councils for that? Are your local councilors entitled to belong to this? NO. You can get them out of your local council, and especially in the US they've made great strides and started kicking these sods out of there. Because they're just like spies basically. And they are. And you got to

kick them out. Because we're given no say in these things at all once they're in; they have a big, big agenda to fulfill, and they shouldn't be on your council at all. That's not what your council is there for. Remember, it's a private organization, private, that's running your lives. So I'll put that up there tonight and also the article too where they show the toolkit that they send out to all the sellouts in your council that will go along with it. It says...

Sustainable Timber Action - STA Toolkit

<http://www.sustainable-timber-action.org/toolkit/>

The STA project has produced a guide for public authorities wishing to procure sustainable timber products. Further resources will be added to the STA toolkit over the course of the project, including case studies, fact sheets, training material, guidance for other stakeholders, and reports. *(A: In other words, a toolkit is what you give to teachers as well to brainwash the little children. So it's to brainwash the local residents, you see.)*

The tools have been developed by the project partners in consultation with stakeholders from across Europe. *(A: As I say, it's under the United Nations. They have no authority at all to do this. And you acquiesce by your silence; that's why it goes ahead. And as I say, I'll put up the PDF as well from them.)*

BUYING SUSTAINABLE TIMBER

A guide for public purchasers in Europe

(A: Starting in Europe but they're going across the whole world with the same agenda. And I'm sure they've already started in the States, by it too. And they go into...)

- Supporting fair trade in timber procurement
- Supporting other policy goals
- Sustainable timber policies.

...and so on. But they also get into carbon, etc. etc. You know where it's all going to go, carbon taxes, and licensing to even buy firewood, etc., all that kind of stuff is going to go with it. Sly sods. You know, they sneak in like worms and just attach themselves there, thinking the average person won't know they're even in there – and most of them don't, you know – then they start altering your policies.

Now...

Illinois Relaxes Requirements For Transgender Identity Documentation

thinkprogress.org / Zack Ford / Oct 24, 2012

(A: ...special exceptions, again, for special folk...)

Following through on a July settlement, an Illinois judge approved a new decree yesterday allowing transgender people to obtain new birth certificates reflecting their identified gender without undergoing genital reconstruction surgery. This is important for the many trans people for whom the surgery is not medically prudent, particularly because it carries with it the consequence of sterility. *(A: [Alan sighs.]* According to the Chicago Phoenix, it does seem that the Illinois Department of Public Health will still require trans people to undergo at least some form of surgery, but the standard remains unclear....

It's amazing, that this is at the top of the United Nations forum right now, across all the whole planet, transgender. I mean, it doesn't matter about the American Indians, or anybody else. This is at the top of the whole thing, that these folk get special treatment. And free treatments as well; even Sudbury is going into that. Oh, there's a lot of them in Sudbury, apparently, and they have to go outside Sudbury to get treatment. And they go into the massive suicide rate that they have, but you'll find certain segments have always had massive suicide rates, if you go into the records back

there. However, even Hillary Clinton said that THEY'RE NOT GOING TO GIVE OUT ANY LOANS TO COUNTRIES, FOREIGN LOANS, UNLESS THEY PUT THIS AT THE TOP OF THEIR AGENDA. You better ask why, folks. You better ask why.

Now, I'll also put up tonight The True Food Shoppers' Guide to Avoiding GMOs, genetically modified foods. It's not a bad site actually and it will give you the True Food Shoppers' Guide. It's got a mobile application for an iPhone and Android and all this kind of stuff, if you want to use that. Or, you can just use your computer. It lists them all, what's in what, all the different things they've put into what you think is still food. It's not food at all. And you see how it affects you as well. I'll put that up tonight.

And talking about the ICLEI going after trees and lumber and firewood...

Proof that Carbon Taxes Increase the Cost of Living, Revealed

theglobalistreport.com / Andrew Puhanic / October 25th, 2012

(A: ...like we didn't know. What do taxes always do? They put the cost of living up, for goodness sake. So we need experts to tell us this, mind you, in this day and age.)

Yesterday, it was revealed that the Australian carbon tax was having an impact on Inflation in Australia.

Data released by the Reserve Bank of Australia revealed that the inflation rate in Australia rose to 1.4 per cent between July 2012 and September 2012 (Source: Reserve Bank of Australia). That's a 3x increase on the previous quarter.

EXPERTS now admit that carbon taxes increase the overall cost of living *(A: Well, any tax is going to do that. But we need experts to tell us, oh goodness me.)* for countries that adopt a carbon tax. Managing Director of Rochford Capital, Thomas Averill, said that "Energy prices have made a fairly big contribution to the inflation numbers" and that "the carbon tax was also having a visible impact on inflation figures" (source: Sydney Morning Herald) *(A: And I'll be back with more on the big goings-on in the very deceptive world, after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and the United Nations, everyone takes it for granted because most folk were born and it was already there. But remember it was really born during World War II, and officially born when they had their big San Francisco meeting at the end of the war, or after the war. It was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations because they had to bring in a global government. And that was to be the *embryo* of a global government *system*, run on a socialist or almost communist basis for the majority of the public. You'd have a massive bureaucracy and government agencies running the general public, you see, in a Soviet form, and you would have the fascists above them, which were the international bankers that formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs at that time. They are still at it yet of course, because they never give up their goals. You know, father to son, father to son, it carries on, generations.

U.N. calls for 'anti-terror' Internet surveillance

news.cnet.com / Declan McCullagh / October 22, 2012

United Nations report calls for Internet surveillance, saying lack of "internationally agreed framework for retention of data" is a problem, as are open Wi-Fi networks in airports, cafes, and libraries. *(A: So they want more surveillance on all of YOU; that's what it is.)*

(A: And of course they say it's going to...)

...help to investigate and prosecute terrorists. *(A: ...since you're all potential terrorists. Understand, terrorism is already branching out to mean other things, people who are simply politically incorrect, in any other part of the*

agenda.)

A 148-page report (PDF) (A: *I've got it here and I'll put it up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.*) released today titled "The Use of the Internet for Terrorist Purposes" warns that terrorists are using social networks and other sharing sites including Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, and Dropbox, to spread "propaganda." (A: *You'd think they're talking about the mainstream media the way they're talking there, eh?*)

"Potential terrorists use advanced communications technology often involving the Internet to reach a worldwide audience with relative anonymity and at a low cost," said Yuri Fedotov, executive director of the U.N. Office on Drugs and Crime (UNODC).

The report, released at a conference in Vienna convened by UNODC, concludes that "one of the major problems confronting all law enforcement agencies is the lack of an internationally agreed framework (A: *...in other words, they want the United Nations to be the boss, again.*) for retention of data held by ISPs." Europe, but not the U.S. or most other nations, has enacted a mandatory data-retention law. (A: *Well, every other country has done it, on the quiet.*)

That echoes the U.S. Department of Justice's lobbying efforts aimed at convincing Congress to require Internet service providers to keep track of their customers -- in case police want to review those logs in the future. (A: *I guess you'll pay for those logs under the carbon tax.*) Privacy groups mounted a campaign earlier this year against the legislation, which has already been approved by a House committee.

The report, however, indicates it would be desirable for certain Web sites -- such as instant-messaging services and VoIP providers like Skype -- to keep records of "communication over the Internet such as chat room postings." (A: *They've been doing that since they gave you chat rooms, folks, for those who haven't figured it out. I mean, see, they want your information. They want to know what's going on in your head. They give you all these things, places to go in and chat about. [Alan laughing.]*)

... Other excerpts from the UN report address:

Open Wi-Fi networks...

Cell phone tracking...

Terror video games: "Video footage of violent acts of terrorism or video games developed by terrorist organizations that simulate acts of terrorism and encourage the user to engage in role-play, by acting the part of a virtual terrorist." (A: *Well, they're all the same, even the ones by the Pentagon for goodness sake, that brought them out in the first place.*)

Paying companies for surveillance: "It is therefore desirable that Governments provide a clear legal basis for the obligations placed on private sector parties, including... how the cost of providing such capabilities is to be met." (A: *They want to tax the Internet, hefty, to pay for all this.*)

See, everything from the United Nations, all this massive umbrella organization into every facet of your life, wants to be in total control. THAT'S what it was set up to do. Did *you* ever vote for it? Do you *get* to vote for it? It's a non-democratic institution, folks. You should demand your government tear up any charter that it signed with it. That's what you should do.

And Jimmy Savile of course, that's carried on as always -- two or three links on that, I'll just put them up tonight though. But the number of victims is reaching 300, and police say there are about 400 they're investigating, above all that. So it goes on and on. But it's a massive pedophile ring, right through the whole BBC. That's no stranger to anybody who's ever been through the BBC, when you see the kind of characters you'll meet all through it. What can I say about them

without... going in the slammer. But anyway, the fact is, you'd recognize what I'm talking about if you went through it. But they've always had them there. They've always had their pedophile rings. It goes all the way up to the House of Lords and the British Parliament, and I think even into some of the, put it this way, noble families too.

Jimmy Savile: Number of victims reaches 300, police say - bbc.co.uk / 25 October 2012

And also they show you one of his places where they would take children. He got one in Scotland, one house put up there.

Inside the paedophile's lair: Chilling pics of bunk beds at Savile's Highlands cottage raided by police where 'up to 20 suffered abuse'

dailymail.co.uk / 25 October 2012

There'll be a lot more than 20 who suffered abuse there. Prince Charles used to go and visit him too. I'm sure many cops did as well, because they've been involved themselves in some recent cases to do with raping children with Down syndrome. I'm not kidding you. And it went all the way up to the top chutzpah in charge of the Scottish law system, who is a woman, and she crushed all investigations into it. Anyway, I hope they open up that again and clear out that nest of vipers. This article here too says...

**No matter how Gov't spins it,
it's a conspiracy to cover-up paedophilia and other crimes**

21stcenturywire.com / October 25, 2012

Why isn't the government taking the bull by the horns? Yesterday, an apparently very brave MP named Tom Watson stepped up and said what every other member of Parliament in that chamber knows, but could not muster the courage to speak up about.

Watson said, ““The leads were not followed up, but if the files still exist, I want to ensure that the Metropolitan Police secure the evidence, re-examine it, and investigate clear intelligence suggesting a powerful paedophile network linked to Parliament and Number 10 (A: *Downing Street*).”

It's not outlandish to say anymore that some in power are sworn to secrecy on the matter, while others are simply too afraid, or not confident enough to state it in public. It's this fear that almost guarantees silence, even in the government. (A: *Well I'd say especially in the government*.)

Clearly, Tom Watson MP is not acting as a political elite, but is he really acting as a man of the people? Time will tell.

But David Cameron's response to the question was shaky to say the least. (A: *They can't open this up, folks, because there would be no confidence whatsoever in the British government, or even in the British system. Because you understand something? it's always been like this. It's always been like this, folks. Always.*)

And ha! This is a good bit of advice from someone from Whitehall in Britain; that's the security, big security agencies for Britain.

Give social networks fake details (A: *about yourself*), advises Whitehall web security official

bbc.co.uk / 25 October 2012 / Brian Wheeler

A senior government official has sparked anger by advising internet users to give fake details to websites to protect their security.

Andy Smith, an internet security chief at the Cabinet Office (A: ...for the government.), said people should only give accurate details to trusted sites such as government ones. (A: [Alan laughing.])

He said names and addresses posted on social networking sites "can be used against you" by criminals.

His advice was described by Labour MP Helen Goodman as "totally outrageous". (A: She wants you to put everything up there and just take the consequences, because government wants to see everything you're doing too, you understand; they're tracking you. So here's another guy who's come out and said the opposite and they don't like it at all.)

The...

UK to double number of drones in Afghanistan

guardian.co.uk / Nick Hopkins / 22 October 2012

It's amazing how you're always broke but they can always get all these drones and toys and stuff, eh, to kill more folk en masse, you know these surgical strikes that they have, that slaughter whole villages, and things like that, you know. But I'll put this up tonight. And also...

Kill-list 2.0: Obama's 'disposition matrix'

(A: It's a new term they've coined, by the way. Disposition matrix...)

maps out extrajudicial murders for years to come

rt.com / 24 October, 2012

Actually it says, *for perpetuity*. This war on terror is for perpetuity, *forever*, folks. That means you're under a police state forever. And it's to get worse. But what a wonderful name, a disposition matrix, so as that people will never figure out what they're talking about. Disposition matrix... And I'll put up tonight too HR 6566. It says...

To amend the Homeland Security Act of 2002 to require the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency to provide guidance and coordination for mass fatality planning,

and for other purposes. (A: ...inside the United States.)

<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/BILLS-112hr6566ih/pdf/BILLS-112hr6566ih.pdf>

(A: What's that all about, eh? For the hard of thinking I should maybe read that again. It's...)

To amend the Homeland Security Act of 2002 to require the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency to provide guidance and coordination for mass fatality planning, and for other purposes.

I'll put that up tonight as well, in PDF form, from the government.

Now, there's Daniel from the UK hanging on the phone there. Are you still there Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Daniel: Yeah, just have a question for you but... That pedophile business is, they always seem to wait until they die to

bring it out. Then it doesn't matter what happens, and they throw them to the wolves once they're dead. No one says anything in the media about why nothing was done whilst they were alive, do they?

Alan: No.

Daniel: Like Jimmy Savile.

Alan: What it is actually, is that people had been asking questions when he was alive, with a lot more accomplices involved. So what they're doing is throwing him to the wolves, as you say, after he's dead, hoping we'll all just say *oh well they got the guy, he's dead*, and forget all the rest of them involved. Because it's ongoing, you understand.

Daniel: Yeah. Now I think this is something like a can of worms and I don't think anything will come of this because we know it goes all the way to the top, really.

Alan: They can't allow it. As I say, what they say is, WE CAN'T ALLOW THE PUBLIC TO LOSE CONFIDENCE IN THE GOVERNMENT, and that's exactly what would happen, if you have any confidence in it at all, you know. But also you would have no confidence in the whole *system* anymore if all this blew out, so they can't. They must play it out, give you Savile, Savile, Savile and hope it fades away. They will not open it up all the way up, to Prince Charles and all the other folk who visited him at his little special houses, you know. Can't do it, and they won't do it.

Daniel: Yeah. Well okay. My question was, actually, in your book, the third **Cutting Through The Matrix**, which I'm reading again. You mentioned, you briefly touched on the **Star Wars**, the three **Star Wars** films, and how they are sort of the interpretation of this zodiac drama as you put it. And you lead to this, the force, as portrayed in the **Star Wars** films. Would you be able to briefly just go over what the occult meaning of those films was and what the force meant and that sort of thing?

Alan: Well, the force, again, it goes all the way back to John Dee in fact. In fact, even the Yoda character is the very... If you look at the Yoda character, look up the drawing from John Dee, of **Calling Up The Dead**; you'll see the exact same little character there. The Yoda is also a Jedi, and a Yudi by the way. You find that was also the mascot of the Knights Templars when they were in the holy land, that same little character. So the whole thing is an ongoing, special elite people going down through the centuries, altering society, taking over even star complexes, which really refer to the world and all the countries in the world, just like **Star Trek** did. And special folk in genealogical lines are special people, super powers and all that, they have the right to rule over all the rest, like royalty. It was pretty well laid out there. You'll notice too that all the main fighters, all these armies, were faceless. They are the cattle; they are the ordinary people. And they don't matter, so that's why they have no faces, they're always covered. Only the special folk had uncovered faces, and you'll only remember the special folk involved in it too. So they were taking you through a story drama of an ancient system up to the present, never mind the star part of it and different galaxies; it was all to do with what happens on earth; that's a common theme. You've got to understand, it's cabalistic as well, because even the force, it is literally cabalistic. The force can be good or bad, it depends on how you view it at the time. And even Darth Vader becomes a good guy at the end. So the force swings back and forth, back and forth. They believe in the balance of the powers. They don't call it good and evil. They don't believe in such a thing as good and evil, as long as the agenda benefits out of conflict, then they have essentially won. It's completely cabalistic. And you'll find a lot of that same theme in so many movies out there; the people don't recognize what they're actually watching.

Daniel: Yeah. Thanks. Now I can see, I've managed to notice a lot more of this symbolism. It's very blatant in everything now; everywhere you see it. Do you think these controllers, they have such disregard for the planet, because they actually intend to maybe perfect their technology, and slaves, and then actually try and roll this out, I mean, throughout space? Because I suppose once you've taken over the planet the only place you can go is out into space, isn't it?

Alan: Well, they're already actually doing it. NASA put out a two-hour documentary movie about 10 years ago with David Suzuki narrating it – who is a eugenicist and also a geneticist – to do with going out to mine the planets; that's one of their big ideas. That came out at the same time as members of Parliament in some countries were talking about end-of-life extinction on earth, by whatever causes, disease, asteroids, whatever, or man-made catastrophes. And they must survive themselves by going off into space, if they can do it. But mining was a big part of it and they talked about that and how they'd have to do it, even creating special humans, engineering them, that would literally, basically, be born on route to the planet as opposed to sending live humans out, full adults out from the beginning. They would do it the other way and literally alter these fetuses to be born on route, by machines triggering different hormones and so on. And they would hatch and be trained by computers on the way in too, and they would be the first ones to do it. Because they know, they do know that the radiation belt out there will pretty well kill all life. So they'd have to put these fetuses inside radiation-proof little cells, you might say, or compartments to keep them radiation-proof. The Van Allen belt is still taught as *lethal*, regardless of the so-called moon landing. But to get through that you'd have to, in other words, put lead shielding around small compartments. Now, you could do that with tiny little fetuses and so on, much better than putting full-grown adults out into there, because it would all add to the weight, of lead shielding, for the higher the animal or creature then the more lead shielding you'd have to have. But that was on that documentary if folk want to look it up.

Daniel: Yeah, because a lot of these films, a lot of these space films, there's all this terra-forming, isn't there?

Alan: Not only in space, actually. They've got it here for the planet. They can wipe out everything on the planet, which they know they're going to do with all the spraying that they're doing. It's killing off the trees, animals, birds and everything. If you look into, they're called, arks, put out by the World Federation of Wildlife or whatever, they've got three main arks across the world where they have every spermatozoon and ovum of every kind of creature – they have every genetic makeup of every plant, piece of grass, whatever – and they have *successfully* put them in cryogenics for years, and *successfully* taken them out, mated them, and then implanted them, even in other animals, and brought them to full term and birth. So they're all ready for reengineering the planet with a lot of us gone. There's no doubt about it. They know the geoengineering will probably kill a lot of us off. They know this.

Daniel: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll take Justin from Florida if he's still there. Hello?

Justin: Hello, how are you doing there?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Justin: You were talking about inoculations earlier, you know, and how you said *the needle* is one of the primary ways that they'd destroy our ability to reason and our ability to understand the greater concepts, greater ideas of healthier things. When me and my wife had our daughter we were very concerned about the hospital staff and we didn't want her getting any vaccinations. We didn't want her getting anything like that. We were praying. We were really equipping ourselves against the doctors because they were all just pushing the whole thing, like, YOU NEED TO VACCINATE YOUR CHILDREN, YOU NEED TO VACCINATE YOUR CHILDREN, blah-blah-blah. When she was born we refused the shots. And they actually, they didn't fight us about it, they let us do it, it wasn't an issue. And now she's almost a year old and almost every person that sees her in public just comments on how alert she is and how her reaction time is really spot on, and how she just seems like... like she has a brightness in her eyes. And almost every person that we meet will comment on that. It's just amazing how I have an unvaccinated child, who has more or less a whole brain, you know, except for the other chemical things that they're doing to us, you know, in the air and whatnot. It's just amazing, these people... And they don't even think about it. It's not even like, *oh, well, you know, why is she brighter than the other children that we've seen lately?* Do you know what I mean?

Alan: I've got some people who, one in particular in fact. He had two daughters who had both had children before, and they were both having more children. He convinced them to try and not get the shots for the children. And it was the same thing, they were completely different from the previous children that they'd had, very bright. They didn't have what the doctors like to call, that they've been trained to call, normal childhood diseases; you know, the sniffles, the sore ears, all those things. They don't get that because their immune system is completely working properly. The inoculations destroy your immune system, and they know this. They *do* know this at the top. So if they don't get inoculated it's not just their brain working perfectly, it's also their whole immune system that's working perfectly. Everyone else who's got the shots, and they teach this in medicine today, that today's population, all, EVERYBODY IN TODAY'S POPULATION HAS A DEFICIENT AND A LOWERED IMMUNE SYSTEM. They don't tell you why. But they know why. It's the injections that you've got.

Justin: Yeah. And it is too, because she had an earache, well that's what the doctor said it was. But she prescribed us all these antibiotics and we decided against the antibiotics. And we just gave her some garlic drops. My wife was taking some herbal treatments to improve the colostrum in her milk, and then in two days her fever was gone. I mean, like absolutely; no need for the pharmaceuticals at all. And I was just like, wow. I mean, you know... It really is true, that modern medicine isn't medicine at all; it's just eugenics, that's all it is.

Alan: And then we wish that we had immune systems like them. Because they've destroyed everyone who's had shots. There's no doubt about it. That's what it's supposed to do, is alter your immune system. It does. It destroys it. But thanks for calling.

Justin: Thank God for you, Alan.

Alan: Take care.

I'll also put an article up on Novartis; they're recalling that in Germany, in other words, don't take this shot, *elsewhere*, because they've found odd, strange foreign particles in it as well. I'll put that link up tonight too.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Fragments of Gardasil Found in Post-Mortem Samples](#)

[Vasculitis and Vaccines](#)

[Canadian Government Knew of Iron Dumping Experiment in Pacific](#)

[Local Governments for Sustainability \(UN Agenda 21\) Push for Timber and Firewood Laws](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[& ICLEI](#)

[Transgender Identity Documentation](#)

[Tips on Avoiding Genetically Modified Food](#)

[Carbon Taxes Up the Cost of Living](#)

[UN Pushes for More Terror Surveillance](#)

[& PDF of Above](#)

[Number of Savile's Victims Grow](#)

[More Savile](#)

[Paedophilia and Government Cover-Up](#)

[Give Social Networks Fake Personal Details](#)

[UK to Double Drones in Afghanistan](#)

[Drones and "Disposition Matrix"--i.e. Perpetual Anti-terror Campaign](#)

[US Bill for Mass Fatality--FEMA](#)

[Novartis Flu Vaccine Recall---Contains "Foreign Matter"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 22, 2007 (#28)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 22, 2007:

"FASCIST'S FACTS AND FANTASIES FOR COMMON WEE FOLK"

© Alan Watt October 22, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 22, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It is October 22nd, 2007 and for newcomers, check into cuttingthroughthematrix.com for more downloadable, free downloads that is, histories of this old planet of ours, it keeps spinning around somehow. For those who speak the languages of Europe, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for free transcripts they can print up and pass around.

The reason people should be doing this kind of thing is because we've got to get out of the boxes we're stuck in. We've got to get out of the little groups we're stuck in, the way we're taught to see things, little tunnels, you know, which group do you belong to? Which sect do you belong to? and which gender do you belong to? and the other divisive groups that we have out there that were deliberately made divisive during the '60's and '70's and '80's during the Cold War when the long-term agenda was to destroy *all that was* to make room for *that which will be new*. That's the complete new system, which is rearing its ugly head right now in all of its old black-colored uniform codes of ages past. The executioner wore black, he was a big law man. In the late '90's across most of the western world, the police stopped being the blue line and became the black line because the uniforms changed overnight.

No one was really told about this, but they did put out teams of police wearing these brand new uniforms including the combat boots and the black ties and shirts. Strangely enough, I walked through a local spud town (a spud is a potato) and I saw these four characters walking along the road with their spanking new black uniforms and it wasn't so much them I watched. It was the rest of the public because they didn't seem to notice and that's what scared me even more. People today, most of them are gone already. They're socialized. They've been trained that Big Brother is taking care of them and if there's anything worth knowing, the media is going to tell them. The media is there to tell them what to think about. That's how they see things and that's why they don't see things in fact, because the spraying in the skies has been going on for years now, all over their heads and they don't notice it. If you point it out to them, they make excuses and say it's just condensation trails because people have no memory you must understand. They have no memory of last year, two years ago, five or ten.

They listen to the media and the media really is there for them to tell them what to think. They really truly believe that. Zbigniew Brzezinski was quite correct when he said "*shortly the general public will be unable to reason for themselves. The media will do it for them.*" That's happened for most people and the fear today is amongst those understand what's going on, but they've still got to get out of their groups and see the big, big picture and start coming together because we're going into the biggest fascist system – a worldwide fascist system that's ever existed on the planet.

During the Cold War, and this is declassified information now, the MI6 of Britain and the Commonwealth countries and the CIA of the U.S. pretty well took over the whole culture industry; but not only that. They created all the left-wing groups. The idea being that if they created the biggest left-wing groups, then all those who had beefs to carry would join them and they'd be led along harmless roads. Be back with more after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost

Hi. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and going over the fact that the security agencies, the big secret services were in charge of both sides of the left and the right wings during the Cold War in the whole of Europe and across the Americas. They funded, sponsored and trained the people to be leaders. The idea being that those who would become radical or had the possibility of being radical and had big beefs to carry around with them would join preexisting groups. However, these preexisting groups would be led by trained agents basically. Not only that, they had the whole Cold War mapped out, just as they had World War II mapped out when you read the old books of The Royal Institute for International Affairs and The Council on Foreign Relations. They had world meetings before World War II where they had mapped out the world including Canada's future right in and beyond the year 2000.

It's the same thing that's ongoing today. The big foundations and the big universities are hand in glove with the governments and corporate sponsors, which is called fascism basically, and they're going full steam ahead with the next part of the global governance. This is from Mark, who sent me some information on this particular organization, I'm going to read his email.

He said:

"Jim Balsillie leads the creation of the new Canadian International Council. The CIIA to reestablish as the CIC in partnership with the CIGI."

Alan: This is like something from Italy.

"...and the Munk Centre."

Alan: This is Toronto, Ontario, September 6, 2007.

"Jim Balsillie, Co-CEO of Research in Motion (RIM) announced today a new partnership among the Canadian Institute of International Affairs..."

Alan: That's the Canadian branch of The Royal Institute for International Affairs. Australia, New Zealand and some other countries have theirs too. It's all the same agency. In non-commonwealth countries it's called the CFR or Council on Foreign Relations. They've formed a new partnership amongst the Canadian Institute for International Affairs.

"...the Centre for International Governance Innovation (CIGI), and the Munk Centre for International Studies at the University of Toronto through the Canadian International Council (CIC). Balsillie unveiled the new Canadian International Council after receiving an honorary degree from the University of Trinity College at the University of

Toronto. The CIC will establish an important national fellowship program. The Council plans to fund annually 20 fellows from the leading ranks of academic, public service and business communities to collaborate in tackling major issues in foreign policy..."

Alan: Why are they getting involved in foreign policy you might ask yourself, because don't we have a department of foreign affairs? Of course we do. However, you see, The Royal Institute for International Affairs and The Canadian Institute for International Affairs have always been running your international affairs from the very beginning. They're all in cahoots. They always have been in cahoots.

They go on here to say:

"...foreign policy, such as energy, trade and arms control. Fellows will base their work at universities across the country; the program will be headquartered at the Munk Centre in Toronto."

Alan: That's M-U-N-K.

"...The CIC promises to transform the debate about and understanding of Canadian foreign policy..."

Alan: I've got to laugh at that one. "Transform the debate." When have the public ever been involved in any debate about foreign policy? We're the last to know what's going on and any debate that's going on is within The Institute for International Affairs itself because that's where all the debating takes place.

"...The CIC will receive 1 million dollars in seed funding from Balsillie who, as Chair, is leading further fundraising efforts in the Canadian corporate community."

Alan: There you are, your big foundations again with the front men pretending that they're going to do charitable good for the world. Very much along the way of do good for poor people et cetera, et cetera. However, they're all connected with the United Nations. You'll find most of the big players in the left-wing circles in Canada and the Commonwealth countries when they left politics went to the United Nations to work for the Department of Overseas development. They get big funding from the taxpayer of the different countries and they sink it into their fascist piles, big corporate pockets to set up plants or oil fields or something in someone else's country. That's where the money has always gone. As I say, they run both sides of it.

It goes on to say:

"The Dinner will also celebrate Angel Gurria, Secretary General of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development as "Globalist of the Year. The fundraising effort represents a major new source of support in the field of foreign policy development, which has struggled for decades for research dollars."

Alan: What a joke.

""The partnership will enable the new CIC to look forward and increase the visibility and credibility of the CIIA's extensive national network," says Douglas Goold, incoming President of the CIC. The CIIA intends to incorporate its operations into the CIC..."

Alan: I love this stuff. You need a whole new dictionary to talk here.

"...in order to further build upon the relationship that was established last year with CIGI, with additional capacity now created through the participation of the Munk Centre in the new Council. CIGI is committed to supporting this exciting new partnership through which its research on important international issues can find a Canadian expression," says Professor John English, Executive Director of CIGI. The Canadian International Council will build on the reputation of the Canadian Institute for International Affairs CIIA as a non-partisan..."

Alan: Ha-ha-ha.

"...non-profit..."

Alan: He-he-he.

"...national forum..."

Alan: Ho-ho-ho.

"...with over a thousand members across Canada and 13 branches from coast to coast. We are engaging leaders outside government who recognize the importance of Canada's role in the world, and how important it is to our future generations of Canadians for this country to define that role," says Professor Janice Gross Stein, Director of the Munk Centre."

Alan: I think Janice gives us all our opinions in foreign affairs on the public broadcasting stations here in Canada.

"A diverse society like ours should be able to do serious thinking about our role in the world outside government and this is an enabling initiative. This is the first really national initiative in this area in half a century."

Alan: Then it goes on to give all the media contacts to do with this particular story. What they're doing basically is putting out their main fellows that are all trained in this, just like agents, into all the universities across Canada, who will then direct policy to all educators to give us new types of brainwashing for the globalist society. Not a nice fuzzy one, it's a different kind of global society they have in mind, a society of complete order, because we find the people at the top are basically fascist orientated and they see themselves as them and us. We're all rather stupid little commoners at the bottom, whereas they're the elite intellectuals with all the honorary awards they're given or they give to each other at the top and they have the right to say what goes on.

However, they're all really employees eventually when you really break it down of the big secret services like CSIS. That's our branch of the CIA in Canada. Now that the CIA is integrated with CSIS, we're all one now anyway and we're also integrated with MI6, Mossad and a few other ones and have been for quite some time. That's the reality of the world. We've been run by big organizations going way back to the days of Cecil Rhodes. Cecil Rhodes, who was put out there, who started up the first big foundation, multibillion-dollar foundation actually in today's terms, to recruit intellectuals, certain people with certain abilities to be Rhodes Scholars for world government. They combined with the Lord Milner Round Table Society and they became The Council on Foreign Relations in America and The Royal Institute for International Affairs in Britain and the International Affairs Associations throughout the Commonwealth countries.

They've been running a good part of the world since before World War II and they have annual debates; annual meetings where thousands of them get together. Bankers go in there. Politicians, ex-politicians, which they call technocrats, the movers and the shakers, and they basically plan out with all the heads of the various think tanks, they plan out the future of the world. They plan out society's role. All the big journalists and media personnel that you see on television to do with journalism, they're all members themselves too. We have lived in a controlled society our whole lives and if you control information, you can control reality for most people because the information gives you what appears to be reality. They give you your opinions. They download them into you. They withhold certain information and leave you with other information or complete disinformation and that's how we're run.

Now that the supposed Cold War is over, they've done away with the little benefits they gave society in the West. Your fringe benefits, your higher welfare, unemployment insurance, et cetera, the perks that you got from employers such as drug plans, they're just tossing them out the window. All the security you had, they're tossing that out the window. They don't have to pretend they're nice anymore. There's no competition so fascism is on a roll. It's a roll to take over the entire planet and they're rather ruthless, as fascist always are. The signs are all there. And not only has it to do with the big foundations working hand in glove with governments, which is basically corporate fascism, because all these big foundations are headed by men who own international corporations.

You're also seeing the police go the same way with their buying, their purchasing of military equipment. When your police are buying what basically are armored cars in the very quiet countries, it's because something wicked this way comes and it's beginning to smell pretty bad. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost

I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and clearing the rubbish from the road because a there's a lot of rubbish in our way and it's clouding our vision and we've been pampered too long with our plastic credit cards and all our junk from China keeps flooding the market that breaks after about a month. There's no problem, you can keep buying more with that plastic card, but that's going to end one day when the time is right because the Big Boys have decided they've spoiled us too long. They don't have to spoil us anymore.

Now, just before I go on to what the police are up to, to get back to that last talk, the Royal Institute for International Affairs or Canadian Institute for International Affairs has created this new department for global governance basically. It's called CIGI and you can find that at cigionline.org. You can find their website. It's the **Center for International Governance Innovation** and that's what they're calling it now you see. They don't want to say "government." That would spook us too much, so they call it "governance." It sounds more fuzzy and kind of vague and that's what they like. They like us all to be very, very vague. Look that up and there's quite a lot of information there to do with sustainable development and all the other things which are going to be used as a big stick on you in the near future.

Here's an article from Vancouver. We're watching the police who are the biggest purchasers, by the way, right now of military equipment. They're buying it up like crazy and have been for some time as they build up this internal police force, which is an army force, to take care of the future riots that they foresee coming down the pike. They haven't told us why they do foresee all these riots, but some of us know pretty well because one day we'll all be lining up for our bread and there'll be no more bread left. That's what they see coming down in the Brave New World that we're going into. This is from the **Vancouver Sun** by Chantal Eustace.

"Vancouver Police Department to get armoured vehicle: The \$270,000 BearCat is needed for rescue operations..."

Alan: Listen to this now. See how they word things: "Rescue operations." It says here:

Thursday, October 18th, 2007. The Vancouver police department expects to order an armoured rescue vehicle within a month..."

Alan: Again, rescue, rescue again. That's to con you.

"...making it the first police force in Canada to own one of the \$270,000 BearCats. The Vancouver Police Foundation raised more than \$200,000 last week at a retirement roast for former chief Jamie Graham to buy a BearCat. "I'll sleep a lot easier once we have one in town," said Sgt. Norm Webster of the Vancouver Police Emergency Response Team, who has been campaigning for the BearCats for more than two years. I'm hoping that we'd be able to place an order within a month. But a criminologist said armoured vehicles may present the wrong image of the police."

Alan: No.

"The police foundation..."

Alan: They generally call it the fraternity of police. You should check that out because that's a Brotherhood, folks; and if you want to know what Brotherhood is, just look up "handshakes."

"...which raises funds for things like police training and equipment -- gave the 700 guests at the roast "Fund a BearCat" information forms, listing the highly mobile armoured truck's qualities, including..."

Alan: Now listen to this. This is the rescue vehicle.

"...increased levels of safety during CBRNE [chemical, biological, radioactive, nuclear and explosive] incidents."

Alan: Quite the rescue, these are going to be real heroes, these fellows, when they go and rescue people through all that.

"Ordinary police vehicles aren't built to withstand gunfire, Webster said, so police are vulnerable now during rescue operations. In the past, Webster said he and his team have had to take off their body armour during a rescue mission and stuff it into their squad car windows for increased fortification."

Alan: Well, I stuff paper towels into my windows to keep the draft out in the winter, but I don't ask for funding.

"One of the rounds from a hunting rifle would go right through [a patrol car]," said Webster. "It doesn't really provide any ballistic protection for our members. By contrast, all six sides of the eight-ton BearCat are armoured, including the windows. Built on a commercial truck chassis, BearCats are easy to drive, Webster said, and at 2.5 metres wide they fit on most city roads."

Alan: I guess they'll expand the rest of the roads that don't come into "most."

"They cost about \$68 to fuel up, Webster said, estimating their annual operating cost to the city will be about \$4,000 each."

Alan: Ha-ha-ha.

"In addition to their swivel roof-top escape hatches -- which double as shields against gunfire --the BearCats are equipped with anti-lock brakes, air-conditioning, cup holders..."

Alan: That's for their Tim Horton's coffee.

"...and an AM-FM radio and CD player. There is enough seating for 10 people inside."

Alan: But they don't have a color TV, do they?

"However, criminologist David MacAlister said Monday such vehicles might not be good for public perception of the police force."

Alan: I don't even know if there's a public perception anymore. I really don't think the people think much at all.

"No doubt devices like this are handy," said MacAlister, a professor at Simon Fraser University. "But personally, I think it's going down the wrong road. I think it's just the increased militarization of policing..."

Alan: That's what it is. You don't have to think it. It is.

"...and taking police away from the close connection that they've had with the community historically. Armoured trucks, he said, send out a strong message: "It's almost the antithesis of foot patrol and bike patrol and community policing stations. "I don't think it does a whole lot in terms of fostering good police relations when the public

starts to see the police, in essence, [as] an armoured force."

Alan: Now I hear the music coming up again, so I'll read the rest of this after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and reading a bit from the Vancouver paper to do with the Vancouver police in Canada, British Columbia buying these armored vehicles. Nothing much happens in these places, but here they are wanting all the toys. These characters read all the military magazines you know and they like to play cowboys and probably did all their lives and played video games. Now they've got to a chance to get all these goodies, these big toys and they want to be Rambo, so they're buying these incredible expensive armored vehicles. It said here. This is the guy who's talking.

He says:

"I don't think it does a whole lot in terms of fostering good police relations when the public starts to see the police, in essence, [as] an armoured force. Len Light..."

Alan: That's like the lion of the light, a light lion, he's a bright guy.

"...president of Massachusetts-based Lenco Armoured Vehicles, said he developed the BearCat in 2000..."

Alan: I love how they do this. It's like inventing the atom bomb as a defensive measure.

"a defensive piece of equipment after watching newscasts of police struggling to protect themselves and victims in a high school shooting."

Alan: It doesn't say which one though.

""There were not a lot of vehicles that could defeat high-powered weapons," said Light. More than 400 BearCat LE vehicles -- a version designed for law enforcement agencies, not the military -- are in use across the U.S., he said. New York's police department has four of them, while the Virginia State Police have seven. "Police cars obviously are not bulletproof so police have been left out there," Light said. "Their technology hasn't kept up to the current crime situation."

Alan: Current crime situation, like it's going sky high, eh? Who's kidding who?

"Light said the BearCat is like a "bunker on wheels."

Alan: Why don't we use their terminology when they say someone's living in a compound. Call it a mobile compound, so it's a "bunker on wheels" or a mobile compound.

"Options include a night-vision camera, under-body blast shielding to help protect against land mines and bombs, as well as radiation detection devices."

Alan: I mean this is incredible what they're after here. These are boys going crazy with these order magazines that they're reading.

"Police officers and the people they work to protect will be safer once the new armoured trucks arrive, Webster said. "I would hope that we have this truck [the BearCat] and never, ever had to use it," Webster said. "I don't foresee that."

Alan: Well sure, sure.

"Webster said once the Vancouver police have one BearCat, they will start raising funds for a second."

Alan: Why not half a dozen or a dozen. Why not one for every cop?

"One is good," he said, but added that most police departments use these type of vehicles in tandem: "Two is much, much better."

Alan: As the Jesuits always used to say, and the Knights Templars too, they always went in twos. So there you go. The police are buying all this military equipment – and don't kid yourself, it's not just the whim of a police officer. All police chiefs across the country and in the States belong to the United Nations Association of Police Chiefs and they have their own station that's put out from the UN on satellite for them and they get their own magazines telling them basically what's politically correct and what helps their career. In other words, what to do to get up the ladder, the Jacob's ladder. They know what they must do and they're buying all this stuff because they're basically told to. This falls right in line with the Department of Defence's expose a couple of months ago that I read on air from *"The Guardian"* newspaper. The declassified stuff that came out of the Department of Defence for Britain, which is also the head for NATO, remember, all NATO countries including the U.S. and Canada, where they said they foresee nothing but riots and strife for the next 30 years, without telling us why on earth Joe Six Pack would be turning off his television and rioting.

Nasty things are designed to come down the pike and we're seeing these police forces which have been using drugs to increase, swell their ranks. That's how they've been recruiting like crazy for 25 or 30 years all in advance of what's to come. That's why they were doing it 30 years ago. That's how far ahead they plan the future. They plan 50 and 100 years, 200 years down the road and they foresaw what's to come within the next 10, 15 years or so, riots et cetera, as we start to go down to the third world type status.

This world is to be run by experts, where you don't pick and choose what you want to do or who you want to mate with or anything else. You're told what to do. In fact they said themselves, you will not be born unless there's a job for you to fill to serve the World State; and this is all about service. You'll find through all The Royal Institute for International Affairs propaganda the term "service." It's all through Cecil Rhodes as well. Service, service, service and that's to be the function of the new society in the near future; shape of things to come.

Lord Bertrand Russell wrote two books in the early '20's or even before the '20's and one was entitled **"Roads to Freedom."** It's worth reading because you've got to understand their doublespeak and their definition of freedom and who they're actually talking about being free. You've also got to read his other book, which was **"Education and the Good Life,"** and how they could scientifically indoctrinate generations of children to be good little citizens who wouldn't think too much. In fact they'd be incapable of thinking too much and they would never cause much problems to their "betters," you know that elite aristocratic group that runs the world. Well worth reading and Bertrand Russell was given royal charters by the British Crown to carry out his agenda and his experiments. He was doing things with youngsters then that anyone else would be put in prison for, just like Skinner the behaviorist in psychology who even put his own daughter in what they called "the cage" for experimental purposes. These are the heroes of this elite who helped plan this coming society that's not far off. In fact, we're underway and going into it.

Now, shortly you'll see these armored vehicles going around to little spud and farm towns burning up their diesel, which you pay for of course, and tossing their Tim Horton's mugs out the window once they're empty. That's what's coming along the pike. The militarization of the police is standard in fascism. Read up the history of communism and fascism, it goes far back as Plato because Plato went through all these systems. Yes, all that time ago, 2,300 years ago. What they always do is give a period of what appears to be socialism or communism and then, because of the strife that it creates, in comes the other group to oppose it, the fascist group, they take over and then you have dictatorship. They call it democracy during this fascist phase, but it actually leads to dictatorship always, and that was noted all that time ago and

nothing changes.

We're going into a global system and this is where all the top psychopaths compete with each other to be the first king of the whole planet, king of the world, and there's only one throne there and they all have tremendous egos, so hopefully they'll start fighting each other at the top. That's the one thing we have going in our favor, because psychopaths crave power as an addict craves his drug. They can't stop themselves but they can cooperate up until that level and we have to go through that hell until they start fighting with each other. What we've got to watch too is we don't fight with each other. They have divided society, not only from parent to parent, or man from woman, and all things in between, everyone's arguing with everyone else. Parents are divided from their children and generations literally don't really talk to each other. They're all in their little compartments as they grow up and stay in those compartments as they grow up.

We've got to start coming together and see the big picture here and realize, hey, we're all in trouble and so all the petty little differences that there are better be thrown out the window while we come together and stop this; because to allow this to go ahead is to lead into a horror, a nightmare that this world hasn't seen. Hasn't seen, but we've seen it on smaller scales in nations and so on, but we've never seen it on a global scale where the scientists will have the same authority that priests used to have as they burned you at the stake. Who wants to go back to the days where both the Soviets and the Hitlerites were measuring your skull and taking little measurements of your nose and how long your ear was and all this kind of stuff? We're seeing that emerge in the major psychological magazines today. Same stuff, the shape of the ear and so on, and a little crease over the eyebrow might dictate that this person has criminal tendencies when he grows up. All this voodoo is coming back into the supposed so-called sciences, these new religions they call sciences, and they're being used again. We're seeing all of the symptoms of the disease right in front of us right now. Now of course they're bringing out the big cameras at airports and subways et cetera with the same kind of data in it, to look for certain traits in your face, and if this little computer says you're stressed out and could go berserk, you're going to find yourself flat on the ground and tasered. That's what's coming in this Brave New Totalitarian World of theirs.

As I say, something wicked this way comes. They also say that ignorance is bliss and it's true for the majority of public. It will be bliss until it hits them. The only ones it really affects right now are those who know, and I tell them don't become terrified, become active. They've got to speak out now and say no, enough of this. Enough of this and we better get on to these big foundations too that claim that they're speaking for us, even though we don't elect them and they go off on these strange weird tangents that we have no say in. We've got to speak out now and say no more. You have no more influence with governments. You're separate from governments. We better keep them apart because once they're combined together – you're under, you truly are under this Brave New Preplanned World where they will start depopulating in a big way, bigger than they've been it so far.

We don't live in a beautiful society here. We live in a planned society. They're talking about not only planned parenthood, which means abortion. They're talking about the planned society in general. They've already got what they claim are the maximum sustainable numbers for every particular country on the planet and they discuss these things in their big meetings. They also discuss ways of bringing those populations down.

I watched one program about two years ago on the public broadcasting to do with the United Nations and how they were helping certain Bushmen over in Africa. What they did was to guarantee them a little credit card if they got themselves sterilized, but that was the condition – if you want to eat, we're going to sterilize you. They give them this little chain and a credit card and once a month this little white van goes through the sandy land, pulls up and the guy goes in and he can buy a few tins of beans and so on for the price of his charlies; and that's being done. That's how they plan to eventually run the whole world, because according to the elite going all the way back to the days of Thomas Malthus, one of the first big major liars who was very, very good at twisting any facts and what he wanted them to be, came out with depopulation programs for the commoners and how to build homes for them on swamps and so on so they'll die off all the quicker.

He was also the man who spoke on behalf of the British East India Company and the British Royalty for Britain and even measured the distance in the poor houses the patients should be set apart so that lice and various other contaminant infestations could travel between the patients and kill them off all the quicker. He was a beautiful hero to a lot of the economists, and one of the top economists of his day, and that Malthusian theory has never really gone out the window. It's still working amongst some of the elite. I've heard some of them talk about the commoners and they talk exactly as

old Thomas did.

Some of the bankers I've spoken to in the past really believe that they give the people jobs. They give the people work by their loans, their incredible, dirty, overpriced interest rate loans and they have no respect for the ordinary people whatsoever. And you know something? The more the public take of corruption at the top, which we see more and more and more as every year passes on, the less they respect us for not even complaining about it. However, it also tells you that the corruption has spread down to the lowest levels of society. A good society cannot or would not tolerate corruption at the top, especially the amount we have today, so it's because the person at the very bottom has become as corrupt too. They don't really mind the guys at the top. They understand them to an extent, being corrupt and filling their own pockets.

The time is coming where the taxpayer will no longer be able to fund all these big projects, and that's when we're going to put to the work horse to really start turning the grindstone for them for a service type pay, probably by tokens. Bertrand Russell said that, eventually they'd phase out money. They'd claim that money itself it couldn't go on anymore in a new society with inflation et cetera and the governments then would dish out into the accounts of every citizen their credits and you'll get credits every Monday. You have to use them up by Friday because on Monday it would start again with the same amount. You could not save up your credits, so this is what they meant by an equal society. Equal for you, mind you, but there would be higher benefits for those bureaucrats and technocrats that will run your lives, all discussed 50 and 70 and 100 years ago.

That's all coming down our way now and unfortunately, as I say, we've been brainwashed through a scientific education, scientifically controlled education, group-think, where individuality has been all but crushed and where you're ostracized if you are an individualist with independent ideas. You're called "antisocial" you don't belong to the group-think. You won't go along with group-think. You're antisocial and if they haven't got you on Ritalin already, they'll find some way to try and get you on it because they've got to disable that brain of yours one way or another; and for years now, they've been picking mainly on young men. It's primarily all men that are on these Ritalin type drugs and these men would be the leaders in a new society because they're extroverted and they ask questions. They're not shy. These are the ones who have been singled out to be diffused before they become a problem. This is the same technique that Britain was famous for. When they had revolutions in countries they would start different groups and they would take in "radicals" as they called them. When the revolutions were over they would round them up, because they did not want those same people being around with their knowledge and their abilities when they realized that this new victory was no victory at all and that they're going on a different course.

The communists did exactly the same thing. They used agencies to help them get into power, the Bolsheviks, and then once they were in they rounded up these different groups of radicals and eliminated them. Those were the first ones who were eliminated. They knew too much and they would complain when they saw this revolution going off in some strange tangent that was opposed to where they'd started off with in the first place. That's where we're going in this Brave New World. Something wicked this way comes, and I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with the last few minutes of Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to round off tonight, it was reported in the weekend's paper that Toronto is putting in over 12,000 cameras in the TTC (that's the subway and the bus depots and so on across the city) and this will be interfaced with the ones on the streets and the police et cetera.

Huge interfacing of all camera networks so you'll be same as London. It will be much, much safer that way and no doubt they'll put the same mikes in that they put in London with boom mikes. They can hear you talking 200 yards away in a doorway to your friends. They have huge buildings setup in London. It will be the same in Toronto. There's no point having cameras if you don't have huge rooms with hundreds of sets watching every different area and all these people employed to observe you and take the data and record what you're saying. That's going up right now.

This was decided by the way about six years ago when the same company that sold them all over Britain, again with the good fascist connections, came over to Montreal to give a discussion there to the police for Canada, and the U.S. police all sent delegations up too, and they put in all of their orders. For again, this Brave New World, this fish bowl that we're all going to live in where nothing can be kept hidden, since they've got all your information on the internet and also you can't do anything because you'll be watched everywhere you go. That's what they call peace and security. No privacy whatsoever. The very thing that people fought wars for in the past was to have privacy, because the ordinary people in most countries in Europe had none. Your house could be invaded or inspected at any time at all and you felt ashamed when these people would come through your home and go through everything because you were just a renter. People literally had wars over these particular invasions of privacy.

Now they want to watch everything you do, because in a totalitarian system you must be predictable and they must have all data on you at all times and know exactly what you're up to. That's the Brave New World that we're going into, while the people munch on their chips, watch their TV and laugh their heads off or watch sports as their team beats the world and they feel great, because most men today you see have no power in their life anywhere, whether at work or at home, and here they are pretending they belong to a team that represents them. The old tribal instinct idea and he also has road rage because it's the only place he feels he has some power is on that road when he overtakes everyone at dangerous corners. That's how bad society is today. We're going into the fascist system. We're in it actually. We've been in it for quite some time. It's just coming out in the open as it really is.

Now for those who sent donations, I thank you very much. I often try to get back to people. I'm overwhelmed with work. Bear with me and please keep it coming because I need this to keep going.

For myself and Hamish the dog, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Sept. 10, 2009 (#405)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 10, 2009:

Fear and Trepidation of New Reality Creation:

"How Can You be Jaded, Say You Lack Sensation,
You're Living through Exciting Bit, Reality Creation,
Past Reality is becoming a Mere Hazy Dream,
As New One is Sustainable, We're All Going Green,
Taxing Your Very Breathing, Exhaling CO2,
Never has Such a Con been Pulled on Me and You,
Taxed Down into Poverty, Head Down in the Dirt,
They'll Come for Your Body Parts, Steal Your Ragged Shirt,
We're Suffering for a Cause, Bright Future is the Lure,
Bringing in Equality, We'll All be Equally Poor"

© Alan Watt Sept. 10, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of September 2009. For newcomers, I always advise that you go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down, see all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use. Once in a while the big servers go down and I think there's more of that to come, in the near political future. So if you bookmark those, you'll find that you can always get the latest shows and download them for free. You'll see there's a whole bunch to choose from. [listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, this is the

European site. It has all the same audios as the other sites but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of these talks that I've given which you can download for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. There's more translators coming in all the time. If you want to try your hand at translating, email me [listed above] and we'll set you up with something to try. I don't bite people's heads off for using different kind of wording. It's very hard to translate directly from one language to another. As long as the main message gets out there for people to understand in the other languages, that's what's important. I'm quite easygoing that way.

Remember too, that the show is brought to you, the listeners. I need your help to keep going all the time. It's expensive doing what I do. I don't have corporate backing. I'm not out to set up an empire or create a career for myself in these troubled times. What I'm doing is just an important thing to do. I say it's the only game in town. When you understand what's going on and what we're really living through, there's nothing else... there's nothing else left. So, I need your help to keep going. You can see on my web site how to either buy the books and so on that I have for sale and the disks, etc or you can donate to me. You can use PayPal for donations or for purchasing. Personal checks within Canada and the US. Outside the Americas, there's Western Union and Money Gram. Some people sometimes just send cash. That cuts out the little fat pudgy guy with the triple chins. That's what I do. I do something that's necessary in these troubled times. Many people get disks burned and passed to them at meetings and so on. They don't use computers so you can get in touch with me at [listed above].

Reality. Reality's quite something. I've been thinking about it today on and off between different things like getting wheel bearings off my vehicle and smashing them out and putting new ones in. Stuff like that. Odd ideas go through your head. Especially when you've been doing this sort of thing for years, all your own stuff, and you see the quality of everything going down and down and down each time you do it. It's quite amazing when they keep going on about sustainability and yet at the same time the big boys who are the bosses of sustainability generally have the largest shares in the big companies that make the junk that they sell you. Nothing's meant to last very long. Of course, they're hypocrites but what else is new? Getting back to reality, we'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Reality. It's astonishing, really. I've mentioned many, many times when you think about REALITY and ask people's definitions of it. Generally they're the same. It's what is, is. In other words, whatever they've been brought up in to, what society they are born in to and brought up in, is reality. It's the normal way things could be. They can't imagine it being any other way. They truly have been taught and they believe this. It's an easy thing to want to believe. It's the lazy way out. That we just sort of go through life and centuries even, stumbling along some dark pathway, and the occasional guiding light pulls them in a different direction. That's what they think.

They think things are actually happening not by plan, but always by accident, you might say, and sudden discoveries and sudden inventions and things like that. They don't realize that those in power NEVER - Plato said this - could NEVER allow anything to start, at the bottom level of society that wasn't planned because it could upset the whole system of control. Therefore, those in control and have been in control for an awful long time always plan the centuries. It's taught in economics, in fact, that long-term investment strategy for corporations and companies... you plan it out in 50 years and 100 years, where you want to be in 50 or 100 years. Step by step, you hope to achieve certain goals by 10 years, 15, 20 and so on.

The United Nations does the same thing. They really use the same system as the Soviet, or the Communist system, where they had 5-year plans for one certain aspect, 10 for another, 15, 50 for another, etc, and 100-year plans for

another ones. THAT'S how society really is run. When they're changing you from one reality into another reality, they have to go almost in a war type mode. In fact, it is a war type mode. A war on your MIND. EVERYONE MUST START BELIEVING THE SAME THINGS AT THE SAME TIME. Even though it starts with a little sort of faint glow, like brush taking off with a spark and starting to sort of smoke a little bit and then it gradually comes into fire until it's normal. That's how it goes through society. Most folk don't really consciously go and inquire as to see if news is even true... is there any factuality at all. They really believe the news is genuine. Even though PEOPLE 50 YEARS AGO WERE VERY SUSPICIOUS BECAUSE THEY KNEW THEIR HISTORIES AND CORPORATIONS THAT RAN NEWS MEDIA WERE JUST THAT, THEY WERE PRIVATE CORPORATIONS WITH THEIR OWN AGENDA.

Now we're in these days where we've got equal propaganda. You have left-wing and you have right-wing propaganda. They both are run by wealthy people on both sides. Really it's one side that really runs them all. THEY ALWAYS SAY THE LEFT-WING AND THE RIGHT-WING ARE ATTACHED TO THE SAME BIRD. THE BODY OF THE BIRD IS ALWAYS HIDDEN BEHIND A SHIELD. You'll find that, you see. So the public can't see it or who they are. When you have a bunch of millionaires and lawyers on one side and you have a bunch of millionaires and lawyers on the other side, how on earth can they possibly speak for the people? Especially that type... who've literally psychopathically clawed their way up to the top into CEO positions of corporations, etc. You need to be a psychopath to do that. If you have any feeling at all, your own guilt would bring you down. You wouldn't be able to stab the next person in the back to get above them. But these people have no shame whatsoever. THEY ARE PSYCHOPATHIC.

Many articles have been written about it in the last few years and thank goodness because it's about time we realize psychopaths aren't just the guys at the bottom level; the inadequate types, that simply want to get drunk or they see something in a shop window, they smash the window and grab the item. They have no ability to hold back frustration. If they want something they've got to get it. The intelligent psychopath at the top, especially if he's born in to families of power with a psychopathic culture anyway, will use the system. They'll go to the right granite stone universities. They'll go through the right channels to get to the top. Then they'll really start fighting from then on to get even higher because THEY ARE ADDICTED TO POWER. All sides, it doesn't matter who they are.

Since about the 1900s, I'd say, they brought science in, in a big, big way - all these power groups, you see - to aid them. We saw the transformation of one type of system into another type of system into what was eventually called the Soviet system. People lived through that era, going from one reality to another, completely other reality. Where upside was downside and downside was upside and everything was literally turned upside-down. You HAD to learn what was the new reality or YOU COULD BE KILLED FOR STATING THE OLD REALITY. No kidding. You could be killed for doing that, or locked up as having mental illness. Lots of them were... for saying what *used* to be. You weren't allowed to remember how things used to be. That was forbidden. If you did publicly state how things used to be, you'd have to say, it was terrible; it was all just terrible, fascist, etc, etc, etc, capitalist bad guys who were running the world. You had to learn very, very quickly or you could be killed. Different reality and you lived through it.

We're living through the greatest change, planned change. Planned a long time ago. Since that happened with the revolution in Russian, we're getting a whole new reality, bombarded at us - every day from the media, non stop - being taught now in schools to make sure an up-and-coming generation are COMPLETELY PROPAGANDIZED AND TOTALLY INDOCTRINATED INTO A NEW IDEOLOGY. One day, you will be locked up if you mention in front of one of these people - when they're about 20 and wearing a black uniform - something that's politically incorrect, or you've got a memory of a good steak - a good, juicy steak, something like that - they'll lock you up. It will be taboo. You're able to say, oh, that meat eating, oh, it was terrible, awful, awful stuff. That would be okay. You get a slap on the back and called comrade.

If you actually say you can remember what a juicy steak tasted like, it will be taboo. I'm not kidding you.

We're going to go through and we ARE going through an organized madness, but there's METHOD to the madness because it's planned. The whole system is planned. Remember, those who give you reality can never give you the TRUTH of anything they tell you. In fact, it's taboo to give you any truth whatsoever. You must always be told rampant lies. You're also to be told it's for the *good of the people*. That's always used. They can never tell you the real agenda.

It's like the socialized health care. There are no people out there at the top that want to help the people at the bottom. It's never been that way. It has NEVER been that way. It never will be that way. There's a SHOW of it, mind you. There's always a show of it and there's a few token things put out like, well, Canada's got them. They're run-down old clinics you walk in to and you take this big number off a wall and you sit there. They don't give you a little clip to put on your ear so it can hang there like a cow, but you can hold it in front of you if you want to. Then, eventually, your number's called up. That's factory medicine. That's socialized medicine. Mind you, the politicians and their own class, etc from all sides - left-wing, right-wing, upside and downside - they have a different system for themselves.

People don't realize that in Canada, I think it was in the 80s - it was in the time of Preston Manning, when he was in or he was running - there was a document signed. All the politicians signed it to give themselves special care, medical care, for themselves and their families in TOP military hospitals. The socialized system of hospitals and walk-in clinics wasn't good enough for them. I think the US did the same thing at the same time. I think it went across the whole Western world at the same time. Everything happens at the same time because they've been in cahoots for an awful long time together. Therefore, there's always a *reason* for it.

Meanwhile, Canada's great at propaganda. Canada gives out fantastic propaganda to the outside world. They keep telling even the Canadians they've got *the best health care system in the world...* as you take your little card and stick it in front of you and wait for your number to get called up. You might wait there all day. Just before your turn, if the doc who's managing the clinic is called off to the hospital, you'll be asked to come back the next day and try your luck again. You have to start from scratch obviously and take another number. That's how it is here. Although, if you really need an abortion, quickly, or if you need a vasectomy quickly, or a tubal ligation, IT'S FAST. You see, when government runs medicine, THERE'S A POLITICAL AGENDA behind it. We all know the hype these days because it's part of the new reality. *There's too many people. There's too many people.* As the United Nations ITSELF gives you the statistics every year that we're just plummeting through sterility in the West. The only reason there seems to be '*too many people*' in the Western countries is because the same governments that are saying '*there's too many people*' have floodgates opened to immigration. The same governments have been doing this for 20-30 years now... to give you the IMPRESSION of overpopulation in your own countries.

We're global now. We're global. After World War I - I have the books going way back - they were talking about too many people still being alive after World War I. It hadn't killed enough people off, from Britain. Mind you, there were whole villages throughout Britain - where you see that Masonic tombstone there with all the names on it of the guys that got killed - *that didn't have any men left at all*. It still wasn't good enough. Then they put in the program of 'don't have any more than 2 children'; most obeyed. Then they still tell you, there's too many of you. They opened the floodgates to immigration. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning there that you can't please your masters because it's not meant that you please them in that way. They have another agenda. There's always another *reason*, another

agenda at work at the same time as you're still working on the bottom agenda that you think is reality. So you can't please them. You can have one or two children per family for 20, 30, 40, 60 years and then they still turn around and say there's too many. Then they open the floodgates to immigration. Then they watch everybody rush into the country. Crime escalates. The cops love it because they can hire like crazy, which gives them more control of the state over the public. You see how things really are done and the reasons why they're really done? It all works together that way. They know what they're doing at the top. They're not stupid at all. THEY'RE NOT STUPID AT ALL.

Sometimes the only way you can get through to people in times of massive bombardment of propaganda is to use satire. Satire can cut through and even teach people who are totally in the land of the blind and the land of the dead. Sometimes you get a chuckle out of them that starts off a little *glimmer of hope*, you know, somewhere deep inside them. You certainly, if you see a glimmer of hope in someone you thought was dead... but it might burst into flames through satire. They understand satire and comedy, you see.

This article here explains, as it goes along, really what satire is. It's called checktheevidence.com. Really, it sums up all the rubbish we're hearing today, this massive blitz of propaganda we're getting from all directions of sustainability and CO2 and flu outbreaks everywhere and yada-yada-ya. The only flu outbreaks are in the media. That's where it is. It will be like the last one too. When they stop talking about it, it will be gone. This is called checktheevidence.com.

Global "Media Flu" Pandemic Worsens

By May Kit-Allup (Timbuctoo)

July 17 2009 – Worldwide - Observers are concerned that a rampant virulent infection has taken hold of almost all media outlets all over the world.

Prof Ed Woodburners of the Institute of Propaganda Studies has said "We have been working for years to shape the media to report what needs reporting, but even we have been surprised at how this 'media flu' has taken hold."

Dr Joseph Gerbils of the University of Misrepresentation has challenged what many are stating as fact, "We question whether there is really such a thing as 'media flu' at all - we actually think that what we're seeing is a result of corporate policies being implemented behind everyone's backs - the outcome being something which looks like one illness but is actually another. What is really happening is that powerful corporate groups – such as those controlling the energy, military, pharmaceutical and financial sectors are dictating what news media output should be."

Symptoms of media flu include hysterical front page headlines, not naming people involved in stories being reported, purposeful exaggeration of certain features of a story (the desire caused by virus is very strong). More serious symptoms include failure to report important facts, such as legal action taken by some media figures to expose the media flu for what it really is.

A person in the street (*Alan: That's how it really is in television isn't it?*) said "This media flu is very real - I've really noticed it since they've been going on and on and on about this swine flu trash - trying to scare us into getting vaccinated or take tamiflu or some such thing."

Many are worried that there is no cure for media flu. Alternative media figures, largely unaffected by media flu, are nevertheless worried about the rampant infection. An anonymous alternative media spokesperson (who cannot be named because that might allow people to actually check out the validity of the story more easily) said, "There seems to be no cure for media flu - all those who question the nature and cause of this infection are censored, ridiculed or ostracised. Now that media flu really has taken hold, there is no justification that the news media has a reason to exist. I think the presence of media flu explains the trend seen in print news media in recent years - they now give away free magazines, vouchers and DVDs of movies - and they seem to have to use other gimmicks to

get people to buy them - they have basically given up reporting or investigating the most important news stories."

Mr Tom Markson of the British Brainwashing Corporation said, "We are being very careful that any Media Flu infection does not inhibit our usual activities - we will be making sure that we always report child abuse stories, CO2-based climate change stories, cancer and health scare stories (especially when celebrities are involved), credit crunch stories and the like. We will continue to make sure that any important and valid information - which challenges assumptions we make and gives people real hope that a different world could be had – goes unreported. After all, we have to protect the interests of the relatively small but very powerful group of people who tell us what to do."

Then it goes on and on and on. That's satire. That's what you need, sometimes, to get through to those who are really down there in the land of the blind. You can get a good chuckle out of it. It kind of resonates because there's something in the back of their mind and outside of their consciousness just wavering around there that they can connect with through laughter and what's really happening in the world around them today.

Getting back in, again, to this reality which goes along the same lines. After reading that satire... we're living satire now, if you understand that. I said ages ago, INTERDEPENDENCE. Global interdependence. A term put out there YEARS AGO by a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Back in the 50s even. It's been parroted ever since. Now it's on a roll. Global INTERdependence where you MUST be interdependent. I said it will come down to the INDIVIDUAL PERSON. Wait till you see what happens. Back with more reality after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Going from satire to.... satire, really, because when you understand the big agenda NOTHING surprises you. You know what to expect. I've talked about interdependence and how it's tied in with all you're hearing: it's all your fault, there's too many people all consuming, etc, sustainability, CO2, global warming - then it's climate change - and on and on it goes. They're trying to tell you something. People don't really get it. It doesn't matter how much they comply... and they will. They'll comply and they'll bend over until the last bend, until their spine cracks and they still won't get it. THE MESSAGE IS THEY DON'T WANT YOU AROUND. They don't want you around. As they plan their next 30, 50 years, they plan to take you down. That's why folk are becoming sterile rather quickly and dropping dead of cancers all over the place... of all age groups now. They don't want you around.

They've already planned that maybe in 50 years time... look at the Department of Defence's 90-page booklet it put out, - it's up on my web site in the archives section - the US one is exactly the same. The big think tanks for the military have projected the next 50 years and more... WITH A SHARP DROP IN POPULATION IN ABOUT 30 YEARS TIME *after* all the coming riots that they expect to happen. This is their own words, their own writings. In the meantime, they've got to *shape us* and get us to go along with it, and getting us all ready for it as we start all going down the tubes.

Interdependence is a term they keep using. Countries just thought it means countries were interdependent. IT MEANS YOU'RE GOING TO BE *DEPENDENT* FOR EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO SURVIVE PERSONALLY. That's what it means. They're using the same old techniques they've always used. They've updated them. Money was a con from the beginning. It's always been a con game, absolute con game. They're using the same techniques of the money con game and going into the carbon trading and carbon rationing con game. First it starts with countries and then big corporations, then it goes down to the individual. I've said this would come. Eventually, you won't sell your house unless it's been certified and checked out to be eco-proof, etc, eco-rated. There will be people on the streets like refugees because we are in an ongoing now, ongoing war situation. I said that at 9/11, the night that it happened. EVERYTHING YOU SEE IN A WARFARE SITUATION, RATIONING OF ALL KINDS, PEOPLE TRAVELING FROM PLACE TO PLACE

WITH WHEELBARROWS, THAT WILL COME. I kid you not. It will come. If you think it's getting crazy now, it's nothing, nothing to what it's planned to be.

Here's an article here. It's from yesterday from ITN and Yahoo News.

Carbon-rationing proposed

The Government is being warned it may need to introduce "carbon-rationing" to cut pollution from everyday activities, such as filling up the car with petrol.

Wednesday, September 9

(A: This came out in the UK but it's to happen across the planet.)

A report from the Institute for Public Policy Research (IPPR) *(A: Again, that PRIVATE, big foundation that we don't elect, that advises government.)* has said that **personal quotas** for emissions may be needed if current policies fail to cut greenhouse gases. *(A: You know, that OTHER big farce.)*

These proposed "credits" would be used to buy gas and electricity for powering homes, fuel for cars and plane tickets for holidays.

People who did not use up their allocation *(A: So there's going to be rationing, you see.)* could sell the excess to people who used more fossil fuels for their vehicles or vacations. *(A: Guess who wins here? The WEALTHY, the stinking rich win in this one. See they don't want a middle class either... for all the lefties out there. They don't want a middle class at all. It's all been eradicated now as it is.)*

The quotas would shrink over time in order to reduce carbon emissions.

The IPPR admits the scheme could cost around £1.4 billion a year, would be difficult to implement and likely to be unpopular. *(A: No kidding. This is a whole layer of bureaucracy now. A whole new layer of bureaucracy to deal with YOU and your personal carbon usage and output.)*

However, the think-tank's report says if at the end of the UK's first carbon budget in 2012, *(A: It's based on the same con as economics.)* emissions were not being reduced, the Government may have to consider rationing as a "plan B".

The five-year carbon budgets were brought in as part of attempts to meet legally-binding targets to cut emissions by at least 24 per cent by 2020, and at least 80 per cent by 2050 across the UK economy as a whole.

Do you understand that we're talking... this *should be* in satire. This is the sort of stuff that they introduced into the Soviet regime. A WHOLE NEW REALITY. We're getting our new reality... and we're living through it. *We're living through it.* We are the proof. That's why it's going to be dangerous for those with memories to survive very long. That's generally what they do. They have to get rid of those with memory. Most folk go along with everything and can't remember. They kind of a sleepwalk through life. *Personal carbon budgets.* Personal carbon budgets.

AND... what should be in satire. As I say, there's no pleasing them is there? They start off with a certain quota of something. Then you fulfill that quota and you're a good little boy and girl. Then they punish you again and reduce it and reduce it until your rations are about the size of a sugar cube.

The Mail Online.

Age of the 'bonsai' bin: Families will be forced to cram their rubbish into mini wheelies

By Steve Doughty / 10th September 2009

(A: Mini containers. Now, they're all paying taxes and double and triple taxes. We went through all that stuff before. Remember, you're supposed to get taxation with representation. In other words, if you're going to get taxed for something, you're supposed to get something out of it. That was supposed to be the democratic deal that was made a long time ago. So they tax you for disposing your garbage, etc. Then they started to tax you again on each bag on top of that. You're doubly taxed and triply taxed, etc. Then they cut how much you can put out there but still charge you and up your taxes, still charge you as though you're putting out about 10 bags a week or something and you're only putting out one. People don't really get it. They're just being fleeced and fleeced into the grave here. You try to please your masters and you don't quite get why you can't please them. It's a different agenda at work. They don't want you around.)

Families are to be issued with 'bonsai bins' to make homeowners reduce the amount of rubbish they throw away. *(A: Now, we were given a consumer society. The governments themselves... remember 9/11 happened and one of the top guys in the US went on as the same time as Allan Rock went on in Canada, the same day, and told everybody to get out their credit cards and spend, spend, spend, buy, buy, buy. Keep the economy going. Right. Keep the economy going. It's so important to keep the economy going. Meanwhile, if you stop taking things home, there's no economy. There's no economy and you stop buying things, then people are out of work. Everything that they make is covered in this plastic rubbish. You almost have to take a chainsaw to it to get this stuff off it. Way over-packaged. Everything is way over-packaged. But they don't tell the business to stop over-packaging stuff do they? No. It's YOU, the guy who buys at the bottom that gets the blame for everything. So, they're going to give you smaller bins to put your garbage in. Now, Britain's bad. They've got a police state over there and of course, it's everywhere else but it's really enforced in Britain. It's more EVIDENT. They have guys going around checking your garbage bins and you get massive FINES if the lid isn't on properly and stuff like that. They're training the children to go and squeal on people. And people accept this. It's astonishing.)*

The scheme will see one city's standard-sized 240-litre wheelie bins, used by more than 150,000 homes, removed and replaced by smaller versions.

It means that a family of five could be forced to squeeze all their non-recyclable rubbish into a meagre 180-litre container. *(A: Now, your taxes won't go down if you're putting out less garbage. Why isn't that? How come your taxes just keep going up and up and up?)*

The scheme is being introduced in Bristol, where the Liberal Democrat council is hoping to cut the amount of rubbish it sends to landfill and 'encourage' households to put out less waste that cannot be recycled.

But the pattern looks likely to be copied across the country. *(A: Of course it will. They put a trial balloon up somewhere and they get everybody used to the idea and they just bring it in.)* The city is one of the first to operate the Government's favoured model for future rubbish services - a weekly collection of food waste with other rubbish picked up by binmen once a fortnight.

Council leaders will vote on whether to reduce the size of the city's bins next week.

Can you believe they're getting paid to debate this stuff? They're taking your money to debate this stuff. Astonishing. And get a massive fine if you overdo it. MASSIVE, MASSIVE FINE. So if you get a massive fine, how can you consume and keep the economy going? You see how they're creating mental illness everywhere? That's what you'd have to be, mentally ill... If you could understand in double-think and accept the two concepts, then you'd be mentally ill, obviously... obviously. It's astonishing, really, what's happening.

Then you go in to how we're supposed to be bankrupt. We're bankrupt and bankrupt but money, again, it's a con game

isn't it? The banks looted the countries of the world AGAIN. Then they were rewarded for it. We're supposedly been utterly bankrupted again because they take the tax money and put it all to paying off the bankers who said that the money all vanished in their bubbles and went to money heaven. I wonder who's got the keys to money heaven? I know they'll be somewhere. Here's Homeland Security.

Ground broken on \$3.4 billion Homeland Security complex

By Mike M. Ahlers / CNN / September 9, 2009

*(A: It's no coincidence it's happening NOW.
Right now. This month. No coincidence at all.)*

- It's biggest federal building project in D.C. area since Pentagon 68 years ago
- Complex to be on campus of historic buildings in long-neglected part of D.C.
- Project to gather more than 15,000 employees now scattered in 35 offices
- First new building: Coast Guard headquarters, costing about \$435 million

WASHINGTON (CNN) -- Washington notables broke ground on the future home of the Department of Homeland Security on Wednesday, symbolically starting construction on the biggest federal building project in the Washington area since the Pentagon 68 years ago.

The project will bring together more than 15,000 employees now scattered in 35 offices in the region, placing them on a 176-acre campus strewn with historic buildings in a long-neglected corner of Washington, five miles from the Capitol building.

Department leaders hope the \$3.4 billion *(A: You know it's going to cost more than that. They never, ever... I haven't heard one country in any government give the right figure... It's always about 10 times more... at least... by the time they're finished.)* consolidation will help the department fulfill its core mission -- protecting the homeland -- in ways big and small.

"It will help us hold meetings," *(A: So it's a 3.4 billion dollar meeting place.)* Secretary Janet Napolitano said. "It will help us build that culture of 'One DHS.'" *(A: One culture. That's scary eh? To build that culture of ONE Department of Homeland Security. We're Sovietized.)*

At the groundbreaking, political leaders shoveled dirt with care *(A: I bet they did because they didn't want it on their beautiful shoes. Very careful.)*, but pitched historical references and metaphors with abandon.

"I do have a kind of paternalistic feeling towards DHS," said Sen. Joe Lieberman, I-Connecticut, an early advocate for creating the department. "I feel like we've finally given a home to this child we've created, which is finally reaching maturity." *(A: That's scary too.)*

Lieberman likened the creation of the department's headquarters to the creation of the Pentagon. *(A: Now listen to this...)* Ground was broken on the Pentagon on September 11, 1941, *(A: It's always September the 11th.)* exactly 60 years before the 2001 terrorist attacks, he noted. *(A: What a coincidence. And here they are in September, the same date again, doing this. Of course if you draw this together and say, isn't that like a pattern here? Oohhh, you're paranoid and one of these conspiracy nuts aren't you?)*

President Franklin Roosevelt planned the defense consolidation, Lieberman said, because he knew war was imminent and felt it could be coordinated more efficiently from one location. The Department of Homeland Security also will benefit by consolidation, Lieberman said.

The site today has the appearance of a sprawling college campus -- although one stuck in time. Established by Congress in 1855 as the Government Hospital for the Insane (*A: That's a good place for them.*) and later renamed St. Elizabeths, the campus has 62 buildings built between the 1850s and 1940.

So, there you go. They can spend like crazy, spend like crazy on something that really started with Richard Nixon when he really signed the bill for FEMA to start up. It's been snowballing since then. Nixon just did what he was told as well. He really did what he was told. He was rewarded. People think he left in disgrace but NO, he was promoted. Then he became a technocrat. The public, nobody knew that he wasn't out fishing or weeping in his suds or something all those years. We found out when he died that he'd been the MAIN negotiator for setting up China to be the industrial leader of the world. *All those years*, we never knew that. We never knew that. He was actually promoted.

We're going through this incredible WAR. It's a war that most folk don't understand. They think it's vaguely about the Middle-East somewhere or Afghanistan maybe or something like that, or vaguely Muslim. They don't realize THAT THIS IS A WAR TO CHANGE THE ENTIRE WORLD AND EVERYBODY IN IT AND HOW YOU LIVE OR DIE... OR EVEN IF YOU WILL LIVE. I'm not kidding about that. Hell is coming down. They're using the Soviet techniques. The Soviet techniques were not developed in the Soviet Union. They were written about and discussed 100 years prior to that in London, England, by big foundations run by very rich people. In fact, the richest people on the planet. They used experts in behavioral psychology, as we call it today, of that era to plan how they were going to create a new reality. They've got MORE information on how to do it today and we're going through the craziness now.

Always remember too, I've always said when they abuse the public and they always ABUSE THE PUBLIC. We're just numbers down at the bottom. See, you've either made it to the top or you're nothing... in their reality at the top. If you're not one of them, you're nothing. They've already decided a long time ago that the middle classes that they helped build up to *help them run* a system during an industrial age, would have to be eliminated, once we're post-industrial, into this new utopia where those who have used the Darwin agenda by special breeding, getting stinking rich, surviving through many generations, proving you're fit to survive, will go on into the future. They don't need the middle classes emulating them. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember these articles, I will put the links up on my site tonight after the show and you can check them out for yourself. There's one last one before we go to a caller. That's to do with the BBC. Where Alan Greenspan had a rare interview with the BBC and *he blamed the crash all on the public*. He blamed the public, basically, for the crash. PLUS HE SAYS THERE WILL BE ANOTHER ONE TO COME UP. He's in the know, of course. They plan the crashes because after all, they plan that the money goes to money heaven where they can lock it up securely... and only they have the keys and the combination. But that's another story altogether.

Market crisis 'will happen again' **Alan Greenspan: 'This will happen again'**

8 September 2009

Now we'll go to Brandon from Florida if he's on the line.

Brandon: Hey Alan. It's amazing how much people put up with, how much they can take. I was taking a class on economics in college. It talks about the prisoner's dilemma where you can either rat out your accomplice or both agree not to rat on each other. It reminds me of things we just go along with because we're not united in any one stand. Like

if everyone just said, I don't want to go to work anymore or I don't want to use money. You could collapse the whole thing.

Alan: You would collapse the whole thing. THEY ALWAYS NEED OUR COOPERATION FOR EVERYTHING THEY WANT TO DO TO US. They go along with the conclusion and the hope - of course, the informed hope because they've got people watching the population at all times - that the people, ALL the people won't go along with the same idea at the same time. We're divided and conquered. That's what they hope. That's how they hope it will stay because they need our compliance to do everything TO us. Most folk will go along with it too if their neighbors are getting pulled out of the house in the middle of the night. It's okay, it's not them. It's only when it comes to them, their door, that they get upset about it. If folk would just stand together and say, ENOUGH IS ENOUGH, enough of this nonsense, this Sovietized, elitist system... and it is a Soviet system, collectivist system that they're using. THEY'RE USING ALL OF THE SAME TECHNIQUES OF BRAIN-WASHING AND MIND CONTROL. IT'S RUN BY THE SAME PEOPLE WHO RAN THE SOVIET SYSTEM AND SET IT UP. It was run from London, basically. They've been running this for a long, long time.

Brandon: That's pretty scary. I had an ex-girlfriend and she has a dog and she had a dog appointment at Petsmart to get her dog groomed. She missed the appointment. I told her we'll just go another time. She said they are going to charge me for that. I'm just thinking what in the world.... What kind of place are we living in? They're charging for missed appointments to get a dog groomed.

Alan: You're getting punished. The new system is a perpetual childhood and since we're always children regardless of our age, we're going to get punished for everything. This is how they do it. Governments do the same thing too with fines and fees and all the rest of it. Punishment. That's what children understand and that's what we get. It's no surprise to me that business is now copying it because government's been doing this for an awful long time.

Brandon: I don't think I'll ever get comfortable with that.

Alan: Well, you've been naughty, awfully naughty. I get it too from the guys that I use for satellite uploading, Xplornet. If I use Xplornet, they punish me by cutting by bandwidth until it's crawling, dial-up speed. But they take my money every month, that's okay.

Brandon: I guess you got to go along with them... they're leading you along.

Alan: Yes. You see, they're the bosses and you're the peasant and they punish you for using their system and a very flexible bandwidth that they have there. Thanks for calling.

Brandon: I appreciate it.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Global "Media Flu" Pandemic Worsens" by May Kit-Allup, Timbuctoo \(checktheevidence.co.uk\) - July 17, 2009.](#)

["Carbon-rationing proposed" - Sept. 9, 2009.](#)

["Age of the 'bonsai' bin: Families will be forced to cram their rubbish into mini wheelies" by Steve Doughty \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Sept. 10, 2009.](#)

["Ground broken on \\$3.4 billion Homeland Security complex" by Mike M. Ahlers \(cnn.com\) - Sept. 9, 2009.](#)

["Alan Greenspan: Market crisis 'will happen again' " \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Sept. 8, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#298)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 14, 2009:

Fear Tactics Working--Elites Smirking:

"World Rulers Fearfully Praying
People Stay Oblivious to the Spraying,
Dying of Allergies, Intensified Fears,
Though They've been Sprayed Over Ten Years
With Metallic Particles Suggested by Teller,
H-Bomb Inventor, Scientific Feller,
In Conjunction with HAARP, He did Find
Could Make Populations Pliable, Dull of Mind,
Easily Led in Confused Disorder
Into Regimented New World Order,
Punch-drunk with Crises, We've Become
Accepting of Tyranny Since 2001,
Those Still Conscious Notice Lately
All This Horror Under 'Peace and Safety' "
© Alan Watt April 14, 2009

Tuesday 14th April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 14th 2009.

Newcomers I always guide into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find hundreds of hours of audio talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you, or fill in the blanks between the little bits we get in the news, to tell you why things are happening, the real reasons why things are happening; and I try and use documentation from those who help to manage this *Brave New World / New World Order* system that's plainly coming into view; and in fact it is all set up. We're always told after the facts, that's how it really is, in real life, we're kept as mushrooms in the dark and fed you know what.

Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these audio talks. You can print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those who want to keep me going, you can purchase what I have for sale on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. There's books there and discs and so on, videos, or you can donate to me through PayPal, or through personal cheque (US / Canada), that will keep me ticking over.

And: for those who get discs passed around to them and don't know where to send anything [listed above].

We get up in the mornings nowadays and for those who are still awake, who have natural sensibilities of noticing the environment, will see the increasing spraying that's going on, the spraying in the sky. This morning, they started early, they start very early now in the summer, or when the summer's coming in, spring / summer and they go at it early in the morning; and these trails eventually form this awful mushy pale colour in the sky, this pale mush, polymer types. This has been going on now for ten years, ten years; and no government will mention this to the public. The nearest they've come to it, as I say, is in Ottawa, where the politician for Sudbury talked in Parliament and asked what was going with the aerial spraying and the Minister (that's the politician in charge of defence) said they didn't have to answer that, to politician's requests, because of reasons of national security. Every country is on board and I get photographs everyday sent, I got stuff from Los Angeles this morning and it's exactly the same as the sky I've got here, as they start their spraying and continue and you watch this polymer-type mush spread across the sky. Remember: this stuff comes down and it's such a farce too, because we're getting more and more little inserts into newspapers, to get us used to the idea that they're going to, they're going to shoot up particles of metal into the atmosphere, to try and stop global warming. Well, guess what? They've been at this for ten years solid, solid; and most people haven't a clue, because they have been so domesticated, like Brzezinski said they would be, in his own book *Between Two Ages*, because they can't reason for themselves, they do expect the media to reason things out for them. If the media tells them not to think about something, or doesn't mention it at all, then it can't exist, even though their eyes see it, so they ignore it.

Back with more on this very topic - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, leading into tonight's talk with the aerial spraying that's just intensifying. It's so ridiculous, because I was wondering how they could do it and keep even the pilots quiet but it's not difficult keeping pilots quiet, especially military pilots, because all you do is give them another ribbon, kick them upstairs and say they're in a special unit and of course they can't disclose anything to the public for the rest of their lives and they give them a fake reason for what they're doing with all the spraying. And I'm sure they're probably told it's to save the planet: 'You know, the world is in trouble and you guys are the only thing that's standing between saving humanity and them all dying off. Well, of course there'll be side-effects to some of this stuff' - and they're given some fake statistic of 2% of the public dying with all the chemicals they're adding; but they'll say that's acceptable, there's nothing else they can do. And that'll be good enough for them; that's how simple it is in the military. Now they're in a special unit you see, they'll probably end up leaving the Air Force into a sub-category, one of these side categories where they bring drugs into disperse amongst the population, they'll fly them over and they're given clearance etc. That's how the real world works; and it's no coincidence that we're always getting reports now of these mysterious illnesses and allergies that are just sky-rocketing, everyone's got massive auto-immune disease and multiple allergies to everything, suddenly, suddenly. This is from the same bunch of people who say that Darwinism believes in evolution where nature changes over millions of years; but suddenly everyone's got autism, all children are getting autism or some degree of it or Attention Deficit which is only a degree of autism, in some form or another and we're all getting

allergies, our immune system's just dropping off.

This is from the BBC, this is the sort of propaganda they give to you; and the spin they give to cover up the lie is interesting too. This is from today's BBC and it says:-

"Rise in multiple allergy patients"

by Sue Emmett

Then they go on to:

"My eyes puffed up, I went head-to-toe bright red, with severe stomach cramps and chest pains" - 27-year-old Kirsty Speed on her multiple allergies.

Specialist UK clinics have told the BBC they are seeing a significant rise in the number of patients suffering from several allergies at once. They are also finding symptoms are becoming more severe, causing acute pain and in some cases even death.

See: they know darn well that all the spraying is causing it, it's not to do with saving us from global warming. I've gone through this before with the barium in the spray and the aluminium oxide and the other metallic particles, dreamed up by Teller. Teller was the guy who invented the H-bomb and he wanted to become very famous, by using HAARP technology, combined with global spraying of metallic particles across the world. He also said it could affect the moods of people, make them more calm / more easily-managed. That's where Brzezinski, who worked with the NSA, got his idea for the Technotronic Era, where he said that methods would be used to control whole populations across the world and they won't even be aware of it; *Technotronics*.

Getting back to the story here, to get the spin you see. You see, they announce to us what becomes obvious through talking to people and hearsay and neighbours and people who are coming down with things. They announce the obvious and then they spin it off to give you your conclusion. It says:

Many of those afflicted are reported to be children.

They're also getting more inoculations that any generation before, at an earlier age too.

Staff from specialist clinics in Liverpool, Cambridge, Cardiff, Birmingham and London are among those to confirm the rise.

Everybody knows it.

Dr Jonathan North, a consultant immunologist in Birmingham, said: "We used to say that 15% of the population had an allergy of some sort,

Now, that's probably 1990s statistics, because it was much smaller than that in the 1970s and 1980s

now the figure is nearer 40%.

Suddenly, just suddenly mind you.

"As well as the well-documented increase in prevalence, the proportion of complex/multiple allergy cases is increasing."

That's where they're allergic to everything.

The reasons for the rise are not fully understood.

Ha-ha-ha!

One of the theories, which I think makes sense as regards food allergy, is that we now have a far wider range of foods available and children are being exposed at a much younger age," said Dr North.

Well, I've been talking my head off about what they've added to the food as well, never mind the GMO stuff.

Symptoms more severe

Dr Shuaib Nasser, a consultant in allergy for the Cambridge University NHS Trust, has also noted the growth in multiple allergies

Well, I hope so because he's a consultant.

and is concerned about the increasing severity of allergy symptoms, which can be fatal.

See, more of us are just dying off with it.

For asthma and hay fever patients, Dr Nasser says the period of suffering is also getting longer.

Now people who are older of course, it doesn't say this in this particular article, but I read it from another one, people in their 30s and 40s are getting asthma for the first time, because they're breathing all this crap in that's being sprayed on them daily.

"We may think of some allergies as being simply inconvenient but there are patients who die from allergic disorders." Hay fever is not just a runny nose. Patients develop asthma and are admitted into hospital."

Dr Nasser has been running an investigation into asthma deaths.

Every country in the world is collecting national data on all this stuff and they have been for ten years, since they started spraying because they knew what would happen, they knew what would happen.

"We have found that asthma deaths peak in July and August.

That's when the heavy spraying is and it starts coming down faster. And here's what he says:

"We know that the reason they peak is due to environmental allergens, fungal spore levels."

Well, we never had 40% with allergies before, quack! Ha-ha! And here's the other part of the spin:

Climate a factor

See how it ties in with their spin.

According to Dr Nasser,

Who works for the government, of course.

climate change is largely to blame.

Climate change, even though we're in a cooling period supposedly, from a warm period.

"Global warming is causing an increase in fungal spore levels as well as pollen, so this is something we are going to see more of.

You know why? Because they're going to spray you all the more. Look up folks, it's a great time to see it when the spring and summer's there; look up every morning, get up early and sit out the back and look at the sky. You'll see them go at it and criss-cross that sky like a chess board and you'll see those horizon-to-horizon trails. That's not how

condensation trails work: condensation trails disappear at a hand's length, if you were to put your hand up to the end of that jet that you see in the sky. These things stay in the sky all day long and they spread into this polymer mush. They did develop polymers by the way, that's also declassified from the governments, for bacterial and viral warfare purposes, to carry down chemicals or viruses and bacterium to the ground. They've had that since the 1950s.

If you're wondering why there are strange wispy things that turn all over the sky, that's polymer, you see. They form circles around the sun, like a rainbow, you'll see that when they're really spraying heavily; but we're not supposed to know. And the mainstream boys, you know, the people that you've grown up watching, the guys that they hire and keep there for their life until they're falling off their chair, because you've grown up with them, they're like a daddy to you, they stare at you from the television screen every night and tell you everything you need to know, they're not going to tell you. That's why they pay these guys and keep them there, it's like part of the family isn't it?

As they start to disclose what becomes obvious to people, as they start to hear of people dying around them, or they start dying themselves, it's global warming that's causing it folks! Isn't that wonderful how they can spin it and give you a conclusion that falls in with their agenda? Hmm, isn't it? Even though we're going through a cooling period, not a warming period; and I've spoken ad nauseam about it, from all the different reports that have come into the contrary of global warming; incredible. Mushrooms, we're mushrooms.

The whole world is becoming global, because it was set up to be global a long time ago; and the public haven't a clue. Not only they haven't a clue, they've been domesticated to believe that experts should run the world, that's exactly the system that Carroll Quigley talked about, back in the 1960s: a new feudal system, where the *natural aristocracy*, the intelligentsia on behalf of those who run the economic system, will manage us all, in a perfect fashion. You know, this self-determination business with individual rights just has to go out of the window, it's too untidy and it's not so productive for the boys at the top. Remember too what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, the big eugenicist, in the 1950s, the Next Million Years, he said:

There's always been a form of slavery; we're simply creating a more sophisticated form of slavery.

These guys don't say these things without it being fact, not at that level, or Kissinger either. They do it, they're in the know, they're part of the managerial class - we're being managed. You ever thought about voting? Under democracy, it will tell you the only thing you're allowed, as a *citizen*, that's very important, is to vote. You are legally giving your right to someone you don't even know, all you get is a PR image of some totally unknown person, a person generally who's never even managed a Tim Horton donut store, to run the country supposedly. When you give them that right, you're giving them absolute right to do with you as they wish to, by the creating and passing of laws. Think about it: it's a legality and they can do as they wish to you once they're in and they do, every time, every time and we never learn when the next front man is put in front.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, dispelling the clouds of spray on top to give you the truth, the truth that eventually leaks out here and there, from different sources and the truth is evident, self-evident to anyone that can look around them and up at the sky, something people used to do all the time. They didn't wait for the weather station to tell you what to wear that day, you went outside and looked; it was that simple. Most folk don't do that now, because the media's there to do all your thinking for you; god help you.

Now, I will sometimes look at these stories and I will save them to the desktop and I'll put my own label on them, because of the farce. You see: a headline is meant to instill, basically, the conclusion in the headline and then they go on with the story. You've already been given an idea or a conclusion, sometimes with a question mark at the end of it; and this is how it's done. Never mind the last story of course, when they spun it into global warming, that's why you're dying off and coughing your lungs up and having these strange multiple allergies, nothing to do with the spraying of course, or the fact that they're changed all your food, by design, deliberately, in secret and so on. Remember: eugenicists run the world and I've read articles in the last few days and weeks and months, they've come out openly talking about having to bring down the population on the planet drastically, as they keep showing you the same old photographs of a city in

Bombay.

This is from the BBC 13th of April 2009, here's their headline, remember the BBC is a department of the British Government, that's who funds it and runs it; it was set up as a propaganda tool, from the beginning:

UK society 'increasingly fearful'

Now, I've mentioned before: whatever happens in Britain's happening across the Western world at the same time. Britain is way ahead in propaganda, it's had centuries in propaganda and diplomacy than any other country and how to manage masses of people across the world in its Empire. So, I put my own little line on this and saved it to desktop as:

Fear tactics working

Because I mentioned before how they call us a herd and under the Pavlovian doctrine it's hard to get the herd moving in a new way of thinking and doing, if they've grazed too long without ever much happening to terrify them. Once you start stampeding the herd, you can bring in rapid changes, one after another; it takes a little while to build up momentum. Once it's done, you can bring in all kinds of social changes and we're punch drunk, we just go along with it. So I put, yeah, *the fear tactics are working*. Since 2001 we've had nothing but terror, fear, oh my god, ships are coming into New York harbour with atomic bombs, this is from the Feds, stuff like this; utter rubbish. We're all going to die of some bacterial warfare that's going to break out, die, die, die, die, until we're tied and labelled like animals, we have no privacy whatsoever, actually cattle in a barn have more privacy than we have today; but it's all for our safety they tell us. So, here's the spin:

UK society 'increasingly fearful'

It says, from the British government's main private corporation of propaganda.

A charity is calling for a nationwide campaign to protect the UK's mental health after a survey suggested people were growing ever more anxious.

I wonder why? Why is that? What's changed in the last few years?

The poll of 2,000 adults for the Mental Health Foundation found 77% found the world more frightening than in 1999.

Now, let me think: 1999, along comes 2001 and what happened there to change it, what was it now? They put the whole world on action alert at the same time, following the same omnibus terrorism bills and so on and so on. Now, remember: the Mental Health Association is to become an authority; it already is, in reality. So, it's a double spin in here.

The charity described a "culture of fear" in which the media and politicians fuelled a sense of unease.

Well, no kidding, no kidding. That's all we've had is masses of propaganda and red alerts, red alerts, Star Trek Enterprise.

But one sociologist said the campaign risked becoming a "self-fulfilling prophecy" making people more anxious.

There's your dialectic.

The report, In the Face of Fear,

That's what it's called: In the Face of Fear.

found more than a third of people say they get frightened or anxious more often than they used to, while 77% thought the world had become a scarier place.

While the economic climate

They love the word "climate" don't they?

was seen as part of the reason for the increased levels of fear, the charity said it believed there were other factors at play.

The report said "worst-case-scenario language" sometimes used by politicians, pressure groups, businesses and public bodies around issues such as knife-crime, MRSA, bird-flu and terrorism can have a detrimental effect on people's wellbeing.

No kidding? Like Pavlov didn't come out with this back in the early 1900s. They actually used his techniques in the Soviet school system. The one that FDR's wife, after she came back from visiting Stalin, and visiting Pavlov, that was her hero, she said:

The children are so well-behaved, there have no spontaneity when they're going to school buy they all walk quietly.

and she loved the order of it all. Hmm, order, order.

Back with more - after this message.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how propaganda works, where the obvious is stated, because the world is the way it's supposed to be, it's designed that way and this article is going around the issues, rather hit them straight in the face, because you're not supposed to know why you're becoming terrified you see. That's how propaganda works; we're being trained like animals, to come into a New World Order where we'll have authorities running our lives from birth to death, in every facet of life, including eventually sterilisation, mandatory etc. You know, the tidy planet that the control freaks have desired for a long-long time, Plato talked about it, he was a fantastic Fascist; and they all study Plato, every one of the big boys mentions it in their biographies, they love Plato.

To get on back to the story and it says here, from the BBC, talking about how the crisis creation is working; and it says:

Meanwhile it said devices to reassure people such as CCTV

That's these close-circuit television cameras. Listen to what they have to say, they:

"can actually make people feel more fearful, sensing that high security suggests risk.

That's what it's supposed to do. It also makes you fearful knowing you're getting watched all the time. Remember George Orwell where there was cameras everywhere; and in the movie, it was even well done, in the John Hurt / Richard Burton movie, where you had to put on a bland face all the time, so they couldn't read from your thoughts: Thought Crime. It's all meant to intensify it, agitate you; but they could also have spun it the other way and said that 'people would feel more safe with cameras', see, somebody at the BBC missed an opportunity there.

Fear of crime continues

This is it...

to rise even though crime rates have fallen in the last decade".

I've mentioned before, perception through propaganda, your perception becomes reality, you'll believe the lie; that becomes your perception, you'll ignore your own senses, you'll ignore the facts; they give you your conclusions.

Fear of crime continues to rise even though crime rates have fallen in the last decade". The survey found variations - geographical as well as generational - among the 2,000 adults polled.

And believe you me, these polls will go much-much deeper than the results they're giving us here, because they keep the pulse of the people in mind every day, as they manage us into the next step and the next step; and they have psychological units working at the very top, to manage our minds.

Londoners were nearly twice as likely to feel anxious "a lot of the time" than those elsewhere in the country. Younger people also consistently reported greater fear than older people,

That's because they're into the Internet reading all these terrifying articles.

while women were more than twice as likely to report experiencing anxiety than men.

The report also drew on research by the Office of National Statistics

That's all you have now is offices of national statistics and we're run now by statistics; again, that was in the Orwellian story '1984'.

which suggested that those diagnosed with anxiety-related disorders tended to be single, divorced or separated and earning less money.

What it means is your life becomes meaningless, because they've destroyed the family unit, by intention; and I've gone through the articles by the big boys, the Huxleys and HG Wells and all the rest of them, who talked about the necessity to destroy the family. Of course, they've used the culture industry to do it; and radical minority groups, well-funded by the big Foundations. Fact. Fact. Fact.

These apparently increasing levels of fear needed to be addressed, the foundation argued,

Foundation you see.

as those who suffer from anxiety were much more likely to experience other problems such as heart disease, gastrointestinal troubles, asthma and allergies.

Here they spin it off again; see: it's your anxiety that's causing this massive increase, remember the last article I read? Isn't that a coincidence that they tie that in with it too? Nothing to do with the fact, nothing to do with the fact that Canada found out, in the mid 1990s, by a leaked report from Britain, that the Canadian Government, with Monsanto, had signed a secret agreement and had been using the GMO vegetables on the Canadian public, without their knowledge, for ten years already. And believe you me, they had massive databases of information collected on all the physical effects that came out since; and there were / there are physical effects, with the massive doses of pesticides, never mind the fact you've got everything except what they'll tell us in your vegetables All the different genes from god knows how many different creatures, put together by people who work with warfare departments, making your food on a genetic level. Eugenics and depopulation.

"The modern world will test our resilience again and again and people need to know how to process their emotions better to prevent harm to their mental and physical health," said Mental Health Foundation chief executive Dr Andrew McCulloch.

"A mental health promotion campaign that shows individuals how to look after their own mental health

Ha-ha, ha.

will be of immense public benefit,

You see, they want to get involved in managing you at a personal level; and remember too what both of the Huxley's talked about: *what's wrong with medicating and sedating the public, after all* (in the 1950s, they said) *after all, they're*

not very happy anyway.

They're going to have a big / massive campaign, to help you manage the stress as the governments tell you you're on red alert, red alert, orange alert, yellow alert, yellow alert; plagues coming, this coming, asteroids coming, all kinds of utter nonsense, as they spray you like bugs, everyday, alter your food and take over the resources of the entire world and strip you of every right that your ancestors fought so hard, for hundreds, if not thousands of years, to gain; that's what's happening, that's what's happening.

Democracy - democracy is a wonderful word, as I say; and under democracy, that the UN pushes and all the big boys push, but never practice, is the right to vote, that's all you have. That's why if you're on the voting list, or they come round at Census time, and they say are you on the voting list? You say No. But you must be on the voting list. 'No'. Why must you be on it, you see, why do you think the Soviet Union and other countries made it mandatory that you vote? You're legally giving the power for who you vote in to do whatever they want with you, whatever they want with you, or your children or anything else for that matter. That's a legality; it's a contract, that's why they want you to participate in the scandal, the con game, because they never listen to real democracy. They do all their polls and surveys, or do give the people a vote who keep objecting to the fact they didn't want a European Union, they got ran over anyway. When all the little cities around Toronto did not want to amalgamate, they eventually gave the people the vote, people said, over 70% of them, almost 80% didn't want amalgamation, so, local government said 'well, you're getting it anyway'. Ireland went against the Lisbon Treaty; Lisbon's the place where it was signed for the Economic Union that makes it into a superstar dictatorial state basically, this EU government. And what did they do? Ignore them, even though they can't go ahead unless every country agrees, so what did they do? And here is from the Telegraph, an article by Bruno Waterfield from Brussels 12th of April.

Five hundred and thirty staff from the European Commission have already begun training to build a "shared diplomatic culture and an esprit de corps" for the EU's putative External Action Service (EEAS).

Irish voters blocked the Lisbon Treaty, which provides the legal basis for a new Euro-diplomatic corps,

In other words: they couldn't go ahead with anything, because someone voted against it, that's democracy you see.

when they rejected the renamed EU Constitution in a referendum last June.

What did they do? They go ahead and create the Commission, as though Ireland had said nothing.

The disclosure that the Commission has simply pressed on regardless and begun training the euro-diplomats infuriated Irish politicians. Ireland is expected to hold a second referendum on the Lisbon Treaty in October.

Why bother? Why bother? They're over-riding you anyway. You see: democracy is a plastic thing, it's only a con for the public; there's an agenda at work and nothing is going to stop this agenda. Voting against it is not going to stop it either, it's been in the works long before I was born or you were born or your grandparents were born; and asking them nicely is not going to stop it, you all know that. And this is what they do when you vote against it - they go ahead anyway - that's their type of democracy. They're defining democracy, democracy means it's always in their favour, always; and they never back-track on their plans. It's like 'global warming': when the Club of Rome dreamed up the whole idea, to strip everyone of their rights under the guise of 'global warming', we all had to be kept safe, so we have to give up all our rights and come together, to work together, in what they call *Positive Freedom*, the term coined by the philosopher at Oxford, Positive Freedom, we'll all work as though there's a war on something. It's the only time we work together, towards a big idea, a big idea, that's what it means, the Big Idea, Positive Freedom. It means really that you have no individual freedom at all, unless you're working with the team.

Ireland is expected to hold a second referendum

blah, blah, blah...

Declan Ganley, an Irish campaigner for a "No" vote, said: "It is cause for serious concern that, by implementing the Lisbon Treaty, EU institutions are manifesting outright contempt for democracy."

Of course they do, they always do that. Haven't you learned when people voted against, and countries voted against joining the EU, it was rammed down their throats anyway. 'You'll be left behind if you don't join', that was the big cry; you'll always be 'left behind'. They used that in Canada, when they were signing the Free Trade Negotiations for the first part of amalgamation into the US and Mexico: 'You'll be left behind; you'll be outside the Trading Bloc'. When they did the NAFTA, same thing: 'You'll be left behind', oh go for it, go for it. And if you go "no" they disregard it anyway and go ahead.

See you're under a managerial dictatorship; that's what they mean, that's what Quigley meant when he talked about the system being a new feudal system. It was much tidier in these elitist minds when it was a feudal system: a serf was a peasant serf, all he knew was what he had to do, nothing else outside his little few acres of dirt, where he grew all the food for the ones above him, for his masters; all clean and tidy, everyone knew their place in a feudal system. And that was the term that was used, 'mind your place; mind your place'.

Margaret Thatcher talked about the parallel government that Quigley talked about, the Council on Foreign Relations, also the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the same outfit, that was born and brought into being to bring this whole world agenda, this feudal system into being. Because democracy, with people having all different kind of opinions was too cumbersome and too slow, they said. The Club of Rome said the same thing and said they favoured *Collectivism* or Communism, that's what that is. They can get things done when they bypass democracy; and you know what they want to do, they've got big plans, they've got to hurry it up, democracy is just too slow. We'll argue with them, we resent giving up rights and so on, so they bypass it.

This article says:

Staff are being discreetly trained, "without being too obvious", on 59 courses with the help of foreign ministries from 17 member states, according to EU sources. The training aims to foster a "specifically European dimension of diplomacy"

Meaning a brand new type of dictatorship, that's what that means.

and to "create a sense of common European purpose"

You see, it's not good enough, I've mentioned this before, and it's the same thing with eugenics. Your duty will be to serve the world state, that's the only reason you will be born and you will not be born if they don't need you. You see that the whole idea of, a hundred years ago, if you asked the average American "Why do you exist?" they'd look at you with a quizzical look, no one thought about it, you were, you existed, 'I am that I am, therefore that's all there is to it'. "I think therefore I am". Now you need a purpose to live, do you understand that? You've got to have a purpose that fits in with the world agenda. That's what it's all about, regimentation, common purpose. So, here you are, you see, it says:

...and to create a sense of common European purpose for the new service.

"Service", get used to that word folks, it's all over the place.

Ireland is one of four EU member states - the others are Poland, the Czech Republic and Germany - which have yet to ratify the Lisbon Treaty.

Why bother folks? They're going ahead anyway, that's signs of things to come, regardless.

Under the EU's founding rules, no treaty of this kind can come into effect without the unanimous approval of all member states.

Well, I've just read the fact that they've gone ahead anyway and created this Bureau, ha-ha! What a farce eh? Democracy, democracy. That's why they tried to create Republicanism in the US; and that's why Franklin, when asked what kind of government have you given us, that's very telling right there, remember, all these Masons created it. He said a Republic, if you can keep it. Interesting eh? Very interesting.

Now, we've all heard of this massive nonsense about piracy, piracy off Somalia and I'll put a link up to another side of the story, to tell you what's going on there, because you see, the seas there have been getting pillaged by the EU fishing fleets and now the Scandinavian fishing fleets, for ages, they're cleaning out the oceans there. And these guys started off as fishermen, they were so sick of being plundered, they were fighting back. So, I'll put this article up, this link to Democracy (that fancy word again, that meaningless word) Democracy Now, to give you another side of the story; it's very interesting.

And just before, I'll try to link up the satellite again to see if I've got callers, you can't tell, it takes a minute, sometimes because it goes down; but I'm also going to put a link up for what's coming as well, the cheaper way to go in schools: they're hiring bouncers from nightclubs to work in schools now, to control the students. Bouncers, you know the guys with no necks and so on.

I think the music's coming in, so I'll be back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll take Miles from Norway, if he's still there, is Miles there? Hello?

Miles: Hello.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Miles: Hello Alan. First of all: thanks for your show, you do great work. It's pretty early here, or pretty late, depending on how you think about it. I have a question for you. You have talked about Freemasonry and you've talked more explicitly about the various levels; I was hoping you could talk a bit more about higher levels and how that plays into the global leaders and their associations and I guess the levels that go beyond the 32nd and 33rd Degree.

Alan: 'Life begins at 40' and keeps going up; and you'll always see the old symbol they use of the serpent eating its tail, it's completed the 360 degrees. You don't get into the higher orders until you go up through the ranks of Noble Orders; and only then will you be picked, if you're essential to work on a higher level in the system and you've been proven you can keep secrecy, you must keep secrecy. The whole training programme all through it is a selection process, to see who can help manage the system. That's why even a lowly local village newspaper manager that just gets advertising out on community events will be brought up quickly to the 32nd degree; you can do it in a week, by the way, if they want you up there.

Miles: How should we think about people like Albert Pike who was, I guess he was a 33rd or 32nd?

Alan: He was way above that.

Miles: Oh, he was way above that.

Alan: And it wasn't just one person, not one person wrote Morals and Dogma - you can actually see the different mentalities, in different sections, on topics where in one section he's all for the people. Other sections you can tell there's a despising of the profane, as they call it, they despise the ordinary people; so, you'll see there's different categories, and one person in his day could not have learned a whole bunch of languages, including Hebrew, Byzantine, Greek, Latin etc plus all of the Kabbalah and the ancient philosophies of Greece and Rome and so on, Mithraism etc.

Miles: At those higher levels, is it mostly about the ability to demonstrate that you can keep a secret or is that plus some other esoteric spiritual component?

Alan: You must have elitist qualities, psychopathic-type elitist qualities; and, gradually, what they do, when they bring you up the ranks, it's first, gradually bring you into atheism and then they introduce, subtly, a new religion to replace it and, eventually, if you show abilities to follow orders - and they swear oaths to this - they actually say that they will reserve all moral judgements and immediately obey the order by a superior. That means anything that would be immoral

to you; you must disregard and follow that order. So, the higher they go, they truly believe in world management, which is a Platonic idea, updated in Alexandria Egypt in the Second and Third-Century, and neo-Platonism, where they came out with a world that should be ruled by what they called the Natural Intellectual Aristocracy. The same thing that Aldous Huxley and his brother Julian were advocating and all the other big boys advocate. In other words: a world managerial class, which is what we have today.

Miles: It might take a little bit longer.

Alan: We can't really go into it all, there's a lot more to it, of course, but it's a very old system and the histories of it. Thanks for calling; I hear the music coming in. That's it from a very sprayed Ontario Canada, which fits in with a very heavily-sprayed L.A. and a whole bunch of other places across the US and Canada and the world, from Hamish and myself: it's goodnight and may you god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["Rise in multiple allergy patients" by Sue Emmett \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 14, 2009.](#)

["UK society 'increasingly fearful' " \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 13, 2009.](#)

["EU trains a new diplomatic corps - without waiting for Lisbon Treaty" by Bruno Waterfield \(telegraph.co.uk\) - April 12, 2009.](#)

["Analysis: Somalia Piracy Began in Response to Illegal Fishing and Toxic Dumping by Western Ships off Somali Coast" by Amy Goodman \(democracynow.org\) - April 14, 2009.](#)

["Bouncers hired to control classes in school because they're cheaper than supply teachers" by Mark Ellis \(mirror.co.uk\) - April 13, 2009.](#)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 310)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 30, 2009:

Fear Used on the Compliant Confused:

"Crisis Alarmists are On a Roll,
Fear is Working, According to Poll,
Facts Upon Lies and Maybes are Piled,
Facts Themselves Present Flu as Mild,
Crisis to be Used, No Missed Opportunity,
On Generation Trained to Believe All Tomfoolery,
Stampede the Herd, Get 'em to Move,
With Conflicting Logic They Can't Prove,
Must Believe in Their Inferiority,
Submit to Superior Cerebral Authority,
Fire! Fire! the Old Wolves are Shouting,
Wolves Almost Masters, Tension Mounting"

© Alan Watt April 30, 2009

Thursday April 30th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 30th 2009.

I always suggest newcomers go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they will find hundreds of talks I've given, in the past, on radio mainly, there's some television as well, where I try to give you the big picture and give you the short cuts to understanding the system in which we live, a system which truly rules our lives and gives us our reality. We're upgraded like computers from crisis to crisis, with a new reality one after the other these days, all run by professionals and experts at the top; and we've been trained to do nothing without the advice of experts. Most folk can't think anymore for themselves, unfortunately, so they've been very successful.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. You can also go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and order the books and discs I have for sale - that keeps me going. Or, you can donate, through PayPal or personal check, from the US and Canada.

I should mention too, for those that just get the discs passed around, you can write to me. Because a lot of people don't use computers, they just put them in their CD players, people burn them for them; there's lots across the planet do it this way. You can write to me, if you want to order or donate [listed above].

As I say: that will keep me ticking over, because there are expenses involved, not just with the sites and all the rest of it; and I have to upload by satellite because I'm in a rural area where you can't get any other method of not even a high speed but it's sort of in-between. And the costs go up; and so does the replacement of equipment and all the rest of it. So, you keep me going and that way, as I say, the advertisers pay, the advertisements you hear on this show, pays for the show, the engineers and RBN. That costs a lot of money for them too to do these shows. It also leaves me free, you see, to say what I want to say; I'm not compromised as to what I can talk about.

We're on a roll, as I say, to this Brave New World, this century of change, where the changes were planned and written about a hundred-odd years ago, and widely discussed, in academia and amongst the big Foundations and the Non-Governmental Organisations that are helping put it all into place. Remember: when the United Nations was set up, it was set up to become a world government. It really is a front, in fact, for the big banks and Foundations which the banks own and they own the United Nations, the whole plan being to have an economy-based society. Everything is economics, as Karl Marx said himself; and he was trained by the bankers. Economics, where everyone, basically, has a value factor, positive or negative. The United Nations has stated itself that a good world citizen is one who is a good producer and consumer. If you retire, you're now a consumer; so, you know what the UN thinks of you. Or, if you're disabled in some way, you're also on, basically, the useless eater list and this is being pushed more and more. Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday, I kicked off the talk with some quotes from a website which I'm going to put up again tonight. It's called People For Preserving Our Western Heritage, which simply confirms what I've said all along: that the big Foundations and all their front NGO groups (Non-Governmental Organisations) that are well-funded by the Foundations really run the world and it's the same Foundations, by the way, that are creating the present world hype, to make us terrified of a flu that really is very-very mild, it's a common flu. Again, hype and crisis creation overcomes reason and sense, because perception is more important, as those in Psy-Ops operations are well aware.

Getting back to The People For Preserving Our Western Heritage, here's some quotes from these wonderful big organisations that *care* about saving the earth, as you think. They're really all about reducing the population of the lesser types, those who are the *weeds*. That's a term, by the way that Margaret Sanger, the one who brought up the family planning associations, who started them off, who was an admirer of Hitler and the eugenics programme, she was a member of the American Eugenics Society and she called children "weeds", *weeds*, that's the term.

The culture industry is all owned, again, by the same big people who own the Foundations. That's your reality creators: they give different realities all throughout your life. They upgrade you, according to their agenda; it works perfectly well; it worked on the parents as well before that. There's no free independent major media out there, they're all on board with this, they're all licensed, they all know each other, they all take their mainstream news from the same two sources, which are really one source, when you get down to it.

Ted Turner, this great / wonderful philanthropic man, remember what Weishaupt said: "through philanthropy and through foundations, we will rule the world". Ted Turner, founder of CNN and major United Nations donor - and that's true - see they all, eventually, put their excess cash into the organisations that help make them; and yes, they are made, they're not independent guys who fought their way up, like Mr. Bill Gates or any of the other ones that they give you. These are fairy tales; and they put the money back into the United Nations and it all goes into, pretty-well, all goes into population reduction, through sterilisation in Third World Countries.

A total population of 250-300 million people, a 95% decline from present levels, would be ideal.

- Ted Turner, founder of CNN and major UN donor

The Club of Rome, the ones who dreamed up 'Global Warming' and it's been mandated by all governments, because it's a great idea, they claim:

...the resultant ideal sustainable population is hence more than 500 million but less than one billion.

That's from their book Goals for Mankind by the Club of Rome.

Jacques Cousteau, the wonderful man, see how they get into the minds of the youth. We all grew up with Jacques Cousteau, as he travelled across the world in his Calypso, showing us all these wonderful fish and things; and he cared so much about everything, he was a kind man, kind man, this is what he said in the UNESCO, the United Nations, remember, Educational Association:

One America burdens the earth much more than twenty Bangladeshis. This is a terrible thing to say in order to stabilize world population; we must eliminate 350,000 people per day. It is a horrible thing to say, but it's just as bad not to say it."

- Jacques Cousteau, UNESCO Courier

And that's what he says, this wonderful man that was part of the culture creation that we all grew up with. It's like Mr. David Suzuki who said a similar thing on national television in Canada; and you think they're just all independent people? See how all your reality is created: your opinions are created subtly sometimes, sometimes blatantly and coarsely, right to you.

Prince Philip, of course, whose uncle and all the rest of it and his relatives, all had Nazi uniforms given to them by Adolf Hitler, this is what he said and he's the patron for World Wildlife Fund:

If I were reincarnated I would wish to be returned to earth as a killer virus to lower human population levels.

There you go. Here's another one:

I suspect that eradicating small pox was wrong. It played an important part in balancing ecosystems.

- John Davis, editor of Earth First! Journal

Another guy from Earth First! Christopher Manes, said this:

The extinction of the human species may not only be inevitable but a good thing.

You know, they really hate the masses you see. Here is David Brower, of the Sierra Club, another club that cares about wildlife and they're just independent philanthropists etc:

Childbearing should be a punishable crime against society, unless the parents hold a government license. All potential parents should be required to use contraceptive chemicals,

He means forced to = required.

the government issuing antidotes to citizens chosen for childbearing.

That's exactly what Julian Huxley said too, a long time before that, because they're following the same script, you see.

Now, remember: I've mentioned many-many times about the founders of the Club of Rome, that also runs the club, there's another club they run, there's a few clubs they run, they spawn a few other ones but they actually run them too. The Club of Rome is one of the premier think-tanks. They were given the task for how to unite the planet under a kind of warfare-type scenario where we all work together and sacrifice and allow the government to dominate us. That's what happens in war; and this is what they said in their own book, it's called *The First Global Revolution*; and in the book, which was published in the 1990s, they say that they hit upon this idea in the 1970s:

In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill.

There you go.

Here's another one here: now I've talked about the international panel on climate change, all these scientists that are paid to create the fear of the last lot, the First Global Revolution, the Club of Rome dreamed up; you see, because that's the job of the Club of Rome: they dream up big ideas, it's put to other think-tanks down below them, to implement them and the Round Table Society to put it through magazines, the media etc - and education, so they brainwash the children. So, here's:

Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, the lead author of many of the International Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) for the United Nations reports, he's the guy who's the main author, right.

We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination

Do you hear this: "to capture the public's imagination"?

So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts

In other words: lie!

Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest.

- Stephen Schneider

There you go: [we must] "... offer up scary scenarios, make simplified dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts"

Sir John Houghton, the first chairman of the same group The International Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), whose sole job is to terrify you, so you'll give a total authority of your life over to them, he says:

Unless we announce disasters no one will listen.

There you go.

Here's Paul Watson, co-founder of Greenpeace that also belongs to this group, because it's an umbrella you see of that group at the United Nations:

It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true.

- co-founder of Greenpeace, Paul Watson.

How's that?

We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy.

- Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation

"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy". He's talking about population reduction, Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation. This is another one:

Christine Stewart, the former Canadian Minister of the Environment

Who also works for the IPCC:

No matter if the science of global warming is all phoney, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world.

You remember what Hillary Clinton says: "you never miss to use a good crisis"

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phoney, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world." But they don't define what they mean by justice and equality.

Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the environment, that's for the government.

Al Gore:

The climate crisis is not a political issue; it is a moral and spiritual challenge

So, it's a religious challenge eh?

to all of humanity.

I wonder what religion he's talking about here?

It is also our greatest opportunity to lift Global Consciousness to a higher level.

Global consciousness, that's a religion you see, global consciousness.

The emeritus professor Daniel Botkin, this is what he says:

The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe.

Sounding familiar folks?

We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis.

- David Rockefeller, Club of Rome executive manager

Back with more; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, presenting fact to people who watch regular media who are being overwhelmed by terror and fear and panic creation, all in order that they will submit themselves to the abusers, the good abused people that they are, being abused, they go back to the abuser, who designed the whole thing in the first place, to take over power at the global structure, a new system, a new way of living. We've already watched the IMF (the International Monetary Fund) being raised up to its 'proper' position, because they created a crash, you see, a planned crash, to bring in part two Bretton Woods and that's been accomplished you see. Now, they must go to take over the resources of the world; they're already doing that, under the guise of saving us from global warming. I've just told you it's all a con in the first place, dreamed up by the Club of Rome, who admits it. They admit it, in their own book; but it works well, because repetition will overcome logic, repetition by the same experts will overcome logic you see. They can't all be lying, can they? Well, yes they can, because their livelihoods depend on crisis creation, that's why they get their big grants.

Getting back to these quotes, again, these links will all be on my site at the end of the show, to show you how they're using this to bring in the whole United Nations agenda, it was set up to become the global government of the planet. That was why it was set up, read the books put out by the founders of it; read the books from the Foundations; read the books by Wells and others, who were all for it and helped work on it. Read the books put out by the bureaucrats who worked on it, there's an excellent one by a Canadian guy - I think it's Memoirs of a Canadian Diplomat at the United Nations - he worked with Lester B. Pearson - they were all Globalists, he worked with Alger Hiss and drafted up the Charter for the United Nations, Alger Hiss was eventually convicted as being a Communist agent and so should of this guy in Canada, he should have been arrested as well. Really, they're all members of CFR (the Council on Foreign Relations); remember what Carroll Quigley said: "We often think it's the Communists because the CFR works with every kind of people, especially those on the far left" that want to bring in a Collectivist society. Collectivism, collectivism. What was it the Club of Rome said in the First Global Revolution, their book; remember they said too they favoured Collectivism. This is what they said:

Democracy is not a panacea.

Club of Rome said this.

It cannot organise everything and it is unaware of its own limits. These facts must be faced squarely, sacrilegious though it may sound; democracy is no longer well suited for the task ahead. The complexity and the technical nature of many of today's problems do not always allow elected representatives to make competent decisions at the right time.

They actually elaborate more on that in the book, the First Global Revolution, where they said they looked at all the systems of the world and what they favoured was Collectivism; it's also called Communitarianism. That's the term Bush Senior used, Communitarianism is Collectivism, you're part of the collective. It's also used in Agenda 21 for the United Nations, for this century. The UN Commission on Global Governance, that's what they like to call it, another term for Global Governance, this is from their own reports, from their own Commission on Global Governance:

The concept of national sovereignty has been immutable, indeed a sacred principle of international relations. It is a principle which will yield only slowly and reluctantly to the new imperatives of global environmental cooperation.

In other words: it has to go, that's what we're seeing - we're living through the time and the century of change. Now you know what Obama's change was all about. He didn't dream it up, the big Foundations have been prattling on about for many-many-many years before the Twenty-first century started. This is where we're going into the planned society, the planned society.

In my view, after fifty years of service in the United National system, I perceive the utmost urgency and absolute necessity for proper Earth government. There is no shadow of a doubt that the present political and economic systems are no longer appropriate and will lead to the end of life evolution on this planet. We must therefore absolutely and urgently look for new ways. - Dr. Robert Muller, UN Assistant Secretary General:

Nations are in effect ceding portions of their sovereignty to the international community and beginning to create a new system of international environmental governance as a means of solving otherwise unmanageable crises.

- Lester Brown, WorldWatch Institute

And it goes on and on and on. Part of it was to be the rising of the IMF, to be the sole distributor of the world's money supply. That's just happened because they created the crash there.

A keen and anxious awareness is evolving to suggest that fundamental changes will have to take place in the world order and its power structures, in the distribution of wealth and income.

- Club of Rome, Mankind at the Turning Point

What was the first thing the IMF said, once they declared their supremacy in all of this? They were given the power

by all governments to be the distributor or the money lenders for the planet. They said the same thing, we've got to start creating equality across the world, now we start channelling more money into what is supposed to help the poor and Third World countries but it won't go there at all, it's nothing to do with that. It's amazing, it's amazing to live through these times and always know what's coming next and know what's really going on in a world turned upside down.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I've talked before about Agenda 21, the Agenda for the twenty-first century, the century of change; and this is what's in Agenda 21. People should wade through it, if you have any patience at all; and if you can still recall what you've read - and very few folk today can - then you'll understand what's really happening with all this crisis and crisis creation. It says:

Effective execution of Agenda 21 will require a profound reorientation of all human society, unlike anything the world has ever experienced a major shift in the priorities of both governments and individuals and an unprecedented redeployment of human and financial resources.

What are we living through right now folks? Think about it, what we're living through right now. The IMF etc etc.

This shift will demand that a concern for the environmental consequences of every human action be integrated into individual and collective decision-making at every level.

Global carbon taxes, individual carbon taxes etc. It was all done years ago in Agenda 21. You're living through a script; you're living through a script, I keep trying to get that through to the people. Nothing surprises you when you know the script and you study their own writings.

Here's an article from the Guardian.co.uk:

Swine flu? A panic stoked in order to posture and spend

By Simon Jenkins. It says here:

We have gone demented. Two Britons are or were (not very) ill from flu. "This could really explode," intones a reporter for BBC News. "London warned: it's here," cries the Evening Standard. Fear is said to be spreading "like a Mexican wave". It "could affect" three-quarters of a million Britons. It "could cost" three trillion dollars. The "danger", according to the radio, is that workers who are not ill will be "worried" (perhaps by the reporter) and fail to turn up at power stations and hospitals.

Appropriately panicked, on Monday ministers

That's politicians.

plunged into their Cobra bunker beneath Whitehall to prepare for the worst. Had Tony Blair been about they would have worn germ warfare suits. British government is barking mad.

What is swine flu? It is flu, a mutation of the H1N1 virus of the sort that often occurs.

It's the common flu.

It is not a pandemic, despite the media prefix, not yet. The BBC calls it a "potentially terrible virus", but any viral infection is potentially terrible.

That's true you see.

Flu makes you feel ill. You should take medicine and rest. You will then get well again, unless you are very unlucky or have some complicating condition. It is best to avoid close contact with other people, as applies to a common cold.

In Mexico, 2,000 people have been diagnosed as suffering swine flu. Some 150 of them have died,

They say here - but it's down to 7.

though there is said to be no pathological indication of all these deaths being linked to the new flu strain.

See, there's no verification of anything.

People die all the time after catching flu, especially if not medicated.

And thousands, world-wide die every year of the flu, generally the very-very young who also have, again, complicating other problems; and generally it's not the flu that kills them, it's bacterial pneumonia that sets in and their immune system is down you see. It says:

Nobody anywhere else in the world has died from this infection and only a handful have the new strain confirmed, most in America and almost all after returning from Mexico. A couple from Airdrie who caught the flu on holiday in Cancun are getting better. That tends to happen to people who get flu, however much it may disappoint editors.

When we go into today's paper in Canada, this is from the CBC Canada, today:

13 swine flu cases

They're still calling it "swine flu"

confirmed in Canada, all mild.

April 28th

The number of Canadians confirmed to have suffered mild cases of the human form of swine flu swelled to 13 on Tuesday, with new cases reported in Alberta, Ontario and British Columbia.

The new cases in Ontario, Alberta and British Columbia were anticipated, and do not change the federal government's course of action,

Ha-ha, so they're going to have crisis and total lock-down anyway.

Canada's chief public health officer, Dr. David Butler-Jones, told a teleconference on Tuesday. "The more cases we see, the greater odds that some will be severe," Butler-Jones said. Ontario's acting chief medical officer Dr. David Williams, said four people in the country's largest province were confirmed as having the same strain of influenza that may have killed as many as 152 people

But there's only 7

in Mexico since mid-April.

Then it says here:

The four cases, which were the first to be confirmed in Ontario since the disease spread outside Mexico, were all mild and involved people who had travelled to Mexico recently. Two were from the York region, north of Toronto, and the other two were from the Durham region, east of Toronto.

It hasn't shown rapid movement from patient to patient or person to person," Williams told a news conference.

Then again, it's so mild that they don't even need hospital treatment, they're told to stay at home and it'll be over in 2 or 3 days; but, regardless of that, they're going ahead with the crisis-crisis-crisis regardless because you cannot let go and abuse or misuse a good crisis, especially when you have an ulterior motive of pushing all this hype so that the World Health Organisation will come up to its full stature as THE world authority, which then goes into its real mandate which is 'we cannot have so many people on the planet, we've got to start sterilising etc etc etc. See how it works?

I'm going to rattle through some articles before I go to the callers here. There is so much happening; what else is happening in the world today? Well, the

US, during this crisis, passed the Hate Crimes Bill that Bush opposed

and this is from, again, Reuters April 29th 2009:

The Democratic-led U.S. House of Representatives Wednesday approved an expansion

See, an expansion: once they get it on the book it starts to expand and include things you'd never think of

of federal "hate crime" laws -- an effort that former Republican President George W. Bush had opposed.

So, everything is getting rammed through whilst this crisis is distracting everyone else, everyone's terrified and in fear of their lives as all this is happening. And here's another one about the modified seed. I'm going to put this up too, by Linn Cohen-Cole from Global Research, February 14th 2009:

Genetically Modified Seeds: Monsanto is Putting Normal Seeds Out of Reach

Well, that's the whole point of it.

People say if farmers don't want problems from Monsanto, just don't buy their GMO seeds.

Not so simple. Where are farmers supposed to get normal seed these days? How are they supposed to avoid contamination of their fields from GM-crops? How are they supposed to stop Monsanto detectives from trespassing or Monsanto from using helicopters to fly over spying on them?

See, this is what they do, no kidding, this is what they do; you see, it's part of the industrial complex for the military, that's why they get away with all this, they act like a kind of CIA all of their own.

Monsanto contaminates the fields, trespasses onto the land taking samples and if they find any GMO plants growing there (or say they have), they then sue, saying they own the crop. It's a way to make money since farmers can't fight back and court and they settle because they have no choice.

What else is it all about? Well, you find here that the government you see, the government is just part of it, they do what they're told by the big military-industrial complex boys, Monsanto. They have people on Obama's staff there, who actually worked for years with Monsanto to put these bills forward, on behalf of Monsanto; and farmers now have to literally have special machines to sort out their seed, it's up to scratch, it costs an awful amount of money. Most of them can't afford it; and, by law, the government is forcing them to get these new machines and it's all in this article here as to exactly what's happening. If you can't afford these particular machines, you can't plant seed. Simple as that: laws, laws, laws; amazing. I'll put that article up and then there's an article here on global warming alarmists. It says:

Global warming alarmists out in cold

This here is from the Herald Sun 29th April 2009, it says:

IT'S snowing in April. Ice is spreading in Antarctica. The Great Barrier Reef is as healthy as ever. And that's just the news of the past week. Truly, it never rains but it pours - and all over our global warming alarmists.

Time's up for this absurd scaremongering. The fears are being contradicted by the facts, and more so by the week. Doubt it? Then here's a test.

Name just three clear signs the planet is warming as the alarmists claim it should. Just three. Chances are your "proofs" are in fact on my list of 10 Top Myths about global warming. And if your "proofs" indeed turn out to be false, don't get angry with me. Just ask yourself: Why do you still believe that man is heating the planet to hell? What evidence do you have? So let's see if facts matter more to you than faith, and observations more than predictions.

MYTH 1: THE WORLD IS WARMING

Wrong. It is true the world did warm between 1975 and 1998, but even Professor David Karoly, one of our leading alarmists, admitted this week "temperatures have dropped" since - "both in surface temperatures and in atmospheric temperatures measured from satellites". In fact, the fall in temperatures from just 2002 has already wiped out half the warming our planet experienced last century.

Then they have the data for this. It says from Britain's Hadley Centre, NASA's Aqua satellite and the US National Climatic Data Centre, to back up these facts, if anyone's interested in facts.

Some experts, such as Karoly, claim this proves nothing

Oh, the facts prove nothing.

and the world will soon start warming again.

There's faith for you.

Others, such as Professor Ian Plimer of Adelaide University, point out that so many years of cooling already contradict the theory that man's rapidly increasing gases must drive up temperatures ever faster. But that's all theory. The question I've asked is: What signs can you actually see of the man-made warming that the alarmists predicted?

MYTH 2: THE POLAR CAPS ARE MELTING

Wrong. The British Antarctic Survey, working with NASA, last week confirmed ice around Antarctica has grown 100,000 sq km each decade for the past 30 years.

Facts, facts, facts and he goes on and on and on with facts in this article, if anyone truly cares. Again, you can pump out the facts there and perception is all that matters in the end, repetition of propaganda will work on the majority of the general public; and I was going to talk about the World Health Organisation, to show you how they're pumping themselves up to be and actually are demanding to be the World Health Authority but I won't bother, I won't bother. Why help them? Why help them with their propaganda?

It's quite something, as I say, what's really truly happening in the world and it's all to do with those quotes that I gave earlier, how they would use crisis creation etc, to terrify the general public and, unfortunately, it works.

Now, is Mike from New York there? Hello Mike?

Mike: How you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad, how are you?

Mike: Pretty good, I'm here in New York, I'm about 40 minutes from the city where this whole swine flu is at that school. And the hysteria it's causing is insane up here, I mean, I work at a school, I'm a custodian and they're passing around all these things, they're not saying to stock up on soap, they're saying to keep the hand sanitizers, which is completely ridiculous, I think; and even before this all started that no students I've noticed have used any soap, it's always the hand sanitizer. And I actually noticed the spraying has been pretty bad up here.

Alan: Yes, the same here; and in California, in LA, I got photographs sent to me this morning and incredible what they're giving them over there too. It's everywhere.

Mike: Yeah, and I heard that Barium and Aluminium Oxide actually supposed to lower the immune system, so could that have anything to do with it?

Alan: You're absolutely right, it does lower the immune system, drastically in fact; and again for ten years, all the top medical guys know this because they have all the statistics coming in. The amount of bronchial problems: now we have asthma, almost everyone's got asthma now. It's been skyrocketing since they started spraying constantly ten

years ago, they understand exactly what it's doing to the public; but we truly live in Disneyland, we truly do. I mean, they can create terror and hype over the normal flu and yet they will not mention the fact they're spraying us like bugs and have been for ten years with chemicals which not only alter the weather, they're toxic to humanity and now we have total allergy syndromes breaking out - and they're telling us that's normal now!

Mike: It's insane.

Alan: It is, isn't it!

Mike: Yes, well, thanks a lot Alan, keep up the good work.

Alan: Thanks for calling. It truly is astonishing. The things they should be talking about like: here's what we're actually doing, we're not going to spray the atmosphere, we've already been doing it for ten years and the fall-out is what we see all around you. Everyone's got allergies, our immune systems are shot, people have got multiple allergy syndromes now, I've read all the articles in the newspapers and they're utterly stumped as to why we're getting it all. Well, we're all toxic now, we're toxic; we can't get rid of the stuff. We don't get access to the techniques of removing it from your body that the big boys have, the stuff that works very efficiently and very quickly and they are using it at the top because they know what's going on. We're just the herd you see, we're the last to know what's going on. We're not supposed to know.

Now, there's Sheldon from Arizona there; are you there Sheldon?

Sheldon: Hello Alan. I wanted your take on something: Dr. Rebecca Carley told me this yesterday, that there's some law out there, she thinks it's buried in the Patriot Act, that if you have your child in school that they can be taken off to a quarantine facility.

Alan: That is right. I remember when they passed that, I remember, it was in the mainstream.

Sheldon: Do you know where I can find that law?

Alan: It was also to do with lock-downs, it was also to do with pandemics and coming pandemics. I do have it somewhere, I could maybe try and find it and send it to you.

Sheldon: Oh, that would be great, because I'm trying to make a big decision with my own child right now and I think others should know about this.

Alan: It's interesting you mentioned that because Canada, in some places, are having lock-downs of schools, so they can use SWAT teams to practice going in after gunmen, using the actual students as the subjects, that's happening, I think it's this week, in fact, out Calgary way. The public have no idea what's going on, none at all.

Sheldon: I agree, I know up in Alaska, Alex Jones had brought this up, they were going to do some type of emergency drill at a school up there.

Alan: They're actually using children as they go in with guns and all the rest of it and they hadn't told the parents.

Sheldon: Right.

Alan: But there's the music coming in and I'll be back after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and think we have Mary from Illinois on the line, is she there?

Mary: Yes, I'm here. I just want to say I love your show, your points are so clear and logical and I just wanted to go back to what you said earlier, about them following a script. I think that is so true; but people don't see it.

Alan: Yes. They don't see it, even if you show them proof in previous writings put out by the very perpetrators themselves, the incessant propaganda from familiar faces on television, the ones they've grown up watching for

years on the news, will overcome logic or reason and it's like Brzezinski said, he said:

The public will come to believe that the media is there to do their reasoning for them.

So, they are in an impasse stage, where their logic is trying to be used and yet they've been taught to trust the newsman, that's where the impasse occurs, so they deny their own logic and succumb to the newscaster and believe him. And they've also been trained, as I say, for generations now, like Bertrand Russell said we would be, that the experts will rule us and that they're always right. And they have trained most folk to believe that is true.

Mary: Well, I totally agree and it amazes me that we have a deliberate bio-attack on the people and people don't stop and think about that and they look to the very people that are trying to harm them for the solution and they'll all line up and take those vaccines I'm sure.

Alan: Yes, and after the last so-called swine flu, remember, there was one soldier died and people were dropping dead with the flu shot itself and there was hundreds of young people, 20s and under, who were left paraplegic with it; and what's happened to the swine flu? Well, it just didn't materialise in the general population.

Mary: I remember that and I did not get the flu vaccine back then, thank goodness.

Alan: Some people had strokes with it, young guys had strokes. People when they were 18, 19, 20s had strokes with it too.

Mary: And I fear the same thing is going to happen this time and it's like, if I had power, the one thing I would do, is dismantle all the television sets!

Alan: Yes, absolutely, that's where the reality comes from, unfortunately. The greatest propaganda tool ever devised.

Mary: And people will deny it. They deny that they're being brainwashed.

Alan: Well that's exactly what one of the top creators of the present techniques said, in his own writings, he says that the victim never realises that they have been brainwashed. They completely deny it to the person who has brainwashed them, right to their face they will deny it.

Mary: Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Mary: Goodnight.

Alan: And here's the sort of world the children are being trained to grow up in. This is from the BBC News, this is training for the 30 years of riots and you'll get patted down:

Pupils welcoming weapons checks.

What a piece of propaganda by the experts, BBC:

The school gates at Lamas School and Sports College look like those of any other secondary school - but just up the drive, around a dozen police officers come into view. They are not investigating a crime but, by screening pupils for weapons, they hope to tackle violence and the fear it breeds.

Fear, fear, fear. It says the students supposedly asked for this, well a special NGO group amongst the students asked for it that works again for the United Nations.

I'll be back with more, tomorrow night; from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["QUOTES FROM THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY" \(peopleforwesternheritage.com\).](http://peopleforwesternheritage.com)

["Swine flu? A panic stoked in order to posture and spend" by Simon Jenkins \(guardian.co.uk\) - April 29, 2009.](http://guardian.co.uk)

["13 swine flu cases confirmed in Canada, all mild" \(cbc.ca\) - April 28, 2009.](http://cbc.ca)

["U.S. House passes "hate crime" bill that Bush opposed" by Thomas Ferraro \(reuters.com\) - April 29, 2009.](http://reuters.com)

["Genetically Modified Seeds: Monsanto is Putting Normal Seeds Out of Reach" by Linn Cohen-Cole \(globalresearch.ca\) - Feb. 14, 2009.](http://globalresearch.ca)

["Global warming alarmists out in cold" by Andrew Bolt \(news.com.au\) - April 29, 2009.](http://news.com.au)

["Pupils welcoming weapons checks" by Alison Smith \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 29, 2009.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 20th, 2009 (#367)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 20th, 2009:

Fear-Mongering No Error from Masters of Terror:

"Scary Scenarios Coming Down the Pike,
According to Media, Our Guiding Light,
Terrorism, Dirty-Bombs, Plagues, Recession,
Those Who Cry 'Wolf' Give Us Depression,
They've Always been Wrong but Never Admit it,
Counting On a Public Who Always Forget it,
To be in Control of Each Person's Brain,
According to Bernays, the Mob You Train,
Huxley et al Knew with Sure Certitude
They'd Train a World into Servitude,
To be Taxed for Goods, Eating and Drinking,
A Few will be Taxed for Even Thinking,
Taxed for Living, Existing and Breathing,
Taxed into Servitude, No Signs of it Easing,
Crammed into Cities Where We Die Off, All Neat,
Admiring the Planners Who Don't Miss a Beat"

© Alan Watt July 20th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 20th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20th of July, 2009. There's always newcomers looking into the show, so I advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download hundreds of talks I've given before, where I try to give you the shortcuts to the big picture of the system in

which we live. It's an organized system outside of politics that really runs the world, and guides us as to where we're going. So you can download these for free, and you can also look at the other sites, bookmark them for future use, in case any of the big sites go down, once more, and you'll go to cuttingthrough.jenknness.com, very dependable site, that's j-e-n-k-e-s-s, cuttingthrough.thematrix.net, .us, .ca, and there's alanwattcuttingthrough.thematrix.ca, plus there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is a European site, and that also has all the audios of the talks, but it has on top of that, transcripts which you can download for print-up, written in the various languages of Europe. And lots of people do prefer to read, and I don't blame them. You can remember things much, much easier when you read, and you're not reading off the net either if you print things up. It stays in your mind, when you read off paper. Remember too, that you keep me going, with your orders for the books etc, that I have for sale, on the website. Or you can go into the website, and see the paypal button to donate if you wish, that helps delay or affray some of the costs that get put upon me for doing all this stuff. And remember too that personal checks are fine from the U.S. to Canada. You can also use Western Union outside the country if you want, or Money Gram even, and some people, who are innovative, just send cash. That saves everyone dollars in the end because the banks are making enough money off things as it is, on both ends of transactions. And who wants to help them after all the rip-offs recently. And for those that simply get discs burned and given to them so they can play on their players at home, CD players, you can write to me [listed above].

As I said at the start, you know that the big system outside of politics is very important to understand. Politics really is just the launching pad for the public, where laws are mandated, and we're told childish stories as to why they're put into force. And politicians are really an awful bunch of lesser psychopaths. It attracts them like a magnet. And they start off working for charities in your area, that's how they get into politics. Then there's always a wise man as they call them, at the head of the table in these charitable organizations. He also belongs to all the lodges, and if you keep attending, and do what he says, and eventually get invited out for a game of golf maybe, that's where real decisions are made, then he'll put you forward as some sort of candidate, and give you some kind of backing for local politics. And they have no interest whatsoever in charities. Some of you should join these organizations for charities and you'll see them for yourself. You'll see them come in with their briefcases, and their tweed suits on, and they all want to be politicians, but they have to go through this apprenticeship first. See how it's done. And eat very well, big cakes and stuff they have for all these little talks that they have as they discuss charitable works. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I just mentioned there how people get into politics at the bottom levels. Not the ones who are promoted from a bit higher, but most folk at the bottom start off in charitable organizations, that are really set up by those who run their local towns. If you want to know who they are, you'll see them under charitable or philanthropic organizations, and a big billboard outside each town. You'll see all their symbols there, and the clubs that they belong to. That tells you who runs everything in the town. And all the societies and agencies and councils etc. Therefore they also run the charitable institutions, and there's a wise man, an older guy, always at the end of the table that runs the show, and the charities, generally, if you ever go there, you'll wonder what they're doing, because they never do anything really, except eat, because they've got a budget from all the incoming charitable money and so on. And they eat awfully well, but they don't really do much as far as the charities go. Look into it yourself, and even join them. You'll see this happening, and you'll see the type that come in, they're actually trying to get a résumé set up, to go from one organization to another that's in charitable works to get into the lower echelons of politics. And they have no interest whatsoever in poor, suffering, or homeless people. None whatsoever, fascinating. But it's a great shield, a great shield. Charities are a fantastic shield for the big foundations to hide behind as they mandate the future for the public.

The parallel government, the parallel government is what Professor Carroll Quigley called it. And he said that the parallel government is unhampered by having to be responsible to the public. They're not responsible to the public, because they're not elected. And they're run by the foundations and funded from a hundred different sources, and other foundations, and they lobby governments, who are only too happy to take the suggestions or demands and put them into law, because the politicians know that that's their job. Listen to these guys, listen to the foundation boys and NGOs, or you're out. That's what the bosses tell them, you see. That's how it's all run. And as far as us voting them in, that's a complete farce. It's just a wrestling show as I say for the public, because you're so ticked off at the last lot that were in, as they tax you into the grave, and go in all kinds of directions they never mention during

election time, so you're so sick of them that you vote the next bunch in, and live in hope. We live in hope, you see. That's why it works, and we keep voting. I don't vote. I've never voted, I'm proud to say.

And how do they get it across? You see, they have instant access to the media. Who owns the media? well, the big barons who also belong to the high agencies and foundations. Quigley went through this process when he talked about how the barons of the media got together in London, before World War II and decided how they could create massive crisis and terror within the public of Britain to get them ready psychologically, so they'll go towards war with Germany. And he got this from their records by the way, because all were members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs/CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, you see, same organization. And they decided to claim that Hitler was going to gas the whole of Britain, and as I say he's taken this from their own minutes of the meetings, as the official historian of this organization. And they did, they started tearing up trenches all over London, which would've been no use at all for anything, but the public didn't know that. And then they got the king to give a speech to terrify the public about your wearing gas masks. And they showed everybody with the gas mask, knowing that they'd never ever be used. But that was all for preparation to terrify the public, and that's what we have going on today. Crisis after crisis since 2001. Terror, Terror, Terror. Terror from the skies. The climate is changing. Terror from terrorists. Terror from the avian flu that kind of faded away, and terror from the swine flu and just massive. And terror from economic collapse. Everything is terror. This is manufactured by the same guys, working for the same foundations and organizations, CFR, as the ones that terrified the bejesus out of everybody for World War II. Same techniques, you see.

They use environmentalism mainly today. No one votes in these non-governmental organizations, but isn't it strange they always get massive media coverage. These private little so-called charitable groups, massive media coverage. And here's an article about it here, a tongue-in-cheek article, from someone who can still make a joke in the media. And it's from the BBC news. 6th of January, 2006.

Earth is too crowded for Utopia

by Chris Rapley

The global population is higher than the Earth can sustain, argues the Director of the British Antarctic Survey in the first of a series of environmental opinion pieces on the BBC News website entitled The Green Room. Solving environmental problems such as climate change is going to be impossible without tackling the issue, he says.

(Alan: Now, I've read countless articles from the Optimum Population Trust, another big NGO with official status, even though they're not elected, and non-democratic, and this is just another one of those kind of releases you see, but you see this is from the Montreal summit on the control of carbons emissions. It's called Beyond Kyoto, the big worldwide meeting they had. Montreal is a very popular place for this kind of stuff. Beyond Kyoto. Most folk out there, the general public have no idea what Kyoto even is, because they've never followed anything that matters in their whole life, you see. But beyond Kyoto. I remember the last time they had a meeting, they admitted, they had to issue all these terrifying statements to the public, to terrify the public, to motivate them, and raise public awareness on these issues. So you might say there was a tad exaggeration in everything that they said. Beyond Kyoto. Then this reporter goes on to say, that's a lot of people, you know.

Ten thousand delegates (A: Unelected by the way, by any country, or any people. He says:)

That's a lot of people! The conference organization must have been daunting; and just imagine arranging the hotel accommodation and restaurant facilities and dealing with the additional human-generated waste. (A: In Montreal, you see.)

Imagine the carbon and nitrogen emissions from the associated air travel!

The 40 or more decisions made were announced as an historic success.

Supposing this proves to be so, will it be sufficient to secure an acceptable quality of life for the generations to come?

What about the myriad other planetary-scale human impacts - for example on land cover, the water cycle, the health of ecosystems, and (A: This is Mr Strong's) biodiversity?

What about our release of other chemicals into the environment?

What about our massive transport and mixing of biological material worldwide, and our unsustainable consumption of resources?

All of these effects interconnect and add up to the collective "footprint" of humankind on our planet's life support systems. (A: *etc, etc. It says:*)

The consequences extend to the ends of the Earth (recall the hole in the ozone layer over the Antarctic) (A: *That kind of filled itself up, if it even existed*) and each is as difficult to predict and as challenging to deal with as the link between carbon emissions and climate.

It would surely be impractical and almost certainly ineffective to assemble 10,000 delegates to address each one of these issues, and especially to do so in the necessary "joined up" way?

It goes on about the annual rise in the population, and all the rest of it, which actually is rubbish, because, really, it's not the first world countries, it's not the Western countries, but in fact the Western countries that the U.N. keeps admitting every year, reluctantly so, the native people are having fewer and fewer children. Many have opted for the last 30-40 years to have none at all. The only reason that the populations go up in the Western World - and there's many articles, I have some here in fact, I was going to read one - is because of immigration. So the same governments, you see, and you've got to think about this. Why would governments for 40 years or 30 years open the doors wide to immigration from the most populous countries in the world? And why would the government then demand that their own people take the blame for overpopulation? See how they do it? And yet from their own census bureaus, they'll tell you that, that the folk that have been there for generations are having fewer and fewer children, or none at all. And their populations are dropping, all the time. And I've said it before, you see, there's no favoritism in this world global system. The people that you think represent you are internationalists. They have to be, to be elected, to even be put forward to be elected. And Quigley said, they always put in members of the CFR at the top of all parties. And it's the same today, with even Obama. Obama is up there on google being asked that question, are you a member of the CFR? And he says, well I've talked there on a few occasions, I don't know if I'm a member or not. Well you see, you're not asked to talk there unless you are a member. They make you a member when you talk, that's the whole point of it. You can't ask to join it. You are requested to join.

So here they are, on about, you know they can't get their utopia in, because the Earth's too crowded, and as they flood their remaining cities, the only cities that never really expand, do you realize that under the various policies that they signed at the United Nations they haven't been expanding suburban areas since the 60s. They made it law in every country, they all signed on a treaty, so they can only build upwards on existing buildings. So knock the old building down, and build a new one. And that gives you an impression that you're absolutely overcrowded, but so does immigration that just floods in, every year. And I've given, I've read articles before from various papers where even people like Maggie Thatcher admitted they had to open the floodgates to Britain for instance, because there weren't enough people having children to pay off the National Debt. That was the excuse. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. People don't realize how much conditioning they've had, over many, many years towards what's coming down now, the big hype and how we have to change our ways with climate change and you know, eating too much, and too many people, plagues coming. You know we've had hundreds of movies, hundreds of them over the years conditioning us, and we don't realize we've been conditioned through fiction. It gets the idea in your head. Even *Soylent Green*, really was about overpopulation, where people are stuck and crowded into these big cities and there's a sort of desert out there somewhere. They never tell you why there's a desert out there. There's always a desert out there. And nothing is growing, just sand you see. And people have to eat people eventually. It was from a book called *Make Room, Make Room*. I've no doubt it was paid for by the big scary guys at the UN, and they do that by the way. They do pick authors through the Futurist Society, and say, look, this is the theme, because we want to scare people. Do it, and write a story around it. A little human interest story, there's a hero and a villain. That's generally what they do. And you get conditioned along that in the meantime. It was back in the 50s I think it was, they show it once in a while in CBC Canada here, late night movies, it's always the same ones over and over. Vincent Price came out in a movie, I think it was called *The Last Man*, and it was about a plague that broke out, he's a scientist. And it was *The Last Man on Earth*, it was called, and he was a scientist, and somehow it's always the same, even down to the recent movies that came out in the late 90s and

2000 or so. People get infected, become kind of zombies, and they start killing or going after the people who are uninfected. I don't know why that would happen with a disease, but that's how they showed it. At the same time there were other movies coming out with containing a plague in a village, and how they would do it, right down to having to nuke the place if necessary, which is a strange enough part of NATO's policy if it really got that bad.

We've had conditioning through fiction primarily, but we enjoy fiction and scary stuff. We go on to the next scary movie without thinking. In Star Trek they had it too. In Star Trek, one of the first ones, where Kirk arrives on a planet where it's overpopulated because they've cured all disease, straight out of the Huxley scenario. If we cure diseases, you know, there'd be too many people. Well, too many of the wrong sorts of people. And that's what they had in the Star Trek one, so Kirk goes there, and again there's a little romantic thing with a girl from the planet who was sent there to become infected, hopefully, that was the idea, from Kirk, who brought Earth viruses with him. And they were just so grateful to be infected and to start to be killed and die. So grateful they were. This is what they call raising public consciousness. I would add through deception, through fiction you see. So many of the stuff, and back in the 90s we had Outbreak, with Dustin Hoffman, and a whole host of them. And right through the Bush Era, and we're dealing with Terrorism everywhere, and they coupled that with outbreaks of manmade disease as well. There's one awful one made, that's called Right at Your Door, to get you all ready for what to expect, when they say, Oh My God! Quarantine, Quarantine, Right at your door. Awful, terrible movie, as they all are. But this is the technique as I say that the Royal Institute for International Affairs-CFR media barons did to set up World War II. Oh you're all going to get gassed to death at any minute. So much so, that they even advised that the people of London send their children out around the country. They evacuated all these children, knowing darn well, knowing darn well, and from other places too, that never even got bombed eventually, knowing darn well that there was no gas going to come. Just to terrify the public. Anything. The end justifies the means. And the scarier they can make it, the more convincing, the happier they are, then it's worked obviously.

Interesting too, with the SARS outbreak in Toronto, that kind of fizzled out, when supposedly it was going to kill us all. Just recently I looked at an old video tape of a documentary made by the CBC Canada. And they put a lot of money, mind you, it's our tax money that runs it. A lot of our money into making this thing to terrify us, a sort of docudrama, actors and non-actors working together to do with plague, a coming plague, you see. At that time they were talking about the avian flu, and they said, oh, it might kill millions and millions of people across the world. And millions of Canadians would die too. Then they even had a leader at the U.N. declaring it as though it had actually been declared as now it's epidemic proportions. All these people acting. That fizzled out too. Because there's more folk killed every year from the regular flu than there's ever been killed all these years with the avian flu. And by the way in most of those countries where they say, oh, people died, or are suspected to have died from the avian flu, they actually drink the blood of the chickens, before they cook them, because the blood is a delicacy. Whereas, if you cook the darn things, it kills everything, bacterium or virus. But they don't mention that, because they want you to be terrified, right. Anyway, the avian flu was for the birds, and it kind of flew away. You know. And they came up with the swine flu. And it's rather obvious from everything that they're doing here that they mean business. Not because the swine flu is any problem, but they mean business. There's something going on here, there's something up, and it's a mandate obviously. You don't spend all our tax money, when we're broke supposedly on all this bugaboo stuff that's going to help us, unless there's something planned. Either something going to be released or something else. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. This article here is from the Kansas City Star, July 17th 2009.

Legal immunity set for swine flu vaccine makers

by Mike Stone, AP Medical Writer

The last time the government embarked on a major vaccine campaign against a new swine flu, thousands filed claims contending they suffered side effects from the shots.

(A: It wasn't just contending. I mean, there were thousands of young people especially who became paralyzed with it, permanently. Others had strokes.)

This time, the government has already taken steps to head that off.

(A: Meaning claiming against them, putting claims against the vaccine makers.)

Vaccine makers and federal officials will be immune from lawsuits

(A: Isn't that wonderful in fascism, eh? It's fascist at the top, communistic at the bottom, for us. Isn't it wonderful how fascism works. They just write a law so you can't do anything as they paralyze you or kill you. And supposedly elected governments do what the vaccine makers want, and don't even listen to the people. But then, what's new, eh?)

Vaccine makers and federal officials will be immune from lawsuits that result from any new swine flu vaccine, under a document signed by Secretary of Health and Human Services Kathleen Sebelius, government health officials said Friday.

Since the 1980s, the government has protected vaccine makers against lawsuits over the use of childhood vaccines.

(A: Isn't that wonderful, too.)

Instead, a federal court handles claims and decides who will be paid from a special fund.

The document signed by Sebelius last month grants immunity to those making a swine flu vaccine, under the provisions of a 2006 law for public health emergencies. It allows for a compensation fund, if needed.

The government takes such steps to encourage drug companies to make vaccines, and it's worked. Federal officials have contracted with five manufacturers to make a swine flu vaccine. First identified in April, swine flu has so far caused *(A: And then they give the usual spiel, which isn't true)* about 263 deaths, according to numbers released by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention *(A: I like the Prevention part, they're controlling it, and preventing it)* on Friday.

The CDC said more than 40,000 Americans have had confirmed or probable cases, but those are people who sought health care. It's likely that more than 1 million Americans have been sickened by the flu, many with mild cases.

They're all guessing how many folk have even had this. The swine flu according to those who have had it is so mild they don't even know if they've got a little allergy for runny nose, or it's a mild cold. And it lasts about two days. So why all this hype? Hmmm? Why all this hype? Remember too, to become the killer flu, it would have to alter itself into something that's even more contagious and more deadly. So in other words it would kill a lot more victims. But that doesn't happen. And until you had that particular virus, you wouldn't have supposedly the proper flu vaccine. It's no use giving a different strain of virus; otherwise, since we've all had the flu at some time in our lives, we'd be immune to every strain of flu that came along if that was the case. You see. So why give a mild flu vaccine shot, across whole countries, every country is going to do it, by force and law, if it's not a vaccine against the killer one? Why? Is it just money? Is it just money? People generally fall for this money thing, thinking it's just greed and money. No, the guys at the top have more money then they can handle. But what it can certainly do is give everyone who gets the shot some awful disease, perhaps deadly. And then they can say, well, the vaccine didn't work. You've caught the flu. It's a mutated flu you've caught and you're dying of it. That will cover them, you see, that will cover the fact that it might be the shot that did it. Because all these inoculations are faith based, the nurse or the doctor believes what that vial says on it, and everyone else that takes it, believes the same thing. No one tests it, to see if that's what it's supposed to be. And there's other ingredients that they put in too, that people react severely with. To heighten the blood supply into the infection site, as when they inject it into you. It's meant to attract the blood supply, supposedly under the theory your antibodies will start attacking this thing and produce its own antibodies, that's the theory behind it.

Remember when the AIDS, supposedly the AIDS scare came out, it's still debated what on earth caused it, because the first generation that died off with it, had completely different symptoms than the ones that die now. Regardless, the theory then was, and they kept telling us, they couldn't make a vaccine, because it kept mutating, like all viruses mutate. Well if that's the case, until you have the killer flu, the actual killer on the go, and take that virus that's the killer one, not this one that gives you the sniffles for a couple of days, until you have the killer, you can't get the proper vaccine for it. By their own theories. So what's going on here? Isn't it strange that every country is utterly broke supposedly, after the Great Depression that we just had, and supposedly we're going to feel the full effects of the economic depression, that hasn't hit us yet, in the fall, the late fall, at the same time, supposedly, as they're just absolutely certain this swine flu is going to mutate into a killer. Strange how everything happens. Almost like a script, like in a movie. And how come they got all this dough to throw around at militaries and everything else, when we're all broke supposedly, and they're spending like you wouldn't believe. What's really going on, eh? What's really going on?

At the same time as this is happening, the U.K. in Britain is to spend a hundred million pounds. It's like 200 million dollars. There's an article I read, about a month or two ago, it said Britain, the last budget they made in Britain was in excess of the combined budgets and debts that Britain had ever had in their entire history. In other words, totally bankrupt. But here they are spending the taxpayers' money on 100 million pounds, or 200 million dollars, on supporting genetically modified crops for the world's poor they say. What a lot of bunkum. For the world's poor. It says:

White paper shows government plans major rise in investment in research, as report calls for moratorium and questions approach.

(A: Why are we funding private companies like Monsanto, etc.? Why is this a mandate as well? It's a mandate obviously. And I said that years ago. This is a mandate, nothing's going to stop it. We'll all be eating the modified food. What on earth is in all that? Why is everybody dying of cancers nowadays? Well, is it because these new GM veggies are absolutely soaked in pesticides, deadly pesticides perhaps? It's through every cell in the plant. And since we're not used to it you see, nature hasn't equipped us to excrete this stuff and deal with it, or neutralize it, then we have cellular alterations called cancers, breaking out all over. They know this at the top, but it's a must-be. Mind you at the top, they're not eating this stuff. They don't eat this stuff. Even Monsanto's own laboratory staff, the major one in the States, and I read the article from the newspaper, they told their catering company not to use modified food for their staff. They won't eat it. What are they really modifying it to? Why all this work towards replacing genes and splicing hundreds of genes for one leek, or one carrot? Why? So Britain's planning to spend up to:)

Britain is planning to quietly spend up to £100m on support for genetically modified crops for the world's poor despite not having allowed any of the controversial foods to be grown commercially at home.

And that's nonsense too. Because when you go into, and I have all the data here, you know even your cheese has it in it. How they got round all of this in Europe and elsewhere, was to admit there's GM things in the foods, but the GM food itself is not GM. It's like the stuff they use to solidify cheese. Generally they use a product from animals. Now they admit, no, they've been using for years a genetically modified stuff. So that's in that. Pretty well everything has got GM something in it. See? And they can still label it GM free because the product itself, the actual item, is not completely GM. The things that go into making it can be. So they're doing that.

As they're doing that for the future, it's a must-be, as I say, that we all eat this stuff. Here's an article from Guardian.co.uk:

Farmers show little appetite for anti-meat campaigns

(A: Now I've talked before how they're bringing in a vegetarian world. It's a must-be. You will be off meat, believe you me. And you will be punished as you buy meat through carbon taxes. They're actually going to do that by the way. It says:)

Are campaigns such as Meat Free Monday wrongly vilifying farmers and meat eaters, or could we all do with a little less meat in our diet?

Will you be eating meat today? If so, you will be pleasing Rees Roberts, the chairman of Meat Promotion Wales, who said this weekend at the Royal Welsh Show in Powys that campaigns such as Meat Free Monday portray farmers and meat eaters as people who do not care about the environment.

(A: And all of these NGOs remember, are funded by the big foundations. It says:)

Last month, Sir Paul McCartney launched his Meat Free Monday campaign to try and show "what we can do to make a meaningful contribution to a cleaner, more sustainable, healthier world".

(A: Oh, yeah. Oooh. Makes you go green, doesn't it. You want to throw up.)

The former Beatle said:

Having one designated meat-free day a week is actually a meaningful change that everyone can make, that goes to the heart of several important political, environmental and ethical issues all at once.

But Roberts is having none of it. He is quoted by the BBC as saying:

We've had celebrities calling for meat-free Mondays and even a town in Belgium trying to ban meat one day a week.

The more extreme elements go further, accusing livestock farmers and meat eaters of killing the planet and heaping all the woes of climate change onto our shoulders.

And that's true. That's from the big foundations, Rockefeller especially. And then they go on and on about how much energy it takes, it's not energy cost effective to raise beef. We've been doing it for thousands of years, but it's just not cost effective now, you see. Etc, Etc. So that's what they're doing there. And it will be a meat-free, vegetarian world, and we'll be left to eat only their mandated GMO foods as we die off with cancers and all the rest of it. I have no doubt about that, whatsoever.

Before I forget this, there was a good documentary on television last night in Canada, and it goes into again, the food and drug administration for Canada and the States, and how they're only now, through again, people themselves, grassroots people, not organizations, coming forth with all the things that have happened to them with these energy cost efficient bulbs. You know, the twisted ones, that's supposed to be so good for us. The ones that are full of mercury vapor. So don't breathe if it breaks, for God Sake. And the things are giving off so much radiation that people are actually getting UV burns off them. And you'll actually see the photographs of a woman there and she talks on this documentary, a television documentary, of what happened to her. They tell you, oh, now you can't sit any closer than a foot away from this thing. Don't use it in a desk lamp. But it also gives off this sort of EMF power wave from it too. And you've got these guys with these meters that can sense the radiation from it. And they're hundreds of times more dirty energy producing, and that's what they call it, dirty electricity producing, as a field force around it, than ordinary light bulbs, the ones that they're replacing. They actually take up more juice, and omit all this radio frequency outside of it too, that's making people sick.

Go into my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com, all these links will be on the site, and watch this video. Because it's the first one I've seen out there from a mainstream television station doing any in-depth talk about. You'll hear guys who are epidemiologists, and even a neurosurgeon talking about the effects that it has on you, and the patients they deal with because of it. And it was amazing too, because they talked to the minister for all this stuff, in the Canadian government, the politician, and it's all, it's all news to them. Well, how come they passed all this as being safe, if they never tested it in the first place? Quite something.

The Mail Online:

Swine flu a bigger threat to Britain than terrorism, says Alan Johnson

19th July 2009

Swine flu poses a greater threat to Britain than terrorism, Home Secretary Alan Johnson said yesterday.

'We have been preparing for this for a long time,' he told BBC1's Andrew Marr Show.

(A: Now listen to this. They've been preparing for this for a long time. Way before pigs got involved in it, apparently)

'It came above terrorism as a threat to this country, so we had the whole Cobra *(A: They're called Cobra, C-O-B-R-A)* machinery and inter-agency working. We have gone through simulation exercises where everyone was involved.'

Cobra is the Government's emergency committee that handles major disasters.

(A: Every country in the Western World came out with this same disaster, specialists at the same time in the mid-nineties. They never had them during the whole Cold War, when we're supposedly getting nuked at any time. And after that, we're all going to have peace and quiet in the world. These governments start spending incredible amounts of money on these emergency committees, and headquarters for them, and networks, so they can all communicate with each other, for major disasters. Why now, eh? Well, it's part of the agenda. Without world wars they've got to find a type of war to keep control. They've got to keep the people punch drunk and scared.)

It was reported last night that criminals who have committed minor offenses

(A: Listen to this.)

could be handed fines or cautions rather than appear in court under plans to prevent the Crown Prosecution Service being crippled by swine flu.

(A: So in other words, if there's any kind of flu outbreak, you don't go to court anymore. The cops will be like Judge Dredd, a Good Movie to see, because of all the Predictive programming in there too. Where cops literally are the Judges and the Executioners. And that's what they want by the way. Ireland is already putting that through, that law, that if they even, if anybody even complains that you might be a member of a gang, or associate with anyone that's a gang. Then you can be tried without a jury. So this is another way of doing the same thing. See they want to do away with jury cases and just make it cheaper for them. Go back to the old Justice of the Peace, that sends you off to Australia if you steal a loaf of bread and you're hungry.)

Crimes which would be dealt with in this manner include theft and low-level drug offenses, it was reported last night.

More after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading a report from Britain of how the Swine Flu is the greatest threat ever, apparently. And he goes on to talk about the economy and so many, they've already worked it down to statistics, and if so many people sick you see the economy will plummet, exacerbating the economic depression that we're in and all the rest of it. So the economy must keep going at all costs, regardless of who is dying, and many are dying. You see we all exist to serve the economy apparently in this system, until we just exist to serve in the system they're bringing through after all this. And bearing that in mind, that we all exist to save the economy and keep it going. Remember after 9/11 they said, Buy, Buy, Buy, keep the economy going, that was in mainstream. Every country had their prime ministers and presidents saying the same thing. Well, here's the other end of it too. From the same BBC:

Tagging technology to track trash

14 July 2009

Carlo Ratti explains how the tiny tags work

The ebb and flow of thousands of pieces of household rubbish are to be tracked using sophisticated mobile tags. It is hoped that making people confront the final journey of their waste will make them reduce what they throw away.

(A: Well, we don't ask for all this packaging, do we? It's amazing how the abuser blames the victim. All the time, don't they?)

Initially, 3,000 pieces of rubbish, donated by volunteers, *(A: What a messy lot, eh?)* will be tagged in New York, Seattle and London.

"Trash is almost an invisible system today," Assaf Biderman, one of the project leaders at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, told BBC News.

(A: Massachusetts Institute of Technology is high up there with CIA and government.)

"You throw something into the garbage and a lot of us forget about it. It gets buried, it gets burned, it gets shipped overseas."

The Trash Track aims to make that process - termed the "removal chain" - more transparent.

(A: Oh, here we go...)

Friends of the Earth's Senior Waste Campaigner Michael Warhurst said the project could be a "useful tool" for highlighting the impact of rubbish.

(A: There's another NGO foundation bunch, Friends of the Earth. You should see some of the statements they've made about people and populations.)

[Waste] doesn't simply disappear when we throw it away, and all too often it ends up causing damage when it could be recycled instead.

And I'll tell you what they're really up to here. You see this carbon tax is to come all the way down, from the big corporations down to you as an individual. And yes you will get carbon bills one day for what you're going to cost them to get rid of that excess packaging, that you didn't ask for in the first place.

They're not going to stop there. They're also going on to water. And they want, this is from the Guardian.co.uk

Food products should carry 'water footprint' information, says report.

(A: Isn't that amazing. So they're going after all your packaging and all the food and all the rest of it and the water content there as well.)

The hidden amounts of water used in manufacturing food and drink products should be made known to customers, according to lobby groups. *(A: You see, lobby groups)*

Food and drink products should carry a new label to give consumers more information about their "water footprint" *(A: There's a carbon footprint and a water footprint now.)* – the hidden amount of water used in the manufacturing process – two health and food lobby groups will recommend this week. *(A: Will recommend. It's lovely how the media prints it before they've even had the meeting.)* the joint report by the Food Ethics Council (FEC) *(A: NGO)* and the health and food group Sustain.

Guess who they are funded by. And you'll be paying for all of this. And they claim that there's no water, we're running out of water. It's been raining here for June and July every darn day in Canada, same as last year. We're over up to our necks in water, but reality shouldn't change it, should it? Facts don't really count here in a mandate, do they? From Hamish and myself here in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Gurgle, gurgle, gurgle.....

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Earth is too crowded for Utopia" by Chris Rapley \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Jan. 6, 2006.](#)

["Legal immunity set for swine flu vaccine makers" by Mike Stobbe \(at cleveland.com\) - July 17, 2009.](#)

["UK to spend £100m on supporting GM crops for world's poor" by John Vidal \(guardian.co.uk\) - July 19, 2009.](#)

["Farmers show little appetite for anti-meat campaigns" by Leo Hickman \(guardian.co.uk\) - July 20, 2009.](#)

[Video: "Rays of Rash" \[Documentary on Hazards of "Enviro-Friendly" Lightbulbs\] 16 x 9 - The Bigger Picture \(GlobalTV\) - Sunday July 19th, 2009.](#)

["Swine flu a bigger threat to Britain than terrorism, says Alan Johnson" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - July 19, 2009.](#)

["Tagging technology to track trash" by Jonathan Fildes \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - July 14, 2009.](#)

["Food products should carry 'water footprint' information, says report" by Rebecca Smithers \(guardian.co.uk\) - July 20, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

CDs

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 1, 2015 (#1488)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"The Agenda's Been Slow but Now Here We Go"

© Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 1, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 1, 2015. On the night of September 11, 2001, I said on the radio that the hardest thing from now on that would happen to *you*, would be to hold onto your sanity as we go through massive changes. Because the changes were planned and published, often, long before the event, the changes that would follow to supposedly cope with the events and the damage control, etc. But long ago they were talking about doing all the things, of biometric scanning, the total communications over everybody's communications and copying them all, etc., and watching every single person, *long before* 9/11 came along. Because with every advance in technology, in fact, even the introduction of particular technologies, it's vastly changes the behavior and the way of thinking of society.

If you think about the changeover from the horse and cart to the steam engine for instance, the steam engine allowed massive freight to be carried into very remote areas, where existing villages were overwhelmed with the sudden influx of people, etc., etc, and they can also start other businesses and export stuff by train out of the area, mining stuff and so on. Other villages cropped up alongside the rail road tracks and that's all people thought about at the time was

prosperity, what was opening up. And your behavior would adapt to the circumstances from an agricultural/agrarian society into a manufacturing society and so on. And those at the top with the big money and investments planned it that way with factory towns, etc. Not the cowboy era, believe you me, it was mainly factory towns that sprung up all over the place. Then you have the introduction of the automobile and the expansion of roads and the building of the roads across areas that had not existed before, except perhaps the occasional trail here and there for a cart.

With it all too comes governmental departments and bureaucracies to maintain these things through taxation and so on. So your behavior always changes and you adapt to the changes, and eventually it's normal to you. That's why some generations look back on the previous generations and see them as old-fashioned and quaint, they can really fathom how they lived. Somehow they also think they must have been awfully unhappy, stuck in rural areas and they couldn't travel very far and so on. Nothing is further from the truth. In fact, the more isolated they were often and the slower news would take even reach them, the happier they were, they couldn't get so brainwashed by a big commercialized media.

So today you have the Internet, and you've had television for years that drastically, drastically altered behavior, because all governments used it as a tool to modify behaviors, to drum up patriotism when they have future wars on the table ready to go, things like that, and then during wars they would churn out the movies, paid by your tax money often, about the military might and how it was great fun and all the rest of it fighting the bad guys. So all technology is used. It has its own particular effect on society. But it's also used by those who know how to rule over the minds of people, from the top. And we live in a very Machiavellian time, more efficient than Machiavelli could have ever dreamed upon in his age, where again, it was town crier's that went around villages with propaganda and decrees from the top, they even use the churches too to put out what they claimed was news at the time, of impending invasions and of wars and why they had to go off and fight, etc. etc.

So everything is used by existing powers, and the existing powers expand their powers and grow massively during times of conflict and change, etc. During the 50s in the 60s government was all gung ho for science to take over, to rule society in the sense, to rule society and guide society with all these miracles that would be introduced into the general population. Microwave ovens and the television, eventually color television and so on, and the space programs, then all the science fiction movies which were flooded out the public to make some think it was, oh we're going to end up in space one day, every child thought he would end up in space going out for adventures and so on. And of course nothing of the kind materialized, and it wasn't intended to either.

So fiction is heavily used by manipulators of the future. Always. Always, because we've got to remember that mythology itself is a very, very powerful tool, when it can be brought up from the darkest depth of ancient times, and back to the present, completely altered in fact. In fact, when we talk about this today in the movies they turn out using all mythological characters, the people who were alive in the day when these myths originated would not understand you at all because it would be nothing like the actual core gossip or beliefs or myths that were getting created at the time.

So we live in constant changing times and every possible thing that's worked on people in the past, and various religions too, are used over and over again. You can create religion, which is just a common belief system, pushed from the top again, in any direction you want. You can have an atheistic/atheized religion like a communist religion, the future utopia, a heaven is going to be brought on earth by everyone being monitored and training themselves, self-monitoring, very puritanical in the sense, so make sure you had no counter revolutionary thoughts and you would all work for the greater good of the state. That was a religion, the Marxian religion. So never, ever discount other people's belief systems, and

never go by the mainstream media because unfortunately they are a tool of the power structure that rules the world.

You'll be amazed at the amount of wars, for instance, that Britain during its Empire days got involved in, one after the other, in far-flung places, which they really did not understand at all. They didn't understand the peoples, they didn't understand the history of the peoples that they were going to dominate. They didn't understand the way of life of the village, to the city, or whatever, in places like India, and even Afghanistan, and across Africa either. Their answer to it always was just throwing missionaries, try to, what they called, civilize, or tame them. If that didn't work they'd bring in the troops. So all techniques were used including threat of power and use of force, and then actual massive use of force to try and make it work. Trying to make square pegs fit into round holes, that's the sadness of the so-called experts' plans, they always end up with incredible consequences, and long-lasting consequences, and catastrophes.

But it's not just at home. When you get involved in war, and I've said this many times over the years, you will become in many respects what you're told your enemy is. You will become as vicious, you'll use the same techniques, which means that your moral, your initial moral authority that you had been told that you have, because you're always the good guys, when you invade somebody, that will dissipate as well until you become barbaric. In fact, you become more barbaric than your supposed enemy you're fighting. And that comes home with the troops. It also infects the culture back home through all the propaganda too, when the fallout starts to begin and they become hard and bitter and more brutal towards each other at home as well. And governments themselves grab more and more and more power to try to contain this mess that they've made, that has ripple effect across the board, not just the countries that they are in to get their oil or to get their goods, or their jewels, or their diamonds, or their gold or whatever, for their big businesses at home, the big corporate businesses, and a few private families. But it infects you back home and you have incredible fallout from it all. It really is incredible fallout.

In a system that *pretends* to be Democratic, and I really mean pretends, they always have these kind of problems because in the so-called democracy you have a kind of laissez-faire capitalism to an extent where they will invest in anywhere, including slave nations, if the profits are good. And then if they abolish slavery they simply give them a pitiful wage. And often they will move these people, these workers across into islands, that still goes on today, and the workers put themselves down as paying off their transport to get to this island they're going to work in, and mine or whatever it is, and of course they never pay it off. They can't pay it off so they're stuck there most of their lives digging in these rotten mines. So slavery does exist today in many forms, in one form or another.

Unfortunately the world is run by gangs. We are taught, for instance, that the countries across, say, the Middle East and Asia are primitive. And they are *not* primitive. They are very ancient, and have survived awfully well under the circumstances and climate, etc., and conditions. We are always taught that we are the moral authority, and troops are given the most basic indoctrination possible, so that they don't think too deeply about what they are being sent to do. They don't know the history of the peoples, the cultures of the people. They're taught to go in there and bring democracy, democracy. This thing called democracy. It's a foreign concept to people abroad, never mind increasingly to the people at home.

But as I say, in democracy how can you have big business literally running the financial system of the country that you live in, and in other countries too, and creating their own world Empire by their own means, and governments going cap-in-hand to borrow from them all the time, which gives power to the lender, always, always to the lender, and terms to the lender? And terms are not just paying it back with massive compound interest, it's also *suggestions* on how governments should handle their affairs, including the political affairs at home and abroad. And there you have private

groups, or clubs you might say, a very powerfully wealthy people, and they have such pull and organizational abilities. They have massive bureaucracies in the corporations, and think tanks, often bigger than governments, and so much at their disposal to work their future plans in, and how to even use governments, and whole nations, for their own private businesses, including the troops and so on as well. It's a sad, sad state of affairs.

And this loose term of democracy is always elastic because it expands and contracts all the time, and gets stretched in all different directions, according to the needs of those who already rule, or any of the new groups who rule. Like the bankers when they were given total power of deregulation back in the 80s under Reagan and Thatcher at the same time, then of course when you end up with the crashes in 2007 and 2008. Then you find you have just as many gangs and criminals working inside the big massive banking system as the gang lords that they'd installed over in Afghanistan and places like this, that your own governments installed by the military. And you don't understand the people at all in the countries that you're over there fighting in. So you have a loose term called democracy. And when the bank crashes came the governments didn't know what to do about it. Rather than arrest them all, which meant the whole collapse, total collapse of the banking industry, and the economy, and your governments, they just simply threw money at them. And you have to accept that you're ruled, economically, by big powerful interrelated gangs. That doesn't give you much confidence for the future, does it? But meanwhile, so all the old myths, that why you existed as a nation, etc., the myths and the symbols have fallen flat, it doesn't work the same way anymore. It doesn't work the same way.

After World War I, for instance, it was so many millions of guys that were getting thrown over the trenches, every single day, 64,000 died in a day, more the next day and so on. *Throw in another battalion, throw in another battalion*, that was the mentality of the officer corps at the time, who ruled the show at the top in the HQ's. Like a scorecard, *how many did we lose today? Oh, 100,000 or 200,000, you know, throw in another one*. And out of that mythology that they created, they had to create it to keep it going, and win, try to win this war, the financial powers of the West had to invent these new mythologies and say, *well it's for a future utopia, it's to bring in a more equitable world and more equality back home...* Because we were measuring in the West from the feudalistic system, where this term democracy had never been applied to everybody at all, the majority the folk had no vote if they didn't own property and so on.

So you think you win a little bit here and win a little bit there, but the big boys already had it planned when most folk got the vote, or all got to vote, they would simply create, through their big clubs of course, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, private institutions that would then work with the governments to unite the banking systems across the world, the economies, but still own it privately. And the public wouldn't elect these different organizations, they simply put themselves in place and worked with the powerful elite, because they were the powerful elite, they were members of it already.

But I always think it's so ironic that, for instance, the US funded the initial setup of the guys who would become Al Qaeda to fight the Russians when they went into Afghanistan. Then when the US went back into Afghanistan later to fight the Afghanis, they then funded different factions, warlords in other words, and they'd overthrow what they thought were the worst warlords by replacing them with *other* warlords, who'd behave in the same natural historical way of warlords all down through time, in Afghanistan. And they didn't understand it at all, what they were doing. They didn't understand it at all. As I say, so they've just fed the fire which should never have been started in the first place, and kept feeding it and feeding it until now it's out of control across all of these countries. All starting with Western interference long ago, and again, the domination of who's going to own the oil of the world.

This term interdependence is quite fascinating. You see, under the big corporate big business structure that we live

under they look to the future all the time. That's why they employ all these futurist think tanks to try and see what's coming up down the road. And to keep power in their hands, just like the government would do, big private corporations, private corporations make their big plans, geopolitical plans way in advance so that they will never lose power. And because they were importing so much oil for such a long, long time from the Saudi's and different countries, they wanted the monopoly of it for themselves. It was a nuisance to have the people inside those countries owning the oilfields. It was an awful nuisance, when they could have it all to themselves in the West. And through many different techniques and trial and error they've tried to do this very, very thing. As I say, since the 1980s, since the banks deregulated, the gangs inside the banks have planned all of these wars, and use the governments, and the troops, to try and grab all the oil for themselves as well. It's a sad state of affairs. So when you're interdependent, whether you like it or not, if we live in a world where you didn't need oil, as I say, every invention has its consequences, everything is going to be promoted as an invention into the general public, into society, into transportation and so on, has got massive consequences. And if it's run on oil and gasoline, petroleum derived from oil, then anything that happens across the waters which produces that oil can fluctuate and have devastating consequences back home.

So therefore, we live in a very unstable society. Governments have abdicated more and more power, long ago actually, to the big banking system, and the banking systems themselves, as I say, often have such big bureaucracies they are equal to some governments across the world, and bigger budgets too, some of them. Yet we still push this term called democracy. Even though with democracy when it was initially thrashed out in the public, and in Parliament in Britain, they came out with the idea eventually and said, well democracy can only end up having special interest groups, heavily funded by interested parties, which they now call stakeholders. So, private parties, groups, of very powerful people, fund so many of the NGOs, for instance, that demand climate change taxes, and taxes for everything and so on. This is part of the agenda for the global controllers who want total domination, not just over the Middle East and everywhere, but over the whole planet, folks, the whole planet. Not just over groups of people, but *the minds of each individual* across the world down the road. Actually, it's already here. Everything you think, everything you utter, every little comment or quip has to be recorded, if possible, as you are monitored from birth to death to make it safe for the Masters of the world to go on into the future with their own offspring who will inherit the power and be exempt from all this monitoring and so on.

The chaos that ensues, they say, like Rockefeller said, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. That's what we're going through today as they're smashing up the eggs, and a lot of mess, a lot of eggshells in amongst the omelet. And this is all accepted at the top, as we go into more intrusion into our private lives. And this is only the start of it, I'll touch on this tonight in fact, because everything has consequences, as I said. Never read the superficial lines in the news and just take it at face value and say, well they'll still be nice about things. Because you see, that's not how humanity works.

Now, here's an article that has exactly to do with what I'm talking about, to do with the consequences of things. And the consequences of what happens in one country, if they are all on board with the agendas, will be the same as another. You simply have to look at Britain to see the incredible police state that's formed in Britain. At the same time, they're still living, everyone's coming in from all the countries that are supposedly radical, supposedly radical, and using that as an excuse to watch everyone inside Britain, and they expand its powers once it's on the books. Well in Canada, here's an article about the recent debate, it was actually all drafted up long ago I'm sure, the next step of anti-terrorist legislation for Canada. I'm sure it was all done. They do it in phases, you see, so you accept one phase, well you get used to it and go back to eating the grass, you know, like cattle in the field, and then they bring in the next phase, and the next phase. It's all planned that way, because they understand how the general population tick.

B.C. citizens should be wary of new anti-terrorism laws, officials say

theprovince.com / Nick Eagland / January 28, 2015

BC (*Alan: British Columbia, this is the west coast of Canada.*) Civil Liberties Association Policy Director Micheal Vonn, July 11th, with files of cases in the association's Vancouver office. (*A: And that was when they first came out with some of this stuff.*)

The federal government is expected to introduce new anti-terrorism legislation Friday (*A: This was last Friday.*), but experts say British Columbians should be wary of how it could affect their freedoms. (*A: ...well naturally. This is like a carbon copy, probably just taken off of the British paper that they put out years ago.*)

The bill is expected to include provisions making it easier for police to arrest suspected radicals, a retooling of Canada's no-fly list, reduced privacy limits on passport application information and a crackdown (*A: This is interesting...*) on communication aimed at radicalization, according to recent comments made by Prime Minister Stephen Harper and media reports.

Micheal Vonn, policy director for the B.C. Civil Liberties Association, said while details of the bill aren't yet clear (*A: ...and that's what they do with these massive omnibus bills that are thousands of pages, and deliberately made that way.*), she's concerned about how the introduction of "more extraordinary powers" to police and national security without "appropriate accountability and transparency" could hurt British Columbians.

"We're looking at provisions that will undoubtedly violate the rights of Canadians and not make us one bit demonstrably safer," Vonn said.

Now, that's just one little article, it goes on and on but they get the feedback from the BCC Muslim Association. But who's talking to the average person here? Why do you have to belong to any group to say, *this isn't right, this isn't right?* I mean, it really is ridiculous, you know. And then out comes this one.

Canada's anti-terror bill needs to balance religious expression and inciting terror, Kenney says

thestar.com / / Jan 28 2015

OTTAWA—There's a fine line between legitimate religious expression and inciting terrorism, says Conservative cabinet minister Jason Kenney. (*A: Well, that's what he's paid to say.*)

It's that line the government will be walking — carefully — in its new anti-terrorism bill, expected to be unveiled Friday.

The bill is the government's much-awaited legislative response to two attacks carried out on Canadian soldiers last fall by men believed to have been influenced by radical Islam — attacks the government considers acts of terrorism.

Though police already have the power to go after those suspecting of being on the verge of committing terrorist

attacks, the new bill is partially aimed at stopping the seeds of those attacks from germinating altogether.

“Our objective is not to diminish legitimate expression of political or religious views, but rather incitement to terrorism — and there is a fine line there that the legislation will try to draw,” Kenney said in an interview Tuesday.

“Obviously there are some malevolent religious influences that can add to the process of radicalization towards violent extremism, and we have to be extremely mindful of that.”

How to effectively combat radicalization is a struggle facing governments and security agencies the world over.

The RCMP is currently rolling out its own strategy, which includes working more closely with community groups in order to identify and divert people who may be susceptible to extreme views that could eventually lead to violence.

(A: Well, they've used that in Britain now for years, so they're just copying what has been done, you see. This is the sad thing, when something goes awry and people panic, near the top, they tend to look at what's been done already elsewhere. And if it hasn't worked elsewhere it doesn't matter, they have to grab it and try and use it. And it won't work anywhere else either. And too, what it is aimed at then becomes almost watered-down, because it's expanded to include anyone with an opinion contrary to any government policy or specific government policies on anything. If they don't like you, in other words, they can go after you. That's humanity. Humans are not anything but, anything but some perfect species, believe you me.)

But the police need broader powers to deal with those doing the radicalizing, suggested Conservative MP Tim Uppal, who is also the minister of state for multiculturalism.

“If the police are doing their investigation and they come across people who are trying to radicalize others, before any type of violence . . . I think that’s somewhere where we do need some action,” Uppal told The Canadian Press recently.

The other problem facing legislators is how to handle radicalization online, which many acknowledge is the primary source of information for young men and women who later end up joining violent causes.

“We need to be able to follow up on and see how we can ensure that we are able to either stop those messages that people are getting, or at least be able to follow up on it in some way,” Uppal said.

But Liberal public safety critic Wayne Easter said he wonders why existing anti-terror laws of various kinds haven’t been put to full use.

Now, here's the reason why you haven't '*been put to full use*'. When legislation is introduced it has to be pushed from the top to radicalize the police forces and all the other agencies, that are overseers you might say, of society. Because there's no doubt it radicalize them, there's no doubt whatsoever. And they introduced things piece by piece of it for years until you accept, and accept, little bits and little bit, and then they push for the big one. Because this is going to change all relationships between the public, believe you me, and police and so on who will become ultra-paranoid. It

will also... Unfortunately it's going to go the way of the US with these massive internal armies and agencies, with all their SWAT teams and everything else, who just storm in and, anything that will be left alive at the end of it, they'll ask questions later. This is the way the cowboy mentality that gets pushed. Really, there's so many Canadians who really hope that it's not going to happen the same way here, and I hope it doesn't. Because if I saw the signs of that happening I would just move immediately to some other place, and anywhere at all. Because then, once that starts it's never going to stop, you understand, for your whole life long. And do you want to live in a police state your whole life? Do you want to live in a society where every little comments you've made is going to be misconstrued, by someone who has got it in for you? Or an agency, which again, just like the ticket police, has to fulfill its quotas? And that's what happens too, you know, the drug enforcement agencies do this in the States as well, they've got quotas to meet and so on and it doesn't matter if the guy is innocent or guilty, if he's left alive, you know, he'll be charged for something and put on the books and so on.

We don't want that in the rest of the world. We don't want this at all. But unfortunately the Masters who are in cahoots with each other across the world, I think they actually do. I think they actually do. Because they themselves at the very, very top never had any belief whatsoever that democracy would ever work. And there's lots of University papers and books that have been put out over many, many years on that very, very fact. The Club of Rome said the same thing in **The First Global Revolution**, one of the books they put out. They said that democracy would never work, there's too many conflicting parties, conflicting groups, all demanding their own particular rights, that nothing would ever get done. And at the top when you're run by big massive commerce, that runs everything, our whole way of life is based around commerce, your whole culture, everything is based around commerce. So the masters who rule commerce want more and more say in how things all work, including how you behave, and how you think, and what you think, and what you believe and everything else. They want to make sure they can create you like a robot, and that will come down the road too. So the omelettes are being created, the eggs are being all smashed, and you're living... The generations who are living now have this for their whole life to contend with. Because the big boys never stop their plans and say, this is not working, this is not working.

The old myth that they pushed out there, and it really was a myth, that if you just simply bring people into a country they'll all adapt, for prosperity, and get along. It hasn't really worked. I think it was Angela Merkel who said the same thing in Germany a while back, it had failed. Because people tend to drift and create their own communities, they like their own kind unfortunately, and the more there are of them, because they are familiar with their own culture, naturally, they want to keep it, rather than come into this new kind of materialistic culture that's been fostered and created by Hollywood, and another group who wanted to dominate everybody else.

A lot of folk won't like what I'm saying, but this is what *is*. It's realistic, this is realism that I'm talking about here. Not mythologies, not idealism's, it's what IS. It's not over my head, I'm not guessing at any of this stuff. There's lots of publications from universities, as I say, and many professors and many so-called experts at the top who have published this stuff, even so many members of the Council on Foreign Relations who helped set up this structural system, including what's taught in universities and colleges and schools, which give you your idea of reality. It's not yours at all. It's not yours whatsoever.

So what's happening in Canada is not that they're really putting out new laws that they have not enforced before. It's *the order* to start enforcing, and that changes the mentality of the agencies that will start to enforce it all. It puts pressure on them, they must produce, they must show results of what they're up to, and that can cause absolute hell on the road to it. I read recently about, it was called the **Rise of the Warrior Cop**, in America, and the drug wars and all the

other things that they used for the rise of this military kind of policemen. And this is what they're going to bring across the whole world. And that's not right. You cannot possibly still call yourself democracies when you have this going on. Because there's folk in the States who get killed all the time, who have nothing to do with drugs, the wrong places get raided, and whole families wiped out. It's been happening for years and years and years, and yet it goes on. It just goes on and on and on.

That's why you should always never demand anything from governments. Never demand it. The average person is taught to say, *oh that's wrong they should do something about that*. Who should do something about that? Because if the government gets involved you might regret it, because it always goes awry. Always. This is the history of the world, when force and government work their big ideas across nations. Now, this article goes on to say...

RCMP commissioner Bob Paulson has said Zehaf Bibeau appeared "lucid" and "purposeful" in spelling out his motives (*A: This is one of the guys that did the shooting I think.*), which Paulson described as being rooted in his religious beliefs and opinion of Canada's foreign policy.

Paulson initially said he wanted to see the footage released to the public, but has since signaled that may not happen.

Easter said he'd like to know if the message on the video lines up with what federal officials have said about it.

"Maybe it doesn't match with the prime minister's messaging," he said. "Now, that would be a sad commentary, if the commissioner of the RCMP is being led down that path. But we'll see."

That's one article and in this article here it says...

Canadian Government Continues to Expand State Powers While Leaving Privacy by the Wayside

eff.org / January 29, 2015 / Kimberly Carlson

The Canadian government is scheduled to release new security legislation on Friday that would grant even more power to its police and domestic security agencies. This proposal comes in response to a string of "lone wolf" shootings of soldiers in Canada last October.

This isn't the first over-broad anti-terror legislation we've seen proposed or enacted in Canada—and that's what's concerning. The country has been playing catch up post-9/11, hastily increasing state surveillance powers, particularly during this past year. Bills that grant a broad range of policing and intelligence powers to government agencies, as well as speech restrictions on ordinary citizens, have already been brought forward, but we have yet to see the implications of these laws as many of them are still navigating through the legislature or just coming into effect now. Tamir Israel, staff lawyer at the Samuelson-Glushko Canadian Internet Policy & Public Interest Clinic (CIPPIC), cautions the Canadian government in creating yet another set of new powers before the dust has even settled on the last set of expansions.

Top Canadian judges agree, saying there are laws in place, such as provisions in Canada's Anti-Terrorism Act, that were crafted for this purpose. Retired Supreme Court of Canada Justice Frank Iacobucci, cautioned about:

the "spillover effects" that any rush to expand police powers would have on freedom of religion, association and expression; the possible "tainting" of Canada's Muslim community, and the risk of "overreaching" by security intelligence agencies when sharing information in a global fight against terrorism.

To pile on more anti-terror legislation is simply reactionary and a recipe for disaster. (*A: Then all the other politicians are getting in on it.*) Prime Minister, Stephen Harper, however, asserts that this proposal will contain the proper tools Canadian police and security agencies need in order to keep citizens safe as new threats arise.

Why the need for more legislation if the country's state surveillance powers are already so robust? Documents released by The Intercept this week from the files leaked by Edward Snowden show that the Communications Security Establishment (CSE, formally known as Communications Security Establishment Canada or CSEC) is already using very invasive surveillance tools. The revelations that CSE tracked millions of downloads each day, all over the globe, as part of its foreign intelligence spying and Five Eyes information sharing initiative exposes an overreaching surveillance state with little to no oversight.

You understand, when you have these kind of reactions from governments and orders are issued that *must* be fulfilled, this part about little or no oversight will get worse and worse and worse as the various agencies are told to perform, to produce, to show how many arrests they've made or whatever. And I'll tell you another thing too, unfortunately, there's a lot of middlemen in the ways that they use, and assets that they use, that will lie their teeth off to make up the stories. We found this in the past too, tickets for convicted, that might be in the hole for years and years and years before it's admitted that the CIA asset or whoever it happened to be, whatever country that use them, this little snitch got time off himself or got paid for all the stories he made up. This is what happens when the need to produce results to show their superiors overrides factual evidence. And then you're in a sorry, sorry state, believe you me. And since government goes around corners on square wheels, to stop all this and change it can take generations, if ever again. And personally, with the Internet and so on, I don't think it ever will. I think this had to go along with this, again, the introduction of this technology into society, how we adapt and it changes us as it goes along. It changes society, your behavior, everything, and it also allows all this nonsense to continue as well. Sad, isn't it, but that's where we are with all of this stuff.

Now, you combine the last article with this article from the Globe and Mail and it says...

Canadians support increased security powers, poll suggests

theglobeandmail.com / DANIEL LEBLANC / Jan. 29 2015

OTTAWA — A majority of Canadians are ready to give new powers to the government (*A: ...this is from a poll. And polls are a joke, as we all know.*) to combat security threats, including blocking websites that promote the proliferation of terrorism, a new poll suggests.

Over all, the Globe and Mail/Nanos Research survey found the federal government has strong support to introduce legislation that would limit Charter rights such as freedom of expression (*A: ...so there ya go, freedom of expression...*), within certain limits (*A: ...which is... as vague as they want it to be, because they can use it for anything...*), after a series of attacks at home and abroad.

The prime minister says he is looking at strengthening powers to "survey, detain and arrest" after an attack on

Parliament Hill Wednesday. Stephen Harper says Parliamentary security will work with other police agencies.

Now the thing is, the way that even this is worded, it gives them wide scope for everything really. Why aren't they just aiming it at, and be specific and say, okay for this group here because that's where it seems to be coming from? rather than putting a broad ban across the whole network with people just simply voicing opinions about other things altogether that the government is up too, and not liking that either? They have reasons for this. They're not stupid, completely, at the top. They're not stupid, it's not that. It's not that. And I know where it's all going to go too, because you understand, I don't know if people know this, but in Afghanistan and Iraq and different places where the British and US military have been for a while, when they go into villages and they make every male take biometric scanning, their irises, fingerprints, everything, DNA, you name it. And they want this globally, including at home too. And big business is always involved in this system, which we think is democracy, guiding it. They're always guiding it, you see, for their own sales, etc. And these big businesses have been supplying the militaries of the world for a long time with all the biometric scanning stuff, that's portable stuff too that they can carry into the battlefield with them. So they want to do it at home as well, for your own safety, naturally. And it's great sales. But this says...

IBIA and SIA Declare Support For New Biometric Exit Provisions

findbiometrics.com / January 21, 2015

The International Biometrics and Identification Association (IBIA), *(A: Another big club, you see, a big business.)* in concert with the Security Industry Association (SIA) *(A: The guys that make all the war industries and so on.)*, has issued an open letter in support of provisions set forth in Section 13 of H.R. 399, the Secure Our Borders First Act.

The statement, addressed to Michael McCaul and Bennie Thompson – the chairman and a ranking member of the House Homeland Security Committee, respectively – comes nearly a year after the IBIA voiced its concern that the mandate for biometric exit had remained unfulfilled. *(A: In other words, they have not gotten all of the orders that they wanted. [Alan chuckles.] Nothing to do with right or wrong.)* The new letter makes it clear that the original vision of a comprehensive border security regime is still unfulfilled, but that the Biometric Exit Data Systems provisions contained in Section 13 of H.R. 399 are a solid first step in the right direction.

Biometric time and attendance solution concerns Air Canada workers

biometricupdate.com / Stephen Mayhew / January 27, 2015

...you see. And the next article here, it says...

New security bill aimed at combating 'lone wolf' attacks coming this week

cbc.ca / Jan 25, 2015

Legislation will expand powers of domestic security agencies in wake of last year's attacks.

(A: So, lone wolf attacks, you see. Now, a lot of the lone wolf idea, or ideology, comes from people who are mentally unstable, which they are well aware of, often with a history of having been treated for schizophrenia and various things like that, paranoia. And if it wasn't one thing that would radicalize them, it might be something else. They're given a cause, you see... or they grab a cause. And they can be used, actually, by existing groups to commit

various acts as well. This says...)

Harper said the new legislation will "contain a range of measures to ensure that our police and security agencies have the tools" necessary to combat domestic threats.

But so far they haven't got the whole bill, I guess it was passed on Friday, and we'll have to wait and see. It will be such a long thing, it will take months to go through all of it. We might not even get it all dished out to the public for a long time, it might even be a year or two before we get access to it all; we'll get some very, very basic principles and so on.

Just to change topics, you remember, everything is thought out at the top through think tanks and so on, how to use everything to their advantage, a particular thing that happens or, say, the gas prices going down. Immediately the big car or truck manufacturers get in on the act, *oh we're going to go back to the 70s or 60s and time to buy a truck*, not telling you that this is a temporary little geopolitical war glitch that they've got on the go to lower the prices. And also the reason a lot of the prices are lowered right now, by the way, is that, you see, this is the ideal time to put in a carbon tax on top of it, and up the price, the taxes on gasoline. Because you won't grumble, you see, if your gas goes down to about, under one dollar, you'll say *oh well it's still cheaper than it was before*. Believe you me, once they've got a carbon tax on it, and up the percentage of taxes on gasoline, and then the jack it up to the old price and beyond, then you'll really see it, folks. Because you are getting trained to go into austerity, remember, that's part of the world solution, they claim, is experts running your lives to make sure, because you're just too stupid to manage your life yourself, you see, and so on. But this says...

Hoping for a heist at the gas pumps

thestar.com / John Barber / Jan 25 2015

Clawing back just a few of the many cents per litre the price of gas has dropped recently would set provincial (A: *... this is for Ontario.*) finances on a whole new course while still allowing drivers to benefit from historically low prices, writes John Barber.

What could be dreary about a month that brings a fresh jolt of pleasure every time you pass a gas station?

(A: *Then they give you the usual kind of happy, happy, happy stuff before they hit you, that it's time for government to get more money, to keep it afloat of course, so they can fix the roads and that, which never happens, etc. You all know, it's the same in the States and Britain and everywhere else across the world, the same cons are used.*)

But that unexpected and unearned happiness makes this the perfect time for a significant and long-overdue hike in provincial fuel taxes. (A: *Oh, it's overdue? Really?*) Clawing back just a few of the many cents per litre the price of gas has dropped in recent months — even recent weeks — would set provincial finances on a whole new course while still allowing drivers to benefit from historically low prices.

(A: *Whether it's local, provincial, in the US it's state, or federal taxes, but very little of any of it will ever go to the reasons that they're supposed to. That's why we're in the mess we're in. And they've always got new projects on the go all the time, and there's a lot of money, through the corruption, that just goes missing all the time too, folks. But we're always given some fairytale story, because we like fairytale stories, you see, we feel safer about it,*

that it's to help us all that they put more taxes on. Because I mean, government always needs more taxes, doesn't it? You know, their wages keep increasing, and they have to keep up with the cost of living, up at the top.)

Last summer we were paying \$1.25 a litre or more. *(A: I think it was more, way more, up here.)* Today we're paying 82 cents. With a stiff new tax hike, we might be paying as much as 87 cents. *(A: Up here it's about 97 cent to a dollar, where I live here, and this is still Ontario.)* Could any tax grab be more painless — or potentially beneficial — than that? *(A: So that's how they word it to the average Joe... Ah so, what's a few cents?)*

And then again, another article from the Globe and Mail. Because this is how they use it. Remember, never let a good crisis go to waste, get your agenda through.

A provincial patchwork is the worst way to tax carbon

theglobeandmail.com / DAVID MCLAUGHLIN / Jan. 27 2015

Canadian climate change policy is characterized by inadequacy at the federal level and fragmentation at the provincial level.

Now, two major recent Liberal announcements will exacerbate both these problems.

First, Ontario premier Kathleen Wynne announced her government would implement a provincial carbon pricing policy. Then, federal Liberal leader Justin Trudeau *(A: He's trying to become what his dad was.)* stated that it was up to provincial governments to implement carbon pricing policy, not the federal government. As prime minister, he would “co-ordinate” provincial actions rather than formulate his own.

(A: So it's not a matter of, should they even do it? It's either going to be federal OR provincial, you see. That's how they do these little fake, you know, arguments.)

The politics of this are plain. Mr. Trudeau has deftly but significantly undercut his own previous declarations on carbon pricing in an attempt to shield himself from Conservative party attacks. . . *(A: Than they go into the usual nonsense about politics. This is a done deal, folks. It's been... We signed agreements year after year for donkey's years, and a donkey's life is a long time, and donkeys years are, oh, awfully long. They keep signing us deeper and deeper; we're committed to it. You never got a vote on any of it, and you never will. That's democracy, you see.)*

The policy ramifications are also plain. It is the provinces that are filling the federal policy vacuum on climate change with all its attendant economic and environmental consequences. Ontario will join British Columbia, Quebec, and Alberta with some form of carbon pricing policy (likely cap-and-trade) touching an increasingly vast swath of economic activity.

It would even be your standard of living activity, right down to can heat yourself or not, and what with. So that's how they introduced this kind of nonsense, they try and make it as though, well it's just going to be the corporations that will start trading more and more carbon credits to each other, etc. etc. And then the Guardian says...

10 signs the stars are aligning for a climate deal in Paris

theguardian.com / Adam Vaughan / 21 January 2015

Following Al Gore and Pharrell Williams' Live Earth 2015 announcement, we round up nine other reasons to feel happy ahead of crunch climate talks in Paris in December.

So it's all, it's a done deal. It's a done deal, folks, as you're brought into austerity. It's not just to take money off you, it's going to decide how much you're left with. And what you're going to be left with is pretty well zilch once your bare essentials are paid. That's what I'm talking about. I kept saying, you're going to get put into austerity. How do you think they're going to do it? All this was also discussed at the World Economic Forum, where it's thousands of dollars for a ticket, of course, as they keep all the general population out, because they're so Democratic. But all the NGOs are funded, again, they're just fronts for the big international corporations that run the foundations that pay them, you see, they pay these NGOs to get their policies through, by demanding, just another lobby group really, the governments do what they're told, by the private corporations.

And then this one here [Alan chuckles.] This guy just, ha, he just can't fad off into the sunset. It's Prince Charles of course and it says...

Prince Charles:
global pact on climate change could be Magna Carta for Earth
theguardian.com / Fiona Harvey / 26 January 2015

A new global pact on climate change, due to be signed this year in Paris, should be a "Magna Carta for the Earth" (A: *See, it's not just for little old you.*), Prince Charles has urged.

He said this year marked potentially the "last chance" to save the world from the perils of global warming (A: *I can remember when he said we had months to do it, a few years back, it was ONLY MONTHS then that we would all die. But here we are. You know, lies don't matter, they can always regurgitate them, especially when you're someone like Charles who has no imagination.*), with the Paris conference and the United Nations' plan to replace the millennium development goals with a new set of sustainable development targets. (A: *...as they keep upping the quota.*) "We simply cannot let this opportunity go to waste." (A: *Never ever forget that term. That's from the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is their parent organization, all private clubs by the way, that help run the world, and they run the government, and they put their own members into politics all the time, and they vet anybody who runs for politics, to make sure that it's always one of their guys in, regardless of the party. And you vote because you think you're Democratic.*)

He told a meeting of forestry and climate experts in London: "In the 800th anniversary year of the Magna Carta, perhaps this year's agreement of the new sustainable development goals and a new climate agreement in Paris should be seen as a new Magna Carta for the Earth, and humanity's relationship with it."

But he warned of difficulties ahead as the negotiations build up: "[This is] an absolutely crucial opportunity, if not the last chance before we end up in an irreversible situation, for the international community to establish a new set of interlocking, coherent and ambitious frameworks governing human development, poverty (A: *He doesn't give a damn about poverty. His folk have been living off the public for, phew, generations... hundreds of years.*), disaster risk reduction, the natural environment and climate change. (A: *...you know, the weather that is always changing.*) We could, and should, see an agenda set for the coming decades that is capable of transforming the

prospects for humanity by improving and nurturing the state of the planet upon which we all depend.”

His insistence that 2015 will be a make-or-break year for the climate, and environmental sustainability, were echoed by Mary Robinson, former president of Ireland and now the UN’s special envoy for climate change. . .

...jobs for the boys and girls, eh. They just go on and on, eh, from one little international job to the next. We’ll make you the President of Ireland, and then we’ll put you up at the United Nations for the planet. And you know, that’s how it goes, folks. These people are little pawns in the game, the yes men, paid awfully well to get their Master’s voice put into words in bills and action and law. And that’s democracy. That’s democracy in action.

And you have to think about it too, that the Club of Rome writes... That’s another division of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, you know, a big massive think tank designed also to change the policies and cultures of the people by introducing indoctrination in different areas, into the schools, to add to all the other indoctrination’s that you’re given. But they did say that, there were too many conflicting sides and groups and parties. Well, they make sure of that you see, because they are all [Alan chuckles.] given all their groups are paid by big foundations, that’s where they get the big massive paychecks from. So they don’t believe in democracy anyway.

Everything is privately owned that rules our lives. And we have pretty well no say in it at all. None at all. The only say we’ll have shortly is, how do you want to freeze to death. Because you’ll say, *well I’ve got to use wood to heat*. Oh you can’t anymore, it’s a law. And you say, *well I can afford the oil*. Well it’s not our fault sir, you know there are alternative fuels. And then you go back into this loop again, *well I can’t afford the alternative fuels*. You go back into a constant loop, you see, where they’re not saying you’ve got to die, but they know darn well you do have to die. You see, that’s how it’s done.

And you have been taught that humans are rational? There are so many lying deceiving humans out there. Most folk have a bit of it in them, maybe more so today than ever before. And especially folk who are paid to force it upon you, they have to lie, because they never take responsibility for what they’re going to cause. And then you’re in chaos, real chaos. And it’s a sad state of affairs, indeed.

But I’ve never seen anything sent out by governments saying, would you like to go along with this agenda or that agenda or this policy, and so on? And if not, why not? And what are your criticisms of it? Before anything goes any further and gets passed into laws. You see, that would be democracy. But they can’t even risk that because their excuses for what they do are so flimsy to start with they know they couldn’t succeed.

Charles Galton Darwin said in his book **The Next Million Years**, that slavery has always existed in one form or another, it’s all to do with how you perceive it, you see, and he says, WE’RE now in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. And that was back in the 1950s that he wrote that book. He was already part of that the global futurist organizations planning, with the big movers and shakers, the future, and the cultures, and the changes for the world, along with many other well-known figures. And they were not kidding, folks. You don’t pay people millions of pounds for an individual salary to put jokes out to the public.

Well, I hope you’re climate change is treating you better than mine. Mine is just, oh, as I say the Fahrenheit scale that most of the US uses, I’m hitting 30 below quite often at night here. And I check the major media for the area, including the federal weather report stations and so on, and I’m telling you, they are under-reporting every night by 10 to 16°.

Every night. Because it doesn't look good when you're globally freezing, and yet they're telling you, you open the papers the next day, you're actually warming. We live in a zoo, a manufactured zoo of Machiavellian proportions and beyond. And beyond, because everything is now deception, said by very straight faces, by well-paid "experts".

I hope you hang in there and you keep your sanity. Don't fall for anything. Don't go nuts. And don't be terrified to death, just be aware of things. As I say, you've got lots to think about. And especially if you're young, it's probably time to look elsewhere in the world to live, that might have a few years left before the big boys decide they want something in that country and take it over. Snatch the few years of happiness you might be able to get.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[*B.C. citizens should be wary of new anti-terrorism laws, officials say*](#)

[*Canada's anti-terror bill needs to balance religious expression and inciting terror, Kenney says*](#)

[*Canadian Government Continues to Expand State Powers While Leaving Privacy by the Wayside*](#)

[*Canadians support increased security powers, poll suggests*](#)

[*New security bill aimed at combating 'lone wolf' attacks coming this week*](#)

[*IBIA and SIA Declare Support For New Biometric Exit Provisions*](#)

[*Biometric time and attendance solution concerns Air Canada workers*](#)

[*Hoping for a heist at the gas pumps*](#)

[*A provincial patchwork is the worst way to tax carbon*](#)

[*10 signs the stars are aligning for a climate deal in Paris*](#)

[*Prince Charles: global pact on climate change could be Magna Carta for Earth*](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 8, 2015 (#1489)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Planned "Progress" Ignores Public Redress"

© Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 8, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 8, 2015. Agendas are very boring, especially if you're not let in on the agenda or consulted or given your opinion on anything. It's quite amazing how most folk of course will just accept the laws and rules and regulations and the changes that are, really, forced upon them from above or outside their control. And most accept it because, really, when everything comes down to it, everything is a choice, a choice as to what you want to understand even. Because a lot of understanding is scary to people, especially when you're brought up in a fake reality. By fake reality I mean they've taken everything that's been presented to them by authority figures as real, from the schooling system and everything you're told in school and believe in school, from the television that gives you the cartoons for children with lots of propaganda already built into the cartoons, they get grants for writing all this stuff in, and even in children's novels, preparing their minds for all things to change in the future, and as they're growing up they'll accept it because it's embedded in their psyche somewhere, if it's possible then it will happen, you see. So we have predictive programming going on all the time, from thousands of sources. Especially today with the communications we have, way beyond television and cable TV and so on.

Nothing has been overlooked by those who are always in control. And don't ever believe it's just outside of their ability to control *everything*. They *can* control everything, and they do. The big boys in all ages have always controlled information. Always. For, oh, centuries in the feudal systems in Europe we find the church and the state were definitely combined together. Occasionally there were spats between people who wanted to overthrow a prince and take his place, and sometimes the Vatican would disapprove of it and then approve them once they are in, as long as they toed the line of the religion, which is also part of the culture and so on.

Most people forget that all peoples in all countries in all ages, really, followed culture, given to them at birth naturally, and thought it was all quite natural... It exists all around you therefore it must be quite a normal thing to exist, that particular culture that you're born into. Then everything around it will reinforce the fact it's normal, including the dominant system of rulership and the religion that often works hand-in-glove with it too. And again down through the ages the dominant religions would have spats with changes as nobility wanted more and more power for themselves, which really meant more and more loot and cash, because everything depended upon taxing the people, you see, everything.

To live awfully well in the world you have to become, technically, it's a beautiful doublespeak, a *public servant* of some kind, you're there for the greater good, and the servants get paid an awful lot more than the people they tax the money off of. Of course the folk who are paying for it all, who are always conned into believing they *are* the masters, especially in democracy, believe all this. They believe it. Especially today, it's more evident today than ever before.

The people, again, will suspend their incredulity on things when they read things in the paper about politicians giving themselves the right to do insider trading, because they get all the inside scoop on where to trade and what countries you're going to have little wars with or tariffs or embargoes on and so on, so you can get in on the ground floor. Or, say, if the government wants to take over areas for a new military base, things like that, so you want to get your relatives and friends in, if you're a politician, into the real estate business. Buy the land is cheap as can be, even pass laws to get the folk off the land by different techniques, and then you get the land for almost peanuts, and then you sell it to the military when that particular offer comes up. That even went on in Thatcher's era. There were scams in the newspapers in Britain that exposed all the time about her husband Dennis, Margaret Thatcher's husband, who always just happened to get the right place, and got it all for peanuts, before the military wanted this new base of this kind of that kind or whatever. Now, again, the US government gave themselves the right to do insider trading, trading which is illegal apparently for everybody else. And these are your servants, you see.

So reality is a constant reinforcement of the illusion that you get given to you, initially from your parents if they've swallowed the whole reality as it was presented to them. Then it's reinforced by you what you read, in cartoons or comics that you read. Then you go into school. Then from school onwards you're indoctrinated into this reality with dates, times, figures, famous generals and big battles and so on, which really, most folk don't give a darn about because it seems irrelevant, and technically it is because all wars have been economic wars, for someone to get more than he already has, you see.

In feudal times it was quite evident about this. Queen Elizabeth the 1st is a fascinating history, good Queen Bess they called her, and how she taxed the people. When the Spanish, I mean the Spanish Armada came in. It wasn't just because England had gone so-called rogue or Protestant. It was because the English fleets, the privateers that all gave obedience to the Queen and gave her treasury a share of the loot, would be attacking the ships coming back from the Americas, as it was called then, with the gold and so on, and they were robbing them. They were buccaneers and

privateers, freebooters, all kinds of names for that, and they were authorized to do so by the Queen of England. So these guys including Walter Raleigh and so on, became incredibly rich with the privileges they were given by the crown. And they plundered places. They were given lots of land, and in England too, that was taken off the peasants, all the common lands.

In fact, I think it was Walter Raleigh when he was made a Sir or Lord or something, he was given a big massive tract of land in England. The commoners were kicked off their common grazing ground to raise their own vegetables so they wouldn't starve to death since everything else was taken from them, and some of them moved back in afterward. I think they called them the diggers. But they wanted to go back and live on the lands and grow their food and so on, as common law had always had, going back to the Magna Carta and so on, even before that. And most of them were slaughtered in fact because of it.

So history to me, when I look through history, yeah we should get fascinated by discoveries by certain people and so on, and even in the scientific areas, things like that. But the history of the human race has been, really, plunder and pretty bloody, so that a few can always rule over a majority of the people, who makes things, actually make things that are practical or needed and so on, and the big boys take them off them and sell them. Things like that. So you can't live awfully... See, you can't with higher than anyone else, unless you've got a whole bunch of them working for you, under you, doing all the stuff that you would normally be doing yourself to survive. Very simple.

There's been many cons throughout history of systems. You'll find the same cons are used over and over again, when it comes to ultra-patriotism, when you want to go conquering countries and colonizing and being empirical, as they call it. It's always the same techniques that are used; very simple propaganda techniques of blaming the guys that you want to go and invade, in order to steal all their stuff. Not that the country is going to benefit from it, but those who control the country and the financial systems, and who already live off all the rest of the people, can live at a better standard of living.

Communism, by the way, used all of these statements and facts to try and get their system in, but that was another front. Communism is a front too, by the way, it was a front, well-funded by the ones in the West who already controlled the West. In Communism you found the same elite at the top, living off the rest of them, having everything that the rest of the people could not have at all. They had all the stereos in the 60s and so on from the West. They had *everything*. They had all the, some of them even had Western cars, things like that. They had no restrictions. They could get out of the country and then back into the country. Their children could go abroad to Switzerland for schooling and things like that. You found basically it was the same kind of elite.

In fact, most defectors, like Yuri Bezmenov, admit that at his position in the KGB, belonging to a KGB family, it was inter-generational just like any elite in the Politburo and so on, you find that they always have the same story. It wasn't financial reasons that made them moved to the West as defectors. It was that they can get more done for themselves personally in life by joining the West for that period. Then a lot of them too, were found out to be double agents and triple agents and all this stuff. In the world of spies, believe you me, you couldn't trust anybody. So if anybody tries to con you into being an asset of any kind, don't go into it, folks, because you'll end up being a patsy or something. But you can't force folk to think about things for very long or in any depth at all these days. Because sting operations are always being set up with people who are a bit slow, put it that way, or gullible, very naïve, or have a genuine beef with something, and they don't understand the big powers at play. They are given, again, the basic essential propaganda that everyone's given, and they simply get angry about things, and that gets them nowhere.

You'll find that, as I say, in the Middle Ages even the peasants, all they knew was the religion, the order of things, given to them by religion, and the government. They had the town criers that would go around on horseback and dismount and read off their decrees to the people, all from the top again. So all they knew, really, was their little area they lived in. They might only have a 1 or 2 miles radius that they had ever lived in their life and traveled around in. Because in the serfdom days you couldn't move off the land and go strolling. You had to stay within boundaries, or you were marked, basically, and you could be executed or hung on the spot, because you were owned. They don't like to use the word slavery, they like to call it *serfdom*, you see. It sounds better to our ears today, which again, have been far more sophisticatedly dumbed down to accept the present reality.

See, in the old days guys on horseback who were knights and all the armor, etc. and armies, could go around slaughtering willy-nilly. It took a lot of guys' paychecks for an army like that to keep it all going. Today it's much easier. You have a completely different technique, generally, to use domestically upon people, and that's the indoctrination process, which I've mentioned many times and quoted it and read off the books of many authors of the past, who are often dead, who gave us our present reality. They planned the future. For their part of their lives, they planned the future. And that included fashion by the way, what kind of music you listened to, how they would radicalize things to destroy the old, bring in the new, and also mind bomb you with so much stuff that you would be an eager participant in what was called changes, you see.

The 21st century, this one that we are in today, is to be the completion of a complete world order run by very old families, a few newcomers into it if they have managed to stay on the straight and narrow and not get lost in the drugs, booze and all the rest of it. So some new multi-, multi-, multi-, multi billionaires or trillionaires are allowed into it. But traditionally it has been within the proper families, as they say.

I've mentioned Carroll Quigley many times who was a historian for what became the dominant group for running the world. He wrote mainly, but not always, he wrote mainly on the American branch of it which they call the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations. Did he gave some of the start-up story to it too in his book **Tragedy and Hope**. He also admitted that the parent company, or organization, a private club, was the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It sounds very, very authoritarian, very legitimate, but these are private organizations to which the elite of a country belong. It has many layers in it too, just like Freemasonry. In fact, Cecil Rhodes whose initial organization set the basis for this transformation into these organizations, talked about it being closely copied after the Jesuit order and Freemasonry, he said, because it would have a system of degrees and a need-to-know basis; that's what he was really referring to, a need-to-know basis.

But Carroll Quigley in the 1960s was given access to the archives section for the CFR for America's. He went through some of the history in **Tragedy and Hope**, his book, and also in another book he wrote called **The Anglo-American Establishment**, outlining the goals and plans to bring in a world order, run by, really, the proper people you might say, how they would have a guise of freedom for the people but in reality it would be run secretly, all major decisions were done secretly by very powerful rich consortiums of powerful people. And it hasn't changed today.

You'll find many of their members, in fact, like Woodrow Wilson the president of the US who was put in time for the Federal Reserve and World War I, who was really a puppet, a mouthpiece for Mendel-House. But Wilson put a book out about the new world order and the new order of things, and he also mentioned something that George Bush Senior and George Bush Junior brought out as well in their speeches to the public, which went over the heads of the public because

it wasn't explained by the press who are in on the big secret and the big joke, where they redefined freedom, they called it 'the new freedom'. Well, Woodrow Wilson wrote that in his book in the early 1900s.

So the same agenda goes on regardless of the parties that you bring in, because Quigley also mentioned that since about the 1800s an organization had elected its presidents to be put into the US, and prime ministers in Europe, since the late 1800s. So it doesn't matter what party that you think they belong to, it's only important that you follow a party because they will always be guided along the same track, because the guys at the top are members of the Council on Foreign Relations. Many people inside the bureaucracies are also members of the Council on Foreign Relations.

So we're living through an exact agenda. They talked about bringing in a world order. They didn't just mean a world order of peace, etc. or prosperity. They meant the world where the proper people, themselves, would dominate completely. And many of the members, the high members were into eugenics, big time. They funded the programs in eugenics. They funded the private foundations, the nongovernmental organizations, for research purposes, the Cold Spring Harbor in the States, New York, to do with breeding. If they could just breed the people to be more docile and more compliant than they wouldn't have problems in the future.

So we're being trained in this day and age that we're now *civilized*, you see, so they don't really have to come down on you like the old days where they would just send in the knights to slaughter a few dozen peasants to keep them in line. It's done psychologically today, the victims themselves don't know and therefore they are guided quite easily, and they are complacent, as always, the agenda stated they would be through massive psychological technique and indoctrination.

Now, if you go into Carroll Quigley again, who was the official historian for the American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They couldn't call themselves the 'Royal Institute' thing because 'royalty' wouldn't go down too well at that time in the US. This is page 950 of **Tragedy and Hope** and he says:

There does exist, and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network (*Alan: Which just means it doesn't have to be the English that run it but they're based in London.*) which operates, to some extent, in the way the radical Right believes the communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960's, to examine its papers and secret records.

So the organization already existed before they called it the CFR, beginning at least, *at least*, at least the more modern exposés of when it emerged into the *surface* of society under the guise of Cecil Rhodes foundation, for instance, where he was instructed by his own peer group, and actually his betters because they were richer than he was, in fact Lord Rothschild was a partner with them, to go into countries and take over, using the British Empire system, take over all the gold, diamonds and wealth of the world. But you find too, that with the big wars, which they helped, by the way, *to foment*. I mean, this group literally fomented the Boer War in South Africa so that Britain could take it over, but really for private interests, for all the wealth.

So you always have two versions bringing it together. You have the government using the military under the guise of, "oh the Boers have attacked the English," which wasn't true. It was the Jamestown Raid where they paid these guys to go in and attack the Boers, then claim that the Boers were after them, so Britain went in with the troops under a

welcome excuse of protecting its citizens. But at the same time as they were doing that in the late 1800s they were fomenting anti-Germanic opinion, because they owned all the newspapers in Britain and elsewhere as well. They wanted a world war. How do you get change? You *make* things happen.

Marxism has the same thing. If we are evolving as a species then here's all the stages you'd have to go through to get the so-called perfect society. Well, you must force the changes through. They won't come by themselves so you *make* the events happen, including wars and so on. Because Quigley, again, I mean this guy lectured to the State Department, many of the top names. He pretty well laid it on the line, that you can get more done in five years of war, on a social basis and through laws and everything else, and taking rights away from the people, than you can in 50 years of peace, and persuasion and propaganda. And think how long you have been under the laws that have come in since the 90s. Like massive omnibus crime bills, that's what Canada got put through, which was an anti-terrorist thing, *before* 9/11 happened in 2001. And all the countries were in on it too; Bill Clinton was putting the same thing through in the States, *before* 9/11.

So we've been at war for an awful long time. If you go back to Gulf War One and just continue it from there to the present, that's a long time. Look at all the changes that have happened, legally, and to do with your rights and everything else, and the rights of police, indeterminate holding of prisoners forever and ever without trial and so on, all the things that have happened.

you can get more done in 5 years of war than in 50 years of peace. Because you see, all wars change the societies that are in conflict with each other. They change them at home, often in the same way, with rationing, with more obedience to the state because you're in a struggle, you're told, and so on and so on. And out of that, it doesn't just go away back to what it was before the war. No, it stays the same and gets worse.

See, once you have a herd, of any creature, stampeding in fear, and rapid change... Remember, change is good, change is good, the mantra. This is a doctrine. Once you get them stampeding to change, and you are directing the direction of the change for the stampede, then there's no limit on the changes you can bring in, one after the other. You get the people to a stage where they just run, and accept, and accept, and accept, and accept. There's no time to digest information, examine it and think about it, and make your own mind up. Therefore *your country is at stake here, be terribly, terribly afraid*. They used the same techniques in World War II. The propaganda in World War II was pretty well the same as World War I, "your country needs you." The historians at the time right after them were writing about how they went off and signed up to go and fight for their country, *to save their country*, because they were told they had to *save their country and their culture and way of life*. Well, look at those countries that took part in World War I and II now. Hum.

It takes a lot to get countries in real war with each other. And there's an awful lot of preparation in the psyche of the population to get them prepared for it, sometimes years, and they don't even know it's happened to them. They're suddenly all geared up to see hatred for this enemy, it doesn't matter who they are, and off they go. It's years of preparation and, again, cultural change is always used. You take the Vietnam War with the US and you find that during that phase, that period, in came the hippie power at home, the drug culture. Again, I've gone into the history of this. It wasn't just happenstance from the people. Nothing is ever from the grassroots, unless it's a benefit to those in charge, anything else would be outside the plan, it might have changes that they can't predict and they would have to crush the grassroots movements. So in came the drugs, the free sex and all the rest of it. And again, these agendas were written down long before Vietnam.

So we're going through massive changes. Massive changes, all the time. When Vietnam was over it had already changed society back home. The opinions changed. People weren't going along with government as readily at the time as they had been before. The old way of life was kind of shattered when they found out so much deception had been used upon them. And again, the same power structure that brought it all on were still in charge, because they knew where they wanted the culture go and they were awfully successful in doing it, preparing it for a world society.

You find too, that when Russia invaded Afghanistan, and the US was already involved in it, in fact they help bring on the problems that helped bring that on altogether. You'll find that after the long war that the Russians fought in Afghanistan their culture was vastly changed and *shocked*, actually shocked when the people came back with all the stories of what was really going on there and so on, and the kind of pointlessness of it all. They also brought back with them lots of drugs from the area, the opium areas and so on. And Russia never really recovered from that either. People's true indoctrinated faith in the Soviet system had been shattered as well.

Now, the big boys don't, ha, make things happen and say, oh goodness we didn't predict this. They do predict this and they make thing happen to get the desired changes through. We live in a really planned society, a planned organization of humanity, everything is planned. And the plan today is fulfilling a lot of its goals. It already has fulfilled a lot of its goals but there's still more to do, but they are already under way to fulfilling them, including the unification of the world's money system completely. Well, how else can you do it unless you make it appear as though there's massive crisis and everything is out of control and it's chaotic? And that's the impression that's always given to the public, who always turn to government and say, *oh do anything you have to do but save us*. And out comes the old dusty agenda, they blow off the dust, which has been lying on the shelves for years, now is the time to open it and they publish their findings.

And again, nongovernmental bodies all meet, at the private meetings in Basel, Switzerland and so on, and decide the future of your financial systems. Which remember, encompasses everything, your whole way of life and everything else. And you're not an individual... You cannot be individualistic in this system in any possible way. You can save up all the money you want to find it's worthless when the big boys that make it happen so, at the stroke of a pen. You know, money goes to money have been, apparently, it just disappears, we're told, by the top *experts*. Like 2008, that's what they said. What happened to the money? Oh, it just went to money heaven. That's their tongue-in-cheek joke. Well, who's their God then, eh? He's sitting on a pile of loot.

But you understand, nothing is really yours. And when it's backed with nothing anyway, you've got nothing left at the end of it, it just literally disappears. You're left with lots of paper. That paper could just as well be recycled into toilet rolls, then it would be worth something. Therefore money is always devalued, because it's a built-in structure of debt money. It's printed in debt, right away when it's printed you've got maybe 60%-70% of it already going to repay loans. Loans to whom? They don't actually give you anything, except they sign a check for your boys to print up the cash. It's a racket. It's a con. Because money is a system of control in its present form. And its present form has been here for an awful long time.

That's why we're going through all this hype, at the right time, of world in chaos again, financial systems in chaos again, something must be done... That's a great quote you find and lots of big players in the past, *something must be done*... Then the public immediately say, yeah, yeah, please do it, do it. But that's how it's done. Remember, the goal has always been to give the power into these private organizations that already run the world, their money supply of the

world, they are the lender to your governments, which are in bed with them, naturally. And you'll pay for everything down the road, so that they can all keep their massive high standard of living, which is a massive gap like never before. A massive gap, between people who actually make things and do jobs that matter as opposed to all those who run all the organizations and think tanks, and soak up your cash, and then decide for *you* what it's going to be worth.

Now, one of the main things that economists are told, because it's all based on optimism, isn't it, and future returns, regardless of the fake investments that they are doing, the bogus investments. They get the shareholders coming in, "oh you're all going to get rich down the road." It's all to do with future wealth, always, future utopia is for suckers, you see. But the first law is never to have a head of the country come out and be pessimistic about things, because then even all the petty shareholders will just draw the cash out of it and so on, and it really *brings on* the collapse. Because it's all bogus. It's literally a bubble built on optimism, investments. Back in 2008 when Bush Junior came out, on national television, and said, oh we could be going into a depression, even worse than the 1920s one. I mean, since he doesn't say a darn thing that isn't scripted for him, and no president does, or Prime Minister, who gave him permission to say something like that? You see. That was to make sure it all happened the way it went.

And since then we've been going through austerity measures, and your currency becomes devalued all the time, so is purchasing power, it goes down all the time and you'll see that the items that you would normally buy as staples are going up and up and up and up, massive increases. And it has not stopped yet. So you're back to the old thing that they expect you all to say, *something must be done...* And the big boys who planned all this a long time ago have already set up the institutions, privately. The Bank for International Settlements is owned privately. The International Monetary Fund, the World Bank are all as *one* club that runs all of these institutions. The European Central Bank, the central bank system was set up by them too and now they own the whole conglomeration of central banks. You see.

So therefore, we're going through a plan and you'll find again, if you go into Carroll Quigley, he talks about it, copiously, in the book **Tragedy and Hope**. There's a big story behind that too because the printers, the publishers eventually destroyed the plates of them, because he let a little bit too much out of the bag without permission, apparently. Although Quigley himself said that he wasn't opposed to any of its plans. He was opposed to some of the methods, he says; he doesn't explain what methods he was talking about. But he said that, on the whole it's a good plan. So he was an elitist himself. And he said himself that They have drastically changed the course of the world's history for over 100 years, he said, that it's time that the public should know about it. And he actually thought, I think, that the public would accept it, that this idea of democracy was obsolete and, you know, things like that. [Page 950 of **Tragedy and Hope**.]

I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it and to many of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies, but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known.

And maybe he was right because the public, most of what they call the silent majority, they're pretty wise, a lot of them, to the fact that this is all a big joke, the politics. They've lived it long enough, many of them, to see party after party of different persuasions come in and the same agenda goes forth. And each one comes in and signs more treaties with the United Nations that bind them to the direction it's all to go into. The United Nations too was set up by this private club, the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

So let's look at the latest *something must be done* story, because it's time for them, you see. This is from the Globe and

Mail and it says...

**New alarm bells over household debt as
Canada faces 'downward spiral'**

theglobeandmail.com / TAVIA GRANT / Feb. 05 2015

(A: The downward spiral, eh. Oh we're plummeting down that wormhole, aren't we?)

As Canada's economy begins to slow, the country's growing household debt burden is raising new concerns as it outpaces that of most developed countries.

In fact, Canada had the second-biggest jump in household debt-to-income ratios of any country other than Greece between 2007 and the second quarter of 2014, a new study says. *(A: A new study, that's how they put things out, a new study. As I say, by whom?)*

Canada and Australia along with a number of countries in northern Europe "now have larger household debt burdens than existed in the U.S. or the U.K. at the peak of the credit bubble," according to a new analysis.

The McKinsey Global Institute looked at 47 countries *(A: And who are they anyway? I mean, who is giving them authority? A global institute hey, who owns them?)* and identified seven with "potential vulnerabilities" in household debt that could lead to financial instability and a consumer spending slowdown: the Netherlands, South Korea, Sweden, Australia, Malaysia, Thailand – and Canada.

The study, to be released Thursday, comes amid mounting evidence of a sputtering economy. The country's GDP shrank in November, and last year's job growth has been revised lower while oil prices have slumped *(A: That's the pumps.)*, restraining business development.

The report was based on data to the second quarter of last year.

Since then, several factors make the picture in Canada more stark: Household debt-to-income ratio rose further, to a record 162.6 per cent in the third quarter. House prices continued to climb, though the pace is slowing. And the Bank of Canada cut interest rates last month – with another reduction possible in March – moves that could spur even more borrowing.

What's a price, folks, for a house or anything else for that matter? It's someone's *idea*. Who can make it the price? Those in authority make it the price. Why are houses so incredibly expensive anyway for stick houses? You know, at one time people simply advertised their own houses for sale in the newspapers. Some people would come to their door and they'd look around them, ask the price and they gave them the price that they thought it was worth. So the deal was made between the buyer and the seller and the legalities were written up by a lawyer, which they still are by the way, you know, but it was a lot cheaper and the real estate guys were out of the picture. Today you have consortiums of, or chains if you like, of real estate agencies. And in the system everything is run by chains and investment companies and so on, therefore they have to jack up the prices of the houses to get the bigger cut off them when they're sold. Anything to do with money, ha, it brings in organization and the more any particular organization, the more expensive everything is going to become because they want a bigger and bigger cut of things. So in comes the middleman and that's you

paying through the nose.

In the old days when the buyer and the seller negotiated the price, if the seller wanted too much for it he'd eventually get the message it was too expensive when everybody would turn them down, then he'd lower the price and lower the price, you see. But today it's all an idea. As I say, a price is an idea. And how do you get the idea? They don't have their own ideas anymore, they take it from the going price that they're told by, again, these big real estate agencies what the going price should be, you see. I mean technically you should be able to sell anything you have for whatever price that you can get for it. And if you decide on half of what of real estate agent's worth, because it's a more natural realistic price, then why not do it? I mean, anyway, you understand what I'm saying, you have the right to it.

But everyone wants more and more cash because everybody's dangling on the strings of the puppeteers who manipulate all the money system, the currency system, the purchasing power of your currency and so on. Everything that money touches in, especially, this modern system is pretty well corrupt. They'll never use that term of course, they'll say it's normal. But it's pretty well corrupt when they'll gouge. It's a parasitical system where everything is eating something below it on the ladder, so that they can have more than the one below on the ladder. They don't want to get down to *that* same rung on the ladder so they pass it on, they pass the buck, pass the buck, right down to the bottom. You see.

And that's an awful trait to bring into humanity but it's been here for a while. And since everyone is born with the instinct to survive, it's drummed into you, don't get poor because believe you me, *when you're poor nobody likes you and nobody wants you, and you'll die alone, etc., you'll suffer*. So you have an exaggerated sense of survivability to an extent. The psychopaths always take over such a system, to be at the top. And any antidote to it, which are all fake, like the communistic system, has the same system and the same psychopaths running their system, so they can live better than anybody else.

That's just the history of the world [Alan chuckles.] summed up, especially to do with money. Because money from the very inception has been a con, the way it's been run. It introduces a middleman between barter. A person who makes things and barter it off for something else and so on, a middleman eventually decides what that's worth, when he has convinced you that that little bit of gold or whatever it is or silver is worth more or less than you think, you see. Before you had a good idea, you made this thing, it took you so many hours, I'll trade it for a bushel of so-and-so. But not anymore. It's all out of your hands. So your whole system of existence is taken out of your hands.

Today we're in massive big government, which is all part of the new freedom, and the New Society, and the Great Society, etc. etc., many terms for the same thing. I'll get back to this article and it says here...

The report was based on data to the second quarter of last year.

Since then, several factors make the picture in Canada more stark: (A: *This is repetition from the last one, the one before and all the other depressions. Like they never learned? But we're run by experts and professionals, with all these letters behind their names, etc., going to Princeton and all the top universities, eh? Really? What kind of quackery is this?*) Household debt-to-income ratio rose further, to a record 162.6 per cent in the third quarter. House prices continued to climb (A: *...isn't this repetition...*), though the pace is slowing. (A: *How many times have you heard this throughout your life? But they are the experts, apparently, and are all astonished at it.*) And the Bank of Canada cut interest rates last month – with another reduction possible in March – moves that could spur

even more borrowing.

“What the financial crisis showed us is that when you have rising real-estate prices and rising household debt, it can be a deadly mix. (A: *That's why this guy has got his degrees, eh? For saying what we've heard 1000 million times in every other depression. And there's been lots of them, by the way. He says, but you.*) You have to manage each carefully,” Susan Lund, Washington-based McKinsey partner, said in an interview.

It is crucial to monitor household debt levels closely, she said (A: *Does government? It's always broke, apparently.*) – in particular, which segments by income or demographic group seem to be slipping under water. And policy makers need to tighten lending standards and reduce mortgage size limits when markets are overheated. (A: *Where have we heard all this before and before and before?*)

Of the central bank's rate cut, Ms. Lund said it's “tempting to try to spur growth through credit. But it makes the need to monitor debt more urgent.”

If left unchecked, the risk is that households will no longer be able to afford the debt they've taken on. (A: *Again, that's why they have the degrees, eh. Aren't you astonished, aren't you impressed, eh. Oh, this is an expert talking.*) They could either be vulnerable to foreclosures and bankruptcies (A: *By God, I understand the degrees now.*) – or they could slash spending to pay back debt. That in turn could reduce consumption, which could dent economic growth and trigger a recession – a “downward spiral,” according to Ms. Lund. (A: *I'm telling ya, why isn't she running the country, eh? We would never have gotten here in this mess. This is what they put out all the time. This is a major newspaper in an article that supposed to be informative.*)

The Bank of Canada has long held that rising household debt poses one of the biggest risks to the domestic economy – though it has also become increasingly focused on lower oil prices.

Residential mortgage credit grew by 5.3 per cent (A: *Well, I'm not going to go through all the statistics because this is all BS, as we all know, which is bothersome stuff, you know, BS. And it says, [Alan laughing.] listen to this...*)

Rising house prices have led to larger loans. (A: *No kidding!?! Oh wow! I tell ya, it's no wonder we're all sitting at the bottom counting our pennies while they're at the top there counting their millions a year, eh. Just didn't go to the right universities, I guess, to get the special degrees, you know.*)

The seven countries with household debt that “may be unsustainable” (A: *You see, unsustainable.*) have both the highest debt-to-income ratios and significant growth since 2007. (A: *Right.*) Canada is the exception in having better debt-service ratios, though that could change when borrowing costs rise. (A: *Well, I would think it might, yeah.*) In all, “these figures suggest potential risk but do not signal imminent crises.”

There is a caveat – Canada's household debt numbers include the debt of unincorporated businesses, which is counted as corporate debt in other countries. That may inflate Canada's numbers, though McKinsey notes that the trend lines still show continuous growth.

Now you are totally confused, eh? But this is the kind of stuff you're hit with by the *experts*. And this same article could go on back to 2008, and to times before that too, when the same thing happens over and over and over, you see. And

the biggest borrower is government itself. A long, long, long time ago they weren't content with just taxing the people and living within a budget, they started borrowing from the same international banks, that help run the world, set up by the private organization the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs, these private lenders, you see.

So that's what they give you for like a news breaking story. And we accept it all because were given no other option, except here's how it is, you dumbos, and here's the experts talking here. And they give you a lot of good common sense advice. But you can't really get it through common sense, you've got to go through many degrees in economics to understand all this, that's why we have so many bank crashes and great depressions and recessions, which are just depressions, and austerity measures. Because our experts... if it wasn't for the experts, you know, where would we really be, eh? Well, maybe your dollar would be worth a dollar, you could purchase the same things you could purchase a year ago, or 10 years ago, or 20-30 years ago with that dollar. Because is constantly devalued, because of the experts running the system. But it's always *your* fault, you're borrowing too much, you see.

Now, let's get back to Carroll Quigley who, he called it *the parallel government*, the *real* government and so on. This is the guy who taught guys who became president of the US. He taught many, many people who work in the different high-level departments of the US government and State Department and foreign offices and so on. He was all for this private control of the whole planet. But he says too in **Tragedy and Hope**:

At the end of the war of 1914 (A: *That's the 1914-1918 war.*), it became clear that the organization of this system had to be greatly extended. (A: *...from the Cecil Rhodes organization he's talking about, you see, making the British Empire the model for the world, all run in private hands, not the public's.*) The task was entrusted to Lionel Curtis who established, in England and each dominion (A: *...that's the British Commonwealth countries. In fact, they actually coined the term 'the British Commonwealth', the Royal Institute of International Affairs.*), a front organization to the existing local Round Table Group. (A: *They had many names, you see, because they're so secretive.*) This front organization called the Royal Institute of International Affairs, had as its nucleus in each area the existing submerged Round Table Group. (A: *So they started using these roundtable groups for discussion and then they created this organization, with many levels on it.*) In New York it (A: *...the branch...*) was known as the Council on Foreign Relations, and was a front for J. P. Morgan and Company. In fact, the original plans for the Royal Institute of International Affairs (A: *For Britain and the Commonwealth countries.*) and the Council on Foreign Relations were drawn up at Paris." (A: *He's talking about that the end of World War I.*) [Tragedy and Hope, pp. 951-952]

The powers of financial capitalism has another far reaching aim, nothing less than to create a world system of financial control in private hands able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole. [Tragedy and Hope, pp. 324]

Getting back to even President Wilson, he wrote a book, as I mentioned before, but the title of the book was called **The New Freedom**, published in 1913. He says, we're in a new world, in the new order, government and business must be associated closely. We stand in the presence of a revolution, and he goes on to say, it will come in a peaceful guise. Therefore, there's a long-acting... Literally we live in a script, I keep saying this, I've been saying that for years. We live through a script where it's all planned by think tanks belonging to one the club, that planned the future and how to get the public to go along with each step of it, and they even adapt it and fine tune it for different countries or cultures and so on, so they'll all get indoctrination towards what they think will be inevitability of the system coming in, you see.

Everyone has had it; no one has escaped it.

Now, Professor Quigley, he talked about the foundations, tax-exempt foundations would fund much of this. They'd fund the organizations that would be pro- or against whatever system they set up, you see, demand things from government, laws to be changed, things to be like the environment that we have today, things like that, and environmentalism, to manipulate and control the people. So he goes on to say here those that

The apex of the system (*A: See, it's all financial, that's how everything's controlled.*) was to be the Bank for International Settlements (*A: ...the BIS*) in Basel, Switzerland, a private bank owned and controlled by the world's central banks [including the US Federal Reserve] (*A: ...and now the Bank of Canada as well*) which were themselves private corporations. Each central bank sought to dominate its government by its ability to control Treasury loans, to manipulate foreign exchanges, to influence the level of economic activity in the country, and to influence cooperative politicians by subsequent economic rewards. (*A: The last part is awfully interesting, but we all know it.*) And to influence cooperative politicians by subsequent economic rewards. (*A: They are all on the take.*)

So this one organization, that has different names for different countries, runs and owns the central banks, it works and manipulates the economy of the entire planet and the internal economies of countries. They can cause depressions anytime they want, and they do, and they guide all politics because the top members are always theirs, *always theirs*. The ones that are supposedly against it are owned by them too, the Fabian Society's, etc. They run all sides of everything, all sides. I think Quigley even says, he says:

The argument that the two [political] parties (*A: They always give you two, what choice do you want on this, this or that, take your pick.*) should represent opposed ideals and policies, one, perhaps of the Right and the other of the Left, is a foolish idea acceptable only to the doctrinaire and academic thinkers. Instead the two parties should be almost identical (*A: What do they talk about when they run for election? in any country now? Jobs, jobs, jobs. Prosperity. Education. Unemployment benefits. Etc. etc.*) Instead the two parties should be almost identical, so that the American people can 'throw the rascals out' at any election without leading to any profound or extensive shifts in policy. [Tragedy and Hope, pp. 1247-1248]

That's interesting because that's what Thomas Jefferson warned about. He said, when you see the same agenda being carried out between changes in the house, the Democrats/Republicans, you see, the politicians, when different parties come in and go along with the same agendas, he says, KNOW YOU ARE UNDER TYRANNY. So there's nothing new in this at all, really, but it's awfully well done today. It's beautiful, isn't it? And they can always get, under this term democracy, they use all the authorized nongovernmental organizations that get heavily funded, completely funded by the big tax-free, or tax-exempt foundations, that go under the guise of charitable works, to demand from government the laws that they want changed, on behalf of the big corporations that own the foundations. Remember he said, it's a new feudal system, that's what Quigley said, where the overlords, the new feudal overlords would be the CEOs of big massive corporations.

And you have the World Economic Forum and all this kind of thing, where does it meet? Basil, Switzerland, like the BIS and so on. Everything that's happening including the manipulation of the economy, at all times, all times, is done on purpose by those who control it all, who further plans to bring in crisis, to amalgamate and go under one big system. And the public will thank them eventually, they'll be so sick of the financial depression and its consequences they'll

thank them for it. And along with that will come all the new changes of the new freedom [Alan chuckles.] as Woodrow Wilson called it and George Bush Junior.

Now, one of the main organizations they use, again, privately owned by the same organization, to run the economies of the world, is the International Monetary Fund, that gives all the lending out with all the conditions that go along with the borrowing and so on to the countries. They also use the World Bank. The World Bank, what's the World Bank? It's another private organization, run by the same bunch. And there already running the world, especially Third World countries, their economies and so on, pretty openly. But this says...

Hondurans Protest World Bank Mining Plan

telesurtv.net / 4 February 2015

(A: We can all protest all we want because it won't matter, it doesn't matter what country you're in.)

The Honduras government and World Bank representatives met in the Honduran capital of Tegucigalpa to sign deals to allow foreign companies to mine in the country.

The two-day conference, called "Sustainable Use of Mineral Resources," *(A: They're all sustainable, drummed into your ear, you know, the sustainable use of mineral resources... which is just the same old mining as always.)* gathered experts from Peru, Mexico, Chile, Spain, Bolivia, Argentina, Colombia, the United States and Honduras. They discussed their different experiences and promoted Honduras as a mining country. *(A: In other words, they're on the take, they're all bought off by the same Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations.)*

Mines in the country currently produce profits of around US\$300 million annually. But if the new plan promoted by the World Bank is approved, international private companies *(A: Guess who owns them?)* could raise more than US\$5 billion annually.

Foreign mining companies are present in 14 of Honduras' 18 departments. In 2012, the government granted 487 additional mining permits. Under a new agreement with the World Bank, another 839 are currently being reviewed.

"In the Syria Valley, 21 of the 23 rivers that existed in the municipalities of El Porvenir and San Ignacio have disappeared because of the high water demand required in the mining industry. *(A: Remember what comes out of the mines too, it's not just clear clean water anymore.)* And mining has dried the soil and in that area," said José Luis Espinoza, a mining specialist.

The disappearance of the rivers is a direct result of Canadian mining company Goldcorp's Entre Mares mine.

"The people have the right to water and to life. We have expressed ourselves very clearly. *(A: It doesn't matter what you express.)* We are against mines because under the mining project, there are five water wells for our community where 12,000 people get their water," explained Raymundo Funes, a protester from the municipality of Pespire, in the south of the country.

The new agreement signed with the World Bank will double the presence of international mining companies, without any community consultation. (*A: This is the new freedom and the new order, you know.*) This is part of President Juan Orlando Hernandez's push to attract more investment in Honduras from international corporations.

These are select corporations, remember. If you go into the military-industrial complex, do you know how much of it is actually owned, all the big companies, all the familiar names that you have, by Goldman Sachs? Owned, and that's a whole story in itself. But anyway, you find the same thing with who they give contracts to, from the World Trade Organization, the World Bank and all the rest of it. It's their *own* boys. It's a big club. And the people in those countries have no more say than you do in your own country. They have no more say at all. It's quite something.

But again, this is the new freedom, the new order of things. Meanwhile [Alan chuckles.] as always, like any war. See, wars are economic too, and cultural and so on. So remember that in any war the folk who benefit are those who run the wars *at the top*. Not the general's and so on, they make it a cut, etc. but they don't really get into the top money, it's the big businesses behind it. And the general population just supply the troops, because we always breed them, you see, give them the proper indoctrination regardless of the country and they go off and get killed and get little gold, well, gold tin plated bits of metal and stuff to put on their chests. But they get nothing after that, they're just tossed aside. Expendable. And they're renewable as a resource, you know, breeding people, so there's always, no lack of young guys ready to go off and fight, never knowing, and actually not caring at that age either, but it's big corporations that are going to benefit from it. And the taxpayers back home will put in the railroad lines, the roads and so on for the corporations to get all their stuff out of the country, all the raw resources.

As I say, it's more sophisticated today than just sending armies in, you see. You do it through bribery, it's much more prevalent than folk would ever, ever imagine. And you do it through threats, because they do threaten people who won't go along with these big world agendas. Top men of small countries get assassinated if they won't go along with it, easy to replace, again. And that's the history of the world, the real history of the world. But you know, most folk don't care about the real history of the world, even as it's being made in their own lifetime. They are too well entertained, way too well. And remember, all entertainment, really, is to do with indoctrination as well, of ideas, and the update of your PC list for the week, and you adopt those new opinions and everything else too, without even knowing it.

It's the way things are, but as I say, the public really have been bypassed a long time ago. The only ones in democracy who have any say are the big organized groups that are well-funded, with their own CEOs by the way, these charitable NGOs, tax-exempt, funded by the big tax-exempt foundations, they pay the wages of the ones at the top. They even have their own office towers, some of them. And they get listened to by government because the governments are told the listen to them, they are authorized.

Now, don't let this kind of information depress you and make you pack in everything, just give up the ghost. Because you see, it's really always been like this. It's just that the technique of controlling you all, making you all think something else, it's pretty well perfected. And actually was perfected a long time ago too, with mass communication, television, generations of it, and before that radio, it worked awfully well. The first ones to use any kind of communication are those already in power, to make sure the proper kind of indoctrination is given to each generation.

So once again, the only thing that you really own for yourself is your own mind, if you want to use it yourself. Most folk don't, because it's too convenient and easy to be downloaded by your entertainment and everything else than go out

and look and accept or toss away things and come to your own conclusions. Because remember, truth can hurt you, when you find out that most of your reality is an illusion, your indoctrination is giving you an illusion, you can go through the same processes as when someone dies, close to you. So don't get depressed about it. Remember, it's always been like this.

And the people, if they do come to do anything or say anything or even influence people, it's one at a time. One at a time. And it can take a long, long time, even generations, for an idea to flourish. That's what they've always known, you see, and that's why they tried to nip it, all ideas, in the bud that are not authorized. Nip it in the bud right away and don't let it take off. But it also comes down to your participation. Like any good con, confidence trick, the person who is being conned must participate in their own con, you see. And if you participate in your own con and spout what you're told to spout, then you've got doublethink like they had in George Orwell's **1984**, where you can hold two conflicting opinions in your head and believe in both at the same time.

So it's up to the individual. And as I say, most folk, you know, really do... They've never had instant clicks and there's your entertainment for the night, all given to them. It stops them from thinking. Thinking can be dangerous to any big organization. When they were talking about reducing the work day back in the late 1800s, from 16 hours a day, that was normal workday, including Saturdays, to a couple of hours less, they had big debates in London, England, by the owners of the big massive factories of the problems it might cause, by communicating, having time and maybe more energy. Before they were exhausted after 16 hours and they stumbled home and the whole bit and by the time they had maybe eaten a crumb here or there they were in no mood to talk about anything, never had any energy for it. But if you give them more time they might start communicating, and that could lead to problems down the road.

But nothing's really changed. Only now you've got time off but you simply take it from movies and things on television, that are produced, produced by others and called programs, rather than think for yourself. But it is up to you, isn't it. Think for yourself. And if nothing else, at the moment, you'll know what's going on and you might, *might* not be able to share it with other people who are still in their fantasy. But you have to accept that and learn to think inside and live inside your head at times.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New alarm bells over household debt as Canada faces 'downward spiral'](#)

[Hondurans Protest World Bank Mining Plan](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 17th, 2011 (#857)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 17th, 2011:

Feudal -- Big Fees Paid to Ruling Few:

"A Modern Feudal Society, Goal of Agenda 21,
All the Normals to Be Reversed, Only Just Begun,
Sustainable Development Means Depopulation,
The Whole World Signed On, Each and Every Nation,
Phasing Out Private Property by Increasing Taxation,
Inflation Helps it Along, Cause of Much Vexation,
Most Will Adapt to Serfdom, with No Understanding,
Managed By the Media, Trivia's Less Demanding,
Food Crisis to Be Engineered in Land of Plenty,
Plague, Famine War and Pestilence Till 2020,
Peasants to Be Crammed in Cities Till Goal is Finished,
When Most Have Died Off, Population Diminished,
Then Elite Will Live in City-States Surrounded By the Wilds,
Their Green Wilderness Utopia, No More Peasant Child"

© Alan Watt June 17th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 17th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 17th 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest that you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to download for free, where hopefully, I'll give you shortcuts to understanding this massive system that you're born into, with its many layers and levels, and show you how the superstructure of interlocking foundations, NGOs, non-governmental organizations, and ex-politicians too, and prime ministers and presidents, all form a parallel

government. And, of course, the whole idea of democracy is a sham, as we go through really planned changes. We've been going through it for over a hundred years. Long before that too, but definitely well documented for the last hundred years. And lots of them at the very top tell us where they're taking us all as well. And it's not very pleasant. We're living through it. Most folk will adapt and won't notice much. They're quite happy with television and trivia their whole lives long. And they think that things are just developing along some strange, willy-nilly path, all crooked and all the rest of it. They're right about the crooks, certainly, but that's about all. So, anyway, help yourself to the audios. And you'll find lots of links to look up the various articles I talk about.

Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and the discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order from the post office, or you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button on the .com site, and follow it up with an email, with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And straight donations are very, very welcome. And you can also, as I say, use postal orders as well from the post office, international. Always stress international if you ask for one. Cash is okay too. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again PayPal to order, using the donation button. And straight donations, again, are certainly very, very welcome, because this is truly global.

We're post-national, long ago, actually. And we're paying for the whole world to come up to a certain level, which is not too high up the ladder, as we plummet down to their level. That's really what it's all about. And I try and document this for you to show you where it's going. And there's so much information out there today to distract everyone, of course. That's called data overload. And we find the big psyops guys, the guys who manage your minds for you, who work with television and the internet, novels, movies, everything basically comes across and past your eyes. They all work together to make sure you drift through life adapting and adapting. And you don't even notice when everything is turned 180 degrees around. Most folk truly don't notice. They get ushered actually into thinking we're just drifting along some natural path which is so far from the truth, because nothing happens, even on a national level, never mind an international level that doesn't take years to prepare. And that's what, even FDR said the same thing. If it happens in government, it was planned that way. And that's truly how things are.

So, it's a New World Order, with a new way of living, a planned society. The various Darwins and Galtons, all the relatives, Huxleys, they're all related by the way, talked about this too. Julian Huxley, who was the first UNESCO CEO at the United Nations, really went overboard, giving a lot of data on how they'd train generations of children, just a step closer to the ideal, a step closer with everyone, until eventually they'd have the kind of world that they wanted to. Lots of sex, of course, but no breeding. As long as you don't breed, it was fine. And we'd all be managed like little children by professionals and experts. Well, we're already here. And while we're doing it too, our governments that pretend they're leftwing or rightwing go along on the same path of furthering globalization by war and plunder and at the same time making war on their own people back home. Because we have to pay, apparently, as I say, for international corporations to set up bases across the planet. That's really what foreign aid is all about under many different guises.

And they haven't just gone for the end of nation-states. And remember too, you've got to look into the United Nations history and the precursor of the United Nations, which was called the League of Nations to find that they've never, ever changed their plans where they would be eventually brought up to be a global government, at least for a certain amount of time. And that's where we are today as they tell presidents to go off to war and they obey. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The League of Nations and the United Nations have Departments of Agriculture, for instance. They have a department for every equivalent department your federal governments have, your national governments, if I can even use that obsolete word now. But much bigger departments too. In fact, the UN has been giving laws out for forty years or more to each country on every area, and they get signed into the law in your country. They never tell you where it came from. And they're running the world in most things. During WWII for instance, governments took over the agricultural supplies of countries involved in the wars, and they never really let go once it was up. And they'd punish farmers who wouldn't give more rights away to the government for inspections and that kind of thing. They'd punish you. They wouldn't allow you to sell your milk. Then they'd give you little tidbits, little carrots, which they're awfully good at. And humans always jump at

them too, that they give you tax concessions on purchasing things if you're a farmer, if you'd just join these little organizations set up by the government. And we've seen so many, thousands and thousands of small farms across Europe and Canada and the States and elsewhere go down ever since World War II, until you're left really with the big Agribusinesses. And that was always the purpose of it, that big, big business would go through a process of having corporate farming, and they would then form the world's food suppliers, and then they'd amalgamate together again, under the auspices of the United Nations. And we're going through that today. Most folk don't know it, in fact.

You have to understand the language, what they're talking about, and the history of where they wanted to go, written a long time ago. And at the United Nations Department of Agriculture, one of the heads of it, the CEO of it at the time, many years ago said that farming was too important to be left to farmers. And that's the kind of system they want to bring in. It's a sort of Communistic system for the masses run by the Fascists at the top. And they like Communism, because there's lots of bureaucracies and experts and levels, right down to social workers who can run your lives for you. And that's literally what you're going into today. Plus you have Communitarian areas as well, where your community will have to go off eventually to the IMF or the World Bank and borrow money, and then all you in the community will be liable to pay it back, and you'll really pay, believe you me. It's a new feudal system, and that's what Carroll Quigley said.

Now, what is feudalism? That's where there are a few overlords and the rest are peasants. I hope you understand what he's talking about. This is no exaggeration here. And you're post-consumerist as well, and that's been well announced ever since the last planned bank crash where all the cash went to money heaven and some guys got the keys, obviously, and then we bailed out the banks again. And Britain just gave out another 92 billion to bail out some of the banks in Europe, another 92 billion. It's just amazing how it goes isn't it?

Anyway, here's an article here about your food. Food is awfully important right now, because they're really after the food supply of the planet. Five Agribusinesses pretty well own everything that billions of people live on now. That's an awful lot of power. And it shouldn't be in the hands of five companies. So, you find the G20 next week are meeting again on the next step of taking over further the world's food supply and bringing on a food crisis, because you see, they've planned a food crisis for a long time. And then they'll turn around to all of us and say it's all your fault, there's too many of you. You see. It's very simple. It's worked before. But it's not that at all. What they're really after is to take all restrictions off exporting foods and getting you, your tax money, to purchase that food that you're going to export to give to third world countries. That means you're going to have less food at home and the prices are going to go even higher, so that will bring on the crisis. You've got to understand what the game plan is here. So, anyway, it says:

A deal on steps to curb food price volatility between G20 agriculture ministers next week is reachable but far from guaranteed, French Farm Minister Bruno Le Maire said on Friday.

"Negotiations have been tough. A deal is possible, it is within reach, but it is not guaranteed at all," Le Maire said on the sidelines of a farm organizations meeting at the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) headquarters.

(Alan: Etc, etc. And it says:)

The main stumbling blocks at this stage were proposals for more transparency on food supplies, calls for more regulation of derivative markets

(A: Because they've got all the food supplies up on the big casino, the world casino, you know.)

and a proposed limitation of export restrictions for humanitarian aid.

(A: That means they drop all restrictions and they give it as aid, which means we'll have to purchase it to give it away. Do you understand that?)

He stressed that France would not make any substantial concessions to an action plan currently under discussion.

The agriculture ministers are due to adopt an action plan next week, of which Reuters obtained a draft on Thursday.

In the draft, ministers mainly agree on purely agricultural issues such as the launch of a database on countries' farm supplies,

(A: That's every country on the planet.)

a research program on wheat and a rapid response forum between member states in case of a food crisis.

Do you understand where it's all going? And then, go into the Council on Foreign Relations website, or Chatham House, as they call it. That's the parent organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they tell you, they've got think tanks working on that for over 16 years now, the coming food crisis. So, this is planned, you understand. It's all planned. So the government is taking over everything, you understand, and we're left just at their mercy, and that's how you do it. That is the plan. But don't worry about that, you see. Don't worry about food because they've been working hard to find ways to make sure you've got enough to eat, if we call it food. Mind you, they've already poisoned everything you're eating now. And they know most folk are dying off of cancers, bowel problems galore, and all kinds of lesions in their intestines, even in young people because of the GM food they've made all the peasants eat now. The elite don't eat that stuff, but they made sure that's all you're going to get. There's not one single government that says no, we're not having that. Eventually they all cave in and force it down your throats. And then they won't label it, either, especially in countries like Canada, where we were the test guinea pigs for ten years to try this stuff. But don't worry. They're not going to let you completely starve to death.

And I used to think of Marie Antoinette, you know. They had a lot of great propagandists who were at work in the French Revolution, to stir up the people, and they always came out with her saying, let the people eat cake, basically, which was not true. It was just something a propagandist made up to get the crowds going. And guess what we're going to eat? Now, I've called you mushrooms before, because that's what we are. We're mushrooms. We're kept in the dark, and we're fed you know what. You know, that stuff, poop basically. That's what you feed mushrooms if you grow them. Well, this is what you're going to eat folks, down the road, you see. Because they don't want all that methane coming off cattle and all the rest of it, you see, apparently, except for their own herds which are private for the elite; they have exemptions for them. And of course, they want to create bio-fuel, or return the wilderness back to what it was, basically, and get rid of farms altogether, for you lot, that is. Not their own private farms. So, it says

Japan's scientists synthesizes meat from human feces

(A: Does that make you feel better? We really are mushrooms now, eh. I can just imagine one of these BBC science blogs they put up there with that blonde woman who's always so happy, no matter what they're talking about, she's so happy, and she puts it across. I can almost hear her in my head as I read this.)

It's being called the "poop burger". Japanese scientists have found a way to create artificial meat from sewage containing human feces.

(A: Are you breathing a sigh of relief now?)

Somehow this feels like a Vonnegut plotline: population boom equals food shortage.

(A: Well, there's no boom actually. We're dropping, plummeting. If it wasn't for immigration we'd be extinct apparently, so they keep telling us.)

Solution? Synthesize food from human waste matter. Absurd yes, but Japanese scientists have actually discovered a way to create edible steaks from human feces.

(A: I think it's a mistake. Don't you?)

Mitsuyuki Ikeda, a researcher from the Okayama Laboratory, has developed steaks based on proteins from human excrement. Tokyo Sewage approached the scientist because of an overabundance of sewage mud.

(A: It's awfully like the fluoride they put in your water and they put in your toothpaste and a whole bunch of other things. So, you're actually getting overdosed with it every day. If you read the small print on your toothpaste, it says only so much is allowed per day, but it's in your water too. Anyway, and the big companies that made aluminum approached government and the medical authorities in dentistry to see if they would put it into pills or something and sell to the schmucks at the bottom, and that's what they did. Massive propaganda, so we're actually using their waste. They used to have to pay to get that disposed of, because it's classed as a poison. So, anyway, it's the same kind of thing here:)

Tokyo Sewage approached the scientist because of an overabundance of sewage mud.

They asked him to explore the possible uses of the sewage and Ikeda found that the mud contained a great deal of protein because of all the bacteria.

The researchers then extracted those proteins, combined them with a reaction enhancer

(A: That sounds awfully good, an enhancer, eh.)

and put it in an exploder

(A: Sounds very scientific, so you should be impressed.)

which created the artificial steak. The “meat” is 63% proteins, 25% carbohydrates, 3% lipids and 9% minerals. The researchers color the poop meat red with food coloring and enhance the flavor with soy protein.

(A: That's to make sure you're completely sterile.)

Initial tests have people saying it even tastes like beef.

(A: Oh, yeah. It says:)

Inhabitat notes that “the meatpacking industry causes 18 percent of our greenhouse gas emissions,

(A: You see, here you go into this whole Agenda 21 from the United Nations, the Agenda for the 21st Century. You see? So, they've got to get rid of meat altogether. I keep telling you that. They've said it's going to be a vegetarian system only, and apart from the poop, you know.)

”Livestock also consume huge amounts of resources and space in efforts to feed ourselves as well as the controversy over cruelty to animals.

(A: Oh.)

Ikeda's recycled poop burger would reduce waste and emissions, not to mention obliterating Dante's circle for gluttons.

If they make soup, would this stuff float? Just a thought. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and a lot of other stuff too. And we're talking about Agenda 21, the Agenda for the 21st Century. You've been going through the changes already by the way, since

9/11. That was part of it actually to kick it all off, because it's perpetual war and perpetual war on society as well, until society is totally reshaped and mushed into its proper shape. And there's a site I'm going to put up tonight along with maybe the government site as well or the United Nation's site, but this one here gives you Agenda 21 in an easy lesson. And people really are losing their ability to concentrate today, because they just consume data, data, data, and most of it's irrelevant. They can't remember much after it, so, this is for those who want it short and sweet. And it goes through Sustainable Development.

What is Sustainable Development?

According to its authors, the objective of sustainable development is to integrate economic, social and environmental policies in order to achieve reduced consumption,

(A: Remember now you're called Post-Consumerist since the last bank crash. It's all planned. You see, this came long before the bank crash.)

social equity,

(A: And that means literally they'll have to put chains on people who are a bit fitter than people who are not, and put weights on them, just like that movie I mentioned before. I might put the link up again tonight.)

and the preservation and restoration of biodiversity.

(A: Actually that will come up again next year when Maurice Strong heads the Earth Summit Part II. Biodiversity means that you'll have animal corridors. They're allowed into neighborhoods, including pumas by the way, in Florida. And stuff like that. Rewilding. They're rewilding the countries. While we're still alive, they're rewilding them as we start dying off, basically, because nobody is having children.)

Sustainablits insist that every societal decision be based on environmental impact, focusing on three components; global land use,

(A: That's all your farming and everything and where you live.)

global education,

(A: That's your indoctrination and propaganda.)

and global population control and reduction.

(A: That's a big, big part of it. And you're going to hear more and more of that, as they try and convince the victims to sterilize themselves. That's part of it too. They always blame you. Understand, it's nothing to do with what they're saying. What they're really after is a world for their own selves and their own offspring to inhabit, without all of us here in the near future. That's what it's all about. I hope you understand that. And they use all these fear tactics to terrify you. Then:)

Social Equity (Social injustice)

Social justice is described as the right and opportunity of all people "to benefit equally from the resources afforded us by society and the environment."

Redistribution of wealth.

(A: That's all Communist Manifesto stuff. It's right in Agenda 21 from the United Nations.)

Private property is a social injustice since not everyone can build wealth from it. National sovereignty is a social injustice. Universal health care is a social injustice. All part of Agenda 21 policy.

Economic Prosperity
Public Private Partnerships (PPP).

(A: That's where the public pay for all the big boys to have big roads and big systems built and we pay for its upkeep and they take all the profit.)

Special dealings between government and certain, chosen corporations which get tax breaks, grants and the government's power of Eminent Domain to implement sustainable policy. Government-sanctioned monopolies.

(A: That's really what it is. That's what they talk about. Sanctioned monopolies.)

Local Sustainable Development policies

(A: And under that comes:)

Smart Growth, Wildlands Project, Resilient Cities,

(A: That's where they cram you into the slum areas for the next forty years as we die off. That's all part of the agenda, folks.)

Regional Visioning Projects, STAR Sustainable Communities, Green jobs,

(A: That's where you work in fungus, I guess.)

Green Building Codes, "Going Green," Alternative Energy, Local Visioning, facilitators,

(A: These are the guys who con you into agreeing to going along with it all.)

regional planning, historic preservation, conservation easements, development rights, sustainable farming, comprehensive planning, growth management, consensus.

(A: They must always get consensus so they can say, well, we told you. You went along with it. It's like voting. Well, you voted me in. You know, I didn't tell you I wasn't going to take you off to war and kill half of you off. And then it says:)

Who is behind it?

ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability (formally, International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives). Communities pay ICLEI dues to provide "local" community plans,

(A: In Britain, it's Communitarianism they call it there, as they pretend to decentralize government and give you local commissars to run your little community. And by the way, they can sell off your local community when you're in debt. I hope you realize that. That's land and all. And you, you on the land too.)

software, training, etc. Addition groups include American Planning Council, The Renaissance Planning Group, International City/ County Management Group, aided by US Mayors Conference,

(A: You've got the Mayors Conference, you've got international mayors, as well, associations belonging to the United Nations.)

National Governors Association, National League of Cities, National Association of County Administrators and many more private organizations and official government agencies. Foundation and government grants drive the process.

(A: So your tax money drives your own demise. I hope you realize that.)

Where did it originate?

The term Sustainable Development was first introduced to the world in the pages a 1987 report

(A: 1987. It was called:)

(Our Common Future) produced by the United Nations World Commission on Environmental and Development, authored by Gro Harlem Brundtland, VP of the World Socialist Party.

(A: I hope you understand why they're using Socialism. You know, the Fascists used Socialism.)

The term was first offered as official UN policy in 1992, in a document called UN Sustainable Development Agenda 21, issued at the UN's Earth Summit, today referred to simply as Agenda 21.

And the Earth Summit's a private NGO run by Maurice Strong of Canada, we're all ashamed to say. And I'll read some more of this when I come back, because it's very important that you understand what all of these little bits of news you get are really all about, because the media ain't going to tell you. Back, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, Agenda 21 is Agenda for the 21st Century. It's only when you understand that will you understand all the bits that come into your newspapers on various topics, because the media doesn't explain things to you. It's not meant to. They want to keep you really disorientated and make you think that everything is irrelevant to each other, but they're not; they're all connected to each other, all these little items.

What gives Agenda 21 Ruling Authority?

(A: It's Agenda for the 21st Century. It says:)

More than 178 nations adopted Agenda 21 as official policy during a signing ceremony at the Earth Summit.

(A: You know, the Earth Summit is a private, the United Nations is a private organization. I hope you understand that. Maurice Strong works with private organizations. He's never been elected to anything by the public, and here he is, on behalf of his master, of course, who picked him up, presenting this charter to all the countries, and they all sign it into law. Why do they all sign it? Because, you see, they're told to. Every president and prime minister is pre-selected and told to go along with all of these United Nations goals. I hope you understand that. And it says:)

US president George H.W. Bush signed the document for the US. In signing, each nation pledge to adopt the goals of Agenda 21. In 1995, President Bill Clinton, in compliance with Agenda 21, signed Executive Order #12858 to create the President's Council on Sustainable Development in order to "harmonize" US environmental policy with UN directives as outlined in Agenda 21. The EO directed all agencies of the Federal Government to work with state and local community governments in a joint effort "reinvent" government

(A: Remember that term? It was in the papers, reinvent government.)

using the guidelines outlined in Agenda 21. As a result, with the assistance of groups like ICLEI, Sustainable Development is now emerging as government policy in every town, county and state in the nation.

(A: It's across the whole planet, folks, we have it in every country.)

Revealing Quotes From the Planners

(A: This is what it says:)

“Agenda 21 proposes an array of actions which are intended to be implemented by EVERY person on Earth...

(A: Every person on earth. So those folk who are not persons, it doesn't apply to you.)

it calls for specific changes in the activities of ALL people...

(A: All people.)

Effective execution of Agenda 21 will REQUIRE a profound reorientation of ALL humans,

(A: They're doing that now through the school system.)

unlike anything the world has ever experienced... ” Agenda 21: The Earth Summit Strategy to Save Our Planet

(A: You can get that from Earthpress, 1993, it was published. And it goes on to say this.)

“The realities of life on our planet dictate that continued economic development as we know it cannot be sustained...

(A: That's sustainable development as they call it. That's why you're now post-consumerist. And you have to go into austerity. See how it ties together?)

Sustainable development, therefore is a program of action for local and global economic reform – a program that has yet to be fully defined.” The Local Agenda 21 Planning Guide, published by ICLEI, 1996.

(A: It's been defined now, folks.)

“No one fully understands how or even, if, sustainable development can be achieved; however, there is growing consensus that it must be accomplished at the local level if it is ever to be achieved on a global basis.” The Local Agenda 21 Planning Guide, published by ICLEI, 1996.

Agenda 21 and Private Property

“Land...cannot be treated as an ordinary asset, controlled by individuals and subject to the pressures and inefficiencies of the market. Private land ownership is also a principal instrument of accumulation and concentration of wealth, therefore contributes to social injustice.” From the report from the 1976 UN's Habitat I Conference.

“Private land use decisions are often driven by strong economic incentives that result in several ecological and aesthetic consequences...The key to overcoming it is through public policy...” Report from the President's Council on Sustainable Development, page 112.

“Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class – involving high meat intake,

(A: I told you, you're going to be vegetarian, and that's why Toffler put it out in his Third Wave book.)

use of fossil fuels, appliances, home and work air conditioning,

(A: That's electricity.)

and suburban housing are not sustainable.”

Maurice Strong, Secretary General of the UN's Earth Summit, 1992.

Reinvention of Government

“We need a new collaborative decision process that leads to better decisions, more rapid change, and more sensible

use of human, natural and financial resources

(A: We're just resources to these characters at the top.)

in achieving our goals.” Report from the President’s Council on Sustainable Development

“Individual rights will have to take a back seat to the collective.”

(A: Collectivism, look it up.)

Harvey Ruvin, Vice Chairman, ICLEI. The Wildlands Project

(A: At the United Nations.)

“We must make this place an insecure and inhospitable place for Capitalists and their projects – we must reclaim the roads and plowed lands, halt dam construction, tear down existing dams, free shackled rivers and return to wilderness millions of tens of millions of acres of presently settled land.” Dave Foreman, Earth First.

(A: They love the Earth, they just hate people, except their own little clique.)

What is not sustainable?

Ski runs, grazing of livestock, plowing of soil, building fences, industry, single family homes, paves and tarred roads, logging activities, dams and reservoirs, power line construction, and economic systems that fail to set proper value on the environment.” UN’s Biodiversity Assessment Report.

(A: And the next part is:)

Hide Agenda 21’s UN roots from the people

“Participating in a UN advocated planning process would very likely bring out many of the conspiracy-fixated groups and individuals in our society...

(A: I read this on the air and then they changed the name of it after I read it. Because they don't want the public to know about it. It says:)

This segment of our society who fear ‘one-world government’ and a UN invasion of the United States through which our individual freedom would be stripped away would actively work to defeat any elected official who joined ‘the conspiracy’ by undertaking LA21. So we call our process something else,

(A: I kept talking about Agenda 21, so they changed the term.)

such as comprehensive planning, growth management or smart growth.”

Smart growth, folks, is Agenda 21. So, I'll put this up tonight, along with the whole lot for those who have still got a brain left, who like to plod through things. Very few folk have the attention span now, because they're bombarded. Their minds have been altered by the computer, the internet, and they literally get an attention deficit via the internet. Planned that way. Neuroscientists work on the internet to make sure that you go this way, and can't retain things. So, I'll try and get the whole lot up there too, along with this particular one, and you can take the easy one, or plow through the long one. It's up to yourselves.

I mentioned yesterday about the group that supposedly hacked a whole bunch of governments and CIA and so on, and I said I wonder if it's real or not. You don't know, do you? And I said, I wonder if this is just something to go to the next step with the internet. And it seems like it will be, because here's the National Security Agency:

NSA allies with Internet carriers to thwart cyber attacks against defense firms

So, it's an article which tells you now that all of the organizations that work with internet, all the servers and so on

literally are strapped at the hip, they're joined at the hip with the NSA now because of hackers, or supposed hackers. So, there you go. I'll put this article up and you can read it for yourselves. And it was always intended to go this way. It's not there to amuse you, not its real purpose. And then, who's going to be in charge of all the United Nations? Who can put up a blog? Who can't put up a blog? And who can say something? Who can't say something? Well, here's from Europe.

Internet freedom 'is a matter for the United Nations. *(A: The United Nations want to take it over.)*

Council of Europe's head of human rights

(A: And you know that's the opposite, if you understand what I've just read there with Agenda 21 and the United Nations. It's very Orwellian.)

head of human rights says privacy and free speech are global issues and the UN should look at them

(A: Should look at them.)

The United Nations should set up a commission to look at the conflicts between privacy and freedom of expression on the internet because the issue is global, the Council of Europe's head of human rights has urged.

Attending a debate on media freedom organised by the anti-censorship organisation Article 19, Thomas Hammarberg, the Council of Europe's commissioner for human rights, said politicians needed to become more engaged in the problem.

(A: Now, who do they want in charge of it? Unesco, the one that Julian Huxley, who was all for aborting most children on the planet before they're born. I mean most folks. He actually said it in his books. He's the guy who said, we'll bring in a society where they can rut like rabbits, massive promiscuity, but no breeding. And they'll never bond if they have lots of partners. He said this. And I read it on the air from his own book. Unesco. They're the ones who make sure all children across the world have the same indoctrination.)

Unesco, he thought, had dodged responsibility and its interest had proved "disappointing" since it is, technically, the relevant legal UN body. In contrast, Hammarberg praised the work of the UN special rapporteur on freedom of expression, the Guatemalan lawyer Frank La Rue, who earlier this month warned that fearful governments were increasingly restricting the free flow of information online.

So, they want to take it over, and believe you me, when they do, it will be further restricted because that's what the United Nations is all about. They're so politically correct and Communistic it puts the Soviet system to shame. Now, there's some callers on the line, and I'll take Noah from Washington, if he's there. Hello, Noah. Hello?

Noah: Hey, Alan. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Noah: Yeah, man. I'm just sitting here at my window looking at some of this weather we've been having for the last couple of months here. It's just totally different from what I'm used to throughout the rest of my life. You know, not only that, but you know, we've always got some crazy stuff going on here in DC. Up in the sky, you can hear it virtually every night, usually at night, just, you know, like crazy aircraft like sonic booms and stuff, doing all kinds of stuff, up in the sky. And you know, they have blimps up there spying on us too, and all sorts of stuff.

Alan: We're living now in science fiction. The thing is, they don't really hide it. They do print it here and there. And they did say they'd own the weather, and they certainly own the weather. We know that. We'll never see the old system again, where you could actually look at the stars in the middle of winter, when it was nice and cold, and should be clear, and here's this fuzzy film, with only a few, visible, brighter stars. That's how it's been for the last few years now, since they started the daily spraying across the planet. Geo-engineering has been going on for a

long time.

Noah: Yes. And another thing I wanted to comment on is a part of the agenda that I haven't heard anyone else mention, but it's this whole thing regarding bullying. Suddenly bullying is a major, major topic being discussed on the media. And it's entered the, I guess the public discourse. You know, our culture now has a new word invented, bullified. So, you know, you bully someone, I guess if they end up killing themselves, it's like you murdered them or something. And you know, of course, we've all seen these laws, cyber-laws, against cyber-bullying and all this new stuff, and it just seems obvious to me, like it's a way to completely control people's behavior, even their speech online.

Alan: Whenever you see an agenda come across mainstream, across all the stations at the same time, and it's not just in one country, it's happening generally across lots of countries at the same time, that is part of the agenda. They started with zero tolerance, remember, even in the schools. Zero tolerance, and now it's into this next thing about bullying and psychological bullying from a distance in cyber-space and all the rest of it. So, you'll have to be authorized, psychologically checked, to make sure you're politically correct, and totally indoctrinated, not quite sure what gender you are, before you'll be able to get up there on the internet. I'm not kidding you. That will come. That will come. You will be checked before you're allowed that privilege, you understand, that privilege, that great privilege, of using a computer and getting on the net. That's where we're heading for, no doubt about it, step by step by step, that will come. And they'll give you lots of scary stories of people who are pedophiles, of course, they'll bring that to the fore again, who've managed to find their victims through the internet, and all this kind of stuff to sort of justify why they have to have psychological checks on every single person, who gets the privilege, again, of using the internet. So, that's what it's about.

Noah: And the constant ingraining sex into every television show and movie, even if it has nothing to do with you know what's going on in the movie or the TV show.

Alan: Of course. Of course.

Noah: It's just absurd to the point it's where it's like, you know, at a certain point maybe in the 80s or 90s, it was actually related to the TV shows they used to supply. But now, it's any excuse to put it in there.

Alan: Yes. And that's the whole thing too. People have no idea that every movie they watch has predictive programming in it, because you get grants from the government to Hollywood, all the time, for putting in all the politically correct updates in them, and little plot. Even if it has nothing to do with the major story, which is generally about someone who finds something out and gets chased all through a city smashing cars. Will he escape, won't he escape? Will he sleep with her at the end or not? You know, that kind of stuff. Then they slip all the other stuff in between it to make sure you get the politically correct updates about how you should feel about things, and it's very simple. To be a novelist today in Canada, you live pretty well, because you live on grants from the government. Just slip in all these things, the list that they give you, into the story, and you're guaranteed a sale. Same in Britain. Same everywhere else. Your government pays them to be radical. You cannot get it if you don't want to be radical, but if you put radical changes in, the government will literally give you a grant. That's the law. That's the real world we're living in. Thanks for calling, and I'll try the next one. And we've got Justin from Florida there. Are you there, Justin?

Justin: You know, that last guy was talking about the TV and what not. And you're right. I've known from almost about eleven or twelve, I've noticed things in movies, it's just like it's not the whole story, you know. There's more to it. There's more to this than what they're showing us. And like they sneak in little tidbits of truth. Like I was watching a TV show the other day, and one of the characters, you know, he's like this guy who's kind of against the government, and he's kind of the weirdo in the show, and he goes, "Yo, man. The three branches of government are military, corporate, and Hollywood." And it's like as plain as day. It's right there. And people just go, oh, whatever. You know. But that's the truth. It's right there.

Alan: It is the truth. It's one of the most essential arms actually of government today. It has been for a long time. And there's quite a few books on Hollywood, Hollywood's connection to the government to do with propaganda from

even before World War II, which is well worth reading, but hold on, we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm talking to Justin, who's just talking about how they keep putting sex and everything else into the movies. It isn't just sex now, it's all the upgrades to sex and variations between genders and all the rest of it. That's all promoted and funded again too, because that is the agenda. And you can't criticize it, because it's incorrect to criticize anything that's now politically correct. And so you're being indoctrinated your whole life long, and most folk don't know that. That means from birth to death, you're being indoctrinated, upgraded, for all the new norms and they keep changing the norms into more new norms, as you go along, and it doesn't happen by itself. It happens by everyone being on board in all media, fiction, non-fiction, news blurbs and exposés on television. It's all working together towards the same goals, and that's how we're managed, very, very simply. And I said last night, one of the dictators in South America said we had the best military helping us, that was the US, to take over, as the dictator. And he said we also had the other military, which was the television set. He says, we couldn't fail. So, that's how it's done. That's how it's done, yeah. And folk think they're being entertained.

Thanks for calling and I'll try and get Peco on the line there.

Justin: I want to ask you another question.

Alan: If you're quick.

Justin: Like, I've got a question about religion, actually. I was raised a fundamental Baptist. I mean, the whole time, I could kind of just, I could sense that there was something wrong with it in a way. But I'm a little confused about the Jesus character. Like why did they create him, because, he's like, I know there's a lot of hidden meanings in what he said, but like, his overall idea was kind of against the system. I mean, he told people you could do good to one another and help people, you know. So like, why did they create him, because he just kind of wasn't on board with their agenda nowadays, that's for sure. Even back then.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt that there was somebody, there was somebody who took that role. However, the organization that took it over was already a power, it was the Roman Empire. And they took it over, and like all empires, which are really political and economic in function, they will use whatever they can use to keep the people passive. And that's really what they promoted. Be passive, turn the other cheek, instead of saying this guy stood up to the system and he was killed for it, which was the truth. Do you understand? They've utterly turned it 180 degrees around. I mean, you have someone who definitely did stand up to the banking system, and threw the money changers out. This wasn't just a few guys earning extra pocket money. This was an international exchange. They came from all over the ancient world to this temple every day. And so they had to exchange the money to get into the temple. You couldn't use unholy or non-kosher money, so there was a big profit to be made off of it. So, he stood up there and kicked them out, and he also stood up to the rabbis who had the people under so many laws that they could hardly get through their day with all these ritualistic laws to fulfill and so on. So, he stood up to them, and he's trying to tell the public that really you're free, and you can talk to your god yourself. But he paid the penalty for standing up to power, authority and money, and unfortunately the power that already was an empire, took him over eventually with Constantine, and they used it to their own advantage, again, to control the public and teach you to be meek and mild. But the actual guy himself was obviously willing to stand up, and he died for it. He was not meek and mild. He could have recanted at any time. He didn't. But that's what happens, truth is always reversed in this world where power and money control.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And for those callers I couldn't get tonight, maybe call back again, next Monday. Thanks very much.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[G20 To Meet Next Week to Set Stage for Food Crisis](#)

[To Prove We are Mushrooms, We Are to be Fed Shit--No Kidding!](#)

[Agenda 21 in One Easy Lesson](#)

[American Policy Center](#)

[Agenda 21 Document--PDF](#)

[Gov. Unveils Sustainable Development](#)

[2081 short movie](#)

[NSA and Internet Providers slip Deeper into Bed Together](#)

[Council of Europe advocates the UN Should be Given Final Powers over Internet](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 11, 2013 (#1407)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 11, 2013:
Fight Sedation by Self-Logical Persuasion:

"Want the Truth, then Make Transition,
Unless Topics Trigger Default Position,
You go Back to Authorized Opinions,
Standard Prattling of the Minions,
The Obvious is Often Strictly Taboo,
Works Pavlovian-Style on You
And You Automatically Shy Away,
Afraid of What the Crowd will Say,
Like Old Church's Charge of Heresy,
Turning Mob on You without Mercy,
Don't Shy Away from Curses of Doom,
Acknowledge the Elephant in the Room"

© Alan Watt Sept. 11, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Sept. 11, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 11th, 2013.

For any newcomers that tune in I'd advise you to make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Lots of talks to download for free where I go through the system. And it truly is an intricate system, well organized system that we're born into. It's not the one that's portrayed by your schooling and your education of any kind or even by the media for that matter too because they take over from education and it's completely different in fact. You're run by private organizations of very, very rich people who set up a long time ago, a hundred years or so, at least in the open that is, I'm sure they have been on the go for many, many centuries before that. And these guys were the richest people on the planet at the time. They were international moneylenders to whole countries in fact. And they set up foundations as charitable institutions and so they were tax exempt basically.

According to the Norman Dodd's Report too and different ones on the reports that the U.S. Congress did into these private foundations back in the 1950's. And he was told by them actually, by the Ford Foundation especially, the CEO said to him, *"well we take our orders from the White House"*, he said. And what they do is they form a parallel government. They lobby governments in fact and it appears to the public that it's just coming from the citizenry, all these lobby groups that are demanding things, but it's not; they're coming from private organizations, big massive multi-trillion dollar tax-free, tax-exempt foundations, so they get what they want. So they are the parallel government.

And they also, which surprised too Dodd, was that they supported all the left wing causes and the right wing causes. They supplied every side with their story basically and their funding. And it's quite surprising that most people don't even know that nothing's changed to the present time. They have more money to splash around and put in these paid politicians that serve the private organizations. And these foundations also set up other links, think tanks and so on, which they still run today and they advise all governments across the world on policies and social policies of every kind you can imagine and foreign policies too.

So we're run by a global elite basically. The whole plan of course was to go global and dominate the planet, bring in a scientific elite to run the general public and experts of every kind. And also to bring up the children with special politically-correct indoctrination from schooling, even from kindergarten if possible, and lots of government agencies to deal with children. They're already doing that in some countries like Scotland as the trial country for testing out new forms of child advocacy where the government gives you an advocate at birth basically. It's appointed by the government and they come into your home and spend right up to the age of about twenty years old or so. And they do psychological evaluations on you; they make sure that you're being brought up politically correct with all your opinions, etcetera, and no doubt too they will refer you for some kind of lobotomy or drug therapy if you have different opinions as a child.

So we're really in the **"Brave New World"** scenario. That's what we're going into now. We're in the middle of the Orwellian type mixed with the Brave New World scenario and it's all coming together as we speak naturally. But nothing out there really is real as far as the truth is concerned. There are always spins on everything and the mainstream media of course and all the big moguls who took over the media a long time ago, make sure that the media and news is standardized. So we all prattle about the same things across the planet thinking we know it all and that's the whole idea. Most folk unfortunately think it truly is the truth; they question nothing. They can't believe that all these reports coming from different papers with the same stories can all be wrong. It doesn't occur to them that it's a league that's working in concert and all the stories come from a couple of newswires that are controlled by again the ultra rich and ultra elite.

So we're bamboozled, we're conned our whole life long and I go into the art of conology in my books and so on at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. So if you want to keep me ticking along here you can help me by buying them and the discs as well because I go through this in detail basically, going back a long ways because it's an old organization that's running the world today and their descendents have taken up the slack of course. That's the whole point of being a global elite. They live for their progeny, their own offspring, to make sure that they come into a world which they still dominate and they can control it for basically ever.

So if you buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can as I say help me tick along here because it's expensive what I do. I don't bring on advertisers as you well know and I certainly could. I might have to eventually because everything is plummeting right now and inflation is going through the roof as the dollar is worth less and less and less, for purchasing power that is. And they say we've got ten more years of this to go. Well it sounds like indefinite because it ties right in with the whole agenda of so-called austerity.

Remember from the U.S. to Canada you can still use personal checks to order the books and discs and you can also use international postal money orders from the post office, you can use Paypal or send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal to order. Remember straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through very, very hard times.

But the whole idea of monopolization is in your face actually today with companies swallowing up other companies until you have monopolies on food, on farming across the world with the GM boys and you have monopolies on everything. And of course with the media is monopolization of ideas and the news itself. News doesn't mean truth remember, it's just data. And news has always been used for propaganda purposes from its inception. Even the town criers that used to go around England and do their "hear ye, hear ye" stuff and so on with the bell, that was all coming from the royal court and it was all authorized; the guy who said it couldn't change anything at all that he was reading. He couldn't give any personal opinion. He was just to spout out the propaganda to the uneducated masses basically. And that's where we are today. We think we're getting lots of data but we're not. We're getting spins on everything.

As I say we're run by a clique basically, a clique that's been on the go for a long, long, long time. And money controls the world. Every policy depends on money and all the con games involved in money. People get rich by handling other folk's money, not by actually making or producing anything of value. The richest folk handle money and they get in charge of private centralized banks for instance. They have their own private clubs; they meet at the Bank for International Settlements and the IMF. And they live a lifestyle that you would not believe. They don't worry about anything at all. They live in a different reality completely from you or I. They know all the cons because they actually run the cons on money where they raise the value of particular currencies and deflate some other country's money system and then make a fortune, a killing, off the profits that they glean from it all.

The whole thing is for their benefit, not for yours. But it also keeps you all under control. And your governments are constantly prattling on about money and deficits, etcetera, etcetera, and they never explain why the system is the way it is. They will never change anything in the system to stop it. No country is going to start simply taking charge of its own production of money and stop borrowing from private lenders. It won't happen folks. Because you see we're living in the lender's system. They gave you this system. And you've all been taught it's quite natural.

A long time ago they talked in the 1700's in fact about the whole system which already was working across Europe at that time of private banking, central banking, and moneylenders and all the rest of it and how they'd already taken over. They've been behind revolutions in fact for centuries in Europe and they talked about how they could take over a country and use the whole country as one big business. Most folk don't think about it like that. They think oh there are lots of little businesses and little stores, no, forget it, these big boys look upon all of you and the Gross Domestic Product as their one big business you see. Including the money that they make sure that your government will have to borrow from them. And they also put in today with the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**, a private organization, **Council on Foreign Relations**, the same bunch, a private organization, they make sure that they put in their own boys at the top and their own historian Carroll Quigley talked about that. He was in charge of their archives. So the guys at the top are all placed in there by the guys that run the world's money supply.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And it truly is a Matrix, isn't it, with so much deception going on. And it's a daily deception too, all your whole life long in fact from mainstream and so on. As I've mentioned before that nothing comes out from the mouths of politicians at the top that isn't scripted for them by the scriptwriters. And the scriptwriters actually are more important because they're trained. Where they're trained we'll never find out but they're

all in the same global agenda. They know the agenda. And they know what to write for presidents and prime ministers and that's how really all things are controlled today. You can't expect to get truth from governments. Governments have never been in the business of telling the public the truth. And if you go back into the writings even of Francis Bacon, he talks about that too, when he gave... They used to write sort of résumés to kings and queens across Europe and Machiavelli was one of them too, to show how cunning they were and Bacon was the same too. He actually wrote different things for the king at the time, trying to get in his good books, and he said that the public must never know the real machinations behind things, the real reasons behind things. And give them simplistic reasons, etcetera, etcetera. But it was quite interesting to read that all that time ago being done back then. And I think it's probably been much, much older than even that in fact. It probably goes all the way back to government itself being established.

Now, governments a long, long time ago started off with just a gang of powerful families taking over and killing the ones next to them, the other second-class powerful families and so on, until they ruled countries and then they only ruled countries too to help protect themselves (or protect you they'd say) against some guys over there, that were often their cousins. If you look into the history of Europe all the wars that they had for such a long, long time, it was often cousins of your king fighting cousins you know across the water in charge of another country like France or somewhere. And it was a great game and a good strategy too because it kind of nationalized everything. You're all in it together. That's the standard thing they say about war. And it keeps you all subservient to those that have to save you, you see. It's very good.

But as I say the same boys came in that funded all of this too and said my God you know we can make a fortune on all this war stuff and keep it going for ever and ever and ever with these tactics. And sure enough Britain was at war with so many countries one after another, which is astonishing, especially after the central bank was basically put in there, the Bank of England. And they'd borrow money from all the moneylenders to fight these wars, mind you the taxpayer paid it all back, and it was a fantastic deal for the bankers. And the thing is still going on today of course. Now any government that's a government at all should be going by the same rules that you have to go by. If you can't afford to buy something, don't buy it you see. But that doesn't work with governments; they put you in prison for not standing up to the rules but they don't go to prison themselves, neither do the bankers that scam you twice a century by tradition, by plundering you all. That's the way it really is, isn't it?

And nothing changes of course as they plunder you. They always do a lot of prattling and so on but nothing changes to stop them from doing it again. Naturally they're not going to give themselves up or close that back door that they have there. It's always there because it's their system. But money is power in this system where they control money.

So private organizations own your money system, they own your governments and they own all the big NGOs (Non-Governmental Organizations) that are constantly lobbying government for changes to laws and so on, or going into international agreements. Just agree with everything, sign it, and get on with it because it's all to do with a global takeover you see. Not just global takeover, as I say it's a planned society they want in the future with planned families, certain families, and other ones won't have children at all. You won't be allowed to have children if you're on the bad list. And Sci-Fi writers wrote about this a long, long time ago, the coming system because they got all their information from the futurist societies and the big think tanks that already worked for the big bankers.

So anyway as I say news is data and news can be used to divert you from other things that are happening. That's always been used. And of course they don't want you looking at certain things too because you're not supposed to think about certain things at all in fact. And we find for instance that this drumbeat to finish off Syria was going on actually before Syria was even heard of by the general public. In fact it was going on at the time even before they bombed Iraq into the Stone Age. Because I've mentioned before that the CFR and the PNAC group and all the rest of them talked about the list, the list, the famous list of countries they'd have to take out. So did Israel, they published it all too because they were surrounded by these countries and Israel has its own agenda you see. So we're not supposed to think of that either but of course it has its own agenda. You've grown up and lived with it years after years after years of warfare, warfare, warfare.

But this article here came out in, it was the Guardian I think it came out first of all, actually this one is from the **Cleveland Challenger**.

"U.S. media suppressed 2009 UN report showing Israel using chemical weapons against Palestinians"

Alan: And I can remember when that happened. The white phosphorus was raining down. You saw it all on television and so on in the clips that you were shown. And yet the media just suddenly clammed up about it. All media at the same time clammed up. And that's quite a powerful thing to do. But *some people are more equal than others in such utopias*, says George Orwell; it depends who's getting rained down upon, isn't it? But it says here that:

"Few major mainstream American news outlets exposed the sordid details of a 2009 United Nations (UN) fact finding report that revealed how Israel's military illegally aimed chemical missiles at a United Nations Relief & Work Agency (UNRWA) for Palestinian refugees in a 22-day invasion of the Gaza strip that began in 2008 called "Operation Cast Lead.""

Alan: Which means bullets of course.

"As the U.S. and world media watch to learn if claims that President Barack Obama will execute a military strike against Syria, without a vote of Congress or the support of the United Nations, the same media outlets are burying information that suggests preparation for war could be premature. Little media attention is being paid to claims from a United Nations commission that Syrian rebels, not government soldiers under President Bashar al-Assad's control, were responsible for recent chemical weapons attacks that killed over 300 Syrians."

"During our investigation for crimes against humanity and war crimes, we collect some witness testimony that has made to appear that some chemical weapons were used. In particular, nerve gas," said Carla del Ponte, a member of the U.N. Independent International Commission of Inquiry on Syria. "What appears to our investigation is that this was used by the opposition, by the rebels. We have no indication at all that the Syrian government have used chemical weapons.""

"What's also questionable is why Obama has drawn a "line in the sand" over highly questionable allegations that Syrian soldiers used chemical weapons when the Israeli military was proven, and officials have admitted, to using chemical warfare to attack a United Nations relief compound. The facility provided shelter and medical attention to Palestinian refugees in 2009."

"Cleveland Challenger obtained a copy of the 575 page 2009 UN report..."

Alan: And I'll put that up tonight too, the UN report.

"...that a fact finding mission headed by ex-South African Judge Richard Goldstone prepared after an investigation of the events surrounding Operation Cast Lead."

"The Israeli missile and ground assault on the Gaza strip began on December 27, 2008..."

Alan: I mean there was no outrage there. Where's the outrage? Outrage happens when the media gets in and tells you to be outraged because folk can't think for themselves. And it's so easy to get them outraged, just hit emotive topics and use the right words. It's all formula basically. Anyway it says:

"...and ended on January 18, 2009. The attack resulted in an estimated 1100 to 1400 Palestinian deaths. 13 Israeli soldiers were killed. Four died from friendly fire."

Alan: Their own friendly fire.

"The invasion was stimulated by Israel's claims that rockets were being fired at Israeli's by Hamas militants. Three Israeli civilians and one soldier were killed by Hamas' rockets in the days leading up to the assault that led to an estimated \$1.3 billion in damage to Palestinian property and businesses."

Alan: And it goes on and on and on with what Israel did then; they even herded a family, they put 29 people into a house and then they bombed it. Again you're told not to have outrage. And it's a strange thing, this thing, because even

when the people see it on television news and so on, unless they're told what to think about it, they've been trained not to think about certain things. It depends who is doing what you see. You've actually been trained from birth and it's ongoing your whole life long. I'll put this article up tonight along with the United Nations report on what happened there.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Also this article too came out.

"NSA shares raw intelligence including Americans' data with Israel"

Alan: And it's also got the agreement, the U.S. agreement. I'll put that up tonight too with Israel on this sharing.

- *"Secret deal places no legal limits on use of data by Israelis"*

Alan: On American citizens.

- *"Only official US government communications protected"*
- *"Agency insists it complies with rules governing privacy"*

Alan: You see they make exceptions for different peoples and countries. And as I say I'll put the NSA and Israel's memorandum of understanding up tonight too, the link for it.

"The agreement for the US to provide raw intelligence data to Israel was reached in principle in March 2009, the document shows."

"The National Security Agency routinely shares raw intelligence data with Israel without first sifting it to remove information about US citizens, a top-secret document provided to the Guardian by whistleblower Edward Snowden reveals."

Details of the intelligence-sharing agreement are laid out in a memorandum of understanding between the NSA and its Israeli counterpart that shows the US government handed over intercepted communications likely to contain phone calls and emails of American citizens. The agreement places no legally binding limits on the use of the data by the Israelis.

The disclosure that the NSA agreed to provide raw intelligence data to a foreign country contrasts with assurances from the Obama administration that there are rigorous safeguards to protect the privacy of US citizens caught in the dragnet. The intelligence community calls this process "minimization", but the memorandum makes clear that the information shared with the Israelis would be in its pre-minimized state."

Alan: So they're getting the raw data.

"The deal was reached in principle in March 2009, according to the undated memorandum, which lays out the ground rules for the intelligence sharing. The five-page memorandum, termed an agreement between the US and Israeli intelligence agencies "pertaining to the protection of US persons", repeatedly stresses the constitutional rights of Americans to privacy and the need for Israeli intelligence staff to respect these rights. But this is undermined by the disclosure that Israel is allowed to receive "raw Sigint"—"

Alan: It's called.

"...signal intelligence. The memorandum says: "Raw Sigint includes, but is not limited to, unevaluated and

unminimized transcripts, gists, facsimiles, telex, voice and Digital Network Intelligence metadata and content." According to the agreement, the intelligence being shared would not be filtered in advance by NSA analysts to remove US communications. "NSA routinely sends ISNU (the Israeli Sigint National Unit) minimized and unminimized raw collection", it says.

Although the memorandum is explicit in saying the material had to be handled in accordance with US law, and that the Israelis agreed not to deliberately target Americans identified in the data, these rules are not backed up by legal obligations."

Alan: There was an article that came out a few years ago about Israelis going across the world by Mossad teams just knocking folk off in all countries so I guess the same thing will be happening in the U.S.

"In a statement to the Guardian, an NSA spokesperson..."

Alan: In other words, a propaganda specialist

"...did not deny that personal data about Americans was included in raw intelligence data shared with the Israelis. But the agency insisted that the shared intelligence complied with all rules governing privacy."

Alan: {Laughs} So they've covered every base by just passing rules and laws that allows them to do it. So they've broken no laws. That's what government does, doesn't it? When you know that they're breaking their own laws or even the U.S. and the constitution, they just make some law to bypass it. It's like when the U.S. Congress gave themselves the right to use insider trading data for personal gain. And that's what they did, they just gave themselves, they passed a law and made themselves exempt from prosecutions.

And this one too, the full document, I'll put it up tonight as I say, **"NSA and Israeli intelligence: memorandum of understanding"**, the full document.

And also it comes out in **Ars Technica**.

"New York Times provides new details about NSA backdoor in crypto spec"

Alan: Specifications.

"The paper points a finger definitively at the long-suspected Dual_EC_DRBG algorithm."

"Today, the New York Times reported that an algorithm for generating random numbers, which was adopted in 2006 by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), contains a backdoor for the NSA. The news followed a NY Times report from last week, which indicated that the National Security Agency (NSA) had circumvented widely used (but then-unnamed) encryption schemes by placing backdoors in the standards that are used to implement the encryption."

In 2007, cryptographers Niels Ferguson and Dan Shumow presented research suggesting that there could be a potential backdoor in the Dual_EC_DRBG algorithm..."

Alan: And it goes on and on and on.

"Today, the NY Times says that internal memos leaked by Edward Snowden confirm that the NSA generated..."

Alan: This particular algorithm.

"Publicly, however, the agency's role in development was significantly underbilled: "In publishing the standard, NIST acknowledged 'contributions' from NSA, but not primary authorship," wrote the NY Times. From there, the NSA pushed the International Organization for Standardization to adopt the algorithm, calling it "a challenge in finesse" to convince the organization's leadership. "Eventually, NSA became the sole editor" of the international standard, according to one classified memo seen by the NY Times."

Alan: And it goes on and on and on. This is the new freedom they talk about, you see. The *new freedom* is the freedom that if you can actually generate an original thought and figure things out and be able to converse to other people or convey what you actually know, then you've broken through, but most folk can't break out you see. **Brzezinski** said this back in his book in the 1970's, "*Between Two Ages*", he said the public will be unable to think for themselves when they watch the media and the news, they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. And they do, they give you your opinions, even though most of it's nonsense.

So anyway here you have it. This is the new freedom and if you have the ability to be free and think for yourself, good luck to you because most folk can't unfortunately. They're so well trained and conditioned. And I mean conditioned. You're trained from childhood not to even look at certain topics. And certain words set you back to default, rather than look through them and say well maybe I should think about this more. You won't do it because you're set by default Pavlovian style. Sunstein goes on about that technique quite often in fact.

Also tonight too, this, {Laughs} the new freedom again.

"Apple iPhone 5S: Big Brother Dream Come True"

"The latest series of Apple's iPhone will not only continue to cultivate numerous apps that track your location through GPS and transmit data directly back to corporations and government, but contain a fingerprint sensor that stores your fingerprint in order to purchase apps and unlock the phone for use."

"And that's really just the beginning. As millions will most likely continue through the Apple food chain and purchase this phone, the NSA and bloated federal government at large will be beyond ecstatic. Because after all, it's a real dream come true for the..."

Alan: Big Brother or...

"...Big Daddy government spy state. No longer will you actually need to be arrested to gather your fingerprints — we're talking about millions nationwide willingly submitting their biometrics to a database that most certainly is accessible by Apple and big government."

Alan: Well it is true.

"But don't worry, the same company that has given away all of your chats and personal data through the NSA's top secret PRISM program says that you're perfectly safe. Security experts and high level tech analysts, however, seem to disagree. In addition to the fact that it seems consumer trust is all but dead in regards to Apple and its ties to the spying grid, it seems these 'safety' features are actually quite vulnerable in reality. To the point now where hackers can access a massive database of fingerprints just waiting to be taken and utilized fraudulently."

Alan: Well maybe your country and Apple is just handing them over to other countries, who knows. They probably are.

"Of course Apple claims that the fingerprint scans will be 'local' on your hardware, but of course the NSA and FBI would not let such a precious database go to waste. And we already know that corporations are making big bucks spying on the data of consumers. So in the event that Apple is 'holding' some of these fingerprints despite what they say (the print is also used to verify app purchases, which leads me to believe that this at least would be stored through a third party), a database of the fingerprints could be compromised. And don't think encryption will stop much."

Alan: And then it goes onto...

"According to a security specialist on CNET:

"So ... can biometric authentication be hacked? Almost certainly. I'm sure that someone with a good enough copy of your fingerprint and some rudimentary materials engineering capability — or maybe just a good enough printer — can authenticate his way into your iPhone... The final problem with biometric systems is the database. If the system is centralized, there will be a large database of biometric information that's vulnerable to hacking."

Alan: Well that's the whole point of it, isn't it? Mind you too I mean even in some of the movies they've been showing us for years and years and years you see all these spy movies and you'll see them making these little latex fingerprints of someone else's fingerprints from a glass or whatever and using the fingerprints. There are so many ways you can do these things, isn't there? I mean that's just the way it's set up to be actually.

Also in Australia...

"Asylum seeker policy sends population of private jails soaring"

"Prisoners in private prisons have increased more than 90 per cent since..."

Alan: They privatized it in...

"...1998"

Alan: A 90% increase in the inmates; it's a profitable industry isn't it?

"Australia has a higher proportion of prisoners in privately run jails than any other nation in the world thanks to its asylum seeker policy, a report says."

Alan: You know there is nothing that they can't make money off. All money comes from people one way or another for the big boys at the top.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. This is Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about how all, Marx said it too, and Marx did have a lot of good points too mind you because he knew all the top people who ran the banks. So he knew all the scams that were going on but he said all, basically all, wealth comes from labor of some kind. In other words at the bottom from the ones who make things because you're taxed silly you see and all the rest of it. Then the boys at the top profit from you and so on and so on and so on. And your government also acts like a, they collect the taxes and hand it to the private corporations, the biggies you see all across the whole planet now because we're global. Anyway it says here that:

"The population in Australia's privately run prisons has increased 95 per cent in the past 15 years."

Alan: Now why has it done that? It's because they've handed it over, the prison systems, to handle these asylum seekers and there were 28,711 prisoners just in 2011 it said. Why are there so many asylum seekers? Because you see these wars across the world in the Middle East and so on are driving folk out into other countries, the Western countries and also to Australia as well. And that helps the multicultural global aspect too. That's all part of the whole agenda folks. And then of course the guys who want the private prisons to handle this, work this out long before they start the wars even, to make money off this in a whole bunch of ways you'd never even dream of. That's how it's done. That's really how it's done.

Also the so-called...

"BRICS..."

Alan: The BRICS nations.

"...to set up a \$100 billion fund to weather currency storms"

Alan: So supposedly and this is the con of it too...

"The need for BRICS — Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa — to create a contingent reserve arrangement (CRA) to counter a sudden outflow of foreign capital is difficult to understand."

Alan: Well you understand we're already under the **World Trade Organization** and the **Bank for International Settlements**, all run again by the same private bankers that run all the central banks and so on. They own them all. And the BRICS countries are being conned into thinking they can create one separate you see, but it will be the same guys at the top I guarantee you through front agents that own all their ones as well. They've been at this for centuries these characters you know.

"Brics, an odd grouping of countries with little in common other than the fact they are not yet first world, is trying to replicate a multilateral institutional arrangement when a time- and crisis-tested one already exists, namely the International Monetary Fund."

Alan: I guarantee you it will be run by the same boys. You can't win in this system until you look at the problem. You can't win. You will never get out of it until you look at the problem and discuss it openly.

Also in Britain it says:

"95pc mortgages 'not weapons of mass destruction', Chancellor..."

Alan: They call him the Chancellor, the guy who is in charge of the cash...

"...George Osborne says"

So:

"He insists large home loans are part of a "healthy market" and "aspirational society"."

Alan: Well for the ultra wealthy they are.

"George Osborne has used a speech in which he hailed the wider recovery of the UK economy to fight back at critics of his housing policies. Several Government schemes have aimed to get lenders to increase mortgage availability and affordability. Most controversial of all has been Help to Buy, whereby the Government underwrites high loan-to-value mortgages."

Alan: For very, very expensive places.

"This removes some of the risk from lenders and enables them to offer cheap loans to borrowers with small deposits."

Alan: How can you have an honest government or even call it your government when your government is working with the top bankers and making the laws to help the top bankers plunder you, huh?

"The model has drawn criticism from all quarters including Business Secretary Vince Cable and even some lenders themselves."

Alan: Who are probably left out in the cold you see.

"But the Chancellor said on Monday that the average loan-to-value (LTV) ratio for first-time homebuyers had fallen from 90pc to 80pc. "That is why the Government's Help to Buy scheme is a sensible, time-limited and necessary financial intervention to fix a specific financial problem: the dramatic reduction in the availability of high LTV mortgages," he said."

Alan: So that's what government's in the business of doing. And they always have been by the way. Every politician as they're going up the ladder clues in to how the system is working, there's all these hints and they drop names around them and so on of who's running the country, really running the country. And they know how to play the game you understand. And all this democracy stuff is a good con. It's a good con, otherwise you'd have revolutions every five or ten years you see; it stopped all revolutions and rebellions. And that's what they call the parallel government, they make sure that they put their own boys in at the top of all parties, left, right, whatever, it doesn't matter.

This article too...

"A science-based rebuttal to global warming alarmism"

"CHICAGO, September 10, 2013 — On September 23, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)..."

Alan: That lying institution at the United Nations.

"...is scheduled to release the first portion of its Fifth Assessment Report (AR5)."

"AR5 will conclude once again that mankind is causing dangerous climate change. But one week prior on September 17, the Nongovernmental International Panel on Climate Change (NIPCC) will release its second report, titled Climate Change Reconsidered II (CCR-II)."

"My advance review of CCR-II shows it to be a powerful scientific counter to the theory of man-made global warming."

"Today, 193 of 194 national heads of state say they believe humans are causing dangerous climate change. The IPCC of the United Nations has been remarkably successful in convincing the majority of the world that greenhouse gas emissions must be drastically curtailed for humanity to prosper."

Alan: Well don't forget this is another big con by the same big banking boys who helped draft up all these laws to do with carbon taxes and all the rest of it so that they would profit from it. And even Lord Rothschild put a law through in Britain that the family private bank in Switzerland would handle all these carbon taxes, so a massive amount of money will go through from the whole world through his private central bank. It's not a bad deal, eh? But it's also to bring you under, into austerity so governments can have more agencies and so on and literally as they want to do and have always wanted to do, raise you from birth to death basically with government agencies running your lives minutely. So anyway it says:

"Today, 193 of 194 national heads of state say they believe humans are causing dangerous climate change. The IPCC was established in 1988 by the World Meteorological Organization and the United Nations Environmental Program."

Alan: Now don't forget all these big foundations, Rockefeller Brothers Foundation, and so on, they've all been the guys that have been helping set that up for a long, long time ago to rule the world properly you see. Because it's not properly ruled right now by these guys at the top and they must convince the public that you're to blame for everything, standard technique, and give you lots and lots of propaganda. The so-called scientists that are onboard with it are getting massive paychecks and grants and they're never going to give up this lie. Never. No way at all. And it's been used for political purposes and for changing societies and so on and to enrich those who are already stinking rich and give them even more power over the planet and all of us. That's what it's about folks. I mean Pachauri has been caught in so many lies, the head of the IPCC, and all he was, he is not a scientist; he was an engineer for a railroad company. I mean, you know, in other words a driver, who got the job and in his spare time he turns out all these porn novels. I mean these are the characters they pick up. They have no morals at all and can be easily used to enhance themselves financially and so on. And by the way he is too. Pachauri is always raking in the cash and putting all these grants towards private businesses he's involved with. Everything is a racket folks. Everything is a damned racket.

And also they're trying to pass that big tax in the EU bloc country, the new Soviet bloc. The new updated Soviet bloc, it's better, it's more super than the old Soviet bloc because they're putting things through there which the old Soviet bloc didn't even get to. It's an advanced form of communism so as that the elite could live awfully well at the top, just like they did in Russia, but even better. But it says:

"Imposing a financial transaction tax (FTT) in 11 European Union member states would be illegal, according to the bloc's lawyers. The controversial tax aims to discourage risk-taking by taxing transactions of shares, currencies and bonds."

Alan: They actually want to do it for everything, even your checks, folks. That's where it's going to go. Every check that you write and so on, every e-transfer for a bill or a payment or whatever is going to be taxed folks. You always lose at the bottom. It never goes to what you think it's going to go to, never, ever. It doesn't happen that way.

Also this article too. And it's from the Washington Times.

"On September 23 the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) is scheduled to meet."

Alan: And so on. It talks about the con, the con of it, it goes more into how they created this gold standard of climate science. And it's in quotation marks, *"Gold Standard"*. And it's quoted by all governments of the world, etcetera, and how they pulled all this off. And the guys who are involved in it, Al Gore and so on, and all these characters who already have set up their organizations that are raking in money for carbon taxes, etcetera, etcetera. What a racket. Everything is a racket, isn't it? Medicine is a racket. Everything is a racket, folks. Government is a racket. You've got to use your own minds as Albert Pike said, those who won't use it are steak on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent. And he was the Pope of Freemasonry behind the big revolutions.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Media Suppressed 2009 Report Showing Israel Using Chemical Weapons against Palestinians](#)

[& Report](#)

[NSA Shares Raw Data \(on US Citizens\) with Israel](#)

[US/Israel Intel. Agreement](#)

[NSA Backdoor in Crypto Specs](#)

[Apple iPhone--Big Brother Dream](#)

[Australia's For Profit Private Prison System Soaring](#)

[Brics to set up a \\$100 billion fund to weather currency storms](#)

[95pc mortgages 'not weapons of mass destruction', Chancellor George Osborne says](#)
[George Osborne insists large home loans are part of a "healthy market" and "aspirational society".](#)

[A Science-Based Rebuttal to Global Warming Alarmism](#)

[EU Financial Tax Illegal](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 10, 2008 (#191)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 10, 2008:

Final Exit, Last Year's Man:

"War on the Child, War on the Male,
Total War, Stealth Behind the Veil,
Where Evil Men Plan and Scheme
On Those Outside Their Utopian Dream,
Old Man Phased Out to Bring in New,
Designer Servants No Fight They'll Brew,
Naive Say, 'It's Such a Shame,
Progress Makes Us Sick and Lame,'
Who'll Fight Back, Masculinity?
Planned Demise, Infertility"
© Alan Watt Nov. 10, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 10, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of November 2008. I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the web site you'll find lots of previous talks I've

given where I try to tie so much history, which leads up to the present day to show you that everything that happens on a BIG scale is planned that way. I give you the organizations. I talk about their world meetings they've had for well over a century and what their agendas have been and how they're coming together into this brave new world scenario.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up in the various languages of Europe. And remember, I'm brought to you by YOU because you are the listeners and you support me. You keep me going. I *could* but I don't accept money from advertisers and that's how most hosts do it. There's a lot of good money, big money in bringing on guests as advertisers and selling the products and so on, but I try and keep that separate. What you hear on this show, is advertising to pay for the station. It pays for the staff and the engineers and their equipment and their bills and so on. So it's up to you to donate or buy my books and CDs and DVDs which you'll find on the web site and that keeps me going. And right now, I'm going into 5 days a week. I could have started off with 5 days a week but I thought at the time, it was a bit much. Because I do everything here, pretty well, on my lonesome and I don't have a huge staff that does all the gofering work. Just like today, I had to run into town and stand in about 3 or 4 different queues and I spent most of my day doing just that. It reminded me of the Soviet Union. If you've noticed, things are becoming much like the Soviet Union.

We used to see them, standing in lines to get things and even when there's not a big queue behind you or in front of you, you wind up being in one because the staff are changing so quickly, in low paid jobs, they can't keep them. So they are always retraining new staff so everything ends up being a long line up, even for a money gram, at 40 bucks, takes over a half an hour. That's the kind of world we're going into. It's all to do with perception and as long as the big, major media never point out the similarities between the Soviet system of standing in queues and the West, where they think they're free, the people won't connect the two together by themselves.

Now, last week, I talked about the CBC documentary about **The Disappearing Male**. Very, very interesting exposé on the incredible PLUMMET in the sperm count for the males pretty well the world over but mainly in the industrialized nations. I have a link that I put up on Friday, on my site, which will take you to the CBC web site. You can actually watch it on the CBC website for free... at the moment. And it's worth the watch because even though they expose things, I've always found with the CBC, they also cover up or *mislead you, they waylay you off in a different direction* with some of the answers that they give you. However, the statistics that they gave out were accurate statistics and what it shows you is the male sperm count, since the last 50 years has plummeted from 80 million/millimeter and it's been re-standardized about 4 or 5 times by the World Health Organization. They're thinking of dropping it to 10 million/millimeter. WE'RE ALMOST EXTINCT.

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break I was discussing the CBC documentary called **The Disappearing Male**. And they did talk to different scientists who came out quite bluntly and said, these are the signs that you see in a species which is going extinct. Then they went into the various plastics that have been promoted, and rubber that's been promoted, to substitute for breast milk, babies bottles and cosmetics... all the same stuff is in cosmetics and the various plastics they use which all attack the male, IN THE WOMB at around 7 weeks gestation. This causes them to have mal-formations in the genitalia. It also can cause them to have *incredible* amounts of babies being born with undescended testicles and that in turn gives a greater chance to testicular cancer down the road. What was also amazing was how THEY'VE KNOW THIS ALL ALONG. I've said before, they knew in the 1930s what these particular chemicals did to the male. Yet, since the 50s onwards, it was pretty well MANDATED that these

particular liners or plastics or the rubber teat they put on the bottle and so on, and even the plastic bottles would be used when THEY KNEW THE EFFECTS... on the male especially.

Now, most folk will always go along, just like the CBC documentary did, with, how could this happen? And how could it be allowed to happen? As I say, the sperm count has dropped from 80 million sperm, healthy sperm, per milliliter and the World Health Organization has lowered it and given *new normals*, for the world, 3 or 4 times already... now they're dropping it to 10 million per milliliter which is almost completely infertile. And what they found out of that 10 million, 85% of the sperm is malformed. It's of no use and low motility... can't get to the target. It's just astonishing.

Then, when you really tie things together, and you TALK, as I have done in the past, about big players who worked fervently their whole life long, for the DOMINANT MINORITY, such as Lord Bertrand Russell and others, with their world meetings - world meetings with very important, very wealthy people, that run the big foundations that RUN THE TREASURIES OF THE WORLD, the monied system - their biggest problem was over population BY the lower classes. Russell talked and wrote about the necessity of finding ways to eliminate what he called *the uncouth*, the degenerate class. When you see this kind of thing happening and the male fertility plummeting, this is no mistake. Because, you've got to understand, every chemical that's produced, even in the 1800s when they first produced the first particular plastic that's so harmful, the first ones in to test it are the Military-Industrial Complex. And yes, it was well established in the 1800s too and long before.

Most people think of wars as two armies with flags all yelling at each other, then they run at each other, and kill each other. Then they count their dead and count their living and the one with the most men standing ends up being the winner. That's not how wars truly are fought. Most wars are COVERT wars. YOU CAN NEVER TELL YOUR ENEMY WHAT YOU'RE DOING TO THEM. This war *against the people* has been going on and has been well funded and well planned and well documented by those who are involved in the setting up of the system. And they will never come out and tell you that this is deliberate because we'd have to lynch them. You can't compromise with these people who are so *adamant in their opinions and their fixed eugenical ideas*, there's no compromise with them. And they haven't sat on their hands after writing out their wish lists and had many, many global meetings about reducing the population. THEY ACTUALLY PUT IT INTO EFFECT.

As I say, watch the documentary and hear for yourself the various experts and other wildlife experts too and say these are the signs of a species going extinct. Now, how wonderful this will be for those who PLANNED to bring in the new types of humans. The new improved variety. The better servants. The ones where they won't have testosterone to cause problems and FIGHT BACK. Because they're bringing in DESIGNER BABIES, you see. How perfectly everything slots together, doesn't it? When you stand back and do some thinking and a lot of studying and a lot of history. It's just so perfect.

I mean, for instance, why can't they give you something that will *increase* your testosterone level? How come everything ends up debilitating the male and reducing him? And in that documentary, you'll actually see how the penis size has been shrinking for 50 years, as the sperm count is plummeting. And they said, many of the baby boys now, that their testicles start to *ASCEND back up* into the abdomen and then they atrophy. THEY'RE BEING TURNED INTO FEMALES.

They've had world meetings on this. They had world meetings on Sarnia, Ontario where the big petro-chemical businesses that pump out their fumes into the air, over primarily Indian reservations, 40% of all the births of males ARE

STILLBORN. And they know what's causing it. Then again, the massive decline in testosterone and the effeminization of the males, who are pretty well sterile. 12 years ago, they said in the documentary, they used to take in teenagers from college and do sperm samples on them. This is across the country. Now they're lucky to get 2 or 3 out of 10 that has sperm that is capable of fertilizing an ovum, in 18-year-old *young* men. This has been common knowledge for years and years and years. As I say, 85% of the sperm that they do have *is useless*.

This article slots right in with and it's

Designer babies: Creating the perfect child

By Mike Steere
For CNN

updated 10:38 a.m. EDT, Thu October 30, 2008

LONDON, England (CNN) -- Bring your partner, grab a seat, pick up your baby catalog and start choosing.

Would you be comfortable selecting what cosmetic features you want your baby to have?

Will you go for the brown hair or blond? Would you prefer tall or short? Funny or clever? Girl or boy? And do you want them to be a muscle-bound sports hero? Or a slender and intelligent book worm?

When you're done selecting, head to the counter and it's time to start creating your new child.

Does this sound like a scary thought?

With rapid advances in scientific knowledge of the human genome and our increasing ability to modify and change genes, this scenario of "designing" your baby could well be possible in the near future. *(Alan: Well actually, it's happening. It's been happening for years actually, for the very wealthy. Isn't it amazing too, they can design children from scratch but for 50 years or more, they've been making men infertile and they just can't quite figure out why? You don't suddenly have changes like this in 50 years and it's more than half in the last 10 or 12. About the same amount of time they've been spraying us constantly from the skies even. To continue...)*

Techniques of genetic screening are already being used -- whereby embryos can be selected by sex and checked for certain disease-bearing genes. *(A: In other words, designer babies, you see. And this is what they're telling the public because what they'll get is an unknown package. Only those who design it will really know what they put in to that egg, you see.)* This can lead to either the termination of a pregnancy *(A: And many of those who are terminated, by the way, are false ones for Down's Syndrome, but they don't like to publicize that much)*, or if analyzed at a pre-implantation stage when using In Vitro Fertilization (IVF), can enable the pregnancy to be created using only non-disease bearing genes. *(A: I have mentioned the movie before, **Gattaca**, where they show you this new type of genetically enhanced humans who have the better jobs. It creates a new class distinction. Very good movie to watch: **Gattaca**. Again, predictive programming. These guys have no great imaginations, THEY'RE TOLD WHAT THE AGENDA IS and they belong to the Futurist Society.)*

British scientists last week developed a "genetic MoT" test, which offers a universal method of screening embryos for diseases using a new technique of karyomapping, which is more efficient than previous processes.

The test would be taken on a two-day-old IVF embryo and is yet to be validated, but it could mark a significant change; allowing doctors to screen for gene combinations that create higher risks of diabetes, heart disease or

cancer. (A: *And I really don't believe anything they tell us to be honest. As I say, they have other things in mind. When you ORDER, when you order the sperm in, YOU HAVE NO IDEA WHAT THEY'VE REALLY DONE TO IT. And women are doing this. They're ordering sperm. And they dictate, just like a pair of curtains, how long it should be, short, background, etc. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix, this big PERCEPTION ALTERATION system in which we live. That's what it all is, PERCEPTIONS, how you're *given* your perceptions. Remember what Russell and Koestler and many others have said about giving you perceptions, altering your perceptions, giving you your opinions and it's sadly true. Most folk never really come through reasoning to an opinion of their own, but they ADOPT the ones that they hear on television by generally the two *experts* who are opposing each other. They take this one or that one. And that becomes... that's good enough for you. That's how it's done. Very simple.

Experts, a world run by experts. You can't think without an expert's opinion. Well, these same experts, as I say, can create brand new human beings, supposedly, they're telling us. But they can't find out *why* their own professions have allowed the male populations to become pretty well infertile over the last 50 years. 50 years, the same time as Russell was talking about using THE NEEDLE and other methods of making a DOCILE, reduced population and we see the effects all around us.

Infertility clinics are BLOSSOMING. That's one of the growth industries. And it's mainly the male who has been severely attacked. As I say, watch that CBC documentary. Even has a few spins in it, of course. They even talk about global warming and so on, but CUT THROUGH and grab the facts and start thinking for yourself, because it's all around you. Your children have had WAR DECLARED ON THEM. TOTAL WAR declared on them.

It takes me back to the League of Nations when they talked about the worst enemy they had was the *AVERAGE MALE* back at the end of World War I, because the average male then WOULD FIGHT FOR HIS RIGHTS. He would fight. He had *cojones*. Well, they've seen to that, you see. When you have all these big organizations saying that they'd have to attack the male... to get a passive population. Arthur Koestler said the same thing when he worked for the United Nations, in his book, **The Ghost and the Machine**, they'd have to eradicate that part that gave you your INDIVIDUALITY, but he was talking mainly about THE MALE. In fact, ALL of the oppositions they've had towards their brave new world scenario, used to come, pretty well, from THE MALE. And it's dying off because the males themselves, the REAL MALES, are dying off too.

Getting back to this article about them creating the *designer babies*, they can do that without a problem. It says,

Experts estimate the test, if licensed by the Human Fertilization and Embryology Authority (A: *See, you have an AUTHORITY... and this is going to be the authority that will allow certain people to breed and others NOT to breed. You're IN the middle of the eugenics scheme. You're LIVING IN IT. Its already here.*), could be available for around \$3000.

In the future we may also be able to "cure" genetic diseases (A: *Well, that's been the hogwash that they sold the public on when they first went IN to genetic engineering. When I was a CHILD, they were talking about this UPCOMING gene process they'd use eventually. When they discovered the gene and so on, they didn't know it was there supposedly. Even though there were authors writing about it in the 1920s. They knew it was there alright. They knew. They had it mapped out long ago. But that was the hogwash they sold the public. "We're doing all this experimentation on animals AND humans to CURE people. We WORRY about people who are sick and we can't sleep right because of the poor, sick people." WE HAVEN'T SEEN A SINGLE CURE YET FOR THE ORDINARY PEOPLE. I'll add that latter part because the ordinary person is NOT GOING TO GET IT.*

We're still getting ANTIQUE medication, at the bottom level.)

Furthermore, the developing technologies of genetic alteration open up a whole new set of possibilities -- which could result in so-called "designer babies." (A: *The IN thing, isn't it?*)

The technique -- known as inheritable genetic modification -- modifies genes in eggs, sperm or early embryos and results in the altered genes being passed on to future generations. Should parents be allowed to create their babies? (A: *Well, that takes me back again to Lord Bertrand Russell, who, amongst others said, it's a pity, we can't just take every woman, in say Britain or Europe, and FORCE her to be impregnated by a member, like himself, of the nobility. Then they could ensure they could eradicate the PRIMITIVE genes of the lower classes. And out of that statement, in his prattle about that whole topic, came **The Handmaiden's Tale**... the book. I think they made a movie out of it too. And many others. These guys are DEAD serious. Of course, we never believe that because WE would never think of doing that to an entire population, would we? But psychopaths hide behind that. They know how you think. That's why they get away with it.*)

This could potentially irreversibly alter the human species. (A: *Well, that's exactly what they want, isn't it... designer babies. Passive, obedient, better workers.*) So, the obvious question arises: should we be doing this?

Some countries have made genetic screening or alteration illegal by law, and the ethical questions surrounding the uses of the technology are vast -- creating a palpable tension over the subject. (A: *Well, no kidding.*)

So that's where we're heading, into the agenda. The agenda is not set back. It's steamrolling ahead, on time, on queue. Intergenerational planning pays off. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix... trying to get people to THINK and do some research themselves and come to their OWN conclusions about things. Because, TIME TRULY IS RUNNING OUT. I've heard this nonsense for years... oh, they're behind schedule in this particular part of the agenda or that particular part... NO THEY'RE NOT. They're not behind on anything. They're DEAD ON TARGET. Why? Because they have a dumb, dumbed-down, brainwashed, indoctrinated, injected, poisoned population. Because not only the sperm count has been reclassified until it's almost zilch, so is the IQ level. They officially lowered it. There's a new normal. Not bad, eh? TOTAL WARFARE. TOTAL WARFARE. To continue with this article before I go on to the callers, it says,

In September, Internet giants Google and Microsoft withdrew adverts for sex selection products and other services considered illegal in India when they were threatened with legal action.

The Center for Genetics and Society is trying to encourage debate on the topic (A: *And that will be run by the geneticists themselves. They call them BIOETHICISTS now.*) -- as soon as possible.

Executive director of the organization, Richard Hayes, told CNN that the general public of most countries was missing out on taking part in the debate. (A: *Well, of course, we're not even consulted. We're too busy being entertained with comedies and nonsense like that... and trivia from Hollywood.*)

"The debate has taken place amongst scientists and science journalists, but average people feel overwhelmed with the technical detail. They feel disempowered." (A: *No kidding.*)

Hayes said his organization supported the use of embryo screening to help prevent the passing on of serious diseases (A: *So there's the real function, you see, of this association. It's not to encourage debate. It's to GIVE the opinions, once again, and get them INTO LAW, to see who breeds and who does not breed because they claim here they are going to try to "prevent the passing on of diseases..."*) and disorders like Cystic Fibrosis, but is wary of other technologies and how genetic screening and alteration can be misused. (A: *No kidding. NO kidding. Sieg Heil!! The superman comes... minus a brain.*)

"We support the use of that to allow couples at risk to have healthy children. But for non-medical, cosmetic purposes, we believe this would undermine humanity and create a techno-eugenic rat race," Hayes said. *(A: Well, that's the agenda.)*

He said there were immense amounts of resources being poured into developing gene altering techniques *(A: You're darned right there are... and have been for a long time.)* and no laws in many countries to stop them from starting clinics that could offer selected cosmetic traits.

"As technology advances it is possible that any number of human characteristics in part influenced by genes could come under human control. Right now there is an enormous amount of research being conducted to correlate specific genes with specific characteristics." *(A: Well, that's all been done. There's three levels of science, you see. Professors down is the bottom level. They don't know what the middle or the upper part have already done. That's why it's called REsearch. You're doing it again.)*

One of the organizations researching genetic alteration is the University of California Irvine's Sue and Bill Gross Stem Cell Research Center.

Professor of biological chemistry and developmental and cell biology, and co-director of the Center, Peter Donovan, feels the research could have massive benefits. *(A: Oh yeah. We'd all be sterile, stupid and a brand new species. They'll all have massive benefits. Well, WHO BENEFITS? WHO BENEFITS? Even the Romans asked that with everything that happened.)*

After his team discovered a greatly improved method for genetically manipulating human embryonic stem cells earlier this year, Donovan said:

"The ability to generate large quantities of cells with altered genes opens the door to new research into many devastating disorders.

"Not only will it allow us to study diseases more in-depth, it also could be a key step in the successful development of future stem cell therapies," Donovan says. *(A: Well, getting back to Russell and his ilk, his kind, his particular kin, his own TYPE, when they said they'd have to eradicate, you know, the primitive, base-type of humans. As I say, they've already been going at it. THEY MUST KILL OFF THE OLD MAN TO BRING IN THE NEW and they call this The Great Leap Forward. And it's not to benefit the general public whatsoever. It's to bring in a new type of SERVANT CLASS. A much more reduced population. They've already talked about the ability, using drugs and genetic alteration, to do away with the NEED TO SLEEP, for instance. You could work 24 hours a day... and never complain because you wouldn't have the ability to think of yourself as an individual. And if you can't do that, you won't know you're suffering. It's rather perfect, isn't it? IT'S BEEN DONE. It's been done... and that's the sad truth. Meanwhile, because we live in this ego-centric system, again something that Bertrand Russell encouraged, the average person won't know it's hit them until they see their own health go down the drain or they try and have children themselves. As I say, it's the biggest growth industry in the Americas and in Europe, infertility clinics.)*

Now, we'll go to the phones now and we've got Tom in Massachusetts. Are you there Tom?

Tom: How are ya, Alan?

Alan: How are ya?

Tom: Okay. And you?

Alan: I'm not bad. I had a severe journey into town there and I stopped for a coffee in the mall and lo and behold, I think every old age home turned out every elderly person to get their free flu shot. So that put me off buying the coffee... as they coughed and sputtered all over the place. And I just shook my head and I thought, my God, do you know we have a trained, dumbed down, stupid society that are literally marching to the grave because they believe everything they're told.

Tom: Right. I noticed on your site, it says that Cutting Through The Matrix is Monday through Friday. Have you changed to going to every night now?

Alan: Well, you see, when you don't get the money coming in - and I don't charge for podcasts and all the rest of it - I thought, well, what's the most suicidal thing you can do? And I thought, well it's always the most unexpected... so I'll try five nights a week and I'll see what happens and get as much info out as possible, if need be. And if I think that I'm not going to support myself at all, then I'll just pack it in and start earning money.

Tom: If that happens, would you make any type of postings so far as the schedule of appearances you'd be making, I guess, up in Canada somewhere or what?

Alan: Yes, I could do that.

Tom: That'd be great. I have a question for you. On YouTube a couple of comments were made by Senator Joe Biden and Colin Powell regarding the President-elect that we have now, Obama, saying that he will be tested by an international crisis. And Biden went out of his way to state emphatically, "Mark my words, mark my words that this will come to pass." So do you have any comment about that? Have you heard about that?

Alan: Well, they're getting us all ready for the big changes in the economy, the new global economic system, a new economic order, all of that stuff. You see, Obama is just another front Muppet and the public haven't caught on yet. They'll hope... they live in hope, you see. He's an establishment man who was picked and groomed for his position. I think he was bred for his position personally, when you go into his mother's history as a revolutionary. Look who's backing him. It's all CFR, Trilateral and all the usual players, military-industrial complex. He's their boy. So it doesn't make any difference, you know.

Tom: So when they're talking about an end of an age, then we're entering a difficult time period now of probably rebellions and that occurring, as you've mentioned, regarding shortages of food and stuff like that.

Alan: That's right.

Tom: When they say, an end of an age, are they talking about right now or are they talking about 100 years? Once they come to the end or the perfect person who is completed and the great work ends, at that point they live happily ever after?

Alan: That's pretty well it. At the end of the hundred years war, then they hope to have a brand new system, reduced population, the new types of servant class in, an infertile population. Except, again, you see, how that falls right in with Russell and all the rest of these big players that *publish* their works, all over the world, in all languages, and said, that if they could just put their own genes into a new type and eradicate the primitive male - in other words, the ones who are

going to give them trouble and fight back - then they'd have their perfect society. Well, at the end of this hundred years, they'll have that. If you could only get good sperm now from two men - young men, at 18 years of age - 2 out of 10 and even then, 85% of their sperm is useless. You can see they've almost reached that target. We are a species GOING UNDER and they've know this and it's now published *openly*. Well, how come it took them 50-odd years to come out with their findings which they KNEW back in the 1930s, by the way?

Tom: So basically, then, it's going to fall right into what their time frame is, which is the end of one age and beginning of the other. I guess an Age of Aquarius type thing is going to come to the full fruition at that point.

Alan: That's correct. Now you see the REAL reasons why they brought up Women's Lib, priority hiring, all that stuff. So women technically don't need men around and they're quite happy to get - it's not their maternal instincts - so they just get their sperm from some donor in another country and pay at some clinic to have it, IV fertilization. It's working perfectly. Perfectly.

Tom: Wow. Well, okay then. I appreciate your time and hopefully you can continue on and keep us posted, as I say, to developments and I'll leave you now so you can go to the next caller.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Tom: Thanks a lot.

Alan: Now, we've got Tony in Illinois. Are you there Tony?

Tony: Hey Alan, I'm calling from Chicago. Anyway, two Wednesdays ago, we had a chemtrail barrage over the central part of this city. It was just amazing. This was like a military operation. I walked out of my home about 10:30, 10 in the morning, noticed this, okay? And I just kept on going out every 15 minutes and later in the afternoon I went out to a central area on a high spot in the city and I saw what was going on. I mean, there was 4 and 5 planes up at a time and I'm not exaggerating this. This was like a military operation.

Alan: That's what it is.

Tony: Over 8 hours, I don't know how many flights. I lost count. You know, my question to you is, how do you think these people can keep this program under wraps. I mean, they're doing it right in front of your eyes.

Alan: Right in front our your eyes. Well, what they obviously knew before they even started it, is that the average person, in this day and age, because of TV and everything else, they don't even look up. People who lived in the country generally used to always walk out the door and look at the sky. In a city it's different because you're surrounded by big, tall buildings and so on, and so in fact, they look at the side walk, it's not safe to look people in they eye sometimes. So they understand too, in the artificial system that we've come into, living inside our little home and into the car, to work and back again, people have lost connection with their habitat. Their natural habitat which is the open air and they do not look up and they also have done many studies over the years PRIOR to the intensive, daily spraying that we've had for the last 10 years. They were testing this stuff out, sporadically, in the US and Canada and Britain, as far back as the 1950s. Since 1998, we've had pretty well continuous spraying.

Tony: Do you think... one of these airplanes, I was looking up at them, with binoculars, they're coming down lower and lower.

Alan: Yes, they are.

Tony: I've heard people on these shows expressing this observation.... Okay this one plane is obviously, I feel, were 767s and tankers and the nozzles, you know, the jets, the nozzles where the stuff was coming out was on the tail fins. This one was low. I saw it with binoculars, it was not coming out of the engines. It's coming off the tail fins.

Alan: That's right.

Tony: Do you think they are remote controlling? They're flying these planes by remote control?

Alan: There's so many in the air, as you noticed. There's so many when they're doing it, with this grid pattern, you either have a super air force, which no one's taking responsibility for, by the way. Now, Canada does not deny that they don't exist, they just deny that they're there, that they belong to Canada. This again falls in line with what they discussed as far back as the League of Nations creating a World Air Force and these aircraft are generally unmarked. They're white in color. We find in **Shape of Things to Come**, from George Orwell, they talked about spraying the skies across the planet by the scientific elite. The Freemasonry of the Air, he called it himself, and literally gassing the people. He didn't dream that up by himself. He was a very unimaginative man, in fact. He got all his orders from those who told him what to write about. They've been at this for a long time building up this incredible force. It's not just the size of the air force. It's also that they must have been working steadily for about 40 years building up the CHEMICALS, the amounts of them, TO USE on the world. Because this is literally going on across the whole planet. So that's mind boggling. Once again, you have many side departments of the military. They do vet out pilots for their own psychopathic qualities and put them into special units and I think that's what we have. But since they signed the, I think it was the Open Skies Treaty, and they signed two of them, that's when the heavy spraying started right away. And that allows foreign pilots to fly over YOUR air space but it also allows those foreign pilots to fly even your own military aircraft, if necessary. That was in the treaty. They never explained to the public the reality of what it's all about. It doesn't make sense that they just want to make sure you're not building military bases. They can do that with spy satellites. So, there's another function behind it. Foreign pilots are being used to spray Canada and different pilots again, for the US.

Tony: Well, like I said, I was wondering why there hasn't been a whistle-blower, you know, by ONE of these pilots. Just another point here, I mean the air traffic controllers, they see these stupid planes up there. How have they kept it secret? You understand what I'm saying. You'd think all these years, one of these guys. They have to tell them to shut up.

Alan: They are told to shut up. They're told to ignore them. Initially these spraying craft were at least 30,000 feet, as you say, now they'll come lower so it's right on the air map. It's right on the travel routes for commercial airlines. It's all worked WITH the commercial airlines now, today. In fact, they replaced a lot of the staff over the last few years to bring in new ones who are sworn to secrecy on this whole project. It doesn't surprise me because when you see exposés on what they've show us happening when they were testing poison gas and nerve agents on Canadian troops by the Canadian Air Force during World War II, it took them 60 years to come clean and say, yeah, we were killing our own people by testing this stuff. Not one pilot who ever took a part in these projects ever came forward and told the public.

So they can keep secrets to the end.

Tony: It's just incredible. One last aspect of this and I know I'm going on and on and on but this is a BIG thing. This is huge, what they're doing.

Alan: Yes, it is.

Tony: That the logistics of actually... these planes, where are these, what airports, you know what I'm saying? This metropolitan area here. Where are they taking off from in this metropolitan area? And furthermore, the logistics of getting this liquid or whatever they're spraying out, there has to be you know, 50, 100, 150 tanker trucks and in a course of a day, what I saw, these had to be taking off and landing unless... you understand what I'm saying?

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. And yet, what you find too, and I found this in Britain, they were using islands for years, since World War II, to make these special bases for them. They've got lots in the Great Lakes they can use. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break there I was talking about where these bases could be and when you go through the history of covert operations, they generally use areas where the public don't have access to. Look at the size of the country of Canada, for instance, and the States as well. Look at all the land mass that's unused. Most people live along the borders of Canada and the US and you have all this massive... thousands of miles of forest to the north of me... and lake and rivers. But they've been using this since even before World War II. Islands are really good places for keeping the public away from. Inaccessible places. Also, they do have MASSIVE underground areas. Standard, very old technique where they can produce lots and lots of these chemicals, even using underwater aqueducts, if necessary, as literally a test tube where you can mix everything together. There's many ways that they've tried in the past for bacterial and chemical warfare. There's lots of information out there that deal with this topic. That's what it is, it's declassified. What is classified will turn us all white over night... if we knew. Because total war has been declared on the public, the general public. As I said at the beginning of the show, primarily, on their MAIN TARGET, their MAIN ENEMY, of bringing in this new brave world and that was the AVERAGE MALE.

Alan: Now, we'll go to Will in Philadelphia. Are you there Will?

Will: Good evening, Mr. Alan Watt. First, I would like to thank you for expanding your shows and gracing us and I'd like to make a suggestion. At least once a week maybe you should say, you know, I want an I roast with my grains and potatoes but I don't have it this week so I'm going to take 46 minutes and plug my stuff.

Alan: Yes. I know. I know. That's what many other people have done in the past. It gets monotonous. I've tried to spare them that. But it's true, hamburger meat, especially the low quality stuff, tastes pretty awful.

Will: You can say... I have a blurb from 2006 called Brain Chips. Go listen to that. I listened to your stuff from 3 years ago and it's as contemporary as what you're saying today. Maybe not as informative and up to date *per se*, but it's as valid 3 years ago as it is today.

Alan: It is. That's what people must realize. You see they've been brainwashed with new is better, new is better. If they don't know their history, and especially the history of this agenda, they're literally, and I mean it, COMPLETELY AND

100% DOOMED. Literally.

Will: I was listening to Simian Servitude from December 2006 and I was blown away by some of the things you were saying. And one of them blurbs, see I went back, I went back into things I never heard. One of these, you're talking about Wells and Clark and Toynbee and you were just talking about Toynbee the other day, as well as in the blurbs, and one of the things that Toynbee said that America will set a record for the rise and fall of empires.

Alan: Yes. That's right.

Will: I also wanted to thank you for your inspiration in my music. You play a big part in my research and I can't donate yet, I will soon, but for now, all I can do... I made you a My Space page. There's no sense in even saying it, except it's to promote a song.

Alan: I appreciate that. I appreciate that. And thanks for calling. That's the music coming in now. Well, from Hamish and myself, from a very heavily sprayed sky in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Article: ["Designer babies: Creating the perfect child"](#) by Mike Steere (cnn.com) - Oct. 30, 2008.

["The Disappearing Male"](#) CBC Newsworld (cbc.ca).

[VIDEO: "The Disappearing Male" CBC Newsworld \(at Internet Archive \[archive.org\]\).](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

September 30th, 2011 (#931)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 30th, 2011:
Financial Time-Lords, Methods Archival,
Plan Each Future for Own Survival:
**"Speaking Truth Today is Not Very Fashionable,
Especially Touching Holy Grail of Things International
And How Socialism is the Control-Freak Master,
Backed by Banksters Moving Us to Disaster
By Design, So the Time Lords Can Go On,
Managing Emerging Nations, Another New Dawn,
Destroyed Societies Expect Miracles, Await Arrival
Of a Supergod Who'll Ensure Their Survival,
But the Financial Time Lords Plan the Phases,
Riding Over Emerging and Vanishing Races"**
© Alan Watt September 30th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 30th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 30th, 2011. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you help yourself to the audios for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And eventually, if you can wade through them, you'll understand that this system, this massive, incredible system, way, so much bigger than just your general governments that run you, this superstructure of interlocking corporations and foundations and nongovernmental organizations that are funded by the foundations, all working together to bring in a particular future, which was often seen as Communistic, Socialistic, but really Communistic. Communism is Socialism in a hurry as they say. I think Lenin said that, and Stalin did too. So it is. However, it's to be the planned society, organized society, and you can see the mess we're in today, with the control freak departments. Just layers

and layers of bureaucracies running our lives. And they all belong, all these members and bureaucrats belong to side organizations, like the Council on Foreign Relations, that really tells them what to do. So, hopefully, if you help yourself to the audios, you'll understand how they plan the future for the wealthiest people on the planet, and to keep the same economic structure in place, basically, of usury, and the same families lending to nations at compound interest that gets us in this mess. And literally how they plan the whole future, including the rise of China. They helped China to, actually, they kicked them up and got them up on their feet to rise and be the economic power it is today, as we all went down. This is all done through legislation, treaties, and laws, through the World Trade Organization and the United Nations, the World Bank, and the IMF, and God knows how many other private corporations. And people still go out and vote. I don't know why. I really don't know why. Anyway, hopefully you'll get an understanding of how the future is always planned by those who presently rule it.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to scare you and tell you to buy things at the end of it. So, you have to keep me going, by purchasing the books and discs I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, remember, a personal check can still be used here. An international postal money order can be used. Some people send cash. And you can also use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Remember too, there's transcripts on all those sites you'll see listed there in English. And you get transcripts in other languages of a lot of the talks I've given over the years, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the ones offered there. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal.

And donations are really, really, really welcome right now, because it isn't just that things are shooting up in price, as I'm sure you've noticed. In Canada we're ahead of you, because we're more evolved that way into Socialism. And no one complains in Canada at all really. So, they really jump ahead with rising prices and taxes on everything and so on. The way of the future for everyone else, as we all decline. We'll be the first civilization to die off because of taxes. If aliens ever come down and see the factories and businesses, and everything is there, but there's just no people, and that was the cause of death: excessive taxation. That will be a first one in history, maybe. But that's the way it's going. And people think it's all quite normal. Quite normal.

Most people are utterly ignorant of the fact that China did not bring itself up to its present standards. It was brought up by treaties, and by the funding of you in the West and your tax money, again, as I say, through treaties, the World Trade Organization, another private company under the guise of a world authority and the United Nations. And we trained all their engineers before they even had factories in places like Canada, and the States, and elsewhere. For twenty-five years we trained them. They had no factories to go back home to at the time. And they knew it was coming up when we signed the final GATT Treaty, the G-A-T-T Treaty, to build them up to a super-status as we fell on our faces. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It's an odd existence, isn't it, when you grow up in this system, and your parents don't know that it's not really what it appears to be. And you're indoctrinated from school. That's why you do have state-run schools, to make sure you all get the same fictitious history of your past and the government's past, and really what they're there for and all the rest of it. And we grow up thinking it's all quite natural. And no one really cares much about it, as long as there's pennies dropping from heaven into your pocket to play yourselves, etc. But once it starts running short and dry, we start having a closer look at what they're all about. And you find out they've been making treaties for years across the world and through this superstructure of the United Nations that was supposed to be eventually blossoming into a form of World Government. It actually coordinates World Government really with its NGOs and its departments of thousands of bureaucracies.

And in reality too, as I say, well, if it's not working for the people, why should we go along with it? Is there really something sacred about keeping a system going that's not working for the people? When you ask that sometimes, people, because of their indoctrination, they'll get steely eyed, or glazed over or even hostile, because the indoctrination into saving a system that is utterly corrupt, and it's not yours, and it's never really served the people at all. It's in conflict with your indoctrination and so they tend to attack the person who's saying it, basically. And at the same time, they'll go along with all the changes that the government will do to take away more sovereignty from them, and it will tax them heavier to give away to other countries, again. And it's not really other countries. It's not charity to help people anywhere. It's to help the corporations that are set up in Third World Countries.

So, really, we live in a fiction, all the time, a fiction that's always superimposed upon our brains through indoctrination in the media, and even through fiction as well. It takes a long time for a lot of people to break through all of that, to ask the right questions. And when they do, and I say waking up is just like coming out of a tunnel, into a field. I've used this analogy often, where you see a forest across the field, and that's where you want to get, from the mouth of the tunnel across that field, into the forest. And there's all these flags up saying, "I've got the truth. Come over here, join us." And it's usually left/right, left/right paradigm all the way. And it's all minefields.

Another one too is a third one, which is, they've got the spiritual truth. Join this one and it doesn't matter what happens in the world, you'll be okay. You'll pop off into another dimension or something. And that's really what's laid out for you to choose. And they will all soak up your time, your energy, even the New Agey ones. They'll soak up your lifetime. Sacred geometry, all this stuff, as you scribble away, drawing circles and finding nice little geometrical patterns. They're all meant to just drain your neurons in your brain.

However, in reality, you always get back to the same thing at the end. You can't wish this away, this system. And this system has nothing to do pretty well with what you think government is about or how you've been trained to perceive government. And it's also got nothing to do with what they actually say in government, because the ones who run the world run your governments, and they hold most of their meetings in secrecy, the really high meetings. The semi-secret ones are published for the public, like the Council on Foreign Relations or Foreign Affairs Magazine. That's the external stuff, but the high stuff for global governance, the planned society, the eugenical society, where they slim down the population, and create new types of humans down the road, getting all the imperfections out of the ones that exist, and deciding what they want to go on with as a labor force or a genetic force you might say. That's all done at a much higher level. A very old system. You can read the books by many of the players, who were writing about it up until the twenties and thirties. And then, because of Adolf Hitler, it became rather a negative thing to talk about eugenics, because he was actually using it openly, and he was obviously the bad guy, you see, in that war. You always make sure that the other guy is obviously the bad guy. And they went undercover for a while and changed their names of the associations, but the same associations still exist today, even the ones to do with Darwin and all the other characters to do with eugenics. They're still here today.

So, we're living through the transition phase as they call it. A time, you know, World in Transitions. You'll see that kind of title incorporated into long-winded titles elsewhere. So, we're going through transitions. They've already destroyed most of what society was about. And what it was about, even though it was in poverty, generally, in a lot of Western countries, the fact is, the people themselves could survive with each other and because of each other. It started with the family unit. However dysfunctional they became down the road with the media, the education, and the liberal agenda, regardless, they were still able to hold together. That had to be destroyed according to Karl Marx. So, they did that. It's gone now, finished. And once that happened, people like HG Wells said, the government can talk right down to you as an individual, and there's no members of the family left to stand up for you. You have no children, nothing. You're on your own. And that's what government wants, you see. Because, you see, you're there to serve your government, not the other way around.

That's the trick of this doublethink world that we live in. And gradually, over many, many years, especially in the US, they were the last to go down with the idea, at least, that the government was there to serve the people. Government has actually taught you you're there to serve it, and you're there to serve an economic system. That's your function, is to compete with other countries, whether you're stoking a boiler room somewhere, or you're manufacturing stuff, that's your job, apparently, is to compete with those guys over, whoever they happen to be at the time. And is that really what life is all about?

We don't get a chance to say in any of this. We have no, there's no vote there. What do you think of this idea? No, no. It's just there, and all the big media, the Council on Foreign Relations, all the big globalist agencies will tell you the same thing: that's your function. To grow up, to work hard, pay all your taxes to make sure your government can lord over you very strongly, and do what you're told, and compete with those guys over there. Now, this is really a strange, it's an economic system, you understand, but it's a commercialized economic system. It's not just basic working for food, clothes and things you need. It's, you must compete by overproducing things which you actually need. And that's why you do destroy forests here and there, and you do destroy different things, because that's

what they're doing in the Third World now, because the IMF came in with their awful loans and compound interest. Now they have to use the intensive chemicalized farming. It's part of the conditioning of getting a loan. And in no time at all, they destroy the soil, and they pollute their land, they pollute their wells, with all the chemicals that drift into it.

So, this is a disgusting system. It's a devastating system. It's the same system, this economic system with overproduction that are the cause for wars. We're told to go compete with other people, including warfare when required for resources, so as we can take those resources back home, overproduce again, and sell it again somewhere else. It's nuts. It's nuts, but again, it's very cleverly nuts. It's not so nuts for the ones at the top who have been doing this for thousands of years. And these are the boys, these magicians that manage the money system. Because every country has its ability to create its own cash, without debt, but they don't do it. In fact, there's big, big wars that went on to make sure they got in these private central banks. And lots of folk got assassinated on the way. And now they're in charge. They pay all their top members very, very well. They pay all the top people in the Council on Foreign Relations very well. They bring them up to high status, in fact. You can't get up there yourself. The door has to be opened to pull you up. And you must serve them. And again, you're well compensated too, for doing so.

At the moment, they've got us all almost in a form of stasis in the world, where we have this inevitable, impending crash, supposedly. This ongoing crash. This is worse than the movies in slow motion, isn't it, where you used to get crashes coming, and then they go back again. You see the windshield flying out in little sparkling bits in the night sky. This is worse than that. This crash has been going on for years now. All because of the same banks that we're supposed to get up on their feet again, so as they can screw us all again. This is incredible that this is taught as a science. Can you really believe this is taught as a science? And that there's no other way we can do it? And plunder every few years and you just reward them with trillions of dollars, so as they can plunder you again. And look at the lifestyle these guys have. Look at the level of lifestyle they're living at, while you at the bottom, well, all you get is to be taxed more, and more debt put on you, because your government on behalf of you is borrowing cash from these same podgy-fingered characters that handle the cash. And yet we're told we must save this system.

Now, it's the same in the EU too, the European Union. They want to put up about 1.3 trillion, another, just throwing borrowed money into this black hole in space, hoping to plug the hole then Greece will float, you know, like a ship sinking. Utter rubbish. Utter rubbish. And then they want to merge Europe even closer together with a gigantic central bank made up of all the same characters who sunk them all in the first place with the same system. It's kind of like having a beautiful car, but the engine keeps falling apart. But it's so nice looking a car, and pretty new looking, you want to get a new engine, so you keep putting new engines in it, and it doesn't last long. So, you can't create anything new, unless you create a new engine for it. A brand-new engine, different design. No, but they want to put the same engine into this European monstrosity that's plundered the taxpayer at least twice a century. That's their standard. And we're taught from experts, from the top down that this is normal, that we have to. There's no other way. There's no other way to do it.

You understand, it was intended to go this route. And people were at least getting by when they were not part of the EU. When it's such a massive conglomeration of greedy folks at the top, working together to bring about this empire, where they and their offspring will rule it. And that really is what it's about. Then, everyone else is going to suffer and pay for this monolith, this giant that's teetering on its toes until we inject our whole lives into it. It's time to pack it in and toss it in the sea. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mouthing off about the mess, really on behalf of the people, because I know it's planned this way. It's all planned this way. You don't give all your manufacturing to another country and then say afterwards, "oh dear, there's no work for the public. We just noticed." It doesn't happen like that. Nothing happens like that. It's all long-term projection. Every possibility on every move that government makes through treaties, etc, is carefully figured out beforehand. So, we're living through, as I say, a decline, but a planned decline as another empire comes up to full force. They even talked about this at their meetings, the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the 1930s, that China would eventually take over from America, after America had taken over from Britain – this is the thirties, remember – as the policeman of the world.

So, it was all planned that way.

And what we've got left with is this incredible nanny state society where so many can't do this and you can't do that, and bureaucrats looking over your shoulder for everything. And they want to get in. Look at Britain. You cannot believe it. It's worse, it's worse than anything that Huxley talked about in Brave New World. Literally, you're getting watched for everything, and bicycle marshals, and garbage bin inspectors, and lots and lots of this kind of stuff, and spies all throughout society. Nothing to do with terrorism. It's to see if you've dropped a piece of paper on the ground and things like, this is big news stuff. No kidding. And you want a population to be patriotic in a society like that? It's destroyed. It's finished. That's Socialism to the extreme.

But they're not stopping. They're going all, they're getting worse. And this whole super-structure of this economic union, with a Super-Parliament they've created with its secret meetings at the top by secret people. We don't even know who they are. This is the model for America and Canada to copy. Oh, we have to do the same, you see, to survive. We'll all collapse financially on our own. This is what they tell you. This is what they told them before they joined the EU. Look at them now. And we have to copy that, though. And they want to be socialized until there's government departments in every part of your life, telling you how to eat. I said it years ago, eventually they'll be in your home weighing you with a weigh machine and giving you a fine on this. Everything is punishable by a fine. You notice that? It doesn't matter what your income level is or isn't at all. It's all fines. This is Socialism, and training the public from birth to death. Economics they say. You exist for the state of economics.

And that's what they also said too. We can't afford to treat you with cancers anymore. It's too expensive. We've got a few trillion to toss over to Africa right now, but we can't treat you at home. We've got a war too to fight as well for the people who own the country, for oil fields. And we go along with this. Why? Because most folk don't care. Plain and simple. Most folk are so happy with their weekend binges and going partying, and their cheap entertainment, there's so much of it. It's unlike what they've had in previous times when even with the Communist sides, they got the recruits when folk had nothing, not even a radio or access to one, never mind the money to buy it. See, we're beyond that. People are getting poorer and poorer, but they've got cheap entertainment and lots and lots of booze. Just like the Soviet Union had at the end. Same thing. If it works there, why wouldn't it work anywhere else?

Here they are too. Denmark is the first in the EU, and they're all going to copy Denmark now, to put down more taxes. You see, that's all government does, is make laws and levy taxes. That's all. That's all they do. They don't make anything else. Just misery. Anyway:

Denmark taxes fatty products

Denmark is to impose the world's first "fat tax" in a drive to slim its population

(Alan: Is that the job of government? Is it? Is that what they're in there for, to decide how you'll look, what size you'll be, how much you'll weigh, and all the rest of it? What you're going to eat? Is that what government is all about? If government was concerned about healthy eating, they would never have, number one, put all the small farmers out of business that kept food pretty cheap and plentiful and fresh, because it was all done locally. They wouldn't have done that would they? No. And but no, it's a different thing all together, different agenda altogether that government has. They break the legs of the cow, and then they kick the cow because it can't get up. You see? So anyway, they're the first one to start this. And it says:)

The move may increase pressure for a similar tax in the UK,

(A: Well, you know it's going to come.)

which suffers from the highest levels of obesity in Europe.

(A: Well, look at the junk they're left to eat. And it's all cheap junk. Lots of sugar in it, but cheap junk. Because it costs a lot for real, and they want to cut you from eating meat, for instance. And that's about the only proteins

folk were getting. The rest of it's just sugars and junk. So:)

Starting from this Saturday, Danes will pay an extra 30p on each pack of butter, 8p....

So that's going to cure it? A fine on everything is going to stop folk from eating something. That's how they do it. That's how they see law. Law is about fining you and penalizing you, so as you can't afford something, that some might actually need. Because they're not all fat, for goodness sake. But this is the collectivist punishment they give you in the Sovietized system. If one person does it in a million, the punishment goes on all, oh, you all might end up like that, so we're punishing you anyway. And where does all the cash go? Is that going to stop obesity? The government is going to rake cash off you from every lung-full of CO2 you breathe out. As long as it's cash, they don't care what they call it or why it's there, as long as they can soak you, and give themselves massive paychecks, because we live in a time of absolutely blatant, incredible corruption. That's what government is today: utter self-centered, out-for-myself corruption. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, there's a caller hanging on there. I better take him before the half hour here. And it's Dave from Arizona, I think it is, if he's there.

Dave: Hey, how's it going, Alan.

Alan: Not too bad. How are you?

Dave: I thought we'd just talk a little bit about the illusion of ownership in these countries. And what I mean is, if you own your house, and your property tax might only be 1% of what your house costs, they'll take you house.

Alan: I know.

Dave: And, if you own a car, and you don't put the proper tags or if you don't have the proper insurance, you could own your car and they'll take your car. So, my point is, is there really any ownership at all in reality?

Alan: No. In fact, you have to go into the Council on Foreign Relations' own archives, and you will find there that they happily, they boast about the fact, they were the ones who brought forth to Congress the bills for income tax and property tax. They brought it forth. And their sister company in Britain, the Royal Institute for International Affairs on their website at Chatham House, they were the ones who started it off there. So, this private, very rich people, once again, brought forth the taxation on us to do away with property all together. Anything which you register to the government is no longer yours.

Dave: Including your kids?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: I just wanted to ask you, because I heard this. I don't know if this is true or not. But supposedly in '33 the United States was broke, and if you actually look on your birth certificates here in the States, they actually have, it's a Bank Note. It actually has a Bank Note company. I don't know if it's a kind of paper, but it also has a number which supposedly is a mutual fund. If you look up a mutual fund, it's actually a Treasury Bond. Is there any truth to any of this stuff?

Alan: I don't know about the Treasury Bond, but I do know that the whole idea of registering children to the state is a legality that they force everyone through. And when you do go to court, that's your given name. Everything you get from the government will say what is your given name. And if you use some other name and say I'm called whatever, then they have to drop that and find another way to get at you. That is a fact. You register the child there, because that child technically now, and more so you'll see in other countries that are further ahead, and the US is catching up, mind you, with Children's Aid and all the rest of it, and all the social workers, they can come in and snatch your child, because now the state is in charge. That child is a potential economic earner and an economic taxpayer for the government. It's their property. And if they say it's been abused or you're holding back its potential

to learn, or whatever, they'll take it from you. Sweden is way ahead, even than the other countries. They're flagship for this area. And they make no bones about it. The slightest thing and they'll grab the child, because it's an economic unit and basically an earner which can be taxed for the government. That is a fact.

Dave: That's where they come up with the phrase human resource, right?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: Okay, because, I mean, yeah. I mean, if you think about it, it kind of makes sense that basically we're just energy for the machine. I mean, we're just fuel for the fire.

Alan: And they actually have an organization, it's been there since the thirties or twenties in fact, about technics and so on, and they actually classify this new coming system as energy units, and people themselves are energy units. And they work it out on your lifespan or potential lifespan, all to do with eugenics. Oh, your parents lived this long. You might live the same, etc. And you'll actually produce so much in your lifetime, and you'll give so much to government in your lifetime. That's how they manage their books on projected incomes in the future, is deciding how long you're going to live and how much tax you're going to pay.

Dave: I got a feeling though like here in the States, they're kind of, they don't want kids now. Now they want it all slowed down. Because there's no jobs, and because they don't know what to do with the people already.

Alan: Oh, they know, all right. We have to die off quietly. Actually, the occasional riot here or there, unorganized, but we are supposed to come down. I have no doubt about it at all. I knew at the time when they did the Free Trade negotiations, and at the same time they were building China up to be this monster of commerce, they had put nothing in place to replace the manufacturing jobs. That was a whole segment of society excluded to unemployment forever, and that told me all I needed to know, that we have to go down the tubes now. Plus, they make it economically unviable to have children. It's expensive to have them.

Dave: I mean, it's hard to live anyway.

Alan: It's hard to live. Exactly. And this is all a disincentive to have children. This was all discussed again at eugenics meetings back before even Hitler came in in World War II.

Dave: It's kind of like one thing that I see, I don't know if you see this, but there's only so many ways to make money. One of the ways was real estate. They killed that. Now, the only way to make money in real estate really is to rent out properties. I mean, you can make money that way. But, you know, as far as sitting on a house and waiting for it to go up in value, good luck.

Alan: Good luck. See, I keep telling folk, this system is designed by people who have been at this for an awful long time, including handling whole populations with potential income. That's where all this stuff came from. It's an old, old art, actually, taught from father to son, down through banking generations, international bankers and population sizes, potential income and taxation, and how loans would get paid back to them. This is an old, old technique. And they've written off societies in the past, and let them sink into oblivion. But they never fail themselves, the ones who run it. You're quite right. The whole idea with property, it's not meant that you win. Even if you do all the right things in your era, and the folk who are living born in the twenties and thirties were taught to save up their pennies and don't be spendthrift, and save it up and get a nice home, and one day you'll have this. No, no, no. They keep devaluing and changing the currency. So you can't win, even if you're doing all the supposed right things. The ones at the top, however, get access to super-trusts, things like that. You can't even afford to get into a super-trust without a few million dollars, quite a few million.

Dave: It's basically, it's a parasitic system that feeds off of the people, and, you know, your kids get sent off to war to die for corporations. And you know, all of the jobs and everything get sent overseas. And all of your tax dollars are already spent. And so on, and so on, and so on.

Alan: And your pension money, everything else is gone. All the cash you paid into it is gone already. At least in other countries like Canada and Britain and elsewhere, they actually admitted every year that they've already spent all your pension money and your healthcare cash is gone as well. And they can't get enough cash. And of course this is why they're going into the absurd now, of taxing the air that you breathe and all the rest of it, and taxing you for being fat, and taxing you, for all the things which they have caused, because the people today can't get, people at the bottom can't get access to good food. It's too expensive.

Dave: You know, one other thing too is, I mean, aren't they really just making it so people are just, I mean even the West is going to be totally Third World.

Alan: Yes, you're right.

Dave: I mean, that's what I see. It's just because, like you were talking about, every single thing is taxed, there's no jobs and they're just setting it up. Well, you know they're setting it up to the point where there's nothing you can do. I mean, if there's no work and there's no money, you're just going to go, you know, most people are just going to go, they're not going to figure anything out. I mean, they're just going to go along to get along and end up wherever they end up.

Alan: Well, like the sci-fi movies that work with the Pentagon, of course, they all get funded for predictive programming, so we get used to the ideas. They always give you this bleak future.

Dave: *Blade Runner*.

Alan: And rubble towns with massive police structures, who have got all the massive equipment to kill you all.

Dave: *Escape from New York*.

Alan: *Children of Men*, that kind of stuff. All this stuff. Same scenario, over and over again, because the boys in Hollywood work with the Pentagon. They know what's coming down. The Pentagon, we have to understand, and this is what they don't understand in the US, and the militaries that you have are mobile. They can be moved anywhere permanently. And that's why they've been building for thirty years permanent bases across the world. And they will go with the elite and this is what they said too, a long time ago, just like Plato's Republic, they'll have a Super-Class of military personnel, who will be mobile, who will move with the elite, wherever they go. And if they want to go over and live in Iraq for a hundred years, they'll do so. They've already built up their cities there for that particular purpose, and elsewhere. They built up hundreds across the world, for this purpose. And they'll leave you the dregs at home, or private companies like Serco or whatever they call it, to stay at home and just bash you over the head, tazer you and kill you. I mean, that's what I see coming down the pike to be honest.

Dave: Yeah, I mean, me and you have actually talked about this before, about predictive programming. But it's kind of interesting, if you look at it, you can actually see what's happening now. Yeah, it's pretty wild. Well, thanks for your time, Alan. Always great to talk to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, it's amazing. We're living through it. People will not get it, because it's unthinkable that their fantasy will collapse on them. And they don't realize it's coming down now. It really is coming down. They're talking about setting up this super-structure, for Infrastructure Bank of America, which is going to really again have to start off with more borrowing from the foreign bankers, again, and then they'll be paid back by again the citizenry, the US taxpayer, another massive bank on top of that, in this strange public/private partnership deal, where the public get screwed and pay for everything and the private part gets all the profits. I mean, this is the best that they can do, as we go down the tubes? And the roads are a mess everywhere, in Canada too. They've been leaving them alone for so long, except these superhighways, where they can whiz along the military to quell down uprisings in the future. Read the archives section of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Look at the think-tank for Britain and NATO, because they have a 90-page report on what they see for the future. It's all in there. Nothing but riots, food riots even, in the Western countries, and people out of work.

And you also get the same things too, because it becomes down to survival of the fittest and the fittest really who survive in a civilization falling down are the crooks and the petty crooks and the guys who stick knives in your back and rob you for personal survival. That will all come. And meanwhile, you've got police states building up under this phony baloney nonsense of terrorism everywhere. They knew what was coming down, when they signed the GATT treaty to finance China up to superstar performance status to take over, and nothing left back home to replace the work. They knew what would happen and that's why they've been preparing for years with internal super-armies to take care of it all. That's what it is. We're living in nanny states now.

And all the stuff in Britain, and the average US citizen is going to have a hard time of it, no kidding you. You step out your door, there's a bike marshal wanting to see if you're going to put that plastic bag in the right bin or he'll fine you a thousand dollars on the spot, sort of stuff. No kidding. Or they want to put cameras right outside your home that look in your windows, which they've been doing in Britain. And meanwhile they'll still sing all their national anthems and land of the free and all that stuff.

And

China's Bold New Plan for Economic Domination

(A: This is from the Council on Foreign Relations. This is their spin on it. And it says:)

Over the past few months, Beijing has released several plans laying out its vision for the country's economic future. China's twelfth Five-Year Plan,

(A: Remember all these Five-Year Plan, ten, twenty, I've always mentioned. The UN does the same thing. And we sign it through the Kyoto conferences too, all these plans. We'll do a Five-Year Plan for this, ten, fifty year plan for that. It's all the same organization, you understand. It's been here for a long time. Communism, capitalism, it's all the same thing, because the capitalists created the communists. Anyway:)

approved in March, and a follow-up plan released late last month by the National Development and Reform Commission, reveal a national strategy with several worrying developments for multinational corporations.

(A: By the way, tie everything in with Agenda 21. I've got an article from China here, where they actually mention they're still calling it Agenda 21, because their citizenry hasn't caught on to the meaning of it yet, where they changed the name here because we're all pretty well up on what it means. Tie it in with Agenda 21, you won't need your cars shortly, or even good roads, because you won't be traveling anywhere. Essential vehicles only it said, remember.)

The economic blueprints focus on seven "Strategic Emerging Industries" that Beijing aims to dominate on a global level: alternative energy, biotechnology, new-generation information technology, high-end equipment manufacturing, advanced materials, alternative-fuel cars, and new energy technologies. Global firms that compete in everything from hydropower to flat panel display technology will have to account for stronger Chinese competition.

(A: So we're all competing in this race, this human race. Now we know what the race is all about. They get us all competing with each other, right?)

And for countries, such as Japan and Korea, with hopes of having their domestic firms lead these industries, these new Chinese plans may necessitate revamping their policies of state assistance for corporations.

(A: So, once again, you've got China into the public/private partnership deal of financing corporations, so that they can win this big, you know, human race. You know, we're all on the starting line, and bang, off we go.)

To support its strategic industries, Beijing is set to provide accommodating fiscal, tax, and financial policies as well as to "reasonably guide mergers and acquisitions to increase manufacturing industry concentration," according to the published plans.

(A: By the way, the same people who owned all the big corporations and who lend to countries of the West are the same boys who own the factories over there, and who run the Chinese banking institutions as well. They're not stupid, you know.)

This includes roughly \$1.5 trillion in government spending (almost 5 percent of GDP) annually, the goal of which is to grow the strategic industries' contribution to China's growth from less than 5 percent today to 15 percent by 2020. In other words, China plans to triple the role that these high tech industries play in its economy. By 2020, Standard Chartered estimates that China's economy will reach \$25 trillion. At these levels, China intends that \$3.75 trillion, or roughly the equivalent of Germany's annual GDP, will come from its seven strategic industries.

The only one hope you lay out for China, it's kind of like Mexico, is that corruption is not quite so taboo there. They don't have the old hangovers from the Ten Commandments or anything like that to go by. And they believe in luck, a lot of luck, you see. So, corruption is pretty rife in China. And they might even break down over the years in the future with their big city-state areas being private gang-run and fighting with each other, down the road. It could very well happen, because they're all corrupt, you know. And would you be a politician or even a public servant as they still call them in China, even though they're technically all Communist and belong to the Politburo, and you can't open a business in China unless you go into business with the local Politburo and pay them their fees, much like the Western governments too. We just call it fees here, you know. You can't get one started. But it will be interesting to see how it all pans out over there because corruption is inherent. Would you get a politician's or even a public servant's salary when you know that your pal at school is now in private business and he's going to be a multi-billionaire in another four or five years time? So payola, and exchanging payola, is quite a normal thing in China. It will be interesting to see how that stands up. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put up the other article from China itself on what they call the New World Order, now that they're actually taking their rightful place, you see. And that's what the West has been telling them for years, now take your rightful place, meaning take over from the world as the policeman. Now, we'll go to Frank from North Carolina, if he's still there. Hello?

Frank: Yes, Alan. Thank you for taking my call. You know, the ripple effect is a very interesting phenomenon. I find it more and more fascinating each day. I've been calling in for about five or six years to the local talk radio stations, mostly "conservative, neo-con". And I've always been the lone voice in the wilderness, particularly around 9/11, etc, etc. What I'm finding is, and I had a question for you, I'm no longer the lone voice. All of a sudden I'm starting to hear other voices coming in, black, white, conservatives, calling in questioning the official story of things. I've just turned one radio station upside-down today, the local 50,000-watt station, thanks to your help from many years ago. But I was wondering, have you, on your end, is there any indication that there's any type of increase or exponentially, ideally increase, in awareness in people willing to speak out.

Alan: There's definitely more people, especially young folk aware of it. The problem is, they have no direction as to where to take it, what to do with it. I mean you're waking up not just to one big fraudulent act being imposed upon a whole nation, and a world in fact, but also, you're waking up to what do we do about it. Obviously if the system, the corrupt system that brought this about, is still in power, the same system. And then they crashed the banks too, and then say it's all your fault for not competing hard enough, etc. Do you really want that same system? People just don't know what to do. And that's part of it too, is there's no real structure. There's no organizational structure. The ones who are organized are the ones who have been organized for a hundred years, and that's the Communist side. And I get lots of articles sent to me that circulate the Patriot circuit, and I know that they're Communist, but the other people don't know. Because they have a lot of good articles there, professionally written articles about the system. So, who wants one or the other? They're both two sides of the same coin. We need something different for the people, for the first time perhaps in well over a hundred years, because we don't know where to take this. This is the whole thing. The government itself is not about to change its system at all to accommodate the public. The government itself is a secret society, as far as I'm concerned, to cover all of their misdeeds up from the general population, and, you know, so what do we do really? It truly is a secret society, government is.

Frank: Yeah, I made that point today on one of the shows and they started playing the Twilight Zone music and I

said, hey, don't forget the tinfoil hat and the little green men and all that. And some of them are actually, some of these neo-cons are actually starting to admit there is an elite globalist group of criminals that are running things. But at the same time they clap and you know, want to hold parades when we kill Anwar Al-awlaki, who I, I kept saying, well, you know, he's probably a creepy guy, but why was he hanging out according to Fox News at the Pentagon, after 9/11. I mean, the calls are going crazy. I mean, they don't know what to do. But I called in three different times to three different radio shows on the same station today. And there are more people calling in.

Alan: Well, that's the start of it. And obviously things have to change and there's got to be more. You're not going to get transparency from a corrupt system that's held up on its foundation of corruption. It's got to be altered, obviously. And if there's an organization that has the ability to alter it, unfortunately it will be the wrong one. Probably the other side of the banking elite, the underworld, they run that too. We've got to really work on that and find out how. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, remember too, buy the books and discs. Keep me going, donate, because otherwise, you know. It's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Denmark Imposes Fat Tax](#)

[National Infrastructure Bank](#)

[China and Economic Dominion](#)

[Rules for a New World Order](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 4th, 2012 (#1080)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 4th, 2012:

Fire in the Minds of Men,
Squelched by Dollar, Pound, Yuan and Yen:
**"We Strive for Freedom, Strong is the Sentiment,
Yet the Agenda is Set to Make Us Interdependent,
We're the Modern Serfs, Working, Not Owning
The Fields and Crops We're Ploughing and Sowing,
High Priests of Science Assigned to Dictate, Direct
How We Each Must Live, Politically Correct,
High Temple of Money Always Owns All Sides,
It Set Up the U.N Over which It Presides,
Left-Right Work Together for the Same Goal,
A Disinherited Herd, Apathetic, No Soul"**
© Alan Watt May 4th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 4th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on May the 4th, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find, if you go into them in enough depth and stick with it, you'll understand the system you're born into. You'll understand why things are happening with such rapidity today, and you'll also understand how long it was in the works. A hundred years in the making and even more in some parts of it, to bring in this controlled, ordered, planned society globally, under a global system of government. And it's not democratic by any means at all. In fact, the United Nations, which is trying to take over right now, doesn't label itself as a democratic institution. The Club of Rome, the big think tank for the United Nations has said so too, that democracy doesn't work. There's too many conflicting parties, all with their own ideas, so, they simply bypass it

and bring in an authoritarian system. And that's why you're seeing so much happening in your own countries right now, even under the guise of terrorism.

Remember too that you bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where hopefully you'll understand the past, the present, and also the future, if you go through them. You'll understand nothing if you don't understand the past. Nothing at all. So, buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And that will keep me ticking along to give you more information. Remember too, from the US to Canada, use a personal check or an international postal money order, send cash, or you can use PayPal. It's all on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And straight donations are really welcome. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again.

We do live in a planned system. And under this guise of terrorism, of course, that came along at the right time, the right time to get the whole agenda through, that is, then everything is going full-blast across the whole planet, as the old school, as they call them, the guys that owned the money systems a long, long time ago, put their plan into action, to take over all the world's resources. That's including food and water, by the way, and all the minerals, all the oil, everything. Everything basically that they need to manufacture for the future, they've taken it over through plunder and war. Not for countries, but for themselves, because, you see, they're supranational, they're above nations. They're international. And they brought us this new globalist system.

Why do we bother voting when everything comes from the United Nations or through international treaties from private organizations? We don't vote in these organizations, and yet you wait and see. You wait and see. If you thought Agenda 21 was bad enough, and the Millennium project, you wait and see until Maurice Strong's agenda comes through with the next part in June, from the global summit of the Rio meeting. And that's going to make you really, really angry, I'd imagine. Other folks will think, "well, it's not hitting us right away." It will be gradual. "I'll be happy and play like I have before." That's how most folk react, because the media won't make a big deal about it. It's only through alternative media you'll understand what's actually going on, because no one else bothers to look at it, you see. Governments all know what's going on, right down to your local governments, and even your town councils, because they're already following the plans of the Millennium project and Agenda 21. And so are the schools, of course, as they rear a whole nation, and nations, many nations of young greenies to live in a sort of Communistic society with the help of Big Pharma. I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about this big amazing system we live in, as it rolls ahead with the big agenda. And there definitely is a big agenda. Why do you think the United Nations was set up in the first place? Go into its history. Find out what the purposes were at the time, and you'll find out that long before it was called the United Nations, and when it was called the League of Nations, it was set up by the same big, powerful banking families that formed the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The same groups basically that promoted Communism, and they funded it too, the big bankers. They funded the Communist system in Russia from the very beginning, right through to its demise at the end.

And it was no demise, because it was all planned, as the man from the Ford Foundation said, the CEO, back in the 50s, during the Reece Commission. He said that eventually the Soviet system will merge with the West, even through education and other means too, and it will be a new type of system. Exactly what Lenin said too, about one generation would pass and then the dictatorship would change or fall, and the new system would come in. Not quite capitalist, not quite communist. They call it Socialism. But really, it's a eugenical type of Socialism. It's the old idea that there are superior people who should run the planet, that was also echoed by Mr. Rockefeller himself, and the end of nations should come to pass. They've had their day. And it was time now for the elite and an educated class to basically govern over the people. It's not a democratic system, as I say. And at the moment, for those who still vote, you may have noticed, I hope so, that your countries are not democratic at all.

Now, it's surprising too that regardless of what they want to call the system you live under, whether it's Communist or Capitalist, it's always the same handlers at the top, basically, and even in the Communist system, the first order of the day was to get a Central Bank on the go, much like we've got across the whole of (so called) the Capitalist countries. You'll find all of this again if you go into the writings of Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian for this particular organization. And he got into the archives and wrote books about it, and how they had such a

massive hand in changing history, directing the future, that he thought it was time that the general public should know. So, Macmillan published his book, probably without reading much of it, and then, about two months later they cracked the plates. They smashed the plates when they found out he was letting everything out of the bag to the general public. But there are books out there. There's reprints too. And as far as I can see, they're the same as the original one there. So, try and get a hold of Professor Carroll Quigley's books.

As I say, we're going through this system. And regardless of what they want to call this system, the New Era, the Green Society, whatever, it's going to be the same old system we've really, really had. Because, you see, the top federal bureaucracies in all countries, are pretty well intergenerational. They have special schools for their own children, just like the United Nations does too. Those who work there have their special schools to breed more bureaucrats for the next generation. It's been like that for a long, long time. And regardless of the system, as I say, that they want to call themselves, you'll find the bureaucrats of one system live comparatively well on a level with those of another system. Even the Soviets admitted that. Their bureaucrats lacked nothing all through the Cold War. They lived the same lifestyle as those in the West.

Now, in Beijing, that's still technically Communist, supposedly. In fact, it's the model state for the world, remember, according to the big boys themselves. The United Nations has said that many times. We've all to emulate that. Now, it's not a democratic society. And they have no problems dealing with or saying that the elite should rule, the intelligentsia should rule the lesser peoples. They have no problem with the division of labor on a class basis, basically. And it's basically written into their whole charter. It says here:

Membership in the upper ranks of the Chinese Communist Party has always had a few undeniable advantages. There are the state-supplied luxury sedans,

(Alan: Just like it is everywhere else)

special schools for the young ones

(A: Same as here and everywhere else.)

and even organic produce grown on well-guarded, government-run farms.

(A: Just like here and everywhere else, you see.)

When they fall ill, senior leaders can check into 301 Military Hospital....

(A: Just like here and everywhere else. When they changed the laws in the 90s, in the US and in Canada, and in Britain, Australia, New Zealand, and elsewhere, that politicians could go into the top military hospitals if they need any help at all. Strange that we're all really the same, but we call ourselves different. We're supposed to be democratic. Anyway, it says here:)

But even in their most addled moments of envy, ordinary Beijingers could take some comfort in the knowledge that the soupy air

(A: The polluted air they breathe. We do too; we've got all the chemtrails.)

they breathe on especially polluted days also finds its way into the lungs of the privileged and pampered.

Such assumptions, it seems, are not entirely accurate.

As it turns out, the homes and offices of many top leaders are filtered by high-end devices, at least according to a Chinese company, the Broad Group, which has been promoting its air-purifying machines in advertisements that highlight their ubiquity in places where many officials work and live.

Well, isn't that kind of nice for them? You understand, they keep talking about the classless societies. And some countries have done a good job of convincing the public of all classes that there is no class system. More so in the US, because the accents tend to cloud everything there. Whereas in Britain, of course, you have to adopt the upper class accent. And really, that came from a bastardization of English, because Old King George, you see, only spoke German. And the court had to copy him, and suddenly do the same. Before that, of course, some of the court from the Norman times spoke French. And so, the court only spoke French. So, the court always adopts, basically the upper Middle Class adopts the accent and the dialect, and so on, of whoever rules the country. So, it helps in the class thing, because, how can you be better than other people if you talk the same way, or dress the same way, behave, act, or eat the same way? You see? And live in the same places. So, class, I think will always be with you, because that's the system we're in. And under the monetary system, it doesn't change whether you're in a communist country or a capitalist country. It doesn't change at all. And most of the public never figure it out.

So anyway, governments also in the West and everywhere else, always tend to get their own families in, or in-laws in to governments or bureaucracies. Bureaucracies, according to Hitler were so important. Almost more important than the guy who's voted in. And he likened it to Winston Churchill getting power over Britain via the bureaucracy. He said, if you get them on your side, then you can do anything with the country. And that is so incredibly true.

We're run by bureaucrats. Houses come and go of politicians, but the bureaucrats stay the same. They're there for life, you see. And so are their children and children and children. That's how it really works. And that started even in the US, right after the Revolution, they were already trying to get their children in. And you should read about it in your history books.

Now, as they say at the top, of course, there's never been such an amazing gap between the rich and the poor. And it's true. It's true, because the cash is going into fewer and fewer hands, as the pirates at the top basically squander it all, and eliminate all competition. They get rid of them. And during these times of bank raids and everything else in different countries in wars and plunder, they've got so much cash to get. It's just incredible, untold wealth they can plunder from nations, using governments, of course, and then they're getting their cuts from oil fields and all that kind of stuff that's going on all the time.

The world is divvied up, as I said before, with all of its resources. And government is not helping the people, at all, in any country that I can see. They're helping the corporations, because that's all part of this new system, along with the United Nations. The United Nations, as I say, is not a democratic institution. It was set up by the richest people on the planet. It has a Communistic, Socialistic bent, the way that it talks to the general public, but in reality, it's just the Socialist form of control is the easiest form of control over masses of people, because bureaucrats and agencies from government working with private sectors can get a lot more done, than if it was democratic, you see. And this is their perfect society.

And as they're doing this, and they're going off to war, and they're paying billions out to private corporations, as everything is privatized across the world, in Britain, again, Britain was one of the first countries to have a national health service. It worked great at the start, of course, but it was never designed to keep that way. They wanted to eventually privatize them all. And people talked about that at the beginning. They'd give it so many years, and then they'd start to create crisis in the Health Care. And, of course, as they go through all these wars, they keep saying, oh my goodness, we can't afford to, you know, treat your illnesses at the same time. So, they're slashing it to the bone. And when the International Monetary Fund comes into play, they do slash everything to the bone. The first thing to go is Health Care.

If you follow the trail of the International Monetary Fund, you'll find that tuberculosis and a whole host of diseases follows in its wake as it ends up taking over the country. It takes over really the government of the country. It tells them what they can spend and what they can't spend on.

Family GPs are ordered to cut number of patients referred to hospital to earn extra cash

Family doctors are being ordered to slash the numbers of patients they send to hospital to earn extra cash.

Six out of ten GPs said they face 'inappropriate' pressure to refer fewer patients and potentially deny them the best care.

The controversial scheme can pay out almost £9,000 a year to surgeries.

It started last May when ministers

(A: Politicians and so on.)

brought in a series of targets enabling GPs to be rewarded for cutting the number of patients sent to hospital specialists or A&E departments.

However, a poll of 667 doctors found that 60 per cent were facing 'inappropriate demands' from managers.

The NHS has been told to save *(A: this is another)* £20billion over the next three years, leaving health trust managers looking for ways to cut costs.

The problem is too, you see, part of the reason that they got into all the crisis was the government enabled masses of, again, bureaucrats to run the National Health Service. The old system was fine. There was fewer chiefs at the top. Now it seems to be all chiefs at the top. And everybody in government and bureaucrats wants to get their family into things. Well, you just put them in charge of hospitals on the big panels that run them, these trust companies, as they call them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And back in '95 or so, I think it was Granitestein, a man called Granitestein, a reporter for the Toronto Sun came out with the news that the US and Canada had signed an agreement that all electronic devices for communication must have chips put in them and backdoors, so that agencies could wiretap them or listen in to conversations on phones, all faxes, everything else. So, that was back in 1995. So, here's an update here. We know for sure, for instance that they've been doing that steadily since then onwards to pretty well all your emails and everything else. We know that, because there's been so much leaked out over the years. But you understand too, if they come out with all this at the beginning, instead of telling you, oh, there's lots of pornography on the internet. If they told you that there's nothing safe, nothing personal, it's for government use in government agencies, would you really have got a computer? See, they give you time to chomp away and get used to it, and then they gradually introduce it, knowing you won't throw the thing away, you see. It's quite simple psychology. Anyway, it says:

FBI: We need wiretap-ready Web sites - now

The FBI is asking Internet companies not to oppose a controversial proposal that would require firms, including Microsoft, Facebook, Yahoo, and Google, to build in backdoors for government surveillance.

(A: Like they don't have them already. Of course they've got them already, so there's something else going on here.)

In meetings with industry representatives, the White House, and U.S. senators, senior FBI officials argue the dramatic shift in communication from the telephone system to the Internet has made it far more difficult for agents to wiretap Americans suspected of illegal activities, CNET has learned.

(A: Now remember too, that even Pilger said the other day, we're all in prison now, so, really, we're all suspects. Everyone is a suspect. If you think at all, outside the box, you're a suspect. That's really what they're looking for. It's not for terrorists. Technically, you are a terrorist if you can think. If you're not prattling on about Dancing With the Stars, or American Idol, or something like that, then you're not classified as safe, if you're actually talking about something that matters.)

The FBI general counsel's office has drafted a proposed law that the bureau claims is the best solution: requiring that

social-networking Web sites and providers of VoIP, instant messaging, and Web e-mail alter their code to ensure their products are wiretap-friendly.

(A: Isn't that a nice term, Wiretap-friendly.)

"If you create a service, product, or app that allows a user to communicate, you get the privilege of adding that extra coding," an industry representative who has reviewed the FBI's draft legislation told CNET. The requirements apply only if a threshold of a certain number of users is exceeded, according to a second industry representative briefed on it.

So, really there's no privacy at all. And we are all suspects, especially if you can think. If you're not prattling about what you're 'trended' to talk about, you see, if you're not prattling about that, then they've got to look into you to see why you're still thinking, for yourself, that is, you know, asking questions. Asking questions.

And I've talked so many times about psychopaths, and I might put up a link tonight on a couple of videos that are out there, but the guys at the top pretty well are all psychopaths. Politicians, even in psychiatric books, were classed as psychopaths right up until the late 70s. That's when psychiatry lost its credibility, when it became political, it obeyed political decisions about many things, and normalized a lot of things, and even politicians. Before that they called them hysterical attention-seeking psychopaths, the same as any actor or actress.

So, here's a good example here.

'I'm ready for a comeback': Blair's made millions since quitting... now he wants to 're-engage with UK politics'

And of course, he's been appointed to the Middle East for quite a few years, supposedly under some strange semi-government treaty or organization he works with, a quartet. And at the same time he was also working with JP Morgan and raking in the cash there. Anyway, there's a good psychopath wanting to make a comeback. And I'm sure he probably knows that most folk can't remember that he was even in before; that's how fast your memory goes these days, with the food that you're eating and everything else hitting you.

Another one too for Canadians is:

Taxes cost Canadian families more than food, clothing, and shelter combined

And it's just starting folks, just starting.

In London the Metro Police are stockpiling plastic bullets. Of course they've already got the real ones as well, much like they have got in the US, with all the millions of hollow-points coming in, just in case things get ugly. You know, that kind of thing. And, because they're all worried now about the economy going down again. See, it will only go down and collapse when it's time to collapse it again. But if it happens before through some mistake or whatever, or some pirate coming in that's not part of the club and plundering on his own, and it collapses, then obviously there'll be chaos. And that's how they deal with chaos, you know. They don't chat to people and say, "hey, look, we're in a terrible mess, etc, etc, and here's what happened, and here's what we have to do." They just turn the forces on the public. That's how governments always deal with these situations.

And also:

US military-industrial giant KBR in bidding to privatize British police forces

(A: This is from the Dallas News.)

Hailed as the largest police privatization scheme in the UK, it has been suggested the private companies who win the contract will be tasked to perform several police functions -- including patrols, detention and criminal investigation.

(A: By the way, they even have Children's Services, like SWAT Teams and that, to grab children. All the things that cops are all up to nowadays, they have all sections for that as well.)

KBR, a former subsidiary of the Halliburton group,

(A: Well, is that a surprise?)

has attracted its share of criticism over the large contracts it won with the US government during the recent wars in Afghanistan and Iraq. The corporation also helped to build the Guantanamo Bay detention facility.

So, welcome to Britain, as they privatize everything. And these guys, remember, are not responsible to the public. Go and complain to your councillors and your officials: "Well, we don't deal with that; they're private. We can't tell them not to touch you." Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the craziness of the system, and how things are presented to the general public. And of course, it's altered by the electronic media too, as Marshal McLuhan said, that it distorts everything, even through electronics. You don't see body language; even on television it's different because television will eventually emulate the system which it is, which is electronic. It's like Hollywood making movies about Hollywood. That's how it becomes eventually, bizarre. Even the news has all these flashing little scrolls going along the bottom and on the side, and all these screens behind them of Mickey Mouse and things like that, and you don't listen to what's actually being said, as far as news goes. In other words, it creates its own format, which really isn't news at all, and it becomes entertainment as Marshal McLuhan said. Anyway, getting back to what I'm talking about.

The Energy Efficient Home, this is what was done in Germany. This was their showpiece, that everyone would be living in, these energy efficient homes, you see. And it says:

In the story of the fools of Schilda,

(A: Like a fairy tale.)

the citizen fools built a city hall but forgot the windows. So they put sunlight inside bags and carried it inside. Now a new episode of the fools of Schilda has been written in Berlin. Today's fools are in a state of panic over the world's energy reserves and dangerous atomic radiation.

(A: Maybe they put lead lining outside of it too.)

And so they've built a house that produces more energy than it can use and is supposed to fulfill the dream of

(A: Being 100% run by itself.)

"100% supplied by renewable energy".

When it comes to transforming its energy supply, no cost is too high for the German government. As a flagship project, the shimmering blue "Efficiency Plus with Electromobility"

(A: As it's called, and links to that, you can see all the photographs and everything.)

was ceremoniously opened on 7 December 2011 by the German Chancellor Angela Merkel and a Federal Minister, and has been recently occupied by a test family.

Federal Minister Peter Ramsauer said, "We want to show people that a completely renewable energy supply is already possible today and is an every-day thing. Our motto: 'My home is my petrol station.'"

(A: Like gasoline station.)

The house should not and will not stay a prototype: What we are presenting here is the home of the future.”

(A: And I guess it's for those that can afford it, because it was an awful lot, 2.2 million euros it cost, so you can imagine. This is what government does, right? So, it says here:)

In a brochure issued by the Federal Ministry for Transportation, Construction and Urban Development (BMVBS), we find the following technical information, data and claims:

“The surplus energy the house produces is stored in a house battery and in an electric car, which acts both as a storage and user of energy. Both home and mobility are thus independent of the power grid.

The house is ecologically sustainable, fully recyclable and highly energy-efficient. No fossil fuels based energies are needed and no CO₂ emissions are caused.”

(A: I guess the folk inside don't even breathe.)

The monthly energy need is given by the following chart.

(A: And it gives you a chart. It says:)

But a check of the data yields a different picture.

Misrepresented in the chart of energy demand given by the BMVBS is the monthly power generation of the photovoltaic system. In the wintertime when you have the highest demand for electricity and power, only 10% of the energy needed is generated.

(A: So it can only generate 10% of what they claim.)

Using the monthly averages for PV generation in the region of Berlin in 2011, the following monthly energy budget results:

(A: They give you what actually it costs to keep the damn place heated.)

Thus the house is not energy independent and self-sufficient. By taking a close look at the daily amounts one sees that in the winter months the photovoltaic system delivers no energy. *(A: At all.)* The planned batteries with a capacity of 40 kWh barely suffices to cover the night in the summertime.

(A: In other words, lighting.)

The necessary capacity for the wintertime would have to be more than 100 times greater, i.e. 4500 kWh (approx. 30% of the annual need). For this no technology is in sight.

The heat pump and electromobility increase the winter peak demand for electricity by a factor of 4 with respect to purely conventional power need.

(A: So, it takes power from the general grid.)

The niche technology of photovoltaics cannot replace a single kilowatt of power plant output.

The price tag for the “energy efficiency home” is pegged at 2.2 million EUR.

So, I'll put that up for you too, and it's quite amazing how they just rush ahead with these wonderful ideas, eh? Of

course, you're paying for it all. It doesn't matter. And here's:

Der Spiegel Reports On Germany's "Setting Sun" – The Collapse Of The Solar Industry

Countries like the USA who have been seduced by German socialists and Greens into thinking that solar energy and green energy feed-in schemes are a job creator and an engine to prosperity ought to think again. Der Spiegel reports.

The global solar industry has entered a brutal phase of consolidation and nowhere are the effects as dramatic as in eastern Germany. Several companies have already declared bankruptcy,

(A: Just like the US)

leaving towns and cities in the region struggling with job losses and tax revenue shortfalls.

(A: And the cost, of course, because they're all funded by your taxpayer, even to set them up. The Solyndra, in fact, in the US, you know, has left a heck of a mess there of heavy metals and toxic stuff. And the taxpayer is going to have to clean all that up too. Anyway, getting back to this article, it says:)

The sun, it was said, was going to save Frankfurt an der Oder, a city of 60,000 on the Polish border. After years of post-reunification economic doldrums, whose nadir came with the 2003 failure of a much-ballyhooed microchip factory project, the burgeoning German solar industry took an interest in the down-on-its-luck city.

So, he talks about setting up the manufacturer of Conergy, it was called. And how basically they declared bankruptcy after getting all the government funding, etc, etc. And what a mess it's in. But that's the story of most of what's coming. Mind you, it won't stop them. You understand, there are people at the top, especially bureaucrats, and it was a bureaucrat that explained this to me, who worked in the US. And he said, government once it sets its eyes on something, its sights on something, it's hard to change the course it's on, because it goes around corners on square wheels. That's how he likened it. And it's true. You can't depend on government for a sudden correct answer to something. They keep plowing on, even though, of course, after all, they're so used to just burning up your cash. And the bankers love it, because the governments keep going to them for more loans and the bankers live on interest. Plus they own the countries, basically, by holding that interest. Quite something. Quite something indeed.

Another article is about electrical pollution. And it says, are we being poisoned? Now that we've got so much wi-fi and everything else. It's a standard story that you get though, where they give you a lot of scary stories, and then they go back into, "well, is it hurting you, or is it not hurting you," like television does. You notice that? And they always leave it at the end like, well, it's up to you, and your opinion. Instead of just giving you the hard facts. Anyway, it's got some good stuff at the beginning, and how the folk get sick with it. There's been so many studies on it. But, of course, the big boys in government, with the companies that own all of this energy, etc, are always lobbying them, to say, it's okay. It's up to you how you want to believe.

And this article is quite good too. It's about Facebook and others. And it says:

How Many Facebook Friends Do You Have?

(A: It says:)

A Study Links Narcissism and Facebook Activity

(A: Everybody has been studied on these free sites, eh? Because governments are really obsessed with knowing all about everyone, and having a pulse on the people. And here you have people just throwing up all their data, quite happily, to be studied by all the universities that are given access to all the data. And, of course, all the government agencies too, and the shadow governments. It says:)

For the average narcissist, Facebook is tool that may promote anti-social behavior.

Facebook “offers a gateway for hundreds of shallow relationships and emotionally detached communication,”

(A: Well, it has to be, again, because the medium becomes the whole system itself, not people. And that's how media acts if it's electronic.)

according to study by Western Illinois University professor Christopher Carpenter.

The study was published this month in Personality and Individual Differences,

(A: It's called.)

the official journal of the International Society for the Study of Individual Differences.

In the study, Carpenter defined narcissism as “a pervasive pattern of grandiosity,

(A: Kind of like Tony Blair.)

need for admiration

(A: Like Tony Blair.)

and an exaggerated sense of self-importance,”

(A: Like Tony Blair, you know.)

according to a press release from the university.

Using a Narcissistic Personality Inventory, Carpenter and his students surveyed 292 people – most of whom were college students – to measure “self-promoting” Facebook behavior, such as people posting status updates, their photos, updating profile information; as well as “anti-social behaviors,” including seeking social support more than providing it,

(A: The ones who take and don't give.)

getting angry when others do not comment on status updates and retaliating against negative comments.

(A: Well, it's the same thing when you look at a lot of the youtube videos up there. Look at the comments beneath them. And you'll see the ones who are always retaliating against negative comments, or putting in negative comments too. Especially about themselves.)

People who score higher on the inventory promoted themselves more on Facebook – by tagging themselves and updating their newsfeeds more frequently, and by having more friends on Facebook, according to a report in the Guardian newspaper.

The study concluded that grandiose exhibitionism correlated with anti-social behavior on Facebook. Self-esteem was negatively related to self-promotion and anti-social behaviors on the site.

“In general, the ‘dark side’ of Facebook requires more research in order to better understand Facebook’s socially beneficial...”

I know who it's beneficial to. It's to the guys who own it, who are worth multi-billions for a so-called free site. Because of course, they're making all this cash by selling all your information to all the shadow government

agencies. It won't stop anybody, of course, because, well, they like it. You know. They kind of like it. And they're being taught and trained that privacy is a drag, man. It's really a drag, isn't it, privacy stuff; who needs it?

Now, I've mentioned before how the IQ dropped back in the 90s. And things don't suddenly drop when an IQ, basically, intelligence quota, is innate within you. And there's a lot of factors involved, sure, food and all the rest of it, but they've had inoculations like crazy. They keep stepping them up for youngsters. And we've seen autism go sky high for instance, with the more inoculations they get. And the food is junk. We're eating chemicalized, really, it's the garbage disposal unit. That's what food in grocery stores are now for the general public, where they put all the waste, the toxic waste from the chemical industries in your food to give it some kind of strange taste. But that's what you get at the bottom. You don't get that fancy stuff from government grown farms, etc, for organics. And this is all done by design. Anyway,

Intelligence quotients (IQs) have risen in developed nations for almost a century. This phenomenon, named the "Flynn effect" after the New Zealand intelligence researcher James Flynn, was first identified in 1984 in the United States. It has been found to occur in all developed nations, and some others as well. The received wisdom became: IQs always go up.

(A: That's what they used to believe.)

But this trend seems to be stopping and even reversing in some countries, research in Britain, Denmark and Norway has shown. It is discomfiting to find intelligence in decline. There is a strong association between a nation's IQ, its prosperity and health.

(A: Well, do you need a genius to tell you that? If you can't get good food and all the rest of it, and you're unhealthy, you're not going to be too bright. Obvious. Like they haven't known this in the Middle Ages and other times when they've caused famine on the public.)

IQ testing is contentious and regarded by some as a crude indicator of ability or potential.

(A: And it goes on to mention other things, like, as I say, nature/nurture, education. They're talking about the class system in other words.)

IQs are collated such that the average test score is 100.

Then they go into the standard deviation, which is about 15 either way. Anyway, they go on to say eventually that it's been dropping by about another 6 points or more. In Britain, again, Denmark, Norway, and some other countries. So, that doesn't happen by itself. Something, like any detective story, what has changed? What's changed? What makes you healthy, in other words? What's changed? And it doesn't take much to find the answers.

And tonight too, I'm also putting up one on, they're talking about Agenda 21. Here's an example of Agenda 21 that's going to get a lot worse, because, you see, they don't want anyone living on the coastline, eventually. The United Nations said that years ago, back in the early 90s. They want to get you all off the coastline, so they can have it for their own, you know, beauty spots, when they can drop off in helicopters and have some sunbathing on the beach. That's the elite themselves, you see. It says:

Planning a vacation this summer to Miami's Biscayne Bay for a little fishing?

Think again, because the National Park Service wants to set aside a large swath of the pristine area as a marine reserve zone, so you might have to leave the fishing poles at home. And the boat.

Perhaps horseback riding is more your speed and the family plans to ride through California's Sequoia or Kings Canyon National Parks? Sorry, but all of the permits were pulled for those activities this summer.

Or maybe you just want to lounge on the soft sands of North Carolina's Outer Banks and read a novel, fly a kite with the kids, toss a Frisbee to the dog, and watch dad catch some fish?

No, no, no and no.

Beachcombers along specific stretches of those legendary shores are seeing signs telling them to leave their kites and pets at home, and to watch where they step.

(A: This is what the signs say.)

"Leave no footprints behind.

(A: No kidding.)

Walk in water where footprints wash away,"

(A: I'm not kidding you. These were put up by the federal officials. Maybe you should walk on the water, eh? Maybe the New Agers could do that, all the ones who are really green and special and closer to their Green Deity.)

Beaches that once welcomed fisherman to drive up to the water's edge are also off-limits to the vehicles, and so is fishing.

These vacation destinations are all national parks that once encouraged such recreational uses and enjoyment but their new "no trespassing" attitudes have angered the local communities, and some in Congress as well.

Well, the ones in Congress will get over it, you know. I think everyone holds out in politics until the right kind of amount of bribe comes along, and that's just how it works. Because it's mainly psychopathic types who go into politics, to start with. So, there you go. They're getting what they want along the beaches. Plus, Homeland Security is in charge of all the beaches now anyway. They took all that over as well. Because, you see, there's just terrorism out there. Whole armies are coming across in submarines to America. You see them every day, don't you? Don't you? Yeah. They just want to take America over.

And now, if it was not bad enough now, with the super GM crops that produce their own pesticides, plus can get poured on with their own super chemicals, heavy, heavy duty chemicals to kill weeds without killing off the crops,

New GM Crops Could Make Superweeds Even Stronger

Herbicide-resistant superweeds threaten to overgrow U.S. fields, so agriculture companies have genetically engineered a new generation of plants to withstand heavy doses of multiple, extra-toxic weed-killing chemicals.

It's a more intensive version of the same approach that made the resistant superweeds such a problem —

(A: In the first place.)

and some scientists think it will fuel the evolution of the worst superweeds yet.

These weeds may go a step further than merely being able to survive one or two or three specific weedkillers. The intense chemical pressure could cause them to evolve resistance that would apply to entire classes of chemicals.

Next-generation biotech crops erupted into controversy with the U.S. Department of Agriculture's ongoing review of Enlist, a Dow-manufactured corn variety endowed with genes that let it tolerate high doses of both glyphosate, an industry-standard herbicide better known as Roundup, and a decades-old herbicide called 2,4-D.

(A: Which is from Agent Orange, basically. And by the way, the glyphosates basically also are endocrine disruptors. Your glands are disrupted by them, including the ones that do with your gender.)

Back in the mid-1990s, when so-called Roundup Ready seed strains first allowed farmers to spray the herbicide directly onto fields without fear of damaging crops, 2,4-D and other older chemicals were already falling from favor. They were more toxic and less effective than glyphosate....

Well, now they're going much stronger with a different kind, even worse. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just going through the latest of the craziness of the world. But, again, it's crazy like a fox. It knows exactly where it's going, because it's all planned that way by the big boys at the top. And it's up to you to get all ready for it as well, and try to get out of the way of things, especially if you can get into the country, and even look into areas before you move into them, to see if they've got anything planned for that particular area. Go into the council offices, and even their archives, and see what's planned before you get a little plot of land, before you do so. Because, eventually, you now what's coming down the pike.

Now, we'll go to Larry in North Carolina, if you're still hanging on there, Larry.

Larry: Yeah, I'm here, Alan. I appreciate everything you're doing, and I really want to ask you a specific question. What do you think about people that are working on solutions to these problems?

Alan: Well, who is working towards solutions to the problems though?

Larry: Well, I mean, a lot of people that disagree with the way things are going right now are thinking about how to solve some of this stuff.

Alan: The problem is, again, you see, you understand, in the system of control, number one, they tell us what the problems are by announcing things, so we come to the conclusion, this is going to be a problem. What people never start on, is wait a minute here, how can you change anything when you've had the same people running your corrupt banking system for hundreds of years. It's got to start there. No one wants to touch that. No one wants to touch that. In fact, even Professor Quigley said that the whole power of this system and this coming system that they're putting in, back in the 60s, he said this, revolved around their central banking network, across the world. So, until this private system of debt, etc, and money and so on, all the cons with it, is put back into where it's supposed to be, government, and even then you'd have to have citizens' panels that are going in, in rotation, watching these characters, the new characters overseeing it, because they become corrupt too, very quickly. It's going to go back to what it was. So, until you start with that, nothing is going to change. No country today should be in the mess it's in financially. They use debt like a weapon, you see. And then they say, oh, my God, we've got to change it. So, what's the answer? Agenda 21. Communism across the world, for all you people, while at the top you have this fascist, wealthy elite running the whole show. We cannot go along their path. We've got to literally go along our own path and get rid of this bogus financial system that's based on debt.

And when you cannot save up and even have your home paid off, without government coming in if you can't pay taxes and kicking you out of it, stealing your home, you don't have any freedoms at all. You've got to start with your basic rights. And if you've had them before, you reclaim them; if you haven't had them at all, then you create new ones, basic rights, because it's quite easy to see what your basic rights should be. Your property should not be liened upon by anyone when it's owned outright by you. It doesn't matter what government comes in or changes a law, they cannot do that. We have as much right to live on the land, or anywhere else, as any animal out there. They don't get taxed for going where they're going, etc. And we cannot allow ourselves to have experts and scientists with all their pretended theories running our lives for us anymore. This is all the techniques that's been used to control us, along the planned agenda, you understand. But you're right. But really, there's not enough real people trying to come forward with solutions. But the solutions are very simple. Start with the banking system. No country should be in debt. No country should be in austerity, at all. Except for the stinking banking system. That's how it's all based. Greed. And it will always foster greed when you have the guys at the top manipulate it, and then crashing them every so often. Twice a century they crash the banks, and steal from you, and they don't change the

rules, because the same banks own the legal systems. That's how you should start with it all across the world. That's the start of everything. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Privileges of Chinese Elite--Organic Food and Purified Air](#)

[Britain--Doctors Ordered to Not Refer Patients to Hospitals, Specialists etc..](#)

[FBI Pushing More Surveillance Back-doors on Social Networks](#)

[Can't Keep an Opportunistic Psychopath Down--Blair Coming Back into Politics](#)

[Average Canadian Family Pays More on Taxes than Basics--Food--Clothing etc..](#)

[London Police Stockpiling Rubber Bullets](#)

[U.S. Military-Industrial Giant KBR in Bidding to Privatize British Police Forces](#)

[Germany's Purpose Made 3 Million Dollar "Energy Efficient" Home Flops](#)

[Der Spiegel on Germany's Collapsing Solar Industry](#)

[Electrical Pollution](#)

[Facebook and Narcissism](#)

[Average IQ falling in Britain and beyond](#)

[National Park "Service" takes over Biscayne Bay Miami--You Can't do---A Whole List of Things](#)

[The Green Agenda--the Earth Charter](#)

[Agenda 21](#)

[The Green Agenda](#)

[New Type of GM Crops Can Take Even Heavier Pesticides](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 11, 2009 (# 340)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 11, 2009:

First Corrupt, Then Destruct:

"All That Was, Doomed for Destruction,
Enter New Society, Scientific Construction,
In the Meantime Dysfunction, Mayhem, No Joke,
Binge-Drinking Women Emulate Stars Snorting Coke,
Each Time You Think We're Pushed Far Enough,
Culture Industry Doles More Degradation from Above,
Where are the Songs Giving Social Cohesion
And Hope for the Young, Purpose and Reason,
Been Reduced to Baseness, Get it Today,
Hedonistic, Sadistic, We'll All have to Pay"

© Alan Watt June 11, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 11th of June, 2009. Newcomers should always go in to the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given in the past where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the system, the one system, that runs the planet and its myriad of arms and specialized departments which all work with it, as they guide us in to this planned, socialist new world order. The dream of Fabians, really, for an awful long time, and many other agencies as well. Also look into

[listed above]. These are the other sites and if Yahoo gets yanked again, you can always go in there and find all the audios and shows, etc. It's a good idea to pick one or the other anyway and get used to using them because that spreads the bandwidth, it gives the servers less chance to bitch about anything back to me. As I say, they're all standbys. It's good to have the standbys. Don't forget about this one; it's also got transcripts as well as the audios and you can print up these transcripts in the various languages of Europe. That's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Very good site.

I always should say at the start and I always forget and that is, that basically the listeners bring me to themselves by buying that which I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can see what to do if you want to buy anything; it's quite simple and also, you can donate to me as well. The donations trickle in and they keep me going with all the expenses I have here. And there's a lot of expenses, believe you me. For those who simply get the disks passed around that others have burned for them and play on their CD, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

As I say, that's what keeps me going. I've had all the offers, as all the other hosts do, to take portions from the advertisers which would keep me in an incredible state of luxury, to be honest with you, if I did. And I don't. I don't do that because then, to an extent, you're compromised. You're compromised as to what you can say, etc and then you have to bring them all on as guests. All you're doing then is listening to an hour show, really, an hour's advertising. So I keep it the way it is. If I go under, I go under. I've done an awful lot to change the whole Patriot idea, the system. I've taken them out of the dark ages and shown them the big picture and luckily, everyone's followed. That was the whole intent of it. To get them to follow, to break out of the navel-gazing that they had for so long, and realize the whole world is going under this totalitarian, new world order system. That's quite an achievement, believe you me.

Everything has to change in this new system. Every *thing* and I've said this before, the Club of Rome came up with the idea, back in the 1970s to blame global warming. They were looking for ideas to unite the planet and they said that global warming will do. But under the auspices of global warming, governments would have to change ALL of society, regulate it ALL, from birth to death, cradle to grave. Back with more on this after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Discussing how a long time ago one think tank was given the mission to find a way to unite the planet. A mission where under some guise of threat or something that the public would see it as a time of warfare. Under warfare, we all do what we're told. We allow governments to expand and to intrude into our lives and basically take over and become the real boss... right down in to the family unit. So, they looked for something that would cause that and they said they hit upon the idea of global warming. "That would fit the bill." That's from their own book. That's exactly what they said. Of course, now that global warming tends to be pooh-poohed because it's been cooler than ever... Where I am now, it has been frost every morning and there's still a fire on at night, believe it or not. But that doesn't stop them so they're calling it 'climate change' *which is just changes in the weather*. This agenda, and you always find this with these guys because it's a global agenda, they can't alter them. They can't alter something and have all this mass of followers, all these other think tanks, all these other foundations, all these NGOs working with them, they can't have them all trying to catch up so they STICK to their agenda *regardless* what happens.

As I've said before, this agenda is intended to, eventually, come right down to PURE eugenics. Who should live and who should die... because we're all costing the planet in CO2. We're poisoning the planet and there's so much energy used per person, etc in their lifetime. This is how they're trying to rationalize this utter nonsense. Remember, eugenics is behind it, at the top. They're very open about it. In fact, I'll put a link up at the end of the show, on my site, on the

wonderful animal lover David Suzuki who was pushed by the World Wildlife Fund and all the biggies, all the big foundations, etc. He is a professor, himself. He's a geneticist. In this old, old video, you'll hear him talking to his peer group when he was younger. This is when he was working on finding ways to sterilize, interestingly enough, the fruit fly. He calls the people MAGGOTS. The general population, maggots. He says, most people are just maggots. He says they're not happy to move out of stage 9 or 10 maggots, they stay down there. There are some who want to get on. They become the fat maggots, he says. So I guess he was already being picked up because of his eugenical views, by the big fat maggots. I'll put up the link at the end of the show for you to see for yourself what's really IN these characters that are presented to us as such *wonderful people who care about the planet* and nice little furry animals.

Getting back to this particular article here. This ties right in with what I'm saying too. This shows you what's going through academia. You've got to understand ACADEMIA IS VERY IMPORTANT TO GET THE WHOLE AGENDA THROUGH. It's the easiest thing to brainwash those in academia. They smell what's politically correct. They all look for a good future for themselves and a nice fat paycheck and they ADAPT very quickly. All studies that have been done - I've read some before - show that those in the middle and upper-middle classes *adapt quickest* to politically correct changes because they don't want to be the oddball in their peer group. This is from Stiftung Mercator, Institute for Advanced Study in the Humanities in Essen (KWI).

The great transformation

The impact of global climate change is not limited to specific areas of our lives. With its social, cultural (*Alan: Social, cultural... remember*), economic and psychological implications, climate change represents a shift towards a new era, which concerns all levels of the global community: markets and mindsets, global cooperations and democracy. (*A: Everything.*) To embrace this complexity and to discuss the core issues of Climate Change as cultural change the Institute for Advanced Study in the Humanities in Essen (KWI), Stiftung Mercator in cooperation with the Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research (PIK) and the Wuppertal Institute for Climate, Environment and Energy will host the international academic conference.

THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION - CLIMATE CHANGE AS CULTURAL CHANGE

8 - 10 June 2009 in Essen, Germany

They'll have follow-ups. Of course, they've got all the biggies there preaching about global warming and all the social engineers there, across the planet from the big foundations to ENSURE... this is where they'll lay down the format, really, for the rest of the world to copy.

The whole new Fabian system is being brought in with massive government worldwide, eventually under world government, one world government. Where they'll rule you from birth to death with the planned, sustainable society. Sustainable means whatever figure should be born in a year will be born... and no more. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about. It's a political agenda... *wrapped* in scientific nonsense. That's what it's about.

Now here's an article, too, from The Telegraph.

EU security proposals are 'dangerously authoritarian' (*A: Have they just noticed?*)

The European Union is stepping up efforts to build an enhanced pan-European system of security and surveillance which critics have described as "dangerously authoritarian".

Civil liberties groups say the proposals would create an EU ID card register, internet surveillance systems (A: *That's already here.*), satellite surveillance (A: *That's already here.*), automated exit-entry border systems operated by machines reading biometrics and risk profiling systems. (A: *That's already here.*)

Europe's justice ministers will hold talks on the "domestic security policy" and surveillance network proposals, known in Brussels circles as the "Stockholm programme", on July 15 with the aim of finishing work on the EU's first ever internal security policy by the end of 2009.

Jacques Barrot, the European justice and security commissioner, yesterday publicly declared that the aim was to "develop a domestic security strategy for the EU", once regarded as a strictly national "home affairs" area of policy. (A: *So now it's international.*)

"National frontiers should no longer restrict our activities," he said. (A: *Well, once again, they're international.*)

Mark Francois, Conservative spokesman on Europe, has demanded "immediate clarity on where the government stands on this".

"These are potentially dangerous proposals which could interfere in Britain's internal security," he said.

"The chaos and division in Gordon Brown's government is crippling Britain's ability to make its voice heard in Europe." (A: *Well, it's impossible to get your voice heard in Europe since each member of the European Parliament gets about 40 seconds per year to say something.*)

Critics of the plans have claimed that moves to create a new "information system architecture" of Europe-wide police and security databases will create a "surveillance state". (A: *That's a surveillance Europe, basically, but that was always the intention of it. They don't just sit back and say what will we do next? This was always the intent of it all. Remember, Jacques Attali wrote in **Millennium**... and he works at the United Nations. He was a key mover for the European Union. He said that the world they're bringing in will be a world where there is a NOMADIC group... The nomadic group are the highly-sought-for employees, technological type employees, who will move across the world, office to office, they'll never really have a home, but they're well paid, living in the life of luxury, but they'll work for the big corporations, etc. They're not a laboring class; they're an intellectual or a technological class. He called them the 'nomads'. You jump back 80-90 years, and HG Wells, - because this is the same agenda, they never change it - in his book, **A Modern Utopia**, said the same thing. That they'd have to show ID cards, etc but there would be this transient, moving class of workers who moved where they were needed. That's the only reason you could move, is if the big boys at the other end put your name in and said you were needed. The rest of you will be STUCK INSIDE THE BORDERS of your existing countries as you, basically, go down in... production and numbers, put it that way. One way or another as they get rid of the inferior, old-man types.)*

Critics of the plans have claimed that moves to create a new "information system architecture" of Europe-wide police and security databases will create a "surveillance state". (A: *Well, it's already here. Yesterday, I was trying to explain what the Soviet Union was like. I said, well, you know you needed ID cards and permits to travel and you had to obey guys with machine guns, etc at checkpoints and blah-blah-blah. I said, in fact, it's exactly as we are NOW across the Western World. See, we are now the Soviet Union. Perceptions are incredible. If you just simply DON'T say the word, people will never get it. If you don't say 'communism', 'sovietism', people won't click. Even though it's exactly the same. That's why the media avoid these words. They'll describe it all but they won't use the word. Because if you use the word, you go, bingo and you'll say why is this? YOU'RE supposed to all think this is all normal. Yeah. Normal. The NEW normal. The children think it is. They're getting trained at school, have been for ages, to go through checkpoints. Back with more after these messages.)*

CREATED the 20th century American culture. These were all relatives of Freud. Of course, they had a much bigger agenda at work, a planned agenda, believe you me, they knew where they were going. It's amazing, too, one of the descendants of Freud is still doing the same stuff for the British government and for big organizations in Britain, helping to *update* the culture as they go on to the next phase and the next phase.

People never think that their culture is controlled. They think they ARE the culture. Yet, every country in the Western world has a DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE. The Department of Culture, if you look in to it, you can get a grant if you want. If you want to write a book, for instance. As long as you say and fill in the forms saying you're for 'radical change' and you must specify what kind of radical change; if it falls in with the politically correct radical change areas, you'll get the grant. They've been doing this for 60 years.

That's why you'll see so many messages in little, rotten movies they make for television. CBC in Canada is fantastic for doing that. Britain does it all the time too. I've talked about America's cultural cold war, where the CIA RAN all the 'lefty' groups in the US during the Cold War. They still run it today. The idea was to drastically, again, reduce and alter society... as we know... to blend with that of the Soviet Union, eventually. But they have to go utterly radical with it and the thing was, too, to destroy the concept of what a MAN was and what a WOMAN was. That was essential.

The music industry... remember what Plato said? He wanted musicians *licensed* 2300 years ago because of the POWER IT COULD HAVE OVER THE YOUNG, to change them. They've always understood the power of music, for instance, therefore, naturally, they have RUN music. They tried... this particular group that wanted this world system understood perfectly well that to bring in a brand new system, you had to destroy EVERYTHING, EVERY THING that would remind people of an old way. ANY ALTERNATE WAY HAD TO BE ERADICATED. And, they've done a darn good job of it.

How did they do it? Well, monkey see, monkey do. Simple as that, you see. Much music has had more and more Oscars, or whatever they give them, for the jobs they've done in helping destroy society... and all the organizations before them. Plato mentioned the fashion industry goes hand and glove with it. Drama, the movie industry, BIG part of it. Of course, as I say, promiscuity has been promoted until people are basket cases when they get older. They can't bond with anyone. They run off and see psychiatrists. They have all these therapy groups. They just can't figure out what's wrong with them. That's the job that's been done on them.

Women definitely had one MASSIVE job done on them. Men did too. Women definitely. They were told they could run out and 'have it all'. Well, no one can have it all. Of course, in the real world, too, you can't just work your way up there and become successful any more than the men can. You try and work your way up... you're *BROUGHT UP* if you're *chosen* to get up there. Otherwise, you end up in a mediocre position *for life*.

Here's monkey see, monkey do again. This is from The Telegraph.

Women could overtake men for cocaine abuse

(A: I don't know if people in the West understand, in Canada and America, understand that Britain's a basket case with alcohol now. They have all these groups of women going across the channel for holiday's getting absolutely, terribly drunk and behaving terribly. You'll see the photographs in many of the newspapers of them... and how they suffer for it eventually. Everyone suffers.)

Young women are now on a par with men for abusing cocaine after a sharp increase in those taking the Class A drug.

One in 15 women aged ten (A: *TEN*) to 25 admit they have taken the drug after the proportion increased by a third in just three years.

The sharp rise has sparked concerns that young women will soon overtake their male counterparts for cocaine use.

'It echoes patterns seen with alcohol abuse where there has been a rise in women binge-drinkers and will further fuel evidence of a growing "ladette" culture. (A: *They get absolutely sloshed. They go out in gangs looking for men and one-night stands and so on.*)

Cocaine is seen as more socially acceptable (A: *Listen to this now.*) and glamorous as high profile celebrities such as Kate Moss, Jodie Kidd and Amy Winehouse have been exposed for alleged involvement with the drug. (A: *See, all that stuff is promotion. Everything you see is promotion for the drug. Amy Winehouse, remember, came out with that awful song where she says, they tried to put me in rehab and I said no, no, no. That's in the song. Her whole bad-girl image, you see, is an inducement for young females who are not so wealthy, not so rich, who admire these so-called STARS to emulate.*)

Even opera singer Katherine Jenkins has admitted to taking cocaine a number of times several years ago but has since spoken out against drugs.

Yep. Nothing is by accident. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Cutting Through The Matrix. Here's an article which shows you how laws get put on the books, basically, and the public start to accept something. As I say, we ADAPT so quickly to everything and we don't think very much about anything, to be honest with you. We simply adapt and we don't ask why and we definitely don't complain to the authorities and say no. We just accept. This article is to show you how far something that was introduced not long ago, as acceptable and how it's being used for different things now. This is from the Pittsburgh Post-Gazette.

It starts off with a loaded gun going to school by mistake, actually, a different article all together. However, when you scroll down through the story - I'll put the link up too - it says,

6th-grader takes loaded gun to school in Penn Hills High school student who wouldn't stop using cell phone Tasered

Thursday, June 04, 2009
By Eleanor Chute, Pittsburgh Post-Gazette

At Penn Hills High School this morning, Chief Burton said, a student was walking up and down a hallway, using a cell phone. School policy permits students to have cell phones but not to use them during school except in emergencies, Chief Burton said.

A Penn Hills police officer told him to put the phone away and go to class.

"The kid refused to listen," Chief Burton said. "The officer took him by the arm and said, 'You have to go to the office.' The student resisted (A: *Now, this is their side of it. We don't know yet.*), pushed the officer (A: *They always have to say that for a reason for charges.*). The officer, defending himself (A: *Right? From this young student.*), took out his stun gun and did a drive stun."

Chief Burton said a drive stun involves pushing the Taser against a portion of the body and squeezing the trigger,

thus immobilizing a portion of the body, such as the leg. (A: *Or the whole body, obviously.*) He said this affects about a 2- or 3-inch area.

While on the floor, the student was still resisting (A: *He was probably writhing all over the place.*) and was placed in handcuffs, Chief Burton said. The student complained of a headache and dizziness and was taken to Forbes Regional Hospital.

Since when did they start giving electric shock... I call it electrocution. Let's start calling it what it is here. Do you understand? They WANT us to use the terms 'taser', etc and a 'drive stun' and all this nonsense. What you're seeing are people being ELECTROCUTED. It doesn't sound quite so nice does it? But it's more accurate. But, since WHEN did they start electrocuting students at school?... who disobey a command? See, now it's being used for *compliance*. *It was supposed to be drawn and used if the officer was in fear of his life*. Now it's simply being used, 'oh, the guy is giving me some cheek, take this sonny-boy'... ZAP! ELECTROCUTION.

The public, again, chew the grass, chew the cud, watch TV and adapt and adapt and adapt... until they'll see people getting zapped in the street for goodness knows what reason, if there's any reason at all and they'll think it's all quite normal. Maybe you'll get zapped when you're standing in line for your groceries and you haven't brought your own recycled plastic bag with you. And they'll think that's normal too. Quite something.

Last year I mentioned an article from Italy. Italy being under the EU and they set a president where they banned ALL home schooling. At least the Prime Minister told the truth. He said, we can't have any child NOT in the system and being given the SAME INDOCTRINATION as all the rest. That's the reason for trying to ban it. We know that Hillary made that - when she was running a while ago - she made that a big thing too. She said that she would ban home schooling. In this socialist, Fabian agenda it's ESSENTIAL that no child can come up with an alternate way of looking at things, or a different indoctrination or education. So here they're doing it in Britain, now. This is from The Guardian.co.uk.

Get tough on home tuition to weed out abuse, says review

(A: *Now the very title is meant to give you the be-all and the end-all, the start and the end, the alpha and the omega. Get tough on home tuition to weed out abuse... so your conclusion is given to you right away.*)

Opponents question independence of review and accuse author of advocating 'extraordinary invasion of the family'

(A: *What's left to invade? Hmm?*)

Polly Curtis guardian.co.uk, Friday 5 June 2009

The government will be advised to crack down on home education to ensure it is not being used as a cover for child abuse or for parents to avoid (A: *Well, look what they're doing to children in school. They're electrocuting them. Like that last article, I guess that's alright. [laugh] What a world, eh?*) educating their children at all, in an independent review that has angered families that home-school their children. (A: *Now, listen to this, AN INDEPENDENT review... we'll get to who really was behind it.*)

The inquiry into home education was ordered by ministers in January to investigate whether home education is used to conceal "child abuse such as neglect, forced marriage, sexual exploitation or domestic servitude". (A: *Here's a world Fabian society training us all to be servants to the state. They're such HYPOCRITES aren't they?*)

Sources close to the review have confirmed that its author (A: *Of this independent review.*), the former director of children's services at Kent county council, Graham Badman (A: *How can you dream up these names? Graham BADMAN.*), is looking "favourably" at proposals that would require parents to register their children with their

council when they are born (A: *That's an essential.*) or when they move to a different local authority. (A: *WHEN YOU REGISTER SOMETHING, YOU SEE, IT'S NO LONGER YOURS.*)

Campaigners claim the move would fundamentally undermine the responsibility that lies with parents to ensure their child is receiving a good education (A: *Who defines what a good education is? A good indoctrination by the state, is quite easy to define.*), and allow the state an unprecedented intrusion into family life. The review has sparked a furious row between home-educating families and social services (A: *Social services won't be happy until they rule the roost across the county, in every country. They can have NO OTHER GODS BEFORE THEM. That's standard with all government agencies.*) departments in local authorities, which say they need extra powers to prevent the few but serious cases of child abuse.

The government estimates that around 20,000 children are registered with local authorities as receiving home tuition, but the real number could be closer to 50,000 because parents are obligated to inform the authorities only if they withdraw a child from school, not if they have never been to school. (A: *So, they're going after the whole kit-and-caboodle but that's no surprise to listeners to this show. No surprise whatsoever.*)

Now, I'll go to the callers and there's Vince from the UK, I'll take him first. He's long distance. Are you there Vince?

Vince: Hi. Alan. Just backtracking slightly. This is about the culture creation issue. You say nothing happens by accident, it all comes from the top down and it's all controlled. I don't know. I have a bit of a... I can't... I do understand what you're saying like in terms of.... Yeah, it's massively controlled. That's obvious.

Alan: I've seen it working. I've seen it working in Britain. I've seen people at the top, who came from Eton sitting with tweed suits, in their 40s, 50s and 60s decide who would be the TOP musicians, the TOP 10, TOP 20, 40 for the next month. I saw that YEARS ago. I met the big producers who help do the stuff for the BBC, bringing in the social themes that would go with it.

Vince: What I'm trying to get at here is... nothing and everything... I just think that that is like... it's not leaving a lot of hope for us is it?

Alan: That's exactly right. It's not *meant* to leave you hope. In fact, Bertrand Russell says they would eventually create, during the big change to allow the change to come through, they'd create a massive APATHY amongst the people. That was published in his own book.

Vince: Yeah. But what about... do you really think a band like the Sex Pistols just came down from the top where...?

Alan: No. What they do is... Here's what they do.

Vince: I know the Monkeys were manufactured in the 60s and they're manufacturing everything but the Sex Pistols, do you really think they were manufactured?

Alan: Oh yeah. Because you got to look at what the image was. They said themselves eventually they would push an image of NIHILISM. Hopeless nihilism. When you get guys screaming and screaming and screaming and you get guys who ultimately O.D. because they want to die, THAT'S CALLED NIHILISM.

Vince: But don't you think that nihilism is just a reflection of what's happening in the world?

Alan: NO. That's the biggest nonsense out there. Now, there are some groups that will go their own way. They won't get TO the top but they'll become well known because even though their albums aren't pushed that much, because they do so much touring, there will be occasional group here or there. But the big boys themselves that suddenly come out of nowhere and are PUT there with their image, believe you me, they're made up on the spot in some studio. They're picked out of line-ups and they say, you're now a band; here's your 4 hits you'll have over the next year. Then you take your cash and you run. That's it.

Vince: Absolutely, but do you really think that every band that exists has been created in that way?

Alan: Not every band. What you do when you change the culture to one thing, say rap for instance, you put out the first rap artist because the rest of them copy, you see. That becomes the new thing. They can smell it in the wind; this is to be successful. So a whole bunch of small ones come up and do their own thing and they basically copy. Just like when they brought out rock. People copied the ones that were given to them to emulate. So there's lots and lots of ones down below them.

Vince: Do you really think that rock, symbolic of a Masonic thing, like a symbol, like... isn't rock just from rock and roll? Rock and roll just comes from....

Alan: Well, you start off with Pop. Pop is the father, you see. Rock is the foundation. Rock is the foundation for it. In the rock, in the old legends, you always have the iron, the sword is in the rock - King Arthur - do you understand?

Vince: Do you like rock music?

Alan: What's that got to do with it? I've played lots of rock music. But you pull the sword out of the stone and then from there on, you go into Heavy Metal, which is the sword and from there on, you just go down and down until you have Rap. You Rap it up. That's the bottom level. It's wrapped up.

Vince: You've explained that before. I understand what you're saying.

Alan: Literally, when you look at the albums... look at so many of the albums - not that the youngsters who pose KNOW what they're doing, they're told what to do, how to stand - and you'll see all of the Masonic stances, the flashing of the symbols and so on. They're simply managed by the guys in charge of them.

Vince: Yeah. I know what you're saying. Okay. I'm going to leave it there and listen to the rest of the show. Thanks a lot for listening to me.

Alan: Okay. I remember talking to Jerry Marsden and different people who started off very early on, before I was up and going, and these guys really were real genuine guys. They sang nice songs. It was traditional. It was acceptable with all age groups. They worked their way up in the clubs and they got a few hits and so on. Then Jerry said the same thing. He said since these pros came in with their agenda, it's just plummeted and the culture went down the hill. Everybody *then* knew what was going on. That's how it really is.

There's Derek from New Hampshire. Are you there Derek?

Derek: Hi Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Derek: This is a great show. I'm going to have to remember, what is it... the 11th, you said. I have to burn this thing and pass it around to my half dead, half awake family who can't seem to break out of that. The music, they need the music still. They need movies. To go back to Amy Winehouse, I mean even the name Winehouse... and she's singing about rehab.

Alan: That's right. And she's always drunk when you see her on the little much music stuff.

Derek: I noticed, too, she brought back the beehive hairdo. They can bring it around to the schooling and everything. My mate, the mother of my children, she's really in to Amy Winehouse. She thinks it's good music and liberating and everything. She also thinks it's nice and whatnot to go out and have a good time, drink some alcohol and it's like she's entitled to it. Now I'm having a serious, not all-out war, but just trying to discuss taking my child out of school. He's in first grade. I pick him up. He's in a line. He's not allowed to walk out of the line. If he does, he gets reprimanded. It's just a shame. We have a daughter too, so I'm going to try and keep her out from getting in there. It's a real shame to have to go through this at home.

Alan: Absolutely. And yet you have no choice because the indoctrination at school, like Bertrand Russell and others have said, is so *perfected*, that the scientific indoctrination they have at school is so perfected that *the child becomes an utter stranger very quickly and you'll never get through to them*.

Derek: I know. It started with my mate. It seemed like we were at the same level, we were into the Sex Pistols. We met. I kind of grew out of that because there was other bands out there that weren't getting pushed that did have a better message than the Sex Pistols, you know, they were number one. Number one punk band. But yeah, it is a hard thing to step to that, okay, yeah, they are controlling us through the music.

Alan: They've always been doing it. I could do whole shows on it and its history. I think it was Johnny Rotten, wasn't it too, that also ended up killing himself overdosing.

Derek: Sid Vicious.

Alan: Sid Vicious, what a life he had and his mother and all the rest of it. They were ALL in to incredible addicted lives with the hard stuff. That was getting promoted for the people.

Derek: I know. They had the Ramones over here. They had the Ramones. If you look at their emblem, it's not their emblem at all. If you break down their name, it's RAM ONE.

Alan: Yes.

Derek: But Alan, I'll let you get on, but thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back in a moment after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's sad when you find out that everything, really, is controlled. There were some groups out there that tried to do their own thing and they had talent and so on, but whenever they went in a different directions, they'd get hit. I think the one who called was Vince and I think that's Vince from The Clash and he's written before. I know things happened to them when they tried to do their own thing as well. They come down on you. If that is Vince and I think it was, I'll get back to you on that. I still got your book here, by the way. We'll go now to Andrea from New York. Are you there Andrea?

Andrea: Hello Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: Hi. In terms of culture creation, I was thinking about Marcel DeChamp. I looked up his urinal on Wikipedia and he called it 'the fountain' and a group of experts, panel of experts, apparently in 2004 said it was the most important, most influential work of art of the 20th century. [laughs] I think that he was a Freemason. Was he?

Alan: Yes he was.

Andrea: The whole cubist movement. That's interesting don't you think?

Alan: Yes. Oh yeah.

Andrea: Because of the cube. Was that the symbol of the perfected man... in Freemasonry?

Alan: The cube, again, is the 'ashlar', the perfected man. Everything is geometry in their system and that's how they lay out the streets in capitals and Washington DC is fantastic to study. You got the Cabalistic tree, you've got everything in the road plans of Washington DC... of this wonderful Christian country, as people keep saying. It's a very, very old agenda and people came IN to the United States *before* it was the United States, and intergenerationally worked to prepare it for its future.

Andrea: Right. Incidentally, I called a few weeks ago. I was talking about this building in Manhattan, the Red Square. I sent you some pictures. Did you get them?

Alan: I go them the other day. Yes. [laughs] Quite amazing.

Andrea: Okay. Well, I'm glad you got them. It's pretty strange having a building like that don't you think?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. It's even more strange that no one seemed to mention it all through the Cold War. [laughs]

Andrea: Well, it was built in 1989.

Alan: That was at the end of the Cold War. It's interesting too, it's got the name Einstein all over the place, at the top.

Andrea: Yeah. What does that mean? What do you think he's saying with that?

Alan: Well, Einstein gave many... most of Einstein's talks were not on science. It was actually on world politics. Einstein himself called it World Zionism. World Zionism, it literally is nothing more or less than the Fabian scientifically controlled society. That's what he meant by it. That the scientific elite had the right to rule the people and decide for the people of the world.

Andrea: This was Einstein's idea?

Alan: CP Snow did interviews with him. It's well worth reading the interviews on Einstein by CP Snow.

Andrea: Do you know of a person called Poppha?

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: Who is that?

Alan: I'd have to go in to it later. This is the end of the show and the music's playing.

Andrea: Okay. Bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Video: "1972 clip of David Suzuki comparing humans to maggots" \(youtube.com\).](#)

["THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION - CLIMATE CHANGE AS CULTURAL CHANGE" \(greattransformation.eu\).](#)

["EU security proposals are 'dangerously authoritarian' " by Bruno Waterfield \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 10, 2009.](#)

["Women could overtake men for cocaine abuse" by Tom Whitehead \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 10, 2009.](#)

["High school student who wouldn't stop using cell phone Tasered" by Eleanor Chute \(postgazette.com\) - June 4, 2009.](#)

["Get tough on home tuition to weed out abuse, says review" by Polly Curtis \(guardian.co.uk\) - June 5, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN (#194)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 13, 2008:

First the Men... :

**"The Dominant Minority, Arrogance Shows,
Culling is Working, Each One Knows,
Old Man Dies Off, Inescapable,
Then Peace Comes, He's Replaceable,
With Docile Adam, Genetic Enhancement,
Ready to Serve, Needs No Advancement,
For a Time, Woman is the Breeder,
Till Science is Crowned, No Longer Need Her"**
© Alan Watt Nov. 13, 2008

November 13th 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 13, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks: I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on the 13th of November 2008. Now, newcomers to the website and to the Station here, RBN, this show, I always suggest they go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on my website, you'll find lots and lots of talks, which you can download for free, which go into the big system in which we live and I go behind the scenes, to show you what reality is, as opposed to that which is projected to you. I

also have www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can go in and download transcripts of my talks and read them, print them up and read them and they're done in the various languages of Europe.

We are as I say, certainly, on a roll towards this Brave New World scenario, which to most people will be just the outcome of bungling and incompetence etc. That's how it's always projected to the public and that's the reasons we are told why decisions are suddenly made and - the reality is - no decisions are suddenly made, in fact nothing is a surprise at the top. You don't pay thousands of Think Tanks big, big money to make mistakes.

I've gone on about the dwindling male population, in the last few weeks, and I've been showing you how it ties in with the agenda; and it all comes out startlingly, of course, as always, presented to the public, as though it's a sudden discovery, even though they've known for fifty years that, basically, the male sperm count has been plummeting. It's incidental too, of course, that big players like Charles Galton Darwin who was a physicist, of the famous Darwin family lineage, came out with his book *The Next Million Years*, in 1956, I think I was, and it was acclaimed as a best seller and a 'must be' book for the Elite, speaking on behalf of the Elite, because his whole basic theory was to eradicate the lower classes, who had no purpose, in a post-industrial society and the fear of himself and the Elite whom he represented, was that the lower classes would outbreed the better gene types, the ones would have practiced good eugenics, for centuries, like himself; and, that's a fact, if you look into the Darwin family and the Galton family. In his book, he talked about the necessity to bring this global system in, because they had it all projected way back then and long before: they'd bring in a global society, based on the British Empire. He said that the biggest opposition would come from males, mainly Caucasian males, and they'd have to effeminise males and get them out of the way, to bring this agenda through and he advocated ways of, basically, giving the males extra oestrogen, the female hormone, through various and every possible means possible. Whether it was in their water, even in the milk of babies and, injections would be used too, to target the endocrine system, of the male. Well, I've read articles this last week or so, couple of weeks, on this very, very thing. Suddenly they're saying 'my god there's not enough men getting born, there's a lot of still births, there's a lot of problems cropping up and they just don't know what to do about it. Again, it dovetails right into this new Transhumanist Movement and Post-Humanist Movement, again, suddenly sprung up, well-funded by millions and millions of dollars and headed by big professional people; and I'm going to continue with this and more information, after the following break.

--- Break ---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I think it was Monday, perhaps, I talked about the *Disappearing Male* documentary, on the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, on their site, which they showed on television, here in Canada, to do with this very problem about the incredible infertility amongst men and some of the factors that are involved in causing it. Once again, I'll reiterate that most people will always go through life thinking that everything is just the result of blunders and incompetence and that's how it's always projected to them, but you cannot go back into the Eugenics Movement and see the big organisations who are heavily funded and spoken by half of the already existent elite, the dominant minority; and, they talked about all the problems they could foresee in the future, if they did not reduce the population, and especially the male population, because it generally is men who fight changes. That's why the United Nations by-passes the males in all the Third-World countries and goes right to the females, giving them loans and grants, supplying them with equipment and so on to get their own businesses started, to get the men out of the picture. Men tend to be traditionalists and they'd have to be removed from the scene, one way, or another. Many world meetings were held about this problem and it's happened, as I say: fifty years since Darwin wrote his book, here we are with the very outcome of it and people think it's just, again, incompetence and greed, on behalf of the chemical industries etc. There are many factors involved but the fact is we've been under, literally, a bio-warfare attack, from the womb onwards; and, it's self-evident. There's another article come out - and, by the way the CBC link, I believe, they pulled it, I was told, at least the States can't get it now; but, I'll put another link up, I realised there's another one up there, on one of the sites, where you can view it and I'll put it up tonight, at the end of the show, it's a 'keeper'. This is another article from the *Globe and Mail*, Saturday September the 20th 2008. It says:

Humanity at Risk: Are the Males Going First?

Something is happening to today's boys and men: Fewer are being born compared with girls, they're having more trouble in school, virility and fertility are down and testicular cancer rates are up. Now, scientists say these 'fragile males' may be more vulnerable than females to pollutants, affecting their development as early as the womb. If so,

writes Martin Mittelstaedt, it could be a bigger threat to our future than global warming.

Well this is a real threat, because it's done on purpose, you see. It says:

The first clue was how difficult it was becoming to find enough young boys to cobble together a basketball team or a baseball team. Then, women in prenatal groups started remarking on how everyone in their groups was having girls.

It says: The impression was quickly backed-up by a check of band records: In some years, nearly two girls were being born for every boy - a major anomaly given that the normal boy-girl sex ratio is 106 to 100. The Sarnia area [that's in Ontario, Canada] has been prone to many pollution-related woes, but the implications here seem to be arising all over the world: Males may be the more fragile sex when it comes to exposure to modern chemicals, from the embryonic stage on.

I thought about predictive programming and how those in the Futurist Society get these rights to write the novels and make the movies, to get us all ready for this, so we think it's all quite natural, we're just evolving into this extinction. It says:

The recent sci-fi thriller Children of Men imagined a world population doomed to extinction when, over the coming years, every last human being on Earth becomes infertile. Now, some scientists are painting a similarly frightening picture of a widespread threat to male birth rates and later virility and fertility; what's more, they believe serious damage to men and boys is already occurring. The University of Pittsburgh's Devra Davis, in a study issued last year, found that the U.S. and Japan combined had a staggering tally of 262,000 "missing boys" from 1970 to about 2000 because of a decline in the sex ratio at birth. Although it could be a statistical anomaly, she says the figure is "very worrisome." Dr. Davis, director of the Centre for Environmental Oncology at the University of Pittsburgh Cancer Institute, points out another disturbing trend - the rise in what scientists have dubbed testicular digenesis syndrome, a catch-all phrase for a raft of male reproductive-system ailments. Among them is hypospadias, a disfiguring penis abnormality in babies where the urinary opening is on the underside rather than its normal position on the tip. The condition is not new, but boys today are far more likely than their fathers to be born with it. The incidence, adjusted for population size, is up about 60 per cent since the mid-1970s in Canada. Other countries have also experienced increases. The incidence rate of testicular cancer in young Canadian men aged 20 to 44, for reasons unknown, has risen 54 per cent from 1983 to 2005, according to figures compiled by Cancer Care Ontario.

I guess they're right on target with killing us off eh?

And levels of testosterone and hormone that choreographs male development from libido to muscle mass - have inexplicably declined in U.S. men over the past two decades by nearly 20 per cent.

They'd already plummeted before that though.

A recent study found that women in the San Francisco area during the 1960s who had higher levels of PCBs gave birth to a third fewer boys than women with low amounts of the chemical, suggesting in utero exposures to the now-banned toxin were able to cull males.

Culling males, you see: exactly what Galton Darwin and his clique talked about.

University of Florida zoologist Theo Colborn is often heralded as a modern-day version of environmental prophet Rachel Carson. In 1996, she co-wrote Our Stolen Future, which first raised the possibility that synthetic chemicals may interfere with normal hormone functioning. More recently, she has begun giving lectures on "the Male Predicament." "I definitely feel that the males are really suffering more," says Dr. Colborn, who is also president of the Colorado-based Endocrine Disruption Exchange.

That's what they call this, endocrine disruption in the womb, because these artificial estrogens mimic, and block actually, the male growth of their own male hormones. They're created by bio-warfare, that's why they're so perfect and that's why they're so much in use today. Nothing gets on the shelves for the public, unless it's been tested first by the military-industrial complex, which works hand-in-glove with the pharmaceutical agencies. They're all chemically-based you see. Probably all pills today are made and come out of the Petro-Chemical business. It says here:

The most insidious of the hormonally active chemicals may be the ones that mimic the powerful female hormone, oestrogen. Compounds as diverse as pesticides, plastics, mercury and uranium are able to fool cells into thinking that they are dealing with oestrogen rather than an artificial impostor. "You don't have to be a PhD biologist or doctor to know that pouring oestrogen into a male is not a good idea,"

No kidding.

says Frederick vom Saal, a U.S. biologist who has done pioneering research into the harmful effects of Bisphenol A.

That's the stuff they put in all your plastic drinking bottles and line beer cans with and so on. Why would they have to line beer cans? It's mainly men who drink beer isn't it? And it's been promoted in all the western countries, with incredible advertising at all the ball games and, of course, men a dropping all over the place with cancer of the prostate. Ah.

he says that the phthalates

These are the phthalates, these are other things called phthalates, these other chemicals.

He says added to many plastics inhibit testosterone production and can also, according to some researchers, be associated with irregular genital development, although the industry

Of course

denies it. Meanwhile, brominated flame retardants

Now Bromine used to be given to guys in the military, to 'calm' their sexual urges. They put it into flame-retardants, which is all of your carpeting, curtains and all the rest of it, and furniture.

brominated flame retardants routinely used in products ranging from television sets to mattress foams

By the way: I don't know if you know the black plastic that most televisions come in today and your computers and all the rest of it, was actually banned back in the '50s and '60s, because it gave off, when heated, these particular chemical agencies; but, about ten years ago, they changed that law and allowed it to be used in every home.

Dr. vom Saal says this mishmash of synthetic hormones - leading to too much estrogen and too little testosterone and thyroid hormone - is making "a mess of sexual development in males."

Down in the page it says:

The researchers found that men in the 1987 category had significantly more testosterone than men of the same age in 2004. Over a decade and a half, the decline worked out to a dramatic 17 per cent - "certainly something to consider and be worried about, particularly if it is related to fertility," Dr. Travison says.

You know, why isn't it a major crisis? I've said that, for years, the United Nations gives us the statistics on the decline in testosterone and fertility and all of the facts that they give out, every year, from the United Nations Department of Population Control, and what do you think 'population control' means? And they blithely give us the stats and they never give any comment about crisis and they tell us we're pretty well 85% sterile. That's because it's the agenda, otherwise it would be a crisis.

This article is from the Globe and Mail and I'll put links up, on the site, to do with this. I think you have to subscribe to the Globe and Mail, but, I think other newspapers carried this particular article as well. And I'll be back with more of this happy, happy news, after this break.

--- Break ---

Hi Folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting through the Matrix and I like that little riff and I let it to go on there, because we need to get woken up, very fast, even though they're sedating us and killing us off, at the same time. It's interesting too that the IQ level has dropped accordingly with the male as well and it's been readjusted, by the world authorities for a new normal. Just like they readjusted the sperm count for a new normal which is almost non-existent;

because, back in the 1950s, before they started the massive inoculation plans, that targeted the male endocrine system, and before they started bottle feeding with the plastic bottles and all the rest of it, when they knew, from the 1930s, what the effects would be on the male and I've talked about that before, with Bisphenol-A etc. In the 1950s, the male had 80,000,000 sperm per millilitre and on the CBC documentary; it said the World Health Authorities had dropped the normal three times. Down to 60,000,000 per millilitre, down to 40, down to 20 and now they're talking about bringing it down to 10,000,000 as a new normal. There's no crisis of course, no crisis whatsoever, as men become effeminised, their IQs drop; and, it dovetails perfectly, perfectly, with the Transhumanist Agenda and the Post-Humanist Agenda, where they'll replace all the old men you see, they'll use the females as breeders. That was shown in *The Handmaid's Tale*, long ago. They'll use the females as breeders and they will give 'enhanced' sperm, with *in vitro* fertilisation, and bring out a new, a new creature: very passive, content, a good slave, very efficient, something that won't fight back. That's the Agenda. Meanwhile, they have the troops all over the world, what's left of the young men, they're off and fighting, to bring in this new world system and then it's their turn to be killed off too, because they're all affected, as well. Everyone is used, in turn; everyone is used, every group out there is used too: to bring about an agenda you don't see the end of, they can't think that far. The Dialectic, in action.

Someone sent me this little mathematical equation here: It says:

The CBC webpage said the sperm count of a healthy male had been halved and 85% of that is DNA-damaged.

They did too. It says:

A 92.5 reduction in just 50 years, the math is below, using 80,000,000 as the starting point and 80 by half is 40. 85% of the 40,000,000 are DNA-damaged, unhealthy, unusable, low motility. 85% of 40 = 34; 40 - 34 = 6. A healthy western male only has 6,000,000 usable sperm, when they need 80,000,000 to guarantee, pretty well guarantee, the fact that they will impregnate a female. So, from 80 to 6,000,000 is a 92.5 reduction of healthy sperm.

That's the bad news and they've known this, all along, they aren't suddenly finding this out, they've known what I'm talking about, all along. Meanwhile, they have us freaking out about global warming and all the man-made fantasies and islands in the Pacific sinking. What they're actually saying is the water is rising. Well, we were taught, you see, at 5 years of age, in Geography classes that those islands are all volcanically-made, always start sinking, that's why the water's rising. However, by altering perceptions and saying one side of the story, they'll never catch on. Very simple cons, little con games and everyone's freaking out because, as we go through into the Transhumanist Agenda, in a step-by-step agenda to get us through it, even if we have to get chipped to go through it, before they can bring out the first new creatures, as a whole new species, we have to go through all of this farce and set up, basically, the machinery to take care of this new system. And: we pay for it too, we pay through our tax for all the research that goes in to building the centralised computers that'll deal, literally deal, and program, all these Transhumanist creatures, because they've all to be brain-chipped and that came out at one of the World Science meetings, that they've had every year, by the way, since the year 2000. On this very topic of chipping the human brain and how do they get it done, how do they convince the public to accept it. Well, you see, they know they can convince the public to accept anything, that's the sad truth. If you've never been in charge, or the master of your own mind, then someone else is.

It's so easy to put everything down to greed, by THE big, big international corporations that run pharmaceutical agencies, vaccines agencies and chemical businesses and you don't realise they are all working together, because they cannot keep secrets from each other, at that level. They're all engaged in the same researches. As I say: the military-industrial complex uses everything, they test everything, for warfare purposes and the war is on the people. I'll be back with more, after the following break.

--- Break ---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the matrix, just piecing together common sense for people who have been taught not to think for themselves and not to put things together for themselves. You know, in a court of law, you'd come to the conclusion, a verdict, by the preponderance of evidence. You'd take it for granted the accused, if they're guilty, is not going to admit they're guilty and that is what the big boys do. Remember what people like Toynbee said, Arnold Toynbee, the man who had a big position to do with Rhodes Scholarships and World Government and the World Socialist System. You understand what 'Socialist System' means: it does not mean for the people, it is a very elitist system. He said we always deny with our mouths that which we do with our hands; and, that is what the big boys do.

They deny what they do to the public, people just bungle and screw up and, 'my god, what a mess we're in'. That's what you're left with; but, as I say: in a court of law, the preponderance of evidence gives you the verdict and we have plenty and plenty and plenty of evidence and for those who have listened to me over the years and listened to the talks I've given and got the books I've suggested, you'll come to the same conclusions, you've no other option. There's nothing haphazard or happenstance about this agenda whatsoever. Look into the Transhumanist Societies, look into the myriads of professors that belong to them and the Associations those professors belong to as well and who funds them. They're all Eugenacists, they all believe in superior races, to come; but, they also believe that the masses have to be eliminated. You know the common genes, the junk gene types. They're all dove-tailed perfectly together. This is not science fiction. Science Fiction was based on projected fact, that's where they get their stories from. As I say: these authors and the film-makers that belong to the Futurist Society. The Futurist Societies were set up, back in the 1800s, by big philanthropists like Rothschild, to write into circulation ideas, to familiarise the public with these ideas. It was eventually called Predictive Programming. What you take in as fiction, adheres in your mind, it opens up possibilities which become 'well why not?' especially when you're given one side of a story though a novel, through fiction itself, you're not given the other side of a story, or the rights or the wrongs. You can make anybody the hero in a novel. Adolf Hitler could be the hero, if they gave you from one point of view; and, it's never changed: the Futurist Society is still funded by the big philanthropists. Remember what guys like Weishaupt and Albert Pike, of Freemasonry, talked about: creating big philanthropic organisations who would have so much money they would dictate policy for the world and there you have them today, dishing out their global citizenship awards, the Rockefeller Foundation. Where do you think all your UFO magazines, and so on, come from? You know, they fund all that too, all the stuff that amazes you and titillates you and amuses you and fascinates you, all the possibility thinking comes from those organisations; they're funded by the Rockefeller Foundation in the U.S., Ford, Carnegie etc. Why are they into that? Because, within all the stuff they push, apart from scrambling your brain, is to make you lose touch with reality, so you cannot think for yourself and you will accept anything that comes down the pike. It works very well, very very well indeed.

Here's an article here from World Net Daily, it says:

Death toll linked to Gardasil vaccine rises

Now I read an article about that a couple of weeks ago

Complications include shock, 'foaming at mouth,' convulsions, coma

It actually had death in it as well. This one was posted June the 30th 2008:

"Anaphylactic shock," "foaming at mouth," "grand mal convulsion," "coma" and "now paralyzed" are a few of the startling descriptions included in a new federal report describing the complications from Merck & Co.'s Gardasil medication for sexually transmitted human papilloma virus which has been proposed as mandatory for all schoolgirls. The document was obtained from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration by Judicial Watch, a Washington group that investigates and prosecutes government corruption, and it has details of 10 deaths just since September. "Given all the questions about Gardasil, the best public health policy would be to re-evaluate its safety and to prohibit its distribution to minors. In the least, governments should rethink any efforts to mandate or promote this vaccine for children

You understand what we're talking about here? This is a vaccine for children. This conversation wouldn't have taken place before the big boys pushed, and the big philanthropic organisations, pushed the sexual revolution, back in the 60s. It was a revolution, remember the term 'revolution', revolutions are funded into existence, for the culture creation industry, they're pushed into your minds.

The organization's work uncovered reports of about one death each month since last fall, bringing the total death toll from the drug to at least 18 and as many as 20. There also were 140 "serious" reports of complications including about three dozen classified as life-threatening, 10 spontaneous abortions

In children, eh?

and half a dozen cases of Guillain-Barre Syndrome.

That crippling disease.

The document reveals the case of an 18-year-old woman who got the Gardasil vaccine, was found unconscious that evening, and died. Another woman, age 19, got the drug and the next morning was found dead in her bed. The new documents also reveal a total of 8,864 Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System records, up from a total of 3,461 that had been reported in a document just last fall.

That, however, has not diverted the building campaign to have legislatures adopt mandatory vaccination plans.

Well, there's a lot of money changing hands in this Tower of Babel that's held together by band-aids to conceal all the cash behind it

Judicial Watch said one of the reports, VAERS ID: 310262-1 (D), had this to say: "Information has been received... concerning a 20-year-old female with no medical history reported, who on 01-APR-2008 was vaccinated with a dose of Gardasil.... The patient died four days after...patient sought unspecified medical attention. An autopsy was performed which ruled out suicide and anything suspicious."

Another report said, "Information has been received from a physician concerning a female patient who on an unknown date was vaccinated with a dose of Gardasil. Subsequently, the patient experienced a coma and is now paralyzed. At the time of this report, the patient's outcome was unknown."

You know, you go into the history of Banking and you go into the history of Pharmaceutical Agencies and you know, they come from the same, few, families. You can go back, down through time, into the ancient empires, and you always find they created a capital city with incredible luxury for a few, surrounded by massive poverty for the rest and they ran it on money and commerce and they ran the commercial routes and trades and industries. Few families. They also had prostitution and all kinds of sexual outlets, for various kinky minds and they ran the legal, pharmaceutical agencies of their own time - and the illegal ones, of their own time - and, down through time, this has been part of what they call 'civilisation' because 'civilisation' is a term they use for their system.

We find Aldous Huxley advocating drugging entire populations. He said: 'to make them happy', in a speech at Berkeley he gave; and, it's up on my website, you can listen to the whole thing. He said 'what's wrong in making people happy, using drugs and so on? They're not happy anyway.' and here he is, one of the descended Elite you see, the aristocracy. He knew that people weren't happy: they're always kept in a state of mild panic, to excessive panic and crisis, with one war after another, made by the rulers; the same rulers that run the world today. Living in their little lives and paying massive rents, even back in his day, and trying to get by. So, naturally, they were unhappy, but the Elite were pretty happy; they had no problems being happy and he advocated, he was a member of many big Think Tanks. His brother, Julian Huxley, became the first CEO of United Nations organisation UNICEF, to set up a world culture, by indoctrination of children and he wrote about it and held pretty well nothing back. They were both descended from Thomas Huxley, who was the best friend of Charles Darwin. When Darwin died, Sir Thomas Huxley took over the championship of the cause, for Darwinism. They were all specially bred, if you go into their histories. I've talked before how Darwin himself, who was maybe the third or fourth generation, all born in to the Darwin family and the Wedgwood family. That's all they married into: one other family. When Darwin's first wife died, he married his Mother's Sister, a Wedgwood. They were practising Eugenics all along.

As I say: everything in this system is based on what's called 'faith'. The doctor, the nurse, whoever gives you injections, they're even giving pharmacologists the right to inject patients now, with the free flu shots and stuff like that. That's the beginning of it, even though they're not even qualified to do that. Everything's based on faith, everyone believes that in that phial it's what it says, is in that phial. Faith-based, none of them have the ability, or the laboratory equipment, to check and see what's in that phial. Or, the specialised equipment, to get even traces. You understand: the body runs on traces of things. That's all you need to alter the DNA structure, are traces of things, in the right combinations. Yet we've got trained, trained, trained to listen to the experts. As Lord Bertrand Russell said: 'we shall create a civilisation where a mother can't change the diaper on a child, without the opinion and advice of an expert.' That has happened; people cannot think for themselves, they're trained, completely trained, and they're so naive now, they're gullible and ready for anything - and that's what they're going to get, is everything - everything that's bad for them, that is. Mankind will go out with a whimper, not with a bang.

That's the bad news and, again, I've even had emails from people who can't handle the bad news. I've had people who - one guy in another country, who does a little podcast - emailed me, after, bombasting me, for giving out the bad news.

They can't handle it, it's too evil, so they blame the messenger; because this messenger can handle, I've been handling this all my life. I've watched this stuff, all my life. I've asked the right questions. I've gone and investigated things that made no sense to me. Once I was on the trail of how populations are controlled, and by whom, and the big Think Tanks that work for them, and their publications and going through them, I found out that nothing, but nothing, happens by accident. We're living an agenda. Remember, Plato said nothing can come out of the grass roots, without permission of the Elite who control. If it did, the rippling effect might upset all the plans of the Elite, who plan the future. That's how you keep control, generation to generation, you plan a future; you plan the society; and, all of those Movements that came out of nowhere, it seemed, to the public, heavily-funded, one revolution after another, always claiming they were getting more freedom for one group or another, are all part of it. They've all been used, in turn, to basically put the funding out there, for research into eliminating most of us. Everyone is a useful fool. The 'willing fool' they call them, at the top, always believing that they're going to get something out of it, for themselves and be a champion of the people.

Now I've got David, in South Carolina, on the phone, we'll got to David, are you there?

David: Yes, sir, hello Alan, it's good to speak with you again.

Alan: Yes, how you doing?

David: I hope you didn't get sprayed too bad today.

Alan: Ah, we get sprayed all the time now because I'm at the top of the Jet Stream: it comes up through Chicago, up to Ontario, loops where I am. Chicago and here get the heaviest spraying and it carries on all the way down to Buffalo and New York.

David: Are you up near Thunder Bay or something?

Alan: Not far away.

David: We got sprayed real bad yesterday, first time that's happened in quite a while and I was really rather surprised because I live in the middle of nowhere!

Alan: Yes, well these sprays too also contain polymers, which also have these plastic substances within them as well; so, all this ties together, you know. The spraying will have many purposes, all built into it.

David: and I know one thing about that too is also: we live right on the path between Atlanta and Charlotte and I see, you know, the jets go over every day, all day; and then, all of a sudden, they spray, out of the blue. So, I know that as well, the difference. But what I wanted to get to was: I appreciate the fact that, I don't know if it was yesterday, or the day before, I heard you spoke of the fact that western men being the most aggressive and individualistic, I suppose, in the world, has to be crushed. You know the United States, I mean I live in the heart of the South and I know this country is going to be broken into little pieces

Alan: I'll tell you David, hold on

David: Sure

Alan: We'll finish with it, after the break. Back in a moment.

--- Break ---

Alan: I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We have Dave, from South Carolina on the line; are you still there Dave?

David: Yes sir, I am. I listen to your show more often now and I've read and love everything you bring out - what I thought was, it occurred to me lately was, it's an amazing thing, is that you get people like Cecil Rhodes, Bertrand Russell, Toynbee, Darwin and all these guys who, supposedly, ok, are these Elites, the Europeans, ok and they're advocating the destruction of what, essentially, should be the power base, us white folks you know; and, I think, it's a theory, I don't know what you think about it but it's, basically, breaking us down to the point where there's a whole breed of people who have no kind of distinction, or no kind of allegiance to any kind of group.

Alan: Well, you see, now they've moved on, they've moved on to the whole world and this is becoming a world-wide phenomenon now, because the whole world is the goal now; and so, basically, all the 'old men', of all types, have to be eliminated, to bring in this new type, this new standard type and they plan to bring this in, over the next, maybe twenty years you know.

David: That's right, I remember you talking about that hundred years war, through genetic engineering and that.

Alan: That's right, that's why they've been pumping money into this very field, that we know of, for over a hundred years. I mean, Rutherford the greatest mathematician, who ever existed, supposedly, was working on that in the 1920s, to do with genes; before they'd even found or discovered the double helix, so they said, at the lower level. They were on to this, a long time ago.

David: Plato, I think it was, spoke about atoms.

Alan: Well it was others, they had a school, the atomic school, in Greece and a few other places, as well, where they literally talked about matter being comprised of tiny whirling pieces of matter and that's what the Atomist theory came out of, all that time ago.

David: You believe that might have been from an ancient society that vanished, under whatever circumstances?

Alan: Well, there's no doubt that these guys, even back in Greece, inherited most of their knowledge from Egypt, because they all studied in Egypt, and the Egyptians said, even to Plato, or to his uncle, or his great uncle, they said that many civilisations have grown and collapsed in the past and basically left almost no trace. Knowledge is never destroyed; they hold onto knowledge and even the alchemists of the Middle Ages - who were employed by the rulers of their day - because the alchemists came up with all kinds of weaponry and new kinds of gun powders and so on. An ancestor of Francis Bacon was Roger Bacon, centuries before him, who was a monk, so even the churches, the Franciscan monks were dealing with alchemy and he came up with gunpowder, for Britain. You see, they've always worked together with, what they call today the military-industrial complex, and the alchemists said they'd rise to power, because kings and queens and authorities and governments could not do without them. To hold onto their power, they would need them for their weaponry. Then they would keep it all secret from the public. You have three levels of sciences co-existing and the general public only hear of the lowest level, that's from professorship down.

David: War is the organising force of society, isn't it?

Alan: That's it, that's what they use.

David: Yeah, it's been wonderful to speak with you, my friend.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

David: You have a good evening and I hope you don't get sprayed too bad!

Alan: It's pretty-well constant.

David: Alright.

Alan:

That's it for tonight, from Hamish, the dog and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where it's raining and its heavily sprayed, it's good night and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcription by Bill Scott.

.....

Links to articles mentioned in the show:

"Humanity at Risk: Are the Males Going First?" by Martin Mittelstaedt, Globe and Mail - Sept. 20, 2008.
<http://earthhopenetwork.net/forum/showthread.php?tid=1252>

VIDEO: "The Disappearing Male" CBC Newsworld
<http://www.archive.org/details/TheDisappearingMale-CBC>

["Death toll linked to Gardasil vaccine rises" WorldNetDaily - June 30, 2008.](#)

.....

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Feb 10th, 2012 (#1020)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 10th, 2012:

First the Sick then Depressed,
Then the Poor and All the Rest:

"Euthanasia Coming via Van Near You
In Holland, For Sickness, Or Just Feeling Blue,
For Terminally Ill it will Speed the Process,
Government is Happy, It will Cost Them Less,
For the Mentally "Unfit" a "Panel" will Try
To Qualify Who Lives and Who Should Die,
Terrible Crimes Presented by Concerned Faces,
"Professionals" Concerned About the Races,
Huxley's "Brave New World" says Celebrate Death,
And Here We are Forcing the Dying Breath,
People Adapt to Propaganda's Call,
Believing in Experts will Be Death of Us All"

© Alan Watt Feb 10th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 10th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*, on February the 10th, 2012. For newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it should help you to put the pieces together, that comprise this big picture of the New World Order as we think it's called. It's always, it's always a New World Order, because it's always a New World, and different parts of them too, different stages of the New World Order coming into view all the time. Some have passed. Others have still to come, and once that's done, then there's another New World Order. And of course, they'll declare that when they have everything signed together through the World Trade

Organization and the United Nations, when eventually, you'll actually see an actual building that is the New World Order, the New Global Government, obviously. So, we're living through a planned society, the planned stages of this big society too, going back a hundred years or more, where they first had to publish their goals.

And these were begun by big international banking boys, who formed their clubs, and who eventually took the name of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and Council on Foreign Relations. They also have the Trilateral Commission as well. And many, many others. But, the fact is, they plan to take over the world's resources and amalgamate countries together into a unified Europe, exactly the same as Karl Marx talked about in the 1800s, a unified Americas, and then a Far Eastern Rim eventually. The European Union would extend way beyond Europe ultimately to encompass, they hope eventually, even China. So, it's quite interesting to see how they're going at it. They've already got Russia into a good part of it. And they're just going along at quite the speed. So, it's all done above our heads. It's done supranationally, so we've got no say in the matter at all. The politicians never mention any of these things when they run for election, and of course, the public are quite content, it seems, to have the politicians just do these things. And we're trained of course, that it's none of our business really, leave it to the experts.

And all the trouble we're going through today is to do with the fallout, the necessary fallout they call it of the catastrophes. You know, homelessness, losing your homes, all this kind of thing, sharing your wealth across the world. Obviously it means deprivation back home. Things like that. That just has to be that way they say to bring in this world order. So, it's a much different society and system than the one you're taught and trained about at school when you get dates and battles and famous generals, and all that nonsense. And that's all it is. It truly is nonsense. That's not history. The boys who got the history went to special universities, the Ivy League Universities, and they had access to incredible libraries, the likes of which the red brick universities never ever had access to at all.

Anyway, all of this stuff is explained at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Hundreds and hundreds of audios, for free download. And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep just ticking along here by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, all those sites listed there too are the official sites. They have transcripts for print-up as well of a lot of the talks. And go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, for transcripts in other languages. To order, from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. Or you can send cash, and some people use PayPal as well. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal.

What I do, as I say, is chronicle the events. I give you basically what's coming, because I've read the reports, way in advance for years, of what's coming. They've actually published this whole agenda for over a hundred years in various books. And it's not hard to figure out when you've read them all, and all the different parts they have to come into place, fall into place, to make it all happen. And then they announce it suddenly in the media, as though it's just a whim of the moment sort of thing. You realize, this is a long-term agenda, and you are living through it. The future is planned. So was the past for your parents, and your grandparents as well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and *Cutting Through the Matrix*. You know, as I say, we grow up in this system given the most basic education, if you want to call it education at all. And it's not left up to individual schools what to teach, and not even up to the nation for that matter too. Everything really, all curriculums come down ultimately from the United Nations. Everything is standardized in this system. Sometimes they'll tweak it a bit here and tweak it a bit there for different countries, cultures, but basically it's all the same stuff we're being taught, because we're all prepared, generation by generation, to get ready for a global governance system. And everyone gets taught the same propaganda. Of course, that's what education really is, propaganda, indoctrination, and as Jacques Ellul says, it's most important to get this basic education, to allow subsequent propaganda to take effectively on you.

Now, this article came out the other day too, or a few days ago. It says:

The internet has become the most significant vehicle in promoting extremism, according to a report released by the Home Affairs Committee.

(Alan: That's like the government of Britain, basically, the Home Affairs Committee.)

The report says the internet has become a "fertile breeding ground" for terror and is more involved in radicalisation than prisons, universities or places of worship.

(A: This is all to do with censorship, of course.)

MPs spoke to radical cleric Abu Hamza who said British foreign policy was a key factor in pushing young Muslims to radicalisation.

(A: And it's true, you know. The whole Middle East and all these countries over there, they've never had peace for over a hundred years. Well over a hundred years, almost 200 years by Britain, especially, having wars with them, taking them over, running them for a while, putting front men in, their own guys in charge, to get all the oil out. And then overthrows come. And then the British aren't too happy about it, and then you have wars that go on again until they're down on their knees once more. And that's what we're seeing back and forth all the time with that whole area. And of course you radicalize Muslims, because here's people from way across the sea coming over to bomb you all the time. That kind of radicalizes those who are left, who see their own folks getting blown up. Even the MI6 admitted that at the beginning of 9/11. They said, if we put out all these fake extremist sites to attract Muslims into them in Britain, to find out who might be attracted into it, and they were actually setting up these sites, just like the CIA does, and Canada has done it too, and admitted that they did it, then of course you're going to radicalize certain folk who are not too happy about it. So, anyway, it says here:)

The committee's report said internet service providers should be more active in monitoring sites they host and that the Government should work with them to develop a code of practice.

(A: Now, here's your code, all your laws. They can't say this. They can't say that, etc, etc, etc. That's what it's all about, censorship.)

A nine-month inquiry found the internet "was now one of the few unregulated spaces where radicalisation is able to take place".

But it added that a "sense of grievance" is key and direct personal contact with radicals a "significant factor".

The Government's counter-terrorism strategy should show that "the British state is not antithetical to Islam", the committee said.

(A: Even though they've often said that Islam is the problem. It says:)

Keith Vaz, its chairman, said: "The conviction last week of four men from London and Cardiff radicalised over the internet, for a plot to bomb the London Stock Exchange and launch a Mumbai-style atrocity on the streets of London, shows that we cannot let our vigilance slip.

"More resources need to be directed to these threats and to preventing radicalisation through the internet and in private spaces. These are the fertile breeding grounds for terrorism."

(A: I think really the fertile breeding grounds are governments. If they stop going and blowing up other countries, nobody would be getting radicalized. You know, it's obvious, isn't it?)

A Home Office spokesman said: "Prevent [the counter-radicalisation strategy]

(A: That's what they call it. It's Prevent.)

is an integral part of our counter-terrorism strategy and aims to stop people from becoming terrorists or supporting

terrorism.

"Our new Prevent strategy challenges extremist ideology, helps protect institutions from extremists, and tackles the radicalisation of vulnerable people. Above all, it tackles the threat from home-grown terrorism on and off line.

(A: So, they're:)

"We are working closely with the police and internet service providers to take internet hate off the web."

Now, what's hate? You can expand hate into anything you want, and they will, of course. They will. They're already talking about anti-government groups, anti-government. And of course, that would mean that if you criticize anything about government, you're anti-government. That's how they did it in the Soviet Union. That's where the term came from, anti-government. They used that. And that would mean that the opposition party is really anti-government, obviously, since they're always criticizing their policies. So, things are going ahead the way it's supposed to go, because, eventually, they've always wanted to do this and censor the internet, and that's what they're doing.

Now, again, getting back to the big foundations, that really run the world, along with the big corporations, and the massive banking systems that they have. They all work together, of course, and actually they all belong to the same one group, ultimately. And it says:

Trust

(A: Trust. They call it a trust instead of a foundation; it's the same thing.)

calls for a new code of conduct for journalists

A new report published today by the Carnegie UK Trust

(A: They've got it in the US as well, of course.)

says tougher regulation is needed, but it won't be enough on its own to restore trust and strengthen the supply of good journalism.

The report – Better Journalism in the Digital Age – also says a new regulatory framework

(A: That's new rules, regulations, and all the rest.)

for the press is needed, one that is independent of both government and the newspaper industry. The system should be voluntary, but with very strong incentives for joining.

(A: You can interpret that whichever way you want.)

Only participating news outlets would obtain the benefits of press accreditation and recognition,

(A: So, in other words, if they don't think you're playing the game, playing ball, you know, playing ball with the boys, you see, if you're not playing ball with them, you won't get your cards and all the rest of it. And you won't get accreditation and recognition.)

the arrangements which give journalists privileged access and facilities at important places and events.

(A: Well, they never tell us the truth at these events, because they've all sworn not to. Ha, ha, ha. Like the CFR and the Rockefeller meetings, and the Bilderberger meetings.)

But the report stresses that stronger or smarter regulation is only one of a number of levers needed to secure better journalism: “The work of regulation is largely that of eliminating various forms of bad behaviour, whereas the public interest also requires positive actions in support of good journalism. Tougher regulation on its own is not enough.”

Other recommendations include:

- The maintenance or strengthening of public service broadcasting to ensure that not all news ventures are commercially driven

(A: Well, it's never been that way. You've always had a lot of propaganda on behalf of the government.)

- Civil society organisations

(A: So here's your non-governmental organizations.)

offering help to fund new initiatives to ensure greater quality and diversity of news sources

(A: So, if you're an accredited NGO group funded by Rockefeller or whoever, whatever foundation, then you're okay. But if you're not funded by them, and accredited by them, then you're a no-no.)

- A renewed emphasis in journalism education and training on professional ethics, including a clear commitment to understanding and upholding the public interest.

(A: Meaning, you can reinterpret all of this to say upholding the public's dope, basically, or Soma, because we really are kept in the dark at the bottom. We're supposed to be in the dark.)

- Extending the availability and take-up of high-speed broadband to enable universal access to a wide range of digital news

(A: This is the stuff they want you to get, the mainstream.)

- Industry regulators, universities, civil society organisations and the news media should encourage more public debate around media ethics and behaviour.

The report author Blair Jenkins – a former Head of News and Current Affairs at both BBC Scotland and STV, Chair of the Scottish Broadcasting Commission, and now a Carnegie Fellow –

(A: That means he's a higher initiate now.)

says the public should have higher expectations of journalists, and journalists should have higher expectations of themselves:

“Journalism is based on trust and integrity and that needs to be reflected in a new industry-wide code of conduct. It should be inspiring and authentic for all journalists, but also sufficiently clear and reassuring for the public who depend upon those journalists for reliable news and information.

(A: Do you remember when they sent all the embedded journalists over with the army? They couldn't, they would never dare say anything negative whatsoever, and they didn't. It says:)

“The independent regulatory system proposed for the press would strike a new balance. You only get the many benefits of being a serious news operation if you also live up to the obligations. If you want the accreditation that gets you special access to the big stories, you have to sign up to decent and reasonable standards.”

(A: What's the big stories? Madonna or something?)

The report will be forwarded as a formal submission to The Leveson Inquiry.

(A: They always have inquiries in Britain, before they pass all their laws. They know what they're going to do before they have the inquiry, but it's old judges that have retired they pull out there for a few months and give them a few million pounds, you know.)

Carnegie UK Trust Chief Executive, Martyn Evans, says the future role of the media is a central part of the work of the Trust:

So, it goes on and on and on about how they have to, you know, regulate it and all, etc, etc, etc. And yadda yah. And, play ball and you get your ticket. If you don't play ball and say the truth, then you'll be in trouble, obviously.

Now, Zbigniew Brzezinski, who is a geo-strategist in geo-politics and who helped set off the whole Muslim Al Qaeda idea, when the Russians invaded Afghanistan. And I've put the link up a few times. You see a younger Brzezinski radicalizing them, standing in front of the guys in Afghanistan telling them that theirs is a holy war, a holy war, it's a cause and they should fight the Russians. So, he plays all sides of course, because he plays geo-politics. It's like a chess game. You use one pawn and then you flatten it, you know, or get rid of it all together, and get another one in. They have no friends whatsoever, believe you me. It says, anyway, his just published book is:

Strategic Vision: America and the Crisis of Global Power." He spoke on Friday with Global Viewpoint Network editor Nathan Gardels.

Nathan Gardels: The core of your strategic vision for the future is of a "larger West" comprised of democratic powers that accommodates China. Yet the West, starting with the U.S., is in a period of political decay.

It says here. You wouldn't think it with the money we're spending, eh? Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about Brzezinski's latest book, and he's interviewed by Nathan Gardels. And this is a PR piece, of course, to sell the book. Anyway, it says:

As you have noted, while China focuses on the long term and plots out its future, the U.S. in particular is beset with a short-term mentality. In effect, we are no longer an "industrial democracy"

(A: Well, he knew that because he was one of the guys who helped give all the industry to China. That was part of the things back then.)

in the strict sense, but a "consumer democracy"

(A: How can you be a consumer democracy?)

where all the feedback signals — the market, the media and politics — are short term and geared to immediate gratification.

Doesn't that give China the competitive advantage of political capacity in the times ahead?

(A: And Brzezinski says:)

Obviously so.

(A: And then Gardels says:)

How can America's short-term mentality be changed? Are the West's political institutions up to the challenge?

(A: He says:)

Yes, if we develop a more effective and longer-range response to the current crisis instead of simply wallowing in the present difficulties — which is likely to further produce the same negative effects that got us into this mess. We are so preoccupied with the current crisis and so lacking in a longer-term perspective that we have no strategic vision which would give us some sense of historical momentum.

Democracy is capable of responding provided we focus on the right aims. The question today is whether democracies can thrive with financial systems that are out of control, that are capable of generating selfishly beneficial consequences only for the few, without any effective framework that gives us a larger, more ambitious sense of purpose. That is the real problem.

There is today a very dangerous imbalance between the lack of budgetary discipline, the commitment to austerity,

(A: See, he's part of this whole big thing. He helps cause the problems and then writes books about how to get out of them, you know, which is all the way that geopoliticians always work.)

the determination to keep inflation under control and to maintain a costly social policy on the one hand — all, on the other hand, without any larger conception about which direction our societies as a whole should be heading.

(A: Gardels says:)

The rest of the West is also mired in paralysis. Europe has turned even further inward with the euro crisis as it decides whether to go all the way back to the nation-state or forward to full political union.

What is the solution for Europe?

(A: Brzezinski says:)

I believe that, in the end, the resolution to today's crisis in Europe won't work out that badly.

(A: See, it's mainly fluff we're hearing about, oh, we'll pull out, we'll pull out, and all that stuff.)

The essential political leadership in Europe — the Germans and the French mainly, along with some others — are demonstrating a sense of responsibility for the future of Europe. They are increasingly determined to shape a political framework which will supplant what Europe has been lately, namely a financial union for some and a politically loose community for all. Inevitably, a genuine political union will take shape in stages and steps,

(A: That's through signing more agreements and further bringing you in.)

probably beginning through a de facto treaty

(A: There you go.)

reached by inter-governmental agreement in the near future.

Gardels: A two-speed Europe?

(A: So, they're so clever. Some folk think you're already pulling out of it, but you're not at all. You're just going at a slower, you're in a lower gear basically. And it says, a two-speed Europe. America is doing the same thing, by the way, with Canada. It says:)

Brzezinski: Why not? There is nothing wrong with a Europe that is in part and simultaneously a political and monetary union at the core, which accepts the leading role of Brussels, surrounded by a larger Europe that doesn't

share the single currency but does share all the other benefits, for example the free movement of people and goods.

(A: That's all part of this world-wide free trade agreement.)

That is consistent with the post-Cold War vision of an expanding Europe whole and free.

(A: Now, part of the reason, what he's talking about there isn't just the WTO. That was part of it getting set up, of course. But, at the end of World War II, because all the other countries were so much in debt, they'd borrowed heavily from the big US banks for their wars in WWII, they brought out the Lend-Lease Bill, basically. And what this did was, they'd lend and lease things to other countries on certain conditions, but they all had the same one condition for all European countries, is that they would set up departments in all governments with the idea of uniting Europe together, initially through a free trade, but ultimately for total amalgamation, for those who don't know the history of this. And it was Eisenhower who pushed that forward. It says:)

Gardels: Japan changes prime ministers every few months. It is coasting into a retirement trap based on the accumulated wealth of the past and not looking forward. Is it possible to keep such a Japan within the West, or will it drift toward the Chinese center of gravity?

Brzezinski: I feel confident about the authenticity of Japan's commitment to democracy. Its political culture is now more Western than its traditional political culture.

(A: Because they watch all American stuff, eh?)

But, of course, Japan is in the East. A good relationship between it and China would contribute immensely to stability in the Far East, and to a better U.S.-China relationship.

(A: What they want is for Japan and China, Australia and New Zealand and a bunch of other countries, to unite into one bloc. In fact, they're pretty well there for those who don't know that. Australia is definitely in, and so is New Zealand. It says:)

America can play an active role

(A: Exactly what Karl Marx talked about, the big three trading blocs.)

can play an active role as conciliator between Japan and China just as it did in Europe between France and Germany and between Germany and Poland — but without the direct kind of military involvement on the Asian mainland that the U.S. has had in Europe. Perhaps the better analogy with respect to the U.S. and China is the role Britain played in the 19th century as a stabilizer and balancer on the European continent.

Well, you see, in the 19th century, they called it the balance of power. And what Britain would do, if one country was rising up and getting a bit too big for its britches, as they say, or contesting Britain, then Britain would finance and arm a little country round about it, who would then go to war. Britain would back them, and then they'd defeat the bigger country. Once they'd done that, the guys they had just helped to fight, you see, they would then destabilize them, and bring them down too. That's how you kept the balance of power. The balance means that you're always on top. And I'll be back with some more of this, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And I'll put this link up and other links too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast, because you've got to read through this stuff. It's kind of boring but the fact is the guy is telling you how it's going to be. And he's up there, Trilateral, CFR, geo-politician, who helps, literally, like the CIA do, they have wars planned years ahead. And not just one war. We'll take this one first, and then five years later we'll go for that one and so on. That's how they work it on the chessboard. So, he's definitely a master for that.

And this article here is on:

Death on wheels:

(A: The Dutch now, I mentioned this a while back, but now they're actually doing it.)

Dutch to send mobile clinics to euthanise people in their own homes

(A: There's socialism for you, eh?)

The Dutch government is considering plans to use mobile medical teams which would administer euthanasia to people in their homes.

The units, dubbed 'grim reapers on wheels' by critics, will be called in to kill patients when their own GPs refuse to administer lethal drugs.

(A: So, they come in to kill you. And you can't get out. You're too bed-ridden, eh?)

The mobile teams of doctors and nurses would be sent out from a clinic following a referral from the patient's doctor.

(A: That's a hell of a power to give to quacks, you know. A hell of a power. What was the Hippocratic Oath? Do no harm, it says.)

The proposals were revealed by Dutch Health Minister Edith Schippers during a debate on euthanasia in the Dutch parliament.

In answer to questions from Christian Union MPs she said that mobile units 'for patients who meet the criteria for euthanasia but whose doctors are unwilling to carry it out' was worthy of consideration.

'If the patient thinks it desirable, the doctor can refer him or her to a mobile team or clinic,' the minister wrote.

The mobile units are being aggressively promoted by Dutch euthanasia campaign groups

(A: Who will all be funded by the big foundations.)

who want to expand the eligibility criteria for euthanasia

(A: You're a bit depressed today? Oh, here, here's a pill for you. You won't have to be depressed ever again.)

and also to open facilities specifically for euthanasia along the pattern of the Dignitas centre in Switzerland.

(A: So, if you've ever seen the movie Soylent Green, or you haven't seen it, go and see it, because they put all this stuff out in their movies years ago, to prepare us for all this stuff. It's predictive programming. So, it says:)

They claim that 80 per cent of people with dementia or mental illnesses

(A: Or mental illnesses, right?)

were being 'missed' by the country's euthanasia laws.

(A: You see where it's all going? I hope you do. Oh, so-and-so's got a bit of autism. This is all the stuff that Adolph Hitler did, you know, when they wiped out pretty well everybody who was 'unfit' in hospitals, etc.)

They are supported by the Dutch Medical Association which this summer issued guidance effectively saying even people who complained of being lonely...

(A: Being lonely in this day and age, right, when everybody is sitting in a, you know, you really need a house that's only about 6 foot by 6 foot wide, that's it, because all you need really is a computer there and a chair. Everybody lives their life in a chair on the computer. That's it. So:)

...being lonely could qualify for euthanasia if it constitutes 'unbearable and lasting suffering'.

Well, who's going to determine what unbearable and lasting suffering is? Well, you know, the authorities. So, anyway, that's rampaging ahead.

And at the next Rio Summit, they're already having their pre-meetings they call them, all the stuff that's going to be discussed or just signed into law, actually. It's more like the latter, that's what they always do. They're going to, remember I mentioned, they're going to go for your energy units and what it costs for this and costs for that. You have to pay it all yourself.

Britain will urge businesses and governments to start accounting for natural capital

(A: Natural capital, right?)

as an additional way of measuring economic activity at a U.N. sustainability summit in June, its environment minister said on Thursday.

This could mean moving towards a concept of GDP+, or measuring the use or loss of natural resources like water, agriculture and forests to gauge economic activity, in addition to relying solely on economic output.

"A snapshot of the state of economies based on GDP (gross domestic product) is too narrow," Caroline Spelman told reporters after a speech to businesses and non-governmental organizations

(A: That's all these private organizations that speak for you, that you never, ever hear of, or don't know they exist, but they've got a bigger say than the whole voting population, as far as government is concerned. But it's all prepared for the UK, Rio+20 summit.)

"Green accounting would work for all countries. We believe you can really drive significant 'greening' if you take proper account of the value of natural capital in your government accounts," she added.

Currently, governments compile national accounts to track the activity of their economies and the data is used to calculate economic indicators like GDP.

(A: There's also another guy, actually coming out, another politician who's putting a bill through for personal energy units. I told you years ago this would come down to personal energy units, and that's where it's supposed to go. It doesn't mention it in this article of course. That's a different one. Anyway, it says:)

If there were no pollinators - creatures such as bees that enable flower fertilization - it would cost the UK economy 400 million pounds (\$633 million) a year to substitute them, she added.

(A: So, if you start losing bees, you're all going to pay for new ones getting brought in, even though they're all dying off with the GMO crops they're planting, if we need them.)

The UK government is setting up a committee that will report on the state of England's natural capital and the UK's Office of National Statistics is trying to embed natural capital in the country's environmental accounts by 2020, Spelman said.

So now you've got an environmental account you've got to pay to the United Nations, of course, where else.

I mentioned too, that:

Shyness, grieving soon to be classified as mental illness

(A: I read part of it before. This is an update. It says:)

Millions of healthy people - including shy or defiant children, grieving relatives and people with fetishes - may be wrongly labeled mentally ill by a new international diagnostic manual, specialists said on Thursday.

In a damning analysis of an upcoming revision of the influential Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM), psychologists, psychiatrists and mental health experts said its new categories and "tick-box" diagnosis systems were at best "silly" and at worst "worrying and dangerous."

Some diagnoses - for conditions like "oppositional defiant disorder" and "apathy syndrome" - risk devaluing the seriousness of mental illness and medicalising behaviors most people would consider normal or just mildly eccentric, the experts said.

At the other end of the spectrum, the new DSM, due out next year, could give medical diagnoses for serial rapists and sex abusers - under labels like "paraphilic coercive disorder" -

(A: That's what they want to call it now, paraphilic coercive disorder. See, the neuroscientists are getting in on the job now, you see, and they want all this stuff to get added and added and added to it.)

and may allow offenders to escape prison by providing what could be seen as an excuse for their behavior, they added.

(A: And that's true, they've already got murderers off. Well, he couldn't help it, you see, this part of his frontal lobe, see, it's like a psychopath, he couldn't help killing folk.)

The DSM is published by the American Psychiatric Association (APA) and has descriptions, symptoms and other criteria for diagnosing mental disorders. It is used internationally and is seen as the diagnostic "bible" for mental health....

(A: ...Quacks. It says:)

More than 11,000 health professionals have already signed a petition (at dsm5-reform.com) calling for the development of the fifth edition of the manual to be halted and re-thought.

(A: Because it's literally going to make pretty well anything a mental illness. Disagreeing with government on anything. Oh, you've got a mental illness. The Soviets used this. Don't laugh. Don't laugh. The Soviets used all of this stuff. And you end up in a Gulag somewhere:)

...He said the new edition - known as DSM-5 - "will pathologise a wide range of problems which should never be thought of as mental illnesses."

"Many people who are shy, bereaved, eccentric, or have unconventional romantic lives

(A: Like all the politicians.)

will suddenly find themselves labeled as mentally ill," he said. "It's not humane, it's not scientific, and it won't help decide what help a person needs."

Simon Wessely of the Institute of Psychiatry, King's College London said a look back at history should make health experts ask themselves: "Do we need all these labels?"

He said the 1840 Census of the United States included just one category for mental disorder, but by 1917 the APA was already recognizing 59. That rose to 128 in 1959, to 227 in 1980, and again to around 350 disorders in the fastest revisions of DSM in 1994 and 2000.

(A: So, it says here:)

..."radically and recklessly expand the boundaries of psychiatry" and result in the "medicalisation of normality, individual difference, and criminality."

(A: Well, you see, you got to fit in. There can be no individual difference in this society. They want us all to be mass minded, remember. The UN has said that the individual is the biggest enemy to the peaceful world state. This is all Soviet stuff. They tried all this in the Soviet Union. Thousands and millions even just disappeared, never to be seen again, with crazy diagnoses.)

As an unintended consequence, he said an emailed comment, many millions of people will get inappropriate diagnoses and treatments, and already scarce funds would be wasted on giving drugs to people who don't need them and may be harmed by them.

Remember, big Pharma, I'm talking about psychiatric drugs, they have to be a big, big part of this New World Order. Every top writer that gave us a hint of what was coming, always said that Pharma would be involved to drug the public. The whole public, all of us. So, I'll put that link up tonight as well.

And here's, talking about Loneliness too. It might get you killed. This is Britain's version of it.

Loneliness 'Worse Than Smoking' Says Number 10 Adviser David Halpern

(A: Now this is about behavior modification. They have these big teams now in government for behavior modification. Here's how they're trying to con pensioners not to retire, so as that the government can snatch your pension, and then you die, hopefully when you're working. This is the whole idea, getting your cash off you, without you claiming any.)

Being lonely in old age will propel you to the grave more quickly than smoking, a senior Downing Street adviser said as part of an effort to encourage people to retire later.

David Halpern, the director of Number 10's Behavioural Insight Team,

(A: It's Behavior Modification.)

said not having someone with whom to share problems was one of the most significant lifestyle factors affecting mortality.

Dubbed the "nudge unit",

(A: That's like Sunstein again, the nudge unit. They nudge you along into the way you're supposed to think and behave, right.)

Halpern's team was set up to develop ways to push people gently

(A: Just like you're getting pushed on the net with your nudges there.)

into changing behaviour

(A: Behavior modification.)

rather than more draconian government interventions.

(A: Like "you will slave till you drop.")

Halpern was picked by prime minister David Cameron as one of six experts joining him at a summit of Nordic and Baltic states, where one topic was how to ensure more workers delayed their retirement.

He told other leaders and experts that a majority of the UK's over-75s considered themselves lonely "all or most of the time".

Well, they can always give you a pill now, you know. You'll have vans that come across your streets soon, if you say you're lonely. Are you lonely, sir? You're number so-and-so? Your name is so-and-so? Oh that's right. And you know, they just whisk you into the van and euthanize you on the spot, grab your organs and sell them. And you think I'm kidding. You think I'm kidding, don't you?

Now, there's some callers on the line. I'm going to try to fit them in here, so, I'm going to just pull this up very quickly, and at satellite speed that is, and see who's there. Now, there's Jim from New York, who I think phoned the other day, perhaps. Are you there, Jim?

Jim: Hi there, Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I live here in Upstate New York, and there's some National Guard Centers and Military Centers, where they've had like 50 armored Humvees since they just built this center, and like other military vehicles. Now, I know there's the militarization and everything. When do you think there's going to be really hardcore rioting or real martial law police state type things going on here in the States?

Alan: Partly, I think they're doing it incrementally, and getting everyone used to it. They have been for quite a few years. They can either keep doing it this way, until you're used to seeing them in the streets even. Or it will come when they cause another crash, financial crash. Or when Obamacare comes in. Now, Obamacare probably won't come out until he's reelected, you know. They have him slated for a second term here. But the stuff you read about Obamacare, it's going to be slashing to the core, the bone, the complete Health Care system. And he's wanting to slash too welfare, big time. And so, whenever the folk can't keep up as their welfare is cut back, as prices go up, everything is going up in the food stores. It has been for years now, very fast, because the Federal Reserve says they're using a ten-year plan for inflation, gradually inflating the dollar, which means that your purchasing power is less and less. It buys less.

So, it will depend, if they do that in one big burst, or just spread it over a few years. I think that's when it will happen. Those at the bottom will riot first, just like Britain, because your basics, just your basics to live are getting out of your reach now. I mean, there's people freezing in Britain, as we speak, who are on pensions and so on, because they can't afford fuel. They have houses, but they can't afford fuel. And we accept this every year now, 25,000, 30,000, 40,000, it doesn't matter. We're getting taught to accept this as normal. America still has to go through this phase. And it's going to get pushed through it now, yeah.

And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Net is Fertile Ground for Terrorism](#)

[Carnegie Trust Calls for New Rules for Journalists](#)

[Brzezinski--"West Needs a Long-Term Sense of Purpose"](#)

[First Mobile Euthanasia Unit will Kill You at Home](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Britain to Urge "Green Accounting" for Nations at Rio+20 Summit](#)

[Shyness and Grieving to be Classed as Mental Disorders](#)

[Britain Uses Behaviour Modification Team to Con People into Working Beyond Retirement Age so Government can Use Their Pensions](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Apr. 21, 2019 (#1717)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

First You Till the Soil....

**"Revolution, Fabian Style, Slow, Persuasive, Incremental,
Then Uncompromising Raised Clenched Fist, None too Gentle,
So Now the State Provides, go Enjoy, dance and Splurge,
In Stuporous State You'll be Issued Fate in Latest Purge."**

© Alan Watt Apr. 21, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Apr. 21, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on April 21, 2019. I wonder how many of you have realized that we're in a new chapter? That's how I see history, and the history of our lives in fact, as we go through them from an early age until the lifespan that you live. You'll see that there are chapters in even the histories of your own lifespan, as far as the realities of what's supposed to be happening and how they're given to the public, and to *us* as we live these lives. Because we'll see history change in fact even as we live through it, our own histories in our own lifetimes, things that happened in our own lifetimes getting changed into some carved-in-stone official version basically. And it's always really been like that.

However, you find too that there are chapters as I say. It's like the Cold War. The Cold War, lots of folk were born into it. The threat at that time of course was, *we're all going to get nuked to death* and we should all obey governments and live in austerity because all the money had to go to, from your taxes, into the war industry for weapons, which would never be used. It was incredibly profitable for the armaments industry naturally, or the military-industrial complex as it's often called. And all sides were in on it of course. It was Russia, you had China, Britain, the US. Canada was on the periphery of it too, supposedly didn't let missiles into its own territory. However, it did happen occasionally from the US side. But the fact is, that **these are control mechanisms for ruling oligarchies within each system**. China, of course, as I say, was in on it too.

Every country depends on the military-industrial complex. And you think they're all separates but they're not quite as separate as they'd like you to think. In fact, the World Bank lends to all countries. Isn't that interesting? And the World Bank lends to the old Soviet Union, to modern Russia. It lends to Pakistan and India; they both have nuclear weapons and are always threatening each other. And I guess, where's the World Bank based? Well, look into it and you find out very quickly.

So you'll find that there are connections always with an oligarchy basically that runs the planet. And it definitely exists. It's beyond just a deep state. A deep state really is more of the mechanism within the countries, like the US, of old families that feel entitled to go on the way they've always gone on pulling strings behind the scenes. But above them there's even another group as well.

So we're living in a system that has chapters and the Cold War was a chapter. And it supposedly *just ended*. That's how it was basically given to the West, it just, well, just gave up one day and they all went home, just like that. And people believed it. And you're into a new chapter. A new chapter of course, that was a bit different in that you had a sense of, well, what do we do now? You see.

Now, governments depend on wars and the threats of wars to tax and fleece the public, as I've mentioned many times before. It's absolutely necessary to have some kind of threat. If it's not **within**, it's **without**. It's much better to get in external threats because the public tend more to go along with it. If it's internal eventually you get fed up, and it might be a self-fulfilling prophecy where they'll actually create forces within their own country that will bring them down. Because people get fed up with it, with anti-terrorism and all the rest of it. So at the moment we've got a mixture of them both. They've revived the old bad beer of Russia of course, which is more mythical than anything.

And they've also claimed that China... Modern China, which was created, a lot of it was created by the West. Again, the funding of the money too, the funding all came from the West as well. And the technology. And all the industry that was given to them from the West. When they signed the GATT treaty everything was transferred basically from the 80s, definitely through the 90s in the big step forward, all the politicians in all the Western countries signed on to it. We paid to have factories uprooted and move over to China. So you can't think, don't think that China is some kind of separate nation that does everything by itself.

China was to be the model state for the world to follow, to copy, in its social policies, and its policing techniques, and its observation of its own citizenry, and everything else. It was hailed as the model state by the Western countries. And the top national television stations in those countries too have lots and lots of programs about it, how wonderful it was and one day we'd be as wonderful if we emulated it too.

You have chapters again, chapters, chapters, chapters. Well, once the Cold War was over, very quickly, the US and Britain, but mainly the US who pays for most of it and supplies most of the military power, was off to war across the Middle East of course, against Iraq especially. You always have possibilities and excuses, and sometimes there are none of course, and when that happens they give you complete distractions to take your mind off it. But with Iraq, they had Iraq invading Kuwait at the time. It was a big oil-based, well, nation, it wasn't a big nation, but it was definitely oil-based.

What they didn't tell you, of course, was that the Bush family, that was one of the first oilfields that the Bushes and enterprises they were involved with, were given to learn the ropes of running the oil industry, and that was Kuwait. They didn't tell you too, that even popular magazines in science and so on had drawings basically and diagrams of how the Kuwaitis were not just drilling down into the ground to get oil. They had a type of rig they created which could go down and then go at a right angle horizontally under the ground, and across borders, into Iraq, for instance, and was sucking the oil. Which is stealing of course. It was done with kind of tongue-in-cheek and all the rest of it. But that technology did exist. And does exist today.

And Hussein, apparently, supposedly, had approached the West, talked to some of the leaders of the West and their diplomatic envoys that were sent over to Iraq, and asked permission to go in there and put it straight. Because they wouldn't stop taking their oil. That was the reason at the time. Well, that was all forgotten immediately as soon as they went into Iraq and the full propaganda machine went into action with its nonsense about throwing babies from incubators in Kuwait out the window and what a monster he was.

So as I say, we were in a new chapter then. We're in this chapter of Middle East. Middle East, and I knew it from then on we'd have nothing but the Middle East, that's all we get told about. And sure enough, that's right to the present time. It's on the go. And we've had Syria. And we also still have the next move to go towards Iran, of course, which is a big target too. People are well aware there are other factors involved in all of this. And yes, it's definitely the oil. But it's more than just the oil. There's other factors. There's geopolitical reasons for all of this, of course, as we well know, and other political affiliations tied up with the nations of the West too, powerful organizations and so on. So we've been going through this lull for this last little while as it calmed down after Syria campaign, although it still getting bombed at the moment from outside. You're sitting waiting for something to happen, as I say. But it *is* happening.

You're in, as I say, a new chapter, a new chapter where there are far more stories to do, any stories you find at all in the news to do with authorized, obviously authorized mass demonstrations of an international kind and I'll touch on them tonight, some of them. Because you're in, the phase we're in now, we're into the new, the proper Soviet, the new Soviet system. And **the Soviet system was to be rule by councils**. Now they have **NGOs substituting for those councils**, you see. And we don't vote these NGOs in. They're well organized. They generally picked from students and trained from universities, with the public taxpayer paying for it all, of course. They also have foundation money backing it too, the **private foundations** that really have, they call themselves **philanthropists** but they're not just philanthropic, they actually train armies of what they call **social warriors** now. There's all kinds of names for them. They've got **eco-warriors** and social justice warriors and blah blah blah.

But the leaders of these groups are very well organized, and they're trained in the **Marxist** philosophies. The followers don't have to be. They're just young, they're angry and it's easy to get them wanting to belong to some group or another. And they all do. So you present the groups to them, you give them their T-shirts and with the love bombing in the same terminology, because you all have your own terminology in every group, then they'll give their allegiance to the leaders of the groups. And you don't need much, really, propaganda to sway them over. Because you keep it simple. Youngsters see everything in black and white as I've mentioned so many times before, it doesn't dawn on them they're getting used. Again, I'll touch on that tonight, how they're used.

And you can simply... We've all been there at one time, all young folk go through the same stages. And you definitely see what's unjust. But the clever people behind all of these things that hide behind the vast majority of the youth organizations, that appear to be youth organizations, it's very old people, I've mentioned this before, **very old people**

at the top who manage it all behind the scenes. They know exactly what they're doing.

But the chapter now is obviously, if you look at Europe you have the Yellow Vests, of course. And France is in a mess because no one wants Macron in. And the people still don't believe he actually got voted in in the first place. He was so unpopular. And he's a front too of course. But then you have Britain, for instance, that's going through its incredible changes where some people say it's a complete breakdown in law and order. And even with the eco-, supposedly eco-warrior organizations that have been going on recently, this last week or so in England, you've even had police joining in with them. Which is interesting too. That's also a symptom when you see the breakdown of authority and order within a nation. The symptoms are all there. But also there's almost stand down authorization from the top, as they play with... They've got stabbings going on every day, shootings and stabbings and the police are just keeping back from it all basically in different parts of the country.

**'Unacceptable behaviour' of officers caught RAVING and skateboarding with eco-warriors -
dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019**

But there they are joining in protests about save the environment, save this, save that and all the rest of it. Which of course is a big stick for bringing in the last phase of totally organized scientific socialistic control of the people. That's what it's for, that's what the eco-thing is all about. The ones at the bottom have genuine grievances I'm sure, but the ones who lead them all, as I say, they know what is to be brought in with it. They want to bring in compulsory sterilization for groups of people. They want to bring in permits for having children, to have the ability to be able to conceive children. They want to bring in the real totalitarian system.

To save the planet, you understand, you've got to have a reason to push it all. It's all your fault that the world's going to hell in a hand basket basically. It's your fault. You've caused it all. And the older folk should shut up basically too because older folk caused it all. That's what the youngsters are being taught. You've got mobs there that are being riled up, stirred up by very simple mob techniques, to be used down the road on people, and they'll become violent when it happens. They will. And they're being allowed to at the moment agitate and agitate and build themselves up to a frenzy. It's definitely coming.

And those that control them are well aware of it too. And they know how far to push it, and how fast to push it. Or even went to pull it back a little bit. **Things don't happen by themselves on that level on that scale.** It doesn't happen. And if authority doesn't want something to happen, believe you me, they nip it in the bud very quickly. Very very quickly. I'll be touching on some of these aspects tonight again.

It is interesting as I say, when you go back to the ideas of what folks think of as the **illuminati**. But it's really the **World Revolutionary Party** behind so much of it. And they always focus in on Adam Weishaupt but the organization didn't start or stop with him. It was on the go long before him. The folk don't even know, in the US, some of the World Revolutionary Party came over from Germany to help Lincoln fight the south in the Civil War. There was quite a few of them that we know of. There's half a dozen of them that were made top officers and some of them were generals for the North. No conspiracy theory, it's a fact. Then after the Civil War they, quite a few of them went over, back over to Germany, some to France to help overthrow the French system as well.

A World Revolutionary party, that's what they were. It didn't start with the Bolsheviks. It was on the go long before that came along. Mind you, too, if you were alive in those days, you would find the same people who are drawn into crowds

and protesting and so on, would join these parties back then. Because it was not a, it was never a peaceful, happy system or a utopia on the planet, believe you me. And there were plenty of things to be upset about with constant wars. There still are. It's quite easy to get people fed up with constant wars. You have to be crazy to want them. Unless you're at the top and use it for geopolitical control and the acquisition of wealth and resources naturally.

But there's no doubt about it, the ideas, and of course they give you all of this when you go in if you study philosophy, and you'll eventually go into Marxism as a form of philosophy, and political control as well. Then they go into how it all comes together with forms of revolution. You forget too that the aspects of the culture that come from religion *is* philosophy too. We forget that. **So, the ideas of what's right and wrong come from philosophy. Anything that gives an idea of how to live or what you should strive for is philosophy basically.**

But there are those who understand this very well. **They understand how to work for centuries to achieve a goal.** They know when to back off a little bit and work on some other nation somewhere, then come back to the primary nation and get on with the rest of the agenda. I've seen instances of this before and it hasn't stopped. Those who get on television or on YouTube even with their banners and their slogans, remember what Lenin said, WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS. That's what they're given. They can't really say much beyond the slogans, too much, except, *you're all bad, it's all your fault the planet's going to, as I say, he'll in a handbasket, and you've all got to change your ways and go vegan and...* all this kind of stuff, you see. Just like that.

Folk see them as *separate* organizations doing separate things. No, they're not. This is all to do with so-called climate change, which is the excuse, and global warming, the excuse that was dreamed up by the Club of Rome, the big think tank, to get a way to get the public to go along with their big agenda. Which has always been total control through scientific socialism of cultures, nations, all across the planet, international, for global system and how they could literally bring down the populations and breed what they would say would be, is the right number of people that were necessary to basically run the planet... or serve the elite is probably a more truthful way to say it.

But it's never stopped. And the last people to ever figure anything out, who are the ones who are involved in these separate protest movements... or demand, I call them, demanding movements. They always have demands, you see, and if you don't give into the demand they'll riot or bring the world to a standstill or whatever it happens to be. Or until they're stopped basically. Any excuse will do. And any excuse to give them to achieve this goal of scientific socialism and control over the people will be used, quite naturally, by those in control.

But that's what they ended up with, you've got to have AN ENEMY TO UNITE THE PLANET. Aliens aren't coming in, so make MAN THE ENEMY HIMSELF, and the enemy is against *too many people*, consumers who are consuming resources and destroying the planet in the process. That's what they said basically. And PLAGUE, FAMINE, DROUGHT, ETC. and, you know, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL basically. That's what they said. And they haven't stopped.

And when they, when you get big world... Remember, every country signed on to these deals at the United Nations. Going way back even before Maurice Strong. Then with Maurice Strong you had the different agendas from the United Nations at that time too, the Biodiversity treaties, they signed more treaties in Rio. And we're all supposed to be subject to the agreements in these treaties. Even though we've got nothing to do with it, we didn't get to vote on them, they didn't even bother telling the public what they're about most of the time. **That's where your agenda for the 21st century came from, from these private organizations working, using the United Nations.** And don't forget, **the United Nations is there for a world government.** Top members like not just Bertrand Russell

talked about it. You have other ones like Arnold Toynbee who quite openly in all his talks talked about world government, and the United Nations was set up to be world government and develop into world government. His talks were open about this. And you have to see what all the organizations that particular guy belonged to. But they didn't hide it, especially right after World War II. But not just any old world government. You say, well, what's wrong with world government? Well, there would be nothing wrong with it if they had an honest decent system. But we've never had an honest decent system in politics. And you never will.

Even the Durant's, you know, Will Durant and his wife Ariel. I mean, they worked their whole lives for big think tanks and big foundations. Again, to try and bring in the same global system. Will Durand himself said that, who really advocated anarchy and everything else initially. And then he studied, he'd followed all the anarchist talks and the communist talks and so on actually too, and revolutionary leaders. As he kept changing into, morphing into the next belief, the next belief, the next belief. And eventually he realized that behind it all, it all moved towards politics and power. **It is power itself, power is behind all these things, the craving for power.** So that you'll **never have a just system.** Never, ever. I don't care how nice it sounds. The Soviet system, the Soviet charter they had was wonderful to read but it just didn't exist in reality. It's always that way. It's always the same way.

I can remember too, looking into the communes, because I was wondering why the CIA, for instance, were so interested in studying communes. For those who don't know it, they helped fund a lot of them, help set them up in fact. They even brought in some of the top gurus from India and had youngsters throwing all their wealth at them, and pretty well starving, while they worshipped the gurus, and the guru is living in the lap of luxury. They did incredible surveys and studies about all this stuff. You find even with the Jim Jones group, the CIA were heavily involved in studying it all. Because they did all these studies on human behavior, what can be used to control people, and big crowds or mobs or whatever, and of course cults are a very effective method if you can keep them under control. So that's what I was really was interested in, was why this, why was the CIA so interested in all these things. Then you would look into the different, of course, the funding they had from the Rockefellers and the big foundations that all were working towards this, owning the planet basically. Then you start to see why, what was really going on.

Some of what the Durant's said of course, were definitely true. But don't forget, the initial purpose for writing even the books they churned out, these big massive volumes... And they couldn't do it themselves, obviously, there was an awful lot of help involved. It was to put a spin on history. Very... They weren't the first to do it. About the same time HG Wells tried it with his smaller versions of **An Outline of History**, his two-volume set initially. They were all spun to try to persuade readers that, *look how bad the people are in the past and this is why we need a totalitarian form of controlling the public basically and the world.* That's what they're trying to tell you.

They're trying to tell you that spontaneously tyrants just arose and wanting to dominate the planet all by themselves, you see. And nothing is further from the truth. There are tremendous forces behind the rise of tyrants, even in the 20th century, tremendous forces. And powers behind them that study them too to see if it will work. And they'll even, even after they did it, they'll defeat them, the same powers that helped set them up will use some of their techniques, or sometimes many of their techniques that actually worked for the next chapter of running the planet basically.

So the chapter we're in now is really, it's post consumerist almost. It will be shortly, once we can't afford to buy things. Into austerity. And that's planned as well, going into the whole environmental thing with, now it's carbon taxes, which will increase like you wouldn't believe. Like I said a few years back, they'll keep increasing them until you're into austerity and most of your income will go to pay all these things... and for bare essentials, that's where your money's to

go... as you get moved off the land gradually and into these compact, so-called compact cities, meaning overcrowded cities, that's where you're supposed to live.

So as I say, we're living through a plan. And the plan has chapters. It's no different then reading a play and you've got your different scenes, scene one and so on, and it's chapters involved, and then scene two has chapters and so on. That's what we're living through. It is literally planned like that. The chaos it's caused in between from even protests that are managed too and set up to be managed, and anything goes wrong... Because you'll always have violence happening with protests and so on and some of them getting more exuberant than others. And anybody who's killed or damaged in the process, it's just tough luck basically. Again, Rockefeller said that. Rockefeller says, **YOU CAN'T MAKE AND OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS**. There's all the egg shells. So there's always fallout to achieve their desired goals.

Just like the EU told the farmers who signed on, being told that they would get better sales if they join the EU, and take loans out and improve, organize the techniques and so on for farming. Well, they took out the loans and then they were all written off. They couldn't even sell their produce because bureaucrats decided who could sell what to where, etc... and how much was to get dumped in the ocean, like butter mountains, and milk seas basically, dumped in the sea to keep prices up, and to allow only certain other farmers from certain countries to sell. And everybody else at home couldn't even get their stuff sold at all. A lot of suicides.

Because **bureaucrats under a scientific socialism ran and still run the EU today**. So much so that even some of the top dissidents that were against the Soviet Union came out and said that **THIS EU IS ACTUALLY MORE, GOING TO BE MORE SOCIALISTIC AND MORE DOMINATING AND TYRANNICAL THAN THE SOVIET UNION EVER WAS**. They saw it right away with the laws getting pass by the EU. The EU was never meant to be Democratic, for those who haven't caught on to it. Some of the leaders have said that, again, it's **scientific socialism**. People love it for a while as they just throw money out, but eventually you're going to pay for it all, big time. That's how they really do things. Old techniques. And bread and circuses.

Folk can't even, they don't even figure out where their money's all coming from. As they spend, spend, spend at the moment having great fun. Because they're not producing much, are they? When the piper calls the tune you all have to pay up, that's how it works. I could give you a little example of how well-known people, and they're put in front of the rest of us to set the pace basically for cultural changes. They know exactly what they're doing and how they present whatever it is to you, that's been authorized obviously in the first place by those who rule. And they know that they're deceiving you at the same time as they get you to believe in it.

Because it's... There's no doubt about it, so when you read, for instance, the writings of Bertrand Russell, young people, especially, you'll believe and accept so much of what he's saying is actually true. Without realizing there's a spin on it too to go in a different direction, not just to help you. It's easy to point out the failings of society, very easy. They never ever give you the fix for it, really. It might give you a type of a fix, but is not that at all. They want power over the public to bring in the scientifically controlled system. Rather than, free will is an enemy, an absolute enemy to those who rule and who are bringing in the system.

But, here's an example of how it can be done, to show you how it's understood by those in-the-know. Will Durant said the following, but before that, I'll just mention that he, like many before him, including Oswald Spangler...

Much like Oswald Spengler, he saw the decline of a civilization as a culmination of strife between religion and secular intellectualism, (*Alan: He's really talking about science taking over, and fighting with religion, which topples what he calls...*) thus toppling the precarious institutions of convention and morality:

(A: That's how it's worded here. But this is what Durant actually said in his own book...)

Hence a certain tension between religion and society marks the higher stages of every civilization. Religion begins by offering magical aid to harassed and bewildered men; (*A: Now that's, I'll interject again, that's what Wells also said in his version of history and so on. They all came out with the same spiels basically at the same time. And it goes on to say...*) it culminates by giving to a people that unity of morals and belief which seems so favorable to statesmanship and art; it ends by fighting suicidally in the lost cause of the past. For as knowledge grows or alters continually, it clashes with mythology and theology, which change with geological leisureliness. Priestly control of arts and letters is then felt as a galling shackle or hateful barrier, and intellectual history takes on the character of a "conflict between science and religion." Institutions which were at first in the hands of the clergy, like law and punishment, education and morals, marriage and divorce, tend to escape from ecclesiastical control, and become secular, perhaps profane. The intellectual classes abandon the ancient theology and—after some hesitation—the moral code allied with it; literature and philosophy become anticlerical. The movement of liberation rises to an exuberant worship of reason, (*A: ...in the age of reason, right...*) and falls to a paralyzing disillusionment with every dogma and every idea. Conduct, deprived of its religious supports, deteriorates into epicurean chaos; and life itself, shorn of consoling faith, becomes a burden alike to conscious poverty and to weary wealth. In the end a society and its religion tend to fall together, like body and soul, in a harmonious death. Meanwhile among the oppressed another myth arises, gives new form to human hope, new courage to human effort, and after centuries of chaos builds another civilization.

– The Story of Civilization, Vol. 1, p. 71.

Now, that's the standard technique that all of these particular chosen, very carefully chosen and elevated historians that were all for the new secular society, this is the sort of thing that they gave you to convince you that everything was quite natural, as they destroyed every vestige of any old system in order to bring in the scientific management of society. Because that's what it's really all about, you see.

But it doesn't happen just by itself. If you understand the actual international revolutionary orders, which existed all right, even going back into the 1600s onwards, that was always their goal. How they present it to the public is to get the public to accept it as being reasonable and go along with it. That's how it's always done. He also says...

A great civilization is not conquered from without until it has destroyed itself within"

But of course, many other people have said that before him too. But that part is true, it's well understood that when you, when societies or civilizations and even empires fall apart, it's already been destroyed within before it let that happen. But the whole idea of giving you histories like this is to make you go along with it. It seems reasonable, it seems that probably is how it happens. But in fact, they don't tell you about the massive management using incredible wealth at the top to bring in the next part of the system, but appearing as though it all comes from the ground up basically by itself. If you understand what he's saying here, he's actually showing you the stages of destruction of a nation. Now, you know how it's happened in the past, and this is taught, remember, as a science even in Marxism and in Trotskyism, especially, then they're giving you the formula of what you must do *to* destroy a culture and a system. You understand that? [Alan chuckles.] This is how deceptive writers can be. They knew, you know, they actually knew exactly what they

were doing, and Durant was well well versed in the philosophies of revolutionaries, etc. and the revolutionary movement.

So you can read it on two levels. For the average person who has no idea of what's behind it all it will sound very plausible and okay, it's just showing you how it's happened before. Without realizing, no, he's trying to tell you how it *will* happen, it's happening *now*. And don't forget that Trotskyism was truer supposedly to Marxist ideas and revolutionary ideas. Because it was *perpetual* revolution. The idea is that if this happened by nature it might take centuries more to happen. Then you can speed it all up by understanding formula and simply making it happen. Does it start to make sense, 'eh?

So folk have no idea they're living through a revolution. They really don't know. And it's not spontaneous. It's incredibly well organized. And financed. With leaders, thousands and thousands of leaders across the planet all trained perfectly well to take the leadership roles, and also training many thousands of other younger students to take part in all the different kind of protests they've had planned in the past and they've fulfilled up until the present time.

Have you ever wondered why, and I think a lot of folk may have wondered this if they've lived long enough, why the big massive protest movements, against the bomb for instance, the atom bomb, just disappeared? They just disappeared. *Massive* movements that were quite a few per year across the world, and families, whole families would join in these things, they just disappeared. And even when the first Gulf War happened, again, there was the sort of incredible absence of protests. **Every movement out there is literally, takes its orders from the top. Everything is organized.** So you always have leaders at the top, and when the leaders are told to stand down they *do* stand down, and the followers do the same thing obviously.

We've lived through war, since Gulf War One to the present time, in Afghanistan, Iraq, across to Libya, Syria. And they've got Iran lined up and a few other ones too of course. And where are the big movements? The movements are against us ALL, because there's too many of us, they say, we're destroying the planet. *We* are the enemy now, not the *bomb*. *Not* massive warfare. *WE* are the problem because we *exist*. And we consume. If you exist you'll actually need X amount of food in your lifetime, so much clothing in your lifetime, even the basic stuff in your lifetime, and they don't want to give you that. Because they say there's only so much resources to go around. Scientific socialism.

You understand, it's all the *same* movement, from the wars and revolutions in the 1800s, and the 1700s even, to the present day. It's ongoing. It's well organized. **It's very secretive.** It has its own groups, brotherhoods, sisterhood, you name it. And you have different levels, just like an army of generals, all the way down to junior officers and NCO types, down to the bottom level. And the vast bulk of them don't really know they're being used. It's really good that way, isn't it?

So again, if you know the formula for taking down society and destroying its culture... You just go back and even in the early 20th century, when the art came out and they said all art, ALL BEAUTY MUST BE DESTROYED. So art would have characters with their eyeballs down to the chins and stuff like that. And the beauty of landscape was gone, that was, *oh no, we can't have that, it's just, you know...* And then music started to go atonal and awful. And it didn't work as they brought in the beatniks for the culture industry. And they came out with, they tried cannabis back then, if fact, they had cocaine too though, mind you. And as far back as 1920s.

But when the hippies came out their jazz just didn't take in the West so much. It took in some countries in Europe but in

the West not so much, in Britain, not so much either. So they revived and came back with the, initially, pop music, which rapidly went into this thing of rock music. Well, eventually you know where it's all going to slide, all downhill right to the last 15 years, definitely maybe 20 years, until you don't even find a song now with the tune to it, a melody to even whistle to or remember or anything. That's all intentional. **All the beauty had to be destroyed.** And the beauty of even relationships between men and women and so on had to be destroyed as well. That was all part of it too. Because there was many goals to achieve before you finished. **Perpetual revolution.**

So again, Durant went through it. And you would've read it at the time, and agreed with him, *oh yeah, I suppose that's true and so on, and they've got to stop wars.* They don't tell you that the big powers that run them are the guys behind the wars, make it all happen, and then they manage, they manage your opposition to wars and then they use the opposition for their own ends. Again, you know, to change society and guide it. That's how it's done.

They've already told you how eventually the culture is destroyed, as you become

. . . paralyzing disillusionment, (A: *...it says...*), with every dogma and every idea. (A: *And...*)
Conduct, deprived of its religious supports, deteriorates into epicurean chaos . . .

Well, that's what you do, folks, because they know *how* to do it. And the way that they wrote the supposedly writings on history was to give you a lot of good stuff and true stuff, but they slant everything to guide your thoughts to their conclusions, you see, where you must go with it all. That's how it's done.

And then you go into the, I mentioned the Huxley's so many times, that you have no idea how important it is to understand these players, who helped set up UNESCO like Julian Huxley who said openly that they HAD TO DETHRONE basically HUMANS FROM THEIR, THIS BIG PEDESTAL THAT THEY'RE ON AND BRING THEM DOWN. Because only then would you allow the horrific things they have planned for you to happen, when you've been dehumanized. D'you understand? D'you understand? That's what I'm telling you, first we brought in abortion. They even made it sound, well, my God, you know, there's just so many folk having unwanted pregnancies now. And it's true because they gave you the swinging 60s and sex, sex, sex, right. That's what was promoted from the *top*. Not from the bottom. The *top* down.

And look what happened. *Oh, look at the chaos and look at all these unwanted...* Well, we've got to have abortion. *Hm?* And then we wring our hands and say, *but that's killing us.* Oh, no, not really, you know. Then they take away from what it is and try to dehumanize even a baby in the womb, you know. But they didn't end there because that was never, always the intention. Now you end up going for, oh let's start euthanizing people. Or even aborting children if there's a possibility, *possibility* that they'll have down syndrome, for instance. And then you'll expand it into *any* possible genetic problems down the road. If you've got X amount of problems in your family line, even allergies, they might just start aborting you, you see. And there's been a lot of awfully good documentaries put out by those within that industry to do with how many children they found on occasion aborted that didn't have the problems that they said that they had. They actually aborted them. But then you've got the other end of this scale, and everybody, we all knew this years ago, then they'll go for the elderly. *Well, you know, what's the point in keeping them alive if they've got certain senility setting in?* And a lot of folk could agree with it, you say, *well, my, that's true,* you know.

But the thing is, when you're giving authority to the state for these things, you're dealing... you're walking a tight rope. Because it's inevitably going to be used against the public for other reasons. And then of course you bring in euthanasia

for folk who really are in terminal distress, at the end of it all, and it's too easy to go and... It's just too easy, isn't it. But once again, the state gets into it and then they start dishing it out for folk with depression. Well, yeah, *you've had depression, okay, take that pill*. Because you see, life is cheap. Because we're knocked off that pedestal that Julian Huxley wanted us off of. It's there, it's gone.

And now it's time for the next step. Well, the next step will be as I've said already, let's go into, and I'll touch on it in a minute in fact, let's start deciding who can have children and who will not have children. This was always the agenda, going way back, way back into the 1800s, at least you can find records of them talking about the exact same thing as I am, and no doubt before that too. But definitely proof is in the 1800s.

But then you have, yep, an eco-friendly deathstyle. I've mentioned this one before and now it's back again. It says...

An eco-friendly deathstyle? Washington poised to legalize HUMAN composting
rt.com / 20 April 2019

(A: How is that, 'eh? Remember, before, I said, you could probably liquefy your granny and pour her into the garden to help the plants grow. Well, it's all here, folks. [Alan chuckles.] Yeah. So it says...)

Governor Jay Inslee, a Democrat, is expected to sign a bill within the week to legalize “organic reduction”

(A: ...it's called. [Alan chuckles.] I love how they come up with a nice, kind of vague sounding name., oh it's only “organic reduction”...)

and “liquid cremation” (a dissolving process technically called alkaline hydrolysis) as alternatives to run-of-the-mill burial and cremation. Inslee is campaigning for the 2020 Democratic presidential nomination on an environmentalist platform . . .

*(A: There ya go. It's environmental to liquefy your relatives, and you know, just pour her in the garden as a fertilizer. You see, we are the business as I've said before. We ARE the business. Right down to wanting your organs, and if you don't sign initially something, NOW in fact, it's taken for granted that they can just take your organs. They actually have that passed in some countries. Because we ARE the business. We make money for people, you see. We make money. I guarantee you once this is really on the go they'll start selling this stuff as fertilizer. I guarantee you. **Soylent Green** is here, they'll end up making food out of you. I'm not kidding you. It says...)*

“Liquid cremation” is legal in eight other states, though it has met with some religious opposition from Catholic clergy, who believe it doesn't show proper respect for the dead . . . *(A: What an old-fashioned idea that is, 'eh?)*

Getting back to Durant's talks, and many others because he was only one of, one of the front groups or spokespeople to push all the same stuff. But there you go. So I've got a couple of articles on that.

Washington may become first state to legalize human composting - seattletimes.com / 19 April 2019

And another one is...

The biodegradable burial pod that turns your body into a tree
cnn.com / 11 Jan 2018

(A: ...a tree... Isn't that...Oh that's nice, that's very green, isn't it, 'eh? Hm?)

Capsula Mundi is an egg-shaped pod through which a buried corpse or ashes can provide nutrients to a tree planted above it.

(A: So you find out your real purpose in life is to supply nutrients to a tree. Isn't that wonderful, 'eh? M-hm. There ya go.)

They're all in on the act of it, pushing it. Of course, they all get paid for this. If you don't realize, **all these newspapers and magazines get paid to put this stuff in too.** Everything is business, you know. We *are* the business. And...

A Green Alternative to Cremation: Dissolving Your Corpse in Water and Lye - motherjones.com / 17 June 2018

This is the stuff they use to use in movies for getting rid of bodies, for, ooo, it was horrible and all that, in the bathtub. And well, here you are. But you give it a fancy name and say it's done in a kind of clinical atmosphere, now it sounds a lot better, doesn't it? And there you go. And another one too...

A Burial Machine That Will Freeze Your Corpse,

This will all get, they all get start up money from your tax money, I guarantee you, for sustainability, right. I guarantee you, folks. All big businesses today have all their startup money from the taxpayer, in *grants*, not loans, but grants, okay. So...

A Burial Machine That Will Freeze Your Corpse, Vibrate It to Dust, and Turn It Into Soil - atlasobscura.com / 25 Feb 2016

Isn't that wonderful? M-hm. Also, the organs, right. Again, take them off your pedestal, down you go. And there's no end to where you're going to fall, naturally.

'Scotland's new organ donation plans will help me find a heart' scotsman.com / 26 Feb 2019

A man who experienced the "terror" of waiting for a new heart has backed a leading charity's call for a change in organ donation law ahead of a crucial vote at Holyrood today.

(A: This is in Scotland, of course. Scotland's very far ahead actually in socialism. But it says the 25-year-old and so on, it gives you his life and so on. And you feel sorry for the guy. Absolutely, you know. But you see, it says here that...)

He is supporting the British Heart Foundation (BHF) Scotland, who are calling on Members of Scottish Parliament to back the Human Tissue (Authorisation) (Scotland) Bill which proposes changing the law in Scotland to introduce an opt-out system.

(A: You see, before you had to opt in, you see. Now they just take it that you're all opted in, even if you signed another, it doesn't matter if you signed anything or not. So now you have to sign an opt OUT system. You see how everything's reversed? Starting with, they always give you one thing, then they'll change it when you're kind of used to the idea.)

This would mean everyone would be automatically considered to be an organ donor unless they opt-out.

Most folk don't know. You see? But anyway, they always give you true stories, heart-wrenching stories, absolutely. But what's behind it all? And then Britain, for the whole of Britain...

Britain plans for opt-out organ donation scheme to save lives - businessinsider.com / 5 Aug 2018

...to save lives. It's the same thing as, you've all got to go into austerity to save the planet. You see, they've always got this plausible, slight plausibility somewhere, you know what I'm saying? Hm? Now, when you find out what they're up to too, with, and it's a lot of horror stories to do with what they do, with even the bodies once you die. It really is, you know... If you think it's all, it's done with respect, forget it, folks. Forget it! N-n. That went out a long time ago. That went down the tubes, down the drain with your culture and the body parts.

Pig brains kept alive outside body for hours after death

nature.com / 17 April 2019

(A: But here they give you an example of pigs, right. Pigs, they've taken their brains out, and then they put a fluid through them to try and revive their brain. Do you think they want to just, are just fascinated with making, you know, pigs intelligent or something? This is all to do with what they're going to be doing with humans. And this is an old idea. The Soviets had stuff out in the 1920s and 30s, where they had documentaries out there which they sent over to Britain and elsewhere, with dogs heads doing the same thing, full of tubes and the whole bit. It's just... beyond Frankenstein. M-hm.)

(A: But anyway, it's all to do with whether you're going to take with you. And then they'll say, oh, they'll take ethical questions here, because they have to into doing it with humans, blah blah blah. That's how they introduce everything, folks. Really. M-hm. Yep. It even goes into what they're doing. It says...)

That could have practical and ethical consequences for organ donation.

(A: They don't care about the folk, when they're just cannibalizing your body parts. But it's all, you know, consequences, like, legal.)

In some European countries, emergency responders who cannot resuscitate a person after a heart attack will sometimes use a system that preserves organs for transplantation by pumping oxygenated blood through the body — but not the brain.

You see that? Just keep the organs that they want live, hey? But if they use the one for the brain as well, well, how many deaths are you going to get as they keep resuscitating you, you know, keeping your brain separate. Because you'll remember it, you would think, wouldn't you?

Again, it's... You're into horror and sci-fi, you know. But it's here, folks. And when science is in control, when you have tossed out all the things that gave you any respect for humanity at all, like the sacredness of being human and having life, **when you've tossed it out the window and put science in charge of it there's no end to the horror**, folks. There really isn't.

And you know, it's not my decision. A lot of folk will go along with all of this stuff... *Oh well, you know.* But I'm just pointing out consequences of things. You've got to have a few folk here and there down through history to tell you the consequences. Really.

This big push now, oh, if we don't save the planet *now* we're all going to die in so many days and so on.

'We are running out of time to save the planet' - dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

Remember Prince Charles tried that some years ago? And that went down the tubes and we all forgot about that. And we didn't die, and the planet is still here. But they always revive these scary terrifying stories, you see. And we're all going to die in so many hundreds of days if we don't sign all this stuff now and sign all our lives over to the scientist to run our lives and blah blah blah, to save the planet, yada, yada ya. So the organization, one organization with their little logo, they all have their little symbols, everybody, it's interesting to look at their symbols. In Britain, it says...

Protesters target Jeremy Corbyn on day three of Extinction Rebellion - theguardian.com / 17 April 2019

Extinction Rebellion it's called. I keep telling folks, you know, you had the sexu... These are *revolutions*, and will use the same terminology. And they're authorized obviously, just like the sexual revolution was authorized. And it was, it was a cultural revolution. Again, it's Marxist, cultural revolution, you see, destroy the culture, the whole bit, and let folks think it's happening by itself, and then you end up with chaos, then you bring in a new system. Anyway, they're talking about the climate protests. They brought London to a standstill. And some of them went around smashing the windows of different corporations, etc. And they're being allowed to do so. Massively organized, though.

Then they have the radical, you know, social warriors for veganism they call it too, they're in part of it. Because that's all part of the UN agenda, isn't it? *Oh, they create methane, so become vegan, and these terrible meat consumers are causing the problem too.* You see, they've got an Army. They've covered every base here, from the United Nations and the foundations that fund these armies. And they *are* armies of NGOs. Every aspect of it. And shortly they'll be going into the countryside and attacking folk that live in the countryside. They're already doing it with farmers. It doesn't happen by itself. **It's not separate groups doing their own thing here. They're all organized, from those at the top.**

So they're talking about...

Protesters target Jeremy Corbyn on day three of Extinction Rebellion theguardian.com / 17 April 2019

The first estimate of the financial impact of the so-called climate rebellion came as activists targeted London's rail network.

They actually wanted to go into their airport too but the cops had to stop them there. Apparently millions of pounds were lost in currency in business because of these massive, massive organized, funded, massive NGO armies, the social warriors for veganism and for this, that and the other, Extinction Rebellion. They want more carbon taxes. They want NO cars at all *for the public*. That was all part of Agenda 21, folks. All part of it, no meat, blah blah blah. Right.

Then you have David Attenborough again, who already did the latest thing. I read it last week I think, with supposedly the seals getting driven over Arctic ice, etc. because they didn't know where they were going, blah blah blah, and stuff's melting. *NO*, it wasn't melting. It's because the polar bears, according to other people there, were chasing, this is what they do, they go after these things and drive them over the edge, then they go down below and eat them. He's been caught before doing this, though, David Attenborough. So here he is, we're running out of time to save the planet, he says. This is the big scare tactic, you see.

'We are running out of time to save the planet': David Attenborough warns humanity faces its 'greatest threat in 1,000 years' and calls for 'urgent action' to tackle global warming - dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

I've had the longest winter I've *ever* seen here. The snow is still outside. It's melting but the snow is still out there, hm, like from September until now. It's getting to be more and more of the year... more and more of the year. As they spray the sky and talk about geo-engineering quite openly now. So he's getting them all worked up, blah blah blah. Now, let's go into the other part of David Attenborough, right. Remember this article I read not so long ago, 2013 it was?

David Attenborough - Humans are plague on Earth
telegraph.co.uk / 22 Jan 2013

(A: Hm, does that sound familiar to other great heroes they give you in that movement? So he says...)

Humans are a plague on the Earth that need to be controlled by limiting population growth, according to Sir David Attenborough.

Hm, and he belongs to Optimum Population, the group too with Porritt, the other guy Porritt. Remember? I think they call him *Lord* Porritt or something they call him. But he's a patron of the Population Matters, it says.

Population Matters – en.wikipedia.org
Population Matters, formerly known as the Optimum Population Trust

So yeah, he says they want the right to decide who's going to have children and who will not have children, hey. There you go. That same old agenda, that's so old, goes way back to even the founders of the Fabian Society, hm. Yep, it's all here, folks. Another one too was that...

Sir David Attenborough: we must act on population - populationmatters.org / 5 Oct 2018

We must act on population, he says, again. He's in with Paul Ehrlich and all these same characters that were going to give you the coming Ice Age. And then they changed it to global warming. Now it's changed to climate change. M-hm. Same group. Limit population. Remember **The Population Bomb**? Boom, boom, boom. Yep. There ya go. So he's going on.

Mind you, I mean, then the United Nations too, I've got some articles from them...

Eco-Green Clubs in Schools - UN
sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Eco clubs in schools will empower students to participate and take up meaningful environmental activities and projects.

You see, it's all parts of the indoctrination of the children so they become eco-warriors and vegan warriors and eco-green club warriors and all the rest of it.

International Vegan Rights Alliance - theivra.com

And don't forget what the Green Party is all about and what it used to be called, 'eh. For those who don't remember, hm, don't they remember what it meant, 'eh? It was called the Ecology Party initially when they first came out with it. Then they changed it into green politics because that would be the new party for the planet, for scientific socialism, folks, and to manage us all. There ya go.

Ecology Party (Now Green Party) - en.wikipedia.org

Anyway...

Extinction Rebellion: Shell HQ windows smashed as climate protest blocks London roads - telegraph.co.uk / 16 April 2019

Extinction Rebellion group, smash the Shell Oil company, the HQ Corporation, smashed the windows and the doors and all the rest of it as they go through London there. That's your peaceable, you know, managed, well-funded, well-trained groups. And other places got the same kind of treatment as well, as they brought London to a standstill. If they bring London to a standstill, it's all authorized. Because the folk who *own* Britain, and they *own* Britain as they own every other country, are training us all into the new system, the new chapter as I mentioned it. And...

The Extinction Rebellion leaders: Jet-setter Robin Boardman a Buddhist teacher and a yoga instructor telegraph.co.uk / 18 April 2019

(A: ...who's awfully wealthy and I think he flies all over the planet, it says)

A leading Extinction Rebellion activist who said that “air travel should only be used in emergencies” (*A: That's for all of you.*) lives a jet-set lifestyle, taking skiing holidays, visiting global landmarks and enjoying walks along palm-tree lined paths.

(A: Isn't that wonderful, hm?)

Robin Boardman-Pattinson walked out of a television interview after being branded “incompetent, middle-class and self indulgent” by Sky’s Adam Boulton, (*A: And he fights for other things as well...*) but The Telegraph can reveal that climate change is not the only cause which he fights for.

The 21-year-old is a serial protestor, who has railed against Dominos Pizza, Bristol Magistrates court, Toby Young and Bromley Council.

He’s also campaigned against the expansion of Heathrow airport, supported Muslim women wearing Hijabs and Niqabs and asked for retail space in Bristol turned into a slave trade museum.

[Alan laughing.] He probably makes his money off all the different groups that donate to him, and the foundations, 'eh. I tell you. Well, I guess it's a make-work project for some of these guys. And then you've got an article here too. It says...

Green giants - the eco power list theguardian.com / 15 Jan 2011

From David Attenborough to Rob Hopkins, founder of the Transition Town movement, (*A: That's another part too, Transition Town movement.*) the Observer Ethical Awards has honoured many movers and shakers in ecological and social justice.

(A: I guess that's... So what IS social justice? Think about it, folks, who decides what that means?)

So it seems fitting to launch our sixth awards by profiling the 20 global figures who'll exert influence in 2011.

(A: This is back in 2011.)

For those on our list, the coming year might best be described as "take your partners" time, as activists and corporates scramble for power – and we're predicting some unlikely marriages ahead.

(A: It's true, it shows you who teams up with whom and what corporations team up with some of these eco-warriors for you, 'eh. You can get awfully wealthy if you get in with the right ones.)

I'll put up a list of...

List of accredited organizations - UN Environment - unenvironment.org

...the accredited organizations to the United Nations. Because they have inner groups and outer groups, just like the Royal Institute of International Affairs/ CFR. And you can get on their observer status group list or you can just be an ordinary NGO, etc. and get... Again, the leaders get awfully well-funded. But they've got them in *every* country, well organized *across the planet*. And if you look into the foundation money they all get it's just incredible. Tax-free foundations. Getting back to Weishaupt and he said, that they could actually CREATE PHILANTHROPIST THAT WOULD THEN GUIDE AND HELP RULE THE WORLD. Well, here we are, folks. M-hm. The big foundations, tax-free, charitable foundations, owned by the richest corporations on the planet, are corporate owners.

Jonathon Porritt – en.wikipedia.org

And also, yeah, Jonathan Porritt, he's a guy who's in with the Optimum Population Trust, etc. It says here, Sir Jonathan Espie Porritt. It gives you his early life and career, etc., it gives you his life, etc. But he's really, he's into the Ecology Party, which is...

. . . Ecology Party (now the Green Party of England and Wales).

Yeah, he's all for reducing the population, etc., and really running the world with an iron fist. He's in with David Attenborough and other ones too. And again, with Paul Ehrlich and the rest of them. And by the way, Paul Ehrlich's wife is on the board of the Club of Rome that came up with the idea of what to use, which was the climate against the people to save us all. I'll put all these ones up for anyone who's interested. Most folk don't care. But you never know.

This article too, is about what happens at the end of the protest, you see, for the environment and veganism and all that. So, they go to another protest which is the cannabis one, have it annually apparently, in nearby Hyde Park. They have a big, big pro-cannabis party, so all the ones who don't want to eat meat and so on are all about destroying businesses and corporations, all moved up to the pro-cannabis party and join them. [Alan laughing.] There ya go, folks, hm. There ya go.

Environ-Vegans and the High Life

WEED best get going! Protesters FINALLY move from Oxford Circus to walk to nearby Hyde Park for pro-cannabis party after police fail to shift them for five days - dailymail.co.uk / 20 April 2019

So I'll put other articles up for those who want to have a look at it. It says here how...

The Cotswold Conspirators: How four key players in the Extinction Rebellion eco-mob plotted chaos in London from vegetarian café in leafy market town - dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

They're pretty well heeled, believe you me, folks. But they are just the fronts too because above them you've got people in business suits at the very top. The top backers remember are big corporations, including the energy industry. Because they get so much funding to go green, 'eh? Isn't that awfully lucrative for them. [Alan chuckles.]

Then of course, I mentioned last week too that...

Zuckerberg Calls for Global Internet Regulations - bloomberg.com / 30 March 2019

New chapter again, folks, as they take basically all your freedoms of speech away from you. The whole thing with Assange is a warning to everybody now, because you know, the glove's off, the velvet glove's off and you see the iron fist. That's a warning to everybody that they're not going to, that now it's time to reel in any rights that you thought that you had. You're getting taught that you don't at all. **Fear is an awfully good educator for most people.** And when it gets really bad in totalitarian systems, you get terror that's used on the public, as some of the totalitarian systems in the recent past should have taught us in fact. It doesn't change, does it?

Interesting with Notre Dame Cathedral because... Fantastic photographs just before the fire started, by folk who are even getting married in it. Incredible history there.

Notre Dame cathedral photos captured by Australian honeymooner hours before fire - abc.net.au / 15 April 2019

What's amazing to musicians and so on is the acoustics in the place, and how they *understood* acoustics. Where even the big pillars had sub pillars around them, these [?] pillars, and they actually *cut* literally a form, it's like woodworkers, cutting against the grain of the *stone* to get a certain pitch, tone of it. Then they had smaller or these thinner pillars around the main pillars going up, and these literally helped the whole church vibrates when the organ played into different notes. It's just astonishing, really. Well understood such a long time ago when it was built, you know. M-hm.

Orson Welles - Tribute to Builders of Chartres Cathedral (could say the same for Notre Dame) - youtube.com / 14 Nov 2006

Another one too to do with geo-engineering, I mean, *how* can you even keep blaming the public for the weather when *they're causing* it to change? Hm? Remember the article, it said a few years back from geo-engineering groups and universities, if they were ever, *ever*, ha, if they were *ever* to geo-engineer it could cause chaos, especially when they're going into it. Nevermind the human fallout health wise, but also, and again, even with aluminum and so on, and how it would affect the plants, maybe us too, our health. But they said that going into it, to get loading doses enough into the stratosphere could take years, and you would get chaos, it would upset weather patterns and the jet streams and so on, patterns, until it stabilizes. And then you couldn't stop it. Because once, if you try to stop spraying it, once you've done that, it would go through the same chaos as it tried to revert back again, it could last for years. Hm, does that kind of ring a bell, going through bit of chaos right now? ...as we go into it all? Anyway, it says...

Longshot presidential candidate Andrew Yang thinks rogue geoengineering could cause a war. He wants

the US to take the lead before it happens. - thisisinsider.com / 13 April 2019

So, here is a call for *more* geo-engineering, just in case the Chinese do it first, hey. [Alan laughing.] So this is an article, it's quite interesting for me to read this one. I'll put this one up for you too. For anybody who cares. Life isn't all doom and gloom. You get a good laugh at the cons that go on as you're all getting brainwashed basically. It's quite interesting to see. And...

The Energy 202: Study renews debate about a radical climate solution – geoengineering - washingtonpost.com / 13 March 2019

It's by a reporter Chris Mooney covering climate change and so on, energy, the environment. I'll put this one up too. It's quite something.

It's just quite something as I've mentioned before how we're in a new chapter, and power is reasserting itself, now. They had to give you 20 years of the Internet to get you hooked on it, to make sure you stay on it as they take all your rights away. Most folk now are quite content with really good nudging, where they don't even know they're getting nudged all the time, in real time, to think the right things, look at what the right things, meaning what they want you to look at, and to avoid the things they don't want you to look at, and to train you to be *good*, to be *good*, you see. And that means just obeying your bosses, and they'll leave you alone. That's the standard thing all down through history, isn't it?

But that's about all the time I've got for tonight unfortunately. It's kind of flown in again. It always flies in, doesn't it? And yet, yeah, there's nothing much I can do about that. It's just the way it is. I hope you're all doing okay and surviving. So many folk are dropping off, [Alan chuckles.] as you get older naturally that happens.

But I was thinking too about all the good music we had years ago and how step-by-step they destroyed it until, just like the art, all the beauty had to be taken out of life... as they deculturalize you, cause upheaval in society and marriage and relationships... and everything else had to be destroyed. And here we are. You don't even have the decent good humane music, the music that was meant, real communication about thoughts and emotions from people to people, how it's all disappeared and all you're left with was anger for a while... and then they give you just meaningless wailing basically. Yeah. As we go through this period that Mr. Durant said you would do once they destroyed the culture. Here we are, folks. Quite amazing, isn't it.

As I say, the only reason I come out with it is to help those who want to know. Most folk are quite content to go along with everything as long as they're happy at the time and they've got enough money to spend and have pleasure and happiness. Quite understandable. But it won't last forever. It's not meant to.

But for those who have always understood something was very wrong, and got clues about it, my job is basically to come out and hopefully help those, to give them the reasons why things are the way they are, why they're going the way they are and how you got to where you are now. Without killing yourself because a lot of people have been self-destructive. The people who had insights into this kind of thing and had inquiring minds could be awfully self-destructive to quieten your mind when you know so many things are just plain wrong, with the versions you're getting told... and the culture that isn't your culture anymore. In fact, you've got very little to actually believe in much anymore, except authority, the authorities that are over you.

So hopefully that helps people. And I know from all the years I've had so many folk, who've even grown up with me, and listen to my stuff, and it helps them out. And that's the reward in itself. Because no one should deprive you, *anybody* shouldn't deprive *anybody* of the right to know *truth*. And you can play with it all you want with, oh what is truth, blah blah blah. Well, the real *facts*, real facts, *facts*, all of the facts, on *everything*, instead of just giving you selective facts that you'll spin it off in one direction to be used by someone else's agenda. *All* the facts, you see. That's how it should be.

And news isn't even news now, as you know. It's basically opinions. You have what I think even Aldous Huxley called in **Brave New World**, a kind of infotainment, I think it was called, like information/entertainment combined. That's what you have today. It's all about who's in Hollywood, who's on the latest show on television. That's not news, folks. No. Nope. Not at all.

So anyway, I'm glad you're, most folk are hanging in there and getting something still out of it. As I say, there's no downer in understanding *at all*. There certainly isn't. For those who are the eternal optimist who've been trained to look at the positive and never look at the negative, they are the people who put on earmuffs as they walk away, they're walking along the train track but they don't look backwards, it's just too unpleasant. Well, that's their decision, you see. And you've got to accept other folks' decisions. We're in a stage with the new chapter, we're living in an intolerant system where people won't even accept other opinions about anything. They're showing their teeth now.

Anyway, that's it for today. Stick in there. Things are changing, obviously, and you feel the forces gathering that are rather nasty. I do. And it's not pleasant at all.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Notre Dame cathedral photos captured by Australian honeymooner hours before fire

abc.net.au / 15 April 2019

Orson Welles - Tribute to Builders of Chartres Cathedral (could say the same for Notre Dame)

youtube.com / 14 Nov 2006

An eco-friendly deathstyle? Washington poised to legalize HUMAN composting

rt.com / 20 April 2019

Washington may become first state to legalize human composting

seattletimes.com / 19 April 2019

The biodegradable burial pod that turns your body into a tree

cnn.com / 11 Jan 2018

A Green Alternative to Cremation: Dissolving Your Corpse in Water and Lye

motherjones.com / 17 June 2018

A Burial Machine That Will Freeze Your Corpse, Vibrate It to Dust, and Turn It Into Soil

atlasobscura.com / 25 Feb 2016

'Scotland's new organ donation plans will help me find a heart'

scotsman.com / 26 Feb 2019

Britain plans for opt-out organ donation scheme to save lives

businessinsider.com / 5 Aug 2018

Pig brains kept alive outside body for hours after death

nature.com / 17 April 2019

'We are running out of time to save the planet'

dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

David Attenborough - Humans are plague on Earth

telegraph.co.uk / 22 Jan 2013

Sir David Attenborough: we must act on population

populationmatters.org / 5 Oct 2018

Population Matters

en.wikipedia.org

Jonathon Porritt

en.wikipedia.org

Ecology Party (Now Green Party)

en.wikipedia.org

Eco-Green Clubs in Schools - UN

sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Extinction Rebellion: Shell HQ windows smashed as climate protest blocks London roads

telegraph.co.uk / 16 April 2019

The Extinction Rebellion leaders: Jet-setter Robin Boardman

telegraph.co.uk / 18 April 2019

Green giants - the eco power list

theguardian.com / 15 Jan 2011

International Vegan Rights Alliance

theivra.com

List of accredited organizations - UN Environment

unenvironment.org

Environ-Vegans and the High Life

dailymail.co.uk / 20 April 2019

'Unacceptable behaviour' of officers caught RAVING and skateboarding with eco-warriors

dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

The Cotswold Conspirators: How four key players in the Extinction Rebellion eco-mob plotted chaos in London from vegetarian café in leafy market town

dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

Zuckerberg Calls for Global Internet Regulations

bloomberg.com / 30 March 2019

Longshot presidential candidate Andrew Yang wants US to take the lead on geoengineering

thisinsider.com / 13 April 2019

The Energy 202: Study renews debate about a radical climate solution – geoengineering

washingtonpost.com / 13 March 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 7th, 2011 (#806)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 7th, 2011:

Flip Side of Sunny, the Darkness of Money:

"Thousands of Years in the Making,
All Resources of World for the Taking,
A Few Societies Brought this Together,
Bound by Blood and Oaths of Terror,
Intermarried, With Nieces They Mated,
Gathering Wealth, Power Never Satiated,
Their Code of Life is Code of Survival,
Ensuring in Future Their Planned Arrival,
A World to Conquer, A World for Keeps,
Minions Once Useful, Discarded in Heaps,
Seeing Peoples as a Simple Resource,
Wringing the Life Out Without Remorse,
The Goal's in Sight, The Future is Sunny
For Cunning Psychopathic Masters of Money"

© Alan Watt April 7th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 7th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 7th of April, 2011. I always start off this talk by suggesting you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And hopefully, you'll glean some understanding of the big system into which you were born, and the many layers of what they now call governance that controls you. It gives you your thoughts, in fact, it gives you your fads, it gives you your hobbies even, and it gives you your fashion, your music,

the culture that you're living in, and the changes in the culture too. The system as well, the social system, everything is really worked out at very high levels, way above you, and above even the politicians that you think you elect. They're not elected by you, of course, they're actually put in there by the Council on Foreign Relations for America and Canada, and of course, it's the Royal Institute for International Affairs for Britain. They also have their club now for the whole of the European Community, the European organization, which really is still run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and Soros is at the head of the one for Europe, so that tells you all you need to know there. So, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all the sites I have up listed on the .com site carry transcripts of a lot of the talks too, for print up, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety offered. There's a bunch to choose from. And you'll see the sentinel site on the .com site, as well. It takes you directly to it.

Remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you, because I'm not pushed by any big organization, and you'd be surprised at some of them out there who are. And I don't get backing for the books and so on that I sell. So, it's up to you to keep me going, by buying my books and discs, and hopefully I'll keep on for a little while longer, as we go through these amazing changes. And that's the only reason I came out into the public was to start to share some of this knowledge before we really rapidly would transform into the new society. I knew it was coming for a long, long, long time, because I'd read the books by the CFR and others. From the US to Canada, remember, you can purchase by books and discs with a personal check, or an international postal money order from your post office. Cash is okay. And you can use PayPal to order or donate as well. If you want to order, use the PayPal button on the .com site, and follow it up with your name, address and order in an email, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, some people send cash, and you can also use PayPal again to order or donate. Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome, because it's very expensive to do what I do.

And it's not a job, sometimes I think it's a futile, masochistic thing I'm doing actually, going through what I'm doing, because I don't try and appeal to the crowd, the large groups, because individuality is the only way that this could possibly change for the world, or any country within the world, or any area within any country within the world, believe you me, because the crowds are too easily manipulated. Individuality was recent phenomenon, really, in the 1700s onwards. And then the Big Boys with their banks and so on, who really use you as a herd to work in their factories, or whatever kind of employment they give you, so that they can tax you, use you for the military, use you for the big plans they have abroad for their global society. They give all these ideas to you, they use you, and then they discard you when you're of no more use. They don't keep pets around. I keep telling the public that. And unfortunately, the public, being descended from tribal organizations, long, long ago, are so easily fooled. They still think in the terms of we and us. And even if you got a group together under the right wing or the left wing, you'd be surprised how many variations of we and us there is in it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, as I say, this Matrix is a system that was in existence long before you, or most of your ancestors in fact were born, because it's been on the go for an awful long time. When you think about it, when money was created, money was on the go in other forms, of course, apart from coinage. Coinage came in about 800 BC or so, and before that, they used to weigh it out in raw form sometimes in the ore. Or, they would actually make big sort of bangles around their arms. They just twisted it round, round their arms, a very soft metal, and they'd cut off a piece here and there in the ancient times, especially in the Middle East where most of it was used. And silver of course was really predominant for a long time, then gold came in later. When you go into the Phoenicians and other peoples, the Phoenicians in ancient times were really the international bankers of ancient times. And they were also the merchant bankers. They ran the big groups for merchandizing and so on. A lot of the deals that they'd make with countries who wanted to invade other countries, and they'd put up the cash for them, on loan, of course, and compound interest, was that they would also get a share of the surrendering enemy and they'd use them as slaves. And those slaves would work in the mines. And they actually averaged how much gold each slave would get out before they died. They were just worked to death, literally. And they've found these mines as far off as the Urals in what is Russia today. They certainly got around the world.

And really, money is supposed to be a means of exchange. And we've all heard the nonsense about how we're supposed to be able to create our own money. It's true enough, we're supposed to be able to do it. But I don't think you could ever get any honesty, with a system with money in the first place, to be honest with you. Bartering is about as honest as you can get, where you simply barter what you have with someone else, and you haggle out the

weights and measures of oatmeal or whatever it happens to be. Once you bring a third party in who trades the cash and loans it out, now you're in trouble, because again with the nonsense with inflation and deflation, they can say that bag of oatmeal is only worth so much today, because this gold coin is deflated or inflated or whatever it happens to be. So, those who want to really get rich in the world sometimes are thought of as being aberrant to the species, because, really, how much do you need to live, in actual just living circumstances that is?

Of course, everyone is born into this system of money today, where you have fears built in with you, because the fears are a fear of loneliness, poverty, sickness and no money to help yourself out, having no home. All these different worries play upon the people, which again can exasperate and neuroticize natural needs to survive, because they're really above all the things we naturally need to survive, because you have this thing called money, that's what you need to survive. Not hard work or planting anything, it's money, because even if you can plant your own stuff, the government comes in with its regulations and maybe puts you out of business, so you can't feed yourself, or it confiscates your land because you can't pay taxes. You need money to pay the taxes. So it's always been a scam. Always.

What it did was to allow an elite class, even in ancient times, to rise up. And they employed the upper leisurely class of the middle class of those days. And these guys did all their thinking for them, of course, their writing for them, their planning, and their scheming. And technically, nothing has changed. We just have fancy titles for the groups and organizations and think-tanks that are employed to make sure the elite and their great plans go off, down into the future, as we help them get there, and then we're cast off as being useless or eradicated, as the case may be. So, that's really what it comes down to with money. There's no fair system.

And even countries that had good systems like Canada, and I've mentioned the video before, it's called "Oh, Canada," it's well worth seeing, of how Canada was debt-free through the depression and everything. Leaders from all over the world came to see how it worked. It was rather simple, but again, again, eventually the big banking boys, the international money lenders, the guys who lend to nations, bought their way in through corrupt politicians, because money has that tendency to corrupt people, and it's just too easy to buy people off. And then they put their own boys in, eventually, and then they form clubs to make sure that only their boys get in. And the whole world basically is like that today. They call it democracy. A nice term, of course, to give a fake reality to the people at the bottom. And they make sure that you're well entertained. They even make sure that you think you're well informed about things, but these same people who own the world and its resources and so on, own the media. They own the licensing corporations from government. They own everything, basically, and this is the system of totalitarian control into which you are born and you presently live.

And they have their plans for the future. They have lots of plans for the future. They're always at least a hundred years ahead and more actually, from gleaning information from their think-tanks of all the what-ifs, of the possibilities that could be there. We've heard people like Rumsfeld for instance, there's a very good little YouTube clip out there somewhere, where he goes on about the unknown knowns, and known unknowns, and unknown unknowns, etc, etc. What he's saying there is all the stuff that comes from the think tanks, where they take every possible thing that could go wrong in the world, including nuclear disasters, including getting hit with comets or meteorites or whatever, and they try to figure out ways that they, this elite, could survive. And it's not a new thing. They've been doing this all along. They've had their underground bases all through the Cold War, using your tax money, to ensure that they do indeed survive. And we've had articles in the mainstream too about incoming possible asteroids and all this stuff. They literally leave nothing to chance.

They also go through everything with military strategy to do with social policy, because the public have a function. That is to be a good dutiful citizen, work, consume, and do what you're told; go into the Army when they tell you to go and fight and kill whoever they want to kill at the time, and then come back and work and pay taxes. That's your duty as basically a citizen. It's an interesting term, citizen, because it started a long time, in ancient times too, when money came in and the first cities were formed. Cities could not be formed in fact, without cash, without money flowing. They can't feed themselves in a city. They live on a kind of supra type of work, which is to do with passing paper around and numbers around and to do with companies and so on. Not with actually manufacturing anything in itself as such.

This is the system into which you are born, and you've all noticed, I'm sure, that you're rapidly changing, it's all rapidly changing around you, and the big boys are on a move. And it's a move that was planned a long time ago. They're not hurried up because of what's happening in Japan at all. Although they'll use that to their advantage. And they're going ahead with what they said they'd do with (for instance) the Bretton Woods Agreement Part II. I've talked about that for a few years, because John Maynard Keynes was the guy who gave you your present monetary system for the governments to adopt, and basically off the gold standards, all that kind of stuff. Keynes himself said this would only be Part I. And now of course, we've got Part II coming up. The IMF has been pushing for it. And I've talked before, you've heard it in my archives section, where Keynes' speech, his last speech was published and he talked about the Part II that would come in.

Now, Keynes was an ardent Fabian type Socialist. And again, I have to tell Socialists, a lot of Socialists don't really know what Socialism is. They think they know what it is, and I've talked to many of them. I've talked to Marxists too that had never read Lenin or anything else, just that it's for the workingman. That's what they think. And lot of Socialists think, well, it's when government puts the cash that they take off you back into the society. And that sounds all wonderful. But you understand, those at the top have a higher understanding and a different understanding of Socialism. It was the same with Communism. The Politburo were given one version of what they were working for, the working class were given a different version, and Lenin himself said only the top members were allowed to know the true goals and aims of Communism. It's the same with Socialism.

We've had enough of slaughters throughout the last century and here we are into this world, doing more slaughtering, pretending with this farce that it's to bring equality and social democracy across the planet. Utter rubbish, the stuff that was put out by the think tanks for George Bush is being used by Obama, who's even been congratulated by Rumsfeld of the New American Century group, who planned all these invasions back in the 90s by the way, for carrying on the same tradition. But Obama or no, makes no difference because, I don't care if you put a puppet up there, I mean a literal puppet on strings, or even a Muppet, that would do the job just as well, because they're given their lines to speak. Their scripts are written for them by professional script writers who are more savvy about the agenda than the front men who have to read them. And we're on a roll now into this New World Order as they say.

The New World Order has been always transitioning itself for years into parts. It's partitioned. Part I, II, III, IV, etc, etc, etc. And I've said for years, this 21st century was to be the new century, the Century of Change. And that was a term used by Academia, who of course are all funded by the big foundations which are run on behalf of the banking boys, again the banking elite families, and the Century of Change was to bring in a World type of Collectivist Socialism, run by professionals above them, academia, who would run the world in a non-democratic fashion. They'd know what was best for us. And we'd simply have the laws thrown upon us, heaped upon us in fact, and we'd simply obey. It's as simple as that. And that really was the goal too of Fabian Socialism, for those who don't know what Socialism really is.

There's still that link up there that I went through, *The Soviet Story*, and on there, of course, you have one of the founders, George Bernard Shaw, of Fabian Socialism, giving his speech about the world to come, the same H.G. Wellsian type of Utopia, where you'd have to go to the Big Boys and defend your right to exist to them. He wanted to gas all the useless eaters. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the big system, and how it's going along the way it's supposed to go, because they've been telling us what they've been going to do for years from sites like the Council on Foreign Relations and their Foreign Affairs magazine, and other articles they put out there by the big think tanks, the big workers and shakers for the world. They're employed, of course, by the big international bankers. Look into the Foundations of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. See the guys who started it up, the Rothschilds, Milner, Lord Milner who was German as well, and of course their sons took over, and they actually fomented wars and owned medias to tell them that the other sides had attacked, like the Boer War. They got the Boer War going because they wanted the grab the diamond fields and the gold and silver and so on. This is factual, it's in the history books, and their own historian Carroll Quigley wrote about it in *Tragedy and Hope* and *The Anglo-American Establishment*, the two books you have to read to

understand any of this that's really going on. And, of course, they want to bring in a World Socialist Type System. They greatly admired the Communist system, because it created instant obedience. You get things done quickly, the same in China. That's why they love China. And China of course gives an order from the top, and everyone jumps into action and simply obeys. There's no arguing like you do in a so-called democratic society; we just get a show of the arguing, because they all drink in the same pubs, basically. It doesn't matter what side they pretend they're on.

This is the reality in which we live. A Communistic society. They're divvying up the world. They've already grabbed most of the resources of the planet. Their big corporations which they own literally own the food supply of the world. They're going for the water supply of the entire planet too, the drinkable water, and most folk out there are so brain-injured with their indoctrination, and their incredible entertainment. I mean, who'd have thought that entertainment was the best drug to keep everyone dozy and stupid, as all this is happening? But they have raised generations on television, and now they're going much further than just TV. And it works terribly, terribly well, because people will escape from the negative into what they think is the positive, which is actually fiction. Escapism, you see. And that's what they counted on back in the 30s and 40s, when big players for the same organization wrote in their own books that they would create an egosyntonic society, people who would seek pleasure and avoid pain. And narcissism would be pushed to its extreme. Well, you've got all of that today. And yet, they don't know that Rome is burning, basically. They don't know. And they can't imagine it ever happening.

It was the same when the Goths and all the other ones invaded Rome. You'll find out if you read Gibbons or any of the other historians on Rome, that the people inside were actually partying, big parties were going on at the time, big balls, and they couldn't believe when they were told that literally the barbarians were at the gate. They couldn't believe it. It doesn't happen to them. And the same thing is happening now, as big movers and shakers, all outside of governmental offices, are working with government to bring in this system, because government was bought and paid for a long time ago. If there ever was a free government, it was conquered a long time ago, and taken over a long time ago, because they're all on board on the same agenda.

They have told us we all exist to serve the economy. Really? Is that why you exist, to serve the economy? Did you know that's your reason for being? Well, that's what they tell you. Your reason to exist is to serve the economy. What's the economy? It's whatever they say it is. And it also means that they must tax you. You see. They've got the right to tax you. Tax means labor, labor. You tax yourself when you labor. You see. And they're taxing you. They call it taxes, it sounds better than labor, because technically, anyone who took money off of your labor, which was actually your own labor, was putting you in a form of slavery. If it wasn't your employer than it's a form of slavery. You see. We're conned left, right, and center.

Anyway, George Soros, as you know about George Soros, he's an incredible psychopath. Well chosen, mind you, for his past histories, and picked up by Rothschild, it was in fact who picked him up. He's the kind of guy that they want. And he literally was risen to the ranks of a multi-millionaire doing scams and sinking economies across the planet. He is pushing for Bretton Woods Part II. Just coincidentally, that's what the IMF was prattling on about a year and two years ago, Bretton Woods Part II, and I read all that stuff on the air at the time. So, remember it ties in too with this New World Order, because they've said that at Council on Foreign Relations and governments have said it too with private/public partnerships, that they're also bringing in philanthropists, big, rich philanthropists into this new makeup of the world, to make decisions for us, people you don't elect, you see. And it says:

Apparently, megalomaniacs need schedulers.

(Alan: This is from Fox News.)

Just ask George Soros. The left-wing billionaire is helping fund two major conferences that start on the same day, in two different locations just a three hours apart by car. Two liberal events packed into one long weekend. God created the world in six days. Apparently, Soros, who sees himself as "some kind of god," needs just a long weekend to start remaking today's world in his image.

(A: Now, he's obviously a front too. And he is a front, but he's got the right stuff. He's a pure, pure utter

psychopath. It says:)

The emphasis of both conferences is a familiar one to American voters – change. (A: *Change is good.*) Soros wants to begin changing the global economy in one event. In the other, his flunkies want to “Change the world. Change the media.”

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about George Soros, just one player of many front men who are out there, who are brought up to be multi-billionaires, and they do work for a master, of course. And believe you me, if he wasn't, if he was a Lone Ranger here, he'd be bumped off by much bigger fish than him. Anyway it says here:

The first gathering in Bretton Woods, N.H., is an economic conference Soros once described as “a grand bargain that rearranges the entire financial order.” (A: *He's talking about the planet, remember.*) In October 2009, Soros committed \$50 million to the Institute for New Economic Thinking (INET). A week later, the glib lefty investor wrote a column calling for a new Bretton Woods event, to recreate the one that helped design the post-WWII economy. Only he wants this one to knock America down a peg or three.

(A: *It will be more than three, believe you me, with the debt.*)

Now, it's been a little over a year later and the group he funded is making King George's wish come true – bringing together a whole slew of important people to discuss how to change the global economy. In Soros speak, that means “establish new international rules” and “reform the currency system.”

(A: *Well, that ties in with what the IMF is on about too, with their new global currency and special drawing rights, of course. It says:)*

The announced speakers include a lot of prominent lefties, globalists and economists on the board of the organization (A: *And by the way, a lot of right wing too because they're all the same. And you need two wings to fly the bird, you see.*) he has throwing the event – more than two-thirds of the overall total have ties to Soros. To underscore their connection to history, INET (A: *That's the fifty-million dollar company that he formed*) is hosting the conference at the Mount Washington Resort, the very same hotel that held the first gathering.

So this is not happenstance. It's meant to be a very big, real event to reshape the world's currency. But what an awful history this guy has got when you look into it. A born psychopath. He turned Jews in during WWII, and he was a Jew himself, and he was rewarded for doing it. And he actually said he never regretted it, and he had the best years of his life. Just astonishing psychopath. And that's why he was picked up, of course, by the better, calmer type of psychopaths, who'd had many generations of managing the planet. And I'll put these links up remember at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this particular broadcast.

And as this is happening too, we have all these global societies now that started off as private organizations. And Interpol was also started up, by the way, by the Rothschilds. And:

Interpol chief calls for global electronic identity card system

The head of INTERPOL has emphasized the need for a globally verifiable electronic identity card (e-ID) system for migrant workers at an international forum on citizen ID projects, e-passports, and border control management.

(A: *Now, this is for the whole world. That means it's for everybody. Not just for migrant workers. It says:)*

Speaking at the fourth Annual EMEA ID WORLD summit, INTERPOL Secretary General Ronald K. Noble said that regulating migration levels and managing borders presented security challenges for countries and for the world that INTERPOL was ideally-placed to help address.

That means, because they're all in league of course with the Big Boys that sell all the ID stuff and all the X-ray scanners that do wonderful things for your genetic mutations. Anyway, I'll put that link up too. And then, Britain that's way ahead of where the US is to go. Actually I should say, it's not way ahead at all. They could bring it in very quickly in the US too. And it's really the flagship for the world to copy; it's already got its Communitarian projects well under way, as they pretend to decentralize government, and bring you down to the collectivist society, living in your own little neighborhood, with your little pre-selected leaders, of course, just like the Soviet system was run. Soviet means rule by councils, and of course, the councils are already set to take off and run you and organization your lives.

Neighbourhood plan pilots announced

The first 17 communities to test neighbourhood planning, a key feature of the Localism Bill, have been named by Decentralisation Minister (*A: Politician, that is.*) Greg Clark.

People in these communities - a mix of cities, urban and rural areas - will be able to decide the types of development given automatic planning permission through a Neighbourhood Development Order.

Now, of course, the ones who already ran the cities, the money boys, in the urban areas will also obviously be in charge of these boards. They're going to start doing away with elections altogether for councilors and so on. They're appointing mayors, in fact. And there's two other articles to go with that too, because they're giving out a new system to literally tax you if you want to build a home. So, even to build a home now might cost you twenty to thirty thousand pounds to begin with, just for the taxes, to build your little. You know, if you were a turtle, you'd have more rights carrying your house around on your back, or a tortoise, believe you me, than a human being in this day and age. Of course, they can't make a turtle or a tortoise pay up. That's the only difference. But how disgusting when you cannot just throw up a shack if you want to, and live and be left alone, eh? Of course, this is an economic system, and your function is to serve the economy, as they say.

Now, Salt Lake City is going cash-free. The first city in the States is going wallet-free, it says, with the new system called Isis. Oh, they love their little jokes, don't they, Isis. And it says:

Operator consortium Isis has selected Salt Lake City as its flagship deployment to show the rest of the USA what NFC can do for them.

(A: Oh, it's all to do something for you. You know something, they could take us like the pied piper over the cliff edge, by giving us these services, eh.)

The plan will see Salt Lake City's public transport system accepting pay-by-wave from a mobile phone by the middle of next year. Retailers have also been encouraged to adopt Near Field Communications technology at the point of sale, as Salt Lake City strives to become The Place You Can Leave Your Wallet At Home.

Isis was set up less than six months ago: a consortium of US network operators including AT&T, T-Mobile and Verizon. The consortium is dedicated to ensuring that electronic payments based on NFC keep their secure element in the SIM (*A: That's for the simians, I guess, you know, that's what we are*) – under the control of the network operator, not the handset manufacturer or bank-card supplier – by promoting the technology and business models associated with it.

In Salt Lake City, that involves working with the Utah Transit Authority to convert all the buses and trains to accept NFC payments, as well as flooding the area with NFC handsets and SIM chips.

And on and on it goes. Well, you're going to get the same thing, of course, in these Communitarian areas in Britain as well, because they've got to track everything that you do and every penny that you make. And if you make any other penny that's not on their little list that you've earned that week, they're going to come and see you. That's what it's all about too.

We also know that Japan has being whacked again by an aftershock. And one report I read said the plant workers at the stricken plant, stricken, they're demolished actually, those plants, were evacuated. Well, each time they evacuate, you understand, they've got meltdown. So, really, those things were melting down from the very first time they evacuated it, and you can't stop these things once they start. And I also want to put up an article tonight too, on an ex-governor from Japan who blasts Tesco's cozy ties to the government. It says:

Earthquakes and tsunami are unavoidable natural events, but the ongoing disaster at the Fukushima No. 1 nuclear plant was induced by "human errors" stemming from cozy ties between bureaucrats and Tokyo Electric Power Co., former Fukushima Gov. Eisaku Sato told The Japan Times on Wednesday.

Sato, who served five terms from 1988 to 2006, said the inappropriate relationship between government bureaus and the utility often resulted in them burying major troubles, including cracks in reactors and safety shortcomings at Tepco's two nuclear plants in the prefecture.

"Their improper bond means that no one was keeping an eye on Tepco," Sato, 71, said, adding it ultimately led to the inadequate preparations for the March 11 disaster.

The first hint Sato had of inept supervision at the nuclear plants was in January 1989. Tepco, despite being aware for weeks that one of the reactor coolant pumps at the Fukushima No. 2 nuclear plant was malfunctioning, did not report the trouble to prefectural authorities.

Sato said he quickly filed a complaint with the old Ministry of International Trade and Industry over a development he felt endangered the public. But Tepco only received a slap on the wrist and the power plant was back up and running after a temporary shutdown.

(A: It's the same across the world, even in factories by the way. I've seen it myself, with my own eyes, where inspectors were told of umpteen laws getting broken, and they get a backhander under the table by the boss, and they go out with their heads down, past all the people who complained to them prior to that. It's the same thing everywhere you go. Again, money corrupts, believe you me, and it doesn't matter what position they're in, they're corruptible. That's the unfortunate thing. And this is what he's getting at here. He says:)

Sato was prompted to take further action in 2002, when a whistle-blower claimed Tepco was hiding malfunctions and cracks in reactors at both Fukushima No. 1 and No. 2.

"It turned out that the Nuclear and Industrial Safety Agency had received the same insider information — but in 2000, two years before we did," Sato said. And yet the nuclear safety watchdog, under the wing of MITI's successor, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry, not only overlooked the accusation and failed to inform prefectural authorities, it even gave Tepco a heads up.

That's massive bribery and corruption. That's how that works. And it works across the globe. So, this actual governor himself was up on charges, apparently for taking bribes. Whether he did it or not, I don't know. Sometimes it takes someone who's already under the microscope to blow the whistle on others, and that seems to be what's maybe happening here. Who knows. But I'm sure they had cracks in those pipes and so on, and various other parts of those reactors, long before the tsunami hit, and hence their inability to get everything working very quickly again. It makes no sense at all that all the big pumps, the big generators went down, because, believe you me, those guys could disassemble those darn things so darn fast, and put them back together if they had to, I don't see why they couldn't. There's something else at the problem here. We also know that those reactors were sold to them by General Electric, and the Mark 1 was really a disaster in the waiting. They also have some of those Mark 1s in the US as well.

And another thing they're doing in the wonderful Communitarian country of Britain, where the Socialism is really working ahead, while a small elite get richer and richer and richer, because that's true, the true New World Order you see is to eradicate all Middle Class altogether, and have a stinking rich at the top and all the peasants at the

bottom, who will be taught to believe they've got a say in things, just like democracy gives you.

Social mobility drive to track us to age of 30

(A: So, from birth to the age of 30 the government is going to track everyone.)

Everyone will have their educational and work achievements tracked from birth to the age of 30 under radical plans to improve social mobility.

(A: Oh, it's to improve social mobility.)

Ministers will unveil seven new 'Life Chance Indicators' next week as part of a plan to help children from poorer homes do better.

(A: Ho, ho, ho.)

The indicators measure everything from a person's weight at birth to their university achievements and earnings at the age of 30.

(A: What it is folks, it's like any business project, and government is just one big business. It's a corporation. Your country is a corporation if you didn't know it. It's registered as a corporation. And what they do with their investment, which is you of course, because you're the only ones who create anything and you're the only ones they can tax, is to try to figure out, basically what their income will be in a certain year, 2030, '40, whatever it happens to be, and what they can go and spend in the meantime and borrow on what they expect to be coming in from each person's lifetime. That's what it's all about in reality. Incredible. It says:)

Five-year-olds will be tested for their 'readiness for school', including their academic ability and ability to listen.

(A: I guess they'll drug them if they're not.)

The measures will be used to judge whether initiatives such as the Sure Start programme to help children from poorer homes are effective or should be scrapped.

Etc, etc, etc. By the way, they've been doing this stuff for years. Long before you even heard of a computer. Long before it. There's nothing they didn't know about you from about the fifties onwards. School, up through, records are never tossed out the window or put in the trash bin. Nothing from any government sponsored association or paid association is disposed of. It all goes upwards into the big data collection vaults. It's astonishing when you find out just how much data they already had about every single person. And you wonder why and where they got it all from. A very, very different world you live in indeed than the one that you've been taught to believe in. Now, there's callers on the telephone. There's Matthew from Arizona there. Are you there, Matthew?

Matthew: Yes, Alan. I just want to say, anyone listening right now, please contribute to Alan, just like at least five dollars through PayPal or ten dollars, if you can, as much as possible. Because he's an extremely valuable resource. But I just wanted to say, first of all, for them having information from being those who have the access to those kinds of resources, that a microchip can fit by now, what, millions of pieces of information on one microchip. Mind you, it's a microchip, so that say you have a country like America with 300 million people, why is it such a farfetched idea that a microchip can be made for each person, considering that one can fit millions of pieces of information on it? You know.

Alan: Yeah, it's easy to do. In fact, there's microchips which they can actually implant in people, and then program each chip externally, for personal ID.

Matthew: Yeah, it's not farfetched that they create a virtual you, just like you say. And the people that are in the system, and locked in the system, another point that I wanted to make, you were mentioning in one of your videos,

the square peg and the round whole of the graduation cap of college graduates, that they've been indoctrinated through this insane system. So, you see the cap that's positioned in kind of an oblique way, with the round in the middle and the square at the top, and positioned in an oblique way, is a symbol of exactly what is going on, the indoctrination into the system of what they want you to learn. Not what you wanted to learn, because, when you go to college, you never learn what comes natural. It's always this forced, you know, learning process with the multiple test questions, and things, is it grey, is it grey-blue, is it grey-blue with a tinge of red type questions. And it has nothing to do with learning, it has to do with this whole idea of a memory. I mean, I've met people with an excellent memory that don't have any creative abilities at all. They're totally right-brained, and they do perfect in the educational system.

Alan: They do. That's very, very true, because you've had a good education doesn't mean you've got intellect. It does not mean you've got intellect at all. It means you're a good parrot. It also means you're very susceptible to peer pressure, because that's why everyone in the classroom will always go along with the same agenda, the same parroting. They don't want to stand out from anyone else with a different point of view, so they're perfect for that. And the studies have been done on them. They're far more politically correct. They could be upgraded much quicker than the rest of society, because, again, they don't want to miss out in their social class. So they're easily programmed and reprogrammed in political correctness for any agenda. And the big universities have actually done studies on it, and again, I've got it in cuttingthroughthematrix.com's archive there. It's interesting too, that little hat they wear, you know, it's really a hod. It's a form of hod of Masonry where they used to put the bricks on it. That's what it symbolizes. Underneath the round part is what the real, normal stone, which is round, the rolling stone is round, you see, they make you abnormal. And you've got that little limp, that little thing hanging down there, that's another symbol as well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we'll go to Cameron from New York now, if Cameron's there. Hello, is Cameron there?

Cameron: Hey, Alan.

Alan: Yes, hello.

Cameron: Hey. Thank you for taking my call. It's great to talk to you. It's an honor. Thank you for everything that you do. I just had one question. I was wondering, are you yourself taking the potassium iodide, and should people on the East Coast of the United States and Canada be concerned, or do you think that, like people in our area are okay?

Alan: Well, they admitted themselves before they blanketed out all the news out on it from the EPA, and so did the European, French sites and German sites, that they'd already found radioactive iodine on the East Coast of the US and going across the Atlantic. And they expect it to reach France, I think last week it was, early last week, which it did. So, I think anyone who can take precautions should take them. Everyone really is depleted in the stuff to begin with because, if you noticed, the culture that's been created now has been very low on a fish diet, salt fish or sea fish diet, and kelp and so on. That's for sure. The problem is, that was developed for the military too, remember, to get them through to fight a battle and win it. It didn't matter if they died afterwards, and technically, you're still breathing the stuff in too, and it's embedding in your lungs, so, mutations happen very, very quickly with these things, when it hits the particular types of tissue, especially. But it isn't just that, we've got traces of strontium coming over as well. And there's even strontium 90, which is really nasty stuff. One molecule in the lungs is all it takes to cause genetic changes. So it's really being played down. Any precautions that folk can take for themselves, they should absolutely take if they can afford it, and they can get access to it, you know. You can't listen to governments when it comes to this kind of stuff. It would fall in with the depopulation plans. Even a lot of the cancers won't start to be visible until maybe five to fifteen years for a lot of people, and I'm sure that would fall in with depopulation and sterility too. They want to bring down the population drastically, and in fact, Rockefeller himself asked for rapid depopulation and I kept wondering how is he going to get it, at a world meeting, mind you. How is he going to get it? They'll either put out a bacterium or a virus into the people, or well, Bingo, this came along and they're certainly using it to their advantage.

Do what you can for yourself. The problem is, we've got to go outside, we've got to breathe, and the problem again too, is so much of this stuff is brought in, you're ingesting it through the food too, obviously, because this stuff is coming down with the dew in the mornings or at night, and it's coming down in the rain, and it will definitely be contaminating the earth, as well. They had the same problem when we had the problem in Russia, years ago, when the reactor melted down, different kind of reactor but giving off similar stuff. And they traced it right across Europe and Britain even, and where the prevailing winds went to. And they're still finding the occasional mutation in newborn babies, on that particular path that the wind followed. So, you know, it's a disastrous thing. It's one of the worst things we could have. This stuff doesn't occur in nature, you understand, these radioactive substances. They're man made, and the planet cannot deal with them, and technically, we're not meant to deal with them either. But do what you can for yourself. And that's the best advice I can give you. It's kind of helpless, to an extent, but it's the best I can give you. Thanks for calling. And Darlene from Colorado, you have to call again. And I'll also put a spoof video up on Obama, reassuring the American public about the safety of radiation in America. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Soros and Bretton Woods Agreement Part 2](#)

[Interpol Calls for Global ID Card](#)

[UK--Planning in the Big Society](#)

[Communitarian Collectivism Goes Ahead in Britain](#)

[Community Infrastructure Levy](#)

[Salt Lake City goes Cashless](#)

[Strong Aftershock Hits Japan](#)

[Japan--Tepco's Cozy Relationship with Government Bureaucracy](#)

[Government to Track "Social Mobility" of Serfs from Birth to Age 30.](#)

[Obama Calming Public Concerns over Radiation Contamination](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

October 31, 2007 (#32)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 31, 2007:
"FLU SHOT—DON'T BE A PRICK, AVOID THE NEEDLE"
© Alan Watt October 31, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 31, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.com, or actually it's not .com. That's my blurb spot. I get confused with the two. Too many matrixes here and it's October 31st, 2007.

For our newcomers, check into my website, that is the com site, Cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots and lots of talks I've given over the years on the histories of controlling populations through various means; religion, psychology of course is used today big time; mass psychology. Education is another way to do it. It's also called indoctrination. The two are interchangeable in fact. You can also download free transcripts of different languages of Europe from alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

We're coming up to the hype time – the hype time for the flu shot and this is when they go to town and tell you of all the terrible things that could happen to you if you don't get your flu shot and some places you have to pay for it. Other places it's free and the governments are in on the act now promoting it, even through fast-food chains and grocery stores where they'll give you a free flu shot with every 10 bucks of groceries if you buy at certain stores. Of course your government is separate from business isn't it? Ah-ha, ha-ha, but that's the way it goes. It's a corporation and it's

certainly involved in business. In fact, government is the biggest business on the planet. Just look at all the lobbyists who surround parliament buildings and Congressional buildings and areas. Those are the guys who work for the big corporations and they have their boys sitting in the governments speaking out on their behalf not yours.

Back to the flu shot and I've got an article here amongst others I will read after the following break about how they hand out handouts. They're called handouts to newspapers. These come from medical authorities. They're typed up by PR spokespeople and they're simply handed out to the press that gives them to you and you read this stuff and you don't realize this is not analyzed by any reporter or anyone with critical thinking ability in fact at all. It's a straight ad and many reports that come out in the newspapers are in fact handouts. They're straightforward ads put out by governments and various organizations that do deals with governments and the big pharmaceutical industries are one of the biggest ones. Huge PR departments (public relations departments) and they come up and type all this stuff up that gets parroted to you and there's no opposing side to the story in any of it. They give you their side, their version and no other one.

Now this flu farce has even been exposed by the same government, other departments within governments in Canada. This is one of them and I'll go into this after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, going through our yearly flu hype that we go through that's pushed by the big businesses; big pharmaceutical agencies in cahoots with governments now that are now our big daddies as well. They tell us how to eat and how to think even: Correct think, good think, right think. They're also wanting to weigh us and measure us and just like any farmer looking after his animals, we've got to remember that too, because the animals on a farm have a purpose and the farmer is the only guy that knows the purpose. You keep the animals happy by keeping them happy and keeping them very calm.

However, here they are going with their full scale attack every year now about the flu shot and it's big business for flu shots. No such thing as free flu shots because governments pay out the difference in your tax money. Here's a little part put out in the **Victoria News**, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, and it's from October 19th, 2007, your standard PR blurb that's just handed out to the media.

It says:

"Not all is good..."

Alan: Next to that is a report, the good part, given by Murray Fyfe who's the head man for the health department for that area. Next to that, it's got one little column.

It says:

"Not all is good. Research suggests..."

Alan: I love how it suggests. It's called a science but it says suggest.

"...a very small risk of developing the potentially disabling neurological disorder Guillain-Barre Syndrome (GBS) after receiving a flu vaccine. A study..."

Alan: It doesn't tell you which one.

"...conducted during the months of October and November between April 1, 1992, and March 31, 2004, found up to one in ten people may contract..."

Alan: One in ten may contract.

"...the disorder after receiving the flu vaccination. The disorder can follow infection with influenza and other organisms," said Murray Fyfe..."

Alan: Of course they know there's other organisms because it's in the shot. He goes on to say:

"...Vancouver Island Health Authority's South Island medical health officer, Mr. Murray Fyfe. The syndrome, in which the body's immune system begins to attack the body itself..."

Alan: Now here's the immune system working. You get a shot and then your whole immune system starts attacking your body. It's looking for something in your joints and so on and you come down with crippling arthritis and various other symptoms and tremendous fatigue. One in ten, remember.

"The first symptoms of this disorder include varying degrees of weakness or tingling sensations in the legs. In many instances, the weakness and abnormal sensations spread to the arms and upper body. No one knows why the syndrome strikes some people and not others or what sets it into motion."

Alan: That's what they say. Now let's take that last bit again.

"No one knows why..."

Alan: This is the expert Murray Fyfe talking, head of the health department for this part of Vancouver.

"No one knows why the syndrome strikes some people and not others or what sets it into motion."

Alan: Well, Mr. Murray Fyfe, let's go back to the beginning of the column.

"Research suggests a very small risk of developing the potentially disabling neurological disorder Guillain-Barre Syndrome (GBS) after receiving a flu vaccine."

Alan: I'll send in my bill later. So there you go. They just can't figure out why they come down with this after getting flu shots, so it's a mystery why they get this disease, and that's what we're dealing with. Most people don't really analyze the information that's dished out to them. They go along with it, especially when the experts tell them this is so and they come out with the latest theories. Science we get at this bottom level here is full of theories. A theory is someone's good guess and your theory is as good as anybody else's theory or guess. However, Bertrand Russell said a long time ago *"We shall train the public not to do a thing without the advice from an expert"* and unfortunately, we've had a whole lifetime of it now. We're into the second or third generation of being indoctrinated by experts who keep changing their theories but never the agenda. They're giving you all these free flu shots and then they give a list of people who should get it.

Now remember, if you're a good consumer-producer according to the United Nations you are a good citizen. After you're retired you're not so good a producer anymore. You're a consumer only and perhaps you're a useless eater.

"People 65 years and older should have and their caregivers should get the flu shot. Children and adults with chronic health conditions and others in their household."

Alan: Now, let's go back into the eugenics program, again, children, overpopulation, yah-de-yah-de-yah and people who have hereditary problems, genotypes are being targeted.

"Children and adults with chronic health conditions..."

Alan: You know those who are a burden on society should also get their flu shot.

"Health-care workers..."

Alan: Now they're amongst the highest to come down with the side effects of chronic fatigue and all the rest of it because they get more shots than anyone else. They go on to:

"...healthy children age 23 months to six years. Infants aged zero to 23 months."

Alan: Now their immune system hasn't even begun working then, and here they are dumping this stuff into their bloodstream. Yeah, they'll say it's intramuscular, it's subcutaneous under the skin, but it gets into the bloodstream. Now what's the first thing they teach you boys and girls when you cut yourself when you're a child and mummy grabs you or daddy grabs you and they want to kiss it all better, but they want to wash it all first with hot water and maybe some disinfectant. You're taught that is normal because things can get into your body. You don't want nasty things in your body, but we've all been trained. Trained, mind you, like animals that something stuck right into you by a guy in a white coat is okay. That's the exception to the rule and none of us, including the guy with the white coat, has the ability to analyze what's in that actual inoculation. The whole system is based on faith. Everything is based on faith, from the consumer right up through the guys that give you inoculations, right up to the laboratories where they make all this stuff.

It's no secret that people like Bertrand Russell, Aldous Huxley and Charles Galton Darwin talked about and you'll find that in the writings of Jacques Ellul talking about these guys. Talking about the fact they would use inoculations to bring down populations et cetera, and lo and behold, there's never been such a big push for these inoculations.

As I said before the break, what's really amazing here, apart from all the rest of the hype and nonsense and unverifiable supposed facts, is the fact that other governmental departments have come out with their own studies disproving the other part of the government's findings telling you. Generally in the spring it happens every year in Canada, the blind studies they've done with controlled groups, those who had flu injections as opposed to those who did not, there's no difference at all in those who came down with the flu, except a lot of them who had the shot came down with flu-like symptoms and often had bronchial problems. Then we have this *Guillain-Barre Syndrome* to add on to it – one in 10. One in 10 people come down with this, but they're still pushing this poison out there.

For those who don't quite get it, you should go into all of the old books going back into the 1800's on eugenics and the eugenics agenda because it's well underway. Well underway and don't let your grandpa or your grandma go and get that flu shot. A government official called me up about a year ago. His mother ended up in bed in chronic care, intensive care after getting the flu shot and she had pneumonia. That's fairly common in the elderly once they get this particular flu shot; and it's all unproven. It's all unproven that the shot itself will prevent the flu. That is about the only thing that you can prove with blind study tests.

We have to wake up quickly and realize that we've been had. We've all been had. It's the same with the mercury in the inoculations that they give out there for all the other types of injections you get when you're a child. The heavy metal of mercury is loaded up. Supposedly, it was a preservative into these vaccinations.

They knew in the 1800's when they were treating syphilis with mercury injections what it did, not only to the brain but the rest of the body. It accumulates, an accumulative type metal like all heavy metals, and it destroys the neurons in the brain. They found it was destroying them faster in the groups that got mercury treatment for syphilis and the ones who didn't get the mercury treatment lasted longer and they had their mental faculties for years after the ones who had mercury treatment went under. Don't tell me they don't know what they're doing. We've got to stop this trusting stuff and believing their excuses: "They just foul things up along the way and it was all a big mistake." We've got to throw this out the window. These guys don't make mistakes, especially on this kind of scale. You go through even the little codings and little jokes they give us down through the years and through the generations, from pop music for the father of course, to rock music and we have the Rockefeller Foundation that was one of the first ones to push all the inoculations, and then you have heavy metal. What do you think heavy metal was all about, folks, eh?

That's when things went really crazy and the drugs came in and society was turned upside down. Mercury you see is a heavy metal and we've all had our dose of it. Mercury is the patron of mercenaries and merchants. Why those particular two groups? Because they always move together, as they still are across the Middle East. Money goes along with the troops because the spoils of war are very lucrative and tempting to big army controllers. Mercury is a heavy metal. We've all had our shot. We've all got the "message." Everyone who has been born since the '50's has got the message. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and going through the yearly farce of the flu shot and mentioning the fact that governments will, and generally in Canada they do anyway and some parts of Europe, they disclose – after all the same government hyped it all through the winter. They'll disclose their findings around the spring and tell you that has far as they could tell it had no effect whatsoever, so why the hype to keep it going? Is it just big business and money or is there something else behind it? because remember the old saying that Bernard Baruch used who was one of the top men who advised many presidents, one of the biggest bankers on the planet. He said "*for everything that happens in government there's a good reason and then there's the real reason,*" and that's how it is with inoculations.

You can't take risks when you've read your histories, especially the histories of the powerful people who planned world government, who planned new societies, who planned new types of human slaves, and who categorized all of the groups of people on the planet into different sections, castes, classes et cetera, according to their usefulness to the system and also about culling off the excess population worldwide. You can't read this stuff and read about the ways they talked about killing off the populations without something going on in your head to do with a big question mark. The question mark should be right above your head now looming big and tall.

What on earth is all this about? How come they're pushing inoculations to this level when their own studies in the spring always tell you it had no effect whatsoever on the disease it was suppose to prevent?

There's always a good reason and gradually, gradually the unthinkable happens. The unthinkable is my God, they're doing something really nasty to us intentionally and that's where most people end up at that point. Most won't go past that because if you read the histories and you're shocked into reality you've got to reevaluate everything, everything you've ever believed in and everything you've ever been taught and everything that you know, and most folk cannot go there. Some can cross through. They go through tremendous depressions in fact as they crash through the false floor they thought was underneath them, until they find the real floor and then they're in the matrix they can see that those around them can't, and that's the problem. We've got to start using our common sense.

Now remember that people like Arthur Koestler who, it's now announced, did work for MI6 as a novelist as many of them did. You'll find Blair that wrote "**1984**" (George Orwell), also belonged to it. Many novelists belonged to MI6 and in the U.S. the top poets even and writers belonged to the CIA. It's now declassified information. Some of them knew what they were doing. Others I'm sure didn't, they were ideological, but others certainly knew what they were doing. Arthur Koestler who had one of the biggest egos of all of the whole group that worked for the British side of it in tandem with the CIA because they had a joint office in London.

He said himself that he worked eventually for the United Nations groups on ways to lobotomize a part of the human brain on the general population – the part of the brain that gives the elite all the problems, the one that makes us all fight each other. He said we can do it chemically by introducing chemicals that will go straight to that part of the brain and destroy it, or we can actually inject it (and they tried different ways), or we can spray it from the air or put something in the water or the food, and his section was to deal with the psychological indoctrination but he worked alongside the guys who did the biochemical warfare research on it. At the end of his book he tells you this is the only way to achieve world peace; because from the elites' point of view, they are the natural survivors. They are the ones most fit to guide planet ship earth through space and the future, while the rest of us are just junk genes and that's where they claim the problems all arrive from is from the bottom upwards. The bottom are always squabbling and fighting and we have no manners. We've got bad breeding. We've got junk genes and so they were talking about ways to bring us all down.

Africa was to go down quickly because they didn't have the wealth or even the media to get out to the Western world of what was happening and the Western world was to be brought down, depopulated slowly by other means so that the public wouldn't panic when more of them started to die off with various illnesses or cancers. What a coincidence. Cancer is now one in every two; infertility in the Western male is 75 percent lower and we're 25 percent fertile, 75 percent sterile and the United Nations announces these statistics every year itself. It never puts any qualification on it. They just announce them, and believe you me, if it was not meant to be, there would be a crisis. They'd say it was a crisis situation. When that happens in one generation, one generation mind you, and they don't say it's a crisis, then it's because it's part of the plan and we better all wake up to this agenda. It's ongoing. It's been going on all my life and

what's even more important is the experts who take over your lives like the doctors are brainwashed. First of all, you must brainwash the people who then brainwash the public and the doctors in medical school today are being taught none of the histories of cancer or the inclines of cancers over the 40 years or so. They're taught it's quite natural that one in two gets it. Back after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I don't know if John from Texas is still on the line. Are you there, John?

John: Yes, hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

John: Alan, I have three quick questions. They're kind of yes and no questions. I'll ask them real quick.

Alan: Go ahead.

John: The first question is: Is the absolute truth darker than the elite's goal towards their Great Work?

Question No. 2: Does the absolute truth have anything to do with the history and/or age of technology or level of course?

The third and last question is: Does the absolute truth have anything to do with the ancient mysteries?

Alan: It's darker than the elite themselves know. There's no doubt about it. You're looking at a category or a section of society which is interesting. I mentioned on a show last night that if you were to line up the old religious descriptions of people who were demonically possessed and you line up the scientific descriptions of the psychopath with their MOs, they're both basically the same. It's anti-human and they're inhumane and so you definitely have a darker side to all of this at the very, very top. People who can plan wars and actually work out estimations of how many millions they'll kill off in advance and then all shake hands and agree now it's done, so it will be, that's what they say at the top, "so mote it be" in their big foundations et cetera, and they go off to parties and forget all about it and have a good time. That's not a natural human trait to have and so there's a darker side for sure behind it.

Technologically wise, you'll find it far back as Francis Bacon's time. That's when the sudden rush was on towards science. The Rosicrucians or the big movement that came out of the woodworks pushed science and they all became experimenters and Francis Bacon himself died of an infection. He had toxemia because he was dissecting a chicken to find out all of its sinews et cetera and draw it all down. These guys were into science in a big way and this is the same man, remember, Francis Bacon that wrote "*The New Atlantis*" taking a play off of the old Plato's Atlantis and he was talking about the United States. He said it would be run by a secret government in reality, but for the people they will have a form of republican democracy and that's exactly what you have.

Carroll Quigley came out in his book "*Tragedy & Hope*" and admitted that for 50 years (and this was in the 1960's), he says for 50 years America has been run by a parallel government, and we now know who it is. It's The Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch of The Royal Institute for International Affairs, and that goes all the way back to Queen Elizabeth's I court, once again with Francis Bacon, John Dee and that little clique who came up with the idea of free trade, a global system and the British Empire. It all ties in together, so it's pretty well yes to all of those things.

However, the sciences were to be kept quiet from the public, hidden from the public, the higher sciences, and so from professorship down you're given theories on everything and professors themselves don't know that there's higher levels above them. Now some of them do suspect it in fact because I've had professors call me and they admitted that maybe one in 50 professors will be chosen to get access to certain archives and they cannot talk about them once they've been shown around these archives. There are higher sciences that are kept from the public. We know the CIA has a higher level of science, a higher level of weaponry. They were using gizmos in the 50's that could put thoughts and voices into your head from a distance, line of sight, and you could put one of these little gizmos in your pocket. Nick Begich showed that on the Canadian Broadcasting Television (CBC) and demonstrated it on the host, Wendy Mesley, and she heard music in the middle of her head; and it could have just as easily been words and then you'd be locked up as being

a schizophrenic. They've had this higher technology. Professors at universities didn't know about this stuff and it wasn't declassified really until Nick Begich came along and showed us all of this equipment, which makes me wonder how Nick got a hold of it because you can't buy it at the army surplus store. That stuff had to have been not only solid-state circuitry but micro-circuitry.

Meanwhile back in the '50's, everyone used the big tubes in their radios and televisions, these big glass tubes, and meanwhile they skipped the whole stage of transistors and all the rest of it and were actually using micro-circuitry and chips. They always keep their high sciences quiet and hidden from the public. Was there another question there?

John: I think the last one was: Does the absolute truth have anything to do with the ancient mysteries?

Alan: It is. It's tied in the ancient mysteries and also to do with godhood. Of course there's two versions of everything and you get the same thing with the ancient mysteries, where they talked about the whole thing was to become God or a god having power over all that your survey. The pharaohs had hymns written to themselves and they'd talk about climbing the pyramid as they marched up towards Orion, the constellation in the sky that represented them. Orion is the hunter and the pharaoh's hymn said that "I have become Orion. I am a god. I own all that walks, flies or crawls or buries beneath the earth, everything is mine," and that's basically godhood from the elites' point of view. A god is something that had the right to decide life or death to a person, and that's what we have today. We have people that have people who literally are playing God and knowingly. They can order whole vast armies to conquer the planet. That's happening. They're also working towards longevity for themselves. They have broken the gene that is called "the time gene" or the "aging gene." They've broken that. That was admitted on Canadian Broadcasting Corporation by David Suzuki, who is a geneticist and who also is one of the big players for the UN and World Wildlife Fund.

He said we can make someone live to 500 years of age right now if we want to, barring accidents, and that was all he said. This was the same man who's a eugenicist too and he said we've got to kill off – I can't remember how many thousands of people per day in order to save the planet, so he's all for this whole agenda. Whatever we're given in the papers is either disinformation, outright lies, but it's certainly meant to keep us all in the dark and believing that whatever the scientific magazines give us is the latest. We're taught to believe we're on the cutting edge. No, we're not on the cutting edge. Everything we're given is antique. Even the information is obsolete. Okay?

John: Yes.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

John: Thanks a lot Alan. Take care.

Alan: Now is Kirk in California there? Are you there, Kirk?

Kirk: Yes. Good evening, Alan. How are you tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Kirk: Good, good. I just wanted to talk a little bit about conformity. I've been reading a book – because ever since listening to you, it's really put me on a path to go find a lot of different books to read and this one is "*An Anatomy of Conformity*." It came out of the University of Michigan and it was funded by the Ford Foundation, yes, those wonderful benefactors of society. I wondered if I could read you a little clip of it real quick?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Kirk: It says:

"If one wishes to produce conformity for good or evil the formula is clear. Manage to arouse a need or needs that are important to the individual or to the group. Offer a goal which is appropriate to the need or the needs. Make sure that the conformity is instrumental to the achievement of the goal and that the goal is as large and as certain as

possible. Apply the goal or reward at every opportunity. Try to prevent the object of your efforts from obtaining an uncontrolled education. Choose a setting that is ambiguous. Do everything possible to see that the individual has little or no confidence in his own position. Do everything possible to make the norm which you set appear highly valued and attractive. Set it at a level not too far initially from the starting position of the individual or the group and move it gradually toward the behavior you wish to produce. Be absolutely certain you know what you want and that you are willing to pay an enormous price in human quality, for whether the individual or the group is aware of it or not, the result will be Conformity."

Kirk: I thought that was pretty factual.

Alan: That's why they encourage groups and you always have the spokesman. Remember, every part of the chess game, this global chess game that's going on, every part of every move that goes out there, these guys have think tanks debating what the reaction will be from different segments and different personality types within a society. They start training certain people to go out and become leaders before they've even made the move that causes their reaction and they've been doing this for a hundred-odd years at least that we can trace. Lawrence of Arabia admits that in his own book, "**Seven Pillars of Wisdom**." He was picked at university. They funded him heavily. They sent him off to own newspapers in Arabic countries and then they hired hundreds of staff to go round the bizzarres listening to the gossip to see if people were parroting the news article and how the debates were going. Therefore, even the conversations and those things we argue about are all given to us, and then they come along and they shape the direction we are supposed to go in. Then you have a counter reaction from some other group that's not happy or they're left out in the cold and they also lead those groups along as well. Through conflict they have resolution and it's the resolution or the synthesis, as it's also called, that they're after.

Kirk: Yes, it's pretty amazing. Lawrence, he worked with Ronald Storrs pretty closely, right? Sir Ronald Storrs?

Alan: He knew him. Again, these guys all belong to an aristocracy. Lawrence himself was brought up in a small castle. It was a form of a big mansion really but it was shaped like a castle and he was groomed from childhood for his position, as were many of the big elite players that went into Oxford and Cambridge at that time. He was only one of 20 students that were trained in all of the Aramaic languages and sent over there with money to start writing propaganda that would then affect the cultures of the Arabs and get different factions fighting each other.

Kirk: Yes. Just all through this, various different forms of manipulation.

Alan: Yes.

Kirk: Yes, this book is pretty frightening because it's just cold, very scientific calculated to the point it tells you right there. I encourage anybody out there who seeks knowledge to look into as many of these types of books as you can in psychology and sociology and human behavior because they document it just like we're animals.

Alan: Yes they do and they've had plenty study time and thousands of studies actually they've done across the world in repetition to make sure it always works the same way every time and they do. It's like Albert Pike said, "We never start a premature revolution." Most revolutions are started by this mystic group at the top of the planet here. They cause the revolutions and most of them just mean changes in society, like the sexual revolution, the drug revolution and all the other revolutions. They're bloodless to an extent but they change the direction of society and it's *their* revolution. That's why the biggest think tank that came up with a con game of global warming in the '70's published in their own book called "**The First Global Revolution**." They were so cocky about it. These are the guys that give the real revolutions. These are the guys who always win.

Kirk: Yes it's amazing. I mean you have to be really, really mentally deranged I guess would be a word. There's no real word for the way these people are. Deviant class I like.

Alan: Yes. They're psychopathic. There's no doubt they have every psychopathic trait. They have no conscience. They can plan the death of millions, the depopulation programs, give the okay to inoculations that would sterilize young men and so on and all the other diseases that men and women come down with later in life as it's all done to us. They go

home and they sleep well. They go to parties. They're very sociable, very polite people, but they're psychopathic in reality. In fact, psychiatry, even though they can describe the symptoms, they class it as a personality disorder. They don't know what causes it, but what they do know from big investigations in other countries including the ex-Soviet bloc is that it can be hereditary, especially if inbreeding with psychopaths.

Kirk: Yes, that's amazing because they don't class it as a mental illness. Like you said, a social disorder I believe.

Alan: That's right.

Kirk: Anyway, thank you very much for your time and for all you do, and speaking of books, I have not neglected you. I sent you a check last week and I encourage everyone else please help support Alan. I mean he gives us so much and thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Brian in New York, are you there?

Brian: Hey, I was thinking that all the various degrees of all the societies and orders are not only a way of preserving knowledge and holding knowledge but a programming of sorts; a proven program to keep a good amount of psychopathy from turning against itself.

Alan: Yes.

Brian: And just creating a bunch of lower orders and just stamping them with their symbols and just feeding them a bunch of garbage and giving them experience to justify it.

Alan: Pike himself had derogatory terms for the lower Masons that were useful idiots and he said that they're no different from the profane. They think they are but they're still useful idiots and they don't get into the real mysteries until they come up through the degrees. It's a sifting process because psychopathic groups and aristocratic clubs down through the centuries have methods of finding their own people and testing their own. Who do you bring up and you want the same traits as yourself. You want someone who can do terrible things and yet never divulge it to anyone. You want people who will obey their superiors. A psychopath, because he's sadomasochistic, worships the powerful ones above him, despises those below, so when you're given an order in high Masonry by a Senior Mason you are taught to obey it instantly and put all reservations of personal judgment to the side. They must not interfere. You must obey immediately without question and the psychopaths will do that because they have no conscience and they're showing they have "all the right stuff" as they call it to get up there. That's what the real purpose is of Masonry.

Brian: Yes, and when you know that, it really shouldn't be hard to understand that the breeding programs have to be progressed big time.

Alan: Yes. There's always a sifting mechanism. Special Forces has it too. The military has it, their own ways of testing and finding out who can be absolutely counted on in any situation and will obey any order. They find who they are and these are the teams they make up for assassination squads for instance. They pick the people, they test them well and they're proven and it's no different than any of these associations, but you always find crookedness and big crooks go behind charity and charitable works. It's hard to attack mom's apple pie. I'll be back after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, still Cutting Through the Matrix, and just to add on to this sifting mechanism, before I take the next caller, I should also add the politicians because politicians start in the "volunteer core" you might say of charitable works. That's how they get the little things on their resumes, helping in all the little established groups in your local areas. That's where they get their brownie points on doing. They don't care about what they're actually involved in. They get to know the head honcho who is one of the sorting guys. He looks at them all, all these newcomers with their tweed suits on and their briefcases, who are up and coming and who are doing regular jobs in business at the time. He takes them out on the golf course if you're worthy and that's where the real deals are made and he'll push you up the ladder and give you brownie points. You're being sifted right from those charitable works and the boards that you join. That's how they get up the ladder.

Once they're in politics they're immediately brought into the older politicians' little groups who test them out again and see if they'll accept a little bit of corruption and keep their mouths shut; and if they don't, they're out the door or they'll be set-up. They've already had politicians in Canada who have written books on this. They would not go along with the corruption and the rest of them, the psychopaths, gather round, set them up and try and get rid of them. That's the psychopathic system.

I keep telling people in the system that we live in, which is based on money, which gives you a fear of poverty. You wouldn't have a fear of poverty if you didn't have money and no one had any money, you'd live in tribes no doubt and probably have a much better life. You wouldn't need to know who Freud was either, it wouldn't really matter, or bombs, or atom bombs or anything else. We're living in a monied system so it encourages psychopathy to get to the top. It is their system. We are taught that there is winners and losers and you're terrified of being poor, so you're taught to claw your way up to the top, use cunning and guile and then you're called successful like Mr. Donald Trump and everyone worships you. You're up there on stage. You've made it and the psychopaths can't help but make it in this system.

Now I think we have John in Florida on the line. Are you there, John?

John: Yes I am.

Alan: Go ahead.

John: Talking about in south Florida, we have Donald Trump down here which I don't like, but this goes back over 40, 45 years with Fidel Castro and why we trade with China but why – there has been an agenda and one of your previous callers talked about kind of this and you spoke on this. How come we still don't deal with Cuba? I'm an American, I'm Irish. Why don't we deal with the Cubans? Why don't we do that? We deal with everybody else but we don't deal with Cuba.

Alan: Cuba has been left alone. The CIA admits they put Fidel Castro in with his revolution and it was after he got in, oh my, my, then they found out he was a communist, like it was a big surprise, right? Castro had affiliations with Oxford University and Rhodes Scholarship and we had a prime minister in Canada who at one time was the head of the Young Communist Party in Canada that became prime minister of Canada, Pierre Trudeau. He led the delegation to Moscow in 1952 on behalf of the Comintern Party (Young Communists of Canada). Every reporter knew it but they all kept quiet and when ran for election and he was best friends with Fidel Castro. The whole thing was a set-up. They always give you a Northern Ireland scenario right next to the big player and that's what they've done. It keeps you going. They can get them in motion and war when they want, or at least the threat of war. You've always got to have someone that you can say is “over there.” That's as much as I can say in this time.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Nov. 17, 2009 (#453)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 17, 2009:

Followers of the Sun, Plan Shape of Things to Come:

"You Must Struggle through Old Dusty Books, the Info is So Dreary,
Biographies of Long Dead Men, The Journey Makes You Weary,
They Drone on about Utopia, Darwin and Great Enterprise,
Highly Advanced Hi-Tech City-States, Masses Reduced in Size,
Then Beyond Where Elite are God-like, the Fittest to Survive,
Lower Masses Perished Along the Way, Not Allowed Through Alive,
Yet Back to Present Times We Live 'fore All These Things to Come,
All Nations to be Under the U.N., and Masses Train as One,
Every Economy, Culture, System, Ruled Under Single Centralization,
International Game Conditions Us the Same into Collectivization,
Altering the Course Planned for Us Will Take Those Who Care,
To Hell with the Cost When All Seems Lost, Future's for Those Who Dare"

© Alan Watt Nov. 17, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 17th 2009. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the main site and on that site scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have because once in a while the main one goes down and if you have the bookmarks you can always

download the latest shows from the other sites. Sometimes those who find that they are trying to download and it is sticking or constantly reloading, try these other sites anyway; it's good to scatter the bandwidth around. Everyone goes into the .com site at the same time and there are thousands of folk who do that, and that causes some of the problems. [Sites listed above.]

Remember, this is probably the only show out there where I'm not backed by anybody. I don't bring on guests to sell products. There is no foundation, no big group backing me at all. It's up to you, the listeners, to back me. You can do that by looking at the web site, see what I have for sale there. There are books and disks. That will *maybe* help me take over. You can also donate to me as well. There are different methods to donate or buy the books including PayPal. [Options listed above and below.] In the US, you can use and INTERNATIONAL postal money order. I think they are the only country left in the world where you can actually use an international postal money order. Every county used to have them but they've all canceled them now. But they are still good from the States to Canada, as long as you buy the INTERNATIONAL one. That's for people who don't use bank accounts. Other people just send cash and that's good too from the rest of Europe. For those who just get the disks burned and passed to them at different meetings, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. It's important that you don't just skip over this every day – this first 5 minutes – because thousands out there listen, only a few support, and one day I'll just go off and do other things. I can't live on fresh air.

This whole reality business that we are born into, we're conned with one con after another beginning with the parents conned. The parents give you what they think is reality. They generally don't know either that they have been conned all their lives long. By the time they are older, they will definitely gripe about politics and politicians. They get kind of jaded. Hopefully, hopefully they learn to be jaded after voting for different parties at different times in their life... but they still pass on this idea that everything is just developing day by day throughout their lives and they pass it on to YOU, to make YOU think YOU are on the cutting edge and there is *nothing further from the truth*. Everything that is happening today, the Copenhagen Treaty and the whole lot was planned 100-odd years ago. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how reality is presented to us, as soon we can understand words and meaning. Our parents pass on *their* reality, what was real to them but remember too, they were also conditioned in turn, EVERY GENERATION IS. Yet you can go back 100 years or more and find people were talking about GLOBAL government, even long before that - all the revolutionaries were talking about it - with a kind of SOCIALISTIC/COLLECTIVIST society; everyone pulling for the WHOLE, losing yourself in the mass. In other words, the "all in it together" idea, all paying and sustaining the planet and each other basically. INTERDEPENDENCE, if you like to call it that.

Karl Marx, even before that, was talking about that in the 1800s. That's what all the socialist type movements were about in those days. We've got to remember too, these guys weren't just collecting money in tin cans to keep their massive organizations going. They were getting money from already existing foundations. They were generally owned by people like the Rockefellers in the late 1800s - they already had their foundations up – and other so-called philanthropists. Many of them were international bankers, the rest were the heads and the owners of big international corporations, very wealthy people, incredibly wealthy people. That was all part of it.

It's interesting to go into the study of Albert Pike's ideas and his associations of Freemasonry because Freemasonry in their own writings ADMITS that they were involved in different revolutionary planning and organization in that

particular period. We know that Albert Pike, who was the Pope of Freemasonry in the late 1800s, taught Mazzini. Mazzini went off into Europe to create the OTHER TYPES of revolutionaries for EACH society to first UNITE every country. Even ones like Italy – which was made up of different little provinces or kingdoms you might say – to unite them through revolution and centralize governments. That was the same system as Karl Marx was talking about, CENTRALIZATION OF GOVERNMENT. Then, through links and associations, they would make an INTERNATIONAL society. That's exactly what they did with the League of Nations and now the United Nations.

They are ALL working towards the same end, a society where we all 'pull together' to sustain the WHOLE. We LOSE our individuality in the process. That was Marxism. That's what that was ALL about, losing yourself, you're a cog in the machine. In China, during the Cultural Revolution, they put out lots of propaganda movies for the people. In one of them, the main character, this soldier – who was totally fictitious of course – epitomized what every youngster was supposed to be. He said he wanted to be the bolt in a gun. What a great ambition, a bolt in a gun; from a human to a bolt in a gun. THAT is the concept that we are going into now for sustainability.

This sustainability is a very old idea OF the so-called revolutionary type groups that have always been elitist at the top with the Darwinian belief of survival of the fittest, meaning themselves, those ones already in power. That is what that means. They truly believe that the masses help bring all this about and then the masses die off. See, that's the end. But the part that they never told the rest of the Marxists, the whole idea is they will die off when they bring in this perfect system. They work through sciences to make a perfect society and then they are no longer needed; they are obsolete. Anything, in the Darwinian Theory, that becomes obsolete has no function and MUST perish. If it's even KEPT alive, it brings DOWN the elite themselves. That's what they truly believe.

All we are at the moment is cannon fodder and workers to bring IN the perfect system. As they are going it, we're already dying off in fact, with massive cancers everywhere. We have been for many, many years accelerating through the 70s, 80s and 90s to the present time, until they don't even bother finding new names for particular cancers because they find new ones all the time. There are TOO many that didn't exist before. Neither is there any tremendous investigation into what they are or what's causing them. Why is that? It's because the ones who fund them for investigations know darned well what's causing it all. It isn't just the inoculations and the fact they destroy your immune system and various other things, it's also the massive pesticides and herbicides they're using on all of the foodstuffs and have been for years. We're being poisoned from so many different areas it's just amazing.

Everything is working according to like a bio-warfare technique. There is nothing happenstance about any particular disease that comes along and starts killing people or the fact that people are becoming sterile. *There is nothing happenstance about it.* That's exactly how you conduct a particular warfare. You find what you want to achieve. You find the age groups that you want to target. You go for it... and you have all the funding in the world.

Last night I touched on the fact about the bisphenol-A and the different kinds of artificial estrogens that are in the foodstuffs, etc. Here's another article about it from Wise Up Journal.

Professor of Biology Facts On Containers Leaking Out Cell Altering Sex Hormones

Wise Up Journal / 12.11.2009 / By Gabriel O'Hara

It's worth finding out why the Canadian government has started banning the widely use chemical BPA in containers that hold products for human consumption. The scientific data highlighted in this report is one of the

most significant pieces of evidence to explain what is causing the plummeting fertility and skyrocketing cancer rates worldwide along with other reproduction defects. Frederick Vom Saal, Professor of Biology at the University of Missouri Columbia, accommodated Fox News in performing tests on plastics, in particular food cans with plastic linings. *(Alan: Now, they never used to put plastic in tin cans and so on. Now they do even in beer cans. People don't think... they don't even ask why. They just accept everything and adapt to it. Isn't that amazing?)* The popular food products in cans tested were purchased at an average supermarket. The professor of biology tested for the chemical BPA (Bisphenol-A) to determine how much is leaked into foods or liquids from the unstable plastic lining on a microscopic level. Plastics manufactures add BPA to their products as it can create a glass like surface and are less prone to crack. *(A: This is their excuse.)* The implications are significant as in the news broadcast professor Vom Saal explains that the chemical BPA is known as a synthetic female sex hormone mimicker and in “**1936** *(A: As far back as 1936)* was considered for use as an oestrogen drug”. *(A: So they've always known EXACTLY what it does.)* It is an unstable chemical that leeches out at very low but powerful levels.

“We started testing it at levels tens of thousands of times below what any body has ever tested before and found it profoundly damaged the male reproductive system. **We know it causes brain damage and it causes breast cancer and prostate cancer.**” said Professor Vom Saal.

This test involved the purchase of different canned products right off supermarket shelves. The food was removed from the cans. The cans were rinsed with water until clean and left to dry. Then ultra pure filtered water was poured in to the cans. The test was to determine how stable can linings are with merely water being in contact with them for only 24 hours *(A: Just water.)*. Professor Vom Saal explained, “every single product here put out an amount of Bisphenol-A that would be in the danger zone. This is a chemical that can alter the way your cells function at below a **trillionth of a gram**. One million times lower than this.”

If one trillionth of a gram is dangerous and can alter your cells then it is easy to conclude that with a dose one million times higher we'd defiantly see **high fertility drops and sperm DNA damage in exposed populations**. One millionth of gram is expressed as a microgram. Cans of peas were scientifically tested at over 18 micrograms by the professor of biology. Cans of Tomato sauce were tested at over 30 micrograms. People who buy juice and tomato sauces are getting an even greater dose of the female sex hormone as citric acid causes larger leeching of Bisphenol-A.

This particular test was for 24 hours unlike the food products and drinks that sit on the shelves of grocery stores and stockrooms **for months**. Most people's daily diet has levels of the female sex hormone many times higher. Even the inside of paper juice cartons are lined with plastic.

So where are the human population fertility and DNA damage statistics to backup the findings of these tests?

The Centre for Disease Control, a U.S government agency, performed tests on the public and concluded that “**95% of Americans** have detectable levels of Bisphenol-A in their urine” .

Of course an over supply of the female sex hormone oestrogen is not good for boys or the developing foetus. Last years Canada's semi-state run *(A: That's actually completely state run.)* broadcaster the CBC reported that since the 1950's **there has been massive damage done to sperm in the general human population**. *(A: That's true. It's been plummeting from the 50s onwards, across the whole Western world. Also, that's when the mandatory inoculation of children was started in a lot of countries too at the same time. That goes together by the way.)* The CBC stated: “Eighty-five per cent of the sperm produced by a healthy male is DNA-damaged. Damaged sperm have been linked to a 300% increase in testicular cancer *(A: That's an awful lot. 300% increase.)* - a form of cancer that affects young men in their 20s and 30s. **The average sperm count of a North American college student today is less than half of what it was 50 years ago.**” *(A: It's actually much less than that. Back with more after this break.)*

on ONE of the ways we are all being poisoned, by design. There's no accident about this because they have always known at the top what these particular chemicals did to the human body. Remember, even going back to the League of Nations at the end of World War I, they discussed ways of bringing down the population because population control was even THEN a VERY IMPORTANT part of it. They had a division of the League of Nations dedicated to that problem. When they went into the United Nations, they set up their department of population, but it's actually population CONTROL. They don't sit and just dream and give up wish lists to Santa Claus. They actually, obviously, implement certain agendas.

We know they have done it in the past. The scandal that broke out when millions of African and Indian women had been given supposedly free tetanus shots quite a few years ago there. It turned out that they weren't really tetanus at all. What they were was a bio-warfare designed, particular inoculation that carried a damaging agent right to the ovaries of the women, caused fibrosis and sterilized them. That was a plan. That was ADMITTED to. So to think it's just the third world that's getting hammered under the old Kissinger plan – he drafted a bill up for dealing with this kind of problem of what he called overpopulation which was a danger to the State – remember, THEY MEAN THE PEOPLE BACK HOME TOO because in the new world order, they don't care for any particular peasant group whether it's American, Canadian, British or Chinese or anybody else. It's a WORLD order.

These guys at the top are the most evolved, you see. So the most evolved supposedly, from every nation have one big club at the top. They have all congratulated each other to ensure they are all IN. They get all their guarantees from each other of a future for THEM and their children and the rest of us have to simply work to bring it all into being and make it all happen and then we all die off in turn, at the right times. That really is how simple it is. That's really how simple it is.

The average person out there, who is so naïve and brainwashed that they truly believe that the mainstream media is there to tell them everything that they should know, hasn't a chance. They haven't a chance. Brzezinski himself, in his own book **Between Two Ages**, said that. He said, 'Shortly the general public will be UNABLE to think for themselves; they'll EXPECT the media to do their REASONING for them.' The media was viewed with suspicion by the general public until about the 1930s. People KNEW that the media was owned by media barons, big corporate barons who were up there with other barons of industry and politics and so *they didn't trust them*. They are PRIVATE organizations. It's amazing, in the age of television, how just through massive propaganda and the fact that they have created an ADDICTION to television, people truly believe when the news comes on that they are telling you the truth. That it somehow is an appendage to your brain... doing some altruistic humanitarian thing by telling you all the things you should know. That's why when you present evidence to the brain dead – and they are brain dead – to show them what's happening, you see the glazed eyes. They truly do glaze over and they become agitated and look left and right and they want to get AWAY because they haven't seen or heard about it from the mainstream media; it's not been on television. That technique has worked. It has worked. They are now brainwashed.

The beauty, if you look IN to the science of brainwashing – there is a lot of data out there – tells you *the last person who will ever believe it is the person who IS brainwashed*. That's why it works so well. People have gone through the psychology of people, and the sociology, to do with how they rationalize THEIR OWN sanity. How they do it is by bouncing off the topics they've heard about and their views on those topics, which were given to them generally by people doing the dialectic on television playing left and right, and they bounce it off other people who have ALSO have seen the same kind of news and heard the same news from the media. If they all AGREE on what they were told, then they all think they are sane. Really, that's the whole dilemma. That's how people are if they live in Plato's cave.

Everyone in the cave will agree with each other... 'Yeah, that's true, there's the wall, that's the back of the cave' and so on and so on. That's how it is. So perfect brainwashing truly does work.

I'll put the links up tonight that I mention, these stories, on my web site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourselves. ID cards are back in, in Britain. Now, Britain tried to bring in the ID cards back in the late 1990s and there was a row from the public at that time, rather astonishing, but I guess they still had some testosterone left then. They couldn't understand why. Here the Cold War is over. They never had ID cards for Britain during the whole Cold War. When nothing is happening, they couldn't figure it out. 'What is all this about; why do you want ID cards now?' So it kind of went back underground and they let it cool for a while but kept on, in the background, working away towards it. They tried to introduce it a few time since and now they ARE introducing it starting with Manchester in England. I'll be back with the story after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the ID cards and how they've tried to bring them in a few times. It's interesting that Canada already had them. If you wanted to apply back in the late 90s you could actually go to special offices near the border and apply for them then. Wendy Mesley had a show about that back about 1998 I think it was. So they tried it on this voluntary type basis. Even her show was a kind of an ad for the thing in the first place; 'It will help you speed through border crossings' and all that stuff. They had iris scans and finger prints and all that done with it there too. That was the precursor of what they called Clear Pass that's now evolved into something else.

Britain has tried this a few times too and here they are introducing it again to see how it goes, to see if the public will fall for it. They don't want to PUSH it in a mandatory fashion. That will be a last resort. They might do it yet that way but they WANT IT to become voluntary. Once enough people accept it, they'll make it mandatory because 'everyone else is using it, it becomes such a great ID for everything.' That's how they'll do it. Everything starts off voluntarily until enough people take it.

ID card scheme gets underway

manchestereveningnews.co.uk - November 16, 2009

RESIDENTS in Manchester will become the first people in Britain to be able to apply for ID cards.

They can now directly apply to attend appointments from November 30 to have their photograph and fingerprints taken for the £30 cards at Manchester's passport office. *(A: They have to pay £30 for it. It makes them feel better... it's YOUR PERSONAL card you see, like the PERSONAL computer and all that.)*

Junior Home Office Minister Meg *(A: Hitler... oh sorry...)* Hillier said the cards would be particularly useful for students and young people as they would 'save the cost and hassle' of getting into clubs and bars. *(A: So they're targeting the youth hoping they are going to be really naïve.)*

Anyone over 16 in the city with a UK passport can apply for a card. *(A: So this is outside of your passport.)*

Ms Hillier told BBC Radio 4's Today programme: "Really for a lot of people it's a day-to-day convenience thing. *(A: So it's being sold as a convenience thing.)*

"For a lot of young people *(A: This is from the Home Office. This is the overseer of Britain's security services like the CIA.)* ... they often take their passports to prove their identity in nightclubs and bars and the Passport Service sweeps these up every week. *(A: Oh, my God.)*

Convenient

"So for a lot of people it'll save the cost and hassle of taking your passport, risking losing it and instead you've got this very convenient little credit-sized card. (A: Which no doubt you'll hopefully tear up or lose as well.)

"I've got one and it's very useful." (A: That's absolute ROT because working in the Home Office, everyone has got the highest, incredibly highest security you could ever imagine. It's like the old series Get Smart, from palm prints to everything. They had that back in the 60s for goodness sake. So this person here is just promoting their stuff and talking to the folk as children and that's how they see us all.)

The ID cards were very hard to copy and were very secure, with biometric information stored on a database, she added. (A: Britain has had so many thefts with data from the government databases that folk have no trust whatsoever in anything that the government does or tells them in that particular line.)

"This is not a database that can be downloaded onto disks," she said. (A: Who's kidding who?)

"It's going to be held in different places so there'll be fingerprints and your picture on one database and your biographical information (on another), which is I must stress just the same as what's held by the Passport Service anyway ... and they will be linked together by another database." (A: Come on.)

The database would only be used for 'serious crime issues' or identity concerns at a border.

Former shadow home secretary David Davis said: "The lack of confidence the Government has in this scheme is evident by the fact that they have made no estimate of the take-up of this trial.

Follies

"This is hardly surprising when the minister believes it is only useful for getting into nightclubs and collecting parcels. (A: At the post office.) This is a far from robust defence of one of their most expensive follies."

ID cards will be launched nationwide from 2012 but they will not be compulsory. (A: That's to begin with.)

The Liberal Democrats pointed to "staggering" official figures which showed the Government was spending nearly **£230,000 a day** on developing ID cards and biometric passports.

Between April 2006 and September 2009, the Identity and Passport Service spent £216.1 million on **future development** projects for ID cards and biometric passports.

Spending so far for 2009-10 (between April and September 2009) is at a record high of £42 million - £229,508 **every day**.

In 2008-09, £81.5 million was spent, in 2007-08 £61.7 million and in 2006-07 £30.9 million.

Amazing. Do you wonder why the governments always claim they are broke? Do you ever wonder why? And do you wonder how much of that money ever goes to what they say it's going to? How much is just siphoned off into pockets along the way? We all know too that the card is just again, training the animals to keep grazing, don't be too scared, and get used to that and once you are used to that, what's the problem about taking a little chip with the same thing in it? Remember, I mentioned that VeriChip amalgamated with another company. They now call themselves PositiveID. That's for a CHIP... positiveID. So I guess in Britain they've got to just give them the step by step... card first, get them used to it, and then get the chip onto it. That's how you train an animal not to be scared of something. That's how we are treated, like animals and stupid ones at that. Most folk don't seem to mind these days though, about having no privacy, etc. They are already too far gone.

It's interesting too that they have an Identity COMMISSAR. See, we are all sovietized in the world, the new, upgraded, Sovietized system. They have an Identity Commissar... a brand new position.

Identity Commissioner appointed to oversee ID cards

Watchdog to monitor National Identity Register and use of cards by business and public sector

Bryan Glick, Computing.co.uk - 14 Sep 2009

The government has taken another step towards the introduction of ID cards with the appointment today of the first Identity Commissioner. *(A: It's a COMMISSAR.)*

Sir Joseph Pilling *(A: I don't know where they find people with these names.)* is taking on the role of watchdog for the National Identity Register and monitoring the use of ID cards by public and private sector organisations. He starts in the new job on 1 October, ready for the first rollout of the controversial scheme, to people in Greater Manchester.

"The public has the right to expect the National Identity Service to be run to the highest standards. *(A: Of WHAT? Of what?)* The Identity Commissioner will champion their interests *(A: It's like the Privacy Commissar. Every British Commonwealth country has a Privacy Commissioner. They always come out once in a while and say, 'oh, you're losing all your freedoms and all your privacy.' And the people will say 'Do something about it.' And this guy who works for the Feds says, 'Well, I can't; I have no actual power. All I can do is tell you.' [Alan laughing.] So this guy will be much the same for this particular area and he will say, 'There, there now' when you complain; 'there, there' and maybe kiss your hand better because it's been chopped off with somebody stealing your card.)*

That's the farces that we live through today. We are treated just like children and you get rather sick of it at times don't you? At least you *should* get sick of it at times. We never get the truth on anything, anything at all. That's the reality.

Here's one here to do with, we were talking about cancers and things.

Biotech crops cause big jump in pesticide use: report

Tue Nov 17, 2009 / By Carey Gillam / Reuters.com

KANSAS CITY (Reuters) - The rapid adoption by U.S. farmers of genetically engineered corn, soybeans and cotton has promoted increased use of pesticides, an epidemic of herbicide-resistant weeds and more chemical residues in foods, according to a report issued Tuesday by health and environmental protection groups. *(A: Now, why do you think that is too? It's just like the bisphenol-A and so on in the food, from the plastics. What's the difference here? They've had these things for years. They know exactly what they are doing. They know it's killing off so many people, sterilizing people and all that kind of stuff, so why do they promote more and more use of it? Companies like Monsanto can't even be taken to court. There is not a judge on the planet that is going to touch them. That means they've been given the RIGHT to pass through. Kind of like picking Bill Gates and saying we're going to make you a front man for an organization. It's going to be very famous. Just read your lines, be a good boy and we'll put you to the top. That's the same with Monsanto and so on. It's like pathways CLEAR for you; everything is CLEARED for you to be successful. It's the same thing with these companies because it's a MUST BE to take over the entire food supply of the planet.)*

The groups said research showed that herbicide use grew by 383 million pounds *(A: In weight.)* from 1996 to 2008, with 46 percent of the total increase occurring in 2007 and 2008.

The report was released by nonprofits The Organic Center (TOC), the Union for Concerned Scientists (UCS) and the Center for Food Safety (CFS).

The groups said that while herbicide use has climbed, insecticide use has dropped because of biotech crops. They said adoption of genetically engineered corn and cotton that carry traits resistant to insects has led to a reduction in insecticide use by 64 million pounds since 1996.

Still, that leaves a net overall increase on U.S. farm fields of 318 million pounds of pesticides, which includes insecticides and herbicides, over the first 13 years of commercial use.

The rise in herbicide use comes as U.S. farmers increasingly adopt corn, soy and cotton that have been engineered with traits that allow them to tolerate dousings (*A: Heavier dousings.*) of weed killer. The most popular of these are known as "Roundup Ready" for their ability to sustain treatments with Roundup herbicide (*A: Which is also owned by Monsanto.*) and are developed and marketed by world seed industry leader Monsanto Co.

Monsanto rolled out the first biotech crop, Roundup Ready soybeans, in 1996.

Monsanto officials declined to comment on the report. But the Biotechnology Industry Organization, of which Monsanto is a member, said the popularity of herbicide-resistant crops showed their value outweighs any associated detriments. (*A: So all the deaths that are caused out there and massive cancers are simply outweighed by the fact that they are very popular crops by farmers. Farmers like them.*)

"Herbicide resistance crops are incredibly popular with farmers. They help them manage their weed problems in ways traditional crops don't," said Mike Wach, BIO managing director of science and regulatory affairs. (*A: Maybe, you have to remember, maybe the farmers will like them but when they are killing all of their customers off, they'll start losing some business.*)

"If a farmer feels a crop is causing them more trouble than it is worth they will stop using it," Wach said. "Farmers are continuing to adopt these crops because they provide benefits, not liabilities and problems." (*A: That's why they haven't had a lot of lawsuits yet, because there is nobody organized enough amongst the public to take on a mass case.*)

BIO officials pointed to a report issued earlier this year by PG Economics Ltd that said the volume of herbicides used in biotech soybean crops globally decreased by 161 million pounds, or 4.6 percent, from 1996 to 2007.

The report by the environmental groups states that a key problem resulting from the increase in herbicide use is the emergence of "super weeds," which are difficult to kill because they have become resistant to the herbicides.

"With glyphosate-resistant weeds now infesting millions of acres, farmers face rising costs coupled with sometimes major yield losses (*A: So why are farmers liking this stuff when it's actually cost them all these problems now?*), and the environmental impact of weed management systems will surely rise," said Charles Benbrook, chief scientist of The Organic Center.

The groups additionally criticized the agricultural biotechnology industry for claiming that higher costs for genetically engineered seeds are justified by multiple benefits to farmers, including decreased spending on pesticides.

The group said biotech corn seed prices in 2010 could be almost three times the cost of conventional seed, while new enhanced biotech soybean seed for 2010 could be 42 percent more than the original biotech version. (*A: So everything is actually going up and up and up - I don't care if the farmers like it or not - so is the death rate and all the other problems it's causing. Quite something eh?*)

Big business but it's more than just big business, it's a MANDATE to take over the food supply. You'll find in that book that was written, I think it was **EcoScience**. I've mentioned it quite a few times and Holdren was involved. They talked about that, taking over of the entire food supply of the planet. They went right along with the United Nations agenda,

the Ministry of Agriculture; this was in their agenda. Holdren and Paul Ehrlich said that this group that could take over the entire food supply could then distribute it to each country and never put the quota up, FORCING each country to bring down their populations... or you'd starve. THESE PEOPLE ARE ALL IN POWER RIGHT NOW, RIGHT NOW... as they are heading off for the Copenhagen agreement.

The agreement, don't believe all this rubbish about the Copenhagen agreement where they are telling you, 'well, you see, we don't have anything ready yet.' Well, what they have got ready is an agreement TO AGREE *on everything* that will be in the NEXT agreement. That's what it's about. A PROMISE TO AGREE with everything that they put down on the next agreement. That's what it's all about right now. Boy are we going to get hammered with incredible costs that no one saw coming on everything and punished for every joule of energy you use, on everything that you buy... a carbon tax on everything that you buy. PERSONAL CARBON TAXES also will be sent your way... and you'll have to pay up or else – they'll burn you into the ground and release that carbon into the air. That's the kind of world that's used.

All this rubbish about global warming and carbon taxes is just the old communist method upgraded to take over the entire planet. The communists are not the little guys with dungarees and working boots; they never were at the top. It's a high, very stinking rich intelligentsia that runs it all; the ones that already run the banks and own them as well. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll go to the caller now. Is Steve from Connecticut there?

Steve: I just started listening to your podcast recently so I don't know if you've already covered this. I see you have a big background in the music industry. I was just wondering if you ever did a show on the involvement of Aleister Crowley.

Alan: I've done quite a few, in the archives section. You might need to go back even a couple of years but I've gone through a lot of Crowley's history and his influence on the supposed music industry. Really, it's a form of Freemasonry that they had to bring into the youth culture especially those that were helping LEAD the culture. The culture is guided at all times by music and movies and so on. It goes in a deliberate direction, it's not happenstance. Crowley, his whole thing was to do with mysticism. That was to get the youth into the O.T.O. basically. It was so prevalent. I've also done a lot on how the U.S. music industry started, where it started and that Laurel Canyon in the States to show you that even some of the biggest guys there, the biggest people who were put up there as music stars were actually the children from high military families themselves, even though they were pushing all the radical, anti-government stuff. They were all... even Madonna for goodness sake. Her whole family was all into the higher echelons of military intelligence.

Steve: Weren't the Beatles sort of like involved in...

Alan: I've gone through the Beatles too because they were part of the phenomena. What they did was give 2 particular sides as they always do. The dialectic. They gave the Stones for one type of youngster that was still into the sort of yelling, angry kind of stuff, or the show-off stuff. They were kind of immature. Then they gave the Beatles for the other group, the ones that thought they were more intellectual. They actually had stuff in the newspapers at the time about the two kinds competing but they weren't competing at all. They were just put out to lead their own groups. They were the pied pipers. Theodore Adorno was the guy who owned all the rights of the Beatles songs up until his death and then Michael Jackson bought over the rights to them. Paul McCartney in fact tried to buy the rights when Adorno died but it was Jackson's bid that outbid him. Now that Jackson is dead, I guess Paul McCartney will be back in again

and trying to get them when they go up for auction, which they will go up for auction again.

Steve: What's your opinion about as far as 2 battling factions within the Freemasons because of... I guess Andrew Jackson was a Freemason. He went after the banks. He had a contradiction there.

Alan: There's no real contradiction because you've got to understand that Masonry really goes into Cabalistic techniques where it's essential that you USE the opposites to create conflict. It's the dialect in motion in fact. Things would be static unless you have conflict and out of the conflict comes a synthesis. Then the synthesis becomes the new thesis and then you go on forever. That's what they call progress but it's *directed* progress. So they create the battles, they create the outcomes, then that gives you a NEW thesis to go on with. That's what communism was based on as well. Same thing. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show.

For the other ones I couldn't get around to, please call back tomorrow. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Professor of Biology Facts On Containers Leaking Out Cell Altering Sex Hormones" by Gabriel O'Hara \(wiseupjournal.com\) - Nov. 12, 2009.](#)

["ID card scheme gets underway" \(manchestereveningnews.co.uk\) - Nov. 16, 2009.](#)

["Identity Commissioner appointed to oversee ID cards" by Bryan Glick \(computing.co.uk\) - Sept. 14, 2009.](#)

["Biotech crops cause big jump in pesticide use: report" by Carey Gillam \(reuters.com\) - Nov. 17, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: | | |
| CDs Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

April 11, 2008 (#100)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 11, 2008:

"FOOD CRISIS PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING–
'SHORTLY YOU'LL SEE FROM HOLLYWOOD
MOVIES WITH RIOTING OVER FOOD
HEROES GUIDE PUBLIC TO JUST GET ALONG
ALL PAID FOR BY THE PENTAGON' "

© Alan Watt April 11, 2008

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 11, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 11th, 2008. Newcomers, look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the official website and download as much information from previous talks and help to patch up this big jigsaw puzzle that we call (at the least the big boys have given us the term) "The New World Order." They've had many in the past; this is just the upcoming *new* New World Order. Also, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download transcripts from the various languages of Europe. Print them up and pass them to your friends because the time is getting short before we're closed down all together. That's on the cards. There's no doubt about it.

The big boys are on a roll now and it's not simply a matter of them passing laws, as it appears to be to the public at the bottom level. These organizations, these intermeshing myriads of institutions and think tanks have been working very, very hard for a long, long time, many, many years, long before you were born, in order to create this global society but not a global society based on any kind of democracy, but it's a global society based on a form of scientific dictatorship. They want it to be tidy. A tidy system and at the moment you see with us having some kind of free will, or at least the memory of free will, most people don't really have free will. They have programs that they simply repeat. However, free will you see is still a memory and freedom too is a memory in some countries, and that has to be eradicated through a more totalitarian regime worldwide. Instituted worldwide from the top because as I say it's too untidy when we make our own decisions.

Right now, we've been brought up with the television generation. People are in old-age homes now who've been brought

up from birth on television, thinking that they're whole reality was the way it was portrayed to them on television and of course that's the fake one. You tune in every night, you get this bizarre downloading of partful truths, complete lies and utter trivia. Everything is so surrealistically intertwined and meshed together that it seems like a strange pantomime where nothing really matters anymore and that's intentional because the news was not always like that. That's been the same way, at least the version we have at the moment, for about 20-odd years, but before that it wasn't like that at all. Actual news was to be kept separate from sports. Hollywood and trivia and fiction and sports only came on at the weekend generally for a few hours on a Saturday and that was it.

Why have they done that?

Because you have to be put into a kind of la-la land where as I say nothing is real, like the Beatles songs go, "*Strawberry Fields Forever*."

Long ago big players in this agenda came out publicly voicing not so much their concerns but their opinions on society and how it should be run. Aldous Huxley was one of them. The Huxley who wrote novels was also involved in many of the big think tanks based in New York and London. It's an odd thing that he died of cancer of the tongue – something reserved for those who say too much. I hear the music coming, so I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just before the break, I was mentioning the fact that this new part of the New World Order wants to tidy up the planet, and by that, I mean that it's simply too inefficiently run at the moment where we're all making our own personal choices. That's just too untidy and so they want a planned society. Now we've heard of Planned Parenthood. They want a Planned Society where people for the next 20 or 30 years will be voluntarily sterilized to save Mother Earth and they're already indoctrinating children in kindergarten along this particular road. So don't be surprised when you see them growing up and wearing little badges saying, "I was sterilized to save old Gaia." That will definitely come.

Anything can be made to happen with enough indoctrination at the right age and we're on a roll as I say and people have been noticing strange things with the internet; it's because all the big servers are coming together as one and piping everything, all information, through the NSA. For those who are expecting mail back from me, I'm getting blocked to a lot of people now. A lot of blocking just comes right back to me. The games are at play and they've admitted at the top through the newspapers that special teams have been set up to attack websites that don't go along or are "anti-government" or don't go along with this particular program of the governments at the moment. So I'm one of them, I'm getting attacked all the time. As I say, if you haven't heard back from me it's not because I haven't written, I just get all the mail bounced right back.

Now I've mentioned as I say that the majority of the public float through their lives never ever really knowing what's going on and because they parrot the same information to each other, generally from the previous day's news, they all think they're sane. However, the things that are happening today were discussed and published in big books by big players, 50, 60, 70 years ago including a need to reduce the population because even with world wars the population will still be too high (for their books, that is) and they do love accounting at the top and neatness and tidiness. Therefore they went over all the systems that depopulated people in the past and you'll hear Huxley, you'll hear Wells, you'll hear many of the big players, Charles Galton Darwin, bemoaning the fact that the Black Death had been sort of ruled out and bemoaning the fact too that with our rising healthcare the public would live too long. That annoyed them and upset them, especially when they said that we're all "useless eaters." We don't really have an important part to play in this destiny of the world. We're just consumers and producers you see. We don't have the right intellect. We have no "virtue" and they love the word virtue. That's why you have virtual reality coming in (high Masonic term) and therefore most of us have to go. We have no real purpose in the world.

With this great healthcare industry that's been promoted worldwide, the first part of it of course being abortion worldwide through the United Nations and through every country funding it, especially to third-world countries. Along with that, we're seeing people in the so-called first-world countries get sicker and sicker by premature aging diseases. Incredible, incredible rates of arthritis and juvenile and adolescent arthritis and various other ailments that should not hit people at that age and everything ties in to the inoculation agenda. There's no doubt about that. When most people in the Western world have compromised immune systems, something attacked their immune system. Read the old books and

you'll put two and two together and you'll come up with the answer because they published these facts and I've read them before. Even the ones from Lord Bertrand Russell where he said the needle would be used with good effect; the needle. The horrific part is most people can hear this stuff and read it for themselves, and still say, "well, I know they said it but they didn't really mean it. No one could be that monstrous," and that's precisely why those at the top, this big global elite club, get away with it. We've been trained we love this paternal organization at the top that somehow are born from different wombs with a special altruistic gene. They want to help us, Big Daddy, and goodness gracious daddy is showing his fangs.

I've mentioned too that above parliaments and governments you have big foundations that are the front organizations to fund the non-governmental agencies that pushed the policies and draw up the policies for the planet. In Britain they used to have Royal Charters to exist. You cannot put the word "Royal" in anything without a charter from the Crown – this strange supra-governmental organization called the Crown. The base of the Royal Institute of International Affairs in England, their home house is called Chatham House. Chatham House is the home of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. In New York they call it the Council on Foreign Relations. It's the same organization. You couldn't call it royal. It might upset Americans of the past; I don't think about the present. I don't think it would upset too many because of the propaganda that's being undertaken and in New York is the Harold Pratt Building.

Now this non-governmental organization which drafted up the policies and the strategies for the integration of the Americas and it came out on Canadian Broadcasting Corporation television that they'd done it. They were very proud of themselves. This non-governmental organization that has think tanks and fingers in every pie across the globe has written about the fact that they've been studying a project to do with the world's food supply for the next 50 to 100 years.

Now Chatham House also was turned into the headquarters of the OSS during World War II, and from the OSS came MI6 and the CIA. Same building, same house. This is from their own website.

"UK Food Supply in the 21st Century: The New Dynamic"

Alan: Now here's this non-governmental, non-political organization that drafts up policies that governments sign into law on about the food system. Now that there are five big agri-food businesses and you'll find the members who have the controlling shares in them all are members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations.

"UK Food Supply in the 21st Century: The New Dynamic"

In addition to established areas of research, Chatham House undertakes an increasing number of initiatives that combine our regional..."

Alan: Regional again. That's the UN regional parts.

"...and thematic expertise to focus on specific areas of policy. This project, 'UK Food Supply in the 21st Century: the New Dynamic', is a major component of that effort."

Alan: Now this is not just Britain. Every Commonwealth country across the planet has its own RIIA organization and the U.S. is simply called the Council on Foreign Relations, so they're doing the same thing in every country.

"The project was given its public launch in 2007 following 18 months of evaluation. Project stakeholders can login to the Food Supply Project Website. The research is focused on the future, examining the effects of global trends on the networks that supply two staples, wheat and dairy, to the UK market."

Alan: Now you've seen the news, after all, this was published a while ago. In the news now suddenly, suddenly, all of a sudden there's a massive wheat shortage worldwide. It's going to cause disaster. There's already riots in Haiti. I told you years ago food will be used as a weapon. It is already and here's the guys behind it.

"The work is built around a core panel of stakeholders with research expertise drawn from centres of excellence"

around the country. Highlighting the challenges to be faced, it is giving participants a system-wide perspective and will develop, through scenario-based analysis, the options open to professionals across each supply network. Research undertaken between March and November 2007 included a series of interviews and discussions with leading players within and around Britain's wheat and dairy supply networks. The work indicates that there are widespread doubts about the ability of global food production to meet rising demand, with constraints on the availability of energy..."

Alan: They own that too, remember. They've gone after all your energy through the Kyoto.

"...water..."

Alan: Another staple that you need for survival.

"...and land frequently identified as issues of particular significance. Overall, there is an expectation of significant structural change in existing food supply arrangements and the policies that support them; and there is a belief that Britain as a society has a number of important choices to make if it is to secure the kind of supply arrangements that best support its interests.

These preliminary findings will influence the next stages of project research, in particular, the development of four global scenarios that could shape the future of the UK's food supply. The range of variables to be considered in this process include:

- global responses, including from major emerging economies such as China and India;*
- the role of science and technology;*
- the respective roles of government, industry and consumers and the best way to encourage desired behaviours..."*

Alan: Interesting phrase.

"...the best way to encourage desired behaviours and operating practices. Much of the work will be done in a series of by-invitation workshops..."

Alan: In other words, don't try to go—you won't get in.

"...over the next six months; the next, to be located at the Headquarters of the National Farmers' Union in Stoneleigh, will be held on 11/12 and 18/19 March. A major review conference will take place in the last week of June 2008."

Alan: Back with more after the following messages. Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to show that nothing is happening by chance. You're simply living through an agenda, a big long-term, long-range business plan set out long ago. They looked at society and what society needs to survive and how to make people obedient by using all kinds of weaponry, including food and water, energy for heating and all the rest of it, and now they're closing the net on the public. This is the age of crisis creation. Crisis creation – everywhere you look it's a crisis. Suddenly it's a crisis. There's nothing sudden about it, really, because as I say they wrote about it a long time ago and now the big boys that are interlocked at the top worldwide are pulling it off through their front organization called the United Nations.

This is from *MSN News*, April 11th.

"UN food agency..."

Alan: This is to tie in with all the stuff that the Royal Institute for International Affairs is putting out you see.

"UN food agency: Soaring prices to persist. Millions worldwide are vulnerable; developing nations especially at risk.

Alan: It gives you a picture of protesters.

"Protesters are blocked by riot police as they try to march towards the Presidential Palace to deliver a mock birthday cake and gift to the Philippine President Gloria Arroyo on her 61st birthday in Manila. The protesters called on Arroyo to step down, blaming her government for rising food and oil prices."

Alan: Now you can see why they've been building up this international army of riot police and military and it goes on to Haiti.

"Haitian prime minister told to step down on April 10th. Haitian senators called for the resignation of Prime Minister Jacques Edouard Alexis after a week of violent demonstrations against the climbing cost of food. The violence killed at least five people. NBC's Mara Schiavocampo reports on Nightly news."

Alan: There's more links to that to do with it. Now remember Haiti as well, another country that the United Nations has been heavily involved in for about 15 years now, in which it's policed actually by, of all things, the RCMP (the Royal Canadian Mounted Police) who donned blue berets years ago and went over there to stop other riots in this poverty stricken country. Wherever the UN goes it gets worse. In comes the World Bank that gives out the loans to start intensive farming using all the chemicals which deplete the soil in no time at all, making them more dependent on the chemicals, which keep going up in prices, and the people can't pay it back. It's just simply too high. These loans are extortionate and it's not meant to help them out. It's to put them into further servitude to their masters; and Haiti and those who used to control Haiti have long memories because it was the first country really occupied by slaves that rebelled against their masters a long time ago.

Before I go on to callers, I'll read this other part too. It's exactly the same news we're getting worldwide in different countries but it doesn't tell you that if you look into particular countries news. Whatever laws are getting passed in Britain are getting passed in Canada and the States at the same time. We're all tied together you see under NATO, the scrambled ATON.

*"All UK citizens in ID database by 2017
By Philip Johnston, Home Affairs Editor
March 7th, 2008*

All British citizens will have their fingerprints and photographs registered on a national ID database within 10 years under plans outlined by the Government. Millions in sensitive jobs, including teachers..."

Alan: Sensitive job, eh, teacher?

"...carers and health workers..."

Alan: In other words, all those who get a government paycheck.

"...will be among the first to be entered on to the identity register. In a bid to kick start the project - the world's biggest - foreign nationals working in Britain will begin to be issued with cards from November. Starting next year, the first British citizens will be enrolled beginning with some airport staff, power station employees and people working on the London Olympics site. Fingerprint kiosks, modelled on existing photograph booths in stations and shops, could be set up around the country to help people enroll. Plans outlined by Jacqui Smith, the Home Secretary, yesterday envisage a fee of £30..."

Alan: That's about \$60.

"...for a stand-alone card, and more than £100 for a combined ID card and passport."

Alan: Well, that's the beauty of democracy you see. You get to buy your own chains and the rope that hangs you.

"But ministers have been told by their own expert that enrolment should be free if the scheme is "to win hearts and minds".

Alan: Oh my goodness, got to win the hearts and minds of the little people.

"A report commissioned by Gordon Brown from Sir James Crosby, a former banking chief..."

Alan: I was going to say chef there because he cooks the books.

"...raised the prospect of the taxpayer stumping up the full cost."

Alan: Of course they will.

"The Government has insisted all along that the multi-billion pound scheme would be funded through fees and not taxes. Sir James also came out against including a digital image of the cardholder's fingerprints on the microchip in each ID card."

Alan: There's a microchip in the card you see.

"For security reasons, the card and database should only hold some elements of a biometric, he said."

Alan: That's to begin with, of course.

"His report was published alongside a new Government timetable for introducing a universal ID scheme by 2017."

Alan: The same as every other country on the planet.

"From the start of 2010 young people..."

Alan: Again, they love 2010, don't they?

"...young people will be able to get an identity card if they chose and will be issued with a unique personal identity number. Later that year the scheme will be opened up to voluntary applicants of any age."

Alan: Got to use the mouse trap. I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and showing you that what's happening in your own countries is happening in every other country, but no one wants to mention that fact, so you have to scour all the different papers.

This is from *The Telegraph*. One more paragraph then I'll go to the phone.

"From 2012 - after the next general election - anyone applying for a new passport will automatically be fingerprinted and 49 pieces of personal information..."

Alan: Same as the U.S. and Canada.

"...will be logged on the database."

Alan: They love 49. That's why they drew up the parallel between the U.S. and Canada. The masons did that you see. 49'er, my darling Clementine.

"This is three years later than planned when the scheme was first proposed after the September 11 terrorist attacks in 2001."

Alan: I guess the author forgot to mention they tried to pass it in 1998 but there was no reason to do so and the public objected. Now I'm going to go to the phones and we have Brian from Brazil. Are you there, Brian?

Brian: Yes. Hello Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can. Go ahead.

Brian: I'm just calling to comment on chemtrails that I've been observing a lot lately for those who have been following in North America and Europe. Brazil the majority of and most of South America is also receiving heavy, heavy spraying, through Argentina as well, and this past two weeks in the northeast here we're not used to any rainfall at all. We had a migration of about 400,000 families moved off their land from massive rains and flooding in the northeast and it seems to be **Agenda 21** in motion.

Alan: It is in motion and you're right on, it's **Agenda 21** and there's no doubt about it. They do use the spray coupled with HAARP to bring on tremendous storms and that is in the Weather Warfare Treaty signed at the United Nations in the 1970's. People should check into it. Yes, it's happening.

Brian: Also I want to comment on the chemtrails from H.G. Wells "**Things to Come**." He talks about the manufacture of this stuff and the day may not be distant when it has eugenic applications or for manipulating the genes of the populations.

Alan: That's right and this weekend I'll be doing a special on the chemtrails because now there's evidence, as I've been saying, there's aerosolized Prozac and Valium in it as well to drug the public.

Brian: Yes. You can see the reaction in the public. Like here you have in the northeast an exodus of 1.5 million people and there's not a blink of an eye or a reaction.

Alan: Yes and that tells you it is the agenda.

Brian: Yes, yes. One more comment too about your work on the United States as the first openly Masonic republic or country. Brazil as well, looking into the history, is intensely Masonic and the agreements are published too with the Grand Orient of England as well.

Alan: Yes. Anything to do with "Bra" – "Bra," by the way, is a little Masonic joke for two, the duad. It's a cross-your-heart type deal; but there's no doubt about it, if you look into all the Latin American countries and you'll find high Masonic symbolism. The whole of the Americas in fact is the same as well.

Brian: All right, thanks a lot, Alan, and I hope to call in again in the future.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now I've got Rick in California. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Hi Alan. I just wanted to mention a couple of things. I hear people complaining about the system a lot and I'll chime in and I'll say yeah they want to catalogue children based on their DNA that they'll be criminals and they'll be on parole; or I'll say the British government wants to microchip prisoners or microchip people, and they'll say oh, I think that's a great idea. People say that just so flippantly, casually and so it just shows how brainwashed people are. That's the first thing. The second thing I want to mention is you know that caller who called in arguing with you about religion, Jeff from Texas I believe it was? I went to his YouTube video and listened to it and he got kind of angry and told on himself. He had said when I was in the military – he mentioned he had been in the military and he said that during 9/11 in New York he was in the Cosmopolitan Hotel, which you could be sure it's probably pretty expensive. You were talking about the ark, his thing to refute that he said oh I'm a specialist in foreign languages and I told someone that. I told a friend that and they said that's intelligence. That's military intelligence and so he kind of tells on himself a lot and then the other guy Lucas, that called after him, he apparently knows him too.

Alan: I'm sure they'll know each other and you've got to understand too, there are also plants. Organized plants out there who try to trip up hosts because under various hate law crimes, if they can try and trip you up, they can get you off the air. These guys can also work for the CIA, who generally are behind all this kind of stuff.

Rick: I already called Republic, Michael Powers, to offer my support and say how much I like you and to keep you on the air no matter what and asked him if anybody has called. He said this guy Jeff said he's going call radio shows to "expose" you.

Alan: There's a definite attack and I'm well aware of them and I expect it, because I talked about last week many of these supposed hate groups were actually CIA front organizations that use various hate terminology to try and trip you up, get you fouled up and get you off the air. As long as they get you off the air, that's the main purpose and they'll use any technique to do it.

Rick: What can I do to help? I mean I'd like to contribute and I will. I have in the past and when I get some more money. I'm kind of having a hard time right now financially, but what else can I do to help to stop people from getting on you?

Alan: There's not a lot you can do and I tell people to use their own common sense when they're listening to shows and realize that there are government sponsored agents out there just like they have scouring the internet, they scour the radio shows. The Pentagon has already admitted it. They have organizations set up to go over every radio host and everything they've ever said to see if they can find any reason to bring charges against them for being "anti-government," and so they have their plants out there who are paid to call in shows and really harass the hosts.

Rick: Okay. Well, that's all. I just wanted to say how much I like you and Mike Powers said something about you getting on five days a week so that would be nice, but I don't know if you have – well, I just want to offer my support and I'm with you, Alan.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling.

Rick: Okay, you're welcome. Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. Now there's Mark from Wisconsin. Are you there, Mark?

Mark: Aldous Huxley. I believe it was 1962, 1961 at Berkeley. Are you familiar with that speech?

Alan: It's on my website.

Mark: Yes it is. Everyone should download that because he speaks rather frankly about how governments use terrorism to create stress to increase suggestibility in the populations.

Alan: I have another one, too, I'll be putting up from another interview he gave where he goes a bit further even than that one.

Mark: Oh, I would be very interested in getting that. What's that one called Alan?

Alan: I'll put it up this weekend on my site. I'll be doing a special talk and I'll add that to it, so you'll be able to find it.

Mark: Okay. And it peaked my interest because he was speaking about suggestibility too. Twenty percent of the population is extremely suggestible. There is a middle part and the top part is 20 percent, so I guess that leaves 60 percent in the middle.

Alan: Sixty percent actually go under. He actually said in other talks he gave and his figures were much higher. He said 60 percent go under suggestibility immediately. In other words, 60 percent of the public don't question the media much at all. They think it's all true.

Mark: That's what I was thinking. Now it may have been true back then, but I think people are much more suggestible now.

Alan: They are. They definitely are.

Mark: And that brought me to another question. I've heard some subliminal tapes before and I know it's rather important to – the narrators will say please make sure you have the left side on – you know how the speakers are separated left and right and I guess that's rather important. Can you explain why that's important? Why they have a left and a right audio feed?

Alan: Left and right, again, it's to do with the different parts of the brain. Your speech centers – well, your hearing is in your temporal lobe and I think the only organs really that come together into the same part are the eyes, but the hearing and everything else is to do with two different sides of your brain. Logic versus emotion, so you can actually work things depending on how you set up a hall with lighting and sound and it's used even in the music industry to get special effects in the audience if you know what you're doing. It's a science in itself which will affect behavior and mood and so on, and even they use it in big cinemas, big theaters and movie houses where the speakers will – you'll hear a certain sound during a horror. It might come from one part of the hall and not the other speaker, and it's to affect the emotional side of your mind.

Mark: So when we go to the movie we can actually be programmed in a hundred different ways with these various methods of programming.

Alan: You are. They wrote a lot about in the '60's. They tried different techniques of even bringing smells and scents into the theater. They even had some theaters rigged so the chairs would even shake or move if you thought you were in a car. The whole idea is the more senses they can fool the more believable the story is, and therefore whatever messages are in the story will be downloaded and stay in your memory much, much easier. This is a technique that was used a long, long time ago and it's actually better today. The high-definition television is even better than normal eyesight. If you're looking outside you don't see everything in focus at the same time, so the idea is to make you get used to eventually having implants in the eye. That is coming with cyborg-type technology. It's already here actually. They can do it and it will also, I have no doubt about it at all, the high-definition. **Why would it be passed by law that every manufacturer must put out high-definition television?** There's a reason for it. It will be far more effective than the regular television is and that's bad enough.

Mark: That also brings up the government is planning on giving out vouchers to people so that they can get on cable.

Alan: That's right. I mean that's a priority, isn't it? So they want everyone to have their very specialized downloading that will be more effective than even the old one and that was bad enough.

Mark: Right, right. Well okay, thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, we're on a role of indoctrination. Huxley was quite right. He did take part in some of the big think tanks. That's why he could speak kind of openly – well, partially. He was guarded on certain topics but he did lay out the agenda. He himself was terribly worried about overpopulation and again he mentioned the food supply, riots, but he also mentioned the fact that private organizations – he saw the future as being run by big international corporations that would take over from governments and be further apart from democratic systems than ever before. That ties in with Professor Carroll Quigley's summarization of the same technique and when he said the next system will be a new feudal type system where the CEOs of corporations will be the new overlords of the public. Well, you see that's what's happened and it was planned to be that way. It's not by mistake. It was planned to be that way.

Democracy was given to the public for a short time to stop them from rioting within their own countries, to stop them from rebelling, but the real governments that already existed, an elite type of government, never went away. It sat in the background. Still controls things. Still does and now they're simply taking us on with the next level of control and over the long-term plan and they always work long-term. They hope to have a hundred years war and out of that hundred

years war everything that we know today as being kind of normal—whatever is left of normalcy, that constantly changes, and the trouble with normal is it always gets worse—is that a hundred years later you could never recognize the kind of society that would be. It truly will be a Brave New World *à la* Huxley and you'll have special-designed people or slaves to do specific tasks, ideal design. That's the real meaning of ID, ideal design, and it's coming upon us very, very fast.

For those who wonder why the big boys, certain big corporations like Gates, for instance, Bill Gates – I Am the Will of the Gatekeeper. They always have a gatekeeper in the lodges you see. How he was put up to be the front man and broke every rule in the book regarding ownership and patents and all the rest of it from other companies. He just simply amalgamated them all into his own company and was put to the top without ever ending up in court. It's because the CIA controls the biggest corporations. They set a lot of them up in fact from the very beginning; because in a new world where supposedly science and technology would dominate over enemies, then you had to make sure there was no real free competition. You have to make sure that everything that comes out technological-wise is stuff that you put out and have authorized to put out, and that's why Mr. Gates was put to the top.

Same with Monsanto. Monsanto has taken over most of the seed of the planet; simply did it because no one had thought of patenting the seeds that were handed down for centuries and centuries and centuries, so by using legalism they simply say "well, no one's done it before, it's ours. We'll just put the patent on this and that seed. It's now ours. Now you can't use it without paying us a fee," and they're doing that.

In *Vanity Fair*, of all magazines, which I think was another one put out by the big boys a long time ago, they have an article on this "**Monsanto's Harvest of Fear**" and this says:

"Monsanto already dominates America's food chain with its genetically modified seeds."

Alan: Not just America by the way. It mandated it in India and the Rothschild's have been buying up hundreds of farms in India as they throw the farmers off the land and they own a good part of the planet now.

" Now it has targeted milk production. Just as frightening as the corporation's tactics—ruthless legal battles against small farmers—is its decades-long history of toxic contamination."

Alan: That's on May 2008, *Vanity Fair*, and it goes into their tactics and how literally they're untouchable. Every court, every judge in the world so far has been told to always back Monsanto in all of the cons that they've pulled on the farmers. Every court, as far as I know, has gone along with this and always found in favor of Monsanto. In other words, it's a "must be" that this corporation rules all the seed of the planet. There's no doubt about that. Once again, it will be CIA, MI6 backed from the very, very beginning. It's untouchable obviously, untouchable.

The courts cases they had in Canada they stated to put the farmers out Alberta way, Saskatchewan, that if you had their seed on your land growing, even if it came off a truck or a bird pooped it out on your land, they don't care. By law, you're guilty and they charge you so money in the fines. They put you out of business. This again, it's a must-be. It's a must-be. What kind of justice is that? Masonic justice, you see. It's a must-be. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and we're mowing through it today. Now I've got one last caller. It's Robert from New York City. Are you there, Robert?

Robert: Yes. Hi, Alan. I have a question about – you know how you mentioned that the original assassins were shown you know these luxurious places and that was used as a lure or used to tempt them to become assassins in the hope that they could have that kind of luxury.

Alan: They were actually taken in as orphans in Afghanistan by the first Grand Master, the "old man of the mountain," and they were brought up in a mountain paradise and given lots of hashish and so on. That's where the word assassin comes, Hashishin (Hashshashin), and so they were trained and they were given education too and then sent out into the world to become advisers to other Caliphs and so on and kings and princes across the areas. They could work for them

for years and years and years, but if the command came, it was like a sleeper and spy syndromes, they would simply do what they were told and they'd be the lone knifeman. They'd go up there, kill who their target was, even the king, and stand there waiting to be caught.

Robert: I see. What I was going to ask was do you think there might be some kind of modern equivalent of that where people who are say politicians or media people are shown a place where the elites have say all of their secret technology?

Alan: I'm sure there's layers of it in fact. They'll never see the top but they could certainly be shown what appears to be a showpiece with the promise that if they go along with it they and their families will be spared. You probably know that all politicians in the Western world back in the mid '90's admitted (it was in the newspapers at the time in Canada, too) that all politicians and their families would be given special hospital treatment for anything that happened, in very good military hospitals where the public would be barred from them. They never told us why that would be. However, along with that they were also promised, I know this, I know that they were promised special **REAL INOCUATIONS** against specific diseases that would break out; and so they're paid off and bribed off and of course they think they're special. However, I do believe that once their usefulness is over they won't get into any underground paradise.

Robert: Right. Do you think that the elites might have secret colonies maybe either inside the earth or on Mars or somewhere else?

Alan: They have them on the earth; we know that. If you go into the writings of Herodotus, for instance, the Egyptians even had underground places to go in times of trouble, so did the Greeks of Mount Parnassus, so did the Brahmins of northern India in the Himalayas. They've got whole chambers dug up where you could hide for 100 years.

Robert: Well, I mean not only times of trouble but where they you know let their hair down and use all their neat stuff like anti-gravity and maybe--

Alan: Whatever high technology will certainly be available and the real ones – as I say, there'll be front ones too for certain people to be shown to get them in to work for them – but there'll be the real ones with the high technologies that's never shown to the public.

Robert: I see. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Well, that's it from Hamish and me on a sleety, rainy, snowy day in Ontario, Canada. Thanks for those who put in donations. It keeps me going. Don't forget to keep it coming. So from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

June 27, 2008 (#133)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 27, 2008:

"Food is a Weapon, Say the Ancient of Sages,
Used Over and Over Down through the Ages,
Weather Warfare and Food Cartels are Working Today,
To Bring Famine and Riots to the Old USA,
And as This Agenda is Gradually Unfurled,
Starvation will come, Across the Whole World"

© Alan Watt June 27, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 27, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 27th of June, 2008. Newcomers should always look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com while it's still up there and download as much of the material as possible because there's a lot of information, a *wealth* of information and history contained within. It should enable you to take short cuts through history and time right up to the present and show you how we've got to this stage and to prove to you that nothing's simply developing and evolving by itself as time goes on, THE WAY THAT THE MEDIA IS SUPPOSED TO PRESENT IT TO THE PUBLIC. Also look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download in the various languages of Europe.

It's amazing to watch the weather manipulation of a daily scale. It's been amazing to watch it for the last 10 years or more. While most people are looking at the sidewalk as they walk along... at least they're looking at things horizontally, they don't look up and they don't notice what changes have happened in cloud formations. They don't even know what a normal condensation trail from a jet looks like compared to the chemical sprays which have been given on for 10 years or so as they DO manipulate the weather. Of course, the majority of people, it doesn't matter if you show them all the evidence in the world, if it's not on main stream television, it can't be happening. That's where they get their reasoning and their thinking from. It's all done for them by the media.

You watch this happening and I've watched them creating storms right above me and it blows down to Toronto and even in today's paper, it tells you, 'storm heading for Toronto', maybe twisters, maybe lightening and so on and hail. As I say, I'm hundreds of miles northwest of there, and I watch them make it. It's quite entertaining to *understand* - when you understand what's happening - very, very entertaining indeed. Because you can always predict what's going to happen next. We've watched them wiping out the farmers and the bread basket of the US and Canada over these last 10 years. Simple stuff, written into the Weather Warfare Treaty at the United Nations in the 1970s. Either flood them out or give them drought. Very simple stuff with today's technology. IN that Weather Warfare Treaty, THEY SAY THAT ATOM BOMBS ARE OBSOLETE NOW, WEATHER WARFARE IS FAR MORE POWERFUL. They can literally bring storms across *whole continents*... and wipe out thousands or even millions of homes, if they want to. Old, old stuff. High technology and the Wizard of Oz behind the curtains pulling the strings and as long as he doesn't come out, as long as he keeps whistling when we ask him what he's doing and never admits to anything, it will continue. WE MUST BE CONVINCED that WE ARE the problem.

Sure enough, people are starting to parrot 'carbon footprints' and 'climate change', you don't get weather now, you get 'climate change' and all of this stuff in their regular conversations. *The victims are being trained to believe they're the cause of it all.* Of course, with ignorant victims, it's quite easy to do. Those victims don't know that the whole culture they've been given for the last 100 years was a PLANNED CULTURE just like the one coming up. It's planned as well. Planned not by the people. We simply adapt and accept what culture we're given; what mode of transportation we're given and so on while the big boys who owned it, are changing it to the next step to suit themselves. Back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and before I go on to my talk tonight, I should give myself a quick plug and tell you to look in to the site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see what's for offer there, for sale, because that keeps me going along with the FEW contributions I get from people. It's generally the same people over and over and over. That keeps me going and it's up to you to do so IF you are getting something out of this. So much for my shameless self-promotion.

Now, getting back to the weather warfare and so on. We're in a time of long-planned chaos. WE'RE OVER THE BRINK, WE'RE GOING IN TO THE DEEP NOW as crisis comes from every direction. The signs of it being planned are all around you. You don't hit people who are struggling to keep their vehicles on the road with the high cost of gasoline. You don't hit them at the same time with carbon taxes and so on, but they are. It's to INTENSIFY it. Everything is to be intensified and bureaucracies are allowed now to run rampant... almost like little independent governments. This was predicted as early as the 1950s by Lord Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley. They talked about the coming tyranny of OFFICIALDOM, when there'd be so many government departments they'd literally be standing on each other's toes for territory and power. It was designed this way. Lenin talked about it in 1917. He also said it would come around the turn of the

century... or the end of the millennium. We just passed that a few years ago and sure enough, here it is. This is the plan to pummel the public and create 'shock and awe' - is what they use now - 'shock and awe' and put you in to the limbo state where *you allow yourself to be managed* with all these ridiculous, crazy laws. Remember, Bertrand Russell said techniques had been developed which were perfectly workable. They did WORK on most people. He said eventually you'll be able to convince the public of anything with these techniques.

That's what they've done with this global warming scam as they create the build-up of heat, here and there, across the planet with this massive Air Force that's spraying from Canada to Australia to Britain to all over Scandinavia and even China's getting it now. No one will take responsibility for this particular Air Force. Just like the one that HG Wells had in Shape of Things to Come. He called it the 'brotherhood of the air,' the 'freemasonry of the air', he said... the scientific elite as they would GAS people into submission. Well, here they are dropping all this stuff in to the clouds and you see those trails growing bigger and bigger and then you see the weather changing and you get these odd rainbow bursts around the sun. That's because of the polymer that they use - stuff developed for the military - which is actually designed to CARRY VIRUSES OR BACTERIUM OR CHEMICAL AGENTS down to the surface. It's all happening.

As I say, when this is happening, all the big organizations, the well-funded non-governmental organizations to do with greening, are all out in force. They all got ads on television and the big marketing companies are all on board with it. They love the term, 'on board' - being pirates - and they're spouting the greening campaigns everywhere you go. And just to make sure we get the message, they're going to INTENSIFY the food shortage because they're wiping out the farms and the produce for this year, AT THIS MOMENT, as we speak, with flooding and so on.

Let's be honest, most people will never accept or even look in to what we're talking about here regardless of the evidence. They have been trained since childhood to believe main stream media. So we can not concentrate on them. They've never been conscious. In line with what I'm talking about is an article from JournalSentinal.com posted June the 23rd, 2008 and it's interesting how it's worded because this is down in the farm belt in the US.

Food relief line grows long, tense

Frustration rises, officials caught off-guard as thousands turn out for flood assistance

By Annysa Johnson, Linda Spice and Greg J. Borowski of the Journal Sentinel

Posted: Jun. 24, 2008

Gary Porter

[emphasis added to article]

The chaos that erupted outside Milwaukee County's main welfare office Monday over disaster-related food aid had more to do with a weak economy and crushing poverty in parts of this community than the devastating floods that swept through the state earlier this month, local government and food relief officials said. *(Alan: So, it's not really to do with the flood that's driving these people to get food aid, it's because of the crushing poverty. This is America, people. This is America. And the officials are admitting it. It's because of the poverty.)*

About 3,000 people turned out for the assistance beginning at 3 a.m. Monday *(A: It sounds like the Soviet Union doesn't it?)*, creating a line that stretched several blocks around the Marcia P. Coggs Human Services Center at 1220 W. Vliet St. At least one woman said she was trampled when a crowd rushed the doors as they opened around 7:30 a.m., and dozens of Milwaukee police officers and sheriff's deputies were called to quell the scene.

"The food crisis in Milwaukee and throughout the United States is worse than many of us have realized," said Milwaukee Common Council President Willie Hines, who with other elected officials called on the community to support local food pantries.

"We expect long lines for free food in Third World countries," Hines said. "We don't expect a line of 2,500 people waiting for food vouchers" in Milwaukee. (*A: Well, that was then.*) No one was seriously injured, and there were no arrests Monday, but those in line described the scene as chaotic. Many thought they would receive vouchers immediately, and frustration mounted when some learned that was not the case.

"They just went crazy down there, just totally crazy," said Charline Britt of Milwaukee, who said she was trampled when about 200 people surged forward as the doors opened.

"They kicked me in my back, stepped over my shoes," said Britt, who'd come to the center about 4:30 a.m. because her basement flooded in the recent rains.

"I fainted when I got through the door."

Then it goes on and on with what's happening down there. This is only the latest thing that comes to me along this desk here from MANY organizations in Canada and the States who are seeing the pinch. It's not just people who are unemployed or on the welfare list who are going in to food banks now. It's people who are working and can't afford their rent. I said years ago, as the United States finishes off its job to bring in a new world order, they'll be pulling the rug from underneath them *back home* at the same time and that is happening. That is happening because it must *merge in* to the world system which IT helped fund and create. Not a nice picture but that's where it's supposed to go. Novus ordo seclorum.

The people, as I say, who don't want to know, don't want to hear, *you have to forget them* because they're casualties of complete indoctrination. It's strange too, I think even deep down within them, for all their indoctrinations, they are making choices that somehow work in a certain way which we don't understand yet, there's no one that can possibly say, in this day and age, they didn't KNOW what was happening across the world. They didn't KNOW what their elected leaders and their tax money was doing to other people. NO ONE COULD POSSIBLY FEIGN IGNORANCE. They can't do that. So somehow this ties up in it. Perhaps collectively, who knows. But for those who are awake, you have to keep your cool because they say that ignorance is bliss and we can not be ignorant anymore. We're not ignorant, we've woken up. We must be able to HANDLE the bad news. It is a WAR and people will crack under warfare. This is to be an ongoing war which the elite have published, from the Department of Defence, concerning the 30 years of intensifying RIOTS, GLOBALLY, but mainly across the western world. That's from their own Ministry of Defence in Britain and for the NATO countries.

When 9/11 happened, I said to people, this is the kick-off for the next phase. It wasn't the beginning of it, it was simply the next phase. I said, the hardest thing will be TO HOLD ON TO YOUR SANITY as we go through it. Sure enough, we're getting all these odd-ball, crazy, mad-as-a-hatter policies coming out from ALL bureaucracies and the big stick of the environment is being wielded over the public and the cops and the military are ready to back it up. You know the odd thing is about LAW? LAW is *just an order* that's given by someone. It could be a tyrant. It doesn't really matter who it is. Yet we're *taught* that somehow it's a *holy* word. 'Well, that's the law. You got to obey the law.' One day, they'll be bringing in members of the public for execution and that *will also be law*. I'm not kidding about that. That will be law. Then most people will go along OBEDIENTLY because you 'must obey the law'. People will kill them because they must 'obey the law' too and they work for them and after all, it's just their job, right? That's what we're going to see coming down the pike - people losing their heads as they go through incredible craziness.

It's not bad enough, as I say, that everything has gone out of sight because it's planned that way. The economy is planned to cause incredible inflation and terrify the public. Out of that, by the way, will come the next part of the total

merger for the Americas. That will be their solution. That's how it's going to be presented to the public. A common currency. A common Parliament for the Americas. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The last talk I gave was to do with this nonsense about al-Qaeda spreading in to the big, white, blue-eyed, blond world. That follows on the heels of course, by the CIA's declaration a couple of months previously, that they were getting sophisticated and turning out these blond people, so it could be anyone, you see. Because they've got to justify what they're doing to the whole world over this farce of al-Qaeda. It's nothing to do with al-Qaeda as we know. This is an old plan, simply being promoted world wide to make everybody OBEY AND BE OBEDIENT as we go through the changes... which ultimately come to *extinction* for a lot of people and a whole new type of society at the end of the 30 years riots that they're going to bring on.

It's so amazing, this double-think. You know, where you can have a good sadist who tortures people for the military. He's a GOOD sadist because he wears the *right* uniform. He'll like his job too and I'm sure they don't have to give him pills to sleep at night. However, a young boy supposedly - real or imaginary, who knows - with the same symptoms, is a BAD boy because he's not a soldier *yet*, you see. There's your craziness because there's no logic there at all. Something is either wrong or it's right in either case. And wrong must always be wrong, you see. It's very simple. That's called LOGIC, but we don't live in a logical world. It's not *meant* to be logical. We're meant to live in a form of insanity, controlled insanity, by those who control the culture industry and the media. That which we adopt, we adopt and we adapt. We adapt through all the crazy changes until ANYTHING CAN BECOME NORMAL and it *will* become normal. Crazy things become normal after a generation or so. In a generation or so, you'll probably hear people going off to the extermination chamber and giving themselves up to *save mother earth* and that will be considered normal too. You can do anything, as Russell said, you can convince them of anything with enough propaganda and mind conditioning.

This is out of Britain. Before I go to the callers, I'd like to read this because it shows you the kind of character that has been BRED over the last 20, 25 years... intentionally. One generation was bred *purposely*, given a different culture from the previous - the most debased culture, music and otherwise and entertainment wise - and all they played were video games to kill, kill, kill until they eventually get to wear that black uniform and have the real gun and so on. We still call them POLICE although they're paramilitary organizations. This is from TheMirror.co.uk

Exclusive: Innocent dad beaten by Kung fu police

By Richard Smith 26/06/2008

(A: You can see the picture of this man all beaten up with his eye almost hanging out.)

David Markham after the attack (Pic:Jeremy Williams)

Innocent dad of three 'beaten by two police out hunting joyrider'

A dad claimed yesterday he was battered and given a kung fu-style kicking by police who thought he was a joyrider fleeing a stolen car.

Farmer David Markham (*A: He's a farmer.*), 35, claims he was attacked by two officers when he stepped outside his bungalow after hearing a car crash.

The married dad-of-three spent seven hours in hospital after the attack and has only 40 per cent vision in his left eye and bruising to his head, ribs and back.

David said: "You don't expect to walk out of your front door and be battered by the police. (*A: Oh really. Really. It's happening all over.*)

"I thought I was going to die - it was like something out of Life On Mars.

"One officer ran towards me and knocked me to the ground with a kung fu kick in the ribs. *(A: This is what they want to do. These are the young bullies at school. You'll see them doing it there, then they grow up to be these cops.)* Then he kicked me in the eye and three or four times on the back of the head while I was face down on the ground. *(A: That's a favorite of theirs now. They want actually hear your neck snapping.)*

"The other officer sat on my back pummelling me. I was in agony and screaming for help from my wife and I was shouting, 'You've got the wrong man - it isn't me'."

Police were hunting for a passenger who fled from a stolen car. *(A: Well, even if you had a real person who really did flee from a stolen car, is that how you apprehend them? You want to KICK them?)* The driver was arrested. The drama unfolded when David and eight-week pregnant wife Stephanie were woken by one of their children crying at 5am on Sunday on their farm in Corley, near Coventry.

David, a chicken breeder, explained when he heard police sirens he got out of bed and went to see if he could help.

He said: "I met a police officer on the drive. He grabbed both my hands and asked for my name and date of birth - which I gave him.

"He wanted to know my telephone number but didn't accuse me of anything - he just asked me questions. Then the officer let go of one of my hands and waved over a second policeman.

"He then came charging at me full tilt and kicked me to the ground kung-fu style."

(A: Now, here's the difference here. This is why it's in the paper.)

David's brother Dan is a director on BBC TV programme Crimewatch UK *(A: Ho, oh.)*, while second brother Matt is a detective chief inspector and third brother Richard is a police sergeant. *(A: Oh boy. Are these little kung-fu guys going to get it eh? They'll have to move them off to the north pole.)*

The farmer said: "I didn't imagine the police could ever behave in this way. I've always had a really high respect for my brothers and we bring up our children to respect the law - but how do you tell an eight-year-old you've just been beaten up by the police?

(A: This is the generation, as I say, that's been purpose bred for the bullying tactics which they will be ALLOWED TO USE ON THE GENERAL PUBLIC in the not too distant future. You couldn't get the old-style police to do what must be done, according to the elite, very shortly. So they've bred a generation and gave them the most debased culture EVER. I'll be back with more after these messages.)

I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix, this big, thick, deceptive system in which we live but it's well managed, it's well controlled. We'll go to the callers and I think we've got a long distance here from Evros in Cypress. Hello?

Evros: Hello, Alan? Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Evros: Thank you very much for taking my call. I've been listening to your for a few years and I just wanted to thank you for doing what you're doing. You're doing an excellent job. I actually wanted to talk about what you started off the show with and it was the whole weather warfare thing. Cypress is recently taken on the Euro. You probably know it.

We've just gone in to the European Union. We're currently experiencing one of the worst droughts in recent history. Now in the past few years, they've just been spraying the hell out of us and I've noticed this and a lot of my friends, like-minded people, have been noticing this. Now you've mentioned how the chemtrails can bring storms but can they actually STOP rain as well, do you think?

Alan: Absolutely. It's documented, as I say, in their own Weather Warfare Treaty AT the United Nations. They can add chemical substances which will actually disperse clouds and then bring in the HAARP, which will cause the jet stream to MOVE the clouds wherever they want them, even hundreds or thousands of miles away.

Evros: Alan, this is exactly what's been going on. You have in the distance, looming in the distance, you'll have big, black clouds and you know it's going to rain in half an hour. In 20 minutes, the clouds are over your head and it will start sprinkling and I guarantee you, within 5-10 minutes, they're gone completely. It's like the whole winter, it's been like this. We haven't had a drop of rain. I think it's all part of this thing of basically bringing us to our knees both economically and culturally before we've really been assimilated into the whole European thing. Also, another thing that you've been saying that's REALLY been resonating with me recently is the whole wanting people to be in the city. Now, I live just on the outskirts of Limassol, so I haven't really been effected by the water cuts but most of the country has water less than... I think it's about 3 times a week now. They regularly cut the water off. Now, the difference between me being able to water my trees and my best man, let's say, in the city who hasn't got enough water to brush his teeth is so evident now. It's just quite scary. It's something that they will solve eventually but they're going to offer us... we're going to beg them to offer us the solution that they want and it's going to be basically to price us into the ground.

Alan: Yes. Exactly. And new rules, regulations.

Evros: One other thing before I go, I just wanted to ask you, have you read anything or do you have any inkling of what their agenda might be for this island? Because, there's so much money coming in to this place at the moment. You probably know it's one of the money laundering centers of the world. There's so many foreign business, foreign people buying properties here. Big, big money is basically coming here to the point where the local people are kind of being priced out. Your average traditional Cypriot life where, you know, you'd get married and your wife's father might buy you a house or something, that's gone now. They can't even afford to buy you an apartment with the way the prices have risen. They've priced the local people out of actually owning property. I'm just actually wondering what this tiny little place, what their agenda might be for this place in the future. I'll take you answer off the air but thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's no doubt that they have set up a few places in the world FOR the elite themselves to move in to when the troubles start. They'll be very modern type cities with new building structures and so on. You're quite right too. They're pricing the little people out and they actually encourage them to emigrate, to get out, of those countries and go over to other European countries or over to the Americas. That's what they're going to do probably in that area too, now that the big elite boys are moving in and building their futuristic homes where they'll weather the storms and be well protected from the mobs that will be arising elsewhere in the world. So that's probably one of them indeed.

Now we'll go to Alma, on the line. Is Alma there, in Nebraska?

Alma: Hi. This is Alma. How you doing Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Alma: I hope you're doing fine?

Alan: Yes.

Alma: Yes, sir. I finally found someone interested in your book and I gave my book away to them knowing I'd never see it again so I have to order more books from you. I'll be doing that. Thank you for your show. I'm taking a satirical renaissance course and the people that... the poets, John Don, Thomas Lodge, Joseph Hall and Marsden. I started to dawning upon me that these people are, a lot of them are nothing more than court jesters just like we have today, entertaining the people into the elitist agenda but more than that. I'm not sure if it's Marsden or Hall that actually worked for the Queen under the secret service. I'm going to ask a couple questions, a few questions, and then I'll get off and listen. Then I have, I wanted to know if you have any idea of what books I can use to decipher this middle-English. It is like a totally foreign language and if you want to talk about Ama, amarita ananya, the mya who supposedly is of the new divine mother that some of my friends... I can't believe that they're being taken in by this woman. If maybe you could just pick one of those subjects to speak to then... I appreciate your show and I'm going to let you go and listen off air.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Alma: Thank you sir.

Alan: They have declassified information to ONE major author at the moment. This is how they do things. They declassify it and they give it to someone who's connected to publish the first book on this very topic, the culture industry, where they admit and they list all the famous poets that were authorized to work for a Department of Culture for the British and the American governments all throughout the Cold War. In fact, from even earlier times, as well. Because everything, all information, even that which you like, even poetry which can carry you away in a dream, shapes your mind and your way of thinking. Not only that, you then start to read the lives of these poets and they way it's presented to you is so wonderful, you adopt their opinions and attitudes. We copy. See, very few people are truly independent. We tend to copy people and adopt their postures and their opinions. This works very well for most people, for the masses, as they say. These big poets were all put out there and there are lists of them in declassified documentation FROM the CIA and from the British government MI-6 that worked together to give us all the famous people in the last 50-60 years or so and even before.

As far as middle-English goes, there are some programs out there you can download if you do a search for them. Remember, too, middle-English really was a transitory phase between old German and when they brought in the new English which was to be the international language of business for the world according to John Dee and Francis Bacon who had a hand in making it. There were whole teams that went into creating this new English language. As I say, they said that that would be the business language of the future for this British Empire they were creating, this global empire. It's been very successful. It IS THE business language but they knew that 500 years ago. Go and do some searches for the programs you can get, which are free, on the particular wording. It was also brought in with Shakespeare at the same time who introduced thousands and thousands of new words. That helped to promote it from

the university level down. Then of course, the King James Bible did the rest. That's why they all worked together at the same time.

Alan: Now, we'll go on to Rose from Georgia. Are you there Rose?

Rose: Hey there Alan. How are ya?

Alan: Not so bad.

Rose: Hey, would it surprise you that we're having a little major electrical storm over my little part of Georgia?

Alan: No.

Rose: Yeah. What a surprise. We go from drought to this. But anyway, I just wanted to thank you for all the wonderful reading tips that you give us all the time. I'll tell you what boy. Since I've been listening to you, man, I've been learning. Not just from what you have to say, but I dig up everything that you talk about. I look for it on the internet, read all the stuff. But anyway, so now I'm going through Bertrand Russell, his book **The Scientific Outlook**. It's AMAZING some of the things he had to say. They're pretty chilling. There's this one chapter... now I haven't finished the book yet. There's this one chapter and it's called Technique and Inanimate Nature. Man, there it is. 80 years ago he was saying this shit. But anyway, he says, "The supply of oil in the world is limited. It will probably not be very long before the world's supply is practically exhausted *unless* wars which will take place for its possession are *sufficiently destructive* to reduce the level of civilization to a point where oil will no longer be needed." Now, it's important for everybody who's listening right now, really pay attention...

Alan: Hello? Hello? Awe, she got cut off. If you're there Rose, call back. Call back and we'll probably have time to get you back on again. We've got John from Texas. Is John there?

John: Yes. I'm here. I'm 18 years old and I've been listening to you now for about 3 months and I've been looking up a lot of stuff and I have one question that's really confusing me. I'm confused about really what came first. Did the writings of the Bible come first or are they just following... I mean, why are they following the same thing that they Bible's leading up to? Are they following it because they made it or are they following it because that is the outcome?

Alan: Well, I'll tell you, if you understand... very few people do understand how the Bible was put together or the history of it and even when certain books were *accepted* in to it. Revelations, if you look at it, it's written in what's called the 'mystery language', the typical mystery language of the day. It's a sort of metaphysical type language. The reason for that being, there's the esoteric message for those in the know who get taught it and there's the exoteric for the masses who then argue about all the points which they don't understand. But there's no doubt that Revelations is a sort of blueprint which they are following to the letter with their plagues, famines, war, marked so you can't buy or sell without the mark, etc. They're following that to the letter. Earthquakes, all that kind of stuff. EVERYTHING CAN BE DONE TODAY WITH SCIENCE IF YOU UNDERSTAND IT. You got to understand that even in the earliest mystery religions, going back thousands of years, they often couched it in the terms of nature, understanding nature's laws. They meant science. By breaking down the sciences, they'd be able to control nature by understanding it and using it on the public. I've no doubt whatsoever they had information, long, long ago, on sciences which are relatively advanced, really. The alchemists of the middle-ages, if you look in to them, they were the same. They were a *fraternity* who belonged mainly

to the Rosicrucian Societies. They swore not to divulge their findings to the general public because knowledge is power. They were into weaponry and various forms of gunpowders and so on. They said that that would give them power OVER THE MASTERS of the world one day; the scientific elite that HG Wells eventually talked about. It's all the same fraternities down through the ages that keep real sciences from the public. Anything the public's given is obsolete.

John: Okay. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. You got to understand how it really works because they've dug up what are lead batteries and they've got them on display in museums in Cairo and some in I think Iran too and Iraq. That's just how it is. It's old, old sciences. In Moscow museum they've got polished lenses that would do telescopes and perhaps even microscopes in the museum there they got from Egypt.

I think Rose is back from Georgia. Rose are you there?

Rose: Yeah. Hey. I'm back.

Alan: Okay. Did you get cut off with the storm?

Rose: Wasn't that perfect? A strike of lightning and thunder and boom, out went the power.

Alan: That's good. I tell you, that's control.

Rose: That's control. I tell you. They got it down to a science. [laughs] But anyway, I wanted to share a couple more of these things that Bertrand Russell had to say. I think they're perfect. Anyways, he says that "Modern techniques have given man a sense of power which is rapidly altering his whole mentality." It doesn't sound very promising to me. I don't know about how it sounds to anybody else. But anyway, he also says, "For the typical modern mind, nothing is interesting on account of what it is, but only on account of what it may be made to become." I guess they want to tweak nature and make it better than it is.

Alan: Yes.

Rose: So, "In psychological terms the love of power has thrust aside all other impulses that make the complete human life." I love the way he words this because it's just... I mean, his writing is blowing me away. Anyway, "Manipulation and exploitation are the ruling passions of the typical scientific industrialist. The average man may not share this zero concentration. But for that very reason he fails to acquire a hold on the source of the power." And then he wraps up that chapter by saying, "All history shows that great power is intoxicating." Oh, boy. Really. Like we didn't know that. "Fortunately, the modern holders of power are not yet quite aware how much they could do if they chose." Well, that part I don't agree with but... "When this knowledge dawns upon them, a new era in human tyranny is to be expected." He's not saying possibility, IT IS TO BE EXPECTED.

Alan: That's right.

Rose: So, he's telling us where it's coming from but you know what? That was 80 years ago. I'll tell you what. Most

people reading this guy 80 years ago are probably dead. So here we are, if it weren't for you, most of us would probably not even dig in to this reading. So all you folks out there listening to Alan, he's your teacher. We only have him for a little bit of time so, you know, follow all the readings. I want to thank you. Man, you're awesome. You're the best. You are, to me, your voice and what you have to say is a *guiding hand* through the smoke and mirrors and then the hell fires that are coming ahead of us down the road. Keep on keepin' on. You're the best, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling, Rose.

Rose: We love you. You are it, man.

Alan: Well, you hang in there.

Rose: I'll tell you what. If there is a God and there is a heaven... I don't believe in all that stuff because I am not really religious, but I'll tell you what. You would shoot straight to heaven. You won't pass Go and you won't collect \$200 but you're going straight to heaven. You're going to be sitting on cloud, man, right up there.

Alan: That'll do me. [laughs]

Rose: That's what I wish for you.

Alan: Well thanks for calling, Rose.

Rose: You have the most glorious night.

Alan: Take care. We've got Tom in Massachusetts. Are you there Tom?

Tom: I've got a question for you. Just wanted to know what your take was on all this 2012 phenomena which involves the Mayan Calendar.

Alan: Ah... nothing at all. I tell you, if you ever read Alistair Crowley who worked for MI-5 and 6, in his own memoirs, The Beast 666, he tells you that he was inducted into ALL BRANCHES of Freemasonry but he was inducted into the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry *while* in Latin America by a Mayan. [laughs] And if you say MAYA backwards, you've got I AM, you see.

Tom: I AM.

Alan: Of course, the whole thing is to make all the new agers think that something wonderful is going to happen and they all go along with it. Of course, something is going to happen, absolutely. They've already said 2010 for the amalgamation of the Americas and 2012 for the UN to come out as the world power. So that's what's really going to happen.

Tom: Okay. Great. Thanks for the info.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hello. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix. We might have time to get a couple of callers in. Albert from New Brunswick, Canada. Are you there Albert?

Albert: I was wondering if you knew anything about DARPA? The artificial intelligence control grid?

Alan: Yes.

Albert: Wow. Okay. Well, I guess anyone can check that out, any of your listeners. D-A-R-P-A. DARPA's iXo artificial intelligence control grid.

Alan: They put a lot of stuff out at the beginning. In fact, they had a pyramid with an all-seeing eye looking down upon the masses, the people below. That was their initial logo. Then they pulled that. They're into some really high tech stuff. It's mainly to do along the road of interfacing the human brain with computer, under the guise of helping paraplegics, although they're the military establishment. They're heavily funded and they're part of the total surveillance network.

Albert: Awesome. That's really awesome. I mean, to call something awesome that is actually evil but at the same time this nano technology, the bio technology, the autonomous drones, the naval sea bases, space weapons, weather modification...

Alan: This is what you know about too. They're only the ones we know about.

Albert: And weather modification. All to control us.

Alan: That's right.

Albert: Amazing. I just wanted to drop that in there for all of your listeners. Keep up the good work man.

Alan: You take care. I've got Megan from Pennsylvania. Are you there Megan?

Megan: Alan hello?

Alan: Hello.

Megan: Okay. It's that dreaded... never mind. Anyway, I just wanted to recommend that if all the listeners would make a small monthly donation, it would add up and be helpful for you. I'm going to hang up now and put my money where my mouth is. Okay. Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks very much. [laughs]

Well that's true. Very few people really do. It's the same as when I used to be on the Sweet Liberty. People thought everyone else was probably sending money in and of course, it went under eventually - the Jackie Patru show - because the money wasn't coming in. You leave it to everyone else. Of course, once you're off the air, they're saying, 'what

happened to you, where'd you go?' You tell them, 'well, no one helped'. It's always the same few people who help each time. That's just the sign of the times as well.

Again, there's so many others out there crying for money and giving out stories to fascinate people and keep them going in circles that they're confused and they do send off money to other people. But you have to, you have to do that. You have to send it where your money, where you think you're getting the most from for you personally... and that is up to you. It is up to you if you want to keep me going or not. I don't get paid for the shows. I never ask for anything on any of the shows, TV or radio. I'm only doing this because it must be done. It must be done.

At least I've changed the face of Patriot Radio and getting them out of the old loop that they used to be in of left and right and just voting and all this stuff and showing them the big, big picture that's not only affecting America but the whole planet. This is a war on the world, on the entire planet for a whole new system world wide with a very small population at the end of it and eventually a new genetically created type to come out of it. They're even passing laws, by the way, in European countries, giving great apes all the rights that humans have IN preparation for creating chimeras, GENETIC CHIMERAS. Not kidding. That's what they're doing. What a world eh? ...as we go in to hell once again.

From Hamish and myself in a very mosquito ridden and deer fly ridden country land here. Plus there's bears going through the back land right now. It's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

["Food relief line grows long, tense"](#) by Annysa Johnson, Linda Spice and Greg J. Borowski (jsonline.com) - June 23, 2008.

["Exclusive: Innocent dad beaten by Kung fu police"](#) by Richard Smith (mirror.co.uk) - June 26, 2008.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....." | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Nov. 24, 2008 (#201)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 24, 2008:

Food Organization's Presentation to Cave Dwellers:

**"In Plato's Cave the People Languish
In Speculation, Myth and Language,
Logic Presides, Inmates Debate,
The Meaning of Shadows' Shifting Shape,
Old Men Give History, Things Past Tense,
Priests Augment This, Giving Sense,
Nodding Agreement, Never Seeing Sky,
Believing Their Answers to Every Why,
Outside Universe, Microcosm Forlorn,
Galaxy Travels Space, On and On"**

© Alan Watt Nov. 24, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 24, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 24th of November, 2008. For the newcomers out there, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and go over the vast amount of information that's there on the reality of the complete system that runs your life and most of your thinking too... your topics of conversation and even your hobbies. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download transcripts written in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up and pass them around to your friends.

The matrix is a big ILLUSION... a Plato's cave. Plato wrote about how to basically GROW people in a cave and give them a complete sense of a false reality which they'd never question. They'd think it was the truth. It's all they knew. Even when a person broke out of the cave and went back and told them there's a big world out there, and told them the real reasons for the shadows on the cave and so on, THE PEOPLE WOULD RATHER KILL THE BRINGER OF BAD NEWS THAN LISTEN TO THEM OR EVEN ATTEMPT TO GO THEMSELVES AND FIND OUT IF IT WAS TRUE. That's what people experience they try to wake people up. When people DO wake up themselves, spontaneously - which generally is the end product of a long search personally - but spontaneously, they freak out because they want to tell everyone what they know. They think it's just a matter of talking and presenting the facts and that's all there would be to it and the common sense of people would make them act and wake up and it floors them to find out that the people they're telling *don't want to know*. It terrifies them even more and so they freak out further and become angry with those people because they feel like they should shake them and somehow through the shaking, the people will have a new knowledge for truth and understanding. It does not happen that way. It takes a process to break out of a life time of conditioning.

You don't know that long ago, long ago, back in the 1700s and even before, government ran countries - especially countries like Britain - *under a science, a very old science*, they got to from the Middle East, from ancient times. They KNEW how to create culture. They knew how to give the people festivals. The Catholic Church worked hand in glove with kings and queens. In fact, many kings and queens were appointed by the same Vatican. It WAS A FIXED POWER STRUCTURE STRETCHING ACROSS THE PLANET but mainly throughout Europe. They gave the peasantry HARD TOIL under a feudal system *that was sanctioned by the religion* of the country. The peasants would get the occasional holiday where they'd let off some steam. They'd roll in the hay. They'd think they were making merry and having a great old time before they'd go back to their toil and doffing their cap to their master when he rode past on his big horse. That was the feudal system and somehow we've been conned, mainly in the 20th century, that the feudal system had gone its own way of the dodo bird. Nothing is further from the truth. That is, another Plato's cave was developed to bring the next generation up in, to give them another reality and that was the reality of the Emerging Nations, as they called it, nation-states with power for war. I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how Plato's cave can be rebuilt or upgraded for the times. I mentioned before the break about the big powers that were grabbing empires and creating empires and looting countries for their *OWN already existent international corporations*. They simply saw the time coming when they'd have to go for the whole planet. That way they set up the League of Nations. They had to get World War I going and there's so much information about World War I, leading up to it, especially in the old books that were written just prior to it. Everyone knew it was coming. All the media were banging the drums to drum up this war, this coming war. The propagandists were in full action writing songs and marching bands to get it all under way. Plus, the writers were busy scribbling away telling people and giving them slogans for the Department of Propaganda for Britain that this would be a "war to end all wars," "A great war." Whenever you see 'great' in history or a person associated with the word 'great,' it's part of what they call a MYSTERY RELIGION OR THE PHILOSOPHERS' RELIGION, *old philosophies*. One and the same thing because in ancient times, all rulers were taught and steeped in the philosophy of their time, which was also the mystery religion. And behind it all, all the hog wash, you find that what they truly taught was that they could become Gods, like Alexander the Great who was taught by Aristotle himself. Nothing really has changed.

What is a God? Define what a God is. A God is someone who has POWER over life and death of others... MAXIMUM POWER. Rulership in other words. Commandments that he could make that would make whole nations live or die.

Being obeyed by everyone around them... these are the attributes of a God. The Demiurge you might say, Demiurgos God. That's been achieved and tried to achieve. That same kind of statushood on earth. Meanwhile the peasantry are worshipping THEM as Gods. They're worshipping THEIR STATUES, as Gods. In fact, the peasantry will worship whatever they are told to worship as long as you give them some philosophy to go along with it that made some kind of sense to them. Therefore, what I'm telling you is the ART of ruling whole nations and empires is ancient. *It's a science*. The ability to give a public a fake reality is not new whatsoever. It's as old as the hills, as they say.

Back in Britain - which is a great example for the whole thing - you had corporations, international corporations, set up with the British East India Companies, as early as the 1500s, in cahoots with the Dutch East India Company, the relative's ones, for Holland. They simply went on from there. Every war they were involved in, involved all their own national and international corporations. The 20th century was the greatest boon of all because they could use high technology at the time, all kinds of weaponry, aircraft, bombers, and literally make a mint. To supplement the income of these private corporations, which were mainly owned by the British elite already, you see, they would create shell corporations or Crown corporations, they called them. THEY STILL HAVE THEM IN EXISTENCE TODAY. All the British Commonwealth countries have shell or Crown corporations. Something so secretive that even the CBC Canada couldn't get in to find out *what they are or who owns the limited shares* which they're told are available but not to the public.

Back in the '80s, we saw this system kind of 'rear its head' a bit above the waters and give us a glimpse of how it really ran, because they put in Margaret Thatcher. I say *they* because it wasn't the public who put her in. In fact, her manager was the same PR team that made up the image for Ronald Regan. They sent them over to Britain to make up *her* image as well. So much went on during that time, but Thatcher basically put so many laws out there that small private businesses could not keep up with the paperwork involved to keep government happy and to keep all the taxation departments happy. Most of them went under. People who didn't get a great income, but they were self-sustaining, were put under by the government itself. That was around the same time that the World Health Organization or the United Nations farming organization, agricultural organization said, **THAT FARMING WAS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS**. Then came the great push to put farmers out of business. The big agri-food businesses came in and bought them for peanuts and took them over.

Warfare strategy, that's what you do in a warfare strategy. Control the food and you have the people by the short and curlies. I was looking in to what is going on with the United Nations statement, the Department of Food. There's so many links to what's really being said. You'll find the United Nations, they go on and on and on about helping the poorest, too many poor people, who are starving across the world, and in the same breath they will tell you, they must eradicate poverty. By 2015, apparently, every country signed on to eradicate poverty. Well, **YOU ERADICATE POVERTY BY ERADICATING THE POOR**. Because in the same United Nations declarations on all of their future work, is written in there they are going to empower women and give them access to basically abortions... the world over... free access. You say to your self, now what has THAT got to do with food? Well, obviously, their big concern at the top, since the eugenicists or Eugenics Society SET UP AND FUNDED the United Nations into existence, they've always been on about this Malthusian concept of too many people, especially the **WRONG** kind of people and how they'd have to *drastically reduce their numbers*.

Now, in those United Nations documents, they go on and on and on about the year 2015 and how after that, there's going to be a sharp decline in population. **THEY DON'T TELL YOU WHY**. It's going to just suddenly decline. Then by 2030 or so, another **MASSIVE** decline in population. You cross reference that with the articles from the United Nations itself and you look into the Department of Defence's projection of the next 30 years and, lo and behold, they have the

same thing in their trends and things to come. *They all know something we don't know* and they're VERY, VERY SURE OF IT. How would they reduce drastically the population? They either make abortion mandatory everywhere, across the planet, which has been discussed, with authorized breeders only, which has also been discussed, or they start culling off the public even faster than they're dying off NOW with all these diseases that broke out from the '60s onwards. The other way is to go after the food supply.

Now when they set up the United Nations, they gave them an Agricultural Department or organization, as they call it, and the head of it said at the time that food has been used as a weapon in the past and *it would be used again*. Very important thing, FOOD. Things we take for granted... FOOD AND WATER. So much for granted, we don't even question why they've changed and altered *the very food that we eat*.

Here's an article to do with what they are going to do with food world wide. Now, the United Nations eventually said too, that they would be in charge of distributing the food TO EVERY STATE or nation in the world in an attempt to *coerce* them into population control; so if your population didn't drop enough, then your food wouldn't increase that they'd give to you. This is from the wiseupjournal.com and it starts up with an article from The Guardian from the 22nd of November, 2008.

Rich countries launch great land grab to safeguard food supply

Julian Borger, diplomatic editor
guardian.co.uk, Saturday November 22 2008 00.01 GMT
The Guardian, Saturday November 22 2008

- States and companies target developing nations
- Small farmers at risk from industrial-scale deals

Rich governments and corporations are triggering alarm for the poor as they buy up the rights to millions of hectares of agricultural land in developing countries in an effort to secure their own long-term food supplies.

The head of the UN Food and Agriculture Organisation, Jacques Diouf, has warned that the controversial rise in land deals could create a form of "neo-colonialism", with poor states producing food for the rich at the expense of their own hungry people.

Rising food prices have already set off a second "scramble for Africa". This week, the South Korean firm Daewoo Logistics announced plans to buy a 99-year lease on a million hectares in Madagascar. Its aim is to grow 5m tonnes of corn a year by 2023, and produce palm oil from a further lease of 120,000 hectares (296,000 acres), relying on a largely South African workforce. Production would be mainly earmarked for South Korea, which wants to lessen dependence on imports. *(Alan: This 99-year lease business is an odd thing. Where in international law does it come from? 99-year lease... That's what Britain had on Hong Kong with a deal with China, a 99-year lease. Of course, they gave it back to China when it expired, regardless of the government changing hands. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I was mentioning how in the '70s and '80s in Britain, the big corporations started taking on new employees. These employees used to own their own small businesses. I even had a relative who made storm doors and windows, IN a double garage, peddled them in the streets and sold them and installed them until *over half their day was spent in filling out forms for government* and down they went, under they went. Eventually, this relative ended up working for the biggest manufacturer of the same items

internationally. That's what happens to them. Well, the same idea was to go for food. Food was next. They are going after the ENTIRE supply of food for the whole world.

I read articles a while back there, maybe a month or two ago, about the Rothschild's buying up thousands of farms across India - that was from main stream media - and how the big chemical food businesses were involved in this too. With the Monsanto and all of that crowd, that polluted so much of the ground water with their pesticides, it's almost like walking out and leaving behind you a nuclear waste dump because THAT'S WHAT THEY'LL TURN IT INTO. What are they really up to? What are they really up to? Well, we know, once you own all of the food, it's easy to bring every individual on the planet, if necessary, TO THEIR KNEES. They need food. The best way to ensure that you're under their thumb is to get rid of the farmers in your area or even ultimately in your own country - if you belong to some of the Western countries - and make you dependent on them from abroad. This article here I'm reading is from The Guardian and it says here - after this MASSIVE purchasing of thousands of acres of land across the planet - it says

"These deals can be purely commercial ventures on one level, but sitting behind it is often a food security imperative backed by a government," said Carl Atkin, a consultant at Bidwells Agribusiness, a Cambridge firm helping to arrange some of the big international land deals.

The massive lease is the largest so far in an accelerating number of land deals that have been arranged since the surge in food prices late last year. *(A: On that part of the article, I'll mention to go into the Royal Institute of International Affairs web site and see how long they've been working on the coming food shortages and all of this stuff for YEARS. They have their own particular specialist think tanks.)*

According to diplomats, the Saudi Binladin Group *(A: Now, that's the Saudi/Bush/Binladin group because you'll find the Bush/Binladin consortium, in this world of MASSIVE COINCIDENCES, almost CARTOON COINCIDENCES, are also the same group. They are not only into farming or owning farms, but they're also into building bombproof shelters across the planet and have been for about 30 years.)* is planning an investment in Indonesia to grow basmati rice, while tens of thousands of hectares in Pakistan have been sold to Abu Dhabi investors.

Even China, which has plenty of land, has begun to explore land deals in south-east Asia. Laos, meanwhile, has signed away between 2m-3m hectares, or 15% of its viable farmland. Libya has secured 250,000 hectares of Ukrainian farmland, and Egypt is believed to want similar access. Kuwait and Qatar have been chasing deals for prime tracts of Cambodia rice fields.

Eager buyers generally have been welcomed by sellers in developing world governments desperate for capital in a recession. *(A: So the poorest countries are selling them off and even though I mentioned all these other countries that are buying it up, don't be fooled by the countries. There's big corporations in those countries that want ownership of the food. This article goes on. As I say, that's from The Guardian but it's in the same article as WiseUpJournal.)*

"Elitist Bertrand Russell, the 3rd Earl Russell from 1872 to 1970, a noble prize winner, worked on the education of young children, was also an award winner of the United Nations Educational, Scientific And Cultural Organization. This is a highly respectable man by the excessively rich, dominant minority. In his book, **The Impact of Science on Society**, 1952, he recommended something a new global society is now mentally prepared to accept to deal with this problem... increasing population and decreasing food supplies. He said, "It will be necessary to find ways of preventing an increase in world population. If this is to be done, otherwise remember, wars, pestilence and famines *(A: Which he advocated as well, all of them.)* it will demand a powerful international authority. This authority, should deal out the world's food to the various nations in proportion to their population at the time of the establishment of the authority. If any nation subsequently increased its population, it should NOT on that account receive any more food. The motive for not increasing population would therefore be very compelling. What method of preventing an increase might be preferred should be left to each state to decide.

Now that was also parroted at the United Nations around the same time he said it. The reason being is that Bertrand Russell was a part of this big, massive organization that basically gave us Plato's cave... and designed the cave we are now living in, in fact. WE ARE THE INHERITORS OF THIS CAVE. It says here, "From Reshaping the International Order Report, 1976, American Sector for Agriculture, who has observed, "FOOD IS A WEAPON. It is one of the principal tools in our negotiating kit." Page 29. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm reading an article from Wise Up Journal, which took some of its story from The Guardian because these are current events, these news articles on the massive, sudden take over. Nothing happens suddenly, remember, at the top, especially when you have all these governments working in concert at the same time. This is do with a PLANNED TAKE OVER OF THE WORLD'S FOOD SUPPLY, which, in turn, is used to control population. See, it's not enough that in the same documentation they tell you there's too many people. It's not enough they tell you it's expected to decline rapidly in population by 2015 and then further, massively by 2030. You see, *it's not fast enough for them*. You've got to understand, these guys are deadly serious at the top, because population control is part of government and always has been *for thousands of years*.

To continue this article here, from Reshaping the International Order Report, something you should take a look at. It was written in 1976 after Kissinger came out with his enemy to the state being overpopulation and all the different agendas that came out of that. It was mainly targeting the third world but *not just* the third world countries. This is from the American Secretary for Agriculture *from* that particular international order report.

"Who observed, "Food is a weapon. It is one of the principal tools in our negotiating kit."

"Potato blight, 'phytophthora infestans', spread from America to Europe in 1844, to England and then Ireland in 1845 but it didn't cause famine anywhere. Ireland did not starve for potatoes; it starved for food. Ireland starved because its food, from 40 to 70 shiploads per day, was removed at gunpoint by 12,000 British constables reinforced by the British militia, battleships, excise vessels, Coast Guard and by 200,000 British soldiers (100,000 at any given moment). Britain seized from Ireland's producers tens of millions of head of livestock; tens of millions of tons of flour, grains, meat, poultry and dairy products; enough to sustain 18 million persons. As no Jewish person would ever refer to the 'Jewish Oxygen Famine of 1939 - 1945', so no Irish person ought ever refer to the Irish Holocaust as a famine." [From irishholocaust.org]

Why did they do that to Ireland? Well, you see, they were all ready decided under John Mill - and other great economists for the British government - that Ireland was a WRITE OFF and a HAZARD to future stability of the Empire. They didn't think the Irish themselves could come in to an industrialized era. Therefore, they simply created farm produce which was PLUNDERED by Britain to feed its massive armies all across the empire. They also used the starving populations to populate the United States and built that up over the years in time for the Civil War. They came off the boats and straight into uniform. It's quite an amazing history but remember THE LOSERS NEVER GET A CHANCE TO WRITE THEIR HISTORY. They try to kill it off. In fact, after the rebellion in Scotland, in 1945-46, it was forbidden to wear a tartan or speak the Gaelic language... ON PAIN OF DEATH. With one exception, you could join the British army in a Scottish regiment - the new Scottish regiment - and go and fight for the Empire. That's the reality of history. To continue with this article,

Jill Bell, chairman of the IAHS [Irish Association of Health Stores] said, 'Irish consumers' concerns about the direction the European Union is heading in is being influenced significantly by the impending restrictions on natural health products. We had over 60,000 consumers sign our petition in Irish health stores to register our

concerns over EU-wide vitamin and mineral dose restrictions likely to hit us in 2009 or 2010.

You see they're doing this all over Europe. That ties in with the article on the big food take over AT the United Nations. They have that Codex Alimentarius in there and they don't tell you why they want to restrict the public's availability of vitamins and minerals. Well we know what it is because with all their chemicals they might grow big spuds but there's nothing in them. They're *lacking* in the vitamins and minerals because they use the same land over and over again. THEY DON'T WANT A HEALTHY, SHARP MINDED POPULATION IN THIS TIME OF TOTAL CONTROL. THEY ALSO DON'T WANT A STRONG AND HEALTHY POPULATION IN A TIME OF COMING CHAOS. THEY WANT A MANAGEABLE, STARVING POPULATION, PREFERABLY, SO YOU'LL DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD IN ORDER TO GET YOUR RATIONS.

It's quite something what's really happening across the world. IN Britain, again, recently, a poll was done by the Census Bureau and they tried to entice the public to fill out this questionnaire. One of the questions was, do you feel confidently prepared for an emergency such as a pandemic flu?... and so on and so on. Why would the government being giving out these polls, doing these polls to do with something that may or not be introduced into the public, such as the bird flu? What could the public do anyway? I read on the air, that the document that was supposedly available to everyone in the NATO countries, including Britain, Canada and the U.S. I remember, it was a **Man Alive** study report that tried to get a copy, in this documentary. They showed you that it was written and said it was that it was freely available at all post offices, libraries and so on. THEY COULDN'T FIND A SINGLE COPY and so they wrote to the government and requested one. When they got this public access information copy to them, half of it was blacked out and they showed you on television. It had all been blacked out. What was left in was bad enough because it said, that during times of disaster such as plague or radioactive fall out, NATO's job and the military's job was totally and completely TO CONTAIN infected people within an area. NOT TO HELP THEM but to *contain* them until they were no longer a threat. What does that mean? That means, until you are dead. It said, any individual or groups of people bursting out of the ring of confinement were to be shot on sight. Any groups breaking out were to be BOMBED FROM THE AIR AND SPRAYED WITH CS GAS. That's what the governments have on their agenda for the public should any of this actually happen.

You know, we've been fed propaganda our entire lives... a fake reality our entire lives. We're given the standard, fictional shows, as Jacques Ellul said in his book Propaganda, about cops and detectives and agencies that deal with making you safe. They have lots of these new series out now on 'The Border.' All these young people pretending they're a bit older - very trendy, very with it - are rushing all over the country or all over the world trying to save your lives for you. All utter fiction. All complete pabulum... because the documentations, as I say, that's coming down, what is available to the public, gives you a *drastically different picture all together*. How can you possibly have double-think? How can you believe you are in a free country and even parrot it to other people, when every individual, not just in this generation, has had data collected on them from birth to death? Data about things that YOU wouldn't even remember about yourself.

MI-5 had a routing organization for ALL electronic messaging. They had a routing in their building for EVERY PROVIDER, service provider for the internet in Britain. Nothing was crossed between people, between computers, without them having a record of it and accessing it. This was LONG BEFORE 9/11 came along, long before they hoisted the terrorism flag. Agency after agency has its own specialized department dealing with different aspects of YOUR life. That's the same *in every country* in the so-called civilized world. We're all like CLONED countries of each other because it's a STANDARDIZED SYSTEM. And yet, people can live in double-think: The ability to hold two opposing opinions in their head about the same topic at the same time. You see, the art of governing people is always the ART to give them a fake

reality.

We hear the MYTHS about *good queen Bess and jolly old England* and how Queen Elizabeth I was a wonderful queen. Nothing, again, is further from the truth. This woman, after the Spanish armada invasion, KEPT the ships at sea until plague broke out and people were dying of scurvy and lack of food and so on and they were ORDERED to stay off shore. Because the Queen and her counselor, or chancellor, said there wasn't enough money in the kitty to pay them. How did they get most the people to man those ships? They were *press ganged* from the poor, press ganged into the ships... or slugged over the head and they'd wake up on board. The reports from her admiral of the day coming back with pleading reports for them to bring in the ships and save the men. The queen kept saying no, no, no. We can't afford it. Can't afford it.

You see, THAT'S the reality of the world in which we live. And believe you me, under this façade of civility and civilization, we've somehow evolved from then, nothing but nothing has changed. In fact, it's worse. It's worse because we have PANELS and AGENCIES and ASSOCIATIONS OF PROFESSORS and FOUNDATIONS and so on all working for this elite establishment today. It's bigger than ever before. BIGGER THAN EVER BEFORE. What are we taught to do? We're taught to simply obey a system and have fun and play as children. We are totally estranged, estranged completely from our environment and the reality that COMPLETELY is going on all around us. Completely estranged. And the media's job is to keep you estranged, to keep you in a different fantasy world where you're worried about Madonna's divorce.

While all these big foundations, big movements, big planned international conferences go on to take over your food supply and to find ways to, by every means possible, bring down the populations of the world. Again, it's the average person that will think, well, they don't mean ME. If you ask the person, why wouldn't it mean you? They say because I'm good. Now, ask them to define good. What would they tell you? They tell you, well, I obey all the rules; as though that somehow was the criteria to be saved. The rules keep changing, but they think if they keep obeying them they'll be saved... and nothing, again, is further from the truth.

I read from Charles Galton Darwin last week where he said himself that lots of people would apply to come through to be the chosen ones, he said, and most of them are entirely wrong. You don't have the right stuff. What did he mean by that? You didn't have the pedigree breeding, you didn't have generations of selective, special breeding. *Generations* is the key because under eugenics, YOU might be a genius but your offspring, because you were not bred properly, you're a freak, in other words a throw back, your offspring might be an idiot... or a trouble maker. Only by guaranteeing selective breeding, you could pretty well guarantee safe offspring who would be saved and come through into the Brave New World.

They're going across the world now, as I say. They've already stored their seed supplies with REAL seeds in special bunkers deep under ground, deep inside islands even in the sea. They have quite a few of them world wide. They have their underground shelters ready for any particular calamity that they might release on the world or natural disasters and so on. They've made sure of their own perpetuation and survival and *we paid for it all...* all the building of it, all the technology, and all the supplies that are going to sustain THEM should anything go wrong. They're not stopping there because if nothing does go wrong, they're all ready preparing to bring the populations down one way or another by 2015 and again with the second wave in 2030.

It amazes me, you know, in the movies, in the Hollywood movies, the loving couple, if you can find any today, are telling each other they'd love to have a child, as though they plan it all by themselves. And yet here are these organizations

planning to sterilize us all and actually doing it. They're planning to decide whether or not you should have a child. Are you clone worthy or not? And we sit back and feed on the poisoned teat of the television, THE GREATEST PROPAGANDA TOOL EVER DEvised. The masses of junk that fill the news papers, every day, with trivia. Not even new trivia. It's *rehashed* trivia. They've even had programs on the CBC about rehashed trivia. How they'll scour through their banks for stuff they've used before and put it back in again. TRIVIA. That's what they said they'd do 50-odd years ago. How they would take the people out of the loop without the concern about their own destiny, their own creation of destiny, their involvement in big planning... was to TRAIN them to leave it to the experts and once you have done that, you would simply feed them nothing but trivia. NOTHING AT ALL BUT TRIVIA. They've done it so well, the rats in the maze can not see the bars around the perimeter. The unified sheep field theory. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I go on to this other document, look into also www.irishholocaust.org and you get an interesting *alternate* history of what happened in Ireland. It's quite fascinating and well, well documented. Look into Rome Declaration on World Food Security. You see, they're calling it security now, food security. You've got to understand security can be seen from two sides of the prison bars. That's how it's written.

Rome Declaration on World Food Security

We, the Heads of State and Government, or our representatives, gathered at the World Food Summit at the invitation of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, reaffirm the right of everyone to have access to safe and nutritious food, *(Alan: What utter liars, eh?)* consistent with the right to adequate food and the fundamental right of everyone to be free from hunger. *(A: Because the U.N. and the World Bank and all these guys at the top, have forced the chemical farming in all the third world countries and they can't pay back their loans. They also deplete the soil because they're not allowed to farm the old way of leaving fields fallow for a few years. They'll use chemicals. And now they have to buy the seeds. Go cap in hand to the seed masters, the big boys, Monsanto and so on. You know that Monsanto, how they got it across in India, when the men would not bow down and accept this new system and stop using their old seeds and go and get the modified ones year after year, they bypassed the men. A think tank was set up to study the men. Anthropologists were used, you see, in war - they had them attached to the military in Afghanistan - and they came back and says, well, we can get to the female. The female works in the fields too and they came out with this massive campaign showing them a nice pair of hands on a beautiful woman. Stuff they'd used to sell soaps to women in Britain and America back in the '50s. And it said, would you like soft hands, not scaly and all... well, if you can convince your husband to accept this modified stuff, and he can spray with pesticides, you won't have to go out there weeding and killing off and taking off the bugs off the plants. That's how they got round the men. And the women nagged their husbands. Now THOUSANDS of the farmers went under and lost their farms. Many of them committed suicide. There was a plague of suicides in India... before the Rothschild's then moved in to buy them over for peanuts. That's the real world, you see. It's not pleasant.)*

We pledge our political will and our common and national commitment to achieving food security for all and to an ongoing effort to eradicate hunger in all countries *(A: Eradicate hunger, it sounds good if you don't think about it too deeply. Eradicate hunger...)*, with an immediate view to reducing the number of undernourished people *(A: That's more truthful. Reducing the number of undernourished people...)* to half their present level no later than 2015. *(A: Think about it. Think about it very, very carefully.)*

I think that's the music coming in for the end of the show. Now, remember, donate to me. You can see it from my web site, how to do so. THAT keeps me going. So from a very snowy Ontario, Canada, from Hamish the dog and myself, it's

good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["States & NGOs Launch Massive World Land Grab For Food Control" \(wiseupjournal.com\) - Nov. 24, 2008.](#)

["Rich countries launch great land grab to safeguard food supply" by Julian Borger \(guardian.co.uk\) - Nov. 22, 2008.](#)

[IrishHolocaust.org](#)

["Rome Declaration on World Food Security" \(fao.org\).](#)

["Report of the World Food Summit, 13-17 November 1996" \(fao.org\).](#)

Transcribed by Diana

ALAN WATT BLURB
"ANCIENT SCIENCE OF FOOD
AND
MENTAL LETHARGY"
December 7, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – December 7, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and this is December 7th, 2006.

It's been a freezing day here in Ontario. I was outside grinding valves, putting in an engine back together, in 20 below (degrees Celsius). It wasn't a pleasant experience, but that's what you sometimes have to put up with, if you happen to be me.

There were jets in the sky doing their spraying in the morning. There was polymer coming in. The polymer-type clouds are the undefined clouds, no real edges on them, which you see coming in on the horizon. That means they've been spraying, off beyond your area, and the wind brings it in. This is a popular method now, because too many people were noticing them spraying directly overhead. When they do this, it really alters the weather patterns; and depending on the types of sprays they're using, it can get either very warm or very cold. This morning, some of the clouds as they passed underneath the sun, you could see them changing color, like little prisms of rainbow colors. That's the polymer. That's the clue. Little bursts around the sun, which stay there, for maybe 30 seconds to a minute each. Sometimes you'll have four or five different ones around the sun - these bursts of polymer rainbow colors. Quite nice, if it was natural, but it's not natural. The problem today, is everyone is so busy in the "hurry and scurry" world, that they don't look up, for most of their lives. In fact, people who are alive today, especially in the cities - there's not much point in looking up in the city because of all the tall buildings. They forget what an actual sky is supposed to look like.

We're on the roll to changing our whole way of living. That's going to be the mantra for next year, "sustainable development." They must cause the problems to give us the solutions, and we must accept what they tell us (through the media, through the pounding of propaganda and repetition), that we are causing the problem. Rather odd, because the scientists, not long ago, when they came out with the Kyoto conference (the last one), it was also announced (about the same time), they believed there was weather or climatic changes taking place on Mars and other planets, and they were warming up and it was due to solar activity.

Well, they can't blame that on our automobiles down here on earth, I'm sure. If they could they would, but that would be far fetched, even for us, to swallow and that says a lot. But, the weather here has been unnaturally cold for this time of year, way too cold. Snow, about four or five good falls of snow so far. A bit early for that to stay, but it is staying because of the cold temperatures. Everything is being altered gradually. So, if I sound a bit stuffy, it's because I've been in and out of the warmth and the cold, many times over, to get this job done. It's not quite finished, but hopefully tomorrow it will be.

Tonight, I'd like to talk a little bit about the subject we've been on, which is a form of mind control leading to ultimate mind control; where eventually everyone will have implants in the brain - the cyborg. That's why the big science fiction writers were bringing this stuff out in the early '50's about the "cyborg." Specific science fiction writers were designated this assignment; to put the idea into the public's mind, that this would be an inevitable progress, so that we would accept it eventually.

And yet, control of the mind is ancient. We find that food has always been used as a weapon and still is. It still continues to be used as a weapon. We found that after Gulf War I, where the UN embargo and the countries all combined into the United Nations (UN - "one" in French, we're all ONE), embargoed medical supplies and food into Iraq. Thousands and thousands of people died, adults and children, it didn't matter, and even Madeline Albright, when she was asked if this costs of life was worth the goal, said, "Yes." Quite simply, that was it, "Yes." No elaboration, and you don't need elaboration, if you have the mind of a psychopath. To a psychopath, this makes common sense.

"Food Glorious Food" - Oliver Soundtrack

Is it worth the waiting for?
If we live 'til eighty-four
All we ever get is gruel!
Every day we say our prayer --
Will they change the bill of fare?
Still we get the same old gruel!
There is not a crust, not a crumb can we find,
Can we beg, can we borrow, or cadge,
But there's nothing to stop us from getting a thrill
When we all close our eyes and imagine

Food, glorious food!
Hot sausage and mustard!
While we're in the mood --
Cold jelly and custard!
Pease pudding and saveloys!
What next is the question?
Rich gentlemen have it, boys --
In-di-gestion!

Food, glorious food!
We're anxious to try it.
Three banquets a day --
Our favourite diet!

Just picture a great big steak --
Fried, roasted or stewed.
Oh, food,
Wonderful food,
Marvelous food,
Glorious food.

In ancient times the Egyptians experimented, and I'm sure long before they were on the go, other more ancient peoples did the same thing. They experimented on the slaves by restricting specific types of food in the diet. They tried minimalizing the daily quantity of food, but they also withheld various types of vegetables, and so on, to see what effects it would have. The priests took note of the effects on the population, until it was down to a fine art. They could breed generations of slaves -- generation after generation of slaves. Remember, **Egypt** was on the go, for thousands of years, as a dominant nation. They never lost control, for thousands of years, because **THEY BRED THE SLAVES**.

Like Plato eventually said about people, you could breed them like animals, for specific traits, and by the experimentation of diet, they found they could create people who could still get through the day's work - not too energetically, but enough to get by. They were too weak to walk off and they weren't too bright, because you need the nourishment in your early years. That's the key to health. It's not just a matter of having plenty of food. It's a variety of

the right kinds of food and the right quantity, while you're growing up. That sets you for life. If certain things have been missing, you will suffer in later life. That's inevitable. You can supplement them all, after you have grown up, and defray the damage. It can't be done. It may be slowed a little bit, but it can't be reversed. When your bones are set they're set.

If you look at some of the older farmers, that are left from generations of farmers, which were rather typical of people not so long ago that lived on the land, you'll see they're big-boned, generally taller, well built and more muscular. They have bigger frames, because they had a good intake, during their early years growing up, of all the right nutrition and calcium.

There's nothing new in what I've been saying. As I say, they've done this in ancient times too, in ancient Babylon, Sumeria, Egypt and all down through the ages. In Europe, in the Industrial Revolution, when they dumped foreign corn and produce onto countries like Britain, and put the farmers under (and especially the small farmers), to move them all into the cities, to get their labor needed for manning the factories. The height in each generation of the people began to diminish. So did the IQ and the elite had lots of jokes about the "little people" as they called them. That's what the "little people" really mean. It's not the elves or pixies. It's the jokes about the ordinary "little people," the malnourished ones, which were in the majority that did all the work, all the labor. That's what fairies, elves and pixies did you see. They did the work. That's what that's really all about. The little people do the work. The nobility and aristocracy in all ages were taller because they had good nourishment.

Malthus, who did his treatise on population management and control, during the 1700's, wrote extensively on the use of food to be used in this manner - on slaves on plantations owned by Britain, France, Holland and other countries. They worked out diets for the slaves. They didn't want them fit enough to walk away from the plantation. They wanted them to just carry out enough work in a day and be exhausted at night. They also had agreements between plantation owners, that a set distance would be between plantations, so that slaves couldn't walk from one to the other. When they abolished slavery, they didn't abolish the system. It was the same system, still in place, and then the slave had to purchase his own food, clothing and shoes. Again, with nothing left at the end and just as tired as ever, he couldn't walk away, because the diet stayed the same, restricted diet. They also had the sluggishness of mind. Malthus wrote about this extensively, because it was very helpful for the elite not to have "rebels" and people who could figure out what was going on, and nothing has really changed.

When you look at some of the books, which are out on the shelves - some of them are quite good. One was done by a dentist in the 1930's. He went all across the planet, he and his wife, and they photographed the mouths of native peoples who were in contact with the white man (in all countries). Those who lived further away from the white man, and those who were completely remote from the white man; they did not have the crimped teeth - the teeth that are squashed together. The small mouths. The small nasal passages, and so on. He photographed the children, next to their parents, so he could see the difference in bone structure, between the offspring that had been fed with the white man's diet and the parents who had not. Although, the parents were generally on the white man's diet, by then. It was the formative years, the young years, growing up, where the natives had ate their natural everyday foods.

The processed food of the white man is not simply processed for mass consumption, or for ease of manufacture. It's not that, at all. The goodness is taken out of everything for other reasons. No matter what they try and tell you, this is an old, old ancient science of control. They've tampered now with the vegetables - not only the vegetables, they've gone after the main things, which people take on a daily basis, popular things such as coffee.

About eight or nine years ago, it was in the Canadian newspapers, a little paragraph, stating that the coffee purchasers who have the power (that's where the power is - in the purchasers), had demanded that the producers in all the countries change to the modified plants for their coffee, or they wouldn't buy it. Now why was that so important, when the producers could produce enough? They weren't running short of coffee. They didn't have to up their costs massively or anything, **so what was the real point of this ORDER** by the purchasers?

The reason being, back into **Carroll Quigley's** book, "*Tragedy & Hope*" and "*The Anglo-American Establishment*", in two books he tells you, that the corporations are comprising the new feudal system, which would eventually run the world. It is running the world already. They're dictating to growers, across the planet, what they'll buy and what they

won't buy. Money makes the world go around. Money is the greatest method of blackmail.

The WITHDRAWAL of MONEY is the fastest way to STARVATION in this system, because NO ONE IN THE SYSTEM IS ALLOWED TO BE COMPLETELY INDEPENDENT IN ANY SINGLE AREA and that's what "interdependence" really means.

It's not just nations being interdependent, locked in together, where no one country will manufacture anything from scratch to the finished item. They're all interlinked, interwoven, and interdependent. Well, it's the same with the individual.

Not too far in the future, it will be a CRIME TO GROW VEGETABLES WITHOUT A LICENSE, in the first step. Then that will come down to: it's a crime, simply to grow them yourself. The scientists will come on and tell us why we can't do it. Lots of experts will come on in the regular media - across the world, the AM stations with their talking heads, will come on and get the audiences involved, and, "What do you think? Are you for or against?" And they fall into the routine, like trained animals, and get all emotional about it, and forget logic, purpose or reason. Very simple, and we've all been brought up in this system like this.

Now, people ask me, "What's next?"

They think they understand the process but there's far, far more to it. It's not a matter of simply understanding. You have to understand yourself. That's the hard part.

THEY SAY THAT THE ANSWERS OF ALL THINGS, ALL PROBLEMS, IS CONTAINED WITHIN EACH INDIVIDUAL.

And that is true. Until you realize, not only the amount of information stored all over your mind, much of it useless, little bits of very important stuff, which you might find difficult to remember, that pops out once in a blue moon, by itself, spontaneously - you also have to work on yourself. What are your motives for wanting to do, or wanting to change the direction we're going in? Is it simply because you're afraid of the changes as they are? You've become familiar with the world as you've grown up into it and you notice it changing, or is it for a higher motive? Is it for those other people across the planet? Is it for those still to be born, if they get a chance to be born?

You have to really go further, than just being afraid of the changes in the system, because the system was not yours, to begin with. You had no say in the creation of this system. Neither did you parents, in fact, or even the grandparents. **WE'VE BEEN CONNED FOR A VERY LONG TIME BY PROFESSIONALS WHO ARE TRAINED IN THIS ART. THEY HAVE ACCESS TO THE ARCHIVES OF THE AGES.**

You won't get it from public libraries, all of these arts, these techniques of control, but it certainly is **STORED IN ARCHIVES AND HAS NEVER BEEN LOST.** For those who think it might have been, read "***Machiavelli: The Prince***". Well worth the read. And Machiavelli sort of fell out of favor as a person of the court, an adviser. He and others (even Francis Bacon), to get into the court, would write these books on little wise sayings to impress the king, queen or whoever the hierarchy happened to be, on their wisdom in controlling and manipulating populations, by understanding the mind (not of the whole population), but the minds of each person - because each person generally goes through the same process and they're pretty similar to other people. Understand one man in a particular class and you understand them all. Same with the woman.

People like Machiavelli, Bacon and others were masters at this. They were trained in this art, of how to be so cunning, how to motivate populations, in certain directions, by the use of what today we call "**propaganda,**" **GIVEN OUT AS FACTUAL STATEMENT.** No different, only it's done on a much larger scale today, and it's almost like a sequence of mathematics. You know if you implement the beginning properly, and the subsequent ones properly, you will have the end result that you desire. It's been so studied, for thousands of years; it's perfected. We always come to conclusions we're expected, and actually led, to come to. We think we're arriving at them ourselves but we're not.

People like Bacon, Machiavelli, Moore and others; and their Utopias, New Atlantis and The Prince; these people had no problem, since they were writing for the elite. They had no problem in stating plain fact, as it was. They didn't try to camouflage it, as they do today, and pretend that we're all equal. They never even came anywhere near that. They just stated things as they were. They called the commoners, "commoners" and the managers, "managers" and the elite, "the elite." They had no problems, whatsoever, on advising and writing about it; on how to motive people into forming armies, and going off to wars, to exploit someone else somewhere, for the elites' benefit. These advisers would come up with great plans of propaganda, to give an opposite reason, so that the people would join the armies and go off and fight, thinking they had to do it to defend their country. But, this has always been for exploitation.

There's a very good movie, which shows you the class system at the beginning of the movie, and it's based on a true story. A lot of stories out there, which say, "based on a true story," take tremendous liberties, generally with a political bent on them, eventually to guide you into a new way of thinking or the politically correct way of thinking.

However, some, a few of them, stay close to the facts and one is called "***Ghost in the Darkness.***" It's about the British Army being put into Africa, funded by the taxpayers, to benefit a few corporations that would get the minerals, the gold and the diamonds. But the taxpayers funded the military expeditions - The surveying, the laying down of railway tracks - The employment of native labor and importing labor. It's interesting that Britain -- each country that they've gone into to exploit, would always take others out of there, the lower classes, move them to another country, like Africa, and use them as overseers over the native Africans, and that is in that movie.

What is also in the movie is, when the young engineer, who was brought in to the home office (that's like your foreign affairs department) and meets the big-wig, who was very presentable, very nice and charming to this young army engineer (for about two or three minutes) as he puts the guy off-guard, and then he tells him what he's really for. The young engineer says, "Well, yes sir, I will definitely do this. I'll do my best because I want to get back and get married and have children. I've got a wife now." And the bigwig says to him, "I don't care a damn about your brood," he said, "I just want you to get the job done and you'd better get it done."

So, armies will be used just as a part of business, by the elite and by the parliaments, which serve the elite, and nothing has changed there, either. **Karl Marx** wasn't the first to say it, but he is well known for saying it, "***All wars are economic wars.***" Nothing has changed. They're always fused with propaganda for other reasons. "For humane reasons", or "to bring civilization to barbarians," the Romans said, as they conquered and slaughtered their way through Europe. Or, over there to Iraq to bring "peace and stability" to the country, which they had just destabilized, by attacking it and wiping out its former system. Don't kid yourself that they're in trouble, and don't listen to the propaganda that comes out that, "Oh they're talking, themselves, about possibly being in trouble and being there for years."

Britain was in Iraq for 40 years, shortly after they drew it up, because it was Britain who drew up the borders. Winston Churchill helped do it after World War I when he was head of the admiralty. They drew lines in the sand and said, "this is going to be Iran and this is going Iraq," because they always do that to exploit countries. You've got to have two fighting each other, and you change sides every so often, but you always keep it bubbling at the surface. That's how you keep control over them. You always do that. Britain did the same thing with Ireland. You always need someone -- with Canada it was Quebec, so you'd always have the occasional threatening of rebellion from Quebec, which would upset the rest of the Canadians, and then the government would come forward with a solution, which always costs billions of dollars, and it would die down again. You always have a people ready to go and fight some other people. That's standard. Divide and conquer.

Is it all bad news?

At the moment, it's very, very dark because they are on a "**MUST-BE**" AGENDA. They have timetables. The world is run as one gigantic business, with its timetables and implementation plans: 5, 10, 15, 20, 100 year plans. That's the key to it. The UN is the same. The communist system was the same with these 5, 10, 15, 100; et cetera year plans because it's all the same system. It always was. It's a long-term, long-range business plan, and they're on a roll now for "***the last leg of the race***" and they will not let anything stop it.

If they don't complete things on time they would lose control. So they have this ongoing "war of terror" on the world, as

they rush to change the whole way of living for billions of people, and to standardize the entire planet, step by step, generation by generation, until they have their happy little utopia, with a much reduced population of happy peasants who can't think of being unhappy - they'll be brain chipped. Probably grown for the job, more perfected. They will no longer need media to control peoples' minds. They will no longer need a massive entertainment industry, and thousands, if not millions, of AM radio stations, with their daily talk shows across the planet, to keep us all talking about the topics they give us to talk about. That's what they're on the roll towards.

And the war on terror will expand, as every law does, once you get it on the books. It's never to do with what they tell you it's supposed to be about. It will expand to include everything, until, if you criticize any government policy, which is almost here if not actually here, you're classed as "anti-government" - a term they borrowed directly from the Soviet Union. So it's not a pretty picture.

Many of those who are on edge because they've read various books, tend to fall into the New Age trap, which is not new at all. It's the same old re-hash of ancient religions, the "perennial religion," they call the New Age - it's always new. It pops up every so often when it's required. It brainwashes a generation, until they sit and navel gaze, and don't notice what's happening around the world. They're told not to look at the negative. "Always look at the positive." "If someone's being negative, walk away," and that way they stay in ignorance of what's happening. Perfect for the controllers, to have a population like that, and they've been trained to be ego-syntonic. They seek pleasure and avoid all pain, even though pain must go hand-in-hand with pleasure. All emotions must go hand-in-hand with its opposite. To be a fully formed person, a mature thinking individual, you must experience all emotions. Without it -- those who shy away are living in a perpetual childhood, like a Peter Pan, and that is what they call in psychiatry "the Peter Pan Syndrome". The New Age creates those types of people. It's part of its job. All of the little training schools around the world that promise you the secrets, and the secrets of happiness, and all the mantras to chat away on, and on and on it goes. They are all part of the same system. "Don't look at the negative. Apply the positive," and therefore the agenda can steamroll ahead, unopposed completely.

It doesn't mean that everything within the New Age is fake. You must have truths, in any religion, at any time, as the hook to get the people in, because we all go through the same experiences on a certain level as we're growing up and going through life. But that's where we all diverge, eventually, as we mature. That used to be the bliss of life - to meet people so vastly different, in the way they perceived the world, events and outcomes, because they were not indoctrinated by the same propaganda system as you, yourself were.

Years ago, there used to be people, again, rural people, sometimes thought to be a bit eccentric, but they lived on their own and it was a joy to visit them, because you'd get such a different point of view on topics, since they did not listen to regular media. They could immediately cut through the nonsense and give you it straight, logic without any effort, whatsoever. When you're tied up in propaganda on a daily basis, which is all media is, it's difficult to break through on your own.

In this system, (based on money, profit and the worship of those, who claw and stab their way up the ladder, and become well known), we have an exploitation system from the top to the bottom. It's so sad because no one can be completely uncorrupted by it, if you are in the system, which very few people today in this world, except maybe little remnants of tribes in the Amazon and elsewhere, can stay out of it and uncorrupted. Money itself is the control mechanism, which we're all stuck to. We've been given no option, and because of that people will exploit each other. No one wants to drop their standard of living, and so when costs go up, which they go up all the time every year, someone down below you if they're there will get exploited, and so on and so on.

IT'S NOT A HUMAN SYSTEM AT ALL. IT'S A DEVIANT SYSTEM.

Deviancy is that which **is practiced by a minority**, generally where there are harmful side effects.

Well, how come there's a small minority running the world, of incredibly wealthy people, who have no problems in doing anti-humane things to other people or nations? They've had a complete history of doing these things, down through time, with their ancestors in charge, bringing wars upon peoples. Getting the countries they ruled over to go and fight for them, while they fill their pockets with the proceeds to keep themselves in power. The slaughters, which are

ongoing, never get to them. It never gets to their heart, because their heart is disconnected from their brain.

Yet, normal, ordinary people you meet everyday around you, would never think of doing such things to others, for profit. They couldn't imagine it. In fact, they couldn't image living with themselves if they even tried it. Yet, the elite do not have to take sleeping pills, tranquilizers or visit therapists; because of what they've done; because of all their ill-gotten gains and their misdeeds. Therefore, you have deviants in charge of the system, in this world, and I've talked to some of them. I've talked to them, in Britain especially, and across Europe, when I was in the music business, you'd meet some of the higher-uppers in politics or higher bureaucracies. Bureaucracies are more important, in fact, because they're not answerable to the public and they're not elected. They're lifers. They're in their for life. Each department of bureaucracies is told, what its particular role and agenda is, and they do it without question, without flinching and they keep their mouths sealed from the public. They've a world within a world where they only mix with each other.

They used to tell you what was coming in the future. You'd have little hints at things, the way that they phrased things, very much like lawyers. They'll phrase things, in such a way, that you have to think about the meaning behind the meaning, but never something which they could actually be caught on, if they were called to recount it in court. That's how clever they are in this linguistic deception.

But some of the elite that I have met, have told me about the wars and the wars for profit, and they will argue and get very heated about it, because to them it seems quite logical, that if he or his company or his friends needed, under the guise of the nation, they all simply go into a country and take it. It seems quite logical to them, regardless of the cost in life or the destruction of the domestic peoples there of the country you're going into, or anything else. Plus, they also have shares in the companies that supply the arms, once they get the sides formed. They supply them with their armaments. Britain did this all over India, in order to first get them all fighting, and then to unify India. That was always the purpose, was to unify India.

And under the agenda written even by John Dee, who came up with the British Empire, Free Trade and "Most Favored Nation" status, in the 1500s. We find that he said that, when they go into a country -- and this was also reiterated by other authors, along the centuries, right up to the present time -- and **Carroll Quigley** put it again in his book, "*Tragedy & Hope*," ***"that the occupying superior nation will not withdraw from the occupied country, which is standardizing into the same system, until it is a duplicate of the same system."*** Only then, when they've setup their agency Masonic institutions -- but that's how it's all run. It's in secrecy and the swearing of oaths, the little brotherhood. Only then, will they think about withdrawing and then withdrawing gradually.

If we look at the history of the United Nations, that's what it's also been doing for the last 50 odd years. Same technique. That's why the troops have been in all these countries, still are, for all these years. It isn't until they have at least one or two generations, growing up under the foreign system of the UN, which it brings in, and a middle class rising, which they then train to take over, coupled with the Masonic institution and the benefits that these people, especially in the governmental sections will get. Only then, did they start to withdraw. They do not go into countries just to sort a quarrel out, and then withdraw, and leave it as it was with its culture. They go into unify it into the same system that we are already in. It's a system they call "democracy," something which has never had a static, stable definition. It constantly changes because it's meant to.

It must give the pretense of giving the public a belief, at least in efficacy of voting, and their rights. But in reality it doesn't exist. That's why we saw lawyers and judges, in the Rwandan trials, African lawyers and judges, dress with the same long black gowns. Little collars and the white wigs that you'll see in the British law establishments. They standardize the countries into the same system, so slickly, that going back to Plato, "the people don't even notice themselves, those who grow through it don't notice it."

Most people will not think of what's happening in their own life. Now they've been trained - they don't have to think. It's all being done for them. That's what the media that they believe is there to do. Last week, it was some presentation to Dolly Parton, the silicone woman, on major media. On your news, your major news, and it wasn't just on one station. I'm sure it was on them all. This is our major news. The rest is sports.

How many international meetings do you think of NGO's (Non-Governmental Organization), highly financed NGO

meetings were on the go, during that same day and that same week, which you heard nothing about? Never mind the ones, with the elite, which you hear nothing about. You hear about the Bilderbergers. They allow us to hear about that. At least, hear about it. We are told, that the Bilderberg Hotel in Holland is where the first meeting took place of this group in the 1950's. But what came first, the group or the hotel, as far as its name goes? Because "Bilder" = the builder. You see, these are the "master builders." The "berg" is a mountain. The builders of the mountain. What mountain is that? Society. The world of the future. The signs are always in front of you. You don't have to -- well it's sad to see that we have to be told what it means. If we were sentient beings who had not been programmed in this intense system, all of this would be self-evident, apart from all the symbols in every corporation, on their logos, that you see. It's self-evident.

Albert Pike himself said that their symbols are everywhere. It's a language of symbols, on one level. That is why from the very beginning, in the most ancient, ancient times, it was still a language, because the "brothers" in every country could recognize the symbols of the language. Secrecy is always the step necessary towards deception. That's its purpose, deception. That's the first step, which means that the culture they give, from all of that, by those same people, will be deceptive too. They have no honesty in them. Some of them will talk at the higher echelons, about how it's so fortunate for them to be here, to give us work. That's sounds like a simple little statement, but it's deeper than I am letting on, because in their religion **they say, "MAN MUST WORK."** And they have their own definition of what work is. **WORK IS A SYSTEM, WHICH THEY ENFORCE UPON US.**

If you look at natural systems, they don't call going off to hunt or doing what they have to do, as work. It's called, "living," but in the system we work. It's even in the Old Testament. A little allegory is written within there, because that's what the Old Testament is. It's full of the system's laws. After man and woman were created in the perfect sameness, in the allegorical story (it's just a story of a system), you find that "the maker" looked down, and there's nobody to till the soil, so he then goes and makes Adam then Eve. Adam and Eve were meant to work, which meant that man and woman were not. **IT'S A HIDDEN SYSTEM.**

It didn't originate, either, in the Old Testament. It was borrowed from the same elite that ran the older systems. Just written, same stories. Same rules, regulations, laws. Slavery is okay. Deception is fine as long as there is profit. And the "Godfather," you know, "Yahweh" - the godfather gets his cut, and that's part of it too. **THE RELIGION ITSELF IS COMPLETELY BOUND TO MONEY AND WEALTH.** Completely bound to money and wealth. **IT IS THE SYSTEM.**

- The exoteric - everyone knows in the western world. They've all been taught it. Just obey, obey, and obey because a big daddy's watching you, and no matter what you do or think even -- The thinking part is good. That's good mind control. God can know what you think, so you use self-censorship, and you grow up full of complexes and fear. That's why it worked so well, for so long. And the promise that all those nasty people, who strut around with their arrogance and their wealth, their ill-gotten gains, will suffer at the end of time; is the only thing that you're given as a form of justification. So you can suffer in this life and every generation, and your own class can suffer in this life, but the elite always get the "chop," eventually. Which is rather odd, because it's the same families, all down through history, who have been at the top. The nasty ones have always been the same families, and even their advisers come from the same families, interbred families; specialized breeding for cunningness. That's the world we have grown up in, and every other generation has too.

The outlet they've given now, now that the old religion has been taken away, bit by bit, is through the New Age. They bring in the New Age. "Think positive. My goodness, when you all have a chip in your brain you'll be all connected and all one. How happy we will be." A sad deception, and you know there are many New Agers who are looking forward to that, because they cannot stand the fear of uncertainty. They cannot cope with uncertainty or even individualism that they should have. They're unable to cope with it, so they have fallen for the "oneness" doctrine, and everything that goes with it. The final escape, of course, is "Nothing is real. It's all illusion," and what they mean by that, is nothing is real, period. Whereas, an illusion is a distortion of reality. If you wakeup, as you, everyday, and you have pain and you feel it first thing in the morning, you know you're still you. That seems very real.

The way to -- this overblown, overused world, which is covering everything today, called "spirituality," -- the way to it is through yourself. Through a maturing and full recognition of who you are, with all the pluses and minuses, and all the good deeds and bad deeds. It's self-reflection. It's also the ability to empathize with others, so you do not need it

explained to you, when you say, "what would I feel if I were in this person's shoes? How would I be?" It's a getting out of yourself, after looking at yourself. At those around the world who exist, and those to come, that's the only connection there is. The real connection, and empathy is connection.

How can we possibly call ourselves sane and civilized, while what is happening in the world is going on, and the people are dying of man-made diseases for depopulation control, and people are starving in certain places. Planned because of wars, which are planned, and civil wars, which are planned. And yet we're all supposed to just go out and rush off, and pull out the credit cards, and buy all these gifts for Christmas, because we're supposed to, and you can't miss anyone or you'll feel guilty.

We call ourselves sane and civilized, and we think we have the right to impose this system on other people, called democracy. Bringing democracy to the world. Self-exploration is not a matter of taking drugs, so that the sea of unconsciousness, all the material in the world, can break out into a waking state, a surrealistic daydream. Greater things can happen. Much, much greater things can happen, if you follow that which is within yourself, and you know yourself. "**Know Thyself**" is the whole of the law. Not, "do what thou wilt" is the whole of the law. That's for the elite.

We're on a constant growing process as we go through life. How many generations do you realize now, have been born, raised, fought, died, done whatever they've been told to do. Voted -- then they scratched their heads after voting, what they thought was the right person, only to see them go off in different tangents, that have nothing to do with their election promises. But they died never knowing any truth - Countless and countless generations.

This song coming up is for all of the individuals out there. Good night. Stay warm and may your god go with you.

"Looking For Space"

By John Denver

On the road of experience
I'm trying to find my own way
Sometimes I wish that I could fly away
When I think that I'm moving
Suddenly things stand still
I'm afraid 'cause I think they always will

And I'm looking for space
And to find out who I am
And I'm looking to know and understand
It's a sweet sweet dream
Sometimes I'm almost there
Sometimes I fly like an eagle and
Sometimes I'm deep in despair

All alone in the universe
Sometimes that's how it seems
I get lost in the sadness and the screams
Then I look in the center
Suddenly everything's clear
I find myself in the sunshine and my dreams

And I'm looking for space
And to find out who I am
And I'm looking to know and understand
It's a sweet sweet dream
Sometimes I'm almost there

Sometimes I fly like an eagle and
Sometimes I'm deep in despair

On the road of experience
Join in the living day
If there's an answer
It's just that it's just that way

When you're looking for space
And to find out who you are
When you're looking to try and reach the stars
It's a sweet sweet sweet dream
Sometimes I'm almost there
Sometimes I fly like an eagle and
Sometimes I'm deep in despair
Sometimes I fly like an eagle
Like an eagle, I go flying high, ooh.....

(Transcribed by Linda)

Dec. 27, 2010 (#734)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 27, 2010:

For as Long as We Can Spread the Word,

The Pen is Mightier than the Sword:

"So Much Wrong with World, Some of it Rattles
On Your Nerves or Spirit, So Pick Your Battles,
Government Panics are On Cue, On Time,
Don't Follow the Rabble, the Nasty Sign,
They Go the Way Their Masters Expect
And Riot on Command by Those Who Direct,
Stay Calm, Avoiding Those Who Lead,
For Many are Paid to Start the Stampede,
So in Times to Come Don't Be Easily Led,
Be Guided by Instinct and Use Your Head"

© Alan Watt Dec. 27, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 27, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 27, 2010. I always suggest, as always, that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios I've put up there over the years, where I give you shortcuts to the big picture, lots of information to tie things together, to show you basically that what you are living through in your life is a script. The big events that happen on a worldwide scale are literally

scripted long before you were born, and the social changes and all the rest of it are all part of it too, which you will experience throughout your life. It's not guesswork. I give you the big players who helped to formulate this plan, and did their part in it, and published their books on it too.

So help yourself to those and while you are at it too, remember, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to sell products. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers to RBN for the broadcast time and for their equipment, staff and their bills too. So it's up to you to help me with mine and really, they do drop off, and it costs a lot to do what I'm doing. This is not a job and it's bigger than a vocation. It's something that has to be done at this time of the changes. That's why I came out in the first place years ago. So help me with mine and you can do so by donating to me; you'll find how to do it on the web sites. Remember, bookmark those other sites you'll see listed on that front page. They all contain the audios. They all contain transcripts in English of a lot of the talks, to download for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find them there. So donate or purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.]

These books are not written like some dry history books. I don't bother with the dates, times, and places, of generals and all the rest of it. I show the con tricks that are very, very ancient and have been used by those in the know for an awful long time to con the public and fool the public, because we are taught to think in a linear fashion instead of going all over the place and seeing things from many different angles. That's why it's so easy to control all of us. They can predict, literally, if they give us the computer data, which is just information to your mind, and using your logic, you will arrive at this conclusion which is the *desired* conclusion, and that's how simple we are, really. We have been kept that way, taught that way in school and so on. So buy the books and disks. Remember, donations too, just for the sake of donations, would really be welcome as well.

On this show we talk about the big picture, really. I don't tend to harp on about, OH, MY GOD, WHAT ARE THEY DOING TO US TODAY... because that's endless. It's every day there is new stuff. We are like rats in a cage, in a laboratory, just chattering about the guys in the white suits coming in in the morning, the white coats, and saying, WHAT ARE THEY GOING TO DO TODAY, ARE THEY GOING TO NUKE US, ARE THEY GOING TO INJECT US, ARE THEY GOING TO SHOCK US? You see, that's how we are; we chatter about the stuff that's put out for us to chatter about. It's time we rose out of this cage we are in and started to *dictate* to those who are ordering all this about in our lives. They have no right to play with our heads and play with humanity in this fashion. It's disgusting! This is not living. When you are robbed of your ability to think for yourself, and it IS a war on the mind, then you have been robbed of everything. This is what they call 'bringing in world peace...' when you can't think for yourself. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I hope you all had a Merry Christmas, and I'm sure a few of you out there have a few sore heads still lingering from it too, because you got a bit too merry. But as they say, you only live once, and sometimes some people don't even live that at all. As I say, I hope you had a good Christmas and things turned out well for you.

The agenda goes on. We have watched this for years and years. To be honest with you too, they are really on a roll now to speed everything up. There is not much opposition really because you see, they are not going across any marks of democracy of any kind at all. They are not following any guidelines of democracy. We are in a post-democratic world, they claim, and they are now in the times of authoritarianism. That's why they are rushing ahead with all these social changes and lies, blatant lies. They call it 'the noble lie' actually. They say we are too stupid to understand and go

along with things for our own good; therefore they have to lie to us. That's a standard rule they use. That actually came out with the Project for a New American Century group as well, but they all use it.

We've seen the scams of global warming and everything else, to get carbon taxes in and there is much, much more to it of course, as to where they want to go with it. Here is an article here for instance, from Britain, from a newspaper. It says...

The green hijack of the Met Office is crippling Britain

The Met Office's commitment to warmist orthodoxy means it drastically underestimates the chances of a big freeze, says Christopher Booker

telegraph.co.uk / By Christopher Booker / 26 Dec 2010

By far the biggest story of recent days, of course, has been the astonishing chaos inflicted, to a greater or lesser extent, on all of our lives by the fact that we are not only enjoying what is predicted to be the coldest December since records began in 1659, but also the harshest of three freezing winters in a row. We all know the disaster stories – thousands of motorists trapped for hours on paralysed motorways, days of misery at Heathrow, rail passengers marooned in unheated carriages for up to 17 hours. But central to all this – as the cry goes up: “Why wasn't Britain better prepared?” – has been the bizarre role of the Met Office. *(Alan: The Met Office are the guys who parrot the East Anglia University's lies about global warming as they fudge their figures and put it into those strange computers, specially built to give them the answers they want. Part of the problem is too, that Britain and other countries are in such a chaos, as they have been planning for this global warming, but it's been a great excuse too to save money on grits and all the machinery they need to clear the roads. That's been another big part they are keeping away from because last year thousands died in Britain, for instance, because they could not afford the fuel, mainly pensioners, but not all pensioners either. Of course the same will happen this year, as they go into this terrible, terrible mess. They even had to pull out the army because they have done so many cutbacks, for austerity measures you understand, in equipping the roads guys and so on. Plus, to be honest with you, it's such a corrupt system, right down to the local level; there is more money that goes into the pockets of certain people than ever end up as gravel on the road.)*

We might start with the strange affair of the Quarmby Review. Shortly after Philip Hammond became Transport Secretary last May, he commissioned David Quarmby, a former head of the Strategic Rail Authority, to look into how we might avoid a repeat of last winter's disruption. In July and again in October, Mr Quarmby produced two reports on “The Resilience of England's Transport System in Winter” *(A: Sounds very British, eh, ‘resilience.’ I guess you just wave a flag and the snow melts.)*; and at the start of this month, after our first major snowfall, Mr Quarmby and two colleagues were asked to produce an “audit” of their earlier findings.

The essence of their message was that they had consulted the Met Office *(A: As I said before, you will never get truth out of guys that are ostensibly weathermen who are now getting paid big bucks in grants to tell lies. They've got too much to lose, and go back to, you know, doing 2 or 3 part-time jobs instead.)*, which advised them that, despite two harsh winters in succession, these were “random events”, the chances of which, after our long previous run of mild winters, were only 20 to one. Similarly, they were told in the summer, the odds against a third such winter were still only 20 to one. So it might not be wise to spend billions of pounds preparing for another “random event”, when its likelihood was so small. Following this logic, if the odds against a hard winter two years ago were only 20 to one, it might have been thought that the odds against a third such “random event” were not 20 to one but 20 x 20 x 20, or 8,000 to one.

What seems completely to have passed Mr Quarmby by, however, is the fact that in these past three years the Met Office's forecasting record has become a national joke. *(A: And it is a national joke.)* Ever since it predicted a summer warmer and drier than average in 2007 – followed by some of the worst floods in living memory – its forecasts have been so unerringly wrong that even the chief adviser to our Transport Secretary might have noticed.

The Met Office's forecasts of warmer-than-average summers and winters have been so consistently at 180 degrees

to the truth that, earlier this year, it conceded that it was dropping seasonal forecasting. Hence, last week, the Met Office issued a categorical denial to the Global Warming Policy Foundation that it had made any forecast for this winter. Immediately, however, several blogs, led by Autonomous Mind, produced evidence from the Met Office website that in October it did indeed publish a forecast for December, January and February. This indicated that they would be significantly warmer than last year, and that there was only “a very much smaller chance of average or below-average temperatures”. So the Met Office has not only been caught out yet again getting it horribly wrong (always in the same direction), it was even prepared to deny it had said such a thing at all. (A: *Why don't they fire them all? eh? Why don't they just fire all these liars?*)

The real question, however, is why has the Met Office become so astonishingly bad at doing the job for which it is paid nearly £200 million a year (A: *Amazing... £200 million to tell the weather... always wrong.*) – in a way which has become so stupendously damaging to our country?

The answer is that in the past 20 years, as can be seen from its website, the Met Office has been hijacked from its proper role to become wholly subservient to its obsession with global warming. (At one time it even changed its name to the Met Office “for Weather and Climate Change”.) This all began when its then-director John Houghton became one of the world’s most influential promoters of the warmist gospel. (A: *And it IS a gospel, as you all know.*) He, more than anyone else, was responsible for setting up the UN’s Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and remained at the top of it for 13 years. (A: *So he was well paid for telling lies.*) It was he who, in 1990, launched the Met Office’s Hadley Centre for Climate Change, closely linked to the Climatic Research Unit in East Anglia (CRU) (A: *The other big liars.*), at the centre of last year’s Climategate row, which showed how the little group of scientists at the heart of the IPCC had been prepared to bend their data and to suppress any dissent from warming orthodoxy.

The reason why the Met Office gets its forecasts so hopelessly wrong is that they are based on those same computer models on which the IPCC itself relies to predict the world’s climate in 100 years time. (A: *They can't even get tomorrow's forecast right, eh.*) They are programmed on the assumption that, as CO₂ rises, (A: *...and it's an assumption, right...*) so temperatures must inexorably follow. For 17 years this seemed plausible, because the world did appear to be getting warmer. We all became familiar with those warmer winters and earlier springs, which the warmists were quick to exploit to promote their message (A: *That's because they forgot that they were all predicting in the 70s we were going to freeze to death, right.*) – as when Dr David Viner of the CRU famously predicted to The Independent in 2000 that “within a few years winter snowfall will be a very rare and exciting event”. (Last week, that article from 10 years ago was the most viewed item on The Independent’s website.)

But in 2007, the computer models got caught out, failing to predict a temporary plunge in global temperatures of 0.7C, more than the net warming of the 20th century. Much of the northern hemisphere suffered what was called in North America “the winter from hell”. Even though temperatures did rise again, in the winter of 2008/9 this happened again, only worse.

The Met Office simply went into denial. Its senior climate change official, Peter Stott, said in March 2009 that the trend towards milder winters was likely to continue. There would not be another winter like 1962/3 “for 1,000 years or more”. Last winter was colder still. And now we have another even more savage “random event”, for which we are even less prepared. (The Taxpayers’ Alliance revealed last week that councils have actually ordered less salt this winter than last.) (A: *They are so corrupt though, these local councils and regional councils.*)

The consequences of all this are profound. Those who rule over our lives have been carried off into a cloud-cuckoo-land for which no one was more responsible than the zealots at the Met Office, subordinating all it does to their dotty belief system. Significantly, its chairman, Robert Napier, is not a weatherman but a “climate activist”, previously head of WWF-UK, one of our leading warmist campaigning groups. (A: *And so they are. The same with the newspapers too; they have 'climate specialists.'* What's a climate specialist? *It's a failed journalist that scratches his living as a hurrah person for the group.*)

At one end of this colossal diversion of national resources, permeating every level of government (A: *And it has permeated every level of government, this religion.*), we have the hapless Mr Quarmby, who feels obliged to

follow the Met Office and advise that the present freeze is a “random event” and calls for no special responses – with the results we see on every side. At the other, fixated by the same belief system, we have our Climate Change Secretary, Chris Huhne, (*A: Now, why do you have a climate change secretary? Hmm?*) hoping we can somehow keep our lights on and our economy running by spending hundreds of billions of pounds on thousands more windmills.

More than once in the past week, as our power stations have been thrashed way beyond normal peak power demand, the contribution of wind turbines has been so small that it has registered as 0 per cent. (See the website for the New Electricity Trading Arrangements: Google “neta electricity summary page”, and find the table of “source by fuel type”.) At the heart of all this greenie make-believe that has our political class in its thrall has been the hijacking of the Met Office from its proper role. It’s no longer just a national joke: it is turning into a national catastrophe.

Ain’t that the truth! But it’s the same in every country. What they failed to mention here is that there is a social agenda at work to change the world. That’s how they got the European Union up and going. They set up, supposedly, *economic* advisors across the countries and then once they started getting money going in to the EU – just for free trade you understand, they kept telling the people – they were setting up massive bureaucracies, because you see, free trade took care of all economy and if you run the economy, everything to do with economy makes your laws, you end up as a concerted, unified group under a new system. I’ll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We’re back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to follow on from that last article though, I was talking about how they got the EU parliament up and going. They did it, again, through economics and giving money, before it was a parliament, to this commission; they called it a commission. What they did with the cash was set up massive bureaucracies in every country that tied all their economic laws together. If you tie up all your economic laws together you don’t have a country anymore. You have a new entity and that’s where the money from Cancun is going.

It’s going into every country to set up a massive bureaucracy that will deal with all your economics because everything is to do with supposedly pollution and production and all the rest of it, and carbon output and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Out of that will come, really, the big arm, if not THE big world government, it will be the big arm of the world government. THAT’S what the money is all for. They know it’s a con. They all know it’s a con. I’ve read the articles here from many of the big players admitting that it’s a con. Like Stewart in Canada who was in the federal government who said, *IT DOESN’T MATTER IF THE SCIENCE OF GLOBAL WARMING IS ALL BOGUS, she said, IT WILL HELP TO SHAPE EQUALITY AND PUT EQUALITY ACROSS THE WORLD.* This is what they mean by their little terms. What they mean by equality doesn’t mean what *you* think of. These are little terms they use in the globalist socialist society.

Now, Denmark here...

Denmark Gives Away \$7B USD, or 2% of GDP to Carbon Credit Traders

Submitted by Jack H Barnes on 12/24/2010 / zerohedge.com

(A: This is quite a good one actually, because the first ones in on the act are the con men. It says here...)

The Danish tax authority has been robbed blind by a carbon trading scandal that has rocked the market for carbon off sets: while the story saw some press a year ago, significantly higher losses have since been reported and the MSM has ignored the story.

The Danish Auditor General is on the case now as the scope of the crime has become obvious, and grown exponentially since it was first reported. Originally discussed as a quasi-small-time dollar scam, (*A: I remember it at the time.*) the reality a year later is a lot larger: Europol is estimating a value on the case of 38 Billion Kroners

and the values seem to keep going up.

Connie Hedegaard, then the Climate & Energy Minister for Denmark (*A: As I say, WHEN did we get these climate and energy ministers? It's a new religion. It's like having a high priest in your parliament isn't it? that waves a censer in front of you or something and reads palms, you know.*) is now the EU Climate Commissioner. (*A: That's great. You see how they make a career in this?*) While she was with the Danish government, she helped set up and manage a system where there were no background checks on the listings of permitted traders. This removal of identification was done even though the EU requires at least passport. This helped a group of fake, rogue traders set up a program that looted the Danish economy of up to 2% of its gross GDP in lost VAT taxes.

Here's How:

The Denmark CO2 permit registry was setup with extremely lax rules and regulations, possibly intentionally. (*A: Could very well be.*) In 2007, Ms. Hedegaard removed the requirement for identification and in a very short period of time traders figured out the loopholes and started to back up the proverbial truck. How? To put it simply: you could round robin CO2 credits, booking the VAT as a bonus each time.

What is painfully obvious is that over 1,100 of the 1,256 (or about 88%) of the registered traders listed in their system were bogusly set up for fraudulent activity. The traders have since been delisted as the scope of the crime becomes obvious.

The fake but registered traders used made up, unique addresses for their business: in one famous case, a trader was listed as trading out of a parking lot in London. In another, the trader took the name of a dead Pakistani national.

The fraud centered on the use of VAT as a mechanism to generate real non-taxed cash flow. An international trader would buy VAT free credits from one nation, and then resell them to a VAT added customer in a second nation, pocketing as much as 25% of the cost of the trade as a personal commission. The trader then kept the VAT difference in lieu sending in the VAT to the necessary tax system, effectively arbitraging the VAT system (See, e.g., Cap and Trade; Leaving Las Vegas, "The Hole You're In").

This trade was coined a "carousel" as the traders would re-export the credits, claiming the VAT only to reimport the credits and reselling them again with a new VAT assigned. They could wash, rinse and repeat booking up to a 25% VAT in the process each time.

That will be happening in other countries too because the whole of Europe, you see, once they amalgamate you they always bring in a Value Added Tax. In Canada they call it the General Sales Tax, brought in by Brian Mulroney; lyin' Brian they used to call him. He said it was to help pay off the national debt; when he left he was honest and he says, *NOT ONE PENNY WENT TO PAY OFF ANY NATIONAL DEBT*. Apparently when they unify the Americas as well, they want a General Sales Tax but I don't know how they will get it into the States; it's maybe not time yet. So VAT and GST is just the same kind of thing. And it's causing mayhem even in Canada, the GST; try to post something and it's a different tax for each province you send it to.

Now, in Canada too, most folk don't know it, there are exemptions from vaccinations. It's the same sort of exemptions you'd use in the military, if you get called up for the military. It says...

Exemptions from vaccinations

vran.org – Vaccination Risk Awareness Network

Exemptions

Vaccinations are NOT mandatory in Canada. "Unlike some countries, immunization is not mandatory in Canada;

it cannot be made mandatory because of the Canadian Constitution. (A: *It's not really called a constitution, but anyway... That's the music coming in, but I'll read these off because you've got to know what they are to get your children exempt. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about vaccinations and exemptions. A lot of folk have been writing to me about them, in the States and elsewhere and Canada too. I'm putting a link up tonight to a site which gives you some data on what to do and so on, for Canada. It says here...

Three provinces require proof of immunization for school entrance: Ontario and New Brunswick for diphtheria, tetanus, polio, measles, mumps, and rubella immunization; Manitoba for measles. But, exceptions are permitted on medical or religious grounds and reasons of conscience (A: *That's the same as the military isn't it? in war time when you're drafted.*); legislation and regulations must not be interpreted to imply compulsory immunization." (Immunization in Canada; May, 1997; Vol 23S4 and Canadian National Report on Immunization; 1996). (A: *I'll put up these links as well.*)

This means that nobody in Canada can be forced to receive a vaccination. In some cases, nursery schools, daycares, and other schools which are privately owned and operated can demand vaccination for enrollment. But publically-funded schools and daycares cannot.

Furthermore, Canadian Medical Law clearly states that healthcare recipients must be informed of all significant risks posed by any invasive medical procedure that carries a risk of injury or death. Vaccination is such a procedure; every Canadian must have received and understood all the information that is pertinent to the vaccination(s) to which they consent. (A: *How many of them bother to... how many doctors tell you? or nurses? They don't even know themselves.*)

Legal Exemptions & Forms Note that in Ontario, exemption forms must be notarized by one of: a notary public, a lawyer, or a commissioner of oath (the latter is usually accessible at any municipal building). (A: *And it's a lot cheaper too. I've got a bunch of links for you to look up for your own information on more and more and more of this.*)

Canadian National Report on Immunization, 1996

phac-aspc.gc.ca / Volume: 23S4 - May 1997

In the States too, it happens. You have these exemptions; most folk don't know it. I've had some amazing correspondence from people, on their correspondence to the authorities that want them to be immunized, and when they say religious grounds, they come back at you and ask you if your belief system is in keeping with your minister, your priest or your rabbi. In other words, they are trying to find out if you are just an oddball that won't go along and they are trying to play religion and theology with you, your knowledge in theology and so on. But you can simply keep them running in circles for a while and waste their time until they give up. You are allowed. It's your body! If you are not in charge of your own body then you don't have the right, you're a slave... understand? You're a slave; someone else owns you. When governments can say you must do this... And an injection IS an INVASIVE... it still comes under invasive surgery. Something is being stuck into your body; it doesn't have to be a scalpel. And something else pumped into it, all that foreign matter, you know, from aborted fetuses and bits of chickens and pigs and all the rest of it all mushed together, which they call a science. But it's up to you if you want to get these or not.

In Britain in fact, they have just announced that almost 70% of people last year in Britain got the flu shot, including the swine flu added into it. It's got the same amount of folk with flu this year as last year. Of course their excuse for that is, WELL, IF EVERYONE GOT IT, 100% YOU SEE, THERE WOULD BE NO FLU AT ALL, which is rubbish because it tells you on the package: IT CAN'T BE GUARANTEED TO STOP YOU GETTING THE FLU.

There is Clint from Ontario on the line. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Hi Alan, thanks for taking my call again. Quickly, I'll just talk about the vaccine form here, since you are on the subject. I have one of those myself, a while ago. What it is, it's a Statement of Conscience and Religious Belief affidavit. It's from the Immunization of School Pupils Act of Ontario from 1990. I got this form. It's from the Ministry of Long-Term Health Care. Again, like you said, you have to get it notarized from a notary public, which I have done so for myself and my son. These vaccines are more than likely going to be made mandatory. But I have a couple of quick questions I just want to ask you and then I'll hang up and let you speak. It has things to do with the past weekend here, Christmas. I want to ask you about Saturnalia, which I'm sure you might be able to tell us about. Where do you think Prince William, Prince Willy was over the weekend? As you know he was away from his family; they said he was on some flight mission or something but I'm sure there is more to it than that. Would that be involved with Saturnalia or was he involved in some sort of ritual on that day? And there is the new species that were found in Siberia, in that cave; I'd like to hear your take on those if you can. As I got you on the phone I'd like to wish you a Happy New Year before the day comes.

Alan: Same to you.

Clint: Okay, Alan. Thanks. Have a good night.

Alan: I don't know about the new species they have found; I haven't looked into that. But I do know that the Royalty, they do have the special times for upping them into the higher lodges, as they call them. You've got to understand too, the Duke of Kent traditionally is the head of the Grand Lodge of England, and he is the Queen's cousin. They like to get their boys in to it. There is also one particular realm of Masonry where you're jacked up there according to the age that you hit as well. Remember too, they are sussed out; everyone is sussed out to get into the higher knowledge because you can get someone who is not terribly bright, like Prince Charles, and who might let something slip out of the bag, you couldn't quite trust him, so he wouldn't get too far. He got to the 40th degree on his 40th birthday and that was celebrated in front of a crowd in England. I remember watching it on television and then he put his arm, of course, in the square and then held it out to the public, and they were all Lords with their robes on and they all applauded like crazy, then he drunk his wine. Something will be happening with the rest of them too.

There is no doubt about it, when you see the inaugurations they have there for Royalty, when you see the Queen sitting on a *raised dais* and these guys standing round her, it's reminiscent of the ancient times of Nimrod. In fact even the ermine cloak they wear, with the red in it too – by the way, that's where Santa comes from, in reality; it wasn't Coca Cola at all. Look at the Lords from the 1800s; they wore the Santa Claus suits, and now it's just a robe they wear, red, but around the fur collar it's ermine. It's black and white and you'll see that in the same etchings of the depictions of Nimrod in ancient times. No one has ever explained to me why we have sort of ancient systems going all the way back to Nimrod, practiced in Westminster Abbey or elsewhere, or wherever they happen to go into to have their inaugurations. So something will be happening, I've no doubt, this winter. They do love the rebirth; this is the rebirth time. This is the time when the sun hangs on the cross for 3 days before it starts rising again. This is their big, big party time. It's the same time of year, too, they used to go into groves in ancient times. I've no doubt that more of that will be going on as well. But we will never get the whole truth; that's why they keep all this stuff secretive.

The brighter ones in the Royal family will get upstairs, even Prince Phillip isn't too bright. He's got a habit of nipping at

the bottle and he comes out with crazy statements like THE BRITISH PEOPLE ARE FAR LAZIER THAN THE GERMANS, and this is from a *Prussian* speaking who was kicked out of Greece, by the people of Greece. They didn't want him ruling over them there either. He's had an awfully cushy life on it, but he can't be trusted so he won't get terribly high on the totem pole, neither will Charles. So they are looking for fresh blood to get up there, into the higher realms of reality and understanding.

There is also Charles from Toronto. Are you there Charles?

Charles: Good evening, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Charles: Great. You often say that people comment that you are too dark or you don't come across with the upside. I appreciate your particular form of what I call 'reality therapy' because we don't get it from too many places. But my question to you tonight is this: Are there issues that you will not go into because you feel they are too dark for the public to hear, or areas that you feel may be personally dangerous if you start speaking about them? I know Catherine Austin Fitts, who does a lot of good work, says there is a certain way that she has to speak about things without bringing more... a danger... you know, repercussions upon herself, at least that's how I interpret it. She has been asked to go into greater depth but she hasn't dealt with that issue. So I am curious to hear what you may have to say.

Alan: There is no doubt at all, even to get the public up to the stage I've managed to expose today to them, took a preparative phase. You've got to prepare them in their minds, from where they have been, with the regular conspiracies and all the rest of it, into the harsher realities without breaking them all together. In other words, you want to lead them up without putting them off and show them how bleak it really is. Because if you want to understand an enemy, you must understand *all* of the enemy and not just the parts that don't seem so dangerous. That took a lot of time and preparation on their minds to get them step by step ready for the *harsh* reality of living in a controlled society, where every little escape hatch that you thought was out there for you literally has been welded shut. That's not a pleasant thing to impart to people at all. Of course you'll take a lot of hammering too. People will say, oh, you're a downer, you are not... Well, I said years ago on a show, 10 or 11 years ago, I WILL NEVER BE A CHEERLEADER FOR THE PUBLIC. You understand? I won't tell them the bad news and say, but don't worry it will all be fine in the end. As far as the public is concerned, they have to come to the decisions one by one. I don't think there has ever been an age in history where the majority of the public have ever acted in unison for any cause whatsoever. To be honest with you, I really don't. It was the same during the American Revolution, only 3% did anything about it, the rest of them were bystanders, a few of them may have helped contribute some cash and stuff, but most of them stood by and let things happen, watch their farms get burned down and their women raped and all the rest of it. It takes a minority of people *with* the information to go forward with it and be a nuisance to the governments. There is nothing else you can do right now except be a nuisance to the government, who *know*... Do you understand, there is an old saying, it says, pick your battles.

It means you also pick your battlefield. Not just the battle but the battlefield, and the timing and so on for it. The government... Yeah, the government up until now has always been the one in charge of picking the battlefields. Always. If people want to demonstrate in public they must get a license; they must put the date down. A yea or nay is given to them if they can or they cannot. You can get fined for going down the road *with a placard*, for instance, without a license. We don't have freedom as such. We allow the governments themselves, with their incredible lying to the public, as they guide us along like sheep – they are good shepherds and we are the sheep you see – they are

guiding us into a world of what they call austerity. That's another nice term for bringing you down to a poverty level. That's from food, medicine... that's all the way down. That's the world they are bringing in for you. And they do know, they *do* know, as they have been doing away with the farmers in Canada here for 50 years, they have been putting them under. They do know that they are bringing in a food shortage, eventually, too, and it will be on *their* terms and they will announce it's a crisis when *they* are ready for it. They have, again, picked the battlefield for it. The public themselves have been so fragmented at the bottom, there are a lot of fake ones out there at the bottom too, all fighting for the same communist ideology that the big boys want them to fight for because it ties in with this new system. But the public have never picked their own battlefield or stood up with any unanimity against anything the government plans to bring down. They will bring in famine, eventually. I'm not kidding about this. It's not nay-saying. It's not being a nasty fortune teller. I've read their articles. I've read the CFR's articles. I put the links up to the Council on Foreign Relations' own web site where for 15 or 16 years they have had hundreds of their own people working on the coming food shortage.

Charles: Sure. It's all out there, you just have to be willing to look at it and a lot of people actively resist. It's not that people don't know. It's the people actively don't want to know.

Alan: Yes.

Charles: And that's the issue. So finding that 3% or that 5% of people who have the capacity, for whatever reason, to acknowledge it is the large part of the battle. But there is no topic that's too, too far out there, or too dangerous? Like for instance, if you were to talk about it, that would bring their censure in on you much quicker. I know they give you problems with your downloads and so on, but there is nothing where you thought it might just shut you down right away?

Alan: Oh, there are a few things.

Charles: I assumed there would be. I assumed, because your erudition is so broad there has got to be a few things.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. And you literally can't talk about them. It'd be so easy to be stirred up into being a leader for instance, and saying the wrong thing; immediately I'd be off. That would be it. Of course you can't talk about a lot of the big players and organizations either, that you do know about, that are not talked about much, or at all, because once again, certain things are under official secrets acts and you are not supposed to have found any of this stuff out. There are definitely things which would shut you down immediately.

Charles: Thank you for your work and I ask everybody to continue to contribute to you because you are a very valuable resource to us all.

Alan: Thanks for calling, and thanks for that too because yeah, I really do need financial help. I really do. It costs a lot of cash to do what I'm doing here. I'm getting fed up with shaking the tin cup to be honest with you, and keeping the advertisers off. And it's been a hard, hard slog bringing people up, without putting them off, but step by step until *more* of them are able to understand on a higher level than they have ever understood before. I have. When I started with the Patriot Movement, as they called it at that time, I was so fed up listening to them navel-gazing and stuck looking at their bellybuttons. They didn't realize the big pincer movement on the whole planet working *together*, worldwide to bring in a *world* system. I did manage to change all of that, on the shows with Rollye James and so on, and discuss it for

the first time.

It's been a hard, hard slog and you tear your hair out, believe you me, at times, wondering how to put something across to the public without demolishing them. You don't want to demolish their spirit; they are already getting enough of that with the coming austerity and all the rubbish that's getting foisted on them. Eventually, remember, **Agenda 21**, there will be NO cars on the road that are *privately* owned. And meanwhile, you are going to pay, literally, for every bit of food you eat, for carbon taxes... OH, IT TOOK SO MUCH CARBON TO PRODUCE THAT, YOU KNOW, AND ARTIFICIAL MANURE AND SO ON, FERTILIZER, until every item that you buy will be tacked on with carbon taxes to this massive global government. And we MUSTN'T forget that is the REAL intentions behind the carbon taxes and the so-called global warming, is to get massive funding from the public to set up massive bureaucracies across the world, tied together dealing with all economy. That is effectively a world government. That's how they did it with the European Union, the same technique.

Charles: They want one world culture too, right, where we all think the same way, right?

Alan: All think the same way. It's *the never ending story*; it's not just once we are all thinking the same way, they literally *do* plan, they do plan to breed special types of categories of workers and people, exactly the same as was in **Brave New World**. They literally have discussed this, at the top, and again, that will be the last thing they want to tell you. It will go under genetic enhancement. They are already using that; they are using the term 'genetic enhancement,' for women to choose what they think are going to be specially ordered children. I even know some people who have ordered them, and had it done. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to put links up tonight on...

The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America youtube.com

It's a short video I think and it's based on Charlotte Iserbyt's book [The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America]. It's a short one but even the book itself is worth reading, how it was deliberately put into effect, a new system of dumbing down the children, who feel great about themselves but they can't spell or think and they have no critical reasoning ability. That's how you get a society that's going to be happy and egosyntonic and narcissistic and be quite happy regardless of what's happening around them. That's why they've got them today. I'll put that one up too.

I'll also put up this one here. Years ago I wrote a poem about the greatest capitalists were the communists, because I knew the agenda, the Reece Commission and Normal Dodd and so on, when they said they'd join the two systems together, and it's happened. It's happened. It was always planned that way. The two must come together, under the dialectic process. And you need an enemy so they created the Soviet system and the Chinese system.

Fresh humiliation for eurozone as China says it will bail out debt-ridden nations

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 23rd December 2010

Pledge: Chinese Premier Wen Jiabao offered to buy Greek bonds in October and the country has also agreed to buy out Portuguese debt. *(A: Now, it's still a communist, technically a communist country; actually it's more fascist. But all systems by nature are fascist. To even have a business in China you must go to the Politburo and join them and you pay your way up there, obviously from all your profit. You have to pay an awful lot back to the politburo. And the government technically still owns the biggest plants in the country.)*

China has said it is willing to bail out debt-ridden countries in the euro zone using its \$2.7trillion overseas investment fund.

In a fresh humiliation for Europe, Foreign Ministry spokesman Jiang Yu said it was one of the most important areas for China's foreign exchange investments.

The country has already approached struggling European countries with financial aid, including offering to buy Greece's debt in October and promising to buy \$4billion of Portuguese government debt.

'To have any discernible effect China will have to buy a lot more than 5billion euros if they expect to have any impact on the negative sentiment surrounding Europe,' said Michael Hewson, currency analyst at CMC Markets.

Do you realize how farcical the whole thing is? with the communist/capitalist stuff? It always was, you know... It always was... utterly farcical. Farcical... because the US, the whole debt is owned by China. Why would you let supposedly, supposedly – if it were true, right, your worst enemy, that actually is an antithesis to your system – own all of your debt? Hmm? It's such a joke! But this is what they give us for news, isn't it? An utter joke! China did not come up by its bootstraps because it suddenly had a lust for material goods. It was brought up by the World Trade Organization pumping your bucks in and then the GATT Treaty that allowed all your plants to move over to China, and your tax money that funded them moving over there and setting up the big factories; now everything is made in China. Again too, that was also the old soviet ideal; you'd have one plant literally making shoes, one planet making something else, and that is the system you are coming in to. And eventually you will have ONE outlet for all of your food. The United Nations has already said that from their Department of Agriculture. THEY WILL DISH IT OUT TO YOU, AND YOU WILL REDUCE YOUR POPULATION BECAUSE YOU WILL BE RATIONED, you see, AND IT'S UP TO YOU HOW YOU BRING YOUR POPULATION DOWN. That was also said at the UN.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Green Hijacking of the Met Office](#)

[Carbon Credit Fraud doing Well in Denmark](#)

[Exemptions From Vaccines-Canada](#)

[Immunization in Canada](#)

[Dumbing Down of America Video](#)

["Communist" China to Bail out "Capitalist West"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 16th, 2010 (#622)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 16th 2010:

For Club of Rome:
Betrayed in Our Garden, Just Like Gethsemane,
For Those Who'd Steal It, Paint Man as The Enemy:

"It's Eco-This-That, Green-Eco-Friendly,
Mantra of Kindergarten -- for Adults, Medley,
Constant, Repetitive, Embedding Persuasion,
So All Will Conform to -- THE INDOCTRINATION,
I Guess There's Nothing Behaviourists can't Do,
"Stop CO2, Hold Your Breath!" We'd All Go Blue,
Science of Man is So Well Understood,
Tested, Dissected, All for Our Own Good,
An Individual Surely Must be Demented,
Surviving Indoctrination, Yet Never Relented,
Group "Goodies" Applauded, Each a Servant,
Saving the World, Green and Interdependent,
The Future, Like Past is Planned in Advance,
Behavioural Experts Leave Nothing to Chance,
Our Consolation is, They'll Never Survive,
For No-One Gets Out of This World Alive"

© Alan Watt July 16th 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 16th 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 16th of July, 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find hundreds of talks I've given over the years, and you can download them for free. And while you're at it too, remember that I come on the air, not backed by advertisers. Generally the hosts take money from advertisers and bring them on as guests, and push the products. I don't do that. So the ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to the station, to pay for the staff and the broadcast, and the equipment and their bills. So it's up to you, the listeners to help me pay mine. At cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll see the products I have for sale. There's very few, because I give more information than I do in writing, on the air, but I do have books there for sale. I make a lot of money for other people who take the stuff and write books with it, mind you, but it's up to you to keep me going, so buy the books, the dvds, and the discs that I have for sale, and hopefully I can just tick over or trickle, well I really do trickle over. Also remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can use a personal check, you can use an international postal money order to order, from your post office, and you can use paypal to donate or to purchase. Just send a separate email to me with your name, address, and the order, along with the other paypal donation, and I'll get it out to you. Cash is okay as well. Some people just send cash through the mail, and the mail is not too bad, generally. And across the rest of the world it's the same thing. You can use paypal, MoneyGram, Western Union, some people just send cash from Europe as well, and so far it's still being accepted over here, even though we're all up and down like a yo-yo everyday with the currency exchanges. But mind you, bigger minds than ours are in charge of it, as we well know, the big unseen gods of money, and we just have to take it as it comes, because we're in a controlled society. But, as I say, help me out too. Donate as well, because I generally get by on donations, and that means a lot, that helps to pay some of the bills I have here. I'm on satellite upload, remember to put this stuff up for you to see, that costs money as well, and I get trouble with the servers because I'm not really authorized to be out there and keeping you confused. I'm really unauthorized. I'm trying to tell you what's really happening, and therefore, believe you me, from the phones, I usually get cut off almost every night now, when I'm on the air, at least once per night. To the satellite uploads, to the uploading to yahoo even, that told me they put a choke on my uploads, and they're trying to get me to take some of the stuff off the site. You really do get a big hassle from every so-called service that's out there. Why they call them services when you're paying for them, I don't know. Anyway, that's the way it goes. You do get a lot of hassles and this is every day and every week of every month, the same kind of hassles go on. But I do give you a lot of information. Remember too, if you want translations or transcripts of these talks, go into any of the sites for English, and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for translations in other languages. They all carry the same audios, but only the sentinel site has the translations for print up in other languages, so make use of them while they're up there. Who knows how long they will be up there.

Now, this big World Order was on the go as I say, before you were born, your parents were born, or your grandparents were born. It's the planned society. It's been on the go for an awful long time, awful long time. Many writers and philosophers over hundreds and thousands of years gave hints of the same system that's around you today. I've gone into a lot of that over the past, I might touch on some of it tonight. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And, just mentioning before the break there, how old this system really is. It's an ongoing system of not evolution by itself, but really a promoted direction, or directed evolution, if you like, by people who truly believe in evolution, long before they put out Darwin there. When you look at the old philosophers in Greece for instance, who had an awful lot of time on their hands, it seems, and they studied pretty well everything. Now knowledge didn't start with Greece. It didn't start either with Egypt, you know that ancient Babylon as well, even previous civilizations, the Hurrian cultures they're coming out with now, and different people who lived before them. They've even found temples now that are ten thousand BC in some areas. And we know that knowledge, man's been around for an awful long, long time, and he wasn't dragging his knuckles along the floor either. He's been pretty much like us for an awful long time. Therefore, knowledge has definitely been acquired and passed on. Because one thing that the leaders of all countries did, and even in ancient times, they had intense interest in gathering knowledge. Intense. In fact, it was a survival mechanism. You couldn't have knowledge of even certain kinds of weaponry, just kept in the hands of your neighbors. You might get frightened of your neighbors because they might want to use it on you one day, and you want to have the same kind of thing to retaliate with if you like the kind of Cold War syndrome. But they really studied everything. And the Babylonians of course had priesthoods that were specialized in different areas, just as the Egyptians did too. Some of them were simply scribes, other ones literally acted as lawyers and they divvied up land for purchases and for wills and all the rest of it. They also had priests taking charge of commerce, as well, what came into countries, what came out of

their country. And they did have taxes on people who sold stuff in ancient times, importers, etc.

The bookkeeping was just phenomenal, and even in ancient Sumer, we find that they had classes for youngsters. They've found some of these schools where they used clay and slate drawing boards, and they were into algebra and everything, when they were only about six, five or six years of age. Quite something else, thousands of years ago. So that kind of knowledge, the knowledge to understand mathematics, and algebra, geometry and so on, and basic arithmetic was very, very essential for these ancient cultures, which all really worked on commerce. That's the key to things, commerce and money. And before they had coined money, coined money came out around 800 B.C., I believe, before that they had wedge shaped money. It was literally chiseled off sheets of silver at the time. Silver was the earliest commercial trading, and other ones used silver or gold, and they wrapped it around their arms, forearms, like a bracelet from their elbow right to their wrist, if you were wealthy. And you'd just cut off a little piece here and there, and it would be weighed at the place you were purchasing something.

Commerce and money go hand and hand. You see. They weren't happy enough in those days with simple barter. A dominant minority took over and realized that if they had a means of exchange, they could certainly dominate other peoples, and become very wealthy. The trick was to make other people believe that this stuff, this gold or silver, was wealth in the first place. That truly was the trick. And it's astonishing really, how little we know of the length of commerce. We know the Phoenicians were a great seafaring people. They were really Canaanites. The Phoenicians are just the Greek term for the same people. They ran the commercial routes for quite a few centuries. They even went all the way to Britain, and they were getting tin from the mines in Britain to bring back to mix with their copper and so on, and make the bronze. And they kept that secret for a couple of hundred years. It just shows you the secrecy involved in trading. No different than today, with corporations. High secrecy.

That's the key to everything, because with money and commerce, eventually becomes a leisure class. And it's a leisure class that has time to go into the sciences, and they called it in those days, Nature. All through the societies and religions, they called it Nature. The studying of Nature, and with the power of mathematics, some of the Greek philosophers believed they could literally find out how Nature worked and then dominate Nature. They also talked about the Harmony of Nature, and how Man himself would have to live in harmony with Nature. And if you read the philosophers, especially the writings of guys like Plato, who wrote very cryptically really. There's two or three ways of reading his stuff, and you have to be able to switch your mind to each method to understand it, when you're reading the same piece. He himself was an elitist. He believed at that time there were special people who were naturally intelligent, and those who were just plain dumb, stupid. And the naturally intelligent were the aristocrats, and the proof of it was the fact that they were aristocrats, and they put down to special breeding. And they noted too, that those who married people or mated up with people for marriage, tended to provide the same kind of offspring with the same capability to learn and understand. They had a very poor opinion of the ordinary people who fed them, and that they lived off of.

Not much different than today, really, because when they brought Darwin along, that really was the time. Darwin didn't discover anything at all, because his grandfather had already written a book, about the same kind of thing. It was just too early in his granddad's day to get it out there, so they refurbished it, brought it back, updated it, and bunged it out at the right time. And the Royal Society had chosen Darwin to do it. He was to be the front man. It was actually Wallace, another guy, who did a lot of the legwork across the planet, but they decided that Darwin was to be the front man. They always give a front man, when they give you a new discovery that's to change the world or the way that we think. And part of it too, was to put the final nail in the coffin of religion, get that out of the way, because unfortunately for them, although they'd used religion to dominate people before, it was time to get it out of the way, because religion also made people think, well we should obey our God rather than our governments, if government was bad, you see. So that had to go, so that government couldn't be bad, it was just there. It was all-powerful. And they knew at that time that they could not have religion and people having obedience to it over the government. Government was to become all-powerful as it has become since then. But mankind too was to bring himself down from his pedestal as a supreme being on the planet, the supreme creation. We're to be taught to believe this. And when you start to think about that, and you believe it in that way, then you can think, well, we can do anything with people. Anything with people. And you start seeing people as animals, basically, as the ancients already had studied people, and they did classify them along like animals, different types and categories of peoples.

Today they call it systems. And they have systems analysts that do all of that kind of work. And they've studied all different cultures, to see what motivates them, what they have in common with other cultures, where they varied, where they've adapted to their own particular environment, and their particular natures too. I was surprised for instance to read in the writings of Mill, John Stuart Mill and his son of the same name, that they knew the different cultures, even in Britain; what the Welsh personality was like, where their strengths and weaknesses were. Where different parts, say the Yorkshire people, how they managed, and where their strengths lay, and where their weaknesses were. And how the Scots too, had certain very good powers, and very good weaknesses, and how they could exploit the weaknesses. This is what it was about. Find the weaknesses and you can exploit them. And the main ones they were looking at, especially in the military side of it, was how to completely take the wind out of their sails, and make them give up psychologically. It was psychological warfare. And they found for instance that the Scots were fantastic fighters, but if they lost on the first battle, they tended to give up hope, and needed to be really, really rallied by a good speaker to motivate them into returning. On the other hand too, some of them had found that other groups of them, different clans of the highlanders had been awfully tenacious, and just kept coming back and back and back. So they looked for weaknesses and strengths in all peoples and how they had adapted to their particular environment.

In the Industrial Revolution, the idea was to get everybody in Europe, as possible, off the land. As many as possible, just leave enough farms just for the basic food necessities. And to bring in a new system, a new system of control, where the people would adapt, as Darwin already knew, they would adapt to their new surroundings because they'd have no choice, basically. And they threw up these terrible row housings for the workers, miles and miles of these dingy places, crammed the families in like crazy, and they lived in squalor and poverty as they worked down mines or in factories, during the awful Industrial Revolutionary phase. Even Benjamin Franklin, when he was off to England, on a side route after seeing Rothschild, mind you, he did mention that the British factory worker came out with bare feet, and this was a shoe factory, because they couldn't afford to buy the shoes that they made. So there was something for Henry Ford to think about. That's how he probably said he couldn't have his cars sold without his workers being able to afford them, so he gave them what he thought was a decent wage.

Anyway, what we've got to understand is, it's like Charles Galton Darwin and others have said, there have always been slaves. The trick is to give a system, and given them money, and make them believe that they're not slaves. See, the slave master otherwise has to keep them all penned up, he's got to feed them, he's got to have guards over them. And the master knows he's the master, the guards know they're the guards, and the slaves know they're the slaves. And he's got to at least give them the bare rags to cover themselves, as well. Where if you give them just enough in a fixed economy, and they did have fixed economies in Britain, right through a good part of the 20th century and before, then they'd think they were free. They'd buy their own clothes, their own shoes, sometimes their own tools for work, and stuff like that. And I hear the music coming in, I think. So I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just prattling on here a little bit, because it's a Friday, and talking off the top of my head here about something that's very, very important that people don't really realize. We tend to, as I say, we're born into our time. We think it's "our" time, therefore everything that is, is all quite natural, because we're born there and it exists. And it never dawns on us, at least most people, that you live in a contrived, predetermined system, with a mission, it's a mission, the system that you live in, it's got a mission to upgrade to the next part of the system. And all the big universities are part of it, because they must shape the culture, shape the minds for transitions as they like to call them, into the next phases of political correctness. It's interesting, you get more out of the old Communist books, than you do out of the Western books. They tended to squirrel away some of the best books on national and countrywide psychological operations on the whole public, away from the peoples in the West, and squirrel them away in very high universities, for specialists who will be working in these fields, or ones coming into that field to take over. Whereas in the Communist writings, they give you a lot of these clues about the coming system, because Lenin himself talked about the dictatorship, he called it, of the Proletariat, but it was really over the Proletariat, or the Proles, and he said it would last about a generation or so, that was about 70 years, and then it would kind of meld away, and kind of combine with the Western countries, into a system which is not quite Capitalist and not quite Communist. And he gives you a lot more little clues, which meant of course that his mentors

knew it back in the 1800s. And you can find other ones writing about the same kind of thing, giving little clues in the French Revolution, and around that period for instance, where a lot of them came forth with this big idea, of a New World Order, a global society.

You go back even further, again, back into the writings of the Greek philosophers and you hear them talk about it too, how man himself would have to find a way of peace, and peace could only be brought about by those who know, meaning educated and have the proper qualities and abilities, ruling over the rest of the people in a controlled society. In so much and even so far, as going all the way to Plato and his *Republic*, where they would breed people to be in the Guardian class, they'd breed a Warrior class with women in it too, and that's all come to be in the later part of the 20th Century onwards, and he's also talked about the "its", the ones down below, would be bred for their tasks. Special sized people for special jobs. Small, squat guys for miners, and tall thin people for picking apples off trees, for instance. But of course, he was talking about eugenics, and breeding them along the natural way, well, a natural form in other words, at least by mating them up. Now we have literally the ability to create different kinds of humans, and we've had it for a long time, an awful long time, by the way, of how to genetically alter humanity itself.

We do know that they were at least using what they've told us, the special breeding, mate up technique, in the days of Darwin. He himself was a product of it. And I've advised people before to go into the book by Ian Taylor, and it's called *Darwin and the New World Order*. That's one of the titles, it's got two titles actually, but he is a scientist himself, a very respected scientist, and he gives a lot out of the bag in his book, about the reality behind sciences, and he tells you about the Darwin family, and how they for generations had been inbred with only one other family. Well don't believe for a minute that this particular group of people just used the Darwins to interbreed with the Wedgwoods for generations. A lot of them were in England doing the same thing at the same time, because this was an old society, a very old society. And they had a mission to accomplish. And you have to find out too, about their godfathers as well, and who they became godfathers of and so on. Very important people that kept on in the scientific vein to change our society's culture towards a world type society of order, living in harmony with the world, as they kept talking about it, or nature as they couched it around the 1500s. So that's what we're on.

Now we truly, truly are living in a projected fantasy, the reality we're given by the media. They give us the daily occurrences about what's happening with fallout. They don't tell you what's behind the causes, they tell you about the fallout, and we go tut-tut-tut, isn't that awful, and we tear our hair out a little bit, and then we forget about it with the next day's horror. And this is how we're brought along with the media today, because the media, the mainstream media is an essential arm of government, always has been. That's why you have media barons and a tight control in the media. Some of the higher books of course in universities talk about the purpose of the media being just that, to cater to the lower classes, primarily. The ones for the managing class, the managerial class, especially in governmental positions, bureaucracies, they give their own magazines to, to program them in turn. And the Royal Institute of International Affairs admits that, and Carroll Quigley admitted that. He says, forget about the people at the bottom, they give them lots of sex and entertainment. That's what they said, sex and entertainment. And that's still the case today. Base stuff, you see. The ones who have to manage you and they've got more motivation to manage you because they get better salaries and more perks, more privileges than the ones down below, they're only too happy to keep up with their own programming by getting the right newspapers, just for them. And the limited editions, just for themselves of the books. Back with more after this.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and I'll stop my little prattling here, just to bring us up to speed again, very, very briefly on the fact that there's always been control, there's always been machinations through wars and so on to conquer, bring in a world society, and to introduce, unknowingly to the people that is, cultures that are new cultures, blends of their own, brought into a new, and then their old one is lost completely, as they keep upgrading you into a world culture, where you're being trained what to think, and how to be and how to act, and what to say, and what's acceptable, what's not acceptable, without you knowing it. And most folk don't even understand that. It's behavioral psychology, and that's the big one. Most folk, literally I was watching something today, and this is one of the highest universities actually, but they were talking about how they've studied everything, even when people stand up in an audience, and shout, Encore. To most folk it looks like they all stand up about the same time, but there's actually a sequence and a pattern to it, because they study how we all behave as groups, you see, right in a theater. And they find out the certain pattern of who stands up first, and then it has a pattern as it spreads across the hall, because most folk are collective, they follow the ones that are doing something. They follow them

and act automatically and behave automatically. In other words you could also introduce a new type of behavior in a different way and you'd find the same thing would happen. It happens already with speech for instance. Most of the new terms you've had for many, many years come from television series put out by Hollywood, including the minimalistic speech, including the foul language, it's put out by Hollywood, and people just imitate you see, and start prattling amongst themselves. And eventually it becomes, you're almost square if you don't use it, even the foul stuff, you see. Most folk are followers.

Anyway, last night I talked about Communitarianism, and that's the big wave. You'd be surprised of how many foundations have been pushing this quietly. The left, what seems to be the left wing foundations, the right wing foundations, all pushing the same stuff, because they're all one. See they've got to have foundations to cater to every type of class there is, you see. And even people with chips on their shoulders, who feel on the fringes, they use them as the foot soldiers to push this into society. They've always done that. And they become the ones who push and protest and demand, and that we all accept everything that's in front of us. You know, we're told to accept, I should say, even if things are disgusting to us. Anyway, I mentioned that they keep using the term for your new community and your communitarian stuff, your local government is putting out pamphlets to you, your federal government is putting them out, and they call you stakeholders. And a guy looked this up in a legal dictionary, and this is what he sent me, he says, this is the legal definition, stakeholder:

A person having in his or her possession (holding)

(Alan: it's not ownership, right.)

money or property, in which he or she has no interest, right or title, awaiting the outcome of a dispute between two or more claimants to the money or property. The stakeholder has a duty to deliver to the owner or owners the money or assets once the right to legal possession is established by judgment or agreement.

That was dictionary.law.com, the next one is Black's Law Dictionary, 5th ed.

Generally, a stakeholder is a third party chosen by two or more persons to keep on deposit property or money the right or possession of which is contested between them, and to be delivered to one who shall establish his right to it; and it is one who is entitled to interplead rival or contesting claimants to the property or funds in his hands.

So, it's like, in other words they call it, supposing you were handed down your land without title, as many folk were until out came the lawyers, and all that kind of stuff, and they pushed them everywhere. That happened to the American Indians. That happened to the Australian aboriginals. And it has happened to the Palestinians. The New Israel says that they never had a title to the land. Well, they never thought about a title, they'd always lived on it, you see. (Laughter) That's how it is. A stakeholder always loses, pretty well. You're in possession of it, but believe you me, if powerful forces want it, they're going to get it, because they own the judges. That's how it always seems to be, and that's how the Indians lost pretty well everything too.

Now that's different from a shareholder. That's why they're not using the word shareholder, they're using stakeholder. Now these boys at the top don't make these mistakes, they're very careful with their legalities, and the words that they choose to put out to us, that we start parroting. It's yeah, we're all stakeholders in our community. No, you don't own anything in the community. You will go where those who really own it decide you're going to go. That's what it means. But they want you to help them to get there, as you lose everything. That's what it means. Very interesting. So, that's what a stakeholder is. Remember in the old days too, you see it in all the Westerns. You go and you drive your stake in what was going to be your land, but you had to go in to get it registered, and then the registry office would decide if you're going to have that or not. So just because you drove your stake in didn't mean you owned it. They would say yes or no. Or you'd bribe them, or whatever.

Anyway, getting back to how people are chosen for experiments, different groups of people. And I noticed this all through traveling through Europe, how different countries literally were experimenting in different ways, especially with the youth. And I knew it wasn't by accident, it was definitely big controlled experiments. If you have a nation and people within a nation, and a government ruling over them, you have a controlled experiment right there, you see. And in Holland for instance, they brought out, the government put out the drugs in the pubs, the bars, and

basically they observed all of that for many, many years. In Holland again, they even paid them, the women to go off to work, and paid the guys to stay at home and watch after the babies. It was interesting to see all this kind of stuff going on. Denmark had a lot of Marxist philosophy back in the 70s, taught openly in the schools, and they're pushing their permissiveness of course, to destroy any bonding in the future, long-term bonding. So, it was interesting to travel through and see what was what and what was happening. In Scotland for instance, they kept the people just angry and they had a welfare system that came in when they pretty well put most of the folk out that were living, working in mines, and they had been for an awful long time. But it's amazing how Scotland is becoming a really control-freak society. And now they have this semi, semi-independent government, which isn't independent at all. They're all on board in the government with the big World Plan. And the guys at the top are specially chosen. It's one of the oldest Masonic societies in pretty well the Western World, is Scotland, it really is. If you want to get on in Scotland, you have to be a Mason. Anyway, this is an article from the UK News:

TAXES SQUANDERED ON NAGGING PEOPLE OUT OF DRIVING CARS

(A: They don't even wait to give you lots of propaganda to make you feel guilty, and wait for the children to grow up who don't want cars and stuff because of their indoctrination. They just go out and do this. So they admit they're squandering:)

MILLIONS of pounds of taxpayers' money has been spent on sending council snoopers into people's homes (A: *They send them around the homes.*) to hector motorists into giving up their cars. (A: *To nag you out of giving up your car. Officials from the government. It says:*)

Under the Scottish Government's latest initiative to drive cars off the road, tens of thousands have been lectured on their own doorsteps about public transport and climate change.

(A: On your own doorsteps. Can you imagine standing, listening to a government official, nagging you on your doorstep. They have no legal entitlement to just ban them, so that they try to nag you and scare you into giving it up. And it's hard for me to believe they all just stand there and let them do it. It says:)

Four local authorities, Dundee, Dumfries and Galloway, East Renfrewshire, and Falkirk, have lavished £10million on a string of "insulting" green projects, which included sending officials on door-to-door visits.

But it was later revealed in the Government's own evaluation of the project that "the vast majority of respondents (78 per cent) strongly agree/agree that they like traveling by car."

(A: Well, good for them. What were these guys going around door to door on? Bicycles? I doubt it. No, the taxpayer is paying for their big, fancy shiny cars that are always new. It says:)

Figures reveal that the four councils made almost 23,000 visits since 2008 with a further 14,000 householders due a call this year. (A: *I'd tell them to get on their bike.*)

They were part of a £15million package of initiatives funded by the Scottish Government (A: *£15million, eh?*) and councils under the SNP's Smarter Choices, Smarter Places scheme, aimed at reducing the number of cars on Scotland's roads.

The figures, obtained by Tory transport spokesman Jackson Carlaw, show the Scottish Government spent £8.5million since 2008 on the schemes, while local authorities pumped in a further £6.5 million. (A: *Amazing.*)

Mr Carlaw last night slammed the expenditure, saying: "People are perfectly capable of grasping the concept of catching a bus without being subjected to unsolicited doorstep advice sessions from Government do-gooders."

(A: They're not do-gooders. Your government doesn't serve you, when they go around nagging you. In fact they shouldn't be engineering the children at school either, into the new systems. That's going to be really awful,

they'll be little green fanatics, believe you me. So they go on:)

“This is an outrageous waste of money.”

(A: Why don't they just stop it then? Why don't they just stop it?)

A Scottish Government spokesman said: “Smarter Choices, Smarter Places is encouraging Scots to reduce transport emissions by opting for sustainable alternatives to car use.”

Well, what are they going to use, their roller skates or what, you know? They won't even allow you to have a donkey anymore, if you're using it as a pack animal. That's law, I think too, as well. Crazy, isn't it. Now when they're doing all this kind of stuff, and this is what I'm talking about here. This is the fallout, as they still go ahead with their social engineering, this is what they mean by their books. You'll find this in many of their books by the big boys, a lifelong education. They don't mean that you're going to do night school and upgrades. No, no. Ongoing education means you're going to keep getting programmed into what they want you to be, and behave the way they want you to behave, and do what they want you to do. That's what it's about. For harmony, you understand. Can't have individuals make their own choices. It's too disruptive, it's a negative influence. That's what they say, actually, a negative influence.

This article here, I'm sure everybody has been prattling on about it. It's

24 multinationals move HQ to Shanghai

(A: This is from CNTV, from China. And it says:)

24 multinational companies, have decided to move their regional headquarters to Shanghai, including 6 Fortune 500 companies such as Vale, Walt Disney and Kraft Foods.

This will push the total number of companies with regional headquarters in Shanghai to nearly 300. Nearly 500 have regional research and development centers there.

Well, why scream about this, because, I mean, didn't you notice what was happening all through the 80s and 90s? Thousands of your employment places went overseas. Thousands of them. And no one hiccupped at the time, except the folk that were getting laid off, and no one listened to them. But Walt Disney, they don't care where they go anyway. Good riddance, you know. We'll see if they can get away with their perversions over there. They've got some laws there yet in China, where there's nothing left in the U.S. And there's another one here too, from a different site too. Xinhuanet it's called.

BEIJING-- Twenty four multinational companies, have decided to move their regional headquarters to Shanghai, including 6 Fortune 500 companies such as Vale, Walt Disney and Kraft Foods.

Kraft Foods is going over there. It's interesting, I think Nestle is already over there, and Nestle were fined big time. Because Kraft Foods is also involved with the milk industry, and Nestle were found doing what a lot, doing something to the milk by substituting this stuff that makes it look white, and taking the stuff out of it that is white, and for other purposes, and lots of children got awfully sick and some died. So I guess you can get away with something like that over there, more so than over here. So, Shanghai is the big place for them to go, and the labor is cheaper, everything is cheaper, and of course, they won't pay anything like the taxes they're paying over here, if they pay any at all. They are big international companies already, and most international companies don't pay any taxes at all.

Now, the EU bloc, the new, nouveau Soviet Bloc, which the EU is, it's an upgraded Soviet system. It is the system that Lenin talked about, the merger between East and West, in a generation's time or so. That's what the Soviet Bloc is. It was planned to be that way. The same boys that created the Soviet Union, and who already ruled Britain and other countries, had designed it to be so. And it's a non-democratic system of course, the EU parliament. It says:

States back emission trading rules

EU member states have unanimously backed commission proposals that will see carbon-emitting industries buy roughly half of their emission allowances from 2013 onwards.

(A: I mentioned a few years ago that they were giving millions of Euro and pounds out to international corporations, for free, to start trading, to get the thing kicked off, you see. And I've read articles since where they actually made profits off them. And they haven't even bought any yet, right? So, half of them will have to start buying them by 2013 onwards.)

The agreement by a committee of national experts (A: What's a national expert, it's a nothing. Hey, (chuckle), CO2? National experts, eh?) to phase three of the EU's emissions trading system (ETS), with companies currently receiving their allowances for free.

Under the plans, Brussels has pushed the idea of a single European auctioning system to sell the pollution permits in the future.

Well, we know for a fact, because it was in the papers, and I've read it on the air too, that Mr Rothschild's private, the banking family's private bank in Switzerland has to do with all the world's carbon trading. It's all to go through their bank. Can you imagine the profit they'll make in holding that stuff for even overnight or a week? Just on the interest alone, for the whole world? Amazing, eh? There's control for you. And people get all upset, oh, don't talk about the Rothschilds, that's conspiracy stuff. Well, how come for about 300 years, these guys have been running the planet. I mean, they've just bought up most of India, and they're putting in their GM crops through Bayer, which they own too. That's their family name. So, I'll put these links up on the site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the show, and you can look at them for yourself.

But I want to give you a humorous one, but a very important one. And I won't read it on the air, but it's from Rex Murphy, who generally has been on CBC television, in Canada, who does a kind of spiel every other night there on something with some humor in it, but a lot of fact as well. And often you can get through to people with a bit of humor. But he really puts the green agenda, as it really is. And it tells you how they, anything with "eco" on it now, "eco" this and "eco" that, and everybody's jumped on the "eco" bandwagon, and how British Petroleum pushed itself before the oil spill there as an eco-friendly company. So everybody is in on the act, right? To make cash off it. And how it's become, the "eco" word and "green" terminology has become holy terminology. That it's almost like saying the word Anti-Semitic, if you don't like the word "green" or "eco", oh, you're a Nazi. That's what it's meant to do actually. You know. It's meant to override any argument, just saying, oh but it's green, or it's eco-friendly, blah, blah, blah. It overrides any logical debate or argument. In fact, it stops any debate. It prevents it. So I'll put this article up, and you can have a good chuckle at that. It's quite good. He even gives you a little bit of *Faustus* and Mephistopheles, it's very interesting stuff for those who have a bit of IQ and a good laughter ability. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just finishing up with the last few minutes, and I'm going to put another link up too, it's called panna, P-A-N-N-A, From the Green Revolution to the Gene Revolution, and it will give you some of the history and run-down for biotechnology for your food and so on, and what's been going on. How the World Bank, this great wonderful thing that goes under the cover of the United Nations, this independent banking group that called itself the World Bank, made up by the same international bankers of course, is in charge of so much in pushing the GMO food on the farmers across the whole world, and destroying their natural crops altogether. How they do it, how they rake big money in from these countries too, and how they're all in bed with the private corporations, like Bayer and so on, and Monsanto that are pushing this stuff across the planet. So I'll put that link up. Plus I'll also put up another one, and it's also to do with Bayer. Now Bayer is the Rothschild's family, private family business. Because their real name was Bayer before they adopted Rothschild. And they still use Bayer chemicals and Bayer pharmaceuticals in Switzerland, and they do their Bayer bio-tech industry too.

And this is from Bloomberg, and it's, Bayer Loses Fifth Straight Trial Over U.S. Rice Crops. They almost bankrupted, well maybe they have bankrupted a lot of farmers in the U.S. by mixing in some of their G.M. rice, with their own, with the normal rice, and then the farmers couldn't export it abroad. No one wanted it. So they've had umpteen different trials, and so far they haven't paid anything, but they're supposed to owe millions, and we'll see how far it goes as they go through trial after trial, and claiming that they did all the right things and so on. Then there's another one to do with Canada. And it's amazing how they sort of bring you all into the guilt trip, eh? This one here is from the Australian.

Canada Pension Plan Investment Board (A: This is from the government) second takeover offer for Intoll

(A: In Australia. They want to take over Australia's roads and toll road them, and they're using investment money from the Canadian pension plans. It's a government plan, and everybody in Canada pays into the Canadian pension plan.)

CANADA'S second-biggest pension manager has made a takeover offer for an Australian toll road operator.

Its \$3.5 billion bid for Intoll Group is its second multi-billion-dollar offer in less than a year for an Australian toll road operator.

Canada Pension Plan Investment Board (CPPIB) yesterday revealed a non-binding cash offer of \$1.535 per stapled security for Intoll, which manages interests in the Westlink M7 motorway in Sydney and the 407 ETR in Toronto and is one of the spin-off groups of the former Macquarie Infrastructure Group.

They're making a big move to take over roads and so on. But I'd like to see who the other investors are in with this kind of a pension plan, because they always have, in the British Commonwealth Countries, and these Crown Corporations they call them, there's a select group of private investors. They never tell you who they are. Even the CBC who works for the government couldn't find out who they are. And they have the controlling shares over everything. It's interesting, isn't it, that probably the same people, I would think, have the controlling shares over every big international corporation on the planet there is. That's what I personally think. And it will be a small group of people, very, very small, and probably have had this for generations, who knows, maybe centuries.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[City Councils Send Door-to-Door Officials to Nag People into Giving up Driving their Cars](#)

[24 Multinationals Move to China](#)

[More on Move to China](#)

[EU Pushes Carbon Trading Even Further](#)

[Eco--Green, Murphy's a Scream](#)

[World Bank and GMO Food](#)

[Bayer Loses Fifth Straight Trial Over GM Contamination of US Rice Crops](#)

[Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Bids to Takeover Toll Roads in Australia](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 9, 2010 (#530)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 9, 2010:

For Elite to Survive, Hive Takes a Dive:

"Don't Feel Despondent and Anxious or Trapped,
When Those in Oblivion See and Adapt
Into Behaviour Laid Out by Masters
Promoting 'Warming' and 'New' Natural Disasters,
Preferring Blind Ignorance to Investigation
Of the U.N. et al's Treaties or Destination,
Losing Themselves in Conspiracy Mysteries,
Where Imagination's Not Limited by Histories,
Info Entertainment is That Which They Seek,
Armchair Patriots Fascinated, Cozy and Meek,
Hoping Salvation Will Come From 'The Other,'
Forgetting, To Survive, Cain Slew His Brother"

© Alan Watt March 9, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 9, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 9th 2010. For the newcomers to the show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have listed there for future use because once in a while the big ones go down. I had two go down last night and I haven't figured out why

yet. This happens once in a while so if you have the other sites bookmarked you can always download the latest shows and listen to them for free. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, that you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't get paid directly by advertisers like most hosts do; that's how they get their money. This way I don't have to bring people on the show as guests who will inform you of certain things but at the same time the selling technique and that's all fair and well in this system. But I've got a free hand this way. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers directly to the station RBN for them to broadcast their air time and for their equipment, staff and their bills, and everyone has got bills. So you've got to keep me going by buying the things I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate to me. There are the books, CDs and DVDs; some of the disks have 50 shows on them, going way back. The books are different. They are written in a non-linear fashion to try and *break through the conditioning* of the system which indoctrinates us from school onwards. And we do, we're actually very predictable in the way that we think, through our logic. Just like a computer with their programs and their language, it's a science. So I try to break through that by showing you how it's done, in the book form. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] I do depend upon you to keep me going and to get through these times. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

We find that we are going through such massive changes right now. I don't know how many people really are suffering or feeling the affects of them. Even the ones who are feeling the pinch as money is devalued, and they call it inflation, they still survive, still play, they still surf the net and do whatever they do to pass the time. In other words, their routines aren't disrupted enough to make them really sit up and take notice. I wonder how many really know what's really happening in the world. Even the things I talk about here, by showing you the big plans, the agenda and the organizations, by USING their own information to inform you, I wonder how real it is to most people out there? How REAL it is? I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning before the break there, that even though we go over this stuff, to a lot of people it's still pretty remote. They don't see their lives changing so drastically. What it is, is they are ADAPTING WITH THE INCREMENTAL CHANGES that are coming along, albeit those changes are faster than they used to be. At one time it would take maybe a few years before the next big jump in taxation or globalization or things like that so they don't really notice. For those who sometimes email me and say WELL, THIS WILL NEVER HAPPEN AND THAT COULD NEVER HAPPEN, don't forget you all slept through the giving away of all the industries of your country and the whole of Western Europe to China, and adapted to that without a single problem, most of you out there, except for the people who used to work in the factories over in the West. So you can adapt, really, to anything.

Most folk still think that there is a big hierarchy up there where somehow there is an altruistic force at work where people that you'll never meet but you hear about sometimes in the newspapers are out there for your own good. They are out there to really take CARE of you and make sure that you can continue to play and do the things that you like to do. But I try to get through to the ones who've got more savvy and more understanding and who know that this is really REAL. They understand the implications of what's happening. They understand that there truly are dastardly people out there who have very ominous and dark plans for the whole planet. That's what I try to put it out here too; it's to show you how real this is. Not to petrify you and put you into a state of immobility, but to get you to make some changes in your life so that *you can at least hopefully come through the worst of it*, at least in your own lifetime. What happens after we are gone, who knows.

We know where they want to take the world, the massive depopulation. We know they don't want children born, especially of the working class type people. They will keep that going in China for quite sometime maybe, because

they've got plenty of people to choose from. As we are TAUGHT in the West to consume less and less and less, and forced to as well, by the way - force is coming along very shortly - then they will need less workers in China too. That ties in perfectly with the plan that goes up to 2050 where they actually say at world meetings that THE POPULATION OF CHINA WILL DRASTICALLY, DRASTICALLY DROP TO 2050 AND BEYOND. Right now it's actually dropping because there are fewer people having children and there are way more men than there are women because of their policies on abortion, etc. So that's already leveling out. Once 2 parents produce just 1 child, you are literally halving the population in a generation. That's the whole idea of it.

It's not because the world isn't big enough. It's not that there are too many people either. It's that those who rule the world BELIEVE IN EVOLUTION and they believe that all those who are dependent, who have been MADE to be dependent I should say, upon the state, especially over the last 50-60-70 years, are really now OBSOLETE. We are post-industrial. They also say we are post-democratic... so they don't even bother to give us much of an idea of democracy anymore, now that we are all, really, under a form of martial law under the guise of a war on terror. Of course, THE WAR ON TERROR WAS INTENDED FROM THE OUTSET TO GIVE THIS GLOBAL ALLIANCE THE RIGHT TO DO WHAT THEY ARE DOING RIGHT NOW. It also is designed to *teach the public to adapt* to a war type scenario, where you don't have the rights that you used to have, even the right to complain.

At least we used to bitch to each other once in a while when things were bad. Most folk don't even do that any more. I can remember when people would start complaining to each other about the price of gasoline at the pumps and stuff like that. Now it can go up 20 cents and no one says a thing, or for anything else that mattered that you buy at the stores. Everything is going up and up and up... so we adapt very, very well, all through SCIENCES, all understood at the top, and the public at the bottom generally haven't a clue. The unfortunate thing about us too, is that we've lost contact with our continuity of where we came from, where we are, and where we are going. We don't really care what happens to the next generation down the road. That's how selfish everyone has been taught to be.

Remember, that's exactly what some of the big players that helped devise this system a long time ago wrote about, like Lord Bertrand Russell. He said, WE SHALL ENCOURAGE EGOCENTRIC BEHAVIOR, EGOSYNTONIC BEHAVIOR, SELFISHNESS AND HEDONISTIC BEHAVIOR. That splits up the connectiveness between people and generations and families and friends and all the rest of it. That has happened already. We even see that in the movies that they churn out because we adapt to what we see in the movies. We copy it. We mimic it in fact. There are hardly any characters in there that anybody could possibly bond with. They are all, we used to call them hard men, guys who were just the big muscle men, the hard men. Everyone is into themselves. That's really how it's even portrayed in movies today. THE OLD WAY IS OUT; THE NEW WAY IS IN. WE COPY WHAT WE SEE LIKE MONKEYS.

The media itself is, of course, is probably to blame, from our point of view, but on the other hand, it's only if you believe that the media is really there to inform you as to what is really going on in the world. I was thinking about it the other night, where I was thinking about all the big world meetings that have been held and how we can get access to their documents that they turn out after the meetings to do with integration, globalization, the transfer of wealth, the transfer of labor between countries, migration, all that kind of stuff, **Agenda 21**. You can see how it actually works and you live through it working, in fact, and even then a lot of people are oblivious to it or they don't really care as long as they can play. That's really what I mean, it truly is play.

People don't want the bad news. They hope to get through this life without anybody touching THEM. They hope to get to a pensionable age, retire, go fishing - if they are allowed to with a permit - and then die quietly in their sleep. That's

what most folk truly, truly hope for. The young don't thing about that at all. They think they will live forever; we all do when we're a certain age. *That's what the military depends upon.* So everybody and every generation in turn is actually worked upon in their kind and targeted by media and propaganda. As I say, the media's job is not to inform you. The media is there to give you trivia really and to give you a very VAGUE outline of the world meetings and what they are all about, they say. And yet you can still go into these world meetings from their own sites and find out what they are really about and you say, MY GOD, ARE THESE JOURNALISTS JUST ILLITERATE OR WHAT or do they read this stuff? Well of course they read it but their job is NOT to get you worried about anything. You're not supposed to worry about anything. If you worry, you might get active and do something about it and complain and all that kind of stuff. So they give you very vague outlines about what's really going on.

They also want to make you think that everything is JUST being debated in your lifetime, right now. Whereas, these big meetings are just SHOWS for the media and the public themselves. All the organization, all the drafting up of agendas, all the signing of them is done YEARS before they have the actual *show* meetings for all their NGO groupies. I've got to laugh, too, at the media and how they turn out trivia, utter trivia and diversions and nonsense, as though we had no brain at all. Perhaps, unfortunately, a lot of folk have no brain.

Remember too, that Russell and all these boys said that they would TRAIN THE PUBLIC THAT THEY COULDN'T THINK FOR THEMSELVES; THEY'D HAVE TO GO AND ASK THE EXPERTS HOW EVERYTHING IS DONE. That HAPPENED in so many areas that it's just astonishing. That folk are so stupid they ask the experts; they believe them. All you have to say is 'expert' now, 'an expert says' and you don't even need the name of the expert. It doesn't matter; it's like priesthood.

Here is a beauty right here, as though it's something brand new.

Teenage boys watching hours of internet pornography every week are treating their girlfriends like sex objects

(Alan: Well, WOW, who'd have thunk? Who would have thunk about that? Thank goodness we've got the media to tell us, which should be rather obvious to everybody who's alive right now, EVERYBODY who is alive right now.)

By Penny Marshall / 8th March 2010 / Mail Online

The English verb to chaperone comes from the French noun 'chaperon' - protector - and it is first recorded in Jane Austen's novel *Sense And Sensibility*, published in 1811. *(A: So someone is writing a little treatise here, some novice, I guess.)*

Then, the reputation of a young woman was considered so precious that she was protected at all times if in male company by the presence of another woman: a chaperone.

In Jane Austen's world, a young woman and a young man were rarely, if ever, left alone together.

Two hundred years later, with sexual and feminist revolutions behind us, *(A: All promoted from the top.)* we're in a world where there are few, if any, boundaries in place to 'protect' a woman's honour. *(A: This is how they start off this spiel here.)*

Women are free to behave as they wish, sleep with whomever they wish, and the vast amounts of sexual content on TV and in films attests to that. *(A: Actually, they COPY what they see on TV and they attest to what they see.)*

In fact, many women would argue that the very idea of being 'chaperoned' is restrictive and demeaning.

And yet among today's teenage girls, the chaperone has made a surprising and - as we shall come to see - disturbing comeback.

Today's chaperone is called, in teenspeak, a 'third wheel'. And she is not being forced on girls by concerned or controlling adults worried about honour and etiquette.

The third wheel (the verb is 'to third wheel') has been re-invented by the girls themselves because they want protection from the sexual demands of their boyfriends. *(A: The offshoot of it is, is that the boys are wanting them to do the same things that they see on the porno movies, you see; let's cut to the chase here. However, I've got to mention too, that this is media. Media is show business. I hope you understand that. ALL media is show business, including what you think is your news. I'll explain about this article and how it's show business. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how trivia is put out there for us to swallow, as though we've no brain to think for ourselves or to use our own observations but unfortunately, a lot of folk can't actually and they do swallow up this trivia.

This article I'm reading here is about young guys who want their girlfriends to do all the same things that they see on the porno – whatever you call them; I don't call them 'stars' – and they want the same things going on in their sexual encounters that they see. But the woman who does it is Dr Linda Papadopoulos, one of these TV psychologists. I lump them in with the psychics and all the rest of it. In other words they make their money off show business. They probably have a big following. They've got to have something that grabs you and sex always grabs people. But it doesn't take someone with half a brain to understand what's been happening, who have lived long enough to actually live through a lot of the things and see what's going on. Of course, EVERYONE COPIES WHAT'S IN THE MEDIA. Their topics are what have been on yesterday's news, on the trivia section, or the Hollywood star section or whatever. They can't think for themselves. They are GIVEN their topics to think about, so even when they expose something, which should be obvious, there is generally another reason behind it too.

It isn't going to stop because that was one of the big tenets of the new world order boys from the 1930, 40s, 50s, 60s and 70s was DESTRUCTION OF THE FAMILY UNIT, THE PROMOTION OF SEXUAL PROMISCUITY, EVEN STARTING WITH PRE-PUBERTAL SEX. I've read articles from the media; it's being taught in schools now, getting younger and younger all the time. So it's WELL on track. As I say, these articles are just scratching the surface and titillating a few pervert senses. That's all they are really there for.

Meanwhile, as we are overwhelmed with immigrants, we find that there are quite a few articles in the papers today about the immigration in different countries. Everybody has been screaming for years about immigration and yet again, one of the main reasons for immigration, massive immigration that's been foisted upon the free trade negotiation teams across the world for globalization, was that it would DESTROY EXISTING CULTURES OF THE WEST. That was one of the main reasons for it, in fact. The other reason they give the general public is that they need immigration because your own population is dying off, they are not producing children. They are busy getting their girlfriends to copy porno, but they are not having any children, apparently, so they need all the immigration coming in all the time in order to pay off the national debts of countries. That's the excuses, the official excuses we are given for it.

At the same time, remember that free trade is not free. It's really SELECTIVE international corporations and FREE MOVEMENTS of labor that goes with the same charter for globalization. The GATT Treaty is not the free mobilization, either, of immigrants. It is SELECTIVE immigrants, those, gradually, who will be needed by international corporations

ONLY. The rest of us will all be stuck within our safe and secure borders, patrolled by guys in black outfits and machine guns watching over us and we won't be able to move from where we are. That's what's coming down the pike.

Here is an article from the Globe and Mail.

As countries shut out migrants, Canada warned it will become the new safe harbour (A: for immigrants.)

As jobs disappear, host countries are lowering immigration quotas to trim welfare rolls and quell potential anti-immigrant feeling.

(A: This is on Reuters as well as in the Nation, from the Globe and Mail.)

By JOE FRIESEN / December 16, 2009 / From Wednesday's Globe and Mail

The worst recession in a generation has already played havoc with the job market, housing prices and the banking system. Now it's doing the same with something else: the worldwide movement of people.

The world's wealthiest nations, from Japan to Spain to Australia, are cutting immigration targets to protect fragile labour markets and encouraging itinerant workers to leave. Only Canada has refused to adjust immigration levels in response to the downturn. *(A: I love the terminology, a downturn, it's a darn disaster for the public but it's a win, win, win for the globalists because this is what they planned a long time ago. They knew that before they signed the GATT Treaty. Well, if all the factories leave, what will happen to the workers? Let me think now... let's get another panel to work on that one.)*

This outlier status has led to concern among border officials that the country's sympathetic refugee system and generous social programs will make it a prime target for migrants rejected elsewhere. *(A: It already has been for years.)*

A government intelligence document described as sensitive and not for public distribution *(A: I love how governments are there, you know, for open democracies...)* warns that more migrants from Africa, Asia, Eastern Europe and Latin America could opt to come to Canada rather than Western Europe or the United States. The report refers to both legal applicants and those who try to enter illegally.

"We're planning for the economic recovery. *(A: What... 'We're planning for the economic recovery'... I can't believe what I'm reading.)* Cutting immigration levels is a short-term measure," said Alykhan Velshi, spokesman for Citizenship and Immigration Minister Jason Kenney. At the same time, Mr. Velshi said, Canada must guard against those who would try to enter illegally. *(A: We say a lot of things in Canada.)*

Asylum claims in Canada increased dramatically in 2008, and were on pace for another increase in 2009 until visa restrictions were slapped on travellers from Mexico and the Czech Republic, he said.

"Individuals who may not be fleeing persecution are drawn to Canada because of our overly generous asylum system," *(A: 'Asylum' used to be a mental place, where you went when you were crazy. Now, apparently, it's for refugees.)* Mr. Velshi said. Human trafficking rings in Canada and the Czech Republic, for example, were encouraging people to make refugee claims in Canada, he added. *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading about immigration and how they're starting to talk about it for the first time. Before, nothing was apparently a problem. Suddenly it's a problem. Of course, it's all part of the big ID thing that's coming up for everyone, that's really what's behind a lot of this of this stuff. This article is still about immigration but it's about Australia this time. It says...

Six out of ten Australians don't want more people - poll

Australian News.Net / Monday 1st March, 2010 (ANI)

Melbourne, Mar. 1 (ANI): More than 60 percent of Australians participating in a poll have said that the federal government should not go ahead with plans to increase the country's population from 22 million to 35 million by 2050, largely through immigration.

According to AAP, a majority of the 1000 people surveyed by Essential Research late last month thought the environment was too fragile to cope with more people, and there was not enough space for them. (A: *So I guess they are catching on. They've got to use the 'environment' to get something through.*)

The government wants to boost the population because it means more young taxpayers to pay for the high costs of an ageing population. (A: *The same old rubbish they've been foisting on the public across Europe for about the last 20-30 years.*)

The public, however, aren't buying the economic argument either. Just over half of those surveyed thought more people would not help the economy.

The poll also found that just over half the respondents - 51 per cent - approved of the government's plan to means test the rebate for private health cover. A third of respondents opposed the plan.

Everybody who set up these national health services across the world, through the British Commonwealth system, they were never set up, number one, to cope with the people they have today, the amount of people they have. They definitely are not meant to cope with the amounts of immigrants who also come straight in, often with extended families and they go straight for treatment. Not only that, when you have a government health system, you also have massive cutbacks and where do they cut back first? It's in the health care system. Of course they always scream they never have enough money because they've always got other wars to go and fight and steal oil and stuff. So you could never, ever get anything back from the government; they give you a token, eventually, of health care. That's what, of course, they're going to bring to the US as well.

Where is it all going, with this sudden, sudden noticing of immigration by government? This is from the Wall Street Journal.com.

ID Card for Workers Is at Center of Immigration Plan

By LAURA MECKLER / MARCH 8, 2010 / Wall Street Journal

Lawmakers working to craft a new comprehensive immigration bill have settled on a way to prevent employers from hiring illegal immigrants: **a national biometric identification card** (A: *Then it goes on to say the little bit that's all important...)* **all American workers would eventually be required to obtain**. (A: *I love that. 3 words there, snuck in there, that's all-important.*)

Under the potentially controversial plan still taking shape in the Senate, all legal U.S. workers, including citizens and immigrants, would be issued an ID card with embedded information, such as fingerprints, to tie the card to the worker.

The ID card plan is one of several steps advocates of an immigration overhaul are taking to address concerns that have defeated similar bills in the past. (A: *Now, they've tried to get the ID card bill through under a hundred different guises, so this is the latest one.*)

The uphill effort to pass a bill is being led by Sens. Chuck Schumer (D., N.Y.) and Lindsey Graham (R., S.C.), who plan to meet with President Barack Obama as soon as this week to update him on their work. An administration official said the White House had no position on the biometric card. [Alan laughing.] (A: *Oh, boy... don't you love show business? Show business is wonderful, with these characters that rule us.*)

"It's the nub of solving the immigration dilemma politically speaking," Mr. Schumer said in an interview. The card, he said, would directly answer concerns that after legislation is signed, another wave of illegal immigrants would arrive. "If you say they can't get a job when they come here, you'll stop it."

The biggest objections to the biometric cards may come from privacy advocates, who fear they would become de facto national ID cards (A: *So someone is still thinking, thank goodness.*) that enable the government to track citizens.

"It is fundamentally a massive invasion of people's privacy," (A: *Well, what's left to invade folks? What's left to invade? As I say, we adapt and we adapt to every totalitarian part of this big agenda that is rammed down our throats. Most folk sleepwalk right through it. I've read article after article after article about them going into all of your data on your computers, legally. It doesn't matter if it's legal or not legal; whatever they do is legal, as far as the government is concerned, their agencies. When they first gave you computers, they made sure there were backdoor entries through all the windows programs and so on. They are for that very purpose. It was not so you could just go and play. It was definitely to put you into a vague state of mind, but it wasn't for your own good. It was to make it easier for them to watch every single person, in a totalitarian society. Any change in your behavior, a sudden change in what you are viewing is of interest to those who manage you and rule you. They want you to be predictable. Everyone must be predictable, in a totalitarian society. So this goes on here...*) said Chris Calabrese, legislative counsel for the American Civil Liberties Union. "We're not only talking about fingerprinting every American, treating ordinary Americans like criminals in order to work. We're also talking about a card that would quickly spread from work to voting to travel to pretty much every aspect of American life that requires identification."

Mr. Graham says he respects those concerns (A: *Yeah, right!*) but disagrees. "We've all got Social Security cards," he said. "They're just easily tampered with. Make them tamper-proof. That's all I'm saying." (A: *Which is all rubbish too because you know darn well that there are countries in the world that can copy any darn thing that's made... anything at all. Anything.*)

U.S. employers now have the option of using an online system called E-Verify to check whether potential employees are in the U.S. legally. Many Republicans have pressed to make the system mandatory. But others, including Mr. Schumer, complain that the existing system is ineffective.

Last year, White House aides said they expected to push immigration legislation in 2010. But with health care and unemployment dominating his attention, the president has given little indication the issue is a priority.

Rather, Mr. Obama has said he wanted to see bipartisan support in Congress first. So far, Mr. Graham is the only Republican to voice interest publicly, and he wants at least one other GOP co-sponsor to launch the effort.

So here you go. As I say, they are on a roll now to mention immigration but won't stop or slow immigration. It's really to get everybody ID'd. That's the real thing about it. Eventually the ID card will be like the Soviet Union, or Nazi Germany. YOU'LL HAVE TO SHOW YOUR PASS AT DIFFERENT PLACES, CHECKPOINTS TO GO ANYWHERE OUTSIDE YOUR DESIGNATED AREA. That is the world that's coming down the pike. Most folk won't mind, they will adapt to it. They'll have a bar there and they'll have their little strip joints there. Most folk live in the cities now and shortly everyone will live in the cities because that is the agenda. They are already going in to demolish all the old factory towns, the suburbs, and turn them back into wilderness areas. That means that everyone else must move into the already overcrowded cities.

There is so much, so much that's going on, as I say, that sometimes you almost despair of it all. But at the same time, this has been going on all your life. Even our behavior is modified as we go along. PEOPLE DON'T EVEN KNOW THAT MOST OF THE THINGS THEY DO THEMSELVES HAVE BEEN AUTHORIZED AND PROMOTED FROM THE TOP, EVEN THEIR

HOBBIES. I can remember when they brought yoga in. I can remember when the whole new age thing was being pushed, from the top down, not from the bottom up. It was promoted through music, definitely to get the young in to it. That's what you always do; you get the next generation, the ones that really matter, indoctrinated and going along with the new way. It doesn't matter about the old folk; they will die off. That's what they've done every 20 years or so, again, go for the youth for the next phase, the next phase, and the next phase.

The new age came in and I can remember when the Maharishi was doing his rounds all over Europe... and raking in the cash. Again, promoted and getting lots of air time on TV and the BBC and all the big boys. That, obviously, is something which is a mandate. You just don't get all that promotion. If they want to ignore you, they will ignore you. Eventually there were objections because people realized he was pushing a RELIGION. It was Hinduism under the meditation and the yoga and all the rest of it. So then they came back eventually after a couple of years and introduced new scientific techniques for reducing stress and stuff like that. Now of course, I think half the world's population goes to yoga classes and they don't realize it's all part of a religion. Our behavior is constantly modified but it's by design. They had to destroy all the old religions to bring in this new one and including all the promiscuity and all the rest of the stuff that goes with it. No one bonds in a promiscuous society except for a few minutes and that's it.

Also, you've got to always remember too, how we are managed and manipulated. A good example is China. China never really has been a country acknowledged for its individualists. It's not an individualistic type country. It's a place where the GROUP, the people are the ones that matter. In fact, you can hide in the group. You can lose yourself in the group. You have no real responsibility except TO the group and the group will make sure that it will handle problems around you, for you... in a sense, the trade-off is you lose yourself in a group. It is the same in the military; it's all the same techniques that are used.

There is an article here about how they are now creating on the internet and being allowed to by China's government, which means it's mandated by the government, A FORM OF HARASSING people who put up certain types of videos on the internet which really upsets *anybody* in any country. They give you an example here, to get it all going, about a woman who has got a video up and actually kills a kitten with her high heel shoe. They show you how the people are now searching for the person, they find her, she loses her job and so on. However, they are encouraging more and more of this.

Remember, I've talked before about the technique of SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL that was first perfected by the guys at the United Nations and used in China. At one time they used to, for instance, have to send the militia out to grab a woman who was having a second child. That was illegal. They would drag her off to the abortion clinic. They don't have to do that now and I've read the articles from the Chinese papers. The local people will actually do it for you. Your neighbors will take off the woman; they will drag her to the abortion clinic, because she is ANTISOCIAL. That's the creation of APPROVAL and DISAPPROVAL in psychological indoctrination terminology. So this is part of it too because if they can use this technique on the public to get them to harass people on the internet, they will eventually use the same technique – it is the same technique actually – they can use it for any POLITICAL DISSIDENT as well. That will come... someone who is described as antisocial, doing antisocial acts or whatever. I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show.

China's Cyberposse

By TOM DOWNEY / March 7, 2010 / New York Times

It's from the New York Times about human flesh search engines in China. That's what they are calling them, where they hunt people down on the internet, like massive posses, and really go at them. Of course, they give them something viable at first to get it all going, something that we'd all object to, but really, it's a big experiment to see if they can now use this kind of thing on the internet, to target dissident people. That's really what it's for. The folk who are following all this and into it, the MOB always have no brain of their own; they don't realize they are being used. The MOB never does. The mob, mind you, never, ever benefits from anything, but the mob never knows that. They are always used... ALWAYS, ALWAYS USED.

Part of the big **Agenda 21** agreement, many parts of it have already been implemented, that's the Agenda for the 21st century that all countries signed on to under the United Nations. It was for not only massive depopulation but also massive deindustrialization, the returning of urban areas back to the so-called wilderness. The remaining people, as the population is reduced, going into the cities which will be gradually, again, destroyed and the outskirts will get smaller and smaller up to the year 2050 when they get their ideal population left, I suppose; that's what they're all about. Part of it, too, is to start getting us trained not to have the energy that we've got now, the energy supplies, or electricity, people's businesses, and all the rest of it as well. Britain of course, being the flagship for a lot of this stuff that's going on in the world, we've all to copy Britain. There is an article on part of it. It's from the Telegraph.

How will David Cameron keep the lights on?

Neither of the main parties seems to have any idea how we are to meet the looming shortfall in power, warns Christopher Booker.

By Christopher Booker / 6 Mar 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

As the election approaches, two issues should transcend all others.

One, obviously, is what the parties propose to do about the £178 billion deficit in government spending. (A: *Well, I won't go there.*) But another, equally terrifying – as this column has warned for years – is what is to be done to avert the fast-looming crisis in Britain's electricity supplies. With **40 per cent** of our generating capacity **due to disappear** in the next few years, (A: *40% of their generating capacity... you thought it was all about carbon output and all that nonsense. No, THEY TRAIN YOU INTO POVERTY. That's what it's for.*) as 14 of our major nuclear and coal-fired power stations are **forced to close**, (A: *They are forcing them all to close down.*) how do the parties propose to keep Britain's lights on and our computer-dependent economy functioning? (A: *That's already happening in Canada too. They had a Pickering power plant in Ontario and they said they were not going to upgrade it or keep it going, which means we are going to get less and less power, as we get trained and trained and trained. That's what the Smart Meters are for too, eventually as a quota system on the Smart Meter that will cut you off when you go over your allocated quota. Who put that into being? Who was the guy who started it, kicked it off for Canada? Mr Maurice Strong... at the United Nations. They brought him in FROM the United Nations into Ontario. He was put at the head of the project to privatize all our systems, which we paid for by all our tax money, and of course his pals got the present for peanuts. Also it was to start brining down our consumption of energy, as they called it, to TRAIN us into austerity. That was 20 years ago.*)

The energy policy of the Conservative Party appears to rest on four main pillars. The first is that electricity companies should not be allowed to replace those coal-fired power stations which help provide us with 35 per cent of our electricity unless new ones are fitted with a system to pipe off their CO2 emissions and bury them under the North Sea. (A: *Can you believe this nonsense?*) The Government has allocated some £4 billion for four new plants to pioneer this unproven technology (A: *I love this. There will be quite the bubbles under the sea.*) (to be paid for by all of us through electricity bills), but the Tories say that no new plants should be permitted unless carbon capture is already in place.

The only problem is that two recent studies have shown why carbon capture and storage on this scale is simply not physically possible. Two academic petroleum experts in Texas, Michael and Christine Economides, have shown

that it is impossible to inject such huge quantities of CO2 into underground aquifers – 20,000 tons a day for a 1 gigawatt power station – without fracturing the surrounding rock, making further injection impossible. (A: *Well, if you put gas into something it's going to blow it up.*) This finding is confirmed in a study by the Grantham Institute at Imperial College. (A: *It's beautiful isn't it? Simple physics, but they spend millions improving it. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go to the phones now and there is Dave from Arizona there. Are you there Dave?

Dave: How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Dave: You know, it's funny, the **Agenda 21** thing, it kind of goes along with the housing market crash, bad economics and so forth. If you think about it, now people are going to be so burned by the experience of owning a house that they probably won't want to own one.

Alan: Well, the agenda is eventually that all private property as we know it, with the small landlords and so forth, will all be abolished. It's to be the big, multi chain landlords ONLY; big corporations that will be in bed with government, these public/private partnerships and that's what's to rule our lives so that you can never have property again. They have said in their manifestos, the communists, and of course the United Nations as well, the same thing actually. THE ABOLITION OF PRIVATE PROPERTY IS A MAIN TENET OF THEIR ORGANIZATION because it gives you... *People fight for property; they'll fight for the land; they will fight for their home.* But when you don't own anything, there is less impetus or reason to fight for it. You're quite right.

Dave: Kind of like the vision that you get from reading **1984**. It's like a small dumpy apartment. It's like a dirty, toxic city. It's like one screen constantly on.

Alan: Yes. And you will be watched wherever you go. You'll see Big Brother's face on a screen when you walk in the lobby. You'll come up to your apartment and he'll be at the top of the stairs. He'll be in your room. This is all part of the techniques that totalitarian regimes have always used.

Dave: One more thing, it's kind of an ode to the Western male. It's kind of like, I think the average... the first marriage/divorce rate is around 45%.

Alan: It's probably even higher. I know that promiscuity, even in marriage... and why should they stop being promiscuous when they are married. See, it doesn't stop there. Not when they've been conditioned to, IT'S NO BIG DEAL; as is often said today. Dropping your pants is no big deal; both women and men say it today. So, why should they stop when they are married? It doesn't stop now. In fact, that was also part of what Wells hoped would happen and he knew it would happen. He said, IF WE COULD ENCOURAGE MOST OF THE WOMEN TO GO INTO THE WORK FORCE AND THEY WILL SPEND MOST OF THEIR DAY WITH OTHER MALES AND ONLY MAYBE A COUPLE OF HOURS AT NIGHT WITH THEIR OWN HUSBAND. So that would help to abolish marriage.

Dave: Right. Especially when you look at the role models for women.

Alan: Yes. I know.

Dave: You know they're all sluts.

Alan: Well, that's it. Someone sent me some of the Grammy Awards for the best female ones. They were all dressed like prostitutes. What was interesting too, is they all had storm trooper guys dancing around them, with a SWAT team and stuff. So it's like it's very COOL now to be under martial law. It's sexy, I guess; that's the whole thing. And a lot of Masonic imagery too flashed in front of your face, through all the stuff, to get the youth really fascinated. That's what it's all for, the occult, it's to fascinate the youth. It intrigues them. Sex and violence now in totalitarianism, apparently, is very sexy and you can get awards. It's also part of the destruction of the age groups. The communists said they'd have to ABOLISH THE BONDING AND TRANSMISSION OF IDEAS BETWEEN OLD AND YOUNG AND THE BEST WAY TO DO IT WAS TO CREATE A YOUNG GENERATION, A YOUTH IMAGE. That's what we have now. Now people are terrified to get old. They will spend fortunes to look young. Anyone who is older is obsolete. You don't get listened to; you have nothing to say to the public. You're out of the picture. That's the message we've got today.

Dave: They miss out on the wisdom of the older people.

Alan: Absolutely. And you don't learn anything that way, when no wisdom is transmitted. Easy to manage.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Effects of Pornography on Boys--Their Relationships with Girls](#)

[Overburdened Countries shut out Migrants-Canada to be next Haven](#)

[Australian Government Wishes to Increase Immigrant Population -Poll Says Australians Opposed](#)

[Biometric ID Workers Card-Starting with Immigrants](#)

[China's Mass Manipulation-Social Approval-Disapproval Technique](#)

[Take Down of Energy for Control through Rationing](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 21, 2010 (#625)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 21, 2010:

For Freud, Bernays, Skinner, Kinsey et al.:

Evil Creatures of the Most Heinous Kind,

Raping, Reshaping the Human Mind:

"Many Fronts has This Long War of Terror,
Implemented Top-Down, Covering Each Sector
Of Society, Creating Mindsets of Humankind,
Plundering and Altering the Human Mind,
Standardizing for the Collective, Quality Control,
Complete in Victory, Except for the Soul
Which by Poverty and Fear They Hope to Destroy,
The Physical -- Emasculated Man and Girl is Boy,
Masters of Behaviour Scoffed with Assurity,
Demanding Access to Young Before Maturity,
Culture Creators on Board with Brother Press,
Plus Academia, They're All Conscienceless,
Pity the Knowing Few Who are Self-Led,
Who Walk as Strangers in Lands of the Dead"

© Alan Watt July 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 21, 2010. For the newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the official sites [listed above]. When you get a problem with the main one it is because often too many folk are going in it all at the same time supposedly, according to Yahoo, and these alternate sites should help you out with the sticky downloads of the talks I've given. There are hundreds of talks I've given for free, for download. All the sites have a lot of transcripts in English of the talks I've given and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself there. Print them up and pass them around to your friends. They all have the same audio as well. Remember that you bring me to you. I'm the only person out there I think who depends upon you. This is the tin can rattling moment because I don't take money from advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN; I've got nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time, the broadcast, and the staff at RBN and their bills. So you've got to help me out with mine and you can do so by going into the web site and see the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] The books are different from anything else you will read out there. It's a technique of waking you up without just filling your head full of other facts. I show you as you read it the techniques of thinking for yourself and using critical thinking powers or reasoning. You will see things in everyday life for the first time in a new light all together. Things that have been all around you all the time, including people's behaviors, and you'll now know why it is the way it is. So purchase the books and the disks as well; some of the disks have 50 shows on them. That is good too because you don't know when they are going to pull the plug with this new cyber security ID'ing they are putting out there very shortly. They are also going to license those who can come out on the internet or radio shows and say things that are now politically incorrect. So help yourselves and help me at the same time to get along.

I keep reminding people because they forget so quickly because we are born into what we think is our own time. It's not your parents' time; it's not your grandparents' time. It is YOUR time, you think, and you don't realize while you are in your time your parents still are in their time and your grandparents are in theirs too. Children coming up under you, maybe a few years younger, are then put into their little stall as well. Everyone is put in their separate stall and worked on incredibly with sciences you don't even know exist. The techniques from Kindergarten onwards, for every intake, updating them from the previous bunch to make sure they will accept the things they will hear about changing in their own lifetime. That's how perfect it is. It's been here for an awful long time. I've mentioned before how Beria in the Soviet Union about 1934 at the meeting of Comintern mentioned that IT USED TO TAKE A GENERATION TO CHANGE THE CULTURE OF A PEOPLE, NOW THEY CAN UPDATE IT EVERY 4 OR 5 YEARS. That was in 1934. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back again and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the big system, again, the slot that you've been born into, preexisting – you had nothing to do with it really. Some new agers would disagree with me but so what. You are born into this and it's a preexisting system. Even to be a citizen they will tell you that you are born with preexisting duties. Well how fair is that? And how free is that? Supposing you disagree with those particular duties for instance, where is the 'out' there? This is the con that we are born into. There are so many cons involved with it. Really the function that we serve, and we do serve a function on the planet in these modern so-called civilized countries, and the function is coming to the end of this stage of it where we go into the next stage. Then the population is to be taken down gradually, maybe speeding up cancers and all the rest of it, and sterility, over the next 30-40 years. Because the big boys have high hopes around the year 2050. All populations, including China, will really be on the decline. They already are in the Western countries. I have the official stats here, not the ones they tell you on the news and we are really plummeting. But that's all in the great plan as well.

Last night I mentioned a good video to watch and it's good for all countries to watch it because every country, again the so-called civilized and progressive, and democratic, uses this particular banking scam system of the central bank where not one central bank will print it's own debt-free money. They farm it out and then it's given to the bankers. The government borrows not from their own central bank but from private banks. This is how we are in so much debt with compound interest that we can never, ever, ever pay off. It's not meant to be paid off you see. We'll have a big crash and of course we're going through the training to get used to the big, big crash and we have been for quite a few years, for much longer actually, but in the recent past they have given us more clues to it. They are getting us trained into a new society. They are already starting in advance in Britain because that's the flagship; that's where they test it all out on the public. This is to be across the whole Western world, this system.

That video is called **Oh, Canada: Bought and Sold**. It's really a very easy to understand way of putting across to the people how the banks are complete frauds. The central banks are complete frauds. Prime Ministers are frauds. And the guys in charge of the money in ANY parliamentary body or congressional body are also frauds. This young guy who did the video interviewed some ex Prime Ministers and the chancellors of the cash and the whole bit. It's so comical to hear the answers coming from these characters, who tell you, IT'S BETTER FOR CANADA TO HAVE MASSIVE DEBT - that they can't pay off - THAN TO PRINT THEIR OWN MONEY - that would be debt-free. No kidding. Right enough from their point of view it's true because they are all members, that was not in this movie; they are all members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. THAT'S why they are put there... in all the countries across the world. Everyone should see it. Have a good look at it.

It's well done and it's easily explained to the public just what debt is, compound interest, all the rest of it, and you cannot get one politician to tell you why we can't print our own money. That was the whole idea of setting up what they CALLED the Bank of Canada. It's the same idea with the US and their central banking system and Federal Reserve System. They are all IDENTICAL, with different names, and they do the same things. The whole thing about debt is then a small coterie of people at the top, regardless of which party THEY put in, control your whole country and its policies, ALL of its policies. There are so many good quotes used from different politicians, Canadian and American, US, talking about this, from the past, about what would happen if this ever happened. And it HAS all happened. And you've got all these phony politicians backing it and saying IT'S A GREAT SYSTEM, as we get debt and keep accumulating more debt that we can never, ever pay off. It's not designed to be paid off. It's designed to make sure the same people have incredible control over you.

They did all this a long, long time ago, setting up these banking systems. Even before Rothschild came into Britain, the plan, the great big plan, the great work was already set up. It was not sending out about 4 young children across the world, one stayed with his daddy, to take over the central banks. They were brought in at the right time to forward the plan and believe you me it was a massive organization already set up with guards and body guards, etc, to ensure that nothing happened to these characters. It was no spontaneous little rags-to-riches story as they like to tell you concerning the Rothschilds for instance.

Owing money, *according to the law*, you are a slave. That goes back to this strange old book, the Old Testament that everybody uses, even certain Masons use it; they don't use the New one but they use the Old Testament. Even modern day Christians, since they are all under the World Council of Churches that was set up by Rockefeller of course to make sure they all trained the same ministers in the same seminars. 'Seminar' is an interesting word. You get semen and all that kind of stuff that comes from it. That's an old story too according to how they used to take their oaths at one time in ancient times. Anyway that's an aside. It's interesting to see how this whole New World Order was set up long ago

and we are simply going through the final stages.

I truly believe that the United States was set up from the beginning to do exactly what's being done today. Benjamin Franklin and others DID make statements to do with A CONFEDERATION OF THE WORLD and they hoped that what they did would end up being A CONFEDERATION OF THE WORLD, RULED BY 12 WISE MEN. They like the number 12 because they were all into the Kabbalah in those days. It was very important to them. The Kabbalah has nothing to do with magic as you think of it. There is certain magic there; it's the magic of conning people. There is a lot of that art you will learn there and about humanity in itself. But they really understood back then in Benjamin Franklin's day that they had a duty to perform across the whole world and they were involved with revolutions. The bankers ended up on top regardless.

The US did have a centralized banking system, very early on in fact. One President almost got shot trying to stop it but the guns misfired. Other ones were shot later on when they tried to do anything about it. Believe you me if some guy that was put in by the Council on Foreign Relations and he suddenly got amnesia and decided to do the right thing and do anything about the Reserve system in the States, he'd be gone before you knew it. These guys don't mess around when it comes to THE MAIN ORGAN OF CONTROL, WHICH IS THIS THING CALLED MONEY. So look at that video. It pertains to every country's system. Every British Commonwealth country is the same too.

A few people run the world and a few people plan the world. They have the aid of hundreds of think tanks specializing in different areas. They have planned out the world they want to bring into view and we happen to be living in the takedown of it. Interestingly too I think it was about 10 years ago or so at a World Bank conference a man did get in. His son was killed. His son had a pass to it but he took the pass and got in. He thought it was going to be more about wilderness congresses and stuff like that and how to help wildlife, but it was not. The top people were there, the big bankers, the Strong's, all these characters. I think it was a Rothschild that said that THIS IS THE GENERATION THAT IS THE CANNON FODDER FOR OUR PLANS. He was talking about us. Folk that have lost their homes know all about that; they just don't understand the whys of it, or why even companies were licensed by the Feds to set up their incredible mortgage companies, all shysters. It was set up that way so that they could plummet the economy and lose the housing market, when it happened. The same way as the stock market is run by a few people at the top; totally, highly manipulated. They could have crashed that any time they wanted to with their bubbles, etc, but it was time now to go into the 21st century and it's the Century of Change.

You know not one person at the top has ever mentioned what they mean by Century of Change. Well you have to go into academia who were using that term for the last 50 years because they knew it was coming. They were working towards it and they indoctrinate the future leaders of the country. They don't bother indoctrinating the general public. I read from Carroll Quigley's book, **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**, when they admitted OWNING ALL THE MAJOR NEWSPAPERS IN THE US AND IN BRITAIN. He says, WE NEVER BOTHER GOING TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC. For the general public they give you, they call it tits and bums; tits and bums newspapers, the oohs and aahs and scandal stuff and sports. What they do is go straight for those who are the world managers. This is also called the Age of World Managers. Not democracy, but World Managers... that's what you are being given folks.

There is an article here that just came out from CNN. Again, it's a half-truth here. It's the...

Tab for 'War on terrorism' tops \$1 trillion

"War on terrorism" is second most-expensive war in U.S. history, report says
Adjusted for inflation, World War II cost more than \$4 trillion

The cost of the wars in Afghanistan and Iraq could total \$2.4 trillion by 2017

By the CNN Wire Staff / cnn.com / July 20, 2010

(Alan: Now, that's a lie. It's a lot more than a trillion. Why would you get any truth from the media that will cover for politicians? And Rockefeller thanks the media FOR NEVER MENTIONING WHAT REALLY HAPPENS AT THE BIG BILDERBERGER GROUPS AND ALL THE REST OF IT AND HIS GROUPS TOO, AND KEEP QUIET ON IT. Why would you expect any truth from the media? All you will get really is when laws are passed and they tell you really, again, it's at a 6th grade level what the laws are all about. They don't want you to really know what it's about. So they are claiming here that the war tops \$1 trillion. I mean Obama just gave \$2 trillion to the banks, right. \$2 trillion and they will not tell anybody in the US the guys who actually got it. He won't tell the details. He says it might make the banks lose faith and the public would lose faith in the banks. What a con. They steal \$2 trillion off you, hand to their buddies that just looted you, and they are right back up top again with their expensive bonuses and all the rest of it, just like before. That's democracy? You are going to go off to fight for that are you? [Alan laughing...])

Washington (CNN) -- The United States has spent more than \$1 trillion on wars since the September 11, 2001, terror attacks, a recently released Congressional report says. *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from CNN about \$1 trillion and climbing, getting spent by the US to do with the war OF terror. I use the proper term and it's a war OF terror; terrorizing the citizenry of course to give up all their rights for SECURITY, the oldest trick in the book. Anyway, why change a good formula when it works? It says here...

Adjusting for inflation, the outlays for conflicts in Afghanistan, Iraq and elsewhere around the world make the "war on (A: OF) terrorism" second only to World War II.

The report "Cost of Major U.S. Wars" by the Congressional Research Service attempts to compare war costs over a more than 230-year period -- from the American Revolution to the current day -- noting the difficulties associated with such a task. *(A: They had that all set up you know. They've got all these guys doing nothing except counting.)*

Since the 9/11 terror attacks, the United States has spent an estimated \$1.15 trillion. World War II cost \$4.1 trillion when converted to current dollars, although the tab in the 1940s was \$296 billion. *(A: So the US has gone from 296 billion to 1.15 trillion, that's what they call inflation, meaning your money becomes worthless.)*

World War II consumed a massive 36 percent of America's gross domestic product -- a broad measurement of the country's economic output. The post-9/11 cost of the conflicts is about 1 percent of GDP.

Comparisons of costs of wars over a 230-year period, however, are inherently problematic, the report says.

"One problem is how to separate costs of military operations from costs of forces in peacetime. In recent years, the DOD (Department of Defense) has tried to identify the additional 'incremental' expenses of engaging in military operations, over and above the costs of maintaining standing military forces." *(A: Well when you look at the costs of these drones for instance, I don't know how many millions they cost each. They get one bang out of them, sometimes when they do a suicider with them. I mean it's incredible. Bill Clinton when he was in office, and everybody forgot this too, he had the Navy firing off cruise missiles every day over Iraq and each cruise missile cost over, oh, it was a million dollars or something. I think they called them 'cruise;' I always get mixed up with the names of them. Anyway, he popped off a dozen per day or more at a million dollars a pop. They were landing in the desert blowing things up, mainly sand, and that went on for years. But no one thinks about that.)*

A Congressional Budget Office estimate from 2007 said the cost of the wars in Afghanistan and Iraq could total \$2.4 trillion by 2017, more than double the current amount.

So they are there for 30 years or more. Even at the start we were told they'd be there for about 40, so I guess we are getting there. Really that's what money is. It's utter nonsense because there is nothing to back it. There is nothing to compare it against. The boys at the top decide its value all the time and it's always going to be worth less and less and less, the more you owe, and it's by compound interest. They are borrowing from private banks, The World Bank, and through the IMF and different groups, but it's all really the same dozen bankers they are borrowing from. Quite something.

But we take that in our stride because folk say, WELL WHAT CAN YOU DO? What CAN you do when your government's rogue? When your government literally is going off on a different tangent with a different agenda than anybody even knows about... across the world? They will never tell the public what they are up to. And they don't even educate the public, ANY of the public, on what money is. It's the same in Canada. That was very good, again, in that documentary video that's up on YouTube, **Oh, Canada**. It shows you by interviewing Canadians; they haven't got a clue what money is or where it comes from. We are taught to be that way.

Another big scam that's going on too, as we are going into the carbon con where big boys of course are going to make, again, incredibly bigger fortunes than they already have off our backs with carbon taxes and CO2 taxes and all that nonsense and rubbish. It's just amazing, but they are going ahead regardless. Even when the carbon nonsense is being debunked and exposed they come back. What can they do, they get their big guns in on the act now that they have been so humiliated with all the leaked emails and so on with their fudged facts and the fact that they had to lie, and they wanted to lie, and all the rest of it, never mind all the grants they live on, these quack scientists. But NASA comes to the rescue. Now I can remember NASA, with it's fake moon landing. Ralph Rene put a very good book out at the time and it was called **NASA Mooned America**. So here is NASA mooning America and the world again. NASA also by the way, I can remember when... see, they were looking for reasons to take over the world through ecological reasons. There had to be some big disaster that was impending or whatever way back in the early 70s even. They came up with lakes, acid rain. Acid rain was going to wipe out all the fresh water supplies of the world. And of course, Maurice Strong was in on it and all the big boys were in on it and the UN was pushing for total control of the world's resources and fresh water, still is of course. They would have documentaries on television; Peter Mansbridge in Canada was all into it and all the rest of it. Peter Mansbridge is your sort of main Canadian daddy spokesman. People grew up with him here and whatever he says must be true, because he's daddy. It tells you at the beginning on the CBC when he comes on, **THE MOST TRUSTED MAN IN CANADA**.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We got cut off again. That always happens at 8:30 and it's not my end and it's not the other end. It's something in between. However this has been going on for a while.

What I was saying about NASA though, NASA has come to the rescue. These are the guys who promised us from their, you know, satellite photographs that acid rain would wipe out the fresh water supply, back in the 70s. And how the UN was all behind this and OH, IT WAS A BIG COMING CATASTROPHE AND WE'D HAVE TO GIVE UP ALL OUR RIGHTS AND GIVE OUR WATER SUPPLY TO A WORLD BODY, all the rights to it – which it is still pushing for by the way and actually fulfilling in a different manner. That kind of fuzzed away because so many fishermen were going up north and stuff and catching big fish in the lakes and saying, NNN, IT'S ISN'T AS DEAD AS THEY SAY. So after that came the hole in the ozone, the hole in the ozone that no one could detect, again, except NASA and their special high-flying planes and their satellites. So everybody had pictured this hole in the ozone; you pictured it in your mind. They'd give you lots of good descriptions in the newspapers kind of like a vortex hole. Again, the new agers thought they'd get up the vortex and escape this planet, which I could have joined them mind you;

it's getting that bad, if they could find it again. But the hole closed, you see. It just disappeared and faded away once again. So then they came up of course with other things since, that only they can detect. No one else has the equipment to detect the dying lakes and the hole in the ozone. And here they come up with a beauty again. Same with going to the moon; I mean, who else was there to report it eh? [Alan laughing.] So here we go again...

A Puzzling Collapse of Earth's Upper Atmosphere (A: Haaa... oooh...)

nasa.gov / July 15, 2010

(A: It's just like the movies they are churning out like crazy right now about impending catastrophes. Well that's what they have come to realize. Listen to this. Listen to how this is put now.)

NASA-funded researchers are monitoring a big event in our planet's atmosphere. High above Earth's surface where the atmosphere meets space, a rarefied layer of gas called "the thermosphere" recently collapsed and now is rebounding again. *(A: Maybe it needs a little scotch or something.)*

"This is the biggest contraction of the thermosphere in at least 43 years," says John Emmert of the Naval Research Lab, lead author of a paper announcing the finding in the June 19th issue of the Geophysical Research Letters (GRL). "It's a Space Age record."

The collapse happened during the deep solar minimum of 2008-2009—a fact which comes as little surprise to researchers. The thermosphere always cools and contracts when solar activity is low. In this case, however, the magnitude of the collapse was two to three times greater than low solar activity could explain. *(A: Haaa, ooohh... But we need specialists to tell us this, and utterly confuse us and then we will believe them.)*

"Something is going on that we do not understand," says Emmert.

The thermosphere ranges in altitude from 90 km to 600+ km. It is a realm of meteors, auroras and satellites, which skim through the thermosphere as they circle Earth. *(A: I'm really impressed now.)* It is also where solar radiation makes first contact with our planet. *(A: So it's saving us you see.)* The thermosphere intercepts extreme ultraviolet (EUV) photons from the sun before they can reach the ground. When solar activity is high, solar EUV warms the thermosphere, causing it to puff up like a marshmallow held over a camp fire. *(A: If you've got a license to have one, that is... and burn the carbon stuff.)* (This heating can raise temperatures as high as 1400 K—hence the name thermosphere.) When solar activity is low, the opposite happens. *(A: And they give you lovely drawings and graphs. I'm really impressed with this. But guess what's there at the end of it? What could be causing it? Well...)*

An NCAR video shows how carbon dioxide warms the lower atmosphere, but cools the upper atmosphere. [more] When carbon dioxide gets into the thermosphere, it acts as a coolant, shedding heat via infrared radiation. *(A: Are you impressed now?)* It is widely-known that CO₂ levels have been increasing in Earth's atmosphere. Extra CO₂ in the thermosphere could have magnified the cooling action of solar minimum. *(A: Hhhhaaa...)*

"But the numbers don't quite add up," says Emmert. "Even when we take CO₂ into account using our best understanding of how it operates as a coolant, we cannot fully explain the thermosphere's collapse." *(A: Then they go around in circles and they come back and say it could be CO₂. So they've got to get something that we must believe in you see. So watch out for this becoming a big one when they start to crank it up and crank it up and you'll hear all about NASA. They will show you wonderful graphs and stuff and satellites in space and all the rest of it showing you computer generated models of, if there was a collapse and stuff like that. That's how they do things these days.)*

But the agenda is going the way it's supposed to in the West and elsewhere, where the first world countries were.

Childless couples set to become most common family type

Childless couples are expected to become the most common family type within three years, according to Statistics New Zealand. *(A: According to New Zealand statistics; that's the same as the one we've got in Canada, statistics too, owned by the government.)*

Figures released today show that the number of families is projected to increase by 230,000 or 22 per cent from 1.05 million in 2001 to 1.28 million in 2021.

However, a continuation of recent trends *(A: Who sets the trends, eh?)* -- lower birth rates, more single parenting and general ageing of the population -- will change the makeup of the average New Zealand family. *(A: It's to be mainly single mums and so on. I guess they will bring in immigrants to keep the numbers up and pay off the national debt like everybody else; that's the excuse they use elsewhere.)*

Now, we don't have to worry about anything too badly to be honest with you because the governments have got things under control. Everything is under control as we go through this age of austerity and we pay off massive compound interest to the big fat boys and are mystified as to where it all goes, or is supposed to. Britain is going even further. Remember, this is the flagship for every country in the world. That's what the Royal Institute of International Affairs said in its very first papers. The flagship, everybody in the world will copy what Britain does, communitarianism, etc. Here is the next crazy thing...

Fears accident rates could rise as motorway lights *(A: That's your highway lights.)* are switched off at midnight to cut pollution

(A: [Alan laughing.] ... to cut pollution.)

By James Tozer / dailymail.co.uk / 20 July 2010

It jumped on me; this thing just jumped on me. Anyway, that's what they are doing in Britain. They are actually going to cut off the lights until 5 in the morning to save power and save CO2 as they close down the last of the coal plants while the British taxpayer is to help fund, via the UN, millions and billions to India and China to set up new coal-fired plants, as I mentioned last week or so.

What's happening is absolutely amazing. It's amazing. We've watched a whole generation growing up really, of emasculated males, where the only place they are given... By the way, Quigley goes through the whole process of this emasculation over a long time period including using the schools to do it, propaganda, movies and so on. It's happened. They wanted this particular generation that won't fight for anything; he has nothing to fight for. He doesn't even have a best friend, except his dog. The only time he gets any kind of support at all from society and any acclamation is when he puts a uniform on and becomes a somebody because he falls for the ads on television which tell him to join the Army, be all he can be. That's with a 'bee,' by the way. That actually was one of their ads; it was 'bee all you can be' and go off to foreign countries, meet exotic people and kill them; that's really when they get acclaim, for killing people. They are somebodies and they get little tin stars and stuff to put on their chest, and even better ones of a better metal if they die. It seems to be quite enough for them because they are still young men, they haven't grown up yet. They haven't grown up at all in fact. They have got no wisdom whatsoever. A few months before the join up you know, they are playing cowboys and Indians in the forest and then they are taught the same thing in training. Bang, bang, you're dead... the next thing you know they are off to somewhere else where they are killing some people they don't even know and they get rewarded for it. So they can suddenly prove they're a warrior you see because we all came from warrior classes at one time. But in this artificial system that has been created they don't allow us to be warriors except for the authorized ones that beat you over the head, tazer you, and burn you to death with electricity;

or go off and fight for them. So that's the system in which we live.

And they're enjoying it. They're enjoying tazing people too, in the domestic armies, and that's the police forces. That's what they are. They are paramilitary organizations, more and more so during 2001 and onward because they've got all these gadgets and gizmos and a free hand to do what they want. And they are sadistic. They are sadistic. All their frustrations of being emasculated comes out when they get a victim that's utterly helpless and they can torture or burn to death. There is another article here, another one of their victims. I hope they'll put another wall up for these characters some day, with all their names on it that have been killed with these tazer guns.

Inmates say they witnessed man's death when jailers restrained, shocked him repeatedly

By Kirk Mitchell / Posted: 07/18/2010 Updated: 07/21/2010 / denverpost.com

(A: They arrested a guy and brought him to the holding jails. The guy had been sitting there and booked and all the rest of it. He was well known to the locals; he would panhandle on the street and all the rest of it. He had one small offense years ago for probably having a toke on him or something like that. It says...)

Marvin Booker just wanted to get his shoes. *(A: He got up when he was told to come to the desk and he got up and had his shoes off.)*

But deputies at the new Denver jail told him to stop. When Booker, who was being processed on a charge of possession of drug paraphernalia *(A: That could be anything.)*, didn't obey, he was held down, hit with electric shocks and then placed facedown in a holding cell, according to two inmates who watched it unfold.

Booker never got up. He was pronounced dead later that morning.

"I've never seen anything happen like that before in my life," said John Yedo, 54, who was being processed on a charge of destruction of property and said he witnessed the scene. "What I saw is not what you'd expect to see in America." *(A: I sorry... but it is. It's everywhere else too.)*

The two jail witnesses, who were both arrested in the early-morning hours of July 9 around the time Booker was being processed, were contacted and interviewed by The Denver Post separately. Both of them said they had not been questioned by police investigating the death of Booker, a homeless ordained minister who served the poor *(A: He worked in soup kitchens and stuff.)*, but also a habitual criminal with a long string of arrests.

(A: It was a female they got first of all to do it and the two other deputies egged her on and told her to hit him in the you-know-what with it... just to get really sadistic. They bunged him in the cell and he wasn't breathing anyway. And it said too that the deputies laughed as they walked away, just had a good old laugh. Ha, ha, ha, we tazed him in the nether regions. You know, ha, ha, ha.)

That's the society that you have today. This war has taken many fronts, many, many, many fronts. They had to destroy morality. They had to destroy the family unit and completely alter the family unit, so that a guy would take after his dad and not his mum. By the way, Quigley covers that whole process. He doesn't condemn it because he was all for what they were doing, being the historian of the Council on Foreign Relations. IT HAD TO BE DONE, he said. But that's what we've raised today. The right population of psychopathic nobodies really who will vent their frustrations out on you with their heavy weaponry and laugh as they burn you to cinders, that's what we've raised. And the females are no different at all. THAT'S America. That's Britain. That's Canada. That's everywhere else.

The war has taken many fronts to destroy everything that held a self-surviving society together. We have lost all self-preservation. We have been thoroughly DOMESTICATED by a plan which you can find the writings of in different books,

many, many books from TOP people who were involved in it. And it has been successful, using behaviorists and behavioral psychology and a lot of stuff they got from Pavlov via the Soviets to introduce into the school systems. The school systems now are entirely almost matriarchal, they are female sets. That's why guys don't do too well in it at all these days. It's designed FOR the female; Quigley also admits that and he was all for that too. It was meant to emasculate the male.

And what do you see with the male? Well he likes his beer; that's his... In Canada it's unbelievable the ads are just beer, beer, beer, have a party, be nice and friendly and have a party. That's the only message guys get, always be agreeable to everybody, accept everything that comes down the pike. Yep. And they do. Massive warfare, massive psychology. You go into Russell's different writings and many others' different writings ALL confirming this, that they could create the kind of person they wanted to create, quite easily, without that person's knowledge that it was even happening to them. Whole societies, whole countries have been done that way.

But don't worry, the US has got something left. Here is a clue. They are bringing out another power. This is from another newspaper. I'll put all these links on my site at the end of the show.

Gov. Paterson turns to higher power by wearing red string kabbalah bracelet to ward off evil

BY Celeste Katz / nydailynews.com / Thursday, July 15th 2010

Gov. Paterson is counting on a Madonna-blessed higher power to lead him out of the mess in Albany.

The lame-duck governor has begun wearing a red string kabbalah bracelet - just like the Material Girl - in an eyebrow-raising bid to deflect ill will.

"It was explained to the governor that the red string is a symbol of protection [that] wards off problems and tribulations," (A: *I guess everybody should wear them in court.*) Paterson spokesman Morgan Hook said.

"His attitude was that he'll take all the help he can get."

Paterson could be forgiven for turning to a little divine protection.

In the past six months he's found himself under investigation, dumped his reelection bid as a result, and wrestled with the Legislature over the state budget.

So he's apparently trying his luck with the trendy talisman favored by followers of the mystical Jewish discipline. But unlike Madonna, Demi Moore and Britney Spears, Paterson is not yet one of the devoted, a spokesman said. (A: *You have to go into his genealogy as well, I guess.*)

So don't worry, just wear red strings. That goes all the way back to the Sufis actually. They wore it around their waist, still do. The early precursors of the Rosicrucians also wore one around a different area actually. It was their family jewels, as the Masons call them, for the males... so you get the point. That's how they often did recognize each other because in those days they did take the ancient custom - getting back to talking about seminary and semen and all the rest of it. You find in the ancient Bible that's how they took oaths to each other. It wasn't placing your hand on the *thigh* of your father and vice versa; it was on the you-know-what, the family jewels. In fact in ancient Judaic courts you were let in by that and that's where the term comes from, THEY'VE GOT YOU BY THE SHORT-AND-CURLIES. If you lied in front of the judge, they were crushed. Maybe they should bring that back today, for congressional hearings and stuff like that. Anyway... that's the real life folks.

We are run by madness on the one hand, trivia on the other, and a system, a very clever, ancient system riding side by side as well. You can't make this stuff up though. You really can't. It's just incredible what really, really goes on. Here is another article, Institute for the Future, very important for those who follow Bernays and all his offspring and all the offspring of his mind which he didn't create himself. He was taught through a very old society, as was his uncle Freud as well. The Institute for the Future is having a big meeting. This is where all your advertising and your mind melds come from. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about this conference that's BEEN, but even the topics they give you in the preview is pretty interesting too. These are the big boys that work for advertising. They work for PR for governments. They work for the PR that goes through universities taught via their professors that are all strategically placed there. It gives you your new reality. But they are really into, again, the advanced behaviorism techniques to make you do things that they want you to do, believe what they want you to believe, and behave the way they want you to behave. So I'll put this link up too. They do talk about...

The Future of Persuasion Conference is Only Days Away

iffi.org / May 14, 2010 / by Mathias Crawford

how will we learn to harness the power of persuasive technologies, new media channels, and data, **to motivate actions we want** (A: *That's talking about YOU.*), while at the same time protecting ourselves from unwanted influences? (A: *That's protests, waking up and kicking back at it. You're not supposed to know it's happening to you. Most folk don't and they actually are already under it. They go into...*)

"haptic literacies" – new experiences of touch and interacting with digital surfaces (A: *It's also the stimulation of your brain and interfacing you with that too. I'll put that link up as well.*)

I'd like to end just touching on...

Ev'rybody must get stones

The New Age crankiness of the Prime Minister and his wife could be a blessing in disguise

Nick Cohen The Observer, Sunday 8 December 2002 14.55 GMT / guardian.co.uk

(A: *This is about that great nouveau Catholic Tony Blair, you know the guy who studied everything except Catholicism but believes he can change everything from within because that's part of his job, his ongoing job.*)

'The most accessible entrance into the Blairs' spirit world of paganism, spiritualism, pseudo-science and quackery is through a chat with Cherie's (A: *That's his wife.*) 'homeopathic dowser healer' - one Jack Temple, aged 86. Temple is the possessor of a 'Neolithic stone circle', which, he assured me, captures the healing energies of the stars, sun and moon and holds them for the benefit of his paying customers. (A: *Then they tell you how he got this. It was really a pile of rubbish that a farmer had harrowed off his field but he's convinced the public these are standing stones, this guy, this shyster. Cherie and Tony are really into all this stuff.*) He discovered the 'magic' stones in Pembrokeshire and transported them in two lorries to his home in Pyrford, near Woking, Surrey.

'The stones weren't in a circle,' he explained. 'They had been cleared so the field could be worked. They were dumped in a ditch and a farmer sold them to me.'

'I see. A farmer said a load of old rubble was once a Stone Age religious site and you paid ready money to get your hands on it. How did you know the stones were genuine stones, so to speak?'

An irritated note entered Temple's voice. 'I dowsed them with my magic pendulum, of course. I made the amazing

discovery that each of the 16 stones relieved stress in different parts of the body - the muscles, the brain and so on.' (A: *And he goes on and on and on. So he caters to all the bigwigs and so on. He says...*) After he moved the stones to Surrey, (A: *The stones he set up.*) Temple went to the garden centre and used his pendulum to divine the aura of the herb and alpine section. The trial of the plants was merciless. He found only wild strawberries had the strength to 'contain nature's energy generated by the stone circle'.

Temple duly planted his circle with strawberries. He will sell you a small packet of their dried leaves for £10 (plus £1 p&p). It's a bargain, as Cherie Blair knows. Temple said in his autobiography *Medicine Man* : 'I believe I've helped the lame to walk, the barren to conceive, and the sad to smile. (A: *[Alan laughing.] He sounds like a politician to me.*) I've been able to reflate the lungs of children previously condemned to a life constricted by asthma. I've even seen the bald pates of middle-aged and elderly men begin to spring hair growth again.' (A: *Oh, goodness me. Now, Fergie as well is a client of his. That's Fergie who is addicted to all the drugs and she is always getting dried out and stuff and they try to find charitable works for her to do for communitarianism. But she goes. That's big bucks as well. He'll even sell you...*)

For £85 he will sell you a pile of stones and instructions on how to lay them out in the garden. (A: *He blesses them of course you see.*)

So this is the guy who was a counselor to Tony Blair, who's the new good Catholic guy now. Really.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada](#)

[Partial Cost of War on \(of\) Terror--US](#)

[NASA MOONS AMERICA AGAIN](#)

[Childless Couples to Become the Norm-NZ](#)

[Britain--Motorway Lights to be Off from Midnight to 5am to "Cut Carbon Emissions."--Accidents Expected](#)

[Another tazered to Death--Deputies Laughed](#)

[Gov. Paterson Wears Red String Kabbalah Bracelet to Ward Off Evil](#)

[Future of Persuasion Conference](#)

["Catholic" Tony Blair and Blair Family's Secret Life of Paganism](#)

Transcribed by Diana

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 27, 2010 (#501)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 27, 2010:

For Kerry Robertson, Mark McDougall and Baby Ben:

"In Peaceful Times People Knew to Live and Let Live,
Helped Each Other in Hardship, Knew How to Give,
Government Agencies Destroyed That, in Inefficiency We Suffer,
Deciding Who Can Marry, Who's Unfit to be a Mother,
Scientific Eugenics Creeps into Every Mode of Being,
Disguised So Very Carefully, Unaware of What We're Seeing,
Especially When Called Professional, the New Infallible Order,
These Organized Control Freaks Move Across Every Border,
Arrogant, Strutting All-Knowingness, Snatching Children at Birth,
Trampling All Over Families, Extinguishing All Mirth"

© Alan Watt Jan. 27, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 27, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 27th 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the alternate sites you see up there for future use because sometimes the big ones go down and if you have them bookmarked you can pull up the latest shows when they do go down. The official sites are: [listed above]. This is the tin can minute where I rattle my tin can and remind you that you bring me to you, you the audience. You'll find that I'm probably the only person out there who doesn't get paid directly

or indirectly through advertising and so on for this program. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show go from the advertisers go straight to RBN to pay for this air time and RBN's staff and their bills, equipment and all the rest of it. Stuff that we all have to deal with and you know how expensive it is, especially in the radio station where you are dealing with satellite broadcasting as well. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash gets through... that cuts out the guy with the three chins and little fat fingers and the big diamond ring on his podgy little finger. It's up to you.

I need it to keep me going because some days nothing comes in at all here. This is not a job. It's not something I want to do. Believe you me, I'd be doing something else and raking in the cash and living a good life as the rest of the world goes down. But it's time and I knew it was time years ago to come out and share the knowledge that I had accumulated over my lifetime to show the people how the world really works and where it's all designed to go. And it is designed; it's not by happenstance. It's not because conflicting parties are at war. In fact, THESE PARTIES ARE ALL WORKING TOGETHER *through conflict* to get to their ideal ending, this lovely utopia they've planned with a depopulated planet. Meanwhile, we have to go through the transition phase of a vastly reduced population and that will take time as well. While we're getting reduced, we've got to still produce and MAKE the future, BUILD the future, BUILD the cities, BUILD the infrastructure for those that are '*fittest to survive*' to go on. That really is the agenda. All the Marxists and those who you think are right-wing at the top, the big bankers and all the rest of it, all believe in Darwinism. THEY ARE ALL DARWINISTS. We've all done our job in previous generations by keeping them living the lifestyle they wanted to and now WE have to build the future FOR them and then simply die off along the way. Nice and tidy. Back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to mention, there's a lot of people who get the disks of these shows burned and passed to them and they play them on CD players because they are no too enthralled with computers. I really don't blame them. I know *why* they were put out there. We all are beginning to know that now. We know where it's all supposed to go too, this nice Borg society. We help them to OBSERVE ALL OF US and keep up personality profiles on every single one of us for a PREDICTABLE SOCIETY. All tyrannies have to have predictable societies. Gathering info on citizenry is nothing new, but they've gone all out this time to make sure they have a LONG-LASTING TYRANNY. So, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

It's important, as I say, that you keep me going because everyone else expects everyone else to throw in a few pennies once in a while and therefore it doesn't happen at all, especially in a system today where especially the youngsters are taught that everything is free. THERE IS NOTHING OUT THERE THAT IS FREE. Everything that's free is put out with an ulterior purpose and I've read them on the air, Facebook and all the rest of it, what its real true purposes happen to be, collecting all your data, getting a young generation trained that privacy is, well, who needs it; who needs it? Because we're so civilized now, and our benefactors and overseers are SO altruistic, that they'd never do anything wrong with all this information. So they're training them all to put everything up on the net. That's why they gave them REALITY SHOWS and all the rest of it; everyone can be a star. Children are not too swift at these things. They have no experience of life. History to them is a vague thing. Movies are more real to them, therefore they are indoctrinated much more easily. It takes years before you start to wisen up, as to how this world runs.

I've mentioned so many times about the time was to come, according to Lenin, where so many governmental agencies, that would start off as SERVICES in the West, would eventually get built up to semi-official status and then purely official status and they would be AUTHORITIES. That was part of the HEALTH SERVICE because pharmacology and science is a prime tenant, really, of Marxist thought that ALL SCIENCE should RULE SUPREME over the lives of people and the

ACADEMICS should really run our lives for us. We see that happening today. Children's Aid really started off as a kind of, again, non-profit charitable organization that had some credence from government given to it. Now it's an authority. We've had the instances in the States where they've gone into places with SWAT teams. So much for a nice charitable organization that provides a service, if you want it; now you've got to take it whether you like it or not.

It's getting worse and worse and worse. I also said too, in this new EUGENICAL society, you'll be tested for your IQ and all the rest of it, and your physical history, to see if you're FIT to have children. That's already happening if you don't know it. *It's already happening.* That's why they've been taking your DNA for 30-odd years in EVERY country across the planet, in every so-called first world country and checking back on your family histories for mental aberrations and physical hereditary diseases. They don't want you to be... you're not good breeding stock, you see. You could be a burden on this wonderful socialist society and they don't want that. They want more money left over for wars and plunder and robbing stuff out of other people's ground across the water somewhere.

Here is an article to prove this point. It's from the Mail Online. Do you know the problem too, is WHEN IT DOESN'T HAPPEN TO YOU DIRECTLY, YOU DON'T THINK MUCH OF IT. It's like an aberration, a weird one-off type thing. You don't realize that this is happening *every day*. You don't realize that eventually the gun sights will point to YOU. You will be in the gun sights of Big Brother on something or another, one of the many things they can get you on. Again, Britain being the flagship of all of this for the whole world, as far as the social agencies go and the authorities go, it always breaks out there first.

Mother 'not clever enough to raise child, has baby snatched by social workers after running away to Ireland to give birth

By Alison Smith Squire / 22nd January 2010 / Daily Mail

(Alan: This is the 21st century and now young couples have to flee, they have to flee their homeland to try and get sanctuary somewhere because government agencies, these wonderful charitable organizations that are backed by SWAT teams, are chasing them because they say you are not bright enough. Well, WHO defines what's bright enough? Hmm?)

A couple who fled to Ireland after social workers threatened to remove their baby at birth have had the newborn snatched after all.

Kerry Robertson, 17, who has **mild** learning difficulties, *(A: Mild, I wonder how many would fit into that already?)* and Mark McDougall, 25, went on the run after British social services said she was not clever enough to raise a child.

But just four days after Ben was born, Irish social workers marched into the maternity ward and forced them to hand him over.

They were told they were acting at the behest of their British counterparts. *(A: Because under the EU, this wonderful Soviet bloc, all information is shared and that's how they were caught, through information sharing through the medical authorities.)*

The couple, from Fife, Scotland, have been on the run for three months.

In September, their wedding was halted just 48 hours before the service when social workers claimed Miss Robertson was not bright enough to understand the marriage declaration. *(A: Can you believe this?)*

Then in November they were told that her 'disability' meant their baby would be taken away at birth.

With Miss Robertson 29 weeks pregnant, they fled their house in the middle of the night and travelled to Ireland.

Ben was born healthy and weighing 7lb 3oz last Friday.

Last night Miss Robertson said: ‘When the Irish social workers said I had to give the baby to them, I felt sick.

‘I didn’t want to hand him over and I started crying because I couldn’t believe what they were saying. I thought I had misunderstood. *(A: She sounds very, very retarded doesn’t she, to you... doesn’t she?)*

‘I had just been breastfeeding him.

Just before they took him away, I told Ben I loved him and gave him a kiss.’

Mr McDougall added: ‘Kerry let out a dreadful cry when she realised what was happening – it was terrible. She is just in pieces.

‘We believed that the Irish had more traditional values than social workers in the UK. We found a two-bedroom cottage in a beautiful village in Waterford overlooking the sea.

‘Kerry booked herself in with the local GP and at last we began to feel as if we were safe.’

An anonymous benefactor has been funding the couple after they left home with just £200, and has even paid for the house.

Artist Mr McDougall has also been selling pictures while friends and family have donated clothes, baby gear and further money.

Miss Robertson has been cared for by her grandmother since the age of nine months after her own parents were unable to look after her, with her care overseen by Fife Council.

She began getting contractions last Friday and the couple went to the local hospital, where she gave birth after a natural labour.

‘Both of us were overjoyed,’ said Mr McDougall. ‘Ben was absolutely perfect.’

But on Tuesday morning two Irish social workers – a man and a woman – came to the hospital and delivered the bombshell.

Mr McDougall added: ‘It seems that through Kerry’s medical records – although we have been on the run she has always ensured she had all the checks and scans on the baby – Fife Council had been alerted. *(A: So if you get a medical checkup somewhere – I told folk this years ago too – they will find you. Everything is being used. There is nothing private anymore.)*

‘The social workers said that now Ben was born, Fife *(A: This is the Council area, the shire [county] in Scotland.)* had put him on the at-risk register and he was subject to a care order. *(A: etc, etc. She is also breastfeeding the child which OBVIOUSLY is very retarded these days where everybody prefers the scientific poison that you’re supposed to feed them at birth.)*

This is where we are going today and this is happening all over. What eventually will be the IQ level where they will ALLOW you to have a child? What level will it be? Hmm? You’d better think about all of this. You’d better think about all of this. As I’ve said before, you can’t fix a broken tower, a Babel that’s all held together with paste and glue and band-aids, with rotten foundations. You can’t fix something like this; it has to crumble... totally. It’s quite something,

the world we live in. Quite something. It makes you wonder if people will ever, ever learn.

You know, EUGENICS is a big part of this whole agenda. It won't go away. It hasn't gone away. We are in big, big trouble. I've read the articles before where the big foundations, especially the ones to do with the Rockefellers, who started off and put the money up for the eugenics experiments in the United States of America, they had FORCED abortions, FORCED sterilization on those *they* declared were medically UNFIT. They also had it down that *chronic unemployment* was also a sign of retardation and therefore you would be sterilized. No court orders, nothing. Just in front of some kind of judge, no jury, nothing, and bang, in you go and they snip away and that's you for life... no apologies. STATE AFTER STATE USED THIS. It's just an absolute mess. It lasted until about the 1970s. Now they want to bring it all back. Actually, when you think about it, THEY HAVE brought it all back... but they did it in a scientific way. *They convinced the public to get it themselves*. That's how they did it. They convinced the public to get in done themselves. DON'T YOU WANT A VASECTOMY? DON'T YOU WANT A TUBAL LIGATION? WE'LL DO IT FOR YOU; IT'S UNDER THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE. Just don't want appendicitis that's all. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This whole thing is to do with information gathering that we are going through, this period, something that Zbigniew Brzezinski talked about back in the 70s, I think back in 1970 when he brought out one of his books, **Between Two Ages**. In that book he outlined how all these different factions, all the different conflicting parties, were causing a movement and *through their conflict* they would bring out this new system.

We've heard of 'trend reports' and stuff like that. He goes into all the trend reports. That's to make you think that, really, everything is by chance and that these are all legitimate groups all battling each other for power and to bring in the system that each one of them thinks should dominate the rest of us, but nothing is further from the truth, again. After all, there is always a dominant minority, as the Huxley's both said. Then therefore, the dominant minority are well aware of the different conflicting parties. Even when they are embryonic and they want to start up and take over, they could nip them in the bud before they even started, each one of them. They WANT all the different parties there. They want the Marxist parties and so on. They want all of them there.

Through it all, through this strange use of nature, as they like to call it, where they use the old, old esoteric terms of how conflict brings change... as autumn is battling with winter and then winter comes in, then winter battles with spring and then it comes in. That's how they used to word it. Now they simply call it the DIALECTICAL PROCESS where conflicting parties, generally opposed *head on* with diametrically opposed opinions, clash and out of it comes a kind of compromise and so you have a THIRD WAY and sometimes they even call it 'the third way' when they're talking amongst themselves at these big meetings. He came out with all of this stuff and where it was supposed to go.

It's interesting too when you think that these people - the pinnacle of the advisory committees for nations like the United States - it's interesting to see that they never, ever put down or throw Marxist theology out the window. And it is a theology. They all use it. They believe it is *a necessary part* of progression of society, since, again, they do believe that we are going through some kind of progressive system all the time. To me it's different. I see us adapting to its scientific items that are put out into the public arena. That's more like it. Even those items are, you might call it, censored as well. We don't get everything that we could be given and could be made available to the general public. EVERYTHING THAT'S GIVEN TO US IS COMPLETELY VETTED SO THAT WE CAN'T RUN AWAY WITH POWER AWAY FROM THE CONTROLLERS. That also includes the *computer* and the *internet*. That's always been like that too, for everything in every age, every society. You are always given only what they want you to have and generally it's to serve those at the

top.

People should go through books like Brzezinski's. You've got to go through them. I know it's dry and I know it's boring and often repetitive as they go over the same things again. But always take note when they go on about the 'trend reports.' What they're really telling you is this is their agenda; this is where they WANT to go. These trends could be nipped in the bud, at the start. If it was any danger to a ruling elite, they would be nipped in the bud at the start. There isn't an organization that starts up that cannot be penetrated, taken over and then taken off into a different direction. I've seen that my whole life long with grass roots movements that start up. But they allow the big ones - the big ones - the Marxist types, to keep going. You've got to ask why. Why is that? WHY IS MARXISM SO IMPORTANT?

Marxism too, I should really say, is always run through DECEPTION. They knew that they had to get out there into mainstream media. They could never come out and say we're Marxist. It immediately switched people's minds off from them. So what they do is they start up organizations, and even the foundations, and start to distribute information TO those foundations along popular topics. Generally with the intent of *hammering* at the system as it stood at that time. Sometimes they would have inside information and therefore they would become a big grabber – you called it a grabber. So when stuff was sent to you from them, you'll say THAT'S GOOD STUFF... and you don't think beyond that. You don't know they are even Marxist. There is a big one out there handing stuff out there to all the Patriot Movements and they haven't a clue. The guy that runs it belongs to World International Marxist associations... and talks at their international meetings.

This article is from the UK Column. It's quite a good site to go into, the UK Column. They go into how the changes are being brought about in Britain by BIG movements, well funded foundations, and how they are SO well organized. They've gone through the military and the police. They've got members in all these different departments at the top, which is illegal by the way because you're not supposed to bring in the top military and so on, into these *private* foundations that are down for policy making. They will talk about things like the Common Purpose organization that came out of nowhere... heavily funded, IN with all the politicians AND they have members in top military and they have members in governments and so on, for a completely integrated Marxist type Europe. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the UK Column. It does a good job on the showing up the big players that work openly but still partly covertly as well. They are very secretive of what they are up to. Part of the job of the movements that Brian Gerrish talks about, for instance, part of the job of these movements, like the one I just mentioned before... I've got freezing computers here, so that's why I'm thinking in three directions at the same time. Anyway, Common Purpose is the name. Common Purpose is so HEAVILY funded and no one will say where all the cash comes from, although they do get grants from government as well. So the governments are giving grants to an organization bent on destroying the last vestige of a national country, a national unification of countries called the UK to total submerge it completely within the UK AND to pick young children at school and train them to be the *future leaders*. This sounds very much like the ideals of Marxism... very much like that. It says here,

British Democracy On A Knife Edge EU Marxists Penetrate Westminster

January 22, 2010 / Brian Gerrish / The UK Column

Whilst British troops die and are maimed in the wastes of Afghanistan, supposedly protecting their families and country from 'international terrorists', the very people who created the world wide terror programme are hollowing out democracy at home. Marxists have penetrated the EU and Westminster, (A: *That's true. They are*

full of them.) and they are building a dictatorship in Britain and Europe.

Further critical evidence of Marxist penetration of the European Union is emerging. A string of communist placemen, all associated with oppressive regimes are being exposed within the EU Commission. Working with well informed Russian dissidents, with access to Kremlin and KGB records, Gerard Batten UKIP MEP (*A: Member of the European Parliament.*) has recently bravely challenged the EU to remove this malign influence. His words will of course fall on deaf ears since the EU is itself a creation of Fabian Marxism. (*A: And that's the truth, folks. The Royal Institute of International Affairs was full of international bankers who were also believers in the Marxist theology. Yep. You think they're not compatible? No. They're absolutely compatible... a controlled world, run by intelligentsia, a managed monetary system to control the public. I've gone through the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations and all their different offspring that work with them, such as the Fabian Society. They created the European Union.*) A slow creeping ideological cancer that has now spread within the western world including the UK. It is coupled to Marxists and other communists now blatantly visible within Westminster. (*A: That's the British government.*) **We ignore this spread of cancer at our peril.**

Whilst many still believe the EU is democratic, with a free vote in the European Parliament, the truth is that **a secretive and powerful Commission drives the agenda for the creation of a massive European superstate.** (*A: They call it 'the bloc,' just like the Soviet bloc... the European bloc.*) This body is anything but democratic. In fact the European Commission acts as an **powerful secretive executive** of the European Union with 27 Commissioners. (*A: It's like commissars... commissioner is commissar.*) It is responsible for proposing legislation, implementing decisions, upholding the Union's treaties and the general day-to-day running of the Union.

Only those who have lived through cold-war communism both in the Soviet Union and East Germany for example can appreciate the fear and oppression. Secret police, hidden gulag prison camps, arrests, spies, mistrust amongst neighbours, propaganda and a life of serving the State. (*A: That's what we've got right now. I hope you realize that this is the same thing... under the GUISE OF TERRORISM. Under the guise of terrorism... what was it they used too, in the Soviet Union, once the coup had taken place and the Bolsheviks took over and ran it for all those years? OH, THERE WERE TERRORISTS WITHIN; THERE WERE ANTI-REVOLUTIONARIES, COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARIES AND TERRORISTS. SAME STUFF! And paid spies all over the place, even children. Here we are, reading the same stuff happening all over Europe and the States and people can't connect the dots. Argh. Incredible.*)

I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show for those that want to look into it, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, IF XplorNet - awful satellite company - will give me the speed to upload. It takes me a day now to upload just this one-hour show to the sites. Again, that's intentional and they don't even bother acknowledging me anymore. They wish I'd just go away. They still take the cash though, that I pay them for the high speed that I've never had.

We'll go to the callers now and there is Matt from Ohio. Are you there Matt?

Matt: Hi Alan. Great to speak to you. I really admire what you are doing. I used to live in Lindsay, Ontario; I don't know if you are familiar with it.

Alan: Yes.

Matt: I came to the States about 4 years ago and I'm just blown away with what's going on. I just never realized. To hear that somebody so influential, like yourself... I used to live way up there. It's just great to know that what you are doing is just helping everyone. I'd just like to say, I was watching the movie **Surrogate** with Bruce Willis that came out about a year ago. I've been listening to what you've been saying about Plato and the beehive. I did notice that a clip in the film, it's a futuristic movie, it singles out a scene and it says 'bee' and it keeps saying 'bee' and in the background of

this futuristic advertisement it has the honeycomb shapes. I don't know if that's related but I just found that interesting... hearing what you've been saying about the beehive mentality and how we are shaped like a hive.

Alan: You find too that even Napoleon wrote about it. In fact, when Napoleon took his boys off to Egypt on a jaunt between wars, he went through different tombs of Egypt and opened up one of the pyramids. He found in one of the tombs around the pyramids, near the pyramids, someone who had been buried with a lot of golden, solid gold bees on the mummy. He took the bees and had it made into... he put it on his cape. He made that the symbol of his army, the beehive. He believed that was the perfect system to run the whole world. So you are quite right.

Matt: Doesn't the Pope wear something similar on his head? A crown? It's like a hive?

Alan: There is the tiered hat; there are 3 tiers on it. It symbolizes the beehive.

Matt: I just think that's amazing. That shows a connection to the ancient and how it's come up all these years, I think. Amazing.

Alan: It is. Even in ancient Egypt too, they kept the bees; they were kept by the monks. That was a symbol of Cleopatra as well, the beehive and the Queen at the top, everybody serves the Queen; that was your purpose. It's a very ancient symbol, the beehive for the perfect society. Remember too, when a bee gets kind of older, a certain age, they kill it off and it's replaced by a new one. Nothing is wasted. The control freaks today love that system. That's why they're bringing in euthanasia booths and all the rest of it for the elderly.

Matt: Okay, Alan. I really thank you for what you are doing and I'm going to be sure to donate to you as much as I can. Great job.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's Cullen from California. Are you there Cullen?

Cullen: Hi. I'm 20 years old and I'm from California and would just like to let you know that a few of us are out here listening to you and I'm trying to get as many people as I can to open up. Here in Southern California we are having a lot of problems. People are not awake. There are surveillance cameras on nearly every corner of my community today. I went on a bike ride not too long ago and I was taking pictures, kind of counter-surveillance, trying to show everyone that this is bad and you know, no one is really waking up to it. I wanted to get your two-cents on that, about the surveillance cameras.

Alan: It's astonishing, again, that people can ADAPT to anything. Remember what Skinner said, IF YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE BEHAVIOR OF PEOPLE, YOU PUT SOMETHING IN THEIR ENVIRONMENT AND THAT WILL ALTER THEIR BEHAVIOR *BY THE VERY KNOWLEDGE* THAT IT IS THERE. People are adapting to these cameras because of all the hoopla on security and terrorism, etc. I've been keeping up on the articles in California. You are quite right. I've even read a couple of them about a month ago where they were putting them up big time in a couple of areas there. What happens when you're on camera, your behavior does change. They found this out in Britain too and the guys that put them in knew it beforehand, of course. You're never spontaneous. You won't have a carry-on with your pals, for instance, knowing you're on camera; you tend to watch your expressions, etc. It's the same in a scientific survey of something. They'll say, that which is under the experiment, under the microscope, behaves differently than when it's not under the microscope. We are exactly the same. It alters your behavior.